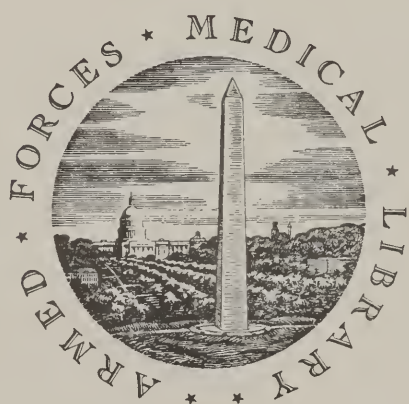


UNITED STATES OF AMERICA



FOUNDED 1836

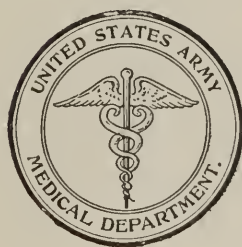
WASHINGTON, D.C.

B19574

INDEX-CATALOGUE
OF THE
LIBRARY OF THE
SURGEON GENERAL'S OFFICE
UNITED STATES ARMY
(ARMY MEDICAL LIBRARY)

AUTHORS AND SUBJECTS

FOURTH SERIES
VOL. IV
DAAE - DZIONARA



UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1939

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C.

Price \$2.00 (cloth)

Arch.
Z
675.144
I 37
Ser. 4
v. 4
1939
C. 2

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ARMY MEDICAL LIBRARY,
May 15, 1939.

Major General CHARLES R. REYNOLDS,
The Surgeon General, United States Army.

GENERAL:

I have the honor to report the completion of the Fourth Volume of the Fourth Series of the Index-Catalogue of the Library of the Surgeon General's Office, which is the fifty-first volume of the whole series.

The present work includes all references to literature catalogued under the letter *D* during the last 16 years, and has in addition a few pages called Specimen Pages from a Bio-bibliography of Sixteenth Century Medical Authors. There are also additions to the list of abbreviations of journals recently subscribed to by the Library, and a few pages of continuation of the List of Congresses previously published in the Third Volume. The Fourth Volume thus forms 812 pages.

The Bio-bibliography of Sixteenth Century Medical Authors prepared by Dr. Claudius F. Mayer, editor of the Index-Catalogue, is planned to be printed as supplemental fasciculi of the future volumes of the Index-Catalogue. The list will be an alphabetical one including all the works of sixteenth-century physicians and all medical works of sixteenth-century authors. A short biography of each author will precede the list of his works. Copies in the possession of the Surgeon General's Library will be described exhaustively. It is hoped that the list will be appreciated by medical librarians, since no other similar reference work is available.

The following table shows the number of titles in the Index-Catalogue, as far as published:

	Author titles	Subject titles	
		Books	Journal articles
First Series (16 volumes).....	176,364	168,537	511,112
Second Series (21 volumes).....	169,812	136,405	645,557
Third Series (10 volumes).....	88,876	57,034	603,600
Fourth Series, Volume One.....	2,779	4,454	71,168
Fourth Series, Volume Two.....	8,892	3,631	79,874
Fourth Series, Volume Three.....	4,281	4,302	77,479
Fourth Series, Volume Four.....	3,798	4,375	55,950
Total to date.....	454,802	378,738	2,044,740

The Library now contains approximately 409,223 volumes, 377,000 pamphlets of all sorts, including letters, broadsides, and, as nearly as could be ascertained, 192,832 theses. The yearly acquisition of the Library amounts to an average of 18,000 different items. This means that the Library needs about 150 yards of new shelf space each year. Although Congress has approved the building of a new library, the lack of an appropriation has resulted in further delay in providing adequate housing of the books, and has multiplied existing difficulties in library administration.

A considerable number of rare books were purchased during the last fiscal year, including many sixteenth-century works and several medieval manuscripts. Some of the more important are:

BESSON, J. *Art et moyen parfait de tirer huyles et eaux* (Paris, 1573); BODENSTEIN, A. *Herrlicher philosophischer Rathschlag zu curirn Pestilentz* (Basel, 1577); DE BARONI, G. *Giardino medicinale* (Verona, 1595); JAVELLUS, C. *Epithoma super libros de anima Aristotelis* (Venezia, 1562); OSTWALD, C. *Nutzlicher und kurtzer Bericht einem jeden in der Zeit der Pestilentz sehr von noten zuwissen* (Dillingen, 1564); VAIDYASARA, a Punjab manuscript of a treatise on medicine and chemistry.

During the last nine months, 1,585 books have been purchased including 94 which may be classified as rare works. The Library also subscribed to more than 200 new medical journals, of which approximately 50 per cent are published in South American countries and 15 per cent in Soviet Russia. The collection of medical congresses has been also increased by more than 100 volumes of the transactions of various meetings.

Very respectfully,

HAROLD W. JONES,
Colonel, Medical Corps, United States Army,
The Librarian, Army Medical Library.

Specimen Pages

FROM A

BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

XVI. CENTURY MEDICAL AUTHORS

ABARBANEL

ABBATIA

ABARBANEL, Judah Leon.
See Abrabanele.

ABATI, Baldo Angelo.
See Abbati, Baldo Angelo.

ABBATIA, Bernard.
See Abbatia, Bernard.

1 (ABBACH) Vom Wild(bad Abbach. Was dasselb für Krafft, Natur und Aigenschaft, auch für was Defect und Kranckheiten es dem Menschen nutz und dienstlich sey. Straubing, Summer, (ca 1585).

Copy: Berlin.

Probably written by Andreas Ruland, physician at Regensburg, whose manuscript of the same title, dated 1630, is mentioned by J. H. LANG in his *De aquis medicatis Abudiacis* (Erlangen, 1795) p. 5. Also publ. Regensburg, Chr. Fischer, 1630.

ABBACH, or Abach (Lat. Abacus; Abudiacus), a village near Regensburg, on the right bank of the Danube; its sulfurous bath visited by Charles V; mentioned by GUENTHER von ANDERNACH (1565) BACCI (1571) and others. Founded around 1465.

ABBAS, Moseh.
See Moseh Abbas.

ABBATI, Baldo Angelo (fl. 1590)

Syn.: Abati; de Abbatibus; Abbatius; Abbattius; Abbatio; Abbazio; Angelus; D'Ange.

B. Gubbio (Lat. Eugubium), Umbrian city, 27 miles from Urbino; practiced there, and in Urbino, where he was physician to the Duke of Urbino, Francesco Maria II Della Rovere (1574-1631); first ed. of Op. 1, 1589; Op. 2, 1594. Date of death unknown.

2 Op. 1: De admirabili viperae natura et de mirificis eiusdem facultatibus liber.

Dedicated to the Duke of Urbino, Francesco Maria II; describes anatomy, physiology, coitus, birth, and therapeutical use of the viper. 32 chapters.

.1 *Urbino, Bartholomeus Ragusius, 1589.

SGL: 128070

Copy: BM; Paris Nat.; Berlin; Wien; Marburg; Kiel; Göttingen; SGL.

(16)f. incl. tp. (a⁴-d⁴): 151p.; text 160mm; each page within borders made up of rules. Title within engraved ornamental border with snakes, birds, fish. 5 full-page engravings (d_{4v}, p. 59, 62, 65, 66) representing 7 old medallions with vipers, coitus, birth, intestines, and genitals of the viper. Tp.v: coat of arms.

a_{2v}-a_{4r}: poems of Pietro Matteo Vanni, M. D., Guido Guidarelli, and others; a_{4v}: blank; b_{1r}-b_{2r}: dedication dated Pesaro, Jan. 1, 1589; b_{2v}-b_{4v}: authors' index; c_{1r}-v: preface of Ventura Concioli; c_{2r}-d_{4r}: index of chapters and subjects; d_{4v}: engraving; p.1-5: preface of author: "Non illam dicendi facultatem ..."; p.5-148: text from chapter 1 to end; p.149-50: addition on the natural immunity against vipers; p.150: ecclesiastical imprimatur; p.151: errata.

Very rare as all Urbino prints of this period. Prices: 33 Sw. fr (1933); 500 fr (1939).

.2 *Nürnberg, Sebastian Heusler, 1603.

SGL: 156549

Copy: London; Paris; Berlin; Wien; Bonn; etc. SGL.

8p.l. incl. tp.; 133p. (p.133 numbered 125); (5)f. for index of subjects; text 175mm; tp. with borders as for 2.1; same illustrations from larger plates (19 cm x 13 cm) on f.8_v, p.53, 56, 58, 59. Coat of arms on tp.v missing. Arrangement of preliminaries: dedication first, then preface of Concioli, poems, indices. Printer's device.

Bound in vellum; owner in 1643: R. Farvacquès (?) Med. D.

.3 *s-Gravenhage, Samuel Broun (Browne), 1660

SGL: 20506

Copy: London; Paris; Berlin; Edinburgh Univ.; Med. Soc. London; etc. SGL.

(12)f. incl. tp. (*2-*7 numb.); 186p.; (13)f. index; (3)f. blank; text 110mm; Roman type resembling Elzevir; engraved tp. made up of architectural details and the 7 medallions of previous editions; plates to p.78, 79, 81, 84; ornamental initials. Arrangement of preliminaries as in E. P. On f.(12): the publisher to Kenelm Digbey. Incorrect back-title: "Abbatii & Viperis".

Editions doubtful or nonexistent: a) 1518, Nürnberg; listed in Falconet's Catalogue; b) 1587, Ragusa; name of publisher mistaken for place of publication; Op. 1 written later as shown by date of dedication; no regular printing in Ragusa before 1780; c) 1591, Urbino; mentioned only by Linden.

3 Op. 2: Opus discussarum concertationum, praeclarum de rebus, verbis et sententiis controversis ex omnibus fere scriptoribus libri 15.

.1 Pesaro, Hieronymus Concordia, 1594. 4°

Copy: London; Paris.

116p. (or 216p.?). rare. Ed. of 1595, Pesaro, mentioned only by Linden.



ABBATIA, Bernard, 1540(?)—ca 1590.

Syn.: Abatia.

B. Toulouse, 1530 or 1540; physician, and astrologer of Charles IX, King of France (1560-1574); prof. of mathematics, law, and philology, Paris, ca. 1583; died Paris (?) ca. 1590.

4 Op. 1: Prognostication sur le mariage de ... Henry ... roy de Navarre, et de ... Marguerite de

France, calculée par maistre Bernard Abbata, (etc.)

On marriage and its origin; forecast of happy marriage from constellation of stars; also "restaurants pour obvier aux maladies".

- .1 Paris, G(uillaume, 2d) de Nyverd, 1572. 8°. Copy: Paris, 3 copies.

(20)f. portrait of author on tp. (See fig.) One of the 3 copies is from an issue without date. Extremely rare work from the year of the massacre of St. Bartholomew.

Henry (1553-1610), King of Navarre as III (1572), King of France as IV (1589-1610); married Margaret of Valois, sister of Charles IX, at Paris, Aug. 18, 1572; the massacre was inaugurated on the 24th during the nuptial festivities.

Op. 2: (Manuscript herbarium)
Details unknown.

ABBATIBUS, Baldus Angelus de.
See Abbati, Baldo Angelo.

ABBATIO, Baldo Angelo.
See Abbati, Baldo Angelo.

ABBATIUS, or ABBATTIUS.
See Abbati.

ABBAZIO.
See Abbati.

ABBREGE de la propriétés des bains de Plommieres. Paris, 1576.
See Le Bon, Jean.

ABBIOSI.
See Abiosi.

5 A B C (Ein eheliches) und weiblichen (!) Tugendspiegel, aus dem 31. cap. Salomonis genommen. Magdeburg, 1595.
Ref.: Hayn. Bibl. erot.

ABCONTERFEIUNG (Wahrhaftige) oder gestalt des angesichts Leupold Jüden (etc.)
See Thurneisser, Leonhard.

ABCONTERFETUNG eines inwendigen Körpers (etc.).
See Ausslegung (etc.)

ABCONTRAFACUR und Bildnis aller grostherzogen (etc.).
See Agricola, Johann.

ABCONTRAFACUR (Lebendige) des ganzen Papsttums.
See Hutten, Ulrich von.

6 Abdruck der Apoteken Ordnung, auch Text und Werdierung aller Ertzneyen und Materialien, so auff des Raths der Altenstadt Magdeburgk aufgerichtete Apotheke verkauft werden. 38f. 4°. Magdeburg, Kirchner, 1577.
Copy: Univ. Halle.

(ABDRUCK) Grossmechtiger Königen (etc.). Elbing, (1558).
See Gockel von Rohrbach, Ruprecht.

ABDUA, Ferdinandus de.
See Adda, Ferdinando di.

ABDUENSIS.
See Adda.

ABDUL Miamen (Mumen?) Mustafa, -1606.

Syn.: Aboul Miamen.
An Arabian physician mentioned by Jöcher as author of commentaries on physiognomy (of Aristoteles?) No other clue to identity of author or of his work.

7 (ABERWICK MONSTER) A true report of a strange and monstrous child born at Aberwick (etc.). One sheet. 8°. London, T(homas) Gosson, 1580.

Black letter; with woodcut of dicephalus by Raphe COOKE.
Copy: ?

ABETHENCOUR(T), Jacobus.
See Bêthencourt, Jacques de.

ABHORTO, Garcias.
See García da Orta.

ABIOSI, Giambattista, ca.1462- after 1523.

Syn.: Abbiosi; Abiosus; Abioso.

B. Bagnuolo (Lat. Balneolus) near Napoli ca. 1462 (see poem in 1498 ed. of Trutina: "vix septem numerans lustra vel unus habet"); doctor of medicine and arts; mathematician and astrologer; finished Op. 1, 1492, and sent it to Alfonso II (1448-1495), King of Napoli (1494-95) on June 4, 1494; Op. 1 published in Venezia, 1494; editor of Epitoma of Regiomontanus, 1496; resided in Treviso, where Op. 3 was finished, 1498; returned to Napoli, where 2. ed. of Op. 1 was finished, 1523. Date of death unknown.

8 Op. 1: Dialogus in astrologiae defensionem cum vaticinio a diluvio usque ad Christi annos 1702.

Text begins and ends: "Quoniam innatum est nobis obsequium veritatem precipiendi ... ego quoque confiteor. Laus sit semper Deo." Written in 1492; first ed. dedicated to the King of Napoli; contains forecast of schism in Catholic Church; on Index libr. prohibiti.

.1 Venezia, Franciscus Lapidica, Oct. 20, 1494. 4°

Ref.: Hain 24; GK 6; Pellechet 17.

Copy: Philadelphia Coll. Phys.; Paris; Bodleian; München; Wien; Roma; etc.

(38)f. last blank (a⁸-d⁶e⁶); Gothic; title begins: "Ad invictissimum ac potentissimum ..."; large cut under title taken from SACROBOSCO's Sphaera mundi (Venez., 1491); a few astronomical cuts in text; rare.

.2 Napoli, Catherina de Silvestro, June 12, 1523. 8°

Ref.: Panzer, 7: 431, No. 46.

Title reads: "Liber astronomicus". No copy known. At end: "Complectum Neapoli per Joannem Abiosum Artium medicinae doctorem et astrologiae professorem die Martii MDXXXIII". Possibly a revised edition of his Dialogus.

9 Op. 2: (Editor) REGIOMONTANUS. Epitoma in Almagestum Ptolomaei.

Venezia, Johannes Hamman, Aug. 31, 1496.

Ref.: Hain 13806; BM v, 427. Proctor 5197.

Copy: Radcliffe; West Point; Morgan N. Y.; London; etc.

Book size 316 x 216mm; (110)f. the last blank. Editor's letter on f.2v-3r; copied and compared the work of G. Peurbach and Regiomontanus. Letter date Aug. 15, 1496.

10 Op. 3: Trutina rerum terrestrium et coelestium.

Variations of title as mentioned in text: "Divinus tractatus terrestrium (!) et celestium Trutina artem exhibens"; "Trutinator terrestrium et celestium". 39 chapters: weather forecast from March 1498 to Febr. 1499 (Cap. 1-10.); de cometis (Cap. 12.-14.); methods of forecasting from aureola around celestial bodies (Cap. 15.-20.), from behavior of animals (Cap. 21.); forecast of epidemics and diseases "per elementorum alterationes" (Cap. 22); forecast of diseases for 1498 (Cap. 23.); "Pestis curam largitur" (Cap. 24.); "Argumentationes communis medicorum scholae contra maximam quintae essentiae ... repulsionem" (Cap. 25.); etiology and treatment of syphilis (Cap. 26.-28.); special forecasts for Firenze, the Pope, Maximilian, the King of France, etc. (27.-39.). Writing finished at Treviso, Febr. 5, 1498.

.1 *[Venezia, Johannes Rubeus, 1498]

SGL: 223686

Ref.: Hain 25; GK 7.

(26)f. (a⁴-e^{ff}); Gothic. Preface begins a³: "Dominus illuminatio mea ... (a⁴v) ... lumen vultus sui spargere." Rare.

.2 Venezia, (publisher) 1499.

Ref.: Houzeau, 1: pt 1, p.766.

10a Op. 4: Compendium rhetoricae ex optimis utriusque linguae autoribus excerptum.

.1 Basel, (publisher) 1536.

Ref.: Toppi. p.113.

10b Op. 5: Commentaria in opere Claudiani de raptu Proserpinae.

.1 Paris, (printer) 1517.

Ref.: Toppi. p.113.

¶ Works of ABIOSI, which cannot be identified: a) De elementorum agitationibus; probably part of Op. 3; b) De regimine sanitatis; c) De remediis contra pestem, tertianam et lepram; d) Rivolte del 1507; e) Vaticinio della cometa del 1506.

ABIOSUS, Johannes.

See Abiosi, Giambattista.

ABLUNUS, Giovanni Pietro, fl. end of 16. cent.

11 Op. 1: (Dangers of wine drinking in arthritis) Perugia, 1578. 8°

Ref.: Carrère. Copy: unknown.

ABOUL-MIAMEN.

See **Abdul Miamen** (Mumen?) Mustafa.

ABRABANELE, Jehudah, 1470(ca.)–1535.

Syn.: Abarbanel; Abravanel; Barbanella; Judah Leon Hebreus; Leon Hebreus; Leon Medigo; Medigo. Note: Jehudah or Juda of the Hebrew is Leon (Engl. lion) in Roman languages; after his father called "ben Isaac (Jichak)"; full name: Jehudah ben Isaac Abrabanele.

B. ca 1470, at Lisboa, as the eldest son of Isaac ben Juda Abrabanele (1437–1508), famous statesman in Portugal, of an old Jewish family, which boasted descent from the royal house of David; expulsion from Portugal after death of Afonso V (Aug. 28, 1481); studied, lived, and married in Madrid; his first son, Isaac, born 1491; expulsion from Spain, 1492; his son taken away by Spanish Court, and baptized; in Napoli and Messina, 1493–95; here, physician to the kings, Ferdinand I (1424–1494) and Alfonso II (1448–1495); at invasion of Charles VIII (1495) flight to Venetian territory; Corfu (1495) and Venezia (1496); migration to Genova, where Op. 1 written at instigation of his friend, Pico della Mirandola (finished 1502); practitioner in Genova; also physician to Gonsalvo Hernández de Cordova (1453–1515); poems to his father, 1504; elegy on death of father, 1508; autobiography in poem to his baptized son, 1515; commentaries on prophets, 1520. Died at Venezia, 1535. His brother, Josef (1471–1552) was physician at Ferrara ca. 1549; his second son, Isaac, physician at Venezia. A neoplatonist philosophical dreamer. Not to be confused with others by the name of Leo Judaeus (16. and 17. century in Switzerland and the Netherlands), or Leo Hebreus.

See also **Solmi, E. Benedetto Spinoza e Leone Hebreo. 1903.—Zimmels, B. Leo Hebreus. 1886.**

12 Op. 1: Dialoghi d'amore.

Syn.: Philographia universal.

PHILO's love for SOPHIA. On Index libr. prohibit.

.1 Roma, A. Blado d'Asola, 1535.

Copy: London; N. Y. Pub.

Editio princeps; 4°; pr. dev. at end; very rare; £8-8 (1939)

.2 Venezia, sons of Aldo, 1541.

Copy: London; Paris; Rylands; L. Congr.

2f. 241 (wrongly numb. 261)f. 1f.; 12°; rare; 280 lire (1939); 45 Sw. fr. (1939)

.3 Venezia, sons of Aldo, 1545.

Copy: London; Paris; Rylands; N. Y. Pub.

261f. (262?); 8°; rare.

.4 Venezia, sons of Aldo, 1549.

Copy: London; Paris; Rylands; N. Y. Pub.

228f; 8°; rare.

.5 Lyon, J. de Tournes, 1551.

Copy: Paris.

French tr. by Pontus de TYARD: "Léon Hébréu. De l'amour"; 2v. in one; 8°

.6 Lyon, G. Roville & T. Payen, 1551.

Copy: London; L. Congr.

French tr. by Seigneur du Parc Champenois (i. e. Denis SAUVAGE). "Philosophie d'amour". 675p.; 8°; title within woodcut border; rare; £15-15 (1927)

.7 Venezia, sons of Aldo, 1552.

Copy: London; Paris; Rylands; Hunterian; L. Congr.

228f; 8° "Dialogo della comunità dello amore", etc.

.8 Venezia, J. Guiglielmo Vicentino, 1558.

Copy: London; Paris; Rylands.

Italian ed. by M. LENZI. 246f; 8°

.9 Lyon, Guill. Roville & T. Payen, 1559.

Copy: ?

French; same as 1551 ed.; size noted as 16°

.10 Venezia, (publisher) 1564.

Copy: L. Congr.

Latin tr. by Jean Charles SARASIN 12°; rare.

.11 Venezia, (publisher) 1568.

Copy: London; Paris.

Spanish tr. by GHEDALIA BEN YAHYA (Guedella Yahia). "Los diálogos de amor"; 4f.; 127f.; 4°

.12 Venezia, N. Bevilacqua, 1572.

Copy: London; N. Y. Pub.

246f.; 8°

.13 Venezia, (publisher) 1573.

Copy: ?

.14 Paris, Cl. Micard, 1577.

Copy: Paris.

French tr. of SAUVAGE. "Philosophie d'amour"; 816p.; 8°

.15 Paris, Cl. Micard, 1580.

Copy: London; Paris.

French; the same; 816p.; size as 16°

.16 Zaragoza, L. & D. de Robles, 1582–1584.

Copy: London.

Spanish tr. by Carlos MONTESA: "Philographia universal de todo el mundo, de los diálogos de Leon Hebreo"; 30f.; 263f.; 4°; device on tp.; date 1582 in colophon; rare; £15-15 (1927)

.17 Venezia, G. Alberti, 1586.

Copy: Paris; N. Y. Pub.

246f.; 8°

.18 Basel, (publisher) 1587.

Copy: London.

Latin version of SARASIN in PISTORIUS, J. Artis cabalisticae tom. 1.

.19 Madrid, P. Madrigal, 1590.

Copy: Paris; Brown.

Spanish tr. of Garcilaso Inga de la VEGA: "La traducción del Judio de los tres Diálogos de amor"; 313p. and index; 4°

.20 Zaragoza (L. & D. de Robles?) 1593.

Copy: ?

Same as ed. 16.

.21 Lyon, B. Rigaud, 1595.

Copy: Paris.

French of SAUVAGE; 816p. and index; 8°; portrait of author.

.22 Paris, (publisher) 1596.

Copy: ?

French of SAUVAGE: "La saincte philosophie d'amour"; rev. & enl.; 12°; rare.

.23 Venezia, (publisher) 1598.

Copy: Paris.

Spanish of GHEDALIA BEN YAHYA; 127f.; 4°

.24 Zaragoza, (publisher) 1602.

Copy: ?

Spanish corrected by Carlos MONTESA: "Filografía universal del mundo de los diálogos de Leon Hebreo".

.25 Venezia, G. B. Bonfadino, 1607.

Copy: Paris.

296f.; 8°

.26 Lyck (Germ.), L. Silberman, 1871.

Copy: Paris; L. Congr.

Hebrew transl.: "Vikuah al h'ahabah"; 96f.; 8°

.27 Bari, (publisher) 1929.

Copy: London; Univ. Minn.

Ed. by S. CARAMELLA; forms No. 114 of Scrittori d'Italia.

.28 Heidelberg, C. Winter, 1929.

Copy: London; L. Congr.

Facs. ed. of 1535 with life and bibliography; by the Societas Spinozana; forms v.3 of Bibliotheca Spinozana; 38M (1929).

.29 Lond., Sencino press, 1937.

Copy: L. Congr.

English tr. by F. Friedeberg-Seeley; xv, 468p. 240mm.

13 Op. 2: (Poems to his father)

Includes such as Nahlath aboth; Rosh amunah, etc.

.1 Constantinopolis, (publisher) 1504.

Copy: ?

14 Op. 3: (Elegy on death of his father)

Manuscript written in 1508; 46 verses; published in Rev. orient., 1: 258, etc.

15 Op. 4: (Theluna al ha-zeman)

Autobiography written in 1515 to his son, Isaac, who was retained and baptized in Spain; 130 strophes; published in Rev. orient., 1: 258, etc.

16 Op. 5: (Commentaries on the lesser prophets) Pesaro, (publisher) 1520.

.1 Op. 6: (The harmony of Heaven)

Lost.

†Erroneously listed under his name: a) Adversus omnia catapaptistarum prava dogmata. 1535; b) Das buch Bertrami des Priesters von dem lyb und blut des Herren; as translator into German, 1532; c) Catechismus. Zürich (1534)

ABRAHAM, Bali ben Jacob.

See **Abraham ben Jacob.**

ABRAHAM ben David Arie, 1542–1612.

Syn.: A. de (or e) Porta Leonis; Abramo dalla Porta del Leone; A. medicus; A. Rorhe; A. of Mantua; A. Meshar Arie; De Portaleone; Leo Mutinensis. Note: the Hebrew "Arie" or

"Gur Arje" means Leo (lion). "Rofe" means physician. Portaleone was a quarter situated in the vicinity of the ghetto of Rome.

B. Mantua (or Modena? hence Mutinensis?), 1542, of an old family of Jewish physicians, well-known in 15. and 16. century Italy (JECHIEL, ca. 1455, in Mantova; Messer LEON or Jehudah ben Jechiel ha-Rofe, author of a work publ. in Mantova, 1476; BENJAMIN, or Guglielmo di Portaleone, physician in ordinary to Ferdinand I, King of Napoli, physician to Duke Galeazzo Sforza, and to Duke Ludovico Gonzaga ca. 1478; DAVID de Portaleone, father of Abraham, was physician at Napoli ca. 1490, later in Mantova). Studied the Talmud, and philosophy under Abraham PROVENÇAL, Jewish philosopher, Meir KATZENELLENBOGEN, and others; stud. Aristoteles and medicine at Pavia; graduated M. D., Pavia, 1563; returned to Mantova, and became physician of Duke Guglielmo Gonzaga; at the Duke's request, began research on gold and its therapeutic value; since 1566, member of the physicians' college of Mantova; Op. 1 publ. 1584; Op. 2 finished 1607, published 1612. Died, probably at Mantova, July 29, 1612.

17 Op. 1: De auro dialogi tres.

Dialogues between Achryasmus and Dynachrysus. Text begins and ends: "Tui Deus optimus Maximus servator sit ... D. Soli Deo optimo Maximo ... Laus Deo." Three dialogues.

.1 *Venezia, Giambattista a Porta, 1584.

SGL:312446

Copy: London; Paris; Berlin; Hunterian; München; SGL.

(4f. (A₁-A₄) 178p. (12f. for index; Italics; text 155mm; medalion emblem on tp.; tail-pieces; initials with grotesque figures; p.12: full-page emblem of author (cock and lion fighting).

A₂-A₃: dedication to Guglielmo Gonzaga, Duke of Mantova; A₁: blank; A₄: corrigenda; A_{4v}: privilege of printing dated Nov. 22, 1583; p.1-2: preface; p.3-11: responsio; p.12: emblem of author; p.13-14: Lectori amico; p.15-178 text; A_{22r}-cc_{3v} Index; cc₃ blank.

Autograph of previous owner: Giulio BURATTO.

.2 (where) (publisher) 1586.

Copy: ?

Probably non-existent.

18 Op. 2: (Shilte haggiborim) Clypei fortium; antiquitates.

Archeology of Hebrew rituals, the result of his talmudistic studies. Finished 1607.

.1 Mantova, (publisher) 1612. 2?

Copy: Paris. Also Ital. tr. Venez., 1638.

Op. 3: (Translator) PSEUDO - GALENUS. De plantis.

Never published; manuscript copy unknown.

†Lost works: a) Observationes medicae; b) Liber de medicamentis.

ABRAHAM ben Jacob, ca. 1487-1510.

Syn.: Abraham Bali ben Jacob; Abraham ha-Rofe; Bali.

Physician at Constantinople at the end of 15. and beginning of 16. century; pupil of Sabbatai ben Makiel Kohen; known as commentator of al-FARABI, and GAZZALI, authors of philosophical works.

Op. 1: (Commentator) FARABI. (Commentaries on Aristoteles)

MS copy: Leningrad No. 696.

Op. 2: (Commentator) GAZZALI (Intentions of the philosophers)

Written by Abu Hamid Muhammed ibn Muhammed al-Gazzali (=Algazel; died ca. 1111). Never published.

†Also 5 other works, mostly talmudistic; MSS. at Leningrad, No. 621, 648, 659, 695.

ABRAHAM ben Jehudah, 16. cent. (ca. 1520)

Physician and rabbi in Constantinople; author of many talmudistic works.

Op. 1: ('al sheten) On the urine.

MS copy: Wien, No. 159, p.168, etc.

A compendium based chiefly on Is'hak ben Suleiman's (died 950 A. D.) often published work De urinis. Cf. Steinschneider: Die hebräischen Uebersetzungen, 1893, p.759.

ABRAHAM ben Meir, ca. 1450-1523 or 1524.

Syn.: A. de Balmes; A. de Balmis; A. de Balneis; De Palmis; Des Balmes. Not to be confused with Ibn Ezra (1089-1167)

B. about 1450, Lecce (Napoli); stud. med. Padova; practiced at Venezia; about 1491, or later, prof. med. at Padova, and physician to Cardinal GRIMANI (1460-1523); teacher of Hebrew. Died 1523 or 1524, Padova.

19 Op. 1: (Mikneh Abram) Peculium Abrae; grammatica Hebraea.

.1 Venezia, Daniel Bomberg, 1523.

Copy: Paris; Harvard.

Written in Hebrew and Latin; 4°; date in years of Creation. 5283; 22RM (1931)

.2 Antwerpen, (publisher) 1564. 4°

Copy: ?

.3 Hanau, (publisher) 1594. 4°

Copy: ?

20 Op. 2: (Translator) IBN ROSHD [Various compendia, commentaries, and paraphrases on Aristoteles]

For the Hebrew translations of the works of IBN ROSHD (=Averroes) see Steinschneider (Die hebräischen Uebersetzungen. Berl., 1893) Commentaries translated from the Hebrew translations into Latin by Abraham ben Meir: 1) Logica, from the Hebrew of Yacub ben Makhrir; 2) Rhetorica; 3) Sophistica; 4) Topica from the Hebrew of Kalonymos ben Kalonymos; 5) Poetica; 6) Quesitorium logicum 18; 7) De substantia orbis from an anonymous Hebrew translation. Many of these, corrected later by Jacobus MANTINUS (died 1550), published in the following editions of Op. omni. of ARISTOTELES:

.1 Venezia, Junta, 1550-1552.

Copy: London.

11 vols.; fol.; ed. by Giambattista BAGOLINI (died 1552)

.2 Venezia, Junta, 1562.

Copy: London.

.3 Venezia, Junta, 1574-1576.

Copy: London.

Op. 3: (Translator) GEMINUS. Isagogicon astrologiae Ptolomaei.

The Greek original of GEMINUS (110-59 B. C.) translated into Arabic; from the Arabic into Hebrew by MOSES ben TIBBON, ca. 1246; then, into Latin by Abraham ben Meir. Never published.

Op. 4: (Translator) IBN al-SAIG. Epistola expeditionis.

Written by Abu Bekr Muhammed ibn Yah'ya ibn Badye ibn al-Saig (=Avempace; died 1138) to Ali ben Abdal-Aziz ibn al-Imam; translated into Hebrew by Khaim ben Vivas, then, at request of Cardinal Domenico Grimani, into Latin from the Hebrew; a bad translation; in preface the translator says: "Compendium necessarium Averrois totius logicae ac naturalis philosophiae et tandem divinae latinum vertimus." MS in Vatican, No. 3897.

Op. 5: (Translator) IBN al-HEITHAM. Liber de mundo (or; Epitome Almagesti)

Written by Abu Ali al-Hasan ibn al-Hasan ibn al-Heitham al-Basri, known as Avenat, Alhazen, or Alacenus (died 1038); an astronomical compendium translated into Hebrew ca. 1271; at request of Cardinal Grimani, translated into Latin. Never published. MS copy: Univ. Oxford.

ABRAHAM ben Nahmias, fl. 1590-1600.

Syn.: Abraham Nehemias Lusitanus; A. Nahmias; Ibn Nahmias. Not to be confused with Abraham Nahmias ben Josef (ca. 1490 in Ocaña), the translator of the Aristoteles commentaries of Thomas of Aquino.

B. in Portugal; physician in Constantinopolis.

21 Op. 1: Methodus medendi universalis per sanguinis missionem et purgationem.

.1 Venezia, Bernardo Bassa, 1591.

Copy: ?

.2 (where?) (when?)

.3 Venezia, J. B. Ciottus, 1604.

Copy: London.

83p.; 4°; called "3. ed."

22 Op. 2: De tempore aquae frigidae in febris ardentibus ad satietatem exhibendae liber 1.

First, (second?) and third ed. together with Op. 1.

†Lost work: manuscript of legal questions.

ABRAHAM de Balmes (or de Balmis)

See Abraham ben Meir.

ABRAHAM de Balneis.

See Abraham ben Meir.

ABRAHAM ha-Levi ben Megas, fl. 1565-1585.

Syn.: Abraham ibn Megas.

B. in Spain, of the family of Josef ben Megas; practiced at Constantinopolis; physician to SULEIMAN I, "the Magnificent" (1490-1566), and followed his army; wrote several eschatological works, and a travel book, all in Hebrew.

23 Op. 1: (Kebod elohim)

- .1 Constantinopolis, (publisher) 1585. 4°
Copy: ?

ABRAHAM, of Mantua.
See Abraham ben David Arie.

ABRAHAM medicus.

See Abraham ben David Arie. Also other Jewish physicians called Abraham.

ABRAHAM, Meshar Arie.

See Abraham ben David Arie.

ABRAHAM, Nehemias.

See Abraham ben Nahmias.

ABRAHAM de Porta Leonis.

See Abraham ben David Arie.

ABRAHAM Rofe.

See Abraham ben David Arie; Abraham ben Jacob; and others.

ABRAVANEL, Judah.

See Abrahanele.

ABRAVANEL, Leon.

See Abrahanele, Jehudah.

ABUNDANCE, Jean d', pseud., —ca. 1550.

Pseudonym of a poet of the first half of the 16. century; was "bazoehien et notaire royal de la ville du Pont-St.-Esprit", a town of Gard (France); wrote several satiric poems, jokes, etc., some of them of medical interest.

24 Op. 1: Les grans et merveilleux faitz du seigneur Nemo.

Paraphrasis (or translation?) of Ulrich v. HUTTEN's Outis; attributed to Abundance.

- .1 [Lyon, P. de Sainte Lucie, s. a.]

Copy: Paris.

Gothic; (2)f. in 2 cols; 4° Rarissimum.

25 Op. 2: La guerre et le débat entre la langue, les membres et le ventre (etc.)

The ancient political speech at time of the secession of the Romans.

- .1 Paris, Jean Trepperel, s. a.

Copy: Paris.

(18)f. 4° Gothic; illustr. Printed after 1502. Rarissimum.

- .2 Paris, Silvestre, 1840.

Facs. reimpression in 8° Copy: L. Congr.

ACACIA (or Acakia)

See Akakia.

ACADEMICO Bramoso de' Solleciti di Trevigi.

See Giambelli, Cipriano.

ACADEMY.

For publications of academies see the place of residence.

ACAMPO, Simone, sr, fl. ca. 1592.

Syn.: Acampus.

Physician and philosopher; practitioner at Napoli; wrote his single work in 1592.

26 Op. 1: Commentaria in libros Galeni.

Commentaries on: 1) De differentiis febrium; 2) De tumoribus praeter naturam.

- .1 Napoli, Roncalioli, 1642.

Copy: London R. Coll. Phys.; Paris; Berlin; Göttingen.

318p. 4° Ed. by Simone ACAMPO, jr, physician and priest at Napoli ("Parthenopeo sacerdote"), after the death of the author. Title begins: "Simonis Acampi ..."

- .2 Napoli, D. Maccaranus, 1647.

Copy: London; Paris.

"In varios Galeni libros commentarii". 4° Both editions are rare.

ACCORAMBONI, Felice, fl. 1590–1600.

Syn.: Accorambonius; Accoromboni.

B. Gubbio; grandson of Girolamo ACCORAMBONI, and contemporary of Baldo Angelo ABBATI; physician, philosopher, and poet; husband of the niece of Sixtus V (1521–1590). Pope (1585–90); prof. philos. in Roma; interpreter of ARISTOTELES, THEOPHRASTUS, and GALENUS.

27 Op. om.: Interpretatio obscurorum locorum et sententiarum Aristotelis (etc.)

Syn.: "Vera mens Aristotelis"; "Eruditissima in omnia Aristotelis opera explanatio." Contains also: a) Tractatus de fluxu et refluxu maris; b) explanation of THEOPHRASTUS Libri de plantis; c) annotations to GALENUS De temperamentis.

- .1 Roma, Sanctius, 1590.

Copy: London; Paris; Berlin; Breslau; Wien; Lloyd.

822p. fol. Begins on tp.: "Felicis Accoramboni Interpretatio (etc.)".

- .2 Roma, (publisher) 1600.

Ref.: Eloy; Adelung.

Copy: ?

- .3 Roma, P. Parisius, 1603.

Copy: London; Lloyd.

819p. fol.; as "Vera mens" etc.

- .4 Roma, P. Parisius, 1604.

Copy: London; Berlin; Breslau; Paris.

822p. fol.; as "Vera mens" etc.

28 Op. 2: (Letters)

- .1 Vicenza, Burato, 1869.

Copy: Berlin.

19p. Correspondance with Marco DI THIENE; from the Archives of Conte Giorgio TRISSINO. Title: "Lettere estratte (etc.)".

- Op. 3: (Commentaries on PLATO)

MS copy: Roma Bibl. Slesian.

†Note: various poems published in different anthologies.

ACCORAMBONI, Girolamo, 1469–1537.

Syn.: Accorambonius Eugubinus; A. Hieronymus; A. Geronimo.

B. Gubbio (Lat. Eugubium), 1469 (not 1496!); studied medicine at Perugia against the wishes of his father, Fabio; married, and had a son (1502–1559). Fabio, a famous jurist, and professor of law at the Univ. Padua; prof. med. at Perugia, and physician to Leo X (1475–1521). Pope (1513–1521) and to Clement VII (1475–1534), Pope (1523–1534); when Rome was stormed and sacked by French troops, and the Pope made prisoner in 1527, he lost his fortune and manuscripts (see preface to Op. 3), and fled to Padova, where he stayed as prof. med. till 1534; Paul III (1468–1549), Pope (1534–1549), called him back to Rome as his private physician; here he died, Fehr. 21. 1537 (not 1535)

29 Op. 1: Tractatus de putredine.

- .1 Venezia, A. de Arrivabene, 1534.

Copy: London; München; Breslau; Wien.

15f. 8°

30 Op. 2: Tractatus de catarrho.

Probably identical with his lost work mentioned in the preface of Op. 3 as "De fluxu omnium generum et eius curatione". Dedicated to Paul III, Pope, who has been suffering from catarrh for many years.

- .1 Venezia, Andr. de Arrivabene, 1536.

Copy: London.

47f. 8° Also as MS is the Sloane collection (No. 2858) dated 1536.

31 Op. 3: Tractatus de natura et usu lactis.

Syn.: Tractatus de lacte.

Dedicated to Johan Chojensky (Lat. Chojenius). Bishop of Kraków, here mentioned as bishop of Plotzk (Poland) (died 1532?). Written before 1527, in which year the manuscript was lost in Rome; the first two parts of it were later found by the author's son, Fabio, and the third part was supplied from the notehook of a former German pupil. Text: "Quod primum ac potissimum nobis proposuimus in hoc tractatu ... credimus nunc sufficere ad laudem altissimi, a qua bona omnia ad nos proveniunt." Divided into 3 parts: 1) the breastmilk; its formation; effect of menstruation; menstruation during pregnancy; 2) quality and analysis of human and animal milk; the cheese; 3) dietetic use of milk; his personal experiences in tuberculosis; use of human milk in diseases of adults.

- .1 Venezia, Andr. de Arrivabene, 1536.

Copy: London; Paris; München; Breslau.

8° Begins on tp.: "Excellentissimi ..."

- .2 *Nürnberg, Johan Petri (= Petreius), 1538.

SGL: 69118

Copy: London; Paris; Berlin; etc.; SGL.

Issued as 2. pt. under different sigs. to Sextus PLACITUS Papyrensis: De medicamentis ex animalibus under title, "Sexti Placiti ... Item. Tractatus utilissimus de natura et usu lactis." (52)f. of which pt 2 has (36)f. Text 160mm; Roman; Sigs: pt 1: aa^t-cc^{dd}; pt 2: a^t-e^de^t-j^t.

Pt 1: aa^t: title as above; aa^v-aa^z: preface of the editor, Franz EMERICH, of Troppau (=Oppavianus), physician in Wien, to the vice-chancellor of Germany; of Placitus and Antonius MUSA; aa^z-dd^z: text of Placitus; dd^z-dd^z: text of Antonius MUSA Ad moecenatem suum de bona valetudine instructio; dd^v blank.

Pt 2: a^v: title: "Excellentissimi philosophi et ... tractatus de lacte." a^v-a^z: author's preface to Bishop Chojensky: "Dum superioribus annis ... nomini tuo dicata in lucem prodant. Felix vale, 1536." a^z-i^z: text. Stamped leather bd ("R. V.), rebound.—80fr. (1932)

†SGL copy bound with IBN ROSHD. Collectaneorum de re medica (etc.). Lyon, 1537.
†Note: The De lacte does not occur in later editions of PLACITUS.

.3 Basel, (publisher) 1578. 4°

Copy:?

†Error of LINDEN: Basel, 1538. in Sextus PLACITUS.

ACCORDS bigarrures (etc.)

See Seigneur des (etc.) under Tabourot, Estienne.

ACCOREMBONI.

See Accoramboni.

ACCOROMBONIUS.

See Accoramboni.

ACEBEDO.

See Acevedo; Azevedo.

ACESIA cacodoxus, pseud.

See Donzellino, Girolamo; also Calzaveglia, Vincenzo.

ACESIUS, Leonhard.

See Sauer, Leonhard.

ACEVEDO, Pedro de, fl. 1570–1600.

Syn.: Azevedo, P. de.

B. Canary Islands; lived in Spain and Portugal as a priest. All his works are rare; no copy identified.

32 Op. 1: Recreación del alma y defensa del Evangelio contra la superstición astrológica.

.1 Sevilla, Alonso Escribano, 1570. 8°

Ref.: Antonio.

Copy:?

33 Op. 2: Remedios contra pestilencia.

Probably identical with the MS: "Recreó del alma y alivio contra la pestilencia y otros males."

.1 Zaragoza, Pedro Puig, 1589.

Ref.: Sánchez 696. Copy:?

Note: also author of Marial, discursos morales. Lisboa. 1602.

ACHENBACH, Anton, ca. 1590–1600.

Called "Laspensis"; stud. med. Univ. Heidelberg; grad. 1598.

34 Op.: De respirazione.

Heidelberg, (publisher) 1598.

Copy: Ref. Heffter.

Thesis; praeses Simon KOCH (=OPSOPAEUS; died 1619); probably Johannes KOCH, since his brother, Simon, became professor of medicine in 1614.



ACHILLINI, Alessandro, 1463–1512.

Syn.: Achillinus.

B. Oct. 29, 1463 (not 1461), "post meridiem", at Bologna; son of Claudio Achillino di Cavalcaselli; brother of Giovanni Filoteo ACHILLINO (see), the Italian poet; studied philosophy and medicine at the Univ. of Bologna, but not in Paris; grad. at this university, Sept. 7, 1484; prof. of logics with a salary of 100 Bolognese livres, 1484–1488; his portrait painted by Francesco FRANCIA (Jacopo BOATERI; 1487–1557), in 1486 (aet. suae 23; now in the Uffizi Collection); extraordinary prof. of philosophy at Bologna, 1488–1490; ordinary prof. of philosophy, 1490–1495; Op. 8 and Op. 13 publ., 1494; lecturer on medicine, Bologna, 1495–1497; again prof. of philos., 1497–1501;

Op. 6 publ., 1498; Op. 10 and Op. 14 publ., 1501; prof. of both philosophy and medicine at Univ. Bologna, and physician to the ruler of Bologna, Giovanni BENTIVOGLIO (1430–1508), with a prof. salary of 200 Bolognese livres, 1501–1506; at the convention of Franciscan brothers, Roma, May 1506; Op. 11 publ. 1502; Op. 3 publ. 1503; editor of TRIOMFO (Op. 15), 1503; Op. 7 and Op. 9 publ. 1504; Op. 5 publ. 1505; Op. 13 publ. 1506; political troubles in Bologna, flight to Padova, Oct. 1506; ordin. prof. of philos., Padova, Nov. 7, 1506–Sept. 1508; here, disputations with Pietro POMPONAZZI (1462–1526), Italian philosopher ("aut diabolus aut magnus Achillinus"); received an annual salary of 250 livres; called back to Bologna under the penalty of confiscation of his Bolognese property; return to Bologna, Sept. 14, 1508; prof. med., with a salary of 900 livres, 1508–1511; Op. omn. published 1508; study of Avicenna (De febribus), 1509; Op. 4 separately published, 1510; political troubles, and suspension of lectures, 1511; Op. 12 publ. 1512; died, after a few days' sickness, Aug. 2, 1512; entombed in the Chiesa di S. Martino Maggiore, Bologna. He was rather a philosopher than a physician, mixing Aristoteles with the ideas of Ibn Roshd (=Averroes). While his demonstrator, the surgeon Pietro MORSIANO, was performing autopsies, he lectured and commented on MONDINO's anatomical work. He is claimed to be the discoverer of the middle-ear ossicles, of the submandibular duct before WHARTON, of the ileocecal valve before BAUHIN, etc.

†For biography see Münster, L. Alessandro Achillini. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1933, 15: 7–22; 54–77 (also portr.); good biography with authentic documents, but with incorrect bibliographical data for Achillini.—Streeter, E. C. Francia and Achillini. Med. Pickwick, 1915, 1: 60 (portr.).

¶Check list of works

Opera omnia.

(ed.) ALEXANDER APHRODISIENSIS. De intellectu. See Op. 14.

(ed.) ALEXANDER, the GREAT. The mirabilibus

Indiae. See Op. 14.

Anatomia. See Op. 1.

Op. 1.: Anatomicae annotationes.

Annotationes. See Op. 1.

Approbatio chiromantiae B. Coelitis. See Op. 3.

(ed.) ARISTOTELES. De mineralibus. See Op. 14.

ARISTOTELES. De physicom auditu. See Op. 12.

(ed.) ARISTOTELES. De signis aquarum. See Op. 14.

Op. 2.: ARISTOTELES. Rhetorica.

(ed.) ARISTOTELES. Secreta secretorum. See Op. 14.

(ed.) AVERROES. De beatitudine animae. See Op. 14.

Op. 3.: De chyromantiae principis et physionomiae.

(ed.) De cognitione animae. See Op. 15.

Op. 4.: De distinctionibus.

De distributionibus et proportionibus motuum. See Op. 8.

Op. 5.: De elementis.

De humani corporis anatomia. See Op. 1.

De intelligentiis. See Op. 13.

Op. 6.: De orbibus.

De physico auditu. See Op. 12.

De physionomia. See Op. 3.

Op. 7.: De prima potestate syllogismi.

De principis chyromantiae et physionomiae. See Op. 3.

Op. 8.: De proportionibus motuum.

Op. 9.: De subiecto medicinae.

De subiecto physionomiae et chiromantiae. See Op. 3.

De substantia orbis. See Op. 6.

Op. 10.: De universalibus.

Op. 11: Examinatio figurae quadratae et additio oblongae.

Op. 12.: Expositio primi physicom.

Fragmentorum fractiones physicales. See Op. 12.

(ed.) IBN ROSHD. De beatitudine animae. See Op. 14.

Interpretatio in libros physicae auscultationis. See Op. 12.

Philosophia naturalis. See Op. 12.

Physicom interpretatio. See Op. 12.

Quaestio de subiecto medicinae. See Op. 9.

Quaestio de subiecto physionomiae et chiromantiae. See

Op. 3.

Op. 13.: Quodlibet de intelligentiis.

Repertorium ex annotationibus anatomiae. See Op. 1.

Op. 14.: (ed.) Septisegmentum opus.

Op. 15.: (ed.) TRIOMFO, A. De cognitione animae.

Op. 16.: (Poems)

35 Op. omn.: Opera omnia.

Syn.: Opera omnia philosophica.

.1 Venezia, Bonetus Locatellus for Octavianus Scotus, July 1508.

Copy: London; München; Göttingen.

119f; fol.; Gothic. Title: "Habes accuratissime lector ..."

Contents: Op. 13, 6, 10, 12, 5, 3, 7, 9, 4, 8.

.2 *Venezia, Hier. Scotus, 1545.

SGL: 310901

Copy: London; Paris; Berlin; München; Wien; SGL.

6 p. l.; 195f.; text 255mm; Italics; 2 cols.; printed marginalia; historiated initials; few diagrams in text. Title: "Opera omnia in unum collecta". Ed. by Pamfilio MONTI, prof. med. at Padova; single works of Achillini collected and corrected from their first editions.

(1r): titlepage with print. dev. and list of contents; 2r: preface of editor to Sebastiano FOSCARINO, Venetian nobleman; 3r-(6r): index; (6v): corrigenda; 1r-22r: Op. 13; 22v-60v: col. 1: Op. 6; 60v: col. 2-63v: Op. 10; 64r-90v: Op. 12; 90v-149v: Op. 5; 149v-155v: col. 2: Op. 3; 156v-158v: Op. 9; 155v: col. 2-156v: Op. 7; 158v-183v: Op. 4; 184r-193v: Op. 8; 195v: register; print. dev.; colophon.—Rare ed.

.3 *Venezia, Hier. Scotus, 1551.

SGL: 312444

Copy: SGL.

4f. 148f. 36f.; f.33 and f.34 as 171, 172; text 265mm; Roman; inferior quality of printing; 2 cols.; few diagrams. Title, editor, and arrangement of works the same as in 2. ed. Op. 4 and Op. 8 (at end of volume) form a separate part.—350 lire (1932).

¶SGL copy bound with ZIMARA. Theoremata. Venez., 1550, and ZIMARA. Tabula dilucidationum. Venez., 1548 (166f).

.4 Venezia, Hier. Scotus, 1568.

Copy: Paris; Osler; München; Wien; Breslau; Penn. Univ.

4f. 334p.; 1f. fol.; woodcut medallion of Aristoteles; print. dev.; woodcut initials and figures (?); editor, and arrangement of works the same as in 2. ed.—40 Sw fr. (1938).

¶Editions nonexistent: a) 1559, mentioned by Atkinson; b) 1608, Venezia; misprint for 1508.

36 Op. 1: *Anatomicae annotationes*.

Syn.: Anatomia; Annotationes; De humani corporis anatomia; Repertorium ex annotationibus anatomicis.

Synonyms of title taken for as many separate works by several bibliographers (DE RENZI 3; CAPPARONI 2; MUENSTER 2, etc.). A manual for anatomical dissection, with criticism of statements of previous anatomists; based chiefly upon experience gained during his medical professorship 1501-1506. Text begins and ends: "Anatomia est artificiosa membrorum divisio et ... undecimam et duodecimam per multa capita queritans nunquam inveni".

.1 *Bologna, Hier. de Benedictis, Sept. 24, 1520.

SGL: 238493

Copy: London; Paris; Hunterian; SGL.

18f; (a⁴-c⁴d⁴); 165 mm text size; Roman; portr. of author on tp. (10 cm x 10 cm) with poem of Annibale CAMILLO, stud. med., below. Ed. by author's brother, Giovanni Filoteo ACHILLINI (see).

(1r): "Magnus Alexander Achillinus"; portr. and poem; 1v: preface of editor to Familio MONTI, dated Sept. 13, 1520; 2r-17v: "Annotationes anatomicae"; at end of 17v: corrigenda; 18r: poem of Annibale Camillo; 18v: blank.—Very rare E. P.

.2 Venezia, J. Ant. & Fratr. de Sabio, 1521.

Copy: London; Paris.

8° Ed. by G. Fil. Achillini.—Rare.

.3 *Venezia, Arrivabeni, Mar. 31, 1522.

SGL: See KETHAM

Copy: Paris; SGL.

Printed as Chapter 10 of *Fasciculus medicinae* (KETHAM, J.) (see that). It follows MONDINO's *Anatomia* (Chapt. 9), on f.46v-55v: col. 1; 46v: full-page woodcut of urine examination; 47r: "Incipit repertorium ex annotationibus anatomie Magni Alexandri Achillini bononiensis noviter excerptum." 47v: preface of G. Fil. Achillini to P. Monti as in E. P.; work considered fragment of an anatomical manual; 48r: "Annotationes anatomicae ..."; explicit on 55v: in col. 1.

¶Note: The very rare Italian translation of the *Fasciculus* of KETHAM, published Jan. 7, 1522 by Ces. Arrivabeni in Venezia, does not have Achillini's Annotations. Mondino's work (38r-56v) is followed by *Secreti de herbe*. (See description under KETHAM.)

Editions nonexistent: a) 1524, Bologna, in KETHAM. *Fasciculus*, publ. Ettore Benedetti; confused by Brüggeman with a 1523 ed. of BERENGARIO da CARPI; b) 1516, Venezia; quoted by Capparoni, Münster; nonexistent; c) 1568, Venez., T. Antoninus; mentioned by Atkinson; error.

37 Op. 2: (editor) ARISTOTELES. *Rhetorica*. Venezia, O. Scotus & G. Arrivabeni, (1515)

Copy: London; Paris; Berlin; München.

4f. 118f. 13f.; fol.; Gothic; 2 cols. Title: "Rhetorica Aristotelis ..."; with commentaries of COLONNA (Aegidius Romanus) and of Alpharabius; also Poetica of Aristoteles with commentaries of Ibn Roshd. Alessandro Achillini is mentioned as editor by the catalogue of the Bibl. Nat. Paris. How is this possible?

38 Op. 3: *De chyromantiae principii et physiognomiae*.

Syn.: De physiognomia; De principii chyromantiae et physiognomiae; De subiecto physiognomiae et chyromantiae; Quaestio de subiecto p et c.

Text begins and ends: "Quaeritur utrum physiognomiae aut chyromantiae subiectum sit homo ... demonstracione quia utentes et speculative et de humanis operibus recte iudicantes." Achillini also wrote a preface to the 1504 Bologna ed. of

COCLES(=Bartolomeo DELLA ROCCA) *Anastasis chyromantiae*; the preface, which is an approbation of the work of DELLA ROCCA, begins: "Venerandam sophiae veritatem ..." Op. 3 of Achillini is not the same as this *Approbatio*, though the title of the preface has been repeatedly used as the title of Op. 3.

.1 *Bologna, J. Ant. de Benedictis, 1503.

SGL: 312441

Copy: London; Paris; Wien; Berlin; München; SGL; Pannonhalma.

Bound with the *Anastasis* of COCLES(=DELLA ROCCA) forming the 12 leaves which precede the 164 leaves of the main work. Date of main work: 1504. Text size 285mm; Gothic; 2 cols.

¶Tp: "Alexander Achillinus/ Bononiensis de/ Chyromantiae/ principii et/ Physiognomiae/"; tpv: preface of Achillini to Cocles; (2r)-12v: text of Op. 3. For description of main work see DELLA ROCCA.—£3-15 (1933).

¶Ex libris: Gino Sabattini; by R. Rubino; very interesting bookplate.

.2 Venezia, Bonetus Locatellus for Oct. Scotus, 1508.

See in Op. omn. (No. 35.1)

.3 *Pavia, Bernardinus de Garaldis, Dec. 5, 1514.

SGL: 120545

Issued with other physiognomical works under title: "Infinita naturae secreta quibuslibet hominibus contingentia providenda cavenda ac prosequenda declarant in hoc libro contenta ..." See description of volume under INFINITA (etc.). Consists of 2 parts: pt 1, Pavia, B. de Garaldis, Jan. 19, 1515; pt 2, Pavia, B. de Garaldis, Febr. 20, 1515. Achillini's treatise on AAP-BBv, with separate imprint as above; according to the Registrum, it should precede the work of DELLA ROCCA. Volume contains ARISTOTELES, Michael SCOTUS, COCLES, and ACHILLINI. Not to be confused with ARISTOTELES: *Secreta secretorum*.

.4 Bologna, Hier. de Benedictis, Nov. 1517.

Copy: Ref.: Panzer.

Issued with DELLA ROCCA (=Cocles). *Chyromantiae ac physiognomiae anastasis*. Fol.

.5 Bologna, Hier. de Benedictis, 1518.

Copy: Breslau; Wien.

8f.; fol.; "De chyromantiae principii et physiognomiae".

.6 Bologna, Hier. de Benedictis, 1523.

Copy: London; Wien.

8f.; fol.; Gothic. "De chyromantie et physiognomie principiiis."

.7 *Venezia, Hier. Scotus, 1545.

See in Op. omn. (No. 35.2)

.8 *Venezia, Hier. Scotus, 1551.

See in Op. omn. (No. 35.3)

.9 Venezia, Hier. Scotus, 1568.

See in Op. omn. (No. 35.4)

¶Nonexistent or doubtful editions: a) 1504, Bologna; date of main work is taken for date of Op. 3; see above under E. P. (No. 38.1); b) 1515, Pavia; date of main work taken for date of Op. 3; see above under No. 38.3; c) 1536, Bologna, J. Albertus; with COCLES ?; d) 1563; e) with Cocles, 1589?

39 Op. 4: *De distinctionibus*.

Philosophical. Text begins and ends: "Ens tres habet significationes ordinatas ... Theologo relinquimus (etc.) Sed quia in libro de intelligentiis de his satis dixi, haec dicta sint a-1 Magnificentiam dei omnipotentis ... Amen."

.1 Venezia, B. Locatellus for. O. Scotus, 1508.

See in Op. omn. (No. 35.1)

.2 Bologna, J. A. de Benedictis, 1510.

Copy: Paris; Berlin; Bonn.

40f.; fol.

.3 (Bologna, publisher?, 1518)

Copy: London; Göttingen.

25f.; fol.; Gothic. Title: "Habes ... de distinctionibus aureum opusculum". With annotations of Francesco MARIANO (died 1528), physician at Cremona (see).

.4 *Venezia, Hier. Scotus, 1545.

See in Op. omn. (No. 35.2)

.5 *Venezia, Hier. Scotus, 1551.

See in Op. omn. (No. 35.3)

After f.143 as 1r-25v.

.6 Venezia, Hier. Scotus, 1568.

See in Op. omn. (No. 35.4)

40 Op. 5: *De elementis libri 3*.

Text begins and ends: "Clarissima luminum lux (or: luminum clarissima lux) quia omnes ... ideo haec historiographis relinquatur & praesertim de Marco Veneto aut Dominico Indiano loquentibus. Sint Deo optimo ac maximo, Laus, Gloria & Honor."

.1 *Bologna, J. A. de Benedictis, Sept. 11, 1505.

SGL:312442

Copy: London, Berlin; München; Wien. SGL.

(2)f. 86f.; text 230mm; Gothic; 2 cols.; print. dev. at end. (1): "Alexander Achillini/nus Bononiensis/ De elementis/; epigram of Virgilio Porto, of Modena; (1_v)-(2_r): index; (2_v): preface of author to Giovanni BENTIVOGLIO, beginning: "Heraclitus philosophorum ..."; 1_r-86_r: text; 86_r: explicit, registrum, print. dev.

.2 Venezia, Bonetus Locatellus f. Octavianus Scotus, 1508.

See Op. omn. (No. 35.1)

.3 *Venezia, Hier. Scotus, 1545.

See Op. omn. (No. 35.2)

.4 *Venezia, Hier. Scotus, 1551.

See Op. omn. (No. 35.3)

.5 Venezia, Hier. Scotus, 1568.

See Op. omn. (No. 35.4)

41 Op. 6: De orbibus libri 4.

Syn.: De substantia orbis.

The four books discuss 1) materia coeli, 2) forma coeli, 3) congregatum, 4) accidentia. Text begins and ends: "Caelum subiciens. hoc secundum opus in quattuor libros divido ... Haec de coelo nunc dicta sint ad magnitudinem summae bonitatis, cui semper sint Laus, Gloria & Honor."

.1 *Bologna, Benedictus Hectoris, Aug. 7, 1498.

Ref.: Hain 72; Reichl. I, 84; Gesamtk. 191.

Copy: Bodleian; Berlin; Wien; Bonn; Libr. Congr.; SGL.

Titlepage, 51f., 1f.; text 235mm; Gothic; 2 cols.; a^h-h⁴; print. dev. at end.

ar: titlepage; a_v: blank; foliation begins on a₂; 1_r-51_r: text; 51_r: col. 2: colophon; 51_v-1_r: table of "dubia"; 1_v: blank. SGL copy bound in vellum.

.2 Venezia, B. Locatellus, 1508.

See Op. Omn. (No. 35.1)

.3 *Venezia, Hier. Scotus, 1545.

See Op. omn. (No. 35.2)

.4 *Venezia, Hier. Scotus, 1551.

See Op. omn. (No. 35.3)

.5 Venezia, Hier. Scotus, 1568.

See Op. omn. (No. 35.4)

42 Op. 7: De prima potestate syllogismi.

Syn.: De potestate syllogismi.

Very short treatise. Text begins and ends: "Utrum posse plura concludere sit potestate syllogismi ... Sed respectu consequentis quod ipsa est apta inferre. Sed haec pro nunc sint satis."

.1 Bologna, Joh. Ant. de Benedictis, 1504.

Copy: Berlin.

6f. fol. Further editions see in Op. omn. (No. 35.1-4)

43 Op. 8: De proportionibus motuum.

Syn.: De proportionibus motuum quaestio.

Text begins and ends: "Sit nomen domini benedictum. An recentiores mathematici Aristotelem in errore deprehenderint ... chorda fortius resistit (etc.) Ad secundum, tertium, & quartum conceduntur conclusiones tamquam imaginabiles. Sint deo laus & honor." Discusses motion of planets, etc.

.1 Bologna, B. Hectoris Faelli, June 1, 1494.

Ref.: Panzer; Hain 71.

Copy: Kraków Univ.; Napoli BN; Issued with Op. 13. See No. 48.1.

.2 Venezia, B. Locatellus, 1508.

See in Op. omn. (No. 35.1)

Further editions see in Op. omn. (No. 35.2-4)

44 Op. 9: De subiecto medicinae.

Syn.: Quacstio de ...

Short treatise. Text begins and ends: "Utrum homo secundum quod arte sanabilis est, et subiectum medicinae ... medicum esse artificem mechanicum, quemadmodum eleganter dixit plusquam commentator, prima technis commento septimo."

.1 Bologna, Joh. Ant. de Benedictis, 1504.

Copy: Berlin;

Issued with Op. 7 (see No. 42.1). For further editions see Op. omn. (No. 35.1-4)

45 Op. 10: De universalibus.

Short treatise. Text begins and ends: "Utrum universalis existant in intellectu. Respondeo duplex universale ... consequentia non sunt inconvenientia. patebit alias." Never printed separately. Issued either in his Op. 14 or in the Op. omn.

.1 Bologna, Bened. Hectoris, 1501.

Copy: Berlin; Paris.

See description under No. 49.1. For further editions see No. 35.1-4 and No. 49.

46 Op. 11: Examinatio figurae quadratae et additio oblungae.

.1 Bologna, (publisher?) 1502.

Copy: Paris.

Issued in BURLEY, W. De primo et ultimo instanti. Listed as a separate work by the Cat. Bibl. Nat. Paris.

47 Op. 12: Expositio primi physicorum.

Syn.: De physicorum auditu; De physico auditu; Fragmentorum fractiones physicae; Interpretatio in libros physicae auscultationis; Philosophia naturalis; Physicorum interpretatio.

Commentary to ARISTOTELES (φυσική ἀκρόασις; Auscultatio physica) Text begins and ends: "Deus illuminatio mea sit. Primo dubitabitur utrum naturatum sit subiectum in philosophia naturali ... quae fragmenta esse voluissim. sed fractionum fragmenta sunt. quoniam eis comminutiva fractio supervenit Hispanis Bononiam armis impetentibus et moenia machinis decipientibus ... Expliciunt Fragmentorum fractiones physicae ..."

.1 Venezia, Bonet. Locatellus, 1508.

See Op. omn. (No. 35.1)

.2 *Bologna, Hier. de Benedictis, 1512.

SGL:312443

Copy: SGL.

34f.; text 245 mm; Roman; 2 cols.; few diagrams, 1_r: label title "Alexandri Achillini bononiensis/ Expositio primi physicorum/ 1_v: preface of the author; 2_r-v: tabula, explanation of metaphysical terms; 3-34, text; 34_v: blank. Diagrams on 15_v. SGL copy with contemporary manuscript marginalia; bound in vellum with medieval music notes on binding.

.3 (Bologna?, publisher, 1518?)

Copy: London; Göttingen.

With annotations of Francesco MARIANO (cf. No. 39.3). Gothic. London copy 14f.; Göttingen copy 24f. (correct?). "Interpretatio in libros ... physicae auscultationis."

¶For further editions see Op. omn. (No. 35.2-4)

48 Op. 13: Quodlibeta de intelligentiis.

Syn.: De intelligentiis; Quodlibeta de intelligentiis; De intelligentiis quodlibeta 5.

Metaphysical work. Text begins and ends: "Utrum latitudo intellectuum sit uniformiter difformis ... de qua loquitur modo litera praesens. Expliciunt quodlibeta de intelligentiis ..."

.1 Bologna, Bened. Hectoris Faelli, June 1, 1494.

Ref.: Hain 71; Gesamtkat. 192.

Copy: Kraków Univ.; Napoli BN.

36f.; fol.; issued with Op. 8 (see No. 43.1) Rarissimum.

.2 Bologna, Bened. Hectoris, 1506.

Copy: Berlin; Bonn.

32f.; fol.

.3 Venezia, Bon. Locatellus, 1508.

See Op. omn. (No. 35.1)

For further editions see Op. omn. (No. 35.2-4)

49 Op. 13: (editor) Septisegmentatum opus.

Syn.: ARISTOTELES. Secreta secretorum.

By most libraries catalogued under "Aristoteles." Called also Septipartitum opus; a collection of works by various authors (ARISTOTELES, ALEXANDER Aphrodisiensis, IBN ROSHD, etc.) including his own Op. 10.

.1 Bologna, Benedictus Hectoris, Oct. 26, 1501.

Copy: Berlin; Paris; Univ. Paris.

36f.; fol.; 2 cols.; print. dev. Title: "Aristotelis, philosophorum maximi, Secretum secretorum ad Alexandrum ..."

Contents: 1) ARISTOTELES. Secretum secretorum: De regum reamine; De sanitatis conservatione; De physionomia; 2) ARISTOTELES. De signis tempestatum ventorum et aquarum; 3) ARISTOTELES. De mineralibus; 4) ALEXANDER APHRODISIENSIS. De intellectu; 5) AVERROES (=IBN ROSHD) De animae beatitudine; 6) ACHILLINI, A. De universalibus; 7) ALEXANDER (the Great) De mirabilibus Indiae ad Aristotelem.

.2 Bologna, Bernard. de Vitalibus for Bened. Hectoris, Jan. 1516.

Copy:

Fol. Title and arrangement of works as in E. P. At end: "Explicit septisegmentatum opus ab Alexandro Achillino ambas ordinarias et philosophiae et medicinae theoriae publice docente: ut non amplius in tenebris latitaret editus (1)"

.3 Paris, (publisher) 1520.

Copy: London.

113f.; 12^o; Gothic.

.4 *[Lyon, A. Blanchard] Mar. 23, 1528.

SGL: 390281

Copy: Paris; Hunterian; SGL.

Tp., (f.2)-f.83, 1f. blank; text 110 mm; Gothic; tp. within border; animated initials. Title: "Secreta secretorum Aristotelis ..." Arrangement of works as in previous editions: Secretum secretorum (2-42); De signis (43-47); De mineralibus (48-50); Alexander Aphrodisiensis (50v-54v); Ibn Roshd (55-63v); Op. 10 of ACHILLINI (64-73); Alexander the Great (74-83v); 83v print. device.

¶Nonexistent: a) 1516, Venezia; probably an incorrect reference to No. 49.2.

50 Op. 15: (editor) TRIOMFO, A. De cognitione animae.

.1 Bologna, J. Jac. de Benedictis for A. de Placentia and J. de Ripis, 1503.

Copy: London; Paris.

52f.; 4°; Gothic. Title: "Opusculum perutile de cognitione animae ..." Contains a) Destructio arboris Porphyrii, and b) Tractatus de cognitione animae, both by Augustino TRIOMFO (=Triumphus; 1243-1328) and "accuratissime revisum" (l) per A. Achillinum."

51 Op. 16: (Poems)

Published in Collettanee Greche, Latine (etc.) edited by his brother, Giovanni Filoteo ACHILLINI (see), for the memory of Serafino AQUILANO, Italian poet (died Aug. 10, 1500)

.1 Bologna, Caligula Bazaliero, 1504.

See under No. 53.

¶Works of Alessandro ACHILLINI, which remained unpublished (cf. Münster): 1) Expositio super primam quartam Avicennae (De febribus) dated Sept. 7, 1509; 2) Tabula in medicina; 3) Quoddam consilium in medicina; 4) Autoritates Galeni; 5) Multa ex Eutisbari (?) sophista; 6) De mixtis; 7) Libri 12 metaphysicarum. No. 1-5 are in the library of Univ. Bologna.

ACHILLINI, Giovanni Filoteo, 1466-1538.

Syn.: Achillini, Gianfiloteo.

B. Bologna, 1466; was "consiliarius regius", and poet; founded an academy called A. del Viridario at Bologna, 1511; brother of Alessandro ACHILLINI (see), and editor of his brother's anatomical work. His own publications are of little medical interest. Died 1538. All works extremely rare.

52 Op. 1: Epistole ... dove si narrano tutte le sorte di precioso petre (etc.)

.1 Bologna, (publisher, ca. 1500)

Copy:

(12)f.; 4°; Roman. Of little value.

53 Op. 2: (editor) Collettanee Greche, Latine e volgari di diversi autori nella morte di Serafino Aquilano.

Commemorative volume of epigrams on Serafino AQUILANO (died Aug. 10, 1500), Italian poet. Contains also poem by Alessandro ACHILLINI (see No. 51)

.1 Bologna, Caligula Bazaliero, July 1504.

Copy:

106f.; 8°; dedicated to Elizabeth, Duchess of Urbino.

54 Op. 3: Il viridario.

Poem mentioning the names of Bolognese and other Italian authors. Nine sections.

.1 Bologna, Joh. Ant. Platonides de Benedictis, 1513.

Copy: Paris.

4° Not to be confused with other publications of similar title. The "Somnium viridarii" (Hanau, 1611) is incorrectly listed under his name.

55 Op. 4: (editor) ACHILLINI, A. Anatomica annotationes.

.1 *Bologna, Hier. de. Benedictis, Sept. 24, 1520.

Copy: London; Paris; Hunterian; SGL.

For description of volume and further editions see No. 36.

56 Op. 5: Stanze.

.1 Venezia, Zoppino, 1520. 8°

Copy: Paris.

Published in Antonio TEOBALDO: Stanze amorose nove.

.2 Venezia, Zoppino, 1522. 8°

57 Op. 6: Il Fidele, lib. 5.

.1 Bologna, publisher, 1523.

Copy:

8° Extremely rare poem "in terza rima cantilene cento."

58 Op. 7: Annotazioni della lingua volgare. Satire against the "lingua Toscana".

.1 Bologna, Vinc. Bonardo & Marcantonio, 1536.

Copy: Berlin.

52p. 8° Rarissimum.

ACHILLINUS.

See Achillini.

ACHMED ben Abdallah.

See Ahmed.

ACHMED ibn Mustafa ibn al-Attar.

See Ahmed.

ACIDALIUS, Christian, -1632.

Syn.: Havekenthal.

Prof. med. at Altorf; by his publication he belongs to the 17. century; mentioned here as editor of his brother's works (See Valentin ACIDALIUS).

ACIDALIUS, Valentin, 1567-1595.

Syn.: Acidalius, Valens; true name: Havekenthal.

B. Wittstock, a village 60 miles NW of Berlin, 1567 (not 1566); son of Heinrich A., a preacher; brother of Christian A., prof. med. at Altorf; became an orphan in early childhood; stud. med. against his inclination at Rostock, Greifswald (here Op. 1 publ. 1588) and Helmstadt; here, Op. 2 publ. 1589; went to Italy with Alexander von HAKEN, 1590; began his studies in Roman classics; in Padova, 1590; here Op. 3 publ. in the same year; stud. med. Bologna under Mercurialis (1530-1606), but never was graduated; return to Germany, 1593, together with his friend, Daniel RINDFLEISCH (=Bucretius, died 1631), who in the 17. century edited several anatomical works; in Breslau, 1593; Op. 4 and 5 publ. 1594; Op. 6 and 7 (the anonymous work) publ. 1595; suffered much persecution owing to this anonymous offensive publication; became rector in Neisse, 1595, and died May 25 of the same year from "phrenesis" (encephalitis?), but not from suicide.

He was an esteemed humanist, and poet, who never wanted to be a physician: "medicum nec ago, nec agere unquam propositum fuit". Only his Op. 7 has any interest for medicine. ¶For biography see Leuschner. De V. Acidalii vita. Lpz., 1757.

59 Op. 1: Cunae natalitiae Jesu Christi redemptoris ac salvatoris nostri carmine elegiaco celebratae.

.1 Greifswald, Ferber, 1588.

Copy: Univ. Greifswald.

4f. Exceedingly rare.

60 Op. 2: Epigrammata ad Danielelem Rindfleisch Bucretium.

.1 Helmstadt, J. Lucius, 1589. 4°

Copy: London; Berlin; Rylands.

.2 Liegnitz, David Albert, 1603.

See Op. 8 (No. 66)

Further editions: a) Hanau, 1619, in DORNAVIUS, C. Amphitheatrum sapientiae Socraticae jocosae

61 Op. 3: (editor) C. VELLEIUS PATERCULUS. Historiae Romanae.

.1 Padova, Meietus, 1590.

Copy: Paris; München.

Edited with his notes. 151p.; 8° Also called Velleianarum lectionum liber. ¶Further editions: a) Lyon, 1594; copy: London; Paris; b) Paris, 1608; contained in the ed. of TACITUS.

62 Op. 4: In Q. Curtium animadversiones.

.1 Frankfurt, J. Feyerabend, 1594.

Copy: Berlin; München; Paris.

134f.; 8° ¶Further eds: a) Frankfurt, 1597; b) Leiden, 1724; in the Snakenburg ed. of Q. Curtius Rufus.

63 Op. 5: Janus quadrifrons (poems)

.1 Wratislava, publisher, 1594.

Copy: Paris.

4° Title: "In Laurentii Scholzii ... hortum." ¶For further eds see Op. 8.

64 Op. 6: In Comoedias PLAUTI quae extant divinationes et interpretationes.

His chief work. It was not a good seller, and the publisher of the first edition was very much disappointed. As a compensation for his loss the anonymous manuscript (listed as Op. 7 here) was offered to him by the author.

.1 Frankfurt, (H. Osthausen?) 1595.

Copy: Berlin.

.2 Frankfurt, S. Hempelius, 1607.

Copy: Paris; Berlin; München; London; Univ. Ill.

566p. 8° Seems to be the 6. vol. of the Lampas of Janus GRÜTER (1560-1627), publ. in 7 vol. Frankfurt, 1602-1623.

.3 Firenze, (publisher) 1737-1739.

Copy: Paris.

Issued in the 1. vol. of the Lampas of J. GRUTER.

65 Op. 7: Disputatio perjucunda qua anonymus probare nititur mulieres homines non esse.

Attributed to V. ACIDALIUS. Published without the author's name. Probably written in Poland against the doctrines of the 16. century Socinians. The true authorship of the work could not be established, yet Acidalius was blamed for its publication. (See No. 64.) It became the source of a great many publications of the 17., 18., and 19. centuries; some of these are:

a) GEDIK, S. (1551-1624) Defensio sexus muliebris contra anonymi disputationem. 1595.

b) Mulier non homo! s. l., 1690; copy in London.

c) Mulier Homo! s. l., 1690; copy in London.

d) Ein Liebhaber der Bescheidenheit. Gründ- und probirliche Argument und Schluss-Articul, samt beygefügtten ausführlichen Beantwortung; Belangend die Frag, Ob die Weiber Menschen seyn, oder nicht? Frankf., 1721. 40p. 8°; copy in München; dialogue between Brother Endres, O. B., and Pater Eugenius, S. J. Further ed.: a) 1643 and 1722 in BASSI; b) 1660.

e) Apologie des schönen Geschlechts; oder, Beweis dass die Frauenzimmer Menschen sind. Transl. from Latin by D. Heinr. NUDOW. s. l., s. a. viii, 32p.; copy in München; reprinted in Köln, 189*.

f) BACKFISCH, Juste, pseud. Beweis, dass die Männer eigentlich keine Menschen sind! Motto: Und die Frauenzimmer sind doch Menschen. Berl., (1861) 16p. 8°; a parody.

.1 (Zerbst?, Heinrich Osthausen?) 1595.

Copy:

Exceedingly rare E. P. 11f.; 4°

.2 Leipzig (publisher) 1595.

Copy: London.

Contains also the publication of Simon GEDIK (entered under this name in Brit. Mus.) 4°

.3 's-Gravenhage, J. Burchorn, 1638.

Copy: London; Paris.

132p. 8°; called 2 ed. Also Gedik's work (and in all subseq. ed.)

.4 's-Gravenhage, publisher, 1641. 12°

Copy: Paris; London.

.5 's-Gravenhage, J. Burchorn, 1644.

Copy: Paris; London.

191p., 1f. (errata); 12°-34fr. (1919)

.6 Lione (Lyon?), publisher, 1649.

Copy: ?

Italian transl.; 12° "Discorso piacevole che le donne non sieno della specie degl'uomini."

.7 Paris (Batavia) publisher, 1693.

Copy: London; Paris; N. Y. Pub.

192p. 12°

.8 (Helmstadt?) publisher, 1695. 4°

Copy: London.

.9 Hoorn (publisher, 1730?)

Copy: London.

Dutch transl. containing also Gedik's work. In Brit. Mus. Cat. entered under "N., G., Heer en Mr." Title: "Zeer vernakelyk Tractaatje, waar in een ongenoeijde Schryver bewyst dat de Vrouwen geen Menschen zyn ..."

.10 Amsterdam (Paris) publisher, 1744.

Copy: Paris; London.

French transl. by A. G. MEUSNIER de Querlon. 12° Title: "Problème sur les femmes".

.11 Kraków (publisher) 1766.

Copy: Paris; Boston Pub.

French transl. by Charles CLAPIES. "Paradoxe sur les femmes où l'on tâche de prouver qu'elles ne sont pas de l'espèce humaine."

66 Op. 8: (Poemata)

Includes Epica, Rosae, Elegiae, Odae, Epigrammata.

.1 Liegnitz, David Albert, 1603.

Copy: London; Paris.

Ed. by Caspar CONRAD (= Cunradi; died 1633), a physician at Breslau in LERNUTIUS, J. Poemata (with others)

Further editions: a) 1612 in Delitiae poetarum Germanorum; b) Hanau, 1619 in Casp. DORNAVIUS: Amphitheatrum sapientiae Socraticae iocoseriae.

67 Op. 9: Epistolarum centuria una.

.1 Hanau, C. Marnius & heirs of Joh. Aubrius, 1606.

Copy: Paris; London; Edinb. Univ.; Berlin; München; Wien; L. Congr.

Ed. by his brother, Christian. Contains also two more of V. A.'s works: a) Epistola apologetica ad Jac. Monavium; an apology for Op. 7; b) Oratio de vera carminis elegiaci natura et constitutione.—Rare work.

68 Op. 10: (His notes on Panegyrici veteres)

Contains notes on the so-called panegyrist such as PLINIUS SECUNDUS, CLAUDIUS MAMERTINUS, EUMENIUS, NAZARIUS, PACATUS DREPANIUS, etc.

.1 Frankfurt, publisher?, 1607.

Copy: London; Paris.

Ed. by Janus GRUTER in his Lampas. Frankf., 1603-34.

Further ed.: a) Paris, 1643; copy: Paris; b) 1753; copy: London.

69 Op. 11: (commentaries) TACITUS. Opera.

.1 Hanau, Wechel, 1607.

Copy: Paris; Berlin; München; Univ. Chic.

Ed. by his brother, Christian; with notes of others also. 314p.

Further editions of the notes together with TACITUS: a) Paris, 1608; b) Amsterdam, 1635; c) 1672; d) 1673; e) 1685; f) Upsala, 1706; g) Utrecht, 1721.

70 Op. 12: (Commentaries to the works of DECIMUS MAGNUS AUSONIUS)

.1 Amsterdam, (publisher) 1671.

Copy: London.

Ed. by Jac. TOLL. 8°

71 Op. 13: (Commentaries to QUINTILI-ANUS: Dialogus de oratoribus)

.1 Utrecht, publisher, 1721.

In the TACITUS edition of the same year.

Lost works: a) Notes to Symmachus; b) notes to Apuleius: "Appuleianae quaestiones."

ACIDALIUS, Vicentius.

See Acidalius, Valentin.

ACOROMBONUS.

See Accoramboni.



ACOSTA, Cristóvão, 1515(?)-(1580, or 1594?)

Syn.: Costa, Cristóbal de; Coste; Da Costa; De la Coste; La Costa; La Coste. Not to be confused with a Jesuit father of the same name, who in 1569 was in Malacca and wrote a letter to the Jesuit General (publ. in Lettère dell'India Orientale. Venez., 1580.) Acosta's chief work is often found in catalogues under the name of his translators (L'ECLUSE or Clusius, COLIN), under GARCIA da ORTA, Orta. In the 3. ser. of the Index-Catalogue, one finds the works of GARCIA da ORTA under Da COSTA.

B. in Africa, probably 1515, either at Mozambique, city on the East coast and then metropolis of the Portuguese possessions, or at one of the seaport towns of Morocco, Ceuta or Tangier; his father was Portuguese; no data on his education

(stud. at Coimbra Univ.?); at one time he became a slave ("fué esclavo á un bárbaro sangriento"); traveled much in Africa, and Asia (China, Persia, India); came to Goa, territory of Portuguese India, ca. 1568, and became a surgeon of the Portuguese viceroy; in Malabar, 1569; here, study and collection of Indian plants; returned to Spain, and became surgeon of the city of Burgos, ca. 1578; Op. 1 publ., 1578; after the death of his wife, he became either a monk or a hermit, and died after 1580, either at Burgos or at Compostella.

¶For biography see OLMEDILLA y PUIG, J. Estudio histórico de la vida ... del sabio médico ... C. Acosta. 1899.

72 Op. 1: Tratado de las drogas y medicinas de las Indias Orientales.

Syn.: Libro que trata de las drogas medicinales y de sus provechos.

Intended to be a verification of the statements of GARCIA da ORTA (see that, and his Coloquios dos simples e drogas e cousas medicinas da India); hence, he borrowed freely from this work. Description of 63 medicinal exotic plants in as many chapters, with an added treatise on the elephant and its qualities. Text begins and ends: "De la canela. Capítulo 1. Pues entre las Drogas medicinales ... Del opio. Capítulo LXVIII (etc.) por lo qual se vera quanta fuerza tiene el uso y costumbre." Followed by: "Tratado del elephante y de sus calidades. Puesto que este tractado del elephante tenía llegado al libro ... por abreviar, y solo contrar lo mas verdadero, callo (etc.) Vale. Finis."

.1 *Búrgos, Martin de Victoria, 1578.

SGL: 56290

Copy: London; Edinb. Univ.; Paris; J. C. Brown; SGL; Berlin; Wien; Göttingen.

Tp., (11)f., 448p., 38p., (1)f.; text 165mm; Roman; woodcut portr. of author; 45 woodcuts of plants, and 2 cuts of elephants, all full page, made after the author's freehand drawings; printed marginalia; historiated initials; tp. within architectural border.

Tp.: "Tractado/ Delas Drogas, y medicinas de las Indias/Orientales, con sus Plantas debuxadas al/ biuo" etc.; tp.v: privilege of printing signed by Pedro Capata del Marmol, clerk of the Court; (1)f: "El rey ...", signed by Antonio de Erasso; (2)-(3r): preface of author to the senate of Búrgos; (3v)-(5v): preface of author to the reader; (6r)-(7r): preface of Juan COSTA to the reader; (7v): portrait of C. Acosta; (8r)-(9v): poems of Claudius LIBESSARDUS, Alonso González DE LA TORRE; (10r)-(11v): Table of chapters; index of authors mentioned; p.1-p.416: text; p.417-p.448: Tractado de elephante; p.1-p.36: "Tabla universal" in 2 cols.; p.37-p.38: "Tabla de los arboles"; (1)f. colophon.

¶Originally sold for 192 maravedis; £21 (1929); £16 (1930); £4-5 (1931); £5-10 (1931); £7 (1932); £2-5 (1933); frequently seen on the book market.

¶SGL copy contains 18. ct. MS notes (mostly critical); bound in vellum (two fragments of 14. ct. MS used for backing).

.2 *Antwerpen, J. Moret in Plantin's house, 1582.

SGL: 312445

Copy: London; Paris; Berlin; München; Wien; J. C. Brown; SGL; Antwerpen Bibl. Plant.; Louvain Univ.

Tp., (3)-88p.; text 140mm; Italics, but marginalia in Roman; tp. medallion emblem of printer; no illustrations.

Abridged, translated into Latin, annotated, and edited by Charles de L'Ecluse (=Clusius) (see that), who kept only that was original in Acosta's work, and did not consider the author's drawings worthy of printing. Title: "Christophori ... Aromatum & medicamentorum/ in Orientali India nascentium/ liber ..."; p.(3)-p.6: preface of the editor to Duke William; p.7-10: preface of the author; text begins on p.11: "De Aloe. Foliorum Aloës usus ... (last chapter: De sargaço) ... secumque detulit, ut peracta navigatione in contenti uteretur"; follows note of editor to this chapter. The editor's notes are printed after each chapter.

¶Quite common; £1-6 (1935); 50 Sw. fr. (1938) £2-2 (1939)

.3 *Venezia, Franc. Ziletti, 1585.

SGL: 163312

Copy: London; Paris; Wien; Berlin; München; Göttingen; Glasgow Hunterian; N. York Publ.; SGL.

(24)f. (a⁴-f⁴), 342p. (also sigs. A etc.); text 190 mm; Roman; ornamental initials; 45 cuts of plants, 2 cuts of elephants; marginalia; print. dev. on tp.

Italian translation of the unabridged Spanish original by an anonymous, with all the original illustrations (different blocks); a₁: titlepage: "Trattato di Christoforo Acosta Africano medico & chirurgo della historia, natura, et virtù delle droghe medicinali." a₁: blank; a₂-a_{4v}: the printer's preface to Melchior GILANDINI, a traveler, dated Jan. 1, 1585; Gilandini is considered to be the translator; b₁-b₂: author's preface to the senate of Búrgos; b₃-e₄: index; e₁-f₂: author's preface to the reader; f₃-f₅: printer's words to the reader; f₆ blank; p.1-p.342: text in 68 chapters, followed by treatise on the elephant.

¶SGL copy: previous owners: Gio. Batta. Beloredi, fscis collector di Pavia; Zacharia Caimo; Dr. Joseph Peregi, phys. Colleg. Mantuae (1621); Dr. Aloysius Franciscus Castellanus.

¶Not very frequent; yet, of low price; 16fr. (1919).

.4 *Antwerpen, J. Moret in Plantin's house, 1593.

SGL: See GARCIA da ORTA

Copy: Paris; J. C. Brown; SGL; München.

The Latin abridgment of L'Ecluse; the same as No. 72.2; issued in the 4. Latin ed. of GARCIA da ORTA (see that)

.5 *Lyon, Jean Billehotte, 1602.

SGL: 131558

Copy: Paris; J. C. Brown; SGL.

French translation from the Latin translations of L'Ecluse; transl. by Antoine COLIN, apothecary at Lyon; containing works of GARCIA da ORTA, Cr. ACOSTA, and Nic. MONARDES; commonly catalogued under GARCIA da ORTA; published with the general title: "Histoire des drogues, espisceries (etc.)".

SGL copy contains only the 3. (Acosta) and 4. (Monardes) part of this edition; p.(344)-p.720; (15)f.; text 145mm; Roman; marginalia in Italics; 38 illustrations to Acosta's text; p.(344) titlepage for part 3: "Traicté de/ Christophle/ de la Coste/ ... Des drogues & medicaments qui naissent/ aux Indes (etc.)"; p.345-6: the translator's preface to the reader; p.347-52: the author's preface to the reader; p.353-501: text, in unnumbered chapters; 502-720: part 4: Monardes; (15) leaves for tables to all 4 parts under sigs. Zz₁-Bbb₂, of which index to Acosta is on Aaa₄-Aaa_{4v}.

.6 *Antwerpen, Raphelengii from Plantin's house, 1605.

SGL: 175849

Copy: Paris; London; SGL.

Latin abridgment of L'Ecluse, called 3. rev. & enl. ed.; issued on p.253-294, as Liber 9. of L'Ecluse Exoticorum libri decem. Roman; text 285mm; marginalia and notes of translator at end of chapters in Italics; 6 illustrations.

p.253 titlepage: "Caroli Clusii Atrcbatis exoticorum liber nonus sive Aromatum ... (etc.)"; p.254: preface of translator to William, dated Wien, Jan. 1, 1582; p.255-6: preface of Acosta to the reader; p.257-94: text in 60 chapters (1. De aloe, 60. De sargaço)

.7 *Lyon, Jean Billehotte, 1619.

SGL: 2 copies; 89605; 301391

Copy: Paris; London; J. C. Brown; Edinb. Univ.; SGL.

French of COLIN after the Latin abridgment of L'Ecluse; enlarged ed. of No. 72.5 (see above); contains also notes of COLIN; the 4 parts are separately paged in this edition, with individual titlepages and signatures (A, AA, AAA, AAAA), introduced by (8) p.l. (sig. *); text 145mm; Roman, but marginalia in Italics; pt 1 and 2 (called 1. and 2. book) 369p., and (7)f. with sigs Aa₂-Aa₈, containing GARCIA da ORTA's work; pt 2, called 3. book, 176p., and (4)f. with sigs MM₁-MM₄, containing ACOSTA's work; part 3, called 4. book, 102p., and (5)f. with sigs GGG₄-GGG₈, containing Prospero ALPINO's work; pt 4, 262p., and (5)f. with sigs RRRR₄-RRRR₈, containing Nic. MONARDES' work. 55 illustrations to ACOSTA.

*1: titlepage to volume; "Histoire des drogues espisceries, et de certains medicaments simples, qui naissent és (!) Indes & en l'Amerique. Ceste matiere comprise en six livres ... (etc.)"; *1_v blank; *2: translator's dedication to André and Richard DuLAURENS; *3: translator to reader; *4-*7r: Latin and French poems to COLIN by Hier. LANERUS, phys. at Lyon, Jean TARDIN, phys., Claude COLIN, Cosme COLIN, surgeon at Lyon, etc.; *7r-*8r: approbation dated Paris, Febr. 9, 1600; privilege dated Oct. 31, 1618, etc.; *8, blank.

ACOSTA's work is the second part (sigs. AA-MM), and is called the 3. book; p.(1) titlepage: "Traicté de Christophle de la Coste ..." (etc.); p.(2) blank; p.3: translator to the reader; translator mentions the 4. ed. of the Latin abridgment of L'Ecluse (see under GARCIA da ORTA); p.4-8: preface of Acosta to the reader; p.9-176: text in 59 chapters (1. De l'Aloe, 59. Sargaço (!); MM₁-MM₄: index; MM₅ and MM₆ blank. The average size of illustrations is 120mm x 70mm.—£8-8 (1923).

.8 *Antwerpen, Chr. Plantin, 1632.

SGL

Copy: SGL.

Latin abridgment of L'ECLUSE. 88p.; 155mm; colored illustrations; vignette on tp.—Very rare edition.

¶Editions nonexistent: a) English transl., Lond., 1604; confused with the English transl. of José ACOSTA (see that); b) 1617 in the Little Voyages of the BRY collection.

72a Op. 2: Tratado del elephante y de sus cualidades.

Text begins and ends: "Puesto que este tractado del elephante tenía ... por abreviar, y solo contrar lo mas verdadero, callo (etc.) Vale."

.1 *Búrgos, Martin de Victoria, 1578.

See in his Op. 1 (No. 72.1-7)

73 Op. 3: Tratado en loor de las mugeres, y de la castidad, (etc.)

.1 Venezia, Giac. Cornetti, 1592.

Copy: London; Paris; Wien; Bonn; Göttingen; L. Congr. (8)f. 133f. (15)f. for errata; 4°; tp. within ornamental border composed of allegoric figures, a Dominican(?) monk standing on three skulls, nude Eros hanging with head downwards and holding a broken arrow, etc., signed FRANCO. Rare work. \$6 (1922); £25 (1929); \$125 (1933).

¶ Dubious or nonexistent: a) Valladolid, 1585; nobody saw a copy; b) 1602.

74 Op. 4: Tratado en contra y pro de la vida solitaria.

.1 Venezia, Giac. Cornetti, 1592.

Copy: Paris.

230f.; 4°; contains also Op. 5 and Op. 6.—Rare work.

75 Op. 5: Tratado de la religión y religioso.
For edition see No. 74.1.

76 Op. 6: Tratado contra los hombres que mal viven.

For edition see No. 74.1.

†Lost works: 1) Diálogos theriacales; 2) Carta de la India, 1564; ref. Picatoste No. 8; 3) Discurso del viaje de las Indias Orientales y de lo que se navega por aquellas partes; ref. Picatoste No. 7.

ACOSTA, José de, S. J., 1539–1600.

Syn.: Coste; Da Costa; De la Coste; La Coste. Do not confuse with previous author.

B. Medina del Campo, residence of Spanish kings in León, ca. 1539; had a brother called Cristóbal (see reference to him under Cristóvão ACOSTA, synonyms); both became Jesuits; entered the order, 1553 or 1554; ordained presumably after 1564; became teacher of theology at Ocaña, 30 miles East of Toledo; sent to Perú, 1571; Jesuit provincial of Perú, 1571–1580; here, he wrote catechisms in Spanish, which were translated into Indian languages, arranged an ecclesiastical council at Lima (1583), translated Xenophon, and wrote his Op. 6 and Op. 7 based upon his personal experiences; returned to Spain, 1580; became visitator of his order in Aragón and Andalucía, 1587; Op. 6 publ. 1583; Op. 7 publ. 1589; translated his Op. 7 into Spanish and wrote 5 more books to make up his Op. 8, 1589; Op. 8 publ. 1590; meanwhile, he was superior at Valladolid, and rector of a college at Salamanca; in Italy, 1590–1594; became friend of Antonio Cardinal CARAFFA (1538–1591), Librarian of the Pope; Op. 9 and Op. 10 publ. 1590; Op. 11 and Op. 12 publ. 1591; in the same year his Op. 8 was republished in Spanish and translated into German; delegate to the 5. General Council of the Jesuits in Rome, 1592; returned to Spain, and became preacher at Salamanca, 1595; his sermons (Op. 13 and Op. 14) publ. 1596 and 1597; died at Salamanca, Febr. 15, 1600 (other version: Febr. 11, or 1599).

¶For biography see RODRIGUEZ CARRACIDO, J. El P. José de Acosta. 1899.

Check list of works

Catecismo para instruccion de los Indios. See Op. 1.
Catecismo breve y catecismo mayor. See Op. 1.
Concilium Limense. Op. 11.
Conciones de adventu. Op. 14.
Conciones in quadragesimam. Op. 13.
Confesionario para las curas de Indios. Op. 2.
De Christo revelato. Op. 9.
De natura novi orbis libri duo. Op. 7.
De procuranda Indorum salute. See Op. 6.
De promulgando evangelio apud barbaros libri 6. Op. 6.
De temporibus novissimis. Op. 10.
De vera Scripturas interpretandi ratione. Op. 15.
Doctrina Christiana y catecismo para instruccion de los Indios. Op. 1.
Epistola ... ad ... Ferdinandum a Vega. Op. 16.
Exortacion para ayudar á bien morir. Op. 3.
Exposicion de la doctrina Christiana por sermones. Op. 5.
Historia natural y moral de las Indias. Op. 8.
Instruccion contra sus ritos (de los Indios) Op. 4.
Sumario del Concilio provincial. Op. 12.
Tercero catecismo. Op. 5.

Only Op. 7 and 8 are of medical interest.

77 Op. 1: Doctrina christiana y catecismo para instruccion de los Indios (etc.)

Written originally in Spanish; then, translated into Quechuan and Aymaran languages. Officially edited by the Jesuit provincial.

.1 Lima (=Los Reyes), A. Ricardo, 1583.

Copy:

32p.; 4°; the first book printed in Perú.

.2 Sevilla, (publisher) 1583.

Copy:

49f.; 8°; "Catecismo en la lengua española y aymara".

.3 Lima, A. Ricardo de Turin, 1585.

Copy:

84p.; 4°; "Doctrina christiana, catecismo breve y catecismo mayor".

.4 Sevilla, publisher, 1604.

Copy:

Second ed. of the Quechuan and Spanish portion.

.5 Roma, (publisher) 1604.

Copy:

Second ed. of the Aymaran and Spanish portion; by Torres Bollo, S. J.

78 Op. 2: Confesionario para los curas de Indios (etc.)

.1 Lima, Antonio Ricardo, 1585.

Copy:

5 p. l.; 27f.; 4°; in Spanish, Quechuan, and Aymaran; contains also Op. 3 and Op. 4.

.2 Sevilla, Clemente Hidalgo, 1603.

Copy:

24f., 16f., 26f.; 4°; in three languages.

79 Op. 3: Exortación para ayudar á bien morir.
For editions see Op. 2 (No. 78.1)

80 Op. 4: Instrucción contra sus ritos.
For editions see Op. 2 (No. 78.1)

81 Op. 5: Tercero catecismo; exposición de la doctrina christiana por sermones.

Forty sermons written in Spanish and translated into Quechuan and Aymaran.

.1 Lima, Antonio Ricardo, 1585.

Copy:

(8)f., 215f.; 4°; in three languages.

.2 Lima, (publisher) 1773.

Copy:

12f., 515p. (correct?)

.3 Paris, Bouret, 1866.

Copy:

xv, 409p.; in Quechuan and Spanish.

82 Op. 6: De promulgando evangelio apud barbaros; sive, De procuranda Indorum salute, libri sex.

.1 Salamanca, Guill. Foquel, 1588.

Copy: London; Hunterian; Paris; J. C. Brown.

Forms the second part (p.111–640) of Op. 7 (No. 83.1), and the colophon of that volume with the date 1588 belongs to this work. Most of the further editions were issued with Op. 7.

.2 Salamanca, (publisher) 1595.

Copy: not found.

Together with Op. 7. See No. 83.2.

.3 Köln, Birckmann for A. Mylius, 1596.

Copy: London; Paris; Berlin; München; Wien; J. C. Brown.

Latin text; issued together with Op. 7. See No. 83.3.

.4 Lyon, Laurent. Anisson, 1670.

Copy: London; Paris; Berlin; München; Wien; J. C. Brown.

(12)f., 501p. (14)f.; volume 167mm; called "6. ed."; seems to be the first separate printing without Op. 7.

.5 Manila, Coll. Scti Thomae, 1858.

Copy:

Ed. by Julian VELINCHON. Title: "De procuranda ... (etc.)" £0–10–6 (1922). Nonexistent edition: a) Salamanca, 1589.

83 Op. 7: De natura novi orbis libri duo.

Written in Perú, between 1572 and 1585; closely related to Op. 8 in which Op. 7 forms the 1. and 2. book. The editions of these two works should not be confused.

.1 Salamanca, Guill. Foquel, 1589.

Copy: London; Paris; Hunterian; J. C. Brown.

Volume of two parts; pt 1, (10)f. 110p., is this work with the date 1589; pt 2, from p.11 to p.640, is Op. 6, with the date 1588 in the colophon. Woodcut on tp.—Not very rare; 100 pesetas (1918); £15–15 (1926); £3 (1923); £1–2 (1935); £4–5 (1935).

.2 Köln, Johan Christoffel, 1591.

Copy: J. C. Brown.

German translation; (2)f., 51p. (40)f; with 20 maps. "Geographische und historische Beschreibung der uber/auss grosser Landschaft America" (etc.) See also No. 83.5.

.3 Salamanca, (publisher) 1595. 8°

Copy: ?

Contains Op. 7 and Op. 6.

.4 Köln, Birckmann for A. Mylius, 1596.

Copy: Berlin; Breslau; München; Wien; London; Paris; J. C. Brown.

(8)f., 581p.; 8^o; volume 153mm; contains Op. 7 and Op. 6. "Josephi / A Costa / Societatis / Jesu / de natura novi orbis / libri 2 / et (etc.). Jesuit emblem on tp.—£5-5 (1923); 48 RM (1938).

.5 Köln, Johan Christoffel, 1598.

Copy: J. C. Brown.

(2)f., 51p., (40)f. with 20 maps. Second ed. of German translation. Title same as of No. 83.2.

.6 Köln, Johan Christoffel, 1600.

Copy: München; Wien; J. C. Brown.

(2)f., 51p.; volume 282mm; 3. ed. of the German translation; title: "New Welt, das ist: Volkommen Beschreibung von Natur, Art und gelegenheit der Newer Welt, die man sonst America oder West-Indien nennet ..." (etc.). Do not confuse with Op. 8.

84 Op. 8: *Historia natural y moral de las Indias*.

Consists of 7 books of which the first two are the Spanish translation of Op. 7 (see No. 83); book 1. and 2. written in Perú, the rest of the work written in Spain. For the relationship of Acosta's work with those of the Dominican DURAN (died 1588) see the article of E. BEAUVOIS in *Revue des questions historiques*, 1885, 38: 109-65. Contents: 1. book in 25 chapters: the sky and the stars; the Poles; knowledge of the ancient World of the New World; the land of Ophir; prophecies; the aborigines of the New World; Atlantis; origin of the Indians.—2. book in 14 chapters: the Tropics; meteorology and biology.—3. book in 27 chapters: natural history; the weather; the Ocean and its straits; Florida; rivers and land; Perú, New Spain, and land still unknown; volcanoes; earthquakes.—4. book in 42 chapters: minerals, metals, gold and silver; the mountains of Potosi; mines; metallurgy; use of metals; precious stones; pearl; plants (Chapt. 16-33); cacao (chapt. 22); animals (chapt. 34-etc.).—5. book in 31 chapters: Indian ethnology, religion, superstitions, temples in Mexico.—6. book in 28 chapters: Mexican chronology; China; writing in China and Mexico; the Incas.—7. book in 28 chapters: history of Mexico.

.1 Sevilla, Juan de León, 1590.

Copy: London; Paris; Berlin; München; Wien; J. C. Brown; Cath. Univ. America.

(1)f., p.3-p.535, (18)f.; vol. 199mm; Jesuit emblem on Tp. "Historia/ natural/ y/ moral delas/ Indias,/" (etc.) Rare; 120 pesetas (1916); £31-10 (1926); £6-5 (1930); £5-10 (1933); \$90 (1935).

SGL has an extract of this edition: "Efecto estraño que haze en ciertas tierras de Indias el aire o viento que corre"; Typewritten.

.2 Girona, A. Garrich, 1591.

Copy: Paris.

8^o; extremely rare; no other copy known; probably identical with the so-called Sevilla edition quoted by Brunet.

.3 Barcelona, Jaime Cendrat, 1591.

Copy: London; Wien; J. C. Brown.

(8)f., f.9-f.345. (28)f.; vol. 156mm; Jesuit emblem on tp. "Historia/ natural y / moral de las / Indias." (etc.) Rare; 600fr. (1925).

.4 Venezia, Bernardo Basha, 1596.

Copy: London; Berlin; München; Wien; Göttingen; J. C. Carter; N. York Pub.

(23)f., 173f., 1f. blank; vol. 219mm; Italics; print. dev. on tp.; Italian translation by Giampaolo GALUCCI, astronomer, of Salo. "Historia/ naturale e morale/ delle Indie" (etc.). Rare; 30fr. (1907); £ 10-10 (1926).

.5 Paris, Marc Orry, 1598.

Copy: London; Paris; J. C. Brown; Berlin.

(8)f., 375f. (16)f.; vol. 166mm; French from Spanish by Robert REGNAULT, a Minorite. "Histoire/ naturelle / et morale/ des Indes" (etc.)—\$9.50 (1922); £15-15 (1926); £15-15 (1929).

.6 *Enkhuizen, print. at Haarlem by Gillis Rooman for Jacob Lenaerts, 1598.

SGL: 58492

Copy: London; Amsterdam Univ.; J. C. Brown; SGL.

(7)f. incl. tp (sigs: a¹A¹-A³), f.1 (A⁴)-f.389 (CCC³). (8)f. (sigs: Ddd-Dddd); 135mm text; black letter; chapter heads and names in text Roman; few marginalia in Italics. Dutch translation from Spanish by Jan Huygen van LINSCHOTEN (1563-1611), famous seafarer.

air titlepage: "Historie Naturael / ende Morael van de Westersche Indien,/" (etc.); on tp. imprint: Enchuysen, Jacob Lenaerts; Lenaerts was a bookseller ("Meyn Bookvercooper"); a¹ privilege dated Oct. 8, 1594; a²-a⁴: translator's preface to the senate of Enkhuizen, dated May 1, 1598; a⁴-A¹: epigrams to translator; A²-A³: preface of Acosta to the reader; A³ two poems; f.1-f.213, text of Book 1., 2., 3., 4.; f.213-f.214; preface to following books; f.214-f.389, text of Book 5., 6., 7.;

152511—VOL. 4, 4th SERIES—II

f.389,-Ddd; index; colophon (here: Haerlem, Gillis Rooman, 1598); Ddd; errata; Ddd; blank.—\$37.50 (1933); £10-10 (1929)

.7 Paris, Marc Orry, 1600.

Copy: London; Edinburgh Univ.; Paris; J. C. Brown.

(7)f., 375f. (17)f.; vol. 165mm; the 2. French edition (see No. 84.5) by the same translator.—\$6 (1921); £8-8 (1926); £8-8 (1929)

.8 Frankfurt a. M., for Bry print. by Wolfgang Richter, (1601)

Copy: London; J. C. Brown.

German transl. by Johann HUMBERGER (Wetteravius) from the Dutch transl. of Linschoten; publ. in the BRY collection of great voyages called America, in Teil 9 of the German edition; here, Acosta's work appears under the title: "... von gelegenheit der Elementen, Natur, Art und Eigenschaft der Neuen Welt" (etc.)

.9 Frankfurt a. M., Matthias Becker for Bry, 1602.

Copy: London; J. C. Brown.

Transl. from the German into Latin; publ. in the BRY collection, in Pars 9 of the Latin edition; with the title: "... de ratione elementorum, de Novi Orbis natura, de huius incolarum superstitionibus cultibus" (etc.)

.10 London, Val. Sims for E. Blount & William Aspley, 1604.

Copy: London; Hunterian; N. York Pub.; J. C. Brown; Newberry.

(3)f. 590p. (7)f.; vol. 188mm; English transl. by E. G. (Edward GRIMSTON).—£22-10 (1923); £28-10 (1926); \$260 (1929); £34 (1930); \$65 (1939) £6.6 (1938). Title: "The / naturall / and morall historie of the / East and West / Indies."

.11 Ursel, Cornelius Sutorius, 1605.

Copy: Berlin; München; J. C. Brown.

(4)f. 266p.; vol. 270mm; German translation with the title: "America/ oder wie mans zu Teutsch nennet die Neue Welt" (etc.); very long title; print. dev. on tp.—Very rare.

.12 Paris, Marc Orry, 1606.

Copy: London; Paris; München; Wien; J. C. Brown.

(8)f., 352p. (18)f.; vol. 153mm; the third ed. of Regnault's French translation.—£8-8 (1926)

.13 Madrid, Alonso Martín for Juan Berillo, 1608.

Copy: London; München; Wien; J. C. Brown; Rylands.

(2)f., p. 5-535 (20)f. 1f. blank; vol. 197mm; the fourth Spanish ed.; woodcut on tp.; "Historia/ natural / y / moral de las / Indias" (etc.).—£10-10 (1927). See also No. 84. ed. 1880.

.14 Madrid, (publisher) 1610. 4^o

Copy: ?

.15 Paris, Adrian Tiffaine, 1616.

Copy: London; Edinb. Univ.; Paris; Berlin; München; J. C. Brown.

(8)f. 375p. (16)f.; vol. 173mm.; the fourth, rev. & corr. edition of Regnault's French translation; woodcut on tp.—\$9 (1922); £8-8 (1926); 125fr.; 20RM (1931); \$42 (1933)

.16 Paris, Adr. Tiffaine, 1617.

Copy: J. C. Brown.

The same as 1616 ed., but without woodcut; vol. 151mm; the 5th ed. of Regnault's French translation; frontisp.; rare; £8-8 (1930) Also Par., A. Tiffaine, 1621. Copy: N. Y. Pub.

.17 Frankfurt, heirs of de Bry, 1624.

Copy: J. C. Brown.

Only an extract published in Pars 12 of the BRY collection of voyages.

.18 Amsterdam, Broer Jansz (for Hendrik Laurensz), 1624.

Copy: London; Göttingen; J. C. Brown.

(4)f., 177f. (3)f.; vol. 192mm; the second edition of the Dutch translation of Linschoten (see No. 84.6); title within border; "Historie Naturael en Morael / van de Westersche Indien" (etc.)

.19 London, (publisher) 1684.

Copy: ?

Translation into English by Grimston; the 2. ed. (see No. 84.10)

.20 Leiden, Pieter van der Aa, 1706-1707.

Copy: München; Berlin; L. Congr.

Forms vol. 72 of the collection Naaukerige Versameling (etc.) with vignette on tp., folding map of America, and 16 fold. engraved plates (Indians).—£1-5 (1923)

.21 Amsterdam & Leiden, P. van der Aa, 1722.

Copy: London.

In the same collection.

- .22 Madrid, Pantaleón Aznar, 1792.
Copy: London; Paris; Berlin; L. Congr.
- (9)f., p. 1-306; (4)f., p. 1-252; 2 vols.; 4°; portr.; called the 6. Spanish edition.
- .23 London, Hakluyt Soc., 1880.
Copy: Paris; Rylands; Edinb. Univ.; Berlin; London; München; Wien; etc.; L. Congr.
- Forms v.60 and 61 of the publications of the Hakluyt Society; ed. with notes by C. R. MARKHAM; reprint of the 1604 English edition; with a map of Perú.
- .24 Madrid, Anglés, 1894.
Copy: Berlin; L. Congr.
- In 2 vols; reprint of the E. P.
- ¶Nonexistent editions: a) 1594; b) Paris, 1597; transl. by Regnault; c) 1598, London; d) 1752, Madrid.
- 85 Op. 9: *De Christo revelato libri 9*.
Dedicated to Antonio Cardinal CARAFFA (1538-1591), Librarian of the Pope. Op. 10 is the continuation of this work.
- .1 Roma, Jac. Tornerio, 1590.
Copy: Paris; München; Wien; Breslau.
- (4)f., 290p. (10)f.; 4°
- .2 Lyon, Joh. Bapt. Buysson, 1592.
Copy: London; Paris; München; Breslau; Bonn; etc.
- (4)f., 654p. (645?) (53)f.; 8°; contains also Op. 10.
- .3 Paris, (publisher) 1719.
Copy: London; Paris, etc.
- Publ. in MENOCHIO, G. S. *Commentarii totius S. Script.*, vol. 2.; and often.
- .4 Paris, (publisher) 1840.
Copy: London; Paris; etc.
- In MIGNE. *Cursus Script. Sacrae*, vol. 2. col. 699-732.
- ¶Dubious edition: a) year?, Salamanca; mentioned by Beristain da Souza.
- 86 Op. 10: *De temporibus novissimis libri 4*.
Continuation of Op. 9.
- .1 Roma, J. Tornerio, 1590.
Copy: Paris; München; Wien; Göttingen; etc.
- (6)f., 164p. (18)f.; 4°
- .2 Lyon, J. B. Buysson, 1592.
See in Op. 9 (No. 85-2)
- 87 Op. 11: *Concilium Limense celebratum anno 1583*.
.1 Madrid, Pedro Madrigal, 1591.
Copy: Ref.: Palau.
- (3)f., 88f. (10)f.; 4°; extremely rare.
- .2 Lima, (publisher) 1612.
Copy:
- In AGUIRRE's *Collección de los concilios de España*; Spanish transl.
- .3 Madrid, Juan Sánchez, 1614.
Copy: Ref.: Palau.
- 92f.; 4°
- .4 Roma, (publisher) 1678.
Copy:
- Publ. in Franc. HAROLD: Lima limita.
- .5 Roma, (publisher) 1698.
Copy:
- Publ. in Ant. MONTALVO: *Concilia Limana*; fol.
- 88 Op. 12: *Sumario del Concilio provincial que se celebró en la ciudad de los Reyes el año 1567*.
.1 Madrid, publisher?, 1591. 4°
Copy:
- 89 Op. 13: *Conciones in quadragesimam*.
Sermons of Acosta were divided into three parts. Op. 13 is the first part; Op. 14 is the second part; the third is listed under Op. 14 (see No. 90.2).
- .1 Salamanca, Joh. & Andr. Renaut, 1596.
Copy:
- (6)f., 688p. (27)f.; 4°
- .2 Venezia, J. Bapt. Ciotti, 1599.
Copy: Breslau; München; Wien.
- 702p.; 8°
- .3 Köln, Ant. Hierat, 1601.
Copy: Paris; Breslau.
- 823p.; 8°
- .4 Köln, (publisher) 1609.
Copy: Breslau.
- 737p.; 8°

90 Op. 14: *Conciones de adventu*.

The second part of his sermons; here, also the third part is listed.

- .1 Salamanca, J. & Andr. Renaut, 1597.
Copy:
- (8)f., 585p. (23)f.; 4°—35 pesetas (1922).
- .2 Salamanca, J. & Andr. Renaut, 1599.
Copy:
- (8)f., 669p.; 4°; this is the third (different) part of Acosta's sermons.
- .3 Köln, Ant. Hierat, 1601.
Copy: Paris; Berlin; München; Wien; etc.
- 705p.; 8°
- .4 Köln, (publisher) 1609.
Copy: Berlin; Breslau.
- 629p.; 8°
- 91 Op. 15: *De vera Scripturas interpretandi ratione*.
.1 Paris, (publisher) 1719.
Copy: London; Paris.
- Publ. in MENOCHIO, G. S. *Commentarii totius S. Script.*, vol. 2; and often.
- 92 Op. 16: *Epistola ... ad ... Ferdinandum a Vega (etc.)*.
Dated Madrid, IX. Kal. Maias, 1589.
- .1 Lima, (publisher) 1612.
In AGUIRRE's *Collección de los concilios de España*.
¶Works in manuscript: a) translation of XENOPHON: *Ciropedia*; MS. in Lima.
- ACOSTA, Nonius.
See Acosta. Nuñez.

ACOSTA, Nuñez, fl. 1594.

Syn.: Costa; Da Costa; Nonius, Nonnius, Nunes. Not to be confused with a jurist of the 17th century (see Gesamtkat. Preuss. Bibl., where the works of these two men are listed under one name).

A physician born in Portugal; lived at Padova ca. 1594.

93 Op. 1: *De quadruplici hominis ortu libri 4*.
Written as a thesis for public discussion to be held at the Chiesa di San Francisco, Padova, under the supervision of Georgius PIPANUS, rector at Kraków, on two days of March, 1594. Book 1 in 5 chapters: the first generation of man by God; "Deus est parens omnium"; book 2 in 6 chapters: the second generation of man by man; mode of generation; origin of monsters; role of male and female in generation; book 3 in 5 chapters: the third generation of man; growth and aging; aims of medicine; medicine among the sciences; book 4 in 6 chapters: the fourth generation by attaining perfection and happiness. Statements for discussion at end of each chapter. Text begins and ends (see below)

.1 *Padova, Lorenzo Pasquato, 1594.

SGL: 161585

Copy: München; Wien; Univ. Königsberg; SGL.

Consists of 2 parts; pt 1 (sig. A), ****, f.1-57 (p1), 1f. blank, contains Op. 1; pt 2 (sig. a), f.1-52, contains Op. 2; text 160 mm; historiated initials.

(*) titlepage: "Nonii / A Costa / Lusitani / De Quadruplici Hominis Ortu, / Libri Quatuor, / Illustrissimo / Nicolao Sagredo / Patrio Veneto dicati / (engr. emblem 85mm x 100mm) / Patavii, Apud Laurentium Pasquatium, 1594. / Superiorum permissu." (*1v) blank; (*2r-*4r) dedication to Sagredo: "Vetustissimum ... prodesse valeas. Patavii Idibus Februarii"; (*4v) errata; (**1r-**2v) index of chapters; Op. 1 begins with Prooemium, f.1r-f.3r: "Quaecunque sua natura, ordine ... genitore in eundem nos deducentes."; f.3v-f.57v text of Op. 1: "Liber I. Chapt. 1. De absolute universo & mundo originali. Vetustiorum philosophorum plurimi ... a Theologis conceditur et commendatur"; Op. 2 begins in pt 2, f.1r-51v; f.52r, announcement of disputation with space left for later insertion of date; f.52v, blank.

†SGL copy bound in vellum; very rare work.

94 Op. 2: *Pro geniti hominis cura*.

For history of work see No. 93. Text begins and ends: "Pro geniti hominis cura. De arte medendi liber unus. De naturali constitutione, eius causis & differentiis. Cap. 1. Praeclare quidem Peripatetici enunciarunt ... (De venenis & modo quo ab eis humana corpora praeservantur. Cap. XV ...) non raro homines ab imminente morte, Deo auxilio, liberamus." In 15 chapters. Medical philosophy on constitution of body, health and disease, symptomatology, health conservation, therapeutic methods and indications, medicaments, primitive pharmacodynamics, humoral pathology, dispensing, etc.

.1 *Padova, Lorenzo Pasquato, 1594.

SGL: 161585

Copy: München; Wien; Univ. Königsberg; SGL.

Issued with Op. 1; for description of volume see No. 93.1.

ACQUAPENDENTE, Girolamo Fabrizio d'.
See *D'Acquapendente, G. F.*

ACRONIUS, Johannes, 1520(?)–1564.

Syn.: Acon; Atroclanus (Frisius) Not to be confused with a prof. of theology of the same name (1565–1627), or with the next author.

B. Akkrum, a small village of the Netherlands, in Friesland, 7 miles East of Sneek, ca. 1520; hence, Aconius and Frisius; studied at Basel, 1542; prof. mathematics (1547) and logics (1549) at Univ. Basel; was friend of Sufridus PETRI (1527–1597), historian of Friesland, ca. 1557–62; grad. M. D., May 2, 1564; died from plague, Oct. 18, 1564, at Basel (other versions: May 2; Oct. 28; 1563, which is incorrect). (See also the next ACRONIUS) He was a practitioner at Basel, and a student of astronomy.

95 Op. 1: Epistola ad N. N. (i. e. David JORISZ)
Letter to his friend, the heretic David JORISZ (1501–1556?) dated July 28, 1559 (after death of Jorisz)

- .1 Harlingen, publisher, 1663.
Copy: London.

Publ. in S. A. GABBEMA: *Epistolarum ... centuriae tres*, p. 140–167.

- .2 Harlingen, publisher, 1669.
Copy: London.

Publ. in the 2. ed. of the same collection.

96 Op. 2: Miraculorum quorundam et eorundem effectuum descriptio.

- .1 (Basel, publisher, 1561)
Copy: Berlin; München.

8f.; any connection with Jorisz' work on the miracles?

- 1) Unpublished works: 1) *De motu terrae*; 2) *De sphaera*; 3) *Prognostica astronomica*; ref. Houzeau, vol. 1, pt 1, p. 782; 4) *Tractatus de compositione astrolabii cum eius practica*; MS in Wien (dated 1555), Dublin Trinity Coll.; Univ. Oxford; 5) *Chronicon*; separate work?

ACRONIUS, Johannes, fl. ca. 1520–1530.
See *Atroclanus, Johannes.*

ACTIUS.
See *Azzio.*

ACUTO.
See *Affinati d'Acuto.*

ADAMIUS, Andreas, fl. 1581–1605.

Known as author of several medical theses. He was graduated M. D. at Helmstadt; professor at Helmstadt; became physician and surgeon to metal miners; wanted to return to Helmstadt and to become a professor, but was refused by the faculty, 1610.

1) For biography see J. C. BOEHMER: *Memoriae professorum Helmstadiensium*. Wolfenbüttel, 1719 (Copy: SGL)

97 Op. 1: De morborum causis in specie.

- .1 Helmstadt, publisher, 1598.
Copy: London.

Præses was Duncan LIDDEL (1561–1613); publ. in his *Disput. pathol.* pt 3; 4°. **See also cap. 1, lib. 2, of his *Op. omn.*, Lyon, 1628.

98 Op. 2: Disputatio de methodo medendi et officii medici.

- .1 Helmstadt, Jacob Lucius, 1598. 4°
Copy: London.

*See also D. LIDDEL: *Op. omn.*, Lyon, 1628, v.1: 346–51.

99 Op. 3: De partibus generationi accommodatis in muliere.

- .1 Helmstadt, Jacob Lucius, 1599. 4°
Copy: London.

Præses Johann SIGFRID (1556–1623), prof. anat. at Helmstadt.

100 Op. 4: De thoracis vulneribus et de immundo menstrui profluvio.

- .1 Basel, publisher, 1605. 4°
Copy: ?

ADDA, Ferdinando d', fl. 1540–1570.

Syn.: Abdua; Abduensis; de Abdua; also Ferrandus Adduensis.

An Italian jurist, patrician of Milano; once, he was rector at Padova; wrote epigrams (Venez., 1546), orations, and poems to Girolamo Monti (1557), Cardinal Madrucci (1563), hymn to the Virgin Mary (Milano, 1564); commented on the *Pandectae* in 2 books (Lyon, 1561); his only work of medical interest is an oration on the superiority of Law over medicine and philosophy. It caused considerable indignation (see Giambattista PELLEGRINI)

101 Op.: Ad omnes juris civilis interpretes ... oratio, qua manifeste declarat Leges plurimum Medicinae Philosophiaeque artibus antefendas esse.

Confer with this the defense of medicine by G. PELLEGRINI: *Adversus medicinae calumniatores apologia* (Bologna, 1582)

- .1 (Venezia, Aldus, 1546)

Copy: London; Paris; Berlin; Wien.

48f.; London copy 45f. Very rare. Publ. together with his epigrams.

- .2 Bologna, Bonardus, 1566. 4°

Copy: Milano.

Ref.: Argelati.

ADELFF.

See *Adelphus.*

ADELFFENS.

See *Adelphus.*

ADELPHI.

See *Adelphus.*

ADELPHIUS, Engelhart, ca. 1595.

Called Hoxariensis; mentioned as respondent in an academic disputation, with praeses Johann SIGFRID (1556–1623) prof. anat. at Helmstadt.

102 Op.: Disputationum anatomicarum prima de partium humani corporis differentiis generatim.

- .1 Helmstadt, publisher?, 1595.

Ref.: Heffter.

Copy: ?

ADELPHUS, Johannes, fl. 1500–1521.

Syn.: Adelfi; Adelpe; Adenphus (print. error); MUELICH; Mulichius; Mulingus; wrote also under pseud. Jacob Huser (or Hauser) Jost Fritz, Hauptmann; also under initials "Ja. M. D.", "J. A. M. A."

B. Mühlingen near Strassburg, in the last quarter of the 15. century; stud. med.; was physician at Strassburg, 1505–1515; here, he wrote most of his works, was a proofreader of the Strassburg printers, edited and translated more than 20 different works; visited Trier, 1513; was physician at Schaffhausen, 1516–1520; died probably, 1521; after this year, results of his continued literary activity are unknown. He is one of the forgotten men of the German renaissance period. His chief activity was that of an editor and translator. Only a few of his publications are of medical content.

103 Op. 1: (Editor): Argentiniensium episcoporum catalogus cum eorundem vita.

- .1 Strassburg, publisher, 1508. 4°

Further editions by John. Mich. MOSCHEROSCH: a) Strassb., 1650; b) Strassb., 1660.

104 Op. 2: Barbarossa.

History of Frederick I. called Barbarossa, Emperor of Germany; work prepared after Latin publications; it is more than a simple translation. Preface dated Schaffhausen, March 1, 1520.

.1 (Strassburg) Joh. Grüninger, Aug. 28, 1520.

Copy: London; Berlin; München; Harvard(?)

(74)f. (or 77?); fol.; in 2 cols.; more than 20 woodcuts; his name appears as J. Adelfus; title: "Barbarossa oder eine warhafftige (!) beschreibung des lebens" ... (etc.) Valuable E. P.—1,000RM (1920); 115 Sw. fr. (1931)

- .2 Frankfurt a. M., publisher?, 1525. 4°
Copy: ?

.3 Strassburg, Amandus Farekal for Joh. Grüninger, 1530.

Copy: London; Berlin; München; Murray Collection.

LXXVI (corr. 74)f.; fol.; 2 cols.; 23 cuts such as view of Venezia, etc.; title as for E. P.—Rarissimum.

- .4 (Strassburg, Joh. Grüninger, 1535)

Copy: London; Berlin; München; Wien.

LXVf.; fol.; title: "Barbarossa. Eine schöne unnd warhafft beschreibung (etc.); woodcuts; 45RM (1900); 41RM (1929)

- .5 (Frankfurt a. M., W. Han, 1535)

Copy: London; Berlin; München.

156f.; 8°; title: "Keyser Friderichs, des Ersten" (etc.)

- .6 Strassburg, publisher, 1537. 2°

Copy: ?

- .7 Frankfurt a. M., P. Reffeler, (1579) 8°
Copy: London; Berlin.

Title: "Keyser Friderichs dess Ersten" (etc.)

- .8 Köln, publisher, 1601.

Copy: Berlin; München; Harvard(?)

8°; title: "Keyser Fridrichs ... löblich Geschichten."

¶Nonexistent editions: a) Schaffhausen, 1520; place of writing of preface mistaken for place of publication; b) Schaffhausen, 1530; Latin transl.

105 Op. 3: (editor) CALEPINUS. Dictionarium.

.1 (s.l., publisher, 1510)

Copy: London.

Fol.; title: "F. Ambrosii Bergomatis ... dictionarium". Edited by Adelphus, a physician, the famous dictionary of Ambrogio da CALEPIO (1436-1510) may contain something of medical interest in this of its many editions.

106 Op. 4: (translator) CAOURSIN, G. Historia von Rhodis wie ritterlich sie sich gehalten. Description of the defense of Rhodes, fortress of the Hospitalers or Knights of St. John of Jerusalem (=Knights of Malta), against the Turk in 1480; originally written by Guillaume CAOURSIN (1430-1501), chancellor of Rhodes, under the title: Rhodie obseidionis descriptio (s. l., 1481)

.1 (Strassburg, Martin Flach, 1513)

Copy: London; Paris; Murray Coll.

68f. (sig.: A-L); fol.; Gothic; 2 cols.; print. dev.; on tp. large cut of a knight dressed in full attire, dead Turks at his foot, Rhodes in the background; 34 cuts, some by Hans BALDUNG called GRIEN (1470-1552), one of the best German painters and woodcutters of the 16. century. Valuable edition; 360RM (1913)

107 Op. 5: (translator) ERASMUS, D. Enchiridion, oder Handbüchlin eins Christenlichen und Ritterlichen Lebens.

The Latin original under the title: "Enchiridion militis Christiani" published in the author's Lucubratiunculae (Antw., 1503)

.1 Basel, A. Petri von Langendorff, 1520.

Copy: London; München; Zürich.

(10)f., 113f.; 4^o; tp. within border; 5 cuts by Urs GRAF (ca. 1485-1530) Rare ed.; 90RM (1929)

.2 Basel, Val. Curio, 1521.

Copy: ?

4^o; title: "Enchiridion oder Handbüchlin eins waren christl. und strytkarlichen Lebens"; a new translation by "Leo Jud."

Op.: Facetiae Adolphinae.

See No. 118.

108 Op. 6: (editor) FICINO, M. De religione Christiana et fidei pietate opusculum.

Contains also the work of XENOCRATES: De morte, translated by Marsilio FICINO (1433-1499), Italian physician and Platonic philosopher.

.1 Strassburg, (publisher) Dec. 1507.

Copy: Paris.

90f.; 4^o; print. dev.; editor's name: Adelphus Mullingus.

.2 Paris, Berthold Rembolt & Joannes Waterloes, Oct. 30, 1510.

Copy: Paris.

Contains the same two works; sig.: a-i; 4^o

109 Op. 7: (editor) FICINO, M. De sole.

.1 Strassburg, Joh. Grüninger, 1508.

See in Op. 16 (No. 118.1)

.2 Strassburg, Joh. Grüninger, 1509.

See in Op. 16 (No. 118.2)

110 Op. 8: (translator) FICINO, M. Das Buch des Lebens.

Latin original written in 1489, by Marsilio FICINO, with the title: De triplici vita. Translated into German by Adelphus in 1505.

.1 Strassburg, Johan Grüninger, April 1505.

Copy: ?

Ref.: Weller 311.

192f., 130f.; fol.; woodcuts. The volume is the so-called MEDICINARIUS, or Das Buch der Gesundheit as seen from the running headlines; it is a collection of works by BRAUNSCHWEIG (=Brunswick), FICINO, and an anonymous author; contains a) BRAUNSCHWEIG: Liber de arte distillandi simplicia et composita; 2 books of the so-called "Kleines Destillierbuch"; b) FICINO's work translated by Adelphus under the title "Natürliche und gute Kunst zu behalten den gesunden Leib und zu vertreiben die Krankheit mit Erläuterung des Lebens"; c) De quinta essentia and other pieces. With this arrangement, the volume was repeatedly printed.

¶Not to be confused with editions of the Grosses Destillierbuch of BRAUNSCHWEIG.

.2 *Strassburg, Johan Grüninger, 1508.

SGL:119271

Copy: Paris; SGL.

(58)f. without foliation; text 235mm; Gothic; 2 cols; 24 cuts; initials. The volume is just the second half of the MEDICINARIUS (see above), containing the German translation of FICINO's work, and the Quinta essentia, with sigs.: X⁴ Y² AA⁶ BB⁶ CC⁶ DD⁶ EE⁶ FF⁶ GG⁶. See ¶ note at end.

X₁ titlepage: "Das buch des lebens / Marsilius ficinus zu Florentz / von dem gesunden und langen leben der rechten ertznyen / von dem Latein erst nūw zu tütsch gemacht durch Johanem adelphum(!) Argen. un an-/ derwert emendiert und gebessert, mit vil nūwen zusatze der quinta essentia und anderer stück / (woodcut 100mm x 155mm); X_{1v} poem: "Marsilius Ficinus bin ich genant / In der Stat Florenz gar wol bekant" (etc.); contents in general outline; X₂ dedication of translator to Heinrich GRAUEN of Werdenberg, canon in Strassburg; X_{2v} title of Ficino's dedication to Lorenzo MEDICI, and woodcut 150mm x 135mm; X₃ (both sides) preface of Ficino, division of work into three books; X₄ in one single column: preface of Ficino to the first book, addressed to Giorgio Antonio VESPUCCI and Giambattista BONINSEGGI; X_{4v} col. 2: register of Book 1; Y_{1v}-AA_{2v} (no columns): Das Buch des Lebens; AA₃ preface of Ficino to Book 2, addressed to Philippo VALORI, with register of chapters; AA₄-DD_{4v}: Das ander buch ... von dem langen leben; DD_{4v} col. 2. explicite: ... "erst mals recht nach dem latin corrigiert und emendiert durch Johannem Adelphum Mülch zu Strassburg im iar 1508 am abent des Ertzenegels Michaelis"; EE_{1v}-GG_{8v}: "Von quinta essentia"; this part is not translated by Adelphus; it is called "das fünfte Teil" of the volume, followed by "das letzte buch des Medicinarii"; GG_{8v} col. 2. colophon.

The 24 woodcuts are as follows: 1. on tp., 100 x 155, Marsilio Ficino sitting on chair on terrace, with a young and an old man standing before him; low wall of terrace; castle in background; 2. on X_{2v}, 150 x 135, 7 persons within a room; 3. on Y_{1v}, 85 x 155, the nine Muses, one of them sitting on throne and crowning a kneeling man; 4. on Y_{1v}, 110 x 160, garden with 4 figures, medicinal plants, and distilling oven; 5. Y_{4v}, 85 x 140, scene from a brothel, with 7 prostitutes, and 3 men of different nationality; 6. Y_{6v}, 60 x 145, tripartite allegorical cut showing a) a talking pair, b) the earth and stars, c) a sleeping man; 7. Y_{6v}, 60 x 155, tripartite cut, allegorical showing a) time for recreation, b) for work, c) for eating; 8. Z_{2v}, 170 x 135, inside of an apothecary's shop with 2 figures, and vials on two shelves; 9. Z_{4v}, 15 x 140, interior scene with 2 sitting figures at table, one playing a musical instrument, oven in left back; 10. Z_{6v}, 160 x 135, scene in a kitchen with 2 figures; 11. Z_{6v}, 75 x 140, tripartite cut with bloodletting scene in the center; 12. AA_{1v}, 75 x 145, tripartite cut with man on sleeping porch suffering from insomnia, in center; 13. AA_{2v}, 80 x 135, exterior, with man traveling in coach drawn by 4 horses, 2 bystanders, 2 reading music notes or map (symbol of forgetfulness?); 14. AA_{3v}, 85 x 80, interior scene with magister and a little child in front of bookcase; 15. AA_{4v}, 120 x 150, exterior scene, with man sitting at covered table in garden, 4 musicians, two on each side, woman coming from left back; signed (on the little label hanging over the sitting man's head): C. A.; for the life of this woodcutter and his other works see Nagler: Die Monogrammisten, under No. 2186; from the style of the cuts he seems to be the artist of all the unsigned cuts; 16. AA_{5v}, 80 x 150, tripartite cut: a) man sitting before fireplace, b) old man in bed attended by physician, c) physician holding up a urine bottle; 17. AA_{6v}, 145 x 140, poor man in a hospital (?) bed attended by 3 physicians; 18. BB_{2v}, 60 x 60, small town and castle; 19. BB_{6v}, 65 x 60, old man enjoying sun, country, and God; 20. BB_{6v}, 60 x 145, bipartite cut: a) dining scene before a house with 10 figures, b) two wanderers (tramps?) lying on ground in front of forest and fountain; 21. CC_{1v}, 120 x 155, Aeneas, Dido, and others at table; 23. CC_{6v}, 120 x 145, Virgilius and Maecenas walking out of Rome to open country full with vineyards; 24. DD_{4v}, 135 x 85, Virgin with Child adored by the three Oriental kings.

¶NOTE: The first part of this edition of the MEDICINARIUS was printed Strassburg, Joh. Grüninger, 1509, and separately bound; usually catalogued under BRAUNSCHWEIG. For description of SGL copy of this part (119270) see under BRAUNSCHWEIG. The titlepage has a large bipartite woodcut, its upper half being identical with Cut No. 1, the lower with Cut No. 4 described above. The title reads: "Liber de erte distillandi ... Oueh von Marsilio Ficino und anderen hochberömpften Ertzte natürliche und gute künst, zu behalten den gesunden leib und zu vertreiben die Krankheiten mit erlengerung des lebens."

.3 *Strassburg, Joh. Grüninger, 1521.

SGL:84148

Copy: German Museum; SGL.

Published as part of the MEDICINARIUS under the general title: "Das distillierbuoch" (etc.) of Braunschweig; first half of 130f.; second half not foliated, sigs. A-I, all in 6, except A and I, which are in 8; text 240; Gothic; 21 cuts (different woodcutter). Title: "Das buoch des lebens" (etc.), without the translator's name; text of FICINO from A_{1v} to G_{6v}, followed by the 5th and 6th part of the MEDICINARIUS.

The woodcuts number only 21; they are essentially those of the 1508 edition, but made by a different artist, probably by "P.", whose signature appears on the bipartite woodcut on E_{5v}; several bi- and tripartite cuts in new arrangement; also new cuts as follows: 1. A_{4v}, 80 x 160, bipartite: a) the 9 muses standing, b) man entering the room; 2. C_{6v}, 140 x 135, interior of an apothecary's shop with 4 figures; 3. D_{3v}, 75 x 155, tri-

partite cut: a) physician holding up urine bottle, b) scene of courtship, c) wall with window; 4. D_{8r}, 80 x 155, tripartite cut: a) old pair sitting at dining table, with musicians, b) man kneeling and admiring a garden, c) six old persons standing in a crowd; 5. 60 x 145, E_{4r}, tripartite cut: a) old pair in a building, b) old pair walking, c) street scene with 9 figures; 6. E_{3v}, 60 x 155, bipartite cut: a) man in bed attended by three persons, signed "P.", b) garden scene with 6 figures; 7. F_{2v}, 100 x 75, dining table with 6 figures at table, and 2 musicians; 8. F_{3v}, 115 x 145, open country with city in background, several pairs picking flowers, b) a chained monkey, c) street scene.

†SGL copy bound with GERSDORFF's *Feldtbuch der Wundarztney* (Strassb., 1517).

- .4 Strassburg, Joh. Grüninger, 1526.
Copy: London.

Fol.; contains FICINO's work and the other pieces of the second half of MEDICINARIUS.

- .5 Strassburg, Joh. Grüninger, 1531.
Copy: London.

Fol.; the whole MEDICINARIUS, beginning with the Distilbuch of BRAUNSCHWEIG.

†Dubious or nonexistent editions: a) Strassburg, 1507; b) Strassburg, 1509; see above No. 110.2, in the †note; c) 1590.

- 111 Op. 9: (editor) GAUTIER de LILLE.
Alexandri Magni ... vita.

Latin poem of GAUTIER de LILLE (=Gualterus ab Insulis, Philippus) (fl. 12. cent.)

- .1 Strassburg, Renatus Beck, 1513.
Copy: London; Paris.

4°; sigs: a-t.

- .2 (place, publisher) 1519. 4°
Copy: London.

- 112 Op. 10: (translator) GEILER, J. Pater-noster.

Collection of sermons on the Lord's Prayer by Johann GEILER von KAISERSBERG, preacher at Strassburg; the Latin original, with the title *De oratione Dominica sermones*, was published Strassburg, 1510.

- .1 Strassburg, M. Hüpfuff, 1515. 2°
Copy: London.

- 113 Op. 11: (translator) GEILER, J. **Passion des Herren Jesu.**
German translation of the Latin original *Fragmenta Passionis Domini Nostri Jesu Christi*, publ. Strassb., 1508.

- .1 Strassburg, Joh. Grüninger, 1514.
Copy: London; München; Berlin.

114f.; fol.; Gothic; initials; cut on tp.; 38 woodcuts; title: "Doctor Kellerspegrs (!) Passion des Heren Jesu ... transveriet durch Johannem Adelphum Physicum von Strassburg"; dedication of translator to Christoph v. Reinecke, custos at Trier, dated Strassburg, 1513.—Very rare; 120RM (1911)
Nonexistent ed.: a) 1512; b) 1513.

- 114 Op. 12: (editor) GEILER, J. **Scomata.**
For editions see No. 118.

- 115 Op. 13: (editor) GREGORY of NAZIAN-ZUS. **Opera.**

- .1 Strassburg, T. Knoblauch, 1508.
Copy: London.

4°; title: "Hi sunt in hoc codice libelli X divi Gregorii Nazan-zeni ..."; transl. from the Greek by RUFFINUS; ed. by Adelphus.

- 116 Op. 14: (editor) HENRICHMANN, J. **Prognostica alioquin barbare practica.**

Humorous prognostications collected by Jacob HENRICH-MANN, canon at Augsburg (fl. 16. cent.); repeatedly printed in BEBEL's *Facetiae*.

- .1 Strassburg, John. Grüninger, 1509.
Copy: Paris.

4f.; 4°; Gothic.

- 117 Op. 15: **Ludus novus.**

On chess-playing; text begins: "Ein neüwes spyl ist yetz verhanden/ Das kumpt her vss fremden landen ..." Poem in 140 lines.

- .1 (place, publisher) 1516.
Copy: Zürich Stadtbibl.
Ref.: Weller 980.

Folio leaf with woodcut; at end: "Joannes Adelfus phisicus Scaffusen. scripsit, edidit et publicavit". Reprinted in *Sera-peum*, 1859, p.12, etc.

- 118 Op. 16: (editor) MARGARITA **facetiarum.**
Collection of jokes, including his own *Facetiae Adelphinae*; also Alphonso's jokes, *Proverbia Sigismundi*, *Scomata* of Geller, Ficino's *De sole*; *Oratio* of H. Barbaro.

- .1 Strassburg, Joh. Grüninger, 1508.
Copy: London; Harvard.

(108)f.; 4°; his name appears as J. Adelphus Mulichius.

- .2 Strassburg, Joh. Grüninger, 1509. 4°
Copy: London; Paris.

†For further editions of the *Facetiae Adelphinae* see: 3. Tübingen, 1544; in BEBEL's *Facetiae*; copy: Paris; 4. Tübingen, 1550; in Bebel; copy: Paris; 5. Tübingen, 1557; in Bebel; copy: München; 6. 1561; in Bebel; copy: London; 7. Tübingen, 1570; in Bebel; copy: London; 8. Strassburg, 1600; in FRISCH-LIN, N. *Facetiae selectiores*; copy: London, Paris; 9. Strassburg, 1609; in Frischlin; copy: Paris; 10. Strassburg, 1615; in Frischlin; copy: London; 11. Amsterdam, 1651; in Frischlin; copy: London, Paris; 12. Amsterdam, 1660; in Frischlin; copy: London, Paris. Also Strassb., 1605.

- 119 Op. 17: (editor and commentator) MON-DINO de LIUCCI. **De omnibus humani corporis interioribus membris anatomia.**

With preface of Adelphus addressed to Leonhard, apothecary and physician at Basel; preface begins and ends: "Desidera-veunt perique medicinarum alumni ... tu protector indubi-tatus eris. Et bene vale!"; dated Strassburg, 1513; with several personal observations of the editor usually at the end of chapters as "Additio", or "Vidi ego"; such annotations refer to the hymen (E_{1v}), diseases of the diaphragm (F_{7v}), the valves of the heart and blood circulation (F_{1v}), tonsils (G_{2v}), nutrition of viscera (G_{4v}), tongue (H_{1v}), origin of motor and sensory nerves (I_{2v}), acoustic nerve (I_{4v})

- .1 *Strassburg, Martin Flach, 1513.
SGL: 41920

Copy: SGL; London; Hunterian.

(40)f. with sigs: (A₁)–K₄; text 155mm; Gothic; marginalla; initials; on F_{4v} simple diagram of heart; on K_{4v} cut, 110 x 85, astrologic man with zodiac, body open in midline.

(A_{1v}) titlepage: "Mundinus/ De omnibus humani corporis/ interioribus membris (!) / Anatomia." (A_{1v}) preface of Adel-phus; A_{2v}–K_{2v} text; K_{3v}–K_{4v}: list of muscles, bones, nerves according to Ibn Sina, Ibn Roshd, etc.; K_{4v} colophon.

- 120 Op. 18: **Narrenschiff vom Bundtschuch.**

Comic poem; text begins: "Wie wohl ich oft vernommen hab / Und mich verwundert sehr darab" etc.

- .1 (place, publisher, 1514)
Copy: München.
Ref.: Weller 812.

10f.; 4°; cut on tp.; under pseud. Jacob Huser Jost Fritz.

- .2 (place, publisher, 1514)
Copy: München; Berlin; Wien; Königsbreg.
Ref. Weller 813.

10f.; 4°; title in red; cut on tp.; under pseud. Jacob Huser Jos Frytz hauptman, name of leader of 1513 rebellion of peasants.

- .3 (Augsburg, publisher, 1514)
Copy: Göttingen.
Ref.: Weller 814.

12f.; 4°; under pseud. Ja. M D.

- 121 Op. 19: (editor) PIUS II, pope. **De pravis mulieribus.**

Contains also the editor's "In libellum Aeneae Silvii ... Elegia-cum", signed I. A. M. A.; also a poem of Juvenalis, and *In mulieres malas* of Boccaccio.

- .1 Paris, Jean Petit, (sine anno)
Copy: Paris.

(40)f. with sigs a–e; 8°; Roman.

- .2 (Paris? publisher, s. a.)
Copy: Paris.

(42)f. with sigs a–e (correct?) 8°; Roman.

- .3 (Strassburg? publisher?, 1507?)
Copy: London.

(40)f. with sigs a^s–e^s; 8°; No. 121.2 and No. 121.3 are probably identical.

- 122 Op. 20: (editor) PLAUTUS **poeta comicus.**

- .1 Strassburg, Joh. Grüninger, 1508.
Copy: London.

- 123 Op. 21: (preface) AVITUS. **De origine mundi.**

Contains a poem of Adelphus, and a preface addressed to Jacob von BADEN, archbishop of Trier, dated Aug. 1507, Strassburg.

- .1 Köln, Martin de Werden, Feb. 27, 1509.
Copy: Murray Collection.

- 124 Op. 22: (editor) SACHSENHEIM, H. **Die Mörin.**

Contains also "Die schön Egloga Baptiste Mentuani von der bösen Weiber Natur" probably translated by Adelphus.

- .1 Strassburg, Joh. Grüninger, 1512.
Copy: London.

58f.; fol.; later editions not by Adelphus.

125 Op. 23: (editor) *Sequentiarum luculenta interpretatio.*

Catholic liturgical work.

- .1 Strassburg, J. Knoblauch, 1513.

Copy: Paris; London; Berlin; München; Wien; Harvard.
136f.; 4°; Gothic.

- .2 Strassburg, Joh. Knoblauch, 1519.

Copy: München.
136f.; Gothic; bound with WIMPELING: *Hymni de tempore et de sanctis*.

- .3 Hagenau, Heinrich Gran, 1519.

Copy: Berlin; München; Wien.

110f.; also *Hymni de tempore*.

Nonexistent ed.: a) Strassburg, 1613.

126 Op. 24: *Die Türkisch Chronica.*

Dedicated to Petermann ETTERLIN; dated Trier, 1513.

- .1 Strassburg, Martin Flach, 1513.

Copy: London; Berlin; München; Wien; Harvard.

48f.; fol.; 24 woodcuts; print. dev.; date incorrectly MCCCXIII.—Valuable for its illustrations; 42 RM (1931)

- .2 Strassburg, Joh. Knoblauch, 1516.

Copy: London; Berlin; München.

48f.; fol.; the same title; cut on tp. and 25 large cuts. 60 RM (1900); rare.

127 Op. 25: *Rock Christi.*

Description of the so-called Heiliger Rock or Rock Christ kept in Trier, and first exhibited in 1512; a religious legend.

- .1 Nürnberg, Joh. Weissenburger, 1512.

Copy: ?

Title: "Wahrhaftige Sag oder Red von dem Rock Christi neulich in der helligen Stat Trier erfunden."

- .2 Strassburg, Mathias Hüpfuff, 1512.

Copy: München.

Ref.: Weller 735.

14f.; 4°; cut on tp. and 2 more cuts.

- .3 Strassburg, Martin Flach, 1513.

Copy: München.

8f.; 4°; title: "Declaration unnd erclerung der warheit des Rocks Jesu Christi ... durch Johannem Adelphum physicum abernals beschrieben"; contains also a poem: "Von dem Rock des Herren".

128 Op. 26: (editor) WALDSEEMUELLER, M. *Der Weltkugel.*

Cosmography written by WALDSEEMUELLER (=Hylacomylus).

- .1 Strassburg, Joh. Grüninger, 1509.

Copy: München.

Ref.: Weller 521.

16f.; 4°; woodcut; "Johanne Adelpho castigatore".

NOTE: Adelphus planned also a translation of BRANDT's *History of Jerusalem* into German.

ADELPHUS.

See Adelphus.

129 ADERLASSBUCH: das ist: Von rechtem Gebrauch der Aderläss, Ventosen oder Köpff die Gesundheit zuerhalten (etc.)

Collection of several treatises for the use of barber-surgeons by an anonymous editor.

- .1 *(place, publisher) March 15, 1599.

SGL:138869

Copy: Berlin; SGL.

(VIII)f. incl. tp., 227p., (9)p. with sigs. Qv-Qr, 1f. blank; text 125 mm; Gothic; II-VIII; "Vorrede an den günstigen Leser. Der Hochgelahrte Artzt Galenus ... zu Tod geblutet." Contents: 1) Alexander SEITZ (ca. 1470-ca. 1540) *Tractat von Aderlassen* (p.1-p.69) in 25 chapters; see also SEITZ's name; 2) Johan HEBENSTREIT: *Wie man sich für Aderlassen halten soll*; in 6 chapters (p.70-p.87); 3) Hier. BRAUN-SCHWEIG: *Ein nützlich Büchlein* (etc.); essentially identical with his *Apothek für den gemeinen Mann*, but chapters rearranged; (p.88-179); 4) Michael SCHRICK (died 1472) *Von Kraft und Tugend der distillierten oder gebrannten Wassern* (p.180-p.212); 5) *Ein kurtz Unterrichtung wie man das Geblüt ... judiciren* (etc.) (p.213-225); 6) *Für die Pestilenz bewerte Stücke* (p.226-227); register to the first three parts on unpaginated leaves.

Called new edition.

Nonexistent ed.: a) ca. 1560, Nürnberg, by the heirs of Endter; there is a Neuvermehrtes und verbessertes Aderlassbüchlein printed in Nürnberg (SGL copy: 87464) in the late 17th century, without date; not a new edition of No. 129.

(ADERLASSTAFEL)

See (BLOODLETTING)

ADORNI, Caterina.

See Catharine, saint, of Genova.

ADRIA, Giovanni Giacomo, 149*-1560.

Syn.: Adria de Paulo.

B. Mazzara in Sicili, ca. 1490; stud. med. Napoli under Aug. NIFO; grad. M. D. 1520 (in Palermo?); practitioner at Palermo, 1529; became physician of Charles V. and proto-medicus of the Kingdom of Sicily; died at Palermo, 1560; entombed ibid. in the Church of the Minorites; known as historian of Sicily. His son, Antonio, was also a physician, but not an author.

130 Op. 1: *Topographia inclitae civitatis Mazariae.*

- .1 Palermo, Joh. & Ant. Pasta, 1515. 4°

Copy:

131 Op. 2: *Epistola ad conjugem.*

- .1 Palermo, Ant. de Mayda, 1516. 4°

Copy:

A poem.

132 Op. 3: *De laudibus Christi et B. Mariae V.*
Dedicated to Clement VII, Pope (1475-1534).

- .1 Palermo, Ant. de. Mayda, 1529. 4°

Unpublished MSS: a) *Historia Siculi*; b) *De situ vallis Mazariae*; dedicated to Ettore PIGNATELLI, viceroy of Sicily; c) *De laudibus Mazariae*; d) *Legenda Sancti Viti*; e) *De phlebotomia*; dedicated to Charles V; f) *De praeservatione pestilentiae*; written to his son, Antonio; g) *De medicinis ad varios morbos hominum*; h) *De balneis Siculis*; written to his son. Most of these MSS are in private libraries of Palermo.

ADRIAANSZ, Cornelis, 1520-1581.

Syn.: Adrians Sohn; Adriaensen; Adriaensen; Adrianus; Broer Cornelis; Cornelis van Brugge.

B. Dordrecht, 1520 (not 1521); his father was Adriaan Cornelis WOUTERS; entered the Franciscan order, 1548; studied theology, Greek, Hebrew, and became lecturer in these subjects; became guardian in his order, and lived in Brugge; his sermons advocated the brutal castigation of the body; established a circle of devoted flagellants (Betje Maas and Kalleke Pieters), by which he became the center of public scandals; died Ypern, July 14, 1581.

For biography see Sander, A. *De Brugensibus eruditione fama claris.*—Desselius, A. *Bibl. belg.*—Meteren, E. *Niederl. Historie*, ad ann. 1578.—Brandt, G. *Hist. Abrégé de la reform. des Pais Bas*, pt. 1. For his "disciplina gymnopygica" see Flekwick, H. A dialogue between a Dutch Protestant and a Franciscan friar (1784; 1812).—Frusta (pseud. for Carl Aug. FETZER) *Der Flagellantismus* (1834).

133 Op.: *Sermoenen.*

Repeatedly published with the history of his life; edited under the pseudonym "C. NEUTER", and attributed to Hubert GOLTZ (1526-1583).

- .1 (place, publisher) 1569.

Copy: London.

271f.; 8°; title: "Historie van Br. Cornelis Adriaensen van Dordrecht".

- .2 Noirdwitz, publi her, 1576.

Copy: Berlin;

750p.; title: "Het tweede boeck vande Sermoenen".

- .3 Noirdwitz, A. Solempne, 1578.

Copy: London; Berlin.

750p.; with portrait, title: "Het tweede boek ..."

- .4 (place, publisher) 1569-78.

Copy: München.

272f.; as "Historie von Broer Cornelis Adriaensen van Dordrecht Minrebroeder binnen de Stadt van Brughe. Tweede Deel".

- .5 Amsterdam, Corn. Claess, 1592. 8°

Copy: ?

- .6 Brugge, (publisher) 1596. 8°

Copy: ?

- .7 Amsterdam, Corn. Lodowycz, ca. 1600.

8°

Copy: Berlin; München.

With preface of C. NEUTER.

- .8 Amsterdam, publisher, 1607.

Copy: London.

218f.; 8°; very rare; woodcut of flagellation.

- .9 (place) Bouwmeester, 1608.

Copy: Wien.

565p.; called 2. ed.; title: "Het tweede boeck vande Sermonen."

.10 Leipzig, Peter Schmidt, 1613.

Copy: ?

(7)f. 144f. with sigs A-T; titlepage in red and black; woodcut portr. of Brother Cornelius; transl. to German by Johan FABER; title: "Historia vom Bruder Cornelio Adrians Sohn von Dordrecht ... auch begriffene Predigten die er in gemelter Stadt Bruck öffentlich gehalten ...".—Extremely rare.

.11 Amsterdam, publisher, 1614. 8°

Copy: ?

.12 (s. l., publisher) 1614. 8°

Copy: ?

German translation; ed. 2.

.13 Deventer, Conr. Thomassen, 1628–39.

Copy: London.

494p.; 2 parts; rare edition.

.14 (place, publisher) 1640. 8°

Copy: ?

.15 Amsterdam, A. Boekholt, 1698.

Copy: London.

2 parts; 8°

.16 Amsterdam, publisher, 1714.

Copy: ?

2 vols; 8°; illust.; title: "Historie van Broer Cornelis ..."; reimpression of the Brugge edition; the most complete ed. Further editions in the 19. century.

ADRIAENSEN, Cornelis.See *Adriaansz*, Cornelis.**ADRIAENSENS, Corneille, S. J., fl. 1590–1600.**

Syn.: Adriani. Not to be confused with the Franciscan friar of the same name. (See *Adriaansz*, Cornelis)

B. Antwerpen; teacher of mathematics, Hebrew, and philosophy at the Univ. Ingolstadt, 1592–99; later, professor at the Collegium Romanum. He was praeses of several natural philosophical theses; here listed only in order to avoid confusion with Cornelis *Adriaansz*. The theses were: 1) *De corporibus simplicibus*; resp. J. C. HUTTNER; 2) *De loco et vacuo*; resp. P. PORCELETUS; 3) *De tribus rerum naturalium principis*; resp. P. REIFF; all publ. by Wolfgang Eder, at Ingolstadt, in 1595.

ADRIANI, Junius.See *Jonghe*, Adriaan de.**ADRIANI, Marcello Virgilio, 1464–1521.**

Syn.: Marcello Virgilio; Virgilio. Not to be confused with Marcello ADRIANI (1533–1604), translator of Plutarch and Demetrius.

B. Firenze, 1464; his father was Virgilio A.; stud. med.; but never practiced; chancellor of Firenze since 1498; prof. of Greek at Firenze; his translation of Dioskurides publ. 1518; was called "the Florentine Dioskurides". Died from a head wound, Nov. 27, 1521.

134 Op. 1: (translator and commentator) DIOSKURIDES. De medica materia.

Critical reconstruction of the original text from 5 different codices, then translated into Latin, with an attempt of using the medical terminology of Celsus, Plinius, etc. and of identifying the plants described by Dioskurides. The annotations or commentaries, which make up about 50% of the work, are a mixture of medicine and philology, often with severe criticism of Ermolao Barbaro. Dedicated to Leo X. Pope (died Dec. 1, 1521). Text begins and ends: "Post multos non veteres tantum ... ampliore volumine libroris et legentes defatigare: visum non est."

.1 Firenze, heirs of F. Junta, Oct. 15, 1518.

Copy: ?

E. P.; fol.; title: "Pedacii Dioscoridae (!) Anazarbei de medica materia libri sex."

.2 *Firenze, heirs of Filippo Junta, Feb. 13, 1523.

SGL: 128082

Copy: SGL.

(10)f. incl. tp. with sigs AA¹⁰, f.1–f.352 (=S₄); test 250mm; Roman; marginalia; space for capital letters with guides; no illustr.

AA_{1r}: titlepage; title in red: "Pedacii Diosco/ (in black) ridae Anazarbei de Medica Materia: Li/bri sex. a Marcello Virgilio Secretario Florentino latinitate donati: cum / eiusdem commentationibus/nuper quam diligentissima/ex secunda interpre/tis recogni/tione ex/ cusi/." (etc.); AA_{1v}: three lines of biographical notes from Suidas; AA_{2r}–AA_{4v}: translator's preface explaining his method; begins and ends: "Difficilem in quotidiana ... una peritioris alicuius litura omnia deleri." AA_{4r} blank; AA_{4r}–AA_{10r} double index; AA_{10v}: dedication to Leo X;

"Potuerunt Beatissime pater ... medicinam fecisse Leonem decimum." f.1r–352; text, with commentary after each chapter; f.352; at end: register, colophon; f.352, print. device.

.3 *Köln, Joh. Soter, Aug. 1529.

SGL: 58115

Copy: SGL.

(12)f. incl. tp. with sigs AA¹⁰BB¹, p.(1)–p.753 (=R₉). 1f. blank (R₁₀); text 235–240 mm; Greek and Latin text side by side in 2 cols.; commentary in one col. of smaller Roman type. The Greek text is that of the 1518 Greek edition of Dioskurides.

AA_{1r}: titlepage in Greek and Latin; contains *De medica materia* libri 5, and *De letalibus venenis* liber as the 6th book; AA_{1v}: biographical excerpts in Greek and Latin from Kalinos, Oribasios, Suidas; AA_{2r}–AA_{3v}: preface of the publisher to Philip Cardinal BUCHAMER, dated Köln, Nov. 30, 1529; also preface of translator to the reader; AA_{4r}–BB_{4r} double index; p.(1)–p.753 text of Dioskurides in Greek and Latin with comment.

The first Greek-Latin edition of Dioskurides; originally bound together with Ermolao BARBARO: In Dioscoridem corollarium libri quinque, edited by B. Egnatius; 79f.; Köln, J. Soter, Febr. 1530. Previous owners of SGL copy: a) T. W. Loeber; b) Ex libris Dr. J. M. W. Baumann.—Rare edition; 40RM (1911)

.4 *Strassburg, Joh. Schott, Aug. 28, 1529.

SGL: 93426

Copy: SGL.

Edited by Otto BRUNFEIS (see that), containing the Latin translation of Jean de la RUEILLE (=Ruellius), the corollaries of BARBARO, and the annotations of Adriani very much shortened by Brunfels ("rhetoricatur vel iudicium homo"!).

(4)f. incl. tp., f.(1)–f.361, (=O_{0r}), (1)f. (12)f. with sigs A⁴–C⁴; text 235 mm; text in large type, comments in small type; few Greek letters; marginalia; figured initials. F(1r) titlepage within woodcut border (250 x 165) with symbolic figures of animals, plants, and men carrying inscriptions in red; title in red and black: "P. Dio/ scoridae/ Pharmacorum/ simplicium, relique Medicae/ Libri VIII./"; arbitrary division of text into 9 books; (1v) blank; (2) preface of BRUNFEIS to Dr. Nicolas CAPITTO, chief surgeon at Strassburg: "Vetus idque adeo frequens malum est ... Medici caput tandem exerat ac regnet" dated Strassburg, 1529; (3r) preface of RUEILLE to Antonius DISOMUS, dated Paris, May 1, 1516; (3v) (4v): preface of Dioskurides translated by Ruellius; poem of Tho. D. AUCCUPARIUS; f.(1)–f.361v text and comments; O_{0r} "Quae sequuntur non videntur esse Dioscoridis"; and colophon; O_{0v} blank; A_{1r} title: "Index vocum"; A_{1v} blank; A_{2r}–C_{4r} index in 3 cols. by Joh. SCHOTT; C_{4v} blank.

Bound with (post) a collection of various authors *De re medica*; (12)f., 125f., (1)f.; Basel, Andr. Cratander, 1528. SGL copy bound in stamped pigskin with 2 clasps; previous owners: a) Ex Libris Bibliotheca Schreberiana; b) doublette der K. U. Bibl. Erlangen.

.5 *Basel, Andr. Cratander & J. Bebel, Aug. 1532.

SGL: 119066

Copy: SGL.

Latin translation of Adriani, without the annotations. (16)f. incl. titlepage with sigs α³β³, p.(1)–p.684 (=V_{6r}), (66)f. for index with sigs Vv_{7r}–s, Xx³–Zz³AA³–EE³; text 125 mm; Italics; no marginalia; print. dev. on tp. and at end: ornamental initials. α_{1r}: titlepage: "Pedacii Diosco/ ridae Anazarbei Sim/ plicium medicamentorum, relique medicae/ Libri VI./" (etc.); α_{1v}–α_{2v} publishers to reader; α_{2r} index by words; p.(1)–p.684 text only; Vv_{7r}–EE_{7r}: Index curatiorum; remedies for various diseases in alphabet of diseases; EE_{7r} colophon.

SGL copy bound in vellum; previous owner: a) Ex Libris: Corn. Henr. à Roy, Medicinæ doctor.

NOTE: The 1553 ed. of Dioskurides (Venezia, W. Scott; SGL copy: 189119) edited by Amatus Lusitanus, contains critical references to Adriani's translation.

Nonexistent? ed.: a) Firenze, 1528; mentioned by Choulant.

135 Op. 2: Oratio de militiae laudibus.

On occasion of the festivity "... cum Laurentio Medici juniori militaris imperii insignia traderentur".

.1 Basel, Joh. Froben, Dec. 1518. 4°

Copy: ?

Unpublished works; a) *De mensuris, ponderibus et coloribus*; b) *Oratio in funere M. Ficini*.

ADRIANI, Matthaeus, ca.1470–ca.1521.

Syn.: Adrianus; Hadrianus.

B. in Spain from a Jewish family; became later Christian, and was received in the Order of Christ; prof. Hebrew at Heidelberg, 1513; friend of Erasmus; called to Louvain, 1516; prof. of Hebrew at the Collegium trilinguale in Louvain, 1517; in Wittenberg, 1519; became friend of Luther and Melancthon; disappears after 1521. He was a physician, but did not publish anything medical.

136 Op. 1: Libellus horam faciendi pro Domino.

Religious work the text of which was published in a 3-line arrangement (Hebrew, transcription, and Latin).

.1 Tübingen, Thomas Anshelm, Jan. 1513.
Copy: Berlin; München; Wien; Breslau.

17f. and one blank; 4°; with woodcut of Virgin and Child probably by Hans BALDUNG; print. dev. at end.—Extremely rare; 500 Sw. fr. (1922); 250 Sw. fr. (1939).

137 Op. 2: *Elementale introductorium in Hebraicas litteras*.
Syn.: *Introductio utilissima Hebraice discere cupientibus*. Hebrew grammar; containing also the Hebrew translation of seven prayers and Catholic hymns.

.1 Augsburg, publisher, 1514.
Copy: ?

.2 Lyon, publisher (Gryphius?) year?
Copy: ?

.3 Hagenau, publisher, 1519.
Copy: ?

.4 Basel, Joh. Froben, Febr. 1520.
Copy: ?

138 Op. 3: *Oratio ad laudem linguarum*.
.1 Wittenberg, Joh. Grünenberg, 1520.
Copy: Berlin; Mü chen.

Dedicated to Georgius SPALATINUS; 4f.; 4°

ADRIANSEN.
See *Adriaansz*; *Adriaensen*.

ADRIANS Sohn.
See *Adriaansz*.

ADRIANUS.
See *Adriaansz*; *Adriaensen*; *Adriani*; *Jonghe*. etc.

SECOND ADDITION TO THE LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS FOR SERIAL PUBLICATIONS

Published in the Second Volume, Fourth Series, of the Index-Catalogue

For explanations, see List of Abbreviations, 4. ser., v.2

Acta radiol. cancer. bohem.	1. Acta radiologica et cancerologica Bohemoslovenica. Praha, v.1, 1938-
Actas Congr. nac. cir., B. Air.	2. Actas y trabajos; Congreso nacional de cirugía. Buenos Aires, 2. Congr., 1930-
Am. J. M. Jurispr.	3. American journal of medical jurisprudence. Boston, Mass., v.1, 1938-
Am. J. M. Techn.	4. American journal of medical technology. Detroit, Mich., v.3, 1937-
Am. J. Optometr.	5. American journal of optometry. Minneapolis, Minn., v.15, 1938-
An. Fac. biol. cienc. méd. Univ. Chile	6. Anales de la Facultad de biología y ciencias médicas; Universidad de Chile. Concepción, v.3 (1934) 1936-
An. Fac. cienc. méd. Univ. Lima	7. Anales de la Facultad de ciencias médicas; Universidad de Lima. Lima, v.20, 1937- Continuation of Anales de la Facultad de medicina de Lima.
Ann. Hosp. centr. exercito, Rio	8. Annaes do Hospital central do exercito. Rio de Janeiro, No. 1, 1936-
Ann. Mechnikov. Inst.	9. Annaly Mechnikovskogo Instituta [Annals of the Mechnikov Institute] Kharkov, v.1, 1935-
Ann. paediat., Basel	10. Annales paediatrici; international review of pediatrics; revue internationale de pédiatrie. Basel, v.152, 1938- Continuation of Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde. Vol. 101 (151)
Ann. protist., Par.	11. Annales de protistologie; recueil de travaux originaux de la biologie et la systématique des protistes. Paris, v.5, 1936-
Annual Rep. Pennsylvania Ass. Dairy & Milk Insp.	12. Annual report of the Pennsylvania Association of Dairy and Milk Inspectors. Harrisburg, Pa., 1933-
Annual Rep. S. Africa Inst. M. Res.	13. Annual report of the South Africa Institute for Medical Research. Johannesburg [1] 1919-
Annual Rep. Salford M. Off. Health	14. Annual report on the Borough of Salford; Medical Officer of Health. Salford, 11., 1879-
Arch. Clin. Oral Path.	15. Archives of clinical oral pathology. New York, v.2, 1938-
Arch. hosp., Habana	16. Archivo y revista de hospitales. La Habana, v.1, 1935-
Arch. mal. profess., Par.	17. Archives des maladies professionnelles; hygiène et toxicologie industrielles. Paris, v.1, No. 1, 1938-
Arch. méd., Santiago	18. Archivos médicos del Servicio sanitario del Ejército. Santiago de Chile, v.5, 1938- Continuation of Revista de la sanidad militar [2535a]
Arsber. Bergens Kom. Sykeh.	19. Arsberetning for Bergens Kommunale Sykehuse. Bergen, 1921- Incomplete.
Arzt & Sport	20. Arzt und Sport. Leipzig, v.1-3, 1935-37. Beilage of Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift.
Atti Conf. interall. assist. inval. guerra	21. Atti della Conferenza interalleata per l'assistenza agli invalidi di guerra. Roma, 3. Conf., 1919.
Bell Teleph. Q.	22. Bell telephone quarterly. New York, v.9, 1930-
Ber. Internat. Zahnärztekongr.	23. Berichte; Internationaler Zahnärztekongress der F. D. L. 9. Congr. (1936) 1937.
Ber. Kongr. internat. Ges. Logopädie	24. Bericht über die Verhandlungen des Kongresses der internationalen Gesellschaft für Logopädie und Phoniatrie. Leipzig & Wien, 5. Kongr. (1932) 1933.
Ber. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg	25. Berliner und Münchener tierärztliche Wochenschrift. See Berliner tierärztliche Wochenschrift.
Bol. Acad. nac. med. B. Aires	26. Berichte der Physikalisch-medizinischen Gesellschaft zu Würzburg. Würzburg, n. F., v.60, 1937- Continuation of Verhandlungen der Physikalisch-medizinischen Gesellschaft zu Würzburg.
	27. Boletín de la Academia nacional de medicina de Buenos Aires. Buenos Aires, 1937-

- Bol. bibliogr. antrop. amer., Méx.
 Bol. Liga port. profil. social
 Bol. san., Panama
 Bol. Serv. nac. salub., Santiago
 Bull. Am. Acad. Tuberc. Physicians
 Bull. biol. méd. exp. U. R. S. S.
 Bull. Lab. plasmogénie. Méx.
 Bull. Min. san. pub., Par.
 Bull. Norwood Clin.
 Bull. Soc. gyn. obst. Paris
 Cardiologia, Basel
 Cervantes, Habana
 Chem. d. Zelle
 City Health, Detr.
 Clin. Bull. Cleveland
 Clin. Excerpts
 Clínica, Barcel.
 Collect. Papers Dep. Neuropath. Harvard M. School
 Collect. Papers Fac. M. Osaka Univ.
 Collect. Papers S. Elizabeth Hosp., Richmond
 Collect. Papers Wayne Co. M. Soc.
 Collect. Stud. Derm. Dep. Barnard Hosp., S. Louis
 Confinia neur., Basel
 Congr. internat. hyg. aliment.
 Contr. Dep. Pub. Health Yale M. School
 C. rend. Congr. alién. neur. France
 C. rend. Congr. internat. psychol.
 Danzig. statist. Mitt.
 Digest Treat., Phila.
 Drug Ther. Surv.
 Enzymologia, Gravenh.
 Erg. Anat.
 Fever Ther., N. Y.
 Field & Work Squibb Inst.
 Fortsch. Neur. Psychiat.
 F ater, Menasha
 28. Boletín bibliográfico de antropología americana. México, v.1, 1937-
 29. Boletim da Liga portuguesa de profilaxia social. Porto, No. 1, 1929-
 30. Boletín sanitario. Panama, v.1, 1935-
 31. Boletín del Servicio nacional de salubridad. Santiago de Chile, No. 9, 11, 12, 1934.
 32. Bulletin of the American Academy of Tuberculosis Physicians. S. Louis, Mo., v.1, 1937-
 33. Bulletin de biologie et médecine expérimentale de l'U. R. S. S. Moskva, v.6, 1938-
 34. Bulletin du Laboratoire de plasmogénie. México, v.1, 1932-
 35. Bulletin du Ministère de la santé publique; service de documentation. Paris, v.1, 1937-
 36. Bulletin (The) of the Norwood Clinic. Birmingham, Ala., v.2, 1938-
 37. Bulletin de la Société de gynécologie et d'obstétrique de Paris. Paris, v.27, 1938-
 Continuation of Bulletin de la Société d'obstétrique et de gynécologie de Paris [829]
 38. Cardiologia. Basel, v.1, 1937-
 39. Cervantes; revista mensual ilustrada. La Habana, v.11, 1936-
 40. Chemie der Zelle. Leipzig, v.1-13, 1912-1926.
 41. City health; monthly bulletin of the Department of Health. Detroit, Mich., v.2-17, 1919-33.
 42. Clinical (The) Bulletin of the University Hospitals of Cleveland. Cleveland, Ohio, v.1, 1937-
 43. Clinical Excerpts. New York, v.12, 1938-
 44. Clínica (La) Barcelona, v.13, 1936-
 45. Collected papers of the Department of Neuropathology of the Harvard Medical School. Boston, Mass., v.1, 1909.
 46. Collected papers of the Faculty of medicine; Osaka University. Osaka (1937) 1938-
 47. Clinics and collected papers of the St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Richmond, Va. S. Louis, Mo., 1923.
 48. Collected papers of the Wayne County Medical Society. Ann Arbor, v.1, 1930-
 49. Collected studies of the Dermatological Department of the Barnard Hospital. S. Louis, Mo., 1921.
 50. Confinia Neurologica; borderland of neurology. Grenzgebiete der Neurologie; les confins de neurologie. Basel, v.1, 1938-
 51. Congrès international d'hygiène alimentaire. Bruxelles, 2. Congr., 1910-
 52. Contributions from the Anna M. R. Lauder Department of Public Health; Yale University, School of Medicine [v. p.] v.5-6, 1924-25; v.8, 1927; v.14-15, 1933-37.
 53. Comptes rendus; Congrès des médecins aliénistes et neurologistes de France et des pays de la langue française. Paris. 1. Congr. (1890) 1891.
 54. Compte rendu; Congrès international de psychologie. Paris, 4. Congr. (1900) 1901-
 55. Danziger statistische Mitteilungen. Danzig, v.1, No. 4, 1920-
 Incomplete.
 56. Digest of treatment. Philadelphia, Pa., v.1, 1937/38-
 57. Drug and therapeutic survey. New York, v.1, 1938-
 58. Enzymologia. Den Haag, v.5, 1938-
 59. Ergebnisse der Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. Berlin, v.32, 1938-
 Continuation of Zeitschrift für die gesamte Anatomie, 3. Abt.
 60. Fever therapy; abstracts and discussions of papers presented at the 1st International conference of fever therapy. New York, 1937-
 61. Field (The) and the work of the Squibb Institute for Medical Research. New Brunswick, N. J., v.1, 1938-
 62. Fortschritte der Neurologie, Psychiatrie und ihrer Grenzgebiete. Leipzig, v.11, 1939-
 63. Frater (The) of Psi Omega. Menasha, Wis., v.31, 1931-

- Health, Lansing
- Hebrew M. J., N. Y.
- Internat. Orthodont. Congr.
- Jahrber. ges. Chir.
- Jahrber. Opth.
- Jahrb. Kinderh.
- J. Baltimore Coll. Dent. Surg.
- J. Calendar Reform
- J. Physiol. U. S. S. R.
- J. Psychol., Provincet.
- J. Soc. farm. lusit.
- Kongr. med. farm. wojsk.
- Labor Inform. Bul., Wash.
- Med. Leg. Crim. Rev., Lond.
- Med. Novit., Lpz.
- México méd.
- Month. Bull. Bur. Health, Manila
- Mycopathologia, Gravenh.
- Neur. polska
- Notas méd., León
- Nouv. arch. ital. biol.
- Nowiny lek.
- Nowiny psychjat.
- Ophthalmologica, Basel
- Palao Trop. Biol. Sta. Stud.
- Prev. Med., N. Y.
- Proc. Life Ext. Exam.
- Proc. Occup. Dis. Sympos.
- Proc. Physiol. Soc., Lond.
- Pub. Div. malariol. Min. san., Caracas
- Puerto Rico Health Bull.
- P. verb. Congr. Soc. internat. chir.
- Q. Bull. Philadelphia Dep. Pub. Health
64. Health [official bulletin of the Michigan Tuberculosis Association] Lansing, Mich., v.21, 1934—
Continuation of Michigan Out-of-Doors.
65. Hebrew medical journal. New York, v.2, 1937—
Continuation of Hebrew physician.
66. International orthodontic congress. S. Louis, Mo., 1. Congr., 1927.
67. Jahresbericht über die gesamte Chirurgie und ihre Grenzgebiete. München, v.32, 1926.
Continued as Jahresbericht Chirurgie.
68. Jahresbericht Ophthalmologie. Berlin, v.45-46, 1914-19.
Continued as Jahresbericht über die gesamte Ophthalmologie.
69. Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde. Berlin.
In 1938, v.152, continued as Annales paediatrici. Basel.
70. Journal of the Baltimore College of Dental Surgery. Baltimore, Md, v.1, 1937—
71. Journal of calendar reform. New York, v.8, 1938—
72. (Fiziologicheskoy zhurnal U. S. S. R.) [Journal (The) of physiology of U. S. S. R.] Moskva, v.15, 1932—
73. Journal of psychology. Provincetown, Mass., v.6, 1938—
74. Jornal da Sociedade farmaceutica lusitana. Lisboa, v.98, 1933.
75. Kongres miedzynarodowy i farmacie wojskowe [International congress of military medicine and pharmacy] Warszawa, 4. Congr., 1927.
76. Kyoto ikadaigaku zasshi.
See Mitteilungen aus der Medizinischen Academie zu Kioto.
77. Labor information bulletin. Washington, D. C., v.2, 1935—
78. Medico-legal (The) and criminological review. London, v.6, 1938—
79. Medizinische Novitäten, Leipzig, v.33, 1924—
80. México médico. México, D. F., v.1, 1938—
81. Monthly bulletin of the Bureau of Health; Commonwealth of the Philippines. Manila, v.13, 1933—
Continuation of Monthly Bulletin of the Philippine Health Service.
82. Mycopathologia. The Hague, v.1, 1938—
83. Neurologja polska [Polish neurology] Warszawa, v.18, 1935—
84. Notas médicas. León, Nicaragua, v.1, 1938—
85. Nouvelles archives italiennes de biologie. Pisa, v.1, 1938—
86. Nowiny lekarskie [Medical news] Poznań, v.50, 1938—
87. Nowiny psychiatryczne [Psychiatric news] Warszawa, v.10, 1933—
88. Ophthalmologica; journal international d'ophtalmologie; international journal of ophthalmology. Basel, v.96, 1938—
Continuation of Zeitschrift für Augenheilkunde.
89. Palao Tropical Biological Station studies. Tokyo, No. 3, 1938—
90. Preventive medicine. New York, v.6, 1936—
Continuation of Health examiner.
91. Proceedings of the Life Extension Examiners [v. p.] v.1, 1939—
92. Proceedings; Occupational disease symposium; Northwestern University Medical School. Chicago, 1937.
93. Proceedings of the Physiological Society. London.
See J. Physiol., Lond.
94. Publicaciones de la Division de malariologia, Ministerio de sanidad y asistencia social. Caracas, No. 1, 1938—
95. Puerto Rico health bulletin. San Juan, Puerto Rico, v.2, 1938—
Continuation of Bulletin of the Department of Health, Puerto Rico.
96. Procès-verbaux; Congrès de la Société internationale de chirurgie. 1. Congr., 1906—
97. Quarterly bulletin of the Department of Public Health of the city of Philadelphia. Philadelphia, Pa. (June) 1936—
Continuation of Monthly bulletin Philadelphia Department of Public Health.

- Rapp. Congr. alién. neur. France
- Rapp. Congr. internat. radiol.
- Rapp. Congr. internat. rhuma'.
- Ref. Internat. Kongr. Kurzwellen
- Rep. Connecticut Dep. Health
- Rep. Liverpool M. Off. Health
- Rep. N. South Wales Dir. Pub. Health
- Rev. cienc. méd., Habana
- Rev. cir. B. Aires
- Rev. cosmobiol., Nice
- Rev. españ. enferm. ap. digest.
- Rev. Inst. bact. Dep. nac. hig., B. Air.
- Rev. med. aliment., Santiago
- Rev. méd. peru.
- Rev. mens. cir., Guadalajara
- Rev. mil. med. vet., Rio
- Rev. psiquiat. crim., B. Air.
- Rev. san. guerra
- Rev. san. nav., Valparaiso
- Rheumatism, Lond.
- Riv. med. aeronaut.
- Riv. san. sicil.
- Salud & san., Bogotá
- S. Barth. Hosp. Rep., Lond.
- Schweiz. Zschr. allg. Path. Bakt.
- Sc. Papers Internat. Congr. Eugen.
- Sitzber. Frankf. med. Ges.
- Sovet. med.
- Stud. Douglas Smith Found. M. Res.
- Surg. Equip.
- Techn. Rev., Concord
- Ter. al día, Habana
- Tr. Internat. Conf. San. Engin.
- Tr. Vsesoiuz. sezda detsk. vrach.
98. Rapports; Congrès des médecins aliénistes et neurologistes de France et des pays de la langue française. Paris, 17. Congr., 2 v. (1907) 1908.
99. Rapports; Congrès international de radiologie. Paris, 3. Congr., 1931.
100. Rapports et communications; Congrès international du rhumatisme. Paris, 3. Congr., 1932-
101. Referate; Internationaler Kongress für Kurzwellen in Physik, Biologie, und Medizin. Wien, 1. Kongr., 1937-
102. Report of the Connecticut State Department of Health. Hartford, Conn., v.2, 1919-
103. Report of the Liverpool Medical Officer of Health. Liverpool, 1858-1883 missing.
104. Report of the Director General of Public Health of New South Wales. Sydney, N. S. Wales, 1914-
105. Revista de ciencias médicas. La Habana, v.1, No. 1, 1938-
106. Revista de cirugía de Buenos Aires. Buenos Aires, v.11, 1932-
Continuation of Revista de cirugía, Buenos Aires.
107. Revue de cosmobiologie; les Congrès de l'Enfant à la mer et à la montagne. Nice, v.3, 1937/38-
108. Revista española de las enfermedades del aparato digestivo y de la nutrición. Madrid, v.1, 1935-
109. Revista del Instituto bacteriológico del departamento nacional de higiene. Buenos Aires, v.6, 1934-
110. Revista de medicina y alimentación. Santiago de Chile, v.1, 1933/35-
111. Revista médica peruana; vocero oficial de la Asociación médica peruana. Lima, v.9, 1937-
112. Revista mensual de cirugía. Guadalajara, Jal., v.1, 1935-
113. Revista militar de medicina veterinaria. Rio de Janeiro, v.1, 1938-
114. Revista de psiquiatría y criminología. Buenos Aires, v.2, 1937-
115. Revista de sanidad de guerra. Barcelona, v.1, 1937-
116. Revista de sanidad naval; publicación oficial del Departamento de sanidad naval. Valparaiso de Chile, v.7, 1938-
117. Rheumatism, London, v.1, 1938-
118. Rivista di medicina aeronautica. Roma, v.1, 1938-
119. Rivista sanitaria siciliana; periodico quindicinale di medicina, chirurgia e di interessi professionali. Palermo, v.20, 1932-
120. Salud y sanidad; órgano de divulgación del Departamento nacional de higiene. Bogotá, Colombia, v.7, No. 65, 1938-
121. St Bartholomew's Hospital Report. London, v.3, 1867-
122. Schweizerische Zeitschrift für allgemeine Pathologie und Bakteriologie; revue Suisse de pathologie générale et de bactériologie. Basel & Lpz., v.1, 1938-
123. Scientific papers; International Congress of Eugenics. New York, 3. Congr. (1932) 1934.
124. Sitzungsberichte der Frankfurter medizinischen Gesellschaft. Sonderdruck aus dem Aerzteblatt für Hessen-Nassau und Kurhessen. Frankfurt, 1936-
125. Sovetskaia meditsina [Soviet medicine] Moskva, 1937-
126. Studies from the Douglas Smith Foundation for Medical Research of the University of Chicago. Chicago v.1, 1925-
127. Surgical equipment. Madison, Wisc., v.1, 1934-
128. Technology review. Concord, N. Hamp., v.36, No. 1-3, 1933; v.39, No. 5, 1937.
129. Terapeutica al día. La Habana, v.1, 1939-
130. Transactions of the International conference on sanitary engineering. London, 1924.
131. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo sezda detskikh vrachei [Works of the Pan-union Congress of pediatricists] Moskva, v.4, 1927/29.

Univ. Durham School M. Gaz.

Usp. sovrem. biol.

Verhber. Internat. Kropfkonf.

Verhber. Internat. Sportärztekongr.

Veröff. Konst. Wehrpath.

Vertrauensarzt

Washington Conf. Theor. Phys.

Yearb. Am. Philos. Soc.

Zschr. Altersforsch.

Zschr. ges. Naturwiss.

132. University of Durham School of Medicine gazette. Newcastle, v.38, October, 1937—
Continuation of University of Durham College of Medicine gazette.
133. Uspekhi sovremennoi biologii [Achievements in modern biology] Moskva, v.6, 1937—
134. Verhandlungsbericht; Inte nationale Kropfkonferenz. Bern, 2. Konf. (1933) 1935.
135. Verhandlungsbericht; Internationaler Sportärztekongress. Berlin, 2. Kongr. (1936) 1937.
136. Veröffentlichungen aus der Konstitutions- und Wehrpathologie. Jena, v.9, 1936—
Continuation of Veröffentlichungen aus der Gewerbe- und Konstitutionspathologie.
137. Vertrauensarzt und Krankenkasse; Monatsschrift für soziale Medizin. Berlin, v.7, 1939—
138. Washington Conference on theoretical physics; organized by the Carnegie Institute and George Washington University. Washington, 4. Conf., 1938.
139. Year book; American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia, Pa. (1937) 1938—
140. Zeitschrift für Altersforschung. Dresden & Leipzig, v.1, 1938—
141. Zeitschrift für die gesamte Naturwissenschaft. Braunschweig, v.4, 1938—

SECOND ADDITION TO THE INDEX TO ABBREVIATIONS OF PUBLICATIONS OF CORPORATE BODIES

- American Academy of Tuberculosis Physicians. 32.
American Philosophical Society. 139.
[Ann Arbor, Mich.] Wayne County Medical Society. 48.
[Argentina] Congreso nacional de cirugía. 2.
Baltimore College of Dental Surgery. 70.
Bergens Kommunale Sykehuse. 19.
Buenos Aires, Academia nacional de medicina de. 27.
[Buenos Aires] Instituto bacteriológico del Departamento nacional de higiene. 109.
Carnegie Institute and George Washington University. 138.
Chicago, University of, Douglas Smith Foundation for Medical Research. 126.
[Chile] Servicio nacional de salubridad. 31.
[Chile] Servicio sanitario del Ejército. 18.
Chile, Universidad de; Facultad de biología y ciencias médicas. 6.
Cleveland, University Hospitals of. 42.
[Colombia] Departamento nacional de higiene. 120.
Conferenza interalleata per l'assistenza agli invalidi di guerra. 21.
Connecticut State Department of Health. 102.
Detroit. Department of Health. 41.
Durham, University of; School of Medicine. 132.
France, Congrès des médecins aliénistes et neurologistes de. 53; 98.
[France] Ministère de la santé publique; service de documentation. 35.
Frankfurt, Medizinische Gesellschaft. 124.
Harvard Medical School; Department of Neuro-pathology. 45.
[Interallied conference on the aftercare of disabled men] 21.
International Conference on fever therapy. 60.
International Conference on Sanitary Engineering. 130.
[International] Congrès international d'hygiène alimentaire. 51.
[International] Congrès international de psychologie. 54.
[International] Congrès international de radiologie. 99.
[International] Congrès international du rhumatisme. 100.
International Congress of Eugenics. 123.
Internationale Gesellschaft für Logopädie und Phoniatrie. 24.
Internationale Kropfkongferenz. 134.
Internationaler Kongress für Kurzwellen in Physik, Biologie, und Medizin. 101.
Internationaler Sportärztekongress. 135.
Internationaler Zahnärztekongress. 23.
[International] Kongres międzynarodowy i farmacji wojskowej [International Congress of military medicine and pharmacy] 75.
International Orthodontic Congress. 66.
[International] Société internationale de chirurgie. 96.
[Kharkov] Mechnikovsky Institut. 9.
Lima, Universidad de; Facultad de ciencias médicas. 7.
[Lisboa] Sociedade farmacêutica lusitana. 74.
Liverpool Medical Officer of Health. 103.
[London] Physiological Society. 93.
[London] St Bartholomew's Hospital. 121.
México, Laboratorio de plasmogénie. 34.
Michigan Tuberculosis Association. 64.
New South Wales, Director General of Public Health. 104.
Northwestern University Medical School. 92.
Norwood Clinic. 36.
Occupational disease symposium. 92.
Osaka University, Faculty of Medicine. 46.
Palao Tropical Biological Station. 89.
[Paris] Société de gynécologie et d'obstétrique. 37.
Pennsylvania Association of Dairy and Milk Inspectors. 12.
Philadelphia, Department of Public Health. 97.
[Philippine Islands] Bureau of Health. 81.
[Porto] Liga portuguesa de profilaxia social. 29.
[Portugal] Sociedade farmacêutica lusitana. 74.
Psi Omega. 63.
Richmond, Va., St Elizabeth's Hospital. 47.
[Rio de Janeiro] Hospital central do exercito. 8.
[Russia] Vsesoiuzny sezd detskikh vrachei [Pan-union Congress of pediatricians] 131.
St Louis, Mo., Barnard Hospital; Dermatological Department. 49.
Salford Medical Officer of Health. 14.
South Africa Institute for Medical Research. 13.
Squibb Institute for Medical Research. 61.
[Valparaiso, Chile] Departamento de sanidad naval. 116.
[Venezuela] Ministerio de sanidad y asistencia social; division de malarilogia. 94.
Vsesoiuzny sezd detskikh vrachei. 131.
Wayne Co. Medical Society. 48.
Würzburg, Physikalisch-medicinische Gesellschaft zu. 26.
Yale University; Anna M. R. Lauder Department of Public Health; School of Medicine. 52.

FIRST ADDITION TO THE REFERENCE LIST OF CONGRESSES

Published in the Third Volume, Fourth Series, of the Index-Catalogue

A. OLD NUMBERS

9 AERIAL RELIEF

INTERNATIONAL

International technical conference on aerial relief.

1. Budapest, June 11-14, 1937.

Also ★ separate mimeograph reports. 4 Nos. 20 l.

28 AGRICULTURE, TROPICAL INTERNATIONAL

International congress of tropical agriculture.

8. Tripolis, 1939.

53 ALCOHOLISM

INTERNATIONAL (b)

International congress on alcoholism.

21. Warszawa, Sept. 12-17, 1937.

See *Rocz. psychiat.*, 1938, 31: 208-14.

22. Helsinki, July 31-Aug. 4, 1939.

60 ALIENISTS

FRANCE

Congrès des médecins aliénistes et neurologistes de France et des pays de langue française.

17. Genève & Lausanne, Aug. 1-7, 1907.

★Rapport. 270p. xvp. Par. (1908)

★Compt. rend. 476p. Par. (1908)

21. Amiens, Aug. 1-6, 1911.

★Compt. rend. 368p. Par., 1911.

★Rapport. 3 fasc. 118p.; 73p.; 47p. Par., 1911.

On pituitary tumors, value of psychotic witnesses.

27. Besançon, Aug. 2-7, 1923.

★Compt. rend. 296p. Par., 1923.

★Rapport. 3 fasc. 21p.; 40p.; 24p. Par., 1923.

On criminality of drug addicts, cervical rib, psycho-analysis.

28. Bruxelles, Aug. 1-7, 1924.

★Compt. rend. 386p. Par., 1924.

★Rapport. 3 fasc. 35p.; 22p.; 35p. Par., 1924.

On mental deficiency, aphasia, family care.

29. Paris, May 28-June 1, 1925.

★Compt. rend. 366p. Par., 1925.

★Rapport. 3 fasc. 44p.; 24p.; 36p. Par., 1925.

On infantile familial encephalopathy, slow cure of mental diseases, mental deficiency

31. Blois, July 25-30, 1927.

★Compt. rend. 516p. Par., 1927.

★Rapport. 4 fasc. 51p.; 46p.; 51p.; 48p. Par., 1927.

(These are only reprints from C. rend. with new pagination)

On mental automatism, tumors of lateral ventricles, divorce.

32. Anvers, July 23-28, 1928.

★Comptes rendus. 508p. Par., 1928.

(This includes also Rapports)

On catatonia, pain in upper extremities, treatment of general paralysis.

33. Barcelona, May 21-26, 1929.

★Compt. rend. 494p. Par., 1929.

On congenital syphilis, sensory disorders in multiple sclerosis, expert opinion in mental cases.

35. Bordeaux, Apr. 7-12, 1931.

★Compt. rend. 349p. Par., 1931.

On periodic insanity, intramedullary tumors, malingering.

36. Limoges, July 25-30, 1932.

★C. rend. 478p. Par. (1932)

On constitution in psychopathology, leukoencephalitis, welfare of psychopaths.

37. Rabat, Apr. 7-13, 1933.
★C. rend. 488p. Par. (1933)
On psychotic encephalitis, ataxia, traumatic amnesia.
38. Lyon, July 16-21, 1934.
★C. rend. 520p. Par. (1924)
On influence of psychological theories upon development of psychiatry, third ventricle tumors, classification and statistics of mental diseases.
39. Bruxelles, July 22-28, 1935.
★C. rend. 702p. Par. (1935)
On hysteria, infantile criminology.
40. Basel & Zürich, July 1936.
41. (Where?) 1937.
43. Montpellier, Sept. 21-26, 1939.

66 ALIMENTATION INTERNATIONAL (d)

Congrès scientifique international de l'alimentation.

2. Paris, Oct. 25-28, 1937.

See also Bull. Soc. sc. hyg., Par., 1938, 26: 230-42.—J. méd. Paris, 1938, 58: 706-9.—Rev. Serv. san. mil., Par., 1938, 108: 171-7.

70 AMERICAN INTERNATIONAL

International congress of americanists.

18. London, Sept. 8-14, 1912.

Proceedings. Pt. 2. Lond., 1913.

26. Sevilla, 1935.

27. México, Aug. 5-15, 1939.

See program in Bol. bibliogr. antrop. amer., Méx., 1938, 2: 84-90.

86 ANTHROPOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

International congress of prehistoric anthropology and archeology.

18. Istanbul, Sept. 18-25, 1939.

136 AVIATION MEDICINE GERMANY

Deutsche Tagung für luftfahrtmedizinische Forschung.

1. Berlin, Oct. 25-28, 1937.

See also Riv. med. aeronaut., 1938, 1: 150-9.

139 AYURVEDIC DOCTORS INDIA

All-India hereditary Ayurvedic doctors' conference.

- (?) Madras, Sept. 29 1938.

158 BIOTYPOLOGY ARGENTINA

Jornadas biotipológicas.

2. Buenos Aires, Oct. 2-8, 1938.

184 BREEDING INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de l'élevage et de l'alimentation (1910-)

International animal breeding congress.

4. Internationaler Tierzucht-Kongress.

2. Scheveningen, 1923.

3. Liège, 1930.

See J. Hered., 1938, 29: 267.

4. Zürich, Aug. 8-11, 1939.

190 BRUCELLOSIS INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de brucelloses.

See also No. 875: 9. congress.

195 CACAO

INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international du cacao.

In 1938: C. int. sur la standardisation du cacao.

(?) Sept. 10, 1935.

(?) Sept. 13, 1937.

(?) Bruxelles, May 6-8, 1938.

See Ann. falsif., Par., 1938, No. 353.

196 CANCER

AUSTRALIA

Australian cancer conference (1930-)

Place of meeting for 1.-5. congress: Canberra.

6. 1935.

7. Melbourne, 1936.

8. 1937.

9. Sydney, Apr. 5-8, 1938.

★Report. 55p. fol. Canberra, 1938.

10. Wellington, N. Z., Feb. 15-18, 1939.

248 CHEMICAL

INTERNATIONAL (b)

International chemical conference (1920-)

12. Luzern & Zürich, Aug. 17-21, 1936.

Also on ferments, sexual hormones, dyes.

258 CHILD

PANAMERICAN

Congreso panamericano del niño (1916-)

8. San José, Costa Rica, June 26-July 2, 1939.

See Reforma méd., Lima, 1939, 25: 186, &c.

272 CHILD WELFARE

INTERNATIONAL (a)

International congress for the welfare and protection of children (1896-)

13. Frankfurt a. M., June 13-18, 1938.

See report in J. méd. Paris, 1938, 58: 784-6.—Paris méd., 1938, 28: No. 45, xiv-xix.

299 CITY

GERMANY

Kongress für Städtewesen.

(7) Mannheim, Apr. 23-24, 1925.

See Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1926, 52: 25-40.

332 COSMOBIOLOGY

INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de cosmobiologie.

(?) La Malou, Sept. 10-11, 1938.

Called Assemblée générale.

2. New York, 1939.

342 CRIMINOLOGY

INTERNATIONAL

International congress of criminology.

1. Roma, Oct. 3-8, 1938.

Established the International Society of Criminology.

342a CRIMINOLOGY

LATIN-AMERICAN

Congreso latino-americano de criminología (1938-)

1. Buenos Aires, July 25-31, 1938.

Established the Unión Americana de Criminología.

See Crón. méd., Lima, 1938, 55: 162-4.—Rev. psiquiat. crim., B. Air., 1938, 3: 373-412.

2. Santiago de Chile.

344 CRIPPLED INTERNATIONAL

International congress on crippled (1929-)

4. London, July 16-22, 1939.
See Crippled Child, 1938, 16: No. 2, 73.

345 CYTOLOGY, EXPERIMENTAL INTERNATIONAL

International congress for experimental cytology (1927-)

1. Budapest, Sept. 3-12, 1927.
★Verhandlungen. vii, 456p.
2. Amsterdam, Aug. 4-9, 1930.
3. Cambridge, Aug. 21-26, 1933.
★Verhandlungen. viii, 491p.
4. København, Aug. 10-15, 1936.
★Verhandlungen. vi, 404p. 1937.
5. Zürich, Aug. 7-13, 1938.
★Verhandlungen. Pt 1. 256p.
Forms Heft 1, vol 22, Arch. exp Zellforsch., 1938.

349 DAIRY INTERNATIONAL (b)

World dairy congress (1903-)
Congreso mundial de lechería.

2. Paris, 1905.
See also Ann. hyg., Par., 1906, 4. ser., 5: 48-72.
5. Stockholm, June-July, 1911.
See Deut. Vjschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1912, 44: 293-300.
6. Bern, 1914.
See Deut. Vjschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1915, 47: 75-81.
8. London, 1928.
See Salubridad, Méx., 1930, 1: 236-45.

370 DEMOGRAPHIC RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL

International congress on demographic research (1928-)

3. Berlin, Aug. 26-Sept. 1, 1935.
See also Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 960-4.—Aerztl. Rdsch., 1935, 45: 329; 353.—Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1935, 37: 476.—Eugen. Rev., Lond., 1935-36, 27: 207-12.

378 DENTAL INTERNATIONAL (b)

International dental congress (1889-)

1. Paris, Aug. 1889.
2. Chicago, Aug. 1893.
4. St. Louis, Aug. 1904.
5. Berlin, Aug. 23-28, 1909.
★Compt. rend.
6. London, Aug. 1914.
Interrupted by the World War.
7. Philadelphia, 1926.
See ★Supplement to the Transactions of the American Dental Association.

384 DERMATOLOGISTS FRANCE

Congrès des dermatologistes et syphilographes de langue française (1922-)

6. Paris, Oct. 12-14, 1939.

448a EMBRYOLOGY BELGIUM

Réunion belge d'embryologie.

4. Bruxelles, Apr. 21, 1938.
See Arch. biol., Liège, 1938, 49: 605.

450 ENDOCRINOLOGY PANAMERICAN

Congreso panamericano de endocrinología (1938-)

1. Rio de Janeiro, July 19-26, 1938.
See Fol. med., Rio, 1938, 19: No. 21, p. vi.

- 454 ENTOMOLOGY** INTERNATIONAL (a)
 International congress on entomology (1910-)
 7. Berlin, Aug. 15-20, 1938.
- 469 EUGENICS** PANAMERICAN
 Panamerican conference on eugenics.
 1. La Habana, Dec. 1927.
 2. Buenos Aires, Nov. 23-25, 1934.
 3. Bogotá, Sept. 4-15, 1938.
 See Eugen. News, 1938, 23: 80.
- 518 GEODESY** INTERNATIONAL (b)
 Conférence géodésique.
 Held by the International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics.
 6. Edinburgh, Sept. 17-24, 1936.
 See in Rep. Nat. Res. Counc. Japan, 1938, 2: 460-3.
 7. Washington.
- 523 GEOGRAPHY** INTERNATIONAL
 International geographical congress (1871-)
 International congress of geography.
 (?) Amsterdam, July 18-28, 1938.
 Proceedings. 2 vol. 4000p. Amst., 1938.
- 538 GRAPE** INTERNATIONAL
 Congrès international du raisin et du jus de raisin (1936-)
 2. as C. int. médical pour l'étude scientifique du vin et du raisin.
 2. Oct. 15-19, 1938.
 See Bruxelles méd., 1938, 19: 57-60.
- 539 GRAPHOLOGY** INTERNATIONAL
 International congress of graphology.
 3. Paris, Sept. 19-22, 1937.
 See J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1939, 89: 75-9.
 4. Liège, Sept. 16-18, 1939.
- 549 GYNECOLOGY** FRANCE (b)
 Congrès française de gynécologie.
 7. Nice, Apr. 19-23, 1938.
 See report in Rev. fr. gyn., 1938, 33: No. 9.
 8. Lille, May 27-30, 1939.
- 556 HEALTH** ENGLAND
 Health congress.
 (?) Portsmouth, July 11-16, 1938.
 For proceedings see J. R. San. Inst., 1938, 59: 183-274;
- 560 HEALTH** SOUTH AFRICA
 South African health congress.
 (?) Febr. 14-19, 1938.
 See J. R. San. Inst., 1938, 59: 91.

562 HEALTH

UNITED STATES

National health conference.

Also called National conference on health and medical care.

1. Washington, July 18-20, 1938.

See report in Am. J. Pub. Health, 1938, 28: 1103-13.—J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1938, 13: 400-16.

573 HEALTH DIRECTORS

PANAMERICAN

Panamerican conference of national directors of health.

2. Washington, April 1931.

Acta final. 16p. Wash., 1931 (Also French edition)
Forms No. 50 and 56, of Pub. Of. san. panamer.

- ★Summary of proceedings. 14p. Wash., 1931.
Forms No. 52, of Pub. Of. san. panamer.

3. Washington, Apr. 4-15, 1936.

★Summary of proceedings. 10p. Wash., 1936.
Forms No. 110, of Pub. Of. san. panamer.

593 HISTORICAL SCIENCES INTERNATIONAL

International congress of historical sciences (1898-)

8. Zürich, Aug. 28-Sept. 4, 1938.

See Anthropologie, Par., 1938, 48: 398.

608 HOMOEOPATHIC

INTERNATIONAL

International homoeopathic congress (1876-)

- (16) Paris, 1932.

- (17) 10. Budapest, Aug. 19-25, 1935.

★Öffizielle Sitzungsberichte. 486p. Dresd. (1936)

- (18) (13) 11. Nizza, 1938.

- (19) (14) 12. Roma, 1942.

614 HOSPITAL

INTERNATIONAL

International hospital congress (1929-)

6. Toronto, Sept. 19-23, 1939.

See in Zschr. Krankenhauswes., 1938, 558-9.

7. Berlin, 1941.

617a HOSPITAL LIBRARY

INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler Kongress für Krankenhausbibliotheken.

Also called Int. Kongr. der Krankenhausbibliothekare.

Organized by International Guild of Hospital Librarians.

2. Bern, July 7-11, 1938.

See Zschr. Krankenhauswes., 1938, 380-1.

627 HOUSING

UNITED STATES

National conference on housing.

In 1939 called National Public Housing Conference (?same?)

- (?) Washington, Jan. 20-21, 1939.

642 HYDROLOGY, MEDICAL INTERNATIONAL

International congress of medical hydrology (1886-)

16. Strasbourg, Oct. 1-11, 1938.

See România med., 1939, 17: 59-60.

651 HYGIENE

GERMANY

Reichskonferenz für das Gesundheitswesen.

- (?) Berlin, Oct. 3-7, 1938.

Was it held?

See Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1939, 20: 112, etc.

652 HYGIENE

FRANCE

Congrès général d'hygiène (1851-)

25. Paris, Nov. 28-Dec. 1, 1938.

Original date from Oct. 3-6 changed owing to international political troubles.
See report in J. méd. Paris, 1938, 58: 943-8.

711 INTERRACIAL

UNITED STATES

National interracial conference.

1. Cincinnati, 1925.

Towards interracial cooperation. 192p. (1926)

733 LABOR, DISEASES

ITALY

Congresso nazionale per le malattie del lavoro (1907-)

13. Bari, Sept. 10-(16?), 1938.

See Arch. antrop. crim., Milano, 1938, 58:

755a LEPROSY

INTERNATIONAL (b)

International congress of leprosy (1938-)

1. Cairo, Mar. 21-27, 1938.

Also called 4. congress.

See also Bol. san., B. Air., 1938, 2: 439-50.—Internat. J. Leprosy, 1938, 6: No. 3, 377-424.

761 LIBRARIES

INTERNATIONAL

Congresso mondiale delle biblioteche e di bibliografia (1929-)

2. Madrid & Barcelona, May 20-30, 1935.

Actes & rapports. 4 vcl.

763 LIFE INSURANCE MEDICINE INTERNATIONAL

International congress of life insurance medicine (1935-)

Congresso internazionale di medicina assicurativa.

Internationaler Kongress für Lebensversicherungsmedizin.

2. Paris, May 18-21, 1939.

See program in Presse méd., 1938, 46: 1607.

773 LOGOPEDICS

INTERNATIONAL

International congress for logopedics and phoniatry (1925-)

5. Kongress der Internationalen Gesellschaft für ...

5. Wien, July 14-15, 1932.

★Bericht über die Verhandlungen. 110p. Lpz. & Wien, 1933.

781 MALARIA

RUSSIA

Vserossysky sezd ob malarii.

(?) 1936.

(?) Moskva, Apr. 25-30, 1938.

794 MASSAGE

INTERNATIONAL

Congrès international de massage et des auxiliaires médicaux.

Also called: ... "des masseurs" etc.

2. Bruxelles, Sept. 3-6, 1938.

See report in Ann. méd. phys., Anvers, 1938, 31: 250-4.

3. (Germany, 1939)

796 MATHEMATICIANS INTERNATIONAL

International congress of mathematicians (1897-)

5. Cambridge, Aug. 22-28, 1912.
Proc. 2 vol. Cambr., 1913.
7. Toronto, Aug. 11-16, 1924.
Proc. 2 vol.
- (6) 8. Bologna, 1928.
Atti. 6 (?) vols. Bologna, 1929-30.
- (7) 9. Zürich, 1932.
10. Oslo, July 13-18, 1936.
C. rend. vol. 2.
11. (United States, 1940)

803 MEDICAL EDUCATION UNITED STATES

Congress on medical education (etc.)

34. Chicago, Feb. 14-15, 1938.

806 MEDICAL HISTORY INTERNATIONAL

International congress of the history of medicine (1920-)

11. Zagreb (etc.) Sept. 3-11, 1938.
See also Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1938, 32: 202-8.—Bull. Hist. Med., Balt., 1939, 7: 99-147.
12. Berlin, 1940.
13. Roma, 1942.

824 MEDICINE ARGENTINA

Congreso nacional de medicina (1916-)

6. Córdoba, Oct. 16-21, 1938.
Segundo boletín informativo. 210p. Córdoba, 1938.
See also Prensa méd. argent., 1938, 25: 2007-8.
7. La Plata (when?)

830 MEDICINE BRUXELLES

Journées médicales de Bruxelles (1920-)

18. (?) Liège, June 24-28, 1939.

841 MEDICINE FRANCE (b)

Congrès français de médecine (1894-)

25. Marseille, Nov. 10-12, 1938.
Date changed owing to political troubles.
On icterogenous spirochetosis, hypochloremia, avitaminosis.
See Bruxelles méd., 1939, 19: 294-300.

849a MEDICINE INTERNATIONAL: SCHWEIZ

Semaine médicale internationale en Suisse (1935-)

3. Interlaken, Aug. 29-Sept. 4, 1937.
(Pub.) 522p. Basel, 1938.

867 MEDICINE PORTUGAL: MOZAMBIQUE

Congresso de medicina.

1. Lourenço Marques, Sept. 8-14, 1938.
Joint meeting of the Health Services of Mozambique Colony and the Medical Association of South Africa (see under No. 870: 32. Congress)
For report see S. Afr. M. J., 1938, 12: 571-84; 693-709.

870 MEDICINE SOUTH AFRICA

South African medical congress.

32. Lourenço Marques, Sept. 8-14, 1938.
See Brit. M. J., 1938, 2: 802-4. Also No. 867: 1. Congress,
33. Port Elizabeth, July 10-15, 1939.
Program in S. Afr. M. J., 1938, 12: 772.

- 875 MEDICINE** TUNIS (NORTH AFRICA)
 Congrès de médecine.
 9. Oran, Apr. 3-5, 1939.
 Also called Congrès des brucelloses.
 See Progr. méd., Par., 1938, 1512.
- 879 MEDICINE** URUGUAY (a)
 Congreso médico nacional (1916-)
 5. 1939.
 See Arch. urug. med., 1938, 13: No. July, p. ix.
- 885 MEDICINE, INTERNAL** ITALY
 Congresso di medicina interna (1888-)
 44. Roma, Oct. 19-22, 1938.
- 887 MEDICINE, LEGAL** FRANCE
 Congrès de médecine légale de langue française (1911-)
 22. Paris, June 5-7, 1939.
 See Zacchia, 1938, 2: 179.
- 890 MEDICINE, LEGAL** INTERNATIONAL (c)
 Internationale Tagung für gerichtliche und soziale Medizin (1938-)
 Congrès international de médecine légale et sociale.
 1. Bonn, Sept. 22-24, 1938.
 Established the International Academy of Legal Medicine, which will organize future congresses.
 Official organ: Zacchia.
 See Presse méd., 1938, 46: 1519.—J. méd. Bordeaux, 1938, 115: 680-2.
- 901 MENTAL HYGIENE** EUROPE
 European reunion on mental hygiene.
 5. München, Aug. 22-25, 1938.
 See Münch. med. Wschr., 1938, 85: 1613.
- 904 MENTAL HYGIENE** INTERNATIONAL (a)
 International congress for psychic hygiene (1922-)
 2. Paris, July 19-24, 1937.
 See Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1938, 17: 339-44.—Rocz. psychiat., 1938, 31: 203-7.
- 929 MIDWIVES** INTERNATIONAL (b)
 International congress of midwives (1922-)
 8. Congrès international des accoucheuses.
 8. Paris, Apr. 11-13, 1938.
 See also J. méd. Bordeaux, 1938, 115: 247-9.
- 935 MILITARY MEDICINE** INTERNATIONAL (c)
 International congress of military medicine and pharmacy (1921-)
 10. Washington, May 7-15, 1939.
 ★(Information) Engl. and Spanish ed. 16p. Wash., 1939.
 — ★Official reports. v.1. viii, 363p. Wash., 1939.
- 937 MILITARY MEDICINE** UNITED STATES
 Medico-military symposium.
 11. Kansas City, Mar. 13-14, 1939.

- 966 **MOTHERS, WELFARE** UNITED STATES
 Conference on better care for mother and babies.
 (?) Washington, Jan. 17-18, 1938.
 ★Proceedings. ix, 171p. Wash., 1938.
 Forms No. 246, Pub. U. S. Children's Bureau.
- 978a **NATALITY (BIRTH RATE)** FRANCE
 Congrès (national) de la natalité (1919-)
 20. ... (added) médecine et famille.
 20. Limoges, Oct. 28-31, 1938.
 Held with meeting of Association des pharmaciens pères des familles nombreuses.
 See report in Rev. méd. social., 1938, 6: 512-5.
- 994 **NEUROLOGY** INTERNATIONAL (a)
 Congrès international de neurologie, psychiatrie et de psychologie (1900-)
 17. Paris, May 31-June 1, 1938.
 On the pupil.
 See Presse méd., 1938, 46: 1367-72.
- 996 **NEUROLOGY** INTERNATIONAL (c)
 Congrès international de neurologie (1931-)
 3. København, Aug. 21-25, 1939.
 See also Arch. argent. neur., 1938, 18: 1-9.
- 1001 **NEUROPATHOLOGY** RUSSIA
 Vsesoiuzny sezd nevropatologov i psikhiatrov (1927-)
 4. ... nevrokhirurgicheskogo sovieta.
 (?) Moskva, Jan. 5-11, 1936.
 See Nevropat. psikhiat., 1936, 5: 1259-64.
 4. Kharkov, Feb. 2-4, 1938.
 See Klin. med., Moskva, 1938, 16: 755-7.
- 1004 **NOMENCLATURE, DEATH** INTERNATIONAL
 Conférence internationale pour la revision de la nomenclature des causes de mort.
 4. Paris, Oct. 16-19, 1929.
 See also Canad. Pub. Health J., 1930, 21: 432-43.—Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1929, 4: 210-23; 1930, 5: 190-203.
 5. Paris, Oct. 3-7, 1938.
- 1012 **OBSTETRICS** AMERICA
 American congress on obstetrics and gynecology.
 Cleveland, Sept. 11-15, 1939.
 See West. J. Surg., 1938, 46: 561-2.
- 1014 **OBSTETRICS** INDIA
 All-India obstetrical and gynecological congress.
 1. Madras, 1936.
- 1015 **OBSTETRICS** INTERNATIONAL
 International congress of obstetrics and gynecology (1892-)
 8. Roma, 1942.
 See Arch. ostet. gin., 1938, 2: 240.
- 1034 **OPHTHALMOLOGISTS** RUSSIA
 Vserossysky sezd glaznykh vrachei (1928-)
 2. Vsesoiuznyi ...
 2. Leningrad, June 25-30, 1936.
 See also Voen. san. delo, 1936, No. 10, p. 45.

- 1048 ORTHODONTIC** INTERNATIONAL
 International orthodontic congress.
 Organized at the initiative of W. Fischer.
 3. (Canada, 1936)
 Repeatedly postponed. See Brit. Dent. J., 1938, 65: 290.
- 1051 ORTHOPEDICS** FRANCE
 Congrès français d'orthopédie.
 20. Paris, Dec. 9-10, 1938.
 Date changed owing to European troubles; originally planned for Oct. 7-9.
- 1052 ORTHOPEDICS** INTERNATIONAL
 International congress of orthopedic surgery (1920-)
 (?) Berlin, Sept. 4, 1939.
- 1072 PANAMERICAN**
 International Pan-American conference (1889-)
 6. La Habana, 1928.
 Established the Pan-American Union.
 8. Lima, Dec. 9, 1938.
 See Bull. Panamer. Union, 1939, 73: 121-8.
 9. (where?) 1943.
- 1083 PATHOLOGISTS** SCANDINAVIA
 Nordiske patologenkongress.
 Syn: Scandinavian pathological congress.
 7. København, June 29-July 2, 1938.
 ★Transactions. 174p. Kbh., 1938.
 Forms Suppl. 38, Acta path. microb. scand.
 8. Helsinki, 1941.
- 1107 PEDIATRY** FRANCE
 Congrès de pédiâtres de langue française.
 10. Paris, Oct. 27-30, 1938.
 See Bruxelles méd., 1938, 19: 211-4; 258.
 On treatment of acute meningitis, visceral tumors, chronic rheumatism.
- 1108 PEDIATRY** INTERNATIONAL
 International pediatric congress (1912-)
 4. Roma, Sept. 26-30, 1937.
 ★Transactions. LI, 524p. Upps., 1938.
 Forms vol. 22, Acta pediatri., Upps., 1938.
 5. (United States) 1940.
- 1109 PEDIATRY** ITALY
 Congresso pediatrico italiano (1890-)
 16. Genova, Sept. 15-17, 1938.
 See Difesa sociale, 1938, 17: 500.—Rass. clin. sc., 1938, 16: 505, etc.
- 1112 PEDIATRY** SCANDINAVIAN
 Nordisk pediatriisk kongress.
 7. Oslo, June 26-29, 1938.
 See Norsk mag. lægevid., 1938, 99: 1162-8.—Kinderärztl. Prax., 1939, 10: 90-97.

- 1114 PEDIATRY** **URUGUAY-ARGENTINA**
Jornada pediátrica rioplatense.
 Also: J. p. del Río de La Plata.
 11. Buenos Aires, July 29-31, 1938.
- 1136 PHARMACY** **BELGIUM**
Congrès de pharmacie.
 (?) Liège, 1930.
 (?) Liège, Nov. 16-19, 1934.
 ★(Publication) 315p. Par., 1935.
 Held on the 50. anniversary of the Pharmaceutical Institute A. Gilkinet; organized by the Cercle scientifique des anciens élèves de l'Institut de Pharmacie.
- 1158 PHYSICIANS** **AMERICAN: FRENCH SPEAKING**
Congrès des médecins de langue française de l'Amérique du Nord (1902-)
 9. Montréal, Sept. 21-24, 1926.
 15. Ottawa-Hall, Sept. 6-8, 1938.
- 1200 PHYSICIANS, CATHOLIC** **INTERNATIONAL**
International congress of catholic doctors.
 2. Wien, May 28-June 2, 1936.
- 1208 PHYSICIANS, WOMEN** **INTERNATIONAL**
International congress of women physicians (1919-)
 (6) Budapest, 1940.
 On school hygiene, antivenereal legislation.
- 1212 PHYSIOLOGICAL** **INTERNATIONAL**
International physiological congress (1889-)
 15. Leningrad & Moskva, Aug. 9-16, 1935.
 Proceedings. 640p. Moskva, 1938.
 Forms vol. 21, No. 5-6, of *Sekhenov J. Physiol.*
 16. Zürich, Aug. 14-18, 1938.
 ★Festschrift.
 Forms Bd 68, No. 33, of *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*
- 1219 PHYSIOTHERAPY** **INTERNATIONAL**
International congress of physical therapy (1905-)
 3. Paris, Mar. 29-Apr. 2, 1910.
 ★Rapports. 511p. Par., 1910.
- 1247 POWER** **INTERNATIONAL**
World power conference (1924-)
 1. London, June-July, 1924.
 Transactions. 5 vols. Lond., 1924.
- 1248 POWERFUL MEDICAMENTS** **INTERNATIONAL**
International conference on the unification of the formulae of powerful medicaments.
 2. Bruxelles, 1925.
 Established a pharmacopoeial commission, which held meetings: 1. Genève, May 9-12, 1938. See *Rel. épidém. hebdom.*, 1938. June 2.
- 1251 PREHISTORY** **INTERNATIONAL**
International congress of prehistoric and protohistoric sciences (1932-)
 3. Budapest, 1940.

1256 PRINTERS

INTERNATIONAL

Internationaler Kongress der Buchdrucker (1878-)

Syn.: International meeting of printers.

1. Paris, Aug. 20, 1878.

(Pub.) Par., 1878.

1290 PSYCHOLOGY

INTERNATIONAL

International congress of psychology (1890-)

1. Paris, Aug. 6, 1889 (not 1890)

2. London, Aug. 1892.

3. München, Aug. 7, 1896.

4. Paris, Aug. 20-25, 1900.

Divided into 7 sections: 1) relation of psychology to anatomy and physiology; 2) relation to philosophy; 3) experimental psychology and psychophysics; 4) pathopsychology and psychiatry; 5) psychology, hypnotism, and suggestion; 6) social and criminal psychology; 7) comparative psychology, anthropology and ethnology.

1299 PSYCHOTHERAPY

INTERNATIONAL

International medical congress for psychotherapy (1926-)

10. Oxford, July 29-Aug. 2, 1938.

See report and summaries in Brit. M. J., 1938, 2: 369-70.—Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1938, 8: 754-5.—J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1938, 84: 1055-93.

1349 RECREATION

INTERNATIONAL

International congress of recreation (1932-)

3. Congresso mondiale del dopolavoro.

Congrès de travail et joie.

3. Roma, June 27, 1938.

See Assist. sociale, Roma, 1938, 12: 597-9.—Paris méd., 1938, 28: No. 45, p.x-xiv.

1352 RED CROSS SOCIETIES INTERNATIONAL

Conférence internationale des Sociétés de la Croix Rouge (1867-)

16. London, June 20-24, 1938.

★General report of the International Red Cross Committee (1934-38) 138p.

Genève, 1938.

Forms Doc. No. 12a.

— ★Report (by American Red Cross) 11 1. Mimeograph.

— ★Document. No. 7a, 11a, 15a, 18a. Genève, 1938.

See also Month. Bull. League Red Cross Soc., 1938, 19: 100-21.

1360 REHABILITATION

UNITED STATES

National rehabilitation conference (1922-)

Syn.: National conference on vocational rehabilitation.

1. St. Louis, May 15-17, 1922.

★Report of proceedings. 138p. Wash., 1922.

4. Washington, Feb. 4-8, 1924.

★Proceedings. 162p. Wash., 1924.

1365 RENAL INSUFFICIENCY INTERNATIONAL

Congrès de l'insuffisance rénale (1933-)

2. Evian, Sept. 21-24, 1938.

Program in Presse therm. clim., 1938, 79: 270.—Report in Presse méd., 1938, 46: 1613-6.

1367 RHEUMATISM

INTERNATIONAL (a)

Congrès international contre le rhumatisme (1929-)

7. New York, 1940.

- 1368 SANATORIUM INTERNATIONAL**
 Congrès international des sanatoria et des maisons de santé privés.
 Syn.: Internationaler Kongress der Sanatorien und Privatkankeanstalten.
 3. Baden-Baden, Apr. 23-28, 1939.
 Originally planned for Berlin, Sept. 25-30, 1938; adjourned owing to Central-European political troubles.
- 1404 SANITARY PAN-AMERICAN**
 Pan-American sanitary conference (1902-)
 9. Buenos Aires, Nov. 12-22, 1934.
 ★Acta final. 20p. Wash., 1935.
 Forms No. 97, Publ. Of. san. panamer.
 Also English ed. 8p. Wash., 1935. (No. 101, Publ. Of. san. panamer.)
 10. Bogotá, Sept. 4-14, 1938.
 ★Acta final. 14p. Wash., 1938.
 Forms Pub. 126 of Of. san. panamer.
 See also resolutions in Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1938, 17: 958-67; 1067-78.
 11. Rio de Janeiro, 1942.
- 1439 SCIENCE PAN-AMERICAN**
 Pan-American scientific congress (1898-)
 2. Washington, 1912.
 ★Proceedings. Wash., 1915-17.
- 1445 SCIENCE, UNITY INTERNATIONAL**
 International congress for the unity of science.
 There is also an International Institute for the Unity of Science.
 5. Harvard University, Sept. 5-10, 1939.
 On logic of science.
 See Human Biol., 1939, 11: 146-7.
- 1461 SILICOSIS INTERNATIONAL**
 International conference on silicosis (1930-)
 2. Genève, Aug. 29-Sept. 10, 1938.
- 1476 SOCIAL HYGIENE FRANCE**
 Congrès de l'Alliance d'hygiène sociale (1904-)
 25. Bordeaux, Sept. 30-Oct. 2, 1938.
 Held?
- 1483 SOCIAL INSURANCE EXPERTS INTERNATIONAL**
 Internationaler Kongress der Sozialversicherungsfachleute (1935-)
 1. Budapest, 1935.
 2. Dresden, Sept. 4-8, 1936.
 Bericht ü. d. Verh. 218p. Stuttg., 1938.
- 1534 STOMATOLOGY FRANCE**
 Congrès annuel de stomatologie.
 10. Paris, Oct. 24-29, 1938.
 See Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1938, 19: 1047-8.
- 1535 STOMATOLOGY INTERNATIONAL**
 Congrès international de stomatologie (1931-)
 3. Bruxelles, July 1940.

- 1551 **SURGEONS** MEXICO
 Asamblea nacional de cirujanos (1935-)
 3. México, Mar. 26-Apr. 1, 1939.
- 1556 **SURGERY** ARGENTINA
 Congreso Argentino de cirugía (1928-)
 10. Buenos Aires, Oct. 9-15, 1938.
 See Rev. cir., B. Air., 1938, 17: 588-98.
 On echinococcosis of lungs, primary malignant bone tumors, spinal anesthesia.
- 1558 **SURGERY** BRAZIL
 Congresso (Americano)-brazileiro de cirurgia (1938-)
 1. Rio de Janeiro, Sept. 4-11, 1938.
 See Fol. med., Rio, 1938, 19: No. 21, p.vii.—Rev. med. Bahia, 1938, 6: 244-50.—Sem. méd., B. Air., 1938, 45: 821-9.
 2. Rio de Janeiro, July 1939.
- 1560 **SURGERY** FRANCE
 Congrès français de chirurgie (1885-)
 47. Oct. 17-22, 1938.
 ★P. verb.
 48. Paris, Oct. 9-14, 1939.
- 1561 **SURGERY** INTERNATIONAL
 International surgical congress (1905-)
 12. Stockholm, 1941.
- 1562 **SURGERY** RUMANIA
 Congrès national de chirurgie (1925-)
 Held by the Asociac. române de chirurgie.
 9. Nov. 6-8, 1938.
- 1565 **SURGERY, PLASTIC** EUROPE
 Congrès européen de chirurgie structurive (1936-)
 3. Milano, Sept. 25-27, 1938.
 See Bruxelles méd., 1938, 19: 22-6, etc.
- 1587 **THALASSOTHERAPY** INTERNATIONAL
 Congrès international de thalassothérapie (1894-)
 8. Montpellier & Palavas, June 3-6, 1938.
 For C. rend. see Presse therm. clim., 1938, 79: 338-58.
- 1610 **TROPICAL MEDICINE** INTERNATIONAL
 International congress of tropical medicine (1928-)
 3. Amsterdam, Sept. 23-Oct. 1, 1938.
 See also Presse méd., 1938, 46: 1500.
- 1619 **TUBERCULOSIS** FRANCE
 Congrès national de la tuberculose.
 9. Lille, Apr. 11-13, 1939.

-
- 1622 TUBERCULOSIS GERMANY (b)
Deutsche Tuberkulosekonferenz (1921-)
(?) Zoppot, June 8-12, 1938.
For report see Ther. Gegenwart, 1938, 79: 317-9.—Zschr. Tuberk., 1938, 81: 45-55.
- 1625 TUBERCULOSIS INTERNATIONAL (c)
Conférence internationale contre la tuberculose (etc.)
1. Paris, Oct. 17-21, 1920.
★(Pub.) 212p. Par., 1921.
11. Berlin, Sept. 16-20, 1939.
- 1634 TUBERCULOSIS PAN-AMERICAN
Panamerican congress of tuberculosis (1927-)
4. Santiago de Chile, Dec. 15-18, 1937.
See also Presse méd., 1938, 46: 1257-60.
- 1655 UROLOGY FRANCE
Congrès français d'urologie.
Held by Assoc. fr. d'urologie.
38. Paris, Oct. 17-22, 1938.
39. Paris, Oct. 9-13, 1939.
- 1678 VETERINARY INTERNATIONAL
International veterinary congress (1863-)
12. New York, Aug. 2-31, 1934.
★Papers.

B. NEW NUMBERS

- 1740 ALCOHOLISM** INTERNATIONAL (c)
 Internationaler katholischer Kongress gegen den Alkoholismus.
 1(?) 1938(?)
 Weltkampf gegen Weltnot. Bericht. 78p. Berl., 1938.
- 1741 ALIMENTATION** ITALY: LOMBARDIA
 Convegno lombardo per l'alimentazione popolare.
 (?) May 26-28, 1938.
 See Riv. Soc. ital. igiene, 1938, 60: 1; 33; 70.
- 1742 APOTHECARY** GERMANY
 Grossdeutscher Apothekertag (1938-)
 1. Frankfurt a. M., May 28-30, 1938.
 Held together with 5. Deutscher Apothekertag.
 See Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1938, 422-7.
- 1743 ARBITRATION, INTERNATIONAL** (b)
 Congresso per la pace e per l'arbitrato internazionale.
 Roma, May 12-16, 1889.
 Atti. 2 l, 186p. Città di Castello (1889?)
- 1744 ARTS & SCIENCES** UNITED STATES
 Harvard tercentenary conference of arts and sciences.
 Cambridge, Aug. 31-Sept. 12, 1936.
 ★Factors determining human behavior. vii, 168p. Cambr., 1937.
 — Authority and the individual.
 — Independence, convergence (etc.)
 — The future of the Common Law.
- 1745 AVIATION MEDICINE** ITALY
 Convegno italiano di medicina aeronautica.
 1. (1935?)
 2. Milano, Oct. 9-10, 1937.
 See Riv. med. aeronaut., 1938, 1: 148-9.—Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1938, 44: 469.
 3. (Milano, 1939)
 Planned to be an international meeting.
- 1746 BIOLOGY, EXPERIMENTAL** INTERNATIONAL
 Congresso internazionale di biologia sperimentale.
 1. Pavia (spring of 1939)
 Spallanzani meeting.
- 1747 CHEMISTRY & PHARMACY** PERU
 Congreso nacional de química y la profesión farmacéutica (1938-)
 1. Lima, July 18-23, 1938.
 See Crón. méd., Lima, 1938, 55: 60-62; 197-207, etc.—Reforma méd., Lima, 1938, 24: 645-51.
- 1748 CHILD** VENEZUELA
 Congreso venezolano del niño.
 1. (1938?)
 See reports in Rev. Policlín. Caracas, 1938, No. Feb.

- 1749 CHILD WELFARE** UNITED STATES
 Conference on State child-welfare services.
 Meeting of the State directors and supervisors of the child welfare services according to Title V, Part 3, of the Social Security Act (1935)
 1. Washington, June 1936.
 2. Washington, Apr. 4-6, 1938.
 ★Proceedings. v, 155p. Wash., Children's Bureau, 1938.
 Forms No. 3, Mat. & Child Welf. Bull.
- 1750 CULTURE, HUMAN** INTERNATIONAL
 Congrès mondial de culture humaine, physique, intellectuelle et morale nationale et internationale (1938-)
 1. Pau, Aug. 29-Sept. 3, 1938.
 Program in Techn. san., Par., 1933, 38: June no., xxvii.
- 1751 DEMOGRAPHY** ITALY
 Convegno demografico nazionale.
 1. (?) Firenze, May 12-14, 1938.
- 1752 DENTAL** EUROPE
 Europäischer Zahnärzte-Kongress.
 (?) Bonn, July 2-9, 1939.
- 1753 DENTISTS** NORTH AMERICA
 Congrès des dentistes de langue française de l'Amérique du Nord.
 4. Montréal, June 2-4, 1938.
- 1754 DIURESIS**
 Congrès de la diurèse.
 Organized by the Société de médecine de Vittel.
 1. Vittel, May 27-29, 1939.
- 1755 EARLY MAN** INTERNATIONAL
 International symposium on early man.
 1. Philadelphia, Mar. 17-20, 1937.
 ★Early man. 362p. Phila., 1937.
 On occasion of the 125. anniversary of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.
- 1756 ENGINEERING, BRIDGE** INTERNATIONAL
 International congress for bridge and structural engineering.
 Internationaler Kongress für Brückenbau und Hochbau.
 Congrès international des ponts et charpentes.
 Held by an international association of the same title.
 2. Berlin & München, Oct. 1-11, 1936.
 Final report. 981p. Berl., 1938.
- 1757 ENGINEERING, WATER SUPPLY** ITALY
 Convegno nazionale degli ingegneri del Gruppo Acquedotti e fognature.
 (?) Genova, Oct. 21-24, 1938.
 On supply of water pipes with surface water.
- 1758 EUGENICS** PERU
 Jornada peruana de eugenesia (1939-)
 Organized by Liga nacional de higiene y profilaxia social.
 1. Lima, Mar. 4-6, 1939.
 See Crón. méd., Lima, 1938, p. 299.

- 1759 FIRST-AID POSTS** INTERNATIONAL
 International technical conference on the organization of first-aid posts (1938-)
 1. Tallinn, June 2-5, 1938.
 See Month. Bull. League Red Cross Soc., 1938, 19: No. 12, 1-3.
- 1760 HEMATOLOGY** INTERNATIONAL
 Internationale hematologische Tagung (1937-)
 1. Münster-Pyrmont, May 8-15, 1937.
 Sitzungsbericht. 248p. Berl. (1938).
- 1761 HIGHWAY SAFETY** MÉXICO
 (Congress on highway safety)
 1. México, D. F., 1938.
- 1762 HISTORICAL SCIENCES** FRANCE
 Congrès des sciences historiques.
 2. Alger, Apr. 14-16, 1930.
 (Pub.) 396p. Alger, 1932.
- 1763 HYGIENISTS** POLAND
 Zjazd higienistów polskich.
 11. Lublin, July 29-30, 1937.
 See program in Nowiny lek., 1938, 50: 376.
 On rural hygiene.
- 1764 HYGIENE, RURAL** MÉXICO
 Congreso de higiene rural.
 2. San Luis Potosí, Nov. 20-26, 1938.
 See Gac. méd. México, 1938, p. 395.
- 1765 LABOR ACCIDENTS** PORTUGAL
 Congresso medico nacional de desastres no trabalho (1938-)
 1. Lisboa, Nov. 17-19, 1938.
 See Med. contemp., Lisb., 1938, 56: 427-8.
- 1766 LABOR LEGISLATION** UNITED STATES
 National conference on labor legislation.
 1. Washington, 1934.
 Called by the Secretary of Labor.
 5. Washington, Nov. 14-16, 1938.
 See Labor Rev., 1939, 48: 130-3.¶
- 1767 LABORATORY DIRECTORS** UNITED STATES
 Conference of State laboratory directors and sanitary engineers.
 (?) Hot Springs National Park, Ark., Oct. 21-22, 1938.
 See Vener. Dis. Inform., 1938, 19: 209-10.
- 1768 LIFE, INDIAN** INTERAMERICAN
 Inter-American conference on Indian life (1939-)
 1. La Paz, Aug. 1939.

-
- 1769 **MALARIA, MEDICAMENTS** INTERNATIONAL
 Conferenza internazionale dei medicamenti antimalarici.
 1938 (?)
 See Difesa sociale, 1938, 17: 500.
- 1770 **MALTA FEVER** MÉXICO
 Congreso nacional para el estudio de la fiebre de Malta.
 1. Torreón, May 1939.
- 1771 **MATHEMATICIANS** SLAVIC
 Congrès des mathématiciens des pays slaves.
 1. Warszawa, 1929(?)
 C. rend. Warszawa, 1929.
- 1772 **MEDICINE** ARAB (EGYPT)
 Arab medical congress.
 2. Cairo, Jan. 29-Feb. 2, 1939.
 See J Egypt. M. Ass., 1938, 21: 681.
- 1773 **MEDICINE** BAHIA
 Congresso regional de medicina.
 2. Bahia, June 1-6, 1938.
 See Gaz. clin., S. Paulo, 1938, 36: No. 4, 139.
- 1774 **MEDICINE** CHILE
 Jornadas chilenas de medicina.
 3.(?) Santiago, Sept. 1936.
 Estudios médicos. 430p. Santiago, 1938.
- 1775 **MEDICINE** FRENCH-CZECHOSLOVAK
 Journées médicales franco-tchécoslovaques.
 1. Praha, Sept. 15-17, 1938.
- 1776 **MEDICINE, BIOLOGICAL** RUSSIA
 Konferentsia po medichnoi biologii.
 (?) Kiev, Nov. 15-19, 1936.
 ★Trudi. 304p. Kiev, 1937.
- 1777 **MEDICINE, NEOHIPPOCRATIC** FRANCE
 Congrès néo-hippocratique.
 1. Marseille, Nov. 13, 1938.
- 1778 **MINERAL WATERS** ITALY
 Congresso nazionale per la valorizzazione del patrimonio idromineraie italiano.
 1. (where?) Feb. 11-12, 1939.
- 1779 **MINORITIES** EUROPE
 Congress of the European national minorities.
 1.(?) London, July 14-15, 1937.
 (Pub.) 91p. Wien, 1938.

- 1780 MORPHOLOGY** FRANCE
 Réunion médico-chirurgicale de morphologie.
 (?) Paris, Dec. 8, 1937.
 On orthopedics, endocrinology, physiotherapy, plastic surgery, stomatology, etc.
- 1781 NARCOTIC EDUCATION** INTERNATIONAL
 World conference on narcotic education (1926-)
 1. Philadelphia, July 5-9, 1926.
 ★Narcotic education (by H. S. Middlemiss) Proceedings. xv, 403p. Washington, 1926.
- 1782 NEUROPSYCHIATRY** PANAMERICAN
 Jornadas neuro-psiquiátricas panamericanas.
 1. Santiago, Valparaíso & Viña del Mar, Jan. 4-12, 1937.
 2. Lima, March. 20-25, 1939.
 See program in Reforma méd., Lima, 1938, 24: 660-2.—An. Soc. méd. quir. Guayas, 1938, 29: 593-8.
- 1783 ODONTOLOGY** BRAZIL
 Congresso odontológico brasileiro.
 1. S. Paulo, 1938 (?)
- 1784 ODONTOLOGY** LATIN AMERICAN
 Congreso odontológico latino-americano.
 4. Montevideo, Mar. 12-19, 1939.
- 1785 ORTHOPEDICS** RUSSIA: UKRAINA
 Ukrainsky sezd ortopedov-travmatologov (1936-)
 1. Kharkov, Jan. 24-28, 1936.
 See report in Voen. san. delo, 1936, No. 5, 71-6.
- 1786 ORTHOPEDICS** SCHWEIZ
 Journées orthopédiques suisses.
 (?) Sept. 25-30, 1938.
- 1787 OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY** SOUTH AMERICA
 Congreso suramericano de otorrinolaringología.
 1. Buenos Aires, 1940.
- 1788 PARAPSYCHOLOGY** INTERNATIONAL
 Internationaler parapsychologischer Kongress.
 4. Athenai, 1930.
- 1789 PHARMACEUTICAL** CENTRAL AMERICA
 Congreso farmacéutico centroamericano.
 2. San Salvador, Nov. 1938.
- 1790 PHYSICAL REEDUCATION** FRANCE
 Congrès de rééducation physique.
 6. Paris, Sept. 19-22, 1938.

- 1791 PHYSICIANS SCHWEIZ
Schweizer Aerztetag.
(?) Zürich, June 10, 1939.
- 1792 PHYSIOLOGY OF SENSES RUSSIA
Sezd po fiziologii organov chuvstv.
4. Leningrad, May 21-23, 1938.
See report in Priroda, Leningr., 1938, No. 9, 92-8.
- 1793 PSYCHIATRISTS POLAND
Zjazd psychiatrów polskich.
17. Lwów, July 4-7, 1937.
See Roczn. psychiat., 1938, 31: 186-8.
- 1794 PSYCHIATRY ITALY
Convegno psichiatrico interregionale (1938-)
1. Rovigo, Oct. 2, 1938.
See Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1938, 67: 659.
- 1795 RADIOESTHESIA INTERNATIONAL
Congrès international de radioesthésie.
2. (where?) Nov. 7-9, 1938.
- 1796 RADIOLOGY, CRANIAL INTERNATIONAL
Conférence internationale de radiologie crânienne (1939-)
1. Anvers, July 1939.
- 1797 RHEUMATISM FRANCE
Journée de rhumatisme.
(?) (originally planned Paris, Oct. 8, 1938)
- 1798 SANATORIUM PHYSICIANS FRANCE
Congrès annuel des médecins de Sanatorium de Jura (1937-)
3. Briançon, 1938.
- 1799 SANITARY CENTRAL AMERICA
Congreso sanitario de Centro América y Panamá.
Also called Congreso sanitario del Istmo.
1. Guatemala, Nov. 17-20, 1937.
★El libro del ... 573p. Guatemala, 1938.
Forms No. 46, Bol. san. Guatemala.
- 1800 SCIENTIFIC MANAGEMENT INTERNATIONAL
International management congress (1924-)
1. Praha, 1924.
2. Bruxelles, 1925.
3. Roma, 1927.
4. Paris, 1929.
5. Amsterdam, 1932.
6. London, 1935.
7. Washington, Sept. 19-23, 1938.
★Proceedings. Papers. 7 vols. Balt., 1938.

- 1801 SEX HORMONES** INTERNATIONAL
 Conference on the standardization of sex hormones (1932-)
 1. London, 1932.
 See Q. Bull. Health Org., 1935, 4: Special no., p. 121.
 2. London, July 15-17, 1935.
 For report see Q. Bull. Health Org., 1935, 4: 618-30.
- 1802 SOCIAL INSURANCE** INTERNATIONAL
 Congresso internazionale dei assicurazioni sociali.
 3. Wien, May 18-23, 1938.
 4. Roma, 1939.
 See Zacchia, 1938, 2: 174.
- 1803 SPORT MEDICINE** ITALY
 Congresso nazionale di medicina dello sport.
 3. Genova, Nov. 12-14, 1938.
- 1804 SUGAR** INTERNATIONAL
 Conférence internationale du sucre.
 (?) London, Apr. 5-May 6, 1937.
 (Pub.) 93p. Genève, League of Nat., 1937.
- 1805 SURGERY** SOUTH AMERICAN
 Congreso Chileno Americano de cirugía (1939-)
 1. Santiago de Chile & Valparaiso, Jan. 7-10, 1939.
- 1806 SYNTHESIS** INTERNATIONAL
 Semaine de synthèse.
 2. Paris, June 7-11, 1938.
- 1807 SYNTHESIS, HISTORICAL**
 Journées de synthèse historique.
 (?) Paris, June 20-25, 1938.
- 1808 TRAVEL** INTERAMERICAN
 Interamerican travel congress (1939-)
 1. San Francisco, Apr. 14-21, 1939.
 Held on occasion of the San Francisco World's Fair.
 See Bull. Panamer. Union, 1938, 72: 43; 465; 1939, 73: 137-50.
- 1809 TUBERCULOSIS** ITALY (d)
 Convegno regionale Piemontese di tisiologia (1938-)
 1. Cuneo, July 3-4, 1938.
 See report in Riv. med. social tuberc., 1938, 15: 248-59.
- 1810 TUBERCULOSIS** VENEZUELA
 Congreso venezolano de la tuberculosis (1938-)
 1. Caracas, Dec. 1938.
 Program in Gac. méd. Caracas, 1938, 45: 114-5.
- 1811 VENEREAL DISEASES** UNITED STATES
 National conference on venereal diseases control work (1938-)
 Under the auspices of U. S. P. H. S.
 1. Washington, 1938.

CATALOGUE

DAAE

DACOSTA

DAAE, Hans, 1865-1926.

Ammentorp, L. [Obituary] Militaerlaegen, 1927, 33: 13.—
Bauer, F. [Obituary] Tskr. mil. halsov., 1926, 51: 265.—
Kobro, I. [Obituary] Norsk tskr. mil. med., 1927, 31: 1-3.—
Steiner, J. [Nekrolog] Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 173.

DABBAGH, Khalil, 1907— *Frakturen
und Luxationen bei den Arabern im Mittelalter.
28p. 8° Berl., R. Pfau, 1933.

DABELOW, Fritz [Wilhelm Emil] 1889—
*Ueber die Verletzung der Arteria meningea media
(Auszug) 8p. 8° [Lpz., 1921]

DABNEY, William Cecil, 1849-94. Abstract
of a course of lectures on the practice of medicine.
308p. 8° Charlottesville, Va., 1891.

DABOUT, E[ugène] 1875— Diccionario
de medicina; expresiones técnicas-términos mé-
dicos; traducción de Montaner de la Poza y Mon-
taner Toutain. vi, 839p. 8° Barcel., 1930.

DABRIGEON, Jean Charles, 1909—
*Recherches sur les viandes fiévreuses et les
viandes surmenées [Alfort] 103p. 8° Orléans,
1932.

DABROE, Harold Alfred [Bacteriology] 89 l.
roy. 8° Phila., Rapid Lett. Serv., 1937.

DABROWSKI [Johann] Robert, 1888—
*Ueber Blutdruckerniedrigung bei Ruhr. 35p.
8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1918.

D'ABUNDO, Giuseppe, —1926.
Bianchi, L. Necrologio. Neurologica, Nap., 1926, 3:
No. 6, port.

DAÇA, Alonso Diez, 16. century. Avisos y
documentos para la preservación y cura de la
peste [24] l. 8° [Sevilla] Clemente Hidalgo,
1599.

DACCOMO, Girolamo, 1855-1925.
Casolari, A. Necrologia. Biochim. ter. sper., 1925, 12:
128-30.

DACHAUER, Frieda, 1899— *Ueber die
spastische Spinalparalyse [Berlin] 17p. 8°
Eichstätt, P. Brönner & M. Däntler, 1926.

DACHEUX, Emile Jean François, 1905—
*Contribution à l'étude de la pharmacodynamie
et de la toxicité de l'hexaméthylènetétramine
[Alfort] 32p. 8° Par., 1930.

DACIO Franco Amaral, Antonio. *Experien-
cias sobre a resistencia do mercurio e do iodo a
incineração. 54p. 8° S. Paulo, 1930.

DACLA, Gérard. *L'ionisation dans les affec-
tions de la vessie. 46p. 8° Par., 1923.

Da COSTA, Alfredo. *Sobre a natureza da
febre puerperal. 109p. 8° Lisb., C. A. Rodrigues,
1887.

Da COSTA, Antonio Eduardo. *A trichinose.
65p. 8° Lisb., Minerva Central, 1882.

Da COSTA, D. João Carlos. *Algumas pala-
vras sobre hydrotherapia racional. 89p. 8°
Lisb., Emp. Litteraria, 1888.

DACOSTA, Jacob Mendes, 1833-1900. Medi-
cal diagnosis, with special reference to practical
medicine; a guide to the knowledge and discrimi-
nation of diseases. 6. ed. 967p. illust. diagrs.
8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1884.

DACOSTA, John Chalmers, 1863-1933. Man-
ual of modern surgery, general and operative.
809p. 13 pl. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders, 1894.

— Modern surgery, general and operative.
9. ed. 2 p.l. 1527p. 2 pl. roy. 8° Phila., W. B.
Saunders Co., 1925. Also 10. ed., assisted by
Benjamin Lipshutz. 2 p.l. 1404p. 2 pl. 1931.

— Selections from the papers and speeches
of ... vii, 440p. 6 port. 2 pl. 8° Phila.,
W. B. Saunders Co., 1931.

See also Zuckerkandl, Otto. Atlas and epitome of operative
surgery; transl. from the German. 395p. 8° Phila., 1899.

For biography see Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1933, 51: 517-9 (J. H.
Gibbon) Also Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1934, 1:
p. lxx-lxxvi (T. A. Shallow) Also Clin. M. & S., 1933, 40: 445,
port. Also Pennsylvania M. J., 1933, 36: 685-7.

Da COSTA, Julio Maria. *Breve estudo sobre
a intoxicação urinosa. 83p. 8° Lisb., M. L.
Villa Nova, 1878.

Da COSTA, Manuel Vicente Alfredo. *Breve
estudo sobre a elephancia. 175p. 8° Lisb.,
E. Roza, 1884.

Da COSTA Faria, Manuel. *Algumas pala-
vras sobre o carcinoma; sua natureza, etiologia,
crescimento e infecção. 70p. 8° Lisb., Uni-
versal, 1868.

Da COSTA Guimaraes, François. *Contri-
bution à la pathologie des mystiques (anam-
nèse de quatre cas) 51p. 8° Par., 1908.

Da COSTA Pimentel, Edmur. *Contribuição
para o estudo de prognostico da paralisia geral
progressiva pela pneumoencefalografia. 82p.
19 pl. ch. 8° S. Paulo, 1933.

Da COSTA e Silva, José Canuto. *Sympto-
matologia e tratamento das cardiopathias ar-
teriaes. 57p. roy. 8° Rio, Ferreira & Co.,
1892.

Da COSTA Sousa Feyo, Joaquim Joze. *Al-
gumas considerações sobre a natureza da in-
flamação. 51p. 12° Lisb., 1865.

Da CRUZ, Manoel, jr. *Hepatitis suppurada.
111p. 8° Lisb., M. Moreira & Ca., 1877.

Da CRUZ Nogueira, Joaquim. *A conva-
lescença febre typhoide. 81p. 8° Lisb., Nova
Minerva, 1883.

DACRYO ...

For subjects beginning with Dacryo ..., see
Lacrimal apparatus; Lacrimal duct; and similar
others.

DACTYL ...

For clinical subjects beginning with Dactyl ...,
see under Finger; Toe.

DACTYLOCEPHALA.

See Temnocephalidae.

DACTYLOGYRUS.

Wilde, J. Dactylogyrus macracanthus Wegener als Krank-
heitserreger auf den Kiemen der Schleie (Tinca tinca L.) (die
Anatomie, Entwicklungsgeschichte, Biologie des Parasiten,
die Reaktionen des Wirtstieres und die Methoden zur Bekämp-
fung der Krankheit) Zschr. Parasitenk., 1936-37, 9: 203-36.

DACTYLOSCOPY.

See Fingerprint.

Da CUNHA, Raymundo Caetano. *Feridas por armas de guerra. 22p. roy. 8°. Bahia, C. de Lellis Masson & Ca., 1868.

Da CUNHA, Xavier. *Algumas palavras sobre aneurismas da arteria glutea. 77p. 12°. Lisb., 1863-65.

Da CUNHA Nobrega, Paulo. *O bacteriophago como factor de variação bacteriana, com referencia especial aos bacillos dysentericos. 88p. 2 pl. 8°. S. Paulo, 1932.

Da CUNHA e Sousa, Joaquim. *Gravidez extra-uterina. 65p. 12°. Lisb., 1871.

Da CUNHA Valle, João Pedro. *Funções do grande sympathico. 22p. 8°. Bahia, C. de Lellis Masson & Ca., 1865.

DADA, Cristo M., 1901- *Contribution à la technique de l'orchidopexie trans-scrotale par le procédé d'Ombredanne. 32p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DADAYIA.

See also *Nematoda*.

Hofmänner, B. Beiträge zur Kenntnis freilebender Nematoden: Dadayia (nec Bathylaimus) mirabilis Hofm. Zool. Anz., 1926, 67: 273-6.

DADD, George H. Modern horse doctor; treating on disease and lameness in horses. 432p. 8°. N. Y., O. Judd Co., 1883. Also 2. ed. 432p. illust. 8°. N. Y., O. Judd Co., 1888.

— American cattle doctor; directions for preserving the health and curing the diseases of oxen, cattle, sheep, and swine, &c. 359p. 8°. N. Y., O. Judd Co., 1884.

DADOT, Félix Paul. *De quelques localisations rares de la gourme (irido-cyclite et encéphalite suppurée) [Alfort] 49p. 8°. Lille, 1927.

DAEATH, Heinrich. Medizinische Astrologie. 2 p. l. 118p. 8°. Berl.-Stegliss, W. Becker [1926]

DAEBRITZ [Richard] Johannes, 1910-

*Das Verhalten des Natriumargenthiosulfates in der Niere des Meerschweinchens. 22p. 8°. Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1933.

DAEHLER, Ernst, 1907- *Untersuchungen über das Verhalten der Pulpa unter Krallenaufgaben [Basel] 14p. 4 pl. 8°. Zür., 1932. Also Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1932, 42:

DAEHLMANN, Hans, 1902- *Sterilisierung durch Operation [Kiel] 25p. 8°. Stuttg., E. Klett, 1929.

DAEHNERT [Herbert] Heinz, 1910- *Perforationen der Gallenblase; Erfahrungen an 82 Kranken der Leipziger Chirurgischen Klinik 1924-34. 24p. 8°. Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1936.

DAELEN, Maria [Felicita] 1905- *Zur Therapie der dekompensierten Ulcus-Stenosen des Magens und Zwölffingerdarms [Berlin] 25p. 6 pl. 8°. Hamb., Broschek & Co., 1932.

DAENICKE, Erich [August Otto] 1899- *Ein Fall von choriopitheliomatöser Wucherung des Hodens. 18p. 8°. Halle, O. Jung, 1926.

DAESCHLEIN, Friedrich, 1906- *Untersuchung über die Atherosklerose verschiedener Arterien. 19p. 8°. Würzb., R. Mayr, 1937.

DAESSLER, Willibald Ernst, 1894- *Die Bekämpfung eitrig-er Prozesse bei Tieren mit dem Chininderivat Isoctylhydrocuprein (Vuzin) [Leipzig] 23p. 8°. Dresd., Stengel & Co., 1925.

DAETWYLER, Guido. *Klinische und histologische Untersuchungen über einige Pulpaüberkappungsmethoden. 54p. 2 pl. 8°. Zür., 1921.

DAEUFER, Viktor, 1889- *De dystrophia muscularis progressiva. 30p. 8°. Strassb., M. DuMont Schauberg, 1916.

DAFANO, Corrado Donato, 1879-1927.

Murray, J. A. Obituary. J. R. Micr. Soc., 1927, 47: 145.—Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1927, 1: 599. Also Lancet, Lond., 1927, 1: 680. Also Nature, Lond., 1927, 119: 534.—P., J. R. [Obituary] J. Path., Lond., 1927, 30: 731-6, port.—Veratti, E. Necrologio. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1927, n. ser., 2: i-xii.—Zenoni, C. Necrologio. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1927, 3. ser., 15: 90, port.

DAFERT, Otto, KOFLER, Ludwig [et al.] Untersuchungs- und Forschungsmethoden der Pharmazie. 2 pts. x, 1690p. paged consec. 8°. Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1929-30.

Forms Abt. 4, T. 7 C, 1-2: H., Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden) Berl., 1929-30.

DAFOE, Allan Roy, 1883- Dr Dafoe's guide book for mothers. 6 p. l. 246p. illust. 8°. N. Y., J. Messner, 1936.

For biography see Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, 34: 73 (A. G. N.)

Da FORLI, Jacopo, -1413. Expositio in Avicennae capitulum de generatione embryonis. 44p. fol. [Pavia, Antonius de Carcano, 1479]

— Expositiones in primum Canonis Avicennae. 149p. fol. Venezia, Dec. 21, 1479.

— In aphorismos Hippocratis expositio cum questionibus. 135p. fol. [Pavia, ca, 1480]

See also Tanfani, G. Una presunta ricetta di Jacopo Da Forli nel Codice A 28 della Capitolare di Padova. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1937, 28: 131-6.

DAGGETT, Charles H. School of pharmacy lecture course; a short and concise series of practical lessons in pharmacy. 2. ed. 220p. 8°. Providence, J. F. Greene Co., 1899.

DAGILIS, Josef, 1894- *Ein Fall von Myotonia atrophica. 30p. 8°. Königsb. i. Pr., J. Raabe, 1927.

DAGLEY, Richard, -1841. Death's doings; consisting of numerous original compositions, in verse and prose, the friendly contributions of various writers. 2 p. l. xviii, 369p. 24 pl. 8°. Lond., J. Andrews & W. Cole, 1926.

DAGNAN, Yves, 1907- *De l'ectopie congénitale du rein dans ses rapports avec la grossesse et l'accouchement. 78p. 8°. Par., M. Vigné, 1937.

DAGNAULT, Thomas Joseph Valliere, 1887-1925.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 285.

DAGNINI, Giuseppe, 1866-1928.

Farreras, P. [Biography] Rev. españ. med. cir., 1933, 16: 267-9, port.

DAGORNE, René, 1898- *Sur l'action thérapeutique du citrate de soude dans les affections vasculaires. 38p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DAGUSE, Prosper, 1888- *Contribution à l'étude des localisations osseuses des lymphocytomes. 68p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DAHL [Friedrich Hans] Hermann, 1903-

*Die knöchernen Operationsmethoden beim erworbenen und angeborenen Plattfussleiden unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Taluskopfresektion (Nachuntersuchungen) 28p. 8°. Kiel, K. J. Rössler, 1928.

DAHL, Wolfgang, 1903- *Retroperitoneales Sarkom. 16p. 8°. Kiel, Schmidt & Klaunig, 1934.

DAHLBERG, Gunnar. *Twin births and twins from a hereditary point of view. 311p. 82 pl. 8°. Stockh., A. B. Tiden, 1926. Also reprint. 296p. table. 8°. Stockh., T. Tryckeri, 1926.

DAHLEM, Erni, 1902- *Lupus conjunctivae bulbi et corneae. 14p. 8°. Würzb., 1929.

DAHLET, Alfred. *Contribution à l'étude des maladies parasitaires du tabac. 140p. 8 pl. ch. 8°. Strassb., 1933.

DAHLFELD, Carl. Bilder für Stereoskopische Uebungen zum Gebrauch für Schielende. 1. T. 11. Aufl. 8p. 32 pl. 16°. Stuttg., F. Enke, 1925.

DAHLHEIM, Luiz, 1908— *Ueber Thrombangiitis obliterans an den Gefässen der unteren Extremitäten und gleichzeitig an anderen Körperarterien. 35p. 8°. Berl., Neuland, 1935.

DAHL-IVERSEN, Erling. Etude expérimentale de l'influence de la cholécystectomie sur les voies biliaires et la sécrétion gastrique. 3 p. l. 92p. illust. 8°. Lyon, Lyon Chirurgicale, 1924.

DAHLMANN, Alfred [Hermann Gustav] 1896— *Kieferzysten des Nasenbodens dentalen Ursprungs. 23p. 8°. [Berl.] 1930.

DAHLMANN, Hugo [Otto] 1894— *Die Bakteriologie der Parulis (Auszug) 10p. 8°. Lpz., E. Lehmann, 1922.

DAHLSTROEM [Christoph Nils] Adolf, 1899— *Hernia diaphragmatica chronica; ein Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Zwerchfellhernien. 23p. 8°. Berl., K. Ibsch, 1926.

DAHLM, Heinz, 1906— *Herz- und Kreislaufverhältnisse beim Diabetes unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Coma diabeticum [Kiel] 23p. 8°. Bottrop, W. Postberg, 1931.

— *Das Carcinom des Oberkiefers und Kieferklemme. 28p. 8°. Bonn, P. Kubens, 1934.

DAHMANN, Heinz, 1890-1932. *Foudroyant verlaufende Fälle von otogener Meningitis [Berlin] 33p. 8°. Elberfeld, 1917.

For biography see Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1931, 30: 571 (B. Oertel)

DAHMANN, Joseph, 1886— *Ueber Frequenz, Aetiologie, subjektive Beschwerden und Arrhythmie bei Herzklappenfehlern [Strassburg] 61p. 8°. Elberfeld, 1913.

DAHMEN, Karl, 1899— *Studien über Vitalfärbung von Bakterien. 26p. 8°. Giessen, O. Kindt, 1926.

DAHMS, Willy [Gustav Karl] 1886— *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der retrobulbären Tumoren. 26p. 8°. Berl., E. Ebering, 1916.

DAHYABHAI Patel, 1903— *Die Spirotest-Reaktion und ihre diagnostische Verwendbarkeit. 19p. 8°. Freib. i. B., W. Göggel, 1930.

DAIBER, Gretel. *Beobachtungen an den Lungencapillaren. p.464-82. 8°. Kiel, 1932.

Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936, 86:

DAICHES, Polina. *Endresultate der Radikaloperation von Hernien speziell der Inguinalhernien [Bern] 27p. 8°. Lpz., J. B. Hirschfeld, 1904.

DAIELL, Harvey L., 1899— First aid and medical service in industry; compiled from a survey. 3 p. l. 136p. 8°. N. Brunswick, N. J., Johnson & Johnson [1928]

DAIEN, Léon, 1907— *De la chrysothérapie par voie pleurale. 86p. 8°. Par., L. Rodstein, 1934.

DAIGNAS, Roger Victor Germain, 1909— *Contribution à l'étude des pyélonéphrites hématuriques d'origine colibacillaire. 78p. 8°. Bord., J. Pechaude, 1937.

DAILY, Benjamin W., 1883— *The ability of high school pupils to select essential data in solving problems. viii, 103p. 8°. N. Y., Columbia Univ., 1925.

DAILY, John Wesley. Home practice of medicine for the use of families and everybody who can read the English language. 357p. 8°. Boston, Daily Pub. Co., 1898. Also 2. ed. 436p. 1899.

DAIMER, Alfred, 1899— *Das Schicksal der Frühgeburten während der ersten zehn Lebenstage. 37p. 8°. Erlangen, K. Döres, 1931.

DAINES, Lyman Luther, 1883— See Jacobsen, Virginia Budd, & Daines, Lyman L. The strange adventures of Jimmy Microbe. 95p. 8°. [Salt Lake City, 1934]

— & BEELEY, Arthur Lawton. Community health and hygiene; a study-course for adult-education groups. 248p. 8°. Salt Lake City, 1930.

DAINKO, Alfred Joseph. *Benign lymphocytic choriomeningitis (acute aseptic meningitis) 25p. 8°. E. Chic., Indiana, 1936.

Typewritten.

DAINOW, Isaac. *Contribution à l'étude des métastases cutanées de la blennorrhagie; dermatite gonococcique et kératose blennorrhagique [Genève] 39p. 8°. Par., 1927.

DAINTIER, Marcel, 1900— *L'ovariectomie de la jument par le fuyant du flanc [Alfort] 72p. 7 pl. 8°. Saumur, 1932.

DAINVILLE de la Tournelle, François, 1906— *Le début de la sclérose en plaques. 235p. 8°. Par., E. Mazarines, 1936.

DAIREAUX, Louis Emmanuel Edouard, 1911— *Etude sur les mélanodermies des essences parfumées [Lyon] 73p. 8°. Bourg, Imp. Berthod, 1934.

DAIREN, Manchukuo. Oriental Medical Association. See Oriental Medical Association.

DAIREN Hospital. Polyclinica Dairen. Dairen, v.1, 1922—

DAIRY.

See also Dairy industry.

FITCH, J. B., & HILLMAN, V. R. Dairy buildings for Kansas. 45p. 8°. Topeka, 1925.

Forms No. 236, Bull. Kansas Agr. Coll. Exp. Sta.

GOODMAN, A. M. The construction of concrete floors for dairy stables. 52p. 8°. Ithaca, N. Y., 1926.

Forms No. 140, Cornell Extens. Bull.

Fischer, A. Neue Gedanken bei der Errichtung städtischer Molkereien. Techn. Gemeindef., 1928-29, 31: 230-2.—**Mayall, G.** The planning of cow-house floors. Vet. J., Lond., 1927, 83: 257-9.—**Mayer, R.** Zur Frage der Verwendung von Linoleum als Fussbodenbelag in Milchbearbeitungs- und verkaufsräumen. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1932-33, 43: 438.—**Metropolitan hotel men visit Walker-Gordon farm.** Certif. Milk, 1935, 10: No. 15, 11; 16.—**North, C. E.** The dairyman versus the dairy. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1915, 5: 519-25.—**Potteiger, C. R.** The advantage of a sanitary milk house on the farm. Am. Vet. Rev., 1914, 45: 645-53.—**Steele-Bodger, H. W.** A model dairy cow shed. Vet. J., Lond., 1926, 82: 443-548.—**Taylor, G. B.** Community importance of milk plant laboratories. Nation's Health, Chic., 1927, 9: No. 6, 9-11.

Equipment and machinery.

ACKERMAN, W. T. Electric dairy cold storage. 35p. 8°. Durham, 1928.

Forms No. 233, Bull. N. Hampshire Agr. Exp. Sta.

Alquier, J. Données expérimentales sur le traitement mécanique et l'emploi du froid en laiterie. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1929, 17: 1-43.—**Bahlman, C.** Milk clarifiers. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1916, 6: 854-7.—**Boissière.** Appareil pour la récolte des excréments. Rec. méd. vét., 1935, 91: 775-80.—**Curson, H. H.** Studies in native animal husbandry; a Wakonde milk pail. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1935, 5: No. 1, 307.—**Gerstenberger, H. J.** A practical milk cooler. J. Am. M. Ass., 1908, 51: 1328. Also repr.—**Grellert, M.** Milchkochkessel mit Rückkühlung. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1912, 35: 29-34.—**Hardt, O.** [Combined milking and transportation pail] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, 99: 148-51.—**Kasdorf, O.** Appareils opérant simultanément l'écémage du lait et le barattage de la crème. Rev. gén. lait, Lierre, 1906-7, 6: 122-30; 145; 169; 201.—**Kropf.** Milch-Vorwärmer und -Erhitzer in Rücksicht u. a. auf Abdampfverwertung und hygienische Anforderungen. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1921, 64: 482.—**Marcas, L. H. C.** Etude expérimentale de l'écéruseuse "Lister". Rev. gén. lait, Lierre, 1909-10, 8: 296-301.—**Martiny, B.** Prüfung von Milchsieben mit Filtereinlage. Molkerei Ztg, 1905, 15: 481-3.—**Mitchell, T.** Latest developments in dairy refrigeration. Annual Rep. Pennsylvania Ass. Dairy Milk Inspectors, 1933, 9: 90-4.—**Mono-service** (The) milk pail. Brit. M. J., 1907, 1: 1428.—**Peter, A.** Versuche mit Molkereige-fässen und Milchbehältern aus Aluminium. Molkerei Ztg, 1915, 25: 369.—**Weiss, S.** Melkgarnitur zur hygienischen Kindermilchgewinnung im Kleinen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1908, 58: 615; 677.—**Wolf, C., & Treiber, H.** Laufende Prüfung eines in der Lehrmeierei Kiel arbeitenden Kurzzeiterhitzers. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1936-37, 47: 94-100.

Inspection.

See also Dairy, Sanitation; Dairy industry, Sanitation.

UNITED STATES. WAR DEPARTMENT. ARMY REGULATIONS. No. 40-45. Medical Department. Veterinary dairy inspections. 7p. 8°. Wash., 1922.

— Army regulations. No. 40-2230. 1p. 8°. Wash., 1929.

Darlington, T. What health departments can do to secure pure milk by inspection of dairies and farms. *Am. Med.*, 1907, n. ser., 20: 629-32.—**Hess, H. E., & Woodruff, F. H.** Pasteurization versus dairy inspection. *Vet. Bull.*, Wash., 1923, 12: 163-7.—**Hottingsworth, J. B.** The importance of dairy farm inspection. *Canad. Pub. Health J.*, 1934, 25: 17-9.—**King, E. D., Jr.** Municipal milk and dairy inspection. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1926-27, 70: 286-94.—**Klein, L. A.** Catalase and reductase tests in dairy inspection. *Cornell Vet.*, 1912-13, 2: 6-20.—**Koon, G. H.** The army meat and dairy hygiene service. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1924, 19: 493.—**Parashitshuk, S.** [Inspection of milk establishments] *Arch. vet. nauk*, 1908, 38: 366-79.—**Rennes.** La salubrité du lait et l'inspection généralisée des étables. *Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét.*, Par., 1926, 79: 364-70.—**Seelmann.** Lebensmittelkunde einschliesslich Fleischbeschau und Schlachthofwesen; Bedeutung, Zweck und Durchführung der neuen amtlichen Vorschriften über die Milcherzeugung sowie über die Ueberwachung der Sammelmolkeereien. *Berl. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1936, 52: 41-5.—**Zaribnicky, F.** Die tierärztliche Kontrolle in Vorkasemilchviehställen. *Wien. tierärztl. Mschr.*, 1927, 14: 450-60.

Sanitation.

See also Dairy industry, Sanitation.

UNITED STATES. WAR DEPARTMENT. SURGEON-GENERAL'S OFFICE. Military meat and dairy hygiene ... compiled by Horace S. Eakins. 647p. 8°. Balt., 1924.

Anderson, A. G. The cowsheds, dairies, and milk supply of Rochdale. *San. Rec.*, Lond., 1909, n. ser., 44: 475; 500.—**Bellon, P.** L'aération des vacheries. *Ann. hyg.*, Par., 1935, n. ser., 13: 549-71.—**Cooke, H.** Practical dairy sanitation. *Proc. Conf. San. Off. N. York*, 1908, 8: 147-60.—**Damm, H.** Ueber eine neue Wasserprobenahme flasche für die periodische Kontrolle des Molkeerzeugwassers. *Arch. Hyg.*, Münch., 1932-33, 109: 365-7.—**Deutsch, E.** Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Bauart der Stallungen und der Führung des Stallbetriebes auf die Beschaffenheit der Stall-Luft. *Zschr. Infektr. Haustiere*, 1928, 34: 277-99.—**Dubrovinsky, S. B.** [Sanitary conditions of the dairies in R. S. F. S. R.] *Gig. epidem.*, 1929, 8: 51-8.—**Fairbanks, F. L.** Dairy stable ventilation. *Cornell Vet.*, 1927, 17: 132-41.—**Goldsbury, P. W.** The physician and stable hygiene. *Lancet Clinic*, Cincin., 1916, 115: 369-72.—**Hartman, J. L.** Dairy and milk plant sanitation and the nutritive value of milk. *Vet. Bull.*, Wash., 1935, 29: 245-54.—**Hesse.** Die Beurteilung des Wassers für Molkeerzwecke. *Molkerei Ztg.*, 1905, 15: 181; 193.—**Hofmann, P.** Hygienische Luftuntersuchungen in Milchtierställen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der sogenannten Güllestallungen. *Zschr. Infektr. Haustiere*, 1928, 34: 238-62.—**Irwin, R. E.** Public health features in milk plant layout. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1937, 27: 37-49.—**Linton, R. G.** The hygienic construction of cow sheds, with special reference to the production of clean milk. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1924, 4: 752-6.—**Mackintosh, J.** Modernising of cowsheds and the administration of dairy regulations. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1936, 92: 215-22.—**Moussu.** De l'influence de l'état de santé des laitières sur la valeur du lait alimentaire. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1909, 12: 170-87. Also *Hyg. viande*, Evreux, 1909, 3: 473-88.—**Murray, R. H.** The place of the engineer in milk control programs. *Canad. Pub. Health J.*, 1932, 23: 21-5.—**Neubert.** Verbesserung der Milch durch Verbesserung der Ställe. *Bl. Volksgesundhpfl.*, 1925, 25: 80.—**Nørgaard, P.** [Hygiene of cow stalls] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1935, 97: 364.—**Offner, A. J.** Cow barn ventilation. *Tr. Am. Soc. Heat. Ventil. Engin.*, 1933, 39: 149-68.—**Pope, G. W.** The disinfection of stables. *Certif. Milk*, 1928, 2: 19-22.—**Porcher, C.** Du rôle des concours d'étables dans l'amélioration des conditions de la production du lait. *Hyg. viande*, Evreux, 1908, 2: 345-55.—**Speir, J.** The foundations of a pure milk supply: the construction of cowhouses. *San. Rec.*, Lond., 1909, 44: 429.—**Tracy, A. W.** The problem of dairy sanitation. *Proc. Am. Vet. M. Ass.* (1913) 1914, 785-7.—**Way, C.** The sanitary barn and its relation to clean milk. *Ibid.*, 788-94.

DAIRY industry.

See also Cattle; Dairy; Dairy products; Milk; Milk supply.

FERRY, P. *La production laitière dans le département des Vosges. 110p. 8°. Lyon, 1935.

PAULIN, G. *La production laitière du département de l'Ère. 114p. 8°. Lyon, 1935.

WAUGH, G. L. Some dairy questions and answers; information and conclusions drawn from records of New Hampshire cow-testing associations. 19p. 8°. [Durham] 1923.

Forms No. 22. *Bull. Univ. N. Hampshire Exten. Serv.*

Arnold. Die Milchwirtschaft in Bayern. *Molkerei Ztg.*, 1909, 19: 253-5; 265.—**Bayley, A. E.** Recent discoveries in Mesopotamia. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1924, 80: 488-91.—**Bergman, A. M.** [Contribution to our knowledge of the milk trade in Malmö] *Sven. veterinärtdskr.*, 1909, 14: 257; 302.

Die Mitteilungen über die Milchwirtschaft in Argentinien und die Einfuhr von Zuchtieren in dieses Land. *Zschr. Fleisch Milchw.*, 1915-16, 26: 114; 134.—**Davenport, D. E.** The war's effect on the dairy industry. *Am. Food J.*, 1918, 13: 537-9.—**Erf, O.** The necessity of dairying during the war. *Ibid.*, 586.—**Fox, P. D.** Progress of the dairy industry. *Certif. Milk*, 1928, 3: 9-11.—**Grimmer.** Bericht über die Arbeiten auf dem Gebiete der Milchwissenschaft und Molkereipraxis in den Jahren 1920-21. *Msch. Kinderh.*, 1922-23, 24: 257-330.—**Jordan, L.** The roll of accredited producers. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1936, n. ser., 16: 935-8.—**Juckenack, A.** Der Einfluss der Kriege auf die Milcherzeugung und Milchversorgung. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1922, 1: 30-2.—**Keller, A.** Milchwirtschaftliches. *Msch. Kinderh.*, 1907, 6: 113-22.—**Kiefert, F.** Bericht über die Arbeiten auf dem Gebiete der Milchwissenschaft in den Jahren 1925-28. *Jahrb. Kinderh.* (1927) 1929, 11: 1-87.—**Müller, R.** Die Beziehungen zwischen Abmelkwirtschaft und Viehzucht. *Molkerei Ztg.*, 1907, 17: 361-3.—**Nevcu, R.** L'industrie du lait en Italie. *Ann. hyg.*, Par., 1935, n. ser., 13: 28-33.—**North, C. E.** The milk industry and the war. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1919, 9: 259-67.—**Pollard, J.** Milk and dairies legislation. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1936-37, 57: 716-20.—**Popoff, G. I.** [The dairy business in Yalta] *Vet. obozr.*, 1911, 13: 542-9.—**Rabagliati, D. S.** A consideration of the accredited producers' scheme of the milk marketing board. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1936, 16: 1249-66.—**Raudnitz, R. W.** Zwölftes Sammelreferat über die Arbeiten aus dem Gebiete der Milchwissenschaft und Molkereipraxis. *Msch. Kinderh.*, 1908, 7: 369-414.—**Dreizehtes und vierzehntes Sammelreferat über die Arbeiten aus dem Gebiete der Milchwissenschaft und Molkereipraxis.** *Ibid.*, 1909, 8: 233-94.—**Fünftehtes Sammelreferat über die Arbeiten aus dem Gebiete der Milchwissenschaft und Molkereipraxis.** *Ibid.*, 1910, 9: 82-130.—**Reid, H. A.** The dairy industry in New Zealand. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1927, 83: 244-50.—**Reitz, A.** Hygienische Studien über das württembergische Molkereiwesen. *Zschr. Fleisch Milchw.*, 1905, 15: 238-46.—**Eine milchwirtschaftliche Studienreise nach Nordschleswig, Dänemark und Schweden.** *Ibid.*, 1905-6, 16: 14-20.—**Review of the milk and butter industries.** *Brit. Food J.*, 1934, 36: 86.—**Schrott-Fiechtl, H.** Materialien zur heutigen Lage der deutschen Milchwirtschaft. *Molkerei Ztg.*, 1909, 19: 121-3.—**Sims, S. D.** Our dairy industry. *North Am. Vet.*, 1923, 4: 549-52.—**Spolverini, L. M.** Sull'industria del latte e sulla sua conservazione. *Policlinico*, 1906, 13: sez. prat., 527-31; 545; 579.—**Tejro, C.** La industria lechera en B. Aires. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1904, 11: 1345-9.—**Wahby, A. M.** Some facts on dairying in Egypt. *J. Egypt. M. Ass.*, 1934, 17: 857-69.—**Waley-Cohen, C.** Standards in the milk industry; the joint responsibility of medical officers, producers, distributors, and the veterinary services. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1933, 53: 670-83.—**Winkler, W.** Die Technik im Molkereibetriebe. *Zschr. Gewerbehyg.*, 1926, 32: 255-8.

Cleansing and sterilization of utensils.

CAULFIELD, W. J., RIDDELL, W. H., & FAY, A. C. Cleaning and sterilizing dairy farm utensils. 16p. 8°. Topeka, 1935.

Forms No. 176. *Circ. Kansas Agr. Exp. Sta.*

Cumming, R. H., & Mattick, A. T. R. An enquiry concerning the state of cleanliness of empty milk churns. *J. Hyg.*, Lond., 1920-21, 84-6.—**Hoy, W. A., & Rennie, J. R. L.** The use of hypochlorites as a sterilizing agent for dairy utensils. *Ibid.*, 1927-28, 26: 127-31.—**Irwin, R. E.** Present requirements and procedure for washing milk bottles. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1928, 18: 737-42.—**Nicholas, J. E.** The characteristics of electric hot air utensil sterilizers. *Annual Rep. Pennsylvania Ass. Dairy & Milk Inspectors*, 1933, 9: 123-35.—**Parfitt, E. H.** Care of milking machines for certified farms. *Certif. Milk*, 1930, 4: 6-9.—**Pollard, J.** The importance of steam in cleansing of utensils. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1927, 83: 200-2.—**Prucha, M. J.** Good technic eliminates germs from dairy utensils. *Nation's Health*, Chic., 1926, 8: 98; 146.—**Rogers, L. A., & Evans, F. C.** The use of tribasic sodium phosphate in cleaning dairy equipment. *J. Bact.*, Balt., 1935, 31: 87.—**Stewart, A. H.** Cleansing of milk vessels; relative value of washing powders. *Am. Med.*, 1906, 11: 241-4.—**When are milk containers and equipment clean and sterile?** *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1934, 24: 72-4.—**Zaúsailov, M. A.** [Washing and disinfecting of soiled bottles of milk and other milk products] *Vest. Obsh. hig. subeb. prakt. med.*, 1914, 50: 1004-12.

Control.

COLLET, F. *Les législations françaises et étrangères sur l'hygiène de la production laitière. 82p. 8°. Lyon, 1935.

TOBEY, J. A. The legal aspect of milk control. 102p. 8°. Chic., 1936.

UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. A bill to protect public health in the District of Columbia by regulating the production and sale of milk, cream, and ice cream in the District of Columbia. 62. Congr., 1. sess., H. R. 8625, May 4, 1911. Introd. by Mr. Johnson, 6p. roy. 8°. Wash., 1911.

Aenderung der Ausführungsvorschriften zum Viehseuchengesetz und dritte Verordnung zur Ausführung des Milchgesetzes. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 150-62.—Alliot, H. Nécessité d'une réglementation de la production laitière. Paris méd., 1913-14, 14: suppl., 465-9.—Barker, J. R. The veterinary surgeon and the milk and dairies act and the tuberculosis order. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1934, 14: 1258-60.—Bassett, V. H. Publicity as a factor in securing and enforcing ordinances providing for the control of the production and sale of milk. South. M. J., 1913, 6: 289-91.—Borinski, P. Reichsmilchgesetz und städtische Milchversorgung. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 1629-32.—Bradley, J. The dairies and cowsheds order in rural districts, and a better milk supply. J. R. San. Inst., 1908-9, 29: 727-9.—Coffey, D. J. La législation sur le lait dans l'état libre d'Irlande, en ce qui concerne la production et la distribution du lait pur, destiné à la consommation humaine. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, 28: 124-8.—Davel, F. Considérations sur la législation répressive des fraudes du lait. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1906, 2: 5-10.—Dufour, L. Exposé critique de la législation sur le contrôle de la production et de la vente du lait en France. Ann. méd. chir. inf., Par., 1907, 11: 368-73.—Frank, L. C. The present status of milk control in the United States. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1935, 86: 347-53.—Gisbertz, D. Das Reichsmilchgesetz und die preussische Verordnung zur Durchführung des Milchgesetzes; Abhandlung vom Standpunkte des Kreisarztes aus. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1932, 45: 185-94.—Grünwald, M. Das Milchgesetz vom 31. Juli 1930 und seine gesundheitliche Bedeutung. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1931, 82: 399.—Hewlett, R. T. The Milk and Dairies Bill and the bacteriological examination of milk. Lancet, Lond., 1914, 2: 44.—Jones, H. The milk and dairies bill. J. R. San. Inst., 1913-14, 34: 229-42.—Juckenack, A. Die bisherige Entwicklung der reichsrechtlichen Regelung des Verkehrs mit Milch. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1929, 58: 17-28.—Kammel, O. Die Bedeutung der Regelung des Verkehrs mit Milch und Milcherzeugnissen vom Bauernhof bis zum Verbraucher. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, 85: 463-5.—Milk and Dairies Order, 1926. Med. Off., Lond., 1927, 37: 81-3.—Pollard, J. The working of the milk and dairies (Amendment) Act, 1922. J. R. San. Inst., 1924-25, 45: 484-9.—Preliminary report of Committee on Milk Production and Control; White House conference on child health and protection. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1931, 46: 769-811.—Pröiss, F. Verstösst die Abgabe von Schutzmilch an eine Molkerei gegen das Nahrungsmittelgesetz? Zschr. Med. beamte, 1907, 20: 614-6.—Renney, H. Desirability of licensing dairies, cowsheds, and milkshops in lieu of registration. J. R. San. Inst., 1906, 27: 627-32.—Rules and regulations governing the operation of creameries and milk pasteurizing plants. Pub. Health News, Trenton, 1917, 11: 248-50.—Savage, W. G. Milk and dairies bill, 1912. Pub. Health, Lond., 1912-13, 26: 155-60.—Statuts de la Ligue du lait, association française pour améliorer la production et la manipulation du lait. Rec. méd. vét., 1921, 97: 381-7.—Stedman, B. The administration of the dairies, order and regulations in rural districts. J. R. Inst. Pub. Health, 1910, 18: 225-30.—Tobey, J. A. The legal phases of milk control. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1929, 44: 3110-6.—Milk control and the United States Supreme Court. Ibid., 1935, 50: No. 40, 1384-9.—Tuley, H. E. Legislation as a factor in the production of clean milk. Pediatrics, N. Y., 1908, 20: 487-93.

— Dairy cow.

See also Cattle.

BLUNSCH, M. *Die Körpermasse bei den Milchleistungskühen der schweizerischen Braunviehrasse [Zürich] 52p. 8°. Wald, 1930.

DIDIERJEAN, R. *Etude de la production laitière chez l'espèce bovine en Meurthe-et-Moselle. 125p. 8°. Lyon, 1935.

DIERKS, H. H. [L. O. T.] *Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussung der Milchsekretion bei Kühen durch Eigenmilchinjektionen [Leipzig] 25p. 8°. Stuttg., 1922.

Also Mhefte prakt. Tierh., 1922, 33: 25-47.

DONNET, E. *Etudes historiques, mécaniques et biométriques sur l'écousson de la vache [Berne] 62p. 8°. S. Maurice, 1922.

FULLER, J. M. Some physical and physiological activities of dairy cows. 30p. 8°. Durham, N. H., 1928.

Forms No. 35, Techn. Bull. N. Hampshire Agr. Exp. Sta.

HOROWITZ, E. J. *La vache laitière en Palestine; étude sur l'entretien et l'amélioration des races bovines laitières dans pays subtropicaux et tropicaux [Alfort] 152p. 8°. Par., 1931.

LEMOYNE, R. E. A. *La vache de Jersey dans la Manche [Alfort] 62p. 8°. Valognes, 1930.

MOLDENHAUER, P. *Beziehungen zwischen Körperformen und Milchergiebigkeit bei 200 Kühen des schwarzhunten Niederungsviehs, von denen Abschlüsse von Kontrollvereinen vorliegen. 6p. 8°. Giessen, 1922.

MÜLLER, G. *Messungen und Wägungen an der Deutschenboraer Hampshiredownherde [Leipzig] 16p. 8°. Liebertwolkwitz, 1923.

TODOROVIC, S. *Biometrische Studien über das Wachstum weiblicher Pinzgauer und Murboden Rinder. 36p. 4°. Bern, 1913.

UNGER, J. *Ein Beitrag zur Wertung der Milchzeichen beim Rind [Zürich] 43p. 8°. Herisau, 1908.

Bonnier, G. Correlations between milk-yield and butterfat percentage in Ayrshire cattle; individual correlation. Hereditas, Lund, 1927, 10: 230-6.—Bottazzi, P. Il tipo di vacca lattifera che potrebbe adottarsi nel basso bolognese. Clin. vet., Milano, 1924, 47: 86-98.—Boyd, W. L. Breeding efficiency in purebred dairy and beef cattle. Vet. Med., Chic., 1924, 19: 247-59.—Brody, S., & Ragsdale, A. C. The rate of growth of the dairy cow; extrauterine growth in linear dimensions. J. Gen. Physiol., 1923-24, 6: 329-36.—Turner, C. W. Growth in weight after the age of 2 years. Ibid., 1922-23, 5: 445-9.—The relation between growth in weight and increase of milk secretion with age. Ibid., 1923-24, 6: 21-30.—Growth and senescence as measured by the rise and fall of milk secretion with age. Ibid., 31-40.—Brun, J. Studien über Biometrik und Vererbung des Milchspiegels bei der Kuh. Jahrb. wiss. prakt. Tierzucht, 1922, 15: 72-124.—Buchanan, A. D., & Robison, O. J. The genetics of cattle; a survey of the literature upon the inheritance of milking capacity. Bibliogr. genet., Gravenh., 1933, 10: 1-104.—Dolan, P. F. Self-contained herds and the production of a high grade of milk. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1933, 13: 23-31.—Eckles, C. H., & Palmer, L. S. Influence of the age of the cow on the composition and properties of milk and milk fat. J. Agr. Res., 1917, 11: 645-58.—Ellinger, T. The variation and inheritance of milk characters. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1923, 9: 111-6.—Gaines, W. L. The deferred short-time test as a measure of the performance of dairy cows. J. Agr. Res., 1927, 35: 237-49.—Garcina, A. Differenze costituzionali della rete capillare nella mammella dei bovini di razze ad alta, media e bassa produzione di latte. Clin. vet., Milano, 1935, 58: 292-8.—Gowen, J. W. Conformation of the cow as related to milk secretion, Jersey registry of merit. Collect. Papers Dep. Biol. Johns Hopkins, 1934, 9: No. 6.—The conformation of the parents as related to the milk secretion of the daughters, Jersey registry of merit. Ibid., No. 7.—Graves, R. R., & Fohrman, M. H. Superior germ plasm in dairy herds. Yearb. U. S. Dep. Agr., 1936, 997-1141.—Inquiry (An) into the length of life of dairy cattle. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1932, 12: 65.—Knoop, C. E., & Hayden, C. C. A study of the length of gestation and service record of dairy cows. Bull. Ohio Agr. Exp. Sta., 1934, No. 166, 8-14.—Kovács, G., & Török, J. [Examinations of anatomical constitutions of well lactating cows] Allatorv. lap., 1933, 56: 141; 159.—Leistungen nordamerikanischer Milchviehzüchter. Molkerei Ztg, 1906, 16: 231.—Lothe, H. The breeding efficiency of a herd of cows negative to the agglutination test for abortion. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1929, 75: 148-72.—Lush, J. L., & Copeland, O. C. A study of the accuracy of measurements of dairy cattle. J. Agr. Res., 1930, 41: 37-49.—Popov, I. [Milk production of cattle and its utilization in rational cattle raising] Uchen. zapiski Kazan. Vet. Inst., 1887, 4: 213-33.—Powell, E. B. A suggested solution to the cow replacement problem II. Certif. Milk, 1936, 11: No. 118, 13: 16.—Roux, L. L. Rearing dairy calves. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1935, 4: No. 2, 495-539.—Schreuder, P. J. v. d. H. Breeding for milk. J. Dep. Agr. Pretoria, 1924, 9: 44-72.—Thierry, E. La vache laitière. Hyg. gén. appl., Par., 1906, 1: 193-202.—Wilson, J. The variations of milk yield with the cow's age and the length of the lactation period. Sc. Proc. R. Dublin Soc., 1922-23, n. ser., 7: 97-104.—Woodbridge, G. H. The influence of temperature on milk yields. Vet. J., Lond., 1909, n. ser., 16: 437-9.

— Dairy cow: Diseases.

See also Cattle, Diseases; Udder, Diseases.

DESMOULIN, M. *Contribution à l'étude des troubles d'origine ovarienne chez la vache laitière [Alfort] 31p. 8°. Par., 1927.

Baird, P. R. Some diseases of cattle transmitted to man through milk. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1931, 78: 500-5.—Bourmer & Doetsch. Ueber eine durch den Bacillus enteritidis Gärtner hervorgerufene seuchenhafte Erkrankung in dem

Rinderbestände des Gutes Karthäuserhof bei Koblenz und eine durch Käse verursachte Uebertragung auf den Menschen. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1927-28, 38: 389-91.—**Dunbar, A. D.** Safeguarding London's milk; a note on my experience in attempting to safeguard the London milk supply from contamination with tuberculous bacilli since 1908; and a résumé on the eradication of bovine tuberculosis. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1921, n. ser., 1: 429-33.—**Dystra, R. R.** The handling of self sucking in cows. North Am. Vet., 1924, 5: 395.—**Eckl, K.** Zur Kontrolle abnormaler Milch aus entozoonbehandelten Eutervierteln unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Beziehungen zwischen Zellbild und Streptokokken. Prag. tierärztl. Arch., 1936, 16: 105-15.—**Eckles, C. H., Palmer, L. S.** [et al.] Effects of uncomplicated phosphorus deficiency on estrous cycle, reproduction, and composition of tissues of mature dairy cows. Cornell Vet., 1935, 25: 22-43.—**Finzi, G.** Malattie del bestiame e Centrali del latte. Profilassi, 1932, 5: 59-62.—**Flückiger, G.** Die Mitwirkung des Staates bei der Bekämpfung des Rinderabortus Bang und des gelben Galters der Milchkühe. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1935, 77: 558-63.—**Giese, C.** Gesundheitsschädigungen von Menschen und Tieren nach Genuss von Milch von Kühen, die mit den Leber-egelmitteln Neoserapis und Distol comb. behandelt worden waren. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, 48: 241-3.—**Gwatkin, R.** Brucella abortus infection in cattle in relation to milk. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1934, 25: 5-9.—**Hadley, F. B.** Streptococcus epidemicus infection in the cow and its relation to milk-borne infections in man. North Am. Vet., 1931, 12: 29-31.—**Hare, T.** A disease of lactating cows, associated with intracytoplasmic blue bodies; epidemiology, symptomatology, and morbid anatomy. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1932, 12: 837-9.—**Hastings, E. G., & Beach, B. A.** The production of milk of abnormal composition by animals free from udder streptococci. J. Agr. Res., 1937, 54: 199-220.—**Johnson, S. D.** A report of observations in a herd infected with mastitis and Bang abortion disease. Cornell Vet., 1935, 25: 54-6.—**Jones, F. S.** The types of Bacillus bovisepithecus encountered in a dairy herd. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1921-22, 60: 271-82.—**Krenn, J.** Ueber Milch euterkranker Kühe. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1928, 55: 47-9.—**Lignières, J.** La lucha contra la trisiteza y la mestizaje de los bovinos del Norte; el aborto epizootico de las vacas; sus causas y su profilaxis. Rev. zootéc., B. Air., 1920, 7: 513-30.—**Lloyd, J. S., De Vine, B.** [et al.] The diseases of the cow considered in relation to milk legislation. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1927, 7: 927-36.—**Lothian, W.** Lactation tetany in the cow. Ibid., 1931, 11: 585.—**Meyer, K. F.** Public Health control of infectious abortion in certified milk. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1931, 21: 503-14.—**Miyamoto, T., Nomura, T., & Ono, S.** Gastro-enteritis hemorrhagica in the cattle of Formosan milkers. Tr. Far East Ass. Trop. M., 1927, 3: 7. Congr., 665.—**Norris, J. H.** Milk; safeguards required to ensure its freedom from bovine infection. J. State M., Lond., 1928, 36: 714-25.—**Ostermann, A.** Drohen beim Genuss von Milch und Milcherzeugnissen von persüchtigen Kühen Gefahren? Molkerei Ztg., 1908, 18: 481.—**Robertson, W. G. A.** Clean milk from healthy cows. Practitioner, Lond., 1927, 118: 361-7.—**Rosell, J. M.** Laboratory and field methods for the detection of mastitis. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1934, 25: 124-30.—**Sánchez, F.** Avitaminosis de la vaca lechera; las avitaminosis se transmiten de la madre al feto; las avitaminosis así transmitidas son incurables. Congr. internaz. med. farm. mil., 1933, 7. Congr., 2: 229-33.—**Schroeder, E. C.** Pure milk production and the abortion bacillus. Am. Vet. Rev., 1913-14, 44: 467-75.—**Sjollema, B., & Van Der Zande, J. E.** A disturbance of inorganic metabolism in acute indigestion of milk cows. J. Metab. Res., 1924, 6: 159-68.—**Ueber Milch euterkranker Kühe.** Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1925, 16: 201-3.—**Wester** [Injuries in cows] Tsch. diergeseek., 1922, 49: 419-23.—**White, M.** Diseases of the cow that may affect the wholesomeness of milk. Denver M. Times, 1909-10, 29: 106-8.—**Wiedmann, F.** Mastitis und Kohlenhydratmangel. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1933, 65: 186-98.—**Winzer, F. A.** Vorläufige Mitteilung über Veränderungen der chemischen und enzymatischen Zusammensetzung der Kuhmilch bei Nymphomanie und Piropilasmose der Weiderinder. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1928-29, 39: 361.

— Dairy cow: Feeding and management.

BERGEMA, R. *Untersuchungen über den Einfluss einiger äusseren und inneren Krankheiten auf die Zusammensetzung und die Eigenschaften der Kuhmilch [Bern] 78p. 8°. Hannover, 1915.

GROBET, H. *L'alpage; sa pratique dans le Pays de Gex. 93p. 8°. Lyon, 1936.

GUILLEMET, C. *De l'alimentation des vaches laitières par les fourrages ensilés; qualités des laits d'ensilage [Alfort] 122p. 8°. Par., 1928.

LAMPRECHT, H. *Ueber die Einwirkung von biologisch behandeltem Kakaofutter auf die Milchleistung und das Lebendgewicht der Kühe, auf die chemischen und physikalischen Konstanten der Milch und des Butterfettes und auf die

Käseeritauglichkeit der Milch; Feststellung der Verdauungskoeffizienten für die Nährstoffe des Kakaofutters [Kiel] 87p. 8°. Braunschweig, 1929.

LIPSHITZ, R. H. A. *Ueber den Einfluss der Hauptpflege des Milchviehs sowie über die Einwirkung einiger Mineralstoffbeigaben zum Kraftfutter auf Milchergiebigkeit und Beschaffenheit der Milch. 60p. 8°. Königsb., 1906.

MCCANDLISH, A. C. The feeding of dairy cattle. 281p. 8°. N. Y., 1922.

MEIGS, E. B. The relation between the quantity and availability of calcium in the ration and the milk yield of dairy cows. 8p. 8°. Wash., 1924.

VANLERBERGHE, R. T. *Contribution à l'étude de l'utilisation rationnelle des pulpes de betteraves [Alfort] 163p. 8°. Par., 1931.

VOLMER, K. *Ueber die beste Keimfreimachung des Euters und deren Einfluss auf den Bakterien- und Schmutzgehalt der Milch [Bern] 25p. 8°. Oschersleben, 1909.

Archibald, J. G., & Bennett, E. The phosphorus requirements of dairy heifers. J. Agr. Res., 1935, 51: 81-96.—**Aviragnet, E. C.** Inconvénients et dangers du lait des vaches nourries de résidus industriels. Arch. méd. env., 1910, 13: 881-903.—**Bechdel, S. L., & Honeywell, H. E.** The relation between the vitamin B content of the feed eaten and of the milk produced. J. Agr. Res., 1927, 35: 283-7.—**Channon, H. J., Drummond, J. C., & Golding, J.** The effect of giving certain oils in the daily diet of cows on the composition of butter fat. Analyst, Lond., 1924, 49: 311-27.—**Davis, E. H. B., & Hughes, G. E.** Systematic feeding of cows in Wiltshire. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1924, 4: 770-2.—**Dutcher, R. A., Kennedy, C., & Eckles, C. H.** The influence of the diet of the cow upon the fat soluble and water soluble vitamins of cow's milk. Science, 1920, n. ser., 52: 588.—**Eckles, C. H., & Gullickson, T. W.** Nutrient requirements for normal growth of dairy cattle. J. Agr. Res., 1931, 42: 603-16.—**Ehrenberg, P., Ungerer, E.** [et al.] Der Ersatz des Kraftfütterweisses bei der Fütterung von Milchkühen durch Ammoniumbicarbonat. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, 245: 118; passim.—**Gogitidse, S.** Ist der Übergang von Nahrungsfett in die Milch durch die Winternitzsche Jodfütterung nachweisbar? Zschr. Biol., 1906, 47: 475-86.—**Groenewald, J. W.** The influence of rations low in certain minerals on the composition of the blood and milk of cows, and on the blood of their progeny. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1935, 4: 93-165, 2 pl., 20 tabs.—**Guérin, J.** Le lait pauvre; les races bovines du nord et leur alimentation. Rev. méd. Normandie, 1911, 29-37.—**Gullickson, T. W., & Eckles, C. H.** Nutrients used for maintenance by growing dairy cattle. J. Agr. Res., 1931, 42: 593-601.—**Hart, E. B., & Humphrey, G. C.** Can home grown rations supply proteins of adequate quality and quantity for high milk production? J. Biol. Chem., 1920, 44: 189-201.—**Hart, E. B., Steenbock, H.** [et al.] Dietary factors influencing calcium assimilation; the comparative efficiency of timothy hay, alfalfa hay, and timothy hay plus calcium phosphate (steamed bone meal) in maintaining calcium and phosphorus equilibrium in milking cows. Ibid., 1922, 54: 75-89.—**Helmich.** Individuelle Fütterung der Milchkühe und der Einfluss der Rasse auf die Milchproduktion. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1907, 15: 29-31.—**Honcamp, F.** Ueber den Einfluss des Futters auf Menge und Zusammensetzung der Milch, insonderheit auf deren Fettgehalt. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1921, 41: 17-26.—**Hungerford, J.** Method of conserving fresh green forage without appreciable loss of valuable nutrients. Certif. Milk, 1935, 10: No. 109, 9: 12.—**Jensen, O.** De l'influence des éléments minéraux du fourrage sur le lait. Rev. gén. lait, Lierre, 1904-5, 4: 275-85; 297.

— Der Einfluss des Futters auf den Milch und den Käse. Molkerei Ztg., 1911, 21: 339.—**Kon, S. K., & Henry, K. M.** The effect of feeding cacao shell to cows on the vitamin D content of butter (milk). Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, 29: 2051-6.—**Korring, G.** Die Ganaschenweite des Rindes im Verhältnis zur Milchleistung und zum Gewicht von Herz und Lunge. Jahrb. wiss. prakt. Tierzucht, 1912, 7: 132-42.—**Kriss, M.** A comparison of feeding standards for dairy cows, with especial reference to energy requirements. J. Nutrit., 1931, 4: 141-61.—**Luce, E. M.** Further observations on the influence of sunlight upon the growth-promoting and anti-rachitic properties of cow's milk. Biochem. J., Lond., 1924, 18: 1279-88.—**Mackintosh, J.** The principles of cow-feeding. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1937, 17: 317-25.—**Magliano, A.** Breve studio sul valore pratico delle tavole di alimentazione nel razionamento delle vacche da latte. Gior. med. vet., 1927, 76: 639; passim.—**Mattick, E. C. V.** The chemical composition of the milk of cows receiving cod-liver oil (preliminary paper) Biochem. J., Lond., 1928, 22: 144-9.—**Maynard, L. A.** The influence of the nature of the ration of the cow upon the nutritive value of the milk. Cornell Vet., 1929, 19: 124-38.—**Moulton, L. H.** Scientific feeding improves cows' milk. Certif. Milk, 1933, 8: 4.—**Müller-Lenhardt.** Ernährung, Leistung und Unfruchtbarkeit der Milchkühe. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928,

44: 350-3.—Nevot, A. Laits malodorants et à mauvais goût; influence de l'alimentation des vaches laitières; influence de certains traitements industriels. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1933, 3, ser., 110: 50.—Riddell, W. H., Hughes, J. S., & Fitch, J. B. The influence of phosphorus deficiency in dairy cows on the coefficient of digestibility and the balance of calcium and phosphorus. *J. Agr. Res.*, 1934, 48: 167-70.—Roux, L. L., Murray, G. N., & Schutte, D. J. The effect of type of feed on the solids-not-fat content of milk. *Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sci.*, 1935, 4: 167-97.—Savage, E. S. The value of roughage. *Cornell Vet.*, 1924, 14: 171-4. — Protein necessary in a cow's ration. *Certif. Milk*, 1930, 5: 4-6.—Schädlicher Einfluss der Futterkalk-Fütterung auf die Milchkuhe auf die Milch. *Molkerei Ztg.*, 1905, 15: 195.—Trautmann, A., & Kirchhof, H. Einwirkung der Rübenblattfütterung auf die Zusammensetzung der Milch. *Deut. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1936, 44: 166-9.—Van Pelt, D. H. Cow built up in a nutritional way is profitable. *Certif. Milk*, 1936, 11: No. 123, 11: 17.—Vries, J. J. O. de. Der Milchhertrag und die Beschaffenheit von Butter und Käse bei Sojakuchenfütterung im Vergleich zur Leinkuchenfütterung. *Molkerei Ztg.*, 1920, 20: 409; 421.

Dairy cow: Veterinary inspection.

See also Dairy industry, Sanitation.

Bongert, J. Einige wichtige Abschnitte aus der Milchhygiene und ihre Bedeutung für die einheimische Viehzucht. *Berl. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1929, 45: 101-6.—Burnred, E. J. How the veterinary practitioner can help the production of clean milk. *Vet. J., Lond.*, 1927, 83: 195-7.—Burrow, H. The examination of dairy herds. *Vet. Rec., Lond.*, 1933, 13: 297-303.—[Curradi, G.] Sorveglianza sanitaria sugli animali da latte e sul latte. *Atti Soc. tosc. igiene*, 1905, n. ser., 5: 86-91 [Discussion] 15.—Dolan, P. F. The position of the veterinary surgeon in the control of milk, with special reference to communicable diseases. *Vet. Rec., Lond.*, 1935, 15: 1053-67.—Goertler, I. Ist die laufende tierärztliche Untersuchung aller Verbrauchsmilch liefernden Kühe notwendig und möglich? *Berl. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1935, 51: 407-11.—Gorini, C. Studi sulla produzione igienica del latte; importanza e controllo della microflora mammaria per la selezione delle lattifere. *Clin. vet., Milano*, 1917, 40: 35-44. Also *Policlinico*, 1916, 23: sez. prat., 138; 582.—Hink, A. Die deutsche Milchwirtschaft und der Tierarzt. *Deut. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1917, 25: 175.—Holford, F. D. The veterinarian in sanitary supervision of market milk production. *Cornell Vet.*, 1927, 17: 87-98.—Hopper, E. B. Herd efficiency from the standpoint of the veterinarian. *North Am. Vet.*, 1922, 3: 71-80.—Karsten, Bang- und reaktionstuberkulosefreie Bestände als Grundlage für die Inverkehrgabe von Rohmilch im Kreise Zellerfeld im Harz. *Deut. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1937, 45: 97-100.—Kroon, H. M. [Value of external inspection of the cow] *Tschr. diergeneesk.*, 1933, 60: 293-9.—McCartney, J. The physical examination of cattle in dairy inspection. *Cornell Vet.*, 1924, 14: 145-51.—Manual of instruction for veterinarians engaged in making physical examinations of dairy herds. *Ibid.*, 1934, 24: 220-5. Also *Vet. Bull., Wash.*, 1935, 29: 84-90.—Mayall, G. The hygiene of the cow. *Vet. J., Lond.*, 1927, 83: 213.—Medlock, F. W. Supervision of milk-producing herds. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1934-35, 55: 666-73.—North, C. E. A survey of dairy score cards. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1917, 7: 25-39.—Ostertag, R. von. Die tierärztliche Kontrolle des Milchverkehrs. *Zschr. Infekter. Haustiere*, 1934-35, 47: 1-23. Also *Papers Internat. Vet. Congr.*, 1934, 12: No. 56.—Poppe, Tierärztliche Milchkontrolle. *Deut. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1927, 35: 416-20.—Rabagliati, D. S. The veterinary inspection of dairy cows in England and Wales. *Vet. J., Lond.*, 1933, 89: 175-9. — Milk and its relation to public health, with special emphasis on the value of veterinary science in ensuring a clean milk supply. *Ibid.*, 1935, 91: 113-27.—Raudnitz, R. W. L'examen du lait au point de vue de sa pureté, de sa fraîcheur et de l'état de santé des animaux producteurs. *Ann. méd. chir. int., Par.*, 1907, 11: 733.—Reinhardt, R., & Seibold, E. Zur Diagnose des Frischmilchensins der Kühe mit Hilfe der Schädlingserken Reaktion. *Mhefte prakt. Tierh.*, 1910-11, 22: 215-24.—Richel, A. E. Inspection of dairy cows and its relation to the milk supply. *South. California Pract.*, 1907, 22: 566-9.—Rievel, Die Bedeutung der tierärztlichen Milchkontrolle. *Deut. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1915, 23: 57-60.—Robinson, D. H. Clean milk and the veterinary practitioner. *Vet. J., Lond.*, 1927, 83: 197-200.—Rusway, K. [Role of veterinarians in control of milk supply] *Alator. lap.*, 1934, 57: 249-51.—Schmidt, W. Gesundheitsüberwachung der Milchviehbestände. *Deut. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1935, 43: 641-5.—Schulze, G. Prüfung der Milch einzelner Herden auf Refraktion und Milchezuckergehalt. *Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt.*, 1927, 53: 509-20.—Simpson, R. The veterinarian in relation to the milk supply. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1929-30, 50: 678-84.—Stark, N. A bacteriologic survey of cows in a certified dairy. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1926, 39: 114-21.—Stewart, S. L. Physical examination of dairy cows. *Vet. Med., Chic.*, 1929, 24: 406-8.—Toman, R. V. [Duties of the veterinarian in milk hygiene; combatting udder-streptococcosis and pyobacillosis by means of autovaccination during the dry period] *Tschr. diergeneesk.*, 1935, 62: 909-13.—Villar, S. Veterinary control of dairy herds. *J. State M., Lond.*, 1904, 12: 710-5.—Way, C. The veterinarian in sanitary milk production. *Cornell Vet.*, 1912-13, 2: 29-40, 2 pl.—Wood-White, B. The inspection of dairy cattle under the milk and dairies (consolidation) act, 1915. *J. State M., Lond.*, 1935, 43: 1-16.

Economical aspect.

DESROZIERS, C. *Conditions économiques de la production du lait dans le Bassigny; essai d'économie rurale [Alfort] 113p. 8° Par., 1931.

EBELING, F. [W.] *Kritisches über die Rentabilität der Milchviehhaltung [Kiel] 47p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1931.

JANSEN, C. *Die Milchverwertung durch das moderne Molkereigewerbe [Kiel] 134p. 8° Berl., 1927.

MILLARD, J. *Prix de revient du lait dans le sud-est de la Haute-Marne [Alfort] 47p. 8° Sens, 1933.

MISNER, E. G. Economic studies of dairy farming in New York; condensary milk without cash crops. 75p. 8° Ithaca, N. Y., 1923.

Forms No. 421, *Bull. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta.*

SCHWEIZER, A. *Die Milchwirtschaft im landwirtschaftlichen Kleinbetriebe unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Amtsbezirktes und der Stadt Konstanz [Kiel] 67p. 8° Konstanz, 1910.

SÜSS, H. *Untersuchungen über Milchproduktionsschwankungen, ihre Ursachen und ihren Einfluss auf die Milchverwertung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verhältnisse in Niederschlesien und Ostpreussen. 98p. 8° Kiel, 1931.

WOODWORTH, H. C., HARRIS, C. W., & RAUCHENSTEIN, E. Efficiency studies in dairy farming. 54p. 8° Durham, 1933.

Forms No. 275, *Bull. N. Hampshire Agr. Exp. Sta.*

HELM, W. Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der Milchverwertung. *Molkerei Ztg.*, 1907, 17: 97.—HÜTCHER. Wodurch lässt sich eine bessere Verwertung der Milch in den Genossenschafts- und Sammel-Molkereien erzielen? *Ibid.*, 1905, 15: 97.—PARRAN, T., jr. Relation of the retail price of milk to production costs. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1935, 25: 239-44.—PETERSEN. Milchanfuhrkosten bei Molkerei-Genossenschaften. *Molkerei Ztg.*, 1905, 15: 613.—ROBY, J. The economic production and distribution of clean milk. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 46: 1430-2. — Economy in producing and marketing certified milk. *South. California Pract.*, 1906, 21: 349-53.—Schema zu einem Milchlieferungs-Vertrag für Lieferung gleichbleibender Milchmengen. *Molkerei Ztg.*, 1907, 17: 483.—WHITAKER, G. M. The extra cost of producing clean milk. *U. S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Animal Indust. Bull.* (1909) 1911, 119-31, 4 pl.

Instruction and organization.

HODGES, J. A., KIFER, R. S., & NICHOLS, R. D. Dairy farm organization in Southeastern Kansas. 77p. 8° Topeka, 1931.

Forms No. 255, *Bull. Kansas Agr. Coll. Exp. Sta.*

PENNSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION OF DAIRY AND MILK INSPECTORS. Harrisburg. Annual report. 9, 1933—

TAILBY, G. W., jr. Some results of dairy improvement associations. 19p. 8° Ithaca, N. Y., 1924.

Forms No. 83, *Cornell Extens. Bull.*

BORLAND, A. A. The relation of the Dairy Department of the Pennsylvania State College to the dairy industry of the State. Annual Rep. Pennsylvania Ass. Dairy & Milk Inspectors, 1933, 9: 72-9.—BROCKHAUSEN, von. Das Molkereiwesen und der Molkereiverband der Provinz Pommern im Jahre 1905. *Molkerei Ztg.*, 1906, 16: 521.—BÜNGER. Die Preussische Versuchs- und Forschungsanstalt für Milchwirtschaft in Kiel. *Zschr. Fleisch. Milchhyg.*, 1923-24, 34: 81-3.—DIFLOTH, P. Congrès international de laiterie. *Ann. hyg.*, 1906, 4, ser., 5: 48-72.—GAUJOUX. Contrôle officieux du lait livré à Montpellier par les laitiers syndiqués. *Montpellier méd.*, 1910, 30: 277-80.—KELLY, F. A San Francisco milk conference. *Survey*, 1909, 22: 819.—KOHN, F. G. Aus den Leistungsregistern der deutschen Milchkontrollvereine in Böhmen. *Prag. Arch. Tiermed.*, 1933, 13: 13-6.—KÜHL. Die hygienische Bedeutung der iv. Milchwirtschaftlichen Provinzialausstellung zu Kiel. *Deut. Vjschr. öff. Gesundhpf.*, 1912, 44: 767-73.—LEGEND, H. A propos de la Ligue du lait. *Bull. Soc. méd. Paris*, 1936, 379.—LUNDBORG, M. The National Institute for Research in Dairying. *Reading. Nord. hyg. tskr.*, 1926, 7: 275-81.—Milchwirtschaftliche (Die) Abteilung auf der 20. Wanderausstellung der D. L. G. zu Berlin-Schöneberg vom 14. bis 19. Juni 1906. *Molkerei Ztg.*, 1906, 16: 291; passim.—MONOSTORI, K. [The milk associations] *Alator. lap.*, 1906, 29: 313; 437.—MONTERRUBIO, E. Reglamentación que acerca

de la leche hace el Octavo Congreso Mundial de Lechería. Salubridad, Méx., 1930, 1: 236-45.—**Oehmke**. Die milchhygienische Anstalt Hofstede Oud-Bussem. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1906, 19: 757-61.—**Reed**, O. E. Thirty-seven States now in accredited area. Certif. Milk, 1936, 11: 9; 20.—**Roeland**, C. La Ligue du lait. Rec. méd. vét., 1921, 97: 376-80.—**Sieveking**, G. H. Der 5. Internationale Kongress für Milchwirtschaft in Stockholm, Mittel- u. Südschweden, Juni-Juli 1911. Deut. Vjschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1912, 44: 293-300.—**Straus**, N. The function of voluntary organizations in the campaign for the betterment for milk production and distribution. Tr. Internat. Congr. Hyg. Demogr. (1912) 1913, 4: 620-7.—**Tillmans**, J. Bericht über die milchwirtschaftliche Tagung des Deutschen Städtetages in Mannheim am 23. und 24. April 1926. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1926, 52: 25-40.—**Ujhelyi**, I. [The milk associations] Allatorv. lap., 1906, 29: 349.—**Vieth**, P. Aus dem Bericht über die Tätigkeit des milchwirtschaftlichen Instituts Hameln im Jahre 1905-6. Molkerei Ztg, 1906, 16: 244; passim.

— Methods.

See also under Milk; Milk supply.

DELANGHE, C. *Sur un essai de production de lait cru aseptique. 46p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DUPUCH, A. *De la production d'un lait de vache sain [Alfort] 47p. 8°. Bord., 1927.

KULTERER, S. *Das Rachitisbekämpfungproblem vom milchwirtschaftlichen Standpunkt [Kiel] 70p. 8°. [Hildesheim] 1931.

MADRE, J. M. H. *Production du lait. 46p. 8°. Par., 1909.

AREDS, E. Zur Frage der Milchhygiene; über Ernährung, Haltung und Züchtung des Milchviehes mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Wirtschaftsweise und des Milchviehschlages in Ostfriesland und auf der zugehörigen Nordseeinsel Just. Deut. Vjschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1906, 38: 734-84.—**Barille**, A. Carbonodoseur ou appareil pour le dosage, dans le lait, de l'acide carbonique sous ses divers états. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1909, 6. ser., 30: 452-5.—**Bellinger**. Ueber Milchgewinnung und -behandlung auf dem Lande. Vjschr. gerichtl. Med., 1913, 3. F., 46: 174-84.—**Charante**, G. H. M. van [The production and available sources of supply of model milk] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1917, 1: 787-802.—**Dolan**, P. F. Scientific production of milk. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1936, 16: 203-8.—**Drews**, R. Ein Musterbetrieb für Kuhmilchgewinnung. Deut. Vjschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1914, 46: 261-9.—**Forbes**, W. G. The production of milk (clean or otherwise) from the producer's point of view. Vet. J., Lond., 1927, 83: 214.—**Garrett**, J. H. Critical notes upon powers and remedies in connection with milk production. San. Rec., Lond., 1909, n. ser., 43: 317.—**Grundsätze** für Gewinnung, Vertrieb und Kontrolle von Vorzugsmilch. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1921, 12: 1-8.—**Harrison**, F. C. Cleaning milk by centrifugal force. Canad. J. M. & S., 1905, 17: 84-6.—**Hempel**, W. Ueber die Gewinnung einwandfreier Milch für Säuglinge, Kinder und Kranke. Münch. med. Wschr., 1906, 52: 300-3.—**Hobday**, F. The treatment of milk in Sweden. Vet. J., Lond., 1927, 83: 204-9.—**Jackling**, W. The production, storage, and distribution of milk [abstr.] J. R. San. Inst., 1911-12, 32: 108-10.—**Jacobsen**, A. Die zweifelhafte Wirkung des Seihens der Milch. Molkerei Ztg, 1914, 24: 385.—**Kober**, G. M. Die Herstellung reiner Milch für kleine Kinder in Washington, D. C. Zschr. Säuglingsfürs., 1907, 1: 375-80.—**Kroon**, H. M. Over den invloed van uitwendige factoren op de melkproductie. Tsch. diergeneesk., 1919, 46: 187-207.—**Leber**. Zur Frage der Gewinnung und des in den Verkehr Bringens einwandfreier Milch. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1929, 80: 485-8.—**Levine**, C. O., & **Cadbury**, W. W. A study of the different kinds of milk produced in Kwantung, China. M. J., 1918, 32: 536-44, 2 pl.—**Marcus**, A. Neue Grundsätze über Milchgewinnung und Milchernaehrung und eine Musteranstalt für deren Verwirklichung. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1906, 16: 325-30.—**Müller**, K. Die Bedeutung sachgemäßer Aufbewahrung und Beförderung der Milch in der Versorgung der Städte. Ibid., 1926-27, 37: 313-6.—**North**, C. E. A method of milk production. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1908, 73: 263-6.—**Oyen**, C. F. van [Experiences with the preparation of model milk in the Netherlands by Stenhouse Williams method] Tsch. diergeneesk., 1928, 55: 686-8.—**Pelayo Pelaez**, P. Algunas consideraciones prácticas sobre la producción y manipulación de la leche. San. & benef., Habana, 1923, 27: 321-8.—**Pritchard**, E. The milk problem; condensation and preservation. Bedrock, Lond., 1913-14, 2: 244-53.—**Pusch**. Die Kindermilchproduktion in wirtschaftlicher und hygienischer Beleuchtung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der im Rassenstalle der tierärztlichen Hochschule in Dresden gemachten Erfahrungen. Zschr. Infektr. Haustiere, 1907-8, 3: 401-69.—**Rothschild**, H. de. Traitement du lait récolté; filtrage; pasteurisation; stérilisation; fixation; écrémage; transport du lait. Hyg. viande, Evreux, 1909, 3: 549-81. — Les résultats pratiques de la traite mécanique des vaches laitières. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1926, 3. ser., 95: 244-7.—**Schlanbusch**, J. [Modern production of milk for children] Ugeskr. læger, 1936, 98: 118.—**Schlossmann**, A. Moderne Richtlinien für die einwandfreie Rohmilch-

gewinnung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, 75: 193.—**Schrott-Fiechtl**, H. Versuche über die Gewinnung keimarmer Milch auf der Ausstellung für Säuglingspflege in Berlin. Molkerei Ztg, 1906, 16: 207; 219.—**Wilson**, M. The production of milk. Am. Vet. Rev., 1910, 37: 356-62.

— Methods: Milking.

Gaines, W. L., & **Sanmann**, F. P. The quantity of milk present in the udder of the cow at milking time. Am. J. Physiol., 1927, 80: 691-701.—**Gorini**, C. Studi sulla mungitura meccanica dal punto di vista igienico-batterologico. Rendic. Ist. lombard. sc. lett., 1909, 2. ser., 42: 252-65.—**Greene**, H. T., jr. Success with machine-milking. Certif. Milk, 1928, 2: 9.—**Hastings**, E. G., & **Hoffmann**, C. The milking machine as a factor in milk hygiene. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1908-9, 22: 222-31.—**Mattick**, A. T. R., & **Procter**, F. The production of milk of low bacterial content by means of milking machines. J. Hyg., Lond., 1927-28, 27: 215-24.—**Orr**, T. Milking machines and the production of clean milk. Pub. Health, Lond., 1919-20, 33: 85-92.—**Panisset**, M. Les machines à traire et l'hygiène de la traite. Rec. méd. vét., 1932, 108: 360-3.—**Schöwalter**, E. Begutachtung von Milch; gebrochenes Melken. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1921, 43: 251-4.—**Seelmann**, M. Einiges über Melkmaschinen, insbesondere die Alfa-Laval-Melkmaschine (zugleich ein kritischer Beitrag zur Frage des Maschinenmelkens) Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, 35: 721-5. — Experimente und Beobachtungen an Milchkühen im Rahmen der Galtforschung; Beitrag zur Frage des Wertes der sog. Ausmelkmethode. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1931-32, 64: 530-5. — & **Schaedla**, S. Untersuchungen an sogenannten Melkmitteln; zur Technik der Melkmittelprüfung auf keimtötende Eigenschaft. Ibid., 1936-37, 71: 254-62. — Ergebnisse einer Reihe von Melkmittelprüfungen. Ibid., 263-78.—**Slager**, M. [Dry milking and idle talk] Tsch. diergeneesk., 1935, 62: 31.—**Svoboda**, H. Ueber gebrochenes Melken unter Anwendung der Hegelundischen Melkmethode. Molkerei Ztg, 1905, 15: 434; 446.—**Thierry**, E. Traite de la vache. Hyg. gén. appl. Par., 1907, 2: 97-101.—**Wenck**, A. Ueber den Einfluss des Hegelundischen Melkverfahrens auf die Milchabsonderung. Molkerei Ztg, 1905, 15: 169-71.

— Sanitation.

See also Dairy, Inspection; Dairy, Sanitation; Dairy industry, Dairy cow: Veterinary inspection.

BERGÈS, E. *La surveillance sanitaire de l'industrie du lait en France et à l'étranger. 90p. 8°. Toulouse, 1907.

FISCHER, H. *Die Ergebnisse der Kontrolle einer Genossenschaftsmolkerei, insbesondere Untersuchungen über den Fettgehalt, den Trockenstoffgehalt und die Verunreinigung der Milch [Giessen] 67p. 8°. Buzbach, 1912.

GAULTIER, J. M. S. *Les rapports du vétérinaire avec la production laitière [Alfort] 60p. 8°. Par., 1932.

GUBITZ, H. [A.] *Kältebakterien mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Bedeutung für die Milchwirtschaft [Kiel] p.407-56. 8°. Berl., 1928.

Also Milchwirtsch. Forsch., 1928, 5:

MALVEZIN, P. E. *Contribution à la production d'un lait pur et sain [Alfort] 74p. 8°. Par., 1927.

SCHLAMPP, W. Die Verhinderung der Milchverderbnis durch Schmutz und Bakterien; für Tierärzte, Landwirte, Besitzer von Molkereien und Milchkuranstalten. 63p. 8°. Stuttgart, 1906.

SEIBEL, L. *Ergebnisse der Milchkontrolle in einer Abmelkwirtschaft. 95p. 8°. Giessen, 1908.

UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. FARMERS BULLETIN No. 602. Production of clean milk. 18p. 8°. Wash., 1914.

WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON CHILD HEALTH AND PROTECTION. Milk production and control; communicable diseases, public health supervision, nutritional aspects, economic aspects. 392p. 8°. N. Y., 1932.

Anderson, J. F. Standards for milk, their necessity to the welfare of the dairy industry. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1916, 31: 2-8.—**Arloing**, S. Nécessité de l'inspection des vacheries et du contrôle de la production du lait. Rcv. sc., Par., 1909, 5. ser., 11: 417-21.—**Behymer**, H. W. Measures to be taken at the dairy when typhoid fever or other milk borne diseases occur. Q. Bull. Ohio State Bd Health, 1910, 2: 253-6.—**Bird**, R. W. The milk question from the producers' standpoint.

- N. England M. Gaz., 1914, 49: 250-66.—**Bodger, H. W. S.** Progress in the production of clean milk. Vet. J., Lond., 1927, 83: 250-3.—**Brenet.** Production hygiénique du lait; visite d'un établissement fonctionnant aux environs de Paris. Hyg. viande, Evreux, 1910, 4: 199-201.—**Burstein, A. B.** [Experiment in sanitary-hygienic investigation of milk industry in villages] Prof. med., Kharkov, 1927, 6: 3; 14-9.—**Christiansen, M.** [The importance of refrigeration of commercial milk for sanitary conditions] Nord. hyg. tskr., 1924, 5: 23-38.—**Coit, H. L.** The work of medical milk commissions in the campaign for the betterment of milk production and distribution. Tr. Internat. Congr. Hyg. Demogr. (1912) 1913, 15. Congr. 4: 611-20.—**De Vine, J. F.** Milk production: the necessity for inspection of the sources of milk and the prevention of subsequent contamination, human and bovine. N. York State J. M., 1907, 7: 452-5.—**Dewberry, E. B.** Dairies and cowsheds, their effect upon the purity of the milk supplied to military hospitals, troops, and married families. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1913, 21: 570; 676.—**Fenton, J.** Municipal production and supply of milk. Med. Off., Lond., 1920, 23: 88.—**Fettick, O.** [The production of hygienic milk] Allatorv. lap., 1907, 30: 519; passim.—**Forster, W. H.** What the dairyman expects from the medical officer of health. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1934, 25: 580-6.—**Foth.** Die Ueberwachung der Milchgewinnung und des Verkehrs mit Milch. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1907, 15: 603; 647.—**Freeman, R. G.** The essentials in the production of clean milk. Pediatrics, N. Y., 1908, 20: 475-80.—**Garcia, C. M.** Control higiénico de la producción lechera en Cuba. Crón. méd. quir. Habana, 1932, 58: 135-46.—**Geudens, M.** Production hygiénique du lait. Congr. internat. aliment., 1910, 2. Congr., sect. 3, 111-4.—**Gorini, C.** L'alimentazione delle vacche e la produzione igienica del latte. Igien. mod., 1914, 7: 129-33. Also Rendic. Ist. lombard. sc. lett., 1914, 2. ser., 47: 288-94.—**Hall, A. G.** The veterinarian in the production of clean milk. Cornell Vet., 1924, 14: 239-41.—**Hanson, H.** The state board of health and the dairy industry. Health Notes, Jacksonville, 1934, 26: 99-101.—**Hardenbergh, J. G.** Clean milk and the responsibility for its production. Cornell Vet., 1930, 20: 31-8. Technical supervision in the production of highest quality milk. Vet. Med., Chic., 1931, 26: 210-5.—**Heine.** Die Beziehungen des Tierarztes zum Molkereiwesen. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1930, 38: 439-43.—**Jensen, O.** De l'appréciation du lait à la laiterie. Rev. gén. lait, Lierre, 1908-9, 7: 301-9.—**Kessler, F.** Beitrag zur hygienischen Beurteilung der Molkereimilch. Prag. tierärztl. Arch., 1934, 14: 39-48.—**Laitiers (Les)** et la médecine. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1934-35, 5: 67-72.—**Leenen, R.** Zur Milchwirtschaft in Ägypten, Deutschland und Italien und zur Tuberkulosefrage ihrer Milchviehbestände. Deut. Aerzte Ztg., 1933, 8: No. 377.—**Lepper, D. B.** Clean milk and how to get it. West Virginia M. J., 1936, 32: 135-7.—**Macdonald, E. K.** Clean milk production. Pub. Health, Lond., 1930-31, 44: 16-8.—**Magruder, G. L.** The problem of milk production in the District of Columbia. Washington M. Ann., 1910, 8: 403-8. Also repr. The sanitary betterment of milk production and distribution. Tr. Internat. Congr. Hyg. Demogr. (1912) 1913, 15. Congr., 4: 637-43.—**Mayall, G.** Clean milk; how can the general practitioner aid in its production? Vet. J., Lond., 1925, 81: 491-4.—Milk clean at the source. Ibid., 1935, 91: 315.—**Meinert, C.** Genossenschaftliche Bestrebungen zur Förderung der Milchhygiene. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1908, 18: 387-90.—**Meyn, A.** Zur Frage der Untersuchungspflicht der Milcherzeuger und Molkereien hinsichtlich der hygienisch-bakteriologischen Beschaffenheit der Milch. Ibid., 1936-37, 47: 280-2.—**Moncorvo filho.** Sobre a inspecção da produção e da venda do leite no Rio de Janeiro (Brasil). Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1908, 4: 201-4.—**Monsarrat.** Meilleures conditions de production du lait destiné à l'alimentation des enfants. Rev. méd. Normandie, 1908, 181-9; 209.—**Monvoisin, A.** L'inspection de la production du lait. Rev. gén. lait, Lierre, 1906-7, 6: 131-7.—**Mori, A.** L'igiene nell'industria del latte in rapporto alla profilassi delle malattie infettive e alla tutela della prima infanzia in Italia. Ramazzini, Fir., 1908, 2: 189-211.—**Moussu, G.** De l'influence de l'état de santé des laitières sur la valeur du lait alimentaire. Rec. méd. vét., 1908, 85: 559-66; 626.—**Nasmith, G. G.** The production of a safe municipal milk supply. Am. Med., 1913, n. ser., 8: 467-72.—**Neseni, R.** Die Stellung des praktischen Tierarztes und des Veterinärhygienikers in der Milchwirtschaft. Prag. tierärztl. Arch., 1934, 14: 53-64.—**Newton, R. C.** The initial contamination of milk. J. Am. M. Ass., 1904, 43: 1387-93.—**Nyrop, E.** [Improvements of cow-barns and milking conditions] Ugeskr. laeger, 1934, 96: 976-8.—**Pearson, L.** [et al.] Report of the committee on the inspection of herds and farms used for the production of certified milk. Pediatrics, N. Y., 1908, 20: 500-7.—**Porcher, C.** Sur le contrôle de la production du lait. J. méd. vét. zootechn., Lyon, 1908, 5. ser., 12: 449-59.—**Prescott, S. S.** The production of clean milk as a practical proposition. Maryland M. J., 1906, 49: 208-18.—**Rawl, B. H.** The function of central official agencies looking toward the improvement of milk production and distribution. Tr. Internat. Congr. Hyg. Demogr. (1912) 1913, 15. Congr., 4: 595-8.—**Reid, G.** Administrative control under the Milk and Dairies (Consolidation) Act, 1915, and Orders. Pub. Health, Lond., 1918-19, 32: 79-82.—**Reiss, F.** Darf in Milchhandlungen geraucht werden? Molkerei Ztg., 1906, 16: 25-8.—& **Busche, C.** Eine einjährige chemische Kontrolle der Viehhofsmilch. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1907, 17: 181-3.—**Rennes, J.** Production du lait propre et sain sous le contrôle officiel. Bull. Soc. se. hyg. aliment., Par., 1931, 19: 293-307.—**Report** (The) of Lord Astor's Committee on the production and distribution of milk. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1921, n. ser., 1: 19-26.—**Reynolds, M. H.** Milk as affected by stable practices and subsequent handling. Am. Vet. Rev., 1907-8, 32: 690-709.—**Richmond, A. R. B.** Practical points in the production of clean and wholesome milk. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1932, 23: 26-31.—**Rous, E.** La production du lait pur et sain. Ann. falsif., Par., 1931, 24: 108-11.—**Schlanbusch, J.** [Medical inspection of milk production] Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, 98: 400.—**Schröter, E. H.** Some of the economic difficulties in meeting sanitary requirements for the production and distribution of clean milk. N. England M. Month., 1912, 31: 45-57.—**Somer, F. E.** The production of clean milk v. pasteurization. Vet. J., Lond., 1927, 83: 188-95.—**Sperk.** Milchgewinnung nach hygienischen Grundsätzen. Jahrb. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Kult. (1935) 1936, 108: 27-9.—**Stonehouse, E. H.** The production of clean milk. Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1922, 13: 293-302.—**Taylor, G. B.** The city health officer in relation to the local milk plant. Nation's Health, Chic., 1926, 8: 807; 860.—**Terni, C.** I danni delle mosche nell'industria del latte. Gior. med. vet., 1924, 73: 531; 541.—**Tevis, M.** Clean milk for consumers; present-day technique in the production and care of milk. Sc. Am. Month., 1921, 4: 56-60.—**Thresh, J. C.** The milk problem or the production and distribution of pure, clean milk [Abstr.] Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1908, n. ser., 85: 606; 636.—**Trendtel.** Hygienische Einblicke in die amerikanische Milchwirtschaft auf Grund einer Studienreise durch Nordamerika. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1929, 52: 122-5.—**Trotter, A. M.** A Danish object lesson in pure milk supplies; how the Copenhagen milk supply company safeguards the public. San. Rec., Lond., 1908, n. ser., 41: 391; 503.—**Vasseur, L.** Au sujet du contrôle sanitaire de la production du lait. Hyg. viande, Evreux, 1907, 1: 552-60.—**Villar, S.** The veterinary profession and a pure milk supply. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1922, 2: 717-27.—**Viridis, F.** Le condizioni igieniche del latte di Parma con speciale riguardo ai locali di produzione e di vendita. Igien. mod., 1933, 26: 84-99.—**Voitkevich, A.** [Achievements of dairy microbiology for the period of the last 15 years (1918-33)] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1934, 3: 3-15.—**Way, C.** The sanitary production and handling of commercial milk. Am. Vet. Rev., 1911-12, 40: 324-30.—**Webster, E. H.** Some important factors in the production of sanitary milk. U. S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Animal Indust., Circ. 142, Wash., 1911, 161-78.—**Wolff, A.** Die Milchhygiene auf dem VI. internationalen Kongress für Milchwirtschaft in Bern. Deut. Vjschr. öff. Gesundhpfl., 1915, 47: 75-81.
- **Waste disposal.**
- WALKER, C. L.** [et al.] Studies on the treatment and the disposal of dairy wastes. 170p. 8°. Ithaca, N. Y., 1923.
- Forms No. 425, Bull. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta.
- Bettels, J.** Aeltere und neuere Verfahren zur Beseitigung und Verwertung von Molkereiabwässern. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1928, 51: 539-41.—**Dornic, Daire & Vigneret.** Epuration et utilisation des eaux résiduaires de laiterie. Rev. gén. lait, Lierre, 1911-14, 9: 505-19.—**Nichols, C. M.** The treatment of milk wastes. Pub. Health News, Trenton, 1924, 9: 60-4.—**Phelps, E. B.** Treatment and disposal of creamery wastes. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1918, 33: 2169-74, pl.
- DAIRYMAN.**
- Arms, B. L.** The man behind the milk-pail. South Texas M. Rec., 1916, 10: No. 4, 10-2.—**Banik, E.** Der Arbeitsschutz in der Molkereiindustrie. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1936, n. F., 13: 201-7.—**Gerassimov, M. J.** [Modules of milking women] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, 243.—**Oppenheim, M., & Fessler, A.** Ueber Melkerknoten. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929-30, 159: 334-42.—**Schultze, W., & Grundherr, F. von.** Ueber Melkerknoten mit toxischem Exanthem. Ibid., 1929, 158: 1-15.—**Senin, A.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der sogenannten Melkerknoten. Derm. Wschr., 1932, 94: 605-11.—**Tonsil** removal assures pure milk. Science News Lett., 1934, 26: 201.—**Zumbusch, L. von.** Ueber Melkerknoten. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 150: 311.
- DAIRY products.**
- See also Milk; also names of milk products as **Butter; Cheese; Cream, &c.**
- SCHOORS, F.** Le contrôle du lait dans les fabriques de beurre. 7p. 8°. Liège, 1905.
- U. S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. BUREAU OF ANIMAL INDUSTRY. BULLETIN No. 87. Market milk investigations: the milk and cream exhibit at the National Dairy Show, 1906; by Clarence B. Lane. 21p. 8°. Wash., 1906.
- Circular No. 153. The dissemination of disease by dairy products and methods for prevention. 57p. 8°. Wash., 1910.

Arup, P. The analysis and composition of vegetable parchment used for packing dairy products. Analyst, Lond., 1931, 56: 149-61.—**Breed, R. S.** Examination of dairy and food products. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1937, 27: suppl. 111-3.

— & **Dotterer, W. D.** The pasteurization of dairy by-products. J. Bact., Balt., 1916, 1: 106.—**Crumbine, S. J.** Epidemics from infected milk, ice cream, and cheese in 1932. Proc. Conf. Health Author., N. America, 1933, 48: 79.—**Dantec, P.** Les laits, beurres, crèmes et fromages de Cameroun. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1935, 33: 1051-6.—**Extraneous matter in butter.** Month. Bull. Indiana Div. Pub. Health, 1934, 37: 94.—**García, C. M.** El nuevo reglamento de la leche y sus productos derivados. Crón. méd. quir. Habana, 1934, 60: 514-25.

— **Ternario de un curso teórico-práctico** (ibid.), 1935, 61: 175-8.—**Gershenfeld, L.** Useful milk products and milk preparations. Am. J. Pharm., 1932, 104: 540.—**Glien, H.** Fortschritte in der Rahmbehandlung. Molkerei Ztg., 1910, 20: 255.—**Hardenbergh, J. G.** Veterinary service in the control of dairy products. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1936, 26: 597-605.—**Hiscock, I. V.** Report of committee on food value of milk and milk products. Contr. Yale M. School Dep. Pub. Health, 1933-35, 14: No. 7.

— **Ikedá, T.** Control of milk and of milk products. League of Nations Health Organ., Geneva, 1925, 35-9.—**Ilavský, J.** [Inspection of milk and milk products in the garrison of Prague in 1936]. Voj. zdrav. listy, 1936, 12: 213-22.—**Kitchen, J. M. W.** Bacteria and bacterial proliferations in dairy products, related problems, and their solution. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1914, 85: 889-91.—**Kroon, H. M.** [Hygiene of milk products]. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1920, 2: 204-14.—**Lafargue, X.** Utilisation d'un sous-produit du lait; les matières plastiques à base de caséine. Nature, Par., 1920, 48: 289-94.—**Lampitt, L. H., Hughes, E. B., & Bogod, M.** The routine examination of dairy products, with special reference to the Majonnier tester. Analyst, Lond., 1924, 49: 413-20.—**Loeffler, F.** Hygiene der Molkereiprodukte. Deut. med. Wschr., 1901, 27: 885; 900.

— **Lüning, O., & Herzog, P.** Zur Bestimmung von Molkeneiweiss und Quark in Gemischen beider. Zschr. Unters. Nahrungsmit., 1921, 42: 23-9.—**Lucas, A.** Some of the difficulties in connection with the question of analytical standards for milk, butter, and butter fat in Egypt. Cairo Sc. J., 1911, 5: 297-317.—**Marre, F.** Lait pur; beurre pur; fromage pur. Rev. sc., Par., 1908, 5, ser., 10: 233-8.—**Merchant, I. A.** The needs of national and state unity in the sanitary control of dairy products. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1937, 90: 398-403.—**Noorden, C. von.** Ueber Milch, Käse, Butter. Med. Klin., 1915, 11: 1222-4.—**Palmer, L. S.** The chemistry of milk and dairy products viewed from a colloidal standpoint. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1924, 16: 631-5.—**Palmer, W. B., Shrader, J. H. [et al.]** Milk and dairy products. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1933, 23: suppl., 82-7.—**Queuille, H., & Roux, E.** Application du décret du 25 mars 1924 concernant le lait et les produits de la laiterie. Ann. falsif., Par., 1924, 17: 431-9.—**Ramires, A. B.** Antibiose microbiana; transmissibilidad dos agentes infecciosos do leite aos seus derivados industriais. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1936, 54: 197-9.—**Rührig, A.** Die Ergebnisse der Ueberwachung des Verkehrs mit Milch und Molkereierzeugnissen in Leipzig. Molkerei Ztg., 1911, 21: 361.—**Schweizerisches Lebensmittellbuch** (Anträge betreffend Revision des Abschnittes Milchprodukte (exclusive Butter) Mitt. Lebensmittelluntersuch., Bern, 1913, 4: 49-66.—**Sisin, A. N.** [Furnishing populous centers with milk and milk products and sanitary measures in that matter]. Obschestven. vrach., 1914, 5: 667-98.—**Thompson, S. C.** Increasing creamery profits by handling special products and utilizing by-products. U. S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Animal Indust. Bull. (1910) 1912, 297-306.—**Unterdrückung von Betrügereien im Handel mit Milch, Milcherzeugnissen, und Fettstoffen.** Reichsgesundhbl., 1936, 11: 161-3.

DAKAR.

Couvy, L. Note su sujet de l'agrandissement du port de Dakar. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1926, 19: 657-61.

DAKE, Walter Marshall, 1855-1922.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 52.

DAKIN, Florence. Simplified nursing. xiv, 499p. 8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co. [1925] ALSO 2. ed. xiv, 499p. [1930] ALSO 3. ed. xvi, 501p. [1931]

DAKIN, Henry Drysdale, 1880- Oxidations and reductions in the animal body. 2. ed. ix, 176p. 8° Lond., Longmans, Green & Co., 1922.

DAKIN, William Radford, 1860-1935.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 393. Also Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 406.

DAKIN'S solution.

See under Chlorine.

DALAND, Ernest M[errill] 1891- The relief of pain in cancer patients. 5p. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1936.

Forms Suppl. No. 121, Pub. Health Rep., Wash.

DALBAN, Georges, 1910- *Contribution à l'étude de la rupture souscutanée du tendon long extenseur du pouce. 57p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

DALBERA, Maurice, 1894- *La loi d'Ollier: la défaut d'accroissement d'un os du segment intermédiaire d'un membre produit l'incurvation de l'os parallèle; son application en pathologie, notamment dans la maladie de Madelung et l'hémimélie partielle. 55p. 8° Par., 1927.

DALBERG, Nils, 1736-1820.

Josephson, C. D. [Biography] Sven. läk. säll. förh., 1931, 317-25.

DALBEY, Ralph Alexander, 1877-1923.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 492.

DALBIEZ, Roland. La méthode psychanalytique et la doctrine freudienne. 2v. iv, 656p.; 528p. 8° Par., Desclée de Brouwer & cie [1936]

DALCHE, Paul, 1858-1931. Gynécologie et accidents du travail; rôle de l'émotion et des influences nerveuses. 63p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1922.

— Leçons cliniques et thérapeutiques sur les maladies des femmes; maladies de l'ovulation. 175p. roy. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1925.

See also Robin, Albert, & Dalché, P. Traitement médical [&c.] 723p. 8° Par., 1922.

For biography see Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3, ser., 47: 1956-60.

— **BENDER, X. [et al.]** Les cures hydro-minérales en gynécologie. 143p. 8° Par., 1922.

DALDRUP, Karl, 1909- *Die Röntgenbestrahlung der Hautcarcinome nach der Methode von Coutard [Münster] 23p. tab. 8° Bottrop i. W., W. Postberg, 1936.

DALE, Edgar, 1900- How to appreciate motion pictures; a manual of motion-picture criticism prepared for high-school students. xi, 243p. pl. ports. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1933.

DALE, Henry Hallett, DRUMMOND, John Cornell [et al.] Lectures on certain aspects of biochemistry. viii, 313p. 8° Lond., Univ. London Press, 1926.

DALE, Jane Elizabeth, 1893- *The influence of salts upon the hydrolysis of starch by pancreatic amylase [Columbia Univ.] 28p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

DALE, Thomas, 1700-50.

Seibels, R. E. Thomas Dale, of Charleston, S. C. Ann. M. Hist., 1931, n. ser., 3: 50-7.

DALE, Torleif. Der Wert der Röntgenuntersuchung in der Lungendiagnostik. 111p. 29 pl. 8° Stockh., P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 1932.

Forms Suppl. 16, Acta radiol.

D'ALESSANDRO, Raffaele. Medicina e medicina legale militare. xii, 426p. illust. 8° Roma, L. Pozzi [1936]

DALGLIESH, Jonathan, 1839-1927.

Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 2: 1156.

DALHOFF, Antonius [Joseph] 1905-

*Beeinflussung der Dehydrierungsvorgänge durch Nikotin und Atropin [Münster] 11p. 8° Emsdetten (Westf.) H. & J. Lechte, 1932.

DALIGAND, Pierre, 1907- *Contribution à l'étude de la syphilis de bourgeois incisés dans la syphilis héréditaire. 93p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

D'ALISE, Raffaele. Influenza degli organi endocrini, sull'apparato dentario. 56p. 8° Nap., A. Trani, 1914.

DALKOWSKI, Elise, 1909- *Ein Fall von hochgradiger, auf die 1. Molaren beschränkter Parodontose in einem sonst einwandfreien Gebisse. 14p. 8° Tüb., E. Göbel, 1931.

DALL, William. Ground porcelain inlays. xii, 196p. illus. 8° Lond., H. Kimpton, 1933.

DALLACH, Hans [Willi Paul] 1897— *Vergleichende Betrachtungen über die Materialien- und Zahnersatzkunde des Amerikaners Richardson mit dem heutigen Stande dieser Wissenschaft. 38p. 8° Lpz., Sturm & Koppe, 1922.

DALLA Croce, Giovanni Andrea, 1510[?]-75[?] *Giordano, D.* Nuovi documenti biografici su Giovannandrea Dalla Croce. *Riv. stor. sc. med.*, 1934, 25: 1-9.

DALLAS County Medical Society. Dallas medical journal. Dallas, v.11, 1925—

DALLAS (The) medical journal; published by the Dallas County Medical Society. Dallas, v.11, 1925—

DALLA Volta, Amedeo. Studi di psicologia e di psichiatria sulla prigionia di guerra. 55p. 8° Fir., M. Ricci, 1919.

— Malattie dell' intestino. p.408-528. 8° Tor., 1931.

In *Med. int.* (Ceconi) Tor., 1931, 2:

DALLDORF, Gilbert, 1900—
See Eddy, Walter H., & Dalldorf, G. The avitaminoses. 338p. 8° Balt., 1937.

DALLMEYER, Heinz, 1901— *Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Anaesthetiswirkung von Oelen als Lösungsmittel. 50p. 8° Gött., Dieterich, 1933.

DALLY, Clarence Madison, 1865-1904.

Brown, P. [Biography] In his Am. martyrs Roentg. rays, Springfield., 1936, 32-49.

DALLY, John Frederick, 1877— High blood pressure, its variations and control; a manual for practitioners. xii, 155p. 7 pl. 8° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1923.

— Low blood pressure, its causes and significance. xix, 257p. 3 pl. ch. 8° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1928.

— Blood pressure; a manual for nurses, hygienists, and social workers. 115p. 8° Lond., Faber & Faber, 1931.

See also Pachon, V., & Fabre, R. Clinical investigation of cardiovascular function. 252p. 8° Lond., 1934.

DALMADY, Zoltán, 1880-1934.
Obituary. Arch. M. Hydr., Lond., 1935, 13: 13, port. Also Gyógyászat, 1934, 74: 654.—Torday, F. [Obituary] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1934, 32: 1007.—Vámosy [Obituary] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 1002.

DALMAHOY-ALLAN, James Cyril, 1883-1926.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1926, 2: 580.

D'ALMEIDA, Joaquim Evaristo. *Inversão uterina. 195p. 8° Lisb., E. Roza, 1885.

D'ALMEIDA Ribeiro, Manuel. *Breve estudo sobre o herpes. 71p. 8° Lisb., J. G. de Sousa Neves, 1880.

D'ALMEIDA Vieira, Antonio Seraphim. *Afecções carbunculosas. 36p. roy. 8° Bahia Typ. Conservadora, 1867.

D'ALMEIDA Vieira, Joaquim Manoel. *Queimaduras. 37p. roy. 8° Bahia, Typ. Conservadora, 1868.

DALQUEN, Fritz, 1904— *Ein Fall von Spontanpneumothorax nach einer abscedierenden Bronchopneumonie [Freiburg i. Br.] 12p. 8° Giessen, A. Klein, 1929.

DALRYMPLE, Fitz William, 1860-1922.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, 79: 1705.

DALRYMPLE-CHAMPNEYS, Weldon. Undulant fever, with special reference to animal sources of infection and the possibility of its prevalence in England and Wales. 78p. 3 pl. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1929.

Forms No. 56, Rep. Pub. Health & Med. Subj., Lond.

— Report on the supervision of milk pasteurizing plants. 47p. 8° Lond., 1935.

Forms No. 77, Rep. Pub. Health & Med. Subj., Lond.

DALSACE, Jacques, 1888—

See Francillon-Lobre, Marthe, & Dalsace, J. Diagnostic et traitement de la stérilité par l'hystéro-salpingographie. 42p. 8° Par., 1931.

DALSACE, Jean Charles, 1893— *Castration ovarienne et troubles du métabolisme minéral; à propos d'ostéopathies douloureuses succédant à la ménopause artificielle. 105p. 4 pl. 8° Par., 1926.

DALSACE, Robert, 1897— *Le bactériophage de d'Hérelle; ses applications en thérapeutique urinaire. 89p. 8° Par., 1925.

DALSCH, Ilse, 1907— *Zur Strahlenbehandlung des Glioma retinae; Bericht über zwei Fälle der Universitätsaugenklinik des Charité-Krankenhauses zu Berlin [Berlin] 44p. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1934.

DALSJOE, Ivar Bertil, 1877-1933.

Hybbinette, R. [Obituary] Tskr. mil. hälsöv., 1933, 58: 201.

DALTON, John, 1766-1844.

Neville-Polley, L. J. John Dalton. 63p. 8° Lond., 1920.

DALTON, John C., jr, 1825-89. A treatise on human physiology; designed for the use of students and practitioners of medicine. 3. ed. 2 pts. xxviii, 706p.; 32p. illust. 8° Phila., H. C. Lea, 1866.

DALTON, Norman, 1857-1923.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1923, 1: 490. Also Lancet, Lond., 1923, 1: 568.

DALTONISM.

See Color blindness.

DALTRO Silva, Manoel Simões. *Da pathogenia e tratamento da glycosuria. 35p. roy. 8° Bahia, Poggetti de Tourinho & Ca, 1864.

DALZIEL, Thomas Kennedy, 1861-1924.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1924, 1: 356. Also Glasgow M. J., 1924, 101: 154-6, port. Also Lancet, Lond., 1924, 1: 362, 417.

DAM, Cornelis van. *Kwaadaardige bijniergezwellen [Malignant suprarenal tumors] 4 p. l. 141p. 7 pl. roy. 8° Amst., 1924.

DAMADE, Elisabeth, 1895— *Les sténoses cicatricielles des voies digestives, consécutives à l'ingestion de liquides caustiques. 54p. 2 l. 8° Par., 1922.

DAMADE, Henri. *La vaccinothérapie par voie buccale; son application au traitement de la furonculose de l'enfant. 56p. 8° Par., 1922.

DAMADE, René. Etudes sur le tubage duodénal; l'épreuve de Meltzer-Lyon; l'alimentation duodénale. 100p. illust. 8° Par., O. & G. Doin, 1926.

DAMAS, André, 1897— *Contribution à l'étude de la granulie à forme thoracique dans la première et la moyenne enfance. 91p. 8° Par., 1924.

DAMASCHUN, Gerhard, 1910— *Beiträge zur Frage der intrapartalen Infektion des Neugeborenen. 42p. 2 tab. 8° Berl., R. Pfau, 1936.

DAMAYE, Henri, 1876— Questions modernes de neuro-psychiatrie. 96p. 2 l. 8° Par., N. Maloine, 1931.

DAMBIER, Marcel, 1892— *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des ruptures utéro-vésicales. 40p. 8° Par., 1922.

DAMBRIN, Paul. Traitement chirurgical des cavernes de la base. viii, 231p. illust. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière [1935]

DAMERAU, Gerhard, 1908— *Ueber das Krankheitsbild des Prostataabszesses und seine operative Behandlung. 39p. 8° Königsb., J. Raabe, 1937.

DAMEUVE, Maurice, 1892— *Un cas de dysthyroïdie familiale à forme d'instabilité; syndrome de juvénilité persistante. 70p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DAMEZ, Maurice, 1910— *Essai de pathogénie générale des gros coeurs dits primitifs. 272p. 8°. Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

DAMI, Donato. *Infiltration sanguine de la cornée; kératohéma; étude clinique et critique. 28p. 8°. Genève, 1929.

DAMIANOV, Georges B. *Valeur clinique de la réaction de Bordet-Wassermann. 39p. 8°. Genève, 1932.

DAMIANOVICH, Eleodoro, 1843-1925. *Necrologia*. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, 32: 1404-6.

DAMIDOT, Jean, 1907— *Etat actuel de nos connaissances pouvant servir de base à la prophylaxie de la maladie de Heine-Medin [Lyon] 117p. pl. 8°. Bourg, Berthod, 1934.

DAMIEN, Joseph, 1840-1889.

COMPTON, P. Father Damien. 200p. 8°. Lond. [1933]

Honor to memory of Father Damien. *Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health*, 1936, 15: 5.

DAMM, Cölestin, 1899— *Die freie Knorpeltransplantation bei der plastischen Operation von traumatischen Sattelnasen. 18p. 8°. Kiel, M. Tandler, 1932.

DAMM, Erdmann, 1900— *Die Therapie der progressiven Paralyse [Breslau] 63p. 8°. Kiel, A. C. Ehler, 1925.

DAMM, Fritz, 1908— *Komplikationen bei der Extraktion der unteren Weisheitszähne [Münster] 28p. 8°. Oberhausen-Rhld., Gebr. Storck, 1932.

DAMM, Hanshermann Willi, 1906— *Untersuchungen über einen Fall von Lymphgefäßkrebs (sogenannten Lymphangitis carcinomatosa) der Pleura costalis bei einem Hund. 28p. 8°. Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1933.

DAMM, Lothar, 1906— *Ueber die Eignung von Diäthylpropylresorzin als Desinfektionsmittel. 11p. 8°. Kiel, 1929.

DAMM, Rolf, 1908— *Ueber die Wirkung von Speichel auf Pneumokokken. 35p. 8°. Köln, J. Borowsky, 1936.

DAMMANN, Ernst [Karl Alwin Hans] 1904— *Beiträge aus arabischen Quellen zur Kenntnis des negerischen Afrika [Kiel] 64p. 8°. Bordesholm, H. H. Nölke, 1929.

DAMME, L. van. *Bijdrage tot de studie der klinische bepaling van de virulentie van besmettende kiemen en van het bactericid vermogen van het bloed (radiumtherapie, vroedkunde, heekunde) [Study of the clinical significance of the virulence of infectious bacteria and bactericidal properties of the blood (radiumtherapy, obstetrics, surgery)] 73p. 8°. Rotterdam, 1932.

DAMMER, Max, 1896— *Zur Frage der traumatischen Geschwulstbildung. 26p. 8°. Bonn, P. Kubens, 1930.

DAMMERT, Augusto, 1876-1937.

Necrologia. Crón. méd., Lima, 1937, 54: 16-8.

DAMMEYER [Karl Hermann] Emil, 1910— *Schädelveränderungen bei Encephalocele. 24p. 8°. Greifswald, H. Adler, 1935.

DAMON, Antoine, 1900— *Ruptures artérielles spontanées secondaires après sympathectomie périaérielle; étude anatomo-clinique d'un cas personnel. 56p. 4 pl. 8°. Par., 1929.

DAMON, Claude, & DAMON, Carrie. The Damon method; vibrational application of spinal technique; rev. ed. 24p. 12°. N. Hollywood, Calif. [1935]

DAMON, Pierre Jean, 1904— *Le syndrome adipo-génital d'origine infundibulo-hypophysaire sans tumeur. 45p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DAMON, Samuel Reed. Food infections and food intoxications. viii, 266p. 8°. Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1928.

DAMOND, Robert. *Sur la migration de projectiles dans l'appareil circulatoire. 46p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DAMP, Orville E., 1905— *The prognostic value of the pre-operative total leukocyte count in cases of perforated appendix. 8p. 4°. Oshkosh, Wis., 1931.

Typewritten.

DAMRAU, Frederic, 1892— Hysteria, the great dissembler. 22p. 8°. [S. Louis, Dios Chem. Co., 1935]

— Oral treatment of furunculosis with tin compound (stannoxyl) 12p. 8°. [N. Y., Anglo-French Drug Co., 1936]

— The treatment of high blood-pressure. 12p. 8°. [N. Y., Anglo-French Drug Co., 1936]

— Nervous symptoms of the menopause; their symptomatic relief by sedatives. 23p. 8°. [S. Louis, Dios Chem. Co., 1938]

DANA, Charles Loomis, 1852-1935. Text-book of nervous diseases. 2. ed. xiv, 549p. 8°. N. Y., W. Wood & Co., 1893. Also 3. ed. xvi, 540p. 1894.

— The peaks of medical history; an outline of the evolution of medicine for the use of medical students and practitioners. 105p. 40 pl. 8°. N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1926.

— A psychotic episode in Roman history a study of the abnormal psychology of nations [4 galley sheets]

For biography see *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1936, 35: 639-41, port. (B. Sachs) Also *Bull. N. York Acad. M.*, 1936, 12: 27-30 (F. Peterson) Also *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1936, 83: 622-37, port. Also *Tr. Am. Neur. Ass.*, 1936, 62: 187-93 (S. E. Jelliffe)

DANA, Edward Salisbury, 1849-1937.

Ford, W. E. Obituary. Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., 1936, 76: 237-41.

DANA, James Dwight, 1813-95. Characteristics of volcanoes, with contributions of facts and principles from the Hawaiian Islands, including a historical review of Hawaiian volcanic action for the past 67 years. xvi, 399p. 9 pl. 7 maps. 8°. N. Y., Dodd, Mead & Co., 1891.

DANA, John Cotton, 1856-1929.

Seawall, H. Foster-father of the Denver Medical Library. *Colorado M.*, 1929, 26: 407-12.

DANA, Raoul, 1898— *Action comparée de l'insuline et du régime chez les diabétiques. 46p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DANCE, Jean Baptiste Hippolyte, 1797-1832. *Astruc, P.* [Biography] *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1936, suppl., 17-21.

[DANCE of Death] Le grande danse macabre des hommes et des femmes. 76p. 8°. Troyes, Jean Garnier, 1728.

— Emblems of mortality [with verses transl. from the 1547 Latin and 1562 French ed. of Dean Frellon] [1] l. xxviii, 52p. 51 cuts. 8°. Lond., T. Hodgson, 1789.

— The dance of death, edited from MSS. Ellesmere 26/A. 13 and B. M. Lansdowne 699, collated with other extant MSS., by Florence Warren; with introduction, notes [&c.] by Beatrice White. xxxi, 118p. 8°. Lond., Early Engl. Text Soc., 1931.

See also Kirtz, L. P. *The dance of Death and the Macabre spirit in European literature [Columbia Univ.] 301p. 8°. N. Y., 1934.—Rous, P. The modern dance of death; the Lincoln lecture 1929. 50p. 8°. Cambr., 1929.—Warthin, A. S.

The physician of the dance of death; a historical study of the evolution of the dance of death mythus in art. 142p. 4°. N. Y., 1931. —Also Lectures on the hist. of med., 1926-32, Phila., 1933, 427-37.

Bellamy, W. A. Holbein and the dance of death. Centaur, Menasha, 1936-37, 42: 5; 83.—**Martinotti, G.** Danze macabre e trionfi della morte. Illust. med. ital., 1923, 5: 43-7. —La danse macabre en Italie. Aesculape, Par., 1928, n. ser., 18: 19-23.—**Mort (La)** dans l'art et la poésie du xv siècle. Progr. méd., Par., 1924, 39: suppl. illust., 1; 87.

DANCING.

See also Erotism; Ethnography; Exercise; Gymnastics; Movement; Music; Play; Recreation; Rhythm.

AGNIEL, M. The art of the body; rhythmic exercises for health and beauty. 113p. 8°. Lond. [1931]

BLOCH, A. The body beautiful; physical culture for women; transl. from the German by Mathias H. Macherey. 136p. 8°. Lond. [1933]

FISCHER, H. W. Körperschönheit und Körperkultur; Sport, Gymnastik, Tanz. 265p. 8°. Berl. [1928]

KOOL, J. Tänze der Naturvölker; ein Deutungsversuch primitiver Tanzkulte und Kultbrauche. p.5-90. 8°. Berl. [1921]

LAFFAGE, H. Méthode nouvelle de gymnastique hygiénique et orthopédique à l'aide du bâton; gymnastique. 64p. 8°. Par., 1918.

LIEBSCHER [A. H. W.] H. *Ein kartographischer Beitrag zur Geschichte der Tanzwelt [Leipzig] 22p. 8°. Zeulenroda i. Thür., 1931.

STABELL, H. Renaissance of the body through scientific-aesthetic physical education. 72p. 8°. S. Franc. [1926]

Bauer, L. Japanese dances for children. J. Health, Ann Arb., 1935, 6: No. 5, 17-24.—**Craig, W.** On the ability of animals to keep time with an external rhythm. J. Anim. Behav., 1917, 7: 444-8.—**Cross, G.** A system of notation for recording dances. Res. Q. Am. Phys. Educ. Ass., 1935, 6: 45-62.—**Farkas, G., & Szakál, S.** [On the consumption of energy during dancing] Magy. orv. arch., 1928, 29: 323-31.—**Grönholm, G., Sandbacka, I.** [et al.] Stoffwechsel beim Tanzen. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1926, 48: 125-8.—**Gunkler, O. H.** A dance drama of Kentucky. J. Health, Ann Arb., 1936, 7: 157; 208.—**Harman, N. B.** A medical pilgrimage; dances and temples. Med. Press & Circ., Dubl., 1936, 192: 260-4.—**Jacobi, W.** Ueber eine Tanzepidemie in Thüringen. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1924-25, 26: 14-7.—**Kunike, H.** Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Tanzes. Erdball, 1926-27, 1: 319-23, 5 pl.—**Lamy, L.** Gymnastique artistique et gymnastique médicale. Médecine, Par., 1925-26, 7: 621.—**La Salle, D.** Report of the committee on dancing in elementary schools. Res. Q. Am. Phys. Educ. Ass., 1931, 2: 5-40.—**Leffler, A.** Physical education values in acrobatic dancing. J. Health, Ann. Arb., 1933, 4: 16-41.—**Marsh, L.** What should your child dance? Hygeia, Chic., 1935, 13: 714; 806.—**Podolsky, E.** The relation of dancing to sexual emotion. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1925, 29: 472-4. Also West. M. Rev., 1927, 32: 247-51.—**Robitsek, A.** Der Kotillon; ein Beitrag zur Sexualsymbolik. Imago, Wien, 1925, 11: 421-59.—**Seiler, E. L.** Corrective calisthenics for gymnastic and posture classes; Klapp's system of creeping exercises. Wisconsin M. J., 1926, 25: 130-6.—**Thorek, M.** Clinical manifestations of endurance (marathon) dancing. Illinois M. J., 1928, 54: 114-7.

DANCKELMAN, Alexander [Karl Ernst] von, 1898—*Die Leistungen der optischen Registrierung. 16p. 8°. Münch., C. Wolf & Sohn, 1926.

DANDINIAN, Haik Y., 1901—*La cryothérapie dans les mérites. 54p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DANDLER, Wilhelm. *Beiträge zur Lehre von der Viskosität des Blutes; viskosimetrische Blutkörperchenvolumenbestimmung [Tübingen] 9p. 8°. Lpz., J. Klinkhardt, 1920.

Also Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1920, 26:

DANDOLO, Vincenzo, 1758-1819.

[Biography] Rass. clin. ter., 1936, 35: 393-5, port.

D'ANDRADA Rebello, José Filipe. *Alguas considerações sobre a compressão indirecta e a laqueação como metodos de tratamento nos aneurismas externos. 61p. 8°. Lisb., Oliveira, 1866.

DANDRUFF.

See Scalp; Seborrhea.

DANDY, Walter Edward, 1886—Benign tumors in the third ventricle of the brain; diagnosis and treatment. 4 p. l. 171p. illust. 4 tab. diags. 8°. Springf., Ill., C. C. Thomas [1933]

—Benign, encapsulated tumors in the lateral ventricles of the brain; diagnosis and treatment. viii, 189p. illust. tab. diags. 8°. Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1934.

DANEFF, Georg, 1890—*Ueber die Wirkung der gelben Quecksilberoxydsalbe im Konjunktivalsack bei gleichzeitiger innerer Darreichung von Jodkalium (Tierversuche) 21p. 8°. Berl., S. Karger, 1915.

Also Derm. Zschr., 1915, 17: 578-94.

DANELIUS, Gerhard, 1899—*Experimentelles über den Verlauf der oberen Lungengrenze im Röntgenbilde [Berlin] 18p. roy. 8°. Lpz., G. Thieme, 1930.

See also Liepmann, Wilhelm Gustav. Geburtshelfer und Röntgenbild. 271p. roy. 8°. Wien, 1932.

DANELSON, J. Edwin, 1869-1924. Dr Danielson's counselor with recipes; a practical and trusty guide for the family, and a suggestive hand-book for the physician. vii, 720p. 8°. N. Y., Nickles Pub. Co., 1880.

—The model home physician; with recipes. Rev. & enl. v, 720p. 12°. Springf., Ohio, Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick, 1889.

DANET, Maurice. Traitement de la chorée de Sydenham par les injections intra-raclidiennes de solutions isotoniques de sulfate de magnésie. 48p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DANFORTH, Charles Haskell, 1883—Hair, with special reference to hypertrichosis. 152p. illust. 8°. Chic., Am. M. Ass., 1925.

For portrait, see collection in library.

DANGAUTHIER, Charles, 1908—L'assainissement biologique des résidus urbains. 70p. 8°. Par., 1933.

D'ANGELO, Humberto Luis José, 1906—*Die ambulante Behandlung des Lupus vulgaris. 32p. 8°. Münch., R. Müller & Steinicke, 1933.

DANGLA, Louis, 1909—*Contribution à l'étude radiologique des arborisations pulmonaires. 60p. 16 pl. 8°. Lyon, L. Sézanne, 1934.

DANGLEMONT, Firmin, 1887—*Les fractures isolées de la diaphyse cubitale chez l'enfant. 18p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DANG Vu Hy, 1910—*Contribution à l'étude de la syphilis de l'ovaire. 104p. 8°. Par., A. Legrand, 1937.

DANG Vu Lac, 1902—*Contribution à l'étude clinique et étiologique du bérubéri. 76p. 8°. Par., 1927.

DANGY, Pierre. *La névralgie faciale essentielle et son traitement. 39p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DANHIER, Marcel, 1897—*Contribution à l'étude du coeur dans les insuffisances respiratoires chez l'enfant. 58p. 8°. Par., 1928.

DANIEL, Constantin, 1879—La tuberculose génitale de la femme; diagnostic et traitement. 2 p. l. 75p. 8°. Par., G. Doin & cie, 1932.

DANIEL, Constantin C., 1911—*L'organisation médicale des assurances sociales en Roumanie. 80p. 2 pl. 8°. Par., Imp. Admin. Centr., 1937.

DANIEL, Emile, 1910—*L'intoxication par le phosphore. 67p. 8°. Par., 1936.

DANIEL, Ferdinand Eugene, 1839-1914. Recollections of a Rebel surgeon (and other sketches) or, In the doctor's sappy days. 4 p. l. 264p. 8°. Austin, Tex., Von Boeckmann & Co., 1899.

DANIEL, Gaston, 1891- Immuno-chirurgie; la sérothérapie et la vaccinothérapie en chirurgie. 322p. 8° Par., N. Maloine, 1931.

— Physiothérapie en gynécologie. ix, 400p. 8° Par., N. Maloine, 1931.

— Vaccin de Friedmann. 400p. 8° Par., E. Figuière, 1932.

— & **DANIEL, Albert.** Arts et techniques de la santé. 2 v. viii, 685p.; 853p. illust. pl. roy. 8° Par., Doin, 1937.

DANIEL, Jean, 1911- *Etude d'un cas de surrénalome avec crises d'hypertension paroxystique. 34p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1936.

DANIEL, Jean. Asthme et homéopathie. 126p. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière, 1937.

DANIEL, Karl, 1909- *Zur Geschichte der vaginalen Radikaloperation des Uteruscarcinoms unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Behandlung und Erfolge an der Universitätsfrauenklinik zu Leipzig in den Jahren 1926 bis 1934. 31p. 8° Leipzig, A. Edelmann, 1936.

DANIEL, Pierre Edmond, 1906- *Les modes du début de l'asthme. 71p. 8° Par., 1933.

DANIEL, Robert Prentiss, 1902- *A psychological study of delinquent and non-delinquent negro boys [Columbia Univ.] 60p. 8° N. Y. City, 1932.

DANIELOPOLU, Daniel, 1884- Le typhus exanthématique; résultats des investigations cliniques et des recherches de laboratoire entreprises pendant l'épidémie de Moldavie de 1917-18 sur 600 cas de typhus exanthématique. v, 512p. 4 pl. 8° Bucarest, C. Göbl, 1919.

— Die viscerographische Methode; menschliche normale und pathologische Physiologie und Pharmakodynamie der Motilität des Oesophagus, des Magens, des Darmes und der Blase. 166p. 8° Berl., S. Karger, 1930.

— Die viscerographische Methode und ihre Anwendung am gesunden und kranken Menschen. 1921-36. 8° Berl., 1932.

In Abt. 4, Teil 6, 2. Hälfte Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden)

— Le système nerveux de la vie végétative. 2 fasc. 97p.; 109p. illust. pl. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1932.

— Le tonus cardio-vasculaire et l'épreuve amphotrope sino-carotidienne. 161p. [53]p. diagrs. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1935.

DANIEL propheta [pseud.] Interpretationes seu somnia. 8 l. 8° [Romae, Guldinbeck (?) 1477]

DANIELS, Asa Wilder, 1829-1923. Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 787. Also Journal lancet, 1923, 43: 151.

DANIELS, Charles Wilberforce, 1862-1927. Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1927, 2: 287. Also Lancet, Lond., 1927, 2: 361.

— & **NEWHAM, Hugh Basil Greaves.** Laboratory studies in tropical medicine. 5. ed. rev. xiii, 576p. 7 p!. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1923.

DANIELS, Farrington, 1889- See Getman, Frederick Hutton, & Daniels, F. Outline of theoretical chemistry. 5. ed. 643p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

DANIELS, L. Polak, ROCHAT, R. R. [et al.] Nierziekten Morbus Brighti; en met een hoofdstuk over de Pathologische Anatomie. 240p. pl. 8° Haarlem, E. F. Bohn, 1935.

DANIELS, Marcel, 1907- *Prurit et dermatoses invisibles. 104p. 8° Par., L. Rodstein, 1936.

DANIELS, Ralph Roy, 1880-, & **LYON, Bertrand.** Taking it on high; body strength and

brain-power. 4 p. l. 375p. 8° Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1921]

DANIELSEN, Ernst [Eduard Johannes] 1891- *Untersuchungen über den Bakteriengehalt des Nasensekrets bei akutem Schnupfen. 38p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1919.

DANILIDES, Marika, 1901- *Ueber das Os naviculare pedis [Berlin] 40p. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1929.

DANILEVICH, M. G. Voprosy koklinsha [Problems of whooping cough] 209p. illust. pl. ch. tab. 8° Leningrad.

[Lenigrad Sc. Inst. Protect. Motherhood & Childhood] 1936

DANILEVICI, Aurélian, 1896- *La maladie de Buerger est-elle une maladie autonome? 74p. 8° Par., 1927.

DANILEWICZ, Hirsz, 1895- *Ueber Corpus-luteum Blutungen. 45p. 8° Kiel, 1934.

DANILEWITSCH, Schloma, 1897- *Kohlenhydratgehalt der Scheide im Verhältnis zur Menstruation. 24p. 8° Kiel, 1927.

DANIS, Jean Jules Raymond Emile Joseph, 1905- *Les recherches hématologiques en oto-rhino-laryngologie. 69p. 8° Par., 1930.

DANJOU, Pierre, 1910- *La déclaration obligatoire de la tuberculose. 48p. 8° Strasb., 1935.

— *Etude statistique sur la mortalité par tuberculose dans les 3 départements du Bas-Rhin, du Haut-Rhin et de la Moselle pendant les années 1930-34. 62p. 14 ch. 8° Strasb., 1936.

DANKE, Friedrich, 1908- *Chirurgische Erfahrungen bei Gastropiose [Breslau] 41p. 8° Ohlau-S., H. Eschenhagen, 1933.

DANMAR, William. World cognition; absolute being, reality, nature, death [The scientific philosophy of Galomalism] 6 p. l. 147p. front. 8° N. Y., Acad. Press, 1923.

DANNAT, Lothar [Gustav Adolf] 1908- *Thymol in der Gangränbehandlung; ein Beitrag [Königsberg] 14p. 2 l. 8° Saalfeld, Günther [1933]

DANNE, Gaston, 1885-1926. Mallet, L. Néerologie. Arch. électr. méd., 1926, 36: 451, port. Also Presse méd., 1926, 34: 1020. Also Cancer, Brux., 1926, 3: 3.

DANNEEL, Hans, 1905- *Ueber Narkoselähmungen [Münster] 15p. 8° Bochum-Langendreer, H. Pöppinghaus, 1932.

DANNEGGER, Carl. *Versuche und Studien über die Luxationen der Patella [Zürich] 86p. diagr. 8° Schaffhausen, Brodtmann, 1881.

DANNEMANN, Adolf, 1817-1932. Schmeel, W. Nekrolog. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1932 97: 465.

DANNEMANN, Friedrich, 1859- Die Naturwissenschaften in ihrer Entwicklung und in ihrem Zusammenhange. 2. Aufl. 4v. 8° Lpz., 1920-23.

DANNEMORA State Hospital. Annual report. Dannemora, 6., 1904-Incomplete.

DANNENBERG, Charlotte, 1901- *Beitrag zur Frage des angeborenen Radiusdefekts. 32p. 2 pl. 8° Heidelb., P. Braus, 1926.

DANNENBERG, Hermann, 1902- *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Empfindlichkeit der menschlichen Haut gegen das Drüsenhärchensekret der Primula obconica (Beitrag zur Frage eines medizinisch-polizeilichen Verkaufsverbots dieser Primelart) 47p. 8 pl. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1927.

DANNER, Fritz, 1909- *Zur Frage der Pfortadersklerose [München] 32p. 8° Speyer-Rh., Pilger, 1935.

DANNHEIM, Helmut [Karl Arnold] 1907—
*Eisenverletzung des Auges mit Verrostung und ohne solche trotz langen Verweilens von Eisen im Auge. 32p. 8°. Kiel, Schmidt & Klaunig, 1931.

DANNIGER, Hubert, 1908— *Ein Fall von Raynaudscher Krankheit mit Obduktionsbefund [Freiburg] 24p. 8°. Quakenbrück, C. Trute, 1933.

DANNONAY, F. H., 1911— *Contribution à l'étude des tumeurs malignes des méninges [Lyon] 76p. 8°. Bourg, Berthod, 1935.

DANO, Georges. *Le syndrome paralytique en dehors de la paralysie générale et des affections syphilitiques limitation du domaine de la maladie Bayle. 75p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DANOWSKI, Gertrud, 1892— *Beitrag zur Differentialdiagnose psychogener Störungen gegenüber Encephalitis epidemica. 22p. 8°. Königsb., J. Raabe, 1924.

DANSAC, Albert, 1898— *Les coqueluches frustes et atypiques; diagnostic bactériologique et séroprophylaxie de la coqueluche. 62p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DANSAERT, Pierre, 1902— *Le collapsus cardiaque au cours des infections; son traitement par l'ouabaine Arnaud. 48p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DANSAUER [Fritz] 1871—, & **RIETH**. Ueber Morphinismus bei Kriegsbeschädigten. 136p. 8°. Berl., R. Hobbing, 1931.

Forms H. 18, of Arbeit und Gesundheit; Schriftenreihe zum Reichsarbeitsblatt (Martineck)

DANSCZYK, Heribert [Maximilian] 1901—
*Besonderheiten bei Varizellenerkrankungen [Breslau] 40p. 8°. [Kirchhain, Zahn & Bacndel] 1927.

DANSDILL, Theresa. Health training in schools; a handbook for teachers and health workers. xiii, 405p. front. 8°. N. Y., Nat. Tuberc., 1923. Also 3. printing [1924]

See also Wood, Thomas Denison, & Dansdill, T. Byways to health [&c.] 198p. 8°. N. Y., 1925.

DANTE Alighieri, 1265–1321. The divine comedy of Dante Alighieri; the Italian text with a translation in terza-rima verse by Melville B. Anderson. 3v. 16°. Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, [1932]

See also Ciasca, R. Dante e l'arte dei medici e speciale. p.159–97. 8°. Fir. [1931]

FRASSETTO, F. Dantis ossa; la forma corporea di Dante; scheletro, ritratti maschere, e busti. 205p. fol. Bologna, 1933.

Bilancioni, G. Dante e i medici. Arch. stor. sc., 1922, 3: 283–300.—**Castiglioni, A.** La medicina ai tempi e nell'opera di Dante. Ibid., 211–36.—**Dante's bones**. Eugen. News, 1934, 19: 52.—**Del Gaudio, A.** Dante letto da un medico; fisiologia della generazione umana nel canto xxv del Purgatorio. Arch. stor. sc., 1924, 5: 101; 1925, 6: 121.—**Sarra, R.** Le conoscenze zoologiche di Dante. Ibid., 1922, 3: 237–43.—**Sergi, G., & Frassetto, F.** Esame antropologico delle ossa di Dante nel 6. centenario della sua morte. Riv. antrop., 1924–25, 26: 3–17, 3 pl.—**Wright, J.** The foundations of science and religion in Dante's debt to Aristotle. Ann. M. Hist., 1928, 10: 417–28.

DANTON, Georges Jacques, 1759–94.

BARRÉ, P. *Essai psycho-pathologique sur Danton. 105p. 8°. Par., 1931.

Laignel-Lavastine & Barré, P. Danton cyclothymique. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1932, 26: 317–23.

DANVERS State Hospital [Danvers, Mass.] Annual report. Bost., 6.–55., 1882–1931.

Formerly Danvers Insane Hospital.

DANVILLE, Pa. Geisinger Memorial Hospital. Annual reports. 1916–20.

DANVILLE State Hospital [Danville, Pa.] Mental health bulletin. Danville, v.3, 1925—

— Reports. Danville, 1926–28.

DANY, H.

See Ramond, Félix, Dimitresco-Popovici & Dany, H. L'aérophage et son traitement. 132p. 8°. Par., 1933.

DANY, Raymond Louis Henri, 1903— *Du vidage de la vésicule biliaire et de quelques interdépendances bilio-duodénales. 180p. 8°. Par., 1934.

DANYSZ, Jan, 1860–1928. Principes de l'évolution des maladies infectieuses. 171p. 8°. Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1918. Also Engl. transl. by F. M. Rackemann. xii, 194p. 8°. Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1921.

For biography see Bull. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1928, 26: 97.

DANYSZ bacillus.

See Salmonella.

DANZ, Christina, 1912— *Einfluss der Verdichtung auf die Ausdehnung von Einbettmassen beim Vorwärmen. 8p. pl. 8°. Frankf. a. M., A. Beck, 1934.

DANZ, Max, 1908— *Ueber die isolierte Luxation des Os naviculare carpi. 53p. 8°. Berl., R. Pfau, 1937.

DANZEL, Theodor Wilhelm. Kultur und Religion des primitiven Menschen. viii, 133p. 16 pl. 8°. Stuttg., Strecker & Schröder, 1924.

DANZER, Hans, 1909— *Gibt es strahlenrefraktäre Carcinome? Nachzuweisen an den Collumcarcinomen II. Grades aus dem Material der Universitäts-Frauenklinik in München von 1923 bis 1929. 35p. 8°. Münch., M. Ernst, 1937.

DANZER, Paul. Geburtenkrieg. 2. Aufl. 80p. 8°. Münch., J. F. Lehmann [1937]

DANZIG, Marcelle, 1905— *Contribution à l'étude des attitudes mauvaises chez l'enfant normal. 168p. 8°. Par., 1934.

DANZIG [Germany] Statistisches Landesamt. Danziger statistische Mitteilungen. 1.–14., 1921–34.

Incomplete.

DANZIG [Germany]

Büttner, G. Die Heilkräfte des Danziger Ostseeklimas im Kampfe gegen die chirurgische Tuberkulose. Strahlentherapie, 1930, 36: 617–40.—**Carsten**. Danzigs historische Bauwerke. Techn. Gemeindebl., 1926–27, 29: 113–7.

DANZIGER, Hans [Günther Ulrich] 1906—

*Neueres über die Netztorsion (an Hand eines selbstbeobachteten Falles und von Tierversuchen) [Leipzig] 39p. 8°. Ballenstedt (Harz) Rühling & Paetz, 1930.

DAPHNIA.

See also Cladocera, Daphnidae; Crustacea.

BERGAMIN, F. *Estudo sistemático dos Cladocera das águas do Município de São Paulo. 49p. 8°. S. Paulo, 1931.

Anderson, B. G. The number of pre-adult instars, growth, relative growth, and variation in Daphnia magna. Biol. Bull., 1932, 63: 81. — & **Brown, L. A.** A study of chitin secretion in Daphnia magna. Physiol. Zool., 1930, 3: 485–93.—**Binet, L.** La daphnie, réactif biologique. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 191.—**Naumann, E.** Die Zucht von Daphnia magna Straus. In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1925, Abt. 9, Teil 2, 359–64.—**Passowicz, K.** Studien über das Verhalten des Wasserflohes Daphnia pulex de Geer in Zuchtlösungen von verschiedenen Wasserstoffionenkonzentrationen. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1935, ser. B2, 59–86.—**Treillard, M.** Sur l'élevage en culture pure d'un crustacé cladocère; Daphnia magna. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, 179: 1090–2.—**Viehoever, A.** Daphnia propagation for experimental use. Am. J. Pharm., 1935, 107: 103–30.

D'ARAÚHO Bittencourt, Socrates. *Gangrenas. 29p. roy. 8°. Bahia, Ladeira do Xismendes, 1868.

DARBOIS, Maurice, 1908— *Contribution à l'étude du traitement du furoncle de la face par la roentgenthérapie. 54p. 8°. Par., E. Le François, 1937.

DARBORD, Gaëtan Eugène Marie Joseph, 1881— *Quelques considérations sur différents modes d'appareillage du membre supérieur. 34p. 8° Bord., Y. Carodet, 1918.

DARBY, George O. S. The mysterious Abolays. p.251-9. 8° Bruges, S. Catherine Press, 1936.

In *Osiris*, Bruges, 1936, 1:

DARBY, Hugh Hackland, 1895— *The effect of the hydrogen ion concentration of the sequence of protozoan forms [Columbia Univ.] 33p. 3 ch. 8° N. Y., 1928.

DARBY, John Custin. Science and the healing art; or, A new book on old facts. 403p. 8° Louisville, Ky., J. P. Morton & Co., 1880.

DARBY, Taylor Eugene, 1883— The value of studies in health and sanitation in war planning. 11 l. 4° [Wash.] 1933. Typewritten.

DARCISSAC, Eugène Pierre. Le traitement des fractures des maxillaires. 2 p. l. 106p. 8° Par., N. Maloine, 1926.

DARCISSAC, Marcel, 1885— De la mobilisation physiologique et permanente du maxillaire inférieur en chirurgie maxillo-faciale. 115p. 24 pl. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1921.

DARD, Marguerite, 1906— *Contribution à l'étude du syndrome entéro-génital chez la femme. 48p. 8° Par., 1933.

DARDAILLON, Abel, 1907— *Les kystes aériens broncho-pulmonaires dans l'enfance. 75p. pl. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

DARDANNE, André, 1889— *Etude comparée sur la prophylaxie de la blennorrhagie en France et à l'étranger. 160p. 8° Par., 1924.

DARDEL, Gustave. Das Blasenwurmliden in der Schweiz, speziell seine Verbreitung beim Mensch und Vieh und das Verhältnis von Echinococcus alveolaris zu hydatidosus; geographische, experimentelle und klinische Studie. vi, 105p. maps. 8° Bern, A. Francke, 1927.

DARDEL, Louis, 1893— *De la transmission des maladies contagieuses par les ustensiles de table [Paris] 46p. 8° Gisors, 1922.

DARDENNE, Marcel, 1901— *Contribution à l'étude d'une ulcération professionnelle; le pigeonneau. 52p. 8° Par., 1926.

DAREMBERG, Charles Victor, 1817-72. *Sigerist, H. E.* Emile Littre on Charles Daremberg. Med. Life, 1932, 39: 593-6, 2 ports.

DARENE, Jean. *Contribution à l'étude de l'inversion utérine puerpérale. 56p. 8° Par., 1922.

DARENE, Max, 1898— *La version et l'extraction du fœtus par le siège dans les rétrécissements modérés du bassin après passage préventif du fil-scie de Gigli. 36p. 8° Par., 1925.

DARFEUILLE, Louis, 1899— *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des fractures ouvertes de jambe. 171p. 8° Par., 1932. Also reprint. 170p. 8° Par., Libr. Arnette, 1932.

DARGALLO, Remigio. Análisis clínico de los esputos. 2. ed. rev. & augm. xix, 205p. 15 pl. 8° Madr., Calpe, 1920.

DARGE, Gerhard, 1895— *Ueber indirekte Trommelfellruptur durch Sturz. 23p. 2 l. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1925.

DARGENT, Marcel, 1908— *La chirurgie du cancer broncho-pulmonaire primitif. 392p. 3 graph. 21 pl. 8° Lyon, A. Rey, 1936.

DARIAU, Eugène. *Le spasme vasculaire cause du sphacèle post-opératoire dans la gangrène sénile; efficacité thérapeutique de la sympathectomie. 63p. 8° Par., 1922.

DARIAUX, André.

See Haret, G., *Dariaux, A.* [et al.] Atlas de radiographie osseuse. 4v. fol. Par., Masson & cie, 1927-32.

DARIER, Armand, 1854-1927.

Abadie, C. [Néerologie] Clin. ophth., Par., 1927, 31: 363-6.

DARIER, Edgard, 1910— *La néphrotomie en deux temps dans les pyonéphroses calculeuses. 64p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1936.

DARIER, Jean, 1856— Précis de dermatologie. 3. éd. xix, 986p. 12° Par., Masson & cie, 1923. Also 4. éd. xviii, 1102p. 1928. See also *Nouvelle pratique dermatologique*. 8v. 8° Par., 1936—

— **CIVATTE, A.** [et al.] Pathologie générale dermatologique. p.3-651. 8° Par., 1936. In *Nouv. prat. derm.* (Darier, Sabouraud [et al.]) Par., 1936, 1:

DARIER, Jean, & DREYFUSS, A. Traitement interne des dermatoses. p.413-57. 8° Par., 1936.

In *Nouv. prat. derm.* (Darier, Sabouraud [et al.]) Par., 1936, 8:

DARIER, Jean, 1898— *Contribution à l'étude de la cryothérapie en ophtalmologie. 50p. 8° Par., 1930.

DARIER'S disease.

See *Keratosis follicularis*.

DARIOT, Claudius, 1533-94. Ad astrorum iudicia facilis introductio. [3] l. 120p. [2] l. illust. roy. 8° Lyon, M. Roy & L. Pesnot, 1557.

— De electionibus principiorum idoneorum. p.65-71. roy. 8° Lyon, 1557.

In his *Ad astr. iudic.* Lyon, 1557.

— De morbis et diebus criticis ex astrorum motu cognoscendis. p.72-120. roy. 8° Lyon, 1557.

In his *Ad astr. iudic.* Lyon, 1557.

DARK, Eric Payten. Diathermy in general practice. 2. ed. xii, 219p. pl. tab. diagrs. 8° Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1934.

DARK adaptation.

See under *Retina*.

DARK-FIELD.

See under *Microscopy*.

DARKSHEVICH, Livery Osipovich, 1858-1925.

Emdin, P. Nekrolog. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925-26, 100: 794.

DARLEY-HARTLEY, William, 1854-1934.

Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 1: 485. Also *S. Afr. M. J.*, 1934, 8: 119-24.

DARLING, Harry Cecil Rutherford, 1886— Surgical nursing and after-treatment; a handbook for nurses and others. 2. ed. vi, 566p. 12° Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1923. Also 3. ed. xii, 626p. 1928. Also 4. ed. xii, 692p. 164 illust. 1932.

— Elementary hygiene for nurses; a handbook for nurses and others. 5. ed. viii, 318p. illust. 8° Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1932.

DARLING, Lord. Crime and insanity; murder and its punishment; musings on murder. 31p. front. 12° Lond., J. A. Allen & Co., 1925.

DARLING, Samuel Taylor, 1872-1925. Sobre algumas medidas anti-malaricas em Malaya. 12p. pl. 8° S. Paulo, 1919.

— Pesquisas recentes sobre a opilação na Indonesia. 16p. 8° S. Paulo, 1919.

For biography see *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1925, 5: 319-21, port. Also *Brit. M. J.*, 1925, 1: 1111. Also *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1925, 84: 1681. Also *J. Parasit., Urbana*, 1925, 12: 117-9, port. Also *Lancet*, Lond., 1925, 1: 1320. Also *Science*, 1925, 62: 23 (R. W. Hegner)

DARLINGTON, Charles G., WILSON, George W. [et al.] The 1936 year book of dentistry. 800p. illust. 12° Chic., Year Bk. Pub. [1937] Pract. Med. Year Books, 1936.

— The same, 1937. 808p. illust. tab. 12° Chic., Year Bk. Publ. [1937]

DARLINGTON, Cyril Dean, 1903. Recent advances in cytology. 2 p. l. viii, 559p. 109 illust. 8 pl. 8° Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1932. Also 2. ed. xiii, 671p. 160 illust. 16 pl. 81 tab. 8° Phila., P. Blakiston's Son & Co., 1937.

DARLINGTON, Thomas, 1858— Soldier's welfare and national defense; report upon conditions; National Guard and United States Army troops; mobilization at Mexican border in 1916. 2 p. l. 52p. 8° N. Y., Nat. Civic Feder. [1917]

— Address on prolonging the lives of busy men. 20p. 8° N. Y., Am. Iron & Steel Inst., 1918.

— Illness in industry; its cost and prevention. p. 279-94. 8° N. Y., 1918.

DARLINGTON, William, 1782-1863.

[Biography] In some Am. M. Botanists (H. A. Kelly) N. Y., 1929, 113-7, pl., port.

DARLINGTON, Engl. Medical Officer of Health. Annual report on the health of the county borough of Darlington. Darlington, 1898; 1911-35.

DARLISON, J. J. The new art of healing: osteopathy. xii, 46p. pl. ports. 8° [Lond.] W. H. Smith & Son [1935]

DARMENDRAIL, Jean, 1910— *A propos d'un traitement ambulatoire des fractures du calcaneum. 56p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1937.

DARMOIS, Eugène, 1884— L'hydrogène est un mélange: ortho et parahydrogène; conférence faite au Conservatoire National des Arts et Métiers, le 12 mai 1931. 22p. 8° Par., Hermann & cie, 1931.

DARMON, Gaston, 1908— *Contribution à l'étude des Wassermann irréductibles. 69p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1934.

DARMSTAEDTER, Ernst, 1877— Herman Boerhaaves Briefe an Johann Bapt. Bassand in Wien. xlvp. pl. 8° Münch., 1927.

DARNAUD, Charles. L'équilibre glycémique; recherches expérimentales et cliniques sur le rôle de l'insuline. 245p. ch. tab. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière, 1936.

D'ARNAUD Gerkens, Pieter Rudolph. *De azotaemie bij darmafsluiting. 109p. 2 ch. 8° Leiden, S. C. van Doesburgh, 1919.

DARNIS, Frédéric, 1903— *Contribution à l'étude de la glycémie au cours de certaines affections chirurgicales et de leur traitement. 92p. 8° Par., 1932.

DARNLEY, Lord Henry Stewart, 1545-67.

Pearson, K. The skull and portraits of Henry Stewart, Lord Darnley, and their bearing on the tragedy of Mary, Queen of Scots. Biometrika, Cambr., 1928, 20: B, 1-104, 45 pl., port.

DARQUIER, Jean, 1890— *Sur certaines attitudes en flexion d'origine cérébrale; contribution à l'étude des réflexes hyperalgiques. 86p. 8° Par., 1927.

DARRA, Vittorio, 1859-1934.

Necrologia. Gior. med. mil., 1934, 82: 520.

DARRACH, James, 1828-1923.

Fox, H. [Obituary] Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia, 1923, 26: 60-7.

DARRAS, Jules Hippolyte, 1873— *La loi du 2 août, 1884, et le droit commun dans les ventes d'animaux domestiques [Alfort] 61p. 8° Par., 1926.

DARRAS, Michel, 1906— *Remarques sur la tuberculose pulmonaire des enfants et des

adolescents, comparée d'un sexe à l'autre. 112p. 8° Par., 1934.

DARRAS, P. *Catalogue des bassins du musée de la clinique obstétricale de la Faculté de médecine de Lyon; mensurations; classification. 72p. 8° Lyon, 1937.

DARRE, Henri, 1878—, & **MARTIN, René**. Infections exotiques. p. 439-539. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1934.

In Traité méd. enf. (Nobécourt & Babonneix) Par., 1934, 2:

DARRE, Jean, 1899— *Etude médico-légale des accidents dus à la cyanhydrisation des locaux d'habitation. 48p. 8° Par., 1929.

DARROSE, Roger, 1912— *Traitement de la maladie de Nicolas-Favre par l'antimoniothiomalate de lithium. 85p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

DARSONVAL, Maxime Fermain Elisée, 1908— *Contribution à l'étude morphologique du poil du chien [Alfort] 79p. 8° Par., 1931.

DARSONVALIZATION.

See under Diathermy; Electrotherapy.

DARTFORD, Engl. Livingstone Hospital for Dartford and District.

See Livingstone Hospital for Dartford and District.

DARTIGUEPEYROU, Pierre, 1910— *Pneumothorax artificiel et travail; essai sur l'aptitude au travail des porteurs de pneumothorax artificiel. 146p. 8° Par., Maloine, 1935.

DARTIGUES, Louis, 1869— La mission sanitaire chirurgicale française du Caucase, 1. juillet 1917-13. juillet, 1918. 143p. illust. 8° Par., A. Maloine & fils, 1919.

— Les directions actuelles et les destinées de la chirurgie. 48p. roy. 8° Par., O. & G. Doin, 1925.

— Faisceau scriptural; para-chirurgie. xv, 471p. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1931.

— Faisceau scriptural; guerre-paix. 3 p. l. lii, 527p. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1932.

— Faisceau scriptural; livre d'Airain. 6 p. l. xxviii, 833p. ports. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1932.

— Faisceau scientifique. lxxv, 545p. pl. 8° Par., Doin, 1935.

— Les disgraces et déficiences de la morphologie humaine; chirurgie réparatrice, plastique et esthétique de la poitrine, et de l'abdomen. 163p. illust. 8° Par., R. Lepine [1936]

DARTMOUTH, Halifax, N. S. Nova Scotia Hospital for the Insane.

See Nova Scotia Hospital for the Insane.

DARTMOUTH College. Register of living alumni of Dartmouth College and the associated schools. p. l. viii, 400p. tab. 8° Hanover, N. H. [1930]

— Bulletin. Medical School number. Hanover, N. H., 1930-35.

DARTMOUTH College. Medical School. Department of Research in Physiological Optics. Iseikonic lenses; lenses to correct aniseikonia. 21 l. photos. 4° Southbridge, Mass., Am. Optic Co., 1934.

Hectographed.

— Ophthalmal-eikonometer sizeometer. 62l. diagrs. photos. 4° Southbridge, Mass., Am. Optic Co., 1934.

Hectographed.

DARTOS.

See also Scrotum; Vulva.

Virno, V. Sulla struttura del dartos nel cane. Ricer. morf., 1930, 10: 203-21.—**Veicker, B.** Ueber rhythmische Kontraktionen der Tunica dartos und ihre Beeinflussung durch me-

chanische, physikalische, psychische und pharmakologische Mittel, durch Schlaf und infektiöse Erkrankungen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, 54: 169-78.

DARVICHE, Nedjatollah. *L'exploration radiologique du colon pelvien [Genève] 32p. 4 pl. 8°. Par., M. Lavergne, 1936.

DARWIN, Charles Robert, 1809-82.

BRIE, F. *Der Einfluss der Lehren Darwins auf den britischen Imperialismus. 28p. 8°. Freib. i. Br., 1927.

PEARSON, K. Charles Darwin, 1809-1882. 27p. 8°. Lond., Cambr. Univ. Pr., 1923.

Ashworth, J. H. Charles Darwin as a student in Edinburgh, 1825-27. Nature, Lond., 1935, 136: 1011-4. Also Proc. R. Soc. Edinburgh, 1934-35, 55: 97-113, 3 pl. [Biography] Science, 1935, 81: 608.—Bölsche, W. [Biography] Umschau, 1932, 36: 305-9.—Calman, W. T. Centenary of Darwin's visit to the Galapagos Islands; issue of commemorative stamps by Ecuador. Nature, Lond., 1936, 138: 15.—Carpenter, G. D. H. Three unpublished letters of Charles Darwin. Ibid., 1936, 137: 400.—Centenary of the landing of Charles Darwin on the Galapagos Islands. Ibid., 1935, 136: 534.—Chapin, E. A., & Chapin, C. C. Darwin and the Galapagos Islands. Bull. Panamer. Union, 1935, 69: 655-66.—Darmsstaedter, E. Erinnerung an Darwin; Antritt seiner Weltreise am 27. Dezember 1831. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 2126.—Hale Carpenter, G. D. Charles Darwin and entomology. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1935, 388.—Osborn, H. F. The formal opening of Darwin's house at Down, June 7, 1929. Science, 1929, 69: 536-8.—Poll. Biography. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1932, 29: 253.—Reichel, H. Biography. Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, 82: 463-5.

DARWIN, Erasmus, 1731-1802.

PEARSON, H. Doctor Darwin. 242p. 8°. Lond. [1930]

Abbatt, W. Dr Erasmus Darwin, the author of Zoonomia. Ann. M. Hist., 1921, 3: 287-90.—Krumbhaar, E. B. The bicentenary of Erasmus Darwin and his relation to the doctrine of evolution. Ibid., 1931, n. ser., 3: 487-500.—Shurlock, F. W. [Biography] Science Progr., Lond., 1924, 18: 447-53, port.

DARWIN, Francis, 1848-1925.

B. F. F. [Biography] Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1932, ser. B, 110: i-xxi, port. Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1925, 2: 585.

DARWIN, Leonard, 1850-

The need for eugenic reform. xvii, 529p. 8°. Lond., J. Murray, 1926.

For biography see Eugen. News, 1929, 14: 49, port.

DARWINISM.

See also Evolution; Phylogenesis; Selection; Species.

BÖLSCHKE, W. Die Abstammung des Menschen. 86p. sm. 4°. Stuttg., 1921.

HAYCRAFT, J. B. Darwinism and race progress. 180p. 12°. Lond., 1895.

HERTWIG, R. Abstammungslehre und neuere Biologie. 271p. 8°. Jena, 1927.

PEAKE, H. J. E., & FLEURE, H. J. Apes and men. 138p. 8°. N. Haven, 1927.

PEARSON, K. Side lights on the evolution of man. 27p. 8°. Lond., 1921.

Eugen. Lect. Ser. 13, Univ. London, Galton Lab. Nat. Eugen.

PLATE, L. Selektionsprinzip und Probleme der Artbildung. 650p. 8°. Lpz. & Berl., 1913.

Forms Bd 1, Handb. Abstammungslehre.

TSCHULOK, S. Deszendenzlehre (Entwicklungslehre) ein Lehrbuch auf historisch-kritischer Grundlage. 324p. 8°. Jena, 1922.

WIGAND, A. Der Darwinismus und die Naturforschung Newtons und Cuviers; Beiträge zur Methodik der Naturforschung und zur Speciesfrage. 3v. 8°. Braunschweig, 1874.

WILLIAMS, W. A. The evolution of man scientifically disproved in 50 arguments [&c.] 125p. 12°. Camden, N. J., 1928.

WINDLE, B. C. A. Evolution and Catholicity. 40p. 12°. N. Y. [1926]

Amozorutia, J. La teoría de la evolución. Mem. Acad. nac. cienc. Antonio Alzate, 1931, 53: 45-64.—Biologische Verwandtschaft zwischen Mensch und anthropoiden Affen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1479.—Bray, E. Su due pre-

cursori italiani della dottrina evoluzionistica. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1930, 21: 293-301.—Briffault, R. The evolution of the human species. Scientia, Bologna, 1927, 41: 2. ser., 403-12.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Natural selection. Pop. Sc. Month., 1913, 82: 388-96.—Eccles, R. G. Parasitism and natural selection: a medical supplement to Darwin's origin of species. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1909, 76: 169-77.—Fejérváry, G. J. Evolution, Darwinism, Lamarckism. Biol. gen., Wien, 1929, 5: 501-40.—Fischel, W. Abstammungslehre und Tierpsychologie. Sudhoffs Arch., 1934-35, 27: 511-5.—Fisher, R. A. The bearing of genetics on theories of evolution. Science Progr., Lond., 1932, 27: 273.—Fries, C. Zur Mentalität des Darwinismus. Zool. Anz., 1926, 69: 16-20.—Fritsch, G. Die Anthropoiden und die Abstammung des Menschen, Zschr. Ethnol., 1918, 50: 1-11, 2 pl. — Die Affenfrage. Arch. Menschenk., 1925-26, 1: 49-60, 3 pl.—Gibson, A. E. Overlooked forces in Darwinian evolution. Med. Stand., 1925, 48: No. 7, 19.—Gilman, B. I. The design argument survives Darwinism. J. Philos., 1924, 21: 29-36.—Gothan, W. Deszendenztheorie und fossile Pflanzenwelt. Umschau, 1928, 32: 150-4.—Gregory, W. K. Dawn-man or ape? Sc. American, 1927, 137: 230-2.—Grusman, M. A. [Fifty years after Darwin's death] Vest. sovet. otorinol., 1932, 25: 245-51.—Hall, G. S. What we owe to the tree-life of our ape-like ancestors. Pedag. Seminary, 1916, 23: 94-119.—Harris, J. A. The data of inter-varietal and inter-specific competition in their relation to the problem of natural selection. Science, 1913, n. ser., 38: 402.—Hofsten, N. von. Ideas of creation and spontaneous generation prior to Darwin. Isis, Bruges, 1936, 25: 80-94.—Hoyer, H. Bemerkungen zu Darwins Selektions-theorie. Biol. gen., Wien, 1931, 8: 127-40.—Huxley, J. Natural selection and evolutionary progress. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 661. Also Nature, Lond., 1936, 138: 603-5.—Ingalls, A. G. Did man evolve in Africa? an account of the remarkable fossil man-ape recently discovered in Africa by Professor Dart. Sc. American, 1925, 132: 308. — New light on evolving man. Ibid., 133: 186.—Jackson, R. [Development of Darwinism in the Soviet Union] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, 36: 390.—Johnson, R. H. The analysis of natural selection. Science, 1912, n. ser., 36: 750-60.—Keith, A. Darwin's theory of man's origin in the light of present-day evidence. Med. Press, Lond., 1921, n. ser., 111: 251; 271; 315; 335. — The gorilla and man as contrasted forms. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 490-2. — Darwin's theory of man's descent as it stands to-day (an address) Brit. M. J., 1927, 2: 439-44. Also Lancet, Lond., 1927, 2: 485-9. Also Science, 1927, 66: 201-8. Also Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1927, 95: 1-15.—Kirmasse, M. Affenmenschen; zu Dr Karl Vogts 100. Geburtstag. Zschr. Behandl. Schwachsinn., 1918, 38: 10-7.—Kögel, G. Kann die Photochemie Aufschlüsse für die Deszendenztheorie liefern? Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1931, 59: 126-30.—Krintitsky, A. M., & Novogrudsky, D. M. [Darwinism and microbiology] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1932, 1: 442-58.—Krüger, P. Abstammung und Biochemie. Biol. gen., Wien, 1930, 6: 483-510.—Lebedinsky, N. G. Darwin's Theorie der geschlechtlichen Zuchtwahl im Lichte der heutigen Forschung; zugleich eine Untersuchung über das Manometprinzip der Sexualselektion. Bibliogr. genet., Gravenh., 1932, 9: 183-426, pl.—Lotsy, J. P. Meine Anschauungen über die Entwicklung des Deszendenzgedankens seit Darwin und den jetzigen Standpunkt der Frage, eine Entgegnung zu der darin von Prof. E. Lehmann geübten Kritik. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1914, 12: 150-4.—Lowe, P. R. The finches of the Galapagos Islands in relation to Darwin's conception of species. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1935, 389.—Lukomsky, Z. G. [Darwinism in the course of time] Sovet. stomat., 1932, 10: 1.—MacBride, E. W. The theory of evolution since Darwin. Nature, Lond., 1925, 115: 89-92.—McDougall, W. Was Darwin wrong? Forum, N. Y., 1928, 79: 244-53.—Matiegka, J. [Chapters from somato-anthropologic philosophy; the phylogenetic evolution of man; the starting point of his evolution] Anthropologie, Praha, 1930, 8: 69-86.—May, W. Lucrez und Darwin. Naturwissenschaften, 1917, 5: 276-9.—Metcalf, M. M., Curtis, W. C. [et al.] Evidences for evolution; statements prepared for the defense counsel, State of Tennessee, vs John T. Scopes. Sc. Month., 1925, 20: 291; 328.—Mills, C. K. Evolution and the Darwinian theory of human descent, viewed from the standpoint of a multiple primate ancestry. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, 19: 969-80. Also repr.—Morgan, J. O. The evolution theory of man criticised. Cath. M. Guard., Lond., 1931, 9: 66-75.—Natural selection in man. J. Hered., 1915, 6: 497.—Osborn, H. F. The problem of the origin of species as it appeared to Darwin in 1859 and as it appears to us to-day. Science, 1926, 64: 337-41. — Fundamental discoveries of the last decade in human evolution. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1927, n. ser., 3: 513-21. — The influence of bodily locomotion in separating man from the monkeys and apes. Sc. Month., 1928, 26: 385-99. — Recent revivals of Darwinism. Science, 1933, 77: 199-202.—Oksenov, I. A. [Charles Darwin and the theory of evolution] Vest. rentg., 1932, 11: 131-5.—Pearson, K. The intensity of natural selection in man. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1912, 85: ser. B, 469-76.—Piveteau, J. Les théories sur l'origine de l'homme avant et après Darwin. Anthropologie, Par., 1927, 37: 355-80.—Plate, L. Die Beweismittel der Deszendenztheorie und das Verhältnis von Lamarck zu Darwin. Arch. Rassenb., 1908, 5: 393-611. — Genetik und Abstammungslehre. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1932, 62: 47. — Ein moderner Gegner der Abstammungslehre. Arch. Rassenb., 1935, 29: 249-

56.—Poulton, E. B. A hundred years of evolution. Science, 1931, 74: 345-60.—Proscription (The) of Darwinism. Nature, Lond., 1925, 115: 485.—Pycraft, W. P. Darwinism versus Lamarckism. Science Progr., Lond., 1929-30, 24: 441-50.—Reinheimer, H. Darwinism re-examined. Psyche, Lond., 1923-24, n. ser., 4: 251-61.—Robertson, C. Conditions of natural selection. Science, 1924, n. ser., 59: 363.—Rubner. Der Kampf des Menschen um das Leben. Sitzber. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., 1928, p. lxviii-cvii.—Russell, E. S. The evidence for natural selection. Riv. sc., Bologna, 1909, 5: 67-85.—Sardeson, F. W. Defeat of anti-evolution in Minnesota. Science, 1927, 65: 447.—Sarton, G. Discovery of the theory of natural selection; with facsimile reproductions (Nos. viii-ix) of Darwin's and Wallace's earliest publications on the subject (1859) Isis, Bruges, 1930, 14: 133-6 [45-62, facsimis]. — Darwin's conception of the theory of natural selection. Ibid., 1936, 26: pt 2, 336-40.—Schneider, G. K. E. von Baer gegen Darwin. Sudhoffs Arch., 1934-35, 27: 494-8.—Schultz, A. H. Variations in man and their evolutionary evolution. Am. Natur., 1926, 60: 297-323.—Schwalbe, G. Ueber Darwins Werk: Die Abstammung des Menschen. Zschr. Morph. Anthropol., 1909-10, 12: 461-72.—Shull, A. F. Weismann and Haeckel; 100 years. Science, 1935, 81: 443-52.—Some questions of evolution, the present position of natural selection considered. Sc. American, 1915, 79: suppl., 215.—Stern, A. Hat sich Darwin geirrt? Deut. Aerzte Ztg., 1932, 7: No. 318.—Stieve, H. Was ist vom Darwinismus übrig geblieben? Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 2127; 2165.—Study, E. Neuere Angriffe auf die Selektionstheorie. Arch. Rassenb., 1929-30, 22: 353-93, pl.—Talmey, B. S. Evolution and Darwinism. West. M. Times, 1925-26, 45: 129-32.—Tze Tuan Chen. Twenty-five centuries before Charles Darwin. Sc. Month., 1929, 29: 49-52.—Wagner, A. Die Umwertung der Entwicklungslehre; Entwicklungslehre und Abstammungslehre; Zweckhaftigkeit und Zweckmäßigkeit; Bastardierungsforschung und Vererbungslehre. Scientia, Bologna, 1927, 42: 2. ser., 135-44.—Watson, D. M. S. A discussion on the present state of the theory of natural selection. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1936, 121: 43-73.—Weidenreich, F. Sinanthropus pekinensis und seine Bedeutung für die Abstammungsgeschichte des Menschen. Naturwissenschaften, 1931, 19: 817-25. — Der primäre Greifcharakter der menschlichen Hände und Füße und seine Bedeutung für das Abstammungsproblem. Verh. Ges. phys. Anthropol., 1931, 5: 97-110.—Weinert, H. Englische Vorstöße für die menschliche Abstammungslehre. Umschau, 1928, 32: 564-7.—Westenhofer. Nuevos conceptos sobre la descendencia humana y la primitividad del hombre. Dfa méd., B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 114; 134.—Windar, F. Die Quintessenz des Darwinismus. Biol. Zbl., 1925, 45: 303-9.—Wolff, G. Der alte und der neue Darwinismus. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 700-4.—Wood-Jones, F. Man and the anthropoids. Am. J. Phys. Anthropol., 1928-29, 12: 245-52.—Wright, S. The genetical theory of natural selection; a review. J. Hered., 1930, 21: 340-56.—Ziegler, H. E. Die natürliche Zuchtwahl. Riv. sc., Bologna, 1907, 1: 94-101.

DAS, Ennala Narain, 1905— *Die Ostitis fibrosa generalisata (von Recklinghausen'sche Krankheit) [Berlin] 16p. 8°. Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann [1934]

DAS, Kedarnath, 1867-1936.
M., S. [Obituary] Calcutta M. J., 1935, 30: 579-81, port.—Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 745.

DASCALAKIS B., Taxiarchis, 1907—
*Etude critique des tests de guérison dans le traitement des ulcères. 128p. 8°. Par., A. Lapiet, 1936.

DASCHER, Christian, 1900— *De la sérothérapie massive intra-veineuse comme traitement curatif préféré du tétanos. 56p. 8°. Par., 1927.

DASCHEVICI, Basilius von, 1901—
*Ueber das Krankheitsbild der gonorrhoeischen Arthritis. 28p. 8°. Münch., C. Wolf & Sohn, 1929.

DASEKING, Johannes [Georg Wilhelm] 1899—
*Verlauf und Prognose der im Puerperium entstandenen Schizophrenien und schizophrenierartigen Erkrankungen; eine katamnästische Untersuchung [Berlin] 40p. 8°. [Diesdorf bei Gäbersdorf] 1931.

DASER, Carl, 1904— *Ueber die Bekkengangsfläche und ihre Beziehungen zum Geburtsverlauf (eine Studie auf Grund von 203 Fällen der Würzburger Universitäts-Frauenklinik aus den Jahren 1927-30) [Würzburg] 12p. 8°. Diessen-Münch., J. C. Huber [1931]

DASHIELL, John Frederick, 1888— Fundamentals of objective psychology. xviii, 588p. 8°. Bost., Houghton Mifflin Co. [1928]

DASKALOVA, Petra. *A propos des complications de l'appendicite suppurée. 16p. 8°. Genève, 1922.

DAS Neves Castro e Silva, Hermano José. *A infecção purulenta; sua etiologia, genese e terapeutica. 144p. 2 ch. 8°. Lisb., 1873.

DASQUE, Pierre, 1900— *Contribution à l'étude des pseudoparaplégies puerpérales des femelles bovines; étiologie, pathogénie [Alfort] 54p. 8°. Toulouse, 1927.

DASS, M. N. *Gonococcal arthritides, with special reference to malarial treatment. 20p. 8°. Lausanne, 1935.

DASSDORF, Franz [Karl Wilhelm] 1902— *Ueber fibröse Geschwülste der Fingerstreckseiten [Leipzig] 19p. 8°. [Zeulenroda i. Thür., A. Oberreuter] 1927.

DASSEN COURT, Robert, 1905— *Du rôle de l'infirmière sociale dans un service de maternité. 45p. 8°. Par., E. De Boccard, 1935.

DASSLER [Richard] Erich, 1898— *Ueber Amusie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Notenblindheit. 28p. 8°. Lpz., Thalacker & Schöffner, 1925.

DASSONVILLE, Charles, 1864-1935.
Nécrologie. Bull. Soc. path. exot., 1935, 28: 342.

DASSONVILLE, Fernand, 1902— *Etude critique d'un procédé d'anastomose digestive. 36p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DASSONVILLE, Guy, 1909— *La torsion intra-herniaire des annexes chez le nourrisson, simulant la hernie inguinale étranglée. 44p. 8°. Par., 1936.

DASSONVILLE, Pierre, 1893— *Sur les syncopes chloroformiques: leur interprétation; les moyens de les prévenir ou de les traiter. 31p. 8°. Par., 1927.

DATIN, Hippolyte, 1895— *Contribution à l'étude de la syphilis héréditaire tardive du foie. 68p. 8°. Par., A. Legrand, 1925.

DATTA, L. Serologia della tubercolosi nei riguardi della diagnosi e della terapia; tesi di libera docenza. 236p. 8°. Biella, G. Testa, 1915.

DATTNER, Bernhard. Moderne Therapie der Neurosyphilis; mit Einschluss der Punktions-technik und Liquor-Untersuchung. xii, 334p. ill. pl. diagrs. 8°. Wien, W. Maudrich, 1933.

DASCH, Georg, 1909— *Erfolgsergebnisse der operativen und Strahlenbehandlung bei Sarkomen der Würzburger Chirurgischen Klinik aus den Jahren 1925-33 [Würzburg] 48p. 8°. Eisfeld-T., C. Beck, 1937.

DASCHKEY, Liesbeth, 1908— *Ueber konservative Myotomie [Königsberg] 24p. 8°. Gütersloh-W., Thiele, 1937.

DASYCLADUS.

See Algae.

DATE [and date palm]

Biswas, H. G., & Guha, B. C. A note on the vitamin B₁, B₂ and C-values of country liquor prepared from the date. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, 70: 382.—Chabrolin, C. La pourriture de l'inflorescence du palmier dattier (Khamedj) C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, 188: 933-5.—Clague, J. A., & Fellers, C. R. Time, temperature and humidity relationships in the pasteurization of dates. Arch. Mikrob., Berl., 1933, 4: 419-26.—Hunwicke, R. F., & Grinling, G. N. A note on some intestinal bacteria isolated from packed dates. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 1: 1071.—Lecoq, R. La richesse des dattes en glucides naturels et leur maturation au soleil tropical conditionnent-elles une richesse correspondante en vitamines B et D? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 111: 293. — Les vitamines des dattes muscades. Ibid., 1933, 112: 1661-3. — Analyse chimique et biologie comparée des dattes sèches Degla-Beida et des dattes molles

Deglet-Nour de provenance algérienne. Ann. falsif., Par., 1937, 30: 400-5.—Pasinetti, G. La fermentazione alcoolica dei datteri. Boll. Ist. sicroter. milan., 1923-24, 3: 165-79.

DATURA.

See also Alkaloids; Atropine; Solanaceae; also in 3. ser. Stramonium.

Bloise, N. L. Dos casos de intoxicación por el floripondio (*Datura arborea*) Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1923, 2. ser., 17: 665-9.—Bouquet, J. Double tentative d'empoisonnement criminel par les graines de *Datura* et de *Mandragora*. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1935, 42: 456-9.—Caines, C. M. The assay of stramonium leaves and tincture of stramonium. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1930, 3: 342-8.—Chalier, J., Badinand, A., & Plauchu, M. Sur un cas d'intoxication par le *Datura*. Lyon méd., 1934, 153: 239-42.—Chou, T. Q. The constituents of European *Datura stramonium* cultivated in China. Chin. J. Physiol., 1935, 9: 77-82.—Clark, R. W. Daturic acid. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1935, 24: 843-7.—De Dios Fernandez, J. Nachweis und Bestimmung des Atropins im Rauche von Stramonium-Zigaretten. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927-28, 127: 204-11.—Devic, A., Gaté, J., & Dugois, P. Erythème roséolique dû au *Datura*. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, 42: 714.—Dieterle, H. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der ölhaltigen Samen von *Datura alba* Nees. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1926, 264: 140-64.—Flohil, M. [A rare case of poisoning in a horse (*stramonium*)] Tsch. diergeneesk., 1918, 45: 9.—Genet. Mydriase brusque par suc de *Datura stramonium*. Lyon méd., 1936, 157: 690-3.—Grippling, W. J. Empoisonnement de toute une famille par les feuilles de stramoine. Presse méd. belge, 1869-70, 22: 56-8.—Günther, G. Darf man den Stramonium-zigaretten eine arzneiliche Wirkung zuschreiben? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1911, 24: 748.—Jennings, R. E. Stramonium poisoning; a review of the literature and report of 2 cases. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1935, 6: 657-64.—Katarey, S. D. Hyperpyrexia in *datura* poisoning. Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, 71: 468.—Kilmer, F. B. The daturas. Am. J. Pharm., 1930, 102: 526-34.—Konar, N. R. A case of *datura* poisoning with hyperpyrexia. Ind. M. Gaz., 1937, 72: 615.—Marañón, J. M. Total alkaloids of *Datura fastuosa* Linnaeus and *Datura alba* Nees from the Philippines. Philippine J. Sc., 1928-29, 37: 251-60.—Moorhouse, A. T. Dry extract of stramonium. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1936, 9: 421-9.—Mühlfelder. Vergiftungen mit Stramonium und Morphium. Deut. med. Wschr., 1912, 38: 778.—Osada, S. Ueber die mydriatisch wirkenden Alkaloide der Daturarten. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1924, 262: 277-91.—Parkinson, H. H. Stramonium poisoning. Australas. M. Gaz., 1912, 31: 187.—Santos, J. K. A pharmacognostical study on *Datura alba* Nees and *Datura fastuosa* Linnaeus from the Philippines. Philippine J. Sc., 1927, 32: 275-96, 7 pl.—Schlegel, E. Auf der Symptomenjagd. Hippokrates, Stuttgart, 1933, 4: 322-4.—Timmerman, H. A. *Datura*; the nomenclature of the species used in medicine. Pharm. J., Lond., 1927, 118: 571-4. — Stramonium and other species of *Datura*; a comparative study of the structure of their leaves. Ibid., 735-42.—Verkade, P. E., & Coops, J., jr. Das Vorkommen von unpaaren Fettsäuren in natürlichen Fetten, Ölen und Wachsen; das Öl von *Datura stramonium* L. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, 206: 468-81.

DAUBACH, Emmy. *Untersuchungen über das Zustandekommen der Kinder-Gonorrhoe [München] 18p. 8°. Rosenheim, 1934.

DAUBAN de Silhouette, Léon, 1904—

*Le syndrome pleuro-pulmonaire de la base dans les hépatites amibiennes. 82p. 8°. Par., 1929.

DAUBENSPECK, Hans, 1904— *Ueber Scarlatina puerperalis. 23p. 8°. Rostock, 1932.

DAUBENTON, Louis, 1716-99.

Roule, L. Les grands naturalistes français: le médecin Louis Daubenton, anatomiste et zootechnicien. Presse méd., 1926, 34: 587-90.

DAUBER, Emilie, 1906— *Beeinflusst der Kindstod unter der Geburt den Gebärfähigkeit der Frau? [Würzburg] 16p. 8°. Berl., S. Karger, 1931.

DAUBER, Maria, 1896— *Ueber die Wirkungen des Chitenins und Cinchotenins. 12p. 8°. Bresl., 1922.

DAUBNEY, R.

See Baylis, Harry Arnold, & Daubney, R. A synopsis of the families [etc.] 277p. 8°. Lond., 1926.

DAUCHEZ, Bernard, 1901— *Contribution à l'étude de l'insuffisance mitrale traumatique. 102p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DAUCUS.

See Carrot.

DAUDE, Georges, 1899— *Un cas de tuberculose ascendante des trois articulations du membre supérieur chez l'enfant. 21p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DAUDET, Léon A., 1868— Les rythmes de l'homme; cancer et malaises. 5 p. l. 243p. 3 l. 12°. Par., B. Grasset [1930]

DAUDIER, Maurice, 1911— *Contribution à l'étude des tumeurs mixtes des fosses nasales. 75p. 8°. Par., E. Le François, 1937.

DAUDY, Fernand, 1896— *De l'immunisation par voie gastro-intestinale contre le choléra, la dysenterie et les infections typhoïdes. 55p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DAUER, Dietrich, 1908— *Untersuchungen über die Haftfähigkeit von Metallplatten und Kautschukplatten. 15p. 8°. Frankf., L. Baum, 1933.

DAUER, Morris. Prescription manual of Kings County Hospital and Dispensary. 164 l. 4°. N. Y. [1934]

Mimeographed.

DAUERNHEIM, Hans, 1911— *Zur Frage der sogenannten Verbrechermerkmale und der Korrelationen zwischen Kopfform und Verbrechen. 39p. 8°. Giessen, O. Kindt, 1937.

DAUKES, Sidney Herbert, 1879— Barrier charts for health officers; a synopsis of preventive measures against communicable disease, 4 tab. obl. 8°. Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox [1921]

— The medical museum, modern developments, organisation and technical methods, based on a new system of visual teaching. 183p. pl. 8°. Lond., Wellcome Found. Ltd. [1929]

— A cuckoo in Harley street. 320p. 8°. Lond., S. Paul & Co. [1932]

DAUM, Eugene Francis, 1877-1923.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 713.

DAUM, Hilde, 1908— *Versuche über die Urforn der basophilen Substanz in den Erythrocyten [Berlin] 15p. 8°. Lpz., 1934.

Also Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1934-35, 53:

DAUM, Karl, 1909— *Zur Klinik der Magen-Myome [Berlin] 18p. 8°. Würzb., C. J. Becker, 1935.

DAUMEZON, Georges, 1912— *Considérations statistiques sur la situation du personnel infirmier des Asiles d'Aliénés [Paris] 302p. 8°. Cahors, A. Coueslant, 1935.

DAUNA, Vincent, 1906— *Des méningites lymphocytaires bénignes ou curables. 94p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DAUNDERER, Maria, 1905— *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über verschiedene Methoden des Blutnachweises nach Uhlenhuth. 22p. 8°. Münch., 1935.

DAUNEAU, Jacques, 1903— *Contribution à l'étude des métrites déciduiformes. 51p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DAUNIC, Michel, 1903— *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des états parkinsoniens par le *datura* et par l'association *datura* parathyroïde et belladone. 58p. 8°. Par., 1929.

DAUNOIS, André, 1908— *L'emploi de l'insuline huileuse chez les diabétiques. 72p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DAUPHIN, Jacques, 1897— *L'obstétricie en 1924; revue analytique des principaux travaux français et étrangers. 3 p. l. 127p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DAUPHIN, Louis, 1899— *Revue critique des symptômes cliniques et radiologiques de l'adénopathie trachéo-bronchique. 67p. pl. 8°. Par., 1924.

DAUPHIN, Pierre, 1908— *Les dermatomyomes à topographie systématisée. 74p. pl. 8° Par., 1933.

DAUPHIN medical academician. Harrisburg, Pa., v.23, No. 10, 1934.

DAUPHIN, Eugène, 1890— *Etude physiologique et pathologique de l'innervation gastrique. 117p. 8° Par., 1926.

DAUPHIN, Roger, 1908— *Contribution à l'étude de la monoalveolyse traumatique. 57p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1936.

DAURE, Louis Jean Adrien, 1892— *Contribution à l'étude des petites et moyennes fosses septiques. 46p. 8° Par., 1928.

DAUSACKER, Josef, 1910— *Rassenkundliche Erhebungen in den Rhöndörfern Platz und Geroda. 45p. 8 pl. 8° Würzb., Bonitas-Bauer, 1935.

DAUSEL, Max, 1888— *Ueber Wanderiere und ihre Behandlung. 49p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1914.

DAUSS, Herbert, 1900— *Die Asepsis in der praktischen Zahnheilkunde. 31p. 8° Bresl. [L. Freund] 1926.

DAUSSAT, Charles, 1873— Rééducation, orientation, aptitudes professionnelles; expertise des professions, les mutilations, physiothérapie, indemnisation, législation étrangère, œuvres d'assistance, prothèse, placement, emplois réservés. 362p. 26 pl. 12° Par., Vigot frères 1925.

DAUSSE. Les laboratoires Dausse (1834-1934) 24p. illust. port. facsim. 8° Etampes, 1935.

DAUSSE, Adrien Camille, 1903— *Essai sur les difficultés de la médecine. 69p. 8° Par., 1932.

DAUSSET, Henri, 1874-1936. Chenilleau & Dejust [Nécrologie] Rev. physiothér., Par., 1936, 12: 465-7.—Ferrier. [Nécrologie] Arch. électr. méd., 1937, 45: li-lviii, port.—Flurin, H. [Nécrologie] Presse therm. clim., 1937, 78: 25, port.—Nécrologie. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1937, 26.

DAUSSY, André, 1908— *Contribution à l'étude des ruptures de l'intestin par l'air comprimé. 60p. 8° Par., L. Rodstein, 1935.

DAUSSY, Henry, 1900— *Les délires chroniques d'origine alcoolique. 64p. 8° Par., 1924.

DAUST, Walter, 1901— *Nachgeburtshilfungen und deren Behandlung an Geburten der Freiburger Universitätsfrauenklinik vom 1. 4. 1904-1. 4. 1924. 59p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1925.

DAUTREBANDE, Lucien. Les gaz toxiques; physiologie, toxicologie, protection, thérapeutique. 3 l. 371p. illust. diags. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1933.

— & **LEMORT, A.** Physiopathologie de la thyroïde; diagnostic et traitement de goitres. 326p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1931.

DAUTWITZ, F. Mitteilungen aus der K. K. Kuranstalt für Radiumtherapie in St. Joachimsthal. 1. Heft. viii, 154p. 33 pl. 8° Wien, W. Braumüller, 1915.

DAUVOIS, Léon, 1884— *Considérations sur la fièvre charbonneuse en Beauce [Alfort] 45p. 8° Par., 1927.

DAUX, Fernand, 1897— *Le volvulus de la vésicule biliaire. 77p. 8° Par., 1924.

DAUZEN Peng, 1900— *Die Atmungs- und Entzündungshemmung am Kaninchen durch Urethan [Frankfurt] 13p. 8° Lpz., F. C. W. Vogel, 1930.

Also Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, 151: 270-8.

DAVAINE, Casimer Joseph, 1812-82.

Achard, C. Eloge prononcé à l'Académie de Médecine dans la séance annuelle du 11 décembre 1928. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., 100: 1343-56.—Ménétrier [Biography] Progr. méd., Par., 1927, 42: 1698-1707.

DAVAINEIDAE.

See also **Cestoda; Raillietina.**

Chandler, A. C. Observations on the life cycle of *Davainea proglottina* in the United States. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1923, 42: 144-7.—**Fuhrmann, O.** Questions de nomenclature concernant le genre *Raillietina* Fuhrmann (syn: *Davainea* Bl.) Ann. parasit., Par., 1924, 2: 312.—**Kalkus, J. W.** A preliminary note regarding the presence of *Davainea proglottina* in Washington. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 73: 612-6.—**Kotlán, A.** On *Davainea proglottina* (Dav.) and its synonyms. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1925-26, 12: 26-32, pl.—**Lopez-Neyra, C. R.** Relations du *Davainea madagascariensis* et des espèces parasites des mammifères; considérations sur les *Davainea*. Ann. parasit., Par., 1931, 9: 162-84. — La *Davainea formosana* y sus relaciones con los *davaineidos* de los roedores. Arch. zool. ital., 1931, 15: 465-73. — Sur la classification du genre *Davainea* (s. l.) Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1931, 56: 534-41.—**Wetzel, R.** Zur Kenntnis des weniggliedrigen Hühnerbandwurmes *Davainea proglottina*. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1932, 65: 595-625, pl.

DAVENPORT, Charles Benedict, 1866— Body-build and its inheritance. vi, 176p. 9 pl. 8° Wash., Carnegie Inst., 1923.

Forms Pub. No. 329. Pap. No. 35, Dep. Genet., Carnegie Inst. Wash.

— Body build; its development and inheritance. 42p. 8° Coldspring Harbor, N. Y., 1925.

Forms Bull. No. 24, Carnegie Inst. Wash., Eugen. Rec. Off.

— Guide to physical anthropometry and anthroposcopy. 53p. 3 pl. 16° [Balt., Waverly Press, 1927]

— The genetical factor in endemic goiter. iv, 56p. 4 ch. 8° Wash., Carnegie Inst., 1932.

— How we came by our bodies. xii, 401p. illust. diags. 8° N. Y., H. Holt & Co. [1936]

— & **EKAS, Merle Pringle.** Statistical methods in biology, medicine and psychology. 4. ed. xii, 216 [12]p. illust. tab. diags. 8° N. Y., J. Wiley & Sons, 1936.

DAVENPORT, Charles Benedict, & RITZMAN, E. G. Some wool characters and their inheritance. 58p. 8° Durham, N. H., 1926.

Forms No. 31 Techn. Bull. N. Hampshire Agr. Exp. Sta.

DAVENPORT, Charles Benedict, STEGGERDA, Morris [et al.] Race crossing in Jamaica. ix, 516p. 15 pl. roy. 8° Wash., Carnegie Inst., 1929.

DAVENPORT, Frances Gardiner, 1870— European treaties bearing on the history of the United States and its dependencies. vi, 386p. 8° Wash., Carnegie Inst., 1929.

DAVENPORT, Frances Isabel, 1880— Adolescent interests; a study of the sexual interests and knowledge of young women. 62p. 8° N. Y., 1923.

— Salvaging of American girlhood; a substitution of normal psychology for superstition and mysticism in the education of girls. ix, 302p. 8° N. Y., E. P. Dutton & Co., 1924.

DAVENPORT, James Henry, 1862— Literary doctors of medicine, a catalogue of the extra-professional writings of physicians and surgeons. vii, 306p. roy. 8° [Providence] 1926.

DAVENPORT, John. Aphrodisiacs and anti-aphrodisiacs: three essays on the powers of reproduction. xii, 154p. 7 pl. 8° London, Privately printed, 1869.

DAVENPORT, Sebert Ellsworth, 1888— See Dunning, William B., & Davenport, S. E. A dictionary of dental science and art. 635p. 8° Phila. [1936]

DAVENPORT, William Slocum fils, 1897— *Les hommes de verre; maladie de Apert [Paris] 55p. 8 pl. 8° Issy-Les Moulineaux, 1931.

DAVENPORT, Iowa. Mercy Hospital. Annual reports of the officers. 27.-28. 1896-97.

DAVENPORT, Iowa. St. Luke's Hospital and Training School [*1893] Annual reports of the board of managers. 1.-4., 1894-97.

DAVESNE, Gaston Paul, 1885- *De la non-délivrance chez la vache; contribution à l'étude de l'étiologie et du traitement [Alfort] 129p. 8° Par., 1929.

DAVESNE, Jean, 1899- *L'homohémothérapie dans la démence précoce. 74p. 8° Par., 1927.

See also in 3. ser. Pascal, C., & Davesne, Jean. Traitement des maladies mentales par les chocs. 182p. 12° Par., 1926.

DAVIAU, Maria. *Accidents gastriques et syphilis. 47p. 8° Par., 1923.

DAVIAUD, Maurice Eugène, 1904- *Une épidémie de grippe équine dans un régiment de cavalerie [Alfort] 70p. 8° Par., 1929.

DAVID, Antonio Marques. *Urgencia da herniotomia e contras da taxis no estrangulamento herniario. 66p. 8° Lisb., 1868.

DAVID of Armenia.

Scalinci, N. Il Liber pro sanitate oculorum di Davide Armenio, oculista salernitano del secolo XII; noto come Tractatus de oculis Canamosali. 105p. 8° Nap., 1934.

DAVID, Charles. *Contribution à l'étude physiologique du chlorhydrate d'apomorphine [Zürich] 88p. 8° Lausanne, 1875.

DAVID, Elie, 1909- *Hypertension de la ménopause naturelle. 72p. 8° Par., 1935.

DAVID, Elsa Elvira, 1907- *Les épreuves d'insuffisance hépatique dans la spirochétose ictérique. 40p. 8° Par., Picart, 1936.

DAVID, Ernest, 1906- *Le mouvement de la maternité Lariboisière en 1935. 58p. 8° Par., 1936.

DAVID, Ernest, 1907- *Contribution à l'étude du polype solitaire des fosses nasales. 63p. 8° Par., 1932.

DAVID, Eugen, 1906- *Der Geburtsverlauf bei jungen Erstgebärenden [Zürich] 31p. 8° Immensee, 1934.

DAVID, Henri René, 1896- *Disjonction pubienne; complication des fractures du bassin. 32p. 8° Par., 1924.

DAVID, Isach, 1907- *Fonctionnement de la maternité de l'Hôpital Saint-Antoine. 59p. 8° Par., M. Vigne, 1934.

DAVID, Jean, 1902- *Erythrocyanose sus-malléolaire; étude pathogénique, clinique et thérapeutique. 82p. 8° Par., 1929.

DAVID, Jean, 1904- *Les crises nitritoides localisées. 87p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

DAVID, Jean, 1906- *Les obstructions cholécystiennes par adénopathies inflammatoires simples. 62p. 8° Par., L'Emancipatrice Imp., 1934.

DAVID, Joseph, 1908- *De la physiologie des poches aériennes dans leur rapport avec le vol des oiseaux. 66p. 8° Par., 1937.

DAVID, Lucien Pierre, 1910- *Etude critique des résultats éloignés dans les cholécystectomies. 117p. 8° Par., M. Lavergne, 1937.

DAVID, Marcel, 1898- *Les méningiomes de la petite aile du sphénoïde; étude radiologique; radiographie et ventriculographie. 55p. 12 pl. 8° Par., 1933.

DAVID, Moritz, 1873- *Ueber das Eindrücken des Kopfes ins enge Becken bei der Geburt. 28p. 8° Bonn, J. Trapp, 1898.

DAVID, Oskar, GEITEL, H. [et al.] Physikalische Methoden. xvi, 736p. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1925.

Forms Abt. II, Teil 6, Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden)

DAVID, Pierre Emile Maurice, 1901- *Une nouvelle opération pour la cure de l'hallux valgus. 76p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1934.

DAVID, René, 1894- *L'hygiène religieuse dans les livres sacrés. 43p. 8° Par., 1926.

DAVID, René, 1907- *Contribution à l'étude de la thrombophlébite primitive du golfe de la jugulaire et particulièrement son diagnostic. 162p. 8° Par., 1932.

DAVID, Robert, 1911- *Contribution à l'étude du traitement de la rétention purulente des sinus chez le cheval [Alfort] 79p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

DAVID, Roger. *L'hérédosyphilis dans une consultation de nourrissons. 60p. 8° Par., 1923.

DAVID, Rubin, 1908- *Contribution à l'étude des spirochétoses anictériques. 94p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1935.

DAVID, Walter, 1890- *Klinischer Beitrag zur Frage der hereditären Ataxie. 67p. 8° Königsb. i. Pr., E. Steinbacher, 1928.

DAVIDE, Hans. Action of anti-fibrinogen serum on red corpuscles. 123p. 8° Stockh., P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 1925.

Forms Suppl 12, Acta med. scand.

DAVIDOFF, Leo Max, 1898- , & **DYKE, Cornelius Gysbert.** The normal encephalogram. 224p. illust. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1937.

DAVIDOV, Baruch, 1900- *Ueber die Choleraepidemien in Bulgarien während und nach dem Balkan- und Weltkrieg [Berlin] 19p. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1925.

DAVIDOV, David, 1912- *Philipp Pfaff's Leistungen in der Zahnheilkunde. 19p. 2 l. 8° Lpz., W. Neupert, 1934.

DAVIDOV, David N., 1905- *Ueber spontanen nicht tuberkulösen und traumatischen Pneumothorax [Leipzig] 54p. 8° Sofia, 1931.

DAVIDOV, Slawtscho [M.] 1905- *Gestützte Prothesen [Leipzig] 36p. 8° [Zeulroda i. Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1930]

— *Die Parodontose unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Störungen des Verdauungstraktes als ätiologisches Moment [Leipzig] 29p. 2 pl. 8° Würzb., R. Mayr, 1935.

DAVIDOVA, Rada. *La valeur de la réaction de gaiac dans le cancer et l'ulcère du tube digestif. 16p. 8° Genève, 1920.

DAVIDOVICH, Jacha. *Ueber den Einfluss der Menstruation auf das Blutbild bei gynäkologischen Erkrankungen. 23p. 3 ch. 8° Strassb. i. E., C. & J. Goeller, 1914.

DAVIDOVICH, Lioubodragne, 1897- *Diagnostic précoce de la syphilis au cours du chancre mixte; méthodes bactériologiques et sérologiques. 42p. 8° Par., 1925.

DAVIDOVICH, Nathalie. *Ueber Scarlatina traumatica [Zürich] 30p. 8° Berl., S. Karger, 1908.

DAVIDOVICI, David, 1899- *Contribution à l'étude de la vaccination antidiphthérique et à la durée de l'immunité conférée par l'anatoxine. 57p. 8° Par., 1929.

DAVIDOVICI, Eliézer, 1910- *Quelques cas d'erreur de diagnostic ayant conduit à des laparotomies, au cours de la grossesse. 40p. 8° Par., L. Cario, 1935.

- DAVIDOVICI, Paul Darwin**, 1910— *Contribution à l'étude du chancre syphilitique de la troisième phalange des doigts. 51p. 8° Par., L. Rodstein, 1935.
- DAVIDOVICI, Salomon**, 1907— *Obésité et gestation. 99p. 8° Par., 1933.
- DAVIDSOHN, Else [Elsbeth]** 1889— *Ueber die Veränderung der Zähne bei kongenitaler Lues [Halle] p.249-65. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1920.
Also *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1920, 25:
- DAVIDSOHN, Georg**, 1891— *Ueber Gasbrand und dessen Metastasen. 30p. 8° Berl., H. Blanke, 1918.
- DAVIDSOHN, Käte**, 1903— *Ueber das zentrale Riesenzellensarkom der Kiefer. 15p. 8° [Berl., Labisch] 1927.
- DAVIDSOHN, Walter**. *Akute Myeloblastenleukämie als Folge einer Zahnextraktion? [Basel] 16p. 8° Neuruppin, 1935.
- DAVIDSON, Alvin**, 1868-1915. The human body and health. 191p. port. 12° N. Y., Am. Book Co. [1924]
- DAVIDSON, Edward Young**, 1861— Wilfred Mason Barton, M. D.; an appreciation. 9p. 8° [Wash.] Med. Soc. District of Columbia [1930]
- DAVIDSON, John Franklin**, 1860-1925. Obituary. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1925, 85: 1828.
- DAVIDSON, Leybourne Stanley Patrick**, 1894—, & **GULLAND, George Lovell**. Pernicious anaemia; with appendix on dietetic treatment, by Ruth Pybus, xii, 293p. 22 pl. 8° Lond., H. Kimpton, 1930.
- DAVIDSON, Maurice**, 1883— Cancer of the lung and other intrathoracic tumours. With a foreword by Arthur J. Hall. x, 173p. pl. 8° Brist., J. Wright & Sons, 1930.
- A practical manual of diseases of the chest. xii, 528p. illust. pl. ch. 8° Lond., H. Milford, 1935.
- DAVIDSON, Moïse**, 1904— *Le traitement par le cinnamate de benzyle cholestérine dans les asthénies et les convalescences. 50p. 8° Par., 1934.
- DAVIDSON, Percy Bernard**, 1895-1933. White, F. W. Obituary. *Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass.*, 1933, 36: 352.
- DAVIDSON, S[chliama]** *Contribution à l'étude des intoxications par le dial. 16p. 8° Genève, H. Jarrys, 1922.
- DAVIDSON, T. L.** The murder in the laboratory. 2. ed. vi, 247p. 8° Lond., Methuen & Co. [1929]
- DAVIDSON, Thomas**. Rousseau and education according to nature. vii, 253p. 12° N. Y., C. Scribner's Sons, 1902.
- DAVIDSON, V. Stanley**. Nature cure (The new healing science and iris diagnosis) x, 2, 179p. 8° Lond., Shepherd & Hosking [1936]
- DAVIE, Elie**. *Hypertension de la ménopause naturelle. 72p. 8° Par., 1935.
- DAVIE, Thomas B.**
See Oakes, Lois, & Davie, Thomas B. A new dictionary for nurses. 4. ed. [389]p. 32° Edinb., 1936.
- DAVIEL, Jacques**, 1693-1762.
Aubaret. Trois documents sur Jacques Daviel (1693-1762) inventeur de la méthode classique et française d'opération des cataractes. Marseille méd., 1925, 62: 1358-64.—Laignel-Lavastine. La journée Daviel à Marseille. *Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd.*, 1927, 21: 190-4.
- DAVIES, Arthur Mercer**, 1852-1929. Obituary. *Lancet*, Lond., 1929, 2: 1224.
- DAVIES, Arthur Templer**, 1858-1929. Obituary. *Brit. M. J.*, 1929, 2: 1092. Also *Lancet*, Lond., 1929, 2: 1223.
- DAVIES, David Samuel**, 1855-1933. Obituary. *Brit. M. J.*, 1933, 1: 634. Also *Lancet*, Lond., 1933, 1: 776.
- DAVIES, Hugh Morriston**, 1879— Pulmonary tuberculosis; medical and surgical treatment. xi, 460p. illust. pl. 8° Lond., Cassel & Co., 1933.
- DAVIES, James**. Galvanized iron; its manufacture and uses. 2 p. l. viii, 139p. 8° Lond., E. & F. N. Spon, 1899.
- DAVIES, John Langdon**.
See Langdon-Davies.
- DAVIES, Mabel Bellamy**. Hygiene and health education for training colleges. vii, 424p. illust. 8° Lond., Longmans, Green & Co., 1932.
- Physical training, games and athletics in schools; a text-book for training college students. 3. ed. 318p. illust. 8° Lond., G. Allen & Unwin [1933]
- & **WILKES, L.** Some methods in health education. ix, 111p. illust. 8° Lond., Longmans, Green & Co. [1935]
- DAVIES, Morgan Cryder**. Squint; its etiology, diagnosis and treatment. 6 p. l. 34p. 8° Eaton, O. [1926]
- DAVIES, Porter**. Doctors of the old school; being curiosities of medicine and ancient practise. 6 p. l. 251p. 3 pl. 8° Akron, O., Saalfeld Pub. Co., 1905.
- DAVIES, Stanley Powell**, 1892— Social control of the feeble-minded; a study of social programs and attitudes in relation to the problems of mental deficiency. 2 p. l. 222p. 8° N. Y., Nat. Comm. Ment. Hyg., 1923.
- DAVIES, Thomas Anwyl**. Primary syphilis in the female. viii, 111p. 12 pl. 8° Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1931.
- DAVIES, Whitridge H.**
See in 3. ser. Meakins, Jonathan Campbell, & Davies, H. W. Respiratory function in disease. 478p. 8° Edinb., 1925.
- DAVIES, William Lewis**. The chemistry of milk. xii, 522p. diagr. 8° Lond., Chapman & Hall, 1936.
- DAVIES, William Morriston**, 1842-1925. Obituary. *Brit. M. J.*, 1925, 2: 629.—Obituary. *Lancet*, London, 1925, 2: 784.
- DAVIES-COLLEY, Eleanor**, 1874-1934. Obituary. *Lancet*, Lond., 1934, 2: 1371.
- DAVIGO, Firmin Jacques**, 1890— *La peritonite syphilitique et ses formes cliniques. 61p. 8° Par., 1925.
- DAVILA, Carol**, 1828-84.
ADLER, J. *Charles Davila (1828-1884) 48p. 8° Par., 1936.
Butoianu, M. S., & Bălănescu, I. [Biography] *Rev. san. mil.*, Bucur., 1930, 29: suppl. xxxvii-lxxiii.—Petrescu, G. Z. [Biography] *Rev. st. med.*, Bucur., 1930, 19: 705-81.
- DAVINI, Giamb.**, 1562-1633, & **MURATORI, L. A.** De potu vini calidi [letters] [2] l. 75p. 8° Modena, Ant. Capponi, 1720.
- DAVIOT, André**, 1893— *Contribution à l'étude radiologique de la tuberculose intestinale. 55p. 8° Par., 1924.
- DAVIOT, Charles Eugène**. *Les purpuras arsénobenzoliques au cours du traitement de la syphilis. 64p. 8° Par., 1923.
- DAVIOUD, Jacques**, 1900-1936. *La tolérance des tissus pour les corps étrangers. 106p. 8° Par., 1932.
For biography see *Presse méd.*, 1936, 44: 929-31, part. (P. Mathieu)
- DAVIS & GECK, Inc.** Sutures in ancient surgery. 10 pl. 4° Brooklyn [1927]
Loose plates in folder.
- Manual of surgical sutures and ligatures. 4 l. 54p. narrow 8° Brooklyn, N. Y. [1935]

DAVIS, A. H. Improved theory and practice of medicine, deduced from forty years successful practice. vi, 383p. 8°. Chic., 1880.

DAVIS, Achilles Edward, 1866—Cataract; its preventive and medical treatment for specialists, general practitioners and students. xix, 161p. diagr. 8°. Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1937.

— & **DOUGLASS, Beaman.** Eye, ear, nose, and throat nursing. 3. ed. 373p. 8°. Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1930.

DAVIS, A[ndrew] Hobson, 1899—
See **Pack, George Thomas**, & **Davis, A. Hobson Burns** [&c.] 364p. 8°. Phila., 1930.

DAVIS, Bernard E. Complete notes on pharmacy, for college students. v.2. [v. p.] 4°. N. Y., 1924.

Typewritten.

DAVIS, C. L. Outline of human embryology. 78p. [68] l. illust. roy. 8°. [Balt.] Univ. of Maryland School Med., 1935.
Mimeographed.

— & **RUBINSTEIN, H. S.** A laboratory manual of neuro-anatomy; Pt. II. stereographic plates. 30 pl. 8°. Balt., W. Wood & Co., 1933. Also 2. ed. ii, 77 [52] l. illust. roy. 8°. Ann Arb., Mich., Edwards Bros. 1935.

Board plates, boxed.

DAVIS, Carl Henry, 1883—Gynecology and obstetrics. 3v. 8°. Hagerstown, Md., W. F. Prior Co., 1933.

DAVIS, Charles Henry Stanley, 1840–1917. Consumption, its prevention and cure without medicine, with chapters on sanitation and prevention of other diseases. 2. ed. 218p. 8°. N. Y., E. B. Treat & Co., 1908.

DAVIS, Charles Samuel. New system of medical treatment; an independent, eclectic, restorative and cleansing guide to health. vii, 86p. 32°. Hampstead, Md., J. S. Cornman, 1886.

DAVIS, Dave, 1906—*Ueber Schädel-basisbrüche. 23p. 8°. Berl., P. Brandel, 1936.

DAVIS, David Melvin, 1886—Urological nursing. p.l. 172p. 8°. Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1929. Also 2. ed. 195p. illust. 1936.

DAVIS, Delbert Dwight, 1908—The collared lizard, a laboratory guide. viii, 57p. 8°. N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1934.

DAVIS, D[elmer] L., 1876—
See **Journal (The) of the American College of Proctology.** Los Ang., v.6-7, 1933-37.

DAVIS, Edward Parker, 1856—Mother and child. 264p. 8°. Phila., J. E. Lippincott Co., 1902. Also 2. ed. 270p. 1905.

— Complications of pregnancy. xii, 277p. 8°. N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1923. Also enlarged ed. xii, 375p. 1931.

Forms v.4 Gyn. Obst. Monogr., N. Y., 1931.

DAVIS, Elwood Craig, 1896—Methods and techniques used in surveying health and physical education in city schools; an analysis and evaluation. vii, 162p. diagr. 8°. N. Y., Columbia Univ., 1932.

DAVIS, F. A., Co. For the use of the instructor in drugs and solutions. 16p. tab. 16°. Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1935.

DAVIS, Franklyn Pierre, 1868—Impotency, sterility, and artificial impregnation. 2. ed. 168p. 8°. S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1923.

DAVIS, George Gilbert, 1879—, **SALMONSEN, Ella Maude,** & **EARLYWINE, Joseph.** The pneumokoniosis (silicosis) bibliography and laws. 3v. 8°. Chic., Chic. Med. Press, 1934-37.

DAVIS, Guy Pratt. What shall the public schools do for the feeble-minded? a plan for special school training under public school auspices. xviii, 225p. 8°. Cambr., Harvard Univ. Press, 1927.

DAVIS, Gwilym George, 1857–1918. Applied anatomy; the construction of the human body considered in relation to its functions, diseases and injuries; revised by George P. Muller. 6. ed. xii, 638p. 13 pl. roy. 8°. Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co. [1924] Also 7. ed. xii, 638p. 3 pl. [1926] Also 8. ed. xii, 638p. 6 pl. 1929. Also 9. ed. xii, 717p. illust. pl. [1934]

See also **Gaiger, Sydney Herbert**, & **Davies, Gwilym Owen.** Veterinary pathology and bacteriology. 610p. 8°. Lond., 1932.

DAVIS, James Aubrey, 1865–1902. Essentials of materia medica and prescription writing. viii, 334p. 16°. Phila., P. Blakiston, Son & Co., 1892.

DAVIS, James Ernest. The relationship of the adrenal and thyroid glands to excised muscle metabolism. 12p. 8°. Chic., Ill., 1933.

DAVIS, James Wagner, 1886—Notes on bacteriology. 85p. 8°. Charlotte, N. C., Queen City Print. Co. [1927] Also 2. ed. 86p. Lassiter Press, Inc. [1937]

DAVIS, Jessie Viola. A laboratory manual in anatomy and physiology. xiv, 124p. 8°. N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1932.

DAVIS, John Eisele, & **DUNTON, William Rush, jr.** Principles and practice of recreational therapy for the mentally ill. xviii, 206p. tab. ch. 8°. N. Y., A. S. Barnes & Co., 1936.

DAVIS, John Staige, 1872—

For portrait, photograph, see collection in library.

DAVIS, Katherine Bement, 1860—Factors in the sex life of twenty-two hundred women. xx, 430p. 8°. N. Y., Harper & Bros. [1929]

DAVIS, Loyal Edward, 1896—Neurologic diagnosis. 173p. 8°. Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1923.

— Intracranial tumors roentgenologically considered. xviii, 277p. illust. diagr. roy. 8°. N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1933.

Forms 14, Annals of Roentgenology (J. T. Case)

— Neurological surgery. 429p. illust. pl. diagr. 8°. Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1936.

See also **Pollock, Lewis John**, & **Davis, Loyal Edward.** Peripheral nerve injuries. 678p. roy. 8°. N. Y., 1933.

DAVIS, Mary Dabney, 1884—, & **HANSEN, Rowna Catherine.** Nursery schools; their development and current practices in the United States. v, 92p. pl. diagr. 8°. Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1933.

DAVIS, Michael M., jr. Community dental service; dental needs and dental facilities. xii, 121p. 8°. Chic. [R. R. Dinelle & Sons Co.] 1922.

DAVIS, Michael Marks, 1879—Clinics, hospitals and health centers. xvi, 546p. 8°. N. Y., Harper & Bros., 1927.

— Hospital administration, a career; the need of trained executives for a billion dollar business, and how they may be trained. vi, 97p. 8°. N. Y., 1929.

— The need of hospitals for competent directors. 8p. 8°. Wash., Com. on Costs of Med. Care [1931]

— Paying your sickness bills. xi, 276p. 8°. Chic., Univ. Chic. Press [1931]

— Public medical services; a survey of tax-supported medical care in the United States. ix, 170p. 8°. Chic., Univ. Chic. Press [1937]

See also **Ross, Mary**, & **Davis, Michael M.** Medical advertising. 72p. 8°. Chic., 1932.

— & JARRETT, Mary C. A health inventory of New York city; a study of the volume and distribution of health service in the five boroughs. xxiv, 367p. 8°. [N. Y.] Welf. Council, 1929.

DAVIS, Michael Marks, & ROREM, Clarence Rufus. The crisis in hospital finance and other studies in hospital economics. xii, 241p. diagr. 8°. Chic., Univ. Chic. Press [1932]

DAVIS, Nelson Caryl, 1892–1933. [Necrologia] Rev. biol., S. Paulo, 1933, 4: 79.—Obituary. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1933, 20: 95.

DAVIS, Noah K[nowles] 1830–1910. Elements of psychology. xiii, 346p. 8°. N. Y., Silver, Burdett & Co. [1892]

DAVIS, Norman H., 1878–. Diplomat named chairman of the Red Cross. Red Cross Courier, 1937–38, 17: No. 11, 3, port.

DAVIS, O. C. M., & WILSHIRE, F. A. Mentality and the criminal law. 4 l. 168p. 8°. Brist., J. Wright & Sons, 1935

DAVIS, Robert Hill, 1875–1934. Obituary. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 31: 874. Also Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1935, 29: 509.

DAVIS, Stephen Webb, 1894–1938. Cocks, C. H. Obituary. Ann. Int. M., 1937–38, 11: 2063.

DAVIS, Thomas K[irby] 1887–. See Timme, Walter, Davis, Thomas K., & Riley, Henry Alsop. The vegetative nervous system. 832p. 8°. Balt., 1930.

DAVIS, Wallace Clyde, 1866–. Essentials of operative dentistry. 4. ed. 363p. 8°. S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1923.

DAVIS, Watson, 1896–. The advance of science. xiv, 400p. illust. pl. diagr. 8°. N. Y., Doubleday, Doran & Co., 1934.

DAVIS, William B., 1848–1926. [Obituary] J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 1020.

DAVIS, William Elias Brownlee, 1863–1903. Hogan, E. P. Master surgeons of America. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, 41: 693–7, port.

DAVIS Fischer Hospital. See Atlanta, Ga. in 4. ser.

DAVISON, Albert Watson, 1888–, & VAN KLOOSTER, Henry S. Laboratory manual of physical chemistry. viii, 182p. 32 diagr. 8°. N. Y., J. Wiley & Sons, 1922.

DAVISON, Alvin, 1868–1915. The human body and health; a text-book of essential anatomy, applied physiology, and practical hygiene. 320p. 8°. N. Y., Am. Book Co., 1924.

— & STROMSTEN, Frank Albert. Mammalian anatomy, with special reference to the cat. 4. ed. 286p. 8°. Phila., P. Blakiston's Son & Co. [1923] Also 5. ed. xiv, 311p. [1931] Also 6. ed. xiv, 328p. illust. diagr. [1937]

DAVISON, Charles. The origin of earthquakes. viii, 144p. 16°. Cambr. [Engl.] Univ. Press, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1912.

DAVISON, James, 1846–1928. Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 577.

DAVISON, Wilburt Cornell, 1892–. Pediatric notes. 2. ed. 81p. 8°. Balt., Student's Book Store [1926]

— The compleat pediatrician; practical, diagnostic, therapeutic and preventive pediatrics, for the use of medical students, internes, general practitioners and pediatricians. [v. p.] 8°. Durham, N. C., Duke Univ. Press, 1934.

See also in 3. ser. Waksman, Selman Abraham, & Davison, W. C. Enzymes [&c.] 364p. 8°. Balt., 1926.

DAVOIGNEAU, Maurice, 1894–. *Radiothérapie des néoplasmes d'origine testiculaire. 88p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DAVOS, Switzerland. Deutsche Heilstätte für minderbemittelte Lungenkranke. Jahresbericht. 1903–4.

DAVOS, Switzerland.

See also Climatology; Climatotherapy; Tuberculosis, &c.

Besson, L. L'hygiène à Davos. Presse therm. clim., 1926, 67: 394–6.—Hudson, B. Davos as a health resort in summer and winter. J. State M., Lond., 1933, 41: 482–6.—Jesionek, A. Davos. Strahlentherapie, 1930, 39: 1–29.

DAVOUS, Irene, 1906–. *Traitement des arthrites infectieuses aiguës et subaiguës par la pyrétothérapie. 50p. 8°. Par., 1933.

DAVOUS, Raymond, 1906–. *Sur un nouveau mode de traitement des accidents sériques. 46p. 8°. Par., 1933.

DAVY, Humphry, 1778–1829. Crowther, J. G. Biography. In his Brit. Scientists of 19. Cent., Lond., 1935, 3–66, port.—Peachey, G. C. [Biography] Ann. M. Hist., 1927, 9: 12.

DAWBARN, Robert Hugh Mackay, 1860–1915. An aid to materia medica. 3. ed. ix, 133p. 16°. N. Y., G. P. Putnam's Co., 1894.

DAWE, Georg [Friedrich Heinrich] 1896–. *Ueber Uterusruptur mit schwerster Dickdarmverletzung. 31p. 8°. Greifswald, H. Adler, 1935.

DAWES, C. R. The Marquis de Sade, his life and works. 240p. 8°. Lond., R. Holden & Co., 1927.

DAWIDSON, Lasar, 1905–. *Die Ergebnisse der Röntgentiefentherapie der Mastdarmkrebs am Universitäts-Institut für Strahlentherapie zu Frankfurt a. Main in den Jahren 1925–1933 [Frankfurt] 19p. 8°. Düsseld., G. H., Nolte, 1935.

DAWIDSON, Leo, 1903–. *Die Veränderung des Blutbildes unter dem Einfluss verschiedener die Blutgerinnung hemmender Mittel [Giessen] 13p. 8°. Grünberg (Hessen) H. Ritter, 1929.

DAWKINS, C[harles] J[ohn] M[assey] On the incidence of anaesthetic complications and their relation to basal narcosis. vii, 56p. 8°. Lond., Middlesex Hosp. Press [1936]

DAWKINS, William Boyd, 1837–1929. W., A. S. [Obituary] Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1930–31, ser. B., 107: xxiii–xxvi, port.

DAWSON, Agnes. See Björkstén, Elli. Principles of gymnastics for women and girls. 223p. 8°. Lond., 1932.

DAWSON, Benjamin Elisha, 1852–1922. Orificial surgery, its philosophy, application and technique, with aids, auxiliary helps and after-care. xix, 678p. roy. 8°. Kansas City, Mo., West. Baptist Pub. Co., 1925.

DAWSON, Bernard. The history of medicine. xiv, 160p. 12°. Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1931.

DAWSON, Bertrand. The nation's welfare; the future of the medical profession; being the Cavendish lectures delivered before the West London Medico-Chirurgical Society. 40p. 8°. Lond., Cassell & Co., 1918.

DAWSON, George Gordon. Healing: pagan and Christian. ix, 322p. 8°. N. Y., Macmillan Co. [1935]

DAWSON, James Walker, 1870–1927. Obituary. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1928, 31: 117–21, port. Also Lancet, Lond., 1927, 2: 90.

DAWSON, John. England and the Nordic race; written and unwritten history. vi, 58p. 12°. Lond., Duckworth & Co., 1924.

DAWSON, Percy Millard, 1873–. The physiology of physical education for physical

educators and their pupils. xxxii, 938p. illust. diagr. 8° Balt., William & Wilkins Co., 1935.

For Portrait, photograph, see collection in library.

DAWSON, Shepherd, 1880-1935.

Eartlett, F. C. Obituary. *Brit. J. Psychol.*, 1935-36, 26: 117-19, port.—Obituary. *Nature*, Lond., 1935, 135: 644.

— & **CONN, J. C. M.** Intelligence and disease. 53p. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1931.

Forms Spec. Rep. No. 162 Gr. Brit. Privy Council. Med. Res. Council.

DAWSON, Warren Royal, 1888-— The custom of couvade. ix, 118p. 8° [Manchester] Manchester Univ. Press, 1929.

— Magician and leech, a study in the beginnings of medicine with special reference to ancient Egypt. xiii, 159p. 4 pl. 8° Lond., Methuen & Co. [1929]

— The beginnings, Egypt and Assyria. ix, 86p. 16° N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1930.

See also **London. Medical Society of London. Library.** Manuscripta medica. 140p. 8° Lond., 1932. Also A leech-book or collection of medical recipes of the 15. century. 344p. 8° Lond., 1934.

DAWSON, William A. Procedure for hospital costs; the determination of departmental and service costs. 30p. tab. forms. 8° N. Y., United Hosp. Fund, 1937.

DAWSON, William Siegfried, 1891-— Aids to psychiatry. 3. ed. vii, 318p. 16° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1934.

DAX, Robert, 1879-1936.

May, F. Nekrolog. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 83: 403, port.

DAXL, Otto, 1906-— *Die suprakondyläre Humerusfraktur und ihre Therapie [Rostock] 28p. 8° Hamb., A. Brunnler, 1933.

DAY, Arthur Louis, 1869-—

See in 5. ser. **Allen, E. T., & Day, Arthur L.** Hot Springs of the Yellowstone National Park. 525p. 4° Wash., 1936.

DAY, Elizabeth Richards.

See in 4. ser. **Reorem, Rufus C., Frost, Clyde D., & Day, Elizabeth Richards.** How do physicians and patients like the middle-rate plan for hospital care? 55p. 8° Chic., 1932.

DAY, Margaret Hutchison, 1900-— *Further studies upon the nature and properties of pancreatic amylase [Columbia Univ.] 29p. 8° N. Y., 1934.

DAY, Mary Gage, 1857-1935.

GAGE, S. H., & GAGE, A. F. Mary Gage-Day, M. D.: a memorial tribute, compiled by her brothers. 33p. 8° Mohawk, N. Y., 1935.

DAY, Paul L., 1899-— *The relative stability of vitamin A from plant and animal sources [Columbia Univ.] 22p. 8° N. Y. City, 1927.

DAY.

See **Light**; **Periodicity**.

DAY-BLINDNESS.

See **Hemeralopia** [and **nyctalopia**]

DAY-DREAMING.

See also **Imagination**.

Borel, A., & Robin, G. Les rêveries morbides. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1924, 82: 232-54.—**Jelliffe, S. E.** Daydreams and thinking. *Proc. Ment. Hyg. Conf.*, N. Y., 1912, 156-70.—**Partridge, G. E.** Reverie. *Pedag. Seminary*, Worcester, 1897-98, 5: 444-74.

DAY nursery.

See **Nursery**.

DAYOT, Paul, 1899-— *Contribution à l'étude du traitement de la luxation acromioclaviculaire. 35p. 8° Par., 1929.

DAYRAS, Jean, 1890-— *La transmission de la syphilis héréditaire: sa prophylaxie individuelle et sociale. 88p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1925.

DAYTON, Hughes, 1873-— Practice of medicine; a manual for students and practitioners. 5. rev. ed. xi, 340p. 12° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1928.

DAYTON, William Linsley, 1858-1930.

Obituary. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1930, 94: 885.

DAYTON, Ohio. Department of Public Welfare. Division of Health. Annual report. 1867-1908; 1912; 1918-24.

— Health bulletin (monthly) 1918-25.

Incomplete; Jan. No. for the years 1919-24 contain the annual report; discontinued.

DAYTON, Ohio. District Tuberculosis Hospital. Annual report. Dayton, 1910-12; 1921.

DAYTON, Ohio. Health Office. Mortuary report (monthly) 1890-94.

Incomplete.

DAYTON, Ohio. Protestant Deaconess Society. Annual report of the officers. 1.-9., 1890-98.

3., 1892 missing.

DAYTON, Ohio. S. Elizabeth's Hospital [*1878] Annual reports of the medical staff to the public. 1.-35., 1878-1914.

Incomplete.

DAYTON, Ohio. State Hospital [formerly Dayton Asylum for the Insane. *1855] Annual reports. 1.-51., 1855-1905.

Incomplete.

D'AZEVEDO, José Olympio. *Febre. 26p. 8° Bahia, Masson & cie, 1865.

DAZOL.

Asada, Y. Biological significance of dazol; effect of dazol-atropine (animal experiment) *Tohoku J. Exp. M.*, 1931, 17: 253-64.—**Yoshimatsu, Shun-ichi.** Deproteinization power of dazol [deproteinization of urine by the colloid dazol] *Ibid.*, 1926, 8: 1-7. — Dazol, its adsorptive power and its antidotal value for alkaloids. *Ibid.*, 8-25.

DEACHMAN, Thomas Wilson, 1868-— Health and wealth. 192p. port. 12° Chic., Auto-bio-chemic Lab., 1927.

DEAD.

See also **Autopsy**; **Burial**; **Cadaver**; **Crema-tion**; **Death**; **Death mask**; **Embalming**; **Exhuma-tion**; **Necrophilia**, &c.

Ross, J. M. Post-mortem appearances. 3. ed. 243p. 16° Lond. [1937]

RUSILLON, H. Un culte dynastique avec évocation des morts chez les Sakalaves de Madagascar, le Tromba. 194p. 8° Par., 1912.

TOWNSHEND, J. A catalogue of some books relating to the disposal of the bodies and perpetuating the memories of the dead. 74p. 8° N. Y., 1887.

Alvarez, W. C. The survival of tissues after the death of an animal. *Q. Rev. Biol.*, 1937, 12: 152-64.—**Becker, H., & Bruner, D. K.** Attitude toward death and the dead and some possible causes of ghost fear. *Ment. Hyg.*, Alb., 1931, 15: 828-37.—**Durham, M. E.** Fear of the dead. *Man*, Lond., 1934, 34: 136.—**Fiala, K.** Totenkult im Grossartale. *Mitt. Anthropol. Ges. Wien*, 1926, 56: 294-304.—**Kieslinger, G. M.** Der irdische Aufenthalt und die Erscheinungsform der Toten im europäischen Volksglauben. *Arch. Anthropol., Brnschw.*, 1932-33, n. F., 23: 79-149.—**Lefort, J.** Les morts malfaisants et les traditions romaines (d'après un livre récent) *Rev. Anthropol.*, Par., 1926, 36: 372-6.—**Lewis, W. H., & McCoy, C. C.** The survival of cells after the death of the organism. *Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp.*, 1922, 33: 284-93, pl.—**Papilian, V.** Des mouvements provoqués après la mort. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 104: 598; 105: 65.—**Rössle, R., Klinge, F., & Werthe-mann, A.** Das Ueberleben menschlicher Organe. In *Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth.* (Abderhalden) 1935, 8, 1: 1247-88.—**Sapozhnikov, U. S.** [Determination of time of death] *Sudeb. med. ekspertiza*, 1929, 15-21.—**Zulliger, H.** Beiträge zur Psychologie der Trauer- und Bestattungsgebräuche. *Imago*, Wien, 1924, 10: 178-227.

DEADERICK, William H[eiskell] 1876-— & THOMPSON, Loyd. The endemic diseases of the Southern states. 546p. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1916.

DEAD nettle.

See *Lamium*.

DEAF [including hard-of-hearing]

See also *Deafmute*; *Deafmutism*; *Deafness*.

BELL, A. G. Facts and opinions relating to the deaf; from America. 195p. 8° Lond., 1888.

HAUTANT, A., & CAUSSE, R. Hygiène du sourd. 82p. 12° Par., 1933.

MORCHE, R. La lutte contre la surdit ; encyclop die des mutil s de l'oreille. 115p. 8° Sanary [1931]

— Nouveau guide du mutil  de l'oreille et des personnes sourdes, demi-sourdes et dures d'oreille. 2  d. 259p. 12° Nice [1932]

Amberg, E. The hard-of-hearing child and the deaf child. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1931, 30: 135-9.—Bower, R. L. The deaf child. Wisconsin M. J., 1931, 30: 5-8.—DeLand, F. Public school pupils with imperfect hearing. Volta Rev., 1925, 27: 414-7.—Drennan, G. L. Physical impairments of deaf children. Illinois M. J., 1936, 70: 254-7.—Drues, I. A. The hard of hearing. Hygeia, Chic., 1935, 13: 601-3.—Dumon, L. M. The hard of hearing child. Volta Rev., 1934, 36: 553-71.—Goldstein, M. A. The hard-of-hearing child. Laryngoscope, 1931, 41: 733-46. Also Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1931, 65: 704-16.—Hannegan, E. C. The adult who is hard-of-hearing. Pub. Health Nurs., 1938, 30: 148-50.—Harry, P. Deafness in school children. Med. Times, Lond., 1934, 62: 39.—McAuliffe, G. B. Studies of the deaf child. N. York State J. M., 1924, 24: 197-200.—Mackintosh, R. D. Homo surdus. Caledon. M. J., 1924-25, 12: 411-4.—Taylor, R. M. The hard-of-hearing school child. Laryngoscope, 1931, 41: 753-6.—Timberlake, J. B. The deaf child and the hard of hearing child. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1923, 50: 390-3.—Uren, C. T. Hard of hearing school children. Nebraska M. J., 1937, 22: 300-2.

— Apparatus [Hearing aids]

BRANDT, A. *Vergleichende Untersuchungen  ber die Kompensationsm glichkeit von Schalleitungsschwerh rigkeiten durch den Siemensphonophor mit Knochenleitungs-, beziehungsweise Luftleitungsh rer. p.171-7. 8° W rzbg., 1935.

Also Zschr. Laryng., 1935, 26:

CORININ, Y. *Le renforcement onduloire. 58p. 8° Par., 1931.

EILERS, H. *Untersuchungen mit dem Otoaution  ber die h rverbessernde Wirkung des Akustik-H rapparates [W rzburg] 12p. 8° Oldenburg, 1936.

FABRE, C. J. A. P. *La conduction osseuse et son utilisation dans la proth se auditive. 65p. 8° Par., 1933.

LACH ZE, M. *Contribution   l' tude du tympan artificiel. 69p. 8° Par., 1932.

MEDENUS, E. *Ueber h rverbessernde Apparate. 19p. 8° K nigsb. i. Pr., 1928.

Acousticon acceptable (Dictograph Products Co., Inc.) J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 1007.—Acousticon hearing aids, coronation models, acceptable. Ibid., 1938, 111: 25.—Alloway, F. L. A new departure in hearing aids. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1937, 30: 99-101.—Arnoldson, N., & Ohngren, G. [Applicability of cellophanedrums in loss of hearing] Sven. l k. tidn., 1933, 30: 896.—Aurex hearing aids acceptable. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 109: 585.—Barry, G. Pr sentation d'un nouvel appareil pour surdit ; Toniphone. Union m d. Canada, 1937, 66: 336.—Beck, J. C. The use and abuse of hearing aids for the deafened. Bull. Chicago M. Soc., 1936, 39: 42.—Berry, G. Aids to hearing. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1923-24, 32: 807-19.—Bone conduction hearing as good as normal hearing. Science News Lett., 1937, 32: 281.—Bouchet, M. Le tympan artificiel. H pital, 1925, 13: 436.—Brandt, A. Vergleichende Untersuchungen  ber die Kompensationsm glichkeit von Schalleitungsschwerh rigkeiten durch den Siemensphonophor mit Knochenleitungs- beziehungsweise Luftleitungsh rer. Zschr. Laryng., 1935, 26: 171-7.—Bravetta, F. Cenni di protesii acustica. Med. prat., Nap., 1922, 7: 372-6.—Ai sordi l'udito? Igien  & vita, 1924, 7: 186-92.—Br nings. Wissenschaftliche Grundlagen der Korrektur von H rfehlern. Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk., 1926, 15: 318-33 [Discussion] 347-54.

— Ueber die Breslauer H rkapsel und das allgemeine Prinzip der H rverbesserung durch Aenderungen der Luftkoppelung. Ibid., 1928, 20: 301-13.—Bryant, W. S. Prostheses in middle ear deafness. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, 120: 205.—Carew-Shaw, E. Hearing-aids for deafness. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 1: 864.—Cawston, F. G. Electrical aids for hearing.

S. Afr. M. J., 1938, 12: 387.—Cawthorne, T. The prescribing of hearing aids. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935-36, 29: 1352-6. Also J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1936, 51: 806-12.—Cleminson, F. J. Hearing aids in general practice. Brit. M. J., 1938, 1: 1114-6, 2 pl.—Diggle, F. H. Aids to hearing: investigation of the deaf. Clin. J., Lond., 1936, 65: 17-20.—Donoher, E. P. Support and hair covering for ear-phones. U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2,040,246.—Eichhorn, G. Das Radiophon. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1931, 65: 308-12.—Eicken, C. von. Versuche mit schallverst rkenden Apparaten. Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk., 1927-28, 18: 354-6 [Discussion] 358-64.—Ersner, M. S. The deaf individual and hearing aids. Pennsylvania M. J., 1937-38, 41: 373-6. — Is the hearing aid the problem of the otologist or the layman? Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1938, 47: 212-8.—Ewing, I. R., & Ewing, A. W. G. The use of hearing aids in the treatment of defects of hearing in children. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1936, 51: 213-29.—Feldhaus, F. M. Die Geh rmaschine von Duncker. Arch. Ohr. & c. Heilk., 1937-38, 144: 178-80.—Ferrerri, G. The audiphone-stroboscope. Volta Rev., 1934, 36: 133-8.—Ferri re, F. Un nouvel appareil acoustique; un nouveau proc d  d'audition. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1929, 35: 442-5.—Flatau. Ein neues H rger t f r st rkste Schwerh rigkeit. Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk., 1926, 15: 340 [Discussion] 347-54.—Fletcher, H. Can we scientifically advise patients as to the effectiveness of hearing aids? Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1932, 41: 727-39. Also Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1932, 38: 183-99.—Frey, H. Bemerkungen zum Problem der H rapparate. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1925, 59: 45-51. — Leistungsf higkeit und Wert h rverbessernder Apparate. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 1520.—Goodfellow, L. D., & Krause, A. Apparatus for receiving speech through the sense of touch. Rev. Sc. Instrum., 1934, n. ser., 5: 44-6.—Gurria Urgell, D. Muletas del sordo; audifonos el ctricos. Rev. mex. cir., 1936, 4: 753-66. Also Gac. m d. M xico, 1937, 67: 217-24.—Haliez, T. Cycle biologique d'une forme voisine des Otoplana. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1909, 149: 802-4.—Hallpike, C. S. Hearing aids and hearing tests. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1934, 49: 240-6. Also Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: 257. — Hartig, H. E., & Newhart, H. Performance characteristics of electrical hearing aids for the deaf. Arch. Otolaryng., Chic., 1936, 23: 617-32. Also Minnesota M., 1936, 19: 413.—Hayden, A. A. Audiometers and hearing aids. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, 110: 723-5. Also Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolaryng., 1937, 392-401.—Hearing-aids. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 340.—Hearing aid tests in England. Volta Rev., 1936, 38: 339-75.—Hemardinquer, P. Les illusions d'acoustique: la radiophonie et la surdit  Nature, Par., 1931, 54: pt 2, 217-24. — Les appareils contre la surdit  et l'audition par voie osseuse. Ibid., 1933, 61: 547-50.—Hollender, A. R., & Cottle, M. H. Newer physical aids in the diagnosis and treatment of partial deafness. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1928, 9: 145-51.—H tten, F. von der. Eine Warnung vor den H rapparaten der Breslauer H rkapselgesellschaft. M nch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 456-8.—Iwasa, M. Hearing appliance. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2,012,877.—Jacobsohn, L. Schwerh rigkeit und drahtlose Telegraphie; Bemerkungen zu Fassl: H rverbesserung durch Apparate. Klin. Wschr., Berl., 1924, 3: 152.—Kerridge, P. M. T. Aids for the deaf. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 1314-7. — Can physics help the deaf child? Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 104-8. Also repr. — Hearing aids. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 135: 641-54. — The administration of a hearing aid clinic. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1938, 53: 370-55.—Knudsen, V. O. Artificial aids to hearing. Volta Rev., 1934, 36: 581-630. — & Jones, I. H. Analysis and correction of hearing defects. Northwest M., 1925, 24: 29-32. Also Eye Ear & c. Month., 1925-26, 4: 526-8. — Symposium on the VIIIth nerve; artificial aids to hearing. Laryngoscope, 1935, 45: 48-69. — Audiometry and the prescribing of hearing aids. Ibid., 1936, 46: 523-36. Also Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1936, 26: 243-58. — Electroacoustical instruments; applied to the problems of impaired hearing. Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk., 1936, 40: 288-94.—Langenbeck, B. H rkorrekturversuche. Ibid., 1927-28, 18: 356-64. — H rverbessernde Apparate und ihre Brauchbarkeit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 710; 743. — Das elektrische H rpr fungs- und H rverbesserungsger t. Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk., 1936, 40: 201-77. — Zum Referat: das elektrische H rpr fungs- und H rverbesserungsger t. Ibid., 1936-37, 40: 477-83. — & Sell, H. Vorteile und Nachteile elektrischer Schwerh rigenger te bez glich ihrer Eignung zur H rverbesserung; ein neues Ger t f r extreme Schwerh rigkeit. Ibid., 1925, 12: 602-18.—Legg, J. W. The Osiso as a phonoscope for the deaf. Laryngoscope, 1927, 37: 602-4.—Liebermann, T. Ein neuer H rbehelf. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1937, 71: 1509.—Limitations (The) of hearing-aids. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 395.—L wy, K. Beobachtungen mit Knochenleitungsh rapparaten. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1937, 71: 531-6.—Love, J. K. The deafened man and hearing aids. Glasgow M. J., 1937, 127: 173-8. — The hearing man von Szentl ncz, T. Ein neuer H rbehelf. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1937, 71: 1509.—Limitations (The) of hearing-aids. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 395.—L wy, K. Beobachtungen mit Knochenleitungsh rapparaten. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1937, 71: 531-6.—Love, J. K. The deafened man and hearing aids. Glasgow M. J., 1937, 127: 173-8. — The hearing aid and the insured patient. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1938, 53: 388-91. — O'Malley, J. F. [et al.] Discussion on artificial aids to hearing. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1924-25, 18: 387-41.—Lux, B. Ueber die Grundlagen der H rkorrektur. Internat. Zbl. Ohrenh., 1929-30, 31: 346-55.—

- Macfarlan, D. Hearing of speech. Arch. Otol., Chic., 1938, 27: 151-3.—Mailand [Old and new apparatus as aids in defective hearing] Ugeskr. læger, 1918, 80: 1951-60.—Maluquer y Salvador, M. El audiófono forest y el fonógrafo. Rev. Iber. amer. cienc. mcd., 1916, 35: 411-5.—Marcucci, D. J. Hearing aids. Indust. M., 1938, 7: 32.—Martin, G. E. Hearing aids. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 173.—Maurer, S. Ein neuer Weg zur Behebung der Schwerhörigkeit; eine neuartige Hörprothese. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 932.—Meyer, E. Physikalische Eigenschaften der elektroakustischen Hörschärfemesser und Hörhilfen. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1936, 40: 278-87.—Meyer, M. F. The strobilation for the deaf child. Am. Ann. Deaf, 1932, 77: 252-7.—Mollison, W. M. An instrument for assisting the deaf. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922-23, 16: sect. otol., 51. — Two cases of Paget's disease with high degree of deafness, greatly helped by bone-conducting electrical aid. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1934, 49: 273.—Morris, J. Characteristics and properties of electrical deaf aids. Ibid., 1935, 50: 809-37.—Nadolcny, M. Untersuchungen mit Bezels Töne über die Leistungen von Hörapparaten. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1921, 16: 280-300. — Die Überlegenheit des künstlichen Trommelfells gegenüber den Hörapparaten nebst kritischen Bemerkungen zur quantitativen Hörprüfung mit der Töneiße und dem Otoaudion. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1933-34, 35: 472-82.—Nasiell, V. Demonstration of the application of artificial tympanic membranes according to new principles (a fixed transparent prosthesis of about membrane thickness for permanent use) Acta otolar., Stockh., 1934, 20: 432-43.—Nelson, L. A. Aid to the hard of hearing. Dallas M. J., 1938, 24: 76-8.—Newhart, H. Aids for the hard of hearing. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otol., 1928, 33: 424-35. Also Laryngoscope, 1929, 39: 248-58. — Electroauditory apparatus for aids to hearing and for examination of the hearing. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1936-37, 40: 491-4.—New valve amplifier hearing aid. Brit. M. J., 1937, 2: 119.—Numbers, M. E. Standardization of techniques. Volta Rev., 1934, 36: 80-2.—Ohma, S. Die akustische Untersuchung elektrischer Hörapparate. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1922, 4: 405-14.—Oppikof, Demonstration einer Sammlung schwindelhafter Ohrapparate. Zschr. Laryng., 1926-27, 15: 179.—Oppikof, E. Schwindelhafter Ohrapparat. Cor. Bl. Schweiz. Aerzte, 1919, 49: 1769-78.—Parrel, G. de. La prothèse auditive; les appareils d'amplification sonore. Otorhinolaryng., internat., Lyon, 1934, 18: 406-29. — La grande pitié des sourds; les moyens de secours. Rev. gén. clin. thé., 1937, 51: 55; 70; 87; 101.—Perwitzschky, Ein neues Prinzip der Hörverbesserung. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1925, 12: 593-602.—Pohlman, A. G. The mechanics of the middle ear prosthesis. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1936, 45: 351-61.—Pope, A. E. The use of hearing tests and hearing aids in the education of the deaf. Am. Ann. Deaf, 1936, 81: 323-40.—Poras, J. Das Vibraphon, ein neuer Hörapparat. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, 86: 419.—Podolsky, E. Deafness, rubber ear drums, and bone-borne sound. Eye Ear & Month., 1934, 13: 106-8.—Putkovsky, H. von. Über einen neuen binäurikulären Hörörthotypus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1760.—Radioear acceptable. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, 110: 1753.—Radioear de luxe hearing aid, type B-20, acceptable. Ibid., 1936, 106: 1805.—Rawdon-Smith, A. F. Hearing and aids to hearing. Nature, Lond., 1935, 136: 483.—Riegele & Wethlo, F. Laboratoriumsversuche zur praktischen Anwendung von elektrischen Hörapparaten (Röhrenkreis) Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1934, 37: 59-64.—Ruf, C. Untersuchungen über die Korrekturmöglichkeit von Hörfehlern; vorläufige Mitteilung. Zschr. Laryng., 1927, 16: 87-94.—Schaeffer, K. L. Ein kontinuierlicher Resonatoren-Apparat. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1909, 3: 132-51.—Schier, M. B. A. Retentive auditory prosthesis. Dent. Items, 1933, 55: 783-96.—Schüttler, E. Ueber Schwindelapparate gegen Schwerhörigkeit. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 829-32.—Schnierer, J. Klinische Untersuchungen über die Verwendbarkeit von Hörapparaten. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1922, 56: 701-11.—Schulhof, K. The micro-dynameter; an alleged detector of disease and therapeutic indicator. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1934, 15: 19-23.—Schwarz, Physikalische Grundlagen zur elektrischen Tonsirene Otoaudion. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1927-28, 18: 436-8 [Discussion] 476-85.—Sell, Die Bedeutung der Kopplung zwischen Tonquelle und Ohr. Ibid., 455-8 [Discussion] 476-85.—Sonnenschein, R. Resonators, with special reference to the Schaeffer apparatus. J. Ophth. Otol., 1913, 7: 267-9. Also Laryngoscope, 1913, 23: 602-6. — Practical points in hearing tests and selection of hearing aids. Illinois M. J., 1936, 70: 365-71.—Steinberg, J. C. Telephone research and problems of the deafened. Bell Teleph. Q., 1936, 15: 3-12, 3 pl.—Stovel, L. The social use of hearing aids. Volta Rev., 1937, 39: 509-11.—Tumarkin, A. Scientific audiometry and selective amplification in the design and construction of modern deaf-aids. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1935, 50: 838-47.—Timberlake, J. B. Physicians and hearing aids. Volta Rev., 1936, 38: 588. — Hearing aids, 1937. Ibid., 1937, 39: 503-8.—Ulmann, Schwerhörigkeit und Hörapparat. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1933-34, 34: 306-10.—Vibede, A. Ueber die Ordinalion von Hörapparaten. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1930, 14: 439-69.—Walker, D. H. Résumé de report of the Bureau of Standards upon aids to hearing. Laryngoscope, 1927, 37: 653-60.—Weille, F. L., & Billings, B. H. A study of the efficiency of carbon microphone hearing aids. N. England J. M., 1937, 216: 790-4.—Wells, A. G. The pure tone audiometer and deaf schools. Annual Rep. London Co. Counc., 1936, 4: pt 3, 116-21.—West, R. Speech and hearing, Volta Rev., 1935, 37: 573-626. — The mechanical ear. Ibid., 1936, 38: 345-78.—Western electric audiphone, acceptable. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 1386.—Wharry, H. M. Aids for the deaf. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, 124: 149-52. — The prescription of electric hearing aids of the pocket type. Ibid., 1932, 129: 573-80.—Wietfeldt, Hörrohrschützer. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 945.—Wirth, E. Ueber die Verordnung und Wirkungsweise von Hörapparaten. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1933, 35: 43-60.—Yearsley, M. Hearing-aids for deafness. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 1: 914.—Zwaardemaker, H. [New mechanical aids for the deaf] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: pt 2, 641-53. — Reinforcement of speech on behalf of the deaf by audions and thermotelephones. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1925, 8: 463-71.
- Congresses and societies.
- AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE HARD OF HEARING. Proceedings, Wash., 1921—
- AMERICAN FEDERATION OF ORGANIZATIONS FOR THE HARD OF HEARING. Extracts from the proceedings of the fourth annual conference of the. ... 148p. 8° Chic., 1923.
- Dayton (The) League for the Hard of Hearing. Volta Rev., 1927, 29: 384-7.—Hayden, A. A. Otolologists and leagues for the hard of hearing. Arch. Otol., Chic., 1935, 21: 496-8.—Henning, M. P. Einige Worte über den Schwedischen Verein För Dövas Vål (zum Wohl der Schwerhörigen) Acta otolar., Stockh., 1931, 16: 369-73.—McDougall, C., & Sargeant, J. E. League for the hard of hearing. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1932, 38: 430.—Speech-Reading Club of Philadelphia. Volta Rev., 1927, 29: 217-22.—Wright, B. C. National organization for service to the hard-of-hearing; the American society for the hard-of-hearing. Laryngoscope, 1937, 47: 226-8.
- Education.
- See also Deafmute, Education; Lip reading.
- Adams, M. E. Memories of Miss Yale. Volta Rev., 1933, 35: 449.—Anderson, T. L. Parental co-operation. Am. Ann. Deaf, 1937, 82: 244-8.—Bickler, M. H. The parents talk it over; a teacher member discusses beginnings. Volta Rev., 1937, 39: 445-8.—Binnerts, A. [Deafness and education] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: 445-54.—Bock, F. W. Report of special work with hard-of-hearing pupils in the public schools. Hosp. Social Serv., 1930, 22: 437-56. — Deafness and education. Eye Ear & Month., 1932, 11: 189-92. Also School Physicians Bull., 1932, 2: No. 8, 15-8.—Brill, T. An outline of study for intermediate and advanced grades. Am. Ann. Deaf, 1925, 70: 140-63.—Bryant, A. G. The unnecessary waste in the education of the hard-of-hearing. Med. Woman J., 1929, 36: 90-2. — Thawing the frozen education of the hard-of-hearing. Ibid., 1932, 39: 173-5.—Dallett, J. Physical education for the deaf child—is it worthwhile? Volta Rev., 1934, 36: 331-5.—Driggs, F. M. Progress in the education of the deaf. Am. Ann. Deaf, 1929, 74: 351-73.—Earlam, H. The educational aspect of deafness. Med. J. Australia, 1936, 1: 259-65.—Farrington, P. M. A plea for the education of the deaf child. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1925-26, 18: 291-4.—Fay, E. A. Methods of instruction in American schools for the deaf. Am. Ann. Deaf, 1925, 70: 1; 1926, 71: 9; 1931, 76: 9.—Fowler, E. P. Methods of testing and management of the deafened school child. N. England J. M., 1934, 211: 364-9.—Fusfeld, I. S. The report of the White House conference committee on special education. Am. Ann. Deaf, 1932, 77: 8-11.—Goldstein, M. A. The education of the deaf child. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1923-24, 76: 519-22. — Practical demonstration of modern methods in the training of the deaf child, with teachers and pupils from the Central Institute of the Deaf. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1924, 30: 117-20. Also Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otol., 1925, 30: 65-79. — Practical demonstration of modern pedagogic methods in the training of the deaf child. Laryngoscope, 1926, 36: 31-42.—Hansen, A. The education of the deaf in Russia. Volta Rev., 1936, 38: 340; 367.—Hays, H. The deafened child in the elementary schools; the economic and educational aspects. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 125: 723-6.—Heindl, A. Die besondere Methode der Schwerhörigenschule. Eos, Wien, 1929, 21: 85-92.—Höxter, R. The deaf and provision for their education in Palestine. Am. Ann. Deaf, 1937, 82: 117-21.—International (The) congress on the education of the deaf. Ibid., 1933, 78: 275-341.—Kirkley, J. R. What should be done about reading in our schools for the deaf? Ibid., 1938, 83: 197-208.—Krantz, H. C. The education of the deaf in Honolulu. Volta Rev., 1935, 37: 209-50.—LaRue, M. S. A plan for retarded deaf children. Am. Ann. Deaf, 1937, 82: 445-9.—Methods of instruction in American schools for the deaf; American instructors of the deaf. Ibid., 1933, 78: 5; 1936, 81: 7.—Muck, O. Ein Hilfsmittel für den Ablesunterricht der Schwerhörigen. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1924-25, 9: 545-7.—Newhart, H. Hearing problems in education. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 109: 839-41.—Parks, R. G. Objectives and skills in teaching reading in schools for the deaf. Am. Ann. Deaf, 1937, 82: 425-32.—Patterson, R. The romance of the education of the deaf. Ibid., 1926, 71: 177-85.—Proctor, D. M. Giving my little boy a hearing vocabulary. Volta Rev., 1937, 39: 562-4.—Rau, E. F. Methods of educating very young deaf children. Ibid., 1935, 37: 649-700.—Root, W. T., jr.

Character development. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1936, 81: 360-79.—**Scyster, M.** Summary of 4 years' experiment with preschool deaf children at the Illinois school for the deaf. *Ibid.*, 212-30.—**Smith, C. F.** A comparative and statistical study of per capita costs in residential schools for the deaf. *Ibid.*, 1934, 79: 399-413.—**Spencer, I.** An experiment in listening. *Ment. Well.*, Lond., 1935, 16: 64.—**Stevenson, E. A.** California's policy of educating the deaf. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1936, 81: 166; 231.—**Taylor, H.** The missing mind: a thrilling chapter in the life of Antonio Chiacchiogattiano. *Ibid.*, 1937, 82: 207-22.—**Telegraphy for the deaf.** *Ibid.*, 1925, 70: 123-9.—**Wanner, F.** Die Untersuchung des taubstummen und schwerhörigen Kindes und dessen Einschulung auf Grund derselben. *Ber. Kongr. Heilpäd.*, 1923, 1: 23-7.—**Winde, P.** The hard of hearing and their education. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1924, 70: 221-9.—**Wright, J. D.** Light from afar on a home puzzle. *Ibid.*, 1925, 70: 211-6.—**Yearsley, M.** An analysis of over 4,000 cases of educational deafness studied during the past 25 years. *Brit. J. Child. Dis.*, 1934, 31: 177, *passim*.

Education, acoustic.

CATHCART, G. C. The treatment of chronic deafness by the electrophonoide method of Zünd-Burguet. 88p. 12°. Lond. [1926]

FRASER-HARRIS, D. F. Aural therapy in relation to deafness. 2. ed. 45p. 12°. [Lond., 1936?]

PARREL, G. DE. La rééducation de l'ouïe; chez les sourds, les sourds muets et les durs d'oreille. 146p. 8°. Par., 1932.

Auden, G. A. The partially deaf child. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1935, 54: 131.—**Ballenger, H. C.** The aural or acoustic method of treating deafness. *Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc.*, 1936, 42: 302-8.

The aural or acoustic method of treating deafness; further investigation. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1936, 45: 632-7.—**& Patterson, B. A.** Aural or acoustic method of treating deafness. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, 1935, 22: 410-5.

Bana, F. D. The electrophonoide method of treating the deaf. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1927, 62: 324.—**Barczy, G.** [Radio and deafness] *Orv. hetil.*, 1932, 76: 721.—**Bellows, H. P.** Education and re-education of the ear. *J. Ophth. Otol.*, 1927, 31: 80-8.

Brown, R. G. The treatment of deafness by the Zünd-Burguet electro-phonoide method: summary of 40 consecutive cases. *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1931, 12: 671-3. Also *Med. J. Australia*, 1931, 1: 375-8.—**Cathcart, G. C.** The treatment of chronic deafness by the Zünd-Burguet electrophones; abridged. *Brit. J. Nurs.*, 1932, 80: 94-6.

Seven patients illustrating alleviation of deafness and tinnitus by the Zünd-Burguet electrophonoide method. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1934, 27: 897-9.—**Chambliss, E.** True rehabilitation. *Volta Rev.*, 1938, 40: 405.—**Compaired, D. C.** Observaciones personales referentes a la práctica de la reeducación auditiva. *Siglo méd.*, 1917, 64: 668-70.—**Davis, H.** Bone conduction, vibration, and electrical stimulation. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1936, 45: 775-9.—**Dei, P.** Esercizi auricolari o lettura labiale? *Boll. mal. orecchio*, 1926, 44: 42-5.—**Dissebacher, M.** Cura della diminuzione cornica d'udito con onde sonore ad alta frequenza. *Valsalva*, 1932, 8: 133-7.—**Elliot, S. L.** Auricular possibilities in classes with varying hearing percentages. *Volta Rev.*, 1936, 38: 389; 428.—**Ewing, A. W. G. & Littler, T. S.** The response of partially deaf patients to amplified speech at controlled intensities. *Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc.*, 1935, 431.—**Ferreri, G.** L'assistenza ai sordi di guerra. *Atti Conf. interall. assist. invalid. guerra*, 1919, 3: 593-603.—**Fowler, E. P.** Hearing reclamation and preservation in the moderately deafened child: management and treatment based on 10 years of clinical and laboratory research. *N. York State J. M.*, 1935, 35: 287-94.—**Fröschels, E.** Ueber eine wenig beachtete Komponente des mangelhaften Sprachgehörs bei Schwerhörigen und ihre Bedeutung für die Hörübungen. *Mösch. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1932, 66: 454-61.—**Garst, G. G. & Montague, H.** Does rehabilitation always rehabilitate? *Volta Rev.*, 1937, 39: 633.—**Goldstein, M. A.** Rehabilitation of the deaf child. *Laryngoscope*, 1937, 47: 221-3.—**Guns, P.** Rééducation de la parole et de l'ouïe. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1934, 24: 63; 78; 107; 124.—**Haller, G. L. & Lybarger, S. F.** Selection of electrical apparatus for auricular training. *Volta Rev.*, 1933, 35: 295.—**Hamm.** Weitere Erfahrungen über die Behandlung der chronischen Schwerhörigkeit mit hochfrequenten Schallwellen. *Klin. Wschr.*, Berl., 1931, 10: 2262.—**Heath, L. E.** Amplifiers in schools for the deaf. *Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc.*, 1935, 431.—**Hughson, W.** A second experimental method for increasing auditory acuity. *Science*, 1935, 81: 232.—**Jarecki, W. & Karbowski, B.** [Sense of vibration and development of hearing in the deaf] *Lek. wojsk.*, 1929, 13: 292-7.—**Jelinek, A.** Ueber Hörübungen und ihre Anwendung. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 81: 1581; 1623.—**L'emploi des appareils electro-acoustiques dans les exercices de rééducation auditive.** *Rev. fr. phoniat.*, 1938, 6: 169-86.—**Kanizsai, D.** Ueber mein heiltechnisches Verfahren bei der Gehörentwicklung bei Taubstummen und Personen mit Hörreizen; vorläufige Mitteilung. *Mösch. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1938, 72: 277-87.—**Keen, J. A.** On the use of sound stimulation in the education of deaf children. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1936, 56: 123.—**Kern, A.** Gedanken und Erfahrungen von Bärzisz Hörmethode. *Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk.*, 1937-38, 144: 303-6.—**Khodiakov, N. D.**

[Antiphone of cloudy amber and its effect on the function of hearing] *Vest. sovet. otorinol.*, 1934, 27: 154-9.—**Kopilowich, E. A. & Zuckermann, M. A.** Erfahrungen mit der Behandlung verschiedener Schwerhörigkeitsformen mittels Hochfrequenz-Schall. *Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk.*, 1932, 131: 208-21.—**Krakowska, N.** [The development of hearing in the deaf and deaf-mutes by sense vibration method] *Lek. wojsk.*, 1927, 10: 116-25.—**LaCrosse, E. L.** Auricular training in the Wright Oral School. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1925, 70: 302-10.—**Mathé, L.** La thérapeutique physiologique en los enfermos de la audición; reeducación auditiva. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1923, 30: 721.—**Maurice.** Les applications pratiques de la rééducation auditive. *J. méd. Paris*, 1927, 47: 111.—**Maurice, A.** Des divers modes de rééducation auditive. *Ibid.*, 1931, 51: 237.—**Melzi, U. & Parrel, G.** La rieducazione e la educazione acustica dei bambini semisordi e sordomuti secondo il metodo del Dott. G. Parrel. *Valsalva*, 1931, 7: 739-46.—**Mercaldo, H.** A surdez e o seu tratamento pela reeducação auditiva. *Brasil med.*, 1927, 41: 642-7.—**Miller, A. H.** Hello-o-o. *Volta Rev.*, 1937, 39: 294-6.—**Numbers, M. E.** Using the hearing of children so deaf that they entered school speechless. *Ibid.*, 1937-7.—**Parrel, G.** Déchéance auditive et rééducation. *Monde méd.*, 1925, 35: 933-6.—**Mon instrument pour la rééducation acoustique à domicile.** *Evolut. théor.*, 1926, 7: 551-60.—**Technique de la rééducation auditive par le tube acoustique.** *Rev. laryng.*, Bord., 1926, 47: 445-51.—**La rééducation auditive; notions fondamentales.** *Clinique, Par.*, 1927, 22: 431.—**La rééducation auditive; indications et contre-indications.** *Ibid.*, 1928, 23: 147.—**La rééducation auditive; instrumentation et technique.** *Ibid.*, 357; 379.—**La rééducation des enfants qui entendent mal, parlent mal, comprennent mal ou respirent mal.** *Ibid.*, 1934, 29: 39-42.—**La réadaptation des enfants sourds et dyslaliques.** *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1935, 49: 3-7.—**La réadaptation fonctionnelle doit être précoce.** *Clinique, Par.*, 1936, 31: 37-9.—**Phillips, W. C.** The application of medical and social science to the problems of acquired deafness. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1930, 12: 1-13.—**The rehabilitation movement of the hard of hearing.** *N. York State J. M.*, 1930, 30: 1143-6.—**Pruvost, M.** La rééducation électrophonoide des sourds. *Echo méd. nord*, 1933, 37: 296-9.—**Rateau, J.** La rééducation auditive dans l'otite moyenne chronique sèche fibro-adhésive post-catarhale. *Rev. laryng.*, Bord., 1924, 45: 806-12.—**Salinger, S.** The treatment of deafness by the acoustic method. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1925, 1: 397-405. Also repr.—**Schäfer, O.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen an einem elektrodynamischen Ultraschallwellen-Erzeuger. *Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk.*, 1933-34, 137: 198-214.—**Smith, O. C.** The audio-controller. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1926, 4: 160-2.—**Timberlake, J. B.** Progress in learning to hear again. *Volta Rev.*, 1935, 37: 96-8.—**The re-education of residual hearing; myth or reality?** *Ibid.*, 1937, 39: 349; 372.—**Winslow, P. V.** Helping deafness by nerve stimulation; a description of some of the newest discoveries in medical science about the human ear, its deterioration and how it sometimes can be improved. *Sc. American*, 1924, 131: 301-3.—**Yearsley, M.** The electrophonoide treatment of deafness. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1926, 117: 292-8.—**The Zünd-Burguet method in children.** *Lancet*, Lond., 1927, 2: 1285-7.—**An anomalous case of deafness successfully treated by the electrophonoide method.** *Brit. J. Child. Dis.*, 1928, 25: 116.—**Further observations on the electrophonoide treatment of deafness.** *Practitioner*, Lond., 1932, 128: 631-9.—**The Zünd-Burguet treatment.** *Lancet*, Lond., 1936, 1: 740.—**Some successful cases of treatment by the electrophonoide method of Zünd-Burguet.** *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1936, 192: 458-62.

— **Examination.**

See also Deafness, Hearing.

HENNING, M. P. *Ohrenärztliche Untersuchungen von Schülern der Taubstummen-schulen Schwedens; nebst Bemerkungen zur Frage des Unterrichts der Schwerhörigen. 278p. roy. 8°. Upps., 1928.

Guider, R. P. & Hopkins, L. A. One hundred unselected pupils at the Clarke school for the deaf. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1935, 22: 533.—**Rowe, A. W.** Vital function studies: analysis of a group of children with impaired hearing. *Tr. Am. Otol. Soc.*, 1933, 23: 49-74. Also *N. England J. M.*, 1934, 211: 954-63.—**Sonnenschein, R.** Some points in the observation of children who are deaf or hard of hearing. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1924, 69: 433-47.—**Timberlake, J. B.** Helping the doctors to study deafness. *Volta Rev.*, 1935, 37: 291; 312.

— **famous.**

See also Beethoven.

Bertein, P. & Appercé, R. Le cas Beethoven. *Oto-rhinolaryng. internat.*, Lyon, 1930, 14: 113-7.—**Canuyt, G.** La surdité de Beethoven. *Ann. mal. oreille*, 1923, 42: 35-65.—**Frank, I.** The deafness of Beethoven. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1935, 22: 387-9. Also *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1935, 44: 327-36.—**Halberstam, L.** Sculpture, philosophy and deafness; an interview with Gustinus Ambrosi. *Volta Rev.*, 1937, 39: 406; 423.—**Johnson, C. W.** Did he make music from head noises? *Ibid.*, 27-51.—**Magenau, C.** Beethovens Gehörleiden und das

Heiligenstädter Testament. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1937, 34: 268-71.—**Sorsby, M.** Beethoven's deafness. *J. Lar. Otol.*, Lond., 1930, 45: 529-44. Also repr.—**Squires, P. C.** The problem of Beethoven's deafness. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1937-38, 32: 11-62.—**Tremble, E.** The deafness of Beethoven. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1932, 27: 546-9.—**Vogt, G.** Finland's hard of hearing sculptor. *Volta Rev.*, 1936, 38: 661-76.—**Voorhees, I. W.** Beethoven, from an otologist's viewpoint. *Bull. N. York Acad. M.*, 1936, 12: 105-18.—**Walker, J. B.** Paul Revere, the silversmith. *Volta Rev.*, 1938, 40: 169.

Institutions.

See also Deaf, Welfare.

MANCHESTER. VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF MANCHESTER. LIBRARY FOR DEAF EDUCATION. Catalogue of the Library for Deaf Education. 143p. roy. 8°. Manchester, 1932.

NEW YORK. ASSOCIATION FOR THE IMPROVED INSTRUCTION OF DEAF-MUTES OF NEW YORK CITY. Annual report. N. Y., v. 67 (1933) 1934.

NEW YORK SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF. Annual report and documents. N. Y., 7, 1925-

NEW YORK, N. Y. LEXINGTON SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF. Annual report. N. Y., 1, 1863-

SURVEY OF AMERICAN SCHOOLS FOR THE DEAF, 1924-25. 296p. 8°. Wash., 1928.

WENDE, G. Deutsche Taubstummenanstalten, -Schulen und -Heime, in Wort und Bild. 507p. 4°. Halle, 1915.

Biff, F. Hundert fünfzig Jahre Taubstummen-Institut in Wien. *Eos*, Wien, 1929, 21: 50-3.—**Breunig, L.** Graduate work at Johns Hopkins. *Volta Rev.*, 1937, 39: 205; 248.—**Bruhl, G.** Ueber den gegenwärtigen Stand der Berliner Schwerhörigenschulen. *Zschr. Laryng.*, 1927, 16: 95-9.—**DeMotte, A.** Schools for the deaf in Japan. *Volta Rev.*, 1936, 38: 200; 242.—**Dirr, H. R.** Hilfsklassen an Schwerhörigen- und Sprachheilschulen. *Zschr. Behandl. Schwachsinn.*, 1924, 44: 85-7.—**Driggs, F. M.** A report of the committee appointed at the conference at Knoxville, Tennessee, 1928, and continued at a called conference in Faribault, Minnesota, 1929, on the Higher and Better Education of the Deaf. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1931, 76: 185-92.—**F. I. S.** Schools for the deaf in territorial and insular possessions of the United States. *Ibid.*, 1934, 79: 6-92.—**Ford, C.** The summer school at Toronto. *Volta Rev.*, 1935, 37: 661; 706.—**Friel, A. R.** Notes on school aural clinics. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1935, 53: 77.—**Fusfeld, I. S.** Purposes and extent of the survey of schools for the deaf. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1925, 70: 351; 391.—**Gage, M. C.** The school for the deaf at Peiping. *Volta Rev.*, 1935, 37: 463.—**Hall, P.** Impressions of English schools for the deaf. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1926, 71: 1-6.—**Hilscher, K.** Vierzig Jahre Wiener Hilfsschule; ein kurzer Rückblick auf die Entwicklung des Hilfsschulwesens in Wien. *Eos*, Wien, 1926, 18: 34-7.—**Kearns, C. W.** The public day school for deaf children. *Tr. Am. Otol. Soc.*, 1922-23, 16: 475-86.—**Nager, F. R.** Ueber die Entwicklung des Kindergartens für Taubstumme und Schwerhörige in Zürich. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 66: 535.—**Newlee, C. E.** Do we need schools for the hard of hearing? *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1936, 81: 448-52.—**Peck, A. W.** Hospital social service for the deafened. *Hosp. Social Serv.*, 1923, 7: 16-20.—**Schools for the deaf in the United States** (Tabular statement of American schools for the deaf, October, 1936) *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1937, 82: 8-33.—**Schools for the deaf in the United States** (Tabular statement, 1937) *Ibid.*, 1938, 83: 8-33.—**Taylor, H.** Public day schools for the deaf in the United States. *Volta Rev.*, 1937, 39: 328, passim.—**Whitman, J. D.** Service in the New York City School for the Deaf. *Laryngoscope*, 1937, 47: 229-32.—**Wright, J. D.** Observations on foreign schools. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1925, 70: 320-7. ——— Schools for the deaf in Italy. *Volta Rev.*, 1925, 27: 91-7.

Instructors.

AMERICAN INSTRUCTORS OF THE DEAF, October 20, 1924. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1925, 70: 23-69.—AMERICAN INSTRUCTORS OF THE DEAF, October 20, 1931. *Ibid.*, 1932, 77: 37-90.—**Brady, K. W.** The 30th regular meeting of the convention of American instructors of the deaf. *Ibid.*, 1937, 72: 291-312.—**Fusfeld, I. S.** American instructors of the deaf, October 20, 1925. *Ibid.*, 1926, 71: 33-77.—**Lane, H. S.** Preparation of teachers for the handicapped. *Volta Rev.*, 1937, 39: 558-61.—**Newhart, H.** The hard of hearing school teacher. *Laryngoscope*, 1933, 43: 980-99.—**Slaughter, S. S.** Tomorrow's teacher of the deaf. *Volta Rev.*, 1935, 37: 470; 493.

Intelligence.

MACKANE, K. *A comparison of the intelligence of deaf and hearing children; a study of the reactions of comparable groups of deaf and hearing children to 3 performance scales and a non-language test. 47p. 8°. N. Y., 1933.

Bishop, H. M. Performance scale tests applied to deaf and hard of hearing children. *Volta Rev.*, 1936, 38: 447; 484.—**Höfler, R.** Vergleichende Intelligenzuntersuchung bei Hörenden und Tauben mit stummen Tests und ihre Beziehung zum Sprachbesitz. *Ber. Deut. Ges. Sprach Stimmh.*, 1934, 4. Vers., 77-93.—**Morsh, J. E.** A comparative study of deaf and hearing students. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1937, 82: 223-33.—**Peterson, E. G.** Testing deaf children with Kohls block designs. *Ibid.*, 1936, 81: 242-54.—**Shirley, M., & Goodenough, F. L.** A survey of intelligence of deaf children in Minnesota schools. *Ibid.*, 1932, 77: 238-49.—**Springer, N. N.** A comparative study of the intelligence of a group of deaf and hearing children. *Ibid.*, 1938, 83: 138-52.—**Watson, C. W.** Subnormality or late enrollment? *Volta Rev.*, 1936, 38: 448; 480.

Psychology and sociology.

BECKER, H. *Die Beeinflussung der Wahrnehmungen durch Gehörstörungen. 30p. 9 tab. 8°. Bonn, 1928.

BRUNSWIG, L. *A study of some personality aspects of deaf children [Columbia University] 143p. 8°. N. Y., 1936.

HABBE, S. *Personality adjustments of adolescent boys with impaired hearing [Columbia University] 85p. 8°. N. Y., 1936.

Anton, G. Zur Psychologie der Schwerhörigen. *Z. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg.*, 1. Abt., 1932, 127: 1-15.—**Ballenger, L., & Zimmer, L.** Socializing the deaf and hearing child. *Volta Rev.*, 1935, 37: 397; 440.—**Berry, G.** How we behave when we grow more hard of hearing. *Proc. Am. Fed. Hard of Hearing*, 1933, 20-3.—**Bradway, K. P.** The social competence of deaf children. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1937, 82: 122-40.—**Brill, T.** Mental hygiene and the deaf. *Ibid.*, 1934, 79: 279-85.—**Day, K. M.** Psychology of deafness. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1936-37, 40: 177-80.—**Farez, P.** La psychothérapie dans la surdité. *Rev. psychol. appl.*, Par., 1927, 4. ser., 36: 50-2.—**Ferrali, J. A.** A question of mental attitude. *Volta Rev.*, 1938, 40: 349.—**Ferreri, G.** Indagine psicologica della sordità negli adulti. *Arch. ital. otol.*, 1931, 42: 201-15.—**Flatau, T. S.** Aus dem Tagebuch einer geheilten Ertaubten. *Beitr. Anat. Ohr.*, 1927, 25: 293-300.—**Hauer, E.** Versuche über den Ausfall von akustischen Vorstellungsinhalten bei schwerhörigen Schulkindern. *Zschr. Kinderforsch.*, 1931-32, 39: 226-34.—**Hays, H. M.** Methods of mental reconstruction of the deafened. *Laryngoscope*, 1923, 33: 117-25.—**Heider, G. M.** A psychological study of the effects of deafness. *Volta Rev.*, 1932, 35: 117-21.—**Kelsch, A.** Deafened drivers and driving. *Ibid.*, 1938, 40: 219.—**Layton, T. B.** The influence of deafness upon sickness and disablement benefit. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1935-36, 56: 248-52.—**Lyon, V. W.** Personality tests with the deaf. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1934, 79: 1-4.—**Nager, F. R.** L'influence de la dureté d'oreille sur la vie intime de l'homme. *Ann. mal. oreille*, 1923, 42: 476-85.—**Pintner, R.** Latest phases of psychological testing with the deaf. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1937, 82: 327-37.—**Rogers, J. F.** The posture of the deaf. *Ibid.*, 1934, 79: 276-8.—**Roggenkamp, W.** Ueber einen Versuch der psychischen Beeinflussung organisch Schwerhöriger. *Zschr. Hals & Heilk.*, 1933, 33: 94-8.—**Sealy, A.** What the hard of hearing child has to look forward to. *Proc. Am. Fed. Hard of Hearing*, 1934, 108-10.—**Schächter, M.** Considerazioni medico-sociali e psicologiche sulla durezza dell'orecchio. *Rass. ital. otorinol.*, 1933, 7: 170-3.—**Springer, N. N.** A comparative study of the behavior traits of deaf and hearing children of New York City. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1938, 83: 255-73.—**Streng, A., & Kirk, S. A.** The social competence of deaf and hard-of-hearing children in a public day-school. *Ibid.*, 1934-54.—**Veditz, G. W.** The relative value of sight and hearing. *Ibid.*, 1937, 82: 141-51.—**Wile, I. S.** The mental hygiene problems of the deaf. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1933, 50: 603-14.

Speech.

See also Language; Lip reading.

KERRIDGE, P. M. T. Hearing and speech in deaf children. 137p. 8°. Lond., 1937.

Forms No. 221, Spec. Rep. M. Res. Council. Also *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1936-37, 30: Also *J. Lar. Otol.*, Lond., 1938, 53:

Amsler, F. The Jena method of teaching speech-reading. *Volta Rev.*, 1927, 29: 107-9.—**Atherton, G. W.** Speech and the hard of hearing child. *Ibid.*, 1934, 36: 745-65.—**Groff, M. L.** The psychology of language with special reference to the deaf. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1935, 80: 172-8.—**Curria Urgell, D.** Sordera e idioma. *Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx.*, 1936, 7: 1065-74.—**Hudgins, C. V.** Voice production and breath control in the speech of the deaf. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1937, 82: 338-63.—**Kinzie, C. E.** The Kinzie method of speech-reading for the deaf. *Volta Rev.*, 1918, 20: 249-58.—**Meyer, M. F.** What retards speech teaching to the deaf parvel? *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1938, 83: 153-68.—**Michels, P., & Piktler, J.** Ueber die Wirkung des Ohrenverschlusses auf die Stimmfähigkeit bei Gehörlosen. *Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg.*, 1. Abt., 1930, 116: 354-67. Also repr.—**Montague, H.** Resonant diction for the hard of hearing. *Volta Rev.*, 1935, 37: 365; 379.—**Pintner, R.** Speech and speech-reading tests for the

deaf. *J. Appl. Psychol.*, 1929-30, 13: 220-5.—**Powers, S. B.** The difficulties of speech in acquired deafness. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1919-20, 72: 667-71.—**Rosse, J.** Schwerhörigkeit und Stämmeln. *Internat. Zbl. Ohrenh.*, 1934-35, 39: 257-81.—**Shaw, M. O. M.** A study in the analysis and correction of speech of the hard of hearing. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1936, 81: 255-68.—**Smith, S. K.** Can we improve the voice quality of the congenitally deaf? *Volta Rev.*, 1932, 34: 528-34.—**Speech education in teacher-training institutions.** *Q. J. Speech*, 1930, 16: 42-61.—**Sylvania, Sister.** Correlation of comprehension and speech in the education of the deaf. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1934, 79: 306-9.—**Voelker, C. H.** A preliminary stroboscopic study of the speech of the deaf. *Ibid.*, 1935, 80: 243-59. — An objective study of the comparative number of speech sounds spoken per minute by the deaf and the normal. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1937, 46: 471-6. — An experimental study of the comparative rate of utterance of deaf and normal hearing speakers. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1938, 83: 274-84.—**Winnewisser, A.** Ueber die Ungleichartigkeit der Lernweisen im Lautspracherwerb börender und tauber Kinder. *Ber. Deut. Ges. Sprachstimmh.*, 1934, 4. Vers., 34-42.—**Wright, J. D.** Speech reading in Switzerland for the adult deaf. *Volta Rev.*, 1925, 27: 289-91.—**Yelton, D. C.** Language and the deaf. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1938, 83: 114-9.

Statistics.

GERO, S. *L'audition à l'école. 58p. 8° Par., 1931.

SAARESTE, E. Ohrenerkrankungen und Schwerhörigkeit bei den Schulkindern der Stadt Tartu-Dorpat (Auszug) 7p. 8° Tartu, 1924.

Bjorlee, I. Survey of the adult deaf of Maryland. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1933, 78: 144-56.—**Burnap, W. L.** Sense of hearing survey of school children in Fergus Falls. *Minnesota M.*, 1929, 12: 691-3.—**Covili-Faggioli, G.** Studio statistico sul difetto di udito nei bambini ricoverati nel Sanatorio Comasco A. De Orchi de Rimini. *Valsalva*, 1927, 3: 461-6.—**Cox, G. H.** Deafness in Nassau county school children. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1933, 138: 452-4.—**Fletcher, H.** The progress of hearing tests in the public schools of the United States. *Tr. Am. Child Health Ass.*, 1929, 6: 73-8.—**Fowler, E. P.** Deafness in school children; differential diagnosis with the aid of audiometers; examination of 1,000 pupils. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, 1927, 6: 43-57. — and **Fletcher, H.** Three million deafened school children, their detection and treatment. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1926, 87: 1877-82; 1928, 91: 1181.—**Gardner, W. H.** Hearing tests in an Iowa county. *Laryngoscope*, 1938, 48: 69-74.—**Kafka, M. M.** Deafness in the college age. *Ibid.*, 65-8.—**Laurer, F. A.** Hearing survey among a group of pupils of Syracuse schools. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1928, 18: 1353-60.—**Leegaard, F.** Hardness of hearing in school-children; examinations carried out with regard to hardness of hearing amongst the pupils in the State schools of Christiania. *Acta otolar.*, 1923, 5: 149-206.—**Newhart, H.** The results of a preliminary survey of school children by audiometric methods. *Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc.*, 1926, 32: 129-41.—**Partridge, R. C.** & **MacLean, D. L.** A survey of hearing in school children. *Canad. Pub. Health J.*, 1933, 24: 524-9.—**Rodin, F. H.** Survey of the hearing of the school children of San Francisco. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, 1930, 11: 463-74. Also repr.—**Richardson, J. J.** Geographic shift in the distribution of hard hearing. *Med. Herald*, 1925, 44: 9.—**Rossell, R. B.** Otological findings in children with hearing defects. *Med. Woman J.*, 1933, 40: 209-13. — Hearing impairment in school children. *N. York State J. M.*, 1933, 33: 1387-9.—**Rowe, A. W.** & **Drury, D. W.** Vital function studies, failure of hearing in the young; a study of a rural community. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1932, 98: 1539-42.—**Shambaugh, G. E.** Abstract of statistical studies of the children in the public schools for the deaf. *Tr. Am. Otol. Soc.*, 1928, 18: 251-61. — **Hagens, E. W.** & **Holderman, J. W.** Statistical studies of the children in the public schools for the deaf. *Ibid.*, 1928, 7: 424-513.—**Hall, A. K.** [et al.] Statistical studies of the children in the Chicago public schools for the deaf. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, 1925, 2: 417-40. Also repr. — Supplementary statistical studies of the children in the Chicago Public Schools for the Deaf. *Ibid.*, 1927, 5: 209-19.—**Shambaugh, G. E.**, **Hayden, D. B.** [et al.] Statistical studies of the children in public schools for the deaf; additional report of committee, Division of Medical Sciences, National Research Council. *Ibid.*, 1930, 12: 190-245. Also repr.—**Special (A)** report of retardation of children with impaired hearing in New York City schools. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1937, 82: 234-43.—**Theobald, J. J.** Conditions of hearing found in 27,978 Chicago public school children. *Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc.*, 1929, 35: 304-8.—**Wells, A. G.** An estimate of the incidence of defective hearing in England and Wales with special reference to a Deaf Persons Act. *Brit. M. J.*, 1937, 2: 18-20.

Vocational guidance.

Bat, G. de la. Agricultural training for the deaf in South Africa. *Volta Rev.*, 1935, 37: 645-8.—**Betts, O. A.** Vocational training for the deaf. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1930, 75: 95-103.—**Bluett, C. G.** Selecting vocations for the deaf. *Volta Rev.*, 1937, 39: 677-9.—**Braly, K.** & **Hall, P.**, jr. The federal survey of the deaf and hard of hearing; types of occupation followed. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1935, 80: 342; 395.—**Brown, H. B.**

The vocational activities of pupils of the Pennsylvania institution for the deaf during the past 12 years; results of an investigation made by a special committee. *Ibid.*, 1933, 78: 132-44.—**Butler, S.** Agricultural training for the deaf. *Ibid.*, 1937, 82: 262-71.—**Griffin, M. E.** The industrial training of deaf girls. *Ibid.*, 1925, 70: 339-50.—**Hicker, H. D.** Vocational rehabilitation and the deaf. *Volta Rev.*, 1932, 34: 487-91.—**Lyon, V. W.** A study of vocational abilities of students who have attended the Illinois school for the deaf. *J. Appl. Psychol.*, 1934, 18: 443-53.—**Mudgett, D.** The vocational section program. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1935, 80: 302-8.

Welfare.

GOLDSTEIN, M. A. Problems of the deaf. 580p. 8° S. Louis, 1933.

KULEMEYER, W. Das schwerhörige Kind als medizinisches, psychologisch-pädagogisches und soziales Problem. 124p. 8° Halle, 1933.

PECK, A. W., **SAMUELSON, E. E.**, & **LEHMAN, A.** Ears and the man; studies in social work for the deafened. 217p. 8° Phila., 1926.

Atwood, E. A. Modern aspects of deafness. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1934, 139: 408-10.—**Berry, G.** The laymen's efforts for the deafened. *Tr. Am. Otol. Soc.*, 1925-26, 17: 423-35.

How the deafened are helping the otologist. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1926, 35: 1082-92. — Work of the commission by the American Federation of Organizations for the Hard of Hearing, to study means of aiding hard of hearing children in the public schools. *Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc.*, 1927, 33: 151-9. — Our deafened children and how we are caring for them. *Rhode Island M. J.*, 1935, 18: 182; 189.—**Blattner, J. W.** Problems of the deaf. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1925, 70: 130-9.—**Cloud, D. T.** Meeting the problem of the hard of hearing child. *Volta Rev.*, 1937, 39: 487-9.—**Coates, G. M.** & **Colgan, R. C.** Problem of the hard of hearing pre-school child. *Child Health Bull.*, 1934, 10: 88-97.—**Coleman, G. E.** Deafness—its humanitarian problems; a plea to otologists. *California West M.*, 1934, 41: 161-6.—**Crooke, C. R.** Kiwanis and the hard of hearing. *Volta Rev.*, 1936, 38: 354; 371.—**Crowden, G. P.** Defective hearing as a national problem. *Brit. M. J.*, 1934, 2: 323; 350.—Deaf girls in regular Girl Scout camps. *Volta Rev.*, 1937, 39: 391-5.—**Flatau, Ergebnisse der Ertaubten- und Schwerhörigenbehandlung und -versorgung.** *Zbl. Hals & Kehlk.*, 1927, 10: 105-11.—**Gault de Dijon, F.** Règles pour l'assistance aux sourds. *Atti Conf. interall. assist. inval. guerra*, 1919, 3: 605-18.—**Hall, P.** The handicapped child an asset to the state. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1935, 80: 193-9.—**Hansen, A.** The status of the deaf in Denmark. *Ibid.*, 143-6. — The deaf in Denmark. *Volta Rev.*, 1936, 38: 27, 79.—**Hays, H.** Some of the problems of the hard of hearing and their solution. *Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolaryng.*, 1925, 30: 58-64. Also *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1926-27, 35: 564-71. — The physician and the deafened patient. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1926, 25: 561-5. — The awakening of the otologist in the handling of his deafened patients. *Eye Ear & Month.*, 1927-28, 6: 493-7. — The family physician and his hard-of-hearing patient. *Med. Times, N. Y.*, 1931, 59: 113.—**Hill, F. T.** What can the otologist offer the deafened? *Volta Rev.*, 1929, 31: 531-6.—**Hofsteater, H. T.** The institution mind—and possible means of its correction. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1934, 79: 231-7.—**Hoobler, R.** Deaf and hard-of-hearing children; their physical and mental needs. *California West M.*, 1937, 47: 183-7.—**Hurd-Wood, G. A.** Pioneers for the hard of hearing; Holland; Germany; the United States. *Volta Rev.*, 1937, 39: 453; 475; 573; 641. — The hard of hearing in Europe. *Ibid.*, 1938, 40: 226.—**Karth, J.** Provision for the deaf in the former Kingdom of Prussia. *Am. Ann. Deaf*, 1925, 70: 193-204.—**Kerr, J.** Requirements for a deaf persons act. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1933, 50: 261. — Defective hearing and a deaf persons act. *Brit. M. J.*, 1937, 2: 135.—**Luther, R. M.** Camping with hard of hearing children. *Volta Rev.*, 1937, 39: 457; 474.—**Macfarlan, D.** Salvaging the hard of hearing child. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1934, 37: 294.—**Needs (The)** of the deaf. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1936, 56: 263.—**Newhart, H.** Problems in relation to the hard of hearing. *Minnesota M.*, 1924, 7: 405-8. — Modern methods for caring for the deaf and hard of hearing. *Ibid.*, 1933, 16: 251-4.—**Norton, R.** Program to aid hard of hearing. *Health Bull.*, Raleigh, 1937, 52: No. 12, 5.—**Phillips, W. C.** & **Peck, A. W.** Some problems encountered in the management of patients with impaired hearing. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1934, 17: 1253-9.—**Richardson, C. W.** Problem of the near deaf and the deaf. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1925, 84: 1709. Also repr.—**Rogers, F. L.** Deafness; a vital social economic and medical problem. *California West M.*, 1931, 35: 86-92.—**Schorsch, E.** The after care of the deaf in Germany. *Volta Rev.*, 1934, 36: 462.—**Suckow, Die deutsche Schwerhörigenorganisation und die Schwerhörigenfürsorge.** *Zschr. Hals & Kehlk.*, 1936-37, 40: 649-53.—**Thompson, M. M.** Hope for hard of hearing children. *Health Bull.*, Raleigh, 1938, 53: No. 3, 5.—**Tolan, T. L.** Problems of the deaf. *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1937, 36: 247-52.—**Two Russian pioneers.** *Volta Rev.*, 1936, 38: 138; 186, ports.—**Uren, C. T.** The responsibility of the physician to the hard of hearing. *Nebraska M. J.*, 1935, 20: 460-3.—**Wells, W. A.** Hopeful trends in otology. *Proc. Am. Fed. Hard of Hearing*, 1934, 3-7.—**What have we**

hard of hearing a right to demand? *Volta Rev.*, 1937, 39: 514-6.—**Wheeler, M. W.** The hard of hearing problem. *Minnesota M.*, 1933, 16: 126-8.—**Wishart, D. E. S.** The problem of the severely deaf child. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1937, 54: 948. — The problem of the deaf child. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1938, 38: 254-60.—**Wyman, M. M.** Conserving the vision of deaf and hard-of-hearing children. *Sightsav. Rev.*, 1936, 6: 204-11.—**Young, I. B.** Parent and teacher training. *Laryngoscope*, 1937, 47: 239.

DEAF-BLIND.

See **Blind-deaf**.

DEAFMUTE.

See also **Blind-deaf; Deafmutism**.

FABRE D'OLIVET, A. The healing of Rodolphe Grivel, congenital deaf-mute; a series of letters written by Fabre d'Olivet, done into English by Nayan Louise Redfield. 273p. 8° N. Y., 1927.

Bergh, E. [Experience with an unstructed, deafmute child] *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1937, 34: 499-507.—**Bory, L.** Les sourds-muets. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1924, 39: 809.—**Burger, H.** [Deaf and dumb children] *Mscr. kindergesek.*, 1933, 2: 378-88.—**Clarac, J.** L'entendant-muet. *J. méd. Bordeaux*, 1928, 58: 260-3.—**Henning, M. P.** [On the necessity of special care for ear, nose and throat diseases in our deaf and dumb school children] *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1924, 21: 241-8.—**Schorsch.** Das taubstumme Kind. *Gesundhfsr.* Kindesalt., 1926-27, 2: 238-46.—**Sonnenschein, R.** The functional examination of hearing; deaf-mutism and the education of the deaf; annual review of the literature. *Arch. Otolar.*, Chic., 1927, 5: 48-78.

Education.

See also **Deaf, Education**.

AKERLY, S. Elementary exercises for the deaf and dumb. 374p. 8° N. Y., 1821.

BELL, A. G. The growth of the oral method in America. 33p. 8° [n. p., 1917]

NANNINGA-BOON, A. *Psychologische ontwikkelingsmethoden van het doofstomme kind [Psycho-pedagogical methods for the deafmute child] 124p. 8° Gröningen, 1929.

Ardenne & Girard. Comment on fait parler les sourds-muets. *Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux* (1922) 1923, 255-8.—**Baldrian, K.** Der echte Taubstumme und die Lautsprache (Beitrag zur Sprachpsychologie) *Zschr. Kinderforsch.*, 1933, 47: 28-35.—**Beilinson, A.** Eine Methode zur Untersuchung optischer Artikulationswahrnehmungen (zur Frage der Untersuchung der pädagogischen Brauchbarkeit von Taubstummen) *Ibid.*, 1930, 37: 93-101.—**Bezerra Cavalcanti, M.** Notas pedagogicas sobre a surdo-mudez; auxiliares de desmutilação. *Tribuna med.*, Rio, 1928, 32: 296; 310; 313.—**Bill, F.** Ein neuer Weg im Taubstummenunterricht. *Eos, Wien*, 1925, 17: 16-9. — Beiträge zum ersten Sprachunterricht in der Taubstummenschule. *Zschr. Heilpäd.*, Wien, 1933, 26: 6-10.—**De Mets, A.** L'éducation du sens visuel et chromatique chez les sourds-muets dans la récupération du langage par la méthode belge de démutisation. *Bull. Soc. belge opht.*, 1932, No. 64, 96-106.—**Drouout, E.** Un important progrès dans l'art d'instruire les sourds-muets: la méthode belge de démutisation. *Rev. fr. pédiat.*, 1928, 4: 343-57.—**Emmerig, E.** Die Taubstummenbildung in ihrem Verhältnis zur Volksschul- und zur Heilpädagogik einst und jetzt. *Ber. Kongr. Heilpäd.*, 1923, 1: 117.—**Ferrari.** Taubstummeit; Notwendigkeit der Zusammenarbeit zwischen Facharzt und Taubstummenlehrer. *Mscr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1932, 66: 816.—**Franklin, P.** The deaf-mute; a plea for early treatment. *Lancet*, Lond., 1935, 1: 316-8.—**Freunthaller, A.** Der Aufbau der Sprache im taubstummen Kinde; ausführlicher Arbeitsplan für den Sprachunterricht an einer 10-klassigen Taubstummenanstalt. *Zschr. Heilpäd.*, Wien, 1936, 27: 98-139.—**Gias Bayona, J.** Los sordomudos y la escuela sordomudista española (cuestiones histórico-médico-pedagógicas) *Siglo méd.*, 1934, 93: 377.—**Hofbauer, A.** Die sensorischen Grundlagen im Lautsprach-Unterricht der Taubstummen. *Ber. Kongr. Heilpäd.*, 1923, 1: 115-7.—**Kolár, J.** Ueber den Stand des Taubstummenbildungswesens in der tschechoslowakischen Republik. *Ibid.*, 118.—**Lehmann, G.** Das Taubstummenbildungswesen im neuen Deutschland. *Med. Welt*, 1936, 10: 103. — Die Praxis des Hörunterrichts in der Taubstummenanstalt. *Hals & Arzt*, Teil 1, 1937, 28: 124-9. — Neue Versuche zur Ausnutzung des Tastsinnes im Sprechunterricht der Taubstummen. *Zschr. Laryng.*, 1929, 18: 187-90.—**Lindner, R.** Physiologische Grundlagen zum elektrischen Sprachetasten und ihre Anwendung auf den Taubstummenunterricht. *Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg.*, 2. Abt., 1936-37, 67: 114-44.—**Parrel, G. de.** Les enfants sourds-muets doivent recevoir les premiers soins médico-pédagogiques avant l'âge de 3 ans. *Arch. internat. laryng.*, Par., 1930, 36: 1069-76. — Technique rééducative; les écucils à éviter. *Rev. gén. clin. thér.*, 1937, 51: 789. — La précocité, facteur de succès, dans l'éducation de la parole chez l'enfant sourd-muet, retardé ou dyslalique. *Rev. fr. phoniati.*, 1938, 6: 33-51. — &

Meizi, U. I bambini sordomuti devono ricevere le prime cure medico-pedagogiche a cominciare dall'età di 3 anni. *Valsalva*, 1931, 7: 263-70.—**Passow.** Taubstummenunterricht und Gebärdensprache. *Zschr. Hals & Heilk.*, 1924, 10: 194-7.—**Schlenkrich, J.** Neue Forderungen und Bestrebungen auf dem Gebiete des Taubstummenunterrichts. *Zschr. Kinderforsch.*, 1935-36, 45: 319-40.—**Schumann, P.** Franz Mercurius van Helmont und der Taubstummenunterricht. *Eos, Wien*, 1925, 17: 114-8.—**Scripture, E. W.** Die Anwendung der graphischen Methode auf den Taubstummenunterricht. *Zschr. Hals & Heilk.*, 1927, 19: 27-31.

Examination.

MUNDLER, E. *Etude sur les sourds-muets de l'Institut de Moudon. 37p. 8° Lausanne, 1924.

Ciurlo, L. Il palatogramma nei sordomuti. *Arch. ital. otol.*, 1935, 47: 261-88.—**Della Cioppa, A.** Studi sui sordomuti. *Ibid.*, 1922, 1: suppl., 1-64.—**Dillon, J.** Proebraschen-sky, B. [et al.] Schädel und Kehlkopf der Taubstummen nach Röntgenbefunden. *Zschr. Hals & Heilk.*, 1933-34, 35: 219-28.—**Fetissow, A. G.** Ueber den Raumanalysator bei Taubstummen. *Ibid.*, 1930, 26: 351-8.—**Huber, K.** Ueber den Wert des Muckschen Adrenalin-Sondenversuchs für die Untersuchung der Taubstummen. *Ibid.*, 44-56.—**Körösi, A.** Die Untersuchungsergebnisse mit dem Muckschen Adrenalin-Sondenversuch an Taubstummen. *Mscr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1932, 66: 942.—**Lange, J. H.** Zahnuntersuchungen bei Taubstummen. *Zschr. Hals & Heilk.*, 1937-38, 43: 38-53.—**Parrel, G. de.** Examens cliniques d'un sourd-muet. *Arch. internat. laryng.*, Par., 1923, 29: 22-39.—**Thies, F.** Ohrenärztliche Untersuchung an taubstummen Schülern der Taubstummenanstalt Leipzig. *Zschr. Hals & Heilk.*, 1935-36, 39: 536-45.—**Wethlo, F.** Elektro-akustisches Tastgerät; Vorfagen zu seiner Anwendung für Taubstumme. *Ber. Deut. Ges. Sprach Stimmh.*, 1934, 4. Vers., 55-60.

Hearing.

Fröschels, E. Eine neue Art von Hörprüfung bei hochgradiger Schwerhörigkeit und Taubstummeit; Bemerkungen zu der gleichnamigen Arbeit von Dr. G. Wotzilka. *Mscr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1923, 57: 1038.—**Grahe, K.** Untersuchungen an Taubstummen mit dem Otoaudion. *Arch. Ohr. & Heilk.*, 1931-32, 130: 302-17.—**Kanizsai, D.** [Residual hearing in deafmutes and hard of hearing children] *Gyógyászat*, 1937, 77: 321, passim.—**Kompanejetz, S.** Untersuchungen über das Hörvermögen und die Vestibularfunktionen der Zöglinge des Jekaterinoslawischen Taubstummeninstitutes. *Zschr. Laryng.*, 1924-25, 13: 444-58.—**Langenbeck, B.** Stimmgabel und Otoaudion (ein Nachtrag mit Bemerkungen zur Taubstummenuntersuchung) *Zschr. Hals & Heilk.*, 1934, 37: 173-9.—**Malherbe, A., Vilenski, R., & Herman, N.** Recherches sur les restes d'audition chez les sourds-muets; la perception osseuse et son utilisation pédagogique. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1935, 200: 988. Also *Presse méd.*, 1935, 43: 739-42.—**Mühl, K.** Was geschieht mit dem Restgehör in der Taubstummenschule? *Zschr. Heilpäd.*, Wien, 1935, 26: H. 6, 5-8.—**Némaj, J.** [Hearing tests on deafmutes] *Gyógyászat*, 1934, 74: 705-7. Also *Mscr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1935, 69: 294-301.—**Nowik, E.** Ueber die Methoden der Entwicklung der Gehörsaufmerksamkeit bei taubstummen Kindern. *Acta otolar.*, Stockh., 1935, 22: 24-31.—**Sonnenschein, R.** The functional examination of hearing; deaf-mutism and the education of the deaf. *Arch. Otolar.*, Chic., 1929, 9: 61-100.—**Wirth & Milberg.** Untersuchungen mit dem Otoaudion über die Hörschwellenwerte bei Taubstummen und über die Verbesserung des Ton- und Sprachgehörs durch elektrische Hörapparate. *Zschr. Hals & Heilk.*, 1934, 36: 425-37.

History.

WERNER, H. Geschichte des Taubstummen-problems bis ins 17. Jahrhundert. 275p. 8° Jena, 1932.

Curchod, E. Les médecins d'autrefois devant le problème des sourds-muets. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1934, 54: 1163-87.—**Gias Bayona, J.** Historia del sordomudo hasta Ponce de León. *Siglo méd.*, 1934, 93: 523.—**López Ruiz, F.** Orígenes históricos del tratamiento de la mudez. *Tr. Cáted. hist. crit. med.*, Madr., 1935, 4: 225-42.—**Snyder, C. P.** Deafness, historical sketch. *J. Am. Osteopath. Ass.*, 1931, 31: 146-8.—**Werner, H.** Geschichte der Taubstummeit bis zum Anfang des 17. Jahrhunderts. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 56: 308.

Institutions.

See **Deaf, Institutions**.

Mental deficiency.

ARNOLD, K. *Ueber das gemeinsame Vorkommen von Taubstummeit und Schwachsinn in Sippen mit vererbter (niehtkretinischer) Taubstummeit. Sp. 8° Würzb., 1933.

POEPLAU, G. *Ueber die Entmündigung Taubstummer. 26p. 8° Bonn, 1932.

WÜLFINGHOFF, W. *Taubstummheit und Schwachsinn; ein Beitrag zur Frage des gemeinsamen Vorkommens. 15p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

Fünfgeld, E. Taubstummheit und angeborener Schwachsinn, ein Gutachten. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1935, 103: 216-22.—López, L. V. Sordomudez e insuficiencia psíquica; incapacidad para testar. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1935, 22: 60-73.

— Physiopathology.

SYROTA, M. *Ueber Hypaesthesia am äusseren Gehörgang der Taubstummen [Leipzig] 16p. 8° [Zeulenroda i. Thür.] 1927.

Brunner & Frühwald, V. Ueber die Atmung der Taubstummen. Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk., 1922, 3: 548-50.—Carnevale-Ricci, F. Rilievi clinici sui sordomuti. Arch. ital. otol., 1932, 43: 321-36.—Scvola, P. La respirazione dei sordomuti nello studio grafico. Ibid., 1931, 42: 93-107, 4 ch.—Cocchi, A. La genocutirazione nei sordomuti. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1930, 50: suppl., 1485-7. Also Riv. sper. freniat., 1931-32, 55: 250-6.—Della Cioppa, A. Come respirano i sordomuti. Arch. ital. otol., 1922, 3: suppl., 99-142, ch.—Fischer, J. & Sommer, I. Beziehungen von Auge und Ohr bei Taubstummen und Taubstummblinden. Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk., 1925, 11: 10-34.—Fröschels, E. Ueber das Kitzelsymptom. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1925, 59: 942.—Ueber einen durch Schallreiz ausgelösten Augenmuskelreflex bei Taubstummen (vorläufige Mitteilung) Ibid., 1926, 60: 883; 1927, 61: 776.—Kling, I. [Changes in eyesight in deaf mutes] Hygiea, Stockh., 1932, 94: 743-60.—Kompanejetz, S. On compensatory eye movements in deaf-mutes. Acta otol., Stockh., 1924-25, 7: 323-34.—Ueber das Kitzelsymptom bei Taubstummen. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1925, 59: 679-87.—Gibt es beim Menschen kompensatorische Augenbewegungen als reine Halsreflexe? Ibid., 1927, 61: 795-9.—Kopác, S. [Reflex of eye muscles (Fröschels) in deaf and dumb] Cas. lek. česk., 1927, 66: 982.—Laricchia, F. Alterazioni oculari nel sordomutismo. Ann. ottalm., 1932, 60: 11-20.—Lewis, E. R., & Horn, H. Medical studies on the feel of the airship; deaf-mutes and normals. Laryngoscope, 1919, 29: 65-81.—Mitrovich, A. De la modification de la respiration chez les sourds-muets atteints de troubles de la parole. Rev. fr. phoniat., 1937, 5: 209-21.—Schmähl, O. Gesammelte Arbeiten zur Kasuistik und Therapie von Entwicklungs- und Differenzierungsstörungen; optische Anschauungsbilder bei Taubstummen. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1931, 38: 67-133.—Tanturri, V. Osservazioni cliniche sul sordomutismo. Rass. ital. otorinol., 1929, 3: 49-74.

— Psychology.

Benesi. Ueber Rhythmus bei taubstummen Kindern. Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk., 1923, 6: 165-8.—Benesi, O. Ueber Störungen der Rhythmenproduktion bei taubstummen Kindern. Ibid., 1926, 16: 7-32.—Eder, J. Wortbildende Tätigkeit bei taubstummen Kindern. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1928, 29: 300-4.—Frohn, W. Untersuchungen über das Denken der Taubstummen. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1926, 55: 459-523.—Höfler, R. Vergleichende Untersuchung zur Rechtschreibung hörender und taubstummer Schüler. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1933, 41: 411-28.—Ueber Aussage, Sprache und Einstellung bei Taubstummen. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1934, 90: 123-56.—Hofmarksrichter, K. Visuelle Kompensation und Eidetik bei Taubstummen; vergleichende Untersuchungen an Taubstummen und Vollsinnigen. Ibid., 1931, 82: 329-402.—Ribon, V. El sentido musical en los sordomudos. Siglo méd., 1920, 67: 762-4.—Vétes, J. O. Das Gedächtnis taubstummer Kinder. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1931, 32: 136-42.

— Speech.

Baldrian, K. Zur Psychologie der Lautspracheroberung durch den Taubstummen. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1937, 71: 16-36.—Brunner, H., & Frühwald, V. Untersuchungen über die Vokalbildung bei taubstummen Kindern. Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk., 1923, 6: 156-64 [Discussion] 167.—Studien über die Stimmwerkzeuge und die Stimme der Taubstummen; Untersuchungen über die Bildung der Konsonanten bei taubstummen Kindern. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1924, 58: 876-81.—Ciurlo, L. Osservazioni oscillografiche nella fonazione dei sordomuti. Arch. ital. otol., 1934, 46: 253-78, ch.—Kern, E. Die Sprechmotorik des beschulten Taubstummen. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1933, 41: 503-41.—Die Anbahnung der Sprachentwicklung beim taubstummen Kinde. Ber. Deut. Ges. Sprach Stimmh., 1934, 4. Vers., 43-9.

— Statistics.

BARRAUD, F. *Contribution à l'étude de la surdi-mutité dans le Canton de Vaud. 31p. 8° Lausanne, 1925.

UCHERMANN, V. De dovstomme i Norge [The deaf mute in Norway] 2 pts. 538p.; 587p. 8° Kristiania, 1892-96.

UNITED STATES. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. Deaf-mutes in the United States; analysis of the

census of 1910 with summary of state laws relative to the deaf as of January 1, 1918. 221p. 4° Wash., 1918.

Ciurlo, L. Note e rilievi sui sordomuti. Arch. ital. otol., 1933, 45: 148-78.—Nager, F. Ohrenärztliche Ergebnisse der neuesten Taubstummenzählung im Kanton Zürich. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 70-2.—Pattuzzi, G. Il sordomutismo nel Trentino. Boll. med. trent., 1930, 45: 347; 439.—Proebarschenski, B. S. Zur Statistik der Taubstummheit. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1933, 67: 554-8.

— Vestibular apparatus.

MALASSEZ, J. *Sens des accélérations angulaires chez les sourds-muets. 152p. 8° Par., 1924.

VOGT, A. *Vestibularisprüfungen bei Taubstummen [Heidelberg] 16p. 8° Freib., 1935.

Kleinknecht, F., Lindner, R., & Starcke, H. Untersuchungen über Lageorientierung im Raume und Veränderungen der Muskelresistenz an taubstummen Kindern. Zschr. Biol., 1936, 97: 99-107.—Malassez, J. Excitation mécanique et électrique du vestibule chez les sourds-muets. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 89: 1256.—Yasuhara, I. Experimentelle Untersuchung der statischen Funktion des Taubstummen. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1935, 47: 385.

— Vibration sense.

Gault, R. H. An experiment on the recognition of speech sounds by touch. J. Washington Acad. Sc., 1925, 15: 320-8.

— On the interpretation of speech sound by means of their tactual correlates. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1926, 35: 1050-63.

— Touch as a substitute for hearing in the interpretation and control of speech. Arch. Otolaryng., Chic., 1926, 3: 121-35.

— Tactual interpretation of speech. Sc. Month., 1926, 22: 126-31.

— Hearing by touch; demonstration of a case. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolaryng., 1926, 31: 25-34.

Also Laryngoscope, 1927, 37: 184-9.—Schindler, B. Das Schallfühlen der Taubstummen und seine praktische Bedeutung. Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk., 1935-36, 39: 431-41.—Thiel, F. C. Experimentelle Beiträge zur Lehre vom Vibrationssinn. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1931, 119: 109-76.

— Welfare.

See also Deaf, Welfare.

Mirador, P. Ciegos y sordomudos en su reino sonoro. Asistencia, Méx., 1934-35, 1: No. 5, 8; 50.—Schlenkrich, J. Taubstummenwesen. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1934-35, 44: Ref. teil., 9-21.—Schorsch, E. Die Taubstummenfürsorge in zeitgemässer Ausgestaltung. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1928, n. F., 3: 237-42.—Der gegenwärtige Stand des Taubstummenwesens. Ibid., 1933, 8: 61-71.

DEAFMUTISM.

See also Deafmute; Deafness.

Carrión, H. La surdi-mutité. Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par., 1924, 17: 332-9.—Errecart, P. L. Clasificación de la sordomudez; concepto actual. Dia méd., B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 98.—Hamburger, F. Einiges über Hörstummheit bei kleinen Kindern. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1924, 21: 32-5.—Mes, L. [Deaf-mutism] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: pt 2, 1679-83.—Munyo, J. C. Sordo-mudez. An. otorinol. Uruguay, 1936, 6: 55-74.—Nadolcny [Deafmutism] Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 1424.—Nathan, M. L'audimutité. Presse méd., 1929, 37: 1105.—Stein, L. Ueber die Prognose der motorischen Hörstummheit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 930-2.

— Causes.

SPERING, H. *Ein Beitrag zur Aetiologie der Taubstummheit mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Geburtstraumas. 27p. 8° Frankf. a. M., 1931.

Ardenne. Réaction de Wassermann et surdi-mutité. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1920, 50: 379-81.—Bárcei, G. [Surdmutitas corticalis] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1935, 33: 222-4. Also Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1935, 69: 70-2.—Bogatsch. Zur Frage der Hörstummheit. Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk., 1924, 10: 402-4.—Gianni, O. Ricerche istopatologiche in un caso di sordomutismo acquisito. Otorinolaryng. ital., 1930-31, 1: 524-43.—Guérin, A. Contribution à l'étiologie de la surdi-mutité. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, 53: 815-20.—Hallpike, C. S. On a case of deaf-mutism of traumatic origin. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1937, 52: 661-74, 12 pl.—Jouet, R. Etiologie et prophylaxie de la surdi-mutité. Bull. otorhin., Par., 1923, n. ser., 21: 84-8.—Labbe, R. Surdi-mutité; considérations sur l'étiologie et la pathogénie. Arch. méd. enf., 1938, 41: 257-68.—Locci, G. Rilievi statistico-clinici su 91 casi di sordomutismo nei loro rapporti con la sifilide congenita. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1933, 41: 616-34.—Love, J. K. Towards the prevention of deaf-mutism; a review of 40 years' progress. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 879-84.—Malherbe, A. Causes étiologiques et pathogéniques de la surdité et de la surdi-mutité chez le nouveau-né et le

tout jeune enfant. Bull. méd., Par., 1932, 46: 803-5.—**Neumann, H.** Kongsanguine Ehe und Taubstummheit. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1922, 56: 554.—**Parrel, G. de.** Les causes de la surdi-mutité. Clinique, Par., 1930, 25: 375.—**Pietrantoni, L.** Contributo allo studio anatomopatologico del sordo-mutismo acquisito. Valsalva, 1929, 5: 117-36, 4 pl.—**Ranschburg, P.** [Cortical deaf-mutism and speech training of the deaf-mute by hearing exercise] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1937, 35: 25-9.—**Tommasi, L.** Indagini sui sordo-muti in ordine ad eventuale lue ereditaria. Atti Accad. fisioec. Siena, 1930-31, 10. ser., 5: 382.—**Uspenskaja, V.** Meningo-encephalitische Befunde als Ursache erworbener Taubstummheit. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1924-25, 9: 506-15.—**Verneyley, G.** Un cas d'audi-mutité idiopathique en voie de guérison. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1930, 30: 799-813.—**Výmola** [Statistics of the causes of deaf-mutism in pupils of Výmola Institute (Prague-Radlice)] Cas. lékař. česk., 1928, 67: 1525-8.

Diagnosis.

See also Deafness, Diagnosis.

Guns, P. Diagnostic de la surdi-mutité chez le jeune enfant. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1926, 279-83.—**Schlittler, E.** Echolalie oder Taubstummheit? Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 1686-8.—**Wolfson, S. I., & Feldman, V. A.** [Diagnosis of congenital deafness (deaf-mutism) in young children] J. rann. detsk. vozr., 1933, 13: 245-50.

Heredity.

See also Deafness, Heredity.

FAHRDRICH, W. *Das pathologisch-anatomische Bild der rezessiven Taubstummheit. 28p. 8°. Tüb., 1935.

SCHULZ, G. *Erhygienische Untersuchungen an den Kindern der Hilfsschulen und der Taubstummsternanstalt in Hildesheim [Münster] 27p. 8°. Borna-Lpz., 1935.

Albrecht, W. Zur Vererbung der konstitutionell-sporadischen Taubstummheit. Arch. Ohr. & Heilk., 1924-25, 112: 286-91.—**Bigler, M.** Zur Vererbung der sporadisch-konstitutionellen Taubstummheit. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, 55: 81.—**—** Beitrag zur Vererbung und Klinik der sporadischen Taubstummheit. Arch. Ohr. & Heilk., 1929, 120: 81-92.—**Brunner, H., & Urbantschitsch, E.** Zur Kenntnis der hereditär-degenerativen Taubstummheit. Ibid., 43-72.—**Csörös, K.** Taubstumme Familie. In Hughlings Jackson Mem. Vol., Debrecon, 1935, No. 56, 20.—**— & Tokay, L.** Zur Frage der erblichen Taubstummheit. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1934, 68: 42-8.—**Dahlberg, G.** Eine statistische Untersuchung über die Vererbung der Taubstummheit. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1929-30, 15: 492-517.—**Donath, J.** [A family of deaf-mutes] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 1088. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 260.—**Eschweiler, H.** Hundert Erbgutachten aus der Taubstummsternanstalt Leipzig. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1937-38, 43: 231-49.—**Fischer, E.** Taubstummheit und Eugenik. Eugenik, Berl., 1933, 3: 121-4.—**Gradenigo, G.** Per lo studio delle leggi della ereditarietà del sordomutismo. Arch. ital. otol., 1924, 35: 159.—**Hanhart, E.** Die sporadische Taubstummheit als Prototyp einer einfachrezessiven Mutation. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1937-38, 21: 609-71.—**Hayward, E. P.** Congenital deaf-mutism and retinitis pigmentosa occurring in siblings. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, 80: 707-9.—**Kley, H.** Taubstummheit bei Verwandtenehen. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 275.—**Kraatz, J. J.** Hereditary deaf-mutism; a study of the Mendelian factors in the inheritance of deaf-mutism. J. Hered., 1925, 16: 265-70.—**Mende, I.** Ueber eine Familie hereditär degenerativer Taubstummer mit mongoloidem Einschlag und teilweisem Leukismus der Haut und Haare. Arch. Kinderh., 1926, 79: 214-22.—**Metzkes, W.** Untersuchungen über den Erbgang der sporadischen, konstitutionellen Taubstummheit. Sitzber. Ges. Naturwiss. Marburg, 1929, 63: 157-66, ch.—**Muck, O.** Die Beurteilung der Taubstummheit nach dem Gesetz zur Verhütung des erbkranken Nachwuchses unter der Lupe des Adrenalin-Sondenversuches. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1936-37, 41: 408-14.—**Mühlmann, W. E.** Ein ungewöhnlicher Stammbaum über Taubstummheit. Arch. Rassenb., 1929, 22: 181-3.—**Nager, F.** Hereditäre Taubstummheit (Typus Mondini) Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, 57: 138.—**Oppikofer, E.** Angeborene Taubstummheit und gleichzeitigige Entwicklungsstörung des rechten Armes. Ibid., 1926, 56: 306.—**Orth, H.** Zum Erbgang der konstitutionellen Taubstummheit. Arch. Ohr. & Heilk., 1923, 111: 84-101.—**—** Ueber die Bedeutung der erhöhten Geschwisterziffer in aus ersten Vetternen abstammenden Serien bei Taubstummheit. Ibid., 1929, 120: 297-301.—**Parrel, G. de.** Les causes de surdi-mutisme héréditaire. Evolut. méd. chir., 1923, 4: 233-7.—**Pietrantoni, L., & Gianni, O.** A proposito della diagnosi differenziale fra sordomutismo congenito ed acquisito; osservazioni istopatologiche. Valsalva, 1930, 6: 345-63, 4 pl.—**Sandel, E.** Beitrag zur Frage des Erbganges der sporadischen Taubstummheit. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1935, 19: 397-415.—**Tinkle, W. J.** Deafness as a eugenic problem. J. Hered., 1933, 24: 15-8.—**Wirth, E.** Erbliche Belastung, Seitenverteilung der Hörreste und Vestibularisierbarkeit bei Taubstummen und ihre Bedeutung für die Erbbegutachtung. Arch. Ohr. & Heilk., 1936, 141: 212-6.

Pathology.

STEINBERG, P. *Ueber einen Fall von symmetrischer Macroactylie eines Taubstummen [Berlin] 18p. 8°. Köln, 1913.

Albrecht, W. Beitrag zur Anatomie der Taubstummheit. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1937, 42: 309-14 [Discussion] 355-7.—**Alexander, G.** Gehörorgan und Gehirn eines Falles von Taubstummheit und Hypoplasie des Kleinhirnes. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1922, 56: 332-78.—**Amberg, E.** Pathologic conditions of the hearing organ, with special reference to the deaf-mute. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1925, 24: 416-8.—**Baldrian, K.** Wie geschieht die Entstummung des Gehör- und deshalb Lautsprachlosen? Zschr. Heilpäd., Wien, 1938, 29: 9-19.—**Carroll, J. J.** The pathology of deaf-mutism. Am. Ann. Deaf, 1923, 68: 147-53.—**Eckhoff, N. L.** Enormous goitre in a deaf-mute. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934-35, 28: 337.—**Escardó, E., & Horn, L.** Weitere Untersuchungen zur Rindenarchitektonik bei Taubstummheit. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 135: 553-64.—**Fischer, J.** Anatomische Befunde bei Taubstummheit. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1922, 3: 302-16.—**Fraser, J. S.** The pathology of deaf-mutism. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1922-23, 16: 507-71.—**—** Deaf-mutism; author's abstract. Laryngoscope, 1923, 33: 177-85.—**—** The pathology of deaf-mutism. Ibid., 731-80. Also J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1932, 47: 538-45, 16 pl. Also Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 761-78.—**—** Deaf-mutism with bilateral lesion of the auditory sensory areas. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1928, 43: 245-54, 6 pl.—**— & Nelson, S. H.** Deaf-mutism due to a bilateral lesion of the auditory sensory areas. Brit. M. J., 1927, 2: 822.—**Goldberg, M.** Ein seltener Befund im Knochen der Innenohrkapsel bei kongenitaler Taubheit. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1929, 63: 35-41.—**Gray, A. A., & Nelson, S. H.** The pathological conditions found in a case of deaf-mutism. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925-26, 19: sect. Otol., 7-9. Also J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1926, 41: 7-18, 3 pl.—**Hofmann, L.** Zur Anatomie der Taubstummheit. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1923, 57: 826-34.—**Horn, L.** Die Supratemporalflächen eines Taubstummgehirnes. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 130: 758-74.—**Nadoleczny, J.** Hörstummheit und sensorische Störungen im Kindesalter. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 2172.—**Nager, F. R.** The pathology of deaf-mutism. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otol., 1925, 30: 80-7. Also Laryngoscope, 1926, 36: 313-9.—**—** Zur Histologie der Taubstummheit bei Retinitis pigmentosa. Beitr. path. Anat., 1927, 77: 288-303.—**Preobrazhenskaya, B. S., Fomin, G. B., & Wolfson, S. I.** [Pneumatization of the temporal bone in deaf-mutism] Vest. sovet. otorinol., 1932, 25: 146.—**Saxén, A.** Etudes sur l'anatomie pathologique et la pathogénie de la surdi-mutité, avec une contribution à la connaissance de la formation de l'endolymphe dans l'oreille interne. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1933, 19: 143-220.—**Sommer, W.** Zwei hereditär degenerative Taubstumme mit exzessiver Missbildung am Sehnerven-eintritt. Zschr. Augenh., 1924, 53: 265-7.—**Stengel, E.** Morphologische und cytoarchitektonische Studien über den Bau der unteren Frontalwindung bei Normalen und Taubstummen; ihre individuellen und Seitenunterschiede. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 130: 631-77.—**Urbantschitsch, E.** Taubstummheit. Handb. Neur. Ohres (A. J. Cernach) 1928, 2: 1. Teil, 241-72.

Treatment.

Hoshino, Y. Nishikikoji-Agaru [et al.] Audiphone for deaf-mutes. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2,018,262.—**Josephson, E. M.** Potentiality of treatment and instruction in long standing deaf-mutism. Med. Times, N. Y., 1924, 52: 64.—**Ranard, R.** Surdi-mutité guérie par la méthode de Marage. Ann. otolar., Par., 1932, 1115-7.—**Tullio, P.** Eccitazione neuromuscolare mediante campi elettrici variabili e sue applicazioni. Riv. otoneur., 1933, 10: 122-6.

DEAFNESS.

See also Audition, Disorders; Deaf; Deafmute; Deafmutism; Diplacusis; Paracusis; also names of primary ear diseases.

COLLINGWOOD, H. W. Adventures in silence. 283p. 8°. New York [1923]

DUCUNG, L. Les surdités; clinique et thérapeutique. 291p. 8°. Par., 1931.

GERLACH, H. Die Schwerhörigkeit; ihre Entstehung, Beurteilung und Besserung in wissenschaftlicher und allgemeinverständlicher Darstellung. 121p. 8°. Lpz., 1932.

LÖWENBERG, H. *Die Schwerhörigkeit im Kindesalter; ihre Ursachen und soziale Bedeutung [Bonn] 54p. 8°. Duisb., 1937.

LOVE, J. K. Deafness and commonsense. 159p. 8°. Lond. [1936]

Atwood, E. A. Deafness in childhood. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1933, 30: 768-71.—**Berry, G.** Deafness as a psychological entity. Ann. Surg., 1935, 101: 38-43. Also in Surgery (Ravdin, I. S.) Phila., 1935, 38-43.—**Caussé, R.** Aspect

physique de la surdit . Presse m d., 1936, 44: 1524-9.—**Cawthorne, T.** Deafness. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1938, 196: 10-2.—**Fishbein, J. N.** A study of deafness (100 cases). Eye Ear & Month., 1933, 12: 141-9.—**Fisher, S. E.** Deafness; frequency, classification, and some of the common causes. Maine M. J., 1934, 25: 11-5.—**Franklin, P.** Deafness in early childhood. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 269.—**Gaud, R.** Contribution   l'expertise des sourds; nouveau proc d  de d pistage; l'inhibition volontaire du r flexe cochl o-bi pharique. Rev. laryng., Bord., 1924, 45: 464-70.—**Gundrum, L. K.** Deafness and the child; report of cases. California West. M., 1929, 31: 134-7.—**Leyda, J. H.** Deafness in childhood (preliminary report). Colorado M., 1927, 24: 318.—**Llerena Benito, A.** El s ntoma sordera, sus causas y tratamiento. Arch. med., Madr., 1928, 28: 329-37.—**McAuliffe, G. B.** Neglect of slight deafness in children. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, 134: 29. Also repr.—**Mayer, O.** Ueber Schwerh rigkeit. Wien. med. Wschr., 1923, 73: 1891-6.—**Neer, E. de W.** Defective hearing in children. Health Exam., N. Y., 1934-35, 4: 16-21.—**Neil, J. H.** The hard of hearing. N. Zealand M. J., 1932, 31: 158-62.—**Norton, T.** An eye story about ears. Volta Rev., 1937, 39: 94; 121.—**Parrel, G. de.** La surdit . J. m d. fr., 1930, 19: 115-23.—**Quix, F. H.** [Disorders of hearing and theories on hearing] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, 77: 3436-46.—**Roy, D.** Some personal observations in reference to deafness. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1927, 16: 48-55.—**Shambaugh, G. E.** The problems of deafness. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1930-31, 8: 141-51. Also Arch. Otol., Chic., 1931, 14: 36-47. Also repr.—**Waller, L. J.** [et al.] Severe deafness in adults. Ibid., 1933, 18: 430-48. — A clinical study of severe deafness in adults. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1933, 39: 93-113.—**Wright, A. J. M.** The problem of deafness; the Long Fox Memorial lecture. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1933, 49: 255-76.

Causes and pathology.

See also subheadings of Deafness.

GARNIER, M. *Les surdit s m ningitiques particuli rement chez les adults. 59p. 8  Lyon, 1907.

WATERSTRAAT, H. *Die meningeale Gense der Taubheit nach endo- und ekto-genen Giften. 34p. 8  Frankf. a. M., 1935.

WILLIGE, H. *Ueber Schwerh rigkeit in der Schwangerschaft. 10p. 8  [Frankf. a. M.] 1928.

Amberg, E., & Hewitt, R. S. Tetanus, tetanus antitoxin or phenobarbital deafness. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 585.—**Barlow, R. A.** Does vitamin deficient diet cause deafness? results of animal experimentation. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1927, 33: 10-24. Also Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin. (1927) 1928, 8: 148-56. Also Laryngoscope, 1927, 37: 640-8.—**Barth, H.** Die verschiedenen Ursachen von Schwerh rigkeit und Taubheit im Kindesalter. Kinder rztl. Prax., 1937, 8: 377-84.—**Bloch, A., & Lemoine, J.** Surdit  post-m ningitique en voie d'am lioration; r d cation possible. Ann. mal. oreille, 1926, 45: 502.—**Blue, J. B.** Deafness from syphilis. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1924-25, 17: 133-8.—**Bosch, H.** Taubheit bei Trichinose. M nch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 436.—**Bourgeois, H.** Surdit  par syphilis ou par neuro-r d cive. Arch. internat. laryng. Par., 1928, 34: 59-61.—**Broek, W.** Ueber abnorme Muskelbildung im beziehungsweise am Fazialiskanal. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1930, 64: 993-6.—**Brunner, H.** Ueber den histologischen Befund an den Fenstern bei erworbener Taubheit, nebst Bemerkungen  ber die Ausheilung der operativen Stapesverletzung. Zschr. Hals & C. Heilk., 1930-31, 28: 79-97.—**Campbell, M., & Carter, J. M.** Systemic causes of deafness. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1925, 24: 160-3.—**Carvalho Lopes, O. de.** Infec   focal e surdez. Rev. brasil. med. fam., 1931, 7: 245-58.—**Crowe, S. J.** Investigations on the underlying causes of deafness. Harvey Lect., Balt., 1931-32, 27: 100-27, 3 pl.—**Crutenden, L. M.** Oral deformities associated with impaired hearing. Dent. Cosmos, 1932, 74: 590-5.—**Cuthbert, N. M.** Injuries affecting hearing. Med. J. Australia, 1933, 1: 704-10.—**Deaf (The)** in the 14th census of the United States, 1920; causes of deafness. Am. Ann. Deaf, 1923, 68: 129-33.—**Drury, D. W.** Deafness in syphilis; an audiometric study. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1929, 35: 146-68. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1929, 38: 625-56.—**Dundas-Grant, J.** Case of deafness greatly increased after a fall. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922-23, 16: sect. otol., 48.—**Escat, E.** Des acouph nes subconscients; leur r le dans les dysacusies. Rev. laryng., Bord., 1938, 59: 321-32.—**Fassl, E.** Zur Pathogenese und Behandlung funktioneller H r- und Sprachst rungen (sensorische und motorische corticale Aphasie) Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 1487-90.—**Fowler, E. P.** Deafness and co-incident variations in nasal and aural pathology; lantern slides of roentgenograms, audiograms and otoscopy. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1929, 35: 197-209. Also Arch. Otol., Chic., 1930, 11: 78-85. Also repr.—**The effect of severe illness upon the hearing.** Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1934, 40: 101-17.—**Freund, E. M., & Hays, H.** An analysis of 100 cases of deafness. Laryngoscope, 1931, 41: 326-31.—**Freund, L., & Hofmann, L.** Licht und H ren. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 226-8.—**Frossard, H. J.** Sur une th orie m canique de la surdit , son traitement rationnel, sa prophylaxie. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, 186: 1769.—**Gilse, P. H. G. van.**

[Case of pigment anomalies and deafness] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 479.—**Gleason, E. B.** Proetz treatment of sinuses cause of deafness. Med. World, 1933, 51: 374.—**Gorsse, B. de.** Cataracte tubaire chronique et surdit . Presse therm. clim., 1923, 64: 203.—**Gottlieb, M. J.** Constitutional deafness; an analysis of cases. Laryngoscope, 1929, 39: 485-94. — Deafness, hepatic dysfunction, pancreatic insufficiency: a clinical entity. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1932, 41: 523-49. — Constitutional deafness. Arch. Otol., Chic., 1933, 16: 814-28. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1934, 43: 541-52. Also Med. Times, N. Y., 1934, 62: 305-12.—**Hartsook, N. E.** A general consideration of defective hearing and deafness with particular reference to etiology. South. M. J., 1936, 29: 521-7. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1937, 46: 510-22.—**Hays, H.** The modern conception of deafness. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, 133: 213 passim. — Do your ears hear? Hygeia, Chic., 1925, 3: 197-9.—**Heider, F.** The influence of the epidemic of 1918 on deafness: a study of birth dates of pupils registered in schools for the deaf. Am. J. Hyg., 1934, 19: 756-62.—**Hlav cek, V.** [Causes of sudden deafness] Cas. l k.  esk., 1933, 72: 1253; 1294.—**Hutchinson, C. A.** Periotic deafness. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1934, 63: 296-302.—**Keen, J. A.** Clinical observations on chronic deafness in children. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1931, 49: 782-820, pl.—**Kindler, W.** Klinischer Beitrag  ber das Syndrom Schwerh rigkeit, blaue Skleren, Knochenbr uchigkeit. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1932, 30: 73-81.—**Kompanejetz, S.** Zur Frage  ber die Ursachen der Schwerh rigkeit bei blauen Skleren und Knochenbr uchigkeit. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1930, 64: 193-204.—**Kopetzky, S. J., & Almour, R.** Blood calcium in undifferentiated deafness; a preliminary report. Arch. Otol., Chic., 1925, 1: 473-87.—**Kurosu, M.** Deafness through mumps. Sei i kwai, 1923, 42: No. 1, 1-25.—**Leichenger, H., & Abelson, S. M.** Deafness associated with meningococemia. Arch. Otol., Chic., 1937, 26: 306-9.—**Lindsay, J. R., & Perlman, H. B.** Paget's disease and deafness. Ibid., 1936, 23: 580-7.—**Lodge, S., & Lodge, W. O.** Recovery from tubal deafness caused by a sarcoma. Brit. M. J., 1926, 1: 826.—**Loebell, H.** Sulla sordit  da osteomielite. Rass. ital. otorinol., 1938, 12: 31-7. — Geh r, Vestibularapparat und Schwangerschaft. Arch. Ohr. & C. Heilk., 1929, 124: 116-24.—**McAuliffe, G. B.** Influenzal deafness. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, 130: 185. — Sudden deafness. Ibid., 1933, 137: 445.—**Mackenzie, G. W.** Deafness of focal infection origin. Eye Ear & C. Month., 1930-31, 9: 359-62. — Some remarks on deafness of focal infection origin. J. Ophth. Otol., 1929, 33: 81-7.—**Miller, F. E.** Some causes of deafness. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1923, 29: 169-73.—**McMahon, B. J.** Deafness and dizziness, symptoms of secondary syphilis. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1934, 29: 116-23.—**Milstein, T. N.** [New method in study of pathology of hearing] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 1002-6.—**Muck, O.** Ueber das Wesen der in der Schwangerschaft auftretenden Schwerh rigkeit. Zschr. Hals & C. Heilk., 1926, 14: 441-5.—**Pohlman, A. G.** Recent contributions to our knowledge of the auditory apparatus and their relations to disabilities in hearing. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1937, 43: 257-70.—**Quix, F. H.** [Otitis in deaf after unilateral removal of internal ear] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: 2400-5.—**Rainer, A.** Taubheit bei Osteomyelitis. Internat. Zbl. Ohrenh., 1935, 41: 289.—**Rauch, M.** Ueber funktionelle Taubheit. Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, 81: 1588-90.—**Richardson, C. W.** Physical causes of deafness; method of study. Arch. Otol., Chic., 1928, 7: 415-24. Also repr.—**Report of the committee on physical causes of deafness, Division of Medical Sciences, National Research Council.** Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1928, 18: 233-50.—**Richter, H.** Ueber Schwerh rigkeit und ihre Ursachen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 885-8.—**Salles, P.** Les surdit s rhinog nes et la cure sulfur e. Rev. m d. fr., 1927, 8: 411.—**Schlittler, E.** Ueber Typhus-taubheit. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1924, 21: 395-403, 3 pl.—**Schneider, R.** Schwerh rigkeit im Bild der Osteospathyrosis. Zschr. Laryng., 1933, 24: 362-4.—**Schwarz, M.** Ursachen der Schwerh rigkeit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 637-9.—**Shambaugh, G. E., jr.** Causes of deafness. Volta Rev., 1933, 35: 489-516.—**Stout, P. S.** Marked deafness and multiple head injuries. Laryngoscope, 1932, 42: 674-7.—**Sturm, F. P.** Adenoid deafness. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1928, 37: 589-91.—**Tastet, D. W.** Statistical study of relation between the appearance of the tympanic membrane and impairment of the auditory function. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1927, 3: 1039.—**Taylor, H. M.** Impaired hearing from certain drugs and chemical poisons. J. Florida M. Ass., 1937-38, 24: 377-85.—**Thorval, A.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen an Tauben. Internat. Zbl. Ohrenh., 1923, 21: 101-3.—**Tucker, S.** Deafness and ear discharge. Med. Off., Lond., 1924, 32: 239.—**Voorhess, I. W.** Some recent ideas on deafness. Laryngoscope, 1937, 47: 192-200.—**Weigel, M.** Ueber das Zusammentreffen eines spastischen Symptomenkomplexes mit doppelseitiger Taubheit und mit innersekretorischen St rungen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1935, 136: 272-81.—**Wilson, W. F.** Some observations on deafness. Newcastle M. J., 1936, 16: 5-13.—**Yearsley, M.** Intestinal tox mic deafness in children. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1929, 26: 116-20. — A case of deafness due to rickets. Ibid., 1933, 30: 194-6.

chronic progressive.

See also Otosclerosis.

Beckner, W. F. Chronic deafness. West Virginia M. J., 1932, 28: 70-3.—**Benjamins, C. E.** [Progressive deafness]

Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, 77: 480-90.—Berry, G. The psychology of progressive deafness. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 101: 1599-603.—Blessingame, C. D. Chronic progressive deafness. Memphis M. J., 1928, 5: 219-24.—Dench, E. B. The problem of progressive deafness; the otological point of view. Laryngoscope, 1927, 37: 634-9.—Diekie, J. K. M. Chronic progressive deafness. Arch. Otolaryng., Chic., 1927, 5: 515-33. — Chronic progressive deafness, including otosclerosis and diseases of the inner ear. Ibid., 1932, 15: 913, passim.—Drury, D. W. Progressive deafness; the causative factors and specific diagnosis. Laryngoscope, 1926, 36: 545-50.—Emerson, F. P. Is chronic progressive deafness a rhinological or otological problem? N. Zealand M. J., 1924-25, 23: 222-42. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1925, 33: 865-90. — Some mooted points in sound conduction and perception during the course of chronic progressive deafness. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1928, 34: 413-25. Also Laryngoscope, 1928, 38: 185-96. — Has science thrown any new light on our understanding of chronic progressive deafness? Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1931, 40: 9-12.—Fernández Soto, E. Mejoría transitoria paradójica de una sordera progresiva. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1924, 29: 150-3.—Gottlieb, M. J. A contribution to the etiology of progressive deafness; preliminary report. Laryngoscope, 1930, 40: 85-98.—Guggenheim, L. K. Histopathology and pathogenesis of progressive deafness. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1931, 37: 205.—Harris, T. J. A contribution to the study of chronic progressive deafness with a plea for a nation-wide investigation. Ibid., 1929, 35: 68-84. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1929, 38: 661-74. — The need of a revised nomenclature of chronic progressive deafness. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1933, 23: 117-24. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1934, 43: 256-61.—Hays, H. An analysis of over 500 cases of progressive deafness. Med. Progr., Louisv., 1923, 39: 176-80.—Hofmann, L. Hochgradiger progressiver Schwerhörigkeit. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1923, 57: 390.—Jarvis, D. C. The relation of progressive deafness to environment. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1927, 33: 32-41. Also Laryngoscope, 1927, 37: 815-23.—Josephson, E. M. Vascular changes in chronic progressive deafness. Ibid., 1929, 39: 40-52. — Progressive deafness. Science, 1934, 80: 337.—Kopetzky, S. J. The nature of progressive deafness; further studies. Arch. Otolaryng., Chic., 1927, 5: 404-10.—Lapsley, R. M. Progressive deafness. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1930, 20: 160-3.—McKenzie, J. E. Chronic progressive deafness. West Virginia M. J., 1927, 23: 533-5.—Mithoefer, W. Pathological factors pertaining to progressive deafness. Ohio M. J., 1924, 20: 554.—Mullin, W. V. Experience with chronic deafness. Illinois M. J., 1931, 60: 70-3. Also Cleveland Clin. Q., 1932, 1: 109-14.—Parrish, R. E. Chronic progressive deafness with particular reference to the clinical aspect. Laryngoscope, 1927, 37: 198-207.—Pierce, N. H. Report of the committee on the study of progressive deafness. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1928, 34: 67-9.—Pritchett, H. S. The problem of progressive deafness; the hope of its solution by the research worker. Ibid., 1927, 17: 655-60.—Rowe, A. W. Progressive deafness; the general diagnosis of certain causative factors. Laryngoscope, 1926, 36: 551-7.—Selfridge, G. Chronic progressive deafness from a nutritional standpoint. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1937, 46: 875-94. — Chronic progressive deafness—a further contribution. Pacific Coast M., 1938, 5: 3-17.—Shambaugh, G. E., jr. Progressive deafness occurring in identical twins. Proc. Am. Fed. Hard of Hearing, 1933, 14. — Chronic progressive deafness including otosclerosis and diseases of the inner ear. Arch. Otolaryng., Chic., 1937, 26: 583-605. — Shambaugh, G. E. Progressive deafness occurring in identical twins. Ibid., 1933, 27: 171-8. Also repr.—Stoker, F. The nature of progressive deafness; a degenerative disease. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1928, 43: 645-55.—Wilson, J. G. What America is doing in the study of progressive deafness. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1932, 38: 390-4. — Report of committee on progressive deafness. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1932, 22: 45; 1933, 23: 40; 1934, 24: 45.

chronic progressive: Treatment.

Belows, H. P. Should progressive deafness receive persistent treatment? J. Ophth. Otol., 1928, 32: 175-87.—Berry, G. Corrective measures for progressive deafness. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 31: 284-9.—Braun, M. Behandlung der progressiven Schwerhörigkeit (Taubheit) durch manuelle Dauervibrationen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, 75: 2665-8.—Cathcart, G. C. The alleviation of chronic progressive deafness; a record of 100 cases treated by the Zünd-Burguet electrophonoid. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 968-72.—Coates, G. M., & Gordon, W. The otologic management of progressive deafness. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolaryng., 1933, 309-28. Also Laryngoscope, 1934, 44: 261-73.—Hamm. Eine neue Behandlungsweise chronischer Schwerhörigkeit mit hochfrequenten Schallstrahlen. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 1723-5.—Harris, M. L. Chronic progressive deafness treated with electrotherapy. Bull. Otolaryng. Clin. Beth Israel Hosp., 1924, No. 11, 121-6. — Chronic progressive deafness treated with the galvanic current. Laryngoscope, 1925, 35: 9-13.—Hays, H. Rational therapy in progressive deafness. Ohio M. J., 1924, 20: 549-53.—Helsmoortel, J., & Helsmoortel, J., jr. Le traitement de la surdit  progressive. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1923, 29: 604-12.—Kunc, K. Neue Heilmethode progressiver Schwerhörigkeit infolge eines dauernden Tuben-

verschlusses. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 877.—Maliutin, F. N., & Naletova, M. V. [Progressive deafness and its treatment] Sovet. klin., 1934, 20: 975-82.—Melzi, U. Come si cura la sordità cronica progressiva. Pensiero med., 1926, 15: 300-2. — L'importanza che ha il trattamento generale del sordo nella cura della sordità progressiva. Ibid., 1927, 16: 234-8.—Udvarhelyi, K. [New method of treatment by Lucae's test of chronic progressive deafness] Orv. hetil., 1926, 70: 1263-6.—Zajicek, O. Die Hormonbehandlung der progressiven Schwerhörigkeit mit Atmungsfermenten als aussichtsreicher Weg. Wien. med. Wschr., 1938, 88: 213-5.

Classification.

Dean, W. Three types of deafness. Kentucky M. J., 1933, 31: 372-6.—Dwyer, J. G. The classification of deafness. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1929, 19: 76-83.—Elliott, S. L. Standardization of terms. Volta Rev., 1936, 33: 168; 185.—Escat, E., & Rigaud, P. Classification des surdit s chroniques. Ann. mal. oreille, 1923, 42: 225-60.—Fetzer, L. The line between deaf and hard of hearing. Volta Rev., 1937, 39: 497-9.—Goldstein, M. A. Classification of deafness from the standpoint of its pathology, functional tests and pedagogy. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1922-23, 16: 496-506. Also Laryngoscope, 1923, 33: 657-64, ch.—Gottlieb, M. J. Constitutional deafness; definition; elevation of lower tone limit; a new conception. Ibid., 1928, 38: 306-11.—Guillev, R. P., & Hopkins, L. A. Auditory function studies in an unselected group of pupils at the Clarke school for the deaf; classification according to type and level of graph by air conduction. Ibid., 1936, 46: 120-36.—Love, J. K. A classification of deafness based on the effect of deafness on efficiency in life. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. otol., 4-6. Also J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1929, 43: 78-82.—Magenau, C. Die verschiedenen Formen der Schwerhörigkeit. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, 34: 166-8.—Parrel, G. de. Des 4 grands types de surdit  chronique. Clinique, Par., 1927, 22: 81-3.—Tanturri, V. Uno schema delle forme di sordità acquisita e congenita. Riforma med., 1923, 39: 221.

complete.

Dundas-Grant, J. Un cas de surdit  compl te remontant   une chute. Ann. mal. oreille, 1921, 43: 809.—Klemperer, E., & Sugar, M. Ein seltener Fall totaler Ertaubung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 178.—Lannois & Gaillard. Yeux ardois s et surdit  totale (syndrome acquis et incomplet de Van der Hoeve). Ann. otolaryng., Par., 1933, 987. Also Lyon m d., 1933, 151: 542.—Voss, O. Zwei pathogenetisch seltene F lle doppelseitiger totaler Ertaubung. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1931, 65: 1537-46.

conduction.

Ciocco, A. Conduction deafness; statistical observations. Arch. Otolaryng., Chic., 1936, 24: 723-30.—Friesner, I., & Druss, J. G. Critique of the present treatment of deafness due to lesions in the conduction mechanism. Ibid., 1937, 26: 259-69.—Kisch, B. Vergleichende Untersuchung der Luft-, Knorpel-, Knochen-Leitung beim Normalh rigen und beim Mittelohr-schwerh rigen. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1922, 18: 329-41.—Linn, E. G. Physical therapeutic measures in sound conduction impairment. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1934, 15: 663-7.—Pohlman, A. G. The interpretation of conduction deafness; report of 2 unusual cases. Arch. Otolaryng., Chic., 1931, 14: 48-63. Also repr.—Polvogt, L. M., & Bordley, J. E. Pathologic changes in the middle ear of patients with normal hearing and of patients with a conduction type of deafness. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1936, 45: 760-8.—Runge. Ueber die Bedeutung des kranialen und kraniotympanalen Weges f r die Knochenleitung. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1925, 12: 572-5 [Discussion] 585-7.—Sourdille, M. Techniques chirurgicales nouvelles pour le traitement des surdit s de conduction. Bull. Acad. m d., Par., 1929, 3. ser., 102: 674-8. — Nouvelles techniques chirurgicales pour le traitement des surdit s de conduction. Ann. mal. oreille, 1930, 49: 10-21.—Veasey, C. A., jr. Conductive deafness due to lymphatic leukemia. Laryngoscope, 1929, 39: 495.

congenital.

See also Deafmutism.

Bilancioni, G. Su di una sordit  congenita [pubblicato dal Vannoni (1830)] Valsalva, 1929, 5: 113-5.—Creak, E. M. A case of partial deafness simulating congenital auditory imperception. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1932, 13: 133-56.—Fraser, J. S. Congenital deafness in a dog. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923-24, 17: sect. otol., 29-31. Also Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1924, 30: 707. — Case of congenital (?) deafness with malformation of the bony and membranous labyrinth on both sides; epidiascope demonstration. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926-27, 20: sect. otol., 17-9. Also J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1927, 42: 315-21, 4 pl.—Taylor, H. M. Prenatal medication as a possible etiologic factor of deafness in the new-born. Arch. Otolaryng., Chic., 1934, 20: 790-803. — Further observations on prenatal medication as a possible etiologic factor of deafness in the new-born. South. M. J., 1935, 28: 125-30. — Prenatal medication and its relation to the fetal ear. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, 64: 512-6.

cortical and central.

Bramwell, E. A case of cortical deafness. *Brain*, Lond., 1927, 50: 570.—**Misch, W.** Ueber corticale Taubheit. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1928, 115: 567-73.—**Ruf.** Untersuchungen über zentrale Hörstörungen. *Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk.*, 1934, 36: 240-3. [Discussion] 261.—**Van Caneghem, D.** Guérison d'un cas de surdité centrale complète; construction à l'étude de la physiologie pathologique des centres bulbo-protubérantiels du nerf cochléaire. *Ann. otolar., Par.*, 1936, 1221-9.—**Vogel, K.** Fall von zentraler Hörstörung. *Zschr. Laryng.*, 1934, 25: 265-7.

Diagnosis.

HECK, H. *Ueber die Anwendbarkeit der Löwensteinischen psychophysischen Methode für die Differentialdiagnose zwischen zentral und peripher bedingten akustischen Auffassungsstörungen bei idiotischen Kindern. 36p. 8°. Bonn, 1932.

Aizina Melis, J. Diagnosis de la sordera infantil. *Rev. españ. med. cir.*, 1926, 9: 204-6.—**Becker, B. M.** A new differential test for deafness. *Eye Ear & c. Month.*, 1933, 12: 244-52. — The palm and fork test in the differential diagnosis between conductive and perceptive deafness, a reversal of Bing's finger and fork test. *Laryngoscope*, 1933, 43: 456-62. — Schwabach's test; the author's test; a comparative study. *Ibid.*, 1934, 44: 544-9.—**Bonnell, B.** Testing the hearing of very small children. *Hygeia, Chic.*, 1937, 15: No. 10, 910.—**Bonnet-Roy, Bouchet** [et al.]. L'unification des taux d'incapacité dans les expertises otologiques. *Ann. otolar., Par.*, 1936, 901-5.—**Brown, G. M.** Deafness; diagnosis based upon functional testing. *N. York State J. M.*, 1936, 36: 109-13.—**Caussé, R.** Séméiologie des surdités (non compris la surdi-mutité). *Presse méd.*, 1933, 41: 467.—**Chisholm, J. J.** Diagnosis and treatment of deafness. In *Pract. Libr. M. & S.* (Appleton), N. Y., 1937, 11: 582-624.—**Clarke, T. A.** On hearing tests. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1928-29, 22: sect. otol., 7-22.—**Delman, A. H.** Symptoms of hard-of-hearing in youth. *Eye Ear & c. Month.*, 1938, 39, 17: 21.—**Fairbairn, J. F., & Pohlman, A. G.** Preliminary note on the use of negative pressure in the diagnosis and the treatment of deafness. *Tr. Am. Otol. Soc.*, 1929, 19: 201-8.—**Fowler, E. P.** Limitations of the functional tests in the differential diagnosis of deafness. *Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc.*, 1927, 33: 332-44. Also *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1929, 38: 767-77.—**Fröscheis, E.** Ueber einen durch Schallreiz ausgelösten Augenmuskelreflex bei hochgradig Schwerhörigen. *Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk.*, 1930, 26: 511-20.—**Goldstein, M. A.** A diagnostic clinic for differential diagnosis of deafness. *Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc.*, 1931, 37: 458-63.—**Haffey, M. J.** The otometer; an instrument for estimating dullness of hearing. *S. Micheal Hosp. M. Bull.*, Toronto, 1925-26, 2: 53-6.—**Hastings, S.** The estimation of hearing capacity. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1928-29, 22: sect. otol., 1-3.—**Heermann, H.** Die diagnostische Bedeutung der oberen Tongrenze und der Hördauer der el- und el-Stimmgabel bei Schallleitungs- und kombinierter Schwerhörigkeit. *Beitr. Anat. Ohr.*, 1928, 27: 158-67.—**Hernández Gonzalo, P.** La determinación del límite superior del campo auditivo tonal por el silbato de Galton. *Rev. cubana oft. otolar.*, 1929, 1: 170-3.—**Jones, I. H., & Knudsen, V. O.** Symposium on the VIIIth nerve; diagnosis of hearing impairments. *Laryngoscope*, 1935, 45: 24-47.—**King, E.** Problems in the diagnosis of deafness. *J. Med. Cinein.*, 1928-29, 9: 239-42.—**Kisch, B.** Ein Vorschlag betreffs Prüfung des Rinnenschen Versuches. *Beitr. Anat. Ohr.*, 1922-23, 19: 247. — Zur Frage der Knorpelleitung. *Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk.*, 1925, 8: 147-52. [Bemerkungen von W. Tonndorff] 153.—**Kreidl, A.** Ein Paradoxon des Weber'schen Versuches. *Mscr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1924, 58: 430.—**Lewis, E. R.** Tragus tests and fixation. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1937, 25: 231.—**McAuliffe, G. B.** Detection of deafness in the young. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1927, 33: 198-202.—**Macfarlan, D.** Distinguishing between tactile sense and audition in the deaf child. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1927, 5: 507. Also repr.—**Mackenzie, G. W.** The diagnosis of deafness. *Eye Ear & c. Month.*, 1929-30, 9: 95-8.—**Mauthner, O.** Die Differentialdiagnose der konstitutionellen (hereditär-degenerativen) und der luetischen Schwerhörigkeit beziehungsweise Taubheit. *Mscr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1927, 61: 24-42.—**Mezz, D.** Deafness: a concise outline for its analysis. *Eye Ear & c. Month.*, 1932, 11: 13.—**Michie, H. C.** Deafness; a new method for the determination of defective hearing. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1924, 55: 49-61, pl.—**Müller, I.** Demonstration of a new apparatus for examination, diagnosis and therapeutics of chronic deafness. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1933, 26: sect. otol., 1567-70.—**Ormerod, F. C.** A case of variable deafness. *J. Lar. Otol.*, Lond., 1933, 48: 703.—**Pohlman, A. G., & Kranz, F. W.** Is a differential diagnosis between middle and internal ear deafness possible? *Laryngoscope*, 1926, 36: 289-98.—**Roth, A.** Deafness as a clinical clue; a guide to its interpretation by the practitioner. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1927, 125: 662.—**Schlittler, E.** Die Bestimmung der oberen Tongrenze mittels der Galtonpfeife nach Prof. Karl Ludolf Schaefer. *Acta otolar.*, Stockh., 1926-27, 10: 81-9.—**Stefanini, A.** L'uso di triangoli in scala decimale per il metodo otico Gradenigo di acumetria coi diapason. *Arch. ital. otol.*, 1925, 36: 38-40.—**Vaquier,**

L'épreuve des pressions centrifuges dans le diagnostic différentiel des surdités chroniques. *Rev. laryng.*, Bord., 1924, 45: 571-4.

Endocrine aspect.

Alföldy, E. Neurogene Schwerhörigkeit auf innersekretorischer Grundlage. *Mscr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1936, 70: 1281-6.—**Drury, D. W.** Endocrine dysfunction as a possible etiologic factor in progressive deafness. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1924, 190: 1029-33. — Chronic deafness; an endocrine study of 1,000 case histories. *Tr. Am. Otol. Soc.*, 1929, 19: 47-75. Also *Laryngoscope*, 1929, 39: 555-72. Also *N. England J. M.*, 1929, 201: 206-12.—**Gottlieb, M. J.** Deafness due to pancreatic insufficiency; symptomatology and treatment. *Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolaryng.*, 1930, 35: 386-418.—**Lawrence, C. H.** Progressive deafness; endocrine malfunction as an important etiological factor; its incidence and treatment. *Laryngoscope*, 1926, 36: 779-90.—**Martin Calderin, A., Francés Pérez, A., & Marañes Portales, F.** La fórmula hormonal en la sordera capsular. *An. Hosp. S. José, Madr.*, 1932-33, 4: 139-43.—**Podesta, R.** Resultado de las investigaciones llevadas a cabo sobre el oído de perros hipofisarios. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1935, 49: 1060-2.—**Popea, V. S.** [Auricular disorders of ovarian origin] *România med.*, 1934, 12: 153.

Hearing.

JONAS, K. *Ueber die Einwirkung des Nebenschalls auf das Tongehör bei Schallleitungs- und Innenohr-Schwerhörigkeit. 12p. 8°. Heidelb., 1930.

Alden, A. M. The results of the functional tests of the vestibular and auditory apparatus in 44 children with congenital or early acquired deafness. *Laryngoscope*, 1923, 33: 665-70.—**Bruck, F.** Wann wird bei Schwerhörigkeit die gewöhnliche Umgangssprache schlechter gehört als die Flüstersprache? *Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk.*, 1923, 5: 421. — Ueber die Hörweite der Umgangssprache und Flüstersprache bei Schwerhörigkeit. *Beitr. Anat. Ohr.*, 1925, 22: 237. Also *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 72: 186.—**Bunch, C. C.** Deafness and residual hearing. *Am. Ann. Deaf.*, 1925, 70: 104-22.—**Fischer, J.** De l'application clinique des réflexes associatifs pour la constatation des restes auditifs. *Ann. otolar., Par.*, 1933, 1430-6.—**Guildier, R. P., & Hopkins, L. A.** Study of auditory function in 100 pupils at the Clarke school for the deaf. *Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass.*, 1935, 41: 305: 332. — Auditory function studies in an unselected group of pupils at the Clarke school for the deaf; general survey of hearing acuity. *Laryngoscope*, 1936, 46: 46-63. — Relation between hearing acuity and vestibular function. *Ibid.*, 190-7. — The importance of auditory function studies in the educational program for the auditorially handicapped child. *Volta Rev.*, 1936, 38: 69; 149.—**Gutman, J., & Ham, L. B.** Masking effects of an interfering tone on a deafened ear. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1930, 12: 425-38.—**Helsmoortel, J. jr., & Nyssen, R.** Dolor por excitaciones auditivas intensas en los sordos completos y en los vaciados petromastoideos. *Rev. otoneur.*, B. Air., 1934, 9: 7-9.—**Hirsch, L.** Ueber die Beeinflussung des Hörvermögens durch Nebenschalleinwirkung. *Beitr. Anat. Ohr.*, 1930-31, 28: 369-403.—**Howe, H. A.** The relation of the organ of Corti to audiometric phenomena in deaf albino cats. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1935, 111: 187-91.—**Kerridge, P. M. T.** The hearing of children in London schools for the deaf. *Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc.*, 1935, 430.—**Macfarlan, D.** Tactile sensation as related to hearing testing and hearing impressions through nerves other than the eighth. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1933, 42: 680-9. Also *Laryngoscope*, 1934, 44: 429.—**Perwitzsky, Z.** Zum Problem der Einwirkung ultrakustischer Schallwellen auf das schwerhörige Ohr. *Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk.*, 1933, 34: 237-45. [Discussion] 245-9.

Hearing: Examination.

Azoy Castañé, A. El examen funcional de la audición y las sorderas ignoradas. *Rev. méd. Barcelona*, 1932, 17: 308-13.—**Caussé, R.** Le diagnostic acoumétrique des surdités de la perception. *Otorhinolaryng. internat.*, Lyon, 1933, 17: 561-85. — L'audiographie. *Presse méd.*, 1935, 43: 1518. — Remarques sur le rôle de la technique dans les examens fonctionnels des surdités avec présentations de divers appareils radio-électriques pour l'étude de l'audition et des phénomènes sonores du langage. *Ann. otolar., Par.*, 1937, 159-63.—**Crowden, G. P., & Gale, A. H.** The detection and measurement of deafness in school children by means of a graphophone audiometer. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1930, 44: 113-5.—**Dundas-Grant, J.** Simplified method of determining percentage of actual hearing-power in tuning-fork tests. *J. Lar. Otol.*, Lond., 1934, 49: 233; 268; pl. — Measurement of loss of hearing in decibels by means of tuning-forks and determination of half-amplitude-time. *Lancet*, Lond., 1935, 2: 996-8.—**Fowler, E. P.** Differential diagnosis of deafness in school children; based upon the examination of 1,000 pupils, with the aid of audiometers. *Tr. Am. Otol. Soc.*, 1925-26, 17: 545-69. — Precision hearing tests; interpretations in the light of recent research. *N. York State J. M.*, 1936, 36: 1724-30.—**Gardner, W. H.** Testing kindergarten children with the 4-A audiometer. *Volta Rev.*, 1937, 39: 229; 247.—

Guild, R. P., & Hopkins, L. A. Program for the testing and training of auditory function in the small deaf child during preschool years. *Ibid.*, 1935, 37: 79-84.—Helsmoortel, J., jr., & Nyssen, R. Dolor por excitaciones auditivas intensas en los sordos completos y en los vaciados petro-mastoides. *Rev. otoneur.*, B. Air., 1934, 9: 7-9.—Hulka, J. H. Present status of audiometry. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1935, 44: 544-90.—Johnson, F. A. H. Interpretation of results of tuning fork test for deafness. *Arch. Otol.*, Chic., 1938, 27: 304-12.—Keen, J. A. On the relation between pure-tone audiometer, gramophone audiometer and voice tests for hearing. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1938, 60: 5-9.—Klestadt, W. Ein vervollkommener Lärmapparat. *Arch. Ohr. & Heilk.*, 1926, 115: 22.—Löwenstein, O. Schwierigere Fragen aus dem Gebiete der experimentellen Hörfähigkeitsbestimmung bei psychogener Schwerhörigkeit und Taubheit. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1923, 68: 363-78.—Manero, J. V. Algunas consideraciones sobre exploración de agudeza auditiva. *Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx.*, 1934, 5: suppl., 1-8.—Mundt, G. H. The audiometer as an aid in the diagnosis of impaired hearing. *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1932, 13: 289-95.—Sonnenschein, R. The functional examination of hearing; annual summary on the problems of the deaf, papers relating to deaf-mutism and education of deaf children, mechanical devices for hearing, lip reading, and so forth. *Arch. Otol.*, Chic., 1925, 1: 89; *passim*. Also repr.—Wotzilka, G. Eine neue Art von Hörprüfung bei hochgradiger Schwerhörigkeit und Taubstummheit. *Msschr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1923, 57: 880-2.

— Heredity.

See also Deafmutism, Heredity.

Bamer, R. C. Correlation between white coat colour, blue eyes and deafness in cats. *J. Genet.*, Camb., 1933, 27: 407-13.—Bunch, C. C. Familial deafness; a possible example. *Laryngoscope*, 1934, 44: 291-8.—Dow, G. S., & Poynter, C. I. The Dar family. *Eugen. News*, 1930, 15: 128-30.—Gardner, W. J., & Frazier, C. H. Hereditary deafness due to bilateral acoustic tumors; a clinical study and field survey of a family of 5 generations with a history of bilateral deafness in 33 members. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1930, 39: 974-77, 8 pl. Also *J. Hered.*, 1931, 22: 7-8.—Gilse, P. H. G. van. [Breeding of deaf and normal dancing mice] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1935, 79: 1318.—Gradenigo, G. La trasmissione ereditaria della sordità; contribuzione allo studio della eredità morbosa nell'uomo. *Arch. ital. otol.*, 1922, 2: suppl., 1-121. Also *Cult. med. mod.*, Pal., 1922, 1: 401-3.—Gruber, E. A. Suggestions from Volta Bureau records in regard to the inheritance of deafness. *Volta Rev.*, 1935, 37: 453; 498.—Lange, W. Die histologische Feststellung von erblicher Taubheit und Schwerhörigkeit. *Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk.*, 1936, 41: 1-14.—Langenbeck, B. Das Symmetriegesetz der erblichen Taubheit. *Ibid.*, 1935-36, 39: 223-61. Symmetrische Hörreste und Erblichkeit. *Ibid.*, 486-95.—Loebell, H. Zur Erbtäubheit. *Hals & c. Arzt*, Teil 1, 1938, 29: Erbbil., 1-33.—Mauerhofer, H. Ueber Zwillingschwerhörigkeit. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 64: 433-6.—Monosson, S. Concerning the inheritance of deafness. *Volta Rev.*, 1935, 37: 540; 553.—Müller, E. Vestibularstörungen bei erblicher Taubheit. *Arch. Ohr. & c. Heilk.*, 1936, 142: 156-63. — Der Organbefund bei der erblichen Taubheit. *Ibid.*, 1937, 143: 376-81.—Rodin, F. H. Identical hearing defect in identical twins. *Arch. Otol.*, Chic., 1933, 27: 179-82.—Rüedi, L. Ueber ererbte Taubheiten. *Praxis*, Bern, 1936, 25: 707-9.—Scheideler, J. Beitrag zur Differentialdiagnose der erworbenen und erblichen Taubheit. *Arch. Ohr. & c. Heilk.*, 1936-37, 142: 336-41.—Schwarz, M. Die Diagnose der erblichen Taubheit. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 62: 89-92. Also *Oeff. Gesundheitsd.*, 1936-37, 2: A, 41: 897. Also in *Diagn. Erbkrankh.*, Lpz., 1936, 74-84.—Uffenorde, W. Zur Beurteilung der erblichen Taubheit. *Hals & c. Arzt*, Teil 1, 1936, 27: Erbbil., 43-54.—Wilson, J. G. Heredity in deafness. *Volta Rev.*, 1933, 35: 487.—Wirth, E. Erfordert bei der Erbbegutachtung die Diagnose der erblichen Taubheit unbedingt den Nachweis der erblichen Belastung? *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 83: 1304-6.—Wollstein, H. Die erbliche Taubheit. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1937, 33: 1308-10.

— high- and low-frequency.

Breinstein, M. L. The clinical significance of high tone hearing defects. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1928-29, 55: 183-8.—Crowe, S. J., & Guild, S. R. Impaired hearing for high tones. *Acta otol.*, Stockh., 1938, 26: 138-44. — — — & Polvogt, L. M. Observations on the pathology of high-tone deafness. *Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp.*, 1934, 54: 315-79, 5 pl.—Josephson, E. M. Spasm of the auditory accommodative mechanism; a functional basis of ear-drum retraction and of deafness for low tones. *Arch. Otol.*, Chic., 1931, 13: 166-9.—Möller, J. Ueber die Verkürzung der Hördauer der c-Stimmgabel bei Nervenschwerhörigkeit infolge Detonationsschädigung. *Beitr. Anat. Ohr.*, 1922-23, 19: 104.

— industrial and occupational.

See also Noise.

PEYSER, A. Die Begutachtung der entschädigungspflichtigen Lärmschwerhörigkeit. 76p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

Also *Zschr. Laryng.*, 1931-32, 22: 63-76.

Aubriot, P. Note sur la pathogénie de certains cas de surdité professionnelle chez les aviateurs. *Otorhinol. internat.*, Lyon, 1935, 19: 65-8.—Beck, K. Richtlinien zur Beurteilung der Erwerbsbeschränkung durch Lärm-Schwerhörigkeit. *Zbl. Gewerbehyg.*, 1930, n. F., 7: 1.—Bigler, M. Ueber die professionelle Schwerhörigkeit in ihren rechtlichen Beziehungen zur Unfallversicherung. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 62: 179-86.—Bunch, C. C. Occupational deafness (traumatic) an audiometric study. *Arch. Otol.*, Chic., 1937, 26: 635.—Caussé, R. La surdité professionnelle. *Ann. otol.*, Par., 1935, 774-96.—Di Donato, D. Dell'influenza del telefono sull'udito delle telefoniste. *Rass. internaz. clin. ter.*, 1923, 4: 593-604.—D'Onofrio, F. Contributo allo studio clinico della sordità professionale nei calderai. *Arch. ital. otol.*, 1923, 34: 138-47.—Dore, G. La sordità del cacciatori. *Valsalva*, 1933, 9: 27-30.—González Díez, E. Incapacidades de la audición consecutivas a accidentes del trabajo. *Arch. med.*, Madr., 1928, 28: 738-46.—Guns & Heymann. A propos de surdité professionnelle. *Ann. mal. oreille*, 1930, 49: 368-84.—Katzschmann. Ueber die Erschütterungsschwerhörigkeit der Bergleute, zugleich ein Ueberblick über die Motorisierung im modernen Bergbau. *Zschr. Laryng.*, 1930-31, 20: 353-61.—Lake, R. A note on boiler-makers' deafness. *J. Lar. Otol.*, Lond., 1923, 38: 323.—Larsen, B. [Professional deafness] Hospitalstidende, 1937, 80: Dansk otol. selsk. forh., 73-81.—Lyle, D. J. Preliminary report on a new method of determination of occupational deafness. *Cincinnati J. M.*, 1924-25, 5: 33-5.—McKelvie, W. B. Weavers' deafness. *J. Lar. Otol.*, Lond., 1933, 48: 607.—Muck, O. Gibt es eine Lärmschwerhörigkeit der Bergleute? *Zschr. Laryng.*, 1934, 25: 159-61.—Obuchovsky, P. M., & Chovansky, D. V. [Experimental findings in deafness of kettlesmiths] *Vest. sovet. otorinol.*, 1932, 25: 320-5.—Peyser, A. Die Einbeziehung gewerblicher Lärmschwerhörigkeit in die Sozialversicherung und ihre Erfassung durch Technik und Gewerbehygiene. *Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk.*, 1927-28, 18: 397-407. — Fortschritte in der Erforschung, Verhütung und Abgeltung gewerblicher Lärmschwerhörigkeit. *Zschr. Bahnärzte*, 1930, 25: 31-8.—Pietrangeli, L. La sordità professionale ed i suoi rapporti colla legislazione assicurativa italiana e straniera. *Rass. med. lavoro indust.*, 1935, 6: 89-104.—Ranken, D. Occupational deafness. *J. State M.*, Lond., 1926, 34: 318-22.—Rigaud, P. La surdité professionnelle. *Rev. laryng.*, Bord., 1930, 51: 229-52.—Sacher, A. Beitrag zur Lehre der professionellen Schwerhörigkeit; die Taubheit der Kasselschmiede. *Msschr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1927, 61: 337-59.—Scal, J. C. Noise deafness in industry and environment (occupational deafness). *N. York State J. M.*, 1933, 33: 1251-4.—Temkin, J. Contribution à l'étude du facteur professionnel dans l'étiologie de certains cas de surdité. *Acta otol.*, Stockh., 1933, 19: 13-22.—Tenaglia, G. Contributo allo studio sulle sordità professionali. *Arch. ital. otol.*, 1924, 35: 268-83.—Toback, A. Ueber die Lärmschwerhörigkeit als entschädigungspflichtige Berufskrankheit. *Msschr. Unfallh.*, 1933, 40: 481-90.

— labyrinthine.

See also Deafness, nerve; Otosclerosis.

Albrecht. Die Veränderungen der Schnecke bei hereditärer Innenohrschwerhörigkeit. *Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk.*, 1933, 34: 261-5 [Discussion] 314-6.—Alexander, G. Taubheit durch primäre Veränderungen des Cortischen Organes. *Msschr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1925, 59: 385-95.—Barnett, H. N., & Hodgson, H. G. Deafness with unusual bone condition of the inner ear. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. otol., 23.—Barré & Canuyl. Sur un cas de surdité labyrinthique bilatérale brusque par spasme vasculaire; guérison. *Rev. otoneur.*, Par., 1923, 1: 708.—Berberich, J., & Fineberg, M. Apoplexie und Schwerhörigkeit, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Innenohrschwerhörigkeit. *Arch. Ohr. & c. Heilk.*, 1929, 121: 209-80.—Bourgeois, H. Surdité labyrinthique à début brusque et hérédosyphilis; Rinné réellement négatif. *Ann. mal. oreille*, 1928, 47: 1045-9.—Fowler, E. P. Limited lesions of the basilar membrane. *Arch. Otol.*, Chic., 1929, 10: 624-32.—Ishihara, K. Zur Anatomie der Taubheit infolge von Meningitis cerebrosplanialis; das histologische Bild der chronisch-latenten Otitis interna. *Msschr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1931, 65: 1199-235.—Kompanejetz, S. Ueber progressive labyrinthäre Schwerhörigkeit der Jugendlichen. *Fol. otol.*, orient., 1932-33, 1: 237-46.—Krassnig, M. Ein Fall von Kerntaubheit. *Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk.*, 1924, 10: 184-93.—Layton, T. B. La maladie de ne pas écouter, celle de ne pas faire attention. *Rev. laryng.*, Bord., 1924, 45: 32.—McKenzie, D. Discussion on labyrinthine deafness. *Brit. M. J.*, 1923, 2: 867-73.—Masini, V. Per la diagnosi della sordità labirintica e della anchilosia della staffa nella finestra ovale. *Ann. laring.*, Tor., 1934, 34: 1-42.—Nager. Hörvermögen und Missbildungen der Schnecke. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 55: 104.—Nyssen, R., & Helsmoortel, J. L'influence des excitations auditives intenses sur la pression artérielle chez les normaux et les sourds labyrinthiques. *Rev. otoneur.*, Par., 1929, 7: 725-36.—Rejto, A. Labyrinth deafness, with a new physiological division of the auditory organ. *Brit. M. J.*, 1924, 1: 518.—Schneider, K. W. Untersuchungen einer mit hereditär-degenerativer Innenohrschwerhörigkeit stark belasteten Sippe. *Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk.*, 1937, 42: 314-20 [Discussion] 355-7.—Schwarz, M. Erbliche Innenohrschwerhörigkeit und Presbycusis. *Hals & c. Arzt*, Teil 1, 1937, 28: Erbbil., 51-7.—Solger. Ueber die professionelle Schwerhörigkeit der Textilarbeiter. *Zschr. Laryng.*, 1930-31, 20: 361-3.—

Taegen. Klinischer Beitrag zur konstitutionellen (hereditär-degenerativen) labyrinthären Schwerhörigkeit bei Kindern. *Ibid.*, 1931, 21: 139-42.—**Udvarhelyi, K.** (Treatment of labyrinthine deafness) Budapesti orv. ujs., 1934, 32: 628.—**Zangmeister, H. E.** Zur Differentialdiagnose und Therapie der Innenohrschwerhörigkeit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 253-5.—**Zanzucchi, G.** Improvisa e passeggera sordità da congestione cocleare. *Arch. ital. otol.*, 1938, 50: 24-9.

lacunar.

Drury, D. W. Acoustic lacunae. *Laryngoscope*, 1925, 35: 1-8.—**Fowler, E. P.** Marked deafened areas in normal ears. *Tr. Am. Otol. Soc.*, 1928, 18: 262-75. Also *Arch. Otolaryng.*, 1928, 8: 151-5.—**Tanturri, V.** Zur Frage der insel-förmigen Schwerhörigkeit (Hypacusis lacunaris) *Mscrh. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1936, 70: 1522.—**Vermes, E.** Einseitige Ausschaltung des Vestibularapparates mit gleichzeitiger, fast vollständiger Vernichtung der Cochlearfunktion bis auf eine kleine Hörsinsel. *Ibid.*, 1934, 68: 245.

Malingering.

Accorinti, V. Utilizzazione in medicina legale del metodo grafico nella simulazione della sordità. *Gior. med. mil.*, 1925, 73: 410-6, pl.—**Becker, B. M.** A novel and simple method for the detection of simulation of unilateral deafness. *Laryngoscope*, 1928, 38: 677. Also *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1929, 9: 440.—**Exposure of simulated deafness by bone conduction tests.** *Laryngoscope*, 1931, 41: 653-5.—**Beltran, J. R.** Simulación de sordera e indemnización. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1936, 43: pt 2, 1609-20. Also *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1937, 51: 398-420.—**Casella, B.** Prove per svelare la simulazione della sordità. *Valsalva*, 1937, 13: 185-7.—**Czubak, M. F.** The Stenger test for the detection of simulated unilateral total deafness. *Laryngoscope*, 1923, 33: 921-3.—**Dixon, F. W.** A method to determine the percentage of deafness in malingers. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1935, 44: 483-5.—**Escat, E., & Rigaud, P.** Les épreuves de sincérité dans les expertises otologiques. *Otorhinolaryng. internat.*, Lyon, 1937, 17: 586-609.—**Firestone, C.** A test for simulation of deafness. *Laryngoscope*, 1934, 44: 211-8.—**Volitional deafness versus malingering or simulation of deafness; a comparison of ototermologic values.** *Ibid.*, 1938, 48: 405-8.—**González Díaz, E.** Simulación de los procesos de oído consecutivos a accidentes del trabajo. *Arch. med.*, Madrid, 1928, 28: 575-82.—**Gozzano, M.** Un nuovo metodo psicofisiologico per svelare la simulazione della sordità. *Gior. med. mil.*, 1924, 72: 57-63.—**Guttman, J.** A new method of determining unilateral deafness and malingering. *Laryngoscope*, 1928, 38: 686.—**Heidema, S. T.** A new test for stating simulation of one-sided deafness. *Acta otolaryng.*, Stockholm, 1924-25, 7: 419-21. Also *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1925, 69: 369-71.—**Kerrison, P. D.** Tests for malingering in defective hearing. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1918, 27: 1457-9. Also *Laryngoscope*, 1918, 28: 662-5.—**Khilov, K. L.** [Modification of Stenger's method for detection of simulation in lateral, complete deafness] *Vest. sovet. otorinolaryng.*, 1933, 26: 121.—**Langenbeck, B.** Was beweist der Stengersche Versuch? *Zschr. Hals & Heilk.*, 1933, 34: 250-60.—**Layton, T. B.** Malingering and allied conditions of deafness. *J. Lar. Otol.*, Lond., 1923, 38: 146-56.—**Leegaard, F.** [Simulation of deafness] *Norsk tskr. mil. med.*, 1924, 28: 79-81.—**Lepore, M.** Esame funzionale dell'udito nella dissimulazione, nella simulazione e nella esagerazione della sordità. *Pensiero med.*, 1927, 16: 131-5.—**Macfarlane, D.** Testing malingering deafness. *Atlantic M. J.*, 1924-25, 28: 82.—**Etiological and clinical types of so-called nerve deafness; nerve deafness of known pathology or etiology; simulated deafness (malingering)** *Laryngoscope*, 1937, 47: 538-41.—**Mackenzie, G. W.** Simulated unilateral deafness. *Ibid.*, 1929, 39: 103-8.—**Maffeo, L.** Simulazione della sordità e metodi usati per svelarli. *Gazz. med. sicil.*, 1923, 26: 281-6.—**Alcuni metodi pratici per scoprire la simulazione della sordità.** *Morgagni*, 1934, 76: 1151-6.—**Oesterle, F.** Ein verbesserter Apparat zur Feststellung einer einseitigen Taubheitsimulation. *Zschr. Laryng.*, 1935, 26: 353-5.—**Erfahrungen mit dem verbesserten Simulationsgerät an der Würzburger Klinik.** *Hals & Arzt.* Teil 1, 1937, 28: 339-43.—**Pautov, N.** [Conditional reflexes for distinguishing of pretended deafness] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1923, 28: 20-2.—**Ponzo, M.** A proposito delle applicazioni medicolegali del mio metodo delle reazioni respiratorie nei casi di simulazione di sordità. *Valsalva*, 1927, 3: 123-6.—**Popov, T. A.** Zum Nachweis simulierter Taubheit (weitere Analyse des Gowseffischen Bürstenversuchs) *Arch. Ohr. & Heilk.*, 1930, 125: 22-40.—**Pusateri, S.** Lo stato attuale delle nostre conoscenze sulle simulazioni ed autolesioni riguardanti l'organo acustico. *Atti Accad. sc. med. Palermo*, 1916-17 (1918) 76-111.—**Russell, R. D.** Detection of simulated deafness. *Laryngoscope*, 1934, 44: 201-10.—**Russi, P.** Sul potere d'inibizione del riflesso sonoro respiratorio e su d'un nuovo mezzo grafico di svelare la simulazione o l'esagerazione di una sordità bilaterale. *Arch. ital. otol.*, 1925, 36: 272-83.—**Scal, J. C.** Malingering deafness; tests in its detection and report of 2 cases. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1926, 3: 237-41. Also repr.—**Seiffert, A.** Eine Methode zum Nachweis der Simulation einseitiger Schwerhörigkeit. *Zschr. Hals & Heilk.*, 1922-23, 4: 47-51.—**Weber, H. C.** Simulated deafness. *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1931, 29: 209-21.—**Wells, W. A.** A new and simple method of detecting feigned unilateral deafness. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1923, 81: 199. Also repr.

Mental effects.

Llopis Lloret, B. Sobre las reacciones paranoides de los sordos. *Arch. neurob.*, Madrid, 1933, 13: 1117-36.—**Menninger, K. A.** The mental effects of deafness. *Psychoanal. Rev.*, 1924, 11: 144-55.—**PreDESCO-RION, DraganESCO, S., & IordanESCO, C.** Sur les états anxieux au cours des surdités d'origine labyrinthique. *Rev. otoneur.*, Par., 1934, 12: 136.—**Pritzker, B.** Paranoid and Schwerhörigkeit. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 68: 165.—**Read, E. D.** Mental reactions of deafness. *Am. Ann. Deaf.*, 1925, 70: 246-53.—**Torseigno, M. E.** La sordità come causa di reazioni paranoidi. *Neopsichiatria*, Pisa, 1938, 4: 61-76.

mesencephalic.

Brunner, H. Beiträge zur otologischen Diagnostik der Hirntumoren; zur Pathologie der Mittelhirntaubheit. *Mscrh. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1935, 69: 800-12.—**Weiterer Beitrag zur Pathologie der Mittelhirntaubheit.** *Ibid.*, 170-81.—**Zur Klinik der Mittelhirntaubheit.** *Ibid.*, 1049-61.—**La diagnosi otologica dei tumori cerebrali; sulla patologia della sordità mesencefalica.** *Rass. ital. otorinolaryng.*, 1937, 11: 66-95.—**Gastaldi, G.** Lesioni delle vie acustiche secondarie nel tratto bulbo-mesencefalico del nevrasse e loro rapporti coi disturbi della funzionalità uditiva. *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1934, 58: 439-500.

middle ear.

Bordley, J. Jr. Progressive middle-ear deafness. *Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia*, 1923, 3. ser., 45: 427-52.—**Cobb, C. M.** Progressive catarrhal deafness (tympatric arthritis) *Am. Med.*, 1935, 41: 22-5.—**Dundas-Grant, J.** The relief of catarrhal deafness. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1925, 114: 385-93.—**Goebel, O.** Behandlung der Mittelohrschwerhörigkeit. *Arch. Ohr. & Heilk.*, 1927-28, 117: 99-112.—**Hutchinson, C. A.** A severe degree of middle-ear deafness treated with some measure of success by Sourdille's procedure. *J. Lar. Otol.*, Lond., 1936, 51: 465-71.—**Kunc, K.** [New method in treatment of progressive deafness caused from closure of Eustachian tube] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1928, 67: 1784-8.—**Lanier, L. H.** A new instrument for treating chronic catarrhal deafness. *Eye Ear & Month.*, 1923-24, 2: 572.—**McKenzie, D.** What is progressive middle-ear deafness? *J. Lar. Otol.*, Lond., 1927, 42: 801-8.—**Medical diathermy in chronic middle ear deafness.** *Eye Ear & Month.*, 1928, 7: 285. Also *Lancet*, Lond., 1928, 1: 597.—**Milligan, W., Love, J. K.** [et al.] Discussion on chronic non-suppurative middle-ear deafness (excluding oto-sclerosis) *Brit. M. J.*, 1925, 2: 1115-22.—**O'Brien, F. W.** The treatment of selected cases of chronic catarrhal deafness by X-rays. *Radiology*, 1937, 28: 1-4.—**Pedersen, V. C.** Radio gymnastics for chronic catarrhal deafness. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1933, 133: 428.—**Tice, P.** The hyperemia treatment of so-called catarrhal deafness. *Eye Ear & Month.*, 1922-23, 1: 108.—**Scott-Williamson, G., & Richards, E. H.** A preliminary study of chronic middle-ear deafness. *J. Lar. Otol.*, Lond., 1927, 42: 793-800.—**Simon, E.** Treatment of chronic catarrhal deafness with the Eustachian heat bougie. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1938, 27: 605-17.—**Slavik, E. F.** X-radiation in catarrhal deafness. *Am. J. Phys. Ther.*, 1926-27, 3: 319. Also *Eye Ear & Month.*, 1926-27, 5: 520.—**Sluder, G.** Two factors in catarrhal deafness; the lower turbinate (technic) and sphenoidal sinus (anatomy) *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1926, 87: 1799-802. Also repr.—**Stevenson, W. C., & Wilson, T. G.** The rationale of the radium treatment of middle ear deafness, with a preliminary report of its effect on chronic hyperplastic otitis media. *Irish J. M. Sc.*, 1926, 6. ser., 630-4. Also *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1926, 9. ser., 122: 384-6. Also *J. Lar. Otol.*, Lond., 1927, 42: 96-104.—**Williamson, G. S., Richards, E. H.** [et al.] Discussion on progressive middle-ear deafness; a preliminary study of chronic middle-ear deafness. *Proc. R. Soc. M. Lond.*, 1926-27, 20: sect. lar. otol. 71-86.—**Winslow, P. V.** Improving the hearing in catarrhal deafness through stimulation of the nasal ganglia and the trigeminal nerves. *N. York State J. M.*, 1924, 24: 793-7.

nerve [and word]

See also under names of poisons.

HENSEL, C. *Psychische Taubheit mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Kindesalters [Berlin] 35p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1926.

Balassa, L. Zur Psychologie der Seelentaubheit. *Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe.*, 1923, 77: 143-56.—**Campeggiani, M.** Rapporti fra la sordità nervosa e le anomalie dello sviluppo somatico. *Boll. mal. orecchio*, 1935, 53: 424-8.—**Ciocco, A.** Nerve deafness from syphilis (congenital and acquired) *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1937, 26: 640.—**Colin, H., & Robin, G.** Surdités verbales pure d'origine psychique. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1923, 81: 357-65.—**Collet, F. J.** La surdité nerveuse. *J. méd. Lyon*, 1933, 14: 429-55. Also *Les surdités nerveuses*. Otorhinolaryng. internat., Lyon, 1934, 18: 10-70.—**Crowe, S. J.** Diagnosis of nerve deafness. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1937, 26: 624-6. Also *Laryngoscope*, 1937, 47: 492-8.—**Dandy, W. E.** Nerve deafness from central and cortical lesions: partial section of the eighth cranial nerve. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1937, 26: 644.—**Dozier, P.** Word deafness (congenital) *Ibid.*, 629. Also *Laryngoscope*, 1937, 47: 516-9.—**Emerson, F. P.** The etiology

- and treatment of nerve deafness. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1925-26, 17: 532-44. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1926, 35: 1098-109.
- Etcheperé, B.** A propósito de la sordera verbal congénita. An. Fac. med., S. Paulo, 1923-24, 9: 699-704.
- Fowler, E. P., jr.** Nerve deafness from noninflammatory lesions in the temporal bone. Arch. Otol., Chic., 1937, 26: 643.
- & **Forbes, T. W.** End-organ deafness in dogs due to the application of certain chemicals to the round window membrane. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1936, 45: 859-64.
- Gay, R. C.** A case study of word deafness. Am. Ann. Deaf, 1938, 83: 169-76.
- Germán, T.** Weitere Erfahrungen über die bei der Blutharnsäurevermehrung bestehende Nervenschwerhörigkeit. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1925, 12: 587-93.
- & **Kelemen, G.** Blutharnsäurebestimmungen bei Nervenschwerhörigkeit. Ibid., 1924, 10: 175-84. [Discussion] 193.
- Girard & Grimaud.** Un cas de surdité verbale. Gaz. hôp., 1932, 105: 1736.
- Goldstein, M. A.** Nerve deafness from familial and developmental defects. Arch. Otol., Chic., 1937, 26: 634.
- Guns, P.** Quelques cas de surdité nerveuse. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1933, 284-8.
- Hart, V. K.** Bilateral perceptive deafness of less common etiology: cinchophen and salicylate; alcohol; atypical otosclerosis. Laryngoscope, 1931, 41: 557-61.
- Hiequet, G.** Un cas de surdité nerveuse; toxico-névrite due au white-spirit. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1930, 30: 89.
- Howe, H. A.** The reaction of the cochlear nerve to destruction of its end organs; a study on deaf albino cats. J. Comp. Neur., 1935, 62: 73-9.
- Kopeczynski, S.** Zylberblastand, N. Un cas de surdité verbale pure. Rev. neur., Par., 1922, 29: 1338-44.
- Kopetzky, S. J.** Nerve deafness from inflammatory lesions (otitis media, petrositis, mastoiditis, labyrinthitis and meningitis, with or without necrosis) Arch. Otol., Chic., 1937, 26: 641-3.
- McKenzie, D.** Case of sudden bilateral nerve deafness of unknown origin in a child. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1924-25, 18: sect. otol., 34-6.
- Minton, J. P.** Some cases of nerve-deafness and their bearing on resonance theories of audition. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. U. S., 1922, 8: 274-80.
- Segura, E. V., & Errecart, P. L.** Sorderas nerviosas; contribución al estudio de su etiopatogenia. Prensa méd. argent., 1933-34, 20: 1578-90.
- Selfridge, G.** Eighth nerve high tone deafness from a nutritional standpoint. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1937, 46: 93-118.
- Smith, C. H.** Nerve deafness with vertigo and tinnitus (Ménière's symptom complex) Arch. Otol., Chic., 1937, 26: 628.
- Nerve deafness of little or unknown pathology or etiology; variations in vertigo and tinnitus with deafness. Laryngoscope, 1937, 47: 511-5.
- Taylor, H. M.** The neural mechanism of hearing; nerve deafness of known pathology or etiology; deafness from drugs and chemical poisons. Ibid., 1936, 46: 692-705.
- Also Arch. Otol., Chic., 1937, 26: 638-40.
- Tobey, H. G.** Nerve deafness from central and cortical lesions. Ibid., 645.
- Trübsbach, L.** Vergleichende quantitative Hörprüfungen an Nervenschwerhörigen mit der c-Gabel und dem c-Klangstab. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1933, 135: 208-13.
- Tweedie, A. R., & Vlasto, M.** Case of sudden and complete unilateral nerve deafness. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925-26, 19: sect. otol., 47.
- Weber, F. P.** Congenital deficiency of conscious auditory perception of words (word-deafness) Ibid., 1933, 26: 509.
- Also J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1933, 13: 344-8.
- **Prevention.**
- Phillips, W. C., & Rowell, H. G.** Your hearing; how to preserve and aid it. 232p. 8°. N. Y., 1932.
- Barnhill, J. F.** The prevention of deafness. Indianapolis M. J., 1925, 28: 211-3.
- Boek, F. W.** The nurse's obligation in the prevention of deafness. Am. J. Nurs., 1925, 25: 827-35.
- Boivie, V.** [Observations on possibility of preventing deafness] Sven. läk. tidn., 1929, 26: 1193-202.
- Case-Bleehschmidt, D.** Prevention of deafness—rear your ear to hear. Commonwealth, Bost., 1935, 22: 78-80.
- Chamberlin, W. B.** The preventable diseases of childhood. Laryngoscope, 1926, 36: 827-33.
- Chappell, R. S.** Program for prevention of deafness. Tr. Indiana Acad. Ophth. Otol., 1934, 61-71.
- Chase, W. D.** Deafness and its prevention; the responsibility of both family physician and specialist (intended as a help to the general practitioner) Atlantic M. J., 1924-25, 28: 22-6.
- Coates, G. M.** The prevention of deafness. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1931, 40: 651-60.
- Davis, J. L.** The conservation of hearing made practicable by the timely elimination of nose and throat disorders. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1924, 4: 213-26.
- Diggle, F. H.** The prevention of deafness. Clin. J., Lond., 1929, 58: 49-53.
- Dintenfass, H.** The problem of deafness in children, with a view to its prevention and treatment. Atlantic M. J., 1924-25, 28: 225-9.
- Dixon, F. W.** Prevention of deafness. Ohio M. J., 1938, 34: 658-60.
- Duerto, J.** La sordera; estudio psicológico del sordo, de las causas y manera de prevenirla y evitarla. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1929, 14: 489-502.
- Fowler, E. P.** Prevention and management of deafness. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1932, 38: 1-7.
- The medical aspects of hearing conservation in the New York schools. Laryngoscope, 1935, 45: 435-9.
- Freund, E. M.** Prevention and management of deafness, with special reference to the school child and adolescent. Med. Times, N. Y., 1930, 58: 137.
- Glassburg, J. A.** The prevention of deafness in children. Am. Med., 1925, n. ser., 20: 24-6.
- Grady, W. E.** Hearing and its conservation in the schools. Laryngoscope, 1937, 47: 224.
- Hetrick, L. E.** Deafness; from the standpoint of its prevention. J. Ophth. Otol., 1926, 30: 413-6.
- Hunt**
- W. M.** The role of the deaf-prevention clinic. Laryngoscope, 1937, 47: 241-4.
- Ibbotson, W.** The hygiene of breathing, hearing and speaking. J. State M., Lond., 1936, 44: 21-34.
- Johnson, C. W.** On the medical battle-front. Volta Rev., 1938, 40: 25-30.
- Love, J. K.** Deafness—its prevention and relief. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1936, 12: 92-6.
- McCarty, V. W.** The prevention of deafness in children. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1935, 11: No. 12, 7.
- Newhart, H.** Diagnostic school clinic in the public schools as factor in conservation of hearing. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 87: 1882-5.
- Also repr. — The early detection and prevention of hearing impairment. Tr. Am. Child Health Ass., 1929, 6: 25-33.
- Progress in the prevention of deafness through the use of the audiometer in the public schools. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 93: 1117-20.
- Also repr. Also Volta Rev., 1929, 31: 551-4.
- Recent efforts to prevent deafness among school children. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, 25: 314-6.
- O'Connor, F. J.** The prevention of hard of hearing. N. York State J. M., 1934, 34: 771-6.
- Patton, W. T.** Deafness and its prevention. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1923-24, 76: 359-64.
- Phillips, W. C.** The otologist in the field of sociology (the alliance of medical and social sciences in the prevention and palliation of acquired deafness) Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1922-23, 16: 432-61.
- Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1923-24, 32: 780-806.
- The conservation of the hearing function as a health and social science problem. J. Med., Cincin., 1927-28, 8: 364-9.
- Prevention (The) of deafness.** Virginia Health Bull., 1934, 26: 53-6.
- Rott, O. M.** The prevention of deafness in children and the teacher's responsibility thereto. Volta Rev., 1924, 26: 495-500.
- Schleselman, J. T.** Conservation of hearing. Minnesota M., 1932, 15: 95-7.
- Sheridan, P. E. A.** United action among otologists to conserve children's hearing. Am. Interne, 1936, 2: No. 3, 5; 26.
- Shurly, B. R.** Prevention of deafness in the school child. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1937, 46: 223-7.
- Smith, J. A.** Prevention of deafness. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1933, 22: 338.
- Sordera (La) y su profilaxia y alivio.** Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1934, 13: 356-8.
- Stevenson, R. S.** The prevention of deafness. J. State M., Lond., 1935, 43: 218-24.
- Suñe Medán, L.** La lucha contra la sordera. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1934, 21: 79.
- Taylor, J. M.** Hearing and its regulation; especially in middle age and early senescence. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1919, 95: 56-8.
- Also repr. — **Tumarkin, A.** Prevention of deafness; a health problem. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1935-36, 14: 230.
- Deafness; prevention versus palliation. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 2: 782-4.
- **Prognosis.**
- Barwell, H.** The prognosis in deafness. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 159; 214.
- Boyer, G. H.** The prognosis as to hearing. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1924, 46: 442-53.
- Fowler, E. P.** The prognosis of moderate deafness in youth (variations with disease, management and treatment) Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1935, 41: 35-45.
- Also Arch. Otol., Chic., 1935, 22: 765-8.
- Also N. York State J. M., 1936, 36: 607-13.
- **senile.**
- Saxen, A.** Pathologie und Klinik der Altersschwerhörigkeit. 85p. 8°. Helsin., 1937.
- Forms Suppl. 23, Acta otolar.
- Aubry, M., & Causse, J.** Audiogramme d'une centenaire; surdité par sénescence. Ann. otolar., Par., 1937, 307-13.
- Berberich, J.** Beiträge zur Klinik und Therapie der Altersschwerhörigkeit. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1926, 15: 413-41.
- Baryakusis bei der Altersschwerhörigkeit.** Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1936, 70: 722.
- Catheart, G. C.** Deafness of advancing years. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1934, 9: 80-2.
- Döderlein, W.** Ueber Presbycusis. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1937-38, 144: 295-302.
- Neville, W. S. T., Gray, A. A.** [et al.] Discussion on the diagnosis and amelioration of senile deafness. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934-35, 28: 1097-108.
- Sonoda, S.** Experimentelle Forschungen über die Frage der Beziehungen zwischen Altersschwerhörigkeit und Arteriosklerose. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1935, 13: 251.
- Thacker-Neville, W. S.** Diagnosis of senile deafness and its amelioration. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 548-50.
- Thomas, C. H.** Deafness in the middle aged. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1935-36, 10: 10-2.
- Yearsley, M.** Presbycusis and its treatment. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 306.
- **stimulation.**
- See also Noise.
- Barth, H.** Zur Frage der experimentellen Schallschädigung auf dem Wege der Knochenleitung. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1930-31, 28: 397-414.
- Frenzel, H.** Ueber den Begriff der Taubheit grenzenden Lärmschwerhörigkeit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 1213.
- Horton, G. P.** An experimental study of stimulation deafness in guinea pigs. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1935, 44: 252-9.
- Kemp, E. H.** A critical review of experiments on the problem of stimulation deafness. Psychol. Bull., 1935, 32: 325-42.
- Also J. Exp. Psychol., 1936, 19: 159-71.
- Marshall, C.** The problem of stimulation deafness as studied by auditory nerve technique. Science 1934, 80: 18.
- Peyser, D.** Die Begutachtung der Entscheidungspflicht bei Lärmschwerhörigkeit. Sitzber. Otol., Ges. Berlin, 1930, 132-59.
- Rawdon-Smith, A. F.** Experimental deafness; further data upon the phenomenon of so-called auditory fatigue.

Brit. J. Psychol., 1935-36, 26: 233-44.—**Tamarkin, E. Z.** [Importance of temporary elimination of the auditory function for alleviating fatigue] Vest. sovet. otorinol., 1934, 27: 159-60.

Surgery.

See also Labyrinth, Surgery; Otosclerosis.

NESFIELD, V. Deafness and its alleviation by operation. 2. ed. 170p. 8°. Lond., 1931.

Delicate surgical operation enables the deaf to hear. Science News Lett., 1937, 32: 251.—**Hughson, W.** Grafts in the round window in the treatment of certain types of deafness. Arch. Otol., Chic., 1937, 25: 623-31.—**Schirmunsky, M.** Die künstliche Perforation des Trommelfells zum Zwecke der Hörverbesserung; ein neues Verfahren zur Freilegung einer persistenten Perforation. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1926-27, 17: 96-108. Die Mobilisation der Gehörknöchelchen zum Zwecke der Hörverbesserung. Ibid., 1929, 23: 137-46.—**Trowbridge, D. H.** Effects of septal operations on hearing. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1925-26, 34: 513-8.—**Watt, J. N.** The reasons for and results of a new operation for deafness. Laryngoscope, 1928, 38: 723-5.

traumatic.

See also Cranium, Injuries; Head, Injuries, &c.

Brunner, H. Zur Differentialdiagnose der traumatischen Taubheit. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1934, 20: 180-3.—**Decker, J. C.** Traumatic deafness as a result of retraction of the condyles of the mandible (preliminary report). Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1925-26, 34: 519-27.—**Dundas-Grant, J.** Case of complete deafness dating from a fall. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922-23, 16: sect. otol., 47. Case of long-standing deafness attributable to falls on the head; improvement. Ibid., 49.—**Fremel, F.** Ein bemerkenswerter Fall von Spätertaubung nach Kopftrauma. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1938, 72: 417-23.—**Haardt, W.** Ein Akustikus-tumor bei einem traumatisch ertaubten Luetiker; ein kasuistischer Beitrag. Ibid., 1924, 58: 881-97.—**Kopetzky, S. J., & Schwartz, A. A.** Total deafness due to trauma, with normal static labyrinthine findings; report of 2 cases. Laryngoscope, 1923, 33: 340-6.—**McCrane, H. F.** Traumatic deafness caused by the retraction of the condyles of the mandible on the external auditory canal. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1925, 12: 1231-4.—**Muck, O.** Das Verhalten psychogen traumatisch Hörgestörter bei Prüfung mit der Füstensprache. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1922, 2: 255-59.—**Seal, J. C.** Disturbances of hearing due to traumatism. Laryngoscope, 1926, 36: 558-64.—**Tesar, V.** [Contribution to the histology of traumatic deafness] Cas. lék. česk., 1924, 63: 1315-9.—**Uffenorde, W.** Histologische Befunde am Felsenbein bei Schädelchussverletzung als Beitrag zur Frage der Komotionsschwerhörigkeit. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1924, 21: 292-324, 3 pl.—**Virgili, U.** Sulla interpretazione della formula acustica in certi casi di sordità traumatica. Valsalva, 1931, 7: 114-22.

Treatment.

MUNCIE, C. H. History of deafness, and its treatment. 23p. 8°. [Los Ang.] [1931]

— Hearing restored to unusual types of deafness. 20p. 8°. N. Y. [1935]

NESFIELD, V. B. Deafness and its alleviation. 85p. 8°. Lond., 1928.

Babbitt, J. A. The treatment of nonsuppurative deafness. Atlantic M. J., 1924-25, 28: 821-6.—**Baqué, E.** Un traitement rationnel de la surdité en général. Ann. mal. oreille, 1928, 47: 764-6.—**Barnett, H. N.** Deafness and its treatment. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, 124: 127-41. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, 195: 138-41.—**Berry, G.** The prevention and treatment of deafness. Pub. Health Nurs., 1938, 30: 219-23.—**Bondarenko, A. T.** Zur Frage von der Behandlung der Schwerhörigkeit. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1927, 61: 217-28.—**Canestro, C.** La cura di un sordo affetto da sifilide congenita ed acquisita. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1935, 53: 418-23.—**Cathcart, G. C.** The modern treatment of deafness. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1926, 32: 57-64. The alleviation of chronic deafness. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, 124: 142-8.—**Delalbre, L.** Ortho-rhino-odontology and active treatment of deafness. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1925, 11: 815-21.—**Della Cioppa, A.** La via che seguono i suoni attraverso la cassa timpanica e sua importanza per la cura delle ipoacusie. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1931, 49: 15-8.—**Fraser-Harris, D. F.** The treatment of deafness. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 451-3.—**Glas, E.** Neue Therapie für Schwerhörige. Wien. med. Wschr., 1938, 88: 146.—**Gundrum, L. K.** Influence of treatment on deafness in children. Laryngoscope, 1933, 43: 565-9.—**Hays, H.** The treatment of deafness and tinnitus. N. York State J. M., 1923, 23: 157-60. The inadequacy of the present treatment of the hard of hearing; a constructive plan for future treatment. Eye Ear & Month., 1930, 9: 7-9. Hospitalization and general care of hard of hearing patients. Ibid., 421-5. The irrationality of treatment of the very hard of hearing; a constructive plan for treatment. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, 131: 303-5.—**Hill, F. T.** Treatment of deafness. Maine M. J., 1932, 23: 126-9.—**Kisch, H., Neville, W. S. T.** [et al.] Discussion on the

treatment of chronic deafness; chronic deafness; its treatment and prevention. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. otol., 100-10. Also Lancet, Lond., 1929, 1: 981.—**Lewis, E. R.** Improved hearing in fixation deafness; case reports; comments. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1932, 22: 304-34. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1933, 42: 135-56.—**McAuliffe, G. B.** The inadequacy of treatment of chronic deafness. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, 128: 205. Also repr. Fatality of some means of aural treatment in chronic deafness. Ibid., 1930, 132: 479. Also repr.—**Moore, P. M.** The treatment of deafness. Cleveland Clin. Q., 1938, 5: 49-52.—**Murphy, A.** Deafness in general practice. Med. J. Australia, 1929, 2: 626-30.—**Newhart, H.** The early detection and treatment of defective hearing in children. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 109: 1620-3.—**Parrel, G. de.** Que faire pour l'enfant sourd? Progr. méd., Par., 1930, 2208-13.—**Rice, G. B.** The treatment of chronic deafness. J. Ophth. Otol., 1925, 29: 388; 1926, 30: 331.—**Schlittler, A.** Behandlung der Schwerhörigkeit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1221-3.—**Shambaugh, G. E., jr.** The prevention and treatment of deafness. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1934, 43: 513-24. Recent advances in the diagnosis and treatment of deafness. Arch. Otol., Chic., 1938, 27: 784-8. Treatment of deafness. Med. Rec., Houston, 1938, 32: 499-504.—**Stout, P. S.** Diagnosis and treatment of deafness in general practice. Med. World, 1937, 55: 321.—**Thometz, H. M.** The treatment of chronic deafness. Illinois M. J., 1928, 54: 59-62.—**Watkins, E. D.** Improvement of hearing. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1923-24, 16: 181-4.—**Watkyn-Thomas, F. W.** The treatment of deafness. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 1064-7.—**Wilson, T. G.** Chronic deafness and its treatment. Irish J. M. Sc., 1932, ser. 6, 227-33.—**Wurster, H. C.** A new aid in the diagnosis and management of the congenitally hard of hearing or deaf child. Med. Arts, 1931, 34: 224-6.

Treatment, local.

MUNCIE, C. H. The universal cause of deafness, and hearing restored through reconstruction of the Eustachian tubes. 20p. 8°. [Brooklyn] 1931.

Blau, A. Versuche zur Behandlung der Schwerhörigkeit mit lokal den Blutdruck regelnden Mitteln. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1922, 3: 316-24.—**Gand, P.** L'aération de la caisse du tympan. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1924, 38: 57-9.—**Hastings, S.** Chronic deafness much improved by the use of a catheter. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. otol., 97.—**Melzi, U.** Del trattamento di alcune forme di sordità colle insufflazioni endotimpaniche di vapori solforosi prodotti dalle acque ipertermali di Vinadio. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1937, 55: 175-82.—**Molinéry, C.** Contribution à l'histoire du traitement de la surdité dans les stations thermales sulfurées. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1937, 114: 791-7.—**Wilder, J.** Helleffekt einer endolumbalen Luft-einblasung bei einem Schwerhörigen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 90.

Treatment: Methods.

FERRERO, A. La cura della sordità colla anacusia. 109p. 8°. Tor. [1921]

Atkins, H. J. B. Modern methods in the treatment of deafness. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1931, 45: 82-8.—**Canestro, C.** Traitement des surdités métyasphilitiques par la malaria-thérapie. Ann. otolar., Par., 1934, 864-7.—**Bravetta, F.** Nozioni di anacusia. Med. prat., Nap., 1923, 8: 99-104.—**Chauvin, S.** [Medical treatment of deafness from otosclerosis, arteriosclerosis, and sequels of chronic otitis] Ugeskr. læger, 1932, 94: iv.—**Deason, J.** Evolution of osteopathic treatment for catarrhal deafness. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1923-24, 23: 566-9.—**Frossard, H. J.** Sur le traitement de la surdité par le procédé Laënnec. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, 185: 900.—**Goldstein, M. A.** Thyroid hormone in ear improves hearing of some. Science News Lett., 1938, 33: 298.—**Harris, M.** A cure for deafness from Ceylon. Volta Rev., 1934, 36: 287.—**Kerrison, P. D.** The treatment of deafness; brief review of current theories and methods; suggested modifications more logically based on the problems involved. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, 119: 433-40.—**Parrel, G. de.** Le traitement actuel des surdités par tympano-sclérose. Presse méd., 1930, 38: 1108-10. Tous les sourds peuvent être médicalement secourus. Monde méd., 1934, 44: 51-6.—**Posthumus Meyjes, W.** [A new method of treatment of hard of hearing; buzzing in the ear; dizziness, and headache by injection of panitriol] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: pt 2, 1320-8.—**Prager, J. B.** An improved method for treating acquired deafness. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, 138: 375. Also repr.—**Rice, P.** The physiological treatment of deafness. J. Ophth. Otol., 1923, 27: 431-3.—**Servière, L.** Le traitement de la surdité par la T. S. F. Vie méd., 1923, 4: 1433.—**Shorell, I. D.** A new curative treatment for deafness. Am. Med., 1931, 40: 494-7.—**Snyder, C. P.** Osteopathic methods in the treatment of deafness. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1936-37, 36: 152-4.—**Whiteman, R. J.** Neue Therapie für Schwerhörige; vorläufige Mitteilung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, 87: 900.—**Wodak, E.** Zur Behandlung der Schwerhörigkeit (vorläufige Mitteilung). Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 1158. Ueber die Arsenbehandlung der Schwerhörigkeit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 526-8. Also Laryngoscope 1927, 37: 894-6. Vier Jahre Arsenbehandlung der Schwerhörigkeit. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1929, 63: 444-8.

Treatment: Methods, physical.

CHEVALIER, A. *Traitement des surdités d'origine tubo-tympanique par la faradisation par voie tubaire. 51p. 8°. Lyon, 1935.

- Adam, J. Bath treatment for deafness. Brit. M. J., 1931, 1: 621.—Almour, R. The effect of diathermy on impaired hearing. Bull. Otol. Clin. Beth Israel Hosp., 1924, No. 11, 35-42.—Braun, M. Treatment of progressive deafness by manual vibrations of long duration. Eye Ear & Month., 1926-27, 5: 513-5.—Cemach, A. Zur Arbeit von Jens Kragh: Versuche mit Lichtbehandlung bei den verschiedenen Formen von Schwerhörigkeit und Ohrensäusen. Zschr. Laryng., 1925-26, 14: 398.—Coelst, M. Traitement nouveau de la surdité par le bouillage diathermothérapique. Bruxelles méd., 1926-27, 7: 1115-8.—Denman, I. O. The role of irradiation in focal infections and obstructive deafness. J. Ophth. Otol., 1925, 29: 409-17.—Diessbacher, M. Der Ue-Strahler von Mülwert; Behandlung der chronischen Schwerhörigkeit mit diesem. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1932, 66: 1392.—Edwards, J. D. Modern finger surgery in the treatment of acquired and congenital deafness. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1922-23, 22: 531-4. Finger surgery in the treatment of the partium. Ibid., 1923-24, 23: 558-61.—Emerson, F. P. Waves vs vibrations in otology. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1933, 42: 192-7.—Flurin, H. Les surdités et leur traitement hydro-minéral. J. méd. fr., 1930, 19: 131-6.—Foveau de Courmelles. Les surdités et les agents physiques. J. méd. Paris, 1934, 54: 33-6.—Frenzel & Scheiff. Zur Ue-Strahlenbehandlung der Schwerhörigkeit. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1932, 31: 390-7 [Discussion] 402-6.—Fröschels, E. Ueber einen sichtbaren Einfluss des faradischen Stromes auf das Gehör schwerhöriger Kinder. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1935, 69: 735.—Gézes, R. La simphonothérapie électrique dans la surdité. Arch. électr. méd., 1916, 26: 65-75.—Gutman, M. R., & Kulvin, M. The value of medical diathermy in certain types of deafness and tinnitus. Illinois M. J., 1931, 60: 405-8.—Hays, H. The truth about the X-ray treatment of deafness. Laryngoscope, 1938, 48: 176-82.—Hollender, A. R., & Cottle, M. H. Clinical and experimental study with some physical agents in partial deafness; preliminary report. Arch. Otol., Chic., 1926, 3: 338-48.—Jarvis, D. C. The effect of small doses of Roentgen rays in certain forms of impaired hearing. Am. J. Roentg., 1923, n. ser., 10: 201. A study of the effect of Roentgen-ray therapy upon impaired hearing. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1924-25, 33: 1307-18.—Kahn, H. X-ray as an adjunct for the treatment of partial deafness; a report of technic. Ibid., 1925-26, 34: 523-5.—Kragh, J. Versuche mit Lichtbehandlung bei verschiedenen Formen von Schwerhörigkeit und Ohrensäusen (Messung der Resultate an kontinuierlichen Tonreihen). Zschr. Laryng., 1925-26, 14: 204-14.—Lacey, T. B. Ultra-violet treatment of deafness. J. Radiol., 1924, 5: 341.—Leroux-Robert. L'élément congestif dans la surdité; son traitement par la haute-tension. Presse méd., 1930, 38: 1377-80.—Levy, L. H. Physical therapy in deafness. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1930, 11: 57-61.—Linn, E. G. Diathermy in types of faulty hearing. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1923, 15: 540-2. Diathermy and surging sinusoidal currents in impaired sound conduction. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1927, 8: 122-9.—Lockard, L. B., & Argall, A. J. The X-ray in the treatment of impaired hearing. Colorado M., 1925, 22: 114-7.—McCoy, J. Treatment of defective hearing by small doses of X-rays. Am. J. Roentg., 1923, n. ser., 10: 203.—McKenzie, D. Diathermy and deafness. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1933, 8: 39-41.—Maggioretti, U. Cura della sordità con le correnti di alta frequenza. Otorinol. ital., 1930-31, 1: 412-23.—Moulouget & Doniol. Traitement de la surdité par la diathermie. Ann. mal. oreille, 1930, 49: 909-11.—Müller, I. Demonstration of high-frequency apparatus. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, 26: sect. otol., 1970.—Mülwert & Voss, O. Eine neue physikalische Behandlungsmethode chronischer Schwerhörigkeit und deren Ergebnisse (vorläufige Mitteilung). Acta otol., Stockh., 1928, 12: 63-71. Eine neue physikalische Behandlungsmethode chronischer Schwerhörigkeit und deren Ergebnisse. Arch. Ohr. & Heilk., 1928, 119: 81-115.—Poujol. Diathermothérapie des hypo-acousies. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1929, 35: 412-5.—Reuter, F. Erfahrungen mit dem Ue-Strahler. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1932, 31: 397-402 [Discussion] 402-6.—Richardson, J. J. The X-ray as an adjunct in the treatment of impaired hearing. Internat. J. S., 1923, 36: 510-3. X-ray as an advance in the treatment of impaired hearing. Eye Ear & Month., 1923-24, 2: 578-80. Also Med. Stand., 1924, 47: No. 1, 18-20. Some clinical findings in the X-ray treatment of deafness. J. Ophth. Otol., 1924, 28: 397-402. X-ray in the restoration of hearing. Med. Times, N. Y., 1924, 52: 15.—Salles, P. Physiologie pathologique des surdités rhinogènes et leur traitement par les eaux sulfurées de Luchon. Gaz. méd. France, 1929, 3: 57-60.—Sann, H. Der Einfluss von Röntgenbestrahlungen des Ganglion stellatum auf Hörstörungen. Hals & Arzt, Teil I, 1937, 28: 241-9.—Smyth, D. C. Treatment of lateral pharyngeal bands for deafness by X-ray; results of 100 cases. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1925-26, 17: 407-22. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1926, 35: 1157-62.—Thornburg, H. D. Physiotherapy in the treatment of hearing. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1930-31, 7: 508-12.—Vance, A. T. Tympanic pneumo massage device. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2,014,009.—Voss, O. Ultraschallwellen im Dienste der Behandlung chronischer Schwerhörigkeit. Arch. Ohr. & Heilk., 1933, 135:

258-87.—Warwick, H. L. X-ray treatment of deafness; a preliminary survey. Texas J. M., 1924-25, 20: 194-9.—Yazujian, D. M. Diathermy in the treatment of chronic deafness; a new technic. Eye Ear & Month., 1933, 12: 185-8. Also J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1933, 30: 130-2. Also Laryngoscope, 1935, 45: 230-5.

unilateral.

- Accorinti, V. Sulla sordità unilaterale. Gior. med. mil., 1923, 71: 110.—Buchser, H. Untersuchungen über die Feststellung einseitiger Taubheit. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, 64: 436-8.—Bunch, C. C. Auditory tests in cases of marked or complete unilateral deafness. Tr. Am. Otol. Soc., 1931, 21: 253-69. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1931, 40: 748-62.—Chaschak, E. Zur Prüfung der einseitigen Taubheit. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1934, 68: 34-41.—Görgényi, G. [Unilateral deafness from fracture of cranial basis] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1936, 34: 801-4.—Hinsberg, V. Zum Nachweis einseitiger Taubheit. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1932-33, 32: 555-7.—Hünemann, T. Beobachtungen über die Brauchbarkeit des Wagenerischen Schüttelversuchs zur Bestimmung einseitiger Taubheit. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1926, 24: 313-26. Untersuchungen über die Brauchbarkeit des Wagenerischen Schüttelversuchs zur Bestimmung einseitiger Taubheit. Zschr. Laryng., 1927, 16: 66-9.—Marschak, A. Ueber 50 Fälle von einseitiger Taubheit, davon 7 angeboren. Ibid., 1931, 21: 145-53.—Mueller, J. Un cas de surdité unilatérale après radiothérapie. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1926, 32: 1088-90.—Rauch, M. Die Lokalisation einseitig Tauber. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1922, 56: 183-7.—Runge, H. G. Zur Feststellung einseitiger Taubheit. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1922, 2: 265-9.—Wangemann, Beitrag zur Frage der Knochenleitung bei einseitiger Taubheit. Ibid., 1933, 33: 588.—Wangemann, H. Beitrag zur Frage der Knochenleitung bei einseitiger Taubheit (Untersuchungen am Otoaudion) Ibid., 1932-33, 32: 603-14.

in soldiers and sailors.

See also Explosion.

WAVEREN, W. F. J. VAN. *Kanonniërsd ofheid en hare voorbehoeding. 104p. roy. 8°. Amst., 1924.

Froschels, E. Ueber die Erwerbs und Berufsfähigkeit Sprach- und stimmgestörter Kriegsbeschädigter. Veröff. Volksgesundh., Wien, 1920, Heft 12, 254-61.—Kümmel, W. Entstehung, Erkennung, Behandlung und Beurteilung selbiger verursachter Hörstörungen bei Soldaten. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1918, 11: 1-50.—Lannois & Chavanne. La surdité de guerre bilatérale totale; réduction auditive ou lecture sur les lèvres? (pratique de la 14^e région) Lyon méd., 1916, 125: 479-87.—Oppikofer, E. Fünfundzwanzig Jahre alter Soldat, welcher eine beidseitige hochgradige Schwerhörigkeit durch Absehn vom Munde verstecken kann. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 306.—Passow, A. Ueber neurotische Hörstörungen bei Kriegsteilnehmern. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1918, 11: 51-64.—Richardson, C. W. War experience in connection with defects of speech and hearing; conservation of hearing, and the present survey of the deaf. Am. Ann. Deaf., 1927, 72: 244-51.—Ridout, G. B. Gunfire deafness in the navy. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1930, 28: 736-9.

DEAK, François, 1907— *Le paludisme dans le delta danubien. 41p. 8°. Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

DEAKIN, Alan, MUIR, G. W., & SMITH, A. G. Hybridization of domestic cattle, bison and yak; report of the Wainwright experiment. 30p. illust. pl. 8°. Ottawa, 1935.

Forms No. 2, Techn. Bull. Canada Dep. Agr.

DEALBA, Manuel, 1904— *La lèpre au Mexique. 48p. 8°. Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

De AMICIS, Tommaso, 1839-1925.

Balzer, F. Nécrologie. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1925, 6, ser., 6: 288.—Mendozzi, G. Nécrologie. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1924, 5: 609.—Rummo, R. Nécrologie. Riforma med., 1924, 40: 887.—Stanziale, R. Lineamento del pensiero clinico e scientifico di Tommaso De Amicis. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1925, 30: 44.

DEAN, Bashford, 1867-1928.

GREGORY, W. K. Memorial of Bashford Dean. 42p. 4°. N. Y., 1930.

DEAN, C[arter] B[raxton] 1841-1925? Domestic medicine; condensed. xi, 278p. 8°. Kansas City, Hudson-Kimberly Pub. Co., 1903.

DEAN, Frank, & SPENCE, C. H. Hospital accounting and secretarial practice. xiv, 160p. forms 8°. Lond., I. Pitman & Sons, 1933.

DEAN, Joseph Wilson, 1876-1924.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 320.

DEANESI, Nicola, 1859-1925.

Neurologio. Boll. Ass. med. trident., 1926, 41: 25.

DEANS, Agnes Gardiner, 1871- , & AUSTIN, Anne L. The history of the Farrand training school for nurses. xiip. 2 l. 236p. illust. ports. facs. pl. 8°. Detr., 1936.

DEARAUJO, Alcides. *Da diurese e suas modificações sob a influencia de diversos extractos fluidos de plantas brasileiras. 65p. 12 pl. 8°. S. Paulo, 1929.

DEARBORN, Frederick Meyers, 1876- American homeopathy in the World War. 13 p.l. 447p. roy. 8°. [Chic.] Am. Inst. Homeop., 1923.

— The Metropolitan Hospital; a chronicle of 62 years. 351p. illust. ports. roy. 8°. N. Y., 1937.

DEARBORN, George V[an] N[ess] 1869- Hospital happiness and contentment. 2. ed. 8p. 24°. Bronx, N. Y., U. S. Veterans Hosp., 1930.

DEARBORN, Mich. S. Joseph's Retreat [a private sanitarium for the treatment of insanity, nervous disorders, &c. established in 1860] Annual report. 11-22., 1892-1903. Incomplete.

DEARDEN, Harold, 1882- Medicine and duty; a war diary. 2 p.l. xi, 234p. 8°. Lond., W. Heinemann, 1928.

— Devilish but true; the doctor looks at spiritualism. 288p. pl. ports. diagr. 8°. Lond., Hutchinson & Co. [1936]

DEARDEN, William Francis, 1863-1931. M. R. G. [Obituary] Brit. M. J., 1931, 2: 634.—[Obituary] Lancet, Lond., 1931, 2: 712, port.

DEAS, Peter Maury, 1842-1928.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1929, 1: 49.

DEASON, Wilborn J. Thermogenic therapy. 39p. illust. 8°. Los Ang., A. S. Aloe Co., 1933.

DEATH.

See also Age; Autopsy; Burial; Cadaver; Dead; Fetus; Death; Life; Duration; Pathology; &c.

BLOCH, O. Vom Tode; eine Gemeinverständliche Darstellung. 2 Bd. 562p.; 371p. 8°. Stuttg. [1908]

FLAMMARION, C. Death and its mystery; transl. by E. S. Brooks & Latrobe Carroll. 3v. 8°. N. Y., 1921-23.

YEARSLEY, P. M. Le roy est mort! an account of the deaths of the rulers of England. 163p. 8°. Lond. [1935]

Gimeno Riera, J. Muerte y sexualidad. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1933, 13: 723-36.—Kolle, K. Vom Sterben. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 1034-6.—Lube, F., Weidner, K., & Mühlbacher, W. Vom Sterbestübchen in Krankenhäusern und vom Tode überhaupt. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 1019.—MacDonald, A. The study of death in man. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 2: 624. — Human death. Ind. M. Rec., 1927, 47: 1; 34; 67. Also repr. — Human death; an analytical study. Med. Times, N. Y., 1928, 56: 206; 232.—Mort (La) Année biol., 1921-22, n. ser., 2: 639.—Popov, A. P. [Bases of thanatology] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, 9: 13-23.

— accidental.

See Death. violent.

— Agonal period.

Aguirre Plata, C. La responsabilidad en los estados pre-agónicos. Repert. med. cir., Bogotá, 1926, 18: 76-81.—Bauer, E., & Tschukitscheva, M. Ueber ausgleichende Vorgänge beim Absterben lebender Systeme. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1929, 223: 104-12.—Casey, A. E. Antemortem basopenia as an index of resistance. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929-30, 27: 135-8.—Hakn, M. H., & Goldstein, I. The human dying heart. Am. J. M. Sc., 1924, 168: 388-412.—Haynal, E. von, & Kellner, D. Elektrokardiogramstudien am Foetus in utero. Zschr. klin. Med., 1924, 98: 365-7.—Herles, F. [Electrocardiography of the heart during agony] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, 73: 29, passim.—Meneses Hoyos, J. Electrocardiographie du cœur agonique; contribution expérimentale à l'étude de

la mort apparente. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 1420.—Misao, T. Maeda N. [et al.] Ueber das Elektrokardiogramm im agonalen Stadium des Menschen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1936, 130: 332-7.—Nannini, G. Qualche considerazione sulla gleemia nello stato agonico. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1929-30, 30: 275-7.—Neuburger, J. Agonale Blutzuckersteigerung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 1168-70.—Orłowski, J. Ueber ein Zeichen des nahenden Todes. Ibid., 1924, 50: 802.—Richey, DeW. G., & Goehring, C. Studies on bacteriemias in the agonal period. J. Med. Res., 1918-19, 38: 421-47.—Schellong, F. Elektrokardiographische Beobachtungen am sterbenden Menschen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1923, 26: 297-323.—Schmidt, E. G., & Carey, T. N. Terminal hypoglycemia. Arch. Int. M., 1931, 47: 128-34.—Sigler, L. H., Stein, I., & Nash, P. I. Electrocardiographic changes occurring at death. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, 194: 356-69.—Towbin, B. G. Ueber die Entfärbung des intravital gefärbten Auges. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1936, 136: 22-6.—Volchenok, F. S. [Question of agonal blood in children] Klin. med., Moskva, 1932, 10: 70-3.—Vorwahl, H. Ein prämortales Symptom. Sudhoffs Arch., 1933, 26: 200.—Willius, F. A. Changes in the mechanism of the human heart preceding and during death. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, 119: p.xlix-liv. Also repr.

— apparent.

AXELRAD, S. *La survie du cœur dans la mort apparente. 36p. 8°. Par., 1936.

EBELING, O. *Ueber Scheintod; sind die jetzt geltenden Bestimmungen über die Leichenschau ausreichend, um den Gefahr lebend begraben zu werden, vorzubeugen? Vorschläge über eine eventuelle reichsgesetzliche Regelung zur Vermeidung dieser Gefahr. 36p. 8°. Erlangen, 1934.

Bieling, O. Der Scheintod. Med. Welt, 1932, 6: 833-7.—Bruns, O. Elektrokardiographische Kontrolle des Scheintodes und der Wiederbelebungs-möglichkeiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 31: 1225-8.—Da Costa, A. F. W. Suspended animation. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, 70: 390.—Durodié. Histoire d'un homme enterré volontairement et exhumé au bout d'un mois, en 1837. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1920, 41: 225.—Duvour, M., & Pollet, L. L'électrocardiographie dans les états de mort apparente. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 801-5.—Electrocardiographie (L') dans les états de mort apparente. Clinique, Par., 1934, 29: 281.—García Gómez, A. La muerte real o aparente. Rev. méd. veracruz., 1925, 5: 101-5.—Hasebroek, K. Der Scheintod der niederen Organismen im Hinblick auf Mechanismus und Vitalismus. Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 874-7.—Hoagland, H. On the mechanism of tonic immobility in vertebrates. J. Gen. Physiol., 1927-28, 11: 715-41.—Jellinek, S. Sur un signe biologique marquant le retour de la respiration spontanée dans les cas de mort apparente. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, 183: 806-8.—Marradi Fabroni, S. L'affaticamento, il fattore tossico e morboso nella dottrina delle morti apparenti e improvvise. Riforma med., 1934, 50: 999-1001.—Minovici, M. [Apparent death] România med., 1930, 8: 185.—Shipley, A. E. suspended animation. Discovery, Lond., 1923, 4: 144; 179.

— Causes.

See also Mortality; Pathology; Vital statistics; also under names of specific causes as Brain, Apoplexy; Heart, Diseases, &c.

Benassi, G., & Murgia, E. Note riassuntive sulle autopsie dell'ultimo quinquennio. Atti. Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1932, 34: 66.—Causes of death; U. S. Army compared with the C. C. C. Army M. Bull., 1937, No. 40, 101-3.—Cleveland, J. B. The vital statistics in the light of post mortem findings. Med. J. Australia, 1926, 2: 664-8.—Collins, L. H., jr. The prevalent pathology of today as seen in a medical clinic during the period of 1 year. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928-29, 12: 1177-80.—Contributory causes of death. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1925, 15: 122-4.—Covey, G. W. A review of 94 necropsies; with special reference to the pneumonias. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1920-21, 6: 611-7.—Davidovskij, I. W. Ueber die Sterblichkeit der Bevölkerung Moskaus nach Angaben der Pathologisch-Anatomischen Abteilungen der dem Moskauer Gesundheitsamt unterstellten Krankenhäuser und Gebärstalten 1923-27 (dazu vergleichende Angaben über die Bio- und Autopsien) Virchows Arch., 1930, 276: 305-11. Also Mosk. med. J., 1927, 7: No. 4 77-91.—Davis, W. H. What will probably cause your death? Am. J. Pub. Health, 1928, 18: 877-82.—Deeks, W. E., & Batz, W. G. An analysis of 500 fatal medical cases in the tropics. N. York M. J., 1913, 98: 401; 462. Also repr.—De Vecchi, B., & Panà, C. Rendiconto statistico del servizio diagnostico necroscopico e istologico per l'anno 1931. Pubbl. Ist. anat. pat. Firenze, 1932-33, 3: No. 9, 1-7.—Diseases which kill more women than men. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1924, 5: No. 5, 1-3.—Donaldson, H. H. An analysis of 2,500 hospital deaths. Pennsylvania M. J., 1937-38, 41: 357-9.—Duhig, J. V. The cause of death; an abstract of 500 consecutive autopsies. Med. J. Australia, 1934, 2: 112-8.—Eisenstadt. Todesursache und Konfession. Halbinschr. Sozialhyg., 1918, 26: 73.—Fischer, J. Zwei Obduktionsbefunde. Gyn. Rdsch.

1916, 10: 131-3.—**Fishback, H. R.** An analysis of coroner's statistics from Cook county (Chicago) Illinois with a pathologic review of the causes of death. Arch. Path., Chic., 1934, 17: 775-98.—**Fisk, E. L.** The medical aspect of the changing status of the causes of sickness and death. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1928, 55: 151-5.—**Freudenberg, K.** Versuch zur Erfassung der wirtschaftlichen Bedeutung der einzelnen Todesursachen. Zschr. Hyg., 1924, 103: 111-22.—**Gamaliel, P. N.** [Diseases and deaths of the population of the Libava-Romen railway during 1912]. Vest. zhelteznodor. med., Saratov, 1913, 2: No. 10, 83-91.—**Hanser.** Ueber Tod und Todesursachen. Vereinsbl. pfälz. Aerzte, 1924, 36: 195; 229; 256.—**Helly, K.** Anatomische und klinische Todesursache in der Obduktionsdiagnose. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1928, 23: 366-71.—**Hoffman, F. L.** The mortality from degenerative diseases. Med. Brief, 1918, 46: 313-9.—**Hogue, S. F.** Some uncommon postmortem findings. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1923-24, 20: 115-20.—**Knibbs, G. H.** On the establishment of a series of norms of death rates for various diseases. Tr. Internat. Congr. Hyg. Demogr. (1912) 1913, 6: 343-51.—**Landsberger.** Todesursachen und Konfession. Halbmsschr. Sozialhyg., 1918, 26: 17; 25.—**Lepeschkin, W. W.** Death and its causes. Q. Rev. Biol., 1931, 6: 167-77. Also repr.—**Matsuo, Y.** Pathologisch-anatomische, statistische Beobachtung bei Japanern, Koreanern und Chinesen in der Mandschurei (auf Grund des Sektionsmaterials unseres Institutes im Verlaufe der letzten 23 Jahre). J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1935, 22: 45.—**Morris, I. B.** Consecutive autopsies of unusual interest. Lancet, Lond., 1931, 2: 737-9.—**Myers, G. P.** A review of 184 deaths among employees subject to periodic examination. Indust. M., 1937, 6: 534-6.—**Nolan, L. E.** A statistical study of 1,250 autopsies in Veterans' Administration Hospitals. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1932, 9: 124.—**Polliot.** Une intéressante trouvaille d'autopsie. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1909, 54: 91-5.—**Ravicini, S.** Circa le cause di morte. Difesa sociale, 1934, 13: 59-63.—**Rittenhouse, E. E.** The increasing mortality from degenerative maladies. Pop. Sc. Month., 1913, 82: 376-80.—**Rolland.** Compte rendu d'une autopsie. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1919, 3. ser., 82: 243-5.—**Sachs, A.** Ueber Gefäßstod. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, 83: 121.—**Sai, K.** Hygienic study of deaths of Japanese in Chosen. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1936, 26: 41.—**Sand, K.** [Slight injuries as causes of death] Bibl. l'ager, 1927, 119: 264-88.—**Simpson, V. E.** Cause mortis. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936-37, 3: 351-9.—**Sison, A. B. M.** Causes of death in the medical wards of the Philippine General Hospital; a comparative study. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1924, 4: 87-9.—**Strauss, P.** Les causes de la mortalité. Rev. philanthrop., Par., 1911-12, 31: 97; 225.—**Ten (The)** chief causes of death. N. England J. M., 1937, 217: 371.—**Thorsness, E. T.** Pathologic changes as related to causes of death, as demonstrated in 1,000 autopsies. Rocky Mountain M. J., 1938, 35: 222-4.—**Weidman, F. D.** Pathological findings with occasional clinical notes, from selected cases coming to autopsy at the hospital. Rep. Philadelphia Gen. Hosp., 1916, 10: 261-90.—**Wen, K. C., & Branch, J. R. B.** Causes of 425 deaths during the last 5 years on the surgical service of the first hospital of the Red Cross Society of China, Shanghai. Chin. M. J., 1935, 49: 652-7.—**Widmer, C.** Rhythmus, Standort und Todesursache. Ther. Gegenwart, 1925, 66: 528-33.—**Yater, W. M., & Hussey, H. H.** The cause of death. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1935, 4: 119-24.

— Causes: Classification and nomenclature.

FRANCE. MINISTÈRE DES AFFAIRES ÉTRANGÈRES. Nomenclatures internationales des maladies et des causes de décès. 77p. 8° Par., 1921.

FRANCE. STATISTIQUE GÉNÉRALE. Nomenclatures internationales des maladies, causes de décès, causes d'incapacité de travail. 135p. 8° Par., 1930.

GREAT BRITAIN. REGISTRAR GENERAL. Manual of the international list of causes of death adapted for use in England and Wales, Scotland and Northern Ireland. Based on the fourth decennial revision by the International Commission, Paris, 1929. 146p. 8° Lond., 1931.

[INTERNATIONAL] CONFÉRENCE INTERNATIONALE POUR LA RÉVISION DE LA NOMENCLATURE DES CAUSES DE MORT. Par., 1.-4., 1900-29.

KING, W. A. Relation of physicians to mortality statistics; the international classification of causes of death as adopted by the United States census office and approved by the American Public Health Association. 26p. 8° Wash., 1903.

UNITED STATES. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS. Modes of statement of cause of death and duration of illness upon certificates of death; comparison of forms now in use in the United States

and certain other countries and suggestion of a modification of the standard certificate of death in order to secure uniform and definite statements of causes of death ... check-list of registration officials, reports and bulletins. 81p. 8° [Wash., 1907]

— International classification of the causes of sickness and death; revised by the International Commission. 146p. 8° Wash., 1910.

— Manual of the international list of causes of death, based on the fourth decennial revision by the international commission, Paris, October 16 to 19, 1929. 342p. 8° Wash., 1931.

— Manual of the joint causes of death; showing assignment to the preferred title of the international list of causes of death. 3. ed. 255p. 8° Wash., 1933.

UNITED STATES. Statistics of causes of death; agreement between the United States of America and other powers and protocol of signature. 20p. 8° Wash., 1935.

Benassi, G., & Moriani, G. In tema di causa di morte. Gazz. osp., 1924, 45: 270-2.—**Dornedden & Linden.** Neuordnung der deutschen Todesursachenstatistik. Reichsgesundhbl., 1932, 7: Beih. 2, 11-3.—**Dublin, L. I., & Van Buren, G. H.** Contributory causes of death; their importance and suggestions for their classification. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1924, 14: 100-5.—**Grant, J. B., Huang, T. F., & Hsu, S. C.** A preliminary note on classification of causes of death in China. Nat. M. J. China, 1926-27, 13: 1-23.—**Huber, M.** L'unification de la statistique des causes de décès. Bull. Inst. internat. statist., Haye, 1924, 21: pt 2, 269-73.—**International** list of causes of death. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1927, 17: 887-94. Also Rapp. épidém., Genève, 1936, 15: 49-70.—**Internationales** Abkommen über die Todesursachenstatistik. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 545-7.—**Jakowenko, E.** Ueber die Nomenklatur und Klassifikation der Todes- und Krankheitsursachen. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1930, 5: 26-33.—**Low, C. W.** A study of 668 death claims. Nat. M. J. China, 1922-23, 9: 109-21.—**Macphail, E. S.** The International Conference of 1929 on the nomenclature of the causes of death. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1930, 21: 432-43.—**Merklen, P.** L'homme en face de la mort. Strasbourg méd., 1931, 91: 3-7.—**Roesle, E.** Die Vorbereitung der 4. Revision der internationalen Liste der Todesursachen vom Jahre 1929. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1929, n. F., 4: 210-23.—**Die neuen internationalen Listen der Todesursachen für das Jahrzehnt 1931-40.** Ibid., 1930, 5: 190-203.—**Rose, A.** Some of the incorrect and hybrid terms in the manual of the international list of causes of death, published by the Bureau of Census. E. Dana Durand, Director, Washington, Govt. Printing Office, 1911. Am. M. Compend, 1913, 39: 200.—**Schafft.** Die Todesursachen in den Sterbekarten der Standesämter. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1926, 39: 412-6.—**Spain, J. O.** Uniform classification of joint causes of death. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1923, 13: 1015-7.—**Tomanek, E.** [Statistics of mortality and the international nomenclature of the causes of death] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1937, 17: 8-21.—**Über, M.** Nomenclatura de las causas de muerte. Bol. Cons. nac. hig., Montev., 1929, 24: 307-35.

— Causes: Statistics.

BOENING, I. *Todesursachen der alten Leute. 20p. 8° Kiel, 1933.

Change (The) in rank of the principal causes of death. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1932, 13: 4-7.—**Collins, S. D.** A general view of the causes of illness and death at specific ages; based on records of 9,000 families in 18 states visited periodically for 12 months, 1928-31. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1935, 50: 237-55. — Age incidence of illness and death considered in broad disease groups; based on records for 9,000 white families in 18 states visited periodically for 12 months, 1928-31. Ibid., 507-25.—**Conditions** (Les) économiques en rapport avec les causes des décès, la mortalité et la natalité. Arch. anthropol. crim., Par., 1912, 27: 207-15.—**Death** rates in a group of insured persons; rates for principal causes of death for December, 1929, and for the years 1911 and 1919 to 1931. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1930, 45: 489; passim.—**Death** rates per 100,000 for principal causes. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1933, 14: 11.—**Deaths** from specified causes in large towns. Rapp. épidém., Genève, 1931, 10: 131; 169; passim.—**Dublin, L. I., Kopf, E. W., & Lotka, A. J.** The components of death curves; an analysis of life table deaths by causes. Am. J. Hyg., 1927, 7: 299-333.—**Greenwood, M., Jr., & Candy, R. H.** The fatality of fractures of the lower extremity and of lobar pneumonia; a study of hospital mortality rates, 1751-1901. J. R. Statist. Soc., Lond., 1910-11, 74: 365-405.—**Life** hazards at each age. Illinois Health Q., 1932, 4: 99-139.—**Pearl, R., & Bacon, A. L.** Biometrical studies in pathology; statistical characteristics of a population composed of necropsied persons. Arch. Path., Chic., 1926, 1: 329-47.—**Pohlen, K.** Ueber die Berechnung

von Verhältnisziffern bei der Todesursachen- und Erkrankungsstatistik. Zschr. Gesundheitsverw., 1933, 4: 563-6. — Zur Einrichtung einer kombinierten klinisch-anatomischen Todesursachenstatistik im Deutschen Reich. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 1534-9. — **Post, R. von.** [Causes of death and age] Sven. Läk. tidn., 1931, 28: 801-12.

Causes: Statistics, comparative.

Cherry, T. Cancer and acquired resistance to tuberculosis. Med. J. Australia, 1924, 2: 372; 1925, 1: 581. — **Claremont, C. A.** On the correlation between the corrected cancer and diabetes deathrates. Biometrika, Camb., 1916, 11: 191-200. — **Comparative** (The) mortality from diabetes and tuberculosis. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1936, 17: No. 2, p. 6-9, 2 maps. — **Deaths** from influenza and pneumonia. Science, 1919, n. ser., 49: 142. — **Greenwood, M., jr., & Wood, F.** The relation between the cancer and diabetes death-rates. J. Hyg., Lond., 1914, 14: 83-118. — **Mills, C. A.** Geographic or climatic variations in the death rate from pernicious anemia, exophthalmic goiter, Addison's disease and angina pectoris. Arch. Int. M., 1930, 46: 741-51. — **Mortalité** par tuberculose et par cancer, par groupes d'âges, dans divers pays, au cours des années 1920 à 1926. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1929, 21: 1730-6. — **Tizzano, A.** Sulla variazioni stagionali della mortalità per cancro e per tubercolosi. Riv. pat. sper., 1936-37, 17: 444-56. — **Wolf, G.** Zur Standardisierung der Sterblichkeitsmessung nach dem Kriege; kritische Bemerkungen zur Bewertung der rohen Sterbeziffern an Krebs, Diabetes und Tuberkulose. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1928, n. F., 3: 343-52.

Causes: Statistics: Value.

Accuracy (The) of certified causes of death; its relation to mortality statistics and the International List. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1916, 31: 2539; passim. Also repr. — **Bogusat.** Die Todesursachenstatistik und ihre Bedeutung für den Arzt. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, 30: 119-21. — **Dornedden, H.** Zur Neuordnung der deutschen Todesursachenstatistik. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 819-21. — **Dublin, L. I., & Kopf, E. W.** The improvement of statistics of cause of death through supplementary inquiries to physicians. Pub. Am. Statist. Ass., 1916, 15: 175-91. — **Dunn, H. L.** The evaluation of the effect upon mortality statistics of the selection of the primary cause of death. J. Am. Statist. Ass., 1936, 31: 113-23. — **Emerson, H., Davis, W. H.** [et al.] Accuracy of certified causes of death. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1928, 18: 565-71. — **Gowen, G. H.** Vital statistics as an indicator of accuracy of diagnosis. Illinois M. J., 1936, 69: 142-6. — **Lubarsch, O.** Einiges zur Sterblichkeits- und Leichenöffnungstatistik. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, 20: 299. — **Neurdenburg, M. G.** Die Genauigkeit der Todesursachen-Statistik auf Grund der niederländischen Methoden der Erhebung und Bearbeitung der Angaben. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1929, n. F., 4: 114-8. — [The physician and statistics of causes of death] Geneesk. bl., 1930, 28: 287-354. — **Pohlen, K.** Sterblichkeit und Anstaltsdiagnosen in Stadt und Land. Reichsgesundhbl., 1937, 12: 240-2. — Die Sicherung der Todesursachenstatistik durch Anstaltsdiagnose und Sektion in der Baseler Wohnbevölkerung 1935. Ibid., 278. — Ueber den Erkenntniswert der Todesursachenstatistik. Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, 64: 791-4. — **Rosenfeld, G.** Der Wert des Arztes. Prakt. Arzt, 1927, n. F., 12: [Prakt. Arzt(frau) 25. — **Tizzano, A.** La teoria di Lexis e la statistica delle cause di morte. Fol. med., Nap., 1937, 23: 816-34. — **Van Buren, G. H.** Comparability: the will-o'-the-wisp of cause of death statistics? Am. J. Pub. Health, 1917, 7: 1016-26. — **Vaternahm, T.** Aerztliche Betrachtungen zur Todesursachenstatistik. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 662. — **Verrijn Stuart, C. A.** [Desirability of completion of the statistics on death causes] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 5262-5.

Causes: Statistics—by cities and countries.

ITALY. ISTITUTO CENTRALE DI STATISTICA. Statistica delle cause di morte; Roma. pt 1, 1881-86; 1888; 1895-
Also pt 2, 1929.

MEXICO. DEPARTAMENTO DE LA ESTADÍSTICA NACIONAL. Defunciones registradas en la Republica y en cada entidad federativa, por causas (nomenclatura internacional abreviada) y grupos de edad; período 1922-30. [v. p.] fol. México, 1932.

NETHERLANDS. CENTRAAL BUREAU VOOR DE STATISTIEK. Statistiek van de sterfte naar den leeftijd en de oorzaken van den dood. Gravenh., 1901-

SWEDEN. STATISTISKA CENTRALBYRÅ. Dödsorsaker. Stockholm, 1911-

Andamento della mortalità e delle principali cause di morte in Italia. Ann. igiene, 1937, 47: 286-90. — **Behla, R.** Die Gesamt mortalität an Tuberkulose und Krebs in Preussen im Jahre 1913. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1914, 51: 675. — Die Gestorbenen überhaupt und die an einigen wichtigen Krank-

heiten Gestorbenen in Preussen in den Jahren von 1876 bis 1910. Med. statist. Nachr., Berl., 1911-12, 3: 486. — **Bertelsen, A.** [The mortality in Greenland and some of its causes] Bibl. læger, 1910, 8 R., 11: 459-504. — **Bewegung** (Die) der Bevölkerung in Preussen unter Hervorhebung der wichtigsten Todesursachen der Gestorbenen in den einzelnen Vierteljahre der Kalenderjahre 1910 und 1911. Med. statist. Nachr., Berl., 1912-13, 4: 1-21. — **Bombay.** Statistique démographique ... mortalité générale par groupes d'âge, mortalité pour certaines causes de décès, mortalité infantile par principales causes de décès. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, 28: 131. — **Causes** (The) of mortality in France—syphilis, tuberculosis, alcoholism. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 1918. — **Clark, H. C.** A chart presenting the incidence of the more common causes of death on the Panama Canal Zone as found at autopsy during the years 1904 to 1916, inclusive. Proc. M. Ass. Canal Zone (1917) 1919, 10: pt 2, 20-3. — **Cleland, J. B., Fry, H. K., & Maegraith, B. G.** Notes on the pathological lesions and vital statistics of Australian natives in Central Australia. Med. J. Australia, 1930, 2: 80-3. — **Danemark.** Mortalité et taux de mortalité par cancer, tuberculose, pneumonie (années 1934 à 1935 et période 1921-25) Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, 28: 316-22. — **Daser, P. P.** Die Krebs- und Tuberkulosesterblichkeit der Stadt Innsbruck in den Jahren 1900 bis 1931. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 33-6. — **Deacon, W. J. V.** The 10 principal causes of death in 1932. Michigan Pub. Health, 1933, 21: 183-9. — The principal causes of death in Michigan in 1934. Ibid., 1935, 23: 103-9. — **Deaths** from all causes in certain large cities of the United States during the week ended February 17, 1923, infant mortality, annual death rate, and comparison with corresponding week of 1922. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1923, 38: 406. — **Deaths** from influenza and pneumonia combined, in large cities, December 3, 1922, to January 6, 1923. Ibid., 100: 201. — **De Porte, J. V.** Recorded and resident death rates in New York State; cancer, all forms: 1927-30. N. York State J. M., 1932, 32: 202. — **Dornedden, H.** Die Ursachen der Sterbefälle im Deutschen Reich im Jahre 1931. Reichsgesundhbl., 1933, 8: 753-6. — **Eheschliessungen,** Geburten und Todesfälle mit Hervorhebung der wichtigsten Todesursachen der Gestorbenen in Oesterreich im Jahre 1931. Mitt. Volksgesundh., Wien, 1932, 58. — **Ergebnisse** der Todesursachenstatistik im Deutschen Reiche für das Jahr 1912-13. Med. statist. Mitt. Gesundh., 1915, 18: 1-490; 1917, 19: 1-498. — **Espagne.** Statistique démographique (natalité; mortalité) de 1935; taux de natalité et de mortalité de 1900 à 1935; taux de mortalité par certaines causes de décès de 1934 et 1935. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, 28: 2365. — **Etat de Brunei** (Borné) statistique démographique de 1932 à 1935 et mortalité par causes de décès en 1935. Ibid., 2200. — **Fisk, E. L.** Increasing mortality in the United States, from diseases of the heart, blood vessels and kidneys. N. York M. J., 1916, 103: 97-106. — **Fletcher, W. W. E.** Report to the local government board upon the sanitary circumstances and sanitary administration of the county borough of Middlesbrough, with special reference to the persistently high general death rate and infantile mortality and their causes. Rep. Local Gov. Bd Publ. Health, Lond., 1910, n. ser., 35: 1-14. — **García Durán, R.** Estadística de mortalidad infecciosa registrada en Valladolid durante los años 1900 a 1914 y consideraciones que de ella se deducen. Clin. castellana, Valladolid, 1915, 11: 81-104. — **Gase, P.** Démographie d'après-guerre et principales causes de décès en Alsace et en Lorraine. Ann. hyg., Par., 1927, n. ser., 5: 339-51. — **Geburten,** Eheschliessungen und Todesfälle mit Hervorhebung wichtiger Todesursachen der Gestorbenen im preussischen Staate sowie in dessen Regierungsbezirken während des 4 Vierteljahres 1911-13. Med. statist. Nachr., Berl., 1911-12, 3: 461; passim. — **Gestorbene** nach Todesursachen und nach Kantonen und Städten 1933. Bull. Eidg. Gesundh., 1934, 242-5. — **Hauptergebnisse** der Todesursachenstatistik im Deutschen Reiche für das Jahr 1930 mit einem Anhang für das Saargebiet für die Jahre 1929 und 1931. Reichsgesundhbl., 1932, 7: Sonderheft, 33; passim. — **Hongrie.** Mouvements de la population (mariages, naissances vivantes, décès de toutes causes, accroissement naturel de la population et âge) Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, 28: 2368. — **Irlande du Nord.** Natalité, nuptialité, mortalité générale et par sexes, groupes d'âge, tuberculose et principales causes de décès. Ibid., 1916-9. — **Italie.** Mortalité générale (chiffres absolus et proportionnels) taux de mortalité par tuberculose et par d'autres causes de décès; taux de létalité pour certaines maladies contagieuses à déclaration obligatoire (années 1872-1930) Ibid., 1935, 27: 1797-800. — Taux de mortalité par causes de décès (années 1931 et 1932) Ibid., 1936, 28: 133. — **Japon.** Taux de nuptialité, natalité, mortalité générale, mortalité infantile, accroissement de la population; taux de mortalité générale par groupe d'âge; âge moyen des décedés; taux de morbidité et de mortalité pour certaines causes de décès (années 1882 à 1933) Ibid., 1935, 27: 2226-31. — **Koller, S.** Der Kreislauf- und der Krebstod in Preussen von 1905 bis 1928. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1933, 8: 153-71. — **Kordobovskiy, P.** [Study of causes of death of Ukrainian village population] Prof. med., Kharkov, 1927, 6: 33-7. — **Long, E. R.** Trends in statistics on the causes of death in Philadelphia; a brief analysis for the century 1836-1936. Arch. Path., Chic., 1938, 25: 918-21. — **Lumsden, L. L.** Geographical distributions of mortality from tuberculosis, cancer, appendicitis, and typhoid fever in the white population of the United States. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1937, 52: 791-8. —

Meier, E. Die Sterblichkeit an Scharlach, Diphtherie, Masern und Keuchhusten in Preussen. Mschr. Kinderh., 1929, 44: 415-20.—**Moine, M.** Contribution à l'étude statistique des principales causes de décès enregistrés en France, en 1925. Rev. hyg., Par., 1928, 50: 241-61.—**Mortality** from typhoid, tuberculosis, and pneumonia in 43 large cities, 1922. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1923, 38: 142-4.—**Norvège.** Nuptialité, natalité, mortalité générale, excédent de naissances, mortalité générale par groupes d'âge, mortalité par causes de décès et mortalité par tuberculose par groupes d'âge et par sexe (années 1886 à 1934). Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, 28: 533-7.—**Pohlen, K.** Die Häufigkeit der unbekannten Todesursachen in Griechenland. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 1645.—**Porto Rico.** Population, mortalité, et taux de mortalité générale et par certaines causes de décès (années 1932 à 1935). Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1937, 29: 2157.—**Principal** causes of death: 1921. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1923, 38: 11; passim.—**Rahls.** Ergebnisse der Todesursachenstatistik; die Sterbefälle im Deutschen Reich während des Jahres 1908 (Fortsetz. a. Bd. XIII, 153-190) nebst Anhang betr. die Abnahme der Sterbefälle an Tuberkulose unter der Bevölkerung des deutschen Reiches. Med. statist. Mitt. Gesundhant., 1911, 14: 123-69; 117-201; 2 maps. — Ergebnisse der Todesursachenstatistik; die Sterbefälle im Deutschen Reich während des Jahres 1909. Ibid., 1912, 15: 93-146.—**Rosenfeld.** Woran sterben die Breslauer? Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 855; 893.—**Roubakine, A.** Sur les causes de la mortalité en France. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., 113: 492-500.—**Rousseau-Saint-Philippe.** Pourquoi et comment meurt-il encore en France, et quand même, tant d'enfants en bas âge? J. méd. Bordeaux, 1922, 52: 790-5.—**Statistical** review for 1922: the number of deaths from all causes registered during the year was 11,080, which corresponds to a rate of 11.6 per 1,000 population, the mortality from pneumonia being unusually high during the early part of the year; 62 deaths from alcoholism were recorded. City Health, Dct., 1923, 6: 3-14.—**Sterbefälle** infolge anderer Todesursachen 1933 und 1934. Bull. Eidg. Gesundhant., 1935, 139.—**Sterblichkeit** (Die) der Gesamtbevölkerung des preussischen Staates nach Todesursachen und Altersklassen während des Jahres 1910. Med. statist. Nachr., Berl., 1911-12, 3: 167, passim.—**Stocks, P., & Karn, M. N.** The distribution of cancer and tuberculosis mortality in England and Wales. Ann. Eugen., Camb., 1931, 4: 341-61, 4 pl.—**Taux** de mortalité par causes de décès pour chacune des années 1923 à 1924. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1934, 26: 2146.—**Taux** de natalité, de mortalité générale et de mortalité générale, infantile, tuberculeuse typhoïdique et cancéreuse (1925-33) (Amérique) Ibid., 1418-25.—**Tornau.** Ueber die Todesursachen in Deutschland. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 447-9.—**Valenzuela, A. J.** ¿De que nos morimos? consideraciones alrededor de la primera estadística de mortalidad hecha en el Ecuador. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1925, 4: 13-24.—**Yugoslavie.** Répartition des causes de décès (années 1924 à 1930). Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, 28: 538.

Causes: Statistics—by occupations.

Causes (The) of death by occupation. Se. Month., 1917, 5: 572.—**Causes** of death, by occupation. Month. Labor Rev., 1930, 30: 17-23.—**Ward, R. V.** Causes of death by occupation. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1930, 21: 462-4.

Certification and registration.

GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS. First and second reports from the select committee on death certification; together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, appendix, and index. 357p. fol. Lond., 1893.

SCHÉRÉDINE, N. *Sur la nécessité d'une vérification scientifique des décès. 41p. 8°. Par., 1931.

VILLELA DE ANDRADE, P. *Serviço de verificação de obitos em São Paulo. 35p. 8°. S. Paulo, 1933.

UNGER, W. *Beiträge zur Frage der konkurrierenden Todesursachen. 27p. 8°. [Berl.-Wilmsdorf] 1926.

Accuracy (The) of certified causes of death. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1938, 53: 172-205.—**Ashton, T. E.** The form of the Canadian medical certificate of death. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1933, 24: 465-8.—**Baland, M.** Die ärztliche Krankheitsfeststellung in der deutschen Todesursachenstatistik. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 780.—**Randel, R.** Die Erfahrungen mit der vertraulichen Sterbekarte nach Schweizer Muster in Nürnberg; nach einjähriger Erfahrung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 1521-3; 1927, 74: 1557. — Die vertrauliche Sterbekarte nach Schweizer Muster in Nürnberg. Bl. Gesundhfs., 1929, 7: 41-6. — Die vertrauliche Sterbekarte in Nürnberg während des achten Jahres ihres Bestehens 1932. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1933, 46: 487-92. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 872-4.—**Bellows, M. T.,**

Dunn, H. L. [et al.] Death certification. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1937, 27: suppl., 197.—**Bellows, M. T., Muench, H.** [et al.] Death certification. Ibid., 1938, 28: suppl., 162.—**Bruinsma, G. W.** Doodsoorzaak en ijkschouwing. Med. wbl. Nederland, 1895-96, 12: 601-3.—**Bygott, A. H.** Death certification. Pub. Health, Lond., 1923-24, 37: 103-11. — Problems of death certification and registration. J. State M., Lond., 1924, 32: 262-76.—**Casady, G. G.** Minnesota's new death certificate. J. Lancet, 1930, 50: 618-20.—**Castro y Bachiller, R. de.** Determinación de la fecha de la muerte. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1936, 41: 597-607.—**Certification** of causes of death. Annual Rep. Chief M. Off. Min. Health, Lond. (1936) 1937, 20-3.—**Certification** of the causes of death; issue of a new manual on the International List. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 1: 358-60.—**Certificats** (Les) de décès. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1924, 38: 75-8.—**Deacon, W. J. V.** Tests and promotion of registration of births and deaths. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1937, 27: 492-8.—**Death** certification; the new form of medical certificate. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 1: 1314-6.—**Décret** du 17 mars 1932 concernant les sépultures et la constatation de la cause du décès (Poland). Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1933, 25: 763-9.—**Defries, R. D., & Sellers, A. H.** The physician and the new Canadian death certificate. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 32: 431-5. Also Canad. Pub. Health J., 1935, 26: 160-7.—**Gallois.** Déclaration de naissance et de décès. Vie méd., 1924, 5: 309-12.—**Gausseil.** La déclaration des décès. Paris méd., 1923, 49: 414-6.—**Grey, F. T.** The difficulties of death certification. Clin. J., Lond., 1938, 67: 284-9.—**Icard, S.** La constatation des décès comment elle est faite, comment elle doit être faite; nécessité de la création d'un service municipal pour la vérification médicale des décès. Marseille méd., 1925, 62: 1365-95.—**Inclusion** of Texas complete death registration area for continental United States Month. Bull. Indiana Div. Pub. Health, 1934, 37: 38.—**Kässbacher, M.** Todesbescheinigung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 107.—**Krieg, M.** Der Umfang der Herzschlag-Diagnose auf den Totenscheinen. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, 30: 617.—**Macphail, E. S.** The medical certificate of death. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1933, 24: 65-71. — Rules for choice of causes of death in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics. Ibid., 413-9.—**Maffei, W. E.** Serviço de verificação de obitos; dados estatísticos baseados em 1.809 necropsias realizadas de 1 de maio de 1931 a 31 de abril de 1932. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1937, 13: 269-89.—**Marquis, E.** Sur la déclaration obligatoire des causes de décès. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1938, 3. ser., 119: 728-32.—**Marradi Fabroni, S.** Un nuovo metodo di accertamento della morte. Arch. farm. sper., 1928-29, 46: 177-88.—**Marten, M. E.** The determination of the cause of death. Med. Times, N. Y., 1936, 64: 47; 58.—**Martin, E.** La déclaration des décès en France; modifications à apporter à l'article 77 du Code civil, aux articles 15 et 21 de la loi du 30 novembre 1892 sur l'exercice de la médecine. Ann. méd. lég., 1923, 3: 426-35.—**Meier, E., & Baland, M.** Die Krankheitsangaben der behandelnden Aerzte in der deutschen Todesursachenstatistik 1933. Reichsgesundhbl., 1936, 11: 890-900.—**Meixner, K.** Die Würdigung ärztlicher Hilfe in Gutachten über die Todesursache. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 753.—**Pietrusky, F.** Ueber die falsche Ausstellung der Todesbescheinigung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 315-7.—**Purchase, W. B.** Legal duty of the medical practitioners in the certification of death. Brit. M. J., 1932, 2: 974.—**Riabikin, P. A.** [Determining the causes of death among the population]. Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 1722-7.—**Sellers, A. H.** The physician's statement of cause of death. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1938, 28: 430-44.—**Tracey, W. R.** The new Canadian death certificate. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 32: 430. Also Canad. Pub. Health J., 1935, 26: 157-9.—**Unsatisfactory** terms for cause of death. Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health, 1935, 14: 117.—**Vergely, J.** L'utilité des diagnostics précis des causes de décès. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1927, 57: 663.—**Weinzirl, A.** What was the cause of death? Baltimore Health News, 1933, 10: 37.—**Wood, H. B.** Writing the death certificate. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 90: 1534-6. — Death certificate deficiencies. Pennsylvania M. J., 1930-31, 34: 21-3.

Diagnosis.

See also **Cadaver.**

GOMES CARDIM, J. C. *Da prova sulfhydryca de Icard (contribuição para o seu estudo) 68p. 8°. S. Paulo, 1929.

MARTINOT, R. *Auprès d'un mourant. 47p. 8°. Par., 1935.

PAES E ALCANTARA, S. DE. *Contribuição para o estudo da thanatognose (processo do azul de bromothymol) 42p. 8°. S. Paulo, 1929.

Barahona, J. La muerte real y medios que pueden utilizarse para confirmarla. Med. ibera, 1932, 26: 749; 781.—**Bordier, H.** A diathermy test to establish proof of death. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1932, 7: 140. Also Strasbourg méd., 1933, 93: 118.—**Cattaneo, L.** La docimasia hepática en el diagnóstico de la muerte rápida o lenta. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1932, 19: 743. Also Rev. As. méd. argent., 1933, 46: 2683-6.—**Crite, G. W.** Differentiation between the quick and the dead. Wisconsin M. J., 1923-24, 22: 457-61. Also J. Iowa M. Soc., 1924, 14: 305-8.—**Dopter, C.** [et al.] Sur la vérification des décès par une expérience médico-scientifique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par.,

1932, 3. ser., 107: 135-9.—**Duvoy, M.**, & **Mélinos, J.** Le diagnostic de la mort et l'épreuve de la fluorescence. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1933, 13: 420-9.—**Flagg, P. J.** The color of the blood as a sign of death. *Med. Times, N. Y.*, 1933, 61: 205-8.—**Gille, M.** Les signes de la mort. *Rev. prat. biol. appl.*, Par., 1925, 18: 138-45.—**Icard, S.** La preuve de la mort réelle par le procédé du séton (séro-réaction cadavérique). *Marseille méd.*, 1924, 61: 1221-3. — A propos de 2 signes nouveaux de la mort réelle; l'épreuve diathermique et la déformation de la pupille sous l'action de la pression digitale. *Ibid.*, 1932, 69: pt 2, 241-7.—**Kahn, M. H.** A new vascular sign of death. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1924, 168: 890-3.—**Le Coquil.** Des signes de la mort; moyens simples de reconnaître les décès. *Infirm. fr.*, 1924-25, 2: 297; 504.—**Maino, M.** L'esame radiologico come mezzo di diagnosi di morte. *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1930, 17: 544-58.—**Palmieri V. M.** Applicazione dell'indice crioriscopico alla diagnosi di morte per impiccamento. *Riforma med.*, 1933, 54: 414-7.—**Plancke, J.** Le déclaration et la vérification des décès. *Tunis. méd.*, 1932, 26: 128-42.—**Rosario, G.** E la deformità pupillare segno patognomiconico di morte reale? *Gazz. osp.*, 1933, 54: 546.—**Scatamacchia, E.** Sul metodo della fluorescencia per la diagnosi della morte. *Arch. antrop. crim.*, Tor., 1937, 57: suppl., 576-81.—**Tonelli, L.** La deformabilità pupillare segno di morte reale. *Policlinico*, 1932, 33: sez. prat., 205-10.—**Vigetti, E.** La prueba de la fenolsulfonftealeina en el diagnóstico de la muerte real; método rápido para la verificación de la reacción de las funciones vitales. *Rev. méd. Rosario*, 1928, 18: 304-10.—**Villegas Ruiz, J. de D.** Valor científico del signo de Martenot para distinguir la muerte real de la muerte aparente. *Gac. méd. Caracas*, 1925, 32: 198-202. Also *Mem. Congr. venezol. med.* (1924) 1925, 4: 185-94.

— Ethnographical aspect.

Dangel, R. Mythen vom Ursprung des Todes bei den Indianern Nordamerikas. *Mitt. Anthropol. Ges. Wien*, 1928, 58: 341-74.—**Fosseux, M.** Les saints protecteurs contre la male mort au moyen-âge et à la Renaissance. *Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd.*, 1935, 29: 339-49.—**Parsons, E. C.** A few Zuni death beliefs and practices. *Am. Anthropol.*, 1916, 18: 245-56. — Reasoning from analogy at Zuni. *Sc. Month.*, 1917, 4: 365-8.—**Westermann, D.** Tod und Leben bei den Kpelle in Liberia. *Psychol. Forsch.*, 1922, 1: 59-65.

— experimental.

See also Decapitation; Resuscitation.

Lumière, A., & **Noël, R.** Les lésions de la mise à mort expérimentale. *Bull. histol. appl.*, Lyon, 1926, 3: 177-84.—**Osterhout, W. J. V.**, & **Harris, E. S.** The death wave in Nitella; applications of unlike solutions. *J. Gen. Physiol.*, 1928-29, 12: 355-61.—**Ozorio de Almeida, M.** Sur le mécanisme de la mort du lapin placé verticalement. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 105: 786-9.—**Richet, C. jr.**, & **Dublineau, J.** Etude expérimentale sur la mort par inhibition pléurale. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1930, 10: 473-9. — La mort subite expérimentale d'origine pleuropulmonaire. *Ibid.*, 615.

— Forensic aspect.

See also **Autopsy; Cadaver; Coroner**; also names of specific causes of death.

Brack, E. Anatomie des unerwarteten Todes; ein Leitfaden zur forensischen Beurteilung von schnell erfolgten Todesfällen. 60p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

BRUN, E. [W. A.] *Beitrag zur forensischen Bedeutung der plötzlichen Todesfälle aus natürlicher Ursache [Jena] 37p. 8°. Borna-Lpz., 1935.

DOERING, H. *Magenfüllung und plötzlicher Tod. 24p. 8°. Berl., 1919.

Also *Vjschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1919, 58: 4-23.

OLLIER, A. *Etude médico-légale des morts suspectes, subites ou rapides au cours des états aigus ou sub-aigus latents. 60p. 8°. Par., 1923.

RIND, G. [R. A.] *Die Bedeutung der Adrenalinreaktion Cevadalis zum Zweck gerichtsarztlicher Feststellung eines plötzlich oder langsam eingetretenen Todes. 18p. 8°. Berl., 1913.

STAUB, H. *Bedeutung der Irrtümer bei der Diagnose der Todesursachen in Bezug auf das Recht; Haftpflicht, Unfallversicherung, Strafrecht, etc. [Zürich] 170p. 8°. Zug, 1927.

Brack, E. Kasuistisches, Statistisches und Theoretisches über den unerwarteten Tod aus innerer Ursache. *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1932, 19: 173-92.—**Brandis, W.** War der Tod die Folge des Unfalls oder eines Nieren- oder Herzleidens? *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1928, 24: 1633-5.—**Brindeau, A.** A propos de la mort subite des jeunes enfants. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1923, 3: 437-40.—**Costedoat, A. L. D.** L'autopsie dans le cas de

présomption de mort subite. *Arch. méd. pharm. mil.*, 1933, 98: 683-709.

La mort subite médico-légale. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1929, 9: 589-612.—**Fischer, H.** Ueber Konkurrenz der Todesursachen. *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1923, 2: 48-69.—**Franke, E.** Alkoholvergiftung oder Gehirnerschütterung als Ursache plötzlichen Todes. *Arztl. Sachverst. Ztg.*, 1927, 33: 144-6. — Bienenstich-Vergiftung oder Herzleiden als Ursache plötzlichen Todes. *Ibid.*, 1930, 36: 275-80.

Frank, T. Plötzlicher Tod eines 27jährigen Mannes beim Schlagballspiel als Folge seines anerkannten DB-Leidens (Verlust des linken Auges durch Handgranatenverwendung) als DB. anerkannt. *Ibid.*, 307-12.—**Geringer, J.** Ueber das Vorkommen der subendokardialen Blutungen und ihre Bedeutung. *Beitr. gerichtl. Med.*, Wien, 1928, 8: 105-48.—**Guija Morales, E.** Estudio médico-legal de la muerte por precipitación. *Arch. med.*, Madr., 1932, 35: 281-7.

Haberda, A. Plötzlicher Tod im Streit. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 38: 588-92.—**Hanser, R.** Bericht über gutachtlich interessante Todesfälle. *Verinsbl. pfälz. Aerzte*, 1926, 38: 249-52.—**Héger-Gilbert, F.** **Laignel-Lavastine & de Laet, M.** La mort subite médico-légale. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1929, 9: 185-276. Also *Gaz. hôp.*, 1929, 102: 1121-4, 1930, 103: 941.

Inlow, W. DeP. Coronary sclerosis versus accidental injury in sudden death. *J. Indiana M. Ass.*, 1930, 23: 362-6.—**Janovich, L.** Blutungen in den Lymphknoten des Halses bei verschiedenen Todesarten. *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1934, 23: 314-8.—**Keith, T. S.** Uncertified death; an analysis of 200 post-mortem examinations done in public mortuaries at the request of the coroner. *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 1: 822-4.—**Koopmann, H.** Ueber den plötzlichen Tod aus natürlichen Ursachen. *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1926, 8: 91-115.—**Laurén, E.** On sudden and unexpected natural death in medico-legal practice; being the report of the work performed at the Medico-Legal Institute, Lund, during the years 1900-35. *Acta path. microb. scand.*, 1937, 14: 40-88.—**Leitch, C. G.** Heart deaths as seen by the coroner. *Jackson Co. M. J.*, 1936, 30: 323-5.

Margulies. Ein Beitrag zur Klärung plötzlicher Todesfälle beim Baden. *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1930, 16: 112-25.—**Martínez Sellés, M.** Contribución al estudio médico-legal de la muerte por inhibición. *Med. hera*, 1933, 27: 1-8.—**Mathias, E.** Ueber eine Konkurrenz dreier Todesursachen. *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1924, 4: 56-60.—**Menesini, G.** Causa prima ed ultima della morte. *Arch. antrop. crim.*, Tor., 1933, 53: 1563; 1934, 54: 43.—**Merkel, H.** Ueber Mageninhalt und Todeszeit. *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1922, 1: 346-58.—**Mueller, B.** Mastdarms-temperatur der Leiche und Todeszeit. *Ibid.*, 1937, 28: 172-7. — Todeszeitbestimmung auf Grund der äusseren Besichtigung und Untersuchung der Leiche. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 84: 1021-3.—**Nedeleu, P.**, & **Vasilu, T.** [Diagnosis of death through inhibition in legal medicine] *România med.*, 1929, 7: 149-50.—**Nippe.** Ueber Konkurrenz der Todesursachen; erwürgt oder erschlagen? *Arztl. Sachverst. Ztg.*, 1923, 29: 211-5.—**Oesterlen.** Zur Beurteilung von Todesfällen im Versorgungs- und Versicherungswesen. *Mtschr. Unfallh.*, 1932, 39: 198-209.—**Ozelis, K.** [Natural death or consequence of former lesions?] *Medicina*, Kaunas, 1933, 14: 368-72.—**Pécherre, V.** La mort subite des enfants au point de vue médico-légal. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1930, 10: 320-34.—**Pellegrini, R.** Sulla valutazione della morte improvvisa per causa traumatica (contributo casistico) *Morgagni*, 1924, 66: 1601-8.—**Ponsold, A.** Die Todeszeitbestimmung aus dem Ablauf der Totenstarrekontraktion des Herzens und der dadurch bedingten Plasmainverschiebung. *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1937-38, 29: 163-8.—**Raissky, M. I.** [Nomenclature and classification of deaths in legal medicine] *Sudeb. med. ekspertzia*, 1928, 49-55.—**Reuter, F.** Tödlicher Unfall durch Sturz von der Leiter oder natürlicher Tod? *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1925, 5: 58-62. — Welche Bedeutung hat die Sektion der Schädelhöhle in Fällen von plötzlichem Tod? *Ibid.*, 1926-27, 9: 565-79.—**Rosin, H.** Die Ursachen plötzlicher Todesfälle beim Baden. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1926, 23: 504-6.—**Smith, S.** Medico-legal problems in general practice; death in its medico-legal relations. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1934, 132: 502-15.—**Strassmann, G.** Plötzlicher Tod aus natürlicher Ursache oder Tod infolge Betriebsunfalles? *Beitr. gerichtl. Med.*, Wien, 1929, 9: 120-5.—**Villegas Ruiz, J. de D.** La muerte por inhibición. *Mem. Congr. venezol. med.* (1926) 1927, 5. Congr., 2: 133-44.—**Walcher, K.** Zur Differentialdiagnose einiger Zeichen vitaler Reaktion. *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1934-35, 24: 16-24.—**Weyrich, G.** Erfahrungen über den plötzlichen Tod aus innerer Ursache bei Kindern und Jugendlichen. *Ibid.*, 1933, 22: 116-49.—**Wiegand.** Ursächlicher Zusammenhang zwischen der ärztlichen Behandlung und dem Tode. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1923, 20: 752.—**Ziemke, E.** Plötzliche Todesfälle im Wasser, insbesondere beim Baden und Sportschwimmen. *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1929-30, 14: 487-98.

Hour, season and weather.

Baranowski, W. [Effect of atmospheric factors on the frequency of death] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1936, 15: 686.—**Belák, S.** Gibt es eine 27tägige Periode der Sterbefälle? *Virchows Arch.*, 1938, 301: 653-6.—**Brüning, H.** Die Verteilung der Todesstunden bei Kindern. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 82: 510.—**Chiodarelli, C.** Distribuzione dei casi di morte per malattie interne in rapporto alle ore del giorno e della notte ed ai vari mesi dell'anno. *Gior. clin. med.*, 1935, 16: 560-80.—**Frey, S.** Der Tod des Menschen in seinen Beziehungen zu den Tages- und Jahreszeiten. *Deut. Zschr. Chir.*, 1929, 218: 366-9.—

Bahnärzte, 1929, 24: 21-7.—**Morgan, H. W.** Sudden death. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1937, 27: 110-2.—**Schönberg, S.** Plötzliche Todesfälle. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1923, 20: 725-8.—**Sheldon, S.** Sudden and uncertified deaths. Med. J. Australia, 1932, 1: 252-6.—**Stephenson, G. E.** Sudden and unexpected death. Newcastle M. J., 1928-29, 9: 208-18.—**Symington, J. W.** The state of the capillaries in certain pathological lesions and their condition in cases of sudden death. Glasgow M. J., 1931, 116: 210-33.—**Walsh, C. A.** A case of sudden death. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1937, 44: 979-82.

— sudden: Causes.

BEITZ, R. *Les conceptions récentes sur la mort par inhibition. 101p. 8°. Par., 1931.

GELHAAR, V. [M.] *Zur Kasuistik der plötzlichen Todesfälle aus natürlicher Ursache; bemerkenswerter Fall von intraperikardialer Aortenruptur infolge von ausgedehnter Brust- oder Bauchtaorta [München] 20p. 8°. Dillingen a. Donau, 1930.

HÜBLER, A. *Plötzlicher Tod aus natürlicher Ursache [Breslau] 28p. 8°. Ohlau i. Schl., 1934.

KNOSPE, H. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis plötzlicher Todesfälle aus natürlichen Ursachen [Berlin] 53p. 8°. Charlottenburg, 1925.

PANZ, A. *Zusammenstellung der Ursachen der plötzlichen akuten Todesfälle der Jahre 1929 und 1930 [Leipzig] 16p. 8°. Zeulenroda i. Thür., 1932.

Anton, C. Neuere neurologische Forschungen über die plötzlichen Todesarten. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, 7: 143-8.—**Bacchi, B.** Di un caso singolare di morte improvvisa sul lavoro. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1930, 50: suppl., 1329-38.—**Bedford, T. H. B.** The pathology of sudden death; a review of 198 cases brought in dead. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1933, 36: 333-7.—**Bochkor, A.** [Sudden death from heart failure; statistics of the material of Institute for Forensic Medicine (in Budapest)] Orvosképzés, 1932, 22: 389-97, 2 pl.—**Bonilla, E.** Muerte súbita y glándulas de secreción interna. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1932, 17: 3-26.—**Brack, E.** Herz- und Aortenbefunde bei plötzlichem Tode und ihre Bedeutung für das Zustandekommen solchen Todes. Zbl. inn. Med., 1929, 50: 785-93. — Ueber den Mechanismus des plötzlichen Todes durch akute Zirkulationsstörung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1931, 17: 176-216. — **Plesmann, K., & Krüger, E.** Ueber den Zusammenhang zwischen plötzlichem Tode, Herzhydropathie und Nebennierenveränderungen. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1930, 22: 210-20, pl.—**Bross, K.** Ueber plötzliche Todesfälle und ihre Pathogenese. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 959; 992.—**Brown, O. H., & Randolph, V.** Sudden unexpected death of a physician; diagnostic discussions. Southwest J. M. & S., 1933, 17: 268-73.—**Bundesden, H. N., & Falk, I. S.** Low temperature, high barometer and sudden death. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 87: 1987-9.—**Charlier.** Mort subite, par rupture d'artères de 2 pores de la même portée. Rec. méd. vét., 1937, 113: 152.—**D'Abundo, E.** Contributo medico-statistico allo studio delle coincidenze tra fenomeni astrofisici (macchie solari) e morte improvvisa. Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1935, 6: suppl., 295-304. — Sul rilievo statistico della morte improvvisa. Athena, Roma, 1935, 4: 23.—**Deadman, W. J.** Unexpected autopsy findings in unexpected deaths. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1931, 1: 127-34. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, 25: 317-20.—**Deutsch, F.** Sekundenherztod im Borkampf durch Commotio cordis. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1930, 20: 279-86.—**Dible, J. H.** Sudden death. Clin. J., Lond., 1936, 65: 99-145.—**Dürck, H.** Ueber pathologisch-anatomische Grundlagen plötzlicher Todesfälle. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 627-32.—**Grey, F. T.** Causes of sudden death. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1937, 13: 16-21.—**Grossman, M.** A consideration of some prominent causes of sudden death. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 125: 384.—**Gyula, F. I.** [Statistics of sudden death in Szeged (Hungary)] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1932, 30: 1083-9.—**Haberda, A.** Der plötzliche natürliche Tod und seine Ursachen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 407-11.—**Hasenfeld, A.** On sudden cardiac deaths. Med. World, 1932, 50: 192-6.—**Hirsch, E. F.** Sudden death from natural causes in adults. Illinois M. J., 1937, 71: 531-6.—**Jaffé, R.** Ueber plötzliche Todesfälle und ihre Pathogenese. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 2010-2.—**Koppisch, E.** On the causes of sudden death in Puerto Rico; an analysis of 61 cases studied postmortem. Porto Rico J. Pub. Health, 1934, 9: 323-45.—**Krjukov, A. S.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Degeneration bei der Bestimmung der Ursache des frühzeitigen Todes. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, 8: 444-9.—**Krsek, H.** [Atresia of ostium venosum and sudden death 2 months later] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1932, 12: 492-501.—**Lambert, A.** Cardiac pain and sudden death. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, 182: 769-84.—**Latham, O.** The pathology of 2 cases of sudden death. Med. J. Australia, 1927, 1: 121-3.—**LeCount, E. R., & Rukstinat, G. J.** Sudden death from heart disease while motorizing. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 1347.—**Le Fèvre de Arrie, M.** La mort subite dans les maladies infectieuses. Ann. méd. lég., 1930, 10:

301-19.—**Leoncini, F.** Morte improvvisa sul lavoro in corso di rene grinzoso secondario. Rass. previd. sociale, 1933, 20: No. 11: 25-37.—**Lugaro, E.** Morte nevrogica. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, 28: 211-3.—**Manzanilla, M. A.** Muerte súbita por enfermedad profesional y accidente del trabajo. Medicina, Méx., 1932, 12: 263-4.—**Martin, E., & Villanova, R.** La mort subite ou rapide par choc émotionnel. J. méd. Lyon, 1926, 7: 543-50. Also Siglo inf., 1929, 83: 485-91.—**Moritz, A. R.** The pathogenesis of sudden death. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1934, 34: 97-101.—**Müller, L.** Die Ursachen des plötzlichen Todes. Praxis, Bern, 1935, 24: 269-71.—**Müller-Hess & Hey.** Der plötzliche Tod aus natürlicher Ursache. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1925, 16: H. 9, 1-8.—**Pende, N.** Le morti improvvise; cause e profilassi. Minerva med., Tor., 1934, 25: pt 2, 785-9.—**Pieczkowski, M., & Olbrycht, J.** La mort naturelle subite chez les adultes et les mineurs entre 1900 et 1930, d'après les données de l'Institut de Médecine légale de l'Université à Cracovie. J. méd. Lyon, 1935, 16: 731-8.—**Piérý.** Mort subite par accident nerveux d'origine pleurale. Lyon méd., 1917, 126: 157-64.—**Podestà, E.** La regione del collo nel determinismo delle morti improvvise. Ann. laring., Tor., 1929, 30: 281-90.—**Rabagliati, A.** Causes of sudden death. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1924, n. ser., 118: 187.—**Riester, E.** Besteht ein Zusammenhang zwischen Knochenmarksnubildungen und plötzlichem Tode? Zbl. allg. Path., 1934-35, 61: 273-5.—**Robertson, W. G. A.** Sudden deaths from trivial causes. Practitioner, Lond., 1923, 111: 110-24.—**Salmon, A.** L'importanza del seno carotideo nel meccanismo delle morti improvvise. Studium, Nap., 1934, 24: 221-7. Also Presse méd., 1935, 43: 1956-9.—**Schneider, W. H.** Ursachen des sogenannten plötzlichen Todes. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1923, 2: 293-309.—**Schranz, D.** [Interesting cardiac findings in sudden death] Orvosképzés, 1933, 23: 497-503.—**Simpson, C. K.** Sudden death from natural causes in youth. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1936, 50: 83-90.—**Slosse, J.** La mort subite d'origine rénale. Ann. méd. lég., 1930, 10: 271-81.—**Smirnov, A. I.** [Mechanism of sudden cardiac death] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, 15: 777-93.—**Smith, H. L.** The causes of sudden death; analysis of 28 cases. J. Lancet, 1932, 52: 374-7.—**Snoeck, J.** La mort subite par troubles fonctionnels ou lésions des organes génitaux de la femme. Ann. méd. lég., 1930, 10: 233-64.—**Somló, E.** [Cause of sudden death in persons with high blood-pressure] Gyógyászat, 1932, 72: 537-41.—**Terzani, A.** Della morte improvvisa nel decorso di alcuni stati morbosi; importanza clinica ed aspetti medicolegali della questione. Riv. clin. med., 1931, 32: 214-65. Also Studium, Nap., 1931, 21: 333-7.—**Van den Branden, F.** La mort subite par trouble fonctionnel, ou lésions des organes génitaux urinaires de l'homme. Ann. méd. lég., 1930, 10: 265-71.—**Wachholz, L.** Ueber sensationelle Fälle plötzlichen Todes aus natürlicher Ursache. Beitr. gerichtl. Med. Wien, 1929, 9: 76-81.—**Weil, P.** Sekundenherztod und Ueberanstrengung. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg., 1930, 36: 214-6.—**Weyrich, G.** Statistische Untersuchungen über den plötzlichen Tod aus natürlicher Ursache bei Erwachsenen. Beitr. gerichtl. Med., Wien, 1932, 11: 146-237.—**Widowitz.** Ueber plötzliche natürliche Todesfälle im Pubertätsalter. Mschr. Kinderh., 1929, 44: 81-7.—**Wolff, K.** [Sudden cardiac death] Orvosképzés, 1936, 26: 37-45.—**Woods, A. D.** Hidden causes of sudden death. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1925, 15: 423-8.—**Yawger, N. S.** Emotions as the cause of rapid and sudden death. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, 36: 875-9.

— sudden, intra- and postoperative.

See also names of surgical interventions.

Kagan, T. S. [Causes of postoperative deaths] Vest. khir., 1929, 18: 25-39.—**Petrén, G.** On the causes of postoperative deaths. Ann. Surg., 1930, 92: 1-7.—**Santoro, E.** Le morti fulminee postoperative. Riforma med., 1928, 44: 244-6.—**Segre, R.** Plötzlicher Tod intra operationem infolge Erkrankung des Reizleitungssystems. Virchows Arch., 1923-24, 247: 557-62.—**Sury, K. von.** Plötzlicher Tod nach ärztlichen Eingriffen. Beitr. gerichtl. Med., Wien, 1924, 6: 121-32.

— sudden—in children.

KUHNERT, U. *Plötzliche Todesfälle im Kindesalter aus natürlicher Ursache. 38p. 8°. Bresl., 1932.

Barr, C. R., & Silverstein, A. Sudden and unexpected death of cerebral origin in children. Pennsylvania M. J., 1936-37, 40: 609-15.—**Brezik, R.** [Sudden death in childhood] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1923-24, 3: 244-50.—**Goldbloom, A., & Wiglesworth, F. W.** Sudden death in infancy. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1938, 38: 119-29.—**Herrman, C.** The causes of death in infancy. Nation's Health, Chic., 1924, 6: 517-9.—**Lefébvre, L.** La mort subite dans la première enfance. Arch. méd. belges, 1923, 76: 609-17.—**Lucca, A.** Di un caso di morte improvvisa in lattante convalescente di erisipela. Riv. clin. pediat., 1930, 28: 369-83.—**Nobécourt & Boulanger-Pilet, G.** Les morts subites ou imprévues chez les nourrissons. Méd. inf., Par., 1929, 36: 258, passim. Also Gaz. hóp., 1929, 102: 1563-7.—**Sive, S. A.** Unerwarteter und plötzlicher Tod im Kindesalter in klinischer Beleuchtung. Upsala läk. fören. förh., 1934, 39: 203-56.—**Soulas, A.** Au sujet de la mort rapide du nourrisson et de la trachéo-bronchoscopie. Rev. laryng., Bord., 1930, 51: 206.—**Zampetti, M.** Morte con sindrome pallore e ipertermia in giovani gemelli. Pediatria (Riv.) 1937, 45: 345-9.

— violent.

See also names of causes as **Accidents; Asphyxia; Drowning; Hanging; Murder, &c.**

UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE. Fatalities from accidents, 1923- Wash., No. 1 1924-

America's loss through fatal accidents in 1935. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1935, 16: No. 12, p.3.—Benassi, G. In tema di morte-infortunio. Gior. clin. med., 1927, 8: 477-87.—Brown, E. G. What we are learning about accidents from vital statistics records. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1928, 18: 1347-52.—Dublin, L. I. Mortality from external causes among industrial policyholders of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, 1911-1914. Proc. Statist. Soc. America, 1916, pt 2, 187-94. Also repr.—Lang, E. W. Deaths from accidental violence in Victoria, 1924-26. Health Bull., Melb., 1927, No. 12, 391-6.—Oberndorfer. Plötzlicher Tod; Unfallfolge. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg, 1927, 33: 141-4.—Royo-Villanova, R., & Morales. El mecanismo de la muerte en las lesiones traumáticas (lección de tanatología forense) Siglo méd., 1930, 85: 153-8.—Violent deaths in Michigan in 1933. Mich. Publ. Health, 1934, 22: 63.—Violent deaths among American wage-earners. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1935, 16: No. 10, 1-3; 1936, 17: No. 2, 1.

— in art and literature.

See also **Dance of Death.**

THIELE, H. *Studien zur Geschichte der Totentänze [Giessen] 14p. 8° Hattinger-Ruhr, 1923.

WEBER, F. P. Aspects of death and correlated aspects of life in art, epigram, and poetry. 3. ed. 786p. 8° N. Y., 1918. ALSO 4. ed. 851p. Lond., 1922.

Goudard, H. La Mort et la Jeune Femme. Aesculape, Par., 1935, 25: 82-7.—Mort (La) chevauchant un boeuf. Ibid., 1925, 15: n. ser., 250.—Smith, J. T. Paleo-diagnosis. Bull. Acad. M. Cleveland, 1935, 19: No. 12, 7; 16.

DEATH-INSTINCT.

Adler, A. Das Todesproblem in der Neurose. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1936, 14: 1-6.—Bernfeld, S. The principle of entropy and the death instinct. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1931, 12: 61-81.—Chadwick, M. Die Furcht vor dem Tode. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1929, 15: 271-84.—Cochrane, A. L. Elie Metchnikoff and his theory of an instinct of death. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1934, 15: 265-70.—Connell, E. H. The significance of the idea of death in the neurotic mind. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1924, 4: 115-24.—Harnik, J. Ueber eine Komponente der frühkindlichen Todesangst. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1930, 16: 242-8.—Jelliffe, S. E. The death instinct in somatic and psychopathology. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1933, 78: 45-9. Also Psychoanal. Rev., 1933, 20: 121-32. Also repr.—Kauders, O. Der Todesgedanke in der Neurose und in der Psychose. Nervenarzt, 1934, 7: 288-97.—Kronfeld, A. Zu den Problemen des Todestriebes. Psychother. Prax., Wien, 1936, 3: 95-8.—Stärke, A. Ueber Tanzen, Schlagen, Küssen usw. (der Anteil des Zerstörungsbedürfnisses an einigen Handlungen) Imago, Wien, 1926, 12: 268-72.

DEATH-MASK.

BENKARD, E. Das ewige Antlitz, eine Sammlung von Totenmasken mit einem Geleitwort von Georg Kolbe. 73p. sm. 4° Berl., 1927.

Cohn, P. Totenmasken als metaphysisches Problem. Zschr. Menschenk., 1926-27, 2: H. 3, 33.—Heine, L. Totenmasken und Leben. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1934, 93: 380-8.

DEATH-RATE.

See **Mortality.**

DEAVER, John Blair, 1855-1931. Enlargement of the prostate; its history, anatomy, etiology, pathology, clinical causes [&c.] xiii, 358p. illust. 8° Phila., Blakiston's Son & Co. [1922]

— Surgical anatomy of the human body; scalp, cranium, brain, face, mouth, throat, organs of special senses. p. l. 10p. 15 pl. roy. 8° Phila., P. Blakiston's Son & Co., 1925.

— Surgical anatomy of the human body. 2. ed. 3 v. 4° Phila., P. Blakiston's Son & Co. [1926]

For biography see Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1932, 7: p. xlix, passim. Also Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, 49: 501 (D. B. Pfeiffer) Also Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1932, 54: p. lxxvi-lxxix.

DEAVER-LEALTAD, Catharine, 1895-

*Maladie de Hand-Schüller-Christian: xanthomatose cranio-hypophysaire; réticulo-endothéliose. 87p. 8° Par., 1933.

DEBAISIEUX, Théophile, 1847-1920.

Deletrez [Biography] Mém. couron. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1926, 23: 52-7.—[Obituary] Rev. méd., Louvain, 1920, 130.

DEBARGE, Claire.

*De la fonction des tumeurs malignes; étude d'un cas d'hypernéphrome avec aplasie surrénale [Genève] 32p. pl. 8° Par., 1928.

DEBARGE, Josette.

*De la thérapie actuelle du lupus érythémateux; un cas de cancroïde développé chez une malade atteinte de lupus érythémateux chronique [Genève] 40p. 8° Lausanne, 1925.

DEBARYOMYCES.

See also **Saccharomycetaceae.**

Bachinskaja, A. A. [Debaryomyces tyrocola; yeast fungi from the body of the silk caterpillar Limantia monacha] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1936, 43: 31-7.—Gougerot, H., & Duché, J. Mycose sous-cutanée nouvelle due à Debaryomyces klockerii. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, 44: 266.—Konokotina, A. G., & Krassilnikov, N. A. [Yeast fungi of the Debaryomyces Klöcker genus and their distribution in nature] Mikrob. J., Leningr., 1929, 9: 93-107.—Ota, M. Ueber 4 neue pathogene Hefearten von der Gattung Debaryomyces (Klöcker) Derm. Wschr., 1924, 78: 284; 312.—Redaelli, P., Ciferri R., & Giordano, A. Debaryomyces neoformans (Sanfelice) nobis, n. comb. pour les espèces du groupe Saccharomyces hominis; Cryptococcus neoformans; Torula histolytica. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1937, 9: 24-8.—Sartory, A., Sartory, R. [et al.] Une mycose nouvelle provoquée par une levure du genre Debaryomyces: Debaryomyces mucosus n. sp. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, 191: 281-3.—Will, H. Vergleichende morphologische und physiologische Untersuchungen an 4 Kulturen der Gattung Pseudosaccharomyces Klöcker (Saccharomyces apiculatus Reuss) Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1915, 44: 225-90, pl.

DEBAT, François, 1882-

Dartigues, L. [Biography] In his Fasc. script. Par., 1932, 3: 325-33.

DEBAVELAERE, Charles, 1897-

*Contribution à l'étude des septicémies à pneumobacilles de Friedlaender chez les enfants. 47p. 8° Par., 1924.

DEBAYLE, Louis Henri, 1865-1938.

[Biography] Rev. méd., Managua, 1933-34, 3: 210-2, port.—Grégoire, R. Nécrologie. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1938, 3. ser., 119: 426.

De BECK, Sidney S., 1863-1933.

[Obituary] Maine M. J., 1933, 24: 175.

De BEER, Gavin Rylands, 1899-

Growth. viii, 120p. front. 7 pl. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1910. ALSO English ed. viii, 120p. front. illust. 7 pl. 8° Lond., E. Arnold & Co., 1924.

— Embryology and evolution. vi, 116p. 12° Oxf., Clarendon Press, 1930.

— An introduction to experimental embryology. 2. ed. xii, 148p. illust. diagrs. 8° Oxf., Clarendon Press, 1934.

— The development of the vertebrate skull. xviii, 552p. 143 pl. 8° Oxf., Clarendon Press, 1937.

See also Huxley, Julian S., & De Beer, G. R. The elements of experimental embryology. 514p. 8° Cambr. [Engl.] 1934.

DEBEHAIGNE, Marcel, 1887-

*L'âge limite de veau de boucherie [Alfort] 51p. 8° Par., 1927.

DEBERDT, Pierre. *Spléno-pneumonie et pleurésies purulentes enkystées. 34p. 8° Par., 1922.

De BESAU, Lawrence. President Trujillo; his work and the Dominican republic. 2. ed. 410p. port. 8° Wash., Wash. Pub. Co. [1936]

DEBIDOUR, André, 1909-

*Contribution à l'étude du traitement de l'asthme par la bronchoscopie. 81p. 8° Par., Lipschütz, 1935.

DEBIERRE, Charles, 1872-1932.

Cordier [Nécrologie] Echo méd. nord, 1932, 36: 302.

DEBILITY.

See also names of primary conditions as **Anemia; Cachexia; Emaciation, &c.**

Coward, N. A. Some observations on debility. *Med. Off., Lond.*, 1931, 46: 5-7.—**Gibson, G. A.** Further remarks on the heart in debility. *J. Path. Bact., Edinb.*, 1896-97, 4: 465-7. Also repr.—**Klieneberger, C.** Körperliche Rückwirkungen und seelische Umstellung bei schwer unfallgeschädigtem, alterndem, abgebautem, anlage- und geburtsgemindertem Schwächling; vorzeitige Invaliditätsanerkennung. *Msehr. Unfallh.*, 1933, 40: 60-5.—**Marriott, H. L.** Debility. *Middlesex Hosp. J.*, 1937, 37: 168-71.—**Mouriquand, G.** Cures thermales et débilités organiques de l'enfant. *Médecine, Par.*, 1923-24, 5: 844-9.—**Samberger, F.** [Illness and debility] *Cesk. derm.*, 1937, 17: 153-8.—**Stuck, W. G.** The value of occupational therapy in the treatment of chronic debilitating conditions. *Occup. Ther. Rehabil.*, 1937, 16: 313.

— congenital.

See also **Prematurity**; also names of congenital debilitating diseases as **Syphilis, congenital, &c.**

MEGRET, M. L. *Organisation de l'élevage des enfants débiles à l'Hospice des Enfants-Assistés. 60p. 8° Par., 1926.

RIBADEAU-DUMAS, L., & LATASTE, M. A. M. Les nourrissons débiles et prématurés; étude diététique. 106p. 8° Par., 1935.

Bazán, F. La debilidad congénita. *Sem. méd., B. Air.*, 1932, 39: 183-221.—**Carreño, C.** Cuidados y tratamiento de los prematuros y débiles congénitos. *Día méd., B. Air.*, 1933-34, 6: 558.—**Cassie, E.** The care of premature and feeble infants. *Med. Off., Lond.*, 1935, 54: 152-4.—**Costa, I. P.** Debilidad constitucional; contribución a su estudio, los llamados índices de robusticidad. *Sem. méd., B. Air.*, 1923, 30: 969-73.—**Ferraro, F.** Terapia con siero di gravida nei bambini prematuri e deboli congeniti. *Med. inf., Roma*, 1933, 4: 109-36.—**Gaugain, L.** A propos du traitement des nourrissons débiles par les arsénicaux organiques. *Arch. méd. Angers*, 1936, 40: 145-53.—**Heinecke.** Zur Aetiologie der Lebensschwäche. *Veröff. Medverwalt.*, 1922, 15: 531-57.—**Mac-Auliffe & Kohen, V.** Les débiles constitutionnels selon l'Ecole italienne (conceptions générales de N. Pende) *Arch. internat. neur. Par.*, 1924, 17. ser., 2: 185; 1925, 18. ser., 1: 13.—**Marfan, A. B.** La débilité congénitale. *Nourrisson*, 1925, 13: 100-14.—**—** L'alimentation des nouveau-nés débiles ou prématurés. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1933, 14: 607-27.—**Napier, L. J.** Caring for premature and underweight babies; as practiced at the Lying-in-Hospital, New York. *Am. J. Nurs.*, 1927, 27: 1035-7.—**Peiper, A.** Die angeborene Lebensschwäche und ihre Bekämpfung. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 55: 699.—**—** Vorschläge zur Bekämpfung der angeborenen Lebensschwäche. *Oeff. Gesundheitsdient*, 1937-38, 3: B, 677-83.—**Ribadeau-Dumas, M. L., & Lataste.** Le régime des nourrissons débiles et prématurés. *Paris méd.*, 1935, 97: 360-5.—**Rohmer, P., & Sala Sanchez, T.** La ration alimentaire des prématurés et débiles. *Rev. fr. pédiat.*, 1930, 6: 609-23.—**Salès, G., & Valléry-Radot, P.** Etude sur la débilité congénitale; organisation d'un service de débiles. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1924, 3. ser., 92: 932-8. Also *Nourrisson*, 1924, 12: 328-49.—**Thomas, E.** Begriff und Klinik der Lebensschwäche. *Msehr. Kinderh.*, 1928, 41: 376-9.—**Thompson, J. R.** Breast milk, concentrated by dehydration for premature and debilitated infants. *Arch. Pediat., N. Y.*, 1926, 43: 303-11.—**Torday, F., & Frölich, E.** Die Eiweisszusammensetzung der Blutflüssigkeit bei angeborener Lebensschwäche. *Msehr. Kinderh.*, 1933, 56: 425-32.—**Velasco Blanco, L.** Debilidad congénita. *Día méd., B. Air.*, 1930-31, 3: 111-3.—**— & Virasoro, E.** Tratamiento de los prematuros y débiles congénitos por los rayos ultra-violetas. *Arch. amer. med., B. Air.*, 1928, 4: 17-25. Also *Arch. lat. amer. pediat.*, *B. Air.*, 1928, 3. ser., 22: 81-90.—**Villegaz Ruiz, J. de D.** Bases para el pronóstico de la debilidad congénita; y futuro de los débiles que sobreviven. *Gac. méd. Caracas*, 1925, 32: 210-4.—**—** La alimentación de los débiles y el tratamiento de la debilidad congénita. *Ibid.*, 273-9.—**Yanaihara, K.** Vitamin B Behandlung von lebensschwachen Neugeborenen, besonders von Frühgeborenen. *Nippon fujinkagakkai zasshi*, 1935, 30: 48.

DEBL, Hans, 1894— *Schwangerschaftsunterbrechung mit Interruptin. 16p. 8° Münch. [1932]

DEBLER, Emil, 1884— *Zur Kenntnis der ozeanischen Salzablagerungen [Erlangen] 48p. 8° Eisleben, E. Schneider, 1913.

DEBLER, Karl, 1909— *Ueber fünf Fälle angeborener, endogener, spastischer cerebraler Diplegie mit Schwachsinn in einer Familie mit 14 Kindern [Tübingen] 28p. 8° Schwäb. Gmünd, 1933.

DEBLOIS, Albert, 1894— *De la typho-bacilliose chez l'enfant. 62p. 8° Par., 1922.

DEBON, Eugène Léon Daniel, 1899— *Contribution à l'étude des rapports de l'encéphalite épidémique et de la gestation. 76p. 8° Par., 1929.

DEBONIS, Vittorio. La terapeutica e la prophylaxia del paludismo. 16p. 8° Rome, Inst. ital. biol., 1925.

DEBOOY, Theodoor, & FARIS, John T. The Virgin Islands; our new possessions and the British Islands. 292p. 35pl. 5 maps. 8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co., 1918.

DEBRAY, Charles, 1907— *Les formes atypiques de l'ulcère de l'estomac sous le contrôle de la gastroscopie. 216p. 3 pl. 8° Par., Maloine, 1937.

— Acquisitions récentes sur l'ulcère de l'estomac; diagnostic, expérimentation, thérapeutique médicale. 46p. 8° Par., 1938.

Forms Suppl. No. 3, v.19, Médecine, Par.

DEBRAY, Georges, 1900— *La cholecystectomy sous-séreuse sans drainage; technique et suites opératoires. 85p. 8° Par., 1930.

DEBRAY, Jacques, 1890— *Contribution à l'étude de l'histologie pathologique du rachitisme. 54p. 10pl. 8° Par., 1925.

DEBRAY, Jean, 1911— *Etude clinique de la lymphadénie tuberculeuse. 49p. 8° Par., 1936.

DEBRAY, Jean Robert, 1906— *Contribution à l'étude des suites éloignées de l'hystérectomie. 83p. 8° Par., 1934.

DEBRAY, Maurice. *La diffusion de la pepsine dans l'organisme. 73p. 8° Par., 1922.

DEBRAY-IVANICHEVICH, Zenaïde, 1898— *Traitement des pyodermites des nourrissons; vaccin antistaphylococcique administré par voie buccale. 57p. 8° Par., 1927.

DEBRE, Léon Bernard, DEBRE, Robert [et al.] Cours d'hygiène professé à l'Institut d'hygiène de la Faculté de médecine de Paris. 2v. ix, 1247p.; 811p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1927.

DEBRE, Robert, 1882— La vaccination contre la diphtérie. 142p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1932.

— Traitement et prophylaxie de la diphtérie. 62p. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière, 1935.

See also **Debré, Léon Bernard, Debré, R.** [et al.] Cours d'hygiène professé à l'Institut d'hygiène de la Faculté de médecine de Paris. 2v. 1247p.; 811p. 8° Par., 1927.

For biography see *Biogr. méd., Par.*, 1936, 10: 337-52, 2 port, 2 pl. (P. Maurel)

— & **JOANNON, Pierre.** La rougeole; épidémiologie, immunologie, prophylaxie. 2 p. l. vii, 288p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1926.

DEBRE, Robert, & LELONG, Marcel. Notions générales sur la tuberculose de l'enfance. p.715-89. 8° Par., 1934.

In *Traité méd. enfants* (Nobécourt & Babonneix) Par., 1934, 2:

DEBREUILH, William, 1857-1935.

Pautrier, L. M. Néerologie. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1935, 42: 1662.

DEBROISE, Gabriel Marie Michel François, 1904—

*Contribution à l'étude des points iso-électriques de protides du sérum; techniques de recherche; une application; leurs variations au cours de la grossesse normale. 134p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

DEBRUIN, Maurits. *Over de prognose van miliartuberculose. 3 p. l. 115p. pl. roy. 8° Amst., H. J. Paris, 1926.

DEBRUNNER, Alfred. *Drei Fälle von Sarkom des Darms im Kindesalter. 46p. pl. 8° Zür., J. Schabelitz, 1883.

DEBRUNNER, Hans, 1889— Lehrbuch für orthopädische Hilfsarbeiterinnen; dreizehn Vorlesungen über orthopädische Krankheiten, Massage, Heilgymnastik, Verbandtechnik und Operationsdienst. 2. Aufl. 2 p.l. 124p. 74 illust. 8°. Berl., F. C. W. Vogel, 1932.

— Der angeborene Klumpfuß. 5p. 131p. illust. 8°. Stuttg., F. Enke, 1936.

Forms 10. Bd Deut. Orthop. (Gocht, H.) Berl., 1917-36.
See also **Gocht, Hermann, & Debrunner, Hans.** Orthopädische Therapie. 340p. roy. 8°. Lpz., 1925.

DEBU, Jean, 1900— *Le traitement des grandes hémorragies et des états de shock par le sérum citraté de Normet. 48p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DEBUIRE, René Charles Joseph, 1897— *La médication calmante dans les coliques du cheval [Alfort] 44p. 8°. Par., 1929.

DEBUS, Alfred, 1904— *Ulcus penetrans, seine interne Aushheilung unter Röntgenkontrolle. 13p. 8°. Köln, J. Borowsky, 1936.

DECADENCE.

See also **Culture.**

SPENGLER, O. The decline of the West; form and actuality; authorized transl. with notes by Charles Francis Atkinson. 443p. 8°. N. Y., 1926.

Ostwald, W. Dekadenz. Vererb. & Geschleben, 1927, 165-9.—**Spranger.** Die Kulturzyklentheorie und das Problem des Kulturverfalls. Sitzber. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., 1926, p. xxxv-lix.

De CANDIA, Silvio. Alimentazione e costituzione; basi moderne di una dietetica razionale. 137p. 8°. Bologna, L. Cappelli, 1931.

DECANTE, Georges, 1903— *Avortement et traumatisme accidentels. 182p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DECAPITATION.

See also **Guillotine; Head, Isolation.**

TORINO. ACCADEMIA DELLE SCIENZE. Rapport présenté à la Classe des sciences exactes de l'Académie de Turin, le 27 thermidor, sur les expériences galvaniques faites, sur la tête et le tronc de trois hommes, peu de tems (!) après leur décapitation, par les citoyens Vassalli-Eandi, Giulio et Rossi. 19p. 4°. Turin, an X [1802]

Camboué, P. Prolongation de la vie chez les papillons décapités. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, 183: 372.—**Horváth, A.** [Decapitation] Orv. hetil., 1928, 72: 1076-8.—**Koegel, A., & Kröll, J. G.** Einfache Apparatur zur möglichst schmerzlosen Dekapitierung von Versuchstieren. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr. 1937, 88: 193.—**Macht, D. I., & Davis, M. E.** Quantitative comparison of some muscle and nerve reactions after decerebration and decapitation. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, 102: 138-44.—**Schleer, J.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen an Enthaupteten aus dem Jahre 1808. Fortsch. Med., 1932, 50: 733-6.—**Sorel, E.** Quelques considérations médico-légales à propos de la décapitation. Ann. méd. lég., 1923, 3: 506.

— fetal.

See also **Labor, complicated.**

BAYER, H. *Ueber die Verwendbarkeit des Blond'schen Dekapitationsfingerhutes. 20p. 8°. Münch., 1929.

HOFMANN, L. J. *Dekapitation oder Spondylotomie bei verschleppter Querlage? 16p. 8°. Marb., 1927.

RÜTH, H. *Ueber Dekapitation bei Geradlagen nach Geburt des Kopfes [München] 14p. 8°. Osterhofen Ndb., 1931.

Baum, H. Dekapitation mit dem Blond'schen Fingerhut. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, 50: 1903-7. — Eine Modifikation des Blond'schen Dekapitationsfingerhutes. Ibid., 1927, 51: 3072-4.—**Benedek, A.** [Use of Szezhlo's decapitator] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1931, 29: 1278-80.—**Blond, K.** Erfahrungen mit dem Dekapitationsfingerhut. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, 50: 2907-9. — Zu den Modifikationen des Blond'schen Dekapitationsfingerhutes. Ibid., 1928, 52: 696.—**Delmas, P.** La pratica razionale della decollazione. Clin. ostet., 1925, 27: 229-31.—**Ecke, A.** Dekapitation mit dem Blond'schen Finger-

hut. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, 50: 2098-107.—**Ehrlich, O.** [New method of decapitation in labor] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1930, 28: 205-7.—**Freid, I.** Ueber die Häufigkeit der Dekapitation bei Querlagen in der Praxis, sowie über eine neue Methodik dieser Operation. Zbl. Gyn., 1925, 49: 874-9.—**Füth, H.** Ueber die Dekapitation mit dem 'Zweifel'schen Trachelorhakter. Ibid., 1900, 24: 6-19.—**Göczy, L.** [Newer method of decapitation of the foetus in child-birth] Orv. hetil., 1927, 71: 1150-2.—**Horváth, Z.** [Conclusions from our decapitation cases] Ibid., 1934, 78: mell., 142.—**Kardasewich, B. J.** Ein Fall von Dekapitation eines Embryo in der unversehrten Fruchtblase; experimentelle Untersuchung des Widerstandes der Eihäute gegen Zerreißen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, 9: 48-53.—**Marshall, C. M.** Neglected shoulder presentation: decapitation by the Blond-Heidler instrument. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1937, 44: 735, 2 pl.—**Montuoro, F.** La decapitazione nelle presentazioni cefaliche. Riv. ostet. gin., 1930, 12: 441-3.—**Pohl, A.** Ist die Dekapitation des geborenen Kopfes bei Schwierigkeiten der Schultergeburten berufen, die Kleidutomie völlig zu verdrängen? Zbl. Gyn., 1932, 56: 2582-8.—**Putz, J.** [Decapitation in labor] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1930, 28: 731-2.—**Rabinavičius, S.** [New instrument for decapitation] Medicina, Kaunas, 1931, 12: 19; 1933, 14: 538.—**Sachs, H.** Zur Dekapitation bei vorangehendem Kopfe. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, 52: 2881-6.—**Schäfer, G.** Zur Kritik der Dekapitation nach der Perforation des vorangehenden Kopfes. Ibid., 1931, 55: 1035-44.—**Sigwart, W.** Zur Dekapitation bei vorangehendem Kopfe. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 1038.—**Szezhlo, S.** Ein neues Instrument zur Dekapitation der Frucht. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, 53: 218-24. — Ueber unsere neueren Erfahrungen mit dem Dekapitator. Ibid., 1930, 54: 2080-2.—**Weigl, F.** Ein Dekapitationsinstrument. Ibid., 1929, 53: 999-1002.

DECAPODA.

See **Crustacea; Mollusca.**

DECAPSULATION.

See **Kidney, Surgery; Uremia, Surgery.**

DECARIS, Vjekoslav, 1909— *Le cancer de l'ovaire chez les femelles domestiques. 65p. 8°. Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

De CASTRO, Antonio. Chirurgia della tubercolosi polmonare. xv, 230p. illust. pl. 8°. Milano, U. Hoepli, 1933.

DECAULNE, Alphonse, 1897— *Pneumothorax et grossesse. 38p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DECAUX, François, 1902— *L'urticaire; pathogénie; traitement par le tartrate d'ergotamine. 88p. 8°. Par., 1929.

DECAUX, Lucien, 1890— *Intoxication par les pommes chez les bovins du pays d'Auge; confusion possible avec la fièvre vitulaire [Alfort] 36p. 8°. Par., 1929.

DECEMBRIO [Del Zimbire] Petro Candido, 1399-1477. De genitura hominis; ed. Angelus Typhernas. 8 l. 8°. [Roma, Stephanus Planck, 1488]

DECEPTION.

See **Lying.**

DECEREBRATION.

See **Brain, Excision; Rigidity, decerebrate.**

DECHAMBRE, Amédée, 1812-86.
Genty, M. [Biography] Biogr. méd., Par., 1933, 7: 161-76, 2 pl. 2 port.

DECHAMBRE, Edmond Ernest, 1895— *Les assurances des chevaux contre les accidents [Alfort] 51p. 8°. Par., 1927.

DECHAMBRE, Paul, 1868-1935.
Obituary. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1935, 15: 441.

DECHAMBRE, Sylvain. *De la technique de la curiethérapie par les voies naturelles dans le cancer du col utérin. 80p. 8°. Par., 1923.

DECHANT, Karl, 1907— *Die Entstehung eines Vogelgesichts bei gesundem Kiefergelenk [Würzburg] 15p. 8°. Hassfurt a. M., G. M. Rasp [1931]

DECHAUME.

See **Chompret, Joseph, Dechaume & Richard, G.** Technique chirurgicale bucco-dentaire. 283p. 8°. Par., 1935.

DECHAUME, Jeanne, 1901—*Contribu-
tion à l'étude de l'anesthésie locale par injection
en stomatologie. 46p. 8° Par., 1931.

DECHELETTE, Joseph, 1862—Manuel
d'archéologie préhistorique celtique et gallo-
romaine. 5v. 8° Par., A. Picard & fils, 1908.

DECHOLIN.

See under Bile acids.

DECIDUA.

See also Placenta; Pregnancy; Uterus.

MEISACHOWITZ, B. *Ueber die deciduale
Gewebereaktion; ein Beitrag zur Bedeutung und
Aetiologie. 27p. 8° Königsb., 1934.

Abraham, E. G. Decidua menstrualis. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, 57:
2204.—Costero Tudanca, I. Contribución al conocimiento
textural de las células decíduales. Clín. lab., Zaragoza, 1929,
13: 89-126.—Da Re, O. Influenza della decidua sull'accresci-
mento e sulla metamorfosi dei girini di rana. Arch. fisiol.,
Fir., 1931-32, 30: 147-73.—Fischer, I. Ueber Paradeidua.
Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1935-36, 101: 308.—Florian, J.
[Study of decidual cells] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, 15: 216-21.
Honecker, L. Ueber Genese, Vorkommen und Bedeutung der
Decidua ohne Zotten. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, 102:
564.—Loeb, L. Beiträge zur Analyse des Gewebewachstums;
die Erzeugung von Deciduen in dem Uterus des Kaninchens.
Arch. Entwemch., 1909, 27: 89-105, pl. Also repr.—Madruzza,
G. Azione dei trapianti di decidua sulla ghiandola mammaria
(nota preventiva) Boll. Acad. med. Perugia (1925) 1926,
No. 7, 1-7. — Azione biologica del trapianto di decidua
sulla ghiandola mammaria. Riv. ital. gin., 1927, 6: 113-36.—
Martines, S. Funzione endocrina e funzione nutritiva della
decidua. Clin. ostet., 1929, 31: 661-3.—Mollendorff, W. von.
Zur Frage der Bildung der Decidua capsularis nach Präparaten
vom Ei Wolfring. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1924, 74:
231-9.—Morosi, G. La struttura della decidua parietale in
una gravidanza umana in fase precoce. Riv. ital. gin., 1934-35,
17: 761-9.—Numers, C. von. [Origin of chondriosome in
decidua cells] Fin. læk. säll. hand., 1932, 74: 495-501. —
Beitrag zur Kenntnis von der Struktur der Deciduazelle mit
besonderer Berücksichtigung des Vorkommens von Chondrio-
somen. Arb. Path. Inst. Helsingfors, 1935, n. F., 8: 199-205.—
Oberndorfer, S. Ueber Riesenzellenbildung in der Decidua.
Virchows Arch., 1907, 190: 368-70.—Philipp, E., & Huber, H.
Die hormonale Rolle der Decidua; ein Beitrag zur Frage der
Herkunft des Schwangerschaftshormons. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, 60:
2706-10.—Prag, J. J. The Golgi apparatus in the decidual
cell. S. Afr. J. M. Sc., 1936, 1: 114-7.—Szendi, B. Beiträge zur
Rolle der Decidua im fetalen Stoffwechsel. Arch. Gyn., Berl.,
1933-34, 155: 197-216. Also Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 842; 868.
— Experimentelle Studien über die entgiftende Funktion
der Decidua. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1934, 157: 389-99. Also
Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 750-4.—Taddei, A. Sulle modificazioni
della preipofisi mediante innesti di decidua in animali interi e
nei castrati. Pathologica, Genova, 1934, 26: 668-80, 2 pl.—
TeLinde, R. W. A study of the very early decidua. Am. J.
Obst., 1930, 19: 809-16.—Terechowa, A. Zur Frage über die
morphologischen und funktionellen Beziehungen zwischen den
Fötalelementen und der Uterustubenzwand während der
Gravidität. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932-33, 93: 66-82.—
Tommaselli, A. Azione della decidua sulla mammella sull'ovaio,
sull'utero e sull'ipofisi. Riforma med., 1935, 51: 826-32.—
Ulezko-Stroganova, K. P. [Biological properties of the decidual
tissue] Akush. gin., 1937, No. 2, 3-12.—Vercesi, C. Sur la
réaction déciduelle. Arch. ital. biol., 1922, 71: 175-88, pl.
Also Fol. gyn., Genova, 1922, 16-17: 565-80, pl.

Diseases.

See also Labor, complicated; Placenta, Dis-
eases.

Durante & Lemeland. Tumeurs de la caduque; déciduomes
vrais ou myométriaux. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22:
277-82.—Ioli, V. La degenerazione colloide studiata nella
cellula deciduale (nota preventiva) Gior. biol. med. sper.,
1923-24, 1: 518-20.—Kahn, E. Zur Frage der Breusschen
Mole. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, 118: 185-93.—Reeb, A.
propos d'une mole tubéreuse de Breus. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn.
Paris, 1937, 26: 247-51.—Riotte, A. Hyperplasie diffuse de la
caduque et hémorragies à la fin de la gestation. Gyn. obst.,
Par., 1924, 9: 23-49.—Sage, E. C. Report of a case of endo-
metritis decidualis polyposa. Am. J. Obst., 1923, 6: 206-9.—
Stroink, J. A. [The so-called chorionic invasion in the decidua]
Ned. tschr. verlosk., 1937-38, 40: 223-40.

ectopic.

Gosau, J. Ueber einen Fall von decidualer Reaktion in einem
Cervixpolypen und am Muttermund. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58:
2473-6.—Hajek, O. Beitrag zur Frage der otoreidenden Decidua.
Ibid., 1935, 59: 218-20.—Harbitz, H. F. Ectopic decida-
ua. Acta path. microb. scand., 1936, suppl. No. 26, 16-20.—
Held, E. Contribution à l'étude des formations déciduales de

la trompe. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1930, 25: 721-7, 2 pl.—Hof-
bauer, J. Decidual formation of the peritoneal surface of the
gravid uterus. Am. J. Obst., 1929, 17: 603-12.—Le Lorier,
Durante, G., & Mayer, M. Caduque myométriale; évolution
déciduale des éléments du myomètre (placenta myométriale de
l'œuf) Ann. anat. path., Par., 1932, 9: 1024-6.—Paroli, G.
Contributo allo studio delle reazioni deciduali ectopiche in
gravidanza, con particolare riguardo alla sede vaginale. Osp.
maggiore Novara, 1937, 14: 49-64.—Reist. Aussergewöhn-
liche ectopische Decidualbildung in graviditate. Helvet. med.
acta, 1935-36, 2: 283-6.—Róna, A. Decidual. Reaktion am
äusseren Muttermunde. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, 56: 3108-12.—
Schereschewsky, J. Zur Kenntnis der ectopischen Decidua-
bildung ohne Schwangerschaft. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1931, 145:
241-60.—Scheyer, H. E. Zur Kasuistik von seltenen Befunden
in Bruchackwandungen, zugleich ein Beitrag für die Lehre vom
Auftreten ectopischer Decidua. Zbl. Gyn., 1925, 49: 315-9.—
Schiller, W. Ueber Decidua ohne Schwangerschaft. Ibid.,
1924, 48: 2529-36. Also Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1924, 123: 219-44.—
Utesco-Stroganova, K. Entwicklung decidualen Gewebes in
der Scheide während der Schwangerschaft. Zbl. Gyn., 1924,
48: 1855-7.—Willer, H. Die Bedeutung ectopischer Decidua
für die Erkennung und Erhaltung der Schwangerschaft.
Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, 64: 1003-5.—Wreksatmodjo, G.
[Ectopic decidua of the os uteri] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië,
1937, 77: 803-9.

DECIDUOMA.

See Chorioma.

DECKARD, Percy Edward, 1882—List of
officers who served with the 371st infantry
brigade during the World War and also my
experience in the World War with memoirs of
France and service in the medical detachment of
371st infantry. 127p. 8° [Allegany, N. Y.,
1929]

DECKART, Frithjof, 1899—*Der Stand
der Zahnheilkunde zur Zeit Joseph Linderers,
unter besonderer Berücksichtigung seines Werkes:
Die Zahnheilkunde nach ihrem neuesten Stand-
punkte; ein Lehrbuch für Zahnärzte und Aerzte
von J. Linderer 1851. 65p. 8° Erlangen, K.
Döres, 1927.

DECKER, Carl Theodor, 1899—*Das
Verhalten der Alkalireserve im Blute bei In-
halation eines ungefähr 10%igen Kohlensäure-
Luftgemisches [München] 66p. 8° Würzb.,
K. Tritsch, 1933.

DECKER, Charles, 1852-1926.
Dind. Nécrologie. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1926, 46:
830-2.

DECKER, Hermann, 1897—*Die Hem-
mung der Natriumlethämolyse durch das
Serum bei verschiedenen Krankheiten, insbe-
sondere bei Karzinomen [Leipzig] 7p. 8°
[Roding, J. Wittmann] 1923.

DECKER, Hermann, 1897—*Die Ver-
wendung des rostfreien Stahles in der Zahnheil-
kunde. 14p. 8° Heidelb., 1933.

DECKER, Hermann. *Messung von Haut-
temperaturen mit nadelförmigem Thermoel-
ement und Schleifengalvanometer und deren
Ergebnisse. 12p. fol. Giessen, F. Vogt & Co.,
1935.

DECKER, Ludwig, 1889—*Ueber patho-
logische Schlafzustände [Bonn] 29p. 8° Köln,
J. P. Bachem, 1919.

DECKER, Maria. *Zur Röntgendiagnostik
des intrauterinen Fruchttodes. 31p. 8° Münch.
P. Denk, 1932.

DECKER, Otto, 1902—*Das geburts-
hilfliche operative Material der Universitäts-
frauenklinik Heidelberg aus den Jahren 1908-27
[Heidelberg] 29p. 8° Homburg-Saar [1930]

DECKER, Paul, 1912—*Die Sammlung
innersekretorischer Drüsen an den deutschen
Schlachthöfen im Jahre 1935. 35p. 8° Giessen,
E. Seibert, 1936.

- DECKER, Winfred Cornwall**, 1880—Introduction to pharmaceutical Latin. 85p. 12° Alb., F. H. Evory & Co., 1924.
- DECKERS, Frederick**. The practice of the most successful physician, Paul Barbette, Doctor of Physick; faithfully rendered into English. (7) 271p. 8° London, T. R. for H. Brome, 1675.
- DECKING, Engelbert**, 1901—*Ephelidenuntersuchungen zum Ausbau der Siemensschen Methode zur Diagnose der Eineiigkeit. 10p. 8° Münch., J. F. Lehmann, 1926.
- DECKNER, Heinz**, 1904—*Vergleichende Untersuchungen der Müller-Ballungs-Reaktion II mit der Wassermannschen Reaktion und der Meinicke-Mikro-Klärungsreaktion an 2,000 Seren an Hand des Materials der Universitäts-Hautklinik. 23p. 8° Rostock, R. Beckmann, 1933.
- DECKNER, Klaus**, 1903—*Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Haar- und Augenfarbe und Konstitution; Versuch einer Analyse der rassenmässigen Zusammensetzung der deutschen Studentenschaft [Freiburg i. B.] p.602-18. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1927.
- Also Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1927-28, 13:
- DECLAUDE, Cyrille**, 1854—*La tuberculose chez les bovins et son diagnostic par la tuberculine [Alfort] 56p. 8° Troyes, 1926.
- DECOCTION**.
- See Pharmacy, Methods.
- DECOLLAND, Charles**, 1897—*Limites de la valeur de l'auscultation pulmonaire. 46p. 8° Par., 1924.
- DECOMPOSITION**.
- See also Cadaver; Chemistry; Combustion; Putrefaction; also names of substances decomposed; also Infant, Nutrition; Disorders.
- Acharya, C. N.** Studies on the anaerobic decomposition of plant materials; the decomposition of plant substances of varying composition. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, 29: 1459-67.—
- Boswell, J. G.** The biochemistry of dry-rot in wood; an investigation of the products of the decay of pine wood rotted by *Merulius lacrymans*. Ibid., 1938, 32: 218-29.—
- Gohs, W.** Ueber die Wirkung von Zellenzerfallsprodukten auf arteigene Zellen; vorläufige Mitteilung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 430-2.—
- Lengerken, H. von.** Ueber Widerstandsfähigkeit organischer Substanzen gegen natürliche Zersetzung. Biol. Zbl., 1923, 43: 546-55.—
- Rice, F. O., Johnston, W. R., & Evering, B. L.** The thermal decomposition of organic compounds from the standpoint of free radicals; experimental evidence of the decomposition of organic compounds into free radicals. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, 54: 3529-43.
- DECOMPRESSION**.
- See Brain, Surgery; Cranium, Surgery; and under names of other organs and regions.
- DECONINCK, Jean**, 1896—*Contribution à l'étude de la tuberculose pulmonaire fibreuse dans ses rapports avec la syphilis. 58p. 8° Par., 1924.
- De COOK, Harry Burton**.
- See Stafford, George T., De Cook, H. B., & Picard, Joseph L. Individual exercises. 111p. 8° N. Y., 1935.
- DECOPPET, René**. *Contribution à l'étude des tumeurs bénignes du placenta. 36p. 8° Lausanne, 1927.
- DECOR, Adrienne**, 1896—*Grossesse et cardiopathies (à propos d'une statistique) 94p. 8° Par., 1925.
- DECORPS, Paul**, 1906—*Irido-cyclite blennorrhagique. 50p. 8° Par., 1935.
- DECOULARE-DELAFontaine, Augustin**. *La qualitométrie des rayons X. 46p. 8° Par., 1923.
- DECOUR, Humbert H.**, 1909—*Phénomène de Schwartzman (allergie hémorragique) 61p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.
- De COURCY, Donald Michael**, 1901—*Exophthalmic goiter [Marquette Univ.] 25p. 4° Milwaukee, 1930.
- DECOURNAU, Maurice**, 1904—*L'appui maternel dans les maternités parisiennes. 58p. 8° Par., 1933.
- DECOURT, François**, 1906—*Contribution à l'étude des tumeurs malignes de l'iris. 65p. 8° Par., 1931.
- DECOURT, Jacques**, 1898—*Contribution à l'étude des ataxies aiguës; l'ataxie aiguë tabétique. 150p. 8° Par., 1927.
- The same. Ataxies aiguës; l'ataxie aiguë tabétique. 150p. 8° Par., G. Doin & Co., 1927.
- DECOURT, Philippe**, 1902—*Origine de quelques cas de lèpre observés à Paris; note sur la psychologie du lépreux [Paris] 90p. 8° Cahors, 1932.
- The same. La psychologie du lépreux et le problème de la lèpre à Paris. 90p. 8° Par., Le François [1933]
- De CRESCENZI, Pietro**, 13. century. Libro della agricultura. 145 l. fol. Vicenza, Leonardus Achatas de Basilea, Feb. 17, 1490.
- DECRESSAC, Georges**, 1896—*Contribution à l'étude des poussées évolutives de tuberculose pulmonaire à la suite d'une intervention chirurgicale. 76p. 8° Par., 1924.
- DECRESSAC, Jean Eugène**, 1896—*Des périgastrites antérieures suppurées dans le cancer de l'estomac. 77p. 8° Par., 1924.
- DECUBITUS**.
- See Bedsore; Gangrene.
- DECUGNIERE, Marcel**. *La version par manœuvres externes en position de Trendelenburg dans les présentations du siège. 47p. 8° Par., 1923.
- De CUPERTINO Ribeiro, João**. *Tractamento da pleurisia com derramamento. 57p. 12° Lish., 1874.
- DECURTINS, Florin**, 1901—*Ueber 107 Jahre gerichtsarztliche Tätigkeit in einem schweizerischen Landbezirk; Anhang: CO-Vergiftung durch Kirchenheizung. 56p. ch. 8° Zür., Gebr. Leemann & Co., 1929.
- Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, 59: 932-5.
- DEDE [Robert Wilhelm] Louis**, 1884—*Ueberführungszahlen in zähen Lösungsmitteln. 70p. 8° Erlangen, Junge & Sohn, 1914.
- DEDEKIND, Franz**, 1885-1924.
- Scholz. Nekrolog. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 285.
- DEDERDING, Dida**. Clinical and experimental examinations in patients suffering from Morbus Ménière including a study of the problem of bone conduction. 2v. 156p. 213p. 8° Helsin., Mercator, 1929.
- Forms Suppl. 10 & 11, Acta otolar., Stockh.
- See also Mygind, S. H., & Dederding, Dida. Les syndromes ménériques. 273p. 8° Par., 1934.
- DEDERDING, Erich**, 1907—*Zur Aetiologie und Pathogenese des sogenannten traumatischen Zungenrückengeschwürs beim Rinde. 30p. 8° Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1934.
- DEDIEU, P.** La saisie des viandes dans les abbatoirs et tueries; précis administratif et juridique. 191p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1931.
- DEE, Arthur**, 1578-1650. Fasciculus chemicus [transl. to English by Elias Ashmole 1617-92] 2 p.l. 268p. 24° London, Rich. Mynne, 1650.
- DEE, John**, 1527-1608.
- HORT, G. M.** Dr John Dee: Elizabethan mystic and astrologer. 72p. 16° Lond., 1922.

DEEB, Elias Ibrahim. *Les thromboses et embolies des vaisseaux mésentériques. 40p. 8°. Genève, 1932.

DEEKS, W[illiam] E[dgar] 1866-1931. A brief review of the digestive functions and food requirements for the maintenance of health, with particular reference to the tropics; a lecture. 24p. 8°. [Bost.] 1923.

— The cause of hookworm disease; its prevention and cure. 12p. 8°. [Bost., 1924]

— Malaria; its cause, prevention and cure. 30p. 3 pl. 8°. Bost., United Fruit Co. [1925]

For biography see Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1931, 25: 214.

DEELMAN, Herman Tewes, 1892- Die Histopathologie der Uterusmucosa; ein Leitfaden für Gynäkologen und Pathologen bei der histologischen Diagnostik. xi, 247p. illust. roy. 8°. Lpz., G. Thieme, 1933.

See also in 3. ser. Tilanus, Christiaan Bernard. Surgery; ed. by H. T. Deelman. 156p. 12°. Lond. [1925]

DEER.

HONIGMANN, L. *Krankheiten beim Deutschen Hochwild [Leipzig] 24p. 8°. Dessau, 1925.

Grieder, H. Beobachtungen über Rehkrankheiten in nordostschweizerischen Jagdrevieren. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1934, 76: 609-17.

DEER-FLY.

See Tabanidae.

DEETJEN, Hermann, 1867-1915.

Teuschlaender [Biography] Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1935, 28: 345-7.

DEFAIX, Louis Marie, 1903- *De la rétention d'urine au cours de la fièvre typhoïde. 42p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DEFAUT, Gaston, 1898- *Essai d'application à l'obstétrique de l'analgésie extradurale sacrée (anesthésique épidurale) 128p. 8°. Par., 1928.

DEFAUT, Pierre, 1906- *Contribution à l'étude des jumeaux; la non identité des jumeaux. 66p. 8°. Par., 1931.

DEFAUX, Jules. *Entéro-colites à protozoaires (amibiase-spirochétoses-lambliaze) [Paris] 186p. 8°. Lille, 1922.

DEFAYAY, Gertrud, 1904- *Die Bedeutung der Spaltbildungen im knöchernen Wirbelkanal für die Aetiologie urologischer Leiden [Göttingen] 29p. 8°. Aachen, J. Stercken, 1927.

DEFECATION.

See also Anus, Sphincter; Constipation; Diarrhoea; Intestine, Movement; Rectum.

Denny-Brown, D., & Robertson, E. G. An investigation of the nervous control of defecation. Brain, Lond., 1935, 58: 256-310, 6 pl.—**Edwards, J. M.** The mental regulation of intestinal activity. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1935, 81: 376-88.—**Garry, R. C.** The emptying of the lower bowel. Glasgow M. J., 1933, 120: suppl. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc., 1-8.—**Klinefelter, E. W.** Blood pressure changes during defecation. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1937-38, 4: 12.—**Koppányi, T.** Studies on defecation, with special reference to a medullary defecation center. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1930-31, 16: 225-38.—**Marfan, A. B.** La défécation involontaire des écoliers. In his Et. mal. enf., Par., 1936, 113-21.—**Mutier, F.** [Physiopathology of defecation] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, 8: 926-33.—**Noss, J. C.** Mechanism of defecation. Med. World, 1935, 53: 516-9.—**Ruslov, I. A.** [Disturbances in defecation among children] Vrach. gaz., 1925, 29: 298-300.—**Schilling, F.** Die Intervalle und Zahl des normalen menschlichen Stuhlganges. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1925, 35: 108-12.—**Tscherning.** Ueber psychogene Dyschexie mit Vortäuschung einer organischen Stenose durch einseitige Röntgentechnik. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 358.—**Velho da Silva, J. J.** O reflexo recto-cecal; deducções clinicas. Brasil med., 1930, 44: 385; 413; 439.

DEFECATOR.

Groeniger, W. C. Defecator. U. S. Patent Off., 1937, No. 2,066,881. Also U. S. Patent Off., 1937, No. 2,066,882. Defecator with integral evacuator. U. S. Patent Off., 1937, No. 2,066,883.

DEFECT [physical]

See Defective; Deficiency.

DEFECTIVE.

See also Child, Defective; Crippled; Disabled; also names of defects as Blindness; Deafmutism; Deafness; Deficiency; Mental deficiency, &c.

DUTTLE, A. *Die Fürsorge-Anstalten in Ursberg und ihre soziale Bedeutung. 33p. 8°. Würzb., 1932.

GILBRETH, F. B., & GILBRETH, L. M. Motion study for the handicapped. 165p. 8°. Lond., 1920.

HAGGARD, H. W. The lame, the halt, and the blind; the vital role of medicine in the history of civilization. 420p. 8°. N. Y., 1932.

KESSLER, H. H. The crippled and the disabled; rehabilitation of the physically handicapped in the United States. 337p. 8°. N. Y., 1935.

McMURTRIE, D. C. Bibliography of writings on the care of crippled children, the prevalence of blindness, the history of prostitutes, the psychology of sex and miscellaneous subjects to March 1914. 14p. 8°. N. Y., 1914.

U. S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE. The prevalence and causes of orthopedic impairments; the National Health Survey: 1935-36. 20p. 4°. Wash., 1938.

Bogges, J. S. The menace of the human defective. Kentucky M. J., 1935, 33: 33-9.—**Boretz, M. E.** Needs of the physically handicapped child. Pub. Health Nurs., 1938, 30: 171-5.—**Brown, P. K.** The problem of our physically handicapped. Arch. Occup. Ther., 1923, 2: 171-8.—**Bryngelson, B.** Mental hygiene for the handicapped child. Physiother. Rev., 1938, 18: 5.—**Bullis, H. E.** The future of the handicapped. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1934, 13: 155-9.—**Chup, J.** The handicapped today in Czechoslovakia. Crippled Child, 1937-38, 15: 166.—**Faulkes, W. F.** Placement of the physically handicapped. Ibid., 1936-37, 14: 94-8.—**Ferrio, C.** Gli stabilimenti per l'assistenza agli anormali del Belgio. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1936, 65: 141-60.—**Freeman, R. A.** The sub-man. Eugen. Rev., Lond., 1923-24, 15: 383-92.—**Fundinger, G.** Der Behinderte als Mitarbeiter in der Wohlfahrtspflege. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1934, 27: 9-11.—**Gardner, J. G.** The handicapped teacher and the education of handicapped children. Crippled Child, 1934-35, 12: 64.—**Gross, W.** Das Rassenpolitische Amt der USDP. über die Aufgaben des Reichsbundes der Körperbehinderten. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1936, 29: 5-13.—**Heider, G. M.** The handicapped child and his world. Volta Rev., 1936, 38: 713.—**Kortschak, H.** Das Jenaer Verfahren. Zschr. Heilpäd., Wien, 1936, 27: 162-4.—**Maryland's** physically handicapped children; a review which does not include the work for the blind and deaf. Crippled Child, 1929-30, 7: 70-3.—**Meeting** of the nation's needs by the expansion of the program of vocational rehabilitation of physically handicapped persons. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1937, 16: 185-9.—**Milliken, R. A.** A plan for the reduction of defects in men of military age. Mil. Surgeon, 1928, 63: 182-203.—**Oettinger, K. B.** An experiment in teaching physically handicapped children at home. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1938, 22: 245-64.—**Prinzling.** Die deutsche Gebrechlichenzählung 1925-26. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 1712.—**Stewart, W. J.** The psychological approach to the handicapped child. Ind. M. Rec., 1937, 57: 365.—**Thomas, J. E.** Special education in England, as viewed by a British teacher. Crippled Child, 1937-38, 15: 74-7.—**Weinert, H.** Umgang mit erbgeschädigten Menschen. Off. Gesundheitsdienst, 1935, 1: B, 241-6.—**Welfare** of the blind, the deaf and the dumb. Health, Canberra, 1936, 14: 137-45.

DEFENSE reaction.

See also Psychoanalysis.

Benedek, T. Abwehrmechanismen und Ichstruktur. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1937, 23: 490-508.—**Chaslin, P., & Meyerson, I.** Une réverie de défense. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1920, 17: 59-68.

DEFFAY, René, 1905- *Essai médico-historique sur un point de pratique obstétricale; les hémorragies tardives des suites de couches. 95p. 8°. Par., 1931.

DEFICIENCY [physical]

See also Crippled; Crippling disease; Defective; Disability; Disabled; Health survey; Mental deficiency; Orthopedics.

Britten, R. H. The physical impairments of adult life; association with subsequent rates of mortality. *J. Prevent. M.*, 1932, 6: 249-72. — & Goddard, J. C. Rates of physical impairments in 28 occupations, based on 17,294 medical examinations. *Pub. Health Rep.*, Wash., 1932, 47: 1-25. — Gafafer, W. M. Relation of physical defects to the physical growth of children of 21 states; physical measurement studies. *Ibid.*, 1936, 51, 26: 831-41. — Guttmacher, M. S. Effects of handicaps on personality. *Proc. Am. Fed. Hard of Hearing*, 1934, 98-102. — Johnston, C. L. The common physical diseases of the adult. *Ment. Health Bull.*, Danville, 1925, 2: No. 4, 11. — King, H. Importance of early recognition of orthopaedic defects. *Physiother. Rev.*, 1934, 14: No. 2, 7-9. — Kreuz, L. Die erbologische Bewertung angeborener Körperfehler. In *Wer ist erbgutend?* (Klein, W.) Jena, 1935, 208-15. — Lelean, P. S. National physical unfitness and some remedies. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1936, 56: 113-5. — Murphy, D. P. Congenital defects; incidence among the siblings of the first congenitally malformed children in 275 families. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1936, 106: 457. — Spindler, E. B. Prevalence of and correlations between physical defects and their coincidence with functional disorders. *Res. Q. Am. Phys. Educ. Ass.*, 1931, 2: 36-56.

DEFICIENCY disease.

See also specific names of deficiency diseases and names of deficient substances as Anemia, nutritional; Anemia, pernicious; Beri-Beri; Calcium, Metabolism, disordered; Edema, nutritional; Growth; Hemeralopia; Histidine; Mineral, Metabolism, disordered; Rickets; Vitamin deficiency, &c.

ACHARD, LE Sourd [et al.] Intoxications; maladies par carence, maladies par agents physiques, affections médicales et traumatismes. 553p. 8° Par., 1922.

WEILL, E., & MOURIQUAND, G. L'alimentation et les maladies par carence; les régimes carencés de l'enfant et de l'adulte; alimentation de guerre. 119p. 12° Par., 1919.

Aberhalden, E. Einige gedanken über sogenannte Avitaminosen und Aninkretinosen. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1924, 3: 267-9. — Blankenhorn, M. A. A general consideration of the deficiency diseases. *J. Med.*, Cincin., 1936-37, 17: 126-30. — Bliss, M. A. The vitamins and metallic salts, and plant, animal, and human nutrition. *J. Missouri M. Ass.*, 1931, 28: 272-4. — Brunn, von. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Mangelkrankheiten. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 84: 223-7. — Ceconi, A. Le malattie del ricambio; disturbi della nutrizione; da carenza alimentare parziale. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1928, 8: 1607-18. — Defective diet. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1936, 144: 567. — Drazin, M. L. Chronic illness due to dietary deficiency. *N. York State J. M.*, 1935, 35: 1087-94. — Dietary deficiencies among dispensary patients. *J. Mount Sinai Hosp.*, N. York, 1936-37, 3: 291-4. — Gierke, E. von. Ueber Mangelkrankheiten. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1932, 28: 571-4. — Giuffrè, L. Malattie di carenza. *Cult. med. mod.*, Pal., 1923, 2: 273-7. Also *Med. ital.*, 1923, 4: 611-33. Also *Ann. clin. med.*, Pal., 1924, 14: 74-113. — Haden, R. L. Nutritional deficiency diseases. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America*, 1937, 12-8. — Haushalter, P. Les maladies par carence et en particulier les avitaminoses. *Rev. méd. est.*, 1923, 51: 611-25. — Huddleson, J. H. Foods and deficiency diseases in war. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1926, 58: 510-23. — Labbé, E. M. Maladies par carence. In *Précis path. méd.* (Bezançon, et al.) 3. éd., Par., 1935, 6: 1083-124. — Megaw, J. W. B. Findlay, G. M. [et al.] Discussion on tropical diseases arising from dietetic deficiency. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1929-30, 23: sect. trop. dis. path., 47-59. — Mellanby, E. Deficiency diseases, with special reference to rickets. *Brit. M. J.*, 1924, 1: 895-900, pl. — Mouriouand, G. Carence alimentaire, carence digestive, et carence de nutrition. *Presse méd.*, 1925, 33: 1473-5. — Tête, H. [et al.] Carences eutrophiques. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1937, 3. ser., 117: 447-51. — Pedrinoni, G. P. Malattie di carenza. *Clin. med. ital.*, 1925, 56: 447-61. — Pestalozza, C. Malattie da carenza alimentare. *Med. ital.*, 1923, 4: 395-408. — Raimoini, P. Contributo allo studio delle alimentazioni incomplete. *Patologica*, Genova, 1913-14, 6: 541-50. — Rhoads, C. P. Clinical deficiency diseases. *Yale J. Biol.*, 1933, 6: 75. — Serrell, W. H. The deficiency diseases. *Pract. Libr. M. & S.* (Appleton) N. Y., 1937, 12: 696-715. — Stinson, O. Some deficiency diseases. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1931, 87: 509-12. — Theiler, A. Discussion on deficiency diseases. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1933, 26: 983-94. — Tisdall, F. F. The vitamins, avitaminoses and dietary deficiency diseases. In *Pract. Pediat.* (Brennemann, J.) Hagerstown, 1937, 1: chap. 31, 9p. — Tomory, L. The classification of deficiency disease. *S. Afr. M. J.*, 1933, 7: 440-8. — Turner, R. H. Deficiency diseases. *Pract. Libr. M. & S.* (Appleton) N. Y., 1935, 8: 589-99. — Ungley, C. C. Some deficiencies of nutrition

and their relation to disease. *Lancet*, Lond., 1938, 1: 875-82. — Van Nuys, F. Deficiency diseases. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1925, 192: 1242-53. — Willcocks, G. C. Food deficiency diseases. *Med. J. Australia*, 1929, 1: 94-6.

Causes.

BOUDIER, P. *Les tempéraments calcicole et silicicole chez l'homme et chez les animaux; rôle des sels de chaux dans la morphogénèse [Alfort] 44p. 8° Par., 1926.

Blackberg, S. N. The relation of diet to disease. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1928-29, 74: 336-44. — Centanni, E. Studi sulle alimentazioni unilaterali (amerositosis; avitaminosis) In *Scritti med. onore A. Poggi*, Bologna, 1915, 799-813. — Davidson, P. B. The development of deficiency disease during therapeutic diets. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1928, 90: 1014. — Davis, T. D. Deficiency disease the result of interference with absorption from the gastro-intestinal tract: case reports. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1937-38, 64: 26-30. — Dejust, S. Carence et glandes endocrines. *Vie méd.*, 1924, 5: 521. — Eusterman, G. B. Deficiency disease developing during the course of jejunal feeding. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1929, 4: 285. — Gigon, A. Ueber den Einfluss einseitiger Nahrungszufuhr auf den Organismus. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1924, 3: 1939-42. — Ichok, G. La sous-alimentation et les glandes à sécrétion interne. *Presse méd.*, 1925, 33: 1525. — Jackson, R. G. Why we wither and decay. *West. M. Rev.*, 1925, 30: 296-303. — Jolly, L. Etude sur l'alimentation actuelle envisagée comme cause de l'affaiblissement de la race française, de la fréquence de l'anémie et des maladies nerveuses. *J. méd. Paris*, 1899, 2. ser., 11: 427; 435; 465; 480. — Mackie, T. T., & Pound, R. E. Changes in the gastro-intestinal tract in deficiency states with special reference to the small intestine; a roentgenologic and clinical study of forty cases. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 104: 613-8. Also repr. — Mendonça, S. A endocrinologia e as molestias de carencia. *Brasil med.*, 1925, 39: 70. — Miller, H. G. Poverty as a causal factor in disease. *Univ. Durham Coll. M. Gaz.*, 1935-36, 36: 145-60. — Mouriouand, G., & Michel, P. Carence alimentaire et glandes endocrines. *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1923, 37: 1348-52. — Sanyas, R. Glandes endocrines et syndromes de carence. *Rev. fr. endocr.*, 1923, 1: 109-36. — Murray, F. G. Pigmentation, sunlight, and nutritional disease. *Am. Anthropol.*, 1934, 36: 438-45. — Purdy, J. S. Food deficiency diseases; their cause and prevention. *Med. J. Australia*, 1929, 1: 90-4. — Saiki, T. Prédisposition et nutrition. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur*, Par., 1927, 41: 668-78. — Scharpf, W. Gefahren einseitiger Ernährung. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1933, 9: 673-9. — Snell, A. M., & Bumpus, L. D. Unusual deficiency syndrome secondary to duodenal occlusion and ulcerative colitis. *Minnesota M.*, 1931, 14: 336-40. — Strauss, M. B. The rôle of the gastrointestinal tract in conditioning deficiency disease; the significance of digestion and absorption in pernicious anemia, pellagra, alcoholic and other forms of polyneuritis. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1934-35, 1: 431-3. Also *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 103: 1-4. — Tschekes, L. A. Sur un nouveau groupe de constituants alimentaires (alotoxines) et sur les processus pathologiques qui leur correspondent. *J. physiol. path. gén.*, 1936, 34: 808-14. — Vedder, E. B. The deficiency diseases and the vitamins. *Porto Rico J. Pub. Health*, 1929-30, 5: 458-76. — Weitzel, W. Die Gefahren einer überwiegenden Körner- und Mehlernährung bei Mensch und Tier. *Münch. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1929, 80: 369-71.

Clinical aspect.

Dean, L. W. The relation of deficiency diet to diseases of the sinuses. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1929, 38: 607-11. — Goudsmid, J. [Conditional deficiency in internal diseases] *Geneesk. bl.*, 1935, 32: 317-50. — Hunter, D. New aspects of deficiencies in nutrition. *Lancet*, Lond., 1935, 1: 1025-32. — Keefer, C. S. Some clinical aspects of deficiency diseases. *N. England J. M.*, 1931, 205: 1080-92. Also *N. York State J. M.*, 1932, 32: 1405-13. — Some clinical aspects of deficiency diseases in adults. *Rhode Island M. J.*, 1935, 18: 161-5. — Krjukoff, A. Die Differentialdiagnose von Addison-Bierrerscher Anämie, Sprue und Pellagra. *Fol. haemat.*, Lpz., 1931, 45: 188-95. — Maxwell, J. P. On food deficiency disease simulating pregnancy toxemia. *J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire*, 1923, n. ser., 31: 34-7. — Mellanby, E. Diet and disease; with special reference to the teeth. *Am. Dent. Surgeon*, 1925-26, 46: 620-6. — Minot, G. R. Some fundamental clinical aspects of deficiencies. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1929-30, 3: 216-29. — Mouriouand, G. Problèmes cliniques et diététiques liés à l'étude des maladies par carence. *Médecine*, Par., 1927-28, 9: 1-56. — Rhinehart, B. A. Modern gastroenterology with emphasis on the deficiency disorders. *Tristate M. J.*, 1934-35, 7: 1495; 1506. — Scurfield, H. Diet deficiencies in relation to public health. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1923, 29: 265. — Selfridge, G. Can certain diseases of the ear, nose and throat, especially degeneration of the 8th nerve, be classified as deficiency diseases? *Laryngoscope*, 1936, 46: 85-106. — Smith, A. H. The nature of some deficiency disease. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1924-25, 33: 898-905. — Thomas, A. D., & Wath, G. J. van der. Bone biopsy as an aid to the study and diagnosis of deficiency diseases. *Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sci.*, 1937, 8: 431-39. — Tucker, J. Deficiency disease in elderly people. *Cleveland Clin. Q.*, 1935, 2: No. 4, 43-7. — Ungley, C. C. Some deficiencies of nutrition and their relation to disease; origin and detection of nutritional deficiencies. *Lancet*, Lond., 1938, 1: 875; 925.

experimental.

Arloing, F., & Dufourt, A. Carence et infections expérimentales aiguës chez le pigeon. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 89: 235.—Bernhardt, K. S., & Tisdall, F. F. Effect of various deficient diets on the rate of learning of rats. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 49: 822.—Bethke, R. M., Kennard, D. C., & Kik, M. C. Nutritional studies of the growing chick; the relation of sunlight and green clover to leg weakness in chicks. J. Biol. Chem., 1925, 63: 377-90.—Bliss, S. Refection in the rat, with an appendix on methods of preparing basic materials for deficient diets. J. Nutrit., 1936, 11: 1-19.—Bodnar, J., & Tankó, B. [Phosphorification, formation of milk-acid and phosphatase-activity in muscle-powder and muscle-juice] Magyar. orv. arch., 1932, 33: 343-7.—Bracco, J. J. Altérations dentaires chez des rats par régimes déficients. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 89: 453.—Brouwer, E. Note on anaemia, urobilinuria and intestinal haemorrhage in rabbits in consequence of exclusive nutrition with cow's and goat's milk. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, 20: 105-7. Also Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: 353-6.—Buckner, G. D., Martin, J. H., & Peter, A. M. Calcium and phosphorus content of strong and weak chicks from hens with and without calcium carbonate in their diet. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, 76: 28-34.—Dragstedt, L. R., & Cooper, E. F. Parabiosis in the study of deficiency diseases. Ibid., 1923, 67: 48-56.—Evans, H. M., & Burr, G. O. New dietary deficiency with highly purified diets; supplementary requirement of diet of pure casein, sucrose, and salt. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927-28, 25: 41-8.—Grant, A. H. Effect of the calcium, vitamin C, vitamin D ratio in diet on the permeability of intestinal wall to bacteria. J. Infect. Dis., 1926, 39: 502-8.—Guerrini, G. Sulla azione determinata dalla specie del mangime nella alimentazione con mangimi normali e con mangimi autoclavati. Biochim. ter. sper., 1927, 14: 153-70. Also Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, 2: 480-4.—Medes, G. Rats on diets high in phosphorus and low in calcium. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925-26, 23: 679.—Mouriquand, G., Rochaix, A., & Michel, P. Carence et infections expérimentales aiguës du cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 89: 247-9.—Mouriquand, G., Michel, P., & Sanyas, R. Extrait thyroïdien et lésions de carence expérimentale. Ibid., 88: 214.—Orten, J. M., & Smith, A. H. Changes in cells and pigment in the blood after realimentation of rats on a low salt ration. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, 105: 66.—Palmer, L. S., & Eccles, C. H. Effect of phosphorus deficient rations on blood composition in cattle. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926-27, 24: 307-9.—Racchiusa, S. Sul comportamento della glicolisi del sangue di colombi sottoposti ad alimentazione incompleta. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, 1: 469-72.—Usueli, F. L'alimentazione autoclavata. Biochim. ter. sper., 1926, 13: 231-42.—Zimmerman, H. M., Cowgill, G. R. [et al.] Studies on the nervous system in deficiency diseases: experimental black tongue. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, 109: 440-6.

Geographical distribution.

Babiet, J., & Normet, L. Les lésions histopathologiques de la bouffissure d'Annam. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1937, 3, ser., 117: 242-4.—Cilento, R. W. Food deficiencies in the territory of New Guinea. Med. J. Australia, 1926, 2: 309-13.—d'Anfreville de la Salle. Au sujet de l'enquête sur l'alimentation des indigènes de nos colonies au point de vue de leur résistance aux fièvres et à celui de répeuplement. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1926, 16: 167-73.—Harkness, J. Deficiency diseases in the Bukoba district, Tanganyika Territory. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1934-35, 28: 407-10.—Normet, L. Renseignements complémentaires sur la pathogénie de la bouffissure d'Annam, maladie de carence. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1937, 3, ser., 117: 239-42. — La bouffissure d'Annam, maladie de carence. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1937, 25: 153-70.—Stannus, H. S. Deficiency diseases in Sierra Leone and pellagra. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1929-30, 23: 627-32, pl.—Stapleton, G. Late rickets and osteomalacia in Delhi, an analysis of 73 cases. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 1119-23.—Williams, C. D. Kwashiorkor; a nutritional disease of children associated with a maize diet. Ibid., 1935, 2: 1151.

Manifestations.

Abels, H. Ueber die Entstehung des Symptomenbildes bei Mangelkrankheiten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 1027-30.—Adler, F. H. Ocular disorders in deficiency diseases. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1927, 56: 593-611.—Bona, G. B. Effetti dell'alimentazione unilaterale in una popolazione di alta montagna. Med. lavoro, 1932, 23: 22-5.—De Vecchis, B. Le carenze alimentari nei difetti di sviluppo delle ossa mascellari e dell'organismo in generale. Ann. Clin. odont., Roma, 1937, 14: 631-52.—French, L. R., & Bloomfield, A. L. Latent deficiency in rats: variations in weight loss on repeated feeding of a defective diet. J. Nutrit., 1937, 14: 117-29.—Groen, J. [Conditional deficiency as cause of disease] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 2505-21.—Hartsock, G. L. The role of deficiency disease in diseases of the gastrointestinal tract. Rev. Gastroenter., 1936, 3: 111-24.—Hartwell, G. A. A possible correlation between dietary protein and loss of fur in young growing rats. Biochem. J., Lond., 1925, 19: 75-9.—Holmes, W. H., & Starr, P. A nutritional disturbance in adults resembling celiac disease and sprue; emaciation, anemia, tetany, chronic diarrhea and malabsorption of fat. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 975-80.—Mancini, P. Sistematizzazione dei sindromi de carence. Bruxelles méd., 1925-26, 6: 1255-7.—Minot, G. R. Three cases

of chronic dietary deficiency; the features are chronic fatigue, anemia, and prolonged coagulation time of the blood. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, 16: 761-71.—Mouriquand, G. Epilation et déséquilibre alimentaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 95: 477. — Sur les états de préarence. Presse méd., 1930, 38: 145. — Préarence et neuropsychiatrie. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 65: 209-20.—Nicholls, L. The inspectional value of phrynoderma and sore mouth. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, 70: 14-6.—Radhakrishna Rao, M. V. Phrynoderma a clinical and histo-pathological study. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936-37, 24: 727-36, 5 pl.—Rossi, G. Eccitamenti olfattivi e carenze alimentari. Sperimentale, 1932, 86: 75-116.—Shurly, B. R. Deficiency diet in relation to the skeleton, especially in connection with the bone affections of the head. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1929, 38: 612-21.—Stone, C. P. Delay in the awakening of copulatory ability in the male albino rat incurred by defective diets; qualitative deficiency. J. Comp. Psychol., 1925, 5: 177-202, pl.—Weech, A. A. Association of keratomalacia with other deficiency diseases. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, 39: 1153-66. Also repr.—Winters, J. C., Smith, A. H., & Mendel, L. B. The effects of dietary deficiencies of the growth of certain body systems and organs. Am. J. Physiol., 1927, 80: 576-93.—Zaborowski, G. Quelques vies singuliers provoqués chez les animaux et chez l'homme par des carences alimentaires. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1931, 19: 24-8.

Metabolism.

Adlersberg, D. Die NH₃-Ausscheidung bei der Hunger-Osteopathie und der chronischen Unterernährung. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, 132: 2-17.—Borghi, B. Il ricambio dei carboidrati negli stati carenziali. Biochim. ter. sper., 1927, 14: 185-97.—Burnett, F. L., & Howe, P. R. Malabsorption in deficiency diseases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 1705-9.—Ciaccio, C., & Battaglia, F. Sul comportamento della lipodieresi del fegato di animali trattati con proteine eterogenee. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, 1: 146.—Ciaccio, C., & Marziani, R. Sul comportamento della lipodieresi del fegato di colombi sottoposti ad alimentazione incompleta. Ibid., 148.—Groen, J. The absorption of glucose from the small intestine in deficiency disease. N. England J. M., 1938, 218: 247-53.—Marziani, R. Sull'istofisiologia degli elementi metabolici intermediari del fegato di colombi in varie condizioni alimentari. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, 1: 150-2.—Medes, G. Magnesium metabolism on purified diets. J. Biol. Chem., 1926, 68: 293-316.—Mouriquand, G., & Leulier, A. Aliment frais ou carencé et métabolisme de la cholestérine (en particulier chez les tuberculeux) Lyon méd., 1926, 137: 144-6.—Racchiusa, S. Sul comportamento del tasso glicemico nelle alimentazioni incomplete. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, 1: 238.

Pathology.

Bloomfield, A. L. Individual variations in susceptibility to dietary deficiency. J. Nutrit., 1937, 14: 111-6.—Collazo, I. A. [Comparative investigations on the assimilative capacity of the cells in avitaminosis and starvation] Vrach. delo, 1923, 6: 60-2. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, 49: 110.—Crevel, S. van. [Multiple deficiencies] Geneesk. tsschr. Ned. Indië, 1937, 77: 2402-12.—Gioia, M. Lesioni chirurgiche osteo-articolari da carenza. Riforma med., 1927, 43: 323-5.—Haden, R. L. Multiple specific nutritional deficiency disease in the adult. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 261-5.—Hoshi, T., & Ukai, S. On the fluctuation of the blood sugar and the histological changes of the pancreas of fowls fed on a deficient diet. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1926, 7: 207-20.—Jones, M. R., & Simonton, E. V. Changes in the alveolar process about the teeth in dogs on experimental diets. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925-26, 23: 734-9.—Lindsay, B., & Medes, G. Histological changes in the adrenal glands of guinea pigs subjected to scurvy and severe inanition. Ibid., 293. Also Am. J. Anat., 1926-27, 37: 213-30, 2 pl.—McCarrison, R. Pathogenesis of deficiency disease; observations on fat-excess in relation to iodine requirements and to the thyroid gland. Ind. J. M. Res., 1923-24, 11: 1-51, 9 pl. — Effect of asphyxia on the action of adrenalin. Ibid., 749-64. — Effect of carbon dioxide on the action of adrenalin. Ibid., 764-9. — The relation of faulty nutrition to the development of epithelioma contagiosum. Ibid., 1119-29, 2 pl.—Macdonald, I. G., Hooker, A. F., & May, R. C. Gastric roentgenologic changes in deficiency disease; response to treatment. N. York State J. M., 1937, 37: 1423-6.—Magarinos Torres, C. Les altérations de la structure du corps thyroïde et l'alimentation. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 135-7.—Mason, K. E. Testicular degeneration in albino rats fed a purified food ration. J. Exp. Zool., 1926, 45: 159-223, 3 pl.—Mouriquand, G., & Leulier, A. Contribution à l'étude du terrain en pathologie; recherches biochimiques sur le terrain carencé. Paris méd., 1927, 63: 436-43.—Mouriquand, G., & Michel, P. L'influence de l'âge et du sexe sur les maladies par carence. Lyon méd., 1924, 134: 193-6. — & Bernheim, L. Sensibilisation de l'organisme vis-à-vis des régimes carencés. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, 178: 1098.—Mouriquand, G., Michel, P., & Bertoye, P. Sur les conditions à réaliser pour l'étude des maladies évoluant sur les organismes carencés. Lyon méd., 1923, 132: 885-9.—Mouriquand, G., Tête, H. [et al.] Carences eutrophiques et genèses de terrains chroniquement carencés. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 657-9.—Oliver, J. The rôle of the epithelial cells of the small bowel and dietary diseases. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1926, n. ser., 121: 311-3.—Porter, W. B. The heart and deficiency diseases.

Mod. Concepts Card. Dis., 1934, 3: No. 9, 1.—**Shattuck, G. C.** Scurvy, pellagra, and sprue at the Boston City Hospital. N. England J. M., 1928, 199: 986.—**Siebenrock, K.** Organbefunde bei Mangelerkrankung von weissen Ratten. Arch. exp. Path., 1936, 183: 700; 1936-37, 184: 506.—**Terroine, E. F., Fuerbach, A., & Brenckmann, E.** La composition globale des organismes dans les carences diverses. C. rend. Acad. sc. 1924, 178: 130-2.

Treatment.

Aiello La Gala, G. L'emulsione oleo-fosfo-inosit Malugano nelle malattie da carenza. Gazz. med. sicil., 1923, 26: 334; 341.—**Bassett-Smith, P. W.** Food deficiency conditions in relation to preventable illness. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1926, 12: 259-64.—**Cowell, S. T., Mackay, H. M. M.** [et al.] Discussion on food deficiency conditions in relation to preventable illness. Brit. M. J., 1926, 2: 185-95.—**Gauducheau, A.** Comment combler le déficit alimentaire des indigènes dans les colonies françaises. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1925, 23: 289-97.—**Heupke, W.** Therapie der Mangelkrankheiten auf biologischer Grundlage. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 1071-4.—**Kime, E. N.** Rationale of therapy in calcium deficiency syndromata. Med. Herald, 1926, 45: 175-7.—**Kollath, W., & Taubmann, G.** Biologische Bedeutung wasserlöslicher Phosphatide Cranner. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1928, 40. Kongr., 109-13.—**Mouriquand, G.** Considérations pratiques sur les maladies par carence. Monde méd., 1927, 37: 594-602.—**Nicholson, P.** Light therapy in deficiency diseases of children. Atlantic M. J., 1927-28, 31: 537-42.

in animals.

Andres. Allgemeines über Mangelkrankheiten. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1936, 78: 430-2.—**Ariess, L.** Zum Problem der Mangelkrankheiten und der therapeutischen Beeinflussung durch Nährsalz Probat Wolfrum. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, 87: 16-8.—**Brown, J.** The specific value of crude iron compounds in the treatment of pine in cattle and sheep. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1935, 15: 1233.—**Dam, H., & Schöneyder, F.** A deficiency disease in chicks resembling scurvy. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, 28: 1355-9, pl.—**Emmett, A. D., & Hoskins, H. P.** Some aspects of dietary deficiency diseases and their importance to the veterinarian. Vet. Med., Chic., 1923, 18: 613; 661.—**Findlay, G. M., & Stern, R. O.** A syndrome in the rat resembling pink disease in man. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1929, 4: 1-11.—**Gokhale, V. P.** Value of bone meal in certain diseases of cattle. Vet. J., Lond., 1925, 81: 312-4.—**Hart, G. H.** Deficiency diseases. Papers Internat. Vet. Congr., 1934, 12: No. 12.—**Hughes, J. S.** Some deficiency disorders resulting from emergency rations. North Am. Vet., 1936, 17: 22-6.—**Leue.** Ueber Mangelkrankheiten. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, 48: 740.—**Maignon, F.** Les maladies par carence. Rec. méd. vét., 1931, 107: 688-704. — Les maladies de carence et les substitutions alimentaires. Rev. vét. mil. Par., 1934, 18: 201-14.—**Marck, J.** Wesen, gegenseitige Beziehung und Therapie der Rachitis, der Osteomalacie und der Osteoporose. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1924, 51: 1-14. — **Wellmann, O.** Mangelkrankheiten. Papers Internat. Vet. Congr., 1934, 12: No. 34.—**Middeldorf, R.** Rachitis, Osteomalacie, Lecksucht und andere Mangelkrankheiten; ihre Behandlung mit Ancora-F (R) Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, 51: 33-6.—**Mouquet, A.** Notions sur les carences alimentaires. Rec. méd. vét., 1923, 99: 263-81.—**Peck, E. F.** The relationship of salt starvation to contagious necrosis and lameness in camels. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1938, 50: 409.—**Robin, V.** Les maladies par carence en médecine vétérinaire. Paris méd., 1930, 77: 315-22.—**Roche, A., & Roche, J.** Sur les accidents cutanés attribués à la carence en lipides chez le rat. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 463.—**Sathoff, S.** Beitrag zur Frage der Mangelkrankheiten bei Schafflämmern. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, 53: 641.—**Steenbock, H.** Experiences of a laboratory worker in the deficiency diseases of live stock. Vet. Med., Chic., 1926, 21: 217-9.—**Svanberg, O.** Ueber aphosphorotische Mangelkrankheiten bei Rindern in Smaland, besonders über Coxitis beim Rinde (Milchlähme) Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, 86: 461-6.—**Underhill, F. P., & Mendel, L. B.** A dietary deficiency canine disease; further experiments on the diseased condition in dogs described as pellagra-like by Chittenden and Underhill and possibly related to so-called black tongue. Am. J. Physiol., 1927-28, 83: 589-633, 2 pl.

in children.

Brown, A. Deficiency diseases of children. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1935, 163-7.—**Hill, L. W.** Nutritional anemia in infancy; a deficiency disease. N. England J. M., 1929, 201: 261-5.—**Lesné, E., Clément, R., & Drayfus-Sée, G.** Maladies par carences. In Traité méd. enf. (Nohécourt & Babonneix) Par., 1934, 1: 437-67.—**Mackay, H. M. M.** Nutritional anemia in infancy; some observations on a common deficiency disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. stud. dis. child., 29-35.—**Mouriquand, G.** Le précaré chez l'enfant; ses aspects cliniques et biologiques. Bruxelles méd., 1930-31, 11: 752-61. Also Médecine, Par., 1930, 11: 598-601. — **Bertoye, P.** La carence en pathologie infantile. Bull. méd., Par., 1923, 37: 1339-45.—**Orizozima nella pratica pediatrica.** Terapia, Milano, 1934, 24: 81-4.—**Pirami, E.** Gli stati carenziali larvati della prima infanzia. Clin. pediat., Modena, 1932, 14: 877-915.—**Ribadeau-Dumas, L.** Les carences frustes chez l'enfant du premier âge.

Presse méd., 1931, 39: 161-5.—**Sheldon, W.** Deficiency diseases in children. Nurs. Times, Lond., 1938, 34: 655.—**Tisdall, F. F.** Deficiency diseases of children. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, 15: 904-8.

De FLORA, Giovanni. Fegato ed apparato circolatorio; correlazioni fisiologiche e morbose. 393p. illust. tab. 8°. [Genova, C. Badiali & cie, 1935]

DEFLORATION.

See under Coitus.

DEFLOU, Robert, 1895- *La bactériologie de la coqueluche; son application au diagnostic et à la prophylaxie de cette affection. 32p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DEFOE, Daniel, 1661-1731. History of the plague in London. 253p. 2 maps. 12°. N. Y., Am. Book Co. [1894]

De FORD, William Harper, 1858- Lectures on general anaesthetics in dentistry, advocating painless dental operations. 2p.l. 297p. illust. port. 8°. S. Louis, J. T. Nolde Mfg Co., 1908.

DEFORMITY.

See also Abnormalities; Cicatrix; Contracture; Orthopedics; Posture; also under region or organ affected.

Böhm, M. Die Disposition zu jugendlichen Deformitäten. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1933, 59: 182-209.—**Brunet, V. V.** [Deformities among amphibians] Priroda, Leningr., 1937, 26: 105-10.—**Codazzi Aguirre, J. A.** Estado mental del dismorfo (psicocsmetopatia) Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: 675-80.—**Forrester-Brown, M.** Treatment of deformities in infancy. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, 188: 348-52.—**Gumpert, M.** Die Entwicklung der Entstellungsfürsorge. Zschr. Gesundheitsverwalt., 1930, 1: 517-20.—**Hough, G. de N., jr.** Preventable deformities. Health & Happiness, 1935, 3: 8; 20.—**Keller, H.** The school teacher's rôle in the detection of deformities in children. Crippled Child, 1932-33, 10: 65; 82. — Important observations on deformities of childhood. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, 145: 290-4.—**Lhermitte, J.** L'image du moi corporel et ses déformations pathologiques. Rev. méd. fr., 1937, 18: 235-44.—**MacNair, R. H.** Simple operation for correcting unusual deformity. Am. Med., 1936, 42: 296; 301; 311.—**Mitchell, A.** The prevention and treatment of deformity in children. Clin. J., Lond., 1936, 65: 157-61.—**Nikolaev, L. P., Kozyrev, G. S., & Nedrigailova, O. V.** [Biomechanical studies of certain orthopedic affections] Ortop. travmat., 1936, 10: 137-49.—**Ombredanne.** Quelques malades vus à la consultation du lundi. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1937, 51: 677.—**Pritchard, E.** Physical deformities commonly regarded as due to rickets. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1936-37, 11: 102-4.—**Uffreduzzi, O.** Considerazioni sulle distorsioni traumatiche. Gazz. med. ital., 1937, 96: 103-6.—**Vecchione, F.** Le deformità nei rapporti della medicina corporativa. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1937, 53: 289-346.

congenital.

See Abnormalities.

DEFORTH, Philipp, 1896- *Beitrag zur Klinik und Chirurgie der Hirntumoren [Heidelberg] 54p. 8°. [Mannheim, M. Raisberger] 1928.

DEFOSSEZ, Georges Omer, 1907- *Contribution à l'étude de la constipation habituelle et de son traitement. 64p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DEFOUGY, Guillaume, 1908- *Le signe de Chvostek chez l'adulte. 105p. 8°. Par., Le François, 1934.

DEFOULOY, Guy, 1901- *Contribution à l'étude de la myomectomie abdominale dans les fibromes gravidiques. 90p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DEFOULOY, Pierre, 1906- *Contribution à l'étude de l'érysipèle du nouveau-né. 59p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DEFRASSE, Alphonse, & LECHAT, Henri. Epidaure: restauration et description des principaux monuments du sanctuaire d'Asclépios. iii, 249p. 15 pl. fol. Par., May & Motteroz, 1895.

DEFRIEZ, William Peabody. Standard household physician; a plain and practical guide describing simple diseases, their causes, prevention, and safe home treatment. xiii, 386p. 8° Bost., Hygienic Pub. Co., 1892.

DEFTARI, Fatollah, 1908— *Les adénopathies lombo-aortiques du cancer des glandes génitales; manifestations cliniques; signes radiologiques. 94p. 9 pl. 8° Par., 1936.

DEGAND, Auguste, 1881— *Etude de jurisprudence vétérinaire; du cornage chronique du cheval au point de vue réhibitoire [Alfort] 51p. 8° Par., 1927.

De GARIS, Mary C. Clinical notes and deductions of a peripathetic, being fads and fancies of a general practitioner. xvi, 176p. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1926.

DEGE, Hans Albert, 1907— *Entzündungsähnliche Geschwülste und geschwulstähnliche chronische Entzündungsvorgänge in der Mundhöhle, zumal am Zahnfleisch. 18p. 8° Münch., 1930.

DEGEN, Gerhard, 1908— *Ueber prä- und postoperative Ketokörperbildung beim Menschen. 23p. 8° Bonn, P. Kubens, 1933.

DEGEN, Heinz, 1910— *Beitrag zur Frage der Verbrennung ungradzahliger Fettsäuren im menschlichen Organismus [Würzburg] 10p. 8° Darmst., K. F. Bender, 1935.

DEGENER, Hermann A. L. Wer ist's? 8.-10. Aufl. 3 v. 8° Berl., 1922-35.

DEGENERACY.

See also Behavior, social: Disorders; Criminal; Defective; Eugenics; Growth, Disorders; Heredity; Marriage, Laws; Personality, psychopathic; Psychopathology; Psychoneurosis; Sterilization, eugenic; also diseases and poisons causing degeneracy.

BARKER, L. F., & SPRUNT, T. P. The degenerative diseases; their causes and prevention. 254p. 8° N. Y. [1925]

BRUGGER, C. *Zur Frage einer Belastungsstatistik der Durchschnittsbevölkerung [Basel] p.459-88. 8° Berl., 1929.

Also Zschr. Neur. Psychiat., 1928-29, 118:

EGGER, F. *Zur Frage der Degenerationszeichen (Untersuchungen am Gebiss von Psychopathen hinsichtlich Anomalien und Leistungsfähigkeit) 29p. 8° Bonn, 1927.

ESTABROOK, A. H. The Jukes in 1915. 85p. 4° Wash., 1916.

— Mongrel Virginians; the Win Tribe. 205p. 12° Balt., 1926.

FEINMANN, E., & EMILIANI, R. P. *Degeneración y delincuencia. 35p. 8° B. Air., 1915.

HAUBENSAK, W. *Zur Lehre von den Degenerationszeichen. 51p. 8° Zür., 1926.

KLEIN, W. *Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen von sogenannten Degenerationszeichen bei psychisch und intern Kranken. 39p. 8° Münch., 1927.

MACDONALD, A. Juvenile crime and reformation, including stigmata of degeneration; being a hearing on the bill (H. R. 16733) to establish a laboratory for the study of the criminal, pauper, and defective classes. 339p. 8° Wash., 1908.

MULLER, J. *Erforschung eines voralpinen Inzuchtgebietes mit familiärer Häufung von Schizophrenie, Psychopathie und Oligophrenie sowie anderen heredodegenerativen Merkmalen. p.247-94. 8° Zür., 1933.

Also Arch. Julius Klaus-Stift., 1933, 8:

NEUBECK, S. *Forensisches über erbliche Belastung und Degenerierte. 48p. 8° Bonn, 1915.

Antonini, G. La marcia ascendente della degenerazione mentale. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1926, 48: 216-23.—**Aronowitsch, G. D.** Ueber ein Klassifikationssystem der physischen Degenerationszeichen und Versuch seiner Anwendung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, 92: 609-13.—**Aschener, B.** Zur klinischen Bedeutung des Status degenerativus. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 1981-5.—**Ballin, L.** Die Lehre von der Minderwertigkeit der Organe in biologischer Beleuchtung. Arch. Frauenk., 1930, 16: 117-38.—**Bauer, J.** Der Status degenerativus. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 1081-3.—**Benon, R.** Le délire des dégénérés. Bull. méd., Par., 1938, 52: 346-8. Also Progrès méd., Par., 1924, 39: 807-9. — Le délire des dégénérés de Magnan. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1936, 50: 773-6.—**Berliet, B.** Beitrag zur Belastungsstatistik einer Durchschnittsbevölkerung (Geschwister und Eltern von 362 Beamten und Angestellten, nebst einer Anzahl Ehegatten, einer sächsischen Landesanstalt) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, 152: 622-43.—**Bleuler, M.** Psychotische Belastung von körperlich Kranken. Ibid., 1932, 142: 780-810.—**Boeters, D.** Belastungsstatistik einer schlesischen Durchschnittsbevölkerung; Untersuchungen an 211 Familien. Ibid., 1936, 155: 675-701.—**Bormann, H.** Zur Belastungsstatistik der Durchschnittsbevölkerung; untersuchungen an den Familien eines niederschlesischen Krankenhausesmaterials. Ibid., 1937, 159: 110-35.—**Bremer, F. W.** Heredodegeneration oder pathogene Erbinheiten. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1934, 46. Kongr., 98-101.—**Brugger, C.** Psychiatrisch-genealogische Untersuchungen an einer Allgäuer Landbevölkerung im Gebiet eines psychiatrischen Zensus. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 145: 516-40.—**Bumke, O.** Ueber Entartung. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1923, 14: H. 5, 31-7. — Kultur und Entartung. Umschau, 1926, 30: 793.—**Burke, N. H. M.** Stigmata of degeneration in relation to mental deficiency. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1930-31, 24: sect. psych., 413-28.—**Castellanos, I.** Los estigmas somáticos de la degeneración; su apreciación en las razas de color. Vida nueva, Habana, 1927, 20: 207-19.—**Curtius, F.** Ueber Degenerationszeichen. Eugenik, Berl., 1933, 3: 25-33.—**Del Greco, F.** La mentalità degenerativa. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1930, 3. ser., 18: 47-58.—**Desruelles, M., & Gardien, P.** Consanguinité et troubles mentaux. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: pt 2, 168-89.—**Fauré, L.** A propos d'un délire systématisé d'interprétation chez un dégénéré supérieur; quelques considérations sur les psychopathes dans l'armée. Ann. hyg. méd. col., 1911, 14: 609-21.—**Frets, G. P.** [Degeneracy] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, 69: 1699-708.—**Funajoli, G.** La degenerazione ed i suoi sviluppi nel campo neuropsichiatrico-antropologico in relazione alla medicina legale militare. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1931, 20: 1267; 1279. — La degenerazione e le morbosità neuro-psico-antropologiche rispetto alla medicina legale militare. Ibid., 1288-95.—**Funkhouser, W. L.** Human rubbish. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1937, 26: 197-9.—**Gil, E.** Múltiples manifestaciones de estigmas degenerativos. Vida nueva, Habana, 1927, 20: 254-6.—**Guy, W. B.** Degenerative disease and its etiology. Med. World, 1932, 50: 243-6.—**Hanhart, E.** Ueber den Niedergang eines 160köpfigen Bauerngeschlechts infolge Vererbung übereinstimmender Zeichen von Entartung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, 55: 633.—**Hessen, R.** Rassevererber. Vererb. & Geschleben, 1927-28, 217-26.—**Hoffmann, H.** Das sogenannte Gesetz der progressiven Entartung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 101: 158-70.—**Hrodegh, A.** Ein Bild aus den Degenerationserscheinungen unserer alpinen Bevölkerung. Mitt. Anthropol. Ges. Wien, 1925, 55: 117-32.—**Kihn, B.** Die Systematik der Heredodegenerationen. Zbl. allg. Path., 1933, 58: Sonderbd., 97-103.—**Klemperer, J.** Zur Belastungsstatistik der Durchschnittsbevölkerung; Psychosenhäufigkeit unter 1,000 stichprobenmäßig aus den Geburtsregistern der Stadt München (Jahrgang 1881-1890) ausgewählten Probanden. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 146: 277-316.—**Lachmann, H.** Torus palatinus bei Degenerierten. Ibid., 1927, 111: 616-31.—**Laitinen, T.** A contribution to the study of the influence of alcohol on the degeneration of human offspring. Proc. Internat. Congr. Alcohol, 1909, 13. Congr., 263-70.—**Lange, J.** Die Frage der geistigen Entartung in ihrer Beziehung zur Irrenfürsorge. Arch. Rassenb., 1927-28, 20: 129-55. — Untersuchungen in einem Elendsquartier. Ibid., 1930, 24: 299-306.—**Ley, A.** Normaux et anormaux; contribution à l'étude de la dégénérescence dans ses rapports avec l'hérédité et le milieu. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1925, 5. ser., 5: 88-114, ch.—**Lubarsch, O.** La doctrina de las degeneraciones a la luz de la investigación de los últimos tiempos. Rev. méd. Hamburgo, 1925, 6: 1-6.—**MacBride, E. W.** Some causes of a C₃ population. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1924, n. ser., 117: 421-3.—**Mag, F.** Beitrag zur Belastungsstatistik der Durchschnittsbevölkerung (nähere Verwandtschaft in das Allgäu eingewandeter Oberpfälzer und Franken) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, 119: 39-68.—**Marrs, W. T.** Martin Kallikak. West. M. Times, 1924-25, 44: 274.—**Maurel, P.** Défense contre les dégénérés. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1935, 27. ser., p.vi.—**Mester, E.** Gibt es eine biologische Beeinflussbarkeit hercrodgenerativer Prozesse? Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1925, 85: 1-5.—**Mitchell, A. G., & Warkany, J.** Relation of endocrine disturbances to certain heredodegenerative symptoms. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1937, 54: 194.—**Redfield, C. L.** Kallikaks and Jukes. Detroit M. J., 1918, 19: 405-9. Also Clinique, Chic., 1925, 46: 159-

67.—Samson-Himmelstjerna, H. van. [Observations on the causes of degeneration] Hygiea, Stockh., 1928, 90: 929-33.—Schröder, H. Eine Sippschaft mit nicht alltäglicher Buntheit seelischer Erkrankungen. Volk & Rasse, 1937, 12: 135-8.—Schulz, B. Zur Belastungsstatistik der Durchschnittsbevölkerung (Geschwister und Eltern von 100 Krankenhauspatienten) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 136: 386-411.—Sicard de Plauzoles. Les causes de dégénérescence de l'homme. Prophyl. antivénér., Par., 1929, 1: 129-50.—Skliar, N. [Passing paranoic conditions in degenerates] J. nevropat. psichiat., Moskva, 1926, 19: 1; 39; 79.—Stockard, C. R. Some aspects of development and inheritance in relation to degeneracy and disease. Pub. Cornell Univ. Anat., 1925-26, 11: 1-22. Also repr.—Strecker, H. Statistische Zusammenstellung verschiedener Berufe hinsichtlich ihrer Belastung mit Geisteskrankheiten. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1933, 35: 219-22.—Ullrich, O. Ueber typische Kombinationsbilder multipler Abartungen. Zschr. Kinderh., 1930, 49: 271-6.—Vatin, F. Conjecture sur les causes qui augmentent la criminalité et la dégénérescence dans le monde moderne. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1924, 44: 175.—Verschuer, O. von. Vom Umfang der erblichen Belastung im deutschen Volke. Arch. Rassenb., 1930, 24: 238-68.—Volkman, H. Ein Aufklärungsfilm über Erbbiologie; Opfer der Vergangenheit. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, 34: 450.—Wimmer, L. K. Evolución y degeneración. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, 30: 540-8.

DEGENERATION.

See also Amyloidosis; Cholesterosis; Cyst; Gout; Hyalinosis; Lipoidosis; Obesity, &c.; also names of organs, regions and tissues affected.

Albrecht. Ueber tropfige Entmischung von Zellen. Anat. Anz., 1902, 21: Ergänz., 207-10.—Aschoff, L. Zur Frage der tropfigen Entmischung. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1914, 17: 103-9. [Discussion] 138-40.—Davidman, A., & Dolley, D. H. Cloudy swelling a process of stimulation. J. Med. Res., 1920-21, 42: 515-35.—Horning, E. S., & Richardson, K. C. Cytological studies on cellular degeneration of differentiated and undifferentiated tissues in vitro. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1929, 6: 229-44, 8 pl. Also repr.—Semon, H. C. Collagenous degeneration; case for diagnosis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 1317.—Uher, V. Die parenchymatöse Degeneration. Virchows Arch., 1931, 281: 821-45. — Ein weiterer Beitrag zur parenchymatösen Entartung. Ibid., 1932, 284: 880-9. — Weitere Versuche mit parenchymatös entarteten Organen. Ibid., 1933, 288: 562-75.

DEGENHARDT, Hans, 1890—*Die Behandlung von Schussfrakturen des Ober- und Unterschenkels mit Nagelextension [Freiburg] 26p. 8° Tüb., H. Laupp, jr., 1916.

Also Beitr. klin. Chir., 1916, 103: 664-88.

DEGENHARDT, Heinrich, 1908—*Eldentog. 16p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

DEGENHARDT, Leo, 1906—*Zur Frage der Schwangerschaftsunterbrechung wegen Tuberkulose der Mutter. 56p. 8° Halle, E. Klinz, 1933.

De GERSDORF, B. See Birnstill, Joseph, & De Gersdorf, B. Quarterly homœopathic journal. v.1. 556p. 8° Bost., 1849.

De GIAXA, Vincenzo, 1848-1928. P. I. Necrologio. Pensiero med., 1928, 17: 214.

De GIOVANNI, Achille, 1838-1917. C. G. Tipi eroici di medici; Achille De Giovanni. Igiene & vita, 1929, 12: 177.—Galdi, F. De Giovanni intimo; appunti e ricordi. Fol. med., Nap., 1926, 12: 977-1006, port.

DEGISORS, Jean, 1895—*Le liquide céphalo-rachidien dans la syphilis nerveuse traitée par le bismuth. 51p. 8° Par., 1924.

DEGIVE, Alphonse, 1844-1918. Hendrickx. [Biography] Mém. couron. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1926, 23: 29-35, port.

DEGKWITZ, Rudolf, 1889—Lipoide und Ionen; eine allgemein biologische und ärztliche Studie über die physiologische Bedeutung der Zell-Lipoide. xvi, 323p. illust. 8° Dresd., T. Steinkopff, 1933.

—ECKSTEIN, A. [et al.] Lehrbuch der Kinderheilkunde. viii, 611p. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1933.

DEGKWITZ, Rudolf, LESCHKE, Erich [et al.] Immunität, Allergie und Infektionskrankheiten; Theorie und Praxis der Pockenschutzimpfung. 162p. illust. 8° Münch., O. Gmelin, 1935.

DEGLAIRE, Yves, 1904—*Endocardite secondaire; contribution à l'étude de sa forme subaiguë. 70p. 8° Par., 1929.

DEGLAUDE, Louis Georges, 1896—*L'électrocardiographie et son application, à l'étude de l'insuffisance cardiaque. 109p. 8° Par., 1926.

—The same. 109p. 8° Par., 1926. See also in 3. ser. Walser, J., & Deglaude, L. Atlas d'électrocardiographie pratique. 93p. obl. 8° Par., 1930.

DEGLUTITION.

See also Epiglottitis; Esophagus; Hyoid; Pharynx; Suction; Tongue.

Barclay, A. E. The normal mechanism of swallowing. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1930, 5: 251-7. Also Brit. J. Radiol., 1930, n. ser., 3: 534-46, 3 pl. Also Acta radiol., Stockh., 1932, 13: 91-110, 3 pl.—Benjamins, C. E. Die Rolle des Kehldeckels beim Schlucken. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1933, 18: 447-57. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, 77: 3030-7.—Caballero, R. V. Etude expérimentale de la déglutition œsophagienne; excitabilité de l'œsophage et arrêt épigastrique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 927-30.—Castiglioni Alonso, J. C. Fisiología de la deglución. An. Fac. med. Montev., 1933, 18: 606-30.—Ducuing, J., & Ducuing, L. La déglutition. Rev. laryng., Bord., 1934, 55: 673-768.—Forsberg, C. W. Paroxysmal premature ventricular contractions induced by swallowing: case report. J. Lancet, 1933, 53: 298.—Grahe, K. Ueber die Schluckstrasse. Zschr. Laryng., 1929-30, 19: 405-8.—Grünfeld, M. Ueber den Einfluss von Temperatur- und Geschmacksreizen auf den Ablauf des Schluckaktes. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 820.—Hajek. Beitrag zur Physiologie des Schluckaktes. Zschr. Hals & Kehlk., 1926, 15: 373-9.—Hegner, K. Untersuchungen über die Schluckstrasse. Arch. Ohr. & Kehlk., 1935-36, 140: 387-96.—Hofmann, E., & Peiper, A. Der Schluckvorgang. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, 70: 54-6.—Köhler, R. [Relation between oesophageal air and gastric gas in deglutition] Cas. lek. česk., 1927, 66: 524-7.—Krainz, W. Ueber die Hauptschluckstelle beim Menschen. Arch. Ohr. & Kehlk., 1930, 126: 259-62.—Mönnig, H. O., & Quin, J. I. Studies on the alimentary tract of the merino sheep in South Africa; investigations on the physiology of deglutition. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1935, 5: 485-99.—Pierre, M. Sur le mécanisme de la déglutition. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 1054-6.—Seemann, M. [Registration of the movements of deglutition] Cas. lek. česk., 1930, 69: 496-503.—Truesdell, B., & Truesdell, F. B. Deglutition; with special reference to normal function and the diagnosis, analysis and correction of abnormalities. Angle. Orthodont., 1937, 7: 90-9.—Van den Bergh, L. Recherches sur la déglutition chez les poissons téléostéens. Bull. Acad. Belgique, 1928, 5. ser., 14: 322-32.—Windpipe's lid not used during swallowing of food. Science News Lett., 1935, 28: 99.

Center and reflex.

CIBELIUS, H. [R.] *Die Auslösung des Schluckreflexes durch elektrische Schleimhautreizung [Leipzig] 20p. 8° Zeulenroda-Thür., 1933.

FELDEN, F. *Ein Beitrag zur Frage des Tiefendrucksinnes, dargestellt durch Untersuchungen über Auslösung des Schluckreflexes beim Menschen durch mechanische Reizung. 19p. 8° Lpz., 1933.

Duceschi, V. L'atto della deglutizione come espressione emotiva. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1938, 13: 30.—Galdi, F., & Gambirassi, A. Ausencia de reflejo de deglución en un lactante de 6 meses y medio. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1932, 45: 1597-9.—Gilse, P. H. G. van. [Suppression of swallowing- and cough reflexes]. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 1086.—Isayama, S. Nachweis einer übernormalen Phase des Schluckzentrums nach dem Schluckakt. Zschr. Biol., 1924-25, 82: 339-44.—Pommerehne, W. T. A study of the sensory areas eliciting the swallowing reflex. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, 84: 36-41.—Reisch, O. Zur Kenntnis der übernormalen Phase des Schluckzentrums nach Ablauf einer Schluckwelle. Zschr. Biol., 1925, 83: 557-62.—Uhle, C. Ueber den Einfluss der Karotiskühlung auf die Tätigkeit des Schluckzentrums. Ibid., 1923, 79: 277-92.

Disorders [dysphagia]

See also names of primary diseases as Esophagus, Diseases; Hysteria; Larynx, Diseases; Mediastinum, Diseases; Myasthenia; Neurosyphilis; Styloid process; Vertebra, Exostosis, &c.

COHN, A. *Ueber eine Patientin mit eigenartigen Schluckstörungen [Berlin] 47p. 8° Charlottenb., 1927.

SPIEKERMANN, W. *Entstehungsmöglichkeiten und klinische Bedeutung des Schluckschmerzes [Würzburg] 23p. 8°. Köln, 1926.

Barnes, J. M. Roentgenological consideration of dysphagia of esophageal origin. N. York State J. M., 1937, 37: 152-4.—Beutel, A., & Grögl, F. Schluckbeschwerden. Klin. Fortbild., 1937, 5: 219-63.—Blum, A. Kau- und Schluckstörung auf erblicher Grundlage. Arch. Rassenb., 1927-28, 20: 72-4.—Brünner-Ornstein, M. Beitrag zur Differentialdiagnose und Therapie der Schluckstörungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 360-5.—Caussé, R. Séméiologie des dysphagies. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 1969.—Chamberlin, W. B. Dysphagia of septic origin resembling foreign body in the esophagus. Laryngoscope, 1931, 41: 36-8.—Dahm, M. Zum röntgenologischen Nachweis einer Schlucklähmung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 2050.—& Schorre, E. Das Röntgenbewegungsbild bei Schlucklähmungen; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Prostigminbehandlung. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1937, 56: 598-615.—Danis, J. T. Difficulties in swallowing. S. Michael Hosp. M. Bull., Toronto, 1928, 3: 72-8.—Davis, A. C. Dysphagia as a symptom of thyroid gland disease. Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1937, 29: 381.—Del Piano, J. I., & Bergara, R. A. Consideraciones sobre el síndrome del agujero rasgado posterior. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1937, 51: 319-23.—Desmarest. Quelques remarques critiques à propos d'une observation personnelle de dysphagie intermittente. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1938, 28: 5-30.—Dessecker, C. Beitrag zur pathologischen Physiologie des Schluckaktes und zur Füllung des Bronchialbaumes mit Röntgenbrei. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1923, 37: 41-50.—Difficulty in swallowing. N. England J. M., 1935, 213: 494-7.—Doyle, L. P., & Bullard, J. F. Difficult swallowing in a horse. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1938, 92: 564-6.—Evans, G. Notes on nervous dysphagia, with special reference to its cause. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, 125: 317-23.—Flesch, J. Die Physiologie und Pathologie des Schluckaktes. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 779-81.—Guyot, J., & Chavannaz, J. Sur un cas de dysphagie. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 54: 476.—Györgyi, G. [Diagnostic importance of atonic dysphagia] Magy. röntg. közl., 1932, 6: 154-61.—Harty, J. P. I. Disorders of deglutition. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1922-23, 40: 195-204.—Keijser, S. [Roentgendagnosis in disorders of deglutition] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 2459-67, pl.—Kelly, A. B. The significance of dysphagia of nervous origin. Clin. J., Lond., 1932, 61: 469; 88.—Kuznetsov, N. V. [A case of dysphagia] In Jubil. Sbornik Grekova, Peterb., 1921, 324-7.—Landau, W. Neurogene Schluckstörung mit Einlaufen von Kontrastmittel in die Luftwege im Röntgenbild. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923, 31: 201-6, pl.—Ledoux. Contribution à l'étude de la physiopathologie de la déglutition; signe de la pomme d'Adam. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1930, 14: 157-77.—Troubles de la déglutition en neuropathologie. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1930, 8: 677.—Leiva Daza, M. La tachyphagie. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, 36: 821-32.—Lotheissen, G. Welche sind die Hauptursachen für Schlingbeschwerden? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, 45: 626. Also Mitt. Volksgesundhamt., Wien, 1933, Aertzt. Prax., 104-6.—Lupo, M. Anomalie della deglutizione esofagea da squilibrio vago-simpatico. Radiol. med., Milano, 1925, 12: 244-58.—McGibbon, J. E. G., & Mather, J. H. Vallecular dysphagia. Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 1013-6.—Mollison, W. M. Dysphagia. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1934, 48: 280-4.—Mosher, H. P. X-ray study of movements of the tongue, epiglottis and hyoid bone in swallowing, followed by a discussion of difficulty in swallowing caused by retro-pharyngeal diverticulum, post-cricoid webs and exostoses of cervical vertebrae. Laryngoscope, 1927, 37: 235-62.—Orton, H. B. Anterior dislocation of the atlas as a cause for inability to swallow solid foods. Ibid., 1926, 36: 188.—Otell, L. S., & Coe, F. O. Dysphagia roentgenologically considered. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935-36, 2: 117-26.—Paterson, D. R. Upper dysphagia. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1937, 52: 75-86.—Paviot, J., Levrat, M., & Guichard, A. Inversion de la crosse aortique et dysphagie; la dysphagia lusoria. J. méd. Lyon, 1932, 13: 85-91.—Pussep, L., & Levin. Zur Frage der Störungen des Schluckens von apraktischem Charakter (Aphagoraxie) Fol. neuropath. eston., 1923, 1: 211-20. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, 87: 441-50.—Rotenfeld, M. Z. [Dysphagia] Vrach. delo, 1937, 19: 471.—Safranek, J. [Painful swallowing] Gyógyászat, 1935, 75: 24-30.—Saupe, E. Ueber Dysphagia lusoria. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1925, 33: 740-3.—Schütt, E. Zwei Fälle von Bolus-Tod. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1934, 23: 330-3.—Somer, E. de. Contribution à la physio-pathologie de la déglutition. J. physiol. path. gén., 1925, 23: 273-86.—Tamm, A. Kau- und Schluckstörung mit familiärem Auftreten. Acta paediat., Upps., 1924-25, 4: 195-203.—Tumarkin, A. An unusual case of dysphagia. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1934, 49: 264-6.—Vinson, P. P. The significance of dysphagia. Bull. Univ. Maryland School M., 1927-28, 12: 117-20.—Vries, W. M. de. Dysphagia lusoria. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: pt 2, 592-5.—Watson-Williams, E. Vallecular dysphagia. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 1488.

Disorders: Plummer-Vinson syndrome.

Anderson, N. P. Syndrome of spoon nails, anemia, cheilitis and dysphagia. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1938, 37: 816-22.—Cameron, J. A. M. Dysphagia and anaemia. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1928-29, 22: 43-9.—Graham, T. O. The Plummer-Vinson syndrome dysphagia associated with anaemia. Irish J. M. Sc., 1936, 6 ser., 38-42.—Hurst, A. F. The Plummer-

Vinson syndrome (spasm of the pharyngo-oesophageal sphincter with anaemia and splenomegaly) Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1926, 76: 426-8.—Jones, A. M., & Owen, R. D. Dysphagia associated with anaemia. Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 256.—McGee, L. C., & Goodwin, T. M. The syndrome of dysphagia and anaemia. Ann. Int. M., 1937-38, 11: 1498-1505.—McGibbon, J. The oesophageal lesions encountered in cases of dysphagia with anaemia. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1935, 50: 329-39, pl.—Martin, G. E. Plummer-Vinson syndrome treated by dilatation with beneficial results. Ibid., 1937, 52: 651.—Watson-Williams, E. Dysphagia with anaemia, with reports of 5 cases. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1932, 49: 209-18.—Witts, L. J. The syndrome of glossitis, dysphagia and anaemia. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1931, 81: 193-204.

Disorders: Treatment.

Badstöber, P. Dysphagin in der Hals-, Nasen- und Ohrenheilkunde. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 1176.—Baruk, H., & Cornu, R. Un cas de névrose dysphagique; analyse psychologique et physiologique; action thérapeutique du scopochlorose. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: pt 2, 271-7.—Cabot, R. C. Dysphagia for 41 years; surgical department; presentation of case. N. England J. M., 1933, 209: 962-4.—Freystadt, B. Ueber das Percain und seine Anwendung bei der tuberkulösen Dysphagie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 391.—Jirásek, A. Aetiologie, Mechanismus und chirurgische Therapie der hartnäckigen Schlucke. Ibid., 1930, 26: 89; 128.—Rogers, L. The treatment of spasmodic dysphagia by sympathetic denervation. Brit. J. Surg., 1934-35, 22: 829-32.—Rosenbaum, G. Dysphagin in der Hals-, Nasen- und Ohrenheilkunde. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 189.—Rutenbourg, D. M. Résection haute du nerf laryngé supérieur dans les dysphagies d'origine laryngée. Rev. laryng., Bord., 1935, 56: 355-60.—Schugt, H. P. The treatment of dysphagia in tuberculosis of the upper air passages; report based on 100 cases. Arch. Otol., Chic., 1928, 8: 424-32.—Sobin, J. Une méthode nouvelle de traitement de la dysphagie douloureuse des voies respiratoires supérieures. Ann. otolar., Par., 1934, 967-71.

Radiography.

Busy, J. M. R. *Contribution à l'étude de la physiologie radiologique de la déglutition (chez l'adulte) revue critique; recherches personnelles. 80p. 8°. Par., 1925.

Aimé, P. Etude radiologique de l'oesophage du nourrisson au cours de la tétée. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1937, 247-50.—Bertolotti. Studio radiologico dell'atto della deglutizione di un bolo incapsulato. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1923, 4 ser., 29: 220. Also Radiol. med., Milano, 1923, 10: 361-71.—Busy, J. R. L'étude radiologique de la déglutition normale. Médecine, Par., 1924-25, 6: 713.—Huet, P., & Nemours-Auguste. Importance de l'exposition rapide pour l'étude radiophysique du premier temps de la déglutition. Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France, 1938, 26: 148-50.—Palugay, J. Röntgenstudien über den oesophagealen Schluckakt; ein Beitrag zur Speiseröhren-physiologie. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1923, 200: 620-41.—Parenti, S. Le deglutizione secondo Kronecker al lume di tre casi clinici. Radiol. med., Milano, 1937, 24: 930-9.—Perrin, M., Grandgérard, R., & Saleur, H. Constataciones radiológicas au cours du repas chinois d'un acrobate; examen d'un sujet qui déglutit en posture inversée, la tête en bas. Paris méd., 1933, 89: 133-5.—Popović, L. Observations radiographiques sur l'acte de la déglutition. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1932-33, 18: 283-9.—Wright, R. D., & Mortensen, O. A. The position of the epiglottis during swallowing. Radiogr. Clin. Photogr., 1935, 11: No. 4, 8.

DEGN, Ingeborg [Christiane Johanne] 1907-

*Die Brauchbarkeit des Tellur-Blut-Glyzerin-Agars nach Clauberg für die bakteriologische Diphtheriediagnostik. 12p. 8°. Kiel, H. Ludtke, 1932.

DEGOIS, Emile Georges, 1884-

*Les trois catégories de viande et leur proportion dans la viande nette [Alfort] 48p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DEGOS, Gaston Robert, 1904-

*Les érythrodermies primitives streptococciques de l'adulte. 184p. pl. 8°. Par., 1933.

DEGOUY, Adrienne, 1894-

*Les paralysies obstétricales du type supérieur; essai d'interprétation de la localisation de la lésion nerveuse par l'étude de la chronaxie. 63p. 8°. Par., E. Le François, 1936.

DEGRAIS, Jean Charles Marie, 1898-

*Contribution à l'étude de quelques réflexes sympathiques cliniques dans quelques maladies infectieuses et en particulier dans la fièvre typhoïde. 78p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DEGRAIS, [Paul] 1874-

& BELLOT, A. Traité pratique de curiethérapie; généralités sur

le radium et sur la curiethérapie du cancer. v.1. 158p. illust. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière, 1937.

De GRUCHE, Kingston. Dr D. Duncan Main of Hangchow; who is known in China as Dr Apricot of Heaven Below. 243p. pl. ports. 8° Lond., Marshall, Morgan & Scott [1935]

De GUBERNATIS, Angelo. La mythologie des plantes ou les légendes du règne végétal. 2v. xxxvi, 295p.; 2 l. 374p. 8° Par., C. Reinwald, 1878-82.

DEGUERET, Emile Henri Raymond, 1891-
*Histoire du Grand Roi. 237p. 8° Par., 1924.

DEGUIGNAND, Louis. *Le cancer ulcéré du pylore (à propos de l'ulcère-cancer prépylorique) 95p. pl. 8° Par., 1922.

DEGUILLAUME, Georges. *Insuffisance aortique par fenestration sigmoïdienne. 30p. 8° Par., 1922.

DEGUISON, Jean, 1892- *L'action de l'antipyrine chez les diabétiques. 52p. 8° Par., 1925.

DEHAUT, Emile Georges, 1885- *Etudes sur les homologues du squelette axial humain (vertèbres-occipital) 38p. 5 pl. 8° Par., 1927.

DEHECQ, Marcel, 1904- *Contribution à l'étude clinique de la kératite interstitielle dans la maladie du jeune âge chez les carnivores domestiques [Alfort] 158p. 8° Lille, 1929.

DEHELLY, [Georges] 1881-
See Carrel, A., & Dehelly, G. Le traitement des plaies infectées. 177p. 12° Par., 1917.

For biography see Fasc. script. (Dartigues, L.) Par., 1932, 3: 782.

DEHERGNE, Edmond, 1911- *Contribution à l'étude de l'état du foie dans les polysérites bacillaires. 64p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1937.

DEHERGNE, Paul, 1898- *Le traitement du moignon dans l'opération de l'appendicite à froid. 57p. 8° Par., 1925.

DEHIO, Karl, 1851-1927.
Grober. Nekrolog. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 1104, port.—Mereklín, A. Nekrolog. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1019.

DEHISSY, Ahmed, 1906- *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des érythrodermies streptococciques. 38p. 8° Par., R. Drivon, 1937.

DEHKAN, Abol Hassan, 1910- *Angine de poitrine syphilitique et son traitement. 68p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1936.

DEHLER, Otto, 1902- *Zur Frage der Synthalinbehandlung des Diabetes mellitus. 27p. 8° Bonn, P. Kubens, 1929.

DEHNE, Alexander [Karl Albert] 1902-
*Ueber die Beeinflussung des Wachstums von Gonokokken auf Kultur Nährböden durch Zusatz von Vitaminen. 21p. 8° Rostock, C. Hinstorff, 1933.

DEHNE [Friedrich] Karl, 1888- *Ueber den syphilitischen Primäraffekt am Zahnfleisch [Leipzig] 27p. pl. 8° Burgstadt, R. Schmidt, 1921.

DEHNICKE, Paul. *Das Kationenverhältnis in der Nahrung und dessen Veränderung durch Mineralwassertrinkuren [Göttingen] 22p. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1920.

DEHOUE, André, 1910- *Contribution à l'étude de l'emploi simultané de la quinine et de l'hypophyse en obstétrique en dehors de l'avortement. 92p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1936.

DEHRING, Heinrich, 1905- *Die Gefahren des Milchverkehrs und ihre Verhütung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der übertragbaren Krankheiten [Berlin] 31p. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1930.

DEHYDRASE.

See Dehydrogenase.

DEHYDRATION.

See also Exsiccation; Histology, Technic.

Alexander, W. A., Horn, W. R., & Munro, L. A. The catalytic dehydration of ethyl alcohol by alumina. Canad. J. Res., 1937, 15: sect. B, 438-46.—Aubel, E., & Egami, F. Sur les déshydrogénations en présence de nitrates. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 122: 248.—Milligan, W. O., & Weiser, H. B. The mechanism of the dehydration of zeolites. J. Phys. Chem., 1937, 41: 1029-40.—Munro, L. A., & Horn, W. R. The catalytic dehydration of ethyl alcohol by alumina; the effect of the water content of the catalyst. Canad. J. Res., 1935, 12: 707-10.—Shuykin, N. I., Balandin, A. A., & Plotkin, Z. I. The comparative action of mixed catalysts when used for the joint dehydration of ethyl alcohol and ammonia. J. Phys. Chem., 1935, 39: 1197-205.

DEHYDRATION [exsiccosis]

See also Acidosis in children; Blood chemistry, Water; Diarrhea; Nutrition, Disorders; Vomiting; Water metabolism; also names of specific diseases as Cholera, &c.

WIEDA, A. *Die Toxikose der Säuglinge nach dem Material der Bonner Universitäts-Kinder-Klinik. 32p. 8° Bonn, 1932.

Berkovich, I. M. [Significance of dehydration in toxic symptom complex] Sovet. pediät., 1934, No. 4, 44-56.—Burghi, S. E. La deshidratación en el lactante. Arch. argent. pediät., 1930, 1: 513-55. Also Rev. fr. pediät., 1931, 7: 311-32.—Coller, F. A. Dehydration. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, 63: 249-51.—Finkelstein, H. Neues über akute Ernährungsstörungen beim Säugling. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1931, 22: H. 6, 1-12.—Gamble, J. L. Dehydration. N. England J. M., 1929, 201: 909-17.—Godlewski, H. Hydratation et déshydratation. In Livres jubil. (Roger, G. H.) Par., 1932, 111-4.—Goebel, F. Ueber den Anstieg der Toxikosen im Sommer 1928. Arch. Kinderh., 1928-29, 86: 241-53.—Hirsch, H. Durstschäden bei Brustkindern. Zschr. Kinderh., 1925-26, 40: 629-43.—Karelitz, S. Alimentäre Toxikosen. J. Pediät., S. Louis, 1933, 3: 166-75.—Orgler, A. Ueber Exsiccose und Toxikose im Säuglingsalter. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1386-8.—Surányi, G., & Cammarella, C. Sulla tossicosi del lattante. Lattante, 1936, 7: 679-702.—Szász, A. S. Toxikosen im Säuglingsalter. Mschr. Kinderh., 1931, 50: 421-7.—Torian, O. N. Dehydration. Med. Arts, 1932, 35: 166-8.—Utheim, K. [Concentration of blood loss of weight and fever in new-born infants] Norsk. mag. lægevid., 1921, 82: 104-8.—Wilson, O. H. Dehydration. Arch. Pediät., N. Y., 1924, 41: 111-3.—Yang, A. D., & Wong, A. Acute intestinal intoxication in infants with a report of cases. Chin. M. J., 1936, 50: 390-8.

— Blood in.

Acuña, M., & Reca, T. El p_{na} y la reserva alcalina en los trastornos nutritivos crónicos y en las toxicosis e la primera infancia. Arch. argent. pediät., 1933, 4: 410-23.—Ambard, L., & Stahl, J. Déshydratation sans chloropénie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 715.—Bakwin, H., & Morris, R. M. The leukocyte count in the newborn with dehydration fever. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1923, 26: 23-8.—Boyd, G. L. Plasma chlorides in acute intestinal intoxication of children. Ibid., 1926, 31: 514-90.—Bryan, W. R., Minot, A. S., & Chastain, L. L. Hyperguanidinemia associated with dehydration in normal and in para-hyroidectomized dogs. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, 106: 738-44.—Csapó, J., & Kerpel-Fronius, E. Zur Pathologie der Säuglingstoxikose; über das Säure-Basen-Gleichgewicht bei der experimentellen Exsiccose. Mschr. Kinderh., 1933, 58: 1-8. — Das Säure-Basengleichgewicht bei der enteralen Toxikose. Ibid., 147-56.—Gerbasl, M. Comportamento del cloro ematico (globulare, plasmatico e totale) nei lattanti affetti da tossicosi. Pediatria (Riv.) 1933, 41: 383-91.—Keith, N. M. Experimental dehydration; changes in blood composition and body temperature. Am. J. Physiol., 1924, 68: 80-96.—Krusé, F., & Sladczyk, W. Serumphosphat und Toxikose. Arch. Kinderh., 1928-29, 86: 266-80.—McIntosh, R., Kajdi, L., & Meeker, D. Blood volume and plasma electrolyte changes in the dehydration of infants. J. Clin. Invest., 1930, 9: 333-57. — Total plasma electrolyte content in dehydration. Acta pediät., Upps., 1931, 11: 153.—Moreau, W. L., & Petrunkin, M. Zur Pathogenese der Darmintoxikation (über die Kationen des Bluteserums) Zschr. Kinderh., 1936, 58: 278-87.—Phélizot, G. Le chlore, l'urée, la réserve alcaline, dans les déshydratations du nourrisson; déductions thérapeutiques. Rev. fr. pediät., 1931, 7: 560-95.—Schiff, E., Bayer, W., & Fukuyama, M. Zur Pathogenese der Ernährungsstörungen des Säuglings, Das Säurebasengleichgewicht bei der experimentellen Exsiccose. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1928, 3. F., 69: 161-79.—Surányi, J. Viscositätsstudien bei Säuglingstoxikose. Mschr. Kinderh., 1933, 56: 232. — & Sonnauer, P. Die Viskositätskurve bei Toxikose. Arch. Kinderh., 1932, 97: 230-5.

Causes.

See also primary diseases as **Cholera; Diarrhea; Fatigue; Heat; Intestine, Obstruction; Nutrition, Disorders; Shock; Toxemia, alimentary; Vomiting.**

Finkelstein, H. Bemerkungen zur Arbeit Rosenbaums über tierexperimentelle Exsiccose bei eiweissfreier Trockenkost. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1933, 56: 391-4.—**Maizels, M., & Smith, J.** Infantile diarrhoea with special reference to dehydration and otitis media. *Lancet*, Lond., 1934, 1: 1329-33.—**Miller, G.** Dehydration in intestinal obstruction. *Edinburgh M. J.*, 1931, n. ser., 38: 47-53.—**Mitchell, F. T.** Anhydremia associated with intoxication. *Memphis M. J.*, 1936, 11: No. 6, 7-14.—**Ozorio de Almeida, M.** Sur les effets de la déshydratation des batraciens produite par la ventilation. *J. physiol. path. gén.*, 1926, 24: 243-9.—**Rosenbaum.** Tierexperimentelle Exsiccose bei eiweissfreier Trockenkost. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1932, 54: 245-54.—**Schiff, E.** Dehydration and intoxication. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1934, 51: 691-700. — Exsiccose bei akuter cerebraler Erkrankungen des Säuglings. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1931, 3. F., 82: 129-39.—**Stott, H.** Heat exhaustion and dehydration in the Arabian Desert. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1937, 68: 379-83.—**Walker, T. D., jr.** Three sins against children—purgation, dehydration, starvation. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1933, 60: 47-50.—**Welch, C. S., Masson, J. C., & Wakefield, E. G.** Clinical and laboratory findings after excessive loss of intestinal fluid from the ileum. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1937, 64: 617-21.—**Zwahlenburg, C. van.** Dehydration in heat exhaustion and in fatigue. *California West. M.*, 1933, 38: 354-8. Also repr.

Complications and sequelae.

Atchley, D. W. Dehydration and medical shock. *Bull. N. York Acad. M.*, 1934, 2. ser., 10: 138-50. Also *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1934, 40: 319-29. — & **Loeb, R. F.** Dehydration and medical shock. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1934, 17: 1379-91.—**Beaman, C. W.** Dehydration; an important factor in diseases of children. *Nat. Elect. M. Ass. Q.*, 1932, 23: 105-10.—**Callis, H. A.** Dehydration or medical shock. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1935, 142: 313.—**Godlewski, H.** Troubles graves de déshydratation. *J. méd. fr.*, 1925, 14: 196-200.—**Maybaum, J. L.** Otolologic observations in cases of intestinal intoxication in infants. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1932, 15: 418-25. Also repr.—**Pugh, W. S.** Urinary pathology; An investigation of associated intestinal intoxication and methods of detoxication. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1935, 142: 142-5. Also repr.—**Schneegans, E.** Contribution à l'étude du rôle de la déshydratation dans les troubles digestifs du nourrisson; dosage de l'eau, hydrémie normale; déshydratation et hydrémie sanguine. *Rev. fr. pédiat.*, 1935, 11: 711-35.—**Stucky, J. A.** Intestinal auto-intoxication as a factor in the causation of pathological conditions of the ear, nose and throat. *Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc.*, 1909, 251-5. Also *Laryngoscope*, 1910, 20: 175-8.

Manifestations.

See also **Acidosis; Coma; Diarrhea; Dyspepsia; Fever.**

Andrews, E. Water metabolism; dehydration fevers. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1926, 37: 815-8.—**Clark, F. H.** Dehydration fever of the new-born. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1931, 48: 798-801.—**Corcan, P., & Klein, F.** Contributions à l'étude des troubles digestifs du nourrisson; déshydratation et syndrome cholériforme. *Rev. fr. pédiat.*, 1927, 3: 416-35.—**Fanton, E.** Considerazioni su una particolare sindrome epilettiforme da autointossicazione nell'infanzia. *Clin. pediat.*, Mod., 1929, 11: 306-22.—**Ide, M.** Fièvre de déshydratation. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1923, 87-91.—**Jochims, J., & Hansen, G.** Ueber Veränderungen der Hautfalte bei der Exsiccation des Säuglings. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1934-35, 57: 85-8.—**MacCordick, A. H.** Dehydration anaemia. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1924, 14: 416.—**Mandelbaum, H.** The syndrome of haemoconcentration. *Internat. Clin.*, 1936, 2: 46. ser., 112-42.—**Meyler, L.** Uraemia due to dehydration. *Acta med. scand.*, 1936, 90: 475-88.—**Müller, E.** Durstfieber bei Säuglingen. *Berl. klin. Wschr.*, 1910, 47: 673.—**Pasanis.** Un preiuto clinico y una fiebre por autointoxicación. *Siglo méd.*, 1913, 60: 290-4.—**Ribadeau-Dumas, L.** Le syndrome cholériforme dans les toxoinfections graves de la première enfance. *Presse méd.*, 1934, 42: 553-5. — **Chabrun, & Loewe-Lyon.** Les troubles vaso-moteurs dans les toxoinfections graves de la première enfance. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1933, 3. sér., 54: 899-905.—**Rosenbaum.** Die Bedeutung der grossen Atmung bei der Säuglingsintoxikation. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1931-32, 51: 404-9.

Metabolism.

Davis, H. A. Studies in water balance; the excessive oxygen usage response of dehydrated animals to water and electrolytes. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1935-36, 33: 242-4.—**Fedynski, S. I., Poltiewa, J. K., & Wilenskaja, O. J.** Die Bedeutung der Veränderungen des Kohlenhydraten-Stoffwechsels für das klinische Bild der Intoxikationen bei Säuglingen. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1926, 32: 205-25.—**György, P., & Keller, W.** Ueber Gewebsstoffwechseluntersuchungen an exsiccierten und intoxicierten Tieren. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1932, 53: 279-87.—**Kerpel-**

Fronius, E. Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Salz- und Wasserhaushalt bei experimentellen Wasserverlusten. *Ibid.*, 1934-35, 57: 489-504.—**Schäferstein, S. J.** Intermediäre Produkte des Stickstoffwechsels diesseits und jenseits der hämato-enzymatischen Barriere bei toxischen Zuständen im Säuglingsalter. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1931, 3. F., 82: 351-63.—**Schiff, E.** Experimentelle Exsiccose und Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 52: 1277. — & **Choremis, C.** Zur Pathogenese der Ernährungsstörungen beim Säugling; experimentelle Exsiccose und Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1926, 3. F., 64: 42-78. — Experimentelle Exsiccose und Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel beim Säugling; pseudodiabetische Stoffwechselstörung bei akuter Wasserverarmung des Körpers. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 5: 1826.—**Smits, A.** Ueber den Einfluss intensiver Trocknung auf innere Umsetzungen. *Zschr. phys. Chem.*, 1924, 111: 161-70.—**Wiley, F. H., & Wiley, L. L.** The inorganic salt balance during dehydration and recovery. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1933, 101: 83-92. Also repr.

Pathogenesis.

Adam, A. Dyspepsiekoiki; zur Frage der bakteriellen Aetiologie der sogenannten alimentären Intoxikation. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1927, 3. F., 116: 8-40.—**Bakwin, H., & Bakwin, R. M.** Body build in infants with acute intestinal intoxication. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1933, 3: 36-44.—**Baumwell, M.** Ueber die intestinale Intoxikation und die biologische Bedeutung der Darmflora. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1929, 5: 150-2.—**Becher, E.** Probleme der gastrointestinalen Autointoxikation. *Med. Welt*, 1933, 7: 1809-13.—**Berger, O., & Rosenbaum, S.** Der Ventilationseffekt der Intoxikationsanämie; Beitrag zur Pathogenese der Säuglingsintoxikation. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1931, 50: 217-32.—**Berkovich, I. M.** (Rôle of exsiccosis in the pathogenesis of intoxication). *J. rann. detek. vozr.*, 1933, 13: 268-72.—**Berti, L.** Considerazioni etiopatogenetiche sulla intossicazione dei lattanti. *Pediatr. prat.*, Mod., 1934, 11: 458-60.—**Bertrand, J. C., & Abdala, J. R.** Consideraciones sobre toxicosis. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1935, 42: 1582-5.—**Boylston, G. A., & Ivy, A. C.** An antidiuretic substance present in the urine of dehydrated rats. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1938, 38: 644-7.—**Brandes, D.** Ueber Aminbildung im Säuglingsdarm und die Bedeutung der Amine für die Entstehung der Säuglingsintoxikose. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1933, 3. F., 91: 128-34.—**Burghard, E.** Zur Pathogenese und Therapie der Exsikkationstoxikose der Neugeborenen. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1932, 56: 2841-3.—**Burghi, S. E.** Contribution à l'étude de l'hydratation dans la première enfance. *Rev. fr. pédiat.*, 1934, 10: 75-84. — & **Ramon Guerra, A. A.** Estudio de la deshidratación de origen celular en el lactante. *Arch. pediat. Uruguay*, 1936, 7: 563-623.—**Chassel, A., & Rosenbaum, S.** Die Erzeugung der tierexperimentellen Intoxikation auf enteralem Wege. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1932, 53: 399-413.—**Coller, F. A.** Studies in water balance, dehydration and the administration of parenteral fluids. *Minnesota M.*, 1936, 19: 490-4. — & **Maddock, W. G.** A study of dehydration in humans. *Tr. Am. Surg. Ass.*, 1935, 53: 460-73. Also *Ann. Surg.*, 1935, 102: 947-60. — A quantitative study of dehydration. *Univ. Hosp. Bull.*, Ann. Arb., 1935, 1: 19.—**Csapó, J., & Kerpel-Fronius, E.** Zur Pathogenese und Therapie der Säuglingsintoxikose. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1934, 60: 154-68.—**Drabkin, D. L., & Shikret, H.** Anhydremia with insulin and water intake. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1924-25, 22: 369-71.—**Gerbatsch, G.** Zur Frage der Dehydration. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1930, 150: 339-42.—**Grulee, C. G., & Bonar, B. E.** A peculiar fever of infancy, probably due to depletion of the water reserve of the body. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1921, 21: 220-39.—**Hassmann, K., & Deák, E.** Zum Nachweis des toxischen Prinzips bei den schweren Säuglingsdyspepsien; vorläufige Mitteilung. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1933, 55: 248-63.—**Horster, H.** Ueber abnorme Dünndarmflora und ihre pathogenetische Bedeutung bei experimenteller intestinaler Intoxikation. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1932, 84: 740-51.—**Hurtado y Galiés, F.** Contribución al estudio de la toxoinfección aguda en el lactante. *Vida nueva, Habana*, 1929, 23: 111-21.—**Johannessen, A.** On autointoxication in childhood. *Acta pediat.*, Upps., 1931-32, 12: 192.—**Keller, W.** Zur Amintheorie der Säuglingsintoxikation. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1932, 53: 253-78.—**Kramar, E.** Untersuchungen über die Pathologie der Säuglingsintoxikation; die Rolle des Eiweisses. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1927, 3. F., 65: 289-97. — Gelingt es, ein der Säuglingsintoxikation entsprechendes Krankheitsbild im Tierversuche hervorzurufen? *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 54: 1046.—**Louros, N.** Ueber die Exsikkationstoxikose der Neugeborenen. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1933, 57: 801.—**Martínão da Rocha, jr.** O problema da exsiccose no lactante. *Brasil méd.*, 1929, 43: 917-20.—**Nicholson, B. H.** The present status of alimentary intoxication of infants. *J. Oklahoma M. Ass.*, 1932, 25: 329-34.—**Rietschel, H., & Strieck, F.** Ueber das alimentäre Fieber und den Intoxikationszustand der Säuglinge. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1927, 43: 106-21.—**Rosanov, M. D., & Bekhman, L. V.** [Problem of intestinal autointoxication] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1929, 7: 1352-8.—**Rosenbaum, S.** Beiträge zur Säuglings-Intoxikation; Wasserverarmung und Wasserzufuhr. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1924, 28: 289-322. — Das Intoxikationssyndrom im Tierversuch. *Ibid.*, 1928, 39: 121-35. — & **Chassel, A.** Zur Amintheorie der Säuglingsintoxikation. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1933, 3. F., 89: 131-42.—**Schäferstein, S. J.** Die Rolle der hämatoenzymatischen Barriere in der Genese des neurotoxischen Syndroms bei akuten Ernährungsstörungen. *Mshr.*

Kinderh., 1929-30, 45: 422-38. — Die Ketonkörper dieses und jenseits der hämato-enzephalischen Barriere. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1931, 3. F., 83: 94-103. — Blutzucker und Permeabilität der hämato-enzephalischen Barriere. *Ibid.*, 1931-32, 3. F., 84: 216-21. — Blutzucker und Permeabilität der hämato-enzephalischen Barriere bei Belastungsproben. *Ibid.*, 1932, 3. F., 87: 346-9. — Schiff, E., & Bayer, W. Zur Pathogenese der Ernährungsstörungen beim Säugling; experimentelle Exsikkose und Resistenz Infekten gegenüber. *Ibid.*, 1926, 3. F., 63: 321-5. — Schiff, E., & Fukuyama, M. Zur Pathogenese der Ernährungsstörungen des Säuglings; experimentelle Exsikkose und Glutathion. *Ibid.*, 1928, 3. F., 71: 1-6. — Shulgin, A. N. [Etiology of toxæmia in early childhood] *Soviet. vrach. gaz.*, 1934, 38: 829-37. — Snow, I. M. An abstract of Finkelstein's view of infantile alimentary intoxication. *Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc.* (1909) 1910, 21: 92-103. — Thoenes, F. Ueber den Einfluss der Exsiccation auf die Wasserverteilung im Gewebe und die Erzeugung der Intoxikation bei jungen Hunden. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1928, 41: 440-9. — Tönnis, W., Horster, H. [et al.]. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur intestinalen Autointoxikation. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1932, 84: 728, passim. — Torres-Umaña, C. Sobre deshidratación celular en el lactante. *Bol. Soc. cubana pediat.*, 1938, 10: 79-99. — Tur, A. F. [Contemporary viewpoint on the etiology and pathogenesis of alimentary toxicosis in infants] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1930, 34: 1116-22. — Yamaoka, Y. Exsiccations- und Intoxikationsversuche an jungen Ratten. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1933, 58: 35-8.

Pathological physiology.

Caldwell, G. T. A reconnaissance of the relation between desiccation and carbon dioxide production in animals. *Biol. Bull.*, 1925, 48: 259-73. — Csapó, J., & Wollek, B. Azidose und grosse Atmung bei der Säuglingstoxikose. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1934-35, 57: 554-67. — Davis, H. A. Behaviour of isotonic and hypertonic solutions in blood stream of normal and dehydrated animals. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1934, 32: 210. — Freeman, N. E., Morison, R. S., & Sawyer, M. E. M. The effect of dehydration on adrenal secretion and its relation to shock. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1933, 104: 628-35. — Freyberg, R. H. The relation of dehydration to renal function. *Univ. Hosp. Bull.*, Ann Arb., 1935, 1: 20. — Garofano, M., Lazar, N., & Derevici, M. Sur la perte d'eau de quelques organes chez le chien altéré. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1925, 92: 731. — Geiger, A., & Rosenberg, A. Methylglyoxal im Harne und in der Cerebrospinalflüssigkeit bei Ernährungsstörungen der Säuglinge mit toxischen Symptomen und bei der experimentellen Bi-Avitaminose bei Hunden und Ratten. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1933, 12: 1258-60. — Kerpel-Fronius, E. Die Nierenfunktion bei der Exsiccose. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1931-32, 51: 400-3. — & Leövey, F. Ueber die Störung der Osmoregulation bei der experimentellen Exsikkose. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1931, 94: 9-15. — Kerpel-Fronius, O. [Kidney function in exsiccosis] *Orv. hetil.*, 1932, 76: 275. — Levine, S. Z., & Wyatt, T. C. Insensible perspiration in infancy and in childhood; basal measurements in dehydrated infants. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1932, 44: 732-41. — Phélizot, G. Etude physio-pathologique des déshydratations du nourrisson. *Strasbourg méd.*, 1931, 91: 329, 389, 417. — Reimers, C., & Tönnis, W. Chemische und physikalisch-chemische Untersuchungen am Darm und im Blut bei intestinaler Autointoxikation. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1932, 84: 765-74. — Ross, J. R., & Shaw, M. M. The effect of dehydration on the pancreas and intestinal enzymes. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1934, 104: 131-9. Also repr. — Schoenthal, L., Lurie, D., & Kelly, M. Urea clearance in normal and in dehydrated infants; renal function in intestinal intoxication. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1933, 45: 41-53. — Terrien, E. De l'obstacle apporté par le paroi intestinale et le foie du nourrisson au passage de certains poisons de provenance intestinale. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1908, 10: 61-7.

Pathology.

Ederer, S. Gehirnchemische Untersuchungen an atrophischen Säuglingen. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1922-23, 24: 244-50. — Faerber, E. Besonderheiten in der chemischen Zusammensetzung des Säuglingsgehirns (Toxikose) *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1922, 3. F., 48: 307-9. — Globus, J. H., Schwarz, H., & Gooler, P. Einige Beobachtungen über die normale Histologie des kindlichen Gehirns, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der anatomischen Befunde im Gehirn von Kindern mit intestinaler Intoxikation (Exsiccose) *Klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 11: 937-40. — Glotz, H. C. Untersuchungen über den Glykogengehalt der Leber; der Glykogen- und Fettgehalt der Leber bei der Intoxikation der Säuglinge. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1932-33, 54: 394-403. — Goldzieher, M. Ueber encephalopathische Gehirnveränderungen bei sogenannter Exsiccose. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 9: 2399. — Hamilton, B., & Schwartz, R. The composition of tissues in dehydration. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1935, 109: 745-53. Also repr. — Heim, P. Die Pathologie der Säuglingsintoxikation. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 52: 404-6. — Kramár, E. Untersuchungen über die Pathologie der Säuglingsintoxikation; die experimentelle Intoxikation. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1926, 114: 356-69. — & Kovács, A. Untersuchungen über die Pathologie der Säuglingsintoxikation; pathologisch-anatomische Beobachtungen bei der experimentellen Intoxikation und Exsikkose. *Ibid.*, 1927-28, 3. F., 68: 94-103. — Pouché, A., & Teclizac, F. Ricerche ematologiche in vivo sul midollo osseo, nella prima infanzia; le alterazioni midollari ed ematiche nelle tossinfezioni.

Pediatria (Riv.) 1936, 44: 882-902. — Schafferstein, S. J., Popova, N. A., & Ovcharenko, E. P. Experimentelle Exsikkose und Toxikose (pathologisch-histologische Veränderungen des zentralen Nervensystems) *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1935, 3. F., 95: 210-29. Also *Vrach. delo*, 1935, 18: 641-6. — Szász, A. Die Aenderung der Lebergröße bei Säuglingstoxikosen. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1934, 60: 1-8. — Beobachtungen am Ohr und an der Ampulla recti bei Säuglingstoxikose. *Ibid.*, 1937, 71: 30-6. — Thoenes, F. Beiträge zur Säuglingsintoxikation; über den Mineralgehalt des Säuglingsgehirns in der Norm und bei Intoxikationszuständen. *Ibid.*, 1924-25, 29: 717-24.

postoperative.

SOYER, J. J. *Maladie post-opératoire et déshydratation. 111p. 8° Par., 1937.

Coller, F. A. Factors influencing water loss and dehydration in surgical patients. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America*, 1935, 312-5. — & Maddock, W. G. Dehydration attendant on surgical operations. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1932, 99: 875-80. — Harbin, R. M. Post-operative dehydration. *J. Med. Ass. Georgia*, 1924, 13: 440-8. — Torrance, A. M. Dehydration as a factor in postoperative treatment. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1933, 138: 301-3. Also repr.

therapeutic.

See Brain, Edema; Convulsive disorder, Treatment; Cranium, Pressure, increased; Diuretics; Edema; Epilepsy.

Treatment.

BUSSEL, R. *Die diätetische Behandlung des schweren Durchfalls (Toxikose) beim Säugling mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Einflusses von Mehlabkochungen in Verbindung mit gesäuerter Kuhmilchmolke. 24p. 8° Berl., 1931.

DUMONT, J. M. *Les injections intra-péritonéales de sérums dans les états de déshydratation de l'enfance. 84p. 8° Par., 1935.

Austin, J. H., & Ravdin, I. S. Intravenous therapy in dehydration and toxæmia. *Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia*, 1931, 53: 10-6. — Bakwin, H., Morris, R. M., & Southworth, J. D. The effect of fluid on the temperature and blood concentration in the new-born with fever. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1924, 27: 578-85. — Bettinotti, S. L. Toxicosis alimenticia; tratamiento integral del coma trofopático. *Arch. argent. pediat.*, 1932, 3: 209-34. — Bratusch-Marrain, A. Die Behandlung von Wasserverlust beim Säugling. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1932-33, 98: 62-70. — C., J. Phléboclyse et déshydratation infantile. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1936, 39: 110-5. — Canino, R. Terapia idratante negli stati di essiccosis del lattante. *Pediatria (Riv.)* 1933, 41: 37-53. — L'insulina nella tossicosi del lattante. *Lattante*, 1935, 6: 283-8. — Carstens, J. H. G. [Treatment of acute intoxication in an infant] *Mshr. kindergeneesk.*, 1932-33, 2: 166-75. — Carvalho, A. de. Sobre o tratamento da toxiose infantil pelo methodo de Schiff. *Brasil med.*, 1932, 46: 696. — Cernezzi, A. Il cloruro di sodio nella tossiemia da occlusione alta del tubo gastro-enterico e in taluni casi di vomito incoercibile. *Gazz. osp.*, 1929, 50: 329-32. — Choremis, K. Die Wirkung hypertensischer Zuckerlösungen bei der Behandlung der Toxikose. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1930, 48: 481-4. — Cibils Aguirre, R. Nuevas adquisiciones en el tratamiento de la deshidratación aguda del lactante. *Arch. argent. pediat.*, 1935, 6: 279-93. — Clément, R. La plasmathérapie dans les états de déshydratation du nourrisson. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1937, 188: 77-82. Also *Presse méd.*, 1937, 45: 1251. — Cohen, H., Miller, P. R., & Kramer, B. Alimentary intoxication in infants; acid-base equilibrium with the use of continuous intravenous therapy (preliminary report) *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1933, 3: 299-320. — Comby, J. Phléboclyse et déshydratation infantile. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1937, 35: 21-5. — Debré, R., Marie, J. [et al.] Le traitement des toxicoes du nourrisson par l'insufflation intra-veineuse continue (méthode de Karelitz et Schick) *Ibid.*, 1936, 34: 764-74. — De la Broquerie Fortier. Le sérum de Hartmann. *Nourrisson*, 1934, 22: 152-64. — Eivin, P. G., & Zholkver, E. E. [Glucose in toxic processes] *Pediatria, Moskva*, 1937, No. 4, 3-7. Also *Rev. fr. pédiat.*, 1935, 11: 643-53. — Flesch, P. [Value of injections of concentrated solution of sugar in treatment of dehydration in infants] *Orv. hetil.*, 1931, 75: 181-3. — Forbes, R. P. Intestinal intoxication; a retrospect of the changing treatment and its relation to mortality. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1934, 51: 320-4. — Geneose, G. Il trattamento degli stati acidosis da disidratazione nei disturbi di nutrizione dell'infanzia. *Med. inf.*, Roma, 1931, 2: 284-93. — Gipson, A. C. Treatment of so-called intestinal intoxication of infants; a comprehensive plan. *J. M. Ass. Alabama*, 1934, 3: 296-305. — Gray, H. W. Treatment of alimentary toxicosis in children. *Hahnemann Month.*, 1933, 68: 675-81. — Grube, I. Die Behandlung der Säuglingsintoxikation mit intravenöser Dauertropfinfusion. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1934-35, 61: 439-45. — Gruenfelder, B., Rabinovici, E. [et al.] Ueber die therapeutische Wirkung von

intravenös verabreichtem B₁-Vitamin in der Behandlung der Ernährungsstörungen mit toxischen Erscheinungen bei Säuglingen. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1933, 12: 983-5.—**Hartenstein, H. J.** Vorläufige Mitteilung über die Behandlung der Säuglingsintoxikation mit Campolon. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1938, 73: 163-74.—**Horster, H.** Experimentelle Therapie bei intestinaler Autointoxikation. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1934-35, 95: 514-8.—**Karelitz, S.** Continuous intravenous therapy in pediatrics, with special emphasis on its use in alimentary toxicosis. *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1933, 16: 546-61.—**Schick, B.** Treatment of toxicosis with the aid of a continuous intravenous drip of dextrose solution. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1931, 42: 781-802.—**Treatment of alimentary toxicosis.** *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1932, 99: 366-8.—**Kuttner, H. P.** Exsikkose neuroendokrinen Ursprungs und deren Beeinflussung durch Tophen. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 58: 407.—**L., [C.]** La inyección intraperitoneal de suero glucosado en los lactantes. *Dia. méd.*, B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 15.—**Lackey, W. J.** Giving liquids and glucose in the home. *South. M. & S.*, 1933, 95: 489.—**Law, J. L.** Effect of continuous venoclysis in the treatment of intestinal intoxication. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1934, 48: 218-20.—**Lévesque, J.** Réhydratation du nourrisson malade par les injections de solutions salines. *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1937, 51: 799-803.—**McKhann, C. F.** Intraperitoneal transfusion of citrated blood in acute intestinal intoxications of infancy. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1926, 195: 1241-4.—**Magliano, H.** La hidratación en la toxicosis. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1937, 44: pt 2, 439.—**Marples, E., Cohen, H., & Talamo, H.** Relief of oliguria in dehydration in infants by intravenous injections of dextrose. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1934, 47: 331-41.—**Nassau, E.** Die therapeutische Wasseranreicherung des toxisch gestörten Säuglings. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 52: 407-9.—**Nesbit, H. T.** The toxemia of upper intestinal obstruction, its nature and treatment. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1932, 1: 447-52.—**Nussbaum, K.** Ueber Adsorption von Cholin und Histamin; ein Beitrag zur Therapie der Säuglingsintoxikation. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1935, 63: 370-6.—**Paisseau, G., Boegner & Vaile, C.** Etude biologique des déshydratations du nourrisson. *Bull. Soc. chim. biol.*, Par., 1936, 18: 645-8.—**Pogorelsky, B.** Sobre un caso de toxicosis grave del lactante curado con insulina. *Arch. amer. med.*, B. Air., 1928, 4: 26-9.—**Powers, G. F.** A comprehensive plan of treatment for the so-called intestinal intoxication of infants. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1926, 32: 232-57. Also repr.—**Ribadeau-Dumas, L., Mathieu, R. [et al.]** De l'emploi du sérum sucré et de l'insuline dans le traitement de la déshydratation du nourrisson. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1930, 28: 334-9.—**Rominger, E.** Repetitorium der diätetischen Behandlung kranker Säuglinge; die Diätetik der akuten Toxikose. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 53: 1050-2.—**Rosenbaum & York.** Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen zur Therapie der Säuglingsintoxikation. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1933, 58: 191-4.—**Ruelle, G.** La réhydratation du nourrisson en état de dénutrition. *Bruxelles méd.*, 1931-32, 12: 243-9.—**Saxl, O.** Zur Behandlung der alimentären Toxikose. *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1933, 16: 542-6.—**Zur Behandlung der alimentären Toxikose mit intravenöser Dauertropfinfusion.** *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1935, 3. F., 95: 326-8.—**Scheer, K.** Die Behandlung der Exsikkose im Kindesalter. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1936, 77: 496-501.—**Abraham, G.** Die Kolivakzinentherapie der toxischen Säuglingsdyspepsie. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1930-31, 3. F., 80: 45-61.—**Schick, B.** Zur Behandlung der Toxikose im Säuglingsalter. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1932, 53: 466-9.—**Schiff, E., & Bayer, W.** Zur Pathogenese der Ernährungsstörung beim Säugling; Ernährungstherapie der Exsikkose. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1927, 3. F., 65: 253-60.—**Schmiedberg, H.** Ueber die Behandlung der alimentären Intoxikation mit intravenösen Tropfenläufen nach Schick und Karelitz. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1934, 60: 220-3.—**Schreiber, G.** Water diet in infancy. *Monde méd.*, 1919, 29: Engl. ed., 225-35.—**Schulz-Schmidtborn.** Unsere Erfahrungen in der Therapie der alimentären Intoxikationen. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1934, 13: 1332-5.—**Seckel, H.** Kollapsblutmenge bei Säuglings-Intoxikation. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1935, 3. F., 94: 80-6.—**Smith, D. C. W., & Kerper, E. H.** The importance of early administration of intraperitoneal infusions in dehydrated infants. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1923, 40: 583-95.—**Szász, A.** Partielle parenterale Toxikose. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1938, 72: 394-7.—**Thomas, A. E.** Conservative treatment of convulsive and non-convulsive toxemia. *J. M. Ass. Alabama*, 1934, 3: 245-9.—**Timofeev, O. P.** [Soya milk in dietetic intoxication] *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1932, 36: 534.—**Tsymbal, M. M., Alisova, P. A., & Poliakova, A. S.** [Treatment of toxic dyspepsia by Scheer's anticolic bacillary vaccine] *J. rann. detek. vozr.*, 1933, 13: 205-10.—**Underhill, F. P., & Kapsinow, R.** The effects of saline cathartics in conditions of dehydration. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 82: 9.—**Ungar, R.** Natives Karlsbader Mineralwasser intraperitoneal infundiert zur Einleitung der Toxikosebehandlung beim Säugling. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1934-35, 61: 194-210.—**Velasco Blanco, L., & Negrotti Casinelli, J.** Contribución al estudio del tratamiento de la toxicosis del lactante por el método de Powers. *Arch. amer. med.*, B. Air., 1930, 6: 15-8.—**Wagner, R.** Insulin in der Behandlung der Säuglingstoxikosen. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 52: 409.—**Weinberg, M.** Die Anwendung der intraperitonealen Infusion beim wasserarmen Säugling. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1921, 29: 15-35.—**Wiener, C.** Zur Behandlung der Säuglingsintoxikation. *Kinderärztl. Prax.*, 1934, 5: 1-4.—**Wilke, H.** Alte und neue Wege in der Behandlung der Toxikose. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1934, 103: 1-31.

DEHYDROGENASE.

See also Enzyme.

THUNBERG, T. The hydrogen-activating enzymes of the cells. p.318-47. 8°. Balt., 1930.

Adler, E., & Euler, H. von. Ueber die Komponenten der Dehydrogenasesysteme. *Zschr. physiol. Chem.*, 1934, 226: 195; 1935, 232: 6; 10.—**Berkley, C.** The oxidase and dehydrogenase systems of the crystalline style of Mollusca. *Biochem. J.*, Lond., 1933, 27: 1357-65.—**Clift, F. P., & Cook, R. P.** Triose dehydrogenase. *Ibid.*, 1932, 26: 1804-10.—**Dons, R.** Zur Beurteilung der Reduktase. (Gärreduktase.) *Probe. Zbl. Bakt.*, 2. Abt., 1914, 40: 132-53.—**Euler, H. von, & Nilsson, R.** Zur Kenntnis der Kohlenhydratreduktase. *Zschr. physiol. Chem.*, 1931, 194: 260-8.—**Zur Kenntnis der Reduktase (Dehydrogenase) der Hefen.** *Ibid.*, 1926, 152: 264; 155: 31.—**Green, D. E.** α -glycerophosphate dehydrogenase. *Biochem. J.*, Lond., 1936, 30: 629-44.—**Lebedew, A.** Trennung der Oxydoreduktase vom Zymasekomplex. *Zschr. physiol. Chem.*, 1926, 156: 153-8.—**Thunberg, T.** Die Methodik der Dehydrogenasen. In *Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth.* (Abderhalden) Berl., 1936, 4: pt 2, 2295-403.—**Die Dehydrogenasenforschung der letzten Jahre.** *Erg. Enzymforsch.*, 1938, 7: 163-209.

— acid.

Adler, E., & Michaelis, M. Ueber die Komponenten der Dehydrogenasesysteme; zur Kenntnis der Milchsäuredehydrogenase aus Hefe. *Zschr. physiol. Chem.*, 1935, 235: 154-63.—**Zur Kenntnis der Milchsäuredehydrogenase und der Apfelsäuredehydrogenase aus Herzmuskel.** *Ibid.*, 1936, 238: 261-8.—**Alwall, N.** Ueber die Spezifität der Dehydrogenasen der Bernsteinsäure und der Glycerinphosphorsäure. *Skand. Arch. Physiol.*, Berl., 1929, 58: 65-76.—**Andersson, B.** Ueber Hexosediphosphatdehydrogenase und Carboxylase in Pflanzensamen. *Zschr. physiol. Chem.*, 1932, 210: 15-29.—**Andersson, N.** Zur Kenntnis der Herstellung der Succinodihydrogenase. *Skand. Arch. Physiol.*, Berl., 1927, 52: 187-98.—**Bach, D.** Sur le complexe respiratoire des graines au repos; répartition de la déshydrogenase de l'ester hexose-diphosphorique chez quelques légumineuses. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1938, 128: 36-9.—**Bernheim, F.** The specificity of the dehydrogenases; the separation of the citric acid dehydrogenase from liver and of the lactic acid dehydrogenase from yeast. *Biochem. J.*, Lond., 1928, 22: 1178-92.—**Birch, T. W., & Mann, P. J. G.** The activation of lactic dehydrogenase and its relation to the rôle of vitamin B₁. *Ibid.*, 1934, 28: 622-33.—**Boydland, E.** Studies in tissue metabolism; vitamin B₁ and the coenzyme of lactic dehydrogenase. *Ibid.*, 1933, 27: 786-90.—**The inhibition of lactic dehydrogenase by derivatives of carcinogenic compounds.** *Ibid.*, 1931-301.—**Boydland, M. E.** The lactic dehydrogenases of yeast and heart-muscle. *Ibid.*, 1934, 28: 1417-21.—**Das, N. B.** Studies on amino-acid dehydrogenase; proline dehydrogenase. *Ibid.*, 1936, 30: 1080-7.—**Activator of proline dehydrogenase.** *Ibid.*, 1937, 31: 1116-23.—**Studies on the inhibition of the succinic and lactic-malic dehydrogenases.** *Ibid.*, 1934-30.—**Grande, F.** Ueber das Vorkommen von Palmitico- und Stearico-dehydrogenasen in einigen Pflanzensamen. *Skand. Arch. Physiol.*, Berl., 1934, 69: 189-96.—**Green, D. E.** The malic dehydrogenase of animal tissues. *Biochem. J.*, Lond., 1936, 30: 2095-2110.—**Brosteaux, J.** The lactic dehydrogenase of animal tissues. *Ibid.*, 1489-1508.—**Green, D. E., Dewan, J. C., & Leloir, L. F.** The β -hydroxybutyric dehydrogenase of animal tissues. *Ibid.*, 1937, 31: 934-49.—**Gurcho, C., & Lowman, A.** A stable and potent lactic dehydrogenase preparation. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1936-37, 35: 315.—**Junghagen, S.** Ueber die Wirkung des ultravioletten Lichtes auf die Dehydrogenasen der Bernsteinsäure und der Glycerinphosphorsäure. *Skand. Arch. Physiol.*, Berl., 1928, 54: 115-9.—**Laki, K.** Malic dehydrogenase. *Biochem. J.*, Lond., 1937, 31: 1113-5.—**Lehmann, J.** Studien über die Methylenblaumethode für Untersuchung biologischer Dehydrierungen; Versuche über die Herstellung von Succinodihydrogenaselösungen und die Prüfung ihrer Aktivitäten. *Skand. Arch. Physiol.*, Berl., 1929, 58: 45-64.—**Libbrecht, W., & Massart, L.** Influence de l'oxygène sous pression sur la succinodihydrogénase. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1937, 124: 299.—**Mazza, F. P.** Sulla diffusione della deidrogenasi degli acidi grassi superiori nei vari organi. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1934, 9: 298.—**Déshydrogénation de quelques acides phénylali-**
phatiques par les enzymes du foie. *Arch. ital. biol.*, 1934-35, 94: 69-71.—**Stolfi, G.** Sulla diffusione della deidrogenasi degli acidi grassi superiori nei vari organi. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1933, 8: 1780.—**Stephensen, M.** On lactic dehydrogenase; a cell-free enzyme preparation obtained from bacteria. *Biochem. J.*, Lond., 1928, 22: 605-14.—**Thunberg, T.** Ueber das Vorkommen einer kräftigen Ameisensäure-Dehydrogenase in Samen von Phaseolus-Arten. *Skand. Arch. Physiol.*, Berl., 1936, 74: 16-26.—**Zur Frage des Vorkommens einer Glycerophosphat-Dehydrogenase in Pflanzensamen.** *Ibid.*, 75: 199-206.—**Wagner-Jauregg, T., & Rauen, H.** Die Dehydrierung der Citronensäure und der Iso-Citronensäure durch Gurkensamen-Dehydrogenase. *Zschr. physiol. Chem.*, 1935, 237: 227-32.—**Ueber die enzymatische Dehydrierung der Glycerinphosphorsäure.** *Ibid.*, 233-5.

— alcohol.

Euler, H. von, & Adler, E. Ueber die Komponenten der Dehydrasesysteme; zur Kenntnis der Dehydrierung von Alkohol und Robison-Ester. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1934, 226: 195–212.—Lehmann, J. Aktivierung von Alkoholdehydrogenase in Muskel-, Leber- und Tumorgewebe durch Coenzym. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, 272: 144–52.—Müller, D. Alkoholdehydrase aus Hefe gelöst. Ibid., 1933, 262: 239–47.—Alkoholdehydrase aus Hefe. Ibid., 1934, 268: 152–7.—Sreenivasaya, M. Preparation of a highly active alcohol apodehydrogenase from yeast. Nature, Lond., 1937, 139: 112.—Thunberg, T. Zur Kenntnis der Alkoholdehydrogenasen verschiedener Samenarten. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1936, 75: 33–48.—Wagner-Jauregg, T., & Möller, E. F. Aktivierung der enzymatischen Dehydrierung des Alkohols durch Glutathion. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, 236: 222–7.—Whitmore, F. C., & Meunier, P. L. Studies on the rearrangement of tertiary-butylmethyl-carbinol (pinacolyl alcohol); dehydration. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1935, 55: 3721.

— bacterial.

Bach, D. Sur une modification aux méthodes de Thunberg-Quastel et de Braun et Wärdterhoff pour l'étude des réactions de déshydrogénation par les bactéries laées. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1937, 19: 87–99.—Lambert, J. Action de quelques antiseptiques sur les déshydrogénases du staphylocoque doré; systèmes activant le glucose, l'acide formique et un certain nombre d'autres substrats. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 126: 300–2. Action des ions hydrogène sur les déshydrogénases du staphylocoque doré. Ibid., 1937–9.—Ehrmann, O. Ueber die dehydrierenden Leistungen von Mikrokokken und Streptokokken. Zschr. Hyg., 1936–37, 119: 572–612.—Gould, B. S., & Sizer, I. W. The mechanism of bacterial dehydrogenase activity in vivo; anaerobic dehydrogenase activity of *Escherichia coli* as a function of temperature. J. Biol. Chem., 1938, 124: 269–79.—Nakagome, W. Dehydrogenation of bacteria. Jap. J. Exp. Med., 1935, 13: 797–827.—Pirie, A. Dehydrogenases of the filtrable organism of Agalactia. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, 28: 411–5.—Quastel, J. H., & Wooldridge, W. R. Some properties of the dehydrogenating enzymes of bacteria. Ibid., 1928, 22: 689–702.—Soru, E. La déshydrogénase du bacille d'Aertrycke forme S. et R. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 120: 232–4.—Yudkin, J. The dehydrogenases of *Bacterium coli*; the rate of reduction of methylene blue. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, 28: 145–62.—The coenzyme of glucose dehydrogenase. Ibid., 1463–73.—Lactic dehydrogenase. Ibid., 1937, 31: 865–8.

— Mode of action.

Andersson, B. Ueber Co-Zymaseaktivierung einiger Dehydrogenasen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1933, 217: 86–90.—Bertho, A. Mechanismus der Dehydrierung. Erg. Enzymforsch., 1933, 2: 204–38.—Dewan, J. G., & Green, D. E. Coenzyme-linked reactions between dehydrogenase systems. Biochem. J., Lond., 1937, 31: 1074–85.—Euler, H. von. Aktivierungen und Hemmungen an Apodehydrasen. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, 286: 72–6.—Adler, E. Ueber die Komponenten der Dehydrasesysteme; Dehydrierung von Hexosen unter Mitwirkung von Adenosin-triphosphorsäure. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, 235: 122–53. Zur Kenntnis der Aktivatoren. Ibid., 164–73.—Die Co-Dehydrasen: Co-Zymase und Co-Dehydrase II; Co-Zymase als Wasserstoffüberträger. Ibid., 1936, 238: 233–60.—Die Wirkungen der Co-Zymase, des Warburgschen Co-Fermentes und der Adenylpyrophosphates. Ibid., 1935, 233: 120–47.—Hellström, H. Ueber die Komponenten der Dehydrasesysteme; Mechanismus der Dehydrierung von Alkohol und Triosephosphaten und der Oxydoreduktion. Ibid., 1936, 241: 239–72.—Fodor, A., & Frankenthal, L. Studien über die Wirkungsweise der Dehydrasen; über die Dehydrase der Erbsen sowie ihr sogenanntes Koferment. Fermentforschung, 1929–30, 11: 469–89.—Fodor, A., & Lichtenstein, N. Weitere Untersuchungen über die Wirkungsweise des Dehydrasesystems in Erbsensamen. Ibid., 1933–35, 14: 413–21.—Franke, W. Zur Energetik von Dehydrierungsreaktionen biologischen Interesses. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, 258: 280–300.—Goldfarb, W., & Himwich, H. E. Changes of the RQ following the injection of methylene blue, cysteine, or cystine. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 113: 51.—Green, D. E., Stickland, L. H., & Tarr, H. L. A. Carrier-linked reactions between isolated dehydrogenases. Biochem. J., Lond., 1934, 28: 1812–24.—Harrison, D. C. The chemical nature of the active group in the enzyme glucose dehydrogenase. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1933, ser. B, 113: 150–60.—Krestownikoff, A. Die Wirkung des Lichtes auf den Entfärbungsverlauf in einem Dehydrogenase-Methylenblausystem. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1927, 52: 199–208.—Lebedew, A. Ueber die Wirkung der Oxydoreduktase auf Glycerinaldehyd, Dioxyceton und Methylglyoxal. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1926, 160: 97–115.—Lehmann, J., & Mårtensson, E. Ueber den Sauerstoffverbrauch der vitalen Bernsteinsäureoxidation in Abhängigkeit von Sukzinodehydrogenase, Fumarase, Cytochromoxidase und Katalase mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Inaktivierung und Kälteaktivierung der Sauerstoffaufnahme. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1936, 75: 61–89.—Rosling, E. [Wieland's dehydration theory and its application to biological combustion processes] Hospitalstidende, 1924, 67: 56–62.

— Origin.

Barelli, L. Ricerche sui processi di deidrogenazione nei tessuti normali e neoplastici. Tumori, Milano, 1929, 15: 533–60.—Borgi, B. I processi deidrogenativi dei tessuti normali, dei tessuti da proliferazione infiammatoria e neoplastica, in funzione delle variazioni di p_{H} del mezzo. Ibid., 1937, 23: 231–45.—Crosti, A. Osservazioni su alcuni reperti di deidrogenazione legati ai prodotti squammosi cutanei. Boll. Sez. reg. Soc. ital. derm., 1936, 14: 155.—Das, N. Ueber die Komponenten der Dehydrasesysteme; zur Kenntnis der Glucosedehydrase aus Leber. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1936, 238: 269–74.—Edlbacher, S., & Jung, A. Zur Kenntnis der reduzierenden Substanzen der Gewebe. Ibid., 1934, 227: 114–7.—Euler, H. von, Adler, E., & Günther, G. Vergleichende Studien über Dehydrasesysteme im Muskel und Jensen-Sarkom der Ratte. Ibid., 1937, 247: 65–78.—Ferrigno, R. I processi deidrogenativi nei tessuti di cani con fistola biliare. Studium, Nap., 1933, 23: 129–33.—Gaudio, V. Le deidrogenasi del sangue circolante nell'uomo allo stato normale e patologico. Arch. sc. med. Tor., 1936, 62: 111–27.—Gurchot, C. Apricot seeds as a source of dehydrogenases. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935–36, 33: 285–7.—Hahn, A. Ueber Dehydrierungsvorgänge im Muskel. Sitzber. Ges. Morph. München (1927–28) 1928, 38: 91. Also Zschr. Biol., 1931–32, 92: 355–65.—Haarmann, W. Ueber Dehydrierungsvorgänge im Muskel. Ibid., 1929–30, 89: 563–72.—Harden, A., & Norris, R. V. The enzymes of washed zymon and dried yeast (Lebedew) reductase. Biochem. J., Lond., 1914–15, 8: 100–6.—Harrison, D. C. The dehydrogenases of animal tissues. Erg. Enzymforsch., 1935, 4: 297–332.—Michlin, D. Weiteres über pflanzliche Oxydoreduktase. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, 202: 329–36.—Thunberg, T. Zur Frage des Vorkommens einer Amylo-Dehydrogenase in Gurkensamen. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1936, 74: 1–15.

— Pharmacology.

BAEHRENS, R. *Ueber die Beeinflussung der Dehydrierungsvorgänge durch Fluorid, Oxalat und Bromazetat [Münster] 15p. 8°. Quakenbrück, 1932.

BREDENBROCK, H. *Ueber die Beeinflussung der Dehydrierungsvorgänge im Gewebe durch Harnstoff, Guanidin und Kreatin. 10p. 8°. Münster-W. [1932]

BRUCH, K. AUS DEM. *Ueber den Einfluss von Adrenalin und Gynergen auf die Dehydrierungsvorgänge im Gewebe [Münster] 15p. 8°. Werne-Lippe, 1933.

DALHOFF, A. [J.] *Beeinflussung der Dehydrierungsvorgänge durch Nikotin und Atropin [Münster] 11p. 8°. Emsdetten (Westf.) 1932.

GRIGO, W. *Die Einwirkung der Monobromessigsäure auf Dehydrierungsvorgänge. 20p. 8°. Münster (Westf.) 1931.

KAYMER, F. K. *Ueber den Einfluss einiger Lokalanästhetika auf die Dehydrierungsvorgänge im Gewebe [Münster] 18p. 8°. Solingen-Weyer, 1933.

LENZEN, F. *Ueber den Einfluss von Thebain, Narcotin und Paracodin auf die Dehydrierungsvorgänge im Gewebe [Münster] 15p. 8°. Werne-Lippe, 1933.

LOCKERT, E. *Ueber den Einfluss der Krampfgifte auf die Dehydrierungsvorgänge im Gewebe [Münster] 12p. 8°. Bottrop i. W., 1933.

NATRUP, A. [W.] *Ueber den Einfluss von Narcein, Paramorfan und Dilaudid auf die Dehydrierungsvorgänge im Gewebe. 24p. 8°. Münster i. W., 1933.

NIGGEBRÜGGE, H. *Ueber den Einfluss von Insulin und Synthalin auf die Dehydrierungsvorgänge im Gewebe [Münster] 23p. 8°. Werne-Lippe, 1935.

OSSEGE, J. *Ueber die Beeinflussung der Dehydrierungsvorgänge durch Desoxycholsäure und Dehydrocholsäure [Münster] 16p. 8°. Rheine-Westf., 1933.

OSTEN, W. VON. *Ueber den Einfluss von Tyramin und Histamin auf die Dehydrierungsvorgänge im Gewebe [Münster] 15p. 8°. Werne-Lippe, 1935.

OVELÖPER, R. *Ueber das Zusammenwirken von Strophantin und Coffein auf die Dehy-

drierungsvorgänge [Münster] 15p. 8°. Werne-Lippe, 1935.

PAFFRATH, R. *Die Dehydrierungsvorgänge unter dem Einfluss von Blei- und Zinksalzen [Münster] 13p. 8°. W.-Elberfeld, 1933.

PAULUS, H. *Ueber den Einfluss der Glykoxide Adonidin und Convallamarin auf die Dehydrierungsvorgänge im Gewebe [Münster] 15p. 8°. Essen-Bergeborbeck, 1933.

SCHÜLLER, F. *Ueber den Einfluss von Kupfer- und Mangansalzen auf die Dehydrierungsvorgänge im Gewebe [Münster] 13p. 8°. Greven-Westf., 1933.

STANGIER, J. *Ueber den Einfluss von Boraten und Aluminiumsalzen auf die Dehydrierungsvorgänge [Münster] 14p. 8°. Bottrop-W., 1933.

STARKE, F. *Ueber den Einfluss von einigen adrenalinähnlichen Stoffen auf die Gewebsdehydrasen [Münster] 16p. 8°. Werne-Lippe, 1935.

WIBBEKE, H. *Ueber das Zusammenwirken von Coffein und Natriumsalicylat auf die Dehydrierungsvorgänge im Gewebe [Münster] 19p. 8°. Werne-Lippe, 1934.

ZIMMERMANN, L. *Ueber die Beeinflussung der Dehydrierungsvorgänge durch die Alkaloide Akonit, Erythrophlein und Spartein [Münster] 12p. 8°. Gottbus, 1933.

Collett, M. E., & Clarke, M. F. On the question of the specificity of the intracellular dehydrogenases; the effect of poisons upon the dehydrogenase systems of frog and of fish muscle. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1929, 82: 429-33.—De Gaetani, G. F. Azione dell'indolo sul potere deidrogenativo dei tessuti. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1934, 9: 1291-4.—Giunta, A. Azione dell'indolo sul potere deidrogenativo dei tessuti in vitro. *Morgagni*, 1935, 77: 519-23.—Grönvall, H. Untersuchungen über die Einwirkung einiger einfacher Narkotika auf die Succinodehydrogenase. *Skand. Arch. Physiol.*, Berl., 1923, 44: 200-14.—Hopkins, F. G., & Morgan, E. J. The influence of thiol-groups in the activity of dehydrogenases. *Biochem. J.*, Lond., 1938, 32: 611-20.—McGavran, J., & Rheinberger, M. On the question of the specificity of the intracellular dehydrogenases; the effect of hydrogen ion concentration. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1933, 100: 267-9.—Seitz, W. Ueber die Hemmung der Dehydrasen durch Tannin. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1937-38, 188: 68-78.—Sen, K. C. The effect of narcotics on some dehydrogenases. *Biochem. J. Lond.*, 1931, 25: 849-57.—Svensson, D. Ueber die Einwirkung der wichtigsten Urethane und einiger anderer Stoffe auf die Succinodehydrogenase. *Skand. Arch. Physiol.*, Berl., 1923, 44: 306-14.—Wagner-Jauregg, T., Rauen, H., & Möller, E. F. Ueber die Wirkungsweise des Vitamins B₂ und die Beteiligung von Flavoproteinen an enzymatischen Dehydrierungen (vorläufige Mitteilung) *Zschr. physiol. Chem.*, 1934, 228: 273-6.

Specificity.

Collett, M. E., Clarke, M. F., & McGavran, J. On the question of the specificity of the intracellular dehydrogenases; the dehydrogenases of frog muscle. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1929, 82: 435-7.—Euler, H. von, Adler, E., & Kyning, S. Ueber die Komponenten der Dehydrasesysteme; Verschiedenheit von Alkohol- und Triosephosphorsäure-Apodehydrase. *Zschr. physiol. Chem.*, 1936, 242: 215-24.—Thunberg, T. Zur Kenntnis der Spezifität der Dehydrogenasen. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1933, 258: 48-64.

DEICH, Bruno. *Das freiwillige Tuberkulosestillungsverfahren im Freistaat Sachsen (Auszug) 5p. 8°. [Lpz.] 1923.

DEICH, Johannes, 1892— *Die congenitalen Halsfisteln [Leipzig] 8p. 8°. Waldenburg-Sachsen, E. Kästner, 1921.

DEICHGRAEBER, Karl, 1903— Die griechische Empirikerschule; Sammlung der Fragmente und Darstellung der Lehre. viii, 398p. 8°. Berl., Weidmann. Buchhandl., 1930.

— Die Epidemien und das Corpus Hippocraticum; Voruntersuchungen zu einer Geschichte der kaisischen Aertzeschule. 172p. 4°. Berl., Akad. Wiss., 1933.

— Hippokrates über Entstehung und Aufbau des menschlichen Körpers (ΠΕΡΙ ΣΑΡ-

ΚΩΝ) mit einem sprachwissenschaftlichen Beitrag von Eduard Schwyzer. xviii, 97p. 8°. Lpz., B. G. Teubner, 1935.

DEICHSEL, Irmgard, 1902— *Zur Epidemiologie des Unterleibstypus unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Typhusepidemien in Pommern (1925-26) und in Hannover (1926) 36p. ch. 8°. Bonn, H. Trapp, 1928.

DEICKE, Hans Jürgen, 1907— *Ueber die primäre Spätdesinfektion von Zufallswunden nach 24 Stunden (ihre Bedeutung für die Unfallversicherung) [Halle] 20p. 8°. Würzb., E. Tritsch, 1934.

DEICKE, Hermann, 1906— *Schnen-scheidenpanaritien der Hand; ihre Behandlung und ihr Spätschieksal [Leipzig] 24p. 8°. Berl., L. Schumacher, 1933.

Also Beitr. klin. Chir., 1933, 153:

DEIGEL, Gerhard, 1911— *Ueber die subpektorale Phlegmone. 20p. 8°. [Tüb.] 1936.

DEIGHTON, Frederick, 1854-1924.

Obituary. *Brit. M. J.*, 1924, 2: 744.

DEIKE [August Friedrich] Wilhelm, 1893— *Unsere Erfahrungen mit der Röntgenstrahlentherapie bei der myeloischen Leukämie. 31p. 8°. Lpz., E. Lehmann, 1925.

[DEILE, Gotthold] Entstehung und Bedeutung der Erfurter Hospitäler. 115p. 8°. [Erfurt, 1930]

DEILMANN, Günther, 1904— *Blutgruppenbestimmungen bei 150 Müttern und ihren Neugeborenen [Göttingen] 22p. 8°. Stuttg., F. Enke, 1929.

Also Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1929, 96:

DEIMEL, Leopold [Josef Ludwig] 1904— *Ueber die Operation und Nachbehandlung der Blasen-Scheiden- und Blasen-Cervixfisteln. 29p. 8°. Münch., M. Schick, 1929.

DEIMLING, Anita, 1908— *Die verschiedenen Methoden der Wurzelversorgung bei Wurzelspitzenresektion und ihre Erfolge. 18p. 8°. Heidelb., 1932.

DEIMLING, Annelise, 1903— *Knochen-transplantationen am Unterkiefer und ihre Erfolge bei Kriegsverletzten. 27p. 2 l. 8°. [Heidelb.] 1928.

DEINHARDT, Dietrich, 1904— *Der Einfluss des Alkohols auf den Harn. 31p. 8°. Jena, G. Fischer, 1930.

DEINHARDT, Hans, 1903— *Pityriasis versicolor in Familien. 22p. 8°. Lpz. [1930]

DEINLEIN, Maria Renata. Verweilzeiten der Radiumemanation (Radon) im menschlichen Körper bei Trinkkuren. p.127-34. 8°. Wien, Hölder-Pichler-Tempsky, 1933.

Forms Heft 307, Mitt. Inst. Radiumforsch., Wien.

DEINZER, Karl, 1904— *Die Häufigkeit der Harnstein-Erkrankungen und ihre Ursachen. 24p. 8°. Erlangen, K. Döres, 1935.

DEISLER, Hans, 1907— *Verhalten des Collumcarzinoms nach Strahlenbehandlung bei vorausgegangener luischer Infektion [Berlin] 27p. 8°. Würzb., 1934.

DEIST, Hellmuth, 1890— *Ein Fall von ausgetragener Extrauterinschwangerschaft. 63p. 8°. Berl., E. Ebering, 1914.

— Indikationen und Ergebnisse der Pneumothoraxbehandlung der Tuberkulose. 38p. 8°. Berl., H. Kornfeld, 1925.

Forms Heft 342, Berl. Klin.

— Die Tuberkulose der Harnorgane. 45p. 8°. Berl., H. Kornfeld, 1926.

Forms Heft 360-61, Berl. Klin.

DEISZ, Alfred, 1902— *Myom und Gravidität. 12p. 8°. Münch., 1926.

DEITERMANN, Wilhelm, 1912—*Untersuchungen über die bakteriotrope Wirkung des Chemotherapeutikums Dazet. 24p. 8°. Münch. [1933]

DEITERS' nucleus.

See under Vestibular system.

DEJARNAC, André Alisée, 1911—*Prévention et traitement abortif des phlébites chirurgicales et des périphlébites par la bande élastique collante et la méthode ambulatoire [Bordeaux] 78p. 8°. Libourne, P. Gélis, 1937.

DEJARNETTE, Bertrand, 1899—Chiropractic first aid. 76p. illust. 8°. Nebraska City, 1935.

— Spinal distortions. vi, 453p. illust. diags. 8°. Nebraska City [1935]

— Supplement to spinal distortions. v.p. illust. 8°. Nebraska City, 1937.

Loose-leaf.

DEJA vu.

See Memory, Disorders; Paramnesia.

DEJEAN, Charles. Origine collagène et développement du corps vitré et de la zonule de Zinn dans l'oeil des vertébrés. 139p. 8°. Par., Masson & cie., 1925.

Forms fasc. 1, v.21, Arch. anat. micr., Par.

DEJEANT, Henri Georges, 1902—*La vie et l'œuvre de Bouillaud. 87p. port. 8°. Par., 1930.

DEJERINE-KLUMPKE, Auguste, 1859-1927. André-Thomas [Néerologie] Encéphale, 1928, 23: 75-88.—Baudouin, A. [Néerologie] Paris méd., 1928, 68: annexe, 115.—Jelliffe, S. E. Obituary. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1928, 2, ser., 4: 655-9.—Roussy, G. [Néerologie] Rev. neur., Par., 1927, 34: pt 2, 635-43.—Spiller, W. G. [Obituary] Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, 20: 193, port.

DEJERINE-SOTTAS'S disease.

See Neuritis, progressive hypertrophic interstitial.

DEJOUANY, A., & BELBEZE, L. Les alliés à Constantinople; le Service de Santé du corps d'occupation français; son œuvre militaire médicale et sociale. 2 p. l. 217p. 5 pl. map. 8°. Par., Presse Univ. France, 1925.

DEJUST, [Louis] H[enri] 1884—Répertoire d'hygiène et de médecine sociales. lx, 231p. 2 l. 8°. Par., 1923.

DEJUST, Paul, 1864—*De la pododermatite chronique eczémateuse, végétante, exsudative des solipèdes vulgairement appelée crapaud; contribution au traitement de cette maladie [Alfort] 64p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DEKAN, Erich, 1898—*Inversion eines Meckelschen Divertikels mit sekundärer Invagination des Dünndarms. 25p. 8°. Bresl., 1926.

DEKAY, Charles. Bird gods; with an accompaniment of decorations by G. W. Edwards. xix, 249p. 8°. N. Y., A. S. Barnes & Co. [1898]

DEKHTEREV, V. V. Drozhatelny paralich [Paralysis agitans] 226p. 23 pl. 4°. [Moskva, 1927]

DEKHUYZEN, Marinus Cornelis, 1859-1924. Broek, A. J. P. von der. Nekrolog. Anat. Anz., 1924-25, 59: 250-3.—Zwaardemaker, H. Obituary. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: pt 2, 1956.

DEKIS, Andreas, 1904—*Ueber einen in Leipzig beobachteten Fall von afrikanischem Rückfallfieber und über experimentelle Versuche, die von diesem Fall gezüchteten Recurrens-spirochäten längere Zeit in künstlichen Nährflüssigkeiten aufzubewahren [Leipzig] 56p. 8°. Lucka i. Thür., R. Berger, 1926.

DEKKER, H[ermann] Biologia organov chuvstv [Biology of the sense organs] 103p. 8°. Moskva, Gov. Print. Off., 1923.

See also Praktikum der allergischen Krankheiten [&c.] 141p. 8°. Lpz. [1930]

DEKKER, Luto, 1890—*Beitrag zur pathologischen Anatomie der traumatischen Aniridie. 24p. 8°. Rostock, Adlers Erben, 1919.

DEKKER, Thomas, 1570?-1641? The plague pamphlets of Thomas Dekker; ed. by F. P. Wilson. xxxix, 268p. 8°. Oxf., Clarendon Press, 1925.

De KRUIF, Paul Henry, 1890—Microbe hunters. 6 p. l. 363p. 7 pl. 8°. N. Y., Harcourt, Brace & Co. [1926]

— The same. Mikroben-Jäger. 2. Aufl. 3 p. l. 350p. 65 pl. 8°. Zür., Orell Füssli Verl. [1927]

— Men against death. viii, 3 l. 363p. pl. 11 ports. 8°. N. Y., Harcourt, Brace & Co. [1932]

See also Howard, Sidney C., & DeKruif, Paul H. Yellow jack; a history. 152p. 8°. N. Y. [1934]

— & De KRUIF, Rhea. Why keep them alive? 6 l. 293p. 8°. N. Y., Harcourt, Brace & Co. [1936]

De KRUIF, Rhea. See De Kruif, Paul H., & De Kruif, Rhea. Why keep them alive? 293p. 8°. N. Y. [1936]

DELABELLIERE [Niolle] La physionomie raisonnée (12) 235p.(24) 24°. Paris, Edme Courterot, 1664.

DELABORDE, Bernard, 1902—*Reenseignements fournis par la cystoradiographie latérale dans l'étude de la miction chez les prostatiques. 56p. pl. 8°. Par., 1929.

DELABORDE, Hélène, 1901—*Contribution à l'étude des pouvoirs bactéricide et infertisant des éthers des acides amino-benzoïques [Lyon] 59p. 8°. Trévoux, G. Patissier, 1936.

DELABOS, Robert, 1909—*Contribution à l'étude des syndromes infundibulo-tubériens; les manifestations infundibulo-tubériennes de la tuberculose. 98p. 8°. Par., Maloine, 1935.

DELABY, Jean, 1904—*De l'action antiseptique d'un extrait de levure à base de lipoides et d'ergostérine (antitoxine du Professeur Lemoine de Lille) 58p. 8°. Par., 1928.

DELACHAMBRE. Discourse of the knowledge of beasts [transl. from French] [4]306p. [10] l. 8°. London, Th. Newcomb for H. Mosele, 1657.

DELACLOCHE, Jean, 1892—*De l'action des bains carbogazeux sur les troubles endocriniens. 17p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DELAETER, Jean, 1907—*La pathologie des brouillards de la vallée de la Meuse. 104p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DELAFFOND, Jean, 1904—*L'eczéma des nourrissons; essai de diététique. 100p. 8°. Par., 1931.

DELAFIELD, Edward, 1794-1875. Biographical sketch of J. Kearny Rodgers, M. D. 28p. 8°. N. Y., G. A. C. Van Beuren, 1852.

For biography see repr. N. York Evening Post, 1875, Feb. 15, 2 l.

DELAFIELD, Francis, 1841-1915. Lectures on the practice of medicine with cases and charts. 3 pts. 8°. N. Y. [1903]

— & PRUDDEN, Theophil Mitchell. Handbook of pathological anatomy and histology with an introductory section on post-mortem examinations and the methods of preserving and

examining diseased tissues. 3. ed. 609p. 8°. N. Y., W. Wood & Co., 1889. Also 4. ed. 715p. 1892.

— The same. A text-book of pathology, with a final section on post-mortem examinations and the methods of preserving and examining diseased tissues. 13. ed. rev. by Francis Carter Wood. vi, 1354p. 15 pl. roy. 8°. N. Y., W. Wood & Co., 1925. Also 14. ed. vi, 1339p. 15 pl. 1927. Also 15. ed. vi, 1339p. 20 pl. 1931. Also 16. ed. vi, 1406p. illust. pl. Balt., 1936.

DELAFontaine, Jean. La Fontaine des amoureux des sciences. p.5a-23b. 16°. Lyon, 1618.

In *Métallique Transform.* Lyon, 1618.

DELAFontaine, Pierre, 1899— *Etudes sur le rein des vieillards. 202p. 8°. Par., 1929.

DELAfosse, Maurice. Les civilisations disparues; les civilisations Nègro-Africaines. 142p. illust. 18°. Par., Libr. Stock, 1925.

— Les nègres. 80p. lix, 12°. Par., Rieder, 1927.

De La FRATTA e Montalbano, Marco Antonio, 1635-95.

Paoli, U. G. Il Marchese Marco Antonio de la Fratta e Montalbano (1635-95) Archeion, Roma, 1935, 17: 353-78.

De La FUENTA, Jeronimo, -1660?

Alvarez Sierra, J. [Biography] Siglo méd., 1934, 93: 200.

DELAge, Paul. *Contribution à l'étude des troubles rénaux au cours des intoxications par les sels de bismuth. 65p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DELAge, Paul Jean Baptiste, 1894— Le décollement de la zone péritonéale; accolée mésentérique. 202p. 2 pl. 8°. Par., 1931.

DELAge, Pierre, 1914— *Traitement des affections oculaires externes chez les petits animaux [Alfort] 60p. 8°. Lyon, Bosc frères, 1937.

DELAGENIERE, Henry, 1858-1930. Cinquante techniques chirurgicales de Henry Delagenière, recueillies et rédigées par Yves Delagenière. 315p. illust. port. 8°. Par., Masson & cie, 1933.

For biography see Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1929-30, 32: 457-69, port. Also Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., 104: 232-4 (Morax) Also P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1930, 39: 757, port. (Baumgartner)

DELAGENIERE, Yves, 1895— *La chirurgie des tumeurs de la moelle; diagnostic à la période préparaléique; technique opératoire; résultats opératoires d'après une série intégrale de 52 cas. 262p. 7 pl. 8°. Par., 1928.

See also Delagenière, Henry. Cinquante techniques chirurgicales [&c.] 315p. 8°. Par., 1933.

DELAHAYE, André, 1891— *Etude sur quelques diagnostics du mal de Pott, en particulier, sur l'épiphysite vertébrale de croissance. 167p. pl. 8°. Par., 1924.

— Tumeur blanche du genou. p.3730-76. 8°. Par., 1937.

In *Traité chir. orthop.* (Ombredanne) Par., 1937, 4:

See also Sorrel, Etienne, Sorrel, Yvonne Déjarine, & Delahaye, A. La coxalgie [&c.] 41p. 8°. Par., 1931. — Ostéo-arthrites tuberculeuses du pied [&c.] 38p. 8°. Par., 1932. Also in 3. ser. Sorrel, Etienne, & Delahaye, A. Tuberculoses ostéo-articulaires et ganglionnaires. 147p. 16°. Par., 1926.

DELAHAYE, Geneviève, 1906— *Contribution à l'étude des phlegmons du ligament large et de la gaine hypogastrique développés pendant la puerpéralité [Paris] 111p. 8°. Cahors, A. Coueslant, 1935.

DELAHAYE, Joseph, 1895— *Tuberculose et mariage consanguine. 82p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DELAHAYE, Marcel, 1901— *Le titane dans le traitement des eczémas. 60p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DELANDE, Jean François, 1897—

*L'allergie typhique. 199p. 8°. Par., 1929.

DELALOYE, P[aul] *Action de quelques venins de serpents de l'Afrique du Sud sur la coagulation du sang. 19p. 8°. Lausanne, Impr. du Progrès, 1925.

DELAMARE, André. *Des ulcères du tube digestif dus à l'intoxication par les gaz de guerre. 57p. 8°. Par., 1923.

DELAMARE, Jean Valéry, 1908— *Sécrétion rénale et tension superficielle. 221p. 8°. Par., L. Arnette, 1936.

DELAMARE, Valéry, 1867—

See Garnier, M., & Delamare, V. Dictionnaire des termes techniques de médecine. 2v. 10.-11. ed. 725p.; 716p. 16°. Par., 1931-35.

DELAMATER, John, 1787-1867.

Waite, F. C. Educator and physician; founder of School of Medicine of Western Reserve University. Bull. Acad. M. Cleveland, 1930, 14: 9-20.

DELANEY, Matthew, A., 1874-1936.

[Biography] Army M. Bull., 1936, 34: 41.—Obituary. Mil. Surgeon, 1936, 79: 489. Also Pennsylvania M. J., 1936-37, 40: 201.

DELANGE, Jean, 1903— *A propos d'un cas d'éléphantiasis nostras de la vulve. 40p. 3 pl. 8°. Par., 1929.

DELANGHE, Charles, 1873— *Sur un essai de production de lait cru aseptique. 46p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DELANNE, Jacques, 1906— *La race bovine tachetée de l'Est en Haute-Marne; son amélioration [Alfort] 94p. 8 pl. map. 8°. Langres, 1929.

DELANNOY, Emile. Un cas de maladie de Vazquez, splénectomie; guérison; examen histologique de la rate opératoire. 2 p. l. 39p. 8°. Par., O. Doin, 1924.

Forms No. 10, Arch. fr. path. gén., 1924.

DELANNOY, J. Mesure et interprétation des pressions pleurales; application à la conduite du pneumothorax; le collapsus optimum. 185p. illust. 8°. Par., J. B. Baillière, 1935.

DELANO, Jane A., 1862-1919. American Red Cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick. 3. ed. xvii, 347p. tab. 12°. Phila., P. Blakiston's Son & Co. [1925] Also 4. ed. rev. and rewritten. xxii, 391p. 45 illust. fold. chart. 1933.

See also Clarke, M. A. Memories of Jane A. Delano III. Trained Nurse, 1933, 91: 25-32. Also Noyes, C. D. Delano week serves to build up nursing reserve. Red Cross Courier, 1935, 14: No. 9, 18. Also Nurse rallies in memory of Miss Jane A. Delano; notable observance of her birthday at Washington, D. C. Ibid., 1928, 7: No. 7, 19, 22. Also Great (The) war nurse; her imperishable contributions to the profession she adorned. Ibid., 1931, 10: 171-4, port.

DELANO, Samuel, 1883— The case for radium therapy. 39p. 12°. [Bost., n. d.] Bound in Papers on cancer (F. L. Hoffman) 1904-14.

DELANOE, Louis, 1899— *Contribution à l'étude des luxations sous-astragaliennes en dehors. 85p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DELAPLACE, Suzanne. *L'adénite retromastôidienne et sous-occipitale; sa valeur diagnostique dans la syphilis héréditaire du nourrisson. 56p. 8°. Par., 1923.

DELAPORTE, Jacques François, 1900—

*Etude de la colibacillose biliaire. 86p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DELAPORTE, Louis Edouard, 1877—

*Contribution à l'étude du séro-diagnostic du cancer. 47p. 8°. Par., 1923.

DELAPORTE, Pierre Louis, 1773-1853.

Avérous, C. R. Premier chirurgien en chef de la Marine au port de Brest. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1936, 126: 737-76.

- DELAROCHE, Jean Jacques**, 1909— *Typhobacilliose et sérum de Jousset. 63p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.
- DELAROCHE, Simone**, 1907— *Contribution à l'histoire ancienne de la grossesse extra-utérine. 54p. 8° Par., Jouve & cie, 1934.
- DELARUE, Jacques**, 1901— *Les formes anatomo-cliniques des granulies pulmonaires; formes miliaries de la tuberculose des poumons. 301p. 7 pl. 8° Par., 1930.
- DELARUE, Pierre Louis**, 1906— *La sélection et les livres généalogiques du renard argenté [Alfort] 47p. 8° Par., 1931.
- DELASIAUVE, Louis Jean François**, 1804-93. Semelaigne, R. [Biography] Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1925, 83: pt 2, 43-54.
- DELASTRE, Robert**, 1895— *L'échinococcose en Tunisie; les kystes hydatiques de la rate. 67p. 8° Par., 1927.
- DELATER, Gabriel Auguste**, 1883— See Huegel & Delater, G. Le système veineux [&c.] 182p. 12° Par., 1928.
- **HUEGEL, Raymond** [et al.] Les maladies des veines et leur traitement. 2 p. l. 371p. illust. pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1932.
- De La TORRE, Teofilo**. The science of health, regeneration, rejuvenation, and longevity, or orthopathy. v.p. 4° S. Franc., 1934.
- Mimeographed.
In loose-leaf binder.
- Vital secrets of health and youth. 143p. ports. 8° S. Franc., 1935.
- DELATOUR, Henry Beeckman**, 1866-1930. P., L. S. [Obituary] Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1930, 48: 517.
- DELATOUR, Jean**, 1909— *Pancréatite aiguë hémorragique et syphilis [Lyon] 54p. 8° Bourg, Imp. Berthod, 1934.
- DELATTRE, Carlos**, 1907— *Réflexions sur les troubles de l'évacuation gastrique dans l'ulcère de la petite courbure. 46p. 8° Par., G. Girard, 1934.
- DELATTRE, Jean**. *Contribution à l'étude du diagnostic précoce du cancer de l'utérus. 40p. 8° Par., 1922.
- DELATTRE, Jean Luc Paul**, 1903— *Le déséquilibre mental d'Arthur Rimbaud (1854-91) 91p. 8° Par., 1928.
- DELATTRE, Marc**, 1908— *Considérations physio-pathologiques sur les fractures de la base du crâne. 82p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.
- DELAUNAY, Eugène**, 1861-1934. Dartigues, L. [Biography] In his Fasc. script. Par., 1932, 3: 414-6.—Nécrologie. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1935, 21.
- DELAUNAY, Henri**, 1881-1937. Hémorragies. p.291-328. 8° Par., 1934.
In Traité physiol. norm. path. (Roger & Binet) Par., 1934, 7: (2. ed.)
For biography see Biol. méd., Par., 1937, 27: 421-6 (P. Mauriac)
- DELAUNAY, Jean**, 1906— *L'élément douleur en médecine vétérinaire; importance et avantages de l'anesthésie; emploi de quelques anesthésiques en médecine vétérinaire [Alfort] 86p. 8° Toulouse, 1930.
- DELAUNAY, Marcel**, 1899— *Contribution à l'étude des courbures et pseudarthroses congénitales des os de la jambe. 79p. 8° Par., 1927.
- DELAUNAY, Marcelle**, 1900— *Etude sur les tumeurs paranéphrétiques. 39p. 8° Par., 1926.
- DELAUNAY, Paul**, 1878— La vie médicale aux XVI^e, XVII^e, et XVIII^e siècles. 2 l. 556p. illust. ports. facsim. 8° Par., Hippocrate, 1935.
- DELAUNEY, Adrien**, 1901— *Comportement et susceptibilité des animaux thyroïdés dans l'anesthésie chloroforme et à l'éther. 94p. 8° Par., A. Maretheux & L. Pactat, 1936.
- DELAUNEY, Georges**, 1905— *L'affection diphtéro-varioloïque de la poule et du pigeon [Alfort] 83p. 8° Par., 1930.
- De LAURENCE, Lauron William**, 1868— Self-consciousness in public, how to control your emotions. 2 p. l. xiii, 144p. port. 8° Chic., De Laurence, Scott & Co., 1916.
- DELAVAN, David Bryson**, 1850— George Morewood Lefferts 1846-1920; a sketch of his life and work, with a description of his teaching methods. 23p. 28 pl. 8° N. Y., 1921.
- Andrew Rose Robinson (1845-1924) memorial. 9p. port. 4° N. Y., 1924.
Mimeographed.
- Early days of the Presbyterian hospital in the city of New York. 2 p. l. 191p. 8° [East Orange, N. J.] Pub. priv., 1926.
- DELAUVAUD, André Pierre Joseph Eugène**, 1902— *Etude sur les dents dans les kystes dermoïdes de l'ovaire. 52p. 8° Par., 1927.
- DELAVALLE, Louis**, 1902— *Sur un cas de cylindrome de l'épiglotte. 83p. 8° Par., 1931.
- DELAVERNE, Henri Edouard Jean**, 1900— *Contribution à l'étude de la rupture des kystes de l'ovaire après l'accouchement [Paris] 48p. 8° Orléans, 1927.
- DELAVERNE, Marcel**, 1895— *De la bouleture des poulains et son traitement par la ténotomie plantaire [Alfort] 30p. 8° Par., 1925.
- DELAVERVE, Maurice**. *Le champ visuel périphérique des couleurs dans les névrites et atrophies optiques. 77p. 8° Par., 1922.
- DELAWARE, U. S. A. State Board of Health**. The Delaware baby book. 33p. 8° Dover, Del. [192?] — Biennial and annual report. v.1, 1879-1916-18 not issued; incomplete.
— Delaware health news. v.1-9, 1924-32. Ceased publication.
- DELAWARE, U. S. A.**
Bush, L. P. The Delaware State Medical Society and its founders in the eighteenth century. Delaware M. J., 1929, 1: 215-25.—**Jost, A. C.** Delaware in figures. Ibid., 1935, 7: 159-64. — Delaware and the U. S. registration area. Ibid., 1936, 8: 163-6.—**Medical legislation**, Delaware, 1929. Ibid., 1929, 1: 99-101.—**Radbill, S. X.** The barber surgeons among the early Dutch and Swedes along the Delaware. Bull. Inst. Hist. M., Balt., 1936, 4: 718-44, 2 pl. Also Delaware M. J., 1936, 8: 217-26.—**Tomlinson, P. W.** Delaware medicine in colonial times. Ibid., 1932, 4: 221-3.
- DELAWARE State medical journal**. Wilmington. v.1, 1929—
- DELAY, Gustave** 1873-1937. *Sur l'étiologie des déviations du col du fémur [Lausanne] 87p. 8° Le Mans, Imp. Monnayer, 1908.
For biography see Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1938, 58: 253-6, port. (E. Ramel)
- DELAY, Jean Paul Louis**, 1907— *Les astérogénosies. 548p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1935.
- DELAYE, Auguste**, 1908— *La pression sus-pubienne introductrice. 65p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.
- DELAYE, Suzanne**, 1905— *Mortalité par tuberculose à Lyon de 1900 à 1931; rôle des dispensaires. 86p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.
- DELBANCO, Ernst**, 1869-1935. Rille, J. H. [Biography] Derm. Wschr., 1929, 88: 259, port.—Unna, P., jr. Nekrolog. Acta dermat. vener., Stockh., 1935, 16: 292-5.

- DELBARY, Marie**, 1876— *Contribution à l'examen de l'enfant de 10 à 15 ans; signes du déséquilibre du système nerveux; leur importance médicopédagogique. 47p. 8° Par., 1927.
- DELBAUVRE, Georges**, 1907— *Essai de traitement de la broncho-pneumonie du chien par le bactériophage [Alfort] 77p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.
- DELBECQ, Edouard**. *La présence du bacille de Koch dans le sang des tuberculeux. 59p. 8° Par., 1922.
- DELBERT-EVANS, Alva, & REDMOND-HOWARD, L. G.** The future of the British hospital movement. 63p. port. 12° Lond., Houghton Pub. Co. [1932]
- DELBES, Paul**, 1904— *Le syndrome radiologique de sténose du pylore. 50p. 6 pl. 8° Par., 1932.
- DELBES, Pierre**, 1905— *L'angiomasose kystique de la rétine (maladie de von Hippel) [Paris] 73p. 3 pl. 8° Périgueux, 1933.
- DELBET, Paul**, 1866-1924.
Jayle, F. Nécrologie. Presse méd., 1924, 32: annexe, 1934.
- DELBET, Pierre Louis Ernest**, 1861-1925. L'oeuvre scientifique du Professeur Pierre Delbet; livre jubilaire offert au Pierre Delbet par ses élèves et ses amis le 5 octobre 1932. 2 p.l. 494p. illust. port. 4° Par., Masson & cie, 1932.
For biography see Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, 32: 417.
- & **MENDARO**. Les cancers du sein. 2 p.l. 343p. 4 pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1927.
- DELBET, Pierre, & MOCQUOT, Pierre**. Annales de la clinique chirurgicale du professeur Pierre Delbet: No. 2: varices du membre inférieur (pathogénie et traitement) 2 p.l. 322p. 61 illust. 20 pl. 4° Par., F. Alcan, 1913.
- DELBOVE, Pierre**, 1903— *Le bacillus bifidus (H. Tissier, 1890) son antagonisme bactérien. 60p. 8° Par., 1932.
- DELBREIL, Jean**, 1898— *Contribution à l'étude des lésions renales dans l'endocardite lente streptococcique (maladie d'Osler) 73p. 6 pl. 8° Par., 1929.
- DELBREUVE, Moïse Adolphe Henri**, 1887— *Les granulations de pigment irien (grains de suie) dans l'œil du cheval [Alfort] 23p. 8° Tunis, 1930.
- DELEAGE, André**, 1898— *Des crises viscéralgiques du tabès simulant des affections justiciables de la cure de Vichy [Paris] 147p. 8° Vichy, 1927.
- DELEAGE, Pierre**, 1901— *Contribution à l'étude de la pathogénie des névralgies faciales. 34p. 8° Par., 1927.
- DELEAU, André Jean Eugène**, 1899— *Du cheval de mine [Alfort] 105p. 8° Lyon, 1926.
- DELEAU, Pierre**, 1901— *Contribution à l'étude de la syphilis de la glande lacrymale. 46p. 8° Par., 1927.
- DELEBECQUE, Louis**. *L'emploi du lipovaccin mixte antipyogène (s. s. p.) de Le Moignie dans le traitement des infections aiguës pyogènes. 130p. 8° Par., 1922.
- DELECLUSE, Robert Paul**, 1908— *Contribution à l'étude des septicémies veineuses streptococciques. 42p. 8° Par., Imp. Admin. Central, 1935.
- De LEE, Joseph Bolívar**, 1869— Obstetrics. 220p. 8° Chic., Year Bk. Pub., 1904.
Prac. Med. Ser. Year Bk. (G. P. Head) 1904, 5:
— Obstetrics for nurses. 3. ed. 512p. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1908. Also 7. ed. 621p. front. 6 pl. 1924. Also 8. ed. 635p. 6 pl. 1927. Also 9. ed. 2 p.l. 645p. 6 pl. 1930. Also 10. ed. 2 p.l. 666p. illust. pl. diags. 1933.
— The principles and practice of obstetrics. 4. ed. rev. xvi, 1123p. 6 pl. roy. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1924. Also 5. ed., thoroughly rev. xvi, 1140p. 1928. Also 6. ed. p.l. iii-xvi, 1165p. 1221 illust. 1933.
For portrait see Collection of portraits in library.
— & **CARMON, Mabel C.** Obstetrics for nurses. 11. ed. 659p. illust. pl. diags. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1937.
- De LEE, Joseph B., & GREENHILL, J. P.** Obstetrics; gynecology ed. by John Osborn Polak. 3v. 12° Chic., Year Book Pub. [1931]
In Pract. Med. Ser., Ser. 1930-32. 12° Chic. [1931-33]
— The year book of obstetrics and gynecology. 5v. 12° Chic. Year Book Pub. [1934-38]
In Pract. Med. Ser., Ser. 1933-37.
- DELEGATIONS for the Promotion of Economic Cooperation between Northern Countries.**
See Northern countries in world economy [Sc.] 240p. 8° [Finland, 1937]
- DELEMONS, Tovar**. A reeducação profissional dos nossos mutilados da guerra. 82p. pl. 8° Lisb., 1918.
- DELETREZ, Alphonse**, 1856-1934?
Weekers, L. Eloge du Docteur Alphonse Deletrez. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1934, 5. ser., 14: 219-26, port.
- DELEZENNE, Camille**, 1868-1932.
Calmette, A. [Nécrologie] Presse méd., 1932, 40: 1153.—
Hallion, L. [Nécrologie] Ann. physiol. Par., 1932, 8: 785-805, port. — L'œuvre physiologique de Delezenne. Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par., 1932, 25: 225.—[Nécrologie] Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1932, 49: 1.—Portrait. Vie méd., Par., 1932, 13: 659.
- DELFRAISSY, Auguste**, 1902— *Traitement des otites moyennes suppurées trainantes par irradiations mastoïdiennes à l'aide de l'arc polymétallique. 59p. 8° Par., 1929.
- DELFS, Hartwig**, 1907— *Avertinresorption im Rectum. 11p. tab. 8° Kiel, 1932.
- DELFS, Karl [Friedrich]** 1906— *Zahnfraktur. 14p. 8° Kiel, K. J. Rössler, 1932.
- DELGADILLO, Alcide**, 1907— *Contribution à l'emploi de l'éosinate de coesium en dermatologie. 38p. 8° Par., 1932.
- DELGADO, E.** Manual práctico de análisis de orinas. 504 [34]p. illust. 16° Santa Cruz de Tenerife, A. Romero, 1919.
- DELGADO Durão, Vicente Herculano**. *Algumas palavras sobre o alcool. 75p. 8° Lisb., Camões, 1881.
- DELGADO Palacios, G.** Chimie pathologique tropicale de la région atlantique. viii, 318p. 3 pl. 8° Caracas, Comerci, 1914.
- DELGALLEGO, Miguel A.**, 1909— *Macrogénitosomie précoce. 45p. 8° Par., L. Beresniak, 1935.
- Del GARBO, Tommaso**, —1570.
Corsini, A. Nuovo contributo di notizie intorno alla vita di M^{re} Tommaso del Garbo. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1925, 16: 268-78.
- DELGMANN, Theobald**, 1904— *Untersuchungen über die Züchtung von Tuberkelbazillen aus menschlichem und tierischem Material. 40p. 8° Bonn, P. Kubens, 1928.
- DELGOVE, Robert**. *Etude clinique et pathogénique des arthropathies sériques. 77p. 8° Par., 1922.
- Del GUASTA, Gino**. Medicina d'urgenza (Prontuario) 3 p.l. 248p. 8° Lanciano, G. Carabba [1931]
- Del GUERRA, Giorgio**. Introduzione allo studio della storia della medicina. 93p. 16° Pisa, U. Giardini, 1934.

DELHAYE, Jacques, 1911- *Les accidents cutanés des teintures capillaires en particulier des teintures à base de dérivés de l'aniline. 71p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1936.

DELHERM, Louis, & BEAU, Henri. La radiothérapie des syndromes organo-végétatifs. 2 l. 158p. illust. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1935.

DELHERM, Louis, GAJDOS-TOEROEK, & GAJDOS, Alfred. L'histamine; pharmacodynamie, mode d'action sur l'organisme, méthodes d'utilisation, indications thérapeutiques. 2 l. 141p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

DELHERM, Louis, & Kahn, Morel. Les principales positions utilisées en radiographie (technique, indications, résultats) 2 p. l. 252p. 8° Par., N. Maloine, 1925.

DELHERSE, Ephrem. *Kolorimetrische Untersuchungen mit der Methode von Roessler und Hanke im normalen und pathologischen Harn [Zürich] 22p. 8° Laupen, 1923.

DELHOMME, Huguette Marie Nathalie Hélène, 1909- *Les lésions terminales du poumon tuberculeux. 95p. 2 pl. 8° Par., Lipschütz, 1935.

DELHOUGNE, Maria, 1887- *Beitrag zur Frage der Splenektomie bei myeloischer Leukämie [Bonn] 14p. 8° Stuttg., 1916.

DELHUMEAU, Paul, 1908- *Le traitement de l'épispadias par plicatures vésico-urétrales [Paris] 48p. 8° Angers, Imp. Angou, 1935.

DELIAN, Bernard, 1908- *Les résultats des vaccinations par le BCG dans les 3 dernières années, en France. 68p. 8° Par., L. Rodstein, 1934.

DELIBEROS, Jean, 1905- *Le rôle des affections gingivo-dentaires en pathologie cutanée. 146p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1937.

DELICATI, Leo. See Coates, Vincent, & Delicati, Leo. Rheumatoid arthritis and its treatment [&c.] 114p. 8° Lond., 1931.

DELIE, Pierre, 1907- *Contribution à l'étude de l'aménorrhée chez les tuberculeuses pulmonaires [Paris] 84p. 16ch. 8° Beauvais, 1932.

DELIENCOURT, Roger, 1899- *La part de la radiologie à la période dite initiale de la tuberculose pulmonaire de l'adulte. 147p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1929.

De LIETO Vollaro, Agostino, 1872- Elementi di semeiologia e diagnostica; malattia dell'occhio e degli annessi oculari. 2. ed. x, [3] 453p. illust. 8° Tor., Un. Tipogr., 1934.

Forms v. 11 of *Trat. semeiol. fis. & diagn. chir.* (Taddei, D.)

DELIGDISCH, Gerhard, 1909- *L'infection diphtérique des plaies. 39p. 8° Par., Picart, 1936.

DELIGIANNIS, Theodor P., 1902- *Zur Kenntnis einiger Resorcinalkyle, ihrer Ketone und einiger Carbonsäuren. 31p. 8° Kiel, F. Eggert, 1928.

DELIGNETTE, Robert, 1910- *De la névralgie phrénique droite dans les inondations péritonéales au cours de la grossesse tubaire. 55p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

DELIMAL, Maurice, 1897- *Traitement physiothérapique des adénopathies tuberculeuses. 57p. 8° Par., 1923.

DELINOTTE, Ludovic Valentin Pierre, 1906- *La résection tibio-tarsienne totale; indications; technique; résultats. 149p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1937.

DELINQUENCY.

See also Behavior, Disorders; Crime; Criminology; Psychology.

HEALY, W., & BRONNER, A. F. New light on delinquency and its treatment; results of a research conducted for the Institute of Human Relations, Yale University. 2. printing. 226p. 8° N. Haven [1937]

ROBISON, S. M. *Can delinquency be measured? 277p. 8° N. Y. [1936]

Auden, G. A. The problem of delinquency in America. *Med. Off., Lond.*, 1924, 32: 30.—**Casselberry, W. S.** Symptomatic factors in delinquency. *Abstr. Diss. Stanford Univ.*, 1931-32, 7: 25-31. — Analysis and prediction of delinquency. *J. Juven. Res.*, 1932, 16: 1-31.—**Cozby, H. O.** Delinquency in the United States Navy; incidence and recent trends. *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1937, 35: 157-73.—**Embelton, D. M.** The problem of child guidance; adaptability and delinquency. *Med. J. Australia*, 1936, 1: 745-52.—**Hayner, N. S.** Delinquency areas in the Puget Sound region. *Am. J. Sociol.*, 1933, 39: 314-28.—**Hersh, L.** Delinquency among Jews. *J. Crim., Chic.*, 1936, 27: 515-38. — Complementary data on Jewish delinquency in Poland. *Ibid.*, 1936-37, 27: 857-73.—**Kamman, G. R.** The social aspects of delinquency. *Minnesota M.*, 1936, 19: 424-8.—**Laslett, H. R.** Preliminary notes on a test of delinquent tendencies. *J. Delinq.*, 1925, 9: 222-30.—**Lattes, L.** Il costo della delinquenza in America. *Difesa sociale*, 1925, 4: 291.—**Levy, D. M.** On the problem of delinquency. *Am. J. Orthopsychiat.*, 1932, 2: 197-211.—**Potts, W. A.** Delinquency. *J. Ment. Sci., Lond.*, 1925, 71: 675-83. Also *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1928-29, 22: sect. psychiat., 13-6.—**Sutton, H.** Delinquency in New South Wales. *Med. J. Australia*, 1927, 2: suppl., 380-4.—**Topping, R.** General problem of delinquency as seen in Metropolitan Morals Courts. *Pub. Health News, Trenton*, 1922, 7: 143-57.

— Causes.

Agostini, C. Su di un caso tipico di delinquente-nato fraticida, e sulla coesistenza della epilessia e della pazzia morale nei casi di vera delinquenza congenita. *Arch. psichiat., Tor.*, 1902, 23: 268-73.—**Anossow, G.** Zur Geschichte des delinquente nato. *Mischr. Krim. Psychol.*, 1936, 27: 313-25.—**Armstrong, C. P.** Delinquency and primogeniture. *Psychol. Clin., Lanc.*, 1933, 22: 48-52.—**Bonazzi, O.** Delinquente per tendenza o encefalatico (in senso lato)? *Gior. psichiat.*, 1934, 62: 95-102.—**Brown, C. L.** The relative responsibility of the board of education and the courts in truancy and delinquency. *Week. Roster, Phila.*, 1935, 31: 394-8.—**Clark, S. N.** Sources of delinquency; how shall we deal with it? *Institution Q., Springf.*, 1922, 13: Nos. 3 & 4, 120-8.—**Classifica di delinquente nato**, data dai periti psichiatrici al reo, non impedisce al giudice di ritenere, invece, la classifica di delinquente per tendenza. *Scuola posit.*, 1934, n. ser., 14: pt 2, 227-34.—**Fearing, F. S.** Some extra-intellectual factors in delinquency. *J. Delinq.*, 1923, 8: 145-53.—**Glueck, E. T.** Culture conflict and delinquency. *Ment. Hyg., Alb.*, 1937, 21: 46-66.—**Guglielmetti, C.** Il delinquente per tendenza. *Scuola posit.*, 1936, n. ser., 16: 107-10.—**Healy, W.** Interpretation of delinquency trends. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1930, 36: 217-21.—**Heuyer, G., & Badonnel, M.** L'hérédité des pervers instinctifs. *Hyg. ment., Par.*, 1928, 23: 125-38.—**Kirkpatrick, M. E.** Delinquency in Cleveland and Cuyahoga county during the depression period. *Am. J. Orthopsychiat.*, 1934, 4: 382; 1935, 5: 43.—**Mandolini, H.** Delinquencia y locura en los tiranos. *Rev. crim., B. Air.*, 1923, 10: 556-62.—**Stuart, J.** Mobility and delinquency. *Am. J. Orthopsychiat.*, 1936, 6: 486-93.—**Van Waters, M.** The delinquent attitude; a study of juvenile delinquency from the standpoint of human relationship. *Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work*, 1924, 51: 160-5.

— juvenile.

See also Delinquent.

Abbott, G. Trend in juvenile delinquency statistics. *J. Am. Inst. Crim.*, 1926, 17: 167-72.—**Berman, N.** Juvenile delinquency, the family, and the court in the Soviet Union. *Am. J. Sociol.*, 1936-37, 42: 682-92.—**Caldwell, M. G.** Juvenile delinquency in Wisconsin. *J. Juven. Res.*, 1930, 14: 87-95.—**Durea, M. A.** Mental and social maturity in relation to certain indicators of the degree of juvenile delinquency. *Child Develop.*, 1935, 6: 154-60. — & **Pataky, J.** A clinical method for diagnosing the seriousness of juvenile delinquency. *J. Crim., Chic.*, 1937-38, 28: 232-8.—**Hamilton-Pearson, E. A.** Some thoughts on juvenile delinquency. *Ment. Welf., Lond.*, 1925, 6: 53-5.—**Heuyer, G., & Serin.** La délinquance infantile et juvénile. *J. méd. fr.*, 1929, 18: 227-40.—**Léon Rey, J. A.** Centenario y delinquencia infantil. *Bol. Inst. protecc. inf.*, Montev., 1936-37, 10: 46-64.—**Maverick, L. A.** A study of juvenile delinquency. *School & Soc.*, 1922, 16: 344-51.—**Meignan, J.** Remarques sur la délinquance infantile à Nancy. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1936, 34: 436-42. Also *Rev. méd.*, Nancy, 1936, 64: 321-5.—**Morrison, J.** Child delinquency.

Med. Off., Lond., 1936, 55: 5.—Néron, G. Délinquance infantile et vagabondage. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1928, 7: 506-10.—Roach, W. L. Record of juvenile delinquency in Benton County, Oregon (1907-29). *J. Juven. Res.*, 1930, 14: 34-40.—Smith, C. W. Relation of public health and juvenile delinquency. *Texas J. M.*, 1923-24, 19: 512-6.—Smith, M. H. Juvenile and adolescent delinquency. *Child, Lond.*, 1922-23, 13: 295-7.—Tredgold, A. F. Misconduct in adolescents. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1923, n. ser., 116: 236-8.—Uhler, C. Juvenile delinquency. *Delaware M. J.*, 1933, 5: 81-5.—Veratti, N. Della delinquenza minorile. *Scuola posit.*, 1931, n. ser., 11: 374-82.—Wile, I. S. Behavior problems of children with special reference to delinquency. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1930, 40: 1076-88. Also repr.

— juvenile: Causes.

See also Delinquency, Psychiatric aspect.

LEESON, C. The child and the war; being notes on juvenile delinquency. 69p. 8°. Westminster, 1917.

MARSH, I. A. *Juvenile delinquency; a study comparing 161 first children with 100 other children. 38 l. 4°. Buffalo, 1936.

Bridges, K. M. Factors contributing to juvenile delinquency. *J. Am. Inst. Crim.*, 1927, 17: 531-80.—Burt, C. The causes and treatment of juvenile delinquency. *Psyche, Lond.*, 1921-22, n. ser., 2: 232; passim.—Corberi, Earl [et al.] La débilité mentale comme cause de délinquance infantile et juvénile. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1937, 95: pt 2, 406-10.—Durling, D., & Powell, W. Improper school placement as a factor in juvenile delinquency. *J. Appl. Psychol.*, 1932, 16: 519-24.—Elliott, M. A. A correlation between rate of juvenile delinquency and racial heterogeneity; a study of juvenile delinquency in Chicago. *Welf. Mag.*, Pontiac, 1926, 17: No. 7, 6; No. 8, 25.—Farnell, F. J. Boys and girls, the family, and delinquencies. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1936, 144: 504-6.—Giddings, C. J. A study of pre-delinquency and some reflections of a counselor. *J. Delinq.*, 1925, 9: 56-63.—Gordon, R. G. Delinquency in relation to the broken home. *Arch. Dis. Childh.*, Lond., 1937, 12: 111-7. — Thomas, R. E., & Greenall, E. G. A study of the tendency towards delinquency of backward children. *Brit. M. J.*, 1930, 1: 490.—Lojander, W. Ueber die Familienverhältnisse der Zöglinge einer Erziehungsanstalt und über die Konstitution der Zöglinge. *Acta Soc. med. Duodecim*, 1935, 18: ser. A, fasc. 1, No. 6, 1-15.—López, O. V. La delincuencia infantil y el examen clínico-serológico bajo el punto de vista de la heredo-especificidad. *Rev. derm. argent.*, 1925-26, 11: 285-7.—Mercer, M. L. School maladjustment as a factor in juvenile delinquency. *J. Juven. Res.*, 1930, 14: 41.—Moulton, B. E. Some causes of delinquency in relation to family attitudes. *Am. J. Orthopsychiat.*, 1930-31, 1: 173-7.—Neilson, N. P. The relation of school health, physical education and recreation to juvenile delinquency. *J. Juven. Res.*, 1930, 14: 176-80.—Pelletier, A. Manifestations antisociales chez des enfants maltraités. *Union méd. Canada*, 1934, 63: 893-7.—Petraccone, G. La delinquenza dei minorenni e le sue cause. *Scuola posit.*, 1925, 35: 159-72.—Reca, T. Concepto actual de la delincuencia infantil. *Rev. crim.*, B. Air., 1932, 19: 152-61.—Slawson, J. Marital relations of parents and juvenile delinquency. *J. Delinq.*, 1923, 8: 278-86.—Sletto, R. F. Sibling position and juvenile delinquency. *Am. J. Sociol.*, 1934, 39: 657-69.—Sullenger, T. E. Juvenile delinquency a product of the home. *J. Crim.*, Chic., 1934, 24: 1088-92.—Van Waters, M. Delinquency and the school. *Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work*, 1925, 52: 435-40.—Wile, I. S. The delinquent child and the delinquent community. *Hosp. Social Serv.*, 1928, 18: 41-8.

— Medical aspect.

Bonazzi, O. Sulla estensione da darsi nella figura del delinquente per tendenza (art. 108) alle fatalità organiche provenienti dal vero e proprio campo patologico. *Arch. antrop. crim.*, Tor., 1933, 53: 1350-6.—Cawston, F. G. The general practitioner and the juvenile delinquent. *Urol. Cut. Rev.*, 1933, 37: 484.—Collin, A. Le rôle du médecin auprès des délinquants infantiles. *Médecine, Par.*, 1924-25, 6: 388-91.—Jeliffe, S. E. Medicine, the law, and juvenile delinquency. *J. Crim.*, Chic., 1936, 27: 305-14.—Kruse, F. L. The influence of the physical examination of the disposition of the juvenile court case. *Med. Woman J.*, 1934, 41: 240-2.—Lattes, L. Delinquentes por enfermedad, por anomalías y por invalidez. *Rev. crim.*, B. Air., 1925, 12: 320-36.—Ribeiro, L. Aspectos medicos do problema da delinquencia infantil. *Fol. med.*, Rio, 1937, 18: 25-30.—Richmond, F. C. Relationship of venereal diseases to delinquency. *Med. Leg. J.*, N. Y., 1932, 49: 33-46.—Rothman, P. E. Delinquency and disease. *J. Delinq.*, 1927, 11: 294; 1928, 12: 22.—Sloane, P., & Lane, V. A case of delinquency. *Am. J. Orthopsychiat.*, 1937, 7: 465-73.—Taylor, N. M., & Schaefer, R. L. Statistical survey of endocrinopathies among young delinquents. *Endocrinology*, 1937, 21: 189-94.—Verdun, H. La participation médicale au relèvement de l'enfance coupable. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1931, 11: 501-16.—Whitaker de Agular, E. Estudio de alguns delinquentes. *Fol. med.*, Rio, 1937, 18: 123-7.

— Prevention.

BELEY, A. P. L. *De la prophylaxie de l'acte anti-social chez le mineur instable. 95p. 8°. Par., 1933.

UNITED STATES CHILDREN'S BUREAU. Publication No. 215: Facts about juvenile delinquency; its prevention and treatment. 44p. 8°. Wash., 1935.

Adler, A. Die Vorbeugung der Delinquenz. *Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol.*, Wien, 1935, 13: 197-206.—Albertini, A. L'importanza dell'assistenza ai fanciulli anormali nella profilassi della delinquenza minorile. *Inf. anorm.*, Milano, 1925, 18: 6-11.—Barnabas. The prevention of delinquency; boy guidance; the new profession. *Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work*, 1924, 51: 157-60.—Bonaventura, E. L'educazione dei fanciulli anormali psichici e la prevenzione della delinquenza. *Rass. stud. sess.*, 1930, 10: 285-96.—Catton, J. Adult delinquency; its prevention by mental hygiene in childhood. *California West. M.*, 1925, 23: 170.—Ferrari, G. C. Per la redenzione dei minorenni travolti. *Riv. pscol.*, 1922, 18: 39-41.—Gilman, R. Progress in the prevention of delinquency. *Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work*, 1924, 51: 202-9.—Hastings, G. L. The nurse in the prevention of delinquency. *Pub. Health Nurs.*, 1937, 29: 512-6.—Myers, G. C. Deal with delinquency by beginning with the babies. *J. Delinq.*, 1923, 8: 263-9.—Smith, B. C. Program for the prevention of delinquency. *Nation's Health*, Chic., 1922, 4: 689-92.—Smith, C. W. Preserving family life to prevent delinquency. *Hosp. Social Serv.*, 1926, 14: 10-5.—Thrasher, F. M. The boys' club and juvenile delinquency. *Am. J. Sociol.*, 1936-37, 42: 66-80.—Tritt, R. P. Methods of preventing delinquency. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1926, 16: 613-9.—Vidoni, G., & Ferretti, M. Per la profilassi della delinquenza dei minorenni. *Note psichiat.*, Pesaro, 1926, 3, ser., 14: 311-21.—Zucchi, G. Criteri ed esperienze della lotta contro la delinquenza minorile in Roma. *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1934, 58: 1531-46.

— Psychiatric aspect.

See also Mental deficiency; Personality, psychopathic; Psychoneurosis.

Ackerly, S. Rebellion and its relation to delinquency and neurosis in 60 adolescents. *Am. J. Orthopsychiat.*, 1933, 3: 147-60.—Alzina Melis, J. La delincuencia y la frenastenia. *Ars medica*, Barcel., 1930, 6: 361-7.—Armstrong, C. P. A psychoneurotic reaction of delinquent boys and girls. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1937, 32: 329-42.—Bahr, M. A. Some psychiatric problems in juvenile delinquency. *Indianapolis M. J.*, 1928, 31: 305-9.—Bambaren, C. A., & Vargas Prada, L. Psicastenia y delincuencia. *Crón. méd.*, Lima, 1928, 45: 305-9.—Branham, V. C. Psychiatric problems in the care and management of delinquent children in New York State. *State Hosp. Q.*, Utica, 1924-25, 10: 609-14. Also *N. York State J. M.*, 1926, 26: 350-2. — The reconciliation of the legal and psychiatric viewpoints of delinquency. *J. Am. Inst. Crim.*, 1926, 17: 173-82.—Briand, M., & Borel, A. Débilité intellectuelle et morale d'un jeune garçon, utilisée par un professionnel du vol. *Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment.*, Par., 1920, 8: 199-203.—Burlingham, S. Casework with adolescents who have run afoul of the law. *Am. J. Orthopsychiat.*, 1937, 7: 489-99.—Cheney, C. O. Functions of psychiatry in a training school for juvenile delinquents. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1934, 8: 439-49. Also *Current Leg. Thought*, 1936-37, 3: 63-9.—Colella, R. Sui rapporti fra tubercolosi, neuro-psicopatie e delinquenze. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1922, 27: 8-44.—Dell'Amore, D. Della delinquenza senile. *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1937, 61: 137-76.—Desoille, H., & Roudinesco, J. Les rapports de la débilité intellectuelle et de la délinquance infantile et juvénile. *Médecine, Par.*, 1938, 58: 145-50.—Farnell, F. J. Youth is in the saddle. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1937, 86: 312-4.—Gregory, M. S. Psychiatry and the problems of delinquency. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1935, 91: 773-81.—Healy, W. Psychiatry and the juvenile delinquent. *Ibid.*, 1934-35, 91: 1311-25.—Heuyer, G., & Badonnel. Nécessité de l'examen médical pour tous les enfants délinquants. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1926, 6: 392-7. Also *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1926, 7: B, 488-94.—Kanner, L. The contribution of psychiatry to the understanding of delinquency. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1934, 40: 277-92.—Kephart, N. C. An experimental study of the disorganization of mental functions in the delinquent. *Univ. Iowa Stud. Child Welf.*, 1938, 15: 71-96.—Levy, J. A mental hygiene study of juvenile delinquency, its causes and treatment. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1932, 12: 73-142.—Lippman, H. S. Impulsive behavior in childhood delinquency. *J. Lancet*, 1932, 52: 27-30. — The neurotic delinquent. *Am. J. Orthopsychiat.*, 1937, 7: 114-21.—Lowrey, L. G., & Morgan, J. J. B. Psychiatric analysis of the children in the State Juvenile Home. *J. Iowa M. Soc.*, 1922, 12: 396-404.—Michael, J. C. Mental aspects in delinquency. *Minnesota M.*, 1923, 6: 319-22.—Myerson, A. Social psychiatric aspects of the minor delinquent. *Current Leg. Thought*, 1936-37, 3: 70-8.—Osnato, M. The problem of mental disease and delinquency in the adolescent. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1931, 74: 11-33.—Raphael, T., Jacoby, A. L. [et al.] Socio-psychiatric delinquency studies from the psychopathic clinic of the Recorder's Court, Detroit. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1923-24, 3: 767-78. Also *Ment. Hyg.*, Alb., 1924, 8: 453-65.—Rixon, C. H. L.

The diagnosis of adolescent mental conditions, with special reference to delinquents. *Ment. Welf.*, Lond., 1925, 6: 81-7.—**Roubinovich, Bencour, P., & Heuyer.** Examen neuro-psychiatrique des enfants délinquants. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1927, 7: 442-8.—**Slawson, J.** Psychoneurotic responses of delinquent boys. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1925-26, 20: 261-81.—**Smith, M. H., & Pailthorne, G. W.** Mental tests for delinquents, and mental conflict as a cause of delinquency. *Lancet*, Lond., 1923, 2: 112-4.—**Tramer, M.** Ueber jugendliche psychopathische Delinquenten. *Msch. Krim. Psychol.*, 1932, 23: 89-95.—**Vermeylen.** El examen mental de los delinquentes. *Rev. crim.*, B. Air., 1923, 10: 82-100. — *L'examen mental des jeunes délinquants par la méthode psychographique.* *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1924, 4: 328-35.—**Vervaeck, L.** La répartition psychiatrique des délinquants anormaux internés en vertu de la loi belge de défense sociale. *J. neur. psychiat.*, Brux., 1933, 33: 38-46.—**Wolfe, W. B.** The psychopathology of the juvenile delinquent. *J. Delinq.*, 1927, 11: 159-69. Also *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1935, 142: 19-22.

DELINQUENT.

See also **Criminal; Delinquency.**

Alexander, M. Remarques sur quelques délinquents tardifs. *J. neur. psychiat.*, Brux., 1932, 32: 532-6.—**Arenaza, C. de.** Menores delinquentes: clasificación y estudio médico-psicológico. *Rev. crim.*, B. Air., 1923, 10: 40-62.—**Ciacio, E.** Sulla natura dei delinquenti d'occasione. *Scuola posit.*, 1925, 35: 173-6.—**Ciafardo, R.** Clasificaciones de delinquentes según Ferri, Ingenieros y Vervaeck. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1936, 43: pt 2, 1130-6.—**Di Tullio, B.** A proposito della classificazione dei delinquenti. *Arch. antrop. crim.*, Tor., 1930, 50: suppl., 1494.—**Dvorak, H. D., & Dvorak, A.** Commitment as a delinquent? *J. Am. Inst. Crim.*, 1922, 13: 258-65.—**Falco, G.** Classificazione e governo dei delinquenti in rapporti al nuovo codice penale. *Gior. med. mil.*, 1935, 83: 426.—**Haynes, F. E.** The individual delinquent. *J. Am. Inst. Crim.*, 1927-28, 18: 65-74.—**Healy, W.** A review of some studies of delinquents and delinquency. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1925, 14: 25-30.—**Hoey, J. M.** Division on delinquents and correction. *Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work*, 1933, 60: 104-6.—**Patini, E.** Figure di delinquenti e questioni criminologiche con riflessioni sulla redimibilità del reo. *Osp. psichiat.*, Nap., 1936, 4: 450-79.—**Ribeiro, L.** Studio biologico dell'uomo delinquente in Brasile. *Gior. Acad. med. Torino*, 1935, 98: pt 2, 3-10.—**Richmond, F. C.** Classification of delinquents. *Med. Leg. J.*, N. Y., 1926, 43: 101-10.—**Rivari, E.** Il cardiano precursore del Lombroso nella descrizione e classificazione dei delinquenti. *Riv. stor. sc. med.*, 1923, 14: 121-4.

Constitution.

See also **Child, defective; Defective.**

Willemsse, W. A. Constitution-types in delinquency; practical applications and biophysiological foundations of Kretschmer's types. 266p. 8°. Lond., 1932.

Boven, W. Morphologie et caractéologie des délinquants. *Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1931-32, 28: 203; 1932, 29: 39.—**Christie, A.** Physical defects in delinquent boys. *J. Juven. Res.*, 1934, 18: 13-22.—**Foertmeyer, A. W.** Defective delinquents. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1926, 43: 267-78. Also *Cincinnati J. M.*, 1926-27, 7: 254-9.—**Harrington, M.** The problem of the defective delinquent. *Ment. Hyg. Bull.*, Alb., 1935, 19: 429-38.—**Hoyt, F. C., & Montague, H.** The physical condition of delinquent children; a study of 743 cases in the Children's Court. *Hosp. Social Serv.*, 1924, 10: 99-106.—**Kirk, C. C., & Hopwood, A. T.** The defective delinquent; a review of 514 cases. *Ohio M. J.*, 1934, 30: 367-71.—**Lombardi, A.** Ancora sul concetto di costituzione delinquenziale. *Arch. med. leg. ident.*, Rio, 1936, 6: 137-50.—**Molitch, M., & Eccles, A. K.** Serum calcium in juvenile delinquents. *Am. J. Orthopsychiat.*, 1934, 4: 73-8.—**Papurt, M. J.** The classification of defective delinquents. *J. Crim.*, Chic., 1935-36, 26: 421-30.—**Yepsen, L. N.** Suggestions for the classification of defective children in correctional institutions. *Training School Bull.*, 1924-25, 22: 1-7.

female.

See also **Prostitution; Sexual instinct.**

Courthial, A. *Emotional differences of delinquent and non-delinquent girls of normal intelligence; a study of 2 groups paired by chronological age, intelligence, and environment. 102p. 8°. N. Y., 1931.

Glueck, S., & Glueck, E. T. Five hundred delinquent women. 529p. 8°. N. Y., 1934.

Mischke, H. *Bedeutung von Anlage und Milieu bei weiblichen Fürsorgezöglingen Mecklenburgs [Rostock] 61p. 8°. Wertheim-M., 1932.

Barker, M. B., & Rappaport, M. E. Community placement as a treatment policy for sex-delinquent girls. *Ment. Hyg. Bull.*, Alb., 1934, 18: 218-32.—**Cushing, H. M., & Ruch, G. M.**

An investigation of character traits in delinquent girls. *J. Appl. Psychol.*, 1927-28, 11: 1-7.—**Gregor, A., & Gregor, A.** Zur moralischen Entwicklung weiblicher Fürsorgezöglinge in der Anstalterziehung. *Zschr. Kinderforsch.*, 1933, 42: 89; 139.—**Johnson, K. B.** Problems of delinquency among girls. *J. Social Hyg.*, 1926, 12: 385-97.—**Le Grand, A.** Attentats aux mœurs et troubles mentaux. *J. obst. gyn.*, Par., 1934, 5: No. 3, 3-11.—**Merrill, M. A., & Terman, C. C.** Case studies; masculine and feminine types of delinquent girls. In *Sex & Personality* (Terman, L. M., & Miles, C. C.) N. Y., 1936, 321-41.—**Powdermaker, F., Levis, H., & Touraine, G.** Psychopathology and treatment of delinquent girls. *Am. J. Orthopsychiat.*, 1937, 7: 58-71.—**Reiter, H., & Mischke, H.** Bedeutung von Anlage und Milieu bei weiblichen Fürsorgezöglingen Mecklenburgs. *Msch. Krim. Psychol.*, 1932, 23: 513-53.—**Schemmel, L.** Herkunft und Persönlichkeit von 400 Insassinnen des Arbeitshauses Aichach. *Ibid.*, 1936, 27: 161-9.—**Stern, L.** The treatment of women offenders in the Municipal Court of Philadelphia. *Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work*, 1921, 48: 136-41.—**Wagner, G.** Kriminalität und Prostitution ehemaliger weiblicher Fürsorgezöglinge, ein Beitrag zum Problem Erfolg der Fürsorgeerziehung. *Msch. Krim. Psychol.*, 1936, 27: 456-72.

Institutions.

See also **Criminal law; Juvenile court.**

Bowler, A. C., & Bloodgood, R. S. Institutional treatment of delinquent boys; treatment programs of 5 state institutions. 324p. 8°. Wash., 1935.

— **Institutional treatment of delinquent boys; a study of 751 boys.** 149p. 8°. Wash., 1936.

Marshall, L. T. Report of State supervisor of chiropractors of Kentucky in connection with Kentucky Houses of Reform, Greendale, Kentucky [1931] 62p. 8°. Lexington, Ky. [1932]

Porcher, Y. J. M. *La sortie des déséquilibrés pervers et antisociaux délinquants placés d'office dans les asiles d'aliénés. 52p. 8°. Par., 1922 [1923]

Adler, H. M. The program of the Illinois Institute for juvenile research. *Institution Q.*, Springt., 1922, 13: Nos. 3-4, 157-63.—**Arenaza, C. de.** Establecimientos para menores abandonados y delinquentes en Estados Unidos de América. *Bol. Inst. protecc. inf.*, Montev., 1934-35, 8: 464-78.—**Bentley, H.** Child offenders and industrial schools. *Child*, Lond., 1926-27, 17: 169-71.—**Dondina, M.** La legge sul minorenni e le scuole penali. *Scuola posit.*, 1935, n. ser., 15: 122-5.—**Erlewine, E.** Training the delinquent girl; a well rounded education helps the girl at Geneva State Training School to make her after-school adjustment. *Welf. Mag.*, Pontiac, 1927, 18: 749-58.—**Estraviz y Veguilla, J.** Escuela reformativa para varones S. Charles, en el estado de Illinois. *Arch. rev. hosp.*, Habana, 1935, No. 3, 16-9.—**Farnell, F. J.** Children as State wards. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1931, 73: 20-9.—**Martin, E.** Le centre de triage des mineurs délinquants de la Faculté de médecine de Lyon. *J. méd. Lyon*, 1937, 18: 609-12. — **Mouret, V.** La création à Lyon d'un centre d'examen médico-légal et d'orientation professionnelle des enfants anormaux et délinquants. *Ibid.*, 1930, 11: 651-67.—**Nilsson, A.** [Training school for girls and mixed school problems according to the school commission's proposal] *Sven. lsk. tidn.*, 1923, 20: 305-12.—**Orgel, S. Z.** The handling of the delinquent and abnormal child in European clinics. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1927, 44: 521-8.—**Petren, A.** [Reorganization of protective homes for young women with subsequent changes in the laws, dealing with the care of children; organization of institutions for adolescent men sentenced to prison] *Sven. lsk. tidn.*, 1936, 33: 1816-21.—**Schlosser, R.** Fürsorgeerziehung. *Arch. sozial. Hyg.*, 1928, n. F., 3: 606-11.—**Sieberts, R.** Zur Neuordnung des deutschen Jugendstrafvollzugs. *Msch. Kriminalb.*, 1938, 29: 31-46.—**Tani, S.** Ueberblick der Jugendfürsorgeerziehung. *Psychiat. neur. jap.*, 1937, 41: 38.—**Vignes, H.** Medical examination of delinquent children; the Heuyer Institution in Paris. *Mat. & Child Welf.*, Lond., 1927, 11: 281-3.

Intelligence.

Charles, C. M. A comparison of the intelligence quotients of 3 different mental tests applied to a group of incarcerated delinquent boys. *J. Appl. Psychol.*, 1933, 17: 531-4. — A comparison of the intelligence quotients of incarcerated delinquent white and American Negro boys and of group of S. Louis public school boys. *Ibid.*, 1936, 20: 499-510.—**Eccles, A. K.** The performance of delinquent boys on the Healy completion test. *Training School Bull.*, 1931, 28: 61-9. — **Molitch, M.** The relation between nutrition, mental level and adjustment in delinquent boys. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1933, 78: 123-7. — The relation between mental level and basal metabolism in juvenile delinquents. *J. Juven. Res.*, 1934, 18: 135-9.—**Goddard, H. H.** Levels of intelligence and the prediction of delinquency. *Ibid.*, 1929, 13: 262-5.—**Gozzano, M.** L'intelligenza nei minorenni delinquenti. *Arch.*

antrop. crim., Tor., 1922, 42: 469-522.—Lane, H. A., & Witty, P. A. The mental ability of delinquent boys. *J. Juven. Res.*, 1935, 19: 1-12.—McClure, W. E. Intelligence of 600 juvenile delinquents. *Ibid.*, 1933, 17: 35-43.—McGeoch, J. A. The relationship between suggestibility and intelligence in delinquents. *Psychol. Clin.*, Lanc., 1925, 16: 133.—Merrill, M. A. Mental differences among juvenile delinquents. *J. Delinq.*, 1926, 10: 312-23.—Rogers, K. H., & Austin, O. L. Intelligence quotients of juvenile delinquents. *J. Juven. Res.*, 1934, 18: 103-6.—Sullivan, E. B. Age, intelligence, and educational achievement of boys entering Whittier State School. *J. Delinq.*, 1927, 11: 23-38.—Sullivan, E. T. A comparison of accelerated, average and retarded fourth grade children. *Ibid.*, 1923, 8: 292-302, ch.—Taylor, F. H. Mental testing in male adolescent delinquents. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1933, 84: 513-23.—White, R., & Fenton, N. Aspects of delinquency and superior mentality. *J. Juven. Res.*, 1931, 15: 101-7.

— juvenile.

See also Child, difficult; Child, neglected; Criminal, juvenile; Delinquency, juvenile.

ADDAMS, J., HERRICK, C. J. [et al.] Child (The) the clinic and the court; a group of papers ... published in cooperation with the Wieboldt foundation. 344p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

DRUCKER, S., & HEXTER, M. B. Children astray. 421p. 8° Cambr., Mass., 1923.

GLUECK, S., & GLUECK, E. T. One thousand juvenile delinquents; their treatment by court and clinic. 341p. 8° Cambr. [Mass.] 1934.

WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON CHILD HEALTH AND PROTECTION. COMMITTEE ON SOCIALLY HANDICAPPED. The delinquent child. 499p. 8° N. Y. [1932]

Alper, B. S., & Lodgen, G. E. The delinquent child in Pennsylvania courts. *Ment. Hyg.*, Alb., 1936, 20: 598-604.—Ball, R. J. A survey of 146 committed delinquents in San Francisco. *J. Juven. Res.*, 1928, 12: 241-3.—Bermann, G. Direcciones para el estudio de menores abandonados y delincuentes. *Actas Conf. lat. amer. neur.*, 1929, 2: 303-16. Also *Rev. argent. neur. psiquiat.*, 1929, 3: 18-32.—Boncour, P. La sélection des mineurs coupables (principes et technique) *Rev. anthrop.*, Par., 1926, 36: 123-32.—Bordin, L. L'enfance délinquante malgache. *Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub.*, Par., 1936, 28: suppl. No. 8, 132-67, 2 pl.—Burt, C. The delinquent child. *Child*, Lond., 1925-26, 16: 321-32.—Elkind, H., & Taylor, M. One thousand juvenile delinquents; a critique. *Ment. Hyg. Bull.*, Alb., 1934, 18: 531-52.—Foster, E. K., & Burlingame, C. M. A study of children in institutions in Los Angeles. *J. Delinq.*, 1921, 6: 435-42.—Goldsmith, E. The juvenile offender. *Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work*, 1925, 52: 543-8.—Gordon, R. G. The difficult and delinquent child. *Psyche*, Lond., 1922-23, n. ser., 3: 291-7.—Hughes, R. The delinquent child. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1923, 30: 119-21.—Klingmann, T. Our children's children. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1935, 141: 171-3.—Lattes, L. Patologia, anomalia, abitudine, nei minorenni travati e delinquenti. *Scuola posit.*, 1936, n. ser., 16: 315-9.—McCord, C. P. The need for scientific study of delinquent and problem children and provision for an adequate mental-hygiene program in the schools. *Ment. Hyg.*, Alb., 1924, 8: 438-52.—McIver, J. The juvenile delinquent. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1927, 89: 1598-600.—Osgood, W. B., & Trapp, C. E. A study of 400 juvenile delinquents (statistical report) *N. England J. M.*, 1936, 215: 623-6.—Rey, J. A. L. Los hijos del viento. *Bol. Inst. protecc. inf.*, Montev., 1933-34, 8: 292-315.—Wallin, J. E. W. An investigation of the sex, relationship, marriage, delinquency and truancy of children assigned to public school classes. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1922, 17: 19-34.

— male.

BABCOCK, M. E. *A comparison of delinquent and non-delinquent boys by objective measures of personality. 74p. 8° N. Y., 1932.

DANIEL, R. P. *A psychological study of delinquent and nondelinquent Negro boys. 60p. 8° N. Y., 1932.

RAUBENHEIMER, A. S. *An experimental study of some behavior traits of the potentially delinquent boy. 107p. 8° Princeton, 1925.

SLAWSON, J. The delinquent boy; a socio-psychological study. 477p. 8° Bost. [1926]

Calhoon, C. H. A follow-up study of 100 normal and 100 subnormal delinquent boys. *J. Juven. Res.*, 1928, 12: 236-40.—Finn-Brown, G. L., & Brown, D. H. A study of male patients under the supervision of the social service department of the Walter E. Fernald state school. *Bull. Massachusetts Dep. Ment. Dis.*, 1934, 18: No. 3-4, 93-101.—Harper, F. V., & Reinhardt, J. M. Four relationship status of a group of de-

linquent boys. *J. Am. Inst. Crim.*, 1930-31, 21: 379-92, ch.—Hill, G. E. Cheating among delinquent boys. *J. Juven. Res.*, 1934, 18: 169-74. — Vocational experience and interests of delinquent boys. *Ibid.*, 1935, 19: 27-32.—McCauley, S. One hundred non-conformed boys. *Psychol. Clin.*, Lanc., 1925, 16: 141-66.—Van Swearingen, H. The delinquent boy. *Bull. Kansas Ment. Hyg. Soc.*, 1937, 12: No. 1, 1-4.—Williams, H. M., Kephart, N. C., & Houtchens, H. M. The reliability of the psychoneurotic inventory with delinquent boys. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1936-37, 31: 271-5.

— Psychology.

See also Criminal, Psychology.

DESORTHES, P. *L'instabilité du mineur délinquant [Lyon] 132p. 8° Bourg, 1934.

PAILTHORPE, G. W. Studies in the psychology of delinquency. 113p. 8° Lond., 1932.

Aden, M. E. Report of a study of the motor ability of delinquent boys and girls of the Los Angeles Juvenile Court. *J. Delinq.*, 1926, 10: 351-67.—Bridges, J. W., & Bridges, K. M. B. A psychological study of juvenile delinquency by group methods. *Genet. Psychol. Monogr.*, 1926, 1: 411-506.—Brill, M. S. Motivation of conduct disorders in boys. *J. Delinq.*, 1927, 11: 5-22.—Bronner, A. F. The apperceptive abilities of delinquents. *Ibid.*, 1922, 7: 43-54.—Brownrigg, A. E. Personality study of 100 juvenile delinquents. *Tr. N. Hampshire M. Soc.*, 1926, 135: 117-37.—Burgess, E. W. The study of the delinquent as a person. *Am. J. Sociol.*, 1922-23, 28: 657-80.—Clark, L. P. A psychologic study of stealing in juvenile delinquency. *In Stud. Psychiat.*, Wash., 1925, 2: 161-76.—Cosack, H. Ueber die strafrechtliche Einsicht von Berufsschülern. *Zschr. Kinderforsch.*, 1933, 42: 182-9.—Davidson, D. G. Responsibility in the delinquent child. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1933, 36: 908-10.—Del Greco, F. Il sentimento di coerenza legale nei delinquenti. *Note psichiat.*, Pesaro, 1923, 3. ser., 11: 317-26.—De Sanctis, S. La tecnica psicologica per la conoscenza e per l'emenda dei minori travati e delinquenti. *Riv. psicol.*, 1935, 31: 1-29.—Di Tullio, B. L'emozionabilità nei delinquenti minorenni. *Zacchia*, 1924, 3: 77-94.—Doll, E. A. Mental types, truancy and delinquency. *School & Soc.*, 1921, 14: 482-5.—Dougherty, F. D. A study of the mechanical ability of delinquent children of the Los Angeles Juvenile Court, 1925. *J. Delinq.*, 1926, 10: 293-311.—Durea, M. A. Personality characteristics of juvenile delinquents; a method for the selection of differentiating traits. *Child Develop.*, 1937, 8: 115-28. — Personality characteristics of juvenile delinquents; reliability of differentiating traits. *Ibid.*, 1937, 8: 115-28. — The emotional maturity of juvenile delinquents. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1936-37, 31: 472-81.—Eastman, E. An information test applied to juvenile delinquents. *J. Appl. Psychol.*, 1926-27, 10: 202-15.—Fischer, E. Ueber die Stellung des Kindes zum Diebstahl; ein weiterer Beitrag zur Moralphysikologie des Jugendlichen. *Zschr. pädag. Psychol.*, 1928, 29: 295-300. — Kind und Eigentumsvergehen; ein Beitrag zur Moralphysikologie des Kindes. *Ibid.*, 384-7.—Fleming, R. A. Valedictory address on Methods of examination of the character of patients and also delinquents as a help in diagnosis and treatment. *Edinburgh M. J.*, 1936, 43: suppl. Tr. Med. Chir. Soc., 1-12.—Healy, W. Psychoanalysis of older offenders. *Am. J. Orthopsychiat.*, 1934, 4: 24-30.—Hubert, W. H. de B. Psychological aspects of delinquency in adults. *Med. Pres. & Circ.*, Lond., 1936, 192: suppl., xviii-xx.—Jessup, M. R. Preliminary report of a study of the mechanical ability of delinquent boys of the Los Angeles Juvenile Court, 1924. *J. Delinq.*, 1925, 9: 105-66.—Laslett, H. R. The free association test as a measure of delinquency—a reply. *Psychol. Bull.*, 1934, 31: 815-7.—Lyon, V. W. Deception tests with juvenile delinquents. *Ibid.*, 1935, 32: 685.—

Maris, C. L. A psychological survey of the Manitoba juvenile delinquent. *J. Delinq.*, 1926, 10: 415-27.—Meacher, J. F. W. Delinquency and the child; a psychological study of crime and mental conflict. *Med. Leg. J.*, N. Y., 1923, 40: 21-9.—Mendes Corrêa, A. A. Le normal délinquant et la crise morale. *Rev. anthrop.*, Par., 1926, 36: 297-318.—Opedal, L. E. Die erste Kindheitserinnerung eines Delinquenten. *Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol.*, Wien, 1936, 14: 7-13.—Peixoto, A. El interrogatorio y la confesión en el proceso judicial (restricciones psicológicas y reparos médico-legales) *Rev. crim.*, B. Air., 1934, 21: 383-95.—Pescor, M. J. The Neymann-Kohlstedt diagnostic test for introversion-extroversion as applied to delinquents. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1935-36, 92: 1137-43.—Reichenberg, W., & Chidester, L. Lack of imagination as a factor in delinquent behavior. *Bull. Menninger Clin.*, 1936-37, 1: 226-30.—Richards, E. L. Dispensary contacts with delinquent trends in children; 48 cases of stealing. *Ment. Hyg.*, Alb., 1924, 8: 912-47.—Speer, G. S. Wishes, fears, interests, and identifications of delinquent boys. *Child Develop.*, 1937, 8: 289-94.—Tjaden, J. C. Emotional reactions of delinquent boys of superior intelligence compared with those of college students. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1926, 21: 192-202.—Tyson, D. K. A study of certain behavior traits of young delinquent boys. *J. Juven. Res.*, 1930, 14: 280-9.—Whitmore, F. Facts and fancies having some bearing on the psychology of the delinquent child. *Minnesota M.*, 1936, 19: 429-35.—Young, H. T. P. Character in young delinquents; an approach from the criminal gang aspect. *Brit. M. J.*, 1933, 1: 390-2.

Treatment.

See also Delinquency, Prevention.

CADY, V. M. The estimation of juvenile incorrigibility; a report in the measurement of juvenile incorrigibility by means of certain non-intellectual tests. 140p. 8° Whittier, 1923.

ROBBE, H. *Les facteurs qui compliquent l'orientation professionnelle des mineurs délinquants [Lyon] 103p. 8° Bourg, 1934.

Aichhorn, A. Treatment versus punishment in the management of juvenile delinquents. Proc. Internat. Congr. Ment. Hyg., 1932, 1: 582-612.—Arenaza, C. de. La readaptación social del menor delincuente. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1931, 18: 665-85.—Bazin, A. La reeducación de menores delincuentes en Francia. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, 48: 759-66.—Carroll, D. Some observations on the treatment of delinquents. Ment. Welf., Lond., 1935, 16: 31-7.—A promising social experiment. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 2: 1002.—Ceillier, Délics de nécessité et délits par imprévoyance chez l'enfant; utilité d'éviter la prison préventive aux enfants dont l'intention délictueuse n'est pas suffisamment établie. Ann. méd. lég., 1930, 10: 715-28.—Cochran, H. G., & Steinbach, A. A. Fifty recidivists in the Norfolk juvenile court. Ment. Hyg. Bull., Alb., 1934, 18: 576-90.—Durea, M. A. An experimental study of attitudes toward juvenile delinquency. J. Appl. Psychol., 1933, 17: 522-34.—Field, H. E. The psychology of crime: the place of psychology in the treatment of delinquents. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1932, 12: 241-56.—Fuentes Pérez, F. Estudio y tratamiento psicopedagógico de los niños anormales y delincuentes. Med. ibera, 1936, 30: pt 2, 4-8.—Holbrook, C. S. Juvenile delinquency and the child guidance clinic. South. M. J., 1932, 25: 50-3.—Lippman, H. S. Treatment of behavior problems, particularly delinquency, in European clinics visited during summer of 1935. Minnesota M., 1936, 19: 421-3.—Lodgen, G. E., & Alper, B. S. Survey of juvenile probation in 65 counties of Pennsylvania. J. Crim., Chic., 1935-36, 26: 538-55.—Miller, E. Scientific treatment of delinquency. Brit. M. J., 1936, 1: 1112.—Norton, P. L. Team work for the wayward child. J. Crim., Chic., 1934, 25: 434-44.—Parsons, H. C. Juvenile delinquency and probation. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, 194: 425-7.—Repond, A. Quelques expériences sur la prophylaxie et la thérapeutique de la délinquance dans l'enfance. Hyg. ment., Par., 1932, 27: 29-34.—Roemer, J. F. The deficient, defective and delinquent child; treatment and cure. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924, 1: 344; 359.—Ruiz-Funes, M. Nuevos métodos de pedagogía correctiva. Arch. med. leg. ident., Rio, 1936, 6: 42-56.—Stephens, H. F. The treatment of persistent offenders. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 1: 324-6.—Symons, M. J. Young offenders and their psychological treatment. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1937-38, 45: 135.—Willson, G. M. Adaptation of treatment to cause in male juvenile delinquency. J. Am. Inst. Crim., 1927-28, 18: 207-17.

Welfare.

Ball, R. J. The correspondence method in follow-up studies of delinquent boys. J. Juven. Res., 1930, 14: 107-13.—Bates, S. The care of defective delinquents at Bridgewater, Massachusetts. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1924, 8: 530-4.—Chute, C. L. The community and the delinquent. Institution Q., Springt., 1923, 14: No. 4, 154-60.—Coll, J. E. Bases para la legislación de protección a la infancia abandonada y delincente. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1933, 20: 621-8.—Eliot, T. D. Case work for quasi-delinquent children by educational and other non-court agencies. J. Delinq., 1925, 9: 1-50, ch.—Gordon, D. Rescue work amongst Catholic girls. Cath. M. Guard., Lond., 1937, 15: 7-12.—Gordon, R. G. The duties of the physician in relation to the delinquent child. Psyche, Lond., 1923-24, n. ser., 4: 344-53.—Hoey, J. M. Understanding the delinquent; society in relation to the child. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1931, 58: 87-96.

DELIRIOUS states.

See also names of primary conditions, diseases, and poisons, names of functional and symptomatic psychoses as Atropine, Poisoning; Brain, Concussion; Brain tumor, Manifestation, mental; Cannabis; Drug addiction; Exhaustion; Inanition; Psychosis, traumatic; Puerperium, Psychosis; Typhoid fever, &c.; also Delusion; Dream states; Hallucination; Illusion, &c.

MALLET, R. Les délirants. 97p. 12° Par., 1930.

Benon, R. Confusion mentale et délire; diagnostic et traitement. J. méd. chir., Par., 1926, 97: 588-91.—Confusion mentale; délire; onirisme. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1928, 16: 191.—Le syndrome délire. Hôpital, 1929, 17: 537.—Cardinale, G., & Arnone, G. La prova di Adler e Reimann negli stati confusionali. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1934, 13: 362-70.—Damaye, H. Délire aigu et delirium tremens. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, 41: 1324.

Remarques sur le délire aigu et le delirium tremens. Ibid., 1937, 1323.—Fitzgerald, J. G. The Much-Holzmann test in acute psychoses. Collect. Papers Dep. Neuropath. Harvard, 1909, repr. No. 3.—Good, T. S. Acute insanity. Practitioner, Lond., 1938, 140: 397-406.—Hart, B. Delirious states. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 745-9.—Curran, D. [et al.] Delirious states. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 312-4.—Hermann, K. [Acute delirium] Hospitaltidende, 1935, 78: 994-9.—Kraines, S. H. Bell's mania (acute delirium) Am. J. Psychiat., 1934, 90: 29-40.—Lautier, J. La manie confuse. Encéphale, 1926, 21: 616-25.—Lévy-Valensi, J. Les délires. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1925, 2: 101-21.—Miller, E. Sudden insanity. Practitioner, Lond., 1933, 130: 316-24.—Wolff, H. G., & Curran, D. Nature of delirium and allied states; the dysergastic reaction. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 33: 1175-215.—Ziegler, L. H. A study of delirium. Am. J. Psychiat., 1926-27, 6: 105-17.

Causes.

See also names of diseases and poisons as Drug addiction; Encephalitis; Fever; Infection; Meningitis; Uremia, &c.

Bellavitis, C. Sindromi psicopatice immaginative e tossi-infezioni. Cerebro, 1930, 9: 197-216.—Benon, R. La confusion mentale traumatique. Gaz. hôp., 1929, 102: 1265-7.—La confusion mentale; syndrome et maladie. J. méd. chir., Par., 1932, 103: 581-90.—Le délire; syndrome et maladie. Gaz. hôp., 1933, 106: 55; 95.—Brito Belford Roxo, H. de. Delirio episódico dos degenerados. Brasil med., 1926, 40: 251-7.—Büchler, P., & Szepesi, J. Für Genese der haptischen Halluzinationen im Verlaufe von intoxicativen Psychosen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1937-38, 107: 651-7.—Cabot, R. C. A patient delirious for 2 weeks in his 66th year. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, 196: 617-9.—Capgras, J., & Daumezon, J. Délires aigus primitifs, secondaires et intercurrents. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, 95: 271-8.—Chotzen. Ueber eine Häufung tödlich verlaufener Inanitionspsychosen (pellagrose Psychosen?) Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1926, 77: 669.—Courtis, A., & Thomas, J. A. Confusion mentale fébrile avec manifestations neuro-anémiques. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1928, 16: 203.—Dublineau, J., & Tarbouriech. Syndromes d'agitation confusionnelle évoluant sur un terrain hérédo-syphilitique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, 95: 632-4.—Estepé, J. M. Psicosis toxi-infecto-eruptivas de la infancia y de la adolescencia. Arch. urug. med., 1934, 4: 466-9.—Esteves Balado, L., & Madero, G. Confusión mental y apendicitis crónica. Rev. argent. neur. psiquiat., 1929, 3: 121-4.—Ewald, G. Ueber das optische Halluzinieren im Delir und in verwandten Zuständen. Mschr. Psychiat., 1929, 71: 48-81.—Gottschalk. Schreckwirkung und akute Psychose. Zschr. Bahnärzte, 1927, 22: 130-2.—Grimaldi, L. Sindromi amenziali ed alterazioni dell'intestino crasso. Cerebro, 1930, 9: 281-98, 4 pl.—Kellum, H. J. The infection, exhaustion, and toxic psychoses. U. S. Veterans' Bur. M. Bull., 1926, 2: 369-72.—Lebat, G. Mental confusion in a depressed subject. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1926, n. ser., 121: 158-60.—Lelong, P. Un cas de confusion mentale post-opératoire (rachicocœlisation, résection du nerf préacéré) Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1928, 16: 119-22.—& Coulloudon, J. Confusion mentale à la suite d'une rupture de grossesse tubaire. Ibid., 27-9.—Lemos, M. Emoção-choque e confusão mental. Lisboa méd., 1928, 5: 559-64.—Lévy-Valensi, J. Les délires toxiques et infectueux. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1925, 2: 127-36.—Les délires toxicomanes. Ibid., 137-44.—Mazzanti, C. Lesioni intestinali, epatiche e renali in casi di amenza (contributo alla patogenesi delle sindromi confusionali) Riv. pat. nerv., 1926, 31: 160-83.—Meco, O. Autoneuroendotossina e confusione mentale. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, 58: 1325-30.—Montemuzzo, A. In tema di psichiatria infantile; un caso di psicosi tossi-infeittiva acuta infantile (confusione mentale) Gior. psichiat., 1930, 58: 110-35.—Penrose, L. S. Two cases of phenylpyruvic amnesia. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 23.—Pintus, G. Affezioni stafilocociche cutanee, sottocutanee ed amenza. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1934, 63: 181-200.—Rehm, O. Das Delir im Rahmen des manisch-melancholischen Irreins und des psychiatrischen Systems. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 101: 535-48.—Sands, I. J. Confused states following infections. N. York M. J., 1923, 118: 444-6.—Santenioise, D., Codet, H., & Targowia, R. Bouffées délirantes et psychose périodique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1923, 81: pt 2, 415-28.—Schilder, P., & Weissmann, M. Amente Psychose bei Hypophysengangliumtumor. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, 110: 767-73.—Tinél, J., & Santenioise, D. Le rôle du choc dans les crises d'excitation, d'anxiété ou de confusion. Encéphale, 1926, 21: 497-507.—Vié, J., & Souriac. Accès délirant hallucinatoire basé sur des hallucinations olfactives prédominantes. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, 95: pt 2, 79-87.—Závodný, J. [Pyogenic infections in the etiology of acute psychoses] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1932, 12: 369-79.

Clinical aspect.

COLLENOT, H. *Remarques cliniques et thérapeutiques sur le délire aigu chez la femme. 62p. 8° Lyon, 1936.

LANEUVILLE, J. *Considérations sur la phase prodromique des délires aigus. 83p. 8° Par., 1937.

Baruk, H. Les formes dégradées de la confusion mentale (formes schizophréniques et hystéroides). *Bull. méd., Par.*, 1934, 48: 19-28.—**Bruce, L. C.** Physical symptoms of acute confusional insanity. *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 1: 487. — The 16th Maudsley lecture: physical symptoms in acute confusional insanity. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1935, 81: 282-96.—**Curran, D.** A clinical study of delirium. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1934, 27: 1713-9.—**Damaye, H., & Avella, P.** Les variétés mentales du délire aigu. *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1928, 43: 104.—**Délire** aigu au point de vue clinique, anatomo-pathologique et bactériologique. *Arch. internat. neur.*, Par., 1936, 55: 499-529.—**Kasanin, J.** The syndrome of episodic confusions. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1936-37, 93: 625-38.—**Luna C., A. F.** Lenguaje delirante. *Arch. Fac. cienc. méd., Quito*, 1934, 4: 293-325.—**Nathan, M., & Gallot.** Les bouffées délirantes motivées. *Encéphale*, 1928, 23: 283-9.—**Palmer, C. E.** Acetonuria in acute mental disorders. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1926, 117: 127-9.—**Petroselli, F.** Sul decorso di alcune amenze. *Cervello*, 1933, 12: 199-206.—Physical symptoms of acute confusional insanity. *Lancet*, Lond., 1935, 1: 550.—**Schrijver-Hertzberger, S., & Schrijver, D.** Körperliche Erscheinungen in einem Fall von episodischem Verwirrtheitszustand. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1930, 125: 388-400.—**Stefan, H.** Ueber den plötzlichen natürlichen Tod infolge hochgradiger Erregung bei akuten Psychosen ohne wesentliche anatomisch nachweisbare Ursache. *Ibid.*, 1935, 152: 480-2.—**Trénel.** Quelques observations sur le délire aigu (phrénitis d'Hippocrate). *Paris méd.*, 1930, 77: 257-68.—**Vanelli, A.** Su un caso di amenza recidivante. *Rass. stud. psychiat.*, 1933, 22: 430-7.

Forensic aspect.

Benon, R. Délire et simulation; perversité. *Bull. méd., Par.*, 1935, 49: 198-200.—**Capgras, J.** Crimes et délires passionnels. *Ann. méd. psychol., Par.*, 1927, 85: 32-47.—**Gelma, E.** L'imputabilité pénale des délirants. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1926, 6: 400-8.—**Genil-Perrin, G., & Lebreuil, M.** Usage de faux au cours d'un état confusional. *Ibid.*, 1934, 14: 494-500.—**Lautier, J.** Délire et responsabilité pénale. *Ann. méd. psychol., Par.*, 1928, 86: pt 2, 409-14.

Pathology.

POUFFARY, C. *Sur la forme grave de la confusion mentale dite idiopathique et ses analogies avec l'encéphalite épidémique. 159p. 8° Par., 1933.

Belloni, G. B. Contributo all'istologia patologica della nevrogia; autolisi nevrogica nelle sindromi confusionali acute. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1927, 32: 324-49.—**De Giacomo, U.** Sul significato delle alterazioni istologiche dell'intestino tenue e del fegato nelle sindromi amenziali. *Ibid.*, 1931, 38: 633-67.—**Obreiga, A., Demetrescu, T., & Constantinesco, S.** (Anatomical and pathologic study of acute delirium) *Rev. st. méd., Bucur.*, 1931, 20: 1035-43, 6 pl.—**Tusques, J.** Contribution à l'histologie du délire aigu. *Ann. méd. psychol., Par.*, 1933, 91: pt 2, 482-91.

Prognosis.

Cardona, F. Considerazioni sulla prognosi lontana nell'amenza. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1937, 49: 268-73.—**Curran, D.** Prognosis in delirious states. *Lancet*, Lond., 1937, 2: 873-5.—**Damaye, H., & Warschawski, S.** Guérison et séquelles du délire aigu. *Ann. méd. psychol., Par.*, 1928, 86: 26-31.—**Lévy-Valensi, J.** Considérations sur le pronostic psychique de quelques maladies mentales (confusion mentale, psychose périodique, interprétations délirantes) *J. méd. fr.*, 1929, 18: 353-7.

Psychopathology.

See also names of disorders of ideation, judgment, memory, perception as **Delusion; Hallucination; Illusion, &c.**

BEAUJARD, M. *Contribution à l'étude de la croyance en la réalité du délire; les variations de son intensité. 73p. 8° Lyon, 1934.

LAMBERT, G. *Essai sur la croyance dans les états délirants. 56p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

Benon, R. Le thème délirant; sa faible valeur clinique. *Bull. méd., Par.*, 1937, 51: 747-50.—**Claude, H., Borel, A., & Robin, G.** A propos d'une bouffée délirante à contenu symbolique; essai d'explication biologique et psychologique d'un délire. *Ann. méd. psychol., Par.*, 1923, 81: pt 2, 218-28.—**De Smeth.** Sur le délire de la faiblesse pendant le déclin des maladies aiguës. *Presse méd. belge*, 1868-69, 21: 246-8.—**Fernández Sanz, E.** La base afectiva de los procesos delirantes. *Arch. med., Madr.*, 1926, 23: 433-8.—**Friedjung.** Der Inhalt des Fieberdelirs eines 9jährigen Mädchens. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 76: 258.—**Rosenstein, L.** Pour la psychopathologie et clinique des états délirieux (amentales) *J. psichol. nev., Moskva*, 1923, 3: 163-85. — Die psychopathologische Struktur des delirösen Symptomenkomplexes. *Mtschr. Psychiat.*, 1926-27, 62: 201-9.—**Sossot, M.** Les croyances délirantes et le niveau intellectuel. *J. psychol. norm. path.*, Par., 1935, 32: 602-49.

Treatment.

MOURADOV, A. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des psychoses aiguës du type confusional par la sortie hative. 73p. 8° Par., 1929.

Damaye, H. Cessation rapide des phénomènes délirants aigus graves sous l'influence d'une dose massive d'électrargol. *Encéphale*, 1924, 19: 184-6. — Délire aigu à staphylocoque à forme de manie confuse traité par l'électrargol et le vaccin antistaphylococcique. *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1924, 39: 487. — Traitement du délire aigu et du delirium tremens. *Ann. méd. psychol., Par.*, 1929, 87: pt 2, 113-7. — Conception sexuelle et traitement du délire aigu et du delirium tremens. *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1929, 44: 1202-5.—**Ferrer, C. O.** Los estados de confusión mental; consideraciones sobre su tratamiento fuera y antes del manicomio. *Sem. méd., B. Air.*, 1934, 41: 977-80.—**Gökay, F. K.** Ueber die guten Erfolge durch fixierenden Abzess bei Amentiafällen. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1938, 40: 6.—**Gregg, D.** A delirium treatment that has proved its value. *Mod. Hosp.*, 1932, 38: 81-2.—**Guiraud, P., & Chances, C.** Confusion mentale datant de plus de 2 ans guérie à la suite d'une injection de térébenthine. *Ann. méd. psychol., Par.*, 1926, 84: 267-73.—**Hamel, J.** Traitement d'états toxico-infectieux accompagnés de délire général avec excitation cérébrale par l'iodhydrate d'hexaméthylène tétramine éthanol. *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1935, 1428-32.—**Horsley, J. S.** The treatment of acute delirium. *Clin. J., Lond.*, 1938, 67: 31-5.—**Leanza, A.** Crisi amenziali intermittenti, associate a coliche epatiche; operazione; guarigione. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1929, 33: 761-5.—**Molin de Teyssieu & Hesnard.** Présentation d'un malade guéri d'une bouffée délirante. *Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux*, 1923, 44: 9-11.—**Nuri, H.** [Case of acute mental confusion treated by proteinotherapy] *Askari shihhiye mecmuasi*, 1933, 62: 108-10.—**Oldberg, S.** On the effect of hypertonic glucose solution in cases of acute confusion and agitation. *Upsala läk. fören. förh.*, 1936, 42: 257-62.—**Picard, J., & Marquet, G.** Syndrome de délire aigu chez un prédisposé; succès d'un traitement par le carbone intraveineux. *Ann. méd. psychol., Par.*, 1936, 94: 832-5.—**Porot, A.** Le syndrome délire aigu en clinique; sa thérapeutique par le choc colloïdal. *Paris méd.*, 1924, 53: 501-4.—**Prenowski, P.** Traitement vaccinothérapique (méthode Delbet) de l'excitation psychique chez les délirants fébriles. *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1927, 42: 274-8.—**Richet, C. fils, Joly, F.** Traitement des délires par le tribromomethanol (avertine) *Paris méd.*, 1931, 81: 357.—**Rizzatti, E., & Martingno, V.** Cura dell'amenza. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1934, 25: pt 2, 163-8.—**Roxo, H.** Valerianato de atropina na cura do delirio epididico. *Arch. brasil. med.*, 1928, 18: 639-44.—**Witt, G. F., & Cheavens, T. H.** Sodium barbital; sodium pheno-barbital narcosis in the treatment of the acute psychoses. *Texas J. M.*, 1934, 30: 517-20. — Prolonged barbiturate narcosis in the treatment of acute psychoses. *South. M. J.*, 1936, 29: 574-7.

DELIRIUM tremens.

See also **Alcoholism; Delirious states; Hallucinations.**

PAPASTATHIS, E. *Etude statistique des cas de delirium tremens traités à la clinique médicale de 1900 à 1933. 15p. 8° Genève, 1934.

Benon, R. Les formes du délire alcoolique et indications de leur traitement. *J. méd. chir., Par.*, 1924, 95: 58-65. — Le délire alcoolique (description) *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1924, 39: 332-6. Also *Bull. méd., Par.*, 1932, 46: 23-30. — The delirium tremens. *Ibid.*, 1930, 44: 807-13.—**Bord, B.** Le délire des bacheliers. *Aesculape*, Par., 1932, n. ser., 22: 65-72.—**Bürger-Prinz, H.** Ueber das Delirium tremens. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1930-31, 131: 7-17.—**Correa, P. F.** Algo sobre delirium tremens. *Rev. méd. veracruz.*, 1928, 8: 155-63.—**Demole, V.** Alcool et delirium tremens. *Encéphale*, 1914, 5-18.—**Gaupp, R.** Chronische Trunksucht und Delirium. *Wien. klin. Rdsch.*, 1906, 20: 527-9.—**Hilton, J. P.** Etiology, symptoms, and treatment of delirium tremens. *Colorado M.*, 1937, 34: 321-3.—**Jislín, S. G.** Zur Klinik der Abstinenzerscheinungen beim Alkoholismus chronicus. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1931, 136: 645-55.—**Oppenheim, M.** Bemerkungen zu einem Fall von Delirium tremens. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 68: 155.—**Petrovsky, S.** [Case of delirium tremens in a boy 6 years old] *Vrach. delo*, 1927, 10: 1336.—**Ramond, L.** Delirium tremens. *Monde méd.*, 1926, 36: 853-68.—**Siebert, H.** Ueber das Schicksal der Alkoholdeliranten. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1931, 33: 492-5.—**Vedrani, A.** Caso forense di delirio allucinatorio dei bevitori. *Gior. psichiat.*, 1928, 56: 96-109.—**Wills, E. F.** Delirium tremens; its causation, prevention, and treatment. *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1930, 28: 43-9. Also *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1930, 130: 68-70.

Complications.

Damaye, H. Delirium tremens avec cirrhose; hémorragie capillaire méningée; électrargol. *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1934, 1309. — Delirium tremens et plaies infectées. *Ibid.*, 1935, 657. — Delirium tremens et abcès du poulmon. *Ibid.*, 1936, 726.—**Dick, W. M., & Colbert, C. N.** Sinusitis in a series of

alcoholic hallucinosis. Arch. Otol., Chic., 1931, 14: 327-36. Also repr.—Gelma, E. Le traumatisme comme cause de complications pulmonaires rapidement mortelles chez les alcooliques en état de delirium tremens. Ann. méd. lég., 1929, 9: 546.—Marchand, L., & Courtois, A. Delirium tremens; pneumonie; méningite encéphalo-spinale purulente à pneumocoques secondaires. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1933, 91: pt 2, 694-8.—Rezza, A. Delirium tremens con sindrome di Wernicke (polio-encefalite emor. sup. ac.) e leptomeningite emorragica. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1923, 12: 3-23.

Diagnosis.

Hoff, H., & Schilder, P. Ueber Lage und Stellreflexe beim Delirium tremens. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., Wien, 1925, 44: 189-93.—Stiefel, F. Ueber einen neuen Abbaureflex bei Delirium tremens. Mschr. Psychiat., 1929-30, 74: 369-80.—Tramer, M. Der Fussballenreflex und sein Wert als Differentialdiagnostikum bei Delirium tremens. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1932, 34: 37-40.—Zingerle, H. Zur Symptomatologie des Delirium tremens. Mschr. Psychiat., 1926, 61: 329-39.

Pathology.

Achard, C., Lévy, J., & Wellisch, F. Modifications chimiques des éléments inorganiques du sang au cours du delirium tremens et chez des animaux alcoolisés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 620-3.—Binswanger, H. Zur funktionellen Pathologie der Leber beim Delirium tremens alkoholikum. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 1339-41.—Gabriel, E., Novotny, S., & Palisa, C. Liquoralcoholwerte bei Delirium-tremens-Kranken. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1936-37, 106: 312-23.—Hirsch, E. F. A morphologic and chemical study of the double refractive foci of the adrenals in delirium tremens. J. Am. M. Ass., 1914, 63: 2186-90.—Roberti, C. E. Sopra un caso di delirium tremens; note cliniche e istologiche. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1929, 18: 162-74.—Thomas, J. M., Semrad, E. V., & Schwab, R. M. Studies of the blood proteins in delirium tremens. Am. J. M. Sc., 1938, 195: 820-3.—Toulouse, E., Courtois, A., & Russell. Modifications chimiques du sang au cours du delirium tremens alcoolique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1931, 89: 124-30.—Wolfensberger, M. Der Alkoholwahnsinn (akute Halluzinose der Trinker) und seine Beziehungen zu den Schizophrenien (an Hand der Kasustik der Zürcher Psychiatrischen Klinik 1898-1921) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, 82: 385-418.

Predisposing factors.

WINDZBERG, B. *Ueber Delirium tremens als Komplikation bei chirurgischen Erkrankungen [Zürich] 23p. 8°. Lodz, 1927.

De Crinis, M. Ueber die Bedeutung der Leberfunktionsstörungen für das Auftreten des Alkoholdeliriums und über eine ursächliche Behandlung desselben. Mschr. Psychiat., 1930, 76: 1-8.—Damaye, H., & Poirier, B. Delirium tremens par brûlures infectées. Progr. méd., Par., 1930, 1340.—Fürer. Zur Frage der sogenannten Abstinenzdelirien der chronischen Alkoholisten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1912, 59: 2802-4.—Joë, B. [Hepatic function in delirium tremens] Gyógyászat, 1934, 74: 261. Also Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1934, 36: 164-7.—Mazel, P. Le delirium tremens traumatique. Ann. méd. lég., 1933, 13: 225-79. Also Gaz. hôp., 1933, 106: 1033. Also Rev. gén. clin. thé., 1933, 47: suppl., 1799-1802.—Pohlisch, K. Die pathogenetische Bedeutung der Gelegenheitsursachen für das Delirium tremens. Mschr. Psychiat., 1927, 63: 69-81.—Die Persönlichkeit und das Milieu Delirium-tremens-Kranker der Charité aus den Jahren 1912-25. Ibid., 136-79. Also Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 233.—Rodman, W. L. Delirium tremens from traumatism. Med. Stand., 1893, 13: 35.—Stearns, A. W. Delirium tremens and alcoholic hallucinosis with special reference to previous history. Boston M. & S. J., 1913, 169: 424.

Psychopathology.

HAGES, L. *Zur Charakteristik der halluzinatorischen Vorgänge beim Delirium tremens. 29p. 8°. Bonn, 1932.

Haimovich, M. M. [Hypnopompic hallucinations in subjects that had delirium tremens] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1937, 13: 98-101.—Kielholz, A. Analyseversuch bei Delirium tremens. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1926, 12: 478-92.—Krákora, S. [Delirium tremens with atypical evolution and confabulations] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1921-22, 1: 151-8.—Lelong, P. Hallucinations lilliputiennes chez une alcoolique aménorrhéique ayant coïncidé avec le retour des règles. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1928, 16: 76.—Morel, F. Les hallucinations monoclaires du delirium tremens. Encéphale, 1932, 27: 378-408, diag.—Popow, E. Optische Halluzinationen und optischer Eidetismus bei Delirium tremens. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 151: 327-30.—Richards, G. Diplopia and triplopia hallucinations in delirium tremens. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1932, 75: 630-1.—Weber, A. Delirium tremens und Alkoholhalluzinose im Rorschachschen Formdeutversuch. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, 159: 446-500.—Weekers. Explication des hallucinations visuelles dans le delirium tremens. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1934, 5. ser., 14: 370-88.

Treatment.

DUNN, C. F. *The treatment of uncomplicated delirium tremens from a pathological basis. 20p. 4°. Wauwatosa, 1931.

MEIER, E. *Erfahrungen mit der Somnifenbehandlung des Delirium tremens [Zürich] 23p. 8°. Basel, 1926.

Also in Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 1174-81.

NIIEWCZAS, M. S. *The treatment of delirium tremens [Marquette Univ.] 22p. 8°. Wauwatosa, 1932.

QUENÉE, N. *Contribution à l'étude du delirium tremens et de son traitement par le di-éthyl-allyl-isopropyl-barbiturate de diéthylamine. 128p. 8°. Par., 1926.

Astley, J. W., & Campbell, H. The stoppage of alcohol in delirium tremens. Brit. M. J., 1915, 1: 95.—Auriat & Servantie, L. Sur deux cas de delirium tremens traités par l'insuline. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1928, 58: 736.—Bargues & Grimal. Le butyl-éthyl-barbiturate de sodium dans le traitement de delirium tremens. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, 94: 439-43.—Cline, W. B., & Coleman, J. V. The treatment of delirium tremens. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 107: 404-9.—Damaye, H. Le delirium tremens doit être traité par la thérapeutique anti-infectieuse. Encéphale, 1925, 20: 187-90.—Galletta, V. L'etere etilico per via ipodermica nella cura del delirio nella polmonite dei beoni. Gazz. osp., 1937, 58: 154; 178.—Goude, H., & Girard. Le traitement du delirium tremens par le somnifène, l'extrait hépatique injectable et l'huile camphrée associées. Arch. méd. Angers, 1936, 40: 33-7.—Kiemperer, E. Versuch einer Behandlung des Delirium tremens mit Insulin. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1926, 28: 549-51.—Die Wirkung des Insulins beim Delirium tremens. Mschr. Psychiat., 1929, 74: 163-220.—Langenbeck. De l'hydrate de chloral dans le delirium tremens. Presse méd. belge, 1868-69, 22: 22-4.—Meier, E. Erfahrungen mit der Somnifenbehandlung des Delirium tremens. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 1174-81.—Pagniez, P. Au sujet du traitement du delirium tremens. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 2121.—Piker, P. Clinical evaluation of use of fluids in treatment of delirium tremens. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1938, 39: 62-7.—Cohn, J. V. The comprehensive management of delirium tremens; including a treatment utilized in 300 consecutive cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 108: 345-9.—Puyuelo Salinas, E. Fundamento de la terapéutica insulínica en el delirium tremens. Siglo méd., 1935, 96: 532-5.—Ramond, L., Laporte, A., & Quenée, N. Traitement du delirium tremens par les injections intraveineuses de somnifène. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., 1: 768-74.—Single treatment restores delirium tremens patient. Science News Lett., 1936, 30: 103.—Sperber, P. Treatment of delirium tremens with sodium eyval. N. England J. M., 1936, 215: 1065-7.—Steck, H. Die Behandlung des Delirium tremens. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 68-70.—Tratamiento del delirium tremens. Dia. méd., B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 608.—Wills, E. F. The cause and treatment of delirium tremens. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1929, n. ser., 127: 109-10.

De LISI, Lionello. Malattie del sistema extrapiramidale. p.413-531. 8°. Tor., 1932.

In Med. int. (Focconi) Tor., 1932, 4:

— & FOSCARINI, Ezio. Psiconevrosi di guerra e piccole cause emotive. 126p. 8°. Pesaro, G. Federici, 1920.

DELITALA, Francesco. Esiti delle lesioni osteoarticolari da ferite di guerra e loro trattamento; relazione al IX Congresso della Società Italiana di Ortopedia, Milano—novembre, 1918. 83p. 8°. Bologna, Riuniti, 1918.

— Lezioni di ortopedia; raccolte dal M. Tommasini. vi p. 312p. illust. 8°. Padova, A. Milani, 1931.

— Nozioni di ortopedia indispensabili per il pediatro. p.749-808. roy. 8°. Tor., 1936. In Man. pediat. (Frontali, G.) Tor., 1936, 2:

DELIUS, Ludwig, 1908—*Versuche mit der Goldscheiderschen Normosal-Quaddel-Methode zur Diagnose der Oedembereitschaft [Freiburg] 34p. 8°. Kiel, H. Lüdtke, 1932.

— Kreislaufkrankheiten und Nierenkrankheiten bei Kriegsbeschädigten, Häufigkeit, Erscheinungsform und Verlauf. 124, 2p. 8°. Lpz., G. Thieme, 1936.

Forms Heft 28, Arbeit & Gesundh. (O. Martineck)

DELIVERY.

See Birth; Labor.

DELL, Floyd, 1887— Love in the machine age; a psychological study of the transition from patriarchal society. vii, 428p. 8°. N. Y., Farrar & Rinehart [1930]

DELL'ANTONIO, C. Die Verhältnislehre und plastische Anatomie des menschlichen Körpers, für die Kunstjünger und kunstliebenden Laien. 3. Aufl. 256p. 16°. Münch., G. D. W. Callwey, 1925. Also 4. Aufl. 266p. illust. [1933]

DELLA Valle, Francesco, 1858-1937.

Boschi [Neurologie] Gior. pschiat., 1937, 65: 485.—**Necrologio.** Gior. med. mil., 1937, 85: 684-8, port.—**O.** Neurologia. Bull. internat. Serv. santé, Liège, 1937, 10: 523, port.

DELLEN, Arthur, 1902— *Zur Pharmakologie des Harnstoffs VII. 21p. 8°. Kiel, C. Schaidt, 1932.

DELLERT, Alfons M[aria] 1896— *Zur Vorgeschichte der Orthopaedie. 40p. 8°. Würzb., 1928.

DELLING, Siegfried, 1907— *Die Röntgentherapie entzündlicher Erkrankungen im Bereiche des Gesichts [Leipzig] 23p. 8°. Zeulenroda i. Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1933.

DELMARE, André, 1909— *Allergie et anaphylaxie dans la tuberculose expérimentale; de la sensibilité des cobayes tuberculeux aux substances chimiques anesthésiques [Alfort] 61p. 8°. Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

Del MAR, Eugene. The conquest of disease; the psychology of mental and spiritual healing. 2 p. l. 249p. diagr. 8°. N. Y., Progr. Literature Co., 1922.

DELMAS.

See **Laignel-Lavastine, M., Barbé, André, & Delmas.** La pratique psychiatrique [&c.] 834p. 12°. Par., 1919.

DELMAS, François, 1891— *Les amputations spontanées méconnues de l'appendice. 46p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DELMAS, François Achille.

See **Achille-Delmas, François**, 1879—

DELMAS, J., & LAUX, G. Anatomie médico-chirurgicale du système nerveux végétatif (sympathique et parasympathique) 3 p. l. 266p. illust. pl. 4°. Par., Masson & cie, 1933.

DELMAS, Paul, 1880-1929.

Montuoro, F. [Neurologia] Riv. ostet. gin., 1929, 9: No. 6, 5.—[Neurologie] Vie méd., 1928, 9: 539, port.

— **GIRAUD, Gaston** [et al.] L'examen du malade; guide clinique de l'étudiant et du médecin. xi, 318p. 8°. Par., Masson & cie, 1935.

DELMAS, Robert Antoine, 1902— *Résultats éloignés de l'ostéosynthèse par bagues de Parham dans les fractures spiroïdes du tibia fermées et recentes. 91p. 3 pl. 8°. Par., 1931.

DELMEGE, Alfred Gideon, 1847-1923.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1923, 1: 488.

DELMEGE, [James] Anthony. Towards national health; or, Health and hygiene in England from Roman to Victorian times. xiv, 234p. pl. 8°. Lond., W. Heinemann, 1931.

DELMOND-BEBET, Jacques, 1906— *Essai sur la schizophasie. 104p. 8°. Par., E. Le François, 1935.

DELOBEL, Maurice, 1903— *Le pronostic visuel de la chirurgie hypophysaire. 63p. 8°. Par., 1931.

DELOCHE, Marc, 1903— *Les lésions traumatiques du genou des joueurs de football. 90p. 2 pl. 8°. Par., 1936.

DELOGE, Gaston Charles Joseph, 1908—

*Quelques observations de paralysies consécutives à des hématomes chez les hémophiles. 59p. 8°. Par., 1935.

DELOM, Pierre. *De la sympathectomie périartérielle par agent chimique. 94p. 8°. Par., 1931.

DELON, Jeanne, 1906— *Les tumeurs malignes du rein chez l'enfant. 71p. 8°. Par., Gauthier-Villars, 1935.

DELON, Louis, 1906— *Topographie et rôle du nucleus pulposus. 69p. 8°. Par., Lipschutz, 1936.

De LONG, Della.

See **Babcock, W. L., & DeLong, Della.** Group nursing [&c.] 7p. 8°. Detr., 1931.

DELONNES, Ange Imbert, 1747-1818.

Genty, M. Le chirurgien Ange Imbert Delonnes et l'opération de Charles Delacroix. Progr. méd., Par., 1932, Suppl., 25-8.

DELORD, Etienne, 1897— *Sur un cas de fracture du rachis dorso-lombaire. 44p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DELORD, Jean, 1891— *Des gangrènes par artérite oblitérante chez les sujets jeunes. 36p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DELORD, Pierre, 1909— *Contribution à l'étude des abcès de l'ovaire. 57p. 8°. Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

DELORE, Georges.

See **Stéphani, Jacques, & Delore, Georges.** Traitement des cavernes pulmonaires tuberculeuses [&c.] 52p. roy. 8°. Par., 1932.

DELORE, P. Tendances de la médecine contemporaine. 218p. 8°. Par., 1936.

DELORIERE, René, 1898— *La disjonction traumatique de la symphyse pubienne. 47p. 8°. Par., 1927.

DELOREME, Charles, 1584-1678.

Gros, H. La dichotomie au xvii siècle; deux médicales du roi: les Delormes. Paris méd., 1933, 90: annexe, 306-11.

DELOREME, Edmond, 1847-1929.

Gosset. [Nécrologie] Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1929, 3. ser., 101: 123-7.—Pages de curriculum vitae. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1929, 23: 35-51.

DELOREME, Ferdinand M.

See **Bacon, Roger.** Questions supra libros physicorum Aristotelis. 439p. 8°. Oxf., 1935.

DELOREME, [Jean] *Gouttières d'anticorodal pour fractures des maxillaires [Lausanne] 46p. 8°. Zür., Berichthaus, 1935.

DELOREME, Jean, 1902— *La scarlatine puerpérale. 54p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DELOREME, Jean, 1905— *Du retentissement de la grossesse sur la calcification des dents. 52p. 8°. Par., 1928.

DELOREME, Louis Napoléon, 1861-1937.

Fortier, L. E. Nécrologie. Union méd. Canada, 1937, 66: 1113-5.

DELOREME, Max, 1907— *De l'ostéotomie cunéiforme appliquée au redressement des membres (os longs et leurs articulations) 93p. 8°. Par., V. Degrange, 1937.

DELORT, Maurice, 1884— Intestins. 3 p. l. 537p. 12 pl. 18°. Par., G. Doin & cie, 1930.

— Ulcères de l'estomac et du duodénum; diagnostics positifs, diagnostics négatifs; traitements. viii, 100p. illust. 8°. Par., G. Doin, 1936.

— & **NIDERGANG, F.** Oesophage, estomac, duodénum; affections buccales et dentaires. 3 p. l. 309p. 19 pl. 16°. Par., G. Doin & cie, 1927.

DELOTTE, Raymond, 1892— *Du traitement des métrites par la neige carbonique. 40p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DELOULME, Pierre Marie Antoine, 1888—

*Les droits des vétérinaires en inspection des viandes; autour d'une mise en pratique locale; raisons professionnelles et pratiques, légalité, conclusions [Alfort] 44p. 8°. Par., 1928.

DELPECH, Charles, 1887— *Contribution à l'étude des hémoptysies bronchectasiques. 75p. 8° Par., 1928.

DELPECH, René, 1907— *Etude sur l'avenir immédiat des enfants sortant des maisons maternelles; statistiques de la Maison maternelle nationale de Saint-Maurice. 96p. 8° Par., 1932.

DELPERIER, Paul Roger, 1891— *Contribution à l'étude du cancer de la corde vocale et de son traitement par la thyrotomie. 110p. 8° Par., 1922.

DELPEYROU, Jean, 1898— *Contribution à l'étude clinique de l'involution utérine puerpérale. 30p. 8° Par., 1925.

DELPHINIUM [and derivatives]

See also Alkaloids; Ranunculaceae.

Bryan, M. K. Bacterial leafspot of Delphinium. J. Agr. Res., 1924-25, 28: 261-9, 4 pl.—**Hoard, V. A.** Staphasagra or stavesacre. N. Am. J. Homeop., 1911, 59: 306-9.—**Kisch, B.** Ueber Wirkungen des Delphinins auf das Kalt- und Warmblüterherz. In Festschr. Feier d. 10jähr. Besteh. d. Akad. f. prakt. Med. in Köln, Bonn, 1915, 374-83, 5 pl.—**Markwood, L. N.** Determination of oil and alkaloids in delphinium seed. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1931, 20: 454.—**Miller, M. R.** Alkaloidal assays of Delphinium andersonii, Gray. Ibid., 1923, 12: 492.—**Walz, T.** Ueber Delphinin. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1922, 260: 9-26.

DELPLACE, Emile, 1899— *Du traitement de la blennorrhagie chez l'homme par l'ozonothérapie (thermothérapie par les courants à haute fréquence, haute tension et faible intensité) 74p. 8° Par., 1927.

DELPLANQUE, René Jean Henri, 1900— *Contribution à l'étude de la tuberculose pulmonaire après les gaz asphyxiants. 53p. 8° Par., 1926.

DELPRAT, Constant Charles, 1854-1934. De geschiedenis der nederlandse geneeskundige tijdschriften van 1680-1857. 302p. illust. 8° Amst., Ellerman, Harms & Co., 1927.

For biography see Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt2, 2562; 1934, 78: 1602-4, port [G. van Rijnbeek]

Del PRATO, Pietro, 1815-80.

Bertolini, G. [Biography] In Annuario vet. ital., Roma, 1934-35, 401-3.

DELPY, Louis Pierre, 1899— *Contribution à l'étude de la peste bovine et des trypanosomiases animales en Afrique occidentale française [Alfort] 88p. 8° Saint-Quentin, 1931.

DELRIEU, Albert Marie Germain, 1900— *Du mécanisme de l'action de l'ypérite sur la peau [Alfort] 45p. 8° Par., 1926.

DELRIO, Martin, S. J., 1551-1608. Disquisitionum magicarum libri sex. 3v. in 1. 8° Louvaine, G. Rivius, 1599-1600.

— The same. Disquisitionum magicarum libri VI. (12) 1070p. roy. 8° Mainz, Petr. Henning, 1617.

DELSART, Léon, 1885— *Solutions mercurielles isotoniques et neutres injectables ou non; leur préparation et leur action sur les éléments du sang. 70p. 8° Par., 1933.

Del SEPIA, Giovanni. Piccolo dizionario di oftalmiatria per il veterinario pratico. 212p. 12° Pisa, F. Nistri, 1919.

Del SOLAR R., Luis. *La defensa del niño en la edad escolar; estudio de nuestro niño en este período de su vida [Chile] 101p. 8° Santiago, 1929.

DELTA Omega; the Honorary Public Health Society. Organization, constitution, by-laws, list of members. 4. ed. 77p. 8° [Iowa City, Iowa] 1937.

DELTEIL, Georges, 1900— *Les arthrites gonococciques de la hanche. 54p. 8° Par., 1926.

DELTEIL, Jules, 1897— *Des ruptures utérines pendant le travail dans leurs rapports avec l'emploi des extraits hypophysaires. 40p. 8° Par., 1924.

DELTEIL, Paul, 1905— *Etude expérimentale de la sensibilisation de l'organisme à l'intoxication alcoolique par inhalation de poussières de cyanamide calcique. 64p. 8° Par., 1929.

DELTHIL, Pierre Edouard Ernest, 1900— *L'opium chez l'enfant. 80p. 8° Par., 1928.

DELTHIL, Simone, 1901— *Les conjonctivites de nature anaphylactique (pathogénie de la conjonctivite printanière) 70p. 8° Par., 1932.

DELTOID muscle.

See also Arm.

Bourguignon, G., & Vulpian de. Double chronaxie des portions moyenne et postérieure du deltoïde. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 457.—**Mayer Gargão, P.** Duas observações de feixes supra-numerários do M. deltoide. Arq. anat., 1936, 17: 15-8.—**Scoppetta, G.** Sulla innervazione della pars claviculalis del muscolo deltoide. Ricer. morfol., 1929, 9: 189-96.—**Vilhena, H. de.** Feixes supra-numerários do musculo deltoide. Arch. anat., Lisb., 1912-13, 1: 29.

Diseases.

Böhner, C. Zum Krankheitsbild der Bursitis subdeltoidea calcarea (Duplay'sche Erkrankung). Zbl. Chir., 1936, 63: 2898-900.—**Carnejo Saravia.** Consideraciones sobre las calcificaciones subdeltoideas. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, 18: 789.—**Fitte, M.** Calcificaciones sub-deltoideas. Ibid., 1935, 19: 1035-42.—**Mauro, M.** Su due casi di sarcoma primitivo del muscolo deltoide. Ann. ital. chir., 1934, 13: 1105-15.—**Mazzini, O. F., & Bogetti, H.** Consideraciones sobre las calcificaciones subdeltoideas. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, 18: 778-85.—**Moraes, F. de.** Calcificação supra-deltoidea; contribuição ao seu estudo. Brasil med., 1936, 50: 529-34.—**Pasteur, E.** Ténobursite bicipitale. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 142-3.

Paralysis.

ZAHEDI, A. *Traitement de la paralysie du deltoïde par l'arthrodèse de l'épaule. 61p. 8° Par., 1937.

Davidson, W. D. Traumatic deltoid paralysis treated by muscle transplantation. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 2237.—**Gioia, T.** Parálisis del deltoide post-traumática; transplatación del trapecio; operación de Leo Mayer modificado. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, 40: pt 2, 161-70.—**Haas, S. L.** The treatment of permanent paralysis of the deltoid muscle. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 104: 99-103.—**Ober, F. R.** An operation to relieve paralysis of the deltoid muscle. Ibid., 1932, 99: 2182. Also repr.—**Riedel, G.** Zur Frage der Muskeltransplantation bei Deltoideuslähmung. Erg. Chir. Orthop., 1928, 21: 489-542.

DELTON, Bernard Joseph, 1902— *Contribution à l'étude de l'emphysème pulmonaire chronique du cheval et son traitement par la thiosinamine [Alfort] 50p. 8° Par., 1928.

DELTON, Gabriel, 1898— *Contribution à l'étude de l'étiologie du syndrome osseux de Paget. 56p. 8° Par., 1924.

DELTOUR, Paul Gaston Etienne, 1877— *Le régime des aliénés; réforme de la loi du 30 juin 1838. 129p. 8° Par., 1929.

DELUSIONAL states [délire; Wahn]

See also Judgement, Disorders; Obsession; also names of mental diseases and poisons as Cannabis; Cocaine; Dementia praecox; Dream states; Drug addiction; Hallucinoses; Hypochondriasis; Mania; Melancholy; Paralysis, general; Paranoia, &c.

BOREL, J. A. *Les méconnaissances systématiques chez l'aliéné; la méconnaissance de la mort. 76p. 8° Par., 1931.

CAMPBELL, C. M. Delusion and belief. 78p. 12° Camb., 1926.

SELDES, G. The stammering century. 414p. 8° N. Y. [1928]

Adler, H. M., & Larson, J. A. Deception and self-deception. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1926-28, 22: 364-71.—Aubin. Délire d'analogue chez un Hindou. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1936, 94: 228-31.—Baumann, E. D. Der Wahnsinn der Io. *Sudhoffs Arch.*, 1932, 25: 307-14.—Beaudouin, H., & Briau, R. Sur les méconnaissances systématiques; négation de décès. *Encéphale*, 1934, 29: 306-39.—Benon, R. Délires chroniques et assistance; délires et liberté. *Rev. gén. clin. théér.*, 1935, 49: 310-2.—Bychowski, G. A case of oral delusions. *Internat. J. Psychoanal.*, Lond., 1930, 11: 332-7.—Green, A. S. Ophthalmic delusions. *California West. M.*, 1929, 31: 198-201.—Gualino, L. Il delirio vesánico. In his *Stor. med. Roman. pontefici*, Tor., 1934, 115-44.—Hedenberg, S. [Delusions and the conventional] *Hygiea*, Stockh., 1924, 86: 473-5. — Ueber die synthetisch-affektiven und schizophrenen Wahnideen. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1927, 80: 665-751.—Laveson, H. Delusions and hallucinations. *Indianapolis M. J.*, 1927, 30: 241-4.—Raviart, G. Les plus dangereux sont en liberté. *Echo méd. nord*, 1931, 35: 25; 37.—Rojas, N., & Belbey, J. C. El verdadero carácter del delirio psicomotor de Séglas. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1923, 36: 130-6; *Sect. Soc. neur. psiquiat.*, 98-116. — Un caso de delirio psicomotor. *Ibid.*, 130-6. — El verdadero carácter del delirio psicomotor de Séglas. *Rev. crim.*, B. Air., 1923, 10: 542-55.—Smith, J. Delusions and hallucinations and their significance in mental disease. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1935, 141: 470-3.—Targowla, R. Les délires polymorphes. *Encéphale*, 1926, 21: 18-36. — & Dublineau, J. Syndrome complexe; érotomanie, hypomanie et délire de persécution et d'influence. *Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment.*, Par., 1928, 17: 194-7.—Toulouse, E., & Schiff, P. Sur un syndrome de jeu: activité mentale de jeu et conviction délirante. *Ibid.*, 1925, 13: 57-62.—Veillet, L. Le délire de la folie d'autrui. *Encéphale*, 1927, 22: 263-70.—Yellowlees, H. Delusions. *Lancet*, Lond., 1931, 1: 789-92.

Causes.

DAUSSY, H. *Les délires chroniques d'origine alcoolique. 64p. 8° Par., 1924.

Boeters, H. Familienuntersuchungen bei einer Durchschnittsbevölkerung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung symptomatischer und deliranten Zustandsbilder. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1935, 153: 90-116.—Bonhoeffer, K. Zur Frage der fortschreitenden und stationären Wahnbildungen bei narkotischen Dauervergiftungen. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1926, 84: 38-51.—Picard, J. Délire hallucinatoire chronique déterminé par une fulguration atmosphérique. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1935, 93: pt 2, 619-26.—Pollak, F. Ueber eine eigenartige Form von Traum- und Wahnentwicklung (psychische Störungen bei Männern, ausgelöst durch die Geburt eines Sohnes) *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1925, 95: 95-9.—Shevaliev, E. A., & Perlmutter, E. A. [Correlation between hallucinations and delirium] *Sovet. psikhonevr.*, 1937, 13: 42-52.

Delusion of compensation.

See also Psychoneurosis, traumatic; Psychosis, traumatic.

Capgras, J., & Joaki, E. Psychose mixte; délire hallucinatoire de compensation à double forme. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1932, 90: pt 2, 574-87.—Mignard, M., & Montassut, M. Un délire de compensation. *Encéphale*, 1924, 19: 628-34.

Delusion of influence.

Beaudouin, H. Délire d'influence psychique terminé par la guérison. *Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment.*, Par., 1920, 8: 257-61.—Heuyer, G., & Lamache, A. Les délires d'influence symptomatiques. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1925, 4: 209-12.—Minkowski, E., & Targowla, R. Contribution à l'étude des idées d'influence. *Encéphale*, 1923, 18: 652-9.—Nathan, & Maurice, L. Idées d'influence et éthérisation. *Ibid.*, 1927, 22: 374-6.—Vié, J., & Villemet, M. Sur l'évolution des délires d'influence; trois degrés de déficit résiduel. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1938, 96: 327-33.

Delusion of invention.

FUNDIA, U. *Le délire d'invention médicale et d'action curatrice. 79p. 8° Par., 1934.

Claude, H., Dublineau, J., & Caron. Don guérisseur chez une aliénée; les délires d'invention médicale et de guérison. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1934, 92: 98-102.—Hoven, H. Trois cas de délire raisonnant d'invention. *Bull. Soc. clin. méd.*, Par., 1924, 12: 58-9.

Delusion of negation [Cotard's syndrome]

See also Dementia, senile; Manic-depressive psychosis; Melancholy; Paralysis, general, &c.

Berlioz, C. *Essai sur l'obsession de négation. 111p. 8° Par., 1935.

Capgras, J., & Daumezon, G. Syndrome de Cotard atypique. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1936, 94: pt 2, 806-12.—Carp, E. A. D. E. [Delirium of negation] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1932, 76: pt 3, 3720.—Coen Beninfante, A. Considerazioni

sul delirio de negazione. *Note psichiat.*, Pesaro, 1926, 3. ser., 14: 467-74.—Lévy-Valensi J. Idées de négation. *Sem. hôp.*, Paris, 1929, 5: 184-92.—Loudet, O., & Martinez Dalke, L. Sobre la psicogénesis y el valor pronóstico del síndrome de Cotard. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1933, 46: 3179-89. Also *Rev. crim.*, B. Air., 1933, 20: 486-99. Also *Arch. argent. neur.*, 1933-34, 9: 1-12.—Mignot, M., & Lacassagne. Syndrome de Cotard chez une jeune fille de 20 ans. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1937, 95: 246-51.—Nardi, J. Su alcuni deliri di negazione sistematizzati. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1935, 45: 664-74.—Payssé, C. Síndrome de Cotard de evolución periódica. *Arch. urug. med.*, 1933, 3: 505-12.—Sierra, A. M., & Guixá, J. A. Un caso clínico típico del síndrome de Cotard seguido de curación. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1935, 42: 1643-50.

Delusion of origin [interpréteurs filiaux]

Lehrman, P. R. The fantasy of not belonging to one's family. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1927, 18: 1015-23.—Sérieux, P., & Capgras, J. Une variété de délire d'interprétation; les interpréteurs filiaux. *Encéphale*, 1910, 1: 113-403.

Delusion of revenge.

ANGLADE, L. *Les revendicateurs; contribution à l'étude du délire de revendication. 135p. 8° Par., 1937.

Benon, R. Le délire de revendication outrages à magistrat. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1934, 14: 409-18. — Délire de revendication et état passionnel. *Rev. méd.*, Par., 1938, 55: 30-42.—Perrusset. Notes sur les folies raisonnantes; le délire de revendication. *Rev. tunis. sc. méd.*, 1927, 21: 147-52.

Delusion of transformation.

See also Depersonalization; Personality, Disorders.

BALVET, P. *Le sentiment de dépersonnalisation dans les délires de structure paranoïde. 152p. 8° Lyon, 1936.

Bozić, D., & Vujčić, V. Die Zweiteilung des Körpers in der Wahnidee; ihre Beziehung zu biologischen und hirnpathologischen Störungen. *Mtschr. Psychiat.*, 1930, 77: 114-23.—Courbon, P. Interprétations délirantes et perceptivité céphalique. *Rev. psychiat.*, Par., 1913, 17: 239-48.—Daumézon, G. Le délire d'intermetamorphose; variété d'illusions de Sosie et de Frégoli. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1937, 95: 19-26.—Mallet, R. Obsessions et délires céphaliques. *Rev. méd. fr.*, 1931, 12: 891-6.—Targowla, R., Lamache, A., & Daussy, H. Délire métabolique de la personnalité psychique (contribution à l'étude des idées de négation) *Encéphale*, 1927, 22: 381-4.

Diagnosis.

HOPEWELL-ASH, E. Diagnosis of some delusional insanity types in general practice; schizophrenia-dementia praecox-paranoid groups. 64p. 16° Lond., 1936.

Courbon, P. Les faux délires. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1926, 84: pt 2, 231-9.—Mallet, R. Obsession et délire. *Ibid.*, 1928, 86: pt 2, 220-9.—Rebierre. Faits exacts pris pour un délire. *Ibid.*, 1926, 84: 473-8.

erotic, jealous, and sexual.

See also Jealousy.

FERDIÈRE, G. *L'érotomanie; illusion délirante d'être aimé [Paris] 173p. 8° Cahors, 1937.

IMMERWAHR, P. *Beitrag zur Lehre vom Aufbau der Wahnkrankheiten (erotische Wahnbildungen) [Breslau] 36p. 8° Beuthen [1924]

POMRÄNKE, E. *Beitrag zur Kasuistik des Eifersuchtswahns. 35p. 8° Königsb., 1932.

SPEIER-HOLSTEIN, V. [E.] *Schwangerschafts-, Scheidungswahn und verwandte Wahnideen beim weiblichen Geschlecht [Bonn.] 25p. 8° Würzb., 1915.

Baonville, H., Ley, J., & Titeca, J. Les idées de grossesse chez l'homme; à propos de 2 cas. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1935, 93: 138.—Brunswick, R. M. The analysis of a case of paranoia (delusion of jealousy) *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1929, 70: 1; passim.—Claude, H. Obsessions sexuelles et délire. *Vie méd.*, 1927, 8: 681. — Les délires des jalousies. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1935, 1941-9. — & Lagache, D. Les relations de la jalousie et de l'érotomanie. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1936, 94: 643.—Courbon, P., & Leconte, M. Délire systématisé de jalousie conjugale. *Ibid.*, 1934, 92: 391-6.—Dupouy, R., & Chatagnon, P. A. Erotomanie médicale avec idées délirantes d'influence. *Encéphale*, 1927, 22: 365-7.—Fouquet. Deux cas de délire de grossesse chez des sujets masculins. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1935, 93: 328.—Gausebeck, H. Ueber Eifersuchtswahn. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1928, 84: 414-90.—Goemans, A. Erotomanie. *J. neur. psychiat.*, Brux., 1932, 32:

743-55.—**Golant-Ratner, R.** Ueber den Ehe- und Mutter-schaftswahn und seine nosologische Bedeutung. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929-30, 89: 690-707.—**Krapf, E.** Paranoischer Liebes- und Verfolgungswahn mit symptomatischer Exacerbation; ein Beitrag zur Paranoiafrage. Ibid., 1927, 81: 561-78.—**Leroy, R., & Potier, C.** Psychose hallucinatoire avec délire érotique concernant les médecins. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1930, 18: 115-9.—**Lewenstein, B.** Un cas de jalousie pathologique. Rev. fr. psychanal., 1932, 5: 554-85.—**Mack-Brunswick, R.** Die Analyse eines Eifersuchtwahnes. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1928, 14: 458-507.—**Nutini, G.** Delirio de gelosia paranoico. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1938, 27: 258-67.—**Portell Vilá, J.** El delirio erótico agudo; tratamiento y curación. Vida nueva, Habana, 1930, 25: 113-7.—**Scholz, W.** Charakter, Erlebnis und Wahn-Sinn bei der Paranoia; eine Untersuchung an Fällen von Eifersuchtwahn. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 127: 755-76.—**Silberer, H.** A pregnancy phantasy in a man. Psychoanal. Rev., 1925, 12: 377-96.—**Stenberg, S.** Beitrag zur Kasuistik des Eifersuchtwahnes. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1932, 7: 609-34.—**Vedrani, A.** Delirio a gelosia paranoico. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1937, 26: 853-68.

False interpretation [délire d'interprétation]

ELIASCHEFF, S. *Des écrits dans le délire d'interprétation [Paris] 154p. 8° Gisors, 1928.
VALENCE, Y. C. R. *Contribution à l'étude des états interprétatifs (en dehors du délire d'interprétation) 222p. 8° Par., 1927.

WALLON, H. *Le délire chronique à base d'interprétation. 107p. 8° Par., 1908.

Ager Notario, A., & Ruiz Maya, M. Delirio de persecución a base de interpretaciones en su variedad resignada. Arch. med., Madr., 1927, 26: 358-63. Also Arch. neurob., Madr. 1927, 7: 267-77.—**Benon, R.** Délire d'interprétation et contagion mentale. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1910, 7: 133-49.

— Délire chronique d'interprétation mort devant l'ennemi. Ann. hyg., Par., 1919, 4. ser., 32: 21-33.
— Délire interprétatif et attentats à la pudeur. Ann. méd. lég., 1926, 6: 102-7.—**Buentello y Villa, E.** Consideraciones clínicas y nosológicas sobre el delirio de interpretación. Medicina Méx., 1930-31, 11: 260; 286; 295; 339; 357; 408; 433.—**Capgras, J.** Le délire d'interprétation. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1918, 10. ser., 9: 221; 361; 1930, 88: pt 2, 272.—**Cénac, Un cas de délire d'interprétation. Ibid., 1924, 82: pt 2, 164-70.**

Claude, H., Borel, A., & Abély, P. Délire interprétatif et traumatisme. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1924, 12: 93-7.—**Claude, H., & Schiff, P.** Le délire d'interprétation à base affective de Kretschmer et ses rapports avec le syndrome d'action extérieure. Encéphale, 1928, 23: 411-4.—**Clerc, P., & Picard, J.** Sur trois cas de guérison de délires interprétatifs sans prédispositions paranoïques. Ibid., 1927, 22: 345-53.

Courbon, P. Délire d'explication prédelirant. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1933, 91: 175-8.—**Deny, G., & Blondel, C.** Débilité mentale et délire d'interprétation. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1910, 7: 50-61. Also Encéphale, 1909, 2: 473-84.—**Dromard, G.** L'interprétation délirante. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1910, 7: 332; 1911, 8: 289; 406.—**Ducosté, M.** Deux observations de délire d'interprétation. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1913, 10. ser., 3: 408-31.—**Flournoy, H.** Délire d'interprétation au début (à propos de la théorie évolutive et causale des psychoses) Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1920, 6: 118-35.—**Gallais, A.** Délire interprétatoire hallucinatoire systématique, chronique, sans affaiblissement démentiel. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1912, 10. ser., 155; 285; 422.—**Gilbert-Ballet, J.** Délire d'interprétation sans hallucinations. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1911, 25: 388.—**Gimeno Riera, J.** El delirio de interpretación. Rev. frenopat. españ., 1909, 7: 272; 333.—**Helmann, M.** Consideraciones sobre el delirio de interpretación. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, 40: 1625-7.

Lagriffe, L. Le délire d'interprétation. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1909, 9. ser., 10: 249; 1910, 12: 5; 213.—**Lerat, G.** Délire d'interprétation avec fabulation et affaiblissement intellectuel probable. Ibid., 1913, 10. ser., 3: 657; 4: 21.—**Libert, L.** Etat passionnel et délire d'interprétation. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1913, 10: 402-30.—**Liebrand, W.** Annäherung kulturhistorischer Irrtümer und erklärungs-wahnhafter Vorstellungen. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1934, 102: 331-40.—**Sérieux, P., & Capgras, J.** Le délire d'interprétation. Rev. sc., Par., 1909, 5. ser., 12: 391-7. Also Année psychol., 1911, 17: 251-69.—**Sérieux & Libert.** Un cas de délire d'interprétation (forme hypochondriaque) Rev. neur., Par., 1913, 21: pt 2, 231.—**Tovar Borda, P.** Interpretaciones de lirantes. Report. med. cir., Bogotá, 1928, 19: 300; 329.

Vernet, G. Un patriote méconnu; contribution à la méthode légale des délires à base d'interprétations. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1913, 10. ser., 4: 202-20.—**Voivenel, P.** Sur un cas de délire d'interprétation, atténuation avec l'âge, conservation de l'intelligence, mise en liberté. Encéphale, 1912, 1: 536-41.

— **grandiose.**
HENTIG, H. VON. Ueber den Cäsarenwahnsinn; die Krankheit des Kaisers Tiberius. 52p. 8° Münch., 1924.

Cénac & Baruk. Délire imaginatif de grandeur avec excitation psychique et conséquences médico-légales; délire consécutif à l'apparition d'insuffisance cardiaque chez un éthylique chronique hypertendu. Encéphale, 1926, 21: 710-3.—**Foscarini, E.** Sul valore semeiologico del delirio de grandezza a tipo paralitico (a proposito di alcuni casi di psicosi pseudo-paralitica de influenza) Note psychiat., Pesaro, 1933, 62: 151-69.—**Guiraud, P.** Souvenirs d'enfance et idées de grandeur. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1928, 86: 204-10.—**Robin, G., & Sonn.** Sur un cas de délire de richesse. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1923, 11: 34-40.

Grievance mania [Querulantenwahn]

COMBI, J. *Le délire de querulence; contribution à la psychiatrie sociale [Genève] 29p. 8° Lausanne, 1929.

HOEFER, K. *Querulantenwahn bei Ehegatten [Königsberg] 39p. 8° Berl., 1935.

KOLLE, K. Ueber Querulanten; eine klinische Studie. 80p. 8° Berl., 1931.

Also Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1931, 95: 24-100.

PRELLWITZ, H. *Kasuistischer Beitrag zur forensischen Begutachtung von Grenzfällen des Querulantenwahns [Jena] 35p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1929.

Birnbaum, K. Der gegenwärtige Stand der Lehre vom Querulantenwahn. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg., 1929, 35: 129-34.—**Bonazzi, O.** Ripetuti invii a giudizio dinanzi al magistrato di una tipica perseguitata persecutrice. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, 53: 1360-5.—**Büssow, H.** Klageerhebung im Residualwahn. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1936-37, 105: 113-20.

Jolly, P. Ueber Querulanten. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928-29, 86: 372-81.—**Klüber, J.** Ein kasuistischer Beitrag zu G. Spechts Lehre vom Zusammenhang der chronischen Paranoia (Querulantenwahn) mit der chronischen Manie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930-31, 131: 152-70.—**Lévy-Valensi, Migault & Caron.** Activité procédurière ininterrompue pendant 40 ans chez une délirante processive, fille d'aliénée. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1932, 90: pt 2, 448-54.

Millspaugh, J. A. Dementia pugilistica. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1937, 35: 297-303.—**Mirabella, E.** Il contagio nei processomani. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, 53: 586-97.—**Neisser, C.** Abnorme Persönlichkeitsentwicklung bei schwerer familiärer Belastung durch Querulantenwahnsinn in 3 Generationen. Mschr. Psychiat., 1928, 68: 419-29.—**Pohle.** Zur Behandlung der Eingaben von Querulanten an die Gerichte. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1933, 24: 577-89.—**Raecke, J.** Der Querulantenwahn; ein Beitrag zur sozialen Psychiatrie. Grenzfr. Nervenle., 1926, H. 127, 1-84. Also Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1785-8.—**Sommer, R. P.** Mangelnde Prozessfähigkeit infolge Querulantenwahns. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 1582.—**Strassmann, G.** Die gerichtliche Behandlung der Querulanten. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1929, 13: 146-58.

— **induced [folie à deux]**
See also Crowd psychology; Delusional states, mystic and religious.

BANTZ, W. *Ein Fall von induziertem Irresein bei einer 11-köpfigen Familie [München] 24p. 8° Greifswald, 1937.

BISCHOFSDER, E. [I.] *Beiträge zur Frage der psychopathologischen Induktion [Berlin] 55p. 8° Charlottenb., 1930.

NEUMANN, E. *Das induzierte Irresein. 41p. 8° Bonn, 1931.

TORRÉGROSA, A. *Folie à deux et délires communiqués. 98p. 8° Par., 1927.

Anderson, C. H. Report of cases of induced insanity. Illinois M. J., 1934, 65: 357.—**Beaudouin, H., Martimor, E.** [et al.] Délire conjugal. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, 95: 436-44.—**Blume, G.** Ueber einen Fall von induziertem Irresein, mit graphologischer Untersuchung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929-30, 123: 1-26.—**Brussel, J. A.** Folie à deux; review of the literature since 1900, and case report. Psychiat. Q., 1938, 12: 331-40, pl.—**Claude, H.** Variétés cliniques du délire à deux. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1926, 40: 161-4.

— Psychopathologie collective. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 530-7.—**Clemmensen, C.** [Two cases of induced psychosis, folie à deux] Ugeskr. laeger, 1930, 92: 1151-4.—**Combemale, P., & Mondain, P.** Délire de revendication et délire à deux. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., 3: 569-76.—**Courbon, P., & Miquel.** Délire commun de persécution chez 2 frères grecs macédoniens. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1926, 14: 93-5.—**Courbon, P., & Plouffe.** Délires émotionnels de persécution à 2 avec représentations imaginaires et réactions agressives de défense par inadaptabilité au milieu social. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1928, 85: pt 2, 438-46.—**D'Arrigo, M., & Fattovich, G.** Considerazioni sulla pazzia comunicata e sullo stato di credulità. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1928, 17: 295-313.—**Deriabin, V. T.** [Psychogenesis of induced insanity]

J. nevropat. psikiat., Moskva, 1926, 19: 13-23.—Deutsch, H. Ueber das induzierte Irresein (folie à deux) Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1937, 23: 470-8.—Emma, M. Contributo clinico allo studio dei deliri famigliari similari (psicosi indotte) Rass. stud. psichiat., 1931, 20: 69-124.—Euzière, Stoerr & Toye. Un cas de délire identique chez le frère et la sœur. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1934, 15: 220.—Flournoy, H. Folie à deux (à propos d'un cas de suggestibilité et de contagion mentale) Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, 20: 44-55.—Fortineau, J., & Petit, P. Un cas de délire à quatre. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: 787-91.—García Montoro, I. Psicosis y psiconeurosis colectivas (pánico de los ejércitos y de las muchedumbres; epidemias de espiritismo y sugestión curativa, etc.) Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1930, 20: 6.—Grover, M. M. A study of cases of folie à deux. Am. J. Psychiat., 1936-37, 93: 1045-62.—Hartmann, H., & Stengel, E. Zur Psychologie des induzierten Irreseins. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1931, 95: 581-99. Also Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., Wien, 1931-32, 48: 164-83.—Helweg, H. [Folie à deux] Hospitalstidende, 1938, 81: 253-64.—Heuyer, G., Dupouy [et al.] Un cas de délire à cinq. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: 254-70.—Hilliard, E. T. Conjugal insanity. Med. J. Australia, 1926, 2: 589-91.—Hyvert, M., & Perret, A. Délire à deux. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1929, 87: 53-8.—Jahrreiss, W. Zur Frage des sogenannten induzierten Irreseins. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1933, 99: 344-8.—Kahn, E. Ueber Ehepaare mit affektiven Psychosen und ihre Kinder; genealogisch-klinische Studie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 101: 248-70.—Lang, H. B. Simultaneous psychoses occurring in business partners; a case report. Psychiat. Q., 1936, 10: 611-8.—Leone, F. Considerazioni sopra un non comune caso di pazzia famigliare comunicata. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1938, 27: 32-47.—Ley, R. A. Folie à deux. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1930, 30: 585-8.—Moorhouse, H. C. Conjugal psychopathy and the psychoneuroses. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 32: 178-80.—Nardi, J. Le cosiddette pazzie a due. Osp. pediat., 1935, 3: 359-84.—Nyrö, G., & Petrovich, F. [Mob psychosis in Lajosmizs village] Gyógyászat, 1927, 67: 674-8. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 114: 38-49.—Oberndorf, C. P. Folie à deux. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1934, 15: 14-24.—Oppler, W. Ueber einen Fall von familiärer psychischer Epidemie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928-29, 86: 729-51.—Parasuram, G. R. Report of case of communicated insanity. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, 1: 420-3.—Perazzolo, S. Su la follia comunicata. Gior. psichiat., 1927, 55: No. 3-4, 26-50.—Petrén, A. [A case of induced psychosis (folie à quatre) with a review of the literature] Sven. läk. säll. hand., 1927, 53: 125; 319.—Pike, H. V., & Chamberlain, L. R. Communicable psychoses; report of 2 cases as seen in the Danville state hospital. Med. J., N. Y., 1933, 138: 20.—Piñero, H. M. Consideraciones sobre la psicosis comunicada familiar. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: 1619-21.—Rietti, E. Un caso di psicosi indotti coniugale. Gior. psichiat., 1930, 58: 241-9.—Schim van der Loeff, H. J., & Barnhoorn, J. A. J. [Case of induced psychosis] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1927, 71: pt 2, 2069-78.—Schneersohn, F. Die Kritik der Lehre von psychischer Infektion (resp. psychischer Epidemie) und die objektive Aneignungstheorie. Zschr. Völkerpsychol., 1926, 2: 101-24.—Schwarz, E. Volkserkrankung. S. Petersb. med. Wschr., 1908, 33: 183-6.—Sebastiani, O. Contributo clinico allo studio delle psicosi per contagio. Ann. osp. psichiat. Perugia, 1927, 21: No. 3-4, 13-34.—Sieben, Alice, & Schottky, J. Ueber induziertes Irresein bei einem 7jährigen Kinde. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1932-33, 98: 370-7.—Somogyi, S. Ueber psychische Epidemien. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 104: 157-73.—Sträussler, E. Zwei forensische Gutachten als Beitrag zur Kenntnis der induzierten Psychosen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 940-2.—Tausig, L. [Observations on a case of folie à deux] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, 15: 1189-200.—Visser, J. J. [Case of induced psychosis] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1937, 41: 936-44.—Wälder, R. Aetiologie und Verlauf der Massenpsychosen; mit einem soziologischen Anhang: über die geschichtliche Situation der Gegenwart. Imago, Wien, 1935, 21: 67-91.—Webster, W. R. A report of several cases of folie à deux. Psychiat. Q., 1934, 8: 265-75.—Zsakó, I. [Transfer of delusions] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1936, 34: 1041-6.

Kretschmer's type [Beziehungswahn]

FALKENSTEIN, A. *Kasuistische Beiträge zum Krankheitsbilde des sensitiven Beziehungswahnes [Bonn] 47p. 8°. Gummersbach, 1935.

KRETSCHMER, E. Der sensitive Beziehungswahn; ein Beitrag zur Paranoiafrage und zur psychiatrischen Charakterlehre. 166p. 8°. Berl. 1918.

Berze, J. Zur Phänomenologie und zur Theorie des Beziehungswahnes. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1926, 84: 1-21.—Kant, F. Ueber die Kombination reaktiver und charakterologischer mit phasischen und prozesshaften Faktoren in der paranoiden Wahnbildung; ein Beitrag zur Frage der sensitiven Beziehungswahne. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929, 87: 171-90.—Knigge, F. Ein Beitrag zur Frage des primitiven Beziehungswahnes. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, 153: 622-8.—Langeldüdeke, A. Zur Frage des sensitiven Beziehungswahnes. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1926, 84: 304-15.—Schneider, K. Ueber primitiven Beziehungswahn. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 127: 725-35.

mystic and religious.

BERL, S. *Les psychoses spirites. 64p. 8°. Par., 1932.

KERN, S. *Contribution clinique et pathogénique à l'étude des délires spirites. 52p. 8°. Par., 1936.

PASQUIER-DESIGNES, A. *Délire d'un paranoïaque mystique; Vintras et l'Oeuvre de la Miséricorde. 80p. 8°. Par., 1927.

RAPAPORT, A. *Sur les crimes des mystiques délirants. 40p. 8°. Par., 1935.

Alessandrini, A. Un caso di delirio mistico religioso persecutorio. Manicomio, 1926, 39: 123-41.—Claude, H. Psychose paranoïaque à type paraphrénique d'allure mystique avec démonopathie et zoopathie. Encéphale, 1934, 29: 589-601.—Duhem, P. Délire mystique causé par les pratiques du magnétiseur Philippe. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1906, 9, ser., 4: 79-81.—Francheteau, A. Délire archaïque et mentalité prélogique. Bull. méd., Par., 1937, 51: 603-6.—Gadelius, B. [Spiritism, mysticism and religious excitement as causes of mental disorders] Sven. läk. säll. hand., 1931, 57: 185-203.—Herr, L. Une délirante mystique et érotique au xviii^e siècle. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1925, 22: 43-88.—Hoppe, A. Jünger und Meister; ein Fall von induziertem Irresein mit religiösen Wahnideen. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1933, 100: 275-97.—Hutter, A. [Sins against the Holy Ghost as a phenomenon in nervous and mental diseases] Geneesk. gids, 1935, 13: 457-71.—Jacobi, E. Ein Beitrag zur Frage der religiösen Wahnideen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, 83: 242-53.—Kamiat, A. H. The believer's delusion of infallibility. Psychoanal. Rev., 1925, 12: 420-8.—Laignel-Lavastine, d'Heuqueville, G., & Klotz, B. Guérisseur, martyr thérapeutique et maisons hantées. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1933, 91: pt 2, 51-7.—Leroy & Pottier, C. Délire systématisé de persécution et de possession démoniaque consécutif à des pratiques spirites. Ibid., 1930, 88: pt 2, 217-32.—Lévy-Valensi & Delay, J. Délire archaïque (astrologie, envoiement, magnétisme) Ibid., 1934, 92: pt 2, 229-32.—Morsier, G. de. Le syndrome mystique; syndrome hallucinatoire (automatisme mental) de type mystique apparu au cours d'une syphilis cérébrale. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 32: 360-6.—Návrat, V. [Cases of religious insanity] Rev. neur. psychiat., Praha, 1927, 24: 104; 144, 191; 237; 287; 343; 380; 1928, 25: 62; 109; 143.—Perazzi, V. Delirio mistico a quattro. Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1932, 13: 247-54, 2 pl.—Reye, H. A. Religious delusions; report of a case. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, 38: 232-4.—Schiff, P. Automatisme mental: délire spirite et spiritisme. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1926, 84: pt 2, 240-9.—Seitzer, A. Geisteskrankheit, Aberglauben, induziertes Irresein in einer Familie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 144: 267-75.—Wahl. Les délires archaïques. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1923, 81: 294-313.

palingnostic.

See under Memory, Disorders.

Pathogenesis.

DUHAMEL, J. *Essai sur le rôle des éléments paranoïques dans la genèse des idées révolutionnaires. 143p. 8°. Par., 1930.

Also Vie méd., 1930, 11: 703-5.

Carneiro, J. Da influencia do meio social na formação dos delirios. Arch. brasil. med., 1926, 16: 450-3.—Claude, H., Sivadon, P., & Fortineau, J. Efflorescence mentale en rapport avec les événements d'actualité. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, 94: pt 2, 247-51.—Cossa. Réflexions sur la formation psychologique ou psychogénèse des délires. Ibid., 1924, 82: pt 2, 26; 1925, 83: pt 2, 393.—Courbon, P., & Magnand, J. Délire de disculpation; du rôle de l'automatisme mental dans la genèse des délires. Ibid., 1927, 85: 138-46.—De Greeff, E. La psychogénèse des délires. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1931, 31: 361; 441.—Del Greco, E. Idea delirante e personalità: saggio di psicologia clinica. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugia, 1933, 27: 41-51.—De Mennato, M. La psicopatologia del deliri paranoici. Osp. psichiat., 1935, 3: 507-30.—Evlakhov, A. M. [Pathoplastic elements in delirium] J. nevropat. psikiat., Moskva, 1928, 21: 113-20.—Gutraud, P. Les délires chroniques (hypothèses pathogéniques contemporaines) Encéphale, 1925, 20: 663-75.—Hernani Mandolini. Patogenia del delirio; esquizofrénicos y paranoicos. Rev. argent. neur. psiquiat., 1928, 2: 520-6.—Hesnard, A. L'analyse psychologique des délires. Médecine, Par., 1923-24, 5: 363-5.—Kant, O. Beiträge zur Paranoiaforschung; allgemeine Gedanken zum Wahnproblem. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 127: 615-59.

Beiträge zur Wahnforschung; phänomenologische und dynamische Wahnforschung. Ibid., 1933, 146: 599-619.—Levin, M. The pathogenesis of hallucinations and delusions; remarks on the distinction between pathogenesis and etiology in psychiatry. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, 37: 839-47.—Niessl von Mayendorf. Ueber Wahnentstehung (eine gehirnpathologische Studie) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, 107: 631-54.—Rachman, D. I.

[Development of certain forms of delirium] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1937, 13: 73-9.—**Révész, B.** Ueber die Entstehung von Wahndecken. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1928, 89: 305-24.—**Zwerner, E.** Psychopathologischer Beitrag zum Problem des Wahns. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1929, 39: 89-110.

Pathology.

HELMING, O. *Beitrag zur Lehre vom chronischen Delirium bei genuiner Epilepsie und Hirngeschwulst. 36p. 8°. Münster i. Westf., 1931.

Auersperg, A., & Flach, A. Zur Symptomatologie der Delirien bei occipito-parietalen Herden. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1937-38, 107: 616-35.—**Frink, H. W.** The significance of delusion. Psychoanal. Rev., 1926, 13: 16-31.—**Janet, P.** Les sentiments dans le délire de persécution. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1932, 29: 401-60.—**Pözl, O.** Zur Anatomie und Patho-Physiologie des vorstehend beschriebenen Falles. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1937-38, 107: 636-50.—**Sanchis Banús, J.** Beobachtungen über Verfolgungswahn bei Blinden (paranoide Reaktionen im Gefolge von Erblindung) Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 18: 141-6.—**Schmideberg, M.** A contribution to the psychology of persecutory ideas and delusions. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1931, 12: 331-67.—**Targowla, R., & Picard, J.** Hallucinations visuelles élémentaires et conscientes dans un cas de décollement rétinien; intégration secondaire dans un système délirant; le syndrome hallucinatoire du décollement de la rétine. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1928, 86: 136-42.

persecutional.

See also under names of primary diseases as **Blindness; Deafness; Hallucinoses; Mania; Paranoia; Psychasthenia, &c.**

BOMBARDA, M. A. *Do delirio das persecuções. 100p. 8°. Lisb., 1877.

PETIT, P. *Les délires de persécution curables. 201p. 8°. Par., 1937.

Alexander, F., & Menninger, W. C. The relation of persecutory delusions to the functioning of the gastro-intestinal tract. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, 84: 541-54.—**Bender, L.** The anal component in persecutory delusions. Psychoanal. Rev., 1934, 21: 75-85.—**Bychowski, G.** Ein Fall von oralem Verfolgungswahn. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1929, 15: 96-100.—**Capgras, J.** Les persécutés en liberté surveillée. Hyg. ment., Par., 1927, 22: 95-101.—**Caron & Lagache, D.** Délire de persécution de forme hallucinatoire chez un aveugle, ayant débuté par un délire à 2 de forme interprétative, type Régis. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: pt 2, 80-5.—**Claude, H.** Sur quelques délires de persécution. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1935, 49: 129-31.—**Courbon, P., & Leconte, M.** Hypomanie secondaire à un délire de persécution. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, 92: 55-61.—**Courbon, P., & Vié, D.** Délire épisodique de persécution par ectopisme mental chez une paysanne cuisinière à Paris. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1928, 16: 23-6.—**Damaye, H.** Les persécutés psychoneurasthéniques; réactions criminelles. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 914-7.—**Guiraud, P., Daumézon, G., & Ferrière, G.** Rythme verbal progressif jusqu'à la complainte chez une persécutée sénile. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, 95: 603-6.—**Janet, P.** Un cas du vol de la pensée. Ibid., 1928, 86: pt 2, 146-64.

Les sentiments dans le délire de persécution. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1932, 29: 161-240. — L'hallucination dans le délire de persécution. Rev. philos. France, 1932, 113: 61-98. — L'examen de conscience et les voix; interprétation de l'hallucination du persécuté. Scientia, Bologna, 1938, 63: 329-44.—**Jude, R., & Hakkim, A.** Les réactions des persécutés observés à Damas. Hyg. ment., Par., 1928, 23: 257-68, pt. —**Laignel-Lavastine, Vichon, J.** [et al.] Procédés de défense sensorielle chez un persécuté. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, 94: 242-4.—**Leroy, C.** Curieux moyens de défense chez un persécuté halluciné anxieux. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1928, 16: 84.—**Magri, F.** Il valore patogenetico della ipoacusia nei deliri di persecuzione. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1938, 27: 282-321.—**Marchand, L., Picard J., & Courtois, A.** Délire de persécution consécutif à une encéphalopathie aiguë. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1928, 16: 15-8.—**Minkowski, E., & Pollnow, H.** Psychose hallucinatoire; évolution intermittente; élimination d'idées de persécution. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, 95: pt 1, 787-92.—**Nesbit, L.** Flight into the Finsteris (flight into darkness) Schnitzler's last novel, a study of the persecution complex together with a note on euthanasia. Med. Life, 1937, 44: 145-55.—**Porot, A., Bardenat & Leonardon.** Contribution à l'étude des rapports de l'hallucination et du délire; un cas d'hallucinations purement olfactives avec thème interprétatif de persécution chez un psychasthénique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, 95: pt 1, 753-63.—**Sérieux & Codet.** Un délire de persécution bienveillante. Ibid., 1923, 81: pt 2, 353-60.—**Stärke, A.** Die Rolle der analen und oralen Quantitäten im Verfolgungswahn und in analogen Systemgedanken. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1935, 21: 1-22.—**Stefanacci, G.** Delirio di interpretazione a carattere persecutorio in un vecchio senza indebolimento mentale. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1934, 23:

1222-40.—**Tinel, J.** Syndrome hallucinatoire de persécution et d'influence; guérison par traitement salicilé et arsénical; passage successif de l'hallucination à l'hallucinoses, puis de l'hallucinoses au délire et du délire à l'état normal. Encéphale, 1929, 24: 700-12.—**Vallejo Najera, A.** Consideraciones clínicas sobre algunos casos de delirio de celos. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1931, 17: 89-105.—**Weiss, E.** Der Vergiftungswahn im Lichte der Intoxikations- und Projektionsvorgänge. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1926, 12: 466-77.

Psychopathology.

Ey, H. Hallucinations et délire; les formes hallucinatoires de l'automatisme verbal. 192p. 12°. Par., 1934.

TARGOWLA, R., & DUBLINEAU, J. L'intuition délirante. 316p. 8°. Par., 1931.

Baeyer, W. von. Ueber konformen Wahn. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, 140: 398-438.—**Capgras, J., Beaudouin, H., & Briau, R.** L'explication délirante. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, 92: 477-508.—**Capgras, J., & Maximovich, A. de.** Délire imaginatif et graphorée mélancolique. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1928, 16: 170-4.—**De Sanctis, S.** Il delirio lucido; studio psicopatológico e clinico. Rev. argent. neur. psychiat., 1927, 1: 557-607.—**Devine, H.** The reality of delusions. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1928, 45: 19-38.—**Gorriti, F.** Intuición delirante mística. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, 48: 579-82.—**Greenacre, P.** The eye motif in delusion and fantasy. Am. J. Psychiat., 1925-26, 5: 553-79.—**Kahn, E.** Ueber Wahnbildung. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929, 88: 435-54.—**Kunz, H.** Die Grenze der psychopathologischen Wahninterpretationen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 135: 671-715.—**Lagache, D.** Sur la psychologie d'un délire. Rev. méd. fr., 1937, 18: 223-33.—**Levi, L.** Delirio di immaginazione e mitomania. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1935, 24: 141-54.—**Levin, S. L.** [Delusions of hearing experimentally produced by overstraining the irritation process] Sovet. nevropat., 1933, 2: 92-7.—**Logre, J.** Le sens de l'interpsychologie dans les états délirants chroniques. Prat. méd. fr., 1927, 6: 307-10.—**Perrens, C.** Sur l'influence de l'habitude dans la fixation de certains délires. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 45: 453. — Remarques sur la constitution et la conservation des délires. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 54: 126-9.—**Révész, B.** Neue Betrachtungen über Wahndecken. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 133: 147-52.—**Targowla, R., Lamache, A., & Daussy, H.** Sur l'intuition délirante; sa signification. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1927, 85: 57-63.

Self-accusation.

FRÖHNEL, G. *Falsche Selbstbeschuldigungen. 39p. 8°. [Berl.] 1931.

Baeyer, W. von. Ein Fall von psychopathischer Selbstbezüglichung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 135: 779-93.—**Berkeley-Hill, O.** The part played by the feeling of guilt in the aetiology of mental disorders. Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, 69: 665-7.—**D. M.** Los autocausadores. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1908, 6: 77; 971.—**Dupré, E.** Les auto-accusateurs au point de vue médico-légal. Rev. méd. lég., 1903, 10: 25-9.—**Eisler, M. J.** Ueber wahnhaftes Selbstanklagen. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1929, 15: 102-14.—**Klimke, W.** Ueber die Bedeutung des Schuldbewusstseins für den Aufbau krankhafter Seelenzustände namentlich bei Frauen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des sexuellen Schuldbewusstseins. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1935-36, 104: 223-55.—**Lentz, A. K.** Der Selbstbeschuldigungswahn als eine Art von Autotraumatisation. Mschr. Psychiat. Neur., 1928, 70: 178-85.—**Levin, B.** Ein eigenartiger Fall von falscher Selbstbezüglichung. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1927, 87: 155-80.—**Porot, A.** Une forme rare d'auto-hétéro-accusation de la part d'une persécutée mélancolique. Ann. méd. lég., 1926, 6: 377.—**Ségals, J.** Un cas de délire d'interprétation; auto-accusation systématique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1910, 9. ser., 11: 273-83.—**Weygandt, W.** Ueber krankhafte Selbstbeschuldigung. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1928, 49: 17-29.—**Wildermuth, H.** Falsches Geständnis. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1933, 100: 297-302.

systematized.

HANNARD, P. F. J. *Le délire d'interprétation de Sérieux et Capgras; contribution clinique à l'étude des délires systématisés chroniques. 241p. 8°. Lille, 1911.

Bartschi-Rochaix, F. Die Stellung des Kindes im Wahnsystem der Mutter. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, 159: 746-60.—**Benon, R.** Les délires systématisés chroniques. Rev. méd., Par., 1928, 45: 33-47.—**Faraone, A.** Sulla genesi di un delirio sistemizzato primitivo. Gior. med. mil., 1937, 85: 987-9.—**Leroy & Montassut.** Délire systématisé fantasmatique à base d'imagination et d'hallucinations; organisation progressive des idées incohérentes; dissociation mentale; son rôle dans la production des hallucinations auditives. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1922, 10: 205-12.—**Lévy Valensi, J.** Le délire systématisé de situation. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1930, 6: 539-43.—**MacCurdy, J. T., & Treadway, W. L.** Constructive delusions. State Hosp. Bull., Utica, 1915-16, n. ser., 8:

218-50.—**Roxo, H.** Delirio systematisado tardio no alcoolismo. *Tribuna med.*, Rio, 1927, 33: 233-5. — *Tratamento dos delirios systematizados alucinatórios.* *Brasil med.*, 1930, 44: 889-94. Also *Encéphale*, 1931, 26: 219-30.

DELVAILLE, René, 1890— *Recherches bactériologiques et cliniques sur la thérapeutique alliée totale en gastro-entérologie. 64p. 5 pl. 8° Par., 1927.

DELVALLEZ, Louis, 1895— *Contribution à l'étude de la myocardite syphilitique. 47p. 8° Par., 1923.

DELVAUX, Joseph. *Contribution à l'étude de la méthode de Beck ou forage des os [Lyon] 89p. 8° Bourg, Berthod, 1936.

Del VAUX, Robert, fl. 1600-14. De veritate et antiquitate artis chemicae. [48] l. 32° Paris, F. Morellus, 1561.

Del VECCHIO-VENEZIANI, Augusta. La vita e l'opera di Angelo Camillo De Meis. xxiv, 333p. 12° Bologna, N. Zanichelli [1921]

DELVIN, Mary Ruth, 1868— *The pedagogical value of willingness for disinterested service as developed in the training school of the state teacher and in the religious novitiate and the religious life [Catholic Univ.] 154p. 8° Wash., 1917.

DELVINCOURT, André Léon Julien, 1903— *L'aerodynie infantile dans la région de Reims. 55p. 8° Par., 1934.

DEMAHIS, Fernand Jacques, 1900— *Sur un type clinique d'affection congénitale caractérisée par une double paralysie faciale, une double paralysie du moteur oculaire externe et par un double pied bot [Paris] 55p. 8° Saint-Amand, 1931.

DEMAILLY, Fernand, 1902— *L'aérophage au cours des cardiopathies. 49p. 8° Par., 1930.

DEMAILLY, René, 1902— *Contribution à l'étude des arthrites suppurées dans la maladie de Parrot. 70p. 8° Par., 1927.

DEMALDENT, Jean Pierre, 1905— *Le conduit auditif interne; voie de propagation et de drainage dans les méningites d'origine labyrinthique. 119p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1935.

DEMANCHE, R. Précis de technique du séro-diagnostic de la syphilis; réactions d'hémolyse, réactions de flocculation. 123p. 12° Par., G. Doin & cie., 1928. Also 2. éd. 223p. illust. tab. 1936.

DEMANGE, Mme André née Germaine Pezant, 1909— *Des perforations pulmonaires provoquées bénignes dans la pratique du pneumothorax thérapeutique. 77p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

DEMANGE, Michel, 1908— *Contribution à l'étude de la lipodystrophie dite progressive (maladie de Barraquer-Simons) 112p. pl. 8° Par., 1937.

DEMAINT, Werner, 1912— *Ueber den Geburtsverlauf bei alten Erstgebärenden. 41p. 8° Köln, J. Borowsky, 1936.

De MARCHI Gherini, Ambrogio, 1804-89. *Aperlo, C.* Ambrogio De Marchi Gherini, chirurgo milanese (1804-89) *Osp. maggiore, Milano*, 1932, 20: 439.

DEMARD, Auguste, 1908— *Les ovarites suppurées puerpérales. 80p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

DEMARET, Paul, 1894— *De l'évolution des toxémies gravidiques après la mort du fœtus et pendant sa retention in utero. 63p. 8° Par., 1925.

DEMARQUET, Pierre Octave Julien Joseph, 1908— *Contribution à l'étude des tuberculides purpuriques. 138p. 8° Par., N. Maloine, 1935.

DEMASURE, Victor André, 1892— *Diagnostic précoce et prophylaxie de l'encéphalite épidémique. 46p. 8° Par., 1923.

DEMATIUM.

See also *Cercospora*; *Cladosporium*; *Hyphomycetes*; *Pinta*.

Fonseca, O. da, & Ferreira da Rosa, A. Sur *Cladosporium wernecki* et la kératomycose nigricans palmaire. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 105: 783.—**Joseph, A.** Ueber Befunde von Pilzen der Gattung *Dematiaceae* bei oberflächlichen Hautaffektionen. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1928, 87: 1396-8.—**Langeron, M., & Horta, P.** Note complémentaire sur le *Cladosporium wernecki* Horta, 1921. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1922, 15: 381-3.—**Sartory, R.** Etude d'un *cladosporium* nouveau; *Cladosporium rietmanni* n. sp., agent d'une épidermomycose palmaire noire. *Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds*, 1935, 15: 9-44. — **Sartory, A.** [et al.] Contribution à l'étude d'une épidermomycose brésilienne palmaire noire, provoquée par un *Cladosporium* nouveau. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 104: 878-81.

DEMBITZ, Koloman, 1899— *Beitrag zur Geschichte der Zahnheilkunde im 17. Jahrhundert nach den Aufzeichnungen des Skultetus (1650) 36p. 8° Würzb., C. J. Becker, 1927.

DEMBOWSKI, Jan. Das Kontinuitätsprinzip und seine Bedeutung in der Biologie. 132p. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1919.

Forms Heft 21, Vortr. Aufs. Entw. mech. Organ. For Portrait, photograph, see collection in library.

De MEIS, Angelo Camillo, 1817-91.

DEL VECCHIO-VENEZIANI, A. La vita e l'opera di Angelo Camillo De Meis. 333p. 12° Bologna, 1921.

DEMEI, Antonio Cesaris, 1866-1938.

Franco, E. E. Necrologia. *Pathologica, Genova*, 1938, 30: 137-40, port.—**Sacerdotti, C.** Necrologia. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1938, 29: No. 18, 12-6, port!

DEMEI, Rudolf, 1891— Chirurgie des Hodens und des Samenstranges. xix, 422p. roy. 8° Stuttg., F. Enke, 1926.

— Operative Frakturenbehandlung; Technik, Indikationsstellung, Erfolge. viii, 227p. 8° Wien, J. Springer, 1926.

— Diagnostik chirurgischer Erkrankungen, mit Einschluss der Differentialdiagnostik und Röntgendiagnostik; Lehrbuch für Studierende und Aerzte. xxiii, 863p. illust. 8° Wien, W. Maudrich, 1935.

DEMEIER, Richard, 1901— *Ein Beitrag zur kindlichen Knochentuberkulose. 8p. 8° Kiel, 1926.

DEMEIER, Walter, 1906— *Ueber familiäre Missbildungen der Wirbelsäule. 47p. 8° Münster, 1933.

DEMEIN, L. A. De la contraction utérine et des dyscinésés corrélatives. 4 p. l. 160p. 8° Par., G. Doin, 1927.

— Les mains de fer. 106p. diags. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

DEMEIN, Louis. *Traitement de la syphilis par le bismuth. 62p. 8° Par., 1922.

DEMEIN, Raymond, 1893— *Fonctionnement de la Maternité Baudelocque. 112p. 8° Par., 1924.

DEMENTIA.

See also *Delusional states*; *Dementia*, *schizophrenic*; also names of primary diseases as *Brain*, *Hemorrhage*; *Epilepsy*; *Meningitis*; *Thyrototoxicosis*, &c.

Ameghino, A., & Curti, O. P. Demencia vesánica; informe médico-legal. *Rev. Circ. méd. argent.*, 1930, 30: 1528-36.—**Benon, R.** Asthénie chronique et démence. *Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1926, 18: 137-40. Also *Gaz. hôp.*, 1934, 107: 555-7.—**Carp, E. A. D. E.** [Dementia] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 3930-4.—**Corberi, G.** Una sindrome demenziale grave nell'età infantile (regressione mentale infanto-giovanile con reperto di neurolisi lipoidea diffusa acuta in vivo) *Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med.*, 1924, 13: 449-61.—**Corman, L., & Jarry, A.** La mort subite dans les états démentiels organiques;

son importance médico-légale et sa signification biologique. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1935, 15: 569-73.—**Dearborn, G. van N.** The determination of intellectual regression and progression. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1926-27, 6: 725-41.—**Decroly, O., & Decroly, J.** La démence et l'idiotie chez l'enfant. *J. neur. psychiat.*, *Brux.*, 1929, 29: 461; 1930, 30: 32; 359; 365.—**Fialko, N.** Hegel's views on mental derangement. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1930-31, 25: 241-67.—**Gordon, H. L.** Amentia in the East African. *Eugen. Rev., Lond.*, 1934, 25: 223-35.—**Greene, C. L.** The handprinted greeting card as a project for cases of mental and emotional deterioration in which the history indicates an intellectual and cultural background. *Occup. Ther. Rehabil.*, 1935, 14: 293.—**Gruhle, H. W.** Das Problem der Demenz. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 11: 929-31.—**Hoven, H.** A propos des recherches généalogiques dans les démences. *J. belge neur. psychiat.*, 1937, 37: 393-8.—**Kahn, M.** Dementia. *Med. Press & Circ., Lond.*, 1930, 130: 9-11.—**Kryspin-Exner, W.** Klinischer und anatomischer Beitrag zur Frage der oligophrenen Krankheitsprozesse. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1929, 120: 84-99.—**Malamud, W., & Palmer, E. M.** Intellectual deterioration in the psychoses. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, *Chic.*, 1938, 39: 68-81.—**Malzberg, B.** Mortality among patients with psychoses with mental deficiency. *Training School Bull.*, 1936-37, 33: 125-32.—**Marie, A.** Six cas de démence homochrone chez des sœurs et des jumeaux. *Encéphale*, 1927, 22: 370-2.—**Meagher, J. F. W.** Dementia in mental disease. *Med. Times, N. Y.*, 1929, 57: 333-5.—**Mumford, P. B.** The circulation of the hands in primary dementia. *J. Ment. Sc., Lond.*, 1926, 72: 90-2.—**Penrose, L. S.** Primary and secondary amentia. *Ment. Welf., Lond.*, 1932, 13: 57.—**Pfersdorff, E.** Etude comparée des états de démence. *Rev. anthrop., Par.*, 1926, 36: 117-22.—**Rizzatti, E., Donegani, G., & Cassiano, P.** Studio seriato del quadro morfologico ematico bianco nelle amenze. *Schizofrenie*, 1937-38, 6: 115-55, 4 graph.—**Taddiken, P. G., & Lane, A. G.** A discussion of paranoic conditions, with special reference to mental deterioration. *State Hosp. Bull., Utica*, 1912-13, n. ser., 5: 63-77.—**Trochine, G. J.** La démence. *Ann. méd. psychol., Par.*, 1928, 86: 307; 394.—**Tucker, B. R.** A case of progressive regression. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1936-37, 63: 681-3.—**Vermeulen, G., Baonville, H.** [et al.] Démence progressive chez un sujet jeune. *J. belge neur. psychiat.*, 1934, 34: 391-405.—**Vervaeck, L.** La notion médico-légale du déséquilibre mental. *Ibid.*, 1933, 33: 291-310.

Causes.

See also names of poisons and primary diseases.
Zoppino, L. *Contribution à l'étude des démences traumatiques. 75p. 8° Genève, 1924.
Benon, R. Asthénie et démence. *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1926, 41: 1825.—**Borda, J. T.** Algunas consideraciones con respecto a las demencias orgánicas. *Rev. crim., B. Air.*, 1934, 21: 665-74.—**Craig, W. McK.** Suprasellar meningioma causing mental derangement; results following removal. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1934, 9: 105-7.—**Foix, C., & Chavany, J. A.** Sur une forme spéciale de la syphilis cérébrale; démence pseudo-bulbaire syphilitique. *Presse méd.*, 1926, 34: 772.—**Klingmann, T., & Millett, H. S.** The significance of circulatory disturbance in certain psychoses after the fourth decade of life. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1932, 31: 694.—**Kufs, H.** Circumscribed Paralyse, circumscribed syphilitische Meningitis bei einem 74 Jahre alten senil Dementen. *Arch. Psychiat., Berl.*, 1931, 93: 434-46.—**Porcher, P.** Démence pseudo-bulbaire syphilitique. *Rev. neur., Par.*, 1927, 34: pt 2, 514-7.—**Potter, H. W.** Hypophrenias of syphilitic origin. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1929, 3: 156-62.—**Stockert, F. G. von.** Subcortical Demenz; ein Beitrag zur encephalitischen Denkstörung. *Arch. Psychiat., Berl.*, 1932, 97: 77-100.

Classification and nomenclature.

Benon, R. La dégénérescence mentale de Magnan. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1937, 51: 501.—**Prados y Such, M.** Sobre el concepto de demencia. *Arch. neurob., Madr.*, 1930, 10: 417-42.—**Rojas, N.** El concepto de demencias primitivas. *Rev. argent. neur. psiquiat.*, 1929, 2: 300-6.—**Schilder, P.** Der Begriff der Demenz. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 78: 936-8.—**Shevalev, E. A.** [Analysis of the conception of dementia] *Sovet. psikhonevr.*, 1937, 13: 5-19.—**Stockert, F. G. von.** Zur Psychologie des klinischen Demenzbegriffes. *J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz.*, 1928, 37: 373-86.—**Wildermuth, H.** Der Demenzbegriff in der Praxis. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1930, 130: 111-5.

congenital.

See Amaurotic familial idiocy; Mental deficiency; Mongolism; Myxedema, &c.

involutional.

See also Climacteric; Depressive state; Melancholy; Menopause, &c.

WEBER, F. *Die Therapie der klimakterischen Psychosen bei Frauen. 36p. 8° Bonn, 1933.

Betzendahl, W. Sprachliche Produktionen und Körperschema bei involutiven Geistesstörungen. *Mscr. Psychiat.*, 1935, 91: 213-30.—**Bouman, L.** Involutions- und präsenile Psychosen. *Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst.*, 1929, 33: 309-86.—**Carp, E. A. D. E.** Ueber den Anteil der involutiven und präsenilen Auffassungen an der Kenntnis der involutiven und präsenilen Geistesstörungen. *Ibid.*, 406-22. Also *Ned. mscr. geneesk.*, 1928-29, 15: 537-56.—**Esser, P. H.** [Few cases of involution paranoia] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1935, 79: 1705-13.—**Farrar, C. B., & Franks, R. M.** Menopause and psychosis. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1931, 10: 1031-44.—**Fünfgeld, E.** Klinisch-anatomische Untersuchungen über die depressiven Psychosen des Rückbildungsalters. *J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz.*, 1933, 45: 1-68.—**Horst, L. van der, & de Groot, H. W.** [Contribution to clinic and psychopathology of involution paranoia] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1929, 73: pt 2, 5569-79.—**Hutter, A.** [Hereditary and constitution in psychoses during the period of involution] *Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst.*, 1929, 33: 439-47.—**Jacobi, E.** Die Prognose der Rückbildungsdepression und verwandter involutiver Prozesse. *Arch. Psychiat., Berl.*, 1931, 95: 423-38.—**Kant, O.** Zur Strukturanalyse der klimakterischen Psychosen. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1926, 104: 174-224.—**Liebers, M.** Ein Fall von klimakterischer Psychose mit multipler Blutrüsenklesiose, bez. Atrophie. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1932, 97: 158-67, pl.—**Ligterink, J. A. T., & Simons, C. H.** [Involution psychoses in men] *Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst.*, 1936, 40: April suppl. No. 1A, 205-13.—**May, J. V.** The psychoses of the period of involution. *Bull. Massachusetts Dep. Ment. Dis.*, 1926-27, 10: 2-66.—**Mosbacher, F. W.** Paraphrene Krankheitsbilder des Um- und Rückbildungsalters. *Arch. Psychiat., Berl.*, 1931, 93: 46-83.—**Rossinsky, D.** [Clinique of presenile involution] *Med. biol. J., Leningr.*, 1927, 3: 104-7.—**Roxo, H.** Tratamento da psicose de involução. *Gaz. clin., S. Paulo*, 1934, 32: 219-21.—**Sánchez Martín, M. L.** Contribución al estudio de la psicosis del climático e involution y su tratamiento. *Arch. méd., Madr.*, 1936, 39: 421-41.—**Scheer, W. M. van der.** Eine besondere Form von Involutionspsychosen mit vorwiegenden negativistischen Erscheinungen; Dysphrenia antionica. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1927, 29: 229-33.—**Scheid, W.** Der Zeiger der Schuld in seiner Bedeutung für die Prognose involutiver Psychosen. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1934, 150: 528-55.—**Thurzó, E.** [Psychomotor syndrome of so-called aerial writing in involutional dementia] *Orv. hetil.*, 1935, 79: 666-8. Also *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1935, 152: 738-44. Also in *Hughlings Jackson Mem. Vol.*, Debrecen, 1935, No. 4, 8.

paralytic.

See Paralysis, general.

praecox.

See Dementia [schizophrenic]

Presbyophrenia [Wernicke]

See also Dementia, senile.

Bornstein, M. Przypadek t. zw. presbyophrenii. *Neur. polska, Warsz.*, 1913, 3: 629-32.—**Cunha Lopez, U.** Um caso de presbyophrenia. *Brasil med.*, 1928, 42: 394-6.—**Giaccinelli, V. U.** Rilevi istopatologici nuovi e considerazioni su la presbiofrenia. *Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugia*, 1927, 21: 27-75, 6 pl.—**Ziveri, A.** Presbyophrenie et phrénose maniaco-dépressive. *Encéphale*, 1928, 23: 597-600.

presenile.

See also Brain cortex, Atrophy [Pick]

CARON, L. M. *Etude clinique de la maladie de Pick (contribution à l'étude des démences préséniles) 250p. 8° Par., 1934.

OKSALA, H. *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der präsenilen Psychosen [Helsingfors] 45p. 8° Berl., 1922.

Also *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1923, 81: 1-44.

Abashev-Konstantinovskiy, A. [Presenile mental diseases] *Sovrem. psikhonevr.*, 1929, 9: 589-96.—**Badonnel, Adjuria-guerra, J., & Leconte.** Syndrome aphaso-agnoso-apraxique (sur les troubles de la notion du moi et de la notion spatiale dans une démence présénile) *Ann. méd. psychol., Par.*, 1935, 93: pt 2, 798-805.—**Baird, J. H.** Psychoses of the presenium. *Med. Bull. Veterans Admin.*, 1935, 12: 135-42.—**Bargues, Corcelle & Berthon.** Etude systématique de la circulation rétinienne chez un groupe de déments séniles ou pré-séniles. *Ann. méd. psychol., Par.*, 1933, 96: 433-50.—**Bevis, W. M.** Presenile psychoses. *Med. Bull. Veterans Admin.*, 1933, 10: 130-2.—**Bostroem, A.** Ueber frühzeitige Verblödungsprozesse bei Hirngefäßerkrankungen zusammengesetzter Pathogenese (Lues und andere Faktoren) zugleich ein Beitrag zur Abgrenzung der Luespsychosen. *Arch. Psychiat., Berl.*, 1928, 86: 1-16.—**Bouman, K. H.** [Pathological anatomy of a case of presenile psychosis] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1927, 71: pt 2, 2118-22.—**Carp, E. A. D. E.** [The elements of senile plaques] *Ibid.*, 1931, 75: pt 3, 3808-13, 2 pl.—**Critchley, M.** Discussion on the mental and physical symptoms of the presenile dementias. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1933, 26: 1077-91.—

- Gómez, N., & Escardó, E. Contribución al estudio de las psicosis preseniles. Arch. med., Madr., 1930, 32: 301-6.—Halberstadt, G. Etude clinique de la démence mélanolique présénile. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1930, 88: 409-25.—Un cas atypique de psychose présénile. Encéphale, 1931, 26: 671-6.—Etude clinique d'une variété de psychose présénile. Ibid., 1932, 27: 273-91.—Les psychoses préséniles. Ibid., 1934, 29: 630-722.—Haskovec, V. Atrophie lobaire présénile à base hérédodégénérative. Rev. neur., Par., 1934, 41: 762.—James, G. W. B. The treatment of senile insanity; presenile mental disorders. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 2: 820.—Laignel-Lavastine, d'Heucqueville, G., & Schwob, R. A. Syndrome pré-sénile, endocrinien et cérébral. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, 92: pt 2, 606-10.—Leroy & Lelong. Démence profonde survenue rapidement chez une femme de 55 ans. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1926, 14: 124-7.—Marchand, L., & Abély, X. Démence rapide par sclérose cérébrale. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1925, 83: pt 2, 185-95.—Marcus, H. [Atrophy of frontal lobe (presenile dementia)] Ilygia, Stocck., 1930, 92: 893-5, pl.—Mayer-Gross, W., Critchley, M. [et al.] Presenile dementias. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 1: 1166.—Mirelson, L. A. [Peculiar changes of affectivity in pre-senile psychoses] Odess. med. J., 1929, 4: 97-101.—Niedenthal, R. Ein Fall von Pickischer Krankheit mit Wahndecken. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1933, 101: 111-9.—Robertson, E. G. Familial presenile dementia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: 1349-51.—Schottky, J. Ueber präsenile Verblödungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, 140: 333-97.—Schultz, J. 36: 220-2.—Springlova, M. [Dementia praecox of senility] Shorn, 16k., 1926, 28: 503-30.—Stertz, G. Hyperostosis frontalis interna bei einem Fall von präseniler Demenz. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933-34, 101: 798.—Worster-Drought, C., Hill, T. R., & McMenemy, W. H. Familial presenile dementia with spastic paralysis. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brit., 1933, 14: 27-34.
- pseudo.
See under Dream states.
- Psychopathology.
Dearborn, G. V. Notes on habitation in mental derangement. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1935, 30: 22-42.—De Sanctis, S. La regressione psichica. Scientia, Bologna, 1931, 3. ser., 49: 31-42.—Gerson, W. Ueber die Zusammenhänge von Demenz und Konfabulationen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925-26, 100: 662-7.—Morselli, G. E. Sulla dissociazione mentale. Riv. sper. freniat., 1930-31, 54: 209-322.—Vié, J., & Villemez, M. Les démences vésaniques; esquisse d'une nouvelle étape de leur démentement. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, 95: pt 2, 816-23.—Wiersma, E. D. [Psychology of dementia] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, 73: 811-20. Also J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1930, 76: 1-42.
- senile.
KLINKENBERG, H. *Das Krankheitsbild der senilen Demenz. 36p. 8°. Bonn, 1926.
MÖLLENHOFF, F. *Ueber die Häufigkeit der Alterspsychosen im Kriege. 40p. 8°. Rostock, 1919.
NICOLAUS, H. *Schizophrenes Krankheitsbild der senilen Demenz. 46p. 8°. Bonn, 1933.
TAPPERT, W. *Die Geschäftsfähigkeit bei einem Fall von seniler Demenz. 28p. 8°. [Bonn] 1926.
Belezky, W. K., & Jermolenko, E. I. Morphologische Untersuchungen über das Reticulo-Endothel bei senilen und präsenilen Psychosen. Virchows Arch., 1933, 291: 607-23.—Bolten, G. C. [Possibility of early diagnosis of senile dementia in forensic cases] Geneesk. gids, 1935, 13: 513-7.—Bonhour, A. Sobre 3 casos de demencia senil. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1934, 21: 14-33.—Boulden, G. P. Some psychological aspects of the senile psychoses. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1926-27, 79: 496-8.—Bouman, L. Die Axonschwüngen der Purkinjeschen Zellen, insbesondere bei Dementia senilis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 113: 379-425.—Bürger-Prinz, H., & Jacob, H. Anatomische und klinische Studien zur senilen Demenz. Ibid., 1938, 161: 338-43.—Ciampi, L. Demencia senil. Rev. argent. neur. psychiat., 1927, 1: 505-14.—Colapietra, F. Sulle condizioni etiologiche e patogenetiche delle follie senili. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugia, 1934, 28: 257-70.—Critchley, M. The pathology of the senile psychoses. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929-30, 23: sect. psychiat., 9-19.—Delmas-Marsalet, P. Les encéphalopathies déméntielles de la vieillesse. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1936, 113: 327-33.—De Paoli, N. La demenza senile nella pratica assistenziale. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, 58: 1260-2.—Divry, P. Des lésions de l'infundibulum dans la démence sénile. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1935, 35: 591-9, 2 pl.—Fattovich, G. Ricerche sul metabolismo colesterinico in alcune psicosi dell'età senile. Gior. psichiat., 1935, 63: 360-82.—Galant, I. B. [Motor response in senile psychosis] Vrach. gaz., 1931, 35: 916-9.—Gourio, & Scherrer. Démence sénile avec méningiome latent. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, 94: pt 2, 831-5.—Gregory, M. S. Psychoses in old age. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1928, 2. ser., 4: 1227-40.—Grünthal, E. Klinisch-anatomisch vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Greisenblödsinn. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, 111: 763-818, tab.—Hartung, Ein Vorschlag zur Entlastung der Landesheilanstalten. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1927, 29: 541-3.—Jacob, G. Analyse eines Falles von seniler Demenz (Störungen der Orientierung, des Denkens, der Realitätserfassung). Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 116: 25-43.—Jacobi, E. Blutdruck und Herzform bei senilen und arteriosklerotischen Psychosen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929, 88: 425-34.—James, G. W. B. The treatment of senile insanity. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 2: 870.—Jelgersma, H. C. [Psychological analyses in psychoses in old age] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: 1302-11. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 135: 657-70.—Lippi Francesconi, G. Le psicosi senili. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1933, 22: 465; 597.—Magri, F. Attacchi circolari in soggetti senili. Ibid., 1935, 24: 225-34.—Marchand, L. La démence sénile sans athérome cérébral. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, 35: 689-735.—Meagher, J. F. W. The senile psychoses; dementia; forensic considerations. Med. Leg. J., N. Y., 1931, 48: 35-49.—Minkowski, E. Quelques remarques sur la psychopathologie de la démence sénile. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1928, 25: 79-90.—Ostmann. Ueber die Geistesstörungen des Greisenalters. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1928, 30: 314.—Pasqualini, R. Antiche e recenti vedute sull'anatomia patologica della demenza senile; confronto anatomico-patologico tra il cervello del demente senile e quello del senile normale. Riv. sper. freniat., 1938, 62: 87-136.—Pilon, A. Quelques psychoses du sénile. Union méd. Canada, 1934, 63: 922-8.—Pleasant, H. Jr. Toxic dementia senilis; report of an interesting case. Med. World, 1935, 53: 302-4.—Pucca, A. Sulla istopatologia delle olive bulbari nelle psicosi senili. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, 58: 341-92.—Raitzin, A. Senilidad, demencia senil e intervalos lúcidos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: 1535-51.—Rojas, N. El estado mixto senil. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1932, 45: 1485-92.—& Belbey, J. C. Demencia secundaria senil. Rev. argent. neur. psychiat., 1930, 4: 203-9.—Rothschild, D. Pathologic changes in senile psychoses and their psychobiologic significance. Am. J. Psychiat., 1936-37, 93: 757-88, 4 pl.—Scheele, H. Ueber ein konkordantes zweiges Zwillingspaar mit seniler Demenz; ein Beitrag zur Erbforschung bei der senilen Demenz. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 144: 606-12.—Schenk, V. W. D. [Groping in senile and presenile dementia also in children] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1932, 36: 524-36.—Schulz, B. Ueber die hereditäre Beziehungen paranoid gefärbter Alterspsychosen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 129: 147-90.—Sicarra, A. M. Las formas atípicas de la demencia senil. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1933, 20: 513-20. Also Día méd., B. Aires, 1933-34, 6: 373.—Estado actual del problema de las demencias seniles; demencia senil típica. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1933, 20: 281-94. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, 40: pt 2, 829-34.—Sjögren, V. H. [Case of mania senilis] Sven. läk. tidn., 1933, 30: 496.—Teenstra, P. E. M. [Attempts to treat affections of senile psychoses] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1937, 41: 928-35.—Tiffany, W. J. The anatomy and histopathology of the senile brain, with special reference to milary plaques; 13 illustrative cases. State Hosp. Bull., Utica, 1913-14, n. ser., 6: 297-315.
- senile: Alzheimer's type.
Abély, X. Un cas de maladie d'Alzheimer. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1926, 14: 132.—Bolsi, D. Placche senili e microglia; nota preliminare. Riv. pat. nerv., 1927, 32: 65-82, 3 pl.—Sulla natura e genesi delle placche senili. Ibid., 31: 237-68.—Bisoglio, F. Produzione sperimentale dei prodotti di disfacimento basofilo-metacromatici descritti dall'Alzheimer (granuli del Reich) Riv. ital. neuropat., 1910-11, 3: 208-15.—Bouman, L. Senile plaques. Brain, Lond., 1934, 57: pt 2, 128-42, 2 pl.—Boyd, D. A. A contribution to the psychopathology of Alzheimer's disease. Am. J. Psychiat., 1936, 93: 155-75, 2 pl.—Braunmühl, A. von. Eine einfache Schnellmethode zur Darstellung der senilen Drusen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, 122: 317-22.—Critchley, M. Alzheimer's disease. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1936, 1: 354-8.—D'Antona, L. Contributo alla conoscenza della malattia di Alzheimer-Perusini. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1927, 16: 234-63, pl.—Divry, P. Les plaques séniles et la dégénérescence d'Alzheimer sont-elles essentielles de la démence sénile? Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: 822.—De la nature de l'altération fibrillaire d'Alzheimer. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1934, 34: 197-201, pl.—Les plaques séniles et la dégénérescence d'Alzheimer sont-elles des processus essentiels de la démence sénile? J. belge neur. psychiat., 1935, 35: 565-90, pl.—& Moreau. Un cas de maladie d'Alzheimer. Encéphale, 1934, 29: 707-21, 2 pl.—Divry, P., Ley, J., & Titeca, J. Maladie d'Alzheimer avec atrophie frontale prédominante. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1935, 35: 495-507, pl.—Fügel, F. E. Zur Diagnostik der Alzheimer'schen Krankheit. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, 120: 783-7.—Frets, G. P. [Case of Alzheimer's disease] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: 636-8.—Graud, P., & Agadjanian, N. Maladie d'Alzheimer ou ramollissement syvien partiel? Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, 92: pt 2, 600-5.—Grünthal, E. Ueber die Alzheimer'sche Krankheit; eine histopathologisch-klinische Studie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 101: 128-57.—Zur hirnpathologischen Analyse der Alzheimer'schen Krankheit. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1928, 30: 401-7.—Hannah, J. A. A case of Alzheimer's disease with

neuropathological findings. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1936, 35: 361-6.—Henderson, D. K., & Machlachlan, S. H. Alzheimer's disease. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1931, 76: 646-61, pl.—Herz, E., & Fünfgeld, E. Zur Klinik und Pathologie der Alzheimerschen Krankheit. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1928, 84: 633-64.—Hilpert, P. Zur Klinik und Histopathologie der Alzheimerschen Krankheit. *Ibid.*, 1925-26, 76: 379-93.—Jervis, G. A. Alzheimer's disease; clinicopathologic report of 1 case. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1937, 11: 5-18, 6 pl. — & Soltz, S. E. Alzheimer's disease—the so-called juvenile type (with report of a case). *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1936, 93: 39-56, 4 pl.—Ley, J., & Titeca, J. Maladie d'Alzheimer. *J. neur. psychiat.*, Brux., 1932, 32: 526-31.—Lhermitte, J., & Cuel, J. Sur l'anatomie pathologique de la maladie d'Alzheimer. *Encéphale*, 1924, 19: 237-41.—Lowenberg, K., & Rothschild, D. Alzheimer's disease; its occurrence on the basis of a variety of etiologic factors. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1931, 11: 269-87.—Lowenberg, K., & Waggoner, R. W. Familial organic psychosis (Alzheimer's type). *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1934, 31: 737-54.—Malamud, W., & Lowenberg, K. Alzheimer's disease; a contribution to its etiology and classification. *Ibid.*, 1929, 21: 805-27.—Marinero, G. Réponse à la communication du Professeur Divry [nouvelles recherches sur les plaques séniles]. *Rev. neur.*, Par., 1929, 36: 206-8.—Menninger, W. C. Encephalography in Alzheimer's disease. *Radiology*, 1934, 23: 695-9.—Petit, G., & Nacht, S. Maladie d'Alzheimer. *Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment.*, Par., 1927, 15: 28-31.—Rosanoff, A. J. A study of brain atrophy in relation to insanity. *State Hosp. Bull.*, Utica, 1914-15, n. ser., 7: 169-203.—Rothschild, D. Alzheimer's disease; a clinicopathologic study of 5 cases. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1934-35, 91: 485-519, 5 pl. — & Kasanin, J. Clinicopathologic study of Alzheimer's disease; relationship to senile conditions. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1936, 36: 293-321.—Schob, & Güntz. Alzheimersche Krankheit kombiniert mit Simmondscher Erkrankung (hypophysärer Kachexie). *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1932, 97: 242-60, pl.—Struwe, F. Histopathologische Untersuchungen über Entstehung und Wesen der senilen Plaques. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1929, 122: 291-307.—Trénel, & Clerc, P. Maladie d'Alzheimer à la période terminale. *Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment.*, Par., 1926, 14: 131.—Verhaar, W. J. C. [Microscopic diagnosis of Alzheimer's disease]. *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1930, 74: 2114-9, pl.—Visser, J. J., & Frets, G. P. A case of Alzheimer's disease. *Psychiat. neur. bl.*, Amst., 1926, 30: 10-31.

— senile, arteriosclerotic.

Gilarowsky. Ueber die Rolle der Arteriosklerose in der Genese psychischer Erkrankungen des Voralters. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1926, 84: 169-82.—Meggendorfer, F. Zur Aetiologie der Dementia senilis und der Arteriosclerosis cerebri. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1928, 30: 424-6.—Salinger, F., & Jacobsohn, H. Ein Fall von durch Komotionspsychose ausgelöster arteriosklerotischer Demenz. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1927, 82: 357-76.—Urechia, C. I., & Mihalescu, S. Dementia arterio-scléreuse avec gynécostomie; ramollissement du strié sans aucun symptôme choréo-athétosique. *Arch. internat. neur.*, Par., 1927, 20, ser., 1: 1-6.

DEMENTIA praecox studies. *Chic. v.2-5*, 1919-22.

DEMENTIA [schizophrenic]

See also Dementia; Personality, psychopathic.

DIVRY, P. *Contribution à l'étude de la démence précoce. 106p. 8°. Liège, 1923.

LEWIS, N. D. C. Research in dementia praecox (past attainments, present trends and future possibilities) 320p. 8°. [N. Y.] 1936.

LUNDHOLM, H. Schizophrenia. 117p. 8°. Durham, N. C., 1932.

SCHIZOPHRENIE. *Tor.*, v.1, 1932—

[UNITED STATES] ASSOCIATION FOR RESEARCH IN NERVOUS AND MENTAL DISEASES. Schizophrenia (dementia praecox) an investigation of the most recent advances; the proceedings of the Association. 2v. 491p.; 246p. 8°. Balt., 1928-31.

WILMANN, K. Die Schizophrenie. 783p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

Askgaard, V. [A case of dementia praecox] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1923, 85: 961.—Austregesilo, L. Les cataphrénies. *Encéphale*, 1926, 21: 425-32.—Benon, R. La démence précoce (hypothyrie chronique). *Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1924, 15: 140-3.—Berger, H. Was muss der praktische Arzt von der Dementia praecox wissen? *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1923, 19: 101-3.—Bleuler. La schizophrénie. *Rev. neur.*, Par., 1926, 33: pt 2, 474.—Carp, E. A. D. E. [The schizoses] *Psychiat. neur. bl.*, Amst., 1927, 31: 215-22.—Cheney, C. D. Dementia praecox (schizophrenia) group. In *Oxford Med. (Christian, H. A.) N. Y.*, 1936, 7: 357-423.—Claude, H. Démence précoce et schizophrénie. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1926, 5: 475-87. Also *Rev. neur.*, Par., 1926, 33: pt 2, 475-80.

& Bleuler. Démence précoce et schizophrénie. *Arch. internat. neur.*, Par., 1926, 19, ser., 2: 124-31.—Claude, H., & Levy-Valensi, J. Un schizophrène dans la La Comédie humaine. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1934, 585-90.—Codet, H. Les troubles psychopathiques de la puberté et la démence précoce. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1925, 4: 213-5.—Cowper, A. Dementia praecox. *Caledon. M. J.*, 1922-23, 12: 34-42.—Damaye, H. Schizophrénie et démence précoce. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1926, 84: pt 2, 34-7.—Da Villa, F. C. Sulla demenza precoce. *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1928-29, 52: 484-504.—Downey, M. H. Dementia praecox. *Med. J. Australia*, 1928, 1: 540-3.—Ernst, J. R. Dementia praecox complexes. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1928, 27: 264-70. Also *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1928, 127: 381-6.—Ewald, G. Dementia praecox und Schizophrenie. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1929-30, 123: 465-71.—Feith, R. [Case of schizophrenia] *Psychiat. neur. bl.*, Amst., 1938, 42: 200-11.—Fraenklowa, J. [Analysis of a dementia praecox case] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1930, 9: 868-70.—Gill, J. R. Dementia praecox. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1930-31, 57: 648-50.—Gorriti, F. Esquizofrenia o demencia praecox. *Rev. argent. neur. psychiat.*, 1928, 2: 318-37. Also *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1928, 35: pt 2, 813-22.—Griffin, J. D. Dementia praecox. *Univ. Toronto M. J.*, 1930-31, 8: 49-54.—Grubbe, H. W. Schizophrenie. *Erg. ges. Med.*, 1927, 10: 155-82.—Hall, J. K. On the meaning of dementia praecox. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1924-25, 51: 276-80.—Hayes, E. D. T. Some aspects of dementia praecox. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1924, 70: 208-17.—Hennelly, T. J. Schizophrenia. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1938, 196: 313-7.—Heverocho, A. [Dementia praecox as a nosologic entity] *Sborn. lek.*, 1926, 27: 411-27.—Hoffmann, M. H. Dementia praecox. *Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc.*, 1932-33, 3: 68-72.—Holmes, B. Dementia praecox, the insanity of the young. *Dementia Praecox Stud.*, 1921, 4: 137.—Hutchings, R. H. A study of 2 cases of dementia praecox. *Ontario J. Neuro-psychiat.*, 1924, 7: 18.—Kahn, E., & Cohen, L. H. Schizophrenia. In *Pract. Libr. M. & S.* (Appleton) N. Y., 1936, 9: 1145-92.—Katzberg, L. W. Schizophrenia. *Minnesota M.*, 1937, 20: 177-9.—Knapp, A. Die Jugendpsychosen (Dementia praecox, hebephrenische Psychosen, Schizophrenie) *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1927, 82: 377-94.—Laforgue, R. Schizophrenias. *Psycho-anal.* (Lorand) N. Y., 1933, 246-57. — Schizophrénie et schizonoïa. *Rev. fr. psychanal.*, 1927, 1: 6-16.—Lalanne, R. Sur la démence précoce. *Rev. méd. est.*, 1929, 57: 327-39.—Lepel, G. F. Schizophrenie bei ehemaligen Musterschülern. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1928, 112: 575-604.—Lische. Kritische Bemerkungen zum Schizophrenieübel. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1920, 31: 249-52.—Loessl, J. [Dementia praecox] *Orv. hetil.*, 1926, 70: 7-9.—Long, T. H. Dementia praecox, with presentation of cases. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1931, 69: 77-8.—May, C. P. Dementia praecox. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1926-27, 79: 19.—Meagher, J. F. W. Schizophrenia (dementia praecox) *Med. Times*, N. Y., 1931, 59: 233; 255.—Medyński, W. [Description of schizophrenia for practicing physicians] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1926, 5: 726-8.—Owensby, N. M. Dementia praecox. *J. S. Carolina M. Ass.*, 1926, 22: 190-3.—Parkin, V. Dementia praecox. *Pacific Coast J. Homoeop.*, 1935, 46: 497-501.—Pellacani, G. Su la nosologia delle demenze precoci. *Cervello*, 1924, 4: 341-80.—Poli, C. Sulla demenza praecox. *Rass. stud. psychiat.*, 1931, 20: 759-69.—Polozker, I. L. Schizophrenia. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1932, 21: 34-8.—Rambaut, D. F. Dementia praecox. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1936, 137: 70-8.—Reistrup, H. H. [Dementia praecox] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1935, 97: 891-3.—Rojas, N., & Belbey, J. C. Esquizofrenia. *Rev. argent. neur. psychiat.*, 1927, 1: 388-95. Also *Rev. espec.*, B. Air., 1927, 2: 443-53.—Roncati, C. Schizophrenia e demenza praecox. *Rass. stud. psychiat.*, 1932, 21: 45; 219; 476.—Scott, H. B. Dementia praecox; case reports. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1924, 22: 299.—Segetia, F. [Dementia praecox] *Rev. neur. psychiat.*, Praha, 1929, 26: 29-36.—Smith, J. C. [Dementia praecox] *Hospitalstidende*, 1934, 77: 437-56. Also *Bibl. laeger*, 1936, 128: 1: 31. — Dementia praecox-Probleme; Untersuchungen hinsichtlich Häufigkeit, Erblichkeitsverhältnisse, die gegenseitige Beziehung der klinischen Untergruppen, ihre spezielle Disposition, biologische Reaktionen und anderes. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1936, 156: 361-81.—Summers, W. R. Dementia praecox. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1938, 36: 222-6.—Treadway, W. L. Some observations on dementia praecox. *State Hosp. Bull.*, Utica, 1914-15, n. ser., 7: 496-513.—Unsworth, H. R. Dementia praecox. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1935-36, 88: 707-9.—Vedrani, A. Dementia praecox. *Rass. stud. psychiat.*, 1925, 14: 114-25.—Yellowless, H. Dementia praecox; an abstract from a clinical lecture. *S. Thomas Hosp. Gaz.*, Lond., 1934, 34: 350-5.

— Art productions.

METTE, A. H. *Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Sprach Eigentümlichkeiten Schizophrener und dichterischer Produktion [Halle-Wittenberg] 99p. 8°. Dessau, 1928.

PFEIFER, R. A. Der Geisteskranke und sein Werk; eine Studie über schizophrene Kunst. 145p. 8°. Lpz., 1923.

Becker, P. E. Das Zeichnen Schizophrener. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1933-34, 149: 433-89.—Guttman, E., & MacLay, W. S. Clinical observations on schizophrenic draw-

ings. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1937, 16: 184-205, 6 pl.—**Helweg, H.** Künstlerische Produktion bei Schizophrenen. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1933, 8: 445.—**Hinrichsen, O.** Gedichte eines Schizophrenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, 111: 24-48. — Schizophrenie und Dichtung. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1937, 39: 384; 399.—**Huot, V. L.** Note sur sujet des peintures et dessins d'un schizophrène malgache. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, 94: 172-86.—**Hutter, A.** [Conception of the world in dementia praecox and the art of schizophrenics] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 1306-23, 3 pl.—**Ishikawa, H.** Ein Beitrag zum Autismus (über ein bizarres Bauprodukt eines Schizophrenen) Psychiat. neur. jap., 1937 41: 9.—**Kreyenberg, G.** Das Junkerhaus zu Lemgo i. L.; ein Beitrag zur Bilderei der Schizophrenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 114: 152-72.—**Lewis, N. D. C.** Graphic art productions in schizophrenia. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 344-68.—**Maschmeyer, E.** Ein Beitrag zur Kunst der Schizophrenen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1926, 78: 510-21. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 1547.—**Morgenthaler, E.** Ein Schizophrener als Künstler. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1920, 50: 314.—**Prinzhorn, G.** Gibt es schizophrene Gestaltungsmerkmale in der Bilderei der Geisteskranken? Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1922, 10: 320. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1922, 78: 512-31.—**Rorschach, H.** Analyse einer schizophrenen Zeichnung. Zbl. Psychoanal., 1913-14, 4: 53-8.

— Causes.

See also subheading Pathogenesis.

BOLLIG, H. *Die Schizophrenie in ihren Beziehungen zum Kriegsdienst und Unfall. 36p. 8° Würzb., 1927.

CAMPBELL, C. M. Destiny and disease in mental disorders, with special reference to the schizophrenic psychoses. 207p. 8° N. Y. [1935]

Berze, J. Zur Aetiologie der Schizophrenie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 1223-6.—**Courtois, A.** Certains agents étiologiques des syndromes de démence précoce. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: pt 2, 51-71.—**Engelmann, F.** Ueber die kausale Bedeutung exogener Momente in der Aetiologie schizophrener Erkrankungen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, 84: 588-632.—**Holmes, B.** The end of this effort to promote research into the causes of dementia praecox. Chicago M. Rec., 1924, 46: 235-43.—**Jablonsky, A.** [Etiology of dementia praecox] Gyógyászat., 1929, 68: 124; 147.—**Kure, S., & Shimoda, M.** Studies on dementia praecox; a statistical investigation of various conditions which might have affected the brain before the onset of the disease. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1925, 62: 485; 597.—**Kells, G. W.** Flagstones on the pathway leading to dementia praecox. Ontario J. Neuropsychiat., 1929, 34-42.—**Lazell, E. W., & Prince, L. H.** A study of the causative factors of dementia praecox; the influence of the blood and serum on embryological cells; a preliminary communication. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1929, 5: 40-7.—**Leonhard, K.** Organisches und Psychogenes bei den schizophrenen Endzuständen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 145: 555-64.—**Mazza, A.** Sulla eziologia della demenza precoce. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, 43: 127-30.—**Roudinesco, E.** Étologie de 50 cas de démence précoce. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1936, 55: 331-41, ch.—**Rubensohn, E.** Einige kritische Bemerkungen zur Entstehungsursache der Schizophrenie und verwandter Krankheiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1370.—**Shalabutov, K. V.** [Etiology of schizophrenia] Sovet. psikhonev., 1937, 13: 91-9.—**Shaw, W. S. J.** Some observations on the etiology of dementia praecox. J. Ment. Sci., Lond., 1930, 76: 505-11.—**Sjoden, B.** Analysis of a case of schizophasia. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1936-37, 11: 585-95.—**Toporkow, N.** Zur Frage der Aetiologie der Dementia praecox. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1925, 73: 26-41.

— Causes: Diseases and injuries.

DUPONT, A. *Contribution à l'étude de la démence précoce syphilitique. 87p. 8° Par., 1929.

KAUFMANN, H. *Unfall und Schizophrenie. 36p. 8° Bonn, 1930.

RABINOWITSCH, M. *Ueber die Beziehung des Generationsgeschäftes des Weibes zur Schizophrenie. 31p. 8° Jena, 1928.

REITER, P. J. Zur Pathologie der Dementia praecox; gastrointestinale Störungen; ihre klinische und ätiologische Bedeutung. 222p. 8° Kbh., 1929.

Antonino, G. Sulle schizofrenie traumatiche. Schizofrenie, 1935-36, 4: 305-14.—**Aprile, V.** Schizofrenia a seguito di antroatticotomia destra in individuo a costituzione schizoide. Riv. otoneur., 1933, 10: 170-9.—**Aschieri, G.** Sindrome schizofrenica consecutiva a brucellosi. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1937, 66: 383-401.—**Bamford, C. B.** Considerations on dementia praecox as a physical disease. J. Ment. Sci., Lond., 1929, 75: 120-3.—**Baruk, H., Sauvage & Albane.** Démence précoce grave consécutive à une typho-bacillose; guérison des

troubles mentaux après une coxalgie et une polysérite tuberculeuse. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1933, 91: pt 2, 734-42.—**Bertolani, A.** Sindromi schizofreniche acutissime post-traumatiche. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, 58: 1036-42.—**Borgarello, G.** Paratifo B e schizofrenia. Schizofrenie, 1937, 6: 297-302.—**Bouman, K. H.** [Schizophrenia as an organic brain disease] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt 2, 2564-71, pl.—**Buscaino, V. M.** Contributo allo studio delle lesioni istopatologiche dell'intestino tenue in casi d'amenza e di demenza precoce. Riv. pat. nerv., 1925, 30: 216-24. — Componenti enterogene della demenza precoce; dati anatomicopatologici. Ibid., 1933, 41: 483-511.—**Camia, M.** I virus filtrabili e le malattie mentali; amenza e demenza precoce. Ibid., 1927, 32: 46-51.—**Carrière, R.** Schizophrenie im Verlauf malariebehandelter Paralyse und anderer chronischer Hirninfektionen. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1929, 91: 285-308.—**Chaves, H. F.** Em torno de um caso de esquizofrenia reacional, ligada a provavel lues nervosa. Rev. med. mil., Rio, 1937, 26: 301-13.—**Claude, H., & Baruk, H.** Schizophrénie et tumeur cérébrale; troubles du comportement et du caractère à type schizophrénique au cours de l'évolution d'un gliome du lobe temporal gauche. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1931, 89: 11-20.—**Courtois, A., & Borel, J.** Syndrome de démence précoce; encéphalopathie de l'enfance. Ibid., 1932, 90: 61-5.—**Detenhoff, F. F.** [Cerebral arteriosclerosis in schizophrenia] Sovet. psikhonev., 1937, 13: 11-27.—**Eastman, J. R.** Thyroid surgery and the dementia praecox syndrome. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1922, 40: 430-9 [Discussion] 484-8.—**Faveret, P., & Rondepierre, J.** Essai sur le rôle de la syphilis dans le déterminisme de la démence précoce. Encéphale, 1938, 33: 194-208.—**Ferguson, B.** Auto-intoxication or dementia praecox? Lancet, Lond., 1923, 1: 407.—**Frank, D. B.** [Symptomatic dementia praecox] Dniprovetr. med. J., 1927, 6: 614-29. — Symptomatische Schizophrenie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929-30, 89: 110-34.—**Gaupp, L.** Zur Beurteilung der Beziehungen zwischen Schizophrenie und den psychischen Störungen nach Encephalitis epidemica. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1929, 91: 471-81.—**Giaccanelli, V. U.** Sopra un caso di sindrome schizofrenica postoperatoria. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugia, 1925, 19: 5-20, 2 pl.—**Gibier-Rambaud, G.** Rôle de l'infection focale dans certaines psychoses. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 1479.—**Guljarovsky, V. A.** [Correlation between schizophrenia and neurosyphilis] Nevropat. psikhiat., 1936, 5: 1087-98.—**Guttmann, E.** Schizophrenie Psychosen bei Metencephalitis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928-29, 118: 575-97.—**Härne, E.** L'infection chronique et les psychoses schizophréniques. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1936-37, 11: 437-54.—**Herz, E.** Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Frage der symptomatischen Schizophrenien. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 136: 311-21.—**Horn, P.** Dementia praecox und Unfall. Aerzt. Sachverst. Ztg., 1923, 29: 145-9.—**Irazoqui, E.** Sobre las esquizofrenias sintomáticas. Med. ibera, 1936, 30: 240.—**Jakubson, A. K., & Grinevich, V. S.** [Dementia praecox and syphilis] Russ. klin., 1928, 10: 567-74.—**Kogerer, H., & Pawlicki, L.** Schwangerschaft und Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1934, 36: 253-6.—**Krisch, H.** Schizophrenie Symptome bei organischen Hirnprozessen und ihre Bedeutung für das Schizophrenienproblem. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 129: 209-32.—**Küppers, K.** Zur Frage: Schizophrenie und Infektion. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1932, 34: 244-8.—**Laignal-Lavastine, Pierre-Kahn & Bourgeois, P.** Schizophrenie évoluant à la suite d'une intervention chirurgicale (accident de travail) Encéphale, 1927, 22: 481-4.—**McGinn, B., Raney, M. E., & Kopeloff, N.** The fecal flora in catatonic dementia praecox. Psychiat. Q., 1933, 7: 260-6.—**Marchand, L.** Considérations anatomo-cliniques sur la démence précoce. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1928, 86: 61-72. — Un cas de démence précoce encéphalitique; considérations anatomo-cliniques. Ibid., 1929, 87: 341-55. — Démence précoce par méningo-encéphalite. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1928, 16: 19-22. — Démence encéphalitique précoce. Ibid., 1929, 17: 25-7.—**Marchand, L., Fortineau, J., & Petit.** Syndrome de démence précoce post-traumatique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: 639-43. — Syndrome de démence précoce; réactions syphilitiques positives dans le sang et le liquide céphalo-rachidien. Ibid., pt 2, 230-3.—**Marchand, L., & Mareschal, P.** Démence précoce; fille de paralytique général. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1929, 17: 21-4.—**Marie, A.** Etiologie spécifique de certaines démences précoces. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1929, 33: 262-75.—**Marie & Toporkoff.** Démence précoce et syphilis. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1929, 22, ser., 1: 163-78.—**Menichetti, E., & Pennacchi, F.** Sindrome schizofrenica dopo intossicazione da gas da ardere. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugia, 1930, 24: 103-16.—**Menninger, K. A.** The schizophrenic syndrome as a product of acute infectious disease. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis., (1925) 1928, 5: 182-203. — Influenza and schizophrenia; an analysis of post-influenza dementia praecox, as of 1918, and 5 years later; further studies of the psychiatric aspects of influenza. Am. J. Psychiat., 1925-26, 5: 469-529.—**Monte-mezzo, A.** Sindrome di demenza precoce da brucellosi. Gior. psichiat., 1936, 64: 51-4.—**Neustadt, R.** Trauma und Schizophrenie. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1931-32, 18: 1-13.—**Odolesc, G. I., & Vasilescu, H.** Schizophrénie et neurosyphilis. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1933, 91: pt 2, 652-65.—**Ombredane, A., & Leibovici, R.** Modification et disparition transitoire d'un syndrome hallucinatoire chez un cryptorchide à la suite orchidopexie; évolution ultérieure vers l'hébéphrénie. Ibid., 1932, 90: 435-42.—**Pactet & Marchand,**

- L. Démence précoce par encéphalite. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1928, 16: 79-81.—**Rojas, N., & Belbey, J.** Traumatismo y demencia precoz. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1933, 46: 3053-9.—**Roncati, C.** Avitaminosi e demenza precoce. Gior. psichiat., 1930, 58: 195-210. — Osservazioni sopra un caso di demenza traumatica con decorso di demenza precoce catatonica. Schizofrenie, 1934, 3: 27-40, pl.—**Rosenfeld, M.** Zur Frage nach den infektiösen Ursachen schizophrener Psychosen. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1935, 37: 417-21.—**Sagel, W.** Schizophrenie und Infektion. Ibid., 1932, 34: 73-7.—**Sarian, D.** L'intossicazione solforcarbonica e il problema etio-patogenetico delle schizofrenie. Osp. maggiore Novara, 1936, 13: 367-87.—**Scheid, K. F., & Baumer, L.** Ueber febrile und subfebrile schizophrene Schübe. Nervenarzt, 1937, 10: 225-39.—**Schmidt, M.** Schizophrenia und intoxication. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1936-37, 11: 651-62.—**Schube, P. G.** The colon in mental disease; dementia praecox. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936-37, 3: 528-33.—**Skolnick, M. H.** Trauma as a factor in dementia praecox. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1937, 36: 563-5.—**Sorel, E.** Démence précoce et traumatisme. Rev. méd. fr., 1933, 14: 153-7.—**Teulie, G.** Schizophrenie consécutive à une trépanation frontopariétale. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1931, 108: 337-9.—**Toulouse, E., & Courtois, A.** Syndrome de démence précoce d'origine infectieuse. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1929, 17: 30-3.—**Wildermuth, H.** Schizophrene Zustandsbilder bei verschiedenen Erkrankungen des Zentralnervensystems. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1926, 85: 1-10.—**Wimmer, A.** La schizophrénie et l'infection (chronique) à rapport. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1936-37, 11: 425-36.—**Witte, F.** Ueber anatomische Befunde am Verdauungsapparat von Schizophrenen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929, 88: 624-30.—**Zara, E.** Su di una sindrome di schizofrenia in un individuo con gravi postumi di poliomielite anteriore acuta. Osp. psichiat., Nap., 1933, 1: 95-103.—**Zilborg, G.** The dynamics of schizophrenic reactions related to pregnancy and childbirth. Am. J. Psychiat., 1928-29, 8: 733-67. — Post-partum schizophrénias. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1928, 48: 370-83. Also Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1929, 15: 67-81.

Causes: Mental conflicts.

See also Homosexuality.

BECKER, A. *Die Bedeutung seelischer Faktoren für die Auslösung schizophrener Schübe [München] 20p. 8°. Düsseldorf, 1937.

ENGELMANN, F. *Ueber die kausale Bedeutung exogener Momente in der Ätiologie schizophrener Erkrankungen [Halle-Wittenberg] p. 588-632. 8°. Berl., 1928.

Also Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, 84:

STEIN, B. (geb. Wilhelmus). *Zwangszustände und Schizophrenie. 25p. 8°. Bonn, 1932.

Adler, H. M. Schizophrenie manifestations in prisoners. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 169-76.—**Amir, M.** [Dementia praecox in prisons] Genesck. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1932, 72: 1372-6.—**Boltz, O. H.** A study of situations which acted as exciting causes in schizophrenia. State Hosp. Q. Utica, 1926-27, 12: 42-52.—**Cosack, H.** Psychische Pubertätsstimmung und Schizophrenie. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1933, 99: 51-83.—**Enăchescu, S. D., & Stănescu, M.** [Observations on antecedents in a case of schizophrenial] Spitalul. 1937, 57: 162-6.—**Gardner, G. E.** The precipitating mental conflicts in schizophrenia. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1930, 71: 645-55. Also repr.—**Grimaldi, L.** Demenza precoce ed impedimenti. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1931, 20: 124-52.—**Hinsie, L. E.** Family situations as factors in the development of dementia praecox. State Hosp. Q. Utica, 1922-23, 8: 567-78.—**Hutchings, R. H., Cheney, C. O., & Wright, W. W.** Psychogenic precipitating causes of schizophrenia. Ibid., 1926-27, 12: 3-13. Also Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 159-68.—**Janota, O.** [Relation of spiritism and spirit delirium to schizophrenia] Cas. lék. česk., 1928, 67: 162-8.—**Kahn, E., & Cohen, L. H.** Conflict and integration in schizophrenia development. Am. J. Psychiat., 1932, 11: 1025-34.—**Kasanin, J., Knight, E., & Sage, P.** The parent-child relationship in schizophrenia; over-protection-rejection. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, 79: 249-63.—**King, D. M.** Defective will as the cause of dementia praecox. Am. Med., 1923, n. ser., 18: 647-53.—**Klieneberger, O.** Zur Beurteilung der Einwirkungen des Krieges (D. B. Frage) (äussere Ursachen) auf die Dementia praecox. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1923-24, 70: 243-55.—**Kritzinger, H. H.** Zwei neue physiologisch wichtige Perioden bei Dementia praecox und ihre Bedeutung für die Krisenjahre des Menschen. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 1718-20.—**Kronfeld, A.** verst. Ztg., 1926, 32: 145-9.—**Mauz, F.** Der kompensierte und dekomensierte schizophrene Defekt, seine Prognose und Psychotherapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 2053-5.—**Pailhas d'Albi.** Fragilité mentale constitutionnelle et schizophrénie, débilité mentale par déficience constitutionnelle du sens du réel ou par schizophrénie. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1928, 21. ser., 2: 179-86.—**Sukhareva, G. E.** [Problem of defects in mild forms of dementia praecox] Sovet. neuropat., 1933, 2: 24-38.—**Sullivan, H. S.** Affective experience in early schizophrenia. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928,

5: 141-58. Also Am. J. Psychiat., 1926-27, 6: 467-83.—**Wetzel, A.** Schizophrenie und soziale Gemeinschaft. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 127: 811-28.

Causes: Tuberculosis.

ALBANE, A. *Tuberculose et démence précoce; quelques recherches cliniques, biologiques et expérimentales. 119p. 8°. Par., 1934.

BLUMENFIELD, F. *La tuberculose des déments précoces; étude statistique, clinique et radiologique. 145p. 8°. Par., 1933.

MAILLEFER, J. A. F. G. *Recherches sur la sensibilisation des déments précoces à la tuberculose (tuberculinoréactions-hémocultures sur milieu de Löwenstein) 127p. 8°. Par., 1934.

MAYMI, J. R. *Démence précoce et tuberculose (la tuberculose comme facteur étiologique dans la pathogénie de la démence précoce) 93p. 8°. Par., 1936.

SEDLACZEK, W. *Der Einfluss akuter oder in das akute Stadium eingetretener tuberkulöser Infektionen auf Verlauf und Symptomatologie schizophrener Erkrankungen. 28p. 8°. Bresl., 1936.

Alström, C. H. Schizophrenie und Tuberkulose. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1938, 162: 25-40.—**Ameghino, A.** Tuberculosis y demencia primitiva. Sem. méd. B. Air., 1926, 33: 1390-6.—**Ananiadis, B., Papanargyrou, N., & Scouras, P.** Recherches sur l'hémoculture du bacille tuberculeux dans la démence précoce, par la méthode de Loewenstein. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 1271.—**Arnould, E.** Tuberculose et démence précoce. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 48.—**Barahona Fernandes.** Recherches bactériologiques sur les rapports entre la tuberculose et la démence précoce. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 168. Also Lisboa méd., 1934, 11: 212-42.—**Baruk, H., Bidermann, M., & Albane.** Tuberculose et démence précoce; recherches expérimentales; épilepsie, catatonie expérimentale, et ulcérations locales (phénomène de Koch?) après injection à des cobayes allergiques de liquide céphalo-rachidien de déments précoces. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1932, 90: pt 2, 486-96, 2 pl. Also Paris méd., 1932, 85: 166.—**Beck, A.** Sur les relations entre la démence précoce et la tuberculose. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1934, 53: 156-65.—**Sur les relations entre la démence précoce et la tuberculose; étude bactériologique de liquide céphalo-rachidien.** C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 870-2. — Sur les relations entre la démence précoce et la tuberculose; contrôle du sang, du liquide céphalo-rachidien et du cerveau des déments précoces par l'expérience sur l'animal. Ibid., 1935, 120: 311-3.

Ogden, W., & Whelen, M. Experimental studies on the connection of schizophrenia and tuberculosis. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1935, 81: 514-23.—**Beerens, J.** Tuberculose et démence précoce; recherches du virus tuberculeux dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien et le sang de déments précoces atteints de tuberculose. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, 94: pt 2, 1-22. — Etude bactériologique du sang et du liquide céphalo-rachidien de déments précoces tuberculeux. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1936, 36: 159-62.—**Broggi, E., & Costanti, E.** Sulla ricerca culturale del bacillo tubercolare nel sangue e nel liquido cefalo-rachidiano di malati di demenza precoce. Riv. pat. nerv. ment., 1936, 47: 526-82.—**Buentello y Villa, E.** Relación entre la tuberculosis y algunas esquizofrenias. Medicina, Méx., 1934, 14: 455-69.—**Cardinale, G.** Tuberculosis y demenza precoce (saggi biologici ed umorali multipli) Cerebro, 1935, 15: 261-72.—**Carezzano, P.** Un caso di demenza praecoxissima a genesi tuberculare. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1924, 3. ser., 12: 287-98.—**Casavoie, D.** Tuberculosis y schizofrenia. Schizofrenie, 1933, 2: 147-56. — Sulla etiologia tuberculare della schizofrenia. Ibid., 1937, 6: 17-24.—**Claude, H., & Coste, F.** Sur les relations de la tuberculose et de la démence précoce. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 1356-9. Also Encéphale, 1933, 28: 561-87.—**Claude, H., Dublaineau, J. [et al.]** La tuberculose dans les antécédents personnels et familiaux des déments précoces et des autres psychopathes. Paris méd., 1934, 91: 173-5.—**Coste, F., Valtis, J., & Van Deinsse, F.** Constataciones experimentales concernant l'étiologie tuberculose de certaines démences précoces. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., 109: 760-4.—**Couderc, L.** La démence précoce peut-elle être considérée comme une méningo-encéphalite due à un ultravirus neurotrope de nature tuberculeuse? résumé de quelques preuves morphologiques, cliniques et expérimentales. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1932, 90: pt 2, 496-9.—**D'Hollander, F.** La démence précoce est-elle d'origine tuberculeuse? inoculations; les lésions provoquées. Rev. méd. Louvain, 1933, 177-90. — **& Rouvroy.** La démence précoce est-elle d'origine tuberculeuse? inoculations; les lésions provoquées. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1932, 90: pt 2, 417-29. [Discussion] 467-73. Also J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1933, 33: 21-31.—**Fattovich, G.** Tuberculosis y demenza precoce. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1936, 65: 321-63.—**Ferrari, C.** Demenza precoce e tuberculosis. Rinasc. med., 1934, 11: 204.—**Frumkin, G.**

- E., & Rakhmanchik, G. I. Tuberculous bacteremia in schizophrenia] Nevropat. psikiat., 1936, 5: 1739-43.—Giunti, G. Spunti fisiogenetici e psicritici. Pathologica, Genova, 1937, 29: 523-8.—Goria, E. La ricerca del Mycobacterium tuberculosis nel sangue di schizofrenici. Schizofrenia, 1935-36, 4: 35-62.—Guiffere, I. Bacillema tuberculare e demenza precoce. Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1936, 17: 275-88.—Guiraud, P., & Lelong, P. Myoclonies et polio-myélite chez un malade atteint d'hébéphrénie depuis plusieurs années. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1926, 14: 45-8.—Hamel, J., & Courtier, G. Recherches sur la réaction de déviation du complément par l'antigène tuberculeux méthylique dans le sérum et le liquide céphalo-rachidien des aliénés et en particulier des déments précoces. Rev. méd. est., 1931, 53: 69-81.—Kindermann, V., & Hofmann, R. Der Nachweis von Tuberkulose-Antikörpern im Serum Schizophrener. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 1609.—Kopeloff, L. M., Kopeloff, N. [et al.] Tuberculous bacillema and dementia praecox. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, 30: 49-59.—Kraus, G., Pannekoek, J. H., & Posthumus Meyjes, F. [Tuberculosis and schizophrenia] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 4617-21.—Lauzier, J., Baruk, H. [et al.] La tuberculose pulmonaire des déments précoces; étude clinique et radiologique portant sur 204 cas de démente précoce. Ann. méd. prophyl., Par., 1933, 91: pt 2, 726-34.—Loewenstein, E. Tuberkulose als Ursache der Erkrankungen des Zentralnervensystems. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1931, 33: 379-81.—Luxemburger, H. Ueber weitere Untersuchungen zur Frage der Korrelation von schizophrenen Anlage und Widerstandsschwäche gegen die tuberkulöse Infektion. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, 122: 74-89.—Malkin, P. F. [Relation of dementia praecox to tuberculous intoxication] Perm. med., J., 1929, 7: 85-8.—Martinez, V. Tuberculosis e schizofrenia. Schizofrenia, 1934, 3: 51-66.—Meyer, F., & Schaefer, G. Untersuchungen auf Tuberkelbazillen im Blute bei Schizophrenen. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1931, 33: 572-4.—Modonesi, C. Tuberculosis e demenza precoce. Schizofrenia, 1936, 5: 201-18.—Mollard, H. Démence précoce et tuberculose. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, 107: 36.—Nordenson, N. G. [Atypical tuberculous meningitis (miliary tuberculosis) in a schizophrenic] Hygieia, Stockh., 1935, 97: 623-8.—Pagniez, P. Tuberculose et démente précoce. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 501.—Pascal, C. Hébéphrénie et tuberculose. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1932, 2: 535-62.—Puca, A. Premiers résultats de la culture du Bacille de Koch par ensemencement de liquides céphalo-rachidiens de déments précoces. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 113: 359.—Rodiet, Nevot, A., & Maillefer, J. Recherche du bacille de Koch par hémoculture sur milieu de Loewenstein, dans le sang de 18 déments précoces. Ibid., 1934, 116: 814.—Roncati, C. A proposito dei rapporti fra tubercolosi e demenza precoce. Osp. psichiat., Nap., 1935, 3: 287-300.—Rothschild, D., & Sharp, M. L. Frequency of active tuberculosis in a hospital for mental diseases, with special reference to schizophrenia. N. England J. M., 1936, 214, 19: 929-34.—Roubinovich, J. Démence précoce et tuberculose. Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 106-9.—Rubino, A. Demenza precoce e tubercolosi. Osp. psichiat., Nap., 1938, 6: 129; 257.—Saenz, A., Pascal, C. [et al.] Recherches sur la bacillémie tuberculeuse effectuée simultanément par la méthode de Loewenstein et par inoculation au cobaye chez des malades atteints de démente précoce. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 115: 1681-3.—Santoné, M. Sui rapporti tra demenza precoce e tubercolosi. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1935, 64: 457-82.—Skottowe, J. S. I. A note on the search for filter-passing organisms in cases of schizophrenia. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1930, 76: 318-21.—Taussig, L., Gutwirth, A. [et al.] [Dementia praecox and tuberculosis] Rev. neur. psychiat., Praha, 1933, 30: 129-52.—Toulouse, E., Schiff, J. [et al.] Ultra-virus tuberculeux et démente précoce. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1932, 90: pt 2, 474-86.—Toulouse, E., Valtis, J. [et al.] Virus tuberculeux dans le liquide céphalo-rachidien d'un dément précoce. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 1144.—Tripi, G. Intradermo e cutirazione tuberculínica degli schizofrenici e di alcuni psicopatici. Schizofrenia, 1935-36, 4: 63-79.—Vallejo Nágera, A., & Valdés, Lambea, J. Relaciones entre la esquizofrenia y la tuberculosis. Med. ibera, 1929, 24: 269-71.—Wahl, Démence précoce, confusion mentale et tuberculose pulmonaire. Marseille méd., 1926, 63: 566-71.—Warstadt, A. Ueber den angeblichen Zusammenhang von Schizophrenie und Tuberkulose. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1935, 103: 355-65.—Wechsler, Z. Beitrag zur Frage der Tuberkulosehäufigkeit in der Irrenanstalt und ihrer Beziehung zur Schizophrenie. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 31: 108-12.—Westphal, K., & Welti, M. H. Tuberkulose und Schizophrenie. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 1025.
- physique et du moral dans la schizophrénie. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1926, 84: pt 2, 308-20.—D'Hollander & Greeff. Les crimes, actes d'affranchissement du moi, prodromes d'états schizophréniques. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1929, 29: 397-417.—Fleck, U. Ueber Beobachtungen bei alten Fällen von Schizophrenie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, 85: 705-60.—Gerloff, W. Ueber Verlauf und Prognose der Schizophrenie (Katatonie, Hebefrenie, Dementia simplex) Ibid., 1936-37, 106: 585-98.—Gurvich, B. R. [Clinical aspect of states following schizophrenic outbreaks] Nevropat. psikiat., 1936, 5: 1443-51.—Harrowes, W. M. The significance of a neurotic reaction as a precursor of schizophrenias. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1931, 77: 375-407.—Hesnard, A. Comment débute la démente précoce. Clinique, Par., 1928, 23: 229.—Heuyer, G. Les voies d'entrée dans la démente précoce. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1928, 4: 427-39.—Badonnel & Bouyssou, M. Les voies d'entrée dans la démente précoce. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1929, 87: 303; 117; 199.—Kesseling, M. Beobachtungen über Aetiologie und früheste Symptome der Schizophrenie. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1929-30, 92: 461-77.—Morselli, G. E. In tema di schizofrenia. Riv. sper. freniat., 1931-32, 55: 490-512.—Penrose, L. S. A case of schizophrenia of long duration. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1931, 11: 1-31.—Robertson, G. M. Is dementia praecox a definite clinical entity? J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1924, 70: 529-36.—Robinson, J. A. Institutional care in catatonic dementia praecox. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1931, 7: 152. pl.—Runke, H. C. Die Klinik der Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1928, 32: 421-56.—Stuurman, F. J. [Statistical data concerning the onset and course of schizophrenia] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1928, 72: pt 2, 3294-301.—Sullivan, H. S. The onset of schizophrenia. Am. J. Psychiat., 1927-28, 7: 105-34.—Trigg, L. B. Dementia praecox and its anti-social symptoms requiring institutional care. Kentucky M. J., 1925, 23: 240-3.—Valkenburg, C. T. van [Psychiatric neurological observations from the State hospital] [Incipient schizophrenia] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 1637-47.—Vié, J., & Quéron, P. La vieillesse de quelques déments précoces. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: pt 2, 190-207.—Vullien & Guilbert. Le stade de début de la démente précoce. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., 1: 621-7.—Zelenin, N. V. [Significance of exogenous factors in the clinical course of dementia praecox] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1933, 9: 24-9.—Zilochi, A. Della demenza precoce, concetti clinici. Riv. sper. freniat., 1924, 48: 397-400.

Clinical types.

- ENGELMANN, H. W. H. *Katatonie und hebefrenie Krankheitsbilder bei Jugendlichen [Leipzig] 37p. 8° [Zeulenroda i. Thür] 1925.
- GRUSSENMEYER, A. *Schizophrénies processives. 61p. 8° Strasb., 1933.
- LEONHARD, K. Die defektschizophrenen Krankheitsbilder; ihre Einteilung in zwei klinisch und erbbiologisch verschiedene Gruppen und in Unterformen vom Charakter der Systemkrankheiten. 134p. 8° Lpz., 1936.
- MAIRHOFER, M. *Ueber hypochondrische Erscheinungen im Beginn der Schizophrenie. 32p. 8° Münch., 1931.
- RUBENOVITCH, P. *Contribution à l'étude de la schizomanie (la schizomanie simple) 121p. 8° Par., 1926.
- WESTPHAL, F. *La notion de schizoïdie et de schizomanie dans ses rapports avec la démente précoce et divers états psychopathiques (étude clinique des schizozes) 290p. 8° Par., 1928.
- Alvarez, R. La hebefreno-catatonía o sea la demencia precoz. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1928, 35: 216; 227.—Amdur, M. K. Are dementia praecox and schizophrenia synonyms? U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1930, 6: 201-9.—Bleuler, E. Syntonie; Schizoïdie; Schizophrenie. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1929, 38: 47-57.—Bruchanski, N. Zur Frage der Abgrenzung der Schizophreniegruppe. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932-33, 143: 746-58.—Burdick, C. H. Dementia praecox: its relative prevalence and the classification of its types. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1931, 7: 958-60.—Campbell, C. M. Two cases illustrating the combination of affective and schizophrenic symptoms. Am. J. Psychiat., 1926-27, 6: 243-57.—Cassels, W. H. The psychological distinction between the various types of schizophrenia. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, 35: 411-17.—Engelston, M. Un cas typique de schizoïdie. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, 92: 509-19.—Fekete, J. [Types of schizophrenia in women] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 311.—Gorriñi, F. Esquizofrenia y esquizoidia. Rev. argent. neur. psiquiat., 1928, 2: 527-40. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, 36: 17-22.—Herz, E. Ueber hereditärogenerative und symptomatische Schizophrenien. Mschr. Psychiat., 1928, 68: 265-319.—Irazoqui Villalonga, E. Delimitación actual del grupo de las esquizofrenias. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1935, 24: 115-30.—Janota, O. [Claude's classification of dementia praecox] Sborn. lék., 1926, 27: 431-67.—Kahn, E. Versuch
- Clinical aspects.
- BOUYSSOU, P. *Voies d'entrée dans la démente précoce [Paris] 100p. 8° Bolbec, 1928.
- LAURENT, D. *La phase somatique prodromique de la démente précoce. 91p. 8° Par., 1932.
- WEINRACH, J. *Contribution clinique à l'étude de la schizophrénie. 63p. 8° Par., 1936.
- Belohradsky, K. [Clinical cases of dementia praecox] Sborn. lék., 1926, 27: 479-92.—Boven, W. La complexion des schizophrénies; faits et hypothèses touchant les rapports du

einer einheitlichen Gruppierung aller schizophrenen Ausdrucksformen des Irreseins. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1926, 84: 268-74.—**Kuffner, K.** [Classification of dementia praecox as insanity] *Sborn. lék.*, 1926, 27: 495-500.—**Levy, E. M.** Changes of type occurring in dementia praecox. *Med. Bull. Veterans Admin.*, 1931, 7: 954-7.—**Minkowski, E.** Démence précoce, schizophrénie, schizoidie. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1926, 84: 253-66.—**Modonesi, C.** Osservazioni su alcuni modi di inizio e di decorso di alcune forme di demenza precoce. *Note psichiat.*, Pesaro, 1938, 67: 71-85.—**Müller, H.** Vier Bildnisse schizophrener Kranker. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1930-31, 131: 262-4.—**Rosenfeld, M.** Ueber genuine und symptomatische Schizophrenien. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1935, 37: 61-5.

Clinical types, acute.

Wyrsch, J. Ueber akute schizophrenie Zustände, ihren psychologischen Aufbau und ihre praktische Bedeutung. 80p. 8°. Basel, 1937.

Bamford, C. B., & Bean, H. A histological study of a series of cases of acute dementia praecox. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1932, 78: 353-61, 2 pl.—**Beringer, K., & Mayer-Gross, W.** Der Fall Hahnenfuss; ein Beitrag zur Psychopathologie des akuten schizophrenen Schubs. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1925, 96: 209-50.—**Sukhareva, G. E., & Perskaia, S. S.** [Clinico-psychopathological peculiarities of an unusual form of acute schizophrenia] *Neuropat. psichiat.*, 1936, 5: 567-79.—**Vermeulen, G.** Considérations sur quelques épisodes schizophréniques aigus. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1931, 483-9.

Clinical types, atypical.

Claude, H. Syndrome atypique d'incapacité mentale; arthropathies syringomyéliques; méningite corticale; démence précoce catatonique avec délire d'apparence mystique. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1934, 48: 81-3.—**Borel, A., & Robin, G.** Démence précoce, schizomanie et schizophrénie. *Encéphale*, 1924, 19: 145-51.—**Heuyer, G., & Serin, E.** Les formes arrêtées ou fixées de la démence précoce. *Ann. méd. phys.*, Par., 1932, 90: 119-35.—**Kameneva, E. N.** [Mild forms of schizophrenia] *Neuropat. psichiat.*, 1936, 5: 383-94.—**Rosenstein, L. M.** Das Problem der milden Schizophrenieformen; Schizophrenia mitis, Schizothymia; vorläufige Mitteilung. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1933, 144: 297-312.—**Smith, J. C.** Atypische und schizophrene Psychosen. *Acta psychiat. neur.*, Kbh., 1932, 7: 593-607.—**Wizel, A.** Les formes frustes de la schizophrénie. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1926, 84: 425-51.—**Ziegleroth, L.** Schizophrene Randsychosen und Bromquotient. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1933, 99: 86-108.

Clinical types, atypical: Delirious states.

Abashev-Konstantinovskiy, A. L. [Disappearance of delirious schizophrenic state after grave injury to the head] *Sovet. psikhonev.*, 1933, 9: 121-4.—**Courbon, P., & Rondepierre, Bouffée délirante de dépaysement immédiat ou fugue dementielle précoce.** *Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment.*, Par., 1928, 18: 174-6.—**Heuyer, G., & Tison, E.** Démence précoce à forme délirante; disparition des hallucinations et de délire au cours d'une fièvre typhoïde grave. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1934, 92: 552-7.—**Molokhov, A. N.** [Oneirodynia as schizophrenic delirium; endotoxic forms of schizophrenia] *Neuropat. psichiat.*, 1936, 5: 29-46.—**Polì, C.** Demenza precoce e quadri deliranti. *Note psichiat.*, Pesaro, 1936, 65: 449-61.

Clinical types, atypical: Mixed psychosis.

COHN, A. *Schizophrenie und Epilepsie. 48p. 8°. Bonn, 1931.

RODENBERG, C. H. *Ueber echte Kombinationen epileptischer und schizophrenener Symptomkomplexe [Marburg] 11p. 8°. Berl., 1930. Also *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1929-30, 92: 235-44.

Alberti, J. L. Algunas diferencias psicológicas entre los síndromes esquizofrénicos; demencia praecox y síndrome maníaco. *Dia méd.*, B. Air., 1932-33, 5: 377.—**Alexander, R.** Attenuated insanity or the dementia praecox epileptic psyche. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1927, 126: 145-7.—**Angyal, L.** Beiträge zur der periodischen Schizophrenie und den schizophrenen Dämmerzuständen. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1934, 102: 185-216.—**Armstrong, G. G., & Betts, J. B.** Cyclic dementia praecox; a report of 2 cases. *State Hosp. Bull.*, Utica, 1913-14, n. ser., 6: 441-9.—**Benon, H.** Démence précoce; asthénie et manie. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1927, 42: 1467-72.—**Berger, B.** Zur Frage der Kombination von Schizophrenie mit Epilepsie. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 68: 157.—**Bondarev, N. I.** [Schizoid forms of cyclophrenia] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1930, 34: 942-5.—**Carp, E. A. D. E.** [Cyclic forms of schizophrenic psychosis and the application of phenomenologic methods] *Ned. tsschr. geneesk.*, 1926, 70: 328-37. [Forms of hebephrenia with compulsive neurotic symptoms] *Ned. mschr. geneesk.*, 1927, 14: 315-26.—**Chatagnon, P., Scherrer, P., & Chatagnon, C.** Les psychoses intermédiaires entre la démence précoce et la psychose maniaque-dépressive; importance du bilan des fonctions vitales. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1938, 96: 494-515.—**Claude, H.** Schizomanie à forme imaginative. *Encéphale*, 1930, 25: 715-27.

— **Deux cas de bouffées délirantes chez des débiles mentales; un cas de démence précoce du début, arrêté dans son évolution; démence précoce hérédo-syphilitique; tabes ancien et P. G. surajoutée.** *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1934, 48: 689-93.—**Dubineau, J.** [et al.] Etat schizomaniac, crises délirantes par poussées à caractère oniroïde; éléments intuitifs et compensateurs. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1934, 92: 557-66.—**Claude, H., & Lévy-Valensi, J.** Psychose périodique et démence précoce. *Encéphale*, 1931, 26: 377-414.—**Damaye, H.** Considérations sur la schizophrénie et ses associations. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1927, 85: pt 2, 218-23.—**Dürst, G. L.** Studien über schizophrene Einschlüsse in manisch-depressiven Stammbäumen. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1930, 124: 426-50.—**Falsey, E. F.** Typical epileptic seizures in the course of schizophrenia; a report of 2 cases. *N. England J. M.*, 1935, 212: 153-5.—**Fernández Sanz, E.** Sobre las relaciones clinicas entre procesos esquizofrénicos y maniaco-depresivos. *Siglo méd.*, 1929, 83: 73-5.—**Glaus, A.** Ueber das Vorkommen von Paralyse bei Schizophrenie. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1931, 132: 151-83.—**Ueber Kombinationen von Schizophrenie und Epilepsie.** *Ibid.*, 135: 450-500.—**Halberstadt, G.** La démence précoce mélancolique. *Rev. neur.*, Par., 1925, 32: pt 2, 18-27.—**Hudovernig, K.** [Rare cases of periodic dementia praecox] *Gyógyászat*, 1927, 67: 414-6.—**Jablonszky, A.** Ueber kombinierte Fälle von Schizophrenie und Epilepsie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1930, 32: 551-5.—**Kahn, E.** Ueber die Kombination von manisch-depressivem Irresein und Schizophrenie. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1926, 17: H. 5, 18-23.—**Kat, W.** [Comparison of epileptic-schizophrenia and the combined origin of these diseases] *Psychiat. neur. bl.*, Amst., 1937, 41: 733-45.—**Klimo, Z.** [Dementia praecox with manic depressive tendency] *Bratisl. lek. listy*, 1932, 12: 23-36.—**Prokúpek, J.** [Course of schizophrenia with a manic-depressive psychosis] *Ibid.*, 1936, 16: 174-85.—**Krapf, E.** Epilepsie und Schizophrenie; zur Frage der epileptiformen Anfälle bei Schizophrenen und zur Symptomatologie der epileptischen Ausnahmezustände; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Lehre von den Kombinationen. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1928, 83: 547-86.—**Kufs, H.** Schizophrenes Krankheitsbild bei chronischer (stationärer) Paralyse mit einer Verlaufsauer von mehr als drei Jahrzehnten (38 Jahren?) *Ibid.*, 1932, 96: 197-214.—**Lienden, H. J. H. van.** [Cyclothymia and schizothymia] *Geneesk. tsschr. Ned. Indië*, 1930, 70: 986-99.—**R, L.** Psychische Charakteristika der Schizophrenie bei Dämmerzuständen und manisch-depressivem Irresein. *Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol.*, Wien, 1929, 7: 403-6.—**Rietl, E.** Deux cas de schizomanie périodique. *Encéphale*, 1933, 28: 34-44.—**Selenin, N. W.** Ueber Para- und Mixovariationen schizophrenischer Psychosen. *Neur. Wschr.*, 1934, 36: 365-71.—**Spindler, C.** La forme hypocondriaque de la schizophrénie. *Strasbourg méd.*, 1928, 86: pt 2, 110-3.—**Visser, J. J.** [Some cases of simultaneous appearance of epileptic and schizophrenic phenomena] *Psychiat. neur. bl.*, Amst., 1929, 33: 462-70.—**Vitiello, A.** Sui rapporti della schizofrenia con l'epilessia. *Osp. psichiat.*, Nap., 1936, 4: 216-39.—**Wyrsch, J.** Ueber Schizophrenie bei Epileptikern. *Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1933, 31: 113-32.

Clinical types, atypical: Pathoplastic factors.

See also Alcoholism; Climacteric; Involution; Psychoneurosis, &c.

KATZENFUSS, H. *Beitrag zum Problem der Propfschizophrenie. 24p. 8°. Zür., 1935.

Also *Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1935, 35: 295-316.

Benon, R. Débilité intellectuelle congénitale et démence précoce. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1923, 37: 214-6.—**Démence précoce; asthénie chronique; débilité mentale.** *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1928, 42: 1103-5.—**Bing, R.** [Schizophrenia with symptoms simulating neurosis] *Norsk mag. lægevid.*, 1931, 92: 837-53.—**Bychowski, G.** Ueber Schizophrenie mit neurologischen Symptomen. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1932, 140: 798. [Cases of dementia praecox with neurological symptoms] *Warsz. czas. lek.*, 1933, 10: 401-25.—**Carp, E. A. D. E.** [On the question of the relation between hysteria and schizophrenia] *Ned. tsschr. geneesk.*, 1926, 70: pt 2, 7-17.—**Claude, H.** Rapports de l'hystérie avec la schizophrénie. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1937, 95: pt 2, 1-14.—**Evlakhov, A. M.** [From hysteria to dementia praecox] *J. teor. prakt. med.*, 1927, 2: 495-516.—**Glaus, A.** Ueber Propfschizophrenie und schizophrene Frühdemenz. *Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1936, 37: 238; 38: 37.—**Gregory, M. S.** Alcoholism and schizophrenia. *Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis.* (1925) 1928, 5: 177-81.—**Hallay, L.** Alcohol and schizophrenia. *J. Med.*, Cincinnati, 1937-38, 18: 23-8.—**Hertzberg, M.** [Organoneurotic syndrome in schizophrenia] *Neuropat. psichiat.*, 1937, 6: 86-97.—**Hühnerfeld, J.** Hysterische Konstitution und Psychose; Untersuchungen über ihre wechselseitigen Beziehungen; über das Vorkommen hysterischer Reaktionen bei Schizophrenen. *Msschr. Psychiat. Neur.*, 1930, 75: 169-88.—**Izlar, W. H.** Paranoid dementia praecox influenced by primary anemia. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1935, 33: 878-81.—**Jaser, R.** Ueber den Einfluss des Greisenalters auf die Gestaltung schizophrener Prozesse. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1928, 89: 1-19.—**Katzenfuss, H.** Beitrag zum

Problem der Pffropschizophrenie. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, 35: 295-316.—Milici, P. Pffropschizophrenia; schizophrenia engrafte upon mental deficiency. Psychiat. Q., 1937, 11: 190-212.—Neustadt, R. Ueber Pffropschizophrenie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1927, 82: 78-84.—Popow, N. W. Hysterie und Schizophrenie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, 45: 984.—Sucharewa, G. E. Die Besonderheiten der schizoiden Psychopathien bei den Mädchen. Mschr. Psychiat. Neur., 1926-27, 62: 171-200.—Stengel, E. Ueber die Bedeutung der prämorbid Persönlichkeit für Verlauf und Gestaltung der Psychose; die zwangsneurotische Persönlichkeit im schizophrenen Prozess. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1936-37, 106: 509-53.—Tronconi, V. Sulla questione della demenza precoce che si manifesta negli individui già psichicamente minorati. Riv. pat. nerv., 1936, 47: 37-125.

Clinical types, catatonic.

See also Catatonia.

ULRICH, A. L. *The newer conception of catatonic schizophrenia. 35 l. 4°. Buffalo, N. Y., 1936.

Cahane, M., & Cahane, T. Considerazioni cliniche su un caso di schizofrenia catatonica con lesioni degenerative nel putamen. Riforma med., 1937, 53: 14-6.—Claude, H., Baruk, H., & Thévenard, A. Le syndrome moteur de la démente précoce catatonique. Encéphale, 1927, 22: 741-67, 4 pl.—Muniz Angulo, L., & Rodriguez Aguirre, C. Un interesante caso de esquizofrenia catatónica; el hombre dormido de Manzanillo. Rev. san. mil., Habana, 1937, 1: 66-70.—Pines, L. I., Zurabashvili, A. D., & Maiorov, F. P. [Early case of catatonic dementia praecox and its anatomical analysis] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1934, ser. B, 36: 287-305.—Plaza Lozoya, A. Esquizofrenia catatónica. Pediat. españ., 1923, 12: 108-15.—Vinogradov, N. V., Golovina, V. P. [et al.] [Observations on natural sleep in schizophrenic catatonics] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1934, ser. B, 36: 165-81.

Clinical types: Degenerative psychoses.

BRAHN, A. M. *Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Lehre von den Degenerations-psychosen. p.70-8. 8° Berl., 1926.

Binswanger, O. Die klinische Stellung der Degenerations-psychosen, zugleich ein Versuch ihrer Gliederung. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, 83: 299-375.—Brahn, A. M. Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Lehre von den Degenerations-psychosen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 106: 70-8.—Carp, E. A. D. E., & Fortanier, A. H. [Degeneration psychoses] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: pt 2, 5596-605.—Esser, P. H. Beitrag zur Typologie der episodischen Keimpsychosen (Degenerations-psychosen) Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1937, 41: 227-39.—Ewald, G. Das Verhältnis der Degenerations-psychosen zu den grossen Formenkreisen des Irreseins. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 881-3.—Kleist, K. Ueber zyklische, paranoide und epileptoid Psychosen und über die Frage der Degenerations-psychosen. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 23: 3-37.—Rudin. Korreferat über Degenerations-psychosen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, 83: 376-81.—Schrijver, D., & Schrijver-Hertzberger, S. [Case of degeneration psychosis] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1930-31, 17: 368-80.—Schröder, P. Ueber Degenerations-psychosen [metabolische Erkrankungen] Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 105: 539-47.—Urechia, C. I., & Mihailescu, S. Démence progressive et profonde avec symptômes en foyer, et un substratum purement dégénératif. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1927, 20, ser., 1: 81-8.

Clinical types, hebephrenic.

BRACKER, J. D. *Ein Beitrag zur Lehre der Symptomatologie der Hebephrenie [Kiel] 30p. 8° [Breklum] 1925.

JONAS, W. *Zur Symptomatologie der Hebephrenie. 40p. 8° Kiel, 1927.

KORELL, P. *Zur Symptomatologie der Hebephrenie. 18p. 8° Kiel, 1925.

Alvares, R. La hebefreno-catatonía o sea la demencia precoz. Mem. Congr. venezol. med. (1926) 1927, 5. Congr., 2: 91-131, 4 pl.—Baietti, L. La varietà eboiofrenica della demenza precoce. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1928, 16: 463-76.—Camia, M. Vedute odierne intorno all'eboiofrenia. Riv. pat. nerv., 1927, 32: 147-58.—Courbon, P., & Fortineau. Impulsion au magnétisme révélatrice d'hébephénie. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, 94: 770-5.—Emma, M. Contributo allo studio della eboiofrenia. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1936, 25: 41-75.—Guiraud, P. Constitution perverse ou hebéophrénie. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1927, 15: 89-92.—Syndromes hébephéniques et réaction névrogique. Ibid., 1928, 16: 52-4.—& Deschamps, A. Le fading mental dans l'hébephénie. Ann. méd. phys., Par., 1932, 90: 136-40.—Halberstadt, G. La forme héboiofrenique de la démence précoce. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1925, 83: pt 2, 23-32.—Hoop, J. H. van der [Case of hebephrenia] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: pt 2, 1487-90.—Marchand, L., Abely, X., & Bauer. Syndrome hébephreno-catatonique subaigue (étude

clinique et anatomo-pathologique) Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1926, 14: 66-8.—Porot, A. Etat hébephénique et hypertension crânienne. Encéphale, 1926, 21: 547-9.

Clinical types, paraphrenic [Paranoid]

See also Paranoia.

RIESE, W. *Ein Beitrag zur Kasuistik der paranoiden Erkrankungen. 23p. 8°. Königsb., 1914.

Bibring, E. Klinische Beiträge zur Paranoiafrage; zur Psychologie der Todesideen bei paranoider Schizophrenie. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1928, 14: 508-17.—Binswanger, H. Eine Psychose (Paranoid) als psychischer Schicksalsablauf. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 133: 36-69.—Bittencourt, J. Considerações em torno de um esquizofrenia paranoide. Fol. med., Rio, 1932, 13: 423-6.—Catalano, A. Sulle parafrenie del Kraepelin. Gior. psichiat., 1931, 59: No. 3-4, 74-99.—Cohen, M. J. The relationship of the doctor to the paranoid patient. S. Afr. M. J., 1932, 6: 228-30.—Coltof, F. Ein eigenartiger Fall von paranoider Entwicklung. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1938, 42: 17-27.—Csekey, L. [Paranoid psychoses in nephrosclerosis] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: 150-2.—Del Greco, F. Il carattere nei dementi paranoici. Manicomio, 1923, 36: 9-20.—Delmond, J., & Golse, J. Vagabondage avec condamnations; psychose paranoide. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, 94: pt 2, 618-21.—Dretler, J. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der exogenen paranoiden Zustände. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1934, 102: 284-303.—Eaton, L. M. Two cases of dementia praecox: paranoid type. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, 10: 699.—Ervard, E. A propos d'un état paranoide; essai d'explication du trouble fondamental du moi. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1933, 33: 278-90.—Ey, H. Les états paranoïdes. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1931, 7: 430-6.—Feigenbaum, D. The paranoid criminal; a casuistic study. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1930, 36: 222-42.—Ferenzi, S. Quelques observations cliniques de cas de paranoïa et de paraphrénie. Rev. fr. psychanal., 1932, 5: 97-105.—Ferreira Chaves, H. Paranoia e sindromos paranoïdes. Rev. med. mil., Rio, 1936, 25: 327-36.—Flournoy, H. Le traitement des états paranoïques et paranoïdes d'après Adolf Meyer. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 18: 130-6.—Frankhauser, K. Schizophrenie und Paranoia. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1929, 31: 148.—Halberstadt, G. La démence paranoïde; étude nosologique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1924, 82: pt 2, 297-324.—Hulbert, H. S. Paranoid deviation—its causes and development. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1936, 29: 276-80.—Jahrreiss, W. Paranoische und paraphrene Erkrankungen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1927, 80: 39-54.—King, R. Temporary manifestations of paranoid symptoms. State Hosp. Bull., Utica, 1913-14, n. ser., 6: 450-80.—Krauss, P. Zur Psychotherapie paranoïder Entwicklungen und Reaktionen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1937, 107: 416. Also Nervenarzt, 1937, 10: 464-69.—Lewis, N. D. C. Constitutional aspects of paranoid reactions. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, 38: 205-11.—Lobstein, J. [Heredité in paranoid psychosis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 4267.—Löwy, S. Psychotherapie einer paranoïden Psychose. Psychother. Prax., Wien, 1936, 3: 19-23.—Mondio, E. Contributo clinico allo studio della demenza precoce paranoico-fantastica (perizia psichiatrica) Manicomio, 1928, 41: 245-58.—Parfitt, D. N. Loneliness and the paranoid syndrome. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1936-37, 17: 318-21.—Prados y Such, M., & Linares Maza, A. Contribucion al estudio de los estados paranoïdes. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1932, 12: 54-86.—Rombouts, J. M. [Case of schizophrenia, paranoïc form] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1921, 65: 2995.—Rossi, E. Valore della costituzione nelle malattie mentali e considerazioni sintetiche sul paranoïdismo. Gior. psichiat., 1932, 60: 395-31.—Sánchez Banús, J. ¿Un caso de parafrenia expansiva? (acerca de la paranoia, la esquizofrenia paranoïde y la parafrenia) Arch. neurob., Madr., 1920, 1: 405-15.—Schulte, H. Zur Frage einer endokrinen Grundlage paranoïder Krankheitszustände. Mschr. Psychiat. Neur., 1931, 79: 152-9.—Schuster, J. Zur Pathoarchitektonik der Paraphrenie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1924-25, 72: 525-42.—Stenenson, G. H., & Montgomery, S. R. Paranoid reaction, occurring in women of middle age. Am. J. Psychiat., 1932, 11: 911-23.—Strecker, E. A., Palmer, D., & Greenwood, J., jr. Paranoid reaction type. Med. Clin. N. America, 1934, 18: 353-62.—Stuurman, F. J. Die Erbllichkeit der paranoïden Psychosen. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1931, 35: 338-58.—White, W. A. Paranoia and paranoid conditions. In Oxford Med. (Christian, H. A.) N. Y., 1936, 7: 335-55.—Ziveri, A. Considerazioni su due casi di sindrome paranoïde allucinatoria cronica. Riv. neur., Nap., 1932, 5: 561-90.

Concomitant conditions and diseases.

Abély, X., & Briau. Fractures spontanées par ostéomalacie chez une démente précoce catatonique. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1926, 14: 122-4.—Baruk, H., & Cornu, R. Schizophrenie et ictere. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, 92: pt 2, 647-52.—Beyerholm, O. [Gastro-intestinal disorders in dementia praecox] Hospitalstidende, 1929, 72: 193-03.—Courtisio, A., & André, Y. Sclérodémie généralisée au cours d'un syndrome de démence précoce. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1933, 91: pt 2, 47-51.—Darszkiewicz, L. Kontraktur der unteren Gliedmassen bei Schizophrenie. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1926, 84: 87-93.—Dietrich, B. Ueber einen Fall

von Schizophrenie mit auffallenden Veränderungen am Knochen-system. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1932, 34: 602-6.—**Guiraud, P.** Adipose dans le démente précoce. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1926, 14: 85-87.—**Koehler, G. D.** Symmetrische Missbildung beiderseits an Fingern und Zehen bei einem Schizophrenen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926, 34: 342-4.—**Küppers, K., & Schrittenlocher, E.** Schizophrenie und Diabetes. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1936, 38: 54.—**McGlashan, J. E.** Dementia praecox with molluscum fibrosum. Med. J. Australia, 1927, 2: 132.—**Menninger, K. A., & Kubitschek, P. E.** Amelioration of schizophrenia following dysentery. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1930, 72: 535-7.—**Mercogliano, P.** Schizophrenia d'innesto con sindrome di Frölich (distrofia adipogenetica) Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1933, 14: 5-11, pl.—**Miskolczy, D.** Erbliche Verkürzung der Mittelhandknochen und Schizophrenie (zur Frage der Merkmalzusammenhänge) Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929, 87: 242-65.—**Pighini, G., & Fraulini, M.** Schizophrenie con diabete insipido, sindrome di Frölich, epilessia. Riv. sper. freniat., 1935, 59: 83-107.—**Plattner, W.** Körperwuchs und Bildungsanomalien bei Schizophrenen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1932-33, 98: 350-69.—**Räth, A. Z.** Muskelatrophie und Schizophrenie. Ibid., 1926, 78: 28-34.—**Schmidt, M.** Onychogryphose héréditaire congénitale, apoplexie totale et schizophrénie. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1927, 2: 317-44.—**Schwerin, O. von.** Untersuchungen über den Status dysraphicus bei Schizophrenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1936, 156: 107-19.—**Tomasino, A.** Rara anomalia del cuoio capelluto: rughe o pliche in un demente precoce. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1935, 24: 458-65, pl.—**Vanelli, A.** Syndrome adipogenetico in schizofrenico. Schizophrenie, 1932, 2: 335-42, 2 pl.—**Vié, J.** Les cyphoses des déments précozes. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1930, 88: pt 2, 206-16.—**Westphal, A., & Meyer, A.** Anatomischer Beitrag zur Frage der Kombination von amyotrophen Prozessen und Schizophrenie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933, 99: 739-46.

Consciousness.

Angyal, A. The experience of the body-self in schizophrenia. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, 35: 1029-53.—**Hutter, A.** [Ego-consciousness and world-consciousness in schizophrenia] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 3414-26. pl.—**Medow, W.** Bewusstseinsstörungen bei Dementia praecox. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1922, 67: 373-423.

Constitution [of body]

HAERBER, A. *Ueber Blutgruppen bei schizophrenen Familien [München] 27p. 8°. Borna-Lpz., 1929.

LEWIS, N. D. C. The constitutional factors in dementia praecox, with particular attention to the circulatory system and to some of the endocrine glands. 134p. 8°. N. Y., 1923.

PLATTNER, W. Körperbauuntersuchungen bei Schizophrenie. 347p. 8°. Zür., 1932.

SAWYER, C. W. Some observations on the relation of bodily weight to the mental status in schizophrenia (dementia praecox) 6p. 8°. Marion, O. [1936]

WIDMANN, F. J. *Gibt es bei Dementia praecox Schädeldeformitäten und welcher Art? eine psychiatrische Studie. 51p. 8°. Halle, 1914.

Bianchi, G. Rapporto fra la costituzione basedoviana e la schizofrenia. Schizophrenie, 1932, 1: No. 4, 11-19.—**Bleuler, M.** Der Rorschach-Versuch als Unterscheidungsmittel von Konstitution und Prozess. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 151: 571-8.—**Bowman, K. M., & Kasanin, J.** Constitutional schizophrenia. Am. J. Psychiat., 1933, 13: 645-58.—**Dalma, G.** Körperbau und Psychose, mit Berücksichtigung der konstitutionellen und keimdrüsen-symptomatischen Bedeutung der Stimme. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, 97: 782-90.—**De Feo, V.** Schizophrenia e abito corporeo. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1938, 27: 225-57.—**Duis, B. T.** Fingerleisten bei Schizophrenen. Zschr. Morph. Anthropol., 1936-37, 36: 391-417. Also Verh. Ges. phys. Anthropol., 1937, 8: 133-8.—**Fattovich, G.** Malattie mentali e costituzione; demenza precoce e costituzione. Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1929, n. ser., 4: 209-36, 2 ch.—**Gannushkin, P. B.** [Schizophrenic constitution] Sovrem. psichiat., 1914, 8: 361-78.—**Guber-Gritz, D. S.** Somatische Konstitution der Schizophreniker. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1926, 77: 789-813.—**Henckel, K. O.** Schizophrenie und nordische Rasse. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1925-26, 12: 525-7.—**Kaltenbach, H., & Rohrer, A.** Körperbauuntersuchungen bei Schizophrenen und Manisch-Depressiven sowie Zahnuntersuchungen bei Schizophrenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 112: 661-90.—**Kisselew, M. W.** Der Körperbau und die besonderen Arten des Schizophrenieverlaufs. Ibid., 1931, 132: 18-56.—**Kolle, K.** Klinische Beiträge zum Konstitutionsproblem; Schizophrenie mit pyknischem Körperbau. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1926, 78: 93-164.—**Kretschmer, E.** Bemerkung zu der Arbeit von Kolle über Körperbau der Schizophrenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, 94: 216-

20.—**Lewis, N. D. C.** An anatomical study contrasting the dementia praecox constitution with that of paranoid developments. South. M. J., 1923 16: 327-32.—**Matecki, W., & Szpidbaum, H.** Die Konstitution der schizophrenen Juden. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, 109: 62-78.—**Molochek, A. J.** [Defective constitution, a problem in schizophrenia] J. neuropat. psichiat. Moskva, 1927, 20: 517-28.—**Ohta, K.** Körperbauuntersuchung bei japanischen Schizophrenen. Psychiat. neur. jap., 1936, 40: 7.—**Pennacchi, F.** I gruppi sanguigni nella demenza precoce. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugia, 1928, 22: 5-43.—**Perkins, T. J.** Types of physical constitution in mental diseases; the schizophrénias. Clin. M. & S., 1928, 35: 398-403.—**Prokop, J., & Skaličková, O.** [Blood groups in dementia praecox] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, 75: 1214-6.—**Raphael, T., Ferguson, W. G., & Searle, O. M.** Constitutional factors in schizophrenia. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 100-32.—**Schwerin, O. von.** Rasse und Körperbau bei 100 Schizophrenen aus Baden. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1936-37, 105: 121-9.—**Skalweit, W.** Der Rorschach-Versuch als Unterscheidungsmittel von Konstitution und Prozess. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, 152: 605-10.—**Vanelli, A.** La costituzione somatica degli schizofrenici. Schizophrenie, 1932, 1: No. 2, 3-13.—**Ventra, C.** La costituzione morfologica degli schizofrenici in rapporto alle manifestazioni psicopatologiche e alla loro etiopatogenesi. Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1935, 16: 331-88, 16 ch.—**Washburne, A. C.** Androgynoid characteristics in a case of schizophrenia. Am. J. Psychiat., 1935, 92: 641-9, 2 pl.—**Wigert, V.** Die Körperkonstitution bei Schizophrenen in anthropometrischem Lichte. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1936-37, 11: 405-24.—**Würz, P.** Ueber die Blutgruppenverteilung bei Schizophrenen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, 58: 353-5.—**Yorshis, M., & Gottlieb, J.** The genetic relationship of blood groups and schizophrenia. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934, 13: 1285-93.

Constitution, schizoid.

FINKELSTEIN, D. *La constitution schizoïde. 51p. 8°. Par., 1926.

Angyal, L. Ueber den erworbenen schizophrenen Reaktionstyp. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 151: 455-68.—**Benon, R.** Schizoïdie et démente précoce. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1936, 50: 518-20.—**Berze, J.** Vom Schizoïd. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, 153: 600-21. — Forensisches zu den Schizoïden. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1938, 51: 606-9.—**Binder, H.** Zum Problem des schizoïden Autismus. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 125: 655-77.—**Carp, E. A. D. E.** [Relation between schizoïd psychopathy and the schizophrenic process] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, 77: 5759-65.—**Childers, A. T.** A study of some schizoïd children. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1931, 15: 106-34.—**Claude, H., & Borel, A.** Evolution délirante d'un symbolisme préalablement adapté chez une schizoïde constitutionnelle. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1923, 81: 409-21.—**Cleland, C. A.** Schizoïd trends in children. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, 34: 514-8.—**Coleman, S. M.** The pre-psychotic schizoïd; a character study. J. Ment. Sci., Lond., 1931, 77: 804-18.—**Dauberg, V.** Typen schizoïder Reaktion. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1929-30, 92: 339-59.—**Del Greco, F.** Timidi e schizoïdi; saggio psicologico. Manicomio, 1926, 39: 153-68. — La mentalità schizoïde. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1930, 59: 523-34.—**Ferrarini, C.** Deduzioni psichiatrico-forensi e i criteri di Kretschmer sui temperamenti schizoïdi. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1930, 19: 1004-28.—**Gonzalo, J.** Contribución al estudio del esquizoide. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1935, 14: 909-25.—**Gordon, A.** Obsessional phenomena in schizoïd individuals in relation to eventual schizophrenia. Psychiat. Q., 1933, 7: 203-10.—**Jablonszky, A.** Ueber schizoïde Reaktionen und Krisen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, 119: 561-75.—**Kahn, E.** Ueber die sogenannten schizoïden Psychopathen. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 242.—**Kamm, B. A.** A technical problem in the psychoanalysis of a schizoïd character. Bull. Menninger Clin., 1936-37, 1: 275-84.—**Kasanin, J., & Rosen, Z. A.** Clinical variables in schizoïd personalities. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, 30: 538-66. Also repr.—**Nathan, M.** Syndrome de compensation à type de représentation objective chez une schizoïde. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1926, 23: 776-8.—**Page, J., Landis, C., & Katz, S. E.** Schizophrenic traits in the functional psychoses and in normal individuals. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934, 13: 1213-25.—**Serejski, M.** Ueber Schizoïdisierung bei innersekretorischen Störungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 117: 521.—**Stransky, E.** Zum Schizoïdproblem. Mschr. Psychiat., 1935-36, 316-25.—**Sukhareva, G. E.** [Structure of constitutional psychopathy in children (schizoïd forms)] J. neuropat. psichiat., Moskva, 1930, 23: 64-74.

Dementia [mental deterioration]

See also subheading Mental tests.

BURSZTYN, P. J. *Schizophrénie et mentalité primitive. 77p. 8°. Par., 1935.

DIEM, O. *Die einfach demente Form der Dementia praecox (Dementia simplex) ein klinischer Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Verblödungspsychosen [Zürich] 77p. 8°. Berl., 1903.

Chernukha, A. A. [Feeble-mindedness in schizophrenia] Nevropat. psichiat., Moskva, 1938, 7: 125-44.—**Heuyer, G.,**

& Le Guillaud. Recherches sur l'affaiblissement intellectuel fondamental dans la démence précoce. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1932, 90: 250-68. L'affaiblissement intellectuel au début de la démence précoce. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1932, 29: 535-49.—Kirby, G. H. Dementia praecox deteriorations without trends. State Hosp. Bull., Utica, 1912-13, n. ser., 5: 372-83.

Diagnosis.

BÄNZIGER, H. *Die Frage der Schizophrenie bei einem Mitglied der Sekte Anton Unternehmers [Zürich] p.627-94. 8°. Berl., 1927. Also Zschr. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, 110:

Burger, M. Episodische Versagenzustände (pseudoneurasthenische Phasen) als Frühsymptom der Schizophrenie. Nervenarzt, 1936, 9: 217-26.—Cameron, D. E. Early diagnosis of schizophrenia by the general practitioner. N. England J. M., 1938, 218: 221-4.—Combemale, P., & Nérac, P. Diagnostico da demencia praecox. Fol. med., Rio, 1924, 5: 16-8.—Freeman, W., Looney, J. M., & Small, R. R. Phytotoxic index; results of studies with 68 male schizophrenic patients. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, 32: 554-9. Also repr.—Fundyler, R. I. [Latent schizophrenia] Sovrem. psikhonevr., 1930, 10: 126-31.—Galant, J. S. Das Schizophrenieübel. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1929, 31: 81.—Küppers, K. Zur Diagnostik der Schizophrenie. Ibid., 1936, 38: 319-23.—Meyer, E. Zur Diagnose und Prognose der Dementia praecox. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1925-26, 83: 279-83.—Murray, R. S. E. Diagnostic study of dementia praecox. Clin. Med., 1924, 31: 541-5.—Nathan. Un cas de pseudo-démence précoce. Progr. méd., Par., 1928, 43: 2087.—Niessl von Mayendorf. Die praktische Tragweite der Schizophrenie-diagnose. Prakt. Arzt, 1936, n. F., 21: 155-61.—Osipov, V. P. [Slight forms of schizophrenia and their diagnosis] Tr. Acad. mil. méd. Kiroff, 1936, 6: 5-18. Also Nevropat. psikihiat., Moskva, 1937, 6: 108-112.—Prunner, E. Wohnungen von Schizophrenen. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1933, 35: 491; 502.—Puyuelo Salinas, E. El diagnóstico biológico de la esquizofrenia. Siglo méd., 1933, 91: 11; 32; 54; 83; 107; 137.—Schneider, K. El diagnóstico de la esquizofrenia. Rev. méd. germ. über. amer., 1934, 7: 86-91. Also In Diagn. Erbkrankh., Lpz., 1936, 21-8.—Sofronoff, M. F. Diagnostische Bedeutung der phytotoxischen Reaktion bei Schizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 147: 263-74.—Speer. Ueber die psychiatrische Diagnostik bei der Psychotherapie von Reifungskrisen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1937, 107: 407.—Torren, J. van der. Ein Fall von Schizophrenie? Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1918, 39: Orig., 364-76.—Vullien & Guillaud. Démence précoce, pseudo-simulation. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., 1: 400.—Zara, E. Ricerche sul testo di imitazione negli ammalati di schizofrenia. Osp. psichiat., Nap., 1933, 1: 513-24.

Diagnosis, differential.

KAYE, S. *Ueber Differentialdiagnose zwischen Schizophrenie und Psychopathie. 30p. 8°. Berl., 1936.

Pierson, H. *Zur Differentialdiagnose von Dementia praecox und hysterischen Dämmerzuständen. 46p. 8°. Königsb., 1918.

Abély, P. Psychoses post-émotionnelles des jeunes gens simulant la démence précoce. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1929, 87: 247-52.—Achille-Delmas, F. Psychose périodique et démence précoce. Ibid., 1934, 92: pt 2, 570-80.—Allen, E. B. Psychotic reactions associated with hypoglycemia or an artificially induced hyperinsulinism with differential diagnosis between these and schizophrenia. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, 35: 421-4.—Barison, F. L'astrazione del pensiero come segno diagnostico differenziale tra schizofrenia e psicosi maniaco-depressiva; su significato psicopatologico. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, 58: 1028.—Bateman, J. F. Differential diagnosis of schizophrenia and schizophrenic reaction-types. Ohio M. J., 1935, 31: 595-9.—Baumann, C. [Schizophrenia-like states in young children] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 3343-7.—Benon, R. Démence précoce et folie morale. Rev. gén. clin. théér., 1927, 41: 407.—Betzendahl, W. Reproduktionszwang und Wirklichkeitskontakt; schizophrenischer Prozess oder degenerative Episode? Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1937, 106: 165-201.—Cassiano, P. L'ipercalcemia provocata nella diagnosi differenziale tra schizofrenia e distimie. Schizofrenia, 1937, 6: 25-34.—Claude, H. Démence précoce à forme catatonique; démence précoce à forme paranoïde; état d'excitation psychique; diagnostic entre P. G. et manie. Rev. gén. clin. théér., 1934, 48: 849-52. — & Robin, G. La discrimination entre la démence précoce et la schizophrénie; un nouveau moyen d'investigation: l'éthérisation. Encéphale, 1925, 20: 289-96.—Detenhoff, T. Ueber das Entstehen pseudo-schizophrener Bilder bei Metencephalitis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 146: 167-79.—Dubinin, A. M. [Dementia praecox reactions in metencephalitis] Sovet. nevropat., 1933, 2: 85-97.—Esser, P. H. Die epileptiformen Anfälle der Schizophrenen und die differentialdiagnostischen Schwierigkeiten im Grenzgebiet von Epilepsie und Schizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1938, 162: 1-24.—Fittipaldi, A. Psicosi post-

emozionale simulante la demenza precoce. Ann. neur., Nap., 1929, 43: 263-70.—Goode, D. Hysteria or dementia praecox? Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1932, 9: 194-7.—Heuyer, G., & Dubineau. Les poussées évolutives de la démence précoce et les délires des dégénérés de Magnan. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 989-94.—Hunt, J. McV., & Guilford, J. P. Fluctuation of an ambiguous figure in dementia praecox and in manic depressive patients. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1933, 27: 443-52.—Jelgersma, G. [Data for the differential diagnosis between hysteria and schizophrenia] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1928, 32: 275-84.—Jelliffe, S. E. The mental pictures in schizophrenia and in epidemic encephalitis; their alliances, differences and a point of view. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 204-53. Also Am. J. Psychiat., 1926-27, 6: 413-65.—Kandratskaia, K. [Schizophrenic syndrome in various mental affections in children] Nevropat. psikihiat., 1937, 6: 67-76.—Lange, J. Ueber Encephalitis epidemica und Dementia praecox. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, 84: 266-92.—Langfeldt. De quelques psychoses schizophréniformes dans l'enfance. Encéphale, 1937, 32: pt 2, 183-201.—Langfeldt, G. Comment différencier les 2 types de D. P.? T. catatonique et T. hébéphrénique. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1926, 19. ser., 2: 138-42.—Lay, R. A. Q. Schizophrenia-like psychoses in young children. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1938, 84: 105-33.—Leyser, E. Zur Differentialdiagnose metencephalitis und schizophrenen Störungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, 99: 424-52.—Poate, E. M. Dementia praecox with depressive onset; its differentiation from manic-depressive psychoses. State Hosp. Bull., Utica, 1915-16, n. ser., 8: 195-214.—Ramer, T. Schizophrenieartige Krankheiten bei Kindern. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1936-37, 11: 489-521.—Reiter, P. J. Zur Beleuchtung des gegenseitigen Verhältnisses zwischen Metencephalitis und Schizophrenie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der differential-diagnostischen Frage. Ibid., 1932, 7: 481-510.—Rossi, S. C. A propos de certains états d'aliénation curables simulant la schizophrénie. Encéphale, 1928, 23: 501-7.—Sánchez Banús, J. Diagnóstico diferencial entre la esquizofrenia y la psicosis maniaco-depresiva. Arch. med., Madr., 1928, 29: 607-24.—Scheer, W. M. van der. Psychiatrie und die Einheitsdiagnose Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1928, 32: 540-58.—Schneider, K. Die Diagnose der Schizophrenie und Zyklothymie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 1385-90.—Sukhanov, S. A. [Paradementia and schizophrenia] Vopr. psikihiat. nev., 1914, 3: 97-101.—Thurzó, J., & Ferenczy, J. [Psittacism in general paralysis and its differentiation from the verberation in dementia praecox] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1935, 33: 169-76.—Uhler, C. Personal inadequacy resembling dementia praecox: a case report. Delaware M. J., 1936, 8: 105-8.—Vanelli, A. Simglianze cliniche nelle forme iniziali della demenza precoce e dell'isterismo. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1930, 19: 817-34.—Wildermuth, H. Zirkulär oder schizophren? Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, 120: 416-32.

Dream and sleep.

Ewen, J. H. Sleep and its relationship to schizophrenia. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1934, 14: 247-51.—Kaplinsky, M. Z. [Cataplectiform attacks in schizophrenia; significance of the disturbance of the function of sleep in schizophrenia] Nevropat. psikihiat., 1936, 5: 75-90.—Pascal, C. Le dynamisme de la démence précoce; à quoi révent les déments précoces? la psychanalyse pharmacodynamique permet d'explorer leur psychisme. Presse méd., 1932, 40: 568-72.—Sussmann, L. Beitrag zum Problem der Träume der Schizophrenen. Nervenarzt, 1936, 9: 453-66.

Emotions.

Abély, X. La dissociation mentale dans la démence précoce. Encéphale, 1926, 21: 260-71. — & Abély, P. L'activité dans la démence précoce. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1932, 90: 455-7.—Ballesteros, G. La afectividad en la demencia precox. Arch. Fac. cienc. méd., Quito, 1934, 4: 257-75, pl.—Bertolani, A. L'emotività nelle fasi terminali della demenza precoce. Cervello, 1927, 6: 209-32, 2 ch.—Dupouy, R., & Pichard, H. L'anxiété dans la démence précoce. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1931, 89: pt 2, 117; 229.—Kasanin, J. The acute schizoaffective psychoses. Am. J. Psychiat., 1933, 13: 97-126.—Zielinski, M. [Emotions in schizophrenics] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 146-8.—Zilboorg, G. Affective reintegration in the schizophrenias. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930, 24: 335-47.

Encephalography.

Jacobi, W., & Winkler, H. Encephalographische Studien an chronisch Schizophrenen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1927, 81: 299; 1928, 84: 208.—Kisimoto, K. Beiträge zur Encephalographie der Schizophrenie, einschließlich der Resultate der fraktionierten Liquoruntersuchungen und der Einflüsse der Encephalographie auf das vegetative Nervensystem. Psychiat. neur. jap., 1936, 40: 1-3.—Lemke, R. Untersuchungen über die soziale Prognose der Schizophrenie unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des encephalographischen Befundes. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1935-36, 104: 89-136. — Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Verlauf der Schizophrenie und ihrem encephalographischen Bild. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, 158: 443.—Lovell, H. W. Encephalography in schizophrenia. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1937, 86: 75.—Moore, M. T., Nathan, D.

[et al.] Encephalographic studies in schizophrenia (dementia praecox) report of 60 cases. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1932, 12: 801-10, ch., 8 pl.

Endocrinology.

LANGFELDT, G. The endocrine glands and autonomic systems in dementia praecox; clinical and experimental investigations. 326p. 8°. Bergen, 1926.

OELMEYER, H. *Dermographie und Endokrinum bei der Schizophrenie (ein Beitrag zur Somatopathologie der Psychosen) [Breslau] 32p. 8°. Ohlau i. Schl., 1932.

Abély, X., Abély, P. [et al.] Recherches sur le fonctionnement de l'hypophyse dans la démence précoce. *Ann. méd. phys.*, Par., 1932, 90: 170-3.—Beletsky, V. K. [Lipoids in the cortex of the suprarenal glands in schizophrenia] *J. neuropat. psikiat.*, Moskva, 1926, 19: 67-80.—Bowman, K. M. Endocrine and biochemical studies in schizophrenia. *Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis.* (1925) 1928, 5: 262-79. Also *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1927, 65: 465; 585.—Cohen, L. H., & Fierman, J. H. Metabolic, cardiovascular, and biochemical changes associated with experimentally induced hyperthyroidism in schizophrenia. *Endocrinology*, 1938, 22: 548-58.—Dawson, W. S. A study of the endocrine-autonomic disorders of dementia praecox. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1923, 69: 182-99.—Frank, M. Veränderungen an den endokrinen Drüsen bei Dementia praecox. *Zschr. angew. Anat. Konst.*, 1919-20, 5: 23-46.—Geller, F. C. Ueber die Eierstocksfunktion bei Dementia praecox auf Grund anatomischer Untersuchungen. *Arch. Gyn.*, Berl., 1923, 120: 237-48.—Georgi, F., & Fels, E. Follikelhormonbestimmungen im Harn schizophrener Frauen. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1933, 147: 746-56.—Gibbs, C. E. The suprarenal cortex and blood cholesterol in dementia praecox. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1925-26, 5: 189-211.—Gjessing, R. Das endokrine und vegetative System bei Schizophrenie [Discussion] *Acta psychiat. neur.*, Kbh., 1936-37, 11: 365.—Hoskins, R. G. Endocrine factors in dementia praecox. *N. England J. M.*, 1929, 200: 361-9.—Sleeper, F. H. Endocrine studies in dementia praecox. *Endocrinology*, 1929, 13: 245-62.—The thyroid factor in dementia praecox. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1930-31, 10: 411-32.—Kafka, V. Hormonbehandlung bei Schizophrenie. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 85: 30.—Koehler, G. D. Beiträge zu den Beziehungen zwischen der Funktionsstörung der Geschlechtsdrüsen und den schizophrenen Erkrankungsformen. *Zschr. Sexwiss.*, 1923-24, 10: 185; 214; 238.—Langfeldt, G. Clinical and experimental investigations on the relation between internal secretions and dementia praecox. *Acta med. scand.*, 1926, Suppl. 16, 173-81.—Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen endokriner Störungen bei Dementia praecox. *Deut. Zschr. Nerven.*, 1927, 96: 291; 97: 133.—Loewe, S. Zur Frage autotoxischer, einer gestörten Keimdrüsenfunktion entstammender Teilbedingungen psychiatrischer Erkrankungen. *Mtschr. Psychiat.*, 1927, 65: 152-65.—McCartney, J. L. Dementia praecox as an endocrinopathy. *China M. J.*, 1928, 42: 278-85. Also *Endocrinology*, 1929, 13: 73-87.—Marotta, R. G. I fattori endocrini della demenza precoce. *Riforma med.*, 1926, 42: 727-9.—Merland, A., & Florentin, P. Lésions des glandes endocrines dans un cas de démence précoce. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1923, 89: 333-5.—Morse, M. E. The pathological anatomy of the ductless glands in a series of dementia praecox cases. *J. Neur. Psychopath.*, Brist., 1923-24, 4: 1-26.—Mortier, R. A. Sex hormones and their relation to schizophrenia. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1937, 38: 234.—Mott, F. W., & Hutton, I. E. Normal and morbid conditions of the adrenals in 100 hospital and asylum cases; with special reference to dementia praecox. *Brit. M. J.*, 1923, 2: 95-101, pl.—Münzer, F. T., & Pollak, W. Ueber Veränderungen endokriner Organe und des Gehirns bei Schizophrenie (Dementia praecox) *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1925, 95: 376-410.—Overhamm, G. Zur Amenorrhoe schizophrener Frauen. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1929, 91: 445-50.—Pözl, O., & Wagner, G. A. Ueber Veränderungen in den Ovarien bei Dementia praecox (Schizophrenie) *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1924, 88: 157-75.—Thorek, M. The gonads and the large bowel in dementia praecox; a suggestion as to therapy. *Clin. M. & S.*, 1927, 34: 348-53. Also *Čas. lékař. česk.*, 1927, 66: 385; 419.—Williams, E. H. Psychoendocrine aspects of dementia praecox. *Clin. M. & S.*, 1928, 35: 502-5.

Experimental research.

Asai, T. Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des Liquor cerebrospinalis von Schizophrenikern bei Einbringung in die Vorderkammer des Kaninchenauges. *Psychiat. neur. jap.*, 1937, 41: 3.—Barahona Fernandes. Sur l'effet des injections, au cobaye et au lapin, de liquide céphalo-rachidien des malades atteints du démence précoce. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 116: 167.—Baruk, H., & Bertrand, I. Ménigite tuberculeuse expérimentale précédée d'un état cataleptique et réalisée par l'injection sous-cutanée à un cobaye allergique de liquide céphalo-rachidien d'un dément précoce. *Ibid.*, 1933, 112: 369-72.—Boisen, A. T. The experimental aspects of dementia praecox. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1933, 13: 543-78.—Dide, M., & Aujaleu, P. Transmission expérimentale de virus fil-

trants par injection au cobaye de liquide céphalo-rachidien de déments précoques. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1934, 92: 766-72.

Surcharge graisseuse du foie provoquée, chez le cobaye, par injection de liquide céphalo-rachidien de déments précoques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 116: 422-4.—Gamper, E., & Kral, A. Experimentell-biologische Untersuchungen zum Schizophrenieproblem. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1933, 146: 567; 1934, 150: 252.—Hollander, F. d', & Rouvroy, C. Recherches expérimentales sur la démence précoce; inoculation au cobaye et au pigeon. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 110: 570-2.—Jong, H. de. Ueber Meskalin-Katatonie und die experimentelle Erzeugung von Dementia praecox-Erscheinungen. *Proc. Akad. wet. Amsterdam*, 1930, 33: pt 2, 1076-81, 3 pl. Also *Acta brevia neerl.*, 1931, 1: 33. Also *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1931, 75: 474-83.

Forensic aspects.

BETTGE, A. W. L. W. *Die gerichtsärztliche Bedeutung der Hebephrenie. 32p. 8°. Breslau, 1925.

KLEIN, G. *Contribution à l'étude médico-légale de la démence précoce [Paris] 180p. 8°. Cahors, 1935.

SCHWANEBERGER, H. *Dienstbeschädigung und Schizophrenie [Rostock] 7p. 8°. Bautzen, 1923.

Ackerman, V. I. [Non-active forms of dementia praecox and their importance in legal psychiatry] *Sovet. neuropat.*, 1933, 2: 67-81.—Amir, M. [Criminal schizophrenia among the Bataks] *Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1935, 75: 24-33.—Benon, R. La période médico-légale de la démence précoce. *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1926, 40: 290-3.—Berkley, H. J. Dementia praecox; a trial and a retrospect. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1928-29, 8: 1085-7.—Bresler Gaupp [et al.] Schizophrenie im Sinne der Reichsversicherungsordnung. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1934, 36: 218-23.—Bückmann, I. Schizophrenie und § 1333 BGB. *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1937, 28: 388-94.—Colapietra, F. Simulazione di epilessia in schizofrenico delinquente. *Ann. osp. psichiat. Perugia*, 1934, 28: 131-6.—Crounse, D. Dementia praecox and crime; a study of 83 cases of dementia praecox seen in the Psychopathic Clinic, Recorder's Court, Detroit. *Ment. Hyg.*, Alb., 1925, 9: 90-104.—Dalma, G., & Tuchtan, D. Parricidio e matricidio commesso durante uno stato amenziale-paranoide. *Gior. psichiat.*, 1929, 57: 361-72.—De Greeff, E. Menaces de mort chez le schizoïde et défense sociale. *J. belge neur. psychiat.*, 1934, 34: 676-90.—Di Tullio, B. Pseudo-schizoïdismo e pseudo-schizophrenie nei criminali. *Zaccchia*, 1926, 5: 39-42.—Eliassberg, W. Die Begutachtung der Schizophrenie. *Psychiat. neur. bl.*, Amst., 1935, 39: 130-47.—Gamper, E., Kral, A., & Stein, R. Untersuchungen über die Wirkung von pathologischem Liquor cerebrospinalis bei Einbringung in die Vorderkammer des Kaninchenauges (ein Beitrag zum Schizophrenieproblem) *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1932, 141: 689.—Genil-Perrin, G., & Lebreuil, M. Tentative grave de parricide par un dément précoce avec apparence de préméditation. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1935, 15: 306-9.—Glaser, J. Tötungsdelikt als Symptom von beginnender oder schleichend verlaufender Schizophrenie. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1934, 150: 1-41.—Hackfield, A. W. Crimes of unintelligible motivation as representing an initial symptom of an insidiously developing schizophrenia; a study of the comparative effects of penitentiary vs. hospital regime on such cases. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1934-35, 91: 639-68, pl.—Halberstadt, G. Contribution à l'étude médico-légale de la démence précoce à forme simple. *Encéphale*, 1924, 19: 111-6. Also *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1927, 7: 113-23.—Kahn, E. Wie stellt sich die Psychiatrie zur Beurteilung der Frage Dementia praecox und Kriegsdienstbeschädigung? *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 73: 852.—Kolle, K. Forensische Bedeutung der sogenannten schizophrenen Reaktion. *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1927, 10: 498-513.—Lafora, G. R. Patogenia del suicidio en la demencia precoz. *Siglo méd.*, 1917, 64: 686-9.—Loessl, J., & Jaki, J. Ueber einen Fall von fast vollkommenem selbstverstümmelndem Herauszerren des Kolonschleimhautrohres bei einer Dementia praecox-Kranken. *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1926, 8: 419-23.—Pichini, G. Criminalità e demenza precoce. *Zaccchia*, 1926, 5: 1-5. Also *Mtschr. Krim. Psychol.*, 1927, 18: 193-6.—Renon, R. The medico-legal stage of dementia praecox. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1927, n. ser., 123: 235-7.—Schnizer, von. Dienstbeschädigung für Schizophrenie abgelehnt. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1927, 23: 1534.—Trunk, H. Defekt-geheilte Schizophrenie sind zurechnungsfähig; Schizophrenie im Arbeitshaus (§ 42 d. RStGB.) *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1935, 103: 197-210.—Vivaldo, J. C., & Barrancos, A. Suicidio y demencia precoz. *Rev. argent. neur. psiquiat.*, 1927, 1: 408-18.

Frequency and statistics.

BOSTON PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL. Schizophrenia; statistical studies from the Boston Psychopathic Hospital (1925-1934) [Reprints] vp. 8°. [Bost., 1934]

Braun, E. Schizophrenien. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1927, 80: 131-71.—Endo, Y., & Hiressaki, T. Eine kleine Statistik der

- Schizophrenen. Psychiat. neur. jap., 1936, 40: 32.—**Faris, R. E. L.** Some observations on the incidence of schizophrenia in primitive societies. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1934, 29: 30.—**Gruhle, H. W.** Ueber die Häufigkeit der Schizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, 140: 552.—**Kafka, F.** [Statistics from the insane asylum in Prague from 1905-1924; Dementia praecox] Sborn. lék., 1926, 27: 469-76.—**Klein, S. R.** Dementia praecox; alias dementia Americana. West. M. Times, 1924-25, 44: 306.—**Küppers, K.** Hämatologische Untersuchungen bei schwäbischen Schizophrenen, ein Beitrag zum Problem der geographischen Psychiatrie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1936, 38: 13-6.—**Lopes, C.** Ethnographische Betrachtungen über die Schizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, 142: 706-11.—**Plattner, W.** Ueber die Rassenmischung und die Beziehungen zwischen Rasse- und Konstitutionstypus bei Schizophrenen. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1933, 99: 410-31.—**Pollock, H. M.** Frequency of schizophrenia in relation to sex, age, environment, nativity and race. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 47-64. Also Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1926, 10: 596-611.—**Savage Nolting, J. de.** [Relation between dementia praecox and the month of birth] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 528-30.—**Shaw, W. S. J.** Dementia praecox in Parsees. Brit. M. J., 1928, 2: 728.—**Sukhareva, G. E.** [Causes of extensive increase of diagnoses of schizophrenial Nevropat. psichiat., 1936, 5: 1917-24.—**Travaglini, P. H. M.** [Schizophrenia and the javanese psyche] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1927, 31: 416-25.
- **Heredity and eugenic aspect.**
- CASPER, L.** *Ueber den Erbgang der Schizophrenie und die Häufigkeit der schizophrenen Erbanlage (eine Untersuchung mit den Methoden der mathematischen Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung) 31p. 8°. Erlangen, 1937.
- FISCHER, J.** *Ueber die Dementia praecox und ihre Beziehungen zum Fehlen der Keimdrüsen. Sp. 8°. Bonn, 1921.
- FUCHS, R.** *Die Nachkommen von Schizophrenen und das Gesetz zur Verhütung erkrankten Nachwuchses. 22p. 8°. Erlangen-Bruck, 1936.
- JACOBOWICZ, E.** *Zur Casuistik des Erbganges der Schizophrenen; ein Fall psychotischer Erkrankungen in drei aufeinanderfolgenden Generationen. 37p. 8°. [Berl.] 1931.
- KONSTANTINU, T.** *Die Erkrankungsansicht der Neffen und Nichten, Grossneffen und Grossnichten von Schizophrenen Thüringens [Jena] p.103-33. 8°. Berl., 1930.
- Also Zschr. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 125:
- MAERKER, E.** *Ueber das Zusammentreffen von Schizophrenie und diffuser Sklerose in einer Familie. 60p. 8°. Tüb., 1935.
- MASUHR, F.** *Ueber Schizophrenie bei Geschwistern [Königsberg] 46p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1932.
- MÜLLER, M.** *Casuistischer Beitrag zum Erbgang der Schizophrenie (Familie Farner und Familie Setzi) p.273-315. 8°. Zür., 1927.
- Also Arch. Julius Klaus Stift., 1926, 2:
- RÜDIN, E.** Studien über Vererbung und Entstehung geistiger Störungen; zur Vererbung und Neuentstehung der Dementia praecox. 172p. 8°. Berl., 1916.
- STOSCH, H.** *Vergleichende Beobachtungen zum Familienkreis von Schizophrenen und Epileptikern [Breslau] 31p. 8°. Ratibor, 1936.
- WALKER, H.** *Zum Problem der empirischen Erbprognosebestimmung; die Erkrankungsansichten der Neffen und Nichten sowie der Grossneffen und Grossnichten Basler Schizophrener [Basel] p.100-20. 8°. Berl., 1929.
- Also Zschr. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, 120:
- WINTER, J.** *Ueber die Nachkommenschaft Schizophrener [Tübingen] 16p. 8°. Düsseldorf, 1937.
- Alford, L. B.** Dementia praecox, a type of hereditary degeneration. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1924, 21: 1. — Dementia praecox as a type of progressive degeneration. Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1923, 58: 134-44. — Dementia praecox as a type of hereditary degeneration. Am. J. Psychiat., 1924-25, 4: 623-30.—**Alvarez Novillas, P.** La herencia en la esquizofrenia. Siglo méd., 1929, 83: 457-60.—**Barrett, A. M.** Heredity relations in schizophrenia. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 67-93. Also Am. J. Psychiat., 1927-28, 7: 77-104.—**Bleuler, M.** Vererbungsprobleme bei Schizophrenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 128: 321-88. — Contribution (A) to the problem of heredity among schizophrenics. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1931, 74: 393-467.—**Bostrom, A.** Atypische Schizophrenen und schizophrenieähnliche Erkrankungen im Erbgangsverfahren. Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, 64: 892-6.—**Bouman, K. H.** Le syndrome schizophrénique considéré comme régression génétique. Bruxelles méd., 1933-34, 14: 1023; 1955. Also Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1934, 38: 162-85.—**Boven, W.** L'hérédité des affections schizophréniques. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, 94: pt 2, 267-9. Also Presse méd., 1936, 44: 1421. — **Brousseau, A.** L'hérédité des affections schizophréniques et circulaires. Encéphale, 1936, 31: pt 2, 281-9.—**Crugger, C.** Die erbbiologische Stellung der Pfropfschizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 113: 348-78. — Die Vererbung der Schizophrenie. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, 39: 315-8.—**Canavan, M. M., & Clark, R.** The mental health of children of dementia-praecox stock. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1936, 20: 463-71. — Second report on the mental health of children of dementia praecox stock. Bull. Massachusetts Dep. Ment. Dis., 1935, 19: No. 1-2, 17-23.—**Coron, M., & Sivado, P.** Intéraction psychopathique chez 2 sœurs schizophrènes. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, 92: pt 2, 812-6.—**Cunha Lopes, A.** A proposito da demencia praecox familiar. Arch. brasil. med., 1925, 15: 587-90.—**Emde Boas, C. van** [Dementia praecox in monovarian twins] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1932, 36: 273-303, 5 pl.—**Essen-Möller, E.** Die Heiratsfähigkeit der Geschwister von Schizophrenen. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1936, 88: 367-79.—**Galachian, A.** [Problem of hereditary dementia praecox] J. nevropat. psichiat., Moskva, 1928, 21: 610-20. [Clinico-genetic analysis of a family with dementia praecox] Sovet. nevropat., 1933, 2: 39-50. [Psychoses in brothers and sisters with dementia praecox] Ibid., 91-103. — Die Vererbung der Schizophrenie. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, 39: 291-315.—**Gassiot, G., & Leclerc, J.** Psychose périodique et schizophrénie chez 2 sœurs. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, 94: pt 2, 779-97.—**Gengnagel, E.** Beitrag zum Problem der Erbprognosebestimmung; über die Erkrankungsansichten der Kinder von Schizophrenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 145: 52-61.—**Hartmann, H., & Stumpf, F.** Ein Beitrag zum Thema: Zwillingsprobleme der Schizophrenie und zur Frage der Vererbung musikalischer Begabung. Ibid., 1932-33, 143: 349-66.—**Hoffmann, H.** Erbprognose und klinische Differenzierung. Ibid., 1928, 114: 630-46.—**Hutter, A.** Das konstitutionelle Familienbild bei der Schizophrenie (eine Untersuchung nach der psychischen und charakterologischen Belastung und nach dem Vererbungsmodus) Ibid., 1926, 106: 325-50. Also Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1928, 32: 491-511. — [Heredity and heredity prognosis in schizophrenia] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 4135-9.—**Jacobi, J.** Eine gleichzeitig verlaufende schizophrene Psychose bei einem zweieiigen Zwillingspaar. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 135: 298-304.—**Jerrell, P. M.** Hereditary factors in schizophrenia; comparison of data. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1932, 8: 287-90.—**Johnston, D. A.** Dementia praecox in twins. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1925, 62: 41-4.—**Juda, A.** Zum Problem der empirischen Erbprognosebestimmung; über die Erkrankungsansichten der Enkel Schizophrener. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 113: 487-517.—**Kasanin, J.** A case of schizophrenia in only 1 of identical twins. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934, 90: 21-8. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, 32: 1099-102.—**Lampron, E. M.** Children of schizophrenic parents; present mental and social status of 186 cases. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1933, 17: 82-91.—**Lange, J.** Zwillingspathologische Probleme der Schizophrenie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 1213; 1247.—**Leistenschneider, P.** Beitrag zur Frage des Heiratskreises der Schizophrenen; demographische und psychiatrische Untersuchungen in der engeren biologischen Familie von Ehegatten Schizophrener. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1938, 162: 289-325.—**Lenke, R.** Ueber symptomatische Schizophrenie und ihre Beurteilung vor dem Erbgangsverfahren. Med. Welt, 1938, 12: 467-9.—**Luxemburger, H.** Die Manifestationswahrscheinlichkeit der Schizophrenie im Lichte der Zwillingsforschung. Zschr. psych. Hyg., 1934, 7: 174-84. — Untersuchungen an schizophrenen Zwillingen und ihren Geschwistern zur Prüfung der Realität von Manifestationsschwankungen; mit einigen Bemerkungen über den Begriff und die Bedeutung der zytoplasmatischen Umwelt im Rahmen des Gesamtillius. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935-36, 154: 351-94. — Zur Frage der Erbberatung in den Familien Schizophrener. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 1136-8.—**Messina, G.** Atavismo e demenza praecox (studio critico) Med. prat., Nap., 1928, 13: 81; 132.—**Minkowska, F.** Le facteur héréditaire dans la schizophrénie. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1926, 84: 463-9.—**Miskolczy, D.** Ein Fall von Schizophrenie und Brachymetakarpie in einer Familie mit erblicher Fingercontractur. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929, 88: 168-78.—**Mott, F.** The genetic origin of dementia praecox. In Libro en honor de Ramón y Cajal, Madrid, 1922, 1: 73-92, 2 pl. Also Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1926, 28: 81; 96.—**Müller, F.** Ueber das Erkrankungsalter der Dementia praecox mit Berücksichtigung der erblichen Belastung. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1924, 81: 1-12.—**Myerson, A.** Hereditary relationship of feeble-mindedness and schizophrenia. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 94-9.—

- Nakagawa, H. Zur Kenntnis der Geschwisterschizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. jap., 1936, 40: 17.—**Novillas, P. A.** Casuística de herencia en la esquizofrenia. Siglo méd., 1932, 90: 137.—**Oppler, W.** Zum Problem der Erbprognosebestimmung; über die Erkrankungsansichten der direkten Nachkommen von Schizophrenen in Schlesien. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, 141: 549–616. — Untersuchung an Nachkommen Schizophrenen. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1933, 99: 279.—**Parhon, C. I., Cahane, T., & Cahane, M.** Schizophrenie familiale (frère et sœur) cataracte chez la sœur. Rev. oto-neur., Par., 1934, 12: 595.—**Patzig, B.** Untersuchungen zur Frage des Erbanges und der Manifestierung schizophrener Erkrankungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1938, 161: 521–32.—**Polik.** Wilsonsche Krankheit und Schizophrenie im erbologischen Zusammenhang. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1935, 37: 255.—**Rizzatti, E.** La sterilizzazione degli schizofrenici. Schizophrenie, 1933, 2: 323.—**Rodiet, A., & Queron, S.** La part de l'hérédité dans l'apparition de la démence précoce. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 1789.—**Rosanoff, A. J., Handy, L. M.** [et al.] The etiology of so-called schizophrenic psychoses with special reference to their occurrence in twins. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934, 91: 247–86, 3 pl.—**Roussel, S., & Daumezon, G.** Deux jumeaux déments précoces. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, 95: pt 2, 806–9.—**Schiek, C. M.** Dementia praecox in fraternal twins. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1931, 7: 586.—**Schneider, A.** Ueber Psychopathen in Dementia-praecox-Familien. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1922–23, 79: 384–434.—**Schulz, B.** Zum Problem der Erbprognose-Bestimmung; die Erkrankungsansichten der Neffen und Nichten von Schizophrenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 102: 1–37. — Zur Erbpathologie der Schizophrenie. Ibid., 1932–33, 143: 175–293. Also Rev. españ. med. cir., 1933, 16: 227–9. — Versuch einer genealogisch-statistischen Ueberprüfung eines Schizophreniematerials auf biologische Einheitlichkeit. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 151: 145–70. — Die Manifestationswahrscheinlichkeit der Schizophrenie im Lichte der Familienforschung. Zschr. psych. Hyg., 1934, 7: 161–74. — Uebersicht über auslesefreie Untersuchungen in der Verwandtschaft Schizophrenen und über die entsprechenden Vergleichsuntersuchungen. Ibid., 1936, 9: 130–56. — Ueber die Möglichkeit des Auftretens von Kinderreihen mit Schizophrenen unter der Nachkommenschaft Schizophrenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1938, 162: 327–42.—**Seelert, H.** Schizophrenie und symptomatische Geisteskrankheit im Erbgangsuntersuchungsverfahren. Mschr. Psychiat., 1938, 99: 300–8.—**Shaw, W. S. J.** The heredity of dementia praecox. Brit. M. J., 1928, 2: 566–8.—**Strömgen, E.** Zum Ersatz des Weinbergischen abgekürzten Verfahrens; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage von der Erblichkeit des Erkrankungsalters bei der Schizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, 153: 784–97.—**Stumpff, F.** Zur Vererbbarkeit der Schizophrenie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 112.—**Stuurman, F. J.** [Heredity in schizophrenia] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: 1660–4. Also Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1928, 32: 512–6, 8 pl.—**Tatarenko, N.** Zur Frage der heredodegenerativen Schizophrenie (Fälle von Kombination von Schizophrenie mit Tremor essentialis hereditarius) Mschr. Psychiat., 1930, 77: 364–71.—**Tinel, J.** Coincidence familiales de démence précoce et de psychose périodique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, 92: 396–405.—**Vié, J., & Dupont, A.** Troubles mentaux similaires chez trois sœurs (type démence précoce familiale) Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1929, 17: 8–12.—**Villaverde, J. M. de.** Contribución al conocimiento de la esquizofrenia gemelar. Siglo méd., 1929, 84: 601–9.—**Weinberg, I.** Zum Problem der Erbprognosebestimmung die Erkrankungsansichten der Vetter und Basen von Schizophrenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 112: 101–71.—**Weinberg, W.** Die Anwendung der Lenzschen und der erweiterten direkten Methode auf das Problem der Schizophrenie. Arch. Rassenb., 1930–31, 23: 421–30.—**Weygandt, W.** Seelische Späterfregung und ihre gesetzliche Auswirkung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 456–61.—**Wigers, F.** Ein einseitiges, bezüglich Schizophrenie diskordantes Zwillingspaar. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1934, 9: 541–56.—**Ziegelroth, L.** Zur Frage: Schizophrenie und Kriegsdienstbeschädigung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Zwillingsforschung. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1930, 91: 107–61.—**Ziehen, V.** Manifestationswahrscheinlichkeit und Erbgang der Schizophrenie. Ibid., 1937, 107: 1–60.—**Zimmler, M.** Dementia praecox—family tendency. Delaware M. J., 1937, 9: 83–7.
- **History of research.**
- Berze, J.** Meynert und die Schizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935–36, 154: 265–74.—**Bing, R.** [Development of the concept of schizophrenia and the newer conception of schizophrenia] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1931, 92: 730–8.—**Buscaino, V. M.** Resumen de los trabajos recientes sobre la etiología y sobre la patogenia de la demencia precoz. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1926, 2. ser., 6: 555–63. — Die neuesten Untersuchungen über die Aetiologie und Pathogenese der Ametia und der Dementia praecox. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1929, 4: 193–201.—**Devic, A., & Morin, G.** A propos de la démence précoce; Balzac précurseur de Bleuler. Lyon méd., 1927, 140: 305–11.—**Diller, T.** A case of dementia praecox in a Spanish crown Prince in the sixteenth century. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1936, 62: 127.—**Dimoiescu, A.** L'état actuel du problème de la démence précoce (schizophrénie) Rev. méd. roumain., 1929, 11: 485–99.—**Eggleston, H. W.** A brief history of dementia praecox. State Hosp. Bull., Utica, 1910–11, n. ser., 3: 23–9.—**Giliarevsky, V. A.** [Evolution in the study of schizophrenia] Klin. med., Moskva, 1938, 16: 11–22.—**Goria, C.** L'evoluzione del concetto di demenza precoce. Q. psichiat., Genova, 1925, 12: 41–58.—**Kronfeld, A.** Der Schizophrenie-Begriff in der französischen Psychiatrie der Gegenwart. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1929–30, 92: 173–91.—**Martínengo, V.** La demenza precoce nelle monografie francesi durante gli anni 1930–31. Schizophrenie, 1932, 1: No. 1, 65–77. — Recenti studi francesi sulle schizofrenie. Ibid., 1934, 4: 365; passim.—**Mayer-Gross, W.** Fünfundzwanzig Jahre Dementia praecox. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 1075–7.—**Meignan, P.** Travaux hollandais sur la démence précoce et la schizophrénie. Encéphale, 1929, 24: 774–94.—**Meyer, A.** The evolution of the dementia praecox concept. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 3–15.—**Morrow, J. K.** Research in schizophrenia during 1936. Delaware M. J., 1937, 9: 76; 80.—**Murray, H. S. E.** An historical outline of schizophrenia. Malay. M. J., 1937, 12: 149–54.—**Sleeper, F. H., Shakow, D.** [et al.] A cooperative research in schizophrenia. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, 30: 388–401.—**Steck, L.** L'évolution du pronostic et de la thérapeutique de la schizophrénie. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1937, 57: 129–44.—**Stransky, E.** Ein bisher fast unbekannt gebliebenes Verdienst E. Lugaro's um die Vorgeschichte der Schizophrenielehre. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1930, 32: 84. — Fortschritte in der Lehre von der Schizophrenie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, 45: 1446; 1479.—**Sullivan, H. S.** Research in schizophrenia. Am. J. Psychiat., 1929, 9: 553–67.—**Tomescu, P., & Constantinescu, S.** [General observations in relation to the actual state of the problem of schizophrenia] România med., 1936, 14: 123; 269.—**Vowinkel, E.** Der heutige Stand der psychiatrischen Schizophrenieforschung. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1930, 16: 471–92.—**Wittman, M. P.** An evaluation of oposed theories concerning the etiology of so-called dementia in dementia praecox. Am. J. Psychiat., 1936–37, 93: 1363–77.
- **Ideation.**
- CAMERON, N.** Reasoning, regression and communication in schizophrenics. 34p. 8°. Columbus, O., 1938.
- KRAUSZ, L.** *Ueber Associationsprüfungen bei Dementia praecox [Giessen] 30p. 8°. [Székesfehérvár] 1926.
- Bustamante P., E.** La evaluación del tiempo en los esquizofrénicos. Arch. Fac. cienc. méd., Quito, 1934, 4: 9–40.—**Del Greco, F.** Di alcuni schizofrenici pseudo-geniali. Q. psichiat., Genova, 1927, 14: 45–52.—**Domarus, E. von.** Zur Theorie des schizophrenen Denkens. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, 108: 703–14.—**Fischer, F.** Zeitstruktur und Schizophrenie. Ibid., 1929, 121: 544–74.—**Johnson, H. K.** The interpersonal content in schizophrenic thought. Psychiat. Q., 1938, 12: 583–93.—**Pollack, B.** Schizophrenic thought, with case report. Ibid., 1937, 11: 337–55.—**Sierra, A. M.** La memoria en la demencia precoz. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1923, 10: 750–8.—**Vigotsky, L. S.** Thought in schizophrenia. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, 31: 1063–77.—**Wälder, R.** Ueber schizophrenes und schöpferisches Denken. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1926, 12: 298–308.
- **Ideation: Delusions.**
- BERTRAND, H.** *Les idées délirantes religieuses dans schizophrénie. 54p. 8°. Strasb., 1932.
- VILLATTE, M. S.** *Contribution à l'étude des idées délirantes à type schizoïde. 85p. 8°. Par., 1936.
- Angyal, A.** The perceptual basis of somatic delusions in a case of schizophrenia. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 34: 270–9.—**Berlucci, C.** Sulla psicologia dello schizofrenico e sulla formazione dei deliri cronici. Riv. neur., Nap., 1933, 6: 643–93.—**Briët, W.** [Homo-erotic persecution delusion in a patient with schizophrenia psychosis] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1938, 42: 193–9.—**Bürger, H.** Beiträge zur Psychopathologie schizophrener Endzustände; über die Entstehung paraphrener Wahnbildungen und über Erinnerungstäuschungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 102: 719–47.—**Catalano, A.** Delirio di confabulazione in dementi precoci. Gior. psichiat., 1932, 60: 31–44.—**Claude, H.** Mysticisme et schizophrénie. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1926, 40: 241–5.—**Brousseau, U.** Un cas de délire polymorphe à évolution vers le type schizophrénique; essai d'interprétation. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1923, 13. ser., 1: 76–82.—**Gelma, E., & Eissen, J.** A propos de l'évolution vers la schizophrénie; d'un cas de délire d'interprétation sérieux-capragras. Encéphale, 1934, 29: 412–27.—**Hutter, A.** [Eschatological conceptions of the world coming to an end in dementia praecox] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, 76: pt 3, 3927, 4 pl.—**Jelgersma, G.** [Delusions in schizophrenia] Ibid., 1928, 72: pt 2, 4076–85.—**Kant, O.** Zum Verständnis des schizophrenen Beeinflussungsgefühls. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, 111: 417–41. — Beiträge zur Wahnforschung; dynamische Wahnanalysen bei schizophrenen Prozesskranken. Ibid., 1931, 150: 272–304.—**Tramer, M.** Zur therapeutischen Beeinflussung bei schizophrenem Erfinderwahn. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1933, 35: 296–9.

Ideation: Disorders.

See also subheading Psychopathology.

Barison, F. L'astrazione formale del pensiero quale sintoma di schizofrenia. *Schizofrenie*, 1934, 3: 7-25.—**Beringer, K.** Denkstörungen und Sprache bei Schizophrenen. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1926, 103: 185-97.—**Berstein, G. I.** [Disorders of thought in dementia praecox] *Sovet. nevropat.*, 1933, 2: 57-66.—**Brahn, A. M.** Zur Psychologie der schizophrenen Denkstörung. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1928, 112: 306-14.—**Bruel, O.** Zum Schizophrenie-Problem; einige Bemerkungen über subjektive situative Erlebnissfähigkeit bei Schizophrenie. *Mshr. Psychiat.*, 1931, 79: 160-4.—**Bürger, H.** Gedankenentzug, Sperrung, Reihung; zum Problem der schizophrenen Denkstörungen. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1927, 111: 107-40.—**Bychowski, G.** Untersuchungen über schizophrene Stuporzustände. *Ibid.*, 1932, 140: 30-50.—**Fischer, F.** Raum-Zeit-Struktur und Denkstörung in der Schizophrenie. *Ibid.*, 1930, 124: 241-56.— Ueber die Wandlungen des Raums im Aufbau der schizophrenen Erlebniswelt. *Nervenarzt*, 1934, 7: 84-6.—**Grimaldi, L.** Idee fixe, demenza precoce e schizofrenia. *Gior. psichiat.*, 1930, 58: 71-97.—**Grünthal, E.** Ueber Aehnlichkeiten zwischen organischer und schizophrener Denkstörung. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1931, 135: 618-26.—**Hadlich, H.** Schizophrene Denkstörung. *Psychol. Forsch.*, 1931, 15: 359-73.—**Halberstadt, C.** Obsessions et démente précoce. *Encéphale*, 1928, 23: 128-33.—**Ivanov-Smolensky, A. G.** [Study of the pathophysiology of mutism in schizofrenia] *Ark. biol. nauk*, 1934, ser. b, 36: 107-26.—**Jahrreiss, W.** Ueber Zwangsvorstellungen im Verlauf der Schizophrenie. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1926, 77: 740-88.—**Katzowna, H. R.** [Analysis of disturbances in time and space perception in a case of schizofrenia] *Rocz. psychiat.*, 1937, 56-66.—**Kloss, G.** Gedankenabreissen mit Tonusverlust oder Schwindelanfällen bei Schizophrenie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1934, 36: 541-3. Also *Nervenarzt*, 1935, 8: 281-91.—**Langeldüdeke, A.** Archaisch-primitives Erleben und Denken und Schizophrenie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1926, 28: 376.—**Schultz, J. H.** Zur Struktur scheinologischer Evidenzen bei Schizophrenen. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1929, 121: 575.—**Stern, E.** Zwang und Schizophrenie. *Mshr. Psychiat.*, 1930, 77: 283-97.—**Sullivan, H. S.** Certain prepotent notions in schizofrenia. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1927, 66: 158-64.—**Trillot, D.** *Ducoudray.* Un cas d'hyperpermésie élective chez un vieil hébétéphérique. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1935, 93: pt 2, 816-20.—**Zucker, K., & Hubert, W. H. de B.** A study of the changes in function found in schizofrenic thought disorder. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1935, 81: 1-45.

infantile [Heller; De Sanctis]

CHABERT, J. DE. *Etude clinique des démentes infantiles. 206p. 8°. Par., 1934.

HILLE, W. *Schizophrene Erkrankungen im frühjugendlichen Alter. 39p. 8°. Bonn, 1931.

JANCKE, H. *Zwei Fälle von Dementia infantilis. p.114-27. 8°. Bonn, 1929.

Also *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1929, 88:

Baumann, C., & Vedder, R. Zur Frage der infantilen Schizophrenie. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1936, 156: 694-712.—**Beretervide, E., & Pozzo, F.** Sobre un caso de demencia precozissima. *Clin. psicoped.*, B. Air., 1923, 1: No. 3-5, 5-10.—**Bookhammer, R. S.** A case of schizofrenia occurring in childhood. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1935, 33: 234-6.—**Claude, H., Heuyer, G., & Lacan, J.** Un cas de demence précoce. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1933, 91: 620-4.—**Corberi, G.** Sobre la regressio mentis infanto-juvenilis. *Rev. argent. neur. psiquiat.*, 1927, 1: 137-65.— Regressio mentis infanto-juvenilis forma dementia infantilis familiaris. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1927, 32: 301-18.— Dementia praecoxissima, Dementia infantilis, Phrenasthenia aparetico-aphasica tardiva und vorübergehende psychopathische Präpubertätszustände. *Zschr. Kinderforsch.*, 1931, 38: 268-74.—**Decroly, O., & Decroly, J.** La demence chez l'enfant. *J. neur. psychiat.*, Brux., 1929, 29: 461-79.—**De Marco, A.** Sopra un caso di demenza precozissima. *Osp. psichiat.*, Nap., 1935, 3: 114-33.—**Démences (Les)** enfantiles. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1936, 39: 236-42.—**Despert, J. L.** Schizophrenia in children. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1938, 12: 366-71.—**Di Tullio, B.** Sul rapporto fra criminalità e demenza precoce. *Zacchia*, 1925, 4: 86-95.—**Ercilla Ortega, J.** Un caso de demencia precozissima. *Med. ibera*, 1935, 29: pt 2, 797-9.—**Everts, A. B.** Presentation of an eleven-year old girl (probably schizofrenia). *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1935, 10: 696-8.—**Felsani, G.** Sulla demenza praecoxissima; studio critico. *Neurologica*, Nap., 1926, 3: 217-37.—**Fernández Sanz, E.** La esquizofrenia en la infancia. *Arch. neurob.*, Madr., 1933, 13: 737-42.—**Forni-Brambilla, C., & Ruggeri, R.** Sulla demenza praecoxissima. *Schizofrenie*, 1934, 3: 449-62, pl.—**Fust, H.** Ueber Schizophrenie im Kindesalter. *Mshr. Psychiat.*, 1931, 79: 278-91.—**Galatskaia, S. Z.** [Peculiar form of dementia praecox in early childhood] *J. rann. det. vozt.*, 1933, 13: 460-3.—**Giacanelli, V. U.** Sopra un caso di demenza precozissima. *Ann. Osp. psichiat.* Perugia, 1924, 18: 76-92.—**Gilbert-Robin.** Une affection psychique rare chez l'enfant; la demence hébétéphreno-catatonique (dementia praecoxissima de Sancta de Sanctis) *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1932, 46: 647.—**Grebelkaja-Albatz, E.** Zur Klinik der Schizophrenie

des frühen Kindesalters. *Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1934, 34: 244; 1935, 35: 30.—**Hakkebush, V. M., & Fundyler, R. I.** [Forms of dementia praecox in children] *Sovrem. psikhonevr.*, 1930, 12: 446-53.—**Halberstadt, G.** La demence précoce infantile. *Rev. neur.*, Par., 1926, 33: pt 2, 209-19.—**Heller, T.** Ueber Dementia infantilis. *Zschr. Kinderforsch.*, 1930, 37: 661-7.—**Heuyer, G., Dublineau, J., & Chabert, de.** Les démentes infantiles. *Arch. internat. neur.*, Par., 1935, 26. ser., pt 2, 459; 523.—**Jung, F.** Ueber Schizophrenie im Kindesalter. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1937, 106: 225-42.—**Kudriavtseva, O. P.** [Case of dementia praecoxissima in a 2-year old child] *J. rann. det. vozt.*, 1933, 13: 251-3.—**Leone Bloise, N., & Jauregui, M. A.** Demencia precoz prepupal. *Arch. lat. amer. pediat.*, B. Air., 1925, 3. ser., 19: 1340-5.—**López Albo, W.** Esquizofrenia precozissima o prepupal. *Arch. neurob.*, Madr., 1934, 14: 181-90.— Dementia infantilis. *Ibid.*, 549-66.—**Lutz, J.** Ueber die Schizophrenie im Kindesalter. *Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1937, 39: 335; 1937-38, 40: 141.—**Mondio, E.** Sulla demenza praecoxissima. *Ann. neur.*, Nap., 1923, 40: 50-62.—**Pollak, F.** Zur Auffassung der Schizophrenien, im besonderen der frühkindlichen. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1930, 26: 1626.—**Potter, H. W.** Schizophrenia in children. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1933, 12: 1253-70.—**Rabitz, W.** Die Dementia infantilis (Heller) *Mshr. Psychiat.*, 1936, 94: 67-89.—**Reznikoff, L.** Schizophrenia in a child; report of case. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1937, 85: 262-5.—**Rosenfeld, M.** Ueber schizophrene Psychosen im Kindesalter. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1936, 38: 477-80.—**Silverman, B.** A case of early dementia praecox. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1924, 14: 970.—**Sucharewa, G. E.** Die schizofrenen Psychopathien im Kindesalter. *Mshr. Psychiat.*, 1925-26, 60: 235-61.— Ueber den Verlauf der Schizophrenien im Kindesalter. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1932, 142: 309-21.—**Stern, E.** Ueber einen Fall von Schizophrenie im Kindesalter. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 66: 917.—**Tarozzi, G.** Demenza praecoxissima (De Sanctis) (schizofrenia prepupal) *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1923, 28: 302-10.— Contributo allo studio della schizofrenia prepupal. *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1937, 61: 177-206.—**Tepley, L. V.** Early dementia praecox and the general practitioner. *Colorado M.*, 1923, 20: 148-54.—**Vallejo Nájera, A.** Comentarios sobre un caso de demenza precozissima. *Pediat. españ.*, 1929, 18: 316-20.—**Vanelli, A.** Sulla schizofrenia prepupal. *Rass. stud. psichiat.*, 1931, 20: 1232-45.—**Vitello, A.** Contributo allo studio della demenza praecoxissima. *Schizofrenie*, 1934, 4: 269-83, pl.—**Volokhov, N. N.** [Dementia praecox in children] *J. nevropat. psichiat.*, Moskva, 1929, 22: 3-11.—**Weygandt, W.** Zur Frage der Dementia praecoxissima und Dementia infantilis. *Med. Welt*, 1933, 7: 1053-5.—**Yates, I.** Schizophrenia beginning at about 3 years of age; case for diagnosis. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1937-38, 31: 560-2.—**Zappert, J.** Dementia infantilis (Heller) *Zschr. Kinderpsychiat.*, Basel, 1937-38, 4: 161-70.

Mental tests.

Bender, L. Principles of Gestalt in copied form in mentally defective and schizophrenic persons. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1932, 27: 661-86.—**Davidson, M.** A study of schizophrenic performance on the Stanford-Binet scale. *Brit. J. M. Psychol.*, 1937-38, 17: 93-7.—**Rickers-Oviankina, M.** The Rorschach test as applied to normal and schizophrenic subjects. *Ibid.*, 227-57.—**Schwarz, R.** Measurement of mental deterioration in dementia praecox. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1932, 12: 555-60.—**Simon, T., & Larivière, P.** Hypothèses sur la demence précoce; étude du niveau mental. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1932, 90: 497-510.—**Trapp, C. E., & James, E. B.** Comparative intelligence ratings in the 4 types of dementia praecox. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1937, 86: 399-404.—**Wentworth, M. M.** Two hundred cases of dementia praecox tested by the Stanford revision. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1923-24, 18: 378-84.

Military aspect.

FAVERET, P. *La schizophrénie et les états schizoïdes dans le milieu militaire. 123p. 8°. Lyon, 1935.

Barbosa, A. J., Sánchez, S., & Stábile, C. Informe medico legal; presentado al consejo de guerra para jefes y oficiales; caso de esquizofrenia latente. *Rev. san. mil.*, B. Air., 1935, 34: 300-9.—**Benon, R.** Incorporation militaire et demence précoce. *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1923, 37: 122-4.—**Bleuler.** Schizophrenie und Militärversicherung. *Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1922, 10: 312-5.—**Gauthier, M. M. I.** La demence précoce dans l'armée. *Arch. méd. pharm. mil.*, 91: 1929, 165-89.—**Osipov, V.** [Evaluation of schizophrenia and border states for suitability in recruiting] *Sovet. vrach.*, 1936, 1: 1366-72.—**Reichardt, M.** Schizophrenie und Kriegsdienst. *Aerzt. Sachverst. Ztg.*, 1927, 33: 127-34.

Pathogenesis.

See also subheading Causes.

ENGELSON, M. *Evolution et structure de la schizophrénie. 67p. 8°. Lausanne, 1933.

GODZIEK, A. G. *Die psychologische und biologische Komponente der Dementia praecox mit Berücksichtigung der Pathogenese [Kiel] 24p. 8°. Waldenburg i. Schl., 1926.

ZIMMERMANN, A. *Neuere Anschauungen über die Entstehung der Schizophrenie. 40p. 8°. Bonn, 1932.

- Agostini, G. Patogenesi e varietà di schizofrenia. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugia, (1926) 1927, 20: 23-453, 5 ch.—Ameghino, A., & Ciampi, L. Sulla patogenesi della demenza precoce. Q. psichiat., Genova, 1924, 11: 121-8.—Bianchi, G. Sulla patogenesi ed esiti della demenza precoce. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1934, 63: 61-8.—Bleuler, E. Zur Unterscheidung des Physiogenen und des Psychogenen bei der Schizophrenie. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1926, 84: 22-37. Also Am. J. Psychiat., 1930-31, 10: 203-11.—Bleuler, M. Schizophrenia; review of the work of Prof. Eugen Bleuler. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, 26: 610-27. Also repr.—Blumel, C. S. A simple conception of dementia praecox. Colorado M., 1935, 32: 540-7.—Borel, A. Les conceptions actuelles de la démence précoce. J. méd. fr., 1924, 13: 176-80.—Bosch, G. Concepciones sobre la esquizofrenia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: 1033-8. — Esquizofrenia considerada como síndrome desde el punto de vista psiquiátrico. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1938, 52: 320-6.—Brüel, O. Genesis of schizophrenia. Character & Personality, 1935-36, 4: 185-94.—Bumke, O. Die Auflösung der Dementia praecox. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 437-40.—Buscaino, V. M. Die neuesten Untersuchungen über die Aetiologie und die Pathogenese der Amentia und der Dementia praecox. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1929, 31: 167-71. — Les recherches récentes sur l'étiologie et la pathogénie de la confusion mentale et de la démence précoce. Encéphale, 1930, 25: 48-56.—Calvo Criado, V. Sobre el problema de la esquizofrenia. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1927, 10: 524-9.—Carp, E. A. D. E. [The concept of schizophrenia] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: 352-9.—Cellier, A. Le démemberement de la démence précoce. Presse méd., 1924, 32: 913-6.—Chiancone, F. M. Su l'etiopatogenesi della demenza praecox. Cerebro, 1932, 11: 47-72.—Claude, H., & Brousseau, A. Considérations sur la nature des démences précoces. Bull. méd., Par., 1924, 38: 323-6.—Davidson, G. M. The nature of schizophrenia. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, 140: 617; 60. Also repr.—Delmas-Marsalet, P. Le problème de la démence précoce. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1935, 112: 195-203.—Devine, H. The problem of schizophrenia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, 26: 111-20.—Dimulescu, A. Estado actual del problema de la demencia precoz. Crón. méd. mex., 1930, 29: 241-7.—Dishong, G. W. The dementia praecox problem. Ann. Int. M., 1937-38, 11: 2214-22.—Emma, M. Interpretazioni moderne della schizofrenia in rapporto alla clinica. Gior. Acad. med., 1935, 98: 118-24.—Eyrich, M. Bemerkungen zur Schizophrenielehre und zur verstehenden Psychologie bei Psychosen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 127: 525-33.—Finkelstein, V. I. [Development of dementia praecox and psychotic processes] Sovet. psikhonev., 1933, 9: 35-42.—Flournoy, H. Le point de vue d'Adolf Meyer sur la démence précoce. Encéphale, 1926, 21: 180-94.—Galant, J. S. A study of neuropsychic rudimentary functions in man and schizophrenia; 11 theses for a dialectic natural historical theory of schizophrenia. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1933, 78: 128-30.—Gaupp, E. Nuevos puntos de vista sobre la demencia precoz. Rev. méd. Hamburgo, 1925, 6: 150-4.—Gerundo, M. Sulla patogenesi della demenza precoce. Pathologica, Genova, 1932, 24: 771-9.—Giliarovsky, V. A. [Structure and nature of the so-called exogenic and symptomatic dementia praecox] Sovet. nevropat., 1933, 2: 18-30. — [Disputable questions in the present theories on schizophrenia] Nevropat. psikhiat., 1936, 5: 1595-1622.—Giessing, R. Ueber Aetiologie und Pathogenese der Schizophrenie. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1933, 8: 373-84.—Guiral, R. J. Consideraciones acerca de la esquizofrenia. Vida nueva, Habana, 1930, 25: 83-105.—Guiraud, P., & Ey, H. Remarques critiques sur la schizofrenie de Bleuler. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1926, 84: 355-65.—Hilfiker, K. Zur Kritik von Freuds Auffassung der Vorstellungen Schizophrenie und Primitiver. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1928, 89: 97-108.—Hohmann, L. B. Paragastic reactions and reaction types; schizophrenia. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1929, 21: 1154-77.—Hoskins, R. G. Dementia praecox; a simplified formulation. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 96: 1209-11. — Analysis (An) of the schizophrenia problem from the standpoint of the investigator. Ibid., 97: 682-5.—Izikowitz, S. [Etiology and pathogenesis of dementia praecox] Sven. läk. tidn., 1933, 30: 481; 522.—Janet, P. A propos de la schizophrénie. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1927, 24: 477-92.—Kasanin, J. Pavlov's theory of schizophrenia. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1932, 75: 533-6. Also repr.—Kronfeld, A. Ueber den Wandel des Schizophreniebegriffes. Mschr. Psychiat., 1929, 73: 140-66.—Lafora, G. R. Nuevo tratamiento causal de la demencia precoz y concepción de su patogenia. Siglo méd., 1917, 64: 928; 947; 966.—Lautier, J. Le démemberement de la démence précoce. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1924, 82: 299-312.—Levin, M. Misunderstanding of the pathogenesis of schizophrenia, arising from the concept of splitting. Am. J. Psychiat., 1937-38, 94: 877-89.—Levinson, A. L., & Morozov, V. M. [Place and significance of the criterium of comprehension in clinical psychiatry] Nevropat. psikhiat., 1936, 5: 813-20.—Lewis, N. D. C. Mechanisms in certain cases of prolonged schizophrenia. Am. J. Psychiat., 1929, 9: 543-52.—Lindner, T. [Observations on the problem of schizophrenia] Hygiea, Stockh., 1928, 90: 881-923. — Einige Gesichtspunkte zu dem aktuellen Schizophrenieprobleme. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., Wien, 1930, 47: 12-49. — [Is dementia praecox a functional or organic disease?] Sven. läk. tidn., 1933, 30: 545-50. — Zur Frage der Aetiologie und Pathogenese der Schizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 146: 781-91.—Lingjerde, O. [Problem of dementia praecox] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1932, 93: 113-48.—Loewy, M. Dementia praecox, intermediäre psychische Schicht und Kleinhirn-Basalganglien-Stirnhirnsysteme. Abh. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, H. 20, 1-120.—Macfarlane, D. A. The problem of dementia praecox. California West. M., 1934, 41: 110-4.—Margulio, D. Sulla etiopatogenesi delle schizofrenie. Schizofrenia, 1934, 4: 255-68.—May, J. V. The dementia praecox-schizophrenia problem. Am. J. Psychiat., 1931, 11: 401-46. Also Psychiat. Q., 1932, 6: 40-88.—Mira, E. Estado actual del concepto de las esquizofrenias. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1927, 2. ser., 7: 507; 631.—Montesano, G. Die neueren Arbeiten über die Schizophrenien und die Dementia praecox; die unitäre Auffassung der verschiedenen Formen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe., 1926, 92: 130.—Morsier, G. de, & Morel, F. Critique de la notion de schizophrénie. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1929, 87: pt 2, 406-15.—Moser, K. Grundsätzliches und Kritisches zur Endo- und Exogenese der Schizophrenien. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1927, 81: 621-8.—Nachmansohn, M. Genese und Struktur eines Falles von Schizophrenie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, 58: 270.—Nyirö, G. [Present views on schizophrenia] Orvosképzés, 1933, 23: 785-801.—Ostenfeld, I. [Genesis of schizophrenia] Bibl. laeger, 1931, 123: 109-45.—Padéano, G. Considérations étiologiques et pathogéniques sur la démence précoce. Vie méd., 1924, 5: 317-21.—Pascal, C. Le brouillard étiologique de la démence précoce s'est-il dissipé? Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 1418-35. — & Vié, J. Démence précoce et schizophrénie de Kretschmer; Morel et la notion du terrain dans la démence précoce. Encéphale, 1931, 26: 283-314.—Perelman, A. A. [Does dementia praecox exist as a separate entity?] J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1931, 24: 87-97.—Pollak, F. Zur Auffassung der Schizophrenien. Acta paediat., Upps., 1931, 11: 529-32.—Problema (El) de la esquizofrenia. Arch. med., Madr., 1925, 18: 337-40.—Read, C. F. Dementia praecox; what is it and what can be done for it? Clin. Med., 1925, 32: 750-4.—Redalici, L. Le problème de schizoïde-syntonie et la genèse de la schizophrénie et de la psychose maniaque dépressive. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, 59: 990-2.—Richards, E. L. What is dementia praecox? J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1933, 2: 46-52.—Roberti, C. E. Contributo alla patogenesi delle sindromi amenziali e schizofreniche. Riv. pat. nerv., 1927, 32: 564-627. Also Rass. stud. psichiat., 1931, 20: 292-315.—Roxo, H. Conceito moderno na demencia precoce. Tribuna med., Rio, 1925, 31: 275-8.—Sagel, Beitrag zur Klärung der Frage nach Zusammenhängen von Schizophrenien mit Veranlagungen und Infektionen; Grundlagen einer Kausaltherapie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1934, 36: 85; 97.—Seelert, H. Erfahrungen zur Frage der Entstehung schizophrener Krankheitssymptome. Mschr. Psychiat., 1929, 71: 215-30.—Skalweit, W. Bemerkungen zum Schizophrenieproblem. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1934, 102: 103-9.—Stransky, E. Zur Klinik und Kritik der Schizophrenie (zugleich ein Stück Auseinandersetzung mit der psychiatrischen Moderne) Jahrb. Psychiat., Wien, 1928-29, 46: 217-54. — Einige Grenzfragen des Schizophrenieproblems. Ibid., 1931, 48: 40-58.—Stuurman, F. J. [The problem of schizophrenia] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1927, 31: 175-82.—Sukhareva, G. E. [Certain disputable questions in schizophrenia] Nevropat. psikhiat., 1936, 5: 1435-42.—Triantaphyllos, D. Le trouble essentiel de la schizophrénie et des affections psychiques en général. Encéphale, 1931, 26: 261-82.—Warstadt, A. Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Pathogenese der Schizophrenie (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Pathogenese der Halluzinose nach der Malaria-behandlung der progressiven Paralyse) Mschr. Psychiat., 1930, 75: 78-89.—Weigert-Vowinkel, E. Contribution to the theory of schizophrenia. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1936, 17: 190-201.—Zarcinas, A. [Dementia praecox in the light of a new hypothesis] Medicina, Kaunas, 1933, 14: 535-8.—Zilboorg, G. The deeper layers of schizophrenic psychoses. Am. J. Psychiat., 1931, 11: 493-511.—Zinoviev, P. M. [Late dementia praecox in relation to the nature of the dementia praecox process] Klin. med., Moskva, 1932, 10: 1025-9.

Pathogenesis: Endogenous factors.

PEIPERS, B. *Der endogene Fragenkreis der Schizophrenie; Uebersicht über die neueren Ergebnisse und Theorien. 55p. 8°. Bonn, 1930.

- Barbieri, P. Il significato dell'istamina nella patogenesi della demenza precoce. Riv. sper. freniat., 1924, 48: 696-733, pl.—Buscaino, V. M. Recherches sur la pathogénie des syndromes extrapyramidaux, de l'amentia et de la démence précoce. Fol. neuropath. eston., 1925, 3-4: 359-62.—Ciampi, L., & Ameghino, A. El turno de la histamina en la patogenia de la demencia precoz. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1924, 11: 3-36. — Sobre la pretendida patogenia amínica de la demencia precoz. Rev. sudamer. endocr., B. Air., 1924, 7: 425-8.—Leonhard, K. Die den striären Erkrankungen am meisten verwandten zwei Formen katatonen Endzustände und die Frage der Systemerkrankung bei Schizophrenie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1935, 103: 101-21.—Mikorey, M. Versuch einer hirnpysiologischen Theorie der schizophrenen Grundstörung. Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe., 1935, 136: 108-85.—Neri, A. Imidazoli e pseudimidazoli dell'organismo nell'etiopatogenesi della demenza precoce. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1936, 25: 453-71.—Rubensohn, E. Endogene Psychosen, (insbesondere Dementia praecox)

und ihre Entstehungsursachen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 169-71.—**Wildermuth, H.** Schizophrenie von innen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, 139: 53-74.

Pathogenesis: Exogenous factors.

HÜHNERFELD, J. *Die psychogenen Reaktionen bei der Schizophrenie. p.169-88. 8° [Bonn, 1926]

Also Mschr. Psychiat., 1929-30, 75:

VORCHHEIMER, O. *Schizophrener-Prozess und äussere Schädigungen. 42p. 8° Würzb., 1932.

Angyal, L. [Role of psychogenous mechanisms in periodic schizophrenia] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 1017-9.—**Berze, J.** Psychologie der schizophrenen Prozess- und der schizophrenen Defektsymptome. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, 79: 139; 174.—**Bolz, O. H.** Some factors which determine a schizophrenic (dementia praecox) reaction in males; a contribution to the study of human behavior. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1926, 64: 456; 589.—**Bonhoeffer, K.** Die Bedeutung der exogenen Faktoren bei der Schizophrenie. Mschr. Psychiat., 1934, 88: 201-15.—**Braatoy, T.** Is it probable that the sociological situation is a factor in schizophrenia. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1907, 12: 109-38.—**Brüel, O.** [The problem of schizophrenia; psychopathogenesis] Bibl. laeger, 1931, 123: 243-8. Also Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1936-37, 11: 575-84. Also Mschr. Psychiat., 1936, 93: 236-44.—**Citron, H.** Das Instinkt-Problem und seine Bedeutung für die Schizophrenie. Ibid., 1937, 96: 93-127.—**Fischer, M.** Exogene Faktoren bei schizophrenen Psychosen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, 83: 779-800.—**Grimberg, M. D.** [Significance of psychogeny in the etiology and pathogenesis of schizophrenia] Sovet. psikhonev., 1937, 13: 61-6.—**Keyes, H. R.** The dementia praecox and manic-depressive (melancholia) psychoses considered as monillases homologous to pellagra. Am. Med., 1932, 38: 194-201.—**Lange, J.** Zur Frage des schizophrenen Reaktionstyps. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 1152-5.—**Leonhard, K.** Exogene Schizophrenien und die symptomatischen Bestandteile bei den genuinen (idiopathischen) Schizophrenien. Mschr. Psychiat., 1935, 91: 249-69.—**Leppien, R.** Ueber die Bedeutung exogener Faktoren bei der Entstehung der Schizophrenie. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 1314-8.—**Nicolajev, V., Tebelis, F., & Osolin, V.** Zur Reaktionslage des reticulo-endothelialen Systems (RES) von Geisteskranken, insbesondere Schizophrenen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1936-37, 106: 654-62.—**Reiter, P. J.** [Investigations on theories of intoxication in dementia praecox with special reference to experiments with total transfusion] Bibl. laeger, 1907, 123: 287-309. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1907-08, 160: 598-614.—**Serejski, M.** Zur Fragestellung über Umfang und Klassifikation der schizophrenen Reaktionen. Ibid., 1935, 152: 310-23.—**Tatarenko, N. P.** [So-called schizoid reactive psychoses] Sovrem. psikhonev., 1929, 10: 619-27.

Pathological anatomy and histochemistry.

BORMANN, E. *Welches Bild kann man sich nach den Forschungsergebnissen von Kleist und Zutt von der pathologischen Hirnveränderungen der Schizophrenie zum Zwecke einer übersichtlichen Ordnung ihrer Symptome machen? [Berlin] 37p. 8° Speyer-R., 1935.

MEYER, F. Das retikulo-endotheliale System der Schizophrenen; experimentell-klinische Untersuchungen zum Schizophrenieproblem. 124p. 8° Berl., 1931.

Ansalone, G. Contributo alla istologia patologica della demenza praecox. Cerev., 1923, 2: 361-8. Also Riv. sper. freniat., 1924, 48: 208-13.—**Bolsi, D.** Studio anatomicopatologico di un caso di demenza praecox. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1925, 14: 37-81.—**Bouman, K. H.** Die pathologische Anatomie des Zentralnervensystems bei Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1928, 32: 517-39.—**Brzeziński, E.** [Recent anatomicopathologic research of the brain in schizophrenia] Polska gaz. lek., 1926, 5: 655-8.—**Buchmüller, J.** [Causes of death in schizophrenia] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 79-81.—**Buscaino, V. M.** Alterazioni epatiche e zolle di disintegrazione a grappolo in malati con reazione a tipo nero nelle urine, ed in un caso di spasmo di torsione. Note psychiat., Pesaro, 1922, 3. ser., 10: 397-412.—**Recherches sur l'histologie pathologique et la pathogénie de la démence précoce, de l'amaïose et des syndromes extrapyramidaux.** Encéphale, 1924, 19: 217-24, 2 pl.—**Nene Tatsachen über die pathologische Histologie und die Pathogenese der Dementia praecox, der Amaïose und der extrapyramidalen Bewegungsstörungen.** Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, 14: 210-5.—**I dati più recenti (1920-1923) d'istologia patologica del sistema nervoso dei dementi precoci; rivista sintetico-critica.** Rass. stud. psychiat., 1924, 13: 274-304.—**Risultati delle ricerche d'istopatologia del sistema nervoso di dementi precoci fatte nel biennio 1924-1925.** Riv. pat. nerv., 1926, 31: 329-82.—**Triennio 1926-1928 con un'appendice sulle zolle di disintegrazione a grappolo.** Ibid., 1929, 34: 181-229.—**Istopatologia dell'encefalo di dementi precoci e zolle di disintegrazione a grappolo nel triennio 1929-31.** Ibid.,

1932, 39: 342-66.—**Die Traubenabbauschollen im Gehirn eines dementia-praecox-Kranken mit tödlicher enterogenen Toxikose.** Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929-30, 89: 15-27.—**Ricerche sulla istopatologia e la biochimica del sistema nervoso di dementi precoci fatte nel sessennio 1932-1937.** Neopsichiatria, Pisa, 1937, 3: 473-511.—**Bychowski, G.** Certain problems of schizophrenia in the light of cerebral pathology. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1935, 81: 280-98.—**Canziani, G.** Nuovi dati sull'esplorazione del sistema reticolo-endotheliale nella schizofrenia. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, 6: 1478-81. Also Riv. sper. freniat., 1933-34, 57: 433-7.—**Conn, J. H.** An examination of the clinico-pathological evidence offered for the concept of dementia praecox as a specific disease entity. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934, 90: 1039-82.—**D'Hollander, M.** Les lésions cérébrales dans la démence précoce. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1929, 5. ser., 9: 524; 1931, 11: 381.—**La démence précoce; ses lésions cérébrales et son étiologie.** Rev. méd., Louvain, 1932, 65-79.—**Rouvroy, C.** Etude sur la dégénérescence muqueuse dans le cerveau des déments précoces. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1934, 34: 172-82, pl.—**Les lésions cérébrales dans la démence précoce; nouveaux cas.** Ibid., 1932, 32: 353-60, 2 pl.—**Dide, M.** Anomalies morphologiques des cornes par méningomyélite chronique chez certains hétérophéniques. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 65: 1434-7.—**Hamon, C.** Quelques remarques sur l'état des plexus choroïdiens chez certains hétérophéniques. Ibid., 1411.—**Dunlap, C. B.** Dementia praecox; some preliminary observations on brains from carefully selected cases, and a consideration of certain sources of error. Am. J. Psychiat., 1923-24, 3: 403-21.—**The pathology of the brain in schizophrenia.** Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 071-81.—**Fanjul, L., & De la Vega, P.** Exploración del sistema reticuloendotelial en la esquizofrenia. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1933, 13: 1053-7.—**Ferraro, A.** Histopathological findings in 2 cases clinically diagnosed dementia praecox. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934, 13: 883-903, 12 pl.—**Freeman, W.** Lipoid degeneration products in the thalamus and globus pallidus in schizophrenia with a note on calcification. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 382-9.—**Deficiency of catalytic iron in the brain in schizophrenia.** Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930, 24: 390-10.—**Fulstow, M.** The weight of the heart in schizophrenia and in other mental disorders. Ibid., 1926, 16: 620-8.—**Fünfgeld, E.** Ueber anatomische Untersuchungen bei Dementia praecox mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Thalamus opticus. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, 95: 411-63. Also Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 125. Also Mschr. Psychiat., 1927, 63: 1-68.—**Ueber atypische Symptomenkomplexe bei senilen Hirnkrankheiten und ihre Bedeutung für das Schizophrenieproblem.** Ibid., 1933, 85: 210-21.—**Bemerkungen zur Histopathologie der Schizophrenie.** Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1907, 158: 232-4.—**Georgievskaja, L. M., Petrunina, A. M., & Petrunin, L. M.** [Mineral composition of the gray matter of the brain in schizophrenia] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, 38: 399-409.—**Golla, F. L.** Some recent work on the pathology of schizophrenia. Proc. R. Soc. M. Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. psychiat., 31-7. Also J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1929, 75: 661-70.—**Giraud, P., & Ey, H.** Syndrome hétérophéno-catatonique mortel (lésions étendues à tout le névraxe, dégénérescence mucoéytaire) Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1926, 14: 49-55.—**Hechst, B.** Gehirn-anatomische Untersuchung eines Hingerichteten; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Histopathologie der Schizophrenie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929-30, 89: 131-76.—**Zur Histopathologie der Schizophrenie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ausbreitung des Prozesses.** Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 134: 163-267. Also Mschr. Psychiat., 1933, 87: 32-7.—**Also Orvosképzés, 1933, 23: 802-11.—Hedenberg, S.** [Schizophrenia and the new histopathological research] Sven. lak. tidn., 1935, 32: 1249-57.—**Hiresaki, T.** Zur Histopathologie des Zentralnervensystems der Schizophrenie; über Grosshirnrindenbefunde. Psychiat. neur. jap., 1907, 41: 95-8.—**Hoch, P.** Die Pathologie des Plexus choroideus bei der Schizophrenie. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 1912.—**Jakob, C., & Pedace, E. A.** Estudio anatomicopatológico de la esquizofrenia. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1938, 52: 326-34.—**Joseph, H.** Beiträge zur Histopathologie der Dementia praecox. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, 86: 391-485.—**Kelly, O. F.** Acidophile degeneration in dementia praecox. Am. J. Psychiat., 1923-24, 3: 721-38, 2 pl.—**Klarfeld, B.** Die pathologische Anatomie der Dementia praecox. Klin. Wschr., 1923, 2: 2269-72.—**Krisch, H.** Die Interpretation schizophrener Symptome als Funktionsabbau. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, 138: 109-21.—**Kure, S., & Shimoda, M.** On the brain of dementia praecox. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1923, 58: 338-53.—**Lewin, B. D.** Histopathology of the endocrine organs in schizophrenia. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 390-400.—**Lewis, N. D. C.** Comments on the pathology of dementia praecox. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1925, 62: 225-60.—**Lippi Francesconi, G.** Le attuali conoscenze dell'istopatologia nella demenza praecox. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1932, 21: 572-607.—**Malamud, N., & Boyd, D. A., jr.** Sudden brain death in schizophrenia with extensive lesions in the cerebral cortex. Univ. Hosp. Bull., Ann Arb., 1938, 4: 33.—**Marchand, L.** Considérations anatomocliniques sur la démence précoce. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1928, 17: 150-9.—**Marcus, H.** Doppelkernige Thalamuszellen bei Schizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, 95: 777-83.—**Etudes sur l'histopathologie de la démence précoce; dégénérescence myélinique cérébrale multiple.** Acta med. scand., 1935-36, 87: 365-401. Also Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1936-37, 11: 709-30.—**Marquart, P. B.** Some

- signs of organic disorder in schizophrenia. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 34: 280-8.—**Meerloo, A. M., & Frets, G. P.** [Possible pathologico-anatomical changes in the brain-stem in dementia praecox] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1934, 38: 921-6.—**Merland, A., & Florentin, P.** Lésion de l'écorce cérébrale et des ganglions lymphatiques dans un cas de démence précoce. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 89: 1228.—**Meyer, F.** Anatomisch-histologische Untersuchungen an Schizophrenen. Mschr. Psychiat., 1934, 83: 265; 1935, 91: 185, tab.—**Miskolezy, D.** [Histopathology of dementia praecox] Magy. orv. arch., 1929, 30: 195-201. [Anatomical basis of schizophrenic symptoms] Orvosképzés, 1933, 23: 812-8. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 147: 509-51. — Die örtliche Verteilung der Gehirnveränderungen bei der Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1937, 39: 145-7. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, 158: 203-8.—**Münzer, F. T.** Beiträge zur Pathologie und Pathogenese der Dementia praecox [Schizophrenie] Ibid., 1926, 103: 73-132.—**Padovani, V.** Le alterazioni funzionali del sistema reticolo-endoteliale nelle schizofrenie rivelate dalla prova del rosso Congo. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1935, 64: 264-72.—**Pellacani, G.** Errori di interpretazione nello studio anatomico della demenza precoce. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1925, 14: 336.—**Pennacchiotti, M.** Esami biopsici del fegato nelle schizofrenie; efebrenia ed altre forme dissociative. Schizofrenie, 1935, 4: 401-12, 2 pl.—**Peters, G.** Gibt es eine pathologische Anatomie der Schizophrenie? Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, 158: 324-40. — Zur Frage der pathologischen Anatomie der Schizophrenie. Ibid., 1930: 361-80.—**Pines, L., & Surabashwilli, A.** Ueber histopathologische Veränderungen bei einem Frühfall von Dementia praecox catatonica. Mschr. Psychiat., 1933, 87: 52-62.—**Reed, R. G.** Weight of the heart in dementia praecox. State Hosp. Q., Utica, 1925-26, 11: 376-86. — Dimensions of the living heart in schizophrenia. Psychiat. Q., 1932, 6: 617-22.—**Roberti, C. E.** Contributo allo studio delle lesioni epatiche in ammenti e dementi precoci. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1928, 17: 425-52. — Contributo allo studio del comportamento della nevrogia e degli elementi nervosi nelle sindromi mentali tossiche (amenza e demenza precoce iniziale) Ibid., 1931, 20: 30-56. — Contributo allo studio della microglia nei malati di mente (ammenti e dementi precoci) Riv. pat. nerv., 1931, 38: 461-82.—**Rubinstein, B. G.** Ueber doppelkernige Nervenzellen im Zentralnervensystem bei Schizophrenie und einigen anderen Psychosen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Thalamus opticus. Acta med. scand., 1934, 81: 215-38.—**Salustri, E.** Sulle cosiddette zolle di disintegrazione a grappolo. Riv. sper. freniat., 1924, 48: 255-76, pl.—**Scheele, H.** Untersuchungen an Gehirnen Schizophrenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 132: 675-81.—**Scheid, K. F.** Wege, Ziele und Ergebnisse der somatischen Schizophrenieforschung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 1434-8.—**Schiff, P.** Quelques travaux récents sur les lésions du système nerveux central dans la démence précoce. Encéphale, 1924, 19: 431-48.—**Schuster, J.** Zur Pathoarchitektonik der Dementia praecox. J. Psychol. Neur., l.pz., 1924, 31: 1-45, 56 pl. — Beitrag zur Histopathologie der Dementia praecox. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1930, 90: 457-516.—**Sierra, A. M.** Ilistopatología de los plexos coroidales en la demencia precoz. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, 36: 1164-8.—**Spielmeier, W.** The problem of the anatomy of schizophrenia. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1930, 72: 241-4.—**Steck, H.** Pathophysiologische Probleme der Schizophrenie (organische Grundlagen der Katatonie-Liquorzirkulationsstörungen, Heilungsmechanismen) Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 27: 361-72.—**Tschalissow, M. A.** Zur chemischen Topographie der Hirnrinde; Lactacidogengehalt der Hirnrinde bei Schizophrenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, 142: 85.—**Watanabe, M.** Beiträge zur Histopathologie des Gehirns von Dementia praecox. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1933-34, 3: Int. Med., 97-107.—**Wohlfahrt, S.** Die Histopathologie der Schizophrenie. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1936-37, 11: 687-707.—**Zubiani, A.** Sulla esplorazione del sistema reticolo-endoteliale nelle sindromi schizofreniche. Pensiero med., 1933, 27: 102-23.
- **Perception [and disorders]**
- Angyal, A.** Phenomena resembling lilliputian hallucinations in schizophrenia. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, 36: 34-41.—**Berze, J.** Pseudaphasische Gehörstuschungen bei Schizophrenie. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1936, 104: 302-35.—**Courbon, P., & Fail, G.** Syndrome d'illusion de Frégoli et schizophrénie. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1927, 15: 121-5.—**Demay, G., & Beaudouin, H.** Hallucinations lilliputiennes dans un syndrome hémiphrénique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1926, 84: pt 2, 57-62.—**Domarus, E. von.** Ueber die Halluzinationen der Schizophrenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 112: 636-8.—**Kosenko, Z.** [Peculiarities of visual hallucinations in children and adolescent schizophrenics] Nevropat. psichiat., 1937, 6: 111-22.—**Kreutz, S. V.** [Psychosensory disturbances in schizophrenia] Ibid., 1936, 5: 615-40.—**Leroy, R.** Hallucinations lilliputiennes dans un cas de démence précoce. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1926, 84: pt 2, 63-6.—**Pisk, G.** Zur Frage der Pseudohalluzinationen bei der Schizophrenie und ihrer Beziehungen zur eidetischen Anlage. Mschr. Psychiat., 1935-36, 92: 150-6.—**Posnansky, A. S.** [Delusions of perceptions by suggestion in dementia praecox] Sovet. psikhonev., 1933, 9: 125-8.—**Schneider, C.** Ueber Gehörstuschungen Schizophrenen an Hand einer Selbstschilderung. Nervenarzt, 1933, 6: 184; 242.—**Tauber, C. G.** Die Halluzinationen im Heilungsvorgang der Schizophrenie. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 32: 376-81.—**Wyrsch, J.** Ueber schizophrene Sinnestäuschungen. Ibid. 366-76.
- **Personality.**
- Hilfiker, K.** *Die Schizophrene Ichauflösung im All [Zürich] 36p. 8° Berl., 1927. Also Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1927, 87: 439-69.
- Plattner-Heberlein, F.** *Persönlichkeit und Psychose asthenischer und pyknischer Schizophrenen [Zürich] p.277-320. 8° Berl., 1932. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, 141:
- Amsden, G. S.** Mental and emotional components of the personality in schizophrenia. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 133-8.—**Boiles, M., & Goldstein, K.** A study of the impairment of abstract behavior in schizophrenic patients. Psychiat. Q., 1938, 12: 42-65.—**Campbell, C. M.** The schizophrenic maladjustment. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1929-30, 10: 237-41.—**Faris, R. E. L.** Cultural isolation and the schizophrenic personality. Am. J. Sociol., 1934-35, 40: 155-64.—**Friedman, B. D.** [Peculiarity of characterological changes in dementia praecox] Sovet. nevropat., 1933, 2: 17-23. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 146: 712-9.—**Gibbs, C. E.** Relation of puberty to behavior and personality in patients with dementia praecox. Am. J. Psychiat., 1923-24, 3: 121-9.—**Harrowes, W. McC.** Personality and psychosis; a study in schizophrenia. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1929, 10: 14-20.—**Heuyer, G., & Serin, J.** Les troubles du caractère au début de la démence précoce. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1930, 88: pt 2, 90-110.—**Hoskins, R. G., & Jellinek, E. M.** The schizophrenic personality with special regard to psychologic and organic concomitants. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, 14: 211-33.—**Imber, I.** La sincerità schizofrenica; impostazione di problema. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1936, 25: 85-7.—**Kafka, F.** [Dementia praecox and personality; autism] Sborn. lék., 1926, 27: 551-8.—**Laubie, E., & Gaignaire, M.** Les troubles des sentiments familiaux au début de la démence précoce. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1933, 110: 303-9.—**Mouchet, E.** Caractérológica de la esquizofrenia. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1938, 52: 315-20.—**Ostmann, J.** Untersuchungen über die präpsychotische Persönlichkeit bei Schizophrenen. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1929, 91: 262-7.
- **Pharmacology.**
- Deschamps, A.** Ether, cocaine, hachich, peyotl et démence précoce; essai d'exploration pharmacodynamique du psychisme des déments précoces. 210p. 8° Par., 1932.
- Ancochea, N., & Rodríguez Cuevillas, S.** Las pruebas vegetativas en la esquizofrenia siguiendo la técnica de Danielopol. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 37: 1103-10.—**Claude, H., Borel, A., & Robin, G.** Un nouveau procédé d'investigation psychologique: l'éthérisation. Encéphale, 1924, 19: 419-21.—**Claude, H., Schiff, P., & Dimolesco, A.** Les modifications leukocytaires dans la démence précoce après injections massives de nucléinate de soude. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 101: 539-41.—**Desruelles, M., Léculier, P., & Gardien, M. P.** Action de la vagotonine sur le système neuro-végétatif des déments précoces. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, 92: 347-55.—**Freeman, H., & Carmichael, H. T.** A pharmacodynamic investigation of the autonomic nervous system in schizophrenia; effect of intravenous injections of epinephrine on the blood pressure and pulse rate. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 33: 342-52. Also repr.—**Imber, I.** Sull'azione psicomotoria dell'alcool nella schizofrenia. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1933, 22: 926-33.—**Menninger von Lerchenhal, E.** Zur Frage der Adrenalinunempfindlichkeit bei Dementia praecox. Mschr. Psychiat., 1924, 57: 109-26.—**Narbutovich, I. O.** [Effect of Cannabis indica in catatonic form of schizophrenia (dementia praecox)] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1934, ser. B, 36: 271-86. — & **Golovina, V. P.** [Effect of alcohol on schizophrenia (dementia praecox)] Ibid., 229-70.—**Nofo, G. G.** Provocazione di aromatemia ed aromaturia in dementi precoci mediante ingestione di tirosina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, 5: 510-4.—**Pascal, C., & Deschamps, A.** Exploration pharmacodynamique de la moutriété des déments précoces; tests combinés: éther-cocaine; éther-cocaine-caféine-strychnine; cocaine à doses progressive associée à l'éther, à la caféine-strychnine; tests simples: hachich, peyotl, protoxyde d'azote. Encéphale, 1932, 27: 1-26.—**Puca, A., & Cerra, R.** Le variazioni dell'equilibrio elettrolitico nel sangue dei dementi precoci e degli epilettici sotto l'azione di sostanze farmacodinamiche. Fol. med., Nap., 1932, 18: 546-70.—**Puca, A., & Fragola, V.** Le variazioni del pH del sangue nei dementi precoci e negli epilettici sotto l'azione di sostanze farmacodinamiche. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1932, 61: 53-68.—**Reid, C.** Blood and urine chemistry during the specific dynamic action of glycine in normal subjects and in schizophrenics. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1934, 80: 379-96.—**Schiff, P., & Dimolescu, A.** [Cytologic modifications in the blood in dementia praecox from injections of large doses of sodium bicarbonate] Rev. st. méd., Bucur., 1929, 18: 711-21.—**Schulze-Bunte, U.** Ueber den Einfluss des Adrenalins auf den Blutzucker bei Schizophrenen. Mschr. Psychiat., 1936, 94: 113-22.—**Siceo, A., & Pérez Pastorini, V.** La reacción a la adrenalina en los psicópatas. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1924, 11:

393-401.—**Whiteborn, J. C.** The effect of glucose upon blood phosphates in schizophrenia. *Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis.* (1925) 1928, 5: 257-61.

— Physiopathology.

KNEMEYER, [F. K.] L. *Die körperlichen Symptome der Dementia praecox. 89p. 8° Königsb., 1915.

MICHEL, J. *Die körperlichen Störungen bei der Dementia praecox [Erlangen] 27p. 8° Halle, 1913.

Also *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1913-14, 15: 343; *passim*.

Bowman, K. M., & Raymond, A. F. Physical findings in schizophrenia. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1928-29, 8: 901-13.—**Bumke.** Körperliche Symptome der Dementia praecox. *Jahrb. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult.* (1916) 1917, 2: Abt. 1, med. Sekt. [Sitzung] 27-9.—**Cameron, D. E.** Heat production and heat control in the schizophrenic reaction. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1934, 32: 704-11.—**Carmichael, H. T., & Linder, F. E.** The relation between oral and rectal temperatures in normal and schizophrenic subjects. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1934, 188: 68-76. Also repr.—**Flach, A., & Palisa, C.** Zum Problem der Verarbeitung organischer Symptome bei Schizophrenie. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1936, 156: 274-86.—**Gershekovich, M.** [Examination of subjects with schizophrenia by method of conditioned reflexes of salivary secretion]. *Sovrem. psikhonerv.*, 1930, 10: 329-39.—**Gerundo, M.** Studio preliminare sulla fisico-chimica della demenza precoce. *Pathologica, Genova*, 1931, 23: 667-70.—**Gottlieb, J. S., & Linder, F. E.** Body temperatures of persons with schizophrenia and of normal subjects; effect of changes in environmental temperature. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1935, 33: 775-85.—**Hoskins, R. G.** Schizophrenia from the physiological point of view. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1933, 7: 445-56.—**Sleeper, F. H.** Organic functions in schizophrenia. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1933, 30: 123-40.—**Jacobi, W.** Studien zur Schweißsekretion bei Schizophrenen. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1929, 87: 682-7.—**Katzenelbogen, S.** Studies in schizophrenia; chemical analyses of blood and cerebrospinal fluid. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1937, 37: 881-94.—**Leroy, & Lelong.** Symptômes physiques importants chez une démente précoce. *Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment.*, Par., 1926, 14: 127-30.—**Lieberman, J. I.** [Subfebrile temperature in the primary stages of schizophrenia]. *Nevropat. psikhiat.*, 1936, 5: 1797-801.—**Linder, F. E., & Carmichael, H. T.** A biometric study of the relation between oral and rectal temperatures in normal and schizophrenic subjects. *Human Biol.*, 1935, 7: 24-46. Also repr.—**Marchand, L., Longuet, Y., & Anglade, L.** Hyperalbuminose chez un hébétéphrénique. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1937, 95: 86-8.—**Povorinsky, J.** Untersuchungen des Ca, K, J und die Reaktionen von Manoiloff und Kottmann bei Dementia praecox. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1934, 151: 314-26.—**Raphael, T.** The physiologic level in dementia praecox. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1922-23, 2: 515-25.—**Riebeling, C., & Strömme, R.** Studien zur Pathophysiologie der Schizophrenie. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1933, 147: 61-72.—**Strongin, E. I., & Hinsie, L. E.** Parotid secretory rate in schizophrenic patients. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1938, 87: 715-24.—**Suominen, Y. K.** [Physical symptoms of schizophrenia]. *Duodecim, Helsinki*, 1937, 53: 18-30.—**Vitello, A.** Circa un particolare sintoma inerente al tasso dell'acido l-ascorbico (vitamina C) nella demenza precoce. *Neopsichiatria, Pisa*, 1937, 3: 217-29.

— Physiopathology: Blood.

PELZHOF, K. *Das Blutbild und die Senkungsgeschwindigkeit bei Schizophrenen. 30p. 8° Bonn, 1933.

Baldi, F. Ricerche sperimentali sul sangue dei dementi precoci. *Neurologica, Nap.*, 1926, 3: 91-111.—**Beck, A., Ogden, W., & Whelen, M.** The agglutinations of B. coli by the serum of psychotics, especially of schizophrenics. *J. Ment. Sc., Lond.*, 1935, 81: 524-7.—**Berger, J. A.** [Toxicity of the blood in dementia praecox]. *J. nevropat. psikhiat.*, Moskva, 1927, 20: 295-305.—**Brainess, S. N.** [Mitogenetic radiation of blood in catatonic form of schizophrenia]. *Ark. biol. nauk*, 1934, ser. B, 36: 307-24.—**Brice, A. T. jr.** The blood fats in schizophrenia. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1935, 81: 613-32. Also repr.—**Canziani, G.** Ricerche sulla colesterinemia nella demenza precoce. *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1935, 59: 698-731.—**Caramazza, C.** Le globuline del siero del sangue nelle schizofrenie. *Schizofrenie*, 1935, 4: 23-33.—**Cardinale, G.** Sul comportamento della creatinina nel sangue nella demenza precoce. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1935, 26: pt 2, 208.—**Carrière, R.** Ueber die Linksverschiebung im Blutbild der Schizophrenen. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1931, 135: 314-20.—**Chatagnon, C.** Le chlore sanguin chez les schizophrènes. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1938, 128: 868-70.—**Contini, M.** Ricerche sulla protidemia nella demenza precoce. *Rass. stud. psichiat.*, 1936, 24: 223-38.—**Curti, G.** La reazione di Costa in neuro-psichiatria. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1931, 38: 696-713.—**De Marco, A.** La resistenza globulare nei dementi precoci. *Gazz. internaz. med. chir.*, 1931, 39: 619-28.—**Zara, E.** Ricerche sull'equilibrio elettrolitico nel sangue e nel liquor dei dementi precoci. *Osp. psichiat.*, Nap., 1933, 1: 151-65.—**Dimolescu, A.** [Can the

autoagglutination of erythrocytes be a factor in the production of peripheral edema in dementia praecox?] *Spitalul*, 1934, 54: 311-2.—**Forsyth, W. L.** Hypocholesterinemia in dementia praecox. *J. Ment. Sc., Lond.*, 1926, 72: 219.—**Freeman, H.** Sedimentation rate of the blood in schizophrenia. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1933, 30: 1298-308.—**Glazov, V. A., & Zimmer, G. M.** Colloidal coagulation reaction in dementia praecox. *Nevropat. psikhiat.*, 1937, 6: 100-4.—**Gullotta, S.** Il calcio del sangue e delle urine nei dementi precoci. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1930, 36: 572-92.—**Hermann, K.** [Changes in the blood picture in dementia praecox; special attention to shift to the left side] *Hospitalstidende*, 1932, 75: 1135.—**Hertz, A.** Ueber die Veränderung der Blutgerinnungszeit bei Dementia praecox. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1924, 71: 452-61.—**Hosono, T.** Ueber die Schwankung der Blutplättchenzahl bei Schizophrenikern. *Psychiat. neur. jap.*, 1937, 41: 17-20.—**Jacobowsky, B.** Untersuchungen über die Senkungsgeschwindigkeit der roten Blutkörperchen bei der Dementia praecox. *Upsala läk. fören. förh.*, 1925-26, 30: 227-61.—**Jahn, D.** Klinische und experimentelle Befunde über Veränderungen des roten Blutes bei schweren schizophränen Zustandsbildern. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1936, 48. Kongr., 379-86.—**Jedlowski, P.** Ricerche ematologiche nelle schizofrenie. *Arch. gen. neur.*, Noera, 1934, 15: 20-56.—**Lo Cascio, G.** La magnesemia nella demenza precoce. *Schizofrenie*, 1933, 2: 365-74.—**Ljungberg, E.** Einige Beobachtungen betreffend die reduzierenden Substanzen im Blute bei Schizophrenen. *Upsala läk. fören. förh.*, 1934, 39: 139-50. Also *Acta psychiat. neur.*, Kbh., 1936-37, 11: 369-78.—**Looney, J. M., & Childs, H. M.** The blood cholesterol in schizophrenia. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1933, 30: 567-79. — The lactic acid and glutathione content of the blood of schizophrenic patients. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1934, 105: pl.iii. Also *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1934, 13: 963-8. Also repr.—**Looney, J. M., & Freeman, H.** Oxygen and carbon dioxide contents of arterial and venous blood of schizophrenic patients. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1938, 39: 276-83.—**Meissner, J.** [Erythrocytic sedimentation in dementia praecox]. *Med. dōsw.*, 1928, 9: 258-68.—**Minker-Bogdanova, E. T., Povorinskaia, S. A., & Povorinsky, I. A.** [Mineral composition of the blood in schizophrenics]. *Ark. biol. nauk*, 1934, ser. B, 36: 339-44.—**Ostmann.** Studien über das weisse Blutbild bei Schizophrenen. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1929, 91: 497-502. — Das Blutbild in Demenz geendeter schizophrener Krankheitszustände. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1932, 34: 621-4. — Das Blutbild frischer schizophrener Krankheitszustände. *Ibid.*, 1933, 35: 6-8. — Das Blutbild bei chronisch glühenden schizophränen Krankheitszuständen. *Ibid.*, 93. — Was kann das Blutbild bei den schizophränen Erkrankungen leisten? *Ibid.*, 249-52.—**Platanias, S.** A proposito della siero-reazione di coagulazione di Weltmann nei dementi precoci. *Neopsichiatria, Pisa*, 1937, 3: 7-39. — & **Monaco, V.** Dati comparativi tra siero-reazione di Weltmann e tasso colesterinico nei dementi precoci. *Ibid.*, 317-38.—**Rizzatti, E.** Il tasso di calcio e di potassio nel siero di sangue e il rapporto potassio-calcio serico nelle schizofrenie (e distimie). *Schizofrenie*, 1933, 2: 375-97. — Sulle granulazioni di Mommensen dei granulociti nelle malattie mentali e nelle schizofrenie in particolare. *Ibid.*, 1935, 4: 143-50. — Il quadro morfologico ematico bianco nelle schizofrenie. *Ibid.*, 221-54, 2 ch. — & **Levi, M. S.** Formola leucocitometrica e granulazioni tossiche dei granulociti, neutrofili nella schizofrenia. *Ibid.*, 1933, 2: 211-32.—**Rizzatti E., & Martinengo, V.** Ricerche ematologiche nelle schizofrenie. *Ibid.*, 1932, 1: No. 2, 27-43, 2 ch. — Ulteriori contributi allo studio dello squilibrio albumino-globulinico nelle schizofrenie. *Ibid.*, 1934, 4: 333-46.—**Sagel, W.** Eigene Erfahrungen über das weisse Blutbild und seinen Wert für die Psychiatrie; Theorie, Methodik, Haemogramme, biologische Leukocytenkurven, Versuch einer biologischen Abgrenzung in der Gruppe der Schizophrenen. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1930, 125: 436-64.—**Sauer, W.** Interferometrische Untersuchungen an Schizophrenen. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1929-30, 89: 72-9.—**Schrijver-Hertzberger, S.** Les corrélations colloïdales dans le plasma des schizophrènes. *Encéphale*, 1938, 33: 181-93. — & **Schrijver, D.** Ueber die Blut-Eiweisskörper im Schizophrenen Formenkreis. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1932, 140: 252-66.—**Schube, P. G.** Blood cholesterol studies in mental disease; schizophrenia. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1933, 12: 1227-51.—**Sears, H. A., Morter, R. A.** [et al.] Blood estrin level in schizophrenia. *Ibid.*, 1936-37, 93: 1293-303.—**Segal, L., & Hinsie, L. E.** The cyanosis of dementia praecox; a study of the gas relationships of the blood; with clinical observations. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1926, 171: 727-40.—**Shippen, L. P.** A complement-fixation reaction in dementia praecox. *Med. Ann. District of Columbia*, 1935, 4: 289-91.—**Stănescu, M., & Enăchescu, S. D.** [Rate of erythrocyte sedimentation in schizophrenia]. *Spitalul*, 1936, 56: 294-8.—**Stenberg, S.** Psychosis and blood lipoids; quantitative variations of total cholesterol and total fatty acids in the blood; in dementia praecox. *Acta med. scand.*, 1929, 72: 1-52.—**Thurzö, J.** [Humoral pathological investigation of dementia praecox by means of hemolytic reactions]. *Magy. orv. arch.*, 1929, 30: 289-313. Also *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1929, 119: 307-34.—**Tscherkes, L. A., & Mangubi, M. I.** Phytotoxische Eigenschaften des Blutes bei Schizophrenie. *Ibid.*, 1931, 132: 815-20.—**Vitello, A.** Il comportamento delle lipasi del sangue e del liquor nella demenza precoce. *Schizofrenie*, 1935-36, 4: 81-95.—**Zara, E.** La velocità di sedimentazione della emazie nella schizofrenia. *Cervello*, 1931, 10: 127-41.

— Physiopathology: Cardiovascular system.

LAPEYRE, J. F. *La pression artérielle moyenne et les courbes oscillométriques dans la démence précoce hébérénique et hébérénocatatonique. 44p. 8° Par., 1931.

Baruk, H., Lapeyre, J., & Albane. La pression artérielle moyenne, l'indice oscillométrique et l'angiospasmie orthostatique dans la démence précoce hébérénique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 700-2. — **Colognese, G.** La pressione media e altri dati riguardanti la funzione circolatoria nella demenza precoce. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1932, 21: 1152-62. — **Etchepare, B.** Sobre pseudo-edema en la demencia precoz. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1925, 10: 193-203. — **Finesinger, J. E., Cohen, M. E., & Thomson, K. F.** Velocity of blood flow in schizophrenia. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1938, 39: 24-36. — **Freeman, H.** The arm-to-carotid circulation time in normal and schizophrenic subjects. Psychiat. Q., 1934, 18: 290-9. — **Effect of habituation on blood pressure in schizophrenia.** Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, 29: 139-47. — **Variability of circulation time in normal and schizophrenic subjects.** Ibid., 1933, 39: 488-93. — **Hoskins, R. G., & Sleeper, F. H.** The blood pressure in schizophrenia. Ibid., 1932, 27: 333-51. — **Gottlieb, J. S.** Relationship of the systolic to the diastolic blood pressure in schizophrenia; the effect of environmental temperature. Ibid., 1936, 35: 1256-61. — **Kanner, L.** The adrenal blood pressure curves in dementia praecox and the emotional psychoses. Am. J. Psychiat., 1928, 8: 75-96. — **Krinsky, C. M., & Gottlieb, J. S.** Peripheral venous blood pressure in schizophrenic and in normal subjects. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, 35: 304-9. — **Linton, J. M., Hamelink, M. H., & Hoskins, R. G.** Cardiovascular system in schizophrenia studied by the Schneider method. Ibid., 1934, 32: 712-22. — **Martinez, V.** La pressione venosa periferica nelle schizofrenie (demenza precoce ehefreno-catatonica) Schizofrenie, 1933, 2: 157-79. — **Segre, R.** Su alcuni fenomeni vasomotori della mucosa nasale nell'ebefreno-catatonica. Ibid., 31-42. — **Minski, L.** A note on some vasomotor disturbances in schizophrenia. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1937, 83: 437-9. — **Panara, C.** Curva pletismografica degli schizofrenici nelle varie fasi di loro malattia. Note psychiat., Pesaro, 1935, 64: 545-60, 4 graph. — **Reed, R. G.** Circulatory rating and pulse pressure in schizophrenia. State Hosp. Q., Utica, 1926-27, 12: 34-41. — **Sasa, K.** Ueber das Zirkulationssystem bei Dementia praecox. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1926, 16: 144. — **Tomesu, P.** [Peripheral circulation in schizophrenia and symptomatic catatonial] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1934, 23: 1287-323. — **Vergani, O.** La fragilità vasale e i fenomeni affini nelle sindromi schizofreniche. Neopsichiatria, Pisa, 1937, 3: 608-20.

— Physiopathology: Cerebrospinal fluid.

Contini, M. Il comportamento della reazione di Takata-Ara nella demenza precoce ed in altre malattie mentali. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1937, 26: 412-22. — **De Giacomo, U.** Le ricerche sul liquor dei dementi precoci nel triennio 1929-31. Riv. pat. nerv., 1932, 39: 367-80. — **Dide, M., de Boissezon, P., & Aujaleu, P.** Réactions de Vernes et de Besredka dans le sang et le liquide céphalo-rachidien des déments précoces. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 421. — **Gamper, E., & Kral, A.** Ergänzend Bericht zur Frage der biologischen Wirksamkeit des Schizophrenenliquors. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, 153: 258-64. — **Zur Frage der biologischen Wirksamkeit des Schizophrenenliquors.** Ibid., 1937, 159: 697-703. — **Golant-Ratner, R.** Die Goldsolreaktion bei Dementia praecox. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 71: 1128. — **Hahnemann, V.** Recherches sur la teneur du liquide rachidien en cellules et en albumine chez les patients atteints de schizophrénie. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1932, 7: 173-87. — **Kafka, V.** Der Liquor des Schizophrenen. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1928, 30: 247. — **Kaltenbach, H.** Beiträge zur Liquoranalyse der Dementia praecox. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, 98: 651-7. — **Lehmann-Facius, H.** Ueber die Liquordiagnose der Schizophrenien. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 1646-8. — **Liquoruntersuchungen bei destruktiven Erkrankungen des Nervensystems, besonders bei Schizophrenie.** Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, 158: 109-17. — **Weitere Erfahrungen mit der Liquordiagnose der Schizophrenien.** Ibid., 1938, 161: 515-21. — **Muyle, G.** Contribution à l'étude du liquide céphalo-rachidien des déments précoces spécialement en ce qui concerne la chlorurémie. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1937, 37: 509-29. — **Nugel, A.** L'indice colloïdo-protettore nel liquor dei dementi precoci. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1938, 27: 3-12. — **Reistrup, H.** Der Zuckergehalt der Spinalflüssigkeit bei Stimmungspsychosen und Dementia praecox. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1935, 10: 481-9. — **Rizzatti, E. F.** La reazione di Buscaino al nitrato di argento sul liquido cefalo-rachideo. Schizofrenie, 1932, 1: No. 1, 51-3. — **Debeus, V.** Il liquor nelle varie malattie di mente in confronto al liquor nelle schizofrenie (con particolare riguardo alla reazione di Buscaino applicata al liquido a freddo) Ibid., 1934, 3: 97-119. — **Rodríguez Arias, B., Irazoqui, E., & Catasús, J. M.** El líquido cefalorraquídeo en la esquizofrenia. Arch. neur., Madr., 1933, 13: 743-8. — **Sondén, T.** Der Eiweißgehalt des Liquors bei Schizophrenie; gleichzeitig ein Beitrag zur Frage nach der organischen Natur schizophrener Psychosen. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1931, 6: 565-92. — **Thurzó, E.** Die Goldsolreaktion bei einigen Nervenkrankheiten und den

endogenen Psychosen, gleichzeitig Bemerkungen zum Aufsatz Die Goldsolreaktion bei Dementia praecox von Priv.-Doz. Raissa Golant-Ratner. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1925, 85: 6-12. — **Winkler, H.** Spektrophotographische Liquoruntersuchungen bei chronisch Schizophrenen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928-29, 86: 249-54.

— Physiopathology: Digestive system.

Barison, F. Gastrogrammi di dementi precoci mericisti, Gior. psychiat., 1936, 64: 224; 1937, 65: 82; 4 graph. — **Buscaino, V. M.** Componenti enterogene della demenza precoce; dati clinici e sierologici di radio- e di batteriologia. Schizofrenie, 1932, 1: No. 3, 3-23. — **Cremer, J.** Leberfunktionsprüfungen bei Schizophrenen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1935, 103: 347-58. — **Debeus, V.** Examen della funzionalità epatica degli schizofrenici. Schizofrenie, 1933, 2: 345-64, ch. — **De la Vega, P.** Contribución al estudio del factor hepático en la esquizofrenia. Med. iber., 1933, 27: pt. 2, 825-30. — **Giannelli, V., & Campioni, T.** Ricerche sulla funzionalità epatica nella demenza precoce; curve amino-acidemiche in schizofrenici dopo sovraccarico di glicocolla. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1936, 25: 880-98. — **Henry, G. W.** Gastrointestinal motor functions in schizophrenia; roentgenological observations. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 280-91. Also Am. J. Psychiat., 1927-28, 7: 135-52, 3 pl. — **Menichetti, E.** La funzionalità gastrica negli schizofrenici. Ann. Osp. psychiat. Perugia, 1936, 30: 89-104. — **Ornstein, I., Sibi, M., & Smilovici, L.** Quelques contributions et considérations sur l'insuffisance hépatique dans la démence précoce. C. rend. Congr. internat. insuff. hépat., 1937, 1. Congr., 479-83. — **Pennacchiotti, M.** Esami biopsici del fegato nelle schizofrenie. Schizofrenie, 1935, 4: 247-60, 3 pl. — **Reiter, P.** [Examination of the stomach in dementia praecox] Hospitalstidende, 1923, 66: Jydske med. selsk. forh., 18. — **Zimmermann, R.** Ueber mutmassliche Leberstörungen bei Dementia praecox. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1930, 90: 537-44. — **Zonta, G.** La funzione antitossica del fegato, esplorata col metodo della santonina, nella demenza precoce. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, 58: 423-34.

— Physiopathology: Metabolism.

TEENSTRA, P. E. M. *Over het bloedsuikergehalte bij melancholie en schizofrenie [Sugar contents in the blood in melancholia and schizophrenia] 104p. 8° Amst., 1929.

Bettzieche, F. Untersuchungen über den Stoffwechsel der Schizophrenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 124: 136-44. — **Buscaino, V. M.** Untersuchungen über den Stoffwechsel der Schizophrenen. Ibid., 125: 734-77. — **Chalissow, Wolfson, N. M., & Arutunov, D. N.** Métabolisme intermédiaire du cerveau chez les schizophrènes. Encéphale, 1936, 31: pt. 2, 174-202. — **Chiabov, A.** L'eliminazione dello zolfo neutro con l'orina nei malati di mente (con speciale riguardo per gli schizofrenici) Schizofrenie, 1932, 1: No. 2, 45-52. — **Claude, H., Baruk, H., & Médakovich, G.** Le métabolisme basal dans la catatonie et l'hébérénocatatonie. Encéphale, 1928, 23: 797-802. — **De Giacomo, U.** Ricerche sulla glicemia nelle malattie nervose e mentali; la glicemia nella demenza precoce. Riv. sper. freniat., 1925-26, 108-21. — **Di Mauro, S.** La curva glicemica nella schizofrenia. Cerebro, 1936, 15: 301-7. — **Fenz, E., & Kogerer, H.** Hypoglykämie und Schizophrenie. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., Wien, 1937, 54: 241-3. — **Finkelman, I., & Stephens, W. M.** Heat regulation in dementia praecox. Am. J. Psychiat., 1935-36, 92: 1185-9. — **Fischer, S.** Gasstoffwechseleränderungen bei Schizophrenen; die Veränderungen des Gasstoffwechsels im Verlaufe der Krankheit und ihre Bedeutung für die ätiologische Forschung. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, 83: 205-41. — **Gasstoffwechseleränderungen bei Schizophrenen; Bericht über 345 Kranke (277 Schizophrenie, 68 Depressive)** Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 147: 109-20. — **Freeman, W.** The fasting blood sugar in schizophrenia. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, 186: 621-30. — **Gibbs, C. E.** Disturbances of growth and metabolism in early cases of dementia praecox. State Hosp. Q., Utica, 1922-23, 8: 361-71. — **Gullotta, S.** Le variazioni del calcio nella demenza precoce e sotto l'influenza della bulboecapina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, 5: 504-7. — **Hoskins, R. G.** Oxygen consumption (basal metabolic rate) in schizophrenia; distributions in 214 cases. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1932, 28: 1346; 1937, 38: 1261. Also repr. — **Sleeper, F. H.** Basal metabolism in schizophrenia. Ibid., 1929, 21: 887-900. — **Jahn, D.** Stoffwechseleränderungen bei bestimmten Formen der Psychopathie und der Schizophrenie. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1934-35, 135: 245-60. Also Nervenarzt, 1935, 8: 26. — **Kasanin, J.** The blood sugar curve in mental disease; the schizophrenic (dementia praecox) groups. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1926, 16: 414-9. — **Küppers, K.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Hämato-logie und den Purinstoffwechsel bei Schizophrenen und Epileptikern. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1932, 97: 354-77. — **Lingjaerde, O.** [Liver function in mental diseases with special regard to the relation between liver affection, intestinal intoxication and malnutrition in dementia praecox] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1933, 94: 170-94. — **Mann, S. A.** The neutral sulphur excretion in dementia praecox following sodium thiosulphate ingestion. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1925, 71: 284-9. — **Miller, W. R.** Psychogenic factors in the polyuria of schizophrenia. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, 84: 418-26. — **Pons**

Balmes, J., & Irazoqui Villalonga, E. Contribución al estudio de las perturbaciones glucémicas en la esquizofrenia. *Rev. méd. Barcelona*, 1933, 19: 327-39.—Roncati, C., Merlini, F., & Maloberti, U. Ricerche sul metabolismo basale nella demenza precoce, nelle frenesie e negli stati depressivi. *Schizophrenie*, 1936, 5: 9-30.—Santoné, M. Equilibrio neuro-vegetativo, equilibrio elettrolitico e glicemia nella demenza precoce. *Cervello*, 1930, 9: 245-56.—Scheid, K. F. Der Hämoglobinstoffwechsel bei febrilen Episoden schizophrener Psychosen. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1938, 17: 911-4.—Sleeper, F. H., & Hoskins, R. G. Galactose tolerance in dementia praecox. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1930, 24: 550-63.—Sleeper, F. H., & Jellinek, E. M. A comparative physiologic, psychologic, and psychiatric study of polyuric and non-polyuric schizophrenic patients. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1936, 83: 557-63.—Smith, J. F. The blood-sugar curve in cases of dementia praecox. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1927, 73: 265-9.—Stevenson, G. H., & Thomas, J. C. Metabolism in dementia praecox. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1930, 22: 636-8.—Vanelli, A. L'eliminazione dello zolfo neutro nella schizofrenia. *Schizophrenie*, 1935, 4: 343-53.—Walker, J. Basal metabolism in mental disorders, especially dementia praecox, and the influence of the diathermic current on the same. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1924, 70: 47-58.—Whitehorn, J. C., & Tiltotson, K. J. Oxygen consumption in dementia praecox. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1925, 192: 1254-6. Also repr.

— Physiopathology: Nervous system.

MAGNAND, J. *Contribution à l'étude du réflexe solaire dans la démence précoce; essai d'interprétation. 54p. 8° Par., 1928.

Abély, X., & Trillot. Symptôme et syndrome pupillaire de la démence précoce. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1933, 91: 69-76.—Carmichael, H. T., Rheingold, J. C., & Linder, F. E. The bromide permeability test in schizophrenia. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1935, 82: 125-33.—Chalissow, M. A., Wolfson, N. M., & Arutunov, D. N. [Intermediate metabolism in the brain in schizophrenia] *Sovet. neuropat.*, 1935, 4: 43-68.—Claude, H., Baruk, H., & Aubrey, M. Les troubles vestibulaires dans la démence précoce catatonique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1927, 96: 1377.—Dumanis, V. M. [Pathological extrapyramidal symptoms in dementia praecox] *Dnipropetr. med. J.*, 1929, 8: 72-80.—Espino, D. C. Contribución al estudio de la barrera ectomesodérmica del sistema nervioso en algunos procesos morbosos, especialmente en la esquizofrenia. *An. Fac. med.*, Lima (1927) 1928, 10: 1; 85; 133, 3 pl.—Feinstein, W. Die Erweiterungsreflexe der Pupillen und ihr Fehlen bei der Dementia praecox. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1928, 85: 329-59.—Finkelman, I., & Stephens, W. M. Heat regulation in dementia praecox reactions of patients with dementia praecox to cold. *J. Neur. Psychopath.*, Lond., 1935-36, 16: 321-40.—Garkavi, N. L. [Epileptiform symptoms in schizophrenia] *Neuropat. psikiat.*, 1937, 6: 61-72.—Gilbo, E. Z. [Hemato-encephalic barrier in dementia praecox] *J. neuropat. psikiat.*, Moskva, 1931, 24: 53-8.—Guiraud, P. Tremblement de la tête dans la démence précoce. *Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment.*, Par., 1926, 14: 84.—Haenel, J. Neurologische Erscheinungen bei Schizophrenien. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 7: 2006.—Hauptmann, A. Die verminderte Durchlässigkeit der Blut-Liquor-Schranke bei Schizophrenie. *Mscr. Psychiat.*, 1928, 68: 243-64.—Homburger, A. Gedanken zur Lokalisation motorischer Störungen, besonders bei der Schizophrenie. *Ibid.*, 1932, 82: 209-53.—Houston, P. E. Sensory threshold to direct current stimulation in schizophrenic and in normal subjects. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1934, 31: 590-6. Also repr.—Imber, I. I disturbi pupillari nella schizofrenia. *Riv. neur.*, Nap., 1936, 9: 133-62.—Jacobi, W., & Kolke, K. Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von Hauptmann: Verminderte Durchlässigkeit der Blut-Liquorschranke bei Schizophrenie. *Mscr. Psychiat.*, 1925-26, 60: 265-82.—Joó, B., & Meduna, L. Labyrinthreizungsuntersuchungen bei Schizophrenie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1935, 37: 26-9.—Koester. Ueber die Häufigkeit des Vorkommens des Spasmus mobilis (wechselnde, katatone Pupillenstarre) bei Schizophrenen. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1927, 81: 601-5.—Lindberg, B. J. Untersuchungen über die myodystonische Reaktion bei Schizophrenen. *Acta psychiat. neur.*, Kbh., 1933, 8: 679-90.—Löwenbach, H. Messende Untersuchungen über die Erregbarkeit des Zentralnervensystems von Geisteskranken, vor allem von periodisch Katatonen, mit Hilfe quantitativer Vestibularisreizung. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1936, 105: 313-23.—Malamud, W., & Rothschild, D. Barrier between the blood and cerebro-spinal fluid; distribution ratio of bromides in schizophrenics. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1930, 24: 348-57.—Mannini, C. Sui tempi di reazione visiva nei dementi precoci. *Gior. psichiat.*, 1922, 50: 106-8.—Menninger, W. C. Pupillary anomalies in schizophrenia. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1928, 20: 186-92.—Modonesi, C. Su particolari anomalie delle contrazioni muscolari agli stimoli elettrici nella demenza precoce. *Gior. psichiat.*, 1936, 64: 41-50.—Narbutovich, I. O., & Svetlov, D. S. [Investigation of several simple, unconditioned reflexes (orientative and defensive) in schizophrenia] *Arkhl. biol. nauk*, 1934, ser. B, 36: 183-227.—Nicolajev, V. Ueber die Bromdurchlässigkeit der Hirnschranken, insbesondere bei schizophrenen Erkrankungsformen. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1937, 157: 206-19.—Reiter, P. J. Extrapyramidal motor-disturbances in dementia praecox. *Acta psychiat. neur.*, Kbh., 1926, 1: 287-304.—Robb, R. W. Action currents in schizophrenia.

J. Kansas M. Soc., 1936, 37: 234; 248.—Rosenfeld, M. Ueber das Vorkommen von Nystagmus bei Schizophrenie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 52: 985-8.—Runeberg, J. [Neurology of schizophrenia] *Fin. läk. säll. hand.*, 1935, 77: 690-708. Also *Acta psychiat. neur.*, Kbh., 1936-37, 11: 523-47.—Schilder, P., & Parker, S. Pupillary disturbances in schizophrenic Negroes. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1931, 25: 835-47.—Serel, M. [Disorders of the vestibular apparatus in schizophrenia] *Cas. lek. česk.*, 1937, 76: 213-8.—Steck, H. Kritische zur Ätiologie der Dementia praecox (Erwiderung auf Dr. Leo Wolfers Bemerkung zu meiner Arbeit Neurologische Untersuchungen an Schizophrenen) *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1924, 92: 665-7.—Tatarenko, N. [Reflexogenic mechanism in schizophrenics] *Vrach. delo*, 1928, 11: 217-21.—Titeca, J. Troubles cérébraux chez une demente précoce. *J. neur. psychiat.*, Brux., 1931, 31: 158-61.—Vanelli, A. Il sistema neuro-vegetativo nelle schizofrenie. *Schizophrenie*, 1932, 1: No. 4, 21-35.—Wolfer, L. Zu Dr. H. Stecks Arbeit Neurologische Untersuchungen an Schizophrenen. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1923, 87: 615.—Wolochov, N. P. Zur Frage der extrapyramidalen Symptome bei Schizophrenie. *Ibid.*, 1930-31, 131: 579-84.—Zarcinas, A. [Mydriasis and anisocoria in dementia praecox] *Medicina*, Kaunas, 1936, 17: 991-5.

— Physiopathology: Nervous system, autonomic.

Falkowski, A. [Vegetative nervous system in dementia praecox] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1930, 9: 867.—Golovina, V. P., & Vopilkina, G. I. [Investigation on the activity of the vegetative nervous system in catatonic form of schizophrenia] *Arkhl. biol. nauk*, 1934, ser. B, 36: 325-38.—Langfeldt, G. [Clinical and experimental researches of the vegetative nervous system with special reference to dementia praecox] *Norsk mag. laegevid.*, 1925, 86: 1-32.—Lokshina, E. [Condition of sympathetic nervous system in schizophrenics] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1927, 5: 1009-18.—Maslow, E. V. Das vegetative Nervensystem im Verlaufe der Schizophrenie (Dynamismus der vegetativen Störungen) *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1937, 160: 246-54.—Northcote, M. L. M. The clinical investigation of the autonomic nervous system in 50 cases of schizophrenia. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1929, 75: 114-9.—Obregia, A., Constantinescu, I., & Constantinescu, G. [Study on the tonus of the parasympathetic system in dementia praecox] *Spitalul*, 1928, 48: 1-3.—Sachs, W. The vegetative nervous system in dementia praecox. *S. Afr. J. M. Sc.*, 1936, 1: 142-55.—Walter, R., & Krambach, R. Vegetatives Nervensystem und Schizophrenie. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1915, 28: Orig., 232-75.—Yoneyama, T. Ueber vegetative Störungen bei Zyklophrenie, Schizophrenie, Epilepsie und Hysterie. *Fukuoka acta med.*, 1933, 26: 75-7.

— Physiopathology: Respiratory system.

Cameron, D. E. Respiratory centre and schizophrenia. In his *Obj. & Exp. Psychiatry*, N. Y., 1935, 170-83.—Gullotta, S. Caratteri del pneumogramma dei dementi precoci. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1931, 6: 253-6.—Mignot, R., & Legrand, A. Les troubles de la respiration dans la démence précoce. *Arch. internat. neur.*, Par., 1927, 20, ser., 1: 6. Also *Presse méd.*, 1926, 34: 1474.

— Physiopathology: Uropoietic system and urine.

Barbieri, P. Sulla reazione nera (di Buscaino) nelle urine dei dementi precoci. *Biochim. ter. sper.*, 1924, 11: 131; 1925, 12: 43.—Delfini, C. Ricerche con la reazione del Donaggio sull'urina nella demenza precoce e in altre forme di malattie mentali. *Note psichiat.*, Pesaro, 1934, 63: 303-18. Also *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1934, 58: 1098-100.—Dingemans, E., Freud, J., & Jong, H. de. Ueber einen katatonischen Erscheinungen erzeugenden Stoff (Katatonin) im Harn und seine relative Verminderung bei Geisteskranken. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1932-33, 143: 459-69.—Gullotta, S. Untersuchungen über den Harn von Amentia- und Dementia praecox-Kranken; über Proteinsäure. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1930, 90: 436-45. — Untersuchungen über den Harn von Amentia- und Dementia praecox-Kranken; zyklische Komplexe (Beitrag zum Studium der Aromaturie) *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1930, 218: 472-80.—Heilbrunn, G. Die Ausscheidung von Vitamin C im Harn geisteskranker Anstaltsinsassen. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1936, 38: 480-3.—Libowitzky, H., & Scheid, K. F. Ueber Porphyrinausscheidung bei Schizophrenen mit febrilen Episoden. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1938, 17: 156.—Noto, G. G. Aromaturia ed aromaturia da tirosina nei dementi precoci. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1930, 36: 383-97.—Pinto, A. La colessterinuria nei dementi precoci. *Ann. neur.*, Nap., 1928, 42: 49-56.—Saito, T., & Takeda, K. The zoötoxic effect of urine of schizophrenic cases tested with Pseudomonas suspension. *Psychiat. neur. jap.*, 1937, 41: 31-3.—Scheiner, E. Reazione nera (Buscaino) reazione dell'uroroseina, reazione di Millon nell'urina di amentie e dementi precoci. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1927, 32: 544-53.—Sleeper, F. H. Investigation of polyuria in schizophrenia. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1935, 91: 1019-31.—Tauber, E. S., Lewis, L. G., & Langworthy, O. R. Vesical activity in schizophrenic states associated with catalepsy. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1938, 39: 14-23.—Walker, J. The significance of urea in dementia praecox. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1923, 69: 322-7.

precocissima.

See under subheading infantile.

Prevention.

CAMPBELL, C. M. Towards mental health; the schizophrenic problem. 110p. 8°. Camb., 1933.

EISEN, G. *Ueber die Verhütung von Schizophrenie, geprüft am Krankenstand der Heil- und Pflegeanstalt Regensburg. 22p. 8°. Erlangen, 1933.

Coghill, H. DeJ., & Miller, R. W. The unsocial school child; is he the potential dementia praecox? Virginia M. Month., 1933, 60: 469-71.—Eisen, G. Zur Verhütung von Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1934, 36: 315-7.—Levin, H. L. The role of child guidance in the prevention of schizophrenia (dementia praecox). N. York State J. M., 1933, 33: 805-12.—Lewis, E. P. Some preventive aspects of mental hygiene as related to schizophrenia. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1935, 26: 428-33.—Milici, P. Dementia praecox: preventable. Psychiat. Q., 1937, 11: 552-60.—Rodríguez Arias, B. Profilaxis social de las esquizofrenias. Arch. med., Madr., 1925, 18: 422-32.—Thompson, C. W. Mental hygiene; dementia praecox. Southwest. M., 1925, 9: 386-9.

Prognosis and curability.

LANGFELDT, G. The prognosis in schizophrenia and the factors influencing the course of the disease; a katamnestic study, including individual re-examinations in 1936; with some considerations regarding diagnosis, pathogenesis and therapy. 22Sp. 8°. Kbh., 1937.

MÜLLER, M. Ueber Heilungsmechanismen in der Schizophrenie. 143p. 8°. Berl., 1930.

Abély, P., Olivier, M. [et al.] Réponse au questionnaire: 1. Que pensez-vous du pronostic de la démence précoce? 2. Quels résultats peut-on attendre des méthodes actuellement proposées contre cette maladie (choc insulinaire et autres)? Vie méd., 1938, 19: 303; 391.—Barbé, A. Réponse au questionnaire: 1. Que pensez-vous du pronostic de la démence précoce? 2. Quels résultats peut-on attendre des méthodes actuellement proposées contre cette maladie (choc insulinaire et autres)? Ibid., 304.—Barsotti, U. Le dimissioni dei dementi precoci. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugia, 1935, 29: 53-76.—Baruk, H. Réponse au questionnaire: 1. Que pensez-vous du pronostic de la démence précoce? 2. Quels résultats peut-on attendre des méthodes actuellement proposées contre cette maladie (choc insulinaire et autres)? Vie méd., 1938, 19: 305-10.—Bellinger, C. H. Prognosis in schizophrenia; catatonic form. Psychiat. Q., 1932, 6: 475-87.—Braatoy, T. The prognosis in schizophrenia, with some remarks regarding diagnosis and therapy. Acta psychiat. neur. Kbh., 1936, 11: 63-102.—Bresowsky, M. Zur Frage der Heilbarkeit der Dementia praecox. Mschr. Psychiat., 1928, 68: 125-36.—Cacciapuoti, G. B. La prognosi delle schizofrenie di fronte alle nuove cure (cura piretogene, insulinoterapia, alcaloterapia). Cerebro, 1937, 16: 250-66.—Erickson, M. H. The concomitance of organic and psychologic changes during marked improvement in schizophrenia; case analysis. Am. J. Psychiat., 1934, 13: 1349-67, pl.—Evensen, H. Recherches, faites après la sortie, sur env. 800 cas de démence précoce, traités à l'asile d'aliénés de Gaustad, durant les années 1915-29. Acta psychiat. neur. Kbh., 1936-37, 11: 799-816.—Forel, O. L. Le pronostic dans la pratique psychiatrique; son application aux cas de schizophrénie. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 27: 250-8.—Galperin, L. I. [On the defect in schizophrenia with favorable course] Nevropat. psikihiat., 1936, 5: 476-84.—Green, A. D. [Prognostic significance of acute, and violent outbreaks in the beginning of schizophrenia] Ibid., 1938, 7: 145-52.—Gyárfás, K. Beiträge zur prognostischen Bedeutung der schizophrenen Prozesssymptome. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 150: 740-7.—Herrmann, H. Frühentlassung von Schizophrenen in Palästina. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1931, 94: 82-92.—Horwitz, W. A., & Kleiman, C. Survey of cases of dementia praecox discharged from the psychiatric institute and hospital. Psychiat. Q., 1936, 10: 72-86.—Hutter, A. [Prognosis of dementia praecox] Geneesk. gids, 1934, 12: 1221-30.—Langfeldt, G. La prognosi nella schizofrenia ed i fattori che influiscono sul decorso della malattia. Schizofrenie, 1937, 6: 335-8.—[Investigations on prognosis of schizophrenia and survey of schizophrenia diagnosis] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1938, 99: 589-609.—Levin, H. L. Recovery in dementia praecox; report of 35 cases. Psychiat. Q., 1931, 5: 476-91.—Lewis, A. J. Prognosis in schizophrenia. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 339-41.—Moretti, A. La demenza precoce guarisce? Rass. stud. psichiat., 1935, 24: 442-51.—Morgenthaler, W. Das Dogma von der Unheilbarkeit der Schizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925-26, 100: 668-77.—Ohta, K. Zur Prognose der Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. jap., 1935, 39: 2.—Salm, S. Das Schicksal von 133 in den Jahren 1928 bis 1930 zum ersten Mal in Anstaltsbehandlung getretenen Schizophrenen. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1938, 40: 197-9.—Schaeffer, H. Le pronostic de la schizo-

phrénie. Presse méd., 1938, 46: 470-3.—Strauss, E. B. Some principles underlying prognosis in schizophrenia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1931, 24: 1217-22.—Strecker, E. A., & Willey, G. F. Prognosis in schizophrenia. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 403-31. Also J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1927, 73: 9-39.—Sukhareva, G. E., & Kogan, E. I. [Prognosis of infantile and pueral dementia praecox] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1933, 9: 120-31.—Sullivan, H. S. Tentative criteria of malignancy in schizophrenia. Am. J. Psychiat., 1927-28, 7: 759-87.—Taylor, J. A., & Von Salzen, C. F. Prognosis in dementia praecox. Psychiat. Q., 1938, 12: 576-82.—Whitehead, D. Prognosis in dementia praecox. Ibid., 1937, 11: 383-90.—[Improvement and recovery rates in dementia praecox without insulin therapy. Ibid., 1938, 12: 409-13.]

Psychoanalysis.

Allen, C. Introjection in schizophrenia. Psychoanal. Rev., 1935, 22: 121-37.—Bornstajn, M. Schizophrenie Symptome im Lichte der Psychoanalyse. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1926, 12: 95-100.—Dagand, H. L'état mental d'un dément précoce au début, analysé par lui-même. Marseille méd., 1934, 71: 757-65.—Garma, A. La realidad y el ello en la esquizofrenia. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1931, 11: 598-616. Also Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1932, 18: 183-200.—Gillespie, E., & Chapman, R. McC. A study of dementia praecox and allied conditions by means of psychoanalysis and association tests. State Hosp. Bull., Utica, 1910-11, n. ser., 3: 30-47.—Gruhle, H. W. Die psychologische Analyse eines Krankheitsbildes (Schizophrenie) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929-30, 123: 479-84.—Hendrick, I. Ego defence and the mechanism of oral ejection in schizophrenia; the psychoanalysis of a prepsychotic case. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1931, 12: 298-325.—Jelliffe, S. E. Vigilance, the motor pattern and inner meaning in some schizophrenics' behavior. Psychoanal. Rev., 1930, 17: 305-30.—Laforgue, R. Scotomization in schizophrenia. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1927, 8: 473-8. Also Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1926, 12: 451-6.—[A contribution to the study of schizophrenia. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1936, 17: 147-62.]—Milici, P. Graphocatharsis in schizophrenia. Psychiat. Q., 1937, 11: 44-73.—Schilder, P. Psychologie der Schizophrenie vom psychoanalytischen Standpunkt. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 112: 279-82.—Simmel, E. Psychoanalytische Gesichtspunkte für die Psychosen-(Schizophrenie)therapie. Ber. Allg. ärztl. Kongr. Psychother., 1929, 4: 122-4.—Wyrsh, J. Ueber den affektiven Rapport mit Schizophrenen. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1936, 37: 139-48.

Psychomotor manifestations.

HÜHNERFELD, J. *Die psychogenen Reaktionen bei der Schizophrenie [Bonn] p.169-88. 8°. Berl. [1926]

Also Mschr. Psychiat., 1929-30, 75:

SCHILDER, P. Brain and personality; studies in the psychological aspects of cerebral neuropathology and the neuropsychiatric aspects of the motility of schizophrenies. 136p. 8°. N. Y., 1931.

Abashev-Konstantinovskiy, A. L. [Motor disturbances in schizophrenia] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1937, 13: 100-7.—Angyal, L. [Simultaneous occurrence of interparietal syndrome and automatic movements in a case of schizophrenia] Orv. heil., 1936, 80: 555-7.—[Disturbances of activity in a case of schizophrenia. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, 38: 1047-54.—Benon, R. Enervement contenu négatif et démence précoce. Bull. méd., Par., 1936, 50: 91.—Campbell, C. M. On the definition or delimitation of the schizophrenic type of reaction. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 16-30, port.—Courbon, P., & Rondepierre. Anorexie émotionnelle révélatrice de démence précoce en régression. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1929, 17: 12-4.—Dotsenko, M. I., & Fatova, E. S. [Motor activity in schizophrenia in children from the viewpoint of L. A. Kvint and Ozersky methods] Nevropat. psikihiat., 1936, 5: 1209-18.—Fretet, J., & Petit. Syntaxe d'une schizophasique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, 35: 777-81.—Grimaldi, L. L'astasia-abasia nella demenza precoce; nota clinico-psicologica. Manicomio, 1923, 36: 21-32.—Huston, P. E. Eye-hand coordination in schizophrenic patients and normals as measured by the pursuit meter. Psychol. Bull., 1932, 29: 662.—Jacobi, W., & Kolke, K. Betrachtungen zum schizophrenen Reaktionstypus. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1925-26, 76: 431-68.—Jislis, S. G. Konstitution und Motorik; zur Motorik der Schizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928-29, 118: 240-55.—Katzmann, L. M. Ueber die Eigentümlichkeiten einiger psychomotorischer Reaktionen bei Geisteskranken; über die schriftliche psychomotorische Reaktion bei Schizophrenen. Ibid., 1929, 119: 657-62.—Kloos, G. Ueber kataplektische Zustände bei Schizophrenen; ein Beitrag zur Pathologie der Willenshandlung. Nervenarzt, 1936, 9: 57-68.—Markusiewicz, R. Ueber die Störung des Selbsterhaltungstriebes bei der Schizophrenie. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., Wien, 1930, 47: 50-65.—Melekhov, D. E., & Chernoruk, V. G. [Reactions in dementia praecox] Sovet. nevropat., 1933, 2: 118-35.—Minkovski, E. L'autisme et les attitudes schizophréniques. J. psychol. norm. path.,

Par., 1927, 24: 465-76.—**Miroliubov, N. G., & Ugol, N. B.** [Reactions in dementia praecox]. *Sovet. psikhonevr.*, 1933, 9: 68-82.—**Oliveira Esteves, J. V. d.** El trabajo en los dementes precoces. *Rev. méd. lat. amer.*, B. Air., 1933-34, 19: 231-9.—**Panara, C.** Velocità e ritmo delle reazioni motorie negli schizofrenici. *Gior. psichiat.*, 1935, 63: 325-49.—**Petroselli, F.** Sulla demenza precoce apatica. *Note psichiat.*, Pesaro, 1933, 62: 425-9.—**Popper, E.** Notiz zu Kahns: Zur Frage des schizophrenen Reaktionstypus. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1921, 63: Orig., 61.—**Rosenzweig, S., & Shakov, D.** Mirror behavior in schizophrenic and normal individuals. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1937, 86: 166-74.—**Santennoise, D.** Recherches et considérations physiologiques sur l'excitation psychique et la démente précoce. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1928, 86: pt 2, 326-40.—**Schneider, K.** Reaktion und Auslösung bei der Schizophrenie. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1919, 50: 49-81.—**Senges, N.** Autisme et vie intérieure. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1929, 87: pt 2, 199-217.—**Shakow, D.** A study of certain aspects of motor coordination in schizophrenia with the Prod meter. *Psychol. Bull.*, 1932, 29: 661.—**Stanojević, L.** Ergographische Untersuchungen bei schizophrenen Prozessen. *Mtschr. Psychiat.*, 1930, 76: 379-84.—**Strecker, E. A., & Willey, G. F.** An analysis of recoverable dementia praecox reactions. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1923-24, 3: 593-679.—**Syz, H. C.** Psychogalvanic studies in schizophrenia. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1926, 16: 747. Also repr.—**Vértes, L.** [Schizophrenic mannerism simulating cerebellar ataxia]. *Gyógyászat*, 1914, 54: 69.—**Wiener, E.** Schriften von schizothymen Asthenikern. *Zschr. Menschenk.*, 1933, 9: 159-72.

Psychopathology.

BABCOK, H. *Dementia praecox; a psychological study.* 167p. 8°. N. Y., 1933.

BERZE, J., & GRUHLE, H. W. *Psychologie der Schizophrenie.* 168p. 8°. Berl., 1929.

HOOP, J. H. VAN DER. *Een geval van Schizophrenie; psycho-pathologische studie [Leiden] 166p. 8°. Amst., 1924.

SCHNEIDER, C. *Die Psychologie der Schizophrenen und ihre Bedeutung für die Klinik der Schizophrenie.* 301p. 8°. Lpz., 1930.

SCHWAB, F. *Selbstschilderung eines Falles von schizophrener Psychose [Heidelberg] 20p. 8°. Berl., 1918.

WIERSMA, D. *Over de psychologie van dementia praecox [On psychology of dementia praecox] 159p. 8°. Groningen, 1923.

Bender, L., & Schilder, P. Unconditioned and conditioned reactions to pain in schizophrenia. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1930-31, 10: 365-84.—**Boss, M.** Die psychischen Energieverschiebungen im Verlaufe eines schizophrenen Schubes. *Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1935, 36: 58-62.—**Bresovsky, A.** Amentia und Schizophrenie Reaktion. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1926, 28: 84.—**Cohen, L. H.** Imagery and its relations to schizophrenic symptoms. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1938, 84: 284-346.—**Davies, A. E.** An interpretation of mental symptoms of dementia praecox. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1926, 21: 284-96.—**Devine, H.** An expiation process in a case of schizophrenia. *J. Neur. Psychopath.*, Brist., 1921-22, 2: 224-48.—**Fedorov, V. K., & Vedenev, K. M.** [Most primitive manifestations of the most complicated unconditioned reflexes (or instincts) in dementia praecox] *Arkh. biol. nauk*, 1934, 34: 535-57.—**Gardner, G. E.** The learning ability of schizophrenics. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1931, 11: 247-52.—**Granskaya, N. A.** [Mental condition in dementia praecox] *J. nevropat. psichiat.*, Moskva, 1927, 20: 139-48.—**Hertzberg, M.** [Hypo-dynamic states in schizophrenia] *Nevropat. psichiat.*, 1937, 6: 82-93.—**Hinrichsen, O.** Die Stellungnahme des Schizophrenen zu seiner Krankheit. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1927, 111: 59-83.—**Hoop, J. H. van der.** *Psychologie der Schizophrenie.* *Psychiat. neur. bl.*, Amst., 1928, 32: 457-83.—**Hunt, J. McV.** Psychological government and the high variability of schizophrenic patients. *Am. J. Psychol.*, 1936, 48: 64-81.—**Jelgersma, H. C.** [Symbolism and schizophrenia] *Psychiat. neur. bl.*, Amst., 1924, 6: 330-42.—**Leupoldt, C. von.** Beitrag zur Biologie der Schizophrenie. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1933, 100: 581-618.—**Levin, M.** Archaische regressive phenomena as a defense mechanism in schizophrenia. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1930, 24: 950-65. Also repr.—**Mikelić, V.** Die Psychopathologie der Schizophrenie. *Acta psychiat. neur.*, Kbh., 1936-37, 11: 549-73.—**Maier, H. W.** Zur Psychologie der Schizophrenie und deren therapeutischer Bedeutung. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 77: 539.—**Marcuse, H.** Schizophrenie Hemmungszustände. *Psychiat.*, 1932, 82: 40-58.—**Michels, E.** Ricomparsa di funzioni rudimentali neuropsichiche nella schizofrenia. *Arch. antrop. crim.*, Tor., 1933, 55: 1024-33.—**Minkowski, E., & Tison, M.** La psychologie comparée des paralytiques généraux et des schizophrènes. *Arch. internat. neur.*, Par., 1924, 17: ser. 2, 20.—**Ostmann, S.** Studien über die präpsychotischen intellektuellen Eigenschaften Schizophrener. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1929, 90: 355-8.—**Pauca, A.** Tagebuchblätter eines Schizophrenen. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1929-30, 123: 299-364.—**Rossi, E.** *Psichismo, schizofrenico; appunti di*

critica clinica. *Ann. neur.*, Nap., 1927, 41: 233-57.—**Santin Carlos Rossi.** *Psicología de la demencia precoz.* *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1933, 47: 3591-8.—**Schilder, P.** Ueber das Hypnose-Erlebnis der Schizophrenen. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1929, 120: 700-7.—**— & Weidner, H.** Zur Kenntnis symbolähnlicher Bildungen im Rahmen der Schizophrenie. *Ibid.*, 1914, 26: Orig., 201-46.—**Sexauer, H.** Zur psychologischen Struktur des schizophrenen Raumerlebens. *Ibid.*, 1935-36, 154: 811-27.—**—** Emotionalität und Denkstörung in der Schizophrenie, ein psychopathologisches Problem. *Ibid.*, 1936, 156: 743-51.—**Stärke, A.** Zwanzig Minuten Schizophreniediskussion. *Psychiat. neur. bl.*, Amst., 1928, 32: 484-90.—**Stocker, A.** *Psychologie de la schizophrénie.* *Encéphale*, 1928, 23: 518-21.—**Storch, A.** Ueber den psychobiologischen Aufbau der Schizophrenie. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1926, 101: 748-69.—**—** Die Welt der bezinnenden Schizophrenie und die archaische Welt. *Ibid.*, 1930, 127: 799-810.—**Stransky, E.** Zur Psychologie der Schizophrenie. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1928, 89: 340-7.—**Strecker, E. A.** Some psychological considerations in schizophrenia (dementia praecox). *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1932, 16: 1-9.—**Sumbaev, I. S.** [Symbolism in dementia praecox] *Sovrem. psikhonevr.*, 1930, 11: 120-33.—**Syz, H. C.** Psychogalvanic studies in schizophrenia. *Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis.* (1925) 1928, 5: 292-309.—**Walther, G.** Zur innerpsychischen Struktur der Schizophrenie. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1927, 108: 56-85.—**Wiersma, D.** *Dementia praecox und psychische Energie.* *Ibid.*, 1925, 95: 218-30.—**Wildermuth, H.** Die Totenhe einer Schizophrenen. *Ibid.*, 1924, 93: 452-66.—**—** Meine Erlebnisse in den letzten 3 Jahren; Selbstschilderung eines Schizophrenen (Franz Jelapp). *Ibid.*, 1933, 144: 677-80.—**Wize, C.** Pathographien von zwei schizophrenen Frauen. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1935, 103: 270-84.—**Wygotzky, L. S.** [Psychology of schizophrenia] *Sovet. nevropat.*, 1932, 1: 352-64.—**Zutt, J.** Die innere Haltung; eine psychologische Untersuchung und ihre Bedeutung für die Psychopathologie insbesondere im Bereich schizophrener Erkrankungen. *Mtschr. Psychiat.*, 1929, 73: 52; 243; 330.

Recurrence, remission, and residual symptom.

Briner, O. Untersuchung über die Art und Häufigkeit der Remissionen bei Schizophrenie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Frühentlassungen und der Dauerschlaftherapie. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1938, 162: 582-97.—**Detenlof, F. F., & Ozeretskovsky, D. S.** [Form of psychogenic reactions in individuals having had schizophrenia] *Sovet. psikhonevr.*, 1937, 13: 59-65.—**Esser, A.** Ueber rein asthenische Endzustände bei Schizophrenie. *Arztz. Sachverst. Ztg.*, 1928, 34: 1-3.—**Gyárfás, K., & Schultz, G.** Beiträge zu den schizophrenen postprozeualen Idegestaltungen. *Mtschr. Psychiat.*, 1934, 89: 138-56.—**Halberstadt, G.** Rémissions, intermittences et évolution circulaire au cours de la démente précoce. *Paris méd.*, 1926, 61: 312-5.—**Hunt, R. C., Feldman, H., & Fiero, R. P.** Spontaneous remissions in dementia praecox. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1938, 12: 414-25.—**Lewis, N. D. C., & Blanchard, E.** Clinical findings in recovered cases of schizophrenia. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1931, 11: 481-92.

Sexual life.

SCHRITTENLOCHER, E. *Zur Frage der Fruchtbarkeit der Schizophrenen. 22p. 8°. [Tüb.] 1936.

TOURAINÉ, H. *Indifférence et apragmatisme sexuels chez les déments précoces. 64p. 8°. Par., 1932.

WEIHRAUCH, R. *Ueber die Sexualentwicklung der Schizophrenen. 24p. 8°. Heidelb., 1930.

Abély, P. Etat schizophrénique et tendances homosexuelles. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1927, 85: pt 2, 251-7.—**Benon, R.** Inversion sexuelle féminine et démente précoce. *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1907, 51: 88-92.—**Dupouy, R.** L'autisme hypocondriaque et l'indifférence sexuelle chez les schizomanes. *Ibid.*, 1926, 84: 365-70.—**Bauer & Male.** Syndrome schizophrénique conscient avec apragmatisme sexuel. *Encéphale*, 1926, 21: 706-8.—**Dupouy, R., & Naudascher, G.** Indifférence et apragmatisme sexuel chez les schizomanes. *Presse méd.*, 1926, 34: 1409-11.—**Dupouy, R., & Picard, J.** Erotomanie papale chez une schizophrène en évolution; valeur de l'intuition délirante dans l'érotomanie. *Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment.*, Par., 1928, 16: 9-15.—**Fuchs, S. H.** Determinierende Kraft des Namens bei einem Schizophrenen. *Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal.*, Wien, 1930, 16: 495-501.—**Galant, I. B.** [Masturbation and autocestation in cases of paranoid forms of dementia praecox] *J. nevropat. psichiat.*, Moskva, 1928, 21: 307; 085.—**Gibbs, C. E.** Sex development and behavior in female patients with dementia praecox. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1923-24, 3: 567. Also *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1924, 11: 179-94.—**Holstijn, A. I. W.** Die Orolerotik in der Paraphrenie. *Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal.*, Wien, 1932, 18: 450-73.—**Kogan, I. M.** Aeusserungen des Oedipuskomplexes bei Schizophrenie. *Ibid.*, 1928, 14: 518-28.—**—** Weltuntergangserlebnis und Wiedergeburtphantasie bei einem Schizophrenen

Ibid., 1932, 18: 86-104.—**Lassale, J.** Automutilation sexuelle au cours d'un raptus anxieux chez un dément précoce. Paris méd., 1934, 93: 219-22.—**Massary, de, Leroy, & Mallet.** Auto-mutilation sexuelle chez un schizophrène. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1929, 87: 144-50.—**Robie, T. R.** The investigation of the Oedipus and homosexual complexes in schizophrenia. Psychiat. Q., 1927, 1: 231; 468.—**Slotopolsky-Dukor, R.** Kastration einer Schizophrenen mit sexuellen Zwangsantreiben und sexuellem Beeinflussungswahn. Nervenarzt, 1932, 5: 579-87.

Social aspect.

Holmes, B. Some reflections on the social significance of dementia praecox; a posthumous paper. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1928, 34: 369-78.—**Kamenewa, E. N.** Zur Frage der Arbeitsfähigkeit der Schizophrenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 144: 166-88.—**Moser, K., & Jacobi, E.** Zur Berufsfähigkeit defektheilte Schizophrene (zugleich ein Beitrag zum Vorkommen von Zwangszuständen bei Schizophrenen) Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, 84: 693-714.—**Sacristán, J. M.** Importancia social de las esquizofrenias. Arch. med., Madr., 1925, 18: 408-21, diag.—**Travaglino, P. H. M.** The social importance of schizophrenia for the native society. Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1925, 126-31.

Speech, language, and handwriting.

Angyal, L. Ueber den subkortikalen Anteil der schizophrenen Sprachstörungen. Mschr. Psychiat., 1933, 86: 137-65.—**Bertolani, A.** La palalia in alcuni casi di schizofrenia avanzata. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, 43: 141-6.—**Burkhardt, H.** Das Schizophrenie Vorbereiten (Beitrag zum Problem des Autismus) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 145: 99-111.—**Courbon, P., & Bauer, E.** Apparence d'autocritique par conservation d'une rhétorique automatique après 10 ans de démence. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1924, 21: lyili-lx.—**Fleischhacker, H.** Ueber Störungen des Sprachverständnisses bei Schizophrenen. Mschr. Psychiat., 1930, 77: 1-37.—**Gerson, W.** Zur Frage der schizophrenen Sprachneubildung und des schizophrenen Denkens. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 113: 159-76.—**Ivanov-Smolensky, A. G.** [Attempts in pathophysiological investigation of manifestations of incoherency of speech in schizophrenia] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1934, ser. B, 36: 127-44.—**Menninger von Lerchenhal, E.** Analyse eines schizophrenen Schriftstückes. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, 107: 27-50. — Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Psychologie der Schizophrenie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Wortstereotypien. Ibid., 1930, 125: 615-31.—**Pollnov, L.** Beitrag zur Schriftuntersuchung bei Schizophrenen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1927, 80: 352-66.—**Schilder, P., & Sugár, N.** Zur Lehre von den schizophrenen Sprachstörungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 104: 689-714.—**Schneider, A.** Studien über Sprachstörungen bei Schizophrenen (Schizophrenien) Ibid., 1927, 108: 491-524.—**Stransky, E.** Störungen des Sprachverständnisses bei Schizophrenen. Mschr. Psychiat., 1931, 78: 54-9.—**Sudomir, A. K.** [Disorders of speech in dementia praecox] Sovrem. psikhonerv., 1929, 8: 514-9.—**Teulié, G.** La schizophasie. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1931, 89: 113; 225.—**White, W. A.** The language of schizophrenia. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 323-43. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1926, 16: 395-413. Also repr.—**Woods, W. L.** Language study in schizophrenia. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1938, 87: 290-316.

Surgery.

Egorov, M. A. [Surgical treatment of schizophrenia] Vest. khir., 1926, 6: 191-3.—**Moniz, E., & Furtado, D.** Essais de traitement de la schizophrénie par la leucotomie préfrontale. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, 95: pt 2, 298-309.—**Préda.** Essai de greffage des glandes sexuelles chez les patients atteints de démence précoce. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1926, 19, ser., 2: 179.—**Stehle, F.** Untersuchungen über Temperaturreaktionen bei schizophrenen Frauen nach operativer Sterilisierung. Klin. Wschr., 1938, 17: 119.—**Stern, M., Folsom, R. P., & Ritter, I. S.** Vasectomy and its influence upon 100 cases of dementia praecox studied at the Manhattan State Hospital. State Hosp. Q., Utica, 1924-25, 10: 404-12.

Symptomatology.

LAURENT, F. *Etude psychiatrique; le signe de la main et le signe de la poignée de main dans la démence précoce. 47p. 8°. Par., 1922.

Abély, X. Les symptômes liminaires de la démence précoce. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1926, 84: pt 2, 147-59.—**Aldama Truchuelo, J. M.** Los síndromes esquizofrénicos no procesales (síndromes esquizofrenoides) Arch. neurob., Madr., 1932, 12: 881-916.—**Angyal, L.** Zur Bedeutung des interparietalen Syndroms bei der Schizophrenie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1934, 102: 107-19. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, 37: 629-37.—**Bleuler, E.** Vorstellung von Schizophrenen zur Differentialdiagnose von psychogenen und physiogenen Symptomen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, 57: 330. — Primäre und sekundäre Symptome der Schizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 124: 607-46.—**Delmas, F. A.** Le signe du miroir dans la démence précoce. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1929, 87: 227-33.—**Domingo, E.** Prepsychotic manifestations in dementia praecox (schizophrenia) J. Philippine

Islands M. Ass., 1931, 11: 425-8.—**Finckh, O.** Psychogene Initialsymptome bei Schizophrenen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1927, 81: 152-8.—**Frankl, V.** Ein häufiges Phänomen bei Schizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, 152: 161.—**Fursac, R. de.** [Contribution to the study of icetus in dementia praecox; syncopal icetus] Polska gaz. lek., 1930, 9: 848-50.—**Galant, J. S.** Ueber selten vorkommende Phänomene bei Dementia-praecox-Kranken. Fortsch. Med., 1930, 48: 223-5. Also Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1931, 33: 612. Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1933, 77: 163-6.—**Goldenberg, S. I.** [Peccular hemorrhagic syndromes in certain forms of schizophrenia] Nevropat. psikiat., 1936, 5: 127-40.—**Grimaldi, L.** La chelmafilia nella demenza precoce e nelle sindromi parkinsoniane post-encefalitiche. Manicomio, 1925, 28: 171-94.—**Haymann, H.** Schmerzen als Frühsymptome der Dementia praecox. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1925, 74: 416-26.—**Kamenéva, E.** Sur les limites et les particularités symptomatologiques des formes légères de la schizophrénie. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: pt 2, 565-96.—**Levin, M.** The basic symptoms of schizophrenia. Am. J. Psychiat., 1931, 11: 215-36.—**Mayer-Gross, W.** Primäre und sekundäre Symptome in der Schizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 124: 647-72.—**Miskolczy, D., & Joó, B.** Ueber Frühsymptome der Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1935, 37: 559; 574.—**Nardi, J.** La sindrome di puerilismo mentale nella schizofrenia considerata anche dal punto di vista psicoanalitico. Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1929-30, 10: 300-7, 2 pl.—**Ostancow, P.** Le signe du miroir dans la démence précoce. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, 92: pt 2, 787-90. — Le signe du capuchon dans la démence précoce. Ibid., 1936, 94: 36-43.—**Povitskaia, R., & Semenova, S.** [Headaches in schizophrenia] J. nevropat. psikiat., Moskva, 1926, 19: 1; 13.—**Raitzin, A.** Psicogenia del signo de la risa de los dementes precoces. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1935, 49: 1216-31. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: 40-8.—**Roncati, C.** Sintomi iniziali della demenza precoce. Schizofrenie, 1933, 2: 325-34.

Treatment.

ASCHNER, B. Heilerfolge der Konstitutions-therapie bei weiblichen Geisteskranken insbesondere bei Schizophrenie. 364p. 8°. Stuttg., 1933.

HINSIE, L. E. The treatment of schizophrenia. 206p. 8°. Balt., 1930.

HOFFMANN, E. *Prognose und Heilung der Dementia praecox mit Berücksichtigung der Spätheilung [Leipzig] 10p. 8°. Grossenhain i. S., 1919.

THERAPIE (DIE) DER SCHIZOPHRENIE; Insulin-schock, Cardiazol, Dauer Schlaf. 238p. roy. 8°. Zür., 1937.

Ambrossetto, C., & Gastaldi, G. Nuovi orientamenti nel trattamento delle sindromi schizofreniche. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1938, 52: 1-92.—**Aschner, B.** Konstitutions-therapie bei weiblichen Geisteskranken, insbesondere bei Jugendirrsinn. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 370; 405; 429; 458; 484; 515.—**Beaton, T.** The treatment of dementia praecox. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 1145. — Modern technique in treatment; the treatment of dementia praecox; the management of a case. Ibid., 1927.—**Bond, E. D.** Present-day conception of treatment in dementia praecox and in schizophrenia generally. Med. Searchlight, 1931, 7: 11-3.—**Bosch, G., & Mo Gatti, E.** Conceptos e ideas personales sobre la demencia praecox. Actas Conf. lat. amer., B. Air., 1929, 2: 129-38.—**Boss, M.** Die Grundprinzipien der Schizophrenietherapie im historischen Rückblick. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, 157: 358-92.—**Bückmann, I.** Neuere Behandlungsmethoden der Schizophrenie. Off. Gesundheitsdienst, 1936-37, 2: A, 956-63.—**Burling, T.** Life experience as therapeutics. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1934, 4: 283-9.—**Camino, J.** Algunos comentarios más sobre el tratamiento de los esquizofrénicos. Med. ibera, 1929, 25: 677-80.—**Carp, E. A. D. E.** [New perspectives in treatment of schizophrenic affections] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 3017-22.—**Carrière, R.** Zur Therapie der Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1932, 34: 61.—**Dussik, K. T.** Zur Schizophreniebehandlung. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1938, 107: 97-109.—**Gellhorn, E.** Effects of hypoglycemia and anoxia on the central nervous system; a basis for a rational therapy of schizophrenia. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1938, 40: 125-46.—**Gillman, S. W., & Parfitt, D. N.** Treatment of schizophrenia. Brit. M. J., 1938, 2: 16.—**Hamilton, S. W.** The treatment of schizophrenia. Proc. Ass. Res. Nerv. Ment. Dis. (1925) 1928, 5: 435-57.—**Hinsie, L. E.** The treatment of schizophrenia; a survey of the literature. Psychiat. Q., 1929, 3: 5-39.—**Horánsky, F.** Ueber einige neuere Behandlungsmethoden der Schizophrenie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, 84: 181-207.—**Hudovernig, K.** Schizophrenia periodica und Behandlung der Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1927, 29: 45-8.—**Jahn, D.** Die Stoffwechselstörungen bei der As thenie und ihre Beziehungen zum Krankheitsbild und zur Behandlung der Schizophrenie. Klin. Wschr., 1938, 17: 1-5.—**Jahrreiss, W.** Zur Frage der Beeinflussbarkeit schizophrenen Störungen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1936-37, 106: 643-53.—**Jancke H.** Bisherige Erfahrungen mit den neueren

- Behandlungsmethoden der Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1938, 40: 152.—Joseph H. Zur Histopathologie und Therapie der Dementia praecox. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1151.—Kogener, H. Ueber Therapie der Schizophrenie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 73-6. Also Aertzt. Prax., Wien, 1934, 8: 227-30.—Lafora, G. R. Sobre el tratamiento de la esquizofrenia. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1926, 6: 102-7.—Lampl, O. Beitrag zur Therapie der Schizophrenie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 115.—Langenstrass, K. H., & Friedman-Buchman, E. Stupor in zirkulären und schizophrenen Psychosen; Versuch einer aktiven Behandlung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 135: 83-94.—Lehmann-Facijs, H., & Gerhardt, M. Ueber die Schock- und Fieberbehandlung der Schizophrenien. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 1170-2.—Löfvendahl, H. [Investigations of Dr Gjessing and Dr Lingjaerde concerning schizophrenia] Sven. läk. tidn., 1936, 33: 647-58.—London, L. S. Treatment of dementia praecox; with report of 6 cases. Psychiat. Q., 1930, 4: 631-41.—Luxemburger, H. Grundsätzliche zur Frage der kausalen Prophylaxe und Therapie von Erbpsychosen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Schizophrenie. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1932, 23: H. 5, 11-6.—Magenau, O. Die Behandlung der akuten Schizophrenie in der freien Praxis. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, 139: 318-23. — Die Schizophreniebehandlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 831-3. — Ueber innere Gemeinschaften der verschiedenen Schizophreniebehandlungsmittel und -methoden. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1937, 39: 83-8.—Menninger von Lerenthal, E. Schizophreniebehandlung. Ibid., 1936, 38: 447. — Zur Behandlung der Dementia praecox (Schizophrenie) Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 1080-2. Also Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1930, 32: 507-11.—Nagy, M., & Markovits, G. Recent principles in the treatment of schizophrenic psychoses. In Hughes Jackson Mem. Vol., Debrecen, 1935, No. 9, 12.—Nyiró, J. Fehler in der Anwendung der modernen Schizophreniebehandlungsmethoden und in der Beurteilung der Heilerfolge. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1938, 40: 33.—Parhon, C. I. Considerazioni sulla patogenesi e sul trattamento della schizofrenia. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1938, 19: 397-400.—Pennacchi, F. Tentativi terapeutici negli schizofrenici. Ann. Osp. psychiat. Perugia, 1933, 27: 215-28.—Penta, P. Orientamenti terapeutici nelle schizofrenie. Riforma med., 1937, 53: 1817-22.—Pincock, T. A. Prevention of dementia praecox and treatment of the early stage. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1932, 23: 209-12.—Recent developments in the treatment of dementia praecox. Bull. Chicago M. Soc., 1937-38, 40: 244-7.—Rossman, M. Some approaches in the study and treatment of schizophrenia. Hahnemann. Month., 1935, 70: 95-101.—Roxo, E. Modernos tratamentos de la esquizofrenia. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1933, 20: 419-67.—Schaeffer, H. De quelques traitements modernes de la démence précoce. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 605-9.—Stief, S. [Results of treatment of dementia praecox] Gyógyászat, 1927, 67: 1084-6.—Tidd, C. W. An examination of the recovery process in 3 cases of schizophrenia. Bull. Menninger Clin., 1936, 1: 53-60. — A note on the treatment of schizophrenia. Ibid., 1938, 2: 89-93.—Valenciano, L. Tratamiento de las esquizofrenias. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1933, 13: 123-74. Also Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 37: 314; 344. Also Med. iber., 1934, 28: 736.—Vallejo Nágera, A. Indicaciones terapéuticas en los procesos esquizofrénicos. Siglo méd., 1927, 74: pt 2, 341-9. — Resultados clínicos en el tratamiento de la demencia precoz. Inform. méd., Valladolid, 1928, 5: 257-62. Also Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1930, 3: 280-5.—Vié, J. Traitement de la démence précoce; les possibilités et les essais thérapeutiques. Gaz. hôp., 1936, 109: 129; 161.—Weygandt, W. Ueber aktive Schizophreniebehandlung. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1935, 37: 608; 619.—Wilmanns, K. Beurteilung und Behandlung der Schizophrenie im Wandel der Zeiten. Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 31; 50.—Wolfer, L. Zur Therapie der Schizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 135: 321.
- Treatment: Convulsion therapy [Meduna]
- Anglade, R., Royer, P., & Rougeau, M. La thérapeutique convulsivante de la démence précoce par le pentaméthylénététrazol, cardiazol. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1938, 96: 357-67.—Angyal, L., & Gyárfás, K. Ueber die Cardiazol-Krampfbehandlung der Schizophrenie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1936-37, 106: 1-12.—Barbato, L. Metrazol therapy of schizophrenia. Texas J. M., 1938-39, 34: 220-7.—Buchmüller, J. [Cardiazol convulsant treatment of schizophrenic women] Gyógyászat, 1937, 77: 607; 633.—Clémens, P. Des variations de la glycémie provoquées par l'injection de pentaméthylénététrazol chez les schizophrènes. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1938, 38: 357-65.—Cohen, L. H. Observations on the convulsant treatment of schizophrenia with metrazol; a report of 7 cases. N. England J. M., 1938, 218: 1002-7.—Cook, L. C. Cardiazol convulsion therapy in schizophrenia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1937-38, 31: 567-77.—Dean, S. R. Studies in convulsant therapy; technique and clinical phenomena. J. Connecticut M. Soc., 1938, 2: 325-30.—Delgado, H. Traitement de la schizophrénie par le pentaméthylénététrazol, cardiazol. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1938, 96: 23-41.—Dhunibhoy, J. E. Treatment of schizophrenia by inducing epileptiform shocks by the drug cardiazol; an experimental study of 42 cases. Ind. M. Gaz., 1938, 73: 321-6.—Di Mauro, S. Su l'epilessia cardiazolica; rilievi sul metodo di Meduna per la cura della schizofrenia. Osp. psychiat., Nap., 1938, 6: 197-205.—Ellery, R. S., & Lear, D. C. Schizophrenic patients treated by induced convulsions. Med. J. Australia, 1938, 1: 779-81.—Finiefs, L. A. Induced epileptiform attacks as a treatment of schizophrenia. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 2: 131.—Foscarini, E., & Zerbini, E. Contributo alla terapia della schizofrenia col metodo Meduna. Note psychiat., Pesaro, 1938, 67: 87-96.—Gillies, H. Convulsive therapy in schizophrenia. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 2: 131.—Giorgini, R. Qualche osservazione sulla terapia della schizofrenia con cardiazol. Note psychiat., Pesaro, 1938, 67: 303-12.—Gullotta, S. La cura della schizofrenia con la provocazione di convulsioni epilettiche. Riv. sper. freniat., 1936, 60: 510-20.—Himwich, H. E., Bowman, K. M. [et al.] Effect of metrazol convulsions on brain metabolism. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937-38, 37: 359-61.—Hoogerwerf, S., & Jagersma, H. C. Das Elektrokardiogramm während der Cardiazoltherapie der Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1938, 42: 63-5, pl.—Kagan, J., & Fingert, H. Presentation of metrazol treated cases. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1938, 88: 69-75.—Kennedy, A. Convulsion therapy in schizophrenia. J. Ment. Sci., Lond., 1937-38: 609-29.—Konvulsionstherapie (Die) der Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1936, 38: 430.—Krüger, L. Beitrag zur Frage der Schizophreniebehandlung nach von Meduna. Ibid., 135-7.—Lebensohn, Z. M. The present status of the metrazol therapy of schizophrenia. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1938, 7: 33-41.—Leroy, A. Le traitement convulsivant de la démence précoce. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1937, 27: 646-60.—McAdoo, H. W. Metrazol convulsive phenomena in dementia praecox. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, 110: 528.—McLendon, S. B. The convulsive treatment of schizophrenia. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1938, 34: 159.—Maudsley, H. F. The treatment of schizophrenia by cardiazol. Melbourne Hosp. Clin. Rep., 1937-8, 102-5.—Mayer-Gross, W., & Walk, A. Cyclohexyl-ethyl-triazol in the convulsion treatment of schizophrenia. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 1: 1324.—Convulsion therapy in schizophrenia. Ibid., 1473.—Meduna, L. Die Konvulsionstherapie der Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1935, 37: 317-9. Also Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1936, 17: 289-95. Also Gyógyászat, 1936, 76: 225-7. — New methods of medical treatment of schizophrenia. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, 35: 361-3. — Die Bedeutung des epileptischen Anfalls in der Insulin- und Cardiazolbehandlung der Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1937, 39: 331-4. Also Klin. Wschr., 1938, 17: 96. — The significance of the convulsive reaction during the insulin and the cardiazol therapy of schizophrenia. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1938, 87: 133-9.—Nyberg, P. Beobachtungen über Cardiazolbehandlung bei Schizophrenia. Uppsala läk. fören. förh., 1937-38, 43: 147-68.—Pagniez, P. Le traitement de la schizophrénie par les crises d'épilepsie provoquées par le cardiazol. Presse méd., 1938, 46: 551-3.—Reese, H. H. Vander Veer, A. H., & Wedge, A. H. The effect of induced metrazol convulsions on schizophrenic patients. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1938, 87: 570-83.—Ribbeling, C. H. On some practical details and the prevention of difficulties during the treatment of schizophrenia according to Meduna. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1938, 42: 86-92.—Sakel, M. Zur Bedeutung des epileptischen Anfalls als therapeutischen Faktors in der medikamentösen Shock-Therapie der Schizophrenie. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 1277-82. — On the significance of the epileptic convulsion as a therapeutic factor in the pharmacological shock therapy of schizophrenia. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1938, 87: 140-53.—Savage Nolting, W. J. J. de. Du traitement au choc de la schizophrénie par le cardiazol. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1938, 42: 72-4.—Scheuhammer, P., & Wiggott, L. Erfahrungen mit der Cardiazolbehandlung der Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1937, 39: 286-8.—Sörger, E., & Hofmann, E. Beobachtungen und Ergebnisse bei der Cardiazol-Krampfbehandlung der Schizophrenie. Ibid., 462; 473.—Stahli, R., & Briner, O. Beitrag zur Krampfbehandlung der Schizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937-38, 160: 649-79.—Strecker, H. P. A comparison of insulin and cardiazol convulsion therapies in the treatment of schizophrenia. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 1: 371-3.—Teenstra, P. E. M. [Cardiazol-convulsion therapy in schizophrenic psychosis] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 3397-400.—Watters, T. A., Goldsmith, G. A., & Golden, L. A. The treatment of schizophrenic reactions with metrazol; a preliminary report. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1937-38, 90: 601-4.—Yamamoto, S., Okazaki, M., & Sinpuku, N. Ergebnis der Cardiazolkrampfbehandlung bei Schizophrenie. Fukuoka acta med., 1938, 31: 129.—Zerbini, E. Accesso convulsivo provocato in schizofrenici: nota preventiva sul comportamento di alcuni valori ematologici. Note psychiat., Pesaro, 1937, 66: 573-5. — Dimostrazioni grafiche del fenomeno d'ostacolo di Donagio nel trattamento convulsivante della schizofrenia. Ibid., 1938, 67: 265-82.
- Treatment: Diet.
- Balken, E. R., Maurer, S., & Falstein, E. I. Variations in psychological measurements associated with increased feeding of vitamins A, D, B₁ and B₂ and iron in dementia praecox. J. Comp. Psychol., 1936, 21: 387-403.—Brice, A. T. Fat feeding in schizophrenia. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, 84: 152-5.—Freudenberg, R. Ueber die Verwendung von Vitamin B₁ und B₂ bei der Insulinschocktherapie der Schizophrenie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 535.—Notkin, J., Krasnow, F. [et al.] Effect of vitamins A and D and mineral administration

in dementia praecox. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1935-36, 92: 925-35.—**Oster, F.** Traubenzuckerinfusionen bei Nahrungsaufnahme verweigenden Schizophrenen. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1926, 85: 383-7.—**Thomas, W. R.** Dementia praecox and vitamins. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1928, 74: 460-4.

— Treatment: Fever therapy.

KERFRIDIN, P. *Essai de traitement de certains déments précoces par le soufre pyrotogène associé à l'or. 199p. 8° Par., 1934.

NISENBAUM, I. *Malaria-therapie bei Schizophrenien [Base]. 23p. 8° Warschau, 1935.

Albanese, B. Contributo ai risultati della sulfopiretoterapia nella demenza precoce. *Osp. psichiat.*, Nap., 1935, 3: 531-9.—**Bertolini, F.** Contributo alla malarioterapia della demenza precoce. *Gior. psichiat.*, 1930, 59: suppl., 1-6.—**Blume, G.** Ueber Heilfieberbehandlung mit Saprovin bei Schizophrenie. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1928-29, 86: 790-817. — Weitere Versuche mit Saprovitan-Behandlung bei Schizophrenie. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1929-30, 92: 61-7.—**Broggi, E., & Gianelli, V.** Valore della zolfopiretoterapia nelle malattie mentali e nella demenza precoce in ispecie. *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1934, 58: 1176-82.—**Broggi, E., & Sani, C.** Terapia aurica e terapia auro-zolfopiretoterapia della demenza precoce. *Rass. stud. psichiat.*, 1937, 26: 101-59.—**Canor, A.** La sulfopiretoterapia in 10 dementi precoci. *Gior. psichiat.*, 1932, 60: 154-68.—**Claude, H., & Dublaineau, J.** Résultats de la pyrototerapie souffree associée aux sels d'or dans 34 cas d'états dits de demence precoce. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1935, 93: 513; 553. — **Ey, H.** Essai de pyrototerapie souffree et chrysotherapie associées dans le traitement de certaines demences precoces. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1933, 106: 1829-32.—**De Manna-to, M.** L'associazione della terapia epatica e di quella piretoterapia nelle schizofrenie e nelle psicosi amenziali. *Rass. stud. psichiat.*, 1935, 24: 312-20.—**Donnadieu, A., & Loo, P.** La pyrototerapie souffree dans la demence precoce. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1934, 92: 702-13.—**D'Ormea, A., & Broggi, E.** La piretoterapia nella demenza precoce. *Rass. stud. psichiat.*, 1930, 19: 857-71.—**Drecker, G.** Zur Fiebertherapie der Schizophrenie. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1929-30, 89: 39-56.—**Dublaineau, J.** Peut-on préciser les indications de la sulfochrysotherapie dans les états à type schizophréniques. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1937, 95: 285-9. — **Dorémieux.** Trois observations d'états schizophréniques traités par l'association des sels d'or à la pyrototerapie souffree. *Ibid.*, 1935, 93: 505-13.—**Ehrens-vård, J.** [Experiences with sulphosin treatment in the Psychiatric Hospital in Stockholm] *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1934, 31: 745-51.—**Fenwick, P. C. C.** The sulphur treatment of dementia praecox. *Lancet*, Lond., 1931, 1: 241.—**Fiamberti, M.** Il Plasmodium vivax nella terapia della demenza precoce. *Q. psichiat.*, Genova, 1924, 11: 185-9. Also *Rev. crim.*, B. Air., 1925, 12: 198-203.—**Fribourg-Blanc & Lassale.** Bouffées schizomaniaques à rechutes précipitées; rémissions favorisées par la médication pyrototerapie (sulfosine-chrysalbine). *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1935, 93: 447-52.—**Galant, I. B.** [Fever therapy in dementia praecox] *Russ. klin.*, 1929, 11: 686-97. Also *Msch. Psychiat.*, 1930, 76: 86-101.—**Germain Cébrian, J.** La malarioterapia en la demencia precoz. *Arch. med.*, Madr., 1927, 26: 217-25.—**Gerson, W.** Zur Reizfieberbehandlung der Schizophrenie mit Sulfosin. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1932-33, 98: 614-9.—**Gro Ter-Akopian, G. A., & Segmanov, I. S.** [Treatment of schizophrenia with sulphur] *Sovet. psikhonevr.*, 1937, 13: 116-20.—**Hinsie, L. E.** Malaria treatment of schizophrenia. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1927, 1: 210-4.—**Hoff, H., & Pözl, O.** Ueber die Wirkungen des Wärmestichs bei vorgeschrittener Schizophrenie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1932, 34: 110-3.—**Imber, I.** Il valore della zolfopiretoterapia nella schizofrenia. *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1936, 60: 205-16.—**Izikowitz, S.** Ueber das Verhalten des Blutzuckers bei Schwefelbehandlung (Sulfosin) der Dementia praecox. *Acta med. scand.*, 1934, 82: 567-78. Also *Acta psychiat. neur.*, Kbh., 1934, 9: 41-56. — **Theorell, H., & Widström, G.** Ueber Cholesterin, Plasmaeiweiss, Blutzellenvolumen und Senkungsreaktion während Sulfosinbehandlung der Schizophrenie. *Deut. Zschr. Nerven.*, 1933, 131: 251-84.—**Jaschke, O.** Ueber die Heilfieberbehandlung der Schizophrenie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1929, 31: 149-51.—**Jonson, T.** Preliminary report on typhoid-paratyphoid vaccine treatment of dementia praecox (schizophrenia) *J. Philippine Islands M. Ass.*, 1931, 11: 405-11.—**Langelüddeke, A.** Schwefelbehandlung bei Schizophrenie. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1933-34, 149: 499-513. Also *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1936, 38: 416.—**Levi Bianchini, M., & Nardi, J.** Contributo alla malarioterapia della schizofrenia. *Arch. gen. neur.*, Nocera, 1928, 9: 51-65.—**Loberg, K.** Sulfosinbehandlung der Dementia praecox. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1929-30, 123: 449-64. Also *Irish J. M. Sc.*, 1930, 6. ser., 285-90.—**Lütflü, Y. O.** [Case of dementia praecox cured by pyrethotherapy] *Askari silhiye mecmuasi*, 1932: 30-2.—**McCartan, W.** Treatment of dementia praecox with sulfosin. *Lancet*, Lond., 1932, 1: 340.—**Male, L.** La pyrototerapie dans le traitement de la demence precoce. *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1935, 49: 602-6.—**Malkin, P. F., & Martemianov, N. D.** [Malaria therapy in dementia praecox] *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1932, 36: 732.—**Malkin, P. F., Mitkevich, E. P., & Rogachev, I. D.** [Results in malaria therapy of dementia praecox] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1930, 34: 368-71.—**Malkin, P. F., & Tolstoukhova, L. I.** [Material on the problem

of the mechanism of therapeutic effect of malaria therapy in dementia praecox] *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1932, 36: 1013-8.—**Más de Ayala, I.** Tratamiento de la demencia precoz por el *Trypanema hispanicum*. *Rev. crim.*, B. Air., 1930, 17: 26-43.—**Mazza, A.** Contributo alla malarioterapia della demenza precoce e di altre psicosi ad eziologia non luetica. *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1931-32, 55: 257-71.—**Meco, O.** L'esistenza e l'interpretazione di una scarsità di reazione piretica nei dementi precoci. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1934, 44: 677-86.—**Menninger von Lerchenthal, E.** Zur pyrogenetischen Therapie der Dementia praecox. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1925, 97: 460; 1927, 107: 51. — Der gegenwärtige Stand der Fieber- und Infektionstherapie bei der Dementia praecox oder Schizophrenie. *Zbl. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1931, 60: 1-22.—**Miniovich, P. A., & Dorsh, A. Y.** [Malariatherapy in dementia praecox] *J. neuropat. psikiat.*, Moskva, 1931, 24: 43-8.—**Mönch, K.** Beitrag zur Frage der Fieberbehandlung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Erkrankungen der Schizophreniegruppe. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1931, 33: 223-7.—**Näger, A. V.** Die Fieberbehandlung der Dementia praecox mit Pyrifur. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1929, 88: 244-50.—**Nutini, G.** La terapia febbrile nella demenza precoce. *Rass. stud. psichiat.*, 1932, 21: 128-44.—**Pasqualini, R.** Tentativi di piretoterapia nella demenza precoce. *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1934, 58: 1245-8.—**Peserico, M.** Esito a distanza della sulfopiretoterapia nelle forme croniche di demenza precoce. *Rass. stud. psichiat.*, 1936, 25: 99.—**Pilotti, M.** Terapia piretoterapia in casi di efebrenia iniziale. *Schizofrenie*, 1934, 3: 443-7.—**Pisani, D., & Siniscalchi, R.** La piretoterapia nelle schizofrenie. *Osp. psichiat.*, Nap., 1933, 1: 539-65, 14 ch.—**Rizzatti, E.** Ulteriori contributi alla sulfopiretoterapia delle schizofrenie. *Schizofrenie*, 1935-36, 4: 7-9, ch.—**Croce, G., & Martinengo, V.** Paragone clinico: malarioterapia-sulfopiretoterapia (nelle malattie mentali e nelle schizofrenie in particolare) *Ibid.*, 1932, 1: No. 3, 43-62.—**Roncati, C.** Osservazioni sulla terapia malarica nelle schizofrenie. *Note psichiat.*, Pesaro, 1931, 60: 545-54. — Ricerche biochimiche sul liquor di dementi precoci prima e dopo la malarioterapia. *Ibid.*, 1932, 61: 205.—**Rubin, M. A., Cohen, L. H., & Hoagland, H.** The effect of artificially raised metabolic rate on the electro-encephalogram of schizophrenic patients. *Endocrinology*, 1937, 21: 536-40.—**Salinger, F.** Ueber Sulfosinbehandlung schizophrener Psychosen. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1928-29, 86: 723-8.—**Santone, M.** I risultati della zolfopiretoterapia nelle sindromi schizofreniche di fronte allo stato allergico. *Gior. Acad. med.*, Torino, 1936, 99: 57-68.—**Scarpattetti, W.** Eine neue Nachbehandlung nach Fieberturen bei beginnender Schizophrenie. *Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur.*, Wien, 1931, 48: 34-9. Also *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 83: 486.—**Schroeder, K.** [Sulfosin treatment in schizophrenia] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1929, 91: 519-21. — [Further experiments in treatment of dementia praecox and other mental diseases with Svolvole-[Sulfosin]] *Hospitalstidende*, 1933, 76: 113-25.—**Shapiro, L. B., & Read, C. F.** Fever treatment of dementia praecox with sulphur-in-oil. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1937, 86: 162-5.—**Sogliani, G.** Sulla guarigione di un caso di demenza precoce paranoide in seguito a piresia spontanea. *Note psichiat.*, Pesaro, 1936, 65: 475-85.—**Sorger, E., & Oswald, A.** Beitrag zur Pyrifurbehandlung der Schizophrenie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1933, 35: 105-8.—**Telatin, L.** Piretoterapia associata nella terapia della demenza precoce. *Gior. psichiat.*, 1936, 64: 55-9.—**Templeton, W. L.** The effect of malarial fever upon dementia praecox subjects. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1924, 70: 92-6.—**Vallejo Nágera, A.** Valor curativo de la piretoterapia en las esquizofrenias. *Med. ibera*, 1928, 23: pt 2, 57-60. — El tratamiento moderno de la demencia precoz (esquizofrenias). *Rev. españ. med. cir.*, 1928, 11: 470-5. — Piretoterapia de la demencia precoz con Pyrifur. *Siglo méd.*, 1929, 83: 778-81. — **Alvarez Nouvilas, P.** Ensayos de piretoterapia en enfermos esquizofrénicos. *Arch. med.*, Madr., 1927, 27: 661-75. Also *Arch. neurob.*, Madr., 1928, 8: 273-88.—**Vanelli, A.** Piretoterapia e auroterapia nelle schizofrenie. *Schizofrenie*, 1935, 4: 113-25.—**Varenna, P.** Contributo alla malarioterapia della demenza precoce. *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1933-34, 57: 61-103.—**Videla, C. A., & Pastor, S.** Demencia precoz y malarioterapia. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1935, 49: 217-26.—**Wagnerová-Hatřiková, H.** [Proteinotherapy in dementia praecox] *Rev. neur. psychiat.*, Praha, 1929, 26: 319-22.—**Warner, G. L.** Malarial inoculation in cases of dementia praecox. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1928, 2: 494-505.—**Wizel, A., & Markuszewicz, R.** Premiers résultats du traitement paludéen dans la schizofrenie. *Encéphale*, 1927, 22: 669-80. — [Reports on the results in the treatment of dementia praecox by malarial inoculations] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1928, 7: 744-6. Also *Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur.*, Wien, 1928-29, 46: 255-61.

— Treatment: Hemotherapy.

DAVESNE, J. *L'homohémotherapie dans la demence precoce. 74p. 8° Par., 1927.

Cherlyshev, A. G., & Struchkov, V. I. [Attempts of blood transfusion in treatment of schizophrenia] *Neuropat. psikiat.*, 1936, 5: 1755-7.—**Galant, J. S.** Ueber die hämoplastentare Therapie der Schizophrenie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1933, 35: 537. — Meine ersten Ergebnisse der Behandlung von Schizophrenen mit Paludabul (hämoplastentare Therapie der Schizophrenie) *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 81: 752. — Ueber die hämoplastentare Therapie der Schizophrenie.

Msch. Psychiat., 1934-35, 90: 265-87. — Terapija emoplacentare (iniezioni di sangue placentare e trasfusione di sangue placentare) nella schizofrenia. Osp. psychiat., Nap., 1936, 4: 377. Also *Rinasc. med.*, 1936, 13: 556. — **Goldblatt, H., & Krapiwkin, A.** Therapeutische Versuche mit Bluttransfusion bei Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1932, 34: 638-42. — **Kogan, J. M.** [Autohemolysate-therapy in schizophrenia] Sovet. med., 1937, No. 5, 15-7. — **Quirós, P. G.** Autohemoterapia en la esquizofrenia. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1933, 13: 931-6. — **Saitzew, A.** Ueber die hämoplastentherapie der Schizophrenie. Mschr. Psychiat., 1935, 91: 248. — **Spirito, C.** L'autoemoterapia nelle schizofrenie. Studium, Nap., 1936, 26: 73-6.

Treatment: Insulin [Berze-Sakel]

KEFER, W. *Ueber Insulinbehandlung der Schizophrenien. 19p. 8°. Erlangen, 1937.

MARQUET, G. *Le traitement des psychoses schizoéphréniques par le choc insulinique (méthode de Sakel) 88p. 8°. Par., 1937.

Adler, J. H. The hypoglycemic treatment of dementia praecox. Memphis M. J., 1937, 12: 164-9. — **Allen, H. D., jr.** Hypoglycemic therapy of schizophrenic psychoses; report of cases. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1938, 27: 213-7. — **Angyal, L., & Sakel, M.** [Insulin treatment of dementia praecox] Orv. hetil., 1936, 80: 359; 386. — **Baranowski, L., Borysowicz, J.** [et al.] [Insulin in treatment of schizophrenia] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, 12: 554. — **Bauer, E.** Essais de traitement des affections schizoéphréniques par la méthode de Sakel. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, 94: 682-98. — **Berglas, B., & Sušić, Z.** Ueber die Hypoglykämie-Chokbehandlung der Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1936, 38: 599-602. — **Berze, J.** Die Insulin-Chok-Behandlung der Schizophrenie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, 83: 1365-9. — **Borysowicz, J., & Witke, S.** [Insulin therapy in dementia praecox] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, 14: 45-7. — **Bosch, G., & Pereyra, C. R.** Un caso de esquizofrenia tratado por insulina. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1937, 51: 263-5. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: 1477-80. — **Brace-land, F. J., & Hastings, D. W.** Insulin shock therapy in schizophrenia. Pennsylvania M. J., 1937-38, 41: 7-14. — **Braunmühl, A. von.** Die Insulinschockbehandlung der Schizophrenie (ein Hinweis) Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 8-11. Also Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1937, 39: 156-63. — Die Zickzack-Methode, ihre Praxis und ihre Verwendung als Sensibilisierungstest bei der Insulinschockbehandlung der Schizophrenie. Nervenarzt, 1937, 10: 545-53. — **Bresler, J.** Hypoglykämie-Chokbehandlung der Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1936, 38: 379. — **Bresot, H.** La thérapeutique de la schizophrénie par l'insuline. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1937, 37: 109-19. — **Chavany, J. A.** Le traitement de la démence précoce par les chocs hypoglycémiques. Progr. méd., Par., 1938, 883. — **Claude, H., & Rubenovitch, P.** Traitement de la schizophrénie par le choc insulinique. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, 94: 676-81. — **Contini, M.** Sul trattamento della schizofrenia mediante le crisi ipoglicemiche provocate. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1937, 26: 393-411. — **Day, G. W., & Niver, E. O.** Insulin hypoglycemia in the treatment of schizophrenia; the principles of management. Bull. Galveston Psychopath. Hosp., 1937, 6-9. — Insulin hypoglycemia in the treatment of schizophrenia; general considerations. Texas J. M., 1937-38, 33: 236-42. Also repr. — **Greenberg, M.** Insulin hypoglycemia in the treatment of schizophrenia; special considerations. Bull. Galveston Psychopath. Hosp., 1937, 3-6. — **Deussen, J.** Methodisches zur Insulin-Schocktherapie. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1937, 106: 339-46. — Insulinoterapia de la esquizofrenia. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1937, 10: 409-15. — **Döpfner, M.** Insulinschockbehandlung der Schizophrenie in der Schweiz. Praxis, Bern, 1937, 26: 153. — **Dussik, K. T.** Ueber die Insulinschockbehandlung der Schizophrenie. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, 28: H. 5, 22-37. — **Easton, N. L., & McNelly, H. O.** Insulin shock treatment of schizophrenia. Canad. Nurse, 1938, 34: 69-72. — **Ederle, W.** Insulinschocktherapie der Schizophrenie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 1811-4. — **Ewald, G.** Die neue Insulinschockbehandlung der Schizophrenie. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 899-902. — **Farran-Ridge, C., & Reynolds, P. G.** The insulin treatment of schizophrenia. Med. J. Australia, 1938, 1: 100-7. — **Friedlaender, K.** Insulin-Chokbehandlung der Schizophrenie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1936, 38: 520. — **Frostig, J. P.** Sakel's pharmacologic shock treatment for schizophrenia; tentative directions and system of recording. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1938, 39: 219-31. — **Kister, J.** [et al.] [Insulin therapy in dementia praecox] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, 14: 47-50. — **Glueck, B.** The hypoglycemic states in the treatment of schizophrenia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 107: 1029-31. — **Goldman, D.** Therapeutic hypoglycemia in dementia praecox. J. Med., Cincinnati, 1938-39, 19: 23-6. — **Gozzano, M., & Glück, G.** Progressi terapeutici in psichiatria: la cura insulinica della demenza precoce. Rass. med. sarda, 1938, 40: 5-12. — **Grimaldi, L., & Tomasino, A.** Terapia da shock insulinico nella schizofrenia. Schizofrenie, 1935, 4: 127; 1937, 6: 109. — **Gross, M.** Insuline et schizophrénie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 689-91. — **Cuyot, P.** Remarques sur le traitement des états schizoéphréniques par le coma insulinique. Progr. méd., Par., 1937, 1521-9. — **Halpern, F. G.** Insulin-shock treatment of schizophrenia. Chin. M. J., 1937, 52: 541-8. — **Hesse, H.** Die Insulinbehandlung der

Schizophrenie. Fortsch. Ther., 1937, 13: 257-67. — **Hill, H.** Histamine and insulin in the treatment of schizophrenia and other mental diseases. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1938, 84: 581-8. — **Hollis, N. T.** Report on use of insulin in the treatment of schizophrenia. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1937-38, 34: 107-12. — **Hoven, H.** L'insulinotherapie de la schizophrénie. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1938, 38: 377-91. — **Hutter, A.** [New treatment in dementia praecox?] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 2320. — **Hypoglycaemic shock treatment in schizophrenia.** Med. J. Australia, 1937, 1: 966. — **Insulin for schizophrenia.** Brit. M. J., 1938, 1: 900. — **Insulin shock in the treatment of dementia praecox.** Week. Roster, Phila., 1937-38, 33: 1235. — **James, G. W. B., Freudenberg, R., & Cannon, A. T.** Insulin shock treatment of schizophrenia. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 1101-4. — **Jarzabski, H.** Nursing care in hypoglycemic therapy. Trained Nurse, 1937, 99: 621-4. — **Kastein, G. W.** [Treatment of schizophrenia with insulin] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 81: 5093-106. — **Katzenbogen, S., Harms, H. E., & Clark, D. A.** Insulin shock treatment of schizophrenic patients. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1938, 39: 1-13. — **Kazmierski, T.** [Treatment of schizophrenia with insulin] Nowiny lek., 1938, 50: 122-5. — **Krasnushkin, E. K.** [Treatment of schizophrenia by means of insulin shock] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1937, 13: 5-22. — **Küppers, E.** Die Insulinbehandlung der Schizophrenie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 377-83. — **Larkin, E. H.** Insulin shock treatment of schizophrenia. Brit. M. J., 1937, 1: 745-7. — **Laurent & Rondepierre.** Sept psychoses du type démence précoce traitées par l'insuline. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1937, 95: pt 2, 534-41. — **Lemere, F.** Insulin shock treatment of schizophrenia. Northwest M., 1937, 36: 269-71. — **Lemke, R.** Ueber die Indikation zur Insulinschockbehandlung der Schizophrenie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1937, 107: 223-39. — **May, G.** Die Insulintherapie der Schizophrenie. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, 34: 168. — **Meade, J. R.** Insulin in the treatment of schizophrenia. Minnesota M., 1937, 20: 373-5. — **Metcalfe, G.** Hypoglycemic shock therapy in schizophrenia. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1937, 30: 536-41. — **Michael, N.** Insulin shock treatment in schizophrenia; a preliminary report. Ohio M. J., 1937, 33: 1010. — **Müller, M.** Die Hypoglykämie-Schockbehandlung der Schizophrenen. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 947. Also Nervenarzt, 1936, 9: 569-80. Also Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1936, 38: 310. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 929-35. — Le traitement de la schizophrénie par l'insuline. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1936, 94: 649-57. — **Nisenbaum, H.** Insulin shock treatment of schizophrenia. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1937, 30: 341. — **Niver, E. O., & Day, G. W.** Insulin hypoglycemia in the treatment of schizophrenia; guide to insulin therapy. Bull. Galveston Psychopath. Hosp., 1937, 9-12. — **O'Neill, F. J.** Treatment of dementia praecox by insulin shock. Trained Nurse, 1937, 99: 617-20. — **Paradowski, J., Rose, J.** [et al.] [Treatment of dementia praecox with insulin] Warsz. czas. lek., 1936, 13: 529-34. [Answer to the article by Frostig, Kister et al. on treatment of dementia praecox by insulin] Ibid., 1937, 14: 129. — **Platner, P., & Frölicher, E.** Zur Insulinschockbehandlung der Schizophrenie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937-38, 160: 735-66. — **Reese, H. H., & Vander Veer, A.** Protamine zinc insulin: its unsuitability for hypoglycemic shock therapy. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1938, 39: 232-41. — **Rizzo, C.** Le shock-terapia della schizofrenia. Gior. med. mil., 1937, 86: 187-93. — La cura della schizofrenia con gli shock da insulina. Riv. neur., Nap., 1937, 10: 596-609. — **Robie, T. R., Reinhardt, W. I., & Abel, A. R.** Hypoglycemic shock therapy in schizophrenia. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1937, 34: 606-11. — **Roemer, H.** Die Veröffentlichungen über die Insulin-Behandlung der Schizophrenie. Zschr. psych. Hyg., 1937, 10: 23-39. — **Rosenberg, E. F., Smith, B. F.** [et al.] Treatment of schizophrenia (dementia praecox) by insulin hypoglycemia; preliminary report. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1937, 12: 273-8. — **Russell, L. W.** Hypoglycaemic shock in the treatment of schizophrenia. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 747-9. — **Rylander, G.** [Insulin treatment of schizophrenia] Hygiea, Stockh., 1938, 100: 97-109. — **Rymer, C. A., Benjamin, J. D., & Ebaugh, F. G.** The hypoglycemic treatment of schizophrenia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 109: 1249-53. — **Sakel, M.** Schizophreniebehandlung mittels Insulin-Hypoglykämie sowie hypoglykämischer Schocks. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 1211; passim. — A new treatment of schizophrenia. Am. J. Psychiat., 1936-37, 93: 829-41. — Historique de l'origine du traitement de la schizophrénie par le choc insulinique. Encéphale, 1938, 33: 153-64. — **Schaeffer, H.** Le traitement de la schizophrénie par le choc insulinique. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 1566-9. — **Schatner, M., & O'Neill, F. J.** Some observations in the treatment of dementia praecox with hypoglycemia. Psychiat. Q., 1938, 12: 5-41. — **Scheer, W. M. van der** [Treatment of dementia praecox with insulin] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1937, 41: 598-632. — **Lenselink, J. G.** [Insulin in treatment of dementia praecox] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 3120-7. — **Schmid, H., & Bersot, H.** L'insulinotherapie des psychoses schizoéphréniques. Encéphale, 1937, 32: pt 2, 225-59. — **Seitzer, A.** Ein Beitrag zur Dosierung des Insulins bei der Schizophreniebehandlung nach Sakel. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1936, 40: 109. — **Sichterman, M.** [Preliminary communication on shock therapy in schizophrenia according to Sakel] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1938, 78: 254-71. — **Smith, H. M.** Hypoglycemic shock therapy in dementia praecox. J. Florida M. Ass., 1937-38, 24: 11-20. — **Steinfeld, J.** Insulin shock therapy in schizophrenia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 108: 91. — **Stief, S.** [Endolumbal injection of insulin and

glanduitrin in schizophrenia] *Gyógyászat*, 1935, 75: 727-9.—**Strecker, H. P.** Die Insulinbehandlung der Schizophrenie. *München, med. Wschr.*, 1936, 83: 649. — & **Petrie, A. A. W.** Insulin treatment of schizophrenia. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1938, 84: 146-64.—**Tillim, S. J.** A clinical consideration of hypoglycemic shock therapy; origin, evaluation and technique of treatment. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1938, 147: 112-5.—**Tomescu, P., & Constantinescu, S.** [Insulin therapy in schizophrenia] *România med.*, 1937, 277-81.—**Tratamiento de la esquizofrenia por la insulina.** *Dia méd.*, B. Air., 1938, 10: 230.—**Treatment of schizophrenia by insulin.** *Lancet*, Lond., 1936, 2: 760.—**Vannucci, G. C.** La crisi ipoglicemica da insulina e la sua applicazione nella terapia della demenza precoce. *Gazz. osp.*, 1938, 59: 12-5.—**Whitmore, F.** Insulin shock in the treatment of schizophrenia. *Minnesota M.*, 1937, 20: 375-8.—**Zara, E.** Il metodo di Sakel nella cura della schizofrenia. *Osp. psichiat.*, Nap., 1937, 5: 144-9.—**Ziegelroth, L.** Bericht über die Beschäftigung der Insulinstation in der Heilanstalt Egging. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1937, 39: 496-8.

Treatment: Insulin: Complications.

Binzley, R. F., & Anderson, J. L. Prolonged coma in the insulin treatment of dementia praecox. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1938, 12: 477-88.—**Bückmann, I.** Beriberisymptome bei der Hypoglykämiebehandlung der Schizophrenie. *Nervenarzt*, 1937, 10: 412-4.—**Feldhofen, M.** Schwierigkeiten und Gefahren der Insulinschockbehandlung der Schizophrenie. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1936-37, 105: 281-98.—**Freed, H., & Wofford, C. W.** Subarachnoid hemorrhage during shock therapy for schizophrenia. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1938, 39: 813-6.—**Leppien, R., & Peters, G.** Todesfall infolge Insulinschockbehandlung bei einem Schizophrenen (Klinische und pathologische-anatomische Beschreibung) *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1937, 160: 444-54.—**Ruslander, D.** The epileptic seizure in the hypoglycemic treatment of schizophrenia. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1938, 12: 372-4.—**Salm, H.** Benommenheitszustände im Anschluss an die Insulinschockbehandlung von Schizophrenen. *München, med. Wschr.*, 1937, 84: 1046-8.—**Schmid, H.** Zur Histopathologie der Sakel'schen Hypoglykämieschockbehandlung der Schizophrenie; vorläufige Mitteilung. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 66: 960.—**Torp, H.** [Mental and neurological changes caused by hypoglycemic coma in dementia praecox] *Norsk mag. laegevid.*, 1932, 93: 760.—**Yarela-Fuentes, B., & Rawak, F.** Insulintoleranz bei Schizophrenie-Kranken. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 16: 1391.

Treatment: Insulin: Effects.

Angyal, L. Ueber die motorischen und tonischen Erscheinungen des Insulinschocks; Beiträge zur Physiologie und Pathologie des menschlichen Stirnhirns bei der Insulinbehandlung Schizophrenen. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1937, 157: 35-80.—**Bauer, E., Marquet, G., & Larriue, P.** Effets du traitement insulinaire selon la méthode de Sakel dans les états d'inhibition. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1937, 95: 118-29.—**Day, G. W., Niver, E. O., & Greenberg, M. M.** The course of blood and spinal fluid glucose in man (schizophrenic patients) after shock doses of insulin. *Am. J. Clin. Path.*, 1938, 8: 206-13.—**Dussik, K. T.** Zur Behandlung schizophrener Hemmungszustände, insbesondere des katatonen Stupors durch Verwertung der hypoglykämischen Entnährungsreaktionen. *Mscr. Psychiat.*, 1937, 97: 61-89. — Ueber Veränderungen des Zuckergehaltes des Liquor cerebrospinalis während der Insulinschockbehandlung der Schizophrenie. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1938, 17: 769-73. — & **Pichler, E.** Ueber den Einfluss der Insulinschocktherapie bei Schizophrenie auf die Vorderkammerreaktion von Gamper, Kral und Stein. *Ibid.*, 509.—**Erb, A.** Zur Psychopathologie der hypoglykämischen Zustände bei Schizophrenen (auf Grund von Beobachtungen während der Insulintherapie) *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1938, 162: 65-71.—**Finiefs, L. A.** Significance of fits in the insulin therapy of schizophrenia. *Lancet*, Lond., 1938, 1: 776.—**Fischer, M.** Der Liquorzucker im Verlauf des Insulinkomas bei Schizophrenen. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1938, 17: 886. Also *Policlinico*, 1938, 45: sez. prat., 851.—**Freed, H., Fortunato, E.** [et al.] Changes in the glucose tolerance test occurring during and after insulin shock therapy for schizophrenia. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1938, 196: 36-44.—**Freudenberg, R.** Insulin therapy; a review, with special reference to the mechanism of cure. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1938, 84: 165-76.—**Georgi, F.** Humoralpathologische Bemerkungen zur Insulinschocktherapie bei Schizophrenen. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 66: 935.—**Hamilton, J. G.** After-shock in the insulin treatment of schizophrenia. *Lancet*, Lond., 1937, 2: 1074.—**Heilbrunn, G.** Zur Frage der parasympathikotonischen oder sympathikotonischen Umstellung des Organismus während der Insulinschockbehandlung der Schizophrenie. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 66: 961-4. — Arbeiten zur Insulinschocktherapie der Schizophrenie; die Beziehung zwischen Blutzuckerspiegel und hypoglykämischer Reaktion. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1938, 51: 114-6.—**Himwich, H. E., Bowman, K. M.** [et al.] Brain metabolism during the hypoglycemic treatment of schizophrenia. *Science*, 1937, 86: 271. Also *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1938, 39: 853-8.—**Hoagland, H., Rubin, M. A., & Cameron, D. E.** The electroencephalogram of schizophrenics during insulin hypoglycemia and recovery. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1937, 120: 559-70. — The electroencephalogram of schizophrenics during insulin treatments; the delta index as a clinical measure. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1937-38, 94: 183-208.

Also *Psychol. Rec.*, 1937, 1: 196-202. — Electrical brain waves in relation to insulin treatment of schizophrenics. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1938, 147: 293-6.—**James, G. W. B., Freudenberg, R., & Cannon, A. T.** A year's experience of insulin therapy in schizophrenia. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1937-38, 31: 578-84.—**Liepmann, W.** Ueber das Koma und Reflexanomalien bei der Insulinschocktherapie der Schizophrenie. *Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1937-38, 40: 133-40.—**Looney, J. M., & Cameron, D. E.** Effect of prolonged insulin therapy on glucose tolerance in schizophrenic patients. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1937-38, 37: 253-7.—**Pisk, G.** Ueber ein Zeiträfferphänomen nach Insulinkoma. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1936, 156: 777-86.—**Randall, L. O., Cameron, D. E., & Looney, J. M.** Changes in blood lipids during insulin treatment of schizophrenia. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1938, 195: 802-9.—**Rose, J.** [Blood sugar during insulin treatment of schizophrenia] *Warsz. czas. lek.*, 1935, 12: 555-7.—**Sakel, D.** Die biologische Leukozytenkurve der sogenannten Insulin-Hypoglykämieschockbehandlung der Schizophrenen. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1937, 39: 409-11.—**Spernau, H.** Der Heilungsverlauf bei der Insulinbehandlung der Schizophrenie. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1938, 107: 283-312.—**Stadelmann, H.** Die biologische Bedeutung des Schocks bei der Insulinbehandlung der Schizophrenie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1938, 40: 233-6.—**Traczynski, J.** [Mechanism of hematological changes in schizophrenics, treated with insulin] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1937, 16: 905-10.—**Wortis, J.** On the response of schizophrenia subjects to hypoglycemic insulin shock. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1936, 84: 497-506.—**Zozaya, J.** Physicochemical changes in blood serum of patients with schizophrenia treated by hypoglycemic shock. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1937-38, 37: 327.

Treatment: Insulin: Results.

Allen, I. M. Insulin hypoglycemia in the treatment of schizophrenia; a critical review. *N. Zealand M. J.*, 1938, 37: 22-31.—**Baganz, C. N., & Laxson, G. O.** Hypoglycemic shock therapy in schizophrenia; results of treatment of 6 patients. *Med. Bull. Veterans Admin.*, 1937-38, 14: 301-5.—**Bueno de Andrade, M.** O metodo hypoglicemico de Sakel na esquizofrenia; resultados obtidos em 18 doentes esquizofrenicos tratados na casa de saude da Gavea. *Fol. med.*, Rio, 1937, 18: 455-9.—**Cameron, D. E.** Further experiences in the insulin-hypoglycemia treatment of schizophrenia. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1938, 87: 14-25. — & **Hoskins, R. G.** Experiences in the insulin-hypoglycemia treatment of schizophrenia. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1937, 109: 1246-9.—**Deussen, J.** Bericht über 7 mit Insulinschock behandelte Fälle von Schizophrenie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1938, 40: 11-4.—**Dinther, B. van, & Jansen, E.** Du traitement de 45 malades, souffrant de schizophrénie, par la cure au choc par l'insuline, thérapie selon Sakel. *Psychiat. neur. bl.*, Amst., 1938, 42: 112-25.—**Dussik, K. T., & Sakel, M.** Ergebnisse der Hypoglykämieschockbehandlung der Schizophrenie. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1936, 155: 351-415.—**Ederle, W.** Ueber unsere seitherigen Erfahrungen mit der Insulinschockbehandlung der Schizophrenie. *Ibid.*, 1937, 158: 422-8.—**Fromenty, L.** Les rémissions dans la schizophrénie statistique sur leur fréquence et leur durée avant l'insulinothérapie. *Encéphale*, 1937, 32: 275-86.—**Geller, W.** Erfahrungen mit der Insulinbehandlung der Schizophrenie nach Sakel. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1936, 38: 628-33.—**Gies, E.** Erfahrungen mit 58 insulinbehandelten Schizophrenen. *Ibid.*, 1937, 39: 201-5.—**Heuschen, E.** Ergebnisse der Insulinschockbehandlung bei 40 Schizophrenen. *Ibid.*, 1938, 40: 285.—**Hutter, A.** [Prognosis and shock therapy in schizophrenia with reference to results of 15 cases treated by the author] *Geneesk. gids*, 1938, 16: 146-50.—**Katzenelbogen, S., Harms, H., & Clark, D. A.** Experience with the hypoglycemic treatment of schizophrenia. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1937-38, 94: 135-52.—**Kubo, K.** Ueber unsere Ergebnisse der Insulinschockbehandlung der Schizophrenie nach Sakel. *Psychiat. neur. jap.*, 1937, 41: 34.—**Long, R. H.** Insulin-shock treatment of schizophrenia; report of a series of 6 cases. *South. M. & S.*, 1937, 99: 227-30.—**Malzberg, B.** Outcome of insulin treatment of 1,000 patients with dementia praecox. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1938, 12: 528-53.—**Marzyński, M., & Witke, S.** Ergebnisse der Insulinschockbehandlung bei Schizophrenie. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1937, 159: 704-21.—**Notkin, J., & Denatale, F. J.** Statistical comparisons between preinsulin and insulin eras; recoveries and improvements. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1938, 12: 432-43.—**Pap, Z.** Erfahrungen mit der Insulinschocktherapie bei Schizophrenen. *Mscr. Psychiat.*, 1936-37, 94: 318-46.—**Reese, H. H., & Vander Veer, A.** Experiences with insulin shock therapy in schizophrenia. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1937, 38: 907.—**1938, 39: 702.**—**Rosenberg, E. F., Moersch, F. P.** [et al.] The present status of the insulin-hypoglycemia treatment in schizophrenia. *Minnesota M.*, 1938, 21: 155-62. — The insulin-hypoglycemia treatment of schizophrenia; results in treated and untreated cases. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1938, 13: 113-6.—**Ruffin, H.** Erfahrungen mit der Insulinschockbehandlung bei Schizophrenen. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1938, 107: 110-3.—**Ruslander, D.** Observations in the hypoglycemic treatment of 55 cases of schizophrenia. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1937-38, 94: 1337-45.—**Savitt, R. A.** Some comparisons between insulin-treated and noninsulin-treated cases of schizophrenia. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1938, 12: 426-31.—**Smith, H. M.** Hypoglycemic therapy; report of 8 cases. *J. Am. M. Ass.*,

1937, 108; 1959-61.—**Stafford, J.** The shock that cures; insulin treatment provides first ray of hope for living dead suffering from dementia praecox. *Science News Lett.*, 1938, 33: 334-7.—**Wortis, J.** The question of relapses after insulin treatment. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1938, 88: 75-83.—**Bowman, K. M.** [et al.] Further experiences at Bellevue Hospital with the hypoglycemic insulin treatment of schizophrenia. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1937-38, 94: 153-8.—**Young, G. A., Young, R. H., & Roucek, L.** Experiences with the hypoglycemic shock treatment of schizophrenia. *Ibid.*, 159-70.

Treatment: Medicaments.

Beccle, H. C. On the action of certain drugs in schizophrenia. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1935, 81: 46-60.—**Berndt, U., & Kolle, K.** Zur Aphenltherapie der Schizophrenie. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 73: 1191.—**Clark, M., & Menninger, W. C.** A review of the results of drug treatment of schizophrenia. *Am. Med.*, 1936, 42: 541-51.—**Finkelman, I., & Stephens, W. M.** Dinitrophenol in dementia praecox. *J. Neur. Psychopath.*, Brist., 1934-35, 15: 230-5. Also *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1935, 33: 1382.—**Gildea, E. F., Himwich, H. E.** [et al.] A comparative study of some of the changes produced by various types of drugs in schizophrenic patients. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1934-35, 91: 1289-309.—**Guiliarovski, B.** Dynamique de la schizophrénie sous l'influence des narcoses prolongées. *Encéphale*, 1938, 33: 165-80.—**Hager, F.** Ueber medikamentöse Behandlung der Schizophrenie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 63: 1438-40.—**Looney, J. M., & Hoskins, R. G.** The therapeutic use of dinitrophenol and 3-5-dinitro-ortho-cresol in schizophrenia. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1935, 91: 1009-17.—**Margulies, M.** Zur Salicyltherapie der Schizophrenie. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1927, 23: 984.—**Masignani, V.** Su la terapia calcica nel dementi precoci (nota preventiva). *Atti Acad. fisic. Siena*, 1932, 10. ser., 7: 115-7.—**Notkin, J., Huddart, V., & Dennes, B.** Hematoporphyrin treatment of dementia praecox and involution melancholia. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1935, 9: 368-85.—**Sereisky, M. I.** [Gravidan in treatment of schizophrenia] *Nevropat. psikhiat.*, 1937, 6: 209-11.—**Tómasson, H.** The somatic treatment of schizophrenia; a survey of recent contributions and present tendencies. *Acta psychiat. neur.*, Kbh., 1936-37, 11: 771-97.—**Urechia, C. I., & Bumbacescu, M.** La sanocrisine dans le traitement de la démence précoce. *Arch. internat. neur.*, Par., 1935, 27. ser., 337-43.—**Weeber, R.** Beiträge zur Therapie der Dementia praecox mit Atophanyl. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1924, 20: 1766.

Treatment: Metal salts [Walbum]

English, W. M. Report of the treatment with manganese chloride of 181 cases of schizophrenia, 33 of manic depression, and 16 of other defects or psychoses at the Ontario Hospital, Brockville, Ontario. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1929, 9: 569-80.—**Helweg, H.** [Treatment of dementia praecox with manganese; case] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1928, 90: 227.—**Hoskins, R. G.** The manganese treatment of schizophrenic disorders. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1934, 79: 59-62.—**Hyvert, Stoerr, G., & Cohn, M.** Résultats de la chrysothérapie prolongée dans la démence précoce d'apparition récente. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1934, 92: pt 2, 840-9.—**Résultats de la chrysothérapie prolongée chez les déments précoces, anciens.** *Ibid.*, 1935, 93: 497-505.—**Reed, G. R.** The manganese chloride in dementia praecox. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1929, 21: 46-9.—**Reiter, P. J.** Sur le traitement de la démence précoce par les sels métalliques, selon la méthode de Walbum; le manganèse. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1927, 96: 1467. Also *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1927, 89: 132-6. Also *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1927, 108: 464; 121: 750. Also *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1929, 31: 371-5.—**Schrijver, D.** Die Metallsalzbehandlung der Dementia praecox ad modum Walbum. *Neurotherapie, Amst.*, 1928, 10: 6-12.—**Findinge, G.** [Treatment of dementia praecox with salts of manganese] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1929, 91: 616.—**Warstadt, A., & Collier, W. A.** Zur Mangantherapie bei Schizophrenie. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1933, 100: 214-21.

Treatment: Miscellaneous measures.

MALET, J. *Le traitement de la démence précoce par l'association de la chrysothérapie et de l'opothérapie à la pyrétothérapie soufrée [Lyon] 131p. 8°. Bourg, 1935.

Allessaht, W. J. The use of methylene blue in the treatment of catatonic dementia praecox patients. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1938, 12: 245-52.—**Appel, K. E., Farr, C. B., & Braceland, F. J.** The Aschner treatment of schizophrenia; a therapeutic note. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1935, 92: 201-6.—**Arit, E.** Bisherige Erfahrungen mit der Aschnerschen Behandlungsmethode an der Frauenabteilung der Heilanstalt für Geisteskrankhe am Feldhof bei Graz. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1934, 36: 73-8.—**Aschner, B.** Heilerfolge der somatischen Behandlung bei Dementia praecox. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1931, 44: 1220-5. Also *Aerztl. Prax.*, Wien, 1932, 6: 201-7. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 45: 615; 654.—**Bakody, A.** Organotherapeutische Resultate bei Schizophrenie nebst kombinierter Streynnotoninkur. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1927, 29: 32-4.—**Barr, E. S., & Barry, R. G.** The effect of producing aseptic meningitis upon dementia praecox. *N. York State J. M.*, 1926, 26: 89-92.—**Beck, E., & Schmitz, G.** Ueber therapeutische Beeinfluss-

barkeit bei schizophrenen Männern mit weiblichem Sexualhormon. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 62: 544.—**Bennett, C. R.** Carbon dioxide and oxygen in the treatment of schizophrenia. *Delaware M. J.*, 1933, 5: 85-8.—**Cabitto, L.** Esiti a distanza del metodo Boschi quale tentativo terapeutico nelle schizofrenie. *Rass. stud. psichiat.*, 1936, 25: 965-8.—**Cadelo, L.** Sulla cura Boschi nelle sindromi schizofreniche. *Schizofrenie*, 1937, 6: 287-96.—**Cameron, D. E.** Red light therapy in schizophrenia. *Brit. J. Phys. M.*, 1935-36, 10: 193-5.—**Carroll, R. S.** Aseptic meningitis in combating the dementia praecox problem; a preliminary report. *N. York M. J.*, 1923, 118: 407-11.—**Barr, E. S.** [et al.] Aseptic meningitis in the treatment of dementia praecox. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1924-25, 4: 673-703.—**Chernai, P. P.** [Application of novocain block in schizophrenia] *Nevropat. psikhiat.*, 1937, 6: 152-8.—**Choroschko, V. K., Alexandrowa, P. S.** [et al.] Contribution à l'étude du traitement biologique de la schizophrénie. *Encéphale*, 1934, 29: 340-51.—**Constantinescu, I., Constantinescu, D., & Predescu, C. A.** [Perspectives in treatment of schizophrenia with injections of mineral waters] *Spitalul*, 1937, 57: 10-2.—**Dalma, G.** La meningite aseptica nel trattamento della demenza precoce. *Gior. psichiat.*, 1926, 54: 95-110.—**De Mennato, M.** L'opoterapia epatica nelle schizofrenie. *Nuova riv. clin. psichiat.*, 1932, 9: 77-102.—**Ulteriori esperimenti di terapia epatica con alcune considerazioni sulla funzione e sull'importanza del fegato nella genesi delle schizofrenie.** *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1934, 58: 1259.—**Derec, & Jacobsohn, M.** A propos d'une guérison de démence précoce; technique thérapeutique d'Aschner. *J. méd. Paris*, 1936, 56: 125-8.—**Ehrenstein, H.** Ueber den Versuch einer Beeinflussung des Schizophrenieprozesses durch Erzeugung einer hochgradigen Anämie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1933, 35: 419-23.—**Ewen, J. H.** The experimental treatment of schizophrenia by the Georgia velvet bean. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1934, 189: 285.—**Galli, G. M.** Tentativo di cura della demenza precoce con iniezioni endorachidee di fenolsulfonfaleina. *Rass. stud. psichiat.*, 1936, 25: 564-77.—**Grimaldi, L.** La chelmafilia nella demenza precoce. *Ann. neur.*, Nap., 1923, 40: 252-75.—**Sulla terapia della demenza precoce (autosangue, nucleinato di sodio, malaria)** *Manicomio*, 1929, 42: 113-38.—**Grosskopf, M.** Keimdrüsen-therapie bei beginnender Schizophrenie. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 83: 878.—**Hallay, L.** Massage of the brain in schizophrenia. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1936, 143: 382.—**Hausdorf, G.** Beitrag zur Organtherapie der Schizophrenie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1927, 29: 335-7.—**Hinsie, L. E., Barach, A. L.** [et al.] The treatment of dementia praecox by continuous oxygen administration in chambers and oxygen and carbon dioxide inhalations. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1934, 8: 34-71.—**Hoskins, R. G., & Sleeper, F. H.** A case of hebephrenic dementia praecox with marked improvement under thyroid treatment. *Endocrinology*, 1929, 13: 459-66.—**Kanduth, K. M.** Erfolge der Konstitutionstherapie bei Dementia praecox. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1931, 44: 1631.—**Khorosko, V. K., Aleksandrova, P. S., & Piatnitskaia, L. N.** [Application of lysate therapy; use of cerebrolysat in schizophrenia] *Sovet. nevropat.*, 1935, 4: 15-26.—**Klimke, W.** Ueber Behandlungsversuche schizophrener Erregungszustände mittels ausgiebiger Lumbalpunktion. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1933, 35: 41.—**Küntzel.** [Effect of general electric baths in treatment of schizophrenia] *Nevropat. psikhiat.*, 1936, 5: 1645-8.—**Lamp, O.** Ueber Versuche, gewisse Formen der Schizophrenie mit Epiglandol ausserhalb der geschlossenen Anstalt zu behandeln. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 76: 236.—**Lasche, P. G., & Rubin, H.** Carbon dioxide-oxygen inhalations in catatonic dementia praecox. *U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull.*, 1930, 6: 1037-41.—**Leanza, A.** Terapia aspecifica complessa nei casi di amenza e di demenza precoce. *Osp. psichiat.*, Nap., 1935, 3: 39-64.—**Lindner, T.** Lebertherapie bei Schizophrenie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1933, 35: 451; 465.—**[Constitutional therapy in psychoses, especially in schizophrenia]** *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1933, 30: 1313-28.—**Lingjærde, O.** Investigations of the basal metabolism in schizophrenics; effects of thyroid treatment. *Acta psychiat. neur.*, Kbh., 1933, 8: 573-87.—**Liwschitz, I. G.** Versuch einer Behandlung der Schizophrenie mit Cerebrotroxin; vorläufige Mitteilung. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1928-29, 118: 645-69. Also *Russ. klin.*, 1929, 11: 72-89.—**Maere, L.** Le traitement de la démence précoce suivant la dernière méthode de Pilez. *J. neur. psychiat.*, Brux., 1932, 32: 756-8.—**Maierov, T. P., Vinogradov, N. V.** [et al.] [Treatment of dementia praecox with Prof. Tushnov's hystolysates] *Ark. biol. nauk*, 1935, 37: 193-211.—**Marinescu, G., & Kreindler, A.** [Experiments in the treatment of dementia praecox with cerebrospinal fluid] *România med.*, 1933, 11: 225.—**Menninger von Lerchenhal, E.** Bericht über einen Versuch mit Saprovitan bei Dementia praecox. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1927, 29: 277-80.—**Epiglandol bei Schizophrenie?** *Ibid.*, 1930, 32: 19-21.—**Tuberkulintherapie der Dementia praecox (Schizophrenie)** *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1933, 148: 726-35.—**Olivier, Chevalier-Gazantol, & Brzezinski, J.** Un nouveau traitement de la schizophrénie. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1938, 45: 543-8.—**Pavlicki, L.** Bemerkungen zu Bernhard Aschners Heilerfolge der Konstitutionstherapie bei weiblichen Geisteskranken insbesondere bei Schizophrenie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1934, 36: 25-9.—**Peters, G. F.** The therapeutic effect of assisted respiration in established cases of dementia praecox. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1931, 76: 662-7.—**Popoviciu, T.** [Doppler's operation in dementia praecox and various other mental conditions] *Cluj. med.*, 1929, 10: 60-5.—**Rakonitz, E.** Thera-

peutische Leberversuche bei schizophrenen Erkrankungen. *Msehr. Psychiat.*, 1929, 73: 116-28.—**Rea, C.**, & **Kershner, C. M.** Successful treatment of schizophrenia in a general hospital with a resume of the technic employed. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1937-38, 41: 14-6.—**Reitmann, F.** [Use of mitogenetic rays in dementia praecox] *Orv. hetil.*, 1935, 79: 948.—**Rizzatti, E.**, & **Levi, M. S.** Sui primi risultati della cura delle schizofrenie con il siero anticolicibacillare. *Gior. Accad. med.* Torino, 1934, 97: 118-24.—**Rudolf, G. de M.** Experimental treatments of schizophrenia. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1931, 77: 767-91.—**Sergievsky, S. S.** [Treatment of dementia praecox by grafting testicles of ram] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1932, 10: 322-30.—**Stief, A.** Beiträge zur Frage der endolumbalen Hormonbehandlungen (über die Wirkung von endolumbal verabreichtem Insulin und Glandutrin bei Schizophrenie) *Msehr. Psychiat.*, 1935-36, 92: 346-54.—**Thorek, M.** Dementia praecox and the gonads: a suggestion as to therapy. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1923, 29: 510-20.—**Villar Escandón, M.**, & **Germain Cebrián, J.** Remisión de un caso de esquizofrenia después de un absceso de fijación. *Arch. neurob.*, Madr., 1926, 6: 121-9.—**Viner, N.** A case of dementia praecox treated by intraspinal injections of horse serum. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1933, 28: 420-2.—**Vitello, A.** Sulle variazioni della colesterinemia in malati di mente (distimici e schizofrenici) trattati con cortecia surrenale. *Gior. psychiat.*, 1937, 65: 261-76, ch.—**Warstadt, A.** Epiglandol bei Schizophrenie? *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1930, 32: 205-8. Ueber den Versuch einer homöopathischen Therapie bei Katatonie. *Ibid.*, 1933, 35: 325.

— Treatment: Occupation and rehabilitation.

SCHMORL, E. A. [T.] *Zur Beurteilung der Beschäftigungstherapie der Schizophrenie unter klinischen Gesichtspunkten [Leipzig] 34p. 8°. Berl., 1933.

Also *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1933, 101: 148-79.

Bender W. Arbeitstherapie, besonders bei alten Schizophrenen. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1927, 87: 402-9.—**Klopp, H. I.** Mental symptoms in schizophrenia and the place of occupational therapy in its treatment. *Occup. Ther. Rehabil.*, 1929, 8: 393-407.—**Lewis, N. D. C.** The position of the occupational therapist in a plan of research in schizophrenia. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1937, 11: 537-43.—**Nelson, B.**, & **Kasanin, J.** Occupational therapy with early schizophrenics in an out-patient clinic of a general hospital. *Occup. Ther. Rehabil.*, 1937, 16: 289-94.—**Schmorl, E. A.** Wirkungsmechanismen der aktiven Krankenbehandlung nach Simon bei der Schizophrenie. *Zschr. psych. Hyg.*, 1936, 9: 23-30.—**Tzubin, M. I.** [Work as treatment in dementia praecox] *Mosk. med. J.*, 1928, 8: 108-14.—**Yoder, O. R.** A socialization program in the treatment of dementia praecox. *Occup. Ther. Rehabil.*, 1938, 17: 107-15.

— Treatment: Psychotherapy.

Alexander, F. Schizophrenic psychoses; critical considerations of the psychoanalytic treatment. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1931, 26: 815-28. Also repr.—**Birnbaum, H.** Die gestörte Erlebnisfähigkeit bei der Schizophrenie als Ausgangspunkt von therapeutischen Versuchen. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1930, 129: 40-50. Also *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 78: 29.—**Brill, A. A.** Schizophrenia and psychotherapy. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1929, 9: 519-41.—**Bychowski, G.** Ueber Psychotherapie der Schizophrenie. *Nervenarzt*, 1928, 1: 478-87.—**Carp, E. A. D. E.** [Directives for psychic treatment of schizophrenic psychoses] *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1931, 75: pt 2, 1902-9.—**Erickson, M. H.**, & **Hoskins, R. G.** Grading of patients in mental hospitals as a therapeutic measure. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1931, 11: 103-9.—**Flowers, H. L.** The value of honesty and sincerity in the treatment of paranoid praecoxes. *U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull.*, 1927, 3: 434-8.—**Friedemann, A.** Beitrag zum inneren Erleben der Schizophrenie und zur seelischen Verarbeitung therapeutischer Bemühungen. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1932, 98: 140-9.—**Garma, A.** Notes sobre la psicoterapia de los psicópatas esquizoides. *Arch. med.*, Madr., 1933, 36: 240-4.—**Hinsie, L. E.** The psychoanalytic treatment of schizophrenia. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1927, 1: 313-27.—**Kretschmer, E.** Psychotherapie der Schizophrenie und ihrer Grenzzustände. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1929, 121: 211-23.—**Kubic, L. S.** Modifications in a schizophrenic reaction with psychoanalytic treatment. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1937, 37: 874-80.—**Laegel, D.** Das psychoanalytische Problem bei der Schizophrenie. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1928, 88: 40-54.—**Lazell, E. W.** The group psychic treatment of dementia praecox by lectures in mental reeducation. *U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull.*, 1930, 6: 732-47.—**Maier, H. W.** Zur Psychologie der Schizophrenie und deren therapeutischer Bedeutung. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 77: 539; 574.—**Malamud, W.**, & **Miller, W. R.** Psychotherapy in the schizophrenias. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1931, 11: 457-80.—**Rosenzweig, S.**, & **Shakow, D.** Play technique in schizophrenia and other psychoses. *Am. J. Orthopsychiat.*, 1937, 7: 32; 36.—**Schilder, P.** Scope of psychotherapy in schizophrenia. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1932, 11: 1181-7.—**Schinagel, R.** Günstige Beeinflussung der Schizophrenie durch Erlebnisse (Emotionstherapie) *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1930, 129: 42-5. Also *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 78: 29.—**Speer, E.** Specielle

Psychotherapie bei Schizophrenie. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1927, 109: 641-65.—**Stransky, E.** Zur Psychologie der Schizophrenie und deren therapeutischer Bedeutung. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 77: 642.—**Sullivan, H. S.** The modified psychoanalytic treatment of schizophrenia. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1931, 11: 519-40. ——— Environmental factors in etiology and course under treatment of schizophrenia. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1931, 133: 19-22.—**Tidd, C. W.** Increasing reality acceptance by a schizoid personality during analysis. *Bull. Menninger Clin.*, 1936-07, 1: 176-83.

— Treatment: Shock.

See also subdivisions of Treatment (Convulsion therapy; Insulin)

Angyal, L. Ueber die Theorie der Insulinschock- und Cardiazolkrampf-Behandlung der Schizophrenie. *Msehr. Psychiat.*, 1937-38, 97: 280-90.—**Bersot, H.** A propos du mode d'action de l'insuline et du cardiazol dans la thérapeutique de la schizophrénie. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1937, 95: pt 2, 659-65. Also *Encéphale*, 1937, 32: pt 2, 260-5.—**Brady, R. J.**, **Webb, R. B.**, & **Kersten, G.** Insulin and metrazol treatment in schizophrenia. *Rocky Mountain M. J.*, 1938, 35: 613-6.—**Csajághy, M.**, & **Mezei, B.** Unsere Erfahrungen mit der Krampf- und Insulinschockbehandlung bei Schizophrenie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1938, 40: 3; 20.—**Cuatrecasas, J.**, & **Bruno, A. A.** Contribución al mecanismo bioquímico del shock insulínico y cardiazólico. *Rev. sudamer. endocr.*, B. Air., 1938, 21: 224-32.—**Ederle, W.** Moderne Behandlung der Schizophrenie (Fieber-Cardiazol-Insulinschockbehandlung) *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1938, 35: 341-4.—**Ellery, R. S.** Schizophrenia and its treatment by insulin and cardiazol. *Med. J. Australia*, 1937, 2: 552-64, 4 pl.—**Erb, A.** Ueber die Möglichkeiten der kombinierten Insulin-Cardiazolbehandlung der Schizophrenie. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 16: 1762.—**Fortanier, A. H.** [Experiences of schizophrenic patients during shock-therapy] *Psychiat. neur. bl. Amst.*, 1938, 42: 185-92.—**Friedman, E.** The irritative treatment of schizophrenia; review of 20 cases. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1937, 94: 355-72. ——— Irritative therapy of schizophrenia; practical application and theoretical considerations. *N. York State J. M.*, 1937, 37: 1813-21. Also *Southwest. M.*, 1938, 22: 53.—**Gies.** Bericht über den Stand der Insulin- und Cardiazolbehandlung an der Prov. Heil- und Pflegeanstalt Andernach. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1938, 40: 141.—**Kastein, G. W.** [Treatment of schizophrenia with insulin and convuls] *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1937, 81: 4792-8. ——— [Insulin- und cardiazol (convuls)-treatment of schizophrenia (experiments on rabbits)] *Ibid.*, 6016-24.—**Koenen, J. H. M.** [Treatment of schizophrenia with insulin and cardiazol] *Ibid.*, 3874-79.—**Küppers, E.** Die Insulin- und Cardiazolbehandlung der Schizophrenie. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1938, 107: 76-96.—**Leroy, A.**, & **Clémens, P.** Le traitement de la démence précoce par l'insuline et le cardiazol. *Liège méd.*, 1937, 30: 1067; 1095.—**Monchy, S. J. R. de** [Insulin- and convulsion therapy in schizophrenia] *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1937, 81: 3098-103.—**Pözl, O.** Shockbehandlung der Schizophrenien. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1938, 51: 181-3.—**Postle, B.** Shock therapy of schizophrenia. *Ohio M. J.*, 1938, 34: 410-3.—**Rossman, I. M.**, & **Cline, W. B., jr.** The pharmacological shock treatment of chronic schizophrenia. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1937-38, 94: 1323-36.—**Sakel, M.** Zur Entstehung der medikamentösen Shocktherapie der Schizophrenie. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 87: 1108-14.—**Schotmann, W.** Insulin- und Cardiazolbehandlung in der Landes-Heil- und Pflegeanstalt Alzey. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1938, 40: 189.—**Shock therapy in schizophrenia.** *Ohio M. J.*, 1938, 34: 675.—**Steinfeld, J.**, & **Gerber, L.** Oxygen content of the blood during the new treatments for schizophrenia. *Illinois M. J.*, 1937, 72: 351-4.—**Wangenheim, K. A.**, & **Magracheva, R. L.** [Treatment of schizophrenia with insulin hypoglycemia and shock] *Sovet. psikhonevr.*, 1937, 13: 23-32.

— Treatment: Sleep.

Boss, M. Die psychische Dynamik der Schlafkur bei Schizophrenen. *Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1935, 36: 209-20.—**Favre, A.** Schizophrénies et narcoses prolongées. *Encéphale*, 1936, 31: 196-211.—**Hoch, P.** Treatment of schizophrenia with prolonged narcosis. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1935, 9: 386-91.—**Kanahara, T.** Die Einflüsse der Dauerschlafbehandlung auf die Schizophrenie. *Psychiat. neur. jap.*, 1936, 40: 26.—**Kulkov, A. E.**, **Weiland, W. J.**, & **Kakusina, B. E.** Ueber die humoralen Veränderungen bei der Behandlung der Schizophrenie mit der Dauernarkose (Cloetta) *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1937, 159: 96-109.—**Monnier, M.** Die Dauerschlafbehandlung der Schizophrenien mit der Narkosenischung von Cloetta an der Psychiatrischen Klinik Burghölzli-Zürich. *Nervenarzt*, 1936, 9: 14-29.—**Nakamoto, H.** Untersuchungen über die Ergebnisse der Dauerschlafkur mit Sulfonal bei Schizophrenie. *Fukuoka acta med.*, 1934, 27: 54-6.—**Sereisky, M. I.** [Treatment of schizophrenia by protracted sleep] *Sovet. med.*, 1937, No. 5, 13-5.

DEMEREK, M[icislav] 1895– Genetic relations of 5 factor pairs for virescent seedlings in maize. 38p. 8°. Ithaca, N. Y., 1924.
Forms No. 84 of Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta.

DEMERLIAC, Michel Charles, 1893-
*Contribution à l'étude de certains aspects du liquide céphalo-rachidien; la xanthochromie dans les tumeurs rachidiennes basses. 102p. ch. 8°. Par., 1925.

DEMETRIADIS, Jean, 1892- *Traitement des colobomes cicatriciels. 24p. 10 pl. 8°. Par., 1922.

DEMETRIOS, Sophianopulos, 1904-
*Ueber eine 32jährige Patientin mit grossem Spaltbecken, Blasenspalte und Prolaps. 40p. 21. 8° Münch., 1929.

De MICHELE, Pasquale. Patologia generale. 5. ed. 17p. 534p. 12° Nap., V. Idelson, 1919.

DEMIGNEUX, Maurice, 1903- *Organisation de la vente d'un lait pur; étude pour l'application de la loi du 2 juillet 1935. 89p. 8°. Par., Vigot frères, 1937.

DEMILLY, J.
See Goris, A., & Demilly, J. La culture des plantes médicinales. 143p. 8° Par., 1919.

DE mirabilibus civitatis Puteolorum [&c.]
See Pietro da Eboli.

DEMIRLEAU, Jean, 1905- *La lobectomie pulmonaire [Paris] 209p. 8° Alençon, F. Grisard, 1935.

DEML, Anton, 1906- *Die Blutgruppeng Zugehörigkeit der bayerischen Strafgefangenen. 15p. 8° Erlangen, K. Döres, 1932.

DEML, Heinrich, 1906- *Ueber leberbehandelte funiculäre Spinalerkrankungen. p.57-69. 8° Kiel, 1932.

Also Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933, 99:

DEML, Ludwig, 1905- *Zur Kenntnis der Karzinoide im Darmbereich, insbesondere im Wurmfortsatz. 37p. 8° Erlangen, K. Döres, 1931.

DEMLETNER, Joseph, 1908- *Wirkung des Chinins auf die quergestreifte Muskulatur des Frosches. 21p. 8° Erlangen, Forstner, 1932.

DEMME, Hans. Die Liquordiagnostik in Klinik und Praxis. 205p. ch. 8° Münch., J. F. Lehmann, 1935.

DEMME [Hermann Karl] Hans, 1900-
*Ueber die praktische Leistungsfähigkeit neuerer Methoden zur Anreicherung von Typhusbakterien im Stuhl. 29p. 8° Rostock, Ww. H. Winterberg, 1924.

DEMME, Rudolf, 1904- *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Blutzuckerspiegel des Hundes während der Avertin- und der kombinierten Avertin-Aethernarkose. 26p. 8° Lpz., Ballin & Töpfer, 1932.

DEMME, Fritz. Erfahrungen einer Chirurgengruppe im Oesterreichischrussischen Feldzuge 1914-15. 39p. 2 ch. 8° Wien, M. Perles, 1915.

DEMME, Theodor, 1890- *Zur Behandlung der in die freie Bauchhöhle perforierten Magen- und Duodenalgeschwüre [Frankfurt] 40p. 8° Tüb., H. Laupp, jr., 1918.

Also Beitr. klin. Chir., 1918, 111: 400-39.

DEMMLER, Franz, 1908- *Ueber einen Fall eines ungewöhnlich grossen gonorrhoeischen periurethralen Infiltrates. 16p. 8° Erlangen, K. Döres, 1934.

DEMMLER, Martin, 1906- *Ueber das Vorkommen menschlicher Darmprotozoen in Zwickau [Leipzig] 12p. 8° Zeulenroda-Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1934.

DEMMLER, Willy. *Die historische Entwicklung unserer Kenntnisse von der prothetischen Therapie der Gaumendefekte [München] 25p. 8° Bad Wörishofen, C. Kick, 1927.

DEMMLER, Willy, 1909- *Ueber die Verteilung der Leukocyten in den einzelnen Organen bei Leukämien [Berlin] p.266-76. 8° Lpz., 1935.

Also Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1934-35, 53:

DEMODECIDAE.

See also **Acarina.**

AMIEL, J. P. *Démodicé et hypodermose des petits ruminants; altérations des cuirs [Alfort] 62p. 8° Sens, 1928.

CHARLIER, M. *De l'existence à l'état saprophytique du Demodex chez les jeunes chiens et sur les mamelles des chiennes nourrices [Alfort] 60p. 8° Par., 1933.

FARAUT, J. *La recherche du Demodex folliculorum et son rôle possible dans certaines affections cutanées de la face (kératose sénile, cancer, acné) essai thérapeutique. 60p. 8° Par., 1926.

ISSERMANN, M. *La démodicé canine: son traitement [Alfort] 65p. 8° Par., 1927.

LE LUYER, A. *Contribution à l'étude de la démodicé du chien; étiologie, pathogénie et traitement [Alfort] 50p. 8° Par., 1926.

NASS, H. *Ueber Demodex folliculorum. 24p. 8° Bonn, 1920.

Amiel, J. P. Alterations des cuirs dans la démodicé des petits ruminants. Rec. méd. vét., 1929, 105: 331-40.—**Aynaud.** Kystes à Demodex et abcès du mouton. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925, 181: 62-4. — Kystes à demodex, kystes sébacés et abcès du mouton. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1931, 46: 306-19.—**Barat, M.** L'huile de chaulmoogra dans le traitement de la démodicé. Rec. méd. vét., 1926, 102: 666-9.—**Batunin, M., & Iolkin.** Acariasis seu Demodicitis hominis. Derm. Wschr., 1935, 101: 1355-61.—**Bickers, W., & Shaw, F. W.** Demodex folliculorum infestation. Virginia M. Month., 1936-37, 63: 556.—**Bonnet, A., & Timon-David, J.** Recherches sur les acariens plumicoles. Ann. parasit., Par., 1934, 12: 257-66.—**Brownlee, A.** A species of Demodex found in sheep in Britain. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1935, 48: 68-73.—**Chambers, F.** A curative treatment for follicular mange. Vet. J., Lond., 1926, 82: 8-11.—**Du Bois.** Recherche du Demodex folliculorum hominis dans la peau saine. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1910, 5. ser., 1: 188-90.—**Fuss, F.** Le cycle évolutif du Demodex folliculorum hominis vu par la microphotographie. Ibid., 1935, 7. ser., 6: 326-31, 3 pl. — Nouvelle contribution à l'étude du Demodex folliculorum hominis; sexe et reproduction. Ibid., 1937, 7. ser., 8: 224-9, 4 pl.—**Hardenbergh, J. G.** The effects of ultraviolet and infra-red on Demodex folliculorum. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1927, 2: 109. —

& Sheard, C. The possible rôle of radiant therapy in demodectic mange. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1927, 71: 607-17. — The effects of ultraviolet and infra-red irradiation on Demodex folliculorum. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1927-28, 14: 36-42, pl.—**Henry & Leblois.** Sur quelques essais de thérapeutique antidémodicé. Rec. méd. vét., 1925, 101: 641-7.—**Hewitson, H. R.** Skin diseases of the dog associated with Demodex folliculorum. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1926, 6: 547-51.—**Hobday, F.** Breast disease and the Demodex folliculorum. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 361.—**Lawrence, H.** The pathogenicity of the Demodex (Owen) in the human being. Med. J. Australia, 1921, 2: 39. — Further observations upon the pathogenicity of Demodex (Owen) in the human being and of other parasites producing skin diseases. Ibid., 419. — Pathogenicity of Demodex folliculorum in man. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 32: 633.—**Liess, J.** Ueber eine Demodexinvasion bei einer Ziege. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, 34: 93-5.—**Merk, L.** Lebender Acarus folliculorum Simon im Fischdarm. Zool. Anz., 1919, 50: 250-2.

Amiel, J. P. Alterations des cuirs dans la démodicé des petits ruminants. Rec. méd. vét., 1929, 105: 331-40.—**Aynaud.** Kystes à Demodex et abcès du mouton. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925, 181: 62-4. — Kystes à demodex, kystes sébacés et abcès du mouton. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1931, 46: 306-19.—**Barat, M.** L'huile de chaulmoogra dans le traitement de la démodicé. Rec. méd. vét., 1926, 102: 666-9.—**Batunin, M., & Iolkin.** Acariasis seu Demodicitis hominis. Derm. Wschr., 1935, 101: 1355-61.—**Bickers, W., & Shaw, F. W.** Demodex folliculorum infestation. Virginia M. Month., 1936-37, 63: 556.—**Bonnet, A., & Timon-David, J.** Recherches sur les acariens plumicoles. Ann. parasit., Par., 1934, 12: 257-66.—**Brownlee, A.** A species of Demodex found in sheep in Britain. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1935, 48: 68-73.—**Chambers, F.** A curative treatment for follicular mange. Vet. J., Lond., 1926, 82: 8-11.—**Du Bois.** Recherche du Demodex folliculorum hominis dans la peau saine. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1910, 5. ser., 1: 188-90.—**Fuss, F.** Le cycle évolutif du Demodex folliculorum hominis vu par la microphotographie. Ibid., 1935, 7. ser., 6: 326-31, 3 pl. — Nouvelle contribution à l'étude du Demodex folliculorum hominis; sexe et reproduction. Ibid., 1937, 7. ser., 8: 224-9, 4 pl.—**Hardenbergh, J. G.** The effects of ultraviolet and infra-red on Demodex folliculorum. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1927, 2: 109. —

& Sheard, C. The possible rôle of radiant therapy in demodectic mange. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1927, 71: 607-17. — The effects of ultraviolet and infra-red irradiation on Demodex folliculorum. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1927-28, 14: 36-42, pl.—**Henry & Leblois.** Sur quelques essais de thérapeutique antidémodicé. Rec. méd. vét., 1925, 101: 641-7.—**Hewitson, H. R.** Skin diseases of the dog associated with Demodex folliculorum. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1926, 6: 547-51.—**Hobday, F.** Breast disease and the Demodex folliculorum. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 361.—**Lawrence, H.** The pathogenicity of the Demodex (Owen) in the human being. Med. J. Australia, 1921, 2: 39. — Further observations upon the pathogenicity of Demodex (Owen) in the human being and of other parasites producing skin diseases. Ibid., 419. — Pathogenicity of Demodex folliculorum in man. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 32: 633.—**Liess, J.** Ueber eine Demodexinvasion bei einer Ziege. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, 34: 93-5.—**Merk, L.** Lebender Acarus folliculorum Simon im Fischdarm. Zool. Anz., 1919, 50: 250-2.

Amiel, J. P. Alterations des cuirs dans la démodicé des petits ruminants. Rec. méd. vét., 1929, 105: 331-40.—**Aynaud.** Kystes à Demodex et abcès du mouton. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925, 181: 62-4. — Kystes à demodex, kystes sébacés et abcès du mouton. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1931, 46: 306-19.—**Barat, M.** L'huile de chaulmoogra dans le traitement de la démodicé. Rec. méd. vét., 1926, 102: 666-9.—**Batunin, M., & Iolkin.** Acariasis seu Demodicitis hominis. Derm. Wschr., 1935, 101: 1355-61.—**Bickers, W., & Shaw, F. W.** Demodex folliculorum infestation. Virginia M. Month., 1936-37, 63: 556.—**Bonnet, A., & Timon-David, J.** Recherches sur les acariens plumicoles. Ann. parasit., Par., 1934, 12: 257-66.—**Brownlee, A.** A species of Demodex found in sheep in Britain. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1935, 48: 68-73.—**Chambers, F.** A curative treatment for follicular mange. Vet. J., Lond., 1926, 82: 8-11.—**Du Bois.** Recherche du Demodex folliculorum hominis dans la peau saine. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1910, 5. ser., 1: 188-90.—**Fuss, F.** Le cycle évolutif du Demodex folliculorum hominis vu par la microphotographie. Ibid., 1935, 7. ser., 6: 326-31, 3 pl. — Nouvelle contribution à l'étude du Demodex folliculorum hominis; sexe et reproduction. Ibid., 1937, 7. ser., 8: 224-9, 4 pl.—**Hardenbergh, J. G.** The effects of ultraviolet and infra-red on Demodex folliculorum. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1927, 2: 109. —

& Sheard, C. The possible rôle of radiant therapy in demodectic mange. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1927, 71: 607-17. — The effects of ultraviolet and infra-red irradiation on Demodex folliculorum. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1927-28, 14: 36-42, pl.—**Henry & Leblois.** Sur quelques essais de thérapeutique antidémodicé. Rec. méd. vét., 1925, 101: 641-7.—**Hewitson, H. R.** Skin diseases of the dog associated with Demodex folliculorum. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1926, 6: 547-51.—**Hobday, F.** Breast disease and the Demodex folliculorum. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 361.—**Lawrence, H.** The pathogenicity of the Demodex (Owen) in the human being. Med. J. Australia, 1921, 2: 39. — Further observations upon the pathogenicity of Demodex (Owen) in the human being and of other parasites producing skin diseases. Ibid., 419. — Pathogenicity of Demodex folliculorum in man. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 32: 633.—**Liess, J.** Ueber eine Demodexinvasion bei einer Ziege. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, 34: 93-5.—**Merk, L.** Lebender Acarus folliculorum Simon im Fischdarm. Zool. Anz., 1919, 50: 250-2.

Amiel, J. P. Alterations des cuirs dans la démodicé des petits ruminants. Rec. méd. vét., 1929, 105: 331-40.—**Aynaud.** Kystes à Demodex et abcès du mouton. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925, 181: 62-4. — Kystes à demodex, kystes sébacés et abcès du mouton. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1931, 46: 306-19.—**Barat, M.** L'huile de chaulmoogra dans le traitement de la démodicé. Rec. méd. vét., 1926, 102: 666-9.—**Batunin, M., & Iolkin.** Acariasis seu Demodicitis hominis. Derm. Wschr., 1935, 101: 1355-61.—**Bickers, W., & Shaw, F. W.** Demodex folliculorum infestation. Virginia M. Month., 1936-37, 63: 556.—**Bonnet, A., & Timon-David, J.** Recherches sur les acariens plumicoles. Ann. parasit., Par., 1934, 12: 257-66.—**Brownlee, A.** A species of Demodex found in sheep in Britain. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1935, 48: 68-73.—**Chambers, F.** A curative treatment for follicular mange. Vet. J., Lond., 1926, 82: 8-11.—**Du Bois.** Recherche du Demodex folliculorum hominis dans la peau saine. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1910, 5. ser., 1: 188-90.—**Fuss, F.** Le cycle évolutif du Demodex folliculorum hominis vu par la microphotographie. Ibid., 1935, 7. ser., 6: 326-31, 3 pl. — Nouvelle contribution à l'étude du Demodex folliculorum hominis; sexe et reproduction. Ibid., 1937, 7. ser., 8: 224-9, 4 pl.—**Hardenbergh, J. G.** The effects of ultraviolet and infra-red on Demodex folliculorum. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1927, 2: 109. —

& Sheard, C. The possible rôle of radiant therapy in demodectic mange. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1927, 71: 607-17. — The effects of ultraviolet and infra-red irradiation on Demodex folliculorum. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1927-28, 14: 36-42, pl.—**Henry & Leblois.** Sur quelques essais de thérapeutique antidémodicé. Rec. méd. vét., 1925, 101: 641-7.—**Hewitson, H. R.** Skin diseases of the dog associated with Demodex folliculorum. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1926, 6: 547-51.—**Hobday, F.** Breast disease and the Demodex folliculorum. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 361.—**Lawrence, H.** The pathogenicity of the Demodex (Owen) in the human being. Med. J. Australia, 1921, 2: 39. — Further observations upon the pathogenicity of Demodex (Owen) in the human being and of other parasites producing skin diseases. Ibid., 419. — Pathogenicity of Demodex folliculorum in man. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 32: 633.—**Liess, J.** Ueber eine Demodexinvasion bei einer Ziege. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, 34: 93-5.—**Merk, L.** Lebender Acarus folliculorum Simon im Fischdarm. Zool. Anz., 1919, 50: 250-2.

DEMOGRAPHY.

See also Birth-rate; Divorce; Economics; Eugenics; Family; Health survey; Housing; Immigration; Marriage; Migration; Mortality; Occupation; Population; Sex; Sociology; Statistics; Vital statistics; also names of cities and countries.

FÜRCHTENICHT-BOENING, H. *Die Bodenverhältnisse des schleswig-holsteinischen Sandr-(Geest) Gebiets und ihre Beziehungen zur Volksdichte [Kiel] 38p. 8° Stuttg., 1913.

PEARSON, S. V. The growth and distribution of population. 448p. 8° N. Y., 1935.

STEPHANY, H. *Der Einfluss des Berufes und der Sozialstellung auf die Bevölkerungsbewegung der Großstädte; nachgewiesen an Königsberg Pr. 56p. 8°. Königsb., 1912.

Accorci, G., & Grossi, G. Campagna demografica e bonifica umana. *Fol. demogr. gyn.*, Genova, 1937, 34: 3-15.—Alessandri, C. Popolazione ed economia. *Assist. sociale*, Roma, 1937, 11: 489-95.—Allaria, G. B. Imposta sui celibi o imposta sulle persone senza figli? *Pediat. med. prat.*, Tor., 1937, 12: 169-96.—Bail, O. Ergebnisse experimenteller Populationsforschung. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1929, 60: 1-22.—Bailey, W. B., & Parmelee, J. H. The census age question; a reply. *Pub. Am. Statist. Ass.*, 1909-11, 12: 500-2.—Baines, J. A. Miscellaneous; census notes. *J. R. Statist. Soc.*, Lond., 1911, 74: 835-40.—Barsi, E. Ueber das natürliche Wachstum der Bevölkerung. *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd.*, 1910, 16. Congr., Sect. 18, Hyg. Immun., 239-46.—Böhmer, W. Ortsanwesende Bevölkerung und Wohnbevölkerung. *Allg. statist. Arch.*, 1914, 8: 2, 177-87.—Burgdörfer, F. Die Dynamik der künftigen Bevölkerungsentwicklung im Deutschen Reich. *Ibid.*, 1932, 22: 161-79.—Bevölkerungstatistische und bevölkerungspolitische Rundschau. *Jahrschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1933, 26: H. 1, 34; 1936, 27: 47; 1937, 28: 27.—Campbell, C. G. The biological and economic implications of rural and urban population. *Eugen. News*, 1932, 17: 65.—Cannan, E. The changed outlook in regard to population, 1831-1931. *Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc.*, 1931, 100: 110-21. Also *Scient. Month.*, 1932, 34: 147-56.—Caspary, A. Technik und Bevölkerungsvermehrung. *Zschr. Völkerpsychol.*, 1929, 5: 165-71.—Castronuovo, G. La missione in Africa della donna italiana. *Gior. ital. mal. esot.*, 1938, 11: 57-9.—Chaddock, R. E. Report of round-table on population studies. In *Policies Pub. Health* (Milbank Mem. Fund N. Y.), 1935, 50-9.—Chambrelent, Statistique démographique. *Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux* (1920) 1921, 347.—Dornedden, H. Zur Bevölkerungspolitik. *Arb. Reichsgesundhdt.*, 1933, 66: 571-82.—Dunn, H. L. Desenvolvimiento de la biodemografía en la oficina del censo de los Estados Unidos. *Bol. Of. san. panam.*, 1936, 15: 635-40.—Fambri, E. La casa e il problema demografico. *Difesa sociale*, 1938, 17: 273-9.—Fawcett, C. B. The changing distribution of population. *Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc.*, 1937, 107: 115-28.—Grossi, G. Cenni scientifici di politica demografica. *Fol. gyn. demogr.*, Genova, 1934, 31: 365; 623.—Growth and distribution of population. *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 2: 342.—Hoffman, F. L. Demography. In *Ref. Handb. M. Sc.*, 3. ed., N. Y., 1914, 3: 476-82.—Hooft, F. W. 't Ueber das Altern von Bevölkerungen. *Eugenik*, Berl., 1930-31, 1: 204-8.—Ichok, G. Les conséquences démographiques de l'inflation en Allemagne. *Presse méd.*, 1926, 34: 1003.—Ivanisovich, L. El crecimiento de la población humana. *Rev. crim.*, B. Air., 1933, 20: 500-12, ch. Also *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1933, 40: pt 2, 2090-6.—Knibbs, G. H. The laws of growth of a population. *J. Am. Statist. Ass.*, 1925-26, n. ser., 21: passim.—Kovács, Gini [et al.] Statistique des nationalités. *Bull. Inst. internat. statist.*, Haye, 1936, 29: 75-9.—Kranz, H. W. Bevölkerungspolitische Bilanz der sogenannten gebildeten Berufe Hessens. *Arch. Rassenb.*, 1935, 29: 62-72.—Lasbennes, D. L. Apuntes demográficos. *Siglo méd.*, 1918, 65: 6-8.—Le Roy y Cassa, J. La estadística demográfica como base de la sanidad. *Crón. méd. quir.*, Habana, 1923, 49: 217-9.—Maggiore, S. Note di politica demografica. *Lattante*, 1937, 8: 273-7.—Micheli, C. I doveri del medico nella politica demografica del regime fascista. *Umbria med.*, 1937, 17: 3184-9.—Mizushima, H. The correlation between growth rates of population and vital factors by geographical districts. *Human Biol.*, 1931, 3: 180-202.—Growth and structure of population. *Keljo J. M.*, 1934, 5: 122-39.—The true rate of natural increase of the population of Japan. *Ibid.*, 1937, 8: 139-50.—Moine, M. Une expertise de la démographie française. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1937, 3. ser., 117: 521-32. Also *Rev. hyg. méd. social.*, 1937, 16: 257-69.—Paloscia, L. M. Presupposti ed attualità della politica demografica. *Assist. sociale*, Roma, 1937, 11: 183-7.—Paulig, F. Bevölkerungsdichte in der Welt. *Umschau*, 1928, 32: 168.—Pearl, R., & LeBlanc, T. J. A further note on the age index of a population. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S.*, 1922, 8: 300-3.—Pearl, R., & Gould, S. A. World population growth. *Human Biol.*, 1906, 8: 399-419. Also repr.—Phelps, L. V. Populations. *J. M. Ass. Alabama*, 1938, 7: 479-81.—Politica (La) demografica in rapporto ai fattori economici. *Med. sociale*, Nap., 1934, 24: No. 2, 7; No. 3, 5; No. 4, 14.—Poll, H. Deszendenzhygiene und Bevölkerungspolitik. *Berl. klin. Wschr.*, 1921, 58: 482-4.—Population (The) (statistics) bill. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1938, 59: 1.—Population et taux d'accroissement décennal. *Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub.*, Par., 1937, 29: 360-2.—Rassenhygiene (Aus) und Bevölkerungspolitik. *Volk & Rasse*, 1936, 11: 466-71.—Ratcliffe, S. C., & Ratcliffe, A. Village population changes. *Am. J. Sociol.*, 1932, 37: 760-7.—Reiter. Bevölkerungswissenschaft als Hygiene. *Reichsgesundhdt.*, 1935, 10: 788-91.—Richet, C. Croit, depuis 10 ans, des villes et des peuples d'Europe, d'Asie et d'Amérique. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1934, 198: 1330-4.—Roesele, E. Bevölkerungsentwicklung und Alterstypen. *Eugenik*, Berl., 1930-31, 1: 69-76.—Die natürliche Entstehung des Altersaufbaus von Bevölkerungen und das Gesetz der biologischen Bevölkerungsentwicklung. *Arch. sozial. Hyg.*, 1932, 7: 108-22.—Sanders, J. [Population of a large city, demographically analyzed] *Ned.*

tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 2880-7.—Schinzel, A. Die bevölkerungspolitische Lage Oesterreichs. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1933, 48: 262-6.—Schmidt, H. Zur neuere internationalen Bevölkerungsbewegung. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 73: 876-8.—Szeliski, V. S. von. Population growth due to immigration and natural increase. *Human Biol.*, 1936, 8: 25-37.—Welchen (In) Altersklassen fehlen die Männer? *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1935, 32: 640.—Wilson, E. B., & Puffer, R. R. Least squares and laws of population growth. *Proc. Am. Acad. Art. Sc.*, 1933, 68: 285-382.—Zahn. Deutsche Bevölkerungspolitik. *Aerzt. Mitt.*, Lpz., 1927, 28: 518-20.

Congresses.

RODRÍGUEZ PÉREZ, J. F. El congreso internacional de la ciencia de población, Berlin, 26 de agosto-1 de septiembre, 1935; la legislación biológica alemana. 80p. 8°. La Habana, 1936.

Also *Rev. med. cir. Habana*, 1937, 42: 35; 97.

Frets, G. P. Der Internationale Kongress für Bevölkerungswissenschaft in Berlin, 26 August-1 September, 1935. *Psychiat. neur. bl.*, Amst., 1936, 40: 63-7.—Glass, D. V. The Berlin population congress and recent population movements in Germany. *Eugen. Rev.*, Lond., 1935-36, 27: 207-12.—Internationalen (Zum) Kongress für Bevölkerungswissenschaft in Berlin. *Med. Welt*, 1935, 9: 1205-7.—Lange, W. Internationaler Kongress für Bevölkerungspolitik. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1935, 37: 476.—Ronge, A. Der internationale Kongress für Bevölkerungswissenschaft vom 26. August bis 1. September in Berlin. *Aerzt. Rdsch.*, 1935, 45: 329; 353. Also *Reichsgesundhdt.*, 1935, 10: 960-4.

Methods.

Arlegui, A. C. Uniformación de las estadísticas demográficas y de la fecha de levantamiento de los censos de población de los países panamericanos. *Proc. Pan Amer. Sc. Congr.*, Wash., 1917, 10: 251-61.—Baker, O. E. The population prospect. *Sc. Am. Month.*, 1934, 39: 167-9.—Bleicher, H. Ueber die Notwendigkeit systematischer Arbeitsteilung auf dem Gebiete der Bevölkerungs(sozial-)statistik. *Allg. statist. Arch.*, 1907, 7: 1. Hälfte 109-30.—Burgdörfer, F. Zur Frage der bereinigten Lebensbilanz und der Vorausberechnungen über die Bevölkerungsentwicklung. *Ibid.*, 1935-36, 25: 155-66.—Busch, A. Wozu brauchen wir eine Volkszählung? *Umschau*, 1925, 29: 425.—Carr-Saunders, A. M. Estimates of future population in relation to local government. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1933, 54: 261-7.—Günther, E. Wert oder Unwert der Vorausberechnung der künftigen Bevölkerung. *Allg. statist. Arch.*, 1935-36, 25: 404-15.—Hill, A. B. The enumeration of population at the meetings of the society. *J. R. Statist. Soc.*, Lond., 1936, 99: 162-4b.—Hill, J. A. The essentials of a good census. *Pub. Am. Statist. Ass.*, 1919-20, n. ser., 17: 1-12.—Huber, M. Les méthodes de recensement dans les pays d'Extrême-Orient. *Bull. Inst. internat. statist.*, Haye (1936) 1937, 29: pt 3, 3-17.—Landry, A. Méthodes nouvelles pour étudier le mouvement de la population. *Scientia*, Bologna, 1933, 2. ser., 53: 338-50.—Linders, F. J. Ueber die Berechnung des Schwerpunkts und der Trägheitseclipse einer Bevölkerung. *Metron*, Rovigo, 1933-34, 11: 3-15.—Methorst, H. W., & Lentz, J. L. Die Volksregistrierung und das neue in den Niederlanden eingeführte einheitliche System. *Allg. statist. Arch.*, 1936, 26: 59-84.—Meyer, F. Geburtenstatistik und Meldestatistik; über die Hauptmethoden zur statistischen Erfassung der Binnenwanderungen. *Ibid.*, 40-54.—Mostyn, S. G. Methods of calculating mid-year populations. *Pub. Health*, Lond., 1910-11, 24: 314-8.—Müller, J. Probleme der Bevölkerungsdichte-Berechnung. *Allg. statist. Arch.*, 1927, 17: 441-53.—Nicofero, A. L'immagine e il cinematografo nella presentazione di statistiche demografiche e sanitarie. *Difesa sociale*, 1935, 14: 539-50.—Rahts, J. Methodisches zur Frage der Menschenvermehrung. *Allg. statist. Arch.*, 1929, 19: 484-90.—Rich, C. D. The measurement of the rate of population growth. *J. Inst. Actuaries*, Lond., 1934, 65: 38-59 [Discussion] 60-77.—Snow, E. C. The application of the method of multiple correlation to the estimation of post-censal populations. *J. R. Statist. Soc.*, Lond., 1910-11, 74: 575-629.—Sterns, F. H. Population estimating. *Bell Telephone Q.*, 1924, 3: 22-9. Also cutting.—Szturm de Sztrem, E. Les méthodes d'élaborations du recensement de la population en connexion avec les expériences faites en Pologne. *Bull. Inst. internat. statist.*, Haye, 1934, 27: pt 2, 158-79.—Thomas, D. S. Determining population in intercensal and postcensal years by means of continuous population registers. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1938, 28: 28-35.—Traversi, A. J. Ascertainment of mean population from census returns. *J. R. Statist. Soc.*, Lond., 1917, 80: 84-8.—Wolfe, A. B. Population censuses before 1790. *J. Am. Statist. Ass.*, 1932, 27: 357-70.

Problems.

CHARLES, E. The menace of under-population; a biological study of the decline of population growth. 226p. 8°. Lond., 1936.

MONIN, R. *La dépopulation; ses rapports avec les théories néo-malthusiennes et l'avortement criminel. 127p. 8°. Par., 1910.

- DEMTCHENKO, Marina**, 1908—*Contribution à l'étude anatomo-clinique des symphyse pleurales évolutives au cours de la primo-infection tuberculeuse. 59p. 3 pl. 8°. Par., Librairie Maloine, 1937.
- DEMUTH, Bruno**, 1905—*Das Ovarialkarzinom und sein weiteres Schicksal mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Fälle an der Universitäts-Frauenklinik in Bonn. 34p. 8°. Bonn, P. Kubens, 1931.
- DEMUTH, Fritz**, Praktikum der Züchtung von Warmblütertgewebe in Vitro. 116p. 8°. Münch., R. Müller, & Steinicke, 1930.
- De NAPOLI, Ferdinando**, 1874-1936. La sifilide ereditaria ed i moderni mezzi di indagine e di cura; ricerca della Spirocheta pallida, sifilide sperimentale, sieroreazione del Wassermann e terapia salvarsanica dell'Ehrlich. vii, 342p. 8°. Nap., V. Idelson, 1925.
- Da Malthus a Mussolini; la guerra che noi preferiamo. 2v. 496p. paged consec. 8°. Bologna, L. Cappelli [1934]
- For biography see Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1936, 108: 435-41 (F. Cioffi)
- DENARD, Francisque**, 1904—*Contribution à l'étude de l'organisation de la surveillance dentaire chez les enfants des écoles. 63p. 8°. Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.
- DENARIE, Michel**, 1903—*Contribution à l'étude de la stomatite arsenicale. 44p. 8°. Par., 1930.
- DENBIGH, Wales**. North Wales Counties Lunatic Asylum. Annual report. 2.-50., 1850-99.
- Incomplete.
- DENCH, Edward Bradford**, 1864-1936. Diseases of the ear; a text-book for practitioners and students of medicine. 3. ed. xxv, 718p. illust. 8°. N. Y., D. Appleton, 1903.
- For biography see Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1936, 45: 587-91, port. (T. J. Harris)
- DENCKS, Günther**, 1908—*Ueber Beschwerden bei Nierendystopie und ihre Beseitigung durch operative Verfahren mit Erhaltung der Niere. 22p. 8°. Berl., R. Pfau, 1935.
- DENDROBINE**.
- Chen, K. K., & Ling Chen, A. The pharmacological action of dendrobine, the alkaloid of Chin-shih-liu. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, 55: 319-25.
- DENDROCOMETIDAE**.
- See under Ciliata.
- DENDROLIMUS**.
- Lebedev, A. G., & Savenkov, A. N. Einige neue Ergebnisse aus der Biologie und Physiologie des Kiefernspinners (*Dendrolimus pini* L.) Zschr. angew. Entom., 1930, 16: 159-77.
- DENDROSOMIDAE**.
- See under Ciliophora, Suctorina.
- DENDY, Arthur**, 1865—Problems of modern science; a series of lectures. 236p. 8°. Lond., G. G. Harrap & Co. [1922]
- Outlines of evolutionary biology; with glossary of technical terms. 3. ed. rev. and enl. xlii, 481p. 8°. Lond., Constable & Co., 1923.
- The biological foundations of society. x, 197p. 17 pl. 8°. Lond., Constable & Co., 1924.
- DENECHAU, Henri Raoul**, 1900—*La lobite supérieure droite tuberculeuse. 180p. pl. 8°. Par., 1932.
- DENECHAU, Jean François**. *Du meilleur mode de suture dans les fractures indirectes de la rotule [Paris] 38p. 8°. Angers, 1922.
- DENECKE, Gerhard**, 1889—Kursus der klinischen Untersuchungsmethoden für Studierende der Zahnheilkunde. 4 p. l. 104p. 8°. Münch., J. F. Bergmann, 1926.
- DENECKE, Karl [Wilhelm Adolf]** 1905—*Casuistische Beiträge zur Encephalitis lethargica bei Kindern und Jugendlichen [Leipzig] 103p. 8°. Zeulenroda-Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1931.
- DENECKE, Kurt**, 1903—*Die Kondylenfrakturen der Tibia und ihre Behandlung. 27p. 8°. Freib. i. B., R. Goldschagg, 1928.
- DENEKE, T[heodor]** 1860—
- See Hamburg. Allgemeines Krankenhaus S. Georg. Festschrift zum 100jährigen Bestehen des allgemeinen Krankenhauses S. Georg in Hamburg [&c.] 184p. roy. 8°. Lpz., 1925.
- DENES, Edmond**, 1910—*Un cas d'anévrisme de la crosse de l'aorte simulant une suppuration pulmonaire. 56p. 8°. Par., 1935.
- DENET, Jean Charles**. *Contribution à l'étude des réactions ganglionnaires au cours des affections tuberculeuses du membre inférieur. 46p. 8°. Par., 1922.
- DENGEL, Alfred**, 1888—*Muss man an den hohen Temperaturen zur Fleischkonservensterilisation festhalten? 31p. 2 ch. 8°. Berl., H. Blanke, 1914.
- DENGEL, Edward H.** Hay diet; pocket guide. 28p. 32° [N. Y., Hay System Inc., 1934]
- DENGGE, Max**, 1889—*Metastatische Ovarialcarcinome nach Resektion des Magen-carcinoms als des Primärherdes. 24p. 8°. Würzb., 1917.
- DENGLER, Siegfried**, 1902—*Ueber die Hernia epigastrica 33p. 8°. Münch., R. Müller, & Steinicke, 1928.
- DENGREVILLE, Alfred Emile Narcisse**, 1891—*La méthode de Bier en médecine vétérinaire; son action thérapeutique [Alfort] 44p. 8°. Par., 1928.
- DENGUE**.
- See also Yellow fever.
- KONSTAS, P. *Das Denguefieber mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der letzten Epidemie in Athen. 36p. 8°. Bonn, 1930.
- ROSENFELD, P. *Etude générale sur la dengue [Paris] 64p. 8°. Gournay-en-Bray, 1928.
- SILER, J. F., HALL, M. W., & HITCHENS, A. P. Dengue; its history, epidemiology, mechanism of transmission, etiology, clinical manifestations, immunity, and prevention. 476p. 8°. Manila, 1926.
- Armstrong, C. Dengue fever. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1923, 38: 1750-84. Also Bol. Of. panamer. san., 1924, 3: 245; 281.—Aubin. A propos des dengues exotiques. Presse méd., 1930, 38: 1078.—Blanc, G. La dengue. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1933, 39: 86-8.—Blase, M. La dengue. Gaz. hôp., 1932, 105: 1528.—Brun, H. de. Dengue. In Nouv. traité méd. (Roger) Par., 1922, 2: 743-55.—Chabrilat. Note sur la fièvre de 3 jours. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1934, 27: 762-6.—Cullen, J. P. Dengue fever. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1932, 35: 289.—Dejouanny. Fièvre des 3 jours; dengue méditerranéenne. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1925, 19: 57-63.—Dinger, J. E., & Snijders, E. P. Dengue und Gelbfieber. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1931, 35: 497-526.—Dold, H. Das Denguefieber (dandy fever) Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1928, 25: 833.—Esposito, G. Il dengue. Gior. ital. mal esot., 1932, 5: 69-75.—Gabbì, U. Febbre dei 5 giorni. Gazz. med. sicil., 1917, 20: 422-6.—Gastinel. P. Les acquisitions récentes sur la fièvre dengue. Prat. méd. fr., 1929, 10: 551-68.—Hanson, H. Some observations on dengue. Am. J. Trop. M., 1936, 16: 371-5.—Holt, R. L., & Kintner, J. H. Notes on dengue. Philippine J. Sc., 1931, 46: 593-9.—Ichok, G. La dengue. Rev. hyg., Par., 1928, 50: 900-8.—Kligler, I. J. Recent studies on dengue fever. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1929, 9: 497-504.—Kraus, R. Ueber Dengue. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 1371.—Larcher, A. La dengue. Med. ital., 1928, 9: 749-52.—Legendre, J. Dengue terrienne et dengue nautique. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 1262.—Leiserman, L. I. [Dengue] Russ. J. trop. med., 1929, 7: 170-6.—Lorando, N. L'epidémie de Drapetsona et de Kokinia est une fièvre dengue. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1936, 28: 265-73.—McAlpine, J. G. Dengue fever. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1934, 4: 124.—McClamroch, J. M.

- Dengue fever. *Am. J. Nurs.*, 1397, 37: 134-6.—**Miller, J. E.** Dengue; a study based on 100 cases. *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1929, 27: 77-86.—**Möller, B.** Das Denguefieber. *Med. Klin. Berl.*, 1928, 24: 1414.—**Murray, G. A.** Dengue fever. *Health Bull., Melb.*, 1931, 9: 105-11.—**Nowland, R. E.** Unusual case of dengue fever. *Med. J. Australia*, 1928, 2: 148.—**Pamplona, A.** O excelente trabalho, a respeito do dengue [A. Pedro]. *Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio*, 1923, 95: 86-8.—**Raynaud, A.** Dengue et maladies voisines. *Marseille méd.*, 1928, 65: pt 2, 433-47.—**Sainz Trejo, A.** El dengue que he observado. *Rev. méd. veracruz.*, 1936, 16: 1911.—**Schwalbe, J.** Das Denguefieber. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 54: 1606.—**Siler, J. F., Hall, M. W., & Hitchens, A. P.** Dengue; its history, epidemiology, mechanism of transmission, etiology, clinical manifestations, immunity, and prevention. *Philippine J. Sc.*, 1926, 39: 1-304, 8 pl.—**Simmons, J. S.** Dengue fever. *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1931, 11: 77-102. Also repr. — Recent advances in our knowledge of dengue fever. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1931, 69: 266-86. Also repr.—**Tarantino, G. B.** Dengue. *Gior. med. vet.*, 1929, 78: 287-91.—**Woolley, P. G., & Oliver, W. W.** Dengue. In *Abt's Pediatrics*, Phila., 1924, 5: 693-5.

Bacteriology.

- Blanc, G., & Caminopetros, J.** Quelques données expérimentales sur le virus de la dengue. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1929, 189: 594-6.—**Duval, C. W., & Harris, W. H.** Studies upon the etiology of dengue fever; cultivation and nature of the virus. *J. Exp. M.*, 1924, 40: 835-44, 3 pl.—**Guillet, R.** Au sujet de la récente épidémie de dengue à Dakar; note sur un cas de spirochétose humaine. *Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par.*, 1926, 19: 860-2. [Discussion, 862].—**Hall, M. W.** The occurrence of spirochete-like filaments in the blood of dengue patients and in normal individuals. *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1925, 5: 307-15.—**Kligler, I. J., & Ashner, M.** Studies on the etiology of Phlebotomus and dengue fever; is a Leptospira the causative virus? *Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp.*, 1928-29, 22: 151-9.—**Knowles, R., & Biraj Mohan Das Gupta, S. A. S.** On a pseudo-organism in the blood in dengue. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1924, 59: 11-26.

Causes.

- Chandler, A. C., & Rice, L.** Observations on the etiology of dengue fever. *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1923, 3: 233-62.—**Coles, A. C.** An inquiry into the aetiology of dengue fever. *J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond.*, 1937, 40: 53-5.—**Duval, C. W., & Harris, W. H.** Studies upon the etiology of dengue fever. *J. Exp. M.*, 1924, 40: 817; 835. Also *South. M. J.*, 1924, 17: 106-8.—**Kligler, I. J.** Studies on the etiology of Phlebotomus and dengue fever; introduction. *Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp.*, 1928-29, 22: 143-50.—**Kyriasis, K. N.** Untersuchungen über die Aetiologie der infektiösen Prozesse bei Denguefieber. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 55: 1634.—**Manoussakis, E.** Recherches étiologiques sur la dengue. *Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par.*, 1928, 21: 200-5.—**Stefanopoulou, G.** Sur les rapports étiologiques de la dengue et de la fièvre jaune. *Ibid.*, 1929, 22: 338-40.

Clinical aspect.

- SPYRANTIS, E. A.** *Contribution à l'étude de la forme nerveuse de la dengue. 40p. 8°. Par., 1934.

- Bensis.** Etude clinique de la dengue. *Paris méd.*, 1931, 81: 137-43.—**Bonan, H., & Uzan, M.** Dengue et tares antérieures. *Rev. tunis. sc. méd.*, 1928, 22: 41.—**Cambessédès, H., Fernet, P., & Girard, R.** La dengue; les manifestations cutanées de la dengue. *Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds*, 1930, 10: 35-8.—**Choremis, K.** Denguefieber im Kindesalter. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1930, 3. F., 77: 104-9.—**Colo, F.** La dengue. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1928, 8: pt 2, 972-8.—**Conseil, E., & Durand, P.** Sur quelques formes anormales de dengue. *Rev. tunis. sc. méd.*, 1927, 21: 323-30.—**Flora, G. T.** La dengue. *Hôpital*, 1928, 16: 752-7.—**Kokoris, D.** Chirurgische Beobachtungen beim Denguefieber. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 42: 781.—**Labernadie, V.** Syndrome exanthématique au cours d'une épidémie de dengue. *Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par.*, 1932, 25: 7-13.—**Manoussakis, E.** Recherches cliniques et étiologiques sur la fièvre dengue. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1929, 102: 273-6.—**Nicolle, C.** Un nouvel exemple d'infections inapparentes; à propos de la découverte, faite par G. Blanc, J. Caminopetros et E. Manoussakis de la dengue inapparente de l'homme et de celle du cobaye. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis*, 1928, 7: 356-62.—**Oekonomides, G. D.** Erfahrungen beim Denguefieber. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1929, 25: 346.—**O'Meara, F. J.** Dengue temperature charts. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1936, 66: 120-5.—**Pamboukis, G.** Therapeutischer Einfluss des Denguefiebers auf organische Erkrankungen des Zentralnervensystems. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 55: 484.—**Pellicciotti, R.** Dengue, osservazioni di sintomatologia e ricerche collaterali. *Gior. ital. mal. esot.*, 1938, 11: 59-67.—**Pieraerts, G.** Notes cliniques sur la fièvre rouge congolaise. *Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop.*, 1931, 11: 189-204.—**Portocalis, A., & Flora, G.** Syndrome vagotonique au cours de la dengue. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1928, 3, ser., 52: 1594-604.—**Purcell, F. W.** Notes of a case of fever in some respects resembling milder dengue fever. *West Afr. M. J.*, 1932, 6: 6, ch.—**Sanner, L., & Loumaigne, A.** Propos d'une forme clinique rare de la dengue et affections voisines (dengue like fevers des auteurs anglais) *Arch. méd. pharm. nav.*, 1935,

- 125: 297-301.—**Sarcorrafos, M.** Estudio clínico sobre el dengue. *Siglo méd.*, 1928, 82: 376-8.— Les dites formes cliniques de la dengue. *Rev. méd. hyg. trop.*, Par., 1929, 21: 172-7.—**Schmourio, S.** Au sujet de la dengue au Soudan. *Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par.*, 1928, 21: 577-83.—**Spyropoulos, N. J.** La dengue chez l'enfant. *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1930, 10: 59-66.—**Tomb, J. W.** Colehicum in the treatment of the after-pains of dengue fever. *Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond.*, 1925-26, 19: 492.—**Vera, S.** La dengue nei bambini. *Policlinico*, 1929, 36: sez. prat., 227-9.—**Watson, M.** A case of dengue fever with hyperpyrexia. *J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond.*, 1933, 36: 157.

Complications.

- Anargyros, E.** Quelques cas de complications oculaires pendant l'épidémie de dengue. *Arch. opht., Par.*, 1929, 46: 214-6.—**Aravantinos, J.** Hospital observations on dengue fever; the effect on the kidneys. *J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond.*, 1930, 33: 55-7.—**Avaritsiotis.** Sur le neurotropisme de la dengue. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1930, 3, ser., 46: 441-4.—**Bistis, J.** Ueber Augenerkrankungen bei dem Denguefieber. *Zschr. Augenh.*, 1929, 67: 158-60.—**Charamis, S.** Quelques observations de complications oculaires de la dengue pendant la dernière épidémie en Grèce. *Arch. opht., Par.*, 1929, 46: 210-3.—**Diamantopoulos, J.** Denguefieber und Myxödem. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 57: 851.—**Gabriélides, A.** La fièvre dengue et ses complications oculaires. *Ann. ocul., Par.*, 1929, 166: 183-99.—**Giannoulas, G. P.** Aperçu clinique sur les séquelles nerveuses et psychiques de la dengue (un cas de pseudotabes). *Rev. neur. Par.*, 1931, 38: 599-604.—**Gill, E. D.** Ocular symptomatology in dengue; based on an analysis of 1,241 cases. *Arch. Ophth.*, N. Y., 1928, 57: 628-38.—**Hitzanides, E.** L'influence de la dengue sur la grossesse et l'accouchement. *Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris*, 1929, 18: 133-6.—**Salpingites au cours de la dengue.** *Ibid.*, 137-9.—**Kairis, Z.** Ueber die chirurgisch-urologischen Komplikationen des Denguefiebers. *Zschr. urol. Chir.*, 1929, 27: 419-23.—**Kondoleon, E., & Joannides, G.** Die chirurgischen Komplikationen der Dengue. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur hellén.*, 1928-30, 2: 299-302. Also *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 76: 197.—**Kostoulas, A.** Dengue from the standpoint of syphilis, urology and dermatology [some personal clinical observations]. *Urol. Cut. Rev.*, 1930, 34: 231-3.—**Kyriazides, N.** Recherches de laboratoire sur l'étiologie des complications inflammatoires de la dengue. *Presse méd.*, 1929, 37: 1233-5.—**McCallum, F., & Dwyer, J. P.** Dengue as a cause of death. *Med. J. Australia*, 1927, 1: 10-5.—**Nicolas, C.** Six cas d'orchites ou ovarite, complications de dengue. *Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par.*, 1927, 20: 402.—**Pamboukis, G.** Denguefieber und Nervensystem. *Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1930, 26: 51-62.—**Papadopoulos, T., Yoel, M., & Hadjigeorgas, A.** Sur les complications chirurgicales de la dengue observées dans ces services. *Presse méd.*, 1929, 37: 49-51.—**Papastratig'is, K.** Denguefieber und Nervensystem. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1930, 125: 743-7.—**Pellicciotti, R.** Dengue; patologia in convalescenza. *Gior. ital. clin. trop.*, 1938, 2: 3-19.—**Riad, M.** Some eye complications in dengue fever. *Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt*, 1929, 22: 60.—**Richardson, S.** Some ocular complications observed in dengue fever. *J. Florida M. Ass.*, 1923-24, 10: 5-8.—**Keratitis as a complication of dengue fever.** *South. M. J.*, 1927, 20: 32-8.—**Ocular symptoms and complications observed in dengue.** *Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc.*, 1933, 31: 450-77.—**Roubinovich, J.** Mignon [et al.] Psychose onirique endocrinienne consécutive à la dengue. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1931, 89: 62-6.—**Salvati, G.** Qualche complicazione oculare della dengue. *Lettura oft.*, 1928, 5: 38.—**Schrumpf-Pierron, P.** Les complications fatales de la dengue. *Presse méd.*, 1929, 37: 206.—**Toole, H.** Die chirurgischen Komplikationen des Denguefiebers. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1929, 156: 328-33.—**Trabaud, J.** Syndrome de polioencéphalite subaiguë avec myasthénie isthmo-spinale consécutive à une dengue. *Rev. neur. Par.*, 1928, 35: 571-3.—**Tsiminakis, K.** Dengue-pilepsie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 43: 755.—**Xanthakos, G.** Ueber die oto-rhino-laryngologischen Komplikationen des Denguefiebers. *Mschr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1929, 63: 1198-202.—**Yoel, M.** Sur les complications oto-rhino-laryngologiques de la dengue. *Arch. internat. laryng.*, Par., 1930, 36: 708-12.

Diagnosis.

- Bahr, P. H.** The leucocyte count as an aid to diagnosis in dengue fever. *J. London School Trop. M.*, 1911-12, 1: 152.—**Baur.** Dengue et fièvre à phlébotome. *Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr.*, 1924, 18: 314-6.—**Castronuovo, G.** Febbre dei tre giorni; febbre dei 7 giorni; dengue. *Gior. ital. mal. esot.*, 1929, 2: 285.—**Churchill, F. S., Landis, E. M., & Glusker, S. D.** An epidemic of undetermined nature; dengue? *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1926, 87: 821-4.—**Georgopoulos, M.** Die Prüfung des Zustandes der peripheren Gefässe als Methode zur frühzeitigen und sicheren Diagnose des Denguefiebers. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 75: 1793.—**Legendre, J.** A propos de la fièvre rouge congolaise. *Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par.*, 1928, 21: 18-20.—**Peruzzi, M.** Dengue e pseudo-dengue. *Ann. med. nav.*, Roma, 1928, 34: pt 2, 198-212.—**Pieraerts, G.** La fièvre rouge congolaise est-elle la dengue? *Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop.*, 1931, 11: 321-41.—**Sautriaux.** Comment nous avons porté le diagnostic de rougeole chez 2 malades atteints de dengue. *Bull. méd., Par.*, 1929, 43: 985.—**Trabaud, J. P. R.** La dengue et

les fausses dengues. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1926, 84: 39-50.
— La discrimination entre la dengue méditerranéenne et les affections qui s'en rapprochent. Bull. méd., Par., 1929, 43: 986-92.

Epidemiology.

See also subheading Transmission.

Akashi, K. Die letzte Dengue-epidemie in Tainan (Formosa) Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1932, 31: 69.—Apostolides, C., Chaniotis, N. [et al.] Etude clinique sur l'épidémie de dengue d'Athènes en été 1928. Paris méd., 1929, 71: 449-60.—Apostolopoulos, K. G. Das Dengue-Fieber in Athen im Herbst 1928. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 265-8.—Apostolou, R. U., & Apostolou, G. La dengue à Cavalla. Monde méd., 1929, 39: 152-5.—Aravantinos, A. Quelques observations sur la pandémie de dengue en Grèce. Bull. méd., Par., 1929, 43: 977.—La pandémie de la dengue en Grèce. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1932, 1. Congr., 5: 725-37.—Bensiss, W. L'épidémiologie de la dengue; pandémie d'Athènes de 1928. Gaz. hôp., 1931, 104: 657-62. Also Rev. méd. fr., 1931, 12: 225.—Berger, E. Das Denguefieber und der Verlauf der Epidemie in Griechenland im Sommer 1928. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, 59: 498-501.—Bideau. Une épidémie de dengue avec complications à bord de l'avisso Antares. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1925, 115: 107-36.—Blanc, G., & Caminopetros, J. Quelques observations épidémiologiques faites aux environs d'Athènes pendant l'épidémie de dengue; l'enseignement qu'on en peut tirer. Rev. hyg., Par., 1929, 51: 161-71.—Boyd, E. Une épidémie de dengue en Cochinchine, en 1927. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1929, 21: 1546-8.—Brahmachari, U. N. A 5-day fever of Calcutta. Ind. M. Gaz., 1907, 42: 339.—Brelet, M. Une épidémie de dengue. Gaz. hôp., 1925, 98: 1665-7.—Breuil, A. Propos de l'épidémiologie de la dengue. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1937, 127: 501-4.—Burggraaf, H. [Three day sickness on the eastern coast of Sumatra] Tsch. diergeneesk., 1932, 59: 234-7.—Cambise, E. L'épidémie de dengue nel presidio di Rodi. Gior. med. mil., 1929, 77: 215-7.—Cardamatis, J. P. La dengue en Grèce. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, 22: 272-92.—Cartron, A. Note sur une épidémie de dengue à Saint-Louis (Sénégal) en 1926. Ibid., 228.—Cazanove, F. Dengue et fièvre jaune. Ibid., 1930, 23: 155-61.—Chalier, J., Bouysset & Marcakis. Un cas de dengue d'importation hellénique. Lyon méd., 1929, 143: 327-31.—Cheney, G. Appearance of a dengue-like fever in northern California. Arch. Int. M., 1935, 56: 1067-96.—Cleland, J. B. Dengue fever in Australia. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1928, 8: 509-14.—Cochrane, E. First reported cases of dengue fever in British Guiana. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1933, 27: 211.—Conseil, E., & Durand, P. Notes étiologiques et cliniques sur une épidémie de dengue observée à Tunis. Rev. tunis. sc. méd., 1927, 21: 251-62.—Copanaris, P. L'épidémie de dengue en Grèce au cours de l'été 1928. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1928, 20: 1590-601.—Dive, G. H. Dengue in Aden; a clinical and statistical survey, with an appendix on fevers in Aden. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1927, 48: 241-7.—Edington, A. D. Dengue as seen in the recent epidemic in Durham. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1927, 1: 446-8.—Furka, S., & Tomesik, J. [On the dengue epidemic in Greece in 1928] Orsz. Közezs. Int. közl., 1927-28, 1: No. 23, 1-12.—Gabb, U. Sulla febbre dengue in Grecia nel 1928. Gior. clin. med., 1929, 10: 335; 407.—Gasparini, C. G. Considerazioni epidemiologiche sulla dengue nelle isole sporadi meridionali. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1929, 10: 379-89.—Gauget. Sur quelques cas de dengue observés à la marine à Dakar. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1932, 122: 263.—Giordano, M. Osservazioni sopra una piccola epidemia di dengue a bordo della R. Nave Ammiraglio Magnaghi. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1924, 1: 220-31.—Goldie, H. Notes on the epidemic of dengue in Tiberias. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1928-29, 22: 385-90.—González Meneses, J. Nota acerca de la epidemia de dengue mediterráneo observada en Sevilla y parte de su provincia en el verano y otoño de 1927. Arch. españ. pediat., 1928, 12: 639-42.—Griffitt, T. H. D. Dengue in Florida, 1934, and its significance. J. Florida M. Ass., 1934-35, 21: 395-7.—& Hanson, H. Significance of an epidemic of dengue. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 107: 1107-10.—Grizaud, H. Au sujet de quelques cas de fièvre rouge à la Guadeloupe. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1934, 27: 475-82.—Hanson, H. The dengue fever situation. J. Florida M. Ass., 1934, 21: 109.—An epidemic of dengue. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1936, 26: 256-8.—Hoffmann, J. M., Mertens, W. K., & Snijders E. P. [Spread of Japanese endemic dengue into Amsterdam] Geneesk. tscr. Ned. Indië, 1932, 72: 1195. pl. ch.—I. M. La dengue. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1928, 350.—Jafar, M. Dengue fever in the Rangoon-Mingaladon area. Ind. M. Gaz., 1932, 67: 674.—Jorge, R. La dengue; à propos d'une épidémie nautique dépitée à Lisbonne. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1929, 21: 1531-45.—Kamal, H. The 1927 epidemic of dengue in Egypt. Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 1104-6.—Khater, M. La dengue en Syrie. Bull. méd., Par., 1929, 43: 983.—Levy, M. D. The epidemiology and prevention of dengue. Texas State J. M., 1923-24, 19: 182-4.—Livierato, S., & Vagliano, M. La dengue en Grèce; étude clinique, anatomo-pathologique et biologique. Paris méd., 1929, 71: 557-62.—Lorand, N., & Chaniotis, N. Sur la dernière épidémie de dengue en Grèce; faits cliniques et épidémiologiques. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1931, 23: 23-31.—McClamroch, J. M., & Vallotton, J. R. Dengue fever; report of 100 cases studied at Jackson Memorial

Hospital during the Miami epidemic, 1934. South. M. J., 1935, 28: 635-8.—MacDonell, G. N. The dengue epidemic in Miami. J. Florida M. Ass., 1934-35, 21: 392-5.—MacKenzie. Epidémie de dengue en Grèce. Rev. hyg., Par., 1929, 51: 356-66.—Macridi, N. G. L'épidémie de dengue à Athènes; rapport soumis au Ministère de l'Hygiène de Grèce. Ibid., 241-67.—Martzinovsky, E. I. [Epidémie de dengue] Russ. J. trop. med., 1929, 7: 161.—Massa, F., & DeVivo, A. Episodio epidemico di dengue a Bendic Cassim, nel golfo di Aden. Gior. ital. clin. trop., 1937, 1: 78.—Mchedlidze, I. Z. [Possibility of bringing dengue into Batum] Russ. J. trop. med., 1929, 7: 165.—Medulla, C. Sopra alcuni casi di febbri a tipo dengue ed a tipo pappataci osservati in Bengasi nel '29. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1930, 11: 162-8.—Casi sporadici di dengue in Marmarica; nota epidemiologica. Ibid., 236-40.—Notizie epidemiologiche e cliniche su la dengue in Cirenaica. Ibid., 1931, 12: 74-80.—Möllers, B. Der Verlauf der Dengue-Fieberepidemie in Griechenland. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 1499.—Moltke, O. [Epidemics of dengue in Greece] Ugeskr. laeger, 1928, 90: 960.—Morin, H. G. S., & Pirot, R. Sur l'épidémiologie de la dengue d'Extrême-Orient. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1926, Nos. 3-4, 41-50.—Myers, W. H. The epidemic of dengue fever in Savannah in 1922. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1923, 12: 318-21.—Neri, F. Sulla epidemia di dengue in Grecia nel 1928, (note epidemiologiche) Ann. igiene, 1929, 39: 93-101.—Panayotatou, A. Sur l'épidémie de dengue à Alexandrie (d'Egypte) en 1927. Bull. méd., Par., 1929, 43: 981-3.—Papamarkou, P. Das Dengue-Fieber in Griechenland. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 1557-9.—Pedro, A. O dengue em Nictheroy. Brasil med., 1923, 37: 173-7.—Perves. Épidémie de dengue à la marine de Dakar. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1927, 20: 92-9. Also Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1928, 118: 166-75.—Pinto Soares. Etiologia, symptomatologia e prophylaxia da dengue; a epidemia do aviso frances Antares no porto da Bahia. Sciencia med., Rio, 1928, 6: 259-65.—Pirot, R. Dengue d'Extrême-Orient et dengue du Bassin Méditerranéen. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1930, 10: 151-66.—Poggi, I. Note cliniche sul decorso di una epidemia di dengue in Rodi. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1929, 10: 72-8.—La dengue, con speciale riguardo all'epidemia estivo-autunnale sviluppatasi in Rodi nel 1928. Ibid., 480-500.—Pontano, T. La pandemia di dengue in Atene. Policlinico, 1928, 35: sez. prat., 2143; 2200.—Rice, L. Dengue fever; a clinical report of the Galveston epidemic of 1922. Am. J. Trop. M., 1923, 3: 73-90.—Sacorafas, M. Etude clinique sur la dengue (pandémie d'Athènes du mois d'août 1928) Presse méd., 1928, 36: 1269.—Nouvelles remarques cliniques et épidémiologiques sur la dengue. Bull. méd., Par., 1929, 43: 976.—Sakellarios Zewos, C. La dengue aux Iles Egée. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1929, 43: 246-8.—Sluiter, E. [Dengue fever in Greece] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1928, 72: pt 2, 4580-2.—Snijders, E. P. [Spread of endemic dengue in Sumatra] Geneesk. tscr. Ned. Indië, 1931, 71: 241-9, 2 pl.—Sorrentino, F. Osservazioni su una epidemia di dengue. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1933, 6: 117-20.—Staffieri. La epidemia reinante. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1926, 16: 57-66, ch.—Stott, H., & Mangalik, V. Seven-day dengue in Lucknow. Ind. M. Gaz., 1926, 61: 329-32.—Suldey, E. W. La dengue du Soudan. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1926, 19: 881-4.—Tarantino, G. B. Dengue. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1929, 2: 206.—Tascón, J. H. El dengue en Buga. Repert. med. cir., Bogotá, 1923-24, 15: 242-51.—Tournier, E., & Guénolé, A. Épidémie de dengue hivernale en Chine du Nord. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1928, 21: 617-9.—Trabaud, J. Aperçu historique sur la dengue méditerranéenne. Bull. méd., Par., 1929, 43: 975.—Veras, S. Observations sur la fièvre dengue chez les enfants pendant l'épidémie d'Athènes 1927. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1928, 26: 79-85. Also Arch. méd. enf., 1929, 32: 5-19.

experimental.

SIMMONS, J. S., SAINT JOHN, J. H., & REYNOLDS, F. H. K. Experimental studies of dengue. 489p. 8°. Manila, 1931.

Also Philippine J. Sc., 1931, 44: 1-251; 3 pl.

Blanc, G., & Caminopetros, J. Recherches expérimentales sur la dengue. Arch. Inst. Pasteur hellén., 1928-30, 2: 202-76. Also Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1930, 44: 367-436.—& Manoussakis, E. Quelques recherches expérimentales sur la dengue. Arch. Inst. Pasteur hellén., 1928, 2: 174-89. Also Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1928, 21: 525-37.—Blanc, G., Caminopetros, J. [et al.] Recherches expérimentales sur la sensibilité des singes inférieurs au virus de la dengue. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, 188: 468-70.—Kligler, I. J. Studies on the etiology of Phlebotomus and dengue fever; the transmission of dengue fever to monkeys. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1929-30, 23: 193-6.—Manoussakis, E. Recherches étiologiques sur la dengue. Arch. Inst. Pasteur hellén., 1928, 2: 167-73.—Studies in dengue; dengue produced experimentally in Japanese monkeys. Mil. Surgeon, 1930, 66: 735.

Hematology.

Azzi, E., & Magliano, G. Il quadro ematologico nella dengue. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1937, 109: 218-35.—Floros, A. Das Blutbild bei Dengue-Fieber. Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 160.—Joannides, G. S. L'examen morphologique du sang dans la fièvre dengue. Arch. Inst. Pasteur hellén., 1928-30, 2: 295-8.

Immunology and serology.

Blanc, G., & Caminopetros, J. La dengue donne-t-elle l'immunité? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 100: 31-3. — Action du sérum et du sang total des convalescents et guéris de dengue sur le virus. *Ibid.*, 393-5. — Contribution à l'étude de la vaccination contre la dengue. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1929, 3. ser., 102: 37-40. — **Giroud, P.** Action du sérum anti-marylique et du sérum contre la peste porcine sur la virus de la dengue. *Ibid.*, 101: 412; 442. — **Pontano, T.** Problemi immunitari nella riproduzione sperimentale della dengue. *Bull. Accad. med. Roma*, 1929, 55: 249-58. Also *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1930, 69: 146-56. — **Raynal, J.** A propos d'une épidémie de dengue; peut-on parler d'immunité ou de moindre réceptivité de certaines races? *Marseille méd.*, 1926, 63: 1329-31. — **Sharp, W. B., & Hollar, E.** Immunity in dengue fever. *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1935, 15: 247-64. — **Stefanopoulo, G., & Callinicos, G.** Absence d'anticorps pour le virus amaril dans le sang des sujets atteints de dengue. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 1230. — **Saint John, J. H., & Holt, R. L.** A dengue vaccine prepared from *Macacus philippinensis*. *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1931, 11: 325-36.

Pathology.

LAPIERRE-ARMANDE, V. *Dengue et fièvre jaune; rapports et dissemblances; documents puisés au Service de Santé du Ministère des Colonies et au Laboratoire de l'Institut de Médecine Coloniale. 79p. 8° Par., 1930.

Avaritsiotis, E. Sur le neurotropisme de la dengue. *Ann. méd.*, Par., 1931, 30: 5-14. — **Catsaras, J.** Pathologisch-anatomische Beobachtungen zum Denguefieber. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1931, 35: 278-86. — **Cristau & Bercher, B.** Des rapports de la dengue et de la fièvre de 3 jours. *Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr.*, 1924, 18: 367-75. — **Findlay, G. M.** The relation between dengue and rift valley fever. *Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1932, 26: 157. — **Khouri, J.** Quelques observations parasitologiques et biochimiques concernant l'urine dans la fièvre dengue. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1928, 21: 92-4. — **Lefrou, G.** A propos de la dengue et de la fièvre rouge congolaise. *Ibid.*, 583-5. — **Legendre, J.** Au sujet de la pathogénie de la dengue. *Ibid.*, 1929, 22: 419-23. — **Melissinos, J.** Pathologisch-anatomische Untersuchungen bei Denguefieber. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1937, 41: 321-31. — **Morin, H. G. S.** Note sur la pathogénie de la dengue. *Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M.* (1927) 1928, 7. Congr., 2: 552. — **Nicolas, C.** A propos d'une épidémie de dengue compliquée d'ictère; la dengue serait-elle une fièvre amarille atténuée? *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1928, 21: 748-52. — **Oekonomopoulo, N.** Die Dengue-Fieber-Erkrankung in Beziehung zu Lungentuberkulose. *Acta med. scand.*, 1929, 71: 301-24. — **Photakis, B. A.** Die klinischen Aeusserungen des Denguefiebers im Lichte der Obduktionsbefunde. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur hellén.*, 1928-30, 2: 302-5. Also *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1929, 33: 333-5. — **Rosenberg, M.** Die Dengue in ihren Beziehungen zu Malaria. *Ibid.*, 398.

Prevention.

Cawston, F. G. Aspects of dengue fever prevention. *J. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1927, 30: 171. — **Hamlyn-Harris, R.** The elimination of *Aedes argenteus* Poiret as a factor in dengue control in Queensland. *Ann. Trop. M. Parasit.*, Liverp., 1931-32, 25: 21-29. — **Internationale** Abkommen über den gegenseitigen Schutz gegen das Denguefieber. *Reichsgesundhbl.*, 1936, 11: 703. — **Levy, M. D.** The prevention of dengue. *South. M. J.*, 1926, 19: 270. — **Marzinovsky, E. I.** Sur la lutte contre la dengue. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1930, 23: 797-803. — [Prevention of introduction of dengue into U. S. S. R.] *Russk. J. trop. med.*, 1929, 7: 162-5. — **Plan** for international agreement regarding dengue. *Pub. Health Rep. Wash.*, 1929, 44: 2106. — **Rukhadze, N. P.** [Prevention of dengue] *Russk. J. trop. med.*, 1929, 7: 166-8.

Transmission.

See also *Aedes*.

Blanc, G., & Caminopetros, J. Expériences faites en Grèce sur le mode de transmission de la dengue. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, 187: 1081-3. Also *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1929, 43: 978-81. — **Chandler, A. C.** The transmission and etiology of dengue; a critical review. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1925, 60: 460-2. — **Duval, C. W., & Harris, W. H.** Dengue fever, with special consideration of the etiology and transmission. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1926, 9: 915-33. — **Garin, C.** La dengue. *Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds*, 1928, 8: 505-8. — **Harris, W. H., & Duval, C. W.** Studies upon the etiology of dengue fever; experimental transmission to the lower animal. *J. Exp. M.*, 1924, 40: 817-33. — **Holt, R. L., & Kintner, J. H.** Location of dengue virus in the body of mosquitoes. *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1931, 11: 103-11. — **Kumm, H. W.** Dengue fever and the mosquitoes that transmit it. *Jamaica Pub. Health*, 1935, 10: 60-2. — **Manoussakis, E.** Le mode de transmission de la fièvre dengue. *Rev. hyg.*, Par., 1931, 53: 18-23. — **Mertens, W. K.** [Mosquito breeding places in proximity of dwellings in relation to dengue] *Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1933, 73: 1096-106. — **Saint John, J. H., Simmons, J. S., & Reynolds, F. H. K.** Transmission of the virus of dengue fever from mosquito to mosquito. *Philippine J. Sc.*, 1930, 41: 381-84, 2 pl. Also repr. — **Schule, P. A.** Dengue

fever; transmission by *Aedes aegypti*. *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1928, 8: 203-13. — **Shingarev, N. I.** [Mosquitoes as carriers of dengue] *Russ. J. trop. med.*, 1929, 7: 168-70. — **Siler, J. F., Hall, M. W., & Hitchens, A. P.** Results obtained in the transmission of dengue fever. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1925, 84: 1163-72. Also repr. — Transmission of dengue fever by mosquitoes. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1925-26, 23: 197-201. Also *Mil. Surgeon*, 1926, 58: 57-60. — **Simmons, J. S., Saint John, J. H.** [et al.] The possible transfer of dengue virus from infected to normal mosquitoes during copulation. *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1931, 11: 199-216. — **Snijders, E. P., Dinger, E. J., & Schuffner, W. A. P.** On the transmission of dengue in Sumatra. *Ibid.*, 171-97. Also *Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1931, 71: 345-53.

DENHAM, Mary. Planned parenthood; a guide to birth-control. 136p. illust. 16° Lond., G. Newnes [1935?]

— **& MIALL, Agnes M.** All about about babies; the care and management of children during the first 5 all-important years. [445]p. 8° Lond., G. Newnes [1936]

DEN HOED, Daniël. *Over de werking van harde röntgenstralen en gammastralen van radium [Action of the hard Roentgen rays and of the gamma rays of radium] 172p. 8° Amst., J. H. de Bussy, 1934.

DENIAU, Pierre. 1909— *Variations de la pression artérielle et dépression atmosphérique; étude expérimentale chez l'homme et chez l'animal [Lyon] 203p. 16 ch. 8° Bourg, Berthod, 1935.

DENICHO, René Jean. 1904— *Un médecin du grand siècle: l'Abbé Bourdelot. 70p. pl. 8° Par., 1928.

DENIGES, Georges. 1859-1935. **Labat, J. A.** [Nécrologie] *J. méd. Bordeaux*, 1935, 112: 81, port.

DENIKER, Joseph. 1852-1918. The races of man; an outline of anthropology and ethnography. xxiii, 611p. pl. 12° Lond., W. Scott Pub. Co., 1907.

— The same. Les races et les peuples de la terre. 2. éd. viii, 750p. roy. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1926.

DENIS, Elisabeth. *L'assistance sociale dans la consultation de nourrissons à l'hôpital. 50p. 8° Par., 1923.

DENIS, Georges. 1894— *Les méningites à pneumo-bacille de Friedländer (*B. mucosus capsulatus*) 71p. 8° Par., 1924.

DENIS, Georges. 1910— *Le traitement de la tuberculose en pratique de ville selon les méthodes d'André Jousset; les résultats. 55p. 8° Par., Jouve & cie, 1937.

DENIS, Henri Georges Pierre. 1912— *Etude statistique de la vaccination par le B. C. G. à Bordeaux. 46p. 8° Bord., Delmas, 1937.

DENIS, Léon Eugène Maurice. 1885— *La production animale dans le Département de la Somme [Alfort] 92p. 8° Amiens, 1929.

DENIS, Maurice. —1935.

B., L. [Nécrologie] *Ann. otolar.*, Par., 1935, 1-3, port.

DENIS, Maurice Etienne. 1896— *Etude sur la pathogénie de l'ulcus et de l'irritation du duodénum; le syndrome entérohépatoduodénal. 47p. 8° Par., 1924.

DENIS, Maurice Jules. 1901— *L'état actuel du traitement de l'urétrite gonococcique chez l'homme. 59p. 8° Par., 1927.

DENIS, Paul. 1907— *Contribution à l'étude des luxations divergentes du métatarse. 38p. pl. 8° Par., 1932.

DENIS, René Louis Marie. 1911— *Hygiène de la lactation. 32p. 8° Par., M. Lavergne, 1937.

DENIS le Sève, Jean. 1895— *La guérison naturelle des cavernes pulmonaires tuberculeuses. 150p. 8° Par., 1926.

DENISON, Abby Helen, 1900- A textbook of eye, ear, nose and throat nursing. xii, 295p. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1929.

— & **EKLUND, Lyli.** A textbook of eye, ear, nose and throat nursing. 2. ed. xviii, 367p. illust. pl. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1937.

DENK, Karl, 1850-1927. Stiefler, G. Nekrolog. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 399.

DENK, Wolfgang. *Ueber Futterschädlichkeiten aus der Familie der Gramineen und Liliaceen; ein Beitrag zu den Futterschädlichkeiten. 62p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

DENKBERG, Salomon, 1908- *Considération sur l'évolution de l'alimentation du nourrisson. 70p. 8° Par., 1934.

DENKER, Alfred, 1863- Eckert-Möbius, A. [Biography] Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 617.—Voss, O. [Biography] Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1933, 134: 255-7, port.

— & **ALBRECHT, Walter.** Lehrbuch der Krankheiten des Ohres und der Luftwege einschliesslich der Mundkrankheiten. 13. Aufl. xv, 650p. illust. 8° Jena, G. Fischer, 1932.

DENKER, Alfred, & BRUENINGS, Wilhelm. Lehrbuch der Krankheiten des Ohres und der Luftwege; einschliesslich der Mundkrankheiten. 4.-5. Aufl. xix, 640p. roy. 8° Jena, G. Fischer, 1920. Also 8.-9. Aufl. xix, 709p. 1923.

DENKER, Alfred, & KAHLER, O. Handbuch der Hals-Nasen-Ohren-Heilkunde, mit Einschluss der Grenzgebiete. 9 v. roy. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1925-28.

DENKER, Hans, 1886-1938. Klare. Nekrolog. Deut. Tuberk. Bl., 1938, 12: 73-5, port.—Redeker, F. Nekrolog. Zschr. Tuberk., 1937-38, 79: 353-5, port.

DENKLER, Friedrich Karl, 1900- *Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Granulosis rubra nasi. 24p. 8° Erlangen, Höfer & Limmert, 1929.

DENMAN, C. Clifton. See McClintock, Robert O., & Denman, C. Clifton. The dawn of a new life. 127p. 16° [San Diego, Calif., 1932]

DENMARK. Dansk dermatologisk selskab. Forhandlinger. Kbh., 1918-

DENMARK. Hærens Lægekorps. Medicinal-Beretning for den Danske haer. Kbh., 1914; 1920-

DENMARK. Kuranstalter i Danmark [Helsingør] 1938.

DENMARK. Ministeriet for Søfart og Fiskeri. Beretninger og kundgørelser vedrørende Grønlands styrelse. Kbh., 1934-

DENMARK. Royal Danish Ministry for Foreign Affairs. Yearbook, 1925; 1927; 1931; 1934: 1937. Kbh., 1925-37.

DENMARK. Skodsborg Badesanatorium. Aarsberetning 1937.

DENMARK. Statistiske departement. Faerøerne befolknings- og erhvervsforhold [Population and industries of the Faeroe Islands] 22p. 8° Kbh., Bianco Luno, 1937.

Forms Heft. 4 v.103, Statist. Meddel.

— Alkoholstatistik. Kbh. (1931-32) 1935. Forms No. 3. v.96, Statist. Meddel.

— Befolkningens bevaegelser [Mouvement de la population] Kbh. (1931-33) 1935.

Forms No. 4. v.95, Statist. Meddel.

— Faerdselsuheld [Accidents de circulation] Kbh., 1931-

— Statistiske aarvog. Kbh., v.2, 1897-

— Statistiske meddelelser. Kbh., v.63, 1921-

Incomplete.

— Statistisk tabelvaerk. Kbh., 1934-

DENMARK. Sundhedsstyrelsen. Dødsaa-sagernei Kongeriget Danmark. Kbh., 1894-1935.

— Heerens Lægekorps. Kbh., 1914; 1920-33.

— Medicinalberetning for den Danske haer. Kbh., 1914; 1920-33.

— Medicinalberetning for den Danske Stat [Medical report for the Kingdom of Denmark] Kbh., 1926-33.

— Skematisk sygeliste. Kbh., 1919-

DENMARK.

See also names of cities as **København**, &c.

DENMARK. KONGELIGE SUNDHEDSCOLLEGIUM. [Medical reports of the Kingdom of Denmark for the years 1877-1901] Kbh., 1884-1902.

— Taxt hvorefter Apotekerne i Danmark skulle falholde de i samme anførte Medikamenter [Taxation of pharmacies in Denmark, selling patent medicines] 8° Kbh., 1889-1902.

DENMARK. ROYAL DANISH MINISTRY FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS. Denmark, 1937. 337p. 8° Kbh., 1937.

DENMARK. STATISTISKE DEPARTEMENT. Befolkningens bevaegelser 1931-33 [Mouvement de la population] Kbh., 1935.

— Statistisk Aarvog. Kbh., v.2, 1897-

— Statistiske efterretninger. Kbh., v.15, 1923-

— Statistiske meddelelser. Kbh., v.63, 1921-

— Statistisk tabelvaerk. Kbh., ser. 5, No. 19, 1934-

DENMARK. SUNDHEDSSTYRELSEN. Dødsaa-sagernei Kongeriget Danmark [Causes of death in the Kingdom of Denmark] Kbh., 1894-1935.

— Skematisk sygeliste for Kongeriget Danmark. Kbh., 1919-

B., W. Some recent Danish medico-historical writings. Nature, Lond., 1917, 100: 9.—Daugaard, K. Volksregistrierung in Dänemark. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1928, n. F., 3: 502-20.—Fagevick, O. Dr Madsen and Danish medical activities. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 141: 492.—Hindhede, M. [False statistics] Ugeskr. læger, 1935, 97: 1174-6.—Jsäger, K. Aus der dänischen Volksmedizin. Janus, Amst., 1905, 10: 581; 1906, 11: 63.—Kuhn, J. [Activity of the Danish medical profession in the field of hygiene and prevention of diseases] Ugeskr. læger, 1938, 100: 22-5.—Madsen, T. Le Danemark, pays d'hygiène. Rev. hyg., Par., 1933, 55: 665-83.—[Medical commissions' proposal for a law relating to a central administration of the medical and pharmaceutical profession, boards of health, etc.] Hospitalstidende, 1909, 5. R., 2: 361-72.—Meyer, S. [The law of March 30, 1906] Ugeskr. læger, 1906, 5. R., 13: 1177-83.—Norrie, G. [400 years of the Danish Medical Faculty] Bibl. læger, 1938, 130: 1-19.—Parran, T. P., jr. The public health organization of Denmark. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1927, 42: 1417-45.—Pritchard, E. G. Danish public health frontiers. Health Off., Wash., 1936-37, 1: 465-9.

DENNEHY, G. G. *Fissura do anus ou ulcera dolorosa do rectum. 7p. roy. 8° Bahia, Masson & ca., 1864.

DENNERT, E[berhard] 1861- Gibt es ein Leben nach dem Tode? beantwortet vom naturwissenschaftlich-philosophischen Standpunkte. 2. Aufl. 2 p. l. 78p. 8° Bonn, Naturwiss. Verl., 1915.

DENNETT, Mary Ware, 1872- Birth control laws; shall we keep them, change them, or abolish them? ix, 309p. 8° N. Y., F. H. Hitchcock, 1926.

DENNETT, Roger Herbert, 1876-1935. Simplified infant feeding, with 80 illustrative cases. 3. ed. rev. & enl. xi, 415p. 10 pl. 8° Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co. [1926]

For biography see Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 49: 742.

— & **WILKES, Edward Theodore, 1899-** Mothers' guide when sickness comes. xix, 400p. 8° Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Doran & Co., 1934.

- DENNETT, William S.**, 1849-1924.
Cutler, C. W. Obituary. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1925, 23: 13-5, port.
- DENNIE, Charles Clayton**, 1883- Syphilis; acquired and heredosyphilis. xiip. 2 l. 304p. 16° N. Y., Harper & Bros., 1928.
— The gift of Columbus. 194p. 8° Kansas City, Mo., Brown-White Co., 1936.
- DENNIÉL, Auguste**, 1896- *Contribution à l'étude clinique et anatomopathologique de la lymphogranulomatose. 91p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1924.
- DENNIG, Helmut.** Die Innervation der Harnblase; Physiologie und Klinik. 98p. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1926.
Forms H. 45, Monogr. Neur. Psychiat., Berl.
- DENNING, William Edward**, 1872-1933.
Adams, D. S., Andrews, B. F., & O'Connor, J. W. [Obituary] N. England J. M., 1934, 210: 447.
- DENNIS, Alfred Pearce.** Price of prohibition in Finland. p.313-22. 8° N. Y., 1928.
Cutting from Scribners' Mag., N. Y., 1928, 84:
- DENNIS, David Nichols**, 1859-1930.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 95: 1605.
- DENNIS, E. B.**
See Brown, Edward F., Dennis, E. B. [et al.] City noise. 308p. 8° N. Y., 1930.
- DENNIS, Frederic Shepard**, 1850-1934. Selected surgical papers (1876-1914) 2 v. xxiv; v, vi, 940p. paged consec. illust., port. roy. 8° N. Y., 1934.
For biography see Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1934, 26: 1066 (W. J. Mayo) Also Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1934, 142: 288-91 (A. W. Pinney) Also Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1934, 52: 559, port. (E. Eliot)
- DENNIS, Warren Arthur**, 1869-1923.
Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 1894. Also Minnesota M., 1924, 7: 117. Also Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1924, 33: 345-7, port.
- DENNLER [Karl Friedrich] Edgar**, 1905-
*Das Vorkommen, die klinische und forensische Bedeutung des Aneurysma verminosum equi [Leipzig] 63p. pl. 8° Karlsruhe, Macklot, 1931.
- DENNY-BROWN, D.**
See Creed, R. S., Denny-Brown, D. [et al.] Reflex activity of the spinal cord. 183p. 8° Oxf., 1932.
- DENNYS, Joyce.** Mrs Dose, the doctor's wife. 4 p.l. 153p. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton Co., 1931.
- De NORMANDIE, Robert Laurent**, 1876-
The expectant mother; care of her health. 57p. 18° N. Y., Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1924.
— The expectant mother and her baby. vi, 89p. tab. 16° N. Y., Funk & Wagnalls [1937]
- DENOY, Jean**, 1901- *Les interventions évacuatrices de l'utérus pendant les 6 premiers mois de la grossesse (indications, technique, accidents) 102p. 8° Par., 1926.
- DENOYAL, Paul**, 1905- *Contribution à l'étude de l'influence sur les pouvoirs microbiocides de l'alcoylation à l'azote d'un certain nombre d'amines acycliques et hétérocycliques. 74p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.
- DENOYEL, Marcel**, 1908- *La myélose ostéomalacique; les processus de décalcification dans les myélose. 117p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.
- DENOYELLE, André**, 1893- *Contribution à l'étude des souffles continus de la région xiphoidienne. 48p. 8° Par., 1927.
- DENOYELLE, Lucien**, 1891- *Etude statistique sur l'étiologie de la tuberculose pulmonaire chez l'adulte. 416p. 8° Par., 1925.
- DENOYER-GEPPERT Co.** Biology catalog 9 B. 1933. p. l. 106p. illust. 4° [Chic.] 1933.
- DENSMORE, Charlotte Marie**, 1903-
*Radiodiagnostic des grossesses ectopiques. 63p. 8° Par., 1931.
- DENSMORE, Frances**, 1867- Mandan and Hidatsa music. xx, 192p. 19 pl. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1923.
Forms Bull. 80 Smithsonian. Inst. Bur. Am. Ethnol.
- Papago music. xx, 229p. 4 pl. 8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1929.
Forms Bull. 90 Smithsonian. Inst. Bur. Am. Ethnol.
- DENSTON, Tom Clifford.**
See Cooper, J. W., & Denston, T. C. A textbook of pharmacognosy (part 1: Practical) 298p. 8° Lond., 1931. Also 2. ed. 522p. 1935.
- DENT, Alberta.**
See Dowd, Mary T., & Dent, Alberta. Elements of foods and nutrition. 279p. 8° N. Y., 1937.
- DENT, John Yerbury.** Reactions of the human machine. 288p. 8° Lond., V. Gollancz, 1936.
- DENTAL artery [alveolar]**
BERNARDEAU, J. *Contribution à l'étude anatomique des artères dentaires supérieures. 40p. 8° Par., 1922.
Bruno, G. Studio röntgenografico ed istologico sul decorso della alveolare inferior e sulla distribuzione dei suoi rami all'abozzo dentario. Riv. ital. stomat., 1936, 5: 437-40.—
D'Alise, R. Aneurisma dell'arteria dentaria inferiore. Ann. ital. chir., 1925, 4: 1081-90.
- DENTAL bulletin.** Carlisle Barracks, Pa., v.1, 1929-
- DENTAL (The) cosmos.** Phila., v.1, 1859-
DENTAL (The) craftsman. Chic., v.4, 1930.
DENTAL (The) digest. Pittsburgh, Pa., v.1, 1895-
DENTAL facts. Chic., v.10-12, 1922-24.
DENTAL (The) forum. Pittsburgh, Pa., v.1-3, 1924-29.
DENTAL items of interest. Brooklyn, N. Y., v.5, 1883-
DENTAL journal of Australia. Sydney, v.1, 1897-
- DENTAL nerve.**
See also Anesthetization, dental and oral; Dentistry, operative.
CABROL, P. *Techniques de l'anesthésie tronculaire du nerf dentaire inférieur. 32p. 8° Par., 1926.
OVALLE STÜVEN, H. *El nervio bucal y su relación con la anestesia regional del nervio dentario inferior [Chile] 49p. 8° Santiago, 1930.
SCHMITT, R. L. *Anatomie comparée du canal et du nerf dentaire inférieur chez l'homme et les animaux domestiques adultes. 82p. 8° Par., 1929.
Breaux, A. Anesthésie du nerf dentaire inférieur dans la pratique courante. Arch. méd. Angers, 1923, 27: 29-32.—
Clermont. Relaciones del nervio dentario anterior con el suelo de las fosas nasales y la pituitaria. Rev. espec. méd., Madr., 1907, 10: 516-8.—
D'Alise, M. Contributo allo studio del neurinoma; un caso di neurinoma del nervio dentario inferiore. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., pt 1, 407-12.—
De Fazio, L. Sulla frequenza del nervo dentale superiore medio. Ibid., pt 2, 758.—
Foust, H. L. The anatomy of the regions concerned in a method of dental nerve blocking in the dog. Vet. Pract., Evanston, 1935, 16: 6-10.—
Ginstet, G. Recherches sur la topographie du nerf dentaire inférieur. Rev. stomat., Par., 1933, 35: 636; 1934, 36: 248.—
Kartaschow, P. N., & Matweewa, L. M. Ueber tropische Störungen bei Schädigung der Zahnerven. Virchows Arch., 1932, 286: 11.—
Loos, O. Zur Topographie der Injektion auf den Nervus alveolaris inferior. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1913, 31: 557-70, pl.—
Morin, R. Anesthésie massélerine et anesthésie tronculaire du nerf dentaire inférieur. Odontologie, Par., 1926, 64: 252-7.—
Parfitt, J. B. Case of inferior dental nerve perforating the root of the first lower molar. Brit. Dent. J., 1935, 58: 421.—
Pasteur, F., & Fleury, R. Premières recherches sur la chronaxie des nerfs dentaires. Rev. stomat., Par., 1930, 32: 609-13.—
Ridehalgh, E., & Stewart, D. The course of the

incisor branch of the inferior dental nerve in rodents and some observations on the nerve supply of the pulp. *J. Anat., Lond.*, 1937-38, 72: 416-21.—**Schönberg, F.** Anatomische Grundlagen für die Leitungsanästhesie der Zahnerven beim Pferde. *Berl. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1927, 43: 1-3.—**Simple method of dental nerve blocking in dogs.** *Vet. Pract., Evanston*, 1934, 15: 15-9.—**Spalaikovitch.** Nouveau procédé d'anesthésie du nerf dentaire inférieur; emploi de la voie externe sous-angulo-maxillaire. *Rev. laryng., Par.*, 1924, 45: 54-9.—**Starkie, C., & Stewart, D.** The intra-mandibular course of the inferior dental nerve. *J. Anat., Lond.*, 1930-31, 65: 319-23.—**Stern, L.** Anesthesia of the middle superior dental nerve. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1921, 3: 367-75.—**Viéla, A., & Bouvier, M.** Contribution à l'étude de l'anesthésie du nerf dentaire inférieur par voie sous-angulo-maxillaire. *Rev. stomat., Par.*, 1928, 30: 325-35.—**Zona, A.** Ricerche anatomiche sul nervo dentario inferiore nel suo tragitto intracanalicolare. *Stomatologia, Mod.*, 1934, 32: 791-800.

DENTAL news. Minneapolis, Minn., v.1-19, 1927-36.

Incomplete.

DENTAL (The) record. Lond., v.1-26, 1881-1906; v.53, 1933-

DENTAL (The) register. Cincin., v.1-77, 1847-1923.

DENTAL (The) review. Chic., v.1-32, 1886-1918.

DENTAL (The) summary. Toledo, Ohio, v.22-45, 1902-25.

DENTAL survey. Minneapolis, Minn., v.4, 1928-

DENTAN, Raoul, 1899- *Traitement du strophulus chez l'enfant par la peptono-thérapie préprandiale. 66p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DENTATE nucleus.

See under *Cerebellum*.

DENTIFRICE.

See also *Mouth, Hygiene; Tooth, Hygiene; Toothbrush.*

ASCHERMANN, H. *Ueber den Gebrauch von jodhaltigen Zahnpasten. 14p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

BÖHME, [E.] W. *Ueber den Wert von Jodzusätzen zu Zahnpasten [Halle] 17p. 8° [Zeulenroda] 1930.

BUNZEL, H. H. The comparative effect of mildly alkaline and acid (soapless) dentifrices and certain flavoring materials on the flow of saliva. 21p. 8°. N. Y., 1924.

CREMER, M. *Gibt es unter den im Handel befindlichen Zahnpasten bereits solche mit stark zahnsteinlösender, oder besser gesagt, zahnsteinverringender Wirkung und ist ihre P_n-Konzentration so, dass ein Angriff des Schmelzes nicht zu befürchten ist? [Berlin] 18p. 8°. Jena, 1934.

HARBOLLA, W. *Ueber Zahnreinigungsmittel unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Denti-purol. 16p. 8°. Würzb., 1935.

KELLER, H. *Ueber den Einfluss verschiedener volkstümlicher Zahnputzmittel (Schlemmkreide, Bolus, Zigarrenasche und Bimsstein) auf den Schmelz unserer Zähne [Würzburg] 16p. 8°. Coburg, 1935.

SCHÖB, D. *Ueber Resorption von Jod aus der Jod-Kaliklora beim Zähneputzen. 6p. 8°. Kiel, 1931.

SCHOLLE, M. *Experimenteller Beitrag zur Eignung verschiedener Zahnpasten als Zahnputzmittel. p.385-98. 8°. Marb., 1932.

Also *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1932, 50:

SEIB, H. W. *Die zahnärztliche Pharmakokosmetik im Abendland bis zum ausgehenden 18. Jahrhundert. 20p. 8°. Heidelb., 1932.

SINT, W. *Untersuchungen über die Eignung von Dantalol zur Prothesen- und Zahnbürstenpflege [Königsberg] 26p. 8°. Würzb., 1937.

Amodeo, N. A. I dentifrici: indagini chimiche sulla loro composizione, critiche ed osservazioni. *Ann. clin. odont.*, Roma, 1935, 12: 394-403.—**Antiseptic (The)** value of some tooth-pastes. *Am. Druggist*, 1925, 73: 30.—**Asher, H. H.** Drugs or drugs and dentifrices. *Illinois Dent. J.*, 1938, 7: 175-82.—**Atkins, M. W.** Dental cleaning and polishing compound. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2,010,910.—**Babini, R.** I dentifrici ossigenati. *Stomatologia, Mod.*, 1926, 24: 337-41.—**Back, H., & Zentner, M.** Die Wirkung saurer und alkalischer Zahnpasten auf die Zahnsteinbildung und Mundflora. *Zschr. Stomat., Wien*, 1937, 35: 1478; 1938, 36: 352.—**Badanes, B. B.** Dentifrices as an aid in the prevention of dental disorders and in the preservation of children's teeth. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1934, 76: 761-70.—**Bödecker, C. F., Applebaum, E., & Karshan, M.** Studies of the validity of advertised claims for dental industrial products; Bleachodent, Ekay, Ex-tartar, Snowy-white, and Tartaroff. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1929-30, 10: 481-96.—**Bol, J.** [Problem of tooth pastes] *Geneesk. gids*, 1936, 14: 944-52.

— Results of cleaning the teeth. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1937, 2: 235-7.—**Brody, H.** The rôle of dentifrices in the field of preventive dentistry. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1925, 67: 42-7.—**Daniels, C.** Results of cleaning the teeth. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1937, 2: 347; 1280.—**Dobkowsky, T.** Untersuchungen der gebräuchlichsten Zahnpasten. *Zschr. Stomat., Wien*, 1932, 30: 481-7.—**Double-day, F. N.** On tooth powders and pastes. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1926, 47: 1304-8. Also *Austral. J. Dent.*, 1927, 31: 61-6.—**Fitzsimmons, L. J.** B dentifrice. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1937, 24: 1966-8.—**Gies, W. J.** Pepsodent. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1917, 68: 1278. Also repr. — Common sense about dentifrices. *N. York J. Dent.*, 1932, 2: 60-3.—**Gordon, S. M., & Dufour, E. B.** Doctor, what dentifrice shall I use? *Hygeia, Chic.*, 1937, 15: No. 8, 714; 762.—**Hahn, F. V. von, & Lorenz, E.** Eine neue Wertbestimmung von Zahnpasten. *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1930, 48: 353; 488.—**Hahn, F. V. von, & Thölcke, A. F.** Dispersoidanalytische Untersuchung von Zahnpasten und -pulvern und ihre praktische Bedeutung. *Ibid.*, 76: 205.—**Hansen, H. L., & Fosdick, L. S.** Some observations on the pH values of certain dentifrices under varying conditions. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 22: 999-1005.—**Hesse, E.** Zur Frage der metallisierten, jodhaltigen Zahnpasten. *Med. Welt*, 1935, 9: 199.—**Hyde, W.** Dentifrices. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1931, 18: 526-31.—**Kitchin, P. C., & Graham, W. C.** Sodium alkyl sulfate as a detergent in tooth paste. *Ibid.*, 1937, 24: 736-55.—**Knap, M., & Knap, B.** [Researches on the effects of tooth pastes] *Tschr. tandheekl.*, 1928, 35: 135-9.—**Kösters, M.** Ueber die Wirkung einiger Zahnpasten. *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1930, 48: 8-31.—**Kraus, A.** Die Wirkung saurer und alkalischer Zahnpasten auf die Zahnsteinbildung und Mundflora. *Zschr. Stomat., Wien*, 1938, 36: 348-52.—**Kunzmann, T.** Desinfektionsversuche mit jodsalzhaltigen Zahnpasten; über die keimschädigende Wirkung von Alkalijodiden. *Vjschr. Zahnh.*, 1933, 49: 405-10.—**Leonard, V., & Freier, W. A.** Oral hygiene; an examination of the alleged antiseptic properties of tooth paste. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1927, 69: 559-67.—**McGehee, W. H. O.** An experimental study of the tooth-staining properties of various colored dentifrices. *Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass.*, 1911, 310-42. — The present status of the dentifrice problem. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1926, 13: 1599-612.—**Mead, S. V.** A study of the bactericidal, bacteriostatic and peptizing action of certain dentifrices. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1937, 16: 41-6, 4 pl.—**Parkes, A. E., & Maddy, A. A.** The antiseptic value of some tooth-pastes. *Pharm. J., Lond.*, 1924, 113: 503.—**Pedley, G. E.** Notes on the nature and uses of dentifrices. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1938, 64: 493-5.—**Pickerill, H. P.** Salivary secretion and acid dentifrices. *Oral Hyg., Pittsb.*, 1924, 14: 2170-8.—**Problem (The) of dentifrices.** *Am. J. Clin. M.*, 1924, 31: 303-6.—**Ray, K. W., & Chaden, H. C.** The abrasive power of tooth-pastes. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1933, 75: 1070-7.—**Schermerhorn, A. R.** Some light on the dentifrice question. *Ibid.*, 1929, 71: 680-91.—**Schreier, E.** Ein neues von allen bestehenden verschiedenes Mittel zur Zahn- und Mundpflege. *Zschr. Stomat., Wien*, 1933, 31: 1253-5.—**Souder, W., & Schoonover, I. C.** A specification for toothpaste. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1937, 24: 1817-21.—**Studies** germ-killing power of toothpastes. *Science News Lett.*, 1938, 34: 141.—**Van der Merwe, S. W.** Some aspects of modern dentifrices. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1927-28, 7: 327-36.—**Ziem, R.** Eine Kohlensäure abspaltende Zahnpasta. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1931, 92: 18.

Untoward effects.

PALMER, B. B. Paying through the teeth [a critical analysis of dental nostrums] 297p. 8°. N. Y. [1935]

VOGEL, K. *Gesundheitsschädigungen durch Zahnpasten und Mundwässer [Würzburg] 24p. 8°. Bremen, 1934.

André, C. Le savon dans les dentifrices, poison chimique des gencives et des dents. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1933, 71: 827-37. Also *Rev. odont.*, Par., 1935, 56: 265-86.—**Bol, J.** [Is the use of tooth-paste detrimental?] *Ned. tschr. genesk.*, 1936, 80: 3592-4.—**Camille-André, E.** Le savon, poison gingival, les aggravations de la nocivité savonneuse par les dentifrices, le brossage à l'eau sans dentifrices. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1937, 75: 579-89.—**Davis, W. R.** A warning against tooth bleaches and whiteners. *Michigan Pub. Health*, 1935, 23: 165.—**Fränkel, W. K.** Einige Beobachtungen über Jodschädigungen bei der Benutzung jodhaltiger Zahnpasten. *Münch. med. Wschr.*,

1937, 84: 1137.—**Froboese, V.** Zur Frage der Aufnahme von Blei durch Zahnpasten aus verzinneten Bleituben. *Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt.*, 1933, 65: 176–81.—**Gordon, S. M.** & **Dufour, E. B.** Tooth bleaching quackery. *Hygeia, Chic.*, 1937, 15: 315.—**Junker, H.** Biologische Untersuchungen über die Schädlichkeit gewisser Metalle und Lacke, die als Material für Zahnpastentuben Verwendung finden. *Deut. Mschr. Zahn.*, 1930, 48: 689–705.—**Müller-Stade, E.** Jodschädigungen bei der Benutzung jodhaltiger Zahnpasten. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 85: 173.—**Templeton, H. J.** & **Lunsford, C. J.** Cheilitis and stomatitis from ST37 toothpaste. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic.*, 1932, 25: 439–43. Also repr.

DENTIN.

See also Enamel; Tooth.

Bargmann, W. Zur Frage der Homologisierung von Schmelz und Vitrodentin. *Zschr. Zellforsch.*, 1937, 27: 492–9.—**Beust, T. B.** Physiologic changes in the dentin. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1931–32, 11: 267–75.—**Elliot, E. W.** Obtunding dentin by means of local applications. *Dent. Rev.*, 1913, 27: 908–10.—**Fischer, H.** Ueber Bau und Entwicklung des Gadiendenzahnes (ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Vasodentins) *Zschr. Zellforsch.*, 1937–38, 27: 726–44.—**Fish, E. W.** The clinical application of some recent research work on the dentine. *Birmingham M. Rev.*, 1930, 5: 164–71. Also *Tschr. tandheelk.*, 1930, 37: 178–87, 5 pl.—**Giannelli, L.** Contributo allo studio dello sviluppo della dentina. *Monit. zool. ital.*, 1931, 42: 203–8.—**Hollander, F., Applebaum, E.** & **Bodecker, C. F.** Variations in calcification of teeth as shown by the use of Grenz rays. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1933, 30: 1315.—**Korff, C. von.** La histogenese de la dentine en los peces oseos. *Rev. méd. Rosario*, 1927, 17: 164–6. Also *Sem. méd., B. Air.*, 1927, 34: 311–3. — Ueber das Wachstum der Dentingrundsubstanz verschiedener Wirbeltiere. *Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch.*, 1930, 22: 445–68, 2 pl. — Vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen über die Differenzierung der Membrana praeformativa des Zahnkeimes zur Dentinanlage und über das spätere Wachstum der Dentingrundsubstanz. *Zschr. ges. Anat.*, 3. Abt., 1932, 29: 586–617.—**Orban, B.** The development of the dentin. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1929, 16: 1547–86, 3 pl.—**Osserman, H. A.** A study of dentin and its obtundation. *Dent. Items*, 1936, 58: 665–71.—**Pflüger, H.** Die Lebensvorgänge im gesunden und kranken Zahnbein. *Paradentium, Berl.*, 1932, 4: 126–9.—**Pflugfelder, O.** Das Gebiss der Gymnodonten; ein Beitrag zur Histogenese des Dentins. *Zschr. ges. Anat.*, 1. Abt., 1930, 93: 543–66.—**Retterer, E.** De la valeur cellulaire et de l'évolution de la dentine ou ivoire. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1926, 94: 986–8. — Dentine et émail (dents du dauphin, du bœuf et dents de sagesse) *Rev. stomat., Par.*, 1926, 28: 16–46.—**Schour, I.** & **Poncher, H. G.** Rate of apposition of enamel and dentin, measured by the effect of acute fluorosis. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1937, 54: 757–76.—**Thomasset, J. J.** Essai de classification des variétés de dentine chez les poissons. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1928, 187: 1075.—**Weidenreich, F.** Ueber den Schmelz der Wirbeltiere und seine Beziehungen zum Zahnbein. *Zschr. ges. Anat.*, 1. Abt., 1926, 79: 292–351.—**Wulffraat, N. C.** [Von Korff's fibrils, their origin and rôle in development of dentin] *Tschr. tandheelk.*, 1931, 38: 266–92.

Caries.

See Tooth, Caries.

Chemistry.

GERLACH, H. *Altersveränderungen am Zahnbein; die Kalziumverteilung im Zahnbein und ihre Verschiebung mit zunehmendem Alter. p.481–96. 8° Kiel, 1929.

Also *Morph. Jahrb.*, 1930, 65:

Armstrong, W. D. & **Brekhus, P. J.** Chemical constitution of enamel and dentin; principal components. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1937, 120: 677–87. Also repr.—**Bowes, J. H.** & **Murray, M. M.** The chemical composition of teeth; the composition of human enamel and dentine. *Biochem. J., Lond.*, 1935, 29: 2721–7.—**Brekhus, P. J.** & **Armstrong, W. D.** A method for the separation of enamel, dentin, and cementum. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1935, 15: 23–9.—**Csernyei, G.** Il chemismo della dentina. *Riv. ital. stomat.*, 1937, 6: 469; 1938, 7: 340.—**Gruner, J. W.** & **McConnell, D.** & **Armstrong, W. D.** The relationship between crystal structure and chemical composition of enamel and dentin. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1937, 121: 771–81. Also repr.—**Hasenfratz, V.** & **Neuville, H.** Sur la composition chimique de quelques dentines (Elephas, Hippopotamus, Phaeochoerus, Physeter) *Arch. anat., Strasb.*, 1931–32, 13: 129–40.—**Hinkins, J. E.** On the composition of the dentine and enamel of human teeth. *Dent. Rev.*, 1906, 20: 1090–5.—**Osserman, H. A.** A study of dentin and its obtundation; the chemical structure of dentin. *Dent. Items*, 1937, 59: 665; 847.

Effect of various factors.

Fish, E. W. The effect of vitamin D on the calcium content of the dentine. *J. Physiol., Lond.*, 1935–36, 84: 272–8.—**Heuser, F.** Das Verhalten des Zahnbeins unter Füllungen. *Vjschr. Zahn.*, 1933, 49: 283–98.—**Schour, I.** & **Ham, A. W.** Action of vitamin D and of the parathyroid hormone on the

calcium metabolism; as interpreted by studying the effect of single doses on the calcification of dentin. *Arch. Path., Chic.*, 1934, 17: 22–39.—**Schour, I.** & **Smith, M. C.** Injections of sodium fluoride on enamel and dentin of the incisor of the rat. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1934, 32: 1.—**Solinas, N. M.** Sulle alterazioni della dentina nell'avitaminosi sperimentale. *Ann. clin. odont.*, Roma, 1935, 12: 799–811.—**Weinmann, J.** Dentinveränderungen durch lokale Einwirkung von Vitamin D. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1933, 31: 1216–20.

Histology.

See also Enamel.

BRODERSEN, M. A. *Altersveränderungen am Zahnbein; die Umschichtung der Zahnbeinlamellen und Umbauten am Tuberculum dentale. p.465–80. 8° Kiel, 1930.

Also *Morph. Jahrb.*, 1930, 65:

CRAASMANN, W. *Ueber die feineren Vorgänge an der Schmelz-Dentingrenze bei der Entstehung der Hartsubstanzen der Zähne. 17p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

FIEDLER, H. *Die fibrilläre Struktur des Dentins. 15p. 8° Gött., 1931.

GLATTHAAR, E. *Histologische Untersuchungen über die Schmelz-Dentingrenze [Tübingen] 28p. 8° Schramberg, 1931.

GOELZ, H. *Histologische Studien über die sogenannten Interglobularräume und Tomes'sche Körnerschicht [Würzburg] 21p. 8° Ochsenfurt, 1935.

GRAZE, K. *Studien zum Aufbau des Dentins an seinen äusseren Grenzen [Tübingen] 22p. 8° Schramberg (Württemberg) 1932.

HAGENBUSCH, B. *Untersuchung über die Zahl der Dentinkanälchen. p.513–8. 8° Münch., 1931.

Also *Deut. Mschr. Zahn.*, 1931, 49:

HEIDUSCHKA, W. *Ueber die von Ebner'schen Fibrillen in der Grundsubstanz des Zahnbeins. 12p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

KULZER, K. *Studien über die Verhältnisse an der Dentinmentgrenze des menschlichen Zahnes. 22p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

LOHER, R. *Beitrag zum gröberen und feineren (submikroskopischen) Bau des Zahnschmelzes und der Dentinfortsätze von Myotis myotis [München] 37p. 8° Berl., 1929.

Also *Zschr. Zellforsch.*, 1929, 10: 1–37.

MAUERMANN, A. *Untersuchungen über Zahl und Weite der Dentinkanälchen [Würzburg] 16p. 8° Essen-Margarethenhöhe, 1934.

RADEFF, I. *Die normale und feine Struktur des Zahnbeins mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Neumann'schen Scheide. 12p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

STROBEL, M. M. J. F. *Experimentelle Versuche die Dentinkanälchen zu obturieren [Erlangen] 40p. 8° Regensb., 1929.

Adloff. Tomes'sche Körnerschicht, Interglobulardentin und Vasodentin in einigen Säugetierzähnen, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Gebisses von Orycteropus und zur Stammesgeschichte dieser Tierform. *Vjschr. Zahn.*, 1930, 46: 207–58.—**Applebaum, E.** Lymph channels in dentine and enamel stained by amalgam. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1928–29, 9: 487–502.—**Bargmann, W.** Zur Histologie des Dentins. *Zschr. Zellforsch.*, 1933–34, 20: 442–58.—**Bodecker, C. F.** Some recent investigations upon the histology of the dentin. *Dent. Rev.*, 1912, 26: 260–71.—**Bromberg, E. D.** [Structure of the substance of dentin] *Sovet. stomat.*, 1932, 10: 18.—**Bruno, G.** Su ai i articolari dell'architettura della dentina nelle varie età dell'uomo. *Monit. zool. ital.*, 1933, 44: 15–7.—**Casaretto, G.** I canali della dentina in rapporto con i processi parassitari. *Riv. ital. stomat.*, 1932, 1: 869–75.—**Churchill, H. R.** The sheath of Neumann; experimental proof of double staining in circumtubular areas of dentin. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1934, 14: 243–50.—**Di Nardo, R.** Spazii interglobulari della dentina. *Riv. ital. stomat.*, 1936, 5: 501.—**Fridrichovsky, J.** [Histology of dentin] *Bratisl. lek. listy*, 1927, 6: 266–80, 16 pl.—**Fujita, T.** & **Komai, S.** Zur Morphologie der Tomes'schen Fasern nebst einer histogenetischen Betrachtung ihrer Aufteilung. *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1936, 15: 531–5.—**Hagenbusch, B.** Untersuchung über die Zahl der Dentinkanälchen. *Deut. Mschr. Zahn.*, 1931, 49: 513–8.—**Hanazawa, K.** A study on the minute structures of human dentine, especially on the

relation between the dentinal fibrils and tubules. Tr. Panama-Pacific Dent. Congr., 1915, 1: 80-110.—Korte, H. Beobachtungen über den feineren Bau des menschlichen Zahnbeines. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1932, 15: 331-42.—Loher, R. Beitrag zum größeren und feineren (submikroskopischen) Bau des Zahnschmelzes und der Dentinfortsätze von Myotis myotis. Ibid., 1929-30, 10: 1-37, 4 pl. — Weitere Resultate über den Feinbau des Zahnschmelzes und der Dentinfortsätze von Myotis myotis. Ibid., 1930-31, 12: 579-99, 2 pl.—Meyer, W. Die feinere Histologie der Dentinkanälchen. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1926, 44: 649-75. Also Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1926, 24: 343.—Mummery, J. H. The structure of enamel and dentin with reference to the pathology of the teeth. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1927, 14: 204-8.—Münch. Die Zähne von Dasypus novemcinctus nebst Bemerkungen zur Schmelzdingengrenze und zur Querstreifung im Dentin. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1927, 45: 228-36.—Orbán, B. Zur Histologie des Schmelzes und der Schmelzdingengrenze. Vjschr. Zahn., 1926, 42: 336-53.—Saal, R. von. Beobachtungen über den feineren Bau des menschlichen Zahnbeines. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1930, 11: 638-57. Also repr.—Shibata, M. An histological investigation of lattice fibre in dental pulp and its contribution to the formation of dentine. Sc. Rep. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1927, 6: 383-90, pl.—Smreker, E. Ueber den Bau der Dentinkanälchen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1934, 32: 216-61.—Türkheim, H. Ueber Injektion des Schmelzes durch die Zahnbeinkanälchen. Ibid., 1926, 24: 887-9 [Erwiderung von E. Smreker] 889.—Van Huysen, G. Roentgen-ray densitometric measurements of chromophobic and chromophilic areas in dentin. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 2089-106.—Van Kirk, L. E. Variations in structure of human enamel and dentin. Ibid., 1928, 15: 1270-80.—Walkhoff, F. Fibrillen des Zahnbeines. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1927, 45: 256-60.—Weiss, S. I. [So called interglobular spaces in Tomes' granular layer]. Sovet. stomat., 1932, 10: 12.—Zangerl, R. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des feineren Baues der Dentinkanälchen. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn., 1933, 43: 995-1004, 2 pl.

Metabolism.

Bertram, H. Der Nachweis des Stoffwechsels im Hunde-zahnbein durch Farbwanderung. Deut. Zahn & c. Heilk., 1934, 1: 105-16.—Bödecker, C. F., & Applebaum, E. Metabolism of the dentin; its relation to dental caries and to the treatment of sensitive teeth. Dent. Cosmos, 1931, 73: 995-1009.—Fish, E. W. Circulation of lymph in the dentinal tubules with some observations on the metabolism of the dentine. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925-26, 19: sect. odont., 59-72. — The lymph supply of the dentine and enamel. Ibid., 1926-27, 20: sect. odont., 1. Also J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1927, 14: 804-17.

Nerve supply and sensitiveness.

Beck, P. *Die Innervierung des Dentins. 28p. 8°. Würzb., 1937.

Becker, A. *Das sensible Dentin; Aetiologie und Therapie. 51p. 8°. Heidelb., 1933.

Einicke, G. *Die Beeinflussung des Bohrschmerzes durch Diathermie. 16p. 8°. Würzb., 1935.

Gaertner [F. G.] K. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des Tiranals auf die Sensibilität des Dentins. 26p. 8°. Halle, 1934.

Goertz, B. [G.] *Ueber die Anästhesierung sensiblen Dentins mittels Targisin, einer komplexen, kolloidalen Tannin-Silber-Eiweiss-Verbindung [Kiel] 31p. 8°. [Libau] 1931.

Hanschmann [C. G.] L. *Die Behandlung überempfindlichen Zahnbeins unter besonderer Berücksichtigung stark jodhaltiger Pasten [Kiel] 31p. 8°. Altenburg, 1933-34.

Hobohm, F. *Ueber die Ergebnisse experimenteller Untersuchungen der Zahnbeinsensibilität. 37p. 8°. Halle, 1931.

Kiefer, R. *Ueber Neuerungen und Neukonstruktionen auf dem Gebiete des schmerzarmen Bohrens und Schleifens [Heidelberg] 34p. 8°. Kandel [1935]

Lamberts, E. *Die Behandlung des Bohrschmerzes mit Hilfe des Diathermieverfahrens [Frankfurt] 18p. 8°. Würzb., 1933.

Lathwesen, P. F. *Ein Beitrag zur Behandlung des sensiblen Dentins und zur Schmerzausschaltung bei der Kavitätenpräparation [Breslau] 31p. 8°. Neumarkt, 1932.

Sarmov, S. *Die Behandlung des hypersensiblen Dentins mit Natriumbicarboniumglycerinlösung. 24p. 8°. Frankf. a. M., 1927.

Schmid, P. *Ueber die Einwirkung der Kälte auf die lebende Pulpa, speziell bei Anwendung tiefer Temperaturen zur Bekämpfung des hypersensiblen Dentins (Gazotherme Fabret) 41p. 8°. Zür., 1924.

Stubenrauch, W. *Ist eine Herabsetzung des Bohrschmerzes durch Diathermie möglich? 15p. 8°. Berl., 1933.

Teitelbaum, S. *Beiträge zur Behandlung des sensiblen Dentins unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Dentinanästhetikums Dentam nach Viggo Andresen (Kopenhagen) (Auszug) 8p. 8°. Lpz., 1924.

Allen, C. E. The innervation of dentine and enamel. Austral. J. Dent., 1932, 36: 39-50. — The innervation of human dentine. Ibid., 1936, 40: 361-410, 38 pl.—Berkelbach van den Sprenkel, H. [Is there an innervation of the dentine?] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1929, 73: 3417. — Tretten periodontale Nervenfasern in das Dentin über? Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1934, 36: 509-15.—Blanco, R., & Cohen, D. M. A propos de l'insensibilisation de la dentine; quelques jugements sur la formule de Hartman. J. dent. belge, 1936, 27: 297-304.—Blessing, G. Beitrag zur Frage der Dentin- und Pulpaanästhesie. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1912, 30: 871-4.—Bödecker, C. F. Die Behandlung überempfindlicher Zähne. Vjschr. Zahn., 1929, 45: 372-87. — Concerning the reaction of the dentine to external irritations. J. Dent. Res., 1931-32, 11: 61. — Diffusional channels in the teeth and their relation to the Hartman desensitizing fluid. Tr. Dent. Soc. State N. York, 1936, 63: 109-22. — & Applebaum, E. The variable permeability of the dentin and its relation to operative dentistry. Ibid., 1932, 64: 73-92.—Davis, L. L. Neuralgia and sensitive dentine. Dent. Rev., 1912, 26: 784-7.

Driak, F. Ueber die Bekämpfung des Zahnbeinschmerzes. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1935, 33: 545-55.—Fust, R. Eine neue Erfindung zur Bekämpfung der Dentinempfindlichkeit. Deut. Dent., 1928, 28: 157-60.—Gordon, M. A., & Jörg, M. E. La innervación sensitiva de la dentina humana. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, 40: 97-111. Also Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1933-34, 9: 18-31.—Grossman, L. I. A systematic method for the treatment of hypersensitive dentin. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 592-602.—Hartman, L. L. Dentine desensitization. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1936, 34: 163.—Henderson, R. L. V. Sensitive dentine. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1934, 48: 58-62.—Hentze. Ueber Dentinanaesthetie. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., Berl., 1909, 5. Congr., 2: 51.—Kraus, A. Beitrag zur Theorie und Praxis der Behandlung der Dentinhyperästhesie. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1931, 29: 1079-86.—Kudler, G. D. Hypersensitive dentine; its character and treatment. Bit. J. Dent. Sc., 1933, 78: 129-34.—Lesbre. Insensibilisation de la dentine d'après la méthode de Hartmann. Odontologie, Par., 1937, 75: 528-31.—Levet. Obtundung of sensitive dentine and extraction of the pulp by the application of chloride of ethyle. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., Berl., 1909, 5. Congr., 2: 108-10.—Lewinsky, W., & Stewart, D. The innervation of the dentine. J. Anat., Lond., 1935-36, 70: 349-53, 2 pl. — Nerve fibres of the odontogenic layer of the dentine. J. Physiol., Lond., 1938, 93: suppl., 23.—Miller, W. D. The treatment of sensitive dentine, with special reference to the production of anesthesia by pressure. Dent. Rev., 1906, 20: 1185-92, 4 pl.—Münch, J. Untersuchungen über die Innervierung der menschlichen Zahnpulpa und des Dentins. Vjschr. Zahn., 1927, 43: 503-23.—Mummery, H. The distribution of nerves in the dental pulp and in the dentine. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1912, 26: 497-99.—Pasteur, F. Etude de la sensibilité dentaire. Rev. stomat., Par., 1932, 34: 658-61.—Perna, A. Osservazioni sulla istologia della polpa dentale e sulla innervazione della dentina. Stomatologia, Mod., 1928, 26: 1057-73.—Reeves, W. T. The use of compressed air for desensitizing sensitive dentin. Dent. Rev., 1913, 27: 903-7.—Riegele. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Innervation des menschlichen Dentins. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933-34, 20: 432-41.—Schiller, F. Das Hartmannsche Dentinanästhetikum. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 704-6.—Sealey, V. T. Preliminary paper on the innervation of dentine. Austral. J. Dent., 1932, 35: 1-11.—Spreng, M. Zur Methodik der Sensibilitätsprüfung an Zähnen; Untersuchungen über die Empfindlichkeit des gesunden Dentins und des intakten Zahnes auf Wärmeinwirkung. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 18: 40-56.—Stewart, D. The problem of the innervation of the dentine. J. Anat., Lond., 1926-27, 61: 439-51, pl. — The progress of our knowledge of the innervation of the dentine. Brit. Dent. J., 1936, 60: 613-9.—Tojoda, M. Die Innervation des menschlichen Zahnbeins. Tr. Nippon Dent. Ass., 1933, 26: 1-16, 9 pl. — Nochmals über die Dentininnervation des menschlichen Zahnes. Ibid., 1934, 27: No. 5, 1.—Verne, J. Documents histologiques sur l'innervation de la dentine. Rev. odont., Par., 1936, 57: 605-18.—Welisch, I. Kälte als Mittel zur schmerzlosen Zahnbehandlung (Gazotherm von Fabret) Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1926, 24: 468-72.—Wertz, R. von. Ueber die Chronaxie der sensiblen Nervenendigungen im Zahnbein. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, 167: 191.—Wolf, G. Ueber Dentolar; ein neues Dentin- und Pulpaanästhetikum. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., Berl., 1909, 5. Congr., 1: 418-23.

Odontoblasts.

Euler. Sekundäre Odontoblastenbildung. Deut. Mschr. Zahnhe., 1927, 45: 488-93. — & Rebel, H. H. Sekundäre Odontoblastenbildung. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1932, 30: 515-588. — Korff, C. von. Sobre el desarrollo y la estructura de las células de odontoblastos y sus relaciones con la substancia fundamental de la dentina. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1927, 17: 283-8, 2 diag. Also Anat. Anz., 1927-28, 64: 383-95, pl. [Bemerkungen von F. Weidenreich] 396. — Meyer. Mikroskopische Befunde an isolierten Odontoplastenfortsätzen. Parodontium, Berl., 1929, 1: 15-20. — Shibata, M. On Altman's granules in the tooth cell. Sc. Rep. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1927, 6: 281-3, pl. Also Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1927, 17: 135-7. — On the reduced silver granules in dental cells. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1928-29, 7: 253. — The reticular apparatus of Golgi in the cells of the tooth. Tr. Nippon Dent. Ass., 1933, 85-90, 2 pl. — Thomasset, J. J. Sur la presence de cellules dans la dentine de quelques élastomeres. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, 182: 1644-7.

Pathology.

BÖHMER, J. *Ueber das Vorkommen und die Anlagerung des Prädentins im Wurzelkanal von Zähnen bestimmter Altersstufen. 15p. 8°. Erlangen, 1935.

GIRARD, L. *Ueber die Infektion des Dentins bei Pulpagangrän und deren Behandlung mit Asphalin [Basel] 24p. 8°. Laupen, 1928.

GRAF, E. *Ueber die Entstehung und klinische Bedeutung der Dentikel [Heidelberg] 21p. 8°. Gerabronn, 1933.

KIVIMÄKI, J. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Vorkommens von irregulär gebautem Dentin in den Wurzeln der menschlichen Zähne. 92p. 8°. Helsinki, 1930.

KNEIFEL, A. *Sprünge im Dentin bei abgekauenen Zähnen. 44p. 8°. Bresl., 1930.

KOWASTCH, R. *Beitrag zur Genese hoch- und niedrigorganisierter Dentikel. 32p. 8°. Freib., 1933.

MARINOWA, L. *Histogenese des Reizdentins. 20p. 8°. Würzb., 1931.

SCHROEDTER, S. *Ueber das Vorkommen von von Korff'schen Fasern im Reizdentin. 15p. 8°. Würzb., 1934.

STICHT, L. *Untersuchungen über Zahnfrakturen und Dentikelbildung an Elefantenzähnen. p. 182-92. 8°. Gött., 1933.

Also Virchows Arch., 1932, 290:

Adloff. Dentinstruktur bei Osteogenesis imperfecta. Vjschr. Zahnhe., 1928, 44: 478-89. — Beust, T. Histopathology of the dentin and enamel. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 646-57.

— Demonstration of sclerosis of dentin in tooth maturation and caries. Dent. Cosmos, 1934, 76: 305-11. — Brinch, O. [Normal and pathological anatomy of the dentine] Ugeskr. laeger, 1934, 96: 500-3. — Cahn, L. R. A preliminary report on the dentinal-cemental communication, with special reference to the abnormally large channels seen in pyorrhetic teeth. Dent. Items, 1926, 48: 477-87. — Cooley, R. C. Protection for the dentin; operative and post-operative procedures. Dent. Surv., 1934, 10: 41-3. — De Fazio, M. Sulla influenza del grado di acidità sulla decalcificazione della dentina. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 759. — Fish, E. W. Dead tracts in dentine. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. odont., 7-16. — The physiology of dentine and its reaction to injury and disease. Brit. Dent. J., 1928, 49: 593-604, 4 pl. — The reaction of the dental pulp to peripheral injury of the dentine. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1931, ser. B, 108: 196-208, 6 pl. Also Brit. Dent. J., 1931, 52: 338-46, 6 pl. — The pathology of the dentine and the dental pulp. Ibid., 1932, 53: 351, 13 pl. — Alleged loss of calcium salts from the dentine of a dog associated with abnormality of the parathyroids. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, 26: 966. — Haubach. Ueber anormale und normale Dentinbildung bei Osteogenesis imperfecta. Vjschr. Zahnhe., 1929, 45: 268-71. — Huggins, C. B., McCarroll, H. R., & Dahlberg, A. A. Heterotopic formation of dentine and enamel by transplantation of epithelium and pulp tissue. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 31: 525. — Lukomsky, I. G. [Specific treatment of exposed dentin by sodium fluoride] Stomatologia, Moskva, 1937, No. 6, 3-13. — Pelzmann, O. Schmelz- und Dentinresorption im Bereich von Fissuren. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1935, 33: 1496-501. — Rywkind, A. W. So-called scalloped appearance of the dentino-enamel junction. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 1103-10. — Skillen, W. G. Histologic and clinical study of hereditary opalescent dentin. Ibid., 1937, 24: 1426-33. — Thoma, K. H. Central osteoclastic resorption of dentine and complete repair with osteo-dentine in the permanent tooth of an adult. Dent. Items, 1935, 57: 28-38. —

Weber, R. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Stellung des toten Zahnes im Kiefer; über die künstliche Hemmung der Autolyse des Zahnbeins in vivo. Deut. Mschr. Zahnhe., 1931, 49: 673-6. — Yassudin, G. V. [Fusion of the enamel with dentin] Sovet. stomat., 1931, 9: 13-7. — Zilz, J. Zur Klinik und Therapie der Dentikel. Oesterr. ungar. Vjschr. Zahnhe., 1913, 29: 205-15.

Physical properties.

GOLDAMMER, H. *Beitrag zur Frage der Durchlässigkeit des Dentins für Silberlösung und Tusche unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Schmelz-Dentingrenze. 18p. 8°. Würzb., 1933.

LINDHORST, F. *Ueber Resultate von experimentellen Untersuchungen zur Bestimmung des Widerstandskoeffizienten vom Dentin [Halle-Wittenberg] 32p. 8°. Delmenhorst i. O., 1930.

Adler, P. Untersuchungen über den elektrischen Widerstand des Dentins. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 760-5. — Bodecker, C. F., & Applebaum, E. The variable permeability of the dentin and its relation to operative dentistry; report of scientific research committee, Dental Society of the State of New York. Dent. Cosmos, 1932, 74: 1171; 1933, 75: 21. — Cape, A., Tregoning, & Kitchen, P. C. The histological phenomena of tooth tissues, as observed under polarized light and between crossed nicols, with a note on the X-ray spectra of enamel and dentine. Brit. Dent. J., 1930, 51: 101-4. Also J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1930, 17: 193-227. — Driak, F. Ueber die Elastizität des Dentins. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1932, 30: 1421-8. — Hodge, H. C. Microhardness studies on transparent dentine. Brit. Dent. J., 1937, 63: 181-92. — Hollander, F., & Vesely, E. X-ray absorption coefficients of coronal and root dentin. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, 34: 158. — Keil, A. Ueber Doppelbrechung und Feinbau des menschlichen Zahnbeins. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1934, 21: 635-52. — Kimmelstiel, P., & Langemak, E. Untersuchungen über die Transparenz des Dentins. Vjschr. Zahnhe., 1933, 49: 433-43. — Liesegang, R. E. Die Transparenz des Zahnbeins. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1924, 22: 649. — Van Huysen, G. The roentgen-ray absorption per unit thickness of dentin. Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 272-81. — Bale, W. F., & Hodge, H. C. Comparative study of the roentgen-ray absorption properties of normal and pathological dentin by densitometric and ionization methods. Tr. Dent. Soc. State N. York, 1934 66: 105-25. Also Dent. Cosmos, 1935, 77: 146-66.

secondary.

GAA, E. *Abkautung und Sekundärdentin. 31p. 8°. Tüb., 1930.

Chiappori, G. A. Dentina secundaria en dientes obturados con pulpa viva. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: pt 2, 358-61. — Eidmann, H. Zur Kenntnis der Ersatzdentinbildung bei den Cerviden. Zool. Anz., 1936, 116: 225-36. — Fasoli, G. Recherches sur le développement de la dentine secondaire. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd., 1910, 16. Congr., Sect. 17, Stomat., 254-7. — Gaini, B. Calcificazione della polpa del dente e dentina secundaria. Arch. ital. anat., 1929-30, 27: 549-68, 3 pl.

Sterilization.

SCHAEER, E. *Etude sur la sterilisation et l'imprégnation de la dentine par l'argent réduit. 24p. 8°. Genève, 1921.

Barker, J. N. The sterilisation of dentine; a summary of a thesis presented for part II of the degree of doctor of dental science. Austral. J. Dent., 1935, 39: 156-9. — Haley, P. S. Some new chemical methods for the treatment of dentine in pulpless teeth, and in vital teeth affected with caries. Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1929, 74: 47-50. — Richter, S. Ueber die Desinfektion des Dentins bei Pulpagangrän unter Anwendung von Asphalin, Rivanol, Jodoformpaste (Walkhoff) und Jod. Deut. Mschr. Zahnhe., 1929, 47: 225-37.

Therapeutic use.

See also Tooth, Filling; Material.

PILZER, F. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Wurzelbehandlung mittels Dentinimplantation. 15p. 8°. [Frankf. a. M.] 1933.

Göllner, L. Dentinwurzelfüllung. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 1404-15. — Greve, H. C. Ueber Wurzelfüllung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verwendung von Eigendentin. Ibid., 1938, 36: 341-5.

DENTIST.

See also Dentistry; Physician; Surgeon.

GALVEZ, F. O. *O dentista moderno. 93p. 8°. Lisb., 1903.

HEINRICH, E. Zahnärztliche Berufskunde; Wesen, Grundlagen, Voraussetzungen, Berufs-

wahl, Berufscignungsprüfungen. 142p. 8°. Münch. [1935]

SOUTHWELL, C. Your dentist; that which you have a right to expect of him. 102p. 8°. [n. p.] [1934]

WOODHOUSE, C. G., & SCHIFFMAN, R. F. Y. Dentistry; its professional opportunities. 126p. 8°. Greensboro, N. C., 1934.

Alter, H. Der Zahnarzt und seine Sendung. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1932, 30: 78; 151.—Balters, W. Psychotechnik. Fortsch. Zahnheilk., 1926, 1: 693; passim.—Berry, F. H. What position does the prosthodontist hold in the profession of dentistry? Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1903, 157-60.—Hagemann, H. F. Professional opportunity. Dent. Rev., 1912, 26: 112-7.—Keyes, F. A. The oral surgeon; quid sit? Dominion Dent. J., 1925, 37: 317-20.—Kjaerholm, H. [Doctors and dentists] Ugeskr. laeger, 1938, 100: 798-800.—Owre, A. Is there an alarming shortage of dentists? J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 681.—Woodson, C. G. Dentists and their problems. In his Negro profession, Wash., 1934, 165-83.

— Assistant and hygienist.

FINE, S. Principles and practice of the dental assistant. 66p. 8°. Worcester, Mass. [1931]

LEONARD, E. J. Answers to state board questions for dental hygienists. 59p. 8°. [Hartford] 1922.

McCaw, E. J. The dental assistant. 119p. 8°. S. Louis, 1926.

NEW YORK. DENTAL HYGIENISTS ASSOCIATION. Journal. N. Y., v.2, 1931—

NEW YORK. KNICKERBOCKER DENTAL ASSISTANTS SCHOOL. The dental nurse. 16p. 8°. [N. Y., 1935]

WEBSTER, H. E. A manual for dental assistants. 356p. 8°. Phila., 1932.

Barrett, T. J. The dental hygienist in California. J. California Dent. Ass., 1920, 5: 87-91.—Billings, H. The Forsyth hygienist. Dent. Items, 1917, 39: 802-4.—Brown, E. F. Dental hygienists. Boston M. & S. J., 1916, 174: 697.—Fones, A. C. The dental hygienist. Dent. Cosmos, 1931, 73: 26-33.—Goldsmith, J. B. A commentary on the training of dental hygienists. J. Dent. Hyg. Ass. N. York, 1931, 2: 7-9.—Hughes, A. V. The dental hygienist. Med. Woman J., 1931, 38: 276-8.—Quinby, E. M. The dental hygienist. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1925-26, 46: 681-8.—Stevenson, A. H. The true case of the dental hygienist. Dent. Cosmos, 1920, 62: 930-5.—The dental hygienist; her field and limitations. J. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1921, 8: 372-81.—Stillman, P. R. Mouth hygiene and the dental hygienist. Dent. Cosmos, 1926, 68: 984-93.—Taintor, J. E. What does dental hygiene mean, and who is the dental hygienist? Ibid., 1921, 63: 499-503.—True, H. A. The dental assistant. Ibid., 1934, 76: 817-28.—Wetly, L. G. A 4-year study of student dental health service. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 1105-29.—Wheeler, H. L. Will the dental hygiene movement make necessary the trained dental assistant or woman nurse? Dent. Items, 1912, 34: 839-45 [Discussion] 859-70.—Wirsig, W. Training dental assistants. Dent. Surv., 1938, 14: 42.—Zerman, L. Suggestive outline for the dental hygienist in health education. J. Dent. Hyg. Ass. N. York, 1931, 2: 5-7.

— Biography and history.

See also Dentistry, History.

DALLACH, H. W. P. *Vergleichende Betrachtungen über die Materialien- und Zahnersatzkunde des Amerikaners Richardson mit dem heutigen Stande dieser Wissenschaft. 38p. 8°. Lpz., 1922.

DAVIDOV, D. *Philipp Pfaff's Leistungen in der Zahnheilkunde. 19p. 8°. Lpz., 1934.

DEUTSCHE ZAHNHEILKUNDE. Ein Band zu Ehren von Otto Walkhoff. 2. Aufl. Sonderheft. 218p. 8°. Lpz., 1921.

DE VECCHIS, B. Dentisti, artisti, pazienti; nella storia, nelle lettere, nella vita pratica. 494p. 4°. Tor. [1929]

DIETZ, M. A. *Goethes Zahnleiden und Zahnärzte [Würzburg] 24p. 8°. Volkach a. M., 1931.

FARCHI, N. *Thomas Berdmores Verdienste um die Zahnheilkunde. 18p. 8°. Lpz., 1934.

HÖHNE [K.] H. *Jan van Heurne und die Zahnheilkunde. 22p. 8°. Lpz., 1924.

HURWITZ, S. Fahrende Zahnärzte im alten Zürich; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Zahnheilkunde [Zürich] 41p. 8°. Turbenthal, 1929.

LEJEUNE, F. War Fauchard Zahnarzt? 32p. 8°. Greifswald, 1931.

PÉRISSE, P. *Etude sur l'exercice de l'art dentaire en France du moyen-âge à nos jours [Paris] 44p. 8°. Etampes, 1926.

SCHMIDL, D. W. *Geschichte der Zahnheilkunde Oesterreichs zur Zeit Maria Theresias bis 1900 und Biographien bedeutender Zahnärzte Oesterreichs bis 1900. 41p. 8°. Erlangen, 1933.

WILKE, W. *Der Arzt Petrus Hispanus und seine Bedeutung für die Zahnheilkunde (Auszug) [Leipzig] 6p. 8°. Quedlinburg, 1924.

WITTICH, M. *Der Stand der Zahnheilkunde um die Wende des 17. Jahrhunderts mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Bedeutung des Pierre Dionis für ihre Entwicklung [Würzburg] 14p. 8°. Würzb., 1927.

Adair, R. B. Contributions dentists have made outside their profession. Chicago M. Rec., 1926, 48: 333-42. Also J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, 13: 1359-69.—Armbricht, E. C. Hüllihen, the oral surgeon. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1937, 23: 377-86.—Asgis, A. J. The historical significance of Professor Gies 1927 study in the stomatologic movement. J. Dent. Res., 1928-29, 9: 555-93.—Avalon, J. Dentistes et arracheurs de dents. Aesculape, Par., 1929, n. ser., 19: 137-41.—Bebb, W. Early record of a woman dentist. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1922, 30: 664.—Biétry, P. Un chirurgien-dentiste, peintre de talent. Paris méd., 1936, 102: annexe, 233-6.—Bloch, A. Il y a 100 ans; Taveau. Rev. stomat., Par., 1925, 27: 1196-210.—Boissier. Les pélicans sur le Pont-Neuf. Ibid., 1927, 29: 1037-50.—Brown, L. P. The greatest dental family. Dent. Cosmos, 1923, 65: 251; 363; 482.—Byrnes, R. R. Some famous and less famous dental truants (an account of American dentists who have achieved distinction in other fields) J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 3-13.—Capon, R. M. Who is the father of English dentistry? Brit. Dent. J., 1924, 45: 29-32.—Casottil, L. Dentisti ed empirici nel Settecento torinese. Ann. clin. odont., Roma, 1935, 12: 1165; 1275.—Chapter (A) in early dental history; unveiling of memorial tablet at Bainbridge, Ohio [Chapin Aaron Harris (1806-60) James Taylor (1809-81)] Cutting from Ohio Archeol. Hist. Q., Columbus, O., 1926, 35: 380-401.—Cigrand, B. J. What dentists have contributed to other professions. Dent. Rev., 1910, 24: 837-76.—Conzett, J. V. The influence of the pioneers of dentistry. Iowa Dent. Bull., 1935, 21: No. 6, 116.—Corradi, G. Albori e splendori di un ramo della medicina; cavadenti antichi e stomatologi moderni. Med. ital., 1932, 13: 694-702.—D., P. Le Docteur Th. W. Evans dentiste et l'Impératrice Eugénie. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 1315.—Dagen, G. Blasons de dentistes Parisiens et blasons à dents humaines. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1926, 20: 246-50.—Un dentiste ambulante guilloitiné en 1793. Ibid., 286-9.—The dentists of the Kings of France from Louis XIV to Louis Philippe. Dent. Cosmos, 1928, 70: 60-3.—Digen. Comment Bourdet Etienne vendit à Dubois-Foucon sa charge de chirurgien-dentiste de Louis XVI. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1926, 20: 73-5.—Du Souchet, F. Pioneer dentists of Chicago. Dent. Rev., 1911, 25: 264-72.—& Hadley, E. W. Pioneer dentists of Chicago. Ibid., 460-4.—Friesell, H. E., Midgley, A. L., & Brandhorst, O. W. Dentistry honors the profession's benefactor; proceedings of a dinner testimonial to William John Gies. J. Am. Coll. Dent., 1938, 4: 169-239.—Geist-Jacobi, G. P. Geschichte des zahnärztlichen Standes bis zum Jahre 1900. Deut. Mschr. Zahnheilk., 1929, 47: 997-1006.—Genty, M. Les dentistes d'autrefois. Progr. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., 36: 997-1000.—Humbert, G. Geoffroy à la grand dent. Aesculape, Par., 1923, 13: n. ser., 14.—Lindsay, L. The London dentist of the 18th century. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926-27, 20: sect. hist. m., 5-16.—Manchester, H. H. A picture history of dentistry; an era of charlatany. Dent. Digest, 1923, 29: 853-7.—The first dentists in America. Ibid., 1925, 31: 162-6.—Dentists' notices of the revolutionary period. Ibid., 687-93.—Martin, A. Der landfahrende Zahnbrecher. Korb. Zahnärzte, 1922, 48: H. 2, 86; H. 3, 27.—Moss, B. H. The Hudsons, elder and younger, Apollonian, Bost., 1936, 11: 120-3.—Moulijn, J. A. [Pierre Fauchard, the father of modern dentistry] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt 2, 1770-8, pl.—Puterbaugh, P. G. Dedication of Wells and Morton tablets. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 1440-2.—Rabier, P. Dentistes d'autrefois et d'aujourd'hui. Paris méd., 1924, 54: annexe, 175-9.—Robinson, J. B. Dr Horace H. Hayden and his influence on dental education. Dent. Cosmos, 1932, 74: 783-7.—Rosebury, T., & Siegel, E. H. The work of Schour and his collaborators on the dental influence of the parathyroid and pituitary glands. J. N. York Acad. Dent., 1935, 2: 108-15.—Schuwirth, P. The dentistry of Piter van Forest (1522-97) Med. Life, 1923, 30: 349-57.—Thorpe, B. L. The contributions of pioneer dentists to science, art, literature and music. Dent. Rev., 1909, 23: 1051-79.—Viau, G. L'art dentaire français aux Etats-Unis; Jacques Gardette, 1756-1831. Odontologie, Par., 1924, 62: 550-7.—Wakeford, C. A. John

Hunter and English dentistry. *Guy's Hosp. Gaz.*, Lond., 1923, 37: 112-5.—**Weinberger, B. W.** Jean Pierre Le Mayeur in America—no longer the man of mystery (1781-89 in America) *Dent. Cosmos*, 1934, 76: 569-78. — A founder of American dentistry; James Gardette, 1756-1831, wrote first dental article. *Dent. Surv.*, 1934, 10: 42-5.—**Women** in dentistry; 1855-80. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1928, 15: 1735-56.

— Colleges, schools.

See also **Dentist, Education; Dentistry, Clinics** [&c.]

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF DENTAL SCHOOLS. Proceedings of the annual meeting. *Chic.*, v.5, 1928-

HAPGOOD, R. L. History of the Harvard Dental School. 343p. 8° Bost., 1930.

SCHUBERT, H. *Die Einführung der Zahnheilkunde als Unterrichtsfach an der Universität Würzburg (nach ungedruckten Akten) 21p. 8° Würzb., 1926.

WENZEL, E. H. *Die Entwicklung des Unterrichts in der Zahnheilkunde unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Unterrichts in der Zahnersatzkunde und der Orthodontie während der letzten 15 Jahre (Auszug) 9p. 8° Lpz., 1924.

Chiwaki, M. [Guide for dental colleges in Germany] *Shikwa gakuhō*, 1923, 28: No. 2, 49; No. 5, 61.—**Daniel, S. A.** New dental school in Port-au-Prince, Haiti, and its work. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 22: 867.—**Dental (The)** school of the Melbourne University. *Austral. J. Dent.*, 1934, 38: 415-22.—**De Ruyter-Mayer, L.** Die Habilitation für das Fach Zahnheilkunde. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 76: 719.—**Dixon, R. A.** Howard university's part in dental education. *Oral Hyg.*, Pittsb., 1932, 22: 1674-7.—**Facilities** for dental education in Johannesburg. *S. Afr. M. J.*, 1936, 10: 135-7.—**Ilg, V. K.** Impressions of an American dental school. *Harvard Dent. Rec.*, 1934, 8: 8-10.—**Matthews, E.** A tour of American dental schools. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1936, 60: 219-28.—**Rolleston, H.** The relation of dental and general hospital schools. *Ibid.*, 1926, 47: 1109-13. Also repr.—**Scuola (La)** di perfezionamento in odontoiatria e protesi dentaria della R. Università di Pavia. *Stomatologia, Mod.*, 1936, 34: 802-14, 4 pl.—**Ward, M. L.** The selection and training of members of the faculty. *Proc. Am. Ass. Dent. Schools*, 1928, 5: 87-107.—**Waugh, L. M.** An outline of the course in orthodontia at Columbia University. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1930, 72: 507-13.—**Wolf, H.** Der neue Lehrgang am Zahnärztlichen Institut der Wiener Universität. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1932, 30: 123-37.

— Congresses.

See also **Dentist, Societies.**

JAMESTOWN DENTAL CONVENTION. Transactions. 118p. 8° Phila., 1908.

Janisch, E. Die Organisation des 9. internationalen Zahnärztekongresses. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 49: 950.—**Sanders, E.** [From the Vienna Congress; report from the sections: Part 1. Anatomy, physiology, histology, pathology, bacteriology, pharmacology; Part 7. Anesthesia, narcosis, roentgenology; Part 8. Oral surgery] *Tschr. tandheelk.*, 1937, 44: 139-53.

— Directories and statistics.

DENTISTS (THE) REGISTER; published under the direction of the Dental board of the United Kingdom. 365p. 8° Lond., 1933.

DEUTSCHES ZAHNÄRZTE-BUCH. 17. Ausg. 550p. 8° Berl., 1932. Also 18. Ausg. 629p. [1935]

WINKLMAIR, O. *Die Zahnärzte Deutschlands von 1800-1900; ihr Leben und Wirken. 38p. 8° Erlangen, 1932.

Bates, E. The dental profession—facts revealed by the census of 1930. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1933, 41: 117-22.

— Diseases and mortality.

BINKENSTEIN [A.] H. *Die Berufskrankheiten des Zahnarztes [Leipzig] 27p. 8° [Zeulenroda i. Thür.] 1931.

COQUELIN, J. *Les maladies professionnelles des dentistes. 56p. 8° Par., 1936.

DUMM, H. *Beitrag zur Frage der zahnärztlichen Berufsekreze unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der neueren Ekzemforschung. 55p. 8° Bonn, 1930.

GEPPERT, K. *Die Berufskrankheiten des Zahnarztes und ihre Prophylaxe. 36p. 8° Erlangen-Bruck, 1935.

LANG, A. *Die Berufskrankheiten des Zahnarztes. 24p. 8° Münch. [1933]

SIEBER, M. *Berufsdermatosen der Zahnärzte unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ueberempfindlichkeit gegen Eugenol. 19p. 8° Münch. [1934]

Binzegger, W. Untersuchungen über die Gefahren der Zahnärzte und des Hilfspersonals durch Quecksilber. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnk.*, 1928, 38: 450-78.—**Friedman, R.** Cutaneous affections of the hands of the dentist. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1932, 19: 613-30.—**Hirschtritt, E.** Prophylaktische Massnahmen zur Verhütung von Berufsschäden des Zahnarztes. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1937, 35: 572.—**Löwy, J.** Die Gefahren des zahnärztlichen Berufes. *Ibid.*, 1935, 33: 897-901.—**Silber, D.** Gibt es eine Novocaindermatitis als eine Berufskrankheit der Zahnärzte? *Deut. Mschr. Zahnk.*, 1928, 46: 338-45.—**Syphilis (La)** et les dangers de contamination pour le dentiste. *J. Canad. Dent. Ass.*, 1938, 4: 179-81.—**Velde, J. C. van de** [Dentists' eczema] *Tschr. tandheelk.*, 1928, 35: 645-9.

— Economics.

See also **Dentist, Practice; Dentist, Social service.**

ASGIS, A. J. An outline of dental socio-economics. 72 l. 4° N. Y., 1934.

BARRETT, C. N. Dental economics course. 52p. 8° [Portland, Oreg., 1929]

Bosworth, H. J. The experiences of Dr Everyfellow. 70p. 12° [Phila., 1928]

— Dental economics. 616p. 8° [Chic.] 1932.

FARKASCH, O. Dental economics and the Farr system. 47p. 8° Cleveland Heights, 1927.

GARRETT, R. Uniform accounting procedure and explanation for medical dental service bureaus. 40 l. 4° Wash., 1935.

KENT, E. N. The business side of dentistry. 180p. 8° S. Louis, 1929.

LEVEN, M. The practice of dentistry and the incomes of dentists in 20 states: 1929. 224p. 8° Chic. [1932]

— Dental practice and income. 14p. 8° Wash., 1932.

Blake, R. W. How the Indianapolis dental credit bureau works. *Oral Hyg.*, Pittsb., 1922, 12: 20-4.—**Bosworth, L. L.** The NRA vs the practice of dentistry. *Ibid.*, 1934, 24: 1288-92.—**Brown, T. P.** Dental recording and accounting. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1935, 59: 65-76.—**Clapp, G. W.** What does it mean to you that 30,000 dentists are practically bankrupt? *Dent. News*, 1938, 21: No. 4, 14-6.—**District of Columbia, Medical-dental Service Bureau, Inc.** Annual report to the cooperating societies, submitted March 31, 1937. *Med. Ann. District of Columbia*, 1937, 6: 148-50.—**Dohan, J. S.** Dental cripples and the high cost of dental service; their relation to the medical and dental professions. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 22: 191-8.—**Fisher, W. S.** The cost of dental care; its significance in present trends in dentistry. *Dent. Digest*, 1935, 41: 250; 263.—**Garrett, R.** The Washington, D. C., Medical-Dental Service Bureau; the medical economic project of the physicians and dentists of the District of Columbia. *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1935, 32: 577-9.—**Irwin, M.** Studies in the economic aspects of dental practice; publications of research by the Committee on the Study of Dental Practice of the American Dental Association. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1932, 12: 291-4.—**Merriitt, A. H.** The economics of dental practice. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1932, 19: 389-95.—**Rippey, S.** Washington's way out. *Med. Econom.*, 1935, 12: 20; 76.—**Stillson, W. C.** Economic aspects of dental practice. *J. Ohio Dent. Soc.*, 1937, 11: 101-10.

— Education.

BARRITT, W., & BARRITT, A. T. Questions and answers for dental students; dental surgery. 177p. 8° Lond., 1922.

FLAGG, J. F. Quiz questions: course on dental pathology and therapeutics, Philadelphia Dental College. 2. ed. 122p. 8° Phila., 1882. Also 3. ed. 129p. 1885.

GOEPP, R. M. Dental state board questions and answers. 3. ed. 433p. 8° Phila., 1922. Also 4. ed. 463p. 1928.

GORGAS, F. J. Series of questions pertaining to the curriculum of the dental student; embracing dental histology, dental pathology, dental surgery. 133p. 12°. Balt., 1885.

LUDY, R. B. Answers to questions prescribed by dental state boards. 396p. 8°. Phila., 1902. Also 6. ed. 1928.

PENNSYLVANIA. BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS. Answers to the questions of the Pennsylvania state board dental examiners for senior year. 63p. 8°. Pittsb., 1926. Also another ed. 74p. 1927.

Ash, P. A. Dental education. Austral. J. Dent., 1925, 29: 62-6.—Brown, R. K. Research in the use of a rating scale as a means of evaluating the personalities of senior dental students. J. Dent. Res., 1929-30, 10: 271-9.—Byrnes, R. R. Dental education. Dent. Cosmos, 1925, 67: 395-8.—Casto, F. M. Dental education. J. Dent. Res., 1931, 11: 369-436.—Chesser, P. A. Education and research in dentistry. Dent. Bull., Carlisle, 1933, 4: 148-59.—Davidson, W. C. An M. D. degree 5 years after high school. J. Dent. Res., 1927-28, 8: 473-88.—Gies, W. J. Some of the conclusions of the Carnegie Foundation's study of dental education. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1926, 34: 698-702.—Preliminary report of the Commission on Medical Education; quotations of special significance for students of dental education. J. Dent. Res., 1927-28, 8: 43-71.—Additional remarks on a reference to the Carnegie Foundation's study of dental education. Ibid., 1929-30, 10: 23-32.—Sullivan, J. Dental education; a factor in public welfare. Ibid., 1928-29, 9: 107-21.—Graff, S. Die akademische Ausbildung des zahnärztlichen Nachwuchses vom Standpunkt des pathologischen Anatomen aus. Parodontium, Berl., 1929, 1: 1-11.—Harris, A. J. The relative significance of measures of mechanical aptitude, intelligence, and previous scholarship for predicting achievement in dental school. J. Appl. Psychol., 1937, 21: 513-21.—Horner, H. H. The next decade in dental education and practice. Tr. Dent. Soc. State N. York, 1936, 68: 156-64. Also Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 924-32.—How, W. S. Doctor of dental science. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1909, 72-6.—Hunter, W. M. Inaugural address. Brit. Dent. J., 1933, 54: 345-52.—Junkerman, G. S. Dental educational harmony. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1914, 119-31.—Ketcham, A. H. Are the new school orthodontists practicing excessive expansion? Ibid., 1910, 397-412.—Kilborn, L. G. Medical and dental education. China M. J., 1933, 47: 483-92.—King, Wm. C. Dental education. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1908, 287-96.—Kirk, E. C. The tendencies in dental education. Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr., Lond., 1914, 6. Congr., 693-7.—The problem of dental education in the light of the public demand. Dent. Rev., 1916, 30: 315-24.—Leuck, Miriam S. A study of the cost of dental education. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1932, 19: 2161-72.—McCoy, J. D. Dental education; past, present and future. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1925, 11: 549-53. Also Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1925, 33: 223-8.—McDowell, A. R. Dental education and its relation to the public. Ibid., 1947-65.—Mills, E. C. Bainbridge, Ross county, Ohio, the cradle of dental education. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1932, 19: 361-89.—Osborne, O. T. Pourquoi le dentiste doit-il être docteur en médecine? Rev. stomat., Par., 1925, 27: 1149-51. Also Stomatologia, Milano, 1926, 24: 40.—Why should the dentist be a graduate in medicine? Rev. Clin. Stomat., 1926, 3: 3-5.—Owre, A. Carnegie survey of dental education. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1927, 14: 1222-37.—Pichler, H. Das Sonderfach der Zahnheilkunde und die Facharztfrage. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 949-51.—Stone, W. J. The physician's dental education. Ann. Int. M., 1928, 2: 435-45.—Street, C. A. Dental education and economics. Austral. J. Dent., 1931, 35: 191-5.—Szabó, J. Ueber den zahnärztlichen Unterricht. Orvosképzés, 1935, 25: különf. Educ. med., 223-7.—Talbot, E. S. The evolution of dental education. Dent. Digest, 1924, 29: 643-6.—Thornton, A. W. Dental education. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1925, 12: 21-7.—Ward, M. L. Landmarks in dental education. Dent. Cosmos, 1934, 76: 3-25, 8 ports.—Williams, W. I. Why the state board of dental examiners? Illinois Dent. J., 1934, 3: 191-7.

Education: Methods.

BALTZER, G. *Welchen Wert hat für die Ausübung der Zahnheilkunde der auf handwerklicher Grundlage aufgebaute Fachschullehrgang im Gegensatz zum akademischen Unterricht? 26p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

ZARETZKY, E. *Ueber die zweckmässigste Schulvorbildung für das Studium der Medizin und der Zahnheilkunde. 47p. 8°. Bonn, 1931.

Adair, R. The teaching of oral hygiene & periodontia to dental practitioners. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, 13: 1420-4.—Asgis, A. J. The stomatological-medical and the dental-autonomous plans of education for dentists. Atlantic M. J., 1925-26, 29: 325-36.—The improvement of dental instruction through improved methods of teaching. Am. Med., 1936, 42: 178-85.—Benzhaf, H. L. The eventual dental

curriculum. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1927, 14: 258-66.—Black, A. D. Education for the practice of orthodontia. Ibid., 1931, 18: 1633-43.—Blauch, L. E. A new undergraduate curriculum in dentistry. J. Am. Coll. Dent., 1934, 1: 41-3.—A course of study in dentistry. J. Ohio Dent. Soc., 1934, 8: 106-9. Also Am. Med., 1935, 41: 43-6.—Bouček, B. [Odontology in medical studies] Cas. lékař., 1931, 70: 1447-9.—Bryan, A. W. The teaching of oral hygiene and periodontia in dental schools. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, 13: 1424-30.—Undergraduate instruction in periodontology. J. Periodont., 1937, 8: 81-3.—Byrnes, R. R. Teaching operative dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1927, 14: 1680-9.—The one-four plan. Ibid., 1929, 16: 1789-92.—Catania, V. I principi basilari del mio insegnamento di clinica odontoiatrica. Stomatologia, Mod., 1938, 36: 80-9.—Collins, L. H., jr, Crane, M. P., & Comroe, B. I. A graded course in medicine as part of the dental curriculum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 660.—Dean, R. D. Methods of teaching the principles and practice of medicine to dental students. Proc. Am. Ass. Dent. Schools, 1935, 12: 181-7.—Dental surgery. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 2: 479.—Dimas-Aruti, F. M. Future dental education. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1930, 50: 23.—Dorr, H. I., & Casto, T. D. Postgraduate work in anesthesia for dentists. Am. J. Surg., 1923, 37: Q. Suppl. Anesth., 76-80.—Douglas-Crawford, D. Medical and surgical teaching for dental students. Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr., Lond., 1914, 6. Congr., 687-9.—Endicott, C. L. Post-graduate training for dentists. Brit. Dent. J., 1938, 64: 3-12.—Foster, S. W. A dental educational program. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, 13: 1059-65.—Fourquet, E. Importance de l'enseignement clinique dans les études dentaires. Rev. odont., Par., 1932, 53: 4-19.—Gaskins, H. E. The dental internship in a hospital. Dentoscope, 1934, 14: 32.—Gies, W. J. A synopsis of the two-three graduate plan for the improvement of dental education. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1926, 34: 702-13.—Is the influx of new graduates commensurate with the demand for dental service, or should the educational requirements be altered? J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 589-99.—Orthodontic education. J. Med., Cincin., 1938-39, 19: 298-300.—Godon, C. Exposé pratique de l'enseignement de la médecine et de la chirurgie aux étudiants en dentisterie. Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr., Lond., 1914, 6. Congr., 654-6.—Graham, W. C. Undergraduate instruction in periodontia. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1938, 25: 364-9.—Guilford, S. H. Methods of teaching orthodontics to dental students. Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr., Lond., 1914, 6. Congr., 666-8.—Harper, J. P. A suggestion in dental education. Dent. Rev., 1912, 26: 449-60.—Jones, E. G. Orthodontic education. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1932, 18: 113-21.—Leonard, H. J. The teaching of preventive dentistry in colleges of dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, 13: 1101-11.—Loos, O. Der Unterricht in der pathologischen Anatomie an den zahnärztlichen Instituten. Parodontium, Berl., 1929, 1: 11-5.—Lynch, D. F. Hospital internships for dentists. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1932, 19: 966-75.—McCall, J. O. What the dentist should know about medicine. Dent. Items, 1938, 60: 502-15.—McCoy, J. D. Suggestions for undergraduate and postgraduate orthodontic instruction. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1926, 12: 819-24. Also Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1926, 34: 430-6.—Majerison, H. M. Some observations on technic teaching. Proc. Am. Ass. Dent. Schools, 1928, 5: 107-18.—Mann, C. R. General educational methods of evaluating scholastic progress. Ibid., 43-51.—Midgley, A. L. Carnegie Foundation's Bulletin No. 19 on Dental Education; is it possible for a layman to offer opinions adequate for the improvement of dental education? J. Dent. Res., 1927-28, 8: 381-6.—Dental educational council of America; memorandum on the question whether dentistry should be developed under medical education or, instead, with the generous cooperation of medical education. Ibid., 1933, 13: 329.—Millberry, G. S. A plan for dental education. Dent. Cosmos, 1925, 67: 452-7. Also Internat. J. Orthodont., 1925, 11: 425-31.—An adequate course of instruction in orthodontia. Dent. Cosmos, 1930, 72: 491-506.—Owre, A. Medical education for the dentist. Rev. Clin. Stomat., 1925, 2: 40-2.—The university idea in dental education. Dent. Cosmos, 1931, 73: 985-94.—Price, R. R. Extension courses in dentistry; a contribution to research in dental education. J. Dent. Res., 1923, 5: 267-74.—Rogers, E. A. Clinical education for the dental student. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1927, 14: 1873-9.—Roth, G. L. Some of the requirements for a curriculum in dental technology. Dent. Digest, 1927, 33: 618-21.—Schultz, R. S. A review of the description and measurement of qualifications for dentistry and dental training. Psychol. Clin., Phila., 1932, 21: 172-82.—Schwarz, A. M. Zahntechnische Propädeutik. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, 26: 522-33.—Sudhoff, K. Ueber die Bedeutung der Geschichte ihres Faches in der Hochschulausbildung der Zahnärzte. Janus, Leyde, 1925, 29: 161.—Survey (A) of children's dentistry in the curriculum. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 903-8.—Terry, M. J. Should dental students be required to receive instruction in a general hospital; and if so, what should be the content of the course? Proc. Am. Ass. Dent. Schools, 1928, 5: 162-78.—Thornton, A. W. Some necessary expansions in the teaching of dentistry. Dominion Dent. J., 1926, 38: 46-50.—Volland, R. H. A discussion of some phases of the organization and teaching of operative dentistry as an undergraduate college course. Proc. Am. Ass. Dent. Schools, 1928, 5: 55-66.—Walcher, K. Ueber den Unterricht der Studierenden der Zahnmedizin in gerichtlicher und sozialer Medizin. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1937-38, 29: 190-2.—Ward, M. L. The two-three plan. J. Am. Dent.

Ass., 1929, 16: 1793-802.—Wash, A. M., & Chevalier, P. L. A simple technic for reproducing teaching and clinic models. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1925, 67: 695-700.—Welker, W. H. Organization of postgraduate and graduate instruction; subjects, teachers and degrees. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1929, 16: 2058-62.—Wherry, A. C. A comprehensive viewpoint for professional training. *Ibid.*, 1934, 21: 600-2.—Zabotinsky, A., & Chiappori, G. A. La pedagogia en técnica de dentisteria operatoria. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1935, 42: 1462-9.

— Education—in various countries.

BLESSING, G. Grundriss zum Studium der Zahnheilkunde unter Mitwirkung von Fachgenossen; die zahnärztliche Staatsprüfung. 2. Aufl. 388p. 8°. Münch., 1926.

GIES, W. J. Dental education in the United States and Canada; a report to the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching. 692p. 4°. N. Y., 1926.

LAFREZ, W. [D. H.] *Die Geschichte des zahnärztlichen Unterrichts in Deutschland. 51p. 8°. Erlangen, 1936.

PERRET, W. *Ueber die Bewährung der Abiturienten in der ärztlichen und zahnärztlichen Vorprüfung. 24p. 8°. Lpz., 1934.

SCHRÖDER O. Die zahnärztliche Doktorwürde an den Universitäten Deutschlands. 43p. 8°. Kirchhain, 1921.

ASGIS, A. The stomatological tendency in dental education in the United States from 1907 to 1923. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1930, 131: 167-9.—Banzhaf, H. L. Dental educational council of America. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1932, 12: 887-902.—Beretta, A. Sull'ordinamento degli studi odontoiatrici e dell'esercizio professionale in Italia. *Stomatologia*, Milano, 1921, 19: 327-41.

Sull'insegnamento obbligatorio dell'odontoiatria e protesti dentaria agli studenti delle facoltà mediche del regno. *Ibid.*, 1925, 23: 69-73. — Progetto di ordinamento degli studi, della legislazione e dell'esercizio professionale dell'odontoiatria. *Ibid.*, 587-619.—Byrnes, R. R. Dental education in the United States. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1929, 16: 1199-205.—Darby, E. T. 1st, Did the dentists of 50 years ago possess greater or less skill than the average dentist of to-day? 2nd, Have the dental schools of America adopted the best curricula possible for the making of dentists? *Ibid.*, 1923, 10: 903-17.—Dental education in the United States; general views and conclusions. *Am. Dent. Surgeon*, 1927, 47: 725-39.—Garvin, M. H. Dental education in Canada. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1930, 51: 625-34.—Gies, W. J. Report on dental education in America. *Dominion Dent. J.*, 1925, 37: 156; 187.—Greve, H. C. Zahnärztlicher Unterricht in Amerika. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1931, 29: 788-91.—Herpin, A. The problem of dental education in France. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1926, 123: 679.—Hykin, U. Praktische Übersichten über den Unterricht für zahnärztliche Studierende in Schweden. *Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr.*, Lond., 1914, 6. Congr. 690.—Johnson, C. W. Education under the auspices of the Southern California State Dental Association. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1936, 78: 616.—Kaldewey, R. The present method of educating the dentist in Germany as distinct from that of the dental technician. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1928, 127: 421-3.—Kronfeld, R. Zahnärztlicher Unterricht in Amerika. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1931, 29: 626-37.—Midgley, A. L. Annual Report of the Dental Educational Council of America. *Am. Dent. Surgeon*, 1925-26, 46: 634-9.—Millberry, G. S. Trends of dental education and practice on the Pacific Coast. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1931, 39: 397-416.—Mullowney, J. J. First formal instruction in dentistry in America. *J. Nat. M. Ass.*, 1936, 28: 165-8.—Payne, J. L. Dental education in the United States and Canada. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1926, 47: 239-43.—Talma, A. De l'enseignement de l'art du dentiste dans les Facultés de médecine. *Rev. stomat.*, Par., 1927, 29: 98-108.—Tellier, J. La Commission de réforme des études dentaires et la doctrine stomatologique. *Bull. Off. Syndic. gén. méd. stomat. fr.*, 1926, No. 47, 1-19.—Villain, G. Etat actuel de l'enseignement dentaire en France et à l'étranger. *Rev. odont.*, Par., 1926, 47: suppl., 5-50, ch.—Weinlander, G. Die neue zahnärztliche Studienordnung. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 75: 2350-2.

— Ethics.

BREGSTEIN, S. J. The business conduct of an ethical practice; an exposition of the application of business principles to the practice of dentistry without transgressing the rules of ethics. 2. ed. 220p. 8°. Brooklyn, 1932.

Barrett, T. J. Notes on an ethical question in dental science. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1923, 5: clix-clxvi.—Hopson, M. F. Education and ethics. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1922, 43: 1041-5.—Pincus, C. Dental ethics and advertising. *Austral. J. Dent.*, 1932, 36: 427; 1933, 37: 1.

— Hygiene.

See also *Dentist, Diseases*.

BRODWOLF, H. *Die persönliche Hygiene des Zahnarztes. 26p. 8°. Erlangen, 1934.

LANDOT, F. L'hygiène du dentiste dans la pratique professionnelle moderne. 190p. 12°. Par., 1932.

Lebrun, E. La santé du dentiste. *Rev. odont.*, Par., 1925, 46: 321-39.—Sims, S. C. Physical welfare of the dentist. *Dent. Rev.*, 1909, 23: 153-9.—Wynants, G. L'hygiène du dentiste. *J. dent. belge*, 1938, 29: 129-38.

— Legislation.

CREW, A. The law and practice relating to dentists and dentistry [the dentists acts, 1878, 1921, 1923] the regulations of the dental board; professional ethics, negligence and partnerships. 228p. 8°. Lond., 1926.

GRAF, H. *Der Schutz und die Vorrechte der zahnärztlichen Approbation [Berlin] 42p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1932.

GRÜNER, J. Das Recht der Zahnärzte und Dentisten. v.p. 8°. Berl. [1936]

KLEINSANG, H. S. *Die Einführung der Kurierfreiheit im Jahre 1869 und ihr Einfluss auf die zahnärztliche Approbation. 28p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

NEUPEL, H. *Die rechtliche Stellung des Zahnarztes. 26p. 8°. Bresl., 1931.

Arrêté royal réglementant l'exercice de l'art dentaire (1^{er} juin 1934) *Bull. Admin. hyg.*, Brux., 1934, 89.—Ash, P. A. The Dentists' Act, N. S. W., 1927. *Austral. J. Dent.*, 1927, 31: 119-23.—Childs, L. Law for the dentist. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1921, 63: 896, passim; 1922, 64: 40, passim; 1927, 69: 603, passim.—Chiwaki, M. The present state of dental legislation in Japan. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1927, 14: 688-96.—Conzett, J. V. Dental licensure problems. *Proc. Congr. M. Educ.*, 1933, 58-61. Also *Fed. Bull.*, Chic., 1933, 19: 138-45.—D., M. Projet de loi imposant aux dentistes le grade de docteur en médecine. *Lyon méd.*, 1928, 141: 532-4.—Décret du 18 janvier 1936 sur l'exercice de la médecine et de l'art dentaire aux colonies. *Bull. Min. san. pub.*, Par., 1936, 268-70.—Dental practice on medical qualification. *Brit. M. J.*, 1937, 2: 998.—Dental surgery. *Ibid.*, 1923, 2: 396-8.—Dentistenordnung. *Reichsgesundhbl.*, 1936, 11: 174.—De Strooper, P. La protection de l'art dentaire en Angleterre. *J. dent. belge*, 1937, 28: 352-7.—Ebermayer, L. Rechtsfragen aus der zahnärztlichen Praxis. *Fortsch. Zahnh.*, 1927, 3: 1073-95.—Gramling, G. Law and the doctor. *Memphis M. J.*, 1935, 10: No. 9, 25.—Heyland, C. Öffentliches Recht in der Zahnheilkunde. *Fortsch. Zahnh.*, 1933, 9: 1058-73.—Irwin, A. Summary of dental license requirements throughout the world. *Dent. Digest*, 1923, 29: 805; 867; 1925, 31: 484; 855.—Dental license requirements in South America. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1932, 74: 977-9.—Irwin, W. A. Dental reciprocity. *Dent. Summary*, 1925, 45: 119-26.—Jones, M. H. The administration of the recently enacted state dental law and how it affects the practice of dentistry in Ohio. *J. Ohio Dent. Soc.*, 1935, 9: 114-8.—Millberry, G. S. Legal protection of educational standards. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1929, 15: 1176-95.—New (The) Illinois dental law. *Illinois Dent. J.*, 1933, 2: 467-74.—Patterson, A. B. A statement from the committee on legislation, American Dental Association. *Ibid.*, 1938, 7: 96.—Perna, A. Perfezionamento delle norme che regolano l'esercizio della odontoiatria in Italia. *Ann. clin. odont.*, Roma, 1936, 13: 1-7.—Legislazione Italiana Fascista per l'esercizio dell'odontoiatria. *Stomatologia*, Mod., 1936, 34: 669-703.—Porter, F. Comments on the Illinois dental law. *Illinois Dent. J.*, 1933, 2: 579-81.—Prüfung von Dentisten. *Reichsgesundhbl.*, 1935, 10: 353-5.—Richter, L. Öffentliches Recht in der Zahnheilkunde. *Fortsch. Zahnh.*, 1930, 6: 995; 1931, 7: 1039.—Sandoval, D. J. Historical development of dentistry through legislation. *Rep. Nat. Res. Council. Philippine Islands*, 1935, No. 1, 349-53.—Zahnheilkunde und die Zahntechnik. *Reichsgesundhbl.*, 1934, 9: 1008.

— Liability, litigation and malpractice.

ANWANDTER, G. *Kunstfehler in der zahnärztlichen Chirurgie unter Berücksichtigung selbstbeobachteter Fälle. 21p. 8°. Berl., 1928.

BROTHERS, E. DE W. Dental jurisprudence; an epitome of the law of dentistry and dental surgery. 2. ed. 246p. 8°. S. Louis, 1928.

DETMANN, H. *Die Kunstfehler in der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde unter besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Beziehungen zu den

üblichen Zufällen und ihrer forensischen Bedeutung. 49p. 8°. Erlangen, 1929.

DIMAS-ARUTI, F. M. Jurisprudencia dental. 211p. 8°. San Juan, 1932.

DRESSEL, O. *Die Haftpflicht des Zahnarztes. 39p. 8°. Bonn, 1931.

FLEHINGHAUS, W. *Die Ersatzpflicht der Berufsgenossenschaften für Unfallschädigungen auf kieferzahnärztlichem Gebiet [München] 21p. 8°. Düsseldorf, 1937.

HAHN, G. *Kritisch kasuistische Bemerkungen über Kunstfehler in der Zahnheilkunde und deren forensische Beurteilung. 48p. 8°. Münch. 1933.

HEYDRICH, G. *Ueber Unfälle und üble Folgeerscheinungen in der zahnärztlichen Praxis [Erlangen] 22p. 8°. Fürth i. Bay., 1934.

HOFMANN, H. *Fehlgriffe in der Zahnheilkunde [Heidelberg] 23p. 8°. Walldorf, 1929.

HÜMMER, F. *Kunstfehler in der Zahnersatzkunde; ihre Folgen und forensische Bedeutung [Erlangen] 59p. 8°. Nürnberg, 1929.

JAUGEON, J. *De la responsabilité médico-légale du dentiste. 56p. 8°. Par., 1923.

KOHN, E. *Der Kunstfehler in der zahnärztlichen Chirurgie. 37p. 8°. Bonn, 1932.

MEIER, L. Handbuch der zahnärztlichen Rechtskunde, mit Berücksichtigung der gerichtlichen und sozialen Zahnheilkunde. 472p. 8°. Halle, 1921.

MOHR, H. *Unangenehme Zwischenfälle in der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde und in der Folge auftretende Komplikationen, deren Prophylaxe und Therapie. 36p. 8°. Würzb., 1932.

PUTZ, *Ueber fahrlässige Körperverletzung durch den Zahnarzt [Münster] 21p. 8°. Bochum, 1933.

REITER, K. *Die Haftpflicht des Zahnarztes in Zivil- und strafrechtlicher Hinsicht (mit praktischen Beispielen) 105p. 8°. Münch., 1928.

TÜXEN, H. *Schadenszufügung und zivilrechtliche Haftung in der zahnärztlichen Praxis. 20p. 8°. Kiel, 1931.

VOGEL, H. *Die zivilrechtliche und strafrechtliche Verantwortlichkeit des Zahnarztes für Kunstfehler und die wichtigsten Fälle von Kunstfehlern [Heidelberg] 47p. 8°. Heilbronn a. N. [1931]

WIEDEMANN, A. *Haftpflicht in der zahnärztlichen Praxis. 27p. 8°. [Berl.] 1930.

Allegation of negligence at a dental hospital. Brit. M. J., 1927, 2: 40; 82.—**Boezio Piergilli, S.** Risultati peritali sulla cura di alcuni denti che avrebbe cagionato indebolimento permanente dell'organo della masticazione. Ann. clin. odont., Roma, 1933, 10: 528-38.—**Brothers, E. D.** No admission of malpractice. Dent. Craftsman, 1930, 4: No. 8, 17-20.—**Brown, L. P.** Appellations of the dental practitioner. Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 246-58.—**Bullock, F.** Dental jurisprudence. Brit. Dent. J., 1932, 53: 508; 572.—**Childs, L.** Liability of dentist for negligence in making diagnosis. Dent. Cosmos, 1935, 77: 990-2.—**Davis, J. L.** A comparative case study of selected phases of law for the dentist. Dentoscope Bull., Wash., 1937, 16: 13-9.—**Duvour, M.** Art dentaire et médecine légale. Odontologie, Par., 1925, 63: 469-83.—**Ebermayer, L.** Rechtsfragen aus der zahnärztlichen Praxis. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1926, 1: 976; 1928, 4: 1053.—**Eisser, G.** Bürgerliches Recht in der Zahnheilkunde. Ibid., 1930, 6: 1024; 1931, 7: 1061; 1933, 9: 1007.—**Hesse, G.** Fehlgriffe in der zahnärztlichen Chirurgie. Ibid., 1926, 1: 455; 1927, 3: 229; 1928, 4: 237; 1929, 5: 216.—**Howes, R. B.** South African legal decisions affecting dentists. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1927, 1: 383-90.—**Hübner, O.** Fehlgriffe in der Zahnerhaltungskunde. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1926, 2: 1 Teil, 446-62.—**Hyde, W. H.** Preventing malpractice actions. Dent. Surv., 1934, 10: 43-9.—**Jean-Letort, L.** Le jugement du tire-nefs. J. méd. Paris, 1926, 45: 629.—**Jennings, R. P.** The liability of the dentist to his patients. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1923, 31: 197-211.—**Loos, O.** Klinisches und Forensisches über das Abbrechen der Kaulie bei der Mandibularanästhesie. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1929, 47: 721-30.—**Meyer, W.** Fehlgriffe in der zahnärztlichen Chirurgie. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1933, 9: 201-15.—**Misch, J.**

Forensische Zahnheilkunde. Ibid., 1926, 1: 1004, passim.—**Moral, H., & Hauberisser, E.** Fehlgriffe in der zahnärztlichen Chirurgie. Ibid., 2: 1 Teil, 239-66.—**Mori, R.** Argomenti di odontoiatria forense italiana. Stomatologia, Mod., 1937, 35: 48; 128.—**Müller, R.** Fehlgriffe in der Zahnerhaltungskunde. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1926, 1: 598-616.—**Paterson, A. B.** Interesting legal case in Alberta. Dominion Dent. J., 1927, 39: 111-3.—**Rea, F. G.** Dental jurisprudence from the standpoint of the general practitioner. Dent. Cosmos, 1934, 76: 1037-41.—**Rubens, C.** The legal responsibilities of dental surgeon and anesthetist. Brit. Dent. J., 1925, 46: 1087-92.

military & naval.

See also Army, United States: Dental Corps.

FISCHER, G. Die erste zahnärztliche Hilfe im Felde; ein zahnärztliches Vademecum für Aerzte. 132p. 8°. Berl., 1915.

Barber, R. Dental care of midshipmen at the United Naval Academy. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1932, 19: 1788-98.—**Boston, J. A.** Dentistry in the army. Mil. Surgeon, 1937, 80: 365. Also repr.—**Braband-Köster.** [Care of the teeth in the Army] Ugeskr. laeger, 1934, 96: 258.—**Briganti, A.** Il servizio stomatologico nel corpo di spedizione A. O. Stomatologia, Mod., 1936, 34: 920-3.—**Bronstein, J. E.** [Functional mastication test in the practice of the medical-health service of the Red Army] Tr. Acad. mil. méd. Kiroff, 1935, 1: 313-23.—**Caballol y de Vera, F.** Necesidad de intensificar la asistencia dental en el Ejército. Rev. san. mil., Habana, 1937, 1: 81-4.—**Clewer, D.** Dental sick-wastage on active service. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1932, 59: 32.—**Connelly, W.** Making sailor dental assistants; how the special training for naval hospital corpsmen at University of Minnesota has disclosed potential abilities. Dent. Rev., 1918, 32: 919-29.—**Davis, L. L.** The war and its effect on dentistry. Ibid., 1917, 31: 1042-5.—**Delaney, H. R.** Preventive dentistry in the navy. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1925, 22: 428-33, 2 pl.—**Dental service at Fort Amador, Panama Canal Zone.** Dent. Bull., Carlisle, 1937, 8: 183-9.—**Dentisterie militaire.** Arch. méd. belges, 1933, 86: 440; 1934, 87: 367.—**Eby, J. D.** The evolution of orthoprostodontia in military dental surgery. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1927, 14: 872-89.—**Esparza, O.** Los servicios odontostomatológicos en campaña. Rev. san. mil., Lima, 1937, 10: 144-51.—**Fairbank, L. C.** A resumé of the dental service in war. Dent. Bull., Carlisle, 1936, 7: No. 4, 192-9.—**Feiler, E.** Der Zahnarzt im Felde. Abb. klin. Zahnh., 1916, H. 6, 1-66.—**Fields, A.** Dentistry in military organizations, United States and foreign. Dent. Bull., Carlisle, 1937, 8: 57-72.—**Fulton, K. P.** Sidelights on Hawaii. Ibid., 1938, 9: 123-30.—**Gallie, D. M.** The great need of dental service in the army and navy. Dent. Rev., 1917, 31: 673-80.—**Ginestet, F.** Du rôle du dentiste militaire. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1931, 108: 110-6.—**González, A.** Consideraciones sobre el servicio de sanidad dental en el ejército; su importancia en la paz y en la guerra. Rev. san. mil. (Chile) 1936, 4: 34-44.—**González Villanueva, R.** Actuación del dentista militar en la campaña pro higiene bucal. Gac. méd. mil., Méx., 1933-34, 1: 249.—**Guimarães Filho, L. B.** A odontologia na aviação. Rev. med. mil., Rio, 1936, 24: 49-55.—**Harned, M. R.** How can American dentists help win the war? Dent. Rev., 1918, 32: 913-9.—**Haubenreisser.** Die Zahnbehandlung der Soldaten in der Wehrmacht. Dent. Militärarzt, 1937, 2: 313-7.—**Hefebower, R. C.** Military medico-dental training course. Army M. Bull., 1938, 45: 14-29.—**Helliwell, J. P.** The dental care of the soldier. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1925, 44: 343-52.—**Hradský.** Stomatologische Fürsorge zur Hebung der Kriegsdiensttauglichkeit in den Militär-Erziehungs- und Bildungsanstalten. Oesterr. ungar. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1912, 28: 409-12.—**Johnson, C. N.** The great need of dental service in the army and navy. Dent. Rev., 1917, 31: 680-3.—**Johnson, C. W.** Dental problems in the present mobilization scheme. Dent. Bull., Carlisle, 1936, 7: 57-63.—**Krajewski, F.** [Dentistry in the practice of a military physician] Lek. wojsk., 1934, 24: 490-4.—**Lafamme, F. L. K.** Dental service for C. C. C. enrollees in the Eighth Corps Area. Dent. Bull., Carlisle, 1938, 9: 101-12.—**Larroque.** Sur quelques praticiens de l'art dentaire dans la marine sous l'ancien régime et la révolution. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1932, 122: 19-26.—**Mikhailov, N. N.** [Three years' work of the dental cabinet of the local Samara hospital, July 11, 1909 to July 11, 1912] Voenn. med. J., S. Peterb., 1913, 237: med.-spec. pt., 739-45.—**Montenegro, F. A.** Rendimiento posible de los odontólogos militares. Rev. san. mil., Lima, 1935, 8: 137-42.—**Montigel, T.** Zahnärztliche Hilfe in der Milizarmee. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 153.—**Naval (The) dental technician.** U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1925, 22: 423-8.—**Niekies, E. H.** Dental service in fixed and mobile hospitals in the theatre of operations. Dent. Bull., Carlisle, 1938, 9: 6-17.—**Osborne, L. B.** The royal naval dental service. Brit. Dent. J., 1936, 61: 1-11.—**Otero, J.** Historia y orientaciones para el servicio dental de la marina. Rev. san. mil., Lima, 1935, 8: 143-50.—**Palazzi, S.** I servizi stomatologici durante le operazioni militari in Africa orientale (settore nord) Gior. med. mil., 1937, 85: 11-27, map.—**Peluffo, L. A.** La importancia de la profilaxis oral en odontología militar. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1929, 28: 133-8.—**Poelstra, T., & Carydis, N.** The dentally unfit and military service. J. R. Army M.

Corps, 1938, 70: 109.—**Present** (The) difficulty of the naval dental service. *Oral Hyg., Pittsb.*, 1924, 14: 1580.—**Rapallini, A. T.** Servicio odontológico en la marina de guerra y ejército de la nación; breves fundamentos de su importancia; organización de los diversos servicios; personal superior y subalterno. *Rev. san. mil., B. Air.*, 1932, 31: 429-50.—**Rault, C. M.** Making the devil dogs fit to bite. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1927, 60: 326-8, 2 pl.—**Rehrauer, W.** Oral health in the U. S. Navy. *Oral Hyg., Pittsb.*, 1933, 23: 31-5.—**Salsbury, A. F.** The Army Dental Corps. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1935, 58: 49-51.—**Schröder, H.** Zahnärztliche Hilfe im Felde. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 81: 1220-2.—**Skot-Hansen.** [Care of the teeth in the Army] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1934, 96: 259-60.—**Spencer, G. K.** Dentistry in the U. S. Navy. *Oral Hyg., Pittsb.*, 1929, 19: 766-70.—**Stancius, P.** [Stomatological aid on the battlefield] *Medicina, Kaunas*, 1936, 17: 542-51.—**Steffen.** Die Militär-Zahnarzt-Frage in Deutschland. *C. rend. Congr. dent. internat.*, 1909, 5. Congr., 11. Teil, 564-9.—**Summary** of dental attendance. *Dent. Bull., Carlisle*, 1937, 8: 148-54.—**Szafran, W.** [Dental prophylaxis in the army] *Lek. wojsk.*, 1938, 31: 58-61.—**Thompson, R. F.** The scope of dental service with field equipment in the theatre of operations. *Dent. Bull., Carlisle*, 1937, 8: No. 1, 1-11.—**Thurés, S.** [Importance of mouth and teeth hygiene in the army] *Tskr. mil. hälsöv.*, 1929, 54: 6-16.—**Vail, W. D.** Dentistry as a factor in preventive medicine in the army. *Dent. Bull., Carlisle*, 1936, 7: No. 1, 1-6.—**Vargas, F. R., Reygadas Pasalague, J. L., & Alvarez Boettiger, R.** Los servicios odontostomatológicos militares. *Gac. méd. mil., Méx.*, 1933-34, 1: 172-98.—**Vázquez Granjel, R.** La odontología militar en la actualidad. *Rev. san. guerra*, 1937, 1: 109-13. — Las intervenciones odontológicas en campaña. *Ibid.*, 290-8.—**Vivanco Furst, H.** Algunos aspectos de la labor del odontólogo militar. *Rev. san. mil., B. Air.*, 1934, 33: 104-9.—**Welch, J. M.** Dental teams for the C. C. C. Army M. Bull., 1937, No. 39, 74-5.—**Willett, E. W., & Delaney, E. H.** A system of routine dental examinations and treatments as used on the U. S. S. Altair. *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1935, 33: 492-4.—**Woods, S. H.** Dental first-aid for medical officers. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1927, 49: 27-33.—**Zeckendorf, E.** L'orientation sociale du service dentaire à l'armée. *J. dent. belge*, 1936, 27: 149-59.—**Zhdan-Pushkin, N. S.** [Pskov divisional dental cabinet; report from November 14, 1913, to January 1, 1915] *Voen. med. J., S. Peterb.*, 1915, 242: med. spec. pt, 365-82.

Office equipment.

See also **Dentistry, Instruments.**

BECK, D. F. The cost of equipping a dental office; a study of the initial expenditures of dental graduates when equipping an office for practice. 40p. 8°. Chic. [1932]

BURROW'S NATIONAL DENTAL BOOK OF APPOINTMENTS. 1936. [300]p. 8°. Chic., 1935.

FAWCETT, J. C., & A. L. INC. Fawcett's national dental appointment book, 1936. [450]p. 8°. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1935.

KLEMM, E. *Hygienische Untersuchungen über die Becher zum Mundspülen in der zahnärztlichen Praxis [München] 20p. 8°. Ueberlingen a. B., 1932.

MILLER, H. M. The dental office guide; a manual for students, dental assistants and dentists. 239p. 8°. Oswego, 1934.

MÜLLNER, G. *Hygienische Untersuchungen an zahnärztlichen Mundspügläsern [München] 25p. 8°. Borna-Lpz., 1932.

STAEHLE, E. *Die Beleuchtungsfrage in der Zahnheilkunde. 40p. 8°. Heidelb., 1932.

Burgin, H. N. Suggested methods for the keeping of dental records. *Dent. Bull., Carlisle*, 1937, 8: No. 1, 22-9.—**Dailey, W. M.** A new cabinet; bracket table; tray method in dentistry. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1927-28, 8: 593-602.—**Harvey, H. E.** Suggestion for receding dental conditions. *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1921, 15: 807, pl.—**Mendelsohn, W. A.** Lighting the dental office. *Dent. Surv.*, 1937, 13: 611-4.—**Rickert, U. G.** The dental medicine cabinet. *J. Canad. Dent. Ass.*, 1936, 2: 195-202.—**Ross, R. N.** The artificial lighting of dental surgeries. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1924, 45: 1646-9.—**Schenk, F.** Zur zahnärztlichen Beleuchtungsfrage. *Zschr. Stomat., Wien*, 1925, 23: 148-52.

Practice.

See also **Dentistry, juvenile.**

BARTH, H. [J. E. W.] *Die Psychotechnik in der zahnärztlichen Praxis [Leipzig] 26p. 8°. [Zeulenroda] 1930.

COHN, W. *Die psychische Beeinflussung des Patienten durch den Zahnarzt (Auszug) 13p. 8°. Lpz. [1921]

FUCHS, H. *Wie verhalten sich psychopathische Kinder während der zahnärztlichen Behandlung? [Bonn] 27p. 8°. Köln, 1933.

HEINRICH, E. Unsere Patienten und wir; psychologische Grundlagen und ihre praktische Auswertung für den Erfolg in der zahnärztlichen Praxis. 2. Aufl. 170p. 8°. Münch. [1933]

KELLS, C. E. The dentist's own book; a faithful account of the experiences gained during 46 years of dental practice [etc.] 510p. 8°. S. Louis, 1925.

MERX, E. *Ueber die psychische Leitung schwachsinniger Kinder während der zahnärztlichen Behandlung [Bonn] 28p. 8°. Wuppertal, 1932.

SUTER, A. B. W. Dentistry; a profession and a business. 389p. 8°. Rochester, N. Y. [1930]

WIRTH, K. *Zur Psychotechnik der Zahnheilkunde; die zahnärztliche Injektion (Auszug) 5p. 8°. [Bonn] 1922.

Achtel, E. Die Angst vor dem Zahnarzt. *Bl. Volksgesundhpf.*, 1925, 25: 122-4.—**Alofsin, H.** The human factor in some problems arising in (a) Handling the patient (b) The personal development of the dentist. *N. York J. Dent.*, 1934, 4: 163-6.—**Aylesbury Brown, T.** The relationship of dentist and patient. *Austral. J. Dent.*, 1936, 40: 163-7.—**Böhme, H.** Der Zahnarzt als Erzieher. *Gesundh. & Erzieh.*, 1937, 50: 265-8.—**Brown, R. K.** An analysis of the personality of the successful dentist. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1933, 75: 749-57.—**Cameron, H. C.** Dentistry and the nervous child. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1927, 48: 1177-81.—**Clapp, G. W.** How important to the public is professional salesmanship by the dentist? *Oral Hyg., Pittsb.*, 1933, 23: 225-9.—**Craig, R. N.** The psychology of the patient. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1935, 59: 186-8.—**Cutler, R.** Personal issues in the practice of dentistry. *Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond.*, 1936, 50: 211-6.—**Fishbein, M.** The trend of dental practice. *Iowa Dent. Bull.*, 1933, 19: 144-50.—**Gerber, P.** Institutional practice vs private practice. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1930, 72: 1186-8.—**Herz, F.** Psychologie und Zahnheilkunde. *Zschr. Stomat., Wien*, 1937, 35: 1454-67.—**Jackman, W. T.** The elimination of fear in the practice of dentistry. *Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass.*, 1909, 127-45.—**Kürer, J.** Die Zahnbehandlung des ängstlichen Kindes. *Zschr. Stomat., Wien*, 1933, 31: 1069-76.—**Loeb, M. J.** A controlled dental practice. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1936, 78: 589-94.—**MacFarlane, D. W.** The psychology of fear in dentistry. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1938, 65: 22-30.—**Morris, E. W.** Effect of group practice upon dentist and patient. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1934, 21: 1502-12.—**Piperno, A.** Il successo nella pratica dentaria. *Stomatologia, Mod.*, 1923, 21: 484-9.—**Round, H.** The place of a dental surgeon in a general hospital. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1934, 57: 113-7.—**Ryan, E. J.** The maintenance of a family dental practice. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1934, 21: 705-12.—**Schultz, R. S.** The abnormal patient. *Dent. Surv.*, 1934, 10: 28-31.—**Shields, S. W.** Fear and pain. *Ibid.*, 1935, 11: 33-5.—**Wood, J. T.** Psychical trauma in dentistry. *J. R. Nav. M. Serv.*, 1934, 20: 216-22.

Social service.

See also **Dentistry, preventive; Dentistry, Social insurance aspect; Mouth, Hygiene, &c.**

COHN, A. Die Verstaatlichung der Zahnheilkunde; eine gesellschaftswissenschaftliche Betrachtung für Zahnärzte, Aerzte und Volkswirte. 53p. 8°. Berl., 1921.

— Leitfaden zum Studium der sozialen Zahnheilkunde. 158p. 8°. Berl., 1922.

— Die Zahnheilkunde in der öffentlichen Gesundheitspflege. 261p. 4°. Lpz., 1926.

DAVIS, M. M. Community dental service; dental needs and dental facilities. 121p. 8°. Chic., 1922.

DROBIG, H. *Der Zahnarzt im Dienste der Volkswohlfahrt [Breslau] 34p. 8°. Liebau, 1933.

GLÜCKERT, W. *Zahnärztliche Fürsorge in den Kommunen [Heidelberg] 29p. 8°. Bottrop, 1932.

GRADNAUER, H. *Die volkswirtschaftliche Bedeutung der Bekämpfung der Zahn- und Mundkrankheiten durch den Zahnarzt (Auszug) [Leipzig] 5p. 8°. [Roding] 1923.

HÖROLDT, H. *Die zahnärztliche Versorgung der Hilfsbedürftigen [Leipzig] 35p. 8°. Zeulenroda, 1934.

LEHMANN [A. C. *Soziale Zahnheilkunde und ihre Zukunft. 30p. 8° Engelsdorf-Lpz., 1934.

NEW YORK TUBERCULOSIS AND HEALTH ASSOCIATIONS. COMMITTEE ON COMMUNITY DENTAL HYGIENE. Health dentistry for the community; a study of present needs and general trends in the provision of community-wide dental care. 85p. 8° Chic. [1935]

WESTPHAL, K. *Der Zahnarzt in der sozialen Medizin (soziale Zahnheilkunde) [Kiel] 24p. 8° Flensburg, 1933-34.

Anderson, G. M. Is official dentistry ready to adopt the stomatological program? *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1932, 135: 16-8.—Benagiano, A. Problemi profilattico-sociali dell'odontoiatria. *Ann. clin. odont.*, Roma, 1935, 12: 724-35.—Bowles, M. E. Zard, A. R., & Merkeley, H. J. There must be limits to free treatment. *Dominion Dent. J.*, 1934, 46: 2-4.—Bruening, E. H. Social trends in oral health service; dento-governmental relationships. *N. York J. Dent.*, 1938, 8: 249-56.—Bruske, J. S. [Dentistry for the masses and its importance for the health of the people] *Ned. tsehr. geneesk.*, 1927, 71: 2144-64, 3 pl.—Catania, V. Fondamenti biologici ed importanza sociale della odontoiatria. *Stomatologia, Mod.*, 1937, 35: 202-13.—Chiapponi, G. A. Organizzazione del Servizio odontologico. *Sem. med.*, B. Air., 1936, 43: 845-7.—Clothier, H. M. That organised provision for the dental treatment of the community, otherwise than through the medium of the private practitioner, is to be deprecated. *Dent. Rec., Lond.*, 1933, 53: 271-88.—Coerper, C. Zahnheilkunde und Sozialhygiene. *Deut. Zahn.*, 1933, H. 86, 8-11.—Corradi, G. La stomatologia sociale e la lotta contro la carie dentaria. *Med. sociale, Nap.*, 1933, 23: No. 12, 6-9.—Coscolla Rodríguez, A. La asistencia odontológica en los niños. *Bol. san.*, B. Air., 1937, 1: 521-5.—Dawe, W. W. F. The public dental officer and the private practitioner. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1938, 65: 220-3.—Dentistry at the Boy Scout Jamboree. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1937, 24: 2031.—Emergency dental relief. *Illinois Dent. J.*, 1935, 4: 1-7.—Evans, W. A. The teeth and health in their public relations. *Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass.*, 1910, 255-8.—Fairey, J. Compulsory dental treatment? *Med. Off., Lond.*, 1935, 53: 220.—Franci, G. B. Stomatologia profilattica sociale in rapporto alla patologia infantile. *Atti Congr. internaz. stomat.* (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 179-96.—Gebhart, J. C. Two years' experience of a dental scheme. *Med. Off., Lond.*, 1922, 27: 245.—Gezelle Meerburg, G. F. [Social dentistry] *Groene & witte kruis*, 1933, 29: 239-45.—Gordon, C. De l'hygiène dentaire publique et en particulier de l'hygiène dentaire scolaire (inspection et traitement) *Odontologie, Par.*, 1921, 59: 80-4.—Haenke, E. W. The need for an embracing scheme of dental service in the broad plan of child development. *Med. J. Australia*, 1928, 2: 459-71.—Harris, L. I. The relation of the dental profession to the public health. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1927-28, 7: 213-37.—Harrison, W. Public dental services. *Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr.*, Lond., 1914, 6. Congr., 592-4.—Hassmann, K., & Petrik, L. Die zahnärztliche Fürsorge im Rahmen der Erhaltungsfürsorge. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1938, 34: 842-5.—Holbrook, M. C. How Oregon dentists have systematized lay education. *Oral Hyg., Pittsb.*, 1922, 12: 693.—Johnson, C. N. The function of the dentist in race betterment. *Dent. Rev.*, 1914, 28: 350-4.—Kauffmann, J. H. Creating public interest in dental health service. *N. York J. Dent.*, 1938, 8: 153.—Kehr, F. Was muss der beamtete Arzt von der sozialen Zahnheilkunde einschliesslich Schulzahnpflege wissen? *Veröff. Medverwalt.*, 1933-34, 41: 231-357.—Kimmel. Zahnärztliche Fürsorge im nationalen Sinne vor und während der Schulzeit. *Zschr. Gesundheitsverwalt.*, 1933, 4: 470-4.—Kraft, W. Die Gebiss-Hygiene in der Volksgesundheitspflege. *Gesundh. & Erzieh.*, 1936, 49: 73-83.—Kurth, L. E. Present day trends in state and panel, or insurance dentistry and a tentative outline of a plan to distribute the cost of dental care for the small wage earner. *Illinois Dent. J.*, 1934, 3: 45-60.—Lindsay, R. A public dental service. *Med. Mag., Lond.*, 1914, 23: 221-31.—Some points in public dental service. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1927, 48: 557-63.—Lyster, R. A. Dental needs and public health; a plea for co-ordinated research. *Ibid.*, 1920, 41: 903-7.—McCall, J. O. The responsibility of the periodontist in the social aspect of dentistry. *J. Periodont.*, 1934, 5: 25-32.—McC Campbell, E. F. The relationship of the dentist to the problems of public health. *Month. Bull. Ohio Bd Health*, 1914, 4: 165-74.—McDowell, A. R. The status of the dental hygienist in the field of dental health service. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1933, 41: 223-35.—Mackenzie, L. Dental hygiene and a public dental service. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1924, 45: 1163-76.—Mahony, H. A. Some economic aspects of public dental service. *Ibid.*, 1177-92.—Merrick, H. M. Preventive dentistry in public health; its relation to private practice. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1934, 20: 489-96.—Millberry, G. S., Diez, M. L., & Morrey, L. W. Public health dentistry. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1938, 28: suppl., 44-6.—Misch, J. Zahnärztlich-soziale Hygiene. *Fortsch. Zahn.*, 1927, 3: 492, passim.—Otero, J. Servicios asistenciales de carácter dental y salud pública. *Crón. med.*, Lima, 1936, 53: 141-4.—Peck, A. E. The relation of the dental profession to the health of the public and the instruction for maintaining mouth hygiene that the patients should receive from the den-

tist. *Dent. Rev.*, 1918, 32: 34-46.—Pedley, R. D. The importance of dental treatment centres for mothers. *Brit. J. Dent. Sc.*, 1918, 61: 167-73.—Peirson, T. Dental treatment in relation to the general public health service. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1935, 59: 251-4.—Phillips, H. E. New plans and planners in medical and dental care. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1933, 41: 574-86.—Proseus, F. W. The dental dispensary and oral hygiene movement. *Oral Hyg., Pittsb.*, 1932, 22: 907-16.—Quinby, E. M. A general plan for dental health service. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1935, 21: 56-77.—Reynolds, C. V. A state health officer looks at public health dentistry. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1937, 24: 1878.—Rhys-Herbert, J. The public dental service and the law. *Pub. Health, Lond.*, 1937-38, 51: 131-3.—Salomons, J. A. [Public Health Service and Social Legislation; sections IX and IXA of the IX International Congress of the F. D. I. in Vienna] *Tschr. tandheelk.*, 1937, 44: 23-32.—Salzmann, J. A., & Strusser, H. American foundations and dental public health. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 22: 976-85.—Sinai, N. The need for a national health program. *Ann. Dent.*, 1938, 5: 23-7.—Smith, C. C. Responsibility of the dentist in establishing community dental service. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1925, 12: 93-7.—Smith, G. Municipal dentistry. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1927, 48: 829-32.—The dental aspects of maternity and child welfare. *Ibid.*, 1934, 56: 477-84.

A point of view in public dentistry. *Pub. Health, Lond.*, 1934-35, 48: 358-60.—Sotolongo, P. A. Propaganda de higiene dental; la higiene de los dientes como servicio sanitario. *Actas Congr. med. nac., Habana*, 3. Congr., 1914, 2: 259-66.—Taylor, A. Dentistry and public health. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1935, 21: 383-5.—Taylor, H. B. A visual presentation of the value of dental service. *Commonwealth, Bost.*, 1936, 23: 188-91, ch.—Tholuck, H. J. Schulzahnpflege. *Fortsch. Zahn.*, 1928, 4: 1119-41.—Thomson, G. Propaganda and practice in the dental work of maternity and child welfare and school hygiene. *Brit. J. Dent. Sc.*, 1924, 67: 372-80.—Townsend, B. R. A communal dental service. *Pub. Health, Lond.*, 1935-36, 49: 290-5.—Underwood, E. A. A public dental service; administration and results. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1936-37, 57: 368-88.—Walker, A. Dental policies in a public health program. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1932, 22: 127-33.—Wallace, J. S. Dental diseases in relation to public health. *Tr. Internat. Congr. Med.*, 1913, 17. Congr., Sect. xvii, Stomatol., 72-102 [Discussion] pt 2, 203-9.—Wheadey, J. Dental propaganda. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1925, 46: 1259-65.—Williams, H. Dental diseases in relation to public health. *Tr. Internat. Congr. Med.*, 1913, 17. Congr., Sect. xvii, Stomatol., 103-8 [Discussion] pt 2, 203-9.—Winter, G. B. A valuable service to the present generation—a service to the coming generation. *Oral Hyg., Pittsb.*, 1921, 11: 1779.—Wisn, J. M. Evaluation of dental programs for children. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1938, 28: 859-62.

— Social service—in various countries.

FRIESEN, J. *Die Versorgung der Bevölkerung in Preussen durch Zahnärzte, geprüfte Zahntechniker und ungeprüfte Zahntechniker. 22p. 8° Berl., 1933.

GLÜCKERT, W. *Zahnärztliche Fürsorge in den Kommunen [Heidelberg] 29p. 8° Bottrop, 1932.

HEINE, M. *Die zahnärztliche Versorgung der Provinzen Nieder- und Oberschlesien unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Leistungen der öffentlichen Fürsorge [Münster] 23p. 8° Wertheim, 1934.

HEMMRICH, H. *Die zahnärztliche Versorgung der Provinz Hessen-Nassau und des Volksstaates Hessen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Leistungen der öffentlichen Fürsorge. 48p. 8° Münt., 1933.

HILGERS, F. *Die zahnärztliche Versorgung des freien Volksstaates Württemberg und der hohenzollernschen Lande unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Leistungen der öffentlichen Fürsorge. 38p. 8° Münt., 1934.

KISTNER, L. *Die zahnärztliche Versorgung von Berlin-Brandenburg unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Leistungen der öffentlichen Fürsorge [Münster] 23p. 8° Gelsenkirchen, 1934.

LAURENT, J. *Plan d'organisation du service dentaire aux colonies. 99p. 8° Par., 1931.

MANIG, B. *Die zahnärztliche Versorgung der Stadt Magdeburg [Leipzig] 35p. 8° Engelsdorf, 1932.

MERTINS, H. *Ueber die zahnärztliche Versorgung des Bergischen Landes bis 1900 (auf Grund von Angaben in den Jülich-Bergischen

Nachrichten, der Elberfelder Allgemeinen Zeitung, sowie aus der Erinnerung von alten bergischen Familien) 39p. 8°. Bonn, 1934.

MÖLLMANN, E. *Die zahnärztliche Versorgung der Provinz Westfalen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Leistungen der öffentlichen Fürsorge [Münster] 40p. 8°. Lünen, 1932.

NAU, K. *Die zahnärztliche Versorgung der Provinz Sachsen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Leistungen der öffentlichen Fürsorge. 27p. 8°. Müntst., 1933.

NONHOFF, B. [P.] *Die zahnärztliche Versorgung der Provinzen Ostpreussen, Grenzmark Posen-Westpreussen, der freien Reichsstadt Danzig und des Memellandes unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Leistungen der öffentlichen Fürsorge. 28p. 8°. Müntst., 1934.

OBLAK, L. *Die Bedeutung der zahnärztlichen Betreuung der Hitler-Jugend [Münster] 17p. 8°. Gladbeck, 1935.

RUIN, K. *Die zahnärztliche Versorgung der Rheinprovinz unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Leistungen der öffentlichen Fürsorge [Münster] 41p. 8°. Bottrop, 1933.

Albanese, P. L'assistenza odontoiatrica in seno all'Opera nazionale ballia. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 278-80.—Arlotta, A. I servizi pubblici stomatologici di Milano. Stomatologia, Mod., 1925, 23: 841-5.—Babbitt, G. M. A brief report on dental relief as administered in New York City. J. N. York Acad. Dent., 1935, 2: 65-7.—Blatter, A. L'hygiène dentaire publique en France. Rev. philanthrop., Par., 1928, 49: 157-63.—Britten, R. H. A study of dental care in Detroit, Mich. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1938, 25: 821-6. Also Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1938, 53: 446-59.—Clapp, G. W. A first-hand study of legislative health control in European countries. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1937, 3: 14-6.—Craig, W. P., Stewart, J. S., & Allen, L. T. Final report of the committee on benevolence of the Canadian Dental Association. Ibid., 1936, 2: 532-4.—Cumming, H. S. The relationship of the U. S. Public Health Service to the fields of dentistry and medicine. J. Am. Coll. Dent., 1934, 1: 4-10.—De Muylder, J. Argumentation du rapport du Dr Duren sur l'organisation de la dentisterie au Congo Belge. J. dent. belge, 1937, 28: 504-19.—Dental service for Chicago and Cook County, including plan adopted by the public service committee of the Chicago Dental Society. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1923-25, 5: 104-17.—Evdokimov, A. I. [Organization of stomatological and dental prophylaxis and aid] Sovet. stomat., 1932, 10: 6.—Finn, A. [Swedish Red Cross ambulatory dental treatment] Hygiea, Stockh., 1936, 98: 97-114.—Gegenbauer, V. Vorsorgen der Stadtverwaltungen zur Erhaltung der bleibenden Zähne. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1938, 51: 387-9.—Grant, E. A. A review of dental health services in Canada. Brit. Dent. J., 1936, 61: 405-23.—Hellstrom, N. [Considerations of State medical service regarding public care of the teeth] Hygiea, Stockh., 1935, 97: 833-56. — Résumé sommaire du projet d'organisation des soins dentaires publics en Suède. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, 28: 1554-67.—Hollister, C. J. Preventive dental service in Pennsylvania. Dent. Cosmos, 1924, 66: 1323-9.—Hunter, T. A. Outline of the New Zealand State School Dental Scheme. Health, Melb., 1924, 2: 161-5.—Hyatt, T. P. Dental division of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. Mod. Med., Chic., 1920, 2: 237-40.—Jeffs, H. B. Mesures prises au Canada pour l'éducation du public en matière d'hygiène dentaire et l'organisation des soins dentaires mis à la disposition des enfants et du public en général. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1937, 29: 1215-24.—Kantorowicz, A. Die Zukunft der Zahnheilkunde und die zahnärztliche Sanierung des deutschen Volkes. Abh. klin. Zahnh., 1919, H. 7, 1-72.—Lamb, H. R. How Greenfield is solving the dental health problem. Common-health, Bost., 1936, 23: 204-6.—Loukowski, J. G. Le service dentaire en U. R. S. S. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1937, 29: 1248-52.—Maagk, W. Zahnärztlich-soziale Hygiene in der Krankenfürsorge und in Strafanstalten. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1927, 40: 274-80.—Mettel, H. B., & Westfall, M. H. Indiana's dental health program. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1938, 28: 949-53.—Morgan, M. T. Les services dentaires publics en Angleterre et dans le pays de Galles. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1937, 29: 1231-40. — L'organisation des services dentaires en Ecosse. Ibid., 1245-7.—Nilsen, J. Public dental hygiene in Norway. Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr., 1914, 6. Congr., 621-3.—Palmer, G. T. Preventive medical and dental service for preschool children; survey results in rural areas. Child Health Bull., 1931, 7: 87-93.—Perna, A. L'assistenza dell'Istituto Superiore di Odontoiatria ai bambini di Roma. Ann. clin. odont., Roma, 1937, 14: 325-35.—Piot, E. Argumentation du rapport du Dr Duren sur l'organisation de la dentisterie au Congo Belge. J. dent. belge, 1937, 28: 520-30.—Poletti, G. B. L'assistenza odontoiatrica presso l'Op. Naz.

Bal. in Milano. Ann. Clin. odont., Roma, 1937, 14: 892-8.—Pollock, H. C. Care of the teeth of boys in Girard College, Philadelphia. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1915, 1: 201-11.—Report of state dentistry committee Canadian Dental Association. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1936, 2: 541-4.—Richardson, E. Y. Public dental service in Britain; its past, present and future. Brit. Dent. J., 1930, 51: 1113-21, 3 pl.—Schneider, E. Hygiène dentaire publique et sociale dans le Grand-Duché de Luxembourg. Odontologie, Par., 1924, 62: 884-7.—Skues, K. F. How Victoria is improving the standard of dental health. Austral. J. Dent., 1938, 42: 89-92.—Smith, R. B. U. S. funds for dentists. Dent. News, 1935, 18: 11-3.—Strusser, H. The dental relief project in New York City. Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 626-31.—Stuckenschmidt, H. Die Schulzahnpflege als Glied der kommunalen Gesundheitsfürsorge. Erg. sozial. Hyg., 1929, 1: 196-235.—Thebaud, J. Une année de fonctionnement du service dentaire scolaire d'Haïti. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1936, 15: 871.—Thérusé, S. [Certain medical view-points on the question concerning care of the teeth, by the State Committee for the care of the sick] Sven. läk. tidn., 1936, 33: 76-88.—Thurn, A. Zahnpflege bei den Jugendformationen. Arzt & Sport, 1935, 1: 93.—Van Campenhout, B. Le service odontologique dans les établissements d'instruction publique. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., 1909, 5. Congr., 2 Teil, 529-33.—Van Minden, F. A rational plan for complete community dental care through a mouth hygiene council. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1933, 20: 455-71. — Dentistry for the masses; an American plan. Dent. Cosmos, 1934, 76: 1198-206.—Watry, F. La prophylaxie et le traitement précoce par la Fondation G. Eastman. J. dent. belge, 1935, 26: 314-35.—Weille-Hallé, B. L'organisation de l'hygiène dentaire à l'Ecole de Puériculture de la Faculté de médecine de Paris. Rev. odont., Par., 1936, 58: 109-12.—White, W. A. Lantern demonstration of slides showing means of public instruction in dental hygiene, as conducted by the New York State (U. S. A.) Department of Health. Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr., 1914, 6. Congr., 646-8.—Wisn, J. M. Emergency dental relief; New Jersey plan; survey—dental service—education—relief. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1934, 20: 897-905. — Review of unofficial health work in New Jersey; the New Jersey State Dental Society's part. Pub. Health News, Trenton, 1937, 21: 23-5.

— Societies.

AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION. Journal, v.9, 1922—

Transactions. v.1-75, 1860-1933.

BOSTON GUILD OF SAINT APOLLONIA. Apollonian; the quarterly journal of ... Bost., v.11, 1936—

CANADIAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION. Journal. Toronto, v.1, 1935—

COLORADO DENTAL ASSOCIATION. Journal. Denver, v.14, 1935—

DEUTSCHE GESELLSCHAFT FÜR ZAHN-, MUND- UND KIEFERHEILKUNDE. 341p. 8°. Münch., 1937.

[INTERNATIONAL] FEDERATION DENTAIRE INTERNATIONALE. Compte rendu. Par. 2 v., 1923-24.

NEW YORK ACADEMY OF DENTISTRY. Journal. Albany, N. Y., v.1, 1934—

NIPPON DENTAL ASSOCIATION. Journal. Tokyo, v.26, 1933—

Transactions. Tokyo, 1933.

NORTHERN OHIO DENTAL ASSOCIATION. Partial transactions; 1857-1906. 52p. 8°. Cleveland, 1907.

OHIO STATE DENTAL SOCIETY. Journal [Columbus] v.1, 1927—

OKLAHOMA DENTAL SOCIETY. Bulletin. Oklahoma City, v.23, 1934—

VIRGINIA STATE DENTAL ASSOCIATION. Bulletin. Richmond, v.1, 1923—

Badcock, C. F. The need for an indigenous profession of dental surgery in India, with a brief history of the efforts to meet it made under the auspices of the Madras Medical Department. Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, 62: 338-42.—Baker, L. W. Dentistry and society. Harvard M. Alumni Bull., 1934, 37: 191-5, port.—Beyeler, K. Bericht über den Arpa-Kongress (Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Parodontoseforschung) in Kopenhagen. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1938, 48: 266-80.—Boudin, P. Les chirurgiens dentistes peuvent-ils et doivent-ils être admis dans les syndicats médicaux. Méd. stomat., Par., 1929, 10-4.—British (The) Dental Association. Brit. Dent. J., 1925, 46: 1371-80.—Christiansen, J. [Arpa Internationale] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, 99: 917-9.—Conzett, J. V. A brief history of the Iowa State Dental Society. Iowa Dent. Bull., 1937, 23: 28-30.—Dittmar, G. W. A résumé of the development of organized dentistry in America and the present status of the

American Dental Association. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1933, 20: 1428-40.—Gies, W. J. International Association for Dental Research; proceedings of the 12th general meeting, Stevens Hotel, Chicago, Illinois, March 17 and 18, 1934. J. Dent. Res., 1934, 14: 153-241. — Proceedings of the 13th general meeting Stevens Hotel, Chicago, Illinois, March 16 and 17, 1935. Ibid., 1935, 15: 139-232.—Jessen, E. Le champ d'action de la Commission d'hygiène de la Fédération dentaire internationale. Odontologie, Par., 1926, 64: 681-5.—Lindsay, L. Sir John Bland-Sutton and the Odontological Society. Brit. Dent. J., 1937, 62: 528-32.—Northeroft, G. A lantern lecture delivered at the opening of the new headquarters. Ibid., 1936, 60: 157-70.—Semans, H. M. A brief history of the College of Dentistry with special reference in its relationship to the College of Medicine. In Ohio Univ. Coll. Med. Collect. Source Material, 1934, 458-62.—Transactions of the Society of Surgeon Dentists of the city and state of New York established 1834. Dent. Items, 1934, 56: 837-51.—Walsh, J. J. The Boston Guild of S. Apollonia. Apollonian, Bost., 1937, 12: 45-9.—Weinberger, B. W. The origin of organized dentistry with particular reference to the part played by the dental profession in New York. Bull. Dent. Soc. State N. York, 1937-38, 5: 51-90, ch.—Zikens, K. Fünfzig Jahre Verein deutscher Zahnärzte in Rheinland und Westfalen. Deut. Zahnh., 1929, H. 74, 7-12.

— Technician.

MEYER, K. *Grundsätzliches zum Zahn-technikerproblem [Leipzig] 46p. 8° Zeulenroda, 1933.

WIEBERS, H. Der Zahntechniker-Lehrling. 153p. 8° Lpz., 1937.

Frage (Ueber die) der Einrichtung von Zahntechniker-Kammern und der weiteren Ausbildung der Zahntechniker. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1924-25, 19: 111-53.—Lindner, M. Ueber Möglichkeiten und Schranken des fachkundlichen Unterrichts der Zahntechnikernklassen im Bildungsprozess der heutigen Berufsschule. Deut. Dent., 1929, 29: 182-7.—Martin, L. Training dental technicians. Hosp. Corps Q., 1930, 14: 1-4, pl.—Nord, C. F. L. La solution de la question des mécaniciens-dentistes. J. dent. belge, 1935, 26: 159-67.—Novak, J. [Dental surgeons and dental technicians] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, 75: 419-21.—Richeson, V. Dental technicians' course. Dent. Bull., Carlisle, 1938, 9: 22-6.—Schultz, R. S. The relation of general intelligence, motor adaptability, and motor learning to success in dental technical courses. Psychol. Clin., Lanc., 1933, 21: 226-34.—Wright, W. H. Dental prosthetic service; propaganda for license of laboratory technicians. J. Am. Coll. Dent., 1938, 4: 240-55.

DENTISTRY.

See also **Dentist; Stomatology; Tooth.**

Geier, W. Zukünftige Aufgaben der praktischen und wissen-schaftlichen Zahnheilkunde. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1935, 6: 382-8.—Greve, H. C. Neue und alte Probleme in der Zahnheilkunde. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1924, 15: H. 11, 27-32.—Guérard, G. Les déceptions en thérapeutique dentaire expliquées par la morphologie biologique. Rev. odont., Par., 1936, 58: 179-92.—Hammer, W. Grundzüge der Zahnheilkunde für Aerzte. Fortsch. Med., 1911, 29: 1109; passim.—Grundzüge der Zahnheilkunde für Schiffs- und Tropen-ärzte. Hamb. med. Ueberschäfte, 1914-15, 1: 405; 439.—Head, J. Dental science versus dental propaganda. Virginia M. Month., 1929-30, 56: 151-60.—Heinrich, E. Die Problematik der heutigen Zahnheilkunde. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1929-30, 2: 503-16.—Hill, T. J. Facts and fallacies in dental science. Illinois Dent. J., 1936, 5: 235-42.—Leeming, M. R. The art of dentistry. Brit. Dent. J., 1925, 46: 1031-4.—Leonard, J. P. The keystone of progressive dentistry. Iowa Dent. Bull., 1937, 23: 30-2.—Lindsay, L. Dentistry as one of the fine arts. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927-28, 21: sect. odont., 35-8.—Martin, F. Zahnheilkunde und ihre Grenzgebiete. Deut. Dent., 1925, 25: 173-5.—Moral, H., & Sponer, G. Ueber Grenzfälle. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1924, 42: 185; 217.—Nodine, A. M. Some things physicians should know about dentistry. Dent. Digest, 1915, 21: 11; 93.—Proell, F. Zahnheilkunde. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 1613-5.—Stillman, P. R. Stomatology or dentistry? is dentistry a healing art? Dent. Surv., 1934, 10: 38-72.—Thompson, A. H. Anthropology and dentistry. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1908, 273-81.—Vann, G. S. Dental science a part of universal literature. Ibid., 1909, 146-53.—Warnekros. Mitteilungen aus der Zahnheilkunde. Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1913) 1914, 44: 2. Teil, 155-66.

— Anatomy, embryology and histology.

BEUST, T. B. Dental histology and embryology, supplemented with discussions on the biologic phenomena occurring in the hard structures of teeth, for dental students. 170p. 8° Phila., 1934.

BÖDECKER, C. F. Fundamentals of dental histology and embryology in diagrammatic

drawings and text, with appendix of microscopic technique. 251p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

— Elementary histology for dental hygienists. 71p. 8° N. Y. [1929] Also 2. ed. 80p. 1933.

BOURDELLE, E., BENNEJEANT, C., & WICART. Anatomie et physiologie bucco-dentaires. 614p. 16° Par., 1937.

CHURCHILL, H. R. Human odontography and histology; a text-book for undergraduates and graduates in dentistry and dental hygiene. 298p. 8° Phila., 1932.

DIAMOND, M. Dental anatomy; a graphic presentation of tooth forms with an original technique for their reproduction. 2. ed. 309p. 8° N. Y., 1935.

FETEROLF, G. Two thousand questions on practical anatomy prepared for students of medicine and dentistry. 212p. 8° Phila., 1899.

HEADRIDGE, D., & GIBSON, S. K. Dental anatomy, human and comparative. 243p. 8° Edinb., 1928.

KRONFELD, R. Dental histology and comparative dental anatomy. 195p. 8° Phila., 1937.

MEYER, W. Lehrbuch der normalen Histologie und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Zähne des Menschen. 247p. 8° Münch., 1932. Also Engl. transl. 305p. Phila. [1935]

ORBAN, B. Dental histology and embryology. 2. ed. 218p. 8° Phila. [1929]

OWEN, R. The principal forms of the skeleton and the teeth; as the basis for a system of natural history and comparative anatomy. p.161-304. 8° N. Y. [1854]

SCHWARTZ, J. R. Practical dental anatomy and tooth carving; a treatise on the essentials of dental anatomy as it pertains to the tooth crown and the principles and technique for carving and reproducing the tooth form. 233p. 8° Brooklyn, 1935.

SIMKINS, C. S. History of the human teeth; an introduction to comparative dental anatomy. 329p. 8° Phila. [1937]

WETZEL, G. Lehrbuch der Anatomie für Zahnärzte und Studierende der Zahnheilkunde. 2. Aufl. 2 pts. 837p. 8° Jena. 1920.

Artelt, W. Geschichte der Anatomie der Kiefer und der Zähne bis zum Ausgang der Antike. Janus, Leyde, 1929, 33: 199; 281; 310.—Bluntschli, H., & Schreiber, H. Anatomie. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1928, 4: 1-25.—Faber, F. Histologie. Ibid., 1932, 8: 257-84.—Guérard, G. Eléments d'anatomie dentaire philosophique. Rev. odont., Par., 1932, 53: 29; 168; 335; 763; 1933, 54: 283; 383.—Harrison, W. F. Developing dental anatomy into a basic dental subject. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1930, 17: 897-906.—Orbán, B. Entwicklungsgeschichte und Histogenese. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1931, 7: 767; 1932, 8: 699.—Périer, A. L. Esquisse de la situation actuelle des théories transformistes, à propos des travaux du Prof. Gaston Guérard sur l'anatomie dentaire comparée. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1934, 44: 39-53.—Praeger, W. Ueber den Wert der vergleichenden Anatomie der Zähne für den Zahnarzt. Deut. Zahnh., 1930, H. 78, 3-5.—Schreiber, H. Anatomie. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1932, 8: 1-13.—Sicher, H. Histologie. Ibid., 1928, 4: 255-71.—Walkhoff. Kritische Bemerkungen zu neueren zahn-histologischen Arbeitsmethoden. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1926, 44: 367-70.

— Bacteriology.

MALLESON, H. C., & BULLEID, A. Practical dental histology and bacteriology; a manual for students. 72p. 8° Lond., 1924.

Bulleid, A. Bacteriology in relation to public dentistry. Pub. Health, Lond., 1935-36, 49: 352-4.—Gins, H. A. Biologie, Bakteriologie, Serologie. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1929, 5: 287; 1933, 9: 273.

— Bibliography [modern and old]

See also **Dentistry, History.**

ABEL, H. *Zahnheilkunde bei Hippokrates. 26p. 8° Frankf., 1936.

ALLEN, C. Curious observations on the teeth; the first known work on dentistry in the English language, 1687. 26p. 8° Lond. [1924]

BEETZ, G. *Zahnärztliche Bibliographie des 17. Jahrhunderts. 27p. 8° Erlangen, 1934.

BRÄUER, K. [H.] *Zahntechnisches bei Mouton. 22p. 8° Lpz., 1926.

BRODMANN, C. *Deutsche Zahntexte in Handschriften des Mittelalters [Leipzig] 71p. 8° Wittenb., 1921.

DECKART, F. *Der Stand der Zahnheilkunde zur Zeit Joseph Linderers, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung seines Werkes: Die Zahnheilkunde nach ihrem neuesten Standpunkte; ein Lehrbuch für Zahnärzte und Aerzte von J. Linderer, 1851. 65p. 8° Erlangen, 1927.

DEPENDORF, K. *Adam Anton Brunner und sein Buch: Einleitung zur nötigen Wissenschaft eines Zahnarztes [Leipzig] 27p. 8° [Zeulenroda, 1925]

EBBERS, M. *Zahnheilkundliches bei Valescus de Taranta (Auszug) [Leipzig] 8p. 8° Bielefeld, 1922.

FÖRSTER, R. *Zahnheilkundliches bei Giovanni Vigo. 22p. 8° Lpz., 1924.

GERMANY. ZENTRALVEREIN DEUTSCHER ZAHNÄRZTE. Index der deutschen und ausländischen zahnärztlichen Literatur und zahnärztlichen Bibliographie. Münch., v.1 (1903) 1904-

GIESE, E. *Zahnärztliche Bibliographie von den ersten Anfängen bis zum 16. Jahrhundert. 28p. 8° Erlangen, 1934.

GRUNDMANN, H. [H. K.] *Das Zahnbüchlein des P. Ballif, Hofzahnarztes des Königs von Preussen; eine Betrachtung zu seinem Werk: Anleitung zur Pflege und Erhaltung der Zähne. 15p. 8° Lpz., 1924.

HEINEBRODT, P. *Zahnheilkunde bei Pierre Dionis. 29p. 8° Lpz., 1924.

HEINECKE, W. O. L. *Zahnärztliches in den Werken des Oreibasios. 21p. 8° Lpz., 1922.

HEYNE [K. H.] R. *Zähne und Zahnärztliches in der schönen Literatur der Römer. 52p. 8° Lpz., 1924.

HÖSER, A. *Zahnheilkunde bei Johann Jessenius von Jessen (auch Jessinsky) (1566-1621) 27p. 8° Lpz., 1924.

HOFFMANN, G. F. *Zahnärztliches bei Arnaldus von Villanova [Leipzig] 7p. 8° Taucha-Lpz., 1923.

KÖHLER, J. [A. O.] *Zahnärztliches bei Thomas von Sarepta [Leipzig] 26p. 8° [Hainichen] 1924.

KÖPPENS, H. *Bourdets Kenntnisse und Anweisungen in der Zahnheilkunde (1757) 26p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

KÖTTERITZSCH, J. P. *Zahnärztliches bei Aulus Cornelius Celsus [Leipzig] 44p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1926.

KUSEL, W. E. J. F. *Zahnchirurgisches bei Benjamin Bell. 40p. 8° Lpz., 1922.

LEJEUNE, F. Die Zahnheilkunde im 13. Jahrhundert mit besonderer Berücksichtigung Guglielmo da Salicetos und Lanfranchis (nach lateinischen, italienischen und spanischen Inkunabeln) 81p. 8° Greifswald, 1923.

LOCHMANN, R. F. W. *Zahnheilkundiges bei Giovanni Michael Savonarola. 34p. 8° Lpz., 1926.

METZELDER, E. *Stand der Zahnheilkunde im 18. Jahrhundert mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Gerhard van Swietens Erläuterungen der Boerhaaveschen Lehrsätze von Erkenntnis und Heilung der Krankheiten (ein Auszug) 44p. 8° Würzb., 1928.

MOSOLV, A. *Zahnheilkundliche Randbemerkungen zu einem Viaticus-Text des Konstantin von Afrika (Auszug) 24p. 8° Lpz., 1924.

NEW YORK ACADEMY OF MEDICINE. LIBRARY. Dental bibliography; a subject index to the literature of dental science and art as found in the libraries of the New York Academy of Medicine and Bernhard Wolf Weinberger, with additional reference index. Pt 2. p.189-262. 8° N. Y. [1932]

NORD, K. G. *Zahnheilkundliches aus den Schriften Konstantins von Afrika. 31p. 8° Lpz. [1922]

NOSSOL, R. *Mund- und Zahnleiden in Consilien des Ugo Benzi, Bartolomeo Montagnana und Giambattista da Monte (15. und 16. Jahrhundert) [Leipzig] 39p. 8° [Zeulenroda, 1922]

PAEPKE, K. *Zahnärztliches aus den Werken von Ambroise Paré [Leipzig] 24p. 8° Zeulenroda-Thür., 1933.

PETRY, J. P. K. *Zahntherapie in den Werken des Pedanios Dioskurides [Leipzig] 21p. 8° Berl., 1920.

POLETTI, G. B. De re dentaria apud veteres; Repertorium Bibliographicum in quo libri omnes de re dentaria ab arte typographica inventa usque ad annum MDC'CC typis expressis, ordine alphabetico vel simpliciter enumerantur, vel accuratius recensentur. 126p. 8° Bologna, 1935.

POSERN, H. *Zahnheilkunde in den Werken Lazare Rivière's. 27p. 8° Lpz., 1924.

RADECKE [F.] W. *Das Zahnbüchlein des W. Ryff. 24p. 8° Lpz., 1924.

SCHIRROW, L. C. R. *Zahntexte in 2 italienischen Handschriften des Mittelalters. 47p. 8° Lpz., 1924.

SCHMÜCKING, A. *Zahnheilkundliches aus dem chirurgischen Werke des Hieronymus Fabricius ab Aquapendente (1537-1619) [Leipzig] 20p. 8° Helmstedt, 1923.

SCHWIND, O. *Zahnärztliches bei den italienischen Chirurgen des 13. Jahrhundert und bei Guy de Chauliac [Leipzig] 49p. 8° Czernowitz, 1924.

SMITT, K. W. *Der Zahnarzt Bartholomeo Ruspini; eine Betrachtung zu seinem Werk: A treatise on the teeth. 26p. 8° Lpz., 1924.

STRAUBEL [P. H. F. G.] K. *Zahn- und Mundleiden und deren Behandlung bei Paulus von Aigina [Leipzig] 24p. 8° [Naunhof-Lpz.] 1922.

STRUNZ, E. *Zahnheilkundliches in der Naturalis Historia des Gajus Plinius Secundus. 36p. 8° Lpz. [1921]

TITTMANN, R. G. R. *Was berichtet der arabische Arzt Rhazes in seinem Continens aus griechischen Aerzten über Zahnheilkunde? 28p. 8° Lpz. [1925]

VOGEL, E. F. *Zahnärztliches in den Werken des Anton Nuck [Leipzig] 23p. 8° Chemnitz, 1924.

Allen, C. Curious observations in that difficult part of chirurgery relating to the teeth. Brit. Dent. J., 1924, 45: 1460; 1508.—Babini, R. L'odontoiatria negli scrittori del XVI secolo; Giovanni d'Arco (1482-1524?) Stomatologia, Mod., 1937, 35: 464-85.—Black, A. D. A system of classifying dental literature and its application in society work and daily practice. Dent. Rev., 1910, 24: 1223-36.—Brown, L. P. Dentologia; the first dental didactic poem in English. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1929, 16: 1915-23.—Curious observations in that difficult part of chirurgery, relating to the teeth, showing how to preserve the teeth and gums from all accidents they are subject to; Dublin, 1687; a reprint of the first book on dentistry in English. Brit. Dent. J., 1924, 45: 1460-8.—Fay, M. L'art dentaire dans les œuvres d'Ambroise Paré. Rev. odont., Par., 1932, 53:

315-34.—Greve, H. C. Ein Beitrag zur Bibliographie und Geschichte der Zahnheilkunde im 16. Jahrhundert. Deut. Zahn & Heilk., 1937, 4: 362-9.—Hesse, R. Zur Beschaffung wissenschaftlicher Literatur und Zeichnungen. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1926, 44: 464.—Laband, P. Die Beschaffung wissenschaftlicher Literatur und Zeichnungen. Ibid., 401.—Lindsay, L. Foreign orthodontic literature. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1937, 57: 97-112.—Poletti, G. B. De re dentaria apud veteres. Arch. chir. oris, Bologna, 1935, 3: 225-354, 7 pl.—Reichenbach, E. Rundschau; Zahnheilkunde. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, 28: H. 11, 1-6.—Waite, F. C. An early American poem on dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 1154-8.—Weber, A. G. Bibliografia odontológica. Rev. dent., Habana, 1917, 10: 321-32.—Weinberger, B. W. The first English dental publication. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1924, 11: 506-22.—Dental literature; its origin and development. J. Dent. Res., 1924-26, 6: 305-88.—Charles Allen's The Operator for the Teeth, York, 1685; the history of the first English publication, with corrections. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 67-76.—Early dental literature. Bull. M. Libr. Ass., 1937-38, 26: 222-47.—Wright, W. A 16th century account of the jaws and teeth. Brit. Dent. J., 1925, 46: 771-86.

Biological and physiological aspect.

See also under Dentistry, orthodontic; Dentistry, prosthetic.

Gottlieb, B., & Orban, B. Die biologischen Probleme in den Arbeiten aus dem histologischen Laboratorium des zahnärztlichen Institutes der Wiener Universität. Wien. klin. Wochr., 1936, 49: 983-8.—Landsberger, R. Biologie und Zahnheilkunde. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1934, 32: 27-34.—Türkheim, H. Physiologische Chemie. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1928, 4: 660-8.

Clinics, hospitals, and institutes.

See also Dentist, Social service.

BALOGH, K. A Budapesti Kir. Magyar Pázmány Péter Tudományegyetem Stomatologiai Klinikájának emlékönyve, 1908-33. 384p. 8°. Budap., 1933.

BOSTON, MASS. FORSYTH DENTAL INFIRMARY FOR CHILDREN. Annual report. 1915—

CADY, F. C., DEAN, H. T., & MESSNER, C. T. A survey of dental activities of state departments and institutions of the United States. 217p. 8°. Wash., D. C., 1936.

FISTERWALDER, P. *Ueber die Notwendigkeit von Haus- und Krankenhausbehandlung in der Zahnheilkunde. 37p. 8°. Tüb., 1928.

ROMA. CLINICA ODONTOIATRICA [e ISTITUTO SUPERIORE GEORGE EASTMAN] Annali. Roma, v.8, 1931—

SCHIEFF, J. Das K. K. zahnärztliche Institut der Wiener Universität; ein Rückblick zur Feier seines 25-jährigen Bestandes, 1890-1915. 62p. 8°. Wien, 1915.

Adams, J. G. The first clinic to look after teeth. Dominion Dent. J., 1934, 46: 111.—Babini, R. Dieci anni di attività scientifica e didattica dell'Istituto di Odontoiatria della R. Università di Pavia 1925-35. Stomatologia, Mod., 1935, 33: 947-59.—Bassler, A. Clinical dentistry in the light of biological medicine. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, 138: 199-201.—Besichtigung der neuen Zahnklinik der Nippon Zahnärztlichen Hochschule (Nippon Dental College) in Tokio. J. Nippon Dent. Ass., 1934, 27: 78.—Brown, J. L. Institutional policies as applied to a year's dental activities. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1927, 25: 288-300.—Burkhart, H. J. The dedication of the Eastman Dental Clinics in Paris. Ann. clin. odont., Roma, 1938, 15: 3-8.—Cameron, J. R. Report of the dental and oral surgical department for 1914. M. & S. Rep. Episc. Hosp., Phila., 1916, 3: 285-96.—Cross, H. De W. A word on the scientific, economic, and social program of the Forsyth Dental Infirmary. Boston M. & S. J., 1913, 168: 238.—Culhane, A. B. Dentistry in our state institutions. Dent. Rev., 1917, 31: 774-9.—Cumming, H. S. Les cliniques dentaires aux Etats-Unis. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1937, 29: 1225-30.—DeVan, M. M. Report of the Dental Clinic, University of Pennsylvania Y. M. C. A. Recreation Camp. Dent. Cosmos, 1921, 63: 253-6.—Early, E. A. Development of state dental clinics in South Carolina. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1924, 11: 891.—Felizardo, G. Clinical dentistry in the Philippines. Rep. Nat. Res. Council. Philippine Islands, 1935, 356-8.—Flanagan, A. J. The hospital's need of a dental staff. J. Am. M. Ass., 1912, 59: 424.—Fleet, F. A. Orthodontic clinics. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1919, 5: 47-51.—Goldstein, G. Institutional dentistry. Dent. Items, 1937, 57: 577.—Grandi, G. Die Tätigkeit des Stomatologen im Spitaldienst. Ber. Deut. Ges. Zahn & Heilk. (1936) 1937, 73. Tag., 2. T., 182-4.—Grey, W. A. The dental section of the Carleton College Health Service, Northfield, Minnesota. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1935,

14: 08-11.—Hanks, J. T. Dental clinics in New York City; the latest study of the New York Tuberculosis and Health Association. N. York J. Dent., 1937, 7: 313-9.—Kells, C. E. Dental practices at the May Clinic (reply to Dr. Leon Harris). Dent. Cosmos, 1923, 65: 1361-5.—McCall, J. O. Standards and procedures in dental clinics for children. In Principles & Pract. Pub. Health Dentistry (Salzmann, J. A.) Bost., 1937, 502-35.—McCoy, J. D. A proposed ambulatory dental clinic for the poor children of northern Sweden. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1929, 37: 295.—Molen, H. van der. [Dentistry in hospitals] Tsch. tandheelk., 1929, 36: 972-5.—New dental unit makes debut. Month. Bull. Indiana Div. Pub. Health, 1936, 39: 132.—Public (The) Health Service mobile dental station. Hosp. News, Wash., 1937, 4: 21.—Reis, M. Sobre a necessidade de assistência dentária nos dispensários. Arch. brasil. med., 1925, 15: 662-6.—Schaeffer-Stuckert. Das zahnärztliche Institut Carolinum auf dem Gelände des städtischen Krankenhauses zu Frankfurt a. M. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., 1909, 5. Congr., 2. Teil, 571-4.—Seppi, C. Cliniche dentistiche per le scuole e cura dei denti decidui nelle stesse. Stomatologia, Mod., 1923, 21: 31-6.—Tanchester, D., & Hinenburg, M. Dental department is significant part of hospital's service; how this division of Montefiore Hospital correlates with therapeutic and clinical work in other sections of the institution. Hosp. Management, 1935, 39: No. 3, 20-2.—Vargas, T. Ambulancia odontológica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: 316-9.—Weiser, R. Ueber den dringend gewordenen Bedarf eines grösseren zahnärztlichen Institutes an der Universität in Wien. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, 26: 106-11.—Wheeler, H. L. A method of obtaining dental service in hospitals by the appointment of interns. J. Am. M. Ass., 1915, 64: 387-90.

conservative.

See also Dentistry, preventive; Tooth, Filling.

ALKALAY, A. *Die konservierende Zahnheilkunde; die Krankheiten der Zähne und des Zahnfleisches bei Pierre Fouchard. 22p. 8°. Lpz., 1934.

BRZEZIKSKI, M. *Die Fortschritte der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde im xx. Jahrhundert. 32p. 8°. Bresl., 1931.

DÖRR, W. [F. W.] *Eine kultur-historisch-medizinische Studie über die Entwicklung der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde bis zum 19. Jahrhundert. 44p. 8°. Würzb., 1932.

FEILER, E. Leitfaden für den Phantomkurs der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde. 3. Aufl. 67p. 8°. Berl., 1920.

KANTOROWICZ [et al.] Konservierende Zahnheilkunde. 1. u. 2. Aufl. 2. Bd. 545p. 8°. Münch., 1925.

FREIBERG, A. L. *Der derzeitige Stand der chirurgischen Diathermie in der konserv. Zahnheilkunde. 27p. 8°. Beuel-Bonn, 1933.

GRÖGER [J. R.] H. *Das Röntgenbild in der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde. 19p. 8°. Würzb., 1932.

IMMERSCHITT, J. *Ueber die Anwendungsmöglichkeit der faradischen Ströme zu diagnostischen Zwecken in der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde. 24p. 8°. Würzb., 1934.

JEANNERET, R. Leitfaden für den Phantomkurs der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde. 98p. 8°. Lpz., 1931.

KONZELMANN, O. *Möglichkeit und Grenzen aseptischen und antiseptischen Arbeitens in der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde. 20p. 8°. Tüb., 1931.

LIPSCHITZ, M. Führer durch strittige Fragen der täglichen Praxis; Beiträge zur konservierenden Zahnheilkunde. 124p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

MÜNCH, J. Klinik der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde. 217p. 8°. Lpz., 1931.

PECKERT, H. Einführung in die konservierende Zahnheilkunde. 2. Aufl. 370p. 8°. Lpz., 1921.

REINFELDT, E. [M. G.] *Das Instrumentarium der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde und Wurzelbehandlung im 16.-18. Jahrhundert. 32p. 8°. Erlangen, 1925.

SCHOCH, U. *Der heutige Stand der Diathermie in der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde unter

besonderer Berücksichtigung chronisch periapikaler Veränderungen. 32p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

WALKHOFF, O. Lehrbuch der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde. 3. Aufl. 391p. 8° Berl., 1931.

WILD, R. *Klinische und experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Verwendung der Diathermie in der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde. 31p. 8° Münch. [1933]

Beer-van Essen, L. de. [Present viewpoint on the conservative treatment of milk teeth] Tschr. tandheelk., 1934, 41: 678-711.—Betelman, A. I. [Differentiation of work in conservative treatment of teeth] Sovet. stomat., 1932, 10: 10.—Kovarsky, M. O. [Is there a crisis in conservative treatment in dentistry?] Odont. stomat., Moskva, 1929, 7: 6-16.—Kuhn, J. [Conservative dentistry; physicians and dentists] Ugeskr. laeger, 1933, 95: 847-9.—Pincus, C. A few thoughts on the present status of conservative dentistry. Austral. J. Dent., 1936, 40: 258-60.—Wasgien, K. Neuerungen auf dem Gebiete der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde im Laufe des Jahres 1927. Vjschr. Zahnk., 1928, 44: 144-50.—Witthaus, C. H. The significance of conservative dentistry for hygiene Tschr. tandheelk., 1929, 36: 624-37.

— conservative: Accidents, complications, and failures.

FEHRMANN, O. *Ueber Metallvergiftungen nach zahnärztlicher Behandlung [Leipzig] 12p. 8° Cassel, 1922.

Coebergh, P. J. J. Ursachen misslungener konservativer Behandlung. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., 1909, 5. Congr., 2. Teil, 120-4.—Hübner, O. Fehltritte in der Zahnerhaltungskunde. Fortsch. Zahnk., 1928, 4: 501; 1931, 7: 492; 1932, 8: 478; 1933, 9: 463.—Zannoni, R. Di un persistente errore di tecnica in odontoiatria conservativa. Stomatologia, Mod., 1935, 33: 154-75.

— Diagnosis and examination.

CAMERON, W. J. Diagnosis by transillumination; a treatise on the use of transillumination in diagnosis of infected conditions of the dental process and various air sinuses; with a chapter on the electric test for pulp vitality. 7. ed. 64p. 8° Chic. [1928]

DENECKE, G. Kursus der klinischen Untersuchungsmethoden für Studierende der Zahnheilkunde. 104p. 8° Münch., 1926.

HEYNE [F. K.] J. *Zahnuntersuchungen im Lumineszenzlicht [Rostock] 32p. 8° Lippstadt, 1932.

INDICATIVE ORAL DIAGNOSIS, dealing with transvisualisation as a new aid to dental diagnosis. 2. ed. 48p. 8° Chic., 1934.

JUNG, J. [H. M.] *Ein Beitrag zur kapillarmikroskopischen Untersuchung in der Zahnheilkunde. 14p. 8° Münch., 1932.

MILLER, S. C. Oral diagnosis and treatment planning; a textbook for students and practitioners of dentistry and medicine. 620p. 8° Phila. [1936]

THOMA, K. H. Oral diagnosis and treatment planning. 379p. 8° Phila., 1936.

Borschke, A., & Wolf, H. Eine neue Methode der elektrischen Zahnuntersuchung. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1929, 27: 202-10. — Die Durchführung der elektrischen Zahnuntersuchung mit Arsonvalströmen. Ibid., 1930, 28: 105-11.—Camena d'Almeida, P. Les méthodes d'examen du tube digestif supérieurs dans leurs relations avec la pratique dentaire. Rev. odont., Par., 1937, 58: 763-70.—Childs, L. Judicial construction of diagnosis as constituting practice of operative or mechanical dentistry. Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 411.—Cutler, R. Classification of cases from the standpoint of practical treatment. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1936, 56: 745-65.—Denby, M. A. A diagnostic room. Dent. Digest, 1935, 41: 221.—Doubrovine, V. A. Nouvelle méthode d'investigation sur la dent vivante. Rev. stomat., Par., 1928, 30: 153-5.—Duijvensz, F. [Value of symptoms in diagnosis of dental diseases] Tschr. tandheelk., 1928, 35: 272-96. — Het capillar-mikroskopisch onderzoek als diagnostisch hulpmiddel in de tandheelkunde. J. dent. belge, 1936, 27: 345-75.—Ehrenfeld, H. Beitrag zur Frage der elektrischen Zahnuntersuchung. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1927, 25: 1039-47.—Epstein, I. A. The use of blood examinations in the practice of general dentistry. Illinois Dent. J., 1935, 4: 427-37.—Freeman, N. Clinical laboratory methods in dentistry. Dent. Digest, 1931, 37: 91-5.—Gibbs, M. D. Dental examinations for life in-

surance? Dent. Surv., 1934, 10: No. 12, 27-9. — Importance of dentistry regarding the life insurance examination. Tristate M. J., 1934-35, 7: 1396.—Gilmour, W. H. The diagnostic value of pain in dental practice. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1933, 53: 417-26.—Gottardi, C. Il valore dell'esame elettrico nella pratica odontoiatrica. Stomatologia, Mod., 1926, 24: 159-71.—Hauenstein, K. Klinische Untersuchungsmethoden. Fortsch. Zahnk., 1933, 9: 110-31.—Heinroth, H. Klinische Untersuchungsmethoden. Ibid., 1927, 3: 104; 1929, 5: 110; 1931, 7: 130.—House, M. M. Diagnosis: its value and importance. Dominion Dent. J., 1925, 37: 322-6.—Landgraf, E. Die Verwertung des morphologischen Blutbildes in der klinischen Zahnheilkunde. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1931, 29: 62-71.—Lane, V. Laboratory diagnosis in dentistry. Dent. Cosmos, 1935, 77: 285-91.—Leix, R. Untersuchungen mit dem Dunkel-Ultra-Violett Filter. Deut. Mschr. Zahnk., 1930, 48: 667-70.—Le Master, C. A. Stereoscopic vision applied in the practice of dentistry. Dent. Cosmos, 1932, 74: 902.—Lieban, E. A. The newer concept in dental diagnostic charting. Dent. Items, 1938, 60: 37-40.—Linkner, R. Lässt sich die Leukozytenzählung mit zur Diagnostik bei Zahnerkrankungen verwenden? Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1929, 27: 49-65.—Lyons, D. C. The necessity for the correlation of medical and dental diagnosis. Dent. Items, 1933, 55: 856-61.—McBeath, E. C. General inspection of the dental patient. N. York J. Dent., 1937, 7: 215-21.—Mead, S. V. Value to patient and physician of oral surgeon's diagnosis. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1933, 20: 1481-6.—Nodine, A. M. Dentistry and life insurance. Oral Hyg., Pittsb., 1926, 16: 426-33.—Principes d'odontométrie applicables à l'orthodontie et à la prothèse. Rev. odont., Par., 1921, 42: 110-23.—Rault, C. V. The value of routine blood sedimentation tests in dental patients. Mil. Surgeon, 1938, 83: 132-48.—Simon, B. Foghetegegek diagnosztikája. In Klin. diagn. (V. Müller) Budap., 1937, 1: 882-97.—Webster, A. E. Dental diagnosis. Dominion Dent. J., 1926, 38: 4; 1934, 46: 314.—Weissblatt, S. N. Zur Kasuistik der diagnostischen Irrtümer in der odontostomatologischen Praxis. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1929, 27: 173-8.—Williams, J. H. Coordinating treatment with diagnosis. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 863-75.—Wolf, H. Ueber elektrische Zahnuntersuchung. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1927, 25: 495-517.

— Dictionaries.

ANTHONY, L. P. A dictionary of dental science. 324p. 8° Phila., 1922.

DUNNING, W. B., & DAVENPORT, S. E. A dictionary of dental science and art, comprising the words and phrases proper to dental literature, with their pronunciation and derivation. 635p. 8° Phila. [1936]

HARRIS, C. A. A dictionary of dental science; and such words and phrases of the collateral sciences as pertain to the art and practice of dentistry. 6. ed. 662p. 8° Phila., 1899.

IMMING, E., SPEIER, A., & MARKWITZ, E. Fachwörterbuch für Dentisten. 2. Aufl. 268p. 8° [Berl.] 1931.

KANTOROWICZ, A. Handwörterbuch der gesamten Zahnheilkunde. v.1, A-F; v.2, G-K. 8° Lpz., 1929-30.

MCASH, I. F. A dictionary of dental diseases and treatment. 285p. 12° Lond., 1930.

MÜLLER-STADE, E. Zahnärztliches Lexikon; die Fachausdrücke der Zahnheilkunde und ihrer Hilfswissenschaften, erklärt und stofflich bearbeitet. 6. & 7. Aufl. 358p. 8° Berl., 1931.

— Essays and addresses.

DIENER, R. *Ueber Kosmetik und Aesthetik in der Zahnheilkunde. 19p. 8° [Würzb.] 1930.

FARKASCH, O. Dilemmas of dentistry. v.1. 233p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

MILLER, P. R. Dear Elmer; a series of letters between a father and a son who is attending dental college. 72p. 8° Toledo, O. [1935]

OTTOLENGUI, R. Table talks on dentistry. 488p. 8° Brooklyn, N. Y., 1928.

Acland, F. D. Chairman's address at the opening of the 25th session of the dental board of the United Kingdom. Brit. Dent. J., 1933, 55: 549-51.—Beyer, P. Zur Frage: Der Zahnarzt als Naturarzt. Naturärztl. Rdsch., 1935, 7: 284-6.—Cale-Matthews, G. F. President's address. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1932, 18: 1-4.—Coleman, F. President's address [Section of Odontology] Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 28: 67-72.—Cottam, A. C. S. Inaugural address. Brit. Dent. J., 1933, 55: 187-3.—Depetter, R. L'art dentaire n'est pas avant tout un art manuel. J. dent. belge, 1936, 27: 123-7.—Endelman, J. The evolution of the dental ideal. Dent.

Cosmos, 1925, 67: 573-80.—Fairbanks, L. C. An address. Dent. Bull., Carlisle, 1938, 9: 113-7.—Gilmour, W. H. President of the British Dental Association, 1927-28 (address). Brit. Dent. J., 1927, 48: 881-9, port.—Letters from an old prosthodontist to a youngster. Dent. Bull., Carlisle, 1936, 7: No. 1, 15-8.—Logan, W. H. G. Dentistry: its traditions and responsibilities. Tr. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, suppl. International Dental Congress, 18-28.—Matthews, T. Possibilities and limitations. Brit. Dent. J., 1937, 63: 445-50.—Oliver, R. T. President's address. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 2049-52.—Secombe, W. Dentistry's contribution to longevity. Oral Health, Toronto, 1934, 24: 19-21.—Shaw, D. M. The maximum shear concept as rational unifying principle in odontology. Brit. Dent. J., 1924, 45: 288-303.—Townend, B. R. Dentistry and tradition. Ibid., 1937, 62: 629-38.—Watry, F. La vie médicale. J. dent. belge, 1936, 27: 139; 305; 555.—Wielage, M. F. & Wielage, A. M. A new concept of dental medicine. Dent. Digest, 1933, 39: 186-201.—Williger. Von der Duplizität der Fälle, nebst Bemerkungen über Zystenoperationen. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1923, 39: 221-9.

— Exhibits and museums.

Colyer, J. F. Some recent additions to the odontological collection of the Royal College of Surgeons Museum. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1912-13, 6: Odont. Sect. 140-52.—Egger, F. Die Sondergruppe Zahnheilkunde der I. Schweiz. Ausstellung für Gesundheitspflege und Sport in Bern (Hyspa) Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1931, 41: 877-87.—Mann, J. B. National Dental Museum. Dent. Bull., Carlisle, 1933, 4: 7-9.—Popular dental exhibit at a century of progress exposition. Dent. Surv., 1933, 9: 23-5.—Schumaker, J. R. The Dental museum as a teaching unit. J. Techn. Meth., Toronto, 1937, 17: 32-4.—Schumann, E. J. Internationale Dental-Schau in Berlin. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1928, 46: 1218.—Weinberger, B. W. The preservation of dental literature in libraries; a function of the American Dental Library and Museum Association. appended to which is a bibliography of dental bibliographies and histories. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1923, 10: 952-71.

— forensic.

See also Identification.

EINTNER, H. [O. H.] *Die Zahnheilkunde in ihren Beziehungen zur Kriminalistik [Jena] 48p. 8°. Ohlau, 1932.

HOFFER, G. *Der Zahnarzt als Sachverständiger. 40p. 8°. Erlangen, 1931.

HORN, R. *Ueber die Bedeutung zahnärztlicher Sachverständigentätigkeit auf kriminalistischem Gebiete. p.147-76. 8° [Bonn, 1931]

KUCKUCK, F. *Zahnärztliche Sachverständigen-Tätigkeit [Münster] 29p. 8°. Solingen, 1933.

LINK, K. H. Die Unfallbegutachtung in der Zahn-, Mund- und Kieferheilkunde. 179p. 8°. Lpz., 1936.

SCHINDLER, H. *Die Bedeutung der zahnärztlichen Untersuchung bei der Invalidisierungs-Begutachtung [München] 27p. 8°. Mitterfels, 1937.

ZICHEL, G. [W.] *Gerichtlich-medizinische Untersuchungen an Zähnen, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der quantitativen Bestimmung ihrer Lumineszenz. p.278-90. 8°. Halle, 1933.

Glaister, J. Some medico-legal problems in dental practice. Brit. Dent. J., 1934, 57: 1-5.—Horn, R. Ueber die Bedeutung zahnärztlicher Sachverständigentätigkeit auf kriminalistischem Gebiete. Arch. Krim., 1931, 88: 147-76.—Misch, J. Zahn-system und Kiefer im Dienste der Kriminalistik. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1932, 8: 961. — Forensische Zahnheilkunde. Ibid., 1933, 9: 1031-57.—Mori, R. Argomenti di odontoiatria forense italiana. Stomatologia, Mod., 1937, 35: 48; 128; 169.—Sörup. Odontoskopie, ein Beitrag zur zahnärztlichen Kriminalistik. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1926, 44: 777-84.

— History.

See also Dentist, Biography; Dentistry, Bibliography; also other subheadings of Dentistry (operative; orthodontie)

BOISSIER, R. L'évolution de l'art dentaire de l'antiquité à nos jours. 206p. 8°. Par., 1927.

BORGIDA, I. *Geschichte der Zahnheilkunde in Ungarn. 22p. 8°. Würzb., 1927.

DEMBITZ, K. *Beitrag zur Geschichte der Zahnheilkunde im 17. Jahrhundert nach den Aufzeichnungen des Skultetus (1650) 36p. 8°. Würzb., 1927.

DENTAL (THE) ART IN ANCIENT TIMES; lecture memoranda, American Medical Association. 214p. 16°. Lond. [1914]

GREVE, H. C. Aphorismen zur Kulturgeschichte der Zahnheilkunde und des zahnärztlichen Standes. 91p. 8°. Lpz., 1930.

HABER, G. G. Beitrag zur Geschichte der Zahnheilkunde bei den Aegyptern, Babyloniern und Juden; eine kulturhistorische Studie. 41p. 4°. [Bresl., 1926]

KELLS, C. E. Three score years and nine. 563p. 4°. N. Orl., 1926.

KOWARSKI, M. O. Die Zahnheilkunde in Russland im 18. und 19. Jahrhundert. 41p. 8°. Greifswald, 1933.

KREBS, G. *Die Entwicklung der Zahnheilkunde in Baden unter Mitherrücksichtigung ihrer Entwicklung im gesamten Deutschen Reich. 96p. 8°. Freib. i. B., 1932.

LEMERLE, L. Notice sur l'histoire de l'art dentaire depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours, suivie du Catalogue de l'Exposition rétrospective de l'art dentaire ... à l'Exposition Universelle de 1900. 221p. 8°. Par., 1900.

LINDSAY, L. A short history of dentistry. 88p. 12°. Lond., 1933.

MOOSMÜLLER, S. *Die Zahnheilkunde zur Zeit Ambroise Paré (eine geschichtliche Umschau) 28p. 8°. Münch., 1934.

MÜLLER, W. *Der Stand der Zahnheilkunde und ihre Grundlagen in der Blütezeit des Mittelalters [München] 30p. 8°. Würzb., 1933.

PICK, C. *Ueber den deutschen Anteil an der Entwicklung der Zahnheilkunde. 29p. 8°. Bonn, 1934.

PRENNER, H. H. *Die Zahnheilkunde im Altertum. 30p. 8°. Münch. [1930]

RAUCHS, T. *Aus den Anfängen der Zahnheilkunde in Luxemburg bis zur gesetzlichen Regelung 1891. 85p. 8°. Bonn, 1934.

RHAMY, M. A. *Entwicklungsgeschichte der Zahnheilkunde im Orient (speziell in Aegypten) [Heidelberg] 26p. 8°. Strassb., 1926.

SCHNEIDER, E. *Die Entwicklung und aktuellen Entwicklungstendenzen der Zahnheilkunde in Luxemburg. 92p. 8°. Bonn, 1931.

STRAUB, H. E. *Die geschichtliche Entwicklung der Zahnheilkunde in München. 16p. 8°. Münch., 1932.

SUDHOFF, K. Geschichte der Zahnheilkunde. 2. Aufl. 222p. 8°. Lpz., 1926.

WORTMANN, F. *Abriss der Zahnheilkunde im Rheinlande in den Jahren 1880-1900 (ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Zahnheilkunde) 31p. 8°. Bonn, 1935.

ZIELENZIGER, H. *Die Entwicklung und der augenblickliche Stand der Zahnheilkunde in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. 24p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

Babini, R. Appunti critici di storia dell'odontoiatria. Stomatologia, Mod., 1924, 22: 245-50. — L'odontoiatria presso gli Arabi nel Medio Evo; Avicenna (978-1036) Ibid., 1936, 34: 464; 736; 929; 1013; 1937, 35: 142.—Baker, E. H. The evolution of dentistry. Dent. Rev., 1912, 26: 1081-100.—Bebb, W. A contribution to dental history from old prints, engravings, etchings, etc. Dent. Summary, 1925, 45: 907-11.—Black, A. D. A historical sketch. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1929, 16: 1242-8.—Boissier, R. L'art dentaire en vieille Castille vers le milieu du xvi^e siècle. Rev. stomat., Par., 1925, 27: 1407-26.—Cavenago, V. Scienza ed arte dentaria nell'antichità mediterranea. Stomatologia, Mod., 1933, 31: 58-87.—Chchinadze, V. [History of the development of dentistry in Georgia (Russia)] Stomatologia, Moskva, 1937, No. 6, 65-71.—Cheaney, P. Dental history. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1930, 50: 15; 241; 164; 196.—Clawson, M. D. [Dentistry in ancient days] Tsehr. tandheelk., 1933, 40: 916-31.—Dewey, K. W. Gleanings from dental history. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1925, 12: 1238-42.—Donziger, I. S. The history of dentistry. Dent. Digest, 1930, 36: 382-6.—Doubleday, F. N. The history of odontology. Brit. Dent. J., 1931, 52: 372-8. — Some notes on English

dentistry in the 18th and early 19th centuries. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1931, 24: 1067.—**Drak, F.** Anteil der Wiener Schule an der Zahnheilkunde des xviii und xix Jahrhunderts. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 49: 951-64.—**Edney, C. H.** The outlines of the history of dentistry through the ages. *Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond.*, 1925, 39: 139-46.—**Fay, M.** Quelques précisions historiques sur l'art dentaire. *Rev. odont., Lond.*, 1933, 54: 1029-34.—**Foster, S. W.** Address. The history of the development of American dentistry. *Tr. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1926, suppl. Internat. Dent. Congr., 14-7.—**Gaa, F.** Die Zahnheilkunde an der Schwelle der Neuzeit. *Deut. Dentist.*, 1929, 29: 221-3.—**Geier, W.** Versuch einer Entwicklungsgeschichte der Zahnheilkunde. *Vjschr. Zahnh.*, 1930, 46: 564; 1931, 47: 383.—**Geist-Jacobi, G. P.** Zur Einführung in die zahnärztliche Geschichte. *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1929, 47: 930-7.—**Geist-Jacobi, G. P.** Geschichte der Orthodontie bis Angle. *Ibid.*, 1930, 48: 554; 612.—**Greve, H. C.** Tabellarische Übersicht über die Geschichte der Zahnheilkunde. *Deut. Zahn. & Heilk.*, 1937, 4: 801-17.—**Hamer, A. A. H.** [Dentistry and oral surgery through the ages] *Tschr. tandheelk.*, 1937, 44: 807-75.—**Hammer, O.** Præinodontistry as related to modern dentistry and prevention. *Dent. Rev.*, 1917, 31: 207-15.—**Harned, M. R.** The romance of dentistry. *Ibid.*, 1908, 22: 580-96.—**Hoover, H.** Precious and other metals in earliest dentistry. *Dent. Items*, 1936, 58: 1054-6.—**Khalifah, E. S.** Is India the cradle of dentistry? *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1937, 63: 91-3.—**Haddad, S. I.** Dental gleanings from Arabian medicine. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1937, 24: 944-55.—**Leigh, R. W.** Notes on the stomatology and pathology of ancient Egypt. *Ibid.*, 1935, 22: 199-222.—**Lejeune, F.** Geschichte der Zahnheilkunde. *Fortsch. Zahnh.*, 1927, 3: 115; passim. Also *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 86: 845-7.—**Lindsay, L.** Notes on the evolution of mechanical dentistry. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1929, 47: 1007-22.—**Lindsay, L.** Notes on the history of dentistry in England up to the beginning of the 19th century. *Ibid.*, 1927, 48: 268-74.—**McManus, C.** A sketch of the history of dentistry. *Dent. Rev.*, 1909, 23: 487-94.—**Manchester, H. H.** A picture history of dentistry. *Dental Digest*, 1922, 28: 131; 215; 291; 1923, 29: 92; 234; 318.—**Manchester, H. H.** The picture history of dentistry; the era of Fauchard. *Ibid.*, 1924, 29: 813-7.—**Manchester, H. H.** A picture history of dentistry, 1700-60. *Ibid.*, 1925, 31: 10-4.—**Manchester, H. H.** A picture history of dentistry, 1750-90. *Ibid.*, 91-5.—**Manchester, H. H.** Post-revolutionary dental announcements. *Ibid.*, 762-7.—**Matheson, L., & Payne, J. L.** The history of dentistry in Great Britain. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1928, 15: 441-61.—**Merritt, A. H.** A brief history of periodontology. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1921, 3: cxlix-cxli.—**Moodie, R. L.** Studies in paleodontology; materials for a study of prehistoric dentistry in Peru. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1928, 15: 1826-50.—**Payne, J. L.** Milestones in the history of British dentistry, 1855-60, 1877-80, 1919 and after. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1924, 45: 137-42.—**Perry, S. G.** The evolution of dentistry. *Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass.*, 1911, 33: 43.—**Rosenthal, E.** History of dentistry in Belgium. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1927, 14: 1834-41.—**Salamon, H.** Zeitscheiden in einer pragmatischen Geschichte der Zahnheilkunde. *Vjschr. Zahnh.*, 1926, 42: 193-216.—**Selbach, F. W.** Einiges zur Geschichte der Zahnheilkunde. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1934, 32: 833-8.—**Sketch (A)** of the past treatment of dental diseases. *Univ. Durham Coll. M. Gaz.*, 1930-31, 31: 75-81.—**Storia (Per la)** della odontoiatria. *Arch. stor. sc.*, 1925, 6: 92.—**Tavernier, P.** L'art dentaire dans l'antiquité. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1930, 40: 212-31.—**Thomas, C. E.** Dentistry a century ago. *Dent. Digest*, 1924, 29: 837-45.—**Todd, T. W.** The roots of dental science. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1927-28, 7: 425-40.—**Townend, B. R.** The beginnings of dentistry. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1937, 63: 697-700.—**Waite, F. C.** American dentistry of 100 years ago. *Am. Dent. Surgeon*, 1929, 49: 209-14.—**Walker, J.** Our first American dentistry. *Dent. Digest*, 1926, 32: 685-92.—**Walsh, J. J.** Medieval dentistry. *Apollonian*, Bost., 1936, 11: 40-4.—**Webb, G. H.** Dentistry of other days. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1926, 47: 821-6.—**Weinberger, B. W.** Ancient dentistry in the old and new world. *Ann. M. Hist.*, 1934, n. ser., 6: 264-79. Also repr.—**Whitelsey, H. G.** History and development of dentistry in Mexico. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 22: 989-95.—**Wilmott, W. E.** History of dentistry in Ontario. *Dominion Dent. J.*, 1927, 39: 167-70.

History, recent.

Thurén, S. Medicinens ställning till num- och tandvård samt ansikts- och käkkirurgi i Amerika. 204p. 8°. Stockh., 1928.

Wannenmacher, E. Ein Querschnitt der deutschen wissenschaftlichen Zahnheilkunde. 316p. 8°. Lpz., 1938.

Aldecoa, E. R. Some dental problems in the Philippines. *Rep. Nat. Res. Council Philippine Islands*, 1935, No. 1, 354.—**Anthony, L. P.** Origin of modern dentistry in the United States. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1932, 74: 218-29. Also *Ann. clin. odont.*, Roma, 1933, 10: 455-63.—**Asgis, A. J.** Stomatology and the trend of present-day dentistry. *Am. Med.*, 1925, n. ser., 20: 112-6.—**Asgis, A. J.** Progress in clinical dentistry. *Clin. M. & S.*, 1934, 41: 32-4.—**Astachov, N.** Künftige Phase der wissenschaftlichen Entwicklung der Odontologie. *Vjschr. Zahnh.*, 1926, 42: 301-13.—**Beers, W. G.** Sketch of dentistry in Canada. *Dominion Dent. J.*, 1927, 39: 162-6.—**Bergstein, S. J.** Twenty thousand years hence. *Oral Hyg., Pittsb.*, 1932, 22: 1321-9.—**Bruck, W.** Fünfzig Jahre Zahnheilkunde.

Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1931, 29: 331-43.—**Casto, F. M.** The transition in the art and science of dentistry. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 22: 1097-108.—**Cecil, G.** Czecho-Slovakian dentistry. *Oral Hyg., Pittsb.*, 1928, 18: 1293-5.—**Chiwaki, M.** [Dental medicine in Europe and America as seen by a Japanese tourist] *Shikwa gakuho*, 1922, 27: No. 11, 41-96.—**Dunstan, E.** The disappearance of dentistry. *Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond.*, 1935, 49: 33-7.—**Endo, S.** [Impression on American dentistry] *Shikwa gakuho*, 1922, 27: No. 12, 37-80.—**Gabell, D.** Modern improvements in mechanical dentistry. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1923-24, 17: sect. odont., 1-6.—**Gillett, H. W.** Fifty years of dental progress—the development of medical-dental relations. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1936, 78: 160-6.—**Ginestet, G.** L'art dentaire en Syrie. *Rev. prat. mal. pays chaud*, 1934, 14: 774-80.—**Grier, G. L.** Dentistry's upswing in Japan. *Oral Hyg., Pittsb.*, 1932, 22: 698-702.—**Haber.** Prioritätsansprüche. *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1924, 42: 490-4.—**Haggard, H. W.** Progress of dentistry. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1934, 21: 218-28.—**Haynes, R. S.** The contribution of pediatrics to dental health. *N. York State J. M.*, 1932, 32: 1234.—**Johnson, C. N.** Some of the present tendencies in dentistry. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1926, 68: 10-4.—**Jones, E. G.** Changing trends in dentistry. *J. Ohio Dent. Soc.*, 1938, 12: 8-14.—**Kenshole, H. H.** A visit of a dental surgeon to Scandinavia. *Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond.*, 1934, 48: 54-8.—**Knoche, E.** Deutsche und amerikanische Zahnheilkunde. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 74: 115.—**Lindsay, A. W.** A survey of dentistry in China before the present Sino-Japanese war. *J. Canad. Dent. Ass.*, 1938, 4: 70-3.—**Maganlal, R.** Dentistry in India. *Illinois Dent. J.*, 1937, 6: 241-4.—**Musaph Kanteman, J.** J'ai vu en Amérique. *Rev. odont., Par.*, 1934, 55: 233-42.—**New epoch in dentistry?** *Dent. Surv.*, 1936, 12: No. 3, 22.—**Orbán, B.** Briefe aus Amerika. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1928, 26: 735-8.—**Pollia, J. A.** The future of dentistry. *Dent. Items*, 1937, 59: 659-61.—**Posner, J. J.** Dentistry—Vienna to Venice; an American dentist abroad. *Dent. Surv.*, 1934, 10: 11-3.—**Rippon, C.** Fifty years of dental progress. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1926, 47: 1396-9.—**Schlack, H.** Neues für die Zahnheilkunde aus der Pädiatrie. *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1926, 44: 868-80.—**Taylor, L. C.** Dentistry, past and present, as seen by a modern hygienist. *Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass.*, 1909, 205-17.—**Tracy, W. D., & Hygienist, J. L.** [et al.] A cross-section through present-day thought in dentistry; reports on responses to questionnaires. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1924-26, 6: 197-249.—**Vainicher, G. E.** A travers i milléni. *Riv. ital. stomat.*, 1934, 3: 419-30.—**Wood, B. J.** The trend of dentistry. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1937, 62: 405-14.—**Wyndham, H.** Dentistry in Switzerland. *Dent. Rev.*, 1909, 23: 137-42.

Impressions and moulds.

See also *Denture*.

Baumann, L. *Die Entwicklung des Funktionsabdruckes. 19p. 8°. Erlangen, 1934.

Bolz, E. L. R. *Vom anatomischen zum physiologischen Abdruck [Leipzig] 30p. 8°. Zeulenroda, 1933.

Scholz, E. *Ueber Fehlerquellen bei Gna-thostatabdrücken. 20p. 8°. Bresl., 1931.

Trenkle, E. *Abdruckmethoden; ihre Anwendung und Begründung [Tübingen] 42p. 3°. [Feuerbach] 1927.

Bakker, B. R. [Before the impression] *Tschr. tandheelk.*, 1937, 44: 689-705.—**Corin, P. G.** On the development of the dental injection moulding press. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1935, 59: 130-5.—**Grohs, R.** Erfahrungen mit Unterkieferabdrücken bei vollständigem Zahnersatz. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1937, 35: 1124-33.—**Horie, K.** [On the physical relation between the full plate and oral mucous membrane, and the rational methods of the taking impressions] *Shikwa gakuho*, 1922, 27: 26.—**Jeanneret, M.** Une méthode de mensuration applicable au retrait de coulée. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1936, 46: 515-20.—**Klein, B.** Funktioneller Kompressionsabdruck und Kauabdruck. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1937, 35: 222-7.—**Máthé, D.** Vorbereitung und Abdrucknahme für Porzellankronen. *Ibid.*, 1291-6.—**Ostrem, C. T.** A master mandibular impression showing maximum retention and stability and requiring no rebasing. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1937, 24: 604-11.—**Precht, Der sogenannte Funktionsabdruck.** *Vjschr. Zahnh.*, 1931, 47: 330-40.—**Quintarelli, L.** La teoria e la pratica dell'impronta funzionale. *Stomatologia, Mod.*, 1931, 29: 792-830.—**Spreng, M.** Der Kauabdruck. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1930, 40: 65-90, 15 pl.—**Stedman, J.** The difficult partial impressions. *Dent. Digest*, 1937, 43: 187-90.—**Tench, R. W.** Impressions for dentures. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1934, 21: 1005-18.—**Treibitsch, F.** Zur Indikationsstellung des Funktionsabdruckes bei zahnlösen Kiefern. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1930, 28: 698-713.—**Tuller, C. S.** A discussion of some of the basic principles involved in taking impressions to obtain maximum stability for full dentures. *J. Ohio Dent. Soc.*, 1937, 11: 60-6.

Impressions and moulds: Material.

Aeberly, H. *Praktische und experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Verwendungsmöglich-

keiten des Dentocolls als Abdruckmasse. 64p. 8°. Zür., 1932.

FOCKENBERG, T. *Versuche mit De Trey's Dentocoll [Kiel] 18p. 8°. Lübecke, 1931.

HAAS, C. *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Volumenbeständigkeit einiger Abdruckgipsmischungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der abkochbaren [Göttingen] 20p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

HOFFMAN, H. *Experimentell-kritische Beiträge zur Frage der Verwendung abkochbarer Abdruckgipse in der Zahnheilkunde. 31p. 8°. Bonn, 1935.

MARX, H. *Indikation des Dentocoll-Abdruckmaterials. 27p. 8°. Bresl., 1931.

METTEGANG, W. *Ueber Untersuchungen der Elemente der plastisch-elastischen Abdruckmassen [Bonn] 33p. 8°. Porz, 1933.

MODERY, A. *Untersuchungen über den Keimgehalt des Dentocolls. 8p. 8°. Würzb., 1934.

RICKEL, H. *Sind ausländische Abdruckmassen durch deutsche Erzeugnisse zu ersetzen? 29p. 8°. Bonn, 1935.

SCHACKE, W. *Chemisch-physikalisch-technologische Untersuchung und Prüfung von Gips und seine Verwendung in der Zahnheilkunde [Basel] 104p. 8°. Zür., 1927.

Also Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn., 1927, 37:

SCHRAAG, C. *Experimentelle und praktische Untersuchungen der plastischen Abdruckmaterialien Kerr, Stents, Nadrag, Elasto-Velvex. 58p. 8°. Zür., 1934.

WEIMAR, F. [F.] *Neo-Jota-Abdruckmasse ein neuer Werkstoff in der Zahnheilkunde [Frankfurt] 13p. 8°. Gelnhausen, 1936.

Bakker, B. R., & Bakker-Land, U. Eine Untersuchung über die Eigenschaften und die Beschaffenheit der Stents-Masse. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn., 1933, 43: 913-47, 2 pl.—Csernyei, G. Su due nuove paste da impronta. Riv. ital. stomat., 1936, 5: 647-51.—Dudek, K. Ueber die Volumenänderung unserer wichtigsten Abdruckmaterialien mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der kalten Expansion des Gipses. Vjschr. Zahn., 1928, 44: 279-300.—Duds, W. Essais de dureté et d'expansion de quelques nouveaux plâtres spéciaux pour modèles et pour vulcanisation. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn., 1934, 44: 553.

Edey, G. R. A new matrix for taking impressions in cervical cavities for porcelain and gold inlays. Brit. Dent. J., 1936, 61: 592-4.—Frahm, F. W. Materials used in the art of full denture construction; impressions. Dent. Items, 1931, 53: 441-52.—Gatto, E. Sull'uso razionale dei vari materiali da impronta. Ann. clin. odont., Roma, 1935, 12: 1238-56.

Golden, E. H. A new modeling composition for accurate orthodontic impressions. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1929, 15: 125-30.—Lichtner, M. Eine neue Abdruckmasse. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 1398.—McCoy, J. D. Modeling compound as an impression material for the orthodontist. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1920, 6: 465-72.

Essential factors in the modeling compound as an impression material for the orthodontist. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1922, 30: 365-76.—Rettig, G. Die Expansion des Gipses bei der Abbindung und die Einwirkung einiger Katalysatoren auf dieselbe. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1929, 47: 833-47.—Singer, E. Eine neuartige Matrice. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1935, 33: 1025-33.—Skinner, E. W., & Kern, W. R. Colloidal impression materials. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1938, 25: 578-84.—Sodeau, W. H., & Gibson, C. S. The use of plaster of Paris as an impression material. Brit. Dent. J., 1927, 48: 1089-115.—Taylor, N. O., Paffenbarger, G. C., & Sweeney, W. T. A specification for inlay casting wax. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 40-52.—A specification for dental impression compound. Ibid., 53-62.—Wannemacher, E. Der Gips als Abdruckmaterial mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner Expansion. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1925, 43: 283-93.

— Impressions and moulds: Technique.

EICHENTOPF, W. *Beitrag zur Bewertung der Abdruckmethoden von Wustrow und Kantorowicz im zahnlosen Oberkiefer [Würzburg] 26p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

Also Zschr. Stomat., 1931, 29: 177-98.

FROBSE, C. *Die Indikation des Spreng-Abdruckverfahrens bei partiellem Ersatz. 28p. 8°. Münch., 1934.

GREULICH, H. *Zusammenstellung der Abdruckmethoden und des Verfahrens für partiellen und totalen Ersatz. 15p. 8°. [Münch., 1934]

HOFFMEISTER, H. *Der orthodontische Abdruck. 88p. 8°. Bonn, 1934.

HOSSFELD, E. *Kritik der Schlüsselstückabdruckmethode auf Grund eigener klinischer Erfahrungen [München] 20p. 8°. Düsseld., 1934.

HÜTTER, K. W. *Beitrag zur Bewertung neuzeitlicher Abdruckmethoden unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Saugabdruckes und des Bewegungsabdruckes. 41p. 8°. Bonn, 1932.

REHM, H. Abdruckverfahren beim zahnlosen Ober- und Unterkiefer. 4. Aufl. 48p. 8°. Lpz., 1937.

Andrew, H. A. Impression-taking in full denture prosthesis. Brit. Dent. J., 1934, 56: 193.—Baker, C. R. Technique of taking an impression of a molar tooth for which an orthodontic band is to be made. Internat. Orthodont. Congr. (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 689.—Bowen, S. T. An accurate impression technique for immediate restorations. Dent. Digest, 1933, 44: 119-21.

Bunce, E. W. Impression taking in full denture construction. Dent. Surv., 1933, 9: 47-57.—Campbell, D. D. Lower impression making. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1938, 25: 917-22.—Cummer, W. E. Impressions in partial denture service. Austral. J. Dent., 1927, 31: 283-301.—Durham, B. J. Impressions for partial dentures. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1930, 6: 239.—Frahm, F. W. The principles and techniques of full denture construction; technique for taking impressions. Dent. Items, 1931, 53: 360-75.—Furman, L. A rapid treatment technique for plaster impressions. Angle Orthodont., 1938, 8: 45-7.

Gillett, H. W., & Irving, A. J. Cavity impressions. Dent. Items, 1930, 52: 341; 585.—Gomperz, B. Abdruck für gegossene Richmondkappe mit Stift. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 1391.—Grohs, R. Der richtige und falsche Biss beim Zahnlosen. Ibid., 1934, 32: 1-17.—Haber, G. Die selbsttätig im Munde sich prägende Bisschablone; Untersuchungen und Erfahrungen über die Praxis der Schlussbisshöhe im zahnlosen Kiefer. Ibid., 1943-60.—Jordan, L. G. Sectional compound impressions in partial denture construction. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1938, 25: 401-12.—Köhler, A. Alte und neue Abdruckmethoden bei der partiellen Prothese. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1925, 43: 845-8.—Kurtz, L. E. A compound and wax impression technique amenable to functional testing. Illinois Dent. J., 1932, 2: 129-34.—Langdorf, H. Die Erfahrungen mit der zahnlosen Totalprothese und ihre Abdrucktechnik. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1935, 33: 38-45.—Lockwood, D. S. Production of condylar position (taking the bite). Dent. Bull., 1929, 1: 1-20.—Loos, S. Ein Beitrag zur Anatomie der Mundhöhle und zur Abdrucktechnik für die totale Prothese. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1931, 29: 1-25, 2 pl.—McCoy, J. D. Method of taking section modeling composition impressions of orthodontic requirements. Internat. Orthodont. Congr. (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 716.—Molnár, L. Ueber das Abdrucknehmen für Einlagen bei Kavitäten der Klasse II. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 1449-54.—Morton, J. The taking of the bite and articulation in edentulous cases. Brit. Dent. J., 1929, 50: 345-50.—Paffenbarger, G. C., & Sweeney, W. T. Dental casting technic: theory and practice; a report to the Research Commission of the American Dental Association. J. Dent. Res., 1931, 11: 681-701.—Pejrone, G. Su alcuni particolari di tecnica nella presa delle impronte individuali nelle bocche edentule. Stomatologia, Mod., 1935, 33: 367-80.—Pendleton, E. C. Impressions for full dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1928, 15: 1027-37.

The positive pressure technique of impression taking. Dent. Cosmos, 1931, 73: 1045-50. Impressions for complete dentures. Illinois Dent. J., 1934, 3: 351-8.—Pincus, C. Mandibular impression technique for flat ridges. Austral. J. Dent., 1934, 38: 47-51.—Porroy, M. Le procédé des ciseaux dans la prise d'empreinte au plâtre. Rev. stomat., Par., 1938, 40: 405.—Rehm, H. Abdruckverfahren beim zahnlosen Ober- und Unterkiefer. Vjschr. Zahn., 1931, 47: 1-20.—Reichenbach, E., & Nüsslein, L. Beitrag zur Bewertung der Abdruckmethoden im zahnlosen Oberkiefer. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, 26: 559-78.—Rudd, M. B. A sectional impression technic. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1927, 14: 2036-45.—Schlosser, R. O. The tested functional impression as a positive means for determining maximum surface extension and correct peripheral outline form for full denture bases. Ibid., 1934, 21: 1053-62.—Schwarz, A. M. Eine Fehlerquelle bei Herstellung von Prothesen im Streichverfahren. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1927, 25: 757-61.—Sears, A. W. Hydrocolloid impression technique for inlays and fixed bridges. Dent. Digest, 1937, 43: 230-4.—Seligson, Y. [Two new methods of taking impressions of the lower toothless jaw] Sovet. stomat., 1933, 11: 25-7.—Smith, E. S. A comparison of some of the methods of taking impressions for full dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 1123-35.—Solinas, N. M. Sulla tecnica del metodo di colatura a cera persa in odontoiatria. Ann. clin. odont., Roma, 1935, 12: 476-89.—Spreng, M. Empreinte par mastication et détermination de l'articulation pour prothèse complète. Rev. odont., Par., 1936, 57: 863-73, 4 pl.—Stansbery, C. J. The negative pressure method of impression taking.

Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1928, 36: 73-84.—**Stoloff, C. I.** Impression technic for full lower dentures that hold by direct mechanical retention. Dent. Digest, 1928, 34: 157-63.—**Strauss, F.** Der Ventilabdruck nach Professor Wild. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1938, 48: 427-65, 8 pl.—**Trebitsch, F.** Zur Technik des Funktionsabdruckes. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1928, 44: 264-78.—**Tryfus, F.** Ein neues Abdruckgerät. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1921, 39: 449-61.—**Tuller, C. S.** A discussion of some of the basic principles involved in taking impressions to obtain maximum stability for full dentures. Illinois Dent. J., 1938, 7: 212-9.—**Wallid-Davy, R., & Elkan, B.** Prise d'empreinte physiologique pour les dentiers complets et présentation d'un nouveau procédé. Odontologie, Par., 1935, 73: 512-7.—**Weir, F. S.** The lower impression; symposium on full dentures. N. York J. Dent., 1933, 3: 159-61.—**Zanetti, G.** Nuovo sistema per perfetta presa d'impronta. Riv. ital. stomat., 1934, 3: 906.—**Zitka, W.** Eine neue Methode des Bissnehmens bei zahnlosen Kiefern mit Hilfe des Bissnehmers. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1929, 27: 66-8.

Impressions and moulds: Tray.

Cambrook, J. D. A special tray for edentulous plaster impressions. Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1931, 76: 229.—**Fletcher, L. S.** Individual metal trays. Dent. Digest, 1937, 43: 522; 535.—**Gentilly, J. V.** Technic for the use of slotted tray for sectional plaster impressions. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 2177-85.—**Lawrence, G. O.** Special trays for the gel impression materials. Austral. J. Dent., 1938, 42: 207-9.—**Nelson, A. A.** Can accurate impressions be obtained with inaccurate impression trays? J. Dent. Res., 1935, 15: 31-9.

Instruments and tools.

BUSSENIUS, G. [K. A.] *Neuere zahnärztlich-chirurgische Instrumente und ihre Bewertung in der Praxis. 29p. 8° Tüb., 1931.

Broadbent, B. H. A model trimmer. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1920, 6: 151-3.—**Cateula, J.** Nuevo tipo de separador de labios. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, 40: pt2, 783-5.—**Clifford, I.** New instruments for ionization. Dent. Cosmos, 1917, 59: 1125.—**Daniels, H. A.** Dental supplies and equipment. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1929, 27: 42-68.—**De Vecchis, B.** Una macchina pneumatica (vacuo-fusio) per intarsiature metalliche. Stomatologia, Mod., 1924, 22: 360-2.—**Fargin-Fayolle, P.** Note sur la forme de l'élévateur dit langue de carpe. Rev. stomat., Par., 1911, 18: 321-5 [Discussion] 344-7.—**Fernandez, E. M. S.** System in marking instruments. Dent. Rev., 1913, 27: 1283.—**Filderman, J.** L'immobilisateur; appareil pour immobiliser le maxillaire et la langue et pour protéger les joues et les lèvres. Rev. odont., Par., 1935, 56: 243-54.—**Foerder, H.** Zur Frage der Trockenhaltung der Mundhöhle (ein neues Instrument) Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1925, 23: 884-6.—**Gerlach, F. L., & Drou, G.** Le dilateur du Docteur M. Daricass, modèle universel; obturateur à valve pour vaste perte de substance du maxillaire supérieur. Rev. odont., Par., 1933, 54: 843-9.—**Glesinger, A.** Ein zahnärztliches Instrumentarium aus der Medizinisch-chirurgischen Josephs-Akademie vom Jahre 1785. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1932, 30: 214-8.—**Kaasen, E.** A spring wire separator. Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr., Lond., 1914, 6 Congr., 740.—**Kalmar, A.** Eine Modifikation der Bryantischen Schraube. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1925, 23: 941.—**Kerpel, E.** Tuschier-Instrumentarium. Ibid., 1006-9.—**Koosis, A. G.** Instrument zum Watteaufrollen auf Miller-Nadeln. Ibid., 814.—**Latzner, H.** Die Kofferdamklammer als Matrizenhalter. Ibid., 67.—**Lowry, G. G.** Dental speculum. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 1998374.—**McCaughy, S. G.** Gadgets. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1937, 3: 459-61.—**Nejrotti, G. M.** Pinza ulovora. Stomatologia, Mod., 1924, 22: 363-5.—**Pieper, O. H.** Dental apparatus. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2021518.—**Scheuer, O.** Das Problem Luftpuster. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 1057-9.—**Schwarz, A. M.** Leicht herstellbare feuerfeste Stifte für die Lötpinzette. Ibid., 1925, 23: 932.—**Smalley, H. E.** Advancement made during the past 20 years in dental equipment and supplies and their purchase. Dent. Bull., Carlisle, 1937, 8: 175-82.—**Thew, W.** A self-contained electric mallet and dental elevator. Brit. Dent. J., 1929, 50: 464-72.—**Trude, H. J.** A suction form. Ibid., 1919, 40: 755.—**Tuma, C. F.** A non-clogging saliva ejector pipe. Dent. Digest, 1938, 44: 64.—**Vincent, J.** Vaporisation médicamenteuse et jet filiforme; présentation d'appareils nouveaux. Odontologie, Par., 1933, 71: 560-2.—**Whittington, J.** After 84 years. Oral Hyg., Pittsb., 1921, 11: 1243.—**Woods, R. H.** On the dental saliva ejector as a surgical instrument. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1906, 21: 61-3.

Instruments and tools: Bur.

ERNST, A. [J.] *Alte und neue Arten von Bohrern für zahnärztliche Zwecke. 20p. 8° Tüb., 1935.

GOLDMANN, J. *Die historische Entwicklung der Handbohrer und Bohrmaschinen. 37p. 8° Gött., 1929.

HOOP, H. *Leistungsfähigkeit und Abnutzung von Zahnbohrern. 19p. 8° Rostock, 1930.

KORFF, E. *Ueber Leistungsfähigkeit von Zahnbohrern. 30p. 8° Rostock, 1930.

SCHIEBER, F. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Leistungsgrösse der gebräuchlichsten zahnärztlichen Bohrinstrumente als Grundlage der Konstruktion von Hochleistungsbohrern. 31p. 8° Bonn, 1932.

WAGNER, G. *Untersuchungen über die Verwendungsfähigkeit des von Lapuse angegebenen Wurzelkanalbohrers. 19p. 8° Bresl., 1932.

Coxon, A. C. M. The speed-reducing gear or slow-running hand-piece. Brit. Dent. J., 1936, 60: 287.—**Kerpel, E.** Betriebsstörungen an elektrischen Bohrmaschinen, deren Ursache und Beseitigung. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1929, 27: 693-721.—**Kneucker, A.** Ueber die Verwendung von Drehmeisseln. Ibid., 1924, 22: 190-9.

Instruments and tools: Dam.

DUMM, H. *Einiges über Kofferdam unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Kofferdam-Handgriffen [Heidelberg] 15p. 8° Walldorf, 1928.

Rule, R. W. Rubber dam; its use and adjustment. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1931, 39: 541-56.—**Schreier, E.** Ueber das Anlegen des Kofferdam. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 414-7.

Instruments and tools: Lamp.

See also Dentist, Office.

Broucher, F. Nouvelle solution au problème de l'éclairage buccal. Rev. odont., Par., 1933, 54: 245-50.—**Dunn, A. L.** Visibility in dentistry; illumination and transillumination. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 899-913.—**Harvey, H. E., & Rault, C. V.** Illumination for dental operations. Bull. U. S. Navy Dep. Div. Prev. M., 1935, 33: 214-9, pl.—**Münzesheimer, F.** Die Anwendung neuer Lichtquellen in der Zahnheilkunde. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1925, 43: 370-5.

juvenile.

See also Dentist, Practice.

HILLWEG, C. U. Children's dentistry; a supplement to general practice. 6 l. roy. 8° Rochester, N. Y., 1936.

HOGEBOM, F. E. Practical pedodontia; or, Juvenile operative dentistry and public health dentistry. 100p. 8° S. Louis, 1924. ALSO 2. ed. 108p. 1927. ALSO 3. ed. 328p. 1933.

KESSLER, W., & SCHMITZ, W. Kinder-Zahnheilkunde. 2. Aufl. 292p. 8° Münch., 1937.

McBRIDE, W. C. Juvenile dentistry. 182p. 8° Phila., 1932. ALSO 2. ed. 391p. 1937.

ORBAN, B., & SCHWARZ, A. M. Zahnärztliche Fragen der Kinderheilkunde in der Praxis. 47p. 8° Stuttg., 1936.

Agapov, N. I. [Development of dentistry for children in U. S. S. R.] Sovet. stomat., 1932, 10: 21-4.—**Austin, J. F.** Pedodontia. Dent. Summary, 1921, 41: 671-4.—**Badanens, B. B.** Practical preventive dentistry for children. Dent. Cosmos, 1935, 77: 21-9.—**Barker, P. A.** Conservation of children's teeth. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1927, 35: 301-16.—**Beer, L. de, & van Essen.** Kleinkindzahnheilkunde. Tschr. tandheelk., 1929, 36: 768-82.—**Bierman, C. W.** Is children's dentistry a fad? Dent. Surv., 1934, 10: 47.—**Boucher, A.** Généralités sur la prophylaxie bucco-dentaire de l'enfant. Rev. odont., Par., 1938, 60: 371-86.—**Bray, C. B.** The necessity of better dentistry for children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1924, 41: 120-4.—**—** The clinical aspect of the conduct of a dental practice for children. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1934, 20: 378-82.—**Brodsky, R. H.** A recapitulation of present-day pedodontia. Dent. Items, 1933, 55: 842-55.—**Burkhart, H.** Hygiene for the child patient. Dent. Surv., 1934, 10: 32-4.—**Clayton, J. M.** Dentistry for children. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1934, 20: 685-93.—**D'Alise, R.** Importanza della stomatologia in pediatria. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 216-23.—**Deatherage, C. F.** Relation of public health to children's dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 2177-93. ALSO Illinois Dent. J., 1938, 7: 49-63.—**De Vecchis, B.** Note di propaganda sulla profilassi e terapia precoce dei denti nella infanzia. Ann. clin. odont., Roma, 1937, 14: 485-93.—**Endicott, C. L.** Il sistema istituzionale per la cura dei denti dei bambini. Ibid., 1933, 10: 167-70.—**Erwin, R. M., jr.** Dental needs of children and our profession. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1937, 23: 492.—**Evans, G. P.** Children's dentistry. Ibid., 1932, 18: 980.—**Gardner, T. A.** A modern conception of adequate dental service for the child patient. Nebraska M. J., 1933, 18: 211-5.—**Garrett, S. A.** The advancement of

- children's dentistry. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1934, 20: 184-6.—**Gurley, J. E.** Dentistry for children. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1928, 36: 483-6.—**Harrison, C. E.** Children's preventive dentistry—the school dental clinic. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1932, 18: 69-74.—**Hawkins, H. F.** Children's dentistry as related to foods. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1932, 40: 479-84.—**Hearman, C. D.** Practical juvenile and preventive dentistry. *Austral. J. Dent.*, 1936, 40: 451-67.—**Jacobsmeier, E. H.** Children's dentistry. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1937, 23: 704-10.—**Johnson, C. N.** The problem presented to the profession by the condition of the teeth of our public school children. *Dent. Rev.*, 1911, 25: 541-52.—**Jordon, M. E.** Preventive dentistry for children. *Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass.*, 1910, 203-18.—**Kronfeld, R.** Der Schularzt als Zahnarzt. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1919, 69: 29-32.—**Lyon, W. D.** Conservation of children's teeth. *Oral Hyg., Pittsb.*, 1924, 14: 810-2.—**Lytle, M. W.** The business aspect of the conduct of a dental practice for children. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1934, 20: 274-7.—**McCall, J. O.** Lessons to be learned in a children's dental clinic. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1934, 21: 1869-83.—
Some problems in the field of children's dentistry. *J. Canad. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 1: 247-52.—**McFall, W. T.** Correlating preaching and practice in children's dentistry. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1933, 19: 299-306.—
Practical children's dentistry. *J. Colorado Dent. Ass.*, 1937, 15: No. 5, 6-11; 26-8.—**MacGregor, S. A.** Dentistry for children. *J. Canad. Dent. Ass.*, 1938, 4: 74-84.—**Maher, A.** Dentist's most neglected obligation and practice with regard to children's teeth. *J. Egypt. M. Ass.*, 1938, 21: 218-23.—**Mason, A. D. A.** Dentistry for juvenile patients. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1936, 61: 470-3.—**Morgan, G. E.** Some every-day problems in children's dentistry. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1933, 20: 626-30.—**Patton, E. W.** The orthodontic aspect of the conduct of a dental practice for children. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1934, 20: 278-81.—**Pinch-erle.** Breve sguardo d'insieme alle ripercussioni dentarie nella nosologia pediatrica; l'opera in comune del pediatra e dello stomatologo. *Atti Congr. internaz. stomat.* (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 107-30.—**Portor, L. J., & Sullivan, E. F.** The responsibility of the general practitioner in the care and preservation of children's teeth as related to health and growth; a symposium. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1932, 12: 375-407.—**Relazione** sul numero dei bambini curati e sulle cure fatte nei vari reparti. *Ann. clin. odont.*, Roma, 1935, 12: 239-80.—**Rhobotham, F. B.** Children's dentistry. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1931, 73: 1-7.—**Schoeny, L. J.** Some new and interesting phases of dentistry for children. *N. York J. Dent.*, 1933, 3: 213-22.—**Schroder, E. F.** The development of children's dentistry in a general practice. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1934, 20: 512-4.—**Spinney, D. F., Wade, W. E., & Allen, F. C.** The dentist's part. *Commonwealth, Bost.*, 1920, 7: 333-6.—**Stine, C. F.** Children's dentistry. *Illinois Dent. J.*, 1935, 4: 337-80.—**Stone, J. B.** Children's teeth in relation to pediatric practice. *South. M. J.*, 1936, 29: 731-7.—**Sweet, C. A.** Some new phases of children's dentistry. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1930, 72: 1159-63.—
—**Watson, R. G., & Stafford, H. E.** Children's dentistry. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1930, 94: 544-6.—**Thomas, P. R.** Problems in pedodontia. *Dent. Summary*, 1925, 45: 395-400.—**Wampler, J. K.** The economic side of pedodontia. *Oral Hyg., Pittsb.*, 1930, 20: 65-7.—**Weeks, H.** To the members of the American society for the promotion of dentistry for children. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1933, 19: 1161.—**Wells, J.** Dentistry for children. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1931, 52: 211-7.—**Wertheimer, F.** Care of the needy child. *Dent. Surv.*, 1935, 11: 57-9.—**Willett, R. C.** Children's dentistry from an orthodontist's point of view. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1931, 17: 552-65.—**Wisn, J. M.** Dentistry for the child. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1932, 74: 706-11.—
The significance of dental health practices during childhood. *Tr. Dent. Soc. State N. York*, 1936, 68: 72-6. Also *Dent. Cosmos*, 1936, 78: 915-9.
- **juvenile: Methods.**
- JORDON, M. E.** Operative dentistry for children; a text book dealing with the prophylactic and curative treatment of the teeth of the child [etc.]. 182p. 8°. Brooklyn, 1925.
- KANNGIESSER, A. H.** *Die in Deutschland gebräuchlichen Methoden der konservierenden Milchzahnbehandlung [Münster] 27p. 8°. Duisburg, 1935.
- KORMANN, F.** *Das jugendliche Gebiss in der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde [München] 36p. 8°. Kallmünz b. Regensb., 1927.
- KÜRER, J., & BREITNER, C.** Die Behandlung der Kinderzähne; unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Kleinkindes. 216p. 8°. Berl., 1934.
- VELASCO, K. F. VON.** *Ziele und Grenzen der konservierenden Behandlung des Milchgebisses. 24p. 8°. Würzb., 1932.
- Acheson, R. C. G.** Dental treatment of young children. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1936, 60: 565-70.—**Asgis, A. J.** The limitations of the individual and collective methods in the prevention and treatment of dental disease; dental care for children. *Atti Congr. internaz. stomat.* (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 311-24.—
- Augst, J.** Aus der Milchzahnpraxis. *Zschr. Stomat., Wien*, 1936, 34: 607-11.—**Austin, J. F.** Problems and treatment of early dental defects. *Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass.*, (1920) 1921 11: 99-106.—**Bileikin, L. A.** [Importance of preservation of milk teeth and their rational treatment] *Zubovrach. vest.*, 1912, 27: 585-94.—**Bodecker, C. F.** Histologic evidence of the benefits of temporary fillings and the successful pulp capping of deciduous teeth. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1938, 25: 777-88.—**Bonin, C. P.** What the pediatrician can do for dental cripples. *N. England J. M.*, 1933, 209: 875-89.—**Dean, J. C.** Orthodontic treatment of deciduous teeth. *Am. Dent. Surgeon*, 1926, 46: 196-200.—**Doherty, J. W.** Treatment of the teeth of the pre-school child. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1931, 52: 453-60.—**Dwyer, H. S.** Dentistry for children or a return to the prosthetic age. *Oral Health*, Toronto, 1933, 23: 87-95.—**Foster, C. S.** Functional space maintenance; has it a place in dentistry for children? *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1937, 24: 1052-8.—**Gurley, J. E.** The treatment and filling of vital deciduous teeth. *Ibid.*, 1929, 16: 61-8.—
Indications, contraindications and technic in the treatment of infected deciduous root canals. *Ibid.*, 1936, 23: 113-8.—**Harris, S. D.** Technique in children's dentistry. *Dent. Items*, 1931, 53: 905.—**Harris, S. H.** Operative procedures in pedodontia. *Dent. Surv.*, 1934, 10: 51-4.—**Honoroff, H. A.** Prevention through systematized treatment of children's teeth. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1934, 21: 33-44.—**Hyatt, T. P.** Prophylactic odontotomy the ideal procedure in dentistry for children. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1936, 78: 353-70.—**Ingrouille, C. C.** The treatment of children. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1936, 60: 440-7.—**Jessen, E.** The uniform treatment of children in the dental clinics of all countries. *Tr. Internat. Congr. School Hyg.* (1913) 1914, 4. Congr., 470.—**Jordon, M. E.** Operative dentistry for children. *Dent. Items*, 1923, 45: 733; 809; 889.—**Keys, E. H.** Operative procedure with special reference to pedodontia. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1933, 19: 430-6.—**Kronfeld, R.** Behandlung der Kinderzähne. *Zschr. Stomat., Wien*, 1927, 25: 375-85.—**Kyner, A. D.** Therapeutics applied in the treatment of deciduous teeth. *Dent. Rev.*, 1910, 24: 475-83.—**Leak, W. H.** Operative care of children's teeth. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1924, 11: 735-45.—**Lubetzki, J.** Le traitement des dents chez les enfants. *J. dent. belge*, 1936, 27: 470-82. Also *Odontologie, Par.*, 1937, 75: 59; 561.—**Lusterman, E. A.** Technical procedures in children's dentistry influencing normal growth and development. *Dent. Items*, 1937, 59: 352; 458.—**McBride, W. C.** Child management and operative procedures for deciduous teeth. *Dominion Dent. J.*, 1930, 42: 1-19.—**McFall, W. T.** Operative dentistry for children, with especial attention to cavity preparation in the deciduous teeth. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1935, 21: 957-64.—**Main, L. R.** The roentgenogram, a guide in children's dentistry. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 22: 960-6.—**Morgan, G. E.** Roentgenographic studies during childhood. *Ibid.*, 1934, 21: 671-80.—**Pitts, A. T.** The treatment of children's teeth. *Pub. Health, Lond.*, 1936-37, 50: 285-90.—**Rhobotham, F. B.** Radiodontia during childhood, its diagnostic value. *Dent. Digest*, 1932, 38: 181-5. Also *J. N. York Acad. Dent.*, 1934, 1: No. 4, 5-17.—**Rzeszotarski, J. S.** Operative dentistry for children. *Illinois Dent. J.*, 1938, 7: 312-5.—**Sand, R. A.** Some considerations on the technical aspect of pedodontia. *Dent. Items*, 1934, 56: 1; 86.—**Schein, I., & Hersh, L.** The surgical phase of children's dentistry. *Ibid.*, 1932, 54: 31-5.—**Turrentine, M. O.** Operative dentistry for the child. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1932, 18: 723-8.—**Willett, R. C.** An improved operative technique for deciduous molars. *Dent. Items*, 1931, 53: 489-96.—**Wolfe, F. J.** Restoration of anterior teeth in the child's mouth. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1933, 19: 962.

— juvenile: Psychological aspect.

CHMIELEVSKI, B. *Worauf hat der Zahnarzt bei der Behandlung von Kindern zu achten? 22p. 8°. Würzb., 1937.

GUTEZEIT, F. *Die psychische Einstellung des Kindes zur Schulzahnpflege. 48p. 8°. Bonn, 1929.

LAUERER, A. *Die Psychologie in der Zahnbehandlung des Kindes [München] 16p. 8°. Würzb., 1934.

Bartzen, E. The child as an office problem in the general practice of children's dentistry. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1932, 40: 398.—**Easlick, K. A.** The dentist's management of young children. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1935, 21: 78-88.—**Kohlepp, E. M.** The first visit to the dentist. *Pub. Health Nurs.*, 1935, 27: 256-9.—**Lamons, F. F.** Psychology and children's dental practice. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1938, 25: 553-61.—**McBride, W. C.** Behavior problems. *Dent. Surv.*, 1934, 10: 58-60.—
Handling of children in the dental office. *J. Canad. Dent. Ass.*, 1938, 4: 154-6.—**McRae, L. J.** Ideas of properly handling children in the dental office. *Dent. Summary*, 1919, 39: 48-51.—**Sands, R. A.** The mental aspect of pedodontia. *Dent. Items*, 1933, 55: 927.—**Sweet, C.** The child as a patient. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1937, 24: 1360-4.

— Manuals.

See also Dentistry subheadings (mechanical; operative; orthodontic; prosthetic; radiologic)

ALTE, M. Der Dentist; 400 Fragen und Antworten aus den Gesamt-Gebieten der Zahnheilkunde und Zahntechnik. 280p. 8°. Bresl., 1915.

BERETTA, A. Elementi di odontoiatria e protesi dentaria. 4. ed. 214p. 8°. Bologna, 1935.

BRUHN, C., KANTOROWICZ, A., & PARTSCH, C. Handbuch der Zahnheilkunde. 3. Aufl. v.3. 1007p. 8°. Münch., 1930.

CATHING, B. H. Cathing's compendium of practical dentistry for 1890. 259p. 8°. Atlanta, 1890.

DARLINGTON, C. G., WILSON, G. W. [et al.] The 1936 year book of dentistry. 800p. 12°. Chic. [1937] Also the same for 1937. 808p. Chic. [1937]

GREVE, H. C. Diagnostisch-therapeutisches Taschenbuch für Zahnärzte. 6.-8. Aufl. 200p. 4°. Berl., 1922.

IMMING, E. Repetitorium für Dentisten. 595p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

INGERSOLL, L. C. Dental science; questions and answers, on dental materia medica, dental physiology, dental pathology and therapeutics. 136p. 8°. Keokuk, 1886.

KANTOROWICZ, A. Klinische Zahnheilkunde; ein Lehrbuch. 847p. 8°. Berl., 1924. Also 3. Aufl. 2v. 701p.; 809p. [1929]-32.

KRANZ, P. P. Klinische Zahnheilkunde und ihre Grenzgebiete. 349p. 8°. Münch., 1934.

LANDETE ARAGO, B., & MAYORAL, P. Introducción al estudio de la odontología. 2. ed. 502p. 8°. Madr., 1931.

LITCH, W. F. The American system of dentistry; in treatises by various authors. 3 v. 8°. Phila., 1886-87.

MARSHALL, J. A. Diseases of the teeth; their diagnosis and treatment. 331p. 8°. Phila., 1926.

MISCH, J. Lehrbuch der Medizin und Zahnheilkunde. 2. Aufl. 2 v. 691p.; 672p. 8°. Lpz., 1922.

PALAZZI, S. Trattato di odontologia per medici e studenti. 2. ed. 2 v. 759p.; 606p. 8°. Milano, 1932.

PARREIDT, J. Zahnheilkunde; ein kurzes Lehrbuch für Studierende, Aerzte und Zahnärzte. 4. Aufl. 346p. 12°. Lpz., 1922.

PORT, G., & EULER, H. Lehrbuch der Zahnheilkunde. 2. & 3. Aufl. 743p. 8°. Münch., 1920. Also 4. Aufl. 727p. 1929.

PRINZ, H. Diseases of the soft structures of the teeth and their treatment; a text-book for students and practitioners. 2. ed. 500p. 8°. Phila., 1937.

WEBER, R. Pathologie und Therapie der entzündlichen Erkrankungen des Zahnmarks; ein Lehrbuch für Studierende der Zahnheilkunde und Zahnärzte. 149p. 8°. Stuttg., 1932.

— Material.

See also **Amalgams; Cement; Ceramics; Dentistry**, Impression: Material; and other subdivisions of **Dentistry**; also **Tooth**, Filling.

CHOVANEC, A. *Untersuchungen über das Verhalten des Zahn-Kautschuks nach mehrfacher Vulkanisieren. 34p. 8°. Bresl., 1930.

DOUS, F. W. B. *Der Vulkanisationsprozess des Kautschuks in der Zahnheilkunde; seine Fehlerquellen und Gefahren. 16p. 8°. Lpz., 1922.

FALCK, K. Einführung in die Werkstoffkunde für Zahnärzte. 210p. 8°. Münch., 1937.

FRESE, J. *Messungen der Formveränderung des Kautschuks bei Benutzung verschiedener Modellmaterialien und unter verschiedenen Vulkanisationsbedingungen. 14p. 8°. Münster, 1933.

FREUDENTHAL, P. *Kann Cellon für zahnärztliche Zwecke mit gutem Erfolge verwendet werden? (Auszug) 9p. 8°. Lpz. [1922]

FÜHRMANN, A. [H. E.] *Der Wert der Elfenbeinimplantation in der Zahnheilkunde. 20p. 8°. Berl., 1937.

GOLDBERG, M. A. Materials used in dentistry and their manipulation. 126p. roy. 8°. Ann Arb., Mich., 1935.

— Dental materials; manual of laboratory procedure. 40 l. roy. 8°. 1935.

HÄRDI, E. *Die klinischen zahnärztlichen Materialien in bezug auf ihre Röntgendurchlässigkeit. 68p. 8°. Zür., 1935.

PERABO, F. *Biegungsversuche an selbstgebrannten Porzellankörpern. 20p. 8°. Münch., 1932.

ROHRMANN, H. *Der Einfluss wiederholter Vulkanisation auf Kautschuk. 16p. 8°. Gött. [1933]

SCHOLZ, E. *Die Rohstoffe der Zahnheilkunde unter Berücksichtigung der national-sozialistischen Rohstoffbewirtschaftung. 39p. 8°. Berl.-Oberschöneweide [1938]

SCHWONKE, K. [W. F.] *Untersuchungen über den Einfluss des Druckes und der Temperatur auf die Vulkanisation des Zahnkautschuks. 19p. 8°. Berl., 1934.

SKINNER, E. W. Dental materials and technology; a laboratory outline. v.p. 4°. [Cleveland] 1933.

— The science of dental materials. 411p. 8°. Phila., 1936.

WECKEL, G. *Korrosionsversuche über Contracid. 35p. 8°. Gött., 1933.

WIRZ, R. *Der Einfluss der Vulkanisation des Zahnkautschuks auf dessen Festigkeit. 49p. 8°. Zür., 1924

Crowell, W. S. Properties of dental materials. Ann. Dent., 1938, 5: 74-87.—Eilertsen. Contribution à l'étude de l'ivoire plastique. Odontologie, Par., 1922, 60: 84-104.—Ellis, G. Kallodont. Brit. Dent. J., 1937, 62: 523-8.—Gibson, J. L. Stainless steel and silicate in combination. Ibid., 1934, 56: 440-4.—Goldberg, M. A. Dental materials: a didactic subject. Dent. Digest, 1934, 40: 282-5.—Pesch, K. L., & Roskoth, H. Die Verwendung kolloidaler Chlorsilber-Kieselsäure (Silargel) in der Zahnheilkunde. Deut. Zahnh., 1933, H. 86, 23-34.—Planer, H. Formveränderungen des Kautschuk nach mehrmaligem Vulkanisieren. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1929, 27: 183-7.—Scheer, K. Neue röntgenologische Prüfungen von zahnärztlichen Werkstoffen und Werkzeugen. Ber. Deut. Ges. Zahn & Heilk. (1936) 1937, 73. Tag., 2. T. 334-41.—Souder, W. Standards for dental materials. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 1873-8.—Wannenmacher, E. Materialkunde. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1927, 3: 912; passim.—Biologische Fragen in der zahnärztlichen Werkstoffkunde. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 1443-60.—West. Untersuchungen über die Durchlässigkeit der harten Zahnschubstanzen und einiger zahnärztlicher Materialien anlässlich einer Prüfung des Claustrolinlackes. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1933, 49: 162-77.

— Material: Metals.

See also **Dentistry** subheadings (orthodontic; prosthetic) **Denture**, Material.

BIESALSKI, G. A. *Sind die sogenannten Gold- beziehungsweise Platinamalgame den Silberamalgame in Bezug auf Widerstandsfähigkeit und Verfärbung überlegen? 19p. 8°. Würzb., 1934.

DECKER, H. *Die Verwendung des rostfreien Stahles in der Zahnheilkunde. 14p. 8°. Heidelb., 1933.

GRÜMER, O. *Eignet sich Dirigold für zahnärztliche Zwecke? [Berlin] 21p. 8°. Jena, 1935.

HARASZTI, B. *Ist das Wigametall für zahnärztliche Zwecke verwendbar? [Berlin] 19p. 8°. Jena, 1935.

HÜCKEN, G. *Elektrische Einflüsse der verschiedensten zahnärztlichen Materialien im Munde auf Zähne und Schleimhaut und ihre Einwirkungen auf den menschlichen Organismus. 30p. 8°. Münch. [1934]

KÖRNER, H. *Kritische Untersuchungen über die Mundbeständigkeit und Verarbeitung der Legierungen Palliag und Spargold. 29p. 8°. Münch. [1933]

KOLLMAR, K. *Die Verwendung von Weissgold in der Zahnheilkunde [Heidelberg] 23p. 8°. Mannheim, 1928.

LEHMER, H. [H.] *Untersuchungen über eine optimale Zusammensetzung einer Silber-Zinn-Legierung für zahnärztliche Zwecke [Würzburg] 38p. 8°. Heidelb., 1933.

LIEBMANN, I. *Praktische Erfahrungen mit Wiga-Schmelzmetall [Leipzig] 28p. 8°. Zeulenroda, 1934.

LUPBERGER, L. *Untersuchungen über neuere Goldersatzlegierungen. 27p. 8°. Tüb., 1935.

LWOWSKY, M. *Metallographische Untersuchungen von Kupfer-Antimon-Nickellegierungen in bezug auf die Verwendbarkeit in der praktischen Zahnheilkunde. 21p. 8°. Erlangen, 1933.

MELLIN, H. *Kann Kruppstahl Gold in der Zahnheilkunde ersetzen? 25p. 8°. Bonn, 1935.

MICHLER, L. *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über das Deufa-Metall und die Esge-Silbergusslegierung (Würzburger Weissmetall) mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verwendungsmöglichkeit für die zahnärztliche Praxis. 32p. 8°. Würzb., 1934.

PRÜCKNER, W. *Experimentelle und klinische Untersuchung des Wiga-Metalls [Würzburg] 25p. 8°. Passau, 1934.

SCHÜTTEMEIER, H. *Prüfung der Caver-Zilverlegeering (Silberlegierung) auf ihre Verwendungsfähigkeit in der Zahnheilkunde [Würzburg] 12p. 8°. Dortmund, 1935.

Bennejeant, C. Le simili-platine en art dentaire. Odontologie, Par., 1926, 64: 573-6. — Les aciers inoxydables. Ibid., 1929, 67: 5-12. Also Rev. stomat., Par., 1929, 31: 5; 145. — Les ors trempants. Ibid., 333-92. — Brussee, A., & Carman, J. L. Chrome alloy. Annual Meet. Am. Soc. Orthodont., 1933, 32: 218-29. Also Internat. J. Orthodont., 1934, 20: 337-48. — Cattell, D. M. Amalgam; its history, metallurgic phenomena, its successful use in practice and physiologic benefits. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1926, 34: 185-98. — Dubach, O. Erfahrungen mit dem Filoro-Stopfgold. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1935, 45: 541. — Fridrichovský, J. Neue Anwendungsgebiete des chemisch reinen Silbers in der Zahnheilkunde. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1934, 32: 1398-405. — Hauptmeyer, F. Ueber die Verwendung von rostfreiem Stahl in der Zahnheilkunde. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1920, 38: 1-7. — Henderson, G. D. Some chrome steel alloys and their use in dentistry. Austral. J. Dent., 1935, 39: 6-12. — Lewald, T. Die neue Palladium-Silber-Legierung Palliag in der Zahnheilkunde. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1932, 30: 1474-84. — Mohoră-Popoviciu, A. [Use of various metals in stomatology] Cluj. med., 1932, 13: 437. — Murray, J. The use and abuse of gold. Dent. J. Australia, 1933, 5: 400-5. — Nowack, L. Normung von Dental-Golden. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1928, 46: 1217.

Das Gold und seine Verwendung in der Zahnheilkunde. Ibid., 1932, 50: 433-49. — Preissecker, O. Goldersatzmetalle. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 881-94. — Reckinger. L'examen des métaux par les rayons X. J. dent. belge, 1936, 27: 490-546. — Schoenbeck, F. Zahnärztliche Metallkunde. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1927, 3: 903; passim. — Spanner, J. Nichtoxydierende Dentallegierungen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1933, 31: 813-7. — Taylor, N. O., Paffenbarger, G. C., & Sweeney, W. T. A study of wrought gold alloys; preliminary report. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1932, 19: 410-5. — Turkheim. Ueber die oligodynamische Wirkung einiger Metalle. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1929, 47: 1-10. — Ueber die oligodynamische und bakterizide Wirkung einiger Silberlegierungen und -verbindungen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1931, 29: 1067-79. — Tylman, S. D. Gold alloys; an evaluation of research data in relation to clinical requirements. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 1426-40. — Walsh, L. T. Five years with chrome alloy. Am. J. Orthodont., 1938, 24: 445-58. — Wannenmacher, E. Ueber Goldersatz-

metalle. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1925, 43: 344-50. — Williams, P. N. Stainless steel. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 2121-3. — Wunderly, J. Modern alloys in dental prosthesis and orthodontia. Austral. J. Dent., 1935, 39: 1; 42; 76; 116; 341. — Zepponi, F., & Crainz, F. Ricerche sugli effetti dei vari tipi di oro adoperati in odontoiatria sulle culture di fibroblasti in vitro. Ann. clin. odont., Roma, 1934, 11: 1072-5.

— Material: Metals: Casting.

See also Dentistry, Models.

BABINGER, M. [geb. STORCH] *Kritische Betrachtungen des Schleudergussverfahrens. 24p. 8°. [Frankf. a. M.] 1929.

BAUR, K. *Versuche zur Frage des oxydfreien Giessens. 23p. 8°. Tüb., 1935.

BRUHNS, H. *Beiträge zur Herstellung von Goldgüssen. 22p. 8°. Kiel, 1932.

DANZ, C. *Einfluss der Verdichtung auf die Ausdehnung von Einbettmassen beim Vorwärmen. 8p. 8°. Frankf. a. M., 1934.

DJIE SIONG HAN. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur weiteren Klärung des Gussproblems [München] p.529-54. 8°. Berl., 1930. Also Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1930, 48:

ELVERS, H. E. [H.] *Ueber Kontraktionsercheinungen der weissen Edelmetalllegierungen bei Anwendung des Schleudergussverfahrens. 39p. 8°. Greifswald, 1936.

FISCHER, A. [H. H. K.] *Untersuchungen über die Möglichkeiten der Erzielung einer glatten Oberfläche beim zahnärztlichen Gussverfahren. 18p. 8°. Münch., 1930.

GERLACH, H. Thermo-volumetrische Untersuchungen an Einbettmassen im zahnärztlichen Gussverfahren. 78p. 8°. Lpz., 1935.

GUNTNER, J. *Untersuchungen über zahnärztliche Gussmethoden unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Expansionsgusses. 24p. 8°. Tüb., 1933.

HANSOHN, P. *Vergleichende Bestimmung der Restkontraktionswerte gebräuchlicher Gussmetalle beim zahnärztlichen Gussverfahren [Frankfurt] 23p. 8°. Berl., 1937.

HARTMANN, H. *Weitere Versuche zur Form- und Raumbeständigkeit von Einbettmassen. 39p. 8°. Bresl., 1933.

HERZOG, L. *Untersuchungen über die Einbettmasse Neobrillat bei Temperaturen von 800° bis 1200°. 12p. 8°. Würzb., 1933.

HINTENBERGER, K. *Beiträge zur Problematik des zahnärztlichen Gusses. 27p. 8°. Bonn, 1935.

HÖRMLE, E. *Ein Beitrag zum zahnärztlichen Gussverfahren. 28p. 8°. Tüb., 1934.

JUNG, F. *Studien über Einbettmassen und ihren Einfluss auf die Oberflächengestaltung von Gussarbeiten [Breslau] 21p. 8°. [Berl.] 1926.

KÖPPEN, H. *Die Entwicklung des Goldgussverfahrens in der Zahnheilkunde. 33p. 8°. Würzb., 1935.

LUTZ, W. *Volumenveränderungen von Wachs und Einbettmassen in Bezug auf das Goldgussverfahren. 16p. 8°. Tüb., 1932.

RIES, K. *Kritische Betrachtung der Literatur und Forschungsergebnisse über Vermeidung des Schwindmasses des gegossenen Goldes. 16p. 8°. Münch., 1935.

ROSENZWEIG, M. Der Goldguss; methodische Vorbereitung der Zähne für die Herstellung von Goldinlagefüllungen, Dreiviertelkronen, Gusskronen und gegossenen Wurzelkappen; das Expansionsgussverfahren. 71p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

SCHER, K. *Die Fehlerquellen beim Metallinlageverfahren unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Gusses mit Randolfmetall und dessen

Verhalten im Mund (Auszug) 6p. 8° Lpz., 1923.

SCHEFFLER, K. [R.] *Der Einfluss verschiedener Gussmethoden auf die Beschaffenheit der Gussstücke in der zahnärztlichen Praxis. 35p. 8° Frankf., 1931.

STAUDENMAYER, K. *Ueber den möglichen Ausgleich der Formveränderungen beim zahnärztlichen Gussverfahren. 16p. 8° Münch., 1929.

VACHUDA, J. Das Gussgussverfahren in der Zahnprothetik; ein Handbuch für den Praktiker. 289p. 8° Lpz., 1935.

WENZEL, F. *Die Einbettungsmasse als Hauptfaktor des Gussproblems mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Volumveränderungen [Göttingen] 24p. 8° Burgdorf, 1926.

WESCHKE, H. *Versuche zur Herstellung exakter Goldgüsse. 19p. 8° Bresl., 1933.

WIESINGER, H. *Der Expansions-Guss. 24p. 8° Münch., 1931.

WOIKOWSKY-BIEDAU, G. VON. *Die Geschichte des Gussverfahrens. 19p. 8° Bresl., 1931.

Beckett, L. S. The management of the physical properties of materials, or casting to dimensions. Austral. J. Dent. 1934, 38: 87-98.—Bennejeant, C. Sur les crises de fonderie. Odontologie, Par., 1922, 60: 455-62.—Beneke, B. Beiträge zum Gussproblem. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1929, 27: 987-1005.—Clapp, G. W. Some things we should not do. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 267-76.—Coy, H. D. A review of inlay casting technics. Ibid., 1934, 21: 2177-85. — Simplified inlay casting. Austral. J. Dent., 1935, 39: 301-6.—Cosmann, O. Zum Problem der Gusseinbettungsmassen. Deut. Zahn & Heilk., 1935, 2: 386; 778.—Cutler, H. J. Procedure for construction of all cast pin inlay. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1938, 25: 913-6.—Dinnis, A. A popular account of the space changes in gold inlay work. Brit. Dent. J., 1925, 46: 277-80.—Elander, K. Guss orthodontischer Modelle mit Hilfe eines besonderen Gussgestells. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., Berl., 1909, 5. Congr., 2. Teil, 458-62.—Fränkel, A. Guss und Blech im bezug auf den Randschluss der Metallarbeiten. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn., 1935, 45: 1-16.—Han, D. S. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur weiteren Klärung des Gussproblems. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1930, 48: 529-54.—Herbert, W. E., & Thompson, A. R. F. Research on gold casting. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936-37, 30: 245-62.—Hollenback, G. M. A practical contribution to the standardization of casting technic. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1929, 37: 1-15.—Jacobson, O. A method of casting orthodontic attachments. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 681-4.—Johnson, C. W. A physical analysis of a casting technique presented clinically by Dr George M. Hollenback. Dent. Cosmos, 1934, 76: 1143-8.—Loebell, E. Kadmium und Sauggussanwendung bei Kronen und Brücken. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1926, 44: 161-9.—Maves, H. A. Methods for controlling variables in the casting process. J. Dent. Res., 1928, 8: 151-69. — Expansion technique for dental castings. Dent. Cosmos, 1929, 71: 1009-14.—Maves, T. W. Recent experiments demonstrating wax distortion on all wax patterns when heat is applied. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1932, 19: 606-13.—Meyer, F. S. Some sources of error and their correction in the making of cast gold inlays. Ibid., 1929, 16: 812-20. — Relative merits of the different ways of making a cast gold inlay or crown. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1930, 38: 643-56. — Manipulation of wax; its relation to the casting. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 1655-62.—Myers, R. E. Variable pressure regulated to prevent rebound of molten metal during casting. J. Dent. Res., 1932, 12: 327-38. — Study of the causes of discontinuity of metal in sprues during pressure-casting. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 554-68.—Oehrlein. Die Grundlagen des zahnärztlichen Gusses. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1925, 43: 352-4.—Orbán, B. Die Expansionsgusstechnik. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1930, 28: 9-17.—Phillips, D. W. The control method of correct casting. Iowa Dent. Bull., 1934, 20: 6-18.—Plumetz, A. C. Compensation du retrait de l'or coulé et étude du retrait de certaines cires. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn., 1937, 47: 169-78.—Rice, W. S. Dimensional dental casting. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 1280-7.—Schwarz, A. M. Feuerfester Ton als zahnärztlicher Behelf. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, 26: 218.—Shultz, J. E. A simple technique to insure smooth castings. Dent. Digest, 1934, 40: 27.—Smreker, E. Einige praktische Kunstgriffe beim Giessen von Goldinlagen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 11-3.—Solbrig, O. A study of some of the materials used in the casting process. J. Dent. Res., 1928-29, 9: 55-73.—Spanner, J. Grundlagen der Gusstechnik. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn., 1933, 43: 1-44.—Sturdevant, R. E. A simple control for practical castings. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 231-8.—Taylor, N. O., & Paffenbarger, G. C. A survey of current inlay casting technics. Ibid., 1930, 17: 2058-81.—Turner, J. V. Technic of flaskless casting. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1934, 20: 291-7.—

Van Horn, C. S. Expanded pattern casting technic. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1930, 17: 763-74.—Wilkes, A. L. Determining temperature of gold and its alloys at the time of casting. Ibid., 1929, 16: 85-92.

— Material: Metals: Physical properties.

ALBERS, E. *Die Eigenschaften der Silber-Palladium-Legierung Palliag auf Grund metallographischer Untersuchungen. 16p. 8° Erlangen, 1933.

BEEG, K. G. *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Korrosion und Farbbeständigkeit sogenannter Weissmetalle in Testreagentien und in Kontakt mit anderen Metallen. 16p. 8° Rostock [1934]

BRAUER, R. [R.] *Die Korrosion und ihre Erscheinungsformen an sogenannten Golder-satzmetallen in der Zahnheilkunde [Halle-Wittenberg] 31p. 8° Merseburg, 1933.

GLASER, H. *Untersuchungen über die mechanischen Eigenschaften gelöteter und vergüteter Apparaturen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Eignung 18- und 20-karätiger leichtfließender Lote [Frankfurt] p.35-59. 8° Berl. [1932]

GRUNDEL, F. *Untersuchungen über Korrosionsfestigkeit und Farbbeständigkeit der Palladium-Silberlegierung-Palliag [Kiel] 24p. 8° Pforzheim, 1934.

KUZZER, H. J. *Festigkeitsuntersuchungen an Lotverbänden bei Dentalgolden. 30p. 8° Lpz., 1934.

LANGLOTZ, H. [E.] *Ueber die Eigenschaften einiger Dental-Gold-Legierungen auf Grund metallographischer Untersuchungen. 28p. 8° Erlangen, 1932.

NAGEL, K. *Das Verhalten von Lötstellen verschiedenartiger Legierungen im mikroskopischen Bilde, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der zahnärztlichen Technik. 18p. 8° Gött., 1927.

SCHRÖDTER, M. *Untersuchungen über das Wego-Metall unter besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner Korrosionsfestigkeit. 16p. 8° Kiel, 1935-36.

SIKINGER, E. *Die Homogenität der Goldgusslegierungen [Tübingen] 44p. 8° Heidenheim, 1933.

UHL, F. *Die Aenderung der Elastizität verschiedener Goldlegierungen durch Wärmebehandlung [Tübingen] 35p. 8° Reutlingen, 1930.

ZERWECK, W. *Die Gefügeveränderungen von Goldlegierungen in Abhängigkeit von Warm- und Kaltbearbeitung. 18p. 8° Münch., 1932.

Asher, H. H. Hardness study of transformations in gold-copper alloys. J. Dent. Res., 1934, 14: 349-58.—Bakker, B. R. Les points de fusion des alliages or-argent-cuivre. Odontologie, Par., 1917, 55: 86; 136. — & Bakker-Land, U. [Properties of Stents composition] Tsch. tandheilk., 1933, 40: 536-70.—Brodbeck, A. Anti-Corodal; eine neue Aluminiumlegierung mit hohen Festigkeitswerten der Aluminium-Industrie A.-G., Neuhausen. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn., 1929, 39: 563-73, 5 pl.—Morineau, T. Traitement thermique de l'or platiné; amollissement; durcissement. Odontologie, Par., 1925, 63: 396-403.—Peyton, F. A. Flexure fatigue studies of cast dental gold alloys. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 394-415.—Raper, A. R., & Rhodes, E. C. A method of determining the mechanical properties of dental casting alloys. Brit. Dent. J., 1935, 58: 349-57.—Shell, J. S. Metallography of precious metal alloys used in dentistry. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1925, 33: 653-8. — Metallographic investigations of the causes of failures in dental alloys. Ibid., 1931, 39: 175; 180. — Properties and microscopic structure of gold and gold-platinum foils. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 596-603.—Ward, M. L. The effect of unreliable metallurgic data on the practice of dentistry. Ibid., 1929, 16: 680-97.—Ziehe, H. Untersuchungen an Lotnähten. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1931, 49: 1-11. — Untersuchungen über die Veränderungen des rostfreien Stahls durch Schweißen. Deut. Zahn & Heilk., 1935, 2: 587-98.

Material: Metals: Technique.

BEROWA, E. *Verbindungen von Goldlegierungen durch angießen und durch löten. 11p. 8°. Münch., 1932.

BOLL, M., & BENNEJEANT, C. Chimie des métaux et métallurgie dentaires. 2. éd. 324p. 12°. Par., 1931.

BROWN, A. J. Dental metallurgy. 189p. 12°. Edinb., 1928.

HODGEN, J. D. Practical dental metallurgy. 6. ed. 458p. 8°. S. Louis, 1924.

MILLBERRY, G. S., & SHELL, J. S. Practical dental metallurgy; a text and reference book for students and practitioners of dentistry, embodying the principles of metallurgy, and their application to dentistry, including experiments. 7. ed. 470p. 8°. S. Louis, 1932.

KIEFER, H. *Das Löten von Stahl und schwer lötbaren Legierungen. 23p. 8°. Tüb., 1935.

MUNZINGER, E. *Notes sur l'emploi de la métallisation par projection (procédé du Dr Schoop) dans l'art dentaire. 80p. 8°. Genève, 1923.

RAY, K. W. Metallurgy for dental students. 299p. 8°. Phila. [1931]

SMITH, E. A. A manual on dental metallurgy. 5. ed. 320p. 8°. Lond., 1937.

ASHER, H. H. Galvanoplasty in dentistry. *Dent. Digest*, 1936, 42: 300-4. — BASILO, P. La metallurgia in rapporto con la protesi dentaria. *Stomatologia, Mod.*, 1933, 31: 299-322. — BREITNER, C. Anweisungen zur Herstellung eines Porzellanofens für hochfließende Massen. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1927, 25: 185-91. — CAMPBELL, H. G. How to make an electric furnace. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1925, 46: 237-41. — CHARLIER, M. La technique des alliages inoxydables et celle de leur soudure électrique. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1928, 66: 645-51. — Contribution à l'étude des alliages inoxydables; les applications de l'air comprimé dans la technique du repoussage. *Ibid.*, 1929, 67: 708-10. — La soudure électrique des métaux précieux. *Rev. odont.*, Par., 1934, 55: 167-82. — CIANCHETTA SIVORI, E. A. Modelo personal de pinza para soldar. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1927, 34: pt 2, 908-12. — COLE, B. L. Electric soldering technique. *Dent. Digest*, 1937, 43: 326-9. — COMTE, E. La soudure électrique de l'acier inoxydable. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1934, 44: 210-3. — CUSTER, L. E. The essentials in electric oven construction. *Dent. Rev.*, 1906, 20: 878-83. — DREYFUS, S. Contribution de la technique de l'acier inoxydable; soudure en ruban, pinces à isolation, ou pinces électrodes, et instrumentation spéciale. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1936, 46: 701-11. — HARTMAN, L. L. Controlling factors in the manipulation of gold foil. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1934, 21: 816-9. — JOMINI, E. La galvanoplastie en art dentaire. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1936, 46: 1-8, 3 pl. — KLEIN, W. Die Herstellung dünnster elastischer Kupferringe. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1926, 24: 744-7. — LANE, C. Application of electro-deposition of metals to laboratory procedures. *Illinois Dent. J.*, 1936, 5: 2-10. — MACCAFERRI, G. L'uso dell'acqua regia per l'adattamento di fusioni d'oro in protesi dentaria. *Riv. ital. stomat.*, 1935, 4: 784-92. — MORINEAU, T. De la technique de l'or armé; contrôle du chauffage des cylindres de coulée à l'aide de témoins fusibles. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1924, 62: 36-11. — PALAZZI, S. I nuovi modelli di forni elettrici a muffola con resistenza di platino del Dr Guido Caccia. *Stomatologia, Mod.*, 1931, 29: 916-20. — SHELL, J. S. Heat treatment of gold-nickel alloys. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1930, 17: 409-13. — SIMON, P. W. The construction of stainless steel appliances without soldering or electrical welding. *Dent. Rec.*, Lond., 1935, 55: 261, 4 pl. — STEINSCHNEIDER, E. Löten und Schweißen im Munde. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1937, 35: 1614-7. — TEAGUE, N. A. Metallurgy, with special consideration of gold; the science and art of metallurgy; metal-workers; dental metallurgy. *Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass.*, 1914, 323-31. — VOSMIK, C. J., & TAYLOR, P. B. Some facts and observations related to the soldering of chrome alloys. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1936, 22: 705-15. — WEBB, S. J. F. Electric furnaces. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1937, 62: 313-6. — WILLIAMS, R. V. Recent developments in electrometallurgy of interest to the dental profession. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1927, 14: 2015-21.

mechanical.

BACH, J. Einführung in die Zahntechnik; ein Lehr- und Unterrichtsbuch für Lehrlinge und Anfangstechniker. 5. & 6. Aufl. 223p. 8°. Berl., 1922.

BERTHOLD, A. H. R. Engineering applied to dentistry; a discussion of modern ideas and old principles which are based on many years of

research work, study and practical experience. 42p. 8°. Chic., 1922.

CHASMAN, C. Manual of mechanical dentistry. 128p. 8°. N. Y. [1929] ALSO 2. ed. 184p. [1932]

GREAT BRITAIN. DENTAL BOARD. Four lectures on practical points connected with dental mechanics. 87p. 8°. Lond. [1932]

HASKELL, L. P. Student's manual and handbook for the dental laboratory. 97p. 8°. Phila., 1890.

JUNG, K. Laboratoriumskunde des Zahnarztes. 2. Aufl. 127p. 12°. Berl., 1921.

LLOYD-WILLIAMS, E. Dental mechanics; a manual for students and junior practitioners. 252p. 12°. Lond., 1931.

PREISWERK, G. Lehrbuch und Atlas der zahnärztlichen Technik. 4. Aufl. 449p. 8°. Münch., 1921.

JUGEL, H., & FRICKE, H. Die Statik in der Zahnheilkunde. *Vjschr. Zahnh.*, 1927, 43: 78-103. — SCHWARZ, A. M. Die Herstellung zahnärztlicher Kautschukarbeiten im Streichverfahren. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1926, 24: 249-59.

Medical relations.

See also **Tooth, Focal infection.**

KRISTEN, G. *Zahnheilkunde und Chirurgie in ihren praktischen Beziehungen. 29p. 8°. Berl., 1937.

LOEBELL, H. Die Hals-, Nasen-, Ohrenheilkunde mit Auswahl und besonderer Berücksichtigung der Grenzgebiete für Studierende der Zahnheilkunde und Zahnärzte. 89p. 8°. Lpz., 1930.

LUCAS, H. A. Medicine for dental students. 206p. 8°. Edinb., 1933.

STOLZ, H. *Hautkrankheiten in der zahnärztlichen Praxis. 35p. 8°. Münch., 1930.

ALEMAN & ZWIGEL. [Connection between conservative dentistry and modern dental surgery] *Cluj. med.*, 1926, 7: 491-4. — ALLEN, E. V. Relationship of medicine to dentistry. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1936, 23: 254-60. — & GARDNER, B. S. What the physician should know about dentistry. *Ibid.*, 1937, 24: 1059-65. — AMERSBACH, K. Ueber Beziehungen der Oto-Rhino-Laryngologie zur Zahnheilkunde. *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1926, 44: 409-51. — ANDERSON, B. G. Dental and medical relationships at Yale. *Yale J. Biol.*, 1934, 7: 51-6. — ANDERSON, H. A. The clinical dental survey in medical diagnosis. *Clin. Rev. Pittsburgh*, 1935-36, 4: 53-60. — BAKER, J. N. Dentistry in its relationship to medicine and public health. *J. M. Ass. Alabama*, 1935-36, 5: 241-5. — BARKER, L. F. On the interests that physicians and dentists have in common. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1933, 13: 105-15. — BAYLEY, W. D. A discourse; wherein a doctor intrudes on the domain of dentistry. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1926, 123: 683-5. — BECK, J. C. The cooperation of the dental and oral surgeon with the ophthalmologist and otolaryngologist, with special reference to diagnosis. *Dent. Rev.*, 1914, 28: 1177-88. — BIGELOW, N. Some of the dental problems of the otolaryngologist. *Am. Dent. Surgeon*, 1925-26, 46: 812-7. — BLUM, T. Medico-dental cooperation in general and special practice. *N. York J. Dent.*, 1937, 7: 353-7. Also *N. York State J. M.*, 1934, 34: 970-2. — BOLDT, H. Von der Notwendigkeit einer Zusammenarbeit von Arzt und Zahnarzt. *Deut. Aerzte Ztg.*, 1933, 8: No. 385. — BONNET-ROY, F. Les relations de l'odontologie et de la chirurgie maxillofaciale. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1924, 62: 299-310. — BROOKS, H., & WALKER, A. S. Cooperation between physician and dentist. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1931, 11: 811-35. — BRUCE, H. A. Dentistry and medicine. *Oral Health*, Toronto, 1933, 23: 427-36. — BUCKLEY, T. A. The relation of the exodontist to the practitioner of medicine and dentistry. *Clin. M. & S.*, 1932, 39: 713. — BULLEID, W. A. The separation of dentistry from medicine. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1937, 62: 113-21. — CAMANI ALTUBE, L. A. El médico y los dientes. *Rev. méd. Rosario*, 1928, 18: 455-9. — CAMP, H. M. Some mutual problems of the medical and dental professions. *Illinois Dent. J.*, 1935, 4: 461-9. — CARO, A. Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Zahnheilkunde und innerer Medizin. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1928, 42: 476-80. — CAVINA, C. La odontologia nella gerarchia delle discipline mediche. *Stomatologia, Mod.*, 1926, 24: 399; 498. — CECIL, R. L., & MINER, L. M. S. The interrelation of medicine and dentistry. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1930, 10: 137-71. — DALITSCH, W. W. Medical problems in dentistry. *Illinois Dent. J.*, 1938, 7: 295-301. — DE RUYTER-MAYER, L. Die Bedeutung der universellen Medizin für die Zahnheilkunde. *Atti Congr. internaz. stomat.* (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 1075-110. — DUSINBERRE, A. B. Dentistry in a medical clinic. *Clifton M. Bull.*, 1926-27, 12: 31-6. — EXNER, G. G. Minor dental emergencies in general practice. *Brit. M. J.*, 1938, 1: 1376-8. —

Geschickter, C. F. Cooperative medical and dental diagnosis and treatment. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1933, 75: 529-45.—**Gotfredsen, E.** [Relation between physicians and dentists through ages] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1936, 98: 161-7.—**Guillermin, P.** Etat actuel de la médecine dentaire et de ses rapports avec la médecine générale. *Praxis*, Bern, 1935, 24: 715-8.—**Hammer**, Grundzüge der Zahnheilkunde für Irrenärzte. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1919-20, 21: 339; 355; 373; 391.—**Harrison, F. E.** The dental treatment of mental defectives. *Dent. Rec.*, Lond., 1937, 57: 49-57.—**Herder, S.** The need of cooperation between the medical and dental profession. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1919, 95: 952.—**Holmes, C. S.** Dentistry's part in the healing art. *Elect.*, M. J., 1933, 93: 257-62.—**Kerr, W. J.** What the physician should know about dental problems. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1936-37, 10: 386-94.—**Klein**, Was soll der Arzt von Zahnkrankheiten wissen? *Fortsch. Med.*, 1914-15, 32: 1091; 1103.—**Knopf, S. A.** Dentistry as a recognized specialty in medicine. *Am. J. Stomat.*, 1931, 4: 61-3.—**Larson, W. W.** Cooperation of the dentist with the surgeon in a general physical examination. *Med. Insur.*, 1929-30, 45: 348-50.—**Lemeland, J.** Les rapports de la gynécologie et de l'obstétrique avec l'art dentaire. *Odontologie*, Par., 1924, 62: 533-49.—**Lenley, M. B.** Antique dentistry cannot aid modern medicine. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1932, 136: 12.—**Leonard, H. J.** The dentist's part in medical work. *Dominion Dent. J.*, 1917, 28: 316-30.—**Littlefield, O. M.** Some phases of dentistry which should concern the medical practitioner. *Tr. N. Hampshire M. Soc.*, 1930, 81-94.—**McCullum, B. B.** Medical and dental relations. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 22: 1847-58.—**McDowell, A. R.** Some medical statistics in reference to dentistry. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1929, 37: 283-9.—**McFall, W. T.** Correlating dentistry with medicine. *South. M. & S.*, 1927, 89: 529-32.—**McGavack, T. H.** Medical problems in dentistry. *Pacific Coast J. Homoeop.*, 1933, 44: 94-100.—**Maddern, C. B.** Some principles of practice concerning the ethical relation of medicine and dentistry. *Austral. J. Dent.*, 1936, 40: 160-2.—**Martiny**, Orientation professionnelle et le médecin de famille. *J. dent. belge*, 1938, 29: 142.—**Mayo, C.** The interdependence of medicine and dentistry. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1928, 15: 2011-7.—**Meacock, S. P.** The borderland of medicine, surgery, and dentistry. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1936, 60: 170-6.—**Mooney, B. R.** The importance of the dental surgeon in medicine and the value of radiography in dental practice. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1925, 15: 1245-7.—**Morgan, G. A.** What report should a physician expect from a dentist? *J. Canad. Dent. Ass.*, 1938, 4: 295-301.—**Nicolson, J. H.** Harmony in the practice of medicine and dentistry. *Dentoscope Bull.*, Wash., 1934, 14: 5-16.—**O'Rourke, J. T.** Medico-dental relations; the dentist's viewpoint. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1936-37, 10: 233-40.—**Palazzi, S.** Di alcuni fenomeni morbosi d'indole odontologica che interessano l'otolatria. *Valsalva*, 1927, 3: 169-77.—**Rhein, M. L.** Interrelationship of physician and dentist. *Dental Items*, 1925, 47: 717-27. Also repr.—**Ruppe, C.** Notions sur l'embryologie, l'anatomie et la pathologie dentaires à l'usage du rhinologiste. *Arch. internat. laryng.*, Par., 1927, 33: 257-90.—**Schmuziger, P.** Medizin und Zahnheilkunde. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 64: 79-82.—**Stillman, P. R.** Medicine, stomatology and dentistry. *Clin. M. & S.*, 1933, 40: 219.—**Stovin, J. S.** An outline of borderline conditions of otolaryngology and dentistry. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1933, 75: 1089-97.—**Sullivan, J. E.** Dentistry, yesterday, today and its relation to modern medicine. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1934, 32: 522-5.—**Tellier, J.** Rapports de l'odontologie avec les autres branches des sciences médicales. *Province méd.*, Lyon, 1897, 11: 565; 577.—**Van Beuren, F. T., jr.** Dentistry; the errant branch; shall medicine readopt it? *J. Dent. Res.*, 1932, 12: 239-50.—**Visick, H. C.** The control of dentistry by the medical profession. *Ibid.*, 1932, 12: 585.—**Waite, F. C.** The parting of the ways of dentistry and medicine. *Am. Dent. Surgeon*, 1929, 49: 265-7.—**Walker, A.** A modern health triangle—physician, dentist, patient. *Diplomate*, 1932, 4: 359-63.—**Weinberger, N. S.** Common ground of the physician and dentist. *Bull. Guthrie Clin.*, 1933-34, 3: 70-5.—**Williams, J. B.** Interrelationship of dental practice and general medicine. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1936, 23: 737-50. Also *Virginia M. Month.*, 1936-37, 63: 211-6.—**Wolfer, H.** Medical-dental cooperation in hospital practice; medical phase. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1936, 78: 1263-5.—**Wood, C. A.** Care of the eyes and eyesight by members of the dental profession. *Dent. Rev.*, 1906, 20: 1235-41.—**Young, G. S.** What report should a dentist expect from a physician? *J. Canad. Dent. Ass.*, 1938, 4: 300.

— Methods.

See also other subheadings of Dentistry (operative; orthodontic; prosthetic, &c.)

DROSEN, E. Dental drawing. 83p. 4°. Brooklyn, 1924.

NEUMER, O. *Ueber die Abhaltung der Feuchtigkeit im Munde bei zahnärztlichen Eingriffen. 25p. 8°. Heidelb., 1930.

Casotti, L. Impronte e portaimpronte. *Stomatologia*, Mod., 1933, 31: 36-58.—**Heckard, W. A.** Pin-hole photography for dental appliances or cases. *Dent. Rev.*, 1909, 23: 336-40.—**Huet, E.** A propos de nos fraises. *Odontologie*, Par., 1925, 63: 89-97.—**Klein, A.** Die Hemmung der Speichelsekretion bei zahnärztlichen Eingriffen. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1927, 25: 857-62.—**Pollak, K.** Stehend oder sitzend

arbeiten? *Ibid.*, 1925, 23: 933-6.—**Singer, O.** Ueber instrumentellen Verschluss der Speicheldrüsenausführungsgänge; ein Beitrag zur Trockenhaltung der Mundhöhle. *Ibid.*, 632-8.

— Methods: Disinfection and sterilization.

BREENKÖTTER, W. *Kritische Untersuchung des Elektro-Kugel-Sterilisator nach Dr Dessart unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Einwirkung der Hitze auf Bohrer und Nadeln [Köln] 21p. 8°. Hamb., 1936.

FABIAN, R. *Wirkt arsenige Säure ohne Zusatz von Desinfizienten auf die Zahnpulpa sterilisierend? 21p. 8°. Münch., 1932.

FEUCHT, A. *Zur Trockensterilisation in der Zahnheilkunde. 24p. 8°. Tüb., 1935.

FREUNDLIEB, R. *Bakteriologische und röntgenologische Untersuchungen über die Möglichkeit der Sterilisierung pulpaloser Zähne mittels der medikamentösen Therapie. 28p. 8°. Jena, 1934.

NESPITAL, W. [K. H. G. F.] *Bakteriologische Untersuchungen von zahnärztlichen Instrumenten und Materialien [Rostock] 24p. 8°. Lippstadt-Westf., 1932.

PETZ, C. M. *Ueber Desinfektion zahnärztlicher Instrumente in vier verschiedenen Medien. 15p. 8°. Tüb., 1931.

PLUG, W. [B. G.] *Ueber die Brauchbarkeit von chemischen Mitteln zur Desinfektion von zahnärztlichen Instrumenten [Rostock] 32p. 8°. Berl., 1933.

POGAČNIK, B. *Die Heissluftsterilisation für zahnärztliche Instrumente. 31p. 8°. Münch., 1932.

SANDER, W. *Findet eine Tiefenwirkung des bei einer Diathermiebehandlung verwandten Antiseptikums im Sinne der Kataphorese statt? [Würzburg] 16p. 8°. Weissenb., 1933.

SCHÜTTE, H. *Bakteriologische Untersuchungen über die Möglichkeit der Sterilisierung pulpaloser Zähne mittels der chirurgischen Diathermie. 35p. 8°. Rostock, 1931.

Bader, J., & Delibéros, J. Une nouvelle forme d'emploi de l'iode en thérapeutique dentaire, en particulier pour le traitement des dents infectées. *Odontologie*, Par., 1933, 71: 30-41.—**Coolidge, E. D.** Studies of germicides for the treatment of root canals. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1929, 16: 698-714.—**Daniels, C.** The use of antiseptics and disinfectants in dentistry. *Atti Congr. internaz. stomat.* (1935) 1936, 2 Congr., 2: 1301-13.—**Darcissac, M.** La stérilisation rapide des canaux et des foyers apexiens par l'acide trichloracétique. *Rev. stomat.*, Par., 1930, 32: 363-76.—**Grossman, L. L.** An electrolyzer for use in electro-sterilization. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1929, 71: 708-10.—**Appleton, J. L. T. jr.** Experimental and applied studies in electro-sterilization. *Ibid.*, 1931, 73: 147-60.—**Hasseltine, H. T.** The sterilization of dental instruments. In *U. S. Pub. Health Serv. Hyg. Lab. Bull.*, No. 101, 1915, 53-69.—**Hentze**, Antisepsis und Asepsis in der Zahnheilkunde. *C. rend. Congr. dent. internat.*, 1909, 5. Congr., 1. Teil, 465-7.—**Hulin, C.** Indice de désinfection des 4^{es} par une méthode chimique. *Odontologie*, Par., 1926, 64: 706-10.—**Klein, A., & Weinmann, J.** Ueber die Desinfektion in leicht schmelzenden Metallen. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1925, 23: 143-8.—**Kupfer, E.** Zur Sterilisation unserer Wurzelbehandlungsinstrumente. *Ibid.*, 1935, 33: 1195-8.—**Meisburger, L.** Practical sterilization for the dentist. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1918, 60: 240.—**Meistroff, C. L.** A simplified technic for sterility in restoration procedure. *Dent. Items*, 1933, 55: 613-8.—**Reinmöller, M.** Instrumentenkunde, Aseptik, Antiseptik. *Fortsch. Zahnh.*, 1928, 4: 91; passim.—**Schüller, F.** Die Einwirkung der Heissluftsterilisation auf Kerffellen und Bohrer. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1938, 36: 268-80.—**Stein, G.** Behelfe zur Elektrosterilisation. *Ibid.*, 1937, 35: 568-72.—**Thésée**, Quelques notes pratiques touchant les stériliseurs électriques. *Rev. stomat.*, Par., 1926, 28: 527-9.—**Urbach, H., & Hummel, W.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen in neueren zahnärztlichen Instrumentensterilisatoren mit ruhender und bewegter Heissluft. *Arch. Hyg.*, Münch., 1937-38, 119: 1-19.—**Wolf, H.** Die automatische Überwachung von Iontophorese und Elektrosterilisation. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1938, 36: 63.—**Dittel, E.** Neue Gleich- und Wechselstromapparate für Elektrosterilisation. *Ibid.*, 1934, 32: 677-89.

— Methods: Grinding and polishing.

FRANKE, A. *Ueber das Schleifen in der Zahnheilkunde; Untersuchungen über den Ein-

fluss von Druck und Tourenzahl auf den Schleifeffekt [Berlin] 30p. 8° Charlottenb., 1933.

HARTMANN, S. *Ueber zahnärztliches Schleifen und Polieren, mit besonderer Erörterung der Natur des Schleif- und Polierprozesses [München] 60p. 8° Landsberg a. Lech, 1932.

KRUMSIEK, F. *Ueber das Schleifen und die Schleifsteine; Untersuchungen über die Brauchbarkeit verschiedenkörniger Schleifsteine. 31p. 8° Bonn, 1930.

MATHIEU, H. *Untersuchungen an Schleifsteinen für zahnärztliche Arbeiten. 50p. 8° Rost., 1932.

SOMMER, R. *Schleifmaterialien; Bedingungen zur Erreichung von Höchstleistungen; Bedeutung und Anwendung in der Zahnheilkunde [Heidelberg] 43p. 8° Coburg, 1934.

Matfus, J. Ueber das Beschleifen der Brückenpfeiler in Verbindung mit einem Zungen- und Wangenschützer mit Steinanfeuchter. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1922, 20: 467-71.—Schouppé, K. Ein neues Zahnschleifinstrument. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1930, 17: 217-9.

— Models [dies, counterdies]

See also **Dentistry**, Impressions and moulds; **Dentistry**, Material: Metals: Casting.

BESIER, T. *Ueber Formveränderungen des Modellwachses in Abhängigkeit von der Temperatur. 35p. 8° Münch., 1930.

EIGNER, W. *Ueber die Herstellung von Gipsmodellen mit glatter Oberfläche. 24p. 8° Bresl., 1932.

SEYDEL, O. *Die Expansion von Gips, Modellit und Moldano unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Intensität des Anrührens [Heidelberg] 17p. 8° Coburg, 1935.

Baghel, D. Composition and plaster. Austral. J. Dent., 1925, 29: 286-9.—Best, E. S. Clinics in restorative dentistry; models for classification and restorations. Dent. Surv., 1934, 10: 31-5.—Bodine, R. L. Partial denture prosthesis; model materials. Dent. Bull., 1929, 1: 11-3.—Downs, W. B. A method of showing and shipping orthodontic models. Angle Orthodont., 1937, 7: 32-7.—Dreyfus, S. Rational method of trimming models from a diagnostic standpoint. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1925, 11: 1042-6. Also Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1928, 38: 478-82.—Dubs, W. Untersuchung auf Härte und Expansion bei einigen neueren Gipsarten, die in der zahnärztlichen Prothetik zur Herstellung von Modellen Verwendung finden, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Vulkanisationsprozesses. In Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern, 1933-35, No. 10, 1-5. Also Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1934, 44: 515-53.—Frahm, F. W. Cast preparation for immediate restorations. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 551-60.—Irish, R. E. A new and efficient model trimmer. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1925, 11: 986-9.—Johnson, R. N. Artificial stones used for dental models. Brit. Dent. J., 1931, 52: 673-82.—Gibson, C. S. The use of plaster of Paris and allied substances for dental models. Ibid., 1929, 50: 681-97.—Margolis, H. I. Facial-dental casts and records. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1934, 20: 875-86.—Novák, V. [Internal moulage in radiology] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, 72: 65.—Oliver, O. A. Facial impressions and casts. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1917, 3: 204; 352.—Padelford, D. C. Construction of an accurate counter die. Dent. Digest, 1936, 42: 344.—Porter, L. J. Orthodontic plaster model former. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1927, 13: 443-53.—Ritchie, S. G. Determination of the initial and final sets of plaster of Paris. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1936, 2: 69-71.—Weller, G. N. S. Bites. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1927, 41: 122-6.

— Nomenclature.

Aiguier, J. E., McCall, J. O., & Merritt, A. H. Report of the committee on nomenclature of the American academy of periodontology. J. Periodont., 1937, 8: 88-95.—Anthony, L. P. Report of committee on dental nomenclature. Dent. Cosmos, 1923, 65: 1226-30. Also Internat. J. Orthodont., 1923, 9: 834-9. Also J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1923, 10: 1039-43.—Choquet. Proposition d'une nouvelle terminologie dentaire. C. rend. Inst. fr. anthrop., 1911-12, 27.—Guilford, S. H. How can we improve our nomenclature? Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1908, 281-7.—Hyatt, T. P. A question of nomenclature. Brit. Dent. J., 1933, 54: 484.—Jonge-Cohen, T. E. de [Observations on nomenclature] Tsch. tandheelk., 1930, 37: 342-53.—McCall, J. O. A consideration of dental nomenclature with special reference to periodontal nomenclature. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1924, 11: 150-60.—Ruggles, S. D. Phases of improvement in nomenclature. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1909, 121-6.—Villian, G. Essai d'unification de la terminologie et

des diverses classifications en orthopédie dentaire (orthodontie et orthopédie dento-faciale) C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., 1909, 5. Congr., 2. Teil, 281-330.—Wetzel, G. Distal und proximal, statt medial und distal. Anat. Anz., 1921, 54: 382.

— operative.

See also **Dentistry** subheadings (orthodontic; preventive; prosthetic) **Tooth**, Extraction.

KESSEL, J. [L.] *Bericht über 20 Fälle aus der chirurgischen Abteilung des zahnärztlichen Instituts Tübingen. 23p. 8° Tüb., 1935.

KRATZIK, H. [R.] *Ueber die Bedeutung zahn-ärztlichen chirurgischen Arbeiten in der Zahnheilkunde. 39p. 8° Lpz., 1935.

Brown, R. K. Operative dentistry in a changing economic era. Dent. Cosmos, 1934, 76: 1181-93.—Christiansen, G. W. Problems in oral surgery of interest to the general practitioner. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 1989-99.—Colburn, W. A. Classification of typical dental surgery cases. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1923, 31: 700-5.—Dunning, H. S. Dental surgery by the dental surgeon. Tr. Dent. Soc. State N. York, 1938, 5: 9-11.—Engel, A. C. Exodontia and oral surgery from a general practitioner's standpoint. Illinois Dent. J., 1936, 5: 49-52.—Harris, J. Dental surgery. J. Ohio Dent. Soc., 1936, 2: 75-9.—Hebble, C. H. Operative dentistry—principles and practice. Ibid., 1934, 8: 111-8.—Hoffmann, K. F. Die Chirurgie des Gebisses. Natur. Lpz., 1927, 18: 312.—Huff, M. D. Present-day problems of operative dentistry. Dent. Cosmos, 1927, 69: 143-7.—Johnson, C. N. The necessity for greater intelligence in performing dental operations. Dent. Rev., 1906, 20: 547-53.

— Operative dentistry. Tr. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, suppl. Internat. Dent. Congr., 48-53.—Kennon, R. The borderline of dental surgery. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 751-3.—Kirk, E. C. The science and art relations of operative dentistry. Dent. Rev., 1914, 28: 472-9.—Machalt, B. B. The facility of surgery in the general practice of dentistry. Dent. Cosmos, 1934, 76: 342-5.—McClellan, G. B. Operative dentistry. J. Ohio Dent. Soc., 1933, 7: 107-13.—Rasmussen, A. T. Some thoughts on the surgical side of dentistry. Dent. Rev., 1910, 24: 465-75.—Roberts, G. L. Oral surgery and the dental surgeon. Birmingham M. Rev., 1937, 12: 168-80, 4 pl.—Rule, R. W. Operative dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1933, 20: 1254-64.—Schmidt, G. Allgemeine Chirurgie. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1928, 4: 39; 1929, 5: 50.—Schmuziger, P. Chirurgische Zahnheilkunde und Grenzgebiete. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1938, 48: 186-95.—Smith, A. G. The dread of dental operations. Dent. Rev., 1912, 26: 157-9.—Steiner, B. Beiträge zur zahnärztlichen Chirurgie. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1930, 28: 506-15.—Storey, J. E. Some things in operative dentistry. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1910, 471-6.—Woodbury, C. E. Some of the concrete essentials of operative dentistry. Illinois Dent. J., 1938, 7: 5-14.

— operative: Accidents, complications, and failures.

BAUCH, W. *Ueber Aspiration und Verschlucken von Wurzelkanalinstrumenten und deren Verhütung [Leipzig] 18p. 8° Zeulenroda, 1934.

BREUEL, F. *Die Hämophilie in der Zahnchirurgie. 27p. 8° [Berl.] 1930.

GAWALÜGOFF, K. K. *Vergiftungen in der Zahnheilkunde [Heidelberg] 107p. 8° Wiesloch, 1931.

HAUSEISEN, H. *Blutverluste nach zahnärztlichen Operationen. 22p. 8° Rost., 1928.

HOFFMANN, H. *Ueber Zufälligkeiten und unerwünschte Folgeerscheinungen bei einfachen zahnärztlichen Eingriffen. 50p. 8° Bonn, 1934.

KALEWA, R. *Blutungsgefahr in der Zahnheilkunde [Leipzig] 23p. 8° [Lpz.] 1931.

MÜLLER, E. *Ueber das Abbrechen von Injektionsnadeln bei zahnärztlichen Operationen [Breslau] 19p. 8° Waldenburg, 1924.

NIEDEREHE, E. *Ueber Ursachen und Folgen der Fraktur von Instrumenten bei der Wurzelbehandlung der Zähne und deren Behandlung [München] 22p. 8° Günzburg, 1933.

RAPHAEL, A. *Zufälle bei der zahnärztlichen chirurgischen Behandlung einschliesslich der Lokalanästhesie. 53p. 8° Bresl., 1928.

WÜBBEN, H. *Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Entfernung abgebrochener Instrumente aus den Wurzelkanälen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Jodjodkalium. 18p. 8° Würzb., 1932.

ZERBST, R. J. H. *Lebensbedrohliche Zustände bei der zahnärztlichen Behandlung; ihre Prophylaxe und Therapie. 10p. 8° Lpz., 1922.

BARNES, A. R. The risk of dental surgery, especially in cases of cardiovascular disease. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, 13: 1433-40.—BROPHY, T. W. Incidents in the practice of an oral surgeon. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1910, 426-32.—BUTTE, W. J. Surgical emphysema. Brit. Dent. J., 1927, 48: 620.—CORBINEAU, J., & CORBINEAU. Des accidents et de la sécurité dans l'emploi des instruments à canaux. Rev. odont., Par., 1938, 60: 115-28.—DOW, R. S., & EDIN, S. Hæmorrhage in dental practice. Brit. Dent. J., 1928, 49: 533-8.—EDWARDS, R. W., & SAWYER, C. W. Broken instruments in root canals. Dent. Digest, 1938, 44: 111.—FRIDRICHOVSKÝ, J. [Two illustrated cases of foreign bodies in dentistry] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1927-28, 7: 373-83, 2 pl.—HYDE, W. H. Il dolore post-operatorio. Riv. ital. stomat., 1934, 3: 535-9.—LANGENDORFF, R. Zur Injektionsfrage bei Patienten mit Kollapsdisposition. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1932, 30: 1435.—LATCHAM, H. E. The outstanding sins of operative dentistry. Bull. Virginia Dent. Ass., 1937, 14: 11-7.—MATHIS, H. Ursache und Behandlung von Ohnmachtsanfällen bei zahnärztlichen Eingriffen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 1523-8.—MEYER, W. Fehlgriffe in der zahnärztlichen Chirurgie. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1932, 8: 244-56.—ORLEAN, S. L. Postoperative pain and its control by the general practitioner. Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 743-9.—PÉTER, F., & SEBASTIAN, N. N. Gefährdende Momente in der Zahnheilkunde. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1924, 22: 623-38.—PRIME, J. M. Is operative dentistry failing? J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 47-58.—RESCH, C. A. The control of pain and complications following dental operations. Cleveland Clin. Q., 1935, 2: No. 4, 65-70.—TACAIL, F. Fausse greffe. Rev. odont., Par., 1936, 57: 459-66.—TENNANT, W. E. Unnecessary pain during and after dental operations. Dent. Rev., 1912, 26: 272-8.—THIBAUT, R. C. Les hémmorragies dentaires post-opératoires; leur traitement. Paris méd., 1932, 85: 205.—WINTER, L. Complications following oral surgical procedures. Dent. Cosmos, 1933, 75: 261-9.

— operative: History.

IMHOF, A. *Die Entwicklung der zahnärztlichen Chirurgie seit Jahrhundertbeginn [Tübingen] 39p. 8° Laufen, 1930.

MAURER, W. *Die Geschichte der Wundbehandlung in der Zahnheilkunde. 28p. 8° Heidelb., 1932.

ADRIAN, W. Referat über die chirurgische Zahnheilkunde in den Vereinigten Staaten. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1927, 45: 447-55.—ARMBRECHT, E. C. Hüllien, the oral surgeon. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1937, 23: 377; 511.—BLACK, A. D. The future practice of operative dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1932, 19: 1213-21. Operative dentistry: a review of the past 75 years. Dent. Cosmos, 1934, 76: 43-65, 9 ports.—CLACK, W. R. Operative dentistry as taught by G. V. Black. Dent. Rev., 1914, 28: 1168-77.—COOLIDGE, E. D. History of operative dentistry. Ibid., 1913, 27: 707-43.—JOHNSON, C. N. Some of the present tendencies in operative dentistry. Ibid., 1917, 31: 123-33.—LIVINGSTON, A. Some recent developments in dental surgery. Brit. Dent. J., 1927, 43: 570-6.—LYONS, C. J. The history of oral surgery and its influence on the profession of dentistry. Dent. Cosmos, 1934, 76: 27-40, 6 ports.—MCKAY, F. S. Historical review of the major episodes in the attainment to the scientific concept in operative dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 415-29.—MILLBERRY, G. S. The future of operative dentistry: a forecast. Ibid., 1925, 12: 909-17.—PLAMONDON, La chirurgie dentaire au Canada français. Rev. odont., Par., 1937, 58: 681-8.

— operative: Manuals.

BACH, J. Die Grundlagen der operativen Zahnbehandlung in 18 Vorträgen. 321p. 8° Berl., 1922.

BENNETT, N. The science and practice of dental surgery. 2. ed. 2 v. 1568p. 8° Lond., 1931.

CHOMPRET, J., DECHAUME & RICHARD, G. Technique chirurgicale bucco-dentaire. 283p. 8° Par., 1935.

COLYER, J. F. Dental surgery and pathology. 5. ed. 931p. 8° Lond., 1923.

DAVIS, W. C. Essentials of operative dentistry. 4. ed. 363p. 8° S. Louis, 1923.

FAULHABER, B., & NEUMANN, R. Die chirurgische Behandlung der Wurzelhautekrankungen; Schleimhautauflappung, Wurzelspitzenresektion und Replantation; ein Leitfaden für die Praxis. 2. Aufl. 174p. 8° Berl., 1921.

FRITEAU, E. Manuel du candidat aux examens de chirurgien-dentiste. 3. & 4. éd. 3 v. 8° Par., 1925-30.

JAMIESON, J. D. H. Aids to operative dentistry. 168p. 16° Lond., 1923.

JOHNSON, C. N. A text-book of operative dentistry. 4. ed. 1136p. 8° Phila. [1923]

KOPKIN, B. A. Dental surgery for medical practitioners. 109p. 8° Lond., 1937.

MCGEHEE, W. H. O. A text-book of operative dentistry. 932p. 8° Phila. [1930] Also 2. ed. 922p. [1936]

MAYRHOFER, B. Chirurgie der dentalen Mund- und Kieferkrankheiten. 352p. 8° Stuttg., 1930.

MILLS, G. P., & HUMPHREYS, H. A text-book of surgery for dental students. 3. ed. 344p. 8° Lond., 1922. Also 4. ed. 342p. [1935]

MITCHNER, P. H., SHATTOCK, C. E. [et al.] Surgery for dental students. 364p. 8° Lond., 1936.

NESPOULOUS, P. Dentisterie opératoire. 541p. 8° Par., 1929.

PARFITT, J. B. Operative dental surgery. 3. ed. 405p. 8° Lond., 1931.

PRAEGER, W. Einführung in die zahnärztliche Operationslehre und Röntgendiagnostik. 120p. 8° Lpz., 1926.

SEIFERT, E. Chirurgie des Kopfes und Halses für Zahnärzte. 202p. 8° Münch., 1922. Also 2. Aufl. 238p. 1931.

SOERENSEN, J., & WARNEKROS, L. Chirurg und Zahnarzt. 69p. 4 pl. 8° Berl., 1917.

STEINER, B. Praktikum der zahnärztlichen Chirurgie. 199p. 8° Berl., 1926.

WARD, M. L. The American text-book of operative dentistry, in contributions by eminent authorities. 6. ed. 818p. 8° Phila., 1926.

WEBB, M. H. Notes on operative dentistry. 175p. 8° Phila., 1883. Also 2. ed. 1883.

WILLIGER, F. Zahnärztliche Chirurgie. 192p. 8° Lpz., 1915. Also 5. Aufl. 204p. 1923.

— operative: Methods.

See also Anesthetization, dental; Tooth, Diseases: Treatment.

HOPP, E. [G.] *Die Anwendung von Wärme in der chirurgischen Zahnheilkunde [Leipzig] 24p. 8° [Zeulenroda] 1930.

IMMENKAMP, A. Die Stellung der Elektrochirurgie im Rahmen der operativen Zahnheilkunde. 91p. 8° Berl., 1933.

Bertel, O. Ueber Weichteilschutz. Oesterr. ungar. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1912, 28: 214-28.—Farmer, F. M. Radiography in dental surgery. Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1914, 57: 419; 479, pl.—Field, H. J. Gas oxygen anesthesia in dental surgery. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1929, 15: 600-3.—Filderman, J. De l'usage des gants en chirurgie-dentaire. Rev. odont., Par., 1926, 47: 157-69.—Fleming, W. C. Preventive measures that may be used in clinical operative dentistry by the teacher of periodontia. Proc. Am. Ass. Dent. Schools, 1933, 9: 283-92.—Gadd, P. Zur Frage der äusseren Mandibularanästhesie. Oesterr. ungar. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1913, 29: 52-67.—Hartman, L. L. Use of obtundent in operative dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 106-14.—Hyatt, T. P. Prophylactic odontotomy. Dent. Digest, 1925, 31: 20-6.—Marshall, J. S. Surgical cleanliness. Am. Dent. J., 1908, 7: 103-14.—Mead, S. V. Photography for dental surgery. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1936, 22: 1278-82.—Nevin, M. Preoperative and postoperative treatment of the patient. Dent. Items, 1923, 45: 911-5.—Novitzky, J. Moist heat and dental surgery success. Ibid., 1938, 60: 240.—Prime, J. M. Inconsistencies in operative dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 82-91.—Roberts, R. E. Radiology in relation to dental surgery. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1934, 54: 509-18.—Rowe, A. T. Present trends in operative procedure and their possible influence on dental education. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 30-2.—Shaw, D. M. Strong and fluid-tight dental joints. Brit. Dent. J., 1925, 46: 232-6.—Simpson, C. O. Radiography as an efficiency and economic factor in operative dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1928, 15: 330-9.—Symmons, J. A. General anesthesia in dental surgery. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1928, 42: 18-22.—Technique (La)

opérateur moderne. Méd. stomat., Par., 1928, No. 74, 13; No. 75, 1; No. 76, 1.—Williger, F. Chirurgische Verbandhehre für Zahnärzte. Abh. klin. Zahnh., 1916, H. 4, 3-21.—Woodard, D. E. The management of soft tissue in dental operations. Dent. Digest, 1936, 42: 16-9.

orthodontic.

See also Face; Jaws; Mandible; Mastication; Maxilla; Tooth; Occlusion, &c.

Abell, B. Orthodontia from the standpoint of the regular practitioner. Am. Dent. J., 1903, 2: 646-51.—Babcock, J. H. Orthodontics in modern practice. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1912-13, 6: odont. sect., 26; 41. — Orthodontics; a survey. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1932, 18: 325-30.—Bean, H. G. Cooperation. Ibid., 1936, 22: 1123-5.—Bulleid, W. A. Some thoughts on orthodontia. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1913, 28: 123-6.—Burke, G. F. Child psychology and its relation to orthodontic practice. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1920, 6: 341-6.—Cale-Matthews, G. F. Orthodontics and the school dental officer. Med. Off., Lond., 1930, 44: 145-7.—Campion, G. G. Orthodontics, a study in 6 dimensions. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1921, 7: 70-80.—Capon, P. G. Orthodontics in general practice. Brit. Dent. J., 1930, 51: 905-13. — Orthodontics in general practice. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1937, 57: 529-40.—Cartwright, F. S. Orthodontia—safe and sane. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1935, 21: 699-703.—Conover, C. S. Orthodontia, and its importance to the general practitioner. Ibid., 1925, 11: 397-403.—Corrigan, C. A. Extending the scope of orthodontic service. Ibid., 1937, 23: 786-90.—Cutler, R. Day-to-day problems in regulation treatment. Brit. Dent. J., 1937, 62: 617-29.—Day, R. A. Orthodontia and its relation to dentistry. Dent. Cosmos, 1913, 55: 1117-21 [Discussion] 1147-54. Also Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1914, 63-75.—DeCoster, L. L'orthodontie pour tous. Rev. odont., Par., 1933, 54: 178-94.—Dewey, M. Orthodontia; conditions making it necessary that may be partially eliminated. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1925, 12: 1186-93.—Dunn, R., & Gray, B. F. Appraisal of present-day orthodontic procedure. Dent. Cosmos, 1927, 69: 810-5.—Fairbank, L. C. Some aspects of the modern concept of orthodontics. Mil. Surgeon, 1938, 82: 81-91.—Fisk, G. V. The present-day approach to the orthodontic problem. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1935, 1: 391-404.—Frey, L. Quelques mots d'orthodontie à l'usage des médecins. Presse méd., 1913, 21: 626-8.—Gray, B. F. Ethics in orthodontia. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1926, 12: 1116-24.—Greve, H. C. Was soll der prakt. Arzt von Odontorthopädie wissen? Jahrbuch. arztl. Fortbild., 1926, 17: H. 11, 35-41.—Grieve, G. W. Orthodontia for the general practitioner. Dominion Dent. J., 1912, 24: 417-28.—Grünberg, J. Die Grundlagen der Orthodontie. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1913, 50: 1706-11.—Hamilton, H. B. The dental hygienist in orthodontic practice. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1920, 6: 589-97.—Hanau, R. L. Dental engineering; we assume; we conclude. Ibid., 1918, 4: 615; 1920, 6: 230; 491.—Hawley, C. A. Orthodontia as a profession. Ibid., 1926, 12: 607-9.—Haynes, R. S. The common ground of orthodontia and pediatrics. Ibid., 1930, 16: 1131-45.—Herbst, E. L'orthopédie dentaire et ses rapports avec la médecine générale. Odontologie, Par., 1912, 47: 193; 245. — Einführung in die Orthodontie; 1. Teil, Projektionen; 2. Teil, praktische Orthodontie. Verh. Ges. deut. Naturf. (1911) 1912, 83: 2. Teil, 2. Hälfte, 462; 463.—Herd, S. Valuable facts in orthodontia of special interest to the general dentist. Dent. Digest, 1924, 29: 728; 802; 887.—Herpin, A. Notes sur l'orthodontie. Rev. stomat., Par., 1926, 28: 617; 1930, 32: 695.—Hinman, T. P. A plea for the adoption of orthodontia in the practice of every dentist. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1908, 380-8.—Hoffman, A. General practice as related to the field of orthodontia. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1925, 12: 1310-9. — Orthodontia as a practice for the family dentist. Dominion Dent. J., 1926, 38: 175-85.—Hoggan, J. A. C. The road of vision in orthodontia. J. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1920, 7: 430-6.—Jackson, A. F. Correlation of concept and treatment in orthodontia. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1932, 19: 1161-75.—Jackson, V. H. Orthodontia. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., 1909, 5. Congr., 1. Teil, 99. — Orthodontia and orthopædia of the face. Ibid., 2. Teil, 273-81.—Jardeni, J. Talks on orthodontics. Dent. Items, 1936, 58: 490-3.—Johnson, A. LeR. Orthodontia's contribution to dentistry. Dent. Cosmos, 1925, 67: 368-79.—Kadner, A. Eine zeitgemäße Betrachtung über die Aufgaben der Orthodontie. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1927, 45: 261-6.—Kantorowicz, A. Grundzüge der Orthodontie. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1930, 38: 467-512.—Kelsey, H. E. Place of orthodontia in the impending world health service. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 383-94.—Kenpe, F. C. Observations on a few problems of orthodontia. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1935, 21: 603-16.—Lifton, J. C. Orthodontia in public clinic. Dent. Items, 1934, 56: 173; 252; 335.—Liger. Rapport sur le fonctionnement du service d'orthodontie à l'Ecole Odontotechnique. Rev. odont., Par., 1931, 52: 13-6.—Lischer, R. E. The records of an orthodontist. Dent. Items, 1917, 39: 178-94.—McLean, D. W. Occlusal orthopedics. Dent. Cosmos, 1932, 74: 313-24.—Maller, J. W. Child psychology as applied to orthodontia. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1929, 15: 585-9.—Marsh, H. E. Orthodontics in general practice. Ibid., 1931, 17: 28-36.—Mershon, J. V. President's address before the American Society of Orthodontists, Chicago, Ill., April 4-6, 1920. Ibid., 1920, 6: 311-5. — Orthodontia and its

relation to dentistry. Tr. Dent. Soc. State N. York, 1930, 62: 114-20.—Michaelis, H. K. [Orthodontology] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: pt 2, 2179.—Miner, L. M. S. The place of orthodontia in dental education. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1932, 18: 549-52.—Moore, G. R. Relation of orthodontia to other fields of dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 1292-98.—Nash, E. H. T. Industry intervenes. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 670.—Newnham, & Baker. Orthodontia for the general practitioner of dentistry. Austral. J. Dent., 1935, 39: 16-20.—Nord, C. F. L. [Recent views on orthodontia] Tsch. tandheelk., 1931, 38: 406-16.—Noyes, F. B. Lessons from 25 years of orthodontic practice. Angle Orthodont., 1938, 8: 126-39.—Oliver, O. A. Orthodontia for the general practitioner. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1929, 15: 422-37.—Oppenheim, A. Die Krise in der Orthodontie. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1933, 31: 447; 518; 723; 899; 962. Also repr.—Pollock, C. Orthodontia and its relation to modern tendencies of dental and medical practice. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1921, 7: 5-18.—Quintero, J. T. The problems of modern orthodontia. Ibid., 1922, 8: 283.—Roberts, E. S. Some problems of the orthodontists. Ibid., 1919, 5: 33-8.—Rushion, W. Orthodontia and common sense. Ibid., 1928, 14: 766-81.—Schelling, C. A brief survey of orthodontics. Ibid., 1934, 20: 113-21.—Schwarz, A. M. Ueber die leitenden Ideen der modernen orthodontischen Therapie. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1930, 28: 646-57.—Schweitzer, J. M. Orthodontia in relation to prosthodontia. Am. J. Orthodont., 1938, 24: 129-35.—Seimille, A. C., & Pasquet, R. L'orthodontie à la portée de tous les praticiens. Rev. odont., Par., 1935, 56: 819-42.—Simon, P. W. Die Orthodontie in ihren Wechselbeziehungen zur allgemeinen Zahnheilkunde. Oesterr. ungar. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1913, 29: 67-83.—Skeen, P. A. Orthodontia. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1910, 375-8.—Stathers, F. R. Orthodontia. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1913, 30: 111-21.—Strang, R. H. W. Ideals in treatment. Angle Orthodont., 1935, 5: 29-41. — Our duty to orthodontia. Dent. Cosmos, 1926, 68: 852-60.—Subirana, L. Restitution de la formule numérique en orthodontie. Odontologie, Par., 1923, 61: 182-6.—Talbot, W. O. Modern orthodontia in principle and practice. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1915, 1: 484-7.—Taylor, A. T. Crumbs from the orthodontic table. Ibid., 1937, 23: 1102-10.—Trier, J. H. The orthodontist and physician. Dent. Cosmos, 1926, 68: 120-6.—Wadsworth, F. Mandibular movements, occlusion and correlation of orthodontia and prosthodontia. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1924, 32: 716-31. Also Internat. J. Orthodont., 1925, 11: 327-36.—Wallisch, W. Orthodontie. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1930, 28: 536-43.—Wilkinson, W. S. Common sense in orthodontia. Austral. J. Dent., 1934, 38: 43-7.—Willett, R. C. The relation of the general practitioner of dentistry to the orthodontist. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1924, 11: 418-27.—Williams, P. N. Orthodontia for the general practitioner. Dent. Digest, 1925, 31: 449; 527.—Wolf Weinberger, B. The contribution of orthodontia. Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 83-52.—Young, J. L. Ethical relations in conducting an orthodontic practice. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1921, 7: 347-55.

orthodontic: Accidents, complications, and failures.

Chapman, H. Orthodontic errors. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1937, 57: 298-308. — & Marsh, L. R. Failures in orthodontic practice. Ibid., 1938, 58: 57-76.—Fay, M. L. Conditions making orthodontia unsatisfactory in combination with general practice. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1933, 20: 643-8.—Herbst, E. Fehlgriffe in der Orthodontie. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1927, 3: 855; passim.—Izard, G. Incidents, accidents et complications en thérapeutique orthodontique. Rev. stomat., Par., 1936, 38: 689-758.—Jackson, A. F. Facts, fictions and fallacies in orthodontia. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1937, 23: 1073-95.—Kadner, A. Fehlgriffe in der Orthodontie. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1926, 1: 275-90.—Oppenheim, A. Die Krise in der Orthodontie. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1933, 31: 447; 518; 723.—Rogers, A. P. Orthodontic failure; case report. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1936, 22: 335-7.—Scheiwe, F. Kunstfehler in der Orthodontie; ein Beitrag zum Kurpfuschertum. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1927, 43: 456-9.—Weber, R. Fehlgriffe in der Orthodontie. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1926, 2: 1. Teil, 856-68.—Woodbury, W. W. Orthodontic suppositions. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1937, 23: 984-92.

orthodontic: Appliances.

HENKEL, L. A. *Die Anwendungsmöglichkeit der verschiedenen Separationen in der Orthodontie [Frankfurt] 13p. 8°. Wertheim, 1937.

HERRERA, S. V. *Aparatos de fijación para dientes móviles en parodoncia [Chile] 45p. 8°. Avenida, 1934.

PABST, W. *Ueber die Retention und Retentionsapparate in der zahnärztlichen Orthopädie [München] 31p. 8°. Saarbrücken, 1933.

ROTH, H. *Die Entwicklung des Lingualapparates zwecks Kieferregulierung. 25p. 8°. Erlangen, 1932.

WEISSE, O. A. R. *Ueber Retentionsapparate (Auszug) [Leipzig] 8p. 8°. Dresden, 1925.

- Angle, E. H. The latest and best in orthodontic mechanism. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1928, 70: 1143.—Arnold, E. B. The use of coil springs in orthodontia. *Internat. Orthodont. Congr.* (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 686-9. — The coil spring—a gentle, positive force in tooth movement. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 22: 2032-43.—Bach, E. N. An efficient lingual lock. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1922, 8: 573-9. — Cast Hawley retainer with attachments showing advantages over the vulcanite retainer. *Internat. Orthodont. Congr.* (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 682.—Bertram, C. Effectiveness of some apparatuses used in orthodontia. *Tschr. tandheelk.*, 1929, 36: 916-32, 4 ch. — [Orthodontic elastics, 2000% economy and other matters] *Ibid.*, 1937, 44: 309-14.—Birgfeld, C. Die Halbkuppelschiene zur Regulierung des vorstehenden Oberkiefers. *C. rend. Congr. dent. internat.*, 1909, 5. Congr. 2. Teil, 458.—Breitner, C. Verwendungsmöglichkeiten von Spiralfedern in der orthodontischen Therapie. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1930, 28: 18-22.—Brown, G. C. Buccal and labial extensions from the lingual arch (clinic). *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1927, 13: 885-91.—Bustin, E. Ueber die orthodontische Frühbehandlung; die Verwendung von Kopfaube und Zugbalken. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1934, 32: 86; 150; 1451.—De Vries, B. G. A group of the more commonly used appliances of lingual and labial types, constructed in detail and mounted on porcelain dentures. *Internat. Orthodont. Congr.* (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 677. Also *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1927, 13: 881.—Dewey, M. Plain and clamp molar bands. *Ibid.*, 1915, 1: 82-5. — The lingual arch in combination with the labial arch with extensions as used by Dr Lloyd S. Lourie. *Ibid.*, 1916, 2: 593-602. — The importance of the application of the labial alignment wire. *Ibid.*, 1917, 3: 520-5. — Some types of the finger-spring used on the lingual base-wire. *Ibid.*, 1922, 8: 694-700. — Application of spring force from gold and platinum removable appliances. *Ibid.*, 1923, 9: 501-13. — A consideration of coil springs for lingual appliances. *Ibid.*, 1925, 11: 783-91.—Dickin, H. O. Oral screens in the treatment of certain dental irregularities. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1934, 27: 1411-20.—Ellis, W. H. A one piece lingual arch embodying a new principle in construction and fixation. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1931, 17: 766-71.—Fisk, G. V. Different types of auxiliary springs used with pin appliance. *Internat. Orthodont. Congr.* (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 672-4.—Fraenkel, R. Un nouveau verrou pour l'orthodontie. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1935, 73: 18-21.—Friel, S. Stainless steel plain bands versus clamp bands for molar teeth. *Angle Orthodont.*, 1935, 5: 114-23.—Futterman, M. J. A new type of space maintainer to allow for anterior lateral development. *Dent. Items*, 1938, 60: 445-50.—Fuyt, W. J. C. Demonstration eines Expansions-Apparates. *C. rend. Congr. dent. internat.*, 1909, 5. Congr. 2. Teil, 462.—Glaser, C. G. Use of artificial cingula with other appliances. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1937, 23: 903-8.—Grieve, G. W. Buccal inclined planes, in conjunction with the pin appliance, for stimulation of growth of the mandible (clinic). *Ibid.*, 1927, 13: 883-5. Also *Internat. Orthodont. Congr.* (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 669-71.—Griffin, E. M. The application of light resilient arches in conjunction with a special lock. *Ibid.*, 662-8.—Grohs, R. Die abnehmbare Greiferschiene. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1937, 35: 1513-22.—Hamilton, H. B. Lingual lock. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1924, 10: 392.—Hawley, C. A. A removable retainer. *Ibid.*, 1919, 5: 291-305. Also *Dent. Cosmos*, 1919, 61: 449-55. — The use of a round wire buccal arch preliminary to the use of the ribbon arch. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1925, 11: 951.—Henry, O. J. The Crozat removable appliance and some of its advantages. *Ibid.*, 1926, 12: 261-6.—Herbst, E. Ueber Retentionsapparate. *C. rend. Congr. dent. internat.*, 1909, 5. Congr. 2. Teil, 351-3.—Higley, L. B. A continuous reciprocal auxiliary spring, for expansion of the lateral segments and forward movement of the anterior segment. *Am. J. Orthodont.*, 1938, 24: 163.—Hoggan, J. A. C. The carrying of artificial teeth attached to an orthodontic appliance while moving teeth. *Internat. Orthodont. Congr.* (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 586.—Housset, P. Appareils à tendeur. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1922, 60: 263-7.—Hutchinson, D. The Hawley removable retainer. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1931, 17: 885.—Jackson, A. F. The labial auxiliary spring. *Ibid.*, 1929, 15: 33; 864.—Jackson, V. H. Orthodontic treatment with arms, spring loops, fingers, Jackson equalizing posts, either spring or rigid, and including the movement of the teeth bodily and retaining them. *Ibid.*, 1928, 14: 224-8.—Jean, F. Modifications aux appareils de redressement à poste fixe. *C. rend. Congr. dent. internat.*, 1909, 5. Congr. 2. Teil, 373-8.—Johnson, J. E. The twin-wire appliance. *Am. J. Orthodont.*, 1938, 24: 303-27. Also *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1934, 20: 946-63.—Johnston, S. E. A lock for the lingual arch. *Ibid.*, 1920, 6: 94.—Ketcham, A. H. Report of cases treated with Dr Edward H. Angle's new appliance. *Ibid.*, 1915, 1: 422-30.—Koch, C. W. Simplicity in orthodontic mechanisms with special emphasis on the round labial arch. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 22: 1712-24.—König, J. Bolzenschlösser. *Atti Congr. internaz. stomat.* (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 788-92.—Körbitz, A. Zur Kritik des Expansionsbogens. *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1913, 31: 54-62.—Kohl, W. Ueber Lingualapparaturen. *Ibid.*, 1928, 46: 10-25.—Korkhaus, J. Un nouvel appareil orthodontique en Wipla. *J. dent. belge*, 1937, 28: 53-7.—Ledniczer, A. Eine neue Fixationsschiene für abgekaute Frontzähne. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1930, 28: 515-8.—Lindsay, L. Early treatment of orthodontic cases with head cap and traction. *Dent. Rec., Lond.*, 1936, 56: 345-7.—Locke, J. D. Oral cavity appliance. U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2,037,079.—Lowy, R. Rationalizing the Angle-Simon methods. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 22: 1363-71.—McCarter, W. A. Extension lock attachment. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1924, 10: 389-91.—McLean, D. W. The orientation mask. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1934, 76: 255-64.—Merston, J. V. The removable lingual arch appliance. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1926, 12: 1002-26. Also *Internat. Orthodont. Congr.* (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 279-303.—Mushin, W. W. The dental prcp. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1936, 1: 1062-4.—Musj, E. Sostituzione del vecchio tipo di apparecchio per la exvertodislocazione, o disto-dislocazione, dei denti latero-posteriori con un altro che ne elimina i difetti. *Ann. clin. odont.*, Roma, 1935, 12: 1023-7.—Muzii, E. Un nuovo tipo di apparecchio a vite per ortopedia dento-facciale. *Stomatologia, Mod.*, 1929, 27: 673-7.—Nieddu, G. Un apparecchio ortodontico semplicissimo per i due incisivi centrali superiori. *Ibid.*, 1936, 34: 126-30.—Nord, C. F. L. [Free apparatuses in orthodontia] *Tschr. tandheelk.*, 1928, 35: 116-30, pl. — The advantages of removable appliances. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1930, 16: 1273-9.—Nolting, P. R. Intermaxillary elastics. *Ibid.*, 1937, 23: 812.—Norman, H. W. Skull-cap retractor for superior protrusion. *Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr.*, 1914, 6. Congr., 713.—Oliver, O. A. The technic of the lingual and labial arches. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1929, 15: 527; 657.—Pollock, H. C. Modification of the fixed removable type of orthodontic appliance. *Ibid.*, 1930, 16: 737-43.—Ponroy, P. Présentation d'un appareil d'ancrage intermaxillaire amovible. *Rev. stomat. Par.*, 1921, 23: 211-3.—Porter, L. J. An easily adjustable lingual lock for use with removable lingual arches. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1921, 7: 1; 477.—Pullen, H. A. Advantages of fixed V removable appliances. *Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr.*, 1914, 6. Congr., 383-93. — Seamless incisor bands in orthodontia. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1931, 17: 51-1.—Reid, P. V. A new labial section for the Hawley retainer. *Ibid.*, 1935, 21: 201.—Richter, R. Altes und modernes Regulieren der Zähne mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Angleschen Systems. *C. rend. Congr. dent. internat.*, 1909, 5. Congr. 2. Teil, 453-7.—Rix, R. E. Some useful orthodontic appliances. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1938, 64: 13-21.—Rogers, A. P. The use of the Angle-Young lock and auxiliary wires in conjunction with the new Angle appliance. *Tr. Panama-Pacific Dent. Congr.*, 1915, 2: 128-32 [Discussion] 3: 160. — Living orthodontic appliances. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1929, 15: 1-14.—Rupprecht, O. Orthodontic bands. *Ibid.*, 1928, 14: 473-86.—Saraval, U. Del valore della protesi mobile in ortodonzia. *Stomatologia, Mod.*, 1928, 26: 385-90.—Schwarz, A. Einige orthodontische Behelfe. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1936, 34: 689-701.—Seimville, C. Quelques considérations sur l'appareil de redressement du Dr Gaillard. *Rev. odont. Par.*, 1926, 47: 24-31.—Simon, P. W. Application of another orthodontic appliance. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1931, 17: 465-71.—Sorrels, H. H. The case gold restoration and retaining appliance. *Ibid.*, 1934, 20: 896.—Steiner, C. Orthodontia indications and space retainers. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1931, 39: 500-2. — Is there one best orthodontic appliance? *Angle Orthodont.*, 1933, 3: 277-98.—Stevenson, W. B. Uses of the wire crib appliance. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1937, 23: 164-6.—Stolzenberg, J. The Russell attachment and its improved advantages. *Ibid.*, 1935, 21: 837-40.—Suggett, A. H. The lingual expansion wire. *Ibid.*, 1921, 7: 373-7. Also *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1921, 29: 309-17.—Thompson, A. B. Two cases showing the development that is taking place with the use of lingual arch and auxiliary springs. *Internat. Orthodont. Congr.* (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 543. Also *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1927, 13: 895.—Vincent, J. Ecarteur parallèle verrouillable, sans vis de Jack. *Rev. odont. Par.*, 1937, 58: 291-4.—Visick, H. C. A modified Jackson crib. *Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr.*, 1914, 6. Congr., 401; 748.—Wahl, L. P. Evolution and formation of the ideal arch wire. *Am. J. Orthodont.*, 1938, 24: 437-44.—Webster, R. L. Horizontal tube and half round pin attachment. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1936, 22: 164.—Williams, G. H. Types of springs used with high labial arch. *Ibid.*, 1934, 20: 265.—Williams, J. H. A removable retainer and a lingual rock spring. *Annual Meet. Am. Soc. Orthodont.*, 1933, 32: 211.—Wirt, L. H. Interchangeable snap-lock labial attachment and self-locking lingual attachment. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1935, 21: 1071-5.

— orthodontic: Appliances: Construction and placing technique.

CHRISTMANN, T. *Klinische Versuche über die Klammerlage an schiefstehenden Zähnen unter Verwendung eines von O. Stadler angegebenen Klammerzeichners. 15p. 8°. Münch., 1934.

SCHIEFER [O.] H. *Die Verankerung von Regulierungsapparaten [Leipzig] 26p. 8°. Zeulenroda, 1932.

Adler, P. Gegenseitige Fixierung von Goldbändern an benachbarten Zähnen. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1936, 34: 395.—Albanese, P. La predeterminazione dell'arco in ortodonzia. *Stomatologia, Mod.*, 1927, 25: 42-6.—Andresen, V. Beitrag zur Retention. *C. rend. Congr. dent. internat.*, 1909, 5. Congr. 2. Teil, 439-41.—Ashplant, P. R. Auxiliary springs, their construction and application on practical cases as used with lingual and labial appliances. *Internat. Orthodont. Congr.*

- (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 685.—**Bach, E. N.** Technic suggestions relating to appliances. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1925, 11: 164-8. — Some newer designs in labial and lingual appliances and their construction. Ibid., 1932, 18: 47-53.—**Broadbent, B. H.** Bolton standards and technique in orthodontic practice. Angle Orthodont., 1938, 8: 209-33, 4 pl., 4 ch.—**Brodie, A. G.** Technique of the pinch-band. Ibid., 1932, 2: 260-9.—**Brumfield, R. C.** Structural features related to orthodontic materials and appliances. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1930, 16: 1050-77. — Structural possibilities and limitations of some orthodontic appliances. Ibid., 1931, 17: 5-27.—**Clements, F.** Ueber die Herstellungstechnik orthodontischer Apparate des norwegischen Systems. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1938, 36: 87-91.—**Darcissac, M.** Notes ancrage péri-cranien, sa technique; ses indications en prothèse chirurgicale et orthopédie dento-faciale. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 779.—**Delannoy, A.** Nouvelle technique d'ajustage des bagues d'orthodontie en acier inoxydable. Rev. stomat., Par., 1937, 39: 353-9.—**Desnoes, A. M.** Suggestions in the technique of retention. Dent. Cosmos, 1913, 55: 597-600.—**Dewey, M.** Intramaxillary anchorage. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1916, 2: 696-701.—**Ferris, H. C.** A new application of counter-spring control in the reduction of a malocclusion, class II, division I, for a patient 18 years of age, with one application of force in 9 months. Ibid., 1925, 11: 67-72.—**Fischer, B.** A slit tube to be used; to make stress-breaking space retainers. Ibid., 1929, 15: 211-7.—**Fish, G. D.** Technology in orthodontia. Ibid., 1917, 3: 324-41.—**Hoffer, O.** La tecnica delle bande in ortodontia. Stomatologia, Mod., 1938, 36: 172-80.—**Humphrey, W. R.** Technic of orthodontic appliance construction using chrome alloy metals. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 1471-80.—**Jackson, V. H.** Plan of designing and constructing the Jackson movable regulating apparatus. Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr., 1914, 6. Congr., 739.—**Lees, A.** Indirect molar band technic. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1929, 15: 227-33.—**Lowy, R.** Stationary anchorage. Ibid., 1937, 23: 1011-3.—**McCoy, J. D.** Essential technic in the use of the open tube appliance. Internat. Orthodont. Congr. (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 193-200.—**McKeag, H. T.** Physical laws and the design of orthodontic appliances. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1930, 16: 856-72. — Foundations and superstructure in orthodontia. Brit. Dent. J., 1931, 52: 283-94.—**Murless, F. T., jr.** Application and construction of locking device for the orthodontic arch appliance; spring latch and round tubes. Dent. Cosmos, 1926, 68: 810-2. — The preparation of teeth for the correct cementation of bands. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1932, 18: 221-9.—**Panconelli-Calzia, G.** Die Wichtigkeit der Experimentalphonetik für die Zahnheilkunde. Erg. ges. Zahnh., 1923, 7: H. 1. 7.—**Pullen, H. A.** Direct method of adapting seamless molar bands. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1929, 15: 28-32.—**Quintero, J. T.** The technic of soldering auxiliary springs to lingual arches. Internat. Orthodont. Congr. (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 448-54.—**Salamon, H.** Verankerungsprobleme und deren Auswirkung auf die moderne orthodontische Therapie. Vischr. Zahnh., 1929, 45: 305-16.—**Schwarz, A. M.** Ueber das Befestigen von Federn am Stahlbogen ohne Löten oder Schweissen und andere praktische Winke. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1938, 36: 253-7.—**Schwarz, R.** Schweissen und Löten orthodontischer Apparate. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1935, 45: 202-6. — Die Verankerung orthodontischer Apparate. Ibid., 1936, 46: 974-8, 4 pl.—**Shelden, H. M.** Application and use of the newest Angle orthodontic mechanism. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 1612-22.—**Strang, R. H. W.** A contribution to the technique of adjusting and modifying the new appliance. Dent. Cosmos, 1914, 56: 1061-4. — Supplying a missing link in ribbon-arch technique. Ibid., 1926, 68: 163-5.—**Stryker, H. A.** A practical talk on molar band technic. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1924, 10: 621-40. — Cements, with a consideration of important details in the cementation of orthodontic hands. Ibid., 1928, 14: 758-66.—**Urbani, M.** Ein einfaches und exaktes Verfahren, den Angle-Bogen indirekt passiv anzulegen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1926, 24: 262.—**Williams, C.** A method of soldering half round wire to lingual base wire. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1934, 20: 997.—**Young, J. L.** The technique of the practical application of the new Angle appliance. Dent. Items, 1913, 35: 815-34. — Evolution, construction and manipulation of the pin and tube appliance. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1926, 12: 981-1001. Also Internat. Orthodont. Congr. (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 172-92.
- **orthodontic: Appliances: Effects.**
- ACHERBERG, W.** *Ueber Nebenwirkungen bei Veränderungen der Vertikalschleife am Simonschen Regulierungsapparat. 19p. 8°. Greifswald, 1935.
- Davigneau, P.** Dangers de certains appareils et redressement. Odontologie, Par., 1923, 61: 755 [Discussion] 769.—**Gubler, W.** Zur Frage der orthodontisch verursachten Wurzelresorption. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1931, 41: 1011-61, 31 pl.—**Lindsay, L.** Changes in the bone of the mandible and the temporomandibular joint incident to the application of orthodontic appliances; suggestion as to the etiology of mandibular protrusion. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1933, 19: 795-809.—**Rehák, R.** Die Veränderung der Gewebe im Röntgenbild nach orthodontischer Beanspruchung der Zähne. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1935, 33: 1424-40.—**Rogers, A. P.** Orthodontic appliances and gingival tissue. J. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1919, 6: 330-6.—**Stuteville, O. H.** Injuries to the teeth and supporting structures caused by various orthodontic appliances, and methods of preventing these injuries. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 1494-507. — Injuries caused by orthodontic forces and the ultimate results of these injuries. Am. J. Orthodont., 1938, 24: 103-19.—**Szenthe, S.** Die Nebenwirkungen der Bisshebelplatten. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 893-9.—**Thibonneau.** Démonstration radiographique de certains dangers des anneaux de caoutchouc dans les redressements. Odontologie, Par., 1923, 61: 751-4 [Discussion] 766.—**Walkhoff, O.** Ueber die Natur der Gewebsveränderungen bei orthodontischen Massnahmen. Deut. Zahn & Heilk., 1935, 2: 171; 449; 674; 1936, 3: 458; 752; 1937, 4: 266; 467.
- **orthodontic: Appliances: Mechanical principles.**
- BERGER, F.** *Untersuchungen über die Gültigkeit des Pont'schen Index. 30p. 8°. Bresl., 1932.
- FISCHER, K.** *Die Anwendung der Artikulationslehre in der Orthodontie [Tübingen] 43p. 8°. Marbach, 1933.
- HOSKAMP, H.** *Maximale Bewegungen in der Orthodontie. 36p. 8°. Lpz., 1933.
- IBACH, E.** *Die Bedeutung der permanenten Kraftwirkung in der zahnärztlichen Orthopädie [Münster] 21p. 8°. Bottrop, 1932.
- JEZEWSKI, E.** *Ueber orthodontische Fixation [Leipzig] 30p. 8°. Zeulenroda, 1932.
- SALAMON, H.** Die leitenden Ideen der modernen orthodontischen Therapie. 43p. 8°. Berl., 1930.
- SCHMIDT, E.** *Die Wirkung starker und schwacher orthodontischer Kräfte. 12p. 8°. Kiel, 1934.
- ULRICH, H.** *Ueber die angewandten Kraftgrössen, Reaktionsart und -Grad in der praktischen Orthodontie [Tübingen] 24p. 8°. Metzgingen [1934]
- Atkinson, S. R.** The strategy of orthodontic treatment. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 560-74.—**Benagiano, A.** Meccanismo dello spostamento di denti nelle cure ortodontiche. Ann. clin. odont., Roma, 1936, 13: 977-1003.—**Berthold, A. H. R.** Mechanical principles applied to orthodontia. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1925-26, 46: 117; 246.—**Brodie, A. G.** The new Angle mechanism. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1929, 16: 2085-108.—**Brown, G. V. I.** The pathologic and therapeutic possibilities of upper maxillary contraction and expansion as evidenced by experiments upon guinea pigs, rabbits, and dogs, in confirmation of clinical observations in human cases. Dent. Cosmos, 1914, 56: 137-54 [Discussion] 215-22.—**Case, C. S.** Principles of retention in orthodontia. Dent. Items, 1921, 43: 1-47.—**De Coster, L.** Neue mechanische Grundsätze und eine hierauf aufgebaute Apparatur. Deut. Zahn & Heilk., 1936, 5: 207-13.—**De Vecchis, B.** Sul dualismo fra trazione e pressione nella biomeccanica ortodontica. Stomatologia, Mod., 1937, 35: 595-606.—**De Vries, B. G.** The lingual arch: observation on its scope and status as an orthodontic mechanism. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 1328-34.—**Grieve, G. W.** Biomechanics of orthodontic practice. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1937, 23: 969-83.—**Griffin, E. M.** An analysis of the orthodontic problem correlated with resilient arch assemblage as mechanical therapy. Ibid., 236-65.—**Hawley, C. A.** The principles and art of retention. Ibid., 1925, 11: 315-26.—**Hecht, H.** Die Dynamik des Expansionsbogens. Verh. Europ. Ges. Orthodont., Wien, 1912, 5: 368-81.—**Hoffer, O.** Dosaggio della forza degli elastici ortodontici. Stomatologia, Mod., 1937, 35: 227-30.—**Izard, G.** L'expansion maxillaire transversale en orthopédie dento-faciale. Rev. stomat., Par., 1924, 26: 729; 1925, 27: 1; 113.—**Jackson, A. F.** The nature and place of mechanical interference in orthodontic treatment. Dent. Cosmos, 1931, 73: 949-60.—**Koneffke, K. L.** Die elementare Wirkung des orthodontischen Bogens. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1921, 39: 599.—**Moore, G. R.** The use of Maxwell's law in combination with a new instrument in the design of orthodontic springs. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1934, 20: 887-93. — & **Peyton, F. A.** Measuring forces of displacement in orthodontic spring appliances. Ibid., 1933, 19: 683-6.—**Oliver, O. A.** Some biological and physiological considerations of orthodontia and their relation to some of its mechanical aspects. Ibid., 1926, 12: 132-40.—**Quintero, J. T.** From theory to practice: rules governing my choice of orthodontic appliances. Ibid., 1930, 16: 579-91.—**Sorri, S.** A method of procedure in equalizing distributions of stresses. J. Periodont., 1934, 5: 63-74.—**Stallard, H.** Dental articulation as an orthodontic aim. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 347-76.—**Stanton, F. L.** On the application of mathematics to orthodontics. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1925, 11: 618-22.—**Steiner, C. C.** Force control

in orthodontia. *Angle Orthodont.*, 1932, 2: 252-9.—**Strang, R. H. W.** The ribbon arch mechanism. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1929, 16: 2074-84. ——— Basic principles applicable to certain manipulations of the edgewise arch mechanism. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1937, 23: 275-80.—**Sudzuki, U.** On the principle of the body movement in orthodontia and the application of the adequate regulating force. *Shikwa gakuho*, 1919, 24: No. 5.—**Sved, A.** Principles and technique of modified edgewise arch mechanism. *Am. J. Orthodont.*, 1938, 24: 635-54.—**Wilson, W. E.** Force control of modern orthodontic appliances. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1929, 71: 854-60.—**Wobersin, G.** Die elementare Wirkung des orthodontischen Bogens. *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1921, 39: 756.

— orthodontic: Biological aspect.

Berger, H. Die Bedeutung der neueren Konstitutionsforschung für die Orthodontie. *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1928, 46: 849-65. ——— Constitution, heredity and orthodontia. *Am. J. Orthodont.*, 1938, 24: 136-50.—**Brodie, A. G.** Application of biologic principles to orthodontia. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1934, 21: 261-76.—**De Coster, L.** Les idées biologiques dans la pratique orthodontique. *Atti Congr. internaz. stomat.* (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 855-72.—**Gray, N.** Some elementary principles of biology applied to orthodontic practice. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1930, 16: 839-50.—**Hellman, M.** Some biologic aspects: their implications and application in orthodontic practice. *Ibid.*, 1937, 23: 761-85.—**Hoves, A. E.** The biologic phase of orthodontia. *Ibid.*, 1935, 21: 236-42.—**Hrdlička, A.** Normal variation of teeth and jaws, and orthodonty. *Ibid.*, 1935, 21: 1099-114.—**Jardeni, J.** Physical and biological factors in orthodontia. *Dent. Items*, 1937, 59: 550-9.—**Johnson, A. L.** Studies in genetics of interest to the orthodontist. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1933, 19: 273-80.—**Katz, A. Ia.** [Correlation between the form and function in orthodontic treatment] *Stomatologia, Moskva*, 1937, No. 3. 91-4.—**McCoy, J. D.** Important but frequently neglected principles in orthodontic practice. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1923, 31: 671-9.—**Maggioni, A.** L'indirizzamento biologico nella terapia ortodontica; dalla limitazione locale alla limitazione costituzionale nelle cure ortopediche dento-facciali. *Atti Congr. internaz. stomat.* (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 794-854.—**Marshall, J. A.** Some biological aspects of orthodontia. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1923, 31: 680-91.—**Nord, C. F. L.** The importance of biology as applied to dentistry. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1916, 58: 31; 297.—**Oppenheim, A.** Biologisch-orthodontische Therapie und Wirklichkeit. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1935, 33: 769-89.—**Orban, B.** Biologische Probleme in der Orthodontie. *Ibid.*, 1937: 1180. Also *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1936, 23: 1849-70. Also *J. dent. belge*, 1936, 27: 607-9.—**Salamon, H.** Terapia ortodontica biologica. *Riv. ital. stomat.*, 1936, 5: 621; 700.—**Schwarz, A. M.** Die biologischen Grundlagen der orthodontischen Therapie nebst Folgerungen für die Praxis. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1932, 30: 1041-68.—**Simmonds, N.** Nutrition—one factor in orthodontics. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1937, 23: 1169-81.—**Sly, W. J.** The biologic phase of orthodontia. *Ibid.*, 1936, 22: 691-8.—**Stilwell, F. S.** Relation of orthodontia to the general health and development of the child. *Lancet Clinic*, 1912, 107: 680-4.—**Tryfus, F.** Die biologische Richtung in der Orthodontie. *Atti Congr. internaz. stomat.* (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 873-92.—**Wetry, F.** Essai d'interprétation biologique des méthodes de traitements orthopédiques. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1928, 56: 436-43.

— orthodontic: Clinical aspect.

Abraham, S. Case report of dento-facial orthopædia. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1936, 78: 619-23.—**Alexander, E. W.** The correlation of rhinology and orthodontia. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1919, 27: 615-20.—**Barker, L. F.** Comments upon the relations of the work of the orthodontic specialist to that of the general medical practitioner. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1928, 14: 1067-71.—**Bertram, C.** [Orthodontia in connection with movements of teeth in general; case] *Tschr. tandheelk.*, 1930, 37: 786-98, pl., diag.—**Bilderback, J. B.** The relation of the physician to the orthodontist. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1921, 7: 412-8.—**Chapman, H.** Orthodontics; investigations in etiology. *Ibid.*, 1926, 12: 85-131.—**Chivaro, A.** Relation between orthodontology and dental prophylaxis and hygiene. *Internat. Orthodont. Congr.* (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 56-60.—**Cohen, M. B.** Orthodontic problems associated with allergy. *Angle Orthodont.*, 1937, 7: 150-4.—**Davy, W. R.** Un cas d'orthodontie. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1913, 49: 9-15.—**Delabarre, F. A.** A survey of 10 years of orthodontic practice. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1924, 10: 719-23.—**Fernald, A.** Unusual cases in orthodontia. *Ibid.*, 1921, 7: 117-30.—**Fischer, L.** The interrelationship between orthodontia and pediatrics. *Ibid.*, 1934, 20: 419-31. Also repr.—**Furby, J. H.** Psychology in relation to orthodontia. *Angle Orthodont.*, 1933, 3: 34-49.—**Harned, M. R.** Some psychological phenomena attending orthodontia. *Dent. Rev.*, 1911, 25: 956-9.—**Hoggan, J. A. C.** Orthodontic treatment of advanced cases, and patients coming from a distance. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1918, 60: 45-9 [Discussion] 66-8.—**Jackson, A. F.** The inter-relation of causes, factors and treatment in orthodontia. *Tschr. tandheelk.*, 1929, 36: 613; 969. Also *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1930, 16: 602-14.—**Kelsey, H. E.** The duty of the general practitioner toward cases of orthodontia which occur in his practice. *Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass.*, 1910, 415-7.—**Kenyon, W. G.** Some points of relationship between orthodontia and otorhinology. *Internat.*

J. Orthodont., 1924, 10: 387-9.—**Lockett, A. C.** The value of orthodontic experience in general practice. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1927, 14: 1450-8.—**McCoy, J. D.** A plea for the better understanding of the orthodontic problem. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1929, 37: 73-80.—**McKenzie, D.** Some points of common interest to the rhinologist and the orthodontist. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1915, 1: 9-17. Also *Verh. Europ. Ges. Orthodont.*, Wien, 1913, 6: 13-37.—**Marsh, L. R.** Orthodontics and the medical practitioner. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Duhl., 1934, 188: 436-9.—**Muzzi, E.** A proposito di un caso di trattamento ortodontico su soggetto adulto. *Stomatologia, Mod.*, 1929, 27: 277-80.—**Myers, D. W.** The relationship between rhinology and orthodontia. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1915, 1: 86-99.—**Noyes, H. J.** The medical background of the orthodontic patient. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1936, 23: 1426-35.—**Pullen, H. A.** The import of certain etiological factors in treatment in orthodontia. *Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass.*, 1908, 91-120.—**Reynolds, R. A.** The endocrines and orthodontia. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1933, 19: 197-204.—**Steinkamm, J.** Kiefer- und Zahnheggen-Orthopädie und ihre Bedeutung für den allgemeinen Organismus. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 81: 251-4.—**Tanzy, R.** Bericht über einen orthodontischen Durchschnittsfall aus der Praxis. *Korbl. Zahnärzte*, 1915, 44: 155-62.—**Todd, T. W.** The mineralization problem in orthodontia. *Angle Orthodont.*, 1937, 7: 158-65. ——— Orthodontic implications of physical constitution in the child. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1937, 23: 791-9.—**Trier, J. H.** Clinical orthodontic observations over a period of 15 years. *N. York J. Dent.*, 1937, 7: 245-51.—**Wallin, J. E. W.** Experimental oral orthognathics: an experimental investigation of the effects of dental treatment on mental efficiency. *J. Philos.*, 1912, 9: 290-8.—**Wile, I. S.** Relation of psychology to orthodontia. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1929, 15: 573-84.—**Woodbury, W. W.** A few considerations from the orthodontic standpoint. *Ibid.*, 1921, 7: 297-300.

— orthodontic: Diagnosis.

FERNEX, E. *Recherches craniométriques pour aider au diagnostic orthodontique. 48p. 8°. Genève, 1931.

HERFERT, O. *Kritische Betrachtung der bekanntesten Methoden des Symmetrievergleichs in der orthodontischen Diagnostik. 24p. 8°. Bresl., 1931.

LIEFFRING, R. *L'étude du profil en orthodontie. 65p. 8°. Par., 1934.

LUDER, G. *Umbau einfacher orthodontischer Modelle in kephalometrisch orientierte. 16p. 8°. Zür., 1935.

RADEMACHER, C. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Verwendung intraoraler Messmethoden zur Verbesserung der Artikulation. 27p. 8°. Bonn, 1931.

SCHÖNWALD, G. *Die Darstellung des normalen Zahnbogenkurvendigramms mit Hilfe der Simon'schen Gnathostatmethode und ein Vergleich dieser Diagrammwerte mit den durch den Pont'schen Index und das Korkhaus'sche Orthometer gewonnenen Werten. 28p. 8°. Greifswald, 1933.

SUTTER, K. *Palatographische Untersuchungen bei Zahnstellungs- und Kiefer-Anomalien [München] 15p. 8°. Würzb., 1933.

TRYFUS, F. Das diagnostische Problem in der Orthodontie. 74p. 8°. Berl., 1923.

Andresen, V. Three contributions to orthodontological diagnosis. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1926, 12: 235-51. ——— Die Gnathophormethode; die künstlerische und wissenschaftliche gnathophysognomische Diagnose. *Deut. Zahn & Heilk.*, 1936, 3: 433-44.—**Brodie, A. G.** Differential diagnosis of joint conditions in orthodontia. *Angle Orthodont.*, 1934, 4: 160-70. ——— The field of diagnosis in orthodontia. *Illinois Dent. J.*, 1935, 4: 395.—**Burke, G. F.** The value of enlarged photographs of patients in practice. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1919, 5: 21-32.—**Campion, G. G.** Facial measurements in diagnosis. *Ibid.*, 1927, 13: 739-50. ——— & **Campion, D. H.** Facial measurements in diagnosis. *Ibid.*, 1932, 18: 1170-81.—**Chapman, H.** Orthodontics; the necessity of histories to establish etiology; the necessity of extra function in retention; the necessity of preserving spaces caused by premature loss of deciduous teeth. *Ibid.*, 1927, 13: 768-75.—**De Coster, L.** Metodi di diagnosi di ortopedia dento-facciale. *Ann. clin. odont.*, Roma, 1933, 10: 463-74.—**Dunn, R.** The Angle method of diagnosis and its efficiency. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1931, 39: 103-23.—**Ferris, H. C.** Original photographic studies of orthodontic cases. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1927, 13: 627-32.—**Fisk, G. V.** An orthodontic diagnosis based upon osseous structures. *Ibid.*, 1936, 22: 1207-22.—**Futterman, M. J.** Dental photography. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1936, 78: 711-7.—**Golden, E. H.** Modern scientific photography for orthodontists

using a miniature camera. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1934, 20: 1043-62.—**Goldstein, R.** Du diagnostic en orthodontie. *Rev. odont., Par.*, 1934, 55: 733-51.—**Herbst, E.** Orthodontische Diagnostik. *Fortsch. Zahnh.*, 1926, 1: 214-32; 2: 1. Teil, 806.—**Herzberg, B. L.** Gnathostatic diagnosis in orthodontia. *Am. J. Orthodont.*, 1938, 24: 463-6.—**Horváth, Die Rolle und Bedeutung des Messens der Kaukräfte in der Orthodontie; vorläufige Mitteilung.** *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1928, 46: 449-51.—**Hotz, R.** Orthodontische Diagnostik. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1937, 47: 1169-76.—**Howard, C. C.** A simple system of orthodontic photography. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1929, 16: 685-9.—**Korkhaus, G.** Orthodontische Diagnostik. *Fortsch. Zahnh.*, 1929, 5: 810; passim.—**Lewis, S. J.** What are the requirements of orthodontic diagnosis? *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1933, 19: 354-76.—**Lischer, B. E.** Differential diagnosis and prognosis. *Ibid.*, 1930, 16: 113-26.—**McCoy, J. D.** A contribution to the symposium: orthodontic diagnosis. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1931, 39: 81-102. — A modern concept of orthodontic diagnosis. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 22: 1879-99.—**Maller, J. W.** A new, simplified, photographic technique for determining the relationship of the teeth, palate, and occlusal plane to the face and cranium in living subjects. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1930, 16: 972-81.—**Quintero, J. T.** Diagnostic methods in orthodontics. *Ibid.*, 1934, 20: 259-64.—**Schwarz, A. M.** Grundsätzliches über die kieferorthopädische Diagnostik, zugleich Behandlungsergebnis von Diskussionsfall IV. *Deut. Zahn & Heilk.*, 1935, 2: 161-70. — Gebisswinkel und Profil; ein Beitrag zur kcephalometrischen Diagnostik in der Kieferorthopädie. *Ibid.*, 488; 667.—**Schwarz, R.** Cephalometric methods and orthodontia. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1926, 12: 1078-101. — Individual measurement of the face and jaws before and during orthodontic treatment. *Ibid.*, 1932, 18: 22-54. — Gesichts- und Kiefernmessungen vor und während der orthodontischen Behandlung. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1933, 43: 275-91, 16 pl.—**Sheffer, W. G.** Photography an aid in orthodontics. *Angle Orthodont.*, 1936, 6: 248-54.—**Simon, P. W.** On the necessity of gnathostatic diagnosis in orthodontic practice. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1926, 12: 1102-15. — Also *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1928, 15: 22-36.—**Sved, A.** An analysis of the most important diagnostic methods used in orthodontia. *Angle Orthodont.*, 1931, 1: 139; 1932, 2: 14.—**Thiel, H. van.** Profilinien in der Orthodontie. *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1932, 50: 769.—**Tryfus, F.** Orthodontische Diagnostik. *Fortsch. Zahnh.*, 1928, 4: 815-26.—**Waldo, C. M.** Orthodontic research as a component part of a balanced longitudinal study of 100 children. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1936, 22: 659-73.—**Waugh, L. M.** What are the requirements of orthodontic diagnosis? *Ibid.*, 1933, 19: 343-53.—**Weber, R.** Orthodontische Diagnostik. *Fortsch. Zahnh.*, 1927, 3: 810-22.—**Williams, P. N.** Accurate and original method of determining the sagittal plane. *Annual Meet. Am. Soc. Orthodont.*, 1933, 32: 213-5.—**Wolfson, A.** A consideration of latest attempts at improvement upon Angle's classification together with account of original device for the recording of dento-facio-cranial relations. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1927, 69: 341-5.

orthodontic: Diagnosis, roentgen.

Bethel, H. H. Orthodontia and the roentgen ray; 2 cases. *Dent. Rev.*, 1913, 27: 859-65.—**Blumenthal, F. R.** The advisability of a complete and periodic radiographic examination of all orthodontic cases. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1928, 14: 894-926.—**Broadbent, B. H.** A new X-ray technique and its application to orthodontia. *Angle Orthodont.*, 1931, 1: 45-66.—**Brumfield, R. C.** An experimental check on edgewise arch computations. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1937, 23: 687.—**De Coster, L.** La radiographie en orthopédie dento-faciale. *J. dent. belge*, 1936, 27: 128-38.—**Desnoes, A. M.** A short plea for the more frequent use of radiography in orthodontia. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1929, 71: 912-6.—**Higley, L. B.** A new and scientific method of producing temporomandibular articulation radiograms. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1936, 22: 983-91.—**Höck, H.** Die Bedeutung der Radiologie in der Orthodontie. *Oesterr. ungar. Vjschr. Zahnh.*, 1912, 28: 206-14, 2 pl.—**Imrie, D. A., & Smyth, K. C.** Radiology in relation to orthodontics. *Dent. Rec., Lond.*, 1936, 56: 553-63.—**Kelsey, H. E.** An average case of malocclusion in which the routine X-ray examination disclosed a serious pathologic condition. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1929, 15: 890-3.—**Ketcham, A. H.** The necessity for the use of the radiograph in orthodontia. *Tr. Panama-Pacific Dent. Congr.*, 1915, 1. Congr., 132-6. — A radiographic study of orthodontic tooth movement; a preliminary report. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1927, 14: 1577-98.—**Kösters, M.** Schädelmessungen mittels der Röntgenstereogrammetrie (unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Morphogenese der Progenie) *Vjschr. Zahnh.*, 1933, 49: 178; 344.—**Korkhaus, G.** Scientific and practical importance of facial teleroentgenography. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1936, 22: 245.—**Le Master, C. A.** Oral roentgenology. *Ibid.*, 1921, 7: 670-81.—**McCoy, J. D.** Suggestions in X-ray technic for the orthodontist. *Ibid.*, 1916, 2: 1-13.—**Osgood, H. A.** The uses of the X-ray in orthodontia. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1931, 73: 603-6.—**Ratner, G. P.** Dental radiographic pathology; with the presentation of interesting cases. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1920, 6: 381-93.—**Schwarz, A. M.** Das Röntgenbild im Dienste der Gebissregelung (Orthodontik) *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1936, 34: 513-36.—**Scott, S. G.** Dental radiography. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1921, 7: 218-21.—**Simpson, C. O.** Radiographic

examination for orthodontic diagnosis and treatment. *Ibid.*, 1929, 15: 178-83. — Technical refinements for small radiographic units. *Ibid.*, 497-501. — The development of radiographic films by inspection. *Ibid.*, 605-11. — Extraoral radiodontic examinations. *Ibid.*, 1035; 1135; 1229.—**Szenthe, I.** Ueber Fernröntgen-Profilbilder, aufgenommen in sogenannter Ruhelage. *Deut. Zahn & Heilk.*, 1937, 4: 716-9.—**Thompson, H. B.** Plea for a more general use of the X-ray. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1916, 2: 726-30.—**Toussy, S.** X-ray measurement of the permanent teeth before eruption to provide for early regulation of the dental arch. *Laryngoscope*, 1912, 22: 1300-10.—**Waugh, L. M.** The value of the Roentgen ray in orthodontia. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1927, 14: 2096-100.

orthodontic: History.

HILBRIG, W. *Die Entwicklung der Orthodontie von ihren ersten Anfängen bis zu N. W. Kingsley, nach Orthodontics; an historical review of its origin and evolution, by Bernhard Wolf Weinberger, New York City [Leipzig] 59p. 8° Dresden, 1928.

MACK, E. *Die Entwicklung der Odontorthopädie bis zum Anfang des 19. Jahrhunderts. 32p. 8° Erlangen, 1934.

STUBENVOLL, M. *Ueber die Entwicklung der zahnärztlichen Orthopädie von Maury bis Sauer (1828 bis 1877) 26p. 8° Erlangen, 1934.

WEINBERGER, B. W. Orthodontics; an historical review of its origin and evolution, including an extensive bibliography of orthodontic literature up to the time of specialization. 2v. 1011p. 8° S. Louis, 1926.

WIEDEMANN, K. M. *Die Orthodontie bei J. N. Farrar (Auszug) [Leipzig] 13p. 8° [Weinböhla] 1922.

Angle, E. H. Evolution of orthodontia—recent developments. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1912, 54: 853-67.—**Campion, G. G.** Recent work in orthodontics. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1922, 43: 555-61.—**Casto, F. M.** Past, present, and future of orthodontics. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1927, 13: 852-67.—**Grieve, G. W.** Some theories obstructing the progress of the science of orthodontia. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1931, 73: 560-9.—**Noyes, F. B.** A review of the development of orthodontia. *Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass.*, 1911, 97-113.—**Stork, K.** Moderne Orthodontie. *Deut. Dentist*, 1929, 29: Bayern H., 8-13.—**Weinberger, B. W.** Orthodontia, its origin and factors in its development. *Am. Orthodont.*, 1911-12, 3: 33; 100; 159.

orthodontic: Indications.

ASCHER, F. *Ueber die Indikation und Durchführung von Bissänderungen im Rahmen der zahnärztlichen Prothetik [Breslau] 57p. 8° [Königszeit] 1930.

KOCH, A. A. *Das Aesthetische in der Zahnheilkunde [Leipzig] 8p. 8° Zittau, 1923.

MITTAG, H. *Ueber die Möglichkeit einer orthopädischen Zahnverschiebung auch im vorgerückten Alter. 30p. 8° Lpz., 1933.

RÖHRICH, O. *Aesthetisches aus dem Gebiet der Zahnheilkunde. 25p. 8° Bresl., 1926.

ULRICH, H. *Optimale Begrenzungszeiten in der zahnärztlichen Orthopädie [Leipzig] 20p. 8° Zeulenroda, 1933.

WASKOVSKY, E. *Zur Indikation des redressement forcé. 20p. 8° Gött., 1926.

Ainsworth, N. J. Some problems of treatment. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1935, 21: 625-39.—**Bach, E. N.** When and why is orthodontic procedure indicated? *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1930, 17: 1284-93.—**Baker, C. R.** Time for corrective orthodontic treatment. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1933, 19: 1089-96.—**Bogus, W. F.** The importance in rhinological cases of having orthodontic cooperation. *J. Ophth. Otol.*, 1917, 23: 192-6.—**Breitner, C.** Ueber die orthodontische Frühbehandlung. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1934, 32: 768-76. — In welchem Alter darf und soll orthodontisch behandelt werden? *Ibid.*, 1935, 33: 14-21.—**Burke, G. F.** The value of orthodontia treatment to certain types of backward children. *Detroit M. J.*, 1915, 15: 94-9.—**Cale-Matthews, G. F.** The orthodontic treatment of elementary school children; is it an ideal? *Brit. J. Dent. Sc.*, 1925, 68: 4-14.—**Casto, F. M.** Possibilities of orthodontic treatment. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1932, 19: 1997-2007. — Uses and abuses of orthodontic appliances. *Ibid.*, 1933, 20: 428-38.—**Catchpole, O. N.** An extra feature when deciding treatment. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1934, 20: 272.—**Chapman, H.** Orthodontics; retention. *Ibid.*, 1926, 12:

781-98. ——— The age for orthodontic treatment. *Ibid.*, 1927, 13: 144-75. Also *Internat. Orthodont. Congr.* (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 416-47.—**Dahlberg, S. A. Y.** Restoring facial contours. *Dent. Digest*, 1926, 32: 543-6.—**Derivaux, R. C.** Orthodontia in its relationships to growth and repair. *Internat. Orthodont. Congr.* (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 270-8.—**Futterman, M. J.** When should orthodontic treatment be instituted? *Dent. Items*, 1936, 58: 872-984.—**Grisamore, T. L.** Primary and major indications for orthodontia. *Proc. Inst. M. Chicago*, 1936, 11: 73. Also *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1936, 51: 1481.—**Herbst, E.** Ueber die Zahnregulierung und die Beziehungen zwischen Nasenatmung und Zahnstellung. *Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch.* (1911) 1912, 83: 2. Teil, 2. Hälfte, 465.—**Hoggan, J. A. C.** Nasal space and the dentist's responsibility. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1914, 56: 275-8 [Discussion] 331-4.—**Izard, G.** A quel âge entreprendre un redressement? *Rev. stomat., Par.*, 1929, 31: 313-29.—**Kadner, A.** The necessity of an individual therapy instead of schematizing methods. *Internat. Orthodont. Congr.* (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 360-71.—**Ketcham, A. H.** Treatment by the orthodontist supplementing that by the rhinologist. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1912, 54: 1312-21. Also *Laryngoscope*, 1912, 22: 1286-99. Also *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1916, 2: 15-28.—**Levy, E.** The best age for orthodontic treatment. *Ibid.*, 1930, 16: 1156-62.—**López, O.** Rino-ortodoncia, o relaciones entre la rinología y la ortodoncia. *Actas Congr. méd. nac., Habana*, 1914, 3. Congr., pt 2, 286-8.—**McCoy, J. D.** The question of speed in orthodontic treatment. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1925, 12: 682-90. ——— The time factor in orthodontic treatment. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1926, 12: 619-24. Also *Pacific Dent. J.*, 1926, 34: 301-7.—**Mauk, E. H.** Mutilated arches. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1924, 10: 451-8.—**Mershon, J. V.** Facial changes. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1935, 77: 1068-79.—**Mourgeon, A.** A quel âge peut-on entreprendre le redressement des dents et la correction des mâchoires? *Méd. inf., Par.*, 1930, 37: 321-30.—**Nord, C. F. L.** Die Notwendigkeit einer Scheidung zwischen Behandlung vernachlässigter Fälle und Frühbehandlung. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1936, 34: 1437-42.—**Porter, L. J.** Possible orthodontic assistance in mutilated cases in conjunction with or in preparation for prosthetic restorations. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1935, 21: 938-51.—**Silver, E. I.** Orthodontic treatment at age three. *Ibid.*, 1937, 23: 810.—**Subirana, L.** At what age should regulations be undertaken? some fundamental problems. *Internat. Orthodont. Congr.* (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 410-5.—**Toni, A.** Ortopedia dento-facciale durante la gravidanza. *Riv. ital. stomat.*, 1935, 4: 433-6.—**Watry, F.** A propos de contre-indications du traitement orthodontique. *Rev. odont., Par.*, 1937, 58: 106-16.—**Watson, M. T.** The advantages of early treatment. *Tr. Panama-Pacific Dent. Congr.*, 1915, 1. Congr., 2: 6-15.—**West, F. T.** Age limitations for orthodontic treatment. *Contact Point*, 1937-38, 15: 160-2.

— orthodontic: Instruments.

Beckwith, J. H. Improved detail and mount for roentgenologic diagnosis. *Am. J. Orthodont.*, 1938, 24: 289.—**Brawley, R. E., & Sedwick, H. J.** Gnathodynamometer. *Ibid.*, 256-8.—**Breitner, C.** Ein Modell zur Kontrolle der Wirkungsweise orthodontischer Apparate. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1929, 27: 820-3.—**Kantorowicz, A.** Messpunkte und Messzahlen für orthodontische Messungen. *Atti Congr. internaz. stomat.* (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 785.—**Pevzner, A. M.** [Forces on Tigerstedt's bands] *Stomatologia, Moskva*, 1938, No. 2, 57.—**Puthod, J.** Parallélomètre buccal. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1935, 73: 837-9.—**Rehák, R.** Neue kombinierte Graphikontabelle zum Gnathostatverfahren von P. W. Simon. *Atti Congr. internaz. stomat.* (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 793.—**Rowlett, A. E.** The gnathodynamometer and its use in dentistry. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1933, 26: 453-71.—**Schüssler, H.** Eine neue Methode der odontorthopädischen Kiefermessung. *Deut. Zahn & Heilk.*, 1935, 2: 651-66.—**Schwarz, R.** New cephalometric method and apparatus and its application to orthodontia. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1925, 11: 989-1017.—**Stanton, F. L., Fish, G. D., & Ashley-Montagu, M. F.** Description of 3 instruments for use in orthodontic and cephalometric investigations, with some remarks on map construction. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1931, 11: 885-902.—**Stein, S. H.** An all-purpose dental camera stand. *Dent. Digest*, 1938, 44: 260-2.

— orthodontic: Manuals.

Boyle, H. H. Principles and practice of applied dental aesthetics. 238p. 8°. Lond., 1936.

Case, C. S. A practical treatise on the techniques and principles of dental orthopedics and prosthetic correction of cleft palate. 2. ed. 486p. 4°. Chic., 1921.

De Vecchis, B. La dottrina ortodontica; dalle fonti Castalia al dogma di Angle. 278p. 8°. Roma [1936]

Dewey, M., & Anderson, G. M. Practical orthodontia. 5. ed. 514p. 8°. S. Louis, 1935.

Izard, G. Orthodontic (orthopédie dento-faciale) 762p. 8°. Par., 1930.

Korkhaus, G. Moderne orthodontische Therapie. 2. Aufl. 457p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

McCoy, J. D. Applied orthodontia; an introductory text for students and practitioners of dentistry. 2. ed. 322p. 8°. Phila., 1927. Also 3. ed. 344p. 1931. Also 4. ed. 336p. 1935.

Oppenheim, A. Biologisch-orthodontische Therapie und Wirklichkeit; eine theoretische und praktische Studie. 192p. 8°. Berl., 1936.

Schwarz, A. M. Lehrgang der Gebissregulierung. 1. Die kieferbezügliche Untersuchung, 2. Der kieferbezügliche Befund, 3. Die schädelbezügliche Befund. 3v. 8°. Berl., 1937.

Simon, P. W. Fundamental principles of a systematic diagnosis of dental anomalies, with an explanation of a new classification based upon gnathostatic methods of investigation; a handbook for research and practice, with an appendix: on the norm-concept in orthodontics. 378p. 8°. Bost., 1926.

— System einer biologisch-mechanischen Therapie der Gebiss-Anomalien; ein Lehrbuch für Studierende, Zahnärzte und Kieferorthopäden. 287p. 8°. Berl., 1933.

Strang, R. H. W. A text-book of orthodontia. 756p. 8°. Phila., 1933.

Wilson, A. G. Orthodontics. 167p. 8°. Edinb., 1928.

Winkler, R. Lehrbuch der orthodontischen Mechanik. 255p. 8°. Münch., 1933.

Lischer, B. E. The library of an orthodontist. *Dent. Items*, 1912, 34: 724-31.

— orthodontic: Material.

Arnst, W. *Kritische Betrachtung orthodontischer Materialien; ihre Vor- und Nachteile in metallurgischer Hinsicht und praktischer Erfahrung [Berlin] 27p. 8°. Jena, 1936.

Herwig, H. *Die Kupfer-Berylliumlegierung, ihre mechanischen Eigenschaften, Korrosionsfestigkeit und technische Verwendbarkeit in der Orthodontik [Frankfurt a. M.] p.83-98. 8°. Berl., 1931.

Also *Vjschr. Zahnh.*, 1931, 47:

Jansen, I. *Elektrische Punktschweißung bei orthodontischen Stahlapparaten. 31p. 8°. Bonn, 1935.

Klug, K. E. *Das Band als Befestigungs- und Verankerungsmittel orthodontischer Apparate an den Zähnen. 27p. 8°. Frankf. a. M., 1936.

Laue, K. [H.] *Orthodontie und die Metallvergiftung [Münster] 31p. 8°. Westerstede, 1934.

Lauf, M. *Untersuchungen über die elastischen Eigenschaften von Stahldrähten. 29p. 8°. Frankf. a. M., 1933.

Leonhardt, G. [H.] *Materialfragen in der Orthodontie. 35p. 8°. Lpz., 1932.

Link, E. *Untersuchungen über die Kräfte intermaxillärer Gummizüge und orthodontischer Fingerfedern [Tübingen] 48p. 8°. Metzingen, 1935.

Lippert, F. *Das Löten von orthodontischen Apparaturen und die mechanischen Eigenschaften der gelöteten Teile. 29p. 8°. [Frankf. a. M.] 1929.

Menninger, E. *Untersuchungen über das sogenannte orthodontische Bandmaterial [Tübingen] 29p. 8°. Stuttg., 1934.

Neumann, H. [E.] *Die Befestigungsmöglichkeiten von Hilfsfedern aus rostfreiem Stahl bei der orthodontischen Apparatur am Hauptbogen. 24p. 8°. Greifswald, 1934.

ROHMANN, C. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die notwendigen Eigenschaften des Fingerfederchenmaterials der Lingualapparatur nach Merzhon. 27p. 8°. Göttingen, 1929.

TRAUDT, A. *Über den Elastizitätsgrad und den Elastizitätsmodul von Fingerfederdrähten [Frankfurt a. M.] p.830-7. 8°. Berl., 1930.

Also Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1930, 48:

WALTER, P. *Die mechanischen Eigenschaften echter und unechter Hauptbogen- und Fingerfedermaterialien der Orthodontik; eine vergleichende Untersuchung über deren Verhalten nach mechanischer und thermischer Behandlung [Frankfurt a. M.] p.731-44. 8°. Berl., 1929.

Also Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1929, 47:

WURZEL, G. *Die Hilfe der Keramik in der Orthodontie. 27p. 8°. Bonn, 1933.

CARMAN, J. L. Metallurgy and uses of chrome alloy in orthodontics. Am. J. Orthodont., 1933, 21: 346-62.—COOLS, L. Le verrou d'acier inoxydable en orthopédie dento-faciale. Rev. odont., Par., 1935, 56: 349-68.—FRIEL, S. The practical application of stainless steel in the construction of fixed orthodontic appliances. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1934, 20: 972-96.—HEIDER, S. Various uses of stainless steel coil springs in orthodontic treatment. Dent. Cosmos, 1935, 77: 178: 1936, 78: 632.—MOGLER, A. C., & HOLESTINE, E. V. Soldering of chrome for orthodontic use. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1935, 21: 955.—SCHWARZ, R. Rustless steel apparatus. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1935, 55: 305-23.—SORRELS, H. H. The cast gold restoration and retaining appliance. Annual Meet. Am. Soc. Orthodont., 1933, 32: 201.—SOUDER, W. Standards for orthodontic materials. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1935, 21: 1003-12.—STEIN, S. H. Ceramics as an aid in adult orthodontia. Dent. Digest, 1936, 42: 381-4.—SVED, A. The behavior of arch wires in fixed attachments. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1937, 23: 683-6.—WILLIAMS, R. V. Orthodontia alloys. Ibid., 1925, 11: 1-49.—Original research on the precious metals used in orthodontia. Ibid., 1931, 17: 1019-32.—The chemistry, mechanics and metallurgy of precious metals used in orthodontia. Am. J. Orthodont., 1933, 24: 37-50.—YOUNGER, W. J. The superiority of silk ligatures over other appliances in regulating teeth. Dent. Rev., 1910, 24: 1207-14.

— orthodontic: Methods.

LITSCH, E. *Redressement forcé [Heidelberg] 35p. 8°. Schwetzingen [1931]

RAUTENBERG, E. [B. C.] *Des redressements forcé. 24p. 8°. Königsb., 1926.

ADAMSON, K. Practical hints in simple orthodontic technique for the general practitioner. Austral. J. Dent., 1934, 38: 375: 1935, 39: 39.—ANDRESEN, V. Die Funktionskieferorthopädie (das Norwegische System) Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 604-78.—BARTHELMAE, A. Kurzer Ueberblick über die Behandlungsmethodik von Alfred Körbitz. Deut. Zahn & Heilk., 1937, 4: 675-82.—BEASER, H. P. Orthodontic treatment by parcel post. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1918, 4: 170-2.—BERG, E. J. van den. [Raising of bite in practice] Tsch. tandheek., 1931, 38: 903-10.—CASE, C. S. Modern principles and methods in orthodontia. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1917, 3: 695-706.—CHAPMAN, H. The rotation of teeth without bands. Brit. Dent. J., 1921, 42: 602.—DE COSTER, Le traitement par étapes, nouvelle tactique de traitement orthodontique. Rev. odont., Par., 1935, 56: 119-30.—ENGSTROM, C. O. Notation of orthodontic treatment using the Engstrom record card. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1924, 10: 421-3.—FRANK, V. Eichenkopf, Fehr, Balzers-Montag. Vjschr. Zahn., 1923, 39: 267-74.—GOLDBERG, J. How the orthodontist handles the child. N. York J. Dent., 1934, 4: 307-11.—GRÜNBERG, J., & OPPENHEIM, A. Orthodontische Therapie. Fortsch. Zahn., 1926, 1: 233, passim.—HOFFMAN, A. What may be considered rational methods in orthodontic therapy? Internat. J. Orthodont., 1933, 19: 233-41.—HOFFMAN, H. F. Method of presenting correct diet to orthodontia patients. Ibid., 1925, 11: 97-110.—HUSSELI, E. Funktions-Kieferorthopädie (das norwegische System) Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 1477-91.—JACKSON, A. F. The nature and place of mechanical interference in orthodontic treatment. Dent. Cosmos, 1931, 73: 1084-94.—JONES, E. G. What may be considered rational methods of orthodontic therapy? Internat. J. Orthodont., 1933, 19: 259-72.—KADNER, A. The necessity of an individual therapy instead of schematizing methods. Ibid., 1927, 13: 651-62.—LEIST, M. Ueber einfache Methoden der Behandlung von Stellungsanomalien. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1931, 29: 119-39.—LUSSIER, E. F. Adult orthodontic therapy; a practical aid to the general practitioner. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 2102-15.—MCCOY, J. R. Blueprint chart as aid in teaching of orthodontic technique. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1921, 7: 315-8. Also Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1921, 29: 305-8.—MCDOWELL, E. The role of speech training in a program of orthodontic treatment. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1936, 22: 105-13.—MOOLLEN, R. J. Orthodontia for adults. Dent. Digest, 1926, 32: 79-85.—MUZZI, E. Una nostra legatura assolutamente passiva. Stoma-

tologia, Mod., 1929, 27: 406.—PORTER, L. J. What may be considered rational methods of orthodontic therapy? Internat. J. Orthodont., 1933, 19: 242-58.—PULLEN, H. A. Mechanical therapy in orthodontia as indicated by the growth and development of the dental arches of children. Ibid., 1932, 18: 666-81.—REESE, B. L. Orthodontic treatment facilitated by natural growth. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1927, 35: 328-32.—Report of Dr Alfred Paul Rogers' conference on orthodontic treatment employing the use of muscle exercises. Internat. Orthodont. Congr. (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 457.—RICHARD, G. A. Orthodontie et rééducation respiratoire. Odontologie, Par., 1931, 52: 489-96.—ROGERS, A. P. Coordinating natural and artificial methods of treatment. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1924, 10: 63-89.—Simplifying orthodontic treatment. Ibid., 1926, 12: 540-54.—SAMUEL, B. Orthodontic treatment for the elementary school child. Ibid., 1935, 21: 309-12.—SEEFELD, A. Bisskorrektur durch orthopädische Prothetik. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1927, 45: 294-302.—SIMON, P. W. Ueber meine diagnostischen und therapeutischen Methoden und Erfahrungen. Deut. Zahn & Heilk., 1938, 5: 186-91.—SKOGSBOG, C. Die permanente Fixierung der Zähne nach orthodontischer Behandlung. Vjschr. Zahn., 1926, 42: 278-93.—STRYKER, H. A. Demonstrating the application of rational therapy and treatment principles. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1930, 16: 903-10.—THOMPSON, A. B. Progress of treatment. Ibid., 1936, 22: 1239-42.—TISCHLER, M. Die sogenannte Münstersche Regulierungsmethode. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 612-4.—TRYFUS, F. Orthodontische Therapie. Fortsch. Zahn., 1927, 3: 823: passim.—WALDEN, S. The therapeutic use of wind instruments for the correction of orthodontic conditions. Trained Nurse, 1936, 97: 328-32.—WALDO, C. M. Orthodontic procedure based upon a consideration of individual differences. Am. J. Orthodont., 1933, 24: 737-54.—WILKINSON, W. S. An account of some recent advances in technique. Austral. J. Dent., 1934, 38: 169-75.—The influence of prognosis on orthodontic therapy. Angle Orthodont., 1935, 5: 212-6.—ZIEBE, H. Die Bisserrhöhung. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1933, 51: 49-61.

— orthodontic: Methods, surgical.

HENSS, W. *Die chirurgische Behandlung der Zahnstellungsanomalien [Münster] 16p. 8°. Dortmund, 1932.

HERRMANN, E. *Ist die Exaktion von Zähnen zwecks orthodontischer Behandlung indiziert? 23p. 8°. Münch., 1932.

LEWISON, L. *Die Exaktion als prophylaktisches und therapeutisches Hilfsmittel in der Orthodontik. 27p. 8°. [Frankf. a. M.] 1928.

OSTERTAG, F. *Exaktion als orthodontische Massnahme. 34p. 8°. Tüb., 1931.

ADELMAN, A. L. Surgery versus orthodontia. Dent. Items, 1938, 60: 442-5.—BUDTZ-JØRGENSEN, E. Indications de l'extraction en orthodontie. Rev. odont., Par., 1931, 52: 385-409.—CASE, C. S. The question of extraction in orthodontia. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1911, 124-81.—DAVIS, A. D. The role of plastic surgery in relation to orthodontia. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1933, 19: 1214-22.—FAIRBANKS, L. C. Orthodontics and maxillofacial surgery. Dent. Bull., Carlisle, 1933, 9: 1-5.—GILMOUR, W. H. Scaling. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1926, 12: 28-35.—GRIFFIN, E. M. Citations of orthodontic interpretation of scientific investigations to give guidance in operative procedures. Dent. Items, 1937, 59: 1044; 1154.—HERBST, E. Ueber die Exaktionsfrage in der Orthodontie oder, ist die sogenannte neue Schule der Orthodontie auf dem richtigen Wege? Oesterr. ungar. Vjschr. Zahn., 1913, 29: 106-26.—KAZANJIAN, V. H. Surgery in relation to orthodontia. Dent. Cosmos, 1929, 71: 141-4.—LEWIN, M. Die Chirurgie im Dienste der Orthodontie. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., 1909, 5. Congr., 2. Teil, 382-9.

— orthodontic, preventive.

DERICHSWEILER, H. *Beitrag zur orthodontischen Prophylaxe und Frühbehandlung. 34p. 8°. Münch., 1934.

ROSE, E. D. Preventive dentistry; crooked teeth. 19p. 16° [n. p., 1932]

AMODEO, N. A. Ortodonzia preventiva nei bambini. Stomatologia, Mod., 1935, 33: 436-57.—BERKOVICH, G. [Orthodontia as sanitation] Odont. stomat., Moskva, 1929, 7: 18-21.—DEWEY, M. Symposium on preventive dentistry; preventive orthodontics. Brit. Dent. J., 1932, 53: 373.—DREYFUS, S. Prevention in orthodontics. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1935, 55: 263-8.—GRAHAM, E. E. Preventive orthodontia in the practice of children's dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1928, 15: 1941-7.—GRIFFIN, E. M. Preventive orthodontia. Dent. Cosmos, 1934, 76: 357-69.—MARTINEK, C. E. Preventive orthodontics. Dent. Surv., 1934, 10: 43-5.—NORD, C. F. L. Les mesures prophylactiques dans l'orthodontie. Odontologie, Par., 1930, 68: 714-20.—SCHWARZ, A. M. Orthodontische Prophylaxe und Frühbehandlung. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1929, 27: 339-70.—SUBIRANA. Noblesse du but de l'orthodontie; son influence sur la santé et pourquoi elle améliore les races. C. rend. Congr.

dent. internat., 1909, 5. Congr., 2. Teil, 434-9.—Watry, F. Preventive orthodontia. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1936, 22: 591-9.—Weingart, M. A. Preventive orthodontia via the deciduous teeth. Dent. Digest, 1926, 32: 445-53.—Willett, R. C. Preventive orthodontics. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 2257-70.

— orthodontic: Results.

WIELEN-AMBROCK, R. VAN DER. *Ueber die allgemeinspsychische Bedeutung zahnärztlicher Kosmetik [Bonn] 30p. 8°. Düren, 1934.

Baker, L. W., Fernald, A., & Blumenthal, F. R. Symposium on the results of case teaching at the Harvard clinic. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1924, 10: 400-21.—Bocak, J. Erfahrungen auf dem Gebiete der Funktions-Kiefer-Orthopädie. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1908, 36: 77-87.—Cutler, R. Response to orthodontic treatment. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1935, 21: 1076.—Eby, J. D. What are the possibilities and limitations of orthodontic treatment? Ibid., 1933, 19: 117-27.—Engel, F. Ein zahnärztlicher Dialog; Austausch praktischer Erfahrungen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 267-80.—Gallavardin, E. Quelques résultats en orthodontie. Odontologie, Par., 1913, 49: 390-9.

— Pathology.

See also **Tooth, Diseases.**

APPLETON, J. L. T. Bacterial infection, with special reference to dental practice. 2. ed. 654p. 8°. Phila., 1933.

BERCHER, J. H., & FARGIN-FAYOLLE, P. [et al.] Pathologie dentaire. 562p. 8°. Par., 1935.

BLACK, G. V. G. V. Black's work on operative dentistry with which his special dental pathology is combined; vol. 1: Pathology of the hard tissues of the teeth; oral diagnosis. 7. ed. 422p. 8°. Chic., 1936.

BRODERICK, F. W. The principles of dental medicine; the medical aspects of dental disease. 2. ed. 575p. 8°. Lond., 1936.

BUNTING, R. W. A text-book of oral pathology for students and practitioners of dentistry. 495p. 8°. Phila., 1929.

BURCHARD, H. H. A text-book of dental pathology and therapeutics. 6. ed. 818p. 8°. Lond., 1921. Also 7. ed. 879p. Phila., 1926.

HERZOG, G. *Die Beziehungen der Konstitutionsforschung zu zahnärztlichen Problemen. 26p. 8°. Münch., 1935.

JAMES, F. Principle of dental histo-pathology, clinical pathology and therapeutics. 2. ed. 526p. 8°. Ann Arb., 1934.

KRONFELD, R. Histopathology of the teeth and their surrounding structures. 479p. 8°. Phila., 1933.

LEIGH, R. W. Dental pathology of aboriginal California. p. 399-440. 8°. Berkeley, Calif., 1928.

MAYRHOFER, B. Lehrbuch der Zahnkrankheiten. 2. Aufl. 359p. 8°. Jena, 1922.

NORTH, G. Questions and answers on dental pathology and therapeutics, dental embryology, hygiene, and care of children's teeth. 87p. 8°. [Chic.] 1891.

SCHYSKA, F. *Beitrag zur Frage der Beziehungen zwischen der individuellen Konstitution und der Zahnheilkunde. 25p. 8°. Erlangen, 1934.

STROHM, W. *Die Bedeutung des Zuckers und anderer Kohlenhydrate für die Zahnheilkunde. 21p. 8°. Würzb., 1930.

WARREN, G. W. Compend of dental pathology and dental medicine, containing the most noteworthy points upon the subjects of interest to the dental student and a section on emergencies. 3. ed. 176p. 12°. Phila., 1898.

WILDNER, I. *Infektionen in der Zahnheilkunde und ihre rechtliche Beurteilung [Breslau] 22p. 8°. Liegnitz, 1931.

Arnold, N. B. The odontological significance of the intestinal tract. Illinois Dent. J., 1933, 2: 597-605.—Astachov, N. Konstitutionelle Fragen in der odontologischen Klinik. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1926, 44: 241-52.—Boyne, H. N. The dentist's

responsibility to the cardiac patient. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 1451-8.—Brow, G. R. The cardiovascular system from the dentist's point of view. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1937, 3: 117-22.—Deusch, G. Pathologische Physiologie. Fortsch. Zahn., 1927, 3: 606-11.—Engelhardt, H. A. The relation of the diseases of the nose and pharynx to dentistry. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1910, 445-55.—Ersner, W. Dental conditions and the otolaryngologist. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934, 37: 804-9.—Freeman, N. An outline of dental pathology. Dent. Digest, 1931, 37: 166; passim.—Groen, J. [Significance of general pathology in dentistry] Tsch. tandheelk., 1935, 42: 82-101.—Guy, W. Dentistry in relation to tuberculosis. Tr. Nat. Ass. Prev. Tuberc., Lond., 1929, 15: 180-91.—Hardgrove, M. Arterial diseases and their relation to dentistry. Dent. Cosmos, 1934, 76: 1291-5.—Hartzell, T. B. Cardiac arteriosclerosis; what it means to the dentist. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 1288-91.—Howe, P. R. The relation of avitaminosis to oral pathology. N. England J. M., 1936, 215: 1163.—Keeton, R. W. The relation of metabolic diseases to dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 1336-41.—Palazzi, S. I progressi dell'istopatologia dentaria negli ultimi 5 anni (1931-36). Stomatologia, Mod., 1936, 34: 575; 704.—Palmer, B. B., & Carr, M. W. Medico-dental case records: first report; a clinico-pathological study. J. Dent. Res. 1924-26, 6: 283-303.—Pende, N. Endocrinologia costituzionale e patologia dentaria. Stomatologia, Mod., 1934, 32: 1033-43.—Praeger. Aus der Vererbungspathologie des menschlichen Gebisses. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1925, 43: 365-9.—Rabkin, S. Biologic factors in dental disorders. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 1932-45.—Reinwein, H. Pathologische Physiologie. Fortsch. Zahn., 1929, 5: 632; 1933, 9: 624.—Rowland, W. D. Interrelations of ocular and dental pathology. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1932, 19: 1029-34.—Sauer, W. E. Some dental and otolaryngologic relations. Ibid., 1934, 21: 1590-8.—Siegmond, H. Pathologische Histologie. Fortsch. Zahn., 1928, 4: 272; 1929, 5: 243.—Trauner, R. Zur Vererbungsfrage in der Zahnheilkunde (zur gemeinsamen Vererbung verschiedener Körperteile) Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1933, 31: 233-91.—Veasey, C. A., jr. Dental pathology in relation to diseases of the eyes, ears and throat. Northwest M., 1930, 29: 263-6.—Weiss, M. W. The dentist and modern concepts of heart disease. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1938, 25: 789-91.

— Periodicals.

See also **Stomatology.**

ABHANDLUNGEN AUS DEM GEBIETE DER KLINISCHEN ZAHNHEILKUNDE. Berl., H. 2, 1914-

AMERICAN (THE) DENTAL SURGEON. Chic., v.46, 1926-

Continuation of Dental summary.

AMERICAN JOURNAL OF ORTHODONTICS AND ORAL SURGERY. S. Louis, Mo., v.24, 1938-

Continuation of Internat. J. Orthodont.

ANGLE ORTHODONTIST. Brooklyn, N. Y., v.1, 1931-

ANNALS OF DENTISTRY. N. Y., v.3, 1936-

DENTAL (THE) BULLETIN (Army Dental School, Army Medical Center) Wash., v.1, 1929-

DENTAL JOURNAL OF AUSTRALIA. Sydney, v.5, 1933-

DENTAL RECORD. Lond., v.53, 1933-

DENTAL REVIEW. Chic., v.20, 1906-

DENTOGAM (General Electric X-ray Corporation) Chic., v.3, 1934-

DEUTSCHE (DER) DENTIST. Berl., v.1, 1922-

DEUTSCHE VIERTELJAHRSSCHRIFT FÜR ZAHNCHIRURGIE. Münch., v.4-5, 1920-23.

FORTSCHRITTE (DIE) DER ZAHNHEILKUNDE. Lpz., v.1, 1926-

HARVARD DENTAL RECORD. Bost., v.8, 1934-

ILLINOIS (THE) DENTAL JOURNAL. Oak Park, v.1, 1931-

INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF ORTHODONTIA. S. Louis, v.18, 1932-

JOURNAL (LE) DENTAIRE BELGE (Association générale des dentistes de Belgique) Brux., v.26, 1935-

JOURNAL (THE) OF ORALOGY. N. Y., v.1, 1922.

JOURNAL OF PERIODONTOLOGY. Birm., v.2, 1931-

NEW YORK JOURNAL OF DENTISTRY. N. Y., v.1, 1931-

PARADENTIUM; Zeitschrift für die Grenzfragen der Medizin und Odontologie. Berl., v.1, 1929-

QUARTERLY (THE) JOURNAL OF DENTAL SCIENCE. v.1. 480p. 8°. Lond., 1858.

RINSHO SHIKA. Osaka, v.5, 1933—

SCHWEIZERISCHE MONATSSCHRIFT FÜR ZAHNHEILKUNDE. Zür., v.38, 1928—

TJDSCHRIFT VOOR TANDHEELKUNDE. Utrecht, v.35, 1928—

ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR MUND- UND KIEFERCHIRURGIE (einschliesslich Zahnchirurgie) und Grenzgebiete. Wiesbaden, v.1-3, 1914-20.

Continued as Deutsche Vierteljahrsschrift für Zahnchirurgie.

HACKB, I. A statistical analysis of dental periodicals. J. Dent. Res., 1937, 16: 33-6.—ROBINSON, H. Our undergraduate dental periodicals. Frater, Menasha, 1933-34, 33: 109.—TRUEMAN, W. H. Beginning and international development of periodical dental literature. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1927, 14: 483-6.

Pharmacology.

See also Dentistry, Therapeutics; also under names of drugs.

ALTENKAMP, C. *Einwirkungen der in der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde zur Verwendung kommenden eiweissfällenden Mittel auf Bindegewebe und Epithel [Bonn] p.165-90. 8°. Berl., 1931.

Also Vjschr. Zahnh., 1931, 47:

ARANDA PIZARRO, I. R. *Ortoformo y resorcina como tópico local alveolar. 31p. 8°. Santiago de Chile, 1931.

BARRITT, W., & BARRITT, A. T. The simplex handbook of dental materia medica and therapeutics; a simple tabulated classification of drugs and remedies used in dental operations and in the treatment of dental diseases. 2. ed. 304p. 8°. Lond., 1923.

BEERENDONK, K. H. *Klinische Untersuchungen mit Hermanns Calxyl. 16p. 8°. Lpz., 1936.

BLAYNEY, J. R. Dental pharmacology and therapeutics. 2. ed. 340p. 8°. S. Louis, 1936.

BREITENSTEIN, F. *Arseneinlage oder Anästhesie. 24p. 8°. Heidelberg, 1933.

BUCKLEY, J. P. Modern dental materia medica, pharmacology and therapeutics, including the practical application of drugs and remedies in the treatment of disease. 5. ed. 586p. 8°. Phila. [1926]

DEKALO, J. N. *Die Einwirkung der Atomisierflüssigkeit auf die harten Zahnschubstanzen. 16p. 8°. Kiel, 1926.

FRIEDMANN, G. *Klinische und histologische Untersuchungen über die Einwirkung von Chlorphenol-Kampfer-Menthollösung auf das Periodont und der Chlorphenol-Kampfer-Menthollösung auf das apikale Granulationsgewebe [Zürich] 36p. 8°. Lpz., 1930.

Also Deut. Zahnh., 1930, No. 76, 46-78.

GEBERT, A. Grundriss der Arzneimittellehre und Arzneimittelverordnung für Zahnärzte und Studierende der Zahnheilkunde. 167p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

GERBER, W. *In der Zahnheilkunde gebräuchliche Medikamente einschliesslich Zahnpflegemittel in ihren Beziehungen zu allergischen Hautreaktionen. 23p. 8°. Freib. i. B., 1931.

GORDON, S. M. Accepted dental remedies; containing a list of official drugs selected to promote a rational dental materia medica and descriptions of acceptable nonofficial articles. 265p. 12°. Chic., 1937.

HELLMUTH, K. *Ein Beitrag zur Arsenfrage unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Pulparsen. 35p. 8°. Würzb., 1933.

HIRT, A. *Fortschritte in der medikamentösen Therapie des Zahnarztes. 40p. 8°. Tüb., 1937.

HONEGGER, I. *Histologische Untersuchungen über die apikalen Heilungsvorgänge entpulpierter Zähne nach Einwirkung von Chlorphenolkampfermenthollösung und Chlorphenolkampfermenthol-Jodoformpaste (Methode Walkhoff) auf das gesunde Periodontium. 47p. 8°. Zür., 1932.

Also Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1932, 42:

HÜSCHELRAH, J. *Ueber die Anwendung und die Wirkungsweise der arsenigen Säure in der Zahnheilkunde, zugleich ein Beitrag über die Frage der Bedeutung des Zusatzes von desinfizierenden Mitteln zu Arsenpasten [Bonn] 73p. 8°. Köln-Kalk, 1931.

KEESER, E., & PRECHT, E. Klinische Pharmakologie für Zahnärzte. 122p. 8°. Lpz., 1936.

KRAFCZYK, F. *Hat Kochsalz Eigenschaften, die seine Verwendung in der Zahnheilkunde bei der Amputationsmethode geeignet erscheinen lassen? 39p. 8°. Bresl., 1932.

LINDEN, W. *Nachbehandlung schmerzhafter und eitriger Prozesse in der Zahnheilkunde unter Berücksichtigung von Yatren [Heidelberg] 35p. 8°. Konstanz, 1930.

MAYER, F. *Eucupininjektionen in der Zahnheilkunde. 24p. 8°. Lpz. [1921]

MÖLLER, K. O. Lehrbuch der Pharmakologie für Zahnärzte. 183p. 8°. Münch., 1934.

MÜHLE, H. *Klinische Untersuchungen mit Verasulf in der Zahnheilkunde. 18p. 8°. Kiel, 1934.

PRINZ, H. Dental formulary; a practical guide for the preparation of chemical and technical compounds and accessories, [etc.] 3. ed. 323p. 8°. Phila., 1923. Also 5. ed. 366p. [1936]

— Dental materia medica and therapeutics. 6. ed. 632p. 8°. S. Louis, 1926.

PULS, J. *Versuche mit Arsenersatzkörpern. 23p. 8°. Rostock, 1931.

RAUCH, A. W. Analgesia; nitrous oxide in dentistry; a manual for students and practitioners of dentistry. 128p. 12°. Newark, N. J., 1936.

SCHIERING, K. *Ueber die zur Zeit in der praktischen Zahnheilkunde angewandten blutstillenden Mittel [Halle.] 4p. 8°. Eisleben, 1921.

SINGER, R. *Die zur Zeit handelsüblichen Kalkpräparate und ihre Bedeutung in der Zahnheilkunde. 24p. 8°. Tüb., 1935.

SPIER, A. Arzneimittellehre für Dentisten. 225p. 12°. Berl., 1921.

— & PINKUS, G. Rezeptarium für Zahnheilkunde und Zahntechnik; eine Sammlung von Rezepten, Vorschriften, Methoden und Winken für die tägliche Praxis. 695p. 8°. Berl., 1930.

STORM VAN LEEUWEN, W. Pharmakologie für Zahnärzte. 1. Teil: Narkotika, Schlafmittel, Lokalanästhesie. 222p. 8°. Lpz., 1921.

VIETH, A. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des kolloiddispersen Arsens auf das Parodontium des Kaninchens. 29p. 8°. Bonn, 1932

Aiguier, J. E. Use of drugs in dentistry; administration, application and limitations. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1930, 17: 1426-41. — Dental medicines; modern pharmacologic and therapeutic principles applied to their use in general practice. Dent. Cosmos, 1933, 75: 1184-97.—Albrecht, J. Improvements in preparations for treating teeth. U. S. Patent Off., 1916, No. 1,205,957.—Back, H. Ueber die Wirkung einiger pulpauflösender Medikamente, insbesondere des Pulpasolvins. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1929, 27: 680-4.—Bellinzona, E. Materia medica in stomatologia. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 1132-7.—Blass, J. L. Medicinal aids in general dentistry. Dent. Cosmos, 1934, 76: 239-46.—Brown, C. H. Chemotherapy of local infections; its experimental basis. Brit. Dent. J., 1933, 54: 389-95.—Cahill, C. M. Materia medica and therapeutics; rational or empirical, which. Dent. Rev., 1915, 29: 912-7.—Chillemi, J. Empleo del sagotan en la terapéutica de los conductos radiculares infectados. Sem.

méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: 1516-8.—**Dauzier**, Les essences déterpénées, Rev. odont., Par., 1926, 47: 357-62.—**De Nava**, G. Tecnica per la applicazione della anidride arseniosa. Ann. clin. odont., Roma, 1935, 12: 179-82.—**Feldmann**, G. Weitere Prüfungen der Wirkung von Arzneimitteln auf das Periodont; experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des Thymol und Eugenol, gleichfalls der Zerfallsprodukte der Pulpa auf das Periodont. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1927, 45: 945-65.—**Ein Vergleich der Arsen-Lokalanästhesiemethoden im Lichte der pathohistologischen Veränderungen (experimentelle Untersuchungen)** Ibid., 1928, 46: 1009-24.—**Firk**, I. Neue Untersuchungen über Radisan. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1934, 32: 948-70.—**Gebhardt**, H. Die Dermat-Therapeutika Schwefel und Teer in der Zahnheilkunde. Ibid., 1929, 27: 486.—**Gordon**, S. M. The movement for reform in dental drugs. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1912, 9: 1123-33.—**Grabner**, A. Ueber die Behandlung mit Antiphlogistine. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1930, 28: 363.—**Greve**, H. C. Arzneimittellehre und Toxikologie. Fortsch. Zahn., 1926, 2: 1. Teil, 536; passim. — Heilmittellehre und Toxikologie. Ibid., 1929, 5: 567; 1930, 6: 503.—**Heid**, A. Les essences dans le traitement des infections. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn., 1931, 41: 1243-54.—**Hille**, A. Heilmittellehre und Toxikologie. Fortsch. Zahn., 1931, 7: 539-94.—**Kerber**, A. Chlorbehandlung. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1929, 27: 963-8.—**Kirby**, F. B. The dentist as a pharmaceutical prospect. Proc. Am. Drug. Manuf. Ass., 1931, 20: 84-90.—**Klein**, A. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gefahren der Jodtherapie in der Zahnheilkunde. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1926, 24: 473-5.—**König**, J. Ueber den Einfluss des Kalkpräparates Kalzan auf die Zähne. Ibid., 1935, 33: 48-51.—**Leites**, D. S. [Use of brilliant green in treatment of certain affections of the teeth] Stomatologia, Moskva, 1937, No. 6, 57-60.—**Matweff**, R. Composition for treating teeth. U. S. Patent Off., 1904, No. 937,683.—**Mayrhofer**, B. Ueber Antiformin in der Zahnheilkunde. Erg. ges. Zahn., 1912, 3: 1-4.—**Michelson**, A. O. Problems in dental pharmacy. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1934, 23: 913-5.—**Moss**, W. Some aspects of dental pharmacology. Brit. Dent. J., 1931, 52: 9-14.—**Notter**, W. Ueber die Wirkung des Paraformaldehyds (Sinaprispräparat) auf Pulpa und Periodont. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn., 1930, 40: 561-34, 8 pl.—**Oehrlein**, Kamillosan in der zahnärztlichen Praxis. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1925, 43: 351.—**Oppikofer**, W. Ueber Natrium-Ricinoleat und seine Bedeutung in der Zahnheilkunde. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn., 1930, 40: 653-61.—**Prikazchikova**, E. M. [Histological study of teeth treated with Hartmann's solution] Stomatologia, Moskva, 1937, No. 3, 44-51.—**Rebel**, H. H. Arsenstudien; Arsen oder Injektionsanästhesie. Deut. Mschr. Zahn., 1924, 42: 60-72.—**Rice**, W. S. Calcium products in dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 916-22.—**Schaeffer-Stuckert**, Z. Die Dr. Risert'schen Präparate in der Zahnheilkunde. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., 1909, 5. Congr., 2. Teil, 69.—**Seel**, H., & **Fischer**, G. Heilmittellehre. Fortsch. Zahn., 1933, 9: 549-63.—**Smith**, H. S., & **Gordon**, S. M. Dentistry and pharmacy in therapeutic progress. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 1046-52.—**Stephanides**, V. Ueber Stryphnon und Euphagin in der Zahnheilkunde. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1925, 23: 639-41.—**Tonkin**, C. Prescriptions for use in dental practice. Austral. J. Dent., 1936, 40: 413-9.—**Torrens**, R. G. Dental medicine versus dental surgery. Brit. Dent. J., 1937, 62: 57-66.—**Wilcken**, A. Prescription judicieuse des vitamines en vue de leur action sur le système dentaire. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 747.—**Wolf**, M. E. Ueber Blutungen und Blutstillung in der Zahnheilkunde. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, 26: 1206-9.—**Zehetner**, J. Process of preparing a tooth healing preparation. U. S. Patent Off., 1910, No. 972,316.—**Zimmer**, Die Verwendung des Renoform-Kokaingemisches in der Zahnheilkunde ist besonders vorteilhaft. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., 1909, 5. Congr., 11. Teil, 60-3.

Popular.

See also **Mouth**, Hygiene; **Tooth**, Hygiene.

BLÜTHNER, G. *Beiträge und kritische Betrachtungen zur Volksmedizin in der Zahnheilkunde. 31p. 8° Lpz., 1936.

BOERS, H. *Zahnmittel und Zahnbehandlung des Volkes in Dänemark vor der Zeit der Zahnärzte. 49p. 8° Tüb., 1933.

HOLBROOK, A. Practical information about the teeth; a book for the people. 200p. 16° Milwaukee, 1879.

NOBEL, G. Zahnheilkunde und Grenzgebiete in Bibel und Talmud. 140p. 8° Lpz., 1930.

RÖHSE, F. R. Die Krankheiten der Zähne; Vorbeugung und Heilung; für den Laien allgemeinverständlich beschrieben. 43p. 8° Neu-wied, 1911.

SAMSON, E. Common-sense dentistry (a national necessity) 99p. 8° Lond. [1935]

SCHMIDT, H. *Volksitten und -gebräuche in Mecklenburg in Bezug auf die Zahnheilkunde [Rostock] 33p. 8° Rochlitz, 1934.

Kanner, L. Folklore of teeth. Dent. Cosmos, 1927, 69: 831; 1928, 70: 430.—**Petrescu**, G. [Beginning of dentistry in Roumania; popular folk-lore] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1934, 23: 288-316.—**Piperno**, A. La leggenda di Sant' Apollonia. Stomatologia, Mod., 1924, 22: 670-5.—**Samson**, E. Hippocrates or S. Apollonia? Brit. Dent. J., 1937, 62: 129-40.—**Senff**, B. Die Heilige Apollonia; zum Gedenk- und Namenstag am 9. Februar. Deut. Dent., 1928, 28: 21-3.—**Slooten**, A. [The teeth in folk-lore] Tsch. tandheelk., 1935, 42: 347-56.—**What** 1,200 patients know about dentistry. Dent. Digest, 1907, 43: 8; passim.—**Zannoni**, R. Quali devono essere le basi sociali e scientifiche della odontoiatria popolare. Stomatologia, Mod., 1936, 34: 635-51.

preventive.

See also **Dentist**, Social service; **Dentistry**, orthodontic, preventive; **Tooth**, Caries.

FONES, A. C. Preventive dentistry for dental students. 220p. 8° Phila., 1925.

HELGERT, W. *Vorbeugende Zahnheilkunde und ihre Auswirkung für die Jungzahnärzteschaft. 31p. 8° Münch., 1937.

ILLINOIS, U. S. A. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH. Teeth and their preservation. 12p. 8° [Springf., 1936]

MINER, L. M. S. The new dentistry, a phase of preventive medicine; 6 Lowell lectures. 219p. 8° Cambridge, Mass., 1933.

ROSE, E. D. Preventive dentistry; decayed teeth and dental infections. 16p. 16° [U. S. A. 1932]

Ackland, W. R. Some considerations for preventive dentistry. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922-23, 16: Sect. Odont., 1-5.—**Adams**, F. L. Preventive dentistry in relation to public health. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1928, 36: 434-43.—**Barnes**, H. Conservation of gum and tooth tissue. Dominion Dent. J., 1917, 29: 137-47.—**Bertram**, I. R. Dental prophylaxis. Bull. Colorado Dent. Ass., 1934, 12: 3-12.—**Black**, A. D. Prevention in dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, 13: 582-94.—**Blum**, N. W. Applied preventive dentistry. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1925-26, 46: 445-8.—**Chemical preventive dentistry**. Ibid., 1927, 47: 14-9.—**Brewer**, D. The place of dentistry in preventive medicine. Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1926, 69: 37-45.—**Carr**, I. N. Dental prophylaxis and oral hygiene. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1908, 296-9.—**Clack**, W. R. Is operative dentistry degenerating?—extension for prevention vs pinhead methods. Ibid., 1912, 216-27.—**Clapp**, G. W. Preventive dentistry as an aid in scientific health service. Med. Rec., Houston, 1927, 21: 413-7.—**Darling**, G. B., jr. The family physician and dentist in preventive medicine. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1934, 24: 247-50.—**Diamond**, M. Preventive dentistry and the preventive aspects of restorative dentistry. Dent. Items, 1929, 51: 948-56.—**Edmund**, P. A. Preventive dentistry. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1925-26, 46: 5-8.—**Erdreich**, J. Protective dental care is due every hospital employee. Mod. Hosp., 1933, 40: 65.—**Filbert**, E. S. Oral prophylaxis. Dent. Cosmos, 1914, 56: 453-60.—**Furstan**, L. Relationship of preventive dentistry to public health. Compend M. & S., 1930, 8: 42-4.—**Gabel**, A. B. The broader scope of preventive dentistry. Tr. Dent. Soc. State N. York, 1933, 65: 95-101.—**Galdston**, I. Oral hygiene and preventive medicine. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 1963-7.—**Garrett**, W. A. The economic value of preventive dentistry. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1935, 21: 291-3.—**Gilbreth**, F. B., & **Gilbreth**, L. M. The conservation of the world's teeth; a new occupation for the crippled soldier. Sc. American, 1917, 83: suppl., 357. Also Trained Nurse, 1917, 59: 5-11.—**González**, A. Por qué debe procurarse la conservación de los dientes. Rev. méd. veracruz., 1923, 3: 211.—**Guilford**, S. H. Preventive dentistry its value and requirements. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., 1909, 5. Congr., 2. Teil, 129-34.—**Herbert**, W. E. The conservation of the teeth. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1937, 51: 468-74.—**Hill**, D. B. Prevent sickness—defer old age. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1933, 19: 63-8.—**Hogeboom**, F. E. The newer knowledge of preventive dentistry. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1930, 38: 212-20.—**Hyatt**, T. P. Results of 5 years of dental prophylaxis for employees of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. J. Dent. Res., 1921, 3: 377-81.—**Dental work as a prophylactic measure in improving the physical condition of employees**. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1922, 12: 325-7.—**Jenkins**, N. S. A dental contribution to preventive medicine. Dent. Rev., 1908, 22: 917-26.—**King**, O. U. Responsibility of the dentist to the child. Northwest. Dent. J., 1911, 9: 5-14.—**McBride**, W. C. Care of children's teeth. Dent. Digest, 1925, 31: 601-6.—**McCullum**, E. V. Preventive dentistry. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1925-26, 46: 53.—**McCullough**, P. B. Dental prophylaxis. Arch. Pediat. N. Y., 1913, 30: 43-5.—**McFall**, W. T. Children's dentistry as an aid in preventive periodontia. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 1623-7.—**Mayo**, C. H. The unity of preventive dentistry and the newer preventive medicine. Dent. Bull., Carlisle, 1935, 6: No. 4, 185-9. Also Mil. Surgeon, 1935, 76: 289-93. Also repr.—**Merritt**, A. H. Oral prophylaxis in its relation to periodontal health. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1933,

- 20: 1163-6.—**Mitchell, L. D.** Preventive dentistry in Kansas. *Ibid.*, 1924, 11: 880.—**Moxley, R.** Preservation of teeth. *Bull. Norwood Clin.*, 1938, 2: No. 2, 7-9.—**Náprstek, V.** [Stomatology and preventive medicine] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1938, 77: 269.—**Newman, G.** The dental problem and preventive medicine. *J. Canad. Dent. Ass.*, 1936, 2: 423-7.—**Northcroft, G.** The desirability of the establishment of a rationalized standard for the prevention of dental diseases in children. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1928-29, 22: Sect. Odont., 1-3. Also *Am. Dent. Surgeon*, 1929, 49: 60-4.—**O'Rourke, J. T.** What material is available or should be developed in the line of charts, slides, models, etc., for teaching preventive dentistry? *Proc. Am. Ass. Dent. Schools*, 1928, 5: 217-20.—**Pichler, H.** Die Vorbeugung in der Zahnheilkunde und die Krankenkassen. *Zschr. Stomat.*, 1936, 34: 801-5.—**Price, W. A.** Some new fundamentals for the prevention of dental disease, with special consideration of calcification and decalcification processes. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1929, 71: 145-60. — Some phases of preventive dentistry of special concern to Canadian dentists. *J. Canad. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 1: 199; 253.—**Prime, J. M.** Preventive dentistry that prevents. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1933, 41: 83-93.—**Rhein, M. L.** Limitations of dental prophylaxis. *Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass.*, 1903, 323-34.—**Rich, V. G.** The relation of preventive dentistry to public health. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1928, 36: 675-82.—**Rowlett, A. E.** Prophylaxis in general practice. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1932, 53: 113-20.—**Sarrazin, M. J. H.** Efficient prophylaxis. *Oral Hyg.*, Pittsb., 1921, 11: 1408-10.—**Satterlee, G. R.** Hygienic dentistry; is dentistry to become a speciality of medicine? *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1926, 123: 676-8.—**Schultz, F. W.** Preventive dentistry from the point of view of the pediatrician. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1928, 15: 2311-8.—**Sippy, B. O.** Preventive dentistry. *Dent. Rev.*, 1918, 32: 664-72.—**Skinner, F. H.** The prevention of pyorrhea and dental caries by oral prophylaxis. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1914, 56: 299-309.—**Smith, D. D.** Oral prophylaxis, its place and its importance in dental practice. *Dent. Rev.*, 1913, 27: 1110-28.—**Stillman, P. R.** Periodontia's contribution to preventive dentistry. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1927, 14: 77-81.—**Tacail, P.** La prophylaxie dento-orthodontique au point de vue social. *J. dent. belge*, 1936, 27: 69-84.—**Thornton, R. D.** What subject matter should be covered in a course in oral hygiene and preventive dentistry and how should it be organized? *Proc. Am. Ass. Dent. Schools*, 1928, 5: 205-16.—**Thorpe, B. L.** Prophylaxis. *Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass.*, 1914, 155-68.—**Tishler, B.** Preventive dentistry; importance of gingival integrity. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1926, 68: 682-5.—**Tracy, W. D., Leinard, H. J.** [et al.] Preventive dentistry. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1928-29, 9: 611-40.—**Wallace, J. S.** Report on prophylaxis at different ages. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1918, 39: 305; 345. — Preventive dentistry in England and our debt to the dental profession in America. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1927, 35: 163-80.—**Walls, H. V.** Preventive dentistry and dental caries. *Am. Med.*, 1932, 38: 388.—**Webster, A. E.** Diseases of the teeth are preventable; dentists not responsible for cause nor the prevention. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1920, 62: 1055-60.—**Wheeler, H. L.** The prevention of disease of the mouth and teeth by oral prophylaxis in the young. *Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass.*, 1907, 130-8.—**Zederbaum, G.** The conservation of America's young teeth. *Northwest. Dent. J.*, 1912, 10: 6-9.
- **preventive: Methods.**
- RAPER, H. R.** Clinical preventive dentistry, based on a new type of X-ray examination. 124p. 8°. Rochester, 1926.
- SALZMANN, J. A.** Principles and practice of public health dentistry. 584p. 8°. Bost. [1937]
- Abraham, S.** A survey of prophylactic dentistry, conclusions therefrom, a suggestion for the minimizing of future dental caries, and a plea for intelligent concerted action. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1931, 17: 352-6.—**Badanes, B. B.** Fats and the fat-soluble vitamins as dietetic factors in preventive dentistry. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1932, 74: 980-5.—**Barker, L. F.** The function of the dentist in preventing metastatic infections from primary sources of infection in the mouth and the function of the family physician in the prevention of dental caries and pyorrhea alveolaris. *J. Med., Cincin.*, 1930-31, 11: 229-41. Also repr.—**Barton, J. K.** The prevention of diseases of the teeth in children. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1928-29, 22: Sect. Odont., 47.—**Beretta, A.** Proflassi stomatologica prenatale. *Riv. ital. stomat.*, 1938, 7: 1-19.—**Black, A. D.** Preventive treatment of periodontal disease. *Dent. Rev.*, 1912, 26: 861-77, pl.—**Bunting, R. W.** Preventive dentistry for children with special reference to dental caries. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1933, 41: 734-41. — Preventive dentistry for adults with special reference to periodontal diseases. *Ibid.*, 741-4.—**Cleary, G. C.** Prenatal care applied to preventive dentistry. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1926, 68: 773-7.—**Gottlieb, B.** Was können wir prophylaktisch gegen Zahnausfall tun und welche therapeutischen Massnahmen stehen uns zur Verfügung? *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1931, 44: 1445.—**Head, J.** Dental prophylaxis as applied in the daily routine of patients, with special reference to the preservation of the third molars. *Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass.*, 1907, 138-47.—**Hertel, E.** Der Lehrer als Mitkämpfer gegen die Zahnverderbnis der Jugend. *Schulzahnpflege*, 1917, 1: 8-11.—**Holliday, H.** X-rays in preventive dentistry. *N. York J. Dent.*, 1936, 6: 251-4.—**Hughes, A. V.** Co-workers in prevention. *J. Dent. Hyg. Ass. N. York*, 1931, 2: 3-6.—**Hyatt, T. P.** Prophylactic odontotomy. In *Pract. Pedodontia* (Hogeboom) S. Louis, 1933, 144-50.—**Lenhardson, A.** Prophylactic treatment at different ages. *Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr.*, 1914, 6. Congr., 612-7. Also *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1917, 38: 141-51.—**McLean, F. M.** Periodic health examinations and their relation to dentistry. *Oral Hyg.*, Pittsb., 1925, 15: 1054.—**McMillan, J. D.** The prophylactic treatment for poverty in old age. *Dent. Rev.*, 1909, 23: 931-8.—**Morandi, F.** Stomatologia profilattica postnatale in rapporto alla patologia infantile. *Atti Congr. internaz. stomat.* (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 197-214.—**O'Donnell, J. A.** Preventive dentistry; the relation of food to teeth. *Austral. J. Dent.*, 1927, 31: 151-6.—**Ramaker, R. E.** Civilized diet, its cause and cure, with special reference to experimental dietetics pertaining to preventive dentistry. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1927, 35: 32-42.—**Raper, H. R.** Preventive dentistry that prevents; based on periodic X-ray examinations. *Radiology*, 1925, 5: 250-6.—**Sampson, J. A.** Preventive dentistry in adolescence. *Dent. Surv.*, 1936, 12: No. 5, 179-82.—**Strusser, H.** Preventive dentistry program of the Department of Health, City of New York. *N. York J. Dent.*, 1935, 5: 213-8.—**Toni de.** Sur la nécessité de coordonner la stomatologie prophylactique avec la puériculture préconceptionnelle et prénatale. *Presse méd.*, 1935, 43: 917.
- **prosthetic.**
- See also **Denture.**
- DOBEL, H.** *Orthodontie und Prothetik in ihren Wechselbeziehungen [Leipzig] 28p. 8°. Zeulenroda, 1932.
- Anatomy related to prosthetics.** *Austral. J. Dent.*, 1933, 37: 125.—**Ante, I. H.** The fundamental principles of prosthesis. *Dominion Dent. J.*, 1928, 40: 341-7.—**Bakker, B. R.** Vorträge über die Theorie der zahnärztlichen Prothetik. *Vjschr. Zahnh.*, 1929, 45: 84; 237; 388.—**Bynin, B. N.** [Present problems in dental prostheses] *Stomatologia, Moskva*, 1937, No. 6, 72-85.—**Cole, F. L.** Prosthetics. *Dominion Dent. J.*, 1934, 46: 67-72.—**Croes, J. de.** Dentisterie esthétique. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1937, 75: 337-47.—**Dental prosthesis** [presidential address] *Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr.*, 1914, 6. Congr., 311-5.—**De Van, M. M.** Preventive prosthesis. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1933, 20: 1394-407. — The preventive phase in prosthesis. *N. York J. Dent.*, 1937, 7: 76-81.—**Discussion** of modern bases in prosthetic dentistry; *British Dental Association. Am. Dent. Surgeon*, 1930, 50: 411; *passim*.—**Essig, N. S.** Prosthetic dentistry. *Dent. Items*, 1935, 57: 246; 334. — **Hardy, I. R.** Prosthetic dentistry; a symposium. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1930, 10: 569-90.—**Frey.** Prothese restauratrice; une année d'expériences; quelques conclusions. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1916, 54: 33-41.—**Geier, W.** Problematik der prothetischen Zahnheilkunde. *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1932, 50: 254-64.—**Graftdijk, J.** Contribution to dental prosthetics. *Tjschr. tandheelk.*, 1930, 37: 244-50.—**Hooper, B. L.** Prosthodontia as a fine art. *Dent. Digest*, 1927, 33: 692; 774.—**House, M. M.** Studies in prosthesis. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1931, 18: 827-52.—**Kirchhoff, W.** Ein Gang durch die moderne zahnärztliche Prothetik. *Med. Korbh. Württemberg*, 1927, 97: 175-7.—**Klein, B.** Ein Ausflug in das Gebiet der Zahnersatzkunde. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1925, 23: 835-47.—**Loustalan, R.** La prothese como elemento de la salud humana. *Dia méd.*, B. Air., 1936, 8: 367.—**McLean, D. W.** Mouth reconstruction (these teeth of mine) *Hygeia, Chic.*, 1936, 14: 43-6. — The king is dead; long live the king. *Ibid.*, 252-6.—**Moore, W. D. N.** The loss of natural teeth and their replacement. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1932, 74: 134-42.—**Paterson, A. H.** Seeing prosthesis through the eyes of the Dental Cosmos. *Ibid.*, 1934, 76: 67-88, 7 ports.—**Round, H.** Some prosthetic hints, and other things. *Dent. Rec.*, Lond., 1936, 56: 657-64.—**Schnitzer, E. von.** Moderne Behandlungsziele der Prothetik und Kieferorthopädie. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1933, 29: 384-7.—**Scars, V. H.** Prosthetic talks. *Dent. Surv.*, 1935, 11: 37; 48.—**Whittemore, W. C.** Prosthodontia. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1926, 68: 27-32.—**Williams, J. L.** The esthetic and anatomical basis of dental prosthesis. *Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass.*, 1910, 35-64.—**Wolf, H.** Was soll der praktische Arzt über Zahnersatz wissen? *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1931, 44: 1570. Also *Aerzt. Prax.*, Wien, 1932, 6: 109.—**Zannoni, R.** La protesi dentaria, essendo un ramo della clinica odontoiatrica, non potrà mai essere arte a se stante. *Stomatologia, Mod.*, 1934, 32: 141-8.
- **prosthetic: Accidents, complications, and failures.**
- Bonjour, J.** Kunstfehler in der zahnärztlich-prothetischen Praxis mit Berücksichtigung von gerichtlichem Aktenmaterial. In *Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern*, 1933-35, No. 32, 1-5.—**Heinrich, G.** Fehlgänge in der Zahnersatzkunde. *Fortsch. Zahnh.*, 1926, 1: 963-75.—**Köhler, L.** Fehlgänge in der Zahnersatzkunde. *Ibid.*, 2: 1. Teil, 1013; *passim*.
- **prosthetic: Appliances.**
- See **Denture.**
- **prosthetic: Biological aspect.**
- MANCHOT, H.** *Ist der Begriff Biostatistik in der modernen Prothetik berechtigt? Was ist

eine biologisch orientierte Prothetik? 35p. 8° Münch., 1937.

GROHS, R. Biologische Prinzipien in der zahnärztlichen Prothetik. Wien, klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 988-90.—HOUSE, M. M. Biological factors and the fundamental principles involved in the mechanical application of restorative substitutes as applied to the occlusions of the teeth. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1932, 40: 157-67.—MACMILLAN, H. W. The physiology of mastication and the mechanics of balance in dental prosthesis. Dent. J. Australia, 1933, 5: 345-55.—SCHMIDT, G. Vorstufen und Kennzeichnung der einzelnen Zähne des Gebrauchskaufächenbildes nebst seiner Bedeutung für die Prothetik. Dent. Zahn., 1936, 3: 635-53.—SCHRODER, H. Zahnersatz als biologisches Problem. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1929, 20: H. 11, 31-40, 2 pl.—ZANNONI, R. Nuove basi fisiologiche in protesii dentaria. Stomatologia, Mod., 1930, 28: 561; 658.

— prosthetic: Clinical aspect.

OHRLEIN, A. Einführung in die klinische Prothetik. 72p. 8° Lpz., 1923.

BEST, E. S. Clinics in restorative dentistry. Dent. Surv., 1934, 10: 30-8.—BURGESS, J. K. Planning the restoration. Tr. Dent. Soc. State N. York, 1929, 61: 78-86.—HOFFMANN, K. F. Die Bedeutung der Zahnprothetik für den Arzt. Aertzl. Rdsch., 1927, 37: 263-5.—KAZIS, H. Bite revision by extensive porcelain restorations. Dent. Digest, 1934, 40: 346-52.—MCKEVITT, F. H. Clinical and roentgenographic manifestations of atrophic changes in the jaws; endocrine and vitamin factors in the practice of prosthodontia. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1932, 19: 1901-17.—ORSINGER, W. O. Some interesting and unusual prosthetic cases. Hosp. News, Wash., 1933, 5: No. 11, 1-5, 9 fig.—RUMPEL, K. Klinik der zahnärztlichen Prothese. Vischr. Zahn., 1927, 43: 1; 177; 583.—TINKER, E. T. Predetermination of occlusal surfaces of the teeth involved in dental restorations. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 1046-73.—WUSTROW, F. Ueber das diagnostische Problem in der Prothetik. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 625-35. Also Deut. Zahn., 1936, 3: 523-33.

— prosthetic: History.

See also Denture, History.

CIGRAND, B. J. The rise, fall and revival of dental prosthesis. 2. ed. 316p. 8° Chic. [1893]

BROWN, L. P. The antiquities of dental prosthesis. Dent. Cosmos, 1934, 76: 1078-84.—CASOTTI, L. Evoluzione della protesi dentaria. Ann. clin. odont., Roma, 1936, 13: 321-39.—DE VECCHIS, B. L'odontoiatria e la protesi dentaria ai tempi dell'Impero. Policlinico, 1938, 45: sez. prat., 1224-8.—DIAMOND, F. Evolutionary development of reconstructive dentistry. N. York M. J., 1923, 118: 156-9.—LEBIT, A. G. [Results and prospects in dental prosthesis in Soviet Russia] Sovet. stomat., 1932, 10: 26-33. — [Dental prosthesis; its present stage] Ibid., 1933, 2: 17-20.—LICKINT, F. Methoden des Zahnersatzes vor 200 Jahren. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 318.—PATERSON, A. H. Prosthesis before 1860. Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1934, 79: 210-7.

— prosthetic: Instruments.

See also under Denture.

ROTHE, H. *Der Ansatz des Blechbläfers und seine Bedeutung für die zahnärztliche Prothetik [Tübingen] p.961-94. 8° Lpz., 1931.

CHUSIAN, K. The cosmic spray and its application to prosthetic dentistry. Illinois Dent. J., 1936, 5: 168-70.—WILLIAMS, J. B. A prosthetic obturator and plumper. Virginia M. Month., 1935-36, 62: 155-7.

— prosthetic: Manuals.

BRUHN, C. Zahnärztliche Prothetik. 3. Aufl. 1007p. 8° Münch., 1930.

DOXTATER, L. W. Full and partial denture prosthesis. 261p. 8° Brooklyn, N. Y., 1936.

ESSIG, N. S. Prosthetic dentistry. 181p. 8° Brooklyn, N. Y., 1937.

GABELL, D. P., & ALLEN, A. G. Gabell's prosthetic dentistry. 2. ed. 239p. 8° Lond., 1936.

GOODHUGH, T. The art of prosthetic dentistry. 448p. 8° Lond., 1924.

GREVE, H. C., & PASCHKE, H. Einführung in die Zahnersatzkunde. 116p. 8° Stuttg., 1932.

KENNEDY, E. Partielle Zahnprothesen und ihre Herstellung; ein Lehrbuch mit Darstellung der Abdrucktechnik zum Aufbau solcher abnehmbarer Ersatzstücke, die ausserhalb der Zähne angreifende Anker verwenden. 448p. 8° Berl., 1932.

KRUMMNOW, F. Lehrbuch der Kronen-, Brücken- und keramischen Technik. 5. Aufl. 383p. 8° Berl., 1931.

LOGAN, J. D., & LOGAN, W. R. Dental prosthetics. 2. ed. 211p. 12° Edinb., 1934.

NICHOLS, I. G. Prosthetic dentistry; an encyclopedia of full and partial denture prosthesis. 687p. 4° S. Louis, 1930.

NIDERGANG, F. La prothèse dentaire en pratique; couronnes à pivots, couronnes sans pivots, bridges ou ponts. 214p. 8° Par., 1927.

TURNER, C. R. The American textbook of prosthetic dentistry; contributions by eminent authorities. 5. ed. 772p. 8° Phila., 1928. Also 6. ed. 795p. 1932.

WELLS, A. S., & REYNOLDS, G. W. Laboratory manual for crown and bridge technic. 36 l. roy. 8° Ann Arb., 1934.

ZAHNÄRZTLICHE PROTHETIK. 1. u. 2. Aufl. 940p. 8° Münch., 1926.

— prosthetic: Material.

See also Denture, Material.

SCHUBERT, L. Hilfsmaterialien und Werkstoffe der zahnärztlichen Prothetik im Lichte experimentell-physikalischer Untersuchungen, sowie ihre Nutzenanwendung in der Praxis. 111p. 8° Lpz., 1937.

VOGT, H. F. *Die Geschichte und Indikation der Geschiebe. 69p. 8° Erlangen, 1930.

IRELAND, R. L. Low-fusing metal in restorations for deciduous teeth. Dent. Surv., 1936, 12: 31-4.—NEWELL, D. B. The use of tire cushion rubber in prosthetic dentistry. Hosp. News, Wash., 1935, 2, 12: 21-5.

— prosthetic: Methods.

BÜTTNER, A. *Ersatz einzelner Zähne bei vorhandenen Wurzeln mit Indikation der einzelnen Methoden [Erlangen] 39p. 8° Oehsenfurt, 1936.

LINK, R. *Der Ersatz einzelner Zähne bei nicht vorhandener Wurzel. 27p. 8° Erlangen, 1932.

SCHUBERT, M. *Einzelzahnersatz im Frontzahnbereich mit besonderer Berücksichtigung neuerer genormter Stiftzahnmethoden. 16p. 8° Münch., 1937.

WIFFEL, F. *Einseitiger Zahnersatz. 30p. 8° Heidelb., 1935.

BERNHARD, E. Kontaktpunkte, Papillen und Konturen. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn., 1935, 45: 45-53.—BIRD, C. K. Reasons and technic for obtaining balanced occlusion in fixed reconstruction. Dent. Summary, 1925, 45: 291-306.—BRYANT, E. A. A dental hint. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1922, 17: 661.—FOGLAR-DEINHARDSTEIN, W. Ersatz von abgebrochenen Facetten. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1926, 24: 899-903.—GILBERT, L. I. Tack operation. Dent. Digest, 1937, 43: 432-4.—GILLET, H. W. Restorations of individual teeth. J. Dent. Res., 1924-26, 6: 33-69.—GOULD, P. A. Applying muscle variations to dental prosthesis. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1928, 48: 199; 1931, 51: 67.—HAWKES, L. A. Prosthetic method of an edentulous dentist. Dent. Digest, 1935, 41: 76-8.—HUURMAN, P. M. A. [Esthetic aspect of surgical prosthesis] Tschr. tandheelk., 1937, 44: 154-8, 19 pl.—K. R. Die Implantation künstlicher Zahnwurzeln. Deut. Aerzte Ztg., 1933, 8: No. 384.—LABY, I. E. Extensive porcelain restorations; aesthetic treatment for adults. Dent. Surv., 1936, 12: No. 1, 26-30.—MACMILLAN, H. W. Clinical application of unilateral balance to prosthetic dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 1029-34.—PAGE, M. E. Conservation of the edentulous alveolar process. Ibid., 1935, 22: 52-60. — Necessity for endocrine treatment in successful prosthesis. Ibid., 1936, 23: 439-48.—PROTHERO, J. H. Some phases of prosthetic procedure. Dent. Rev., 1908, 22: 887-916.—SCHNEIDER, H. Ueber aseptische Implantation einer neuen künstlichen Zahnwurzel. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 806-11.—SCHWARTZ, J. R. Modern methods of tooth replacement. Dent. Items, 1937, 59: 52; passim.—SCHWEITZER, J. M. Extensive prosthetic restorations; raising the bite. Dent. Digest, 1936, 42: 112-6.—SEARS, V. H. Making the anterior teeth. Dent. Surv., 1935, 11: No. 6, 36-43. — Making the posterior teeth. Ibid., No. 7, 32; 68.—SHERIDAN, E. Surgical prosthesis. Tr. Internat. Congr. Med. (1913) 1914, 17. Congr., Sect. xvii, Stomat., pt. 2, 261-4.—TANZEY, H. G. Appliances and methods employed in closing spaces resulting from loss of first or second permanent molars. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1930,

16: 873-81.—Vass, Z. Eine einfache Methode zur Fernhaltung des Zahnfleischs von abgeschliffenen Wurzeln. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 446.—Vastine, A. B. Oral surgical prosthesis. Atlantic N. J., 1925-26, 29: 18.

Radiology.

BECK, J. *Entwicklung und Wesen der Röntgenphotographie und ihre Anwendung in der Zahnheilkunde. 44p. 8°. Heidelb., 1932.

CORPATAUX, G. *De l'importance de la radiographie en art dentaire [Genève] 54p. 8°. Metz, 1934.

ENDRESS, H. *Ueber die Notwendigkeit und Bedeutung des Röntgenbildes in der Zahnheilkunde. 14p. 8°. Würzb., 1935.

GÖRLING, E. F. *Die Bedeutung des Röntgenbildes in der Zahnheilkunde [Leipzig] 22p. 8°. Zeulenroda, 1934.

HOFFMANN, A. *Ueber den Einfluss der Röntgenologie auf die Entwicklung der Zahnheilkunde. 35p. 8°. Bonn, 1930.

STEFANOWA, A. *Die Röntgenologie der Zahnsubstanzen. 23p. 8°. Tüb., 1929.

Abbott, C. H. The use of X-rays in dentistry. Dent. Rev., 1909, 23: 624-36. — Some notes on X-rays. Ibid., 1910, 24: 1021-5.—Bannen, J. E. The value of dental radiography in general practice. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, 194: 104-8.—Belot, J. La radiographie en stomatologie. Rev. stomat., Par., 1911, 18: 332-6.—Blackman, S. Extra-oral radiography. Brit. Dent. J., 1934, 56: 113-20.—Caen, M. Radiographie dentaire. Odontologie, Par., 1928, 66: 596-600.—Charlier, A. & De la Tour, H. La radiographie dentaire en 1922. Rev. odont., Par., 1922, 43: 301-11, 2 pl. Also Odontologie, Par., 1923, 61: 499-505.—Coupand, J. Radiography in dentistry. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1935, 1: 21-3.—Darsey, G. F. S. A plea for a better understanding of dental radiography. Austral. J. Dent., 1925, 29: 4-8.—Dieck, R. Röntgenphotographie in der Zahnheilkunde. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., 1909, 5. Congr., 1. Teil, 74-80, 4 pl.—Dufougeré, W. Le Stomatologiste a-t-il intérêt à faire lui-même de la radiographie dentaire? Rev. stomat., Par., 1924, 26: 39-42.—Ellis, L. E. Radiography in dental reflexes. Med. J. S. Africa, 1916, 11: 161.—Ennis, L. M. Dental radiography. Dominion Dent. J., 1930, 42: 202-7.

— Oral roentgenology and its possibilities. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 1367-76.—Euler, H. [X-ray pictures and reality in normal and pathological conditions of the upper jaw] Tsch. tandheelk., 1929, 36: 171-96, 31 pl.—Finley, H. R. Dental roentgenology. Dent. Bull., Carlisle, 1929, 1: 1-9.—Finzi, N. S. Dental radiography. Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1914, 57: 1021, 4 pl.; 1915, 58: 15-9, 2 pl.—Fischer, R. M. Anatomical landmarks in dental roentgenography. Dent. Digest, 1930, 36: 101-8.—Fixott, H. C. Use of roentgen rays in the practice of children's dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 91-6.—Fuchs, A. W. The teeth. Radiogr. Clin. Photogr., 1932, 8: No. 2, 2-14.—Gardner, B. S. The stomatological significance of routine pre-operative and post-operative roentgenographic examinations. Rev. Clin. Stomat., 1925, 2: 13.—Gorman, J. A. Importance of a thorough X-ray examination before treatment. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1926, 12: 467-92.—Harwood, H. J., & Comte, A. La radiologie en art dentaire. J. radiol. électr., 1922, 6: 276, pl.—Hyatt, T. P. An interesting study of 2,787 radiographs taken from 1,140 patients during the year 1916, in the dental section of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. Dent. Items, 1918, 40: 525-52.—Jackson, H. H. Radiography from the point of view of the prosthodontist. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, 13: 601-12.—Jones, C. C. The importance of radiographs. Dent. Items, 1936, 58: 494.—Korkes, S. The value of the X-ray in the practice of dentistry. Am. Med., 1936, 42: 705-7.—Lewis, H. I. The use of the X-ray in dentistry. Dent. Rev., 1906, 20: 657-66.—Lurie, W. A. The ideal of dental roentgenography. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1925-26, 46: 631-3. — X-ray pathology; its significance in reference to the dental film. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1926, 12: 644-8.—Lynch, D. F. Postoperative roentgenograms. Ibid., 1930, 16: 210-3.—Magill, J. C. Economic and professional value of bite-wing radiographic examination. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1933, 41: 199-204.—Main, L. R. Some observations of the radiodontist. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1921, 7: 91-6.—Mead, S. V. The practical use of the dental radiograph. Dent. Cosmos, 1919, 61: 965-71.—Michaelis, H. Die Verwendung der Röntgenstrahlen in der Zahnheilkunde. Aertzl. Rdsch., 1928, 38: 245; 267.—Mick, W. H. Dental radiography. West. M. Rev., 1914, 19: 132-6. — A contribution to dental roentgenography. Am. J. Roentg., 1917, n. ser., 4: 416-8.—Molt, F. F. Dental radiography. Dent. Rev., 1914, 28: 135-8.—Müller, J. M. Die Bedeutung des Zahnfilms für den Arzt. Aertzl. Rdsch., 1926, 36: 203-6.—Nodine, A. M. The importance of dental radiographic examination. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1925, n. ser., 119: 500; 120: 8. Also Odontologie, Par., 1926, 64: 579-88.—Nott, H. C. Dental radiography. Med. J. Australia, 1926, 1: 384.—O'Hara, F. S. Limitations of the X-ray in dentistry. Dent. Rev., 1917, 31: 663-73.—Parenti, S. La radiologia dentaria

nelle sue più comuni applicazioni. Radiol. med., Milano, 1930, 17: 910-67.—Pollia, J. A. Fundamental principles of alveolar dental radiology. Dent. Items, 1929, 51: 189; passim.—Potter, H. E. The main value of the radiograph in dentistry. Dent. Rev., 1917, 31: 494-9.—Price, F. D. Use of X-rays in dentistry. Dominion Dent. J., 1913, 25: 359-63.—Raper, H. R. Dental radiography. Dent. Items, 1912, 34: 1; passim.—Radiodontia in operative dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 716-32.—Renté, A., & Vales, G. de. Los rayos X poderosos auxiliares de la cirugía dental. Actas Congr. méd. nac., Habana, 1914, 3. Congr. 2: 289-96.—Schell, A. W., & Spangler, C. S. Some suggestions for the standardization of dental radiography. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1921, 7: 152-8.—Schindler, J. Die Entwicklung und der gegenwärtige Stand der zahnärztlichen Röntgenologie in der Schweiz. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnk., 1936, 46: 1298-1309, 4 pl.—Scott, S. G. Dental radiography. Arch. Radiol. Electrother., Lond., 1919-20, 21: 392-4.—Sheinman, K. A consideration of dental roentgenology. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1931, 17: 92-5.—Simpson, C. O. A survey of radiodontic service. N. York J. Dent., 1931, 1: 109-15. — Present responsibilities in dental radiography. Radiology, 1933, 21: 179-82. — The value of routine radiodontic examinations. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 95-8. — The place of radiography in a successful dental practice. Illinois Dent. J., 1937, 6: 261-6.—Sklow, H. H. The importance of preoperative roentgenographic examination. Dent. Digest, 1934, 40: 45.—Symposium on radiography; the radiographic study club's group clinic. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1931, 39: 341-68.—Venning, E. S. The value of radiography in dental practice. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1934, 48: 14-8.—Weski, O. Stomatological radiology in public hygiene. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 125: 88-90.—Whitefield, A. J. Twenty reasons for dental X-rays. Dent. Digest, 1938, 44: 210.—Why a full mouth X-ray examination? Am. Med., 1936, 42: 573.—Wilson, W. A. The roentgen as an aid in dental prosthesis. Dent. Cosmos, 1931, 73: 866-71.—Worth, H. M. Radiographic appearances of variations within the normal. Brit. Dent. J., 1938, 64: 370-6.

Radiology: Accidents.

Ochsen, H. Ueber Röntgenstrahlenschädigungen der an der Bildung der Mundhöhle beteiligten Hartsubstanzen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1934, 32: 145-50.—Róna, A. [Exact dosimetry and X-ray injuries in dental X-ray diagnosis] Magy. röntg. közl., 1931, 5: 231-41.—Scherbel, H. Können bei zahnärztlichen Röntgenaufnahmen Verbrennungen entstehen? Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1929, 27: 757-65.—Soldviev, S. K., & Ufland, S. A. [Grave complications due to roentgenography of the teeth] Sovet. stomat., 1931, 9: 9-13.—Thibonneau, M. Considérations sur les risques du stomatologiste dans la radiographie dentaire. Rev. stomat., Par., 1937, 39: 65-9.

Radiology: Diagnosis.

RAST, R. *Besonderheiten im zahnärztlichen Röntgenbilde [Leipzig] 39p. 8°. Rochlitz, 1932.

SAUTERMEISTER, A. *Kausistische Beiträge zur zahnärztlichen Röntgendiagnostik [Tübingen] 52p. 8°. Würzb., 1932.

SIMPSON, C. O. Advanced radiodontic interpretation. 2. ed. 79p. 8°. S. Louis, 1932.

STREICHER, K. *Ueberraschende Befunde im zahnärztlichen Röntgenbilde. 32p. 8°. Tüb., 1936.

VOGT, E. *Klinische Diagnostik und Röntgenpflicht in der Zahnheilkunde. 31p. 8°. Bonn, 1933.

Blinkenberg, P. A. (Roentgen diagnosis in diseases of the teeth) Hospitalstidende, 1934, 77: 857-68.—Blum, N. W. Radiographic interpretation. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1925-26, 46: 123.—Bothwell, J. A. Oral diagnosis stressing X-ray examination. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1937, 3: 507-17.—Brailsford, J. F. Observations on the value of radiography in the diagnosis of obscure dental sepsis. Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 1013-6, 2 pl. — The significance of the dental radiograph and its interpretation. Brit. J. Radiol., 1930, n. ser., 3: 19-23. — Dental radiography with special reference to the interpretation of radiograms. Brit. Dent. J., 1931, 52: 206-11.—Darling, B. C. The medical approach and interpretation in dental radiography. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 125: 44.—Eisen, E. J. The interpretation of dental roentgenograms. J. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1915, 2: 83-100.—Ennis, E. Y. Interpretation of dental radiographs. Dominion Dent. J., 1931, 43: 1-3.—Field, H. J., & Ackerman, A. A. Dental radiography in medical diagnosis. Clin. M. & S., 1933, 40: 215-7.—Fisher, R. El diagnóstico dental en el laboratorio médico de rayos X. Rev. radiol. fisioter., Chic., 1935, 2: No. 3, 37-41.—Heiss, J. Röntgendiagnostik und Behandlung mit Röntgenstrahlen in der Zahnheilkunde. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 501-6.—Henahan, J. P. Explanation of X-rays and reading of radiographs. Dent. Summary, 1916, 36: 1009-18.—Hoepfl, M. Die objektive Auswertung stereoskopischer Röntgenaufnahmen in der Zahnheilkunde. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1933, 57: 495-506.—Lacaille. Quelques cas intéressants en radiographie et

en stéréo-radiographie dentaires. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1912, 48: 97-104.—**Lewis, H. L.** The proper interpretation of an X-ray. *Dent. Rev.*, 1917, 31: 508-13.—**Lewis, R. I.** Correct interpretation of X-ray films. *Ibid.*, 1916, 30: 530-3.—**Lorgnier.** Utilité du radiodiagnostic en stomatologie. *Tr. Internat. Congr. Med.* (1913) 1914, 17. Congr., Sect. xvii, Stomat., pt 2, 37-41.—**Lowe, J. J., & Tozier, C. H.** The radiographic interpretation of abnormal and pathological dental conditions. *Dent. Items*, 1916, 38: 907-18.—**Lukomsky, I. G.** [Findings in Roentgenography of the teeth] *Sovet. stomat.*, 1931, 9: 21-9.—**Lurie, W. A.** The interpretation of dental roentgenographic shadow changes. *J. Radiol.*, 1924, 5: 239.—**Interpretation of the dental radiogram.** *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1926, 7: 263-70.—**Evaluation of shadows seen in the dental X-ray picture.** *Ibid.*, 664-70.—**X-ray shadows; their standardization in the dental areas.** *Ibid.*, 1927, 8: 335-42.—**Evaluation of dental roentgenographic shadows.** *Am. J. Surg.*, 1930, n. ser., 9: 552-5.—**MacMillan, H. W.** Interpretation of dental radiographs. *Cincinnati J. M.*, 1924-25, 5: 85-91.—**McCall, J. O.** The Roentgenogram as a diagnostic aid in planning partial restorations. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1928, 15: 993-1004.—**McCoy, J. D.** A consideration of some of the factors involved in the interpretation of dental and oral radiographs. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1916, 2: 572-9.—**Majour & Laquerrière.** Un cas de radiographie dentaire. *J. radiol. élect.*, 1921, 5: 27.—**Meistroff, C. L.** Comments on dental radiology and its importance as a connecting link in medicodental diagnosis. *Atti Congr. internaz. stomat.* (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 1003.—**Miller, H. C.** The value of the Roentgenographic interpretation in oral diagnosis. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1929, 16: 1294-9.—**Nodine, A. M.** Importance of X-ray diagnosis in dentistry. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1917, 104: 214. Also *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1917, 91: 634.—**O'Hara, F. S.** Limitations of the X-ray in dentistry. *Dent. Rev.*, 1917, 31: 663-73.—**Otolengui, R.** Interpretation of dental roentgenograms. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1916, 3: 169.—**Pollia, J. A.** The alveolar radiogram; what it tells. *J. Nat. Dent. Ass.*, 1922, 19: 36-51.—**Pathological variations in the index of illumination.** *Dent. Items*, 1927, 49: 344; *passim*.—**Pordfs, F.** La röntgentherapie delle malattie dentarie. *Rass. internaz. clin. ter.*, 1924, 5: 652-4.—**Redding, J. M.** X-rays in diagnosis of dental diseases. *Praetitioner, Lond.*, 1926, 116: 161-7.—**Rheuben, R. P.** The importance of diagnosis in dentistry. *Austral. J. Dent.*, 1933, 37: 174-80.—**Riha, F. G.** Wert und Grenzen der Röntgendiagnostik bei Zahn- und Kieferkrankheiten. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1928, 26: 241-58, 4 pl.—**Robinson, I.** Graphische Darstellung zahnärztlicher Diagnosen (Odonto-Diagnostographie) *Fortschr. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1914, 22: 342-54.—**Seidel, H.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der zahnärztlichen Röntgendiagnostik. *Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch.* (1912) 1913, 84: 2. Teil, 2. Hälfte, 345-9.—**Stafne, E. C.** Interpretation of dental roentgenograms. *Dominion Dent. J.*, 1934, 46: 273-81.—**Dental roentgenographic diagnosis.** *J. Colorado Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 14: 6-9.—**Stancius, P.** [Importance of radiology in the diagnosis of diseases of the teeth and jaw] *Medicina, Kaunas*, 1928, 9: 527-34.—**Thibault, Lacasse & Duha.** Sur une interprétation radiographique difficile. *Rev. stomat., Par.*, 1937, 39: 899; 907.—**Thoma, K. H.** Pathologic interpretation of X-ray findings. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1936, 22: 383-6.—**Walker, A.** Modern diagnostic methods, with special reference to pulp conservation. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1927, 14: 792-8.—**Warner, G. R.** Radiography and diagnosis. *Ibid.*, 1926, 13: 1710-23, 3 pl.—**Wenker, R. J.** Infection sense and radiographic diagnosis. *Dent. Rev.*, 1918, 32: 1-28.—**Woodroffe, J. H.** Radiography in dental diagnosis and treatment. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1919, 40: 505-9, 2 pl.—**Worth, H. M.** Interpretation of dental skiagrams. *Ibid.*, 1928, 49: 1237-50.—**Wright, G. E.** X-ray interpretation. *Dent. Surv.*, 1935, 11: 26-31.

— Radiology: Errors.

BURKHARDT, H. [W.] *Die häufigsten Unklarheiten und Fehler beim Lesen dentaler Röntgenbilder. 66p. 8°. Bonn, 1936.

HOHMANN, E. *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Zuverlässigkeit der Röntgenkontrolle verschiedenartig wurzelgefüllter Zähne, durchgeführt an aufgehellten Zahnwurzeln und Röntgenaufnahmen. 28p. 8°. Bonn, 1933.

Ausubel, H. Faulty diagnoses and radiographic misinterpretation. *Dent. Items*, 1937, 59: 237-48.—**Carter, L. E.** Mistakes in the interpretation of dental radiograms. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1921, 29: 396.—**Gardner, B. S., & Stafne, E. C.** Misinterpretation of radiopaque areas in dental roentgenograms. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1932, 74: 19.—**Grassi, J.** Beiträge zu den Täuschungsmöglichkeiten in der zahnärztlichen Röntgenologie. *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1929, 47: 1041-63.—**Hall, C. T., Shackelford, J. H., & Rogers, L.** Truth and poetry in dental radiograms. *Am. Dent. Surgeon*, 1927, 47: 35-7.—**Hauberrisser, E.** Röntgenologie und ihre Fehlgänge. *Fortschr. Zahnh.*, 1926, 2: 1. Teil, 563; *passim*.—**Held, H. R.** Erreurs et difficultés en radiodiagnostic dentaire. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1938, 48: 575-97, 10 pl.—**Martin, A. J., & Bigotte.** Erreur de diagnostic. *Rev. stomat., Par.*, 1934, 36: 375-8.—**Meistroff, C. L.** Avoiding common pitfalls in radiodontia. *Dent. Items*, 1935, 57: 1096-1102.—**Müller, J. M.** Täuschungen im Röntgenbild.

Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1922, 40: 695-703.—**Parma, C.** Irrtümer der Projektion; ein Beitrag zur Systematik der Irrtümer der Röntgendiagnostik. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1937, 35: 347-61.—**Irrtümer der Röntgendiagnostik in der Zahnheilkunde.** *Ibid.*, 817-66.—**Robinson, I.** Wirkliche und scheinbare Wurzelspitzenkrümmung im Röntgenbild. *Ibid.*, 1932, 30: 355-7.—**Schoen, H.** Vorgetäuschte Aufhellung an Zahnwurzeln. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1936, 8: 827.—**Vogelsang, H.** Fehldiagnose in der zahnärztlichen Röntgenologie. *Ber. Deut. Ges. Zahn &c. Heilk.* (1936) 1907, 73. Tag., 2. Teil, 326. Also *Fortschr. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1937, 55: Kongh., 43.

— Radiology: Instruments.

Austin, L. T. The penetrometer in dental roentgenography. *Collect. Papers Mayo Clin.*, 1934, 26: 1035-8.—**Balters, W.** Ueber eine zweckmässige Art der Betrachtung und Aufbewahrung von Röntgenbildern. *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1927, 45: 566.—**Belot, J.** Nouveau modèle d'appareil pour radiographie dentaire. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. Paris*, 1913, 5: 270.—**Bercher, J., & Culty, R.** Note sur la mensuration des dents par lecture directe sur les clichés radiographiques. *Rev. stomat., Par.*, 1934, 36: 26-30.—**Birch, R.** The apparatus dental film fix (D. F. F.) and gnatho-film fix (G. F. F.) constructed for periodical identical intra-oral and extra-oral roentgen series. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1936, 78: 1175-9.—**Boyd, R. C.** A method of mounting radiographs and tests for vitality. *Radiology*, 1924, 3: 434-6.—**Brille, J. M.** L'appareil de radiographie dentaire de Gaffie et Gallot. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1923, 61: 337-41 [Discussion] 349.—**Colp, A. M.** Device for obtaining better detail in dental films. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1916, 3: 406.—**Filderman, J.** Un négatoscope pour films humides. *Rev. odont., Par.*, 1935, 56: 254-6.—**Harvey, H. E.** Dental X-ray film holder. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1921, 7: 614. Also *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1921, 15: 807.—**Hemardinger.** Présentation d'un appareil de radiographie dentaire de Gaffie. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1923, 61: 333-7.—**Higley, L. B.** A head positioner for scientific radiographic and photographic purposes. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1936, 22: 699-704, 3 pl.—**Klein, H.** A lead sector-disk for expressing density of bone and tooth structure in terms of percentage transmission of X-rays. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1930, 10: 239-45.—**Leix, R.** Eine kritische Betrachtung der verschiedenen zahnärztlichen Bestrahlungsapparate. *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1927, 45: 342-9.—**McCall, F. D. B.** A dental radiograph illuminator. *U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull.*, 1929, 5: 453-5, 2 pl.—**Meistroff, C. L.** The use of intensifying screens in dental roentgenography. *Dent. Digest*, 1935, 41: 360.—**Metz, A. R.** A convenient method of marking and mounting dental films. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1916, 3: 331.—**Münzesheimer, F.** Eine kritische Betrachtung der verschiedenen zahnärztlichen Bestrahlungsapparate. *Deut. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1927, 45: 751-4.—**Parma, C.** Der Bauplan eines Dentalröntgenapparates. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1930, 28: 291-304.—**Reitig, W.** Zahnfilm-Halter mit Zentrierstahl für intraorale Aufnahmen. *Munch. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 83: 683.—**Rona, A.** Ein neuartiger Apparat zur Erleichterung der Zentrierung bei intraoralen Zahnaufnahmen. *Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges.*, 1929, 20: 111-3.—**Rowley, S. J.** A scientific method of recording the findings of a mouth examination. *Dominion Dent. J.*, 1927, 39: 70-3.—**Salmony, A.** Lo sviluppo recentissimo dal tuho alla sfera roentgen. *Stomatologia, Mod.*, 1935, 33: 1086-91.—**Teruuchi, N.** [On the newly designed dental X-ray apparatus] *Shikwa gakuho*, 1923, 28: No. 2, 1-36.

— Radiology: Manuals.

DUFOUTERÉ, W., & BOULAND, A. Atlas de radiographie dentaire; avec 271 radiographies et schémas explicatifs. 3p. 57 pl. 8°. Par., 1931.

GREENFIELD, A. L. X-ray technic and interpretations of dental roentgenograms. 254p. 8°. Brooklyn, 1936.

HOLLIDAY, H. Dental radiology handbook. 120p. 8°. N. Y., 1935.

KEMPSTER, C. Dental radiology. 184p. 12°. Lond., 1922.

LEIX, R. Einführung in die zahnärztliche Röntgenologie. 78p. 8°. Münch., 1923.

POLLIA, J. A. The fundamental principles of alveolo-dental radiology. 543p. 8°. Brooklyn, 1930.

PORDES, F. Die radiographische Darstellung der einzelnen Zähne und der Kiefer; Studien zur Röntgenanatomie und Projektionslehre. 86p. 8°. Berl., 1919.

RAPER, H. R. Radiodontia (dental radiography and diagnosis) questions and answers. 2. ed. 196p. 8°. Brooklyn, 1927.

THOMPSON, W. S. Operative and interpretive radiodontia; a textbook for students and practitioners of dentistry. 374p. 8°. Phila., 1936.

WALD, S. S. Manual of dental roentgenology. 72 l. 4°. N. Y. [1936]

Radiology: Methods.

BECK, W. *Ueber den Einfluss des individuellen Faktors auf die Belichtungszeit bei Röntgenaufnahmen der Zähne. 16p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

FRENTZEN, F. *Experimentelle Studien über Röntgenkontrastmittel in der Zahnheilkunde unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Thoriumverbindungen. 22p. 8°. Lpz., 1933.

HILLWEG, C. U. X-ray; read your textbook of X-ray technique. 9 l. roy. 8°. Rochester, N. Y. 1935.

LUNGWITZ, H. *Röntgenuntersuchung mit besonderer Beachtung der Durchleuchtung der Zähne und der Kiefer. 17p. 8°. Kiel, 1934.

RECKOW, J. von. Röntgenstereoskopie und Zahnheilkunde. 80p. 8°. Lpz., 1933.

RICKEN, H. *Ueber die Härte der Röntgenstrahlen bei Zahn- und Kieferaufnahmen. 27p. 8°. Breslau, 1929.

SALHEISER, J. *Die röntgenologische Darstellung der oberen Prae- und Molarenwurzeln. 44p. 8°. Engelsdorf, 1931.

SCHMALFUSS, K. *Anthropometrische Nachprüfung der Standardwinklereinstellung bei zahnärztlichen Röntgenaufnahmen. 24p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

SONTHEIM, G. F. *Die Bedeutung der prä- und postoperativen Röntgenaufnahmen in der Zahnheilkunde. 20p. 8°. Münch. [1933]

Beater, N. M. Dental radiographic technique. Radiography, Lond., 1935, 1: 139-51.—Best, E. S. Interproximal radiography. J. Lancet, 1932, 52: 380.—Brunetti, A. La radiografia endorale vestibolare dei denti superiori; un contributo al problema dell'isolamento radiografico delle radici dentali. Riv. ital. stomat., 1933, 2: 506-12.—Brunetti, L. L'assunzione crociata d'orientamento dell'interno sistema dentario su unica film a cranio fisso e quella delle due emimandibole svolte su un piano di proiezione unico. Riv. radiol., 1931, 3: 792-803.—Charlier. La radiographie des maxillaires et des dents. J. méd. Paris, 1923, 42: 275.—Conte, E., & Zeppegno, U. Interiorale röntgenstereografische Technik der Zähne. Röntgenpraxis, 1931, 3: 1046-9.—De la Tour, H. La stéréoradiographie dans le cabinet dentaire. Rev. odont., Par., 1927, 48: 257-62.—Diocleas, L. La technique et les indications de la stéréoradiographie en stomatologie. Rev. stomat., Par., 1927, 29: 84-91.—Doherty, J. W. Some practical hints on dental radiography. Brit. Dent. J., 1929, 50: 1409-18.—Engels, H. Ueber den Wert doppelseitig begossener Filme für die Zahnheilkunde. Dent. Mschr. Zahnk., 1921, 39: 538.—Frank, L. A simplified technique for finding angles and controlling density in dental roentgenography. Dent. Digest, 1937, 43: 470-4.

A long distance and low penetration technique for dental X-ray units. Ibid., 1938, 44: 114-8.—Greenfield, A. L. X-ray technique and interpretation of roentgenograms. Dent. Items, 1936, 58: 581; 697; 769.—Herulf, G. Contribution to the question of mode of procedure in periodical Röntgenological examinations under identical positions of the patient, mainly in dentistry. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1927, 8: 303-16, 4 pl.—Janisch, E. Projektionsänderungen als diagnostische Hilfsmittel bei zahnärztlichen Röntgenaufnahmen. Zschr. Stomat., 1933, 31: 1308-22.—Jepkens, H. Beitrag zur intraoralen Stereoröntgenographie der Zähne. Röntgenpraxis, 1930, 2: 801-4.—Khudaverdov, A. G. [Methods of Roentgenostereography in odontology] Odont. stomat., Moskva, 1929, 7: 28-32.—Koepele, F. X-ray for children. Dent. Surv., 1935, 11: 33-7.—Leist, M. Röntgenstudien am kindlichen Gebiss: Frontalaufnahmen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1931, 29: 426-41.—Le Mée, J., & Sourice. L'emploi du rayon horizontal en radiographie dentaire. Rev. odont., Par., 1933, 54: 35-40.—Letord, H., & Lunan, C. G. Method for dental stereoröntgenography. Am. J. Roentg., 1917, 4: 309.—McIntosh, H. Technique and interpretation of dental roentgenograms. Boston M. & S. J., 1917, 177: 84.—Meistroff, C. L. Practical application of rudimentary principles and technique of dental radiology. Dent. Items, 1934, 56: 761-75.—Meyer, W. Die Härte der Röntgenstrahlen bei Zahn-, Kiefer- und Schädelaufnahmen. Abh. klin. Zahnk., 1938, H. 33, 163-76.—Mohrke, C. A. Radiography for children. Dent. Surv., 1934, 10: 51-7.—Nord, C. F. L. [Intra-oral Roentgen stereoscopy] Zschr. tandheilk., 1933, 40: 715-24, 2 pl.—Parma, C. Fortschritte in der zahnärztlichen Röntgendiagnostik: Röntgenologie der Wurzelkanäle. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1934, 32: 1423-34. — Röntgenographische Darstellung der Zähne bei prothetischen Arbeiten. Ibid., 1935, 33: 577-89.—Pollia, J. A. The principles of technique in alveolo-dental radiography. Dent. Items, 1924, 46: 753-5.

Reckow, J. von. Submaxillare Röntgenaufnahmen, ein neues Verfahren zur röntgenographischen Darstellung des Unterkiefers und seiner Zähne. Deut. Zahnk., 1929, H. 75, 3-17.

Die Untersuchungstechnik in der Zahnärztlichen Röntgenologie. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1937, 56: Kongr., 67. Also Röntgenpraxis, 1937, 9: 668-83.—Renck, G. A technical detail in dental roentgenography. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1923, 2: 74-6.—Rhein, M. L. Root radiography. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd., 1910, 16. Congr., Sect. XVII, Stomat., 334-56.—Riesner, S. E. Extraoral radiodontie technic. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1937, 23: 409-13.—Riha, F. G. Die Röntgenuntersuchung der Zahnkrone. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1927, 25: 1092-8.—Rojas, de. De l'inclinaison rationnelle à donner au tube Coolidge pour l'obtention d'une radiographie exacte. Rev. odont., Par., 1922, 43: 165-9.—Scherbel, H. Eine Neuerung im zahnärztlichen Röntgenverfahren. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1927, 25: 192-5. — Die vestibuläre, intraorale Röntgenzahnaufnahme. Ibid., 1930, 28: 755-802. — Studien zur Röntgenographie von Zahn- und Kieferobjekten. Ibid., 1932, 30: 291-302.—Schindler, J. Contribution à la technique des radiographies intra-buccales. Rev. odont., Par., 1930, 51: 254-64. — Beiträge zur Technik der intraoralen Zahnaufnahmen. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnk., 1930, 40: 417-39.—Schwarz, M. Die zahnärztliche Photographie des Gesichtes. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, 26: 1024.—Segre, M. Considerazioni sulla esecuzione di una radiografia dentari endoorali. Ann. radiol., Bologna, 1936, 10: 273-88.—Simon, B. von, & Rehák, R. Ueber ein neues und vereinfachtes Verfahren zur Anfertigung von Teleröntgenogrammen. Deut. Zahn. & Heilk., 1935, 2: 140-55.—Sörup. Dentale stereoskopische Röntgenaufnahmen als wertvolle Hilfsglieder in der Kette klinischer Untersuchungen. Röntgenpraxis, 1937, 9: 555-9.—Stewart, O. M. The interproximal examination by the use of the bite wing film. Dent. Items, 1931, 53: 663-7.—Teschendorf, W. Ueber Röntgenaufnahmen und Röntgenraumbilder des Bisses. Deut. Zahn & Heilk., 1935, 2: 156-60.—Thompson, W. S. X-raying the child's teeth. J. Colorado Dent. Ass., 1938, 16: 10-2.—Waisburg, S. C. [Roentgenography of the teeth and the alveolar process of the upper jaw] Vest. rentg., 1931, 9: 318-21.—Waugh, L. M. The technique of making dental radiographs. Dent. Cosmos, 1918, 60: 232.—Zametkin, J. M. Developing of dental films. Dent. Digest, 1926, 32: 23; 94.

Research.

SAMSON, E. A recommendation for a government inquiry into dental disease with the proposal of the establishment of a national laboratory of dental research. 20p. 8°. Bournemouth [1935]

Bennett, N. State-aided dental research. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: sect. odont., 459-71.—Brown, H. C. Historical review of the research activities of organized dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 1172-85.—Bunting, R. W. Certain trends in dental research. J. Dent. Res., 1933, 13: 175-81.—Doubleday, F. N. Recent researches into the problem of dental infection. Practitioner, Lond., 1929, 122: 187-95.—Gies, W. J. Advantages, and possible disadvantages, of research in dental schools. Proc. Am. Ass. Dent. Schools, 1933, 9: 174-83.—Grier, G. L. The research done by the dental trade for the benefit of the dental profession. Dent. Summary, 1925, 45: 716-27.—Humphreys, H. F. Some recent researches in dental pathology and their practical implications. Birmingham M. Rev., 1936, 11: 299-312.—Koehe, M., & Bunting, R. W. Biochemical and nutritional studies in the field of dentistry. Annual Rev. Biochem., 1934, 3: 441-58.—Landgraf, E. Importanza degli esperimenti di laboratorio nella stomatologia. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 1020-9.—Lowery, P. C. Activities of the Research Commission at the National Bureau of Standards. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 1351-5.—Nord, C. F. L. An experimental laboratory. Zschr. tandheilk., 1931, 38: 617-32.—Rickert, U. G. Report of Research Committee, financed by the Michigan State Dental Society. J. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1922, 19: 300-9.—Rohland, C. B. A sermon on the lack of ambition along intellectual lines in the profession. Dent. Rev., 1909, 23: 718-27.—Simonton, F. V. A summary of the most important findings of the California stomatological Research Group: 1923-26. J. Dent. Res., 1924-26, 6: 163-79.—Wallace, J. S. Recent medical and dental research on diet and accessory food factors in relation to the prevention of the diseases of the teeth. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1927, 35: 227-40.

Social insurance aspect.

See also Dentist, Social service; Denture.

CAPAUNER, R. *Ist eine Sanierung der Mundhöhle durch kassenzahnärztliche Behandlung möglich? [Berlin] 54p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1932.

FUCHS, R. *Ueber die Beurteilung von Kieferbruch-, Parodontose- und orthodontischen Schiefungen, sowie von chirurgischen und Gesichtsprothesen in der deutschen sozialen Krankenversicherung [München] 34p. 8°. Augsb., 1932.

KLIEWER, H. *Der Einfluss der Krankenkassen auf die Erhaltung des natürlichen Gebisses bei ihren Versicherten. 20p. 8°. [Berl.] 1931.

MICHAELIS, K. *Bewertung der Zähne nach Kauheiten; ein Beitrag zur wissenschaftlichen Beurteilung der Gewährung von Zahnersatz durch Landesversicherung und Krankenkassen [Kiel] 22p. 8°. Berl., 1920.

OBERHEID, L. *Die Einbeziehung der Berufskrankheiten in die Unfallversicherung unter besonderer Hervorhebung zahnärztlicher Belange [Erlangen] 40p. 8°. Kallmünz, 1935.

Baker, C. R. An industrial dental clinic. Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1925, 68: 329-34.—Felber, I. Industrial dentistry and prevention of dental disease, including a survey of five industrial dental clinics. Dent. Cosmos, 1930, 72: 811-5.—Freund. Zahnärztliche Kliniken an den Krankenkassen und Landesversicherungsanstalten Deutschlands. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., 1909, 5. Congr., 2. Teil, 600-7.—Gilmour, W. H. Industrial dental service. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1935, 55: 241-9.—Hauptmeyer, W. Public health and industrial dentistry. J. Ophth. Otol., 1924, 28: 414-6.—Hopes, H. C. Industrial dentistry. Brit. Dent. J., 1935, 58: 308-14.—Kent, E. N. Socialized dental service. Dent. Surv., 1935, 11: 27-9.—Kjaerholm, H. [Dental care included in the sick fund] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, 99: 373.—Millberry, G. Industrial dentistry; its trend; including some observations on European practice. California West. M., 1929, 30: 21-3.—Panel dentistry. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1934, 42: 1-12.—Perreau, E. H. Lois sociales et fournitures d'accessoires par les médecins. Paris méd., 1935, 96: annexe, 141-3.—Quintarelli, L. Assistenza stomatologica nelle ferrovie. Stomatologia, Mod., 1929, 27: 288; 409; 499.—Ritter, P. Die Zahnpflege in der Landes-Versicherungsanstalt und in den Krankenhäusern im besonderen von Berlin. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., 1909, 5. Congr., 2. Teil, 587-600.—Robinson, J. B. Trends toward an adjustment in the present plan of health distribution. Dent. Cosmos, 1935, 77: 575-83.—Shipway, W. H. The organization of a factory dental clinic and its relation to efficiency. Ibid., 1924, 66: 877-81.—Swan, C. A., & Thomas, W. D. Dental service for department store employees. Nation's Health, Chic., 1926, 8: 733-5.—Thomas, E. H. Industrial dentistry and welfare work in Illinois. Dent. Rev., 1918, 32: 199-210.—Tylan, S. D. Organization and operation of the industrial diagnostic service of the Chicago Dental Society. Dent. Digest, 1934, 40: 226; 72.—Urmson, C. F. The dental treatment given to insured persons by German Sickness Organizations. Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr., 1914, 6. Congr., 632-9.—Van Themsche, M. E., & Vleming, E. Les accidents du travail au point de vue dentaire. Bruxelles méd., 1936-37, 17: 952-9.—Zulassung von Zahnärzten zur Kassenpraxis. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 333-5.—Zulassung von Zahnärzten und Dentisten zur Tätigkeit bei den Krankenkassen. Ibid., 267-9.

— Therapeutics.

See also **Dentistry**, **Pharmacology**.

BILLIEUX, R. *Contribution à l'usage de la cryothérapie et de ses résultats en art dentaire. 54p. 8°. Genève, 1926.

GESSNER, H. *Die Ohnmacht, der Schock und der Kollaps und deren Bekämpfung in der Zahnheilkunde. 34p. 8°. Münch., 1934.

HÖFLER, W. *Fortschritte in Psychotechnik und Psychotherapie in der Zahnheilkunde. 23p. 8°. Tüb., 1934.

HOHN, J. *Das Problem der schmerzlosen Zahnbehandlung. 23p. 8°. Bresl., 1929.

KABNICK, S. A new and scientific approach to the treatment of several of the diseases of the oral tissues. 16p. 8°. [Phila.] 1933.

KALMI, J. *Beitrag zur Reiztherapie in der Zahnheilkunde. 31p. 8°. Rost., 1928.

RICHTER, [M. G.] *Die Elektrotherapie in der Zahnheilkunde. 75p. 8°. Lpz., 1934.

RUIZ ZELA, C. *La electroterapia y el tratamiento de los procesos crónicos de origen dentario. 71p. 8°. Santiago de Chile, 1934.

SCHAEFER, G. K. *Die elektro-therapeutische Behandlung im 18. Jahrhundert unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Zahnheilkunde. 24p. 8°. Lpz., 1932.

STEMMLER, R. [H. R. M.] *Experimentelle Versuche an extrahierten Zähnen mit dem konstanten galvanischen Strom, zwecks Fest-

stellung seiner Verwendbarkeit in der zahnärztlichen Praxis. 24p. 8°. Würzb., 1932.

TRITSCHLER, G. M. *Die Elektrophorese in der Zahnheilkunde. 59p. 8°. Würzb., 1927.

WENZLER, F. *Was glaubt die Homöopathie und die Naturheilkunde der Zahnheilkunde bieten zu können? 19p. 8°. Metzingen-Württ., 1935.

WOLF [geb. SCHÜCHNER] L. E. C. *Reiztherapie in der Zahnheilkunde (Auszug) 7p. 8°. Lpz., 1924.

Adler, P. Elektrolyse oder Iontophorese? Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 1488.—Adloff. Was muss der praktische Arzt von der Behandlung der Zahnkrankheiten wissen? Fortsch. Ther., 1932, 8: 178-81.—Aiguier, J. E. Dental medicines: modern pharmacologic and therapeutic principles applied to their use in general practice. Tr. Dent. Soc. State N. York, 1933, 65: 120-33.—Babini, R. La colloidterapia nella cura dei denti a canali infetti. Stomatologia, Mod., 1935, 33: 262-71.—Beretta, A. Le principe stomatologiche. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 1063-9.—Bracchetti, G. Un confronto tra colloidterapia e apicetomia. Stomatologia, Mod., 1934, 32: 1097-1128.—Charlet, R. Les applications du froid en odontologie. Rev. odont., Par., 1926, 47: 382-6.—Coxeter, J. S. Homoeopathic aids in dentistry. Homoeop. Rec., 1936, 51: 60-4.—Delplace, F. L'homéopathie en art dentaire. J. dent. belge, 1935, 26: 168-89.—Dobryniecki, A. R. von. Beiträge zur zahnärztlichen Therapie und Pathologie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1915, 65: 660.—Eilertsen, M. Etude sur l'air chaud. Odontologie, Par., 1912, 48: 152; 197.—Feiler, E. Die physikalische Therapie in der stomatologischen Praxis. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 931-43.—Forster, A. L. Dental dietetics. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1930, 17: 706-10.—Freivogel, H. Nervöse Patienten. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1931, 29: 108.—Fridrichovsky, J. Erfahrungen mit Mucosidwatte. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1926, 44: 325-8.—Fulton, W. B. To what extent are we justified in giving our patients systemic treatment? Dent. Headlight, Nashville, 1895, 18: 97-104.—Galatzer, S. N. [Pyocyanosis and its application in dentistry] Zubovrach. vest., S. Peterb., 1912, 28: 825-37.—Greve, H. C. Heilmittellehre. Erg. ges. Zahnh., 1910-11, 1: 1081-133, 3 pl.—Grunberg, M. M. Should diet be prescribed by the physician or the dentist? Dent. Cosmos, 1934, 76: 676.—Guéricolas, L. Le rôle thérapeutique de la diathermie et de l'actinothérapie dans les affections dentaires et péri-dentaires. Rev. odont., Par., 1932, 53: 405-28.—Gysin. Kollapsbekämpfung in der zahnärztlichen Praxis. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1937, 47: 754-7.—Hall, J. O. Hot water in dentistry. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1910, 511-8.—Hofer, O. Die Verwendung der Stryphonazge zur Blutstillung in der Zahnbehandlung. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1925, 23: 444.—Jeanneret, R. Die Vitamine in der Zahnheilkunde. Zschr. Vitaminforsch., Bern, 1937, 6: 250-64.—Kleinsorgen. Die Fetttherapie und ihre speziellen Indikationen. C. rend. Congr. dent. internat., 1909, 5. Congr., 1. Teil, 470-5.—Kneucker, A. Ueber Verwendung von Mucosidwatte zur Linderung des Einstichschmerzes und Behebung der Gaumen- und Zahnfleischempfindlichkeit. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1925, 23: 1000-5.—Knutson, J. W. The rehabilitation of dental cripples. Hosp. News, Wash., 1937, 4: No. 7, 16-28, 4 pl.—König, J. Stryphon in der Zahnheilkunde. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1926, 24: 1100-3.—Latzer, E. Die schmerzlose Zahnbehandlung mittels allmählicher Kälteeinwirkung. Ibid., 1925, 23: 463.—Lauer, W. Die Psychotherapie in der Zahnheilkunde. Hippokrates, Stuttgart, 1936, 7: 783-7.—Marshall, J. A. Dietary prescriptions by dentists. Dent. Cosmos, 1931, 73: 892-6.—May, F. Electrotherapy in dentistry. Austral. J. Dent., 1938, 42: 245-55.—Middleburgh, H. The dental therapeutics of cold and heat. Ibid., 171-3. Also Brit. Dent. J., 1938, 64: 80-2.—Morphy, O. C. Ionic medication. Ibid., 1932, 53: 759-69.—Perna, A. La proteinoterapia specifica in odontoiatria. Stomatologia, Mod., 1928, 26: 777-87.—Reissner, A. Considerazioni istologiche sull'influenzabilità terapica dei tessuti dentali. Riv. ital. stomat., 1937, 6: 1-16.—Reuter, W. J. Emergency dental treatment by a medical officer. Mil. Surgeon, 1937, 81: 442-6.—Rickert, U. G. The council on dental therapeutics. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 808-15.—Rounds, F. W. Dressings, packs, wicks and drains. Dent. Surv., 1935, 11: 17-9.—Salmoney, A. [Significance of hyperemia-therapy in dentistry] Techr. tandheelk., 1937, 44: 972-6.—Saunders, F. W. Application of heat or cold. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1937, 3: 72.—Schröder, B. Ueber Reizbehandlung und ihre Anwendung in der Zahnheilkunde. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1929, 47: 892-919.—Schuhmann, H. H. Modern ideas on modern phases of dental practice. Dent. Rev., 1917, 31: 8-16.—Schultz, J. H. Psychotherapie. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1928, 3: 704; 1928, 4: 770; 1929, 5: 741.—Seidner, S. Histologische Befunde nach Verwendung des Saug- und Spülapparates. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 399-401.—Sicher, H. Zur Verwendung der Stryphonazge in der Zahnheilkunde. Zbl. Chir., 1929, 56: 1484.—Simon, B. [Anaesthesia in dentistry] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1920, 18: 321-4.—Spensley, V. H. Pain and the dental practice. Oral Hyg., Pittsb., 1933, 23: 366-70.—Sturridge, E. Electrotherapy in periodontal disease and root-canal sterilization. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1927, 14: 1867-73.—Szepelski, K. Die physikalische Therapie in der täglichen stomatologischen Privatpraxis.

Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 944-51.—**Talley, F. R.** Dietetics in dentistry and its relation to medicine. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1932, 59: 398-405.—**Turner, J. G.** Scaling. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1932, 53: 57.—**Webster, G. O.** Emergencies. *Dent. Rev.*, 1910, 24: 650-5.—**Wisan, J. M.** Should the dentist prescribe a diet? *Dent. Surv.*, 1934, 10: 65-70. Also *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1934, 20: 497-9.

— Therapeutics, biological.

HEINRICH, E. Biologische Therapie in der Zahnheilkunde. 226p. 8°. Berl., 1935.

Allaire. Betrachtungen eines Zahnarztes über biologische Therapie. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1936, 7: 925-7.—**Fenchel, A.** Ueber den Gebrauch des polyvalenten Deutschmann-Serum in der Zahnheilkunde. *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd.*, 1910, 16. Congr., Sect. 17, Stomat., 227-31.—**Landete, B., & Mayoral, P.** Bacteriotherapie en odontostomatologie; résumé de nos investigations et expériences cliniques. *Rev. stomat., Par.*, 1925, 27: 746-55.—**Wagner, F. W. E.** Dental vaccino-therapy. *Brit. J. Dent. Sc.*, 1926, 69: 205-10.—**Weitzel & Weitzel.** Nouvelle application de la vaccinotherapie au traitement du 4° degré. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1928, 66: 359-62.

— Therapeutics: Diathermy.

FLOHR, E., & FLOHR, W. Die Anwendung der Diathermie in der Zahnheilkunde. 131p. 8°. Berl., 1930.

GARBARSKA, S. *Einwirkungen der Diathermiebehandlung auf Zahn-Pulpa und periapicale Gewebe beim Menschen (eine histologische, röntgenologische und bakteriologische Untersuchung) [Berlin] 34p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1934.

GRIEPENTROG, W. *Die Diathermie im Dienste der Zahnheilkunde. 44p. 8°. [Berl.] 1930.

LANG, E. *Die Diathermie im Dienste der Zahnheilkunde unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Wurzelbehandlungen [Genève] 42p. 8°. Luzern, 1933.

PEIKER, L. *Utilisation des courants de haute fréquence en stomatologie; dévitalisation, gangrène pulpaire, lésions périapicales. 98p. 8°. Par., 1932.

Assmann, H. Die Anwendung des Hochfrequenzstromes in der Zahnheilkunde. *Med. Welt*, 1931, 5: 268.—**Baklor, M. K., & Levin, M. B.** Diathermy in dentistry. *Dent. Items*, 1938, 60: 218-34.—**Bernard, P. D.** Les ondes courtes en odontostomatologie. *J. dent. belge*, 1937, 28: 282-8.—**Borschke, A.** Was muss der Zahnarzt von einem Diathermieapparat verlangen? *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1929, 27: 557-9.—**Dupois-Mayor, C.** Quelques indications pratiques pour l'emploi de la diathermie en art dentaire. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn.*, 1932, 42: 169-92.—**Feiler.** Le traitement des maladies dentaires par la diathermo-coagulation. *J. dent. belge*, 1937, 28: 289-96.—**Henry, C. B.** The role of diathermy in dentistry with special reference to residual infection. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1934, 56: 49-63. Also *Odontologie, Par.*, 1934, 72: 483-90.—**Klein, W.** Einige Mitteilungen über die Anwendung des Diathermiestromes in der Zahnheilkunde. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1929, 27: 443-58.

Die intermittierende Anwendung des Diathermiestromes. *Ibid.*, 1931, 29: 1305-7.—**Kristiansen, E.** Die Diathermie in der Zahnheilkunde. *Vjschr. Zahn.*, 1929, 45: 619-27.—**Ley, A.** Die Diathermie in der zahnärztlichen Praxis. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1930, 28: 891-5.—**Maillart.** Einige Versuche mit Arsonalisation. *Schweiz. Vjschr. Zahn.*, 1914, 24: 88-93.—**Michaelis, H. K.** Diathermy in dentistry. *Tschr. tandheelk.*, 1931, 38: 996-1009.—**Molnár, L.** Betrachtungen über die Behandlung mit Hochfrequenzströmen in der Zahnheilkunde. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1938, 36: 406-16.—**Norris, C. E.** Electrothermic methods in dentistry. *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1929, 10: 210-2.—**Oartel, J. S., & Wolf, E. A.** Effects of short electric waves upon streptococci from infected teeth. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1934, 14: 459-70.—**Powers, H. H.** Psychology and visual patient education in connection with the Webb electro-coagulative technique. *Dent. Items*, 1937, 59: 970-4.—**Ruchti, P.** Untersuchungen über die Anwendungsmöglichkeit der d'Arsonval-Hochfrequenzströme in der Zahnheilkunde und deren bakterizide Wirkungen. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn.*, 1931, 41: 1139-66, 16 pl.—**Schliejcher, J. H. R.** Results of treatment with diathermy. *Tschr. tandheelk.*, 1931, 38: 473; 605, 4 pl.—**Williams, G. L. M.** Diathermy in dentistry. *Guy's Hosp. Gaz.*, Lond., 1937, 51: 332-9.—**Wolff, H.** Was können wir von der Diathermie erwarten? *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn.*, 1931, 41: 223-48, 6 pl.

— Therapeutics: Radiotherapy.

FARBER, W. *Der gegenwärtige Stand der Radiumtherapie in der Zahnheilkunde. 59p. 8°. Bonn, 1932.

KAINDL, F. *Die Röntgentherapie der akuten Entzündungen in der Zahnheilkunde [München] 27p. 8°. Neuötting, 1937.

LAKE, F. W. Ultra-violet radiation in dental pathology. 112p. 12°. [Fort Atkinson] 1926.

LEIX, R. Grundzüge der zahnärztlichen Elektrotherapie und Röntgenologie. 98p. 8°. Berl., 1920.

— Zahnärztliche Lichttherapie. 2. Aufl. 79p. 8°. Lpz., 1936.

OHLENBUSCH, W. *Die Unterstützung unserer zahnärztlichen Behandlungsmethoden durch Röntgen-Tiefenbestrahlungen [Tübingen] 14p. 8°. Diepholz, 1932.

QUAK, A. *Die Indikationsgebiete der Röntgen- und Radiumtherapie in der Zahnheilkunde [München] 44p. 8°. Bottrop., 1937.

TALBOT, F. Actinotherapy for dental diseases. 84p. 12°. Lond., 1928.

TAVERNIER, P. *L'héliothermie en art dentaire [Genève] 36p. 8°. Berne, 1926.

Bisnoff, H. L. Light and heat therapy in dentistry: actinotherapy. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1932, 74: 770-9.—**Blessing, G., & Weissenfels, G.** Strahlen- und Lichttherapie. *Fortsch. Zahn.*, 1927, 3: 574; 1928, 4: 621. — Strahlen-, Licht- und Elektrotherapie. *Ibid.*, 1929, 5: 608; 1930, 6: 555.—**Cohen, C. H.** Actinotherapy; application to dentistry. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1927, 69: 722-8.—**Furniss, A.** The uses of ultra-violet radiation in dental diseases. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1931, 52: 255-60.—**Gilmour, W. H.** Some remarks on the method of treatment with ultra-violet radiations in dental practice. *Tschr. tandheelk.*, 1928, 35: 408-11, 7 pl.—**Hall, P.** Actinotherapy and dental surgery. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1927, 48: 437-40.—**Izakov, R.** [Chemical rays of ultraviolet light in dentistry] *Zubovrach. vest.*, S. Peterb., 1914, 30: 15-8.—**Kieffer, J.** L'héliothérapie appliquée en art dentaire. *Rev. odont.*, Par., 1929, 50: 49-61.—**Lake, F. W.** The ultra violet ray in dentistry. *Am. Dent. Surgeon*, 1927, 47: 407-13. Also *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1927, 8: 259-65.—**Ley, A.** Ueber Ultravioletttherapie in der Stomatologie. *Atti Congr. internaz. stomat.* (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 2: 993.—**Lieberthal, R. H.** More light on ultra-violet radiation in oral therapy. *Dent. Surv.*, 1932, 8: 30-2.—**Mandiwall, H.** Light treatment in dentistry. *Dent. Rec.*, Lond., 1937, 57: 157-66.—**Michel, A.** Die Lichttherapie in der Zahnheilkunde. *C. rend. Congr. dent. internat.*, 1909, 5. Congr., 1. Teil, 435-52.—**Nivard, E.** Le rôle thérapeutique de la diathermie et de l'héliothérapie dans les affections dentaires et péri-dentaires; le rôle thérapeutique de l'actinothérapie. *Rev. odont.*, Par., 1932, 53: 465-94.—**Parma, C.** Die heutige Röntgentherapie in der Zahnheilkunde. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1929, 27: 583-91. — [Roentgenotherapy in dentistry] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1931, 70: 784.—**Planer, H.** Erfolge der Röntgentherapie. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1929, 27: 44-9.—**Platonov, E.** [Use of Solux lamp in stomatology] *Sovet. stomat.*, 1931, 9: 55-7.—**Pordes, F.** Wie und wann kann die Röntgentherapie in der Zahnheilkunde nützen? theoretische und praktische Ergebnisse. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1926, 24: 349-59.—**Raiche, F. E.** Quick control of pain and disease without drugs by use of the leucodescent light. *Dent. Rev.*, 1908, 22: 549-53.—**Reade, R. J.** The application of the ultraviolet ray to dentistry. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1931, 134: 591-4.—**Rowlett, A. E.** Ultra-violet radiation in dentistry; the medicated carbon and Kromayer lamps. *Am. Dent. Surgeon*, 1925-26, 46: 629. — & **Spain, I. S.** Ultra-violet radiations and their use in dentistry. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1925, 46: 971-86.—**Schwartz, A. J.** The mucous membrane reaction in ultra-violet therapy. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1933, 75: 252-4.—**Stoloff, C. I.** The therapeutic combination of the ultra-violet ray and silver nitrate. *Ibid.*, 1935, 77: 282-4.—**Wells, C. R.** Ultraviolet rays in dentistry. *Dent. Items*, 1929, 51: 337-45.—**Williams, J. B., & Budd, S. W.** Oral appliances for radium treatment. *Oral Hyg.*, Pittsb., 1932, 22: 500.—**Wolfschön, M. D.** Dental phototherapy. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1930, 72: 1247-55.—**Wyss, E.** L'emploi de la radiothérapie en odontologie. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn.*, 1931, 41: 963-9.

— veterinary.

SAMANDAROV, Y. *Essai sur la chirurgie dentaire du chien [Alfort] 48p. 8°. Par., 1930.

Aronson, G. W., & Lester, L. Some observations on dental surgery on dogs. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1935, 91: 311.—**Emshoff.** Ueber das Plombieren von Zähnen bei Tieren. *Zschr. Tiermed.*, 1912, 16: 323-50. Also *Zschr. Veterinärk.*, 1913, 25: 437.—**Hershey, S. E.** Veterinary dentistry. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1926, 21: 121-4.—**Hewetson, H. R.** Dentistry of the dog. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1936, 92: 13-20.—**Lacroix, J. V.** Canine dental surgery; its indications and anesthesia. *Cornell Vet.*, 1935, 25: 247-58.—**Leue, P.** Zungenhalter zur Zahnbehandlung bei Pferden. *Deut. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1938, 46: 100.—**Römer.** Zahnersatz beim Pferde. *Ibid.*, 1917, 25: 210.

DENTISTS' supply company. Principles of selection and articulation. 72p. 12°. N. Y. [1925]

DENTITION.

See also **Tooth**, deciduous; also subdivisions of **Tooth** for eruption of individual teeth; also in 3. scr. **Teeth**, Eruption.

CASSOUTE, E. La dentition chez les enfants. 210p. 12°. Par. [1930]

KIRSCH, E. J. *Milch- und Dauergebiss bei Kindern mit rachitisfreier Entwicklung [Leipzig] 89p. 8°. [Chemnitz] 1931.

NEU, N. *Ueber die Durchbruchzeiten der Zähne bei der Frühgeburt. 29p. 8°. Bonn, 1935.

SAMSON, E. H. [geb. SUSSMANN] *Ueber die erste Dentition [Münster] 40p. 8°. Quakenbrück, 1932.

SEGALL, E. *Contribution à l'étude de la première dentition chez les enfants tarés. 67p. 8°. Par., 1934.

SPECHT, H. *Ein Beitrag zur Bildung des Wechselgebisses [Frankfurt a. M.] p.884-98. 8°. Berl., 1930.

Also Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1930, 48:

Ashley-Montagu, M. F. The dentition of identical twins with particular reference to an identical pathological condition. Human Biol., 1933, 5: 629-45, 4 pl.—Bluntschli, H. Die Gebiss- und Zahntheorien von Louis Bolk. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1931, 7: 1-47.—Bödecker, C. F. Concerning organs affecting the eruption of human teeth. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1928, 14: 657-66.—Buschan, G. Abergläubische Vorstellungen beim Zahnen und künstliche Verunstaltungen des Gebisses im Kindesalter. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1935, 6: 559-66.—Bustin, E., Leist, M., & Priesel, R. Das normale kindliche Gebiss bis zum Durchbruch der Sechsjähr-Molaren. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, 40: 80-8.—Campos, J. Influência dos dentes de leite sobre a dentição permanente. Fol. med., Rio, 1930, 11: 32-5.—Démolis, P. The phenomena of dentition. Dent. Cosmos, 1928, 70: 188-90.—Geilfuss, E. A. Some views on infant dentition. Dent. Rev., 1909, 23: 27-42.—Gregory, W. K. Some new models illustrating the evolution of the human dentition. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1934, 20: 1077-81.—Herpin, A. De la denture temporaire. Rev. stomat., Par., 1931, 33: 143-7.—Hintzsche, E., & Baumann, M. Beitrag zur Histochemie der Zahntentwicklung. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1933, 32: 333-52.—Hoffmann, K. F. Die erste Zahnung und die Bedeutung des Milchgebisses. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 1367-70.—Hughes, W. G. Series of photographs of dissected skulls showing development and eruption of teeth, and models of natural teeth. Internat. Orthodont. Congr. (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 628-32.—Humphreys, J. The evolution of the human dentition. Dent. Cosmos, 1914, 56: 1205-14.—Izard, G. Ethnographie dentaire; costumes et croyances relatives à l'éruption dentaire. Rev. stomat., Par., 1921, 23: 665-71.—Kanner, L. Folklore of the teeth; number, position and time of eruption. Dent. Cosmos, 1926, 68: 58-63. — Folklore of the teeth; the appearance of the first tooth. Ibid., 1927, 69: 292.—Kettner, A. H. Der Zahndurchbruch der Säuglinge sowie seine Beziehungen zu den Erbgesetzen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, 64: 193.—Khosla, P. S. Some observations on the eruption of teeth. Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, 62: 68.—Korff, K. von. Der Zahndurchbruch mit seinen Begleiterscheinungen. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1934-35, 22: 353-98.—Korkhaus, G. Die erste Dentition und der Zahnwechsel im Lichte der Zwillingsforschung. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1929, 45: 414-30.—Kronfeld, R. The eruption of human teeth. Illinois Dent. J., 1934, 3: 89-92.—Martínez Zuvería, E. La iniciación de la dentición en los lactantes. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1926, 3. ser., 20: 622-4.—Pont, A. Chronologie de la dentition temporaire et permanente. Odontologie, Par., 1936, 74: 670.—Saltzmann, R. A. Les problèmes de l'éruption dentaire. Rev. stomat., Par., 1934, 36: 383-91.—Seppe, C. Il dente seienne. Boll. Ass. med. trident., 1921, 36: 17-20.—Siffre. La chronologie d'éruption des dents temporaires et des dents permanentes. Bull. Soc. anthropol. Paris, 1927, 7. ser., 8: 251.—Stein, M. R. A critique of Bolk's problems of human dentition. J. Dent. Res., 1935, 15: 101-16.—Tildesley, M. L. Dentition as a measure of maturity. Brit. Dent. J., 1929, 50: 129-36.—Variot, G. Observations sur la date de l'éruption des groupes dentaires au cours de la première dentition; erreurs de Magitot sur ce sujet. Bull. Soc. anthropol. Paris, 1926, 7. ser., 7: 4-6. — Influence du processus de la dentification sur l'accroissement pondéral et statural des nourrissons; quelques remarques générales sur la première dentition. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, 41: 327-30. Also Rev. stomat., Par., 1926, 28: 193-204.

— abnormal and defective.

See also **Tooth**, supernumerary.

BOJADJIEV, G. T. *Ueber Dentitionsanomalien im Kindesalter. 20p. 8°. Münch., 1930.

Abt, I. A. The relationship of growth and development to abnormalities of dentition. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1931, 48: 705-18.—Allen, C. E. Dental deficiencies. Austral. J. Dent., 1928, 32: 319; 353.—Appertley, H. C. Some cases of defective development in the deciduous dentition. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1938, 58: 1-10.—Beadle, O. A. An inherited anomaly of dentition. J. Genet., Lond., 1926-27, 17: 199-206, pl.—Buzzo, A., Muñoz, A. A. de, & Bayley Bustamante, G. Anomalías de la dentificación en el lactante; importancia de la puericultura pre-natal en su profilaxis. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: 1713-8.—Charles, S. W. Malocclusion and the temporary dentition. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1928, 14: 841-7.—Gudger, E. W. Abnormal dentition in rays, Batoidei. J. Elisha Mitchell Sc. Soc., 1933, 49: 57-96, pl. — Abnormal dentition in sharks, Selachii. Bull. Am. Mus. Natur. Hist., 1937, 73: 249-80.—Guntton, L. M. Normal and abnormal deciduous dentitions. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1928, 14: 558-64.—Hennessy, R. Remarks upon anomalous eruption of the teeth. Austral. J. Dent., 1926, 30: 35-8.—Hodgin, O. R. Anomaly in dentition; report of a case. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 1308-10.—Huskins, C. L. On the inheritance of an anomaly of human dentition. J. Hered., 1930, 21: 279-82.—Horváth, L. [Meaning and causes of irregular teething] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1926, 24: 335-8.—Poisson, L. H. Dentition anormale chez un cheval, mauvaise nutrition et indigestion stomacale; lésions cérébelleuses consécutives. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, 22: 1013-5.—Schour, I., & Kronfeld, R. Tooth ring analysis; neonatal dental hypoplasia; analysis of the teeth of an infant with injury of the brain at birth. Arch. Path., Chic., 1938, 26: 471-90.—Siegel, M. T. Anomaly of eruption. Dent. Cosmos, 1935, 77: 309.—Smith, J. Abnormal dentition. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. stud. child., 54.—Stein, M. R. Decline of the human dentition. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 1372-6.

— Absence.

See also **Tooth**, impacted.

Anthony, R. Les conséquences morphologiques de l'absence de dents chez les mammifères (étude de morphogénie expérimentale). Rev. odont., Par., 1926, 47: 258; 293; 341, 3 pl.—Campbell, T. D. A case of missing permanent teeth with root absorption of deciduous teeth. Austral. J. Dent., 1925, 29: 315.—Gilse-van West, J. van. [Anodontia with hair anomalies; case] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1929, 73: 1185.—Ihre, B. Case of anodontia. Acta med. scand., 1932, 79: 23-31.—Ivy, R. H. A case of non-eruption of entire permanent denture. Dent. Cosmos, 1933, 75: 689.—Kuhlo, F. Ein Fall von Anodontie (Beitrag zum Kapitel Ueberzahl und Unterzahl der Zähne) Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1932, 39: 100-5.

— Absence, hereditary.

GEBHARDT, W. *Ueber angeborene Zahnlosigkeit. 87p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

GRÖSCHEL [F.] W. *Ueber angeborene echte Zahnlosigkeit (Anodontia congenita vera) 42p. 8°. Würzb., 1929.

Campbell, C. G. The inheritance of anodontia. Eugen. News, 1929, 14: 114-7.—Dahlberg, A. A. Inherited congenital absence of 6 incisors, deciduous and permanent. J. Dent. Res., 1937, 16: 59-62.—Damijonaitis, V. [Case of anodontia totalis vera] Medicina, Kaunas, 1937, 18: 562-7.—Davis, H. C. A case of congenital dental deficiency. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1934, 48: 261.—Doubleday, F. N. Case of congenital absence of teeth. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1913-14, 7: odont. sect., 85.—Gray, D. S. Congenital absence of deciduous and permanent teeth. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1938, 25: 748.—Grizaud, H. Un cas d'anodontie totale. J. radiol. électr., 1936, 20: 355.—Herbert, W. E. Congenital absence of teeth. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935-36, 29: 1097.—Hutt, F. B. An earlier record of the toothless man of Sind. J. Hered., 1935, 26: 65.—Kerley, C. G. Congenital constitutional factors in defective dental development. Am. J. Orthodont., 1938, 24: 425-7.—László, F. [Oligodontia] Allatorv., lap., 1935, 58: 361.—López, A. L. Anodontia total congenita. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1931, 10: 349-57.—Lubner, B. Hereditary failure of eruption of the permanent dentition. Brit. Dent. J., 1937, 63: 205-9.—Regnault, F. Crâne de chien avec absence congénitale de dents. Bull. Soc. anthropol. Paris, 1912, 6. ser., 3: 163.—Schultz, A. H. Inherited reductions in the dentition of man. Human Biol., 1934, 6: 627-31.—Steuer, I. F. A case report of congenitally missing teeth. Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 770.—Thadani, K. I. The toothless man of Sind. J. Hered., 1934, 25: 483.—Zifferblatt, A. H., & Radasch, H. E. Embryological factors determining anodontia (preliminary report) Dent. Cosmos, 1929, 71: 602-7.

— Anthropological aspect.

FARKASCH, E. *Die Durchbruchzeiten der bleibenden Zähne bei den Schulkindern Belgrads und Umgebung. 48p. 8°. Würzb., 1933.

GOLDSTEIN, W. *Ueber Durchbruchzeiten bleibender Zähne bei Berliner Schulkindern. 65p. 8°. Würzb., 1933.

HIRSCHHEIMER, K. *Die Durchbruchzeiten der bleibenden Zähne bei Heilbronner Schulkindern. 70p. 8°. Würzb., 1934.

LEWINNEK, H. *Ueber Durchbruchzeiten von Milchzähnen bei Berliner Kindern. 59p. 8°. Würzb., 1933.

PANTSCHEFF, N. *Die Durchbruchzeiten der bleibenden Zähne bei Schülern der Volksschulen in Lovetsch-Bulgarien. 49p. 8°. Würzb., 1934.

PAVKOVIĆ, M. *Die Durchbruchzeiten der Milch- und bleibenden Zähne in Subotica (Maria-Theresiopel) Jugoslawien [Würzburg] 111p. 8°. Subotica, 1934.

RATHMER, H. *Ueber die Durchbruchzeiten der Milch- und der bleibenden Zähne bei Kindern Beckums [Würzburg] 19p. 8°. Bottrop, 1934.

SCHUH, B. *Ueber die Durchbruchzeiten der Milchzähne bei westfälischen Kindern [Würzburg] 86p. 8°. Dorsten, 1934.

TAUKERT, L. *Die Durchbruchzeiten der bleibenden Zähne bei den Schulkindern in Graudenz [Würzburg] 96p. 8°. Berl., 1935.

WEITERSCHAN, M. *Die Durchbruchzeiten der bleibenden Zähne bei den Schulkindern in Wrschatz (Banat) Jugoslawien [Würzburg] 84p. 8°. Wrschatz, 1934.

WICKE, K. *Ueber die Durchbruchzeiten der Milchzähne bei Würzburger Kindern [Würzburg] 104p. 8°. Aschaffenh., 1934.

Boas, F. The eruption of deciduous teeth among Hebrew infants. J. Dent. Res., 1927-28, 7: 245-53.—Cohen, J. T. The dates of eruption of the permanent teeth in a group of Minneapolis children; a preliminary report. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1928, 15: 2337-41.—Drennan, M. R. L'ordre d'éruption des dents permanentes chez les Boschimans. Anthropologie, Par., 1932-33, 42: 491-5.—Krogman, W. M. Anthropological aspects of the human teeth and dentition. J. Dent. Res., 1927-27, 7: 1-108.—Nagamine, Y. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Durchtritt der bleibenden Zähne, das Ausfallen der Milchzähne sowie über das Wachstum der einzelnen Körperteile von Japanern. Tr. Nippon Dent. Ass., 1933, 39-42. Also J. Nippon Dent. Ass., 1934, 27: 1-4.—Skaloud, F. [De l'état qui peut être fait de la dentition pour juger du degré de développement de l'enfant] Anthropologie, Praha, 1931, 9: 116-24.—Zilinskas, J. [Dentition and its evolution in Lithuania in relation to the decrease of muscular work of the jaw] Medicina, Kaunas, 1931, 12: 85-102.

— Comparative anatomy and physiology.

NAGLIERI, F. Ricerche anatomiche ed osservazioni sulle dentizioni degli incisivi nel Lepus cuniculus. 14p. 8°. Nap., 1928.

Ackerknecht, E. Neue Beobachtungen im präfrenularen Mundabschnitt von Säugtieren. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1913, 29: 344-6.—Adloff, P. Zur Frage der Bezeichnung der Myrmecophagidae. Anat. Anz., 1914, 46: 309. — Ueber die Zahnentwicklung des Pferdes. Morph. Jahrb., 1933-34, 73: 446-50.—Bennejeant, C. Les variations dentaires numériques et la réduction dentaire progressive chez les primates. Odontologie, Par., 1935, 73: 443; 520; 553; 630.—Bradley, O. C. The dentition of the pig. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1930, 10: 957-61.—Dressel, H. Ueber die Zahnentwicklung bei Didelphys. Morph. Jahrb., 1931, 68: 434-56.—Engelhardt, H. Ueber die Zahnentwicklung bei Aepyprymnus rufescens. Ibid., 1932, 71: 77-94.—Friant, L'évolution de la dentition des mammifères. Rev. stomat., Par., 1934, 36: 607-17. — Essai de systématization de la dentition des mammifères. Bull. Soc. philomath. Paris, 1935, 118: 69-72.—Fuchs, H. Bemerkungen über das Gebiss des Erinaceus europaeus, gegründet auf das Fehlen eines unteren Incisivus. Zschr. Morph. Anthropol., 1911-12, 14: 507-26.—Gregory, W. K. Palaeontology of the human dentition; 10 structural stages in the evolution of the cheek teeth. Am. J. Phys. Anthropol., 1926, 9: 401-26. — & Hellman, M. Palaeontology of the human dentition. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1929, 15: 642-52.—Hibma, A. M. [Study on development and eruption of the permanent teeth in bovines] Tsch. diergenesk., 1933, 60: 971-81. — [The number of teeth in newly-born calves, formerly and now] Ibid., 1934, 61: 294-302.—Krogman, W. M. The eruption of the teeth in anthropoids and old world apes. Am. J. Anat., 1930, 46: 303-13.—Kronfeld, R., & Ulik, B. Brechen auch bei wilden Tieren die Zähne kontinuierlich durch? Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, 26: 84-102.—Kuwano, H. Note on the eruption and replacement of the teeth of Japanese deer, Cervus sika. Annot. zool. jap., 1929-30, 12: 105-7.—Littich, F. Ueber die Zahnentwicklung bei einem 6 cm langen Didelphysjungen. Morph. Jahrb., 1933, 72: 303-8.—Marcus, H. Zahnstudie;

zur Zahn- und Gebissentwicklung bei Gymnophionen, Krokodilen und Marsupialien. Ibid., 1931, 68: 457-86.—Mosser, F. Ueber die Zahnentwicklung beim Pferd. Ibid., 1933-34, 73: 238-56.—Müller, K. Ueber die Zahnentwicklung bei Perameles. Ibid., 1929, 61: 457-88.—Pellegri, J. Sur la dentition des diables de mer et particulièrement de Mobula olfersi Müller. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1912, 154: 721-3.—Rhomberg, R. Zahngestalt und Zahnentwicklung, untersucht am Gebisse des Hausschweines (Sus scrofa L.) Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1932, 99: 148-202.—Schmidt, B. Das Gebiss des Cyclopterus lumpus L. Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss., 1912-13, n. F., 42: 313-72, 3 pl.—Schnakenbeck, W. Ueber den Zahnwechsel beim Hecht. Zool. Anz., 1936, 114: 69-76.—Schönberg, F. Ein Beitrag zur Ossifikation und zum Durchbruch der bleibenden Schneidezähne des Rindes. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 44: 729-31.—Schultz, A. H. Eruption and decay of the permanent teeth in primates. Am. J. Phys. Anthropol., 1934-35, 19: 489-581.—Simpson, G. G. The plagiaulacoid type of mammalian dentition; a study of convergence. J. Mammal., 1933, 14: 97-107. — Studies of the earliest mammalian dentitions. Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 940-53.—Spiegel, A. Der zeitliche Ablauf der Bezeichnung und des Zahnwechsels bei Javamakaken (Macaca irus mordax Th. & Wr.) Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1934, 145: 711-32.—Taviani, S. Sulla morfogenesi del sistema dentario nei mammiferi. Arch. antrop., Fir., 1929, 59: 3-12.

— Complications.

BORSTELL, W. *Uebt die erste Dentition Allgemeinreaktionen auf das Befinden des Kindes aus? [Halle-Wittenberg] 14p. 8°. Halle, 1933.

BREITENBACH, B. *Beziehung zwischen Zahnung und fieberhaften Erkrankungen ausgedrückt durch den syntropischen Index [Frankfurt] 14p. 8°. Ludwigshafen, 1932.

COIGNAT, J. *Contribution à l'étude des effets de la dentition, troubles gastro-intestinaux par mastication incomplète et froid fébrile au cours de la seconde enfance. 51p. 8°. Montp., 1910.

HELMERICH, E. *Zahnfieber? [Würzburg] 11p. 8°. Stuttgart, 1929.

Also Arch. Kinderh., 1929, 88: 139-45.

HERTWIG, R. *Ueber die Zahnung und ihre Folgen für den kindlichen Organismus. 17p. 8°. Würzb., 1932.

TIKLAROV, R. *Das Gedeihen des Kindes in der Zeit der Zahnung [Berlin] 31p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1931.

Abels, H. Beschleunigt Fieber den Zahndurchbruch? oder die Gefahren der Mathematik für die klinische Forschung. Arch. Kinderh., 1930, 91: 292-9.—Accidentes (Los) de la dentición. Día méd., B. Air., 1933-34, 6: 173.—Alarcon, A. G. Le prétendu prurit gingival de la première dentition. Nourisson, 1933, 21: 232.—Aschner, B., Vogt, H. [et al.] Gibt es ein echtes Zahnfieber? Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 1390-3.—Bercher, J. H. Les accidents de dentition. In Path. dent. (Bercher, et al.) Par., 1935, 303-66.—Bertel, O. Gibt es Dentitionskrankheiten? Randglosse zu dieser Frage. Oesterr. ungar. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1912, 28: 418-23.—Buzzo, A., Muñoz, A. A. de, & Bayley Bustamante, G. Accidents de la primera dentición. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: 886-94.—Cassoute, E. Les accidents de la dentition. Marseille méd., 1930, 67: 501-19. Also Rev. stomat., Par., 1931, 33: 18-37.—Camescasse. Première dentition: accidents et dates; introduction à la vie des médecins de campagne; deuxième lettre. Rev. odont., Par., 1933, 54: 763-7.—Clarke, R. C. El mito de la dentición. Rev. méd. veracruz., 1926-27, 6-7: 281-6.—Coffart, C. Toux laryngée, accident d'évolution dentaire; synagie dentomucqueuse. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1923, 37: 601-3.—Dayras, J. Les accidents de première dentition. Hôpital, 1929, 17: 132-4.—Diez, E. La dentición y las enfermedades de la primera infancia. Odontología, Madr., 1917, 26: 73-5.—Durdumas, G. Gibt es ein Zahnungskranksein? Kinderärztl. Prax., 1938, 9: 243-8.—Epstein, J. Teething as a diagnosis for many ills. Am. J. Obst., 1916, 73: 554.—Filderman, J. Accidents d'évolution des dents temporaires. Rev. odont., Par., 1927, 48: 471-85.—Frey, Accidents dits de dentition. Progr. méd., Par., 1924, 34: 182.—Frick, P. Ueber Störungen und Fieber beim Zahndurchbruch. Münch. med. Wschr., 1938, 85: 598.—Geiffuss, E. A. Pathologie infant dentition. Dent. Rev., 1906, 20: 1210-8.—Gierthmühlen, F. Begleiterscheinungen der ersten Dentition. Arch. Kinderh., 1930, 90: 196-201.—Gismondi, A. Intorno alle presunte malattie della dentizione. Prat. pediat., Genova, 1928, 6: 433-8.—Hallez, G. L. A propos de certains accidents vrais de la première dentition (infection de la cavité péricoronaire) Hôpital, 1924, 12: 3-6. — Accidents de la première dentition provoqués par l'infection de la cavité péricoronaire. Prat. méd. fr., 1936, 17: 547-69.—Herpin, A. Les accidents de dentition. Gaz. hôp., 1926, 99: 712.—Hoffendahl, Dentitionskrankheiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1912, 8: 53-8.—Hofmann, L. Ohrrschneidungen während der ersten Dentition. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien,

1937, 71: 974. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 1407.—**Josephson, E. M.** Otitis and otalgia of the teething child. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1931, 42: 1123-5. Also repr.—**Kester, P. J.** Dentition as a preventable disease. *Dent. Rev.*, 1911, 25: 886-90.—**Langstein, L.** Zahnung und Grippe. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1919, 45: 490.—**Muller, P.** Les accidents de la première dentition. *J. méd. Paris*, 1930, 50: 375.—**Nogueira d'Oliveira, V.** Sur un cas de dyspnée orthopnéique symptomatique d'une poussée dentaire, chez un enfant de 15 mois. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1916, 19: 319.—**Paschke, R.** Störungen und Fieber beim Zahndurchbruch der Kleinkinder. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 85: 52-4.—**Pierre-Robin, A.** Propos des accidents de l'éruption des dents temporaires. *J. méd. Paris*, 1928, 47: 775.—**Reis, M.** Accidents de la première dentição. *Arch. brasil. med.*, 1911, 1: 713-22.—**Rosenheck, C.** Reflex convulsions during dentition; their treatment by lumbar puncture. *N. York M. J.*, 1918, 108: 769.—**Rothenberg, F.** Zahnungsbeschwerden. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1932, 28: 333.—**Sager, M.** Les accidents de la première dentition. *Rev. trimest. suisse odont.*, 1911, 21: 263-9.—**Veronese, L. D.** Quando la dentizione può sicuramente ritenersi causa di disturbi nella salute del lattante. *Ann. clin. odont.*, Roma, 1937, 14: 83-7.—**Villegas Ruiz, L.** Los accidentes de la primera dentición. *Gac. méd. Caracas*, 1926, 33: 49-52.—**Violi, D.** De l'influence de la dentition sur les maladies des enfants. *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd.*, 1910, 16. Congr., Sect. 10, Pédiat., 452-5.—**Wichura, M.** Das Zahnen der Säuglinge und jungen Kinder als Trost und Verlegenheitsdiagnose. *Med. Korb. Württemb. ärztl. Landesver.*, 1919, 89: 245-7.

— delayed.

CARRÉ, G. *Retards de dentition et thymus. 68p. 8°. Par., 1934.

HERZOG, O. *Ueber verzögerten Durchbruch der Zähne. 21p. 8°. Erlangen, 1936.

MINER, E. *Ueber Milchzahnpersistenz [Münster] 39p. 8°. Werne, 1933.

Adamson, K. T. Prolonged retention of deciduous teeth; a curious case. *Austral. J. Dent.*, 1927, 31: 187.—**Arnold, F.** What are the causes of failure of eruption of the deciduous molars? *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1934, 20: 1023.—**Berkeley, W. N.** A note on the causes and treatment of delayed dentition in babies. *Am. Med.*, 1926, n. ser., 21: 250-2.—**Brunetti, A.** La infraocclusione di molari decidui persistenti in rapporto all'eruzione continua dei denti. *Riv. ital. stomat.*, 1933, 2: 9-22.—**Franti, A.** Propos d'un cas de persistance de la dentition temporaire chez un homme adulte. *Rev. anthropol.*, Par., 1933, 43: 342-50.—**Iona, G.** Sui rapporti fra rachitismo e ritardo di eruzione dentaria. *Lattante*, 1934, 5: 440-52.—**Lintz, W.** Unerupted teeth. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1929, 129: 670-4.—**Moniz, E.** Dentición tardia numa centenaria. *Med. contemp.*, Lisb., 1929, 47: 403.—**N.** A proposito da dentición tardia múltipla. *Ibid.*, 1930, 48: 37.—**Payne, J. L.** Some cases of delayed eruption of the teeth. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1930, 16: 820-38.—**Pires, V.** Perturbações endocrínicas e distrofas dentarias; dentición tardia distrofica. *Med. contemp.*, Lisb., 1927, 45: 241.

— Disorders.

BRETSCHNEIDER, F. [H.] *Krankheitsbilder bei Dentitio difficilis mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der akuten Kieferklemme und ihrer Therapie. 46p. 8°. Lpz., 1932.

FINDEISEN, [T. G.] R. *Ein Beitrag zur Dentitio difficilis und ihrer Behandlung [Leipzig] 23p. 8°. Zeulenroda, 1933.

JORNS, W. *Störungen beim Durchbruch des ersten Molaren und die Ursachen seiner falschen Einstellung [München] 19p. 8°. Würzb., 1933.

JOURDANT, J. *Ueber Störungen im Ablauf der zweiten Dentition; früher und später Zahnwechsel im Lichte von Konstitution und Vererbung. 39p. 8°. Bonn, 1935.

KELLERMANN, B. *Ueber die Retention der Milchzähne mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der sogenannten sekundären Retention [Erlangen] 27p. 8°. Lengerich, 1937.

KONRAD, A. *Familiäre Störungen in der Zahnentwicklung [Auszug] 8p. 8°. Lpz., 1922.

STEINBACH, H. [E.] *Ueber die Dentitio difficilis [Leipzig] 39p. 8°. [Zeulenroda] 1929.

Arbenz, O. Interessante Erscheinungen im Prämolarengebiet (Verwachsung eines Milchzahnes mit seinem Ersatzzahn) *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1938, 36: 718-34.—**Blacher, G. M.** [Effect of depulption on the second eruption of teeth] *Stomatologia*, Moskva, 1938, No. 1, 77.—**Conover, C. S.** Deciduous teeth; effect of too early loss and too long retention. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1928, 14: 576-83.—**Göppert, F.** Zu dem Aufsatz: Dentitio difficilis von W. Lahm. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1921, 17: 252.—**Hauenstein, K.** Dentitio difficilis und Extraktionsmechanismus mittels Keilzange. *Deut. Mschr.*

Zahn., 1931, 49: 785-96.—**Hohlfeld, M.** Dentitio difficilis. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 77: 2217.—**Korkhaus, G.** Störungen des Zahnwechsels und die Retention der Zähne; Beiträge zur Vererbungsforchung der Mundhöhle. *Vjschr. Zahn.*, 1930, 46: 55-68.—**Lemerle & Malepalte.** Recherches sur les kystes péricoronaires, accidents locaux liés à l'éruption des dents. *Rev. stomat.*, Par., 1937, 39: 417-25.—**Lewis, S. J.** Ectopic eruption of permanent teeth as a factor in premature loss of deciduous teeth. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1937, 21: 1019-27.—**Osorio Quintero, R.** Trastornos de la dentición e importancia de los dientes temporales, hasta la salida del molar de los 6 años. *Mem. Congr. venezol.*, (1926) 1927, 5. Congr., 3: 281-90.—**Ramolino, C.** I disturbi della prima dentizione (appunti critici) *Stomatologia*, Mod., 1929, 27: 283-7.—**Schoedel, J.** Dentitio difficilis. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1934, 3. F., 92: 227-30.—**Widowitz, P.** Ueber die sogenannte Dentitio difficilis. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1927, 25: 1085-91.

— Effect of various factors.

BRÜCKNER, L. *Der Einfluss von Störungen des Körperzustandes auf Zeitpunkt und Ablauf der ersten Zahnung [Erlangen] 24p. 8°. Münch., 1935.

KIRCHNER, J. *Ueber den Unterschied der Durchbruchzeiten der Milch- und bleibenden Zähne bei gesunden und rachitischen Kindern. 31p. 8°. Würzb., 1930]

STERN, L. *Die Durchbruchzeiten der Zähne nach systematischer Vigantolprophylaxe. 29p. 8°. Bonn, 1931.

STRACHE, K. *Der Einfluss der ersten Lebensjahre auf die Entwicklung der bleibenden Zähne [Berlin] 35p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1929.

Alexander, S. Nutrition, dentition and maintenance of teeth. *Dent. Items*, 1932, 54: 597; 672; 741; 825.—**Aronson, W. A.** Ueber den Einfluss der innersekretorischen Drüsen auf das Wachstum und die Verknöcherung des Knochengerüsts und auf den Durchbruch der Zähne. *Deut. Mschr. Zahn.*, 1928, 46: 759-68.—**Barrett, M. T.** The effects of thymus extract (Hanson) on the early eruption and growth of the teeth of white rats. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1935, 77: 1088-93.—**Cartes, P.** Un dentogène scientifique. *Province méd.*, Par., 1913, 24: 152.—**Dick, J. L.** The influence of diet on dentition. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1925, 116: 275-80.—**Frey, B. J., Genitis, V. [et al.]** The influence of an inorganic salt mixture on the rate of tooth eruption in the thyroarathyroidectomized and unoperated albino rats. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1936, 116: 53.—**Haas, M.** The different sucking-habits and their influence on the development of dentition. *Dent. Rec.*, Lond., 1937, 57: 633-55.—**Hunt, A. O.** The effect of children's disease on the organs of the oral cavity. *West. M. Rev.*, 1914, 19: 58-72.—**Leist, M.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Einwirkung der Röntgenstrahlen und des Radiums auf die zweite Dentition. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1926, 24: 452-60, 2 pl.—**Marriott, W. McK.** Nutrition in its relation to dentition and bone growth. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1929, 15: 835-47.—**Moore, C. U.** Mineral metabolism in relation to dentition; base-forming and salt-poor diets. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1933, 20: 1591-600.—**Pierron, A.** propos de l'action de l'ergostérine irradiée plus particulièrement au point de vue de la dentition. *Paris méd.*, 1934, 93: 107-9.—**Podolsky, E.** Calcium and dentition. *Oral Hyg.*, Pittsb., 1935, 25: 197-201.—**Schour, I., & Van Dyke, H. B.** Effect of replacement therapy on eruption of the incisor of the hypophysectomized rat. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1932, 29: 378-82.—**Simonet, H.** Influence des carences alimentaires sur l'évolution des dents. *Rev. odont.*, Par., 1932, 53: 77-87.—**Sweet, C. A.** Diet and dentition. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1933, 19: 1050-8.—**Uleia, I., & Oprisiu, C.** [Calcemia and phosphatemia in relation to milk-teeth eruptions] *Rev. st. med.*, Bucur., 1935, 24: 815-22.—**Willert, R. C.** An unusual infant diet and its questionable effect upon dentition. *Annual Meet. Am. Soc. Orthodont.*, 1933, 32: 16-28. Also *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1934, 20: 432-44.

— Hygiene and therapy.

Bars, H. Das Zahnen in der Volksheilkunde der Mark Brandenburg. *Deut. Zahn & c. Heilk.*, 1938, 5: 342-59.—**Gaudiosi, S.** La cura delle turbe della eruzione. *Ann. clin. odont.*, Roma, 1931, 8: 333.—**Hall, M.** On the motive for the scarification of the gums during dentition. *In Pract. Obs. & Suggestions* (Hall, M.) Lond., 1845, 30-4.—**Housden, L. G.** Medical means of ensuring a normal dentition. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1930, 51: 1330; 1338.—**Jackson, T.** A case of lumbar puncture for the relief of teething. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1917, 52: 60.—**Kanner, L.** Folklore of the teeth; prophylaxis and therapy of dentition. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1927, 69: 192-9.—**Laurençon, J.** L'actinothérapie indirecte dans certains troubles de la dentition. *Odontologie*, Par., 1928, 66: 348-53.—**Schoedel, J.** Verdient die Zeit des Zahndurchbruchs besondere ärztliche Aufmerksamkeit? *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1934, 30: 1625.—**Sentenac, E.** La nécessité et l'organisation des soins dentaires précoces au moment de la dentition. *J. méd. Bordeaux*, 1936, 113: 145-8.—**Son, L. M.** Importance des soins de dentition chez les enfants. *C. rend. Ass. internat. pédiat.*, Par. (1912) 1913, 1: 390-3.

Mechanism and physiology.

BLUMENTRITT, [H. C.] W. *Die Tiefenverhältnisse der physiologischen Zahnfleischtasche und der physiologische Zahndurchbruch [Leipzig] 24p. 8°. [Oschatz] 1926.

Also Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, 26: 819-35.

DEMOLIS, P. *Etude histologique du modelage de l'alvéole et l'éruption dentaire [Genève] 94p. 8°. Zür., 1926.

MALINOWA, A. *Ueber die Vorgänge beim Zahndurchbruch beziehungsweise Zahnwechsel. 19p. 8°. Lpz., 1933.

MEYER, R. *Histologische Untersuchungen über den Epithelansatz [Basel] 17p. 8°. Berl., 1936.

Also Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 714-29.

RUMPF, W. *Resorptionsvorgänge an Milchzähnen beim Durchbruch der bleibenden Zähne. 31p. 8°. Würzb., 1934.

SCHNITER, M. *Beitrag zur Frage des Epithelansatzes [Basel] 705-15p. 8°. Berlin, 1930.

Also Deut. Mschr. Zahnk., 1930, 48:

Aichel, O. Ueber Zahndurchbruch und Kieferresorption, sowie über das Os sacculi dentis (Aichel) Anat. Anz., 1926, 61: 42.—Amodeo, N. A. Contributo allo studio biologico della permuta dei denti e del riassorbimento delle radici dei denti decidui. Stomatologia, Mod., 1935, 33: 657-86.—Grohs, R. Veränderung der Schmelzepithelien während der Entwicklung und beim Durchbruch des Zahnes. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1927, 25: 328-46.—Hutt, F. B. Sex differences in the expression of autosomal genes affecting human dentition. In Sc. Papers Internat. Congr. Eugen. (1932) 1934, 3. Congr., 447-52.—Jasswoin, G. Ueber den Mechanismus des Zahndurchbruches auf Grund morphologischer Untersuchung. Anat. Anz., 1929, 67: 381-7.—Neuwirt. Zur Frage des physiologischen Kronendurchbruches. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, 26: 411-7.—Nishiyama, Y. Ueber den Einfluss des N. alveolaris inferior auf den Durchbruch der Unterkiefersechneidezähne beim Kaninchen. Keijo J. M., 1931, 2: 217-36, pl.—Pejrone, G. Sul meccanismo di eruzione dei denti decidui. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1935, 10: 605; 658. Also Ann. clin. odont., Roma, 1936, 13: 215-37.—Pérez Fernández, M. A. La desaparición del sistema dentario caduco y su trascendencia. Prensa méd. argent., 1938, 25: 1158-60.—Yassvoine, G. [Mechanism of teething] Odont. stomat., Moskva, 1929, 7: 25-8.

Orthodontic aspect.

See also Dentistry, juvenile.

KUMPMANN, H. *Dentitionsstörungen und ihre Beziehungen zur zahnärztlichen Orthopädie [Münster] 27p. 8°. Welper, 1932.

PAUL, S. *Unterscheiden sich verlagerte Zähne in ihrem Durchbruchsvermögen von normal durchbrechenden Zähnen oder nicht? [Leipzig] 23p. 8°. Zeulenroda, 1934.

SMYTH, C., & YOUNG, M. Facial growth in children with special reference to dentition. 83p. 8°. Lond., 1932.

Brash, J. C. The growth of the alveolar bone and its relation to the movements of the teeth, including eruption. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1928, 14: 196-223.—Brown, H. O. The eruption of the teeth and the subsequent development of the jaw. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1919, 96: 261.—Dreyfus, S. De certains adjuvants en orthopédie dento-faciale. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnk., 1934, 44: 134-9.—Harris, H. A. Growth and dentition. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1936, 56: 113-34.—Hellman, M. The orbital plane; its relation to dentitions of different races, to dentitions in the course of development, and to dentitions in malocclusion. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1930, 16: 151-79.—Howes, A. E. Influence exerted on the eruption of the permanent teeth by orthodontic development of the deciduous dentition. Ibid., 1929, 15: 339-46.—Hughes, W. G. Series of photographs of dissected skulls showing development and eruption of teeth, and models of natural teeth. Ibid., 1927, 13: 633-7.—Lourie, L. S. Trimming deciduous teeth to aid normal eruption of permanent teeth or assist in correction in malocclusion. Ibid., 1929, 15: 1070-5.—Matthews, G. F. C. The complete deciduous dentition at the eruption of the first permanent molars; its importance in diagnosis and classification. Ibid., 1927, 13: 306-21. Also Internat. Orthodont. Congr. (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 122-37.—Morehouse, H. L. Treatment of maxillary incisors in mixed denture cases to prevent cusps from erupting labially to the lateral incisors. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1937, 23: 40-3.—Munblatt, M. A. Practical application of Dr Milo Hellman's research on the growth of the face and the development of the dentition. Ibid., 1936, 22: 1243-7.—Quintarelli, L. Lo sviluppo normale

della dentatura decidua fattore importante di eumorfismo mascellare. Stomatologia, Mod., 1908, 36: 97; 208.—Salzmänn, J. A. A study of orthodontic and facial changes, and effects on dentition attending the loss of first molars in 500 adolescents. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1938, 25: 892-905.—Schwarz, A. M. Die orthodontische Bedeutung des Zahnwechsels. Tschr. tandheelk., 1931, 38: 86-129.

precocious.

HEYLAND, W. *Zwei Fälle angeborener Zähne. 19p. 8°. Tüb., 1932.

Balard, P. Eruption précoce de 2 dents de lait chez 2 jumelles. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, 44: 270.—Berezniakaya [Two cases of teething in one month old infants] J. izuch. rann. detsk. vozr., 1929, 9: 33-4.—Bolafl, R. Considerazioni sulla dentizione prenatale, con un contributo casistico. Ginecologia, Tor., 1937, 2. ser., 3: 148-58.—Cohn, L., & Rector, J. M. Precocious dentition in the newborn; report of case. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1935, 52: 121-5.—Mela, B., & Bolafl, R. Sulla dentizione prenatale. Ann. clin. odont., Roma, 1936, 13: 875-81.—Nasiłowski, A. [Dentitio praecox] Polska gaz. lek., 1937, 16: 966.—Pfüger, H. Histologische Untersuchungsbefunde an einem angeborenen Zahn. Deut. Mschr. Zahnk., 1926, 44: 784-90.—Poletti, G. Contributo allo studio della dentizione prenatale. Stomatologia, Mod., 1929, 27: 207-17.—Schachter, M. L'avenir éloigné d'une enfant avec une première dentition précoce. Lyon méd., 1936, 158: 367-9.

second.

BAUER, G. *Ueber die Durchbruchzeiten der bleibenden Zähne [Frankfurt a. M.] 22p. 8°. Berl., 1927.

HUBER, R. *Untersuchungen über Vorgänge beim Durchbruch der bleibenden Zähne. 28p. 8°. Tüb., 1932.

REICHBOHN-KJENNERUD, I. Ueber die Mechanik des Durchbruches der bleibenden Zähne beim Menschen. 178p. 8°. Berl., 1934.

Cattell, P. The eruption and growth of the permanent teeth. J. Dent. Res., 1928, 8: 279-87.—Jonoff, M. Der Zahnwechsel als ein Entwicklungsmerkmal. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1929, 3. F. 73: 336-9.—Lukasova, L. [The development of permanent teeth and the evaluation of the dental age in young girls] Anthropologie, Praha, 1923, 1: 87-95.—Rosenhaupt. Die zweite Dentition. Mschr. Kinderh., 1926, 34: 386.—Schwarz, A. M. Die Einstellung der Sechsjähr-Molaren hinter dem Milchgebiss. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1927, 25: 401; 627, 2 pl.—Sepecht, H. Ein Beitrag zur Bildung des Wechselgebisses. Deut. Mschr. Zahnk., 1930, 48: 884-98.

DENTOGRAM (General Electric X-ray Corporation) Chic., v.3, 1934.

DENTOSCOPE (The) Howard University Bulletin. Wash., v.13-14, 1934-35; v.16, 1937-

DENTSCHKEV, Ivan, 1897- *Ueber den Jodgehalt innerer Organe nach peroraler Zufuhr verschiedenartig gebundenen Jodes; mit experimentellen Beiträgen zur Frage der Speicherung von als Jodkali und als Jodtropon zugeführtem Jod in inneren Organen von Kaninchen. 12p. 8°. Münch., 1927.

DENTURE [and dental prostheses]

See also Dentistry, prosthetic; also in 3. ser. Teeth, artificial.

COLBURN, W. A., & REMY, C. P. A professional denture course. 56p. 8°. Ann Arb., 1935.

DONACK, H. *Die skeletierte Prothese; ihre Konstruktion und Indikation. 18p. 8°. Gött., 1931.

FALSE TEETH; know more about them. 61p. 8°. Chic., 1936.

[FISH, M. R.] [MARIFI, pseud.] The denturist. 29p. 18°. Worcester, Mass., 1934.

Benedict, W. S. Roofless dentures. Dent. Digest, 1934, 40: 378-391.—Brusotti, A. Valore sociale della protesi e protesi economica. Stomatologia, Mod., 1924, 22: 127-36.—Clogg, D. S. The art of the denture. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1931, 45: 261-9.—Craig, A. P. The denture of the future. Illinois Dent. J., 1934, 3: 447-50.—DeDecker, J. A. M. La prothèse squelettée. J. dent. belge, 1936, 27: 804-16.—Doxtater, L. W. Full and partial denture prosthesis. Dent. Items, 1934, 56: 116; 529; 1936, 58: 496.—Duncan, G. W. A consideration of art in artificial denture work. Dent. Digest, 1929, 35: 156-60.—Eiber, M. E. [Roentgen aspect of permanent prostheses] Stomatologia, Moskva, 1937, 4: 63-70.—Farmer, E. J. The

denture space through life. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1933, 20: 1043-8.—**Gillis, R.** Wanted—a short cut to successful dentures. Illinois Dent. J., 1934, 3: 477-85.—**Hall, R. E.** Modern denture prosthesis; so-called overspecialized. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1930, 50: 273-85.—**House, M. M.** Art—a fundamental in denture prosthesis. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 406-22.—**Kennedy, E.** Temporary permanent dentures. Dent. Items, 1926, 48: 117-39.—**Reichert, J.** Studio critico e concetti nuovi sulle protesi moderne. Riv. ital. stomat., 1937, 6: 363-79.—**Scarcella Perino, G.** Sull'impiego di un nuovo prodotto di protesi dentale. Ann. clin. odont., Roma, 1936, 13: 615-8.—**Tacail.** Contribution à la prothèse de contention. Rev. odont., Par., 1930, 51: 410-24.—**Tench, R. W.** Artificial dentures—the final stage in restorative dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1933, 20: 1234-46.—**Vasserot.** Présentation d'une prothèse conçue, exécutée et placée par le patient. Odontologie, Par., 1933, 71: 549.—**Wright, W. H.** Prolonging the efficiency of service from prosthetic dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1933, 20: 503-12. Also Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1934, 79: 98-110.

— Accidents.

See also **Bronchus**, Foreign bodies; **Esophagus**, Foreign bodies; **Mouth**, Injuries, &c.

MAURUS, P. *Die Zerstörung des künstlichen Gebisses und ihre unfallrechtliche Bedeutung [München] 15p. 8°. Düsseldorf, 1935.

THIELOW, H. *Der Anspruch Unfallverletzter auf Wiederherstellung eines durch äussere Gewaltwirkung zerstörten Brückenersatzes [Breslau] 15p. 8°. [Berl.] 1931.

Brown, J. L. Dangers of prosthesis for aviation personnel. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1936, 34: 532.—**Cavallaro, G.** Fratture degli apparecchi a ponte in oro. Stomatologia, Mod., 1928, 26: 497-511.—**Woods, S. H.** Five army cases of a denture impacted in the food or air passages. Brit. Dent. J., 1935, 59: 529-36.

— Adjustment and placing.

CHAUVELOT, R. *Chirurgie préprothétique de la bouche et des maxillaires. 61p. 8°. Par., 1932.

Béiard. Considérations sur le rôle stabilisateur de la prothèse fixe équilibrée. Rev. stomat., Par., 1927, 29: 969-92.—**Crawford, J. W.** Ideal preparation of the alveolar process before denture construction. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, 13: 361-70.—**Fauconnier, H. J.** La préparation de la bouche dans la prothèse dentaire. Liège méd., 1930, 23: 617: 658; 689.—**Fenn, H. B.** Surgical preparation of the mouth before the insertion of dentures. Brit. Dent. J., 1935, 58: 161-4.—**Ferreira da Costa, F.** Nova técnica para regularização do rebordo alveolar para a aplicação da prótese dentária. Med. contemp., Lish., 1930, 48: 315.—**Frahm, F. W.** Surgery and the denture base. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1929, 49: 112-5.—**Gérard-Maurel.** Réfection du vestibule buccal en vue de la prothèse dentaire. Rev. odont., Par., 1931, 52: 410-21.—**Grove, O. A.** Preparation of the mouth for early artificial dentures. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1931, 7: 1180-4.—**House, M. M.** The status of mouth preparation for denture construction. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1927, 14: 2022-4.—**Iglauer, S.** Lowering the floor of the mouth; a new operation to provide additional support for a lower denture; report of a case. J. Med., Cincin., 1933, 14: 507-9.—**Jackson, H. H.** Edentulous and semi-edentulous ridge from radiographic point of view. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1927, 14: 1171-4.—**La Due, J. B.** Accurate registration for centric relation. Dent. Digest, 1935, 41: 384.—**Malucky, A. G.** Surgical preparation of the jaws to receive dentures. Hosp. News, Wash., 1935, 2, 13: 19-23.—**Miller, J. W., jr.** Notes on the preparation of the mouth for prosthetic dental treatment. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1932, 30: 527.—**Müller, B.** Die Anpassung der Verlängerungsprothese an die biologischen Verhältnisse im Lückengebiss. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 129-43.—**Parks, A. K.** The lost vertical dimension; a method of locating the condyle heads and determining the correct bite length in edentulous mouths. Dent. Digest, 1927, 33: 451-62.—**Pichler, H., & Trauner, R.** Die Alveolarkammplastik. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1930, 28: 675-97.—**Pike, G. C.** Surgical preparation of mouths for the reception of artificial dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1933, 20: 579-86.—**Ponroy, M.** Contrôle de l'ajustage des appareils de prothèse. Rev. stomat., Par., 1929, 31: 104-8.—**Potts, H. A.** A new operative procedure facilitating the adaptation of artificial dentures. J. Am. M. Ass., 1917, 68: 188.—**Salman, I.** Indications for surgical preparation of the mouth for prosthetic restorations. Dent. Items, 1937, 59: 206-15.—**Sears, V. H.** Preparing and arranging ordinary posterior teeth. Dent. Surv., 1935, 11: No. 10, 39-45.—**Final denture adjustments; delivery of dentures to the patient.** Ibid., 1936, 12: 35-40.—**Seeman, G. F.** Preparation of mouth for insertion of dentures. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1929, 15: 141-51.—**Seppi, C.** Preparazione della bocca per la protesi. Boll. Ass. med. trident., 1926, 41: 109-12.—**Steadman, F. St. J.** The preparation of the mouth for dentures. Brit. Dent. J., 1932, 53: 161-73.—**Théodoresco, D.** Moyens chirurgicaux dans l'application des prothèses dentaires. Rev. stomat., Par., 1934, 36: 730-7.—**Winter, L.** The surgical preparation of the mouth for denture prosthesis. Internat. J.

Orthodont., 1931, 17: 581-96.—**Wisoff, J.** A surgical solution of the problem of retention of upper dentures; an operation on the upper alveolar tuberosities. Dent. Items, 1932, 54: 214-21.

— Articulation and occlusion.

See also **Tooth**, Occlusion.

KÖNIG, O. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Artikulation künstlicher Zähne, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Gysi'schen Verfahrens zu ihrer Herstellung. 33p. 8°. Bonn, 1934.

MAILÄNDER, O. *Untersuchungen über die Beziehungen der Kauebene zur prothetischen Ebene. 24p. 8°. Tüb., 1931.

[**MAXWELL, G. H.**] Contact occluding sphere. Pt 2. [33] l. 4° [Chic., 1934]

MOELLER, F. H. *Zur Lösung des Artikulationsproblems (eine kritische Studie des derzeitigen Standes der Auffassungen über das Problem) 23p. 8°. Bonn, 1934.

Ayräpää, M. [Gysi's theory of the geometrical construction of the teeth and articulation] Duodecim, Helsinki., 1912, 28: 463-74.—**Bengtsson, H. E.** Original articulation; technic employing natural teeth. Dent. Surv., 1937, 13: 457-9.—**Chapey, G., & Devin, R.** Les erreurs de l'occlusion en prothèse dentaire. Rev. odont., Par., 1937, 58: 577-604.—**Frahm, F. W.** Occlusion; balanced and functional. Dent. Items, 1930, 52: 545-58.—**Gillis, R. R.** Articulator development and the importance of observing the condyle paths in full denture prosthesis. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, 13: 3-25.—**Setting up the full denture; producing a balanced articulation.** Ibid., 1930, 17: 228-39.—**Gysi, A.** Le problème de l'articulation. Odontologie, Par., 1910, 48: 241; 353; 422; 470; 517; 565. Also Rev. trimest. suisse odont., 1912, 22: 229-62.—**LaDue, J. B.** Practical occlusion as applied to full denture construction. Austral. J. Dent., 1935, 39: 187-90.—**Lindblom, G.** Der Begriff balanced occlusion. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1927, 43: 366-85.—**Myerson, S.** New principles of articulation. Dental Rec., Lond., 1934, 54: 581-6.—**Nedergerin, A. K.** [Basic principles in the study on articulation] Stomatologia, Moskva, 1938, No. 1, 82-92.—**Pleasure, M. A.** Prosthetic occlusion—a problem in mechanics. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 1303-18.—**Schlosser, R. O.** Arrangement of teeth in artificial dentures in accordance with accepted laws of articulation. Ibid., 1929, 16: 1258-66.—**Schwarz, A. M.** Das Artikulationsproblem vom Standpunkte des zahntechnischen Unterrichtes. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, 26: 626-35.—**Steinhardt, G.** Die anatomisch-physiologischen Verhältnisse des zahnlosen Kiefers, insbesondere der Gelenke in ihren Beziehungen zur Technik der Bissnahme und künstlichen Artikulation. Deut. Zahn & Heilk., 1936, 3: 209-35.

— Articulation and occlusion: Instruments.

HANAU, R. L. Full denture prosthesis; intraoral technique for Hanau articulator model H. 4. ed. 83p. 8°. [Buffalo, 1930]

SCHMIDT, H. *Die Artikulatoren nach Gysi (Simplex) und nach Major; ein Beitrag zur Frage des Artikulationsproblems. 24p. 8°. Kiel, 1926.

SCHU, H. *Die Artikulation der Artikulatoren Balters und Schroder (ein klinischer Vergleich) 15p. 8°. Kiel, 1930.

SCHÜRMANN, E. *Kritik der Ansichten Wustrow's über Artikulation und Artikulator. 26p. 8°. Bonn, 1931.

STAEHELIN, O. *Kritische Untersuchung des Wadsworth-Universal-Artikulator und des damit zusammenhängenden Registriersystems. 53p. 8°. Zür., 1928.

Also Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1928, 38: 492-543.

VERHOEVEN, M. *Ueber die Entwicklung der Ansichten Gysi's über Artikulation und Artikulator auf Grund seiner Veröffentlichungen während der Jahre 1908-30. 27p. 8°. Bonn, 1931.

WALSER, J. *Apparat zur Bissnahme und Aufzeichnung der individuellen Kieferbewegung mit deren Wiedergabe im Artikulator [Freiburg] 15p. 8°. Ueberlingen, 1931.

WEBER, A. *Kritischer Vergleich der Arbeitsmethoden mit dem Stabiloccursor von Georges Villain und dem Mittelwertartikulator von Dr Alfred Gysi. 48p. 8°. Bonn, 1930.

WEINICKE, G. *Die geschichtliche Entwicklung der Artikulatoren. 41p. 8° Erlangen, 1933.

Ayräpää, M. [The application of the new articulator Gysi and Bennet's movements] Duodecim, Helsinki, 1913, 29: 341-65, 3 pl.—Balters, W. Gelenklose Artikulatoren, Artikulatoren mit Schlottergelenk oder Artikulatoren mit festen Drehpunkten? (ein Beitrag zum Artikulationsproblem) Vjschr. Zahnh., 1922, 38: 470-85. — Ludwig Köhlers Erwiderung auf meine Arbeit über zwei neuere Artikulatoren. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1925, 43: 188.—Brusotti, A. Apparecchio articolatore per il fissamento meccanico del modelli. Riv. ital. stomat., 1936, 5: 458-62.—Doorn, M. A. van. [Structure of Gysi's articulators; kinematic principles] Tschr. tandheelk., 1931, 38: 885-902.—Eichentopf, O. Der gelenklose Artikulator; eine Erwiderung auf Dr. Wilhelm Balters'. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1923, 39: 95.—Gonon, P. L'enregistrement de l'articulation dentaire, méthode Georges Villain. Odontologie, Par., 1921, 59: 599-602.—Gysi, A. An analysis of the development of the articulator. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1930, 17: 1401-24.—Hall, R. E. An analysis of the development of the articulator. Ibid., 3: 51. — The problem of the articulator (balanced occlusion) Ibid., 1934, 21: 446-62.—Morel, Un arc facial s'adaptant à l'articulateur. J. dent. belge, 1934, 25: 312-5.—Schenk, F. Artikulationsleihen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1934, 32: 946.—Schlosser, R. O. Checking completed dentures for adaptation and retention and establishing balanced articulation. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1928, 15: 1717-23.—Trebitsch, F. Die Durchführung der Artikulation mit dem Universalartikulator nach Schröder-Trebitsch. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1932, 48: 31-73.—Vriendt, A. de. Présentation d'un nouvel articulateur. Rev. odont., Par., 1934, 55: 415-22.—Zannoni, R. Articolatore a fissaggio meccanico dei modelli. Stomatologia, Mod., 1936, 34: 459-64.—Zepponi, F. I principi biofisici degli articolatori nella costruzione della protesi laminare. Ibid., 1932, 30: 22; 144.

Artificial teeth.

GLASS, A. VON. *Beitrag zur Geschichte, Herstellung und zu den Eigenschaften der künstlichen Zähne [München] 31p. 8° Berl., 1931.

KLEINSCHMIDT, J. *Führt die von Gysi angegebene automatische Einschleifmethode zu der von ihm empfohlenen individuellen Gestaltung des Kauflächenreliefs der künstlichen Zähne? 28p. 8° Bonn, 1931.

MOHMA, H. *Untersuchung über die Druckfestigkeit künstlicher Zähne [Tübingen] 29p. 8° Hamb., 1930.

UTTENDORFER, P. *Untersuchungen über künstliche Zähne. 13p. 8° Erlangen, 1934.

WITT, C. *Untersuchungen an künstlichen Zähnen. 24p. 8° Rost., 1929.

Brotman, R. H. Store teeth. Hygiea, Chic., 1936, 14: 301-3.—Colburn, W. A., & Remy, C. P. Arranging artificial teeth to eliminate denture errors. Dent. Digest, 1937, 43: 333-6.—Darcissac, M. Notes sur la prothèse dentaire d'armée; dentiers à dents d'aluminium. Odontologie, Par., 1916, 54: 197-202.—Davis, A. N. Anatomical arrangement of artificial teeth. Dent. Rev., 1909, 23: 16-21.—De Terra, M. Belastungsproben künstlicher Zähne. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1926, 44: 456-60.—French, F. A. Automatically formed posterior teeth unsuitable for artificial dentures. Oral Health, Toronto, 1933, 23: 45-8. — Occlusions for artificial dentures. Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 282-92.—Günther, L., & Loebell, E. Belastungsprüfungen künstlicher Zähne. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1926, 44: 203-9.—Gysi, A. La développement des surfaces triturantes des molaires et des incisives artificielles au cours des cinquante dernières années. Rev. odont., Par., 1936, 57: 829-62.—Loebell, E. Belastungsprüfungen künstlicher Zähne. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1926, 44: 461-4.—M'Millan, H. W. Superiority of natural teeth over artificial substitutes. Dent. Rev., 1908, 22: 842-52.—Moral, H. Schliffe durch künstliche Zähne (Struktur künstlicher Zähne) Erg. ges. Zahnh., 1915-16, 5: 175-210, 5 pl.—Paschke, H. Experimentelle Untersuchungen und Betrachtungen an künstlichen Zähnen. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1930, 46: 398-417.—Sears, V. H. Der gegenwärtige Stand der Herstellung von künstlichen Gebissen in Amerika. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, 26: 1017-24.—Shepherd, P. R. The occlusal surfaces of full dentures. Brit. Dent. J., 1938, 64: 641-57.—Waugh, D. B. The arrangement of teeth in the natural and artificial dentures. Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 1125-35.—Williams, J. L. A plea for more scientific and esthetic forms of artificial teeth. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1908, 87-90.

Artificial teeth: Color.

Argue, J. E. The problem of tooth color. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 1341-5.—Clark, E. B. The color problem in dentistry. Dent. Digest, 1931, 37: 499; 571; 646; 732; 815. — Color placement in the jacket crown. Dent. Surv.,

1933, 9: 31-3. — Tooth color selection. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1933, 20: 1065-73.—Goldberger, P. Das Färben künstlicher Zähne. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1929, 27: 474.—Hardy, I. R. The colouring of artificial teeth. Dent. J. Australia, 1933, 5: 398-400.—Pilkington, E. L. The use of mineral oxides and other means for producing natural tooth effects. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1929, 16: 804-12.—Prothero, J. H. Fundamental color harmony in tooth selection. Dent. Rev., 1916, 30: 522-9.—Roach, F. E. A simple method of changing the colors and modifying the shades of artificial teeth. Ibid., 1909, 23: 803-9.—Thompson, G. A. Reforming and staining of artificial teeth for crown and bridge work. Ibid., 1918, 32: 408-25.—Walter, M. Künstlerische Endeffekte in der Keramik mit Unterglasurporzellanmalerei von Steele. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 699-712.—Weisz, H. Wahl von Zahnfarben bei künstlichem Licht. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1926, 24: 895-9.—Witte, H. E. Naturalizing artificial teeth by staining. Dent. Surv., 1935, 11: No. 9, 31-4.

Artificial teeth: Selection.

Clapp, G. W. Selecting teeth for full dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1930, 17: 2216-26.—Savage, W. H. Selection of teeth for the edentulous. Oral Hyg., Pittsb., 1926, 16: 624-8.—Wright, W. H. Selection and arrangement of artificial teeth for complete prosthetic dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 2291-307.

Artificial teeth: Types.

BETTEX, L. A. *Des dents artificielles intermédiaires dites dents fantômes et de leur fixation sur le tablier des appareils à pont [Genève] 86p. 8° Lausanne, 1931.

FREY, O. *Der Einfluss verschiedener künstlicher Backzahnformen auf die Zerkleinerung von Kokosnusswürfeln im Artikulator. 21p. 8° Frankf. a. M., 1934.

KANNGIESSER, K. *Auswechselbare Zähne. 20p. 8° Münch., 1932.

MEENTZEN, G. *Eine neuartige Anbringung von Röhrenzähnen in der Pontopin-Brückentechnik [München] 15p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

REIMANN, H. [F. K.] *Ueber den Kautwert der Mahlzähne im allgemeinen und der Form des künstlichen Mahlzahnes im speziellen bei Verwendung des Plattenersatzes (mit Versuchen an Patienten) 31p. 8° Rostock, 1931.

SOZUNZOW-GOREN, A. *Untersuchungen über den funktionellen Wert der Dynamie-Baekenzähne. 16p. 8° Münch., 1933.

WILLIAMS, J. L., & Gysi, A. Trubyte teeth for denture restorations. 77p. 8° N. Y. [1935]

D'Alise, R. Il nuovo dente artificiale Ikam ideato dall'odontotecnico Ilya Kamenetzky. Stomatologia, Mod., 1925, 23: 764-7.—Dextater, L. W. Establishing balanced occlusion by the use of modified tooth forms. Dent. Items, 1934, 56: 627-38.—Gysi, A. Die Entwicklung der Kauflächen der künstlichen Mahlzähne und die physikalischen Gesetze, die deren Funktion beherrschen. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1937, 47: 221-59, 16 pl.—Heid, H. Expériences comparatives de quelques propriétés physiques des dents Ramsperger (Zürich) et Anatoform Flatback (U. S. A.) Ibid., 1935, 45: 905-19.—Luty, Considérations sur une nouvelle forme de dent artificielle. Rev. odont., Par., 1930, 51: 208-15.—Mackintosh, H. G. The English tube tooth and its uses in anterior crown work. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1938, 58: 176-91.—Reich, L. Untersuchungen über den Kaeffekt verschiedener künstlicher Zahnformen in der totalen Prothese nach der von Christiansen angegebenen Methode. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1937, 47: 705-33, 10 pl., 3 ch.—Satori, S. Utilization of diatomic teeth as interchangeable teeth for bridges. Dent. Rev., 1914, 28: 659-62.—Sears, V. H. Factors in the design of special occlusal forms for artificial posterior teeth. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 626-31.—Thielemann, K. Kauflächen-gestaltung und Anwendungsbereich neuer deutscher und amerikanischer Kunstzähne. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1933, 49: 386-94.

Biological aspect.

BAUER, P. *Zur Statik der Prothese. 35p. 8° Bonn, 1931.

BERG, K. *Allgemeine Richtlinien für die Konstruktion physiologischer und unphysiologischer Prothesen. 14p. 8° Münch., 1932.

BILFINGER, H. *Statik und Mechanik in der technischen Zahnheilkunde unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Stütz Zahnes, der Brücken und Plattenprothesen. 43p. 8° [Heidelb.] 1930.

FLATOW, F. *Ist zur Erlangung einer individuellen Kondylenbahnbewegung im Kaubahn-träger eine Vierpunktführung unerlässlich? [Würzburg] 24p. 8°. Berl. [1929]
Also Zahnärztl. Rdsch., 1929.

MAYER, A. *Untersuchungen über den funktionellen Wert der Teleoform-Backenzähne. 40p. 8°. Münch., 1931.

STENDIG, L. *Ueber den Ablauf der Öffnungs- und Schliessungsbewegung insbesondere bei Zahnlosen und seine Bedeutung für den Aufbau der ganzen Prothese [Berlin] 32p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1934.

WUSTROW, P. Physikalische Grundlagen der zahnärztlichen Platten- und Brücken-Prothese, etc. 190p. 8°. Berl., 1919.

ACKERMANN, F. Le volume des dents artificielles et son importance à l'égard de la stabilité fonctionnelle des prothèses. Odontologie, Par., 1929, 67: 569-81.—FALCK, K. Kritische Betrachtungen über Wustrows Physikalische Grundlagen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1923, 21: 27-38.—GREVE, H. C. Das Dreipunktsystem der künstlichen Gebisse. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1928, 19: H. 11, 34-41.—LABAND, P. Ueber die Speesche Kurve. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1921, 39: 367-76.—LOGAN, J. G. The indispensability of the face bow and the effect of a short radius in full and partial dental construction. Dent. Digest, 1926, 32: 537-42.—MCLEAN, D. W. Gnathodynamics in relation to denture prosthesis. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 771-85.—ROWE, A. T. Some causes of instability in maxillary and mandibular dentures. Tr. Dent. Soc. State N. York, 1935, 67: 148-56. Also Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 58-66.—WUSTROW, P. Die menschlichen Unterkieferbewegungen und ihre Bedeutung für die zahnärztliche Prothetik. Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1928, n. F., 53: 114-33.

— Bridge.

See also Denture, partial.

GUNKEL, H. *Die Prinzipien der modernen Brückenarbeiten. 16p. 8°. Gött., 1933.

VIGNERON, M. *Propos sur la prothèse à pont en stomatologie; ses rapports avec l'état général. 70p. 8°. Par., 1936.

BOCK, J. Brückenarbeiten. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1927, 3: 989-1009.—CULIAT, E. Ponti con innesto. Riv. ital. stomat., 1938, 7: 208-11.—DEMOLIN, P. La question des bridges de contention. J. dent. belge, 1936, 27: 278-89.—DIAMOND, M. Twenty years with Chayes bridgework. Dent. Items, 1934, 56: 614-26.—GREVE, K. Zur Einteilung der Brückenarbeiten. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1925, 41: 136.—HOUSSET, P. Considérations sur les travaux à pont; leur conception évolutive. Odontologie, Par., 1926, 64: 435-51, 2 ch.—KLEINER, R. Zur Arbeit Loos über die Zweckmässigkeit, Aesthetik und Hygiene des Brückenersatzes unter Berücksichtigung der amerikanischen Methodik. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1927, 43: 598-602.—KLUGHARDT, A. Brückenarbeiten. Fortsch. Zahnh., 1928, 4: 977; passim.—LOOS, A. Ueber die Zweckmässigkeit, Aesthetik und Hygiene des Brückenersatzes unter Berücksichtigung der amerikanischen Methodik. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1927, 43: 153-76.—MCLEAN, D. W. Crossing one's bridges (these teeth of mine) Hygeia, Chic., 1935, 13: 1108-12.—MAYER, F. S. Geggossene Brücken mit funktioneller Okklusion. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1934, 32: 613-32.—MOORE, W. D. N. A broader vision of bridgework. Dominion Dent. J., 1927, 39: 261-9.—SALAMON, E. Nuova sistematica dei lavori a ponte. Stomatologia, Mod., 1925, 23: 671-81.—SALAMON, H. Eine Systematik der zahnärztlichen Brückenarbeiten. Abh. klin. Zahnh., 1923, H. 14, 1-68. — Zur Einteilung der Brückenarbeiten. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1925, 41: 138-43. — General principles for the classification of oral reconstruction (bridgework) Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 126: 678-81.

— Bridge: Construction and repair.

DOXTATER, L. W. Procedures in modern crown and bridgework; the principles and technique of stationary and removable bridges. 473p. 8°. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1931.

HAUSAM, G. F. *Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Konstruktion des Brückenkörpers [Breslau] 41p. 8°. Neumarkt, 1933.

REUTHER, K. *Die Verriegelung von Porzellanzwischengliedern bei Metallbrücken [Frankfurt] 19p. 8°. Lengerich., 1937.

ANTE, I. H. Construction of pontics. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1936, 2: 482-6. — The fundamental principles, design and construction of bridge prosthesis. Ibid., 1937, 3: 237-48.

BADANES, B. B. A simplified technique for occlusal coordination in bridgework. Dent. Cosmos, 1932, 74: 1208-12.—BÉLIARD, Procédé de fortune pour substituer, in situ, sur un bridge à piliers multiples, une nouvelle couronne à une couronne

descellée (procédé de la clavette) Rev. stomat., Par., 1928, 30: 714-25.—BERG, van den. Technique de bridge en ou avec combinaison de facette Steele et Jacket crown. Rev. odont., Par., 1929, 50: 203-7.—BODE. Geteilte, durch Kuppelungen fest miteinander verschrobene Brücken. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1925, 43: 849-55.—BRUSOTTI, A. Un difetto di tecnica causa di insuccesso nella costruzione dei lavori a ponte fissi. Stomatologia, Mod., 1924, 22: 341-6.—BRYAN, L. C. The over-arch bar in bridge work. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1907, 47-54.—DOXTATER, L. W. Procedures in modern crown and bridgework; the principles and technique of stationary and removable bridges. Dent. Items, 1929, 51: 40; passim.—EIGEN, M. A new cast bridge technique. Dent. Digest, 1937, 43: 430-2.—ENGEL, F. Repetitorium der Brücken- und Schienenarbeit mit Dreiviertelkronen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1935, 33: 473-501.—HERBERT, W. E. Modern technique of inlay and bridge work. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1934, 54: 521-9.—HRUSKA. Grandi ponti in diverse sezioni. Ann. clin. odont., Roma, 1931, 8: 1269-73.—KATZNER, L. Eine neue Befestigungsschiene für lockere Zähne; Goldauflagen als Stützteil von Brücken. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1926, 42: 138-40.—MARTIN, M. Réparations et modifications sur bridges déjà placés en bouche. Rev. stomat., Par., 1934, 36: 31-8.—MINDEN, F. van. [Bridges and braces cast in one piece] Tschr. tandheelk., 1928, 35: 22-35.—NEUMANN, C. Schraubenbefestigung in der Brücken- und Schienentechnik. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 1111-20.—NEUROHR, F. G. The spring lock dental restoration and the distal extension bridge designed upon this principle. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1933, 20: 788-803. — The Neurohr bridge: spring wire and insertion-pin lock system. Dent. Surv., 1938, 14: 31-8.—POTTER, H. R., & SMITH, D. E. Practical bridgework; a syllabus with illustrations arranged from lectures in crown and bridgework. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1930, 38: 490.—REICHENBACH, E. Untersuchungen zur Frage einer zweckmässigen Gestaltung des Brückenkörpers. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1931, 47: 125-38.—SCHENK, F. Beobachtungen über thermisch-dynamische Ausdehnungen von Brückenprothesen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1926, 24: 305-21.—SCHUBERT, L. Rückblick und Ausblick über die Gestaltung des Brückenkörpers. Deut. Zahnh., 1933, H. 86, 35-41.—VEST, G. Brücken- und Schienenkonstruktionen; Fehler und ihre Verhütung. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1937, 47: 960-7.—VILLAIN, G. Rattachement à un bridge d'une racine de dent pilier facturée. Odontologie, Par., 1938, 76: 302.—VILLAIN, H., & HOUSSET, P. Principes fondamentaux de la construction des bridges et de leur application; rapport présenté au Congrès de l'Association française pour l'avancement des sciences (Lyon août 1926) Ibid., 1927, 65: 429; 494; 607.

— Bridge, fixed.

BUCHÉ, M. *Reparaturmöglichkeiten an fest-sitzenden Brücken. 26p. 8°. Erlangen, 1934.

KNAPP, K. W. Manual of fixed bridgework. 167p. 8°. N. Y. [1934]

BORÉTH, E. A. A new departure in the construction of fixed bridgework. Dent. Cosmos, 1933, 75: 700-2.—BOWLES, R. O. Fixed bridges with special reference to tissue contact pontics and inlay abutments. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 1521-37.—BRIDGE, W. G. The biological concept of partial prosthesis, and the technique for a fixed bridge that complies with it. J. Dent. Res., 1928-29, 9: 251-67.—DRESSER, R. P. Principles of fixed-bridge construction; wax manipulation, investing and casting. Dent. Cosmos, 1930, 72: 941-5. — The fixed-stationary, the fixed-removable and the all-removable bridge restoration. Ibid., 1931, 73: 253-6.—FISCHER, M. Diffusion plus large de la prothèse fixe par procédés simplifiés et réduisant la consommation de l'or pour des bridges massifs d'une forme rationnelle. J. dent. belge, 1935, 26: 192-9.—FREEDMAN, H. The movable fixed bridge; a new type of fixed inlay bridge which is movable at both ends. Dent. Items, 1931, 53: 211-23. — The solderless movable fixed bridge. Dent. Digest, 1932, 38: 18-20.—GOSLEE, H. J. Fixed bridge work. Dominion Dent. J., 1926, 38: 51-3.—GRAY, N. The possibilities of, and difficulties associated with, fixed appliance work. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1933, 53: 110-8.—GRUBB, H. D. Fixed restorations. Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 345-52.—HAVERSTICK, E. E. Fixed bridges with special reference to porcelain pontics where the supporting metal chamber does not come in contact with the mucosa. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1927, 14: 2157-64.—JANICKI, C. P. Fixed bridge technique; one-piece casting. Dent. Digest, 1934, 40: 268-71.—LINDBLUM, G. Reparaturverfahren für feste Brücken. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1928, 44: 111-3.—MARTIN, A. J. Grand bridge fixe. Rev. stomat., Par., 1930, 38: 14-9. — Bigotte, & Stiévenard. Prothèse mobile stabilisée. Ibid., 1934, 36: 511-4.—OPPENHEIMER, A. M. A new type of fixed bridge. Dent. Digest, 1937, 43: 418-22.—OXNER, W. C. A discussion of fixed bridgework. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1937, 3: 410-3.—POTTER, H. R. Does modern fixed-bridge construction fulfill contemporary scientific specifications? Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1931, 39: 325-32.—SCHWARTZ, J. R. A rational approach to the subject of fixed restorations, and the requisites for the construction of abutments and pontics. Dent. Items, 1931, 53: 533-53.—SCOTT, G. B. Fixed bridgework; some basic considerations in fixed replacements. Illinois Dent. J., 1932, 2: 89-95.—SEIDNER, L. S. Fixed bridge esthetics. Dent. Digest, 1938, 44: 198-201.—SMITH, D. E. The pontic in fixed bridgework. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1928, 36: 741-50. — & POTTER, H. R. The pontic in fixed bridgework. Dent. Digest, 1937, 43: 16-20.—

Steinschneider, E. Einfache konstruktive Behelfe für geteilte fixed Brücken. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1933, 31: 252-61.—**Vedder, F. B.** Fixed bridgework. Dent. Items, 1928, 50: 970-85.—**Visick, H. C.** The possibilities of, and difficulties associated with, fixed appliance work. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1933, 53: 105-10.—**Workhoven, H. N.** Fixed bridge technique. Dent. Digest, 1934, 40: 122-4.

Bridge: Indications.

André, K. F. *Die Berechtigung der festen Brücke und deren Indikationen [Berlin] 75p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1927.

Köhler, H. *Indikation und Kontraindikation von Brückenarbeiten. 28p. 8°. Erlangen, 1933.

Stumptner, K. *Die Indikation der Brücken-Ersatzmethoden bei Verlust einzelner (je eines, höchstens zweier) Zähne [Erlangen] 19p. 8°. Neustadt-Aisch, 1933.

D'Alise, M. Indicazioni e controindicazioni nella protesi fissa. Riv. ital. stomat., 1937, 6: 764-8.—**Diamond, M.** Bridgework; a consideration of its principles and uses. J. Dent. Res., 1927-28, 8: 635-77.—**Doxstater, L. W.** Atypical stationary bridge cases. Dent. Items, 1930, 52: 630-44.

Indications for fixed bridgework. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1930, 17: 629-35.—**Fay, C.** Bridge sur dent de lait. J. dent. belge, 1935, 26: 13.—**Hardgrove, T. A.** Does the scientific study of the foundation and supporting tissues justify the continued use of fixed bridgework? J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, 13: 944-57.—**Knapp, K. W.** Fixed bridgework for vital teeth. N. York J. Dent., 1932, 3: 40-3.—**Pecoso, F. A.** Conservatism as an ideal in bridge-work restorations. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1908, 51-9.—**Pfäuger, M. E. A.** A rare case of restoration by removable bridge work. Dent. Rev., 1912, 26: 982-6.—**Preisseecker, O.** Fixe oder abnehmbare Schienen? Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1935, 33: 1409-23.—**Rinehart, R. J.** Practical indications for fixed bridgework and a resume of technique. Dent. Cosmos, 1929, 71: 1048-55.—**Schenk, F.** Stellungsanomalie und Brückenprothesen. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1923, 39: 77-85, 6 pl.—**Sumbry, E. J.** Fixed bridge restorations and their place in dentistry. Illinois Dent. J., 1936, 5: 357; 391.

Bridge, porcelain.

Preuss, H. *Porzellanbrücken; Kritik, Indikation und Arbeitsmethoden. 18p. 8°. Münch., 1933.

Roemer, R. *Ueber die Verwendung von Porzellan zu Brückenkörpern. 23p. 8°. Münch., 1933.

Voight, W. *Eine kritische Betrachtung über die Gestaltung von Porzellanbrücken und Porzellanzwischengliedern. 18p. 8°. Münster [1934]

Blaschegg, K. Anfertigung einer Vollporzellanbrücke nach Dr. Hiltbrandt. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 1251-4.—**Brille, J. M., & Clavier, A.** Une nouvelle méthode de réalisation des bridges en porcelaine. Rev. odont. Par., 1938, 60: 97-106.—**Csernyei, G.** La corona di porcellana armata ed il ponte di porcellana di Glück. Riv. ital. stomat., 1938, 7: 136.—**Ehrcke, A.** Die funktionelle Porzellan-Balkenbrücke. Dcut. Zahn & Heilk., 1935, 2: 571-82.—**Gonon, P., & Lakermance, R.** Bridges de porcelaine armée suivant les méthodes d'armature de béton. Odontologie, Par., 1934, 72: 540-64.—**Technique d'exécution d'un bridge physiologique à taquet en céramique armée: application nouvelle de la méthode Gonon et Lakermance.** Ibid., 1938, 76: 138-46 [Discussion] 167-74.—**Kaufmann, B.** A new type of porcelain bridge. Dent. Items, 1937, 59: 828-36.—**Méthé, J.** Die Konstruktion moderner Porzellanbrücken im Front- und Prämolarengebiet. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 730-8.—**Squires, W. A.** Present status of porcelain bridgework. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1938, 25: 570-7.

Bridge, removable.

Koller, K. C. Abnehmbare Brücken und gestützte Prothesen; ihr Entwurf und ihre Anfertigung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der neueren amerikanischen Methoden. 472p. 8°. Berl., 1929.

Stojanov, D. A. *Die verschiedenen Systeme abnehmbarer Brückenprothesen und ihr Wert. 20p. 8°. Würzb., 1931.

Adler, N. I. Mechanical analysis of different classes of removable bridgework. Dent. Cosmos, 1931, 73: 896-904.—**Chayes, H. E. S.** The system of movable removable bridge-work in conformity with the principle that teeth move in function. Dent. Rev., 1917, 31: 85-123.—**Fourquet, E.** Argumentation du rapport général de M. C. Fay sur les prothèses fixes et amovibles. J. dent. belge, 1936, 27: 665-75.—**Knoche,**

K. G. A consideration of the problems involved in removable bridge work. Dent. Rev., 1916, 20: 120-37.—**Moffitt, J. J.** New methods in removable bridgework. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1925, 12: 1039-58.—**Priem.** Bridge à 2 parties amovibles. Rev. stomat. Par., 1928, 70: 216-8.—**Ungar, L. A.** Movable-removable bridgework based on 8 years' experience in the application of the Chayes technic. Dent. Digest, 1926, 32: 737-46.—**Van Minden, F.** An original technique for removable bridges cast in one piece. Dent. Items, 1926, 48: 677-84.—**Zepponi, F.** L'anatomio-fisiologia della bocca in rapporto alla protesi amovibile. Stomatologie, Mod., 1931, 29: 624-34.

Bridge, removable fixed.

Kerpel, E. Abnehmbare Schraubenbrücken und zugehörige neue Hilfsinstrumente. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1925, 23: 965-79.—**Neurohr, F. G.** The spring-lock insertion bridge. Dent. Cosmos, 1930, 72: 1299-304.—**Wild, H.** Vereinfachte Herstellung von festen, abschraubbaren Brücken. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1937, 47: 1209-45, 11 pl.

Bridge: Retention [and stabilization]

Eichinger, K. *Das Befestigungsproblem von Frontzahnbrücken [München] 20p. 8°. Landshut [1926]

Zwirner, E. Verankerung abschraubarer Brücken im Frontzahnbereich. 90p. 8°. Berl., 1934.

Fraenkel, R. Nouvelles formes de rétention des incrustations métalliques comme ancrage de bridges. Odontologie, Par., 1936, 74: 400; 430.—**Getz, F. R.** A comparison of circumferential and intra-contour attachments for removable bridge-work on vital teeth. Dent. Cosmos, 1926, 68: 995-1000.—**Gillett, H. W., & Irving, A. J.** The use of pins in anterior bridge attachments. Dent. Items, 1930, 52: 3-21.—**Housset, P.** Ancrages de raccordement pour bridges de contention segmentés. Odontologie, Par., 1931, 69: 5.—**Ledniczer, S.** Experimentelle statische Untersuchungen an frontalen Brückenverankerungen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1932, 30: 268-81.—**Reichborn-Kjennerud, I.** Ueber Prinzipien für die Konstruktion von Befestigungsmitteln bei absinkbaren Prothesen. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1930, 46: 166-75.—**Spring, K.** Ein Brückenanker für sichtbare vitale Zähne des Oberkiefers. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 1172-84.—**Vest, G.** Ueber Brückenanker. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1928, 38: 671-86, 16 pl.—**Wasserman, H.** Pinledge bridge attachment for anterior teeth. Dent. Cosmos, 1923, 65: 1310-6. Also Dent. Digest, 1926, 32: 157-62.

Bridge: Retention: Abutment.

Schwartz, J. R. Cavity preparation and abutment construction in bridgework. 354p. 8°. Brooklyn, N. Y., 1936.

Siebert, A. *Die Auswertung schiefstehender Stützpfeiler für die feststehende Brücke [Berlin] 56p. 8°. Rostock, 1927.

Greenfield, E. J. Implantation of artificial roots for crown and bridge work. Dent. Rev., 1914, 28: 1-7.—**Jones, W. E.** A new principle of construction for anterior bridge abutments. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 294.—**Klaefenbach, A. O.** An analytic study of modern abutments. Ibid., 1936, 23: 2275-87.—**Lemière, R.** Note sur les bridges sur dents vivantes. Bull. méd., Par., 1935, 49: 126.—**Levington, H.** Line of direction in paralleling bridge abutments. Dent. Items, 1938, 60: 148-51.—**Maillart, A.** Der Ring-Inlay für Stützpfeiler feststehender Brücken. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1934, 44: 53-62.—**Schilke, W. A.** A consideration of the anterior fixed replacement; suggesting a simplified method of making direct pinlay abutments. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1938, 25: 765-73.—**Schwartz, J. R.** Cavity preparation and abutment construction in bridgework. Dent. Items, 1932, 54: 786; passim.—**Smith, D. E.** Abutment preparations. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 2063-75.

Bridge: Retention: Crown.

See also *Denture, Crown.*

Bastian, C. C. The porcelain jacket crown, its usefulness in removable bridgework. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, 13: 226-40.—**Dressel, R. P.** Principles of fixed-bridge construction; the three-quarter crown as a bridge abutment for the posterior teeth. Dent. Cosmos, 1930, 72: 730; 853.—**Engel, F.** Dreiviertelkronen als Brückenanker und Teillglieder von Fixationschienen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1932, 30: 886.—**Brücken und Schienen mit Dreiviertelkronen.** Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 676-84.—**Gratzinger, M.** Die Anwendung der Porzellankrone bei der Herstellung von Brückenarbeiten. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 1526-32.—**Neurohr, F. G.** The adaptation of the jacket crown to a bridge abutment. Dent. Items, 1931, 53: 453-9.—**Straussberg, G.** Abutment crowns. Ibid., 266-85.

Bridge: Retention: Inlay.

See also *Tooth, Filling.*

Köhlinger, A. *Das Inlay als Brückenanker. 65p. 8°. Bonn, 1931.

WILHELM, H. [J. K.]. *Ueber Inlayverankerung bei Brückenersatz. 22p. 8° [Frankf. a. M.] 1928.

Carpenter, E. R. Dowel pin anchored inlays for bridge abutments. *Dent. Rev.*, 1917, 31: 796-9.—Gietzen, C. H. Cavity preparation in relation to inlay fixed bridge construction. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1931, 18: 1117-22.—Gillet, H. W., & Irving, A. J. Gold inlays as bridge attachments. *Dent. Items*, 1929, 51: 847-58.—Schatzman, M. Introduction à la technique des inlays-piliers de bridge. *Rev. odont.*, Par., 1933, 54: 1111-5.

— Bridge: Statics.

SPIESS, K. A. *Brückenersatz bei schiefstehenden Pfeilern im menschlichen Kaumechanismus. 31p. 8° Gött., 1925.

ZERKOWITZ, O. *Statische Untersuchung der in der Zahnheilkunde verwandten Brückenprothesen einschließlich der elastisch gestützten Prothese [Berlin] 42p. 8° Charlottenb., 1929.

Dubecq, X. J., & Ducros, F. Quelques aspects du problème statique de la prothèse à pont fixe. *Rev. stomat.*, Par., 1934, 36: 433-46.—Fraenkel, R. L'équilibre proximal des dents dans les travaux à pont. *Odontologie*, Par., 1933, 71: 623-39.—Hoff, P. Die Tragfähigkeit feststehender Brücken. *Zschr. stomat.*, Wien, 1935, 33: 207; 342.

— Bridge, supported.

See also *Denture, Plate*.

DAVIDOV, S. [M.]. *Gestützte Prothesen [Leipzig] 36p. 8° [Zeulenroda] 1930.

GAMMEL, H. *Die physiologische und physikalische Bedeutung der gestützten Prothese. 29p. 8° Heidelb., 1933.

RIECK, E. A. *Theorie und Praxis der gestützten Prothese. 61p. 8° Bonn, 1930.

Campatelli, V. Gli appoggi a sella nei ponti lunghi. *Stomatologia*, Mod., 1931, 29: 111-6.—Nieddu, G. Sull'applicazione del ponte a sella. *Riv. ital. stomat.*, 1935, 4: 932-7.—Perino, S. Considerazioni pratiche sui ponti fissi a sella. *Ann. clin. odont.*, Roma, 1937, 14: 744-50.—Rumpel, C. Gestützte Prothesen. *Tschr. tandheelk.*, 1930, 37: 354-72.—Thielemann, K. Grund- und Leitsätze für die abgestützte Prothese. *Deut. Zahn & Heilk.*, 1935, 2: 635-46.

— Construction.

See also under other subheadings of *Denture*.

BEFELD, H. *Kritik zahnärztlicher Prothesenkonstruktionen, gesammelt aus Fragen und Antworten in der Zahnärztlichen Rundschau von 1929 bis 1934 [Bonn] 88p. 8° Essen, 1934.

CHUPEIN, T. F. Dental laboratory; a manual of gold and silver plate work for dental substitutes, crowns, etc. 120p. 4° Phila., 1890.

GERLACH, H. Die Unterfütterung von Kautschuk- und Metallprothesen. 89p. 8° Münch., 1937.

MÄUSL, J. *Ueber die Verwertbarkeit galvanoplastischer Herstellungsmethoden für Prothesenbasen in der Zahnheilkunde, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Nickelgalvanoplastik. 31p. 8° Münch., 1934.

REHM, H. Die Unterfütterung ganzer oberer und unterer Prothesen. 2. Aufl. 44p. 8° Lpz., 1937.

SCHMID, E. *Konstruktionsmöglichkeiten von abnehmbaren Hebelprothesen. p.775-95. 8° Tüb., 1933.

Avery, B. W., & Avery, S. K. A scissor-bite denture technic; using incising angles, parallel planes and diverging grooves. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1930, 17: 1303-29. — Scissor-bite denture technic; by paralleling planes and angles on the occlusal surfaces of artificial teeth with the inclination of the condyle paths. *Dent. Digest*, 1929, 35: 353-64.—Campbell, D. D. Some fundamental factors in the construction of efficient dentures. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1927-28, 7: 127-43.—Dalbey, W. C. A practical application of the Bonwill theory in making artificial dentures. *Dent. Rev.*, 1913, 27: 503-7.—Deneberg, S. Ueber eine neue Methode zur Kastenherstellung für Molaren und Prämolaren. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1926, 24: 366-8.—Dillon, A. H., & Miller, C. W. Electrolytic dies for artificial dentures. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1930, 72: 253-8.—Duell, I. V. Resume of the entire problem of denture construction, including education and training of patient. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1926, 13: 1305-12.—Edwards, C. O. The necessity of placing the mandibular model in the proper relation to that of the maxilla for

the purpose of constructing artificial dentures. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1928, 14: 752-7.—Endler, J. C. The details in denture construction. *Med. Bull. Veterans Admin.*, 1934-35, 11: 344-7.—Farmer, W. T. A simple and thorough method of setting up teeth. *Dent. Digest*, 1935, 41: 284-7.—Fogg, E. Detachable gum facings. *Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr.*, 1914, 6. Congr., 355; 736.—Giardino, G. Considerazioni sui vari metodi di costruzione dei denti a perno. *Riv. ital. stomat.*, 1936, 5: 319-25.—Gysi, A. Practical application of research results in denture construction. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1929, 16: 199-223.—Harris, H. L. Anatomy of the mouth and its relation to upper and lower full denture construction. *Ibid.*, 1931, 18: 1220-32.—Hight, F. M. Taking of registrations for securing centric jaw relation. *Ibid.*, 1936, 23: 1447-50.—Howard, J. L. Continuous gum applied to partial dentures and removable bridges. *Ibid.*, 1928, 15: 2215-9.—König, G. La tecnica della dentiera senza palato. *Riv. ital. stomat.*, 1935, 4: 541-6.—Lockwood, D. S. Consideration of certain requisites in denture construction. *Dent. Bull.*, Wash., 1933, 4: 45-8.—Major, E. Ueber die Verwendungsmöglichkeiten des Hejemannschen Emailleirungsverfahrens in der zahnärztlichen Prothetik. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1935, 33: 1062-8.—Massenti, V. Contributo alla tecnica di l dente a perno (dalle lezioni del corso di protesi dentaria) *Ann. clin. odont.*, Roma, 1935, 12: 463-75.—Matsumoto, K. On the construction of the alveolar bar dentures. *Shikwa gakuho*, 1919, 24: No. 6.—Moramarco, G. Accorgimenti tecnici atti a migliorare la modellatura delle protesi di vulcanite. *Ann. clin. odont.*, Roma, 1935, 12: 1028-36.—Mouth hygiene and care in planning the denture. *Dent. Items*, 1936, 58: 413-29.—Pondroy, J. La vulcanisation des pièces épaisses. *Rev. stomat.*, Par., 1934, 36: 458-63.—Roach, F. E. Denture castings from an engineering standpoint. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1926, 13: 350-60.—Schwarz, A. M. Ueber die Herstellung des Randventils am Gaumenteil oberer Kautschukprothesen. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1930, 28: 583-6.—Stealy, E. R. Palatine margins for dentures. *Dent. Digest*, 1938, 44: 346.—Tennis, P. C. Revolutionizing the technic of continuous gum dentures. *Am. Dent. Surgeon*, 1925-26, 46: 743-8.—Vanden Bos, W. S. A laboratory technique for denture construction. *Dent. Digest*, 1937, 43: 343-5.—Weingart, W. The roofless restoration; its underlying principles, method of construction, and contribution to prosthetics. *Illinois Dent. J.*, 1933, 2: 429-31.—Zepponi, F. La tecnica della costruzione dei ponti in porcellana e dei blocchi a gengiva continua. *Ann. Clin. odont.*, Roma, 1938, 15: 163-76.

— Construction: Instruments and tools.

WEICHSEL, E. *Die Parallelometer und deren Verwendungsmöglichkeiten. 17p. 4° Münch., 1933.

WEISCHER, W. *Zur Geschichte des Hand- und Winkelstückes. 54p. 8° Lpz., 1934.

Brunton, G. The master flask in vulcanite work. *Tr. Internat. Dent. Congr.*, 1914, 6. Congr., 726-8.—Filderman, J. Le proximopresseur; instrument destiné à établir les points de contact des coiffes métalliques. *Rev. odont.*, Par., 1938, 60: 107-14.—Pohl, L. Das Hand- und Winkelstückparallelometer. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1929, 39: 144-9.—Zák, B. Stufenkästchen. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1936, 34: 594-7.

— Crown.

FULPIUS, A. *La couronne partielle. 28p. 8° Genève, 1933.

HOFER, H. *Die Halbkronen. 23p. 8° Heidelb., 1928.

KIRSTEN, H. Kronenersatz. 115p. 8° Lpz., 1936.

KLEEGER, R. Die biologischen Grundlagen des Metallkronenersatzes. 76p. 8° Lpz., 1934.

Brochier. La couronne à incrustation. *Odontologie*, Par., 1934, 72: 801-8.—Doxtater, L. W. The cast gold crown. *Dent. Items*, 1930, 52: 29-52.—Fränkel, A. Die Doppelring-(Stift-)Krone. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1934, 32: 997-1021.—Fritsch, K. Einzelkronen (einschl. Porzellantechnik) *Fortsch. Zahnh.*, 1931, 7: 917-28.—Geddes, D. The partial gold jacket crown. *Dent. Surv.*, 1934, 10: No. 12, 36-9.—Hirse-korn, H. Partial crowns on live front teeth. *Dent. Rec.*, Lond., 1937, 57: 281-97.—Horina, K. Die Wipla-Stahlkronen. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1929, 27: 481.—Lenkei, L. Teleskopkronen. *Ibid.*, 1938, 36: 74-6.—Máthé, J. Die Dreiviertelkronen. *Ibid.*, 1933, 31: 1293; 1561. — Sulla corona a smalto di Hejemann. *Stomatologia*, Mod., 1934, 32: 185-202.—Musaph, J. Les couronnes d'après la méthode Tinker en théorie et en pratique. *Rev. odont.*, Par., 1929, 50: 182-95.—Nicolo, M. Le corone metalliche. *Ann. Clin. odont.*, Roma, 1937, 14: 283.—Philipp, S. Eine neue Goldkrone mit Porzellanfront. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1936, 34: 13-29.—Rank, A. Die Fassettenkronen. *Vjschr. Zahnh.*, 1926, 42: 73-82.—Rumpel, C. Die Carmichel-Krone. *Ibid.*, 1925, 41: 131-5.—Schwarz, M. Eine Modifikation der Richmond-Krone. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1926, 24: 497-504.—Wallisch, W. Die künstliche Krone. *Ibid.*, 1925, 23: 61-5.—Winkler, G. La mia corona a sospintore. *Stomatologia*, Mod., 1936, 34: 531-5.

— Crown: Adjustment and preparation of tooth.

ANZLINGER, W. *Stellungnahme zu der Frage für und gegen Pulpdevitalisation unter Kronen [Heidelberg] 34p. 8° Bottrop, 1933.

BLUMENBERG, G. W. *Ein Beitrag zur Technik der Kronenarbeit unter Berücksichtigung des perimarginalen Gewebes. 35p. 8° Berl., 1932.

MÜNZENBERG, H. *Die Topographie des Pulpenkavums in ihren Beziehungen zur Präparation von Mantelkronen 36p. 8° Bresl., 1930.

Both, H. S. Preparing a vital tooth for a jacket crown. Dent. Digest, 1926, 32: 214-22. — Newer methods in preparing vital teeth for porcelain jacket crowns. Ibid., 1937, 43: 481-4. — **Brammer, F.** Müssen gesunde Zähne vor der Ueberkronung devitalisiert werden? Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1926, 44: 253-9. — **Cruise, R. J.** Some considerations regarding root preparation and the construction of artificial crowns. Dent. Rev., 1912, 26: 696-704. — **Filderman, J.** Le couronno-graphie: instrument muni de mines spéciales pour faciliter l'ajustage des couronnes en or. Rev. odont., Par., 1922, 43: 160-4. — **Jonge-Cohen, T. E. de** [Molarization of lower premolar crown]. Tschr. tandheelk., 1928, 35: 815-23, pl. — **Mathis, H.** Ueber Massnahmen zur Erhöhung der Festigkeit devitalisierter Zähne vor Ueberkronung durch Jacketkronen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 491-5. — **Orton, F.** Principles governing root preparation for the partial veneer crown. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1925, 33: 339-58. — **Puthod, J.** Précédes facilitant le retrait des bagues de couronnes métalliques pendant l'ajustage en bouche. Odontologie, Par., 1937, 75: 495-7.

Appareil facilitant la mise en bonne position de bagues de couronnes pour canines et incisives. Ibid., 1938, 76: 74-6. — **Schiller, F.** Zur Kronenstumpfpräparation. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1938, 36: 419-22. — **Schwartz, J. R.** Preparation on the root face to carry post crown. Dent. Items, 1935, 57: 513-29. — **Squires, W. A.** Preparation of vital teeth for the reception of porcelain jacket crowns. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 55-9. — **Wheeler, R. C.** Restoration of gingival or cervical margins in full crowns. Dent. Cosmos, 1931, 73: 238-42. — **Winkler, J.** Präventive Wurzelpräparationsmethodik für den Stiftekronersatz. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1938, 36: 209-20.

— Crown: Construction and repair.

COSTOFF, S. *Ueber eine neue Methode zur Herstellung von Funktionskronen. 22p. 8° Münch., 1932.

GOSSEL, W. *Die anatomischen Grundlagen bei der Anfertigung von Metallvollkronen für Prämolaren und Molaren (Auszug) 8p. 8° Lpz., 1923.

HARKE [A. C.] E. *Kritische Betrachtung über Verwendung und Herstellung bandloser Metallkronen. 22p. 8° Gött., 1931.

MÖHLENKAMP, H. *Ueber die Brauchbarkeit von Zangen zur Gestaltung anatomisch geformter Metallkronen. 16p. 8° Münch., 1933.

TRUTE, E. *Die verschiedenen Halbkronenarten; ihre Bewertung und Herstellung. 30p. 8° Münch., 1932.

WESCHE, H. *Erleichterung und Verbesserung in der Herstellung und Konturierung der Bandkronenringe. 16p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1932.

Boutroux. Un point de technique dans la construction des couronnes à tenon et face linguale métallique. Rev. stomat., Par., 1936, 38: 112-6. — **Burgin, H. N.** Three-quarter crown construction using regular dental items. Dent. Bull., 1935, 6: 56-63. — **Calder, T. R.** Tube crownwork. Brit. Dent. J., 1938, 64: 581-7. — **Carvallo.** Technique d'estampage des couronnes d'une seule pièce reproduisant la forme des dents naturelles. Rev. stomat., Par., 1936, 38: 227-9. — **Engel, F.** Zwei neue Instrumente zur Herstellung von Dreiviertelkronen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1935, 33: 680. — **Jefron, G. A.** [Cast crowns] Zubovrach. vest., 1913, 29: 553-8. — **Katz, A. J.** [Reconstruction of broken Logan crown] Odont. stomat., Moskva, 1929, 7: 26. — **Kerpel, E.** Der Kronenringzeichner und weitere technische Neuerungen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1926, 24: 167-76. — **Mathis, H.** Ein einfacher Behelf zur Abnahme von Vollkronen. Ibid., 1933, 31: 1007. — **Santoné, P.** Dente a perno staccato con calotta radiolare fusa. Stomatologia, Mod., 1935, 33: 271-5. — **Scheiwe, F.** Nachtrag zu meiner Arbeit über Herstellung von Goldbandkronen. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1925, 41: 431. — **Schubert, L.** Eine praktische Methode zur Anfertigung von Gussvollkronen. Deut. Zahnh., 1929, H. 74, 91-7. — **Tofflemire, B. F.** An additional application of the labial line angle preparation in the construction of three-quarter cast crowns. Dent. Cosmos, 1935, 77: 975-83.

— Crown: Indications.

RANK, A. Die Halbkronen und ihre Bedeutung beim Verschluss von Zahnlücken. 87p. 8° Berl., 1920.

Kirsten, H. Die Hohlfaçette nach Schröder und ihre Verwendungsmöglichkeiten. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1927, 43: 320-3. — **Riechelmann, O.** Entlastungskronen. Deut. Zahnh., 1925, H. 66, 193-200.

— Crown: Material.

GOLD, E. *Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Verwendung des Randolfmetalls für Kronen mit aufgegossener Kaufläche [Jena] 21p. 8° Wittenb., 1925.

SCHWEICKERT, W. *Kronenherstellung aus Würzburger Weissmetall nach der Cadmiummethode. 29p. 8° Heidelb., 1934.

SCHWERTFEGGER, G. *Die Benutzung des Cadmiums zur Vereinfachung der Herstellung von Ringdeckelstiftzahnkronen und Praemolarenkronen mit Facetten. 12p. 8° Würzb., 1932.

Nedergin, A. K. [Method of production of half-crowns from stainless steel] Stomatologia, Moskva, 1938, No. 2, 38-41. — **Polenaar, J. C.** [Use of cadmium to simplify the making of crowns] Tschr. tandheelk., 1934, 41: 17-26.

— Crown, porcelain.

IHRINGER, T. *Die Vereinfachung der Jacketkronen. 28p. 8° Freib., 1927.

KIRSTEN, H. Die Jacketkrone; ihre Präparation und Fertigstellung im Laboratorium, auch unter Berücksichtigung der Verwendung der Hohlfaçette. 63p. 8° Berl., 1929.

LAUFFER, I. *Neuartige Verfahren zur Herstellung von Jacketkronen [München] 18p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

LE GRO, A. L. Ceramics in dentistry; a text book dealing with the manipulation of porcelain, and the technique and construction of porcelain jacket crowns for vital and pulpless teeth. 263p. 8° Brooklyn, 1925.

PRÖLS, N. *Die Porzellanmantelkrone; ihre richtige und falsche Präparation. 22p. 8° Münch., 1932.

SCHMITZER, G. *Kritische Betrachtungen über die Jacketkrone; ihre Präparation, Indikation und ihr Werkstoff. 24p. roy. 8° Würzb., 1935.

Aldor, S. Die Glücksche Porzellankrone. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1938, 36: 205-9. — **Back, P.** Among the clinicians; porcelain jacket crown preparation. Dent. Surv., 1936, 12: No. 3, 38-49. — **Brizi, C.** Procedimento tecnico della corona a giacca secondo Hovstad. Ann. Clin. odont., Roma, 1937, 14: 182-99. — **Chiappori, G. A.** Técnica de las incrustaciones de porcelana; su enseñanza. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: 428-44. — **Clendenin, E. C.** Precision in jacket crown construction. Dent. Digest, 1937, 43: 68-71. — **Conod, H.** Etude sur la statique de la couronne jaquette. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1937, 47: 485-529. — **Cowan, W. A.** Porcelain veneer crown; new method of making wax pattern. Dent. Surv., 1938, 14: 313. — **Doner, F. H.** The semidirect porcelain jacket crown. Dent. Digest, 1936, 42: 146-9. — **Faescl, E.** Ueber die Verwendung von nahtlosen, bleitoten Reinplatinierungen zur Herstellung von armierten Porzellankronen. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1937, 47: 743-50. — **Felcher, F. R.** Platinum reinforced porcelain restorations. Dent. Digest, 1937, 43: 24-7. — **Fuchsberger, J.** Die Jacketkrone. Deut. Dentist, 1929, 29: Bayern H., 13-6. — **Gardner, D. S.** Porcelain-jacket crowns for decayed or eroded vital teeth under cast-clasp bridges. Dent. Cosmos, 1927, 69: 878-81. — **Gleason, J. P.** The cast porcelain veneer crown. Dent. Digest, 1936, 42: 296-9. — **Goldberger, P.** Ueber Jenkinsfüllungen und Jacketkronen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, 26: 916-25. — **Grazinger, M.** Fortbildungskursus über die Jacketkrone. Ibid., 1936, 34: 295; 363; 419; 557; 614; 662; 729; 1138; 1203; 1392; 1526. — **Greco, S.** La corona a giacca. Ann. Clin. odont., Roma, 1935, 12: 1136-53. — **Iwanson, R.** Working models of the jacket crown. Dent. Items, 1937, 59: 754-72. — **Kanteman, J. M.** [Indications for porcelain crowns] Tschr. tandheelk., 1937, 44: 863-6, 13 pl. — **Kraatz, F.** Der Stifzahn mit selbstgebrannter Vollporzellankrone (Vita-Technik) Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1936, 46: 15-22. — Die stufenlose Porzellanmantelkrone auf Platinbasis. Ibid., 1937, 47: 79-85. — **Labry, I. E.** The modified jacket crown. Dent. Digest, 1936, 42: 184-6, 2 pl. — **Lemley, I.** Porcelain jacket crown preparation. Dent. Surv., 1937, 13: 743-5. — **Lewin, M.** Die Jacketkrone, ihre Herstellung und praktische

Anwendung. Abh. klin. Zahnh., 1925, H. 17, 1-36.—**Loriot, R.** Technique de la jacket-crown. Rev. stomat., Par., 1930, 32: 466-80.—**Mallory, F. R.** Jacket crowns and porcelain inlays. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1933, 53: 257-70.—**Méthé, J.** Die Anwendungsmöglichkeit der Jacketkrone bei lebenden und toten Zähnen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Vitalitätsfrage der Pulpa. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1931, 29: 259-71.—**Preissecker, O.** Ueber die Widerstandsfähigkeit der Jacketkronen gegen mechanische Beanspruchungen. Ibid., 248-58.—**Stewart, G. B.** Porcelain crowns, using facings and prosthetic porcelain. Dent. Rev., 1910, 24: 775-8.—**Thibault, R. C.** La couronne jacket. Rev. stomat., Par., 1930, 32: 157-76.—**Vehe, W. D.** Among the clinicians; steps in making a porcelain veneer crown. Dent. Surv., 1933, 11: 53-7.—**Vitali, C.** Corona di porcellana ad alta fusione e sue applicazioni. Riv. ital. stomat., 1937, 6: 204-13. — Ancora delle corone di porcellana ad alta fusione e loro applicazioni. Ibid., 759-63.—**Zepponi, F.** Le corone a giacca. Ann. Clin. odont., Roma, 1932, 9: 393; 635.

— Crown: Retention [and stabilization]

GERLACH, H. Der Stiftzahn; Klinik und Technik des stiftverankerten Kronenersatzes. 108p. 8° Lpz., 1936.

Bozo, A. Le pivot en faiseau. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 697.—**Häupl, K., & Reichborn-Kjennerud, I.** Ueber die Herstellung von Stiftkronen bei besonderer Berücksichtigung der Guss technik. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1929, 45: 108-31.—**Pohl, L.** Eine Fixationsvorrichtung für Goldkronen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, 26: 1026.—**Sinclair, W. M.** The post and core porcelain jacket crown. Brit. Dent. J., 1933, 55: 81.

— Effect.

GRAU, R. *Ueber die Einwirkung der Kronenringe auf das marginale Paradentium; histologische Untersuchungen von Brückenkiefern [Berlin] 47p. 8° Charlottenb., 1937.

HORN, E. *Studien über die Einwirkung von Kronenringen auf das marginale Parodontium [Tübingen] p.1383-1401. 8° Berl., 1930.
Also Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1930, 48:

MENTZ, E. *Histologische Untersuchungen über den Bau der Mundschleimhaut und ihre Beziehungen zum Zahnersatz. p.1041-57. 8° Berl., 1931.
Also Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1931, 49:

MERTEN, W. *Das Verhalten der Bakterien der Mundhöhle zum künstlichen Gebiss. 24p. 8° Rostock, 1934.

PFEIFFER, K. *Untersuchungen über die Resilienz der durch die Prothesen beanspruchten Gewebe und ihre Bedeutung für die Okklusion der Prothesen. 64p. 8° Zürich, 1929.
Also Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1929, 39: 401-61.

POLJAKOVIC, K. *Ueber die Resilienz des Gelenkes, der Periodontiums und der Schleimhaut. 42p. 8° Bonn, 1931.

SELLE, F. *Untersuchungen über das Tastvermögen mit sogenannten totalem Zahnersatz. 30p. 8° Rostock, 1933.

STEURER, R. *Einwirkungen der Plattenprothese auf die bedeckte Schleimhaut. 23p. 8° Tüb., 1936.

Adrian, W. Histologische Befunde im Lückengebiss bei festem Zahnersatz. Deut. Zahn & Heilk., 1934, 1: 259-77.—**Béllard.** Sur l'opportunité de la dévitalisation des dents en prothèse fixe. Rev. stomat., Par., 1923, 25: 693-711 [Discussion, 731-41].—**Dewey, K. W., & Zugsmith, R.** An experimental study of tissue reactions about porcelain roots. J. Dent. Res., 1933, 13: 459-72.—**F., E. W.** Epithelial proliferation under denture. Brit. Dent. J., 1938, 65: 227.—**Fourquet, E.** La prothèse fixe; ses indications et rapports avec la tolérance des tissus du système dento-ligamento-alvéolaire. Rev. odont., Par., 1935, 56: 707-16.—**Greim, R.** Der Einfluss der Prothese auf die Gaumenschleimhaut. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1934, 68: 670-82.—**Grohs, R.** Gewebsveränderungen in prothesenträgenden Kiefern nebst praktischen Folgerungen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1935, 33: 705; 798; 848; 902; 970. — La réaction des tissus maxillaires sous l'influence des prothèses. Odontologie, Par., 1936, 74: 577-87.—**Guth, A.** Veränderungen der Schleimhaut unter Brückenkörpern festsitzender Brücken mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des glasierten Porzellans. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1936, 46: 437-94, 8 pl.—**Modifications de la muqueuse recouverte par des ponts fixes et étude approfondie de l'action de la porcelaine glacée.** Ibid., 495.—**Gysi, A.** Resiliency and the like in its effect on the

facet angulations of artificial teeth. Dent. Digest, 1930, 36: 623-8.—**Häupl, K.** Gewebsveränderungen in Paradentien von Brückenpfählern. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1929, 45: 145-83, 18 pl.—**Horn, E.** Studien über die Einwirkung von Kronenringen auf das marginale Parodontium. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1930, 48: 1383-401.—**MacMillan, H. W.** Reaction of osseous tissues to pressure under partial restorations. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 114-8.—**Menke, H.** Ueber den Einfluss der partiellen Plattenprothese auf die Kieferschleimhaut. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1933, 51: 309-32.—**Pendleton, E. C.** Minute structures of an upper jaw that supported a complete denture opposed by 5 natural mandibular teeth. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 705-24. — & **Glupker, H.** Research on the reaction of tissues supporting full dentures. Ibid., 1935, 22: 76-89.—**Rowe, A. T.** The relationship between prosthesis and tissue reaction. J. N. York Acad. Dent., 1934, 1: 22-30, 6 pl.—**Szabó, J.** Alterazioni istologiche della membrana mucosa boccale prodotte dalle ventose di gomma delle placche superiori. Stomatologia, Mod., 28: 1930, 987-99.—**Vest, G.** Histologische Untersuchungen über die Reaktion der Schleimhaut auf die Dauerberührung mit Metallbrückengliedern fester Brücken. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1933, 43: 291-304, 6 pl.—**Weaver, S. M.** Comparison of bone structure under movable and non-movable restorations. N. York J. Dent., 1932, 2: 64-8.—**Zepponi, F.** Ricerche sui batteri reperibili sugli apparecchi d'oro inamovibili di protesi dentaria. Ann. Clin. odont., Roma, 1933, 10: 440-9.—**Ziehe, H., & Menke, H.** Ueber den Einfluss der Plattenprothese auf Zahnfleischsäum und Zahnfleischtasche. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1933, 31: 783-91.

— Effect, pathological.

FAIST, W. *Zahnersatzmaterialien als exogener Faktor bei allergischen Hauterkrankungen. 20p. 8° Freib., 1931.

MUSTER, A. *Die Wirkung des prothetischen Druckes auf Narbenkeloide im Gesicht [Göttingen] 16p. 8° Kassel, 1932.

NICKNIG, M. *Wird durch das Tragen von Zahnprothesen Krebs in der Mundhöhle erzeugt? 35p. 8° Bonn, 1933.

OSTENDORFF, E. H. *Ueber die durch Kautschukprothesen verursachten Schäden der Mundschleimhaut und der Zähne [Breslau] 23p. 8° [Schneidermühl] 1926.

PIATKOVSKI, W. *Ueber die Beeinflussung der Sinnesempfindungen der Mundhöhle, besonders des Geschmacksinnes, durch die Gebissplatten und die zwischen der Metall- und der Kautschukplatte bestehenden Unterschiede (Auszug) [Leipzig] 30p. 8° [Zeulenroda] 1930.

SCHMIDT, [K. H.] E. *Durch Plattenprothesen hervorgerufene Gewebsschädigungen der Mundschleimhaut [Leipzig] 29p. 8° Zeulenroda, 1932.

Ammoniacal burns (medico-dental research at Tufts) Apollonian, Bost., 1936, 11: 85-8.—**Brinch, O.** Histologische Untersuchungen über pathologisch-anatomische Veränderungen im Gaumengewebe prothesenträgender Patienten. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1932, 48: 120-8.—**Chenet, H.** La direction prothétique du tissu cicatriciel. J. dent. belge, 1936, 27: 788-802.

Duclos, J. Traitement des infections sous prothèses fixes. Rev. stomat., Par., 1933, 35: 454-67.—**Ferraro, P.** Parodontosi e protesi. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 673-5.—**Gasparini, C.** Sulla modificazione e sulle alterazioni anatomiche dei tessuti del dente che fa da pilastro nei ponti; contributo sperimentale allo studio delle malattie della polpa nei denti arrodati e coperti o no da corone d'oro a 22 K. Stomatologia, Mod., 1929, 27: 106-29.—**Greve, K.** Histologische Untersuchungen zur Frage der Schädigung des Parodontiums durch Kronenringe. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1926, 44: 791-812.—**Grohs, R.** Fistelgänge in einem prothesenträgenden Kiefer. Deut. Zahn & Heilk., 1935, 2: 619-28.—**Guichard.** Observation des antécédents généraux personnels dans l'application de 2 appareils prothétiques dentaires et ses conséquences. Odontologie, Par., 1924, 62: 215-7.—**Hasegawa, S.** The artificial dentures as a cause of the various oral diseases. Shikwa gakuho, 1920, 25: No. 7.—**Herrmann, A.** Gaumenperforationen durch Saugansätze von Zahnprothesen. Zschr. Laryng., 1934, 25: 204-8.—**Hvidt, C.** Glossodynie bei Prothesenträgern. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1934, 20: 500-3.—**Jeanneret, M.** Anneaux de Richmond et retrait gingival. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1933, 43: 713-8.—**Lain, E. S.** Chemical and electrolytic lesions of the mouth caused by artificial dentures. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1932, 25: 21-32. Also repr. — Electrogalvanic lesions of the oral cavity produced by metallic dentures. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 100: 717-20.—**Lindsay, H. C. L.** Traumatic glossitis due to irritants contained in plastic denture materials. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1930, 50: 189.—**Lippmann, A.** Schädigungen durch elektrische Vorgänge im Munde bei metallischem Zahnersatz. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 1394.—

Macdonald, W. J. Chemical burns traced to faulty dentures. *Dent. Surv.*, 1935, 11: 24-31.—**Poletti, G. B.** Sulle alterazioni osseo-mucose del palato da succioni di gomma e su di un recente dispositivo di adesione delle placche protetiche. *Atti Congr. internaz. stomat.* (1935) 1936, 2: Congr., 1: 624.—**Presser, J.** Starke Veränderungen des Oberkiefers infolge schlecht sitzender Prothese. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1927, 25: 158.—**Quervain, F. de.** Die Gaumenperforation durch den Saugansatz der Oberkieferzahnprothese. *Chirurg*, 1934, 6: 249-53.—**Rattner, H.** Lesions of the mouth from sensitization to base plate material. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1936, 23: 1519-23.—**Stomatitis due to sensitization to dental plates.** *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1936, 106: 2230-2.—**Regnart, M.** La prothèse partielle et la cicatrisation des gencives. *Rev. odont.*, Par., 1937, 58: 617-26.—**Rhein, M. L.** Pathologic lesions of the living pulp under gold shell crown. *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd.*, 1910, 16. Congr., Sect. 17, Stomat., 329-33.—**Spreng, M.** Partielle abnehmbare Prothese und Zahnlockerung. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1934, 36: 3-9.—**Vandory, W.** Entzündliche Neubildungen der Gingiva nach Prothesendruck. *Ibid.*, 1937, 35: 1184-90.—**Weaver, W. L.** A case of stomatitis due to sensitivity to dental plates. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1936-37, 63: 636.

Effect, phonetic.

MÄNNEL [W.] H. *Ueber die Gewöhnung an die totale Prothese des Oberkiefers unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Zunge und der Zähne in ihrer Bedeutung für die Sprachlautbildung. 31p. 8° Rost., 1931.

Kimball, H. D., & Muyskens, J. H. Speech reconstruction after prosthesis; report of a case. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1937, 24: 1158-68.—**Landa, J. S.** The importance of phonetics in full denture prosthesis. *Dent. Digest*, 1935, 41: 154-60.—**Prendergast, W. K.** Phonetics and speech defects in prosthetic dentistry. *J. Canad. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 1: 295-308.—**Spangenberg, H. D., jr.** The effect of a dental prosthetic appliance on the quality of the voice; an experimental study. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1937, 12: 202-4.

Esthetical aspect.

KÖBIG, F. K. W. *Harmonie und Aesthetik bei der modernen Zahnprothese [Halle-Wittenberg] 31p. 8° Borna, 1927.

Cross, K. K. Esthetics as related to dentures. *Dent. Digest*, 1935, 41: 366.—**Hardy, I. R.** Esthetics in denture construction. *Dent. Items*, 1931, 53: 857; 1932, 54: 55. Also *Brit. J. Dent. Sc.*, 1934, 79: 67-76.—**Hoelscher, F. J.** Denture esthetics. *Dent. Digest*, 1936, 42: 202.—**Howard, J. L.** More natural dentures. *Dent. Surv.*, 1938, 14: 825-31.—**Loos, A.** Les pièces-supports au point de vue esthétique et biologique. *Rev. odont.*, Par., 1935, 56: 693-706.—**Payne, J. L.** Problems of aesthetics in connection with artificial dentures. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1934, 56: 282-7.—**Richey, E. L.** Importance of esthetic factors in full restorations. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1936, 23: 2063-74.—**Wendell, L.** Esthetics in full denture construction. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1936, 78: 687-95.—**Willis, F. M.** Esthetics of full denture construction. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1930, 17: 636-42.—**Wilson, G. H.** Esthetics of dental prosthesis. *Dent. Summary*, 1912, 32: 867-77.

full.

ACKERMANN, F. Dentures et dentiers complets; étude anatomique, physiologique, technique et pratique. 538p. 8° Par., 1930.

FRAHM, F. W. The principles and technics of full denture construction. 590p. 8° Brooklyn, N. Y. [1934]

KEVORKIAN, K. *Die totale gaumenfreie Prothese. 31p. 8° Münch., 1931.

TANZER, G. Klinik und Technik der Vollprothese vom Standpunkt der praktischen Artikulationslehre. 280p. 8° Dresd. [1937]

Boucher, C. O. Method of recording functional movements of full denture bases in three dimensions. *J. Dent. Res.*, 1934, 14: 39-47.—**Bourke, E. T.** A discussion of some full denture problems. *Oral Health*, Toronto, 1933, 23: 171-8.—**Bridge, F. C.** Scientific and practical full dentures. *Dent. Surv.*, 1936, 12: No. 9, 355-60.—**Charles, S. W.** Full denture prosthesis. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1931, 24: 1651-6.—**Cocker, J. P.** Full dentures. *Dominion Dent. J.*, 1932, 44: 231.—**French, F. A.** The full denture problem. *Ibid.*, 1934, 46: 5-8.—**Gatto, E.** Impronta e protesi nella bocca edentula. *Ann. Clin. odont.*, Roma, 1936, 13: 19-47.—**Hawkes, L. A.** The roofless denture. *Oral Hyg.*, Pittsb., 1931, 21: 2149-52.—**Jordan, L. G.** How can the general practitioner be assisted in the solution of his full denture problems? *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1929, 16: 1379-84.—**Parker, G.** A consideration of art and mechanical efficiency in full denture work. *Austral. J. Dent.*, 1932, 36: 438-45.—**Pendleton, E. C.** The anatomy of the maxilla from the point of view of full denture prosthesis. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1932, 19: 543-72.—**Robinson, L. G.** Full denture

prosthesis. *J. Canad. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 1: 349-56.—**Thiel, H. van.** Ueber ein Führungselement für vollbezahnte Prothesen. *Vjschr. Zahnh.*, 1933, 49: 203-10.—**Willemse, L. M.** [Review of reports and demonstrations of complete prostheses, held at the Vienna congress] *Tschr. tandheelk.*, 1937, 44: 261-9.

full: Adjustment and placing.

HÄVECKER, H. *Untersuchungen über die Verbesserung der Kaufähigkeit mit vollständigem Zahnersatz durch Einschleifen im Gelenkbahnartikulator. 22p. 8° Frankf. a. M., 1923.

Balters. L'atrophie des maxillaires édentés et leur utilisation dans la prothèse totale. *Rev. odont.*, Par., 1930, 51: 150-9.—**Freuler, F.** Bisshöhe und Sprechprobe bei der Herstellung totaler Prothesen. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1937, 47: 1147-63, 6 pl.—**Kelly, E. B.** Checks and balance in full denture service. *Dent. Digest*, 1936, 42: 391-6.—**McKevitt, F. H.** Should full dentures be preceded by treatment dentures? *Contact Point*, 1937-38, 15: 157.—**Miller, H. C.** The surgical preparation of the mouth for full denture reception. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1937, 24: 1962-6.—**Parker, G.** A consideration of art and mechanical efficiency in full denture work. *Brit. J. Dent. Sc.*, 1934, 79: 3-12.—**Schier, M. B. A.** Surgical preparation of the maxillae for full dentures. *Dent. Items*, 1937, 59: 328-39.—**Schlosser, R. O.** Diagnosis and prognosis in full denture prosthesis. *Illinois Dent. J.*, 1933, 2: 230-41.—**Tooth arrangement in complete denture prosthesis.** *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1936, 23: 2337-51.—**Spreng, M.** Gesichtsbogen und Symphysenbahnzeichner für die Bissbestimmung bei totalem Zahnersatz. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh.*, 1930, 40: 161-71.—**Steadman, F. S. J.** The preparation of the mouth for dentures. *Austral. J. Dent.*, 1932, 36: 111-23.—**Washburn, H. B.** Applied psychology in full denture prosthesis. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1934, 21: 852-6.—**Weir, F. S.** Relating tooth positions in full dentures to the oral vestibule to obtain accuracy of speech, esthetics and anatomic function. *Ibid.*, 1932, 19: 1706.

full: Construction and repair.

BUNCE, E. W. The Bunce-Kanouse full denture technic. 86p. 8° Chic., 1929.

STARCK, E. *Ventilrandprothese und Hanau-Methode in ihrem Verhältnis zu den üblichen Methoden des totalen Zahnersatzes in der allgemeinen Praxis [Frankfurt a. M.] 23p. 8° [Berl.] 1930.

Bunce, E. W. Full denture construction. *Dent. Surv.*, 1933, 9: 43; 51.—**Frahm, F. W.** The principles and technics of full denture construction. *Dent. Items*, 1930, 52: 52; passim.—**Gross, R.** Anatomisch-histologische Grundlagen zum Aufbau einer totalen Prothese mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Abdruckverfahrens. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1931, 29: 673-98.—**Hall, R. E.** Full denture construction. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1929, 16: 1157-93.—**Hemsted, F.** A method to reduce the China-like clattering of complete vulcanite replacements of edentulous jaws. *Brit. Dent. J.*, 1928, 49: 466-8.—**Hughes, F. C.** Problem of full denture construction from the standpoint of the general practitioner. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1932, 19: 477-82.—**Hurd, E. M.** A post-graduate course in full denture technic. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1929, 37: 339-45.—**Keyworth, R. G.** Monson technic for full denture construction. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1929, 16: 130-62.—**Lehman, A. S.** Intricate full denture technique reduced to simplicity. *J. Canad. Dent. Ass.*, 1937, 3: 637-43.—**Little, A. P.** Practical bio-engineering in full denture construction. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 22: 1016-28.—**Some vital problems in complete denture construction.** *Austral. J. Dent.*, 1937, 41: 341-52. Also *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1937, 24: 884-94.—**Moore, W. D. N.** The technic pertaining to the construction of metallic bases for full dentures. *Dent. Rev.*, 1910, 24: 1-6.—**Neal, H. S.** The theory and practice of full denture construction. *Med. Bull. Veterans Admin.*, 1935, 12: 67-73.—**Phillips, G. P.** Are anatomic teeth suited for full dentures? *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 22: 559-65.—**Porter, C. G.** A simplified full denture technique. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1930, 72: 952-62.—**Construction of full dentures.** *Dent. Surv.*, 1934, 10: 43; 88.—**Rehm, H.** Die totale Unterfütterung ganzer oberer und unterer Prothesen. *Vjschr. Zahnh.*, 1933, 49: 57-75.—**Die praktische Auswertung der anatomisch-physiologischen Grundlagen des zahnlosen Kiefers für den Totalsatz durch den Abdruck.** *Deut. Zahn & C. Heilk.*, 1936, 3: 236-49.—**Rostov, H. E.** The use of the intermaxillary matrix in the construction of a single full denture. *Dent. Digest*, 1935, 41: 194.—**Schuyler, C. H.** The partial denture as related to full denture construction. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1928, 15: 1710-7.—**Sears, V. H.** An analysis of art factors in full denture construction. *Ibid.*, 1938, 25: 3-12.—**Skinner, C. N.** The importance of a technic and its fundamental application to the principles of full denture construction. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1931, 39: 73-62.—**Smith, L.** The correct basis for accurate full denture construction. *Dent. Digest*, 1933, 39: 53-63.—**Snoddy, W. H.** A simplified full denture technique. *Ibid.*, 1937, 43: 184.—**Stansbery, C. J.** A complete full denture technique. *Ibid.*, 1933, 39: 253; 1934, 40: 9.—**Terrell, W. H.** A study in full denture construction; by the Pasadena Prosthetic Study Club.

J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 1383-400. — Full denture construction. Dent. J. Australia, 1933, 5: 355-65. — A simplified, improved full denture technic. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 926-39. — Wilson, G. H. Some phases of construction of complete artificial dentures. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1908, 59-87.

— full: Mechanics.

Fish, E. W. Principles of full denture prosthesis. 2. ed. 109 l. 8°. Lond., 1933.

Fish, E. W. An analysis of the stabilising factors in full denture construction. Brit. Dent. J., 1931, 52: 559-70. — Furnas, I. L. Centric relation in full denture construction. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1938, 25: 718-27. — Henderson, G. H. What is the most important factor in full denture construction? Ibid., 1931, 18: 2271-81. — Paterson, A. H. The use of the face-bow in full denture construction. Dent. Cosmos, 1927, 69: 1229-35. — Phillips, G. P. Graphic reproduction of mandibular movements in full denture construction. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1930, 17: 1489-504. — Scheckter, S. J. Some essentials in constructing full upper and lower dentures. Dent. Digest, 1926, 32: 90-3. — Schlosser, R. O. Some fundamental principles in full denture construction. Dent. Cosmos, 1933, 75: 39-47. — Schuyler, C. H. Principles employed in full denture prosthesis which may be applied in other fields of dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1929, 16: 2045-54. — Villain, G. La réalisation de l'équilibre bio-mécanique en prothèse totale. Odontologie, Par., 1937, 75: 273; 372; 407. — Wannemacher, E. Die anatomisch-physiologischen Grundlagen des totalen Zahnersatzes. Deut. Zahn & Heilk., 1936, 3: 33-55. — Washburn, H. B. The application of the Monson spherical principle to full dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1927, 14: 648-54.

— full: Retention [and stabilization]

HELLWIG, H. W. *Hat die Kammeranlage für die Verankerung totaler Prothesen eine Bedeutung? [Würzburg] 19p. 8° [Berl.] 1930.

HOLDEFER, W. *Die Befestigungsmöglichkeiten bei totalen Prothesen [Erlangen] 49p. 8° Hof, 1931.

Allen, A. G. Full denture retention. Brit. Dent. J., 1932, 53: 59-65. — Fish, E. W. Using the muscles to stabilize the full lower denture. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1933, 20: 2163-9. — Gentilhomme, M. Moyen mécanique de rétention des appareils complets du haut avec dents ajustées. Odontologie, Par., 1933, 71: 687-90. — Hall, R. E. Retention of full dentures. Dent. Rev., 1918, 32: 175; 996. — Jordan, L. G. Means of minimizing shifting of full denture bases. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1928, 15: 2220-8. — Kantorowicz, A. Ueber den festen Sitz ganzer Prothesen in Ober- und Unterkiefer. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 609. — Katz, A. Die Fixation einfacher und komplizierter totaler Prothesen durch Bügel mit Schubzapfen. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1929, 47: 278-86. — Kudler, G. D. Salient considerations in the retention of full artificial dentures. Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1934, 79: 36-44. — Massenti, V. Il problema della stabilità nelle dentiere complete. Ann. Clin. odont., Roma, 1933, 10: 347-57. — Pouillot, L. La stabilité des prothèses complètes. Odontologie, Par., 1937, 75: 158-71. — Roebuck, L. N. The physics of full denture construction; retention as it is affected by condyle movements, articulation, balance, etc. Austral. J. Dent., 1932, 36: 343-9. — Schlosser, R. O. Treatment of malocclusion and loss of retention in full denture prosthesis. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1933, 20: 803-16. — Tuller, C. S. Stability for full dentures. Bull. Dent. Soc. State N. York, 1937-38, 5: 44-50.

— Functional value.

French, F. A. The function of artificial dentures and main anatomical parts of denture space. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1935, 1: 24-8. — Gelman, S. E. Die Kaufunktionsprobe. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1933, 31: 866; 922. — [Functional value of prostheses according to the mastication test] Stomatologia, Moskva, 1938, No. 2, 31-7. — Hollstein, W. Untersuchungen über das Dickenunterscheidungsvermögen bei natürlichen Zähnen und insbesondere bei festsitzendem und herausnehmbarem abgestützten Ersatz. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1933, 51: 385-403. — Münzesheimer, F., & Trebitsch, F. Neue Prüfmethode der Funktionstüchtigkeit künstlicher Gebisse. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1928, 44: 1-27. — Phillips, G. P. A workable view of function in denture prosthesis from the standpoint of health and prevention. J. Dent. Res., 1928, 8: 171-81. — Ruess, K. Untersuchungen über das Dickenunterscheidungsvermögen bei unabgestütztem Zahnersatz. Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1933, 51: 337-53. — Seidner, S. Ist das Blasen mit totalem Zahnersatz möglich? Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 420. — Strobinder, Z. I. [Chewing pressure and functional value of prostheses] Sovet. stomat., 1931, 9: 44-51. — Thompson, M. J. Masticatory efficiency as related to cusp form in denture prosthesis. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 207-19.

— History.

ALBRECHT, O. *Die Entwicklung der Brückenverankerung nach technischer und biologischer Hinsicht. 19p. 8°. Heidelb., 1926.

BÖHRINGER, G. *Die Entwicklung der Anker in der Brückenprothetik seit Fauchard. 27p. 8°. Würzb., 1934.

BUB, H. *Die Geschichte der Kronen- und Brückenprothesen bis zu Fauchards Zeit [Würzburg] 15p. 8°. Neustadt, 1931.

GIFFEL, G. *Die Zahnprothese von ihren Anfängen bis heute [Heidelberg] 33p. 8°. [Köthen-Anhalt] 1929.

HOLLEFELD, L. *Die Geschichte der Stifzähne (Auszug) 8p. 8°. Bonn, 1921.

WOLF, H. *Die Entwicklung der Halbkronen. 34p. 8°. Erlangen, 1928.

Casotti, L. Protesi di transizione nell'ottocento. Stomatologia, Mod., 1933, 31: 838-67. — Cauchie, F. De l'évolution de la plaque pour dent à glissière (ou dent Steele) J. dent. belge, 1937, 28: 358-69. — Filderman, J. Notice sur une prothèse fixe, datant d'avant J.-C. Rev. odont., Par., 1931, 52: 335-43. — Freymuth, D. Die Kunstzahn einst und jetzt. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1924, 22: 878. — Ginestet, F. Prothèse de contention chez les Phéniciens. Rev. stomat., Par., 1927, 29: 12-7. — Hilderbrand, Y. A contribution to the history of the gold crown. Dent. Cosmos, 1927, 69: 678-83. — Hinds, F. W. A century of progress in partial dentures, crown and bridge and ceramics. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 974-85. — Howell, J. L. Crown and bridge work, past and present. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1914, 107-18. — Weinberger, B. W. George Washington's dentures. Dent. Surv., 1934, 10: 28.

— Hygiene.

STEPHAN, H. *Zur Frage der Hygiene und Biologie bei Kronen und Brücken. 24p. 8°. Borna-Lpz., 1934.

Brown, H. O. How to use artificial dentures. Dent. Digest, 1935, 41: 392-5. — Furnas, I. L. Home care of dentures. Dent. Surv., 1937, 13: 327-9. — Giordano, D. Indicazioni dietetiche per apparecchi di prostesi dentaria frangibili. Riforma med., 1928, 44: 480-3. — Instructions for denture patients. Dent. Bull., 1936, 7, 2: 68-71. — Pryor, W. J. Antiseptics for use in the mouth of the denture patient. Apollonian, Bost., 1936, 11: 147-53. — Sears, V. H. Diet for denture patients. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, 13: 1266-74. — Zeches, M. M. Instructions to the edentulous in the use of dentures. Ibid., 1929, 16: 1474-80. Also Austral. J. Dent., 1930, 34: 69-74.

— immediate.

BARUCH, A. *Ueber Immediatprothesen bei der totalen Oberkieferresektion. 27p. 8°. Lpz., 1936.

CONRADY, F. *Zur Stellung der Immediatprothesen innerhalb der zahnärztlichen Prothetik [Freiburg] 31p. 8°. Neu-Ulm, 1930 [1931]

HASEMANN, P. *Ueber die Bedeutung und Anwendbarkeit des Immediat-Zahnersatzes. 20p. 8°. Bonn, 1934.

HENZE, U. *Die Bedeutung der Immediatprothese für die Erhaltung des Kieferkammes [Berlin] 23p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1935.

SPROTHEN, J. *Zur Frage der Indikation der Immediatprothese. 31p. 8°. Bonn, 1934.

Allen, A. G. Full temporary dentures—with special reference to their function, and a review of the merits of immediate denture service. Austral. J. Dent., 1934, 38: 134-43. Also Brit. Dent. J., 1934, 56: 63-72. — Bothwell, J. A. Immediate denture insertion. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1935, 1: 61-5. — Campbell, D. D. Immediate denture service. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 436-42. — Carson, K. P. Immediate denture service, one solution to prosthetic problems. Dent. Serv., 1935, 11: No. 9, 17-25. — Davis, H. C. Immediate dentures. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1936, 50: 155-8. — Denen, H. E. Immediate dentures—a clinic paper. Illinois Dent. J., 1935, 4: 181-8. — DeVan, M. M. Full denture problems and how immediate replacement helps to solve them. Dent. Cosmos, 1931, 73: 569-74. — Fletcher, L. S. Immediate dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 1126-30. — Guggisberg, A. W. Immediate denture service simplified. Dent. Surv., 1937, 13: 32-6. — Harris, H. L. An immediate full denture technic. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 1656-76. — Hooper, B. L. Immediate denture technique insuring preservation of facial dimensions. Dent. Digest, 1937, 43: 475-9. — Ireland, R. L. Immediate temporary bridges for anterior teeth. Ibid., 1936, 42: 340-3. — Jaffe, S. S. Immediate dentures. Ibid., 1932, 38: 82-8. — Value of immediate full restoration and preextraction records. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 443-5. — Johanson, B. F. Immediate full denture service. Ibid., 1937, 24: 914-21. — Jordan, L. G. Immediate dentures. Ibid., 1933, 25: 868-84. — Kazis, H. Immediate dentures—an improved method. Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 1063-8. — Lowery, P. C. Important phases of immediate

denture procedure? N. York J. Dent., 1936, 6: 218-23.—**Masover, L.** [Immediate post-extraction prosthesis] Stomatologia, Moskva, 1938, No. 2, 51-6.—**Miller, F. D.** Immediate denture service. Dent. Digest, 1929, 35: 1-5.—**Moore, F. B.** Immediate denture service. Med. Rec., Houston, 1934, 28: 443-5.—**Morrison, R.** Immediate denture insertion; functionally efficient, phonetically perfect, aesthetically individual. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1936, 2: 489-92.—**Schweitzer, J. M., & Schweitzer, D. A.** Raising the bite with immediate dentures. Dent. Digest, 1938, 44: 104-10.—**Schweitzer, J. W.** Immediate denture service. Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 933-7.—**Stoloff, C. I.** Replacement with artificial teeth immediately after extraction; case history, modified surgical preparation, and construction of immediate denture. Dent. Digest, 1931, 37: 799-809.—**Wintrop, J. P.** Technique of immediate denture service. Dent. Cosmos, 1933, 75: 177-80.—**Wolfson, E.** The insertion of a fixed bridge immediately after extraction. Dent. Digest, 1935, 41: 186-8.

— Indications.

JACOBS, R. *Ueber die biologische Indikation des Zahnersatzes. 46p. 8°. Bonn, 1930.

KRAJNOVIĆ, B. [geb. VUKMIROVIĆ] *Ueber die moderne Indikation von Brückenarbeiten und Plattenprothesen. 19p. 8°. Münch., 1931.

Brandsburg, V. B. [Indications for dental prostheses] Sovet. stomat., 1933, 11: 51-64.—**Chenet, H.** Mécanothérapie et prothèse. Rev. odont., Par., 1937, 58: 173-82.—**Clements, W. A.** An unusual prosthetic restoration. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1926, 13: 220.—**Franci, G. B.** Su di una protesi dentale per l'applicazione di sostanze radioattive nella cavità orale. Stomatologia, Mod., 1927, 25: 595-7.—**Fry, W. K.** Prosthetic appliances as an aid to surgery. Brit. Dent. J., 1927, 48: 134-44.—**Greve, K.** Die Grenzen des partiellen und totalen Zahnersatzes. Abh. klin. Zahnh., 1938, H. 33, 286-98.—**Kazanjan, V. H.** Consideration of abnormalities, deformities, and pathologic conditions of edentulous mouths. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1936, 22: 735-45, 13 pl.—**Mears, R. C.** Prosthetic appliances for pre-school children. Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 374-7.—**Miller, S. C., & Rosof, I. L.** The use of dental restorations in improving function and facial contour. Dent. Digest, 1935, 41: 364-7.—**Ruyl, J. P.** Restoring pleasing expression with artificial dentures. Ibid., 1930, 36: 302; 509.—**Schlosser, R. O.** Clinical prosthesis as applied in cases of anomalies of edentulous jaws. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 582-91.

— lower.

VOCKS, W. *Untersuchungen über die Funktionstüchtigkeit partieller unterer Prothesen mit Hilfe des Haber'schen Gnatho-Dynamometers. 52p. 8°. Bonn, 1931.

VOLLMAR, W. *Untersuchungen über die möglichen Belastungsgrößen von unteren Prothesen mit verschiedenen Basisflächen. 39p. 8°. Bonn, 1931.

Blumenthal, L. H. Securing retention in lower full dentures. Dent. Digest, 1934, 40: 428-30.—**Brooks, E. C.** Fundamentals of lower denture construction. Illinois Dent. J., 1935, 4: 216-23.—**Burch, R. W.** A partial lower denture technique. Dent. Digest, 1934, 40: 6-8.—**Casotti, L.** Protesi inferiori parziali e barre linguari. Ann. Clin. odont., Roma, 1931, 8: 931-98.—**Fenn, H. B.** Stabilizing lower dentures. Brit. Dent. J., 1937, 63: 453-5.—**Fish, E. W.** Stability of the full lower denture. Austral. J. Dent., 1935, 39: 329-41.—**Lower full denture construction; importance of anatomical modelling of the polished surface.** Dent. Surv., 1936, 12: 389-400.—**Fournet, S. C., & Tuller, C. S.** New principles used to produce full lower dentures with greater stability than the best modern upper dentures. J. Ohio Dent. Soc., 1937, 11: 67-76.—**Hardy, I. R.** Partial lower denture design. Dent. Digest, 1938, 44: 56-61.—**Landsberger, R.** Zur Befestigung einer lockeren Unterkieferprothese. Dent. Mschr. Zahnh., 1928, 46: 699-701.—**Merkeley, H. J.** Full lower denture. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1937, 3: 574-83.—**Sears, V. H.** The lower plate; developing and re-fitting. Dent. Surv., 1936, 12: 241-7.—**Svoboda, E. E., & Svoboda, F. J.** Increasing the stability of lower dentures. Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 298-300.—**Wynman, E.** The retention of the full lower denture by the valve principle, with some reference to the full upper denture (full palate or palateless) Dent. Items, 1934, 56: 343-67.

— Material.

See also Dentistry, Material.

BEINES, J. *Ueber die Entwicklung der Werkstoffe in der zahnärztlichen Prothetik [Heidelberg] 18p. 8°. Darmstadt [1934]

BRUNSCHWIG, R. *Contribution à l'étude des matières destinées à la confection des gencives artificielles et plus spécialement de l'hécolith. 34p. 8°. Genève, 1928,

ELSTERMANN, W. *Die Erfahrungen mit rostfreien Stahlbügeln; ihre Verwendungsmöglichkeit zur Herstellung partiellen Ersatzes. 23p. 8°. Bresl., 1934.

FASBENDER, K. *Untersuchungen über die Brauchbarkeit des Hekolith als Prothesenmaterial [München] 30p. 8°. Elze, 1927.

HENTSCHEL, H. *Die Verwendbarkeit der Meletta Metallhohlitz in der zahnärztlichen Prothetik [Breslau] 20p. 8°. Ohlau, 1933.

JEANNET, P. *Les matières plastiques en prothèse dentaire; le dentolith. 27p. 8°. Genève 1929.

JUGE, H. *Les matières plastiques en prothèse dentaire; la Walkerite. 32p. 8°. Genève, 1934.

KAINZ, L. *Ueber die Erfahrungen mit Kautschuk und Kautschukersatzstoffen bei Verwendung für Ersatzstück-Basisplatten und die Prüfung eines neuen Ersatzstückwerkstoffes Coralix. 60p. 8°. Heidelb., 1935.

KISTNER, N. *Ueber Formveränderungen von Gebissbasen bei der zweiten Vulkanisation. 13p. 8°. Frankf., 1931.

KLEIN, A. *Die Prothesenmaterialien Resovin und Coralix. 19p. 8°. Münch. [1933]

MARANCA, A. *Ueber die elastische Konstitution der Gold-Kupferlegierungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung bei ihrer Verwendung für die Zahnprothese [Bonn] 12p. 8°. Berl., 1920.

MAUCHER, H. *Material und Gestaltung der Prothesenbasen. 41p. 8°. Münch., 1935.

NADOLSKI, C. A. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Verwendbarkeit der Palliag-Legierung in der prothetischen Zahnheilkunde [Breslau] 21p. 8°. Ohlau, 1933.

SCHRÖTER, O. K. J. *Technische und klinische Untersuchungen über die Verwendbarkeit der Palliag-Legierungen in der prothetischen Zahnheilkunde. 21p. 8°. Bresl., 1933.

STEININGER, P. *Les aciers inoxydables et leur application à la prothèse dentaire [Genève] 33p. 8°. Lausanne, 1934.

WENDT, A. *Kaudruckmessung mit verschiedenem Basisplattenmaterial beim zahnlosen Kiefersystem. 50p. 8°. Rostock, 1933.

Amedeo Amedeo, N. Sulla scelta del materiale per le protesi scheletriche e su un più opportuno trattamento di fusione (controlli meccanici e microscopici) Stomatologia, Mod., 1934, 32: 512-36.—**Amenta, J.** Cast aluminum dentures. Dent. Rev., 1913, 32: 196-8.—**Appareils (des) dentaires à succion en caoutchouc durci.** Presse méd. belge, 1867-68, 20: 182; 190.—**Babini, R.** La protesi d'oro e l'oro del morli. Stomatologia, Mod., 1932, 30: 962-72.—**Badcock, J. H.** The treatment of children's teeth and the use of base-plate gutta-percha. Brit. Dent. J., 1930, 51: 1025-7.—**Béllard & Dalbanne.** De l'emploi simultané de l'acier inoxydable et du vitallium dans la construction des couronnes et des bridges en prothèse fixée. Rev. stomat., Par., 1938, 40: 209-25.—**Buckley, E. F.** The soft rubber plane. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1934, 20: 135.—**Buttazzoni, G.** L'alluminio per la protesi dentaria. Stomatologia, Mod., 1926, 24: 289-314.—**Campbell, D. D.** The cast-aluminum base denture. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 1264-70.—**Culiat, E.** Alcune applicazioni protesiche dell'oro puro. Riv. ital. stomat., 1937, 6: 501-5.—**Currie, T. B.** Hecolite. Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1931, 76: 60-7.—**Drury, G. B.** Research into a plastic base for dentures. Dent. Rec., Lond., 1936, 56: 451-9.—**Frey, V.** Ergo-Super 7-Prothesenbasis mit Neohokolithdekoration. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 228-31.—**Fridrichovsky, J.** Ueber Gingivist. Ibid., 1586-98.—**Furnas, I. L.** The choice of a base material for artificial dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 3-16.—**Goslee, H. J.** Aluminum as a base for artificial dentures. Dent. Rev., 1914, 28: 741-52.—**Hardy, I. R.** Mineral stains in the construction of dentures. Dent. Digest, 1933, 39: 410-7.—**Harper, R. N.** Forming the most satisfactory denture base by the correct treatment of India rubber. Dent. Items, 1934, 56: 357; 440.—**Hathorn, J. B.** Comparative values of modern denture materials. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 1703-12.—**Hatton, H. O.** Relative merits of non-metallic denture bases. Brit. Dent. J., 1934, 57: 649-52.—**Hauptmeyer, F.** Ueber die Verwendung des nichtrostenden Stahles insbesondere Wipla und Vitallium in der zahnärztlichen Prothetik. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 718-36.—**Horatschek.** Il Paladon

nuovo materiale per protesi. Riv. ital. stomat., 1938, 7: 29.—**Horina, K.** Gebissplatten und Kronen aus Wipla-Metall (Krupps nichtrostender Platin Stahl V2A) Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1926, 24: 426-9.—**Ueber die Wipla-Prothetik.** Ibid., 1927, 25: 918-22.—**Hutchinson, A. C. W.** Stainless steel as a base for artificial dentures. Brit. Dent. J., 1930, 51: 724-38.—**Johnson, R. N.** Modern non-metallic denture bases. Ibid., 1935, 59: 465-82.—**Jones, C. L.** Vulcanite dentures. Dent. Surv., 1937, 13: 314.—**Landete, B.** Acero inoxidable en prótesis dental. Med. ibera, 1934, 28: 219-23.—**Lott, F. M.** Glass as a denture base. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1936, 2: 386-8.

Coloured glass as a base in full denture prosthesis. Austral. J. Dent., 1937, 41: 84-6.—**Lukomsky, I. G.** [Rust-proof steel in dental prosthesis] Sovet. stomat., 1933, 2: 20-5.—**Maccaferri, G.** Sugli inconvenienti determinati dall'alluminio incorporato nelle protesi a ponte di acciaio inossidabile. Riv. ital. stomat., 1935, 4: 589-95.—**McElhinney, M. G.** The vulcanite plate. Dent. Rev., 1911, 25: 147-50.—**McLean, C.** Romance of the glass denture base. J. Canad. Dent. Ass., 1937, 3: 312-4.—**Marchetti, R.** Die metallisierte Kautschuk-Rhodium Zahnprothese. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1934, 32: 291-4.—**Martov, I. Z.** [Steel prosthesis in dentistry in Soviet Russia] Sovet. stomat., 1933, 11: 1-2.—**Mauk, E. H., & Larsen, F. C.** Stainless steel dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 1541-54.—**Meldrum, F.** The new plastic denture base material. Austral. J. Dent., 1935, 39: 367-74.—**Mori, R.** Osservazioni personali sulle varie sostanze plastiche che rientrano nella confezione di apparecchi di protesi dentale. Stomatologia, Mod., 1930, 28: 321-35.—**Náray, A.** Die Verwendung des Chromstahls bei der Anfertigung von Porzellan-kronen und -Brücken. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2 Congr., 1: 619-23.—**Nieddu, G.** L'acciaio nella protesi dentaria; il metallo Wipla. Stomatologia, Mod., 1937, 35: 558-82.—**L'acciaio nella protesi dentaria; il Contraid ed il Vitallium.** Ibid., 630-7.—**Pineus, C.** The use of wipla metal (rustless steel) wire clasps in partial denture work. Austral. J. Dent., 1931, 35: 314-9.—**Planer, H.** Meine Erfahrungen mit dem neuen Kautschukersatzmaterial Dentolith. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, 26: 707-11.—**Ricci, E.** L'acciaio inossidabile come materiale di protesi dentaria. Ann. Clin. odont., Roma, 1935, 12: 679-91.—**Silbermann, E.** Ein Fehlschluss aus der Transluzenz prothetischer Werkstoffe. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1938, 36: 143-5.—**Sordo, E.** Materiali moderni di protesi totale e parziale. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2 Congr., 1: 713-7.—**Taylor, W. D.** Consideration of the newer denture materials. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 861-8.—**Texier, A.** Le dentalium, métal léger à haute résistance à base d'aluminium. Rev. odont., Par., 1936, 57: 467-70.—**Tuckfield, W. J.** Synthetic resins with particular reference to the phenol formaldehyde condensation resinous products and their use in the construction of artificial dentures. Austral. J. Dent., 1929, 33: 1; 37; 114.—**Villain, G.** Des substances récemment proposées pour la confection de plaques-bases ou montures en prothèse dentaire. Odontologie, Par., 1934, 72: 773-89.—**Walker, E. E., Gibson, C. S., & Fry, W. K.** Synthetic resins as materials for the construction of complete dentures. Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1927, 71: 28-40.—**Walker, T. J.** Cast aluminum-magnesium denture base. Dent. Bull., Carlisle, 1937, 8: 190-8.

— partial.

See also other subheadings of Denture (Bridge; Crown; lower; upper)

PEEZ, O. *Kronen- und Brückenarbeiten [München] 27p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

SCHALOW, W. Theorie und Praxis der partiellen Prothese. 203p. 8° Berl., 1936.

Ackermann, F. Introduction au problème de la prothèse partielle moderne. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn., 1933, 43: 567-87.—**Bakker, B. R.** [Remarks on partial prosthesis] Tschr. tandheelk., 1932, 39: 293-314.—**Baylis, H. P.** Partial dentures. Brit. Dent. J., 1935, 58: 301-8.—**Berg, E. J. van den.** [New views on partial prosthesis] Tschr. tandheelk., 1931, 38: 777-91.—**Bleichsteiner, A.** Acht Jahre Teilersatz nach Kennedy, ein Rück- und Ausblick. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 1190-6.—**Dunn, A. L.** A safe temporary partial denture. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 96-9.—**Dunn, L. J.** Crowns and bridges. Dent. Items, 1934, 56: 977-9.—**Hurwitz, S.** Ueber die partielle zweiteilige Prothese nach dem System von Dr. Beat Müller. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn., 1936, 46: 8-14, 4 pl.—**Kubacki, W. H.** Removable partial dentures. Illinois Dent. J., 1933, 2: 418-28.—**McNeil, W. I.** Partial denture and removable bridge. Ibid., 176-85.—**Meyer, F. S.** Inlays, crowns, and full cast bridges. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1932, 52: 33-7.—**Salomon, H., & Bonyhád, B.** Zur Systematik der abnehmbaren partiellen Prothese. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 975-85.—**Sircana, M.** L'indirizzo attuale della protesi parziale mobile. Ann. Clin. odont., Roma, 1934, 11: 984-90.—**Thornton, A. W.** What we know and what we should do in crown and bridge work. Dent. Rev., 1914, 28: 529-40.—**Tylian, S. D.** Crown and fixed bridge prosthesis. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1938, 25: 279-84.—**Van Denbergh, L.** La prothèse partielle physiologique. Rev. odont., Par., 1931, 52: 109-11.

— partial: Adjustment and placing.

Badcock, J. H. The design of partial dentures considered in relation to the health of the oral tissues. Proc. R. Soc. M.,

London, 1929-30, 23: Sect. Odont., 33-7. Also Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1930, 50: 407-10.—**Chappelle, W. F.** Reducing periodontal irritation to a minimum when using partial restorations. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1927, 14: 1482-6.—**Chateau.** Réflexion extemporanée d'incisives extraites en attendant l'appareillage. Rev. stomat., Par., 1936, 38: 463.—**Kesel, R. G., & Stephan, R. M.** Pathology and protection of the dental pulp in partial denture construction. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1934, 21: 1022-30.—**McAfee, S. H.** The essentials in avoiding trauma to clasped teeth with partial denture appliances, including a form of hand-made joint. Ibid., 1928, 15: 127-33.—**Maves, H. A.** A plea for healthier environment tissues in crown, bridge and partial denture construction. Dent. Cosmos, 1932, 74: 277-86.—**Also J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1932, 19: 458-69.**—**Pullen, H. A.** Some studies of the molar and premolar teeth in relation to anchor band construction, adaptation, and the health of the dental tissues. Internat. J. Orthodont., 1931, 17: 628-41.—**Roth, G. L.** Tissue support in partial denture construction. Dent. Cosmos, 1929, 71: 25-8.—**Schuyler, C. H.** Partial denture design, giving thought to the maintenance of balanced occlusal relations. Ibid., 1930, 72: 272-4.—**Sears, V. H.** Problems of occlusion in partial denture construction. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1930, 17: 434-43.—**Van Minden, F.** Fitting, placing and maintenance of cast partial dentures. Ibid., 1931, 18: 442-9.—**Wills, N. G.** Anatomy of the tooth crown; its relation to partial dentures. Dent. Digest, 1936, 42: 156-62.

— partial: Construction and repair.

JUNG, E. *Indikation und Konstruktion von Kippmeidern beim partiellen Zahnersatz [Breslau] 31p. 8° Liebau, 1934.

Beckett, L. S. Partial denture construction. Austral. J. Dent., 1929, 33: 33-6.—**Chappelle, W.** Partial denture design. Dent. Cosmos, 1934, 76: 183-93.—**Chapman, A.** A form of partial denture. Austral. J. Dent., 1927, 31: 257-62.—**Cross, K. K.** A simple somewhat condensed, practical and accurate technic for partial denture construction. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1928, 15: 326-9.—**Donovan, E. H.** Suggested fundamental principles for partial denture design. Apollonian, Bost., 1936, 11: 22-5.—**Elbrecht, A.** Zur Konstruktion des partiellen Zahnersatzes. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 1366-90.—**Fradkin, L. H.** The technique of movable and removable bridgework and partial dentures. Dent. Cosmos, 1929, 71: 505-11.—**Goslee, H. J.** Newer methods in crown and bridge work. Dent. Rev., 1912, 26: 549-71.—**McLean, D. W.** Factors of partial denture success or failure. Dent. Cosmos, 1935, 77: 256-63.—**Major, E.** Der Entwurf der abnehmbaren partiellen Prothese. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 337-57.—**Mauk, E. H.** Reconciling economy and efficiency in partial dentures. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1926, 34: 552-62.—**Orban, B.** Fehlkonstruktionen bei abnehmbaren partiellen Prothesen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1935, 33: 1376-85.—**Orton, F. H.** A critical review of Dr. Lee Walter Dextater's procedures in modern crown and bridge work. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1932, 40: 438-41.—**Pfaeffli, C. F.** Note sur quelques facteurs d'insuccès dans la construction des couronnes et des ponts. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahn., 1928, 38: 138-46.—**Roach, F. E.** Present status of the one-piece casting for partial dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1929, 16: 249-53.—**Sayre, L. D.** Modern partial denture technique. Tr. Dent. Soc. State N. York, 1935, 67: 135-47. Also Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 38-50.—**Schalow, W.** Beitrag zur partiellen Prothese mit Beschreibung eines Kompressionsabdruckverfahrens. Vjschr. Zahn., 1933, 49: 357-74.—**Sears, A. W.** Three-quarter crown and bridge technic. Dent. Digest, 1926, 32: 519-25.—**Smith, H. B.** Partial denture design. Brit. Dent. J., 1938, 64: 573-80. [Discussion] 621-5.—**Spreng, M.** Abdruck, Plattenbasis und Befestigungsmittel für die partielle abnehmbare Prothese. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 1225-42.—**Trigger, T. C.** The technique of constructing partial dentures. Dominion Dent. J., 1934, 46: 282-6.—**Van Buskirk, G.** The relative value of the various types of partial denture restorations. Pacific Dent. Gaz., 1932, 40: 280-7.—**Wills, N. G.** Dental model surveying. Dent. Digest, 1935, 42: 222-8.

— partial: Indications.

HOFFMANN, R. *Ueber die Klassifizierung verstümmelter Gebisse für die Herstellung partieller Prothesen. 28p. 8° Bresl., 1933.

KLUGHARDT, A. Kritischer Beitrag zur Frage der Indikation und der Konstruktion der neueren Systeme der Kronen- und Brückenarbeiten. 56p. 8° Berl., 1921.

SCHMIEDECKE, H. *Die partielle Prothese bei bilateralem Zahnbestand. 24p. 8° Berl., 1937.

Fay, C. N. Des indications et contre-indications des prothèses fixes et amovibles au point de vue de la tolérance des tissus osseux et mous et suivant les différents systèmes et matériaux utilisés; prothèses partielles fixes et amovibles. J. dent. belge, 1936, 27: 612-46.—**Geier, W.** Das Lückengebiss und seine prothetische Behandlung. Vjschr. Zahn., 1934, 50: 106-25.—**Gillett, H. W.** Conservatism in partial prosthetic restorations. J. Dent. Res., 1923, 5: xix-xvii.—**Hartzell, T. B.** The partial denture vs fixed bridgework with special

reference to the treatment of investing tissues. Austral. J. Dent., 1931, 35: 319-21.—Klaffenbach, A. O. The role of crown and bridge prosthesis in the field of restorative dentistry. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1938, 25: 536-48.—McCall, J. O. Can the need for partial dentures be eliminated? N. York J. Dent., 1936, 6: 214-7.—Major, E. Eine Ergänzung der Kennedy'schen Einteilung des Lückengebisses in Hinsicht auf Diagnose, Indikation und Therapie. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 1037-55.—Müller, B. Beitrag zur Therapie des Lückengebisses Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnhe., 1933, 43: 979-89, 4 pl.—Weblau, M. Temporärer Ersatz im Frontgebiss. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 1239-59.—Wolff, H. Die partielle Stahlprothese und gestützte Prothese in ausgewählten Fällen. Vjschr. Zahnhe., 1930, 46: 145-65.

— partial: Mechanics.

Bird, C. K. Fundamentals to be considered in restoring normal occlusion with crowns and bridgework. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1929, 16: 1820-9.—Elbrecht, A. Die partielle Prothese in der Analyse und Synthese. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 64-72.—Hall, F. H. The problem of increased vertical dimension in partial denture construction. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 1321-32.—Hirschtritt, E. Leitgedanken zur Konstruktion partieller abnehmbarer Prothesen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1936, 34: 745-53.—McKevitt, F. H. Osseous changes in the alveolar process and their effect on partial dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 2241-57.—McLean, D. W. The partial denture as a vehicle for function. Ibid., 1271-78.—Major, E. Zur Statik der partiellen Prothese. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 610-3.—Einige Grundprinzipien der Konstruktion partieller Prothesen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 1599-609.—Schalow, W. Grundprinzipien der Konstruktion partieller Prothesen. Ibid., 1938, 36: 714-8.—Schröder, H. Ziele und Aufgaben des partiellen (abnehmbaren) Zahnersatzes auf der Grundlage anatomisch-physiologischer Betrachtungen. Deut. Zahn & Heilk., 1936, 3: 1-32.—Tench, R. W. Fundamentals of partial denture design. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1937, 24: 1087-92.

— partial: Retention [and stabilization]

Brunner, G. *Klammerbefestigung partieller Prothesen [München] 22p. 8°. Kallmünz, 1932.

Ludewig, E. *Die Verankerungsmittel für die partielle Prothese mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Attachments [Göttingen] 28p. 8°. Kassel, 1932.

Müller, K. *Die biologische partielle Prothese mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der federnden Aufhängung [Münster] 24p. 8°. Elberfeld, 1932.

Nikolowa, X. *Eine neue Art der prophylaktischen Verankerung partieller Prothesen mittels Gussklammern [Frankfurt] 15p. 8°. Berl., 1927.

Bonyhard, B. Die Verankerung der Teilprothesen an den Vorderzähnen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1929, 27: 905-11.—Bos, H. [Fixation methods of partial prostheses] Tsch. tandheelk., 1930, 37: 373-5.—Chapey, Devin, & Joly. Les moyens de rétention pour prothèse partielle. Rev. odont., Par., 1931, 52: 297-324.—Chappelle, W. F. Partial dentures; their retention and construction. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1928, 15: 1724-6.—Coltrin, C. W. A general consideration of removable partial dentures and the various forms of attachments—having in mind the conservation of the remaining natural teeth. Dent. Rev., 1915, 29: 979-1009.—Gillett, H. W. Retainers in partial prosthesis. J. Dent. Res., 1927-28, 7: 189-211.—Grohs, R. Die Verankerungsmöglichkeiten für den teilweisen, abnehmbaren Zahnersatz. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1935, 33: 607-27.—Hirsekorn, H. Der Bügel als Bestandteil der partiellen Prothese. Ibid., 1936, 34: 1419-29. — Ueber die Freiendprothese und ihre Verbindung mit dem Restgebiss. Ibid., 1938, 36: 29-39.—Kurliandsky, V. I. [Study of partial dental prostheses and their fixation] Stomatologia, Moskva, 1938, No. 2, 42-50.—McLean, D. W. Stabilization of partial dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 545-53.—Major, E. Ueber die Abstützung und Verankerung der partiellen Prothese. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1938, 36: 650-5.—Owinski, T. Eine neue Fixationsmethode für einseitige Prothesen im Oberkiefer. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 693.—Pollock, L. G. Round wire clasp as applied to partial dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1931, 18: 1233-8.—Rinehart, R. J. Partial dentures; types of attachments and indications for each. Ibid., 1930, 17: 2106-11.—Roach, F. E. Principles and essentials of bar clasp partial dentures. Ibid., 124-38.—Stansbery, C. J. The spanner retainer; stress-breaking, retaining device for lower partial dentures. Dent. Surv., 1937, 13: 21-5.—Stein, G. Klammergerüstbefestigung der partiellen Prothese; eine Methode zum besseren Schutz der Klammerzähne gegen Lockerung bei gleichzeitiger Schienungswirkung. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1934, 32: 177-95.—Ticho, F. Die Befestigung partieller Prothesen. Ibid., 1932, 30: 1491-7.

— partial, stress-breaking.

Gueft, A. Transmission of stress in partial denture prothesis. Dent. Items, 1936, 58: 804-21.—Loos, A. Die Entlastung der Pfeilerzähne bei der Verankerung der partiellen Prothese. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 636-43.—Ticho, F. Ueber Druckbrecher. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1930, 28: 1132-54. — Die Rolle der Druckbrecher bei der Konstruktion der partiellen Prothese. Ibid., 1938, 36: 576-91.

— Plate.

Bürger, W. *Ueber den Funktionswert des Lückengebisses und der Plattenprothesen [Tübingen] 74p. 8°. Marbach, 1932.

Krogh-Poulsen, W. G. *Nimmt durch Verkleinerung der Basisfläche bei oberen Plattenprothesen die Belastungsmöglichkeit derselben ab? 54p. 8°. Würzb., 1934.

Pilartz, F. *Die Uebertragung des Kau-drucks durch die Platte. 27p. 8°. Bonn, 1930.

Rack, W. *Die Entwicklung der Plattenprothetik unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ruscha-Platte [Heidelberg] 31p. 8°. Bülh-Baden, 1934.

Rothert, J. *Das Problem der Plattenprothese mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Metallplatte. 69p. 8°. Königsb., 1932.

Breiner, C. Die Wirkung der sogenannten Gaumenplatte; Befunde bei Bissperre im Bereich der Frontzähne. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1932, 30: 1185-95.—Muzii, E. Protesi a placca sovretta. Stomatologia, Mod., 1929, 27: 930-49.—Priem. Prothèse spéciale amovible à double plaque et à verrouillage. Rev. stomat., Par., 1928, 30: 213-5.—Roccia, B. Alcune considerazioni sulle protesi a placca metallica. Stomatologia, Mod., 1931, 29: 838-42.—Wustrow, P. Die Plattenprothetik. Fortsch. Zahnhe., 1926, 2: 1. Teil, 906; 1927, 3: 945; 1928, 4: 931; 1932, 8: 808.

— Plate: Construction.

Brocke, H. *Neue Wege zur Herstellung von Plattenprothesen durch die Einführung der Telaplatte. 22p. 8°. Heidelb., 1933.

Kluge, K. *Ueber die Verstärkung von Kautschuk-Platten durch Wipldrahtgewebe [München] 29p. 8°. Marb., 1935.

Steinweide, H. [H. E.] *Die chirurgische Vorbereitung des Oberkiefers für eine Plattenprothese. 25p. 8°. Münster, 1932.

Corbinau, J. Technique particulière de confection des suctions sur plaques métalliques estampées. Rev. odont., Par., 1935, 56: 843-7.—Markoff, A. Der hintere Rand an oberen totalen Platten und seine Feststellung durch das Kauabdruckverfahren; Grenze zwischen beweglichem und unbeweglichem Gaumen. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnhe., 1935, 45: 155-78, 16 pl.—Planer, H. Das Einküvetieren bei der zweizeitigen Methode. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1927, 25: 761-3.

— Plate: Retention.

Dauer, D. *Untersuchungen über die Haftfähigkeit von Metallplatten und Kautschukplatten. 15p. 8°. Frankf., 1933.

Fledelius, I. *Eine kritische Studie über die Verankerung von Plattenprothesen bei nur einseitig erhaltener und geschlossener Zahnreihe. 32p. 8°. Erlangen, 1929.

Hertrampf, H. *Die Befestigungsmöglichkeiten der einfachen partiellen Plattenprothese und deren kritische Auswertung. 47p. 8°. Lpz., 1935.

Schiele, M. J. *Tritt eine Verringerung der sagittalen und lateralen Belastung für die der Verankerung einer Plattenprothese dienenden Zähne durch die Anlage von Armen und Lehnen auf? [Würzburg] 11p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

Also Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1931, 29:

Vogt, L. F. W. *Kritische Betrachtungen über die Befestigung der Plattenprothese mittels Klammern mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der röntgenologisch feststellbaren Parodontium [Tübingen] 26p. 8°. Marbach, 1930.

Brunetti, A. Contributi sperimentali alla teoria fisica della cosiddetta adesione nella protesi a placca. Stomatologia, Mod., 1930, 28: 437-53. — Untersuchungen über das Auftreten

luftverdünnter Räume zwischen Plattenprothesen und Schleimhaut. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1930, 28: 116-34.—Spreng, M. Plattenbasis und Klammern. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1934, 44: 171-200.—Weigle, E. B. Ueber die chirurgische Verankerung von Prothesen am zahnlosen Unterkiefer. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1928, 44: 254-63.

— Retention.

See also under other subheadings of Denture (Bridge; Crown; full; partial; Plate)

MAYR, K. *Klinische und experimentelle Untersuchungen von V2A-Stahlendraht und seiner Verwendungsmöglichkeit zur Verankerung von Teilprothesen [München] 23p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

SCHWARTZEN, G. A. VON. *Der gegenwärtige Stand der Auffassung über Federverbindung von Restgebiss und Prothese [Bonn] 32p. 8° Halver, 1934.

Browning, E. W. Some reasons for the failure of the retention of dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1925, 12: 1194-200.—Cox, A. M. A consideration of the fundamental physical principles involved in the retention of artificial dentures. Brit. Dent. J., 1926, 47: 1058-70.—Giardino, G. Contributo alla ritenzione delle protesi mobili superiori complete in caso di perforazione palatina. Riv. ital. stomat., 1937, 6: 300-5.—Kämpfner, A. In die Prothese versenkte Gebissfedern. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1934, 32: 39-42.—Kränzl, H. Pfeiler, Befestigungen und Ersatz. Ibid., 1935, 33: 1455-60.—Kurzeck, A. H., & Taulkin, M. L. Simplified pittedge-pinned technique. Dent. Surv., 1938, 14: 842.—Lentulo, H. Dispositif stabilisateur pour appareils de prothèse ordinaire; classe des édentés à points d'ancrage unilatéraux et groupés. Odontologie, Par., 1929, 67: 711-9.—MacMillan, H. W. Anatomy of the throat, mylohyoid region and mandible in relation to retention of mandibular artificial dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 1435-42.—Neurohr, F. G. The spring lock system of dental restoration. Ann. Dent., 1936, 3: 59-76.—Pendleton, E. C. Influence of biologic factors in retention of artificial dentures. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 1233-51.—Salmony, A. Sistema Dresel di fissazione per rinforzare denti vacillanti e per l'applicazione di denti artificiali alla mascella inferiore. Stomatologia, Mod., 1936, 34: 535-9.—Tinker, E. T. Attachments to vital teeth. Dent. Rev., 1918, 32: 261-5.—Weaver, S. M. Precision attachments and their advantages in respect to underlying tissues. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1938, 25: 1256-9.—Whyman, E. An elucidation of the valve principle in denture retention. Brit. J. Dent. Sc., 1934, 79: 251-8.—Wilson, G. H. The principles of retention of artificial dentures. Tr. Nat. Dent. Ass., 1909, 77-90.

— Retention: Adhesion and suction.

BRÄUN, O. *Adhäsionsprothesen. 30p. 8° Heidelb., 1932.

DILTHEY, C. *Ueber das Haften von Prothesen durch Adhäsion und atmosphärischen Luftdruck. 63p. 8° Bonn, 1934.

Heitmüller, K. Das Sangerproblem. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1927, 25: 1198-202.—Landsberger, R. Das Sangerproblem und anderes. Ibid., 1928, 26: 518.—Wallisch, W. Das Sangerproblem. Ibid., 268-70.

— Retention: Anchorage.

ABTHOFF, L. *Die Verankerung der Goldknopfnähe in Metallarbeiten. 32p. 8° Bresl., 1934.

KNÖBL, H. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Haftfestigkeit von Stiftverankerungen. 26p. 8° Münch., 1934.

Comte, E. Ancrage à doubles pivots pour acier inoxydable. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1935, 45: 425-9.—Croquefer, N. Nouvelle technique d'exécution d'une dent à tenon à chape coulée par la méthode indirecte. Rev. stomat., Par., 1929, 31: 99-103.—Katz, A. Y. [Tin pivot teeth with protected cutting edge and extra strong metallic back] Odont. stomat., Moskva, 1929, 7: No. 11, 23-6. Also Dent. Mschr. Zahnh., 1929, 47: 11-27.—Ledniczer, A. Eine neue Frontzahnverankerung für Fixationsschienen. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1929, 27: 769-74.—Lentulo, H. Guide-repère pour la préparation de loges radiculaires pour pivots. Odontologie, Par., 1929, 67: 74.—Terral, A. Une dent à pivot extemporanée. Rev. stomat., Par., 1924, 26: 150-2.

— Retention: Clasps.

BÄTZ [M. O.] E. *Klammerprüfung in Abhängigkeit von Form und Dimension [Frankfurt a. M.] 28p. 8° [Berl.] 1930.

DÜSBERG, F. *Ueber die Form und die Konstruktion der Klammern zur Befestigung zahnärztlicher Prothesen. 42p. 8° Bonn, 1932.

FESSEL, K. *Ueber Belastungsfragen der Ankerzähne durch verschiedene Gold- und Stahlklammern. 23p. 8° Hamb., 1932.

MARZODKO [L. W.] H. *Elastische Eigenschaften und Lebensdauer von Klammern aus den Legierungen Palliag O, Alba K 4, Fritsch und Orthallor. 24p. 8° Münch., 1935.

NORBISRATH, K. *Ueber die Bedeutung des Bügels für Platte und Brücke. 28p. 8° Bonn, 1935.

SCHELEFF, D. *Moderne Klammerbefestigung. 25p. 8° Erlangen, 1934.

SCHUSTER, H. *Die Entwicklung der Klammern in der prothetischen Zahnheilkunde mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der modernen Klammertechnik. 61p. 8° Erlangen, 1930.

SPIESS, W. *Abhängigkeit und Wirksamkeit von Klammerkraften. 23p. 8° Frankf., 1933.

TERJUNG, K. *Untersuchungen der mechanischen Eigenschaften einer Reihe von Klammergoldlegierungen [Göttingen] 16p. 8° Berl., 1930.

Allen, F. W. Design for round wire clasps with maximum flexure and torsional elasticity. Dent. Digest, 1934, 40: 86-9.—Bonyhád, B. Theorie und Praxis der Bonyhád Klammer. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 614-7.—Bruenn, A. R. A saddle, physiological in construction and design, for precision attachments. J. Dent. Res., 1928-29, 9: 353-7.—DeVan, M. M. Embrasure saddle clasp; its principle and design. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1935, 22: 1352-62.—Loos, A. Ueber die Anfertigung und praktische Verwendbarkeit einer modifizierten Ringklammer. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1929, 45: 221-31.—Die Gussklammer, ihre Technik und zweckentsprechende Verwendung in der zahnärztlichen Prothetik. Ibid., 449-89.—Orbán, B. Roach'sche Bügelklammer (bar clasp) Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1929, 27: 187-9.—Reichborn-Kjennerud, I. Ueber die Herstellung gegossener Klammern. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1930, 46: 35-41.—Reichert, J. Nuovo metodo per l'esecuzione dei ganci fusi. Riv. ital. stomat., 1937, 6: 288-99.—Schwarz, A. M. Die Pfeilklammer. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1935, 33: 1452-5.—Store, E. R. Tripping action of bar clasps. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 596-617.—Tinker, E. T. Partial gold saddle cases and clasp attachments. Ibid., 1929, 16: 694-79.—Varga, J. Die moderne Klammern und ihre Indicationsstellung. Atti Congr. internaz. stomat. (1935) 1936, 2. Congr., 1: 618.

— Service.

CHOVANEC, B. *Die partielle Prothese als therapeutische Massnahme in der sozialen Zahnheilkunde. 37p. 8° Bresl., 1930.

CLAPP, G. W., & TENCH, R. W. Professional denture service. v.1. 256p. 12° N. Y., 1926.

SCZEPUREK, H. *Die Prothese in ihrer wissenschaftliche Bedeutung als Grundlage für die rechtliche Beurteilung: Dienst- oder Werkvertrag? [Breslau] 31p. 8° Ohlau, 1936.

Berkovich, G. G. [New perspectives in mass production of dental prosthesis] Sovet. stomat., 1932, 10: 32.—Dohan, J. S. Partial dentures for the masses. Dent. Items, 1937, 59: 908-20.—Freedman, P. J. Denture service. Dent. Cosmos, 1925, 67: 384-8.—Holcomb, H. V. Denture prosthesis—an accredited oral health service. J. Am. Dent. Ass., 1936, 23: 2307-13.—Mori, R. Protesi dentaria e protesi da lavoro. Stomatologia, Mod., 1937, 35: 617-30.—Paterson, A. H. Idealism in prosthetic service. Ann. Dent., 1937, 4: 72-89.

— upper.

HENSCHEL, F. *Untersuchungen über die Funktionstüchtigkeit partieller oberer Prothesen mit Hilfe des Haber'schen Gnatho-Dynamometers. 52p. 8° Bonn, 1930.

KÜPPERS, H. *Ueber das Haften totaler oberer Prothesen; zugleich eine Untersuchung über ihre Beanspruchungsgrösse. 31p. 8° Bonn, 1933.

RIECKE, E. [H. B.] *Belastungsversuche an Zahnprothesen zur Ermittlung der Kräfte, die den Halt des oberen totalen Zahnersatzes bedingen [Freiburg] 20p. 8° Berl., 1931.

SCHLING, F. K. *Ueber die anatomischen Grundlagen für den Aufbau einer totalen oberen Prothese mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer rückwärtigen Randgestaltung; ein Beitrag zum Saugeabdruck. 27p. 8°. Bonn, 1933.

TOSCHKOV, P. *Befestigung oberer Totalprothesen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Saugvorrichtungen. 20p. 8° [Münch.] 1934.

Dextater, L. W. Full and partial denture prosthesis; establishing a symmetrical curve of Spee for the natural mandibular teeth to function in conjunction with a full maxillary denture. Dent. Items, 1935, 57: 904-9.—Gorkin [Certain methods of fixation of complete prosthesis for the upper jaw] Sovet. stomat., 1933, 11: 29-34.—Longcamp, H. J. Determining the correct posterior palatal extension of full upper dentures. Dent. Digest, 1933, 41: 352.—Quintarelli, L. Le basi fisiche e anatomo-fisiologiche della protesi totale superiore a palato ridotto e sua tecnica. Stomatologia, Mod., 1935, 33: 570-97.—Ritter, R. Die Kürzung der Basis des oberen totalen Plattenersatzes. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1931, 29: 1319-25.—Simms, W. The design and construction of upper partial dentures. Brit. Dent. J., 1929, 50: 881-90.—Sloan, T. P. Rebasing upper dentures. Dent. Summary, 1925, 45: 309.—Wild, W. Der Halt der oberen totalen Prothese. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1937, 35: 211-21.—Zanetti, G. Osservazioni sulla ritenzione di apparecchi superiori completi. Riv. ital. stomat., 1934, 3: 43.

DENTZ, Theodore, 1840-1933.

Nord, C. F. L., & Coebergh, P. J. J. [Obituary] Tsch. tandheelk., 1934, 41: 1-13, port.

DENUCE, Jean Henri Maurice, 1859-1924.

L'Asserre, C. Nécrologie. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1924, 27: 945-7.—Mouchet, A. Nécrologie. Rev. orthop., Par., 1924, 3. ser., 11: 395-403.—Rocher, H. L. Nécrologie. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 14: 397-9.

DENVER, Colo. Arapahoe County Hospital. Annual reports of the superintendent. 1-7., 1891-97.

DENVER, Colo. City of Denver. Municipal facts. v.7, 1924—

DENVER, Colo. Colorado State Home and Training School for Mental Defectives. Biennial report. 1-12., 1911-22.

DENVER, Colo. Department of Health and Charities and Denver General Hospital [formerly Bureau of Health] Annual report. 1934.

— Monthly bulletin. v.1-2, 1916-18; v.1, 1924—

Incomplete; 1928-30, missing.

— Monthly reports. 1891-1904.

DENVER, Colo. National Jewish Hospital for Consumptives. Annual report. 1-13., 1900-13.

8.-11., 1908-11, missing.

DENVER, Colo. National Jewish Hospital for Consumptives. Research Department. Contributions to the Study of Tuberculosis. v.4-8, 1922-27.

DENVER, Colo. St Anthony's Hospital. Annual report. 11., 1903; 14.-17., 1906-9.

DENVER Radium Service [Co.] Radium therapeutics and methods of administration for the general practitioner. 52p. illust. 8°. Denver, Colo., 1930.

DENY, Gaston Georges, 1847-1923.

Klippel. Nécrologie. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1923, 81: pt 2, 398-401.—Lhermitte, J. Nécrologie. Presse méd., 1924, 32: annexe, 23.

DENYS, Glen F[rancis] 1906— *A study of the sedimentation test [Marquette Univ.] 36p. 8°. Wauwatosa, Wis., 1932.

DENZ, Ernst, 1901— *Beitrag zur Diagnostik der acuten und chronischen Pankreatitis. 32p. 8°. Freib. i. B., K. Henn, 1928.

DENZEL, Irene, 1898— *Ueber den Mechanismus der Dickreaktion [Münster i. Westf.] 51p. 8°. Charlottenb., E. Schütt, 1929.

DENZER, Erich, 1894— *Ueber einen atypischen Fall von Pseudosklerose. 23p. 8°. Rostock, C. Hinstorff, 1926.

DENZER, Georg, 1890— *Ein hartes Fibrom der Konjunktiva. 10p. 2 pl. 8°. Berl., S. Karger, 1916.

Also Zschr. Augenh., 1915, 34: 311-6.

DENZER, Paul, 1887— Die Amputation des normal vorliegenden Hinterschenkels bei zu grossen Kälbern. 30p. 8°. Berl., R. Schoetz, 1921.

DENZIN, Arthur. *Die Gefährdungshaftung bei Mitwirkung des Geschädigten, erläutert an der Tierschadenhaftung im bürgerlichen Recht (Auszug) 8p. 8°. Königsb., 1919.

DEONTOLOGY.

See Ethics, medical.

DEPAGE, Antoine, 1863-1925.

Fairweather, E. W. Belgium's living memorial to a great humanitarian. Red Cross Courier, 1928, 7: No. 16, 11.—Goffin & Faure, J. L. Nécrologie. Presse méd., 1925, 33: 836.—Mayer, L. Inauguration du mémorial Antoine Depage; allocution du professeur J. Verhoogen. Bruxelles méd., 1928, 8: No. 261 bis, p.cmxiv-cmxviii, port.—Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1925, 1: 1198.—Remise du buste du Professeur Depage. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1934, 5. ser., 14: 154-6.—Tuffier. Discours prononcé à l'inauguration du monument de M. A. Depage. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., 100: 1281-4.—Verhoogen. [Nécrologie] Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1930, 5. ser., 10: 11-8, port.

DEPARADE, Werner, 1900— *Jodausscheidungen nach Jodtroponeingabe. 21p. 8°. Giessen, A. Klein, 1928.

DEPARDIEU, Roger, 1911— *Quelques observations d'interventions chirurgicales chez les hémophiles. 105p. 8°. Par., 1936.

DEPARIS, Maurice, 1906— *Essai sur les névralgies du trijumeau données récentes de clinique et de thérapeutique. 272p. pl. 8°. Par., L. Arnette, 1935.

DEPARTOUT, George, 1907— *De l'amygdalectomie par déchirement du pédicule; technique et indications particulières au cours des angines aiguës. 59p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DEPAULIS, André, 1895— *Diagnostic radiologique des malformations congénitales du vagin par injection d'huiles opaques. 35p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DEPDOLLA, Margot, 1896— *Die Organisation des Fürsorgedienstes im Krankenhaus in Berlin [Berlin] 47p. 8°. Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1930.

DEPENDENCY.

See also Charity; Relief; Social insurance; Welfare; also types of dependents as Child; Criminal; Cripple, &c.; also causes of dependency as Age, old; Alcoholism; Disaster; Mental deficiency; Poverty; Unemployment, &c.

Bernstein, C. Colony and parole care for dependents and defectives. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1923, 7: 449-71.—Brown, S. Why men fail and become dependent. Psychiat. Q., 1929, 3: 147-55.—Perini, P. E. Rilievi statistici sulla resistenza femminile alle condizioni deprimenti di esistenza in una regione Lombarda. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1935, 57: 276-9.—Spratling, W. P. The importance of a high grade of physical health in the effort to cure, develop, or reform the dependent classes cared for in public institutions. Atlanta M. & S. J., 1897-98, n. ser., 14: 721-8.

DEPENDORF, Kathe, 1899— *Adam Anton Brunner und sein Buch: Einleitung zur nötigen Wissenschaft eines Zahnarztes [Leipzig] 27p. 8°. [Zeulenroda i. Thür. A. Oberreuter, 1925]

DEPENTHAL, Heinrich, 1889— *Die traumatischen Erkrankungen der Lungen und des Rippenfells und ihre Unfallbegutachtung an der Bonner Medizinischen Klinik. 60p. 2 l. 8°. Bonn, H. Ludwig, 1914.

DEPERETTI della Rocca, Marcel, 1891—
*Contribution à l'étude du traitement du cancer
du col de l'utérus chez la femme enceinte. 126p.
8°. Par., 1926.

DEPERSONALIZATION.

See also **Personality, Disorders; Reality.**

HUNT, N. S. *Depersonalization. 34p. MS.
4°. San Diego, 1938.

WEBER, A. Ueber nihilistischen Wahn und
Depersonalisation. 137p. 8° Lpz., 1938.

Bergler, E., & Edelberg, L. Der Mechanismus der Depersonalisation. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1935, 21: 258-85.—Dugas, L. Un cas de dépersonnalisation. Rev. philos. France, 1898, 45: 500-7. — Dépersonnalisation et fausse mémoire. Ibid., 46: 423-5. — Un nouveau cas de dépersonnalisation suivi de l'analyse de quelques autres. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1912, 9: 38-47. — Dépersonnalisation et absence. Ibid., 1936, 33: 359-67. — Endtz, A. [Psychoanalysis of a case of depersonalization] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1932, 36: 318-36. — Gordon, A. Depersonalization; with report of an unusual case. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, 84: 628-35. — Gutheil, E. Depersonalization. Psychoanal. Rev., 1930, 17: 26-54. — Hesnard, A. La signification psychanalytique des sentiments dits de dépersonnalisation. Rev. fr. psychanal., 1927, 1: 87-104. — Janet, P. Le sentiment de dépersonnalisation. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1908, 5: 514-6. — Kaldewey, W. Zur Frage des Ichverlustes (der Fall Krieger) Schweiz. Psychiat., 1931, 78: 125-51. — Leroy & Montassut. Délire d'imagination; évasion de la réalité pour se créer une nouvelle personnalité chimérique; discussion de la sincérité. Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment., Par., 1923, 11: 94-100. — Löwy, M. Die Aktionsgefühle; ein Depersonalisationsfall als Beitrag zur Psychologie des Aktivitätsgefühls und des Persönlichkeitsbewusstseins. Prag. med. Wschr., 1908, 33: 443-61. — Mayer-Gross, W. On depersonalization. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1935, 15: 103-26. — Morgenstern, S. Psychoanalytic conception of depersonalization. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1931, 73: 164-79. — Oberndorf, C. P. The genesis of the feeling of unreality. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1934, 60: 86-93. — Feeling of unreality. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, 36: 322-30. — Pappenheim, E. Beiträge zum Problem der Entfremdungserlebnisse bei Hirnkranken. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1937-38, 107: 599-615. — Pilcz, A. Ueber einen eigenartigen Fall von Depersonalisation nach Fleischvergiftung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, 35: 883. — Riemer, M. D. Psychic changes in a case of depersonalization. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, 83: 566. — Sadger, I. Ueber Depersonalisation. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1928, 14: 315-51. — Searl, M. N. A note on depersonalization. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1932, 13: 329-47. — Starring, E. Die Depersonalisation. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1932-33, 98: 462-545.

DEPEW, H. F., & DYER, S. W. The manufacture of ice cream. 35p. 8°. Durham, N. H., 1925.

Forms No. 27 Bull. Univ. N. Hampshire Externs. Serv.

DEPHILIPP, Edith, 1909— *Schleimhautveränderungen des Mundes bei vererbten Hautkrankheiten [Freiburg] 29p. 8° Schramberg (Schwarzwald) Gatzert & Hahn, 1933.

DEPILATION.

See under **Hair.**

DEPISCH, Franz. Die Diät- und Insulinbehandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. vii, 136p. illust. 8°. Wien, J. Springer, 1937.

DEPORTE, J[oseph] V[ital] 1889— Maternal mortality and stillbirths in New York State, 1915-25. 69p. 8°. Alb., State Dep. Health, 1928.

— Fatal automobile accidents in New York State in 1927 according to place of occurrence. 16p. 8°. Alb., State Dep. Health, 1929.

DEPOUILLY, Joseph. *Contribution à l'étude des diarrhées infantiles, le choléra grippal. 56p. 8°. Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

DEPOUILLY, Louis, 1894— *Contribution à l'étude de l'ophtalmie sympathique. 67p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DEPPE, Alfred, 1910— *Untersuchungen über die Behandlung der Caries dentium durch Verkieselung (mit Schröders Tiranal) [Frankfurt] 15p. 8° Stuttg., 1933.

DEPPE, Bernhard, 1909— *Beitrag zum anatomischen Wesen der Anencephalie, Amyelie und Craniorhachischis. 12p. 8°. Weende-Gött., F. Pieper, 1935.

DEPPE, Maria, 1901— *Die Abortbehandlung unter Berücksichtigung der Resultate an der Göttinger Frauenklinik in den Jahren 1926-29. 27p. 2l. 8°. Gött., 1930.

DEPELER, Otto. *Ueber ein primäres Melanom des Oesophagus [Zürich] 22p. 8°. Berl., E. Ebering, 1921.

DEPPISCH, Vitus, 1906— *Strabismus convergens concomitans und Refraktion. 14p. 8°. Würzb., C. J. Becker, 1931.

DEPRESSIVE states.

See also **Emotion, Disorders; Pessimism; Temperament; also names of mental diseases as Anxiety neurosis; Manic-depressive psychosis; Melancholia; Obsessive states; Psychasthenia, &c.**

AMEGHINO, A. La organización física de los distímicos. 25p. 8°. B. Air., 1926.

DHOTEL, Y. M. P. E. M. *Un hypomaniaque; Joseph le Bon (1765-95) 203p. 8°. Par., 1934.

Bouman, L. [Conditions of mental depression] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: pt 2, 6363-71. — Cohen, R. S. The mild depressive reactions. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1934, 3: 162-8. — Crichton-Miller, H. Depression. Practitioner, Lond., 1931, 126: 130-8. — Ebaugh, F. G., & Johnson, G. Depressive reactions in general practice. Am. J. M. Sc., 1935, 189: 872-6. — Eddison, H. W. Depression; normal and abnormal. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1935, 81: 370-5. — Gauthier, M. M. F. Etats dépressifs; psychasthénie et obsessions. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1935, 103: 49-96. — Hassall, J. C. Mental depression. Wisconsin M. J., 1930, 29: 433-8. — Hinrichsen, O. Hypomanie und Vitalität. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 653-5. — Kant, O. Depression und psychopathische Verstimmung. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1593-6. — Lewis, A. J., Curran, D. [et al.] States of mental depression. Brit. M. J., 1938, 2: 306. — Montassut, M. Les états de dépression. Bull. méd., Par., 1934, 48: 517-20. — Pitfield, R. L. Chaucer's nervous depression. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1935, 82: 30-2. — Reynell, W. R. Depression. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, 137: 49-69. — Schou, H. J. La dépression psychique. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1927, 2: 345-53. — Schultz, H. Die hypomanischen Kinder; Charakter, Temperament und soziale Auswirkungen. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1935-36, 45: 204-33. — Snowden, E. Depression. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 134: 772-9. — Starobinsky, A. Etats de dépression et carrière médicale. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1925, 83: 235-43. — Szüts, G. [Depressive dementia] Gyógyászat, 1934, 74: 581; 600. — Westermann, J. Ueber die vitale Depression. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1922, 77: 391-422. — Ziegler, L. H. A successful and capable man profoundly disabled and made extremely miserable by depression. Med. Clin. N. America, 1930, 13: 1369.

— agitated.

Ballentine, E. P. A study of the outcome of agitated depressions of the involution period in women. State Hosp. Bull., Utica, 1912-13, n. ser., 5: 47-62. — Freeman, W., & Watts, J. W. Prefrontal lobotomy in agitated depression; report of a case. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1936, 5: 326-8.

— Causes and pathogenesis.

JOCHUMS [H.] W. *Wirtschaftskrise und Depressionszustände. 36p. 8°. Bonn, 1933.

Bialock, J. R. Mental mechanisms in depression. Psychiat. Q., 1934, 8: 98-110. — Claude, H. Cyclothymie à type dépressif; hémiplegie droite avec aphasie chez un jeune homme; un cas curieux de fétichisme de l'oreille; syphilis nerveuse et problème médico-légal. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1935, 49: 772-4. — Fortanier, A. H., & Stokvis, B. [Der Umzug als psychisches Trauma] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1937, 41: 697-703. — Gerö, G. The construction of depression. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1936, 17: 423-61. — Hárnik, J. Introjektion und Projektion im Depressions-Mechanismus. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1931, 17: 441-8. — Mechanism of depression. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1932, 13: 425-32. — Jung, E. Zur Psychogenese reaktiver Depressionen. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 34: 267-79. — Levi Bianchini, M. Insufficienza evolutiva dell'ego affettivo come fattore di una psicosi depressiva e di criminalità psicopatica (sindrome psicopatica da scompenso affettivo) Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1929-30, 10: 262-72. — Minkovski, E. Etude sur la structure des états de dépression (les dépressions ambivalentes) Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 26: 230-57. — Nürnberger, L. Ueber depressive Zustände im Wochenbett

und ihre Behandlung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 1170.—Wexberg, E. Zur Klinik und Pathogenese der leichten Depressionszustände. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 112: 549-74.

Clinical aspect and diagnosis.

Bresovsky, M. Zur Diagnose und Klinik der psychogenen depressiven Reaktionen. Mschr. Psychiat., 1933, 85: 177-210.—Friedmann, B. Ueber Status aggressivus reactivus (zum Problem der abortiven depressiven Reaktionen und zugleich zum Problem der Charakterdynamik) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 115: 510-5.—Gillespie, R. D. The clinical differentiation of types of depression. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1929, 79: 306-44.—Guirdham, A. The diagnosis of depression by the Rorschach test. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1936-37, 16: 130-43.—Meyer, M. Zur diagnostischen Beurteilung und Bewertung des Cholestearingehaltes im Blutserum bei verschiedenartigen Depressionszuständen. Nervenarzt, 1934, 7: 68-77.—Obarrio, J. M. Los estados depresivos en la mujer. Bol. Soc. obst. gín. B. Aires, 1931, 10: 401-17.—Pesierie, M. Considerazioni sui prodromi delle crisi distimiche. Gior. psichiat., 1930, 58: 276-84.—Saunders, E. B. A study of depressions in late life with special reference to content. Am. J. Psychiat., 1932, 11: 925-48.—Schilder, P. Clinical studies on particular types of depressive psychoses—their differential diagnosis from schizophrenic pictures and some remarks on the psychology of depressions. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, 80: 501, 558.—Vinchon, J. Les syndromes dépressifs; hyperémotivité, psychasthénie; dépression cyclotymique; schizoïdie et schizophrénie; hystérie et hypochondrie. Médecine, Par., 1930, 11: Spéc. no., 1-72.

Manifestations.

HABERLANDT, F. *Zur Symptomatologie der endogenen Depressionen. 82p. 8° Berl., 1914.

Bücher, P. Depression, Konstitutionspathologie und Stoffwechselforschung. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928-29, 86: 677-93.—Büssow, H., & Essen, K. W. Ueber den galvanischen Hautreflex bei endogener Depression. Mschr. Psychiat., 1934-35, 90: 326-32, tab.—Cimbal, V. Vegetative Aequivalente der Depressionszustände. Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe., 1928, 107: 36-41.—De Angelis, E. Emozioni provocate e pressione arteriosa nei distimici. Riv. sper. freniat., 1933-34, 57: 341-73.—Donegani, G. Il liquor nelle distimie. Schizofrenie, 1934, 3: 487-503.—Duhem, P. La fonction péristaltique de l'intestin dans les maladies nerveuses à forme dépressive. J. méd. Paris, 1913, 2, ser., 25: 936-8.—Langfeldt, G. Gasstoffwechselveränderungen bei Depressionen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, 84: 330. — Ueber den Gasstoffwechsel bei Depressionen. Ibid., 1929, 87: 639.—Massaut, C. Modifications des échanges organiques dans les états mélancoliques et anxieux. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1932, 32: 675-709.—Naudascher, G. La pression artérielle habituelle dans les états dépressifs. Encéphale, 1923, 18: 516-24.—Raphael, T., Ferguson, W. G., & Searle, O. M. Long section blood sugar tolerance study in a case of depression. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, 19: 120-4.—Schultz, I. H. Ueber die körperliche Auswirkung seelischer Depressionen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 811-4.—Slight, D., Long, C. N. H., & Salter, R. W. Plasma lipoids in mental depression. Am. J. Psychiat., 1933, 13: 141-52.—Stürcke, A. [A symptom of mental depression so far not described] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: 414.—Ziegler, L. H. Clinical phenomena associated with depressions, anxieties and other affective or mood disorders. Am. J. Psychiat., 1928-29, 8: 849-79.

Manifestations, mental.

Gilbert-Robin. Manifestations d'indiscipline au cours d'accès dépressifs chez un enfant. Rev. gén. clin. théér., 1934, 48: 21-3.—Schilder, P. Self-consciousness and optic imagination in a case of depression. Psychoanal. Rev., 1934, 21: 316-28.—Yaskin, J. C. The feeling of unreality: as a differential symptom of mild depressions. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 33: 368-78.

Psychology.

Bosshard, H. M. Die Träume des Herrn P. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1936, 14: 166-76.—Eilks, H., & Fischer, G. H. Psychologische Untersuchungen an jugendlichen Arbeitslosen; vorläufige Mitteilung. Aerzt. Rdsh., 1934, 44: 225-8.—Kant, O. Depression und psychopathische Verstimmung. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1927, 97: 477. — Ueber die Psychologie der Depression. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1928, 113: 255-85.—Kaufman, M. R. Psychoanalysis in late-life depressions. Collect. Papers Dep. Nerv. Harvard M. School, 1938, 8: No. 6, 308-35.—Schultz, J. H. Das Endgültigkeitsproblem in der Psychologie der Rückbildungsdepressionen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 128: 512-4.—Straus, E. Das Zeiterlebnis in der endogenen Depression und in der psychopathischen Verstimmung. Mschr. Psychiat., 1928, 68: 640-56.—Zwerner, E. Beitrag zur Sprache der Depressiven. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1930, 41: 43; 96.

Treatment.

Borberg, N. C. [Ambulant treatment of patients with mental depression] Bibl. læger, 1923, 115: 411-22.—Clark, L. P. Some therapeutic considerations of periodic mental

depressions. Stud. Psychiat., Wash., 1925, 2: 111-26.—Hühnerfeld, J. Klinisches und Experimentelles zur Behandlung der endogenen Depression und Melancholie mit Hämatoporphyrin (Photodyn) Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1933, 35: 279-82.—Krammer, F. Neue Wege in der Behandlung der Depressionen. Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 1467.—Lazersonas, V. [Role of physician in treating patients with mental depression] Medicina, Kaunas, 1930, 11: 525-32.—Loewenthal, S. Die Erkennung und Behandlung der Depressionszustände. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, 19: 1073-6.—Mercklin, A. Ueber Opiumanwendung bei zyklischen Depressionen und Schlafstörungen. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1926, 84: 340-6.—Montassut, M., & Lemaire. Traitement des états dépressifs par les polycamphosphonates. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 1786.—Reiter, P. J. [Symptomatic treatment of mental depression with special regard to Cannabis indica and electrolyte therapy] Ugeskr. læger, 1929, 91: 840-3. — Neue Methoden in der medikamentellen Behandlung von depressiven Zuständen. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1930, 32: 4-7.—Richter, A. Ueber somatische Behandlung endogener Depressionszustände beim Weibe. Wien klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 464-6 [Erwidern von B. Aschner] 466.—Segerath, F., & Wember, T. Modifizierte Dauerschulmerbehandlung bei Depressionszuständen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 1194-7.—Tieke, W. Beitrag zur medikamentösen Beeinflussung depressiver Verstimungszustände. Ibid., 1935, 61: 1119.—Timofeev, N. N., & Gurari, A. L. [Effect of adrenalin on patients with depression] Tr. Acad. mil. méd. Kiroff, 1936, 6: 237-48.

DEPRESSOR nerve.

See Blood pressure, Regulation: Carotid sinus; Carotid sinus; Heart, Innervation.

De PROBIZER, Guido, 1849-1929.

Devoto, L. [Necrologia] Med. lavoro, 1929, 20: 226-38.

DEPTH perception.

See also Vision, binocular.

Bytendijk, F. J. J., & Fischel, W. Die optische Feinestellung der Ratte. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1931, 16: 510-27.—De Petri, M. Visione stereoscopica senza stereoscopio. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1935, 2: 1348-54.—Díaz Caneja, E. Visione estereoscópica. Med. ibera, 1926, 20: pt 2, 283-5.—Diocles. Le sens stéréoscopique. J. radiol. électr., 1929, 13: 87-93, 5 pl.—Doesschate, G. ten. [Observations on perspective] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, 73: 1369-76. [The apparent form of the vault of heaven] Ibid., 1930, 74: 748-54.—Fischer, F. P. Ueber Perspektive. Arch. Augenh., 1936-37, 110: 397-404.—Duane, A. Binocular vision and projection. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1931, n. ser., 5: 734-53. Also repr.—Fischer, M. H. Untersuchungen über Sehförne (egozentrische Abstandslokalisation) Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1932, 49: 36-44 [Discussion] 59.—Foster, J., & Jackson, A. S. Aphakic stereoscopic vision, with a note on the synoptophore. Brit. J. Ophth., 1934, 18: 98-102.—Gmelin. Ueber stereoskopisches Sehen in der Medizin. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1926, 96: 39.—Hofmann, F. B. Raum- und Tiefensehen; Uebersichtsreferat. Jahrb. ges. Ophth. (1921) 1924, 48: 160-7.—Lertes, P. Das Problem des Fernsehens. Umschau, 1926, 30: 653; 676.—Musatti, C. L. Sulla percezione di forma di figure oblique rispetto al piano frontale. Riv. psicol., 1928, 24: 161; 231; 1929, 25: 1.—Neuhaus, W. Das binokulare Tiefensehen. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1934, 133: 134-78.—Pacalín, G. La vision binoculaire du relief. Arch. ophth., Par., 1933, 50: 460-79.—Roelofs, C. O. Binokulare und monokulare Lokalisation. Arch. Augenh., 1936-37, 110: 330-56.—Rucker, C. W. Stereoscopic vision. J. Lancet, 1934, 54: 461-3.—Strohl, A. Perception du relief et acuité stéréoscopique. Arch. ophth., Par., 1929, 46: 458-73.—Thorne, F. H. A review of depth perception. Mil. Surgeon, 1928, 53: 643-57.

Disorders.

See also names of primary diseases as Strabismus, &c.

Alaerts. Trois cas de vision inverse du relief; relief pseudoscopique. Bull. Soc. belge ophth., 1934, No. 70, 33-6.—Bonner, W. F. The relation of the weakness of the extraocular muscles and depth perception. Am. J. Ophth., 1924, 3, ser., 7: 699.—Gurevich, M. O. [Disorders in the perception of distance] Nevropat. psikiat., Moskva, 1936, 5: 527-35.

Examination.

Aronsfeld, G. H. The value of stereo-campimetry. Optometr. Week., 1932-33, 23: 500.—Beyne. L'acuité visuelle stéréoscopique, sa mesure et sa valeur moyenne chez l'homme normal. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1929, 23: 55-60.—Chantraine, H. Zur Prüfung des stereoskopischen Sehens. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, 7: 626-30.—Colajanni, G. Nuovo apparecchio per l'esame della percezione della profondità. Ann. ottalm., 1937, 65: 684-8.—Davison, M. A simple device for measuring stereopsis. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, 18: 356-9.—El Koussy, A. A. H. An investigation into the factors in tests involving the visual perception of space. Brit. J. Psychol. Monogr. Suppl., 1935, 20: 1-89, ch.—Fischer, M. H., & Löwenbach, H. Messende Untersuchungen über Sehförne und Sehtiefe. Arch. ges.

Physiol., 1934-35, 235: 609-37.—Kogan, E. [Methods of investigation depth vision] Voyn. san. delo, 1937, No. 7, 21-7.
 — & Akimochkin, F. I. [Davidson's apparatus in measuring depth vision] Vest. oft., 1937, 11: 241-3.—Litensky, G. A. [Comparative evaluation of data on the acuity of depth vision for distance, registered on the stereomyograph and depth-measuring apparatus] Ibid., 10: 275-9.—Loy, A. W. A preliminary report upon a new instrument for the determination of depth perception. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, 18: 447-50.—Márquez, M. Acerca de la visión estereoscópica anagráfica. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1930, 30: 463-75, 2 diagr.—Pickard, R. Depth perception test. Eye Ear & Month., 1934, 13: 37.
 — Depth-perception exerciser. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934-35, 28: 1407.—Pittas, P. S. [Determination of certain functions of the eye, that affect marksmanship] Voyn. san. delo, 1936, No. 12, 34-6.—Polliot, Les images de projection dans la vision binoculaire un procédé simple, précis et général pour les représenter. Arch. ophth., Par., 1921, 39: 98-112.—Vajda, G. Zur Frage der Gradation des Körperlichsehens. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, 81: 640-7.—Verhoeff, F. H. A simple test for stereoscopic vision. Am. J. Physiol. Optics, 1926, 7: 383-5.
 — An improved and a new test for stereoscopic vision. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3, ser., 16: 589-91.
 — A kinetic test for stereoscopic vision. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1935, 33: 127-40. Also Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1936, 15: 833-9.—Würdemann, H. V. The Ransom-Pickard depth perception test. J. Aviat. M., 1934, 5: 8.

Mechanism.

Alaerts, L. Le champ visuel dans la vision du relief. Bull. Soc. belge opt., 1932, No. 64, 80-7. — Nouvelle théorie sur la vision du relief; la priorité des points périphériques de la rétine. Ibid., 1934, No. 69, 114-9.—Bappert, J. Neue Untersuchungen zum Problem des Verhältnisses von Akkommodation und Konvergenz zur Wahrnehmung der Tiefe. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1922, 90: 167-203.
 Baruch, R. Ueber die räumliche Erscheinungsweise der Nachbilder. Ibid., 2. Abt., 1928, 59: 197-208.—Burian, H. Studien über zweiaugiges Tiefsehen bei örtlicher Abblendung. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1936, 136: 172-214.—Clark, B. An eye-movement study of stereoscopic vision. Am. J. Psychol., 1936, 48: 82-97.—Costa, A. Osservazioni su diversi apprezzamenti di figure prospettiche. Arch. ital. psicol., 1935-36, 13: 9-12.—Dieckmann, W. Die Tiefenwahrnehmung unter dem Gesichtspunkt der Integrationspsychologie. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1938, 143: 145-201.—Di Giorgio, A. M. Prospettive a quadro inclinato; importanza della direzione dello sguardo in rapporto alle immagini; immagini postume. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, 9: 548-51.—Elze, C. Beobachtungen über den messbaren Unterschied des Grössen- und Tiefeneindrucks bei binokularem und monokularem Sehen. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 2. Abt., 1928, 59: 11-4.—Ewert, H. Factors in space localization during inverted vision. Psychol. Rev., 1936, 43: 522; 1937, 44: 105.
 Fruböse, A., & Jaensch, P. A. Der Einfluss verschiedener Faktoren auf die Tiefenschärfe. Zschr. Biol., 1923, 78: 119-32.—Heine, L. Anatomisch-physiologisch-pathologische Grundlagen der Stereoskopie. Naturwissenschaften, 1935, 23: 855-60.—Henning, H. Ein neuartiger Tiefeneindruck; die Versuchsanordnung des Rasterdiagnostik. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1923, 92: 161-76.—Hillemanns, M. Die funktionelle Asymmetrie der Augen, die Vorherrschaft eines derselben und die binokulare Richtungslokalisation. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 78: 737; 79: 17.—Müller, H. K. Die Beobachtung von Tiefeneffekten bei binokularen Bewegungsnachbildern. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 2. Abt., 1928, 59: 157-65.—Müller, J. J. Ueber den Einfluss der Radrehung der Augen auf die Wahrnehmung der Tiefendimension. Ber. Verh. Sächs. Ges. Wiss. Leipzig, 1871, 23: Math. phys. Kl., 125-34.—Norris, O. O. The nature of distance vision (as revealed by a study of after-imagery) J. Exp. Psychol., 1934, 17: 462-76.—Peter, R. Untersuchungen über die Beziehungen zwischen primären und sekundären Faktoren der Tiefenwahrnehmung. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1915, 34: 515-64.—Petermann, B. Ueber die Bedeutung der Auffassungsbedingungen für die Tiefen- und Raumwahrnehmung; eine experimentelle Untersuchung. Ibid., 1924, 46: 351-416.—Polliot, La projection en vision binoculaire. Ann. ocul., Par., 1926, 163: 830-48.—Quidor, A., & Héribert, M. Les perceptions visuelles; une nouvelle théorie et ses applications à la projection du relief. Rev. sc. Par., 1927, 65: 513-8.—Saeger, F. Ueber die Bedeutung des Stereophänomens für die Beurteilung des stereoskopischen Sehens. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 78: Beil., 204-8.—Samsonowa, V. G. Einfluss der Objektform auf das stereoskopische Sehen. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1936, 135: 30-48.—Sander, F. Beiträge zur Psychologie des stereoskopischen Sehens; die Grenzen der binokularen Verschmelzung in ihrer Abhängigkeit von der Gestalthöhe der Doppelbilder. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1928, 65: 191-206.—Sharp, W. L. An experimental study concerning visual localization in the horizontal plane. J. Exp. Psychol., 1934, 17: 787-97.—Trendelenburg, W., & Drescher, K. Ueber die Grenzen der beidäugigen Tiefenwahrnehmung und Doppelbildwahrnehmung. Zschr. Biol., 1926, 84: 427-35.—Vajda, G. [Physiology and explanation of stereoscopic vision] Ory. betil., 1935, 79: 1289-91.—Weber, C. O., & Bicknell, N. The size-constancy phenomenon in stereoscopic space. Am. J. Psychol., 1935, 47: 436-48.—Werner, H. Dynamics in binocular depth perception. Psychol. Monogr., Princeton, 1937, 49: No. 2,

1-127. — Binocular depth contrast and the conditions of the binocular field. Am. J. Psychol., 1938, 51: 489-97.—Woodburne, L. S. The effect of a constant visual angle upon the binocular discrimination of depth differences. Ibid., 1934, 46: 273-86.

monocular.

Carlo, E. La perception monoculaire du relief et ses conséquences. Ann. ocul., Par., 1929, 166: 24; 650.—Piéron, H. Du rôle des cercles de diffusion chromatique sur la rétine dans la perception monoculaire de la profondeur. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 95: 11-3.—Vajda, G. Beitrag zur Frage des stereoskopischen Sehens Einäugiger. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 79: 312-23.—Van Tuyt, M. C. Monocular perception of distance. Am. J. Psychol., 1937, 49: 515-42.

Vocational aspect.

Paul, G. Die Bedeutung des räumlichen Sehens für die Kriegsmarine mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Entfernungsmessdienstes. Veröff. Marine San., 1936, H. 28, 87-107. — Ueber das räumliche Sehen und seine Bedeutung für die Auswahl geeigneter Entfernungsmesser bei der Kriegsmarine. Deut. Militärarzt, 1937, 2: 329-39.—Sierra, R. Aplicaciones de la visión estereoscópica a las necesidades del ejército. Rev. estud. mil., Madrid, 1935, 8: 317-23, 2 pl.—Weekers, L., & Hubin, R. Importance de l'acuité stéréoscopique en clinique. Bull. Soc. belge opt., 1930, No. 60, 34-44.

DEPUY Manufacturing Co. Fracture book. 76p. illust. 4°. Warsaw, Ind., 1936.

DEQUEANT, Lucien Louis, 1908—*Essai de traitement des intoxications fongiques. 71p. 8°. Par., Jouve & cie, 1934.

DEQUENES, Albert, 1894—*Contribution à l'étude de la paralysie linguale dans l'hémiplégie d'origine cérébrale. 41p. 8°. Par., 1923.

DEQUER, John H. Health through natural forces; a series of essays on life and living. 3. ed. iv, 82p. port. 8°. Salt Lake City, 1923. Also 4. ed. 255p. front. port. 8°. Los Ang., Grafton Pub. Corp. [1924]

De QUINCEY, Thomas, 1785-1859.

GUERRIER, P. *Etude médico-psychologique sur Thomas De Quincey. 101p. 8°. Lyon, 1907.

Bragman, L. J. The medical wisdom of De Quincey. Ann. Hist., 1928, 10: 451-9.

DERACHE, Paul, 1873-1935.

LIVRE JUBILAIRE publié en l'honneur du Docteur Paul Derache, Lieutenant Général Médecin, Inspecteur Général du Service de Santé. 148p. 8°. Brux., 1933.

[Néerologie] Arch. méd. belges, 1935, 88: 185-9, port. Also Bruxelles méd., 1934-35, 15: 1139-41. Also Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1935, 61: 1115

DERADELPHUS.

See Abnormities, double.

DERAMOND, Louis Maxime, 1908—

*Etude de l'influence de la dépression atmosphérique expérimentale et du vol en avion sur l'activité rénale. 71p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DERANCOURT, Robert, 1895—*Le pronostic des grossesses gémellaires d'après 50 cas et 100 courbes de poids d'enfants jumeaux. 53p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DERANSART, Marc, 1903—*Sur quelques cas de cirrhose pigmentaire d'origine syphilitique. 83p. 8°. Par., 1927.

DERBEZ, Henri, 1912—*L'élevage du mouton dans la vallée de l'Ubaye. 69p. 8°. Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

DERBINGY, Irving Antony, 1900—*Studies on vitamin G with special reference to protein intake [Columbia Univ.] 22p. 8°. N. Y., 1932.

DERBOLOWSKY [Karl Wilhelm] Ernst, 1885—*Beitrag zur Frage der Paratyphus-pneumonie. 31p. 8 ch. 8°. Berl., P. Hansen, 1931.

DERBY, George Strong, 1874-1931.

Lowell, W. H., & Bogan, F. L. Resolutions adopted by the staffs of the Massachusetts Eye and Ear Infirmary on the death of Dr George S. Derby. N. England J. M., 1931, 205: 1267.—Obituary. Ibid., 1262-4.—Verhoeff, F. H. [Biography] Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1932, 30: 13-7, port.

DERBY, Engl. Derby Borough Asylum. Annual report. 1.-27., 1889-1915.

DERBY, Engl. Derbyshire County Medical Officer of Health. Annual report. 1910-11; 1913-16; 1918-

DERBY, Engl. Derbyshire County Pauper Lunatic Asylum. Reports [annual] 1.-34., 1851-85; 44.-49., 1895-1901.

DERBY, Engl. Derbyshire County School Medical Officer. Report on the medical inspection of school children. Derby, 1910-1922 missing.

DERBY, Engl. Derbyshire Hospital for Sick Children, *1877. Annual reports. 1.-18., 1877-95.

Incomplete.

DERBY, Engl. Derbyshire Royal Infirmary (Derbyshire General Infirmary) Annual reports. 60.-119., 1868-1928.

Incomplete.

DERBYSHIRE, Juan J., 1901- *A propos de quelques cas de thrombophlébite orbitaire. 51p. 8° Par., 1925.

DERBYSHIRE, Roberto, 1903- *Sur un cas de tuberculeuse verruqueuse chez l'enfant. 48p. 8° Par., 1928.

DERCHEU, Pierre, 1896- *Etude sur quelques cas d'abcès du poumon chez les nourrissons. 46p. 8° Par., 1925.

DERCUM, Francis Xavier, 1856-1931. The biology of the internal secretions; the endocrine factor in development, in subnormalities, in neoplasms and malignancy, in nervous and mental diseases and in heredity. 241p. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1924.

— The physiology of mind; an interpretation based on biological, morphological, physical and chemical considerations. 2. ed. 2 p. 1. 287p. 8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1925.

For biography see J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 96: 1639. Also Med. Life, 1932, 39: 221-8, port. (C. W. Burr) Also Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., 1932, 71: 39-48 (A. P. Brubaker) Also Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1931, 57: 536-8, port (J. H. Lloyd) Also Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1932, 54: lxxvi-lxxi (C. W. Burr)

DERCUM'S disease.

See Obesity, painful.

DEREGNAUCOURT, Armand, 1910- *Etude sur les grandes incisions médianes du col de l'utérus au cours du travail. 48p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

DERENCEPHALUS.

See Acrania.

DEREURE, Jacques, 1908- *Les scolioses somatiques dans le tabès et la syringomyélie. 64p. 8° Par., 1933.

DEREUX, Jules, 1896- *Paralysie verticale du regard, syndrome de Parinaud; contribution à l'étude de la localisation de la lésion. 96p. 8° Par., 1926.

DERICHSWEILER, Hans, 1910- *Beitrag zur orthodontischen Prophylaxe und Frühbehandlung. 34p. 8° Münch., 1934.

DERICHSWEILER, Hermann, 1905- *Ueber angeborene Lymphangio-Kystome mit Beschreibung eines solchen am Kreuzbein. 24p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1931.

DERIEUX, Samuel Arthur, 1881-1922. Animal personalities. xxiv, 298p. front. 8°

Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Page & Co., 1923.

DERIGS, Hermann, 1910- *Beitrag zu der Frage nach dem Kälte- und Wärme-Empfindungsvermögen der menschlichen Zähne. 26p. 8° Würzb., C. J. Becker, 1935.

De RIO Branco, Paul, 1876-1927. Girault, A. [Nécrologie] Paris méd., 1927, 64: annexe, 261.

DERIX, Elisabeth, 1906- *Die Kurfuscherei und ihre Bekämpfung in Düsseldorf um die Wende des 18. zum 19. Jahrhundert [Münster] 29p. 8° Düsseld., E. Lintz, 1934.

D'ERLANGER, Harry. The last plague of Egypt [narcotics] 304p. pl. ports. map. facsim. 8° Lond., L. Dickson & Thompson [1936]

DERLEDER, Konrad, 1910- *Ueber Horner Heterochromie und Status dysraphicus [Würzburg] 13p. 8° Ochsenfurt-Main, Fritz & Rappert, 1935.

DERLOCHE, André, 1902- *Contribution à l'étude de la gestation dans les utérus bicornes unicervicaux. 68p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1930.

DERMACENTOR.

See also Ixodidae; Rickettsia; Tick.

Bruce, E. A. Fatalities in cattle due to the tick *Dermacentor venustus*. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1922-23, 61: 537-9.—**Cooley, R. A.** Two new dermacentors from Central America. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1937, 23: 259-64.—**Schulze, P.** Die Arten der Zeckengattung *Dermacentor* s. l. aus Europa, Asien und Neu-Guinea. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1933-34, 6: 416-31.—**Vogel, R.** *Dermacentor reticulatus* F. in Württemberg. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1924, 93: Orig., 380.

DERMANYSSUS.

See also Gamasidae.

Lawrence, H. The pathogenicity of *Dermanyssus avium* et gallinae and of trichomes in the human being. Med. J. Australia, 1935, 2: 16-20.—**Moll.** Zwei Fälle von Hautveränderungen beim Pferde durch *Dermanyssus avium*. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1926, 38: 342-4.—**Newstead, R., & Todd, J. L.** A new dermanysid acarid found living in the lungs of monkeys (*Cercopithecus schmidti*) from the Upper Congo. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1906, 9: 238.—**Roger, J.** Rhinopharyngite dermanysique simulant la syngamose chez une poule. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1922, 75: 434.—**Toomey, N.** Gamasoidosis (fowl mite dermatitis) (*Dermanyssus gallinae*) Urol. Cut. Rev., 1921, 25: 705-10.

DERMAPTERA.

See also Hexapoda.

BORELLI, A. *Dermaptera*. p.1-8. 8° Lond., Brit. Museum, 1928.

REHN, J. A. G. The *Dermaptera* of the American Museum Congo Expedition, with a catalogue of the Belgian Congo species. p.349-413. 8° N. Y., 1924.

DERMATITIS.

See also Dermatositis; Eczema; Erythema; Erythroderma; also special types of inflammatory skin diseases as Acrodermatitis; Burn; Cellulitis; Erysipelas; Psoriasis; Pyoderma, &c.; also names of parts affected as Breast; Face, &c.; also in 3. ser. Skin, Inflammation.

KLAUDER, J. V. Dermatitis and eczema. p.305-451. 8° N. Y., 1936.

In Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) N. Y., 1936, 10:

NOBL, G. Hautkrankheiten entzündlicher Natur. 1. Teil: Toxische und medikamentöse Erytheme; autotoxische und Nahrungsmittel-Erytheme; Urtikaria, Prurigo. u. a. p.235-396. 8° Berl., 1935.

In Haut. & Geschlkr. (Artz & Zieler) Berl., 1935, 2:

Adamson, H. G. Two cases of chronic superficial dermatitis in patches with symmetrical distribution. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1909-10, 2: derm. sect., 65.—**Bunch, J. L.** Case of chronic patchy dermatitis. Ibid., 1915-16, 9: sect. stud. dis. child., 29.—**Galloway, J.** Tropic dermatitis commencing on

the extremities. *Ibid.*, 1909-10, 3: clin. sect., 139.—**Hamilton, C. M.** Dermatitis. *J. Tennessee M. Ass.*, 1933, 26: 539-41.—**Jensen, T.** [Case of circumscribed dermatitis] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1938, 100: 447-9.—**Kenedy, D.** Inflammatio cutis racemosa. *Zbl. Haut Geschlkr.*, 1936, 53: 665.—**Little, E. G. G.** Case of chronic dermatitis of the right arm. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1914-15, 8: derm. sect., 38. — Further report on case of extensive dermatitis, shown on December 20, 1917. *Ibid.*, 1917-18, 11: sect. derm., 77.—**Maplestone, P. A.**, & **Ghosh, L. M.** A study of 100 cases of dermatitis. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1936, 71: 451-8.—**Percival, G. H.** Common forms of dermatitis. *Brit. M. J.*, 1932, 1: 707. — Some problems of dermatitis. *Edinburgh M. J.*, 1934, n. ser., 41: suppl. Tr. Med. Chir. Soc., 177-89.—**Philippon, A.** Ueber Ekzem und Dermatitis. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 55: 997-9.—**Suteev, G. O.** [Relative frequency of some forms of dermatitis] *Vener. derm.*, Moskva, 1930, 7: 90.—**Terebinski, V. I.** [Serous inflammation of the skin epithelium] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1912, 19: 765; 815; 848.—**Tryb, A.** [On dermatitis] *Cas. lek. česk.*, 1915, 54: 836-40.—**Tulipan, L.** Dermatitis. *Indust. M.*, 1936, 5: 626.—**Verrotti, G.** Di un caso di dermatite eritemato-papulosa singolare per l'aspetto figurato delle efflorescenze (caso per diagnosi) *Gior. ital. mal. vener.*, 1909, 44: 207-10.—**Zobell, C. E.**, & **Wells, N. A.** An infectious dermatitis of certain marine fishes. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1934, 55: 299-305.

— actinic.

See **Light**; also under names of radiations.

— allergic.

See also **Allergy** (cutaneous; physical; serum) and other subheadings of **Dermatitis** (medicamentosa; venenata)

Baukus, H. H., & **Siekman, C. F.** The practical management of dermatitis with an allergic etiology. *N. York State J. M.*, 1936, 36: 159-64.—**Berger, W.**, & **Lang, F. J.** Zur Histopathologie der idiosynkratischen Entzündung in der menschlichen Haut. *Beitr. path. Anat.*, 1931, 87: 71-123, pl.—**Hill, L. W.** Atopic dermatitis in infancy and childhood, with special reference to treatment. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1937-38, 41: 663-72. — & **Sulzberger, M. B.** Evolution of atopic dermatitis. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1935, 32: 451-63.—**Leasure, E. E.**, & **Frick, E. J.** Bovine allergic dermatitis (?) *Cornell Vet.*, 1937, 27: 331-7.—**Michelson, H. E.** Dermatitis due to inhalant dust. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1936, 33: 897.—**Monastrà, A.** Dermate eritematosa di origine alimentare (laghbi?) *Arch. ital. sc. med.*, 1933, 14: 365-9.—**Petges, G.**, **Flandrin, C.** [et al.] Dermite chroniques d'origine alimentaire; tests. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1937, 44: 1714-28.—**Rusten, E. M.** The leukopenic index test in atopic dermatitis. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1938, 37: 52-61.—**Sulzberger, M. B.**, & **Goodman, J.** The relative importance of specific skin hypersensitivity in adult atopic dermatitis. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1936, 106: 1000-3.

— artefacta.

See also **Dermatitis** subheadings (allergic; medicamentosa; occupational; venenata)

HOSANG, H. *Zur Klinik artifizieller Haut-entzündungen [München] 33p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

Adamson, H. G. John Evelyn's account of a case of dermatitis facta. *Brit. J. Derm. Syph.*, 1937, 49: 435.—**Alvarez Sainz de Aja, E.** Dermatitis artificiales de causa poco frecuente. *Rev. argent. derm. sif.*, 1932, 16: 295-8.—**Ayres, S.** Dermatitis factitia complicating hysterical paralysis. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1919, 73: 1838.—**Bettley, F. R.** Pseudo-dermatitis autophytica. *Lancet*, Lond., 1938, 2: 218.—**Campbell, G. G.** A case of dermatitis factitia. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1925, 15: 180-2.—**Gregor, F. W.**, & **Gastineau, F. M.** Dermatitis factitia. *Urol. Cut. Rev.*, 1926, 30: 202.—**Du Bois, C.** Contribution à la dermite des parures. *Ann. derm. syph.*, Par., 1932, 7. ser., 3: 209-13.—**Eaton, L. M.**, & **O'Leary, P. A.** Sodium amylal as an aid to psychotherapy in a case of dermatitis factitia. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1937, 36: 544-7.—**Eller, J. J.** A case for diagnosis (dermatitis factitia?) *Ibid.*, 1289.—**Fox, H.** Artificial dermatitis; due to plants, irradiations, medicaments and malinger. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America* (1929) 1930, 5: 136-40, 2 pl. Also repr. — Dermatitis factitia. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1934, 30: 317.—**Freeman, W. T.** Case of dermatitis artefacta. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1913-14, 7: derm. sect., 55.—**Gardiner, F.** Dermatitis artefacta due to cantharides plaster. *Brit. M. J.*, 1930, 1: 282.—**Gaskill, H. K.** Dermatitis factitia. *N. York M. J.*, 1916, 103: 148. Also repr.—**Heidingsfeld, M. L.** Dermatitis induced by druggist. *J. Indiana M. Ass.*, 1916, 9: 414.—**King, J. M.** Dermatitis factitia, with report of cases. *South M. J.*, 1911, 4: 433-6.—**Little, G.** Dermatitis artefacta. *Brit. J. Derm.*, 1911, 23: 362. Also *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1912-13, 6: derm. sect., 90.—**MacCormac, H.** Autophytic dermatitis. *Ibid.*, 1934-35, 28: 734. Also *Brit. M. J.*, 1937, 2: 1153-5.—**Mackwood, J. C.** A case of dermatitis artefacta. *Ibid.*, 1913, 1: 1160.—**MacLeod, J. M. H.** Case of dermatitis artefacta. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1914-15, 8: derm. sect., 106.—**Maplestone, P. A.**, **Ghosh, L. M.**, & **Panja, D.** Dermatitis artefacta. *Ind. M.*

Gaz., 1937, 72: 412, pl.—**Meachen, G. N.** Case for diagnosis (?) dermatitis artefacta. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1913-14, 7: derm. sect., 119.—**Moyle, R. D.** Dermatitis artefacta: case for diagnosis. *Ibid.*, 1933, 26: 121-4.—**Netherton, E. W.** Dermatitis artefacta, with a report of 7 cases. *Ohio M. J.*, 1927, 23: 215-21.—**Oppenheim.** Dermatitis artificialis bullosa beider Handrücken, und Vorderarme. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1917, 30: 1215. Also *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Lpz., 1918-19, 125: ref., 55.—**Pernet, G.** The psychological aspect of dermatitis factitia. *Tr. Am. Derm. Ass.*, 1909, 20-6. Also *J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph.*, 1909, 27: 547-53. — Case of dermatitis artefacta. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1913-14, 7: derm. sect., 36; 56. — Two cases of dermatitis factitia. *Ibid.*, 1914-15, 8: derm. sect., 89-91. — An unusual case of multiform dermatitis factitia. *Ibid.*, 1921-22, 15: sect. derm., 27.—**Smith, S. W.** Dermatitis artefacta. *Am. Med.*, 1928, 23: 314-9.—**Stelwagon.** Dermatitis factitia. *J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph.*, 1911, 29: 406.—**Stowers, J. H.** Case for diagnosis, previously exhibited (dermatitis artefacta) showing result of treatment. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1921-22, 15: sect. derm., 7; 28.—**Szentkirályi, S.** Dermatitis artificialis durch Engelhaare. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1931, 93: 1302.—**Thomas, P. E. W.** Dermatitis artefacta; a note on an unusual case. *Brit. M. J.*, 1937, 1: 804-6.—**White, C. J.** Dermatitis factitia. *J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph.*, 1912, 30: 293.—**Wise, F.** Dermatitis factitia. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1937, 36: 1294.—**Wright, C. S.** A case for diagnosis (dermatitis artefacta) *Ibid.*, 1938, 37: 524.

— atrophicans.

See **Acrodermatitis atrophicans**; **Anetoderma**; **Atrophoderma**; **Poikiloderma**.

— berlock.

See **Dermatitis**, pigmented [Freund]

— bullosa.

See also **Blisters**; **Dermatosis**, bullous; **Impetigo**; **Pemphigus**; **Pyoderma**.

Benda, R., **Vial, G.**, & **Franchel, F.** Eosinophilie sanguine, médullaire et phlycténulaire comparées au cours d'une dermatite bulleuse. *Sang. Par.*, 1938, 12: 325-7.—**Brenas & Weis.** Dermite bulleuse géante de l'abdomen chez un enfant. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1933, 40: suppl., 19.—**Corsi, H.** Dermatitis of pemphigus type. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1928-29, 22: sect. derm., 21.—**Negri, P.** Osservazioni su un caso di dermatite polimorfa bullosa. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1935, 76: suppl., 371-7, pl.—**Wetti, M. H.** Dermite bulleuse chez une névropathe. *Ann. derm. syph.*, Par., 1932, 7. ser., 3: 40-9.—**Zacharias, B.** Experimental dermatitis bullosa. *Medicina, Kaunas*, 1935, 16: 739-46.

— bullosa striata pratensis [Oppenheim]

See also **Dermatitis**, venenata; **Pastinaca**.

MILLANT, G. *Dermite érythémato-bulleuse des bords de soleil dans les prés (maladie d'Oppenheim) 91p. 8° Par., 1935.

PLISSONNEAU, A. E. *De la dermite causée par le *Pastinaca sylvestris*. 46p. 8° Bord., 1906.

WIEDMANN, K. *Ueber Wiesengräser-Dermatitis. 18p. 8° Erlangen, 1932.

Basch, G., & **Forestier, M.** Sur un cas de dermatite érythémato-bulleuse des prés. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1933, 40: 1742-7.—**Corsi, H.** Dermatitis bullosa pratensis striata. *Brit. J. Derm. Syph.*, 1933, 45: 524.—**Corson, E. F.** Meadow grass dermatitis (Dermatitis bullosa striata pratensis) *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1935, 32: 616-21.—**De Napoli, F.** Un precedente circa la dermatitis bullosa striata pratensis, o dermatite da bagno all'aperto, di Oppenheim e la consecutiva pigmentazione. *Bull. sc. med., Bologna*, 1934, 106: 3-27.—**Dicker, S.** Un cas de dermite bulleuse professionnelle par le *Pastinaca sativa* (panais) *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1935, 55: 310-4.—**Edel, K.** Een reeks gevallen van dermatitis veroorzaakt door de pastinaak (*Pastinaca sativa*) *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1916, pt 2, 1024.—**Engelhardt, H.** Die Wiesendermatitis (Dermatitis bullosa striata pratensis) *Med. Welt*, 1937, 11: 822-6.—**Fessler, A.** Die bullöse Freibad- und Wiesendermatitis. *Derm. Zschr.*, 1929, 56: 260.—**Fleisch, I.** [Epidemic of dermatitis bullosa in a summer camp] *Orv. hetil.*, 1936, 80: 420-2.—**Förtig, H.** Ueber strichförmige bullöse Dermatitis durch Uferpflanzen. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1928, 86: 538.—**Gougerot, Blum, P.** [et al.] Dermite des prés d'Oppenheim. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1933, 40: 1705-8.—**Gougerot & Burnier.** Dermite bulleuse (maladie d'Oppenheim) localisée aux avants-bras. *Ibid.*, 1937, 44: 1688.—**Hartmann, E.**, & **Briel, I.** Ueber gehäuftes Auftreten einer bullösen Hauterkrankung in Strandbädern. *Derm. Zschr.*, 1927, 50: 205-9.—**Hirschberger, A.** Ueber die Ursache und die Voraussetzungen zur Entstehung der Wiesendermatitis, insbesondere über die durch Pastinak hervorgerufene Hautentzündung. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 83: 1965-9.—**Jausion, Jacowski & Kouchner.** Nouvelles recherches sur la dermatite bulleuse des prés; rôle du sol héma-

tique et des catalyseurs endogènes. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, 44: 1756-9.—Kiaer, V. [Dermatitis bullosa caused by *Pastinaca sativa* during the summer months] Hospitalstidende, 1932, 75: [Dansk Derm. Selsk. Forh.] 4-6.—Kissmeyer, A. Dermatitis bullosa strîée des prés. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 1486-9.—Kuske, H. Untersuchungen über die Aetiologie und Pathogenese der Wiesenspflanzendermatitis. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 117-9.—Mariconda, G. Osservazioni e ricerche sopra un caso sporadico di Dermatitis bullosa pratensis. Dermosiflografo, 1936, 11: 117-31. Also Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1936, 77: suppl., 19.—Marx, O. Ueber eine bullöse Hauterkrankung in Strandbädern. Derm. Zschr., 1927, 51: 345.—Meyer, J. Le dermatite érythémato-bulleuse des bains de soleil dans les prés (maladie d'Oppenheim) J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, 107: 115-7.—Millan, G. Dermatitis des prés. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1936, 12: 503-5. ——— & Périn. Dermatitis des prés. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 1472.—Oppenheim. Dermatitis bullosa strîée, consécutive aux bains de soleil dans les prés (dermatitis bullosa striata pratensis) Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1932, 7. ser., 3: 1-7. ——— Beitrag zur Aetiologie der Dermatitis striata pratensis bullosa (streifenförmige Wiesendermatitis) Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, 86: 1276-9. ——— & Fessler, A. Ueber eine streifenförmige bullöse Dermatitis (Freibad- und Wiesendermatitis) Derm. Wschr., 1928, 86: 183-7. Also Derm. Zschr., 1928-29, 55: 191-6. ——— Die streifenförmige bullöse Freibad- und Wiesendermatitis (Dermatitis bullosa striata pratensis) Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 820.—Pautrier, L. M. Sur les pigmentations consécutives à la dermatite bulleuse du bain de soleil dans les prés. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: Strasb., 1508-12.—Philadelph, A. Zur Aetiologie der Wiesenspflanzendermatitis (Bade-) Dermatitis. Derm. Wschr., 1931, 92: 713-7.—Robinson, S. S. Grass dermatitis. California West. M., 1937, 47: 252.—Santalova, N. V. [Linear bullous dermatitis caused by field plants] Voen. med. J. Moskva, 1932, 2: 71-9.—Schlamadinger, J. Phytogene Hauterkrankungen, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Wiesendermatitis. Derm. Zschr., 1933, 67: 324-31.—Siemens, H. W. Ueber eine systematisierte bullöse Dermatitis durch Uferpflanzen. Derm. Wschr., 1927, 85: 1577-80. Ueber systematisierte Pigmentierungen nach der bullösen Wiesenspflanzendermatitis. Ibid., 1928, 86: 627. ——— Die strichförmige bullöse Wiesenspflanzendermatitis der Badenden. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 449-51.—Ulmo, A. La dermatose bulleuse des bains de soleil dans les prés. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1932, 7. ser., 3: 31-9.—Wolf, M. Ueber die Wiesendermatitis (ein Beitrag zur Frage ihrer Aetiologie) Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 16.

— calorific.

See Burn.

— Causes.

See also under names of primary agents and diseases as **Blastomycosis**; **Coccidioidosis**; **Dermatophytosis**; **Dermatozoenosis**; **Uremia**, &c.

Abelsohn, H. Winter-Dermatitis? Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 1731.—Diasio, F. A. Dermatitis haemostatia. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 22: 423-9.—Hallam, R. Causation and treatment of dermatitis. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 1: 1259-62.—James, B. M. Determination of the incriminating agent in dermatitis. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, 139: 394.—Lewy-Hirsch, J. Dermatitis mit ungewöhnlicher Ursache. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 2011.—Nicolaou, S., & Saráteanu, F. E. Eine durch Enterokokken hervorgerufene, rezidivierende Dermatitis. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1936, 53: 664.—O'Donovan, W. J. The psychological factor in dermatitis. Brit. J. Derm., 1927, 39: 49-54, pl. ——— Exogenic dermatitis. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 1: 1128.—Pollitzer. Dermatitis hemostatica. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1918, 36: 114-6.—Rattner, H. Nodal fever of London (embolic dermatitis) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 21: 206.—Reiss, H. [Pathogenesis of inflammatory processes of the skin] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, 14: 601-4.—Schamberg. Papulo-squamous dermatitis of infectious origin. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1918, 36: 63.—Smith, L. M. Dermatitis: atopic and contact (eczema) Southwest. M., 1936, 20: 451-3.—Taytlin, I. [Case of rare buttermilk dermatitis] Vrach. delo, 1928, 11: 406.—Török, L. [Angioneurotic and haematogenetic dermatitis] Bőr- és bújakört., Budap., 1910, 15-22.—Van Becelaere, J. Parasitic dermatitis. Detroit M. J., 1918, 19: 104-12.—Vaughan, S. L. A peculiar form of infectious dermatitis probably produced by a hitherto undescribed species of *Escherichia*. Bull. Buffalo Gen. Hosp., 1928, 6: 23-6.—Weber, L. F. External causes of dermatitis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 35: 129-79.

— climatica.

Eseomel, E. La dermatitis climática que se denomina chapefonada en Arequipa-Perú. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1926, 33: 131-3. Also Crón. méd., Lima, 1927, 44: 176-80.

— colonica [Whitfield]

See under Parapsoriasis.

— contact.

See Dermatitis, venenata.

— desquamativa.

See Erythroderma desquamati um [Leiner-Moussous]

— exfoliative.

See also Erythroderma.

JULIUSBERG, F. Die psoriasiformen, pityriasiformen, exfoliativen Erythrodermien. p.289-400. 8° Berl., 1928.

In Handb. Haut Geschlkr., Berl., 1928, 7: Teil 1.

Alexander, R. M. Dermatitis exfoliativa in an insane patient; fatal result. N. York M. J., 1914, 99: 876.—Auld, J. W. Dermatitis exfoliativa (with report of 2 cases) Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 32: 411-3.—Bäumler, O. Dermatitis exfoliativa jenseits des Säuglingsalters. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1929, 3. P., 73: 170-80.—Barber, H. W. Two cases of exfoliative dermatitis with intense pigmentation. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923-24, 17: sect. derm., 6.—Barral, P., & Rousset, J. Variations du soufre urinaire au cours de dermatoses desquamatives généralisées. C. rend. Soc. biol., Par., 1931, 106: 294.—Boldrini, B. Un caso di eritrodermia esfoliativa; contributo alla diagnosi differenziale tra malattia della pelle e ustioni. Zaccaria, 1926, 5: 6-14.—Brykczynski [Erythrodermia generalisata] Przegl. derm., Warsz., 1937, 32: 340.—Butterworth, T. Exfoliative dermatitis; report of a case with autopsy. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 34: 676-80.—Emanuel, L. [Case of exfoliative dermatitis with atrophy of the thyroid gland] Cas. lék. česk., 1938, 77: 537-9.—Flint. Case of dermatitis exfoliativa. Proc. Canal Zone M. Ass., 1909, 63.—Forman, L. Exfoliative dermatitis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: 1460.—Frick, W. Dermatitis exfoliativa. J. Am. M. Ass., 1910, 55: 106.—Fulushima, M. Ein Fall von exfoliativer Erythrodermia. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1930, 30: 59.—Geffert, A. A. Dermatitis exfoliativa. Russ. J. kozhn. vener. bolez., 1912, 23: 303-5.—Gertsog, K. Kazuistika dermatitis exfoliativae adultorum. Med. pribav. morsk. sborn., S. Petersb., 1910, pt 2, 306-15.—Haldin-Davis, H. D. Exfoliative dermatitis. Brit. J. Derm., 1927, 39: 435-46, 2 pl.—Kaufman, S. M. Generalized erythroderma. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 32: 962-6.—Lingenfetter, G. P. A brief consideration of dermatitis exfoliativa, with report of case. Denver M. Times, 1911-12, 31: 249-52.—MacCormac, H. Two cases of generalized erythrodermia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934-35, 28: 359.—Memmesheimer, A. M. Die generalisierten exfoliativen Erythrodermien. In Haut- & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Zieler) Berl., 1934, 3: 1049-62.—Miller, J. W. Dermatitis exfoliativa (with the report of a case) Lancet Clinic, 1914, 111: 626-30.—Molesworth, E. H. Case of dermatitis exfoliativa. Australas. M. Gaz., 1912, 32: 217.—Montgomery, H. Exfoliative dermatitis and malignant erythroderma; the value and limitations of histopathologic studies. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1933, 27: 253-73.—Nägeli. Exfoliative Erythrodermie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 401.—Nanta, A. Erythrodermies exfoliantes. In Nonv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 7: 724-40.—O'Donovan, W. J. Exfoliative dermatitis with general pigmentation. Proc. R. Soc. M. Lond., 1927-28, 21: sect. derm., 59-61.—Orgier, A. Ueber Dermatitis exfoliativa. Mschr. Kinderh., 1933, 57: 312-20.—Panfilov, P. V. Dermatitis exfoliativa. Med. obozr., Moskva, 1913, 79: 256-64.—Pautrier, L. M. Eruption bulleuse succédant à une éruption érythrodermique prurigineuse avec forte éosinophilie sanguine et lésions ganglionnaires, suivie de mort. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1932, 39: 925-9. ——— Erythrodermie généralisée, s'accompagnant sur le tronc et les membres d'un semis d'îlots de peau saine conservée en négatif, d'hyperkératose palmaire et plantaire et de placards squameux sur les genoux, le dos des mains et les coudes. Ibid., 1935, 42: 846-55.—Pollitzer. Exfoliative dermatitis with multiple large ulcerations. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1916, 34: 462.—Poole, A. K., & Wehger, R. T. Fatalities in exfoliative dermatitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 745-51.—Senecey, F. E. A case of dermatitis exfoliativa. Tr. Clin. Soc. Univ. Michigan, 1914-15, 6: 8-10.—Sonck. Erythrodermia exfoliativa. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1937, 18: 240.—Stelwagon, H. W. A case of dermatitis exfoliativa. Tr. Am. Derm. Ass., 1909, 258-60.—Stillians. Exfoliative dermatitis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1920, n. ser., 1: 745.—Tolman, M. M. Exfoliative dermatitis. Ibid., 1936, 34: 286-8.—Tomlinson, C. C., & Cameron, O. J. Exfoliative dermatitis: the approach to its pathogenesis. Nebraska M. J., 1933, 18: 128-33.—Traub, E. F. A case for diagnosis (eruption resembling lichen planus following exfoliative dermatitis?) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 36: 194.—Tullis, W. L. Dermatitis exfoliativa. Brit. M. J., 1927, 2: 135.—Unna, P., jr. Heilung von fünf Fällen von exfoliativen Erythrodermien. Derm. Wschr., 1928, 87: 1263; 1317.—Valk, J. W. van der. [Dermatitis exfoliativa generalisata sive erythroderma; case] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: 2775-80, pl.—White, C. J. Dermatitis exfoliativa. Boston M. & S. J., 1911, 164: 646.—Wigley, J. E. M. Exfoliative dermatitis: homme rouge. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935-36, 29: 459.—Wile, U. J. Demonstration of 2 patients, one a case of exfoliative dermatitis and the other a case of granuloma fungoides showing the results of treatment. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1915, 14: 127. Also Tr. Clin. Soc. Univ. Michigan, 1914-15, 6: 46.—Yajima, K. Drei Fälle von Erythrodermia exfoliativa J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1937, 26: 38.

exfoliative, epidemic [Savill]

See also Erythema, scarlatiniform; Pyoderma.

McLachlan, A. D. Case of epidemic exfoliative dermatitis. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1935, 47: 254.—Sabouraud, R. Les dermatites exfoliatives des doigts d'origine streptococcique. Médecine, Par., 1930, 11: 857.

exfoliative: Hebra's type.

See also in 3. ser. Pityriasis rubra [Hebrae]

Barney, R. E. Pityriasis rubra (Hebra) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1928, 15: 716-29.—Birger, A. N., & Versilova, M. A. [Pityriasis rubra Hebrae] Vrach. gaz., 1931, 35: 1081-6.—Brill, E. Pityriasis rubra Hebrae mit Lymphogranulomatose. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1933, 168: 349-55.—Fabry, H. Nachtrag zu der Arbeit von O. Müller: Ein Fall von Pityriasis rubra Hebrae mit Lymphdrüsentuberkulose. Ibid., 1908, 91: 85-90.—Liebmann, G. Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Pityriasis rubra Hebrae mit sekundärer Granulombildung. Derm. Wschr., 1937, 105: 1262; 1305.—Pospelov, W., & Krupnikov, D. Ein Fall von Pityriasis rubra Hebrae mit ungewöhnlichem Verlauf. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1927, 8: 59-71.—Quinn, W. Case of pityriasis rubra (Hebra) J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1908, 26: 276.—Tommasi, L. Pityriasis rubra di Hebra-Jadassohn in soggetto affetto da linfogranulomatosi maligna di Sternberg-Paltauf. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1930, 71: 1241-8.

exfoliative: Ritter's type.

See also Impetigo; Sepsis.

JOUEN, J. *Sur un cas de maladie de Ritter (avec lésions des glandes endocrines) 56p. 8° Par., 1933.

KUNERT, H. *Ueber Mischformen von Erythrodermia desquamativa und Dermatitis exfoliativa [Freiburg i. B.] 31p. 8° Bonn, 1928.

OPPENHEIM, R. L. *Einige Bemerkungen zur Aetiologie, Differentialdiagnose und Therapie im Anschluss an einen Fall von Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum (Ritter) [Freiburg i. B.] 25p. 8° Berl., 1911.

SCHMID, F. *Pemphigus neonatorum und seine Beziehungen zur Dermatitis exfoliativa und zur Impetigo contagiosa [München] 23p. 8° Murnau, 1933.

SLUCKI, A. *Contribution à l'étude de la maladie de Ritter; dermatite exfoliatrice du nouveau-né. 44p. 8° Par., 1932.

Albert, J., & Paguyo, J. Dermatitis exfoliativa of the newborn. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1935, 15: 249-51.—Artem, M. Eritrodermia desquamativa (Leiner) e dermatite esfoliativa (Ritter) Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1926, 67: 807-27, 6 pl.—Asperger, H. Ueber einen Fall von Dermatitis exfoliativa und Pemphigus. Arch. Kinderh., 1932, 97: 167.—Babonneix, Cayla & Fayot. Un cas de dermatite exfoliatrice des nouveau-nés (maladie de Ritter) Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1931, 24: 546-8.—Baize, M. P. Maladie de Ritter. Bull. méd., Par., 1938, 52: 323-6.—Barberousse, C. M., & Pérez del Castillo, C. A propósito de un caso de enfermedad de Ritter. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1936, 7: 427-32.—Bellocq, G. P., Lautier & Meyer, R. Aspect de cystostéonécrose dans un cas de maladie de Ritter chez un nourrisson. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1931, 7: 489-95.—Boisson, G. Sur un cas de maladie de Ritter von Rittersheim consécutif à un pemphigus épidémique des nouveau-nés; en faveur de la pathogénie infectieuse et contagieuse de la dermatite exfoliative des nouveau-nés. Nourrisson, 1935, 23: 28. Also Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1934, 41: 1396.—Brdlik. [Dermatitis exfoliativa Ritter and erythrodermia Leiner] Bratisl. lék. listy, 1924, 3: 255-69.—Cailliau, F., & Fleury, J. Dermate exfoliatrice du nourrisson (maladie de Ritter von Rittersheim) lésions endocriniennes et lésions vasculaires d'apparence athéromateuse. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1934, 11: 911-21. — & Loisel, M. Dermate exfoliatrice des nourrissons (maladie de Ritter von Rittersheim) et lésions endocriniennes. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 884-90.—Carreño, C., & Yanzon, A. Enfermedad de Ritter y pénfigo neonatorum. Arch. argent. pediat., 1935, 6: 84; 205.—Daveo & Bassargette. Pemphigus épidémique du nouveau-né et maladie de Ritter. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, 24: 150-3. Also Nourrisson, 1935, 23: 238-40.—Dermatite exfoliativa del neonati (malattie di Ritter) Arch. ostet. gin., 1937, ser. 2, 1: 72-7.—Dixon, J., & Bortagaray, M. H. Dos observaciones de dermatitis exfoliativa del recién nacido. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, 40: pt 2, 551-4.—Elias, H., & Schächter, M. Contribution à l'étude de la maladie de Ritter (la dermatite exfoliatrice du nouveau-né) Clin. pediat., Mod., 1934, 16: 47-56.—Ferri, U. Contributo allo studio della dermatite exfoliativa del Ritter e della eritrodermia desquamativa del Leiner. Pediatria (Riv.) 1928, 36: 843-62.—Fornara, P. La posizione nosologica della dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum Ritter e della erythrodermia desquamativa Leiner. Studium, Nap., 1926, 16: 9-12.—Gaté, J., Cuilleret, P., & Chapuis, A. Maladie de Ritter von Rittersheim. Nourrisson,

1934, 22: 293-5.—Goedhart, C. [Exfoliative dermatitis in the newborn] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, 73: 1842.

[Pemphigus neonatorum changing into dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum] Ibid., 1930, 74: pt 2, 5147.—Guy, W. H., & Cohen, M. Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum (Ritter's disease) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1929, 19: 425-38.—Haliez, G. L. La dermatite exfoliatrice du nouveau-né (maladie de Ritter) Nourrisson, 1932, 20: 270.—Imshenetzky, A. Ueber Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum (Ritter) Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1930, 11: 149-67.—Jaeger. Un cas de dermatite exfoliatrice, dite maladie de Ritter, chez un nourrisson de 15 jours. Strasbourg méd., 1934, 94: 295.—Keizer, D. P. R. [Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1933, 73: 1333-6.—Kissmeyer. [Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum (Ritter)] Hospitalstidende, 1934, 77: Dansk derm. selsk. forh., 39. — Trois cas de dermatite exfoliatrice de Ritter. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1936, 17: 494-9.—Klumper, L. [Acute pemphigus neonatorum and exfoliative dermatitis; 3 cases] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, 73: 2861.—Leiner, C. Dermatitis exfoliativa (Ritter) und Erythrodermia desquamativa (Leiner) Mschr. Kinderh., 1929, 42: 331-7.—Lévy-Frankel. Dermate exfoliatrice des nourrissons (maladie de Ritter von Rittersheim et lésions endocriniennes) Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 1276.—MacKee, G. M., & Lewis, G. M. Keratolysis exfoliativa et the mosaic fungus. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1931, 23: 445-71.—Navarro Martín, A. Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum de Ritter, con motivo de dos casos. Arch. med., Madr., 1931, 34: 569-71.—Neff, F. C. Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1934, 51: 465-9.—Nishinoiri, M. Zur Pathohistologie der Nebenniere eines an Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum Verstorbenen, insbesondere über das Verhalten derselben gegenüber Fettsubstanzen. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1933, 23: 63.—Pacheco, M. Dermatitis exfoliativa del recién nacido curada. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1931, 6: 46-57. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: pt 2, 1472-7.—Paisseau, G., Tournant, P., & Patey, G. A. Dermate exfoliative des nourrissons (maladie de Ritter) Arch. méd. enf., 1933, 36: 81-94.—Pockels, W. Untersuchungen bei Pemphigoid der Neugeborenen und exfoliativem Pemphigoid (Dermatitis exfoliativa Ritter) Derm. Wschr., 1928, 87: 1279; 1323.—Porati, M. Dermate exfoliativa del neonati (morbo di Ritter; epidermolisi acuta dei neonati) Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1934, 22: 615-9.—Raschkes, I. Zur Frage der Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929-30, 139: 669-75.—Ruiz, C. Un caso de dermatitis exfoliativa de von Ritter. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, 48: 1434-7.—Sollweijn Gelpke, A. [Etiology of dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, 73: 2947-9.—Sukigara, F. A report on the Ritter's disease (dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum) Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1929, 29: 49.—Szarka, V. Zur Pathogenese der Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum. Mschr. Kinderh., 1926, 32: 253-5.—Taya, T. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum, Ritter. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1928, 28: 71.—Teasley, B. C. Dermatitis exfoliativa infantum: keratolysis neonatorum; case report. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1932, 21: 187-2.—Trutnev, D. A. [Treatment of exfoliative dermatitis (Ritter's disease) in the newborn with Streptocide] Sovet. med., 1937, No. 4, 22.—Ujj, S. [Two interesting cases of dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum] Orv. hetil., 1912, 56: 793.—Ullrich, O. Dermatitis exfoliativa (Ritter) und Erythrodermia desquamativa (Leiner) Zschr. Kinderh., 1925-26, 40: 644-54.—Völckers, H. Zur Behandlung des Pemphigus neonatorum und der Dermatitis exfoliativa mit Rivanol. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 1337.—Vonno, N. C. van. [Case of Ritter's disease, dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt 2, 1932-7, 2 pl.—Vychytil, O. [Ritter's exfoliative dermatitis] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, 70: 560-5.—Weidman, F. D., & Gilman, R. L. Pathologische-anatomische Veränderungen bei allgemeiner Exfoliation der Haut bei Neugeborenen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ritterschen Krankheit. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1932-33, 167: 491-513.—Williams, C. M. Keratolysis exfoliativa and the mosaic fungus. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1931, 23: 733.—Zakon, S. J. The relationship of dermatitis exfoliativa neonatorum Ritter and impetigo bullosa in the adult. Ibid., 24: 830-4.—Zoltán, I. [Ritter's disease] Gyógyászat, 1926, 66: 249-51.

exfoliative, secondary.

See also Dermatitis, medicamentosa; also names of poisonous drugs and primary diseases as Arsenicals; Barbituric acid; Eczema; Leukemia; Lymphogranulomatosis; Psoriasis; Sarcoid, &c.

Allison, J. R. Chronic exfoliative dermatitis. South. M. J., 1931, 24: 860-5.—Babonneix, L., & Guilly, P. Erythrodermie à la suite d'un érythème polymorphe. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1936, 12: 571-4.—Beron, B., & Popov, L. [Study of aleukemic lymphadenosis and exfoliative erythrodermia of tuberculous origin] Cesk. derm., 1931, 12: 34-40.—Goldsmith, W. N. Subacute generalized exfoliative dermatitis of Wilson-Brocq. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929-30, 23: sect. derm., 12.—Louste, Rivallier & Griffith. B. Un cas d'érythrodermie exfoliante généralisée consécutive à l'emploi d'un vaccin staphylococcique chez une malade atteinte de folliculite agminée staphylococcique. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1932, 39: 1241-6.—Millan, G. Erythrodermie psoriasique mortelle (rôle de la chrysarobine) Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1933, 9: 617-20.—Rubinstein, D. [Polyglobulia as a factor in cutaneous changes in a case of erythrodermia and sclerosis of the pulmonary artery] Przegl. derm.,

Warsz., 1938, 33: 100-9.—**Spillmann, L., Weis, J., & Marchal, G. R.** Erythrodermie généralisée aiguë fébrile du post-partum chez une eczémateuse et abcès de fixation. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: suppl., 15-18.—**Vendeuvre.** Erythrodermie aiguë grave, du type dermatite exfoliatrice, secondaire à une eczémate généralisée. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1928, 22: 188-93.

— exfoliative: Treatment.

Jackson, G. T. Notes on the treatment of alopecia areata and dermatitis exfoliativa. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1910, 28: 18-23.—**Kozler, V.** Zur Behandlung der Dermatitis exfoliativa mit Germanin. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 1102.—**Mook, W. H.** Dermatitis exfoliativa treated with quinine. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1910, 28: 458.—**Norrie, F. H. B.** A case of dermatitis exfoliativa cured by the injection of urea-stibamine (Brahmachari) Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, 62: 142.—**Philipsen, K.** [Case of grave erythrodermia exfoliativa cured with intravenous acriflavine injections] Hospitalstidende, 1926, 69: Jydske Med. Selsk. Forh., 161-4.—**Sézary, A., & Joseph, R.** Le traitement par les choos conjugués et alternés. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1934, 41: 1559-61.—**Soldin, M.** Dermatitis exfoliativa, behandelt mit menschlichem Serum. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1933, 4: 504-6.—**Tauber, E. B.** Thyroid and adrenal therapy of dermatitis exfoliativa. Med. Bull. Univ. Cincinnati, 1935, 7: 73-5.

— exfoliative: Wilson-Brocq type.

LIER, K. [U.] *Ein kasuistischer Beitrag zur Frage der chronischen Form der Wilson-Brocq'schen Erkrankung [Halle-Wittenberg] 19p. 8°. Bleicherode-H., 1935.

SCHEMMEI, A. *Ein Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Wilson'schen Krankheit [Kiel] 14p. 8°. Lpz., 1928.

Akovbian, A. [Chronic, exfoliative dermatitis Brocq-Wilson] J. profil. subtrop. klin. med., Tashkent, 1934, 4: 42-7.—**Belinfante, A. J. G.** [Erythrodermia exfoliativa generalisata subacuta] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, 76: 423-7.—**Louste, Lévy-Franckel** [et al.] Erythrodermie chronique généralisée. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 560-3.—**Lutz, W.** Erythrodermie exfoliante généralisée, primaire, idioopathique, évoluant ultérieurement en érythrodermie leucémique (la peau comme lieu d'origine de la leucémie) Ibid., 1937, 44: 1230-6.—**Matuissi, I. A., & Stark, A. M.** Erythrodermia chronica universalis. Derm. Wschr., 1927, 84: 641-5.—**Michelson, H. E.** Erythroderma (lymphoblastoma?) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 34: 322.—**Müller, W.** Die Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten mit Vitaminen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung eines Falles von Dermatitis exfoliativa generalisata (Wilson-Brocq) Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 2116-8.—**Mzareuiov, M. Y.** Sluchai dermatitis chronica exfoliativa (Wilson-Brocq) Dermatologia, S. Peterb., 1913, 2: 681-92.—**Säuerlin, H.** Dermatitis exfoliativa generalisata chronica Wilson-Brocq. Derm. Wschr., 1934, 99: 1337-41.—**Sézary, A., & Bouvraïn, Y.** Erythrodermie avec présence de cellules monstrueuses dans le derme et le sang circulant. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1938, 45: 254-60.—**Sézary, A., Horowitz, A., & Maschas, H.** Erythrodermie avec présence de cellules monstrueuses dans le derme et dans le sang circulant, second cas. Ibid., 395-400.—**Verbunt, J. A.** [Case of erythrodermia chronica] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, 75: 2023-32, pl.

— factitia.

See under Dermatitis, artefacta.

— gangrenosa.

See Ecthyma; Gangrene; also under names of regions and primary diseases as Diabetes; Foot, Gangrene; Raynaud's disease; &c.

— granulosa.

Kimura, T., & Taguma, S. Ueber die Himushikrankheit (Dermatitis granulosa) des Pferdes in Japan. Verh. Jap. path. Ges., 1919, 9: 120-3.—**Nielsen, M.** Summer sores (dermatitis granulosa) in the horse. North. Am. Vet., 1924, 5: 295-8.—**Raillet, A., & Henry, A.** Le parasite de la dermite granuleuse des équidés. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1915, 8: 695-704.—**Roger, J.** Au sujet de la présence d'un cryptococque dans certaines dermites granuleuses. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1921, 74: 316-8.—**Teppaz, L.** Sur la dermite granuleuse des équidés. Ibid., 1919, 72: 470-4.—**Van Saeceghem, R.** Observations sur la dermite granuleuse. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1915, 8: 362.— Contribution à l'étude de la dermite granuleuse des équidés. Ibid., 1917, 10: 726-9.— Cause étiologique et traitement de la dermite granuleuse. Ann. méd. vét., Brux., 1919, 64: 151-4.

— herpetiformis [Dühring]

See also in 1. 2. and 3. ser. under Herpes; Hydroa; Pemphigus.

MARTELLIÈRE, J. *Contribution à l'étude de la maladie de Dühring-Brocq (manifestations intestinales et alternances) 40p. 8°. Par., 1928.

POPOV, A. *Sur un cas de dermatite polymorphe douloureuse aiguë. 44p. 8°. Nancy, 1910.

ROSENKRANZ, H. *Ueber Dermatitis herpetiformis (Dühringsche Krankheit) 28p. 8°. Marb., 1926.

VAHLHAUS, A. *Ueber Dermatitis herpetiformis [Göttingen] 32p. 8°. Hildesheim, 1925.

Alderson, H. E. Dermatitis herpetiformis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 36: 463.—**Almkvist.** Fall von Dermatitis herpetiformis. Verh. Kongr. nord. Derm. (1913) 1914, 2. Kongr., 63.—**Aronstam, N. E.** Dermatitis herpetiformis. Med. World, 1938, 56: 507-9.—**Basch, E.** Ein Fall von Pemphigus pruriginosus. Pest. med. chir. Presse, Budap., 1909, 45: 26.—**Bernhardt, R.** [Dermatologic syndrome of Dühring and Brocq] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, 7: 513; 535.—**Boidi, T.** Un caso di morbo di Dühring. Boll. spec. med. chir., 1929, 3: 17-30.—**Brayton, J. R.** Dermatitis herpetiformis. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1931, 24: 413-5.—**Dufour, H., & Le Hello.** Maladie de Dühring; guérison. J. méd. Paris, 1928, 47: 503.—**Dühring, L. A.** Notes of a case of dermatitis herpetiformis during 13 years. N. York M. J., 1884, 40: 540.—**Eddowes, A.** Case of dermatitis herpetiformis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1915-16, 9: derm. sect., 202, 1918-19, 13: sect. derm., 73.—**Ehrmann.** Dermatitis herpetiformis (Dühring) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1912, 25: 1028.—**Fox, H.** Dermatitis herpetiformis. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1915, 33: 488.—**Gaté, J., & Dugois, P.** A propos de 2 cas de maladie de Dühring. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, 42: 193.—**Ginzburgowa.** [Dermatitis herpetiformis Dühring] Przegl. derm., Warsz., 1937, 32: 453.—**Gottheil, W. S.** Pemphigus pruriginosus. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1909, 27: 133.—**Gray, A. M. H.** Case of (?) dermatitis herpetiformis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1912-13, 6: derm. sect., 42.—**Hallé & Giroire.** Un cas de maladie de Dühring. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1926, 24: 175.—**Hansen, P.** Ueber die Prognose bei Dermatitis herpetiformis. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1937, 18: 452-61.—**Havas, A.** Pemphigus pruriginosus [case] Orv. hetil., 1906, 50: 866.—**Heidingsfeld.** Dermatitis herpetiformis. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1918, 36: 309.—**Iarcho, A.** Sobre un caso de dermatitis herpetiforme de Dühring. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1918, 25: 168.—**Irvine.** Dermatitis herpetiformis. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1918, 36: 64.—**Isaac, H.** Vorstellung eines Falles von Dermatitis herpetiformis. Derm. Zschr., 1911, 18: 49.—**Kanoky, J. P.** Dühring's disease with case report. Med. Fortnightly, 1908, 33: 118-20.—**Kerl.** Ein Fall von Pemphigus pruriginosus. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1913, 26: 1047.—**Kingsbury.** Dermatitis herpetiformis. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1912, 30: 354.—**King-Smith, D.** Case of dermatitis herpetiformis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1912-13, 6: derm. sect., 194.—**Lapowski.** Dermatitis herpetiformis. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1919, 37: 287.—**Little, E. G. G.** Case of dermatitis herpetiformis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1913-14, 7: derm. sect., 72; 1915, 8: 165; 1918-19, 12: 19.—**Lomholt, E.** [Dermatitis herpetiformis] Hospitalstidende, 1933, 76: Dansk. Derm. Selsk. Forh., 8-11. Also Derm. Wschr., 1934, 98: 394-9.—**McDaniel, A. A.** Dermatitis herpetiformis; case report. Mil. Surgeon, 1926, 58: 662.—**McDonagh, J. E. R.** Case of dermatitis herpetiformis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1909-10, 3: derm. sect., 89.—**McEwen.** Dermatitis herpetiformis. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1919, 37: 273.—**MacKeo.** Dermatitis herpetiformis. Ibid., 1911, 29: 110.—**MacLeod, J. M. H.** Case of dermatitis herpetiformis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1915, 8: derm. sect., 162.—**M'Vey, R. E.** [Pemphigus pruriginosus] J. Kansas M. S., 1908, 8: 176-8.—**Martin, J. F.** Dermatitis herpetiformans. Am. Med., 1927, 22: 768.—**Mestre, J. J.** Dermatitis herpetiforme de Dühring. Rev. méd. cubana, 1926, 37: 1094-100.—**Michel, P. J., & Delbos, J.** Maladie de Dühring-Brocq. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, 44: 505-7.—**Moberg, L.** Un cas de dermatite herpetiforme de Dühring. Forh. Nord. Derm. Foren. (1922) 1923, 5. Kongr., 138.—**Mukhin, A. I.** Dermatitis herpetiformis Dühring. Russ. J. kozhn. vener. bollez., 1913, 26: 300-6.—**Naegeli.** Dermatitis herpetiformis und Pemphigus. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 349.— Dermatitis herpetiformis Dühring. Ibid., 1938, 68: 794.—**O'Brien, C. M.** Dermatitis herpetiformis. Tr. R. Acad. M. Ireland, 1915, 33: 129.—**O'Donovan, W. J.** Dermatitis herpetiformis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1920-21, 14: sect. derm., 63.—**Ormsby.** Dermatitis herpetiformis. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1919, 37: 424.—**Oulmann.** Dermatitis herpetiformis. Ibid., 1911, 29: 103.—**Patterson, D. W.** Case of dermatitis herpetiformis. Northumberland Durham M. J., 1910, 18: 36-8.—**Penner.** [Two cases of dermatitis herpetiformis Dühring] Przegl. derm., Warsz., 1937, 32: 165.—**Pernet, G.** Case of dermatitis herpetiformis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1917-18 11: sect. derm., 99.—**Peyri, A.** Los límites de la enfermedad de Dühring. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1932, 17: 347-52.—**Ravogli, A.** Dermatitis herpetiforme. Rev. derm. argent., 1925-26, 11: 133-8.—**Rosenbaum.** Dermatitis herpetiformis Dühring. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1520.—**Rothwell, J. J.** Dermatitis herpetiformis. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1919, 37: 332.—**Sequeira, J. H.** Case of dermatitis herpetiformis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1915, 8:

derm. sect., 167; 1920-21, 14: 81.—Sibley, W. K. Three cases of dermatitis herpetiformis. *Ibid.*, 164.—Simpson, Duhring's disease. *J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph.*, 1909, 27: 470.—Smith, J. F. Dermatitis herpetiformis in brother and sister. *Brit. J. Derm.*, 1928, 40: 19.—Srokowska, [Morbus Duhring] *Przegl. derm.*, [Warsz.], 1938, 33: 134.—Stelwagon. *Dermatitis herpetiformis*. *J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph.*, 1911, 29: 361.—Stokes, J. H. Presentation of a case of dermatitis herpetiformis. *Tr. Clin. Soc. Univ. Michigan*, 1914-15, 6: 71-3.—Templeton, H. J. *Dermatitis herpetiformis*. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1937, 36: 464.—Toyama, I. Ein Fall von Pemphigus pruriginosus (Japanese text) *Jap. Zschr. Derm. Urol.*, 1920, 20: No. 2.—Traub, E. F. *Dermatitis herpetiformis*. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1938, 37: 891.—Tzanck, A., & Cord, M. *Dermatite de Duhring-Brocq*. In *Nouv. prat. derm.* (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) *Par.*, 1936, 7: 389-417.—Watrin, J. Un cas de dermatite polymorphe de Duhring. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1933, 40: 1258.—Weissenbach, R. J., & Bouwers, G. *Dermatite polymorphe douloureuse de Duhring-Brocq* chez un homme de 89 ans. *Ibid.*, 1937, 44: 2099-101.—Wise. *Duhring's disease*. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1922, n. ser., 6: 248.

herpetiformis: Clinical types.

Tschopp, W. *Zur Frage der Dermatitis herpetiformis vegetans [Basel] p.352-71. 8°. Stockh., 1931.

Also *Acta derm. vener.*, Stockh., 1931, 12:

Andrade, L. C. de. *Dermatite herpétiforme de Duhring, generalizada*. *Ann. Hosp. centr. exercito, Rio*, 1936, 113-8, pl.—Bernucci, P. Un caso di dermatosi pemfigoide erpétiforme polimorfa, con neoformazione nodulare cutanea, a tipo linfoide. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1926, 67: 339-53, pl.—Bertacchini, G. *Dermatite di Duhring atipica*. *Ibid.*, 1937, 78: suppl., 316.—Bizzozero, E. Sopra un caso di dermatite erpétiforme con sintomi di epidermolisi bollosa. *Ibid.*, 1931, 72: 1397-404.—Botelho Vieira, J. P. *Dermite de Duhring sua variedade entre nós (fogo selvagem; pemphigus tropical)*. *Brasil med.*, 1926, 40: pt 2, 102-4.—Burckhardt, W. *Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring necroticans et ulcerans*. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1936, 174: 140-2.—Darier, J., & Tzanck, A. *Pemphigus und Dermatitis Duhring und die sogenannten Übergangsfälle*. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1935, 100: 73-6.—Duhring, L. A. Case of dermatitis herpetiformis, illustrating in particular the pustular variety (impetigo herpetiformis of Hebra). *J. Cut. Vener. Dis.*, 1884, 2: 225-30.—Fellner, M., & Vasconcellos, F. de. Ueber larvierte Fälle von Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring, nebst Bemerkungen über ihre Jodempfindlichkeit und die passive Uebertragung derselben (Provokation durch Hg-Salben und durch Staphylokokkenvakzin) *Acta derm. vener.*, Stockh., 1933, 14: 99-112.—Gaté, J. *Maladie de Duhring atypique avec lésions anales et balaniques*. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1936, 43: 1443.—Michel, P. J., & Benoit, C. *Maladie de Duhring atypique*. *Ibid.*, 1934, 41: 824.—Gaté, J., Michel, P. J., & Chapuis, A. Deux cas de maladie de Duhring-Brocq localisée aux plis, sans éosinophilie. *Ibid.*, 1933, 40: 1203-5.—Gougerot, H. *Formes minimes de la dermatite polymorphe douloureuse de Brocq-Duhring; formes cutanées ou muqueuses ou cutané-muqueuses uni- ou bi-bulleuses*. *Ibid.*, 1930, 37: 1166-8.—Boudin, G. *Prurit simple, forme invisible d'une dermatite polymorphe de Brocq-Duhring* durant 2 ans. *Ibid.*, 1937, 44: 61-4.—Dreyfus, B. *Maladie de Brocq-Duhring avec prurit pré-lésionnel précédant d'un an les lésions bulleuses et prurit post-lésionnel*. *Ibid.*, 1938, 45: 232-5.—Gougerot, H., & Boule, S. *Dermatite polymorphe douloureuse de Brocq-Duhring paucibulleuse, localisée*. *Ibid.*, 1938, 45: 419.—Gougerot, H., Hamburger & Brouet. *Formes érythémato-squameuses, atypiques, de la dermatite polymorphe de Brocq-Duhring*. *Ibid.*, 1935, 42: 1590-2.—Gougerot, H., Weill, C., & Weill, J. *Forme érythémato-squameuse résiduelle de la dermatite polymorphe de Brocq-Duhring (forme atypique de la maladie de Brocq-Duhring)*. *Ibid.*, 1930, 37: 1164-6.—Grouven, C., Krantz, W. [et al.] Sind Pemphigus und Duhring Krankheiten sui generis oder gibt es gleitende Übergänge? *Derm. Wschr.*, 1934, 99: 1084-92.—Jossel, B. *Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring mit Hinterlassung von Narben*. *Ibid.*, 1931, 93: 1368-72.—Kissmeyer [Vegetative herpétiform dermatitis] *Hospitalstidende*, 1933, 76: Dansk. Derm. Selsk. Forh., 21.—Kristjansen, A. [Preliminary psoriasisform stage of herpétiform dermatitis] *Ibid.*, 19-21.—Laurentier, C. Sur une dermatite herpétiforme de Duhring-Brocq à évolution cicatricielle. *Ann. derm. syph.*, Par., 1926, 6, ser., 7: 91-7.—Milian, G. *Dermatites de Duhring localisées*. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1938, 45: 794-6.—Delarue. *Maladie de Duhring; transformation gangréneuse des érosions des pieds; mort par septicémie*. *Rev. fr. derm. vénér.*, 1927, 3: 201-8.—Mzareulov, M. I. *Pemphigus vulgaris gyratus et circinatus; cutis marmorata pigmentosa*. *Tr. protok. Imp. Kavkazsk. Med. Obsh.*, 1911-12, 48: 131-4.—Naegeli, O. Gibt es Übergangsformen zwischen Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring und chronischem Pemphigus malignus? *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 67: 831-3.—Nicolas, J., Massia, G., & Pétauraud, C. *Lésions végétantes du bras, consécutives à une dermatite eczématiforme; maladie de Duhring de type végétant*. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1933, 40: 1567-9.—Nicolas, J., & Rousset, J. *Maladie de Duhring-Brocq à poussées successives de types éruptifs différents*. *Ibid.*, 1936, 43: 173.—Pasinai, A. *Dermatite erpétiforme Duhring ad insolita sintomatologia*. *Gior. ital. derm.*

sif., 1937, 78: suppl., 213.—Pautrier, L. M., & Labourgade. *Dermatite polymorphe de Duhring-Brocq, à poussées successives évoluant depuis 23 ans*. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1935, 42: 553-6.—Pautrier, L. M., & Lanzenberg. *Forme de passage entre la dermatite polymorphe de Duhring-Brocq, l'herpes gestationis et la pemphigus végétant*. *Ibid.*, 1926, 33: 746-57.—Pinard, M., Dumet, & Aubin, H. *Pemphigus précédé par une phase d'eczéma, puis de dermatite herpétiforme de Duhring*. *Ibid.*, 1938, 45: 946.—Richter, W. *Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring necroticans*. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1937, 176: 5-7.—Sézary, A., & Maschas, H. *Malade de Duhring achromiante*. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1937, 44: 1983.—Spillmann, L., & Weille, R. *Dermatite herpétiforme non douloureuse*. *Ibid.*, 1936, 43: 1357-60.—Ullmo, A., & Laugier, P. *Maladie de Duhring-Brocq à récides successives, s'accompagnant d'oscillations fébriles anormales*. *Ibid.*, 507-11.—Vigne, Vidal & Lombard. *Dermatite de Duhring, monomorphe, bulleuse*. *Marseille méd.*, 1936, 73: pt 2, 609-13. Also *J. méd. Paris*, 1937, 57: 234-6.—Wolter, A. *Latente Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring und deren Provokation durch Jod*. *Derm. Zschr.*, 1932, 64: 402-8.

herpetiformis: Complications.

Audo Gianotti, G. B. *Polineurite e mielite ascendente acuta in dermatite erpétiforme*. *Arch. ital. derm. sif.*, 1934, 10: 245-66.—Bloemen, J. J. [Case of dermatitis herpetiformis with epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica] *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1927, 71: pt 2, 1078.—Gaté, J., Michel, P. J., & Benoit, C. Appari-tion d'un tumeur de type mycosique chez un sujet ayant présenté antérieurement une dermatose étiquetée maladie de Duhring. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1934, 41: 1401.—Gaucher, Gougerot & Meaux Saint-Marc. *Dermatite récidivante de Duhring avec symbéphron et ecécité, suite de pemphigus oculaire grave*. *Ibid.*, 1912, 23: 329-32.—Genner, V. [Dermatitis herpetiformis, complicated by hemorrhagic nephritis] *Hospitalstidende*, 1936, 79: Dansk. Derm. Selsk. Forh., 54.—Gougerot Blum, P., & Frusmusan. *Dermatite polymorphe douloureuse de Brocq-Duhring surtout muqueuse; rétrécissement de l'oesophage par extension de l'éruption à la muqueuse oesophagienne*. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1936, 43: 721-4.—Koutseff, A. Manifestations oculaires en rapport avec des éruptions bulleuses évoluant vers la dermatite polymorphe de Duhring-Brocq. *Bull. Soc. opt. Paris*, 1934, 170-3.—Middelton, W. J. *Dermatitis herpetiformis; tubercular glands in the neck*. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1914-15, 8: clin. sect., 11.—Milian, G., & Horowitz. *Maladie de Duhring avec elephantiasis du membre inférieur droit*. *Rev. fr. derm. vénér.*, 1930, 6: 524-31.—Naegeli. *Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring mit Beteiligung der Mundschleimhaut (oder Pemphigus vulgaris?)* *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 66: 897.—Nicolas, J., Rousset, J., & Colas, J. *Maladie de Duhring-Brocq avec synéchies conjonctivales*. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1936, 43: 155-8.—Pautrier, L. M. *Lichen plan compliqué d'éruption bulleuse (association de lichen plan et de dermatite polymorphe de Duhring-Brocq ou lichen ruber pemphigoides?)*. *Ibid.*, 1933, 40: 1137-44.—Rasch, C. [Dermatitis herpetiformis with extensive lichenization, chronic arsenic poisoning with keratosis on the palm of the hand and sole of the foot and verruciform keratosis spread over the skin] *Hospitalstidende*, 1913, 5, R., 6: 501-3.—Rost, G. A. *Dermatitis herpetiformis mit Erythema annulare centrifugum (Darier)*. In *Ikonogr. derm.* (Jadassohn & Zieler) Berl., 1932, 33-7, pl.—Ruiter, M. *Zum Bilde der Pyoderma chronica papillaris et exulcerans (Horn cystenbildung) und über ihr Auftreten bei Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring*. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1932, 166: 184.—Ullmo, A. *Erythème papuleux et érythème polymorphe géant chez une malade atteinte antérieurement de dermatite polymorphe de Duhring-Brocq*. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1937, 44: 213-6.

herpetiformis: Diagnosis.

Walker, G. *Ueber den Wert der Jodkali-Provokation zur Unterscheidung von Pemphigus und Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring. 16p. 8°. Tüb., 1935.

Ambrogio, A. Prove fitofarmacologiche nel pemfigo, nella dermatite erpétiforme di Duhring ed in altre malattie cutanee. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1932, 73: 105-17.—Cassavetis, S. Un cas de leucémides simulant la maladie de Duhring. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1930, 37: 490-6.—Eliasscheff, O. Sur la valeur de l'éosinophilie dans les dermatoses bulleuses et spécialement dans la dermatite herpétiforme de Duhring. *Sang. Par.*, 1928, 2: 1-3.—Gougerot, H. Diagnóstico de las dermatosis ampollosas, pénfigos, dermatitis de Duhring-Brocq, etc. *Dia méd.*, B. Air., 1932-33, 5: 1065.—Niles, H. D. A case for diagnosis (neurotic excoarations? dermatitis herpetiformis?) *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1937, 36: 883.—O'Leary. A case for diagnosis (dermatitis herpetiformis) *Ibid.*, 1920, n. ser., 1: 605-7.—Salsa, F. [Clinical differentiation between pemphigus and Duhring's dermatitis herpetiformis] *Bratisl. lek. listy*, 1935, 15: 786-93.

herpetiformis: Pathogenesis.

Bernhardt, R. [Etiology of pemphigus and Duhring's dermatitis herpetiformis] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1932, 11: 137. Also *Acta derm. vener.*, Stockh., 1932-33, 13: 165-70. Weitere Beiträge zur Aetiologie des Pemphigus und der Duhring-

sehen Krankheit. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1934-35, 171: 536-55.—**Bonaduce, F.** Studio sulla etiologia di una sindrome tipo dermatite polimorfa. Arch. ital. derm. sif., 1929-30, 5: 239-51, 2 pl.—**Cartia, B.** Ricerche etio-patogenetiche su un caso di dermatite del Duhring. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1931, 19: 677-80.—**Castoldi, F.** Esperimenti sul potere patogeno del siero di sangue e del liquido di bolla della dermatite erpetiforme di Duhring. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1932, 73: 237.—**Ciambellotti, E.** Ulteriori ricerche su di un caso di dermatite erpetiforme recidivante del volto a probabile base anafilattoide. Dermosifilografo, 1929, 4: 286-95.—**Dostrovsky, A., Gurevitch, I., & Ungar, H.** On the question of the aetiology of pemphigus vulgaris and dermatitis herpetiformis, Duhring's disease; a clinical experimental study. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1938, 50: 412-35.—**Duhring, L. A.** Case of dermatitis herpetiformis caused by nervous shock. Am. J. M. Sc., 1885, 89: 94-8. Also repr.—**Ferrari, A. V.** Trasporto passivo dell'ipersensibilità al joduro di potassio nella dermatite erpetiforme di Duhring. Dermosifilografo, 1930, 5: 489-500.—**Friedmann, M.** Zur Dermatit herpetiformis-Frage. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929-30, 159: 86-99.—**Gougerot, H., & Brouet, G.** Essais d'inoculation au lapin du liquide de bulles de pemphigus et de dermatite polymorphe de Duhring-Brocq. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 1294-7.—**Hynie, J.** [Pathogenesis of dermatitis herpetiformis (Duhring)] Cesk. derm., 1926-27, 8: 169-75, pl.—**Jessner, M., & Hoffmann, H.** Jod- und Bromempfindlichkeit bei Dermatitis herpetiformis und Pemphigus. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 124.—**Krzyszalowiec, F., & Grzybowski, M.** Zur Frage der Duhringschen Krankheit. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, 154: 121-33.—**Lehner, E., & Rajka, E.** Nachweis der Jodempfindlichkeit bei der Dermatitis herpetiformis durch passive Übertragungsversuche. Derm. Wschr., 1929, 89: 1545-8.—**Leone, R.** Dermatite erpetiforme e streptococco. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1938, 79: 365-75.—**Perutz, A., & Guttman, S.** Zur pathologischen Chemie und zur Jodüberempfindlichkeit bei Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring. Arch. Derm. Syph., 1929, 158: 587-96.—**Sammis, F. E.** Dermatitis herpetiformis associated with food allergy; report of a case. Ibid., 1935, 32: 798-800.—**Urbach, E., & Reiss, F.** Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen zur Frage der infektiöstoxischen Genese des Pemphigus vulgaris und der Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring. Ibid., 1930-31, 162: 713-25.—**Urbach, E., & Wolfram, S.** The virus of pemphigus and dermatitis herpetiformis. Ibid., 1936, 33: 788-806.—**Varga, A.** Beiträge zur Pathogenese der Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring. Derm. Wschr., 1931, 92: 193-6.—**Willbrand, L.** Nachuntersuchungen über Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring. Ibid., 1932, 94: 856-61.

herpetiformis: Pathology.

KÖHLER, W. *Zur pathologischen Anatomie des Pemphigus und der Dermatitis herpetiformis (Duhring) 30p. 8°. Marb., 1913.

KÖNIG, A. *Die Schwankungen der Eosinophilie bei Pemphigus vulgaris und Dermatitis herpetiformis [Berlin] 22p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1934.

ULDALL, K. *Zur Frage der Identität zwischen Dermatitis herpetiformis und Pemphigus. 24p. 8°. Gött., 1929.

Duhring, L. A. Relation of dermatitis herpetiformis to erythema multiforme and to pemphigus. Am. J. M. Sc., 1897, 113: 169. Also repr.—**Engelhardt, W.** Ueber eigentümliche Zellbefunde im Hautblaseninhalt bei Pemphigus vulgaris und Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring. Krankheitsforschung, 1928, 6: 41-7.—**Ferrari, A. V.** Reazione di Takata positiva nel sangue di un malato di dermatite erpetiforme. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1934, 75: suppl., 166.—**Gaté, J., Thiers, H., & Michel, P.** Modification humores dans la maladie de Duhring. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 101: 1146.—**Klepper, C.** Jodkaliüberempfindlichkeit und Grundsatz bei Dermatitis herpetiformis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1927, 153: 66-74.—**Midana, A.** L'equilibrio proteico del sangue in alcuni casi di pemfigo e dermatite erpetiforme di Duhring. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1932, 73: 224-34.—**Nicolas, J., Roussel, J., & Froment, R.** Dermatite polymorphe de Duhring-Brocq à forme grave avec présence de myélocytes basophiles dans le sang et de polynucléaires basophiles dans le liquide des bulles. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1929, 36: 671-5.—**Rouvière, G.** Eosinophilie au cours d'une maladie de Duhring. Toulouse méd., 1909, 2. ser., 11: 338-41.—**Secchi, T.** Osservazioni ematologiche e batteriologiche su di un caso di dermatite erpetiforme. Gazz. internaz. med., 1911, 14: 251; 271.

herpetiformis: Treatment.

ALLEN, C. L. *Le traitement arsenical et ses réactions biotropiques dans la maladie de Duhring-Brocq. 59p. 8°. Par., 1934.

SAHUT, J. *L'arsénotherapie dans la maladie de Duhring-Brocq. 70p. 8°. Par., 1934.

Beltrán, & Martínez Díaz. La germanina en el tratamiento del pénfigo y dermatitis de Duhring. Med. ibera, 1935, 29: 548.—**Bureau, Y.** Dermatoze de Duhring guérie par le moranyl. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 666-9.—

Dujardin. Dermatite herpétiforme de Duhring; traitement de Darier. Clinique, Brux., 1910, 24: 257.—**Foerster, H. R.** Spinal Roentgen ray therapy in dermatitis herpetiformis. Wisconsin M. J., 1930, 29: 571-4.—**Gawalowski, K.** [Contribution to the treatment of dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, 76: 847-50.—**Haines, C. N.** Fever therapy in dermatitis herpetiformis; case report. Guthrie Clin. Bull., 1938-39, 8: 17.—**Jordan, A.** Wie soll man die Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring behandeln? Derm. Zschr., 1933, 68: 166-71.—**Jung, F.** Zur Therapie der Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1860.—**Kryński, A.** Beitrag zur Therapie der Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring. Derm. Wschr., 1929, 89: 1480-3.—**Maderna, C.** La roentgenoterapia del simpatico nella dermatite erpetiforme del Duhring. Riforma med., 1928, 44: 459-61.—**Milian, G.** Le traitement de la maladie de Duhring. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1936, 12: 506-10.—**Mühlpfordt, H.** Germanin bei Pemphigus vulgaris und Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 356.—**Pasini, A.** Piretoterapia e dermatite erpetiforme di Duhring. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1932, 73: 241-4. — Le cura del pemfigo e delle dermatite erpetiforme di Duhring con la Germanin. Ibid., 1937, 78: suppl., 211-3.—**Schröpl, R.** Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring geheilt durch Malariaabehandlung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 498.—**Sellei, J.** Zur Fermenttherapie der Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring. Derm. Wschr., 1935, 101: 1485-9. Also Gyógyászat, 1936, 76: 213.—**Steiner, E.** Beitrag zur Therapie der Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring mit Natriumthiosulfat. Derm. Wschr., 1934, 98: 682.—**Thesleff, C.** Ueber die Behandlung der Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring mit Neosalvarsan. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1926, 7: 450-65.—**Tzanck, A., Dobkévitch, & Lewi, S.** Traitement de la maladie de Duhring par l'iodé à très petites doses. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, 44: 1003.—**Zoon, J. J.** [Germanine (Bayer 205) in treatment of pemphigus vulgaris and pemphigus chronicus recidivans (Duhring's disease)] Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1933, 77: 2419-30, 4 pl. Also Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1933, 14: 473-92.

herpetiformis—in children.

Cathala, J., & Olivier, H. R. Maladie de Duhring chez un nourrisson de 4 mois. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1927, 25: 369-72.—**Gardiner, F.** Dermatitis herpetiformis in children. Brit. J. Derm., 1909, 21: 237-48, 3 pl.—**Gaté, Girard, M., & Michel, P. J.** Dermatoze remontant à l'enfance avec poussées subintrantes; dermatite de Duhring atypique. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, 42: 196-9.—**Gaté, J., Guilleret, P., & Tiran, P.** Dermatite de Duhring-Brocq, ayant simulé, au début, un impetigo bulleux, chez un enfant de 12 mois. Ibid., 1932, 39: 73-5.—**Kerl, E.** Ein siebenjähriger Knabe mit Dermatitis herpetiformis Duhring. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1917, 30: 638.—**Little, E. G. G.** Case of dermatitis herpetiformis in a boy, aged 8. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1915, 8: derm. sect., 166.—**Liotta, G.** Dermatite di Duhring in un lattante guarita con l'auto-emoterapia. Dermosifilografo, 1927, 2: 118-21.—**Nicolas, J., & Roussel, J.** Maladie de Duhring-Brocq chez un nourrisson. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 1573-5.—**Pernet, G.** Dermatitis herpetiformis in a boy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1915-16, 9: derm. sect., 213.—**Scarpa, A.** Un caso di dermatite Duhring-Brocq infantile. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1937, 78: 653-67, pl.—**Sézary, A., & Horowitz, A.** Maladie de Duhring congénitale. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1938, 45: 987-9.—**Weber, F. P.** Chronic pemphigus or dermatitis herpetiformis in a child. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927-28, 21: sec. derm., 3-6. Also repr.

herpetiformis—in pregnancy.

See also in 3. ser. under Herpes; Impetigo herpetiformis.

BOGORAZE, D. *Contribution à l'étude de l'herpes gestationis [Paris] 100p. 8°. Strasb., 1932.

Bravo. Un caso de herpes gestationis. Arch. med., Madr., 1935, 38: 202.—**Bruns, W.** Zur Frage der Schwangerschaftsunterbrechung bei Herpes gestationis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, 64: 256.—**Crosti, A.** Herpes gestationis e dermatiti polimorfe dolorose (Duhring-Brocq) Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1932, 73: 152-74, pl.—**Del Vivo, G.** Herpes gestationis. Ibid., 99-104.—**Genner, V.** [Hydroa gravidarum (Herpes gestationis)] Dansk. derm. selsk. forh., 1931-32, 64: 51.—**Guiroy, A. J., & Cordivola, L. A.** Sobre un caso de herpes gestationis con transmisión al feto. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1934, 13: 40-8.—**Haxthausen, H.** [Hydroa gravidarum] Hospitalstidende, 1936, 79: Dansk derm. selsk. forh., 58.—**Howard, R. L.** Herpes gestationis; report of a case. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1933, 28: 782-9.—**MacLeod, J. M. H.** Case for diagnosis; ?Hydroa gestationis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1915, 8: derm. sect., 162.—**Madden, J. F.** Herpes gestationis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 32: 530.—**Mosto, D., Gandia, T. P., & Carrera, J. L.** Un caso de herpes gestationis. Prensa méd. argent., 1938, 25: 398-402.—**Sadi Fonso, F.** Dermatoze herpetiforme recidivante del puerperio. Rev. med., Rosario, 1934, 8: 24-31.—**Schenck, S. B.** Dermatitis herpetiformis complicating pregnancy. Med. Times, N. Y., 1936, 64: 11.—**Secchi, E.** Contributo allo studio dell'herpes gestationis. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1932, 73: 1353.—**Sézary, A., & Lemant, J.** Herpes gestationis. Bull. Soc. fr. derm.

syph., 1936, 43: 605-7.—Vianni, A. Su di un caso di herpes gestationis (Hydroa gravidarum di Unna) Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1936, 77: suppl., 225-7. pl.—Vigne, P. & Jullien. Herpes gestationis. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 1369-72.

— infectious eczematoid [Engman]

See under Eczematoid.

— lichenoid [Neurodermitis]

See also Dermatitis, allergic; Dermatoneurosis; Eczema; Lichen; also in 3. ser. under Lichen [Vidal] Prurigo [Hyde] Pruritus; Urticaria.

ALEXANDER, A. Neurodermitis. p. 371-445. 8°. Berl.

In Handb. Haut Geschlkr., Berl., 1927, 6: Teil 1.

RAMEL, E. *Contribution à l'étude du lichen plan et des névrodermites [Lausanne] 32p. 8° Zür., 1920.

Brocq, L. Vue d'ensemble des lichenifications. Médecine, Par., 1926, 8: 87-93.—Cedercreutz, A. Om så kallade neurodermiter (Prurigo diathésique [Besnier] Lichen simplex chronicus [Vidal]) Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1915, 57: 793-815.—Cleveland, D. E. H. Lichen simplex chronicus. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 29: 368-74. Also Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 33: 316-26.—Fuhs, H. Dermatitis lichenoides chronica prurienti (Neisser) [Lichen simplex chronicus (Vidal)] Med. Klin., Berl., 1938, 34: 111-3, pl.—Gaté, J. Lichenification. In Traité derm. (Schulmann) 1933, 2: 187-97.—Haldin-Davis, H. Prurigo-pruritus and lichenification. Practitioner, Lond., 1928, 121: 309-16.—Herzheimer, K. Ueber Neurodermitis: Fortbildungsvortrag. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 317-9.—Leopoldo. Neurodermitis o prurito con liquenificación y su tratamiento por el radium y los rayos X. Rev. españ. derm. sif., 1913, 15: 481-8.—Leredde. Le lichen simplex et la lichenification. Rev. prat. mal. org. génitourin., Lille, 1904, 3: 118-25.—Ormsby, O. S. Neurodermatitis and lichenification. Pennsylvania M. J., 1932, 36: 231-8.—Pautrier, L. M. Les lichenifications. In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 7: 497-564.—Photinos, P. B. Recherches sur la névrodermite de Brocq ou lichenification microbienne. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1930, 7, ser., 1: 387-402.—Plinkus. Fall von Lichen chronicus und Depigmentierung. Derm. Zschr., 1906, 13: 651-7.—Rattner, H. & Pusey, W. A. Neurodermatitis or irritant dermatitis? report of a case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 99: 1934-37.—Spillmann, Watrin & Créange. A propos de la présentation de 3 cas de lichen et de dermatite lichenoides. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1926, 23: 456-8.—Sulzberger, M. B. Chronic discoid and lichenoid dermatitis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 36: 452.—Watrin, J. & Weille, R. A propos d'un cas de lichen simplex chronique de Vidal. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 213.—Wise, F. Neurodermite. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1920, n. ser., 1: 736.

A case for diagnosis (lichenoid dermatitis? Lichen planus?) Ibid., 1937, 36: 1292.

— lichenoid, atypical.

Artom, M. Lichenificazione anormale sistemizzata (contributo allo studio della eziopatogenesi delle lichenizzazioni) Dermosifilografio, 1929, 4: 549-64.—Beron, B. Ueber anormale Lichenifikation. Derm. Wschr., 1929, 88: 469-78.—Zweiter Beitrag zur Klinik der anormalen Lichenifikation. Ibid., 1930, 90: 233-5.—Bizzozero, E. Contribution à l'étude des formes anormales de lichenification. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1928, 6, ser., 9: 857-68.—Hudelo, Caillaud & Lejard. Prurit chronique avec éruption lichenoides (pityriasis rubra pilaris?) Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1925, 32: 329-31.—Pautrier, L. M. Les lichenifications anormales. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1927-28, 8: 313-42, 17 pl.—Pisani, E. Contributo allo studio delle lichenizzazioni anormali. Arch. ital. derm. sif., 1929-30, 5: 330-56.—Vercellino, L. Ueber atypische Lichenifikationen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1931, 163: 626-44.—Wolff, G. Ein Fall von Neurodermitis follicularis acuminata. Derm. Zschr., 1926, 48: 44-50.

— lichenoid: Causes.

Flandin, Rabau, H., & Ukrainezyk. Neurodermite considérée à tort comme dermatite professionnelle; réaction de Prausnitz-Küster. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, 44: 75-7.—Gaté, P., Cuilleret, P., & Dugois, P. Névrodermite du cou consécutive à une épidermomycose. Ibid., 1935, 42: 365.—Milian, & Kiamil, O. Lichenification infectieuse. Ibid., 1930, 37: 254-6.—Milian, G. Prurigo lichenifié syphilitique. Ibid., 1938, 45: 792-4.—Photinos, P. Encore quelques mots sur l'étiologie de la névrodermite de Brocq à l'occasion d'un cas rare de cette dermatose. Ibid., 1935, 42: 982-6.—Schröpi, E. Neurodermitis durch Oxyuren; ein Beitrag zur Pathogenese der Prurigo. Derm. Wschr., 1926, 83: 1083-97.

— lichenoid, chronic atrophic [Csillag]

See under Scleroderma.

— lichenoid, diffuse.

Bisson & Desaux. Radiothérapie à distance de diverses affections cutanées, en particulier des névrodermites diffuses. Arch. électr. méd., 1926, 36: 491-6.—Brocq. Eruption lichenienne d'aspect à marche extensive centrifuge. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1905, 16: 70-2. Also Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1905, 4, ser., 6: 247-9.—Brunsting, L. A. Atopic dermatitis (disseminated neurodermatitis) of young adults. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 34: 935-57.—Pautrier, L. M. Sur un cas de lichenification diffuse de la face. Rev. prat. mal. cut., Par., 1904, 3: 241-6, pl.—Peck, S. M. A contribution to the question of localization in disseminated neurodermitis. J. Mount Sinai Hosp., 1934-35, 1: 219-22.—Söllner. Ein Fall von systematisierter Lichenifikation, als Beitrag zur Kenntnis metamorphischer Hautaffektionen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Lpz., 1905, 73: 147-62, pl.—Wise. Generalized neurodermatitis and ichthyosis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1922, n. ser., 6: 227.—Wise, F. Practical hints on the treatment of disseminated neurodermatitis. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1937, 36: 279-83.

— lichenoid, giant.

Ajello, L. Contributo allo studio della lichenificazione gigantesca. Arch. ital. derm. sif., 1925-26, 1: 327-38.—Brünauer. Lichenification gigantea Brocq-Pautrier (Neurodermitis hypertrophica Ehrmann) Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 151: 415.—Manganotti, G. Sui rapporti del lichen gigante con le lichenizzazioni anormali. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1933, 74: 1259-85, 5 pl.—Merenlender, J. Ueber Neurodermitis gigantea (lichenification géante Pautrier-Brocq) Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1930, 161: 6-19.—Nicolas, J. Massa, G. [et al.] Lichenification nodulaire géante du mollet. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 952-4.

— lichenoid, hypertrophic.

See also in 3. ser. under Lichen.

Beek, C. H. [Rare form of lichen ruber verrucosus with palmo-plantar keratosis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 1560.—Dedyurim, I. P. Lichen ruber planus corneus s. hypertrophicus. Russ. J. kozhn. vener. bol'zn., 1905, 10: 138-41.—Ecclestone, W. E., & Gwyn, N. B. Lichen planus verrucosus with zoster-like distribution. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 33: 426.—Gawalowski. [Lichen ruber verrucosus] Cesk. derm., 1936, 16: 181.—Haynes, H., & Helier, F. Lichen nitidus associé à du lichen plan et à de la lichenification verruqueuse. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1937, 7, ser., 8: 192-214.—Hruszek, H. Lichen ruber verrucosus débutant dans les plis axillaires. Rev. fr. derm. vener., 1937, 13: 311.—Lortat-Jacob, Fernet & Legrain. Lichen corné hypertrophique du creux poplité. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1931, 38: 414-6.—Nicolas, J., Roussel, J., & Racouchot, J. Lichen corné hypertrophique, Ibid., 1938, 45: 210.—Oller Corominas, F. Un caso de liquenificación verrucosa sin liquen plano ni en su origen ni en su período de estado. Ars. med., Barcel., 1936, 12: 191-8. Also Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 886-94.—Pautrier, L. M. Le lichen corné hypertrophique est une forme anormale de lichenification, qui peut se surajouter à du lichen plan ou en rester totalement indépendante. Ibid., 1927, 34: 684-8.—Polano, M. E. Zur Histologie des Lichen ruber verrucosus. Derm. Zschr., 1907, 14: 101-8, pl.—Ravogli, A. Lichen planus verrucosus. Tr. Am. Derm. Ass., 1904, 28: 172-80. Also J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1904, 22: 573-81. Also repr.—Roscher. Ein Fall von Lichen ruber planus verrucosus mit atypischem Verlauf. Charité Ann., Berl., 1905, 29: 771-8.—Spillmann, L., Watrin, J., & Créange, A. Lichen corné hypertrophique et lichen plan. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1926, 33: 547-9.

— lichenoid, localized.

Bosco, I. Un caso di dermatosi lineare pruriginosa lichenoides facilmente eczemizzabile. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1935, 76: 129-42, pl.—Desaux, A., Nadal, R., & Dupoux, B. Les névrodermites circonscrites. Bull. méd., Par., 1933, 47: 690-4.—Dore, S. E. Case of circumscribed lichenification (névrodermite) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1911-12, 5: derm. sect., 147.—Dubreuilh, W. Lichen simple circonscrit en bande linéaire. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1904, 15: 223. Also Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1904, 4, ser., 5: 647.—Ehrmann, S. [Neurodermitis circumscripta] Klin. ther. Wschr., 1919, 26: 357.—Ellis, F. A. The treatment of localized chronic lichenoid dermatitis (neurodermatitis) Bull. School M. Univ. Maryland, 1936-37, 21: 55-8.—Ferreira da Rosa, A. Prurido com impetiginização, eczemização e lichenificação das superfícies expostas. Fol. med., Rio, 1929, 10: 336.—Gaté, J., & Cuche, M. Névrodermite chronique circonscrite du creux poplité; lichenification diffuse de la face. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, 42: 1038.—Grande, L. Del. Neurodermite lineare. Dermosifilografio, 1937, 12: 220-3.—Juster, E. Les prurits circonscrits; leur traitement physiologique. J. méd. Paris, 1926, 45: 893.—Louste & Juster. Le traitement des prurits circonscrits (névrodermites) par l'ionisation à l'aconitine. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1926, 33: 78-81.—Maschkilleisson, L. N., & Ioukelsis, I. I. Contribution à l'étude du neurodermitis circumscripta Brocq (Lichen simplex chronicus Vidal; prurit circonscrit avec lichenification de Brocq) historique, clinique et anatomie pathologique. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1929, 10: 371-90. Also Vener. derm. Moskva, 1929, 6: 46-58.—Meachen, G. N. Lichenoid transformation of scratch marks. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1904, n. ser., 78: 62.—Milian, G. Prurigo lichenifié des

avant-bras et de la face. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1936, 12: 77-80.—**Rey & Gardon**. Plaques lichénoides; lichen circonscrit de Brocq. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1904, 15: 229-31. Also Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1904, 4. ser., 5: 653-5.—**Robba, G.** Su un caso di lichen Vidal con aspetto di morbo Fox-Fordyce. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1934, 75: 951-64, 3 pl.—**Valette**. Le prurit circonscrit avec lichénification et son traitement. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1926, 40: 388-91.—**Veyrières**. Pruritis localisés et plaques de névrodermite chronique circonscrite (traitement avec la douche filiforme) Ann. Soc. hydr. méd. Paris, 1913, 58: 273.

lichenoid, nodular.

See also in 3. ser. under **Lichen; Prurigo**.

MEYER, K. *Ueber einen Fall von Neurodermitis nodularis. 25p. 8°. Münch., 1926.

Berkowsky, M. Prurigo nodularis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 34: 333.—**Besselmann, A.** Zur Kenntniss der Prurigo nodularis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1932, 166: 212.—**Brocq & Pautrier**. Lichen obtusus corné (urticaria perstans) forme anormale de lichénification circonscrite en nodules. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1908, 19: 342-7.—**Bronzini, M.** Lichenificazione circonscritta nodulare cronica (lichen ruber obtusus corneus; prurigo nodulare) Riforma med., 1935, 51: 1671-7.—**Buy Weniger, L. M. de**. Lichen obtusus? Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1907, 1: 513-5.—**Carol, L. T.** (Lichen ruber obtusus) Ibid., 1935, 79: 4419.—**Cornbleet, T.** A case for diagnosis (nodular neurodermatitis?) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1938, 37: 922.—**Danlos**. Lichen obtusus et vitiligo. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1905, 16: 312. Also Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1905, 4. ser., 6: 977.—**Dowling, G. B.** Lichen obtusus corneus. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. derm., 18.—**Feldman, S.** Prurigo nodularis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 36: 1117.—**Ferrari, A. V.** Intorno al rapporto del lichen obtusus corneus e del lichen verrucoso colle lichénificazioni anormali (contributo clinico-anatomopatologico) Arch. ital. derm. sif., 1926-37, 2: 569-85.—**Gelberg-Hansen, G.** [Hyde's prurigo nodularis, treated with thorium X] Dansk. derm. selsk. forh., 1931-32, 64: 3.—**Habermann, K.** Ueber Lichen ruber hypertrophicus laevis und Lichen obtusus. Derm. Zschr., 1928, 53: 246-54.—**Hasselmann, C. M.** Zur Histologie der Prurigo nodularis (Lichen obtusus corneus) Derm. Wschr., 1926, 83: 1723.—**Highman, W. J.** Prurigo nodularis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1920, n. ser., 1: 720.—**Jakubson, A. K.** Prurigo nodularis (Neurodermatitis nodularis chronica) Urol. Cut. Rev., 1931, 35: 715-8.—**Koch**. Prurigo nodularis Hyde. Derm. Wschr., 1938, 106: 421.—**Levi, I.** Contributo alla conoscenza dell'urticaria papulosa perstans con pigmentazione. Arch. ital. derm. sif., 1929-30, 5: 219-38.—**Liebner, E. & Kovács, E.** Nervenvermehrung bei Prurigo nodularis Hyde. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1936, 53: 225.—**Lomholt, S.** Case of prurigo nodularis (Hyde) Hospitalstidende, 1935, 78: Dansk. derm. selsk. forh., 15.—**Louste, Lévy-Franckel & Cailliau**. Prurigo chronique rappelant le lichen corné nodulaire et atrophique. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 401-6.—**Milian & Lortat-Jacob, E.** Prurigo nodulaire. Ibid., 1932, 39: 167-9.—**Nicolas, Gaté, J., & Massia, G.** Lichen corné et lichen plan. Ibid., 1932, 34: 675-84.—**Oltremare**. Lichen corné. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1904, 24: 163.—**Ortyský, I.** [Prurigo nodularis] Cas. léc. česk. 1936, 75: 1551.—**Pautrier, L. M.** Le névrome de la lichénification circonscrite nodulaire chronique (Lichen ruber obtusus corné, prurigo nodularis) Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1934, 7. ser., 5: 897-919, 8 pl.—**Pick, W.** Ueber die circumscripse nodöse chronische Lichenifikation (Brocq-Pautrier) Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 150: 356-66.—**Postma, C.** [Lichen obtusus] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 1590.—**Prurigo nodularis**. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 34: 164.—**Rutledge, W. U.** Prurigo nodularis, report of case. Kentucky M. J., 1934, 32: 385.—**Santolanni, G.** Forma non comune di lichénificazione anormale circoscritta nodulare. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1928, 9: 909-19.—**Schönfeld**. Prurigo nodularis (Hyde) Derm. Wschr., 1937, 104: 310.—**Schulmann, E.** Solente & Odinet J. Prurigo nodulaire de Hyde; amélioration par les rayons ultra-violet. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1931, 38: 1288-90.—**Strandberg, J.** Prurigo nodularis (Hyde) Acta derm. vener. Stockh., 1922, 3: 441.—**Vohwinkel, K. H.** Zur Klinik, Histologie und Differentialdiagnose des Lichen obtusus. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, 157: 505-16.—**Weissenbach, R. J., Martineau, J., & Matteo, J. di**. Prurigo nodulaire. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, 44: 2014-7.—**White, C. J.** Lichen obtusus corneus: an unusual type of lichénification. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1907, 25: 385-93, 2 pl.—**Wigley, J. E. M., & Heggis, G.** Prurigo nodularis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: 1573.—**Wise, F.** Prurigo nodularis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 36: 381.

lichenoid: Pathology.

HARTLMAIER, K. *Ueber die Entstehung der Lehre von den neuritischen Dermatosen [München] 36p. 8°. Bleicherode, 1937.

Beck. Lichen simplex chronicus bei einem 9jährigen Knaben; das Verhältniss der Hautläsionen zu den Head'schen Linien. Pest. med. chir. Presse, Budap., 1905, 41: 184; 1140.—**Brandt, R.** Die Abgrenzung der Neurodermitis vom chroni-

schen Ekzem auf Grund konstitutioneller Betrachtung. Derm. Zschr., 1932-33, 65: 330-8. Also Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1932, 17: 225-57.—**Chevallier, P., & Ely, E.** Le sang dans les névrodermites. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1938, 45: 863.—**Chevallier, P., Moutier, F. [et al.]** L'estomac dans les névrodermites. Ibid., 863.—**Landa, G. I., & Tulberman, D. G.** [Carbohydrates in the skin and blood in neurodermitis] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, 15: 587-93.—**Pautrier, L. M., & Diss, A.** L'anatomie pathologique des hybrides de lichen plan et de lichénification. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1927, 34: 688-92.

lichenoid, pigmented purpuric [Gougerot-Blum]

Cicero, R. E. Un concepto nuevo en dermatología; los dermatosis invisibles de Gougerot. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1936, 10: No. 92, 4-11.—**Diassio, F. A.** Dermatitis lichénoid purpurique et pigmentée (Gougerot-Blum) report of a case. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1935, 39: 634.—**Frischman, N. M., & Berson, W. B.** Zur Diagnostik des Lichen pigmentosus. Derm. Wschr., 1931, 92: 139-45.—**Gaté, J., & Cuilleret, P.** Deux cas de lichen invisible. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 180-2.—**Gougerot, H.** Lichens atypiques ou invisibles pigmentogènes révélés par des pigmentations. Ibid., 1935, 42: 792; 894.—**Blum, P.** Nouveau cas de dermatite lichénoid purpurique et pigmentaire. Ibid., 1934, 41: 889-92.—**Lichen plan pigmentogène cutanéomuqueux atypique et typique**. Ibid., 1938, 45: 912-4.—**Gougerot, H., & Burnier**. Lichen plan atypique purpurique et pigmenté, localisé à la cuisse droite. Ibid., 1937, 44: 1804.—**Gougerot, H., & Meyer, J. J.** Lichen atypique pigmentaire, forme de transition entre les lichens atypiques pigmentés et les lichens invisibles pigmentogènes. Ibid., 1936, 43: 1799-801.—**Masure & Le Mahaute**. Sur un cas de lichen atypique ou invisible pigmentogène. Ibid., 695.—**Michelson, H. E., & Laymon, C. W.** Purpuric pigmented lichenoid dermatitis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 32: 707-17.—**Touraine, A., & Soulnac**. Dermatitis lichénoid purpurique et pigmentaire. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 1846-8.—**Wise, F., & Wolf, J.** Pigmented purpuric lichenoid dermatitis; a condition resembling Schamberg's disease. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 31: 445-51.

lichenoid: Treatment.

BAYET, A. Le traitement des névrodermites par le radium. 24p. 4°. Brux., 1910.

Daubresse-Morelle, E. Contribution à l'étude du traitement des dermatoses par les agents physiques; traitement des neurodermatoses, prurits et prurigos par les rayons de roentgen. Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1926, 27: 101-14.—**Hamburger, M., Marre, P., & Waynberger, A.** Traitement des névrodermites et eczémas localisés par la distension cutanée et l'autohémotérapie locale. Bull. méd., Par., 1932, 46: 263.—**Landa, G. I.** [Sanatorium treatment of neurodermatitis] Vest. vener., 1937, 374-81.—**Mulzer, P., & Sörensen-Petersen, H.** Die Diätbehandlung der Neurodermitis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1918-20.—**Sabouraud, R.** Sur les névrodermites et leur traitement. Presse méd., 1929, 37: 1541.—**Schiff, E.** Ernährungs-therapeutische Erfolge bei der Neurodermitis des Kindes mit roher Pflanzenkost. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 1305.—**Vilhena, F. de, & Vasconcelos**. Sobre tres casos de dermatite linear. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1934, 52: 189-92.

linear.

See also **Creeping eruption; Dermatitis, pigmented [Freund] Dermatitis, linear; Paederus**.

Dombrowski, A. Eine eigentümliche lineare Hautveränderung ähnlich der Berlockdermatitis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, 157: 598.—**Fuse, S.** Dermatitis linearis. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1930, 30: 57.—**Siemens, H. W.** Strichförmige akute Dermatitis. Derm. Zschr., 1928-29, 55: 257-60.—**Vilhena, F. de, & Vasconcelos**. Sobre tres casos de dermatite linear. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1934, 52: 189-92.

livedoid.

See under **Gangrene**.

malignant papillary.

See **Breast, Nipple: Paget's disease**.

medicamentosa.

See also **Allergy, drug; also under names of drugs as Arsenic, Poisoning: Manifestations, cutaneous; Bromine, Poisoning: Bromoderma; Gold, Poisoning, &c.; also in 3. ser. Drug eruptions**.

BLÉCHET, M. *Contribution à l'étude du syndrome secondaire de la chimiothérapie. 72p. 8°. Par., 1937.

HUNGER, R. *Erfahrungen mit der Lebertherapie bei Exanthenen nach Salvarsan und Wismut [Jena] 19p. 8°. Bornal-Lpz., 1935.

MÖLLER, W. *Zur Statistik der Arzneianthem. 20p. 8°. Münch., 1931.

Abramowitz, E. W. Role of allergy in drug eruptions. N. York State J. M., 1937, 37: 128-36. — & Noun, M. H. Fixed drug eruptions. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 35: 875-92. — Achard, C. Medicinal erythrodermia (dermatitis exfoliativa). Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1929, n. ser., 127: 237-9. — Blume, W. Ueber einen eigenartigen, an parasitären Ekzem erinnernden, unter Pigmentation abhebbenden Hautausschlag im Verlauf einer kombinierten Luesbehandlung, kompliziert durch Nebennierentumor. Derm. Wschr., 1934, 99: 1406-10. — Bolam, R. M. Drug eruptions. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1938, 195: 331-7. — Cipollaro, A. C. Drug eruptions. Virginia M. Month., 1936-37, 63: 477-81. — Forman, L. Some common drug eruptions. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1936, 50: 26. — Gaté, J., & Chapuis, A. Dermite érythémato-papuleuse et lichénienne d'origine médicamenteuse. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 1060. — Gaté, J., Thiers, H., & Cuilleret, P. A propos de la communication de MM. A. Tzanek et Ed. Sidi: l'érythrodermie; intolérance cutanée (contribution à l'étude des accidents de la chimiothérapie). Ibid., 548. — Goeckerman, W. H. Iododerma and bromoderma. Minnesota M., 1929, 12: 408-13. — Gottron, H. Wie kommen durch Brom und Jod bedingte Pickel an der Haut zustande? Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1934, 31: 167. — Gougerot, H., & Pate, E. Erythème biotipique, puis ictere toxique, puis érythème pointillé tardif toxique et purpura. Ann. mal. vénér., 1932, 27: 665. — Graham-Little, E. Drug eruption. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, 26: 1002. — Hötkemeier, H. Ueber Arzneianthem. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1935, 6: 19-28. — Ide, M. Les éruptions médicamenteuses. Rev. méd. Louvain, 1926, 345-7. — Jasiedelzky, J. Four cases of exanthema giganteum (erythematopigmentosum). Przegl. dermat., Warsz., 1937, 32: 443. — Johannesson, F. Unerwünschte Nebenwirkungen bei den häufigsten gebrauchten Medikamenten. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1936, 33: 704-7. — Marconi, E. Contributo allo studio delle dermatiti da medicamento. Policlinico, 1935, 42: sez. prat., 1241-7. — Mayer, R. L. Ueber Arzneianthem. Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, 82: 795; 819. — Midana, A., & Franchi, F. Esantemi da acido picrico e da bisolfato di chinino: trasporto passivo dell'ipersensibilità secondo il metodo di Prausnitz e Kuestner. Minerva med., Tor., 1935, 26: pt 2, 641-6. — Morginson, W. J. Skin manifestations of drug intoxications. Illinois M. J., 1937, 71: 226-9. — Netherton, E. W. Drug eruptions. Cleveland Clin. Q., 1935, 2: No. 3, 4-15. — Newhall, C. A. Dermatitis medicamentosa. Bull. Mary Fletcher Hosp., 1934-35, 3: No. 3, 1. — Pease, P. Skin symptoms produced by the ingestion of drugs. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1936, 29: 740-2. — Phillips, H. T. Drug eruptions. West Virginia M. J., 1936, 22: 568. — Rattner, H. Drug eruption; reaction to bismuth and gold salts; report of a case. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1933, 28: 820-2. — Simon, C., & Coignera, L. Dermite médicamenteuse d'origine interne, localisée à des régions qui, 6 mois auparavant, avaient été le siège d'un érythème solaire. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1929, 36: 84-7. — Sulzberger, M. B., & Wise, F. Dermatitis eczematosa due to drugs. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1933, 28: 461-74. Also repr. — Thurmon, F. T. A case for diagnosis (Atrophia cutis idiopathica progressiva? dermatitis medicamentosa?) Ibid., 1936, 34: 306. — Weis, C. R., & Ruedemann, R. Exfoliative dermatitis from potassium sulphyocyanate therapy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 93: 988. — Wiedmann, A. Generalisierte letal endende Erythrodermie im Verlaufe einer Cholegenkur. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, 43: 455. — Wise, F., & Sulzberger, M. B. Eruptions from drugs and from external medicaments. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934, 37: 973-83.

— Medico-legal aspect.

Gillespie, R. D. Industrial dermatitis and the Workmen's compensation act. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1937, 49: 422-7. — Hill, A. G. E. Industrial dermatitis from the legal standpoint. Ibid., 427-34. — MacCormac, H. Industrial dermatitis and the Workmen's compensation act. Ibid., 409-22. — O'Donovan, W. J. The compensation aspect of occupational dermatitis. J. Indust. Hyg., 1934, 16: 223-6. — Peyri, J. Las dermatitis quirúrgicas y el peritaje medicolegal. Rev. españ. dermat. síf., 1910, 12: 481-5. — Sulzberger, M. B. Industrial dermatitis; with special reference to proof of industrial causation. Indust. M., 1937, 6: 296-8.

— micropapularis nasi Jadassohn.

See Granulosis rubra nasi.

— necrotic.

See Gangrene.

— necrotic nodular [Werther]

See also Tuberculid.

Duemling, W. W. Dermatitis nodularis necrotica: report of a case and review of the literature. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 21: 229-50. Also repr. — Dermatitis nodularis necrotica; report of a case with autopsy observations. Ibid., 1936, 33: 99-108. — Eichenlaub, F. J. Dermatitis nodularis necrotica. Ibid., 1930, 21: 681-4. — Fischl, F. Kritische Betrachtungen über die Dermatitis nodularis necrotica. Derm.

Wschr., 1931, 92: 50-3. — Gougerot, H. Remarques générales nosographiques, étiologiques, pathogéniques, pronostiques sur les dermatites nodulaires. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1932, 39: 1618-23. — Poör, F. Tuberculois (Tuberkulid) nodosa haemorrhagica (Dermatitis nodularis necrotica Werther?) Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1933-34, 169: 459-64.

— occupational.

See also Dermatitis, venenata; Dermatoses, occupational; also names of trade materials, occupations and industries as Baker; Barber; Cement; Coal miner; Food industry; Sawdust; Silk; &c.

Bona, G. B. Dermatitis professionali e balneoterapia solforosa. Med. lavoro, 1934, 25: 161-5. — Divine, J. Occupational dermatitis. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 87. — Finger, E. Die Behandlung der beruflichen und gewerblichen Dermatitiden. In Schädigungen d. Haut (Ullmann, K.) Lpz., 1926, 3: 198-201. — Forman, L. Industrial dermatitis. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1936, 50: 353-6. — Franck, G. Essai de classification de certaines dermatites professionnelles. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, 64: 36. — Gardiner, F. Some points in the causation of occupation dermatitis. J. State M., Lond., 1916, 24: 82-5. — Harvey, W. G. Occupational dermatitis. Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 321-4. — Horner, S. G. Some observations on industrial dermatitis. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 233-6. — [Industrial] dermatitis. Rep. N. South Wales Dir. Pub. Health, 1933, 65. — Jourdanet, P. A propos des dermatites professionnelles. Lyon méd., 1911, 116: 1001-4. — Levin, O. L. Industrial dermatitis; description; causes; diagnosis; prevention; treatment. Indust. M., 1935, 4: 534-41. — MacKenna, R. M. B. The diagnosis of occupational dermatitis. J. State M., Lond., 1933, 41: 5-20. — McLachlan, A. D. A form of industrial dermatitis. Glasgow M. J., 1922, 97: 212-22. — Mantegazza, U. Nota del ... Ramazzini, Fir., 1910, 4: 320-2. — Matussevich, Y. Z. [Professional dermatitis in chronic leucosuria] Vrach. gaz., 1930, 34: 380-4. — Mumford, P. B. Certain medico-legal difficulties concerning occupational dermatitis. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 860. — Occupational dermatitis. Ibid., 1935, 2: 874. — The prevention and cure of occupational dermatitis. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, 137: 343-57. — O'Donovan, W. J. Occupational dermatitis. J. State M., Lond., 1927, 35: 42-7. — Oppenheim, M. Definition, Statistik und Klinik der beruflichen und gewerblichen Dermatitiden. In Schädigungen Haut (Ullmann, K.) Lpz., 1926, 2: 1-44. — Perutz, A. Hautkrankheiten entzündlicher, vorwiegend beruflicher Natur und ihre Stigmata. In Haut & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Zieler) Berl., 1935, 2: 483-540. — Preti, L. Nota sull'etiologia di una dermatite professionale. Lavoro, 1911, 4: 342-6. — Sabouraud, R. [Medical importance of traumatic and professional epidermitis] Cesk. dermat., 1931, 12: 345-51. — Schwartz, L. Industrial dermatitis in the United States. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1933, 23: 1049-54. — Sulzberger, M. B. Dermatitis among a group of office workers found not to be of occupational origin. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1937, 52: 1441-7, pl. Also J. Med., Cincin., 1937-38, 18: 502-5. — Sulzberger, M. B. Determining the industrial nature of a dermatitis. N. York State J. M., 1936, 36: 1307-9. — Thomas, E. W. P. An inquiry into the prognosis in occupational dermatitis. S. Thomas Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1937, 2. ser., 2: 24-41. — Tomé y Bona, J. M. Dermisit profesionales de origen infeccioso y parasitario y afecciones profesionales de los afeos cutáneos. Siglo méd., 1933, 92: 301-4. — Trade dermatitis. Annual Rep. S. Africa Dep. Pub. Health, 1934-35, 21. — White, R. P. Notes upon an unreported cause of occupational dermatosis. J. Indust. Hyg., 1919-20, 1: 493. — Wills, W. K. A note on the complication of industrial dermatitis by the organism of dandruff. J. State M., Lond., 1930, 38: 672.

— papillaris capillitii [Kaposi]

See under Acne, keloid; Folliculitis; Scalp, Diseases.

— papular posterosive syphilitoid.

See also Ecthema.

Boisserie-Lacroix. Un cas d'ecthema vacciniforme syphiloide infantile. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1935, 112: 635. — Grön, K. Dermite papuleuse syphiloide posterosive. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1923, 4: 504-11. Also Norsk mag. lægevid., 1923, 84: 1058-63. — Sudbijo, S. [Superficial syphilitic ecthema] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, 76: 3340.

— Pathology.

STALKOVSKI, A. *Ueber den Ablauf der Entzündungen auf lokalanästhetischen Hautpartien 39p. 8°. Königsb., 1928.

Desaux, A. Hypothèses concernant les principales réactions inflammatoires simples de la peau normale à l'excitation d'un agent pathogène. Progr. méd., Par., 1930, 1225-36. — Diasio, F. A. Sequelae of inflammatory processes (hyperplasia and physical degeneration) Med. Rev. of Rev., 1931, 37: 615-24. — Dörfel, J. Klinische, experimentelle und chemische Studien über den Einfluss der Ernährung auf Entzündungsvorgänge in der gesunden und kranken Haut. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.,

1930-31, 162: 621-81.—Gougerot, H., & Degos. Résorption des colorants par les lésions cutanées inflammatoires. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 622-4.—Heitzmann, L. Mikroskopische Untersuchungen über acute Dermatitis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Wien, 1891, 23: 617-32.—Januschke, H. Gedanken über die Ausbreitung der akuten Exantheme in der Haut und über zentral ausgelöste Entzündungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, 86: 776.—Lajos, T. [Effect of recurrent inflammations upon the sensibility of normergic skin] Gyógyászat, 1933, 73: 705-9.—Lehner, E., Rajka, E., & Fényes, J. Ueber die Rolle der entzündungsvermittelnden Gewebssubstanzen bei der Entstehung von Hautentzündungen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1932, 165: 174-91.—Lipschütz, B. Ueber die Begriffsbestimmung und Rolle der Zentrozyten bei einer Gruppe entzündlicher Hautkrankheiten; Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Pathologie des Mikrozentums; vorläufige Mitteilung. Derm. Wschr., 1926, 83: 1503-7. — Untersuchungen über Centrodermosen (entzündliche Dermatosen mit Erkrankung des Mikrozentums) Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, 156: 202; passim.—Loos, H. O. Der Nachweis der Vermehrung eines histaminartigen Stoffes in der entzündeten Kaninchenhaut. Ibid., 1931, 164: 199-215.—Luniatshchek, V. Beitrag zum Leberstoffwechsel bei der experimentellen Dermatitis. Ibid., 1937, 175: 78-84.—Midana, A. Sul comportamento dell'azoto incoagulabile del sangue in dermatiti acute artificialmente provocate. Dermosiflografo, 1931, 6: 621-34.—Milbradt, W. Ueber das Verhalten der Lipide in der entzündeten Haut. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1933, 168: 429-37. — Der Einfluss der experimentellen Dermatitis auf den Funktionszustand innerer Organe. Ibid., 1933-34, 169: 494; 1934, 170: 232.—Nathan, E., & Stern, F. Ueber den Einfluss experimenteller Entzündungen (Quarzlampe, Seiföl) auf den Kalium-, Kalzium- und Wassergehalt der Kaninchenhaut. Derm. Zschr., 1928-29, 55: 13-32. — Ueber den Chlor- und Wassergehalt der normalen und experimentell durch Quarzbestrahlung entzündeten Kaninchenhaut. Ibid., 1929-30, 57: 272-7.—Olin, T. E. Is the theory of the centrodermoses (Lipschütz) maintainable? Urol. Cut. Rev., 1937, 41: 504.—Percival, G. H., & Scott, C. M. A study of the skin vessels in some forms of inflammation of the skin. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1931, 41: 147-63.—Pillsbury, D. M., & Kulchar, G. V. The dextrose and water content of normal and of inflamed skin. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1934, 30: 489-96.—Radaeli, G., & Rossi, G. Alcuni dati sulla citologia dei processi infiammatori cutanei artificialmente provocati in diversi stati morbose (con particolare riguardo al comportamento degli eosinofili) Arch. ital. derm., 1935, 11: 152-72, 4 ch.—Rudchenko, S. N. [Spread of acute dermatitis of unknown etiology] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1931, 8: 25-7.—Sellei, J. Der Einfluss der körpereigenen und in die Blutbahn gebrachten chemischen Stoffe auf die lokale Hautreaktion; zur Frage der Hautentzündungsbereitschaft. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1933, 168: 1-6.—Sternberg, A. Y. [Relations of inflammatory diseases of the skin to tuberculin] Tr. Sezda ross. terapevt., 1911, 2: 222.—Stokes, J. H., Beerman, H., & Ingraham, N. R., jr. Carbohydrate and water metabolism and the vitamins in skin inflammation (dermatitis) Am. J. M. Sc., 1938, 195: 562-73.—Török, L. Ueber Katalysatorenwirkungen bei den Intensitätsänderungen der Hautentzündung nach wiederholten Einwirkungen; vorläufige Mitteilung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 1208. — [Role of catalyzers in dermatitis] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: 988-90. — Das Verhalten der Gewebssubstanzen bei den Intensitätsänderungen der Hautentzündung nach wiederholten Einwirkungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 319.—Tumskoi, V. A., & Trutnev, D. A. [Importance of the nervous system in the pathogenesis of inflammatory reactions of the skin] Nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1937, 6: 151-4.

— phyto-genes.

See Dermatitis, venenata.

— pigmented [Freund]

See also Bergamot oil; Cologne water; Cosmetic, Untoward effects; Light, Effects; Melanoderma; Perfume.

SCHWARZ, E. *Modifications de la peau dues à des parfums. 47p. 8° Par., 1936.

Cohen-Hadria. Pigmentation solaire de la peau après application d'eau de Cologne. Tunis. méd., 1932, 26: 23.—Goodman, H. Perfume dermatitis; case-report, with a review of the literature and bibliography. Brit. J. Derm., 1931, 43: 177-84.—Gross, P., & Robinson, L. B. Berlock dermatitis; unusual dermatitis and pigmentation following use of perfume. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 21: 637-41. Also repr.—Lacassagne, J., & Daireaux, L. Au sujet des mélanodermies par essence parfumées. J. méd. Lyon, 1933, 16: 333.—Landoni, L. Dermite pigmentata da profumi. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1935, 23: 569-72.—Lane, J. E., & Strauss, M. J. Toilet water dermatitis with especial reference to berlock dermatitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 95: 717-9. Also repr.—Pozzo, A. Pigmmentazioni da acqua di Colonia e da raggi solari. Policlinico, 1928, 35: sez. prat., 86.—Rosenthal, F. Die Berlockdermatitis. Derm. Wschr., 1928, 86: 242.—Schwartz, L. Dermatitis due to perfume. Pub. Health Bull., Wash., 1934, No. 215, 46-50.—Sechi, E. Contributo alla melanoderma di Freund. Riforma med., 1934, 50: 365-72.—Szántó, J. Pigmmentationen der Haut, entstanden durch die sensibilisierende Wirkung aromatischer Öle. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, 157: 429-33.—Tobias,

N. Emeraude perfume dermatitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 1322.—Touraine, A., & Ménétrel, B. Taches pigmentaires par parfum Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1934, 41: 934-8.

— psoriasiform nodular.

See Parapsoriasis.

— pustulosa contagiosa.

See also Acne, Bacteriology.

HATZIOLOS, B. S. C. *L'ecthyma contagieux du mouton (à propos d'une épizootie observée en Grèce) [Alfort] 72p. 8° Par., 1929.

Cleland, J. B. Necrotic dermatitis of sheep near Locksley. Rep. Gov. Bur. Microb., Sydney, 1912, 2: 95.—Dückershoff, Beobachtungen über das Auftreten der kanadischen Pferde-pocke (Dermatitis contagiosa pustulosa canadensis) Zschr. Veterinärk., 1922, 34: 275.—Fiault, P. Une épidémie d'ecthyma contagieux enrayée par inoculation jennérienne. Rec. méd. vét., 1924, 100: 713-6.—Jacotot, H. L'ecthyma contagieux des lèvres chez la chèvre en Annam; étude clinique. Ibid., 270-7. — Contribution à l'étude de l'ecthyma contagieux des lèvres, affection des petits ruminants. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1925, 235-44. — L'ecthyma contagieux des lèvres en Annam (chancre des ovins) Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1926, 40: 49-61.—Manley, F. H. Observations on the virus of contagious pustular dermatitis. Vet. J., Lond., 1934, 90: 80-91.—Marais, I. P. Some experiments with vuilbek (Ecthyma contagiosum) J. S. Afr. Vet. M. Ass., 1928, 1: 63-6.—Oppermann, T., & Stimpke, G. Der Lippengrind (Ecthyma contagiosum) der Schafe und seine Übertragbarkeit auf den Menschen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1937-38, 176: 337-46.—Peterkin, G. A. G. The occurrence in humans of contagious pustular dermatitis of sheep (Orf) Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1937, 49: 492-7.—Theiler, A. Ecthyma contagiosum of sheep and goats. Rep. Dir. Vet. Educ., Pretoria, 1928, 9-14, pl.

— radiation.

See under Radiotherapy.

— repens [Stowers]

See under Acrodermatitis continua.

— scarlatiniform.

See Erythema, scarlatiniform.

— seborrheic.

See Seborrhea.

— traumatic.

See also Bee, Sting; Bite; Wound.

Echlin, F., & Propper, N. Sensitization by injury of the cutaneous nerve endings in the frog. J. Physiol., Lond., 1936-37, 88: 338-400.—Herrick, R. Dermatitis following nerve injury. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1932, 26: 879-81.—Perando, G. G. Considerazioni medico-legali sopra alcune forme di cellulodermite zonulare iperplastica di origine puramente traumatica. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1927, 8: 770-85.

— Treatment.

BLUM, E. *Wie ändert ein Jodanstrich die örtliche und allgemeine Entzündungsfähigkeit der Haut? [Frankfurt] 25p. 8° Berl., 1926.

HARDY, G. *La roentgenthérapie dans le traitement des affections inflammatoires du revêtement cutané. 50p. 8° Par., 1936.

MATURANA POZO, S. *Radioterapia en las inflamaciones agudas de la piel [Univ. Chile] 23p. 8° Santiago, 1934.

STEFFEN, W. *Ueber Beeinflussung der Entzündungsbereitschaft der Haut durch Atophan, Calcium per os und intravenös und Vigantol. 25p. 8° Königsb. i. Pr., 1931.

Bates, C. Application of ultra-violet ray in a severe case of dermatitis. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1928, 4: 709, 2 pl.—Bender, R. C., Ansbacher, S. [et al.] The influence of dextrin and sucrose on growth and dermatitis. J. Nutrit., 1936, 11: 391-400.—Bulkley, L. D. Personal experience with a very restricted diet (rice) in acute inflammatory disease of the skin. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1911, 79: 139-42.—Duhring, L. A. Treatment of certain chronic inflammatory skin diseases. Tr. Am. Derm. Ass., 1909, 202-13.—Erdmann, W. Beeinflussung der Entzündungsbereitschaft der Haut durch Cholesterin und Lezithin. Derm. Wschr., 1933, 97: 1372-6.—Ginsberg, J. E., Bernstein, C., jr., & Job, L. V. Effect of oils containing unsaturated fatty acids on patients with dermatitis, with a brief report of an experimental study in guinea-pigs. Arch.

Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 36: 1033-8.—**Goedel, R.** Tonerde, salze verstärkter Wirksamkeit in der Behandlung akuter Entzündungen von Haut und Schleimhäuten. Ther. Gegenwart, 1930, 71: 540-2.—**Gok-Smreck, V. A., & Malinovskaia, V. K.** [Roentgentherapy of acute, inflammatory affections of the skin in the new-born.] *Sovet. pediat.*, 1934, No. 10, 79-86.—**Haldin-Davis, H.** Treatment of simple inflammation of the skin (dermatitis). *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 1: 289-91.—**Hallay, L.** Beitrag zur Chemie der Virulenz; Seifenschaumbehandlung von Hautentzündungen. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 84: 1254-6.—**Huet, L., Horowitz & Lotte.** Au sujet d'un cas de dermatite polymorphe; taches pigmentaires buccales; amélioration considérable après injections intraveineuses de bromure de strontium. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1928, 35: 219-21.—**Kuske, H.** Bluttransfusionen bei chronisch entzündlichen Hautleiden. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 65: 1025.—**Kroh, F.** Die Behandlung akut-entzündlicher Prozesse der Haut und ihrer Anhangsgebilde mit Kohlensäureschnee, ihre Entwicklungsgeschichte und ihre Erfolge. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1927, 144: 77-100. Also *Zbl. Chir.*, 1928, 55: 919-23.—**Lemétayer.** L'autohémotérapie dans la dermatite suintante des extrémités chez le cheval. *Bull. Acad. vét. France*, 1928, 1: 404.—**Liebner, E.** Ueber Kalzium-Brom-Behandlung der Hautentzündungen. *Mtschr. ungar. Med.*, 1935, 9: 29-32.—**Lowenfish, F. P.** Treatment of chronic dermatitis by a cataphoretic method. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1938, 37: 797-804.—**Lüth, W.** Cignolin bei entzündlichen Dermatosen. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1927, 85: 1387-90.—**Mazzucchi, M.** Dermatitis; presenza e significato del reperto batterico nelle forme cutanee degli animali e più particolarmente del cane; indicazioni ed applicazioni vaccino-terapiche che ne derivano. *Clin. vet., Milano*, 1925, 48: 15-24.—**Milbradt, W.** Zur Blutelektrolyse bei Hautentzündungen. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 62: 1014.—**Nathan, E., & Kallós, P.** Zur Frage des Wirkungsmechanismus der kochsalzarmen Diät; zugleich eine Bemerkung zu der Arbeit Dörfel; klinische, experimentelle und chemische Studien über den Einfluss der Ernährung auf Entzündungsvorgänge in der gesunden und kranken Haut. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1931, 164: 545-9.—**Ostmann.** Omnadin und entzündliche Dermatosen. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1927, 29: 523.—**Sjollema, B.** Curing of eczema and dermatitis of rats by means of aminoacids of the leucine-group. *Acta brev. neerl.*, 1937, 7: 148-50.—**Whitfield, A.** On the principles of treatment of non-specific inflammation of the skin. *Med. Press & Circ., Lond.*, 1937, 194: 50-5.

— vegetans.

See **Pyoderma**.

— venenata.

See also **Dermatitis, allergic; Dermatitis, medicamentosa.**

Bailey, R. J. Contact dermatitis. *J. Lancet* 1936, 56: 475-8.—**Behdjat, H.** Ein Fall von primärer akuter toxischer Erythrodermie mit histologischer Untersuchung. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1927, 85: 1486-8.—**Brünauer, S. R.** Toxische Hautaffektionen. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 39: H. 6, Sonderbeil., 1-24.—**Caratala, R. E., & Guerra, C.** Las dermatosis por tóxicos. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1935, 49: 1779-88.—**Dowling, G. B.** Contact dermatitis. *S. Thomas Hosp. Gaz., Lond.*, 1935, 35: 238-42. Also *Clin. J., Lond.*, 1936, 65: 290-4.—**Efron, B. G.** Contact dermatitis with report of 4 cases. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1933, 86: 112-4.—**Felden, B. F.** Toxicoderma. *J. Maine M. Ass.*, 1926, 17: 49-54.—**Forna, E.** [Study of toxicoderma] *Cluj. med.*, 1933, 14: 220.—**Fox, H.** Dermatitis venenata. *J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph.*, 1910, 28: 683.—**Frank, L. J.** Contact dermatitis. *J. Iowa M. Soc.*, 1938, 28: 271-4.—**Hartston, L.** The stocking erythrodermia; a clinical entity. *Brit. J. Derm. Syph.*, 1929, 41: 105-16, 2 pl.—**Jaffrey, W. R.** Dermatitis venenata. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1928, 19: 163-5.—**Kaufmann, H.** Toxisches Exanthem bei einem Neugeborenen post partum. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 51: 608.—**Kesten, B., & László, E.** Dermatitis due to sensitization to contact substances; dermatitis venenata, occupational dermatitis. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1931, 23: 221-37.—**Kleeberg, L.** Toxicodermien. In *Handb. Haut & Geschlkr.*, Berl., 1933, 4: pt 2, 253-376.—**Mayer, R. L.** Toxicodermien *Ibid.*, 1-252.—**Moore, M., Engman, M. F. Jr., & Kile, R. L.** Contact dermatitis; a preliminary investigation. *South. M. J.*, 1935, 28: 442-4.—**Netherton, E. W.** Illustrative cases of contact dermatitis. *Cleveland Clin. Q.*, 1937, 4: 290-302.—**Perutz, A.** Ueber Toxikodermien und Allergodermien. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1930, 91: 1860-4.—**Sutton, R. L., Jr.** Dermatitis venenata. *Kansas City M. J.*, 1938, 14: No. 5, 15-9.—**Wilson, D. J.** Dermatitis venenata. *Nebraska M. J.*, 1937, 22: 310-2.

— venenata: Causes.

Dermatitis venenata; etiology. *California West. M.*, 1937, 46: 183-6.—**Perutz, A.** Toxikologische Bemerkungen über die eine Dermatitis venenata erzeugenden pflanzlichen und tierischen Substanzen. In *Schädigungen Haut* (Ullmann, K.) *Lpz.*, 1926, 2: 479-84.—**Taylor, F. R.** Epidemic of dermatitis venenata due to a hitherto undescribed cause. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1930, 94: 1916.

— venenata: Causes: Animals.

See also names of animals as **Paederus; Scolopendra, &c.**

SCHMIDT, M. *Raupendermatitis. 15p. 8° Berl., 1934.

Baccaredda, A. Dermate vescicolare stagionale prodotta da un coleottero. *Glor. ital. derm. sif.*, 1935, 76: suppl., 193.—**O'Donovan, W. J.** *Carpoglyphus passalarum* causing dermatitis (Abstr.) *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1919-20, 13: sect. derm., 150.—**Pokorny.** Zur Aetiologie der Raupendermatitis. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1926, 151: 159.—**Ross, P. H.** Dermatitis due to the secretion of a beetle in British East Africa. *J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond.*, 1916, 19: 203.—**Tissueil, J.** Contribution à l'étude de la papillone guyanaise. *Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par.*, 1935, 28: 719-21.

— venenata: Causes: Chemicals, cosmetics and drugs.

See also **Dermatitis, medicamentosa**; also names of chemicals used externally as **Chlorine; Iodine; Picric acid, &c.**; also chemicals used in industry.

Amsden, H. H. Dermatitis from aristol. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1910, 54: 2042.—**Blumenthal, F., & Jaffé, K.** Sensibilisierung der Haut nach Wundbehandlung. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 58: 246.—**Cappelli, E.** Dermite acuta vesiculo-bollosa da ipersensibilità al balsamo di pantesina. *Glor. ital. derm. sif.*, 1937, 78: suppl., 221.—**Carpenter, C. C.** Dermatitis produced by Hymenol salts (a new soaplike material) *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1934, 30: 517-36.—**Flandin, C., Poumeau-Delille, G., & de Graciansky.** Dermite à l'eau de Javel. *Paris méd.*, 1936, 99: 56-60.—**Fox, E. C.** Exfoliative dermatitis from butesin picate ointment. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1932, 26: 44.—**Goodman, H.** An insecticide (fit) as a cause of dermatitis; report of a case of 18 months' duration in which the husband was the carrier. *Ibid.*, 1937, 36: 611.—**Orthoform dermatitis.** *Urol. Cut. Rev.*, 1937, 41: 342-5.—**Grolnick, M.** Adhesive plaster dermatitis; techniques for surface testing on patients sensitive to adhesive plaster. *J. Allergy*, 1935-36, 7: 341-50.—**Clinical and immunologic observations on patients sensitive to adhesive plaster.** *Ibid.*, 556-72.—**Irvine, H. G.** Report of 3 cases of dermatitis following the use of benetol. *S. Paul M. J.*, 1912, 14: 624-6.—**Kammer, A. G., & Callahan, R. H.** Torch oil dermatitis; its relation to epidermomycosis (ringworm) *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1937, 109: 1511-7.—**Kelly, R. L.** A case of dermatitis caused by butesin picate. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1932, 30: 516.—**Longin, L. A.** Une triade éruptive provoquée par les essences forestières. *Ann. derm. syph.*, Par., 1929, 6, ser., 10: 178-85.—**Marceron.** Dermite vénéneuse provoquée par un insecticide volatil. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1928, 35: 829.—**Michon, P.** Placards infiltrés symétriques artificiels des avant-bras d'origine médicamenteuse. *Ibid.*, 1937, 44: 1623.—**Milian, G.** Dermatoses artificielles chimiques de cause externe. In *Nouv. prat. derm.* (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) *Par.*, 1936, 4: 762-91.—**Dermite érythémato-bulleuse phlycténulaire par application médicamenteuse locale; éruption seconde.** *Rev. fr. derm. vénér.*, 1937, 13: 312-6.—**Montgomery, D. W., & Culver, G. D.** Dermatitis from adhesive plaster; with report of cases. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1926, 124: 606. Also repr.—**Naegeli.** Ueber Eigentümlichkeiten der Chrysarbindermatitis und deren allgemeinen pathologische Bedeutung (Verhinderung ihres Auftretens durch vorherige U.-V.-Bestrahlung) *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 59: 1197-200.—**Nander** [Dermatitis artificialis from impure petrolatum] *Hospitalstidende*, 1918, 61: 1772-4.—**Pusey, W. A., & Rattner, H.** Dermatitis from butesin picate. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1929, 19: 917.—**Rabut, R.** Les dangers de certaines applications cutanées. *Hôpital*, 1934, 22: 266-8.—**Ravaut, P., & Koang.** Dermite artificielle des mains, des bras, de la face et du cou déterminé par l'eau de Javel; eczématides secondaires des jambes d'origine allergique; réactions biologiques. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1930, 37: 655-61.—**Schwartz, H. J., & Fraser, J. F.** A case for diagnosis (dermatitis due to a heavy metal?) *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1935, 32: 948-53.—**Seeliger.** Heftpflaster und Hautreaktion. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 5: 1207.—**Shcherbakov, I. M.** [Diagnosis and specific treatment of dermatitis caused by turpentine and other agents] *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1932, 36: 664.—**Siemens, H. W.** Ueber Heftpflasterdermatitis. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1922, 69: 506.—**Sulzberger, M. B., & Weinberg, C. B.** Dermatitis due to insect powder. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1930, 95: 111.—**Touraine, Solente & Bernou.** Dermite locale puis urticaire, par mélange lacrymogène. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1933, 40: 406-10.—**Unna, P., jr.** Zur Pflasterdermatitis. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1926, 151: 85.

— venenata: Causes: Household articles and clothing.

See also **Clothing, Diseases; Fur; Glove; Leather; Nickel; Shoe, &c.**

Barfoed [Case of cutaneous disease caused by matchboxes] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1918, 80: 349.—**Bettmann.** Bemerkungen über eine durch Schweisslederersatz hervorgerufene Dermatitis. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1920, 67: 291.—**Chipman, E. D.** Dermatitis from dyed garments. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1936, 33: 537.—**Cormia, F. E.** Contact dermatitis from menstrual pad. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1936, 107: 429.—**Dictaphone dust dermatitis.** *Ibid.*, 1937, 108: 470.—**DuBois, C.** La dermatite des paures.

- Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1930, 7. ser., 1: 829-33.—Durel, P. Contribution à l'étude de la dermatite des parures. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, 44: 1170-2.—Eller, J. J. Ear phone dermatitis; report of a case. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 22: 268.—Escartefigue, M. Dermo-épidermique eczématiforme du cou et des avant-bras consécutive au port d'un collier et d'un bracelet en bois de palissandre. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, 42: 670.—Fox, H. Nickel dermatitis from spectacle frames and wrist watch. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 101: 1066.—Frey, Streichholzschachteldermatitis. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1921, 58: 582.—Higoumenakis, G. C. Contribution à l'étude des dermatites des parures; pathogénie et traitement. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1935, 11: 211-22. Also Urol. Cut. Rev., 1936, 40: 22-6.—Hoffmann, P. Ammoniak-Dermatitis und Behandlung der Säuglingswäusche. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1936, 7: 314.—Hollander, L. The hazards of dry cleaning. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 66.—Ingram, J. T. Dermatitis from dyed hair, furs, and fabrics. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 239-43.—Kall. Akute Dermatitis, hervorgerufen durch Tragen eines neuen Bergstockes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1920, 67: 1321.—Killick, E. M. Dermatitis following the wearing of dyed fabrics. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 2: 77-80.—Klüber, R. Match and match-box dermatitis. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1933, 50: 451-61.—Kohn, J. Glättolin als Ursache einer hartnäckigen Dermatitis colli. Münch. med. Wschr., 1913, 60: 1205.—Kristjansen, A. Brillen-Dermatitis. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1937, 18: 519-23.—Levin. Match-box dermatitis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1920, n. ser., 2: 92.—Lomholt, S. [Match boxes and skin disease] Ugeskr. læger, 1918, 80: 351. [Dermatitis caused by an undergarment] Dansk. derm. selsk. forh., 1931-32, 64: 28.—Müller-Hess, R. V. Dermatitis, hervorgerufen durch phenolhaltigen Schweißleiderersatz. Deut. med. Wschr., 1920, 46: 491.—Nicolas, J. & Pétouraud, C. Dermite eczématiforme du bras à la suite du port d'un bracelet d'ébène. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, 42: 27.—Niles, H. D. Dermatitis due to a card table cover. N. York State J. M., 1936, 36: 113-5.—Schaffer, J. Ueber Streichholzschachteldermatitis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1921, 68: 548.—Schwartz, L. Dermatitis from wrist-watch straps. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1936, 51, 15: 423-30.—Sézary, A., Lefèvre, P., & Rivoire. Dermite artificielle du cou consécutive au contact d'un foulard teint; reproduction expérimentale; reviviscence de la dermatite et des lésions expérimentales à la suite d'excès de boisson. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1930, 37: 1316-23.—Shelmire, B. Match and match box dermatitis. Dallas M. J., 1926, 12: 151-3.—Steiger-Kazal, D. Ein Fall von Radiohörnuscheldermatitis. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 91: 1306-8.—Sutton, I. C. Acute dermatitis from the wearing of horn-rim spectacles. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 89: 1059.—Swars. Ueber Streichholzschachteldermatitis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1826.—Templeton, H. J., & Allington, H. V. Dust from dictaphone cylinders as a cause of dermatitis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 34: 828.—Tobias, N. Wearing apparel and dermatitis. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1936-37, 31: 360-4.—Valade, C. K. Contact-dermatitis from a black crepe dress. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1937, 41: 115-7.—Whitfield, A. Dermatitis probably due to motor fumes. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 265.
- **venenata: Causes, occupational.**
- See also Dermatitis, occupational; Dermatoses, occupational; also names of occupations and industries as Baker; Barber; Chemical industry; also substances used in industry as Dye; Linseed oil; Resin; Varnish, &c.
- Aleixo, A. Dermate provocada pela agua de figueira. Brasil med., 1935, 49: 553-5.—Fiocco, G. B. Dermatosi da saggina; dermatiti professionali dei lavoratori di scope. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1936, 77: suppl., 42.—Gaté, J., & Chaniel, G. Dermite des mains et du visage due à la manipulation de l'algéot. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 1305-7.—Godal. Toxidermie professionnelle. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1937, 127: 132-5.—Hepp, H. Allergy as related to industrial dermatitis. Eclect. M. J., 1935, 95: 379-84.—James, A. P. R. An aid in the management of occupational contact dermatitis (dermatitis venenata) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1934, 30: 30-2.—Johnson, D. W. Dermatitis caused by ethyl gasoline. Ibid., 1933, 28: 174.—Kempski. Korksteindermatitis. Derm. Wschr., 1938, 106: 201. Also Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1938, 58: 324.—Lovenati, M. Dermate professionale da nitrocellulosa. Med. lavoro, 1932, 23: 17-21.—Schwartz, L., & Hocker, C. D. An occupational dermatitis due to heat decomposition of dyes. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1936, 51, 17: 493-509.—Schwartz, L., & Tulipan, L. Dermatitis from chemicals used in removing velvet pile. Ibid., 1933, 48: 872-5.—Toomey, N. Chrome plate dermatitis. Med. Times, N. Y., 1932, 60: 223.
- **venenata: Causes: Plants [Dermatitis phytogenes]**
- See also Dermatitis, bullosa striata; Plant, poisonous; also names of poisonous plants as Dictamnus; Fagopyris; Ginkgo; Porthesia; Primulaceae; Ranunculaceae; Rhus; Teakwood; Wigandia, &c.
- BARDEL, S. *Les dermatoses par bois toxiques. 89p. 8° Par., 1935.
- BRETIN, P. M. *Contribution à l'étude de l'origine végétale de certaines dermatites. 198p. 8° Lyon, 1909.
- HILDEBRANDT, E. [A. H.] *Ueber die durch Pflanzen hervorgerufenen Dermatosen. 40p. 8° Berl., 1931.
- ABRAMOWITZ, E. W., & SWARTS, W. B. Dermatitis due to cocobolo wood. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1938, 37: 441-3.—ARAVANDINOS, A. Su una dermatite da canna che incontrasi in Grecia. Malaria, Roma, 1912, 3: 149.—BEERMAN, H., FONDÉ, G. H., & CALLAWAY, J. L. Citrus fruit dermatoses. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1938, 38: 225-34.—BERTWISTLE, A. P. Daffodil rash. Clin. J., Lond., 1936, 65: 382.—BOGDANOVICH, I. I., ADAMOV, V. V., & MIRLIN, G. E. [Dermatitis bullosa caused by Archangelica] Sovet. vest. vener., 1933, 2: 389-92.—BROERS, J. H. Beruflich erworbene Hautveränderungen durch Stoffe vorwiegend vegetabilischen Ursprungs; Dermatitis venenata phytogenes. In Schädigungen d. Haut (Ullmann, K.) Lpz., 1926, 2: 509-48.—BRÜGEL, S., & PERUTZ, A. Ueber Klinik und Pathogenese der Erlehnzschachteldermatitis (nebst Beiträgen zur Disposition der allergischen Geweberkrankheiten) Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1927, 153: 661-91.—BUSCHKE, A., & JOSEPH, A. Ueber Hautentzündung, hervorgerufen durch Makassarholz, mit Berücksichtigung gewerbeghygienischer Fragen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1641.—CHALMERS, A. J., & JOSEPH, A. F. Saddle dermatitis. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1920, 23: 57-9, pl.—FREISE, F. W. Gesundheitsschädigungen durch Arbeiten mit giftigen Hölzern; Beobachtungen aus brasilianischen Gewerbetrieben. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1932, 3: 1-14.—GRICHENER, E. Dermatitis venenosa provocada por la manzanilla. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: pt 2, 362-6.—Algo más sobre dermatitis venenosa provocada por la manzanilla. Ibid., 1929.—HAMILTON, I. Acute vesicular dermatitis caused by curaçao aloes. Med. J. Australia, 1932, 1: 302-3.—HODANA, M., BEHDJET, H., & SUREYA. Sur une dermatose prurigineuse, érythémato-vésiculeuse produite par les poussières d'orge et diverses autres céréales. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1923, 6 ser., 4: 538.—HOFFMANN, H. Ueber hautreizende-Nutzhölzer. Derm. Zschr., 1928, 53: 293-300.—HÖRNER, S. G. Dermatitis from oranges and lemons. Lancet, Lond., 1931, 2: 961-2.—HUBER, H. L., & HARSH, G. F. A summer dermatitis caused by a common weed. J. Allergy, 1932, 3: 578-82.—IMSCHENETZKY, A. Laportedermitis. Derm. Wschr., 1929, 89: 1087-94.—KANNGIESSER, F. Platanenkatarrh, Primel- und Rhus-Dermatitis. Zschr. Balm., 1912-13, 5: 257-9.—KESTEN, B., & LYONS, R. Dermatitis due to contact with orange peel; case report with successful desensitization. J. Allergy, 1932, 3: 552-6.—KLETETSCHKA, A. Erworbenes Pflanzen-Ueberempfindlichkeit. Derm. Wschr., 1934, 98: 86.—LANCASTER, A. H. Clematis dermatitis. South. M. J., 1937, 30: 207-9.—MILIAN, G. Dermatoses artificielles d'origine végétale. In Nouv. prat. derm. (Dériv. Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 4: 792-804.—MORELAND, R. B. Cowhage dermatitis. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1932, 25: 496.—MÜLLER, R. Fingerdermatitis durch Apfelsinenschalen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 864.—NICOLAS, J., ROUSSET, J., & RACOUCHOT, J. Phytodermite. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1938, 45: 216.—NIGHTINGALE, G. S. Chrysanthemum dermatitis. Lancet, Lond., 1931, 1: 1132-4.—OVERTON, S. G. Dermatitis from handling flower bulbs. Ibid., 1926, 2: 1003.—PALMER, W. H. Lily rash: an occupational dermatitis; a possible preventive treatment. Ibid., 1934, 2: 755.—PILLOU, & MARTINET. Sur 8 cas de dermatite par bois exotique, dont l'un compliqué de phénomènes pulmonaires et généraux sérieux. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, 42: 380-3.—POPOVICI-LUPA, M., & PETRESCO-COMAN, V. Une dermatite des plantes chez une fillette de 9 ans. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1935, 11: 233-6.—RADNAI, E. [Occupational dermatitis cases in orange-peeling shops] Orv. hetil., 1936, 80: mell., 192.—ROBINSON, C. B. Philippine contact-poisonous plants. Bull. Manila M. Soc., 1911, 3: 5.—ROCHAIX, A., & VIEUX, G. Sur une dermatose provoquée par le bois d'olon. Rev. hyz., Par., 1936, 58: 590-4.—ROCK, H. Ueber zwei Fälle von Dermatitis bullosa systematisata phytogenes. Derm. Wschr., 1928, 86: 188.—ROSENTHAL-DEUSSEN, E. Gewerbliche Hautschädigungen durch Pflanzen und Pflanzenprodukte. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1933, 46: 201-9.—SBERNA, S. Dermite professionale nelle sbucciatrici di mandorle nel settembre. Ramazzini, 1909, 3: 661-5.—SCHÖNFELD, W. Pflanzendermatitiden. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 1617-9, pl.—SCHUR, A. Dermatitis venenata; report of a case due to the Osage orange. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1932, 26: 312.—SFAMENI, A. Sopra alcuni casi di dermatite da canna in Sicilia. Malaria, Roma, 1912, 3: 241-3.—Ancora sulla dermatite da canna e sua patogenesi. Ibid., 333.—Sulla dermatite da canna. Ibid., 1913, 4: 180.—Di alcune dermatiti professionali, compresa la dermatite da canna. Ibid., 253; 293.—Sempre sulla etiologia della dermatite da canna (in risposta al Dott. P. Timpano) Ibid., 369.—SMITH, L. M. Dermatitis caused by creosote bush. J. Allergy, 1936-37, 8: 187.—STERNBERG, L. Contact dermatitis; cases caused by oil of cloves and by oil of camomile tea (Anthemis cotula) Ibid., 185.—TIMPANO, P. Ancora sull'etiologia della dermatite da canna. Malaria, Roma, 1913, 4: 323.—Sull'etiologia della dermatite da canna. Ibid., 1914, 5: 26-9.—TOURNAINE & GOLÉ. Les dermatites par bois toxiques. Paris méd., 1934, 91: 62-8.—TOURNAINE, A., & SOLENTE. Dermite externe par aurantia (disjonction des tests cutanés) Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 1037.—TOUTON, K. Nachträge zu dem Ergebnis-

berichtet die Hautkrankheiten durch Pflanzen und Pflanzenprodukte. *Zbl. Haut Geschlkr.*, 1926, **20**: 833-54. — Pseudophytogene und phytogene Berufs- und Gewerbedermatosen. *Derm. Zschr.*, 1926-27, **49**: 385-405. — Ueber die beruflichen und gewerblichen Hautaffektionen, die durch Pflanzen und ihre Bestandteile hervorgerufen werden. *Zbl. Haut Geschlkr.*, 1926-27, **21**: 681. — Besonderheiten der Toxicodermia phytogenes. *Derm. Zschr.*, 1928, **53**: 636-57. — Zur Toxicodermia phytogenes. *Beitr. Biol. Pflanz.*, 1929, **17**: 200-10. — Hautreizende Pflanzen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der gewerblichen. *Ibid.*, 1931, **19**: 1-24. — **Vadala, P.** Nuovi casi di dermatite da canna. *Malaria, Roma*, 1916, **7**: 14-7. — **Verbunt, J. A.** [Affections of the skin caused by medicinal plants]. *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1933, **77**: 4436-42, pl. — **Vigne, P.**, & **Ponthieu.** Dermite du figuier. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1936, **43**: 710-2. — **Vryman, L. H.** Dahlienwurzelrinden-Dermatitis. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.*, 1933, **168**: 233. — **Walsh, D.** Investigation of a dermatitis amongst flower-pickers in the Scilly Islands, the so-called lily rash. *Brit. M. J.*, 1910, **2**: 851-6. Also *Med. Press & Circ., Lond.*, 1910, n. ser., **90**: 534-6.

venenata: Diagnosis.

See also Allergy, Diagnosis: Skin tests.

Ayres, S. jr., & **Anderson, N. P.** The patch test in the diagnosis of contact dermatitis. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1933, **6**: 1161-70. — **Fellner, M.** Zur Deutung und Wichtigkeit der in vitro-Experimente für die Toxikodermien. *Derm. Zschr.*, 1935-36, **72**: 271-82. — **Michael, J. C.** The value and limitations of the patch test in contact dermatitis. *Med. Rec., Houston*, 1934, **28**: 489-92. — **Ramirez, M. A.**, & **Eller, J. J.** The patch test in contact dermatitis (dermatitis venenata). *J. Allergy*, 1929-30, **1**: 489-95. Also repr.

venenata: Pathology.

Audrain. Les altérations du réseau lymphatique et les toxidermies. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1912, **23**: 585-8. — **Biederman, J. B.** A case of contact dermatitis produced at a distance by the sensitizing agent. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1936, **106**: 2236. — **Herrmann, F.** Ueber verschiedenartige Symptome von Endothelschädigung bei Toxidermie. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.*, 1928, **155**: 174. — **Hopf, G.** Zur Klinik und Pathogenese der toxischen Exantheme. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1933, **29**: 573-7. — **Nathan, E.** Ueber Blutbilduntersuchungen bei Toxidermien und ihre Bedeutung für die Frage der Scharlacheosinophilie. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, **6**: 676-8. — **Stein, A. K.** Theorie des spezifischen Einflusses der wirksamen Elemente der animalen und vegetabilischen Natur auf die Entstehung der Dermatitis. *Acta derm. vener., Stockh.*, 1931-32, **12**: 483-93. — **Straus, H. W.**, & **Coca, A. F.** On the manner of development of the hypersensitiveness in contact dermatitis. *J. Immun., Balt.*, 1937, **33**: 215-27.

venenata: Prevention and treatment.

Fantus, B., & **Cornbleet, T.** The causal therapy of contact dermatitis. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, **105**: 2062-4. — **French, S. W.** Report on the treatment of dermatitis venenata during the season of 1937 at Fort Washington, Maryland. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1938, **82**: 127-31. — **Schwartz, L.**, & **Andrews, G. C.** Investigation of a method for preventing dermatitis from dress shields. *J. Invest. Derm.*, 1938, **1**: 219-23. — **Stroud, C. M.** The use of house dust oil and thrasher dust oil in contact dermatitis. *J. Allergy*, 1934-35, **6**: 464-6. — **Twort, C. C.**, & **Twort, J. M.** On the prevention of mineral oil and tar dermatitis and cancer. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1934, **1**: 286.

verrucosa [Chromoblastomycosis]

See also Chromoblastomycosis; Hormodendron.

Amadeu jr. Dermatitis verrucosa. *Brasil med.*, 1932, **46**: 731. — **Baliña, P. L.**, **Bosq, P.** [et al.] Un caso de chromoblastomycosis, autóctono de Argentina (dermatitis verrugosa). *Rev. argent. derm. síf.*, 1932, **16**: 369-79. — **Bonne, C.** [Blastomycosis, with description of case of chromoblastomycosis from Sumatra]. *Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1928, **68**: 705-10, 3 pl. — Sur la présence de la chromoblastomycose aux Indes orientales néerlandaises. *Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par.*, 1930, **23**: 765. — **Buschke, A.**, & **Joseph, A.** Dermatitis verrucosa (Chromoblastomycose). *Derm. Wschr.*, 1928, **87**: 1047-9. — **Carrión, A. L.** Chromoblastomycosis; a new clinical type caused by Hormodendron compactum. *Porto Rico J. Pub. Health*, 1936, **11**: 663-82, 8 pl. — Chromoblastomycosis; preliminary report on a new clinical type of the disease caused by Hormodendron compactum, nov. sp. *Ibid.*, 1935, **10**: 543-5, pl. — & **Emmons, C. W.** A spore form common to 3 etiologic agents of chromoblastomycosis. *Ibid.*, **11**: 114. — Hormodendron pedrosoi; an etiologic agent in chromoblastomycosis. *Ibid.*, 1936, **11**: 639-650, 6 pl. — **Carrión, A. L.**, & **Koppisch, E.** Observations on dermatomycosis in Puerto Rico; report on a case of chromoblastomycosis. *Ibid.*, 1933, **9**: 169-90, 14 pl. — **Conant, N. F.**, & **Martin, D. S.** The morphologic and serologic relationships of the various fungi causing dermatitis verrucosa (chromoblastomycosis). *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1937, **17**: 553-78. — **Fonseca, O. da jr.**, & **Arêa Leão, A. E. de.** Sur la systématique des champignons produisant

des chromoblastomycoses. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1923, **89**: 762. — As chromoblastomycoses. *Rev. med. cir. Brasil*, 1930, **38**: 197-216, 3 pl. Also repr. — & **Nogueira Penido, J. C.** Mycose de type ulcero-nodular, semelhando a esporotrichose e produzida por uma especie de cogumelo do genero Hormodendron [with English text]. *Sciencia med.*, Rio, 1927, **5**: 563-80. Also repr. — Mycose de type ulcero-nodulaire, semblable à la sporotrichose et produite par Hormodendron langeroni. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1927, **97**: 1772-4. Also repr. — **Fontoyont & Carougeau.** Etude sur le Hodi-potsy, dermatomycose malgache. *Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par.*, 1922, **15**: 424-36. — **Fraga, A.** Sobre um caso de dermatite ulcero-nodular causada pelo Hormodendron langeroni. *Rev. med. cir. Brasil*, 1930, **38**: 321-9, pl. — **Guéguen, F.** Mycose cladosporienne de l'homme. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1911, **152**: 412. — **Hoffmann, W. H.** Die Chromoblastomycose in Cuba. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1928, **32**: 485-7. — La cromoblastomycosis en Cuba y la enfermedad de Guiteras o Chappa. *Rev. méd. cubana*, 1928, **39**: 420-3. Also *Rev. méd. Rosario*, 1928, **3**: 154-8. — **Kambayashi, T.** Dermatitis verrucosa in Japan. *Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M.*, 1934, **9**: 471-3. — & **Andô, K.** Ein Fall von Dermatitis verrucosa in Japan. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.*, 1936, **174**: 377-84. — **Klaber, R.** Elephantiasis nostras verrucosa. *Proc. R. Soc. M. Lond.*, 1934-35, **28**: 1171. — **Lane, C. G.** A cutaneous lesion caused by a new fungus (Phialophora verrucosa). *J. Cut. Dis.*, 1915, **33**: 840-6, 2 pl. — **Maciel, J.** Contribuição á historia das chromoblastomycoses brasileiras. *Rev. med. cir. Brasil*, 1930, **38**: 389-94, pl. — **MacKinnon, J. E.** Estudio del primer caso uruguayo de cromoblastomycosis y revista crítica sobre la enfermedad. *Arch. urug. med.*, 1934, **5**: 201-10. — **Martin, D. S.** The antigenic similarity of a fungus Cadophora americana isolated from wood pulp to Phialophora verrucosa isolated from patients with dermatitis verrucosa, chromoblastomycosis. *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1938, **18**: 421-6. — **Baker, R. D.**, & **Conant, N. F.** A case of verrucous dermatitis caused by Hormodendron pedrosoi (chromoblastomycosis) in North Carolina. *Ibid.*, 1936, **16**: 593-619, 5 pl. — **Medlar, E. M.** A cutaneous infection caused by a new fungus, Phialophora verrucosa, with a study of the fungus. *J. Med. Res.*, 1915, **32**: 507-21, 5 pl. — **Méiin, J.** Zur Mykologie der Chromoblastomycose (der Erreger des europäischen Falles der Erkrankung). *Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.*, 1930, **162**: 300-10. — A propos de la clinique de la chromomycose; cas de chromomycose de la peau avec lésion des ganglions lymphatiques régionaux. *Ann. derm. syph., Par.*, 1938, **7**, ser., **9**: 122-37. — **Montpellier, J.**, & **Catanei, A.** Mycose humaine due à un champignon du genre Hormodendron; H. algeriensis nov. sp. *Ibid.*, 1927, **6**, ser., **8**: 626-35. — **Moore, M.** The organisms of chromomycosis of North and South America. *Science*, 1936, **83**: 603-4. — **Nicolas, J.**, **Rousset, J.**, & **Colas, J.** Dermite papillomateuse et verruqueuse des jambes guérie par le traitement ambulatoire. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1936, **43**: 154. — **Poziojeva, N. G.** Ein Fall von Chromoblastomycose. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1930, **90**: 615-7. — **Prokophuk, A. I.** [Clinical and experimental data on chromomycosis (dermatitis verrucosa, chromoblastomycosis)]. *Vest. vener.*, 1938, **No. 3**, 21-7. — **Silva, F.**, & **Araujo, E. de.** Caso de chromoblastomycose. *Brasil med.*, 1930, **44**: 539-41. — **Smith, E. C.** Two cases of dermatitis due to a species of Hormodendron. *Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond.*, 1930-31, **24**: 461-4, 3 pl. — **Takahashi, Y.** Zur Chromoblastomycose; über Chromoblastomycose, verursacht durch Torula poikilospora n. sp. *Jap. J. Derm. Urol.*, 1937, **41**: 31-43. — Zur Chromoblastomycose; über Chromoblastomycose, hervorgerufen durch Hormodendron japonicum n. sp. *Ibid.*, **53**-62. — **Tschernjajski, J.** Chromoblastomycosis. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.*, 1929, **157**: 196-206. — **Wilson, S. J.**, **Hulsey, S.**, & **Weidman, F. D.** Chromoblastomycosis in Texas. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic.*, 1933, **27**: 107-22.

in children.

LEINER, K. Ueber eigenartige Erythemytymen und Dermatitisiden des frühen Säuglingsalters. 69p. 8° Lpz., 1912.

VIDAL, S. *Dermites infantiles et réactions secondes. 150p. 8° Par., 1932.

Alvarez, G. Dermatitis infantiles. *Sem. méd., B. Air.*, 1933, **40**: pt 2, 818-26. — **Brandt, T.** Dermatitis in children with disturbances of the general condition and the absorption of food elements. *Acta derm. vener., Stockh.*, 1936, **17**: 513-46. — **Carter, H.**, & **Osborn, H. A.** Neo-natal dermatitis. *Brit. M. J.*, 1936, **1**: 465-9, pl. — **Cooke, J. V.** Dermatitis of the diaper region in infants (Jaquet dermatitis). *Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic.*, 1926, n. ser., **14**: 539-46. — **Flusser, E.** Die akuten Hautentzündungen des Neugeborenen. *Mscr. Kinderh.*, 1936, **67**: 279-87. — **Gaté, J.**, **Cuilleret, P.**, & **Freidel, A.** Dermite infectieuse fébrile à manifestations polymorphes chez une fillette de 15 mois. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1934, **41**: 510-3. Also *Nourrisson*, 1935, **23**: 25-7. — **Oyarzábal, E. de.** Contribución al conocimiento de algunas formas de eritemas y dermatitis que se observan en los niños de pecho. *Rev. med. cir. práct., Madr.*, 1913, **100**: 5; 49; 89. — **Tedeschi, C.** Le dermatosi infantili e la dermatite estiva epidemica papulo pustolosa (uarse) dell'oasi di Derna. *Clin. pediat. Mod.*, 1929, **11**: 721-36. — Casi di dermatite polimorfa epidemica da miceti in territorio di Derna. *Arch. ital. sc. med. col.*, 1932, **13**: 72-93.

DERMATOBIA.

See also Myiasis; Oestridae.

Bau, A. Versuch einer Teilung der Gattung Cuterebra (Diptera, olim Oestridae) in Unterabteilungen. Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1935, 75: 542-4.—**Dunn, L. H.** Rearing the larvae of *Dermatobia hominis* Linn., in man. Psyche J. Entom., 1930, 37: 327-42.—Prevalence and importance of the tropical warble fly, *Dermatobia hominis* Linn., in Panama. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1934, 20: 219-26.—**Fioceo, G. B.** Un caso di miasi cutanea da estridi (*Dermatobia noxialis*; Brauer) In Nel xxv anno d'insegn. univ. d. Prof. D. Barduzzi (1886-1910) Livorno, 1911, 201-13, pl.—**Martins, A.** Berne ocular, myiase nasal. Brasil med., 1929, 43: 730-2.—**Newstead, R., & Potts, W. H.** Some characteristics of the first stage of larva of *Dermatobia hominis* Gmelin. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverpool, 1925-26, 19: 247-53, 3 pl.—**Pinto, C., & Fonseca, F. da.** Novo genero e nova especie de mosca hematophaga da subfamília Stomoxydinae, hospedadora intermediaria da *Dermatobia hominis*. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1930, 38: 241-7, 3 pl.—**Price, A. S.** The warble fly—*Dermatobia hominis*, Linn., report of 2 cases imported from Costa Rica. N. York State J. M., 1937, 37: 1503-5.—**Sticker, G.** Ein Fall von Hautmaulwurf aus Guatemala Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 1146.

DERMATOFIBROMA.

See Skin, Fibroma.

DERMATOLOGISCHE Wochenschrift. Lpz., v.54, 1912—

DERMATOLOGISCHE Zeitschrift. Berl., v.1, 1893—

See also Berlin, Germ. Berliner dermatologische Gesellschaft in 4. ser.

DERMATOLOGIST.

See also Dermatology.

Bechet, P. E. Pioneers in American dermatology. N. York State J. M., 1929, 29: 807-10. Also repr. —Jean Louis Alibert, one of the founders of French dermatology. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, 135: 403. Also repr.—**Bronner, V. M.** [The aims of the dermato-venerologists during the second 5-year plan] Sovet. vest. vener., 1934, 3: 6-15.—**Debat, F.** Un maître de la dermatologie française: le baron Alibert. Aesculape, Par., 1925, 15: n. ser., 74-8.—[**Janovsky's** era in Bohemian dermatology] Cas. lék. česk., 1925, 64: 482-5.—**Masson, L.** Les successeurs de Bazin à l'Hôpital Saint-Louis: Lailler, Vidal, Besnier. Aesculape, Par., 1925, n. ser., 15: 302-4, 3 port.—**Meirowsky.** Schicksalsfragen für den deutschen Dermatologen. Derm. Wschr., 1929, 89: 1097-103.—**Mulzer, P.** Die Aufgabe des Dermatologen in der Armee im Krieg und im Frieden. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 1557-60.—**Taylor, F. W. H.** Relationship of radiologist and dermatologist. Radiol. Rev., 1927, 4: 2-4.—**Thibierge, G.** Notes sur les successeurs de Bazin à l'hôpital Saint-Louis (Charles Lailler, Emile Vidal, Ernest Besnier) Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1925, 19: 129-44, 3 port.—**Unna, P. G.** Kriegssaphorismen eines Dermatologen. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1916, 53: 414.—**Wettenhall, R. R.** Dermatology on active service with the R. A. M. C. Med. J. Australia, 1917, 181-3.

— Congresses.

Après le Congrès de Budapest. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, 107: 111.—**Bellini, A., & Moroti, E.** XV Congresso internazionale di medicina tenutosi a Budapest dal 29 agosto al 4 settembre 1909; sezione dermatologica. Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1909, 44: 685-703.—**Brandt, R.** Der neunte Internationale Dermatologenkongress als Ausdruck der gegenwärtigen Strömungen in der Dermatologie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, 86: 13; 46; 102; 410.—**Darier, J.** Coup d'oeil sur la dermatologie après le congrès de Budapest. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., 115: 146-59.—**Desaux, A.** IX Congrès international de dermatologie et de syphiligraphie. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1936, 73. ser., 6: 35; 148; 267.—**Fuente, J. J.** IX Congreso internacional de dermatología y sifilografía, Budapest, 1935. Rev. argent. derm. síf., 1935, 19: 436-8.—**Milian, G.** Le Congrès international de dermatologie et de syphiligraphie de Budapest, 1935. Paris méd., 1936, 100: annexe, 64-72.—[**Netherland** (The) Meeting of Dermatologists; speech by Th. M. van Leeuwen] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 2955-60.—**Neunter** internationaler Kongress für Dermatologie und Syphilis, Budapest, 13.-21. September 1935. Derm. Wschr., 1936, 102: 525-72.—**Ninth** (The) International Dermatological Congress. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 31: 871. Also Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 436. Also Polska gaz. lek., 1935, 14: 897.—[**Program** of the 9th International Dermatological Congress] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: 1003-5.—**Ravogli, A.** Note prese al secondo congresso dei dermatologi e sifilografi di lingua francese e alla terza conferenza internazionale sulla lebbra tenuta in Strasburgo dal 25 al 31 luglio 1923. Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1923, 64: 1154-67.—**Schmitzer, I.** [9th International Congress of dermatology and syphilography] România med. 1935, 13: 269.

— Education and practice.

Bernstein, R. The teaching of dermatology. Hahneman. Month., 1935, 70: 849-51.—**Clark, T. J.** The education of a

dermatologist. California West. M., 1937, 47: 7-9.—**Desaux, A.** Les dermatologistes en face de l'exercice illégal ou commercial de la médecine. J. méd. Paris, 1935, 55: 675-7. Also Clinique, Par., 1936, 31: 103-6.—**Fox, H.** Dermatology quackery. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1926, n. ser., 13: 1-16.—**Highman, W. J.** The value of the study of histopathology in cutaneous medicine. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 87: 1459-63.—**Lane, C. G.** The teaching of dermatology in our medical schools. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1926, n. ser., 13: 321-30. —Postgraduate dermatologic training, its relationship to certification of specialists in dermatology. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 541-5.—**Lane, J. E.** The dermatologist-syphilologist in the United States. Ibid., 1925, 84: 1616-9.—**Neuber, E.** Über den Unterricht der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten. Orvosképzés, 1935, 25: mare. külföld. Educ. med., 194-7.—**Nicolas, J.** Le passé glorieux de l'Ecole de l'Antiquaille de Lyon. J. méd. Lyon, 1935, 16: 335-9.—**Peiges, L.** L'Ecole bordelaise de dermato-vénérologie. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1925, 55: 936-43.—**Riehl.** Dermatologische Demonstrationen für Aerzte des Landes Oesterreich u. E. Aerzt. Standesztg, Wien, 1911, 15: 611-3.—**Sainz de Aja, A. E.** Proyecto de organización de la enseñanza, ejercicio e instituciones dermatosifilográficas en España. Siglo méd., 1934, 94: 234-7.—**Stühmer, A.** Versuch einer Lösung des Unterrichtsproblems in der Dermatologie. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1935-36, 173: 510-7.—**Tommasi, L.** Le cliniche speciali di fronte all'esame di stato per la professione di medico chirurgo; la dermosifilografia. Gior. ital. derm. síf., 1934, 75: 1573-8.—**Willmott, C. B.** Clinical instruction in dermatology and syphilology in the University of Louisville. Kentucky M. J., 1933, 31: 275-7.—**Wise, F. T.** The American board of dermatology and syphilology; a step forward in the supervision of specialism. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1934, 29: 1-11.—**Zeisler, E. P.** The changing aspects of dermatological practice. Illinois M. J., 1926, 49: 163-8.

— Societies.

AMERICAN DERMATOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. Pre-sessional volume for the annual meeting. 184p. 8° Chic., 1931.

NORDISCHER DERMATOLOGISCHER VEREIN. Verhandlungen des Kongresses (1910-16) Stockh., 1911-17.

Corlett, W. T., & Bechet, P. E. Section on dermatology and syphilology of the American Medical Association; its foundation and early years. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 36: 45.—**Dore, S. E.** Dr Colecott Fox and the Dermatological Society of London. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1935, 47: 296-301.—**Finsen, H. C.** [A list of patients demonstrated in the Danish Dermatological Society from 1899 to 1922] Bibl. læger, 1924, 116: 373-472.—**Lenartowicz, J.** [3rd Congress of Slavic dermatologists in Prague May 19-21, 1934] Polska gaz. lek., 1934, 13: 520.—**Marcus, K.** [The work of the Dermatological Society in Stockholm in the last 25 years] Hygieia, Stockh., 1927, 89: 681-97.—**Pollitzer, S.** Report of the Committee on statistics of the American Dermatological Association for the year 1921. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1923, 7: 99-102.—**Society** for investigative dermatology, New York; report of executive and scientific sessions. J. Invest. Derm., 1938, 1: 175-7.—[**Third** Congress of the Society of Slavic Dermatologists, Prague, May 19-21, 1934] Cesk. derm., 1935, 15: 225; 259.

DERMATOLOGY.

See also Cosmetics, medical; Dermatologist.

RABOTY PODERMATOLOGII I SIFILIDOLOGII posviashchenniya dvadtsatipiatiletnei vrachebnoi deiatelnosti T. P. Pavlova [MEMOIRS ON DERMATOLOGY AND SYPHILIDOLOGY, dedicated to the 25th anniversary of T. P. Pavlov] 400p. 8° S. Peterb., 1910.

Stokes, J. H. The clinical approach to dermatology and syphilology as seen in the Mayo clinic. 24p. 8° [Rochester] 1923.

Archambault, G. The modern conception of dermatology and syphilology. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1929, 21: 419-22.—**Barber, H. W.** The psychological factor in dermatology. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1930, 44: 399-405.—**Becker, S. W.** Functional medicine from the viewpoint of the dermatologist. Centaur, Menasha, 1936, 41: No. 2, 129; 145.—**Brezovsky, E.** [New principles in dermatology] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: mell., 147.—**Chipman, E. D.** Dermatology for nurses. California West. M., 1931, 34: 28.—**Comel, M.** Dermatologia funzionale. Minerva med., Tor., 1934, 25: pt. 2, 855-72.—**Fernet, P., & Girard, R.** La dermatologie et la vénéréologie. Monde méd., 1925, 35: 236-53.—**Foerster, H. R.** Observations on industrial dermatology. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 107: 247-52.—**Fuhs, H.** Die Stellung der Dermatologie im Rahmen der Gesamtmedizin. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 321-5.—**Gastinel, P.** Dermatologie et syphiligraphie. Gaz. hôp., 1923, 96: 205; 1924, 97: 645.—**Lane, C. G.** Standards in industrial dermatology. N. England J. M., 1928, 198: 553-9.—**Loewy, E.** Dermatologie des Kindesalters. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 439-42.—**Murrell, T. W.** Boundaries of dermatology. South. M. J.,

1935, 28: 176-8.—**Pautrier, L. M.** Vers une dermatologie physiologique. Bruxelles méd., 1936-37, 17: 1862-73.—**Pulvenis, R.** Dermatologie et syphiligraphie. Gaz. hôp., 1934, 107: 233-41.—**Pusey, W. A.** The field of dermatology. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 33: 987-93.—**Reinsberg, V.** [Value of dermatology for the general practitioner] Bratisl. lék. listy, 1924-25, 4: 73-81.—**Schamberg, J. F.** Dermatology and syphilology. Progr. Med., Phila., 1924, 3: 199-267.—**Simon, C., & Huet, L.** La dermatologie. Monde méd., 1933, 43: 409; 1937, 47: 430.—**Simons, R. D. G.** [What place does dermatology take among other specialties?] Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 5728-30.—**Spillmann, Drouet, & Verain.** L'équilibre acido-basique en dermatologie. Ann. dermat. syph., Par., 1929, 6, ser., 10: 1301-35.—**Stühmer, A.** Die Stellung der Dermatologie im Gesamtaufbau der deutschen Heilkunde. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 1098-102.—**Tauber, E. B.** Dermatology for the pediatrician; its teaching, its aids, its treatment in general. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1933, 50: 173-82.—**Winfield, J. M.** Some dermatological observations of interest to the general practitioner. N. York State J. M., 1911, 11: 56-60.

— Allied sciences.

Barber, H. W. On the relationship of dermatology to other branches of medicine. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1928-29, 52: 165-248, 6 pl. Also Lancet, Lond., 1929, 2: 363; 483; 591.—**Civate, A., & Sidi, E.** La médecine légale en dermatologie. In Nouv. prat. dermat. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 8: 758-95.—**Comel, M.** Contributi di vitaminologia dermatologica. Gior. ital. dermat. sif., 1938, 79: 249-79.—**Desjardins, A. U.** Dermatology and radiology. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1924, 28: 383.—**Duvovir, M.** Dermatologie médico-légale. In Traité dermat. (Schulmann) 1933, 2: 483-502.—**Greco, N. V.** Le dermatologia proyeetandose en la biologia, la clinica y la higiene. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: 909-24.—**Guy, W. H.** The relation of dermatology to internal medicine. Atlantic M. J., 1924-25, 28: 162-5.—**Hahn, F. V. von.** Kolloidwissenschaft und Dermatology. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1926-27, 21: 385-96.—**Heide, E.** Beziehungen der Haut zur Hygiene, Bakteriologie und den Tropenkrankheiten. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1935, 172: 29-32.—**Hess, L.** Haut und innere Medizin. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 1282; 1317.—**Horan, M.** The psychogenic aspect of dermatology. Practitioner, Lond., 1931, 127: 675-85.—**Jones, J. W., & Alden, H. S.** A survey of the present status of endocrinology in its relation to dermatology. South. M. J., 1933, 26: 603-6.—**Lespinne, V.** La dermatologie dans ses rapports avec la pathologie générale. Bruxelles méd., 1925-26, 6: 1187-94.—**Leven.** Erblchkeitslehre mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Dermatology. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1927-28, 25: 1-25.—**Memmshheimer, A. M.** Die Bedeutung der physikalischen Chemie für die Dermatology. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 319-21.—**Monacelli, M.** Vitaminlehre und Dermatology. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 1738-42.—**Muskatblit, E.** Mycology and dermatology. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, 136: 69; 98.—**Rollstone, H.** The relations of dermatology and general medicine. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1926, n. ser., 121: 473; 495.—**Scholtz, W.** Ueber die Bedeutung der bakteriologischen Forschung für die Entwicklung der Dermatology. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 774-6.—**Smith, W. G.** Physics and bio-chemistry in relation to dermatology. Brit. M. J., 1912, 2: 285.—**Sulzberger, M. B.** Dermatology and its relation to general medicine. N. York State J. M., 1932, 32: 1061.

— Bibliography.

PUSEY, W. A., & SENEAR, F. E. Dermatology and syphilis. 199p. 12° Chic., 1926. ALSO 448p. [1930] ALSO 474p. [1931]

WISE, F., & SULZBERGER, M. B. Year book of dermatology and syphilology. 5v. 12° Chic., 1933-38.

— Dermatology and syphilology. 471p. 12° Chic. [1933]

— & CUNNINGHAM, J. H. Dermatology and syphilis; urology. 472p. 12° Chic. [1932]

Adamson, H. G. Early dermatological journals. Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 631.—**Autres Pays, G.** Revue de dermatologie et de vénéréologie. Acta dermat. vener., Stockh., 1923, 4: 452-75.—**Bejerinck, C. W.** Dermatitis, Ekzem und andere Allergosen (Ueberblick über das Jahr 1933) Derm. Zschr., 1933-34, 68: 275-92.—**Buschke, A., & Fischer, W.** Hautkrankheiten Jahrb. Med. (1909) 1910, 44: pt 2, 634-738.—**Buschke, A., & Joseph, A.** Hautkrankheiten. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1930, 21: H. 4, 1-10.—**Decrop & Sallé.** Remise d'un album de documents photographiques concernant la syphiligraphie et la dermatologie marocaines. Bull. Soc. fr. dermat. syph., 1921, 28: 422.—**Dupont, A.** Dermatologie et syphiligraphie. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1929, 1: 144-67.—**Fernandez, A. A.** Índice bibliográfico nacional de dermatología y sifilografía. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: pt 2, 869; 932; 978; 1069.—**Dermatología y sifilografía; índice bibliográfico nacional para los años 1929 a 1933 inclusive.** Ibid., 1936, 43: pt 1, 1493; 1568; 1636.—**Falpmers, J. A.** Dermatitis, Ekzem und andere Allergosen (Ueberblick über das Jahr 1935) Derm. Zschr., 1936, 73: 80-105.—**Garnier, G.** Chronique dermato-vénéréologique. Gaz. méd. France, 1934, 1083; 1935, 42: 1037.—

Gastinel, P., & Pulvenis, R. Analyses et indications bibliographiques; dermatologie et syphiligraphie. Gaz. hôp., 1938, 111: 285-9.—**Gougerot, H.** La syphiligraphie et la dermatologie en 1923-30. Médecine, Par., 1923-24, 5: 85; passim.—**La dermatologie en 1936-37.** Ibid., 1937, 18: 761-822.—**Halter, K.** Allgemeine Dermatologie; Anatomie und allgemeine Histopathologie (Herbst 1935 bis Herbst 1937) Derm. Zschr., 1936, 74: 296; 1937, 76: 284.—**Hawkes, A. J.** A note on the early bibliography of dermatology. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1933, 45: 411-3.—**Jordan, A.** Uebersicht über Arbeiten aus russischen Zeitschriften vom 1. Juli 1933 bis 1. Juli 1934. Derm. Zschr., 1934, 70: 293-302.—**Uebersicht über dermato-venerologische Arbeiten aus Zeitschriften der USSR erschienen vom 1. Juli 1934 bis 1. Juli 1935.** Ibid., 1936, 73: 105; 161.—**Uebersicht über dermato-venerologische Arbeiten aus Zeitschriften der USSR, welche in der Zeit vom 1. 1935 bis Juli 1936 erschienen sind.** Ibid., 1936-37, 74: 345-59.—**Legrain, P.** La dermatologie en 1929. Rev. méd. fr., 1930, 11: 153-65.—**Leiner, C.** Sammelreferat über die dermatologische Literatur des Jahres 1921-27. Mschr. Kinderh., 1922-32, 24: 84; passim.—**Sammelreferat über Hautkrankheiten und Infektionen des Kindesalters (Literatur 1920-23)** Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1924-25, 14: 1-20.—**Loos, H. O.** Psoriasis, Leichenkrankungen, Verhornungsanomalien, Pigmentanomalien, Nagel- und Haarerkrankungen, Erkrankungen der Talgdrüsen und Schweißdrüsen; Frühjahr 1933 bis Frühjahr 1934-37. Derm. Zschr., Berl., 1934, 69: 239; passim.—**Meineri, A.** Il De morbis cutaneis del Mercuriali. Dermosifilograf., 1926, 1: 16-22.—**La dermatologia nel De Medicina di Aulo Cornelio Celso.** Ibid., 1929, 4: 1-21.—**Milian, G., & Brodier, L.** La dermatologie en 1924-36. Paris méd., 1924, 51: 237; passim.—**Moncorps.** Dermato-venerologische Rundschau 1935. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1936, 27: H. 4, 31-40.—**O'Donnell, W. S.** Résumé de la littérature on skin diseases of infants and children (1920-23) Am. J. Dis. Child., 1923, 26: 567-99. Also repr.—**Proppé, A.** Erytheme, Herpesgruppe, Pemphigusgruppe, Blut- und Systemerkrankungen. Derm. Zschr., 1935, 71: 96; 1937, 75: 156; 1938, 77: 251.—**Simon, C., & Boutelier, A.** La dermatologie. Monde méd., 1931, 41: 340-59.—**Sowade, H.** Sammelreferat aus dem Gebiete der Dermatology und Syphilologie (Oktober bis Dezember 1911) Zbl. inn. Med., 1912, 33: 269-73.—**Strocka, G., & Walther, M.** Allgemeine Dermatologie; Physiologie, Pathophysiologie, Stoffwechsel (Herbst 1932 bis Herbst 1933) Derm. Zschr., 1933-34, 68: 212-25.—**Stur, J.** Die Dermatology des Johannes Akutarios. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929-30, 159: 650-62.—**Suède, F.** Revue de dermatologie et de vénéréologie. Acta dermat. vener., Stockh., 1927, 8: 208; 1937, 18: 696.—**Vohwinkel, K. H.** Allgemeine Dermatologie. Derm. Zschr., 1935-36, 72: 335-46.—**Walther, M.** Allgemeine Dermatologie; Anatomie und allgemeine Histopathologie (Herbst 1932 bis Herbst 1933) Ibid., 1933-34, 68: 209-12.

— Classification and nomenclature.

Eyseev, A. A. [Theoretic basis of dermatologie classifications] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1933, 37: 676-81.—**Goodman, H.** Eponyms of dermatology. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1924, n. ser., 9: 675-737.—**Master dermatologists, based on diseases named after them.** Ann. M. Hist., 1925, 7: 47-59.—**Skin-diseases named after Englishmen.** Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1925, 37: 172-81.—**Eponyms of dermatology.** Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1928, 17: 23-60.—**Herczeg, A.** Kritik der dermatologischen Nomenklatur. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1929, 30: 1-6.—**Highman, W. J.** Pigeon hole dermatology. N. York State J. M., 1927, 27: 907-13.—**Mayer, S. K.** Stellung der Hauterscheinungen in den Systemen der älteren Medizin. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1932-33, 42: 553-61.—**Michael, J. C.** The advisability of a revision of dermatologie nomenclature. South. M. J., 1931, 24: 134-6.—**Milian.** Classification et nomenclature dermatologiques. Bull. Soc. fr. dermat. syph., 1936, 43: 64-6.—**Questione della nomenclatura dermatologica.** Gior. ital. dermat. sif., 1935, 76: 468-71.—**Tissi, E.** Saggio critico sulla nomenclatura dermatologica. Arch. ital. dermat., 1936, 12: 385-412.—**Williams, C. M.** The tyranny of words. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 32: 545-59.

— Clinics and hospitals.

BEHR, H. *Statistik über die Krankenbewegung in der Universitätsklinik und Poliklinik für Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten in Erlangen in der Zeit vom 1. Juli 1920 bis 31. Dez. 1930. 52p. 8° Erlangen, 1934.

KØBENHAVN. FINSKEN INSTITUTET. Beretning. Kbh. (1919) 1920—

MAASBÖL, A. *Mortalitätsstatistik aus der Klinik für Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten der Charité zu Berlin (in den Jahren 1920-34) 45p. 8° Berl., 1936.

S. LOUIS. BARNARD FREE SKIN AND CANCER HOSPITAL. Studies, reports and observations from the dermatological departments of The

Barnard Free Skin and Cancer Hospital and the School of Medicine, Washington University, S. Louis, 252p. 8° S. Louis [1921]

Agostini, M. Un decennio di affluenza ambulatoria di malati cutanei. *Gazz. internaz. med. chir.*, 1937, 47: 655; 734.—Arzt, L. Zur Geschichte der Universitätsklinik für Dermatologie und Syphilidologie in Wien. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 75: 327-30.—Castelló, V. P. Estadística del servicio de enfermedades de la piel y sífilis. *Arch. Hosp. mun. Habana*, 1922, 1: 377-90.—Cattaneo, L. Istituto dermosifilopatico dell'ospedale maggiore di Milano. *Boll. clin.*, Milano, 1922, 39: 353-62.—Cedercreutz, A. [Brief notes from the dermatological clinics in Helsingfors] *Fin. läk. säll. hand.*, 1922, 64: 58-64.—Ciuffo, G. Un bien niodella clinica dermosifilopatica di Pavia sotto la direzione del Prof. U. Mantegazza. (1° luglio 1906-30° giugno 1908) *Gior. ital. mal. vener.*, 1909, 44: 405; 517.—Dzhenchelsky, I. S. [Classification and nomenclature of dermato-venereological institutions] *Vest. vener.*, 1937, 73-80.—Ellis, L. E. Impressions on visiting dermatological clinics in London and Vienna. *S. Afr. M. J.*, 1936, 10: 639-41.—Feldman, V. I. [Methods of dispensary service in certain groups of skin diseases] *Sovet. vest. vener.*, 1934, 3: 307-15.—Gorodinsky, M. R. [Treatment of skin diseases in the Sochinsk Central Sanatorium of K. E. Voroshilov] *Ibid.*, 1937, 366-73.—Hübschmann, K. [Report on the scientific activity of the dermatological department of the General Hospital in Prague] *Cesk. derm.*, 1937, 17: 212-6.—Ito, M. Krankenstatistik der Dermato-Urologischen Klinik an der medizinischen Fakultät zu Kanazawa (1913-32) *Jap. J. Derm. Urol.*, 1934, 35: 2.—Kantor, R. Sechzig Jahre Dermatologie an der Wiener Poliklinik. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 86: 664.—Kerl, W. Ueber die Entwicklung der Klinik für Syphilidologie und Dermatologie und ihre Leistungen. *Ibid.*, 229-31.—Kohly y Ruiz, C. M. Servicios de dermatología, venerología, y escuelas prácticas de la especialidad en Londres. *Rev. méd. cubana*, 1923, 34: 893-8.—Levin, E. M., Levin, Y. M. [et al.] [Results of the work of the brigade of the Kiev affiliation of All-Ukrainian Dermato-Venereological Institute in the region of the machine-tractor station] *Sovet. vest. vener.*, 1934, 3: 402-8.—Meineri, P. A. La sezione dermosifilopatica dell'ospedale di Novara durante il biennio 1932-33. *Dermosifilografo*, 1935, 10: 221; 411.—Montgomery, D. W. The S. Louis Museum for diseases of the skin. *J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph.*, 1911, 29: 428-32.—Neisser, A. On the uses of and necessity for special clinics for skin and venereal patients. *Med. Life*, 1932, 39: 569.—Nonohay, U. Relações das dermatoses com a clinica geral. *Arch. riogrand. med.*, 1921, 2: 53-8.—Petráček, E. [Impressions from England; reminiscences on the English dermatological clinics] *Cesk. derm.*, 1932, 13: 178-85.—Rivelloni, G. Resoconto clinico-statistico del dispensario e del reparto ospitaliero dermo-celtico d'iglesias nel quadriennio 1929-33. *Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari*, 1935, 37: 1-24.—Spillmann, L. La clinique de dermatologie et de syphiligraphie de l'Hôpital municipal de Francfort. *Rev. méd. est.*, 1910, 42: 289-98.—Stainer, E. Report of the department for diseases of the skin. *S. Thomas Hosp. Rep.*, Lond., (1909) 1911, n. ser., 38: 151-5.—Towle, H. P. My ideal clinic for diseases of the skin. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1924, n. ser., 10: 537-43.—White, C. J. A summer service in the Weld ward of the Massachusetts General Hospital. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1911, 164: 643-8.

comparative and veterinary.

Henry, A., & Bory, L. Essais de dermatologie comparée; introduction. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1933, 40: 859-61. Also in *Nouv. prat. derm.* (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) *Par.*, 1936, 7: 759-894.—Henry, A., & Leblois, C. Notes de dermatologie. *Rec. méd. vét.*, 1926, 102: 457-65.—Jordanov. Neue Wege in der Veterinär-Dermatologie. *Deut. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1933, 41: 51-4.

Essays and addresses.

SIMON, C. Lettres à un médecin praticien sur la dermatologie et la vénéréologie. 285p. 8° *Par.*, 1930.

Nouvelles lettres à un médecin praticien sur la dermatologie et la vénéréologie. VIII, 226p. 8° *Par.*, 1935.

Abramowitz, E. W. Modern cynical dermatology. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1928, 127: 535.—Audry, C. Sur les séries en dermatologie. *Paris méd.*, 1926, 59: 71-3.—Cappelli, J. La dermosifilografia nella scienza e nella vita. *Gior. ital. mal. vener.*, 1923, 64: 5-19.—Cogburn, H. R. The scope of dermatology. *J. M. Ass. Alabama*, 1933, 3: 174-7.—Dyer, I. The elements of dermatology. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1912-13, 65: 489-96. Also repr.—Gans, O. Die Dermatologie in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. *Derm. Zschr.*, 1928, 52: 369-93.—Goeckerman, W. H. Dermatology—some thoughts on its future. *California West. M.*, 1936, 45: 227-9.—Kumer, L. Die Dermatologie und Venerologie im Wandel der Zeiten. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 41: 1033-8.—Low, R. C. Dermatology in relation to child welfare. *Edinburgh M. J.*, 1917, n. ser., 18: 401-3.—MacCormac, H. Tradition in dermatology. *Brit. J. Derm.*, 1924, 36: 235-41.—Macdonald, W. J. The musings of a skin specialist. *Hosp. Social Serv.*, 1927, 15: 489-

96.—McGlasson, I. L. The future of dermatology. *South. M. J.*, 1925, 18: 891-4.—Neel, G. P. Fifty-two years a devotee of medicine. *J. S. Carolina M. Ass.*, 1938, 34: 116.—Philippon. Apunti sull'indirizzo morfologico nella dermatologia. *Gior. ital. mal. vener.*, 1909, 44: 78-81.—Pusey, W. A. The capacity of dermatology. *N. York State J. M.*, 1927, 27: 828-30.—Riecke, E. Ueber Analyse und Synthese in der Dermatologie. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1933, 29: 731. Also *Med. Welt*, 1934, 8: 1301-3.—Riehl, G. Die Bedeutung der Farben in der Dermatologie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 41: 735-8.—Scholtz, M. Dermatology as medical science, healing art and practice of medicine. *California West. M.*, 1926, 34: 759-62.—Dermatology pen-points. *Ibid.*, 1936, 44: 486-8.—Scholtz, W. Aus meiner dermatologischen Werkstatt. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1937, 104: 45; 73.—Walker, N. Dermatology in relation to child welfare. *Edinburgh M. J.*, 1917, n. ser., 18: 396-400.—Obsta principiis. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1926, 59: 538-44.

History.

FICK, J., RICHTER, P., & SPITZER, R. Geschichte der Dermatologie; geographische Verteilung der Hautkrankheiten; Nomenklatur. 424p. 8° *Berl.*, 1928.

GAYER, I. *Die Vererbungspathologie der Haut in der ersten Hälfte des vorigen Jahrhunderts [München] 29p. 8° *Borna-Lpz.*, 1926.

PUSEY, W. A. The history of dermatology. 223p. 8° *Springfield, Ill.*, 1933.

SCHÖNFELD, W. Zur Geschichte der Medizinischen Fakultät und zur Entwicklung von Lehre und Forschung in den Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten an der Universität Greifswald. 71p. 8° *Greifswald*, 1929.

WELTER, H. Geschichte der Dermatologie an der Universität Göttingen (1737-1934) 87p. 8° *Gött.*, 1935.

Bellini, A. Storia della dermatologia e venereosifilologia in Italia. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1934, 75: 1087-205.—Bosco, I. Quelques notions sur d'importantes contributions italiennes à la dermato-syphiligraphie. *Paris méd.*, 1936, 99: 553-8.—Cumston, C. G. L'histoire des dartres et maladies dartreuses. *Praxis*, Bern, 1926, 15: H. 18, 1-3; H. 20, 1.—Darier, J. Considérations historiques sur le développement de la dermatologie. *Ann. derm. syph.*, *Par.*, 1936, 7. ser., 7: 16-34.—Haldin-Davis, H. The foundations of British dermatology. *Ann. M. Hist.*, 1931, n. ser., 3: 368-86.—Hall, A. J. Dermatology; yesterday and to-day. *Brit. J. Derm. Syph.*, 1935, 47: 389-94.—Highman, W. J. A generation in dermatology. *J. Med.*, *Cincin.*, 1928-29, 9: 108-13.—King, J. M. Historical review of early dermatology. *South. M. J.*, 1927, 20: 402-15.—Martin, A. What diseases of the skin were regarded as contagious in the middle ages. *Urol. Cut. Rev.*, 1923, 27: 137.—Meineri, P. A. La dermatologia nella collezione Ippocratica. *Osp. maggiore Novara*, 1932, 9: 430-49.—Motta, J. Evolução e importância da dermatologia. *Fol. med.*, Rio, 1928, 9: 425-7.—Mukherjee, M. K. Pox. *J. Ayurveda*, 1935-36, 12: 56-60.—Neuburger, M. Die Lehre von den Hautkrankheiten vor Hebra. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 78: 343; 382.—Ravogli, A. History of dermatology. *Med. Life*, 1926, 33: 492-538, port.—Riecke, E. Streiflichter auf die Entwicklung der Dermatologie in Göttingen während der letzten 200 Jahre. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1937, 34: 344-6.—Rollet, J. La maladie de Job. *Arsculape, Par.*, 1925, 15: n. ser., 90-5.—Rosenthal, T. Early 19th century dermatology and the brothers Mahon. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1934, 30: 245-50. Also *Bull. N. York Acad. M.*, 1934, 10: 706-17.—Schlesch, H. [Are snails still used by physicians in skin diseases?] *Arch. pharm. Kbh.*, 1927, 34: 401-6.—Schönfeld, W. Geschichtliche Beiträge zu dermatologischen Entdeckungen in Greifswald. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1928, 87: 1961-7.—Stowers, J. H. The rise and progress of dermatology. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1925, n. ser., 119: 130; 147.—Tauber, E. B. Dermatology, its past, its present, its future. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1931, 97: 1-3. Also repr.—Terra, F. A dermatologia no Brasil. *Brasil med.*, 1929, 43: 431-6.—Thibierge, G. Les enseignements dermatologiques de la guerre 1914-18. *Ann. derm. syph.*, *Par.*, 1925, 6. ser., 6: 481; 641; 705.—Touton. Die Einstellung der Hebra'schen Lehren zur modernen Richtung in der Dermatologie. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 76: 945-7.—Walker, N., & Percival, G. H. The development of dermatology in Scotland. *Brit. J. Derm. Syph.*, 1933, 45: 457-66.—White, C. J. The history of dermatology in Boston. *N. England J. M.*, 1935, 213: 339-45.—Wile, U. J. The perpetuation of error in dermatology. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1928, 91: 219-21. Also repr.

History, recent.

GANTMANN, J. *Fortschritte in der Behandlung von Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten in den letzten Jahrzehnten. 31p. 8° *Berl.*, 1935. Allison, J. R. Modern dermatology. *J. S. Carolina M. Ass.*, 1924, 20: 219-22.—Carrera, J. L. La dermosifilografía en los países de lengua francesa, en 1937 (2ª parte) *Prensa*

méd. argent., 1938, 25: 410-24.—Covisa, J. S. Posición actual de la dermatología y sifilografía. Med. ibera, 1926, 20: pt 2, 305-8.—Darier, J. Evolution de la dermatologie au cours des 50 dernières années. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 1923. Also Rev. argent. derm. sif., 1935, 19: 438.—Du Bois, C. L'évolution en dermatologie depuis l'année 1900. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1927, 47: 901-12.—Foy, H. Dermatology in Brazil. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1929, 20: 621-8. —Dermatology in Mexico. Ibid., 1930, 21: 620-3. —Dermatology in Soviet Russia. Ibid., 1931, 24: 853-63. Also repr.—Greco, N. V. Tendencias actuales de la dermatosifilografía; su importancia en medicina. Sem. méd. B. Air., 1931, 38: pt 2, 701-18.—Grindon, J. The present day tendency of dermatology. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 21: 163-5. Also repr.—Griehbin, Z. N. Scientific Soviet dermatology and venereology. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 142: 287.—Hauck, L. Neuzeitliche Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1923, 20: 358-63.—Heimbürger, L. F. Dermatology; recent advances in treatment. China M. J., 1923, 37: 220-6.—Holmes, E. M. Some aspects of dermatological work in Denmark. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: sect. derm., 283-7.—MacLeod, J. M. H. Recent advances in dermatology. Practitioner, Lond., 1913, 91: 829-33.—Milian, G., & Brodier, L. La dermatologie en 1938. Paris méd., 1938, 107: 41-7.—Neuber, E. [Advancement in pathology, diagnostics and therapy of some infective skin diseases] Gyógyászat, 1935, 75: 115; 136; 156.—Nobl, G. Wiener Dermatologie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, 83: 634-7.—Sabouraud, R. Coup d'oeil d'ensemble sur l'évolution de la dermatologie contemporaine. Rev. argent. derm. sif., 1932, 16: 191-8.—Simon, C. Evolution des doctrines et de la thérapeutique dermatologiques en France au cours des 50 dernières années. Bull. méd., Par., 1938, 52: ix-lxxx. — & Huot, L. La dermatologie; les nouveautés de 1933; 1937. Monde méd., 1934, 44: 413; 1938, 48: 346.—Strandberg, J. [Development of modern dermatology] Hygieia, Stockh., 1927, 89: 672-81.—Sulzberger, M. B. Some recent advances in the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the skin. J. Connecticut M. Soc., 1936-37, 1: 83-91.—Towle, H. P. Progress in dermatology. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, 189: 444-8. — & Grund, J. L. Progress in dermatology, 1934-36. N. England J. M., 1934, 210: 756; passim.—Walker, N. Fifty years of dermatology. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 2: 209-14.—Whitfield, A. British dermatology in the early eighties. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1933, 45: 449-57.—Wills, W. K. Some developments in dermatology during the last 30 years. Bristol Med. Chr. J., 1928, 45: 1-18.

— Manuals.

AHLSTWED, E. Practical treatment of skin diseases with special reference to technique. 770p. 8°. N. Y., 1932.

ANDREWS, G. C. Diseases of the skin; a textbook for practitioners and students. 1091p. 8°. Phila., 1930.

ARZT, L. Allgemeine Dermatologie. p.419-502. 8°. Berl. [1933]

In Haut & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Zieler) Berl., 1933-34, 1: 419-502.

BARNEWITZ, J., BERING, F. [et al.] Angeborene Anomalien, Lichtdermatosen, Pflanzengifte, thermische Schädigungen; Einfluss innerer Störungen auf die Haut. 758p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

BECKER, S. W. Commoner diseases of the skin. 283p. 8°. N. Y., 1935.

BELOT, J., CHEVALLIER, P. [et al.] Traité de dermatologie clinique et thérapeutique. 3v. 4°. Par., 1933-35.

BORY, L. Conférences sur les dermatoses et la syphilis. 231p. 8°. Par., 1934.

BOSELLINI, P. L. La dermatologia nei suoi rapporti con la medicina interna (avviamento alla conoscenza clinica integrale delle malattie cutanee) per medici e studenti. 600p. 8°. Milano, 1921.

BOUTELIER, A. Quelques dermatoses communes de l'enfance. 231p. 8°. Par., 1930.

BROCCO, L. A. J. Cliniques dermatologiques. 739p. 8°. Par., 1924.

BRUHN, C., BRÜNAUER, S. R. [et al.] Keratosen, Ichthyosis, Morbus Darier, Atrophien, Sclerodermie, Elephantiasis. 1018p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

COVISA, J. S. [et al.] Modernos estudios sobre dermosifilografía. 312p. 8°. Madr., 1932.

DARIER, J. Précis de dermatologie. 4. éd. 1102p. 8°. Par., 1928.

DARIER, SABOURAUD [et al.] Nouvelle pratique dermatologique. 8v. 8°. Par., 1936.

DESAUX, A., & BOUTELIER, A. Manuel pratique de dermatologie; le diagnostic, la peau et ses réactions, thérapeutique, les dermatoses. 2v. 303p.; 916p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DORÉ, S. E., & FRANKLIN, J. L. Diseases of the skin; a handbook of dermatology for practitioners and students. 410p. 8°. N. Y., 1935.

FINNERUD, C. W. Diseases of the skin. 77p. illust. 8°. Hagerstown, Md, 1937.

FISCHL, F. Sklerom, Malleus, Aktinomykose. p.711-38. 8°. Berl., 1934.

In Haut & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Zieler) Berl., 1934, 3:

FONTANA, A. Dermatologia. 564p. 8°. Tor., 1936.

FREUDENTHAL, W., GANS, O. [et al.] Allgemeine pathologische Anatomie, Diagnostik, Fremdkörper, Degeneration der Haut. 556p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

FRIEBOES, W. Atlas der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten; zugleich ein Lehrbuch. 3v. 4°. Lpz., 1928.

GARNER, V. C. Diseases of the skin. p.679-808. 8°. Phila., 1935.

In Pract. of Med. (Hughes) 15. ed., Phila., 1935.

GOLDSMITH, W. N. Recent advances in dermatology. 522p. 8°. Lond., 1936.

GOODMAN, H. Rational pharmaceutical treatment of common skin diseases. 347p. 8°. N. Y., [1932]

GOUGEROT, H. La dermatologie en clientèle; l'indispensable en dermatologie. 5. éd. 886p. 12°. Par., 1932.

GROENOUW, A., & HELLER, J. Mundhöhle, Auge, Nase und Ohr, Gewerkekrankheiten der Haut, akute Exantheme (Uebersicht) Dermatosen im Säuglingsalter, Handteller und Fusssohlen, juckende Hautkrankheiten, Tierdermatosen. 1003p. 8°. Berl., 1930.

HALDIN-DAVIS, H. D. Modern skin therapy. 128p. 8°. Lond. [1930]

HANDBUCH DER HAUT- UND GESCHLECHTSKRANKHEITEN; bearb. von A. Alexander, G. Alexander [et al.] 23v. 8°. Berl., 1927-31.

HOFFMANN, E. Die Behandlung der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten mit kurzer Diagnostik. 6. Aufl. 347p. 8°. Berl., 1937.

JACOBI, E. Supplement zum Atlas der Hautkrankheiten mit Einschluss der wichtigsten venerischen Erkrankungen. 205p. 8°. N. Y. [1907]

— & PRINGLE, J. J. Jacobi's atlas of dermochromes, with English text by Henry MacCormac. 4. ed. 2v. 188p. 169 pl. 8°. S. Louis, 1931.

JADASSOHN, J., & ZIELER, K. Ikonographia dermatologica; Atlas seltener, neuer und diagnostisch unklarer Hautkrankheiten. Neue Folge. Lieferung 1 (Tafel 1-8) 37p. 4°. Berl., 1932.

JOSEPH, M. Lehrbuch der Hautkrankheiten für Aerzte und Studierende. 299p. 8°. Lpz., 1892.

JULIUSBERG, F., & RIECKE, E. Lichen ruber, Pityriasis rubra pilaris, Epidermolysis bullosa, Impetigo herpetiformis, Pemphigus. 803p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

KNOWLES, F. C. Diseases of the skin. 3. ed. 640p. 8°. Phila., 1935.

KRANTZ, W. Einführung in die Dermatologie; ein Buch für Studenten. 351p. 8°. Lpz., 1933.

KROMAYER, E. Die Behandlung der kosmetischen Hautleiden unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der physikalischen Heilmethoden und der

- narbenlosen Operationsweisen. 123p. 8° Lpz., 1923.
- LANE, C. G. General considerations (skin diseases) p.3-100. 8° N. Y., 1936.
In *Pract. Libr. M. & S.* (Appleton) N. Y., 1936, v.10.
- LEDERMANN, R. *Terapiya kozhnikh i venericheskikh boleznei; dlya prakticheskikh vrachei* [Therapy of skin and venereal diseases; for practicing physicians] Transl. from the 4. ed. 297p. 8° Petrogr., 1914.
- LUCKE, W. *Therapeutisches Taschenbuch der Hautkrankheiten.* 124p. 16° Berl., 1927.
- MCCARTHY, L. *Histopathology of skin diseases.* 513p. 4° S. Louis, 1931.
- MACKEE, G. M., & CIPOLLARO, A. C. *Skin diseases in children.* 345p. 8° N. Y., 1936.
- MACKENNA, R. W., & MACKENNA, R. M. B. *Diseases of the skin; a manual for students and practitioners.* 3. ed. 506p. 8° Lond., 1933. Also 4. ed. 557p. Balt., 1937.
- MACLEOD, J. M. H. *Diseases of the skin; a text-book for students and practitioners; second issue with supplement.* 1354p. 8° Lond., 1933.
- MAYR, J. K. *Kurzgefasstes Lehrbuch der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten.* 190p. 8° Münch., 1929.
- MEMMESHEIMER, A. M. *Kurzer Leitfaden der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Lokalisationen am Kopfe und im Munde [etc.]* 219p. 8° Horw-Luzern, 1930.
- MEYER, J., SAIDMAN, J., & GIRAUDAU, R. *Précis de physiothérapie et de petite chirurgie dermatologiques.* 200p. 8° Par., 1931.
- MOLESWORTH, E. H. *An introduction to dermatology; with a chapter on the theory and technique of X-ray and radium therapy.* 520p. 8° Lond., 1937.
- MUCHA, V. *Nekrosen, Gangrän, Geschwüre.* p.301-65. 8° Berl., 1928.
In *Handb. Haut & Geschlkr.*, Berl., 1928, 6: Teil 2.
- NÄGELI, O. *Hautkrankheiten entzündlicher Natur; Psoriasis (Schuppenflechte) Parapsoriasisgruppe; Lichen ruber planus; Lichen ruber acuminatus; Pityriasis rubra pilaris.* p.397-482. 8° Berl., 1935.
In *Haut & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Zieler)* Berl., 1935, 2:
- ORMSBY, O. S. *A practical treatise on diseases of the skin for the use of students and practitioners.* 4. ed. 1288p. 8° Phila., 1934. Also 5. ed. 1334p. 1937.
- OYARZÁBAL, E. DE. *Tratamiento de las enfermedades de la piel y sexuales.* 319p. 12° Madr., 1934.
- PERUTZ, A. *Allgemeine Therapie der Hautkrankheiten.* 123p. 8° Wien, 1930.
- RASCH, C. *Hudens sygdomme og deres behandling.* 3. uitg. 633p. 4° Kbh., 1927.
- RICHTER, W. *Dermatologie und Chirurgie; Darstellung der Grenzgebiete für die Praxis.* 477p. 8° Lpz., 1936.
- RIECKE, E. *Lehrbuch der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten.* 664p. 8° Jena, 1909.
- ROBINSON, H. M. *Notes on the commoner skin diseases.* 302p. 8° Balt., 1937.
- ROXBURGH, A. C. *Common skin diseases.* 322p. 8° Lond., 1932. Also 3. ed. 377p. 1936.
- RUETE, A. *Differentialdiagnostischer Führer durch die Dermatologie.* 173p. 8° Lpz., 1930.
- SCHÄFFER, J., ZIELER, K., & SIEBERT, C. *Behandlung der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten.* 8. Aufl. 487p. 8° Berl., 1932.
- SCHALEK, A. *Fundamentals of dermatology.* 2. ed. 247p. 8° Phila., 1931.
- SCHAMBERG, J. F., & WRIGHT, C. S. *A compend of diseases of the skin.* 9. ed. 331p. 12° Phila., 1934.
- SCHOLTZ, W. *Diagnose, Differentialdiagnose und Behandlung der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten.* 576p. 8° Lpz., 1930.
- SCHULMANN, E. *Traité de dermatologie clinique et thérapeutique.* 2v. 566p.; 531p. 8° Par., 1933.
- SEMON, H. C. G. *An atlas of the commoner skin diseases.* 221p. 8° Brist., 1934.
- SÉZARY, A. *Dermatologie.* 2. éd. 249p. 8° Par., 1937.
- BENOIST, F., & RIVALIER, E. *La dermatologie infantile.* p.661-803. 8° Par., 1934.
In *Traité méd. enf.* (Nobécourt & Babonneix) Par., 1934, 4:
- SIBLEY, W. K. *The treatment of diseases of the skin.* 3. ed. 248p. 8° Lond., 1920. Also 4. ed. 223p. 1933.
- SMITH, E. C. *An atlas of skin diseases in the tropics.* 60p. 100 pl. 8° Lond., 1932.
- STEINER, K. *Praktische Therapie der Hautkrankheiten.* 116p. 8° Wien, 1937.
- STILLIANS, A. W. *Introduction to dermatology and syphilology.* 82 l. roy. 8° [Evanston, Ill.] 1933. Also 2. ed. 103p. 1936.
- STOKES, J. H. *Dermatology and syphilology for nurses, including social hygiene.* 311p. 8° Phila., 1930. Also 2. ed. 368p. 1935.
- STÜHMER, A. *Benignes Miliarlupoid Boeck, Lupus pernio, Lichen nitidus, Granuloma annulare, Erythematodes.* p.655-88. 8° Berl., 1934.
In *Haut & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Zieler)* Berl., 1934, 3:
- SUTTON, R. L., & SUTTON, P. L. jr. *An introduction to dermatology.* 565p. 8° S. Louis, 1932. Also 2. ed. 566p. 1934. Also 3. ed. 666p. 1937.
- *Diseases of the skin.* 8. ed. 1352p. 8° S. Louis, 1931. Also 9. ed. 1433p. 1935.
- SWARTZ, J. H., & REILLY, M. G. *Diagnosis and treatment of skin diseases, including the care of the normal skin.* 316p. 8° N. Y., 1935.
- TACHAU, P. *Differentialdiagnostik der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten.* 368p. 8° Dresd., 1929.
- TAYLOR, R. W. *A clinical atlas of venereal and skin diseases including diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment.* 427p. fol. Phila., 1888-89.
- TERRA, F. *Consultas dermatológicas.* 173p. 12° Rio [1921]
- TOMÉ Y BONA, J. M. *Diagnóstico y tratamiento de la dermatosis más frecuentes.* 2. ed. 134p. 12° Madr., 1932.
- TOOMEY, T. N. *The treatment of skin diseases in detail.* 512p. 8° S. Louis, 1930.
- ULLMANN, K. *Physikalische Therapie der Hautkrankheiten.* 198p. 8° Stuttg., 1908.
- URBACH, E. *Hautkrankheiten und Ernährung mit Berücksichtigung der Dermatosen des Kindesalters.* 260p. 8° Wien, 1932.
- WALKER, N., & PERCIVAL, G. H. *An introduction to dermatology.* 9. ed. 382p. 8° Edinb., 1932.
- ZIELER, K. *Lehrbuch und Atlas der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten.* 4. Aufl. 684p. Atlas, 196 pl. 8° Berl., 1937.
- ZUMBUSCH, L. V. *Die Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten; dargestellt für praktische Aerzte und Studierende.* 2. Aufl. 249p. 8° Münch., 1935.
- **Methods.**
- See also names of special methods of examination as **Capillaroscopy**, &c.
- LIONNET, J. P. **Applications cliniques de la sensitométrie cutanée.* 48p. 8° Par., 1928.

- Asbeck, F.** Eine neue diaskopische Untersuchungs-lupe. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1934, 99: 1536.—**B., R.** La photographie infrarouge en dermatologie. *Presse méd.*, 1933, 41: 1698.—**Berde, K.** [Study of dermatology and mycology with ultraviolet illumination] *Orv. hetil.*, 1930, 74: 592-6.—**Bernstein, R.** Logical dermatological reasoning; diagnosis. *Hahnemann. Monthl.*, 1927, 62: 646-51.—**Bettmann, S.** Ueber Dermatogramme und ihre Verwertung. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1927, 153: 637-48, 4 pl.—**Bommer, S.** Hautuntersuchung in gefiltertem Quarzlicht. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1926, 82: 637-44. Also *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 6: 1142-4.—**Brown, A.** Visible contact tester. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1937, 108: 802.—**Caciro Carrasco, M.** Novas aplicações da luz de Wood em dermatologia. *Med. contemp.*, Lisb., 1938, 56: 137.—**Carrea, I.** Il metabolismo basale in dermatologia. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1936, 77: 485.—**Crosti, L.** Osservazioni e ricerche sul metabolismo basale in dermatologia. *Dermosifilograf.*, 1928, 3: 354.—**Davenport, K. M., & Fuchs, A. W.** Photography in dermatology; a new method. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1934, 29: 92-103.—**Derbandiker, M. O.** [Capillaroscopy in dermatology] *Sovet. vest. vener.*, 1932, 1: 13.—**Döllken, W.** Wert der Leberfunktionsprüfung für die Dermatologie. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1935, 172: 109-12.—**Eisner, E.** Die Anwendung des Jendrassik'schen Handgriffs in der Dermatologie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 51: 1161.—**Falchi, G.** Il metabolismo basale in dermatologia. *Dermosifilograf.*, 1928, 3: 349-53.—**Galewsky, S.** Demonstration von nach einem neuen Verfahren hergestellten Moulagen. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1926, 151: 219.—**Graves, J. M.** The patch test—its use in dermatology; report of cases. *California West. M.*, 1932, 36: 157-60.—**Haxthausen, H.** [Infra-red photographs—dermatology] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1933, 95: 221. Also *Derm. Wschr.*, 1933, 97: 1289-92. Also repr.—**Hill, N. G.** Notes on the use of Wood's glass. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1929, 129: 664-6.—**Hinzelmann, H.** Die Bedeutung der Kolposkopie für den Dermatologen. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1933, 96: 533-43.—**Hoffmann, E.** Sur une méthode épidermolytique facile de démonstration des annexes épidermiques. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1936, 43: 1203.—**Isono, T.** Beobachtungen der Röntgenbestrahlten Haut und des Schwangerschaftstreffens durch Suzukis Universal Micro-Printing Method. *Okayama igakkai zasshi*, 1935, 47: 2700.—**Jacob, F. M., & Helmbold, T. R.** Indication for and limitations of biopsy in about 500 dermatologic cases. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1931, 97: 987-91. Also repr.—**Jaffrey, W. R.** Photography as applied to dermatology. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1926, 16: 51.—**Jausion, H., & Giard, R.** La dermatoscopie en lumière de Wood. *Rev. fr. derm. vener.*, 1934, 10: 2-16.—**Kindel, D. J.** Clinical photography in dermatology. *Med. Bull. Univ. Cincinnati*, 1935, 7: 120-6.—**Kyrle, J.** Demonstration von Uvachrombildern einiger seltener Hautkrankheiten (Impetigo herpetiformis, Erythrodermia desquamativa). *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1926, 151: 431-5.—**Landa, G. I.** [A trepan for biopsy of small fragments of skin] *Sovet. vest. vener.*, 1934, 3: 340-2.—**Ledermann, R., & Bendix, K.** Die mikroskopische Technik im Dienste der Dermatologie; ein Rückblick auf die Jahre 1912-18. *Zbl. Haut Geschl.*, 1921-22, 3: 417-25.—**Lefèvre, P.** La vitropression. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1929, 8: 439-43.—**Leszczynski, R. von, & Blatt, O.** Versuche, latente Hauteigenschaften mittels zwei- und dreizeitiger Reaktionen zu bestimmen; ein Beitrag zur funktionellen Diagnostik der Haut und der Blutdrüsen. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1929, 157: 264-79.—**Leszczynski, R. von, & Falik, E.** Die Prüfung der Haut mittels der Lackmusquaddeln. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1936, 103: 965; 989.—**Lisi, F.** Rilievi sull'indagine endocrina in dermatologia con i metodi de Reid-Hunt e di Aschheim e Zondek. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1934, 75: 903-28.—**Lounsbury, C. R.** Reproduction of pathologic specimens in dermatologic practice by making wax moulages. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1935, 32: 735-8.—**Loumeau, E.** A propos des moulages de Baretta. *Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux*, 1914, 35: 56.—**Mayr, J.** Zur Theorie und Praxis der Hautproben. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 83: 920-3.—**Meineri, P. A.** Sulla prova di Aldrich e McClure. *Polielinico*, 1937, 44: zex. prat., 570-4.—**Mendelsohn, H. V.** Sensitization tests; their value in dermatology. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1934, 29: 845-57.—**Midana, A., & Leone, R.** La reazione di Weltmann in dermatologia. *Dermosifilograf.*, 1934, 9: 494-503.—**Moore, M.** Mycologic technic in dermatologic practice. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1936, 34: 880-6.—**Nicolas, J., Favre, M., & Saleur, A.** Le signe de la vitro-pressure, sa valeur. *Presse méd.*, 1918, 26: 318-20.—**Ochs, B. F.** A plea for a more careful examination in dermatology. *Med. Rec., N. Y.*, 1912, 83: 434.—**Paldrock, A.** Demonstration selbsthergestellter Moulagen von Hautkrankheiten. *S. Peterb. med. Wschr.*, 1910, 35: 193.—**Pierini, L. E., & Quiroga, M. I.** Examen general del enfermo en dermatologia. *Día méd.*, B. Air., 1933-34, 6: 73.—**Ramirez, M. A., & Eiler, J. J.** Intradermal, scratch, indirect and contact tests in dermatology; a comparative study. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1930, 95: 1080-3.—**Sabouraud, R.** Une nouvelle pratique dermatologique. *Presse méd.*, 1936, 44: 371-3.—**Schmidt-Labaume, F.** Elastometrie in der Dermatologie. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1927, 153: 564-73. — Ueber Dermoelelastometrie; Untersuchung von Fieber, Bäder sowie Salben-Applikationswirkungen. *Ibid.*, 766-71. — Wesen und Möglichkeiten der Dermoelelastometrie. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1927, 85: 1217-22.—**Schönfeld, W.** Das Dermatogramm, seine Technik und Verwendung in Unterricht und Klinik. *Ibid.*, 1935, 101: 1427-32. — Dermatogramm und Lichtbild. *Ibid.*, 1937, 104: 78-81.—**Soroka, E. I.** [Dermatoscopy of the skin] *Sovet. vest. vener.*, 1934, 3: 519-25.—**Sparacio, B.** Il metabolismo basale in dermatologia. *Dermosifilograf.*, 1928, 3: 355.—**Stein, R. O.** Demonstration von Uvachrombildern (unerwünschte Folgen kosmetischer Paraffinjektionen, Atrichia congenita, Radiohörerdermatitis). *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1926, 151: 363-5.—**Steiner, K.** Ueber die Ergebnisse und den Wert der funktionellen Hautprüfung mittels der Lappchenprobe bei Hautkranken und bei Haut-Gesunden. *Ibid.*, 1929, 157: 600-38.—**Stopezański, J.** [Elastometry in dermatology] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1929, 8: 609-12.—**Sulzberger, M. B., & Wise, F.** The contact or patch test in dermatology; its uses, advantages and limitations. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1931, 23: 519-31.—**Trufi, G.** Le applicazioni indirette di raggi X nel campo della dermosifilopatia. *Arch. ital. derm.*, 1933-34, 9: 3-69.—**Tschernogubov, N. A.** Eine neue Methode für Hautproben. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1937, 175: 211-3.—**Tulipan, L., & Director, W.** Red cell sedimentation test in dermatology; preliminary report. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1933, 27: 759-65.—**Urbach, E.** Die Bestimmung des respiratorischen Gaswechsels als klinische Untersuchungsmethode in der Dermatologie. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1926, 152: 304-28.—**Wilde, H.** Beitrag zur Methodik der Blutzuckeruntersuchung in der Dermatologie. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 15: 1566.—**Winer, L. H.** Skin biopsies. *J. Lancet*, 1936, 56: 471.

Periodicals.

- ACTA DERMATOLOGICA.** Kyoto, v.9, 1927—
ACTA DERMATO-VENEROLOGICA. Stockh., v.1, 1920—
— **Supplementum.** v.1, 1929—
ANNALES DE DERMATOLOGIE ET SYPHILIGRAPHIE. Par., v.1, 1868—
ARCHIV FÜR DERMATOLOGIE UND SYPHILIS. Berl., v.1, 1869—
ARCHIVES OF DERMATOLOGY AND SYPHILOLOGY. Chic., v.1, 1920—
ARCHIVIO ITALIANO DI DERMATOLOGIA, sifilografia e venerologia. Bologna, v.1, 1925—
BEITRÄGE ZUR HEILKUNDE; ABTEILUNG HAUT-UND GESCHLECHTSKRANKHEITEN. Berl., H. 1, 1920—
BRITISH (THE) JOURNAL OF DERMATOLOGY AND SYPHILIS. Lond., v.1, 1888—
CESKA DERMATOLOGIE; časopis lékařský pro obor chorob kózních a pohlavních [Bohemian dermatology; medical journal of skin and venereal diseases] Praha, v.3, 1922—
DERMATOLOGISCHES ZENTRALBLATT. Berl., v.1, 1893—
DERMATOLOGISCHE WOCHENSCHRIFT. Lpz., v.1, 1882—
DERMOSIFILOGRAFO (IL); gazzetta di dermosifilografia per il medico pratico. Tor., v.1, 1926—
[FRANCE] SOCIÉTÉ FRANÇAISE DE DERMATOLOGIE ET DE SYPHILIGRAPHIE. Bulletin. Par., v.35, 1928—
GIORNALE ITALIANO DI DERMATOLOGIA E SIFILOLOGIA. Milano, v.66, 1925—
GIORNALE ITALIANO DELLE MALATTIE VENEREE E DELLA PELLE. Milano, v.1-65, 1866-1924.
JAPANESE JOURNAL OF MEDICAL SCIENCES. XIII: dermatology and urology. Tokyo, v.1, 1927—
JOURNAL (THE) OF INVESTIGATIVE DERMATOLOGY. Balt., v.1, 1938—
PRZEGLĄD DERMATOLOGICZNY [Dermatological Review] Warsz., v.23, 1928—
REVISTA DERMATOLOGICA ARGENTINA (Sociedad dermatológica argentina) B. Air., v.10, 1923—
REVUE FRANÇAISE DE DERMATOLOGIE ET DE VÉNÉROLOGIE. Par., v.1, 1925—
SOVIETSKYI VESTNIK VENEROLOGII I DERMATOLOGII [Soviet journal of venerology and dermatology] Moskva, v.1-3, 1932-34.
UROLOGIC (THE) AND CUTANEOUS REVIEW. S. Louis, Mo., v.1, 1897—
VENEROLOGIA I DERMATOLOGIA. Moskva, v.5-8, 1928-31.
VESTNIK VENEROLOGII I DERMATOLOGII. Moskva, v.1, 1937—

ZENTRALBLATT FÜR HAUT UND GESCHLECHTS-KRANKHEITEN SOWIE DEREN GRENZGEBIETE. Berl., v.1, 1921—

Pharmacology.

See also *Dermatology, Therapeutics; Dermatitis, Pharmacology*; also names of medicaments as *Arsenicals; Calcium; Gold; Ointment; Soap; Tar, &c.*

CHARCELLAY, R. *Les baumes et onguents en dermatologie. 59p. 8° Par., 1908.

DELGADILLO, A. *Contribution à l'emploi de l'éosinate de coesium en dermatologie. 38p. 8° Par., 1932.

LUITHELEN, F. Vorlesungen über Pharmakologie der Haut. 88p. 8° Berl., 1921.

PERUTZ, A., SIEBERT, C., & WINTERNITZ, R. Pharmakologie der Haut: Arzneimittel, allgemeine Therapie. 798p. 8° Berl., 1930.

Allen, J. H. Therapeutics of dermatology; antimonyum crude (sulphide of antimony) Critique, Denver, 1911, 18: 73-81.—**Borukhovich**, [Nature of the keratoplastic action of remedies] Russ. J. kozhn. vener. bolez., 1913, 26: 158-65.—**Brann**, G. Beitrag zur Fissantherapie in der Dermatologie. Ther. Gegenwart, 1928, 69: 357-60.—**Broder**, L. Chrysarobine et acide chrysophanique. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1932, 8: 515-32.—**Bruck**, C. Ueber die Anwendung von Salbentinkturen für Hautheilzwecke. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 142.—**Steinkohlenther-Puder** (Teer-Sulfo-derm) bei der Hautbehandlung. Ibid., 1932, 58: 1365.—**Carle**, La légende de l'arsenic en dermatologie. Bull. gén. thé., 1920-21, 171: 96-104.—**Ciuffo**, G. Sull'uso del gualadol in dermatologia. Gazz. osp., 1910, 31: 281-2.—**Cornbleet**, T. Evaluation of reducing agents used in dermatologic practice; intensity of action. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 33: 624-6.—**De Maurizi**, A. Il pilolo nella terapia dermatologica. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1911, 14: 565-73.—**Deselaers**, H. Intravenöse Bromtherapie. Derm. Wschr., 1926, 83: 1137.—**Diasio**, F. A. The value of calcium in dermatology. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, 134: 237-40. Also repr.—**Domenech**, F. Excipientes para tópicos dermatológicos. Rev. españ. derm. síf., 1910, 12: 410-5.—**Dreuw**, Zementpaste. Mhefte prakt. Derm., 1911, 52: 109.—**Dubreuilh**, W. La lessive de soude comme caustique en dermatologie. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1911, 41: 181.—**Ercoli**, O. Alcune osservazioni sull'eurofene. Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1911, 46: 66-70.—**Fischer**, C. Homöopathische Arzneimittel in der Dermatologie. Derm. Wschr., 1937, 105: 1364-7.—**Fox**, H. On the therapeutic testing of dermatological remedies. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1909, 27: 192-9.—**Fürth**, J. Ueber Embarin und Merlusan. Derm. Wschr., 1914, 58: 343-9.—**Galimberti**, A. Le sostanze alcooliche aromatiche sospese in miscele spumose per uso terapeutico locale. Clin. dermosifilopat. Univ. Roma, 1912, 30: 128-30.—**Gaté**, La chimiothérapie en dermatologie. Hôpital, 1926, 14: 601-6.—**Geisler**, H. Ueber einige neuere Heilmittel in der Dermatologie. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 821-3.—**Girou**, E. M. La pâte bismuthée de Beck. Gaz. hôp., 1910, 83: 918.—**Gorchakov**, I. A. [Cod-liver-oil in dermatology] Vrach. delo, 1937, 19: 395-8.—**Hahn**, C. F., & **Serefis**, S. Die Verwendung pflanzensaurer Natriumsalze (Uricedin) in der Dermatologie. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 91: 1017-22.—**Hahn**, F. Ueber die Bedeutung von Schwefel und Teer für die Dermatologie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 547.—**Hansen**, K. [Experiences with some preparations in dermatology] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1928, 89: 368-84.—**Hidaka**, S. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussung des Bakteriengehalts der Haut durch dermatologische Behandlungsprozeduren. Med. Klin., Berl., 1912, 8: 1394.—**Hirsch**, F. Ueber Erfahrungen mit Fissan-Fabrikaten in der Dermatologie. Derm. Wschr., 1927, 85: 1613-6. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 54: 143.—**Idées** (Les) actuelles en matière de thérapeutique dermatologique. Bull. méd., Par., 1923, 37: 83-5.—**Jacke**, Analgetica in der Dermatologie. Derm. Wschr., 1934, 98: 185.—**Jaloustre**, L. L'association cérium-thorium-calcium en dermatologie. Clinique, Par., 1926, 21: 320.—**Les nouvelles applications dermatologiques des terres rares**. Vie méd., Par., 1926, 7: 2597-600.—**Karrenberg**, C. L. Ueber die therapeutische Verwendung von glukonsaurem Kalzium in der Dermatologie. Derm. Wschr., 1928, 86: 540-5.—**Klotz**, H. G. Ueber Hautfissuren. In Festschr. 40. jähr. Stiftungsfeier Deut. Hosp., N. Y., 1909, 528-40. Also N. Yorker med. Mschr., 1909-10, 21: 135-43. Also Ther. Gaz., Det., 1910, 3. ser., 26: 85-90.—**Ledermann**, R. Ueber dermato-therapeutische Ersatzpräparate. Derm. Zschr., 1919, 28: 96-106.—**Levi**, I. Nota preventiva sull'uso del nitrato d'amile in dermatologia. Arch. ital. derm., 1926, 2: 82-7.—**Levin**, O. L., & **Silvers**, S. H. The hydrogen ion concentration of the topical preparations commonly employed in dermatology. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1933, 28: 149-52.—**Lucke**, Atophanyl in der Dermatologie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 1264-6.—**Lyck**, E. Fissantherapie in der Dermato-Venerologie. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 139.—**Mayer**, S. K. Kritisches Sammelreferat über die experimentell-pharmakologischen Grundlagen der dermatologischen

Heilmittel. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 967; 1007.—**Mazzini**, Il Baume Baissade in dermatologia. Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1909, 44: 261-80.—**Merzbach**, G. Die Gleitpuderpasten oder Mattane und ihre Verwendung in der Dermatologie und Kosmetik. Ther. Gegenwart, 1913, 54: 266-9.—**Meyer**, J. La solution alcoolique de sulfate de cuivre en dermatologie. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1926, 33: 404.—**Moncorps**, C. Ziele, Wirkungsweisen und Leistungen dermatologischer Heilmethoden und Pharmaka. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1929, 20: H. 8, 1-26.—**Ney**, L. [Application of antiseptic and drying powders in dermatology] Bőr & bujakört., 1914, 20.—**Nobl**, G. Arzneiliche Surrogatschäden in der Dermatotherapie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 32.—**Olin**, T. E. Untersuchungen über die bakteriziden Eigenschaften einiger dermatologischen Arzneimittel. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1937, 18: 81-9.—**Patzschke**, W. Ueber Injektionen mit Lebertran in der Dermatologie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1921, 68: 1492.—**Pusey**, W. A. Proprietary remedies and the dermatologist. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1913, 31: 221-4.—**Rohland**, P. Die Kolloide der Tone und Kaoline und die Kaolin-Glycerin-Paste in der Dermatologie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1913, 9: 2151.—**Die Wirkungsweise der Kaoline, Tone und Talke in der Dermatologie**. Aertzl. Rdsch., 1915, 25: 233.—**Die Kolloid-tone, Kaoline und Talke in der Dermatologie**. Kolloid Zschr., 1915, 17: 44-6.—**Schmidt-Labaume**. Ueber elastometrische Messungen nach Applikation quellungsfördernder und -hemmender Lösungen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, 155: 197.—**Sicilia**. El ácido crisofánico en dermatologia. Siglo méd., 1919, 66: 293.—**Stern**, C. Ueber die Bedeutung der chemischen Reaktionen bei Salben und anderen dermato-therapeutischen Mitteln. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1794-7.—**Strandberg**, J. Ueber einige für die Dermatologie anwendbare neue kolloide Präparate. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1912, 112: Ref., 977-84.—**Unna**, P. jr. Ueber transpelliäre Behandlung, insbesondere mit Schälcolloidum. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1911, 48: 1800-3.—**Veyrieres**. Les astringents en dermatologie. Bull. méd., Par., 1926, 40: 1195-8.—**Werner**, S. Trypaflavin in der Dermatologie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1920, 67: 637.—**Winkler**, F. Zur Verwendung der Aetzmittel in der Dermatologie. Derm. Wschr., 1917, 64: 243.

Problems and research.

Arzt, L. Die Arbeitsrichtungen in der Dermatologie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 589; 634.—**Bering**. Forschungsergebnisse auf dem Gebiete der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 54-6.—**Bland-Sutton**, J. The debt of dermatology to optical glass. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1928, n. ser., 125: 457-60.—**Bosellini**, P. L. Per un razionale indirizzo dermatologico. Policlinico, 1923, 30: sez. prat., 458-64.—**Buschke**, A., & **Peiser**, B. Die Dermatologie im Lichte der neueren Forschung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1924, 21: 647; 675.—**Carrera**, J. L. Cuestiones dermatológicas. Prensa méd. argent., 1927-28, 14: 1322-5.—**Crutchfield**, E. D. Clinical experimentation in dermatology. South. M. J., 1929, 22: 128-30.—**Du Castel**, J. La dermatologie pratique et les notions récentes sur la pathologie sympathique. J. méd. chir., Par., 1924, 95: 657-61.—**Grütz**, O. Ueberblick über wichtige dermatologische Gegenwartsfragen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, 49: 955.—**Hoffmann**, E. Die Bedeutung der phylogenetischen Biogenese und verglichenen Physiopathologie des Integrums für die Vertiefung der dermatologischen Forschung. Derm. Zschr., 1935-36, 72: 168-77.—**Jadassohn**, J. Lokalisationsfragen in der Dermatologie. Arch. ital. derm., 1937, 13: 373-414.—**Lippitz**, O. Der Wert von Stoffwechseluntersuchungen für die Dermatologie. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1928, 26: 329-45.—**Moncorps**, C. Probleme und Ergebnisse der Dermatologie und Venerologie. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, 24: H. 4, 1-20.—**Rossiansky**, N. L. [Nearest aims of scientific research work in dermatology in Soviet Russia] Sovet. vest. vener., 1933, 2: 39-51.—**Sabouraud**, R. A propos de quelques débats scientifiques récents. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 598.—**Skin diseases enquiry**. Annual Rep. Calcutta School Trop. M. (1933) 1934, suppl., 111-21.—**Skinner**, E. F. Some common problems in skin diseases. Clin. J., Lond., 1930, 59: 409-14.—**Tulipan**, L. Problems in industrial dermatology. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, 140: 547-50.—**Urbach**, E. Die biologisch-chemische Forschungsrichtung in der Dermatologie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 581; 634.—**Verrotti**, G. L'indirizzo morfologico e sperimentale in dermatologia. Riforma med., 1934, 50: 1955-9.

Therapeutics.

See also *Dermatitis, Treatment*.

BLOMME, E. *Les injections locales de novocaine en thérapeutique dermatologique. 44p. 8° Par., 1936.

VASILE, I. *L'oxygénotherapie en dermatologie. 40p. 8° Par., 1935.

Aikins, W. H. B. Radium and trichloroacetic acid in dermatology. Canad. Pract., 1915, 40: 479-89.—**Arzt**, L. Ausgewählte Kapitel aus der Dermato-Therapie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 3-8.—**Barduzzi**, D. Sulla terapia cutanea generale odierna (osservazioni critiche). Riforma med., 1927, 43: 730.—**Basch**, G. L'année thérapeutique en dermato-syphiligraphie. Bull. gén. thé., 1934, 185: 49-69.—**La dermatologie interventionniste**. Ibid., 1935, 186: 93-7.—**Bonar**, M. L. Practical skin therapy. West Virginia M. J., 1934, 30: 62-71.—

Bory, L. La thérapeutique dermatologique en quelques feuillets. Progr. méd., Par., 1919, 3. ser., 34: 213.—**Comel, M.** Criterii di terapia dermatologica. Rass. clin. sc., 1938, 16: 69-74.—**Dermuth, F.** Dermatologie und Volkskunde. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1938, 177: 128-30.—**Dietel, F.** Neuere therapeutische Arbeiten aus dem Gebiete der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten. Fortsch. Ther., 1937, 13: 43-7.—**Du Castel, J.** A propos des consultations dermatologiques hospitalières; quelques banalités thérapeutiques à ne pas oublier. J. méd. Paris, 1925, 44: 653.—**Földvári, F.** [Role and importance of specific therapy in dermatology and venerology] Orvostud., 1934, 24: 235-43.—**François, T.** Aperçu sur quelques résultats dermatothérapeutiques. Ann. Soc. méd. Anvers, 1909, 71: 179-82.—**Gimeno y Rodríguez-Jaén, D. V.** Los éxitos y los fracasos en terapéutica dermatológica. Rev. med. cir. práct., Madr., 1916, 110: 5-12.—**Hartung, J.** Versuch einer Kombination zwischen Schulmedizin und Naturheilverfahren in der Dermatologie. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1938, 35: 196-201.—**Hübner.** Rückblick und Ausblick auf die Dermatotherapie; ein Nachwort Zum Dermatologenkongress. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, 47: 1031.—**Jadassohn, J.** Dermatotherapeutisches. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 420-5.—**Jamieson, W. A.** Twenty-five years experience of Unna's methods. Derm. Stud., Lpz., 1910, 20: 98-103.—**Jausion, H.** Les topiques en dermatologie. Gaz. méd. France, 1936, 43: 1007-10.—**Kästenbaum, E.** Ueber medikamentöse Haut-Diathermie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, 80: 186.—**Kren, O.** Die allgemeine Therapie der Hautkrankheiten. Ibid., 1923, 73: 606-9.—**Lohmann, H.** Die Bedeutung diätetischer Massnahmen in der Dermatologie. Derm. Zschr., 1934, 69: 114-23.—**MacKenna, R. M. B.** Some recent advances in dermatological therapeutics. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1934, 37: 369-71.—**McMurtry, C. W.** Dermatological therapeutics. J. Cut. Dis., 1913, 31: 166; 32.—**Mayr, J. K.** Bedeutung der Allgemeinbehandlung in der Dermatologie. Fortsch. Ther., 1932, 8: 134-8.—**Meshchersky, G. I.** [Rationalization of dermatological therapy] Sovet. vest. vener., 1933, 2: 581-4.—**Nékám, L.** Einige Handgriffe und kleinere Apparate im Dienste der Dermatologie. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 91: 1209-12.—**O'Leary, P. A.** Present status of nonspecific treatment in dermatology. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1927, 15: 470-7.—**Oyarzabal, E. de.** Consideraciones generales sobre las medicaciones en dermatología. Siglo méd., 1930, 85: 496-8.—**Pick, W.** Neuere Methoden der Dermatotherapie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1910, 6: 571-4.—**Pinkus, F.** Hauttherapie. Ibid., 1933, 29: 1687-9.—**Ravitch, M. L.** Empiricism in dermatologic therapeutics. J. Am. M. Ass., 1913, 61: 265.—**Riecke.** Erfolge und Misserfolge in der Dermatologie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 1493-5.—**Schäffer, J.** Dermatotherapeutische Winke für den Praktiker. Ibid., 1913, 9: Beih., 325-44.—**Schiff, E.** New methods of dermo-therapy. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1913, 1: Techn. Suppl., 375-8.—**Scholtz, M.** Dermatologic therapeutics; basic principles and technique. California West. M., 1930, 33: 769-74.—**Sellei, J.** [New treatments in dermatology] Budapesti orv., ujs., 1930, 28: 747-50.—**Simon, C.** Les médications générales en dermatologie. In Thér. méd. (Loeper, M.) Par., 1932, 5: 115-46.—**—** Lettres à un médecin praticien sur la dermatologie et la vénéréologie; petites recettes quotidiennes. Bull. méd., Par., 1936, 50: 292-4.—**Strauss.** Dermatotherapie ohne Verbände. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1946. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: pt 2, 4466.—**Szép, J.** [Role and importance of specific therapy in dermatology and venerology] Orvostud., 1934, 24: 224-34.—**Upton, W.** Observations on certain therapeutic measures in dermatological practice. Med. J. Australia, 1927, 1: 715-8.—**Veyrières.** Thérapeutique dermatologique. Bull. méd., Par., 1923, 37: 1130-5.—**Williams, A. W.** Some dermatotherapeutic notes. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, 22: 821-5.—**Wise, F., & Wolf, J.** Recent advances in dermatological therapy. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, 146: 299; 336.—**Wright, C. S.** Nonspecific therapy in dermatology; a 5 year clinical study. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1931, 23: 118-31. Also repr. **Zumbusch, L. von.** Zur Technik der Dermatotherapie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, 48: 164-6.—**—** & **Moncorps, C.** Grundsätzliches, Umstrittenes und Irrtümliches in der Dermato- und Venerotherapie. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1932, 23: H. 4, 1-33.

Therapeutics: Balneotherapy.

See also Balneotherapy.

Comel, M. Contributo allo studio delle cure termali in dermatologia. Arch. ital. derm., 1937, 13: 447-51.—**Dachs, A.** Ueber die Wirksamkeit von Schwefelbädern (Sulfnascent, Furfural, Pixosulf) in der Dermatologie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 1103-5.—**Flurin, H.** Les cures hydrominérales en dermatologie. Presse therm. clim., 1933, 74: 305-15.—**Pell, G.** La doccia filiforme in dermatologia. Gazz. osp., 1934, 55: 40-2.—**Riehl, G. jr.** The continuous bath therapy of Hebra, its use in the Allgemeines Krankenhaus in Vienna. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 94: 1058-60.—**Rousset, J.** Les pansements humides en thérapeutique dermatologique. Progr. méd., Par., 1937, 909.—**Salles, P.** Les eaux sulfureuses en dermatologie. Gaz. méd. France, 1928, 37.—**Steiger-Kazal, D.** [Sulphurous waters and fango in dermato-venerology] Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 608-11.—**Urbach, E.** Das subaquale Darnbad in der Dermatologie; eine klinische, experimentelle und therapeutische Studie. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929-30, 159: 523-40.—**—** Klinische, experimentelle und therapeutische Erfahrungen mit dem subaqualen Darnbad in der Dermatologie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, 43: 164-6.—**Villaret, M.** Créno-climatothérapie en dermatologie et syphiligraphie. In Thér. méd. (Loeper, M.) Par., 1932, 5: 263-79.

Therapeutics, biological.

See also Fever therapy; Organotherapy; Sero-therapy, &c.

Beck, S. [Therapeutic experiments with Wassermann's local immunization of the skin] Orv. hetil., 1912, 56: 486; 509.—**Bertaccini, G.** Osservazioni sull'uso degli entero-vaccini in dermatologia. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1926, 67: 590-600.—**Castellino, P. G.** Contributo all'autoenterovaccinoterapia in dermatologia. Riforma med., 1927, 43: 300-2.—**Chiari, H.** Für die Dermatologie wichtige Fragen aus der Bakteriologie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 990-2.—**Görl & Voigt, L.** Die Verwendung der Kuhpockenlymphe in der Hauttherapie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 1669.—**Hall, E. R.** Non-specific protein therapy in dermatology. South. M. J., 1926, 19: 731-4.—**Jausion, H.** La vaccination curative en dermatologie. Monde méd., 1937, 47: 106-25.—**Jones, J. W., & Alden, H. S.** Autohemotherapy in dermatology. South. M. J., 1937, 30: 735-7.—**Joseph, M.** De Wassermannsche histoproteintherapie in de dermatologie. Med. wbl. Nederland, 1914-15, 21: 221-3.—**Kahn, B. R.** Mechanism of reaction to protein (fever) therapy in dermatology. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, 144: 531-4.—**Kharif, M. S.** [Lysozyme therapy in dermatology] Vest. vener., 1937, 709-16.—**Lippert, H.** Erfahrungen mit der Reizkörpertherapie, speziell mit Protasin, in der dermatologischen Praxis. Derm. Wschr., 1926, 83: 1472-4.—**Michaelis, O.** La protéinothérapie en dermatologie. Bruxelles méd., 1926-27, 7: 664-6.—**Richter, W., & Herzfeld, E.** Ueber Epithelkörperchen-Therapie in der Dermatologie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 1650.—**Rühl, K.** Tentativi di immunoterapia locale in dermatologia. Riv. osp., 1913, 3: 758-63.—**Scherber, G.** Anwendung der Bluttransfusion in der Dermatologie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, 45: 1557-9. Also Mitt. Volksgesundh., Wien, 1933, Aertzl. Prax., 106-8.—**Milian, G.** L'anatoxine staphylococcique en dermatologie. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1937, 13: 67-76.—**Tzanek, A.** La désensibilisation en dermatologie. Rev. méd., Par., 1936, 53: 472-82.—**Volk, R.** Proteinkörpertherapie in der Dermatologie (Schwellenreiztherapie, unspezifische Kolloidtherapie, ergotrope Therapie u. a.). Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 1074.—**Zalkind, E. S.** [Blood transfusion in dermatology] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 750-2.—**Zenin, A. S.** [Blood transfusions in dermatology] Ibid., 1937, 41: 1147-50.

Therapeutics: Cryo- and thermotherapy.

See also Carbon dioxide, snow; Cold, Therapeutic use; Diathermy, &c.

BACHELIN, G. M. L. *La cryothérapie en dermatologie par le procédé du mélange neige-acétone en application directe. 64p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DURIN, J. *La diathermo-coagulation en dermatologie. 128p. 8°. Par., 1929.

Böhmer, L. Die chirurgische Diathermie in der dermatologischen Kosmetik. Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 266-8.—**Charpy, P.** Utilisation de l'air liquide dans la thérapeutique dermatologique. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1926, 33: 392-5.—**Durin, J.** Résultats de la diathermo-coagulation en dermatologie. J. radiol. électr., 1929, 13: 641-54.—**Eller, J. J., & Amshel, F.** Surgical endothermy in dermatology. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1926, 32: 125-32.—**Girardeau.** De l'emploi du bistouri diathermique et des ondes entretenues en dermatologie. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1929, 36: 20-6.—**Kuznitsky, M.** Tubus zur Behandlung mit Kohlendioxid. Münch. med. Wschr., 1911, 58: 513.—**Langer, E.** Die Verwendung der Elektrokoagulation in der Dermatologie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: Beih., 165.—**—** Elektrokoagulation in der Dermatologie und Venerologie. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 1134-7.—**Lortat-Jacob, L., & Legrain, P.** La cryothérapie en dermatologie. Presse méd., 1926, 34: 131-3.—**MacKee, G. M., & Eller, J. J.** Endothermy and combined therapy in dermatology. Phys. Ther., 1926, 44: 391-4.—**Monacelli, M.** Sull'uso dell'ansa diatermica in dermatologia. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1930, 71: 1377-82, pl.—**Nobl, G., & Sprinzels, H.** Ueber die dermato-therapeutischen Anzeigen der Kohlendioxid-Behandlung. Zschr. phys. diät. Ther., 1910, 14: 385; 458.—**Palvarini, A.** La diathermo-coagulation en dermatologie. Arch. électr. méd., 1926, 36: 76-8.—**Ravaut, F.** L'air chaud en thérapeutique dermatologique. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1910, 5. ser., 1: 145-55.—**Renault, P.** Les indications actuelles de la diathermo-coagulation en dermatologie. Rev. méd., Par., 1936, 53: 498-505.—**Reute, A. E.** Ueber Indikationsfragen bei der Anwendung der Kurzwellen und über Erfolge in der Dermatologie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 1098-100.—**Saalfeld, E.** Die Diathermiebehandlung kosmetischer Hautleiden. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 151: 221.—**Sampaio, N.** Uma indicação formal da electro-coagulação em dermatologia. Lisboa méd., 1933, 10: 31-7.—**Schiff, E.** Kälteanwendung in der Dermatologie. Derm. Stud., Lpz., 1910, 20: 562-5. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1911, 61: 3245-8.—**Schmidt, P. W.** Die praktische Bedeutung der Diathermieschlinge für die Dermatologie. Med. Welt, 1938, 12: 695-702.—**Schultz, W.** Erfahrungen bei der Anwendung der Diathermie, besonders der chirurgischen Diathermie in der Dermatologie. Derm. Wschr., 1926, 83: 1534-43.—**Schütz.** Dermotherma zur Beseitigung von Hautkälte. Fortsch. Ther., 1929, 5: 85-7.—**Stempel, R.** Erfahrungen mit der

Anwendung der chirurgischen Diathermie in der Dermatologie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 1038-41.—Wise, F., & Eller, J. J. Endothermy (electrodesiccation) in dermatology. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1926, n. ser., 13: 344-51. Also repr.

— Therapeutics: Diet.

Chiale, G. F. Ulteriori osservazioni su la dieta lattica in dermatologia. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1935, 76: 317-34. — La dieta lattica in dermatologia ne suoi rapporti col ricambio idrico. Ibid., 703-26.—Comel, M. Le vitamine quali fattori dietici e terapeutici in dermatologia. Ibid., 727-63.—Martelli, T. Il metodo Guelpa in dermatologia. Rinasc. med., 1936, 13: 663.—Polier, P. Directives générales du régime alimentaire et de la conduite à tenir en dermatologie. Union méd. Canada, 1936, 65: 239-42.—Pulay, E. Transmineralisation und Haut. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1983.—Schaaf, F. Ueber die Bedeutung der Vitamine in der Dermatologie. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1933-34, 46: 657-91.—Veyrières. Le régime achloruré en dermatologie. Bull. méd., Par., 1928, 42: 861.

— Therapeutics: Electrotherapy.

See also Electrotherapy.

LABORDERIE, J. L'électricité médicale en dermatologie. 62p. 8°. Nîmes, 1914.

Alden, H. S., & Jones, J. W. The use of the high frequency current in dermatology. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, 128: 647-9.—Belot, J. L'électrothérapie en dermatologie. Progr. méd., Par., 1937, 862: 1177.—Girardeau. De l'emploi d'un électrolyte pâteux en ionisation dermatologique. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, 35: 245-7.—Lepennetier, F. Le courant continu en dermatologie. Rev. physiothér., Par., 1937, 13: 137-49.—Mocafighe. Sull'uso dell'alta frequenza in dermatologia. Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1909, 44: 302.—Piffard, H. G. Some applications of static electricity in dermatology. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1900, 58: 609.—Valentová, O. [Noiré method of employing Solomon's ionometer in dermatology] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, 65: 1658.

— Therapeutics: Phototherapy.

See also Heliotherapy; Light; Phototherapy; Sun; Ultraviolet rays, &c.

Bodart, A. L'actinothérapie en dermatologie. Bruxelles méd., 1926-27, 7: 1566-70.—Bode, H. G. Blau- und Rotlicht in der Dermatologie. Strahlentherapie, 1928, 30: 359-74.—Fuhs, H. Ueber die Verwendung des Woodsehen Lichtes in der Dermatologie. Derm. Zschr., 1927, 50: 16-20.—Goodman, H. Biology of light in dermatology. Phys. Ther., 1927, 45: 282-92. — Fluorescence; particularly in dermatology. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1928-29, 5: 203-8.—Gougerot, H., Girardeau & Patte, A. De l'utilité de la lumière de Wood en dermatologie. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1938, 45: 345-50.—Hecht-Eleda, M. Zur kombinierten Trypaflavininjektions- und Höhensonnenbehandlung. Strahlentherapie, 1928, 30: 391-4.—Lomholt, S. The effects upon the skin of concentrated ultraviolet light, and its use in dermatological therapy. Brit. J. Derm., 1931, 43: 385-99.—Memesheimer, A. M. Die Bedeutung der modernen Lichtforschung für die Lehre von der Hautaphysik. Strahlentherapie, 1928-29, 31: 239-48.—Meyer, J. L'actinocautérie en dermatologie. Ann. Inst. actin., Par., 1927-28, 2: 110-7.—Meyer, P. S. Der derzeitige Stand der Behandlung mit künstlichem Licht in der Dermatologie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der biologischen Grundlagen. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1927, 22: 713-42.—Die örtliche Lichtreaktion in der Hauttherapie. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 445.—Pettier, S. H. An evaluation of ultra violet ray therapy in dermatology. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1932, 43: 487-91.—Peyri, J. Nuestros estudios experimentales y clínicos con la lámpara de Kromayer en dermatología. Rev. españ. derm. sif., 1910, 12: 436-48. Also Rev. med. cir., Barcel., 1910, 24: 331-49. pl.—Schubert, M. Rot- und Blaulicht in der Dermatologie. Strahlentherapie, 1928-29, 31: 610-4.—Semon, H. C. The dermatological indications for light therapy. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1926, n. ser., 121: 215-7.—Thederling. Ueber einen neuen Rotstrahler und seine Verwendbarkeit in der Hautpraxis. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1933, 44: 128-33.—Vaiano, D. Nuove indicazioni della fototerapia in dermatologia. Atti Congr. ital. radiol., 1924, 5: 161.—Wright, C. S. Therapy with the cold quartz lamp in dermatology; a preliminary study of therapeutic effect and dosage. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 31: 374-86.

— Therapeutics: Physiotherapy.

Barcat, S. Les agents physiques en dermatologie. Progr. méd., Par., 1927, 42: 1663-7.—Bechet, P. E. Physical therapy in dermatology. N. York State J. M., 1933, 33: 1049-51.—Bloom, D. Physical therapy in dermatology. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1928, n. ser., 1: 176. Also Urol. Cut. Rev., 1938, 42: 277-9.—Boardman, W. P. The use of physical measures in dermatological conditions. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, 145: 337-40.—Collins, C. D. Physical therapeutics in dermatology. Phys. Ther., 1926, 44: 581-4.—Cornell, V. A. H. Physiotherapy in dermatology. In Fifth Ave. Hosp. Clin., N. Y., 1927, 167-71.—Eller, J. J. X rays, radium, endothermy and other physical agents in dermatology. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 125: 541; 593. Also Phys. Ther., 1927, 45: 269-81.

Also Crón. méi. mex., 1928, 27: 333-46.—Goodman, H. Physical therapy in cosmetic dermatology. Am. Med., 1930, 25: 769-72.—Maizel, B. S. [Progress of physiotherapy in dermatology] Vrach. delo, 1923, 6: 767-70.—McFee, W. D. Physical measures in dermatology. Internat. J. S., 1927, 40: 269-74.—MacKee, G. M. Physical therapy in dermatology; a brief general outline. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 99: 521-4. — Physical therapeutic methods in modern dermatology (exclusive of X-rays and radium) Arch. Phys. Ther., 1934, 15: 543-7.—Orecklin, L. Physical therapy in dermatology. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1936, 35: 659-61.—Parkhurst, H. J. Physical therapy in dermatology; an appraisal based on results in practice. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1932, 25: 213-38.—Rivière, J. Clinical physiotherapy of the skin. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1928, 34: 282-300.—Schiller, A. E. The evaluation of physical therapy in dermatology. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1929, 10: 287-92.—Vieira, J. P. Quatro annos de physiotherapia aplicada á dermatologia. Rev. Ass. paul. med., 1935, 7: 245-56.

— Therapeutics: Radiotherapy.

See also other subdivisions of Dermatology, Therapeutics; also Radium; Roentgen therapy.

Fuhs, H., & Konrad, J. Dosierungsangaben für die Strahlen-Hauttherapie; Licht, Röntgen-(Grenz-)Strahlen, Radium. 53p. 12°. Berl., 1933.

Bode, H. G. Strahlentherapie in der Dermatologie. Klin. Fortbild., 1936-37, 4: 742-802.—Brown, P. Limitations of radiation therapy in dermatology. Texas J. M., 1936-37, 32: 762-4.—Buisson, P. La roentgentherapie e la radiumterapia in dermatologia. Minerva med., Tor., 1932, 23: 437-50.—Cappelli, J. Raggi X e radium in dermatologia. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1930, 71: 896-935.—Cleveland, D. E. H. Roentgen and ultra-violet radiation in dermatology; uses and limitations. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1937, 37: 558-63.—Cottenot, P. A propos de la radiothérapie indirecte en dermatologie. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1927, 3: 353-61.—Crocket, R. H. Some radiation problems in dermatology. Texas State J. M., 1926-27, 22: 458-60.—Dore, E. The comparative value of radiation therapy in dermatology. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1928, 45: 85-96.—Duwé, G. L'actinothérapie locale et générale en dermatologie. Bruxelles méd., 1927, 7: 755-7.—Fuhs, H. Was soll der praktische Arzt von der Strahlenbehandlung in der Dermatologie wissen? Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 1619; 1653; 1690. — Strahlenbehandlung der Haut und ihre Indikationen. Ibid., 1930, 80: 720-4. — & Konrad, J. Lichtheilverfahren, Röntgen. In Haut & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Zieler) Berl., 1933-34, 1: 598-664.—Gouin, J., & Bienvenue, A. La radiothérapie sympathique, médication générale; son application à la dermatologie. Rev. actin., Par., 1934, 10: 388-411.—Habs, H., Hase, M., & Küstner, H. Der praktische Weg zur Erzeugung einheitlicher Strahlenqualitäten in der Hauttherapie. Strahlentherapie, 1929, 33: 732-47.—Harvey, W. G. Irradiation in dermatology. Irish J. M. Sc., 1930, 6. ser., 54-8.—Heuck, D. Die Strahlenbehandlung in der Dermatologie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1916, 12: 1391.—Highman, W. J. Physiotherapy in dermatology; actinic agents. Med. Times, N. Y., 1923, 51: 173. — The mechanistic era in dermatology. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1929, 19: 607-19.—Hoffmann, E. Ueber die Bedeutung der Strahlenbehandlung in der Dermatologie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1915, 41: 1292.—Konrad, J. Was soll der praktische Arzt von der Licht- und Strahlenbehandlung bei Hauterkrankungen wissen? Wien. med. Wschr., 1938, 88: 487; 517.—Lefevre, W. I. Radiotherapy in dermatology, with stereopticon demonstration of cases. Ohio M. J., 1911, 7: 544. — Polyradiotherapy in dermatology. Radiology, 1929, 12: 136-41.—MacKee, G. M. Cutaneous Roentgen-ray and radium therapy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 28-31. — Cutaneous Roentgen and Curie therapy. In Am. Congr. Radiol. Science of radiology, Springfield, 1933, 291-304. — & Cipollaro, A. C. The present status of cutaneous X-ray, Grenz-ray and radium therapy. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1935, 11: 383-91.—Moon-Adams, D. Radiation in dermatology. Med. Woman J., 1937, 44: 37-40.—Pardo Castelló, V. La radioterapia en dermatologia. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1917, 22: 477-86.—Pidone, M. I filtri nella radioterapia dermatologica. Radiol. med., Milano, 1916, 3: 321-6.—Porcelli, R. Röntgen e radiumterapia in dermatologia. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1930, 71: 971-8.—Psychlau & Uhlmann. Ueber neue Dosierungsmethoden in der dermatologischen Praxis. Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges., 1933, 26: 106.—Sáenz, B., & Oteiza, A. Empleo de la radioterapia en dermatología. Vida nueva, Habana, 1930, 25: 386-407.—Scholtz, M. Established actinotherapeutic modalities in dermatology. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1932, 13: 28-38.—Schreus, H. T. Acerca de la aplicación en dermatología de la filtración a través de metales pesados, para los padecimientos superficiales. Rev. radiol., Berl., 1924, 2: 89-92.—Stevens, R. H. Methods of radiation therapy in dermatology. Radiology, 1927, 9: 269-79.—Valenti, A. Principi fondamentali di tecnica radioterapica in dermatologia. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1930, 71: 936-49.

— Therapeutics: Radium therapy.

TROPFAUER, K. *Die Verwertbarkeit radium-emanationshaltiger Präparate für die Derma-

tologie nebst experimentellen Untersuchungen über die Wirkungsweise derartiger Stoffe auf die Immunsustanzen des tierischen Organismus. 32p. 8°. Bresl., 1912.

Aikins, W. H., & Harrison, F. C. Radium in dermatology. *Canad. Pract.*, 1913, 38: 255-68.—Bayet, A. Le radium en dermatologie. *Derm. Stud.*, Lpz., 1910, 21: 435-79.—Brain, R. T. Radon in dermatology; a comparison of the late results of treatment with radon seeds and with radium plates. *Brit. J. Derm. Syph.*, 1933, 45: 247-53. — The uses of radium in dermatology. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1935, 190: 351-4.—Brünauer, S. R. Zur Anwendung der Radiumschwächtherapie in der Dermatologie. *Strahlentherapie*, 1937, 58: 83-93.—Cameron, W. H. Radium in dermatology. *N. York State J. M.*, 1931, 31: 206-9.—Collins, C. D. Radium in dermatology. *Proc. Centr. Soc. Phys. Ther.*, Chic., 1918, 1: 110-25.—Dreuw, Ueber dermatologische Radiumbehandlung. *Derm. Zbl.*, 1911, 14: 322-5.—Goodman, H. History of radium in dermatology. *Med. Life*, 1927, 34: 539-53.—Langer, E. Die Radiumemanationsbehandlung der Haut. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1934, 99: 1264-7.—Lomholt, S. The alpha and beta rays in skin therapy. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1935-36, 29: 1401-8. — Alpha and beta ray therapy in dermatology. *Brit. J. Derm. Syph.*, 1936, 48: 567-82.—Mackay, H. Radium in dermatology. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1926, 16: 1352-5.—O'Donovan, W. J., & Brain, R. T. Radon in dermatology. *Brit. J. Derm.*, 1931, 43: 217-33.—Pinch, A. E. H. Radium in dermatology. *Tr. Internat. Congr. Med.*, 1914, 17. Congr., sect. XIII. *Derm. Syph.*, pt 2, 155.—Recabarren, E. El radium en la terapèutica dermatologica. *Bol. san. mil.*, B. Air., 1910, 9: 5-11.—Riehl, G. Die Radiumtherapie in der Dermatologie. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1913, 63: No. 50. — & Schramek, M. Das Radium und seine therapeutische Verwendung in der Dermatologie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1913, 26: 1449; 1495.—Sweitzer, S. E. Radium in dermatology. *J. Lancet*, 1919, 39: 228.—Vohwinkel, K. H. Radiobiologische Untersuchungen an *Leishmania*, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Dosimetrie des Radiums in der Dermatotherapie. *Strahlentherapie*, 1932, 43: 9-42.

— Therapeutics: Roentgen therapy.

Arzt, L., & Fuhs, H. Röntgen rays in dermatology; a handbook for practitioners and students. 202p. 8°. Lond., 1927.

Fuhs, H., & Konrad, J. Grenzstrahl-Hauttherapie; praktischer Leitfaden für Aerzte. 122p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

Guardini, C. La röntgen-terapia in dermatologia ad uso dei medici e degli studenti. 339p. 8°. Nap., 1929.

Arzt, L., & Fuhs, H. Praktisch-therapeutische Erfahrungen mit Bucky's Grenzstrahlen. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1928, 155: 79-82.—Barré, A. Le traitement par les rayons X en dermatologie. *Presse méd.*, 1910, 18: 643-5.—Biancani, E., & Biancani, H. Les rayons X ultra-mous; leurs indications en dermatologie. *Paris méd.*, 1931, 79: 68-75.—Bödecker, F. Beitrag zur Messmethodik in der Hauttherapie. *Strahlentherapie*, 1929, 32: 777-81. — & Du Mesnil de Rochemont, R. Der Philips-Metalix-Hauttherapieapparat, ein Schritt zur Standardisierung der Bestrahlungsbedingungen in der Hauttherapie. *Ibid.*, 1931, 41: 296-304.—Brauer, A. Ueber Rationalisierung im Röntgenbetrieb des Dermatologen. *Ibid.*, 1930, 35: 259-64.—Brers, J. Die Röntgenbehandlung in der dermatologie. *Med. Rev.*, Haarlem, 1913, 13: 93-100.—Bucky, G. Rationelle Hauttherapie durch Grenzstrahlen. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1926, 17: II. 8, 19-23.—Coste, J. Malades traités par la technique radiothérapique suivante: rayons moyennement pénétrants; pas de filtre; séance unique à dose massive. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1929, 36: 233-41.—Eller, J. J. Roentgen therapy in dermatology. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1934, 32: 218-21.—Fisher, M. K. The X-ray in dermatology. *Month. Cycl. M. Bull.*, Phila., 1914, 6: 716-22.—Foerster, H. R. Roentgenotherapy of the spinal region in dermatology. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1932, 25: 256-79. Also repr.—French, E. D. The rationale of Roentgen ray therapy in dermatology. *J. Florida M. Ass.*, 1926-27, 13: 286-9.—Fuhs, H. Grenzstrahl-Hauttherapie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 43: 418-21. — & Konrad, J. Zur Röntgen-Hauttherapie mit kleinsten Strahlendosen. *Strahlentherapie*, 1928, 29: 230-40. — Ueber weitere Indikationen für die Buckystrahlen in der Dermatologie. *Ibid.*, 1929, 33: 479-97. — Zur Dosierungsfrage in der Röntgen-Hauttherapie. *Ibid.*, 1931, 41: 101-13.—Gawalowski, K. Vergleich der französischen und deutschen R-Einheit für die in der Dermatologie angewendeten Strahlungen und Filter. *Ibid.*, 1928, 30: 575-8. — & Valentová, O. [Dosage of the 2 Roentgen units in dermatology] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1928, 67: 1634; 1674; 1708. — Le dosage des rayons X en dermatologie et les 2 unités R. *Acta derm. vener.*, Stockh., 1928-29, 9: 235-64.—Gougerot, Meyer, J., & Saidman, J. Note sur l'emploi en dermatologie des rayons Röntgen ultra-mous dits rayons de Bucky. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1934, 41: 1886-8.—Gunsett, A. Methoden zur quantitativen und qualitativen Messung der Röntgenstrahlen für die Dermatologie. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1912, 54: 226; 252.—Hase, H.,

& Küstner, H. Die Dosismessung nach R-Einheiten mit dem Eichstandgerät im Härtebereich der Hauttherapie und Diagnostik. *Strahlentherapie*, 1928, 39: 86-112.—Hasley, C. K. Dermatoroentgen therapy. *Radiology*, 1938, 30: 84-7.—Hazen, H. H. Tube rectification in dermatologic roentgen therapy. *Am. Med.*, 1929, 35: 445.—Heuck, Röntgenbehandlung in der Dermatologie. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1917, 64: 326.—Highman, W. J. Physiotherapy in dermatology; X-rays. *Med. Times*, N. Y., 1923, 51: 187; 205.—Hoffmann, E. Die Entwicklung der Röntgenbehandlung in der Dermatologie. *Berl. klin. Wschr.*, 1921, 58: 179.—Joseph, M., & Siebert, C. Die Röntgenbehandlung in der Dermatologie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1912, 38: 68-70.—Kaestle, C. Die unipolare Arsonisation der Haut als Vorbehandlung nachfolgender Röntgenbestrahlung. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1911, 58: 2502.—Kémeri, D. Ueber Gefahrenquellen bei der dermatologischen Röntgentherapie. *Strahlentherapie*, 1930, 38: 187-95.—Kingery, L. B. Precision in dermatologic Roentgen therapy; the value of recent refinements in apparatus; preliminary report. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1924, n. ser., 9: 738-45.—Kirsch, H. Technik und klinische Erfahrungen mit den Bucky'schen Grenzstrahlen an der Jenaer Hautklinik. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1928, 155: 82-4.—Kissmeyer, A. Anwendung der Buckystrahlen in der Dermatologie. *Acta radiol.*, Stockh., 1931, 12: 289-99. — Die Dosierung der Bucky'schen Grenzstrahlen in der Dermatologie. *Strahlentherapie*, 1932, 45: 159-66.—Klingmüller, V. Bedeutung der Röntgenbehandlung für die Dermatologie. *Ibid.*, 1912, 1: 10.—Konrad, J. Behandlungserfolge mit Bucky's Grenzstrahlen in der Dermatologie. *Ibid.*, 1930, 35: 567-80. — Ueber die Bedeutung der Grenzstrahlbehandlung in der Dermatologie. *Derm. Zschr.*, 1934, 69: 359-63.—Lachmann, E., & Loewenstein, L. Die Grenzstrahlbehandlung in der Dermatologie. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 78: 1793-5.—Lenglet, L'emploi des rayons X en dermatologie. *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd.*, 1909, 16. Congr., Sect. XIII. *Derm. Mal. Vénér.*, 126-40.—Levy, Ueber Bucky-Grenzstrahlen in der Dermatologie. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1928, 87: 1903-7.—Linsner, Ueber die Röntgentherapie der Haut. *Strahlentherapie*, 1922-23, 14: 885.—Mackee, G. M. Clinical difficulties encountered in cutaneous Roentgen therapy. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1928, n. ser., 20: 121-7. — Unfiltered X-rays and the 10 resume of personal experience; applicator in dermatology; a milligram flat radium element and opinion. *N. York State J. M.*, 1933, 33: 1266-9.—Marchbanks, S. S. X-ray in dermatology. *Urol. Cut. Rev.*, 1924, 28: 299.—Marin, A. Les rayons X en dermatologie. *Union méd. Canada*, 1926, 55: 426; 502; 715; 1927, 56: 91; 170.—Merz, H. Die Röntgenbehandlung in der Dermatologie. *Cor. Bl. Schweiz. Aerzte*, 1911, 41: 191-201.—Meyer, F. M. Die neueren Fortschritte in der Röntgentherapie und ihre Bedeutung für die Dermatologie. *Derm. Zschr.*, 1914, 21: 209-18.—Meyer, J. Les rayons roentgen de grande longueur d'onde (rayons limite, rayons de Bucky) en dermatologie. *J. méd. chir.*, Par., 1934, 105: 766-73. — Les rayons roentgen ultra-mous del à 2 Armstrongs, en dermatologie (rayons limite, rayons de Bucky) *Ann. Inst. actin.*, Par., 1934-35, 9: 1-21.—Nemenov, M. I. [Roentgenotherapy in dermatology] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1913, 20: 1698; 1762.—Niankovskaia, S. S. [Roentgen therapy in dermatology] *Mosk. med. J.*, 1925, 5: No. 1, 56-62.—Novák, F. V. [Roentgen rays in dermatology] *Cesk. derm.*, 1931, 12: 260-4.—Palumbo, V. La dosimetria dei raggi Röntgen nella terapia dermatologica. *Gazz. osp.*, 1929, 50: 709-11.—Pohle, E. A. Roentgen therapy in dermatology. *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1930, 29: 507-12.—Riehl, G. Die Grenzstrahlbehandlung in der Dermatologie. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1937, 78: 448-52.—Rost, G. A. Die biologischen Grundlagen der Röntgentherapie in der Dermatologie. *Verh. Deut. Röntg. Ges.*, 1932, 24: 70. — Dermatologie und Röntgenstrahlen. *Strahlentherapie*, 1933, 47: 93-9. — & Uhlmann, E. Indikationen und Methodik der Röntgenstrahlenanwendung in der Dermatologie. *Radiol. Rdsch.*, 1932-33, 1: 262-76.—Rothman, S. Röntgentherapie in der Dermatologie. *Jahrb. Röntg.*, 1930, 1: 207; 1931, 2: 251.—Samek, J. Die Grenzstrahltherapie in der Dermatologie. *Strahlentherapie*, 1931, 41: 762-6.—Schmidt, H. E. Sources of error in the dosage of Roentgen rays in dermatology. *Urol. Cut. Rev.*, 1914, 2: Techn. Suppl., 172-4.—Scholtz, M. Grenz rays, their therapeutic value in dermatology. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1932, 26: 802-15.—Schreus, H. T. Strahlenhärte, Filterung und Wirkung bei dermatologischen Bestrahlungen. *Strahlentherapie*, 1925-26, 21: 328-33.—Schubert, M. Versuche und Erfahrungen mit dem Philips-Metalix-Hauttherapieapparat. *Ibid.*, 1932, 45: 576-82. — Röntgenbehandlung in der Dermatologie. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1932, 29: 517-22.—Schulte, Röntgendosierung in der Hautpraxis. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 74: 1228.—Spiethoff, B. Der Stand der Grenzstrahlentherapie in der Dermatologie. *Zbl. Haut Geschlkr.*, 1933-34, 46: 401-10.—Thederig, Röntgendosierung in der Hautpraxis. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 74: 1019.—Thederig, F. Ueber Röntgendosierung in der Hautpraxis. *Strahlentherapie*, 1930, 36: 127-31.—Trostler, I. S. Dermic roentgenotherapy. *Urol. Cut. Rev.*, 1938, 42: 282-7.—Uhlmann, E. Die Grenzstrahlen und ihre Bedeutung für die Dermatologie. *Radiol. Rdsch.*, 1933, 2: 178-87.—Wellisch, E. Zur Erythemfeldertherapie. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1937, 33: 162-5.—Wetterer, J. Die Röntgentherapie in der Dermatologie. *Internat. Radiother.*, Darmst., 1925-26, 1: 1001-41.—White, C. Grenz rays in dermatology. *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1937, 18: 139-45.—Wilhelm, L. F. X. X-ray therapy in dermatology. *California West. M.*, 1928, 29: 381-4.—Zeisler, E. P. The scope of X-ray therapy in dermatology. *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1938, 19: 392-8.

— in art.

Goldman, L. Dermatology in art. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 36: 1197-201.—**Walter, F.** Veit Stoss als Darsteller von Hautkrankheiten (dermatologische Einzelheiten vom Marienaltar in Krakau) Derm. Zschr., Berl., 1935-36, 72: 17-27.

DERMATOLYSIS.

Brain, R. T. Dermatology and fragility of the skin. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935-36, 29: 923.—**Fuhs, H.** Ueber Dermatochalasis. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 1331.—**Goodman, H., & Traub, E. F.** Dermatology; a review with report of a case. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, 42: 88.—**Goth, A.** Ueber Chalodermie (Kétyl) Derm. Wschr., 1937, 104: 426-35.—**Kalz, F.** Cutis laxa als Symptom allgemeiner Stützgewebsschwäche. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1934-35, 171: 155-60.—**Kroll, N.** Zur Pathogenese der Cutis laxa. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 105: 342-6.—**Milian, A.** A propos du cutis laxa. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 545.—**Negri, F.** Un caso di cutis laxa. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1934, 9: 106-9.—**Raspi, M.** Di un caso di cutis laxa. Riv. clin. pediat., 1927, 25: 648-60, 2 pl.—**Reyn, A.** [Two cases of cutis laxa] Hospitalstidende, 1933, 76: 961-70.—**Rossi, G.** Di un caso di dermomegalia del Concoetti (cutis laxa) Riv. clin. pediat., 1928, 26: 137-44, 2 pl.—**Schmid, A. L.** Cutis laxa congenita, eine seltene Folge von Oligohydramnie. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, 56: 1272-5.—**Setti, A.** Un caso di cutis laxa ipoelastica. Lattante, 1937, 8: 342-7.—**Umar, M.** A case of dermatolysis. Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, 62: 208.—**Valk, J. W. van der.** Cutis laxa. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 2302.

hyperelastic.

Berggreen, P. Zur Kenntnis der Erbllichkeit der Cutis laxa (Gummihaut). Derm. Wschr., 1937, 104: 374.—**Funabashi, T.** Cutis hyperelastica. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1933, 22: 104-8.—**Klebanov, G. I.** [Hyperelastic skin in 4 generations] Vest. vener., 1937, 636-8.—**Stillians, A. W., & Zakon, S. J.** Cutis laxa (cutis hyperplastica) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 35: 342.

hyperelastic: Ehlers-Danlos type.

See also **Joint, loose.**

BACKMANN, H. [J. H.] *Cutis laxa mit leichter Vulnerabilität abnormer Narbenbildung und Hyperflexibilitas. 27p. 8°. Münch., 1929.

JAKUBOWSKI, A. *Contribution à l'étude de la maladie d'Ehlers-Danlos. 59p. 8°. Par., 1937.

MIGET, A. *Le syndrome d'Ehlers-Danlos. 99p. 8°. Par., 1933.

Bolam, M. A case of Ehlers-Danlos syndrome. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1933, 50: 174-81, pl.—**Capurro, R.** Cutis laxa, hematomas, atrofias cutâneas, hipotonia muscular, laxitud articular. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., H. Air., 1926, 3. ser., 20: 713-9.—**Cutis laxa et syndrome d'Ehlers-Danlos.** Arch. méd. enf., 1937, 40: 107-15.—**Gilbert-Dreyfus, Weill, J.** [et al.] Un cas de maladie d'Ehlers-Danlos. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., 52: 1463-9.—**Margaret, Devez, P., & Coll de Carrera.** Hyperlaxité cutanée et articulaire (syndrome de Danlos) existant chez 3 membres d'une même famille. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 277-86.—**Meinke, H.** [Cutis hyperelastica (Ehlers-Danlos syndrome)] Hospitalstidende, 1936, 79: Dansk derm. selsk. forh., 49.—**Parkes-Weber, F. P.** The Ehlers-Danlos syndrome. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1936, 48: 609-17. Also repr.—**Peyri, J.** Un cas de syndrome d'Ehlers-Danlos, probablement d'origine syphilitique. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, 44: 1744-6.—**Poumeau-Delille, G., & Soulié, P.** Un cas d'hyperlaxité cutanée et articulaire avec cicatrices atrophiques et pseudo-tumeurs molluscoides (syndromes d'Ehlers-Danlos) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 593-5.—**Rambar, A. C.** Ehlers-Danlos syndrome. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1938, 12: 592-5.—**Raybaud, A., & Guidoni.** Hyperlaxité ligamentaire et cutanée; troubles du métabolisme calcique; maladie d'Ehlers-Danlos. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1938, 3. ser., 54: 738-40.—**Ronchese, F.** Dermatorhexis with dermatocalasis and arthrochalasis (the so-called Ehlers-Danlos syndrome) Rhode Island M. J., 1937, 20: 127.—**Schulmann, E., & Lévy-Coblentz, G.** Une forme rare de dystrophie cutanée: le syndrome d'Ehlers-Danlos (hyperlaxité cutanée, laxité articulaire, fragilité anormale de la peau avec tumeurs molluscoides post-traumatiques) Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 380-4.—**Scolari, E.** La sindrome di Ehlers e Danlos; istologia dei cosiddetti pseudotumori molluscoidi. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 78: 577-602, 5 pl.—**Sézary, A., Azérad, E.** [et al.] Syndrome d'Ehlers-Danlos. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 1287-91.—**Sézary, A., & Horowitz, A.** Syndrome d'Ehlers-Danlos. Ibid., 1935, 42: 1744-7.—**Smith, J. F.** A case of Ehlers-Danlos syndrome. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1938, 50: 313-6.—**Stuart, A. M.** Three cases exhibiting the Ehlers-Danlos syndrome. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936-37, 30: 984-6.—**Weber, F. P.** Ehlers-Danlos syndrome. Ibid., 30. — **Aitken, F. K.** Subcutaneous movable spheres in the Ehlers-Danlos syndrome. Ibid., 1937-38, 31: 553. — Nature of the subcutaneous spher-

ules in some cases of the Ehlers-Danlos syndrome. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 1: 198.—**Weill, J., & Martineau, J.** A propos d'un cas de maladie d'Ehlers-Danlos; étude anatomo-clinique et biologique. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, 44: 99-106.

DERMATOMANIA.

See under **Dermatoneurosis; Dermatothlasia; Nail biting; Neurosis; Trichotillomania.**

DERMATOMYCOSIS.

See also **Dermatophyte; Fungi, pathogenic; Mycosis; also proper names of dermatophytes and mycoses as Achlorion; Achromia; Acladiosis; Blastomycosis; Favus; Saccharomyces, &c.; also in 3. ser. Skin, Diseases, parasitic.**

FRIES, O. R. *Om svampbildningar på människans hud och deraf förorsakade sjukdomar [Fungoid growths on human skin and diseases caused by them] 40p. 8°. Upsala, 1867.

FUHS, H. Durch Pilze bedingte Hautkrankheiten pflanzlicher Aetiologie. 172p. 8°. Berl., 1933.

In Haut & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Zieler) Berl., 1933, 3:

JOULIA, P. Les mycoses. p.365-529. 8°. Par., 1933.

In Traité derm. (Belot) 1933, 1:

Allison, J. R. Fungus disease of the skin. South. M. J., 1927, 20: 604-6.—**Artom, M.** Su alcune micosi cutanee. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1936, 77: suppl., 42.—**Ballagi, I.** [Trichophytosis, microsporosis and favus] Orv. hetil., 1926, 70: 1191-2.—**Bethea, O. W.** Dermatophytosis. Internat. M. Digest, 1938, 33: 113-6.—**Bocage, A.** Notions nouvelles sur les dermatomycoses. J. méd. chir., Par., 1930, 101: 321-7.—**Bory, L.** Mycose cutanée. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1931, 38: 783-6.—**Braut, J., & Masselet, L.** Etude sur une nouvelle mycose. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 5. ser., 2: 592-601.—**Castellani, A., & Grenier, F.** Brief note on a case of dermatomycosis. J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass., 1914, 11: 50.—**Cisneros, G. J. de.** Etiología, patogenia y diagnóstico de las epidermomicosis. Med. ibera, 1935, 29: 903.—**Dermatomycoses (The) etiology, pathology and specific treatment.** Bull. Lederle Lab., 1933, 1: 1-3.—**Diasio, F. A.** Common fungous dermatoses in general practice. Memphis M. J., 1928, 5: 24-7.—**Falchi, G.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Dermatomykosen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 152: 427-61. — Recherche sur les dermatomycoses. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, 7: 155-7.—**Fanburg, S. J.** Fungus infections of the skin. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1931, 28: 92-6.—**Fonseca, O. da, filho.** As mycoses na clínica dermatológica e sifillográfica da Faculdade de medicina do Rio de Janeiro. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1929, 37: 126-8. — Algumas considerações de ordem geral sobre as dermatomycoses. Sciencia med., Rio, 1928, 6: 565-9.—**Fox, H.** Some fungous infections of the skin and appendages. Atlantic M. J., 1926-27, 30: 273-8.—**Frick, W.** Epidermomycosis. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1923, 20: 55-7.—**Gougerot, H.** Mycoses cutanées diverses. In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 2: 613-38. — **Gancă, A.** Epidermomycose due à un parasite levuriforme. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1914-15, 25: 335-9.—**Greenwood, A. M.** Fungus diseases of the skin. N. England J. M., 1935, 213: 363-70.—**Gregorio, E. de.** Contribution à l'étude des epidermomycoses. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1929, 6. ser., 10: 512-32.—**Grigoraki, L.** Le problème des dermatophytes. Marseille méd., 1933, 70: 93-131.—**Haraldson, O.** Fungus skin diseases. Internat. J. M. S., 1933, 46: 406-9.—**Harford, G. E.** Dermatophytosis versus ultra violet. Clin. J. Chiropody, 1936, 8: 197; 210.—**Howles, J. K.** Mycotic infections of the skin. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1935-36, 88: 435-45.—**Hruszek, H. H.** Was muss der Praktiker über die Klinik, Diagnose und Therapie der Pilzkrankheiten der Haut wissen? Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 143-5.—**Jones, J. W.** Dermatophytosis. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1926, 15: 52-5.—**Kanngiesser, F.** Dermatomykosen. S. Petersb. med. Wschr., 1910, 35: 327-9.—**Kerchel, N.** Note sur une dermatomycose malgache. Marseille méd., 1926, 63: 1331.—**Konrad, J.** Die Pilzkrankungen der Haut. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 401-6. Also Aertzl. Prax., Wien, 1935, 9: 292-6.—**Langron, M.** Les epidermomycoses. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927-28, 21: sect. trop. dis., 126-33.—**Lecoulant.** Etude de quelques mycoses observées à la clinique dermatologique de Bordeaux. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1934, 7. ser., 5: 745-74.—**Lewis, G. M.** Dermatophytosis, onychomycosis and tinea corporis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1938, 37: 1090.—**Malinowski, F.** Dermatomycosis. Gaz. lek., Warsz., 1914, 2. ser., 34: 445; 477.—**Matras, A.** Die Pilzkrankungen der Haut. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 1680-5.—**Musger, A.** Seltene Formen von Pilzkrankungen der Haut. Ibid., 1935, 48: 365-7.—**Ormsby, O. S.** On some mycotic (fungus) infections of the skin. Med. Rec., Houston, 1935, 29: 659-64.—**Planner, H.** Pilzkrankungen der Haut. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, 80: 527; 601.—**Plaut.** Pilzkrankungen der

Haut. Deut. med. Wschr., 1918, 44: 197.—**Portugal, H.** Classificação das micoses cutaneas. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1933, 41: 45-55.—**Pozzo, A.** Su alcuni casi di dermatomycosi. Dermosifilograf, 1930, 5: 410-4.—**Sabouraud, R.** Microbisme spontané de la peau humaine; ses 4 hôtes et parasites les plus fréquents. Clinique, Par., 1910, 5: 290-4.—**Sartory, A., Sartory, R., & Meyer, J.** Epidermomyose provoquée par une levure. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 599.—**Schmidt, P. W.** Dermatomykosen. Derm. Zschr., 1933, 66: 241; passim.

Infektionskrankheiten der Haut (ausser Tuberkulose und Lepra) Dermatomykosen. Ibid., 1930, 73: 220; 1937, 75: 225. Die Pilzkrankungen der Haut. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 1543-5.—**Spinka, F. P.** Mycotic infections in dermatology. Med. Woman J., 1929, 36: 145-8.—**Urbach, E.** Die Pilzkrankungen der Haut. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 1221-8.—**Vieievorovski, A. A.** Dermatomykosen. Voenn. med. J., Moskva, 1913, 238: med. spec. pt., 445-53.—**Weidman, F. D.** Dermatomyphitis; the newer ringworm. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 499-502. Also Pennsylvania M. J., 1928-29, 32: 489. Dermatomyphitis down to date. Nebraska M. J., 1934, 19: 309-13.—**Weisz, E.** Ueber einige durch seltene Parasitenstämme verursachte Dermatomykosen. Derm. Zschr., 1935-36, 72: 1-10.—**Whittle, C. H.** Common fungus infections of the skin. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1933, 135: suppl. 2: xiii-xvi.—**Wieder, L. M.** Common fungus dermatoses: their diagnosis and management. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1936, 35: 359-65.—**Wilson, D. J.** Major fungus infections in dermatology. Nebraska M. J., 1936, 21: 421-3.

Allergy.

See also Dermatophytid.

Grund, J. L. Fungus skin disease and allergy; a causal relationship. N. England J. M., 1932, 207: 1187-91.—**Itkin, M. M.** [Specificity of trichophytin and allergy of the skin in dermatomycosis] Sovet. vest. vener., 1933, 2: 502-8.—**Jadassohn, W.** Beitrag zur Genese der Allergie bei Impfmykosen; der Uebertritt von Sporen aus dem cutanen Impfhof ins Blut mit Entwicklung von hämatogenen Hautmetastasen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1927, 153: 476-81.—**Jausion, H., Cailliau & Giard.** Intradermo-réaction mycotoxinienne et histamine. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, 44: 816-8.—**Jausion, H., Giard, E., & Champsaur, H.** Les horizons de la dermatomycologie; infection et allergie dans les mycoses tégumentaires. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 1982. Also Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1936, 7, ser. 7: 270.—**Kogoj, F.** Ueber die Differenzen im Grade der Allergie bei experimentellen Dermatomykosen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, 158: 716-23.—**Lombardo, C.** Ricerche sulla ipersensibilità ed immunità in alcune dermatomycosi. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1910-11, 13: 253-71, pl.—Sulla trasmissibilità per eredità e per allattamento dell'allergia nelle dermatomycosi sperimentali. Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1914, 49: 405-16.—**Maschkillesson, L. N., & Abramovich, L. A.** Ueber Allergie bei oberflächlichen Dermatomykosen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1936, 174: 46-51.—**Persens, E. L., & Martin, D. S.** Passive transfer antibodies for 6 saprophytic fungi in a patient with a superficial scaling dermatosis. J. Clin. Invest., 1936, 15: 429-34.—**Scopesi, M.** Reazioni allergiche e terapia specifica nelle dermatomycosi; ricerche e considerazioni. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1926, 67: 1022-33.

Clinical aspect.

See also names of parts and regions of skin.

Arievich, A. M. [Professional fungoid affections of the nails and palms among the medical personnel] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1931, 8: 28-31.—**Ballagi, I.** [Clinical data on dermatomycosis] Orv. hetil., 1929, 73: 923.—**Beintema, K.** [Fungoid diseases of hands and feet] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt 3, 4302-14, 2 pl.—**Gregorio García-Serrano, E. de.** Epidermomycosis de manos y pies. Cln. lab., Zaragoza, 1929, 13: 177-95.—**Hallam, R.** Fungous infections of the hands and feet. Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 835-8.—**Hunt, E.** Some fungous infections of the hands and feet. Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1930, 38: 68-75.—**Kelly, H. T.** The significance of dermatophytosis in diabetes. Pennsylvania M. J., 1937-38, 41: 581-6.—**Kerl, W.** Eine Familie, bei der fast sämtliche Hausgenossen an Dermatomykosen erkrankt sind. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1917, 30: 606.—**Kumer, L.** Ueber die Wasserbettmykose. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1921, 136: Orig., 12-21.—**Legge, R. T.** Fungus infections of skin of industrial workers. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1931, 21: 648-52.—**MacLeod, J. M. H.** Observations on some skin affections due to yeastlike fungi. Brit. M. J., 1930, 1: 1119-23.—**Semon, H. C.** Fungus infections of the hand and feet. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1928, n. ser., 126: 366.—**Strandberg, J.** [A fungous disease of the hands and feet] Sven. läk. säll. hand., 1917, 43: 913-6, 2 pl.—**Strempe, R.** Mykosen der Hände und Füße. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1374-7.—**Terrell, E. H., & Shaw, F. W.** Observations on fungal infections of the perianal skin and rectum. South. M. J., 1928, 21: 887-9.—**Tiscornia Denis, J. M.** Contribución clínica al estudio de las epidermomycosis del niño y de la mujer. Arch. urug. med., 1934, 4: 233-42.—**Vuillemin, P.** Mycoses de l'épiderme. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, 189: 405-7.—**White, C.** Superficial fungus dermatitis of the glabrous skin; general aspects of clinical and laboratory findings in 1,024 cases with therapeutic notes. Wisconsin M. J., 1929, 28: 341-6.—**White, C. J.** Fungus diseases of the skin; clinical aspect and treatment. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1927, 15: 387-414. Also repr.—**Williams, C. M.** The enlarging concept of dermatophytosis. Ibid., 451-69.

Complications.

Gougerot, H., & Blum, P. Hybride de mycose et de tuberculose. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 1301-3.—**Kokushina, T. M.** [Mixed infections in fungoid diseases] Vest. vener., 1937, 310-2.—**Milian, G.** Lichenification par mycose. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1936, 12: 12-7.—**Traub, E. F., & Tolmach, J. A.** An erysipelas-like eruption complicating dermatophytosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 108: 2187-9.

Diagnosis.

See also Dermatophyte, Cultivation.

Castellani, A. Bactridial pseudomycoses. J. State M., Lond., 1934, 42: 311-8.—**Castronuovo, G.** Un caso di presumibile micosi. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1935, 8: 55-7.—**Cornbleet, T.** A reagent for demonstrating fungi in skin scrapings and hair. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 95: 1743.—**De Gaudenzi, C.** Probabile micosi localisata all'arto superiore destro. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1937, 78: 310.—**Engman, M. F.** A peculiar fungus infection of the skin (Sporizpe) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1920. Also repr.—**Gougerot, H.** Mycose masquant un lupus. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1920, 34: 241.—**Hallopeau & Railliet.** Mycosis ou pemphigus végétant fruste? Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1907, 18: 311-5.—**Kopp, F.** [Comparative methods of laboratory diagnosis of dermatomycosis] Vrach. delo, 1928, 11: 49.—**Lombardo, C.** Metodo semplice e pratico per la dimostrazione di miceti nelle unghie e nella sostanza cornea. Dermosifilograf, 1926, 1: 389-92.—**Mitchell, J. H.** Amycotic dermatoses simulating ringworm and erosio interdigitalis blastomycetica. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1929, 19: 659-70.—**Mouradian.** Chancre mycosique simulant le chancre syphilitique. Ann. mal. vénér., 1922, 17: 899.—**Ormsby, O. S.** Cutaneous mycotic infections and contact dermatitis. J. Lancet, 1935, 55: 295-320.—**Roook, M.** La valeur des intra-dermo-réactions de trichophytine dans le diagnostic des mycoses. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1935, 7: 733-44.—**Schmidt, P. W.** Ueber die mikroskopische Untersuchung von Pilzkulturen im Reagenzglas mit der Oelimmersion. Derm. Wschr., 1936, 102: 673-7.—**Swartz, J. H., & Conant, N. F.** Direct microscopic examination of the skin; a method for the determination of the presence of fungi. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 33: 291-305.

experimental.

Kadisch, E. Die rein subcutane Pilzinfektion des Meerschweinchens. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, 158: 344-8.—Ueber den Verbleib intrakardial injizierten Pilzmaterials beim Meerschweinchen. Ibid., 349-53.—**Milochевич, S., & Ekersdorf, V.** Lésions pilaires dans les teignes expérimentales produites par les cultures polymorphiques des dermatophytes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, 127: 1369-71.—**Nasarova, E.** [Infection of living plants with dermatophytes] Mikrobiologia, Moskva, 1934, 3: 120-37.—**Saevs, I.** Experimentelle Beiträge zur Dermatomykosenlehre. Arch. Derm. Syph., Lpz., 1915, 121: Orig., 161-236, pl.—**Truffi, G.** Contributo ai problemi delle dermatomycosi sperimentali. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1930, 71: 999-1004. Also Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1931, 10: 11-28, 4 pl.

Geographic incidence.

GOLDBERG, H. *Ueber die Zunahme der Dermatomykosen im Kriege und ihre Behandlung [Bonn] 36p. 8° Lippstadt, 1919.

Abramovich, L. A., & Rusin, L. A. [Fungoid affections in Taganrog (Caucasus) and organization to fight them] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1931, 8: 15-9.—**Barreiro, J.** Las dermatitis micóticas de los pies en esta isla. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1919, 13: 120-4.—**Bassewitz, E. von.** Calor de fígo (contribuição ao estudo das dermatomycoses brasileiras) Arch. riogrand. med., 1920, 1: 55-8.—**Bouchet, L., & Wilhelm.** Mycose cutanée observée à Teheran. Fol. med. int. orient., 1932-33, 1: sect. 1, 104.—**Caputo, B.** Considerazioni a proposito di alcuni casi di dermatomycosi in Tripolitania. Rinasce. med., 1934, 11: 523.—**Carrión, A. L.** Observations on dermatomycosis in Porto Rico; report on the fungus commonly associated with foot dyshidrosis. Porto Rico J. Pub. Health, 1929-30, 5: 278-82, 5 pl.—**Griff, F. S., & Itkin, M. M.** [Causes of dermatomycosis among the children of Leningrad] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1929, 6: 38-45.—**Jiménez Rivero, M.** Contribución al estudio de las dermatomycosis de Venezuela. Gac. méd. Carácas, 1934, 41: 225-8.—**Karrenberg, C. L.** Die norddeutsche Pilzflora; Ergebnisse eigener Untersuchungen mit Bemerkungen über die Epidemiologie der Dermatomykosen speziell in Hamburg. Derm. Wschr., 1928, 87: 1927-30.—**Kashkin, P. N.** [Epidemiological data on pathogenesis of dermatomycosis] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, 36: 861.—**Kesten, B. M., Ashford, B. K. [et al.]** Fungus infections of the skin and its appendages occurring in Porto Rico; a clinical and mycologic study. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1932, 25: 1046-57.—**Kitamura, S., & Terai, T.** Ueber die Dermatomykosen in dem neuen unabhängigen Staat Manchoukuo und Studien über ihre mycologischen Erreger. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1933, 19: 53; 1934, 20: 50.—**Kozlova, R. F., & Lavrentieva, L. I.** [Factors in fungoid diseases in Kirgisia] Vest. vener., 1937, 289-94.—**Legge, R. T., Bonar, L., & Templeton, H. J.** Epidermomycosis at the University of California. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1933, 27: 12; 1934, 29: 521. Also repr.—**Lima Carneiro, A.** Dermatomy-

- coses em Portugal; problema a resolver. Med. contempor., Lisb., 1937, 55: 253-6.—**Mallinckrodt-Haupt, A. von.** Zur geographischen Verbreitung der Hauterkrankungen; die Hautpilzkrankheiten in der Rheinprovinz. Derm. Zschr., 1934, 69: 1-23.—**Mattlet, G.** Mycoses dans l'Urundi. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1926, 6: 1-41.—**Negroni, P.** Renseignements statistiques sur 157 cas de mycoses humaines étudiés à Buenos Aires. Fol. biol., B. Air., 1932, 17.—**Niizawa, S.** Ueber die Dermatomykosen in der Holonbail-Gegend von Manchukuo. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1937, 26: 114. — Ueber die Dermatomykosen in unserer Klinik, in Liaoyang, Tienring und in einigen Japanischen Militärregimenten. Ibid., 1938, 28: 100.—**Noguera-Moré, S.** Frecuencia de las dermatomycosis en Cataluña. An. Hosp. S. Cruz, Barcel., 1928, 23-5.—**Obrtel, J.** [Results of mycological examinations in the Czechoslovakian hospitals for skin diseases in Prague in 1933-34] Cesk. dermat., 1934, 15: 89; 1936, 16: 104.—**Ota, M., & Huang, P.** A study of mycosis, especially, the dermatomycosis in the seaside districts of South China. Annual Rep. Saito Ho On Kai, 1933, No. 9, 72.—**Pardo-Castelló, V.** Dermatomycosis cubanas; algunas consideraciones sobre las afecciones cutáneas producidas por los dermatofitos en Cuba. Vida nueva, Habana, 1933, 32: 13-20.—**Pastorino, V. M.** Indagini botaniche cliniche e statistiche sulle dermatomycosis nella provincia di Sassari. Arch. ital. dermat. sif., 1933-34, 9: 283-304.—**Ravaut, P., Rabreau [et al.]** Recherches microbiologiques et humorales concernant les levures chez 137 malades atteints de diverses dermatoses. Bull. Soc. fr. dermat. syph., 1929, 36: 607-12.—**Sampaio, N.** Contribution à l'étude des dermatomycoses portugaises; les teignes de Lisbonne. Ann. parasit., Par., 1933, 11: 46-8, pl.—**Sorokin, E. S.** [Fungoid diseases in Omsk] Vener. dermat., Moskva, 1931, 8: 82-6.—**Takatsuki, S.** Ueber die Dermatomykose und ihre Erreger in Sachalin. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1936, 40: 150-3.—**Terai, T.** Ueber die Dermatomykosen in dem neuen unabhängigen Staat Manchukuo. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1934, 21: 23.—**Williams, J. W.** Incidence of dermatophytosis at the Boston City Hospital. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 33: 335-47.—**Zenin, A. S.** [Epidemiology and etiology of dermatomycosis in the Kuibyshev region] Vest. vener., 1938, No. 2, 5-9.—**Zimon, G. I.** [Dermatomycosis among the school children in Samara, and means of combating it] Sovet. vest. vener., 1934, 3: 942-6.

History.

See also under **Mycology.**

- Pick, F. J.** Der augenblickliche Stand der Dermatomykosenlehre. Verh. Deut. dermat. Ges., 1894, 4: 54-83. [Discussion] 101-7.—**Sabouraud, R.** Evolution de nos connaissances concernant les dermatomycoses au cours des 100 dernières années. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 1923. Also Rev. argent. dermat. sif., 1935, 19: 439.

Immunology.

- Balbi, E.** Ricerche intorno all'anticorpo di Jessner e Hoffmann e al potere battericida del plasma nelle dermatomycosis. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1933, 12: 515-33.—**Chorazák, T., & Mikulaszek, E.** [Cutaneous reaction and complement fixation in cutaneous mycosis] Przegł. dermat., Warsz., 1938, 33: 30-8.—**Falchi, G.** Fenomeni immunitari nelle dermatomycosis (autorisultato). Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1926, n. ser., 1: 939-44. Also Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1926, 1: 621-3.—**Földvári, F.** Untersuchungen über Komplementbindung bei Pilzkrankheiten. Derm. Zschr., 1934, 70: 260-5. — [The presence of complement-fixing antibodies in fungous processes of the skin] Magy. orv. arch., 1935, 36: 362-7.—**Glauber, S. A., & Blindman, E. S.** [Serological reactions in dermatomycosis] Vest. vener., 1938, 50-4.—**Kusunoki, F.** Experimentelle und klinische Studien zur Lehre der Dermatomykosen (Infektion, Prophylaxe, Immunität) Arch. Derm. Syph., Lpz., 1912, 114: Orig., 1-88.—**Shaffer, L. W.** Factors affecting the immunity balance in dermatophytosis. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, 34: 601-3.

Manifestations.

- Beck, S.** Erythema mycoticum infantile. Bör- és bujakört., Budap., 1911, 1-5.—**Ferraboue, L., Sohier, R. [et al.]** Mycose verruqueuse. Bull. Soc. fr. dermat. syph., 1938, 45: 4-7.—**Gougerot, H.** Mycoses sous-cutanées (nodules et abcès hypodermiques) Tribune méd., 1907, n. ser., 39: 53-5; 69.—**Grigorakis, L.** Les syndromes mycosiques de la peau et les critiques du Dr Sabouraud. Ann. dermat. syph., Par., 1929, 6, ser., 10: 387-94.—**Montpellier, J., Canel, A., & Cattoir.** Sur un nodule dermique dû à une épine végétale souillée par un champignon. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 100: 408-10.—**Nicolas, J., & Rousset, J.** Un cas d'association parasitaire mycosique. Bull. Soc. fr. dermat. syph., 1936, 43: 47-9. — **Racouchot, J.** Epidermomycoses multiples. Ibid., 1938, 45: 500.—**Pisacane, C.** Contributo allo studio delle epidermomycosi acromizzanti. Gior. ital. dermat. sif., 1937, 78: 1155-74, 3 pl.

Pathology.

- Bloch, B.** Ueber einige allgemein-pathologische und therapeutische Probleme auf dem Gebiete der Dermatomykosen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1915, 62: 737; 773. — Ueber das Problem der Organotropie; Ursachen der speziellen Lokalisation der Dermatomykosen auf der Haut (Dermatotropie und Merotropie) Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, 59: 60-3.—**Brunns,**

- C., Alexander, A., & Kadisch, E.** Zur Kenntnis der Infektionsquellen bei Pilzkrankungen der Haut. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 1769-71.—**Chiale, G. F.** In tema di foci cutanei micotici. Gior. ital. dermat. sif., 1937, 78: 771-88, 2 pl.—**Falchi, G.** Ricerche sulle reciproche influenze tra germi e miceti causa di dermatosi. Arch. ital. dermat. sif., 1934, 10: 75-90.—**Flarer, F.** Ricerche cliniche e sperimentali sui fattori etiopatogenetici di alcune epidermomicosi. Ibid., 1931-32, 7: 415-78.—**Fried, S. M., & Segal, M. B.** Beiträge zur experimentellen, auf hämatogenem Wege hervorgerufenen Dermatomykose, mit Berücksichtigung der Zirkulationsdauer der Parasiten im Blutkreislauf. Derm. Wschr., 1928, 87: 1426-34. — The hematogenous production of dermatomycoses; experimental studies. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1929, 19: 98-104.—**Kaufmann-Wolf, M.** Ueber Latenzstadien bei einer chronischen Pilzkrankung. Derm. Wschr., 1918, 67: 807.—**Kogoj, F.** Experimentelle Beiträge zur Lehre von den Dermatomykosen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Lokalisationsbestimmung hämatogener Infektionen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 150: 333-55. — Hämatogene Dermatomykosen nach subcutaner und intramuskulärer Infektion. Ibid., 1928, 154: 463-75.—**Peña Chavarria, A., & Shipley, P. G.** A contribution to the study of mycotic warts. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1927, 41: 11-20.—**Smolka.** Experimentelle Beiträge zur Frage der hämatogenen Dermatomykosen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, 154: 519-31.—**Szathmáry, S.** [Constitution and dermatomycosis] Gyógyászat, 1936, 76: 495-7.—**White, C.** Mycotic inguinal lymphadenitis associated with superficial fungus dermatitis of the feet; studies in mycotic dermatitis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1928, 18: 271-5. — Autoinoculation dermatophytosis from toe cultures of human volunteers; clinical, laboratory, experimental and therapeutic studies in superficial mycotic dermatitis. Ibid., 1929, 20: 315-9. Also repr.—**Wilenczyk, A.** Sur la présence d'asques dans les squames des éruptions de mycoses (favus et trichophytie) et de séborrhée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 99: 1027.

Prevention.

- Kashkin, P. N.** [Prevention of fungoid affections] Vest. vener., 1937, 259-74.—**Liberman, M., Pelevin, A., & Chernogubov, N. A.** [Prevention of fungi diseases in children] Klin. med., Moskva, 1926, 4: 22-6.—**Rosenstein, W.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Prophylaxe der Dermatomykosen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1923, 90: Orig., 331-6.

Treatment.

- REUTER, I.** *Beiträge zur Frage der Verwendung des Thalliums als Epilationsmittel bei Dermatomykosen. 38p. 8° Bonn, 1931.

- Arievich, A. M.** [Organization in combating fungoid affections] Vest. vener., 1937, 166-74.—**Balbi, E.** Anticlutine e procutine nelle dermatomycosis. Gior. ital. dermat. sif., 1933, 74: 889-910.—**Bechet, P. E.** The treatment of dermatophytosis. N. York State J. M., 1931, 31: 1456-8.—**Berde, K.** Zur Therapie des Hautsoor. Derm. Wschr., 1928, 87: 1796-801.—**Buschke, A., & Joseph, A.** Die Behandlung der Fadenpilzkrankungen. Fortsch. Ther., 1929, 5: 681-5.—**Chandler, W. L.** Experimental treatment of dermatomycoses with iodine. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1927, 26: 244.—**Diasio, F. A.** A new fungistatic liquid for the control of the dermatomycoses. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1931, 37: 563-6.—**Dorne, M., & White, C.** Treatment of superficial fungus infections with the long wave length roentgen rays (grenz rays) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1931, 24: 409-16.—**Fischer, H.** Thalliumepilation bei Pilzkrankungen. Derm. Wschr., 1936, 103: 1457-62.—**Fried, O.** Zwei Anmerkungen zur Behandlung von Hautflechten (Pityriasis rosea und Trichophytie) Münch. med. Wschr., 1919, 66: 1423.—**Fritsch, H.** Roentgen therapy in the mycotic diseases of the skin. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1928, 32: 570-6.—**Gitelson, I. I.** [Combating fungoid affections by dispensary methods] Vest. vener., 1937, 275-8.—**Gougerot, H.** Los tratamientos actuales de las epidermomicosis. Dia méd., B. Air., 1932-33, 5: 777-80. Also Bull. gén. théor., 1933, 184: 241-52.—**Degos.** Traitement des épidermomycoses (trichophyties, pityriasis versicolor) par l'iosine. Bull. Soc. fr. dermat. syph., 1937, 44: 1708.—**Grsebin, S. N., & Salzmann, G. G.** Essigsäures Thallium als Epilationsmittel bei Behandlung der Dermatomykosen. Derm. Zschr., 1928, 52: 105-14.—**Heuck, W., & Vonkennel, J.** Thallium oder Röntgenepilation der Kopfmykosen? therapeutischer Vergleich und klinische Beobachtungen. Strahlentherapie, 1928, 31: 181-98.—**Iasnitsky, N. N.** [Picric acid in treatment of dermatomycosis] Vest. vener., 1937, No. 9-10, 971-3.—**Itkin, M. M.** [Effect of disinfecting substances on dermatophytosis; based on investigations of pathological material] Ibid., 1938, No. 2, 10-8.—**Kenedy, D.** Behandlung oberflächlicher, durch Spalt-, Spross- oder Fadenpilze verursachter Hautentzündungen mit Cadogel-Cignolin-Benzolpinselungen. Derm. Wschr., 1931, 93: 1195-7.—**Laurinisch, A.** Terapia delle dermatomycosis. Pediatria (Riv.) 1932, 40: 383-6.—**Marriott, O.** Para-nitrophenol in fungus diseases of the skin. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 136.—**Marshall, C. H.** Treatment of fungus infections of the skin. Memphis M. J., 1929, 6: 14-6.—**Potaszchnik, M. B.** Ueber die Verwendung des essigsauren Thalliums bei Pilzkrankungen. Derm. Zschr., 1929, 57: 64-8.—**Prehn, D. T.** A treatment for the superficial mycotic infections of the glabrous skin. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938,

111: 685-8.—**Robertson, M. E.** Para-nitrophenol in fungus diseases of the skin. *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 1: 1339.—**Salzmann, C.** Ein Beitrag zur Behandlung der Dermatomykosen. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 59: 819.—**Sanamian, A. N.** [Chloracide in treatment of fungoid affections of the skin] *Vrach. delo*, 1937, 19: 629-32.—**Sharp, E. A.** Dermatomycosis and its treatment. *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1929, 27: 298-302.—**Swartz, J. H.** Inhalations of ethyl iodide in fungous infections; further studies. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic.*, 1935, 32: 551-5.—**Blumgart, H. L., & Altschule, M. D.** Ethyl iodide inhalations in the treatment of mycotic infections of the skin and allied conditions. *Ibid.*, 1930, 21: 182-5.—**Tréger & Kutka** [Treatment of mycotic diseases with thallium acetate] *Bratisl. lek. listy*, 1932, 11: 302-6.—**Way, S. C.** The treatment of dermatophytosis of the hands and feet. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1928, 34: 192-8.—**Wieder, L. M.** Modern methods in diagnosis and treatment of the common fungous diseases of the skin. *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1933, 32: 235-41.

Treatment: Vaccines.

Ballagi, S., & Weisz, E. Die Vaccinotherapie der mykotischen Hautkrankheiten. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.*, 1931, 164: 610-3.—**Jausion, H., Bouchereau, P., & Thevenot, S.** Deux nouvelles techniques vaccinales pour pyodermites et dermatomycoses; extraits peptidiques et glucidiques de microbes et de champignons. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1937, 44: 2086-96.—**Jausion, H., & Dufestel, L.** Sur l'action vaccinante de lysats pancréatiques et distillates de dermatophytes. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 113: 868-70.—**Jausion, H., & Sohler, R.** Les claso-vaccins; vaccinotherapie des dermatomycoses et de leurs séquences allergiques. *Presse méd.*, 1930, 38: 621-5.—**Jausion, H., Soltane, B., & Bousset.** Essai de vaccinotherapie par les mycotoxines. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1937, 44: 811-6.—**Kashkin, P. N.** [Specificity of fungoid antigens (trichophytin, favin and microsporin) for allergic reaction in dermatomycosis] *Mikrob. J.*, Leningr., 1929, 9: 83-92.—**Meriin, J. A.** Experimentelle Studien der spezifischen Wirkung von Mycetenallergen (Trichophytin) an mit verschiedenen Dermatomycetenarten infizierten Meerschweinchen. *Acta derm. vener. Stockh.*, 1935, 16: 485-94. Also *Sovet. vest. vener.*, 1933, 2: 426-32.—**Rabello, J.** Investigações clinico-biologicas sobre a atividade especifica da clasma dermatomycol. *Rev. med. cir. Brasil*, 1936, 44: 34-45.—**Robinson, G. H., & Grauer, R. C.** Use of autogenous fungus extracts in the treatment of mycotic infections. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic.*, 1935, 32: 787-94.

tropical.

Castellani, A. Tropical dermatomycoses in New Orleans and Louisiana. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1928-29, 81: 49-59.—**Dubreuilh, W.** Dermatomycoses tropicales. *J. méd. Bordeaux*, 1928, 58: 519-21.—**Fülleborn, F.** Eine seit 24 Jahren an der Vorderseite einer Hand umherwandernde Hautaffektion aus Ostafrika. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1931, 93: 1163-7.—**Langeron, M.** Epidermomycoses tropicales. In *Nouv. prat. derm.* (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) *Par.*, 1936, 2: 335-76.—**MacLeod, J. M. H.** *Ramsbottom, J.* [et al.] Discussion on tropical mycoses. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1927-28, 21: sect. trop. dis. derm., 113-25.

in animals.

See also under names of animals.

Branchini, B. Sulle origini e sulla natura di talune dermatomycosi animali e umane; di una rara forma di dermatomycosi nel cane. *Profilassi*, 1933, 6: 373-93.—**Carougeau.** Sur une nouvelle mycose sous-cutanée des équidés. *J. méd. vét. zootechn.*, Lyon, 1909, 5. ser., 13: 8-22; 75.—**Carpentier, G., Guillot, G., & Courtade, R.** L'ensemencement des poils parasités dans les teignes du cheval. *Ann. parasit., Par.*, 1938, 16: 159-61.—**Drouin.** Sur une nouvelle mycose sous-cutanée des équidés. *Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par.*, 1908, 62: 353-6.—**Lawrence, H.** Dermato-mycosis in mice and men. *Med. J. Australia*, 1918, 1: 146-9.—**Lücke, R.** Beiträge zum Studium der tierischen Dermatomykosen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Immunitätsfrage. *Zschr. Veterinärk.*, 1930, 42: 193-211.—**Pomme, A.** Röntgentherapie der Hautkrankheiten bei Hunden und Katzen; Aktinomykose und Streptotrichose. *Wien. tierärztl. Mschr.*, 1936, 23: 36-44.—**Shahan, M. S.** A dermatomycosis of guinea-pigs. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic.*, 1937, 36: 335-41.

in soldiers.

Crawford-Jones, C. Dermatomycosis in the army. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1935, 65: 306-16.—**Vedia, E. B. de.** Las epidermomicosis en el ejército. *Rev. san. mil.*, B. Air., 1934, 33: 409-83.—**Wilson, D. J.** Dermatomycosis and the soldier. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic.*, 1934, 30: 841.

DERMATOMYIASIS.

See Creeping eruption; Myiasis; also proper names of flies as *Dermatobia*; *Oestridae*, &c.

DERMATOMYOSIS.

See Skin, Myoma.

DERMATOMYOSITIS.

See also Calcinosis; Leukemia; Myositis, ossificans; Poikiloderma; Rheumatism; Scleroderma; Trichinellasis, Diagnosis; also in 3. ser. Muscles, Inflammation.

GOLDMANN, S. *Ueber Dermato- und Polymyositis. 57p. 8°. Königsb., 1905.

HOESS, H. *Ueber Polymyositis (Dermatomyositis) [München] 37p. 8°. Coburg, 1930.

ROTKY, H. Ueber Polymyositis acuta. 35p. 8°. Berl., 1912.

Asarova, A. M. [Hepp's pseudotrichinosis or subacute dermatomyositis] *Vrach. delo*, 1931, 14: 1133-6.—**Azletsky, V. A., & Papkov, B. N.** [Case of fibrous polymyositis] *Khirurgia, Moskva*, 1938, No. 4, 159-62.—**Bamber, G.** Poikilodermatomyositis. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1935-36, 29: 1635-7.—**Barker, N. W.** An unusual case of dermatomyositis. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1930, 5: 169-72.—**Bass, M. H., & Denzer, B. S.** Acute polymyositis. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1931, 41: 344-50. Also repr.—**Bauer.** Ueber Polymyositis. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1908, 34: 310.—**Beinhauer, L. G.** Dermatomyositis. *Urol. Cut. Rev.*, 1936, 40: 93-5.—**Bergmann, W.** Beitrag zur Dermatomyositis. *Prag. med. Wschr.*, 1910, 35: 371.—**Bezceny, R.** Dermatomyositis. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.*, 1934-35, 171: 242-51.—**Blum, J.** [Polymyositis acuta E. Wagner] *Gyógyászat*, 1919, 59: 290.—**Blumer, G.** Report of a case of dermatomyositis. *Yale M. J.*, 1911, 18: 31-3.—**Bonaba, J.** Un caso de dermatomiositis. *Arch. lat. amer. mediat.*, B. Air., 1926, 3. ser., 20: 15-20.—**Bureau, Y.** Un cas de poikilodermatomyositis; maladie de Petzes et Cléjat. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1938, 45: 858-62.—**Burley, B. T.** Subacute polymyositis, with a report of 3 cases. *Med. Commu. Massachusetts M. Soc.*, 1907, 20: 553-74, 6 pl. Also *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1908, 50: 177-83.—**Caballero, G. M.** Dermato-muco-miositis. *Arch. med. int.*, Habana, 1935, 1: 114-20.—**Carlebach, S.** Ein seltener Fall von Polymyositis. *Aerzt. Rdsh.*, 1928, 33: 231-3.—**Carney, M. J.** A case of chronic dermatomyositis. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1927, 17: 911-3.—**Clowe, C. F.** Acute primary polymyositis, with report of a case. *N. York M. J.*, 1910, 92: 1177. Also repr.—**Cromby, J.** La dermatomyosite chez les enfants. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1912, 15: 932-6. La dermatomyosite aiguë infantile. *Ibid.*, 1934, 37: 163-72.—**Crevel, S. van.** Ein Fall von Polymyositis acuta. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1929, 47: 74; 1930, 49: 357.—**Ouweland, P.** [Case of acute polymyositis] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1928, 72: pt 2, 4639-50; 1930, 74: 1473.—**Cullinan, E. R.** Dermatomyositis. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1932, 25: 1522.—**Desvervère, J. & Galdós, C. M.** Una singular observación de la enfermedad de Wagner, Unverricht y Hepp; miositis aguda, múltiple, no suprativa. *Vida nueva, Habana*, 1934, 33: 441-7.—**Dietschy, R.** Ueber eine eigentümliche Allgemeinerkrankung mit vorwiegender Beteiligung von Muskulatur und Integument (Polymyositis interstitialis, Tendinitis calcarea, Sklerodermie) *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1907, 64: 377-99.—**Dörner.** Fall von Polymyositis. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 4: 618.—**Dorssen, J. M. H. van.** Dermato-myositis acuta. *Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1895, 35: 236-44.—**Dowling, G. B.** Poikiloderma-miositis (Petzes) *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1935-36, '9: 714-7, port.—**Dermatomyositis.** *S. Thomas Hosp. Rep., Lond.*, 1936, 2. ser., 1: 150-8, 2 pl.—**Drouet, P. L.** Un cas de poikilodermatomyosite ou maladie de Petzes. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1934, 41: 793-6.—**Evans, P. R.** Dermatomyositis. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1936-37, 30: 109; 195.—**Felix, J. H.** Dermato-myositis acuta. *Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1896, 36: 381-6.—**Fels, I.** Ein Fall von Polymyositis acuta. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1918, 14: 1163.—**Finley, F. G.** Dermato-myositis. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1923, 13: 391-4.—**Forchheimer, F.** Dermato-myositis. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1903, 18: 184-91.—**Friedman, E. D.** Dermato-myositis. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1926, 123: 382-6.—**Gaté, J., Nègre** [et al.] Poikilodermie de Petzes-Jacobi. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1936, 43: 811-3.—**Gottstein, E.** Ueber Polymyositis. *Deut. Arch. klin. med.*, 1907, 91: 198-211.—**Greenaway, T. M., & Lambie, C. G.** Dermatomyositis. *Brit. J. Derm. Syph.*, 1937, 49: 209-20, 2 pl.—**Gretton-Watson, E. P.** Dermatomyositis: report of an acute case, with commentary. *Ibid.*, 272-9, 2 pl.—**Grosman, I. M.** Sluchai dermatopolymyositis subacuta. *Med. obozr.*, Moskva, 1914, 81: 115-20.—**Gwynn, N. C., & Gordon, W.** A case of dermatomyositis which recovered. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1910, 2: 226.—**Heyn, L. G.** Dermatomyositis. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 82: 1019-21.—**Jacoby, G. W.** Subacute progressive polymyositis. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1888, 15: 697-726. Also repr.—**Karelitz, S., & Welt, S. K.** Dermatomyositis. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1932, 43: 1134-49. Also repr.—**Keller, R.** Zur Dermatomyositis im Kindesalter. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1936, 58: 551-63.—**Koppeschaar, H.** Dermatomyositis acuta. *Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1896, 36: 81-7.—**Kostrzewski, J., & Bobrzyński, W.** [Case of dermatomyositis] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1930, 9: 44-7.—**Kriegsmann, G.** Ueber primäre Polymyositis. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1927, 81: 360-70. Also repr.—**Kroemer.** Ein Fall von Dermatomyositis, überraschende Heilung bei Salvarsanbehandlung. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1920, 67: 1015-7.—**Lane, C. W.** Dermatomyositis. *South. M. J.*, 1938, 31: 287-94.—**Lehmkuhl, H.** Ein Fall von Dermatomyositis. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1928-29, 86: 179-85.—**Le Roy des Barres.** La polymyosite des pays chauds. *Rev.*

- méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1929, 21: 33-49.—**Levison, P.** [Polymyositis acuta et polymyositis chronica] Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, 98: 459.—**Loewenthal, S.** Ueber Neuro-Dermato-Myositis. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 28: 126-32.—**Lundquist, J.** Polymyositis. Acta med. scand., 1929, 72: 53-8.—**Luntz, R. O.** [Polymyositis and dermatomyositis in children] Pediatrics, Moskva, 1938, 121-6.—**McGarrahan, J. C.** Dermatomyositis; report of case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 680.—**McLester, J. S.** Dermatomyositis; report of case. Ibid., 1926, 87: 1990. Also Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1926, 41: 283-6.—**Marcus, I. H., & Weinstein, J.** Dermatomyositis; report of a case with a review of the literature. Ann. Int. M., 1935-6, 9: 406-25.—**Martini, V.** La polimiosite acuta primaria o dermatomyosite acuta. Riv. crit. clin. med., 1899-1900, 1: 486-90.—**Méry, L.** La polymyosite simple. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1908, 22: 7.—**Meyersohn, T. L., & Shitomirskaja, W. M.** Ueber Neuro-Dermatomyositis. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1935, 27: 405-24.—**Morel, L.** Observation de polymyosite subaiguë chez la vache. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1913, 90: 274-83.—**Münster, L.** [Dermato-muco-polymyositis] Gyógyászat, 1927, 67: 717-9.—**Peemöller, Ueber Dermatomyositis.** Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1921, 68-69: 370-85.—**Petges, G., & Petges, A.** Poikilodermatomyositis dans la jeunesse et l'enfance. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1930, 7, ser., 1: 441-52.—**Pick, W.** Dermatomyositis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1935-36, 173: 302-10.—**Pojer, J.** [Case of dermatomyositis] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, 75: 119-22.—**Schill, E.** Ueber einen Fall von Polymyositis. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1926, 12: 353-60.—**Schultzen, Ueber Polymyositis bzw. Dermatomyositis acuta.** Festschr. z. 100j. Stiftungsfeier d. med. chir. Friedrich-Wilhelm Inst., Berl., 1895, 311-27.—**Scimone, V., & Antoniazzi, E.** Dermatomyositis. Policlinico, 1932, 39: sez. med., 186-201.—**Sega, A.** La polimiosite acuta o dermatomyosite. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1926, 5: 213-53.—**Semon, H.** Poikilo-dermato-myositis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936-37, 30: 194.—**Sheldon, J. H., & Sheldon, W.** Dermatomyositis. Ibid., 1932, 25: 413-5.—**Silberborth, E.** Ein Beitrag zur akuten Polymyositis. Med. Klin., Berl., 1908, 4: 1377-9.—**Steinfeld, F.** Zur Kenntnis der Dermatomyositis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 959-61.—**Stephen, E. H. M.** A case of dermatomyositis. Med. J. Australia, 1937, 2: 569.—**Stuckey, E. S.** Dermato-myositis: a summary of the literature and the report of a case with commentary. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1935, 47: 85-109, 2 pl.—**Sydenstricker, V. P., & Thomas, D. R. jr.** Dermatomyositis. Ann. Int. M., 1934-35, 8: 959-65.—**Thompson, B. A.** Nonsuppurative myositis (dermatomyositis) Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1933, 10: 153.—**Touraine, A., Lépagnole, & Gautier, J.** Poikilodermatomyosite à prédominance unilatérale. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 730-6.—**Turner, J. C.** Dermatomyositis; a study of 3 cases. N. England J. M., 1937, 216: 158-61.—**Vassiliev, V. M., & Eitvid, A. A.** [Case of dermatomyositis] Russ. klin., 1928, 10: 584-95.—**Veil, Ueber Dermatomyositis.** Deut. med. Wschr., 1917, 43: 862.—**Warszewski, E. H., & Radzinski, J. M.** Sub-acute polymyositis; report of a case. Illinois M. J., 1937, 71: 351-4.—**Weinberger, M.** Ein Fall von Polymyositis. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1916, 53: 1062.—**Chronicer Polydermatomyositis.** Münch. med. Wschr., 1916, 63: 1236. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1916, 29: 929.—**Wermer, P.** Fall von primär chronischer Dermatomyositis. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 1759.—**Wheeler, P. H., & Harbin, M.** Dermatomyositis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1932, 26: 1039-51.—**Wilens, S., & Wolf, A.** Dermatomyositis; a report of 2 cases. Arch. Path., Chic., 1934, 18: 284.—**Witts, L. J.** Dermatomyositis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935-36, 29: 1291.—**Zalka, E.** Ueber einen seltsamen Fall von Polymyositis. Virchows Arch., 1931, 281: 114-28.

Diagnosis.

- Bolaffi, A.** Dermatomyosite a manifestazioni prevalentemente miasteniche. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, 9: 303-6.—**Brock, W. G.** Dermatomyositis and diffuse scleroderma; differential diagnosis and reports of cases. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1934, 30: 227-40.—**Czeżowska, Z.** [Contribution to the clinic of primary polymyositis] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 764-8.—**Frisch, A. V.** Zur Klinik der Dermatomyositis. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1405.—**Gordon, H.** Dermatomyositis; ? artefact. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936-37, 30: 1337.—**Lorenz, H.** Ueber Herzerscheinungen bei der akuten Polymyositis und deren Bedeutung für die Diagnostik der letzteren. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1906, 43: 707. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1906, 32: 777. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1906, 53: 931.—**Milani, E., & Sforza, L.** Quadro radiologico delle dermatomyositi e immagine radiologica degli edemi da stasi e infiammatori. Atti Congr. ital. radiol., 1928, 8: pt 2, 286-90.

Pathogenesis.

- SCHATZKI, R.** *Beitrag zur Frage der Dermatomyositis (Polymyositis acuta) [Berlin] 32p. 8°. Frankf. a. M., 1926.
- Caussade, L., & Aleshkowska, S.** Polymyosites rhumatismales de l'enfance. Paris méd., 1933, 89: 469-73.—**Edenhuizen, H.** Ueber einen Fall von Polymyositis bei akuter Polyarthrit. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1906, 87: 24-30.—**Fahr, T.** Zur Frage der Polymyositis (Dermatomyositis) Arch. Derm. Syph., Lpz., 1921, 130: Orig., 1-14.—**Fuhs, H.** Ueber Poikilodermatomyositis und ihre Stellung im System der Hautkrankheiten. Ibid., 1933, 168: 505-18.—**Grzybowski, M.** Zur Kenntnis der Dermo-

tomyositis. Ibid., 1936, 174: 541-52. — [Relation between poikiloderma, scleroderma and dermatomyositis] Przegł. derm., Warsz., 1937, 32: 1-15.—**Ingram, J. T., & Stewart, M. J.** Dermato-myositis and poikiloderma. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1934, 46: 53-65, 3 pl.—**Langmead, F. S.** The relationship between certain rare diseases; generalized scleroderma, calcinosis, dermatomyositis, myositis fibrosa. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1923, 40: 112-20.—**Müller, W.** Zur Frage der akuten Polymyositis. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1937, 142: 162-85.—**Petges, G., Joulia, P., & Petges, A.** Les frontières de la poikilodermie et de la poikilodermatomyosite. Prat. méd. fr., 1932, 13: 748-52.—**Rosenthal, C., & Hoffmann, H.** Ein Fall von Dermato-neuro-myositis mit Ausgang in Sklerodermie. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 115.—**Sellei, J.** Beiträge zur Pathogenese und Therapie der Dermatomyositis. Derm. Zschr., 1936, 73: 197-200.—**Stursberg, H.** Ueber Ursache und Behandlung der akuten Polymyositis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 17.—**Urbach, E.** Dermatomyositis pseudoleucaemia. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1930, 162: 27-39.—**Zoon, J. J.** [Dermatomyositis and poikiloderma] Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1933, 77: 2123-4.

Pathology.

- Batten, F. E.** Case of dermato-myositis in a child, with pathological report. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1912, 9: 247-57.—**Blumenthal, F., & Pinkus, H.** Poikiloderma, with calcinosis universalis due to dermatomyositis progressiva. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1938, 38: 307-9.—**Davidson, C.** Dermatomyositis; a clinicopathologic study; report of a case with complete necropsy. Ibid., 1929, 19: 255-64.—**Dilger, M.** Stoffwechsel-untersuchungen bei Dermatomyositis. Zschr. Kinderh., 1936, 58: 564-73.—**Fiedler, E.** Ueber einen Fall von chronischer Polymyositis mit hochgradiger Eosinophilie und periodisch wiederkehrenden fieberhaften Exazerbationen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 1176.—**Grönblad, E.** Des alterations oculaires dans la poikilodermatomyosite. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1933, 11: 461-4.—**Karlmark, E.** Zur Pathologie der Polymyositis. Acta med. scand., 1929, 82: 59-64.—**Krohn, S. E.** Acute recurrent polymyositis associated with blood eosinophilia; report of a case with review of literature. N. York State J. M., 1937, 37: 10-4.—**Levison, P.** Polymyositis, acute and subchronic, with round-cell infiltration of the muscles. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1937, 12: 89-96.—**McAlpine, D.** A case of polymyositis with eosinophilia. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1936, 48: 238-45.—**Marinesco G., Draganescu, S., & Facon, E.** Contribution à l'étude de la dermato-myosite (examen anatomo-clinique d'un cas) Ann. méd., Par., 1931, 30: 145-62.—**Moore, C., & Koch, L. A.** Dermatomyositis; report of a case with necropsy. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1928, 35: 71-81.—**Steinitz, H., & Steinfeld, F.** Untersuchungen zum Kreatinstoffwechsel bei Dermatomyositis. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, 79: 319-28.—**Weber, F. P.** Chronic relapsing polydermatomyositis with predominant involvement of the subcutaneous fat (panniculitis) Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1924, 36: 544-60, pl.—**Wolf, A., & Wilens, S. L.** Dermatomyositis; a report of 2 cases with complete autopsy. Am. J. Path., 1936, 12: 235-47, 2 pl.—**Zoon, J. J.** Dermatomyositis und Poikiloderma Jacobi mit Muskelveränderungen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1934-35, 171: 223-37.

DERMATONEUROSIS.

See also Acrocyanosis; Angioneurotic edema; Cutis anserina; Cutis marmorata; Dermatitis, lichenoid; Dermatophobia; Dermatoses, artefacta; Dermatothlasia; Dermographism; Eczema; Erythromelalgia, &c.

AUGER, C. E. *Contribution à l'étude des manifestations cutanées d'origine nerveuse et mentale. 41p. 8°. Par., 1936.

JOHEM, A. *Haut und Psyche [München] 82p. 8°. Trier, 1926.

JUSTER, E. Traitement des affections neuro-cutanées (prurits, dermites provoquées ou simulées, dermatoses neuro-humoro-circulatoires, infections neuro-cutanées) 126p. 8°. Par., 1929.

PERUTZ, A. Neurosen der Haut. p.799-828. 8°. Berl., 1935.

In Handb. Haut & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Zieler) Berl., 1935, 12:

SACK, W. T. Psyche und Haut. p.1302-77. 8°. Berl., 1933.

Haut & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Zieler) Berl., 1933, 4: pt 2.

SIMON, C. Troubles de la sensibilité; troubles trophiques; troubles mentaux. p.749-868. 8°. Par., 1936.

In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 5:

Artom, M. Contributo allo studio dei rapporti esistenti tra le alterazioni generali e le alterazioni locali del sistema nervoso vegetativo in alcune dermatosi. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1926, 67: 27-69.—**Becker, S. W.** Dermatoses associated with neurocirculatory instability; generalized and localized pruritus, neurodermatitis, dyshidrosis, urticaria and angioneurotic edema,

- lichen planus, neurotic excoriations, alopecia areata, dermatitis herpetiformis and scleroderma. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1932, 25: 655-82.—**Bernstein, E. T.** Emotional factor in disorders of the skin. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, 37: 1429-33. Also Internat. Clin., 1938, n. ser., 1: 154-74. Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1938, 87: 1-13.—**Bettmann, S.** Zur Frage der psychogenen Hautkrankungen. Nervenarzt, 1928, 1: 513-20.—**Bolten, G. C.** [Case of dermatosis (trophoneurosis) treated with vitamin C] Geneesk. gids, 1936, 14: 1085-90.—**Bouman, L.** Contribution à l'étude des dermatoneuroses fébriles. Névrose, Louvain, 1913, 14-15: 637-41.—**Bunnemann, O.** Tiefenpsychologische Analyse eines Falles von Hautkrankheit. Derm. Wschr., 1932, 94: 8-11. Ueber psychogene Hautveränderungen. Psychother. Prax., Wien, 1934, 1: 32-6.—**Jadassohn, J.** [et al.] Erfolge und Grenzen der Psychotherapie bei Hautkrankheiten. Derm. Wschr., 1932, 94: 20-6.—**Casazza, R.** Sulla origine psichica di fatti dermatologici. Rass. clin. sc., 1937, 15: 135-40.—**Cornia, F. E., & Slight, I.** Psychogenic factors in dermatoses. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 33: 527-30.—**Cunningham, W. P.** Dermatoses neuroticae. N. York M. J., 1914, 99: 225. Also repr.—**Dahmen, O.** Ueber Acrospixia chronica, Raynaudsche Krankheit und Sklerodermie. Derm. Wschr., 1926, 82: 737-42.—**Eichenlaub, F. J.** Neurodermatosen. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1937, 6: 293.—**Eller, J. J.** Neurogenic and psychogenic disorders of the skin. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1928, 2, ser., 4: 123-37. Also Med. J. & Rec., 1929, 129: 481; 554; 616; 675.—**Flandia, C.** Les réactions cutanées d'origine émotive. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3, ser., 50: 1264-7.—**Fleischer, F.** Ueber Hautparästhesien. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1923, 20: 11-5.—**Gillespie, R. D.** Psychological aspects of skin diseases. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1938, 50: 1-16.—**Golay, J.** Sur le rôle du système sympathique dans la pathogénie d'un grand nombre de dermatoses. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, 53: 650-2.—**Goldsmith, W. N.** Some points on the nervous and psychological aetiology of skin disorder. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1934, 10: 242-6.—**Gruss, R.** Dermatosen und vegetatives Nervensystem. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 860.—**Hopkins, H. H.** Psychogenic aspects of certain common cutaneous diseases. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1938, 37: 1035-9.—**Jaffrey, W. R.** Dermatological neurosis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1937, 37: 478.—**Joltrain, E.** L'émotion, facteur de déséquilibre humoral et de dermatoses. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1932, 39: 1420-3.—**Keining, E., & Hopf, G.** Die vegetativen Dermatosen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 1036-9.—**Klauder, J. V.** Psychogenic aspects of diseases of the skin. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1934, 30: 881.—**1935, 33: 221.** Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, 84: 249-73.—**Cutaneous neuroses.** In Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) N. Y., 1936, 10: 793-814.—**Lévy-Frankel, A., & Juster, E.** Le rôle des perturbations du système nerveux sympathique et des glandes endocrines dans la pathogénie des affections cutanées. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1926, 2: 277; 438. Also Urol. Cut. Rev., 1926, 30: 327-36.—**Lounsberry, C. R.** Dermatological neurosis; report of case. California West. M., 1931, 34: 44-6.—**Marcus, A.** Zum Kapitel der Hautkrankheiten auf nervöser Basis (über einige hautentzündende Mittel). Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, 69: 1510.—**Mayr, J. K.** Ueber Psychogenese von Hautkrankheiten. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1927, 23: 1-22.—**Menage, H. E.** An interesting neurodermatological case. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1910-11, 63: 383-7. [Discussion] 419-21, 2 pl. Also repr.—**O'Donovan, W. J.** Actinotherapy in nervous affections of the skin. Practitioner, Lond., 1929, 122: 179-86.—**Pollard, R.** Ueber hämatogene, neurogene und psychogene Hautaffektionen. Derm. Zschr., 1928, 53: 468-81.—**Klinischer Beitrag zur Frage der psychogenen Dermatosen.** Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 722-6.—**Pottenger, F. M.** The neurological and endocrinological aspects of ichthyosis, chronic indurative eczema and some of the minor forms of so-called trophic changes in dermal tissues. Endocrinology, 1926, 10: 105-14.—**Reede, E. H.** The rôle of the vegetative nervous system in diseases of the skin. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1918, 36: 505-14.—**Sack, W. T.** Zur Psychogenese und Psychotherapie der Hautkrankheiten. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 151: 206. Also Derm. Wschr., 1927, 84: 16-22.—**Zur Methode der Erforschung psychogener Dermatosen.** Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, 154: 410-20. — **Zur Kasuistik und Problematik psychogener Dermatosen.** Nervenarzt, Berl., 1929, 2: 86-96.—**Schacherl, M.** Wie behandelt man nervösen Juckreiz und Parästhesien verschiedener Genese? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, 45: 756.—**Scharpf, W.** Ueber histologische Befunde an Kapillar-Neurosen der menschlichen Haut (Cutis marmorata) Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1926, 151: 275-84, pl.—**Schilder, P.** Psychophysiology of the skin. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 33: 223-8.—**Schwarz, H., & Abramson, H.** Neurocutaneous syndromes in childhood. J. Pediat., St. Louis, 1933, 3: 586-607.—**Stokes, J. H.** The nervous and mental component in cutaneous disease. Pennsylvania M. J., 1932, 35: 229-33. — **Functional neuroses as complications of organic disease; an office technic of approach, with special reference to the neurodermatoses.** J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 1007-13. — **& Pilsbury, D. M.** The effect on the skin of emotional and nervous states; theoretical and practical consideration of a gastro-intestinal mechanism. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 22: 962-93.—**Van De Erve, J. M., & Becker, S. W.** Functional studies in patients with the neurodermatoses. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 1098-103.—**Weiss.** Rôle du choc émotif dans les processus d'exosérose. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: suppl., 7.—**Wellisch, E.** Ueber schmerzhaft Zustände der Haut (Dermatalgien) und ihre Behandlung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 1381-4. — **Di Dermatalgien** und ihre Behandlung. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1934, 8: 77-80.—**Werther, J.** Die psychogenen Dermatosen. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1929, 26: 341-6. — **Die neurotischen und hysterischen Dermatosen.** Derm. Wschr., 1933, 96: 461; 513. Also Jahrb. Ges. Natur. Heilk. Dresden (1932-34) 1934, 22.—**Wise, F.** The neurodermatoses and pseudolichens; a consideration of their nosological and clinical features. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1919, 37: 798-800.—**Yassnitzky, N. N., & Nikitin, A. M.** [Vagotonia and sympathicotonia in diseases of the skin] Kazan. med. J. 1925, 21: 971-6.
- ## DERMATOPHILUS.
- See **Tungidae.**
- ## DERMATOPHOBIA.
- See also **Phobia**; also names of special phobias.
Caster, M. R., & Camauer, A. F. Ereutosis y ereutofobia, crítemas emotivos, roseola púdica, etc. Prensa méd. argent., 1924-25, 11: 1185-94.—**Grön, K.** Les dermatophobies. Forh. Nord. derm. foren., 1925, 6: 80-7.—**Lacassagne, J.** Les dermatophobies. In Traité derm. (Schulmann) 1933, 2: 479-82.
- ## DERMATOPHORA.
- Curzi, M.** Complexité spécifique de la Dermatophora glomerata, Viala. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1934, 6: 321-5.
- ## DERMATOPHYTE.
- See also **Dermatomycosis**; **Dermatophytid**; **Fungi**, pathogenic; also names of fungi as **Achorion**; **Achromia**; **Epidermophyton**, &c.
Alfonso y Armentros, J. Consideraciones sobre los hongos productores de algunas dermatomycosis. Vida nueva, Habana, 1931, 28: 606-26.—**Baudet, E. A. R. F.** [Dermatophytes of animal origin found in man] Geneesk. gids, 1935, 13: 697; 721.—**Bigham, A.** Investigation into the presence of yeast-like organisms in scaly lesions. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1937, 49: 74-9.—**Bontemps.** Ueber die Erreger der häufigst vorkommenden Dermatomykosen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1913, 60: 607.—**Bronstein, V. G., & Poryvaeva, V. F.** [The work of mycological stations] Vest. vener., 1937, 279-84.—**Castellani, A.** Fungi and fungous diseases. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1927, 16: 383; 571; 714; 1928, 17: 61; 194; 354, 5 pl.—**Chernogubov, N. A.** [Achievements in Soviet dermatomycology] Vest. vener., 1937, 1031-44.—**Cimoca, V.** [Study of dermatophyton pathogenic for the human skin] Cluj. med., 1930, 11: 570-2.—**Downing, J. G., Nye, R. N., & Cousins, S. M.** Investigation of the fungous flora of apparently normal skins. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 35: 1087-92.—**Gregory, P. H.** The dermatophytes. Biol. Rev. Cambridge Philos. Soc., 1935, 10: 208-33.—**Grigorakis, L.** Dermatophytes et dermatomycoses. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1929, 6, ser., 10: 18-53, 16 pl.—**Hanawa, S.** Studien über die auf gesunder und kranker Haut angesiedelten Pilzkeime. Jap. Zschr. Derm. Urol., 1920, 20: 10-7, 4 pl.—**Kadisich.** Einige experimentelle mykologische Fragen. Derm. Wschr., 1928, 87: 1893-5.—**McCrea, A.** Parasitic fungi of the skin. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1931, 34: 204-6.—**Marquardt, F.** Vorkommen und Bedeutung von Schimmel- und Sprosspilzen auf gesunder und kranker Haut. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 907.—**Muñoz Cortazar, E.** Contribución al estudio de los dermatofitos. Rev. san. mil. Madr., 1936, 26: 3-33, 5 pl.—**Negróni, P.** Hongos productores de las tiñas y epidermomicosis. Día méd., B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 555. — **Epidermophytos—endodermophytos—ascomyces parasitos del hombre; blastomycosis.** Ibid., 847: 857.—**Ramsbottom, J.** Notes on mycology. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1926, 29: 291-4.—**Sabouraud, R.** A propos du mémoire de M. Grigorakis [dermatophytes et dermatomycoses]. Anu. derm. syph., Par., 1929, 6, ser., 10: 69-72. — **Généralités concernant les dermatophytes.** Ibid., 236: 656.—**Sartory, A.** Sartory, R. [et al.] Etude d'un champignon levuriforme nouveau isolé d'un dermatomycose tropicale. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3, ser., 113: 486-8.—**Simon, D.** [Mycology of the normal skin] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: 469-71.—**Szathmáry, S.** [The origin of dermatophyton] Magy. orv. arch., 1936, 37: 394-8.
- ## Biology.
- Carrié, C., & Mallinekrodt-Haupt, A. S. von.** Die Porphyribildung durch pathogene Hautpilze. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1934, 170: 521-9.—**Davidson, A. M., Dowding, E. S., & Buller, A. H. R.** Hyphal fusions in dermatophytes. Canad. J. Res., 1932, 6: 1-20, 3 pl.—**Hruszek, H.** Zur Frage der Lebensdauer der Dermatomyzeten. Derm. Wschr., 1936, 103: 1601-3. — **& Hruszek, K.** Ueber die Lebensdauer der Dermatomyzeten und die Verhinderung des Pleomorphismus. Ibid., 102: 228-30.—**Mallinekrodt-Haupt, A. von.** Der Fettstoffwechsel der Hautpilze; das Fettsäurevermögen der lebenden Pilzkulturen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 103: 73-87.
- ## Chemistry.
- Mallinekrodt-Haupt, A. von.** Die Protease der pathogenen Hautpilze. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, 154: 493-508.—

Nékám, L., jr. Ueber den quantitativen Fermentgehalt der parasitären und hautpathogenen Pilze. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1935-36, 8: 121-34.—Tate, P. On the enzymes of certain dermatophytes or ringworm fungi. Parasitology, Lond., 1929, 21: 31-54.

Classification and differentiation.

Castellani, A. A preliminary report on 2 pathogenic fungi; Trichophyton dankaliense n. sp., and Sporotrichum anglicum n. sp. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1937, 40: 313-8, 3 pl.—Ciferri, R. Lo stato attuale della sistematica dei dermatomiceti (saggio di coordinazione). Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1928, 34: pt 2, 26-44.—Cisneros, J. M. G. J. de. Die Hyphenverschmelzung bei den Dermatophyten und ihre praktische Bedeutung für die Differenzierung. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934, 132: 91-101, pl.—Emmons, C. W. Classification of dermatophytes. Arch. Path., Chic., 1932, 14: 269.—Dermatophytes; natural grouping based on the form of the spores and accessory organs. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1934, 30: 337-62.—Langeron, M. Travaux récents sur la classification des dermatophytes. Ann. parasit., Par., 1926, 4: 193; 1928, 6: 470.—Milochévitch, S. Morphologie des dermatophytes sur milieux naturels et milieux à base de polysaccharides; essai de classification. Ibid., 1930, 8: 465-508, 10 pl.—Sabouraud, R. Sur la classification botanique des dermatophytes. Ibid., 1924, 2: 172-7.—Sur la nouvelle classification des dermatophytes proposée par M. Grigorakis. Ibid., 1928, 6: 455; 1929, 7: 228.—Généralités concernant les dermatophytes; de la classification naturelle des dermatophytes. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1929, 6. ser., 10: 569-80.—La loi de spécificité des dermatophytes. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, 59: 1210-3.—Cimoca, V. [Differential study of fungus Trichophyton violaceum and Achorion violaceum] Cluj. med., 1928, 9: 596-602.—Spring, D. Heterothallism among the dermatophytes; an inquiry into 3 of the commoner species. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1931, 24: 22-38.

Cultivation.

Acton, H. W., Dey, N. C. A simple method of recovering typical cultures of dermatophytes from pleomorphic growths. Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, 69: 601-4, 2 pl.—Benedek, T. Ueber direkte, mikroskopische Beobachtung von Reagensglas-Pilzkulturen und ihre Verwendungsmöglichkeiten, nebst Angabe von neuen Mikroskop-Objektivklemmen für mykologische Arbeiten. Derm. Wschr., 1926, 82: 1-5.—Davidson, A. M., & Gregory, P. H. In situ cultures of dermatophytes. Canad. J. Res., 1934, 10: 373-93, 2 pl.—Gregorio, E. de. Contribución al estudio del cultivo de los dermatofitos. Progr. clín., Madr., 1926, 34: 193-200.—Grigorakis, L. Travaux critiques et taxinomiques sur les champignons parasites à culture glabre. Marseille méd., 1932, 69: 267-81.—Hruszek, H. Weitere Beobachtungen über das Tiefenwachstum der Dermatomyeten und anderer Erreger. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1934-35, 171: 372-81.—Ueber neuere Vereinigungen der Pilzkultivierung und Diagnose. Ibid., 1935, 172: 125-8.—Hormonale Beeinflussung des Wachstums der Hautpilze (sowie der Schimmelpilze und der Hefe). Derm. Wschr., 1934, 99: 1184-9.—Ueber eine neue Versandmethode für Dermatomyeten. Ibid., 1936, 102: 317-20.—Kadisch, E. Ueber das Fortkommen der pathogenen Hautpilze ausserhalb des Körpers. Ibid., 1929, 89: 1423-33.—Ueber den Einfluss der Züchtungstemperatur auf das Angehen und die Grösse der Kolonien pathogener Hautpilze. Derm. Zschr., 1929, 56: 406-11.—Lewis, G. M., & Hopper, M. E. Preservation of fungus colonies by formaldehyde. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 34: 686.—Oláh, D. Einfluss der Temperatur und der Nährbodenfeuchtigkeit auf die makroskopische Form der Pilzkolonien. Derm. Wschr., 1937, 104: 185-9.—Sabouraud, R. Généralités concernant les dermatophytes; le problème des cultures glabres. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1929, 6. ser., 10: 345-53.—Le problème du pléomorphisme des cultures des dermatophytes. Ibid., 481-6.—Vámos, L. [Effect of hydrogen ion concentration on the growth of fungi in culture medium and skin] Orv. hetil., 1931, 75: 59-61.—Williams, J. W. Production of surface growth of pathogenic fungi on culture mediums; some factors of importance. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1938, 38: 32-7.

Culture medium.

Kränzlin, P. *Beitrag zur Nährbodenfrage bei der Züchtung von pathogenen Hautpilzen [Freiburg] 19p. 8°. Lemgo i. L., 1935.

Dmitriev, S. F., & Kirpichev, P. N. [The growth of favus, trichophyton, microsporon and epidermophyton, on natural substrate] Med. parasit., Moskva, 1934, 3: 563-70.—Falchi, G. Attorno alla questione delle culture di miceti su tessuti morti. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1935, 76: No. 3, suppl., 292-4.—Goldschmidt, W. N. A new medium for the growth and differentiation of the dermatophytes. Brit. J. Derm., 1924, 36: 204-6.—Griff, F. S., & Itkin, M. M. [Pure cultivation of dermatophyte by preliminary chemical treatment of culture material] Mikrob. J., Leningr., 1929, 8: 58-65.—Grigorakis, L. Sur un nouveau milieu de conservation des dermatophytes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, 128: 887.—Grütz, O. Beiträge zur Kultur der Dermatophyten und ihrer Artunterscheidung mittels deutscher Pilznährböden. Derm. Wschr., 1923, 76:

568-73.—Hruszek, H. La culture en miniature (méthode permettant à la fois l'étude micro- et macroscopique de champignons parasites des teignes) Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1934, 7. ser., 5: 775-9. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934, 132: 378-80.—Vergleichende Kulturen von Pilzen auf verschiedenen neuen natürlichen Nährböden. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1934-35, 171: 161; 260.—Ueber Pilzkulturen in Glaskapillaren oder Glasröhrchen zu Versandzwecken. Derm. Wschr., 1934, 99: 1017.—Ueber den Einfluss der Nährbodenmenge, des Lichtes und der verimpften Keimzahl auf das Wachstum von Pilzen. Derm. Zschr., 1934, 70: 197-201.—Pilzkulturen auf Gurkenschnitten, ein neuer natürlicher Pilznährboden für Primär- und Passagekulturen. Ibid., 341-5.—Weitere Beobachtungen mit der Pilz-Miniatur-Kulturmethode. Ibid., 1935, 71: 23-8.—Untersuchungen über die pleomorphe Entartung von Dermatomyeten; biologische Pilznährböden. Derm. Wschr., 1936, 102: 622.—Essai de préparation d'un milieu de culture pour les champignons parasites des teignes par une méthode biologique et contribution au problème de la dégénérescence duveteuse. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1936, 12: 26-30.—Kadisch, E. Ueber die Bedeutung der Nährbodenalkalität in der Mykologie. Derm. Zschr., 1928-29, 55: 385-96.—Karrenberg, K. L. Ein neues Röhrchen zur Züchtung von Dermatophyten und Bakterien. Ibid., 1926, 49: 248-52.—Die Eignung der von Grütz angegebenen Nährböden zur Bestimmung und Weiterzüchtung der Dermatophyten. Derm. Wschr., 1927, 84: 434-9.—Ein neuer Kolben zur Züchtung und Aufbewahrung von Pilzkulturen. Ibid., 85: 1706-8.—Beobachtungen über Wachstum und Konservierung pathogener Hautpilze auf Hirnbrei nach von Hibler; vorläufige Mitteilung. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1933, 168: 125-45.—Krantz, W. Verhütung des Austrocknens von Pilznährböden. Derm. Wschr., 1931, 93: 1263.—Langeron, M., & Milochévitch, S. Morphologie des dermatophytes sur milieux naturels et milieux à base de polysaccharides. Ann. parasit., Par., 1930, 8: 422-36.—Mernin, Y. A. [Medium for culture of dermatophyte] Mikrob. J., Leningr., 1931, 13: 198-200.—Rivalier, E. La culture des champignons des teignes sur lames gélosées. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1934, 7. ser., 5: 780-6.—Sabouraud, R. Note sur le remplacement de tout sucre dans les milieux de culture des dermatophytes par le miel d'abeilles. Ibid., 1925, 6. ser., 6: 515-7.—Sauthof, G. Ueber Zusätze zu Nährböden, die das Wachstum der Pilze nicht stören, das von Bakterien aber hemmen. Derm. Wschr., 1935, 101: 1245-7.—Scholz, U. Neue Nährböden für Pilze. Ibid., 100: 176-81.—Scopesi, M. Sulla sostituzione del miele al maltosio e al glucosio nei terreni di Sabouraud. Dermosifilograf., 1926, 1: 274-6.—Southworth, W. H. A specific chemical medium for pathogenic fungi. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 36: 302.—Williams, J. W. Scalp products and hair as a culture medium for certain pathogenic fungi. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 31: 586; 624; 944.—Platform method of growth of certain pathogenic fungi. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 31: 500-7.—Effect of variation of ratios of dextrose to peptone on colonies of certain pathogenic fungi. Ibid., 32: 893-914; 34: 15-34.

Ecology.

PAPEGAALJ, J. *Over pathogene huidschimmels in Amsterdam (voorkomend bij den mensch) 118p. 8°. Amst., 1924.

Ballagi, S. Die in Ungarn einheimischen Mikrosporon, Trichophyton, Epidermophyton- und Achorionpilze. Derm. Wschr., 1926, 83: 1155-69.—Berde, K. Die regionären Eigenheiten und die epidemiologischen Verhältnisse der Dermatophytonflora in Ungarn. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1930-31, 162: 777-81.—& Szentkirályi, S. Ein Beitrag zur Forschung über die Dermatophyten-Flora der ungarischen Tiefebene. Ibid., 1928, 154: 490-2.—Cisneros y Vallejo, G. J. de. Contribución al conocimiento de la flora dermatofítica en la provincia de Madrid. Med. ibera, 1936, 30: 75.—Epstein, S. Untersuchungen über die Pilzarten der Dermatomykosen Schlesiens. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1931, 163: 126-34.—Frazier, C. N., Kurotchkin, T. J., & Mu, J. W. Types of dermatomyces isolated from scalp infections in Peiping. Nat. M. J. China, 1930, 16: 168-70.—In, K. A study of dermatophytes along the shores of the lower course of the Yang-Tse-Kiang. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1930, 30: 81-3.—Lima Carneiro, A. Sur la fréquence des divers agents des dermatomycoses au Portugal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 88: 1326.

Pathogenicity.

Ashford, B. K., McKinley, E. B., & Dowling, G. B. Experimental inoculation of monkeys (Silenus rhesus) and guinea pigs with 2 dermatophytes and 1 blastomycoides. Porto Rico J. Pub. Health, 1929-30, 5: 452-7, pl.—Ballagi, S., & Laubál, S. Ueber Meerschweinchenimpfungen mit Schimmelpilzen und Dermatophytonarten. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1932-33, 167: 394-400.—Catanei, A. Résultats des inoculations de dermatophytes avec lesquels on n'avait pas réussi à infecter le cobaye ou dont le pouvoir pathogène pour d'autres animaux n'était pas connu. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, 1933, 11: 373-99.—Dowling, G. B. Recent studies of the dermatophytes, including a report of experimental inoculations of monkeys (Macacus rhesus) and guinea pigs with 2 dermatophytes and 1 blastomycoides. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1931, 29: 48-67.—Fontana, G.

Ricerche sperimentali sul potere patogeno di alcuni miceti isolati in diverse dermatosi. Arch. ital. derm. sif., 1934, 10: 493-523.—**Fraccari, B.** Importanza dei miceti e degli ifoschizomiceti in affezioni cutanee superficiali. Arch. Ist. biochim. ital., 1935, 7: 263-300.—**Kadisch, E.** Zur Dermatotropie der Dermatophyten. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 1956.—**Mallinckrodt-Haupt, A. S. von.** Der Stoffwechsel der pathogenen Hautpilze und sein Zusammenhang mit der Pathogenese der Mykosen. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1932-33, 5: 217-369.—**Shear, C. L.** Mycology in relation to human pathology. Am. Natur., 1927, 61: 151-9.

— Resistance.

NIEDHART, L. *Beitrag zur Strahlen-empfindlichkeit pathogener Hautpilze (*Sporotrichum Beurmanni* und *Trichophyton gypseum*) [Zürich] 29p. 8°. Zug, 1924.

Catanei, A. Sur la résistance des champignons des teignes dans le milieu extérieur. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 123: 1043.—**Hruszek, H., & Hruszek, K.** Untersuchungen über die Wirkung gasförmiger Produkte auf das Pilzwachstum. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1936, 174: 52-62.—**Kingery, L. B., & Adkisson, A.** Certain volatile oils and stearoptens as fungicides; an experimental study. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1928, 17: 499-511.—**Kingery, L. B., Williams, R., & Woodward, G.** Further studies in fungicides; comparative evaluation of phenol derivatives by modified laboratory procedure. Ibid., 1935, 31: 452-60.—**Muskatblit, E., & Ouspensky, B.** Influence of Grenz rays on pathogenic fungi in skin material. Ibid., 1933, 27: 953-5.—**Schmidt, P. W.** Weitere Untersuchung über die Einwirkung ätherischer Öle auf pathogene Hautpilze. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1938, 177: 244-6.—**Marquardt, U.** Ueber den antimykotischen Effekt ätherischer Öle von Lauchgewächsen und Kreuzblütlern auf pathogene Hautpilze. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936, 138: 104-28.—**Shariif, H.** The membrane method for determining the fungicidal action of chemicals; its clinical implications. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 31: 217-23.—**Muskatblit, E.** A search for a new method for the determination of the fungicidal action of chemicals; preliminary report. Ibid., 1932, 25: 615-23.—**Smyth, H. F., & Smyth, H. F. jr.** Action of pine oil on some fungi of the skin, in vitro. Ibid., 26: 1079-85. Also repr.—**Strickler, A.** Fungicidal properties of certain clinically recognized fungicides; laboratory determinations using the Strickler-Borneman apparatus and the Hena vacuum vaporizer. Ibid., 1933, 28: 836-40.—**Troeltsch, E.** Einfluss der Kurzwellenbestrahlung auf pathogene Pilze. Derm. Wschr., 1937, 105: 1297-305.—**Weiss, E.** Ueber das Verhalten der Pilze bei verschiedenen Temperaturen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1930, 162: 260.—**Wieder, L. M.** Fungistatic and fungicidal effects of 2 wood-preserving chemicals on human dermatophytes; ortho- (2-chlorophenyl)-phenol sodium and tetrachlorophenol sodium. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 31: 644-57.—**Williams, J. W., & Southworth, W.** Effect of salts on certain pathogenic fungi. Ibid., 1937, 36: 14-8.

— Staining.

ZIMMER, J. *Ueber eine neue Pilzfärbemethode. 16p. 8°. Frankf. [1935]

Alkiewicz, J., & Górny, W. [Simplified method of staining of pathogenic fungi in epithelial scales and hair] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, 15: 260.—**Bergamasco, A.** Nuovo metodo per la colorazione rapida dei dermatomiceti nelle squame e nei peli. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1938, 9: 264-8.—**Karrenberg, C. L.** Zur Färbung pathogener Pilze. Derm. Wschr., 1928, 87: 1715.—**Kesteven, H. L.** A new method of staining skin and hairs for the detection of fungi. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1937, 49: 500.—**Milochевич, S.** Ueber eine vereinfachte Färbungsmethode zur Darstellung von Fadenpilzen in Schuppen und Haaren in der ambulanten Praxis. Derm. Wschr., 1936, 102: 320-2.—**Schubert, M.** Zur Färbung der Hautpilze. Ibid., 1937, 105: 1025-9.—**Schumacher, J.** Pilzuntersuchungen und das Problem der Gramfärbung. Ibid., 1926, 82: 645-7.—**Unna, P., jr.** Ueber Färbung von Fadenpilzen in der Oberhaut. Ibid., 1929, 88: 314-21.

— Variability.

Alexander, A. Ueber die faviforme Degeneration resp. Umwandlung unserer Dermatophyten. Derm. Zschr., 1929, 56: 225-32.—**Biltris, R.** Sur la variabilité des caractères de l'espèce chez les dermatophytes. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1929, 43: 281-358.—**Dmitriev, S. F.** [Variability of the fungus-dermatophytes] Med. parazit., Moskva, 1935, 4: 60-4.—**Emmons, C. W.** Variants and the validity of species in some dermatophytes. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1932, 24: 591-8, 3 pl.—**Falchi, G.** Recherches sur les dermatomycoses; à propos du polymorphisme de certains dermatophytes. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1932, 4: 80-7.—**Hruszek, H.** Untersuchungen über die pleomorphe Entartung von Dermatomyzeten; die Beständigkeit der Mutation. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935, 134: 122-30.—**Weitere Untersuchungen über die pleomorphe Entartung von Dermatomyzeten; Ursachen und Verhinderung der Mutation.** Derm. Wschr., 1936, 102: 821-8.—**Langeron, M.** Biologie et pleomorphisme des dermato-

phytes sur milieux naturels. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 366-8.—**Spring, D.** Morphologic variation within the same species of dermatophyte as observed in hanging-drop cultures. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1931, 23: 1076-86.

DERMATOPHYTID.

See also *Dermatomycosis*, *Allergy*; also names of special mycids as *Trichophytid*, &c.

Braude, R., & Per, M. Beitrag zur Klinik und Aetiologie der verbreiteten Trichophytiden beziehungsweise Mikrosporiden; Exantheme; Lichen trichophyticus (Jadassohn-Bloch) und Lichen mikrosporicus (Arzt und Fuhs) Zschr. Kinderh., 1927, 43: 525-36.—**Falchi, G.** Le microbidi cutanee da miceti. Athena, Roma, 1937, 6: 358-60.—**Fonseca, O. da, jr.** Allergides mycosicas. Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1934-35, 106: 102-20. Also repr.—**Hazel, O. G., & Lamb, J. H.** A generalized skin eruption with gastro-intestinal involvement due to 2 different species of fungi. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1934, 27: 395-7.—**Hellerström, J.** Fall von provozierten Mykiden. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1935, 16: 106.—**Karrenberg, C. L.** Ueber Differenzen im kulturellen Aussehen von Pilzen aus Haut- und allergischem Allgemeinexanthem (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der Variabilität) Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, 156: 150-7.—**Ravaut, P., & Rabeau, H.** Les levures cutanées. Presse méd., 1932, 40: 1925-30.—**Traub, E. F.** Dermatophytosis; erysipelatous dermatophytid. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 33: 924.—**Wise, F., & Wolf, J.** Dermatophytosis and dermatophytids with particular reference to the differential diagnosis of dyshidrosiform eruptions of the hands and feet. Ibid., 34: 1-14.

DERMATOPHYTOSIS.

See *Dermatomycosis*.

DERMATOPOLYNEURITIS.

See *Acrodynia*.

DERMATOSIS.

See also proper and generic names of skin diseases, skin eruptions as *Acrodermatitis*; *Dermatitis*; *Eczema*; *Erythema*; *Melanoderma*; *Psoriasis*; also names of regions and parts as *Axilla*; *Breast*; *Eyelid*; *Foot*, &c.; also in 3. ser., *Skin, Diseases*.

Andrews, C. A. A discussion of a group of common skin diseases. J. Florida M. Ass., 1935-36, 22: 155-60.—**Areiz, H.** Hautkrankheiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 807-11.—**Belote, G. H.** A few skin and mucous membrane lesions of interest to general medicine. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1932, 31: 368-72.—**Campbell, C. B.** Dermatological conditions encountered by the otolaryngologist and ophthalmologist. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1935, 4: 14-27.—**Cannon, A. B.** Skin problems encountered in general practice. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1938, 34: 1-9.—**Carrera, J. L.** Dermatoses y lúes. Prensa méd. argent., 1925-26, 12: 190-3.—**Doggart, J. H.** Conditions common to ophthalmic and dermatological practice. Clin. J., Lond., 1934, 63: 380-3.—**Douglas, B.** Lesions of the skin and subcutaneous tissues. In Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) 1933, 4: 3-62.—**Ellis, L. E.** Some skin diseases from the point of view of general practice. Practitioner, Lond., 1910, 84: 834-41.—**Fox, H.** Diseases of the skin. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1929) 1930, 5: 89-93.—**Gawalowski, K.** Le problème des maladies chroniques dans les services de dermatologie et de vénéréologie. Nosokomein, Stuttg., 1936, 7: 227-9.—**Gibson, R.** Skin diseases in general practice. Practitioner, Lond., 1932, 138: 271-80.—**Goldenberg, H., & Rosen, I.** Skin manifestations seen in a general hospital. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1926, n. ser., 14: 693-703.—**Hamilton, C. M.** A discussion of some of the more common skin diseases. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1935, 28: 77-9.—**Ingram, J. T.** Diseases of the skin. Practitioner, Lond., 1937, 139: 404-14.—**Joseph, M.** Haut und Geschlechtsleiden. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1922, 13: H. 4, 14; 1924, 15: H. 4, 13.—**Knowles, F. C.** Diseases of the skin. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1933, 202-6.—**Kumer, L.** Lebensbedrohende Hauterkrankungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 877-81.—**Linn, L. W.** Common skin diseases met with in general practice. Med. J. Australia, 1938, 1: 335-40.—**Mulier, J.** Les dermatoses et la médecine interne. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1919, 343-8.—**Pinkus, F.** Hautkrankheiten; Pigment, artifizielle und Pilzkrankheiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 476.—**Pusey, W. A.** Study of disease as an intellectual stimulus. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 34-6.—**Disease, gadfly of the mind: especially the stimulus of skin-diseases in the development of the mind.** Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1934, 46: 341-60. Also J. Med., Cincin., 1937-38, 18: 60-73.—**Riehl, G.** Lebensbedrohende Hautkrankheiten. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1934, 8: 309-12.—**Skin diseases; notes on the 20 common skin diseases.** Ind. M. Rec., 1936, 56: 247-52.—**Swartz, J. H.** Diseases of the skin. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935-36, 19: 1627-49.—**Veyrières, P.** Parakératoses, eczématisées, séborrhéides. Paris méd., 1929, 71: 81-3.

— actinic.

See under Light.

— Age and sex incidence.

AHMED EL ATAWI, Y. *Die Zahlverhältnisse zwischen Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten in München in den Jahren 1913–1933 unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Alters. 21p. 8°. Münch., 1935.

HOLLSTEIN, H. *Statistische Beobachtungen über das Verhältnis häufig vorkommender Hautkrankheiten zum Lebensalter. 48p. 8°. Gött., 1928.

OERKE, W. *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Bevorzugung von Geschlecht und Alter bei verschiedenen Hautkrankheiten. 24p. 8°. Münch., 1928.

Dore, S. E. The skin affections of old age. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1934, 9: 87–9.—Franklin, J. L. Some common skin affections of adolescence. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 135: 298–307.—Gaté, J., Michel, P. J., & Charpy, J. Dégénérescence sénile de la peau; épithéliomatose cutanée du visage; dyskeratose vulvaire ulcérée. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 338.—Günther, H. Die Geschlechtsdisposition zu Anomalien und Krankheiten der Haut. Derm. Wschr., 1932, 95: 1533.—McCormack, H., & Low, C. Discussion on skin diseases in pensioners. Brit. M. J., 1921, 2: 561–3.—Stein, R. O. Die Dermatosen des Pubertätsalters und ihre Behandlung. Mitt. Volksgesundh., Wien, 1933, 298. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 1009–11.

— allergic.

See also Allergy, Manifestations; Dermatoses, occupational; also names of allergens.

BOSTRÖM, G. A study on the allergic metabolism reaction in isolated tissues with special reference to allergic skin affections. 218p. 8°. Helsing., 1937.

Bloch, B. L'idiosyncrasie et l'allergie dans les maladies de la peau. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1929, 49: 1–21.—Brown, G. T. The treatment of urticaria and angioneurotic edema. Ann. Int. M., 1929–30, 3: 591–603.—Duke, W. W. Physical allergy as a cause of dermatoses. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1926, n. ser., 13: 176–86.—Engman, M. F., & Wander, W. G. The application of cutaneous sensitization to diseases of the skin. Collect. Stud. Derm. Dep. Barnard Hosp., S. Louis, 1921, 171–82.—Goodman, H. Sensitivity to industrial skin irritants. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1937, 41: 99.—Graham, T. N., & Traub, E. F. Allergic bacterial dermatoses; their diagnosis and treatment with autogenous vaccine. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 34: 484–9.—Hopkins, J. G. Role of food allergy in diseases of the skin. N. York State J. M., 1938, 38: 23–8.—Hüllström, H. Ist eine Gerbstoffbehandlung der Haut als Hautschutz bei Hautgesunden und allergisch Hautkranken erfolgversprechend? Derm. Wschr., 1937, 104: 240–7.—Nagibin, G. A. [Sensitivity of the skin to mineral and protein irritants] Ter. arkh., 1936, 14: 963–73.—Obermayer, M. E., Becker, S. W. [et al.] Epidermal and dermal hypersensitivity in patients with functional dermatoses; as demonstrated by patch and scratch tests. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 34: 411–20.—Oppenheim, M. Einige allergische Dermatosen vom Standpunkte des Praktikers (Gewerbeekzem, Hautkrankungen durch arsenhaltige Mauerfarbe, allergische Hautkrankungen durch Milben). Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 921–3.—Pagniez, P., & Vallery-Radot, P. Antianaphylaxie digestive; traitement de certaines urticaires et dermatoses. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1920, 6. ser., 1: 436–43.—Pennington, E. S. Trichophytin and monilia extracts in allergic dermatoses; report of cases. J. Allergy, 1935–36, 7: 54–63.—An evaluation of the relative role of fungi (trichophytin) and other allergens in patients with allergic dermatoses. South. M. J., 1936, 29: 407–10.—Pick, E. Kutane Idiosynkrasie und Nervensystem. Derm. Wschr., 1926, 82: 573–5.—Richter, W. Ueber allergische Erkrankungen der Haut unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der spezifischen Behandlung. Ibid., 1930, 91: 1327–40.—& Finkelstein, F. Ueber die spezifische Behandlung allergischer Hautkrankungen. Derm. Zschr., 1931, 62: 164–73.—Rosenthal, S. K. Zum Ueberempfindlichkeitsproblem. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1934, 15: 514–22.—Scomazzoni, T. La funzionalità del sistema vegetativo nelle dermatosi attribuibili a sensibilizzazione. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1927, 68: 747–815.—Sellei, J. [Therapy of allergic dermatoses] Gyógyászat, 1932, 72: 473.—Sulzberger, M. B. Allergy in dermatology: a critical review on some recent contributions. J. Allergy, 1936–37, 8: 385–411.—Supersensitive skins. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 995.—Wedroff, N. Die Tropfmethode zur Prüfung der Ueberempfindlichkeit der Haut gegen chemische Stoffe. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1932–33, 167: 225–32.—Zurhelle, E. Dermatitis, Ekzem und andere Allergosen (Ueberblick über das Jahr 1936) Derm. Zschr., 1937, 75: 31; 98.

— artefacta.

GOCKE, H. *Ueber arteficielle Hauterkrankungen [Münster i. W.] 29p. 8°. Quakenbrück, 1930.

KNOFF, E. *Ueber artificielle Hauterkrankungen [Leipzig] 48p. 8°. Zeulenroda, 1934.

SCHUTZBACH, M. *Die in den letzten Jahren an der Tübinger Universitäts-Hautklinik beobachteten Artefakte [Tübingen] 36p. 8°. Bötrop, 1932.

SUNDHAUSEN, H. *Das Krankheitsbild der Artefakte. 23p. 8°. Münch., 1929.

Brown, A. E., & Brunsting, L. A. Self-inflicted lesions of the skin and mucous membrane. Minnesota M., 1934, 17: 657–9.—Casazza, R. Sulla patomimia cutanea delle isteriche. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1929, n. ser., 4: 547–9. Also Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1929, 70: 1281.—Combe, E. Dermatoses simulées. In Traité derm. (Schulmann) 1933, 2: 471–8.—Danel, L. Sur un cas de pathomimie. J. sc. méd., Lille, 1912, 1: 169; pl.; 193.—Danlos. Pemphigus hystérique simulé. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1908, 3. ser., 25: 560.—Du Bois, C. [Dermatose simulée] Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1920, 50: 315.—Fox, T. C. Case for diagnosis [probably artefact dermatosis] Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1910–11, 4: derm. sect., 2.—Freund, E. Su alcune alterazioni cutanee artificiali e altre di rara osservazione. Arch. ital. derm., 1926–27, 2: 234–52.—Gandy, D. T. Feigned or self-induced eruptions. Texas J. M., 1935–36, 31: 712–5.—Gaté, J., Bossonnet, G., & Michel, P. Un cas de pathomimie cutanée. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1929, 36: 232. Also J. méd. Lyon, 1929, 10: 351.—Goldsmith, W. N. Dermatoses artefacta. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, 194: 7–11.—Gordon, H. Lesions on face; artefacts: case for diagnosis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934–35, 28: 1557.—?Artefact: case for diagnosis. Ibid., 1935–36, 29: 247.—Grüneberg, T. Zur Frage des Pemphigus hystericus. Derm. Wschr., 1937, 104: 597–601.—Haxthausen, H. The pathogenesis of hysterical skin-affections. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1936, 48: 563–7. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, 98: 758.—Heidingsfeld, M. L. Feigned eruptions; report of 5 cases. Louisville Month. J. M., & S., 1902–3, 9: 423–8.—Hval, E. Artefacta hystérique. Forh. Nord. derm. foren., 1929, 7: 29–43.—Joy, A. H. An unusual skin case. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1933, 19: 36.—King, H., & Hamilton, C. M. Self-inflicted skin lesions. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1938, 31: 229–33.—Knowles, F. C. Drug, neurotic and self-produced eruptions of the skin. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1933, 223–8.—Leeuwen, T. van [Artefact] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 2836–41, pl.—Lempicki, E. [Chemical products used for self-inflicted injuries] Lek. wojsk., 1935, 26: 122–4.—Maas, J. F. [Case of artefact (necrosis of skin)] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: pt 2, 1088.—McCormack, H. Self-inflicted hysterical lesions of the skin, with special reference to the after-history. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1926, 38: 371–5.—Mazzanti, C. Autolesionismo cutaneo in soggetto nevrotico. Dermosifilografio, 1931, 6: 505–18.—Milian, G. Dermatoses artificielles mécaniques. In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 4: 755–61.—Miraldi, G. Autolesionismo e simulazione nel campo degli infortuni sul lavoro (l'azione della Cassa Nazionale dei Infortuni) Rass. previd. sociale, 1929, 16: 34–52.—Miskjian, H. G. Pathomimesis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 35: 748.—Moncorps, C. Die Hautartefakte in ihrer klinischen, versicherungs- und strafrechtlichen Bedeutung. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, 28: H. 4, 27–33.—Montpellier, J., & Chiapponi, L. Un cas de pathomimie cutanée chez une Maresque. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 1790–2.—Nicolas, J., Massia, G., & Lebeuf, F. En présence d'une lésion dermatologique bizarre il faut penser à la simulation. Médecine, Par., 1932, 13: 773–7.—Nicoletti, F. Diagnostische Sicherstellung vorgetäuschter Krankheitszustände, die mit Schorfbildung einhergehen; experimentelle Untersuchungen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1936–37, 27: 358–63.—Oyarzábal, E. La simulación de las enfermedades de la piel. Rev. españ. derm. sif., 1912, 14: 61–70.—Patomimie cutanée. Rinasc. med., 1935, 12: 520.—Rasch, C. Hysterisk Dermatos (stribeformede Excoriationer) Hospitalstidende, 1914, 5. R., 7: 1332.—Some cases of pathomimia cutanea (self-inflicted skin-affections) Forh. Nord. derm. foren., 1929, 7: 17–28.—Sabouraud, R. Sur les dermatoses chroniques fabriquées par les mythomanes (pathomimie de Dieulafoy) Clinique, Par., 1928, 23: 355–7.—Sandbacka-Holmström, I. Fall von Hysterie mit artefakten Hautveränderungen. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1937, 18: 348.—Saunders, T. S. Factitious dermatosis. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1937, 12: 65.—Schönfeld, W. Geschichtliches zu den vorgetäuschten Krankheiten der Haut und Harnwege. Derm. Wschr., 1937, 104: 417–26.—Shamulov, B. N. [Rôle of hysteria in the etiology and course of certain dermatoses] Sovet. vest. vener., 1934, 3: 951–60.—Silver, H. Unusual cutaneous manifestations in a psychopathic patient (malingerer?) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1938, 38: 505.—Stokes, J. H., & Garner, V. C. The diagnosis of self-inflicted lesions of the skin; a contribution to physical diagnosis in dermatology. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 93: 438–43. Also repr.—Tomlinson, C. C., & Cameron, O. J. Self-induced lesions of the skin. Nebraska M. J., 1936, 21: 294–8.—Valk, J. W. van der [Two cases of artificial dermatoses] Ned. tschr. geneesk.,

1928, 72: pt 2, 4465.—Vercellino, L. Su particolari manifestazioni cutanee in soggetto isterico. *Dermosifilografico*, 1932, 7: 77-87.—Vignolo-Lutai. Sulle cosiddette dermatosi isteriche. *Gior. ital. mal. vener.*, 1909, 44: 280-2.—Weber, F. P. Chronic (artificial?) skin eruption in a patient whose case has been followed for 14 years. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1910-11, 4: *derm. sect.*, 43.—Zoon, J. J. Artefacte. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1936, 102: 21.

Biochemistry.

See also **Dermatosis, Metabolism.**

CUBIGSTELLIG, B. *Ueber den Wert der Indicanbestimmung bei Hautkrankheiten. 36p. 8°. Würzb., 1911.

RINCK, H. M. F. *Untersuchungen über Abderhaldensche Abbauvorgänge bei Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten. p.248-55. 8°. Jena, 1928.

Also *Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.*, 1927, 153:

Fraccari, B. Osservazioni sui rapporti tra reattività cutanea e funzione renale. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1938, 79: 415-28.—Goodman, H. Comments on analyses of blood chemistry of circa 500 patients with common skin diseases. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1934-35, 20: 1048-52.—Guldberg, G., & Hannisdal, L. Untersuchungen über Blutzucker und Leberfunktion bei einigen Hautkrankheiten. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.*, 1935-36, 173: 592-603.—Kordowich, F. Blutbilirubinbestimmungen bei Hautkrankheiten. *Ibid.*, 1937, 175: 117-22.—Leigheb, V. A proposito di alcune proprietà dei fermenti del sangue negli affetti da dermatosi. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1934, 75: suppl., 152: 1935, 76: 1043.—Marchionini, A. Der Vitamin A- und Carotinhalt des Blutes bei Hautkrankheiten. *Zbl. Haut Geschlkr.*, 1936, 54: 290. — Physikalisch-chemisch nachweisbare Lebensäusserungen der gesunden und kranken Haut. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1938, 106: 295. — Patel, C. Klinische und experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Vitamin A- und Carotinhalt des menschlichen Blutes bei Hautkrankheiten. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.*, 1937, 175: 419-37.—Mayr, J. K. Die Ergebnisse der Formolreaktion bei Dermatosen in praktischer und theoretischer Beziehung. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1928, 53: 390-9.—Melzer, N. Ueber die Menge der Blutphenolase in den verschiedenen Dermatosen. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1927, 84: 317-21.—Midana, A. I fermenti del sangue e del liquido di bolla in alcune dermatosi. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1933, 74: 1341-62.—Myers, C. N. The biologic chemistry of skin diseases and syphilis. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1928-29, 14: 913-7.—Nathan, E., & Stern, F. Ueber Kalium- und Calciumschwankungen im Blutserum bei Dermatosen. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.*, 1928, 156: 446-64. Also *Klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 7: 1375.—Rudy, A. Studies of the physiologic and pathologic chemistry of the skin. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1934, 19: 654-9.—Sartory, A. Sartory, B. [et al.] L'équilibre lipido-protéique dans le sérum de malades atteints d'affections cutanées ou de troubles lipémiques. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1934, 198: 1724-6.—Schamberger, J. F., & Brown, H. The chemistry of the blood in diseases of the skin: a study of 875 cases. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic.*, 1930, 21: 1-18.—Sellek y Azzi, A. Química sanguínea en dermatología; recopilación y comentarios deducidos del estudio de algunas de las investigaciones realizadas en los últimos 10 años. Vida nueva, Habana, 1933, 32: 79-87.—Stern, F. Der Blutjodspiegel bei Hautkrankheiten. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.*, 1932-33, 167: 285-306.—Stümpke & Soika, G. Biochemische Untersuchungen bei Hautkrankheiten. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 6: 639-44.—Urbach, E. Zur Chemie der alten und kranken Haut. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.*, 1928, 155: 183-6.—Wlassics, T. Die Menge des Fettes in den Zellen der Epidermis bei einigen Hautveränderungen. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1931, 92: 1063-8.—Zalkan, P. M. [Resorption of colloidal stain in various dermatoses] *Sovet. vest. vener.*, 1934, 3: 681-6.

Biochemistry: Acid-base equilibrium.

LAVEDAN DE CASAUBON, A. de. *Contribution à l'étude de l'équilibre acido-basique dans l'eczéma, l'urticaire et l'œdème de Quincke. 107p. 8°. Par., 1937.

LÉHUÉDE, P. *Contribution à l'étude de la réserve alcaline dans quelques dermatoses. 71p. 8°. Par., 1933.

Arkhangelsky, S. P. [Hasselbach's constant as one of the indices of acid base equilibrium in skin affections] *Tr. Acad. mil. méd. Kiroff*, 1936, 5: 139-60.—Bertaccini, G. Ricerche sull'equilibrio acido-base e la riserva d'alcali nel sangue in alcune dermatopatie. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1928, 69: 3: 793.—Boutelier, A. Investigación de la acidez iónica (p_a) en diferentes dermatosis. *Rev. méd. Barcelona*, 1927, 2. ser., 7: 393-8.—Cerchiai, U. Lo studio della riserva alcalina del sangue in alcune malattie della pelle. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1927, 68: 1570-83.—Ciambellotti, E. Determinazioni degli alcali fissi di riserva nel sangue dei dermatopatici secondo il metodo di Van Slyke and Cullen. *Atti Accad. fisiocr. Siena* (1928) 1929, ser. 10, 3: 647.—Crosti, A. Ricerche su alcune proprietà psichicochimiche del sangue e degli essudati cutanei in dermatosi; nota I. Sulla concentrazione idrogenionica. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*,

1929, 70: 1063-9.—Förster, R. Ueber das Säuren-Basengleichgewicht bei Hautkrankheiten. *Med. Welt*, 1931, 5: 587.

— Zur Frage der Beziehungen zwischen Alkalireserve und Dermatosen. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1931, 61: 153-8.—Ghislanzoni, C. La riserva alcalina nelle dermatosi dei bambini. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1929, 70: 1095.—Graf, H. Beitrag zur Frage des Säure-Basengleichgewichtes (Alkalireserve) im Blute bei Psoriasis, Ekzem und einigen anderen Dermatosen. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.*, 1929, 158: 768-74.—Perutz, A., & Lustig, B. Ueber die Wasserstoffionenkonzentration der Hautoberfläche und ihre Regulation bei Dermatosen. *Ibid.*, 1931, 163: 18-29.—Piscane, C. Variazioni della riserva alcalina del sangue in alcune malattie della pelle. *Arch. ital. derm. sif.*, 1930-31, 6: 61-73, ch.—Popescu, A. [Observations on the alkali reserve in certain cases of dermatosis] *Spitalul*, 1928, 48: 184-9.—Preininger, T. Wasserstoffionenkonzentration im Blute bei einigen entzündlichen und nichtentzündlichen Dermatosen. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1927, 85: 1679-84.—Spillmann, L. Importance de l'équilibre acido-basique en dermatologie. *Rev. méd. est.*, 1932, 60: 1-5. — Dermatoses et alcalose. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 59: 1217. — Verain, & Weiss. Considérations sur le déséquilibre acidobasique dans les réactions cutanées. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1931, 37: 364-76.—Tamponi, M. Ricerche sul p_a cutaneo in alcune dermatosi mediante l'uso di indicatori vitali. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1934, 75: suppl., 179. — Ricerche sul p_a intradermico in alcune dermatosi ed in varie condizioni sperimentali mediante l'uso di indicatori vitali. *Ibid.*, 1935, 76: 335-58.—Vonknecht, L. Die praktische Bedeutung des Säure-Basengleichgewichts bei Hautkrankheiten; vorläufige Mitteilung. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1928, 87: 1884-8.

bullous.

See also **Pemphigus.**

Ambrogio, A. Eruzioni bollose provocate da sostanze eterogenee per via esterna ed interna. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1932, 72: 108-15.—Arton, M. Le dermatosi bollose infantili. *Ibid.*, 140-52.—Blatt, O. Eine ungewöhnliche zosteriforme und pemphigoide Blaseneruption. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1927, 84: 99-103.—Bottoli, A. Su di un gruppo di forme bollose osservate in Verona nell'estate 1934. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1935, 76: suppl., 82-5.—Boutelier, A. Las dermatosis ampollas del lactante. *Rev. méd. Barcelona*, 1926, 2. ser., 6: 232-42. Also *Rev. méd. fr.*, 1927, 8: 721-32.—Elliott, J. A. Bullous dermatoses of toxic origin; report of a case involving an association with choriocarcinoma. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic.*, 1938, 37: 219-33.—Fischl, R. Ueber Blasenausschläge im Säuglingsalter. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1924, 20: 1279-81.—Fox, H. Case for diagnosis; chronic bullous eruption in a child of 2 years. *J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph.*, 1915, 33: 481. — A case for diagnosis; bullous eruption of the face. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic.*, 1937, 35: 1195.—Gaumond, E. Affection bulleuse récidivante. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Québec*, 1934, 401-7.—Gegner, V. Eruption bulleuse saisonnière. *Ann. derm. syph., Par.*, 1929, 6. ser., 10: 269-74. Also *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1929, 91: 255.—Gougerot & Brouet. Cas pour diagnostic; dermatose bulleuse cutanée, buccale et laryngée, grave, rapidement et spontanément guérie. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1936, 43: 638-41.—Jona, G. Su due casi di affezioni bollose febbrili. *Pediat. med. prat.*, Tor., 1932, 7: 94; 173.—Morton, E. Fatal case of bullous eruption. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1921-22, 15: 5. sect. stud. dis. child., 5.—Moura, G. de. Erupção bolhosa. *Brasil med.*, 1920, 34: 229.—Oliver, L. A persistent bullous eruption. *N. England J. M.*, 1928, 198: 1009-11.—Pautrier, L. M. Difficulté du diagnostic des affections bulleuses; nouveau type de dermatose aiguë à lésions érythémateuses circonscrites et bulleuses, se terminant par la mort en moins de 3 semaines. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1932, 39: 1529-36.—Peyri, J. El efúvio estático en las dermatosis ampollas. *Rev. españ. derm. sif.*, 1910, 12: 385-96.—Popov. Resultate mit intravenösen Trypanblauinjektionen bei bestimmten bullösen Affektionen (zur Mitteilung von Lévy-Fränk) zum Thema der gefärbten Dermoreaktionen. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1934, 69: 288.—Ruch, R. O. Chronic bullous eruption. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic.*, 1937, 35: 744.—Sequeira, J. H. Case of bullous eruption. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1922-23, 16: 5. sect. derm., 55.—Tomkinson, J. G. Bullous eruptions. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1936, 136: 612-22.—Velasco Pajares. Pirexia ampollide hemorrágica grave. *Pediat. españ.*, 1922, 11: 262-7, pl.—Zweifel, C. Zur Kenntnis der neurogen entstehenden blasigen Hauteruptionen. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1927, 85: 933-9.

Cases and statistics.

Alderson, H. E., & Reich, A. Incidence of dermatoses in a student health service. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic.*, 1937, 36: 57-61.—Blaisdell, J. H. Cases from the skin department of the Massachusetts General Hospital service of John T. Bowen, M. D. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1912, 166: 168-70.—Broers, J. H. [Statistical data on skin diseases and syphilis] *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1931, 75: pt 3, 4169-73.—Butterworth, T., & Wilson, M., jr. Incidence of diseases of the skin in feeble-minded persons. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic.*, 1938, 38: 203-9.—Casazza, R. Osservazioni su un gruppo di non comuni casi di oncologia dermatologica. *Arch. ital. derm. sif.*, 1932-33, 8: 3-118.—Davies, J. H. T. Relative frequency of certain skin diseases. *Brit. M. J.*, 1936, 1: 111.—Gaumond, E. Mille cas de dermatologie. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Québec*, 1935, 176-87.—Gilman, R. L. Incidence of skin diseases in a student health service.

Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, 188: 268-70.—**Goldblatt, S.** Skin diseases in prison population. *Med. Bull. Univ. Cincinnati*, 1935, 7: 117-9.—**Goodman, H.** Statistics of the 10 most common skin diseases; based on analysis of 973,090 published cases. *Am. J. Phys. Ther.*, 1929-30, 6: 357. Also *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1929, 20: 186-8. Also *Am. Med.*, 1934, 40: 447-9.—Some unusual skin lesions; case reports. *Clin. M. & S.*, 1937, 44: 345.—**Greco, N. V.** Estadística anual (abril 1 de 1933 a marzo de 1934) *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1935, 42: 621-5.—**Hartzell, M. B.** Keloid; leukemia cutis; miliary papular syphiloderma; alopecia areata. *Internat. Clin.*, 1918, 28, ser., 4: 85-93.—**Lerner, C.** Cases from the Skin Clinic of the Postgraduate Hospital. *Phys. Ther.*, 1929, 47: 394-8.—**Milbradt, W.** Ueber den Wandel im Charakter und Auftreten der Hautkrankheiten in Abhängigkeit vom politisch-wirtschaftlichen Geschehen (statistischer Vergleich des Krankenmaterials in den Jahren 1907-33 an der Jenaer Hautpoliklinik) *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1937, 175: 384-406.—**Molesworth, E. H.** Two cases of skin disease. *Australas. M. Gaz.*, 1912, 32: 3.—**Morini, L., & Alfonso, L.** Rendiconto clinico-statistico del reparto dermatologico (novembre 1920-febbraio 1922) *Gior. med. mil.*, 1922, 70: 406-29.—**Saalfeld, U.** Zur dermatologischen Statistik (unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Recklinghausenschen Krankheit und der Myome) *Derm. Zschr.*, 1928, 52: 399-401.—**Sabouraud, R.** Séborrhée concrète du visage, taches brunes des vieillards, verrue plane sénile et leur plus simple traitement. *Médecine, Par.*, 1921-22, 2: 136.

Causes.

See also **Dermatomycosis**; **Dermatosis**, parasitic; **Dermatozoonosis**; also names of primary diseases as **Vitamin**, **Deficiency**, &c.

BUCHWALD, H. [E.] *Ueber eigenartige, beim Baden entstehende Hautausschläge [Leipzig] 15p. 8° [Zeulenroda] 1929.

KUMER, L. Durch unbekannte Erreger bedingte Hautkrankheiten. p.321-448. 8° Berl., 1933.

In *Haut & Geschlkr.* (Arzt & Zieler) Berl., 1933, 3:

— **Mechanische, chemische, thermische und aktinische Schädigungen der Haut.** p.71-234. 8° Berl., 1934.

In *Haut & Geschlkr.* (Arzt & Zieler) 1934, 2:

MONCORPS, C. Mechanisch, thermisch, chemisch und aktinisch bedingte Hautveränderungen. p.798-863. 8° Berl., 1935.

In *Handb. Kinderh.* (Pfaundler, M. & Schlossmann, A.) 4. Aufl., Berl., 1935, 10:

Barthélemy, R. Dermatoses de la mode. *Rev. méd.*, Par., 1936, 53: 483-97.—**Brünauer, S. R.** Hautveränderungen bedingt durch Störungen am peripheren Gefäßapparat. In *Handb. Kinderh.* (Pfaundler, M. & Schlossmann, A.) 4. Aufl., Berl., 1935, 10: 220-59.—**Christin, L. L., & Polinkowsky, S. I.** On the etiology of certain diseases of the skin and mucous membranes. *Urol. Cut. Rev.*, 1936, 40: 112-5.—**Clark, G. C.** Pathology and etiology of skin diseases. Maryland M. J., 1899, 41: 391.—**Finger, F.** Betrachtungen über die Aetiologie der Hautkrankheiten. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1912, 25: 23-5.—**Fischer, H.** Zur Frage der Bedeutung abnormer Hautdrüsenkreise für das pathologische Geschehen auf der Haut (Ausscheidungsdermatosen). *Derm. Wschr.*, 1926, 82: 805-11. Also *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 73: 1598.—**Jordan, A. P.** [Two cases of skin disease following treatment by quacks] *Dermatologia, S. Peterb.*, 1914, 3: 495-8.—**Lévy-Francel, A.** L'hérédité dermatologique; l'individualité cutanée; les prédispositions acquises; le terrain et la notion de réaction cutanée. In *Traité derm.* (Schulmann) 1933, 1: 13-36.—**Oppenheim, M.** Die Schädigungen der Haut durch den Beruf, durch den Sport, durch die Jahreszeiten und durch die Kosmetik. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 87: 289; passim.—**Palmer, K.** Ueber Ursache einer schweren Hautkrankheit. *Med. Korbl. Württemberg*, 1919, 89: 491.—**Pereyra, R.** Piel y mucosas. *Arch. argent. enferm. ap. digest.*, 1936-37, 12: 5-22.—**Pettier, S. H.** The influences of modern women's fashions on the skin. *Pacific Coast J. Homoeop.*, 1933, 44: 2-5.—**Pinkus, F.** Hautkrankheiten als Komplikationen nach operativen Eingriffen und ihre Verhütung. *Chirurg.*, 1928-29, 1: 1263-8.—**Samberger, F.** [Causes of skin diseases and their influence on the clinical aspect of dermatoses] *Cesk. derm.*, 1935, 16: 3-20.—**Scheuer, O.** Kleidung, Mode und Hautkrankheiten. *Deut. Vjschr. öff. Gesundheitsw.*, 1911, 48: 709-33.—**Soteras y Gibert, J.** Causas vivas de dermatosis; profilaxia. *Gac. méd. catalan.*, 1913, 43: 368-78.—**Spillmann, L., & Watrin, J.** A propos des dermatoses d'origine médicamenteuse. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1934, 3, ser., 111: 137-9.—**Telford, E. D.** Lesions of the skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases of the peripheral circulation. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1937, 36: 952-63.—**Tereshnikov, V. O., & Kedrov, S. J.** [The influence of biological and social factors on some diseases of the skin and syphilis] *Mosk. med. J.*, 1928, 8: 22-35.—**Ullmann, K.** Ueber Hautschädigungen durch giftige Tiere. In *Schädigungen d. Haut* (Ullmann, K.) Lpz., 1926, 2: 549-56, pl.—**Wimmer, C.** Morphologisches über Pflanzen und Tiere welche Hautschädigungen hervorrufen. *Ibid.*, 485-508.

Causes, climatic and meteorologic.

HAXTHAUSEN, H. Cold in relation to skin diseases. 163p. 8° Kbh., 1930.

Buschke, A., Hoede, K. [et al.] Der Einfluss der Jahreszeiten auf Verlauf und Entstehung von Hautkrankheiten. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1932, 95: 1444.—**Faugoin, A. L.** Les dermatoses saisonnières. *J. méd. chir.*, Par., 1934, 105: 793-6.—**Gilman, R. L.** Summer as a dermatological hazard. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1934, 140: 292-4.—**Haldin-Davis, H.** Winter dermatoses. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1936, 136: 70-5.—**Haxthausen, H.** Changes in the skin-vessels from protracted action of climatic factors and their significance in various skin diseases. *Brit. J. Derm. Syph.*, 1930, 42: 105-25.—**Hyde, J. N.** On the affections of the skin, induced by temperature variations in cold weather. *Chicago M. J. Exam.*, 1886, 52: 116-38.—**Kimbrough, R.** Dermatoses and cold weather. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1936-37, 63: 104-6.—**Little, G.** Influence des causes externes (d'ordre professionnel, météorologique ou autre) sur la fréquence et les caractères des dermatoses. *Ann. derm. syph.*, Par., 1936, 7, ser., 7: 159.—**Oppenheim, M.** Die Schädigungen der Haut durch die Jahreszeiten. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 49: 942.—**Racine, M.** Dermatologie et météorologie. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1932, 13: 783-8.—**Schmidt, F. R.** Skin diseases and the weather. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1935, 32: 781-6.—**Stern, F.** Jahreszeitliche Schwankungen bei Hautkrankheiten. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 58: 298-300.—**Tobias, N.** Summer skin diseases in the S. Louis area. *Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc.*, 1935-36, 30: 459-61.

Causes, constitutional.

Brandt, R. Konstitution bei Hautkrankheiten. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1935, 48: 22; 41.—**Brill, E. H.** Zur Frage der Konstitution bei Hautkrankheiten. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1935, 101: 1421-4.—**Broca.** Morbid predispositions [to dermatoses] *Monde méd.*, 1915, 25: 1-5.—**Cerchiai, U.** Osservazioni antropometriche in soggetti affetti da malattie cutanee. *Dermosifilograf.*, 1934, 9: 241-76.—**Comel, M.** La cute nei suoi rapporti con la costituzione dell'individuo. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1930, 71: 2090-113.—**Desaux, A.** Le rôle du terrain en dermatologie; hypothèses concernant les différentes formes de la prédisposition morbide individuelle. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1931, 289.—**Frieboes, W.** Gedanken zu Konstitution und Dermatologie. In *Konst. & Erbbiol.* (Jaensch, W.) Lpz., 1934, 157-65.—**Gans, O., & Gruhle, H. W.** Hautkrankheiten und Körperbau. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1926, 101: 271-9.—**Gotttron, H.** Ausgewählte Kapitel zur Frage von Konstitution und Hauterkrankungen. In *Konst. & Erbbiol.* (Jaensch, W.) Lpz., 1934, 166-84.—**Grandinetti, A.** Le dermatosi ed il loro terreno. *Polidinico*, 1926, 33: sez. prat., 293-7.—**Hecht, H.** Efflorescenzen als Ausdruck einer bestimmten individuellen Hautdisposition. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1929, 158: 519-37.—**Ingram, J. T.** Some constitutional dermatoses. *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 1: 877.—**Naegeli, O.** Ueber Wesen und Anteil der Disposition bei der Entstehung von Hautkrankheiten. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 61: 1164-9. Also In *Festschr. Emil Bürgi*, Basel, 1932, 256.—**Petráček, E.** (Effect of the constitution on the clinical aspect of diseases of the skin) *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1934, 73: 1385-9.—**Pulay, E.** Das konstitutionelle Moment in der Pathogenese der Dermatosen. *Zschr. angew. Anat.*, 1919-20, 5: 1-22.—**Pulvermacher, L.** Vom Konstitutionsbegriff in der Dermatologie. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1928, 87: 1882; 1929, 88: 1; 48.—**Rothman, I.** [Role of constitution in dermatology] *Gyógyászat*, 1937, 77: 653-8.—**Stümpke.** Ueber Konstitutionstypen in der Dermatologie. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1928, 155: 186-92.—**Tommasi, L.** Cute e costituzione. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1926, 67: 3-26.—**Walter, F.** [Diseases of the skin and the constitution of woman] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1933, 12: 713; 733.—**Wirz, F.** Zur Frage der Konstitutionstypen-Hypothese von Buschke und Sklarz (Erweiterung auf die vorstehende Entgegnung) *Derm. Wschr.*, 1924, 79: 1490-2.

Causes: Focal infection.

BLÖCHL, K. *Die Bedeutung der fokalen Infektion für die Dermatologie [München] 24p. 8° Würzb., 1932.

DELIBÉROS, J. *Le rôle des affections gingivodentaires en pathologie cutanée. 146p. 8° Par., 1937.

HUNSTEIN, W. *Dentaler Focus und Hautkrankheiten [Tübingen] 22p. 8° Erfurt [1931]

NEUMAIER, H. *Die focale Infektion in ihrer Bedeutung für die Entstehung von Hautkrankheiten [München] 42p. 8° Bad Tölz, 1932.

Alföldy, J. [Focal nasal and throat infections in dermatology] *Budapesti orv. ujs.*, 1935, 33: 995-7. Also *Mscr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1935, 69: 55-9.—**Ayres, S. jr., & Anderson, N. P.** Focal infection in dermatology. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1936, 34: 421-31.—**Ball, C. H.** Relation of focal infections to skin diseases. *J. Oklahoma M. Ass.*, 1920, 13: 49.—**Barber, H. W.** The relationship of dental infection to diseases of the skin. *Proc. R. Soc. M. Lond.*, 1926-27, 20: sect. odont., 39-48. Also *Guy's Hosp. Rep.*, Lond., 1927, 77: 127-40.—

Brezovszky, E., Rajka, O. [et al.] [Focal infection in dermatology] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1938, 36: 30-3.—Dechaume, Vrasse & Deliberos. Quelques observations d'affections cutanées d'origine dentaire. Rev. stomat., Par., 1935, 37: 12-24.—Flandin, C., & Sassié, P. Affections cutanées et système dentaire. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 174-6.—Fordyce, J. A. Some affections of the oral and nasal cavities which are related to skin diseases. N. York M. J., 1909, 89: 465-70. Also repr.—Infezioni focali e malattie cutanee. Gazz. osp., 1935, 56: 677-80.—Hallay, L. I. Oligosepsis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 36: 1008-13.—Kémeri, D. [Vicarious manifestations and exacerbations observed on patients with skin diseases after removal of pyogenous foci] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 640-2. Also Derm. Wschr., 1934, 99: 1049-54.—Moncorps, C. Fokal-infection und Hautkrankheiten. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1934, 25: H. 4, 17-23.—Ramorino, C. Dermatosi facciali di origine dentaria. Dermosifilograf, 1930, 5: 289-300.—Ravitch, M. L. Focal infection as the cause of certain dermatoses. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1915, 19: 366.—Sassié, P. A propos d'affections cutanées d'origine dentaire. Paris méd., 1935, 97: 180-3.—Sibley, W. K. The relation between the teeth and certain diseases of the skin and mucous membrane. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1911, n. ser., 91: 460.

Causes, gastrointestinal and metabolic.

AHLENDORF, M. *Beitrag zu den bei dem Pruritus, den Erythemen und der Urticaria vorkommenden inneren Störungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Gastrointestinalkanals. 23p. 8° Altenburg, 1910.

Allen, C. W. Some glycosuric dermatoses. Med. News, N. Y., 1896, 69: 453. Also repr.—Bloch, B. Beziehungen zwischen Hautkrankheiten und Stoffwechsel. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1908, 2: 521-66.—Desaurs, A., & Antoine, E. Rétention, chez l'adulte, de désordres gastriques ou intestinaux sur la peau; coexistence des troubles cutanés et digestifs; les altérations morbides. Nutrition, Par., 1936, 6: 55-85.—Ehrmann, S. Ueber den Zusammenhang zwischen Verdauungsstörungen und Dermatosen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 756.—Euler, H. von, & Malmberg, M. Einfluss der Nahrung auf Hautanomalien bei Ratten. Zschr. Vitaminforsch., Bern, 1937, 6: 325-7.—Fényes, G. [Role of disorders of gastric secretion in treatment of certain skin diseases] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1938, 36: 409-12.—Gaté, J., Thiers, H. [et al.] Estomac et dermatoses. J. méd. Lyon, 1936, 17: 369-80.—Gegner, V., & With, T. K. [Investigations on the function of the liver in certain diseases of the skin with special reference to etiology and treatment] Hospitalstidende, 1937, 80: 1281-320.—Ginsberg, J. E. Acid in the blood as a cause of diseases of the skin. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 32: 464.—György, P., Sullivan, M., & Karsner, H. T. Nutritional dermatoses in rats. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937-38, 37: 313-5.—Hayes, W. V. A few observations regarding the skin and nutrition. Rev. Gastroenter., 1935, 2: 144-6.—Hermans, E. H., & Belinfante, A. J. G. [Albuminous putrefaction and skin diseases] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, 74: 1316-31.—Highman, W. J. Dermatology in relation to metabolic disturbances. N. York State J. M., 1931, 31: 65-70.—Jadassohn, W. Hautkrankheiten und Ernährung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, 63: 1332-4.—Krzyształowicz, F. [Importance of disordered metabolism in dermatology] Przegl. chorób skór. wen., 1913, 7: 165-90.—Lichtenstein, M. [Auto-intoxication in skin diseases] Gaz. lek., Warsz., 1910, 2. ser., 30: 431; 467.—Marchionini, A. Hautkrankheiten und Stoffwechsel. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 1197-102.—Pasini, A. Studi sui rapporti tra fattori dietetici e dermatosi. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1935, 76: 657-64.—Pintér, K. [Metabolic disorders and diet in certain skin diseases] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1937, 35: 265-9.—Porges, O. Ueber den Zusammenhang zwischen Verdauungsstörungen und Dermatosen und dessen Bedeutung für die Behandlung gewisser Hautkrankheiten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 566-9.—Pulay, E. Zur Frage: Stoffwechsel und Haut. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1926, 39: 13-43. Die Bedeutung des Mineralstoffwechsels (Elektrolytssystem) für die Pathologie-Therapie der Haut. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 1627b-1627d.—Rodríguez y Abayúta, N. Subordinación patológica de las dermatosis a las dispepsias. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1913, 20: 582-94.—Schwartz, H. J. Association of intestinal indigestion with various dermatoses, based on an analysis of more than 900 feces examinations; a statistical report. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1926, n. ser., 13: 672-4.—Singer, G. The endogenic nature of some skin diseases; critic of Bloch's review of skin and metabolism. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 123: 374. Also repr.—Spiethoff, B. Störungen der vegetativen Funktionen und des Stoffwechsels bei Dermatosen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 502-4.—Spira, L. [Relation of some diseases of the skin to disorders of the gastrointestinal tract] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1929, 9: 295-8.—Stein, L. [Relations of metabolism to skin diseases] Orv. hetil., 1915, 59: 5.—Strickler, A. The relation of diet to diseases of the skin. N. York M. J., 1916, 104: 506.—Stümpke, G. Ueber einige klinische Beobachtungen von Hautkrankheiten und Stoffwechselsstörungen. Derm. Wschr., 1928, 87: 1383-90.—Touton, K. Hautschädigungen durch pflanzliche Nahrungs- und Genussmittel. Naturwissenschaften, 1930, 18: 121-6.—Valade, C. K. The questionable relationship of diet to skin diseases. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, 34: 426-32.—Weissenbach, R. J., & Basch, G. Dermatosen et syndromes cutanés par troubles du

métabolisme; syndromes cutanés des maladies par carence. In Traité derm. (Schulmann) 1933, 2: 101-17.

Causes, neural and mental.

See under Dermatoneurosis.

Causes, systemic.

BRICENO-IRAGORRY, L. *Contribución a l'étude du retentissement des affections générales sur les phanères. 46p. 8° Par., 1932.

MAYR, J. K. Die Erscheinungen an der Haut bei inneren Krankheiten einschliesslich der durch Behandlung bedingten Schädigungen. 117p. 4° Lpz., 1926.

Bloch, B. Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Hautkrankheiten und Gesamtorganismus. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1928, 25: 722-8.—Brunsting, L. A. Cutaneous manifestations of systemic disease. Med. Clin. N. America, 1937, 21: 861-74.—Buschke, A., & Gumpert, M. Hauterkrankungen und innere Medizin. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1926, 23: 545; 581.—Busman, G. J. Cutaneous diseases from the metabolic and endocrine aspect. Pennsylvania M. J., 1931, 35: 172-5.—Combes, F. C., jr. Some skin manifestations of systemic disease. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, 127: 659-63.—Cunningham, W. P. Cutis; index morbi. N. York M. J., 1913, 98: 465. Also repr.—Dujardin, B. Le symptôme cutané. Clinique, Brux., 1910, 24: 261-8.—Goeckerman, W. H. Cutaneous lesions diagnostic of constitutional complaints. Med. Clin. N. America, 1926, 10: 659-64.—Gordon, S. The response of the skin to systemic affections. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 123: 375-9.—Jamieson, R. C. The interrelationship between dermatoses and internal diseases. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1930, 29: 45-9. The changing aspect of dermal lesions in relation to internal abnormalities. Ibid., 1935, 34: 654-61.—Kärcher, M. Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen inneren Krankheiten, Stoffwechsel- und Hautleiden. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1936, 11: No. 433.—Keining, E., & Hopf, G. Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Haut- und inneren Krankheiten. Derm. Wschr., 1935, 101: 1414-7.—Kémeri, D. [Diseases of the skin and internal organs as late manifestations of acute infections] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: 464-7.—Ketron, L. W. Skin disease and internal medicine. South. M. J., 1937, 30: 915-8.—Kindel, D. J. Skin disorders in systemic disease. J. Med., Cincinnati., 1935-36, 16: 200-6.—Kingery, L. B. The role of the skin in general medicine. Northwest M., 1926, 25: 314-6.—Lutz, W. Beziehungen zwischen Hautkrankheiten und Gesamtorganismus. Derm. Zschr., 1938, 77: 328-49.—Milbradt, W. Ueber den Zusammenhang von Haut- und Organstörungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Leberstoffwechsels. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 1417-21.—Ramel, E. Contribution à l'étude des dermatoses toxiques survenant au cours de tumeurs malignes. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 790-2.—Stühmer, A. Hautkrankheiten als Ausdruck innerer Störungen. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 1335; 1371.—Stümpke, G. Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Hautorgan und allgemeinen Störungen. Derm. Wschr., 1937, 105: 1053-62.—Szodoray, L. [Haematologic diseases and dermatology] Magyar. orv. nagyhét jegyzőköve, 1931, 192.—Templeton, H. J. Skin lesions as diagnostic aids in general medicine. California West. M., 1926, 24: 348.—Ulrich, O. Hautveränderungen bei Leukämien, Lymphogranulomatose und Erkrankungen verwandter Art. In Handb. Kinderh. (Pfaundler, M. & Schlossman, A.) 4. Aufl., Berl., 1935, 10: 206-19.—Weidman, F. D. Dermatologic expressions of internal medical diseases. California West. M., 1930, 33: 697-703.—Wile, U. J. Cutaneous manifestations of systemic diseases. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1932, 2. ser., 8: 289-313.—Wise, F., & Wolf, J. Skin diseases in their relation to disturbances of other organs. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1937, 36: 537-42.

Classification and nomenclature.

Brocq, L. Conception générale des dermatoses; nouvelle note sur leur classification. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1927, 6. ser., 8: 65-86.—Cicero, R. E. Un concepto nuevo en dermatología; las dermatosis invisibles de Gougerot. Gac. méd. México, 1936, 66: 68-76.—Gougerot, H. Contribution à l'étude des dermatoses invisibles. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 1619-48.—Greco, N. V. Fases evolutivas de la dermatología; la glandula cutanea y el organismo; la etiología en la clasificación de las dermatosis. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: pt 2, 649-63. Also Rev. méd. cubana, 1928, 39: 569-96.—Krzyształowicz, F. L'étiologie des dermatoses comme base de leur classification. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1926, 6. ser., 7: 19-26.—Montesano, V. Le dermatosi invisibili (criptodermatosi) Ann. igiene, 1936, 46: actual., No. 11, 1-24.

Cosmetic and sociologic aspect.

ACQUAVIVA, A. Les dermatoses inesthétiques; leur traitement par les agents physiques. 411p. 8° Paris, 1930.

KROMAYER, E. L. F. Die Behandlung der kosmetischen Hautleiden unter besonderer Be-

rücksichtigung der physikalischen Heilmethoden und der narbenlosen Operationsweisen. 2. Aufl. 124p. 8°. Lpz., 1929. Also Engl. ed. 110p Lond., 1930.

Arzt, L. Die Bedeutung der Hautkrankheiten im sozialen Leben. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 559-63.—**Bejarano, J.** Dermatosi y matrimonio. Arch. med., Madr., 1928, 28: 595-601.—**Evseev, A. A.** [Social importance of diseases of the skin] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, 36: 291.—**Gumpert, M.** Entstellungsbekämpfung. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 1573; 1638.—**Kromayer.** Aerztliche Kosmetik der Haut. Deut. med. Wschr., 1913, 39: 1713-6, 1969 pl.—**Marin, A.** De quelques dermatoses inesthétiques. Union méd. Canada, 1936, 65: 719-24.—**Saalfeld, E.** Kosmetik und Anatomie. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1914, 51: 1122.

Diagnosis.

See also Dermatosi, unclassified; Eruption.

GRÜNBERG, M. *Untersuchungen mittels der McClure-Aldrich'schen Quaddelprobe bei einigen Dermatosen [Erlangen] 16p. 8°. Kallmünz, 1932.

HAUPTMANN, K. *Untersuchungen krankhaft veränderter Haut mit dem Wood'schen Licht-Filter [Erlangen] 26p. 8°. Kallmünz, 1933.

STONECYPER, D. D. Key to symptomatology; the significance of symptoms; diagnosis by elimination; Book V, Dermatological diseases. 65 superimposed pl. obl. 4°. Nebraska City, 1934.

Alden, H. S. A dermatological clinic. Am. Med., 1928, 23: 326-9.—**Amaya, P. J.** Falsos sabañones. Repert. med. cir., Bogotá, 1920-21, 12: 545-7.—**Baird, P. C. Jr.** Commonly missed diagnoses in dermatology. Med. Clin. N. America, 1937, 21: 621-35.—**Barber, H. W.** & **Forman, L.** The results of intradermal tests in certain dermatoses and the therapeutic effect of intradermal vaccines. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1933, 45: 4-15.—**Best, W. H.** A frequently unrecognized symptom-complex. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1915, 88: 315-8.—**Cade, S.** Diagnosis of malignant disease of the skin. In Early diagn. malign. dis. (Donaldson, M., & Cade, S.) Lond., 1936, 138-44.—**Campbell, G. G.** Diagnosis of common skin conditions. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, 16: 1230.—**Cimoca, V., & Tataru, V.** [Grave diagnostic errors in dermatovenereology] Cluj. med., 1932, 13: 23-5.—**Doan, E. B.** Perplexities in dermatology for the general practitioner. Cleveland M. & S. Rep., 1910, 18: 215-8.—**Eddowes, A.** Dermatological pitfalls. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1919, n. ser., 107: 9.—**Engman, M. F.** Some thoughts on precedent. Collect. Stud. Derm. Dep. Barnard Hosp., St. Louis, 1921, 125-31.—**Fischer, K.** Das Köbnersche Symptom (der isomorphe Reizeffekt) Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1927, 153: 318-25.—**Fox, H.** The diagnosis and treatment of some common skin diseases. Yale J. Biol., 1934, 7: 63-5.—**Franke, M.** [Importance of studying functional kidney troubles in etiology of skin diseases] Polska gaz. lek., 1926, 5: 231-3.—**Gold, J. D.** Ringed eruptions in skin diseases, and their differential diagnosis. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1911, 149-57.—**Haase, M.** Etiology unknown. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 703.—**Hufschmidt, G.** Application de l'interferométrie à quelques dermatoses. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 461-6.—**Knowles, F. C.** Some diseases of the skin offering difficulties in diagnosis. Pennsylvania M. J., 1932, 35: 312-3.—**Leszczynski, R., & Falik, E.** [Litmus tests in diseases of the skin] Przegl. derm., Warsz., 1937, 32: 359-66.—**Lutembacher, R.** Du grattage méthodique des lésions cutanées comme moyen de préciser le diagnostic. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1910, 5. ser., 1: 239; 308.—**MacCormac, H.** The principles of diagnosis in skin disease. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, 136: 541-54.—**MacKee, G. M.** Diagnosis and treatment of the more common diseases of the skin. In Pract. Lect. (Hoerber) 1924-26, 2. ser., N. Y., 1927, 324-89.—**Marras, A.** Delle principali prove biologiche sulla funzionalità dei sistemi endocrino e simpatico nelle malattie cutanee e celtiche (metabolismo basale, riserva alcalina, p_{H} , glicemia e curva glicemica) Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1931, 72: 1001-25.—**Milks, H. J.** Diagnosis and treatment of skin diseases. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1927, 71: 159-70.—**Murken, G.** Ueber den Wert der interferometrischen Methode der Abderhaldenschen Reaktion bei Hautkrankheiten. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1938, 103: 387-99.—**Ormsby, O. S.** Common skin diseases and their diagnosis. J. Lancet, 1934, 54: 577-85.—**Schacht.** Können wir Aerzte auf dem Gebiete der Hautkrankheiten sehr wesentliche Fettersparnisse machen? Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1916, 13: 563-6.—**Sohrweide, A. W.** Recent changes in dermatologic diagnosis; resumé of 1,112,050 published cases. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1934, 30: 260-3.—**Standish, E. M.** The differential diagnosis of common skin diseases. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1930, 138: 124-34.—**Strauss, P.** Zur Diagnose und Therapie der Stauungsdermatosen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1910, 57: 1497.—**Török, L.** Bőrbetegségek diagnosztikája. In Klin. diagn. (V. Müller) Budap., 1937, 1: 806-49.—**Wilmott, C. B.** Practical points in diagnosis of most common types of skin diseases. Kentucky M. J., 1926, 24: 628-72.

Endocrine relations.

See under Endocrine glands, Diseases: Manifestations.

Fox-Fordyce's type.

Barber, H. W. Case of Fox-Fordyce disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922, 15: sect. derm., 44.—**Dohi, S.** Zur Kenntnis der Fox-Fordyceschen Krankheit. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929-30, 159: 611-8.—**Ferrer y Pulgarón, I., & León, P. M.** Sobre dos casos de enfermedad de Fox-Fordyce. Rev. méd. cubana, 1928, 39: 46-50.—**Finsen, H. C. S.** Fox-Fordycesche Krankheit. Derm. Zschr., 1925, 44: 322-7.—**Fischer, H.** Zur Fox-Fordyceschen Krankheit; vorläufige Mitteilung. Derm. Wschr., 1925, 80: 821-8. Also Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1926, 20: 1-10.—**Freund, E.** Su due casi della dermatosi di Fox-Fordyce (contributo clinico e istologico) Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1924, 65: 1636-69, 6 pl.—**Goodman, H.** The Fox-Fordyce syndrome. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1926, 14: 46-9. Also Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1926, 7: 509-30.—**Grschebin, S.** Zur Kasuistik der Fox-Fordyceschen Krankheit. Derm. Wschr., 1933, 96: 825-7.—**Hirschfeld, R.** Fox-Fordycesche Krankheit in Kombination mit Lupus erythematoses bei einer 67jährigen Frau. Ibid., 1926, 82: 221.—**Jung, F.** Zur Kasuistik der Fox-Fordyceschen Krankheit. Derm. Zschr., 1927, 51: 112-6.—**Kitamura, S.** Ueber die Fox-Fordycesche Krankheit. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1928, 28: 76.—**Konrad, J.** Zur Kenntnis der Fox-Fordyceschen Krankheit. Derm. Zschr., 1928, 52: 289-95.—**Laurentier, C.** A propos d'un cas de neurodermite axillaire (Fox-Fordyce) Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1927, 34: 241-3.—**Leeuwen, T. M. van** [Case of Fox-Fordyce's disease] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt 2, 1856.—**Lenz, A.** Zur Kasuistik der Fox-Fordyceschen Krankheit. Derm. Wschr., 1926, 83: 1627-32.—**Löwenberg, M.** Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Fox-Fordyceschen Krankheit. Ibid., 1931-6.—**Louste, Lévy-Franckel & Caillaud.** Maladie de Fox-Fordyce. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, 35: 299-302.—**Nicoletti, V.** Dermatosi di Fox-Fordyce. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1933, 74: suppl., 23-5, pl.—**Pautrier, L. M.** Maladie de Fox-Fordyce. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1929, 36: 157-61.—**Pick, W.** Zur Pathogenese der Fox-Fordyceschen Krankheit. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 151: 165-9.—**Rejssek, B.** [Case of Fox-Fordyce disease] Cas. lek. česk., 1926, 65: 845-8.—**Roges, K. R. von.** Fox-Fordycesche Krankheit und Neurodermitis. Derm. Zschr., 1927, 51: 108-11.—**Schmidt, P. W.** Histologische Studien über die Fox-Fordycesche Erkrankung. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, 154: 655-67.—**Simon, C.** La maladie de Fox-Fordyce et son traitement chirurgical. Bull. méd. Par., 1933, 47: 719-21.—**Sneathlage, A.** [Case of Fox-Fordyce disease] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1927, 71: pt 2, 1076.—**Takigawa, K.** Zur Fox-Fordyceschen Krankheit. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1929, 13: 454.—**Türk, N.** Zur Kenntnis der Fox-Fordyceschen Krankheit beim männlichen Geschlecht. Derm. Wschr., 1927, 84: 326-31.—**Ukhin, A. F.** [Case of Fox-Fordyce disease] Klin. J. Saratov, 1928, 5: 129-34.—**Venturi, T.** Contributo alla conoscenza della dermatosi di Fox-Fordyce. Dermosifilografia, 1929, 4: 369-83.—**Whitfield, A.** On the Fordyce-Fox syndrome. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1923, 35: 393-8, 2 pl.—**Withers, S. M.** Chronic papular itching eruption of the axillae and pubes (Fordyce) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1920, n. ser., 1: 8-14.—**Zenin, A. S.** [Fox-Fordyce's disease] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1931, 8: 38-40.

generalized.

Buschke, A., Joseph, A., & Ollendorff, H. Epidemiologie der Hautkrankheiten. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 1793-9.—**Foerster, H. R.** Generalized erythematous and papular dermatoses. In Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) N. Y., 1936, 10: 607-48.—**Nobl, G.** [Universelle Dermatosen] Wien. med. Wschr., 1919, 69: 508.—**Pautrier, L. M., & Woringer, F.** Contribution à l'étude de l'histo-physiologie cutanée: à propos d'un aspect histo-pathologique nouveau du ganglion lymphatique; la réticulose lipomélanique accompagnant certaines dermatoses généralisées. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1937, 7. ser., 8: 257-73.

Geographic occurrence.

Adams, W. B. The cream of a year at Beirut. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1921, n. ser., 4: 207-12.—**Alderson, H. E.** Brief notes on skin diseases in the Hawaiian Territory (the sun a modifying factor) California J. M., 1910, 8: 267.—**Braude, R., & Grschebin, S.** Die Hautkrankheiten in der Burjato-Mongolei und ihre Charakteristik. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1934, 15: 436-52.—**Bukley, L. D.** Notes on certain diseases of the skin observed in the far East. Tr. Am. Derm. Ass., 1909, 213-22. Also J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1910, 28: 33-41.—**Campos, M. de.** Sobre algumas afecções cutaneas do interior do Brasil. Arch. brasil. med., 1915, 5: 358-63.—**Chalmers, A. J., & Marshall, A. J.** Notes on minor cutaneous affections seen in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1918, 21: 197-200, pl. Also repr.—**Fusco, P.** Considerazioni sulle malattie cutanee in Libia; sifilide, lepra, pian. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1922, 3: 165-73.—**Gutierrez, P.** The common skin diseases among Filipinos. Rev. filip. med., 1926, 17: 214-7.—**Ibrahim Bey, A.** A rare surgical disease in Egypt. J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1930, 13: 66-8, pl.—**Kerl, W.** Wandlungen der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten in den letzten zwei

Dezennien auf Wiener Boden. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 708-11.—**Kesten, B. M.** Observations on skin diseases in Porto Rico. Porto Rico J. Pub. Health, 1929-30, 5: 185-7.—**King, W. W.** Some observations upon the skin diseases of Porto Rico. West. M. Rev., 1918, 23: 566-85.—**Klein, S. R.** Some special dermatological cases in China. Am. J. Derm. Genito-Urin. Dis., 1912, 16: 148.—**Lane, J. E.** Skin diseases and syphilis in the English colonies of North America; with notes on the subsequent period. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1923, n. ser., 11: 721-35.—**Lawrence, H.** The incidence of skin conditions in Australia. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 572; 693. Also Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 1073.—**Lindberg, K.** Aperçus dermatologiques dans le nord de l'Inde anglaise. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1927, 19: 129-35.—**Masslov, S. S.** [Syphilis and diseases of the skin among the Cossacks of Akmolinsk and Atbasarsk] Omsky med. J., 1928, 3: 53-62.—**Massolani, D. A.** Le tigne, il plan, le pidematosi ed altre affezioni cutanee curate negli indigeni della Tripolitania. Riforma med., 1913, 29: 396; 420.—**Memmesheimer, A. M.** Statistisches über Hautkrankheiten in Bonn. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, 155: 180.—**Mendelson, R. W.** Some cutaneous manifestations as observed in Siam. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1922, 26: 269-75.—**Murata, T.** Ueber eine spezifische Hautkrankheit im Sarikotagebiet in der Ostmongolei. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1928, 8: 63.—**Moore, D. A. W.** Comments on the rare disease in Egypt (Aly Ibrahim's disease). J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1930, 13: 146.—**Murata, T., Itoh, T., & Ogawa, K.** Ueber eine spezifische Hautkrankheit im Sarikotagebiet in der Ostmongolei. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1928, 8: 63; 64.—**Pardo-Castello, V.** Skin diseases in the new world from Oviedo y Valdes, 1478-1557. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1933, 28: 22-8. Also repr.—**Rodhain, J.** Note au sujet d'une dermo-épidermique papuleuse épidémique du Bas-Congo. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1928, 21: 383-6.—**Scholtz, W.** Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten in Ostpreussen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 1522-6.—**Terra, F.** Aspectos das dermatoses no Brasil. Rev. dermat. argent., 1925-26, 11: 151-4.—**Tyau, E. S.** The incidence of skin diseases in Shanghai. Nat. M. J. China, 1923-24, 10: 75-9.—**Wise, F.** The United States of Colombia, a fertile field of research for the dermatologist. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1914, 32: 857-9.—**Zaslavsky, A. V.** [Diseases of the skin in Northern Caucasus for 1927-1932] Sovet. vest. vener., 1933, 2: 553-63.

Hematology and serology.

BEYERLEIN, G. *Beitrag zur Blutgruppenforschung bei Hautkrankheiten [Erlangen] 33p. 8°. Erlangen, 1929.

JANSEN, K. *Studien über das weisse Blutbild bei Hautkrankheiten [München] 37p. 8°. Borna-Lpz., 1930.

NIEDNER, L. [M. M.] *Finden sich basophil veränderte rote Blutkörperchen beziehungsweise gesteigerte vitalgranulierte bei Hautaffektionen? 24p. 8°. Lpz., 1933.

Chiale, G. Sulla presenza di cellule endoteliali nel sangue circolante in distretti cutanei colpiti da dermatosi. Gior. ital. dermat. sif., 1931, 72: 587-607, 4 pl.—**Cottini, G. B.** Contributi alla partecipazione del sistema emolinfopoietico in malattie cutanee e veneree; comparazione di reperti clinici, istopatologici ed ematologici. Haematologia, Pavia, 1938, 19: 263-309.—**Gottron, H. & Jaffé, K.** Blutveränderungen bei Hautkrankheiten. Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1930, 41: 174-8.—**Gougerot, H., & Dreyfus, B.** La moelle osseuse par ponction sternale dans les affections de la peau; dermatoses et éosinophilie médullaire. Bull. Soc. fr. dermat. syph., 1937, 44: 1817-24. Also J. méd. Paris, 1938, 58: 95-8.—**Hazen, H. H.** The leukocytes in skin diseases. South. M. J., 1934, 27: 527-9.—**Iakubovich, Z. A.** [Complement of the blood in diseases of the skin] Vest. vener., 1937, 728-32.—**Jadassohn, J.** The importance of immune biologic processes in the morphology of skin lesions. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 21: 355-71. Also repr.—**Khosroev, G., & Semenskaia, E.** [Eosinophilia in certain diseases of the skin] Klin. med., Moskva, 1924, 2: 58.—**Klöveborn, G. H., & Simon, A.** Die Bedeutung der Blutgruppenuntersuchung bei Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten. Derm. Zschr., 1927, 50: 294-7.—**Knierer, U.** Ueber intravitale Knochenmarkuntersuchungen bei Hautkranken. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1938, 177: 221.—**Kovács, S.** Das örtliche qualitative weisse Blutbild bei verschiedenen Hauterkrankungen. Ibid., 1937, 176: 130-7.—**Löjander, W.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Blutgruppenverteilung bei Hautkrankheiten. Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1935, 18: ser. A, fasc. 1, No. 5, 1-7.—**Mayr, J. K.** Die Blutkörperchen senkungsgeschwindigkeit in der Venero-Dermatologie. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1928, 27: 225-35.—**Miyamura, K.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Blutgruppen im Gebiete der Dermatologie. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1930, 30: 53.—**Poehlmann, A.** Blutgruppenuntersuchungen bei Hautkrankheiten. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, 155: 181-3.—**Rejtő, K.** Untersuchungen der Blutgerinnung bei Hautkrankheiten. Derm. Wschr., 1928, 86: 567-70.—**Rulison, R. H.** The leukocytes in skin diseases. N. York State J. M., 1934, 34: 1013-6.—**Schamberg, J. F., & Strickler, A.** Report of eosinophilia in scabies, with a discussion of eosinophilia in various diseases of the skin. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1912, 30:—**Sibley, W. K.** A note on blood-pressure in diseases of

the skin. Practitioner, Lond., 1925, 115: 282-4.—**Steiger-Kazal, D.** Das Verhalten der weissen Blutzellen bei verschiedenen Dermatosen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, 154: 621-33.—**Strandberg, J.** An investigation of the red cell sedimentation reaction in different skin diseases. Acta dermat. vener., Stockh., 1927-28, 8: 447-65.—**Tréger, J.** [Hemodynamic crisis in skin diseases] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1924-25, 4: 82-7.

hereditary.

See also Skin, Abnormalities; also names of hereditary skin diseases as **Albinism; Epidermolysis bullosa; Ichthyosis, &c.**

COCKAYNE, E. A. Inherited abnormalities of the skin and its appendages. 394p. 8°. Lond., 1933.

HÄRIG, W. *Ein Beitrag zur Lehre einiger seltener Erbkrankheiten der Hautdecke. 20p. 8°. Berl., 1935.

Bräunauer, S. R. Ueber Schleimhautveränderungen bei vererbten Dermatosen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 409; 447.—**Fischer, F.** Studien über Vererbung von Hautkrankheiten. Arch. Rassenb., 1924-25, 16: 404-13.—**Forman, L.** Hereditary diseases of the skin. In Blacker, C. P., Chances of morbid inherit., Lond., 1934, 289-303.—**Fuchs, H.** Die Vererbung von Hautkrankheiten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 1411-6.—**Gottron, H.** Hautkrankheiten unter dem Gesichtspunkt der Vererblichkeit. In Wer ist erbesund? (Klein, W.) Jena, 1935, 184-207.—**Hoede, K.** Hautarzt und Erbpfleger. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1935, 172: 25-9.—**Holmes, S. J.** Factorial concept of heredity in relation to disease, especially skin disease. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 21: 558-65.—**Leven, L.** Vererbung und Hautkrankheiten. In Haut & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Zieler), Berl., 1933-34, 1: 381-418.—**Williams, C. M.** Cutaneous manifestations of heredity. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 21: 721-36.

infectious and contagious.

See also proper names of skin diseases as **Anthrax; Blastomycosis; Cellulitis; Diphtheria; Skin; Erysipelas; Folliculitis, &c.**; see also names of acute and chronic infectious diseases as **Plague; Syphilis; Tuberculosis, &c.**

HILGERS, W., JADASSOHN, W. [et al.] Erkrankungen der Haut durch Protozoen, filtrierbares Virus, Bakterien; Immunbiologie. 507p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

JUILLARD, E. *Thérapeutique de quelques infections cutanées (érysipèle, folliculites, furunculose) par le mélange alcool 50°, ichtyol aa. 53p. 8°. Lausanne, 1911.

WEIDMAN, F. D. Infections (of the skin) p.101-304. 8°. N. Y., 1936.

In Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) N. Y., 1936, 10:

Bernucci, F. Ricerche sperimentali sulla eventuale comparsa di una particolare attitudine, acquisita attraverso trapianti, alla localizzazione cutanea, da parte dello stafilococco piogeno e del bact. prodigioso. Gior. ital. dermat. sif., 1934, 75: 762-5.—**Bowen, J. T.** Contagious affections of the skin in preparatory schools and colleges. Boston M. & S. J., 1911, 145: 937-9.—**Copeman, S. M.** Report on an outbreak of epidemic skin disease at the Central London Sick Asylum, Hendon. Rep. Local Gov. Bd. Lond., (1903-4) 1905, 33: Suppl., 133-46.—**Cregor, F. W., & Gastineau, F. M.** Common infection of the skin. Indianapolis M. J., 1926, 29: 331-3.—**Dittrich, E. W.** Die übertragbaren Hautkrankheiten. Zschr. angew. Mikrosk., 1909-10, 15: 269; 303.—**Dore, S. E.** The infectivity and auto-dissemination of certain skin diseases. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1931, 131: 306; 335.—**Dunn, J.** Skin infections in the newborn. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1935, 25: 17-9.—**Erich-ówna, M.** [Bacteriological examination of different reactions of the skin to light, eczema, ulcerations, etc.] Gaz. lek., Warsz., 1913, 2. ser., 33: 407; 435.—**Falchi, G.** Ricerche sull'influenza di estratti di organi in determinate infezioni sperimentali della pelle. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, 9: 249.—**Ferreira de Morera, M. M.** Dermatoses colibacillaires. Rev. fr. dermat. vener., 1929, 5: 32.—**Flandin, C., & Duchon, L.** La flore des dermatites microbiennes; conséquences thérapeutiques. Bull. Soc. fr. dermat. syph., 1938, 45: 978-82.—**Fraenkel, E.** Ueber metastatische Dermatosen bei akuten bakteriellen Allgemeinerkrankungen. Zschr. Hyg., 1913, 76: 133-70, 5 pl.—**Gelder, R. I. van.** Bemerkungen zu der Mitteilung von Dr Wohlstein: Infektion der Haut beim Menschen. Derm. Zschr., 1930, 58: 368-70.—**Gougerot, U.** Infections cutanées. Clinique, Par., 1913, 8: 360-4.—**Jadassohn, J.** Hematogenous infectious diseases of the skin. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 21: 526-38.—**Jessner, M., & Hoffmann, H.** Experimentelle Hautinfektionen und reticulendotheliales System. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929-30, 159: 132-9.—**John, F.**

- Infektionskrankheiten der Haut (ausser Tuberkulose und Lepra) Pyodermien, Diphtherie, Milzbrand. Derm. Zschr., 1936, 73: 229; 1937, 75: 235. — Vakzine, Variola, Alastrim, Melkernoten, Scharlach, Masern, Varizellen, Noma, Sodikou, Zoonosen. Ibid., 1936, 73: 232-5. — **Kadisch, E.** Das Sauerstoffbedürfnis der pathogenen Hautkeime und seine Bedeutung für den Dermatotropismus. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1930, 162: 462-72. — **Kulchar, G. V.** & **Alderson, H. E.** The relation of the water metabolism to experimental skin infections. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1936, 48: 477-83. — **Kumer, L.** Durch Spirochäten und Protozoen bedingte Hautkrankheiten. In Haut & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Zieler) Berl., 1933, 3: 289-320. — **Laquerrière, A.** Infection de la peau et ionisation iodée. J. radiol. électr., 1922, 6: 285. — **Legendre, J. H.** L'infection cutanée, ses modalités pathogéniques et son traitement. J. Hotel-Dieu Montréal, 1933, 2: 91-8. — **Le Lorier, V.** Le traitement prophylactique et curatif des infections cutanées du nourrisson. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1926, 24: 147-50. — **Lipschütz, B.** Zur Kenntnis der Cellularpathologie einer Reihe infektiöser Dermatosen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, 80: 1457. — **McGuire, J. C.** The contagiousness of diseases that affect the skin. Washington M. Ann., 1912-13, 11: 154-63. — **Mayras, A.** Durch Bakterien bedingte Hautkrankheiten; Phlegmone, Erysipel, Erysipeloid, Diphtherie und Pustula maligna. In Haut & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Zieler) Berl., 1933, 3: 239-88. — **Meleney, F. L.** Infections of skin and the subcutaneous tissue. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1931, 2, ser., 7: 349-79. — **Milbradt, W.** Zur Organotherapie infektiöser Hautprozesse. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 794-6. — **Milian, G.** L'infection cutanée. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1931, 7: 134-50. Also In Thér. méd. (Loeper, M.) Par., 1932, 5: 3-23. Also In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 4: 23-34. — **Ochsner, A.** Superficial infections. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1929-30, 82: 39-46. — **Oleson, R.** Case for diagnosis; an infection involving the skin and subcutaneous tissues. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1910, 28: 469-73. — **Pillsbury, D. M.** & **Kulchar, G. V.** The relation of experimental skin infection to carbohydrate metabolism; the effect of hypertonic glucose and sodium chlorid solutions injected intraperitoneally. Am. J. M. Sc., 1935, 190: 169-78. — **Pinard, M.** Dermatoses à spirilles et à protozoaires. In Traité derm. (Belot, J. et al.) Par., 1, fasc. 2, 221-64. — **Poór, F.** [Infectious skin diseases] Orv. hetil., 1927, 71: 377-80. — **Rabut, R.** Les dermatoses infectieuses. In Traité derm. (Belot, J. et al.) Par., 1, fasc. 2, 9-37, illust. — **Ramel, E.** D'une infection cutanée phagédénique provoquée par le colibacille. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1934, 41: 451-4. — **Sabouraud, R.** Sur les origines et les sources premières des infections cutanées chroniques. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 890-2. — **Scholtz, J. R.** Ultraviolet in skin infections. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1938, 19: 419-26. — **Smith, D. K.** Vegetating lesions of the skin resulting from infection. Canad. J. M. & S., 1910, 28: 227-9. — **Török, L.** [Bacteria in haematogenous dermatitis] Bőr és bajukört., 1913, 19-21. — **Weill, E.** Prophylaxie et traitement des infections cutanées chez le nourrisson par l'emploi systématique des linges stérilisés. Médecine, Par., 1921-22, 2: 131-5. — **White, J. C.** The prevalence of germ dermatoses. Boston M. & S. J., 1896, 134: 36-9.

linear.

- BADER, R.** *Contribution à l'étude des dermatoses linéaires. 126p. 8° Par., 1911.
MAYER, E. *Zur Frage der Aetiologie der sogenannten strichförmigen Dermatosen [München] 25p. 8° Kallmünz, 1935.
Bamber, G. Linear dermatosis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1907-08, 31: 77. — **Chiale, G. F.** Dermatosi lineare psoriasiforme. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1933, 74: 1575-87, 2 pl. — **Heller, J.** Strichförmige Hautkrankung im Verlauf der Lymphbahnen im Anschluss an eine Hautverletzung. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 92: 137-9. — **Jordan, A.** & **Latko, N.** Ein Beitrag zu den strichförmigen Dermatosen. Ibid., 1926, 83: 1791-6. — **Lewith, R.** Zur Entstehung strichförmiger Dermatosen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, 157: 685-91. — **Louste & Thibaut.** Dermatoses linéaires (cas pour diagnostic) (navus probable) Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1924, 31: 260-2.

Manifestations and morphology.

- KÜHLWEIN, F.** *Elastometrische Messungen im Heilverlauf und während der Behandlung verschiedener Dermatosen. 33p. 8° Erlangen-Bruck, 1936.
LEFÈVRE, P. & **DUPONT, A.** Etude anatomoclinique des lésions élémentaires. p.172-225. 8° Par., 1933.
 In Traité derm. (Schulmann) 1933, 1:
Anderson, N. P. & **Ayres, S., jr.** Common dermatoses—some unusual manifestations. California West. M., 1935, 42: 442-5. — **Bland-Sutton, J.** Vagaries of skin. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1927) 1928, 3: 167-72, port. — **Cannon, A. B.** & **Miller, J. L.** Scaling dermatoses. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1938, 12: 835. — **Chevallier, P.** & **Moutier, F.** Les localisations gastriques spécifiques des dermatoses. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, 26: 87-90. Also Med. Welt, 1936, 10:

- 329-33. — **Chiale, G. F.** Su la reattività dermografica in affezioni cutanee. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1933, 74: 1209-39. — **Comel, M.** La conduttività elettrica nei focolai di dermatite e di eczema. Ibid., 1937, 78: 177-99. — **Darier, J.** Morphologie der Dermatosen. Med. Novit., Lpz., 1936, 45: 65-7. — **Dobrev, M.** & **Popchistov, P.** Ueber die Magensaftsekretion bei Hautkrankheiten. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1934, 56: 179-88. — **Döllken, H.** Leberfunktionstörungen bei Hautkrankheiten (weitere Erfahrungen mit der Gelatin-Wasserbelastung) Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1934, 170: 456-63. — **Eusebio Oyarzábal.** Enfermedades de la piel vegetantes. Rev. med. cir. práct., Madr., 1912, 94: 329-40. — **Flarer, F.** Ricerche sperimentali sul meccanismo di formazione delle bolle cutanee e dei pomfi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, 7: 1007. — **Gaudig, H.** Beitrag zum Verhalten der Magenfunktion bei Dermatosen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1931, 164: 343-8. — **Glukhenky, T. T.** [Exudation of indican in diseases of the skin] Med. ml., Rostov, 1925-26, 3: 25-30. — **Goodman, H.** Oral manifestations of cutaneous disease. Am. Dent. Surgeon, 1931, 51: 33-6. — **Gougerot, H.** Les formes atypiques des dermatoses. J. méd. chir., Par., 1928, 99: 81-104. — **Guirao Gea, M.** Formas elementales de las dermatosis. Gac. méd. Sur. España, 1911, 29: 56-60. — **Iidoyaga, V.** Sobre 3 casos de afecciones dermatológicas crónicas con alternativa mórbida mortal. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1928, 4: 412-22. — **Iijichi, K.** Ueber die Leberfunktion bei den Hautkrankheiten. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1934, 35: 75. — **Kosmadis, V. N.** [Temperature of affected skin and its role in the treatment of various diseases of the skin] Med. ml., Rostov, 1925-26, 3: 6-11. — **Milian, G.** Dermatoses à pains à cacheter. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1936, 12: 286; 562. — **Chapureau.** Dermatoses à pains à cacheter. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 647. — **Montgomery, H.** Oral and pharyngeal manifestations of dermatologic conditions. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1937, 43: 242-56. Also Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1936, 28: 735-46. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1937, 46: 179-93. — **Ogawa, H.** Ueber die Messungen der Hauttemperatur auf den verschiedenen Exanthemen der Hautkrankheiten. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1933, 34: 7-9. — **O'Leary, P. A.** Forms of dermatosis of toxic origin. In Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) N. Y., 1936, 10: 551-606. — **Oppenheim, M.** & **Wechsler, E.** Cutaneous reactions in normal and pathological skin. Tr. Internat. Congr. M., 1914, 17. Congr., Sect. 13, Derm. Syph., pt 2, 159-63. — **Stilians, A. W.** The node, largest of the solid primary lesions of the skin. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1938, 37: 82. — **Voss, H.** & **Voss, F.** Veränderungen der Magensekretion nicht als Ursache, sondern als Folge von Hautkrankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 1486-8. — **Weber, L. F.** & **Rattner, H.** Clinical variants of familiar diseases of the skin; phenolphthalein eruption; pityriasis rosea; lichen planus; parapsoriasis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1932, 28: 190-2. Also repr.

Medico-legal aspect.

- See also Dermatoses, occupational.
BERING, F. & **ZITZKE, E.** Die beruflichen Hautkrankheiten; Entstehung, Nachweis, Begutachtung. 264p. 8° Lpz., 1935.
MICHAEL, M. Die Begutachtung beruflicher Hauterkrankungen. 40p. 8° Berl., 1932.
Alderson, H. E. Compensable disability in occupational dermatoses. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1931, 24: 401-3. — **Arzt, L.** Hautkrankheiten in Industrie und Gewerbe; Arbeitsfähigkeit, Spitalsbedürftigkeit, Berufsberatung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 2-5. — **Bering, F.** Wissenschaftliche Grundlagen zur Begutachtung und Anerkennung der Gewerbekrankheiten der Haut. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1935, 172: 11-3. — **Zitzke, E.** Grundsätzliches zur Begutachtung beruflicher Hautkrankheiten. Derm. Wschr., 1933, 97: 1697-703. — **Bräumer, E.** Hautkrankheiten und Erwerbsunfähigkeit. Deut. med. Presse, 1914, 18: 1. — **Casper, W.** & **Buschke, A.** Zur Frage der Spezifität der Hautfunktionsprüfung in ihrer Beziehung zur Begutachtung von Geweberkrankheiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 1210-2. — **Downing, J. G.** The legal aspects of industrial dermatoses. N. England J. M., 1936, 251: 577-80. — **Evseev, A.** [Skin diseases with temporary loss of working capacity in various industrial branches] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1931, 8: 1-17. — **Feldman, V. L.** Gutina, U. L. [et al.] [Skin diseases as a factor of temporary working disability from data of the Moscow Social Insurance] Sovet. vest. vener., 1934, 3: 198-217. — **Jameson, R. C.** Occupational dermatoses and their relation to compensability. Indust. M., 1937, 6: 378-81. — **Kertész, G.** [Skin diseases causing incapacity for work] Gyógyászat, 1916, 56: 492. — **Mayer, R. L.** Gutachtliche Beurteilung von Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten. Derm. Wschr., 1932, 95: 1758-68. — **Michael, M.** Die Unfallbegutachtung von Hautkrankheiten. Mschr. Unfallh., 1931, 38: 349; 395. — **Obiglio, J. R.** Valor pericial de las alteraciones histológicas de los producidos por factores físico-químicos. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, 50: 1398-406. — **Peters, M.** Die Bedeutung der perkutanen Hautfunktionsproben bei der Begutachtung beruflicher Hautkrankheiten. Derm. Wschr., 1938, 106: 50-3. — **Schmidt-La Baume.** Wichtige Fragen zur Begutachtung von Berufskrankheiten der Haut. Mschr. Unfallh., 1932, 39: 546-60. — **Scholtz, M.** Compensable industrial dermatoses. California West. M., 1933, 39: 165-9. — **Sulzberger, M. B.** Medico-legal aspects of occupational dermatoses. Am. J. Surg., 1935, 30: 531-40. Also repr.

Metabolism.

Bronzini, M. La funzione renale in alcuni dermopazienti. Arch. ital. dermat., 1931-32, 7: 65-81.—**Burgess, J. F., & Rabinowich, I. M.** Bile pigment metabolism in diseases of the skin. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 35: 932-41.—**Chiale, G. F.** Osservazioni sul ricambio emoglobinico in dermatologia. Arch. ital. dermat., 1907, 13: 444-6.—**Graf, H.** Uricämie bei Dermatosen und ihre medikamentöse Beeinflussung durch Atophan und Uricedin. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1930-31, 162: 726-32.—**Johnston, J. C., & Schwartz, H. J.** Studies in the metabolism of certain skin disorders. N. York M. J., 1909, 89: 535; 590; 636.—**Kühnau, W., & Luniatshchek, V.** Untersuchungen über den Vitamin A-Stoffwechsel bei einigen Dermatosen nebst Bemerkungen zur Methodik der Vitamin A-Bestimmung. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1937, 176: 36-41.—**Lortat-Jacob & Legrain, P.** La cholestérinémie et la glycémie dans les dermatoses. Médecine, Par., 1925-26, 7: 746-8.—**Maccari, F., & Ciambellotti, E.** Alterato ricambio cellulare e dermatopatie. Arch. ital. dermat., 1929-31, 5: 611-704.—**Nadel, A.** Untersuchungen über Störungen des Wasser- und Zuckerstoffwechsels im Verlaufe einiger Hautkrankheiten. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929-30, 159: 194-230.—**Scolari, E.** Comportamento della coproporfirina nelle dermatosi flogistiche. Arch. ital. dermat., 1937, 13: 441-4.—**Urbach, E.** Untersuchungen über den Energiestoffwechsel bei Hautkrankheiten. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 151: 196.

Metabolism, basal.

LOPPIN, E. *Grundumsatz und spezifisch-dynamische Eiweisswirkung bei Dermatosen und Lupus vulgaris. 32p. 8° Rostock, 1931.

Brill, E. H. Grundumsatzbestimmungen mit Jodanalysen im Blut bei Hautkrankheiten. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1935, 172: 108.—**Ciambellotti, E.** Determinazioni del quoziente respiratorio e del metabolismo basale nei dermatici; il problema delle costanti di errore specifiche. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1928, 3: 735-7. Also Atti Acad. fisior. Siena (1928) 1929, ser. 10, 3: 643-5. — **Valore e costanti di errore nella ricerca del quoziente respiratorio e del metabolismo basale nei dermatici.** Dermosiflografo, 1928, 3: 353. Also Arch. ital. dermat., 1928-29, 4: 101-65.—**Marti Granell, A.** Contribución al estudio del metabolismo basal en las enfermedades de la piel. Ars medica, Barcel., 1931, 7: 280; 300.—**Solla Casaderrey, L.** El metabolismo basal en las dermatosis. Siglo méd., 1931, 88: 436; 462.—**Stumpke, G.** Has the determination of the basal metabolism a certain significance in the diagnosis of skin diseases? Urol. Cut. Rev., 1931, 35: 705-8.—**Throne, B.** Basal metabolism in dermatological conditions. N. York State J. M., 1930, 30: 259-65.

Metabolism, glucid.

See also Blood sugar.

BRÉTILLON, J. *Dermatoses et hyperglycémie; essai de thérapeutique par l'insuline. 59p. 8° Par., 1926.

GÜRTHOFFER, R. *Untersuchung des Blutzuckers bei einigen Dermatosen, einschliesslich der luischen Hauterscheinungen mit dem Kolorimeter von Crezelius und Seifert [München] 20p. 8° Freising, 1930.

LINKE, H. *Blutzuckerbestimmungen bei Ekzem, Psoriasis, Lichen Vidal und Ulcus cruris. 19p. 8° Bresl., 1929.

Allison, J. R. Hyperglycemia in skin diseases. South. M. J., 1937, 30: 738-42.—**Biberstein, H., & Linke, H.** Blutzuckerbestimmung bei Ekzem, Psoriasis, Lichen Vidal und Ulcus cruris. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, 153: 199-201.—**Campbell, G. G.** The relation of sugar intolerance to certain diseases of the skin. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1931, 43: 297-304.

— **& Burgess, J. F.** Intolerance to sugar as a factor in the production of some dermatoses. Ibid., 1927, 39: 187-95.—**Devoto, A.** Ricerche sulla glicemia in rapporto alle dermatosi. Gior. ital. dermat. sif., 1929, 70: 1091-5. — **Ricerche sulla glicemia in alcune dermatosi.** Ibid., 1439-506.—**Dietzl, L.** [Sugar tolerance in skin diseases] Magy. orv. nagyhet. jegyzőköv., 1931, 205.—**Fischer, J. E.** The blood sugar level in some of the common skin disorders. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1928, 17: 732-5. — **Blood sugar findings in the more common diseases of the skin; report of 600 cases.** Ibid., 1932, 26: 970-80. Also repr.—**Fujino, S.** Ueber Blutzucker bei Hautkrankheiten. Acta dermat., Kyoto, 1930, 16: 567.—**Guldberg, G., & Hannisdal, L.** [Examination of blood sugar and function of the liver in various diseases of the skin] Norsk. mag. lægevid., 1935, 96: 361-75.—**Hermans, E. H.** [Blood sugar and skin diseases] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, 75: 1387-9. — **Hogerzeil, H. S.** [Blood sugar and skin diseases] Ibid., pt 3, 3908-26.—**Hudelo, L.** L'hyperglycémie dans les dermatoses. Presse therm. clim., 1929, 70: 11-6. — **Kourilsky, R.** L'hyperglycémie sans glycosurie dans les dermatoses. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3, ser., 1: 662-7. — **L'hyperglycémie dans les dermatoses.** Presse méd., 1926, 34: 1041-3. — **Lévy-Franckel & Brétillon.** La glycémie dans les dermatoses. J. méd. Paris, 1926, 45: 889-91.—**Loeb, M.** Ueber den Blutzuckerwert bei Hautkrankheiten. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.,

1926, 152: 653-9.—**Lojander, W.** Untersuchungen über die alimentäre Glykämieaktion bei einigen Hautkrankheiten. Acta dermat. vener., Stockh., 1928, 9: 202-15. Also Forh. Nord. dermat. foren., 1929, 7: 90-3.—**Lortat-Jacob & Bourgeois, P.** La glycémie dans les dermatoses. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3, ser., 1: 621-3. Also Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1926, 37: 57.—**Matsumoto, Y.** Ueber Blutzucker bei Hautkrankheiten. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1930, 30: 107-9.—**Mannino, L.** Sulla glicemia e iperglicemia provocata nelle dermatosi. Gior. ital. dermat. sif., 1928, 69: 1603-27.—**Midana, A., & Gallia, A.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Zuckerspiegel in den Kapillaren pathologisch veränderter, sowie normaler benachbarter Hautbezirke. Derm. Wschr., 1933, 97: 1255-61.—**Midana, A., & Scaparoni, G.** Il processo della glicolisi in vitro in alcune dermatosi. Gior. ital. dermat. sif., 1934, 75: 559-63.—**Milbradt, W.** Ein Beitrag zum Kohlehydratstoffwechsel der Dermatosen auf Grund moderner Leber- und Pankreasfunktionsprüfungen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1931, 164: 399-408.

— **Zur Blutzuckererhöhung der Dermatosen.** Derm. Wschr., 1932, 94: 465-70.—**Müller, A.** Ueber Blutzuckerwerte bei Hautkrankheiten. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, 157: 639-46.—**Narducci, F.** Osservazioni sui rapporti fra glicemia e dermatosi e sul trattamento insulinico nelle dermatosi. Gior. ital. dermat. sif., 1929, 70: 857-71.—**Neumark, S., & Tschatschkowska, L.** Ueber das Verhalten des Blutzuckers bei einigen Hauterkrankungen. Derm. Wschr., 1928, 86: 453-63.—**Ottenstein, B.** Blutzucker bei Hautkrankheiten; die Belastungsprobe mit intravenösen Zuckereinjektionen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, 158: 691-8. — **Ergebnisse der Blut- und Hautzuckeruntersuchungen in der Dermatologie.** Derm. Zschr., 1933-34, 68: 293-301.—**Raymond, M., Lacroix, A., & Hadida, E.** Glycémie et dermatoses. Rev. fr. dermat. vénér., 1926, 2: 625-30.—**Raynaud, Lacroix & Hadida.** Des rapports de la glycémie avec les dermatoses. Bull. Soc. fr. dermat. Syph., 1926, 33: 397-400.—**Rost, G. A.** Blutzucker und Haut. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 173-7. — **Glykämie in ihren Beziehungen zu Dermatosen.** Arch. farm. sper., 1929-30, 48: 59-79. — **Hyperglycaemia and skin diseases.** Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1932, 44: 57-68. — **Ottenstein, B.** Studien über Zuckerbelastung und Diastasebestimmung im Blut bei Hautkrankheiten. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1932-33, 167: 602-24.—**Schreus, H. T.** Hautkrankheiten und Zuckerstoffwechsel. Prakt. Arzt, 1932, n. F., 17: 371.—**Somerford, A. R.** Glucose intolerance in various dermatoses. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 2: 1140-2.—**Stopecański, J.** [Observations on carbohydrate metabolism in skin diseases] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, 14: 867-70.—**Tauber, E. B.** Hyperglycemia in diseases of the skin. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1933, 27: 198-205. Also repr.—**Tarris, E.** La glycémie dans les dermatoses. Prat. méd. fr., 1926, 5: 377-83.—**Tréger, J.** [Changes in the blood sugar in diseases of the skin] Brastisl. lek. listy, 1926-27, 6: 344-50.—**Urbach, E.** Der Zuckergehalt der Haut bei Dermatosen und unter experimentell geänderten Bedingungen beim Tier nach Zuckerbelastung. Derm. Wschr., 1928, 87: 1883. — **Sicher, G.** Der Zuckergehalt der Haut unter physiologischen und pathologischen Bedingungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 1481. Also Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, 157: 160-82.

Metabolism, lipid.

See also Blood cholesterol; Blood lipids; Cholesterosi.

WILLMS, O. [B. G.] *Lipoidbestimmung im Blutsrum bei Hautkrankheiten; zugleich eine Bewertung des Rückert'schen Lipokritverfahrens. 22p. 8° Rostock, 1933.

Bernhardt, R., & Zalewski, G. La cholestérine dans les maladies de la peau. Ann. dermat. Syph., Par., 1926, 6, ser., 7: 171-4.—**Brill, E.** Photometrische Cholesterinbestimmung im Serum bei Dermatosen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1931, 163: 654-65.—**Hruszek, H.** Untersuchungen über den Cholesteringehalt des Serums und seine cholesterinolytische Fähigkeit in vitro bei Hautkrankheiten. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 779-81.—**Manganotti, G.** Prime ricerche comparative sul contenuto di colesterino del siero di sangue e del liquido di bolla, in pazienti affetti da dermatosi varie. Gior. ital. dermat. sif., 1933, 74: suppl. 260-7.—**Marquardt, F.** Cholesterinbelastung bei Hautkrankheiten. Derm. Wschr., 1934, 99: 1475-80.—**Nadel, A.** Hautkrankheiten und Serumlipase (Tributyrase); Psoriasis, Lupus vulgaris, Tuberculosis colliquativa, Lupus erythematoses, Scabies, Gonorrhoe. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1934, 170: 253-62. — **Toxikodermien, Ekzeme, Pemphigus, Lues, Schwangerschaftstoxikosen u. a.** Ibid., 331-40.—**Neumark, S.** Ueber den Gesamtcholesteringehalt im Blutsrum bei einigen Dermatosen im Zusammenhang mit dem Einfluss der endokrinen Drüsen auf die Cholesterinämie. Ibid., 1931, 163: 556-77.—**Rosen, L., & Krasnow, F.** Cholesterol and lecithin studies of skin diseases. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1932, 26: 48-55.—**Rosner, S.** La colestérina en las dermatosis. Prensa méd. argent., 1931-32, 18: 267-80.—**Santojanni, G.** Sul comportamento della lipemia in alcune dermatosi. Arch. ital. dermat., 1933-34, 10: 371-92.

Metabolism, mineral and water.

HAAGA, J. *Beitrag zur Störung des Kochsalzstoffwechsels bei universellen Dermatosen [München] 16p. 8° Ochsenfurt, 1931.

SCHREIB, H. *Ueber Wasserstoffwechsel bei Dermatosen. 45p. 8°. Münch., 1928.

Ackermann, A. Studien zur Frage der Beziehungen zwischen Wasserstoffwechsel und Dermatosen auf Grund von Wasser- versuchen bei Psoriasis, Ekzem und einigen anderen Dermatosen (der Diuresis-Index). Derm. Zschr., 1936, 74: 185; 265.—Carrera, J. L. Contribución al estudio de la calcemia en las dermatosis. Rev. sudamer. endocr., B. Air., 1932, 15: 893-928.

La calcemia en las dermatosis. Crón. méd. quir. Habana, 1933, 59: 256-61.—Döllken, H. Natrium- und Chloridstoffwechsel bei Hautkrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1004.—Königstein, H. Wasserverschiebungen in der Haut unter physiologischen und pathologischen Bedingungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 799. Also Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, 154: 352-67.—Mayr, J. K. Der Wasser- und Kochsalzstoffwechsel bei Dermatosen. Ibid., 1930, 162: 135-51. Ueber den Wasserstoffwechsel bei Hautkrankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 1089.—Nathan, E., & Stern, F. Ueber den Kalium-, Kalzium- und Wassergehalt pathologisch veränderter Haut beim Menschen. Derm. Zschr., 1928, 54: 232-7.—Percival, G. H., & Stewart, C. P. The calcium content of the blood-serum in skin-diseases. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1927, 39: 144-8.—Prakken, J. R. [Elimination of chlorine in skin diseases]. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 3851-63. Zur Frage der sogenannten Kochsalzretention bei Hautkrankheiten. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1935, 16: 156-77.—Runtová, M. [Elimination of chlorides in pemphigus and other exudative dermatoses]. Cesk. derm., 1934, 15: 145-54.—Salkan, P. M. Zum Studium des Wasserhaushaltes der Haut bei Hauterkrankungen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1930, 162: 19-24.—Tréger, J. [Displacement of calcium and potassium in certain forms of dermatosis]. Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, 15: 793-808, 8 pl.—Zorn, R., & Popchrisov, P. L'élimination urinaire des chlorures dans les affections bulleuses et vésiculeuses de la peau. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1934, 7. ser., 5: 667-96.

Metabolism, protid.

See also Blood protein.

NEIDITSCH, A. *Untersuchungen über den Eiweissabbau bei einigen Dermatosen [Basel] p.31-70. 8°. Wien, 1913.

Also Arch. Derm. Syph., Wien, 1913, 116:

Dobronravov, V. N. [Contents of protein and residual nitrogen in the skin and blood in certain cutaneous diseases]. Tr. Acad. mil. méd. Kiroff, 1936, 5: 203-38.—Midana, A. L'équilibre protéico del sangue in alcune dermatosi. Dermosifilografia, 1933, 8: 173-202.—Primak, F., & Kuznets, M. [Destruction of albumin and globulin fractions of the blood-serum in syphilis and certain diseases of the skin]. Vrach. delo, 1935, 18: 533-8.—Prokopschuk & Kurako. Rest- und Gesamtstickstoffbestimmung in normaler und pathologisch veränderter Haut bei verschiedenen Haut- und venerischen Krankheiten. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1936, 174: 525-32.—Temesváry, G. [Methods, values and importance of investigations concerning the nitrogen metabolism in skin-diseases]. Magy. orv. arch., 1932, 33: 195-210.

Milian's type.

See under Parakeratosis.

occupational.

See also Dermatitis, occupational; Dermatoses subheadings (allergie; artefacta; Medico-legal aspect) also names of industries and occupations.

ULLMANN, K., OPPENHEIM, M., & RILLE, J. H. Die Schädigungen der Haut durch Beruf und gewerbliche Arbeit. v.2. & 3. 2v. 567p.; 308p. 4°. Lpz., 1926.

WHITE, R. P. The dermatogosis; or, Occupational affections of the skin; giving descriptions of the trade processes, the responsible agents and their actions. 3. ed. 734p. 8°. Lond., 1928. Also 4. ed. 716p. 1934.

Arzt, L. Ueber berufliche Hauterkrankungen und ihre soziale Bedeutung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 1275-9. Dermatologische Unfälle, insbesondere durch Beruf und Arbeit. Ibid., 1930, 80: 6-10.—Barbieri, V. Le lesioni della pelle nei lavoratori di sporte. Ramazzini, 1910, 4: 78-82.—Barthelémy, R. Contribution à l'étude des dermatoses professionnelles. Bull. méd., Par., 1935, 28: 725-30. Modes de réaction des téguments et de leurs annexes aux irritations d'origine professionnelle. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, 107: 87-94.—Becker, S. W. The skin in industry; practical industrial applications of modern scientific advances in dermatology. Indust. M., 1934, 3: 205-11.—Beirach, I., Klebanov, G., & Schwartz, S. [Skin diseases among workers and employees of basic chemical industry]. Profil. med., Kharkov, 1927, 6: 11; 54.—Bernard, R. Les dermatoses professionnelles. Bruxelles méd., 1931-32, 12: 699; 1933-34, 14: 1573.

Sur les dermatoses professionnelles. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1934, 6: 401-9. Dermatoses professionnelles paradoxales. Bruxelles méd., 1934-35, 15: 637-9.

Sur la dénomination des dermatoses professionnelles. Ibid., 1435-8.—Bloch, B. Occupational skin diseases from the biological point of view. J. State M., Lond., 1930, 38: 373-82.—Brezovsky, E. [Various skin diseases in industrial workers]. Budapesti orv. ujs., 1928, 26: 1023-31.—Bridge, J. C. Occupational diseases of the skin. Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 324-7.—Bromberg, R. Over ziekten der huid, veroorzaakt door schadelijkheden ten gevolge van beroeps- of bedrijfsarbeid, en hunne sociale beteekenis. Med. wbl. Nederland, 1916-17, 23: 49; 61; 76; 85.—Bzowski, M. M., & Navarre, P. Note sur des lésions de la peau d'origine professionnelle. Ann. hyg., Par., 1936, n. ser., 14: 230-3.—Caeiro Carrasco, M. Dermatoses profissionais e funções ectofiliáticas cutâneas. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1937, 55: 267; 290.—Casazza, R. Contributo alla casistica delle dermatosi professionali. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1927, 68: 671-8, pl. Sopra alcune dermatosi dei lavoratori. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1928, n. ser., 3: 203-41, 3 pl.—Castellino, P. G. Dermatosi professionali. Fol. med., Nap., 1936, 22: 829-40. Dermatosi professionali: Le alterazioni cutanee dei lavoratori del corallo. Ibid., 1937, 23: 132-40.—Chajes. Die Schädigung der Haut durch Beruf und gewerbliche Arbeit. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1926, n. F., 3: 90.—Comel, M. Funzioni ectofiliatiche cutanee e dermatosi professionali. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1936, 77: 761-883, pl.—Cregor, F. W., & Beatty, N. M. The problem of industrial dermatoses. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1938, 31: 389.—Curschmann, F. Vorkommen, Entstehung und Verhütung beruflicher Hautkrankungen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1935, 172: 13-9.—Downing, J. G. The diagnosis of industrial and non-industrial skin diseases. N. England J. M., 1935, 213: 358-63. Industrial dermatoses. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1936, 40: 635-8.—Welch, C. E. Industrial dermatoses and their treatment; review of 10 years' literature. N. England J. M., 1932, 206: 666-80.—Ayson, W. Industrial dermatoses; their causation, recognition, prevention and treatment. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1929, 41: 264-9.—Feldman, S. Industrial dermatoses. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, 139: 279-83. Also repr.—Finkenrath, K. Ueber gewerbliche Hautkrankheiten. Mschr. Unfallh., 1930, 37: 49-54.—Foerster, H. R. Industrial dermatoses; general considerations. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1928, 17: 585-603.—Fordyce, J. A. Occupational diseases of the skin. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1912, 81: 207-10 [Discussion] 241.—Frieboes, W. Berufliche Hautkrankheiten. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 1329-31.—Fuhs, H. Gewerbekrankheiten der Haut. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 277. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 796; 829.—Fuss, S. Gewerbliche Dermatosen. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., 1930, 36: 149-54.—Guns, P. A propos d'une dermatose professionnelle. Bruxelles méd., 1931-32, 12: 769.—Herxheimer, K. Ueber die gewerblichen Erkrankungen der Haut. Deut. med. Wschr., 1912, 38: 18-22.—Jones, J. W., & Alden, H. S. An aneform dermatogosis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 33: 1022-34.—Keve, F. [Diseases of the skin in industrial workers]. Budapesti orv. ujs., 1927, 25: 1021-4.—Knowles, F. C., & Corson, E. F. Occupational outbreaks of the skin, including novocain eruptions. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1921, n. ser., 43: 323-9. Also Pennsylvania M. J., 1921, 24: 887.—Koelsch. Hautkrankheiten. In Handb. ges. Unfallh. (F. König & G. Magnus) Stuttg., 1934, 4: 726-48.—Little, E. G. Industrial dermatoses with special reference to sociological aspects. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 107-9.—MacLeod, J. M. H., Dyson, W. [et al.] Discussion on industrial dermatoses; their causation, recognition, prevention and treatment. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928-29, 22: Sect. Derm. & Epidemiol. & State Med., 115-30.—Memorsky, V. P., & Gelis, I. M. [Professional dermatosis]. Gig. epidem., 1928, 7: 74-80.—Mierzecki, H. [The skin and professional industries]. Polska gaz. lek., 1935, 14: 680-2.—Milian, G. Dermatoses professionnelles. In Nouv. prat. derm. (Dacier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 4: 821-60.—Navrotzky, V. K. [Affections of the skin in chemical industry]. Gig. bezopas. pat. truda. 1929, 7: 50-61.—O'Donovan, W. J. Skin diseases in relation to industry. Brit. M. J., 1932, 2: 292.—Oppenheim, M. Drei noch nicht beobachtete Gewerbekrankheiten der Haut. Oesterr. San. Wes., 1913, 25: 1291-4. Gewerbliche Hautkrankheiten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1914, 27: 63. Die Bedeutung der durch die Industrie verursachten Hautschädigungen. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1928, 51: 269-73. Die Schädigungen der Haut durch Beruf und Arbeit. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 1490-4. Gewerbekrankheiten. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 673. Gewerbliche Hautschädigungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, 48: 1359-63. Also Aerzt. Prax., Wien, 1936, 10: 52-6.—Osborne, E. D., & Putnam, E. D. Industrial dermatoses with special reference to allergy and mycotic dermatitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 99: 972. Industrial dermatoses. Pennsylvania M. J., 1935-36, 39: 223-7.—Overton, S. Industrial dermatoses; their causation, recognition, prevention and treatment. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1929, 41: 255-64.—Parmenter, D. C., & Dubreuilh, S. Skin diseases in an industrial clinic. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, 194: 709-12.—Perutz, A. Der dispositionelle Faktor bei den Geweberdermatosen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 1388-90.—Peters, L. Sammel-Referat der beschriebenen beruflichen Hautkrankheiten im letzten halben Jahr. Derm. Wschr., 1936, 102: 495-502. Ueber den Wert der Intrakutanproben bei beruflichen Hautkrankheiten. Ibid., 103: 1528-33.—Sachs, O. Berufliche Infektionskrankheiten der Haut. Wien. med.

Wschr., 1926, 76: 279; 308; 342.—Schiller, A. E. Skin diseases in industry. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, 34: 608-14.—Schwartz, L. Sensitivity to external irritants in industry. N. York State J. M., 1936, 36: 1969-76. —Industrial dermatoses. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1938, 31: 379-88.—Selitsky, A. B. [Industrial skin diseases and dispensaries] Moskva. med. J., 1930, 10: 23-8.—Sézary, A. Les dermatoses professionnelles. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 1326.—Sibley, W. K. The cause and prevention of some occupational dermatoses. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1931, 132: 124-5.—Skin hazards in American industries. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1935, 50: 372-4.—Stryker, G. V. Occupational diseases of the skin. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1936-37, 31: 356-8.—Sulzberger, M. B. The role of allergy in industrial dermatoses. Proc. Occup. Dis. Sympos. (1937) 1938, 8-24.—Tataru, C., & Cirica, P. [Observations on cases of industrial dermatosis unknown in Roumania] Cluj. med., 1934, 15: 61-6.—Tomé Bona, J. M. Estudio elemental de las afecciones cutáneas del trabajo. Siglo méd., 1931, 87: 682; 707; 88: 12; 30; 51. —Las distrofías profesionales de la piel. Ibid., 1932, 90: 702-4. Algunos caracteres generales de las afecciones cutáneas de trabajo. Ibid., 1935, 96: 326.—Vedrov, N. [Skin diseases of electrical lamp washers, engaged in that industry, through action on the skin of their hands of weak muriatic acid solution] Mosk. med. J., 1926, No. 8, 56-61.—Vieira, J. P. Modificações das cristas papilares nas dermatoses profissionais. Fol. med., Rio, 1936, 17: 525.—White, R. P. Modern views on some aspects of the occupational dermatoses. J. Indust. Hyg., 1926, 8: 367-81. —Difficulties in the understanding of the occupational skin diseases. J. State M., Lond., 1929, 37: 559-70. —Anomalies, in the interpretation of the industrial dermatoses. Ibid., 1932, 40: 559.—Wise, F., & Sulzberger, M. B. Industrial dermatoses. Am. Med., 1933, 39: 4.—Zwick, K. G. Occupational skin diseases; dermatologic hints for their elimination. Ohio M. J., 1933, 29: 111-6.

— occupational: Laws and regulations.

BREITEL, J. H. *Contributions à l'étude des dermatoses professionnelles et de leur législation. 84p. 8° Par., 1936.

FINKENRATH, K. Meldepflichtige Berufskrankheiten der Haut. 24p. 8° Lpz., 1930.

Beinker. Hautleiden als Berufskrankheiten im Sinne der Verordnung über Ausdehnung der Unfallversicherung auf gewerbliche Berufskrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 968-70.—Brezina, E. Gesetzliche und andere Bestimmungen zur Verhütung bestimmter gewerblicher Hautkrankheiten. In Schädigungen d. Haut (Ullmann, K.) Lpz., 1926, 3: 66-107.—Chajes. Die zweite Verordnung über die Ausdehnung der Unfallversicherung auf Berufskrankheiten in ihrer Bedeutung für die Dermatologie. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 90: 408-16.—Legge, T. M. Industrial dermatoses and the state. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1921, n. ser., 111: 25-7.—Little, E. G. Occupational dermatoses and the state. Indust. M., 1938, 7: 117-21.

— occupational: Prevention and treatment.

Curschmann, F. Vorkommen, Entstehung und Verhütung beruflicher Hautkrankungen. Derm. Wschr., 1935, 101: 1272. Also Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1935-36, 173: 222-51.—Downing, J. G. Industrial dermatoses; treatment and legal aspects. J. Indust. Hyg., 1935, 17: 138-63.—Eller, J. J., & Schwartz, L. Industrial dermatoses; some of the problems in diagnosis, prevention and treatment. Indust. M., 1935, 4: 642-51. Also N. York State J. M., 1935, 35: 951-64.—Goldberg, S. A. [Calcium chlorid in treatment of professional diseases of the skin] Vrach. gaz., 1925, 29: 11.—Hajos, B. Bericht über Desensibilisierungsversuche bei beruflichen Erkrankungen der Haut. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 91: 1340-4.—Jäger, R. Gewerbliche Hautkrankheiten und ihre Verhütung und Heilung durch Lebensführung. Arch. Gewerbepath., 1933, 7: 85-94.—Jones, K. K., Murray, D. E., & Ivy, A. C. Sodium hexametaphosphate; its use for certain occupational dermatoses. Indust. M., 1937, 6: 459-62.—Lane, C. G. Occupational skin disease—a preventable disease and a challenge to modern preventive medicine. N. England J. M., 1936, 215: 859-65. Occupational dermatoses; their more uniform management. South. M. J., 1937, 30: 422-7.—Medina, B. de. Patología del trabajo y de la miseria; enfermedades de la piel, propias de la clase proletaria y menesterosa; medios de evitarlas. Clna. lab., Zaragoza, 1933, 22: 383-92.—O'Donovan, W. J. The prevention of industrial skin diseases. J. State M., Lond., 1935, 43: 199-203.—Podvisotzkaia, O. N. [Methods in prevention of skin diseases in industries] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1933, 37: 139-47.—Redden, W. R. Cleanliness in the prevention of industrial dermatoses. Tr. Nat. Safety Council, 1933, 22, annual congr., 34-6.—Somogyi, Z. [Prevention of occupational dermatoses] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1937, 35: 721-8.—Thiele, A. Prophylaxe der gewerblichen Hautschädigungen durch chemische Gifte. In Schädigungen d. Haut (Ullmann, K.) Lpz., 1926, 3: 53-65.—Tomé Bona, J. M. Profilaxis general y especial de las afecciones cutáneas del trabajo. Siglo méd., 1932, 90: 459-61.—Vonno, N. C. van. Berufskrankheiten der Haut und lokale Desensibilisierung. Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 126.

— papulosa nigra [Castellani]

Castellani, A. Macrolichen (dermatosis papulosa somaliensis) Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1935, 47: 395-400, 4 pl. — & Duval, C. W. Dermatitis papulosa nigra. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1928, 18: 393-5, pl. Also J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1929, 32: 149.—Diasio, F. A. Dermatitis papulosa nigra (Castellani) with report of cases. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, 133: 77-80.—Michael, J. C., & Seale, E. R. Dermatitis papulosa nigra. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1929, 20: 629-40.

— parasitic.

See also Dermatomycosis; Dermatoozonosis; also names of parasites and parasitic diseases as Amebiasis; Coccidiodiosis; Helminthiasis; Pediculosis; Skin, Amebiasis, &c.

DIEHL, G. *Beitrag zur Epidemiologie der parasitären Hauterkrankungen in der Grossstadt [Berlin] 32p. 8° Charlottenb., 1932.

GRÜTZ, O. Hautkrankheiten tierischer Aetiologie. p.449-546. 8° Berl., 1934.

In Haut. & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Ziemer) Berl., 1934, 3:

PRAMATAROV, J. [N.] *Ueber Epidemiologie der parasitären Hauterkrankungen in der Grossstadt [München] 12p. 8° Würzb., 1933.

Barrett, C. D. Scabies, impetigo, ringworm and pediculosis as school problems. Michigan Pub. Health, 1932, 20: 275-81. Also Trained Nurse, 1934, 92: 59-62.—Berde, K. [Therapy for skin parasites] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1928, 26: 1281-7.—Demianovich, M. P. [New method of treatment of superficial parasitic dermatosis] Sovet. med. Sibir., 1937, No. 1, 41-3.—Fülleborn, H. Haut und Helminthen. Derm. Wschr., 1928, 87: 1857-66.—Gotttron, H., & Diehl, G. Epidemiologie der parasitären Hauterkrankungen in der Grossstadt. Med. Welt, 1932, 6: 761-4.—Hudelo, R. & Rabut. Dermatoses d'origine canine et féline. Paris méd., 1928, 67: 56-61.—Jeanselme, E. Sur les maladies parasitaires des téguments à l'école; diagnostic et prophylaxie. Rapp. Congr. internat. hyg. scol., 1910, 3. Congr., 1: 221-32.—Kolmer, J. A., & Strickler, A. Complement-fixation in parasitic skin disease. Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia, 1915, n. ser., 17: 68.—LaFourcade, L. Dermatoses parasitaires. In Traité derm. (Schulmann) 1933, 1: 311-64.—Soulima, A., & Ebert, B. Nouveaux remèdes contre les ectoparasites. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1915, 78: 340.—Strickler, A. Differential blood picture in parasitic skin diseases and their possible significance. Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia (1916) 1917, 37: 20.—Thomson, M. S. The diagnosis of skin diseases transmissible from animals to man. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, 188: 418-21.—Woolridge, G. H., & Holmes, J. W. H. Some of the problems of animals' skin diseases transmissible to man. Ibid., 414-8.

— Pathology.

ABLASS, E. *Die Milz in ihren Beziehungen zu pathologischen Vorgängen in der Haut [München] 48p. 8° [Hirschberg] 1927.

BURCKMANN, W. *Polarisationsmessungen an der menschlichen Haut bei Hauterkrankungen [Erlangen] 42p. 8° Bamb., 1932.

DARIER, J., CIVATTE, A. [et al.] Pathologie générale dermatologique. p.3-651. 8° Par., 1936.

In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 1:

KIWI, H. *Das Verhalten der Polarisationskapazität bei verschiedenen Hautkrankheiten [Berlin] 15p. 8° Charlottenb., 1930.

Bakker, M. [The microscopic picture of some skin and hair diseases] Geneesk. gids, 1925, 3: 777-83.—Barber, H. W. The significance and pathogenesis of certain dermatoses. Practitioner, Lond., 1932, 128: 209-23.—Bedford, G. V. Investigation of the flora of the lymphatic glands in skin diseases of unknown origin. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, 24: 640.—Belote, G. H., & Ratner, H. S. V. The so-called Libman-Sacks syndrome, its relation to dermatology. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 33: 642-64.—Bizzozero, E. Sulle fibre a reticolo nella sifilide, nella tubercolosi, nella lebbra della pelle. Arch. ital. derm., 1925, 1: 60-7.—Brocq, L. Les alternances morbides en dermatologie. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1928, 6. ser., 9: 3-18.—Bruck, C. Ueber die Organismusausschwüfung bei Hautkrankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1912, 59: 2873.—Cappelli, J. Sul concetto di autonomia e di regione nella fisiopatologia generale della cute. Dermosifilografia, 1934, 9: 1-14. Also Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1934, 75: 564-75.—Cornbleet, T., & Klein, R. I. Capillary permeability in disorders of the skin. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1932, 26: 21-6. Also repr.—Delzotti, M. Della stasi e dell'edema sperimentale in alcune dermatopatie. Clin. dermosifilopat. Univ. Roma, 1915, 33: 19-31.—Dujardin, B. Essai sur la pathologie cryptique de la peau. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1929, 111-23. — & Decamps, N. Contribution à l'étude pathogénique des dermatoses. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1926, 6. ser., 7: 629-41.—Elsner,

E. Die unspezifische Bereitschaft der Haut zur Blasenbildung bei Hautkrankheiten. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1930, 161: 574-85.—**Fourcade**, Dermatoses et équilibre humoral. Evolut. théor., 1926, 7: 403-9.—**Grünberg**, T. Ein Beitrag zur Frage der systematisierten Dermatosen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929-30, 159: 291-307.—**Haxthausen**, H. [Localization of skin diseases] Bibl. lager, 1931, 123: 491-526.—**Heimann**, W. J. Histopathology. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1916, 34: 30, passim.

The significance of histopathology in the understanding of dermatoses. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1918, 22: 190.—**Hyde**, J. N., & **McEwen**, E. L. On the relation of certain dermatoses to each other and to changes in vascular equilibrium. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1904, 22: 547-65.—**Kémeri**, D. Der Pathomechanismus von Spätsymptomen nach überstandenen akuten und chronischen Infektionskrankheiten mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die Hauterkrankungen. Derm. Wschr., 1937, 104: 367; 395.—**King**, A. D. Local responses to histamine in normal skin, in dermatophytosis, in alopecia areata and in scleroderma. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1932, 25: 840-6.—**Kinnear**, J. An investigation into the streptococci found in certain diseases of the skin. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1931, 12: 384-9.—**Kogoj**, F. Ueber Lymphgefäßinfarkte bei Hauterkrankungen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 150: 324-32.—**Lewin**, E. M., & **Majorsky**, B. N. Ergebnisse der Messungen der Hautkonsistenz bei verschiedenen Erkrankungen. Derm. Wschr., 1933, 96: 395-9.—**Lewis**, T., & **Harmer**, I. M. Observations upon the rupture of minute vessels in the skin and upon the distribution of cutaneous haemorrhages and other skin eruptions. Heart, Lond., 1926, 13: 337-55.—**Lewith**, R. Ueber einen Fall von Cutis anserina persistens und Comedonenacne in Hitziger Zone; als Beitrag zur Pathogenese der systematisierten Dermatosen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, 157: 153-9.—**Lumière**, A. Dermatoses et théorie colloïdale. Progr. méd., Par., 1931, 425-30.—**Martinotti**, L. Ricerche sulle anomalie e le alterazioni del processo della corneificazione nei principali stati morbosi della cute umana. Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1919, 60: 175-99, 4 pl.—**Mayr**, J. K. Die Dysfunktion der Haut. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 1063-7.—**Merian**, L. Beiträge zur Histopathologie der Tierhaut. Derm. Wschr., 1915, 60: 433; 454.—**Milian**, G. Les éruptions secondaires. Paris méd., 1938, 107: 59-63.—**Faku**, I. [Biotropism in skin pathology and syphilology] Orv. hetil., 1931, 75: 256-8.—**Paná**, D. [Presence of glycogen in the external integument in relation to certain affections of the skin] Cluj. med., 1934, 15: 604-9.—**Pinetti**, P. Contributo alla conoscenza delle adenopatie secondarie a dermatosi croniche e dei loro rapporti con la migrazione linfatica del pigmento cutaneo. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1938, 52: 295-336.—**Reiss**, H. [General views on the pathogenesis of diseases of the skin] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, 15: 981-4.—**Sachs**, O. Zur Frage der circumscribten bindgewebigen Hautveränderungen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 151: 198; 152: 273.—**Samberger**, F. [Functional disorders of the skin] Cesk. derm., 1933, 14: 3-8.—**Stokes**, J. H., & **Callaway**, J. L. Pyogenic relapse and sensitivity to light in certain dermatoses; influence of a factor of intercurrent infection. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 36: 976-86.—**Tarciev**, E., & **Jablókova**, A. [Investigation of intradermal fluid absorption of salt solution in different pathological conditions] Klin. med., Moskva, 1927, 5: 947-53.—**Tommasi**, L. Limiti di dipendenza e di autonomia nella patologia delle pelle: prolusione al corso di clinica dermatosifilologica. Gior. ital. derm. sf., 1931, 72: 265-78.—**Urbach**, E. Isolierte kutane Glykohistastiche als Ursache chronischer Dermatosen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 359.—**Wail**, S. S. [Symmetrical affections of the skin in relation to changes in the nervous system] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1934, 34: 257-72.—**Weitzel**, W. Hautkrankheiten im Lichte biologischer Denkweise und neuer Forschungsergebnisse. Fortsch. Med., 1937, 55: 157-61.—**Witz**, F. Die Störung des physikalisch-chemischen Gleichgewichts der Haut durch Säuerung und Alkalisierung. Krankheitsforschung, 1925-26, 2: 186-94. Also Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 151: 208.

Pharmacology.

See also Dermatology, Pharmacology; also names of drugs as **Arsenicals**; **Bismuth**, &c.

BOETTCHER, E. E. A. R. *Salvarsan bei Lichen ruber, Pemphigus chronicus und Psoriasis. 25p. 8°. Borna-Lpz., 1912.

BORY, L. Les médicaments fondamentaux de la thérapeutique externe des dermatoses. p.25-114. 8°. Par., 1932.

In Thér. méd. (Loeper, M.) Par., 1932, 5:

BOUISSET, A. L. O. *Les inconvénients locaux des hydrocarbures et des corps gras dans la thérapeutique externe des dermatoses et leur remplacement par des corps lipo-solvants comme excipients des médicaments. 92p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DESTOUCHES, D. *De l'eau et de quelques substances qui augmentent l'hydropathie des colloïdes cellulaires; leur action dans certaines dermatoses qu'améliorent les traitements internes. 46p. 8°. Par., 1921.

LUBENAU, A. *Beitrag zur therapeutischen Anwendung des Salvarsan bei nicht syphilitischen Erkrankungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Hauterkrankungen. 42p. 8°. Strassb., 1912.

MAYRHOFER, A. *Intravenöse Bromtherapie bei Dermatosen [Erlangen] 34p. 8°. Neumarkt, 1930 [1931]

Abramowitz, E. W. Local medication in diseases of the skin; indications, actions and uses of the various active ingredients and vehicles. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1931, 23: 644-80.—**Barrio de Medina & Cano Santallana**. Nuevas investigaciones eficaces para el tratamiento de algunas dermatosis por los compuestos de alcohol triclolorobutílico, asociados al bismuto. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1932, 15: 629-31.—**Bauer**, H. Ueber Erfahrungen mit Praecutan als Wasch- und Badzusatz bei Hautkranken und Hautgesunden. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 1176.—**Bolten**, G. C. [Treatment of constitutional eczemas and urticaria] Geneesk. gids, 1923-24, 1: 603-8.—**Brisson**, P. Le chlorure de sodium agent d'oxydation; son action dans certaines dermatoses. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1913, 5, ser., 4: 270-88.—**Castro**, O. de. Observações sobre o tratamento de algumas dermatoses pelo bismutho. Brasil med., 1923, 37: 136.—**Cimoca**, V. [Carbon dioxide in treatment of skin diseases] Cluj. med., 1927, 8: 601-7.—**Colman**, H. Hekotekt, eine neue Trockenpinselung bei Hautkrankheiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1382.—**Composition** (The) of certain secret remedies; preparations for eczema and other skin complaints. Brit. M. J., 1910, 2: 1350-3.—**Davis**, E. Intravenous injections of charcoal in the treatment of skin disease. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1936, 48: 491-7.—**Dietel**, F. Fortschritte in der medikamentösen Therapie der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1516; 1559; 1653; 1692.—**Eilers**, O. Erfahrungen mit Kupfer-Dermasan bei der Behandlung schlechtheilender Affektionen der Haut. Ibid., 1927, 53: 918.—**Fahlbusch**, W. Ueber den Einfluss von Koffein auf Hautkrankheiten. Derm. Wschr., 1937, 105: 921-3.—**Feuk**, G. A. [Intravenous bromine therapy in skin diseases] Hygieia, Stockh., 1928, 90: 689-98.—**Francoz**, M. A. Homoeopathic remedies in skin conditions. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1933, 44: 6-20.—**Frühwald**, R. Atophan bei Hautkrankheiten. Derm. Wschr., 1919, 69: 427.—**Fuhs**, H. Neuere Präparate zur Behandlung der Hautkrankheiten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 1124-9. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 733.—**Gabelov**, A. T. [Treatment of certain forms of skin diseases with injections of calcium chloride and sodium bromide] Vrach. gaz., 1927, 31: No. 2, 123-6.—**Greco**, N. V. Sobre terapéutica de las enfermedades de la piel y sífilis con medicamentos comprendidos en la segunda edición de la Farmacopea Nacional Argentina (Codex Medicamentarius) revista de los mismos con anotaciones. Sem. méd. B. Air., 1924, 31: 839-70.—**Gumpert**, M. Ein Hauteiweißderivat bei Hauterkrankungen. Derm. Wschr., 1931, 92: 424.—**Hecht**, H. Ein Beitrag zur Kalziunbehandlung bei Hautkrankheiten. Ibid., 1916, 62: 34.—**Hübshmann**, K. [Importance of intravenous injections of sodium bromide and its sulphur compounds in treatment of eczema, lichen ruber and other skin diseases] Cesk. derm., 1929, 10: 17-25.—**Karrenberg**, C. L. Einjährige klinische Erfahrungen mit der Verwendung von Fissanpräparaten zur Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 1752.—**Kissmeyer**, A. [Experiments with paraffine-like substances in the treatment of skin diseases (ambrine, parasan)] Ugeskr. laeger, 1921, 2: 475-9.—**Klingmüller**, V. Chloroformpinselungen bei Dermatosen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 761.—**Lackenbacher**, R. Ueber die Verwendbarkeit des Allonal Roche bei Hautkrankheiten. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, 79: 887.—**Lamprecht**. Die Behandlung gewisser Dermatosen mit Andriol-Wismut und Uransalben. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1924, 145: 224-30.—**Lauber**, H. J. Die Behandlung verschiedener Hauterkrankungen mit Vigantol und Kalzium. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 757.—**Lomholt**, S. Behandlung verschiedener Dermatosen (Boecks Sarkoid, Granuloma annulare, Lupus erythematoses, Mykosis fungoides, Pemphigus vulgaris) mittels Antileprol. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1935, 172: 69-72.—**Lucke**. Die Behandlung von schlecht heilenden Affektionen der Haut durch eine kupferhaltige Salbenzusammensetzung. Fortsch. Ther., 1926, 2: 763-6.—**Lutz**, W. Zur Arsentherapie von Hautkrankheiten (Arslyen bei Lichen ruber und Dermatitis herpetiformis) Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, 59: 1122; 1200.—**M**. Vitulan ein neues Mittel gegen akute und chronische Hautkrankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 711.—**MacKenna**, M. B. The possibilities of bismuth therapy in the treatment of cutaneous diseases. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1931, 43: 565-87.—**Martinotti**, L. L'acido tricloloroacetico nella terapia di alcune affezioni cutanee. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1914, 16: 603-10.—**Maschke**, L. N., & **Abramowitsch**, L. A. Zur Frage über den Mechanismus der Wirkung einiger sogenannter desensibilisierender Mittel bei Hauterkrankungen. Derm. Wschr., 1935, 100: 313-6.—**Mayr**, J. K. Die Behandlung von Dermatosen mit Sapalkolen. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1923, 35: 10.—**Milian**, G. Déformation des dermatoses par les médicaments. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3, ser., 116: 344-9. Also Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1937, 13: 79-85.—**Trasformazioni di dermatosi mediante farmaci**. Riforma méd., 1936, 52: 834-6.—**Montgomery**, D. W. Xeroform in skin diseases. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 141: 101.—**Nadel**, A. Hautkrankheiten und Serumlipase

(Tributyrase) über den Einfluss einiger in der Dermatologie in Anwendung stehenden Medikamente auf das Verhalten der Blutserumlipase des Menschen in vitro und in vivo. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1934, 170: 397-402.—Neuberg, H. Arsylen in der Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 1349.—Nordin, G. On the treatment of skin diseases with oxidizing remedies. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1932-33, 13: 585-9.—O'Donovan, W. J. The use and abuse of drugs in skin diseases. Practitioner, Lond., 1937, 138: 475-83.—Peschka, A. Ueber die bei der Behandlung einiger Hauterkrankungen mit Pyonin gewonnenen Erfahrungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1910, 24: 761; 776.—Pilz, K. Xerosinpräparate bei der Hautbehandlung von Säuglingen. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 94.—Ravaut, P. L'action des traitements antisyphilitiques sur l'eczéma et diverses affections cutanées en rapport avec des phénomènes de sensibilisation. Bull. Soc. méd. hóp. Paris, 1922, 3. ser., 46: 1318-20.—Riess, E. Die Behandlung oberflächlicher Hautaffektionen mit Zergalin. Med. Klin., Berl., 1921, 17: 563.—Sandels, T. Die Wirkung der Salzsäuretherapie auf die Empfindlichkeit der Haut gegenüber verschiedenen Hautreizen. Arch. Kinderh., 1929, 88: 146-54.—Sannicandro, G. Il ricambio ed il meccanismo di azione del calcio in alcune dermatosi. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1927, 68: 705-17.—Hautspeicherungen und therapeutische Versuche mit Kongorot bei den exsudativen Dermatosen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1934, 170: 269-84.—Sartory, A., Sartory, R. [et al.] L'étude du pa du plasma sanguin et la thérapeutique dans certaines dermatoses. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1932, 39: 299-307.—Schwabe, K. Ueber die Wirkung des Ehrlichschen Arsenhöfchens auf Psoriasis und Lichen ruber planus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1910, 57: 1877.—Sézary, A., & Worms, R. Sur le mode d'action des topiques dits réducteurs dans les dermatoses (traitement local et crise leucopénique). Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1929, 6. ser., 10: 502-11.—Sirota, L. Zur Behandlung der Dermatosen mit Calcium chloratum. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 383.—Spiethoff, B., & Milbradt, W. Ueber die Umstimmungstherapie der Dermatosen. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1934, 25: H. 4, 1-17.—Trenk, G. Erfahrungen mit kombinierter Calcium- und Brombehandlung bei Dermatosen. Derm. Wschr., 1934, 99: 951-4.—White, C. J. The use of calcium lactate in the treatment of certain dermatoses. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1914, 32: 691-704.—Wigley, J. E. M. The pharmacopoeia of S. John's Hospital for diseases of the skin. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 135: 352-66.—Wiltse, J. W. Intramuscular injections of sodium cacodylate in psoriasis and lichen planus. Am. J. Derm. Genitourin. Dis., 1912, 16: 348.—Winkler, F. Die Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten mit Gardan. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, 79: 820.

— pigmentary progressive [Schamberg]

See also Pigmentation, Disorders.

PIEPER, W. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Schamberg'schen Erkrankung. 16p. 8° Freib., 1934.

Arias, C. O., & Mazzini, M. A. Enfermedad de Schamberg; estudio clínico e histopatológico. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1935, 49: 419-24.—Bagnoli, N. Contributo allo studio della dermatosi di Schamberg. Arch. ital. derm., 1932, 8: 704-16.—Balbi, E. Dermatosis pigmentaria progressiva di Schamberg. Ibid., 1927-28, 3: 481-523. — Su un caso di dermatite progressiva pigmentaria di Schamberg. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1928, 69: 1085-7.—Becker, S. W. Schamberg's disease associated with hemochromatosis. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1931, 24: 380-2. Also repr.—Cerutti, P. Dermatosis pigmentaria progressiva di Schamberg. Bol. Sez. reg. Soc. ital. derm., 1936, 77: 213-6, pl.—Chatellier, L. Dermatose pigmentaire progressive ou maladie de Schamberg. In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 5: 495-500.—Dowling, G. B. Schamberg's disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935-36, 29: 639.—Dubreuilh, W. Dermatose pigmentaire progressive de Schamberg. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1928, 6. ser., 9: 337-43.—Favre, M., & Michel, P. J. Un cas de maladie de Schamberg. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 317-21.—Goldsmith, W. N. Schamberg's disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1930-31, 24: Sect. Derm., 516-8.—Higoumenakis, G. C. Un cas de maladie de Schamberg. Rev. fr. derm. vener., 1937, 13: 86.—Klaber, R. Three cases of Schamberg's disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: 815-7. — Two cases of Schamberg's disease. Ibid., 1032-4.—Loewenthal, L. J. A. A case of progressive pigmentary dermatosis (Schamberg), with reference to the blood cholesterol and epidermal siderosis. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1929, 41: 473-8, 2 pl.—McCafferty, L. K. Schamberg's peculiar progressive pigmentary disease of the skin. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1926, 14: 53-8, pl.—Masia, A. Contributo allo studio della dermatite pigmentaria progressiva di Schamberg. Dermosifilografia, 1929, 4: 157-66.—Milan, Garnier [et al.] Maladie de Schamberg généralisée. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, 42: 1769-71.—Montesano, V. Dermatosis pigmentaria progressiva di Schamberg. Policlinico, 1934, 41: sez. prat., 1448-50.—Oro, A. Su un caso di dermatosis pigmentaria progressiva di Schamberg. Riforma med., 1928, 44: 1176-82.—Pessano, J., D'Agostino, M., & Mosto, D. Un nuevo caso de enfermedad de Schamberg. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: 1784.—Prokoptchouk, A. Contribution à l'étude de la maladie pigmentaire progressive de Schamberg. Rev. fr. derm. vener., 1929, 5: 276-85.—Quarelli, G., & Midana, A. Morbo di Schamberg in un caso di intossicazione professionale. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1935, 6: 23-8.—Racinowski, A. Contribution à l'étude de la maladie de Schamberg. Ann.

derm. syph., Par., 1928, 6. ser., 9: 971-84. — [On Schamberg's disease (cayenne pepper dots).] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, 7: 305-8.—Ronga, G. Un caso di dermatosi di Schamberg. Arch. ital. derm., 1926, 2: 131-52.—Schamberg, J. F. Report of 3 cases of progressive pigmentary dermatosis, with particular reference to the blood cholesterol. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1927, 39: 389-93.—Schwarzmann, I. M. Contribution à la clinique et à l'histologie de la dermatose pigmentaire progressive; maladie de Schamberg. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1928, 6. ser., 9: 884-900.—Selissky, A. B. Zur Frage der Beziehungen der Schamberg'schen Krankheit (progressive pigmentary dermatosis) und der Purpura annularis telangiectodes Majocchi. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 91: 1115-22. Also Vener. derm., Moskva, 1931, 8: No. 9, 42-7.—Seminario, C., & Gaviña Alvarado, E. R. Primeras observaciones argentinas de enfermedad de Schamberg peculiar progressive pigmentary disease of the skin [Schamberg, 1901]. Prensa méd. argent., 1931-32, 18: 1678-92.—Sézary, A., & Horowitz, A. Maladie de Schamberg. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 1217-21.—Solewijn Gelpke, A. [Schamberg's pigmentary progressive disease; case]. Ned. tchr. geneesk., 1929, 73: 1539.—Stryker, G. V., & Davis, R. H. Schamberg's peculiar progressive pigmentary disease of the skin; report of a case. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1928, 17: 795.—Topleton, H. J. Progressive pigmentary dermatosis (Schamberg); with review of literature, report of 2 cases and comparison with angioma serpiginosum and purpura annularis telangiectodes. Ibid., 1927, 16: 141-52. Also repr.—Tornabuoni, G. Dermatosis di Schamberg. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1929, 70: 1217-220.—Touraine, A., Golé, L., & Bour, H. Maladie de Schamberg. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1938, 45: 98-100.—Touraine, A., & Solente, Maladie de Schamberg. Ibid., 1935, 42: 1379-83.—Zimmerlin & Lanzenberg. Dermatitis pigmentaire de Schamberg. Ibid., 1926, 33: (Réun. de Strasb.) 315-8.

— precancerous.

See also Cancer, Precancerous conditions; also names of precancerous skin diseases as Breast, Nipple; Paget's disease.

GERLACH, W. *Untersuchungen zur Frage der Dermatosis praecancerosa Bowen. 39p. 8° Rostock, 1932.

GULDBERG, G. Experimental researches on precancerous changes in the skin and skin cancer. 223p. 8° Kbh., 1931.

Bosellini, P. Dermatosis precancerosa. Athena, Roma, 1933, 2: 1-6.—Brünauer, S. Kanzeröse und präkanzeröse Dermatosen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 1228; 1258; 1289.—Gaté, J., Cuilleret, P., & Moreau, P. Un cas de maladie de Bowen. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1938, 45: 519.—Grzybowski, M. L'évolution du cancer de la maladie de Bowen. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1933, 7. ser., 4: 198-219.—Hartzell, M. B. Extramammary Paget's disease, with report of a case occurring on the forearm associated with a naevocarcinoma. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1910, 28: 379-88, 2 pl.—Hissink, A. C. [Bowen's disease]. Ned. tchr. geneesk., 1922, 66: 1243.—Hookey, J. A. Precancerous conditions of the skin. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1931-32, 2: 46-50.—Hval, E. [Bowen's disease]. Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1936, 97: 494-503.—Jamatoto, J. Ueber 2 Fälle von Bowenscher Krankheit. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1924-25, 148: 441-7.—Kitchewatz, M. Un cas de maladie de Bowen. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 791.—Kuznitsky, E., & Jacoby, H. Bowen's disease with metastases; epithelioma of Bowen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1938, 38: 191-7.—Marques, J. F. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der baso- und spinocellulären Formen des Morbus Bowen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1937-38, 176: 441-7.—Molesworth, E. H. The so-called dyskeratotic precarcinomatous diseases. J. Cancer Res. Com. Univ. Sydney, 1934, 6: 64-70, 2 pl.—Mouwen, E. [Bowen's disease]. Ned. tchr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 3514.—Nicolas, J., Massia, G. [et al.] Maladie de Bowen. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1938, 45: suppl., 215.—Sézary & Lévy-Coblentz. Maladie de Bowen. Ibid., 1933, 40: 572.—Weissenbach, R. J., Lévy-Franckel, Martineau. Maladie de Bowen de la région périnéo-crurale. Ibid., 1938, 45: 278.—Szodoray, L. Histologic characteristics of the so-called precancerous processes of the skin. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 36: 552-60.—Zoon, J. J. Contribution à l'étude de la maladie de Bowen. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1930, 11: 120-7.

— Racial aspect.

Gabbi, U., & Sabella. Le malattie cutanee negli Arabi. Riv. osp., 1912, 2: 905-9.—Loewenthal, L. J. A. Diseases of the skin in Negroes. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1936, 39: 209; 249; 1937, 40: 266; 278; 324.—Ziemann, H. Die ubiquitären Hauterkrankungen bei den farbigen Rassen. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1929, 33: Beih. 3, 68-78.

— Senear-Usher's type.

See Lupus erythematoses, pemphigoid.

— traumatic.

See also Dermatitis, occupational.

Beeson, B. B. Dermatology related to trauma. Indust. M., 1936, 5: 263-6.—Benjamin, A. Some traumatic dermatoses.

Brit. Homoeop. J., 1926, 15: 126-38. — Traumatic dermatoses. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, 193: 416-9. — **Bernard, R.** Dermatosen et traumatismes. Bruxelles méd., 1934-35, 15: 79. — **Jäger, R., & Jäger, F.** Die raue Haut; ein kolloidbiologischer Beitrag zur Ausrottung der gewerblichen Hautschäden. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1937, 8: 449-54. — **Nagy, G.** [Skin diseases caused by irritation of the skin] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1926, 24: 1141-51. — **Prosser-White, R.** Present views on sensitization in the diagnosis of the traumatic dermatoses; chemical actions on the dead integument. J. State M., Lond., 1930, 38: 528-36. — **Riecke, E.** Das Trauma in der Dermatologie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 507-10.

— Treatment.

See also Dermatology, Therapeutics.

KRANTZ, W. Praktische Winke für die Behandlung einiger alltäglicher Hauterkrankungen. 32p. 8°. Berl., 1935.

SIEBERT, C. Allgemeine Grundsätze und allgemeine Verfahren bei der Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten. p.503-70. 8° [Berl., 1933]
In Haut & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Zieler) Berl., 1933-34, 1:

Abraham, P. S. The treatment of some common diseases of the skin. West. Canada M. J., 1910, 4: 241-50. — **Abramowitz, E. W.** I suggest that the therapeutic effect of biliary drainage on the patient be determined. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 35: 510-2. — **Adamson, H. G.** The treatment of some common skin affections. Clin. J., Lond., 1927, 56: 301-6. Also Med. Press, Lond., 1927, n. ser., 123: 420-5. — **Barrio de Medina.** Enfermedades de la piel, propias de la clase proletaria y menesterosa y medios de evitarlas. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1933, 16: 275. — **Baukus, H. H.** Treatment of certain diseases of the skin. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, 127: 667; 128: 12. — **Bechet, P. E.** Suggestions in the treatment of the ordinary dermatoses observed in general practice. Ibid., 1930, 131: 251-3. Also repr. — **Blount, E. A.** Casual and unexpected cures of supposedly incurable skin diseases. South. M. J., 1927, 20: 342-4. — **Bruck, C.** Ergebnisse auf dem Gebiet der praktischen Therapie der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten (1924 bis Mitte 1925) Derm. Wschr., 1926, 82: 259; 298; 333. — **Callomon, F.** Neuere Arbeiten aus dem Gebiet der Hautkrankheiten. Fortsch. Ther., 1936, 12: 107-15. — **Carter, L. J.** The newer methods of treating skin diseases. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, 15: 148-53. — **Chevallier, P.** Traitements nouveaux de 3 dermatoses. Hôpital, 1937, 25: 234. — **Cocks, E. L.** The treatment of the more common diseases of the skin. Merck's Arch., N. Y., 1911, 13: 7-11. — **Corbett, D.** Recent advances in the treatment of skin diseases. S. Thomas Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1916, 26: 36-56. — **Eller, J. J.** The nursing care of common skin diseases. Trained Nurse, 1937, 99: 625-8. — **Fox, H.** Treatment of diseases of the skin. Mod. Treatment, Phila., 1911, 2: 755-808. — **Freischmidt, W.** Zur Behandlung schmerzhafter und juckenerregender Dermatosen. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 90: 836. — **Fuhs, H.** Die Bekämpfung der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten durch den praktischen Arzt. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 453; 487; 512. — **Gaines, M. T.** Suggestions and inquiries on the therapy of skin diseases. South. M. J., 1937, 30: 278-81. — **Gennep, V.** [Treatment of venereal- and skin diseases in Copenhagen and provinces] Ugeskr. laeger, 1935, 97: 788-90. — **Gilman, R. L., & Miller, T.** Management and treatment of dermatologic cases in a student health service. J. Health Phys. Educ., 1934, 5: 30-62. — **Gluckman, I.** The treatment of skin conditions in general practice. S. Afr. M. J., 1933, 7: 430-7. — **Gordon, H.** Diseases of the skin. West London M. J., 1937, 42: 7-12. — **Ingram, J. T.** Recent advances in treatment of diseases of the skin. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 135: 479-89. — **Jausion, H.** Les réactions cutanées et leur traitement général. Bull. méd., Par., 1933, 47: 683-90. — **Keller, K.** Krankheiten der Haut und ihre Behandlung. Mitt. Biochem., 1936, 43: 51; 73. — **Kren, O.** Allgemeine Therapie der Hautkrankheiten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 1404-8. — **Lenglet, E.** Thérapeutique générale des dermatoses. Rev. mal. nutrit., Par., 1910, 2. ser., 8: 350; 1911, 2. ser., 9: 110. — **Linsner.** Allgemeine Therapie der Hautkrankheiten. Prakt. Erg. Haut Geschlkr., 1910, 1: 195-207. — **Lister, W. A.** Some common errors in the treatment of skin diseases. Nurs. Times, Lond., 1936, 32: 1224. — **Luithlen, F.** Ueber Allgemeinbehandlung der Hautkrankheiten. Mitt. Ges. ges. Ther., 1914, 2: H. 8, 16-36. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1914, 64: 1821; 1887. — **MacDonald, W. J.** Five stubborn skin diseases; their management by recent advances in dermatology. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1935, 39: 867-70. — **MacKee, G. M.** Progress in the treatment of skin diseases. N. York M. J., 1916, 103: 441-4. — **MacKenna, R. M. B.** Preventive measures in dermatology. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 581-4. — **MacLeod, J. M. H.** The treatment of skin diseases at Goldie Leigh Hospital, Abbey Wood. Annual Rep. London Co. Council, 1935, 4: pt 3, 65-8. — **Matras, A.** Allgemeine Therapie der Hautkrankheiten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 691. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, 86: 343; 379. Also Aertzl. Prax., Wien, 1937, 11: 165. — **Morgante, L.** Guida fisiologico-patologica nel soccorso dei migliorarsi. Mem. med. contemp., Venez., 1846, 16: 23-54. — **Moura Costa, G.** Um novo tratamento das úlceras e eczemas. Brasil med., 1922, 36: 138. — **Neill, W.** Further progress in the treatment of minor chronic lesions of the skin surface. Ther. Gaz., Det., 1919,

3. ser., 35: 622-6. — **Newcomet, W. S.** The treatment of non-malignant and non-tubercular skin lesions. Tr. Am. Roentg. Ray Soc., 1905-6, 197-202. — **Niles, H. D.** The value of injections in dermatoses. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, 137: 380; 402. Also repr. — **Oppenheim, M.** Ein Beitrag zur Behandlung der Pityriasis versicolor, des Erythrasma, der Skabies, der Psoriasis vulgaris und Acne vulgaris. Zbl. ges. Ther., 1912, 20: 449. — **Pautrier, L. M.** Doit-on traiter toutes les dermatoses? la question des alternances morbides. Bull. méd., Par., 1911, 25: 61-6. — **Philippon, A.** Die Behandlung der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten in der allgemeinen Praxis. Wien. med. Wschr., 1907, 87: 1120; 1151. — **Polano, M. E.** [General treatment of skin diseases] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1927, 14: 421-48. — **Reid, G. A.** A new method of treating skin diseases. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922-23, 16: Sect. Derm., 109. — **Rühl, K.** Beitrag zur Therapie der Hautkrankheiten internen Ursprungs. Klin. ther. Wschr., 1913, 20: 685; 717. — **Sabou-raud, R.** Méthode de traitement des affections cutanées rebelles par plusieurs médications concurrentes. Clinique, Par., 1912, 7: 195. — **Sandoz, L. A.** Treatment of some of the more common skin diseases. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1936, 29: 233-7. — **Scherber, G.** Ueber eine neue Therapie gewisser Hauterkrankungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1923, 73: 659-61. — **Semon, H. C.** Some modern tendencies in the treatment of diseases of the skin. Practitioner, Lond., 1933, 131: 474-83. — **T. T.** Treatment of exuding surfaces in skin diseases. Pharm. Advance, 1926, 7: 11. — **Tachau, P.** Spezifische und unspezifische Behandlungsmethoden bei Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten unter besonderer Berücksichtigung neuerer Methoden. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: Beih., 49-78. — **Tate, B. C.** Observations on the treatment of some common skin disorders. Birmingham M. Rev., 1933, 8: 103-13. Also Canada Lancet Pract., 1934, 83: 83-95. — **Underwood, G. B.** The treatment of common skin diseases. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1932, 25: 5-12. — **Veyrières & Valette.** Vue d'ensemble sur la thérapeutique des dermatoses. Paris méd., 1926, 61: 132-5. — **Vignolo-Lutati.** Alcune osservazioni sulle parvenze cliniche della guarigione cutanea. Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1909, 44: 81-3. — **Walsh, W. S.** The intelligent treatment of diseases of the skin. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1915, 88: 698-700. Also repr. — **Weinberg, I.** Treatment of skin conditions in general practice. Med. World, 1937, 55: 260-3. — **Wigley, J. E. M.** General principles of treatment of some common skin diseases. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, 136: 555-68. — **Wise, F.** Progressos no tratamento das doenças da pelle. Fol. med., Rio, 1926, 7: 159-61. Also repr. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 86: 1409-11. Also repr. — **Young, W. W.** Intractable skin conditions. Hahneman. Month., 1935, 70: 241-7.

— Treatment: Biological methods.

GUILEMIN, R. *Contribution à l'étude de l'opothérapie hépatique dans certaines réactions cutanées. 56p. 8°. Par., 1930.

THIMONNIER, A. R. *Traitement de quelques affections cutanées par le bactériophage. 76p. 8°. Par., 1937.

Albers, A. Vaccine therapy in skin and genito-urinary diseases. Am. J. Derm. Genitourin. Dis., 1911, 15: 363. — **Bab, M.** Zur Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten mit Opononien. Deut. med. Wschr., 1911, 37: 262. — **Birke, R.** Ueber Milzsafttherapie bei Dermatosen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 2009. — **Bunch, J. L.** The treatment of some skin diseases by vaccine-therapy. Brit. M. J., 1910, 2: 858. — **Burke, J. G.** The use of mixed infection vaccines in skin infections. N. York M. J., 1912, 96: 895-7. — **Clark, A. S.** Tuberculin injections in the treatment of certain diseases of the skin. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1909, 27: 567-77. — **Cornbleet, T.** Some nonspecific dermatoses; their responses to spleen extract. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1933, 27: 956-62. Also repr. — **Dedich, M., & Ciani, M.** Contributo alla vaccinazione secondo i metodi di Besredka nella terapia di alcune affezioni cutanee. Dermosifilograf., 1928, 3: 296-309. — **De Giorgio, A.** La liquor terapia in alcune dermatosi. Riforma med., 1933, 49: 823-9. — **Del Vivo, G.** Immunità Istiogenica alla Besredka e sua applicazione terapeutica in alcuni casi di dermatosi (nota preventiva) Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1927, 68: 65-71. — **Eguren, A., & Borrás, P. E.** El control hormonal como tratamiento de algunas dermatosis femeninas. Rev. argent. derm. sif., 1935, 19: 341-6. — **Fischer, C.** Das naturheilkundlich-biologische Denken in der Behandlung der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1937, 8: 521-6. — **Fouquet, C.** De l'auto-sérothérapie dans les affections cutanées. J. méd. int., Par., 1913, 17: 151. — **Galiote, M.** Esperimenti di autoemoliserapia intradermica in alcune dermatosi. Dermosifilograf., 1932, 7: 18-24. — **Gerand.** Essais de désensibilisation par la protéinothérapie associée à la chimiothérapie dans certaines affections cutanées. Bruxelles méd., 1928-29, 9: 511-4. — **Gilchrist, T. C.** Vaccine therapy as applied to skin diseases. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1910, 28: 568-83. — **Gimeno.** Dermatosi tratadas por vacunas. Rev. med. cir. práct., Madr., 1918, 118: 340. — **Gold, I. S.** Results of the use of T. A. B. vaccine in the treatment of some diseases of the skin. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1934, 46: 176-81. — **Goldstein, L., & Salzmann, H. A.** Combined cod liver oil and allantoin therapy in chronic dermatological affections. Med. World, 1938, 56: 32; 48. — **Gotthel, W. S., & Satenstein, D. L.** Auto-serum injections in certain obstinate dermatoses. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1914, 85: 620. — **Heuck, W.** Erfahrungen über Behandlung

- Hautkranker mit Menschen Serum. Münch. med. Wschr., 1912, 59: 2608.—**Hudelo & Rabut**. Le traitement des dermatoses par les méthodes de désensibilisation. J. méd. chir., Par., 1926, 97: 239-47.—**Jaffé, K.** Percutane Behandlung von Dermatosen mit Follikelhormon. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 477, pl.—**Janson, P.** Behandlungsmöglichkeiten mit Follikelhormon bei Hauterkrankungen. Prakt. Arzt, 1937, n. F., 22: 194-8.—**Kapp, J. F., & Holzapfel, K.** A new skin serum for the treatment of cutaneous diseases (a preliminary report) Clin. M. & S., 1929, 36: 11-4.—**Karo, W.** Ueber Organtherapie der Hautkrankheiten. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, 158: 275.—**Khachaturian, G. K.** [Blood transfusion in diseases of the skin] Vest. vener., 1937, No. 8, 797-806.—**Lehner, I.** [Hormonal therapy in dermatology] Gyógyászat, 1936, 76: 69.—**Leipner, S.** Die Therapie einiger Hauterkrankungen mit männlichen Keimdrüsenhormonen. Derm. Wschr., 1936, 103: 914-7.—**Lifschitz, I.** [Use of autohemotherapy in skin diseases] Vrach. gaz., 1927, 31: 1359-61.—**Lushchitsky, V. O.** [Treatment of certain cases of dermatosis by Prof. Oppel's method of bone implantation and injections of bone suspension (ossocalcinol)] Vest. vener., 1937, 464-9.—**Lyle, H. M.** The vaccine treatment of skin diseases. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1912-13, 9: 73-6.—**Lyon, G.** Le traitement biologique des dermatoses. Bull. méd., Par., 1935, 49: 109.—**Medina, B. de, & Velasco Rodríguez, J.** Nota previa sobre el tratamiento de algunas dermatosis por el extracto de bazo desalbuminizado. Med. ibera, 1930, 14: pt 2, 293-6.—**Melnik, M. I., & Kharif, M. S.** [Investigations on lysozyme; application of lysozyme in certain dermatoses] Ann. Mechnikov, Inst., 1936, 4: 245-62, pl.—**Milbradt, W.** Zur Organ- und Hormontherapie der Dermatosen. Ther. Gegenwart, 1935, 76: 29; 74.—**Opothérapie (L')** dans les affections cutanées. Rev. prat. biom. appl., Par., 1924, 17: 339-43.—**Pasteur Valley-Radot & Blamoutier, P.** Action de l'extraît splénique de porc à fortes doses dans certaines dermatoses. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 506-9.—**Pighini, G.** L'ormonizzazione antipeptidica nel trattamento di alcune malattie cutanee. Policlinico, 1937, 44: sez. prat., 1293-300.—**Pulay, E.** Ausblicke für die Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten mit Organpräparaten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 195-7.—**Raillet, G.** Auto-hémothérapie dans les dermatoses. J. méd. Paris, 1926, 45: 210.—**Rdudch, H.** Die Haut als biologisches Organ; zur biologischen Therapie von Hautkrankheiten. Hippokrat. Stuttg., 1937, 8: 78-82.—**Rödt, R.** Lokale Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten mit Kolivakzine. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 1476.—**Rothman, I.** [Hormonal preparations in dermatological practice] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: mell., 145.—**Saalfeld, E.** Zur Oponinbehandlung bei Hautkrankheiten. Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch. (1910) 1911, 82: 2. Teil, 400.—**Savulesco, A.** Dermobiophylaxie et dermodésensibilisation; essai de traitement des affections de la peau par intradermo-punctothérapie à haute dose. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1933, 15: 125-38.—**Scherber, G.** Zur Behandlung der Impetigo herpetiformis, der verschiedenen Pemphigusformen und gewisser schwerer, fieberhafter, multiformer Erytheme, nebst Bemerkungen über die Anwendung der Bluttransfusion in der Dermatologie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, 80: 717; 760; 804.—**Schroth, K.** Biologische Erfahrungen bei Hautkrankheiten. Hippokrat. Stuttg., 1937, 8: 818-22.—**Sellei, J.** Die aktive Immunisierung bei Akne, Furunkulose und Sykosis. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd., 1910, 16. Congr., Sect. XIII, Derm. mal. vener., 522-8.—**Sibley, W. K.** The hyperæmic treatment of diseases of the skin. Arch. Roentg. Ray, Lond., 1910-11, 15: 418-27, 2 pl.—The treatment of skin diseases by hyperæmia (Bier's system) Lancet, Lond., 1911, 1: 298.—Hyperæmia in the treatment of skin diseases. Practitioner, Lond., 1911, 87: 343-59.—**Smith, S. W.** Treatment by detoxication in skin diseases. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1926, 30: 472-5.—**Tereshkovich, V. I., & Tokarev, A. P.** [Autourinotherapy in skin diseases] Vrach. gaz., 1930, 34: 1583-6.—**Towle, H. P., & Lingenfetter, G. P.** Vaccine therapy in the treatment of diseases of the skin at the Massachusetts General Hospital. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1910, 28: 583-97.—**Villegas Ruiz.** Sobre el tratamiento de varias dermatosis por la autohemoterapia. Cac. méd. Carías, 1926, 33: 53.—**Weiss, R. S.** Autogenous serum therapy in certain dermatoses. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1915, 12: 377-9.—**Weissenbach, R. J.** L'hémolysothérapie intradermique dans le traitement de quelques dermatoses: eczéma, dermatites eczématoïdes, prurits. Prat. méd. fr., 1930, 11: 363-7.—**Whitfield, A.** The vaccine treatment of skin diseases. Tr. Internat. Congr. Med., 1913, 17. Congr., Sect. XIII, Derm. Syph., 193-201.—**Wien, M. S., & Perlstein, M. O.** The use of extract of spleen in certain dermatoses. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1933, 27: 963-8.—**Winkler, F.** Hormontherapie als ätiologischer Behandlungsfaktor bei Hautkrankheiten. Derm. Wschr., 1931, 92: 244-7.—Die hormonale Behandlung von Hauterkrankungen und Hauterosionen und die hormonale Beeinflussung der Reaktion der Hautoberfläche. Ibid., 93: 1649-51.
- Klimato- und Balneotherapie bei Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1929-30, 32: 529-43.—**Charbonneau, J.** Le traitement des dermatoses dans les stations hydro-minérales du centre. Montpellier méd., 1926, 48: 431-4 [Discussion] 435-8.—**Courrent.** Usson-les-Bains (Ariège); ses indications principales dans le traitement des dermatoses; ses indications secondaires. Presse therm. clim., 1924, 65: 489-93.—**Dore, S. E.** The spa treatment of skin disease (1) with special reference to the sulphur waters of Harrogate Brit. J. Phys. M., 1934, 9: 22-4.—**Evers, A.** Balneotherapie der Hautleiden. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 637-9.—**Foerster, R.** Schwefelbäder bei der Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 1622.—**Gasparini, C. G.** Alcune indicazioni della cura termale solforeo-radioattiva delle Terme Stabiane nelle dermatosi. Med. prat., Nap., 1926, 11: 107.—**Goldstein, O.** Zur Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten in Kurorten. Derm. Wschr., 1913, 56: 368-72.—**Gougerot, H.** Les bains médicamenteux réducteurs dans le traitement des dermatoses non irritables (psoriasis, lichen, etc.) Paris méd., 1912-13, 9: 251-4.—**Gusmann, J.** [External use of water in dermatosis] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: 991-3.—**Hobson, L. J.** Treatment of common skin diseases at the Harrogate Spa. Brit. M. J., 1913, 2: 1019-21.—**Huet, L.** La cure hydrominérale A la Roche-Posay des dermatoses irritables et prurigineuses. Presse therm. clim., 1933, 74: 315-9.—Dermatoses et cures hydrominérales. J. méd. chir., Par., 1938, 109: 181-9.—**Langlet.** Traitement crénotherapique et climatotherapique des dermatoses. Gaz. eaux, Par., 1910, 53: 285-8.—**Majocchi, D.** Norme da seguirsi per le prescrizioni mediche delle acque solforose termali nella cura esterna delle malattie cutanee. Riv. idr. clim., 1926, 37: 121-32.—**Mallein.** Les dermatoses aux stations hydrominérales et en particulier à Saint-Gervais. Gaz. eaux, Par., 1914, 57: 876.—**Mantle, A.** The successful treatment by colon lavation of some cases of eczema, psoriasis, urticaria, acne and pruritis. Lancet, Lond., 1910, 2: 304-6.—**Marchionini, A.** Ueber Schwitzbäderbehandlung bei Hautkrankheiten. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 1306-11.—**Mathieu de Fossey, A.** Sympathoses cuti-digestives et cures thermales. Nutrition, Par., 1936, 6: 191-201.—**Meshchersky, G. I.** [General principles in the treatment of dermatoses at the Sochi-Matsesta mineral springs] Sovet. vest. vener., 1934, 3: 222-5.—**Nikolski, P. V.** [Influence of the Narzan carbonic acid baths upon the vascular reaction of the skin and on their value in the treatment of cutaneous diseases] Russ. vrach, 1913, 12: 1021-4.—**Peyri.** El tratamiento hidromineral de las enfermedades de la piel en los balnearios catalanes. Rev. med. cir., Barcel., 1915, 29: 185-90.—**Piccinini, P.** La idrologia in rapporto con le malattie cutanee. Dermosifilograf., 1926, 1: 228-31.—**Sabatié, C.** Le croix d'une cure hydro-minérale dans les dermatoses. Gaz. eaux, Par., 1913, 56: 231.—**Schneider, W.** Ueber die Bäderbehandlung bei Hautkrankheiten. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 578-80.—**Siemens, H. W.** [Washing, bathing and compresses in treatment of skin diseases] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 2876-83.—**Tome y Bona, J. M.** Crenoterapia y dermatosis. Siglo méd., 1936, 97: 396-8.—**Veyrières.** Utilité de la cure hydrominérale des dermatoses; indications spéciales à La Bourboule. Ann. Soc. hydr. méd. Paris, 1910, 55: 241-50.—Emploi de la douche filiforme dans le traitement de certaines dermatoses. Ibid., 1913, 58: 267-79.—**Vignon.** Quelques dermatoses traitées par la cure thermale de Saint-Christau. Clinique, Par., 1934, 29: 187.—**Vollmer, E.** Hautkrankheiten und Bäder. Med. Klin., Berl., 1912, 8: 1309. Also Veröff. Bah. Ges. Berlin, 1912, 33: 2. Teil, 256-60 [Discussion] 1. Teil, 15-7.—**Volov, G. N.** [Effect of sulfur baths on reaction of the skin, in treatment of skin diseases] Med. misl, Rostov, 1925-26, 3: 21-4.—**Wanderer, E.** Ueber die Anwendung des Schwefelbades bei Hautkrankheiten. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 1212.—**Watson, W. B.** The spa treatment of skin disease; a contribution to the discussion at the Harrogate conference. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1934, 9: 25.—**Wohlstein, E.** Bäderwirkung bei infauften dermatologischen Fällen mit spezieller Berücksichtigung der Schwefelschlammapplikation. Zschr. wiss. Bäderk., 1928-29, 3: 1108-10.
- Treatment: Cryo- and thermotherapy.
- LA GAONACH, J. *Du traitement de certaines lésions cutanées par la diathermo-coagulation. 50p. 8°. Lyon, 1935.
- Belakhov, I. L., & Katzarov, S. N.** [Diathermy as method in treatment of skin diseases] Sovet. vest. vener., 1932, 1: 23-30.—**De Favento, P.** La cura del lupus eritematoso e di altre affezioni cutanee con la crioterapia. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1927, 68: 344-50.—**Esau.** Heissluftbehandlung bei Dermatosen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1911, 58: 857.—**Hoffmann, C. A.** Medizinische und chirurgische Diathermie bei Hautkrankheiten, kosmetischen Affektionen und Geschlechtsleiden. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1929-30, 31: 1-19.—**Kabachnik, S. M., & Mashkilleisson, L. N.** [Diathermy in treatment of certain diseases of the skin] Sovet. vest. vener., 1932, 1: No. 8, 21-5.—**Langer, E., & Schiffan, W.** Das elektrische Schneiden in der Dermatologie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 1001.—**Lortat-Jacob, L.** Etude physiologique, histologique et clinique de l'action des basses températures dans le traitement de certaines dermatoses. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1928, 4: 299-312.—**Marchionini, A.** Schwitzkuren bei Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten. Derm. Zschr., 1933-34, 68: 226-37.—**Pisko, E.** Die Behandlung der Hautkrankheiten mit festem Kohlensäureschnee. N. Yorker med. Mschr., 1909-10, 21: 346-50.—**Sibley, W. K.** Electrical opera-

— Treatment: Klimato-, creno- and hydrotherapy.

Althausen, V. A., & Kristanov, T. A. (Treatment of skin diseases at the Sochi-Matsesta mineral springs) Sovet. vest. vener., 1934, 3: 225-30.—**Beinhauer, L. G.** Care of diseases of the skin; the use of water or its equivalents in diseases of the skin. Am. J. Nurs., 1926, 26: 835-7.—**Bommer, S.** Schwefelbäder in der ambulanten Behandlung von Hautkranken. Fortsch. Ther., 1938, 14: 234-9.—**Buschke, A., & Joseph, A.**

tive treatments for diseases of the skin and mucous membrane. Practitioner, Lond., 1913, 90: 611-7. — Diathermy in the treatment of diseases of the skin. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1933, 8: 41. — **Stratton, E. K.** Electro-desiccation and electro-coagulation as a means of destroying benign and malignant skin lesions. California West. M., 1926, 25: 192-6. — **Strauss, A.** Zur Technik der Kohlensäure-Schneebehandlung bei Hautkrankheiten; Vereinfachung meines Instrumentariums. Fortsch. Med., 1927, 45: 173. — **Sukharev, V. I.** [Cryotherapy in various diseases of the skin] Klin. med., Moskva, 1929, 7: 1046-54. — **Tóth, G.** [Radiating heat and hot water in the treatment of chronic skin diseases] Gyógyászat, 1911, 51: 796-9. — Die strahlende Wärme und das siedende Wasser im Dienste der Behandlung von chronischen Hautkrankheiten. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1912, 49: 1934. — **Wucherpfennig, V.** Die Bedeutung des elektrischen Schneidens mit der Drahtschlinge für die Behandlung der Hautkrankheiten. Derm. Zschr., 1933, 67: 370-80.

— Treatment: Diet.

STIPP, T. *Diätetische Fettentziehungskuren bei Psoriasis arthropathica und Xanthomatose der Haut [Berlin] 16p. 8°. Gütersloh [1938]
URBACH, E. Skin diseases and nutrition, including dermatoses of children. 242p. 8°. Wien, 1932.

Agamennone, M. Applicazione terapeutica delle vitamine isolate nelle dermatosi. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1926, 5: 524-9. — **Backhaus, F.** Die Bedeutung der Obst- und Milchdiät in der Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten. Derm. Wschr., 1936, 103: 1462-6. — **Boyd, L.** Diet in diseases of the skin. Nurs. Times, Lond., 1933, 29: 328-30. — **Brown, O. H.** Successful treatment of eczema, angioneurotic edema, urticaria, pruritus, etc., by dietary regulation and digestants. Southwest. M., 1931, 15: 261-4. — **Brundage, C. L.** The influence of diet in skin diseases. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1929, 22: 407-10. — **Chevallier, P.** La cure de jeûne intégral éteint souvent en quelques jours les poussées aiguës des dermatoses, en particulier des dermatoses infectieuses ou d'allure infectieuse, telles que l'eczéma séborrhéique et l'acné de la face. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1926, 33: 487. — **Chiale, G. F.** Dieta lattea e ricambio idrico in affezioni cutanee diffuse. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1934, 75: 1615-52. — **Döllken, H.** Untersuchungen an Hautkranken über die Wirkung koehsalzreicher Kost auf den Natrium- und Chloridstoffwechsel. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1937, 175: 515-29. — **Eisenberg, W.** Fasten und Hautkrankheiten. Fortsch. Med., 1935, 53: 609-13. — **Eller, J. J., & Rein, C. R.** The value of an equilibrated salt diet in the treatment of various dermatoses; a modification of the Hermannsdorfer-Sauerbruch-Gerson diets. N. York State J. M., 1932, 32: 1296-300. — **Gershun, T. M.** [Change in the diet in skin diseases] Prakt. vrach, 1913, 12: 314. — **Gougerot, H.** Des régimes dans l'eczéma et autres dermatoses; réactions de défense (urticaire, prurit, prurigo, etc.) fréquence et importance des plurisensibilisations. Clinique, Par., 1931, 26: 63-5. — **Jordan, A.** Diät bei einigen Hautkrankheiten. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1931, 38: 561-9. — **McGlasson, I. L.** Hyperglycemia; its therapeutic application in certain dermatoses. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1926, n. ser., 13: 338-43. — **Marchionini, A.** Neuere diätetische Behandlungsmethoden bei Hautkrankheiten. Med. Welt, 1938, 12: 295-302. — **Böhning, F.** Einige praktische Diätformen bei der Ernährungsbehandlung von Hautkrankheiten. Derm. Zschr., 1934, 70: 44-55. — **Mulzer, P.** Ueber die diätetische Beeinflussung von Hautkrankheiten. Ibid., 1933, 67: 282-91. — **Schmidt, F. R.** Diet in diseases of the skin. Illinois M. J., 1935, 68: 376-80. — **Schmidt-La Baume.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Diätetik bei Hautkrankheiten. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1931, 38: 705-21. — **Scholtz, W.** Wert und Wirkung von Obsttagen bei der Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1089. — **Scolari, E.** Osservazioni cliniche e ricerche sperimentali sulla dieta di Sauerbruch-Hermannsdorfer-Gerson nelle affezioni cutanee. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1935, 76: 665-701. — **Sellei, J.** [Gerson diet in treatment of skin diseases] Gyógyászat, 1930, 70: 453. — **Stern, C.** Sind Diätikuren bei Hautleiden gerechtfertigt? Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 6-9. — **Stümpeke, G., & Mohrmann, B. H. U.** Diättherapie bei Lupus und anderen Hautkrankheiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 235-8. — **Urbach, E.** Ernährungstherapie kindlicher Dermatosen. Fortsch. Ther., 1932, 8: 431. — **Volk, R.** Zur Diättherapie von Hautkrankheiten. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 91: 1869-73.

— Treatment: Electrotherapy.

MARTY, J. *Le traitement des dermatoses par l'ionothérapie électrique. 63p. 8°. Par., 1926.

Fields, R. Ionization in the treatment of skin diseases; preliminary report. Virginia M. Month., 1929-30, 56: 613-5. — **Fox, E. C.** Electrotherapeutic measures in benign and malignant skin diseases. Texas J. M., 1935-36, 31: 402-6. — **Kästenbaum, E.** Ueber Verwendung der Iontophorese zur Behandlung von Erkrankungen der Haut. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 90: 238-43. — **Lewis, G. M.** Electrolysis in skin disorders; indications, contraindications and technic. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, 134: 234; 272. Also repr. — **Sibley, W. K.** Ionisation in

the treatment of diseases of the skin. Med. Mag., Lond., 1912, 21: 245-50. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1912, n. ser., 93: 564-6. — Electrical procedures in diseases of the skin and mucous membranes. Med. Mag., Lond., 1913, 22: 318-25.

— Treatment, internal.

Abramowitz, E. W. The systemic treatment of skin diseases; an appraisal of some recent advances in this field, with a study of their rationale. N. York State J. M., 1927, 27: 877-87. — **Aschner, B.** Konstitutionstherapie bei Hautkrankheiten. Aertzl. Prax., Wien, 1931, 5: 329; 356. — **Bassler, A.** Some chronic skin cases in which special treatment directed to the causative intestinal putrefaction resulted favorably. Am. J. Derm. Genitourin. Dis., 1911, 15: 130-2. — **Buschke, A., & Joseph, A.** Umstimmungsbehandlung bei Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1930-31, 3: 77-102. — **Darier, J., & Dreyfuss, A.** Traitement interne des dermatoses. In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 8: 413-57. — **Hajós, K.** [Importance of internal treatment in diseases of the skin] Orv. hetil., 1928, 72: 1331-4. — **Hellier, F. F.** Diet and internal treatment in skin diseases. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 1: 1037-41. — **Hoog, P. H. van der.** [Internal treatment of skin diseases] Geneesk. gids, 1932, 10: 101. — **Lenglet, E.** Les fondements de la thérapeutique interne des maladies de la peau. Rev. mal. nutrit., Par., 1910, 2. ser., 8: 118-27. — **Polland, R.** Beitrag zur Frage der internen Behandlung von Dermatosen. Derm. Wschr., 1931, 93: 1621-6. — **Rejtő, K.** [Purification of the blood in the treatment of skin diseases] Orv. hetil., 1927, 71: 619-20. — **Scholtz, W.** Ueber saure Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 1670-2. — **Steiger-Kazal, D.** Blutalkalität und Säuretherapie bei exsudativen Hautkrankheiten der Kinder. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1937, 175: 206-10.

— Treatment: Light.

Aitken, R. Ultra-violet radiations in diseases of the skin. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1931, 35: 495-9. Also Practitioner, Lond., 1932, 128: 252-61. — **Babkova, A. A.** [Functional changes in the nervous system following ultra-violet ray therapy for skin affections] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1937, 45: 207-17. — **Beinhauer, L. G.** Ultraviolet therapy in the treatment of skin diseases in childhood. Atlantic M. J., 1927-28, 31: 535-7. — **Blaschko, A.** Die Verwendung des Lichts zur Behandlung von Hautleiden (und Neubildungen der Haut) Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1913, 10: 289-99. — **Castle, W. F.** Artificial sunlight and skin disease. Practitioner, Lond., 1926, 117: 258-62. — **Cipfiani, M.** Della fototerapia nel campo dermatologico in generale e nel trattamento del lupus in particolare; appunti teorico-pratici; contributo proprio. Actinoterapia, Nap., 1927, 6: 273-302. — **Craps, M., & Alechinsky, A.** Traitement de certaines affections cutanées par la méthode de l'U. V. A. G. Presse méd., 1932, 40: 436. — **Dekeyser, L.** La lumière dans le traitement des dermatoses. Bruxelles med., 1934-35, 15: 1315; 1348; 1379. — **Floris, S.** L'ellioterapia in alcune dermatosi specialmente di natura tubercolare. Rev. sudamer. endocr., B. Air., 1926, 9: 933-47. — **Freund, L.** Bemerkungen zur Lichtbehandlung von Hautkrankheiten. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1930, 39: 133-5. — **Fürst, M.** Ein neuer Schutzverband bei der Lichtbehandlung der Hautkrankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1911, 58: 1968. — **Galimberti, A.** I raggi chimici dello spettro su alcuni prodotti della germinazione vegetale, usati in dermatopatie. Clin. dermosifilopat. Univ. Roma, 1910, 28: 23-31. — **Haxthausen, H.** Behandlung verschiedener Hautkrankheiten mit Lichtbädern in schwachen, langsam steigenden Dosen. Strahlentherapie, 1929, 34: 40-5. — **Jordan, A. P.** [Treatment of skin diseases by Finsen's method (according to data of the Myasnitka Hospital for 1910-11)] Med. obozr., Moskva, 1914, 81: 736-40. — Ueber die Indikationen der Quarzlampe für die Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1912, 59: 1555. — **Kromayer.** Quecksilberwasserlampen zur Behandlung von Haut und Schleimhaut. Deut. med. Wschr., 1906, 32: 377-80. — **Lohde, R.** Die Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten mittelst der Quarzlampe. Atti Congr. internaz. ter. fis. (1907) 1908, 2. Congr., 906-13. — **Lomholt, S.** A new Finsen lamp for local treatment of the skin. Forh. Nord. dermat. foren., 1929, 7: 175-7. — Die Lichtbehandlung der nichttuberkulösen Hautleiden mittels konzentrierter Kohlenbogenlichts. Strahlentherapie, 1938, 61: 594-6. — **Lounsberry, R. C.** The ultra-violet ray in the treatment of cutaneous diseases. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1921, 18: 126. — **Norris, C. B.** Some recognized uses of ultra violet irradiation in skin diseases. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1928, 9: 448-51. — **Proskuryakov, S. F.** [Treatment of skin diseases by Finsen's method] Dermatologia, Moskva, 1913, 2: 1387-96. — **Reyn, A.** Light in the treatment of skin diseases. Ugeskr. læger, 1929, 91: 521-6. — **Rollier, A.** The heliotherapy of dermatoses and especially of cutaneous tubercles. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1929, 33: 793-800. — **Scholtz, M.** Clinical indications for ultra-violet light in skin diseases. Ibid., 1926, 30: 342. — **Schultze, W.** Die Lichtbehandlung der Hautkrankheiten. Strahlentherapie, 1931, 40: 601-10. — **Semon, H. C.** The actinic treatment of skin diseases. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1929-30, 6: 325-9. — **Sibley, W. K.** Treatment of diseases of the skin by ultra-violet rays. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1926-27, 2: 6-8. — **Stelwagon, H. W.** Phototherapy in cutaneous medicine, an account of a visit to professor Finsen's Light-Institute at Copenhagen. Univ. M. Mag., Phila., 1900, 13: 687-94. — **Sternberg, R. I.** [Quartz in treatment of dermatosis in preg-

nancy] Vrach. delo, 1937, 19: 569-72.—**Stümpke, G.** Licht und Hautkrankheiten. Strahlentherapie, 1928, 28: 325-32.—**Thedering, U.** Ueber die Indikation der Quarzlampe für die Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1912, 59: 1316.—**Zeisler, E. P.** Practical application of ultraviolet light in certain skin diseases. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1927, 8: 101-7.

Treatment, local.

Agronik, M. A. [Rational methods in external treatment of diseases of the skin] Sovet. klin., 1934, 20: 68-77.—**Beck, H.** Ueber lokale Vitaminanwendung bei Hauterkrankungen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 1129.—**Borger, E.** Zur konservativen Lokalbehandlung entzündlicher Hautinfiltrationen, Furunkel, Abszess, Karbunkel. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, 64: 906.—**Fernet, P., & Huerre, R.** Traitement externe des dermatoses. In Nouv. prat. dermat. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 8: 458-548.—**Miller, J. W.** Lotions versus ointments in acute dermatoses. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1917, 21: 329.—**Mulzer, P.** Ueber die Vorteile der Trockenbehandlung gegenüber der Behandlung mit fetthaltigen Salben bei Hautkrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 805-7.—**Oelze-Rheinboldt, M.** Mayonnaisenwaschung bei Hautkrankheiten. Ibid., 1926, 52: 1652.—**Rightmire, F.** Device for treating cutaneous diseases. U. S. Patent Off., 1909, No. 943894.—**Scholtz, M.** Systemic versus local treatment in skin diseases. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, 143: 145-8.—**Schultze, W.** Waschverbot bei Hautkrankheiten und schonende Hautreinigung mit Praecutan. Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 1587-9.—**Sibley, W. K.** Local treatment in diseases of the skin. West London M. J., 1928, 33: 69-87.—**Stehlik, G.** [Treatment of certain skin diseases, especially eczema, by Fairy-cream] Cas. lek. česk., 1909, 48: 1292.—**Strauss, A.** Die Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten ohne Verbände. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 1512.—**Sudhuess, M.** Zuckerbehandlung bei Haut- und Schleimhauterkrankungen. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1935, 6: 552.—**White, C. J.** The dry treatment of certain moist dermatoses. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1912, 30: 705-15.

Treatment: Physiotherapy.

Auspitz, H. Ueber die mechanische Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten. Vjschr. Derm. Syph., 1876, 562-99.—**Axmann, H.** Physikalische Behandlungsmethoden von Hautkrankheiten. Strahlentherapie, 1930, 36: 385-90. Also Korbl. Allg. ärztl. Verein Thüringen, 1932, 61: 4-8.—**Bühmer, L.** Die Ultraviolettbehandlung von Hautkrankheiten; die chirurgische Diathermie. In Elektrotherapie (Adam, H.) 1933, 59-70.—**Bunch, J. L.** Some physical methods of treating skin diseases. Fol. Ther., Lond., 1911, 5: 10; 34.—**Burgess, N.** Physiotherapy in diseases of the skin. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1937, 13: 209-14.—**Dejust, L.** Le traitement physiothérapique des maladies cutanées. Sciences, Par., 1936, 64: 139-45.—**Fuhs, H.** Physikalische Therapie der Hautkrankheiten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 361-6.—**Heller, O.** Lokale Ultraviolett- und Hochfrequenztherapie bei Haut- und Schleimhauterkrankungen. Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 1106-9.—**Kowarschik, J.** Physikalische Behandlung der Hautkrankheiten. In Haut & Geschlkr. (Artz & Zieler) Berl., 1933-34, 1: 571-96.—**Legrain, P.** Principales indications de traitements physiothérapiques dans les dermatoses. Rev. méd. fr., 1926, 7: 493-9.—**McCarthy, F. P.** Physical modalities in the treatment of discrete superficial skin lesions. N. England J. M., 1938, 218: 53-9.—**MacKee, G. M.** The treatment of skin diseases by physical therapeutic methods. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 98: 1646-54. Also repr.—**O'Donovan, W. J.** Physical methods in skin diseases in general practice. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, 132: 208-13.—**Physiotherapy of winter skin troubles.** Brit. J. Phys. M., 1935-36, 10: 144.—**Prevost, J. M. E.** Physiotherapy in the treatment of chronic skin diseases. Am. J. Electrother., 1920, 38: 235-9.—**Renz, H.** Zur physikalischen Behandlung der Hautkrankheiten. Zschr. phys. diät. Ther., 1913, 17: 287-9.—**Rodríguez T. Sierra, L.** Tratamiento del acné vulgar de la cara, del rinofima y de las verrugas seniles por los agentes físicos y la pequeña cirugía dermatológica. Rev. españ. dermat. síf., 1912, 14: 661-5.—**Rostenberg, A.** Physical agents in the treatment of some common dermatoses. N. York State J. M., 1926, 26: 349.—**Saalfeld, E.** Ein Beitrag zur physikalischen Behandlung der Hautkrankheiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1913, 9: 1896.—**Schiff, E.** Physikalische Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten. Wien. med. Wschr., 1912, 62: 1741-5.—**Sibley, W. K.** Local treatment and physiotherapy in diseases of the skin. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1929, 33: 433-9.—**Stevens, J. T.** Electrothermic methods, radium, and Röntgen rays for dermatoses. Phys. Ther., 1928, 46: 273-81.—**Trount, J. M., & Gibson, H. A.** Physiotherapeutic treatment of common skin diseases. Mil. Surgeon, 1928, 63: 830-6. Also repr.—**Veiel, T.** Licht- und Schattenseiten der physikalischen Behandlung der Hautkrankheiten. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd., 1909, 16. Congr. Sect. XIII, dermat. mal. vénér., 115-25.—**Vieira, J. P.** Physiotherapia nas dermatoses. Brasil med., 1929, 43: 1395-98.—**Wright, C. S., & Gucquierre, J. F.** Physical therapy in skin diseases. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1934, 15: 99-102.

Treatment: Radiotherapy.

DUPOUY, J. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement radiothérapique de quelques dermatoses,

pelade, psoriasis, eczéma, maladie de Duhring. 80p. 8°. Par., 1926.

HAZEN, H. H. Cutaneous X-ray and radium therapy. 166p. 8°. S. Louis, 1931.

PANZERBIETER, W. *Strahlenwirkung auf spezifische und unspezifische Hautreaktion [Jena] 21p. 8°. Borna-Lpz., 1936.

Artom, M. La radioterapia rachidiana di alcune dermatosi. Gior. ital. dermat. síf., 1930, 71: 959-71.—**Bechet, P. E.** The use and abuse of radiation therapy in diseases of the skin. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, 133: 84.—**Blumenthal, F.** Strahlenbehandlung der Hautkrankheiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: Beih., 167.

Der heutige Stand der Strahlentherapie bei Hautkrankheiten. Fortsch. Ther., 1931, 7: 47-52.—**Bordier, H.** Notable effects of spinal radiotherapy in certain skin affections. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1925-26, 2: 559-63.—**Buchholz, M.** A summary of the use of actinic rays in superficial skin lesions. Internat. J. Surg., 1920, 33: 244.—**Burrows, A.** X-ray and radium treatment in skin diseases. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, 191: 201-5. The radiological treatment of diseases of the skin. Contr. Clin. Pract. M. & S. Southend Gen. Hosp., 1936, 1: 160-5.—**Corbett, D.** The treatment of diseases of the skin with X-rays and ultra-violet light. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1913-14, 7: Electro-Ther. Sect., 32-4.—**Cottenot, P., & Desaux, A.** Indications de la radiothérapie cutanée dans le traitement de la séborrhée et de l'acné. Bull. Soc. fr. dermat. syph., 1937, 44: 2042-6.—**Ehrmann, S.** Demonstration radiotherapeutischer Erfolge bei entzündlichen und hereditären Hautkrankheiten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1916, 29: 1038.—**Fuhs, H.** Strahlenbehandlung der Haut und ihre Indikationen. Ibid., 1929, 42: 1571.—**Gouin, J., & Bienville, A.** De la radiothérapie du sympathique dans les dermatoses. J. radiol. électr., 1927, 11: 129-43. Radiothérapie indirecte dans les dermatoses. Gaz. méd. France, 1928, 9-18.—**Dewing, J.** Radiothérapie sympathique dans les dermatoses; apport de faits (150 cas). Bull. Soc. fr. dermat. syph., 1927, 34: 124-8.—**Grüneberg, T.** Erfolge und Indikation der Strahlenbehandlung bei den wichtigsten Hautkrankheiten. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1936, 33: 313-5.—**Henry, C. M.** The radiation treatment of some skin affections. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, 25: 702-4. The radiosensitivity of benign skin conditions. Ibid., 1938, 38: 371.—**Kémery, D.** [Irradiation of the liver and spleen in pyogenic diseases] Magy. orv. nagyfét. jegyzőkönyv, 1931, 211.—**Kisel, J.** [Treatment of dermatitis by irradiation of the sympathetic nerve] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, 15: 771-3.—**Klöveckorn, G. H.** Beitrag zur Bestrahlungstherapie der Dermatosen. Derm. Zschr., 1927, 50: 27-9.—**Konrad, J.** Was soll der praktische Arzt von der Licht- und Strahlenbehandlung bei Hautkrankheiten wissen? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 433-5. Bei welchen bekannten und häufigeren Dermatosen und unter welchen Umständen ist Behandlung mit Röntgenstrahlen, Grenzstrahlen, Radiumstrahlen in erster Linie in Erwägung zu ziehen? Ibid., 1927-30. Also Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1937, 11: 316-20.—**Kuzmin, D. S.** [Irradiation of the thymus in affections of the skin] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 49-51.—**MacKee, G. M., & Andrews, G. C.** Tratamiento de las afecciones de la piel por los rayos X y radio. Rev. méd. cubana, 1925, 36: 274-83.—**Murphy, I. J.** Radiotherapy for skin lesions. Radiol. Rev., 1928, 50: 106-10.—**Murrell, T. W.** The use of X-ray and ultra violet light in the treatment of non-malignant conditions of the skin. Virginia M. Month., 1925-26, 52: 720.—**Perussia, F.** Radioterapia delle malattie cutanee. In Tratt. roentg. curie ter. (Perussia, F., & Fugno-Vanoni, E.) Milano, 1934, 1: pt 2, 809-66.—**Ratcliffe, C. N.** Ray treatment of skin diseases. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1937, 23: 160-4.—**Schoenhof, S.** Versuche zur indirekten Bestrahlung von Hautkrankheiten. Strahlentherapie, 1926, 22: 148-59.—**Schultze, W., & Menz, A.** Unsere Strahlenbehandlung der Dermatosen. Ibid., 1930, 35: 220-38.—**Semon, H. C.** The actinic treatment of skin diseases. Brit. J. Actinother., 1929, 4: 116-9.—**Soiland, A.** Radiation therapy in various surface lesions. Southwest M., 1935, 19: 376-8.—**Costolow, W. E.** Radiation treatment of skin infections. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1927, 31: 17.—**Thedering, F.** Ueber Milzbestrahlung bei Hautkrankheiten. Strahlentherapie, 1927, 25: 328-37.—**Thieme, J.** Erfahrungen in der Strahlentherapie bei Hautkrankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 1128-31.—**Vieira, J. P.** Quatro annos de physiotherapia applicada á dermatologia; radiotherapia subpenetrante. Fol. med., Rio, 1936, 17: 517-21.—**Weber, K.** Ueber Totalbestrahlungen bei Hautkrankheiten. Strahlentherapie, 1931, 41: 286-93.

Treatment: Radium.

STRASSMANN, K. *Weitere Beiträge zur Verwendung des Radiumbromids in der Therapie der Hautkrankheiten. 31p. 8°. Bresl., 1904.

TANZI, A. *Traitement par le radium de l'eczéma et des dermatoses prurigineuses (action spécifique non révulsive des rayons β) 131p. 8°. Par., 1909.

Delamarre, A. Le radium dans certaines affections dermatologiques. Clinique, Par., 1912, 7: 74.—**De Verteuil, F. L.** Radium in the treatment of skin diseases. Radium, Pittsb., 1913, 1: No. 6, 3-8.—**Ehrmann, S.** Zwei mit Radium behan-

- delte Fälle familiärer Hautkrankheiten. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1914, 27: 160.—**Esdra**. La radioterapia nelle malattie cutanee. *Gior. ital. mal. vener.*, 1909, 44: 43-50.—**Fuhs**, H. Radium. In *Haut & Geschlkr.* (Arzt & Zieler) Berl., 1933-34, 1: 665-84.—**Harrison**, F. C. The application of radium in disease of the skin. *Canad. Pract.*, 1922, 47: 398-404.—**Hutchison**, J. P., & **Brown**, W. H. A new development in radium therapy; the application of the later disintegration products of radium to the treatment of certain skin conditions. *Lancet*, Lond., 1926, 1: 755-8.—**Johnston**, Z. A. Some skin lesions treated with radium. *Med. Woman J.*, 1938, 45: 38-40.—**Jongières**, E. L'action elective du radium (rayons beta) dans certaines dermatoses. *Rev. derm. argent.*, 1925-26, 11: 275-83.—**Kumer**, L. Radiumtherapie der Hautkrankheiten. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 41: 444-6.—**Lomholt**, S. [On the application of radioactive substances in diffused form with special reference to the use of alpha rays in the treatment of the skin diseases] *Hospitaltidende*, 1922, 65: 865-75.
- Radium emanation in sheets of wax, for use in the treatment of skin diseases. *Acta radiol.*, Stockh., 1927, 8: 605.—**Jacobsen**, J. C. [Treatment of skin diseases with α and β rays; methods and indications] *Hospitaltidende*, 1927, 70: 885-96.—**McCullough**, J. F. Radium in the treatment of skin diseases. *Urol. Cut. Rev.*, 1927, 31: 32-6.—**Masotti**. Les dermatoses justiciables de la radiumthérapie. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1909, 3, ser., 25: 645-8.—**Meldolesi**, G. Microcurieterapia per iniezioni nel trattamento di alcune dermatosi. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1937, 78: 877-93.—**Morrow**, H., & **Taussig**, L. R. Radium dosage and technique in benign lesions of the skin. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1934, 32: 735-9.—**Musger**, A. Die Radiumbehandlung bei gutartigen Hautkrankheiten. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1938, 51: 274-6.—**Palumbo**, V. Curie-terapia delle malattie cutanee. *Q. radiol.*, Belluno, 1937, n. ser., 1: 73; 183.—**Proskuryakov**, S. F. [Principles of treatment of cutaneous diseases by radium] *Russ. vrach*, 1911, 10: 2073-9.—**Pusey**, W. A. Radium in cutaneous lesions. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1914-15, 18: 134-6.—**Riehl**, G. Radiumtherapie bei Hautkrankheiten. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 77: 1202.—**Saalfeld**, E. Ueber Radium- und Mesothoriumbehandlung bei Hautkrankheiten. *Berl. klin. Wschr.*, 1913, 50: 166. Also *Verh. Berl. med. Ges.* (1912) 1913, 43: 2, Teil, 560-4.—**Sainz de Aja**, E. A. Tratamiento de las enfermedades de piel con radio; estadística y resultado del curso de 1917-1918. *Med. ibera*, 1919, 6: 229; 249; 269.—**Schaumann**, J. Ueber Radiumbehandlung von Hautkrankheiten. *Verh. Kongr. nord. derm. Ver.*, 2. Kongr. (1913) 1914, 55-8.—**Simpson**, F. E. Radium in skin diseases. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1913, 61: 80-3.—**Taliaferro**, E. C. S. The use of radium in certain skin diseases. *Internat. J. M. & S.*, 1931, 44: 168.—**Wickham** & **Degrals**. Emploi du radium dans le traitement du cancer et de certaines affections rebelles de la peau. *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd.*, 1910, 16. Congr. Sect. XIII, derm. mal. vénér., 246-57.—**Wilkins**, G. C. Radium therapy in common benign skin lesions. *Radiol. Rev.*, 1938, 60: 51.
- **Treatment: Roentgen rays.**
- TRAUT, J.** *Die Frage der indirekten Röntgenbehandlung bei Dermatosen. 36p. 8° Münch., 1934.
- Alexander**, A. Die Indikationen und die Methodik der Röntgenbestrahlung der Hautkrankheiten. *Berl. klin. Wschr.*, 1910, 47: 1936-81.—**Alkiewicz**, T. [Technique of roentgen therapy in affections of the skin] *Polski przegl. radiol.*, 1937, 12: 149-66.—**Bauchus**, H. H. A comparison of the roentgen ray with other forms of radiant therapy in treating skin diseases. *N. York State J. M.*, 1931, 31: 345-8.—**Bering**, F. Die Röntgenbehandlung der Hautkrankheiten. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 81: 1119-22.—**Bloom**, D. X-ray treatment of certain skin affections. *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1937, 18: 421-5.—**Blumenthal**, F., & **Böhmer**, L. Die Grenzstrahlenbehandlung der Hautkrankheiten. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 57: 404.—**Böhmer**, L., **Lomholt**, S. [et al.] Welche Röntgenstrahlenqualität ist für die Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten jeweils als die geeignetste anzusehen? *Derm. Wschr.*, 1936, 103: 933-43.—**Bond**, G. D. How X-ray aids nature in the cure of intractable skin diseases. *Texas J. M.*, 1911-12, 7: 10.—**Bowen**, J. T. The abuse of the X-rays in the treatment of skin affections. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1913, 168: 682-4.—**Brainin**, A. M. [Bucky rays in the treatment of certain diseases of the skin] *Vest. rentg.*, 1933, 12: 354-60.—**Brünauer**, S. R. Indikationen zur Röntgentherapie bei Hautkrankheiten. *Strahlentherapie*, 1932, 43: 601-30.—**Brunner**, E. A propos du traitement des maladies de la peau par les rayons limites de Bucky. *J. radiol. électr.*, 1929, 13: 612-5.—**Chandler**, O. B. Roentgentherapy of acne, eczema, and dermatomycosis. *Urol. Cut. Rev.*, 1928, 32: 25-31.—**Cortona**, E. Alcuni casi dermatocelici curati felicemente coi raggi X. *Riforma med.*, 1920, 36: 162.—**Cottenot**, P. Les dermatoses justiciables des rayons X. *Rev. fr. derm. vénér.*, 1934, 10: 17-26.—**Denier**, A. Le téléroentgentherapie totale dans le traitement des maladies de peau. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1934, 22: 497. Also *Rev. actin.*, Par., 1934, 10: 412-4.—**Erskine**, A. W. X-ray therapy in skin diseases. *Illinois M. J.*, 1932, 61: 134-8.—**Fisher**, J. E. The Roentgen ray in the treatment of skin disease, with special reference to acne vulgaris. *Ohio M. J.*, 1927, 23: 374-8.—**Fox**, H. The Coolidge tube in the treatment of nonmalignant diseases of the skin. *J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph.*, 1917, 35: 599-604. Also repr. — Standardized Roentgen-ray in the treatment of skin diseases, with special reference to eczema. *N. York M. J.*, 1920, 112: 837-41. — Modern treatment of skin diseases, with special reference to X-ray (lantern demonstration). *Tr. N. Hampshire M. Soc.*, 1922, 131: 167-76. — Roentgentherapy in diseases of the skin. *Brit. J. Derm. Syph.*, 1925, 37: 503-7.—**Fratelli**, A. Osservazioni sull'azione terapeutica dei raggi limitati in alcune affezioni cutanee. *Arch. ital. derm.*, 1929-30, 5: 586-95.—**Freund**, L. Einige Betrachtungen zur Röntgentherapie von Hautkrankheiten. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 39: 349-53.—**Fritsch**, H. Die Röntgentherapie der Hautkrankheiten. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1936, 12: 422; 486; 544; 616.—**Fuhs**, H. Ueber die Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten mit Bucky's Grenzstrahlen. *Strahlentherapie*, 1927, 26: 657-74. — Röntgentherapie bei Hautkrankheiten. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 41: 1743; 1778. — Zur Grenzstrahlenbehandlung der Dermatosen. *Strahlentherapie*, 1929, 32: 704-10. — Zur Röntgen-Allgemeinbestrahlung mit kleinsten Strahlendosen bei Hautkrankheiten. *Ibid.*, 34: 862-7. — **Konrad**, J. Die Behandlungserfolge mit kleinsten Strahlendosen bei Hautkrankheiten. *Ibid.*, 32: 711-4. — Ueber Erfahrungen mit der indirekten Röntgenbestrahlung von Hautkrankheiten. *Ibid.*, 1930, 35: 239-49. — Zur Grenzstrahlenbehandlung der Hautkrankheiten mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Dosierungsfrage. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 43: 1053-7.
- Unser derzeitiger Standpunkt bei der Grenzstrahlenbehandlung von Hautkrankheiten. *Ibid.*, 1933, 46: 814.—**Galewsky**, E., & **Linser**, K. Erfahrungen über Dosierung und Filterung von Röntgenstrahlen bei Hautkrankheiten. *Strahlentherapie*, 1930, 35: 561-6.—**Gassmann**, A. Die Behandlung der Hautkrankheiten mittelst Röntgenstrahlen. *Fortsch. Med.*, 1902, 20: 5-10.—**Gluckmar**, I. Notes on a series of skin cases treated by X-rays. *J. M. Ass. S. Africa*, 1927, 1: 411-5.—**Golonzko**, R. [Treatment of skin diseases with X-rays applied to different glands] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1927, 31: No. 2, 108-10.—**Gray**, A. M. H. X-ray treatment of skin diseases. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1932, 128: 232-41. — X-rays in skin diseases. *Ibid.*, 1935, 135: 59-70.—**Guy**, W. H. X-ray therapy in non-malignant skin lesions. *Radiology*, 1928, 10: 453-6.—**Higgins**, J. B. X-ray treatment of the commoner microbial diseases of the skin. *Brit. M. J.*, 1929, 2: 1152-5.—**Ilievich**, A. I. [Practical value of Bucky's rays in the treatment of dermatological affections] *Vrach. delo*, 1936, 19: 1079-84.—**Kalz**, F. Zur Grenzstrahlenbehandlung seltener Dermatosen. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1938, 77: 1-3.—**Kryński**, A. Die Röntgenbestrahlung der Vertebralgänge bei einigen Dermatosen. *Strahlentherapie*, 1930, 38: 730-8.—**Kutka**, V. [Treatment of dermatosis with Bucky's border rays] *Bratisl. lek. listy*, 1934, 14: 292, 330.—**Kuznitzky**, E. Ueber die Röntgentherapie oberflächlicher Dermatosen. *Berl. klin. Wschr.*, 1916, 53: 160.—**Lancashire**, G. L. Beitrag zur Röntgentherapie der Hautkrankheiten. *Strahlentherapie*, 1928, 29: 241-4.—**Lane**, C. G. End-result study of dermatological cases treated by Roentgen rays. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1923, 189: 174-7. — The limitations of X-ray treatment of skin diseases. *N. England J. M.*, 1929, 200: 687-90.—**Leeuwen**, T. M. van [Roentgen treatment in diseases of the skin] *Ned. tsschr. geneesk.*, 1937, 81: 4138-44, pl.—**Löwenberg**, M. Die Anwendung der Röntgenstrahlen in der Therapie der Hautkrankheiten. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1910, 57: 2233-6.—**Maderna**, C. La Röntgen-terapia del simpatico in alcune dermatosi. *Arch. radiol.*, Nap., 1928, 4: 538-43.—**Marchbanks**, S. S. X-ray treatment of skin diseases. *J. Tennessee M. Ass.*, 1917-18, 10: 188-90.—**Michael**, M. Welche chronischen Hautkrankheiten sollen röntgenbestrahlt werden? *Med. Welt*, 1932, 6: 1500-2.—**Muller**, G. J. The Roentgen treatment of the superficial cutaneous catarrhs. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1910, n. ser., 89: 540-2.—**Neumann**, H. Die Grenzstrahlenbehandlung von Hautkrankheiten. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1935, 100: 49-53.—**Nijkerk**, M. [Five patients treated with extremely weak Roentgen rays] *Ned. tsschr. geneesk.*, 1928, 72: pt 2, 4481.—**Pasini**, A. I risultati prossimi e lontani della Roentgentherapie in alcune malattie infiltrative della pelle. *Osp. maggiore*, Milano, 1913, 2, ser., 1: 796-802. Also *Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med.* (1913) 1914, 1. Congr., 226.—**Pecorari**, F. Sulla roentgentherapie di alcune dermatosi di rara osservazione. *Riv. radiol.*, 1933, 7: 23-60.—**Pfahler**, G. E. X-ray treatment of diseases of the skin. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1917, 92: 1011.—**Phillips**, H. T. Indications and limitations of X-ray therapy in diseases of the skin. *West Virginia M. J.*, 1926, 21: 473-6. — & **Morginson**, W. J. Use and misuse of X-rays in skin diseases. *Ibid.*, 1931, 27: 97-100.—**Pini**, G. La roentgentherapie nelle malattie cutanee. *Gior. ital. mal. vener.*, 1909, 44: 10-43.—**Pirie**, A. H. A lecture on the use of X rays in skin diseases and other affections. *Lancet*, Lond., 1910, 1: 774-8.—**Reed**, E. W. X-rays in diseases of the skin. *Brit. M. J.*, 1922, 2: 559.—**Reyn**, A. [The treatment of skin-diseases with Roentgen-rays] *Hospitaltidende*, 1909, 5, R., 2: 1017; 1052; 1051 [Discussion] 1128-32.—**Sams**, W. M. The use of Florida M. Ass., 1937-38, 24: 261-7.—**Schoenhof**, S. Ueber Röntgenbestrahlungen bei Hautkrankheiten. *Arch. gendosierung bei Hautkrankheiten*. *Strahlentherapie*, 1930, 36: 132-5.—**Soiland**, A. Notes on X-ray treatment with special reference to skin lesions. *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1917, 11: 373, 6 pl.—**Soucharev**, V. [X-ray treatment of certain skin diseases] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1927, 5: 119-24.—**Stühmer**, A. Neue Entwicklungsmöglichkeiten für die Röntgenbehandlung der Hautkrankheiten. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1935, 101: 1445-50.

— Allgemeine Richtlinien einer exakten Röntgenbehandlung der Hautkrankheiten. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 1301-5.

Die dreigeteilte Bestrahlungsserie als Regel in der Röntgenbehandlung der Hautkrankheiten. Strahlentherapie, 1937, 60: 706-11.

— Allgemeine Gesichtspunkte für die Röntgenbestrahlung der Hautkrankheiten. Ibid., 1928, 29: 469-82.

— **Terzaghi, R.** Alcuni casi de morbi cutanei curati coi raggi röntgen nella R. Clinica dermosifilopatica di Roma. Atti Congr. internaz. ter. fis. (1907) 1908, 2. Congr., 743-6.

— **Thederling, F.** Ueber Röntgenbestrahlungen der Milz und Leber bei Lupus und anderen Hautkrankheiten. Strahlentherapie, 1928, 30: 751-5.

— **Thoroczkay, N.** Beiträge zum Schicksal der vor Jahren mit Röntgenstrahlen behandelten Hautkranken. Ibid., 1933, 54: 690-5.

— **Tyler, A. F.** Extensive carcinoma of the face and extensive actinomycosis of the face and lupus vulgaris entirely cured by Roentgen therapy. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1919, 23: 269-72.

— **Uhlmann, E.** Die Dosierung von Röntgenstrahlen in r-Einheiten bei Hautkrankheiten. Derm. Wschr., 1934, 98: 81-6.

— Welche Hautkrankheiten sollen mit Röntgenstrahlen behandelt werden? Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 1223-6.

— **Van Studdiford, M. T.** Roentgen rays and their use in the treatment of skin diseases. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1937, 90: 349-51.

— **Viganò, E.** L'applicazione dei raggi limite in alcune dermatosi. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1930, 18: 37-45.

— **Wynn, F. B.** The X-ray treatment of skin diseases. Tr. Indiana M. Soc., 1903, 54: 201-19.

— **Zinsser, F.** Die Gefahren der Röntgentherapie der Hautkrankheiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1911, 7: 614.

Treatment, surgical.

— **Goodman, H.** Cutaneous medicine and surgery. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, 132: 506.

— **Maignot, R.** A consideration of some surgical aspects of treatment of certain skin diseases. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1926, n. ser., 121: 177-9.

— **Montgomery, D. W.** Value of the curet in treatment of diseases of the skin. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 35: 290.

tropical.

— **Boulois, J.** A propos de quatre affections de la peau communes à l'européen et à l'indigène dans les pays tropicaux à chaleur humide et en particulier le Bengale. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1935, 27: 202-14.

— **Castellani, A.** Tropical dermatology. Proc. Internat. Conf. Health Trop. America, 1925, 1. Conf., 485-99.

— **Cooke, W. E., & Willoughby, H.** Some common skin affections of the tropics and their treatment. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1933, 19: 14-8.

— **Fox, H.** Tropical skin diseases in the West Indies. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1927, 16: 53.

— **Gougerot, D.** Quelques affections cutanées observées chez nos contingents coloniaux (3 syndromes nouveaux). Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1917, 68: 744-53.

— **Gupta, A.** My experience about dermatology in the tropics. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, 1: 129-37.

— **Matsumoto, S.** Tropicische Hautkrankheiten in Japan und den umliegenden Gebieten. Acta Derm., Kyoto, 1935, 26: 6-33.

— **Mayer, M.** Ueber tropische Hautkrankheiten. Derm. Wschr., 1928, 87: 1866-8.

— **Mendelson, R. W.** Some interesting skin diseases observed in natives of the tropics. Southwest. M., 1928, 12: 440-3.

— **Mense, K.** Hautveränderungen durch Gewerbe und Beruf in den Tropen. In: Schädigungen d. Haut (Uhlmann, K.), Lpz., 1926, 2: 557-67.

— **Photinos, P.** Quelques formes rares de maladies cutanées exotiques. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1929, 6. ser., 10: 1231-55.

— **Raballo jr.** Forma clínica e allergia de tecido em dermatologia tropical. Fol. med., Rio, 1935, 16: 61-8.

— **Strong, R. P., Shatuck, G. C., & Wheeler, R. E.** Chronic inflammatory and ulcerative processes of the skin. Med. Rep. Rice-Harvard Exped. Amazon (1924-25) 1926, No. 4, 22-53, 14 pl.

— **Wehrle, W. O.** Erfahrungen über den Roten Hund und dessen Behandlung. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1931, 35: 53-6.

unclassified.

— **Abraham, P. S.** A case of skin disease of doubtful origin. Tr. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1911-12, 5: 241-4.

— **Adamson, H. G.** Case for diagnosis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1909-10, 3: Derm. Sect., 55.

— Case of recurrent nodular eruption of the hands and face for diagnosis. Ibid., 1912-13, 6: Derm. Sect., 157-9.

— **Almkvist.** Fall für Diagnose. Verh. Kongr. nord. derm. Ver., 2. Kongr. (1913) 1914, 62.

— **Barber, H. W.** Case for diagnosis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1915, 9: Derm. Sect. 14.

— **Blaschko.** Eigentümliche papulöse und papulo-vesiculöse Affektion an den Händen und Vorderarmen. Derm. Zschr., 1913, 20: 811.

— **Fernández de la Portilla, J.** Dermopatia costrosa de dudoso diagnóstico. Med. iber., 1930, 14: pt 2, 151-4.

— **Harer, F.** Dermatose figurée à type lichénoïde avec inoculation positive au cobaye. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1924, 6. ser., 5: 200-11.

— **Freund, E.** Su di una dermatosi finora non osservata. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1929, 70: 1270-7, 2 pl.

— **Gaté, J., Cuilleret, P., & Chaniel, G.** Lésions cutanées syphilitiques et tuberculoïdes remontant à plus de 20 ans. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 813-6.

— **Gow, A. E.** Unusual rashes in 2 brothers. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1912-13, 6: Clin. Sect., 7-9.

— **Grütz.** Ueber eine Urticaria papulosa xanthelasmoides-ähnliche Dermatose. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 151: 399-405.

— **Harper, F. R.** Chronic dermatosis with degeneration of the collagen; report of a case. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1929, 20: 201-11.

— **Kwiatkowski** [Two cases of undifferentiated dermatosis] Przegl. derm., Warsz., 1936, 31: 271-5.

— **Little, E. G. G.** Two cases for diagnosis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1909-10, 3: derm. sect., 87.

— **MacLeod, J. M. H.** Case for diagnosis (eruption, red macules and patches?) Ibid., 1923-24, 17: sect. derm., 5.

— **Morris, M.** Case for diagnosis. Ibid., 1909-10, 3: derm. sect., 93.

— **Nobl.** [Ein ungewöhnlicher Hautzustand] Wien. klin. Wschr., 1912, 25: 470.

— **Ormsby, O. S., & Mitchell.** Case for diagnosis [Vesicopapules on the forearm] Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1920, n. ser., 1: 591.

— **Pautrier, L. M.** Cas de diagnostic: lésions en plaques lilacées, micacées et argentées, légèrement squameuses à tendance légèrement atrophique. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1924, 31: (Réun. de Strasb.) 145-8, pl.

— **Reilly.** Case for diagnosis [lesion on the left forearm] J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1911, 29: 360.

— **Schlesberg.** Fall für Diagnose. Verh. Kongr. nord. derm. Ver., 2. Kongr. (1913) 1914, 100.

— **Sederholm.** Fall für Diagnose. Ibid., 102.

— **Séno-Sastroamidjojo, R.** [Case report of a peculiar affection of the skin] Geneesk. tscr. Ned. Indië, 1937, 77: 2620-6.

— **Stowers, J. H.** Case for diagnosis, sent from University College Hospital. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1919, 12: derm. sect., 30.

— **Touraine, A., & Solente.** Dermatoses innominées à éléments érythémateux puis atrophiques, circlins, pigmentaires et kératoseux en disposition linéaire, unilatérale. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, 44: 1014-7.

— **Whitefield, A.** On a hitherto undescribed disease of the skin. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1932, 44: 24-8.

— **Williams.** A case for diagnosis (circinate maculopapular lesions) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1922, n. ser., 6: 221.

— **Wolff, S.** Zwei eigenartige Hautaffektionen. Arch. Kinderh., 1936, 109: 89.

Urine in.

See also Dermatoses, Metabolism.

— **Basilevich, I., & Popell, V.** [Surface tension of urine in skin diseases] Klin. med., Moskva, 1927, 5: 253-4.

— **Cerutti, P.** Le frazioni dello S urinario nelle malattie cutanee e nella sifilide. Dermosifilografia, 1934, 9: 417-28.

— **Eichenlaub, F. J.** Urinary proteose in dermatoses. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1933, 27: 316-25.

— **Jacobsohn, F., & Joseph, A.** Untersuchungen über Wasserstoffionenkonzentration im Urin bei Dermatosen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1926, 151: 195.

— **Marquardt.** Porphyrinbestimmung im Urin und ihre Bedeutung bei Hautkrankungen. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1936, 53: 525.

— **Scholtz, H. G. jr.** Die Reaktion des Harns von Hautkranken und ihre Beeinflussung durch Alkaligaben. Derm. Wschr., 1929, 89: 1066-73.

virus.

See Virus; Virus disease.

in animals.

— **Kölle, E. L.** *Beitrag zur Behandlung von Hautleiden bei Tieren mit Dijozol-Einreibung [Giessen] 36p. 8°. Mühlhausen, 1934.

— **Berndt.** Zur peroralen Behandlung von nicht parasitären Hautkrankheiten. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, 86: 13-5.

— **Bläschenausschlag** der Pferde und des Rindviehs. Veröff. Tierärzte Preussens (1912) 1914-20, 13: 94, ch.; (1913) 1920, 14: 63.

— **Botazzi, P.** Di una particolare forma di dermatopatia osservata in due vacche durante il periodo di gravidanza e che dopo il parto scompare spontaneamente. Clin. vet., Milano, 1926, 49: 52-4.

— **Deflees.** Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten mit Perlarcar. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, 53: 365.

— **Elder, C., Lee, A. M., & Phelps, T. R.** Studies with bovine skin lesions. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1929, 75: 51-67.

— **Freude, A.** Animol-Salbe; zur Beseitigung und Heilung der verschiedenartigsten Hautkrankheiten unserer Haustiere. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, 51: 259.

— **Haigler, S. W.** Non-parasitic skin diseases. Vet. Med., Chic., 1935, 30: 502-4.

— **Henry, A., & Bory, L.** Moulages de dermatoses animales. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1934, 7: 299.

— **Alb. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1934, 41: 964.**

— **Holmes, J. W. H.** Canine and feline skin diseases. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1933, 13: 603-9.

— **Lewis, R. W.** Uncommon skin lesion in a cow. Ibid., 1924, 4: 809.

— **Lip-schütz, B.** Ueber einige Hautveränderungen bei Tieren (Sarkoptesräude der Ratte, Dermatophagusräude der Maus, Dermatophagusräude des Kaninchens, Epithelioma contagiosum der Taube, Hautveränderungen beim Hühnersarkom von Rous und Ergebnisse der kutanen Transplantation des Mäusesarkoms) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1920, 33: 426-8.

— **Merian, L.** Beiträge zur Histopathologie der Tierhaut. Derm. Wschr., 1915, 60: 433; 479; 493.

— **Nieder.** Contribution à l'étude des maladies cutanées du chien et du chat. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1924, 77: 322-5.

— **Pesce, P.** La cura delle malattie cutanee negli animali. Gior. med. vet., 1923, 72: 35-7.

— **Pommer, A.** Röntgentherapie der Hautkrankheiten bei Hunden und Katzen; Hautdrüsenkrankungen; Seborrhöa oleosa und sicca, Acne vulgaris und interdigitalis; Sycois vulgaris und Adenitis circumanal. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, 85: 377-80.

— Röntgentherapie der Hautkrankheiten bei Hunden und Katzen; Keratosen; Eczema hyperkeratosum, Verrucae vulgares, Acanthosis nigricans, Narbenkeloide und hypertrophische Narben. Ibid., 401-4.

— **Sordelli, G.** Istituzione di un dermatosario di Corpo d'armata e la dermatosi parassitaria negli equini dell'Esercito mobilitato. Clin. vet., Milano, 1923, 46: 86-90.

— **Stainton, F. H.** Some skin diseases in the dog and cat. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1934, 14: 389-96.

Steen. Erfolge mit Pisolactin ad usum veterinarium bei Hauterkrankungen von Kleintieren. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, 52: 199.—Steiner, A. J., & Polk, T. P. An unusual skin disease. North Am. Vet., 1922, 3: 510-2.—Thorp, F., jr., & Graham, R. An urticaria-like syndrome accompanied by multiple eosinophilic granuloma of the skin. Ibid., 1932, 13: 19-22.—Torti, E. Di una vasa da bagno per quadrupedi per la cura e profilassi delle dermatosi parassitarie. Nuovo ercolani, 1918, 23: 293-8.—Weidman, F. D. Certain dermatoses of monkeys and an ape; pemphigus, scabies, sebaceous cyst, local subcutaneous edema, benign superficial blastomycotic dermatosis and tinea capitis and circinata. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1923, n. ser., 7: 289-302. Also repr. —Dermatoses of monkeys and apes. Contr. Penrose Res. Lab., 1930-63, 3: No. 15.—Wirth, D. Versuche mit der Quarzlichtbehandlung bei Hautkrankheiten der Haustiere. Mschr. prakt. Tierh., 1918-19, 29: 554-65.

in children.

Abt, I. A. The skin changes in internal diseases of children. Radiol. Rev., 1936, 58: 95-102.—Adamson, H. G. Diseases of the skin. In Dis. Child. (Thursfield & Paterson) Lond., 1934, 1094-142.—Allina, M. Ueber die günstige Einwirkung des Wärmeschirmes (nach Moll) bei der Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten des Säuglings. Mschr. Kinderh., 1926, 32: 400-3.—Andrews, G. C. The prevention of skin diseases in children. J. Prev. M., 1938, 8: 112-6.—Bamber, G. W. Some affections of the skin in childhood. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1933, 9: 89-96.—Boda, F. [Treatment of skin affections of infants and children] Gyógyászat, 1938, 78: 30.—Brain, R. T. Skin diseases in children. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 134: 492-501. —Disorders of the skin in the pre-school child. Ibid., 1937, 138: 716-26.—Cannon, A. B. Dermatologic conditions as seen in children. Med. Clin. N. America, 1929, 13: 603-15.—Chertkov, L. I. (Anergia of the skin in infants) Mikrob. J., Leningr., 1929, 9: 301-4.—Ciuffo & Ossola. Le malattie cutanee nelle scuole di Pavia. Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1913, 48: 132.—Claveaux, E. M. Tratamiento de las enfermedades cutáneas crónicas en los niños. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1920, 2. ser., 14: 469.—Cramer, H. Zur Behandlung einiger Hautkrankheiten im Kindesalter. Med. Klin., Berl., 1912, 8: 909.—Damianovich, J., & Ravizoli, R. A. Los tratamientos de la dermatosis infantiles. Arch. argent. pediat., 1937, 8: 126-31.—Dixon, H. A. Skin diseases in children. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1938, 39: 261-3.—Edelstein-Halper, A. Ueber Plavizid-Behandlung bei Erkrankungen der Haut und Schleimhaut junger Kinder. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, 19: 685-8.—Eller, J. J. Dermatologic problems met with in preventative medicine in children. Internat. Clin., 1930, 40. ser., 3: 186.—Finnerud, C. W. Diagnosis and treatment of common skin diseases of childhood. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1931, 30: 577-84.—Flusser, E. Zwei seltene Hauterkrankungen beim Neugeborenen beziehungsweise Säugling. Mschr. Kinderh., 1927-28, 37: 205-13.—Fox, H. Diseases of the skin in infancy and childhood. Proc. Internat. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1935, 103-6.—Galfo, C. L'eczema e le altre dermatosi dell'infanzia. Pediatria (Riv.) 1927, 35: 890-7.—García Ayuso, J. Estadística comentada de escolares dermatópatas concurrentes al dispensario médico-escolar. Med. ibera, 1936, 30: pt. 2, 33-5.—González Uruña, J. Importancia escolar de las enfermedades de la piel. Esc. med., Méx., 1911, 26: 477-89. Also Gac. méd. México, 1911, 3. ser., 6: 22-44.—Hubbard, S. D. Common skin diseases frequently seen in school children. N. York M. J., 1919, 110: 322-6.—Jadassohn, W. Pigmentanomalien, Xanthome und Schüller-Christianisches Syndrom, Recklinghausensche Krankheit. In Handb. Kinderh. (Pfaundler, M., & Schlossmann, M.) 4. Aufl., Berl., 1935, 10: 170-205.—Kahn, B. L. Dermatoses in childhood. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1932, 49: 512.—Kammer, H. Ueber die jahreszeitlich bedingte Häufung einiger Hauterkrankungen im Säuglings- und Kindesalter. Arch. Kinderh., 1933-34, 101: 17-26.—Kier, O. V. [Diseases of the skin among the school children in Sverdlovsk] Sovet. vest. vener., 1934, 3: 24-7.—Krauer, H. Dermatosen im Kindesalter. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 787-90.—Knowles, F. C. Diseases of the skin of internal causation in childhood. Atlantic M. J., 1926-27, 30: 152-5.—Latapi, F. Dermatoses escolares transmisibles. Rev. As. méd. mex., 1934, 10: 87-95.—Lavrov, A. P., & Schenkman, D. O. [Treatment of skin diseases in children at the sanatorium of Sochi-Mastest] Sovet. pediat., 1934, No. 11, 38-45. Also Arch. méd. enf., 1935, 38: 314-54.—Laymon, C. W. A few common dermatoses of infancy and childhood. J. Lancet, 1937, 57: 197-202.—Leiner, C. Die für den praktischen Arzt wichtigsten und am häufigsten vorkommenden Hautkrankheiten des Kindesalters und ihre Behandlung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 67. —Hautveränderungen bei inneren Erkrankungen des Kindesalters. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, 79: 1139-41.—Lindberg, G. The oligodynamic effect of metals in dermatoses in infants. Acta paediat., Upps., 1935, 17: suppl. 1, 236-40.—Loewenstein, G. Ueber sogenannte Schmutzkrankheiten im Kindesalter. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1930, 22: [Prakt. Desinfekt.] 197-208.—Loewy, E. Arzneiformen bei Hauterkrankungen des Kindesalters. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1931, 2: 264-304.—Maccone, L. Dermopatie dell'infanzia. Prat. pediat., Milano, 1935, 13: 339-44.—Meyer, L. F., & Nassau, E. Ueber die Behandlung häufiger Hauterkrankungen im Kindesalter. Ther. Gegenwart, 1926, 67: 311-9.—Moncorps, C. Mechanisch, thermisch, chemisch und aktinisch bedingte Hautveränderungen. In Handb. Kinderh. (Pfaundler, M., & Schlossmann, A.) 4. Aufl., Berl., 1935, 10: 798-863.—Nast, O. Erfahrungen

inbezug auf die Uebertragung von Hautkrankheiten in der Schule. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1934, 47: 341-5.—O'Donovan, W. J. Major dermatoses of children. Brit. M. J., 1930, 2: 956. —Common skin diseases of children. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, 125: 244-51.—Pettler, S. H. Constitutional aspects of skin diseases in childhood. Pacific Coast J. Homocop., 1935, 46: 100-3. —Children with skin diseases. Ibid., 386-9.—Pisko, E. Skin diseases in school children. N. York M. J., 1913, 98: 816. Also Tr. Internat. Congr. School Hyg. Buffalo (1913) 1914, 4: 438-41.—Riehl, G. Hautkrankheiten der Neugeborenen und Säuglinge. In Haut & Geschlkr. (Arzt & Zieler) Berl., 1934, 3: 1025-48.—Rodriguez, J., Plantilla, F. C. [et al.] Results of a special skin-diseases survey among the pupils of 4 schools in the city of Cebu, Cebu. Month. Bull. Philippine Health Serv., 1933, 13: 271-81.—Rostenberg, A. Recent advances in our knowledge of the common dermatoses of childhood. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1926, 43: 785-96.—Sberna, S. Relazione della visita sanitaria speciale (malattie della pelle) fatta ai bambini delle scuole elementari di Prato Toscana e di Pescia. Med. nuova, 1915, 6: 57-64.—Schaffer, A. J. Common diseases of the skin. In Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) 1935, 7: 823-42.—Sequeira, J. H. Common perils of childhood; rashes in infancy. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1925, 11: 8-10.—Sifre, R. J. Dermatomycosis, dermatopiosis y nefritis aguda en los niños. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1928, 21: No. 163, 55.—Snow, I. M. Purpura, urticaria and angioneurotic edema of the hands and feet in a nursing baby. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1913, 25: 319-22.—Tauber, E. B. Diseases of the skin; cases commonly seen in children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, 47: 428-35. —Clarke, G. E. Common skin disorders in children. Ibid., 1938, 55: 1-6.—Thomson, M. S. Prevention and treatment of skin diseases in early childhood. Mat. & Child Welf., Lond., 1926, 10: 245-7. —The common skin diseases of childhood. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1933, 135: suppl. 2, iii-vii.—Truffi, M. Malattie della pelle. In Manuale pediat. (Frontali, G.) Tor., 1936, 2: 693-748.—Ulrich, O. Ueber die Behandlung einiger kindlicher Hautkrankheiten. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 994-7.—Velasco Pajares, J. El estado de la piel infantil en algunos síndromes internos. Pediat. españ., 1926, 15: 125-41. Also Siglo méd., 1926, 78: 220; 247; 271; 295.—Vollmer, H. Unsere Erfahrungen in der Behandlung der häufigsten Dermatosen des Kindesalters. Fortsch. Ther., 1927, 3: 153-7.—Weigand, C. G. The treatment of some of the more common skin disorders in infancy. Nebraska M. J., 1936, 21: 125-8.

in pregnancy.

Freitag, A. *Ueber Hauterkrankungen und Gravidität; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der Schwangerschaftsunterbrechung bei Hauterkrankungen. 51p. 8°. Bonn, 1932.

Antoine, T. Die Dermatosen der Schwangerschaft, ihre Diagnose, Prognose und Therapie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 889-91.—Bechet, P. E. Diseases of the skin in pregnancy. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1915, 87: 19. Also repr.—Berkovsky, M. Dermatoses of pregnancy. Hahnemann, Month., 1935, 70: 198-201.—Buschke, A., & Joseph, A. Hauterscheinungen und Schwangerschaft. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1929, 20: H. 4, 24-30.—Cassin, P. Note sur un cas de dermatose gravidique autotoxique. Bull. Soc. méd. Vaucluse, 1908, 4: 19-23.—Courtois, J., & Lecoq, R. Influence du terrain gravidique sur les affections cutané-muqueuses. Clinique, Par., 1937, 32: 178-82.—Fellner, M. Graviditätsdermatosen. Endokrinologie, 1936, 17: 381-94.—Franz, R. Mit Nabelschnurblutserum geheilte Schwangerschaftsdermatose. Mitt. Verein. Aerzte Steiermark, 1912, 49: 233-6.—Kaiser, K. Seltene Hautveränderungen bei Schwangeren. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 933.—Lysander, A. [Treatment of pregnancy dermatoses] Sven. läk. tidn., 1934, 31: 33-9. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 562-6.—Sclitzky, S. Les dermatoses, les toxidermies et les mélanodermies de la grossesse. Gyn. obst., Par., 1930, 21: 44-72.—Trýb, A. [Baffling case of dermatosis in pregnancy] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, 15: 583-6.

in soldiers.

Bergès. Notions de dermatologie courante chez le soldat. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1932, 97: 487-519.—Brocq, L. L'influence de la guerre actuelle sur les affections cutanées. Bull. méd., Par., 1916, 30: 111-3.—Bruck, C. Zur Behandlung der Kriegsdermatosen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1915, 62: 661.—Burhan. [Simple and practical treatment of certain diseases of the skin encountered in the army] Askeri sihiye mecmuasi, 1933, 62: 15-41.—Callomon, F. Der dermatologische Krankenbestand des Reservelazarets B. während 26 Kriegsmontaten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1917, 42: 480-2.—Davis, H. Notes on skin conditions as seen in the Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Practitioner, Lond., 1919, 103: 306-9.—De la Puente, C. A. Dermatoses del soldado peruano. Crón. méd., Lima, 1925, 42: 80-3.—Demich, V. F. [Condition of the skin among the recruits of 1910 of the County of Tarashtsh] Vrach. gaz., 1911, 18: 1050-4.—Eichenlaub, F. J. Common dermatoses encountered among tuberculous and nontuberculous ex-service patients. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 91: 545-9.—Evseev, A. A. [Pathology of skin in Red Army] Voen. med. J., Moskva, 1931, 2: 468-79.—Fouquet, C. L'influence de la guerre actuelle sur les affections cutanées et vénériennes. Bull. méd., Par., 1916, 30: 187.—Fürth, J. Ueber Soldatendermatosen. Militärarzt,

Wien, 1915, 49: 42-6.—**Hammer, F.** Die Bedeutung der Hautkrankheiten für das Heer. Med. Korb. Württemberg, 1915, 85: 177-9.—**Krzyształowicz, F. von, & Walkowski, J.** Die dermatologischen Erfahrungen im Kriege. Wien, med. Wschr., 1915, 65: 1061-6.—**Matz, P. B.** Diseases of the skin among ex-service men. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1928, 18: 549-61. Also repr.—**Mayr, J. K.** Erfahrungen auf dem Gebiete der Haut- und Geschlechtskrankheiten im Kriege. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 1586-8.—**Pinkus, F.** Die Bedeutung der Hautkrankheiten für den Krieg. Med. Klin., Berl., 1914, 10: 1553-7.—**Strandberg, J.** [The war and skin diseases] Sven. läk. säll. förh., 1918, 201-18.—**Vasconcellos, F. de.** Alguns casos de dermatose. Rev. med. hyg. mil., Rio, 1924, 10: 280-5.—**Weill, R.** Quelques troubles du système pileux et de la peau, siègeant au niveau des membres inférieurs, chez le troupier. Paris méd., 1918, 29: 274.

DERMATOTHLASIA.

See also **Dermatoneurosis; Pruritus.**

CREDIDIO, B. *Contribuição para o estudo medico-legal da escorização. 66p. 8°. [S. Paulo] 1930.

Davis, H. Case of neurotic excoriations. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1912-13, 6: derm. sect. 125.—**Shaffer, L. W.** Cases for diagnosis (family group) (neurotic excoriations?) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 36: 915.—**Wise, F.** Dermatothlasia (so-called Picker's disease) Ibid., 1920, n. ser., 1: 222.

DERMATOZOONOSIS.

See also names of animal parasites and parasitic diseases as **Cimicidae; Creeping eruption; Dermobia; Pediculoides; Scabies, &c.**

BODUNGEN, T. v. *Epidemiologische Betrachtungen der Zoonosen der Haut an Hand des Krankenmaterials der Berliner Universitäts-Hautklinik in der Zeit von 1919 bis 1934 [Berlin] 22p. 8°. Potsdam, 1934.

Bubberman, C. Ein Fall von Dermatitis verminosa pruriens. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, 30: 643.—**Calderoni, S.** Dermatozoonosi sull'altopiano Eritreo e nel Tigrai. Gior. ital. clin. trop., 1938, 2: 95-7.—**Faust, E. C.** Animal parasites of the skin and its adnexa. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1931, 34: 1-3.—**Fülleborn, F., & da Rocha-Lima, H.** Ueber Larbisch und Wolossjakik (Hautmaulwurf) Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1919, 23: 261-77, pl.—**Hoeppli, R., & Feng, L. C.** Histological reactions in the skin due to ecto-parasites; Dermacentor sinicus P. Schulze from hedgehog, Haemaphysalis campanulata Hoeppliana P. Schulze from dog, Cimex lectularius and Pediculus vestimentum from man. Nat. M. J. China, 1931, 17: 541-56, 4 pl.—**Kiess, O.** Zoonosen. In Handb. Kinderh. (Pfaundler, M., & Schlossmann, A.) 4. Aufl., Berl., 1935, 10: 305-28.—**Knowles, F. C.** Diseases of the skin caused by animal parasites. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1932, 160-7.—**Oppenheim, M.** Ueber juckende Hauterkrankungen, die durch Milben hervorgerufen wurden. Wien, med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 661.—**Die beruflichen Milbenkrankheiten der Haut.** Ibid., 1936, 86: 681-90.—**Pockrandt, D.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen an Benzaldehyd-, Chlorphenol-, Chlorkresol-, Derris-, Kupferoleat-, Naphthalin-, Petroleum-, Pyrethrum- und Schwefeldioxydhaltigen Hautungezieferbekämpfungsmitteln. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, 88: 399-402.—**Stern, A.** Ueber eine durch Milben bedingte Hauterkrankung. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1933, 4: 264-6.—**Sulzberger, M. B., & Kaminstein, I.** Avian itch mites as a cause of human dermatoses; canary birds' mites responsible for 2 groups of cases in New York. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 33: 60-72.—**Veyrières.** Traitement de la gale et des pédiculoses. Monde méd., 1925, 35: 553-7.—**Zumbusch, L. von.** Parasitäre Hautkrankheiten (tierische Parasiten) Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 640.

DERMER, Ite, 1894—*Contribution à l'étude de l'anesthésie locale dans la chirurgie du tube digestif. 48p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DERMER, Lucien, 1910—*Recherches sur la perfusion du foie. 98p. ch. 8°. Par., 1935.

DERMER, Michel, 1907—*La fièvre typhoïde à Jassy et l'épidémie de l'année 1931. 44p. 8°. Par., 1934.

DERMOGRAPHISM.

See also **Dermatoneurosis; also in 3. ser. Urticaria [factitia]**

Aleu Ferreira. Dermo-graphismo. Tribuna med., Rio, 1927, 33: 118-20.—**Bibb, L. B.** Sequence and arrangement of pallor and redness in irritated skin of normal and dermographic individuals. Arch. Int. M., 1920, 25: 680-2.—**Chiale, G. F.** Sul dermografismo normale. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1933, 74: 377-414.—**Comel, M.** Varie forme di dermografia. Boll. Soc.

ital. biol. sper., 1931, 6: 798-800. — Contributo allo studio della reattività dermografica cutanea. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1931, 72: 711-5.—**Dujardin, B., & Decamps, N.** Faits et considérations à propos du dermographisme. Ann. derm. syph., l'ar., 1926, 6. ser., 7: 426-32.—**Goldscheider.** Ueber Dermographie. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 229. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 147. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 38.—**Hahn, H.** Ueber Dermographie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 424; 465; 508.—**Greenstein, A. M., & Popova, N. A.** [Reflex dermographism] Vrach. delo, 1926, 9: 1675; 1779.—**Joltrain, E.** Le dermographisme. J. méd. chir., Par., 1938, 109: 72-4.—**Kantarnik, S. M., & Chermikov, V. V.** [Dermographism] Sovrem. psikhonev., 1929, 9: 659-67.—**Krolyunskii, Y. A.** [On dermographism] Voenn. med. J., 1911, 232: med. spec. pt. 696-702.—**Löwy, M.** Dermographische Selbstversuche in Mineralbädern und besonders im Moorbad. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 124-6.—**Meineri, P. A.** Sopra alcune reazioni cutanee a stimoli fisici negli individui normali: dermografismo, reazione ai raggi ultravioletti. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, 8: 620-7.—**Never, H. E., & Shen, T. C.** Gasstoffwechsel und Dermographismus bei Chinesen. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 1090.—**Nicolas, J., & Pillon, M.** Dermographisme. In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 5: 317-22.—**Pasteur-Vallery-Radot, Krief, J., & Jacquemaire, R.** Etude sur le dermographisme. Presse méd., 1924, 32: 517.—**Piccone, L.** Il dermografismo nella madre e nel neonato e relative correlazioni materno-fetali. Atti Accad. fisior. Siena, 1935, 11. ser., 2: 571-94, ch.—**Poucel, Vigne, P., & Casabianca.** Un cas de dermographisme. Marseille méd., 1934, 71: 702.—**Russetzki, J.** Sur l'étude du dermographisme chez les sujets sains. Gaz. hôp., 1927, 100: 125-7.—**Sokolow, A. S.** Beobachtungen über den Dermographismus bei Kindern des ersten Lebensjahres. Zschr. Kinderh., 1923, 36: 266-78.—**Trauner, F.** Dermographie; Ulographie. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1928, 26: 969-73.

— black.

Joch, W. *Zur Frage der schwarzen Hautschrift (Dermographismus niger) [Erlangen] 22p. 8°. Nürnberg, 1931.

Bork, A. K. [Black dermographism] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, 8: 269-71. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1929-30, 123: 224-6.—**Breitman, M. R.** [Black dermographia] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, 9: 845-6. Also Med. biol. J., Moskva, 1928, 4: 29-35.—**Diétel, F.** Ueber schwarze Hautschrift. Derm. Wschr., 1931, 92: 950-2.—**Emdin, P. I.** Ueber den schwarzen Dermographismus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 2055. Also Gigg. bezopas. pat. truda, 1930, 8: 39-41.

Black dermographism: a new method for mass investigation in industry. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1931, 72: 587-90.—**Hosp, E.** Untersuchungen über die schwarze Hautschrift. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 91: 1895-904.—**Imshenetzky, A., & Lemet, F.** [The so-called black dermographism] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, 8: 1103-6.—**Juriev, F. C.** [Black dermographism] Ibid., 1928, 6: No. 8, 489.—**Koschewnikow, P. W.** Der blaue Dermographismus. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1934-35, 171: 238-41.—**Krantz, W.** Zur Frage des schwarzen Dermographismus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 1295.—**Kuzmenko, A.** [Cases of black dermographism] Med. misl, Rostov, 1925-26, 3: 72-4.—**Majoocchi, D.** Di una nuova forma di dermografismo: dermografismo melanodermico. Gior. ital. mal. vener., 1909, 44: 83-92.—**Markov, D., Beilin, I., & Minkina, E.** [Clinical cases of black dermographism] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, 8: 277-80.—**Matovevsky, V. A.** [Black dermographism] Ibid., 265-9.—**Starker, V. A.** [Black dermographism] Ormsky med. J., 1929, 4: 36-8.—**Veger, A. M.** [Problem of black dermographism] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, 8: 271-7.

— Causes and pathogenesis.

BRUCKER, R. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Einwirkungen von Ergotamin auf den Dermographismus [Basel] p.100-10. 8°. Berl., 1929.

Also Zschr. exp. Med., 1929, 67:

Acton, H. W., & Dharmendra. A case of dermographia with a short note on the aetiology of the condition. Ind. M. Gaz., 1933, 68: 365-7.—**Audo-Gianotti, G. B.** Le variazioni del dermografismo locale nel sonno. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, 9: 789-94.—**Comel, M., & Redaelli, E.** Variazioni della temperatura cutanea nelle reazioni dermografiche. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1932, 73: 727-46.—**Costantino, S.** Azione dell'acetilcolina e dell'istamina sulle reazioni dermografiche. Riforma med., 1934, 50: 95-100.—**De Barbieri, A.** Il dermografismo in rapporto al tono del sistema neurovegetativo. Studium, Nap., 1927, 17: 306-8.—**Dicker, E.** Le dermographisme et la perméabilité cellulaire; étude clinique et physiologique. Bruxelles méd., 1936-37, 17: 1212-21. — Existe-t-il un rapport entre le temps de latence dermographique et la pression sanguine? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 125: 1030; 1032.—**Flarer, F.** Analisi vasomotoria del dermografismo bianco. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, 6: 908-12. — Concezione attuale delle reazioni dermografiche. Rass. clin. sc., 1932, 10: 491-6.—**Frank, E.** Ueber den capillardilatatorischen Mechanismus und seine Beziehungen zur Dermographie und Urticaria factitia. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1927, 81: 717-28.—**Hallion, L.**

Réaction des capillaires sanguins à certains agents chimiques et physiques; le processus du dermographisme. *Rev. prat. biol., Par.*, 1931, 24: 353-60.—**Hoff, F.** Untersuchungen über die wirksame Substanz bei dermographischen Erscheinungen. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1930, 42. Kongr. 376-81.—**Holzappel, M.** Untersuchungen über die wirksame Substanz bei dermographischen Erscheinungen. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1930, 72: 269-81.—**Joltrain, E., Bénard, R., & Gadjos.** Dermographisme et ionisation à l'histamine. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1937, 44: 1028-34. Also *Rev. fr. derm. vénér.*, 1938, 14: 74.—**Kalk, H.** Zur Frage der Existenz einer histaminähnlichen Substanz beim Zustandekommen des Dermographismus. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 8: 64-6.—**Kusnetzov, V. P.** [Dermography and functional condition of the nervous-vascular apparatus of the skin] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1930, 34: 207-13.—**Laignel-Lavastine.** Dermographisme, urticaire et sympathique. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1923, 37: 657-9.—**Nothhaas, R.** Dermographismus und Inkretion. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 8: 820-6. — Experimentelle Beiträge zur Physiologie der dermographischen Erscheinungen. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1937-38, 102: 728-46.—**Pier-Angelo, M.** Dermografismo e formula leucocitaria. *Dermosifilografio*, 1929, 4: 537-48.—**Pintus Sanna, G.** Ricerche sperimentali sul rapporto fra ghiandola a secrezione interna e dermografismo. *Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari*, 1929, 31: 15-9. — Einfluss der inneren Sekretion auf den Dermographismus. *Med. Welt*, 1929, 3: 530.—**Schwartz, L.** Weitere dermographische Studien: die Wirkung des Trinkens heißen Lindenblütentees. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1920, 16: 340-3.—**Schoenewald, S.** Zur Lehre vom Dermographismus. *Med. Welt*, 1934, 8: 828-30.—**Sézary, A., Lévy-Coblentz, G., & Chauvillon, P.** Dermographie et mastocytose. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1936, 43: 359-61.

Clinical significance.

LEHMANN, W. *Ueber die klinische Bedeutung der Prüfung der mechanischen Erregbarkeit der Hautgefäße (Auszug) 4p. 8°. Lpz., 1924.

REUTER, P. *Ueber die Intensität des Dermographismus bei Dermatosen [München] 22p. 8°. Würzb., 1933.

Adlersberg, D., & Perutz, A. Untersuchungen über die Anreicherung von im Blute kreisenden Farbstoffen in Hautquaddeln; ein Beitrag zur Frage der ikterischen Hautschrift. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 11: 942-5.—**Audo-Gianotti, G. B., & Brizio, G. V.** Ricerche sul dermografismo e sul suo significato clinico. *Minerva med., Tor.*, 1928, 8: 98-110.—**Beitmann.** Ergebnisse der Dermatographie. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.*, 1928, 155: 171-3.—**Comel, M.** Reazioni dermografiche abnormi e paradosse; contributo clinico all'indagine della reattività dermica. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1932, 73: 1846-63, 4 pl.—**Eufinger, H., & Krupp, H.** Dermographismus in der Gestationsperiode. *Mscrh. Geburtsk. Gyn.*, 1935, 99: 343-8.—**Glikhsberg, E. S.** [Dermographism and its significance in the clinical aspect of internal medication] *Sovet. klin.*, 1934, 20: 78-85.—**Hoff, F.** Klinische Studien über dermographische Erscheinungen. *Deut. Zschr. Nervenh.*, 1933-34, 133: 98-125.—**Kusnetzov, V. P.** [Meaning of white and red dermographism] *Vrach. delo*, 1926, 9: 1680-3.—**Lunedi, A.** Il riflesso dermico in gravidanza. *Gior. biol. med. sper.*, 1923-24, 1: 329-32. — Il valore semeiologico delle reazioni dermografiche. *Riv. clin. med.*, 1927, 28: 969-1041, 5 pl.—**Macri, F.** Osservazioni cliniche sul dermografismo nelle malattie infantili. *Pediatria (Riv.)*, 1931, 39: 177-94.—**Petroselli, F.** Il dermografismo nelle psicotipiche. *Cervello*, 1932, 11: 40-6.—**Pinedo, C.** Valor semiológico de los dermografismos. *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1931-32, 18: 119-30.—**Scalzi, M.** Dermografismo e turbe labirintiche. *Valsalva*, 1931, 7: 445-53.—**Smith, A. W. H.** Dermographia in the insane. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1929, 75: 458-63.—**Sokolow, A. S.** Zur Klinik des weissen Dermographismus bei Kindern. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1927, 43: 391-7.—**Tirinnanzi, M.** Variazioni delle reazioni dermografiche della cute tratta con l'irradiazione ultravioletta. *Osp. maggiore, Milano*, 1934, 22: 553-65.—**Zamaraev, D.** [Changes in dermographism in gastro-intestinal and pulmonary affections] *Klin. med., Moskva*, 1936, 14: 722-7.

edematous [Urticaria]

Baagø, K. H. [Urticaria factitia] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1934, 96: 1211-4.—**Camauer, A. F.** Importancia diagnóstica en neurología del dermografismo rojo edematoso o urticariforme (Urticaria factitia) *Actas Conf. lat. amer. neur.*, 1929, 1. Conf., 98-110.—**Dujardin, B., & Decamps, N.** Le dermographisme en relief ou urticaire factice est une urticaire vraie. *Bruxelles méd.*, 1926-27, 7: 589-92.—**Flarer, F.** Contributo alla conoscenza del dermografismo pomfoido e dell'urticaria. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1926, 67: 1160-77, pl.—**Hoff, F.** Ueber Dermographia elevata. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1927, 57: 253-93.—**Krassnov, D. A., & Drigalin, N. I.** [Study of edemic dermographism] *Sovrem. psikhonevr.*, 1930, 10: 247-52.—**Lehner, E., & Rajka, E.** Der Nachweis der Allergie bei der Urticaria factitia. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl.*, 1929-30, 159: 172-9.—**Lewis, T.** Reaction to stroking; urticaria factitia. *Heart, Lond.*, 1923-24, 11: 119-39.—**Midana, A., & Franchi, F.** Sul meccanismo etiopatogenetico dell'urticaria factitia e da freddo. *Dermo-*

sifilografio, 1934, 9: 614-22.—**Mumford, P. B.** Urticaria factitia. *Brit. J. Derm.*, 1926, 38: 444-7.—**Walzer, A.** Urticaria; experimental urticaria factitia. *Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic.*, 1928, 18: 868-85. Also repr.

Examination.

Lunedi, A. Il metodo d'esame, i caratteri e il meccanismo di produzione delle reazioni dermografiche. *Riv. clin. med.*, 1927, 28: 897-940.—**Nékám, L., jr.** [Simple instrument testing dermographism] *Orv. hetil.*, 1934, 78: 290.—**Nikolski, S. M.** [Dermographometer; apparatus for determining the degree of dermographia] *Tr. Protok. Imp. Kavkazsk. Med. obsk.*, Tiflis, 1909-10, 46: 206-10.—**Schneider, A.** Dermographia; dermographic tests and observations. *Am. Physician*, 1926, 31: 435.—**Shpak, V. M.** [Methods in examination of dermographism] *Sovet. vrach. J.*, 1936, 1: 1346.—**Zamaraev, D. I.** [Study of dermographism, method of application] *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1934, 38: 1820-5.

DERMOID.

See also names of parts and regions; also in 3. ser. Tumor, dermoid.

HORN, R. *Ueber die Ruptur der Dermoido [Berlin] 39p. 8°. Charlottenb. [1934]

SCHEIDL, H. O. *Zahnbildung und Zahnentwicklung ausserhalb der Kiefer. 22p. 8°. Münch. [1935]

Abruzzese, G. Sul rapporti evolutivi di ordine biologico fra dermoidi e stato puerperale. *Riv. Ital. gin.*, 1932-33, 14: 141.—**Breipohl, C. W.** Karzinomatöse Entartung von Dermoiden. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1937, 61: 862-6.—**Davis.** Dermoid cyst (?) *J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph.*, 1912, 30: 361.—**Dimit, A.** Untersuchungen des Fettes der Dermoidcysten. *Zschr. physiol. Chem.*, 1932, 208: 55-61.—**Gluge.** Note sur un kyste dermoïde et pileux évacué spontanément par l'urèthre. *Presse méd. belge*, 1869-70, 22: 333.—**Grant, G.** Dermoid cyst. *Med. J. S. Africa*, 1917-18, 13: 145.—**Gye, W. E.** Dermoid cysts. In *Brit. Encycl. M. Pract.* (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 3: 635.—**Heffernan, R. J.** Dermoid cyst diagnosed by X-ray. *Am. J. Obst.*, 1936, 32: 507.—**Jamieson, J. L.** A case of dermoid cyst. *Philadelphia M. J.*, 1899, 3: 1312.—**Kalo, A.** In die Blase perforierende Dermoidcyste. *Zschr. Urol.*, 1930, 24: 330-2.—**Kholevo, A. I.** [Dermoid cyst, taken at first for artificial tumor (paraffinoma)] *Voen. med. J.*, 1914, 240: med. spec. pt. 212-5.—**Körner, F.** Zwei seltene Dermoidzysten. *Deut. Wschr.*, 1918, 44: 1040.—**Lang, F. J.** Lipophage Fremdkörpergranulome nach traumatischer Schädigung einer Epidermoid- und einer Dermoidcyste. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1931, 165: 450-7.—**Latteri, S.** Lipogranulomi nella parete delle cisti dermoidi. *Ann. ital. chir.*, 1936, 15: 749-66.—**Epidermoidi.** *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1936, 43: 579-605.—**Liebmann, I.** [Roentgen diagnosis of dermoid cysts] *Orv. hetil.*, 1927, 71: 585-6.—**Love, R. J. McN.** Dermoid cyst simulating gastric ulcer. *Brit. J. Surg.*, 1930, 18: 339.—**Luque, F.** Quiste dermoïde. *An. Hosp. S. José, Madr.*, 1931-32, 3: 225.—**Marinelli, M., & Capurro, J.** Un caso de dermoïde. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1936, 50: 764-70.—**Pélessier, J.** Pièce ostéodentaire extraite d'un kyste dermoïde abdomino-pelvien. *Odontologie, Par.*, 1928, 56: 584-6.—**Pendleton, L.** Dermoid cysts in young girls (presentation of cases) *China M. J.*, 1926, 40: 63-8.—**Petrowa, E.** Zur Frage der Oleogranulome in den Wänden der Dermoidcysten. *Arch. Gyn.*, Berl., 1932, 148: 698-707.—**Preissecker, O.** Besonderer Befund in einer Dermoidzyste. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1937, 35: 696-702.—**Puhr, L.** Krebs und Epidermoid. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1933, 169: 40-9.—**Raisz, D.** [Gigantic dermoid cyst] *Orv. hetil.*, 1931, 75: 186.—**Szathmáry, Z.** Clinical significance of dermoid cancer. *Magy. orv. arch.*, 1936, 37: 18-28.—**Thaisz, K.** Dermoid-cyst with unusual content. *Ibid.*, 137-40, pl.—**Viana, O.** Sul curioso aspecto del contenido de una cisti dermoïde torta sul pedunculo. *Clin. ostet.*, 1931, 33: 139-42. — A proposito del contenido di certe cisti dermoidi. *Riv. ostet. gin.*, 1936, 18: 351.—**Wölfer, H.** Ueber ein Epidermoid seltener Lokalisation. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1932, 156: 512.

DERMOPHAGUS.

MacCallum, G. A. *Dermophagus squali* n. g., n. sp. *Ann. parasit., Par.*, 1926, 4: 330-2.

DERMOSIFILOGRAFO (II) *Tor.*, v.1, 1926-
DERN, George Henry, Secretary of War, 1872-1936.

For photograph see collection in library.

DERN, Ludwig (Johann) 1898- *Prüfung der Einwirkung der U-Strahlen auf die roten Blärscheiben im kreisenden Blute mit Hilfe der Wärmehämolyse. 27p. 2 l. 8°. Giessen, 1923.

DERNBACH, George P. *The injection treatment of hernia [Milwaukee County General Hosp.] 21p. Wauwatosa, Wisconsin, 1936.

DEROBERT, Léon, 1910— *De la carbonisation de la peau et de ses annexes (poils, ongles et dents) 175p. 8° Par., Arnette, 1934.

DEROCHE, Joseph Marie Pierre Auguste, 1893— *Contribution à l'étude des rétrécissements inflammatoires du rectum. 208p. 8° Par., 1925.

DEROCQUE, André, 1898— *Endométritomes vaginaux et para-vaginaux. 288p. 5 pl. 8° Par., 1926.

DERODIDYMUS.

See unde **Abnormities, double.**

DEROIDE, Albert, 1912— *Contribution à l'étude clinique des encéphalites de la coqueluche. 68p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1937.

DEROM, Emile. *Contribution à l'étude expérimentale et clinique de la transfusion du sang [Gand] 68p. 8° Louvain, 1929.

Also Rev. belge sc. méd., 1929, 1: No. 4.

DEROM, Firmin. *Etude de la tuberculose génito-urinaire expérimentale du lapin. p.483-596. 8° Liège, H. Vaillant-Carmanne, 1928.

Also Arch. internat. méd. exp., Par., 1928, 3: No. 4.

DEROMBIES, Madeleine, 1903— *Une forme particulière de la méconnaissance systématique; l'illusion de Sosie [Paris] 116p. 8° Cahors, A. Coueslant, 1935.

DEROME, Marc, 1896— *Etude d'un dérivé uréique (Somnifène) comme anesthésique dans la pratique obstétricale. 74p. 8° Par., 1926.

DEROME, William James, 1870-1933.

Hingston, D. A. [Néerologie] J. Hotel-Dieu Montréal, 1933, 2: 69-72.—St. Jacques, E. [Néerologie] Union méd. Canada, 1933, 62: 289.

DERON, Henri Charles René, 1888— *Contribution à l'étude clinique du syndrome manie. 224p. 8° Par., 1922.

— Contribution clinique à la séméiologie du syndrome manie. 226p. 8° Par., Jouve & cie., 1923.

— Le syndrome maniaque. 2 pl. v. 359p. 8° Par., G. Doin & Co., 1928.

DEROT, Maurice, 1901— *La créatinémie. 235p. 8° Par., 1932.

DEROT-PICQUET, Renée, 1906— *Les hépatonéphrites. 86p. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1936.

DERR, Ezra Zacharias, 1851-1935.

Roddie, L. H. Captain Ezra Z. Derr, Medical Corps U. S. Navy, retired; the last medical officer of Old Ironsides. Mil. Surgeon, 1936, 78: 360-6, port.

DERRA, Ernst, 1901— *Aminosäuren-ausscheidung bei Leberkranken, verglichen mit Cholesterin-, Milchsäure- und anderen Untersuchungen [Leipzig] p.657-71. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1927.

Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, 57:

DERRICK, Jesse D. Veterinary inspection for the C. C. C. 8p. illust. 8° 1937.

Repr. from Lederle Vet. Bull., 1937, 6: No. 5.

DERRIEN, Eugène, 1879-1931.

Giraud, G. [Obituary] Montpellier méd., 1931, 53: 215-9.

— & **FONTES, G.** Chimie biologique médicale; notions théoriques et guide pour les manipulations de chimie physiologique et de chimie clinique. 3. éd. 456p. 12° Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1931.

DERRIEN, Jean Yves Eugène, 1894— *Contribution à l'étude de l'anatomie pathologique des syndromes parkinsoniens post-encéphaliques avec quelques remarques sur la pathogénie et la thérapeutique de ces syndromes. 63p. pl. 8° Par., 1925.

DERRIS.

See also **Rotenone.**

Dankwort, P. W. Ueber die Wertbestimmung von Derriswurzeln und die Haltbarkeit des Rotenons in Handelspräparaten. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1935, 273: 385-8. — **Budde, H., & Baumgarten, G.** Die Wertbestimmung von Derriswurzeln. Ibid., 1934, 272: 561-9. — **Danzel, L.** Notes pratiques sur le Derris insecticide. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1937, 44: 108-14. Also Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1937, 29: 40-6. — **De Ong, E. R., & White, L. T. W.** Further studies of Derris as an insecticide. J. Econom. Entom., 1924, 17: 499-501. — **Derris** as an insecticide. Pharm. J., Lond., 1934, 132: 3; 311. — **Fryer, J. C. F., Stenton, R.** [et al.] A quantitative study of the insecticidal properties of Derris elliptica (tuba root) Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1923, 10: 18-34. — **Haag, H. B.** Toxicological studies of Derris elliptica and its constituents. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1931, 43: 193-208. — **Martin, J. T., & Tatterfield, F.** Derris elliptica, Derris malaccensis and the Sumatra-type roots. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1936, 23: 880-98. — **Rowman, P. A.** Die Bestimmung des Rotenongehaltes von Derriswurzeln. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1935, 273: 237. — **Spoon, I. W.** [Derris root powder against horse-flies and vermin in dogs and cats] Tsch. diergeseesk., 1935, 62: 533-9. — **Takei, S.** Ueber Rotenon, ein wirksamer Bestandteil der Derriswurzel (Derris elliptica Benth.) Biochem. Zschr., 1925, 157: 1-15. — **Tattersfield, F., & Martin, J. T.** A study of the optical activities of the resins of D. elliptica, D. malaccensis and the Sumatra-type roots. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1936, 23: 899-916. — & **Cochran, W. G.** The toxicity to Aphis rumicis of certain products isolated from derris root. Ibid., 1938, 25: 411-29. — **Tebbe, F.** Zur Frage der Ungiftigkeit von Derris-Präparaten (Rotenon) Derm. Zschr., 1934, 69: 324. — **Tischler, N.** Studies on how Derris kills insects. J. Econ. Entom., 1935, 28: 215-20. — **Weston, C. G.** Derris root—a new allergen. J. Allergy, 1937-38, 9: 62. — **Windaus, A., & Butenandt, A.** Untersuchungen über das Rotenon, den physiologisch wirksamen Bestandteil der Derris elliptica. Nachr. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, 1928, math. physik. Klasse. 1-8. — **Worsley, R. R. le G., & Nutman, F. J.** The histology of rotenone in Derris elliptica. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1937, 24: 696-702, 2 pl. — **Youngken, H. W.** A pharmacognostical study of Derris. Am. J. Pharm., 1931, 103: 628-37.

DERSE, Fabian R[obert] 1900— *Lipomata from a pathological and surgical viewpoint [Marquette Univ.] 24p. 4° Milwaukee, 1926.

DERUAS, Pierre Jacques Emile, 1900— *Valeur du traitement radiothérapique du lichen plan. 56p. 8° Par., 1926.

DERUNGS, Christian, 1901— *Virulenzbestimmungen in der Schwangerschaft, unter der Geburt und im Wochenbett bei normalen und pathologischen Fällen. 50p. 8° Zür., Gebr. Leemann & Co., 1933.

DERVAUX, Auguste, 1872— *L'élevage des animaux domestiques en Annam [Alfort] 37p. 5 ch. 8° Armentières, 1929.

DERVAUX, Pierre, 1889— *L'échinococcose des carnivores domestiques [Alfort] 85p. 8° Par., 1927.

DERVEAUX, William, 1907— *Contribution à l'étude de la synostose radio-cubitale congénitale. 47p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1934.

DERVENAGAS, Angelos, 1901— *Ueber Cholesterinstoffwechsel und seine Beziehungen zum vegetativen Nervensystem. 14p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1926.

DERVIEUX, Firmin, 1873-1936.

Piédlievre, R. Néerologie. Ann. méd. lég., 1936, 16: 373-7.

DERVILLE. La puberté et ses accidents chez la femme. 126p. 12° Par., Vigot frères [1933]

DERVILLE, Maurice, 1894— *De l'hydrométrie utérine non gravidique. 83p. 8° Par., 1924.

DERVILLE, Pierre.

See Grailly, Roger de, & Dervillé, P. Les cholagogues. 70p. 8° Par., 1936.

DERVILLEZ, André, 1890— *Contribution à l'étude de l'iodure d'amidon [Alfort] 60p. 8° Par., 1925.

DESAINT, Maurice, 1877— *La cylicostomose larvaire et son traitement [Alfort] 52p. 8° Toulouse, 1930.

De SAINT CYR, William H. Beautiful skin and its care. 4 l. roy. 8° [Chic., 1935]

DESALER, Anton, 1871-1928.

Nekrolog. Etschländ. Aerztebl., 1928, 7: 152.

DESALLAIS, Marie Thérèse, 1908- *Le lait au roux chez les nourrissons hypotrophiques dyspeptiques. 88p. 8° Par., 1935.

DESAMIDASE.

See under Enzyme; also specific names of amidases as Arginase; Urease; also names of amide compounds as Asparagin; Histidin, &c.

De SANCTIS, Carlo. Fanciulli anormali. 141p. 8° Roma, S. M. della Pietà, 1936.

De SANCTIS, Sante, 1862-1935. Guida pratica alla semeiotica neuro-psichiatrica della età evolutiva. ix, 193p. 8° Roma, G. Bardi, 1934.

For biography see Difesa sociale, 1935, 14: 115. Also Gior. psichiat., 1935, 63: i-iii, port. (Boschi) Also In Hist. psychol. in autobiogr. (Murchison, C.) Worcester, 1936, 3: 83-120. Also Riv. psicol., 1935, 31: i-xviii, port. (M. Ponzio, A. Gemelli [et al.]) Also Riv. sper. freniat., 1935-36, 59: ix-xvi, port. (V. Chailiol)

De SARLO, Francesco, 1864-1937.

[Necrologio] Riv. psicol., 1936, 32: 201.

DESAULT, Pierre Joseph, 1738(!)-95.

PRAT, C. J. *Un chirurgien au XVIII^e siècle J. P. Desault. 61p. 8° Par., 1929.

Beeson, B. B. Pierre Joseph Desault. [Biography] Ann. M. Hist., 1933, n. ser., 5: 342-8. [Biography] Med. J. & Rec., 1929, 129: 642-5. Genty, M. [Biography] Biogr. méd., Par., 1937, 11: 369-84.

DESAUNAY, André, 1909- *Diagnostic de la tuberculose par la leucocyto-réaction aux sels d'or. 71p. 8° Par., Jouve & cie, 1934.

DESAUX, Alfred, & BOUTELIER, André. Manuel pratique de dermatologie; le diagnostic, la peau et ses réactions, thérapeutique, les dermatoses; avec la collaboration de Pierre Brocq. 2v. 2 p. l. vii, 303p.; 916p. illust. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1932.

DESAVIS, Madeleine, 1901- *Contribution à l'histoire de l'ancienne faculté de médecine de Paris; description des jetons décennaux de la collection du Professeur Gilbert avec commentaires, histoires et biographe des doyens (1638-1793) 178p. 3 pl. 8° Par., 1933.

DESBAILLET, Edmond. *Contribution à l'histophysiologie de la plèvre; réactions de la plèvre du cobaye vis-à-vis du goudron et de l'huile d'olive [Genève] 53p. 2 pl. 8° Liège, 1927.

DESBIEZ, Jean, 1906- *Les rayons ultra-violets en oto-rhino-laryngologie. 82p. 8° Par., 1929.

DESBORDES, Hélène, 1903- *Contribution à l'histoire des eaux minérales de la Roche-Posay (Vienne) 60p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1930.

DESBORDES, Roger, 1898- *L'inflammation aiguë du diverticule de Meckel et son traitement chirurgical. 54p. 8° Par., 1923.

Des BOUILLONS, Yves. *De l'influence des injections d'éther dans la coqueluche. 42p. 8° Par., 1921.

DESBROUSSES, Lucienne, 1899- *La dyspepsie du lait de femme. 111p. 8° Par., 1930.

DESBRUERES, Jean Baptiste Maurice, 1896- *Etude statistique sur les gros enfants; observations de la Clinique Baudelocque (1918 à 1923) 62p. 8° Par., 1924.

DESBUQUOIS, Georges, 1902- *Les modifications du sang au cours des états de choc (recherches physiologiques et chimiques) le

problème du choc hémoclasique. 150p. 8° Par., 1931.

DESCALZI Balcázar, Salvador, 1902- *Kehlkopftuberkulose und Gravidität [München] 31p. 8° Würzb., K. Triltsch, 1935.

DESCAMPEAUX, André, 1890- *Du rôle des vétérinaires ruraux dans la renaissance et le progrès de la production animale [Alfort] 74p. 8° Clermont (Oise) 1925.

DESCARPENTRIES, René Clovis Jules, 1911- *Etude combinée de la coagulation et de la sédimentation du sang [Alfort] 53p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

DESCARTES, René, 1596-1650.

BRIEFWECHSEL zwischen Joh. van Beverwijck, Renatus Cartesius, einem Arzt in Löwen (Vopiscus Fortunatus Plempius) Guy Patin und Corn. Van Someren, über die Bewegung des Herzens und über Nieren- und Blasenstein. p.121-213. 8° Amst., 1935.

In Opusc. sel. Neerland. de arte med., Amst., 1935, 13:

MARTIN, R. C. G. *Descartes médecin. 72p. 8° Par., 1924.

TELLIER, A. *Descartes et la médecine ou relations de René Descartes avec les médecins de son temps; suivi d'un exposé des idées médicales de Descartes. 72p. 8° Par., 1928.

Achard, A. propos du tricentenaire de Descartes. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 1183. Fearing, F. A study in the history of the theories of reflex action. Psychol. Rev., 1929, 36: 375-88. Herpin, A. [Biography] Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1907, 51: suppl., 1619. Marian, V. Descartes' Einfluss in Transsylvanien (Siebenbürgen) im xviii. Jahrhundert; ein Beispiel über den nachhaltigen Einfluss cartesianischer Physik. Archeion, Roma, 1933, 15: 408-12. Papillaut, G. L'origine de René Descartes, de son orientation médicale et de ses tendances philosophiques. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1927, 21: 377-93. Tannery, P. Une lettre inédite de Descartes à Huygens. Archeion, Roma, 1933, 15: 177-80.

DESCEMET, Jean, 1732-1810.

Dagen, G. Notes sur quelques médecins et chirurgiens de la Révolution Française. Vie méd., 1928, 9: 1105-8.

DESCEMET'S membrane.

See as subdivision of Cornea.

DESCENDENCE theory.

See Darwinism.

DESCH, M. Digna. *An analytical study of content and achievement in the history of nursing course [Catholic Univ.] 55p. 8° Wash., 1936.

DESCH, Otto, 1891- *Zur Klinik der Gesichtscarzinome; an Hand der seit dem Jahre 1920 an der Chirurgischen Klinik zu Frankfurt a. M. behandelten Fälle [Frankfurt a. M.] 30p. 8° Konstanz a. B., Reuss & Itta, 1929.

DESCHAMPS, Albert, 1859- , & VINCHON, Jean. Les maladies de l'énergie; les asthénies et la neurasthénie. 4. éd. vi, 423p. 8° Par., F. Alcan, 1932.

DESCHAMPS, Andrée, 1906- *Essai d'exploration pharmacodynamique du psychisme des déments précoces. 210p. 8° Par., 1932.

— The same. Ether, cocaïne, hachich, peyotl et démente précoce; essai d'exploration pharmacodynamique du psychisme des déments précoces. 3 p. l. 210p. 8° Par., Ed. Véga, 1932.

DESCHAMPS, Charles, 1891- *Vitamines et avitaminoses. 96p. 8° Par., 1924.

DESCHAMPS, Gabriel, 1910- *Des cancers cutanés survenant rapidement après un traumatisme. 56p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1937.

DESCHAMPS, Georges, 1908- *Le cheval de trait du nord [Alfort] 62p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

DESCHAMPS, Gilbert, 1904— *Traitements des syphilis anciennes par le salicylarsinate de mercure. 48p. 8° Par., 1930.

DESCHAMPS, Jean Louis. *Les injections très hypertoniques de chlorure de sodium et de sucre dans le décollement rétinien. 49p. 8° Par., 1922.

DESCHAMPS, Marc Jean Marie, 1909— *Des talalgies blennorragiques. 82p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1935.

DESCHAMPS, Marcel, 1904— *Quelques considérations sur l'alimentation des nourrissons. 63p. 8° Par., 1929.

DESCHAMPS, Pierre Noël, 1891— *La médication quinique et quinidique du cœur; étude de l'action physiologique de la quinine et de la quinidine sur l'appareil circulatoire, et de leur emploi thérapeutique au cours des arythmies, particulièrement au cours de l'arythmie complète, 406p. 8° Par., 1922.

— La cure thermale carbo-gazeuse en thérapeutique cardio-vasculaire. xi, 142p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1932.

— Royat treatment in cardiovascular disease. xiv, 108p. 8° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1935.

See also **Journe, Maurice, & Deschamps, Pierre N.** Manuel de pathologie médicale. 3. éd. 1702p. 8° Par., 1935. Also **Lemierre, André Alfred, & Deschamps, P. N.** Les endocardites infectieuses; diagnostic et traitement. 72p. roy. 8° Par., 1930.

DESCHWANDEN, Joseph von. *Beitrag zur Frage der Darmfäulnis, speziell bei chronischer Obstipation [Basel] 44p. 8° Berl., S. Karger, 1925.

Also Arch. Verdauungskr., 1925, 35:

DESCHWEINITZ, George Edmund, 1858— 1938.

[Obituary] Week. Roster, Phila., 1938-39, 34: 13.

DESCHWEINITZ, Karl, 1887— Growing up; the story of how we become alive, are born, and grow up. 2. ed. 95p. illust. pl. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1935.

Des CILLEULS, J.

See also **Izard, I., & Des Cilleuls, J.** Précis d'hygiène militaire [&c.] 229p. 12° Par. [1930] Also — & **Kermarrec, R.** La guerre aéro-chimique et les populations civiles [&c.] 2. éd. 243p. 8° Par., 1932.

DESCOEUDRES, Alice. L'éducation des enfants anormaux; observations psychologiques et indications pratiques. 434p. pl. 8° Neuchâtel, Delachaux & Niestle [1916]

— The same. The education of mentally defective children; psychological observations and practical suggestions; transl. from the 2. French ed. by Ernest F. Row. 312p. 8° Lond., Bombay, G. G. Harrap & Co. [1928]

DESCOLA, P[aul]

See in 3. ser. **Rochon-Duvigneaud, André, & Descola, P.** L'ophtalmologie en clientèle. 907p. 8° Par., 1927.

DESCOMBEY, Pierre, 1895— *Contribution à l'étude de la prophylaxie du tétanos: l'immunisation active contre le tétanos par l'anatoxine tétanique [Alfort] 90p. 8° Le Puy-en-Velay, 1927.

DESCOMPS, Hector, 1900— *Contribution à l'étude du pneumothorax artificiel; modifications morphologiques, topographiques et cinématiques apportées par l'insufflation aux organes et aux parois limitant la cavité pleurale. 158p. 8° Par., 1927.

DESCOMPS, Pierre, 1875—1930.

Devraigne, L., & Deniker, M. [Nécrologia] Rev. méd. fr., 1931, 12: 103-5, 2 port.

DESCOTTES, Paul, 1898— *De l'intervention précoce avec fermeture de la paroi sans

drainage de l'appendicite aiguë. 55p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1925.

DESCOUR, L. Pasteur et son œuvre. 296p. front. port. 8° Par., Delagrave, 1921.

— The same. Pasteur and his work; transl. from the French by A. F. & B. H. Wedd. 256p. front. 8° Lond., T. F. Unwin [1922]

DESCZYK, Gertrud. *Studien über die diuretische Wirkung der 8-Oxychinolin-7-Carbonsäure. 29p. 8° Freib. i. B., Gebr. Günther, 1932.

DESDERI, Paul. Infezioni da germi anaerobi per ferite in guerra; misura igieniche di difesa. 178p. 8° Tor., G. Bonis e Rossi, 1919.

DESEGLISE, Fernand, 1908— *Les glandes à sécrétion interne dans les cirrhoses hépatiques. 98p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1937.

DESELAERS, Friedrich, 1889— *Ueber Symphysenruptur während der Geburt. 51p. 8° Bonn, 1919.

DESENSITIZATION.

See as subdivision of Allergy.

DESERT.

See also Climatology; Geography; also names of deserts as Sahara, &c.

Bates, O. A desert god. Cairo Sc. J., 1910, 4: 296-8.—**Buxton, P. A.** Heat, moisture, and animal life in deserts. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1924-25, ser. B., 96: 123-31.—**Corliss, P. G.** Desert medicine. Bull. Harvard M. Alumni, 1935, 9: 49-51.—**Heim de Balsac, H.** La ligne de démarcation entre faunes Berbère et Saharienne, en Afrique du Nord; son déterminisme écologique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, 200: 494-6.

DESERTION.

See also Fear; Fugue; Soldier, Psychology. For desertion in marriage see Divorce.

WOODBURY, E. N. A study of desertion in the army, made in the morale branch of the War Plans Division, General Staff. 51p. fol. [n. p.] 1920.

Bodard. Les fugues en psychiatrie militaire en temps de paix. Arch. méd. belges, 1931, 84: 517-28.—**Charon, R., & Halberstadt, G.** Les fugues des anciens commotionnés et émotionnés de guerre. Ann. hyg., Par., 1918, 4. ser., 29: 239-52.—**Consiglio, P.** Psicosi, nevrosi e criminalità nell'ambiente militare in tempo di pace. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1915, 2: 418-22.—**King, E.** Clinical studies in military delinquency; continued clinical study of deserters. Mil. Surgeon, 1925, 57: 51-8.—**Porter, R. S.** Peace time desertion in the regular army. Ibid., 1926, 59: 525; 699.—**Sorel, E., & Gay, E.** Désertion et réclusion volontaire prolongée; délire de persécution consécutif. Ann. méd. lég., 1924, 4: 40.—**Thompson, J. C.** Desertion; observations of a psychoanalyst. Mil. Surgeon, 1923, 53: 612-4.

DESEVEDAVY, Georges Alexandre Jean, 1908— *Bases physiologiques de la climatologie (essai de climatologie générale) 40p. 8° Par., 1934.

DESEXUALIZATION.

See Libido, Sublimation; Sexual instinct, Perversion.

DESFORGES, Gaston. *Mal perforant buccal signe de tabès supérieur. 168p. 8° Par., 1923.

DESFOSES, Paul, 1869—

See **Martinet, Alfred, Desfosses, P.** [et al.] Clinical therapeutics. 2. ed. 1800p. roy. 8° Phila., 1925. — Diagnostic clinique [&c.] 1045p. 4° Par., 1925. Also **Tuffier, T., & Desfosses, P.** Petite chirurgie pratique. 5. éd. rév. 714p. 8° Par., 1919. Also 7. éd. 743p. 8° Par., 1926.

For biography see In Fasc. script. (Dartigues, L.) Par., 1932, 3: 451-4.

— & **CHARLES-ROBERT.** La suspension dans le traitement des fractures, appareils anglo-américains. 172p. 2 pl. 12° Par., Masson & cie, 1918.

DESFOSSES, Paul, & VITOUX, G. L'enseignement médical à Paris à l'usage des médecins. 128p. map. 8° Par., A. Masson & cie [1913?]

DESFRAÏCOIS, Jean Constant Emile, 1903-
*A propos d'un cas d'hépatonephrite. 46p. 8° Par., Jouve & cie, 1934.

DESGENETTES, René Nicolas Dufriche, 1762-1837.

Genty, M. [Biography] Progr. méd., Par., 1926, 41: Suppl., illust., 89-91.

DESGREZ, Henri, 1899- *De l'utilisation des lampes valves pour la mesure de la chronaxie chez l'homme. 86p. 8° Par., 1927.

DESGREZ, Jeanne, 1897- *Contribution à l'étude de la toxicité de la caféine; nécessité de l'expérimentation physiologique dans l'essai des médicaments. 62p. 8° Par., 1925.

DESGRUELLES, Anne Marie, 1902-
*Sur un cas d'exostoses ostéogéniques de la hanche. 45p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1928.

DESHAIES, Gabriel, 1909- *L'hérédité dans les psychoses maniaque-dépressive et schizophréniques. 98p. 8° Par., Impr. Faculté de Médecine, 1937.

DESHAYES, Edouard Yves, 1907- *Le sérum antitétanique; sa production. 54p. 8° Par., 1932.

DESHORS, Jules, 1896- *Contribution à l'étude des paralysies du moteur oculaire externe au cours des otites aiguës. 38p. 8° Par., 1923.

DESHPANDE, Gowind Keshav, 1904-
*Die öffentliche Gesundheitspflege in Bombay [Berlin] 48p. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1930.

DESHUMBERT, Marius. Alphabetical French-English English-French list of technical military terms for military students. 205p. 32° Lond., D. Nutt, 1919.

DESICCATION.

See **Dehydration**; **Exsiccation**; also names of desiccants.

DESIDERI, Mariano. Le acque albule di Tivoli. 63p. 5 pl. 8° Tivoli, A. Chicca [1919]

DE'SIO-CESARI, Enrico. Cardiopatie e gravidanza. 243p. roy. 8° Nap., A. Tocco, 1915.

DESIRE.

See also **Behavior**; **Dream**; **Instinct**; **Symbolism**. For suppressed desire see **Complex**; **Psychoneurosis**. See also **Psychoanalysis**; **Purpose**; **Will**.

HARRINGTON, M. Wish-hunting in the unconscious; an analysis of psychoanalysis. 189p. 8° N. Y., 1934.

HOLT, E. B. The Freudian wish and its place in ethics. 212p. 8° Lond. [1915]

STEPHEN, K. Psychoanalysis and medicine; a study of the wish to fall ill. 238p. 8° Cambr., Engl., 1935.

Benedek, T. Dominant ideas and their relation to morbid cravings. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1936, 17: 40-56.—**Calkins, M. W.** A clue to Holt's treatment of the Freudian wish. J. Philos., 1917, 14: 441.—**Carver, A.** The wish and the autonomic system. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1921-22, 2: 39-48.—**Drever, J.** Appetition and reaction. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1921, 448-9.—**Dumas, G.** Les besoins. J. psychol., Par., 1928, 25: 330-90.—**Groddeck, G.** Wunscherfüllungen der irdischen und göttlichen Strafen. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1920, 6: 216-27.—**Jones, A.** The nature of desire. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1922-23, 3: 338-41.—**Krout, M. H.** Wish and behavior; an experimental study based on Thomas' classification of wishes. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1934, 29: 253-68.—**McDougall, W.** Pleasure, pain and conation. Brit. J. Psychol., 1927, 17: 171-80.—**Menesini, G.** Le sindromi nevrosiche da appetizione dal punto di vista noso-

logico, medico forense e sociale. Rass. previd. sociale, 1932, 19: No. 11, 9; No. 12, 30.—**Orioff, M. E.** Role of the wish-fulfilling mechanism in psychosis. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, 38: 1345.—**Riklin, F.** Wishfulfillment and symbolism in fairy tales. Psychoanal. Rev., 1913-14, 1: 94; 203; 322; 452; 1915, 2: 102; 203; 327.—**Watson, J. B.** The psychology of wish fulfillment. Sc. Month., 1916, 2: 479-87.—**Wild, E. H.** Influences of conation on cognition. Brit. J. Psychol., 1927, 18: 147-67; 1928, 18: 332-55.

DESITIN.

See under **Cod-liver oil**, Therapeutic use, external and local.

DESJACQUES.

See **Berard, L., Dumarest, F., & Desjacques.** La phrénécotomie. 113p. 8° Par., 1933.

DESJACQUES, Félix Marie, 1888- *Contribution à l'étude de la vaginite granuleuse contagieuse et du catarrhe génital granuleux contagieux; essai de vaccinothérapie [Alfort] 78p. 8° Par., 1929.

DESJARDINS, Arthur Uldéric, 1884-
Anatomic cross section charts of the human trunk (life size) 18p. 18 pl. elephant. portfol. N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1924.

DESJARDINS, Edouard Louis Ernest, 1897-
*Contributions à l'étude des troubles cardio-vasculaires dans les anévrysmes artérioveineux traumatiques. 169p. 8° Par., 1926.

DESJARS, Yves, 1902- *Contribution à l'étude de la phthisie des gazés. 46p. 8° Par., 1928.

DESJEUX, Henry, 1911- *Contribution à l'étude du purpura staphylococcique. 70p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1936.

DESLANDRES, Jacques Maurice, 1901-
*Contribution à l'étude de la maladie de Mikulicz [Paris] 63p. 8° Dijon, 1930.

DESLANDRES, Jean Léon Marie, 1899-
*Des migraines menstruelles; étude clinique hypothèses pathogéniques, essai thérapeutique [Paris] 80p. 8° Dijon, 1928.

DESLOH, Charles, 1734-86.
Brown, M. W. Charles Desloh, disciple of Mesmer. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, 138: 430.

DESMARETS de Saint-Sorlin, Jean, 1595-1676.

CAILLET, M. A. *Un visionnaire du XVII^e siècle J. Desmarets de Saint-Sorlin. 60p. 8° Par., 1935.

DESMARQUEST, Jacques Pierre, 1910-
*Des encéphalites au cours de la pneumonie chez l'enfant [Paris] 42p. 8° Amiens, Yvert & cie, 1935.

DESMARRES, Louis Auguste, 1810-82.
Portrait. Ann. ocul., Par., 1908, 175: front.

DESMIER, Christian, 1901- *Laënnec, arthritique et tuberculeux. 150p. 8° Par., 1926.

DESMIER, Jean, 1900- *Contribution à l'étude de l'omentovolvulus ou torsion du grand épiploon. 47p. 8° Par., 1927.

DESMODONTIDAE.

See under **Bat**.

DESMOID.

See also **Fibroma**; also parts and regions affected as **Abdominal wall**, Tumors, postoperative, &c.

Krylov, S. I. [Desmoid tumors of the anterior abdominal wall] Perm. med., J. 1929, 7: 67-76.—**Mason, J. B.** Desmoid tumors. Ann. Surg., 1930, 92: 444-53.—**Penick, R. M.** Desmoid tumors developing in operative scars. Internat. Surg. Digest, 1937, 23: 323-9.—**Rollleston, H.** Desmoid tumors. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rollleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 3: 637.—**Seima, A. P.** [Case of desmoid tumor in a man] Khirurgia, Moskva, 1938, 157.—**Straub, G. F.** Desmoid tumors; report of case. California West. M., 1929, 31: 186-90.

DESMOLOGY.

See Ligament.

DESMONTS, Alice Marguerite, 1910—

*Les ganglioneuromes viscéraux [Paris] 54p. 8°. Blois, Soc. Anon. Blésoise, 1936.

DESMOPEPSIN.

See Pepsin.

DESMOTROPISM.

See Isomerism.

DESMOULIN, Jacques, 1904— *Contribution à l'étude de la néphrite hérédo-syphilitique du nourrisson. 56p. 8°. Par., Doin, 1930.

DESMOULIN, Maurice, 1890— *Contribution à l'étude des troubles d'origine ovarienne chez la vache laitière [Alfort] 31p. 8°. Par., 1927.

DESNOS, Emile Henry, 1899— *La thérapeutique hydrominérale en gynécologie. 58p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DESNOS, Ernest 1852-1925. Histoire de l'urologie. 294p. 9 pl. 8°. Par., Doin, 1914.

See also Pousson, A. & Desnos, E. Encyclopédie française. 1073p. roy. 8°. Par., 1914.

For biography see Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1925, 3. ser., 94: 1178-85 (Le Gendre) Also J. urol. méd., Par., 1925, 20: 449-51 (Saint Cène) Also Presse méd., 1925, 33: 1644 (J. L. Faure)

— PELLEGRIN, J. [et al.] Histoire de l'urologie; embryologie, anatomie et physiologie de l'appareil urinaire; généralités. xvi, 1073p. 9 pl. roy. 8°. Par., O. Doin & fils, 1914.

Forms v.1 Encyclo. fr. urol. (Pousson & Desnos)

DESNOT, Robert, 1904— *Le problème des cimetières dans la société actuelle; une solution: les caveaux à tiroirs. 80p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DESNOYERS, René Henri Marcel, 1892— *Contribution à l'étude des déformations fœtales dites par compression; travail de la clinique Baudelocque. 84p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DESOIL, Paul Narcisse, 1870-1933.

Théry, G., Coppens, L. [et al.] Nécrologie. Echo méd. nord, 1933, 37: 62-5.

DESOILLE, Henri, 1900— *Les troubles nerveux dus aux asphyxies aiguës (et plus spécialement à l'asphyxie oxycarbonée) 344p. 7 diag. 8°. Par., 1932.

DESOILLE-MERLHES, Mme Henri, 1897— *Modifications de quelques éléments minéraux du lait sous l'influence de la chaleur. 68p. 8°. Par., 1929.

DESORMEAUX, Louis, 1896— *Des luxations acromio-claviculaires; contribution à l'étude de leur traitement. 58p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DESORMONTS, André, 1905— *Contribution à l'étude du XVIII^e siècle médical: Claude-Melchior Cornette; apothécaire; chimiste; hygiéniste médecin; médecin de cour (1744-94) 192p. 8°. Par., 1933.

DESORTHES, Paul, 1909— *L'instabilité du mineur délinquant [Lyon] 132p. 8°. Bourg, Imp. Berthod, 1934.

DESOUBRY, Jean, 1895— *Les interventions chirurgicales dans le traitement du placenta prævia. 187p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DESOURTEAUX, Jacques, 1905— *De quelques considérations sur le rhumatisme articulaire aigu. 49p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DESOXY ...

For names of chemical substances beginning with this prefix see names of parent compounds.

DESPARD, Duncan Lee, 1869-1924.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 549.

DESPARD, L[ouise] & ANGOVE, Hester S. Text-book of massage and remedial gymnastics. 3. ed. xxiv, 474p. 8°. Lond., H. Milford, 1932.

DESPARS, Jacques [Jacobus de Partibus] -1465. Summula super remediis ex Mesue libris. 19 l. 12°. Lyon [Johannes Trechsel, ca. 1500]

DESPAS, René, 1899— *Etude climatique du littoral breton. 43p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DESPAX, Colette, 1911— *Contribution à l'étude des granules froides. 63p. 3 pl. 8°. Par., 1935.

DESPERT, Joannes, 1912— *Action de l'air liquide sur les anticorps [Lyon] 55p. 8°. Bourg, Imp. Berthod, 1937.

DESPLANQUES, Jean, 1908— *Sur la pupille tonique. 51p. 8°. Par., E. Le François, 1937.

DESPLANQUES, Léon Jules, 1906— *Contribution à l'étude expérimentale de l'anaphylaxie sérique et de l'anaphylaxie tissulaire [Alfort] 101p. 8°. Lille, 1931.

DESPLAS, Bernard. Anesthésie à la stovaine en chirurgie de guerre. p. l. 48p. 4 pl. 8°. Par., Masson & cie, 1917.

DESPLOYS, R.

See Langeron, L. & Desplays, R. La radiothérapie fonctionnelle sympathique et glandulaire. 148p. 8°. Par. [1934]

DESORTES, Camille, 1909— *Recherches sur la bilharziose vésicale au Maroc (région du Gharb) 24p. 8°. Par., Vigot frères, 1936.

DESPOTINUS, Gaspar. Hirci mulctra [seu] De sanguinis missione. 2 p. l. 52p. 8°. Cambridge, Cantrellus Legg, 1613.

DESPOTOV, Boris, 1908— *La péri-cardite calcifiante. 66p. 8°. Par., Les Presses Modernes, 1934.

DESPRAIRES, Paul, 1894— *De la valeur sémiologique des rectosigmoidites aiguës témoins d'affections pelviennes. 60p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DESPRAT, Maurice. *Contribution à l'étude des myxosarcomes de l'intestin. 50p. 8°. Par., 1923.

DESPRES, Albert Antoine, 1907— *Contribution à l'étude de l'herpes cornéen; de l'importance des troubles physio-pathologique dans son évolution. 80p. 8°. Par., M. Vigné, 1936.

DESPRES, André, 1899— *Contribution à l'étude de la thrombo-angéite oblitérante (maladie de Buerger) 83p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DESPRES, Eugène Armand, 1834-96. [La chirurgie journalière] La cirugía usual; lecciones de clínica quirúrgica explicadas en el hospital Cochin; versión española de Federico Toledo. 876p. 8°. Madr., F. Garcia, & D. Caravera, 1879. Incomplete.

DESPRUNIEE, Emile, 1860— *De la maladie improprement appelée fièvre vitulaire (toxicose agalactogène) [Alfort] 34p. 8°. Pont-Audemer, 1925.

DESQLAMATION.

See also names of primary skin and systemic diseases as Scarlet fever, &c.

Brauns, H. Ein Fall von Desquamatio lamellosa beim Neugeborenen. Zbl. Gyn., 1920, 44: 435.—Breitman, M. [Rare case of nontraumatic desquamation of the skin in a child 2½ months old] Vrach. gaz., 1913, 20: 1903.—Favre, M., & Gaté, J. Notes cliniques et thérapeutiques sur une affection cutanée saisonnière et récidivante; la desquamation printanière et estivale des mains et des pieds. J. méd. Lyon, 1926, 7: 267-70.—Jancou, A. Le phénomène de chute simultanée des verures et des croûtes varicelleuses. Arch. méd. enf., 1937, 40: 443-7.—Lorenzen, H. Ein Fall von Desquamatio lamellosa beim Neugeborenen. Zbl. Gyn., 1920, 44: 797.—Ovidio, R. Sobre la descamación foliácea en grandes colgajos del recién nacido. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1914, 21: 373-82.

DESROCHES, Jean, 1909— *Contribution à l'étude de l'action d'un rayonnement ultra-violet global sur quelques dissolutions aqueuses de protéines [Lyon] 87p. 8°. Trévoux, Impr. de Trévoux, 1937.

DESROSIERS, Louis Charles, 1909— *Contribution à l'étude des septicémies à staphylocoques. 97p. 8°. Par., 1935.

DESSOZIERS, Charles, 1907— *Conditions économiques de la production du lait dans le Bassigny; essai d'économie rurale [Alfort] 113p. 8°. Par., 1931.

DESSAIGNES, Céline, 1910— *Contribution à l'étude de pouvoir infertisant du sulfate neutre d'o-hydroxyquinoléine (sunoxol) vis-à-vis de quelques microbes pathogènes [Lyon] 64p. 8°. Trévoux, G. Patissier, 1935.

DESSAINT, Julien, 1896— *Le cancer mammaire bilatéral; étude clinique; essai pathogénique; travaux anatomiques; déductions thérapeutiques. 213p. 4 pl. 8°. Par., 1929.

DESSART, Elsa [Maria] 1891— *Magen-perforation an der chirurgischen Klinik zu Erlangen (1907-17) 44p. 8°. Erlangen, E. T. Jacob, 1919.

DESSART, Jacques, 1897— *La protection contre les maladies contagieuses et notamment la diphtérie dans les immeubles pour familles nombreuses. 56p. 8°. Par., 1928.

DESSAU, Ernst Walter, 1908— *Ueber die im Munde vorkommenden Spirochaetenarten und ihre Bedeutung für die Erkrankungen der Mundschleimhaut. 28p. 8°. Köln, J. Borowsky, 1936.

DESSAUER, Friedrich, 1881— Zur Therapie des Karzinoms mit Röntgenstrahlen; Vorlesungen über die physikalischen Grundlagen der Tiefentherapie. 74p. 30 illust. 8°. Dresd., T. Steinkopff, 1922.

— Zehn Jahre Forschung auf dem physikalischmedizinischen Grenzgebiet; Bericht des Institutes für physikalische Grundlagen der Medizin an der Universität Frankfurt am Main. 403p. 2 port. pl. 8°. Lpz., G. Thieme, 1931.

— & **WIESNER, B. von.** Kompendium der Röntgenaufnahme und Röntgendurchleuchtung. 2. Aufl. 2v. xvii, 385p. 14 pl; v, 250p. 31 pl. 8°. Lpz., O. Nemnich, 1915.

DESSAUER, Heinz von. *Ein Beitrag zur diagnose der Hirnabszesse. 27p. 8°. Münch., 1926.

DESSAUER, Karl. *Periodontitis nach Arsen-einlagen. 8p. 8°. Halle, Gebr. Müller, 1922.

DESSECKER, Karl [Theodor Paul] 1888— *Zur Genese hysterischer Anfälle bei einem 9jährigen Knaben. 37p. 8°. Berl., C. Siebert, 1914.

DESSEIGNE, Paul, 1907— *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des polyarthrites rhumatismales chroniques par la tuberculine associée aux sels d'or. 72p. 8°. Par., 1936.

DESSERT, Marcel, 1891— *L'iodobismuthate de quinine dans le traitement de la syphilis. 79p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DESSERT.

See also **Food**; also names of desserts as **Fruit**; **Ice cream**; **Pastry**, &c.

GOMAND, G. E. M. *Les empoisonnements par les crèmes et les entremets (étude clinique, étiologique et bactériologique) 112p. 8°. Par., 1914.

Carson, C. C., & Bowers, C. S. Frozen dessert examinations. Connecticut Health Bull., 1937, 51: 196-8.—**Ferria, G.** La presenza di germi del gruppo Coli nei dolci. Rass. med. lavoro

indust., 1934, 5: 119-27.—**McCray, D. W.** Committee acceptance of dessert powders. Hygeia, Chic., 1935, 13: 542-5.

DESSIRIER, Jean Pierre, 1904— *Etude sur les cavernes tuberculeuses de la région hilare. 61p. 8°. Par., 1931.

DESSOIR, Max, 1867— Outlines of the history of psychology; authorized transl. by Donald Fisher. xxix, 278p. 8°. N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1912.

— Vom Jenseits der Seele, die Geheimwissenschaften in kritischer Betrachtung. 4.-5. Aufl. xvi, 362p. 8°. Stuttg., F. Enke, 1920.

DESSUS, Gaston, 1899— *Contribution à l'étude des greffes ovariennes. 58p. 8°. Par., 1927.

DESTARAC, Alban Marius, 1912— *Contribution à l'étude des modifications électrocardiographiques au cours des plaies du coeur. 68p. 8°. Par., L. Arnette, 1936.

DESTOT, Etienne Auguste Joseph, 1864-1918. Injuries of the wrist; a radiological study; transl. by F. R. B. Atkinson. 176p. 25 pl. 8°. Lond., E. Benn, 1925.

For biography see Arch. électr. méd., 1919, 29: 64 (J. Bervionie) Also Lyon méd., 1918, 127: 565-73 (M. Durand)

DESTOUCHES, André Paul, 1911— *Les incertitudes du diagnostic de l'amibiase intestinale. 101p. 8°. Par., E. Le François, 1936.

DESTOUCHES, Jacques Georges, 1897— *La syndrome de rétraction dans la tuberculose pulmonaire. 103p. 8 pl. 8°. Par., 1928.

DESTOUCHES, Louis, 1894— *La vie et l'œuvre de Philippe Ignace Semmelweis (1818-65) 92p. 8°. Par., 1924.

— La quinine en thérapeutique. viii, 138p. 16°. Par., O. Doin [1926]

DESTREE, Franz, 1905— *Zur Kenntnis der gutartigen Pylorushypertrophie des Erwachsenen. 40p. 8°. Berl.-Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1932.

DESTREICHER, Michel, 1910— *Rôle et utilisation du soleil comme agent stérilisant. 112p. 8°. Par., Vigot frères, 1937.

DESTREMONT, Aimé. *Contribution à l'étude de la tuberculose tubaire en général et de ses formes fibro-plastiques en particulier. 144p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DESVAUX, Georges Eugène, 1901— *Action de l'extrait hypophysaire sur la constipation (son contrôle radioscopique) 50p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DESVAUX, Georges François, 1904— *La leucocytoréaction dans la syphilis héréditaire. 78p. 8°. Par., 1931.

DESVIGNES, Pierre, 1907— *Le syndrome de compression du nerf optique intracranien. 119p. 8°. Par., A. Legrand, 1937.

DETACHMENT.

See under parts detached as **Choroid**; **Retina**, &c.

DETCHEFF, Meranzo. *De l'identité du tableau clinique de la maladie de Parkinson vraie et de certaines formes parkinsoniennes de l'encéphalite léthargique [Genève] 16p. 8°. Sofia, 1922.

DETCHEPARE, Louis, 1905— *Contribution à l'étude des vitamines; leur application à la clinique infantile. 72p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DETE-BUTAUD, Jeanne, 1901— *Contribution à l'étude des courbes de fatigue chez l'enfant. 32p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DETECTIVE.

See under **Police**.

DETERIORATION [mental]

See **Degeneracy**; **Dementia**; also names of primary diseases as **Dementia** [schizophrenic] **Epilepsy**, &c.

DERMANN, Hermann. Umstimmung als Behandlungsweg; Vortragsreihe, gehalten zu Wiesbaden veranstaltet vom Wiesbadener Ortsausschuss für das ärztliche Fortbildungswesen in Preussen. 2 p. l. 262p. 34 illust. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1930.

DERMANN, Rudolf, 1905— *Die Geschwülste der Mundhöhle [Münster] 30p. xi. 8° Lingen-Ems (Hanns) R. van Acken, 1934.

DERME, Marcel, 1906— *La trans-fusion du sang dans la fièvre typhoïde. 118p. 8° Par., 1932.

DETERMINANT.

See **Embryology**; **Gen**; **Heredity**; **Morpho-genesis**.

DETERS, Hermann. Handbuch der Dr Schüsslerschen Biochemie; die Dr Schüsslerschen Biochemie, eine wissenschaftliche Ionen- und Reiz-Konstitutions- und Nährsalzlehre. v, 300p. 16 pl. port. 8° Radeburg bez. Dresd., Madaus & Co. [1926]

DETHLEFSEN, Guntwig. *Ein Beitrag zu der Lehre von den Graviditätspsychosen (Zusammenfassung) 8p 8° Königsb. i. Pr. [1922]

DETHLEFSEN, Peter, 1855-1937. Winther, K. [Obituary] Hospitalstidende, 1937, 80: 1229-31, port.

DETKE, Daniel, 1900— *Die Verkehrsun-fälle im Deutschen Reich und ihre Bedeutung im volksgesundheitlichen Sinne [Leipzig] 22p. 8° Zeulenroda-Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1933.

DETLEFSEN, Max, 1906— *Zur Ent-wicklung der histologischen Struktur des grossen Netzes beim Meerschweinchen. p.442-56. 8° Freib. i. Br. [1929]

DETMAR, Bernhard, 1885— *Verwunde-tentransport im Kriege. 43p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1916.

De TONI, Giovanni Battista, 1864-1924. Forti, A. Necrologio. Riv. stor. sc. med., 1925, 16: 26-35.—Sabbatani, L. Necrologia. Arch. stor. sc., 1924, 5: 321-31.

DETOXICATION.

See under **Poison**; also names of poisons and toxins; also **Liver**, **Physiology**, &c.

DETOXIFICATION clinics; the clinical applica-tion of detoxification in dentistry. 94p. 8° Cincin., W. S. Merrell Co. [1929]

DETOXIN.

See also **Protein therapy**; **Sulfur**.

Braun, W. Ueber die vielseitige Anwendungsmöglichkeit von Detoxin in der gynäkologischen Praxis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 1980.—**Buschke, A., Joseph, A., & Bermann, L.** Entgiftungsversuche mit Detoxin und ihre therapeutische Verwertbarkeit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 297.—**Keeser, E.** Ueber Entgiftungsmöglichkeiten im Organismus. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, 122: 82-9.—**Polland, R.** Praktische Erfahrungen mit Detoxin in der Dermatologie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 116-8.—**Risché, & Götte.** Erfahrungen mit Detoxin. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 403-5.

DETREZ, Georges, 1892— *Contribution à l'étude de la paraplégie ante partum et de la maladie du chemin de fer chez la vache [Alfort] 78p. 8° Par., 1932.

DETREUX, Henri, 1880— *Les œuvres sociales dans la grande industrie en France (prévoyance sanitaire et organisation médicale) 132p. 8° Par., 1929.

DETROIS, Georges, 1896— *L'iode et le fluor dans les états hyperthyroïdiens. 45p. 8° Par., 1932.

DETROIT, Mich. Board of Health. Annual report. 1881-92; 1896-1907; 1909-16.

— City health [monthly bulletin] 1893-97; v.1-17, 1916-33. Incomplete.

— Weekly health review. 1920-25; 11.-12. ser., 1930-31. Incomplete.

DETROIT, Mich. Children's Free Hospital [incorporated 1887] Annual reports. 1.-35., 1887-1921.

Merged with the Children's Hospital; incomplete.

DETROIT, Mich. Children's Hospital (a merger of the Children's Free Hospital) Annual reports. 1.-9., 1922-30.

DETROIT, Mich. Emergency Hospital. Reports. 1890; v.15, No. 63, 1905; v.17, Nos 64-67, 69-70, 73-75, 1906—

DETROIT, Mich. Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat Hospital (Shurly Hospital, *1915) History [1921]

DETROIT, Mich. Grace Hospital [*1888] Annual report. 1.-43., 1889-1931. Incomplete.

— Bulletin. v.1, 1916—

DETROIT, Mich. Harper's Hospital [*1863] Annual report of the president and superintendent to the trustees. 24.-36., 1887-99; 1911.

Reports in Bulletin.

— Bulletin [bimonthly] v.1-16, 1890-1905; quarterly, v.1-5, 1917-26.

DETROIT, Mich. Henry Ford Hospital. Collected papers. 1915-25.

DETROIT, Mich. Koch Cancer Clinic. Bul-letin. v.5, No. 1, 1932.

DETROIT.

Babcock, W. L. The Grace Hospital, Detroit, unit for the patient of moderate means. Bull. Am. Hosp. Ass., 1931, 5: 59-64.—**Deacon, W. J. V.** An analysis of the death rate of Detroit. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1926, 16: 207-17.—**Detroit** opens its bureau of industrial hygiene to college students. Health Off., Wash., 1937, 2: 269-70.—**Lake, G. B.** The Henry Ford Hospital. Clin. Med., 1926, 33: 26-30.

DETROIT Tuberculosis Sanatorium [incor-porated 1909] Annual report. Detr., 1916; 1920; 1922-30.

DETTELMAIER, Rudolf. Bestimmung der Zahl der von einem Gramm Radium pro Sekunde emittierten α -Teilchen. p.347-51. 8° Wien, Holder-Pichler-Tempsky, 1931.

Forms Heft 276, Mitt. Inst. Radiumforsch., Wien.

DETTLER, Martin, 1887— *Experimen-telle Studien über Assoziationen Manisch-Depres-siver im depressiven Zustand. 37p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1918.

DETTLING [Georges Edouard] 1868— Le corps humain: anatomie et physiologie, influence de l'exercice sur l'organisme. 3. éd. 4 p. l. 438p. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1931.

DETTLING, Hermann, 1904— *Zusam-menhang zwischen dem Gewichtssturz des Neu-geborenen und dem Alter der Mutter [Erlangen] 44p. 8° Nürnberg, E. Kreller, 1929.

DETTLING, Joseph, 1890— *Gerichtlich-medizinische Beiträge zur Frage des arteficiellen Abortes. viii, 95p. 2 l. 8° Zür., F. Gull, 1924.

DETTMANN, Everett F [red] 1905— *Ate-lectasis, and its relationship to post-operative pneumonia [S. Luke's Hospital] 22 l. 4°. Den-ver, Colo., 1929.

DETTMANN, Herbert, 1904— *Die Kunst-fehler in der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde unter besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Bezie-hungen zu den üblen Zufällen und ihrer forensi-schen Bedeutung. 49p. 8° Erlangen, K. Döres, 1929.

DETTMANN, Kurt, 1909— *Ueber Frakturen von Injektionskanülen bei der Mandibular-Anästhesie und deren forensische Bedeutung. 23p. 8°. Münch. [1934]

DETTMANN, Norbert F[rederick] 1904— *Roentgenological studies of improperly reduced fractures in children and in adults. 31p. 4°. Milwaukee, 1931.

DETTMAR, Clemens, 1905— *Ueber den Zusammenhang zwischen Lebererkrankungen und aphthösen Zuständen in der Mundhöhle [Würzburg] 18p. 8°. Borna-Leipzig, R. Noske, 1932.

DETTMAR, Fritz [August] 1898— *Erfahrungen bei der Behandlung der Blennorrhoea neonatorum (nach 46 Fällen aus der Universitäts-Augenklinik Würzburg in den Jahren 1923–28) 14p. 8°. Würzb., J. Schacherer, 1928.

DETTMAR, Herbert, 1907— *Ein Fall von Melanosarkom der Vulva [Halle] 16p. 8°. Würzb., K. Triltsch, 1934.

DETTMER [August Heinrich] Werner, 1906— *Quantitative Chloridbestimmung im Harn gesunder und kranker Pferde. 39p. 8°. Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1931.

DETTMERING, Martin, 1907— *Die Ergebnisse der Behandlung des Hydrophthalmus in den Fällen der Göttinger Klinik von 1914–31. 35p. 8°. Gött., Gebr. Wurm, 1932.

DETTO, Margot, 1908— *Entstehungsmöglichkeiten von Nierensteinen [Berlin] 26p. 8°. Gütersloh-Westf., Thiele, 1935.

DETTWEILER, Friedrich. Peter Dettweiler, Falkenstein im Taunus. *4.8. 1837 †12.1. 1904; zum 100. Geburtstag. 36p. port. 8°. Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1937.

DETTWEILER, Peter, 1837–1904.

DETTWEILER, F. Peter Dettweiler; Falkenstein im Taunus; zum 100. Geburtstag. 36p. 8°. Lpz., 1937.

A. C. Zum 100. Geburtstage von Peter Dettweiler. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, 34: 454.—**Bochall, R.** Das wissenschaftliche Werk Peter Dettweilers im Lichte neuzeitlicher Tuberkulosebehandlung. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1937, 89: 723–36.—**Brauer, L.** Peter Dettweiler zum Gedächtnis. Ibid., 213.—**Knopf, S. A.** Peter Dettweiler (1837–1937) initiator and promulgator of the rest cure in pulmonary tuberculosis, the 100. anniversary of his birth. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1938, 147: 464–7.

DETWILER, Samuel Randall, 1890— Neuroembryology; an experimental study. x, 218p. illust. diagrs. 8°. N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1936.

DETWILLER, Albert Knecht, 1879— See Campbell, Charles M., & Detwiller, A. K. Colitis. 103p. 8°. N. Y. [1935]

DETWILLER, Henry, 1795–1887.

FICHTER, H. Dr med. Henry Detwiller von Langenbruck in Easton, Pa., U. S. A.; der Onkel in Amerika. 1–2. Teil. 86p. pagged consec. 8°. [Basel] 1932.

DETZEL, Josef, 1905— *Die Erfolge der verschiedenen Behandlungsmethoden des Haut- und Lippenkrebses. 24p. 8°. Greifswald, H. Adler, 1930.

DETZEL, Ludwig, 1891— *Ein Beitrag zur Beziehung der Mikulicz'schen Erkrankung zur Tuberkulose der Tränendrüsen. [Freiburg] 35p. 8°. Stuttg., F. Kraiss, 1917.

Also Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1917, 59: 381–413.

DEUBER, Arnold. *Ueber die Senkungsreaktion der Erythrocyten nach chirurgischen Operationen. 21p. 8°. Basel, E. Birkhäuser & cie, 1924.

DEUCHER, Walter Gustav. *Die Resultate der prinzipiellen abdominalen Schnittentbindung bei in Schwangerschaft und unter der Geburt aufgetretenen Eklampsien [Zürich] 51p. 8°. Kreuzlingen, F. Stadler, 1922.

DEUCHLER, Walter, 1898— *Juan de Cárdenas; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der spanischen Naturbetrachtung und Medizin in Mexiko während des 16. Jahrhunderts [Zürich] 127p. 8°. Bern, P. Haupt, 1930.

DEUCHLER, Wilhelm, 1899— *Ueber Pflählungsverletzungen. 28p. 8°. Freib. i. B., W. Göggel, 1928.

DEUCKELS, Franz [Heinrich] 1900— *Ueber Bursitis intertubercularis. 18p. pl. 8°. Giessen, 1928.

DEUERLEIN, Ernst, 1893— *Zur Kenntnis einiger Pyridin- und Chinolinderivate. 55p. 8°. Erlangen, E. T. Jacob, 1919.

DEUERLING, Joseph, 1897— *Die Bedeutung der Danin'schen Gonotest-Reaktion für die Diagnose der weiblichen Gonorrhoe [Erlangen] 25p. 8°. Bamberg, S. Otto, 1928.

DEUPMANN, Joseph, 1886— *Fremdkörper in der Scheidenhaut des Hodens. 35p. pl. 8°. Bonn, H. Trapp, 1914.

DEUQUET, Armand, 1909— *Traitement de l'intoxication barbiturique par les injections intraveineuses de strychnine. 43p. 8°. Par., E. Le François, 1934.

DEUS, Paul. Kompendium der Kriegschirurgie, bearb. im Auftrage des eidgen. Oberfeldarztes. viii, 224p. 13 pl. 8°. Bern, E. Bircher, 1923.

DEUSCH, G[ustav] 1891— Die Hyperthyreosen. p.1–70. Lpz., C. Kabitzsch, 1928. In 3. Bd., 1. Hälfte Handb. inn. Sekret. (Hirsch)

DEUSSEN, Wolfgang, 1898— *Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Ovarialinsuffizienz und Kohlehydrattoleranz. 16p. 8°. Kiel, 1925.

DEÜSSER, F. Zur Therapie des Karzinoms mit Röntgenstrahlen; Vorlesungen über die physikalischen Grundlagen der Tiefentherapie. 70p. 30 illust. 8°. Dresd., T. Steinkopf, 1922.

DEUTERANOPIA.

See under Color blindness.

DEUTERIUM [and compounds] [H²]

See also Deuteron; Hydrogen, Isotopes.

Darmois, E. L'hydrogène lourd et l'eau lourde. Bull. Ass. fr. avance. sc., 1935, 64: 73–8.—**Dean, J. G.** Professor Urey, deuterium and the Nobel Prize. Reg. Phi Lambda Upsilon, 1935, 20: 3–6.—**Deuterium** content of normal water. Nature, Lond., 1937, 139: 293.—**Farkas, L.** Das schwere Wasserstoffisotop. Naturwissenschaften, 1934, 22: 614; 640; 658.— & **Farkas, A.** Experiments on heavy hydrogen; the electrolytic separation of the hydrogen isotopes. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934, s. A., 146: 623–9.—**Frerichs, R.** Das Wasserstoffisotop und das schwere Wasser. Naturwissenschaften, 1934, 22: 113–8.—**Haantjes, J.** [Hydrogen atom of stratum 2.] Ned. tschr. natuurk., 1934, 1: 33–40.—**Harteck, P.** Der schwere Wasserstoff. Scientia, Bologna, 1934, 2. ser., 56: 326–35.—**Heavy** hydrogen and heavy water. Nature, Lond., 1934, 133: 197.—**Mann, W. B., & Newell, W. C.** Accommodation coefficient of deuterium. Ibid., 1936, 137: 662.—**Mark, H., & Wald, M.** Ueber den gegenwärtigen Stand unserer Kenntnisse vom schweren Wasserstoff und dem schweren Wasser. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1935, 23: 109–27.—**Russell, A. S.** Discovering a new hydrogen. Discovery, Lond., 1933, 14: 211.—**Rutherford, E.** Discussion on heavy hydrogen. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934, 144: s. A., 1–28.— The new hydrogen. Science, 1934, 80: 21–5. Also Scientia, Bologna, 1934, 55: 341–9. Also Proc. R. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1934, 28: pt 2, 277–89.—**Stöckl, K.** Der schwere Wasserstoff; das schwere Wasser. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 1105–9.—**Taylor, H. S.** Heavy hydrogen—a new research tool. J. Franklin Inst., 1934, 208: 1–28.

Biological relations.

Anchel, M., & Schoenheimer, R. Deuterium as an indicator in the study of intermediary metabolism; further studies in coprosterol formation; the use of compounds containing labile deuterium for biological experiments. J. Biol. Chem., 1938, 125: 23–31.—**Brandt, W.** Fortschritte in der Erkenntnis der biologischen Bedeutung des schweren Wasserstoffs. Klin.

- Wschr., 1935, 14: 521-6.—**Foster, G. L., Rittenberg, D., & Schoenheimer, R.** Deuterium as an indicator in the study of intermediary metabolism; biological formation of deuterioamino acids. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1938, 125: 13-22.—**Günther, G., & Bonhoeffer, K. F.** Ueber den Einbau von schwerem Wasserstoff in wachsende Organismen. *Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A*, 1937, 180: 185-210.—**Hevesy, G. von.** Der schwere Wasserstoff in der Biologie. *Naturwissenschaften*, 1935, 23: 775-80.—**Reitz, O., Bonhoeffer, K. F.** [et al.] Ueber den Einbau von schwerem Wasserstoff in wachsende Organismen. *Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A*, 1935, 172: 369; 174: 424; 1936, 175: 459; 176: 202.—**Richards, O. W.** The effect of deuterium on the growth of yeast. *J. Baet., Balt.*, 1934, 28: 289-94.—**Rittenberg, D., Keston, A. S.** [et al.] Deuterium as an indicator in the study of intermediary metabolism; the stability of hydrogen in amino acids. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1938, 125: 1-12.—**Rittenberg, D., & Schoenheimer, R.** Deuterium as an indicator in the study of intermediary metabolism. *Ibid.*, 1935, 111: 169-74; 1937, 117: 485. Further studies on the biological uptake of deuterium into organic substances, with special reference to fat and cholesterol formation. *Ibid.*, 1937, 121: 235-53. Also repr.—**Schoenheimer, R.** The investigation of intermediary metabolism with the aid of heavy hydrogen (Harvey Lecture, January 21, 1937) *Bull. N. York Acad. M.*, 1937, 13: 272-95. — **Rittenberg, D.** Deuterium as an indicator in the study of intermediary metabolism. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1935, 111: 163-8. Deuterium as an indicator in the study of intermediary metabolism; the role of the fat tissues. *Ibid.*, 175-81. The desaturation of fatty acids in the organism. *Ibid.*, 1936, 113: 505-10. Also repr. Deuterium as an indicator in the study of intermediary metabolism; synthesis and destruction of fatty acids in the organism. *Ibid.*, 114: 381-96. The conversion of stearic acid into palmitic acid in the organism. *Ibid.*, 1937, 120: 155-65. Also repr. Also Science, 1935, 82: 156. — **Graff, M.** Deuterium as an indicator in the study of intermediary metabolism; the mechanism of eoprostol formation. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1935, 111: 183-92. Also repr.—**Smith, P. K., & Barbour, H. G.** The fixation of deuterium in mice. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1936, 57: 143. — **Trace, J.** The fate of deuterium in the mammalian body. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1936, 116: 371-6. Also repr.—**Stekol, J. A., & Hamill, W. H.** Synthesis of protein and amino acids in mice with the aid of deuterium. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1936-37, 35: 591-3.—**Taylor, H. S.** Le deutérium dans les recherches catalytiques et photochimiques. *J. chim. phys., Par.*, 1937, 34: 529-35.—**Urey, H. C.** Deuterium and its compounds in relation to biology. In *Symposia Quant. Biol.*, 1934, 2: 47-56.—**Ussing, H. H.** The glycogen-formation in the liver, studied by means of heavy hydrogen. *Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl.*, 1937, 77: 85. The exchange of H and D atoms between water and protein in vivo and in vitro. *Ibid.*, 107; 1938, 78: 225.

Chemical and physical properties.

- Angus, W. R., Leckie, A. H., & Wilson, C. L.** Investigations of Raman spectra; deuterium-substituted acetic acids. *Proc. R. Soc., Lond.*, 1936, ser. A, 155: 183-94.—**Archer, C. T.** Thermal conduction in hydrogen-deuterium mixtures. *Ibid.*, 1938, ser. A, 165: 474-85.—**Bach, F., Bonhoeffer, K. F., & Moelwyn-Hughes, E. A.** Die Reaktion von schwerem Wasserstoff mit Bromdampf. *Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B*, 1934, 27: 71-8.—**Bartholomé, E.** Zur thermischen und calorischen Zustandsgleichung der kondensierten Wasserstoffisotopen; experimentelle Bestimmung der Zustandsgrößen. *Ibid.*, 1936, 33: 387-404.—**Bonhoeffer, K. F., Bach, F., & Fajans, E.** Reaktionsgeschwindigkeitsmessungen mit schwerem Wasserstoff; vorläufige Mitteilung. *Ibid.*, Abt. A, 1934, 168: 313.—**Bottomley, G. H., Cananagh, B., & Polanyi, M.** Enzyme catalysis of the exchange of deuterium with water. *Nature, Lond.*, 1935, 136: 103.—**Clusius, K., & Bartholomé, E.** Die Rotationswärme der Molekel H_2H_2 (Isowasserstoff) *Nachr. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen*, 1934-35, n. F., 1: math. physik. Kl., Chem. &c., 1-15. Die spezifische Wärme und Schmelzwärme des kondensierten Diwasserstoffs. *Ibid.*, 29-39. Die Verdampfungswärme des schweren Wasserstoffs. *Ibid.*, 49-58. Calorische und thermische Eigenschaften des kondensierten schweren Wasserstoffs. *Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B*, 1935, 30: 237-57. — Die Entropie des schweren Wasserstoffs. *Ibid.*, 258-64.—**Cockcroft, J. D., & Walton, E. T. S.** Experiments with high velocity positive ions; the disintegration of lithium, boron, and carbon by heavy hydrogen ions. *Proc. R. Soc., Lond.*, 1934, 144: ser. A, 704-20.—**Engler, W.** Untersuchungen an Deuteriumverbindungen; die Raman-Spektren von Deuterioessigsäure und Deuterioacetone. *Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B*, 1936, 32: 471-4. Raman-Spektren von Deuteriumverbindungen des Typus CD_2CO-X . *Ibid.*, 1937, 35: 433-41.—**Farkas, A., & Farkas, L.** Experiments on heavy hydrogen. *Proc. R. Soc., Lond.*, 1934, 144: ser. A, 467-80. The elementary reactions of light and heavy hydrogen; the thermal conversion of ortho-deuterium and the interaction of hydrogen and deuterium. *Ibid.*, 1935, ser. A, 152: 124-51. — **Harteck, P.** Experiments on heavy hydrogen; the ortho-para conversion. *Ibid.*, 1934, 144: ser. A, 481-93.—**Farkas, A., Farkas, L., & Rideal, E. K.** Experiments on heavy hydrogen; the hydrogenation and exchange reaction of ethylene with heavy hydrogen. *Ibid.*, 146: ser. A, 630-9.—**Farkas, A., & Melville, H. W.** The mercury photosensitized exchange reactions of deuterium with ammonia, methane, and water. *Ibid.*, 1936, 157: ser. A, 625-51.—**Foster, J. S., & Snell, H.** The Stark effect in hydrogen and deuterium. *Ibid.*, 1937, ser. A, 162: 349-56, 2 pl.—**Geib, K. H., & Lendle, A.** Ueber die Geschwindigkeit der Reaktion D_2+J_2 . *Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B*, 1936, 32: 463-70.—**Glockler, G., & Wall, F. T.** The Raman effect of deuterioammonia. *J. Phys. Chem.*, 1937, 41: 143-7.—**Horiuti, J., & Polanyi, M.** Direct introduction of deuterium into benzene. *Nature, Lond.*, 1934, 134: 847.—**Klar, R.** Ueber die Adsorption von leichtem und schwerem Wasserstoff in Verbindung mit der Äthylenhydrierung. *Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A*, 1935, 174: 1-14.—**Kopper, H.** Kritische Temperaturen einiger einfacher Deuteriumverbindungen. *Ibid.*, 1935-36, 175: 469-72.—**Mann, W. B., & Newell, W. C.** The exchanges of energy between a platinum surface and hydrogen and deuterium molecules. *Proc. R. Soc., Lond.*, 1937, ser. A, 158: 397-403.—**Megaw, H. D., & Simon, F.** Density and compressibility of solid hydrogen and deuterium at 4° K. *Nature, Lond.*, 1936, 138: 244.—**Melville, H. W., & Rideal, E. K.** The sorption of hydrogen and deuterium by copper and palladium; the behaviour of copper and copper oxides. *Proc. R. Soc., Lond.*, 1935, ser. A, 153: 77; 89.—**Mitchell, J. W., & Hinshelwood, C. N.** The influence of hydrogen and deuterium on the thermal decomposition of diethyl ether in the low pressure region. *Ibid.*, 1937, ser. A, 162: 357-66.—**Olliphant, M. L. E., & Harteck, P., & Rutherford.** Transmutation effects observed with heavy hydrogen. *Ibid.*, 1934, 144: ser. A, 692-703, pl. Also *Nature, Lond.*, 1934, 133: 413.—**Patterson, W. L., & Du Vigneaud, V.** The synthesis of tetra-deuteriohomocysteine and deuteriomethionine. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1938, 123: 327-34. Also repr.—**Richardson, O. W.** On the ground state of (H_2) the molecular ion (H_2^+) and wave mechanics. *Proc. R. Soc., Lond.*, 1935, ser. A, 152: 503-14.—**Schäfer, K.** Der zweite Virialkoeffizient der verschiedenen Modifikationen des leichten und schweren Wasserstoffs; experimentelle Bestimmung. *Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B*, 1937, 36: 85-104. — Theoretische Berechnung. *Ibid.*, 38: 187-208.—**Sievert, A., & Danz, W.** Der elektrische Widerstand und die magnetische Suszeptibilität deuteriumbeladener Palladiumdrähte. *Ibid.*, 61-71.—**Sieverts, A., & Zapf, G.** Die Löslichkeit von Deuterium und von Wasserstoff in festem Palladium. *Ibid.*, Abt. A, 1935, 174: 359-64.—**Smits, A., Müller, G. J., & Kröger, F. A.** Die Art der Tief-temperaturumwandlung von ND_4Cl . *Ibid.*, Abt. B, 1937, 38: 177-86.—**Steacie, E. W. R.** The reaction of deuterium atoms with methane at high temperatures. *Canad. J. Res.*, 1937, 15: sec. B, 264-73.—**Tournaire, A., & Vassy, E.** Spectre continu du deutérium. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1935, 201: 957.—**Ubbelohde, A. R.** Expansion pressures of metallic hydrogen and deuterium. *Nature, Lond.*, 1936, 138: 845.—**Van Cleave, A. B., & Maass, O.** The thermal conductivity of deuterium. *Canad. J. Res.*, 1935, 12: 372-6. The viscosities of deuterium-hydrogen mixtures. *Ibid.*, 13: sec. B, 384-9.—**Van Heyningen, W. E.** Preparation of deuterio fatty acids. *Proc. Am. Soc. Biol. Chem.*, 1938, 8: No. 7, 55.—**Wirtz, K.** Die Austauschgleichgewichte zwischen Deuterium und Ammoniak. *Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B*, 1935, 30: 289-97. — Ueber die Abschätzung des Gleichgewichtes von Austauschreaktionen mit Deuterium bei Beteiligung vielatomiger Moleküle. *Ibid.*, 1936, 34: 121-40.

Determination.

- Keston, A. S., Rittenberg, D., & Schoenheimer, R.** Determination of deuterium in organic compounds. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1937-38, 122: 227-37. Also repr.—**Sachsse, H., & Bratzer, K.** Eine einfache Methode zur genauen Bestimmung des schweren Wasserstoffisotops durch Wärmeleitfähigkeit. *Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A*, 1934, 171: 331-40.—**Van Cleave, A. B., & Maass, O.** The molecular diameter of deuterium as determined by viscosity measurements. *Canad. J. Res.*, 1935, 12: 57-62.

Oxide [heavy water]

- Czeiny, M.** Ueber schweres Wasser. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 61: 300. Also *Verh. Berl. med. Ges.* (1935) 1936, 66: 1-4.—**Eucken, A., & Schäfer, K.** Die Anreicherung schweren Wassers im Gletscheris und das Schmelzdiagramm des Systems H_2O-D_2O . *Nachr. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen*, 1934-35, n. F., 1: math. physik. Kl., Chem. &c., 109-25.—**Friend, J. N.** Heavy water and water of crystallisation. *Nature, Lond.*, 1934, 134: 463.—**Fritzman, E. C.** [Heavy oxygen and super-heavy water]. *Priroda, Leningr.*, 1937, 26: 34-40.—**Indovina, R., & Citarda, A.** Proprietà fisiche, chimiche e biologiche dell'acqua pesante. *Biochim. ter. sper.*, 1937, 24: 285-98.—**Justin-Besançon, L.** L'eau lourde. *Presse méd.*, 1934, 42: 1900-2.—**Mark, H.** Das Deuterium; Forschungen über das schwere Wasser. *Deut. Aerzte-Ztg.*, 1935, 10: No. 413. — **Patat, F.** Nochmals das schwere Wasser. *Umschau*, 1934, 38: 221-4.—**Melka, J.** [Isotopic water (deuterium and tritium) and heavy water]. *Bratisl. lek. listy*, 1935, 15: 50-62.—*Racine, M.* L'eau lourde et la médecine. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1935, 42: 232.—**Reitz, O.** Daten über das schwere Wasser. *Tabulae biol.*, Berl., 1935, 5: 191-208.—**Riesenfeld, E. H., & Chang, T. L.** Die Verteilung der schweren Wasserisotope auf der Erde. *Naturwissenschaften*, 1936, 24: 616-8. Also *Umschau*, 1936, 40: 621-2.—**Urey, H. C., & Failla, G.** Concerning the taste of heavy water. *Science*, 1935, 81: 273.—**Vernadsky, W.** Ou doit-on chercher l'eau lourde du point de vue géochimique? *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1934, 199: 694-6.

Oxide: Biological relations.

Amar, J. Acqua pesante ed acqua incorporata nella vitalità. Difesa sociale, 1935, 14: 256-9.—**Austoni, M.** Ricerche sperimentali sull'azione dell'acqua pesante, D₂O, sulla riserva alcalina. Policlinico, 1938, 45: sez. med., 217-29.—**Barbour, H. G.** Effects of heavy water on mammalian metabolism. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934-35, 32: 1365-9.—**Barnes, T. C.** The effect of heavy water of low concentration on Euglena. Science, 1934, 79: 370. — Experiments on Ligia in Bermuda; the effects of heavy water and temperature. Biol. Bull., 1936, 70: 109-17. — & **Larson, E. J.** The influence of heavy water of low concentration on Spirogyra, Planaria and on enzyme action. Protoplasma, 1 pz., 1934, 22: 431-43.—**Bonhoeffer, K. F.** Fermentreaktionen in schwerem Wasser. Erg. Enzymforsch., 1937, 6: 47-56.—**Brandt, W.** Der schwere Wasserstoff und seine biologische Bedeutung. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 1009-21. — Die Glykolyse unter dem Einfluss von Deuteriumoxyd. Ibid., 1935, 14: 1453. — Der Einfluss von Deuteriumoxyd auf die Aktion des isolierten überlebenden Froschherzens. Ibid., 1937-9.—**Brooks, S. C.** Osmotic effects of deuterium oxide (heavy water) on living cells. Science, 1937, 86: 497.—**Caldwell, M. L., & Doebbeling, S. E.** A study of the influence of heavy water upon amylase formation in barley. J. Biol. Chem., 1938, 123: 479-83. Also repr.—**Curry, J., Pratt, R., & Trelease, S. F.** Does dilute heavy water influence biological processes? Science, 1935, 81: 275-7.—**Dujarric de la Rivière, R., & Roux, E.** L'eau lourde a-t-elle une action sur les bactéries? C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, 200: 984. Also Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1936, 56: 10-6.—**Dungern, M. von.** Hat schweres Wasser Einfluss auf physiologische Vorgänge? Zschr. Biol., 1936, 97: 187-94.—**Ewart, A. J.** The influence of heavy water on plants. Austral. J. Exp. Biol., 1935, 13: 9-15.—**Farkas, A., Farkas, L., & Yudkin, J.** The decomposition of sodium formate by Bacterium coli in the presence of heavy water. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934, s. B, 115: 373-9.—**Fischer, A.** Wachstum von Gewebezellen in schwerem Wasser. Protoplasma, 1 pz., 1936, 26: 51-5.—**Foster, G. L., Keston, A. S. [et al.]** Deuterium as an indicator in the study of intermediary metabolism; the action of proteolytic enzymes on peptides in heavy water. J. Biol. Chem., 1938, 124: 159-61.—**Fox, D. L.** Heavy water and metabolism. Q. Rev. Biol., 1934, 9: 342-6. — Concerning enzymic reactions in heavy water. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1935, 6: 403-24. — & **Craig, R.** Concerning enzymic reactions in heavy water; deuterium and the hydrolysis of starch. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935-36, 33: 266-9.—**Fox, D. L., Cupp, E. E., & McEwen, G. F.** Low concentrations of deuterium oxide and the growth of marine diatoms. Ibid., 1936, 34: 575-81.—**Hansen, K.** Einige orientierende Versuche über die Wirkung von Deuteriumoxyd auf Mikroben. Acta path. microb. scand., 1936, suppl. 26: 123-5. — & **Blegen, E.** Versuche über die Wirkung schweren Wassers auf Mikroben. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 1113.—**Hansen, K., & Rustung, E.** Untersuchungen über die biologischen Wirkungen von schwerem Wasser bei warmblütigen Tieren. Ibid., 1489: 1521.—**Harvey, E. N.** Biological effects of heavy water. Biol. Bull., 1934, 65: 91-6. — & **Taylor, G. W.** The oxygen consumption of luminous bacteria in water containing deuterium oxide. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1934, 4: 357-62.—**Indovina, R., & Citarda, A.** Azione dell'ossido di deuterio sul metabolismo glucidico. Biochim. ter. sper., 1937, 24: 236-47.—**Jacobsohn, K. P., & Soares, M.** L'action de l'eau lourde sur la malico-déshydrase. C. rend. Soc. Biol., 1937, 126: 592-5.—**Kinosita, R., & Nakamura, H.** Biological experiments with heavy water. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1935, 25: 403-6.—**Larson, E. J., & Barnes, T. C.** Parasitism in heavy water of low concentration. Nature, Lond., 1934, 133: 873.—**Lockemann, G.** Über Desinfektionsversuche mit schwerem Wasser. In Probleme Bakt. (Kolle, W.) Leipzig, 1935, 170-6.—**Lücké, B., & Harvey, E. N.** The permeability of living cells to heavy water (deuterium oxide). J. Cellul. Physiol., 1934-35, 5: 473-82.—**Macht, D. L., & Bryan, H. F.** Effect of deuterium oxide on action of some enzymes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, 34: 190-3. Also Am. J. Physiol., 1936, 116: 103.—**Melot, G. J.** Effects of deuterium oxide on respiration of germinating seeds. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 32: 79-83.—**Meyer, S. L.** Alleged stimulation of moulds by paraffin in heavy water. Nature, Lond., 1934, 134: 665.—**Moelwyn-Hughes, E. A., Klar, R., & Bonhoeffer, K. F.** Ueber die Kinetik der Mutarotation von Glucose in schwerem Wasser. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1934, 169: 113-9.—**Orbán, G.** [Concentration of heavy water in human body] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: 193.—**Pereira-Forjaz & Jacobsohn, K. P.** L'action de l'eau lourde sur les systèmes de la fermentase et de la phosphatase. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1936, 18: 926-31. — & **Tapa-dinhas, J.** L'équilibre enzymatique en présence de l'eau lourde: recherches avec des fermentases. Ibid., 1937, 19: 1194-9.—**Plantefol, L., & Champetier, G.** Action de l'eau dense (oxyde de deutohydrogène) sur la germination d'un pollen. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, 200: 423-5. — Action de l'eau dense (oxyde de deutohydrogène) sur les animaux reviviscents. Ibid., 587-9.—**Plants** retain heavy water in formation of tissues. Science News Lett., 1934, 25: 148.—**Rea, C. E., & Yuster, S.** Effect of deuterium oxide on rat sarcoma R-39. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 31: 1058-60.—**Reitz, O.** Versuche zur alkoholischen Gärung in schwerem Wasser. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1935-36, 175: 257-74. — Biologische und physiologische Untersuchungen mit schwerem Wasser. Tabulae biol., Berl., 1936-37, 6: 344-59.—**Rostand, J.** Action de

l'eau lourde sur la semence de grenouille. C. rend. Soc. Biol., 1935, 119: 31.—**Salzer, F., & Bonhoeffer, K. F.** Ueber die fermentative Spaltung von Glucosiden in schwerem Wasser. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1935-36, 175: 304-21.—**Schön, M.** Die biologischen Wirkungen des schweren Wassers. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 1277-9.—**Sugiura, K., & Chesley, L. C.** Effect of heavy water (deuterium oxide) on viability of mouse sarcoma and melanoma. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 31: 659; 1108.—**Taylor, G. W., & Harvey, E. N.** Respiration of yeast in water containing deuterium oxide. Ibid., 954-7.—**Taylor, H. S., Swingle, W. W. [et al.]** The effect of water containing the isotope of hydrogen upon fresh water organisms. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1933, 4: 1-8.—**Ussing, H. H.** The influence of heavy water on the development of amphibian eggs. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1935, 72: 192-8.—**Verzár, F., & Haffter, C.** Die Wirkung von schwerem Wasser (Deuterium Oxyd) auf isolierte Organe. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1935, 236: 714-6.—**Weiser, H. H.** Influence of deuterium oxide on growth and morphology of lactobacilli. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937-38, 36: 151.—**Wogtom, W. H., & Weber, L. A.** Heavy water and tumor growth. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 1289.

Oxide: Chemistry.

Bell, J. Influence of heavy water on the colour of hydrated salts. Nature, Lond., 1936, 137: 534.—**Geib, K. H.** Ueber die Geschwindigkeiten der Austauschreaktionen von Resorcin und Pyrogallol in schwerem Wasser. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1937, 180: 211-32.—**Goldfinger, P., & Lasareff, W.** Sur la réaction des amines avec l'eau lourde. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, 200: 1671-3.—**Hein, F., & Bähr, G.** Ueber die Löslichkeit und die Farbe von Silberpermanganat in schwerem Wasser. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1937, 38: 270-4.—**Hinshelwood, C. N., Williamson, A. T., & Wolfenden, J. H.** The reaction between oxygen and the heavier isotope of hydrogen. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934, ser. A, 147: 48-57.—**Lange, E., & Sattler, H.** Hydratbildungs- und Lösungswirnen von Kupfersulfatanhydrid in leichtem und schwerem Wasser. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1937, 179: 427-44.—**Münzberg, F. K.** Austauschversuche mit organischen Verbindungen und schwerem Wasser. Ibid., Abt. B, 1935-36, 31: 18-22. — Austauschversuche mit Trioxybenzolen und schwerem Wasser. Ibid., 1936, 33: 23-38. — Austauschversuche mit Dioxibenzen und schwerem Wasser. Ibid., 39-46.—**Perperot, H., & Schacherl, F.** Les différents molécules d'eau du sulfate de cuivre pentahydraté contiennent-elles des proportions différentes d'oxyde de deuterium? J. chim. phys., Par., 1937, 34: 257-64.—**Polanyi, M.** Heavy water in chemistry. Nature, Lond., 1935, 135: 19-26.—**Reitz, O.** Der hydrolytische Zerfall von Monochloracetat in leichtem und schwerem Wasser. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1936, 177: 85-94.—**Robertson, R., & Polanyi, M.** Heavy water in chemistry. Proc. R. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1935, 28: pt 3, No. 134, 401-24.—**Stekol, J. A., & Hamill, W. H.** On the non-labile deuterium of amino-acids subjected to treatment in the medium of dilute deuterium oxide. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, 120: 531-6. Also repr.—**Timmermans, J., & Poppe, G.** La solubilité mutuelle de l'eau lourde et des liquides organiques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, 201: 524-7.—**Waters, W. D.** Polymerisation and Kondensation von Formaldehyd in schwerem Wasser. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1938, 182: 275-7.—**Wirtz, K., & Bonhoeffer, K. F.** Die Reaktion des Formaldehyds mit Wasserstoffperoxyd in schwerem Wasser. Ibid., Abt. B, 1936, 32: 198-12.

Oxide: Determination.

Eriksen-Fenger, K., Krogh, A., & Ussing, H. A micro-method for accurate determination of D₂O in water. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, 33: 1264-9.—**Goldfinger, P., & Scheepers, L.** Une microméthode pour le dosage de l'eau lourde. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, 198: 1916-8. — Sur le calcul systématique et la technique de la préparation de l'eau lourde. J. chim. phys., Par., 1934, 31: 628-46.—**Hofer, E.** Ueber die Bestimmung kleiner Dichteunterschiede des Wassers. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1934, 27: 467-72.—**Perperot, H., & Schacherl, F.** Une modification de la méthode de MM. Goldfinger et Scheepers pour déterminer de petites quantités d'eau lourde. J. phys. radium, Par., 1935, 7, ser., 6: 319-22.—**Vogt, E., & Hamilton, W. F.** Determination of the concentration of heavy water by means of the falling drop method. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 113: 135.

Oxide: Pharmacology.

Barbour, H. G. The basis of the pharmacological action of heavy water in mammals. Yale J. Biol., 1936-37, 9: 551-65. — & **Bogdanovich, S. B.** Pharmacology of deuterium oxide; evidence from fish melanophores for sympathomimetic action. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1937, 61: 148-52. — Its protective effect on acetyl choline and epinephrine. Ibid., 1938, 62: 149-57.—**Barbour, H. G., & Herrmann, J. B.** The sympathomimetic action of deuterium oxide in mice. Ibid., 158-64.—**Barbour, H. G., & Rice, L. E.** A calorogenic saturation level and the influence of ergotamine. Ibid., 292-300. — Its influence upon the insensible water loss. Ibid., 363-71.—**Barbour, H. G., & Trace, J.** The pharmacological action of deuterium oxide; toxicity and symptoms; metabolic rate; water exchanges. Ibid., 1936, 58: 460-82.—**Kredel, F. E., Harkins, H. N., & Harkins, W. D.** Toxicity of heavy water. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 32: 5.

— Oxide: Physical properties.

Abadie, P., & Champetier, G. Sur la détermination de quelques propriétés diélectriques de l'eau lourde. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, 200: 1590-3.—Abel, E., Bratu, E., & Redlich, O. Ueber die elektrolitische Dissoziation des schweren Wassers. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1934, 170: 153; 1935, 173: 353.—Ananthakrishnan, R. Raman spectrum of heavy water. Nature, Lond., 1935, 136: 551.—Barnes, T. C. Bioelectrical potential in heavy water. Science, 1936, 83: 506.—Bartholomé, E., & Clusius, K. Calorische Messungen an schwerem Wasser. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1935, 28: 167-77.—Brown, R. S., Barnes, W. H., & Maass, O. The measurement of some thermal properties of deuterium oxide, and their interpretation. Canad. J. Res., 1935, 12: 699-701. — A note on the specific heats of liquid deuterium oxide. Ibid., sec. A, 13: 167-9.—Eucken, A. Propriétés calorifiques et thermiques des hydrogènes lourd et léger aux basses températures. J. phys. radium, Par., 1936, 7. ser., 7: 281-8.—Gray, F. W., & Cruickshank, J. H. Diamagnetism of light and heavy water. Nature, Lond., 1935, 135: 268.—Herszfeld, H., Rotblat, J., & Zyw, M. Loss of velocity of neutrons in heavy water. Ibid., 653.—Hoare, F. E. Diamagnetic susceptibility of heavy water. Ibid., 1936, 137: 497.—Irving, H. The applications of floating equilibrium to the determination of density. Science Progr., Lond., 1936-37, 31: 654-65.—Kellner, L. The near infra-red absorption spectrum of heavy water. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1937, 159: ser. A, 410-5.—King, T., & Ouellet, C. Sorption of deuterium oxide by cellulose. Canad. J. Res., 1936, 14: 444-9.—Lachs, H., & Minkow, I. Surface tension of heavy water. Nature, Lond., 1935, 136: 186.—Magnus, A., & Sartori, G. Calorimetrische Untersuchung der Adsorption von leichtem und schwerem Wasserstoff an aktivem Nickel. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1935-36, 175: 329-41.—Megaw, H. D. Cell dimensions of ordinary and heavy ice. Nature, Lond., 1934, 134: 900.—Merkelbach, O. Die Infrarot-Absorption bis 2,8 μ des Cholesterins, des Ergosterins und des schweren Wassers. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 800-2.—Orr, W. J. C. Refractive index of heavy hydrogen. Nature, Lond., 1935, 135: 793. — & Thomson, D. W. Diffusion of heavy into light water. Ibid., 1934, 134: 776.—Overvoltage in light and heavy water. Ibid., 1937, 140: 1022.—Riesenfeld, E. H., & Chang, T. L. Die kritischen Daten von leichtem und schwerem Wasser und ihr Dichte-Temperatur-Diagramm. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1935, 30: 61-8. — Dampfdruck und Verdampfungswärme von schwerem Wasser. Ibid., 1936, 33: 120-6. — Dampfdruck, Siedepunkt und Verdampfungswärme von HDO und H₂O₁₈. Ibid., 127-32.—Tammann, G., & Bandel, G. Die Schmelz- und Umwandlungskurven der Eisarten aus schwerem Wasser. Nachr. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, 1934-35, n. F., 1: math. physik. Kl., Chem. &c., 23-8.—Timmermans, J., & Bodson, H. La tension superficielle de l'eau et celle de l'eau lourde. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 204: 1804-7.—Timmermans, J., & Delfet, L. Recherches expérimentales sur les constantes physiques de l'eau lourde; la variation de la température de fusion en fonction de la pression. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, 200: 1661-3.—Timmermanns, J., Hennaut-Roland, M., & Rozenal, D. La variation de volume de l'eau lourde à la congélation. Ibid., 1936, 202: 1061-3.

DEUTERON.

See also Deuterium.

Parkas, A., & Parkas, L. Experiments on heavy hydrogen; the ratio of the magnetic moment of the proton to the magnetic moment of the deuteron. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1935, ser. A, 152: 152-7.—Halban, H. von, jr. Cross-sections of the deuteron for the electric and magnetic nuclear photo-effect. Nature, Lond., 1938, 141: 644.—Kapur, P. L. A transmutation function for deuterons. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1937, ser. A, 163: 553-68.—Moelwyn-Hughes, E. A. Die katalytische Wirksamkeit des Deuteriumions (D₂O⁺) Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1934, 26: 272-80.

DEUTEROPROTEOSE.

See Proteose; also names of proteoses as Albumose, &c.

DEUTSCH, Albert, 1905— The mentally ill in America; a history of their care and treatment from colonial times. xvii, 530p. pl. ports. 8° Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, Doran, 1937.

DEUTSCH, Aleksander, 1905— *Therapeutische Erfahrungen bei Keratitis disciformis bei Behandlung mit Zinkiontophorese [Würzburg] 15p. 8° Senta, J. Király, 1928.

DEUTSCH, Elemér. *Beitrag zur Frage der Mischinfektion von Diphtherie- und Friedländer-Bazillen. 16p. 8° Zür., H. Hasch, 1925.

DEUTSCH, Erich, 1904— *Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Bauart der Stallungen und der Führung des Stallbetriebes auf die

Beschaffenheit der Stall-Luft [München] 23p. 8° Berl., 1928.

DEUTSCH, Felix, 1884—, & KAUF, Emil. Heart and athletics; clinical researches upon the influence of athletics upon the heart; Engl. transl. by Louis M. Warfield. p.l. 187p. 8° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1927.

DEUTSCH, Helene. Psychoanalyse der Neurosen; 11 Vorlesungen gehalten am Lehrinstitut der Wiener Psychoanalytischen Vereinigung. 189p. 8° Wien, Internat. Psychoanal. [1930]

— The same. Psycho-analysis of the neuroses; transl. by W. D. Robson-Scott. viii, 236p. 8° Lond., Inst. Psychoanal., 1932.

DEUTSCH, Imre, 1904— *Ueber die Häufigkeit der rheumatischen gegenüber der luetischen Aorteninsuffizienz; bearbeitet an der Hand der Krankengeschichten von 1920-26 in der Medizinischen Poliklinik [Leipzig] 25p. 8° Roding (Opf.) J. Wittmann, 1928.

DEUTSCH, Josef, 1875— Methoden der Bauchfensterbildung. p.1993-2019. Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1932.

In Abt. 5, Teil 2, pt 2 Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden)

DEUTSCH, Josef, 1902— *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Pachymeningitis hämorrhagica interna. 45p. 8° Lpz. [Ackermann & Glaser] 1927.

DEUTSCH, Josef, 1902— *Psychomotorische Erscheinungen im Verlaufe des manisch-depressiven Irreseins. 45p. 8° Greifswald, H. Adler, 1931.

DEUTSCH, Katharina, 1892— *Ein Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Lehre von den Zwangsvorstellungen. 33p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1918.

DEUTSCH, Ladislaus. *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Retroperitonealtumoren. 23p. 8° Zür., Seefeld, 1921.

DEUTSCH, Ladislaus, 1908— *Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussung der Darm- und Darmflora durch Dickdarmoperationen [Würzburg] p.97-107. 8° Jena, G. Fischer, 1932.

DEUTSCH, Martin, 1905— *Contribution à l'étude de la primo-infection tuberculeuse par inoculation cutanée. 49p. pl. 8° Par., 1930.

DEUTSCH, Moses. *Ueber angeborene Skoliose ohne Missbildungen der Wirbelsäule; eine reine intrauterine Belastungsdeformität [Basel] 19p. pl. 8° S. Louis, 1930.

DEUTSCH, Samuel, 1905— *Ueber den Uebergang eines Pneumococcengeschwürs der Hornhaut in einen Ringabscess. 16p. 8° Würzb., Gebr. Memminger, 1930.

DEUTSCH, Valerie, 1906— *Die Bedeutung der Konstitution für die Entstehung der lymphatischen Leukämie. p.280-91. 8° Berl., F. C. W. Vogel, 1931.

Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1931, 51:

DEUTSCH, Werner, 1898— *Primäre Kindersterblichkeit bei und nach Geburten in Hinterhauptslage. 48p. 8° Berl., Michel, 1933.

DEUTSCHE Aerzte-Zeitung. Berl., v.1-15, 1899-1913 [2. ser.] v.5, 1930—

DEUTSCHE Arzneimittelkommission, Berlin. Deutsches Arzneiverordnungsbuch. 3. Aufl. 216p. 16° Lpz., 1928. Also 5. Aufl. 252p. 1932.

DEUTSCHE Arzneitaxe; amtliche Ausg. Berl. 9v. 1906-14; 1936.

1909 missing.

DEUTSCHE (Der) Dentist. Berl., v.1, 1923, Nos. 1-228; v.4-33, 1924-33.

DEUTSCHE Gesellschaft ... For German Associations and societies see under names of their headquarters as Berlin, Leipzig, &c.

DEUTSCHE (Die) Heilpflanze. Münch., v.1, 1934—

DEUTSCHE Irrenärzte; Einzelbilder ihres Lebens und Wirkens. 2v. viii, 274p.; x, 335p. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1921–24.

DEUTSCHE Krüppelhilfe; Ergänzungshefte der Zeitschrift für Krüppelfürsorge. Lpz., No. 8, 1931.

DEUTSCHE medizinische Wochenschrift. Lpz., v.1, 1875—

See also Berlin. Berliner medizinische Gesellschaft in 4. ser.

DEUTSCHE militärärztliche Zeitschrift. Berl. v.1–48, 1872–1919.

DEUTSCHE (Der) Militärarzt. Berl., v.1, 1936—

DEUTSCHE Monatsschrift für Zahnheilkunde. Berl., v.1–51, 1883–1933.

DEUTSCHE Naturwissenschaft, Technik und Erfindung im Weltkriege.

See Schmid, Bastian. Deutsche [&c.] 1007p. 4°. Münch., 1919.

DEUTSCHE Orthopädie.

See Gocht, Hermann. 7 v. 8°. Berl., 1921–36.

DEUTSCHER, Herbert, 1907— *Beitrag zur Frage der Quecksilberwirkung von Amalgamfüllungen [Berlin] 31p. 8°. Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1930.

DEUTSCHER Aerztekalender. 7. ed. xvi, 388p. 16°. Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg [1933]

DEUTSCHER Bäderkalender, herausgegeben von Allgemeinen Deutschen Bäderverband E. V. Abt. A. 550p. 8°. Berl., Bäder- und Verkehrs-Verl., 1927.

DEUTSCHE Revue. Stuttg., v.31–47, 1906–22.

DEUTSCHER Verband für psychische Hygiene. Bericht über die Zweite Deutsche Tagung für psychische Hygiene in Bonn am 21. Mai 1932, hrsg. von Hans Roemer. 142p. 8°. Berl., W. de Gruyter & Co., 1932.

DEUTSCHES Archiv für klinische Medizin. Berl., v.1, 1866—

DEUTSCHES Arzneibuch. 6. Ausg.

See Pharmacopœa germanica. 854p. 8°. Berl., 1926.

DEUTSCHES Bücherverzeichnis. Lpz., v.1, 1911—

DEUTSCHES Tuberkulose-Blatt. Sonderbeilage zur Deutschen medizinischen Wochenschrift. Lpz., v.8–9, 1934–35.

DEUTSCHES Zahnärzte-Buch; hrsg. von Hans Egon Bejach. 17.–18. Aufl. 550p.; 629p. 8°. Berl., Berlin. Verlagsanstalt, 1932–35.

DEUTSCHES Zentral-Komitee zur Bekämpfung der Tuberkulose. Verzeichnis der deutschen Einrichtungen für Tuberkulose. 287p. 4°. Berl., 1930.

DEUTSCHE Tagung für psychische Hygiene.

See Deutscher Verband für psychische Hygiene. 142p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

DEUTSCHE tierärztliche Wochenschrift. Hannover., v.1–25, 1893–1917; v.29, 1921—

DEUTSCHE Vierteljahrsschrift für Zahnchirurgie. Münch., v.4–5, 1920–22.

DEUTSCHE Zahnheilkunde. Lpz., H. 31–91, 1913–34.

DEUTSCHE Zahnheilkunde, Forschung und Praxis; ein Band zu Ehren von Otto Wolkhoff. 2. Aufl. 218p. port. 8 pl. 8°. Lpz., G. Thieme, 1921.

DEUTSCHE Zahn-, Mund- und Kieferheilkunde. Lpz., v.1, 1934.

Formerly Vierteljahrsschrift für Zahnheilkunde.

DEUTSCHE Zeitschrift für Chirurgie. Berl., v.1, 1872—

DEUTSCHE Zeitschrift für die gesamte gerichtliche Medizin. Berl., v.1, 1922—

DEUTSCHE Zeitschrift für Nervenheilkunde. Berl., v.1, 1891—

See also Berlin, Germ. Gesellschaft deutscher Nervenärzte in 4. ser.

DEUTSCHE Zeitschrift für öffentliche Gesundheitspflege. Wien, v.1–5, 1924–29; 2. ser., v.1, 1930–33.

See also Berlin, Germ. Deutscher Verein für öffentliche Gesundheitspflege in 4. ser.

DEUTSCHLAENDER, Karl, 1902— *Ueber Chorea minor [Kiel] 20p. 8°. [Grossenhain i. Sa., H. Plasnick] 1925.

DEUTSCHLAENDER, Rudolf, 1907— *Ueber einen Fall von Leukoplakie der Vulva und der Vagina. 20p. 8°. Münch., 1931.

DEUTSCHLAND.

See Germany.

DEUTSCHMANN [Gotthold] Hans, 1887—

*Ueber Hämophilie und ihre Behandlung. 8p. 8°. [Lpz.] 1923.

DEUTSCHMANN, Heinrich, 1900— *Ueber septische und pyämische Allgemeininfektionen im Gefolge der eitrigen Erkrankungen des Zahn- und Kiefersystems [Erlangen] 93p. 8°. [Zeulenroda i. Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1926]

DEUTSCHMANN, Kurt, 1899— *Histologische Untersuchungen infantilistischer Uterusschleimhäute [Breslau] 11p. 21. 8°. Liegnitz, J. G. Pohley, 1925.

DEUTSCHMANN, Richard, 1852–1935.

Gilbert, W. Nekrolog. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, 96: 114, port.

DEUTSCHMANN, Werner, 1906— *Das Verhalten der Blutplättchen und der Blutungszeit bei Lungentuberkulosen. 24p. 8°. Baruth (Mark)-Berl., J. Särchen, 1933.

DEVALIERE, Georges, 1910— *Le cancer de la peau chez les animaux domestiques. 81p. 8°. Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

DEVALLET, Jacques, 1910— *La paralysie générale chez l'enfant. 98p. 8°. Par., 1935.

DEVAN, S. Arthur. Exercise without exercises. 86p. illust. 8°. N. Y., Dodd, Mead & Co., 1937.

DEVAU, Gabriel, 1909— *L'intoxication par le salicylate de méthyle. 64p. 8°. Par., 1935.

DEVAUX, Augustin Julien, 1889— *Relations sur la mortalité et les affections spécifiques des poulains nouveau-nés dans le perche [Alfort] 52p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DEVAUX, Charles, 1895— *Un procédé nouveau d'acoumétrie; recherche d'une unité d'intensité sonore [Paris] 80p. 8°. Clamart, 1928.

DEVAUX, Jean, 1903— *Contribution à l'étude des péritonites chroniques encapsulantes. 62p. 3 pl. 8°. Par., 1933.

DEVEAUX, Jean, 1910— *La mamelle; notes de chirurgie canine [Alfort] 74p. 8°. Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

De VECCHI, Bindo, 1877–1936. Teratologia generale. 206p. roy. 8°. Tor., 1923.

Forms No. 4. Tratt. anat. pat., pt. gen.

— I libri di un medico umanista fiorentino del sec. XV; dai Ricordi di maestro Antonio Benivieni. 11p. 8°. Fir., L. S. Olschki, 1932.

For biography see Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1937, 8: 147–57, port. (A. Costa) Also Pathologica, Genova, 1937, 29: 227 (A. C. Demel) Also Zbl. allg. Path., 1937, 67: 193 (G. Patrassi)

See also Dagnini, G. Commemorazione di Bindo De Vecchi letta nella seduta del 18 marzo 1938-XVI. Bull. sc. méd., Bologna, 1938, 110: 59-74.

De VECCHI, Paolo, 1847- Modern Italian surgery and old universities of Italy. xvii, 249p. 8°. N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1921.

Also translator of Hume, Edgar Erskine. Operazioni militari sul fronte Italiano nel 1918 [&c.] 35p. 8°. N. Y. [1930]

De VECCHIS, Beniamino. La dottrina ortodontica; dalle fonti Castalia al dogma di Angle. 278p. illust. 8°. Roma, C. Celso [1936]

DEVELAY, Henri, 1910- *Le tétanos; étude expérimentale [Alfort] 56p. 8°. Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

DEVELOPMENT.

See Embryology; Growth; Morphogenesis.

DEVENTER, Hendrik van, 1651-1724.

Hoeven, P. C. T. van der. [Salient data in the writings on obstetrics of van Deventer] Geneesk. gids, 1924-25, 2: 444-51.—Lint, J. G. de. [Biography] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: pt 2, 2870-7.

DEVERGIE, Marie Guillaume Alphonse, 1798-1879.

Beeson, B. B. [Biography] Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 21: 1030-2.

DEVERGRANNE, Robert Eugène, 1911- *Contribution à l'étude de la climatothérapie de la tuberculose pulmonaire. 59p. 8°. Strasb., C. & J. Goeller, 1935.

DEVIATION of complement.

See Complement fixation.

DEVIC, André, 1888-

See Cordier, Victor. Précis de propédeutique [&c.] 1710p. 8°. Par., 1933.

De VICARIIS, Antonio. La diatesi essudativa. 2 p. l. 251p. 8°. Avellino, E. Pergola, 1914.

DEVIC'S disease.

See Optic neuromyelitis.

DEVIGNEVIELLE, Jean, 1911- *Etude critique de la fatigue musculaire et de la réglementation des heures de travail dans l'industrie. 45p. 8°. Par., A. Legrand, 1937.

De VILBISS, Lydia Allen, 1882- Birth control; what is it? xvii, 186p. 8°. Bost., Small, Maynard & Co. [1923]

DEVILLECHABROLLE, Guy, 1910- *Contribution à l'étude de la sprue. 47p. 8°. Par., 1937.

DEVILLERS, Marcel Stéphane Eugène, 1906- *Contribution à l'étude de la résistance globulaire dans la piropasmose du chien [Alfort] 50p. 8°. Par., 1931.

DEVIL'S grip.

See Myositis, acute epidemic [Bornholm]

DEVIN, Paul Louis, 1909- *L'entérite paratuberculeuse des bovidés; essais sur le diagnostic et le traitement [Alfort] 75p. 8°. Lyon, 1932.

DEVIN, René, 1905- *La fossette coccygienne; signe d'hérédosyphilis. 104p. 8°. Par., 1929.

DEVIN, Simonne, 1897- *Etude des centres d'élevage de nourrissons. 47p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DEVINE, George. The psychology of everyman; nerves and the masses. 319p. pl. diagrs. 8°. Lond., Hutchinson & Co. [1935]

DEVINE, Henry, 1879- Recent advances in psychiatry. x, 340p. 8°. Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1929. ALSO 2. ed. xi, 364p. diagrs. 1933.

DEVINE, William H. Emergency and hygiene notes for the militia. 86p. 12°. Bost., Damrell & Upham, 1894.

DEVIZES Engl. Asylum for the insane poor of the County of Wilts [opened 1851] Annual report. 1.-63., 1851-1914.

Incomplete.

DEVOIS, Auguste, 1897- *Le traitement radiothérapique de l'hypertrophie de la prostate. 58p. 8°. Par., 1923.

De VOL, E. T. A farmer's practical treatise on fermentation, distillation and general manufacture of alcohol. 68p. 12°. Omaha, Nebr., De Vol & Co. [1921]

DEVONPORT, Engl. Royal Albert Hospital and eye infirmary and childrens ward [instituted 1861] Annual report. 2.-45., 1864-1908.

Incomplete.

DEVONSHIRE Hospital and Buxton Bath Charity.

See Buxton, Engl. in 4. ser.

DEVOS, Gaston, 1911- *La barymétrie chez les grands animaux domestiques. 66p. 8°. Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

DEVOS, Jean Marie, 1911- *De la valeur sélective de l'angle costal de Duerst; recherches expérimentales sur la race bovine flamande. 49p. 8°. Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

DEVOTO, Luigi, 1864-1936. Trattato della tubercolosi. 5v. illust. roy. 8°. Milano, F. Vallardi, 1931-32.

See also Medicina (La) del lavoro. Milano, v.16-26, 1925-35. For biography see Assist. sociale, Roma, 1936, 10: 399 (N. Castellino) Also Clin. med. ital., 1936, 67: 583, port. (C. V.) Also Fol. med., Nap., 1936, 22: 677-81, port. (N. Castellino) Also Igiene & vita, 1936, 19: 229-31 (C. Nicotera) Also Med. ital., 1936, 17: 484 (E. Schwarz) Also Riv. idroclim., 1936, 47: 258-60 (A. Valenti)

DEVOUASSOUX, Jacques, 1906- *De l'action du formol et de quelques autres substances antiseptiques pour la conservation des sérums; application au diagnostic [Alfort] 90p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DEVOUCOUX, Louis, 1897- *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des métrites cervicales chroniques par l'électrocoagulation en particulier des exocervicites chroniques. 54p. 8°. Par., M. Lavergne, 1937.

DEVOUCOUX, Paul, 1912- *L'utilisation de l'extrait amygdalien dans le traitement des hypertrophies des amygdales et des infections du cavum. 62p. 8°. Par., 1936.

DEVOUGE, Robert. *De l'atrophie hérédosyphilitique du nourrisson sans manifestation apparente d'hérédosyphilis en activité (étude clinique, diagnostic et traitement) 59p. 8°. Par., 1923.

DEVRAIGNE, Louis. Clinique obstétricales. 237p. 8°. Par., G. Doin, 1936.

— & SCHWAAB, A. Précis d'obstétrique. 4. éd. 1135p. illust. 8°. Par., G. Doin & cie, 1937.

DEVRIENT, Willy, 1887- *Ueber Fraktur des Talus. 29p. pl. 8°. Berl., E. Ebering, 1916.

DEW, Harold Robert 1891- Malignant disease of the testicle, its pathology, diagnosis, and treatment. 168p. 52 pl. 8°. Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1925.

— Hydatid disease; its pathology, diagnosis and treatment. 429p. 32 pl. 8°. Sydney, Austral. Med. Pub. Co., 1928.

For portrait see Melbourne Hosp. Clin. Rep., 1930, 1: 74.

DEWAR, John, -1909. What ails the baby? viii, 96p. 16°. N. Y., Brentano's, 1890.

DEWAR, Thomas Finlayson, 1866–1929.
Mackenzie, W. L. Obituary. *Edinburgh M. J.*, 1930, 37: 63–7. Also *Brit. M. J.*, 1929, 2: 1135.

DEWE, Marcel, 1905– **Quelques précisions sur les indications, la technique, les résultats, de la révision utérine immédiate.* 44p. 8° Par., 1929.

DEWEES, William Potts, 1767–1841. A compendious system of midwifery, chiefly designed to facilitate the inquiries of those who may be pursuing this branch of study. 11. ed. xvi, 562p. 18 pl. 8° Phila., Lea & Blanchard, 1847.

For biography see *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1936, 62: 123–5, port. (I. S. Ravdin)

DEWES, Maria, 1911– **Untersuchungen von Zahnstellungsfehlern und Kieferanomalien bei eineiigen Zwillingen.* 24p. 8° Tüb., 1935.

De WESSELOW, Owen Lambert Vaughan Simpkinson, 1883– The chemistry of the blood in clinical medicine. 255p. 8° Lond., E. Benn, 1924.

— & **WYATT, J[ames] M[ontague]** Modern views on the toxæmias of pregnancy. vii, 99p. 8° Lond., Constable & Co., 1924.

DEWEY, B. M. Special hygienic and medical information for parents, embracing health and diseases of the reproductive organs, urinary apparatus [&c.] 398p. 8° Chic., Knight & Leonard, 1880.

DEWEY, Edward Hooker. Chronic alcoholism; its radical cure without money, without price. vi, 75p. 16° Meadville, Pa., 1899.

— No-breakfast plan and the fasting-cure. 207p. 12° Meadville, Pa., 1900.

DEWEY, Ethel Lillian.

See Dewey, Richard Smith. *Recollections of Richard Dewey, pioneer in American psychiatry.* 173p. 8° Chic. [1936]

DEWEY, Evelyn, 1889– Behavior development in infants; a survey of the literature on prenatal and postnatal activity, 1920–34. viii, 321p. 8° N. Y., Columbia Univ. Press, 1935.

DEWEY, John, 1859–
See Schneersohn, Fischel. *Studies in psycho-expedition* [&c.] 200p. 8° N. Y., 1929.

DEWEY, Kæthe W.

See in 3. ser. **Moorehead, Frederick Brown, & Dewey, K. W.** *Pathology of the mouth.* 540p. roy. 8° Phila., 1925.

DEWEY, Martin, 1881–, & **ANDERSON, George McCullough.** *Practical orthodontia.* 5. ed. 514p. illust. diags. roy. 8° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1935.

DEWEY, Melvil, 1851–1931. Decimal classification and relative index, for libraries and personal use; 13. ed. rev. and enlarged by Dorkas Fellows and Myron Warren Getchell. 2v. in 1. 1647p. paged consec. port. 8° Lake Placid, Forest Press, 1932.

DEWEY, Nellie Viola. The psychology of your name. 2. ed. xiii, 106p. diagr. 12° Chic., Theosophical Press, 1924.

DEWEY, Richard Smith, 1845–1933. *Recollections of Richard Dewey, pioneer in American psychiatry; an unfinished autobiography ed. by Ethel L. Dewey.* xii, 173p. illust. pl. ports. 8° Chic., Univ. of Chic. Press [1936]

For biography see *Tr. Am. Neur. Ass.*, 1934, 60: 224 (P. Bassoe)

DEWEY, Willis Alonzo, 1858– *Essentials of homœopathic therapeutics; being a quiz compend of the application of homœopathic remedies to diseased states; a companion to the essentials of homœopathic materia medica [&c.]*

2. ed. viii, 285p. 8° Phila., Boericke & Tafel, 1898.

— *Essentials of homœopathic materia medica and homœopathic pharmacy being a quiz compend upon the principles of homœopathy, homœopathic pharmacy, and homœopathic materia medica* [etc.] 3. ed. 376p. 8° Phila., Boericke & Tafel, 1899. Also 4. ed. 372p. 1908.

— *Practical homœopathic therapeutics.* 3. ed. 479p. 8° Phila., Boericke & Tafel, 1934.

DEWING, William, 1901– **La radiothérapie sympathique du lichen plan.* 126p. 8° Par., 1929.

De WITT, Katherine, 1867–
[Biography] *Am. J. Nurs.*, 1932, 32: 1233–7, port.

DEWITZ, Hans Joachim, 1906– **Zahnzustand und Ernährungsreform.* 26p. 3 l. 8° Freib. i. B., 1931.

DEWITZ, Johannes, 1859–1925.
Bodenheimer, F. *Nekrolog. Zschr. angew. Entom.*, 1925, 11: 297–301.

DEXEL, Bernhard, 1905– **Untersuchungen über die Brauchbarkeit des Blutzucker-Kolorimeters nach Crecelius-Seifert* [Münster] 14p. 8° Coburg, 1934.

DEXELMANN, Josef, 1898– **Ueber das primäre Lungensarkom; mit einem kasuistischen Beitrag* [Frankfurt] 32p. 8° Wiesb., H. Rauch, 1926.

DEXLER, Hermann, 1866–1931.
Nekrolog. Prag. Arch. Tiermed., 1931, 11: 143–5.

DEXTERITY.

See Skill.

DEXTRALITY.

See under Handedness.

DEXTRIN.

See also Amylodextrin; Carbohydrates, Types; Starch.

Badenhuizen, N. P. jr., & Katz, J. R. Mikroskopische Beobachtungen an den durch Röstdextrinbildung veränderten Stärkekörnern. *Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A*, 1908, 182: 73–90.—**De Coninck, W. O., & Raynaud.** Action des hydracides employés en proportions croissantes sur l'amidon et la dextrine. *Bull. Acad. Belgique*, 1911, 213–5.—**Effront, J.** Sur l'achrodextrinase. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1917, 164: 415.—**Greiser, H.** Ernährungsversuche an Säuglingen mit dem Dextrin-Maltosegemisch Alele-Nährzucker. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1937, 112: 234–40.—**Hoop, L. de, & Tussenbroek, M. J. van.** Ueber den Einfluss von Dextrinen auf die Kristallisation von Maltose. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1923, 135: 217–23.—**Joszt, A., & Kuninski, M.** Zur Physiologie einiger Synlewski-Dextrine. *Zschr. physiol. Chem.*, 1930, 191: 65–8.—**Malfitano, G., & Moschikoff, A.** Sur la dextrinisation de l'amidon par dessiccation. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1912, 154: 443–6.—**May, E. W., & Wygant, T. M.** A clinical study of the use of dextrin in the feeding of premature infants. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1935, 52: 95–110.—**Myrback, K., & Ahlberg, K.** Ueber Grenz-dextrine und Stärke. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1908, 297: 160; 172; 179.—**Nishimura, S.** Ueber die enzymatische Synthese der höheren Dextrine. *Ibid.*, 1930, 225: 264–6.—**Randoin, L., & Lecoq, R.** A propos des variétés commerciales de dextrine et de leur emploi dans la constitution de régimes artificiels destinés à l'analyse biologique des aliments. *J. pharm. chim., Par.*, 1926, 8. ser., 4: 289–94.—**Rosenberg, H., & Kereszturi, C.** A clinical study of dextrin. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1935, 142: 33.—**Samec, M.** Studien über Pflanzenkolloide; zur Kenntnis einiger Stärkedextrine. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1927, 187: 120–36.—**— & Blinc, M.** Studien über Pflanzenkolloide; zur Kenntnis der Erythrosbstanz. *Kolloid. Beihefte*, 1929–30, 30: 163–96.—**Samec, M., & Knop, L.** Bereitung und Dispersitätsgrad von Erythrokörpern aus Kartoffelstärke. *Ibid.*, 1933–34, 39: 421–37.

DEXTROSE.

See Glucose.

DEY, Anni, 1906– **Chronischer Tetanus; Einzelfall und allgemeine Darstellung des Tetanus* [Freiburg] 28p. 8° Tüb., H. Laupp, 1931.

DEYHIMI, Soleyman, 1909— *Etude de la spécificité des protéides du sérum sanguin et du lait [Alfort] 79p. 8° Par., 1933.

DEYL, Jan, 1855-1924.

Kadlicky, R. Obituary. Bratisl. lek. listy, 1924, 3: 253-5. Also Cas. lek. česk., 1924, 63: 329-32.

DEYRIS, Jean, 1900— *Du traitement rapide des hémorragies de la délivrance par les injections intra-veineuses de lobe postérieur d'hypophyse associées à la révision utérine. 50p. 8° Par., E. Muller, 1935.

DEYSACH, Leonard Joseph, 1908— *Experimental tuberculosis: a study of the resistance of guinea pigs following the intraperitoneal injection of olive oil and sperm oil. 14p. 4° Milwaukee, Wis., 1933.
Typewritten.

DEYSING, Horst [Arthur Hermann] 1909— *Untersuchungen über die Kerngrößen normaler, hypertrophischer und carcinomatöser Prostatae; ein Beitrag zu dem Gesetz des Wachstums in konstanten Proportionen von Heidenhain. 15p. 8° Rostock, G. Neumann, 1935.

DEZAC-Derec, Alexandre, 1886— *Le pied tabétique trophique pseudo-syngomyclique 49p. 8° Par., 1930.

DEZAMY, Ferdinand, 1906— *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des cervicites chroniques par la diathermie-coagulation. 39p. 8° Par., 1932.

DEZANI, Serafino, 1884— Trattato di farmacognosia ad uso degli studenti di farmacia e dei farmacisti. xx, 665p. 263 illust. 8° Tor., Unione Tipogr.-Ed. Torinese, 1920.

DEZOTEUX, Jacques, 1907— *Les transfusions difficiles. 83p. pl. 8° Par., 1934.

DHALLUIN, Achille. Contribution à l'étude de l'hypertrophie massive de la mamelle; un cas d'hypertrophie débutant en dehors de toute grossesse et évoluant au cours d'une gestation consécutive. 2 p. l. 42p. 8° Par., O. Doin, 1924.

Formes No. 7, Arch. fr. path. gén.

D'HAM, Josef [Friedrich] 1889— *In welcher Weise lässt sich die aus der Beugstellung des Kniees bei der Extensionsbehandlung der Oberschenkelbrüche ergebende Behinderung der Zugkraft beseitigen? [Bonn] 17p. 8° Dortmund, Gebr. Lensing, 1917.

DHARMAVIR, Naunidh Rai. Public health in India. ix, 361p. 12° Lahore, Rama Krishna & Sons, 1934.

DHAUSSY, Pierre, 1909— *Les avantages des solutions d'hyposulfite de soude sur l'eau distillée comme solvant des sels arsenicaux pour les injections intraveineuses. 40p. 8° Par., 1930.

DHERS, Georges. *La rhinite spasmodique apériodique et son traitement par l'autosérothérapie désensibilisatrice. 86p. 8° Par., 1922.

DHERS, Victor Henri, 1894— *Essai de critique théorique des tests de fatigue. 185p. 8° Par., 1924.

DHIKEOS, Euripide, 1900— *Contribution à l'étude radiologique des estomac biloculaires. 63p. 8 pl. 8° Par., 1930.

DHOBIE itch.

See under *Epidermophytosis*.

DHOM, Heinrich, 1890— *Der augenblickliche Stand der Behandlung von Kniegelenkschüssen [Freiburg] 30p. 8° Eichstatt, 1916.

DHONAU, Charles Otto, 1886— Manual of case analysis [embalming] 108p. illust.

diagns. 8° Cincin. O., Embalming Bk. Co., 1928.

See also *Nunnamaker, Albert John, & Dhonau, C. O.* Dissecting guide for embalmers. 214p. 8° Cincin., O., 1931.

DHOTEL, Yves Maurice Pierre Emile Marie, 1908— *Un hypomaniaque: Joseph Le Bon (1765-95) 8 p. l. 203p. illust. ports. 8° Par., Hippocrate, 1934.

D'HOOR, Henri, 1897— *Contribution à l'étude de la vaccination antidiptérique par l'anatoxine. 79p. 8° Par., 1925.

DI ...

For chemical di- compounds see also parent substances.

DIABETES. N. Y., v.1-2, 1932-33.
Incomplete.

DIABETES.

See *Diabetes insipidus; Diabetes mellitus*.

DIABETES insipidus.

See also *Diuresis; Endocrine system, Diseases; Metabolism, Disorders; Water metabolism, Disorders*.

DREYFUS, G. La diabète insipide. 120p. 12° Par., 1931.

KOSSYSKY, D. M. [Diabetes insipidus] 30p. 12° [Leningr.] 1927.

WÄCHTER-ROTH, M. *Ueber Diabetes insipidus. 39p. 8° Zür., 1925.

Achard, C. Diabète insipide. Monde méd., 1925, 35: 361-71. — Diabète hydrique. In Clin. méd. hôp. Beaujon, Par., 1925, 2. ser., 167-84. — **Bauer, J.** Diabetes insipidus. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1017-23. — **Baumel, J.** Le diabète insipide. Prat. méd. fr., 1930, 11: 331-44. — **Biggart, J. H.** Diabetes insipidus. Brain, Lond., 1935, 58: 86-96, pl. — **Boeri, G.** Sul diabete insipido. Morgagni, 1928, 70: 165-74. — **Casadesús.** Diabetes insipida. Siglo méd., 1918, 65: 604-6. — **Cutler, E. C.** Diabetes insipidus. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1936, 358-64. Also repr. — **Depisch, F., & Högl, F.** Diabetes insipidus. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, 75: 129. — **Eaves, E. C.** Diabetes insipidus. Brain, Lond., 1930, 53: 47-55, pl. — **Funk, E. H.** Diabetes insipidus. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 2: 307-11. — **Gänsslen & Fritz.** Ueber Diabetes insipidus. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 22. — **Graham, G.** Diabetes insipidus. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 3: 639-43. — **Hamilton, W. F.** Diabetes insipidus. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923-24, 7: 1971-82. — **Jensen, O.** Diabetes insipidus. In Arshereit, Bergens Kom. Sykeh., 1936, 125-40. — **Kharin, M.** [Diabetes insipidus] Moskva M. J., 1924, 4: 27-31. — **Labbé, M., & Azérad, E.** Le diabète insipide. Ann. méd., Par., 1926, 20: 392-414. — **Marañón, G.** Diabetes insipida (poliuria esencial) Siglo méd., 1917, 64: 36-9. — **Marchbanks, H.** Diabetes insipidus. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1925, 35: 291-5. — **Meyer-Bisch, R.** Diabetes insipida. Rev. méd. germ. ibér. amer., 1931, 4: 193-203. — **Mills, E. S.** Diabetes insipidus. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, 15: 395-7. — **Rieth, F.** Le malatie del ricambio; il diabete insipido. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, 8: 285-99. — **Rowland, W. R.** Diabetes insipidus. Memphis M. J., 1928, 5: 203-6. — **Ruhräh, J.** Bessejion de La Chassagne (18. century) a note on the history of diabetes insipidus. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, 48: 1092. — **Sabrazes, J.** Diabète insipide. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1925, 46: 723-7. — **Siegenbeek van Heukelom, A.** [Diabetes insipidus] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt 3, 4781-94. — **Souza Lima, H. de.** Diabetes insipida. Fol. med., Rio, 1934, 15: 189; 213. — **Ueber, F.** Stoffwechselkrankheiten; Diabetes insipidus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 75: 525; 569.

— Blood in.

Decourt, J. Diabète insipide; étude de la composition du sang et de ses variations sous diverses influences (régime déchloruré, traitement hypophysaire, épreuve de la soif) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., 51: 468-78. — **Meyer, L.** [et al.] Diabète insipide; étude de la composition du sang et de ses variations sous diverses influences. Bull. méd., Par., 1935, 49: 271. — **Labbé, M., Nepveux, F., & Gilbert-Dreyfus.** Diabète insipide et variations du rapport sérine-globuline. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 105: 532. — **Labbé, M., Violle, P. L., & Gilbert-Dreyfus.** Recherche sur l'hydrémie dans le diabète insipide. Ibid., 1928, 98: 1081-3.

— Causes.

See *Diabetes insipidus* subheadings (Pathogenesis; primary; symptomatic)

Clinical aspect.

Abrams, M. J. Diabetes insipidus; a review of the literature and report of a case. *Bull. School M. Univ. Maryland*, 1932, 16: 194-205.—Adlersberg, D., & Porges, O. Beobachtungen bei Diabetes insipidus. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 80: 687-9.—Andria, T. Studio clinico su due casi di diabete insipido. *Gazz. internat. med. chir.*, 1932, 40: 347-52.—Avelone, U. Osservazioni e ricerche su due casi di diabete insipido. *Arch. ital. pediat.*, 1933-34, 2: 488-528.—Azérad, E., & Soulié, P. Etude clinique du diabète insipide. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1930, 11: 217-28.—Binet, L. Remarques cliniques sur le diabète insipide. *Bull. méd., Par.*, 1923, 37: 627-9.—Bloch, E., & Hilsnitz, O. Diabetes insipidus. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1927, 106: 129-58.—Bocchini, A. Contributo clinico allo studio del diabete insipido. *Pediatr. (Riv.)*, 1928, 36: 697-707.—Connell, W. T. Case of diabetes insipidus. *Ontario J. Neuropsychiat.*, 1922, No. 2, 45.—Davis, W. T. Diabetes insipidus; a case report. *Bull. Moses Taylor Hosp.*, 1923, 1: No. 3, 7-13.—De Beden, R. Considerazioni su alcuni casi di diabete insipido. *Riforma med.*, 1926, 42: 802-4.—Elgood, C. A case of acute diabetes insipidus. *West London M. J.*, 1925, 30: 209.—Fellinger, K. Ein Fall von Diabetes insipidus. *Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien*, 1935, 34: 168.—Fingerhut, L. [Amenorrhoea in diabetes insipidus] *Warsz. czas. lek.*, 1933, 10: 128-30.—Galperin, E. G. [A case of diabetes insipidus] *Pediatr. Moskva*, 1928, 12: 462-5.—Gavrilá, S. [Case of diabetes insipidus] *Rev. st. med., Bucur.*, 1926, 15: 786-91.—Hetzel, K. S. Two cases of diabetes insipidus. *Tr. M. Soc. London*, 1923-24, 47: 27-31.—Kress, H. von. Untersuchungen an einem Fall von Diabetes insipidus. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1929, 41. Kongr., 495; 1930, 42: 73.—Labbé, M., & Azérad, E. Etude d'un cas de diabète insipide. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1926, 3. ser., 1: 519-25.—Long, J. E. Diabetes insipidus (a case report with discussion). *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1933, 28: 508-12.—Lupu, N. G., & Daniel, I. Sur un cas de diabète insipide incipient. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest*, 1928, 10: 74-8.—Mees, H. [A case of diabetes insipidus] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1925, 69: pt 2, 2359.—Montoro, O. Diabetes insipida (consideraciones a propósito de 3 casos observados ultimamente) *Rev. med. cir. Habana*, 1923, 28: 338-54.—Nannini, G. Su di un caso di diabete insipido. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1931, 22: 105-14.—Pasqualini, R. Q. Consideraciones sobre un caso de diabetes insipida. *Rev. san. mil. B. Air.*, 1937, 36: 429-38.—Peabody, F. W. Report of a case of diabetes insipidus. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1925, 40: 170-6.—Piqueras, E. Algunas consideraciones a propósito de un caso de diabetes insipida. *Am. Hosp. S. José, Madr.*, 1929-30, 1: 137-41.—Popov, K. [Diabetes insipidus, with description of 2 cases] *Beloruss. med. dumka*, 1925, 2: 109-26.—Rathery, F., Marie, J., & Maximin, M. Deux cas de diabète insipide. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1927, 3. ser., 51: 871-80.—Rifo Bustos, T. Contribución al estudio de la diabetes insipida. *Med. ibera*, 1930, 26: 133-40.—Tavares Mutel, I. Um caso interessante de diabetes insipido. *Rev. med. hyg. mil. Rio*, 1923, 9: 111-4.—Verneti Blina, L. Il diabete insipido. *Gior. clin. med.*, 1930, 11: 379-99.—Wagner, A. Ueber manifesten und latenten Diabetes insipidus. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1924, 3: 444.—Williams, F. Diabetes insipidus, a case report. *N. York State J. M.*, 1930, 30: 1023-7.

Complications.

Castex, M. R., & Scheingart, M. Diabetes insipida; menopause precoz; observación de un caso clínico. *Frensa méd. argent.*, 1929-30, 16: 910-8.—Engerth, G. Trophische Störungen bei Diabetes insipidus. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1928, 116: 787-96.—Heard, J. D., Schumacher, F. L., & Gordon, W. B. Association of diabetes insipidus with ossitis fibrosa polycystica. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1925, 40: 332-47.—Hommel, A. Knotenförmige Iritis bei Diabetes insipidus. *Klin. Mbl. Augenh.*, 1931, 87: 492-7.—Schube, P. G. Encephalography in abnormal mental states with diabetes insipidus. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1933, 78: 453-69.—Snell, A. M. Water intoxication in cases of diabetes insipidus. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1928-29, 12: 1667-75.—Rowntree, L. G. Clinical manifestations of water intoxication in a case of severe diabetes insipidus, with some notes on the disturbance of blood composition and vasomotor mechanism. *Endocrinology*, 1927, 11: 209-23.

Complications: Associated diseases.

Allan, F. N., & Rowntree, L. G. The association of diabetes insipidus and diabetes mellitus. *Endocrinology*, 1931, 15: 97-106.—Cattaneo, C. Diabete mellito-diabete insipido nella infanzia. *Med. ital.*, 1930, 11: 254-7.—Duvour, M., Pollet, L., & Cachin, M. Diabète insipide suivi de diabète sucré avec coma; influence des grossesses sur la polyurie; traitement par la folliculine. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1932, 3. ser., 48: 1444-50.—Un cas de diabète insipide compliqué de diabète sucré. *Ibid.*, 1564.—Franceschetti, A. Hétérochromie, syndrome de Cl. Bernard-Horner, dysraphie et diabète insipide familial. *Rev. otoneur.*, Par., 1937, 15: 42.—Gellerstedt, N., & Grill, C. A clinical and anatomic contribution to the knowledge of combined diabetes mellitus and insipidus: report of a case treated with insulin and salyrgan in which the patient died with symptoms of hypoglycemia. *Acta med. scand.*, 1931, 75: 586-611.—Higgins, H. L. Presentation of a patient with congenital fissure of the sternum and diabetes insipidus. *Cincinnati J. M.*, 1923, 4: 307.—Ikeda, Y., & Ikeda, K. Ueber Diabetes insipidus bei einem Uterus myomatosus und Menorrhagie.

Jap. J. Obst., 1932, 15: 187.—Landau, A., & Wajzman, J. Un cas extraordinaire de diabète insipide associé à la néphrite hydropigène; remarques sur la nature et la pathogénie du diabète insipide et des oedèmes rénaux. *Rev. belge, sc. méd.*, 1934, 6: 763-86.—Lawrence, R. D. Diabetes mellitus and insipidus; associated in 1 case. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1932, 2: 76.—Lendvai, J. [Diabetes insipidus with circulatory insufficiency] *Gyógyászat*, 1935, 75: 473-6.—Lindeboom, G. A. Beobachtungen bei einem Fall von Diabetes insipidus et mellitus. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1933, 175: 74-89.—[Simultaneous appearance of diabetes insipidus and diabetes mellitus] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1934, 78: 2208-17.—Rassulev, J. A. Ueber Diabetes insipidus bei Pellagra. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1932, 36: 481.—Schuntermann, C. E. Fall von Diabetes insipidus mit Diabetes mellitus. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 9: 22.—Sweeney, J. S. Co-existent diabetes mellitus and diabetes insipidus with case report. *Endocrinology*, 1929, 13: 477-83. Also *Ther. Notes, Detr.*, 1930, 37: 158-60.

Diagnosis.

See also Diabetes mellitus; Heart disease; Hysteria; Nephritis; Polydipsia; Polyuria.

Bauer, R. Zur Pathologie und Differentialdiagnose von Diabetes insipidus und primärer Polydipsie. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1925, 11: 201-16.—Differentialdiagnose zwischen primärer Polydipsie und idopathischem Diabetes insipidus. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 75: 715.—Bernstein, S. S. Diabetes insipidus and hysterical polyuria, their differentiation. *J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York*, 1935-36, 2: 178-81.—De Lange, C. [Pseudo-diabetes insipidus] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1933, 77: 4652-8, pl.—Futcher, T. B. Diagnosis and treatment of diabetes insipidus. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1935, 18: 1597-610.—Hanssen, P., & Krapar, N. B. [Observations on diabetes insipidus; diagnosis and treatment of diabetes insipidus] *Hospitals-tidende*, 1935, 78: 1299-1310.—Lhermitte, J. Le diabète insipide et son diagnostic différentiel avec les polyuries brigithe, hystérique, épileptique, dipsomaniaque. *Bull. méd. Par.*, 1923, 37: 623-7.—Mainzer, F. Diabetes insipidus oder neurotische Polydipsie? *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1931, 27: 965.—Marx, H. Polydipsie oder Diabetes insipidus? *Nervenarzt*, 1936, 9: 297-305.—Villa, L. Ancora sulla insulina nel diabete insipido, quale possibile criterio differenziale delle varietà di esso. *Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna*, 1927, n. ser., 2: 127-39. Also *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 6: 926.

Diuresis [polyuria; urine]

Bellows, R. T., & Van Wagenen, W. P. The rôle of thirst in diabetes insipidus. *Yale J. Biol.*, 1934-35, 7: 572.—Bloch, E. Die Nierenfunktigkeit bei Diabetes insipidus. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 6: 2434.—Camus, J., & Gournay, J. J. Recherches sur le diabète insipide et la diurèse. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 91: 1137-9.—Capo, R. Polidipsia primaria e diabete insipido. *Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna*, 1930, n. ser., 4: 180-202.—Carusi, R. Diabete insipido e poliuria clinostatica. *Fisiol. & med., Roma*, 1932, 3: 669.—Coelho, E. Le mécanisme de la polyurie dans le diabète insipide. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1927, 96: 1325-7.—DeGowin, E. L. The urinary concentration in diabetes insipidus; a comparison of the effects of several drugs. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1935, 190: 747-56.—Establier y Costa, A. Hyperallantoïnurie dans les polyuries provoquées et le diabète insipide chez l'homme. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1928, 186: 650-2.—Fieschi, A. Studi sull'insoturia nel diabete insipido. *Fisiol. & med., Roma*, 1930, 1: 667-76.—Gavrilá, I., & Caba, E. [Polyuria and hydraemia in a case of diabetes insipidus] *Cluj. med.*, 1929, 10: 285-7.—Gerlőczy, G. [Diabetes insipidus and polyuria] *Budapesti orv. ujs.*, 1928, 26: 785-9.—Ilievitz, A. B. The presence of an unknown substance in diabetes insipidus urine. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1926-27, 71: 693.—Observations in the characteristics of the urine in diabetes insipidus. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1927, 17: 424.—The relation of kidney activity in diabetes insipidus to the theories of urine excretion. *Ibid.*, 180-4.—Iverson, P., Jacobsen, E., & Bing, J. Nierenfunktionsuntersuchungen bei Diabetes insipidus; Pituitrinwirkung; Tages- und Nachtfiltration; Adrenalinwirkung. *Arch. exp. Path., Berl.*, 1933-34, 174: 69-76.—Kurose, I. Klinische Beobachtung des Diabetes insipidus; insbesondere klinische Beobachtung der Nierenfunktion der Diabetes insipidus-Kranken. *Okayama igakkai zasshi*, 1928, 40: 1691.—Labbé, M., Violle, P. L., & Gilbert-Dreyfus. La courbe du poids et le taux de la diurèse dans le diabète insipide. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 98: 1293-5.—Sur le mécanisme physiologique de la polyurie au cours du diabète insipide. *Presse méd.*, 1928, 36: 1609-11.—Lafonte, M. Syndrome de diabetes insipida caracterizado por accesos paroxísticos de poliuria y arritmia extrasistólica consecutivamente a diabetes de origen central. *Arch. med., Madr.*, 1935, 38: 772-8.—Lévy-Darras, Uzan, M., & Uzan, L. Etude sur le rythme particulier du rein dans un cas de diabète insipide. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1932, 3. ser., 107: 370-4.—Mainzer, F. Untersuchungen über die Bikarbonatausscheidung im Harn; Diabetes insipidus. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1930, 169: 1-27.—Pellegrini, G. Contributo allo studio del diabete insipido; l'azione antipoliurica della pituitina e dell'insulina nel diabete insipido e i rapporti probabili dell'azione di tali ormoni con la patogenesi della poliuria. *Clin. med. ital.*, 1931, 62: 1165-96.—Richter, C. P. The primacy of polyuria in diabetes insipidus. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1935, 112: 81-7.—Factors determining voluntary ingestion of water in normals and in individuals with maximum diabetes insipidus. *Ibid.*, 1938, 122: 668-75.

— & Eckert, J. F. Further evidence for the primacy of polyuria in diabetes insipidus. *Ibid.*, 1935, 113: 578-81.—Weisman, A. I., & Moses, R. L. Diabetes insipidus without thirst. *Clin. M. & S.*, 1935, 42: 591-3.—White, H. L., & Heinbecker, P. Observations on creatinine and urea clearances on responses to water ingestion and on concentrating power of kidneys in normal diabetes insipidus and hypophysectomized dogs. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1938, 123: 566-76.

— Endocrine relations.

See also other subheadings of **Diabetes insipidus** (experimental; Surgery; symptomatic; Treatment: Hormones)

Findley, T., jr. Thyroid-pituitary relationship in diabetes insipidus. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1937-38, 11: 701-13.—Ingram, W. R., & Fischer, C. The effects of thyroidectomy, castration, anterior lobe administration and pregnancy upon experimental diabetes insipidus in the cat. *Endocrinology*, 1937, 21: 273-82.—Sabrazès, J. A propos d'une observation de diabète insipide. *Rev. fr. endocr.*, 1926, 4: 12-23.—Salmon, A. L'élémento surrenal nel diabete insipido. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1934, 40: 179-93.—Winter, C. A., Gross, E. G., & Ingram, W. R. Serum sodium, potassium and chloride after suprenalectomy in cats with diabetes insipidus. *J. Exp. M.*, 1938, 67: 251-8.

— experimental.

See also **Diabetes insipidus, Surgery.**

Broers, H. *Experimentelle diabetes insipidus. 159p. 8°. Utrecht, 1932.

Also *Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol.*, 1932, 14. Congr., 42.

Alpern, D. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss des Zwischenhirns auf die Wasserdiurese; ein Beitrag zur Pathogenese des Diabetes insipidus. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1923, 34: 324-35.—Bailey, P., & Bremer, F. Recherches expérimentales sur le diabète insipide et le syndrome adiposogénital. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1922, 86: 925-7.—Curtis, G. M. The production of experimental diabetes insipidus. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1924, 34: 801-26, ch.—Farr, L. E., Hare, K., & Phillips, R. A. The urea clearance of cats with diabetes insipidus. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1938, 122: 288-95.—Fisher, C., Magoun, H. W., & Hetherington, A. The effect of water deprivation on the fluid exchange of cats with diabetes insipidus. *Ibid.*, 121: 112-22.—Girard, J. Le diabète insipide, maladie intestinale? *Rev. méd. est.*, 1928, 56: 187.—Gournay, J. J., & Le Grand, A. Etudes expérimentales sur le diabète insipide infundibulaire et le diabète sucré tubérien. *Ann. méd. Par.*, 1925, 18: 434-51.—Ingram, W. R., Fisher, C., & Ranson, S. W. Experimental diabetes insipidus in the monkey. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1936, 57: 1067-80.—Keller, A. D. Observations on the latent period in experimental diabetes insipidus. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1938, 33: 31-5.—Reichert, F. L., & Dandy, W. E. Polyuria and polydipsia (diabetes insipidus) and glycosuria resulting from animal experiments on the hypophysis and its environs. *Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp.*, 1936, 58: 418, 5 ch.—Richter, C. P. Experimental diabetes insipidus. *Brain, Lond.*, 1930, 53: 76-85.—Experimental diabetes insipidus; its relation to the anterior and posterior lobes of the hypophysis. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1934-35, 110: 439-47.—Rubio, H. H. Poliuria insipida experimental y modificaciones testiculares en los perros normales o con deservación simpática del abdomen. *Rev. Soc. argent. biol.*, 1927, 3: 179-212.—Towne, E. B. Experimental diabetes insipidus. *Arch. Surg.*, 1929, 18: 1165-75.—Warner, F. J. The histopathology of experimental diabetes insipidus. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1931, 73: 375-83.

— familial and hereditary.

Bonnet, R. *Contribution à l'étude du diabète insipide (publication d'un cas de polyurie familiale) 84p. 8°. Lyon, 1936.

Chase, L. A. Hereditary diabetes insipidus. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1927, 17: 212-4.—Chester, W., & Spiegel, L. Hereditary diabetes insipidus. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1933, 100: 806-9.—Just, G. Ein Wort zu Weils Diabetes insipidus-Stammbaum. *Arch. Rassenb.*, 1924-25, 16: 312.—Lange, C. de. Ueber erblichen Diabetes insipidus. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1935, 3. F., 95: 1-14.—Marañón, G., & Bonilla, E. A case of precocious and hereditary diabetes insipidus. *Endocrinology*, 1925, 9: 467-71. Also *Med. ibera*, 1926, 20: 337.—Roger, H., & Alliez, J. Diabète insipide familial; à propos de 2 observations personnelles. *Fol. neuropath. eston.*, 1936, 15-16: 37-46.

— Metabolism.

Schütte, G. [S. M.] *Ueber Diabetes insipidus mit Untersuchungen des Kochsalz- und Stickstoff-Stoffwechsels beim Diabetes insipidus des Kindes [Breslau] 43p. 8°. Würzb., 1936.

Borghetti, U. Sul comportamento del ricambio purinico nel diabete insipido. *Biochim. ter. sper.*, 1934, 21: 409-22.—Cacuri, S. Contributo allo studio delle sindromi neuro-icfissarie; il ricambio della creatinina nel diabete insipido. *Arch. pat.*, Bologna, 1934-35, 14: 266-300.—Cipriani, C., & Borra, D. L'ammoniogenesi nel diabete insipido. *Gior. Accad.*

med. Torino 1932, 95: pt 2, 54-9. Also *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1932, 23: 630-33.—Cipriani, C., & Moracchini, R. Diabete insipido e ricambio purinico. *Probl. nutriz.*, Roma, 1924, 1: 311-21. — Le alterazioni del ricambio dei nucleo-proteidi nel diabete insipido. *Bol. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1926, 1: 527. Also *Gior. Accad. med. Torino*, 1926, 4. ser., 32: 88-94.—D'Antona, L. Il ricambio della creatinina nel diabete insipido. *Arch. Ist. biochim. ital.*, 1931, 3: 187-204. — & Crosetti, L. Studi sul ricambio idrico-salino nel diabete insipido; ricerche cliniche sperimentali. *Arch. pat.*, Bologna, 1929, 9: 3-42.—Draganesco, S., & Kauffmann-Cosla, O. Nouvelles contributions à l'étude du diabète insipide et de ses rapports avec la carbonurie dysoxydative. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1929, 101: 304-6.—Gibson, R. B., Magers, E. J., & Dulaney, H. Blood sugar curves in diabetes insipidus and in habitual and experimental excessive water drinking. *Endocrinology*, 1927, 11: 341-7.—Grunke, W. Ueber den Salz- und Wasserhaushalt beim Diabetes insipidus und der primären Polydipsie. *Thier. Gegenwart*, 1924, 65: 123-8.—Hachen, D. S. Studies in renal function and metabolism in a case of diabetes insipidus. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1923, 165: 846-55. Also *Med. Bull. Univ. Cincinnati*, 1923, 2: 34-8.—Hanssen, P. [Observations on diabetes insipidus; creatinine and urea secretion] *Hospitalstidende*, 1935, 78: 1306-10.—Kaysner, C., & Le Breton, E. Mécanisme régulateur du métabolisme des purines et diabète insipide. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1925, 180: 1794-6. — Sur le métabolisme des purines dans le diabète insipide. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 91: 1135-7. Also *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1924, 179: 1218.—Landau, A., & Wajzman, J. Etudes cliniques sur le diabète insipide; diabète insipide, hydro- et chlororégulation et leur comportement sous l'influence du novasurol et des extraits hypophysaires. *Rev. belge sc. méd.*, 1934, 6: 273-311.—Lorant, J. S. Ueber die Beeinflussung des Purinhaushaltes bei Diabetes insipidus. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1922, 34. Kongr., 335-7.—Marinesco, G., Kauffmann-Cosla, O., & Draganesco, S. Le diabète insipide et ses rapports avec le diabète sucré et la carbonurie désoxydative (dyscarbonurie). *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1928, 3. ser., 52: 418-21. Also *Arch. mal. ap. digest.*, Par., 1929, 19: 925-47.—Pákozdy, K. [Creatine metabolism in diabetes insipidus] *Orv. hetil.*, 1929, 73: 1167-9. Also *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1929-30, 112: 442-6.—Pignatari, F. J. Ricerche sul ricambio dei cloruri e dell'acqua in un caso di diabete insipido. *Probl. nutriz.*, Roma, 1926, 3: 65-87.—Scheingart, M. La diabetes insipida y las purinas urinaris. *Rev. Soc. argent. biol.*, 1925, 1: 584-7.

— Metabolism, mineral.

Bruni, G. Osservazioni sul diabete insipido (due casi di diabete insipido ipercloremico) *Osp. maggiore, Milano*, 1925, 3. ser., 13: 94; 112.—Debré, R., Marie, J. [et al.] Diabète insipide; étude de l'élimination des chlorures et du pouvoir concentrateur du rein. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1936, 3. ser., 52: 967-75.—Decourt, J., Meyer, L. [et al.] Diabète insipide; action du régime déchloruré sur la polyurie; considérations sur l'élimination des chlorures. *Ibid.*, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 1695-702.—Gradwohl, M. Untersuchungen über den Elektrolythaushalt des Blutes bei einem Fall von Diabetes insipidus. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 56: 1700-2.—Holzer, H., & Klein, O. Ueber hypochlorämischen Diabetes insipidus, nebst einem Beitrag zur Frage der Störungen der zentralen Regulation der Wasser- und Salzdiurese. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1926, 104: 299-336.—Karlson, S., & Norberg, B. Normal blood chloride variations and the analysis of a case of diabetes insipidus. *Acta med. scand.*, 1936, 88: 585-96.—Klein, O. Ueber hypochlorämischen Diabetes insipidus. *Med. Klin. Berl.*, 1926, 22: 1548.—Veil, W. H. Weitere Beobachtungen am hypochlorämischen Diabetes insipidus. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1925, 149: 289-316.

— Metabolism, water.

See also **Diabetes insipidus, Diuresis.**

Ascoli, M. Diabete insipido e ricambio idrico. *Med. nuova*, 1923, 14: 371-3. Also *Policlinico*, 1923, 30: sez. prat., 1483-7. Also *Rass. internaz. clin. ter.*, 1923, 4: 562-7. Also *Riforma med.*, 1923, 39: 1080-3.—Beltrametti, L. La fisiopatologia del ricambio idrico nel diabete insipido in rapporto all'attività degli ormoni sessuali. *Arch. pat.*, Bologna, 1935, 15: 545-664.—Bryan, A. H., & Metzger, M. A. The insensible loss of water in diabetes insipidus. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1938, 196: 23-7.—Czike, A. Wasserausscheidung durch die Atmung; die Wasserdampfspannung der Ausatmungsluft bei Diabetes insipidus. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1933, 86: 772-7.—Decourt, J., Fischer, L., & Guillaumin, C. O. Sur l'effet paradoxal d'un diurétique mercuriel dans un cas de diabète insipide. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1936, 3. ser., 52: 1434-40.—De Flora. Il ricambio idrico nei sani e nei diabetici insipidi nelle prove di acidificazione, di alcalinizzazione sperimentale e dopo tiroxina. *Fisiol. & med.*, Roma, 1933, 4: 201-43.—Findley, T., jr., & White, H. L. The response of normal individuals and patients with diabetes insipidus to the ingestion of water. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1937, 16: 197-202.—Gallina, E. Osservazioni sul ricambio idrico intermedio in quattro casi di diabete insipido. *Clin. med. ital.*, 1937, 68: 713-28.—Iversen, P., Jacobson, E., & Bing, I. [Examination of function of the kidneys in diabetes insipidus] *Hospitalstidende*, 1933, 76: 1156-62.—Jonás, V. [Study of water metabolism in diabetes insipidus] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1937, 76: 421; 459.—Kimura, K., Shin-ichi Abe, & Yanaguchi, T. Studien über Flüssigkeitsaustausch; interme-

diärer Flüssigkeits- und Gasaustausch bei Diabetes insipidus. Tohoku J. Exp. Med., 1930, 15: 70-91.—Pellegri, G. Contributo allo studio del diabete insipido: i rapporti fra il ricambio idrico intermedio e la poliuria. Clin. med. ital., 1931, 62: 899-944.—Tinker, M. S. [H₂O and NaCl metabolism in diabetes insipidus] Russ. klin., 1928, 10: 502-17.

Pathogenesis.

MARAÑÓN, G. Nuevas orientaciones sobre la patogenia y tratamiento de la diabetes insipida. 174p. 12° Madr., 1929.

Also Siglo méd., 1920, 67: 71-3.

MOTZFELDT, K. Studier over diabetes insipidus. 111p. 8° Kristiania, 1924.

Alpern, D. E. [Pathogenesis of diabetes insipidus] Vrach. delo, 1923, 6: 137-41.—Barath, J., & Weiner, P. [Disorder in water metabolism and role of physico-chemical factors in diabetes insipidus] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: 917-9.—Ueber hyperonkische Formen von Diabetes insipidus. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 414.—Ueber Veränderungen des onkotischen Druckes und des Bluteiweißbildes und deren Bedeutung in der Pathogenese des Diabetes insipidus. Zschr. klin. Med., 1934, 127: 186-91.—Biggart, J. H. Diabetes insipidus; the site of formation of the antidiuretic hormone. Edinburgh M. J., 1936, 43: 417-25.—Bogdathan, M. G. [Pathogenesis and treatment of diabetes insipidus] Klin. med., Moskva, 1928, 6: 1530-6.—Bosco, G. La patogenia de la diabetes insipida. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, 32: pt 2, 477-80.—Bourquin, H. Studies on diabetes insipidus; the diuretic substance. Am. J. Physiol., 1927, 83: 125; 1929, 88: 519; 1931, 96: 66.—Camus, J., & Gournay, J. Recherches sur le diabète insipide et la diurèse. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925, 180: 172-5.—Fitterer, Sur le mécanisme du diabète insipide. Ibid., 1923, 177: 289-91.—Cassano, C. Ricerche sul diabete insipido. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1927, 6: 392-428.

Sulla patogenesi del diabete insipido nei riguardi del ricambio purinico. Riforma med., 1929, 45: 555-7.—Depisch, F., & Högl, F. Beitrag zur Klinik und Pathogenese des Diabetes insipidus. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1926-27, 13: 509-46.—Donini, G., & Caporali, E. Qualche considerazione patogenetica in tema di diabete insipido. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, 28: 637-9.—Filosofov, P. I., & Romanenko, V. A. [Pathogenesis of diabetes insipidus] Russ. klin., 1924, 1: 447-503.—Gautier, C. Le problème pathogénique et physiopathologique du diabète insipide. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1931, 1: 655.—Gerlőczy, G. Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Pathogenese des Diabetes insipidus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, 20: 1110.—Gilbert-Dreyfus. Physiopathologie du diabète insipide. Prat. méd. fr., 1930, 11: 231-7.—Giordano, B. P. Contributo allo studio del diabete insipido. Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1936, 11: 310-9.—Guillery, H. Zur Kenntnis des Diabetes insipidus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 343.—Haymann, K., & Fanconi. Zum Chemsismus des Diabetes insipidus. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, 51: 588-98.—Keller, A. D. Hypophyseal thyrotropic mechanism essential for occurrence of diabetes insipidus in its maximal form. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937, 36: 787-9.—Klinke, K. Beitrag zur Frage des Diabetes insipidus. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1930, 3. F., 77: 83-8.—Korovnikov, A. Ueber Diabetes insipidus. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, 57: 502-13.—Krieg, W. Beitrag zur Pathogenese des Diabetes insipidus. Zbl. Chir., 1934, 61: 1827-33.—Kozlovskaja, Z. I., & Rosenblum, Z. I. [Pathogenesis of diabetes insipidus] Tr. Acad. mil. med. Kirof., 1936, 5: 181-92.—Labbé, M., & Violle, P. L. Recherches sur le pouvoir diurétique du sérum des malades atteints de diabète insipide. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 1290-3.—Mainzer, F. Untersuchungen über Diabetes insipidus. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1930, 42. Kongr., 71-3. Also Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1931, 160: 461-78.—Meyer, E., & Meyer-Bisch, R. Weitere Mitteilungen über Diabetes insipidus. Zschr. klin. Med., 1923, 96: 469-94. Also Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 1796-9.—Mogilnitsky, B. N., & Galperin, D. I. [Pathogenesis of diabetes insipidus] Russ. klin., 1926, 6: 506-17.—Rajola, R. Nuove teorie sulla etiologia e patogenesi del diabete insipido. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1925, 30: 13; 24; 82; 97.—Ramírez, E. Nota acerca de la patogenesis de la diabetes insipida. Gac. méd. México, 1936, 56: 345-9.—Rizzo, C. Contributo allo studio del diabete insipido. Riv. neur., 1930, 3: 540-86.—Rondoni, P. La patogenesi del diabete insipido. Terapia, Milano, 1925, 15: 97-105.—Rowntree, L. G. Studies in diabetes insipidus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 399-405.—Rusckich, W. N., & Krylov, E. S. Zur Pathogenese der Diabetes insipidus. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1932, 139: 412-9. Also Sovet. klin., 1931, 15: 15-22.—Salmon, A. Quelques considérations sur la pathogénie du diabète insipide. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 31: 95-107. Il diabete insipido; nuovi orientamenti sulla sua patogenesi. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 9: 263-97.—Salomonsen, L. Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Pathogenese des Diabetes insipidus. Acta paediat., Upps., 1923-24, 3: 261-89.—Schiano Lomoriello, S. Contributo alla patogenesi del diabete insipido. Fol. med., Nap., 1928, 14: 1256-68.—Stammmler, M. Hypophyse und Diabetes insipidus. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1932, 34: 79-82.—Stănculescu, S. [New data on diabetes insipidus] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1931, 30: 272-82.—Trendelenburg, P. Ueber die Beziehungen des Hypophysenhinterlappens zum Diabetes insipidus. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4:

1905.—Villa, L. In tema di diabete insipido. Riforma med., 1930, 46: 159-63.—Widdess, J. D. H. Current views on diabetes insipidus. Irish J. M. Sc., 1936, ser. 6, 736-41.

Pathology.

See also Diabetes insipidus, symptomatic: Causes.

Beltrametti, L. Die Sexualfunktionen in ihren Beziehungen zum Wasserhaushalt, insbesondere zum Diabetes insipidus. Endokrinologie, 1935, 16: 241-56.—Cassano, C., & Kovács, L. Su la fisiopatologia del ricambio idro-salino (oligodipsia costituzionale e diabete insipido) Arch. pat., Bologna, 1934-35, 14: 64-83.—Chilla, A. Diabete insipido e costituzione. Fol. med., Nap., 1930, 16: 445; 1931, 17: 75; 147; 1932, 18: 1080; 1606.—Croizat, P., Guyot [et al.] Le diabète insipide et son état humoral. J. méd. Lyon, 1938, 19: 53-66.—Epstein, T. [Case of diabetes insipidus with marked disorder of the osmotic regulation] Orvosképzés, 1934, 24: dec. külf. (Apponyi Festschr.) 120-6. Also Fol. med., Nap., 1935, 21: 76-85.—Fink, E. B. Diabetes insipidus; a clinical review and analysis of necropsy reports. Arch. Path., Chic., 1928, 6: 102-20.—Gilbert-Dreyfus. Remarques sur la physiopathologie du diabète insipide. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 1755.—Gualco, S. Contributo allo studio della costituzione nel diabete insipido. Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1936-37, 12: 590; 607.—Marinesco, G., Sager, O., & Soru, E. Recherches sur le p_m intratissulaire dans le diabète insipide. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 171.—Monasterio, G., & Lucarelli, A. M. Contributo alla fisiopatologia del diabete insipido. Rass. fisiopat., 1937, 9: 205-17. Also Clin. med. ital., 1938, 69: 239-78.—Pincherle, M., & Magni, L. Reperti istologici delle ghiandole endocrine e del sistema nervoso in due casi di diabete insipido giovanile. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1924, 10. ser., 2: 336-8.—Rathery, F., & Marie, J. Etude critique de la physiopathologie du diabète insipide. Paris méd., 1928, 67: 369-77.—Schmidt, F. J. Zur Pathologie des Diabetes insipidus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 280.—Sirmaro, J. Fisiopatologia de la diabetes insipida. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1934, 21: 33-62.—Sophian, L. A case of diabetes insipidus with autopsy. Arch. Path., Chic., 1934, 18: 758.

primary.

Angelini, V. Diabete insipido e oliguria centrale quali complicazione del morillo. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1930, 12: 990-1007.—Courtade, D. Rapport entre l'incontinence d'urine infantile et la polyurie essentielle. J. méd. Paris, 1910, 2. ser., 22: 26.—Galperin, S. S. [Causes of the so-called idiopathic forms of diabetes insipidus; clinical observations] Russ. klin., 1929, 11: 152-65.—Lhermitte, J., Metenier & Gauthier. Diabète insipide en apparence consécutive à une entorse tibio-tarsienne: les facteurs étiologiques lointains et immédiats de la polyurie. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, 42: pt 2, 125-7.—Pagniez, P., Pichet, A., & Pannet, R. Diabète insipide appar après application d'un appareil à friser les cheveux. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., 52: 1222-5.—Perocco, F. A. Considerazioni e ricerche su di un caso di diabete insipido vero o idiopatico. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1937, 19: 673-89.—Sandomirsky, M. I. [Diabetes insipidus and exhaustion due to whooping cough infection] Sovrem. psikhonevr., 1930, 10: 344-9.—Stănculescu, S., Apostol, O., & Dimitriu, G. [Interesting case of diabetes insipidus] Cluj. med., 1928, 9: 547-50.—Viñalard & Darleguy. Sur un cas de diabète insipide appar à la suite d'une rachianesthésie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 963-8.

Surgery.

Chianello, C. Tentativi di cura chirurgica del diabete insipido mediante innesti omeoplastici. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1930, 9: 58-67.—Ferro-Luzzi, G. La tiroidectomia totale nel diabete insipido. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, 28: pt 2, 557-9.—Findley, T. Jr., & Heinbecker, P. Total thyroidectomy for human diabetes insipidus. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937-38, 36: 448.—Fioretti, F. Si può modificare il decorso clinico del diabete insipido aendo sulla volta faringea? Val salva, 1930, 6: 694-706.—Fisher, C., & Ingram, W. R. Effect of feeding of thyroid or salt and of thyroidectomy on fluid exchange of cats with diabetes insipidus. Arch. Int. M., 1936, 58: 117-29.—Hirsch, O., & Demel, R. Ueber Implantation von tierischer und menschlicher Hypophyse bei Diabetes insipidus. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1935, 34: 146-9.—Ingram, W. R., & Winter, C. A. The effects of adrenalectomy upon the water exchange of cats with diabetes insipidus. Am. J. Physiol., 1938, 122: 143-9.—McConnell, A. A. Case of diabetes insipidus influenced by partial thyroidectomy. Irish J. M. Sc., 1936, ser. 6, 742-5.—Mahoney, W., & Sheehan, D. The influence of thyroidectomy on the polyuria of experimental diabetes insipidus. Yale J. Biol., 1934-35, 7: 561. The effect of total thyroidectomy upon experimental diabetes insipidus in dogs. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 112: 250-5.—Matolay, G. Transplantation von Kalbshypophysen bei Diabetes insipido. Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, 191: 73-8.—Morone, G., & Villa, L. L'azione degli eteroinnesti ipofisari nel diabete insipido. Clinica, Bologna, 1935, 1: 313-23.—Rüder, F. B., & Wolf, R. Substitutionelle Orthograntherapie bei Diabetes insipidus (Implantation einer artfremden Hypophyse) Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 1696-9.—Sacarrafo, M. Recherches

expérimentales et biologiques sur la diabète insipide (greffe de l'hypophyse du veau sur un malade) Bull. Acad. méd., 1^{re} Par., 1933, 3. ser., 109: 453-61.—**Vakulenko, M. V.** [Transplanting of hypophysis in diabetes insipidu] Vrach. gaz., 1926, 30: 469-70.—**White, H. L., Heinbecker, P., & Robinson, E. C.** Effects of thyroid, dinitroorthoresol on urine output of thyroidectomized dogs with moderate diabetes insipidus Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1938, 38: 439-41.

— symptomatic.

See also names of primary diseases as **Brain, Diencephalon; Diseases; Brain tumor; Brain ventricles, Third ventricle: Diseases and tumors; Cholesterosis, osseous; Cranium, Base: Fracture; Pituitary, Diseases**; also proper names of pituitary diseases as **Acromegaly, &c.**

Balabonina. [Diabetes insipidus with ocular symptoms] Klin. med., Moskva, 1927, 5: 1166-8.—**Bujadoux.** Diabète insipide et cédème papillaire. Lyon méd., 1927, 139: 108; 604.—**Chauffard, A.** Un cas de virilisme surrénal compliqué de diabète insipide. Rev. fr. endocr., 1924, 2: 1-4.—**Paulian, D.** Syndrome pédonculaire associé au diabète insipide. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., 50: 1429.—**Pojer, J.** [Symptomatic form of diabetes insipidus] Cas. lék. česk. 1937, 76: 1437-39.

— symptomatic: Causes.

CAICEDO RINCON, J. *Diabète insipide; 4 cas de diabète insipide au cours d'affections du système nerveux central [Genève] 34p. 8°. Lyon, 1929.

PINCOVICI, A. *A propos d'un cas de sarcoïdes noueuses disséminées type Darier avec diabète insipide associé. 43p. 8°. Par., 1937.

RAGANEAT, G. *Le diabète insipide d'origine extra-hypophysaire [Paris] 36p. 8°. Charenton, 1930.

Bach, M. J., & Middleton, W. S. Multiple myeloma and diabetes insipidus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 97: 306-8.—**Bezançon, Gennes, L. de** [et al.] Diabète insipide et formation osseuse de la base du crâne. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1930, 3. ser., 46: 588-93.—**Desbuquois, G.** Sur un cas de lymphogranulomateuse maligne compliquée de diabète insipide. Ibid., 1935, 3. ser., 51: 1355-62.—**Falta, W., & Spitzberger, O.** Ein Fall von Diabetes insipidus durch Lymphogranulom bedingt. Strahlentherapie, 1937, 60: 385-92.—**Flandin, C., Parat, M., & PaumEAU Delille, G.** Sarcoïdes noueuses disséminées avec diabète insipide associé. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., 52: 1423-6.—**Gardère & Gelas.** Nanisme et diabète thyroïdien insipide. Lyon méd., 1920, 129: 909-11.—**Lesné, E., Launay, C., & Sée, G.** Diabète insipide au cours d'une maladie de Besnier-Boeck. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, 42: 1671-81. Also Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., 51: 1137-46.—**Moisescu, T., & Grünberg, W.** Diabète insipide au cours d'une tuberculose pulmonaire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1933, 15: 169-74.—**Momigliano Levi, G.** Poliuria insipida intermittente in un caso di sarcomatosi addominale non accompagnata da localizzazioni nel sistema diabetico-epifisiario. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1937, 64: 549-73.—**Sophian, A.** Diabetes insipidus and osteitis fibrosa polycystica. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 95: 483. Also repr.—**Szász, A.** Latente Toxikose und Diabetes insipidus. Mschr. Kinderh., 1936, 65: 296-311.—**Tenema, S. S.** [Diabetes insipidus as complication of brucellosis] Klin. med., Moskva, 1938, 16: 120.—**Tillgren, J.** Diabetes insipidus as a symptom of Schumann's disease. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1935, 47: 223-9, 2 pl.—**Vedel, Puech & Lang.** Crises polyuriques chez un cardio-renal; diabète insipide. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1926-27, 8: 323-7.

— symptomatic: Causes, cerebral.

See also **Arachnoiditis; Brain, Injury; Encephalitis; Meningitis, &c.**

Arend, R. [Lethargic encephalitis in etiology of diabetes insipidus] Polska gaz. lek., 1926, 5: 24-8.—**D'Antona, L.** Integrità dell'ipofisi e lesione del nucleo paraventricolare in un caso di diabete insipido postencefalico. Riv. neur., Nap., 1931, 4: 720-8.—**Hall, G. W.** Diabetes insipidus; a case report following epidemic encephalitis with enormous polyuria. Am. J. M. Sc., 1923, 165: 551-62.—**Hechst, B.** Diabetes insipidus nach Deut. epidemischer Encephalitis mit histologischem Befund. Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe., 1934, 134: 182-90.—**Himler, L. E.** Diabetes insipidus after epidemic encephalitis. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, 34: 350-2.—**Ledoux, E.** Diabète insipide au cours d'une encéphalite épidémique; heureux effet du traitement par les prises nasales de poudre de lobe postérieur d'hypophyse. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1928, 3. ser., 52: 1502-5.—**Moorhead, T. G.** A clinical lecture on polyuria, with report of a case of diabetes insipidus secondary to encephalitis lethargica. Irish J. M. Sc., 1930, 6. ser., 109-14.—**Roehm, H. R.** Postvaccinal encephalitis associated with diabetes insipidus. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1932, 44: 1293-6. Also repr.—**Signorelli, E.** Diabete insipido fra gli esiti dell'encefalite letargica. Arch. pat.,

Bologna, 1923, 2: 89-100.—**Viamonte Cuervo, L.** Sobre un caso de diabetes insipida e hipotonía muscular; secuelas de una encefalitis. Rev. cubana otoneuroft., 1938, 7: 19-26.—**Whitehead, R. W., & Darley, W.** A case of diabetes insipidus occurring as a sequel to epidemic encephalitis. Endocrinology, 1931, 15: 286-96.

— symptomatic: Causes, diencephalic.

Babonneix, L., & Hutinel, J. Polyurie liée sans doute à un gliome de la région tubérienne. Gaz. hôp., 1925, 98: 389.—**Bourquin, H.** Studies on diabetes insipidus. Am. J. Physiol., 1926-37, 79: 362-76.—**C.** Il diabete insipido e la sua origine dall'infundibulo e tuber cinereum. Gazz. osp., 1923, 44: 785-7.—**Camus, J., & Roussy, G.** Le diabète insipide; son origine infundibulo-tubérienne. Bull. méd., Par., 1923, 36: 619-23.—**Elmer, A. W., Kedziński, J., & Scheps, M.** Ein Fall von Diabetes insipidus verursacht durch eine Metastase eines Hypernephroms im Zwischenhirn; Beitrag zur Pathogenese des Diabetes insipidus. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 591-4.—**Ferrannini, L.** Diabete insipido e sindrome adiposo-genitale di Fröhlich per cisti della tasca di Rathke. Baglivi, 1937, 3: 273-89, ch.—**Fisher, C., Ingram, W. R., & Ranson, S. W.** Relation of hypothalamico-hypophysal system to diabetes insipidus. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 34: 124-63.—**Fisher, C., Ingram, W. R.** [et al.] The degeneration of the supraoptic-hypophysal system in diabetes insipidus. Anat. Rec., 1935-36, 63: 29-52.—**Flandin, C., Poumeau-Delille, G.** [et al.] Diabète insipide et obésité avec végétures par atteinte infundibulo-tubérienne d'origine ourlienne. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., 51: 1244-7.—**Frank, E.** Diabetes insipidus und Infundibularregion. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 847; 895.—**Futcher, T. B.** Tumors of the hypothalamus causing diabetes insipidus, with report of a case. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1929, 44: 254-74. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1929, 178: 837-52.—**Gaupp, R.** Diabetes insipidus und Zwischenhirn. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 1012-4.—**Hirsch, O.** Rolle der Hypophyse und des Hypothalamus beim Diabetes insipidus (Beobachtungen am Patienten und Implantationen von tierischen und menschlichen Hypophysen) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 299.—**Kary, C.** Pathologisch-anatomische und experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Frage des Diabetes insipidus und der Beziehungen zwischen Tuber cinereum und Hypophyse. Virchows Arch., 1924, 252: 734-47.—**Keller, A. D., & Hamilton, J. W. jr.** Degeneration of the infundibular nerve fibers in the cat without eliciting diabetes insipidus. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, 119: 348.—**Kiyono, H.** Ueber Zwischenhirnveränderungen bei Diabetes insipidus. Virchows Arch., 1925, 257: 477-89.—**Leschke, E.** Diabète insipide et système hypothalamohypophysaire. Ann. méd., Par., 1933, 33: 261-71.—**Missirliu, V., Nicolesco, I. T., & Craciun, E. C.** Réticulo-sarcomatose leucémique avec diabète insipide à la suite d'une métastase dans l'hypophyse postérieure produisant des altérations du noyau de la bandelette optique et du noyau ventral du tuber cinereum. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1934, 16: 81-92.—**Rivoire, R., Simon & Puech.** Diabète insipide par arachnoidite optico-chiasmatique. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1937, 15: 607-9.—**Rizzo, C.** Intorno alla natura del diabete insipido; note di fisiopatologia e di clinica con particolare riguardo per la forma dienecefaloipofisaria. Riforma med., 1930, 46: 1983-5.—**Roussy, G., Huguenin, R., & Roques.** A propos des syndromes infundibulo-tubériens (diabète insipide et syndrome adiposo-génital) Rev. neur., Par., 1927, 34: pt 2, 693-9.—**Salmon, A.** Le rôle des noyaux tubériens dans le mécanisme du diabète insipide. Rev. fr. endocr., 1935, 13: 81-107.—**Sato, G.** Ueber die Beziehungen des Diabetes insipidus zum Hypophysenhinterlappen und zum Tuber cinereum. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, 131: 45-69.—**Stringer, S. W.** Diabetes insipidus associated with pinealoma transplant in the tuber cinereum. Yale J. Biol., 1934, 6: 375-83, pl.—**Urechia, C. I.** Cancer metastatique de la région hypophysotubérienne avec diabète insipide. Paris méd., 1936, 101: annexe. 129.—**Zadek, E.** Die Beziehungen zwischen Anatomie und Klinik des Diabetes insipidus. Zschr. klin. Med., 1927, 105: 602-40.

— symptomatic: Causes, pituitary.

See also **Acromegaloligantism; Acromegaly; Dystrophy, adiposogenital, &c.**

ECKERT, [A.] W. *Ueber verspätete Dentition bei einem Fall von hypophysärem Diabetes insipidus (Auszug) 7p. 8°. Lpz., 1922.

KAPLAN, C. E. *Diabetes insipida; patogenia de los sindromas hipofisiarios. 83p. 8°. Santiago, 1928.

Abrahamson, L. A case of diabetes insipidus with symptoms of hypopituitarism. Irish J. M. Sc., 1925, 5. ser., 63. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1925, n. ser., 119: 217.—**Arnstein, A.** Diabetes insipidus bei metastatischer Karzinose der Hypophyse, namentlich des Hinterlappens bei primärem Bronchus- und Mammarkarzinom. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 1679-81.—**Austein, A.** Metastasi carcinosa dell'ipofisi e diabete insipido. Monit. endocr., 1934, 2: 248-53.—**Baranowski, W.** [Diabetes insipidus with Fröhlich's syndrome] Polska gaz. lek., 1934, 13: 717.—**Biggart, J. H.** Diabetes insipidus; the role of the anterior hypophysis. Ulster M. J., 1938, 7: 115-9.—**Cavallini, E.** Diabete insipido da lesione ipofisaria. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1929,

35: pt 2, 53-7.—**Chauffard**. Rôle de l'hypophyse dans le diabète sucré et dans le diabète insipide. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1924, 38: 258-61.—**Chilla**, A. Considerazioni su di un caso di diabete insipido con adiposità ipofisaria. *Fol. med., Nap.*, 1932, 18: 279-98.—**D'Antona, L., & Corbini, G.** Ricerche sul diabete insipido e sulle sindromi ipofisarie. *Arch. sc. med., Tor.*, 1929, 53: 705-51.—**D'Astros, Bocca & Giraud**. Diabète insipide et infantilisme. *Marseille méd.*, 1923, 60: 648-52.—**Di Guglielmo, G.** Di una particolare lesione ipofisaria in un caso di diabete insipido. *Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia*, 1927, n. ser., 2: 297-307. Also *Boll. Soc. ital. hiol. sper.*, 1927, 2: 553-5.—**East, C. F. T.** Case of diabetes insipidus with infantilism. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1923-24, 17: sect. clin., 31.—**Ellis, R. W. B.** Diabetes insipidus and? anterior pituitary lobe deficiency. *Ibid.*, 1933, 26: 282-4.—**Ferrannini, L.** Diabète insipido e microsomia ipofisaria. *Minerva med., Tor.*, 1935, 26: pt 2, 401-9.—**Grassmann, W.** Diabetes insipidus bei Tumormetastasen in der Hypophyse. *Frankf. Zschr. Path.*, 1931, 42: 384-93.—**Heimann-Hatry, W.** Diabetes insipidus bei Akromegalie. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1927, 23: 1687.—**Hennes, H.** Ueber einen Fall von hypophysärem Diabetes insipidus mit Arthritis des linken Hand- und Fussgelenks. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 59: 762.—**Kugelmeyer, L. M.** Plötzliches Auftreten eines Diabetes insipidus infolge septischer Nekrose im Hinterlappen und Stiel der Hypophyse bei akuter myeloischer Stammzellenleukämie. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1937, 132: 521-6.—**Kurose, I.** Ueber die Beziehung der Hypophyse zu Diabetes insipidus; über die Wirkung von Extrakten aus verschiedenen Abschnitten frischer einzelner Rinderhypophysen auf die Gefässe und die Harnsekretion. *Okayama igakkai zasshi*, 1928, 40: 2095.—**Labbé, M., Boulin, R.** [et al.] Diabète insipide et syndrome adipo-génital; recherches sur le principe antidiurétique de l'extrait post-hypophysaire. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1930, 3. ser., 46: 328-34.—**Labbé, M., & Denoyelle, L.** Diabète insipide et obésité. *J. méd. Paris*, 1925, 44: 611; 1926, 45: 371.—**Lickint, F.** Ist der Diabetes insipidus eine genitohypophysäre Erkrankung? *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 60: 1672.—**Macchioro, G.** Su un caso di diabete insipido da tumore metastatico della regione ipofisaria. *Minerva med., Tor.*, 1935, 26: 668-72.—**Marañón, G., & Gutierrez, P.** Contribución al estudio de la patogenia hipofisaria de la diabetes insipida: el papel del líquido cefalorraquídeo. *Siglo méd.*, 1929, 66: 809-11.—**Marañón, Martínez Díaz & Muñoz Larrabide**. Infantilismo y diabetes insipida. *Med. ibera*, 1936, 30: 11.—**Marinesco, G., & Parhon, C. I.** Sur un cas de diabète insipide avec cachexie hypophysaire, infantilisme, sénilisme, atrophie des organes génitaux et convulsions de type épileptique. *Rev. fr. endocr.*, 1932, 10: 105-46.—**Marin Amat, M.** Manifestaciones oculares en un enfermo con diabetes insipida de origen hipofisario. *Siglo méd.*, 1921, 68: 720-3.—**Marini, G.** Contributo alla conoscenza dei rapporti tra diabete insipido ed ipofisi. *Med. prat., Nap.*, 1924, 9: 210-5.—**Morales Diaz, J.** Nanismo hipofisario y diabetes insipida. *Med. ibera*, 1931, 25: pt 2, 613-7.—**Pellegrini, G.** Sindrome di apituitarismo globale (malattia di Simmonds con diabete insipido). *Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia*, 1935, 49: 567-606.—**Piney, A., & Coates, I.** Metastatic carcinoma of the pituitary gland and diabetes insipidus. *J. Path. Bact., Edinb.*, 1924, 27: 211-5. pl.—**Sajous, C. E. M.** The hypophyseobasal area in its relation to the pathogenesis and treatment of diabetes insipidus and polyuria. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1924, 167: 679-96.—**Staemmler, M.** Ein Beitrag zur Lehre vom hypophysären Diabetes insipidus. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1924, 3: 1799-802. Diabetes insipidus und Hypophyse. *Frg. allg. Path.*, 1932, 26: 59-86.—**Verney, E. B.** Polyuria associated with pituitary dysfunction. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1929, 1: 539-46.—**Weiss, R. F.** Diabetes insipidus bei Akromegalie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1923, 49: 580.

— symptomatic: Causes, syphilitic.

See also Neurosyphilis.

Agostini, C. Lues della regione ipofiseo-infundibulo-tuberiana e diabete insipido. *Ann. osp. psichiat. Perugia* (1926) 1927, 20: 455-78, 11 pl.—**Bahonneix, L., & Lhermitte, J.** Le diabète insipide d'origine syphilitique; une nouvelle observation anatomo-clinique. *Ann. méd., Par.*, 1925, 18: 471-8. — Diabète insipide par encéphalite infundibulo-tubérienne d'origine syphilitique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1925, 93: 1415-7.—**Becmeur, A.** Un cas de diabète insipide syphilitique; action remarquable du traitement spécifique. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1932, 46: 391.—**Castroonovo, G.** Diabete insipido da aracnoidite luetica peripeduncolare ed infundibolare, con nefrosclerosi ed amiloidosi. *Gior. ital. mal. esot.*, 1932, 5: 169.—**Dimolescu, A.** [Diabetes insipidus caused by syphilitic lesions in the sellar and retrosellar regions]. *Spitalul*, 1931, 51: 364-8.—**Drouet & Hamel**. Diabète insipide chez un hérédo-syphilitique. *Rev. méd. est*, 1931, 59: 661.—**Garely, R.** Diabetes insipida de origen sífilico. *Arch. med., Madr.*, 1925, 21: 577-85.—**Hansteen, E. H.** [Tertiary syphilis and diabetes insipidus]. *Norsk. mag. laegevid.*, 1934, 95: 218-20.—**Marañón & Diaz, M.** Diabetes insipida de probable origen específico. *Med. ibera*, 1934, 28: 206.—**Marques, J. J.** Diabetes insipida por sífilis de la pituitaria. *Rev. méd. cubana*, 1929, 40: 150-2.—**Seligsohn, F.** Diabetes insipidus und Lues. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1925, 21: 734-6.—**Sézary, A., Horowitz, A., & Gallot, H.** Diabète insipide et neuro-syphilis diffuse. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1933, 3. ser., 49: 303-7.—**Simarro, J.** Diabetes insipida consecutiva a una meningitis basilar clínicamente sífilítica; síndrome hemático; tratamiento. *An. Hosp. S. Cruz,*

Barcel., 1933, 7: 12-9.—**Weissenbach, R. J., Gilbert-Dreyfus & Brisset, J. P.** Diabète insipide d'origine syphilitique; obésité, troubles génitaux, troubles de la régulation thermique et du métabolisme hydrocarboné; étude histologique. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 1709-16.

— symptomatic: Causes, traumatic.

See also Brain, Injury; Cranium, Injury; Head, Injury, &c.

Alajouanine, T., de Martel, T. [et al.] Etude d'un cas de diabète insipide postopératoire après intervention sur la région infundibulo-hypophysaire. *Rev. neur., Par.*, 1934, 41: 65-70.—**Antonini, A.** Contributo alla conoscenza del diabete insipido post-traumatico. *Gazz. internat. med. chir.*, 1929, 27: 579-93.—**Banfi, M.** Un caso di diabete insipido da trauma cranico. *Boll. Poliamb. Giuseppe Ronzoni*, 1934, 8: 113-27.—**Belloni, G. B., & Mazzini, F.** Diabete insipido successivo a svuotamento di una cisti intrasellare per via transnasosfenoidale. *Cervello*, 1935, 15: 1-6, 2 pl.—**Bianchetti, C. F.** Sul diabete insipido da trauma cranico. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1930-31, 26: 169-88.—**Ciminata, A.** Sulla regolazione idrica e salina nell'uomo in rapporto al diabete insipido da trauma cranico. *Fisiol. & med., Roma*, 1931, 2: 641-76.—**Ferrannini, L.** Contributo allo studio clinico del diabete insipido traumatico. *Arch. pat., Bologna*, 1926-27, 5: 521-43.—**Leriche, R., & Fontaine, R.** De l'influence de l'ablation du ganglion cervical supérieur du sympathique sur le diabète insipide traumatico. *Presse méd.*, 1928, 36: 1577.—**Lhermitte, J., & Albessard, R.** Un cas de syndrome infundibulo-tubérien d'origine traumatique (polyurie, insomnie, impuissance sexuelle, perturbations psychiques). *Rev. neur., Par.*, 1935, 42: 716-9.—**Mauro, G.** Traumi e diabete insipido. *Gazz. osp.*, 1930, 51: 37-40.—**Oliva, C.** Sul diabete insipido da traumi cranio-cerebrali. *Terapia, Milano*, 1927, 17: 363; 392.—**Patrick, A.** Diabetes insipidus following fractured skull. *Brit. M. J.*, 1931, 2: 689-91.—**Pešek, J.** [Traumatic diabetes insipidus]. *Bratisl. lek. listy*, 1933, 13: 180-5, 6 pl.—**Rand, C. W., & Patterson, G. H.** Traumatic diabetes insipidus; report of 6 cases. *Bull. Los Angeles Neur. Soc.*, 1937, 2: 163-71.—**Roussy, G., & Lévy, G.** Le diabète insipide d'origine traumatique. *Ann. méd., Par.*, 1925, 17: 548-59.—**Salvi, L.** Diabete insipido post-traumatico. *Clinica, Bologna*, 1936, 2: 300-7.—**Wolff, J.** Traumatischer Diabetes insipidus infolge von Läsion der Hypophysengänge. *Klin. Mbl. Augenh.*, 1931, 86: 799-802.—**Zolezzi, G.** Sopra un caso di diabete insipido traumatico con sindrome di Cl. Bernard-Horner. *Med. lavoro*, 1936, 27: 133; 161.

— Treatment.

AVENARD, R. *Traitement et physiopathologie du diabète insipide. 87p. 8° Par., 1932.

BARRAT, R. *Etude de 2 cas de diabète insipide; essai thérapeutique. 100p. 8° Par., 1928.

MANDROUX, J. *Contribution à l'étude du diabète insipide et de son traitement [Paris] 64p. 8° Angers, 1924.

Armentano, L. [Therapy and course of diabetes insipidus]. *Gyógyászat*, 1930, 70: 700-4.—**Domínguez, C., & Bizzozero, R. C.** Consideraciones terapéuticas sobre diabetes insipida. *Rev. Soc. med. int., B. Air.*, 1928, 4: 17-24.—**Fogelson, L.** [Cases and therapy of diabetes insipidus]. *Klin. med., Moskva*, 1927, 5: 621-5.—**Fletcher, T. B.** The etiology and treatment of diabetes insipidus. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1931, 5: 566-73.—**Gilbert-Dreyfus**. Traitement du diabète insipide. *Hôpital*, 1931, 19: 278.—**Hertmanni**. Zur Behandlung des Diabetes insipidus. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1933, 30: 642.—**Jánossy, G.** [Treatment of pituitary diabetes insipidus]. *Orv. hetil.*, 1929, 73: 929-31.—**Klein, O., & Holzer, H.** Weitere Beiträge zur Diabetes-insipidus-Frage (nebst einem Beitrag über die Wirkung von Armoracia rusticana auf die Durstempfindung). *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1927, 58: 471-506.—**Kogan, D. A.** [Therapy of diabetes insipidus]. *Sovet. vrach. J.*, 1936, 1: 41.—**Mandroux, J.** Sur le traitement du diabète insipide. *Arch. méd. Angers*, 1925, 29: 109-15.—**Nothmann, M.** Zur Behandlung des Diabetes insipidus. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 55: 579.—**Segal, A.** [Treatment of diabetes insipidus]. *Sovet. vrach. J.*, 1936, 1: 771.

— Treatment, hormonal.

BLOMEYER, H. *Die Substitutionstherapie des Diabetes insipidus durch Schnupfen von Hypophysen-Hinterlappenssubstanz [Rostock] 19p. 8° Bresl., 1932.

BORDE, A. *La médication hypophysaire dans le diabète insipide; l'action oligurique des extraits de lobe postérieur d'hypophyse. 53p. 8° Par., 1925.

FRADISS, L. *Le diabète insipide et son traitement par la rétro-pituitrine. 132p. 8° Par., 1926.

HOGARTH, F. *Les voies hypodermique et nasale dans le traitement du diabète insipide par l'extraît hypophysaire postérieur. 47p. 8°. Par., 1928.

TERRADE, R. *A propos d'un cas de diabète insipide; la médication hypophysaire postérieure dans la polyurie essentielle. 75p. 8°. Par., 1927.

- Abel, J. J., & Geiling, E. M. K. A preliminary therapeutic study of the active principle of the infundibular portion of the pituitary gland in 4 cases of diabetes insipidus. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1923, 22: 317-28.—Adlersberg, D., & Porges, O. Ueber die Behandlung des Diabetes insipidus mit Pituitrin-Schnupfpulver. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 41: 1467.—Allen, A. A., & Stokes, J. S. Cure of diabetes insipidus coincident with bilateral correction of abdominal cryptorchidism by gonadotropic factor from pregnancy urine. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1936, 106: 780.—Aradszky, G. [Treatment of diabetes insipidus with posterior pituitary extracts] *Orv. hetil.*, 1936, 80: 1063-5.—Ascoli, M., & Aguglia, E. Di una particolare azione della pituitrina nel diabete insipido. *Gior. biol. med. sper.*, 1923-24, 1: 71.—Atabek, A. Diabète insipide et son traitement intranasal avec la poudre d'hypophyse. *Rev. fr. endocr.*, 1937, 15: 312-25.—Bark, H. [Case of diabetes insipidus treated by intermedin Zondek] *Sven. lak. tidn.*, 1934, 31: [Sven. fören. inv. med. förh.] 214-7.—Beltrametti, L., & Larizza, P. Sul contenuto in sostanze lipidiche del sangue nel diabete insipido prima e dopo trattamento antipoliurico (ipofisario e genitico) *Boll. Soc. med. chir.*, Pavia, 1936, 50: 547-88.—Benkovic, Z., & Fernbach, J. [Treatment of diabetes insipidus with pituitary gland preparations] *Orv. hetil.*, 1929, 73: 273-5. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 43: 844.—Biosotti, A. Diabetes insipidus; tratamiento por aspiración nasal de polvo de lóbulo posterior de hipófisis. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1937, 51: 366-74.—Biggart, J. H. The anatomical basis for resistance to pituitrin in diabetes insipidus. *J. Path. Bact., Lond.*, 1937, 44: 305-14, pl.—Blotner, H. Effect of aminotin and antuitrin-S in diabetes insipidus. *N. England J. M.*, 1937, 217: 592-4.—Blumgart, H. L. Diabetes insipidus with particular reference to further experience with treatment by pituitary posterior lobe extract applied intranasally. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1932, 15: 895-908.—Bryans, H. L. Diabetes insipidus; results of pituitary extract and pitressin administration; report of a case. *J. Florida M. Ass.*, 1929-30, 16: 161-3.—Calderon, C., & Mazzei, E. S. Diabète insipide; sa thérapie par voie nasale avec poudre d'hypophyse. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest*, 1929, 11: 217-9. Also *Crón. méd.*, Lima, 1929, 46: 183. Also *Rinasc. med.*, 1929, 6: 381.—Campbell, J. R., & Blumgart, H. L. The treatment of diabetes insipidus with pituitary posterior lobe extract applied intranasally. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1928, 176: 769-82.—Canelo, C. K., & Lissner, H. A case of diabetes insipidus, controlled with powdered pituitary posterior lobe extract applied intranasally as snuff. *California West. M.*, 1935, 42: 178-80.—Carnot, P., & Peron, N. L'action oligurique passagère de la médication hypophysaire dans un cas de diabète insipide. *Paris méd.*, 1925, 58: 339-41.—Catini, V. La pituitrina per via nasale in tre casi di diabete insipido. *Terapia*, Milano, 1933, 23: 299-302.—Choay, A., & Choay, L. Traitement du diabète insipide par des inhalations d'extraît de lobe postérieur d'hypophyse. *Rev. neur.*, Par., 1924, 31: 267-9. — Traitement du diabète insipide par des prises nasales de poudre de lobe postérieur d'hypophyse. *Presse méd.*, 1928, 36: 1155. Also *Rev. fr. endocr.*, 1928, 6: 434-55.—Currado, C. Diabete insipido con cloremia normale ed azione terapeutica dell'estratto ipofisario. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1926, 6: 488-94.—Denéchau, D., & Mandroux, J. Deux cas de diabète insipide guéri par les injections d'extraits de lobe postérieur d'hypophyse. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1924, 3, ser., 48: 561-6.—Dischreit, J. Beitrag zur Prüfung der therapeutischen Anwendbarkeit des Intermedins bei Diabetes insipidus. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1935, 14: 629-32.—Dominguez, C., & Bizzozero, R. C. Consideraciones terapéuticas sobre diabetes insipida; aplicación del polvo de lóbulo posterior de hipófisis en aspiraciones. *Rev. otoneur.*, B. Air., 1928, 2: 268-76.—Elmer, W., & Scheps, M. [Treatment of diabetes insipidus with pituitrin and vasopressin (pituitary preparation) by subcutaneous injections and nasal tampons] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1929, 8: 393-6.—Forró, E., & Lendvay, J. [Hypersensitiveness to posterior lobe extracts in diabetes insipidus] *Orv. hetil.*, 1933, 77: 801-3.—Introzzi, P. Insulina e diabete insipido (sull'azione antidiuretica dell'insulina nelle polurie) *Clin. med. ital.*, 1931, 62: 502-20.—Isaac, S., & Siegel, R. Therapeutische Versuche mit einer besonderen Fraktion des Hypophysenhinterlappens bei Diabetes insipidus nebst Bemerkungen über ihren Wirkungsmechanismus. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 8: 1700-4.—Kairiükstis, V. Organtherapie bei Diabetes insipidus. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1925, 21: 1124.—Kintner, A. R., & Greene, C. H. Administration of pituitary extract by nasal spray in the treatment of diabetes insipidus; an atomizer modified for the use of small amounts of liquid. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1928, 91: 1370. Also repr.—Klar, R. Ueber einen mit Tonaphin-Einspritzungen behandelten Fall von Diabetes insipidus. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1935, 31: 1430.—Klein, O., & Holzer, H. Ueber die Einwirkung des Insulins auf die Polyurie beim Diabetes insipidus, sowie zur Frage der kombinierten Einwirkung von Insulin und Pituitrin auf den Wasserwechsel. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1927, 156: 111-21.—Kurose, I. Ueber die Beziehung der Hypophyse zum Diabetes insipidus; über die antidiuretische Wirkung der Hypophysenextrakte insbesondere des Pituitrins beim Diabetes insipidus-Kranken; über die Wirkung einiger Arten von Diuretica auf das Nierengefäß sowie die Harnmenge bei der Kröte. *Okayama igakkai zasshi*, 1928, 40: 100. — Klinische Beobachtung des Diabetes insipidus; über die Wirkung der Hypophysenextrakte und einiger Agentien auf die Harnmenge und Harnbestandteile bei Diabetes insipidus-Kranken. *Ibid.*, 1939.—Labbé, M., & Denoyelle, L. Diabète insipide et obésité; action du traitement hypophysaire. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1925, 3, ser., 49: 860-5.—Larizza, P. Il quadro del chimismo ematico nel diabete insipido prima e dopo trattamento ipofisario, ovarico e testicolare. *Arch. pat.*, Bologna, 1935-36, 15: 485-39.—Lesne, E., Hutinel, J. [et al.] Diabète insipide chez un enfant; inefficacité du traitement par injections d'extraît hypophysaire; action remarquable des prises de poudre par voie nasale. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1929, 3, ser., 53: 70-4.—Lunedei, A. Sulla terapia pituitrinica per via nasale nel diabete insipido. *Riv. clin. med.*, 1930, 31: 635-45, 2 pl.—Mainzer, F. Ueber Fragen der Hypophysenhinterlappentherapie des Diabetes insipidus. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1934, 26: 101-20.—Marble, A. Diabetes insipidus; treatment with posterior lobe pituitary powder intranasally. *N. England J. M.*, 1935, 213: 1131-4.—Marinesco, G., Kauffman-Cosla, O., & Draganesco, S. Action de l'insuline et de l'hypophyse sur l'élimination urinaire et spécialement sur la carbonurie dans le diabète insipide. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 99: 911-3.—Medvei, C. V. Zur Therapie des Diabetes insipidus mit Follikelhormon. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 88: 302.—Mensi, E. Azione ormonica dell'ipofisi e diabete insipido a tipo ipercloremico nell'infanzia. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1924, 22: 801-16.—Meyer-Nobel, K. Beeinflussung eines Falles von Diabetes insipidus durch Corpus-luteum-Extrakt. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 77: 1814.—Mitchell, F. T., & Bennett, B. T. Diabetes insipidus; its treatment with the oral administration of pituitary gland. *J. Tennessee M. Ass.*, 1934, 27: 310-5.—Morard, C. Un cas de diabète insipide traité par le Pituglandol Roche en injections sous-cutanées et par voie gastrique. *Praxis*, Bern, 1924, 13: H. 45, 3.—Motzfeldt, K. Pituitrin und diabetes insipidus. *Acta med. scand.*, 1924, Suppl. No. 7, 356-60.—Mouriquand, C., & Bourcet, Diabète insipide; action de l'extraît du lobe postérieur d'hypophyse. *Lyon méd.*, 1921, 130: 220-2.—Pellegri, G. Contributo allo studio del diabete insipido; l'azione esercitata dalla pituitrina e dall'insulina sugli scambi d'acqua fra il sangue ed i tessuti e sulla diuresi. *Clin. med. ital.*, 1931, 62: 1007-12.—Piccaluga, M. Diabete insipido e somministrazione di ipofisi per via nasale. *Atti Soc. sc. med. natur.* Cagliari, 1931, 33: 335-85.—Rathery, F., & Marie, J. Du rôle thérapeutique de l'extraît hypophysaire postérieur dans le diabète insipide. *Paris méd.*, 1928, 67: 425-32.—Reye, Durch Verabfolgung von Hypophysenhinterlappenextrakt (Phyosynon) symptomatisch gebellter Fall von Diabetes insipidus. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 51: 503. Also *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 72: 155.—Rosenberg, M. Zur Schnupfpulver-Therapie des Diabetes insipidus mit verschiedenen Hypophysen-Hinterlappen-Präparaten. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 9: 152-6.—Rosenfeld, G. Zur Behandlung des Diabetes insipidus mit Hypophysenpräparaten. *Jahrb. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult.* (1916) 1917, 2: Abt. 1, Med. Sekt. [Vorträge] 30-5. [Discussion] 2.—Rothmann, H. Zur Behandlung des Diabetes insipidus mit Hodenextrakt. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1925, 21: 1535.—Scheitgart, M., & Beretevide, J. J. Acción de la insulina sobre la poluria en la diabetes insipida. *Rev. Soc. med. int.*, B. Air., 1925, 1: 693-7.—Schwartz, L. E. Case illustrating successful control of diabetes insipidus by systematic intra-nasal use of pituitrin. *Illinois M. J.*, 1929, 55: 203.—Secrétan. Diabète insipide et pituitrine. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1923, 26: 502-5.—Smith, F. M. Diabetes insipidus; treatment by intranasal insufflation of posterior lobe pituitary powder. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 102: 660-4.—& MacKay, E. M. Influence of posterior pituitary extracts on sodium balance in normal subject and patient with diabetes insipidus. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1936, 34: 116-8.—Steenberg, T. [Organotherapie in diabetes insipidus] *Norsk mag. lægevid.*, 1930, 91: 484-9.—Sulzbarger, M. B. The pituitary hormone intermedin; as the active antidiuretic in the treatment of diabetes insipidus; preliminary report. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1933, 100: 1928-30.—Turner, H. H. Diabetes insipidus; treatment with intermedin and pitmelanin; preliminary report of 5 cases. *Endocrinology*, 1935, 19: 275-83.—Ujszászy, L. [Dosage of pituitary preparations in diabetes insipidus, with special respect to the use of posterior pituitary preparations] *Gyógyászat*, 1935, 75: 604.—Vidgoff, B. Posterior pituitary therapy in diabetes insipidus. *Endocrinology*, 1932, 16: 289-92.—Villa, L. Insulina e diabete insipido. *Gior. biol. med. sper.*, 1923-24, 1: 442-7. Also *Boll. Soc. med. chir.*, Pavia, 1924, 37: 281-8.—Vinzner, E. Beeinflussung eines Falles von Diabetes insipidus durch Phyosynon. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1926, 22: 1380.—Vogt-Möller, P. [Treatment of 3 cases of diabetes insipidus with snuff powder from the posterior lobe of the pituitary gland] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1936, 98: 626-8.—Waldorp, C. P. Diabetes insipida o poluria esencial; observación clínica con resultado negativo de la insulinoterapia. *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1927-28, 14: 1184-206.—Walker, H. M. Diabetes insipidus treated with pituitary gland by mouth. *Clin. J., Lond.*, 1926, 55: 166.—Weir, J. F. Observations on the influence of pituitary extract on the metabolism of diabetes insipidus. *Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin.*, 1923, 4: 133-6. Also *Arch. Int. M.*, 1923, 32: 617-34.—Weiss, E. Ueber die Reaktion des kindlichen Diabetes insipidus auf Hypophysenpräparate. *Mschr. Kinderh.*, 1928, 40: 428-35.

— Treatment: Methods.

Adlersberg, D. Dauerbehandlung des Diabetes insipidus. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1935, 34: 73-6. Also Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1935, 69: 1366-71. Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1935, 128: 598-604.—**Allen, F. M., & Sherrill, J. W.** Diet treatment of diabetes insipidus. J. Metab. Res., 1923, 3: 479-510, 2 pl.—**Bauer, J., & Aschner, B.** Die therapeutische Wirkung des Novasurols bei Diabetes insipidus. Zbl. inn. Med., 1924, 45: 682-8.—**Boulin, R., & Gilbert-Dreyfus.** Diabète insipide et régime déchloruré. Médecine, Par., 1933, 14: 498-505.—**Cignolini, P.** Sul mio metodo di röntgentherapie del diabete insipido. Radiol. med., Milano, 1937, 24: 870-9.—**Culligan, J. M., & Prendergast, H. J.** Amidopyrine in diabetes insipidus. Minnesota M., 1933, 16: 635.—**Drouet, Véraïn** [et al.] Un cas de diabète insipide avec glycosurie; traitement par les ondes courtes sur la région hypophyso-tubérienne. Bull. méd., Par., 1936, 50: 180. Also Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3, ser., 52: 115-9.—**Glasko, N. I.** [Treatment of diabetes insipidus with infusions of secale cornuti] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1933, 37: 512-3.—**Grill, C.** [Antipyrin derivatives as diuretic in diabetes insipidus] Sven. läk. tidn., 1934, 31: 175-9.—**Hatzigianu, J., & Hanganutiu, M.** Un nouveau traitement (protéique) du diabète insipide. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3, ser., 49: 373-6.—**Hitzenberger, K., & Kaufheil, L.** Zur Behandlung des Diabetes insipidus mit Novasurol per os. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 1365.—**Kahn, B. S.** The use of amidopyrine in a case of diabetes insipidus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 100: 1593. Also repr.—**Levinsohn, M., & Glukhenky, T.** [Thiosulphate in the treatment of diabetes insipidus] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, 38: 18-22.—**Rizzo, C.** Sopra un caso di diabete insipido guarito colla rachitensis. Gior. med. mil., 1934, 82: 826-34.—**Scherf, D.** Pyramidon beim Diabetes insipidus. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1932, 22: 457-72.—**Shatsky, V. L.** [Application of novocain block of the nervous system in diabetes insipidus] Vrach. delo, 1936, 19: 989.—**Shimshelovich, B. I., & Liass, M. A.** Die Iontherapie des Diabetes insipidus. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1930-31, 40: 175-82.—**Towne, E. B.** Cessation of diabetes insipidus on Roentgen-ray treatment of pituitary gland. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 2085-7. Also repr.—**Waldorp, C. P.** Insulina e ionoterapia en la diabetes insipida. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1925, 38: 458-67.

— in children.

Andrade Maia, J. de. Diabete insipido num menino de 6 annos. Tribuna med., Rio, 1926, 32: 141-4.—**Blatt, M. L., & Greengard, J.** Diabetes insipidus; report of case in child. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1926, 43: 811-7.—**Carrau, A., & Barberousse, C. M.** Diabetes insipida en un niño de 7 años. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1937, 8: 41-4.—**Caventi, S.** Un caso de diabetes insipida infantil. Pediat. españ., 1925, 14: 97-107.—**De Luca, B.** Il diabete insipido infantile. Med. inf., Roma, 1932, 3: 313-24.—**Gianelli, C.** Diabetes insipida en un niño de 1ª infancia. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1936, 7: 61-5.—**Kahn, M.** Diabetes insipidus. In Abt's Pediatrics, Phila., 1923, 2: 797-808.—**Kaplan, E. M.** [Problem of the genesis and treatment of diabetes insipidus in children] Pediatría, Moskva, 1930, 14: 202-10.—**Lereboullet, P., & Bernard, J.** Diabète insipide et hypophyse chez l'enfant. Arch. méd. enf., 1936, 39: 421-41.—**Lereboullet, P., & Boulanger-Pilet, G.** Diabète insipide chez un enfant de 6 ans. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1923, 21: 308-14.—**Levit, M. M.** [Case of diabetes insipidus in a 3 year old girl] Pediatría, Moskva, 1929, 13: 48-54.—**Macera, J. M., & Mesina, B. R.** Diabetes insipida en una niña de 22 meses. Arch. argent. pediat., 1933, 4: 821-30. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, 40: pt 2, 1175-8. Also Crón. méd., Lima, 1935, 52: 82-90.—**Meijers, E. J.** [Diabetes insipidus in children] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1929, 73: pt 2, 5336-43.—**Nobécourt, P., & Ducas, P.** Diabète insipide. In Traité méd. enf. (Nobécourt & Baboncoix) Par., 1934, 1: 305-22.—**Pacella, O.** Diabete insipido infantile (ricerche sulla glicemia). Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1931, 39: 21-6.—**Pincherle, M., & Magni, L.** Note cliniche, anatomiche e di patogenesi sul diabete insipido giovanile. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1924, 3: 261-89, ch., 3 pl.—**Turner, J. H.** Diabetes insipidus; report of a case in a child. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1928, 45: 433-6.

— in pregnancy.

SCHELLENBERG, P. [A. C.] *Diabetes insipidus und Gravidität; ein Beitrag zur Aetiologie des Diabetes insipidus. 61p. 8° Königsb., 1930.

Anselmino, K. J., & Hoffmann, F. Diabetes insipidus und Schwangerschaft. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, 54: 2061-68.—**Artaud, A.** Un cas de grossesse au cours d'un diabète insipide. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 196-8.—**Blakley, J.** A case of diabetes insipidus and twin pregnancy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1937-38, 31: 1062-4. Also J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1938, 45: 755.—**Brattström, E.** Ein Fall von Diabetes insipidus traumaticus und Gravidität. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1938, 18: 320-5.—**Clapper, W. L.** Diabetes and pregnancy. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1928, 25: 301-5.—**Dietel, H.** Diabetes insipidus und Schwangerschaft. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1935, 159: 404-9.—**Felétár, J.** [Diabetes insipidus and pregnancy] Orv. hetil., 1929, 73: 701.—**Fischer, C., Magoun, H. W., & Ranson, S. W.** Dystocia in diabetes insipidus; the relation of pituitary oxytocin to parturition. Am. J. Obst., 1938, 36: 1-9.—**Klaften, E.**

Diabetes insipidus und Schwangerschaft. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1926-27, 75: 333-49.—**Kolke.** Schwangerschaft bei Diabetes insipidus. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1926, 90: 397-403.—**Marañón, G.** Un caso de diabetes insipida gravídica con polifuria enorme y probable lesión tuberculosa de lóbulo posterior de hipófisis. Arch. med., Madr., 1926, 22: 289-92, pl.—**Mertino, A.** Diabete insipido complicante la gravidanza. Arch. ostet. gin., 1938, ser. 2, 121-43.—**Momigliano, E.** Diabete insipido e gravidanza. Ann. ostet. gin., 1929, 51: 905-79.—**Prüßersky, J.** Diabetes insipidus in pregnancy. Cas. lek. česk., 1934, 73: 269; 299; 322.—**Soule, S. D.** Diabetes insipidus and pregnancy. Am. J. Obst., 1937, 33: 878-80.—**Verdeuil & Casalta.** Une observation de diabète insipide et gravidité. Bull. Soc. gyn. obst. Paris, 1938, 27: 87.—**Vickers, D. M.** Diabetes insipidus with acute retention in pregnancy. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1924, 38: 223-5.

DIABETES mellitus.

See also Diabetic; Diabetic coma.

BOUCKAERT, J. P. La pathogénie et le traitement du diabète. 107p. 8° Louvain, 1927.

CHABANIER, H., & LOBO-ONELL, C. Précis du diabète. 279p. 8° Par., 1931.

ERNST, Z. [Diabetes mellitus] 36p. 8° Budap., 1932.

FALTA, W. Die Zuckerkrankheit. 322p. 8° Berl., 1936.

GARLAND, J. G. *Diabetes mellitus. 56p. 8° Wauwatosa, Wis., 1932.

HUERTAS BARRERO, F. La diabetes sacarina. 97p. 12° Madr., 1921.

LEYTON, O. Diabetes mellitus. 91p. 16° Lond., 1936.

MACFADDEN, B. A. Diabetes; its cause, nature and treatment. 223p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

RATHERY, F. Le diabète sucré. 294p. 12° Par., 1922.

— Le diabète sucré; leçons cliniques [1931-33] 270p. 8° Par., 1934.

— Same [for 1934-35] 327p. 1936.

SPANTO, A., & IAVICOLI, I. Diabete mellito. 194p. 8° Bologna [1932]

UMBER, F. [Diabetes mellitus] 72p. 16° [Leningr.] 1926.

WINNETT, E. B. Diabetes. 22p. 8° Des Moines, 1937.

Allen, F. M. Diabetes. Southwest. M., 1928, 12: 133-6. Also Pub. Health News, Trenton, 1934, 18: 67-9.—**Aulde, J.** Sidelights on diabetes. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, 119: 107-9.—**Bañuelos, M.** Diabetes azucarada. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1931, 14: 115; 179; 236.—**Bennett, T. I.** Diabetes mellitus. Practitioner, Lond., 1937, 139: 377-84.—**Bieden, M.** On diabetes; its metabolism and treatment. Med. J. S. Africa, 1923-24, 19: 111-21.—**Bose, J. P.** Notes on diabetes mellitus. Calcutta. M. J., 1925-26, 20: 255-90, ch.—**Brugsch, T.** Diabetes mellitus. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1924, 21: 586; 613.—**Cellarius, F.** Ueber die Zuckerkrankheit; ihre Entstehung und Behandlung. Mitt. Biochem., 1937, 44: 4-8.—**Darrow, F. I.** Diabetes mellitus. J. Lancet, 1933, 53: 618-21.—**Delgado, A. M.** Diabetes mellitus. Mem. Congr. venezol. med. (1926) 1927, 5. Congr., 2: 83-90.—**Diabetes.** Annual Rep. Calcutta School Trop. M., 1933, suppl., 1934, 93-6.—**Downie, E.** Diabetes mellitus. Med. J. Australia, 1933, 2: 784-92.—**Duncan, E. C.** Diabetes. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1925, 25: 37-40.—**Falta, W.** Ueber Diabetes mellitus. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, 43: 1092.—**Finch, A. T.** Diabetes. Virginia M. Month., 1926-27, 53: 111-5.—**Fitz, R.** Diabetes. Hygeia, Chic., 1938, 16: 129-31.—**Funk, E. H.** Diabetes. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 2: 278; 1924, 2: 287.—**García Téllez, S.** Diabetes. Medicina, Méx., 1933, 13: 195-204.—**Gasbarrini, A.** Il diabete mellito. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, 8: 949.—**Giovine, A.** Il diabete mellito. Morgagni, 1924, 66: 1441-9.—**Glen, A.** Diabetes mellitus. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1933, 27: 189.—**Goadby, H. K.** Diabetes mellitus. S. Thomas Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1937-38, 36: 293-304.—**Graham, G.** Diabetes mellitus in adults. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 166.—**Held, W.** Diabetes. West. M. Times, 1931, 51: 89-93.—**Huertas Barrero, F.** La diabetes sacarina, Siglo méd., 1921, 68: 1089-92.—**Hunt, R. H.** Diabetes mellitus. Hahnenman. Month., 1925, 60: 725-41.—**Hutton, J. H.** Diabetes. Woodlawn Hosp. Clin. Q., 1930, 19-27.—**Isaac, S.** Ueber Diabetes. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 449-51.—**Jackson, W. P.** Diabetes mellitus. Virginia M. Month., 1924-25, 51: 7-12.—**John, H. J.** Diabetes. J. Med., Cincin., 1930-31, 11: 171-86.—**Joslin, E. P.** Diabète sucré, Paris méd., 1924, 51: 410-6. — Diabetes. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1927) 1928, 3: 118 (1930) 1931, 6: 228; 1932, 7: 452. Also Common Health, Bost., 1934, 21: 56. Also Pennsylvania M. J., 1936-37, 40: 325-9.—**Kemper, C. F.** Diabetes mellitus. Colorado M., 1931, 28: 122-5.—

Leyton, O. Diabetes mellitus. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, 137: 569-75.—Lomry, P., Gillet, L., & Duble, L. Une note encore sur le diabète. Bruxelles méd., 1927-28, 8: 638-47.—Lusk, G. On diabetes; ether day address of 1928. N. England J. M., 1928, 199: 826-9.—McLean, D. W. Diabetes mellitus. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1930-31, 103-7.—Magnus-Levy, A. Diabetes mellitus. In Spec. Path. & Ther. inn. Krankh., Berl. & Wien, 1919, 1: 1-92.—Mahon, R. M. Diabetes. J. Lancet, 1925, 45: 158-65.—Millard, R. J. Diabetes. Med. J. Australia, 1934, 1: 403-7, pl. Also Australas. Nurs. J., 1934, 32: 143; 1937, 35: 181.—Müller, F. Ueber die Diabetes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 616-21.—Murdock, T. P. Diabetes mellitus. J. Connecticut M. Soc., 1938, 2: 272-4.—Oakley, W. Diabetes mellitus. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 3: 644-72.—Pal, J. Ueber Blutzucker und Zuckerkrankheiten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 356-8.—Poley, C. W. Diabetes mellitus. Pacific Coast M., 1936, 3: No. 2, 8-13.—Povoa, H. A proposito do diabete. Arch. brasil. med., 1932, 22: 70-9.—Rabinowich, I. M. Diabetes. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, 16: 1021-8.—Russell, E. Diabetes. Med. J. Australia, 1925, 2: 479-84.—Smith, B. P. Diabetes mellitus. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1931, 32: 4-10.—Stillwell, H. C. Diabetes mellitus. South. M. & S., 1929, 91: 396-8.—Strang, J. M. Diabetes mellitus. Am. J. Nurs., 1934, 34: 205-12.—Umber, F. Der Diabetes mellitus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 788; passim.—Valerio, A. Em torno da diabete. Fol. med., Rio, 1936, 17: 101.—Willcox, W. A lecture on diabetes. Postgrad. M. J. Lond., 1932, 8: 9-15.—Winters, R. A. Diabetes mellitus. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1936, 13: No. 1, 8-10.—Zoja, L. Il diabete. Morgagni, 1931, 73: 2090-6. Also Riforma med., 1931, 47: 1514-9. Also Studium, Nap., 1932, 22: 6-8. Also Gior. med. mil., 1936, 84: 709-12.

Acidosis.

See Diabetic coma.

acute.

See Diabetes mellitus, Onset.

Bile in.

Baltaceanu, G., & Vasiliu, C. Les variations du sucre biliaire dans le diabète expérimental. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 126: 721-4.—Gavrilă, I., & Moga, A. Etude des albumines de la bile dans le diabète sucré. Ibid., 1929, 101: 404-6.—Golber, L. M., & Kopelovich, M. A. [Biliary acids and cholesterol of the bile in diabetes] Vrach. delo, 1935, 18: 609-12. Also Rev. fr. endocr., 1936, 14: 34-9.

Biliary system.

Blotner, H. The effect of liver on the blood sugar in diabetic patients. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1929-30, 5: 102-7.—De Robertis, E. Cytologie du foie dans les diabètes pancréatique et hypophysaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, 127: 158.—Falta, W. Leber und Diabetes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 1157-60.—Forsgren, E. Ueber die rhythmische Funktion der Leber und ihre Bedeutung für den Kohlehydratstoffwechsel bei Diabetes und für die Insulinbehandlung. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 1110-3.—Frattini, C. Rilievi critici alla coleciografia rapida nei diabetici. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1934, 11. Congr., pt 2, 279-82.—Gutmann, K., & Horwitz, S. Die Wirkung von Leber auf den Kohlehydratstoffwechsel beim Diabetes mellitus. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 591-3.—Himwich, H. E., & Fazekas, J. F. Respiratory quotient of diabetic liver. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1938, 33: 137-9.—Laufberger, V. Ueber das Verhalten des Alanins und der Brenztraubensäure in überlebender diabetischer Leber. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, 181: 220-4.—Meyer, E. L. Function of the liver in diabetes mellitus. Arch. Int. M., 1931, 47: 182-95.—Pinelli, L. L'eliminazione biliare della tetraiodofenoltaleina nei diabetici. Clin. med. Ital., 1934, 65: 142-51.—Rabinowich, I. M. The van den Bergh reaction in diabetes mellitus. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1926-27, 7: 155-60.—Silio Bocanera. Correlações funcionaes do pancreas e do fígado no diabetes. Brasil med., 1935, 49: 163-8.—Slavich, E. La bilirubinemia in rapporto alla funzionalità epatica nel diabete pancreatico. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1936, 61: 255-80.—Tedstrom, M. K., Bond, R. C. [et al.] Cholecystography in diabetes mellitus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 87: 1603-5.—Zappala, G. La coleciografia nei diabetici. Policlinico, 1935, 42: sez. prat., 139-42.

Biliary system: Diseases.

HAMPEL, E. *Beziehungen zwischen Diabetes mellitus und Gallenerkrankungen [Würzburg] 18p. 8°. Dillingen, 1930.

DUCKROIX, R. *Contribution au traitement des cirrheses du diabète par l'insuline. 64p. 8°. Par., 1925.

HEROLD, W. *Die Beziehungen der Krankheiten des Leber-Gallensystems zum Diabetes. 15p. 8°. Lpz., 1931.

MOZIS, S. *Contribution à l'étude des rapports du foie et du diabète. 157p. 8°. Par., 1935.

NIGAY, P. *Diabète sucré et cirrheses du foie. 157p. 8°. Par., 1929.

STOHMANN, H. J. *Gallenaffektionen und Diabetes mellitus. 20p. 8°. Kiel, 1930.

Adams, S. F. Is disease of the gallbladder a cause of diabetes mellitus? Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, 41: 75-8.—Aubertin, E. Le rôle du foie dans la pathogénie du diabète; les diabètes hépatiques. Nutrition, Par., 1931, 1: 43-62.—Azerad, E., & Nigay, P. Cirrheses hépatiques et diabète sucré. Prat. méd. fr., 1928, 7: 200-6.—Bade, A. Zur Frage des Ikterus bei Diabetikern. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 171-4.—Berović, R. Beitrag zur Rolle der Leber bei Diabetes mellitus (Einfluss der gallensauren Salze auf den Kohlehydratstoffwechsel) Ibid., 1931, 78: 1389.—Bigger, I. A., & Mulholland, H. B. The relationship between diseases of the biliary tract and diabetes mellitus. Virginia M. Month., 1925-26, 52: 294-7.—Bingel. Klinischer Beitrag zur Frage der Beziehungen des Diabetes zu Erkrankungen der Gallenwege. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 481.—Bordley, J. Disappearance of diabetes mellitus during the development of cirrhosis of the liver. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1930, 47: 113-22.—Bowen, B. D., Vaughan, S. L., & Koenig, E. C. The relation of liver and gall bladder disease to diabetes, with a report of liver function tests and cholecystography in a group of cases of diabetes and alimentary glycosuria. Bull. Buffalo Gen. Hosp., 1928, 6: 41-8.—Cahane, M., & Cahane, T. Sur le rôle du foie dans le diabète gras à l'occasion d'un cas anatomo-clinique. C. rend. Congr. internat. insuff. hépat., 1937, 1. Congr., 470-2.—Carrière, G., & Gineste, P. J. Foie et diabète sucré; la question du diabète hépatique. Gaz. hôp., 1936, 109: 407; 447.—Chabrol, E., & Hébert, P. L'insuline dans les cirrheses du diabète. Paris méd., 1925, 55: 453-7.—Chiray, M., & Pavel, L. Diabète et cholecystite. Presse méd., 1932, 40: 1365.—Collins, A. N. Diabetes associated with cholecystitis. Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin. (1928) 1929, 9: 78-82. Also Minnesota M., 1929, 12: 362-5.—Dalous, Fabre, J., & Valdiviú, P. Contribution à l'étude des hépatites diabétiques. Progr. méd., Par., 1936, 637-41.—Ecklentz, B. W. Ikterus simplex als vorübergehende Toleranzverbesserung im Verlaufe eines Diabetes mellitus. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 557-61.—Fiessinger, N. Le diabète au cours des cirrheses alcooliques. J. méd. chir., Par., 1928, 99: 307-15.—Gerritzen, F. [Therapeutic measures in a diabetic patient with distinctly rhythmic liver-function] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 1613-20.—Gravano, L., & Pangaro, J. A. La litiasis biliar en la diabetes. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, 5. Congr., pt 4, 852-7.—Grayzel, H. G., & Radwin, L. S. Treatment of hepatomegaly in juvenile diabetes mellitus with a pancreatic extract. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937-38, 37: 724-6.—Hanssen, P. Enlargement of the liver in diabetes mellitus. Acta med. scand., 1936, Suppl. 78, 664-8.—Horwitz, S. Diabetes und Cholecystopathie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 1282-4.—Hunt, H. M., & DeFrates, J. S. The relation of diabetes mellitus and cholelithiasis; chemical and X-ray analysis of calculi. N. England J. M., 1932, 207: 245.—Kohn, L. W. Is diabetes due to diseases in the liver? N. York State J. M., 1926, 26: 182-4.—Koleczek, A. Diabetes mellitus und Ikterus, Mschr. Kinderh., 1923, 26: 68-70.—Koopman, J. [Case of diabetes and gall-bladder affection] Geneesk. gids, 1934, 12: 649-52.—Mazzuca, G. Lesioni e disfunzioni del fegato e dei reni in diabetici. Fol. med., Nap., 1935, 21: 321-8.—Motzfeldt, K. Hepatogenous diabetes. Acta med. scand., 1931-32, 77: 463-8. Also Norsk mag. laegevid., 1933, 94: 148-53.—Ricen, L. Cholecystitis and diabetes; a study in the etiology of diabetes; preliminary report. Northwest M., 1926, 25: 191-6.—Rodescu, L. A propos de 2 cas de diabète postlithiasique, dont un coïncidant avec une pancréatite aiguë. Vie méd., 1933, 14: 783-6.—Schöndube, W. Die Beziehungen des Diabetes zu den Erkrankungen der Gallenwege. Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 397-401.—Sédillot, J. Pathogénie hépato-pancréatique du diabète. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1931, 45: (suppl.) 11-23.—Singer, G. Diabetes und Gallensteinkrankheit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 1858-60. Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1930, 114: 497-521.—L'insuffisance hépatique et le diabète. C. rend. Congr. internat. insuff. hépat., 1937, 1. Congr., 441-4.—Steinitz, H. Ictericia en los diabéticos. Día méd., B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 907.—Gehäuftes Vorkommen von Ikterus bei Diabetikern. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 698.—Weitere Beobachtungen über Ikterus bei Diabetikern. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 1555.—Stetson, R. P., & Ohler, W. R. Hepatomegaly and jaundice in a juvenile diabetic. N. England J. M., 1937, 217: 627-9.—Stockinger, W., & Wenzel, G. Ueber gehäuftes Vorkommen von Ikterus katarrhalis bei Diabetikern. Med. Klin., Berl., 1938, 34: 641-5.—Strauss, H. Zur Frage der Beziehungen zwischen Gallenblasenerkrankungen und Diabetes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 1453.—Strieck, F. Diabetes und Lebercirrhose. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1935, 178: 167-70.—Unger, H. Diabetes und Hepatitis. Zschr. klin. Med., 1934, 127: 166-71.—Wöhrmann, W. Diabetes bei und nach Gallenblasenerkrankungen (nach Beobachtungen an 703 Diabetikern) Ibid., 1928, 108: 646-52.

Biliary system: Surgery.

Harvier, P., & Caroli, J. Action sur la tolérance hydrocarbonée du drainage chirurgical des voies biliaires dans un cas de diabète et de lithiase associés. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 616-24.—Jones, D. S., McKittrick, S., &

Sisco, D. L. Surgical treatment of gall bladder disease in diabetes. Boston M. & S. J., 1924, 191: 709-16.—Rabinowich, I. M. On the mortality resulting from surgical treatment of chronic gall-bladder disease in diabetes mellitus. Ann. Surg., 1932, 96: 70-4.—Rathery, F., & Froment, P. Diabète et lithiase biliaire associée; amélioration du diabète après la cholécystectomie. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1937, 3. ser., 53: 993-1001.

Biochemistry.

Bandeau, S. G. Electro-colloidal phenomena of diabetes. J. Am. Electron. Res. Ass., 1935, 12: 329-34.—Rathery, F., Dandurand, R., & Traverse, P. M. de. L'indice chromique résiduel dans le diabète. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 126: 1115-7.—Trimble, H. C., & Carey, B. W., jr. On the true sugar content of skin and of muscle in diabetic and non-diabetic persons. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, 90: 655-63.—Wainstein, H. I. [Biochemistry of diabetes mellitus] Vrach. delo, 1934, 16: 18-28.—Warembourg, H. L'indice chromique résiduel dans le diabète sucré. Paris méd., 1938, 109: 41-8.

Blood.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Hematopoietic system.

Bang, I. Blutuntersuchungen an pankreas-diabetischen Hunden. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, 150: 243-52.—Foshay, L. The relative blood volumes in diabetes mellitus. Arch. Int. M., 1925, 36: 889-96.—Levi, P. Ricambio emoglobinico e volume del sangue nel diabete mellito. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1931, 19: 281-8.

Blood cells.

Detre, L. [Hematology and diabetes mellitus] Orv. hetil., 1927, 71: 1087-9. Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1928, 107: 319-27.—Hashimoto, T. Studien über den Erythrocytendurchmesser und die Senkungsgeschwindigkeit des Blutkörperchens bei Diabetikern. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1933, 9: 484.—Kleiner, G., & Hergloz, J. [Changes of the diameter of red blood cells in diabetes mellitus] Orv. hetil., 1932, 76: 74-6.—Lang, K. Ueber die Chlorionenpermeabilität der Erythrocyten bei Diabetes mellitus. Arch. exp. Path., 1930, 152: 168-76.—Mohr, C. F. The size of the red blood corpuscle in diabetes mellitus. Am. J. M. Sc., 1938, 196: 67-75.—Nielsen, O. J. [Behavior of blood corpuscles in diabetes mellitus] Ugeskr. laeger, 1929, 91: 1069-72. Also Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 299-302.—Orgaz, J. La monocitosis en la diabetes. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, 5. Congr., pt 4, 839-42.—Rathery, F., Kourilsky, R., & Gibert, S. L'absorption de glucose par les hématies provenant de chiens diabétiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 100: 643-5.—Ruggieri, E. Su la sopravvivenza dei leucociti nei malati di diabete mellito. Haematologia, Pavia, 1930, 11: 51-61.—Schoch, M. A. Ueber den Einfluss der Trocknung, Fixation und Färbung auf den Erythrocytendurchmesser, sowie Befunde beim latenten und komatösen Diabetiker. Helvet. med. acta, 1937, 4: 87-93.—Sklańska, P. M. [White blood corpuscles in diabetes] Klin. med., Moskva, 1925, 6: 145.—Tallenberg, D. Das weisse Blutbild beim sthenischen und asthenischen Diabetes mellitus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 1756-9.—Zepponi, G. Osservazioni ematologiche nel diabete mellito. Rinasc. med., 1931, 8: 173.—Yambe, M. Ueber die Blutplättchen bei Diabetikern und die Schwankungen nach Rohrzuckerinnahme. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1936, 17: 983.

Blood chemistry.

See also subheadings of Diabetes mellitus (Glycemia; Lipemia; Metabolism, &c.)

Binet, L., & Pautrat, J. La phosphatase plasmatique au cours du diabète pancréatique expérimental. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 709-11.—Bruno, A. A. Los acetatos en la sangre normal y diabética. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1927, 17: 539-41.—Bucciardi, G. Studi sul diabete; ricerche sul potere riducente del siero di sangue. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, 4: 446-8.—Cahane & Orasteanu, I. Contribution à l'étude biochimique du sang dans le diabète pancréatique expérimental du chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 277-9.—Di Natale, A. Comportamento delle sostanze riducenti volatili del sangue dei diabetici e loro rapporto con la glicemia, la glicosuria e l'acetoneuria. Policlinico, 1930, 37: sez. prat., 833-6.—Foshay, L. Physical and chemical studies of human blood from cases of diabetes mellitus. Arch. Int. M., 1926, 37: 18-31.—Gigon, A. Ueber die chemische Zusammensetzung des Blutes unter verschiedenen Stoffwechselbedingungen [Diabetes] Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1925, 37. Kongr., 308-11.—Nørby, G. The amylase concentration in the serum of diabetics. Acta med. scand., 1936, Suppl. 78, 933-5.—Polonovski, M., & Warembourg, H. Sur l'augmentation de l'insosé plasmatique au cours du diabète. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 222-4.—Rabinowich, I. M. The significance of the non-fermentable reducing substances of the blood in diabetes. Biochem. J. Lond., 1928, 22: 753-7. — The relative proportions of fermentable and non-fermentable reducing substances of hyperglycaemic bloods of diabetics without glycosuria. Ibid., 1932, 26: 963-9. — Diabetes mellitus; the colloidal osmotic pressure of the blood. Brit. M. J., 1930, 2: 752-7. Also repr.—Sakamoto, T. Ueber die Antitrypsinverminderung des diabetischen Blutes. Mitt. Med. Fak. Univ. Tokyo, 1921,

27: 255-71.—Stepp, W., & Sauer, J. Untersuchungen über den Restkohlenstoff des menschlichen Blutes mittels Mikromethodik; zur Methodik der Mikrobestimmung; Ergebnisse beim menschlichen Diabetes. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1929, 165: 223-31.

Blood chemistry: Acid-base equilibrium.

JANOVSKY, S. *Der Einfluss der Witterung auf das CO₂-Bindungsvermögen des Blutes von Zuckerkranken. 22p. 8°. Münch., 1937.

Hetényi, G. Säure-Alkali und Diabetes. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, 57: 409-32. — [Alkali dosage in diabetes] Orv. hetil., 1928, 72: 12-3.—Labbe, M., Nepveux, F., & Welcker, A. La réserve alcaline et le p_H du plasma sanguin chez les diabétiques. Ann. méd., Par., 1926, 19: 379-400.—Peters, J. P., Bulger, H. A. [et al.] Total acid-base equilibrium of plasma in health and disease; studies of diabetes. J. Clin. Invest., 1924-25, 2: 167-211.—Waterhouse, A. M., & Ralli, E. P. The relation of acute hyperglycemia to the CO₂ combining power of the blood plasma in patients with diabetes mellitus. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, 17: 317-24.

Blood circulation.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Cardiovascular system.

STREIT [W.] T. *Der Kreislauf beim Diabetes mellitus. p.313-29. 8° Lpz., 1934.

Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1933, 125:

Black, D. R. Circulatory disturbances in diabetes. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1930, 27: 586-9.—Heitz, J. Les troubles de la circulation artérielle des membres inférieurs dans le diabète. Médecine, Par., 1922-23, 4: 783-5.—Kramer, D. W. Circulatory disturbances in the extremities of diabetics; their recognition. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1931, 28: 560-3.—Radnai, F., & Weisz, R. Ueber die Kreislaufkomplikationen des Diabetes. Zschr. klin. Med., 1937, 132: 355-66.—Sandstead, H. R., & Beams, A. J. Relief of diabetic pain of neurocirculatory origin by oral administration of sodium chloride. Arch. Int. M., 1938, 61: 371-80.—Starr, L., jr. Studies on the circulation of the feet in diabetes mellitus with and without gangrene. Am. J. M. Sc., 1930, 180: 149-71.

Blood pressure.

EL-DEFRAOUI, A. H. *Etude statistique sur l'hypertension artérielle chez les diabétiques [Genève] 28p. 8°. Annemasse, 1933.

KÖRKE, T. *Hypophyse, Diabetes und Hypertonie [München] 12p. 8°. Günzb., 1937.

LE MAIRE, J. C. *Tension artérielle et diabète. 143p. 8° Par., 1930.

YOUSSEF, M. A. H. A. *Diabetes und hoher Blutdruck [Berlin] 23p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1927.

Adams, S. F. A study of the blood pressure of patients with diabetes mellitus. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, 3: 303. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1929, 177: 195-201.—Behr, V. Zuckerkrankheit und Blutdrucksteigerung. Hippokrat., Stuttg., 1935, 6: 790-4.—Castro, A. de. Nota sobre a hypotonia diabetica. Brasil med., 1933, 47: 905-7.—Di Priso, L. Sul comportamento della pressione arteriosa e della viscosità del sangue nei diabetici. Clin. med. ital., 1937, 68: 289-94.—Donhoff, S., & Szabó, T. Zuckerkrankheit und Blutdruck. Klin. Wschr., 1938, 17: 312.—Galloro, S. Ricerche sulla pressione arteriosa media dei diabetici. Fol. med., Nap., 1935, 21: 690-701.—Galluppi, A. Diabete mellito ed arteriosclerosi; rapporti tra iperglicemia ed ipertensione; contributo clinico ed anatomo-patologico. Cuore e circol., 1929, 13: 507-25.—Hutton, J. H. Diabetes mellitus and essential hypertension; a theory as to their etiology and treatment. Illinois M. J., 1933, 64: 539-47.—Huzly, I. [Blood pressure in diabetes] Orv. hetil., 1930, 74: 871-4.—John, H. J. Hypertension and diabetes. Ann. Int. M., 1932, 5: 1462-86.—Katz-Klein, F. Diabetes und Hypertonie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, 20: 1808-11.—Kramer, D. W. Hypertension and diabetes. Am. J. M. Sc., 1928, 176: 23-31.—Larsen, V. [Diabetes and hypertension] Ugeskr. laeger, 1929, 91: 695.—Major, S. G. Blood pressure in diabetes mellitus; a statistical study. Arch. Int. M., 1929, 44: 797-812. Also repr.—Malten, H. Zuckerkrankheit und Blutdrucksteigerung. Hippokrat., Stuttg., 1936, 7: 476-8.—Peiser, F. Ueber den hypertonischen Diabetes. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1419-23.—Roch, M. Hypertension artérielle et diabète sucré. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1934, 54: 82-9.—Root, H. F., Thompson, J. W., & White, R. R. Some relations between the concentration of blood corpuscles in venous and capillary blood and the blood pressure of diabetic patients. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1925-26, 11: 405-12.—Schmidt, R. Klinik des sthenischen Ueberdruck-Diabetes. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 1969-74.—Strauss, H. Diabetes und Hypertonie. Acta med. scand., 1937-38, 93: 526-42.—Zardi, M. Ipertensione e diabete. Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio, 1933, 1: 97-107.

Blood sedimentation.

Kramer, D. W. Blood sedimentation rate in diabetes mellitus. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1935, 4, ser., 3: 53. — An analytical study of 510 tests performed on 366 patients. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1935-36, 21: 37-43. — **Nitzescu, I. I., & Gavrilă, J.** Vitesse de sédimentation des globules rouges dans le diabète humain. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 63. — **Nitzescu, I. I., & Missir, V.** La vitesse de sédimentation des globules rouges dans le diabète expérimental. Ibid., 1927, 97: 1107. — **Remen, L.** Blutsenkungsgeschwindigkeit bei Diabetes mellitus. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 2131-3. — **Silvestre, J.** Utilidad práctica de la eritrosedimentación en la diabetes. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, 5. Congr., pt 4, 870-80.

Blood-vessels.**See also Diabetic, gangrene.**

Brown, A. G. jr. Diseases of the bloodvessels of the extremities in diabetes. South. M. & S., 1930, 92: 264-8. — **Buchanan, J. A.** The vascular lesions of diabetes mellitus. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, 139: 270-2. — **Downie, E.** Vascular disease, with special reference to diabetes mellitus. Med. J. Australia, 1932, 1: 612-6. — **Epstein, A. A.** The treatment of certain vascular complications in diabetes mellitus. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1935, 32: 606. — **Labbé, M., & Lenfantin, H.** Les lésions artérielles des diabétiques décelées par la radiographie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3, ser., 48: 522-4. — **Lacroze, A.** Investigations capillaires en la diabetes. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, 32: 883-5. — **Neuman, J.** [Affections of the arteries in diabetes] Warsz. czas. lek., 1938, 15: 230-48. — **Ruprecht, H. A.** Diabetes mellitus and its relation to vascular disease. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1933, 26: 284-7. — **Weil, A. J.** Das Verhalten der kleinsten Gefäße beim Diabetes mellitus. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 2093.

Blood-vessels: Arteriitis.**See also Diabetic, gangrene.**

LENFANTIN, H. *Contribution à l'étude de l'artérite diabétique; ses signes radiographiques. 47p. 8° Par., 1924.

Adams, S. F. A case of diabetes mellitus with thromboangiitis obliterans. Med. Clin. N. America, 1930, 14: 581-3. — **Bastai, P., & Dogliotti, G. C.** Antagonismo funzionale fra pancreas insulare e paratiroidi; a proposito dell'endoarterite diabetica. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, 8: 420-2. — Antagonismo pancreas paratiroidi; a proposito dell'endoarterite diabetica. Monit. endocr., 1934, 2: 513. — **Caselli, G.** Su i segni radiografici dell'arterite diabetica. Pensiero med., 1932, 21: 47. — **Chabanier, H., Gaume, P., & Lobo-Onell, C.** De la sympathectomie lombo-sacrée dans les artérites diabétiques des membres inférieurs. Presse méd., 1938, 46: 1161-4. — **Doumer, E., & Patoir, A.** A propos des artérites diabétiques; étude critique des indications que fournit l'oscillomètre. Paris méd., 1926, 59: 251-4. — **Heitz, J.** Les artérites diabétiques. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, 41: 239-45. — Le diagnostic et le traitement des artérites diabétiques. Gaz. méd. France, 1928, 2: 431-6. — **Horton, B. T., & Allan, F. N.** Thromboangiitis obliterans of patients with diabetes. Ann. Int. M., 1934, 7: 799-811. — **Labbé, M.** Traitement de l'artérite sténosante douloureuse chez les diabétiques par le citrate de soude, l'insuline, la sympathectomie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3, ser., 51: 1691-3. — Diabetic arteritis; pathology and treatment. French M. Rev., Par., 1931, 1: 199-210. — L'artérite diabétique. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 257-62. Also French M. Rev., Par., 1931-32, 1: 64-76. Also Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1934, 48: 199. — **Boulin, R.** [et al.] Les artérites diabétiques. Presse therm. clin., 1936, 77: 213-7. — **Langeron, L., & Desplats, R.** La radiothérapie dans le traitement des artérites diabétiques et son action sur le diabète lui-même. Nutrition, Par., 1934, 4: 263-73. — **Letulle, M., Labbé, M.** [et al.] Les artérites diabétiques. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3, ser., 97: 391-420. — **Letulle, M., Labbé, M., & Heitz, J.** Les artérites diabétiques; étude anatomique des artères d'une diabétique ayant présenté divers accidents ischémiques. Arch. mal. cœur, 1925, 18: 273-91, 4 pl. — Les lésions initiales de l'artérite diabétique. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1927, 4: 9-18. — A propos des artérites diabétiques; les néo-vaisseaux du champ endartérite. Arch. mal. cœur, 1929, 22: 449-56. — **Milovanovich, J. B.** L'oscillométrie dans le diagnostic de l'artérite diabétique des membres inférieurs. Prat. méd. fr., 1932, 13: 614-20. — **Rathery, F., & Foubrow, S.** Contribution à l'étude histo-chimique des artérites diabétiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 113: 56. — [et al.] Etude histo-chimique d'un cas d'artérite sténosante chez un diabétique. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1933, 10: 421-4.

Blood-vessels: Sclerosis.**See also Arteriosclerosis.**

NULAND, W. *Le réflex sino-carotidien chez les artérioscléreux diabétiques. 24p. 8° Lausanne, 1936.

Beard, A. H. Relationship of high fat diets to the development of arteriosclerosis in diabetes. J. Lancet, 1930, 50:

465-70. — **Bowen, B. D., & Koernig, E. C.** Arteriosclerosis and diabetes; including a roentgenological study of the lower extremities. Bull. Buffalo Gen. Hosp., 1927, 5: 31-43. — **& Viele, A.** A study of the lower extremities in diabetes as compared with non-diabetic states, from the standpoint of X-ray findings, with particular reference to the relationship of arteriosclerosis and diabetes. Ibid., 1924, 2: 35-41. — **Elmer, A., & Kędzierski, J.** [Intermittent claudication in diabetes] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 102; 125. — **Gibbs, C. B. F., Buckner, E., & Bloor, W. R.** The cholesterol to cholesterol ester ratio in the plasma of diabetics with advanced arteriosclerosis. N. England J. M., 1933, 209: 384-6, ch. — **Hallock, P.** Arteriosclerosis in young diabetics; a method for its recognition by arterial elasticity measurements. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, 192: 371-7. — **Henderson, T. A.** Diabetic arteriosclerosis. Pennsylvania M. J., 1936-37, 40: 329-34. — **Joslin, E. P.** Arteriosclerosis and diabetes. Ann. Clin. M., 1926-27, 5: 1061-80. — Arteriosclerosis in diabetes. Ann. Int. M., 1930-31, 4: 54-66. — **Labbé, M., & Heitz, J.** De la calcification des artères chez les diabétiques. Gaz. méd. France, 1929, 3: 324-8. — **& Neveu, F.** Dosage du calcium, du magnésium et de la cholestérine dans les artères d'un diabétique athéromateux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 94: 104-6. — **Lehn, E. R.** Arteriosclerosis and diabetes mellitus. N. England J. M., 1933, 208: 1307-13, ch. — **Morrison, L. B., & Bozan, I. K.** Calcification of the vessels in diabetes; a roentgenographic study of the legs and feet. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 1424-6. — **Olmsted, W. H.** Arteriosclerosis of the lower extremities in diabetes mellitus; early diagnosis and treatment. Internat. Clin., 1936, 46, ser., 1: 195-209. — **Rabinowich, I. M.** Arteriosclerosis in diabetes. Ann. Int. M., 1934-35, 8: 1436-74. — **Root, H. F.** Arteriosclerosis in the legs and heart in diabetes. N. York State J. M., 1928, 28: 1287-90. — **& Sharkey, T. P.** Arteriosclerosis and hypertension in diabetes. Ann. Int. M., 1935-36, 9: 873-82. — **Schwartz, J.** Arteriosclerosis and hypertension in diabetes mellitus. N. York State J. M., 1936, 36: 1934-8. — **Shepardson, H. C.** Arteriosclerosis in the young diabetic patient. Arch. Int. M., 1930, 45: 674-89. Also repr.—**Woodyatt, R. T.** Some milder forms of diabetes, with special reference to mild diabetes in elderly persons with arterio-sclerosis. South. M. J., 1924, 17: 145-52.

Cardiovascular system.**See also Diabetes mellitus (Blood-vessels; Heart)**

Bacci, V. Collasso cardio-vasale in diabetico. Terapia, Milano, 1929, 19: 269-76. — **Danzer, C. S.** The significance of diabetes in cardiovascular disorders. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, 137: 420-2. Also repr.—**Dérot, M.** Les manifestations cardiovasculaires chez les diabétiques et leur place dans les indications de la crénothérapie. Presse therm. clin., 1938, 79: 70-5. — **Friedman, G.** Cardiovascular status of diabetic patients after the fourth decade of life. Arch. Int. M., 1935, 55: 371-94. — **Langéron, L., & Paget, M.** Collapsus cardio-vasculaire avec défaillance rénale chez les diabétiques. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, 107: 125-33. — **Leutenegger, F.** Diabetes mellitus und Gefässsystem; klinisches Vorkommen von Gefäßveränderungen bei 1,000 Diabetikern. Schütz. klin. Med., 1931-32, 119: 164-76. — **Misske, B., & Schütt, H.** Zur Frage der Kreislaufstörungen und bestimmter elektrokardiographischer Veränderungen beim Diabetes mellitus. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1935-36, 178: 359-75. — **Raynor, G. F.** The heart and circulation in diabetes. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1937, 30: 404. — **Root, H. F.** Cardiovascular disease and diabetes. Common-health, Bost., 1937, 24: 133-5. — **Sherrill, J. W.** Cardiovascular disease in diabetes mellitus; an analysis of 425 cases. California West. M., 1933, 38: 74; 39: 17. — **West, H. F.** Diabetes and cardiovascular disease. Mod. Concepts Card. Dis., 1935, 4: No. 1, 1.

Carotinemia.

Brandaleone, H., & Ralli, E. P. Fasting blood carotene level in normal and diabetic individuals. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 32: 200. — **Heymann, W.** Carotenemia in diabetes. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 2050-2. — **Pariente, A. C., Present, C. H., & Ralli, E. P.** A case of carotenemia and diabetes mellitus with necropsy report and analyses of liver for carotene, vitamin A, total fat and cholesterol. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, 192: 365-71. — **Rabinowich, I. M.** Carotinemia and diabetes. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, 18: 527-30. — The relationship between the sugar, cholesterol and carotin contents of blood plasma. Arch. Int. M., 1930, 45: 586-92. Also repr.—**Stueck, G. H., Flaum, G., & Ralli, E. P.** The serum carotene in diabetic patients, with clinical evidence of carotenemia as determined by the photo-electric colorimeter. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 109: 343. — **Wise, F., & Diasio, F. A.** Carotenemia associated with diabetes; report of a case. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1929, 20: 862-5, 4 pl. Also repr.

Classification.

Blanco Soler, C. Un caso de diabetes mellitus y renal. An. Hosp. S. José, Madr., 1930-31, 2: 5-7. — **Curran, J. A., & Mills, C. A.** Report of a case of renal diabetes associated with diabetes mellitus. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1927-28, 13: 646. — **Escudero, P.** Clasificación de la diabetes basada en el estudio de las diversas formas clínicas de hiperglucemia. Rev. As.

méd. argent., 1927, 40: 228-39. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: 1152-6.—**Falta**, W. Formen des Diabetes. In *Marinesco Festschr.*, Bucur., 1933, 207-11.—**Grote**, L. R. Ueber die Bestimmung des Schweregrades des Diabetes bei Kindern und Jugendlichen. *Zbl. inn. Med.*, 1932, 53: 592-602.—**Izar**, G. Come si classifica e come si sorveglia un diabetico. *Riforma med.*, 1927, 43: 1-3.—**Kecton**, R. W. Estimation of the severity of the diabetic defect; 2 cases. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1927, 11: 95-103.—**Lozinski**, E., & **Frohlich**, L. I. Coincidental diabetes mellitus and renal glycosuria. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1937, 36: 598.—**Mauriac**, P. Les diabètes intermittents. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1934, 48: 513-5.—& **Saric**, R. Les diabètes intermittents. In *Diabète sucré*, Par., 1935, 63-73.—**Nonnenbruch**, W. Ueber die Einstellung schwerer Diabetesfälle. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1935, 31: 1421-5.—**Parsons**, E. Benign glycosuria with hyperglycemia; report of case with metabolic studies. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1926, 195: 660-3.—**Patmos**, M., **Bartels**, E. C., & **Adams**, S. F. Mild diabetes and severe diabetes. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1930, 14: 799-803.—**Spriggs**, E. I. Mild diabetes. In *Duff House Papers* (Spriggs) Lond., 1923, 1: 310. — Moderately severe diabetes. *Ibid.*, 312-4. — Severe diabetes. *Ibid.*, 314-6.—**Staffieri**, D. Sobre la medida de la intensidad de la perturbación del metabolismo hidrocarbonado en la diabetes. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1925, 32: 927-30.—**Vogelenzang**, P. [Combination of diabetes mellitus and renal glycosuria] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1925, 69: pt 2, 446-59.

Clinical aspect.

SMAYNE, E. DEL C. *A discussion based on 39 cases of diabetes mellitus. 13 l. 4^o Jersey City, 1929.

Barker, L. F. Ward rounds in the Peter Bent Brigham Hospital (medical service of Professor Henry A. Christian) a few of the cases selected for study on ward rounds. In *Barker Festschr.*, 1932, 26-50.—**Bartsch**, H. Die Klinik und Therapie des Diabetes mellitus. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1938, 51: 952-5.—**Clark**, O. Alguns aspectos clinicos do diabetes. *Fol. med.*, Rio, 1929, 10: 327-30.—**Comessatti**, G. Note cliniche ed anatomo-patologiche sul diabete mellito. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1928, 8: 1148-66.—**Dufour**, H. Schéma du diabète. *J. méd. Paris*, 1930, 50: 219.—**Edlavitch**, B. M. Diabetes mellitus as a comparatively simple clinical problem. *J. Indiana M. Ass.*, 1937, 30: 7-12.—**Gilchrist**, J. A. Diabetes mellitus and the clinician. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1930-31, 6: 321-31.—**Halliday**, J. H. Two cases of diabetes mellitus. *Med. J. Australia*, 1924, 2: 576-8.—**Holcomb**, B. Clinic on diabetes mellitus. *Med. Sentinel*, 1925, 33: 540-5.—**John**, H. J. Exacerbations of diabetes. *South. M. J.*, 1936, 29: 1091-9.—**Joslin**, E. P. Diabetic clinic. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America*, 1929, 5: 83-9.—**Kecton**, R. Two cases of diabetes. *Illinois M. J.*, 1927, 52: 142. — Some things every physician should know about diabetes. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1931, 15: 663-73.—**Martin**, W. A clinical report of a case of diabetes. *Am. J. Electrother.*, 1923, 41: 160-4.—**Ocaranza**, F. Acerca de un caso de diabetes azucarada. *Medicina Méx.*, 1928-29, 9: No. 103, 195-201.—**Schwarz**, H. Ueber Verlaufsformen des Diabetes mellitus. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 49: 1478-80.—**Scott**, K. J. L. Clinical observations on diabetes. *N. Zealand M. J.*, 1924-25, 13: 147-55.—**Striker**, C. Two cases of diabetes. *Med. Bull. Univ. Cincinnati*, 1924, 2: 193-7.—**Tuttle**, E. Diabetes mellitus; factors influencing cause, course, and complications; analysis of 88 cases. *N. York State J. M.*, 1937, 37: 636-42.—**Wilkinson**, G. R. Diabetes from the standpoint of the internist. *South. M. & S.*, 1935, 97: 243.—**Williams**, J. R. The clinical interpretation of diabetes. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1930, 22: 193.—**Wood-yatt**, R. T. Clinic on diabetes. *J. Lancet*, 1927, 47: 27-34.

Curability and arrest.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Prognosis; Diabetic, Mortality.

Benedict, H. Welches sind die Bedingungen für die Spontanheilung der Zuckerkrankheit? *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1927, 40: 217-32.—**Clark**, O. Diabetes, doença curavel. *Fol. med.*, Rio, 1936, 7: 109.—**Escudero**, P., & **Schultz Ortiz**, G. Sobre la curabilidad de la diabetes. *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1931-32, 18: 1044-9. — Curabilidad de la diabetes. *Actas Congr. nac. med.*, B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., 3: 9-15.—**Gilchrist**, J. A. The curability of diabetes mellitus. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1929, 21: 50-5.—**Glassberg**, B. Y. Cured diabetes? *Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc.*, 1937-38, 32: 53-5.—**González Rincón**, P. Un descubrimiento de importancia: la curación de la diabetes. *Rev. med. cir.*, Caracas, 1922-23, 6: 139-42.—**John**, H. J. Spontaneous disappearance of diabetes. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1925, 85: 1629-31.—**Lasersohn**, M. The curability of diabetes mellitus; report of 2 cases. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1927-28, 54: 160-3.—**Leyton**, O. Nine cases of recovery from diabetes mellitus. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1929-30, 23: Sect. Med., 37-49.—**Ohlmacher**, J. C. Clinical and anatomical evidence of arrest or cure in certain selected cases of diabetes; a plea for early recognition and treatment. *J. Lancet*, 1927, 47: 367-75.—**Percival**, G. H. Diabetes mellitus; a recoverable disease? *Lancet*, Lond., 1926, 1: 651-3.—**Tuttle**, G. H. Mild diabetes and its possible cure. *Med. Times*, N. Y., 1927, 55: 90-2.

Diagnosis.

VAN ZANTEN, W. W. *Diagnosis and treatment of diabetes mellitus. [Marquette Univ.] 12p. 4^o Fond du Lac, Wis., 1931.

Aubertin, E. Dans quelle mesure est-il possible de dépister cliniquement une carence en insuline à l'origine d'un diabète sucré. In *Diabète sucré*, Par., 1935, 155-90.—**Bach**, L. Diagnosis and management of diabetes mellitus. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1938, 36: 152-4.—**Brines**, O. A. The detection of diabetes. *Papers Michigan Acad. Sc.*, (1923) 1924, 3: 303-9.—**Buchanan**, J. A. On proving the diagnosis of suspected diabetes mellitus. *N. York State J. M.*, 1927, 27: 711-3.—**Clark**, O. Diagnostico, prognostico e tratamento do diabetes. *Brasil med.*, 1923, 37: pt 2, 89-95.—**Cohen Tervaert**, D. G. [Diagnosis of diabetes] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1926, 70: 1346.—**Curschmann**, H. Zur Diagnose und Therapie des Diabetes mellitus. *Zschr. Bahnärzte*, 1929, 24: 271-80.—**Du Bray**, E. S. Some important phases of the diabetic problem with special reference to diagnosis. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1925-26, 11: 1015-23. Also repr.—**Dyke**, S. C. Certain aspects of the diagnosis and treatment of diabetes. *Brit. M. J.*, 1929, 1: 762-5.—**Ehrenpreis**, E. [Importance of prevention and diagnosis of diabetes in practice] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1931, 10: 436-9.—**Ferber**, J. The diagnosis of diabetes mellitus. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1928, 34: 571-8.—**Garipey**, L. H. Le diagnostic du diabète. *Union méd. Canada*, 1933, 62: 805-11.—**Henry**, J. P. The diagnosis of diabetes mellitus. *Memphis M. J.*, 1926, 3: 6-11.—**Ingram**, W. W. The diagnosis and treatment of diabetes mellitus and glycosuria. *Med. J. Australia*, 1928, 1: 426-9.—**John**, H. J. A clinical discussion of the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of diabetes. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1924, 4: 1001-32.—**John**, J. J. [Diagnosis of diabetes] *Cas. lek. česk.*, 1923, 62: 589-99.—**Johnson**, F. B. The significance of laboratory findings in diabetes. *South. M. & S.*, 1935, 97: 257-9.—**Jonas**, L. Essentials for the diagnosis of diabetes mellitus. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1929-30, 33: 365-8.—**Joslin**, E. P. The diagnosis of diabetes. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America*, 1929, 5: 56-9.—**Kennedy**, A. D. Diagnosis of diabetes. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1935, 33: 582-4.—**Labbé**, M. Examen d'un diabétique; diagnostic et pronostic. *J. méd. Paris*, 1923, 42: 1007.—**Lawrence**, R. D. Problems in the diagnosis of diabetes. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America*, 1936, 43-5.—**Leyton**, O. Diagnosis of diabetes mellitus. *Lancet*, Lond., 1930, 1: 1168-74.—**Micks**, R. H. Notes on the diagnosis and treatment of diabetes. *Irish J. M. Sc.*, 1923, 5. ser., 410-7.—**Oliver**, T. H. Some points in the diagnosis and treatment of diabetes. *Clin. J.*, Lond., 1925, 54: 463-7.—**Oppolzer**, Du diagnostic et du traitement du diabète sucré. *Presse méd. belge*, 1864-65, 17: 368.—**Podolsky**, E. Diagnostic hints in diabetes. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1933, 135: 331. — Diagnostic hints in diabetes. *Med. World*, 1934, 52: 65.—**Rabinowich**, I. M. The diagnosis of diabetes. *Abstr. Proc. Am. Life Insur. M. Dir. America*, 1934, 20: 9-51.—**Speidel**, F. G. The diagnosis of diabetes mellitus. *Am. Med.*, 1925, n. ser., 20: 141-6.—**Tudor**, T. J. Find your diabetes. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1934, 60: 610-3.

Diagnosis, differential.

See also Glycosuria, and its subheadings.

Akerrén, Y. Differentialdiagnosen mellan diabetes mellitus och benign glykosuri. *Hygien*, Stockh., 1926, 88: 433-49.—**Basch**, F. Diabetes mellitus oder renale Glykosurie? *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 77: 462.—**Bettoni**, I. Sull'utilizzazione della prova diastatica per la diagnosi differenziale fra il diabete mellito comune e quello neuro-ipofisario. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1932, 23: 117-23.—**Bith**, H. Les faux diabétiques. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1926, 5: 79-81.—**Chavigny**, P. Diabète et diabète insipide traumatique. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1931, 11: 66.—**Falta**, W. Renaler und insulärer Diabetes. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1929, 18: 45-150. Also *Klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 9: 306.—**Garipey**, H. Glycosuries sans diabète et diabète sans glycosurie. *Union méd. Canada*, 1933, 62: 40-3.—**Glassberg**, B. Y. The differentiation of true diabetes and pseudo-diabetes. *J. Missouri M. Ass.*, 1933, 30: 165.—**Holst**, J. E. Investigations into benign glycosuria and diabetes mellitus. *Acta med. scand.*, 1925, 63: 47-98.—**Horsters**, H. Beiträge zur Differentialdiagnose des Diabetes mellitus nach konstitutionellen Merkmalen. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1931-32, 80: 86-128.—**John**, H. J. Differential diagnosis of diabetes. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1923, 166: 275-80. — Pitfalls in the diagnosis of diabetes. *Ibid.*, 1925, 169: 102-11.—**Jungmichel**, G. Siebzehn Jahre vorge-täuschte Zuckerkrankheit. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 81: 1809-11.—**Kulcke**, E. Beitrag zur Differentialdiagnose zwischen Diabetes mellitus und Glycosuria innocens. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1925, 148: 262-72.—**Labbé**, M. Diagnostic du diabète sucré: les glycosuries d'origine rénale et hépatique. *Paris méd.*, 1923, 47: 411-4.—**Leyton**, O. Difficulties in the diagnosis of diabetes mellitus. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1934, 133: 609-15.—**McGavack**, T. H. The differential diagnosis of diabetes mellitus. *Pacific Coast J. Homoeop.*, 1931, 42: 457-65.—**Marañón**, G. Los síndromes de falsa diabetes. *Siglo méd.*, 1936, 97: 446-9.—**Morhardt**, P. E. Glycémie, glycosurie et diagnostic du diabète. *Presse méd.*, 1929, 37: 604-6.—**Novoa Santos**, N. La diabetes genuina y los estados diabetoides. *Dia mé-d.*, B. Air., 1932-33, 5: 145.—**Noyan**, A. [Renal diabetes; its identification and other types of diabetes] *Askeri sihiye mecmuasi*, 1935, 64: 1-10.—**Rathery**, F. Diabète rénal et

diabète sucré. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., 108: 1250-2. Also Strasbourg méd., 1933, 93: 263.—**Rosenfeld, G.** Ueber Simulation und Dissimulation bei Diabetes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 9.—**Soderling, B.** [Disputable case of diabetes] Sven. läk. tidn., 1933, 30: 241-8. — A doubtful case of diabetes. Acta paediat., Upps., 1933-34, 15: 133.—**Stenström, T.** Diätetische Einflüsse auf den Ausfall der Funktionsprobe mit peroraler Glykosezufuhr, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Differentialdiagnose zwischen Diabetes mellitus und Glycosuria innocens. Acta med. scand., 1927, 67: 385-400.—**Strauss, H.** Ueber echten und unechten Diabetes. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, 30: 697-702.—**Taussig, A. E.** Non-diabetic glycosuria and non-glycosuric diabetes. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923-24, 7: 1545-52.

— Diagnosis, early.

Gimenez Diaz, C. Ueber praktische Frühdiagnose des Diabetes mellitus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 54.—**Grote, L. R.** Ueber die Bedeutung der alimentären Glukosurie für die Frühdiagnose der Zuckerkrankheit. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 681-5.—**John, H. J.** The importance of early diagnosis of diabetes. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1929, 28: 217-26.—**Landa Bacallao, M. A.** El laboratorio en el diagnóstico precoz de la diabetes. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1935, 40: 352-7.—**Marañón, G.** Contribución al estudio del diagnóstico precoz de la diabetes y de una posible profilaxis de la misma. Progr. clin., Madr., 1926, 34: 404-40.—**Milbradt, W.** Diabetesdiagnose 3 Jahre vor der klinischen Manifestation auf Grund von Kohlehydratbelastungen bei einem Fall von Psoriasis vulgaris. Derm. Wschr., 1934, 99: 1045-9.—**Rosenstein, A. M.** Zur Frühdiagnose des Diabetes mellitus. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 412.—**Wright, F. R.** The diagnosis of early diabetes. N. York State J. M., 1927, 27: 122-4. Also repr. Also Clifton M. Bull., 1927-28, 13: 4-7.

— Diagnosis: Methods.

See also subheadings of **Diabetes mellitus** (Diet: Food tolerance; Glycemia; Prediabetic state; Urine: Examination)

Biocca, P. La reazione del Donaggio nei diabetici. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, 10: 737.—**Cotton, J.** Nouveaux moyens de diagnostic utilisés dans le traitement du diabète. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1925, 55: 184.—**Fanganiello, P. A.** A prova de Bannhold no diabetes. Brasil med., 1935, 49: 845-8.—**Ferber, J., Apperman, I., & Rabinow, S.** On the value of the functional test in the diagnosis of diabetes. N. York State J. M., 1928, 28: 378-83.—**Gayet, R., & Robert, J.** Sur les examens de laboratoire utilisés dans le diagnostic des états diabétiques. Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par., 1936, 29: 33-40.

— L'utilisation clinique des examens de laboratoire dans le diagnostic et le traitement des états diabétiques. Ibid., 65-73.—**Hunt, H.** The laboratory. Commonwealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 88.—**Labbé, M., & Nepeux, F.** L'épreuve d'hyperglycémie pour le diagnostic et le pronostic du diabète. Médecine, Par., 1922-23, 4: 743-7.—**Leivy, F. E., & Rynes, S. E.** The intradermal salt solution test in the diabetic. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 141: 335-8.—**Lesser, E. J., & Zipp, K.** Sind pankreasdiabetische Lebern adrenalinempfindlich? Biochem. Zschr., 1923, 140: 435-8.—**Mattoli, M.** Osservazioni cliniche e sperimentali sui test d'imbibizione in rapporto alle sindromi diabetiche ed agli effetti dell'insulina. Morgagni, 1934, 76: 35-43, 2 ch.—**Nitschke, D.** Die Adrenalinholutzuckerprobe des Diabetikers. Zbl. inn. Med., 1924, 45: 1001.—**Pennetti, G.** La prova di carico con acido ossalico nel diabete mellito. Riforma med., 1936, 52: 1543-5.—**Petty, O. H., & Stoner, W. H.** Respiratory quotient curves in diagnosis in diabetes. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, 171: 842-6.—**Porter, W. H.** Diabetes; its pathogenesis and metabolism tests. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, 130: 70; 127. Also repr.—**Rathery, F., & Laurent-Gérard, P.** De la valeur diagnostique de l'interféromètre dans le diagnostic du diabète sucré. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., 51: 93-7.—**Salén, E. B., & Nyren, T.** Klinische Versuche mit der Glykosefixationsprobe (nach Loewi) eine Nachprüfung gewisser Resultate der Grazer Schule an klinischem Material. Acta med. scand., 1929, 72: 167-220.—**Souza Aranha, D.** Do valor da prova da hyperglycemia alimentar e do quociente respiratorio, no diagnóstico de algumas formas de diabetes. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1927, 18: 67-73.—**Wishnoffsky, M., & Byron, C. S.** The respiratory quotient: its use in the diagnosis of diabetes mellitus. Arch. Int. M., 1931, 48: 470-7.

— Diet.

Kretchmar, M. *The dietary factor in the treatment of diabetes [Marquette Univ.] 12p. 4^o Milwaukee, 1930.

Allen, F. M. The dietetic management of diabetes. Chicago M. Rec., 1924, 46: 199-204.—**Berg, R.** Die diätetische Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. Physiatrie, Berl., 1932, 4: 265-8.—**Blaisdell, E. R.** The dietetic management of diabetes mellitus. J. Maine M. Ass., 1925, 16: 202-7.—**Bürger, M.** Die Ernährungsbehandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 23-54.—**Campbell, W. R.** Dietetic treatment of diabetes mellitus. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1923, 13: 487-92. — Dietetics in the treatment of the diabetic patient. Ibid., 1924, 14: 944-50.—**Deccache, W.** Os regimes dietéticos no diabetes. Brasil med., 1935, 49: 252-8.—**Demarest, D., &**

Koehne, M. Diet in diabetes. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1929-30, 5: 108-23.—**Doolittle, S. E.** Diabetes; its dietary treatment. Proc. Clin. Honolulu, 1937, 3: No. 2, 1-8.—**Dunlop, D. M., & Pybus, R.** The dietetic treatment of the average diabetic. Edinburgh M. J., 1938, 45: 415-34.—**Frieb, J.** [Dietetic therapy of diabetes mellitus] Cas. lek. česk., 1936, 75: 828-30.—**Frydman, J.** [Regimen and deviations in dietetic treatment of diabetes] Polska raz. lek., 1935, 14: 756-8.—**Gilbert, La diététique du diabète. Méd. prat., Par., 1924, 31: 92-7.**—**González, J. M.** Tratamiento dietético de la diabetes. Rev. méd., Rosario, 1934, 24: 3-25.—**Graham, G.** The treatment of diabetes; dietetic treatment. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 922.—**Graul, G.** Erfahrungen über die Diabetestherapie durch Diät und Mineralwasserkur. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1922, 16: 735-9.—**Graves, L. G.** Diet in the treatment of diabetes. Mod. Hosp., 1925, 24: 472.—**Gray, P. A., & Sansum, W. D.** The diet in diabetes. Diabetes, N. Y., 1933, 1: 70-83.—**Harding, F. E.** Diabetic management. S. Afr. Nurs. Rec., 1933, 20: 184-8.—**Jacobson, L. A.** [Dietetic treatment of diabetes] Moskva med. J., 1925, 5: pt 4, 37-44.—**Jansen, W. H.** Diättherapie des Diabetes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 1881-6.—**Joslin, E. P.** The diabetic diet. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1927-28, 3: 89-92.—**Jung, Régime alimentaire des diabétiques. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1933, 53: 236.**—**Larimer, R. N.** Diet in the treatment of diabetes. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1935, 25: 242-4.—**Lawson, H. A.** Diet in the treatment of diabetes. Rhode Island M. J., 1933, 16: 115-7.—**Marble, A.** Diet in diabetes mellitus. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1933, 9: 199-206.—**Montenegro, R.** Regimen alimentar dos diabeticos. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 18: 474-7.—**Mosenthal, H. O.** Dietetic management of diabetes. Med. Today, 1938, 1: 51.—**Müller, F. von.** Ueber die diätetische Behandlung des Diabetes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 453; 497.—**Mukherji, S. K.** Dietetic treatment of diabetes. Ind. M. Rec., 1925, 45: 100-6.—**Nonnenbruch.** Ueber die Ernährungsbehandlung der Diabetiker. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 846.—**Park, R.** Diet in diabetes mellitus. Canad. Nurse, 1934, 30: 247-51.—**Penhale, M. N.** Dietary treatment of diabetes. Ibid., 1936, 32: 395-9.—**Rathery, F.** Le régime des diabétiques. Monde méd., 1927, 37: 585-93.—**Régime (Le) du diabétique. Union méd. Canada, 1937, 66: 1076-83.**—**Rogers, F. L.** The dietetic treatment of diabetes mellitus. Nebraska M. J., 1925, 10: 478-80.—**Sakaguchi, K., Mori, S.** [et al.] Beiträge zur diätetischen Behandlung des Diabetikers. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1936, 4: Int. Med., Proc., 130.—**Simpson, V. E.** Diet and diabetes. South. M. J., 1932, 25: 489-99. Also repr.—**Slosse, J.** Importance sociale du traitement diététique chez les diabétiques. Gaz. méd. France, 1929, 3: 390-5.—**Smith, L. L.** Feeding the diabetic. Kentucky M. J., 1935, 33: 192-7.—**Spencer, H. J.** Dietetic observations in diabetes. Diet. Admin. Ther., 1926, 4: 339-45. — Dietetic observations in diabetes. Cornell Univ. M. Bull., 1927, 17: repr., 23.—**Vasconcellos, A. de.** Como deve ser tratado o diabete. Arch. brasil. med., 1930, 20: 1-21.—**Vermilya, O. C.** Diets for diabetes. Med. World, 1930, 48: 460-2.—**Warvel, J. H.** Management of diabetes. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1934, 27: 53-7.

— Diet: Beverages.

Bansi, H. W. Ueber Versuche mit Magermilchnahrungsmitteln an Diabetikern. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 1536. — Magermilch als Zusatz zur Diabetikerkost. Zschr. klin. Med., 1933-34, 126: 632-66.—**Baranov, N. A.** [Lactotherapy in diabetes] Vrach. gaz., 1925, 29: 349.—**Barlario, P. M.** El alcohol como energético; su acción sobre el metabolismo; su empleo en la diabetes. Prensa méd. argent., 1925-26, 12: 577-87.—**Czerny, A.** Neue Wege bei der Diabetes-Behandlung. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1935, 10: No. 424.—**Hunt, T. C.** The action of alcohol upon the blood-sugar in diabetes mellitus. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 1: 121-4.—**Murray, M. M.** The antagonistic effect of alcohol on pituitrin hyperglycaemia. J. Physiol., Lond., 1933, 77: 247-50.—**Nitzescu, I. I.** Action de l'alcool sur la glycémie dans le diabète expérimental. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 97: 1104.—**Strouse, S., Soskin, S., & Vidgoff, B.** Beer in the diabetic diet. Ann. Int. M., 1934-35, 8: 1028-32.—**Weissenbach, R. J., Gilbert-Dreyfus, & Lièvre, J. A.** Le vin dans le régime des diabétiques. Hôpital, 1936, 24: 179-84.

— Diet: Calculation and prescription.

Baehr, G., Lande, H., & Graves, L. G. A simple method of prescribing diabetic diets. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 1509.—**Barach, J. H.** Calculating the diabetic diet. Diabetes, N. Y., 1932, 1: 39-41.—**Bruen, C.** A chart for adjusting the diet in diabetes. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1929-30, 15: 764. — Method for adjusting the diet in diabetes. Ann. Int. M., 1930-31, 4: 1206-11.—**Coleman, R. E.** A formula for expressing balance in the diabetic organism; a preliminary communication. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1924, 14: 31-3.—**Collins, W. S., & Shelling, D. H.** A simple method for deriving the formula for a diabetic diet. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 396.—**Cornwall, E. E.** The prescribing of diabetic diets. N. York M. J., 1923, 118: 221-5.—**Derivaux, R. C.** The formulation of diabetic dietaries; a one, two, one-and-a-half method for preliminary use with adult ambulatory patients. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1936, 29: 194.—**Evans, F. A.** A method of establishing diabetic patients on high calory diets with a ketogenic-antiketogenic ratio within the limits of safety. Am. J. M. Sc., 1923, 166: 106-13.—**Falta, W.** Ueber die Berechnung des Zuckerkostwertes verschiedener Kostformen beim Diabetes mellitus. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 838.—**Finkelstein, I.** A simple formula for calculating

a diabetic diet. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1929, 129: 577.—**Fliteroff, D. E.** The diabetic diet; a study in the available carbohydrate of certain standardized portions. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1933, 9: 271-8.—**Fromgold, E. E.** [Method of prescribing of diabetic diet] *Klin. med., Moskva*, 1923, 2: 30.—**Galambo, A.** Simple urine test as an aid in establishing maintenance diet in diabetes mellitus. *Ann. Clin. M.*, 1926-27, 5: 567-9.—**Gray, H.** Diabetic diets in grams per kilogram of body weight calculated from reports of 140 children treated with insulin. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1925, 84: 14.—**Keeton, R. W., & Mackenzie, H.** The principles underlying the calculation of flexible diabetic and ketogenic diets. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1929-30, 3: 546-56.—**Kellogg, J. H.** A simple method of approximating the proper ration for a diabetic patient. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1923, 81: 823-6.—**MacBryde, C. M.** Response to insulin as an index to the dietary management of diabetes. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1936, 15: 577-89.—**McCann, W. S., Hannon, R. R. [et al.]** Results of treatment by diet adjustment with reference to maintenance requirement and the ketogenic-antiketogenic balance. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1923, 32: 226-58.—**Marsh, P. L.** Application of the laws of metabolism to the construction of diabetic diets. *Mod. Hosp.*, 1923, 21: 76-80.—**Miranda, F. de P.** Nuevas fórmulas para el cálculo de dietas de diabéticos. *Gac. méd. México*, 1929, 60: 57-60.—**Smith, L. L.** A new method in calculating diabetic diets. *Internat. J. M. & S.*, 1929, 42: 650.—**Snowden, R. R.** The importance of allowing for physiological adjustment in establishing the diet in diabetes mellitus. *Pittsburgh M. Bull.*, 1938, 27: 517-9.—**Tuttle, G. H.** A simple method for estimating diabetic diets. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1927, 197: 191.—**Ulrich, H.** The fallacy of the weighed diet in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1932, 5: 1487-91.—**Wood, B. M.** Calculating a diabetic's menu. *Am. J. Nurs.*, 1926, 26: 189-92.

Diet: Carbohydrates.

Blanco Soler, C., & Pallardo Peinado, L. F. Estudios sobre la acción dinámicoespecífica de la alimentación; acción dinámicoespecífica de los hidrocarbónidos en la diabetes y en las afecciones endocrinas. *Rev. méd. Barcelona*, 1933, 20: 545-57.—**Cossu, B., & Maestri, O.** Sul comportamento dell'N aminico in sani e diabetici dopo somministrazione di glucosio o galattosio. *Arch. sc. med., Tor.*, 1936, 61: 233-54.—**Katayama, I., & Killian, J. A.** Lactic acid and inorganic phosphorus of normals and diabetics after glucose, with and without insulin. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1925-26, 23: 173-6.—**Lawrence, R. D., & McCance, R. A.** New analysis of carbohydrate foods and their application to diabetic diets. *Brit. M. J.*, 1929, 2: 241.—**Lukens, F. D. W.** Carbohydrate in diabetes; newer conceptions of its use. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1934, 37: 992-4.—**Malamud, T.** La glucosa y levulosa en los diabéticos; su acción sobre la curva de la hemo-reducción y sobre el metabolismo gaseoso. *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1929, 15: 961-90.—**Mirsky, I. A., Heiman, J. D., & Swadesh, S.** The nitrogen-sparing action of glucose in phlorhizin and pancreatic diabetes. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1937, 119: 376.—**Moracchini, R., & Giordano, C.** Sul diverso comportamento del ricambio energetico dopo la somministrazione di glucosio in casi di diabete mellito e diabete renale o ortoglicemico. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1928, 3: 1024-6.—**Rathery, F.** Rôle des hydrates de carbone dans le traitement du diabète. *Médecine, Par.*, 1922-23, 4: 788-91.—**Plantefol, A., & Plantefol, L.** Les réactions des échanges respiratoires à l'ingestion de glucose et à l'insuline, chez les diabétiques. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1933, 196: 1250-2.—**Slavich, E.** Rapporti tra bilirubinemia e metabolismo degli idrati di carbonio; bilirubinemia nel diabetico a digiuno e dopo carico di glucosio. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1935, 10: 531.

Diet, combined with insulin.

See also under **Insulin**.

Bercey, J. E. *Insulin and dietary measures used in the treatment of diabetes mellitus [Marquette Univ.] 11p. 8°. Milwaukee, 1924.

Depisch, F. Die Diät- und Insulinbehandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. 136p. 8°. Wien, 1937.

Eli Lilly & Co. Diabetes mellitus; a method of dietetic management and the use of insulin. 80p. 8°. Indianap., 1934.

Petty, O. H., & Stoner, W. H. Diabetes; its treatment by insulin and diet. 3. ed. 133p. 8°. Phila., 1926.

Smith, B. F. Diabetes; directions for treatment by insulin and diet. 223p. 8°. N. Y., 1930.

Adams, S. F. Food mixtures suitable for diabetic patients receiving insulin and a method for calculating diets. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1923, 7: 13-24.—**Allen, F. M.** The influence of fat and total calories on diabetes and the insulin treatment. *J. Metab. Res.*, 1923, 3: 61-176.—**Results of treatment by insulin and proper diet.** *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1924, 167: 554.—**Barker, L. F.** Control of diabetes in hemochromatosis; remarkable improvement in the strength and working capacity of a

patient with decrease of his pigmentation under diet and insulin therapy. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1930, 14: 177-85, pl.—**Beardwood, J. T., jr.** Standardization of diabetes with diet and insulin. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1933, 6: 1407-11.—**Begg, A. C.** A standard diet for insulin treatment. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1924, 1: 516.—**Bowman, W. M.** Diabetes mellitus; dietetic and insulin treatment. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1926-27, 53: 459-62.—**Bürger, Diät bei der heutigen Insulinbehandlung.** *Msehr. Kinderh.*, 1935, 63: 223.—**Campbell, W. R.** Diet and insulin in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Med. J. Australia*, 1925, 2: 74-8.—**Clark, O.** Tratamento do diabetes; 4 annos de experiencia de um clinico. *Rev. brasil. med. farm.*, 1927, 3: 22-8.—**Couturat, J.** La cure de légumes verts chez les diabétiques traités par l'insuline, ses avantages et ses dangers. *Presse méd.*, 1935, 43: 1228.—**Desgrez, A., Bierry, H., & Rathery, F.** Insuline, levulose, traitement diététique du diabète. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1923, 3. ser., 89: 424-37.—**Du Bray, E. S.** Diet adjustment and insulin therapy in diabetes mellitus. *California State J. M.*, 1923, 21: 503-6.—**Duncan, G. G.** The treatment of diabetes mellitus, with and without insulin. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1926, 16: 544-8.—**Edwina, M.** A convenient method of establishing diet and insulin therapy in diabetes. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1934-35, 1: 728-30.—**Fischer, A., & Vontz, O.** Zur Praxis der Diabetestherapie. *Med. Welt*, 1928, 2: 1052-5.—**Fitz-Hugh, T., jr.** Some practical points in the insulin and dietary management of diabetes. *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1924, 21: 288-92.—**Gager, L. T.** The balance between food intake and insulin dosage. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1924, 120: 372-4.—**García Blanco, J.** Algunas consideraciones sobre el tratamiento de la diabetes. *Arch. med., Madr.*, 1931, 34: 854.—**Geelmuyden, H. C.** [On dietetic treatment of diabetes with or without insulin]. *Norsk mag. lægevid.*, 1926, 87: 300-14.—**Gottschalk, A.** Ein Vorschlag zur rationellen Insulintherapie Zuckerkranker. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1928, 40. Kongr., 275-81.—**Grafe, E.** Ueber den gegenwärtigen Stand der Diät- und Insulintherapie beim Diabetes des Erwachsenen. *Klin. Fortbild.*, Berl., 1935, 3: 706-43.—**Harris, S.** Insulin and diet in the treatment of diabetes. *Internat. Clin.*, 1923, 33. ser., 2: 6-20.—**Simplified diets and the use of insulin in the treatment of uncomplicated diabetes mellitus.** *J. Nat. M. Ass.*, 1936, 28: 49-53.—**Hetzl, K. S.** The diet during insulin treatment of diabetes mellitus; the need for careful control. *Brit. M. J.*, 1924, 1: 230.—**Jansen, W. H.** Unsere Erfahrungen mit Diät-Insulintherapie des Diabetes. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 52: 1628. Also *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1926, 22: 1471.—**Die Diät-Insulintherapie des Diabetes.** *Klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 5: 1854.—**Müller, P.** Die Diät-Insulintherapie des Diabetes. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 73: 1687-91.—**Joslin, E. P.** The treatment of diabetes with and without insulin. *N. York State J. M.*, 1923, 23: 399-402. Also *Virginia M. Month.*, 1923-24, 50: 678-83.—**Lapp, F. W.** Beziehungen zwischen Insulin- und Diätbehandlung. *Med. Welt*, 1931, 5: 1421-3.—**Lauritzen, M.** Diabetes gravis; Behandlung mit Diät und Insulin. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1923, 64: 404-10. Also *Acta med. scand.*, 1924, Suppl. No. 7, 127; 1926, Suppl. No. 14, 447 [Discussion] 479. Also *Klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 4: 2494-6. Also *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1930, 71: 481-4. [Diet and prognosis in insulin treatment of diabetes] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1936, 98: 435-7.—**Marchbanks, H. E.** Insulin and the treatment of diabetes mellitus with diet and insulin. *J. Kansas M. Soc.*, 1924, 24: 12-7.—**Mauriac, P., & Saric, R.** La cure de légumes verts chez les diabétiques traités par l'insuline; ses avantages et ses dangers. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 65: 382.—**Modern, F. S.** Diet and insulin in the treatment of uncomplicated diabetes. *Am. Med.*, 1928, 23: 907-13.—**Olmsted, W. H.** Treatment of diabetes mellitus with special reference to diet and the use of protamine insulin. *J. Missouri M. Ass.*, 1937, 34: 188-94.—**Pereira da Silva, G.** Insulina e regimen alimentar no tratamento do diabetes. *Brasil med.*, 1923, 37: pt 2, 381.—**Petty, O. H.** Insulin and diet in diabetes. *Atlantic M. J.*, 1923-24, 27: 717-22.—**Prado, S.** Algumas considerações em torno do diabetes e da sua terapeutica. *Arch. brasil. med.*, 1930, 20: 135-49.—**Richardson, H. B.** The treatment of diabetes with and without insulin. *Long Island M. J.*, 1924, 18: 220-5.—**Rohrbach, H. A.** Proper use of insulin (letin) and diet. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1930-31, 34: 368-72.—**Rohack, L.** [Insulin and dietetic treatment] *Bratisl. lek. listy*, 1923-24, 3: 467-73.—**Roman, R.** [Practical arrangements in treatment of diabetes with diet and insulin] *Hygiea, Stockh.*, 1923, 85: 689-97.—**Rosenberg, M.** Moderne Diabetesbehandlung. *Med. Welt*, 1929, 3: 1471-4.—**Sherrill, J. W.** The influence of carbohydrate and protein on diabetes and the insulin requirement. *J. Metab. Res.*, 1923, 3: 13-59.—**Strauss, H.** Ueber Diätbehandlung im Rahmen der Insulintherapie. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1924, 15: H. 8, 35-7.—**Teichholz, M.** O tratamento da diabetes saccharina pela insulina, synthalina-B et dieta. *Fol. med., Rio*, 1931, 12: 176-8.—**Tenney, C. F.** Diet and insulin in diabetes. In *Fifth Ave. Hosp. Clin.*, N. Y., 1927, 239-51.—**Vatcher, S., & Douglas, M.** Insulin and diets in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *J. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1935, 38: 289-95.—**Vaughan, W. T.** The system for the use of insulin with the diabetic diet in general practice. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1923-24, 50: 683-8.—**Wagner, R.** Richtlinien zur Diät- und Insulinbehandlung von jugendlichen Diabetikern. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1928, 4: 273-7.

Diet: Complications.

Allen, F. M. Dangers from incorrect diets. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1924, 167: 563-70.—**Iriart, M.** Consecuencias de las trans-

gresiones al régimen en la evolución de la diabetes grave. Día méd., B. Air., 1928-9, 1: 83.—**Szczeklik, E.** [Food allergy in diabetes] *Poljska gaz. lek.*, 1928, 7: 93; 113.

Diet: Fasting [and undernutrition]

See also Diabetes mellitus subheadings (Diet, low fat; Obesity)

Abel, E. Cures de jeûne et insuline dans le diabète. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1929, 180: 289-301.—**Ashby, I. E.** Notes on the Allen treatment in a case of diabetes mellitus, with evidence of an hereditary factor in the incidence of diabetes. *Med. J. Australia*, 1923, 1: 493-8.—**Aubertin, E., Lacoste, A., & Saric, R.** Troubles provoqués dans le métabolisme des glucides par l' inanition ou la carence du régime alimentaire en hydrates de carbone; le diabète du jeûne. *Rev. fr. endocr.*, 1938, 16: 241-83.—**Bingel, A.** Die klinische Behandlung des Zuckerkranken wird am besten durch Hungertage eingeleitet. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1930, 71: 484.—**Carrasco Formiguera, R.** Sobre los métodos de Allen y Joslin en el tratamiento dietético de la diabetes. *Rev. méd. Barcelona*, 1924, 2, ser., 2: 102-10.—**Feid, E. E.** The Allen treatment of diabetes. *Tr. M. Soc. Virginia*, 1916, 46: 86.—**Fitz, R.** The treatment of diabetes mellitus; the Allen treatment. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1923, 7: 649-54.—**Lundberg, E.** Sur la question de la réduction de calories pendant le traitement du diabète. *Acta med. scand.*, 1924, Suppl. No. 7, 166-71, 3 ch.—**Monanno, A. M.** Il comportamento dell'acido-chetosi nei diabetici sottoposti a digiuno. *Gior. clin. med.*, 1933, 14: 1158-69.—**Noorden, von.** Enterocolitis, diabetes y curas de ayuno. *Med. ibera*, 1922, 16: pt 2, 284-6.—**Silvester, W. W.** The Allen treatment of diabetes. *Tr. M. Soc. Virginia*, 1916, 46: 88-92.—**Spriggs, E. I.** The fasting treatment of diabetes. In *Duff House Papers* (Spriggs) *London*, 1923, 1: 308-19.—**Starling, H. J.** The Allen treatment and insulin in diabetes. *Clin. J. Lond.*, 1923, 52: 365-70.

Diet: Fat substitutes.

Benedict, E. M., & West, R. Intarvin in phlorhizinized dogs. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1923-24, 21: 223-5.—**Einhorn, M., & Braunstein, W.** Erfahrungen mit Intarvin bei Diabetes mellitus. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1928, 43: 120-7.—**Kahn, M.** The feeding of odd carbon fatty acid fats to diabetic patients. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1923-24, 21: 31. Also *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1923, 166: 826-33. — Intarvin in the treatment of diabetes. *Diet. Admin. Ther.*, 1924, 2: 185-8. Also *Mod. Hosp.*, 1924, 23: 255. Also *Arch. Int. M.*, 1925, 36: 44-50.—**Keefer, C. S., Perlzweig, W. A., & McCann, W. S.** On the use of intarvin fat—glyceryl margarate—in diabetes mellitus. *Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull.*, 1924, 35: 265-70.—**Lyon, D. M., Robson, W., & White, A. C.** The use of intarvin in diabetes mellitus. *Brit. M. J.*, 1925, 1: 207-10.—**Modern, F. S.** Clinical observations with odd-carbon-atom fat (intarvin). *J. Metab. Res.*, 1924, 4: 177-88.—**Moore, D. L. R., Breckenridge, M., & Koser, H. C.** The physiologic behavior of glyceryl trimargarate. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1928-29, 14: 201-8.—**Stern, R.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Intarvin. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1925, 21: 958.—**Uhlmann, R.** Versuche zur Herstellung eines Diabetikerfettes. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 50: 541. — Versuch der Diabetesbehandlung mit ungeraden Fettsäuren. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1928, 161: 165-73.—**Verkade, P. E., & Coops, J., jr.** Untersuchungen über den Fettstoffwechsel beim Diabetiker; über Intarvin und andere von Fettsäuren mit ungerader Anzahl Kohlenstoffatomen abgeleitete Fette. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1930, 223: 394-403.

Diet: Foods.

Akimov, D. V. [Significance of Topinambour as food substance in treatment of diabetes] *Klin. med., Moskva*, 1937, 15: 1149-56.—**Goddard, V. R., Sandifur, F. M., & Beatty, T.** Diabetic and low calorie foods; a study of nutritive values. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1935-36, 11: 7-13.—**Guthrie, J. B.** Cod liver oil as an addition to the dietary regimen of the undernourished diabetic. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1923-24, 76: 544-7.—**Mahler, P., & Pasterny, K.** Ueber die Röstprodukte und ihre Anwendbarkeit in der Therapie des Diabetes mellitus. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1924, 9: 83-104.—**Payne, W. W.** Proferin, a new diabetic food. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1937-38, 31: 1213-6.

Diet: Foods: Bread, flour, and pastry.

HENZE, C. *Das Bananemehl in der Therapie des Diabetes mellitus [Freiburg] 30p. 8°. Hannover, 1915.

SALMAN, C. *La valeur de la Tresfarin dans l'alimentation des diabétiques. 20p. 8°. Genève, 1934.

Carusi, R., & Manzone, L. Di una farina priva di carboidrati nella dieta diabetica. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1934, 25: pt 2, 916-9.—**Constam, G. R.** Ein kohlehydratfreies Mehl für Zuckerkranken. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 64: 752-4.—**Egedy, E.** [Carbohydrate-free flour for diabetes] *Orv. hetil.*, 1933, 77: 1106-11. Also *Klin. Wschr.*, 1934, 13: 334.—**Isaac, S.** Ueber Diabetikergebäcke. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1930, 6: 212.—**Izquierdo, M., Palacio, A., & Ibañez, J.** El pan de soja en la diabetes. *Siglo méd.*, 1936, 97: 506-10.—**Kärcher, M.** Glukopan, ein neues Heil- und Nahrungsmittel für Zuckerkranken. *Schweiz.*

med. Wschr., 1925, 55: 875.—**Koblic, J.** [Bread and pastry for diabetes] *Cas. lek. česk.*, 1935, 74: 124; 157.—**Lauritzen, M.** [Bread, biscuits etc., in diabetes] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1923, 85: 268.—**Lawrence, R. D.** Bread or toast for diabetes? *Lancet*, *London*, 1929, 2: 1305.—**Malkin, B. F., & Wolfson, A. S.** [Clinical observations on the choice of bread for diabetes] *Soviet. vrach. J.*, 1936, 1: 1144.—**Piotrovski, G.** Pain diabétique. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1935, 55: 761-3.—**Potjewid, T.** Pain pour diabétiques. *C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm.*, 1935, 559-63.—**Stüber, W.** Zusammensetzung und Beurteilung von Diabetikergebäcken. *Med. Welt*, 1927, 1: 1326-9. — Brauchbare Diabetikergebäcke. *Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes.*, 1929, 25: 442-4.—**Sokolinkov, O. I.** [Bread for diabetes] *Klin. med., Moskva*, 1925, 6: 152.—**Vogel, M.** Die Brotfrage in der Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. *Med. Welt*, 1935, 9: 1358-62.—**Walter, H.** A propos du pain de régime pour les diabétiques. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1938, 52: 182-4.

Diet: Foods: Fruits and vegetables.

ATHANSIOU, A. *Ueber die biologische Wertigkeit der in Obst und Gemüse enthaltenen Kohlehydrate für die Ernährung der Diabetiker [Würzburg] p.358-69. 8°. Berl., 1931.

Also *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1931, 172:

Bulger, H. A. A Solanum from Siam in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1929-30, 27: 920-2.—**Cadili, G.** Comportamento del tasso glicemico nel diabete in confronto al soggetto normale in seguito ad ingestione di diverse qualità di frutta cruda e cotta. *Rass. internaz. clin. ter.*, 1937, 18: 744-56.—**Concepción, I.** The most common Philippine fruits and vegetables suitable for dietetic treatment of diabetes. *J. Philippine Islands M. Ass.*, 1925, 5: 17-20.—**Izâr, G.** Le fruita nella dieta del diabetico. *Rass. clin. sc.*, 1938, 16: 155-7.—**Kaufmann, E.** Insulinsatzmittel; experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirkung der Mehlfrüchtekuren bei Diabetes. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1928, 62: 154-9.—**Mauriac, P., Saric, R., & Dumon, G.** La cure de légumes verts et son mode d'action dans le traitement du diabète. *Paris méd.*, 1938, 109: 9-17.—**Mészáros, G.** Die Kartoffel in der Diät der Zuckerkranken. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1931, 49: 79-82.—**Moskowitz, E.** Der Einfluss vegetabilier Nahrungsmittel auf den Blutzucker bei Diabetikern. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1936-37, 131: 648-59.—**Niermann, M.** Das Obst in seiner Bedeutung für die Behandlung des Diabetes. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 74: 1048-51.—**Purjesz, B.** [Uses of maize and therapy of diabetes] *Orv. hetil.*, 1926, 70: 864-6. Also *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1926, 39: 90-8.—**Silver, A. A., & Krantz, J. C.** The effect of the ingestion of burdock root on normal and diabetic individuals; a preliminary report. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1931, 5: 274-84.—**Stillman, H. A.** Thrice-cooked vegetables for diabetes. *J. Metab. Res.*, 1923, 4: 575-7.—**Wagner, R., & Warkany, J.** Untersuchungen über den zuckerbildenden Wert der Gemüse in der Diabetikerkost. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1927, 44: 322-7.

Diet: Food tolerance.

Depisch, F. Ueber Toleranzbestimmungen beim Diabetes mellitus. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 38: 721-3. Also *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 75: 1115. — Ueber die isolierte Prüfung der Mehlfüchttoleranz, der Eiweiss-toleranz und der gemischten Toleranz beim Diabetes mellitus. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1926-27, 13: 653-84.—**Gibson, R. B.** Further observations on latent tolerance in diabetes. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1928-29, 26: 449-51.—**Leszler, A.** [Role of constitution in tolerance of diabetes] *Orv. hetil.*, 1934, 78: 918-21.—**Nissen, N. I.** [Examination for carbohydrate tolerance with carbohydrate free diet] *Hospitaltidende*, 1934, 77: 241-52.—**Rosenberg, M.** Ueber alimentäre Reizhyperglykämie bei Diabetikern. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 2: 925-7.—**Stejskal, K.** Ueber Toleranzsteigerungen bei Diabetikern. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1930, 26: 508.—**Vesa, A.** Ueber die Tageskurve des Blutzuckers bei Diabetikern nach Belastung mit Olivenöl oder Fleisch. *Acta Soc. med. Duodecim*, 1936, 22: ser. B, fasc. 2, No. 6, 1-44.

Diet: Food tolerance, carbohydrate.

KIRCHGEORGE, C. G. *Sugar tolerance in diabetes and its complications. 28p. 4°. Milwaukee, Wis., 1933.

MAUERHOFER, H. *Das Verhalten des Blutzuckers bei Diabetikern nach Zufuhr verschiedener Kohlehydratträger per os, ohne und mit Insulin [Zürich] p.641-60. 8°. Berl., 1927.

Also *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1927, 105:

Blaisdell, E. R. Unusual increase of carbohydrate tolerance in a case of juvenile diabetes. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1928, 91: 960.—**Boller, R., & Ueberrack, K.** Der Einfluss der vorhergehenden Ernährung beziehungsweise Insulinisierung auf die Zuckerbelastungsprobe. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 11: 511.—**Deuel, H. J., jr.** The relationship between the nutritional state and the glucose tolerance. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1930, 89: 77-91.—**Gould, S. E.** The 1-hour 2-dose glucose tolerance test. *Am. J. Clin. Path.*, 1937, 7: 474-81. — **Altshuler, S. S., & Mellen, H. S.** The 1-hour, 2-dose glucose tolerance test in the diagnosis of

diabetes mellitus. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1937, 193: 611-7.—Grott, J. V., Kowalski, F., & Windyga, S. Recherches sur le diagnostic du diabète sucré; les oscillations de la courbe de la glycémie provoquée chez les sujets bien portants. *Sang. Par.*, 1932, 6: 275-300.—Hansen, K. M. On the rise of the optimal sugar percentage and increase of the 1-gram rise in the course of diabetes. *Acta med. scand.*, 1923, 58: 585-93.—Hattori, M. Der Einfluss der Magenazidität auf die Blutzuckerkurve nach einfacher peroraler Glykosezufuhr und der Wert dieser Blutzuckerkurven für die Diagnose des Diabetes mellitus. *Mitt. Med. Akad., Kioto*, 1935, 13: 1443-5. — Die Blutzuckerkurven bei der Doppelbelastung mit Glykose als Methode zur Diagnose des Diabetes mellitus und der Einfluss der Magenazidität auf diese Kurven. *Ibid.*, 1446.—Himsworth, H. P. The dietetic factor determining the glucose tolerance and sensitivity to insulin of healthy men. *Clin. Sc., Lond.*, 1935-36, 2: 67-94.—Holst, J. E. Die Höhe der Blutzuckersteigerung nach Glykosegaben bei Diabetes mellitus und bei Nichtdiabetikern. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1931-32, 119: 777-93. — [Increase of blood sugar after glucose dosing in diabetes] *Bibl. laeger*, 1932, 124: 135-53.—Hungerland, H. Ueber das Verhalten der Kohlehydrat-Toleranz diabetischer Kinder bei verschiedenen Kostformen. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1937-38, 59: 649-65.—Katsura, S. Ueber den Einfluss der Verteilung der Kohlehydrate auf die Toleranz des Diabetikers. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1929, 164: 34-49.—Kelly, H. T., Beardwood, J. T., jr., & Fowler, K. The value of the 1-hour 2-dose glucose tolerance test (Exton and Rose) in the early diagnosis of diabetes mellitus. *Am. J. Clin. Path.*, 1935, 5: 411-6.—Labbé, M. L'épreuve d'hyperglycémie au glucose et le diagnostic de diabète. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1924, 3. ser., 92: 1030-9.—Leszler, A. Der Einfluss des Körperbaus auf die Aenderung der Kohlenhydrattoleranz der Zuckerkranken. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 60: 1873-6.—Leyton, O. The fallacy of the sugar tolerance test in the diagnosis of diabetes mellitus. *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 2: 536-8.—Mackler, H. S., & Fischer, A. E. The sugar tolerance in siblings of juvenile diabetic patients. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 103: 240-2.—Menninger, C. F. The glucose tolerance test in diabetes. *J. Kansas M. Soc.*, 1923, 23: 85-90.—Miranda, F. de P. El dato matemático en medicina con referencia especial a la prueba de tolerancia para los hidrocarbonados en la diabetes. *A. M. M., Méx.*, 1924, 2: 185-91.—Payne, W. W. The effects of various carbohydrate foodstuffs on the blood sugar in diabetes. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1927, 2: 1336-8.—Peutz, J. L. A. [Increasing tolerance of the liver to carbo-hydrates in some cases of diabetes] *Geneesk. gids*, 1934, 12: 697-702.—Porges, O., & Adlersberg, D. Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Azetonurie und Kohlehydrattoleranz beim Gesunden und Diabetiker. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 75: 821.—Rabinowich, I. M. Simultaneous respiratory exchange and blood sugar time curves obtained in diabetic and non-diabetic individuals following ingestion of glucose. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1924-25, 2: 143-56.—Ralli, E. P., & Shannon, J. A study of the 5-hour dextrose tolerance curve in treated diabetic patients. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1931, 182: 395-405.—Rowe, A. H., & Rogers, H. The use and value of carbohydrate tolerance tests in the diagnosis of diabetes mellitus. *California West. M.*, 1927, 26: 64-70.—Slavich, E., & Torrini, A. Aspetti particolari del ricambio proteico in soggetti normoglicemici e iperglicemici a digiuno e dopo carico di glucosio. *Arch. se. med., Tor.*, 1937, 63: 45-70.—Sunderman, F. W., & Williams, E. S. Studies in serum electrolytes; the changes in total quantity and osmolar concentration of glucose and chloride in the serum after the ingestion of glucose by diabetic patients. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1935, 14: 245-50.—Sweeney, J. S., Muirhead, J. J., & Ailday, L. E. Observations on the 1-hour 2-dose dextrose tolerance test. *Am. J. Clin. Path.*, 1937, 7: 482-9.—Tarsitano, A. Rilievi pratici desunti dallo studio comparativo delle curve glicemiche da glucosio, da levulosio, da saccarosio e da sorbite, nei diabetici e negli epatopazienti. *Pol. med., Nap.*, 1937, 23: 3-18.—Wishnoffsky, M. The dextrose-tolerance test, its uses in the determination of the severity of diabetes mellitus. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1928, 42: 443-52. Also repr. — & Kane, A. P. The effect of equivalent amounts of dextrose and starch on glycaemia and glycosuria in diabetes. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1935, 189: 545-50.—Wislicki, L. Das Verhalten des Blutzuckers nach intravenöser Traubenzuckerinjektion; ein Beitrag zur Diagnose des Diabetes mellitus. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 54: 1831.

Diet: Food tolerance, lipid.

Adler, E. Ueber den Einfluss verschiedener Fettarten auf die Blutzuckerkurve, die Glykosurie und die Azetonkörperausscheidung im Blut und Urin bei Diabetikern. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1924, 36. Kongr., 108-10.—Blotner, H. Fat tolerance tests in diabetes mellitus. In *Med. Papers* (H. A. Christian Anniv. vol.) Bost., 1936, 450-6.—Cantoni, O., & Fossati, F. Curve lipemiche e chetonemiche de carico lipidico in individui normali ed in diabetici. *Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio*, 1936, 4: 3-28.—Freylberg, R. H., Newburgh, L. H., & Murritt, W. A. Cholesterol content of blood in diabetic patients fed diets rich in fat. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1936, 58: 589-97.—Monasterio, G. Influenza dei lipidi alimentari sul ricambio lipidico, glicidico ed energetico nel diabete mellito. *Rass. fisiopat.*, 1937, 9: 429-44.—Schedsted, H. Freie Kost und Blutzuckerkurven nach Ölbelastung. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1934, 13: 985.—Sorkin, E., & Batuschanskaja, M. Alimentäre Cholesterinämie und Blutzucker bei Diabetes. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1930, 74: 138-47.—Wishnoffsky, M., Kane, A. P., & Spitz, W. C. Influence of fat on concentration of sugar in blood and in urine in diabetes mellitus. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1937, 60: 837-45.

Diet: Food tolerance, protid.

Cabrini, S. La glicemia da carne nei diabetici. *Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio*, 1933, 1: 469-518, 2. ch.—Cassano, C. Aminoacidemia alimentare e coefficiente glucosio; aminoacidi nel diabete mellito. *Riforma med.*, 1932, 45: 391.—Farmachidis, C. Regime carneo e glicosuria nei diabetici. *Ibid.*, 1925, 41: 484-7.—Levi, L., & Franchi, G. Ricerche sulla proteinemia da carico alimentare protico nel sano e nel diabetico. *Rass. ter. pat. clin.*, 1936, 8: 219-38.—Lubbers, H. A. Une hypothèse expliquant chez les diabétiques l'influence de l'albumine sur la glycosurie. *Presse méd.*, 1924, 32: 370.

Diet, free.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Diet, combined with insulin.

BRUSKIN, C. E. *Ueber die Aenderungen der K. H.-Toleranz des schweren Diabetes mellitus bei gemischter Kost und Insulinzufuhr [Leipzig] 16p. 8° Libau, 1932.

Bojlen, K. Diabetic children on free diet. *Acta paediat., Upps.*, 1937-38, 20: 310-36.—Ecklentz, B. W. Ueber 2jährige klinische Erfahrung mit bedingt freier Kost bei der Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 61: 1911-6.—Ferenci, I. [Treatment of diabetes without restriction of carbohydrates] *Budapesti orv. ujs.*, 1935, 33: 651-3.—Grill, C. [One year of experience with normal diet for diabetic patients, treated by insulin] *Sven. läk. tidn.* 1938, 35: 747-56.—Kestermann, E. Zur Frage der frei gewählten Kost beim Diabetes mellitus des Erwachsenen. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1931-32, 119: 727-41.—Lebinski, G. von. Freie Diät beim Erwachsenen-diabetes. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1933, 29: 452.—Lichtenstein, A. [Results with free diet in diabetes in children] *Norsk. mag. laegevid.*, 1936, 97: 528-38. Also *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1938, 12: 183-7.—Medovy, H. The treatment of diabetes in children by means of a normal type of diet. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1933, 29: 605-9.—Räihä, C. E. Ueber die Behandlung des kindlichen Diabetes ohne Diät. *Acta paediat., Upps.*, 1936-37, 19: 433-56.—Schemmel, A. Freie Diät nach Stölte bei kindlichem Diabetes mellitus. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1932, 28: 1000.—Söderling, B. Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit im Kindesalter ohne Diätereinschränkungen. *Acta paediat., Upps.*, 1935, 18: suppl. 2, No. 2, 1-41.—Stolte, K. Freie Diät beim Diabetes. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1931, 27: 831; 1933, 29: 288; 561. Also *Aerzt. Rdsch.*, 1935, 45: 345-50. Also repr.—Vegeter, A. W. Le traitement du diabète sucré chez l'enfant par le régime libre. *Rev. fr. pédiat.*, 1937, 13: 662-71.

Diet: Glucose substitutes.

See also Caramel; Carbohydrates; Galactose; Glucosan; Glycogen; Inulin; Levulose; Pentose, &c.

BARTHES, M. *Contribution à l'étude des sucres oxydés dans le traitement du diabète. [Paris] 40p. 8° Vanves, 1929.

DUTTENHOFER, G. *Ueber die Verwendbarkeit des Sionon in der Diabetes Diätetik. 15p. 8° Würzb., 1931.

KOHBERG, L. *Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus mit Mehlfüchtelektur nach Falta und Inulin [Zürich] 44p. 8° Stäfa, 1927.

SCHULZE, [W. A.] K. *Die Verwendbarkeit von Oxantin und Salabrose bei der Diättherapie des Diabetes mellitus [Erlangen] 24p. 8° Gött., 1927.

Battistini, S., & Cossu, B. La prova di carico con galattosio nei diabetici. *Minerva med., Tor.*, 1932, 23: pt. 2, 720-6.—Battistini, S., & Herlitzka, L. Sulla tolleranza verso il galattosio nel diabete normoglicemico e nel diabete pancreatico. *Ibid.*, 1933, 24: pt. 2, 762-5.—Bertrand, Radais & Labbé, M. Sur l'emploi de la sorbite dans l'alimentation des diabétiques. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1934, 3. ser., 112: 8-26.—Bogendorfer, L. Versuche mit Sionon-Schokolade bei Zuckerkranken. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 78: 622.—Brauchli, E. Ausnutzungsversuche mit dem Tetraanhydrosucker Salabrose. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 57: 249.—Caizzone, G. Nuovi composti idrocarbonati nella terapia alimentare del diabete. *Riv. pat. sper.*, 1929, 4: 381-403.—Campbell, L. K. Jerusalem artichoke in the treatment of diabetes. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1934, 54: 82-7.—Campbell, W. R., & Markowitz, J. On the metabolism of dihydroxyacetone in pancreatic diabetes. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1927, 80: 561-75.—Carpenter, T. M., & Root, H. F. The utilization of Jerusalem artichokes by a patient with diabetes. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1928, 42: 64-73.—Freund, J. Ueber die Stellung der Galaktose in der Diätbehandlung der Diabetiker. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 59: 285.—Gottschalk, A. Die Bedeutung der Ersatzkohlenhydrate für die Praxis und Theorie der Zuckerkrankheit. *Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh.*, 1929, 36: 59-90.—Die Ersatzkohlenhydrate in der Diättherapie. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 8: 1411-4. — Ueber den Chemismus der Verwertung von Ersatzkohlenhydraten durch den diabetischen

- Organismus; ein Beitrag zur Lehre von der Zuckerkrankheit. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1929, 164: 87-95.—**Grafe, E.** Ueber das Schicksal der Pentosen im gesunden und diabetischen Organismus. Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1932, n. F., 57: 23-5. Also Klin. Wschr., 1922, 11: 1742-4. — Ueber die Behandlung Zuckerkranker mit gerösteten Stärkekarten; klinische Beobachtungen. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1923, 143: 1-19. — Das Caramel in der Diabetestherapie. Erg. ges. Med., 1924, 5: 449-67. — Ueber die Bedeutung der diätetischen Therapie des Diabetes mit stark gerösteten Kohlehydraten. Ther. Gegenwart, 1924, 65: 8-11. — & **Otto-Martienssen.** Ueber die Behandlung Zuckerkranker mit gerösteten Stärkpräparaten; experimentelle Untersuchungen. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1923, 143: 87-96.—**Grafe, E., & Reinwein, H.** Ueber die Verwendung von Pentosen (Xylose) beim gesunden und diabetischen Menschen. Ibid., 1932, 173: 646.—**Grieshaber, H.** Beitrag zum Verhalten der Sorbose im Stoffwechsel; die antiketogene Wirkung der Sorbose beim Diabetes mellitus. Zschr. klin. Med., 1935-36, 129: 423-33.—**Grossmann, M., & Pollak, S.** Klinische Versuche über die Verwendbarkeit des Dioxycetons (Oxantins) bei Diabetikern. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 211-3.—**Guha, B. C.** On galactose as the dietary carbohydrate. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, 25: 1385-90.—**Hecht, P.** Ueber klinische Erfahrungen mit Oxantin. Fortsch. Ther., 1928, 4: 391.—**Hoeslin, H. von, & Pringsheim, H.** Ueber die Ernährung von Diabetikern mit Polyamylösen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 95.—**Höwer, L.** Erfahrungen mit dem Ersatzkohlehydrat Salabrose. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 260.—**Iljin, W. S.** Ueber das Verhalten des tierischen Organismus bei pankreatischem Diabetes zu einigen Arten von Kohlenhydraten; Versuche mit Einführung von Glykogen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, 52: 24-32. — Ueber das Verhalten des tierischen Organismus bei pankreatischem Diabetes zu einigen Arten von Kohlenhydraten; Versuche mit Einführung von hexosidiphosphorsaurem Natrium (Candiolon-Na). Ibid., 1929, 65: 399-410.—**Izar, G., & Caizzone, G.** Il sionon, l'oxantina e il salabrose nella terapia alimentare del diabete. Riforma med., 1929, 45: 1443-5.—**Izquierdo, Palacios, & Ibáñez.** Acción de las alcachofas sobre la glucemia de los diabéticos. Med. ibera, 1935, 29: 693.—**Kaufmann, E.** Ueber Salabrose (Tetraglucosan) ein Ersatzkohlehydrat zur Diabetesbehandlung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, 60: 116-32. — Ein neuer Kohlenhydratersatz zur Diabetesbehandlung. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 7: 66-9.—**Kerb, J.** Die Glykosenbehandlung des Diabetes. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1924, 36. Kongr., 115-7.—**Klein, E. K.** Untersuchungen zur Milchzuckerassimilation des Diabetikers und die Beeinflussung der Glucoseassimilation durch Galaktose. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936-37, 100: 248-55.—**Kosterlitz, H., & Wedler, H. W.** Untersuchungen über die Verwertung der Galaktose in physiologischen und pathologischen Zuständen; die Verwertung der Galaktose beim Diabetes mellitus; die Galaktose als Ersatzkohlehydrat. Ibid., 1933, 87: 397-404.—**Kurcz, R.** Erfahrungen mit dem Ersatzkohlehydrat Sionon bei Diabetes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 1064.—**Labbé, M., & Boulin, R.** L'emploi de la sorbite dans l'alimentation des diabétiques. Nutrition, Par., 1934, 4: 197-221. — & **Gilbert-Dreyfus.** L'emploi des sucres caramélisés dans le régime des diabétiques. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1929, 3, ser., 53: 1115-22.—**Lapp, F. W.** Wert der Insulin- und Kohlehydratersatzmittel in der Diabetestherapie. Ther. Gegenwart, 1937, 78: 195-9.—**Laroche, G., & Camus, L.** Contribution à l'étude de l'assimilation des sucres caramélisés par les diabétiques. Paris méd., 1929, 71: 555-7.—**McCance, R. A., & Lawrence, R. D.** An investigation of quebrachitol as a sweetening agent for diabetics. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, 27: 986-9.—**Magin, H., & Turban, K.** Ueber die Behandlung Zuckerkranker mit gerösteten Kohlehydraten; Blutzuckeruntersuchungen. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1923, 143: 97-105.—**Mason, E. H.** Dihydroxyacetone studies; its respiratory and carbohydrate metabolism in diabetes mellitus. J. Clin. Invest., 1925-26, 2: 533-43.—**Mason, F. S.** Glycogen from oysters and insulin in the treatment of diabetes. Med. Times, N. Y., 1923, 51: 281.—**Michaud, L.** L'utilisation du chocolat au Sionon (d-Sorbit) dans le traitement du diabète sucré. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1934, 54: 270-83.—**Mouzon, J.** Les hydrates de carbone caramélisés dans le régime des diabétiques. Presse méd., 1927, 35: 808-10.—**Nonnenbruch, W.** Die therapeutische Verwendung der Anhydrozucker beim Diabetes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 1821-3.—**Noorden, K. H. von.** Sionon in der Diabetesbehandlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 483.—**Ootani, K.** Ueber die Ausnützung von Dahliaknollen beim Hunde und Kaninchen. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1929, 41: 628.—**Paolazzi, L.** Diabetoterapia e sionite. Minerva med., Tor., 1931, 22: pt. 2, 800-4.—**Payne, W. W., Lawrence, R. D., & McCance, R. A.** Sorbitol (Sionon) for diabetics. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 2: 1257.—**Peperkorn, R.** Sirupan, ein neues Süßmittel für Zuckerkranken. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 139.—**Petov, H., & Rothschild, F.** Zur Diätbehandlung des Diabetes mit Tetraglucosan Kerb (Salabrose). Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 631-3.—**Pollak, L., & Selinger, A.** Ueber das besondere Verhalten des Diabetikers bei der Galaktoseassimilation. Zschr. klin. Med., 1933, 124: 321-42.—**Pontoni, L.** I carboidrati del tubero di dahlia nell'alimentazione dei diabetici. Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio, 1933, 1: 523-47.—**Porter, W. H.** A new and practical cure for diabetes [bromasakron: monogamma sugar]. Am. Med., 1928, 23: 984-6.—**Rabinowich, I. M.** Observations on the use of dihydroxyacetone in the treatment of diabetes mellitus (preliminary report). Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, 15: 374-81.—**Rathery, F., Rudolf, M., & Lévin, L.** La dioxyacétone dans le traitement du diabète. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1928, 3, ser. 52: 1749-58.—**Raybaud, A., & Roche, A.** Valeur diététique de la sorbite dans la cure du diabète sucré. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 172-4.—**Reinwein, H.** Ueber die Verwertbarkeit des d-Sorbit in der Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1929, 164: 61-72.—**Root, H. F., & Baker, M. L.** Inulin and artichokes in the treatment of diabetes. Arch. Int. M., 1925, 36: 126-45. Also repr.—**Roubitschek, R.** Die Verwertung von intravenösen Milchzuckerinjektionen beim Diabetiker. Klin. Wschr., 1923, 2: 1647.—**Salomon, K.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Ersatzkohlehydraten, spez. mit Salabrose. Ther. Gegenwart, 1926, 67: 474.—**Schrumpf, C. A. A.** Untersuchungen über die Galaktoseassimilation bei Zuckerkranken. Zschr. klin. Med., 1935, 128: 121-9.—**Schwab, H.** Les succédanés des sucres; leur valeur théorique et pratique au cours du traitement du diabète. Progr. méd., Par., 1930, 821-5.—**Soskin, S., Binswanger, H. F., & Strouse, S.** Jerusalem artichokes and liver in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, 182: 675-82.—**Stein, H. B., Longwell, B. B., & Lewis, R. C.** The rôle of artichokes in the diet of the diabetic patient. Arch. Int. M., 1931, 48: 313-24. Also repr.—**Steinberg, S. J., & Elberg, V. A.** [Levulose in diabetes]. Klin. med., Moskva, 1926, 4: 218-27.—**Szemző, G.** Ueber die Anwendung von Ersatzkohlehydraten bei Diabetes mellitus, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Sionon. Mschr. ungar. Med., 1930, 4: 245-54.—**Thannhauser, S. J., & Jenke, M.** Ueber die Verwertung von Glukosen durch den diabetischen Organismus. Arch. exp. Path., 1925-26, 110: 300-16.—**Thannhauser, S. J., & Meyer, K. H.** Sorbit (Sionon) als Kohlehydratersatz für den Diabetiker. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 356-60.—**Valencien, C., & Deshusses, J.** Dosage de la sorbite dans les chocolats pour diabétiques. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1937, 28: 179-84.—**Wagner, F.** Ueber die Verwendung und Bedeutung von Ersatzkohlehydraten (Anhydrozucker) beim Diabetiker. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 84-7.—**Westcott, L. E., & Wise, E. C.** Failure of a diabetic patient to utilize dried artichoke powder. Arch. Int. M., 1929, 44: 362-7. Also repr.—**Wise, E. C., & Heyl, F. W.** Failure of a diabetic to utilize inulin. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1931, 20: 26-9.—**Wolff, P.** Zuckerersatzmittel und Insulinersatzmittel in der Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1928, 266: 233-44.—**Yovanovich, A.** Utilisation du lévulose dans le diabète. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 124: 477-9.
- **Diet, high carbohydrate [including high and low calorie diets]**
- CREUSOT, J.** *Etude critique du régime pauvre en graisses et riche en hydrates de carbone dans le traitement du diabète sucré. 169p. 8°. Par., 1936.
- HOPPE [W.] W.** *Kostvorschriften für die Behandlung Zuckerkranker mit kohlenhydratreichen Zwei-Nährstoff-Diäten [Leipzig] 35p. 8°. [Zeulenroda] 1931.
- LUDWINOVSKY, J.** *Ueber die Verwendung der Kohlenhydratkuren zur Entzuckerung. 33p. 8°. Strassb., 1914.
- MENKE, J.** *Ueber das Verhalten des Blutzuckers bei Kohlehydratkuren und über den Wert der Blutzuckerbestimmungen für die Therapie des Diabetes [Strassburg] 59p. 8°. Lpz., 1914.
- PORGES, O., & ADLERSBERG, D.** Die Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit mit fettarmer Kost. 377p. 8°. Berl., 1929.
- Also Wien Arch. inn. Med., 1929, 17:
- SANSUM, W. D., GRAY, P. A., & BOWDEN, R.** The treatment of diabetes mellitus with higher carbohydrate diets; a textbook for physicians and patients. 309p. 12°. N. Y., 1929.
- Adlersberg, D.** Fettreiche oder fettarme Ernährung des Diabetikers? Zbl. inn. Med., 1932, 53: 401; 433. — Le régime pauvre en graisses dans le diabète simple (sans dénutrition). Bull. gén. théor., 1935, 186: 58-72. — & **Porges, O.** Zur Theorie und Praxis der kurativen Diabetesbehandlung. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1451; 1508. — Weitere Erfahrungen über die Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus mit fettarmer Diät. Ibid., 1927, 6: 2371-6. — Ueber die Diätbehandlung der Zuckerkrankheit mit fettarmer Kost; Kohlehydrat-Maskuren bei unterernährten Zuckerkranken. Ibid., 1928, 7: 1503-7. — Ueber kurzfristige Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit mit fettarmer, kohlehydratreicher Kost unter gleichzeitiger Insulinanwendung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 1386. — Le traitement du diabète sucré par un régime pauvre en graisses. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 400-2.—**Arborelius, M.** Treatment of diabetes mellitus by means of carbohydrate diets. Acta med. scand., 1934, suppl. 59, 127-

- 38.—Baisset, A., & Darnaud, C. Le traitement du diabète sucré à l'aide des régimes riches en hydrates de carbone. *Ann. méd., Par.*, 1938, 43: 138-63.—Bang, O. Treatment of diabetes with diet rich in carbohydrates. *Acta med. scand.*, 1932, 79: suppl. 50, 202-17. Also *Norsk mag. lægevid.*, 1932, 93: 522-38.—Basile, G. La dieta ricca di carboidrati nel trattamento del diabete. *Med. nuova*, 1936, 27: 323-31.—Bienstock, M. A. [Use of diet with increased carbohydrate content for diabetics not having insulin therapy] *Vrcl. delo*, 1937, 19: 863-8.—Brentano, C. Die Kohlenhydrate, der Brennstoff des Lebens, auch für den Diabetiker. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 62: 1409-14. Also *Verh. Berl. med. Ges.* (1936) 1937, 67: 16-31.—Bruns, C. The high carbohydrate diet in the treatment of diabetes. *N. Zealand M. J.*, 1936, 35: 377-86, pl.—Burr, M. E. Higher carbohydrate diets for children with diabetes. *Am. Med.*, 1935, 41: 364.—Chabanier, H., & Lobo-Oncell, C. Remarques sur le régime riche en hydrates de carbone, pauvre en graisses de Porges et Adlersberg dans le traitement du diabète sucré. *Presse méd.*, 1934, 42: 353; 1042.—Couturat, J. Le régime pauvre en graisses dans le diabète simple (sans dénutrition). *Ibid.*, 1935, 43: 1355.—Cruikshank, J. N. Carbohydrates in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Glasgow M. J.*, 1935, 123: 293-303.—Czonitzer, G., & Kolta, E. Der Einfluss der kohlenhydratreichen Diät auf die Toleranz der Zuckerkranken. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1932, 28: 752-4.—Don, C. S. D. The progress of insulin diabetes on a liberal carbohydrate diet. *Brit. M. J.*, 1932, 2: 52.—Dwyer, H. L. Experiences with liberal carbohydrate diets in diabetic children. *South. M. J.*, 1937, 30: 74-81.—Dyke, S. C. Increased carbohydrate in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1932, 1: 978-80.—Eason, J., & Lyon, D. M. High carbohydrate diets in diabetes. *Ibid.*, 1933, 1: 743-5.—Ellis, A. Increased carbohydrate tolerance in diabetes following the hourly administration of glucose and insulin over long periods. *Q. J. Med., Lond.*, 1934, n. ser., 3: 137-53.—Flynn, J. M. An argument for high carbohydrate diets in the treatment of diabetes. *Tr. Am. Ther. Soc.*, 1934, 33: 70-3. A scheme for the treatment of diabetes mellitus with high carbohydrate-low fat diets. *N. England J. M.*, 1936, 215: 955.—Fowler, A. F., & Bazin, E. V. Analysis of meat and fish used in high-carbohydrate-low-calorie diabetic diets. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1935-36, 11: 14-7.—Frick, P. Ueber Erfahrungen mit kohlenhydratreichen Kostformen beim kindlichen Diabetes. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 62: 2088-90.—Gandellini, A. Sulla così detta dieta ricca in idrati di carbonio nel trattamento del diabete mellito. *Riforma med.*, 1935, 51: 83-6.—Gardberg, M. The high carbohydrate diet in diabetes mellitus. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1934, 87: 96-100.—Gariépy, L. H. Deux ans d'expérience du régime riche en hydrates de carbone et pauvre en graisses dans le traitement du diabète sucré. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1934, 48: suppl., 2512.—Gibson, R. B. Latent tolerance in diabetes mellitus: a study of the effect of high sugar diets with insulin on controlled diabetics. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1928-29, 14: 597-604.—Graham, G., Clark, A., & Robertson, H. E. W. The high carbohydrate diet in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1932, 2: 990-3.—Gray, P. A., & Sansum, W. D. An unusual effect of a carbohydrate-rich, fat-poor diabetic diet; report of a case. *Endocrinology*, 1931, 15: 234-6. The higher carbohydrate diet method in diabetes mellitus; analysis of 1,005 cases. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1933, 100: 1580-4.—Greisheimer, E. M., Goldsworthy, E., & Thomas, G. High carbohydrate and high fat diets. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1933, 30: 1426-8.—Hart, J. F. Clinical observations on the high carbohydrate low fat diet in diabetes. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1933, 138: 130-4.—Heale, T. A. F. The treatment of diabetes mellitus with liberal carbohydrate diets. *Melbourne Hosp. Clin. Rep.*, 1934, 3: 108-18.—Himsworth, H. P. High carbohydrate diets and insulin efficiency. *Brit. M. J.*, 1934, 2: 57-60.—Jamieson, H. C. The high carbohydrate low fat diet for diabetic children. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1932, 27: 389.—Kerb, J. Betrachtungen über Kohlehydratkuren bei Diabetes. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1927, 68: 61-3.—Kestermann, E. Unsere klinischen Erfahrungen in den letzten 5 Jahren mit kohlenhydratreicher Kost bei erwachsenen Diabetikern. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1936, 12: 454-61.—Korányi, A., & Bentsáth, A. [High-sugar-low-fat diet in diabetes] *Gyógyászat*, 1937, 77: 49-51.—Kraukauer, M. Die diätetische Einstellung des Diabetikers mit kohlehydratreicher und fettarmer Kost auf Grund klinischer Erfahrungen. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1935, 14: 820-6.—Kühn, R. Die kohlenhydratreiche, bedingt eiweissfreie Kost in der Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1932, 8: 583. The rôle and importance of a diet rich in carbohydrates, conditionally protein-proof, in the treatment of diabetes. *Med. World*, 1934, 52: 697-700.—Labbé, M. Les régimes pauvres en graisses et riches en hydrates de carbone dans le traitement du diabète. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1935, 28: 209-22.—Lawrence, R. D. Diabetes; with special reference to high carbohydrate diets. *Brit. M. J.*, 1933, 1: 517-21.—Maignon, F. A propos de l'article de M. M. D. Adlersberg et O. Porges, intitulé: Le traitement du diabète sucré par un régime pauvre en graisse. *Presse méd.*, 1933, 41: 7-8.—Moore, B. L. High carbohydrate diet in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *J. Arkansas M. Soc.*, 1936, 33: 51. Also *Tristate M. J.*, 1935-36, 8: 1676.—Müller, E. Ueber Erfahrungen mit kohlenhydratreichen Kostformen beim kindlichen Diabetes. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 62: 1489-93. Also *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1937, 68: 331-8.—Olivet, J. Ueber die fettarme Zuckerdiätbehandlung. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1934, 31: 346-8.—Panov, A. Ueber die kohlenhydratreiche Diät beim kindlichen Diabetes. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1937, 13: 430-6.—Peck, F. B. Higher carbohydrate diets in the treatment of diabetes. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1936, 192: 697-702. Also *Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc.*, 1935-36, 6: 15-9.—Porges, O. Behandlung des Diabetes mit fettarmer Kost. *Verh. Ges. Verdauungskr.* (1928) 1929, 8: 71-4 [Discussion] 74-6. — & Adlersberg, D. Versuche zur Theorie und Praxis der kurativen Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 39: 345. Also *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 76: 411. Der Einfluss der kohlenhydratreichen Diät auf die Toleranz der Zuckerkranken. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1932, 28: 1428. — Remarques sur le régime pauvre en graisses dans le traitement du diabète sucré. *Presse méd.*, 1934, 42: 1739.—Poulton, E. P. Higher or normal carbohydrate diets in the treatment of diabetes. *Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond.*, 1931, 45: 466-74. New views on the metabolism of carbohydrate and fat and its relation to insulin: some results with the high carbohydrate/low fat diet in diabetes. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1933, 26: sect. ther., 1591-608. — Hunt, T. [et al.] Discussion on the use of high carbohydrate diets in the treatment of diabetes. *Ibid.*, 1931, 24: 1291-314.—Pucko, O. Invertzucker und Saccharose, peroral verabreicht, in Kombination mit Insulininjektionen bei Diabetes mellitus. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1931, 170: 274-93.—Rabinovich, I. M. Clinical and laboratory experiences with high carbohydrate-low calorie diets in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *N. England J. M.*, 1931, 204: 799-809. — Experiences with a high carbohydrate/low calorie diet for the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1930, 23: 489-98. The present status of the high carbohydrate/low calorie diets for the treatment of diabetes. *Ibid.*, 1932, 26: 141-8. — Effects of the high carbohydrate/low calorie diet upon carbohydrate tolerance in diabetes mellitus. *Ibid.*, 1935, 33: 136-44.—Richardson, R. High-carbohydrate diets in diabetes mellitus. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1929, 177: 426-30.—Rogers, E. D. The increased tolerance of diabetes on higher carbohydrate diets with the use of insulin. *Dallas M. J.*, 1933, 19: 3-5.—Rosenberg, M. Beitrag zur kohlenhydratreichen, fettarmen Diät bei Diabetes. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 59: 320-2. Also *Verh. Berl. med. Ges.* (1933) 1934, 64: 25-30.—Sansum, W. D. Diet in diabetes, the use of more liberal amounts of carbohydrate in the treatment of diabetes. *Am. J. Nurs.*, 1926, 26: 363-5. Also *Colorado M.*, 1927, 24: 307-13. — The favorable influence of adequate (higher) carbohydrate diets on the blood pressure of diabetic patients. *South. M. J.*, 1936, 29: 414-7. — Blatherwick, N. R., & Bowden, R. The use of high carbohydrate diets in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Diet. Admin. Ther.*, 1926, 4: 273-81. Also *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1926, 86: 178-81. Also repr.—Short, J. J. A system of weighted high carbohydrate diets for diabetes. *Ibid.*, 1931, 96: 1940. Also repr.—Tolstoi, E. The use of the liberal carbohydrate diet in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1934, 18: 831-49.—Watson, B. A. High carbohydrate low calorie diet in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Minnesota M.*, 1933, 16: 566-71.—Wegierko, J. Die Rolle der Kalorien- und Kohlehydratzufuhr in der Diabetestherapie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1938, 51: 713-8.—Yamauti, R. Zur Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit mit kohlehydratreicher und fettarmer Kost; Beziehung des Kohlehydrat- und Fettgehaltes der Kost zur Kohlehydratstoffwechsellaage. *Tohoku J. Exp. M.*, 1933, 32: 268-88. — Einteilung der Zuckerkrankheit vom Gesichtspunkt des therapeutischen Erfolges der kohlehydratreichen und fettarmen Kost. *Ibid.*, 289-308.

— Diet, high fat.

MEYERHOFF, K. H. *Die Stellung der eiweissarmen-fettreichen Diät nach Petró in der modernen Diabetestherapie. 30p. 8°. Giessen, 1925.

- Black, D. R. The effect of high fat feeding in diabetes. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1923-24, 7: 1127-36.—Dennig, H. Erfahrungen mit der Petróschen Diabetestherapie. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 75: 891-3.—Fitz, R. The treatment of diabetes mellitus; the high fat treatment. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1923, 7: 662-71.—Hijmans van den Bergh, A. A., & Siegenbeek van Heukelom, A. [The treatment of diabetes with low protein and high fat diet as carried out by Maignon, Petres and Newburgh] *Ned. tsschr. geneesk.*, 1923, 67: pt 2, 780-8.—Labbé, M. La physiologie pathologique et la cure du diabète sucré d'après Karl Petró. *Ann. méd., Par.*, 1923, 14: 249-55.—McCullom, W. E. The use of high fat diet in diabetes mellitus; with report of a case. *Pantherapist, Chic.*, 1923, 71: 519-24.—Maignon, F. Réponse à l'article de M. le Prof. Rathery: Le régime de Bouchardat et les graisses chez les diabétiques. *Presse méd.*, 1930, 38: 1280.—Newburgh, L. H. Cases illustrating the use of a high fat diet in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1922-23, 6: 1119-27.—Petró, K. Zur Frage der Behandlung von schwerem Diabetes; Blutzuckerstudien. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1922, 34. Kongr., 363-72. — Weitere Beobachtungen über Diabetes gravis und dessen Behandlung; zur Frage der Pathogenese des Diabetes. *Ibid.*, 1923, 35. Kongr., 195. — Low nitrogen metabolism with low carbohydrate diet in diabetes. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1924, 61: 355-63.—Rathery, F. Le régime de Bouchardat et les graisses chez les diabétiques; à propos de l'article de M. F. Maignon. *Presse méd.*, 1930, 38: 982.

— Diet: History and progress.

ALLAN, F. N. The history of the treatment of diabetes by diet. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1930-31, 6: 1-9.—FALTA, W. Ueber neuere diätetische Verfahren beim Diabetes mellitus. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1924, 99: 39-51.—Graf, E. Neuere diätetische Bestrebungen in der Therapie des Diabetes mellitus. *Med. Welt*, 1937, 11: 77-80.—Koeck, C. [Dietetic treatment after discovery of insulin] *Geneesk. gids*, 1926, 4: 1219-25.—MacBryde, C. M. Advances in the dietary management of diabetes. *South. M. J.*, 1936, 29: 488-91.—Noorden, C. von. Altes und Neues über Kostformen bei Diabetes. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1929, 70: 241-4.—Porges, O. Die Fortschritte in der Diätbehandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. *Deut. Aerzte Ztg.*, 1933, 8: No. 401.—Rubenstein, A. I. Treatment of diabetes; present status outlining a rational regimen. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1926, 123: 725-8. Also repr.—Simer, F. [Present status of dietetic treatment of diabetes] *Bratisl. lek. listy*, 1934, 14: 486-92.—Woodyatt, R. T. Round table conference on diabetes mellitus; dietary trends. *Bull. N. York Acad. M.*, 1934, 2. ser., 10: 335-46.

— Diet: Lipid.

Bertram. Die Fette in der Ernährung der Zuckerkranken. *Zbl. inn. Med.*, 1937, 58: 337-43.—Bloor, W. R. Fat in diabetes. *Clifton M. Bull.*, 1923-24, 9: 66-9.—Desgrez, A., Bierry, H., & Rathery, F. Les corps gras dans la ration du diabétique. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1924, 175: 215-7. Also *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1924, 178: 1771-5.—Falta, W. Ueber die Frage der Fettzufuhr in der Diabetesbehandlung. *Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien*, 1932, 31: 110-25. Also *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 82: 1291.—Graf, E. Die Bedeutung des Fettes in der Diabetesbehandlung. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 5: 345-8.—Joslin, E. P. Fat and the diabetic. *N. England J. M.*, 1933, 209: 519-28.—Ladd, W. S., & Palmer, W. W. The use of fat in diabetes mellitus and the carbohydrate-fat ratio. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1923, 166: 159-69.—Maignon, F. Diabète et régime gras; bicarbonate de soude et métabolisme cétonique. *Presse méd.*, 1930, 38: 721.—Rathery, F. Graisses et intravain dans le régime des diabétiques. *Progr. méd.*, 1926, 41: 191.

— Diet, low fat.

Barach, J. H. Lower fat diet in diabetes. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1930-31, 4: 593-600. Also *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1932, 98: 1265. Also repr. Also *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1934-35, 1: 124.—Geyelin, H. R. The treatment of diabetes with diets normal in carbohydrate and low in fat. *Bull. N. York Acad. M.*, 1934, 2. ser., 10: 369-76.—Priesel, R., & Wagner, R. Die Eiweiss-Kohlenhydratkost in der Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus im Kindesalter. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 6: 985-7.

— Diet, low protein.

WALENTA, E. *Zur Frage der Eiweissbeschränkung in der Kost diabetischer Kinder [Berlin] 21p. 8°. Pflerov, 1931.

Fanconi, G. Die eiweissarme Früchte-Gemüse-Dauerkost beim kindlichen Diabetes mellitus. *Jahr. Kinderh.*, 1935, 3. F., 94: 311-33. Also *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 64-9.—Grivel, M. L. Le traitement du diabète sucré chez l'enfant par le régime de fruits et légumes pauvre en albumine. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1936, 187: 169-79.—Grote, L. R. Ueber eiweissarme Kost bei Diabetes. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 5: 386. Also *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1926, 22: 167-70.—Petrén, K. Ueber Eiweissbeschränkung in der Behandlung des Diabetes gravis. *Samml. Verdauungskr.*, 1922-23, 8: H. 5, 5-55.—Walenta, E. Zur Frage der Eiweissbeschränkung in der Kost diabetischer Kinder. *Mscr. Kinderh.*, 1928, 41: 450-6.

— Diet: Manuals and food tables.

GILGEN, H. VON. Kochbuch für Zucker- kranke. 4. Aufl. 91p. 8°. Wien, 1922.

HART, E. Dishes for diabetics. 44p. 12°. Lond., 1922.

HUDDLESON, M. P. Food for the diabetic; what to eat and how to calculate it with common household measures. 75p. 8°. N. Y., 1923. Also 2. ed. 83p. 1926. Also 3. ed. 110p. 1934.

McHENRY, A. D., & COOPER, M. M. Diabetic diet; a handbook for diabetics. 62p. 8°. N. Y. [1925]

NOORDEN, K. H. VON, & ISAAC, S. Verordnungsbuch und diätischer Leitfaden für Zucker- kranke. 112p. 16°. Berl., 1923.

NORMAND, I. Einheitliche Grundlage für die Diättherapie des Diabetes mellitus. 77p. 8°. Lpz., 1934.

PETRÉN, K. A. Diabetes-studier, särskilt rörande ett av mig utbildat dietetiskt förfarande

for behandling av den grava diabetes [Studies of diabetes, with special reference to my dietetic procedures for treatment of severe diabetes] 958p. 8°. Kbh., 1923.

WEISS, T. Kochbuch für Zuckerkrankte, mit einer Einführung in das Wesen und die Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. 237p. 8°. Dresd., 1930.

WILLIAMSON, R. T. Diets and articles of food suitable for diabetic patients. 35p. 8°. Manch., 1919.

WINCKLER, F. VON. Kochbuch für Zucker- kranke und Fettleibige. 9. Aufl. 248p. 12°. Wiesb., 1915.

Baudouin, A. Les régimes hyposucrés. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1928, 43: 695-706.—Fornet, W. Eine Diättafel für Diabetiker. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 75: 1381-3.—Henares, F. Los planes alimenticios para los diabéticos. *Rev. med. cir. Habana*, 1929, 34: 372-413.—Hoyt, M. E. New recipes for the diabetic. *Good Health*, 1927, 62: 26-8.—Jenkins, W. A. Diabetes mellitus; general treatment, diet, and the Joslin card. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1926, 24: 325-31.—Lawrence, R. D. [A simple diet list for diabetics] *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1930, 27: 625-35.—McCruden, F. H. Simple diet charts for diabetes of all grades of severity. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 82: 356-9.—Robinson, H. C. A simplified diabetic food table. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1934, 33: 291-4.

— Diet: Methods of application and selection.

ALLAN, F. N., & Victor, M. Simplified diets for diabetic patients. *Med. Ann. District of Columbia*, 1933, 2: 23-35.—Barsky, J. M., & Levy, C. S. Simplified diabetic management; a new regime. *Delaware M. J.*, 1938, 10: 39-44.—Beard, A. H. Practical diabetic diets. *J. Lancet*, 1932, 52: 580. Also *Minnesota M.*, 1933, 16: 194-9.—Bennett, T. I. Considérations et conclusions sur le choix du régime dans le diabète. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1932, 105: 53-5.—Butler, A. M. The dietary management of diabetics at the diabetic clinic of the infants' and children's hospitals, Boston, Mass. *N. England J. M.*, 1935, 212: 760-3.—Chakravarty, A. A study on diabetes and its treatment with special reference to the Bengalese and their diet. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1938, 58: 65-80.—DeLorme, M. F. An experiment in the application of diabetic dietetics; with report on 100 cases. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1927, 89: 17-9.—Drigalski, W. von. Ueber den Wert von Zweinährstoffsystemen in der Behandlung des Diabetes. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1935, 57: 113-9, 2 tab.—Embleton, D. Dietetic treatment of diabetes mellitus with special reference to high blood-pressure. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1937-38, 31: 1183-204.—Felsch, Meine Zuckerschule. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 61: 1082.—Fleming, T. S. Diabetic diets and suggestions. *J. Missouri M. Ass.*, 1927, 24: 64-7.—García López, G. La dietoterapia de emergencia en el diabético complicado. *Rev. med. cir. Habana*, 1932, 37: 173-234.—Gibson, R. B., Mitchell, K. Z., & Larimer, R. N. Management of diabetes mellitus with maintenance diets. *J. Iowa State M. Soc.*, 1925, 15: 225-33.—Groat, W. A., & Rosbrook, M. I. Minimum cost dietaries for diabetic patients. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1933, 100: 566-8.—Grote, L. R. Klinische Erfahrungen mit neueren diätetischen Verfahren bei der Zuckerkrankheit. *Zbl. inn. Med.*, 1924, 45: 3-12.—Inskeep, L. D. Rendering diabetics insulin-free by a special method of feeding. *Northwest M.*, 1931, 30: 538.—John, H. J. The use of intravenous glucose in diabetic patients. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1930, 50: 769-73.—Langen, C. D. de [Diet-therapy in diabetes in India] *Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1933, 73: 258-63.—Mason, H. H., & Sly, G. E. Diabetes mellitus; report of a case resistant to insulin but responsive to a change in the type of carbohydrate fed. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1937, 108: 2016-20.—Mellinghoff, K. Sparsame Diätführung bei Zuckerkrankheit. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1936, 32: 796. —Schalttage bei Diabetes. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1936, 33: 493-5.—Melocchi, W. Sui programmi alimentari di tolleranza nei diabetici. *Riv. idr. clim.*, 1927, 38: 378-82.—Mosenthal, H. O. Notes on the treatment of diabetes mellitus; a simplified weight diet. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1924, 8: 81-3.—Mottram, V. H. The theoretical minimum cost of diet. *Lancet*, Lond., 1938, 2: 47.—Oeller, H. Zweckmässige, ausreichende und gesunde Ernährung Zuckerkranker. *Hippokrat.*, Stuttg., 1937, 8: 2-7.—Petrén, K. Sur la question du traitement diététique du diabète grave. *Arch. mal. reins*, 1922-23, 1: 533-57.—Porges, O. Ueber eine neue Diätbehandlung des Diabetes mellitus. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1924, 36. Kongr., 112-5.—Pybus, R. The diabetic diet in emergencies and complications. *Med. Woman J.*, 1933, 40: 354-7.—Régime (Le) qualitatif du diabète. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1924, 38: 606.—Routaud, J. J., & Soula, C. Le régime dissocié dans le diabète. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1930, 11: 384-8. Also *Presse méd.*, 1932, 493.—Rudolf, M. Des diverses méthodes d'application du régime des diabétiques. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1938, 45: 73-5.—Saki, L. Erleichterte Diät für Zuckerkranken. *Um- schau*, 1934, 38: 105.—Sample, J. M. Dressing up the dia- betic diet. *Hygeia, Chic.*, 1937, 15: No. 9, 808-10.—Sansum,

W. D., Gray, P. A., & Bowden, R. Use of normal diets in the treatment of diabetes; the treatment of mild cases of diabetes. *West. Hosp. Rev.*, 1929, 13: 27.—Saslow B. Simple diet for ambulatory diabetic patients. *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1936, 33: 144-9.—Scott, J. R. The advantages of a single beginning diabetic diet for adults. *N. York State J. M.*, 1936, 36: 805.—Stern, F., & Reyner, J. The use of national foods in treating diabetic patients of foreign birth. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1927, 88: 316-22. Also repr.—Strouse, S., & Soskin, S. Treatment of the same diabetic patient with widely varying diets. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1932, 47: 317-22.—Takács, L. Die perkutane Ernährung bei Zuckerkranken. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 78: 1134-6.—Trump, F. A. Sensible food for diabetics. *J. Kansas M. Soc.*, 1932, 33: 275.—Watson, E. M., & Wharton, M. A. A comparison of various diets in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Q. J. Med.*, Lond., 1935, 4: 277-94.—Wilder, R. M. Optimal diets for diabetic patients. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 83: 733-7. Also repr.—Winn, R. C. Simplification of the dietetic treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Med. J. Australia*, 1927, 1: 321-5.

Diet: Protein.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Diet, low protein.

Báht, R. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Erklärung des Eiweißschadens bei Diabetes mellitus. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1924, 3: 2009.—Bernstein, S., & Leimdörfer, A. Ueber den Einfluss der animalischen und vegetabilischen Eiweißkörper auf den respiratorischen Gaswechsel bei Normalen und Diabetikern. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 78: 1342-7.—Elmer, A. W., Ptaszek, L., & Scheps, M. Action dynamique spécifique de l'albumine dans le diabète sucré. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 103: 427-9. Also *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1930, 9: 293-6.—Ernst, Z., & Tóth, K. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Eiweißschaden beim Diabetes mellitus. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1925, 10: 339-50.—Lubbers, H. A. [Protein food in diabetes mellitus and the nature of this disease] *Ned. tsschr. geneesk.*, 1923, 67: pt 2 1070-90.—Lyal, A. On the effect of protein in the diet of patients suffering from diabetes mellitus. *Q. J. Med.*, Oxf., 1926-27, 20: 115-22.—Ring, G. C. The specific dynamic action of protein in pancreatic diabetes. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1936, 115: 419-23.—Wiechmann, E., & Dominick, M. Ueber das Verhalten intravenös einverleibten Glykollis beim Normalen und beim Diabetiker. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1926, 151: 350-60.

Diet: Salt.

Dimitriu, C. C., & Schwartz, L. La corrélation entre le chlorure de sodium et le métabolisme des glucides chez les diabétiques. *Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie*, 1938, 3: 463-73.—Glass, J., & Beileis, I. Chlorhaushalt und Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel; Einfluss hypertoniischer Kochsalzlösung auf den Blutzucker bei Diabetes. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1930, 73: 801-16.—Ide, M. Chlorurum. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1934, 101-4.—MacLean, A. R. Observations on administration of sodium chloride in diabetes. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1935, 10: 321-4.—McQuarrie, I., & Thompson, W. H. Effects of various salts on carbohydrate metabolism and blood pressure in diabetic children. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1934, 31: 907-9.

Antagonistic effects of sodium and potassium salts on blood pressure and carbohydrate metabolism in diabetic children. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1935, 50: 798.—Anderson, J. A. Effects of excessive ingestion of sodium and potassium salts on carbohydrate metabolism and blood pressure in diabetic children. *J. Nutr.*, 1936, 11: 77-101.—Sandstead, H. R. The effects of oral administration of sodium chloride in diabetes. *Hosp. News, Wash.*, 1936, 3: No. 21, 1-12.

Diet: Theory and principles.

See also Diabetes, Metabolism.

Joslin, E. P. Diabetic metabolism with high and low diets. 334p. 8°. Wash., 1923.

Akerrén, Y. Ein Fall von Diabetes mellitus mit bemerkenswerter Remission. *Acta med. scand.*, 1927, 67: 14-23.—Beard, A. New ideas in diabetes. *J. Lancet*, 1934, 54: 236-9.—Beck, W. Ueber den Einfluss des Hungers auf die alimentäre Hyperglykämie bei Diabetes mellitus. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1924, 98: 465-83.—Brentano, C. Diskussionsvortrag. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 75-8.—Cannavo, L. Spunti pratici sulla dietoterapia del diabete. *Gior. med. prat.*, 1935, 17: 251-7.—Couturat, J. Notions négligées de diététique antidiabétique. *Presse méd.*, 1934, 42: 1927.—Dautrebande, L. Notions négligées de diététique antidiabétique. *Paris méd.*, 1934, 93: 45-60.—De Candia, S. Notes pratiques de diétothérapie du diabète sucré. *Nutrition*, Par., 1935, 5: 333-8.—Falta. Welche sind die Grundzüge der diätetischen Behandlung des Diabetes und der Azidose beim Diabetes? *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 38: 1394.—Falta, W. Diskussionsvortrag. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 54-7.—Friedrichsen, F. Diskussionsvortrag. *Ibid.*, 90-101.—Geelmuyden, H. C. Ueber die spezifisch-dynamische Wirkung der Nahrungstoffe und ihre Beziehungen zum Grundsatz beim Diabetes mellitus. *Erg. Physiol.*, 1925, 24: 1-42.—Hatehol, R. The influence of fasting on the blood sugar in diabetes. *Acta med. scand.*, 1924, Suppl. No. 7, 176-80.—Jansen. Heutige Richt-

linien für die Ernährung und Behandlung des Diabetes. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1928, 19: H. 8, 15-24.—Kahn, S. H., & Olmsted, W. H. The digestion of food in diabetic under-nutrition. *Ann. Clin. M.*, 1924, 3: 143-9.—Katsch, G. Grazer Thesen; zur Ernährungsführung der Zuckerkranken. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 16: 399-403. — Zum Gegenwärtigstreit über die Ernährungsführung des Zuckerkranken. *Med. Welt*, 1937, 11: 1767; 1803.—Kritisches zur Diabetesdiät. *Praxis*, Bern, 1933, 22: 297.—Kysar, R. G., & Northrop, M. W. The nutritional adequacy of diabetic diets. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1930-31, 6: 118-22.—Labbé, M. Etudes sur le régime alimentaire des diabétiques. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1931, 21: 1017-44.—Lawrence, R. D. A diabetic diet; the line ration scheme. *Brit. M. J.*, 1925, 1: 261.—Lemaitre. Les nouveaux principes de la diététique du diabète sucré. *Bull. Soc. méd. Paris*, 1929, 422-32. Also *Rev. internat. méd. chir.*, 1930, 41: 2-7.—Major, R. H. The use of a meal unit diet in diabetes. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1925, 84: 799. Also repr.—Malamud, T. Action du café, du thé et du maté sur les échanges respiratoires des diabétiques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1926, 95: 1170.—Martin, E. Principes et données pratiques pour le traitement du diabète. *Nutrition*, Par., 1935, 5: 411-23.—Newburgh, L. H. The dietetic treatment of diabetes mellitus; a restatement of the fundamental principles. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1928-29, 2: 645-9. Also *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1929, 28: 211-4.—Nixon, J. A. Adequate diets in diabetes mellitus; a new approach. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1934, 132: 25-33. Also repr.—Noorden, C. von. Conceptos viejos y nuevos sobre alimentación en la diabetes. *Dia méd.*, B. Air., 1929-30, 2: 543.—Novoa Santos. Nuevas orientaciones referentes a la patogenia y al tratamiento diético de la diabetes. *Siglo méd.*, 1917, 64: 479; 500; 520.—Oehme, C. Ueber die Behandlung bei Diabetes mellitus. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1928, 25: 627-31.—Paolazzi, L. Sulla patogenesi della forma clinica del diabete mellito, e sulla funzione della dieta nella sua terapia. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1933, 24: pt 2, 833-9.—Pépin, J. R. Considérations générales sur le métabolisme et la diète des diabétiques. *J. Hotel Dieu Montréal*, 1933, 2: 247-53.—Petrén, K. Ueber die Gründe der diätetischen Behandlung des Diabetes, besonders des Diabetes gravis. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 74: 1123-7.—Porges, O. Die Diäthebehandlung der Zuckerkrankheit auf Grund neuerer Untersuchungsergebnisse. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1933, 74: 529-33.—Puesko, O. Der Einfluss verschiedener Kostformen auf den Ketonkörper- und Zuckerspiegel bei Diabetes mellitus. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1928, 15: 123-30, tab.—Richardson, H. B., & Mason, E. H. The effect of fasting in diabetes as compared with a diet designed to replace the foodstuffs oxidized during a fast. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1923, 57: 587-611.—Ring, G. C. Calorigenic action of fat and carbohydrate in pancreatic diabetes. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1935, 112: 124-9.—Rossi, A. I fondamenti costituzionali della terapia dietetica del Diabetes mellitus. *Gazz. med. lombarda*, 1931, 90: No. 4, 3-5.—Sanguigno, N. Il ricambio materiale nel diabete grave con speciale riguardo alla iperalimentazione. *Arch. pat.*, Bologna, 1929-30, 9: 360-81.—Schloss, J. Ueber die Bedeutung von Fett und Eiweis für die Diäthebehandlung des Diabetes mellitus; vergleichende Beobachtungen an fettarmen und eiweisarmen Zweinährstoffkombinationen. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1932, 173: 657-87. Also *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1933, 125: 641-53.—Stolte, K. Sind die bisherigen strengen Diätvorschriften beim Diabetes noch gerechtfertigt? *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1936, 33: 601-3.—Striker, C. The principles underlying the dietetic control of diabetes mellitus. *Ohio M. J.*, 1926, 22: 224-6.—Vesce. Il problema alimentare nel diabete mellito. *Fol. med.*, Nap., 1935, 21: 440-2.—Wang, Shu-Hsien. Diabetes mellitus; the principles and practice of dietetic treatment in the out-patient clinic. *Chin. M. J.*, 1935, 49: 201-18.—Winternitz, L. Teoria dell'alimentazione del diabetico. *Gior. clin. med.*, 1927, 8: 2-8.

Diet: Vitamin.

See Diabetes mellitus, Treatment: Vitamins.

Diet—for children.

Archer, N. E. R. The diet of the diabetic child; some nutritional and psychological considerations. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1938, 196: 248-52.—Babonneix, L. Le régime dans le diabète de l'enfant. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1936, 109: 1385.—Bartlett, W. M. Protein requirement as determined in diabetic children. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1926, 32: 641-54.—Boyd, J. D. The use of standard diet formulas in the control of juvenile diabetes mellitus. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1926, 87: 1020-2. Also repr.—& Nelson, M. V. Diabetic diets for children. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1926-27, 2: 45-52.—Dreyfus-Sée, G. La pratique du traitement diététique et insulinaire du diabète infantile non compliqué. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1936, 187: 180-9.—Gray, H. Diabetic children's diets in different clinics; based on 532 reports. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1926, 172: 394-402.—Helmann-Trosien, A., & Hirsch-Kauffmann, H. Zur diätetischen Behandlung des kindlichen Diabetes. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 52: 1678.—Hirsch-Kauffmann, H., & Schädlich, E. Studien zur Ernährung des kindlichen Diabetes. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1928-29, 3. F., 72: 74-94.—Ladd, W. L. Food requirements in children with diabetes mellitus. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1926-27, 2: 154-6.—Landabure, P. B., & Puchulu, F. Las proporciones de la dieta en la diabetes infantil. *Tr. Clin. Escudero, B. Air.*, 1930, 4: 615-29. Also *Sem méd.*, B. Air., 1931, 38: 360-3.—Nelson,

W. E., & Ward, D. Diet in the treatment of diabetes mellitus in children. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1938, 55: 487-95.—Priesel, R., & Wagner, R. Die verschiedenen Diätformen in der Behandlung des kindlichen Diabetes mellitus. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1928, 38: 124-7.—Puchulu, F. La relación cetógena-antictógena en el tratamiento de la diabetes infantil. *Sem. méd. B. Air.*, 1932, 39: pt 2, 1260-5.—Schall, H. Die Diätbehandlung des kindlichen Diabetes. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1933, 30: 549-56.—Scharpf, W. Ueber Toleranzsteigerung beim jugendlichen Diabetiker. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1928, 4: 581-4.—Wagner, R. Welches ist die optimale Diät- und Insulinbehandlung der kindlichen Zuckerkrankheit? *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 42: 1573-5.

— Digestive system.

See also **Diabetes mellitus, Biliary tract.**

FERROIR, J. *L'estomac des diabétiques. 107p. 8° Par., 1937.

SAUER, H. J. *Ueber den Chemismus des Magensaftes bei Diabetikern. 18p. 8° Bresl., 1928.

Bowen, B. D., & Aaron, A. H. Gastric secretion in diabetes mellitus; report of 10 diabetic patients who had diarrhea and achlorhydria. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1926, 37: 674-84.—Buylla, P., & Morán, J. Estudio de la secreción gástrica en los diabéticos y su relación con la reacción del medio interno. *Arch. med. Madr.*, 1932, 35: 41-3.—Da Rin, O., & Weinberger, M. La ricerca del glucosio nella saliva dei diabetici. *Clin. med. ital.*, 1928, 59: 170-91.—Dessy, G. Sul contenuto in glucosio della saliva in individui normali ed in diabetici. *Diagnosi*, 1934, 14: 327-37.—Donlan, F. A. The gastrointestinal tract in diabetes mellitus. *Med. Rec. N. Y.*, 1933, 144: 184-7.—Ferroir, J. L'estomac dans le diabète et son étude comparative dans quelques affections endocriniennes. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1937, 110: 1613-8.—Gavrila, I., & Mogă, A. [Examination of duodenal contents in diabetes]. *Cluj. med.*, 1929, 10: 430.—Klein, B. Magensaftuntersuchungen bei Diabetes mellitus. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1932, 173: 359.—Kloster, J. The gastric secretion in diabetes mellitus. *Acta med. scand.*, 1932, 79: suppl. 50, 349-55.—Lajos, S., & Gerendás, M. Spektrographische Untersuchungen am Mageninhalt bei Gesunden und Diabetikern. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1936, 98: 739-47.—Levi, P. Rilievi clinici sull'apparato digerente nei diabetici. *Arch. sc. med. Tor.*, 1937, 64: 713-28.—Lim, R. K. S., Ni, T. G. [et al.] The carbohydrate of the normal, phlorizinized and diabetic viviparous stomach. *Chin. J. Physiol.*, 1929, 3: 123-56.—Luisada, A. Ricerche sulla glicosialia dei normali e dei diabetici. *Policlinico*, 1934, 41: sez. med., 388-403.—McPherson, E. Gastric analysis in cases of diabetes and glycosuria. *Glasgow M. J.*, 1927, 107: 340-50.—Peluffo, A. Réaction actuelle et potentielle de la salive dans le diabète expérimental: action de l'insuline. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1929, 102: 468.—Rabinowich, I. M., Fowler, A. F., & Watson, B. A. Gastric acidity in diabetes mellitus; its clinical significance based on a study of 100 cases. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1931, 47: 384-90.—Rathery, F., & Ferroir, J. La sécrétion gastrique des diabétiques. *Rev. méd. Par.*, 1937, 54: 137-46.—Simici, D., Dimitriu, C. C., & Cimino-Berenger. Recherches sur l'élimination des hydrates de carbone par l'estomac chez le chien, l'homme normal et chez les diabétiques. *Bull. Soc. méd. Roumanie*, 1937, 4: 530-40.—Sironi, G. C. Contributo allo studio della secrezione gastrica nei pazienti di diabete mellito. *Clin. med. ital.*, 1937, 68: 339-51.—Vignolo Palombella, A. Sul contenuto in glucosio della saliva dei diabetici. *Gazz. internaz. med. chir.*, 1930, 38: 69.—Wiechmann, E. Die Salzsäureabsonderung des Diabetikermagens. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 61: 749-52.—Wohl, M. G. Diabetes mellitus and the gastric secretion. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1931, 17: 22-7.

— Digestive system: Diseases.

Allison, R. G. Dilatation and atony of the stomach in severe diabetes. *Radiology*, 1924, 3: 222-4.—Andrews, J., & Landsberg, J. W. Glycosuria and intestinal trichomonads in a diabetic. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1937, 26: 416-21.—Aschoff, M. Diabete da ulcera duodenale (sindrome di Cannavò). *Rass. clin. sc.*, 1936, 14: 43-6.—Bernheim, E. Ueber die Behandlung der Obstipation bei Diabetikern. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1925, 66: 321.—Dibold, H. Ueber Magenkrankheiten bei Diabetikern. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1933, 29: 1606-9.—Dreyfus-Sée, G. Le traitement diététique des diabétiques atteints d'ulcère gastrique. *Presse méd.*, 1936, 44: 723.—Ferroir, J. Les troubles gastriques dans le diabète et leur traitement hydrominéral. *Presse therm. clim.*, 1938, 79: 75-7.—Fiske, S. Diabetes mellitus in relation to gastro-intestinal disease. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1925, 9: 843-51.—Holcomb, B. The insulin treatment of diabetes complicated by duodenal ulcer. *Northwest M.*, 1926, 25: 38.—Melchior, E. Symptome der Perforationsperitonitis beim Diabetiker. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1927, 54: 2020.—Sutnar, B. [Transient vomiting of food and insulin in diabetes]. *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1935, 74: 543-5.—Taubenhaus, M. Ueber Durchfallskrankheiten bei Diabetikern. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1933, 29: 1639-41.—Usadel, W. Diabetiker mit Perforationsperitonitis. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 53: 1582. Also *Zbl. Chir.*, 1927, 54: 1364.—Wiechmann, E., & Elzas, J. Ueber verminderte Salzsäureabsonderung des Magens bei Diabetes mellitus. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1929, 164: 163-71.

— Ear.

See also **Mastoiditis; Otitis media, &c.**

DJAMCHID KHAN AALAM. *Mastoidites des diabétiques. 70p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

HUDE, P. M. *Les suppurations de l'oreille moyenne chez les diabétiques; leurs complications, leur traitement médical et pré-opératoire par l'insuline. 100p. 8° Par., 1924.

SCHMITT, A. *Diabetes und Ohr, beziehungsweise Hals [Frankfurt] 27p. 8° Würzb., 1937.

VAN DEN BOSSCHE, P. *Les accidents auriculaires au cours du diabète. 128p. 8° Par., 1934.

Bernfeld, K. Mastoiditis bei Diabetes mellitus. *Mtschr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1926, 60: 980-4.—Childrey, J. H., & Gray, P. A. Mastoiditis without apparent otitis media in a patient with diabetes. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1932, 98: 2199.—Duerto, J. Valor terapéutico de la insulinoterapia en las oto-mastoiditis de los diabéticos. *Arch. med. Madr.*, 1929, 30: 308-11.—Fischer, J. Mastoiditis, Mucosusotitis, Diabetes. *Mtschr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1936, 70: 241-5. Neuerliche Vorstellung des in der November Sitzung demonstrierten Falles von Otitis und Diabetes. *Ibid.*, 361.—Galloway, T. C. Insulin in diabetes with mastoiditis. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1925-26, 34: 1184-91.—Hart, V. K. Ear manifestations in diabetes. *Ibid.*, 1932, 41: 1142-4.—Hertz, M. De l'influence de l'insuline sur la marche des processus purulents de l'oreille moyenne chez les diabétiques. *Rev. laryng.*, Par., 1928, 49: 45-53.—Hesse. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Frage des Einflusses eines bestehenden Diabetes auf den Verlauf der akuten Otitis media. *Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk.*, 1929, 24: 512-20.—Hirsch, C. Zur Behandlung diabetischer Ohrenkrankheiten. *Ibid.*, 1931, 29: 250-7. [Discussion] 257-9.—Horgan, J. B., & O'Donovan, J. M. Insulin in the treatment of diabetic mastoiditis. *J. Lar. Otol.*, Lond., 1926, 41: 660.—Kakluciu, P. [Mastoiditis in diabetes and its treatment with insulin]. *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1926, 65: 560-73.—Majer, E. H. Diabetes und Hals-, Nasen-Ohrenkrankheiten. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 50: 1581.—Morhenn, F. Diabetes mellitus und Ohr. *Internat. Zbl. Ohrenh.*, 1926, 26: 343-64.—Oirik, B. Affection de l'oreille chez les diabétiques. *Acta otolar.*, Stockh., 1923, 5: 254.—Richter, H. Ueber Felsenheimpyemie bei Diabetes mellitus. *Hals &c. Arch.*, 1937, Teil 2, 44: 72. Also *Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk.*, 1937, 42: 181-93.—Rubinger, A. Mastoidite au cours du diabète. *Pol. otolar. orient.*, 1932-33, 1: 92-4.—Salvadori, G. Sul trattamento insulinico nelle mastoiditi dei diabetici. *Arch. ital. otol.*, 1928, 39: 463-73.—Seydel, E. M. Mastoiditis in diabetes complicated with diabetic facial paralysis. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1926-27, 35: 181-91.—Tanturri, V. Contributo clinico sui disturbi cocleari e vestibolari nel diabete. *Rass. ital. otorinol.*, 1931, 5: 83-7.—Uffenorde, W. Diabetes und Mittelohrerkrankung. *Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk.*, 1933-34, 35: 385-9.—Van Den Bossche, P. Quelques points particuliers sur l'évolution des oto-mastoidites chez les diabétiques. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1938, 45: 687-98.—Voss, O. Klinisch und histologisch interessante Befunde diabetischer Ohrerkrankungen. *Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk.*, 1931, 29: 230-50. [Discussion] 257-9.—Wertheim, E. Zuckerkrankheit und Ohrenleiden. *Zbl. Hals &c. Heilk.*, 1923-24, 4: 273; 337.

— Edema [and dehydration]

See also **Diabetes mellitus, Metabolism: Water.**

Beggi, D. Gli edemi dei diabetici. *Gazz. internaz. med. chir.*, 1935, 43: 79-83.—Boenheim, W. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des diabetischen Oedems. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1923, 143: 46-52.—Chalier, J., & Piney, L. Des oedèmes provoqués par le bicarbonate de soude chez les diabétiques. *J. méd. Lyon*, 1924, 5: 449-60. Also *Rev. internat. méd. chir.*, Par., 1924, 35: 127. Also *Lyon méd.*, 1924, 134: 397-9.—Falta, W. Ein Beitrag zum diabetischen Oedem. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1922-23, 5: 581-90.—Frank, E. Ueber die Entstehung von akuten Wasserretentionen und Oedemen bei der Behandlung von Diabetikern. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1924, 65: 289-93.—Himwich, H. E., & Fazekas, J. F. A mechanism of dehydration in diabetes. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1936, 116: 75.—Kleir, O. Ueber die latente Oedembereitschaft bei schweren Diabetesfällen. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 72: 506-8.—May, E., Lhermitte, J., & Kaplan, M. Diabète tubérien avec polyurie, oedèmes et rétention chlorurée. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 1078-89.—Stolte, K. Behandlung der Oedeme beim Diabetes. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1933, 29: 999.—Strothmann, H. Tödliche Kreislaufschwäche infolge Wasserverarmung beim akuten Diabetes. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1928-29, 126: 118-22.

— Endocrine system.

See also subheadings of **Diabetes mellitus (Pancreas; Pituitary; Suprenals; Thyroid)** also names of endocrines.

Barbas, M. J., & Schulzko, J. B. Die experimentelle inkretorische Analyse als Indikator der Schwere der diabetischen Affektion. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1934-35, 95: 729-35.—Barone, V. G. Sul diabete mellito complicante il morbo di Basedow e l'acromegalia. *Arch. sc. med.*, Tor., 1932, 56: 477-500.—Barr, D. P. Conceptions of diabetes as modified

by recent studies of the hypophysis and the adrenals. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1935, 152-6.—**Binet, L., Verne, J., & Messimy, R.** Réactions endocriniennes chez des chiens atteints de diabète pancréatique expérimental. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 812-4.—**Bini, G.** Ricerche istologiche sul sistema diencefalo-ipofisario e sulle ghiandole endocrine in casi di diabete mellito di origine pancreatica. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1937, 64: 511-48.—**Bocanera, S.** Do synergismo endocrino no diabetes. Brasil med., 1934, 48: 915-20.—**Brown, W. H.** A case of pluriglandular syndrome; diabetes of bearded women. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 2: 1022.—**Bufano, M.** I recenti contributi alla questione della patogenesi pluriglandolare del diabete pancreatico e delle forme di diabete pluriglandolare. Gazz. med. ital., 1936, 95: 199-202.—**Cipriani, C., Moracchini, R., & Rotta, C.** Diabete insipido e diabete mellito in acromegalia con struma, adenoma dell'ipofisi e sclerosi del pancreas. Arch. med., Tor., 1929, 53: 337-68.—**Cornil, L., Antoniotti, U., & Paillas, J.** Sur l'étude interférométrique des glandes endocrines dans le diabète sucré. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 118: 129-31. Also Rev. méd. chir. mal. foie, 1936, 11: 210-8.—**Endocrine regulation of carbohydrate metabolism in normal and diabetic states.** J. Indiana M. Ass., 1936-37, 6: 575.—**Falta, W.** Das endokrine System in der Pathologie und Therapie des Diabetes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 10; 41; 168.—**Formentano, V.** Forme del diabete con disfunzione endocrina: cenni diagnostici e terapia. Riv. med., 1936, 44: 7-9.—**Hare, D. C.** Diabetes in Mongolian imbecile. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. stud. dis. child., 67.—**Harris, S.** Diabetes mellitus and hyperinsulinism of pituitary, thyroid, adrenal, hepatic and pancreatic origin. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1937, 383-401.—**Houssay, B. A.** Diabetes as a disturbance of endocrine regulation. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, 193: 582-606.—**— & Biasotti, A.** Rôle de l'hypophyse et de la surrénale dans le diabète pancréatique du crapaud. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 123: 497-500.—**Hutton, J. H.** The relation of diabetes to the endocrine glands. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, 46: 214-21.—**Introna, F.** Il diabete pluriglandolare; rapporto di alcuni casi. Policlinico, 1938, 45: sez. med., 35-42.—**John, H. J.** The interrelationships of the pancreas with other endocrine organs in diabetes. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1937-38, 4: 1-12.—**Képinov, L.** Rôle du pancréas, de l'hypophyse et des surrénales dans la genèse de l'hyperglycémie du diabète pancréatique expérimental. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 1652-4.—**Kraus, E. J.** Zur Pathogenese des Diabetes mellitus; auf Grund morphologischer Untersuchung der endokrinen Organe. Virchows Arch., 1923, 247: 1-65.—**Zur Frage der pluriglandulären Genese des Diabetes mellitus.** Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1559; 1600.—**Labbé, M., & Petresco, M.** Les altérations des glandes endocrines dans le diabète sucré. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1934, 11: 761-86.—**La Torre, M., & Manai, A.** A proposito di un caso di diabete a lesioni pluriglandolari. Riv. erit. clin. med., 1924, 25: 617-28.—**Legiardi-Laura, C.** The pancreas and the interrelation of the endocrine and sympathetic system in regard to diabetes. N. York M. J., 1923, 118: 225.—**Long, C. N. H.** The influence of the pituitary and adrenal glands upon pancreatic diabetes. Medicine, Balt., 1937, 16: 215-47.—**Lucandri, G.** Die Bedeutung der Abderhaldenschen Reaktion zum Nachweis innersekretorischer Störungen beim Diabetes mellitus. Fermentforschung, 1936-38, 15: 503-13.—**Lusk, G.** The alleged influence of the adrenals and the thyroids upon diabetic metabolism. Cornell Univ. M. Bull., 1914, 4: repr. 4.—**Major, R. H., & Helwig, F. C.** Diabetes mellitus associated with status lymphaticus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 86: 1766.—**Nannini, G.** Su di un caso di diabete pluriglandolare. Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1930, n. ser., 5: 164-79.—**Research finds 4 glands concerned with diabetes; disease is not just a matter of sugar and insulin; it is influenced by thyroid, adrenals and pituitary.** Science News Lett., 1934, 25: 215.—**Ring, G. C., & Hampel, C. W.** Effects of adrenal medulla and thyroid on the respiratory metabolism of pancreatic diabetes. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, 104: 298-302.—**Sainton, P.** Les syndromes diabétiques associés aux syndromes endocriniens. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 2043-51.—**Schulmann, E., Schwab, H., & Guillaumin, C. O.** L'interférométrie dans le diabète sucré. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1932, 3. ser., 49: 51-4.—**Seyderhelm, R.** Polyglandulärer Diabetes mellitus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 477-9.—**Tuttle, G. H.** Studies in diabetes; the endocrine system and diabetes. Med. Times, N. Y., 1935, 63: 331-4.

— experimental.

See also under various subheadings of **Diabetes mellitus**; also **Glycosuria**; **Phlorizin**; and names of other poisons.

Aszódi, Z. Ueber die Ursachen des raschen Todes pankreasdiabetischer Katzen. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, 192: 26-35.—**Barker, S. B., & Sweet, J. E.** Effects of carbohydrate plethora in experimental diabetes. Science, 1937, 86: 270.—**Bergey, D. H.** Diabetes mellitus; an experimental study on the etiology of the disease. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926-27, 24: 229-32.—**Camus, J., Gournay, J. A., & Le Grand, A.** Diabète sucré expérimental. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1923, 177: 146-8.—**Friedemann, T. E., & Webb, P. K.** Trypsin and insulin injections into the pancreaticoduodenal artery. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925-26, 23: 69-72.—**Gherardini, G.** Studi sul diabete sperimentale. Minerva med., Tor., 1932, 23: 804-13.—**Koppányi, T., Iy, A. C. [et al.]** Studies in avian diabetes and glycosuria. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, 78: 666-74.—**Majus,**

M., & Sternberg, O. Ueber eine Form des Diabetes mellitus im Tierexperiment. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 264.—**Michel, F. Y.** Arbutin diabetes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, 35: 62-4.—**Penau, H., & Simonnet, H.** Insuline et diabète expérimental. Ann. méd., Par., 1926, 19: 401-14.

— Eye.

See also under names of eye diseases as **Cataract**, **diabetic**; **Iris**, **Rubeosis**; **Retina**, **Lipemia**; **Retinitis**, **diabetic**, &c.

EL SAYED, I. *Ulcus serpens bei einem Diabetiker; ein Beitrag zu der Kasuistik der Hornhauterkrankungen bei Diabetes. 20p. 8°. Münch., 1926.

GRANSTRÖM, K. O. *Refraktionsveränderungen bei Diabetes mellitus. 160p. 8°. Stockh., 1933.

HENNRIICH, R. [O.] *Spontane Kammerblutungen bei Diabetes. 10p. 8°. Würzb., 1932.

KARDOS, N. *Les troubles de l'accommodation dans le diabète sucré. 48p. 8°. Par., 1925.

RÜFFER, W. *Ueber diabetische Keratitis im Anschluss an eine Beobachtung. 33p. 8°. Lpz., 1902.

Andersen, C. L. Contributions to the statistics of the diabetic eye complications. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1924-25, 2: 250-6.—**Andrade, G. de.** Manifestações oculares do diabetes, seu prognóstico vital. Brasil med., 1932, 46: 1011-7.—**Arruga, H.** Diabetes ocular. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1932, 32: 356-67, pl.—**Ascher, K. W.** Beobachtungen über den Augendruck bei Zuckerkranken. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1925, 45: 186-90.—**—** Auge und Diabetes. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 1407-11.—**Attiah, M. A. H.** The frequency of ocular manifestations of diabetes. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt (1935) 1936, 28: 201-7.—**Badot.** Les complications oculaires du diabète; le diabète est-il une contre-indication opératoire? Bull. Soc. belge ophth., 1932, No. 65, 74-7.—**Bellavia, A.** Occhio e diabete. Rass. ital. ottalm., 270-332.—**Bessière, E.** Complications oculaires du diabète. In Diabète sucré, Par., 1935, 115-32.—**Bonnet, P., & Pauque, L.** Les manifestations du diabète sur l'appareil visuel. J. méd. Lyon, 1935, 16: 171-93.—**Borsellino, G.** Ricerche sulla glicodacria dei soggetti normali e dei diabetici. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1935, 14: 299; 341.—**Braun, R.** Insulin und Auge. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1936, 51: 156-61 [Discussion] 162-4. Also Zhl. ges. Ophth., 1936, 36: 330; 1937, 38: 1; 65.—**Burch, F. E.** Ocular conditions associated with diabetes. J. Lancet, 1928, 48: 137-41, pl.—**Cantonnet, A., & Jolitois, M.** Paresie de l'accommodation chez un diabétique. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1925, 1: 331.—**Carter, L. F.** Ocular manifestations of diabetes. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1930, 29: 365-7.—**Castrignani, G.** Contributo clinico alle modificazioni rifrattive nel diabetico. Ann. ottalm., 1935, 63: 867-77.—**Cohen, M.** Pathogenesis and prognosis of eye complications in diabetes. Internat. Clin., 1923, 33. ser., 4: 246-52.—**The eye in diabetes mellitus.** Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1929, n. ser., 2: 529-39.—**Collenza, D.** Diabete e chirurgia oculare. Boll. ocul., 1937, 16: 657-729, tab.—**Dabney, S. G.** Ocular symptoms in diabetes. Kentucky M. J., 1926, 24: 484-8.—**Davis, W. T. P.** The eye in diabetes. N. York State J. M., 1929, 29: 1009-14. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, pt 2, 1897-12.—**Eye complications in diabetes.** South. M. & S., 1935, 97: 249-53.—**De, J. C.** A case of ocula paralysis with glycosuria. Ind. M. Gaz., 1923, 58: 589.—**De Schweinitz, G. E., & Fewell, A. G.** Diabetes and tobacco amblyopia. Ther. Gaz., Dct., 1926, 3. ser., 50: 623-8.—**Duke-Elder, W. S.** Changes in refraction in diabetes mellitus. Brit. J. Ophth., 1925, 9: 167-87.—**Duschnitz, K.** Ein Fall temporärer Hypermetropie bei Diabetes mellitus. Zschr. Augen., 1922-23, 49: 296.—**Dykman, A. B.** Changes in refraction in diabetes mellitus. Am. J. Ophth., 1926, 3. ser., 9: 825-8.—**Elschnig, A.** Diabetes und Augenerkrankungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 49-54.—**Epstein, B.** A case of diabetes, with paralysis of the abducens nerve. S. Afr. M. J., 1935, 9: 343-5.—**Fischer, F. P.** Zur Frage der Refraktionsänderungen bei Diabetes mellitus. Arch. Augen., 1933-34, 108: 422-5.—**Folk, M. L., & Soskin, S.** The fundus oculi in diabetes mellitus. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth., 1934, 266-77. Also Am. J. Ophth., 1935, 18: 432-7.—**Genet, L.** Le fond d'œil des diabétiques. J. méd. Lyon, 1924, 5: 159-70.—**Gifford, S. R.** Ocular complications of diabetes. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928, 12: 423-31.—**Goldfeder, A. E., & Kopelovich, M. A.** [Diabetes and the eye; ocular complications in diabetes] Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, 9: 798-805.—**Graf, E.** Die Bedeutung der Insulintherapie des Diabetes für die Ophthalmologie. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1924, 44: 53-61. Also Zschr. Augen., 1924, 53: 231-3.—**Granström, K. O.** De la fréquence de modifications et plus particulièrement de diminutions transitoires de la réfraction oculaire au cours du diabète sucré. Acta med. scand., 1931, 75: 10; 1934, Suppl. 59, 232. Also Sven. läk. tidn., 1931, 28: invärt. med., 279. Also Acta ophth., Kbh., 1933, 11: 1-160.—**Gray, W. A.** The ocular conditions in diabetes mellitus. Brit. J. Ophth., 1933, 17: 577-619.—**Greeves, R. A.** Temporary changes in the refraction of the eye in diabetes. Brit. M. J., 1932, 2: 963-5.—

Haden, H. C. Transitory increase in hypermetropia associated with diabetes. *Med. Rec.*, Houston, 1923, 17: 168-70.—Hansen, E. W. Ocular complications in diabetes. *J. Lancet*, 1934, 54: 239.—Heflebower, R. C. Some intra-ocular alterations in diabetes. *J. Med.*, Cincinnati, 1927-28, 8: 8-10.—Heinsius, E. Ueber die Augenhintergrundsveränderungen des Diabetikers; Bericht über Untersuchungen an 221 Diabetikern. *Klin. Mbl. Augenh.*, 1938, 100: 207-22.—Heuven, J. A. van, & Hulst, L. A. [Results of eye examination of patients with diabetes mellitus]. *Ned. tsschr. geneesk.*, 1932, 76: pt 4, 5025-34.—Himsworth, H. P. Temporary visual disturbance as an initial symptom of diabetes mellitus. *Brit. M. J.*, 1932, 2: 1184-6.—Hogg, G. H. Diabetes and eye disease. *Med. J. Australia*, 1933, 1: 615-8.—Holth, S. Amblyopia centralis eines diabetischen Kettenrauchers geheilt unter Insulinbehandlung trotz wieder aufgenommenen und fortgesetzten Nikotinismus. *Acta ophthalm. Kbh.*, 1927, 5: 195-8.—Larsen, H. Ein Fall von transitorischer Hypermetropie bei latentem Diabetes. *Ibid.*, 210-2.—McGrath, H. Changes in refraction in diabetes mellitus. *West Virginia M. J.*, 1932, 28: 360-3.—McKee, S. H. Observations on the fundus oculi in diabetes mellitus (based upon a study of 1,272 cases). *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1933, 29: 520; 1935, 32: 549.—Marx, E. [Intra-ocular pressure in diabetes]. *Ned. tsschr. geneesk.*, 1925, 69: pt 2, 913-21.—Maxwell, E. M. A note on cases of hypermetropia developing during treatment in diabetes mellitus. *Irish J. M. Sc.*, 1931, 6 ser., 179-81.—Michail, D., Vanea, P., & Zolog, N. Sur l'élimination lacrymale du glucose chez les diabétiques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1937, 125: 194.—Mukherjee, S. K. Ocular complications of diabetes. *Calcutta M. J.*, 1925-26, 20: 378-82.—Nichelatti, P. Insulina e chirurgia oculare nel diabetico. *Lettura oft.*, 1924, 1: 21-4.—Ocular manifestations of diabetes. *Bull. Pract. Ophthalm.*, S. France, 1932, 2: 63-5.—Odeneal, T. H. Transient hypopya in diabetes. *Am. J. Ophthalm.*, 1930, n. ser., 13: 804-5.—Onfray, R., & Vigouroux. Variation de la réfraction et emmetropie, vision courbe dans le diabète. *Bull. Soc. ophthalm.*, Paris, 1935, 772-81. Also *Ann. ocul.*, Par., 1936, 173: 215.—Parker, W. R. Ocular manifestations of diabetes. *Am. J. Ophthalm.*, 1925, 3 ser., 8: 284-7.—Raab, K. [Diabetes and operative ophthalmology]. *Magb. orv. nagygyógyezköve*, 1931, 147.—Ralli, E. P., Gresser, E. B., & Flaum, G. Effect of experimental diabetes on the cornea of dogs; its relationship to the administration of vitamin A. *Arch. Ophthalm.*, Chic., 1935, 14: 253-62.—Reese, F. M. The ocular manifestations of diabetes mellitus. *Internat. Clin.*, 1935, 45. ser., 3: 266-85.—Reis, W. Gasbläschen in der Vorderkammer, ein neues differentialdiagnostisches Kennzeichen der metastatischen Coliendophthalmie bei Diabetes. *Klin. Mbl. Augenh.*, 1929, 83: 784-7.—Roberts, W. H. Increase of hyperopia in diabetes. *Tr. Am. Ophthalm. Soc.*, 1920, 18: 408-27. Also *Am. J. Ophthalm.*, 1923, 3 ser., 6: 291-5.—Röth, A. [Disorders of eye in diabetes]. *Orv. hetil.*, 1932, 76: mell., 41.—Rones, B. The eye in diabetes mellitus. *Med. Ann. District of Columbia*, 1938, 7: 149-52.—Rosenberg, M. Diabetes and Auge. *Zschr. Augenh.*, 1930-31, 73: 207-13.—Rosenstein, A. M. Symmetrische Hornhautgeschwüre bei Diabetes mellitus. *Klin. Mbl. Augenh.*, 1923, 70: 239-42.—Zur transitorischen Myopie bei Diabetes mellitus. *Ibid.*, 1924, 72: 487-91.—Rudy, A., & Sachs, B. Transitory visual disturbances in diabetes mellitus; with report of cases. *N. England J. M.*, 1935, 212: 1157-60.—Ruedemann, A. D. Ocular disturbances in diabetes. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1927, 1: 39-43.—Safar, K. Diabetes and Auge. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 88: 685-7.—Sawyer, M. E. M. Eye reactions in pancreatic diabetes. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1933, 106: 491-504.—Shepardson, H. C., & Crawford, J. W. Ocular findings in diabetes; comment on an unselected group of adult diabetics. *California West. M. J.*, 1931, 35: 111-7.—Sindoni, A., Jr. Diabetes mellitus and how the optometrist can help. *Optometrist. Week.*, 1934-35, 25: 427-9.—Tkahashi, T. Ophthalmologische Studien beim pankreasdiabetischen Hunde nebst Bemerkungen über die Wirkung von Insulin. *Arch. Ophthalm.*, Berl., 1926, 117: 479-510.—Taubenhaus, M. Neuere Erfahrungen über Augenerkrankungen bei Diabetes mellitus und deren Beeinflussung durch interne Therapie. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1934, 30: 1390-4.—Diabetes und Auge. *Zschr. Augenh.*, 1934-35, 85: 166-9.—Terrien, F. Les complications oculaires du diabète. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1928, 7: 178-90. Also in *Leçons du dimanche* (Carnot, P.) Par., 1933, 3. ser., 348-65. Les amblyopies du diabète. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1934, 721-8.—Veil, P. Les manifestations oculaires du diabète. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1929, 43: 694.—Villani, G. Biomicroscopia dell'occhio diabetico. *Ann. ottalm.*, 1934, 62: 881; 1977, 2 pl.—Waite, J. H. Light minimum in the diabetetic. *Tr. Am. Ophthalm. Soc.*, 1933, 31: 527-50.—Beetham, W. P. The visual mechanism in diabetes mellitus (a comparative study of 2,002 diabetics, and 457 non-diabetics for control). *N. England J. M.*, 1935, 212: 367; 429.—Weisz, M. [Ophthalmological aspect of diabetes mellitus]. *Gyógyászat*, 1938, 78: 170-4.—Whitham, L. B. Epithelial dystrophy of cornea an ocular manifestation in diabetes. *Am. J. Ophthalm.*, 1924, 3. ser., 7: 759-63.

Genitals and gonads.

APT, R. *Diabetes mellitus und Ovarialfunktion [Basel] 47p. 8°. S. Louis, 1930.

KINBERG, S. S. *Puberté-ménopause et diabète sucré. 25p. 8°. Par., 1935.

WIEGMANN, F. [F. A.] *Untersuchungen über Beziehungen zwischen Diabetes und Menstruation [Leipzig] 24p. 8°. [Zeulenroda] 1931.

Arias Vallego, E. La hipofunción ovárica en la etiología de la diabetes. *Arch. med.*, Madr., 1934, 37: 475-82.—Bokelmann, O. Genitale Hautkrankheiten und Diabetes mellitus. *Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn.*, 1928, 94: 466-81.—Bompiani, R. L'amenorrea delle diabetiche. *Poliniclinico*, 1930, 43: sez. prat., 1855-61.—Carnot, Terris & Caroli. Un cas de diabète ovarien, résistant à l'insuline, très amélioré par la folliculine. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1928, 3. ser., 52: 738-40.—Carrasco Formiguera, R. Influence de l'insuline sur les troubles de la fonction menstruelle dans un cas de diabète grave. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 90: 826.—Cassano, C., & Catelli, F. Ormone gonadotropo e funzione insulare nel diabete mellito. *Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio*, 1935, 3: 165-89.—Cohen, D., & Cohen, A. E. Focal infection and diabetes mellitus; report of case showing marked improvement following prostatectomy. *Urol. Cut. Rev.*, 1926, 30: 650.—Consoli, V. Influenza dell'iperglicemia sperimentale sui genitali femminili. *Clin. ostet.*, 1933, 35: 377-92.—Darmstadt, M. P. Sopra un caso di diabete in soggetto con infantilismo ed ipoevoluzionismo genitale. *Athena, Roma*, 1936, 5: 375-9.—Dickinson, R. L. A case of obstinate diabetic eczema of vulva; rapid cure by insulin administration with return of menstruation at 50. *Am. J. Obst.*, 1924, 7: 338.—Gayet, Diabète et hypertrophie de la prostate. *Lyon méd.*, 1927, 139: 11-3.—Heimann-Trosien, A., & Hirsch-Kaufmann, H. Beeinflussung von Diabetes mellitus durch die Pubertät. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 4: 2016.—Introna, F. Mestruazione e diabete mellito. *Glor. clin. med.*, 1935, 16: 1853-72.—Maestrini, D. Un caso di prurito diabetico con eczema secondario dei genitali, guarito con l'insulina. *Rinasc. med.*, 1924, 1: 497-9.—Marchbanks, H. E. Amenorrhoea in young diabetics. *J. Kansas M. Soc.*, 1924, 24: 357-61.—Navarro, A. Metrorragias en la diabetes. *An. Fac. med.*, Montev., 1922-23, 8: 171-4.—Nobécourt, P. Diabète sucré et période pubertaire chez les filles. *Médecine, Par.*, 1927-28, 9: 822-6. Also *Arch. farm. sper.*, 1929-30, 48: 81-5. Also *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1929, 43: 353-60.—Peperkorn, R. Menstruation und Diabetes mellitus. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 79: 1748-50.—Perazzi, P. Vulvo-vaginites da saccharomyces in donna diabetica. *Atti Acad. fisioer. Siena*, 1927, 10. ser., 2: 335-8.—Politzer, M. Influenza della folliculina sull'attività insulinica in diabetiche ipovariche. *Rass. fisiopat.*, 1937, 9: 685-702.—Rastelli, E., & Rossi, V. Diabete mellito e ipogonadismo. *Giorn. clin. med.*, 1933, 19: 355-69.—San Miguel, J. Gangrena gaseosa del pene en un diabetico. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1937, 44: pt 2, 512-4.—Spencer, R. D. Membranous dysmenorrhoea as a symptom of diabetes. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 83: 1428.—Steiner, M. Phimose und Balanitis auf diabetischer Grundlage, durch Proteinkörpertherapie geheilt. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 39: 730.

Geographic occurrence.

See also *Diabetes mellitus, Statistics.*

ZUBER, E. *Häufigkeit des Diabetes mellitus in Basel. 16p. 8°. Basel, 1936.

Bañuelos García, M. Sobre algunas cuestiones referentes a la diabetes sacarina en Castilla la Vieja. *Inform. méd.*, Valladolid, 1927, 4: 1-4.—Chase, L. A. The trend of diabetes in Saskatchewan, 1905 to 1934. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1937, 36: 366-9.—Deacon, W. J. V. Diabetes in Michigan. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1925, 24: 189-92. Also *Michigan Pub. Health*, 1938, 26: 25; 31.—Dutt, M. M. Diabetes in Bengal. *Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M.* (1927) 1928, 1: 169-89.—Emerson, H., & Larimore, L. D. Diabetes mellitus, a contribution to its epidemiology based chiefly upon mortality statistics. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1924, 39: 290-303 [Discussion] 313-6. Also *Arch. Int. M.*, 1924, 34: 585-630.—Gnecco Mozo, F. La diabetes mellitus en Bogotá. *Rev. méd. Bogotá*, 1934-35, 44: 935-92.—Heiberg, K. A., & Heiberg, P. Die Zahl der Krankheitsfälle an Diabetes mellitus in Dänemark im Jahre 1924. *Acta med. scand.*, 1925, 62: 126-30.—Hoffman, F. L. The diabetes record of 1931 in America. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1933, 53: 40-8.—Joslin, E. P., & Lombard, H. L. Diabetes epidemiology from death records. *N. England J. M.*, 1936, 214: 7-9.—Landabure, P. B., & Puchulín, F. Demografía de la diabetes infantil. *Actas Congr. nac. med.*, Rosario, 1934, 5: pt 4, 908-13.—Lombard, H. L., Boris, A. A., & Minsky, S. Diabetes in Massachusetts. *Commonwealth. Bost.*, 1934, 21: 65-73.—Lombard, H. L., & Miner, S. J. Diabetes in Massachusetts. *Ibid.*, 1937, 24: 123-33.—McNickle, L. C. Diabetes in New Zealand; discussed etiologically. *N. Zealand M. J.*, 1925-26, 24: 243-52.—Mortada, I. Some of the etiological factors of diabetes mellitus in Egypt. *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop.*, 1929, 2: 599-615.—Peter, W. W. Diabetes in New York City. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1928, 18: 1388-90.—Pirquet, C. Statistische Untersuchungen über Diabetes mellitus in England. *Meschr. Kinderh.*, 1924-25, 29: 368. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1924, 37: 1277-80.—Ross, M. A., & McKinnon, N. E. The trend of diabetes in Ontario 1879-1929. *Canad. Pub. Health J.*, 1930, 21: 549-57.—Roy, A. T. Some points in the etiology of diabetes with special reference to Bengal. *Calcutta M. J.*, 1925-26, 20: 318-31.—Stafne, W. A. Diabetes in Minnesota. *Minnesota M.*, 1934, 17: 503-12.—Stott, H. Diabetes in the East; etiological and clinical aspects of diabetes in India. *Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M.* (1927) 1928, 1: 152-65.—Suárez, J.

Diabetes in Porto Rico. Porto Rico J. Pub. Health, 1929-30, 5: 325-31.—Thaller, L. Ueber die Seltenheit des Diabetes mellitus in Kroatien. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1923, 36: 541.—Tiber, A. M. The trend of diabetes mellitus in New York City; statistics from Bellevue hospital, 1911 to 1935. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 1537-40.

Glycemia.

See also Blood sugar; Diabetes mellitus, Diet: Food tolerance; Diabetes mellitus, Metabolism; Diabetes mellitus, Pathogenesis.

Bierry, H., Rathery, F. [et al.] Diabète expérimental et glycémie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 615-7.—Escudero, P., & Pángaro, J. A. Lisoglycémie. Rev. sudamér. méd., Par., 1932, 3: 97-104.—Gilbert-Dreyfus & Lamotte, M. Etudes sur le phylcénoglycose dans le diabète sucré. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1938, 3. ser., 54: 485-90.—Herbst, R. Die Bedeutung der Hyperglykämie für die Stoffwechsellaage des Diabetes-Kranken. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 87-90.—Himwich, H. E. Blood sugar in experimental diabetes. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1936, 12: 284-95.—Chambers, W. H. [et al.] A mechanism maintaining the hyperglycemia of diabetes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928-29, 26: 120.—Kantrow, A. H., & Boyd, J. D. Blood sugar in diabetes in children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1937, 54: 1005-11.—Kennedy, A. M. Viscid blood and hyperglycemia in diabetes mellitus. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 1: 660.—Kleiner, I. S. The blood sugar and diabetes. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1929, 22: 322-7.—Lundsgaard, C., & Holboell, S. A. Recherches sur la forme du glucose sanguin chez les diabétiques, avant et après injection d'insulin; études sur les échanges hydro-carbonés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 92: 395-7.—Moore, J. W. Blood sugar in diabetes mellitus. Kentucky M. J., 1926, 24: 322-4.—Pemberton, H. S., & Cunningham, L. The behaviour of the diabetic towards circulating glucose. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 2: 1222-4.—Pickering, D. V. Some observations on the blood-sugar in diabetes. In Duff House Papers (Spriggs) Lond., 1923, 1: 268-307.—Piotrowski, G. L. Glycosurie et glycémie comme éléments de diagnostic et de pronostic dans le diabète. Bruxelles méd., 1932-33, 13: 1465-73.—Rathery, F. La glycémie des diabétiques. Ibid., 1937-38, 18: No. Spec. 1937, 64.—Froment, P. La glycémie des diabétiques. Ibid., 635; 670.—Rathery, F., & Grignon, C. E. Le sucre protéidique dans le diabète. Gaz. méd. France, 1933, 611-6.—Steiner, P. Etude sur l'hyperglycémie et la glycosurie des diabétiques; leur évolution, leurs variations et leurs corrélations. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, 53: 529-34.—Tolstoi, E. Blood sugar in diabetes mellitus. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1936, 12: 295-316.—Vandeput, E. Etudes sur la glycolyse (enrichissement du sang en sucre; diabète pancréatique; diabète adrénaire). Tr. Lab. physiol. Inst. Solvay, 1910, 10: No. 3, 291-362.—Williams, E. S., & Sunderman, F. W. The distribution of sugar and chlorid in the blood of diabetic individuals. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, 187: 462-9.

Glycemia, low.

See also Blood sugar, low; Diabetic coma, Diagnosis; Insulin.

OBADIA, E. *L'épreuve d'hypoglycémie provoquée chez l'individu normal et le diabétique. 60p. 8° Par., 1935.

Adlersberg, D. Ueber psychische Ausnahmezustände beim hypoglykämischen Diabetiker und deren forensische Bedeutung. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 1671.—Baudouin, A., Lewin, J., & Azérad, E. Sur l'épreuve d'hypoglycémie provoquée chez les diabétiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 119: 686-8.—Cavallaro, V. Sulla presenza di una sostanza ipoglicemizzante nel sangue dei diabetici. Riforma med., 1930, 46: 90-3.—Cole, L. Some aspects of hypoglycemia in diabetes. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, 124: 205-11.—Engel, R. Lungenbluten bei einer Zuckerkranken im hypoglykämischen Anfall. Deut. Tuberk. Bl., 1936, 10: 65-8.—Gilbert-Dreyfus & Salembiez, M. H. Accidents hypoglycémiques au cours du diabète sucré. Arch. méd. Angers, 1935, 39: 17-9.—Herold, A. A. Further observations on juvenile diabetes and hyperinsulinism. South. M. J., 1935, 28: 438-40.—Haintz, E., & Kolta, E. Atypische hypoglykämische Erscheinungen bei schwerer Zuckerkrankheit. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1932-33, 174: 667-71.—Haintz, O. [Pseudohypoglycemia in grave cases of diabetes] Orv. hetil., 1932, 76: 955-7.—Kyllin, E. Ueber die alimentäre Hypoglykämie bei Diabetes mellitus mit und ohne Hypertonie. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1928, 15: 325-330.—Labbé, M., Boulon, R. [et al.] Note sur l'hypoglycémie provoquée chez les diabétiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 655-7.—Landabure, P. B. Factors determinantes de la hipoglicemia en los niños diabéticos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: 160-4. Also Tr. Clin. Escudero, B. Air., 1930, 4: 630-8.—Caracteres clínicos del síndrome hipoglicémico en la diabetes infantil. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, 37: pt 2, 1830-3. Also Tr. Clin. Escudero, B. Air., 1930, 4: 654-60.—Leyton, O. Hypoglycypresis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1924-25, 18. sect. med., 11-5.—Locascio, R. La ipoglicemia da carico di peptone nei diabetici. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, 28: pt 2, 116-9.—Merklen, P., Wolf, M., & Adnot, A. Diabète avec crises d'hypoglycémie à répétition. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp.

Paris, 1929, 3. ser., 53: 141-8.—Peters, C. A., & Rabinowich, I. M. A case of diabetes mellitus showing aglycemia without symptoms. Am. J. M. Sc., 1929, 178: 29-32. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1929, n. ser., 128: 129.—Pisařovicová, J. [Hypoglycemic states in juvenile diabetes mellitus] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, 75: 936-8.—Rathery, F., & Rudolf, M. Diabète et hypoglycémie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1929, 3. ser., 53: 1095-100.—Roholm, K., & Hess-Thaysen, T. E. [Hypoglycemic symptoms in diabetes] Hospitalstidende, 1933, 76: 713-28.—Root, H. F. The effects of insulin hypoglycemia upon the diabetic heart in children and youth. Ann. Int. M., 1937-38, 11: 1332-43.—Rosendahl, G. Diabetes mellitus and hypoglycemia. Acta med. scand., 1927, 66: 100-8. Also Med. rev., Bergen, 1927, 44: 145-52.—Smith, B. A symptom complex in diabetes that may be confused with the reaction of insulin overdosage. California West. M., 1925, 23: 311-3.—Szyfman, L., & Wajnszlok, J. A propos d'un cas d'hypoglycémie spontanée chez une diabétique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 571-5. Also Polska gaz. lek. 1935, 14: 29.—Węgiorko, J. R. [Hypoglycemia in diabetes] Ibid., 1933, 12: 593-5.—Zeckwer, I. T. Hypoglycemia in diabetes associated with obstruction of the pancreatic duct. Arch. Int. M., 1934, 54: 330-8.

Glycemia: Measurement.

See also Blood sugar, Determination; Diabetes mellitus, Diagnosis.

VESA, A. Studien über Diabetes mellitus unter Anwendung von zweistündlichen bei Tag und Nacht entnommenen Blutzucker- und Harnproben. 201p. 8° Helsin., 1934.

Barát, L., & Hetényi, G. Zuckerbestimmungen im menschlichen Blut und Gewebe bei Diabetikern. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1922-23, 141: 358-65.—Bose, J. P. Arterio-venous sugar difference as a criterion of the severity of diabetes. Annual Rep. Calcutta School Trop. M., 1934, 131. —Arterio-venous sugar difference in diabetes mellitus: its value in adjudging the severity of the disease. Ind. J. M. Res., 1935-6, 23: 1-20. —Arterial versus venous blood sugar; arterio-venous sugar difference as a criterion of the severity of diabetes. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, 70: 361.—Gerhardtová, M., & Postranecký, O. [Practical significance of glycemia level on empty stomach in diagnosis and determination of the form of diabetes] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, 76: 850-3.—Gray, H. Blood-sugar levels in diabetes when first seen. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923, 7: 675-86.—Greeley, H. The necessity for blood sugar estimation in suspected diabetes with or without glycosuria. N. York State J. M., 1927, 27: 527-30.—Griffiths, E. P., & Shrader, L. C. Repeated blood-sugar determinations in certain cases of diabetes. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934-35, 38: 699-704.—Landau, A., Hecerenberg, T., & Beilless, I. Contribution à l'étude du diabète sucré basée sur les recherches de la glycémie capillaire et veineuse. J. physiol. path. gén., Par., 1935, 33: 75; 544, 2 ch.—Lawrence, R. D. The best times for blood sugar tests in the diagnosis and treatment of diabetes. Practitioner, Lond., 1927, 118: 114-24.—Lax, H., & Szirmai, J. [Determination of sugar contents of the blood in diabetes] Gyógyászat, 1927, 67: 544-6.—Maimros, H. Importance du taux du sucre sanguin pour le pronostic du diabète sucré. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 377-9.—Nadler, W. H., Starr, P., & Tukey, G. Glycemia as a guide in the treatment of diabetes mellitus; the practicability of routine examinations of small, effectively preserved specimens of blood drawn by the patient. Arch. Int. M., 1925, 36: 579-84.—Pitfield, R. L. Unusually high blood sugar content in a case of diabetes. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, 120: 433.—Polak Daniels, L. [How may technically well done blood sugar determinations lead us astray in the diagnosis of diabetes?] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, 74: pt 2, 4861-75.

Glycemia: Variations.

See also Diabetes mellitus subheadings (Diet: Food tolerance; Pathogenesis; Pharmacology; Therapy, &c.)

Ou, K. I. *Les effets tardifs de l'hyperglycémie provoquée chez les diabétiques. 69p. 8° Par., 1931.

Donnhoffer, S. [Glycemia reaction in diabetes] Orv. hetil., 1930, 74: 142. Also Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1930, 169: 242-6.—Elkin, C. W. W. Fluctuations in blood sugar in diabetes. Pennsylvania M. J., 1936-37, 40: 334-7.—Giusti, A. Sull'azione dell'iperpnea sulla glycemia e sulla riserva alcalina nei diabete. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1933, 4: 657-64.—Grott, J. V. Recherches sur le diagnostic du diabète sucré; valeur de la courbe de l'hyperglycémie provoquée pour le diagnostic et le traitement du diabète sucré. Sang. Par., 1932, 6: 491-523.—Lami, G. Sul comportamento della glycemia durante il riflesso oculocardaco nei diabetici. Rass. fisiopat., 1937, 9: 499-508.—Landabure, P. B., & Puchulu, F. La labilidad de la glucemia en la diabetes infantil. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, 5: pt 4, 905-7.—Liotta, D. Ricerche sull'iperlipemia provocata e sull'esalazione carbonica nel diabete e in altri stati morbi. Riforma med., 1926, 42: 1009-11.—Lyonnet, B. L'épreuve de l'hyperglycémie provoquée dans le diabète.

Lyon méd., 1931, 148: 437-43.—**Rathery, F., Roy, L., & Conte, M.** Les variations spontanées de la courbe glycémique du diabétique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, 200: 1992-4.

— Glycemia: Variations, daily.

HAFFNER, I. [geb. KAUFMANN] *Der Wert der Blutzucker-Tageskurve für die Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus [Leipzig] 19p. 8° [Zeulenroda, 1930]

KRONER, R. *Erfahrungen über die Methodik des Blutzucker-Tagesprofils beim Diabetiker. 47p. 8° Frankf. a. M., 1930.

BARANOV, V. G. [Determination of daily fluctuations of blood sugar in treatment of diabetes] Klin. med., Moskva, 1933, 11: 375-9.—**Flaum, A.** Beobachtungen über die Blutzuckerkurve bei Diabetikern im Laufe des Tages. Acta med. scand., 1925, 62: 372-7. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 380-2.—**Gjuric.** [Cyclic changes in blood sugar level and its significance in the treatment of diabetes] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, 73: 972-4.—**Hess Thaysen, T. E.** The blood sugar curve in diabetes. Acta med. scand., 1930, 73: 408-24.—**Kroner, R.** Erfahrungen über die Methodik des Blutzucker-Tagesprofils beim Diabetiker. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1930, 48: 346-66.—**Möllerström, J.** [Daily variations of sugar of blood and urine in diabetic patients] Hygiea, Stockh., 1929, 91: 379-97.—**Rathery, F., Roy, L., & Conte, M.** Les variations spontanées de la glycémie chez le diabétique durant le nyctémère. Paris méd., 1935, 97: 9-23.—**Rogers, F. L.** Daily variation of sugar content of blood and urine during treatment of diabetes mellitus. Arch. Int. M., 1936, 57: 1027-31.—**Rueff, M.** Ueber die prognostische Bedeutung des sogenannten Blutzucker-Tagesprofils beim Diabetes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 932.—**Sprague, P. H., & Newson, D. A.** A study of the 24 hour blood sugar curve in diabetic patients. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 31: 609-11.—**Sybrandy, B.** [The cyclic changes of blood sugar in diabetes] Ned. tscr. genesesk., 1926, 70: 632-46.—**Vesa, A.** Bei Diabetikern erhaltene 24-stündige Blutzuckerkurven. Acta med. scand., 1934, suppl. 59, 97.

— Glycemia—without glycosuria.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Urine.

SCHULZE, [G.] H. *Zur Frage der Hyperglykämie bei fehlender Glukosurie im Diabetes mellitus [Lpz.] 14p. 8° [Zeulenroda i. Thür.] 1928.

Garnier, M., & Chêne, P. Sur l'hyperglycémie persistante chez les diabétiques devenus aglycosuriques. Paris méd., 1928, 69: 308-10.—**Oury, P., & Técon, R. M.** Accidents diabétiques et hyperglycémie sans glycosurie. Ibid., 1924, 53: 432-4.—**Stone, C. T.** Hyperglycemia without glycosuria in 1,000 diabetic patients. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 87: 388-90.

— Glycosuria.

See under Diabetes mellitus, Urine.

— Heart and coronaries.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Cardiovascular system.

Blitzsten, E. P. W., & Schram, D. L. Diabetes; electrocardiographic studies. Arch. Int. M., 1925, 36: 770-8.—**Gager, L. T.** Diabetes and the heart. Diabetes, N. Y., 1933, 1: 72-91.—**Hepburn, J., & Graham, D.** An electrocardiographic study on 123 cases of diabetes mellitus. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1928, 43: 86-94. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1928, 176: 782-9.—**Himwich, H. E., Goldfarb, W., & Faz'kas, J. F.** The carbohydrate metabolism of the heart during pancreas diabetes. Am. J. Physiol., 1935-36, 114: 273-7.—**Klingenberg, A.** [The heart in diabetes] Norsk. mag. lægevid., 1934, 95: 940-58.—**Panaro, C.** Il cuore nei diabetici. Studium, Nap., 1934, 24: 249-53.—**Pomóthy, R.** Ueber den Verbrauch verschiedener Zuckerarten bei überlebenden Herzen von pankreasdiabetischen Katzen. Biochem. Zschr., 1934-35, 275: 448-54.

— Heart and coronaries: Diseases.

SCHÜTT, H. *Zur Frage spezifisch-elektrokardiographischer Veränderungen bei der Zuckerkrankheit. 18p. 8° Halle (Saale) 1935.

Aresu, M. Diabete e insufficienza miocardica. Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1935, 6: suppl., 609-15.—**Arriola Moreno.** Sobre un caso de taquicardia paroxística y diabetes tratado con insulina. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, 33: pt 2, 631.—**Blasek, S.** Zur Frage der Insulinschädigung bei Behandlung herdekompenzierter Diabetiker. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 373.—**Blotner, H.** Coronary disease in diabetes mellitus. N. England J. M., 1930, 203: 709-13.—**Bouchut, L., & Froment, R.** Les troubles cardiaques dans le diabète sucré; aspect et signification. Lyon méd., 1938, 161: 225-41.—**Cullinan, E. R., & Graham, G.** Atheroma and coronary thrombosis in a young diabetic. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1934, 38: 167-70, 2 pl.—**Derot, M.** Le collapsus cardiaque chez les diabétiques. Gaz. méd. France,

1935, 42: 801-3.—**Enklewitz, M.** Diabetes and coronary thrombosis; an analysis of cases which came to necropsy. Am. Heart J., 1934, 9: 386-95.—**Eschbach, H.** Ueber Kranzarterienthrombose bei Diabetes mellitus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 1392-5.—**Horvai, L.** [Angina pectoris and diabetes] Gyógyászat, 1932, 72: 39-42.—**Labbé, M., & Soulie, P.** Les troubles cardiaques du diabète sucré. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 2055-61.—**Lefkovits, A. M.** Coronary disease in diabetes mellitus. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1937-38, 23: 354-7.—**Micheli, F.** Sindrome coronaria con infarto miocardico in soggetto diabetico. Gazz. med. ital., 1937, 96: 31-9.—**Musick, E. R.** Diabetes and heart disease. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1937, 30: 441-3.—**Nathanson, M. H.** Coronary disease in 100 autopsied diabetics. Am. J. M. Sc., 1932, 183: 495-502. — The cardiac pathology of diabetes mellitus. J. Lancet, 1934, 54: 323-6.—**Root, H. F., & Graybiel, A.** Angina pectoris and diabetes mellitus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 96: 925-8. Also repr.—**Root, H. F., & Sharkey, T. P.** Coronary arteriosclerosis in diabetes mellitus. N. England J. M., 1936, 215: 605-12.—**Schulte-Ortiz, G., & Pangaro, J. A.** Influencia de la descomposición cardíaca y de la angina de pecho sobre la tolerancia glucídica en los diabéticos. Prensa méd. argent., 1930-31, 17: 1357-74. Also Tr. Clín. Escudero, B. Air., 1930, 4: 749-83.—**Soskin, S., Katz, L. N.** [et al.] Treatment of elderly diabetic patients with cardiovascular disease; available carbohydrate and the blood sugar level. Arch. Int. M., 1933, 51: 122-42. Also repr.—**Strouse, S., Soskin, S.** [et al.] Treatment of older diabetic patients with cardiovascular disease. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 98: 1703-6.—**Taterka, H.** Insulin und Zuckerbelastung beim Herzkrankendiabetiker. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 1763.

— Hematopoietic system.

OTTO, F. [M. W.] *Ueber die Kombination von Diabetes mellitus mit perniziöser Anämie. 15p. 8° Rost., 1934.

Adams, S. F. Three cases of pernicious anemia and diabetes mellitus with a note on the apparent ineffectiveness of insulin in the presence of a profound anemia. Med. Clin. N. America, 1924-25, 8: 1163-70.—**Benjamin, M.** Die pathogenetischen Beziehungen des Diabetes mellitus zur perniziösen Anämie. Pol. haemat., Lpz., 1934, 52: 113-29.—**Caccuri, S.** Il ricambio moglebinico nel diabete mellito. Haematologia, Pavia, 1937, 18: 651-72.—**Glaser, J.** Diabetes mellitus and concomitant leukemia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 1626.—**Goudsmit, J.** Combination of diabetes with pernicious anemia [Ned. tscr. genesesk., 1930, 74: 1447-63.—**Hitzrot, L. H.** Coincident diabetes mellitus and pernicious anemia: with report of a case. Am. J. M. Sc., 1929, 177: 213-9.—**Joliffe, N., Brandaleone, H., & Most, H.** The effect of protein on the carbohydrate tolerance of 2 cases having combined diabetes mellitus and pernicious anemia. J. Clin. Invest., 1935, 14: 357-65.—**McGregor, H. G.** Pernicious anaemia with diabetes mellitus. Brit. M. J., 1937, 2: 617-9.—**Root, H. F.** Diabetes and pernicious anemia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931 96: 928-33.—**Shookhoff, C.** The coincidental occurrence of diabetes mellitus and pernicious anemia; report of 2 cases. Ann. Int. M., 1932, 5: 1161-7.—**Somersset, J. B.** Diabetes mellitus and pernicious anaemia occurring concurrently. Melbourne Hosp. Clin. Rep., 1932, 3: 37-9.—**Watson, E. M.** The association of diabetes mellitus and pernicious anaemia. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 29: 11-7.—**Wright, F. R.** Diabetes mellitus and pernicious anemia. Clifton M. Bull., 1926-27, 12: 64-7. Also repr.

— Heredity.

See also Diabetic, Family.

BLUM, J. *Heredität und Familiendisposition beim Diabetes mellitus. 7p. 8° Bonn, 1924.

FINKE, W. *Ueber den Diabetes mellitus als Erbkrankheit und seine konstitutionellen Beziehungen zu anderen Krankheiten; Ermittlungen an 1,500 klinisch beobachteten Zuckerkranken. p. 713-38. 8° Berl., 1920.

Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1930, 114:

GIETZELT, G. F. *Diabetes mellitus bei Zwillingen. 39p. 8° Lpz., 1935.

KOINDJY, R. *Diabète et hérédité. 97p. 8° Par., 1937.

MAINTZ, H. *Heredo-Ataxie und juveniler Diabetes als Keimschäden. 42p. 8° [Berl.] 1930.

MÜLLER, E. *Zur Erbbiologie des Diabetes mellitus [Berlin] 19p. 8° Calw, 1935.

SECKEL, H. *Beobachtungen über heredo-familiäre und konstitutionelle Häufung von Stoffwechselleiden beim Diabetes mellitus. p. 195-228. 8° Berl., 1925.

Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1925, 102:

Allan, W. Heredity in diabetes. Ann. Int. M., 1933, 6: 1272-4.—**Allen, F. M., & Mitchell, J. W.** A case of hereditary

- diabetes. Arch. Int. M., 1920, 25: 648-60. Also repr.—**Amhard, Merkle, P.** [et al.] Diabète grave chez une femme enceinte et diabète congénital chez l'enfant; considérations sur des lésions définitives secondaires à une acidose transitoire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 547-55.—**Barach, J. H.** Constitutional and hereditary traits in diabetes. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, 172: 243-8.—**Bortz, E. L.** Heredity and the prophylactic treatment of diabetes. Med. Clin. N. America, 1934, 18: 269-86.—**Cammidge, P. J.** Diabetes mellitus and heredity. Brit. M. J., 1928, 2: 738-41. — Heredity as a factor in the aetiology of diabetes mellitus. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 1: 393-5.—**Cowen, M.** Erblichkeit und Konstitutionsstudien an 54 Zuckerkranken. Arch. Julius Klaus Stift., 1936, 11: 281-368.—**Diabetes in enzygotic twins.** J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 18: 1242.—**Fat, heredity and diabetes.** J. Organother., 1933, 17: 327-30.—**Feldmann, I.** Diabetes intrauterina. Zbl. allg. Path., 1928, 42: 435-9.—**Finke, W.** Ueber Diabetes mellitus als Erbkrankheit und seine konstitutionellen Beziehungen zu anderen Krankheiten. Zschr. klin. Med., 1930, 114: 713-38.—**Grote, L. R.** Ereditarietà del diabete. Gazz. osp., 1934, 55: 1329-31. — Ueber die Vererblichkeit der Zuckerkrankheit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 185-7.—**Györi, L.** [Hereditary and eugenic aspects of diabetes mellitus] Gyógyászat, 1934, 74: 548-50.—**Hansen, S.** [Heredit of diabetes] Ugekr. laeger, 1924, 86: 341-4. Also Acta med. scand., 1925, 62: 85-100. — **Neurogener hereditärer Diabetes.** Ibid., 1926, Suppl. 16, 485-91.—**Heredity important factor in etiology of diabetes mellitus.** Illinois M. J., 1934, 66: 1-5.—**Hiräne, U.** Three sisters with diabetes. Acta paediat., Upps., 1932, 13: 225-37.—**Joslin, E. P.** Diabetes. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1932, 357-62. — Social and medical aspects of the problem of heredity in diabetes. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, 18: 1033-40.—**Dublin, L. I., & Marks, H. H.** Studies in diabetes mellitus; heredity. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, 193: 8-23. Also repr.—**Kennedy, S.** Hereditary diabetes mellitus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 96: 241-5. Also repr.—**Kern, R. A.** Studies in heredity, in allergy and in diabetes. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1934, 49: 23-30.—**Labbé, M.** Le facteur héréditaire dans le diabète. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1931, 3. ser., 115: 956-70.—**Landabure, P. B.** La herencia en la diabetes infantil. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: 1448-52.—**Landberg, M.** Gehäuftes familiäres Auftreten von schwerem jugendlichem Diabetes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 882.—**Lawrence, R. D.** Heredity in diabetes mellitus and renal glycosuria. In Chances of morbid inherit. (Blackler, C. P.) Lond., 1934, 332-48.—**Macklin, M. T.** Inherited anomalies of metabolism; diabetes mellitus. J. Hered., 1933, 24: 349-56.—**Maddox, K., & Scott, M.** Concerning the role of heredity in diabetes mellitus; the incidence and character of hereditary diabetes. Med. J. Australia, 1935, 1: 7-13.—**Massa, M.** Studi sull'ereditarietà del diabete mellito. Gior. clin. med., 1937, 18: 838-56.—**Müller, E.** Zur Erbblologie des Diabetes mellitus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 277-80.—**Pannhorst, R.** Zwillingsuntersuchungen bei Diabetes mellitus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 1950-2. — Die erbliche Diabetesanlage. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1934, 46. Kongr., 101-3. Also Zbl. inn. Med., 1934, 55: 405. — Die Bedeutung des conjugalen Diabetes für die Erblichkeitsfrage der Zuckerkrankheit. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1936, 48. Kongr., 411-6.—**Peck, F. B.** Diabetes in twins; case report. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1933, 32: 359.—**Pincus, G., & White, P.** On the inheritance of diabetes mellitus; an analysis of 675 family histories. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, 186: 1; 1934, 188: 159. Also Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1933, 19: 631-5.—**Rathery, F., & Klotz, H. P.** Diabète et hérédité. Rev. méd., Par., 1937, 54: 147-62.—**Reiter, P. J.** [Heredity in diabetes mellitus] Ugeskr. laeger, 1925, 87: 293.—**Savym, P., Delore, P., & Lemoine, S.** Sur la fréquence et la pathogénie du diabète héréditaire et familial. Lyon méd., 1932, 150: 536-42.—**Shapiro, J. E.** [Familial diabetes mellitus] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, 9: 1247-48.—**Smyth, F. S.** Congenital diabetes. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 50: 1335.—**Steiner, F.** Untersuchungen zur Frage der Erblichkeit des Diabetes mellitus. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1935-36, 178: 497-510.—**Strange, W. W.** Familial diabetes. West Virginia M. J., 1926, 21: 174.—**Szpidbaum, H.** [Role of constitution, heredity and eugenics in diabetes] Warsz. czas. lek., 1936, 13: 713; 732; 755.—**Umbert, F.** Diabetes bei drei einiigen Zwillingspaaren. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 544-6. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1934) 1935, 65: 19-25. — & **Lemser, H.** Der Diabetes im Hinblick auf Eheberatung und Erblichkeit. Off. Gesundheitsdienst, 1937-38, 3: A, 932-8.—**Watson, E. M.** Diabetes mellitus in twins. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 31: 61-3.—**Weiler, E. S.** Insuficiencia insular familiar. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1929, 19: 18-20.—**White, P.** The heredity of diabetes. Commonwealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 109; 1937, 24: 135. — **Joslin, E. P., & Pincus, G.** The inheritance of diabetes. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 105.—**Wright, I. S.** Hereditary and familial diabetes mellitus Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, 182: 484-97.
- Allen, F. M.** The history of diabetes. Diabetes, N. Y., 1932, 1: 7-9, passim.—**Apperman, I., & Abbott, G. A.** Some modern aspects of diabetes mellitus. Hosp. News, Wash., 1938, 5: No. 6, 1-22.—**Barach, J. H.** Historical facts in diabetes. Ann. M. Hist., 1928, 10: 387-401. Also repr.—**Baumann, E. D.** De diabete antiquo. Janus, Leyde, 1933, 37: 257-70. — Der Spasmus Kunikos der Antiken. Ibid., 1936, 40: 34-42.—**Bayer, P.** Recent advances in the diagnosis and treatment of diabetes mellitus. S. Afr. M. J., 1933, 7: 39-42.—**Bonnet, G. F.** Notions récentes sur le diabète et les troubles de la glycorégulation. Gaz. méd. France, 1938, 45: 655-7.—**Bortz, E. L.** New thoughts on diabetes mellitus. Med. Soc. Rep., Scranton, 1936, 30: 15-9.—**Copeman, W. S. C.** A new conception of diabetes mellitus and acidosis. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1925, n. ser., 120: 499; 521.—**Cumston, C. G.** The history of diabetes. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, 120: 336-8.—**Dziob, J. S.** Diabetes among the moderns. Rhode Island M. J., 1937, 20: 87-91.—**Ebstein, E.** Aus der Geschichte der Zuckerkrankheit mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Bauchspeicheldrüse. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1924, 33: 215-26. — Zuckerkrankheit, Zuckerverbrauch und Luxus im Wandel der Jahrhunderte; eine Fragestellung aus der Geschichte. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 1840-2.—**Forrest, D.** Diabetes, ancient and modern. Newcastle M. J., 1921-22, 2: 118-24.—**Gigon.** Einige neuere Untersuchungen über Kohlehydratstoffwechsel und Diabetes. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1925, 55: 543.—**Gregory, J.** Diabetes a century ago. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1924, 14: 432.—**Gutman, J.** Modern views on the causation and treatment of diabetes mellitus. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1938, 148: 151-4.—**Herold, A. A.** Modern aspects of diabetes; clinic. Tristate M. J., 1930-31, 3: 446. — Recent advances in the study of diabetes mellitus. Ibid., 1933, 6: 1190-200.—**Johnson, J. W. S.** [History of diabetes] Ugeskr. laeger, 1925, 87: 352.—**Joslin, E. P.** Diabetes today and tomorrow. Ann. Int. M., 1936-37, 10: 179-93. — Present conceptions of diabetes mellitus. Bull. Chicago M. Soc., 1937-38, 40: 742-6.—**Koopman, J.** [From the history of diabetes] Bijl. gesch. geneesk., 1934, 14: 81-91. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 1973-83.—**Lenné, D.** Der Diabetes mellitus im Rück- und kurzen Ausblick. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1922, 15: 217-22.—**Leopold, E. J.** Aretaeus, the Cappadocian; his contribution to diabetes mellitus. Ann. M. Hist., 1930, n. ser., 2: 424-35.—**McCradie, A. R.** The discoveries in the field of diabetes mellitus and their investigators. Med. Life, 1924, 31: 215-50.—**Macdonald, E. J.** The historical trend of diabetes. Commonwealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 57; 1937, 24: 87.—**Minkovski, O.** Die Lehre vom Pankreas-Diabetes in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 311-5.—**Müller, R. F. G.** Die Harnruhr der Alt-Änder, Prameha (unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Carakasambhita) Sudhoffs Arch., 1922, 25: 1-42.—**Parker, H. R.** Some recent views on the trends, characteristics and treatment of diabetes mellitus. South. M. & S., 1935, 97: 260-4.—**Peck, F. B.** Newer aspects of diabetes. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1933-34, 4: 29-32.—**Polentz, P. F.** Some newer concepts in diabetes. Med. Soc. Rep., Scranton, 1938, 32: No. 2, 15-9.—**Rembert, G. W. F.** Diabetes mellitus—old and new. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1932, 85: 153.—**Root, H. F.** Marble, A. Progress in diabetes mellitus. N. England J. M., 1938, 218: 918-33.—**Seckendorf, E.** Kurze Geschichte des Diabetes mellitus. Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 1443-5.—**Singer, G.** [New aspects of diabetes] Ter. arkh., 1934, 12: 24-33.—**Stammers, A. D.** A review of recent work on blood sugar and diabetes. Med. J. S. Africa, 1923-24, 19: 38; 77. Also Physiol. Rev., 1926, 6: 630-82.—**Stato (Lo)** attuale delle conoscenze sul problema etiologico, patogenetico e curativo del diabete. Ann. ottalm., 1932, 60: 54-8.—**Tuttle, G. H.** The changing conception of diabetes as a disease. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, 194: 931.—**Umbert, F.** Rückblicke und Ausblicke in der Klinik des Diabetes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 11-4.

— hunger.

See Glycosuria, alimentary

— Immunology and serology.

See also Diabetic, Infection.

Battistini, G. Ricerche sul potere battericida del sangue dei diabetici. Gior. clin. med., 1937, 18: 1583-600.—**Gaspare, B.** Sul potere complementare del siero dei diabetici. Ibid., 1938, 19: 213-29.—**Horster, H.** Beitrag zur Klärung der Ursache der verminderten Widerstandsfähigkeit des zuckerkranken Organismus gegen Infektion. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1933-34, 176: 502-9.—**Kestermann, E., & Knolle, A.** Ueber die bakterielle Wirksamkeit des Diabetikerserums. Ibid., 64-80.—**Moyn, J. K., & Reimann, H. A.** Immune reactions in diabetes. Arch. Int. M., 1933, 51: 789-95.—**Richardson, R.** Immunity in diabetes: influence of diabetes on the development of antibacterial properties in the blood. J. Clin. Invest., 1933, 12: 1143; 1935, 14: 389.—**Richeri, V. H., & Gómez, O.** Reacción específica de enfermos diabéticos al antígeno toxoide estafilocócico. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1938, 45: pt 2, 127-30.

— infantile and juvenile.

See also Diabetes mellitus subheadings (Diet—for children; Treatment—in children) also Diabetic, Growth and development.

History.

See also subheadings of Diabetes mellitus (Diet; Therapy)

CAMMIDGE, P. J., & HOWARD, H. A. H. New views on diabetes mellitus. 611p. 8°. Lond., [1923]

FREISE, R., & JAHR, J. M. Die Klinik des Diabetes mellitus im Kindesalter. 57p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

KAUFMANN, B. H. *Le diabète chez les enfants au-dessous de 2 ans [Genève] 24p. 8°. Annemasse, 1935.

ROCHE, G. *Contribution à l'étude du diabète sucré chez les nourrissons et les enfants jusqu'à l'âge de 5 ans. 85p. 8°. Par., 1933.

WHITE, P. Diabetes in childhood and adolescence. 236p. 8°. Phila., 1932.

Ashe, J. R. Diabetes in children. South. M. & S., 1935, 97: 255-7.—Bancker, E. A., jr. A case of juvenile diabetes mellitus. Bull. Davis-Fischer Sanat., 1928, 1: No. 4, 4-6.—Baumann, T. Zur Aetiologie und Klinik des Diabetes mellitus juvenilis. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, 60: 1129-33.—Black, D. R. Juvenile diabetes. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1924, 34: 142.—Blue, W. R. Diabetes in children. Memphis M. J., 1925, 2: 267-70.—Bose, J. P. Diabetes in children. Ind. M. Gaz., 1933, 68: 443-8.—Boyd, G. L. Diabetes in children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1924, 41: 291-300.—Boyd, J. D. Diseases of the pancreas; diabetes. In Pract. Pediat. (Bronnemann, J.) Hagerstown, 1937, 3: chap. 12, 26. — & Kantrow, A. Progress studies in diabetes mellitus in children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 50: 799.—Bryant, C. P. Diabetes in children. Homoeop. Rec., 1936, 51: 538-45.—Burns, A. A very young diabetic. Indianapolis M. J., 1930, 33: 681; 684.—Carrière, G. Le diabète juvénile. Gaz. hôp., 1938, 111: 53-9.—Casabon, A., & Cossay, S. Sobre diabetes infantil. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: pt 2, 248-56.—Caso, G. Sopra un caso di diabete giovanile pancreatico. Rinasc. med., 1937, 14: 767.—Cole, L. Diabetes mellitus in children. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 1: 947-98.—Daikes, M. T., & Kopelovich, M. A. [Clinical aspect of diabetes in children and adolescents]. Klin. med., Moskva, 1936, 14: 513-50.—Dernova, E. A. [Diabetes mellitus in children]. Sovet. vrach. raz., 1932, 36: 1214-21.—Dohmann, W. Ueber den Diabetes im Kindesalter. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 2029-34.—Fanconi, G. Prognose, Diagnose und Therapie der kindlichen Zuckerkrankheit. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 421-5.—Feinblatt, H. M. Juvenile diabetes mellitus; a study of insulin-like reactions unrelated to hypoglycemia. J. Lab. Clin. Med., 1936-37, 22: 249-54.—Figueras, J. A. Diabetes mellitus infantil (una observación). Crón. méd. quir. Habana, 1925, 51: 443-6.—Fleming, G. B. Diabetes in childhood; aetiology, diagnosis, and prognosis. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1932, 26: 161-7. Also Glasgow M. J., 1932, 118: 314-20.—Frontali, G. Observations sur le diabète sucré chez l'enfant. Bull. gén. théor., 1936, 157-68.—Fucci, N. Il diabete mellito nei bambini; etio-patogenesi, anatomia patologica e sintomatologia. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1931, 12: 1105-14. — & Pinto, A. Contributo clinico e anatomopatologico allo studio del diabete infantile. Pathologica, Genova, 1932, 24: 472-9.—García López, G. Contribución al estudio de la diabetes infantil. Actas jorn. pediat., Habana (1936) 1937, 183-252.—Garićp, L. H. Diabète infantile. Union méd. Canada, 1937, 66: 337.—Geyelin, H. R. Recent studies of diabetes in children. Atlantic M. J., 1925-26, 29: 825-30.—Ginsberg, G. Diabetes mellitus in infancy, with the report of a case. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1926, 23: 129-31.—Godlevski, H. Le diabète infantile. J. méd. Paris, 1938, 58: 383-5. Also Mfd. inf., Par., 1938, 45: 129-42.—Grote, L. R. Observaciones sobre la diabetes infantil. Rev. méd. germ. ibér. amer., 1932, 5: 57-64. — Les caractères du diabète chez les jeunes gens. Vie méd., 1932, 13: 123-5. — Die Zuckerkrankheit bei Kindern. Jahrbuch, ärztl. Fortbild., 1934, 25: H. 6, 1-22.—Hainiss, E. [Juvenile diabetes]. Orvosközpész., 1934, 24: 209-14.—Harrison, G. A. Diabetes mellitus. In Dis. Child. (Thursfield & Paterson) Lond., 1934, 569-77.—Hartmann, A. F. Diabetes mellitus in infants and children. Med. Clin. N. America, 1925, 9: 69-98.—Heimann-Trosien, A., & Hirsch-Kauffmann, H. Beitrag zur Frage der leichten Form des kindlichen Diabetes. Mschr. Kinderh., 1926, 32: 357-65.—Herlitz, C. W. Studien über den Krankheitsverlauf und die Therapie des Diabetes mellitus bei Kindern. Acta paediat., Upps., 1935, 18: suppl. 2, 1-66.—Herold, A. A. Juvenile diabetes. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1930-31, 83: 766-71.—Higgins, H. L. Diabetes in children. Cincinnati M. J., 1922, 3: 249-54.—Hildesheimer, H. E. Ueber Säuglingsdiabetes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 1309.—Holland, C. L., & Holland, E. A. Diabetes mellitus in infancy. West Virginia M. J., 1936, 32: 407-10.—Izquierdo, M., & Palacios, A. Contribución al estudio de la diabetes infantil y juvenil. Progr. clín. Madr., 1932, 40: 163-5.—Johannsen, N. Ein Fall von echtem Diabetes mellitus bei einem 1½ jährigen Kinde. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 1323.—Johnson, P. B. Great importance of diabetes in the child. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1937, 30: 401-4.—Joslin, E. P. Diabetic children. South. M. J., 1933, 26: 1-6. — & White, P. Diabetic children. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. & S. Ass. N. America (1928) 1929, 329: 1933, 350. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 143-6.—Kaylor, F. W. Diabetes mellitus in children. Eclect. M. J., 1937, 97: 3-10.—Lacalle, E. Dos casos de diabetes infantil. An. Hosp. S. José, Madrid, 1931-32, 3: 283-5.—Lassalle, M. Le diabète sucré infantile. Arch. méd. enf., 1923, 26: 423-7.—Lenstrup, E. Einige Beobachtungen hinsichtlich des Diabetes mellitus während der ersten

Lebensjahre. Acta paediat., Upps., 1927-28, 7: suppl. 2, 130-43. Also Ugeskr. læger, 1927, 89: 954-7.—Lereboullet & Gournay, J. J. Sur un type clinique spécial de diabète sucré infantile. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1927, 25: 399-402.—Lereboullet, P. La diabète sucré des jeunes enfants. Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 1769-87.—Lesné, Le diabète sucré chez l'enfant. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1926, 40: 289-92.—Levy, A. A. Diabetes in children; with a typical case history. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 125: 820-3.—Lewis, E., & Eisenberg, H. Diabetes mellitus neonatorum; report of a probable case. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 49: 408-10.—Liège, R. Le diabète des tout petits. Progr. méd., Par. 1937, 325-9.—Litchfield, H. R., & Shermer, B. Infantile diabetes. Pediat. Bull., 1930, 1: 5-11.—Loeschke, A. Diabetes mellitus. Mschr. Kinderh., 1935-36, 64: 158-23; passim.—Magnano, P. Un caso di diabete mellito in un poppante. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1931, 19: 107-9.—Martínez Vargas. Cooperación al estudio de la diabetes sacarina y de su anatomía patológica en la infancia. Med. niños, 1933, 34: 33-45.—Medovy, H. A clinical study of 25 cases of diabetes mellitus in childhood. Manitoba M. Ass. Rev., 1936, 16: 225-31.—Mulholland, H. B. Diabetes mellitus in children and young adults. Virginia M. Month., 1932, 59: 323.—Newcomb, A. L. Diabetes mellitus in children. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1934, 4: 617-30. Also Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 50: 287.—Nobécourt, P. Deux observations de filles diabétiques de 5 et 7 ans. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1930, 44: 753-60. — & Ducas, P. Le diabète sucré des enfants. In Traité méd. enf. (Nobécourt & Babonneix) Par., 1934, 1: 249-304.—Paliotti, E. Osservazioni sul diabete mellito infantile. Arch. ital. pediat., 1933-34, 2: 653-89. Also Prat. pediat., Milano, 1935, 13: 37.—Payne, W. W. Diabetes mellitus in childhood. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 960-2. Also Clin. J. Lond., 1936, 65: 162; 195; 242.—Podolsky, E. Diabetes in children. Delaware M. J., 1937, 9: 24.—Pollitzer, R. Contributo clinico allo studio del diabete infantile. Pediatra (Arch.) Nap., 1925, 33: 881-92.—Priesel, R. Su alcune particolarità del diabete mellito nell'infanzia (infantilismo insulare, piorea alveolare, lipomatosi locale dopo iniezioni di insulina, e adiposigenerale dei diabetici totali). Gazz. osp., 1936, 57: 881-3. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 962-4. — & Wagner, R. Ueber den Diabetes mellitus im Kindesalter. Zschr. Kinderh., 1929, 48: 516-51.—Puchulu, F. Sintomatología de la diabetes de los niños. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, 37: pt 2, 1822-5. Also Tr. Clín. Escudero, B. Air., 1930, 4: 601-9. Also Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, 5: pt 4, 904. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: 548-53.—Rabinowich, I. M. Juvenile diabetes. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1929, 20: 488-93.—Raue, C. S. Diabetes in childhood. Hahnenman, Month., 1934, 69: 31-40.—Riely, L. A. Diabetes in childhood. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1933, 26: 279-84. Also Texas J. M., 1934, 30: 369-74.—Rietschel, De la diabetes mellitus en los niños. Rev. méd. germ. ibér. amer., 1937, 10: 166-72.—Rosenberg, M. Diabetes im Kindesalter. Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 1058-61.—Rowland, W. Juvenile diabetes mellitus; case report. Memphis M. J., 1925, 2: 290.—Saldun de Rodríguez, M. L. Consideraciones sobre la diabetes sacarina en el niño. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1936, 7: 453; 644; 1937, 8: 23; 82.—Schippers, J. C. [Diabetes in children]. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, 69: 2206-16, pl.—Sehestedt, H. Erkennung und Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit des Kindes. Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 1396.—Smith, A. D. Diabetes mellitus in children, with reports of 2 cases. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1923, 40: 755-66. Also Clinique, Chic., 1923, 44: 529-38.—Smith, R. P. Diabetes in a child 3 years of age. Tr. Canad. Soc. Dis. Child., 1926, 4: 158-63. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, 17: 214-6.—Smith, T. C. Diabetes in 3 year old child. Kentucky M. J., 1927, 25: 425.—Smyth, F. S. Analysis of survey on diabetes in children. California West. M., 1926, 25: 629-33.—Spivey, J. L. Diabetes in childhood. Dallas M. J., 1926, 12: 5-7.—Spriggs, E. I. Diabetes in a young man. In Duff House Papers (Spriggs) Lond., 1923, 1: 311.—Strouse, S. Diabetes mellitus. In Abt's Pediatrics, Phila., 1923, 2: 763-96.—Tallerman, K. H. Diabetes mellitus in infancy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1937-38, 31: 764.—Tomory, L. Diabetes in children. S. Afr. M. J., 1933, 7: 355-9.—Wagner, R. Der Diabetes mellitus im Kindesalter. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: H. 41, Sonderbeil., 1-16; 1937, 50: 165. — Die Besonderheiten des kindlichen Diabetes. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 986-8. — Diabetes mellitus juvenilis. Ibid., 1925, 75: 1581; 1940; 1937, 87: 461.—Wegner, E. S. Diabetes in children. Nebraska M. J., 1927, 12: 417.—Weiland, W. Diabetes mellitus bei Jugendlichen. Klin. Wschr. 1923, 2: 736-40.—Weille-Halle, B. Le diabète infantile. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3: 335-45.—Weymuller, C. A. Diabetes mellitus and nondiabetic ketosis. In Appleton's Pract. Libr. M. & S., 1935, 7: 803-22.—White, P. Diabetes in children. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1934, 2, ser., 10: 347-57. Also Med. Woman J., 1934, 41: 257-61. — The diabetic child of today. Commonwealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 103-9. — Diabetes in childhood. Ibid., 1937, 24: 145-51.

Lipemia.

See also Blood cholesterol; Blood lipids; Diabetes mellitus subheadings (Diet: Lipid; Metabolism: Lipid; Obesity) Retina, Lipemia.

BLIX, G. *Studies on diabetic lipemia. 168p. 8°. Lund, 1925.

Also Acta. med. scand., 1926, 64: 142; 175; 234.

HEIM, K. *Der Cholesteringehalt des Blutes bei konstitutioneller Hypertension, Diabetes mellitus und Adipositas [Tübingen] 31p. 8° Stuttgart, 1933.

LANGE, W. [A. W.] *Ueber Lipämie bei Diabetes mellitus. 28p. 8° Greifswald, 1929.

Bantin, C. F. Diabetic lipemia and fat embolism; report of case. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1926, 86: 546-8.—Bose, J. P., & De, U. N. Cholesteremia in normal and diabetic Indian subjects. *Ind. J. M. Res.*, 1936-37, 24: 489-508.—Boyd, G. L. Blood fat in diabetic children. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1928, 36: 298-309.

— Blood cholesterol in diabetic children. *Ibid.*, 1929, 38: 490-8. Also repr.—Casolo, G. Il quoziente lipidico del sangue colesterina; lecitina nel diabete mellito. *Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio*, 1933, 1: 177-92.—Cazalas, X. M. M. L'hypercholesterinémie habituelle des diabétiques. *Arch. méd. pharm. mil.*, 1925, 83: 342-58.—Chaikoff, I. L., & Kaplan, A. Cholesterol esters of the blood in experimental pancreatic diabetes. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1933, 31: 149.

— Chaikoff, I. L., Smyth, F. S., & Gibbs, G. E. The blood lipids of diabetic children. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1936, 15: 627-31.

— Collins, D. H. Diabetic lipaemia; the role of the fats in diabetes mellitus, with a description of the haemolipokrit method for the estimation of fat in the blood-serum. *Q. J. Med.*, Oxf., 1933, n. ser., 2: 267-79.—Dolan, D. J. Diabetes mellitus complicated by hyperlipemia, lipaemia retinalis and xanthomas. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1937, 53: 252.—Ducuing, J., Rouzaud, J. J., & Soula, C. Troubles cholestérolémiques et diabète. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 88: 1263.—Geelmuyden, H. C. Die Hyperlipämie beim Diabetes mellitus des Menschen. *Erg. Physiol.*, 1928, 26: 1-121.—Gray, H. Lipoids in 1,000 diabetic bloods, with special regard to prognosis. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1924, 168: 35-46.—Hautefeuille. Forte lipémique chez un diabétique. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 385-90.—Hejda, B. [New contributions to the study of alimentary lipemia; diabetic lipemia] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1930, 69: 1065-9.—Herbert, F. K. Observations on the blood fats in diabetic lipaemia. *Biochem. J.*, Lond., 1935, 29: 1887-93.—Hunt, H. M. Cholesterol in blood of diabetics treated at the New England Deaconess Hospital. *N. England J. M.*, 1929, 201: 659-67.—Jungbluth, E. Schwere Lipämie bei einem kindlichen Diabetes mellitus. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1931-32, 3. F., 84: 102-6.—Labbé, M., & Heitz, J. La cholestérolémie des diabétiques. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 1546-54.—Man, E. B., & Peters, J. P. Serum lipoids in diabetes. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1935, 14: 579-94.—Marchbanks, H. E. A case of diabetes mellitus with marked lipemia. *J. Kansas M. Soc.*, 1926, 26: 12-4.—Molnár, B. [Diabetes mellitus and cholesterinemia] *Gyógyászat*, 1929, 68: 108-12.—Moracchini, R., & Maestri, O. Colesterinemia e colesterinocollia nel diabete mellito. *Clin. med. ital.*, 1933, 64: 1103-22.—Nitzescu, I. I., & Popescu-Inotesti, C. L'insuline et la cholestérolémie; la cholestérolémie dans le diabète expérimental. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 90: 538.—Nobécourt, P., & Ducas, P. Le cholestérol sanguin dans le diabète des enfants. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1934, 37: 522-6.—Rabinowich, I. M. The cholesterol content of blood plasma in diabetes mellitus; a statistical study based on 2,000 observations in 385 cases. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1929, 43: 363-372.

— Observations on the significance of the cholesterol content of the blood plasma in diabetes mellitus. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1933, 28: 162-8.—Serum lipoids in diabetes. *Med. J. Australia*, 1935, 2: 870.—White, P., & Hunt, H. Cholesterol of the blood of diabetic children. *N. England J. M.*, 1930, 202: 607-16.—Zon, L., & Warren, S. The chylomicron count in diabetes mellitus. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1935-36, 33: 236-8.

Manifestations.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Classification; also other subheadings.

Berg, R. Auch ein Fall von Zuckerkrankheit. *Fortsch. Med.*, 1934, 52: 1149-51.—Bothe, F. A., & Beardwood, J. T., jr. The evaluation of abdominal symptoms in the diabetic. *Ann. Surg.*, 1937, 105: 516-20.—Escudero, P. Latent diabetes. *Endocrinology*, 1927, 11: 27-33.

— Une nouvelle forme clinique du diabète, le diabète suspendu. *Rev. sudamér. méd.*, Par., 1930, 1: 113-21. Also *Tr. Clin. Escudero*, B. Air., 1930, 4: 30-41.

— & Puchulu, F. Nuestro concepto actual de la diabetes latente. *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1927, 14: 821-6.—Himwich, H. E. The metabolism of fever with special reference to diabetic hyperpyrexia. *Bull. N. York Acad. M.*, 1934, 2. ser., 10: 16-36.

— Fazikas, J. F. [et al.] Diabetic hyperpyrexia. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1934-35, 110: 19-27.—Horvai, L. [Early symptoms of diabetes mellitus] *Gyógyászat*, 1936, 76: 65-8.—Jouve-Balmelle, G. L'observation des diabétiques; les périodes silencieuses du diabète. *Marseille méd.*, 1935, 72: pt 2, 693; 709.—Lyons, J. H. Pseudo-surgical abdominal attacks in diabetes mellitus. *Med. Ann. District of Columbia*, 1935, 4: 169-71.—Murray-Lyon, R. M. The symptomatology of diabetes mellitus: an analysis of 1,700 cases. *Edinburgh M. J.*, 1933, n. ser., 40: 293-304.—Newcomb, A. L. Acute abdominal pain in juvenile diabetes mellitus. *Illinois M. J.*, 1935, 68: 544-6.—Pannhorst, R., & Rieger, A. Manifestierung des Diabetes und Jahreszeit. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1938, 134: 154-60.—Rosenfeld, G. Die äusseren Symptome des Diabetes. *Jahrb. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* (1918) 1919, 2: Abt. 2, 38-41.—Schultz Ortiz, G. La diabetes suspendida. *Actas Congr. nac. med.*, B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., pt 2, 382-93.—Schwartz, J. Symptoms and complaints presented by the

diabetic patient. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1937, 145: 63-6.—Smith, F. H. The symptoms and diagnosis of diabetes mellitus. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1924-25, 51: 134-9.—Umber, F. II diabete. *Morgagni*, 1928, 70: 1900-7.—Vomiting, dry mouth and drowsiness. *N. England J. M.*, 1935, 212: 1178-81.

Metabolism.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Diet.

WIDNÄS, K. *Etudes sur le diabète sucré chez l'enfant; influence des différents aliments sur le taux de sucre, d'acétone et d'eau dans le sang, ainsi que l'influence des infections et des saisons [Helsingfors] 208p. 8° Upps., 1928.

Bergwall, A. Ueber die Hippursäureausscheidung bei Diabetes mellitus. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1930, 74: 211-6.—Dell'Acqua, G. Il comportamento della glicemia, cloruremia, concentrazione proteica in 100 casi di diabete mellito. *Arch. pat.*, Bologna, 1934-35, 14: 621-40.—Dhar, N. R. Der Stoffwechsel bei Diabetes und die Aehnlichkeit der Funktionen innerer Sekrete mit denen der Vitamine. *Chemie der Zelle*, 1926, 13: 119-33.—Falkenhäusen, M. von, & Hirsch-Kaufmann, H. Untersuchungen über das Verhalten des Lactacidogens beim experimentellen Pankreasdiabetes. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1927, 58: 567-77.—Geelmuyden, H. C. Ueber den intermediären Stoffwechsel beim Diabetes mellitus. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 2: 1677-80.—Glatzel, H. Ueber den Stoffumsatz beim Diabetiker. *Arch. exp. Path.*, 1929, 145: 154-70.—Govaerts, P., & Cambier, P. Elimination comparée de la créatinine et du glucose chez les diabétiques. *Acta med. scand.*, 1934, 83: 317-27.—Grant, S. B. A study of the blood oxygen in diabetes mellitus. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1923, 32: 764-70.—Macallum, A. B. Problems in the metabolism of diabetes. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1924, 14: 363-6.—Magyar, I. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Vitaminverhältnisse im diabetischen Organismus. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1936, 99: 272-6. Also *Orv. hetil.*, 1936, 80: 1041-3.—Meirelles, E. Do mecanismo bio-químico da diabetes saccharina. *Rev. brasil. med. farm.*, 1925, 1: 188-200.—Minz, S. L'alcoolemia provocata in malati di diabete mellito. *Boll. Accad. med. Roma*, 1934, 60: 373; 1935, 61: 393.—Morais Sarmiento, A. de, & Bruno da Costa, M. J. Protides et lipides dans le diabète. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 115: 451.—Müller, P. Untersuchungen über den Energie- und Stoffumsatz beim schweren Diabetes. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1932, 174: 20. Also *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1932, 44. Kongr. 465-9.—Mukherjee, H. N. Metabolism in diabetes. *J. Indiana M. Ass.*, 1936-37, 6: 360-2.—Rudd, G. V. Note on the estimation of creatinine in diabetic blood. *Austral. J. Exp. Biol.*, 1931, 8: 203-8.—Voit, K. Ueber das Verhalten der Ameisensäure im diabetischen Organismus. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1928, 109: 227-68.—Wislicki, L. Zur Genese atypischer Endzustände beim Diabetes mellitus (die Bedeutung der Alkalireserve für die Regulation des Stoffwechsels) *Klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 11: 56.

Metabolism, basal.

BIGWOOD, E. J., & DAUTREBANDE, L. Diabète; métabolisme de base; syndrome thyroïdiens. 138p. 8° Brux., 1927.

Beck. Ueber den Grundumsatz bei zuckerkranken Kindern. *Msehr. Kinderh.*, 1930, 48: 34; 256.—Cabrini, S. Metabolismo basale e valore dinamico specifico nei diabetici. *Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio*, 1933, 1: 193-214.—Chaikoff, I. L., & Macleod, J. J. R. The effect of shivering on the respiratory quotient of pancreatic diabetes. *Q. J. Exp. Physiol.*, Lond., 1928-29, 19: 291-5.—Dogliotti, G. C., & Margulies, E. Ricerche sul metabolismo basale nei diabetici. *Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio*, 1938, 6: 165-85.—Elmer, W., Scheps, M., & Ptaszek, L. [Basal metabolism in diabetes (changes in metabolism during rest and effect of insulin on the respiratory coefficient)] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1930, 9: 21-6.—Hédon, L. Les échanges gazeux et la dépense d'énergie sont-ils augmentés dans le diabète pancréatique expérimental? *Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier*, 1922-23, 4: 329-33.

— Que devient le métabolisme basal dans le diabète. *Paris méd.*, 1927, 63: 446-52.—Poggio, G. Il metabolismo basale nel diabete umano. *Gior. clin. med.*, 1926, 7: 2-19.—Richardson, H. B., Short, E., & Loebel, R. O. The respiratory quotient of normal and diabetic tissue. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1930, 86: 551-69.—Ring, G. C., & Hampel, C. W. The respiratory metabolism of pancreatic diabetes in cats. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1932, 102: 460-5.

— The liver and the respiratory metabolism of pancreatic diabetes. *Ibid.*, 1933, 105: 306-10.—Simonson, E., & Gollwitzer-Meier, K. Der respiratorische Umsatz beim Diabetes. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1930, 73: 25-44.—Topper, A. Basal metabolism in diabetic children. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1931, 42: 760-6.—Wegierko, J. [Basal metabolism in diabetes] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1926, 5: 186-90.

Metabolism: Carbohydrates.

See also Carbohydrates, Metabolism; Diabetes mellitus (Diet; Glycemia)

Adachi, K., & Kasai, S. Untersuchung über den intermediären Kohlehydratstoffwechsel im Muskel bei Diabetes mellitus. *Tohoku J. Exp. M.*, 1932-33, 20: 320-30.—Ambard, L., Schmid, F., & Arnoyevitch, M. Applications des lois d'action des diastases à la combustion du glucose chez le sujet

sain et chez le diabétique. Presse méd., 1924, 32: 721-3.—Brugsch, T., Horsters, H., & Katz, R. Studien über intermedären Kohlenhydratumsatz beim Diabetes mellitus aparcitatus unter Ernährung, im Hunger und unter Insulin. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, 149: 24-39.—Cahn, T., & Houget, J. Sur l'utilisation des glucides dans le diabète expérimental. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, 203: 130-2.—Campbell, W. R., & Markowitz, J. Preferential utilisation of carbohydrate in diabetes. J. Clin. Invest., 1927-28, 4: 37-52.—Collazo, A. El ácido láctico de la sangre en los diabéticos. Med. ibera, 1933, 27: 557.—Dhar, N. R. Relation between the metabolism of glucose and fats in diabetes. J. Phys. Chem., 1927, 31: 1259-62.—Fürth, O. von. Ueber die Beziehungen der Milchsäure zum Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel; über die Milchsäurebildung beim menschlichen Diabetes. Biochem. Zschr., 1915, 69: 199-216.—Himwich, H. E., Chambers, W. H. [et al.] Glucose-lactic-acid cycle in diabetes. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, 90: 417-26.—Hopmann, R., & Martini, H. Der Tag-Nachtrhythmus des Diabetes mellitus (unterschiedliche Zuckerassimilation in den frühen Morgen- und in den Nachmittagsstunden) Zschr. klin. Med., 1935-36, 129: 70-80.—Horsters, H. Ueber den Phosphat-Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel beim Diabetes mellitus (nach experimentellen und klinischen Untersuchungen) Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, 66: 89-128.—Lange, H. Untersuchungen über den Ablauf des Laktacidogenstoffwechsels im diabetischen Muskel. Arch. exp. Path., 1926, 118: 115-20.—Lawaczek, H. Ueber eine Methode zur Bestimmung der Hexosephosphorsäure des Blutes und über ihr Vorkommen im normalen und diabetischen Organismus. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1928, 159: 223-34.—Leschke, E. Zuckerkrankheit und Zuckerverbrauch. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 141-4. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1931) 1932, 62: Teil 2, 332-41.—Long, C. N. H. Recent advances in carbohydrate metabolism with particular reference to diabetes mellitus. Ann. Int. M., 1935-36, 9: 166-74.—MacLeod, J. J. R. Der Brennstoff des Lebens; experimentelle Untersuchungen an normalen und diabetischen Tieren. Erg. Physiol., 1930, 20: 408-504.—Maio, M. Sui rapporti fra il metabolismo degli idrati di carbonio, dell'acido urico e dell'acido ossalico nel diabete. Riv. pat. sper., 1934, 13: 469-85.—Newburgh, L. H., & Waller, D. S. Studies in diabetes mellitus; evidence that the disability is concerned solely with the metabolism of glucose; the mode of action of insulin. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1932, 47: 309-16.—Rathery, F., & Cosmulesco, I. Les variations du sucre libre et protéidique chez les diabétiques à la suite d'ingestion de glucose, avec ou sans insuline. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 1264.—Rathery, F., & Froment, P. Les variations spontanées et à court terme du trouble du métabolisme des glucides chez le diabétique. Rev. méd., Par., 1937, 54: 73-106.—Sheldon, J. M., & Newburgh, L. H. A quantitative study of the oxidation of carbohydrate in normal and diabetic men. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, 119: 403. Also J. Clin. Invest., 1937, 16: 933-6.—Simer, F. [Oxidation of carbohydrates in a diabetic organism] Cas. lékař. česk., 1929, 68: 271-3.—Soskin, S., & Levine, R. A relationship between the blood sugar level and the rate of sugar utilization, affecting the theories of diabetes. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, 120: 761-70.—Warembourg, H. Les produits du métabolisme glucidique dans le sang des diabétiques; l'indice chromique résiduel. Ann. méd., Par., 1936, 39: 342-56.

Metabolism: Carbohydrates: Glycogen storage.

Brian, E. W., Schechter, A. J., & Persons, E. L. Unusual glycogen storage in a case of diabetes mellitus. Arch. Int. M., 1937, 59: 685-90.—Cseh, I. [Glycogen content of liver in diabetes] Gyógyászat, 1936, 76: 739-42.—Evans, G., & Bowie, M. A. Cardiac glycogen in diabetic animals. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, 35: 68-71.—Geipel, P. Ueber Glykogenbefund bei Diabetes. Zbl. allg. Path., 1924-25, 35: 182-4.—Gjurić, A. [Glycogen and diabetes mellitus] Cas. lékař. česk., 1935, 74: 514-8.—Gottschalk, A. Glykogenkonstitution und Diabetesproblem. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, 50: 42-51.—Imagawa, Y. Ueber die Glykogenbefunde bei Diabetesleichen. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1935, 25: 473-5.—Lukens, F. D. W. Glycogen formation in diabetes. Ann. Int. M., 1934, 8: 727-33.—Schwarz, L. S., & Pokrovskaia, G. N. [Glycogen in the blood in diabetes mellitus] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, 38: 789-93.

Metabolism: Carbohydrates: Glycolysis.

Aszödi, Z. Ueber Glykolyse im Blute pankreasdiabetischer Hunde. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, 192: 8-13.—Bierry, H., Rathery, F., & Kourilsky, R. Le pouvoir glycolytique est-il diminué dans le sang des diabétiques? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 92: 480-2.—Cahn, T., & Houget, J. Sur la transformation du glycogène en acide lactique dans des extraits musculaires de chiens normaux et diabétiques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, 202: 354-6. — Sur le sort des glucides dans les extraits musculaires de chiens normaux et diabétiques. Ibid., 1935, 201: 1264-6.—Cajori, F. A., & Crouter, C. Y. A comparison of the rate of glycolysis in different bloods, with special reference to diabetic blood. J. Biol. Chem., 1924, 60: 765-75.—Curatolo, A. Sull'attività glicolitica dei globuli sanguigni di soggetti normali e diabetici. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, 11: 262.—De, P., & Bhattacharya, S. A comparative study of glycolysis in normal and diabetic blood. Ind. J. M. Res., 1937-38, 25: 923-31.—Denis, W., & Giles, O. On glycolysis in diabetic and non-diabetic blood. J. Biol. Chem., 1923, 56: 739-44.—De Wesse-

low, O. L. V., & Griffiths, W. J. The action of normal and diabetic sera on animal liver glycolysis in vivo and in vitro. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 2: 670-3.—Grau San Martín, R. Estudio sobre la glucólisis in vitro en la diabetes. Rev. méd. cubana, 1928, 39: 687-91.—Holboell, S. A. Recherches sur la rapidité de la glycolyse dans le sang des individus sains et des diabétiques; études sur les échanges en hydrates de carbone. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 1684-6. — Untersuchungen über den Verlauf der Glykolyse im Blute bei Normalen und bei Diabetikern. Acta med. scand., 1926, Suppl. 16, 509-14. Also Ugeskr. læger, 1926, 88: 633-7.—Loewi, O. Zur Frage nach dem Mechanismus der Glykogenolysesteigerung beim Diabetes. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 311.—Mauriac, P. Recherches sur le pouvoir glycolytique du sang in vitro chez les diabétiques et les cancéreux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 105: 28. — Aubertin, E. A propos de la glycolyse tissulaire dans le diabète expérimental. Ibid., 1925, 92: 1101-3.—Thalheimer, W., & Perry, M. C. Diminished glycolysis in the blood in diabetes; preliminary report, and a tentative theory of the disease. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 1614-6.—Turcati, E. La lisis de la glucosa y de la levulosa en sangre de perros normales y en diabetes experimental. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1927, 3: 716-20.—Yambe, M. Einfluss diabetischen Serums auf die Glykolyse der Gewebezellen bei der Züchtung. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1937, 20: 824-32.

Metabolism: Lipid.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Diet: Lipid; Diabetes mellitus, Obesity.

GRIESHABER, H. *Ueber Beziehungen des Blutcholesterins zum Kohlehydratstoffwechsel mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Diabetes mellitus. 29p. 8° Zür., 1934.

Best, C. H. Observations upon the deposition of liver fat in normal and diabetic animals. N. York State J. M., 1933, 33: 1307-9. — Ferguson, G. C., & Hershey, J. M. Choline and liver fat in diabetic dogs. J. Physiol., Lond., 1933, 79: 94-102.—Bloor, W. R., & Gillette, E. M. The utilization of fat in diabetes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1924-25, 22: 251-3.—Bufano, M. Il quadro lipidico nel diabete mellito; contributo allo studio del ricambio intermedio delle lipine nel diabete mellito. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1927-28, 6: 622-33.—Cannavò, L. Untersuchungen über den intermediären Fettstoffwechsel bei Diabetikern und Leberkranken. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, 239: 100-9.—Cassano, C. Sul ricambio dei grassi nel diabete mellito. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1929, 8: 93-124.—Dann, M. The question of carbohydrate production from fat with special reference to diabetes. Yale J. Biol., 1933, 5: 359-72.—Freeman, S., & Ivy, A. C. The synthesis of fatty acid esters of glycerol by the intestine in normal and diabetic dogs. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 113: 46. — The synthesis of neutral fat by the intestine of diabetic dogs. Ibid., 114: 132-6.—Galdi, F., & Cassano, C. Diabète lipurique et échanges intermédiaires. Arch. ital. biol., 1933, 89: 95-102.—Gottschalk, A. Fettabbau und Fettabbau bei schwerem Diabetes mellitus; ein Beitrag zur Pathochemie dieser Erkrankung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1923, 35: 159-76.—Grieshaber, H. Ueber Beziehungen des Blutcholesterins zum Kohlehydratstoffwechsel mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Diabetes mellitus. Zschr. klin. Med., 1933-34, 126: 405-23.—Hashimoto, T. Der Zusammenhang zwischen der Jodsäure-Zahl und dem gebundenen Zucker im Blute bei Diabetikern. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1935, 13: 552.—Himwich, H. E., Friedman, H. [et al.] Utilization of fat by resting and exercising muscles of diabetic dogs. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929-30, 27: 193.—Leites, S., Sorkin, E., & Agazetzkaja, A. Pathophysiologie des Fettstoffwechsels bei Diabetes mellitus. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 1272-6.—Motttram, V. H. The metabolism of cod-liver oil by diabetics. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 1: 593.—Nitzescu, I. I., Popescu-Inotesti, C., & Cadariu, I. Cholestérinémie et cholestérolise dans la diabète expérimental. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 1067-9.—Rabinowich, I. M. Unusual fat metabolism in a case of diabetes mellitus. Am. J. M. Sc., 1928, 176: 489-91.—Rusznayk, S. Zur Störung des Cholesterinhaushaltes beim Diabetes mellitus. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 340-3.—Sakaguchi, K., Asakawa, O., & Nakagawa, S. Beiträge zur Diabetsforschung; über den Einfluss des Fettes auf die Zuckerassimilation. Mitt. Med. Fak. Univ. Tokyo, 1922, 29: 321-46, 3 ch.

Metabolism: Minerals.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Uremia.

WITSCHER, L. *Die diabetische Hypochlorhydrie und ihr Zusammenhang mit dem Chlorstoffwechsel des Zuckerkranken. 21p. 8° Gött., 1931.

Baumritter, P., Bussel, M., & Kaplan, F. Recherches sur les échanges du chlorure de sodium et de l'eau au cours du diabète chez les enfants. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 1100.—Byrom, F. B. The phosphorus content of the blood in diabetes mellitus. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1929, 10: 10-5.—Campanacci, D., & Negri, C. Diabete e glutazione. Gior. clin. med., 1931, 12: 9-33.—Florence, G., Enselme, J., & Zola, T. Variations des diverses formes du phosphore sous l'influence du diabète

et des principes hypoglycémiant. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1928, 10: 675-83.—Kerpel-Fronius, E. Zur Frage des diabetischen Salz-mangelzustandes. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 1466-8.—Klein, O., & Holzer, H. Ueber einen weiteren Nachweis der trockenen NaCl-Retention beim schweren Diabetiker. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1692.—Kühn, R., & Witscher, L. Die klinische Bedeutung der Chloridstoffwechselstörung beim Diabetes mellitus. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 1616-8.—Kyllin, E. Ueber den Blut-Ca-Gehalt bei Diabetes mellitus. Zbl. inn. Med., 1926, 47: 79. — Ueber den Kalkumsatz bei Diabetes mellitus. Acta med. scand., 1927, 66: 197-206.—Labbé, M., & Fabrykant, M. Le métabolisme phosphore dans le diabète. Ann. méd., Par., 1932, 31: 201-18. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 615-7.—Meier, R., & Thoenes, E. Ueber die Fraktionen des säurelöslichen Phosphates im Blute des normalen Menschen und des Diabetikers. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1931, 161: 119-40.—Meyer-Bisch, R. Untersuchungen des intermediären Natrium- und Chlorstoffwechsels am pankreaslosen Hund und ihre Bedeutung für die Klinik des Diabetes mellitus. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1926, 38. Kongr., 309-11. — Mineral- und Wasserstoffwechsel bei Diabetes mellitus. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1927, 32: 267-312. — Günther, F. Ueber Störungen des intermediären Calcium- und Chlorstoffwechsels. Biochem. Zschr., 1924, 152: 286-301.—Meyer-Bisch, R., & Thyssen, P. Untersuchungen über den Mineralstoffwechsel bei Zuckerkranken. Ibid., 1923, 135: 308-16.—Morhardt. Le diabète et le métabolisme des sels minéraux. Vie méd., 1924, 5: 1283-5.—Paolini, R., & Cocuzza, P. La tiemia nel diabete umano e sperimentale (solfo e glutazione) Riforma med., 1923, 44: 1622-4.—Rathery, F., & Bertoliatti, J. Variations du taux du potassium dans le sang et diabète sucré. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 1346-9. — Le potassium du sang dans les différentes formes du diabète sucré. Ibid., 117: 875-8.—Rathery, F., Sigwald, J., & Dérot, M. Urée sanguine et chlorémie chez les diabétiques. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 1573-7.—Schmitt, F. Ionenverteilung zwischen Plasma und Erythrocyten bei normalen und hypochlorämischen Diabetikern. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1936, 181: 563-9.—Solar, B., & Serrano, R. Sobre la tasa de cloruros en los diabéticos. Arch. med. Madr., 1928, 28: 210-4.

Metabolism: Nitrogen (protids, purins)

Cabrini, S. La curva aminoacidemica e la curva glicemica come espressione di un alterato ricambio proteico esogeno ed endogeno dell'organismo diabetico. Riforma med., 1935, 51: 819-26.—Carrasco Formiguera, R. El metabolismo del nitrógeno en la diabetes grave. Tr. Inst. fisiol. Barcelona, 1929-30, 3: 77-80.—Cassano, C. Il ricambio intermedio dei protidi nel diabete lipurico. Minerva med., Tor., 1932, 23: pt 2, 637-40.—Da-Kin, O., & Repetti, M. Il ricambio proteico e la funzionalità renale nel diabete mellito. Rass. clin. ter., 1933, 32: 127; 80. Also Monit. endocr., 1934, 2: 523.—De Candia, S. L'acido urico ematico nel diabete mellito. Riforma med., 1930, 46: 1035.—Elias, H., Kaunitz, H., & Laub, R. Ueber den Rest-N und seine Fraktionen in der Leber beim experimentellen Pankreasdiabetes. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934, 94: 182-98.—Elias, H., & Zemplén, B. Veränderungen des intermediären Eiweißhaushaltes in der Leber beim experimentellen Pankreasdiabetes. Ibid., 199-216.—Enderlein, E., Glatzel, H., & Pü. Eiweiß- und Energiehaushalt im Pankreasdiabetes des Hundes. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, 139: 20-31.—Falkenhausen, M. von. Untersuchungen über den Eiweißstoffwechsel beim experimentellen Pankreasdiabetes. Ibid., 1925, 109: 249-75.—Ferranti, F., & Slavich, E. Ricambio proteico e proteinasi ematiche nel diabete pancreatico. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1937, 64: 297-308.—Langfeldt, E., & Holmsen, J. The uricolytic index in diabetic dogs. Biochem. J., Lond., 1925, 19: 724-6.—Martens, R. Les troubles du métabolisme azoté dans le diabète. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1935, 129-47.—Mezger, H. Weitere Beobachtungen über den Eiweißumsatz und die Abnutzungsquote bei Diabetes mellitus. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1924, 135: 32-40.—Moracchini, R., & Maestri, O. Il ricambio purinico nel diabete mellito. Gior. Acad. med., 1933, 96: 71. — Uricemia ed uricocolia nel diabete mellito. Ibid., 240-50. — Sul ricambio dell'acido urico nel diabete mellito. Ibid., 251-77, 1 ch.—Ralli, E. P., Canzanelli, A., & Rapport, D. The respiratory quotient of proteins in pancreatic diabetes. Am. J. Physiol., 1931, 96: 331-42.—Ricci, A. L'uricemia nel diabete mellito. Arch. farm. sper., 1930-31, 51: 41-8.—Ring, G. C., & Hampel, C. W. Protein metabolism in pancreatic diabetes. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, 105: 300-5.—Serio, F., & Curatolo, V. Sulla utilizzazione dei diversi amidi da parte dell'organismo diabetico. Probl. aliment., Roma, 1935, 5: 1-15.—Simonson, E. Diabetes mellitus eine Eiweißkrankheit. Hippokrat., Stuttg., 1930-31, 3: 14-31.—Stearns, G., & Knowlton, G. C. Nitrogen metabolism of diabetic children. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928-29, 26: 181.—Zemplén, B., & Herberth, E. [Changes of protein metabolism in the liver in cases of pancreatic diabetes] Orvostud. 1935, 25: oct. külf. (L. Kéty Festschr.) 134-46.

Metabolism: Water.

See also subheadings of Diabetes mellitus (Edema; Uropoietic system)

Bucciardi, G. Ricerche sul rapporto idrico-proteico del siero di sangue. Biochim. ter. sper., 1929, 16: 342-54.—

Gerbi, C. Ricerche sulle soglie renali e sul ricambio idrico dei diabetici in rapporto alla funzione renale. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1931-32, 11: 571.—Peters, J. P., Bulger, H. A., & Eisenman, A. J. The plasma proteins in relation to blood hydration; in diabetes mellitus. J. Clin. Invest., 1924-25, 1: 451-72.—Postranecký, O. [Water metabolism in diabetes; function of diabetic kidney] Sborn. lékař., 1938, 40: 141-92.—Widnas, K. Research upon the water content in the blood of diabetic children after feeding with different kinds of food substance. Acta paediat., Upps., 1927-28, 7: suppl. 2, 141-55. Also Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1928, 70: 8-18.

Mouth and teeth.

See also Diabetic, Dental problems.

GADIEL, A. *Die Krankheitserscheinungen des Diabetes mellitus im Munde und an den Zähnen. 25p. 8°. Bresl., 1926.

GESCHEFF, G. *Einige Lipiduntersuchungen des Parodontiums bei Diabetes. 14p. 8°. Frankf. a. M., 1931.

Also Parodontium, Berl., 1931, 3:

KLAAS, H. *Erkrankung der Zähne und Mundschleimhaut beim Diabetes mellitus [Bonn] 22p. 8°. Herne, 1922.

SCHÖNFELDER, H. *Diabetes und Mundkrankheiten [Leipzig] 32p. 8°. Zeulenroda, 1932.

SCHURICHT, O. *Statistische Befunde an Zahn und Kiefer bei Diabetes [Leipzig] 17p. 8°. Zeulenroda, 1935.

STEINWEG, H. *Die pathologischen Erscheinungen in der Mundhöhle infolge von Diabetes mellitus [Berlin] 32p. 8°. Jena, 1933.

Aleman, I., & Oleia, I. Nouvelles conceptions sur les lésions bucco-dentaires dans le diabète. Rev. stomat., Par., 1935, 37: 595-605.—Azerad. Diabète et système dentaire. Odontologie, Par., 1937, 75: 465-75 [Discussion] 501-4.—Bith, H. Le traitement des accidents bucco-dentaires des diabétiques par l'insuline. Rev. odont., Par., 1926, 47: 397-9.—Dimitrova, M. Parodontose und Diabetes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 313-5.—Gregory, J., & Biancalana, S. Diabetes and its relations to oral conditions. Contact Point, 1935-36, 13: 201-4.—Gutural, J. [Diabetes and diseases of the dental system] Odont. stomat., Moskva, 1929, 7: 15-23.—Hector, G. A., & Evans, D. G. Dental aegensis in the presence of diabetes mellitus. Dent. Cosmos, 1932, 74: 986.—Hilming, F. [Clinical investigations on parodontosis with diabetes mellitus] Hospitalstidende, 1938, 81: 213-20.—Hirschfeld, I. Periodontal symptoms associated with diabetes. J. Periodont., 1934, 5: 37-46.—Manifestazioni e complicazioni buccodentali nel diabetico. Gazz. osp., 1937, 58: 1119.—Marie, R. Manifestations et complications bucco-dentaires chez le diabetique. Paris méd., 1937, 105: 177-80.—Schwab, H. Les manifestations buccales du diabète. Progr. méd., Par., 1931, 766-71.—Sheppard, I. M. Alveolar resorption in diabetes mellitus. Dent. Cosmos, 1936, 78: 1075-9.—Williams, J. B. Diabetic pyorrhea. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, 182: 807-10, 2 pl.

Nervous system.

See also Blood sugar, Regulation.

Annes Dias, H. Diabetes und Nervensystem. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 60-4.—Bertram, F. Ein Fall von Parasympathicus-Diabetes beim Menschen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 772.—Binswanger, O. Neurologische Betrachtungen zur Pathogenese des Diabetes mellitus. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, 54: 297-300.—Camus, J., Gournay, J. J., & Le Grand, A. Recherches expérimentales sur le diabète nerveux. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., 91: 745.—La Barre, J. Glycosensibilité des centres nerveux supérieurs au cours du diabète pancréatique expérimental. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 1053-6. — Intervention du système nerveux dans les troubles glycorégulateurs observés au cours du diabète pancréatique expérimental. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1931, 5. ser., 11: 304-34.—Labbé, M. Diabète nerveux associé à diabète renale. Rinasc. med., 1935, 12: 319.—Leschke, E. Die Bedeutung der nervösen Regulationen des Kohlehydratstoffwechsels für die Entstehung der Zuckerkrankheit. Zschr. klin. Med., 1928, 108: 410-6.—Lovtsky, J. A., Schwartz, L. S., & Egorov, M. N. [Neurotropic nature of diabetes] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, 38: 894-8.—Marinesco, G., & Nicolesco, J. A propos des relations du noyau tubérien pérventriculaire avec le diabète sucré. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 557-9.—Marton, S. Ueber verminderte Nervensystemerregbarkeit bei Diabetes. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1928-29, 16: 309-24. Also Magy. orv. arch., 1928, 29: 411-9.—Mauriac, P. Les troubles de la régulation neuro-endocrinienne dans la pathogénie du diabète. Presse méd., 1932, 40: 1029-32.—Melander,

R. Comment se comportent les réflexes du tendon rotulien et du tendon d'Achille dans le diabète sucré? Acta med. scand. 1930-31, 74: 396-405.—Moretti, E. Contributo allo studio dei fattori neuro-ormonici nella patogenesi del diabete mellito (ricerche sperimentali e cliniche con l'ergotamina) Boll. spec. med. chir., 1927, 1: 213-80, 2 pl., 2 ch.—Nedv'ed, M. [Vegetative nervous system in diabetes] Cas. lek. česk., 1938, 77: 542-7.—Palesco, N. C. Pathogénie des diabètes nerveux et toxiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 711.—Portoghesi, G. Reazione insulare agli stimoli neurovegetativi nel diabete mellito. Clin. med. ital., 1933, 64: 1171-82.—Rathery, F., & Dreyfus-Sée, G. Les effets de la ponction lombaire chez les diabétiques. Paris méd., 1925, 57: 333-8.—Schöne, G. Die Blut-Liquorschanke beim Diabetes mellitus. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, 65: 535-46.—Sioli, F. Das Nervensystem bei Diabetes und Nierenkrankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 941-5.—Steinitz, H. Untersuchungen zur Chemie des Liquor cerebrospinalis bei Diabetikern. Zschr. klin. Med., 1931, 117: 19-30.—Strick, F. Ueber experimentell erzeugten zentralen Diabetes. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 129-33.—Tuttle, G. H. Is diabetes caused by paralysis of the pancreatic filaments of the right vagus nerve? N. England J. M., 1931, 204: 963-5.—Vonderahe, A. R. The central nervous system and diabetes mellitus. Ohio M. J., 1937, 33: 1315-7.

Nervous system: Diseases.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Psychopathology.

GOMES DA SILVA, M. *Alguns phenomenos nervosos da diabete. 72p. 8°. Lish., 1868.

KORDOWICH, K. *Der Zusammenhang des Gehirns mit dem Diabetes mellitus unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der dabei beobachteten Gehirnveränderungen. 30p. 8°. Erlangen, 1936.

RUFF, S. *Neuralgie und Neuritis bei Diabetes mellitus [Bonn] 8p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

André-Thomas. Les troubles sympathiques et le diabète, l'aréflexie pilomotrice en aires. Paris méd., 1928, 69: 280-93.—Angle, F. E. Tabes diabeticæ. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1928, 26: 81-5.—Barker, L. F. Polyneuritis in a diabetic, anemic, obese patient with chronic infections. Internat. Clin., 1930, 40, ser., 2: 169-78.—Bartlett, C. The nervous features of diabetes mellitus. Hahneman. Month., 1927, 62: 655-9.—Berggi, D., & Togni, G. I disturbi nervosi dei diabetici. Athena, Roma, 1935, 4: 311-4.—Bix, H. Pseudotabes diabeticæ sine glycosuria (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage des Altersdiabetes) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 1325-7.—Blaisdell, E. R. Diabetic neuritis. J. Maine M. Ass., 1927, 18: 10-3.—Diabetes mellitus appearing in a child within 1 month after recovery from acute poliomyelitis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 98: 1549.—Bostock, J. Diabetic tabes, so-called. Med. J. Australia, 1926, 2: 82.—Bregman & Potok. Sur un cas d'épilepsie type Jackson avec paralysies passagères sur le fond du diabète. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, 40: pt 2, 488.—Broustet, P. Complications nerveuses du diabète. In Diabète sucré, Par., 1935, 76-113.—Bouillol. L'épilepsie diabétique. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1936, 113: 115-25.—Buisson, P. Les complications nerveuses du diabète sucré. Marseille méd., 1935, 72: 274-88.—Camus, J., Gournay, J. J., & Le Grand, A. Diabète sucré par lésion nerveuse. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3, ser., 92: 1107-12. Also Paris méd., 1923, 49: 267. Also Presse méd., 1925, 33: 249-52.—Cannavò, L. Splancnopathie abdominale chronique e diabete mellito. Clin. med. ital., 1933, 64: 999-1045.—Cantaloube, P. Encéphalite épidémique et diabète. Progr. méd., Par., 1923, 3, ser., 38: 693.—Casaneira, A. Diabetes extrinsular par hemorrhagia meningea. Dia méd., B. Air., 1929-30, 2: 487.—Ceroni, G. Diabete mellito e parkinsonismo postencefalitico. Riforma med., 1933, 49: 163-77.—Ceruti, G. Nota sopra un caso di paralisi ascendente in soggetto diabetico. Clin. med. ital., 1937, 68: 707-12.—Closson, J. H. Diabetes mellitus: a clinical study of 50 cases with especial regard to the neurological aspect. Hahneman. Month., 1937, 72: 105-18.—Dufour, H., Rouèche & Baruk, H. Diabète grave par tumeur parancrétique; considérations sur la pathogénie sympathique du diabète. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3, ser., 48: 1209-17. Also J. méd. Paris, 1924, 43: 983-5.—Fernández Muñoz, M. Polineuritis diabética. Arch. Soc. clín. Habana, 1927, 27: 69-78.—Garcin, R., Petit-Dutailis & Bertrand, I. Compression médullaire par épiderme chronique staphylocoque chez une diabétique. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, 42: pt 2, 191-8.—Gram, C. [Diabetes mellitus and absence of patellar reflex] Bibl. læger, 1924, 116: 473-80.—Griggs, D. E., & Olsen, C. W. Changes in the spinal cord in diabetes mellitus. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, 38: 564-71.—Haug, K. Zerebral bedingter Diabetes mellitus bei Stirnhirntumor. Mschr. Psychiat., 1934, 88: 324-40.—Haguénau, J. Existe-t-il une polyneurite diabétique? Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1938, 3, sér., 54: 644.—Inaba, C. Ueber Veränderungen im Gehirn bei schwerem Diabetes mellitus. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1927, 29: 315-22.—Ingelrans, L. Les névrites du diabète sucré. Médecine, Par., 1925-26, 7: 381-5.—Jordan, W. R. Degenerative neuropathy in diabetics. South.

M. & S., 1935, 97: 628.—Diabetic neuritis. Virginia M. Month., 1935-36, 62: 702-5.—Neuritic manifestations in diabetes mellitus. Arch. Int. M., 1936, 57: 307-66.—Epilepsy and convulsions in diabetes. Ibid., 1933, 52: 664-84.—Crabtree, H. H. Paralysis of the bladder in diabetic patients. Ibid., 1935, 55: 17-25.—Jordan, W. R., & Randall, L. O. Neuropathy in diabetes; lipid constituents of the nerves correlated with the clinical data. Ibid., 1936, 57: 414-21.—Bloor, W. R. Neuropathy in diabetes mellitus; lipid constituents of the nerves correlated with the clinical data. Ibid., 1935, 55: 26-41.—Jordan, W. R., & Watters, P. Spontaneous cerebral vascular accidents in diabetes. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, 186: 488-93.—Kaltayer, F. J., & Bernstein, M. Pan-sinusitis (acute) with multiple cranial nerve involvement complicating diabetes mellitus; report of a case with necropsy. Eye Ear & C. Month., 1933, 12: 447-50.—Kaufmann, H. Névrite du circonflexe et diabète. J. méd. chir., Par., 1925, 96: 581-90.—Labbé, M. Névrite douloureuse chez les diabétiques. Prat. méd. fr., 1936, 17: 387-96.—Armand-Delille & Goldberg. Diabète et épilepsie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1932, 3, ser., 48: 1552-4.—Labbé, M., Boulou, R. [et al.] Remarques sur les complications nerveuses périphériques du diabète. Nutrition, Par., 1934, 4: 169-80.—Lapp, F. W., & Schwarz, H. Malariakur bei nervenkranken Diabetikern. Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, 82: 1599-605.—López Aydllo. A propósito de un caso de desecrebración segmentaria o parcial en una diabética glucosúrica. Med. ibera, 1934, 28: pt 2, 220-2.—Major, R. H. Tabes diabeticæ. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 2004.—Mauriac, P. Les complications nerveuses du diabète. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1931, 45: 353-6.—Broustet, P., & Traissac, F. J. Les complications nerveuses du diabète. Paris méd., 1932, 85: 19-28.—Morgan, L. O., Vonderahe, A. R., & Malone, E. F. Pathological changes in the hypothalamus in diabetes mellitus. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1937, 85: 125-38.—Nicolesco, J., & Raileanu, D. Quelques considérations à propos de lésions des centres nerveux dans le diabète sucré. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1925, 7: 165-7.—Note sur les altérations du système nerveux central dans 2 cas de diabète sucré. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 95: 122. Also Rev. neur., Par., 1927, 34: 31-41.—Nicolesco, J., Raileanu, C., & Hornet, R. Réflexions à propos des lésions nerveuses centrales du diabète sucré. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1934, 16: 173-6.—Ossenkopp, G. Paralyseartige Meningo-Encephalitis mit Diabetes mellitus. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 128: 380-9.—Rathery, F., & Klotz, P. Existe-t-il une polyneurite diabétique? Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1938, 3, ser., 54: 574-80.—Root, H. F., & Rogers, M. H. Diabetic neuritis with paralysis. N. England J. M., 1930, 202: 1049-53.—Schleussing, H., & Schumacher, H. Grosshirnschädigung im Verlauf eines Diabetes mellitus. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1933-34, 176: 45-51.—Schloss, J. Friedreichsche Krankheit und Diabetes mellitus (Beitrag zur Frage der Beziehungen zwischen Nervenerkrankheiten und Diabetes). Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe., 1932, 125: 201-7.—Schultz Ortiz, G. Diabetes y polineuritis. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, 5: pt 4, 558-60.—Sergent, E., & Kaufmann, H. Névrite du circonflexe et diabète. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3, ser., 49: 840.—Sheppe, W. M. The production of pathological changes in the nervous system by diabetes mellitus. West Virginia M. J., 1936, 32: 9-16.—Smith, W. A. Diabetic neuritis. South. M. J., 1926, 19: 773-5.—Spar, E. C. A case of diabetes mellitus with anarthritis and signs of irritation of the 7th nerve nucleus. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1932, 35: 137.—Trumper, M. Epilepsy vs diabetes. Pennsylvania M. J., 1930-31, 34: 18-21.—Wakefield, E. G. Diabetic neuritis. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, 3: 256-8.—Williamson, R. T. Diabetic neuritis. Practitioner, Lond., 1924, 112: 85-98.—Woltman, H. W., & Wilder, R. M. Diabetes mellitus; pathologic changes in the spinal cord and peripheral nerves. Arch. Int. M., 1929, 44: 576-603. Also repr.

Obesity.

See also subheadings of Diabetes mellitus (Diet; Lipemia; Metabolism: Lipids; Pathogenesis: Nutrition)

DUNCAN, G. G. Diabetes mellitus and obesity. 215p. 8°. Phila., 1935.

Adams, S. F. Obesity as a precursor of diabetes. J. Nutrit., 1928-29, 1: 339-42.—Allan, W. Age and weight in diabetes mellitus. South. M. & S., 1931, 93: 344-5.—Anders, J. M., & Jameson, H. L. Adiposity and other etiological factors in diabetes mellitus. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1925, 40: 230-45. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1925, 170: 313-24.—Escudero, P., & Puchulu, F. A. La obesidad como manifestación de la diabetes oculta. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1927, 10: 85-7.—John, H. J. The relation of weight to diabetes. Endocrinology, 1930, 14: 282-7.—Labbé, M., & Boulou, R. Diabète et obésité. Presse méd., 1925, 33: 1137.—Litarczek, G., Gheorghiu, C., & Tomescu, M. Contributions à l'étude des relations qui existent entre l'obésité et le diabète, à l'aide des épreuves fonctionnelles de l'appareil insulaire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1930, 12: 247-54.—McGavack, T. H. Obesity, the open door to diabetes; a play in 1 act. Hygeia, Chic., 1935, 13: 800-3.—Olmsted, W. H. The value of weight curves in determining the severity of diabetes. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923-24, 7: 1631-41.—Terbrüggen, A. Zuckerkrankheit, Gallenleiden und Fettsucht. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 161-3.

Onset.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Prediabetic state; Diabetic, Age.

Galambos, A. Observations in the mildest and earliest cases of diabetes mellitus. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1925, 121: 170.—**Herzog, F.** Ueber den Beginn des Diabetes mellitus. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 57: 1890-3.—**Mack, E. G.** Notes on a case of acute diabetes mellitus. *J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass.*, 1923, 20: 27.—**Siegenbeek van Heukelom, A.** [Case of acute diabetes] *Genesck. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1936, 76: 2659-66.

Pancreas.

Bergonzini, M. Studi sul contenuto in nichelio e cobalto del pancreas e del fegato di individui diabetici e di cani resi sperimentalmente glicosurici. *Clin. med. ital.*, 1931, 62: 311-8.—**Idé, M.** Le pancreas diabétique. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1926, 339-41.—**Jones, C. M., Castle, W. B.** [et al.] Pancreatic and hepatic activity in diabetes mellitus; the alterations with some observations on the etiology of the disease. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1925, 35: 315-36.—**Labbé, M., Pétreco, M.** Les altérations du pancréas dans le diabète sucré. *Ann. méd.*, Par., 1935, 37: 385-406.—**Moussu, G.** Recherches récentes sur la physiologie du pancréas, la pathogénie et le traitement du diabète. *Rec. méd. vét.*, 1923, 99: 313-8.—**Oertel, H.** The pancreas and diabetic metabolism. *Lancet*, Lond., 1924, 1: 695-7.

The relations of the pancreas to diabetes mellitus. *Northwest M.*, 1924, 23: 441-3.—**Okada, S., Imazu, T.** [et al.] The pancreatic activity in diabetes mellitus. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1928, 42: 560-75.—**Rabe, F.** Diabetes und Pankreasarbeit. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 54: 697-9.—**Schultz Ortiz, G.** El páncreas en la diabetes humana. *Tr. Clin. Escudero, B. Air.*, 1930, 4: 700-48, ch.—**Stiénon, L.** Sur le pancréas des diabétiques. In *Vou. jubil. Soc. sc. méd. natur.*, Brux., 1922, 83-97, 2 pl.—**Warren, S., & Root, H. F.** The pathology of diabetes, with special reference to pancreatic regeneration. *Am. J. Path.*, 1925, 1: 415-29, pl.—**Wright, F. R., & Baumgartner, E. A.** Study of the pancreas in cases of hyperglycemia and glycosuria. *Clifton M. Bull.*, 1924-25, 10: 172-7.

Pancreas: Experimental research.

See also subheadings of Diabetes mellitus (experimental; Surgery)

Baltaceano, G., & Vasilu, C. Diabète expérimental par extirpation du pancréas chez les chiens à fistule biliaire permanente; influence de l'insuline. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1938, 128: 423-6.—**Costachescu, A.** Les modifications du débit biliaire et urinaire dans le diabète expérimental par ablation du pancréas. *Ibid.*, 1937, 126: 718-20.—**Eseudero, P.** La anulación lenta y total del páncreas no produce diabetes en el perro; el reflujo endotelial es su tejido vicario. *Medicina, Méx.*, 1932, 12: 491. Also *Rev. sudamer. méd.*, Par., 1932, 3: 1-18.—**Gavrilov, R. L., & Titova, P. Z.** [Physico-chemical changes of the blood in experimental pancreatic diabetes] *J. eksp. biol.*, 1930, 13: 15-20.—**Greeley, P. O.** Pancreatic diabetes in the rabbit. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1937-38, 37: 309-12.—**Iovino, F.** Soppressione progressiva e totale del pancreas e diabete a proposito di recenti studi. *Arch. fisiol.*, Fir., 1933-34, 33: 337-58. Also *Arch. Soc. ital. chir.*, 1934, 40: 608-15.—**Mauriac, P., & Aubertin, E.** De l'importance du facteur individuel dans l'évolution du diabète expérimental par dépancréatization et dans l'action de l'insuline. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 90: 1046-8.—**Ortiz Machado, O.** Diabetes pancreatica experimental. *Rev. med. cir. Habana*, 1930, 35: 176-8.—**Seuffert, R. W., & Ullrich, O.** Urethan und Pankreasdiabetes. *Beitr. Physiol.*, 1925, 3: 1-10.—**Wichels, P., & Lauber, H.** Der experimentelle Insulindabetes. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1930, 42. Kongr., 109-11.

Pancreas: External secretion.

Bargy, R. *Insuffisance pancréatique externe chez les diabétiques étudiée par l'évaluation de l'activité fermentaire dans le liquide duodénal. 74p. 8° Par., 1926.

Brulon, E. *Etude de l'insuffisance pancréatique externe dans le diabète sucré par la méthode du tubage duodénal. 42p. 8° Par., 1922.

Bargen, J. A., Bollman, J. L., & Kepler, E. J. The diarrhea of diabetes and steatorrhea of pancreatic insufficiency. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1936, 11: 737-42.—**Boldyreff, E. B.** La secrezione esterna del pancreas e il trattamento del diabete mellito. *Policlinico*, 1934, 41: sez. prat., 1557-60.—**Demurtas, M. P.** Diabete e lipasi pancreatiche. *Biochim. ter. sper.*, 1931, 18: 421-7.—**Dubnova, B., & Itzigson, J.** [External secretion of the pancreas in diabetes mellitus] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1927, 5: 531-7.—**Gavril, I., & Paraschivesco, M.** Sur la sécrétion externe du pancréas chez les diabétiques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, Par., 1926, 95: 761.—**Iacono, G.** Ricerche sulla secrezione esterna del pancreas nel diabete. *Policlinico*, 1932, 39: sez. prat., 133-6.—**Jones, C. M.** Alterations in liver function and in the external secretory activity of the pancreas in diabetes mellitus; a preliminary report. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1923, 189: 851.—

Labbé, M., & Réchad. Les troubles de la sécrétion externe du pancréas dans le diabète sucré. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1926, 16: 865-75.—**Michelson, V.** [External secretion of the pancreas in diabetes mellitus] *Ter. arkh.*, 1932, 10: 307.—**Monteleone, R.** Ricerche sulla secrezione esterna del pancreas nel diabete. *Policlinico*, 1932, 39: sez. prat., 1557.—**Phocas, E.** Exploration de la sécrétion pancréatique externe chez les diabétiques. *Rev. méd. chir. mal. foie*, 1933, 8: 178-84.—**Sanguigno, N.** Rassegna sui rapporti fra secrezione esterna ed interna del pancreas con particolare riguardo al diabete. *Fol. med.*, Nap., 1935, 21: 787-801.—**Sotgu, G., D'Ignazio, C., & Montani, L. G.** Sul comportamento dei fermenti pancreatici nel diabete mellito. *Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio*, 1933, 1: 21-67.—**Steenis, P. B. van** [Diabetes and secretion of the pancreas] *Ned. tschr. genesck.*, 1934, 78: 1529-36.—**Wolodin, A. N.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen der äusseren und inneren Sekretion des Pankreas bei Diabetes mellitus. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1931, 49: 168-200.

Pancreas: Internal secretion.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Pathogenesis; Insulin.

SEYFARTH, C. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Langerhansschen Inseln im menschlichen Pankreas und ihrer Beziehung zum Diabetes mellitus. 104p. 8° Jena, 1920.

Aehard, C. Remarques sur le diabète, l'insuffisance glycolytique et l'insuline. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1924, 3. ser., 92: 880-900. Also *Rev. internat. méd. chir.*, 1924, 35: 113-21.—**Allen, F. M.** The internal pancreatic function in relation to body mass and metabolism; diabetes and phlorizin glycosuria. *J. Metab. Res.*, 1923, 3: 623-39.—**Barbas, M. I., & Shulutko, I. B.** [Clinical importance of Prof. E. S. London's insular test] *Ark. biol. nauk*, 1935, 37: 27-50.—**Bornstein, A., Griesbach, W., & Holm, K.** Zur Theorie der Insulinwirkung und des Pankreasdiabetes. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1924, 43: 391-401.—**Brugsch, T.** Das Insulinprinzip und der Diabetes mellitus. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1924, 20: 3-5.—**Depisch, F., & Hasenöhrl, R.** Ueber die Funktionsprüfung des Inselorgans bei Diabetikern; Erfahrungen mit der Funktionsprobe des Inselapparates nach Depisch-Hasenöhrl. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1929, 164: 361-4.—**Fleisch, A.** Eine Theorie des Diabetes und der Insulinwirkung. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 54: 1117-21.—**Gayet, R.** Sur les modalités de la déficience d'insuline dans le diabète. *Rev. prat. biol.*, Par., 1936, 29: 97-106. — Sur les épreuves préconisées pour caractériser la nature pancréatique d'un diabète chez l'homme. *Ibid.*, 129-37.—**Guardabassi, M.** La insulinomia nell'uomo normale e nel diabetico. *Diagnosi*, 1928, 8: 231-45.—**Hardoy, P. J.** Diabetes pancreatica. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1917, 27: 123-30.—**Hamburger, R. J.** Vermindering van de permeabiliteit voor insuline als factor in het ontstaan van diabetes mellitus. *Ned. tschr. genesck.*, 1933, 77: 153-62.—**Horstater, H., & Brugsch, H.** Ueber den Insulingehalt menschlicher Organe beim Diabetes mellitus. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1929, 66: 143-56.—**Idé, M.** Diabète et pancréas. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1925, 280-92.—**Kozuka, K.** Ueber die blutzucker senkende Substanz im menschlichen Harn; Anhang: Diagnostik des leichten Diabetes mellitus. *Tohoku J. Exp. M.*, 1927, 9: 130-48.—**Leclercq, A.** Diabète et insuffisance pancréatique. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1925, 39: 549-52.—**Leger, A.** Insuline et conceptions du diabète sucré. *Union méd. Canada*, 1924, 53: 75-81.—**Legiardi Laura, C.** Stato presente della teoria pancreatica del diabete e della relazione fra insulina e pituitrina. *Riforma med.*, 1925, 41: 582-4.—**Mauriac, P., & Aubertin, E.** Le mécanisme d'action de l'insuline et la pathogénie du diabète pancréatique. *Paris méd.*, 1925, 65: 412-22.

Comment peut-on concevoir le diabète pancréatique après la découverte de l'insuline. *Ibid.*, 1929, 71: 440-6.—**Mauriac, P., & Saric, R.** De l'exploration fonctionnelle du pancréas endocrine au cours des diabètes sucrés. *Ibid.*, 1936, 101: 17-25.—**Murlin, J. R.** Inactivation of insulin by glucose with a comment on the genesis of diabetes. *Science*, 1925, 62: 332-4.—**Ocaranza, F.** Diabetes insular. *Medicina, Méx.*, 1930, 11: 57-70.—**O'Day, J. C.** Hypoinsulinism. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1930, 132: 61-4.—**Palesco, N. C.** Pathogénie des diabètes pancréatiques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 90: 713.—**Pollak, L.** Ueber den Insulingehalt im Pankreas von Diabetikern. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1926, 116: 15-34. — Die Theorie des Diabetes mellitus im Lichte der Insulinforschung. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 39: H. 17 [Sonderbeil.] 1-16.—**Visentini, A.** Le mie ricerche sulla funzione delle isole del Langerhans del pancreas in rapporto con la patogenesi del diabete mellito. *Boll. Soc. med. chir.*, Pavia, 1923, 36: 753-6.—**Wichels, P., & Lauber, H.** Der Insulindabetes. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1930, 114: 20-32.—**Zaidel, F. L.** [Etiology and therapy of pancreatic diabetes] *Sovet. pediater.*, 1934, No. 12, 78-82.—**Zuckerstein, E.** [Pancreatic diabetes and insulin] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1927, 5: 526; 580.

Pancreas: Pathology.

See also Pancreas, Diseases.

KULIK, R. A. *Ueber Gesamterkrankung des Pankreas bei Diabetes mellitus und beim Hunger-

diabetes als vorübergehendem Symptom tödlicher pluriglandulärer Insuffizienz. 30p. 8°. Göt., 1925.

WEBER, F. *Ein Fall von Pankreashypoplasie bei jugendlichem Diabetes mellitus. 37p. 8°. Bonn, 1920.

Bensley, E. H. The pathology of the pancreas in diabetes mellitus. Univ. Toronto M. J., 1930-31, 8: 61; 84.—Bernhard, F. Das Auftreten des Diabetes mellitus nach akuten Pankreaserkrankungen (untersucht an 50 operativ geheilten Fällen). Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 632-7.—Chalier, J., Dechaume, J., & Barret. Lésions du pancréas dans le diabète avec dénutrition. J. méd. Lyon, 1926, 7: 223-33.—Conroy, M. J. Quantitative and qualitative changes in the island of Langerhans in diabetes mellitus. J. Metab. Res., 1922, 2: 367-84, 5 pl.—Dumas, A., & Ravault, P. Pancréatite scléro-kystique avec hyperplasie des éléments endocriniens chez un diabétique ayant présenté une forte glycosurie. Lyon méd., 1927, 139: 243-6.—Dunn, J. P. S., Vatcher, S., & Woodwark, A. S. Diabetes as sequela to acute pancreatitis. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 595-7.—Hickel, P., & Nordmann, J. Les cellules endocrines du pancréas diabétique. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1923, 93: 389-92.—Hoppe-Seyler, C., Heesch, K., & Waller, H. Ueber die chemische Zusammensetzung des Pankreas bei Krankheiten und ihre Beziehung zum anatomischen und klinischen Bild; Pankreaserkrankungen mit Diabetes. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1925, 146: 187-201.—Kelley, R. A. The pathology of the pancreas in diabetes. Atlantic M. J., 1923-24, 27: 492-7.—Lutembacher, R. Coronarite et artérites du pancréas; troubles de conduction et diabète. Arch. mal. cœur, 1926, 19: 522-7.—Moore, R. A. Congenital aplasia of the islands of Langerhans with diabetes mellitus. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, 52: 627-32.—Ney, H. Ueber das Auftreten von Störungen im Kohlehydratabbau und von Diabetes mellitus nach Erkrankungen des Pankreas. Arch. klin. Chir., 1929, 154: 378-97.—Piazza, V. C. Lesioni pancreatiche diabetogene. Ann. clin. med., Pal., 1925, 15: 375-429, 9 pl.—Robertson, H. E. W. The extent of the pancreatic lesions in diabetic children. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1932, 7: 83-8.—Schott, E. [Pancreas necrosis with diabetic coma] Med. rev., Bergen, 1926, 43: 546.—Seyfarth, C. Pankreas und Diabetes mellitus; pathologisch-anatomische Betrachtungen zur Insulinfrage. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 1085-7.—Simsch, G. Diabetes mellitus, im Anschluss an Cholezystitis, Pankreatitis und operativ behandelte Pankreaspseudocyste. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 1641.—Stansfield, O. H., & Warren, S. Inflammation involving the islands of Langerhans in diabetes; a report on pathological findings. N. England J. M., 1928, 198: 686.—Stern, M. Fall von Diabetes gravis mit Pankreatitisschüben. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, 60: 63.—Umber, Entwicklung eines insulinären Diabetes als Folge einer schweren Pankreasnekrose. Zbl. Chir., 1925, 52: 1819-21.—Wingate, H. F. Demonstration of lesions of the pancreas in diabetes. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1926, 20: 176.

Parathyroid.

See also Parathyroid.

Ferrannini, A. Paratiroidei e ricambio degli idrati di carbonio; l'azione dell'estratto paratiroideo sul tasso glicemico e sulla glicosuria nei soggetti diabetici. Policlinico, 1935, 42: sez. med., 366-79.—Motzfeldt, K. [Tetany and diabetes mellitus] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1923, 84: 879-82.—Olmer, J., & Paillat, J. E. Parathyroides et diabète. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 1418-21.—Sienasi, B. Action de l'extract parathyroïdien sur la glycémie des diabétiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 119: 1264-6.—Wishnosky, M., & Frankel, J. M. Parathyroid extract and glucose tolerance in diabetes mellitus. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1928-29, 14: 34-9.

Pathogenesis.

See also Blood sugar, Regulation; also sub-headings of Diabetes mellitus (Endocrine system; experimental; Pancreas; Studies; Treatment; Theory and principles, &c.)

VINCENT, P. E. *L'évolution du diabète sucré. 165p. 8°. Par., 1933.

Also Clinique, Par., 1933, 28: 321-4.

Arias Vallejo, E. Etiología de la diabetes (estado actual de la cuestión) Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 37: 98-102.—Baranov, V. G. [Functional and organic changes of the apparatus that regulates the carbohydrate metabolism in diabetes] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, 36: 788.—Buchanan, J. A. A consideration of the etiology and mechanism of diabetes mellitus. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, 132: 371; 427.—Bufano, M. Teoria monoglandolare o teoria pluriglandolare nel diabete? Riforma med., 1931, 47: 1887-90.—Cannavò, L. Note sull'etiologia del diabete mellito. Clinica, Bologna, 1935, 1: 397-406.—Decaux, F. La pathogénie du diabète à la lumière de quelques faits cliniques. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, 107: 67-72.—Delmas-Marsalet, P. Pathogénie du diabète sucré. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1932, 109: 435-52.—Dessylla, C. Contributo all'anatomia patologica ed alla patogenesi del diabete mellito nel lattante. Lattante,

1931, 2: 273-96.—De Wesselow, O. L. V., & Griffiths, W. J. Has diabetes a multiple origin? S. Thomas Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1936, 2. ser., 1: 7-16.—Epstein, A. A. The causal mechanism of diabetes mellitus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 29-31.—Ervin, D. M. A contribution to the nature of diabetes; a mathematical derivation of the blood-glucose curve. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1926-27, 12: 318-25.—Falta. Pathogenesis of diabetes mellitus. J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1934, 17: 815-30.—Funck, C. Zur Pathogenese des genuinen Diabetes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, 20: 1442-4. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 1083-5.—Geelmuyden, H. C. Ueber einige Fragen und Aufgaben der Diabetesforschung nebst Richtlinien einer stoffwechselphysiologischen Theorie des Diabetes mellitus. Erg. Physiol., 1930, 30: 1; 1931, 31: 1; 1932, 34: 112.—Glen, A. Diabetes mellitus: a broader basis of interpretation. Glasgow M. J., 1934, 122: 194-211, 2 pl.—Gottschalk, A. Die Zuckerkrankheit im Lichte von Experiment und Klinik. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 1667-9.—Graf, E. Die Theorie des Diabetes mellitus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 1919-22.—Hamanaka, N. Beiträge zum Wesen des Diabetes mellitus. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1936, 17: 349-52.—Harvengt. Pathogénie du diabète. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1921, 399-401.—Hédou, L. Marmotte et pathogénie du diabète sucré. Arch. Soc. se. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1929, 10: 249-55.—Hetényi, G. Beiträge zur Frage der Pathogenese der Zuckerkrankheit. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1933, 32: 3-5.—Hoff, F. Beiträge zur Pathogenese der Zuckerkrankheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1938, 85: 161; 209; 245.—Høst, H. F. [Etiology and course of diabetes mellitus] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1927, 88: 196-208.—Izquierdo y Hernández, M. La diabetes funcional. Med. iber., 1927, 21: pt. 2, 313-6.—Jacoby, M. Zur Theorie des Diabetes mellitus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1916, 42: 478.—John, H. J. Functional diabetes. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, 122: 739-42.—Joslin, E. P., Dublin, L. I., & Marks, H. H. Studies in diabetes mellitus; etiology. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, 192: 9-23. Also repr.—Kellogg, J. H. What is diabetes? Good Health, 1934, 69: No. 4, No. 5, 9.—Krantz, J. C., jr. Diabetes mellitus; a further study of the etiology of the disease. Ann. Int. M., 1928-29, 2: 1209-15.—Labbé, M. Evolution du diabète sucré. Nutrition, Par., 1934, 4: 129-43.—La Barre, J. A propos de la pathogénie du diabète. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1928, 5. ser., 8: 758-91.—Lesser, E. J. Die Pathogenese des Diabetes. Krankheitsforschung, 1925-26, 2: 500-19. — Zur Genese der diabetischen Hyperglykämie. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 25.—López, R., & Alvarez, L. M. Factores extrapancreáticos de la diabetes. Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., pt. 2, 592-7.—Luisada, M. Il diabete e la teoria della fissazione strutturale. Riforma med., 1927, 43: 217-21. Also Siglo med., 1928, 81: 35-40.—Mac Keith, R. C. The aetiology of diabetes. S. Mary Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1935, 41: 19-22.—Mandru, V. Nouveaux points de vue dans la pathogénie du diabète sucré. Paris méd., 1933, 89: 135-8.—Mauriac, P. La pathogénie du diabète. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1929, 59: 67-71. La pathogénie du diabète à la lumière de quelques faits cliniques. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1935, 55: 657-79.—Mihăilescu, C. N. [Pathogenesis of diabetes] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1926, 15: 463-79.—Mirsky, I. A. Some theoretical considerations of diabetes mellitus. J. Med., Cincin., 1937-38, 18: 222-9.—Müller, O., & Gänsslen, M. Zur Theorie des Diabetes mellitus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 167-9.—Pi y Suñer, A. Patogenia de la diabetes. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1919, 31: 517; 645.—Pollak, L. Physiologie und Pathologie der Blutzuckerregulation; ihre Bedeutung für die Pathogenese des Diabetes mellitus. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1923, 23: 337-466. Untersuchungen zur Pathogenese des Diabetes mellitus. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, 45: 257-63.—Porter, W. H. Diabetes: its pathogenesis and carbohydrate utilization. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, 128: 624-7. Also repr.—Diabetes; its pathogenesis and protein utilization. Ibid., 1929, 129: 73-7. Also repr.—Rodrigues, S. L. The theory of diabetes mellitus. Sind M. J., 1931, 3: 139-54.—Rosenberg, M., & Meyer, W. B. Klinischer Beitrag zur Pathogenese des extrinsulären Diabetes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 935-7.—Rossi, A. R. El problema constitucional de la patogenia diabética. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, 39: 221-9.—Rubinstein, B. N. [Pathogenesis of diabetes] Russ. klin., 1930, 14: 410-22.—Schüpbach, A. Verschiebt sich unser Bild vom Wesen des Diabetes mellitus? Helvet. med. acta, 1936, 3: 573-80.—Schultz, E. W., Johnson, S. J., & Akamatsu, G. T. Some experiments on the etiology of diabetes mellitus. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927-28, 25: 432-4.—Sengupta, N. R. Etiology of diabetes. Calcutta M. J., 1925-26, 20: 305-17.—Slosse, J. Conceptions actuelles sur la pathogénie du diabète. Bruxelles méd., 1935-36, 16: 427-34.—Sybrandy, B. [The circulation of blood sugar in the mechanism of diabetes] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1927, 71: 2827-42.—Thomson, D. B. Some points in the etiology of diabetes. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1925, 18: 149-53. Also Glasgow M. J., 1924, 102: 195-9.—Tuttle, G. H. What is diabetes? Med. Rev. of Rev., 1931, 37: 685-8.—Warem-bourg, H. Pathogénie du diabète. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., 3: 933-49.—Wiechmann, E. Zur Permeabilitäts-theorie des Diabetes mellitus. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1926, 150: 186-207. — Die Entstehungsbedingungen der Zuckerkrankheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 98-101.—Wilder, R. M. The etiology of diabetes. J. Med., Cincin., 1937-38, 18: 275-82.—Zondek, H., & Wislicki, L. Zur Genese atypischer Endzustände des Diabetes mellitus. Contr. Med. Sc. Libman Annivers. Vol., 1932, 3: 1277-84.

— Pathogenesis: Diabetogenous substances.

See also **Blood sugar**, Regulation (chemical; endocrine; Pancreas: Antiinsulin) also **Blood sugar**, high; also names of endocrine glands as subdivisions under **Diabetes mellitus**; also names of poisons as **Carbon monoxide**, &c.

Bissinger, E. Enthält das diabetische Serum Stoffe, welche die Permeabilität der Zelle für Traubenzucker beeinflussen? Biochem. Zschr., 1927, 185: 229-37.—**Bjering, T.** Investigation of the diabetogenous hormone in urine; preliminary report. Acta med. scand., 1938, 94: 483-96.—**Condorelli, L.** Nuove vedute sulla patogenesi del diabete; meccanismo d'azione dell'insulina e della glicemina. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, 8: 11-7.—**Dietrich, S.** Ueber die insulinantagonistische Wirkung des diabetischen Plasmas. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1926, 214: 675-7.

Das Sekretionsorgan des Glykamins. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, 125: 326-35. — & **Loewi, O.** Insulin und Glykamin. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 629-34.

— & **Hausler, H.** Untersuchungen über Diabetes und Insulinwirkung; weitere Wirkungen des insulinantagonistischen Hormones Glykamin und ihre Bedeutung für den Mechanismus des Diabetes. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, 123: 63-71.—**Eaton, J. C.** The diabetogenic hormones. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1938, 32: 101.—**Fitz, R.** Does diabetic blood contain an insulin-inactivating substance? In Med. Papers (H. A. Christian Anniv. vol.) Bost., 1936, 446-9.

— & **Häusler, H.** Ueber Hemmung der Glucoseaufnahme von seiten der Erythrocyten durch diabetisches Plasma. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1926, 213: 602-15. — & **Loewi, O.** Ueber das Auftreten des insulinantagonistischen Stoffes im Blut nach Pankreasexstirpation. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, 123: 56-62.

— & **Hattori, M., & Morimune, M.** Ist eine blutzuckererhöhende Substanz im Blutsrum des Diabetikers enthalten? Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1935, 14: 1377.—**Hédon, E.** Existe-t-il dans le sang diabétique une substance à action hyperglycémique? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 561-7.—**Képinov, L., & Petit-Dutailis, S.** Sur l'action hyperglycémique du sang de chien diabétique; les effets de la transfusion du sang diabétique et du sang normal chez les animaux porteurs d'une greffe pancréatique. Ibid., 1929: 481-4.

— & **Loewi, O.** Essai d'extraction des substances hyperglycémiantes du sang diabétique. Ibid., 1929: 484-6.—**Mauriac, P., & Aubertin, E.** Insulin-résistances et diabète par neutralisation. Presse méd., 1926, 34: 1633-5.—**Moretti, E.** Glykamin und Ergotamin. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 407.—**Rathery, F., & Kourilsky, R.** Influence du sang de diabétique sur la glycémie du chien et du lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 528.

— & **Gibert, S.** Existe-t-il dans le plasma diabétique une substance modifiant l'absorption globale du glucose? Ibid., 1929, 100: 646-8.—**Regenbogen, J. H.** [Rôle de catalase in causation of diabetes mellitus]. Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1929, 73: pt 2, 4483-500.

— & **Roller, M.** Ueber den Antagonismus von Insulin und Vitamin A als Beitrag zur Pathogenese des Diabetes mellitus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 661-4.—**Shimizu, M.** Studien über die Gewebezüchtung des mit diabetischem Serum eingespritzten Embryos. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1937, 21: 1269-82.

— & **Werch, S. C., & Altschuler, S. A.** A study of the blood sugar raising substance in the urine of diabetic and non-diabetic patients. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, 118: 659-62.—**Wolf, M.** La glycémie. Presse méd., 1928, 36: 3-6.—**Yambe, M.** Ueber toxische Substanzen im diabetischen Blut von der Entwicklung des kultivierten Gewebes aus betrachtet. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1936, 17: 1207.

— Pathogenesis: Diseases and infection.

See also under names of primary diseases; also **Diabetic**, Infection; **Diabetic**, Syphilis.

Klein, H. *Kritische Literaturübersicht über einige dem Diabetes mellitus benachbarte oder vorangehende Krankheitszustände. 36p. 8°. Berl., 1934.

Lecocq, R. *Diabète sucré infantile et infections. 77p. 8°. Par., 1926.

Oberreuter, W. *Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen dem Diabetes mellitus und den Infektionskrankheiten. 33p. 8°. Erlangen, 1927.

Pohl, H. J. *Diabetes mellitus als zweite Krankheit. 10p. 8°. Lpz., 1935.

Wolff, [F. A.] M. *Die Bedeutung der Infektionen für den kindlichen Diabetes mellitus [Breslau] 59p. 8°. Bottrop, 1934.

Becker, E. Ein Beitrag zur Frage des Diabetes als zweite Krankheit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 154-6.—**Brandau, G. M.** Diabetes mellitus of syphilitic origin. Am. J. Syph., 1932, 16: 511-8.—**Cannavò, L.** Grave forma di diabete magro gio vanile postaginoso; tonsillectomia. Riforma med., 1934, 50: 1559-61.—**Cousins, S. C.** A case of apparent cure of diabetes mellitus following removal of focus of infection. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1925, 1: No. 2, 7-10.—**Etienné, G., & Benech, J.** Diabète grave au cours du paludisme prolongé. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 59-61.—**Galdi, F.** Malaria e

diabete. Riforma med., 1923, 39: 988-91.—**Gundersen, E.** Is diabetes of infectious origin? J. Infect. Dis., 1927, 41: 197-202.—**Henriques, O. M.** [Can diabetes be caused by intestinal infection?] Ugeskr. læger, 1923, 85: 171-4.—**Holcomb, B.** The influence of focal infections in diabetes as shown by alterations of the blood-sugar curve. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1925-26, 11: 874-8.—**Katsch, G.** Diabetes als zweite Krankheit. Arch. Verdauungslehre, 1928, 43: 224-9. Also Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1930, 21: H. 3, 1-9.—**Kecht, B., & Dibold, H.** Ueber die Beziehungen des Diabetes mellitus zu citrigen Erkrankungen des Ohrs und der Nase. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 1341.—**Latzel, R.** [Vorübergehender postinfektiöser Diabetes] Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 192.—**Lereboullet, P., & Gournay, J. J.** Diabète sucré infantile et grippe. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1927, 25: 82-7.—**Leyton, O., Himsforth, H. P.** [et al.] Discussion on the morbid conditions which cause progressive hyperglycaemic glycosuria and the circumstances which modify its course. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935-36, 29: 723-6.—**Lierle, D. M., & Potts, J. A.** The role of chronic and of subacute infections in diabetic children. Arch. Otolaryng., Chic., 1931, 14: 432-9. Also repr.—**Matsumoto, S., & Sanu, N.** Tonsillitiden begleitet von Diabetes mellitus. Otorhinolaryngologia, Tokyo, 1936, 9: 426.—**Meakins, J. C.** Relation of focal infection to pancreatic function, with special reference to the etiology of diabetes. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1927) 1928, 3: 197-202.—**Mikulowski, V.** Le problème de l'étiologie syphilitique du diabète infantile. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1933, 9: 767-82.—**Niessen, von.** Eine bakteriologische Studie der Diabetesursache. Aerzt. Rdsch., 1927, 37: 188-91.—**Penwell, G. H.** Diabetes mellitus of infectious origin. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1929, 30: 401-7.—**Preis, K.** Ueber syphilitische Zuckerkrankheit. Ther. Gegenwart, 1928, 69: 190.—**Richardson, R.** The influence of focal infection on diabetes. Atlantic M. J., 1926-27, 30: 232.—**Schulmann, E., & Lafourcade, L.** Le diabète syphilitique. In Traité syphilis (E. Jeanselme) Par., 1934, 5, pt 2, 363-404.—**Summerville, D. V.** Diabetes mellitus and its relation to dental origin. Dent. Cosmos, 1933, 75: 683-9.—**Tamalet, E.** Paludisme et diabète sucré. Marseille méd., 1925, 62: 454-65. Also Rev. méd. chir. mal. foie, 1929, 4: 430-42.—**Visher, J. W.** Relation of abdominal and rectal infections to the pathogenesis of diabetes mellitus. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, 171: 836-42.—**Viton, L.** La tuberculose nella genesi del diabete. Riv. pat., Bologna, 1928, 2: 761-9.

— Pathogenesis: External factors.

LAEHR, W. *Exogene Faktoren bei Diabetes mellitus (Statistisches zum Diabetes) 84p. 8°. Rost., 1932.

Barach, J. H. Etiologic factors in diabetes. Arch. Int. M., 1927, 39: 636-42.—**Curschmann, H.** Sui fattori causali esogeni del diabete mellito. Gazz. osp., 1934, 55: 686-9. Also Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 511-4.—**Friedenwald, J., & Morrison, T. H.** Some observations on the incidence of diabetes mellitus with remarks on certain of its etiologic factors. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1927) 1928, 30: 268-84. Also Arch. Int. M., 1927, 40: 538-47.—**Hansen, S.** [Causes of diabetes] Ugeskr. læger, 1926, 88: 1006-8.—**John, H. J.** The diabetic child; etiologic factors. Ann. Int. M., 1934, 8: 198-213.—**Landabure, P. B.** Antecedentes etiologicos en la diabetes infantil. Tr. Clin. Escudero, B. Air., 1930, 4: 647-53. Also Dia méd., B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 367.—**Landé, K.** Ursächliche und auslösende Faktoren des Diabetes bei 2,100 Zuckerkranken. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 359-65.—**Macallum, A. B.** A factor in the causation of diabetes mellitus. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1929, 20: 46.—**Mills, C. A.** Diabetes mellitus; is climate a responsible factor in the etiology? Arch. Int. M., 1930, 46: 569-81. Also repr.—**Sengupta, N.** Aetiological factors in diabetes. J. Ind. M. Ass., 1936-37, 6: 355-60.—**Seuffert, R. W., & Krüger, C.** Ueber Summationswirkungen bei Zuckerausschwemmung. Beitr. Physiol., 1925, 3: 85-94.—**Siegenbeek van Heukelom, A.** [Causes in 2 cases of diabetes] Geneesk. tsschr. Ned. Indië, 1937, 77: 2466-73.—**Tuttle, G. H.** Causes of diabetes. Med. Times, N. Y., 1934, 62: 377-83.—**Veil, W. H.** Grundsätzliches zu der Frage der ätiologischen Begutachtung des Diabetes mellitus nach seinem ersten Auftreten im Anschluss an exogene Einwirkungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 729-32.—**Zelzion, Z.** Zur Aetiologie des Diabetes mellitus in den exotischen Ländern. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1932, 36: 549.

— Pathogenesis: Nutrition.

See also subheadings of **Diabetes mellitus** (Obesity; Treatment, alkaline).

Baranov, V. G. [Rôle of overfeeding with carbohydrates in the development of diabetes] Vrach. gaz., 1930, 34: 34.—**Boulin, D.** Diabète et suralimentation. Prat. méd. fr., 1925, 4: 88-91.—**Hédon, E.** Essai de l'action d'un anhydride du glucose sur l'évolution du diabète du chien dépancréaté. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 96: 680-2.—**Himsforth, H. P.** Diet and the incidence of diabetes mellitus. Clin. Sc., Lond., 1935-36, 2: 117-48. — & **Marshall, E. M.** The diet of diabetes prior to the onset of the disease. Ibid., 95-115.—**Mills, C. A.** Diabetes mellitus; sugar consumption in its etiology. Arch. Int. M., 1930, 46: 582-4. Also repr.—**Roy, B. C., & Mukherjee, H. N.** Acidosis factor in the pathogenesis of diabetes. Calcutta M. J., 1935, 30: 367-71.—**Ullmann, H.** Die Zunahme der Zuckerkrankheit, eine Ernährungsfrage? Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 87-92.—**Wierzychowski, M.** Sur le diabète expéri-

mental par surabondance chez un chien normal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 119: 664-6. — La température des solutions de glucose et le diabète par surabondance. Ibid., 1937, 124: 1136-8. — Borkowski, Z., & Goslynska, A. Mécanisme intime du diabète par surabondance. Ibid., 1935, 120: 1133-5.

Pathogenesis: Psychological factors.

GORDEN, M. *Der Diabetes der Kriegszeit. 30p. 8° Lpz., 1922.

Albu, A. Krieg und Diabetes. In Kriegsrzt. Vortr., 1919, Teil 6, 44-52. — Daniels, G. E. Emotional and instinctual factors in diabetes mellitus. Am. J. Psychiat., 1936-37, 93: 711-24. — Duncan, G. G. The antidotal effect of anger in a case of insulin reaction (hypoglycaemia) in a diabetic. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 33: 71. — Kissinger, P. Wesentliche Verschlimmerung von Diabetes mellitus durch psychische Erregungen? Aerzt. Sachverst. Ztg., 1927, 33: 293. — Klieneberger, C. Kriegserleben und Diabetes mellitus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 1901. — Krone, W. Diabetes mellitus, die Folge eines psychischen Traumas? Ibid., 1932, 28: 825-7. — Menninger, W. C. Psychologic factors in the etiology of diabetes. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 33: 911. Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1935, 81: 1-13.

Pathology.

For special pathology see subdivisions of Diabetes mellitus.

GRAHAM, G. The pathology and treatment of diabetes mellitus. 188p. 8° Lond. [1923]

WARREN, S. The pathology of diabetes mellitus. 212p. 8° Phila., 1930.

Also N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1937, 90: 260-2.

WEBER, O. *Beiträge zur Pathologie des Diabetes mellitus. 35p. 8° Münster i. Westf., 1929.

Beck, E. C., Fowler, J. G. [et al.] Vascular disease in the obese diabetic, and in nondiabetic, a discussion of arteriosclerosis as a cause of diabetes. Ann. Int. M., 1935-36, 9: 662-70. — Bonorino Udaondo, C. Osteosatirosis diabética. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1919, 30: 285-92. — De Lange, C. Morbid anatomy in a case of diabetes with onset at the age of 8 months. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1926, 31: 840-5. — Ershov, A. [Microscopic changes in liver and in certain endocrine glands in pancreatic diabetes] Med. biol. J., Moskva, 1927, 3: 34-6. — Ganim, J. N. Pathology of diabetes mellitus. Cincinnati J. M., 1926-27, 7: 384. — Gibb, W. F., jr, & Logan, V. W. Diabetes mellitus; a study of 147 autopsies. Arch. Int. M., 1929, 43: 376-83. — Goldzieher, M. Ueber Fettmetastase bei Diabetes mellitus. Virchows Arch., 1927, 263: 769-80. — Gordan, A. H., Connor, C. L., & Rabinowitch, I. M. An unusual case of diabetes mellitus; death after 13 years' observation; necropsy. Am. J. M. Sc., 1928, 170: 22-31, 2 pl. — Háry, M. Experimentelle Carotidose, zugleich ein Beitrag zu der Pathogenese des gelben Schädeldaches bei Diabetes. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1935, 48: 283-6. — Hetényi, G. Su alcuni problemi di patologia diabetica. Gior. clin. med., 1931, 12: 1277-302. — Hoedemakers, A. [Pathology and treatment of diabetes] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1924, 68: 815-23. — Holmsen, F., & Swensson, N. V. [Obscure fatal case post-mortem] Med. rev., Bergen, 1927, 44: 604-8. — John, H. J. Clinical record and postmortem pathology of diabetic children. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1935, 6: 211-25. — Lunghetti, B. Sulle alterazioni anatomopatologiche del diabete mellito (contributo allo studio della patologia costituzionale) Atti Accad. fisocr. Siena, 1922, 9. ser., 14: 225-44, pl. — Lyon, D. M. Diabetes mellitus not a progressive disease. Internat. Clin., 1928, 38. ser., 2: 153-63. — Medvedev, I. I. [Pathologic anatomy of diabetes mellitus] Med. biol. J., Moskva, 1929, 5: 31-8. Also Virchows Arch., 1930, 276: 622-31. — Molnár, B. Die Zuckerkrankheit und die Steinkrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 1127-9. — Page, I. H., & Warren, S. The pathology of diabetes in young adults. N. England J. M., 1929, 200: 766-8. — Schretter, G., & Nevinsky, H. Zur Histopathologie der Zuckerkrankheit bei Neugeborenen und Säuglingen. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, 143: 465-76. — Thaisz, K. Ueber die gelbe Verfärbung des Schädeldaches bei Diabetes. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1935, 48: 418-25. — Vargas, M. Contribution à l'anatomie pathologique du diabète sucré. Acta pædiat., Upps., 1931, 11: 216-23. [Discussion] 223. — Vigodchikov, G. V., & Shuchalter, V. M. [Pathology of diabetes] Klin. med., Moskva, 1923, 2: 28-30. — Warren, S. The pathology of diabetes in children. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 99-101. — Recent advances in the pathology of diabetes mellitus. Rhode Island M. J., 1938, 21: 117. — Wilder, R. M. Necropsy findings in diabetes. South. M. J., 1926, 19: 241-8.

Pharmacology.

See Diabetes mellitus, Treatment: Drugs.

phlorizin.

See Phlorizin, Glycosuria.

Physiopathology.

CHABANIER, H., LEBERT, M., & LOBO-ONELL, C. Physiopathologie et traitement du diabète sucré. 441p. 8° Par., 1929.

Boldyreff, W. N. Les conceptions de W. N. Boldyreff sur la physiologie pathologique du diabète. Paris méd., 1935, 97: 139. — Hédon, L. La dépense d'énergie du chien diabétique en fonction de la température extérieure. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 594-6. — Jurgensen, E., & Noorden, K. H. von, jr. Haut-, Capillar- und Sekretions-Beobachtungen bei Diabetes mellitus. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 2395. — Keller, R. Elektrische Gruppen und praktische Medizin. Ibid., 1938, 17: 807-10. — Macleod, J. J. R. Diabetes from the physiological standpoint. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1928-29, 23: 143-9. — Olmer, J. Physiopathologie du diabète sucré. Marseille méd., 1935, 72: 265-73. — Pimenta Bueno, A. L. Sobre a fisiologia pathologica do diabetes. Brasil med., 1924, 38: pt 2, 1; No. 6, 85; 145; 1925, 39: pt 2, 31-8. — Pribram, H. Ueber die Ausscheidung von kolloidalen Stoffen bei Diabetes mellitus. Zbl. inn. Med., 1925, 46: 721-5. — Rathery, F. Les conceptions actuelles concernant la physiologie pathologique et le traitement du diabète sucré. Ann. ocul., Par., 1923, 160: 973-7. Also Clin. opt., Par., 1923, 27: 674-9. — Rischard, M. Physiologie du diabète. Strasbourg méd., 1931, 91: 453. — Sakaguchi, K., & Asakawa, O. Beiträge zur Diabetesforschung; über den Einfluss des Schlafmangels auf die Zuckerassimilation. Mitt. Med. Fak. Univ. Tokyo, 1921-22, 28: 515-26. — Scheingart, M. La exploración fisiopatológica de la diabetes sacarina en clínica. Dia méd., B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 403. — Weil, M. P. Physiopathologie du diabète. Gaz. méd. France, 1928, 2: 551-60.

Pituitary.

See also Acromegaligantism; Acromegaly; Pituitary, Diseases.

BERGER, O. *Kontrainsuläres Hormon des Hypophysenvorderlappens und Pankreas-Diabetes [Göttingen] 24p. 8° Bremen, 1934.

DOMB, H. *Hypophysenvorderlappen und Diabetes mellitus. 35p. 8° Berl., 1935.

Annes-Dias. Le facteur diencéphalo-hypophysaire dans la pathogénie du diabète. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1938, 3. sér., 120: 149. — Anselmino, K. J. Hypophyse, Kohlehydratstoffwechsel und Diabetes. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 1061-5. — Hoffmann, F. Ueber einen hypophysären Regulationsmechanismus im Kohlehydratstoffwechsel und seine Störung beim Diabetes mellitus; das Kohlehydratstoffwechselhormon des Hypophysenvorderlappens. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 1048-52. — Ueber die Beteiligung der Hypophyse an der Entstehung des menschlichen Diabetes mellitus; Nachweis einer Störung hypophysärer Regulationsmechanismen beim Diabetes mellitus. Zschr. klin. Med., 1935-36, 129: 24-51.

Weitere Untersuchungen über die vermehrte Ausscheidung des Fettstoffwechselhormons des Hypophysenvorderlappens im Harn von Diabetikern. Ibid., 1936, 130: 424-8. — Bansi, H. W. Beziehungen der Adenohypophyse zum Zuckerstoffwechsel und Diabetes mellitus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 1404-8. — Cahane, M. Se possa parlarsi di un diabete tuberoinfundibolare. Riforma med., 1937, 53: 606-9. — Chabanier, H., Puch, P. [et al.] Hypophyse et diabète. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 938. — Chaffard, R. Rôle de l'hypophyse dans le diabète sucré et dans le diabète insipide. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1924, 38: 258-61. — Colwell, A. R. The relation of the hypophysis to diabetes mellitus. Medicine, Balt., 1927, 6: 1-39. — Cowley Campodonico, R. J. ¿Reconoce la llamada diabetes pancreática un origen hipofisario? Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1930, 35: 759-62. — Effkemann, G. Ueber die Beteiligung der Hypophyse an der Entstehung des menschlichen Diabetes mellitus; Wirkung der gesteigerten Ausscheidung des Fettstoffwechselhormons und des Kohlehydratstoffwechselhormons auf die gesättigten und ungesättigten Fettsäuren der Leber. Zschr. klin. Med., 1935-36, 129: 585-92. — Houssay, B. A., & Biasotti, A. The hypophysis, carbohydrate metabolism and diabetes. Endocrinology, 1931, 15: 511-23. — Hypophyse et diabète. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 237-9. — Hypophyse et diabète. Ibid., 1934, 42: 2000-2. — Kraus, E. J., & Reisinger, A. Zur Frage des hypophysären Diabetes. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1924, 30: 68-87. — Lucke, H., Heydemann, E. R., & Berger, O. Kontrainsuläres Hormon des Hypophysenvorderlappens und Pankreas-Diabetes. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, 90: 120-9. — Lunghetti, B. Sul comportamento del sistema ipofisario nel diabete mellito. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1927, n. ser., 2: 161-71. — Mainzer, F. Ueber den Anteil der Hypophyse an der Genese des Diabetes mellitus. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 546-9. — Penzión, J. [Role of the pituitary in the origin of diabetes] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, 14: 10. — Pozzio, M. Diabète et hypophyse. Paris méd., 1936, 99: 558-61. — Salmon, A. Il meccanismo del diabete di origine ipofisaria. Monit. endocr., 1934, 2: 119. Also Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1933, n. ser., 8: 545-76. — Soskin, S., Mirsky, I. A. [et al.] The role of the anterior pituitary gland in pancreatic diabetes and diabetes mellitus. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 113: 124. — Stroumann, G. Zur Frage des hypophysären Diabetes. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 661. — Tuttle, G. H. Studies in diabetes; the anterior pituitary and diabetes. Med. Times, N. Y., 1936, 64: 235; 240. — Wesselow, O. L. V. de, &

Griffiths, W. J. On the possible role of the anterior pituitary in human diabetes. *Lancet*, Lond., 1936, 1: 991-4.—Young, F. G. Experimental investigations on the relationship of the anterior hypophysis to diabetes mellitus. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1937-38, 31: 1305-16.

Pituitary: Experimental research.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Surgery.

Anselmino, K. J., & Hoffmann, F. Ueber die Beteiligung der Hypophyse an der Entstehung des menschlichen Diabetes mellitus; Untersuchungen beim Pankreasdiabetes sowie beim Phloridzin- und Adrenalinidiabetes des Hundes. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1925-26, 129: 733-8.—Barnes, B. O. The influence of posterior pituitary extracts on experimental diabetes. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1935, 113: 6.—Brugsch, T., Dresel, K., & Lewy, F. H. Experimentelle Beiträge zur Frage des hypophysären Diabetes. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1922, 34. Kongr., 347.—Campbell, J., & Best, C. H. Production of diabetes in dogs by anterior-pituitary extracts. *Lancet*, Lond., 1938, 1: 1444.—Elmer, A. W., Giedosz, B., & Scheps, M. Histology of diabetes induced in dogs by injections of anterior-pituitary extracts. *Ibid.*, 1937.—Evans, E. I. The diabetogenic action of the anterior pituitary. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1938, 195: 851.—Foglia, V. G., Gerschman, R. [et al.] L'aggravation du diabète pancréatique par l'extrait antéro-hypophysaire. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1937, 126: 152. Also *Rev. Soc. argent. biol.*, 1937, 13: 83-103.—Gournay, J. J., & Le Grand, A. Études expérimentales sur le diabète insipide infundibulaire et le diabète sucré tubéridien. *Ann. méd.*, Par., 1925, 18: 434-51.—Houssay, B. A., & Biasotti, A. Pankreasdiabetes und Hypophyse beim Hund. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1931, 227: 664-84. Also *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 107: 733-5. — Acción del extracto anterohipofisario sobre la diabetes floriziana. *Rev. Soc. argent. biol.*, 1932, 8: 563; 570.—Houssay, B. A., & Foglia, V. G. Diabetes antero-hipofisaria y función endocrina pancreática. *Ibid.*, 1936, 12: 237-52. Also *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1936, 123: 824-7.—Lami, L. Azione degli estratti preipofisari sul tasso glicemico dei diabetici. *Riforma med.*, 1937, 53: 886-90.—Lassen, H. C. A., & Hansen, L. [Investigation on the effect of pituitary lobe extract on carbohydrate metabolism in normal and diabetic states] *Hospitaltidende*, 1937, 80: 1145-63.—Lucke, H., Heydemann, E. R., & Berger, O. Die Einwirkung verschiedener Hypophysenvorderlappenpräparate auf den Pankreasdiabetes des Hundes. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1933, 90: 162-72.—Marks, H. P., & Young, F. G. Metabolism of the dog made diabetic by anterior pituitary injections. *J. Physiol.*, Lond., 1938, 92: Proc., 14.—Richardson, K. C., & Young, F. G. Histology of diabetes induced in dogs by injection of anterior-pituitary extracts. *Lancet*, Lond., 1938, 1: 1098-101, pl.—Trendelenburg, P. Anteil der Hypophyse und des Hypothalamus am experimentellen Diabetes insipidus. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 7: 1679.—Velhagen, K., jr. Experimente zur Frage des hypophysären Diabetes. *Ibid.*, 1929, 8: 1777.—Young, F. G. Permanent experimental diabetes produced by pituitary (anterior lobe) injections. *Lancet*, Lond., 1937, 2: 372-4. Also *J. Physiol.*, Lond., 1938, 92: Proc., 15.

Pituitary: Pathology.

MESBAH, A. *Cytologie de l'hypophyse antérieure et diabètes cliniques et expérimentaux. 85p. 8°. Par., 1937.

Achard, C. Diabète et dystrophie adipo-génitale. *Rev. gén. clin. thé.*, 1926, 40: 481-7.—Bettini, I. Distrofia adipogenitale con sindrome di virilismo e di diabete mellito; contributo allo studio della genesi del diabete neuro-ipofisario e dell'insulino-sensibilità in dette forme. *Arch. pat. Bologna*, 1932-33, 12: 50.—Blum, L., & Schwab, H. Diabète acromégallique et insuline. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1923, 89: 195.—Buylia, P. A., & Jolin Daguerre, J. Diabetes y acromegalia. *Progr. clín. Madr.*, 1926, 34: 185-92.—Di Guglielmo, G. Diabete mellito e lesioni ipofisarie. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1927, 2: 550-2. Also *Boll. Soc. med. chir.*, Pavia, 1927, n. ser., 2: 319-32.—Ferrannini, L. Un caso di diabete mellito infantile con ipopituitarismo. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1932, 23: 130-8.—Gray, J. A case of diabetes mellitus with acromegaly and lipæmia. *J. Path. Bact.*, Edinb., 1929, 32: 71-7, pl.—Kraus, E. J. Zur Frage der Hypophysenveränderung beim Diabetes mellitus. *Zbl. allg. Path.*, 1923-24, 34: 113; 1925-26, 36: 305.—Landabure, P. B. Estado caquéctico y diabetes (enfermedad de Simmonds?) *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1935, 42: pt 2, 654-6.—Lyall, A., & Innes, J. A. Diabetes mellitus and the pituitary gland; a case of diabetes with intercurrent pituitary lesion and concomitant improvement of diabetes. *Lancet*, Lond., 1935, 1: 318-21.—McCollum, W. E. Diabetes mellitus; report of a case with symptoms suggestive of pituitary disease. *Long Island M. J.*, 1927, 21: 292-5.—Mainzer, F. Ueber hypophysäre Erscheinungen im Krankheitsbilde des menschlichen Diabetes mellitus. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 65: 114.—Marinesco, G., & Paulian, E. D. Etude anatomo-clinique d'un cas de diabète acromégallique avec lésions du tuber cinereum. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1925, 3. ser., 93: 166-73.—Ørskild, E. (Cases of diabetes mellitus and acromegaly with cutis verticis gyrata) *Hospitaltidende*, 1932, 75: 1229-35.—Pardo de Urdapilleta, J. M. Diabetes y acromegalia (caso clínico) *Arch. med.*, Madr., 1926, 22: 341-5.—Pennetti, G. Le lesioni ipofisarie nel diabete mellito. *Riforma med.*, 1929, 45: 772-4.—Rathery, F., & Froment, P. Acromégallie et diabète; les effets de la radiothérapie. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1938, 3. ser., 54: 1425-

30.—Roger, H. Le diabète acromégallique. *Marseille méd.*, 1933, 70: 31-64.—Rolla, A. Contributo alla conoscenza delle sindromi associate di stati ipofunzionali dell'ipofisi e di diabete mellito. *Gior. clin. med.*, 1936, 17: 1153-77.—Sakakibara, J. Ueber die Frage der spezifisch diabetischen Veränderungen der Hypophyse. *Virchows Arch.*, 1925, 258: 430-7.—Schwab, E. Ueber das Strukturbild der menschlichen Hypophyse beim Diabetes mellitus. *Zbl. allg. Path.*, 1922-23, 33: 482-6. — Zur Frage der Strukturbildänderung im Hypophysenvorderlappen beim Diabetes mellitus. *Ibid.*, 1924-25, 35: 426-31.—Steel, R. S. Diabetes and dyspituitarism; presentation of 2 cases. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1927, 2: 216-8.—Wemyss, H. L. W. Diabetes complicating acromegaly and pituitrin-insulin antagonism. *Edinburgh M. J.*, 1927, n. ser., 34: 343-6.—Willcox, W. Diabetes and dyspituitarism. *Tr. M. Soc. London*, 1925-26, 49: 49.—Wislicki, L. Extrainsuläre Glykosurie und Diabetes mellitus (zur Frage der Insulinresistenz bei der Akromegalie) *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1931-32, 119: 745-53.

Prediabetic states.

See also Glycosuria.

Bell, J. M. Diabetes; borderline cases. *Med. Herald*, 1925, 44: 29.—Buchstab, L. B. [Pre-diabetic conditions] *Vrach. delo*, 1928, 10: 1748-50.—Escudero, P. La prova di Escudero per la diagnosi del diabete mellito. *Gazz. med. Roma*, 1934, 60: 261. — & Puchulu, F. El concepto de la diabetes latente en relación con algunas afecciones cutáneas. *Progr. clín. Madr.*, 1926, 34: 513-22.—Folsom, S. A. The diabetides; presentation of cases with discussion. *J. Florida M. Ass.*, 1926-27, 13: 161-4.—Garma, A. Consideraciones sobre un caso típico de prediabetes. *Med. ibera*, 1927, 21: pt 2, 100.—Koopman, J. [Pre-diabetic manifestations and on the origin of diabetes] *Genesk. gids*, 1933, 11: 52; 69.—Labbé, M. Les frontières du diabète. *Nutrition*, Par., 1931, 1: 1-20.—Puchulu, F. La prueba de Escudero para el diagnóstico de la diabetes latente. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1927, 34: 135-7.—Rony, H. R. Observations on prediabetes. *Endocrinology*, 1937, 21: 195-201.—Tyner, J. D. The prediabetic state; its treatment by the low carbohydrate diet and the reduction of weight. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1932, 17: 456-8. — The prediabetic state; its relation to obesity and to diabetic heredity. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1933, 185: 704-10.—White, P. The potential diabetic child. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1927, 88: 170.

Prevention.

ALMEIDA, J. F. DE. *O diabetes em face da medicina preventiva. 51p. 8°. S. Paulo, 1932.—Adlersberg, D., & Siegal, S. Diet in the prevention of diabetes mellitus. *N. England J. M.*, 1938, 218: 194-7.—Bertram, F. Die Prophylaxe der Zuckerkrankheit. *Med. Welt*, 1936, 10: 1061; 1146.—Eisenbud, K. Diabetes; prevention and the importance of early correct treatment. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1932, 136: 397-400.—Harris, S. The etiology and prevention of diabetes. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1923-24, 50: 672-8.—Lande, H. The preventive aspects of diabetes. *J. Prev. M.*, 1936, 6: No. 7, 17-9.—Lyon, E. Fundamental facts of the prophylaxis in diabetes mellitus. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1937-38, 4: 380-2.—Mosenthal, H. O. Diabetes mellitus, preventive measures and early diagnosis. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1925, 122: 534-7. Also repr.—Sandes, J. D. Diabetes; its prevention and control. *Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M.* (1927) 1928, 1: 166-8.—Schedstedt, H. Verhütung der Zuckerkrankheit. *Med. Welt*, 1932, 6: 53.—Tudor, T. J. The prophylaxis of diabetes. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1927-28, 54: 412-5.

Problems.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Treatment: Problems.

DIABÈTE (LE) SUCRÉ; questions controversées de clinique et de pathogénie. 213p. 8°. Par., 1935.

Angyán, J., Donhoffer, S., & Mittag, M. [Actual problems in diabetes] *Orv. hetil.*, 1936, 80: 1151-6.—Bertram, F., Porges, O., & Adlersberg, D. Moderne Diabetesprobleme. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 61: 1091.—Best, C. H. Laboratory aspects of the problem of diabetes. *Ann. Clin. M.*, 1926-27, 5: 1081-7.—Brentano, C. Moderne Diabetesprobleme. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 61: 365; 409.—Bricker, F. M. Zum Problem des Diabetes. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1924, 154: 328-42.—Casalini, G. Aspetti dottrinari e pratici del problema del diabete. *Igiene e vita*, 1934, 17: 309-12.—Dogliotti, G. C. Rilievi e considerazioni su alcuni problemi di patologia e terapia del diabete. *Riv. clin. med.*, 1936, 37: 41-64.—Falta, W. [Our problem concerning diabetes] *România med.*, 1928, 6: 109-12. — Neue Probleme des Diabetes mellitus. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 78: 1131; 1162.—John, H. J. Problems in diabetes. *J. Oklahoma M. Ass.*, 1930, 23: 1-12.—Joslin, E. P. The diabetic problem of to-day. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 83: 727-9.—Keeton, R. W. Clinical problems in diabetes. *Illinois M. J.*, 1938, 73: 31-8.—MacLeod, J. J. R. Diabetes as a physiological problem. *Brit. M. J.*, 1930, 1: 868; 918. Also *Lancet*, Lond., 1930, 2: 383-9.—Poczka, N. Diabetesprobleme. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 63: 1501-4.—Schur, H. Neue Probleme des Diabetes mellitus in ihrem Zusammenhang mit der Pathogenese der diabetischen Symp-

toime. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 1617-22.—Scott, J. R. The diabetic problem. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1934, 31: 23-31.—Singer, G. [Modern problems in diabetes] Hygiea, Stockh., 1935, 97: 909-13.—Söderling, B. Das Resultat einer Enquete über einige Diabetesfragen. Acta paediat., Upps., 1936, 19: 217-31.—Umler, F. Zeit- und Streitfragen aus dem Gebiet des Diabetes. Dcut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1197-202. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1936) 1937, 67: 1-15.—Winter, L. B., & Smith, W. Some problems of diabetes mellitus. Brit. M. J., 1923, 1: 711-5.

Prognosis.

See also **Diabetes mellitus, Curability; Diabetic, Life duration; Diabetic, Mortality.**

Adams, S. F. Factors which influence the prognosis in cases of diabetes mellitus. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1929, 4: 177.—Angyán, J., Donhoffer, S., & Donhoffer-Mittag, M. Zur Prognose des Diabetes. Zschr. klin. Med., 1937-38, 133: 466-73.—Boyd, G. L. Course and prognosis of diabetes mellitus in children. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, 17: 1167-72.—Chabrol, E. La pratique de l'insuline et l'avenir des diabétiques traités par l'insuline. J. méd. chir., Par., 1925, 96: 851-9.—De Bonis, G. La prognosi del diabete. Athena, Roma, 1936, 5: 477.—Dillon, E. S., & Dyer, W. W. End results in uncontrolled mild diabetes. Pennsylvania M. J., 1937-38, 41: 589-91.—Fischer, O. Die Prognose des Diabetes mellitus bei der Insulinbehandlung. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 2002-5. Also Gac. méd. Carácas, 1926, 33: 187. Also Tungehi med. Mschr., 1926-27, 2: 103-7.—Forssell, P. [Knowledge of the prognosis in diabetes mellitus in children in Finland] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1935, 77: 98-124.—Ginanneschi, G. La prognosi del diabete nei confronti della assicurazione invalidità. Gior. clin. med., 1938, 19: 533-45.—Hijmans van den Bergh, A., & De Langen, C. Quelques remarques sur la pronostic du diabète. Progr. méd., Par., 1936, 137-41.—John, H. J. The outlook for diabetic children. South. M. & S., 1938, 100: 103-10.—Landabure, P. B. El pronóstico de la diabetes infantil. Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., pt 2, 357-64. Also Rev. sudamer. méd., Par., 1932, 3: 738-44.—Lemann, I. I. Diabetics—what of the future? Internat. Clin., 1937, 47, ser. 3: 239-47.—Limbaugh, L. The outlook of diabetic children. J. Florida M. Ass., 1926-27, 13: 83-6.—Pángaro, J. A., & Casanegra, A. El pronóstico alejado de la diabetes infantil benigna. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: 75-8.—Priesel, R. Die Prognose der Zuckerkrankheit im Kindesalter. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, 48: 1503-6. Also Gazz. osp., 1936, 57: 138-41.—Rubinstein, B. N., & Troitsky, V. V. [Prognosis in diabetes] Ter. arkh., 1934, 12: 105-11.—Singer, G. Dauererfolg der unspezifischen Diabetesbehandlung. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1935, 34: 180-3. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 326-30.—Strieck. Ueber auffallende Besserungen mittel-schwerer Diabetes-Erkrankungen. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 381.—Umler, F. Complicaciones y pronóstico de la diabetes. Prensa méd. argent., 1927-28, 14: 1231-40.—White, P. The 10-year diabetic child and what he has taught us. Med. Woman J., 1933, 40: 125-31. The prognosis of diabetes in childhood. N. York State J. M., 1933, 33: 1-7.

Proteinemia.

See also subheadings of **Diabetes mellitus (Metabolism; Nitrogen; Uremia)**

Bucciardi, G. Ricerche sull'indice di rifrazione del siero di sangue. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, 4: 449-51. Also Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1929-30, 30: 27-38. Also Biochim. ter. sper., 1929, 16: 267-76. Ricerche sul contenuto proteico e sul valore dell'azoto restante del siero di sangue. Ibid., 1930, 17: 128-44.—Da-Rin, O., & Barenghi, L. Il comportamento della proteinemia nel diabete mellito. Rass. clin. ter., 1934, 33: 326-43.—Labbé, M., & Boulin, R. Modifications des albumines du sang au cours du diabète sucré. Ann. méd., Par., 1931, 30: 340-64. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 771. Also Presse méd., 1931, 39: 1725.—Locascio, R. La polipeptidemia nel diabete mellito. Riforma med., 1938, 54: 693-6.—Morioka, J. Die Eiweissfraktionen des Blutserums bei Diabetes mellitus. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1933, 7: 1295-300.—Rathery, F., & Levina. Les albumines sériques dans le diabète consomptif. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 782.

Psychopathology.

FRANKEN [J.] G. *Ueber Psychosen bei Diabetes mellitus (Auszug) Sp. 8° Bonn, 1922.

Anderson, E. W. Variations in blood sugar in a case of depression with diabetes mellitus. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1935, 81: 427-34.—Boulin, R., & Umlann, M. Les troubles psychiques du diabète sucré. Médecine, Par., 1938, 19: 521-6.—Cronin, H. J. Psychiatric reactions from dysinsulinism in a diabetic. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1931, 74: 478-82.—Dashiell, J. F. Variations in psycho-motor efficiency in a diabetic with changes in blood-sugar level. J. Comp. Psychol., 1930, 10: 189-97.—Fribourg-Blanc, A. Un cas de mélancolie anxieuse chez un diabétique. Rev. méd. chir. mal. foie, 1935, 10: 257-62.—Janota, O., & Střiteský, J. Diabetesschizophrenie. Mschr. Psychiat., 1932, 83: 17-38.—Lacroze, A. Tratamiento de la depresión nerviosa en los diabéticos. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1930-31, 16: 862-76. Also Actas Congr. nac. med.,

B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., 3: 120-33. — La acción del dihidroortofosfato sódico en la depresión nerviosa de los diabéticos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: 291.—Lindberg, B. J. Diabetic psychosis. Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1936, 11: 267-88.—Más de Ayala, I. Melancolía y diabetes. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1927, 12: 434-41.—Masson, C. B. The mental concomitants of diabetes mellitus. N. York M. J., 1923, 117: 598-606.—Menninger, W. C. The inter-relationships of mental disorders and diabetes mellitus. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1935, 81: 332-57.—Powell, E. Diabetes and mental diseases or hypo- and hyperinsulinism. Tristate M. J., 1935-36, 8: 1711; 1717.—Reifenstein, E. C., jr. Psychosis with diabetes mellitus. N. York State J. M., 1937, 37: 1844.—Reiter, P. J. [Case of diabetic psychosis with conjugal transmission] Ugeskr. laeger, 1926, 88: 486.—Scherer, H. J. Zur Frage der Diabetesschizophrenen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 134: 60-70.—Schim van der Loeff, H. J., & Barnhoorn, J. A. J. [Psychoses in diabetes; 2 cases] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: 1465-71.

renal.

See **Glycosuria, renal.**

Renal threshold.

See **Diabetes mellitus, Uropoietic system; Sugar threshold.**

Respiratory organs.

KORNTRUPF, P. *Ueber Lungenkomplikationen bei Diabetes. 59p. 8° Berl., 1914.

Bonnamour & Girardot. Un cas de pneumonie foudroyante chez une diabétique. Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 1026-8.—Burgess, T. S. A study of the nose and throat in 8 cases of diabetes in children. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1926-27, 35: 553-6.—Da-Rin, O. Diabete mellito e ascesso polmonare (caso clinico) Clin. med. ital., 1927, 58: 193-207.—Delljannis, G. Ueber das Auftreten der Pneumonie beim Diabetes mellitus. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1935, 27: 97-102.—Dragoi, I., & Nitescu, I. I. Aspect histologique du poumon dans le diabète expérimental: contribution à l'étude de la lipodérèse pulmonaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 101: 401-3. Also repr.—Grosman, S., & Hopp, S. [Therapy of diabetic lung gangrene] Vrach. gaz., 1927, 31: 1183-5.—Jeans, P. C., & Boyd, J. D. Juvenile diabetes and chronic upper respiratory infection. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1926, 38: 54.—König, F. Ueber Zusammenhänge von Diabetes mellitus und Asthma bronchiale. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 545.—Labbé, M. La pneumonie chez les diabétiques. Gaz. méd. France, 1935, 42: 519-22.—Mayer, B. Die Beziehungen des Diabetes mellitus zu den oberen Luftwegen. Mschr. Orenh., Wien, 1935, 69: 397; 564.—Merklen. Diabète et complications pulmonaires. Presse méd., 1929, 37: 855.—Peutz, J. L. A. [Acute non-suppurative necrosis of lung in pancreatic diabetes] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, 74: pt 2, 3659-62, pl.—Pilot, I. Fusospirochetal pulmonary infection complicating diabetes mellitus. Med. Clin. N. America, 1926, 9: 1433-8.—Rubinstein, B. [Respiratory organs in diabetes] Russ. klin., 1930, 13: 153-66.—Trabuc, F. Abcès putride du poumon chez un diabétique, guéri par l'insuline et la scrothérapie. Marseille méd., 1931, 68: 769-73.—Zanni, G. Lesioni diabetiche dell'epiglottide. Arch. ital. otol., 1936, 48: 115.

Reticuloendothelial system.

Schöndorff, W. Ueber die lipidzellige Hyperplasie der Milz bei diabetischer Lipodämie. Virchows Arch., 1925, 258: 246-67.—Smith, M. G. Hyperplasia of lipid-holding cells in diabetes with lipemia. Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull., 1925, 36: 203-11.—Warren, S., & Root, H. F. Lipoid-containing cells in the spleen in diabetes with lipemia. Am. J. Path., 1926, 2: 69-80, 2 pl.

Salivary glands.

See also **Diabetes mellitus, Surgery.**

COURONNE, P. *Oreillons et diabète. 55p. 8° Par., 1927.

Cahane, M., & Cahane, T. Sur un cas de diabète sucré avec hypertrophie des glandes parotides; considérations sur la fonction endocrine de la glande parotide. Rev. fr. endocr., 1933, 11: 330-7.—Ferretti, G. Su due casi di ipertrofia delle parotidi in diabetici. Gior. clin. med., 1936, 17: 1495-500.—Massa, M. Pancreatite parotitica e diabete giovanile. Gazz. osp., 1929, 50: 168-73.—Patrick, A. Acute diabetes following mumps. Brit. M. J., 1924, 2: 802.—Seelig, S. Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Parotis, Pankreas, Blutzucker und Diabetes mellitus. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 1228-30.—Ungar, M. [Parotid glands and diabetes] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, 12: 31-3.

senile.

BLANC, I. *Les diabètes de l'âge mûr. 68p. 8° Par., 1936.

Beckmann, K. Ueber Altersdiabetes. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1933, 103: 45-7.—Depisch, F. Eine 62jährige Diabetikerin. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1936, 35: 131.—Eiselt, R.

Estudio diagnóstico sobre la diabetes senil (observaciones) Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1929, 13: 5-36.—**Etchepareborda, J. A.** Factores etiológicos de las diabetes de los viejos. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, 5. Congr., pt. 4, 914; 920.—**Kylin, E.** [Hypertonia and diabetes; a contribution to the symptomatology of diabetes in old age] Hygieia, Stockh., 1922, 84: 49-56.—**Renaud, M., & Blanc.** Diabètes de l'âge mûr ou mieux dysglucies de vieillissement. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1935-36, 5: 213; 271; 295.—**Renaud, M., & Petit-Maire.** Diabètes de l'âge mûr ou mieux dysglucies de vieillissement. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., 52: 905-12.—**Rudy, A.** Hazards in the treatment of the elderly diabetic with a report of cases. Endocrinology, 1933, 17: 309-19.—**Spriggs, E. I.** Mild diabetes in an aged man with hypertrophied heart and high blood-pressure. In Duff House Papers (Spriggs) Lond., 1923, 1: 310.—**Todea, C.** [Diabetes in the aged] Chuj. med., 1938, 19: 353-60.

— Skin.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Carotinemia.

Carrié, C., & Koenig, R. Ueber den Zuckergehalt auf der Haut bei Normalen und Diabetikern. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1935-36, 173: 611-4.—**Escudero, P., & Puchulá, F.** Manifestaciones cutáneas de la diabetes latente. Rev. derm. argent., 1925-26, 11: 231-44.—**Greenwood, A. M.** A study of the skin in 500 cases of diabetes. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 774-6.—**Rockwood, E. M.** The skin in diabetic patients; further studies. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 21: 96-107.—**Hull, E., & Cameron, P. B.** Paroxysmal hyperhidrosis in a diabetic patient, with remission under amyltal therapy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 585.—**Laas, E.** Glykogen in gewundenen Hautstücken. Zbl. allg. Path., 1934, 60: 369.—**Laroche, G., Saldman, J.** [et al.] Etude de la sensibilité cutanée des diabétiques; ses relations avec leur système neurovégétatif. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 125: 974-6.—**L'élement thermique dans les réactions cutanées à l'histamine; sa valeur chez les diabétiques.** Ibid., 1938, 127: 999-1001.—**Matthews, V. J., Newton, J. K., & Bloor, W. R.** The lipids of the skin in experimental diabetes. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, 108: 145-51. Also repr.—**Mayr, J. K.** Die Hauterscheinungen beim Diabetes. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1924, 145: 203-6.—**Trimble, H. C., & Carey, B. W., jr.** The true sugar content of the skin in diabetes. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1932, 25: 6-10.—**Urbach, E., Depisch, F., & Sicher, G.** Zum Problem des isolierten hohen Hautzuckers beziehungsweise Hautdiabetes. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 452-6.

— Skin: Diseases.

See also Carbuncle; Diabetic, Gangrene; Diabetic, Infection; Furunculosis; Necrobiosis lipoidica [Urbach-Oppenheim] Xanthoma.

BALLHÖFER, A. *Beziehungen zwischen Hautkrankheiten und Diabetes mellitus [Berlin] 30p. 8°. Grosshain i. Sa., 1936.

PRIALNIC, E. *L'antrax diabétique. 40p. 8°. Par., 1935.

Aussprache zur Demonstration des Herrn G. Singer; über Proteintherapie bei Phlegmon und Furunkulose der Diabetiker. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 582.—**Boulin, R., & Boyer.** L'ecthyma chez les diabétiques. Médecine, Par., 1938, 19: 534-41.—**Chiarolanza, R.** Le traitement chirurgical de l'antrax chez les diabétiques. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1936, 45: 376-82.—**Couvert, C.** Eruzioni cutanee in diabetici. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1936, 77: suppl., 32.—**Davis, A. H., & Warren, S.** Calcification of the skin in diabetes mellitus. Arch. Path., Chic., 1933, 16: 852-61.—**Davis, W. D., & Calhoun, T. J.** Patient with diabetic dermatitis treated with insulin. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1924, n. ser., 9: 340-3.—**Engelhardt, W.** Haben die beim Diabetiker gehäuft auftretenden Infektionen durch Staphylokokken und Hefen ihre Ursache in dem erhöhten Haut- und Schweisszucker? Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 2037.

Haupt, W. Zur Frage des gehäuft Auftretens von Hautinfektionen beim Diabetiker durch Hefen und hefeähnliche Pilze. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 1805.—**Ernst, W.** Condyloma acuminatum bei Diabetes mellitus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1198.—**Fabry, J.** Diabetes und Hautkrankheiten. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 76.—**Gariépy, L. H., & Ricard, P. M.** Anthrax grave compliquant un diabète léger. Union méd. Canada, 1935, 64: 1315-20.—**Gaté, J., & Cuilleret, P.** Dermite eczématoïde chez un diabétique soumis à l'insulinothérapie. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1938, 45: 510.—**Graham, G.** Dermatitis in diabetes. Practitioner, Lond., 1938, 141: 107.—**Hedges, A.** Sur un cas de prurit diabétique irréductible guéri par l'extrait splénique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1931, 21: 107.—**Peco, G.** Diabetes y erisipela. Rev. Soc. med. int., B. Air., 1925, 6: 14-9. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, 32: 1094-6.—**Petes, G., & Deprecq.** Eczéma mycosique chez un diabétique méconnue. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1938, 115: 309.—**Rodríguez Villegas, R.** Consideraciones quirúrgicas sobre 2 nuevos casos de antrax en diabéticos. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1930, 14: 437-42. Causes de mortalidad en el antrax

del diabético. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, 37: 527-9. Also Tr. Clin. Escudero, B. Air., 1930, 4: 313-20.—**Rothman, S.** Lichtbehandlung diabetischer Hauterscheinungen. Strahlentherapie 1926-27, 24: 465-73. Also Raggi ultraviol., 1928, 4: 56-61.—**Singer, G.** Fall von schwerster Phlegmon und Furunkulose bei einem Diabetiker. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 554.—**Ström, A.** [Scleroderma and diabetes] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1928, 89: 671-82.—**Traut, E. F., White, C., & Hemphill, R. B.** Moniliasis of the skin in diabetes. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 1290-2.—**Ustinovsky, A. V.** [Acne diabetorum] Vest. vener., 1938, 57.—**Villegas, R.** Sobre la necesidad de la resección amplia y precoz del antrax en el diabético. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1930, 14: 186-92.—**Weissenbach, R. J., & Carlu, L.** L'électro-coagulation des lésions cutanées chez les diabétiques et les hyperglycémiques. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 107-12.—**Wisc, F.** Chronic lichenoid eczema of the lower extremities in a diabetic patient. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 32: 326.

— Social and national aspect.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Prevention; Diabetes mellitus, Treatment; Social aspect; Diabetic, Welfare.

CONTROL (THE) OF DIABETES; a series of charts displayed at the scientific exhibit of the American Medical Association, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, June 12 to 16, 1933. 14p. 8°. Bost., 1933.

JOSLIN, E. P. Diabetes; its control by the individual and the state. 70p. 12°. Cambr., 1931.

Attack (The) upon diabetes. Sc. American, 1923, 129: 251.—**Bolduan, C. F.** Diabetes an important health problem. N. England J. M., 1932, 207: 49-54. Diabetes—an important public health problem. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1938, 28: 21-6. Also J. Prev. M., 1936, 6: No. 7, 7-17. Also Med. Woman J., 1938, 45: 130-4.—**Csépai, K.** [Diabetes as a social problem] Orvosképzés, 1934, 24: 324-33.—**Diabète (Le) sucré; problème social et moral.** Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1938, 52: suppl., 490-2.—**Epstein, A. A.** What the community should know about diabetes. N. York State J. M., 1936, 36: 1332-4.—**Gilzow, M.** Beitrag zur sozialen Frage des Diabetes mellitus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1938, 34: 10-21.—**Joslin, E. P.** What the public should know of diabetes. Commonwealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 20-3. Diabetes, doctors and dogs; knowledge is power. Hygieia, Chic., 1937, 15: 37; 168.—**Katsch, G.** Die sozialbiologische Problematik des Diabetes. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1933-34, 8: 403-11.—**Kellogg, J. H.** Diabetes; a national plague. Good Health, 1925, 60: No. 6, 5-7.—**Lakeman, M. R.** What do people need to know about diabetes? Commonwealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 117-9.—**Medagliani, L.** La lotta contro il diabete. Boll. chim. farm., 1934, 73: 521-3.—**Meythaler, F.** Staatliche Meldepflicht für Diabetes mellitus. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 378.—**Norgaard, A.** Diabetes and its social significance. Acta med. scand., 1928, Suppl., H. 26, 73-6. [Discussion] 84-90.—**Peterson, C.** The social aspects of diabetes; a study of 60 cases. N. England J. M., 1934, 21: 397-402.—**Singer, G.** Wandlungen und soziale Reformen im Diabetesproblem. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 713-6. La lotta contro il diabete; innovazioni terapeutiche e misure sociali. Riforma med., 1938, 54: 727-41.

— Statistics.

HOFFMAN, F. L. The diabetes record of 1933. 4p. 4°. [N. Y.] 1934.

JESSEL, H. [F. K. H.]. *Zur Statistik und Symptomatologie des Diabetes mellitus [Rostock] 35p. 8°. Schwerin i. M., 1932.

Alperin, J. Diabetes mellitus; an analysis of 259 cases. Memphis M. J., 1932, 9: 149.—**Benedict, J., & Kemény, S.** Ein Beitrag zur sozialen Pathologie des Diabetes mellitus auf Grund 1142 klinisch beobachteter Fälle. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1935-36, 28: 87-116.—**Bolduan, C.** Has diabetes become more prevalent? Am. J. Pub. Health, 1933, 23: 1282-4.—**Conlin, F.** A statistical study of 616 cases of diabetes. Nebraska M. J., 1933, 18: 251; 286.—**Dillon, E. S., & Davis, R.** Diabetes mellitus; report of cases at Philadelphia General Hospital during 1932. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, 17: 845-52.—**Elias, H., & Jeteles, R.** Diabetes mellitus in der Nachkriegszeit. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 1103-6.—**Gotten, H. B.** Diabetes mellitus; an analysis of 149 cases. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1931, 24: 131-5.—**Gowen, G. H.** The statistical status of diabetes. Illinois M. J., 1935, 67: 360-5.—**John, H. J.** Diabetes; a statistical study in 1,000 cases. Arch. Int. M., 1927, 39: 67-92. Diabetes; a statistical study of 2,000 cases. Ibid., 1928, 42: 217-47. Also repr. Also Cas. lék. česk., 1930, 69: 353; 396; 434.—**Joslin, E. P., Dublin, L. I., & Marks, H. H.** Diabetes mellitus; its incidence and the factors underlying its variations. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, 187: 433-57. Interpretation of the variations in diabetes incidence. Ibid., 1935, 189: 163-92. Also repr.—**McGee, L. C.** A survey of 490 diabetic admissions to general hospitals. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936-37, 3: 178-81.—**Nicholson, S. T., jr.** A statistical analysis of 456 cases of diabetes mellitus. Clifton M. Bull., 1924-25,

10: 101-4.—P. Quelques considérations sur le diabète sucré tirées d'une étude statistique. Presse méd., 1925, 33: 237.—Palmer, L. J. Diabetes; a statistical study of 300 cases. North-west M., 1929, 28: 513-7.—Iathery, F., & Turial, J. Les maladies de la nutrition en 1938; diabète, pancréas, insuline. Paris méd., 1938, 109: 1-8.—Root, H. F., & Warren, S. A clinical and pathologic study of 26 cases of diabetes. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, 194: 45-53.—Russell, E. A diabetic survey. Med. J. Australia, 1933, 2: 1-10.—Rynearson, E. H. Diabetes, 1935. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, 11: 744-7.—Sevringhaus, E. L. A study of 500 diabetes. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, 182: 311-9.—Ullmann, H. Die Zunahme der Zuckerkrankheit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 561-5. Also Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 711. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 620.—Wendt, L. F. C., & Peck, F. B. Diabetes mellitus: a review of 1,073 cases, 1919-29. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, 181: 52-65.—Wetzel-Albers, I. Statistische Studie über die Diabetesfälle an der Medizinischen Klinik Düsseldorf in der Zeit vom 1. Januar 1931 bis 30. Juni 1935. Med. Welt, 1938, 12: 409-13.

— Studies.

OLIVER, T. H. Diabetes mellitus; a clinical study. 120p. 8° Lond., 1935.

Allen, F. M., & Ebeling, A. H. Experimental studies in diabetes. J. Metab. Res., 1923, 4: 189; passim.—Bose, J. P. Report of the diabetes research department. Annual Rep. Calcutta School Trop. M., 1933, 115-7.—Hiki, Y., Akazaki, K. [et al.] Experimentelle Untersuchung über den Diabetes mellitus. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, 19: 49-56.—Ikzuka, N., Kakumoto, E., & Hashimoto, T. Recherches sur le diabète sucré. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1933-34, 3: Int. Med., 51.—Ikzuka, N., Tateishi, S. [et al.] Studien über den Diabetes mellitus. Ibid., 1936, 4: Int. Med., 132.—Johnsson, A. [Current literature on diabetes] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1923, 65: 245-56.—Joslin, E. P., Dublin, L. L., & Marks, H. H. Studies in diabetes mellitus. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, 191: 759-75.—Landau, A., Feigin, M., & Lewicki, I. [New observation on diabetes] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, 7: 757; 783. Also Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1929, 19: 825-65.—Petrén, K. Diabetesstudien. Nord. med. ark., 1918-19, 4d. 2, 51: 107-73. Also Endocrinology, 1924, 8: 189-95. Also J. Metab. Res., 1924, 5: 7-82.—Savich, V. V. [New tendencies in the study of diabetes] Vrach. delo, 1936, 19: 507-12.—Summary and review of recent literature on diabetes and carbohydrate metabolism (1933). Med. J. Australia, 1934, 2: 554-62.—Tuttle, G. H. Studies in diabetes. Med. Times, N. Y., 1932, 60: 49-51.

— Suprenals.

See also Addison's disease; Blood sugar, Regulation; Suprenals, Diseases.

Allen, F. M. The internal pancreatic function in relation to body mass and metabolism; the relation of the adrenals to diabetes. J. Metab. Res., 1923, 3: 589-621.—Bogomolets, O. O. [Suprenal diabetes] J. m.d., Kiev, 1938, 8: 1-6.—Fedorov, N. A., & Namiatysheva, A. M. [Carbohydrate metabolism in suprenal diabetes] Ibid., 1935, 5: 297-306.—Gayet, R. Sur le diabète surrénal. Rev. prat. biol., Par., 1936, 29: 161-9.—Hartman, F. A., & Brownell, K. A. Relation of adrenals to diabetes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 31: 834.—Hédou, L. Les relations entre les surrénales et le pancréas au point de vue du diabète. Bruxelles méd., 1934-35, 15: suppl., 17: 76. — Les relations des surrénales et du pancréas au point de vue du diabète sucré. Ibid., 1935-36, 16: 589-98.—Leloir, L. F. Surrénale et diabète pancréatique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 117: 459-61. Also Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1934, 10: 216-26.—Lewis, J. T., & Turcatti, E. S. Glandes surrénales et diabète pancréatique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 403-6.—Ljyrag, P. Surrénale et diabète; contributo alla fisiopatologia dei surreni. Riv. pat. sper., 1933-34, 10: 107-39. 2 pl.—Ohara, T. The antagonism between the pancreas hormone and the adrenalin. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1925, 6: 213-47.—Roharek, L. [Adrenaline diabetes] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1926, 5: 405-24.—Stewart, G. N., & Rogoff, J. M. The adrenals and pancreatic diabetes. Am. J. Physiol., 1923, 65: 319-30.—Turcatti, E. S. Surrénale et diabète pancréatique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 466. Also Rev. méd. Rosario, 1929, 19: 269-79.—Wiechmann, E. Ueber die Glukosepermeabilität der peripheren Gewebe beim Adrenalindiabetes. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1926-27, 154: 296-304.

— Suprenals: Experimental research.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Surgery.

Baranov, V. G. [Effect of the supra-renal glands on the development and course of experimental diabetes] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, 38: 279-85.—Battistini, S., & Herlitzka, L. Studi sul comportamento delle lattacidemia nei diabetici prima e dopo adrenalina. Minerva med., Tor., 1936, 27: pt 2, 248-52.—Beumer, H. Der Adrenalin-Diabetes unter der Einwirkung verschiedener Salze. Zschr. Kinderh., 1923, 35: 305-14.—Dohan, F. C., & Lukens, F. D. W. Further observations on the relation of the adrenal cortex to experimental diabetes. Am. J. M. Sc., 1938, 195: 277.—Fedorov, N. A. [Carbohydrate metabolism in suprenal diabetes; experiments on angiotomized dogs] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, 39: 491-6.—& Namiatyshev, A. M. Die Dynamik des Kohlehydratstoffwechsels bei dem Nebennierendiabetes (Befunde an angio-

stomierten Hunden) Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936, 98: 270-7.—Ferrill, H. W., Rogoff, J. M., & Barnes, B. O. Further studies on the influence of the adrenal glands on experimental diabetes. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 113: 41.—Gayet, R., Gayet, T., & Guillaumie, M. L'intervention des capsules surrénales dans la genèse de l'hyperglycémie diabétique. Ann. physiol., Par., 1928, 4: 693-700.—Lukens, F. D. W., & Dohan, F. C. Further observations on the relation of the adrenal cortex to experimental diabetes. Endocrinology, 1938, 22: 51-8.—Rogoff, J. M., & Ferrill, H. W. The adrenals and experimental pancreatic diabetes. Arch. Int. M., 1937, 60: 805-16. Also Am. J. Physiol., 1936, 116: 131.—Sullivan, M., & Cameron, P. The effect of adrenalin on the alimentary lipemia of diabetics. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, 187: 457-62.—Viale, G., & Crocetta, A. La glicolisi ematica nel diabete; azione della cortina. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1934-35, 34: 529-45.

— Suprenals: Pathology.

Allan, F. N. Association of diabetes mellitus and Addison's disease. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1930, 5: 349.—Brookfield, R. W., & Corbett, H. V. Diabetes mellitus in association with degeneration of the suprenal glands. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 231.—Chiari, H. Ein Fall von Diabetes mit Hypertrophie der Nebennierenrinde. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 1318-22.—Fazekas, J. F., Himwich, H. E., & Martin, S. J. Chronic adrenal insufficiency and pancreas diabetes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937-38, 37: 361.—Labbé, M., & Boulon, R. Hirsutisme, diabète et mélanodermie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 1097-101.—Moore, R. A. A case of diabetes, refractory to insulin, with hyperplastic and adenomatous adrenals. Endocrinology, 1928, 12: 800-3.—Weil, M. P., Weissmann-Netter, R., & Renaudeau, M. Hirsutisme et diabète; à l'occasion d'une observation personnelle. Gaz. méd. France, 1930, 373-6.

— Surgery.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Biliary tract: Surgery. For management of surgical diseases of diabetes see Diabetic, Diseases; Diabetic, Surgery.

Caccuri, S. La terapia chirurgica del diabete. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, 8: pt 2, 159-66.—Cahuzac. Le traitement chirurgical du diabète. Gaz. hôp., 1937, 110: 1549; 1587.—Ciminata, A., & Rossi, A. Le basi sperimentali per un possibile nuovo indirizzo nella terapia chirurgica del diabete pancreatico. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1927) 1928, 34: cv-cvii. Also Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 189.—Depisch, F. Neuere über die pathologische Auffassung, die Behandlung und die Versuche einer operativen Beeinflussung des Diabetes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 501-4. — Hasenöhrl, R., & Schönbauer, L. Ueber das Problem der operativen Beeinflussung des Zuckerstoffwechsels. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 1143.—Donati, M. Ueber die chirurgische Behandlung des Diabetes. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 37; 77.—Estella, L., & Bermúdez de Castro. Ensayo doctrinal sobre el tratamiento quirúrgico de la diabetes. Arch. med., Madr., 1932, 35: 389-95.—Fontaine, R., Weill, J., & Mandel, P. Le traitement chirurgical du diabète. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1936, 45: 414-31.—Gohrbandt, E. Die chirurgische Behandlung des Diabetes. Arch. klin. Chir., 1929, 157: 330-4 [Discussion] 29.—Hüttel, T. [Experiments with surgical treatment of diabetes] Orvosképzés, 1934, 24: nov. külf. (Verebely Festschr.) 7-27. Also Beitr. klin. Chir., 1936, 163: 206-28.—Joljanitzki, J. A., & Smirnova, N. N. Weitere Erfahrungen mit der chirurgischen Behandlung des Diabetes. Zschr. klin. Med., 1927, 115: 661-8.—Komatsu, Y. Ueber die operative Beeinflussung des Zuckerstoffwechsels. Arch. klin. Chir., 1933, 174: 65-97.—Lucherini, T. Sui tentativi di cura del diabete mediante la legatura dei dotti di Stenone. Riforma med., 1929, 45: 186-9.—Mahoney, W. Die chirurgische Beeinflussung des Diabetes insipidus und Diabetes mellitus. Arch. klin. Chir., 1936, 186: 191-4.—Mansfeld, G. Versuche zu einer chirurgischen Behandlung des Diabetes. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 2378-80. Also Orv. hetil., 1926, 70: 1211-4. Also Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 195; 1928, 7: 14-6. — Schmidt, E. Versuche zu einer operativen Behandlung des Diabetes. Ibid., 1928, 7: 1457-60.—Mastrosimone, C. Contributo alla chirurgia del diabete; influenza delle tumefazioni provocate nelle parotidi sul diabete pancreatico sperimentale. Policlinico, 1936, 43: sez. chir., 622-43.—Rosenfeld, G. Zur chirurgischen Behandlung des Diabetes. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 637-9.—Schwartz, L. S., & Egorov, M. N. [Novocaine blockade in diabetes] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 180-2.—Seelig, S. Zur chirurgischen Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. Arch. klin. Chir., 1929, 157: 322-9 [Discussion] 29.—Sorens, A. L. Traitement chirurgical du diabète des enfants basé sur une nouvelle conception de sa pathogénie. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1931, 40: 473-5.—Stapelmoor, S. von [Attempts at surgical treatment of diabetes, with a case of rupture of pancreas] Hygiea, Stockh., 1930, 92: 328-55.—Süssi, L. Tentativi di cura chirurgica del diabete (studio sperimentale e clinico) Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1930, 54: 473-95.—Takáts, G. Chirurgische Massnahmen zur Hebung der Zuckertoleranz. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 623-5. — & Cuthbert, F. P. Surgical attempts at increasing sugar tolerance. Arch. Surg., 1933, 26: 750-64.—Violet, M. A propos du traitement chirurgical du diabète sucré; ses bases et ses possibilités. Rev. chir., Par., 1938, 57: 54-72.

— Surgery: Pancreas [Ligation; transplantation]

Caccuri, S. Variazioni del tasso glicemico e dei corpi chetonici in seguito alla legatura in massa del pancreas (sui tentativi di cura chirurgica del diabete). *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1928, 8: 991-1007.—Gayet, R., & Guillaumie, M. La régulation de la glycémie des chiens diabétiques par des quantités variées de tissu pancréatique transplanté. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 98: 584-6.—Houssay, B. A., Lewis, J. T., & Foglia, V. G. Action compensatrice préventive de la greffe pancréatique sur la glycémie diabétique ou normale. *Ibid.*, 1929, 100: 140-2.—Koster, H., Collens, W. S., & Geshwin, B. S. Mass ligation of the pancreas near the head in diabetes mellitus. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1933, 31: 66.—Sandrail, M., Cahuzac, M., & Garipuy, A. Die experimentellen pankreatischen Sympathikotomien. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 85: 851.—Takáts, G. Ligation of the tail of the pancreas in juvenile diabetes. *Endocrinology*, 1930, 14: 255-64. Also *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1931, 53: 45-53.

— Surgery: Pituitary.

Houssay, B. A., & Bissotti, A. Hypophysektomie und Pankreasdiabetes bei der Kröte. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1931, 227: 239-50.—Long, C. N. H., & Lukens, F. D. W. The effects of hypophysectomy and adrenalectomy upon pancreatic diabetes. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1936, 51: 123-8.—Orias, O. Influence of hypophysectomy on the pancreatic diabetes of dogfish. *Biol. Bull.*, 1932, 63: 477-83.—Shapiro, R., & Pincus, G. Pancreatic diabetes and hypophysectomy in the rat. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1936, 34: 416-9.

— Surgery: Splanchnic nerve.

Chabanier, H., Bréhan, J., & Donoso, R. Splanchnicectomie et diabète. *Presse méd.*, 1938, 46: 753-5.—Ciceri, C., & Gabrielli, S. Studi sulle variazioni della glicemia alimentare indotte dalla alcoolizzazione degli splancnici; tentativi di cura del diabete mellito. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1934, 38: 121-60. Also *Arch. Soc. ital. chir.*, 1934, 40: 676-89.—Ljvruga, P. Esperimenti per una cura chirurgica del diabete mellito; la resezione bilaterale degli splancnici. *Clin. chir.*, Milano, 1937, n. ser., 13: 253-72.—Stelling, E. Ueber Beeinflussung des Blutzuckers bei Diabetes mellitus durch Splanchnicusanästhesie. *Schmerz*, 1929, 2: 136-46.—Takáts, G. Splanchnic nerve section in juvenile diabetes. *Proc. Inst. M. Chicago*, 1934-35, 10: 252. — Splanchnic nerve section in juvenile diabetes; technic and postoperative management. *Ann. Surg.*, 1935, 102: 22-9. — & Fenn, G. K. Bilateral splanchnic nerve section in a juvenile diabetic. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1933, 7: 422-30. — & Trump, R. A. Splanchnic nerve section in juvenile diabetes; selection of cases for operation. *Ibid.*, 1934, 7: 1201-17.

— Surgery: Suprarenals.

Aievoli. Tentativi antidiabetici della chirurgia surrenale. *Morgagni*, 1934, 76: 942-4.—Carrasco Formiguera, R. A propósito de un caso de diabetes mellitus tratado con resultado favorable por la enervación operatoria de una glándula suprarenal, por los doctores J. Simarro y M. Corachán. *Rev. méd. Barcelona*, 1930, 14: 291; 1931, 15: 22.—Ciceri, C., & Gabrielli, S. Effetti immediati e lontani sulla curva glicemica e sulla pressione arteriosa della enervazione monolaterale e bilaterale delle surrenali. *Ann. ital. chir.*, 1934, 13: 417-69.—Ciminata, A. Guarigione del diabete pancreatico sperimentale, con la enervazione operatoria delle glandule surrenali. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1928, 3: 1251-60. Also *Arch. pat.*, Bologna, 1929, 8: 79-92. — Ulteriore contributo all'influenza dell'enervazione operatoria delle surrenali sul diabete pancreatico sperimentale. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1931, 6: 776-81. — Einfluss der Durchschneidung der Nebennieren auf den Diabetes mellitus; weitere Beiträge. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 11: 150-3.—Corachán, M. L'enervation des surrenales dans le traitement du diabète. *P. verb. Congr. fr. chir.*, 1934, 43: 898-901. — & Simarro, J. Un caso de diabetes mellitus tratado con resultado favorable por la enervación operatoria de una glándula suprarenal. *Rev. méd. Barcelona*, 1930, 14: 114-22.—Donati, M. Tentativo di trattamento chirurgico del diabete con la enervazione di una capsula surrenale. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1929, 24: 357-61, 2 pl. Also *Gior. Acad. med. Torino*, 1929, 92: 463-9.—Gayet, R. A propos des interventions sur les glandes surrenales préconisées dans le traitement du diabète. *Rev. prat. biol.*, Par., 1936, 29: 193-201.—Gondard, L. L'enervation des capsules surrenales guérit-elle le diabète pancréatique expérimental? *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 112: 1036-8. — Hédon, L., & Loubatières, A. Surrenalectomie et intensité du diabète pancréatique chez le chien. *Ibid.*, 1935, 119: 711-3.—Long, C. N. H., Lukens, F. D. W., & Dohan, F. C. Adrenalectomized-depancreatized dogs. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1937-38, 36: 553.—Lucke, H. Stellt die Entnervung der Nebennieren eine aussichtsvolle Diabetesbehandlung dar? *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1933, 125: 361-9.—Lukens, F. D. W., & Long, C. N. H. Further observations on the effect of total adrenalectomy upon experimental pancreatic diabetes. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1936, 116: 98.—Perrotti, G. Tentativi di cura chirurgica del diabete pancreatico sperimentale, mediante la surrenalectomia. *Ann. ital. chir.*, 1930, 9: 631-45.—Simarro, J., & Corachán, M. Sobre un

caso de diabetes mellitus tratado con resultado favorable por la enervación operatoria de una capsula suprarenal. *Rev. méd. Barcelona*, 1930, 14: 513-9.

— Surgery: Thyroid.

Coller, F. A., & Huggins, C. B. Effect of hyperthyroidism upon diabetes mellitus; striking improvement in diabetes mellitus from thyroidectomy. *Ann. Surg.*, 1927, 86: 877-84.—Dohan, F. C., & Lukens, F. D. W. The effect of thyroidectomy upon pancreatic diabetes in the cat. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1938, 122: 367-72.—Lämmli, K. A. Heilung eines akromegalen Diabetes durch Strumektomie; ein Beitrag zur Pathogenese der hypophysären Stoffwechselstörungen. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1937, 180: 372-81.—Piaggio-Blanco, R. A., & Sayagués, C. Efectos de la tiroidectomía total sobre la diabetes sacarina humana. *Arch. urug. med.*, 1938, 12: 164-78.—Rudy, A., Blumgart, H. L., & Berlin, D. D. Carbohydrate metabolism in human hypothyroidism induced by total thyroidectomy; a case of diabetes mellitus treated by total ablation of the normal thyroid gland. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1935, 190: 51-60.—Wildner, R. M., Foster, R. F., & Pemberton, J. de J. Total thyroidectomy in diabetes mellitus. *Endocrinology*, 1934, 18: 455-61.—Yriart, M. Thyroidectomie et diabète pancréatique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 105: 128-31.

— Thyroid.

See also Blood sugar, Regulation; Myxedema; Thyroid, Diseases; Thyrotoxicosis.

BLANK, C. A. *Diabetes mellitus and hyperthyroidism. 23p. 8°. Madison, 1937.

Babonneix, L., & Hutinel, J. Goitre basedowifé, diabète, tuberculose pulmonaire. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1923, 3. ser., 47: 1409-12.—Baranov, V. G. [The influence of the thyroid gland on the development of diabetes] *Arkh. biol. nauk.*, 1928, 27: 275-83. Also *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1928, 59: 222-9.—Bruger, M. Diabetes mellitus and hyperthyroidism; report of a case with a fasting blood sugar of 1,500 mg. per 100 cubic centimeters in the absence of coma. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 104: 2163.—Charvát, J. [Case of Basedow's disease with diabetes; dissociated action of insulin; negative in diabetes; hyperthyroidism cured] *Cas. lek. česk.*, 1926, 65: 1492-4.—Chidester, F. E. Diabetes and hyperthyroidism. *Med. World*, 1936, 54: 160-3.—Conlin, F. M. Glycosuria, thyroid disease, and diabetes. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1928, 12: 353-65.—De Courcy, J. L. Thyroid diabetes. *Cincinnati J. M.*, 1920, 1: 144.—Durkin, J. Diabetes mellitus and hypothyroidism, with a report of a case. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1936-37, 20: 279-84.—Friedman, G. A., & Gottesman, J. The thyroid factor in pancreatic diabetes; an experimental study. *Proc. N. York Path. Soc.*, 1923, 22: 211-6.—Hausman, L., & Bromberg, W. Diabetic exophthalmic dystosia. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1929, 21: 1402-20.—Hills, R. G., Sharpe, J. C., & Gay, L. N. Diabetes mellitus and hyperthyroidism; report of a case. *Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp.*, 1934, 55: 193-200.—Jamieson, H. C. Diabetes mellitus and myxedema. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1927, 17: 88.—John, H. J. Association of hyperthyroidism with diabetes. *Ann. Surg.*, 1928, 87: 37-47, 2 ch.—Joslin, E. P., & Lahey, F. H. Diabetes and hyperthyroidism. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1928, 176: 1-22. Also *Tr. Am. Surg. Ass.*, 1934, 52: 213-21.—Labbé, M. Le diabète des basedowiens. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1932, 13: 571-85. — & Gilbert-Dreyfus. Diabète et goitre exophtalmique associés. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1928, 3. ser., 52: 30-3. Also *Paris méd.*, 1929, 71: 429-34.—Landau, A., Glass, J. [et al.] [Grave case of diabetes complicated by toxic, nodular goiter] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1929, 8: 750-4.—Marañón & Jimena. Tiroides y diabetes. *Arch. med.*, Madrid, 1936, 39: 28.—Perretti, V. R. Su di un caso di diabete tiroideo. *Gazz. osp.*, 1927, 48: 291-5.—Rowe, A. H. Hypothyroidism as a complication of diabetes mellitus. *Endocrinology*, 1926, 10: 499.—Smith, P. K. The effect of hyperthyroidism upon diabetes mellitus. *Texas J. M.*, 1936-37, 32: 739-42.—Weinstein, A. Diabetes mellitus and myxedema. *Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp.*, 1932, 51: 27-40.—Wildner, R. M. Hyperthyroidism, myxedema and diabetes. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1926, 41: 113-46.—Wright, F. R. Diabetes mellitus and myxedema; a report of 2 cases. *Clifton M. Bull.*, 1926-27, 12: 88-91. Also repr.—Yriart, M., Dagnino, A., & Caeiro, J. A. Diabetes y tirotoxicosis. *Actas Congr. nac. med.*, Rosario, 1934, 5: pt 4, 291-5. Also *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1934, 48: 1377-83.

— transient.

John, H. J. The transitory type of diabetes. *Ohio M. J.*, 1930, 26: 1002-108.—Norm, M. [Case of transitory diabetes] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1937, 99: 547-52.—Wiechmann, E. Ueber transitorischen Diabetes mellitus bei fieberhaften Erkrankungen. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 75: 1035.

— traumatic.

See also Brain, Injuries; Head, Injuries; Nervous system, central, Injuries.

HOPMANN, F. *Diabetes mellitus und Trauma. 54p. 8°. Bonn, 1915.

- Alberti, G. Traumi e diabete plurighiandolare. Gior. clin. med., 1931, 12: 331-8.—Behrendt, T. Zur Frage Trauma und Zuckerausscheidung. Mschr. Unfallh., 1935, 42: 113-20.—Brocz, D. [Diabetes and trauma] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, 69: 1025-31.—Caso, G. I traumi nella patogenesi del diabete. Fol. med., Nap., 1936, 1051-68.—Chavannaz, J. Diabète et traumatisme. Ann. méd. lég., 1937, 17: 796-8.—Chevallier, P. Le diabète par lésion de la base du cerveau et les problèmes connexes. Hôpital, 1925, 13: 404-6.—De Laet, M. Diabète et traumatismes. Bruxelles méd., 1931-32, 12: 790-6. Also Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., 4: 609-19.—Diamantes, A., Papathéodorou, M., & Xylinas, E. A propos d'un cas de diabète sucré occulte observé chez un opéré urinaire. J. urol. m'd., Par., 1936, 42: 467-71.—Fabri, G. Diabete traumatico. Assist. sociale, Roma, 1934, 8: 463-77.—Herbst, R. Ueber traumatischen Diabetes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 1262-4. Also Zbl. inn. Med., 1936, 57: 538.—Hundsörfer, B. Trauma und Diabetes; Zuckerstoffwechsel bei Frakturen. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, 218: 277-88.—Jacobi, J. Ueber traumatischen Diabetes. Med. Welt, 1938, 12: 486-8.—Joslin, E. P. Trauma in relation to diabetes. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1935, 330-5.—Kretschmer, W. Die traumatisch-neurogene Form des Diabetes. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 1501-4. — Beitrag zur Frage des traumatisch-neurogenen Diabetes. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1935-36, 36: 430-3.—Labbé, M. A propos du diabète traumatique. Ann. méd. lég., 1929, 9: 115.—Leinoff, H. D. Trauma and diabetes mellitus. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1938, 147: 486-8.—Liebig, H. Trauma und Diabetes mellitus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 357-60.—M. Verschlimmerung der Zuckerkrankheit durch Unfall? Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 1266.—Martelli, T. Contributo al diabete traumatico. Rinasc. med., 1937, 14: 447-51.—Meythaler, F., & Reichel, W. S. Ein Fall von echtem Diabetes mellitus auf traumatisch-einfacher Grundlage und dessen gutachtliche Beurteilung. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 1391-3.—Monteleone, R. Glicemia, glucosuria, c. poliuria nel diabete mellito dopo la puntura lombare. Probl. nutriz., Roma, 1924, 1: 281-90.—Oppel, V. A. [Post-operative diabetes] Vest. khir., 1928, 14: 17-22.—Oszacki, A. [Diabetes and trauma] Polska gaz. lek., 1938, 17: 1-4.—Ramaglia, M. Traumi e diabete. Fol. med., Nap., 1935, 21: 432-40.—Root, H. F. Trauma, physical and psychic, in relation to diabetes. Med. Clin. N. America, 1937, 21: 441-7.—Roussellier, G. A propos du diabète traumatique. Ann. méd. lég., 1928, 8: 617-20.—Schreiberg, L. G., & Brachtman, I. L. [Traumatic diabetes mellitus] Vrach. delo, 1931, 14: 1011-5.—Sendrail, M. Diabète et traumatisme. Prat. méd. fr., 1935, 16: 573-6.—Stratmann, F. W. Ein Beitrag zur Diabetestheorie. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 290-2.—Thomsen, V. [Traumatic glycosuria—traumatic diabetes] Ugeskr. læger, 1934, 96: 927. — Das Trauma und der Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel. Acta med. scand., 1936, Suppl. 78, 918-25.—Timpe, Zur Frage des traumatischen Diabetes. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1934-35, 35: 112-4.—Triaucal & Blan. Diabète hydrique d'évolution rapidement progressive, apparu chez un traumatisé crânien atteint consécutivement de méningite cérébro-spinale et d'infection ourlienne. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1936, 30: 96-101.—Umber, F. Der Diabetes in Beziehung zu Umwelt und Trauma. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 5-10.—Diabetes and Trauma. Mschr. Unfallh., 1937, 44: 241-9. — & Rosenberg, M. Gibt es einen traumatischen Diabetes? Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 5-11.—Veil, W. H. Bemerkungen zu Diabetes und Trauma. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 1999.
- traumatic: Medico-legal aspect.
- AMMANN, F. *Die Zuckerkrankheit und Arbeitsunfälle (Fälle der schweizerischen staatlichen (Suval) und privaten Unfallversicherungen) [Genf] 51p. 8° Luzern, 1934.
- BROGLIE [C.] M. *Der traumatische Diabetes und seine Begutachtung im Rahmen des Versicherungs- und Versorgungswesens (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Diabetes als Kriegsdienstbeschädigung) [München] 30p. 8° Würzburg, 1934.
- DURAND, H. *Etude médico-légale du diabète sucré traumatique. 89p. 8° Par., 1927.
- Arneht. Zur Frage Diabetes und Trauma. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 252-4.—Broglie, M. Der traumatische Diabetes und seine Begutachtung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 1939-41.—Caplescu, P. [Traumatic diabetes due to industrial trauma] Spitalul, 1935, 55: 4-8.—Drigalski, W. von. Ueber Diabetes als Unfallfolge. Zbl. inn. Med., 1936, 57: 617-28.—Felsch, C. E. Diabetes als Unfallfolge. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1343-5.—Graf, E. Zur Frage des traumatischen und Kriegsdiabetes und seiner Begutachtung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1938, 34: 403: 430.—Grote, L. Zur Frage des traumatischen Diabetes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 984-7. Also Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 1810.—Isaac, S. Zur Frage des traumatischen Diabetes. Mschr. Unfallh., 1933, 40: 181-7.—Jacobi, J., & Meythaler, F. Zur Frage des traumatischen Diabetes mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner Begutachtung. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1933, 45: 189-213.—Schröder, P. Zusammenhang zwischen Unfall und Zuckerkrankheit? Mschr. Unfallh., 1935, 42: 284-7.—Schur, M. Zur Frage der traumatischen Genese innerer Erkrankungen (Diabetes insipidus, Akromegalia, Diabetes mellitus) Zschr. klin. Med., 1933, 123: 800-9.—Sellner, B. Diabetes mellitus und Unfall. Aerzt. Sachverst. Ztg., 1926, 23: 75-80.—Strauss, H. Diabetes als Objekt der Begutachtung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 1450.—Stursberg, H. Zur Beurteilung der Zuckerkrankheit nach Unfall. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 981.—Umber, F. Può essere il diabete mellito conseguenza di infortunio? Rinasc. med., 1930, 7: 10. — Der Diabetes in seiner Beziehung zu Traumen und zum Berufsleben. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 889-91.—Wiegand, Ob und wann ist eine Zuckerkrankheit (Diabetes) Folge eines Unfalls? Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1936, 33: 113.—Woll, J. Zur Frage des traumatischen Diabetes nach Verletzungen des Zentralnervensystems. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 1781-4.—Zielke. Betriebsunfall und Zuckerkrankheit. Mschr. Unfallh., 1928, 35: 384-90.
- Treatment.
- See also Diabetic coma, Treatment. For insulin therapy of diabetes see Insulin.
- WEISBERG, J. H. *The treatment of diabetes mellitus [Marquette Univ.] 23p. 4° Milwaukee, 1925-26.
- Allen, F. M. Tratamiento de la diabetes. Siglo méd., 1916, 63: 755-7. Also Southwest. M., 1930, 14: 512-7.—Angyán, J. [Treatment of diabetes] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1928, 26: 1407-10.—Arango, A. Diabetes y su tratamiento. Rev. méd. Colombia, 1932, 2: 278-85.—Barach, J. H. Treatment of diabetes and its emergencies. Arch. Ther., N. Y., 1926, 5: 349-56.—Bartlett, C. A general review of the treatment of diabetes mellitus. Hahneman. Month., 1926, 61: 385-97.—Biggam, A. G. The treatment of diabetes. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1933, 60: 275-9.—Blotner, H. The treatment of diabetes. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, 16: 907-18.—Boldyreff, W. N. Diabetes mellitus and its treatment. Acta med. scand., 1934, 82: 533-57.—Cohen Tervaert, D. G. [Treatment of diabetes] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: 1830.—Conybeare, J. J. Treatment of diabetes. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1936, 50: 279-87. Also J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1936, 22: 290-302.—Curtis, S. H. Management of diabetes. N. York State J. M., 1931, 31: 675-8.—Darnall, J. R. Treatment of diabetes mellitus. Mil. Surgeon, 1934, 75: 68-74. Also repr.—Davis, R. H. The treatment of diabetes mellitus. Kentucky M. J., 1926, 24: 430-8.—Einhorn, M. The clinical aspect of the treatment of diabetes mellitus. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 142: 456-8.—Escudero. Tratamiento de la diabetes. Siglo méd., 1924, 73: 466: 495.—Feingold, A. S., Michelson, A. T. [Diabetes and its treatment] Belaruss. med. misl., 1927, 3: 118-43.—Fisher, O. [Treatment of diabetes] Klin. med., Moskva, 1925, 3: 306-8.—Forster. The treatment of diabetes mellitus. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1926, n. ser., 122: 403.—Giles, U. The management of diabetes mellitus. Phi Chi Q., Menasha, 1935, 32: 34-41.—Graham, G. The treatment of diabetes. Brit. M. J., 1938, 1: 579.—Gray, J. D. The treatment of diabetes. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1925, 14: 133-9.—Gudzent, F. Die Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. Zschr. Urol., 1926, 19: [Beihft.] 73.—Harris, S. The treatment of diabetes mellitus and its complications. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1934, 27: 73-91.—Harvengt. Traitement du diabète. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1922, 3-19.—Himsworth, H. P. Management of diabetes mellitus. Brit. M. J. 1936, 2: 137: 188.—Hirsch, C. Management of diabetes in otolaryngology. Eye Ear & C. Month., 1936-37, 15: 225-32.—Izquierdo. Tratamiento de la diabetes. Día méd., B. Air., 1932-33, 5: 739.—Joslin, E. P. The treatment of diabetes mellitus. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1924, 14: 808-11. Also West Virginia M. J., 1928, 24: 477-83. Also Minnesota M., 1929, 12: 569-72. — The control and treatment of diabetes. N. York State J. M., 1930, 30: 1461-4. — The treatment of diabetes. Commonwealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 74-7. Also Minnesota M., 1936, 19: 570-6.—Labbé, M. Le traitement du diabète. Rev. méd. est, 1928, 61: 439-49.—La Mont, C. A. Diabetes mellitus; treatment from the standpoint of pathology. Ohio M. J., 1929, 25: 277-81.—Leeds, A. B. The treatment of diabetes. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1924, 18: 223.—Leyton, O. The treatment of diabetes mellitus. Brit. M. J., 1923, 1: 707-10. Also Practitioner, Lond., 1930, 124: 188-95.—Matz, P. B. The treatment of diabetes mellitus. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1932, 8: 331-50.—McGavran, C. W. Management of diabetes mellitus. Ohio M. J., 1923, 19: 637-42.—Mills, A. E. The treatment of diabetes. Med. J. Australia, 1923, 2: 113-9.—Moore, J. W. Treatment of diabetes mellitus. Kentucky M. J., 1924, 22: 394-7.—Noorden, C. von. Tratamiento de la diabetes por el médico de cabecera. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1924, 2. ser., 1: 344: 421.—Paulesco, N. C. Traitement du diabète. Presse méd., 1924, 32: 202-4.—Podolsky, E. The treatment of diabetes. Med. World, 1937, 55: 403-6.—Ray, C. Treatment of diabetes. Calcutta M. J., 1925-26, 20: 333-62.—Redway, J. W. The treatment of diabetes. Med. Times, N. Y., 1924, 52: 18.—Root, H. F. The treatment of diabetes mellitus and its complications. Internat. Clin., 1935, 45. ser., 1: 124-48, pl.—Rousseau. Le traitement du diabète sucré. J. m'd. chir., Par., 1927, 98: 49-61. Also Bull. méd. Québec, 1927, 28: 3-16.—Schlecht, H. Sobre el tratamiento de la diabetes mellitus. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1934, 7: 163-8.—Shilman, M. G. [Treatment of diabetes] Odess. med. J., 1930, 5: 249-54.—Singer, G. Le traitement du diabète. Rev. gén. clin.

thér., 1938, 52: 419-21.—**Stengel, A.**, & **Jonas, L.** The treatment of diabetes. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1923, 3, ser., 45: 611-7.—**Sulzer, A.** [Treatment of diabetes mellitus] Gyógyászat, 1929, 68: 82-6.—**Thannhauser, S. J.** Diabetes-therapie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 665-70.—**Thompson, H. G.** The treatment of diabetes mellitus. West Virginia M. J., 1931, 27: 407-9.—**Treatment (The)** of diabetes mellitus. Clin. Rev. Pittsburgh, 1933, 2: 9-16.—**Vasconcellos, A. de.** Como deve ser tratado o diabete. Arch. brasil. med., 1932, 22: 265-85.—**Vatcher, S.**, & **Douglas, M.** The treatment of diabetes mellitus. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1935, 38: 278-83.—**Wilcox, W.** The treatment of diabetes. Clin. J., Lond., 1931, 60: 493-8. Also S. Mary Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1931, 37: 2-7.—**Willier, A. F.** Treatment of diabetes. California J. M., 1923, 21: 297-300.—**Woodwark, A. S.** The treatment of diabetes. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1926-27, 2: 177-80.

— Treatment: Alkali.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Diet.

García López, G. La alcalinoterapia en las emergencias del diabético. Crón. méd. mex., 1932, 31: 632-6.—**Glénard, M. R.** Les cures alcalines dans le traitement du diabète. Presse therm. clin., 1938, 79: 169-71.—**Landabure, P. B.** Las alcalosis medicamentosas en el curso del tratamiento de la diabetes. Tr. Clin. Escudero, B. Air., 1930, 4: 666-88. Also Dia méd., B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 467.—**Lescœur, L.**, & **Patin, J.** Indice chronique plasmatique et cure alcaline chez les diabétiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 126: 1178-80.—**Mauban & Glénard.** Le diabète et la cure alcaline. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1938, 214-7.—**Mikami, S.** On the influence of administration of some alkalis upon CO-Hyperchylisma in rabbits. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1926, 8: 129-41.—**Podolsky, E.** Alkaline therapy in diabetes. Med. World, 1935, 53: 787.

— Treatment: Baths, climate, and mineral waters.

BURGMANN, W. *Ueber die Wirkung indifferenten und differenter einfacher Wasserbäder auf den Blutzuckerspiegel des Stoffwechselgesunden und auf den Zuckerhaushalt des Diabetikers. 28p. 8°. Marb., 1931.

KELLER, A. *Beobachtungen über den Einfluss einer Kur in Tarasp-Schuls auf den Diabetes mellitus [Basel] 35p. 8°. Aarau [1921]

SCHAEFFER, P. *Ueber den Einfluss einiger Diabetikerbrunnen auf den Kohlehydratstoffwechsel des unbehandelten und adrenaletisierten Kaninchens. 28p. 8°. Bresl., 1936.

Arany, G. Gehört der Diabetes in das Bereich der Balneotherapie? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 783.—**Arnoldi, W.**, & **Roubitschek, R.** Weitere klinische Untersuchungen über die Wirkung glaubersalzhaltiger Heilquellen bei Diabetes mellitus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 702.—**Berdel, H.** Zur balneotherapeutischen Beeinflussung des Diabetes mellitus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 804.—**Bickel, A.** Ueber eine neue Methode zur Prüfung der antidiabetischen Wirkung von Mineralwasserkuren nach Versuchen mit dem Neuenährer Sprudel. Arch. Balm. med. Klim., 1925-26, 1: 409-14.—**Blassberg, M.** [Modern treatment of diabetes in hydrotherapeutic institutions] Polska gaz. lek., 1930, 9: 188-90.—**Braunroth, H. H.** Ueber den Zuckerstoffwechsel der Diabetiker bei See- und Luftbädern. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1934, 55: 42-52.—**C. C. M.** La diabetes y las aguas minerales. Siglo méd., 1924, 73: 112.—**Campbell, L. K.** Experiments in the use of a mineral water in the management of diabetes mellitus. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, 19: 1088-91.—**Daniel, J.**, & **Craciun, E.** Die Wirkung kochsalz-alkalischer Schwefelquellen auf den Diabetes. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1923-24, 18: 696.—**Daniel, I.**, & **Popescu Buzeu, M.** L'action des eaux minerales sulfureuses dans le diabète. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 772-4.—**Druelle, M.** Mon auto-observation de cure de diabète au Boulou (Pyrénées-Orientales) Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1935, 149-51.—**Durand-Fardel, R.** Les cures hydrominérales comme complément du traitement du diabète. Presse therm. clin., 1924, 65: 203; 1927, 68: 137.—**Mathieu de Fossey, A.**, **Binet, M. E.** L'insuline au cours de la cure thermale alcaline chez les diabétiques. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3, ser., 97: 150-64.—**Ehrenpreis, E.** [Principles of diabetes treatment in the thermal stations in Krynica (Poland)] Polska gaz. lek., 1930, 9: 404-7.—**Felsch, K.** Behandlung schwerer, stark versauerter Zuckerfälle im Badeort. Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 650.—**Geiger, E.** Grundlagen der antidiabetischen Mineralwasserkuren. Fortsch. Ther., 1931, 7: 257-61.—**Kauffmann-Cosla, O.**, & **Zörkendörfer, R.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss des Karlsbader Mineralwassers (Mühlbrunnen) auf den Diabetes mellitus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 396-9.—**Kauffmann-Cosla, O.**, & **Zörkendörfer, W.** Action de l'eau minérale de Marienbad sur le quotient respiratoire et le métabolisme du phosphore chez le diabétique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 96: 281.—**—** Action des eaux minérales sur le métabolisme général chez les diabétiques; recherches biochimiques in vivo. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1927, 17: 755-81.—**—** Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Marienbader Glaubersalzquellen auf den Stoffwechsel von Diabetikern. Med.

Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 359-61.—**Kestermann.** Beobachtungen über die Wirkung indifferenten und differenter einfacher Wasserbäder auf den Blutzuckerspiegel und die Glykosurie des Diabetikers. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1931, 41: 191-5.—**Kühnau, J.** Balneotherapie des Diabetes. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 576-8.—**Labbe, M.** Les indications de la cure de Vichy chez les diabétiques. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3, ser., 97: 249-52. Also J. méd. Paris, 1927, 46: 253.—**Marchisio, B.** Le acque solifere termali e l'insulina nella cura del diabete. Rass. clin. ter., 1925, 24: 226-30. Also Riv. idr. clin., 1925, 36: 78-83.—**Mazzoni, E.** Diabete e luterapia. Riv. idroclim., 1936, 47: 252-4.—**Minkowski.** Diabetes et Balneologie. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1922, 16: 731-5.—**Monod, G.** Modern views on the Vichy treatment of diabetes. Internat. Clin., 1926, 36, ser., 2: 103-10. Also Paris méd., 1926, 59: 380-2.—**Paillard, H.**, & **Walter, H.** Le traitement du diabète sucré par les cures hydrominérales françaises. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1932, 109: 496-505.—**Pancrazio, F.**, & **Mazzoni, E.** La glicemia dei diabetici e la luterapia. Gazz. osp., 1934, 55: 899.—**Penes, G.** Influenza delle variazioni stagionali sul ricambio dei carboidrati: le stagioni ed il diabete. Studium, Nap., 1933, 23: 257-9.—**Pletney, D. D.** [Have the watering-places importance in treatment of diabetes] Klin. med., Moskva, 1927, 5: 141-61.—**Povondra, J.** [Spa treatment of diabetes in Podedbrady] Cas. lek. česk., 1937, 76: 905-11.—**Rathery, F.** Les cures thermales chez les diabétiques. Paris méd., 1923, 46: 355-9.

La cure thermale du diabète. Presse therm. clin., 1936, 77: 682; 1938, 79: 65.—**—** Insuline et cure thermale chez les diabétiques. Ann. Inst. hydr., Par., 1936-37, 11: 215-44.—**Lescœur, L.** [et al.] Action de la cure hydrominérale alcaline sur l'acidose diabétique et sur le diabète simple. Ibid., 1935, 10: 42-63.—**—** Le métabolisme des glucides et les variations de l'équilibre acido-basique chez les diabétiques au cours de la cure de Vichy. Ibid., 1935-36, 10: 298-328.—**Roubeau, H. G.** Le traitement des diabétiques à Vichy. Nutrition, Par., 1934, 4: 223-37.—**Rouzaud.** Traitement hydro-minéral du diabète; la cure alcaline. Prat. méd. fr., 1924, 3: 358-67.—**Rudolf, M.** Des bonnes conditions d'une cure thermale pour les diabétiques. Progr. méd., Par., 1934, 904.—**Sapigno, E.**, **Montuori, S.**, & **Egidi, E.** Sul metabolismo degli idrati di carbonio in alta montagna; diabete pancreatico. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1934, 20: 241-52.—**Stransky, E.** Bemerkungen zur Balneotherapie der Zuckerkrankheit. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1938, 51: 660-3.—**Vauthey, P.**, & **Vauthey, M.** Insulinothérapie et cure de Vichy dans le diabète. Paris méd., 1934, 91: 347-54.—**—** L'acétonurie des diabétiques est-elle une contre-indication de la cure de Vichy? Marseille méd., 1935, 72: 285-97. Also Prat. méd. fr., 1936, 17: 112-25. Also Praxis, Bern, 1935, 24: 226-9.

— Treatment: Complications.

Berger, S. S., & **Schweid, H. H.** Cinchophen poisoning in a diabetic with induction of hypoglycemia; report of a case. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, 136: 50-3.—**Criscitelli, M.**, Jr., & **Messer, E. R.** Neurologic phenomena in the course of the treatment of diabetes. N. England J. M., 1931, 205: 1246-8.—**Smith, K. S.**, & **Hickling, R. A.** Electrocardiographic changes during treatment of severe diabetes. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 1: 501-5.

— Treatment: Control methods.

ATIAS MARTIN, N. *La terapeutica y el laboratorio en la diabetes [Univ. Chile] 8°. Santiago, 1931.

Bouckaert, J. Traitement du diabète et dosage du sucre sanguin. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1926, 209-15.—**Boyd, J. D.**, & **Jackson, R. L.** Levels of control in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, 111: 906-9.—**Christie, C. D.** The method employed for controlling diabetes in the Out-Patient Department of Lakeside Hospital. Ohio M. J., 1923, 19: 250-2.—**Elliott, C. A.**, **Starr, P.**, & **Nadler, W. H.** Glycemia as a practical guide in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1925, 40: 316-20.—**Escudero, P.** Como descubrir las transgresiones no confesadas del diabético. Dia méd., B. Air., 1931-32, 4, 39.—**Hahn, T. F.** Simple method of control of diabetes. J. Florida M. Ass., 1935-36, 22: 117.—**Høst, H. F.** [The importance of the blood-sugar in the treatment of diabetes mellitus] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1923, 84: 929-54.—**Lyonnet, B.** Diabète et laboratoire. Lyon méd., 1930, 146: 769; 805.—**Mosenthal, H. O.** Hyperglycemia: evaluation in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 484-8.—**Orsi, A.**, & **Gerbi, C.** L'esplorazione della funzionalità insulare ed il controllo del trattamento dietico-insulinico mediante la determinazione della glicemia oraria. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1931-32, 11: 435-84.—**Strouse, S.** Control methods in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1920, 75: 97-100. Also repr.

— Treatment: Diet.

See Diabetes mellitus, Diet.

— Treatment: Drugs.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Treatment: Guadin derivatives.

DÉGUISSON, J. *L'action de l'antipyrine chez les diabétiques. 52p. 8°. Par., 1925.

- Alberti, G. Medicinali antidiabetici per via orale. Ann. igiene, 1937, 47: attual., 253-8.—**Audo-Gianotti, G. B.** Ricerche sulle variazioni della glicemia nel diabete mellito sotto l'azione di sostanze fotodinamiche. Morgagni, 1933, 75: 1393-400.—**Barone, V. G., & Costa, A.** Sugli effetti della somministrazione di tirosina e triptofano a diabetici. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, 6: 834-7.—**Bertrametti, L.** L'insulina ed altre sostanze ipoglicemicizzanti nella terapia del diabete mellito e delle glicosurie. Gazz. osp., 1938, 59: 481-8.—**Bertam, F.** Ueber die medikamentöse Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus (mit Ausschluss der parenteralen Insulintherapie). Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 1209-14. Die gegenwärtigen Möglichkeiten einer peroralen medikamentösen Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 1509-12.—**Bertrand, G., & Mähebauf, M.** Nickel, cobalt et diabète. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, 183: 257-9.—**Bimbi, V.** Note di terapeutica: alcuni preparati antidiabetici non insulinici. Diagnosi, 1929, 9: 199-211.—**Bix, H., & Wechsler, L.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der Zuckerausscheidung durch Saltyrgan. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 19: 1460. Also Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1931, 21: 427-38.—**Blum, L., & Aubel, E.** Influence des matières minérales sur le métabolisme des hydrates de carbone dans le diabète sucré. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 96: 1301.—**Boattini, G.** L'azione ipoglicemicante dell'acido cloridrico nel diabete mellito. Minerva med., Tor., 1931, 22: pt. 2, 245-53.—**Bryan, A. H., Ricketts, H. T., & Dine, W. C.** Effect of dinitrophenol on experimental diabetes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937-38, 37: 4-8.—**Buchwald, H.** Ist durch Saltyrgan-Injektionen bei Diabetikern eine Steigerung der Kohlenhydrattoleranz möglich? Med. Klin., Berl., 1938, 34: 809.—**Bürgi, E.** Ueber die mutmasslichen Schwefelwirkungen bei Diabetes mellitus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 222.—**Buschke, A.** Ueber die Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus mit Thallium; vorläufige Mitteilung. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 553.—**Chopra, R. N., & Bose, J. P.** The action of opium in diabetes. Ind. J. M. Res., 1930, 18: 15-26.—**Curschmann, H.** Neue Diabetesmittel und Blutzucker. Fortsch. Ther., 1928, 4: 37-9.—**Dell'Acqua, G.** L'azione del saltyrgan sulla concentrazione proteica del siero di sangue, sulla cloruremia e sulla glicemia nel diabete mellito. Bull. sc. med. Bologna, 1935, 107: 18-33. Nuove sostanze ad azione ipoglicemicante nella terapia del diabete mellito. Ibid., 1937, 109: 467-72.—**Del Guasta, G.** Su gli effetti terapeutici della ortoglicemia nel diabete mellito. Riv. med., 1934, 42: 49-55.—**Dhar, N. R., & Palit, C. C.** Use of alkali tartrates in diabetes and prolonged fasting. Ind. J. M. Res., 1934, 22: 49-51.—**Elmer, W., & Scheps, M.** [Effect of calcium on the contents of blood sugar in diabetes] Polska gaz. lek., 1932, 11: 785-7.—**Faelli, C.** Azione terapeutica della ortoglicemia nel diabete mellito. Riv. med., 1934, 42: 181-4.—**Farreras, P.** Los nuevos remedios antidiabéticos. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1927, 10: 132-5.—**Fasold, H.** Beiträge zum Säure-Basenhaushalt; über den Einfluss von Salzsäure beim Diabetes mellitus. Zschr. Kinderh., 1930-31, 50: 715-25.—**Feldmann, P.** Recent experiences with oral treatment of diabetes mellitus. Med. World, 1936, 54: 721-3. Also Praxis, Bern, 1936, 25: 755.—**Fischer, V.** Das Hyperämie-mittel Analget bei neuen selteneren Indikationen mit besonderer Betonung seiner symptomatischen Anwendung bei gewissen Komplikationen des Diabetes mellitus. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 105.—**Földes, E.** Wirkung peroraler Schwefelzufuhr auf die diabetische Stoffwechselstörung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, 55: 615-26.—**Fornet, W.** Perorale Diabetesbehandlung. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 1031.—**Franco, P. M.** Contributo allo studio dei fattori neuro-ormonici del diabete mellito (l'ergotamina l'atropina, la pilocarpina e gli ormoni sessuali nel dominio delle sindromi neuro-ormoniche glicemiche). Fol. med., Nap., 1929, 15: 539; 699; 802.—**Friedländer, R.** Die Behandlung von diabetischen Störungen mit Reglykol. Fortsch. Ther., 1927, 3: 437.—**Geleza, M.** Il quoziente respiratorio nei diabetici sottoposti all'azione dell'acido glutarico. Fol. med., Nap., 1926, 12: 717-27.—**Grote, L. R.** Erfahrungen mit Ichtoterpan bei Diabetes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 2147.—**Heinemann, V.** Beobachtungen der Schwefeltherapie des Diabetes mellitus. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 498-502.—**Hermány, A. S.** Calcium metasilicathydrol and silicium colloid dioxide for the treatment of sugar in the urine and blood. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1936, 39: 46.—**Herrligkoffer, C. B.** Zur Arzneibehandlung bei Zuckerkrankheit. Hippokrat., Stuttg., 1938, 9: 240-3.—**Horsters, H., & Rothmann, H.** Ueber den Einfluss peroral zugeführter Gallensäuren auf den Zuckerstoffwechsel des Diabetischen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, 142: 261-70.—**Ilyin, W. S., Jakowlev, N. N., & Wesselkina, W. M.** Zur Analyse der Wirkung von Hexosediphosphat und Phosphaten auf den diabetischen Organismus. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934, 93: 679-84.—**Ilyin, W. S., & Kusnetsov, J. T.** Zur Analyse der Wirkung von hexosediphosphorsäurem Natrium auf diabetischen und normalen Organismus. Ibid., 1931, 79: 635-52.—**Isaac, S.** Ueber Lithizit bei Diabetes. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 1263.—**Kärcher, M.** Perorale Diabetes-Therapie mit Arsobromin. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1936, 11: No. 428.—**König, L.** Meine Erfahrungen in der Behandlung des Diabetes mit Reglykol. Zbl. inn. Med., 1928, 49: 75-8.—**Lawaczek, H.** Ueber die Hexosephosphorsäure des Blutes im normalen und diabetischen Organismus und ihr Verhalten gegenüber Adrenalin und Insulin. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 1858-61.—**Le Goff, J. M.** Influence du nickel et du cobalt sur le diabète. Gaz. hôp., 1926, 99: 1477-9.—**Liberti, R.** Influenza dello zolfo sulla glicemia dei diabetici e sulla azione dell'insulina nei diabetici stessi. Policlinico, 1935, 42: sez. med., 488-500.—**Loeper, M.** L'adjonction de la formine à l'antipyrine dans le traitement du diabète. Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., 36: 229-31.—**Löw, A., & Pfeiler, R.** Ueber den Einfluss des Chinins auf den diabetischen Stoffwechsel. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 526.—**Lyonnell, B.** Deux nouveaux médicaments dans le traitement du diabète, les sels de nickel et de cobalt. Lyon méd., 1926, 138: 433-7.—**McPherson, E.** Hydrochloric acid in diabetes mellitus. Brit. M. J., 1932, 1: 542.—**Marx, H., & Krause, G.** Zur Behandlung des Diabetes mit Pyramidon. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1933, 45. Kongr., 412-6.—**Medical Nobelists found anti-diabetes chemical** [Prof. Albert Szent-Györgyi] Science News Lett., 1937, 32: 323.—**Molinari, G.** Il fosforo metalloidale nella terapia del diabete. Med. ital., 1929, 10: 4-10.—**Möllerström, J.** [Peroral administration of drugs reducing sugar in blood of diabetes]. Sven. läk. tidn., 1931, 28: 201-4.—**Monasterio, G.** Tripaflavina e diabete sperimentale. Pathologica, Genova, 1930, 22: 654-7.—**Moracchini, R., & Ucheddu, R.** Influenza dei preparati mercuriali sul ricambio idrocarbonato e sulla diuresi nel diabete mellito. Glor. Accad. med., Torino, 1933, 96: 72: 278-94.—**Nielsen, O. J.** Acridinderivate in der Diabetesbehandlung. Acta med. scand., 1928, 69: 482-536. Also Bibl. læger, 1928, 120: 427; 481.—**Paul, M., & Babatz, H.** Ueber die Anwendung von Ichtthylol bei Diabetes mellitus; vorläufige Mitteilung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 2067; 1931, 78: 1465.—**Poggio, G.** Comportamento dell'acido glutarico sull'iperglicemia sperimentale e sull'iperglicemia e chetonuria nel diabete umano. Fol. med., Nap., 1926, 12: 121-36.—**Rabinowich, I. M.** Effects of betaine upon the cholesterol and bilirubin contents of blood plasma in diabetes mellitus. Canad. M. Ass., J., 1936, 34: 637-41.—**Rathery, F., & Kourilsky, R.** Action de l'antipyrine chez les diabétiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 102-4.—**Rathery, F., & Levina, L.** Influence des sels de nickel et de cobalt sur quelques diabétiques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, 183: 326-8.—**Roch & Du Bois, A.** Diabète grave amélioré par l'administration de sels de nickel et du cobalt associés à l'insuline. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1929, 3. ser., 53: 412-4.—**Rojo, D. J.** Los llamados productos antidiabéticos; necesidad de una reglamentación para su venta. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: 607.—**Sabatini, G., & Pazzi, M.** Modificazioni del tasso glicemico indotte negli individui iperglicemici e glicosurici da minime dosi di sali dei metalli oligodinamici. Policlinico, 1930, 37: sez. med., 338-43.—**Schilling, E., & Arnold, R.** Die Beeinflussung des Diabetes mellitus durch die Injektion von Schwermetallen. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 1818.—**Schnetz, H.** Ueber eine insulin-sparende Wirkung des Kupfers. Ibid., 1937, 16: 664-71.—**Semler, R.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der diabetischen Hyperglykämie durch Kalium. Ibid., 1925, 4: 697.—**Serio, F.** Sull'uso delle glicochinine nella terapia del diabete umano. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1934, 5: 353-67.—**Szirmay, J.** Ueber Lithizit bei Diabetes. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 38: 74.—**Udeis, A. L., Shuluto, I. B., & Koretsky, D. A.** [Intermediate metabolic reactions to injections of amino-acids; effect of glycol on certain manifestations of diabetes] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1936, 40: 119-23.—**Ulrich, H.** Induced hypoglycemia as a means of resting and improving pancreatic function in patients with diabetes. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 194.—**Ványsek, F.** [Action of novasurol on the sugar tissues of diabetes; its therapeutic application] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, 65: 828.—**Vidal, J.** Influence exercée par diverses substances anesthésiques sur la glycémie avant et après la piqûre du bulbe. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 760-2.—**Vigante Marta** [Experimental and clinical investigation on certain somniferous and sedative remedies and their significance in treatment of diabetes] Latv. Univ. rak., 1935, 2: 193-294.—**Wishnoffsky, M.** Calcium and glucose tolerance in diabetes mellitus. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1927-28, 13: 133-8.—**Zuccoli, G.** Le traitement du diabète par le nickel et le cobalt. Gaz. hôp., 1928, 101: 1437-42.

Treatment: Drugs: Plants.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Diet.

ARONIN, D. *Galgine et diabète. 28p. 8° Par., 1929.

HARTLEB, H. O. *Experimentelle und klinische Untersuchungen zur Frage der peroralen Diabetesbehandlung mit insulinähnlichen pflanzlichen Stoffen (Phaseolan) [Breslau] 12p. 8° Münch., 1932.

Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79:

OTTMAR, W. *Ueber Erfahrungen mit Avelital. 18p. 8° Erlangen, 1934.

Bertucci, E. A. The introduction of a new vegetable concentrate in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1936-37, 89: 306-10.—**Chopra, R. N., & Bose, J. P.** Observations on the anti-diabetic properties of Cephalandra indica (telakucha) Ind. M. Gaz., 1925, 60: 201.

Cephalandra indica (telakucha) in diabetes. Ind. J. M. Res., 1925-26, 13: 11-6.—**Colin, G.** Further observations on the anti-diabetic properties of Tecoma mollis. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1927, 16: 199-203.—**Condorelli, L.** Sostanza vegetali attivanti il metabolismo degli idrati di carbonio (fitochinine) e loro impiego terapeutico nel diabete pancreatico. Riforma med., 1925, 41: 745-7.—**Corkill, A. B., & Douth, A.** An investigation into the alleged therapeutic properties of

Vinca rosea in the treatment of diabetes. Med. J. Australia, 1930, 1: 213-6.—**Corsonello, P.** Le traitement du diabète mellitus par les amygdalines glycolytiques. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1929, 1: 186-8.—**Eliassow, W.** Ueber die Wirkung des Galsins bei Diabetes. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, 42: 489-503.—**Falconer, A. W.** Notes on cases treated with bitter blood. S. Afr. M. Rec., 1924, 22: 521.—**Fieck, E.** Menyantes trifoliata (Bitterklee; Gedankengänge eines Laien zur Zuckerharnruhr) Deut. Heilpflanze, 1936-37, 3: 161-3.—**Gebhardt, F.** Ueber Phaseolan. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, 70: 397-402.—**Ingram, W. W.** The influence of extracts of prickly pear on diabetes mellitus. Med. J. Australia, 1930, 2: 360-3.—**Jordan.** Die biologische Behandlung des Diabetes mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Heilwirkung der Hefe. Fortsch. Med., 1936, 54: 353-5. — Die Hefe und ihre Bedeutung bei Zuckerkrankheit. Naturärztl. Rdsch., 1936, 8: 242-4.—**Kaufmann, E.** Insulinartige Pflanzenextrakte; die Behandlung des Diabetes mit Bohnenschalente. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, 55: 1-12.—**Kleiner, I. S.** The use of Solanum indicum in diabetes. Science, 1934, 79: 273. Also repr.—**Langecker, H.** Ueber die blutzuckerherabsetzende Wirkung von Rhizoma polygonati, einer antidiabetischen Volksdroge. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, 222: 173-90.—**Leclerc, H.** La phytothérapie hypoglycémiant. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 2009-13.—**Marshakovitch, D. B., Bienstock, M. A., & Litvak, I. I.** [Therapeutic effect of yeast in diabetes] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, 15: 1146-8.—**Parturier, G., & Hugonot, G.** Le galega dans le traitement du diabète. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 258-60.—**Rathery, F., & Lévin, L.** Le galega dans le diabète. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1928, 3. ser., 52: 1586-94. — Myrtille et diabète. Ibid., 1928-64.—**Reinwein, H.** Ueber die therapeutische Verwendbarkeit des Galegins bei Diabetikern. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 1794.—**Sheppe, W. M.** Uvurin—a diabetic nostrum. West Virginia M. J., 1933, 29: 222-4.

— Treatment: Exercise and physical work.

Bauch, M. *Beeinflussung des Diabetes mellitus durch psychophysische Entspannungsübungen. p.149-66. 8°. Würzb., 1935. Also Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1935-36, 178:

Anker, M. Ueber den Einfluss der Muskelarbeit auf den Blutzucker bei Diabetikern; vorläufige Mitteilung. Acta med. scand., 1934, suppl. 59, 239-62.—**Bertram, F.** Leibesübungen bei Diabetikern. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 1038.—**Brauch, F.** Erfahrungen mit der Arbeitstherapie beim Diabetes. Zbl. inn. Med., 1933, 54: 865-78.—**Caccuri, S.** Glicemia e lavoro muscolare; tasso glicemico e glicemia alimentare nei diabetici che lavorano. Riforma med., 1932, 48: 126-30.—**Canzanelli, A., & Kozodoy, M.** The respiratory quotient of exercise in pancreatic diabetes. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, 103: 289-302.—**Chambers, W. H., Himwich, H. E., & Kennard, M. A.** Glucose excretion after exercise in experimental diabetes. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, 108: 217-25. Also repr.—**Collazo, J. A., & Barbudo, J.** Diabetes y ejercicio; contribución al estudio del metabolismo de los tricarbonados en la diabetes. Med. ibera, 1934, 28: 453-7. Also Presse méd., 1934, 42: 1898-900.—**Gemmell, C. L.** The effect of exercise on the acetone bodies in the blood of man on low carbohydrate diet. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, 108: 55-60.—**Gerl, A., & Hofmann, A.** Muskelarbeit und Insulinbedarf beim Diabetes. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 59-63.—**Hamburger, F.** Muskelarbeit in der Behandlung des kindlichen Diabetes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 1329-31.—**Hetzl, K. S.** Muscular exercise in diabetes mellitus. Brit. M. J., 1925, 1: 102-6. — & **Long, C. N. H.** The metabolism of the diabetic individual during and after muscular exercise. Proc. R. Soc. Lond., 1926-27, ser. B, 99: 279-306.—**Himwich, H. E., Loebel, R. O., & Barr, P.** Studies of the effect of exercise in diabetes; changes in acid-base equilibrium and their relation to the accumulation of lactic acid and acetone. J. Biol. Chem., 1924-25, 59: 265-93.—**Lapp, F. W., & Torriani, C. L.** Blutzuckertagesablauf beim arbeitenden Diabetiker. Zschr. klin. Med., 1931, 117: 425-36.—**Marble, A., & Smith, R. M.** Exercise in diabetes mellitus. Arch. Int. M., 1936, 58: 577-88.—**Mark, E.** Diabetesbehandlung und Muskelarbeit. Ther. Gegenwart, 1935, 76: 248-52.—**Peserico, E.** Il glicogeno muscolare del cane diabetico nel lavoro e nel riposo. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1926, 24: (suppl.) 708-29. Also Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, 1: 404.—**Richardson, H. B., & Levine, S. Z.** Exercise and the respiratory quotient in diabetes. J. Biol. Chem., 1925, 66: 161-83.—**Richardson, R., & Case, A. L.** Factors determining the effect of exercise on blood sugar in the diabetic. J. Clin. Invest., 1934, 13: 949-61.—**Roth, O.** Ergometer-Untersuchungen bei Diabetes mellitus. Helvet. med. acta, 1934, 1: 173-7.—**Rothkopf, H., & Schorn, K. H.** Ueber die Azetonausscheidung von Diabetikern unter Arbeit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 1681.—**Schorn, K. H.** Untersuchungen über den Wirkungsgrad von körperlicher Arbeit bei Diabetes. Zbl. inn. Med., 1937, 58: 401-9.—**Soskin, S., Strouse, S. [et al.]** Value of muscular exercise in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 1767.—**Veselkin, N. V., & Veselkina, V. M.** [Formation of hexophosphate in a working diabetic muscle, poisoned by monoiodo acetate] J. Physiol. USSR, 1937, 22: 300-4.—**Yater, W. M., Markowitz, J., & Cahoon, R. F.** Consumption of blood sugar by muscle in the nondiabetic and in the diabetic state. Arch. Int. M., 1933, 51: 800-13.

— Treatment: Guanidin derivatives [Acoïn; Anticomman; Glukhorment; Pancresal]

See also Insulin, Substitutes.

FEIGENHEIMER, E. *Zur Guanidinbehandlung des Diabetes mellitus [Würzburg] 13p. 8°. Borna-Lpz., 1929.

Bazzicalupo, G. I recenti studi sulla terapia insulinosimile. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1928, 33: 105-9.—**Bertram, F.** Die Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus mit kleinen Dosen von Guaninderivaten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 1229-32.—**Beznák, A. von, & Hariss, Z.** Die Wirkung der Anticomman-Dauerbehandlung auf einige charakteristische Reaktionen des Zuckerstoffwechsels. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 53. Also Magy. orv. arch., 1934, 35: 161-8.—**Blass, G., & Kovács, E.** Ueber die Wirkung des Glukhorments bei Diabetes mellitus und Lebernahrung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 271.—**Bober, A.** [Clinical observations on peroral treatment of diabetes with anticomman] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, 14: 697-700.—**Bruno, D.** Il Glukhorment nella terapia del diabete. Gior. ter. oft., 1932, 13: 151.—**Bucka, E., & Gutmann, K.** Untersuchungen über Glukhormentwirkung bei Diabetikern. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1815.—**Campanacci, D.** Studi sui derivati guanidini antidiabetici: sintonina e florizina. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1933, 4: 357-72.—**Dische, Z., & Goldhammer, H.** Anatomische Veränderungen des Pankreas nach toxischen Gaben des Dodeka- und Dekamethylendiguandins und Beeinflussung derselben durch Pankreasverfütterung. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1933, 54: 319-27.—**Elmer, A.** [Glycohortment as remedy in diabetes mellitus] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, 7: 82-6.—**Fröhlich, K.** Beeinflussung des Kohlehydratstoffwechsels durch Anticomman. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1932, 52: 434-40.—**Gavril, I., & Caba, E.** [Glukhorment in the treatment of diabetes] Cluj. med., 1928, 9: 1-9.—**Grote, L. R.** Erfahrungen mit dem peroralen Diabetespräparat Anticomman. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 2099-102.—**Hansborg, H.** [Glukhorment treatment of diabetes; 7 cases] Ugeskr. laeger, 1928, 90: 180-5.—**Hirsch, A.** Omalkan, ein neues perorales Antidiabetikum; vorläufige Mitteilung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 226.—**Izar, G., Cannavò, L., & Scuderi, G.** Guanidina, acoina e diabete. Riforma med., 1927, 43: 941.—**Kahnt, K.** Ein neues Antidiabetikum Anticomman. Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 886.—**Labbé, M., & Nepveux, F.** Le glukhorment dans le traitement du diabète. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., 98: 300-18.—**Lasch, F.** Klinische Untersuchungen über die Wirkung eines neuen, peroralen Zuckerstoffwechsel beeinflussenden Mittels Anticomman. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 1743-5. — Anticomman und Diabetes mellitus insbesondere schwere Fälle. Ibid., 1933, 29: 946-8.—**Lukaszczyk, F.** [Concerning glukhorment (new remedy-like insulin)] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, 7: 116.—**Maier-Weinertgrün.** Guanidinderivate beim Diabetes mellitus (Synthalin, Glukhorment, Anticomman, Pancresal, Pancresalets) Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 1400-2.—**Monias, B. L.** Ueber die Wirkung des peroralen Antidiabetikum Anticomman auf den Blutzuckerspiegel. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 584-8.—**Morais, D., & Tringão, C.** Do glukhorment e da sua aplicação no tratamento da diabetes. Lisboa méd., 1928, 5: 327-39.—**Noorden, von.** Ueber den Stand der Glukhormentfrage. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1927, 24: 769.—**Pulfer, F.** Einige sogenannte schwere Fälle von Diabetes, die mit dem neuen Präparat Glukhorment ambulant behandelt wurden. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 972-4.—**Sandmeyer.** Ueber Glukhorment von von Noorden gegen Diabetes. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1856-9.—**Schwab, H.** Le traitement du diabète par un produit synthétique tiré de la guanidine. J. méd. Paris, 1927, 46: 498-500.—**Seiler, S., & Lerber, T. von.** Zur ambulanten Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus mit Anticomman. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 1027-9.—**Strauss, H.** Ueber Glukhormentwirkung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1927, 68: 483.—**Voigt, B.** Diabetestherapie mit Acoïn. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 1939.—**Wolff, P.** Der Stand der Glukhormentfrage. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 55.—**Zarzycki, B.** [Clinical observations on the effect of Anticomman in the treatment of diabetes] Polska gaz. lek., 1934, 13: 531-4.

— Treatment: Guanidin derivatives: Synthalin.

DEHLER, O. *Zur Frage der Synthalinbehandlung des Diabetes mellitus. 27p. 8°. Bonn, 1929.

Adam, A. Ueber Insulin-Ersatz durch Synthalin bei schwerem Diabetes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1218.—**Barlaro, P. M.** Sobre el nuevo tratamiento de la diabetes por la sintonina. Prensa méd. argent., 1927, 14: 100-10.—**Bersaques, P. de.** Glycémie; insuline; synthaline. Bruxelles méd., 1927-28, 8: 1570-8.—**Bisbini, B.** La sintonina nella cura del diabete (studio clinico) Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1928, 9: 248-77. — & **Benedicti, G.** La terapia del diabete con la sintonina (nota preliminare) Minerva med., Tor., 1927, 7: 410-5.—**Blanco Soler.** La sintonina en la diabetes. Arch. med., Madr., 1927, 26: 633-45.—**Blum, L., & Carlier, P.** Le traitement du diabète par la synthaline. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3. ser., 51: 5.—**Britanischky, G.** [Use of synthalin in diabetes mellitus] Vrach. gaz., 1928, 32: 185-90.—**Cade, A., Rizard & Bouysset.** Résultats obtenus par la synthaline dans la cure du diabète

- sucré. Lyon méd., 1929, 143: 573-9.—Calvert, E. G. B. Observations on the treatment of diabetes by synthalin. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 2: 649-51.—Calvo Criado, V. El tratamiento de la diabetes mellitus por sintalina (Synthalin) Rev. españ. med. cir., 1927, 10: 454-60.—Campbell, L. K. The use of synthalin in diabetes mellitus. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, 19: 1067-73.—Castex, M. R., Scheingart, M., & Mollard, H. La sintalina en el tratamiento de la diabetes. Rev. Soc. med. int., B. Air., 1928, 4: 49-66.—Causade, L., & Abel, E. Diabète infantile et synthaline. Rev. méd. est., 1927, 55: 607-10.—Chabanier, H., & Lebert, M. Intérêt pratique de la synthaline dans la thérapeutique du diabète. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., 97: 535-40. Also Presse méd., 1927, 35: 690-2.—Chdowicki, J. [Treatment of certain forms of diabetes with synthaline B] Polska gaz. lek., 1937, 16: 67-9.—Clasen, A. C., & Ginsberg, A. M. Synthalin therapy in the treatment of diabetes mellitus; preliminary report. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1928, 25: 201-5.—Clerici, A. La cura del diabete per la via boccale. Gazz. osp., 1927, 48: 241-4.—Cohan-Isanji, V. [Synthalin treatment of diabetes; cases] Klin. med., Moskva, 1927, 5: 763-70.—Corbini, G. Vantaggi e svantaggi dell'insulina e della sintalina; sull'opportunità dell'associazione dei due medicamenti nella terapia di alcune forme di diabete mellito. Minerva med., Tor., 1930, 21: 429-38.—Curschmann, H. Synthalinbehandlung des Diabetes mellitus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 702.—Czézowska, F., & Goertz, J. [Synthalin in treatment of diabetes; cases] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 221-4.—Duncan, G. G. Synthalin and neosynthalin in the treatment of diabetes. Pennsylvania M. J., 1928-29, 32: 385-7.—Eincecke, F. Synthalinbehandlung des kindlichen Diabetes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 681.—Freise, R. Ueber die Synthalinwirkung bei Diabetes mellitus im Kindesalter. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 788.—Einhorn, M., & Rafsky, H. A. Experiences with Frank's synthalin in diabetes mellitus. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 125: 818-20. Also Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 1303.—Eismayer, G. Zur Synthalinbehandlung des Diabetes mellitus. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 860-2.—Elmer, A., & Kedzierski, J. [Therapeutic value of synthalin in diabetes] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 459-64.—Epler, H. Perorale Antidiabetica mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Synthalin-B. Mschr. ungar. Med., 1930, 4: 266-74.—Falkenhause von. Ueber ambulante Synthalintherapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 752.—Fischer, O. Ueber die Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit mit Synthalin. Fortsch. Ther., 1927, 3: 79-87.—Flornung, S. [Experimental application of long continued use of synthalin] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 938-40.—Frank, E. Ueber eine synthetische Substanz (Synthalin) mit insulinähnlicher Wirkung per os und ihre Bedeutung für die Therapie des Diabetes mellitus. Tunchi med. Mschr., 1927-28, 3: 153-63.—Wagner, A. Der gegenwärtige Stand der Synthalinbehandlung des Diabetes mellitus. Erg. ges. Med., 1929, 13: 451-74.—Die Bedeutung des Synthalins im Rahmen der modernen Diabetestherapie. Würzb. Abh. Med., 1931-32, 27: 25-91.—Nothmann, M. Die Synthalinbehandlung des Diabetes mellitus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 2067: 2107.—Freise, R., & Eincecke, F. Klinische Erfahrungen und experimentelle Studien über die Synthalinwirkung beim Diabetes mellitus im Kindesalter. Mschr. Kinderh., 1927, 35: 537-46.—Gavril, I. [Synthalin in the treatment of diabetes] Rev. ş. med., Bucur., 1927, 16: 746-59. Also Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1928, 18: 293-303.—Gebhardt, F. Zur Diabetesbehandlung. Prakt. Arzt, 1928, n. F., 13: 220-5.—Georgievsky, K. N. [The effects of synthalin in diabetes] Vrach. delo, 1928, 10: 1752-8.—Ginsburg, P. [Treatment of diabetes with synthalin] Vrach. gaz., 1927, 31: 1092-5. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1737.—Giordani, N. La sintalina nella cura del diabete. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1927, 25: 83-94.—Graham, G., Poulton, E. P. [et al.] Synthalin in the treatment of diabetes; preliminary reports to the Medical Research Council. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 2: 517-21.—Grasheim, K., & Petow, H. Poliklinische Erfahrungen über die Behandlung Zuckerkranker mit Synthalin. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1647-50.—Hirsch-Kauffmann, H., & Heimann-Trosien, A. Synthalinbehandlung diabetischer Kinder. Ibid., 1855. Also Jahrb. Kinderh., 1927-28, 3. F., 68: 47-63.—Hoet, J. Le traitement du diabète à la synthaline. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1927, 72-5.—Holst, J. E. [Experiences with synthalin treatment of diabetes] Ugeskr. laeger, 1927, 89: 540-5. Also Acta med. scand., 1928, Suppl., H. 26, 55-60 [Discussion] 61-7.—Jacobi, J., & Brüll, K. Ueber unsere Erfahrungen mit der Synthalintherapie des Diabetes mellitus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1017-20.—Jong, J. J. de. [Treatment of diabetes by synthalin] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: pt 1, 541-50.—Jorgensen, S. [Intravenous injection of 20 gr of glucose as a test in 2 diabetes treated with synthalin] Hospitalstidende, 1927, 70: 765-71.—Karr, W. G., Schumann, C., & Petty, O. H. The effect of synthalin on the respiratory quotient of the diabetic patient. Arch. Int. M., 1929, 43: 384-92. Also repr.—Kauffmann-Cosla, O., & Zörkendörfer, R. Der Diabetes mellitus und seine Beeinflussung durch Insulin, Synthalin und Glaubersalzquellen. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1931, 170: 302-9.—Klinkovstein, T. M. [The treatment of diabetes with synthalin] Vrach. delo, 1928, 11: 1403-7.—Kolosa, I., & Pajor, F. [Synthalin in the treatment of diabetes] Gyógyászat, 1927, 57: 371-6.—Labbe, M. La synthaline et son emploi contre le diabète. Vie méd., 1928, 9: 161-7.—Langer, J. Klinische Erfahrungen über Synthalinbehandlung des Kinderdiabetes. Mschr. Kinderh., 1929, 43: 457-61.—Löw. Synthalin bei kindlichem Diabetes mellitus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 894.—Loewenstein, W. Beitrag zur Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus mit Synthalin. Ther. Gegenwart, 1928, 69: 149-51.—Looft, A. [Six cases of synthalin therapy] Med. rev., Bergen, 1927, 44: 202-7.—Lorenzen, J. N. [Treatment of diabetes with synthalin (6 cases)] Ugeskr. laeger, 1927, 89: 322; 626.—Lubin, A. Der Einfluss des Synthalins auf den respiratorischen Quotienten beim Diabetiker. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, 124: 118-28.—Merklen, P., & Wolf, M. Essai de traitement du diabète grave par la synthaline. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., 1: 1834-43.—Morawitz, P. Unsere Erfahrungen mit Synthalin. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 571-4.—Mosler, E., & Feurerisen, W. Zur Indikation und Technik der ambulanten Synthalinbehandlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 704-6.—Munk, J. [Synthalin in the treatment of diabetes mellitus] Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1934, 3: 449-53.—Nothmann, M., & Wagner, A. Ueber ambulante Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus mit Synthalin. Ther. Gegenwart, 1927, 68: 7-10.—Oliaro, G. Un nuovo rimedio antidiabetico: la sintalina. Minerva med., Tor., 1927, 7: 1224-6.—Orsi, A. La sostituzione della sintalina all'insulina nella terapia del diabete. Ibid., 1926-57.—Parise, N. Alcune osservazioni sulla cura ambulatoria del diabete con la sintalina. Morgagni, 1927, 69: 1921-31.—Polak Daniels, L. [Clinical value of synthalin in diabetes] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: 3464-6.—Priesel, R., & Wagner, R. Das Synthalin in der Behandlung der kindlichen Zuckerkrankheit. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 884-9.—Procházka, J. [Synthalin in the treatment of diabetes in children] Cas. lék. česk., 1930, 69: 606-11.—Pur, K. [Synthalin treatment in diabetes] Ibid., 1927, 66: 1617-20.—Rabinovich, I. M. Observations on the use of synthalin in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. Canada M. Ass. J., 1927, 17: 901-4.—Ralli, E. P., & Guion, C. M. Synthalin in the treatment of diabetes. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1928-29, 14: 699-708.—Rathery, F. Emploi de la synthaline dans le diabète. Paris méd., 1927, 65: 217-9.—Raybaud, A. La synthaline dans le traitement du diabète d'après les travaux récents. Marseille méd., 1928, 65: pt 1, 513-33.—Rokach, J. L. Zur ambulanten Synthalinbehandlung des Diabetes mellitus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 141.—Rud, E. [Treatment of diabetes with synthalin] Ugeskr. laeger, 1927, 89: 545-9. Also Acta med. scand., 1928, Suppl., H. 26, 52-4. [Discussion] 61-7.—Schastin, H. [Synthalin in therapy of diabetes mellitus in children] Vrach. delo, 1928, 11: 612-5.—Schwab, H. Synthaline et glykormont. Paris méd., 1928, 67: 186-8.—Le traitement du diabète par la synthaline et la synthaline B. Ibid., 1929, 73: 49-52.—Sevringhaus, E. L. Diabetes; the use of synthalin and myrtilin in the treatment. Wisconsin M. J., 1928, 27: 488-91.—Silvestri, S. La sintalina nella terapia del diabete mellito. Bull. Acad. med. Roma, 1927, 53: 262.—Snapper, J. Le traitement du diabète par la synthaline. Bruxelles méd., 1927, 7: 1455-60. Also Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: pt 2, 1483.—Stahl, R., & Bahn, K. Unsere Erfahrungen mit Synthalin. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1687-9.—Steinitz, E. Ueber Synthalinbehandlung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1928, 69: 484-91.—Stern, M. Ueber Synthalinbehandlung bei Karlsbader Kur. Fortsch. Ther., 1928, 4: 589.—Stollenberg, L. [Four cases of synthalin therapy] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1927, 88: 577-80.—Strauss, H. Zur Frage der Synthalinwirkung bei Diabetikern. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 117-20.—Strouse, S., & Glassberg, B. Y. Diabetes; late results of insulin treatment; treatment with synthalin. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928, 12: 79-87.—Sybrandy B. [Synthalin, a new peroral remedy in diabetes mellitus] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: 1418-30.—Taccone, G. La sintalina nella cura del diabete mellito. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1927, 9: 753-74.—Thill, O. Poliklinische Erfahrungen über die Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus mit Synthalin. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1417: 2037.—Thomson, A. P., Gittins, R. J., & Thomas, G. Synthalin in the treatment of diabetes. Brit. M. J., 1932, 1: 322-5.—Todd, A. T., Brinckman, W. P., & Sansom, J. R. E. The oral treatment of diabetes mellitus; an explanation of the synthalin system. Practitioner, Lond., 1932, 128: 531-42.—Trocello, E. Intorno al nuovo farmaco antidiabetico (rassegna sintetica-critica) Rass. clin. ter., 1927, 26: 230-6.—Ulrich, H. Synthalin-B in diabetes mellitus. N. England J. M., 1929, 201: 814-6.—Umber, F. Zur Synthalinbehandlung der Zuckerkranken. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1121-5.—Vattuone, A. Sulla terapia sintalina nel diabete mellito. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1929, 34: 74-83.—Voit, W. Das neue Antidiabeticum Synthalin. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 741.—Weickel, J. Ueber die ambulante Diabetestherapie insbesondere mit Synthalin. Prakt. Arzt, 1927, n. F., 12: 170-6.—Weiss, G. [Synthalin in treatment of diabetes] Gyógyászat, 1927, 67: 541-1.

Treatment: Hemotherapy.

Biancalana, L., & Bertini, G. Azione della trasfusione di sangue sul tasso glicemico dei diabetici. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, 8: 22-8.—Funck, C. Ueber Eigenblutbehandlung bei Diabetes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 506.—Kühls, F. Diabetes und Eigenblutbehandlung. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 1725.

Treatment: History and progress.

See also Diabetes mellitus, History.

HEUEL, J. *Ueber die Geschichte der Diabetestherapie 61p. 8°. Bonn, 1929.

Allan, F. N. Treatment of diabetic patients in 1931. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1932, 7: 519.—Bayer, P. Recent advances in the

treatment of diabetes mellitus. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, 194: 32-4.—**Bell, L. G.** Some modern trends in the treatment of diabetes. Manitoba M. Ass. Rev., 1934, 14: No. 5, 3-5.—**Blaisdell, E. R.** More recent developments in diabetic treatment. Maine M. J., 1936, 27: 155-8.—**Böfinger, A.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Diabetestherapie. Aertzl. Rdsch., 1927, 37: 183-8.—**Boulin, R.** Quelques tentatives thérapeutiques nouvelles dans le traitement du diabète sucré. Médecine, Par., 1937, 18: 509-25.—**Brentano, C.** Fortschritte in der Erforschung und Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. Umschau, 1935, 39: 1051-3.—**Burston, S. R.** The modern treatment of diabetes mellitus. Med. J. Australia, 1935, 1: 231-9.—**Carter, D. W.** The present day management of diabetes mellitus. Texas J. M., 1924-25, 20: 223-6.—**Chesler, J. L.** Diabetes and its modern treatment. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1925, 24: 10-7.—**Constam, G. R.** Moderne Richtungen in der Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 540-6.—**Coon, H. M., Gilman, R. L.** [et al.] The present status of the management of diabetes mellitus. Wisconsin M. J., 1923-24, 22: 202-7.—**Criep, L. H.** The present-day treatment of diabetes mellitus. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1926, 2: 1134-8.—**D. G.** La thérapeutique du diabète sucré en 1933. Bull. gén. théor., 1934, 185: 1-4.—**Dunn, A. D.** The present status of the treatment of diabetes mellitus. Nebraska M. J., 1923, 8: 221-5.—**Fischer, O.** Moderne Diabetesbehandlung. Berl. Klin., 1928, 35: H. 386, 1-28. Also Rev. méd. Hamburgo, 1928, 9: 98; 145; 169.—**Fränkel, E., & Benatt, A.** Beiträge zur modernen Diabetikertherapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 978.—**Gardberg, M.** A review of the present status of the treatment of diabetes mellitus. Internat. Clin., 1935, 45, ser., 4: 133-83.—**Garrett, F. D.** Progress in the treatment of diabetes; report of cases. Southwest. M., 1924, 8: 75-9.—**Garrison, F. H.** Historical aspects of diabetes and insulin. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1925, 2, ser., 1: 127-33.—**Gibbes, J. H.** The modern management of diabetes mellitus. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1924, 20: 17-26.—**Graham, G.** The modern treatment of diabetes. Practitioner, Lond., 1933, 131: 362-76. Recent advances in the treatment of diabetes. Ibid., 1935, 135: 443-54. Diabetes mellitus; a survey of changes in treatment during the last 15 years. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 2: 1; 62; 121.—**Grote, L. R.** Neuzeitliche Diabetesbehandlung. Erg. ges. Med., 1933, 18: 301-458.—**Heiberg, K. A.** Moderne Diabetesbehandlung. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 1301. Fortschritte in der Diabetesbehandlung und die Diabetesfrage. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 2432-5.—**Hijmans van den Bergh, A. A., & Heukelom, A. S. van.** Fortschritte in der Behandlung von Zuckerkranken. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, 49: 1355-9.—**Homan, C. E., jr.** Progress in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1930, 23: 369-73.—**Jaksch-Wartenhorst, R. von.** Zeitgemässe Diabetestherapie. Arch. Balm. med. Klin., 1925, 1: 63-76. Also Münch. nied. Wschr., 1925, 72: 973-6.—**Jamieson, H. C.** Survey of recent literature on diabetic treatment. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, 22: 682-4.—**Joslin, E. P.** Modern diabetic treatment. Colorado M., 1925, 22: 6-12. The newer progress in the treatment of diabetes. Yale J. Biol., 1933, 6: 76.—**Kaufmann, M.** Neuere Bestrebungen in der Diabetestherapie. Vereinsbl. pflz. Aertze, 1924, 36: 69-78.—**Koopman, J.** Our newer methods of treating diabetes (excepted insulin). Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1924, 68: 256-60.—**Lafresniere, G.** Le traitement moderne du diabétique. Union méd. Canada, 1933, 62: 457-9.—**Landau, A., & Fejgin, M.** [Modern treatment of diabetes.] Polska gaz. lek., 1926, 5: 305-9.—**Lindsay, J. W., Rice, E. C., & Selinger, M. A.** Advances in diabetic therapy since the use of insulin. Virginia M. Month., 1928-29, 55: 869-75.—**Lombroso, U.** Nuove speranze nel campo della terapia del diabete. Rass. clin. sc., 1937, 15: 381-5.—**Lutringer, E.** Orientation actuelle du traitement du diabète. Loire méd., 1925, 39: 202-30.—**Morgan, H.** Development of present day treatment of diabetes. Trained Nurse, 1931, 86: 675-8.—**Neuhoff, F.** Present day treatment of diabetes mellitus. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1928, 25: 519-22.—**Niekau, B.** Die moderne Behandlung des Diabetes. Mschr. Harnkr. sex. Hyg., 1927, 1: 136-45.—**Paulesco, N. C.** Traitement du diabète (documents établissant la priorité). C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 714-6.—**Rathery, F.** Les nouveaux traitements du diabète. Médecine, Par., 1923-24, 5: No. 5 bis, 1-48. Also Paris méd., 1924, 51: 269-77.—**Rosenberg, M.** Moderne Diabetesbehandlung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1930, 27: 105-8.—**Ryneerson, E. H.** Recent advances in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. Texas J. M., 1936-37, 32: 680-3.—**Scott, J. R.** The moderne treatment of diabetes. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1938, 14: 480-90.—**Sée, P.** Les traitements modernes du diabète. Rev. méd., Par., 1929, 46: 503-27.—**Stepp, W.** Altes und Neues in der Therapie des Diabetes mellitus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 1307-12.—**Störing, F. K.** Ueber den heutigen Stand der Diabetes-Therapie. Fortsch. Ther., 1937, 13: 215; 1938, 14: 11.—**Watson, E. M.** Modern trends in diabetes. Canad. Nurse, 1936, 32: 297-301.—**White, P.** Recent progress in severe diabetes. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, 35: 153-61.—**Williams, J. R.** A review of the present day methods of treating diabetes. Diet. Admin. Ther., 1924, 2: 618-21.

— Treatment, home.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Treatment: Methods—in general practice.

NOORDEN, C. VON. Die hausärztliche Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit; erweiterte Bearbeitung eines Vortrags gehalten am 13. December 1922 in der Berliner Medizinischen Gesellschaft. 35p. 8°. Berl., 1923.

Berghoff, R. S. A practical danger in the use of insulin by the patient at home. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 1308.—**Grote, L. R.** Ueber die hausärztliche Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. Ther. Gegenwart, 1934, 75: 193-7.—**Harris, S.** The home treatment of diabetes. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1929-30, 82: 769-75. Also Internat. Clin., 1929, 39, ser., 4: 33-56.—**Knowlton, R. H.** Diabetes in the home. J. Florida M. Ass., 1932, 19: 23-5.—**Smith, L. L.** Home treatment of the ordinary diabetic. Internat. J. Surg., 1928, 41: 595-8.—**Stern, N. S.** The home treatment of diabetes mellitus. Memphis M. J., 1924, 1: 53-7.

— Treatment: Homoeopathy and naturopathy.

Boericke, G. W. The homeopathic aspects of the diabetic case. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1935, 28: 528.—**Brauchle, A.** Die naturheilkundliche Behandlung des Diabetes. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 58-63.—**Cellarius, F.** Zuckerharnruhr (Diabetes mellitus) Mitt. Biochem., 1935, 42: 175; 202.—**Cryst, J. H.** Management of diabetes mellitus. Pacific Coast J. Homeop., 1936, 47: 157-66.—**Hanchette, W. H.** The treatment of diabetes. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1924, 17: 697-703.—**Junkermann, E. B.** The treatment of uncomplicated diabetes mellitus. Ibid., 1931, 24: 1060-5.—**Renner, J. H.** The law of cure in diabetic therapeutics. Pacific Coast J. Homeop., 1936, 47: 442-55. Also Brit. Homeop. J., 1938, 28: 63-78.

— Treatment: Hormones and organ extracts.

BOUCHERONDE, H. L. *Du traitement hypophysaire dans certains cas de diabète pancréatique. 94p. 8°. Bord., 1937.

Baranov, V. G. [Use of pancreaslysate in treatment of experimental and clinical diabetes] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, 38: 983-5.—**Barnes, B. O., Regan, J. F., & Nelson, W. O.** Improvement in experimental diabetes following the administration of amniotin. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 101: 926. Also repr.—**Basile, G.** La cura generale del diabete e l'ormone ipoglicemizzante duodenale. Rass. clin. ter., 1938, 37: 187-206.—**Bowen, B. D.** Comparative effect of liver and liver extract on diabetes in a case of combined pernicious anemia and diabetes. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 95: 30.—**Burow, R.** Diät und Hormontherapie des Diabetes mellitus. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, 54: 111-3.—**Caracciolo, O.** L'endopatia nella cura della glicosuria. Terapia, Milano, 1925, 15: 350.—**Carrasco-Formiguera, R.** Treatment of diabetes by raw fresh gland (pancreas) Brit. M. J., 1925, 2: 552.—**Chillà, A.** La opoterapia epatica in un caso di diabete insulino-resistente. Fol. med., Nap., 1930, 16: 229-59.—**Cohen, H.** Duodenal extract in diabetes mellitus. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 106.—**Cornil, L., & Paillass, J. E.** Sur l'action hypoglycémisante de l'extrait testiculaire dans le diabète sucré. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 118: 406-8. Also Presse méd., 1936, 44: 539-43.—**D'Amato, L., & Lombardi, E.** Ricerche sulla cura del diabete mellito con insulina ed estratti di fegato. Riforma med., 1937, 53: 1027-9.—**De Barbieri, A.** Note di riforma duocrinica. Rass. clin. ter., 1937, 36: 320-33.—**Deichmann-Grübler, W., & Myers, V. C.** Ueber die Diastasetherapie in der Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, 288: 149-54.—**Diebel, Ueber Bellingulol; ein Beitrag zur Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus. Fortsch. Med., 1927, 45: pt 2, 110.—Dumitrescu-Mante** [Lobulin in treatment of diabetes mellitus] România med., 1935, 13: 173.—**Duncan, G. G., Shumway, N. P.** [et al.] The clinical application of duodenal extract (Macallum-Laughton) in diabetes mellitus. Am. J. M. Sc., 1935, 189: 403-18.—**Duodenal extract** in diabetes mellitus. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 30. Also Med. J. Australia, 1935, 1: 626.—**Fuller, C. B. S.** Oral administration of pancreatic and other preparations in the treatment of diabetes. Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 798-800.—**Geyelin, H. R.** Symposium; endocrine glands; problem of therapeutics in diabetes. N. York State J. M., 1936, 36: 1600-7.—**Gismondi, A.** Contributo alla terapia duocrinica del diabete infantile. Rass. clin. ter., 1938, 37: 152-7.—**Glassberg, B. Y.** Safely induced fever therapy in a diabetic individual. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1935-36, 21: 820-2.—**Goggia, G.** Sull'azione ipoglicemizzante degli estratti testiculari nel diabete. Rinasc. med., 1937, 14: 255.—**Grayzel, H. G., & Radwin, L. S.** Hepatomegaly in juvenile diabetes mellitus treated with pancreatic extract. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1938, 56: 22-32.—**Green, R. G.** Pancreatic extracts and diabetes mellitus. J. Lancet, 1923, 43: 217-20.—**Habs, H.** Zur Frage einer Lebertherapie des Diabetes. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 935.—**Harrison, G. A.** Treatment of diabetes by raw fresh gland (pancreas) Brit. M. J., 1925, 1: 760.—**Harrower, H. R.** Changing opinions regarding pancreas therapy. Am. Med., 1925, n. ser., 20: 427-31.—**Hollins, T. J.** Treatment of diabetes by raw fresh gland (pancreas) Brit. M. J., 1925, 1: 503.—**Klein, O.** Zur hormonalen Beeinflussung des Wasserhaushaltes beim Diabetes mellitus durch Insulin und Pituitrin. Zschr. klin. Med., 1924, 100: 458-77.—**Klug, W. J.**

- Die Lymphe aus dem Ductus thoracicus ein Antidiabeticum. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1926, 195: 210-5.—**La Barre, J.** Sur les propriétés antidiabétiques des extraits duodénaux. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1934, 3-14, Bull. — L'emploi des extraits duodénaux (incrétine) dans le traitement du diabète. Ibid., 1935, 27-43. Also Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1936, 6. ser., 1: 333-44.—**Laura, C. L.** Antipituitary serum in arteriosclerosis and diabetes mellitus (preliminary communication) N. York M. J., 1919, 110: 713-7.—**Lawrence, R. D.** The action of liver preparations on diabetes. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 2: 1179.—**Legiardi-Laura, C.** Antipituitary serum; a biological treatment of diabetes. N. York M. J., 1923, 117: 594-7.—**Louyot, P.** Trois cas de diabète très améliorés par la vagotonine. Rev. méd. Nancy, 1936, 64: 947-52.—**Martens, A. H. A.** [Value of ferment treatment and examination of pancreatic function in diabetic patients] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: 323-7.—**Murlin, J. R.** Process in the preparation of pancreatic extracts for the treatment of diabetes. J. Lancet, 1923, 43: 278.—**Nannani, G., & Davolio Marani, B.** A proposito di terapia epatica del diabete mellito. Minerva med., Tor., 1932, 23: pt 2, 145.—**Nelson, W. O., & Overholser, M. D.** The effect of oestrogenic hormone on experimental pancreatic diabetes in the monkey. Endocrinology, 1936, 20: 473-80. — Effect of oestrin injections upon experimental pancreatic diabetes in the monkey. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 32: 150.—**Nye, L. J. J.** Diabetes mellitus treated by raw pancreas. Med. J. Australia, 1926, 2: 112.—**Odio de Granda, G.** Tratamiento de la diabetes por inyecciones de extracto testicular, preparado de una manera especial. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1935, 9: 1-17. Also Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1935, 40: 140-58.—**Patton, P. B.** Effect of estrogenic substances in certain cases of diabetes mellitus. Week. Roster, Phila., 1935-36, 31: 1201-5.—**Paulesco.** Recherches expérimentales sur l'action des extraits pancréatiques dans les phénomènes du diabète chez les animaux. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 329-33.—**Pinelli, L.** L'opato-dieta nel diabete controlla sulla curva glicemica. Rass. clin. ter., 1937, 36: 334-54.—**Montevecchi, E.** L'ormone duodenale ipoglicemizante e la sua applicazione nella terapia del diabete. Ibid., 253-63.—**Pozzilli, P.** Nozioni sul diabete mellito; suo trattamento con estratto totale di pancreas dealbuminizzato. Med. nuovo, 1930, 21: 451; 475.—**Prisco, A.** Sulle modificazioni glicemiche in soggetti diabetici da estratti duodenali, duocrina; tentativi terapeutici. Fol. med., Nap., 1938, 24: 473-86.—**Ralli, E. P.** Liver extract in the treatment of diabetes mellitus; the effect of dried liver extract on 5 diabetic children; the effect of dried liver extract on adult diabetic patients. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1932, 17: 1204.—**Rathery, F., Cosmulesco, I., & Grignon, C. E.** L'action des extraits de rate chez les diabétiques. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 953.—**Rathery, F., & Derot, M.** Essais cliniques de la vagotonine de Santenose chez les diabétiques. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 1614-22.—**Rathery, F., & Rudolf, M.** Folliculine, insuline et diabète. Ibid., 1928, 3. ser., 52: 741-6.—**Rossijsky, D. M.** A new development in the therapy of diabetes. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 142: 463.—**Sakharov, G. P., & Rossijsky, D. M.** Nouvelle méthode de traitement du diabète sucré. Rev. fr. endocr., 1935, 13: 470-80. — Pancreatotoxin treatment in diabetes mellitus. Acta med. scand., 1937, 93: 239-47. Also Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, 15: 204-8.—**Santenose, D., Brieu, T.** [et al.] Premiers résultats obtenus chez certains diabétiques par l'association de la vagotonine à l'insuline. Rev. fr. endocr., 1931, 9: 259-301.—**Santenose, D., Merklen, L., & Vidacovich, M.** Effets de la vagotonine sur l'activité fonctionnelle neuro-musculaire chez les diabétiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 115: 923-6.—**Schittenhelm, A., & Reuter, A.** Hat Pankreasin einen Wert bei der Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus? Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 1215.—**Schlenck, A.** Erfahrungen mit dem peroralen Diabetesmittel Pankreasin. Praxis, Bern, 1932, 21: 310-5.—**Schnetz, H.** Besserung der Pankreasgesamtfunction durch Fermentersatztherapie (Pankreon) bei cholangiogenem Diabetes. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1937-38, 181: 325-38.—**Schweitzer, A.** La terapia perorale del diabete. Gior. clin. med., 1931, 12: 940-4.—**Seroni, C.** Un nuovo medicamento opoterapico per la cura delle glicosurie. Rass. clin. ter., 1937, 36: 247-52.—**Steinitz, H.** Der Einfluss von Leberextrakten bei Diabetikern. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 192-4.—**Szanto, P.** Interne Diabetesbehandlung mit dem Stoffwechselpräparat Somadin. Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 1697.—**Urieff, F. S.** [Experimental treatment of diabetes with bellin-guol (pancreas-liver preparation) Vrach. gaz., 1929, 33: 558-60.—**Wale, R. S., & Madders, K.** Staphylococcal toxoid in the treatment of diabetes. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1936, 17: 279-81.
- BENNETT, T. I.** The practical treatment of diabetes. 107p. 8°. Lond., 1931.
- BOSE, J. P.** A handbook of diabetes mellitus and its modern treatment. 192p. 12°. Calc., 1928.
- CARRIÉ, P. A.** La diabète sucré; son traitement. 94p. 8°. Par., 1930.
- HARROP, G. A.** Management of diabetes; treatment by dietary regulation and the use of insulin; a manual for physicians and nurses based on the course of instruction given at the Presbyterian Hospital, New York. 175p. 8°. N. Y., 1924.
- INGRAM, W. W.** The diagnosis and treatment of diabetes and the use of high carbohydrate diets. 2. ed. 136p. 12°. Sydney, 1937.
- JOHN, H. J.** Technique in the management of diabetic patients. 62p. 8°. Clevel., 1927.
- JOSLIN, E. P.** The treatment of diabetes mellitus; with observations based upon three thousand cases. 3. ed. 784p. 8°. Phila., 1923. ALSO 4. ed. 998p. 1928. ALSO 5. ed. 620p. 1935.
- **Root, H. F.** [et al.] The treatment of diabetes mellitus. 6. ed. 707p. 8°. Phila., 1937.
- KELLOGG, J. H.** The new method in diabetes. 3. rev. ed. 300p. 8°. Battle Creek, 1924. ALSO 4. ed. 300p. [1933]
- LABBÉ, M.** Le traitement du diabète. 2. éd. 158p. 8°. Par., 1926.
- LECLERCQ, A.** Le diabète et son traitement. T. 2. 268p. 8°. Par., 1922.
- LEYTON, O.** Treatment of diabetes mellitus. 4. ed. 98p. 12°. Lond. [1927]
- MACLEAN, H.** Modern methods in the diagnosis and treatment of glycosuria and diabetes. 2. ed. 191p. 8°. Lond., 1924. ALSO 4. ed., 212p. 1927. ALSO 5. ed. 219p. 1932.
- NOORDEN, C. [K. H.] von.** Ueber den jetzigen Stand der Diabetestherapie. 42p. 8°. Münch., 1921.
- **& ISAAC, S.** Die Zuckerkrankheit und ihre Behandlung. 8. Aufl. 627p. 8°. Berl., 1927.
- PESERICO, L.** Le glicosurie e il diabete mellito e la loro cura in Abano. 77p. 8°. Padova, 1916.
- RODELLA, A.** Diabete mellito e sua cura. 2. ed. 205p. 16°. Milano, 1915.
- SINGER, G.** Praxis der unspezifischen Diabetesbehandlung. 117p. 8°. Wien, 1933.
- **Treatment: Methods.**
- FRÖLICH, E.** *Die Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus nach amerikanisch-englischer Methode und nach Petré. 31p. 8°. Münch., 1929.
- KOCH, W.** *Entwurf eines einfachen, für prakt. Arzt und Patient übersichtlichen Zuckerpasses zur ambulanten Behandlung des Diabetes. 23p. 8°. Rost., 1935.
- SANBORN LABORATORIES.** Is diabetes curable? How those afflicted with diabetes and Bright's disease can be helped to restoration by the new scientific Sanborn treatment. 78p. 8°. Battle Creek [1923]
- UNITED STATES. VETERANS' ADMINISTRATION.** Clinical Bulletin No. 27: Standardization of the treatment of diabetes mellitus in hospitals and regional offices. 20p. 8°. Wash., 1932.
- Allen, F. M.** The practical treatment of diabetes. Cincinnati J. M., 1925-26, 6: 164-76.—**Bartlett, W. M.** The treatment of diabetes with special reference to accessory forms of treatment. Ann. Int. M., 1928, 2: 334-40.—**Boucher, R.** Tableaux d'équilibre dans le traitement du diabète. Union méd. Canada, 1924, 53: 139-42.—**Brown, A. G.** Treating diabetes without insulin. South. M. & S., 1923, 85: 467-73.—**Brugsch, T., Horsters, H., & Seelig, S.** Diabetes mellitus und

Treatment: Insulin.

See Insulin.

Treatment: Manuals.

See also Diabetic, Manuals.

ALLEN, F. M. Diabetes and its treatment. 98p. 16°. N. Y., 1928.

BEARDWOOD, J. T., KELLY, H. T., & WATT, E. M. Simplified diabetic management. 190p. 8°. Phila. [1931]

seine Behandlung. In Spez. Path. Ther. inn. Krankh. (Kraus & Brugsch) Berl., 1927, 11: 37-148.—**Brull, L.** Traitement pratique du diabète. Liège méd., 1929, 22: 513-30.—**Calvert, E. G. B.** Diagnosis and treatment of diabetes mellitus in hospital and general practice. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 1: 1310; 2: 14.—**Cramp, A. J.** Some diabetes cures and treatments. Hygeia, Chic., 1935, 13: 916-20.—**Curtis, A. C., & Harrington, M. M.** A simplified method of controlling diabetes mellitus. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1930, 29: 355-64.—**Eve, F. C.** Diabetic treatment simplified. Brit. M. J., 1925, 1: 1033-5.—**Faver, H. E.** A diabetic kit. J. Lab. Clin. Med., 1936-37, 22: 865-7.—**Fitz, R.** The treatment of diabetes mellitus; the Joslin treatment. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923, 7: 654-62.—**Foster, D. P., & Lowrie, W. L.** A plan for the control of uncomplicated diabetes mellitus. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1930, 29: 646-51.—**Gero, S.** [Constitutional therapy of diabetes mellitus] Gyógyászat, 1936, 76: 354-6. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, 87: 620-2.—**Gilbert, A. A.** Simplified diabetic management. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1924-25, 21: 162-7.—**Gloor, W.** Die praktische Durchführung der Diabetesbehandlung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, 59: 1049-52.—**Goehl, R. O.** The practical management of diabetes mellitus. J. Lancet, 1934, 54: 221-30.—**Grote, L. R.** Vernünftige und wirksame Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 858; 892; 970.—**Herold, A. A.** Diabetic therapy, with special reference to the newer remedies. Ann. Int. M., 1928, 2: 269-74.—**Hirsch-Kauffmann, H.** Diabetesbehandlung in der Praxis. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1933, 4: 313-21.—**Hofrichter, C. H.** Diabetes mellitus, outline of its treatment. Northwest M., 1934, 33: 119-21.—**Jaksch-Wartenhorst.** Ueber die Selbstbehandlung der Diabetiker und Bemerkungen über die Insulinbehandlung nicht diabetischer Kranker. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 912.—**John, H. J.** The routine treatment of diabetes mellitus. Ohio M. J., 1938, 34: 528-37.—**Labbe, M.** Du traitement du diabète. J. méd. Paris, 1929, 48: 822.—**Lashmet, F. H.** A simple plan for the treatment of diabetes in general practice. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1936, 35: 779-82.—**Mackay, A.** Practical consideration in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. Bull. Acad. M. Toronto, 1934, 8: 7-15.—**Michie, H. C.** Diabetes: simplified management in small military hospitals. Mil. Surgeon, 1933, 72: 130-40. Also repr.—**Muller, J. X.** Une nouvelle thérapeutique antidiabétique. Bruxelles méd., 1932-33, 13: 1395-406.—**Muxó y Torres, C.** Tratamiento de la diabetes mellitus, como se efectúa actualmente en el Hospital General Walter Reed del ejército de los Estados Unidos. Bol. ejérc. Habana, 1924, 17: 517-20.—**Noorden, C.** Sobre los modernos métodos de tratamiento de la diabetes, principalmente sobre las curas de ayuno. Siglo méd., 1922, 70: 510-2.—**Redfern, J. A.** Treatment of diabetes mellitus. A food, B. insulin. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1926, 15: 55-60.—**Rodríguez-Ollerós, A.** Consideraciones sobre algunos modernos tratamientos no insulínicos de la diabetes; aportación experimental. Med. ibero, 1933, 27: 41-5.—**Sauer, H.** Ein neuer Versuch zur Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit auf experimenteller Grundlage. Med. Welt, 1932, 6: 1535-8.—**Schultz, C.** [Treatment of diabetes by Bang's method] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1931, 92: 269-83.—**Schultz, S. R.** Gastric lavage and gall bladder drainage in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. Med. Times, N. Y., 1927, 55: 283; 294.—**Scott, J. R.** Practical management of diabetes. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1931, 28: 304-9.—**Sheppe, W. M.** Practical methods in the handling of diabetes. West Virginia M. J., 1932, 28: 113-6.—**Stein, D.** The practical treatment of diabetes mellitus. Med. World, 1934, 52: 60.—**Striker, C.** Clinical management of diabetes mellitus. Cincinnati J. M., 1926-27, 7: 381-4.—**Strouse, S.** Treatment of diabetes mellitus; some practical considerations. Internat. Clin., 1933, 43, ser. 3: 198-211, ch.—**Soskin, S.** Clinical experimental studies on the treatment of diabetes mellitus. Contr. Med. Sc. (Libman Annivers. Vol.) 1932, 3: 1135-45.—**Weiss, H.** Ueber eine neue Behandlungsmethode des Diabetes mellitus und verwandter Stoffwechselstörungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 1142.—**Winkler, U.** Heilverfahren bei Diabetes. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 26.—**Zemp, F. E.** A practical treatment of diabetes mellitus. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1933, 29: 223-7.

— Treatment: Methods: Selection.

PETRÉN, K. Zur Behandlung schwerer Diabetesfälle. p.92-210. 8° Berl., 1928.
In Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1925, 28:

Bang, O. [Diabetes therapy with reference to liver and kidney function] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1929, 90: 1179-96.—**Beard, A. H.** The treatment of simple cases of diabetes. Minnesota M., 1924, 7: 1-4.—**Blaisdell, E. R.** Remarks on the practical treatment of diabetes and hypertension. J. Maine M. Ass., 1927, 18: 157-64.—**Bordoni Posse, C.** Tratamiento de la diabetes grave. An. Fac. med. Montev., 1923-24, 9: 280-97.—**Brill, I. C.** The present day treatment of diabetes; indications and contraindications for various therapeutic measures. Northwest M., 1925, 24: 562-4.—**Grote, L. R.** Entstehung und Behandlung verschiedener Typen der Zuckerkrankheit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 41; 84.—**Lauritzen, M.** Krankheitsverlauf und Behandlung des Diabetes gravis; klinische Studien. Ther. Gegenwart, 1923, 64: 126; 176.—**Marble, A.** Treatment of diabetes mellitus in the presence of a high or low threshold for sugar. Med. Clin. N. America, 1937, 21: 427-39.—**Mora.** Traitement du diabète gras. Lyon méd., 1932, 150: 605. Also Med. ibero, 1932, 26: pt 2, 709.—**Petrén, K., Blix, G.** [et al.] Weitere Beobachtungen über Diabetes

gravis und dessen Behandlung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1923, 73: 1845; 1901; 2000.—**Sakaguchi, K., Asakawa, O., & Ueda, H.** Beiträge zur Diabetesforschung; über die Behandlung von Zuckerkranken mit niedriger Zuckerausscheidungsschwelle. Mitt. Med. Fak. Univ. Tokyo, 1922, 29: 179-203.—**Stark, V.** Zur Therapie des Pankreasdiabetes. Med. Welt, 1932, 6: 56.—**Steinitz, E.** Die Frühbehandlung des Diabetes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 191-3.—**Takeda, M., Shibuya, S.** [et al.] Klinische Einteilung des Diabetes mellitus und einige Bemerkungen über seine Behandlung. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1936, 4: Int. Med., 241.—**Weil, M. P.** Le traitement du diabète. Gaz. méd. France, 1928, 2: 641-53.

— Treatment: Methods—in general practice.

Blatný, J. [Treatment of diabetes in medical practice] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, 75: 102-4.—**Constam, G. R.** Diabetes-therapie für den praktischen Arzt. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 1052-5.—**Curtiss, C. C.** Diabetic management by the general practitioner. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 141: 331-5.—**Ehrmann, R.** Die Behandlung des Diabetikers durch den praktischen Arzt. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 792-4.—**Flinn, R. S.** The treatment of diabetes by the general practitioner. Southwest. M., 1930, 14: 210-5.—**Freeman, S. L.** The treatment of diabetes by the general practitioner. Radiol. Rev., 1937, 59: 136-41.—**Hare, D. C.** Notes on the treatment of diabetes in general practice. Practitioner, Lond., 1929, 133: 202-10.—**Holst, J. E.** [Directions for practicing physicians in treatment of diabetes] Ugeskr. laeger, 1932, 94: 771.—**Jablons, B.** The general practitioner and diabetes mellitus. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, 138: 112-7. Also repr.—**Jackson, W. P.** Diabetes and the general practitioner. Virginia M. Month., 1925-26, 52: 437-41.—**John, H. J.** Some practical considerations in diabetes mellitus. Cleveland Clin. Q., 1932, 1: 49-66.—**Diabetes as it concerns the specialist and the family physician.** J. Indiana M. Ass., 1934, 27: 100-7.—**Jordan, W. R.** The management of diabetic patients in private practice. Virginia M. Month., 1934-35, 61: 697-702.—**Keeton, R. W.** The treatment of diabetes from the viewpoint of the general practitioner. Illinois M. J., 1925, 47: 227-33.—**Langley, G. J.** Diabetes in general practice. Clin. J., Lond., 1927, 56: 149; 163; 175.—**Lawrence, R. D.** The practitioner's part in the treatment of diabetes. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, 124: 196-204.—**The practitioner's care of insulin diabetes in routine and emergencies.** Med. J. Australia, 1933, 2: 588-90. Also Clin. J., Lond., 1934, 63: 295-8.—**Mason, E. H.** The treatment of diabetes mellitus through office practice. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, 17: 175-9.—**Mauriac, P.** Le traitement du diabète par le praticien. Paris méd., 1933, 89: 23-8.—**Oehme, C.** Zur Diabetesbehandlung in der Allgemeinpraxis. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 537-9.—**Platz, C. H.** The country doctor and diabetes. Colorado M., 1931, 28: 163-5.—**Purjesz, B.** [Treatment of diabetes in general practice] Orvosképzés, 1932, 22: 296-304.—**Raven, M. O.** The management of diabetes in general practice. Clin. J., Lond., 1925, 54: 235-7. Also Practitioner, Lond., 1930, 125: 402-10.—**Redd, I. K.** The treatment of diabetes by the country doctor. Virginia M. Month., 1925-26, 52: 147-9.—**Rembert, G. W. F.** A practical consideration of diabetes mellitus. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1926-27, 79: 310-6.—**Rad, E.** [Treatment of diabetes mellitus in general practice] Ugeskr. laeger, 1927, 89: 879-87.—**Salamero Castillón, A.** Tratamiento de la diabetes en el medio rural. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1933, 22: 397-405.—**Schiff, L. F.** The management of diabetes in general practice. N. York State J. M., 1931, 31: 617-9.—**Schleiter, H. G.** The treatment of diabetes in private practice. Atlantic M. J., 1924-25, 28: 758-62.—**Scott, J. R.** Management of the office diabetic. N. York State J. M., 1932, 32: 652-7; 1936, 36: 694.—**Sonne, C.** [Treatment of diabetes in general practice] Ugeskr. laeger, 1928, 90: 171-80.—**Taylor, J. D.** The general practitioner and the care of diabetes. Med. Times, N. Y., 1924, 52: 26; 42.

— Treatment: Oxygen.

Beggi & Parenti. L'ipodermossigenoterapia nel diabete mellito. Athena, Roma, 1933, 2: 63.—**Cunningham, O. J.** Oxygen treatment for diabetes mellitus. Rev. filip. med., 1931, 22: 222-30.—**Weinstein, C.** Ueber die Behandlung des Diabetes mit Einatmungen von reinem Sauerstoff. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1929, 46: 208-17, 2 ch. Also Vrach. delo, 1929, 12: 841-5.—**[Correlation between sugar and alkalinity of blood and tissues in diabetes and changes in these correlations from the effect of oxygen]** Ibid., 1931, 14: 1057-9.

— Treatment: Physiotherapy.

Boldyreff, V. N. L'action du refroidissement sur le diabète. Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 105.—**Bordier, H.** Guérison d'un cas de glycosurie diabétique par la diathermie. Arch. électr. méd., 1926, 36: 237-9.—**Crémieu, R., & Chevallier, A.** Les agents physiques dans le traitement du diabète et de ses complications. J. méd. Lyon, 1926, 7: 245-50.—**Czezowska, Z., & Smolinski, J.** Sur l'application de la diathermie dans le diabète sucré. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 94: 347-9.—**Dörle, M.** Ueber die Wirkung elektrischen Schwachstroms auf den Blutzucker und die diabetische Stoffwechselstörung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 1761.—**Ueber die Behandlung gewisser Diabetesformen mit schwachen elektrischen Strömen.** Zschr. klin. Med., 1932, 122: 257-71.—**Fucci, N.** Fisioterapia del diabete mellito. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1932, 4: 297-309.—**Mazzoni, E.** La glicemia dei diabetici prima e dopo l'applica-

zione di grotta emanatoria-sudatoria. Gazz. osp., 1935, 56: 990.—**Milani, E.** Cure fisiche e malattie del ricambio: il diabete. Probl. nutriz., Roma, 1924, 1: 242-53.—**Moyar, C. C.** Physiotherapy for diabetes. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924-25, 2: 133.—**Rausch, Z.** Therapeutische Versuche mit Pankreasdiathermie bei Zuckerkranken. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 1244. Also Orv. hetil., 1932, 76: 511-3.—**Weissmann, A., & Weinmann, B.** Die Diathermiebehandlung des Diabetes mellitus. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1933, 44: 233-40.

— Treatment: Problems and difficulties.

Adlersberg, D. Ueber einige Fragen der Diabetesbehandlung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 1318. Also Aertzt. Prax., Wien, 1937, 11: 71-3.—**Allan, F. N.** Present day problems in the management of diabetes. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1938, 39: 36-40.—**Epstein, B.** Difficulties in the treatment of diabetes. S. Afr. M. J., 1936, 10: 801.—**Fitz, R.** Clinical problems in the diagnosis and treatment of diabetes mellitus. Med. Clin. N. America, 1924-25, 8: 1451-64. — Clinical problems in the management of diabetes with a review of 4 fatal cases. Ibid., 1927, 10: 1163-74.—**John, H. J.** Some interesting and obscure problems in the diagnosis and treatment of diabetes. Ohio M. J., 1937, 33: 741-8.—**Kern, R. A.** Problems in the regulation of the blood sugar level in the treatment of diabetes mellitus, as illustrated by 2 cases. Med. Clin. N. America, 1932, 16: 97-103.—**Kestermann, E.** Ein neuzeitliches Problem der Diabetestherapie. Balneologie, 1935, 2: 49-51.—**Kilgore, F. H.** Present day problems in the treatment of diabetes. Med. Rec., Houston, 1934, 28: 476-80.—**Miller, W. L.** Diabetes; manifestations and difficulties in treatment. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1935-36, 5: 276-9.—**Mosenthal, H. O.** Diabetes mellitus—problems of present day treatment. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1933, 2, ser. 9: 505-49. Also Diplomat, 1933, 5: 163-9. — **Bolduan, C.** Diabetes mellitus—problems of present-day treatment. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, 186: 605-21.—**Rabinowitch, I. M.** On certain problems in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923-24, 7: 1753-9.—**Schur, H.** Neue Probleme der Diabetespathogenese und der Diabetesbehandlung. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1934, 33: 162-73.—**Wichmann, E., & Koch, F.** Praktische Fragen der heutigen Diabetesbehandlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 831.

— Treatment: Protein therapy.

SCHAEFER, K. *Erfahrungen mit der Protein-körpertherapie bei Diabetes mellitus. 21p. 8°. [Bresl.] 1931.

SINGER, G. Die Reizkörperbehandlung des Diabetes. 200p. 8°. Berl., 1929.

Bertram, F. Zur Casosantherapie des Diabetes. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, 43: 442-8. — Drei Typen diabetischer Stoffwechselstörung unter parentaler Eiweisszufuhr. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 459.—**Falta, W., & Högl, F.** Proteinkörper-Therapie bei Diabetes mellitus? Ibid., 24-7. — Drei Typen diabetischer Stoffwechselstörung und die parentale Eiweisszufuhr; Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von G. Singer. Ibid., 176.—**Gavril, I.** [Proteinotherapy in diabetes mellitus] Cluj. med., 1927, 8: 3: 73.—**Grossmann, M., & Sándor, J.** Zur Proteinkörpertherapie des Diabetes mellitus. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 854.—**Lundberg, E., Josephson, B., & Kaijser, R.** Einige Versuche mit parentaler Proteinstofftherapie bei Diabetes. Acta med. scand., 1926-27, 65: 182-208.—**Maier-Weinertgrün, D.** Zur Proteinkörpertherapie des Diabetes mellitus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1938, 34: 433-5.—**Nagel, W.** Die Wirkung parentaler Eiweissapplikationen auf den Diabetes mellitus. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1931, 171: 61-72.—**Pierre, J.** La protéino-thérapie et le traitement du diabète sucré. J. méd. Paris, 1926, 45: 398-400.—**Schaefer, K.** Zur Proteinkörpertherapie des Diabetes mellitus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 761.—**Schilling, E., & Hippe, H.** Zur Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus mit Casosan. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 191.—**Singer, G.** Die Reizkörpertherapie des Diabetes mellitus. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 1366; 1926, 37: 1924, 36. Kongr., 117-9. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, 75: 54; 1926, 76: 17. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 634.—Drei Typen diabetischer Stoffwechselstörung unter parentaler Eiweisszufuhr. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 64-6.—Zur Aussprache über die Proteinkörperbehandlung des Diabetes. Ibid., 1926, 39: 757. — Il trattamento del diabete zuccherino per mezzo di sostanze irritanti. Riforma med., 1931, 47: 555-7.

— Treatment: Radiotherapy.

Alvarez, L. M. Irradiación de la hipofisis en la diabetes graves. Arch. argent. enferm. ap. digest., 1936-37, 12: 413-21.—**Andersen, A.** Beitrag zur Diabetestherapie (Behandlung mit verbrennungsfreien ultravioletten Strahlen). Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 1484.—**Ballarín, B., & Vincenzotto, C.** Sulla radioterapia tubero-ipofisaria del diabete mellito. Riv. otoneur., 1933, 9: 422-39.—**Barison, F.** Morbo di Dupuytren e diabete guariti con radioterapia della ipofisi. Gior. psychiat.,

1932, 60: 45-64.—**Barnes, B. O., Culpepper, W. L., & Hutton, J. H.** Experimental diabetes treated by X-ray applied to pituitary and adrenal regions. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 113: 7.—**Belot, J.** A propos du traitement du diabète par les rayons X. Sang. Par., 1933, 7: 530.—**Boschi, G.** Diabete mellito guarito colla radioterapia profonda dell'ipofisi. Gazz. osp., 1929, 50: 744-8. — La mia cura del diabete mellito mediante la radioterapia della regione ipofisaria. Policlinico, 1930, 37: sez. prat., 581-3.—**Campailla, G.** La radioterapia tubero-ipofisaria nel diabete mellito in rapporto col concetto clinico di ipomosefalia. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1934, 11: pt 2, 171-3.—**Culpepper, W. L., Madden, E. E.** [et al.] Treatment of essential hypertension and diabetes mellitus by irradiation of the pituitary and adrenal regions. Endocrinology, 1938, 22: 236-42.—**Delherm, L., & Fischgold, H.** L'irradiation fonctionnelle de l'hypophyse; le diabète insulino-résistant. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1937, 25: 611-9. Also Monde méd., 1937, 47: 953-60.—**Dessylla, C.** Considerazioni sulla irradiazione delle regioni temporali nella cura del diabete mellito infantile. Riv. radiol., 1931, 3: 171-81.—**Francaviglia, A.** La irradiazione della regione temporale nella cura del diabete mellito. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1931, 3: 705-13.—**Franke, W.** Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus mit Radiumstrahlen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1685-7.—**Fucci, N.** Contributo clinico sul valore della roentgenoterapia ipofisaria nel diabete mellito; influenza delle irradiazioni sul ricambio idrocarbonato e sul quadro ematologico. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1933, 9: 481-528.—**Hutton, J. H.** Radiotherapeutic treatment of hypertension and diabetes. Radiology, 1935, 24: 330-40. Also Clin. M. & S., 1935, 42: 442-4. Also Am. J. Roentg., 1936, 35: 813-7. — Response of essential hypertension and diabetes to small doses of the X-ray. Radiol. Rev., 1936, 58: 158-64.

Irradiation of the pituitary and adrenal glands in essential hypertension and diabetes. Clin. M. & S., 1937, 44: 533-6.—**Johnson, J. B., Selle, W. A., & Westra, J. J.** Massive roentgen irradiation of the hypophysis in experimental diabetes. Am. J. Roentg., 1938, 39: 95-102.—**Jonata, R.** Sulla modificazioni della tolleranza verso gli idrati di carbonio e della diuresi consecutive ad irradiazione roentgen delle regioni temporali nel diabete mellito. Ann. radiol., Bologna, 1934, 8: 651-72.—**Kolta, E.** Ueber die Strahlentherapie des Diabetes mellitus. Strahlentherapie, 1928-29, 31: 797-800.—**La Barre, J.** A propos du traitement du diabète par les rayons X. Sang. Par., 1933, 7: 487-96.—**Langeron, L., & Desplats, R.** Radiothérapie des régions surrénales, gangrènes, prurits diabétiques; glycosurie; glycémie. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1932, 20: 277. — Sur l'action de la radiothérapie fonctionnelle sympathique et surrénale dans certains diabètes sucrés. Lyon méd., 1933, 151: 487. — Diabète sucré et radiothérapie (radiothérapie hypophysaire en particulier) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1937, 3, ser. 53: 1050.—**Luetichau, A.** Sulla tolleranza dei diabetici alle applicazioni di radium e di roentgenoterapia intensiva. Riv. radiol., 1931, 6: pt 2, 936-45.—**Maccia, E.** Radiumterapia e diabete (nota preventiva) Actinoterapia, Nap., 1927, 6: 178. Also Med. prat., Nap., 1927, 12: 353.—**Marino, S., & Milani, E.** Azioni delle applicazioni profonde di raggi X sugli organi endocrini e specialmente sul pancreas nei diabetici. Probl. nutriz., Roma, 1925, 2: 112-27.—**Merle, E.** Diabète grave insulino-résistant; réduction brusque et massive de l'insulino-résistance par irradiation de la région hypophysaire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3, ser., 51: 35-9.—**Morris, N., & Suttie, D. C.** Diabetes and ultra-violet irradiation therapy. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 614-6.—**Romano, S.** Considerazioni sulla roentgenirradiazione della ipofisi nella cura del diabete mellito. Rass. internaz. clin. radiol., 1933, 14: 934-41.—**Rosinski, & Quedenfeld.** Behandlung des Diabetes mit Radiumstrahlen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1991.—**Saidman, J.** Hélio-thérapie concentrée de diabète. Ann. Inst. actin., Par., 1937-38, 12: 35-7.—**Seilchiro, M.** Le résultat thérapeutique de la radiothérapie dans le diabète sucré (d'après un cas de cancer du col chez une diabétique) Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1925, 20: 674-6.—**Selle, W. A., Westra, J. J., & Johnson, J. B.** The effect of irradiation of the hypophysis on experimental diabetes. Texas J. M., 1934, 30: 275-9. Also Endocrinology, 1935, 19: 97-104.—**Slosser, A.** Action du thorium B sur les animaux dépancréatisés et sur le diabète. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 89: 814-6.—**Goffin, J., & Ingelbrecht, P.** Note sur l'action du thorium 10 dans le diabète. Ibid., 1182.—**Volcier, L.** [Radiological erythema dose in diabetes] Cas. lék. česk., 1930, 69: 1313-5.—**Wanke, H.** Die Behandlung des Diabetes mit Radiumemanation. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 1176.

— Treatment: Social aspect.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Social and national aspect; Diabetic, Welfare.

BANSE, H. J. *Sozialmedizinische Betrachtungen zur praktischen Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus auf Grund eigener Erfahrungen. 55p. 8°. Greifswald, 1936.

Baehr, G. Economy of modern methods in the study and treatment of diabetes mellitus. Mod. Hosp., 1924, 23: 563-5.—**Büttner, H. E.** Diabetesbehandlung als soziales Problem. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 82-4.—**Drigalski, W. von.** Ueber wirtschaftliche Diabetesbehandlung. Zbl. inn. Med., 1935, 56: 1009-17.—**Grote, L. R.** Oekonomie in der Diabetestherapie. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.,

1933, 30: 397-9.—**Jong, J. J. de.** [Treatment of diabetes mellitus as a general disease of the people] *Geneesk. bl.*, 1930, 28: 125-51. Also *Presse méd.*, 1930, 38: 1292-5.—**Joslin, E. P.** Modern diabetic treatment; the simplicity of its methods and its dependence upon the education and cooperation of the public, the patient and the general practitioner. *Q. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc.*, 1942-25, 1: No. 4, 1-7.—**Lyon, E.** Soziale Diagnose und soziale Therapie der Zuckerkrankheit. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1930, 47: 380-93.—**Minkowski, O.** Ueber wirtschaftliche und doch sachgemässe Behandlung Zuckerkranker. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1925, 66: 194-9.—**Schroeder, A. H.** Social aspects of the treatment of diabetes. *Hosp. Social Serv.*, 1926, 13: 230-6.—**Singer, G.** Le traitement du diabète; réformes et prévoyance sociale. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1938, 1167-72.

Treatment: Statistics.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Prognosis.

PONTEVA, E. Ueber die Resultate der Diabetebehandlung in Finnland. 108p. 8°. Helsin., 1938.

Allen, F. M. Present results and outlook of diabetic treatment. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1928, 2: 203-14. Methods and results of diabetic treatment. *Tr. N. Hampshire M. Soc.*, 1930, 154-73. Also *N. England J. M.*, 1930, 203: 1133-9.—**Baranov, V. G.** [Evaluation of certain new methods in treatment of diabetes] *Ark. biol. nauk*, 1935, 40: 253-7.—**Fain, S. C.**, & **Nicely, W. E.** The treatment of diabetes tested with the stress and strain of life; with case reports. *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1930, 29: 623-7.—**Finley, R. W.** Causes for failure in the treatment of diabetes. *Ohio M. J.*, 1936, 32: 813-7.—**Heiberg, K. A.** Old and new treatment of diabetes from a statistical point of view. *J. Metab. Res.*, 1923, 3: 677-8.—**Henkel, G.** Kritischer Bericht über die in den Jahren 1927-31 behandelten Zuckerkranken. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1933, 125: 52-67.—**Herold, A.** Evaluation of modern therapy in diabetes mellitus. *South. M. J.*, 1937, 30: 742-6.—**John, H. J.** The improvement of tolerance in diabetic patients and the importance of early and adequate treatment. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1929, 129: 570; 606.—**Jongh, C. L. de** (Results in treatment of diabetes) *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1934, 78: 19-31.—**Klemmer, R. N.** An analysis of 312 cases of diabetes treated in an open hospital in 8 years. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1932, 184: 379.—**Lundberg, E.** [Results of modern treatment of diabetes by data of official statistics] *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1938, 35: 159-66.—**Margolin, M.** Diabetes mellitus: a statistical analysis of 120 cases treated at the outpatient department of the University of Nebraska. *Nebraska M. J.*, 1936, 21: 1-6.—**Mulholland, H. B.** Treatment of diabetes mellitus; a review of a year's work. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1924-25, 51: 737-42.—**Ponteve, E.** [Results in treatment of diabetes] *Duodecim*, Helsin., 1937, 53: 443-57.—**Witts, L. J.** Treatment of diabetes in Canada and the United States. *Lancet*, Lond., 1926, 2: 1160-3.

Treatment: Theory and principles.

NEW YORK DIABETES ASSOCIATION. Fundamental concepts in the treatment of diabetes mellitus and its complications (Series) *N. Y.*, 1936—

Allen, F. M. Remarks on the practical treatment of diabetes. *California West. M.*, 1925, 23: 1265-9.—**Almeida Prado, A. de.** Symptomas, patogenia e tratamento do diabetes e suas complicações. *Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo*, 1930, 5: 329-62, 2 pl.—**Barlocco, A.** Patogenesi e terapia del diabete. *Gazz. osp.*, 1926, 47: 1018-22.—**Basile, G.** I sette punti nella cura del diabete. *Med. nuova*, 1936, 27: 67-73.—**Bierry, L.** Le diabète sucré: ses causes, son traitement. *Rev. sc.*, Par., 1924, 62: 129; 171.—**Bigwood, E. I.** Patogenesi e trattamento del diabete zuccherino. *Biochim. ter. sper.*, 1924, 11: 155-62.—**Bisbini, B.** & **Manzini, C.** Patogenesi e terapia del diabete (riassunto delle lezioni del Prof. A. Barlocco) *Riforma med.*, 1926, 42: 913-6.—**Black, D. R.** Practical points in the management of diabetes. *J. Missouri M. Ass.*, 1925, 22: 125-9.—**Boldyreff, W. N.** Diabetes mellitus, its physiological essence and rational treatment. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1934-35, 1: 453-6.—**Bousfield, R. E.** Practical points in the treatment of diabetes. *J. Maine M. Ass.*, 1926, 17: 104-10.—**Brown, C. F.** Treatment of diabetes mellitus; with report of cases. *Texas J. M.*, 1926-27, 22: 316-9.—**Buchanan, J. A.** The essential phases in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1928, 127: 485-7.—**Burns, C. R.** Treatment of diabetes mellitus. *N. Zealand M. J.*, 1932, 31: 342-8.—**Cazzamali, G.** Contributo alla cura dei diabetici. *Rinasc. med.*, 1933, 10: 543.—**Charin, M.** [Pathogenesis and treatment of diabetes mellitus] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1924, 2: 348-51.—**Conceptos fundamentales del tratamiento de la diabetes mellitus y sus complicaciones.** *Bol. Of. san. panamer.*, 1937, 16: 434-6.—**Corbini, G.** Note di terapia del diabete mellito. *Gior. med. prat.*, 1930, 12: 97; 129.—**Curatolo, A.** Nuovi orientamenti sulla terapia del diabete. *Ibid.*, 1937, 28: 415-8.—**Darnell, J. R.** Modern conception and rational treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1924, 55: 650-61.—**Depisch, F.** Ueber die Grundlagen der Diabetestherapie. *Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien*, 1932, 31: 88-98. Also *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 82: 1287. — Ueber die Theorie und Praxis der Behandlung des Diabetes. *Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh.*, 1935, 48: 1-76.—**Ercklentz, B. W.** Consideraciones críticas sobre el tratamiento de la diabetes mellitus. *Gac. méd. Caracas*, 1936,

43: 171-4. Also *Rev. méd. germ. ibér. amer.*, 1936, 9: 81-8.—**Essenson, S. J.** Observations in treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Med. Times, N. Y.*, 1925, 53: 244.—**Falta, W.** Theoretische Grundlagen der Diabetebehandlung. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 49: 65-9.—**Ferreira Alvares, A.** A diabete (concepções sobre a sua patogenia, fisiopatologia e sua terapeutica pelos modernos agentes medicamentosos) *Arq. Esc. med. cir. Nova Goa*, 1930, ser. B, 309-72.—**Forster.** Zur Behandlung der Diabetes mellitus. *Fortsch. Med.*, 1926, 44: 877-80.—**Gacta, R.** Patogenesi e cura del diabete. *Gazz. osp.*, 1929, 50: 165-8.—**Garrod, A., Wilcox, W. H.** [et al.] Discussion on the modern treatment of diabetes. *Tr. M. Soc. Lond.*, 1923, 45: 3-16.—**Geelmuyden, H. C.** [Recent work on the theory of diabetes and its treatment] *Norsk mag. lægevid.*, 1923, 84: 1078-92.—**Giles, U.** The rational treatment of diabetes mellitus. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1934, 87: 373-8.—**Hamburger, F.** Zur Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1929, 44: 61-6.—**Heiberg, K. A.** Ueber Behandlung und Auffassung des Diabetes mellitus. *Acta med. scand.*, 1930, 73: 45-59.—**Holland, G.** Unsere Erfahrungen aus der Sprechstunde für Zuckerkranken. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1936, 77: 217-20.—**Holmes, A. W.** On the treatment of diabetes. *Med. J. Australia*, 1924, 2: 85-8.—**Hunt, T.** Some points in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Clin. J. Lond.*, 1931, 60: 193-6.—**Idem.** Notes sur le traitement antidiabétique. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1927, 275-82.—**Joslin, E. P.** Ideals in the treatment of diabetes and methods for their realization. *N. England J. M.*, 1928-29, 198: 379-82. An appraisal of the present treatment of diabetes. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1931, 98: 595-602. Also repr.—**Kemper, C. F.** Basic principles in the modern treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Colorado M.*, 1927, 24: 83-7.—**Klein, O.** Ueber die Therapie des Diabetes mellitus nach modernen Gesichtspunkten. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 80: 1553; 1931, 81: 128; 228; 401.—**Kucharski, T.** [Present views on the treatment of diabetes] *Lek. wojsk.*, 1926, 8: 31-47.—**Labbé, M.**, & **Boulin, R.** Influence de la thérapeutique sur les albumines du sang chez les diabétiques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 107: 1239.—**Lepore, M.** Contributo clinico-terapeutico alla conoscenza del diabete. *Pensiero med.*, 1926, 15: 648-51.—**López, R.** Normas en el tratamiento de la diabetes verdadera. *Dia. méd.*, B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 349-51.—**Love, T. R.** The impropriety of certain procedures in the care of diabetes; a plea for maintenance of approximate normal blood sugar in diabetics. *Colorado M.*, 1925, 22: 13-5.—**McLester, J. S.** Diabetes mellitus; the cardinal principles of treatment. *J. Florida M. Ass.*, 1923-24, 10: 102-4.—**Macedo Ribeiro, C.** Modernas ideas sobre o tratamento do diabetes. *Rev. As. paul. med.*, 1936, 9: 1-12.—**Martini, P.**, & **Schuler, B.** Untersuchungen über die Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 16: 334; 1110; 1113.—**Meier, R.**, & **Drigalski, W. von.** Grundsätze einer einfachen und rationalen Diabetebehandlung. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1935, 58: 1-21, tab.—**Menninger, C. F.** Restoration of the pancreas. *J. Kansas M. Soc.*, 1925, 25: 131-5.—**Meyer, W. B.** Neuere Gesichtspunkte in der Behandlung und Beurteilung des Diabetes. *Med. Welt*, 1930, 4: 625; 670.—**Mittra, N. N.**, & **Dhar, N. R.** Induced reactions and diabetes from the viewpoint of induced oxidation. *J. Phys. Chem.*, 1925, 29: 376-94.—**Möllerström, J.** The treatment of diabetes with reference to the endogenous periodicity of the carbohydrate metabolism. *Acta med. scand.*, 1934, suppl. 59, 145-61. Some new observations and principles concerning diabetes research and their practical application to diabetic therapy. *Uppsala läk. fören. förh.*, 1935, 41: 287-327.—**Moorhead, T. G.** Introductory remarks on the modern treatment of diabetes. *Irish J. M. Sc.*, 1923, 5, ser. 395-405.—**Mosenthal, H. O.** Notes on the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1924, 81: 102.—**Müller, P.** Erfahrungen und Beobachtungen bei der Behandlung Zuckerkranker. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 75: 1231-5.—**Mukherjee, H. N.** The basis of the modern treatment of diabetes. *Calcutta M. J.*, 1925-26, 20: 363-8.—**Nelson, L. T.** Some fundamental principles in the diagnosis and treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Northwest M.*, 1925, 24: 265-71.—**Noguera, J.** Diabetes; metabolismo, patogenia y tratamiento. *Clin. lab.*, Zaragoza, 1929, 13: 353-74.—**Noorden, K. von.** Ueber Wesen und Behandlung der Zuckerkrankheit. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 74: 598-606. — [Theory and therapy of diabetes] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1926, 4: 211-5. — Zur funktionellen Pathologie und Therapie der Zuckerkrankheit. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1933, 29: 1; 39; 78.—**Olivier, H. R.** Sur quelques principes de diagnostic et de traitement du diabète sucré. *Rev. méd.*, Par., 1928, 45: 701-15.—**Oliver, T. H.** Some aspects of the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Brit. J. Phys. M.*, 1935-36, 10: 167-9.—**Padilla, T.**, & **Paz, E. S.** Breves consideraciones sobre etiología y tratamiento de la diabetes azucarada. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1920, 33: sect. soc. med., 205-12.—**Perrault, M.** Concernant le traitement du diabète sucré. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1937, 1573; 1613.—**Peters, J. P.** Individualized treatment of diabetes. *Rhode Island M. J.*, 1938, 21: 1-5.—**Petrén, K.** [What can we demand from the medical treatment of diabetes?] *Fin. läk. säll. hand.*, 1926, 68: 1061-76.—**Poczka, N.** Leitsätze für die Behandlung Zuckerkranker. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1937, 13: 649-54.—**Popescu-Inotesti, C. N.**, & **Radoslav, C.** [Treatment of diabetes in the light of present pathogenic data] *România med.*, 1929, 7: 74; 87.—**Porter, W. H.** Diabetes; its pathogenesis and treatment. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1928, 128: 448; 1930, 132: 13; 64.—**Quiñones, M.** Generalidades sobre el tratamiento de la diabetes. *Rev. As. méd. mex.*, 1926, 5: 1448-50. Also *Sciencia med.*, Rio, 1926, 4: 175-86.—**Rabinowitch, I. M.** Simplicity in the management of the

diabetic. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1925, 15: 1106-12.—**Reynolds, H. I.** Further observations on the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *J. M. Ass. Georgia*, 1927, 16: 161-6.—**Rud, E.** Influence du traitement curatif sur la présence du néo-glucose dans le sang des diabétiques; études sur les échanges en hydrates de carbone. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1926, 95: 52-4.—**Schüpbach, A.** Die Richtlinien der modernen Diabetestherapie. *Praxis, Bern*, 1937, 26: 266-72.—**Scott, J. R.** Considerations bearing on the successful treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Bull. N. York Acad. M.*, 1934, 2, ser., 10: 358-62.—**Servoss, G. L.** Diabetes and comnonsense. *West. M. Times*, 1925-26, 45: 193-8.—**Some** practical principles in the management of diabetes. *Clin. Rev. Pittsburgh*, 1934-35, 3: 45-52.—**Somogyi, M., & Cook, J. E.** Practical and theoretical considerations in the treatment of diabetes. *Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc.*, 1935-36, 30: 283-5.—**Srnetz, K.** Praktische Erfahrungen über Diabeteshandlung. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1937, 33: 1028-33.—**Strauss, H.** Neuere Gesichtspunkte in der Behandlung der Diabetiker. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1933, 74: 9; 56.—**Striker, C.** Some practical considerations of diabetes mellitus. *J. Med., Cincin.*, 1937-38, 18: 230-4.—**Turlais, C.** Sur le traitement du diabète. *Arch. méd. Angers*, 1924, 28: 141-7.—**Tuttle, G. H.** Rational treatment of diabetes. *Arch. Ther., N. Y.*, 1926, 5: 51-4.—**Umbert, F.** Krankenvorstellungen und Bemerkungen zur Diabetestherapie. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1927, 23: 1278.—**Watson, E. M.** Modern concepts of diabetes and its treatment. *Med. Press & Circ., Lond.*, 1938, 196: 28-36.—**Węgiełko, J.** [Author's theories on the treatment of diabetes] *Warsz. czas. lek.*, 1936, 13: 517-29.—**Remarques** sur la nature et le traitement du diabète basées sur des observations personnelles. *Ann. méd., Par.*, 1937, 41: 246-63. Also *Wien. Klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 50: 1130; 1158.—**Weiss, T.** Allgemeine Gesichtspunkte bei der Behandlung Zuckerkranker. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 75: 1716; 1764.—**Wendt, L. F. C.** Some essentials in the treatment of diabetes mellitus. *Grace Hosp. Bull., Detr.*, 1929, 13: 4-10. Also *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1929, 28: 376-9.—**White, A. C.** The blood-fats in diabetes mellitus in relation to treatment. *Q. J. Med., Oxf.*, 1925-26, 19: 159-78.—**Wimphen, A.** Le traitement du diabète doit-il comprendre autre chose que le régime et l'insuline? *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1936, 187: 53-62.

Treatment: Vitamins.

Anti-beriberi vitamin now used to treat diabetes. *Science News Lett.*, 1935, 27: 367.—**Desgrez, A., Bierry, H., & Rathery, F.** Utilité de la vitamine B et du lévéulose dans la cure par l'insuline. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1923, 177: 795-7.—**Fernandez Muñoz, M., & Mendez Batista, J.** La vitamina B en el diabético. *Rev. med. cir. Habana*, 1934, 39: 26-9.—**Labbé, M., Nepveux, F., & Gringoire, J. D.** Le rôle des vitamines B dans le métabolisme hydrocarboné; leur emploi dans le traitement du diabète. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1933, 3, ser., 109: 689-702.—**Meleer, A. S.** [Vitamin B in the treatment of diabetes] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1932, 11: 89-91.—**Mills, C. A.** Treatment of diabetes with an acid-alcoholic extract of plants rich in vitamin B. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1928, 175: 376-83.—**Oshima, M., Terashima, T., & Matsutani, Y.** Ueber den Einfluss von l-Ascorbinsäure (Vitamin C) auf Diabetes mellitus. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1938, 34: 262-4.—**Pfleger, R., & Scholl, F.** Diabetes und Vitamin C. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1937, 31: 219-30.—**Purjesz, B., & Mészáros, G.** [Role of substances containing B₁ vitamin for the treatment of diabetes] *Budapesti orv. ujs.*, 1936, 34: 737-42. Also *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1937, 62: 42-51.—**Ralli, E. P., Brandalone, H., & Mandelbaum, T.** Studies on the effect of the administration of carotene and vitamin A in patients with diabetes mellitus. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1934-35, 20: 1266-75.—**Ralli, E. P., Pariente, A. C.** [et al.] Effect of carotene and vitamin A on patients with diabetes mellitus. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1936, 106: 1975-8.—**Ralli, E. P., & Waterhouse, A.** Studies on the effect of the administration of carotene and vitamin A in patients with diabetes mellitus; the effect of a cod liver oil concentrate on the blood carotene and cholesterol. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1935-36, 11: 110-4.—**Roller, M.** Ueber den Einfluss der Vitamine A und C auf die Glykosurie bei Diabetes mellitus. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1936, 32: 898.—**Rosania, L.** La vitamina B nel trattamento delle glicosurie iperglicemiche. *Pensiero med.*, 1935, 24: 205-12.—**Sainton, J.** Vitamines B et diabète. *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1933, 2266-76.—**Sindoni, A. Jr.** Vitamin deficiency in prescription diets of diabetics: a study into the relationship of diet deficiency to symptomatology as observed in 85 diabetics with previous dietary treatment. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1936-37, 3: 759-65.—**Stoicesco, S., & Gingold, N.** Action de l'acide ascorbique (Vitamine C) sur le métabolisme des hydrates de carbone chez les diabétiques. *Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie*, 1936, 1: 369-72.—**Ziegelroth, P.** Zuckerkrankheit und Avitaminose; ein praktischer Beitrag zu einer Reform der Diabeteskost. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 74: 111.

Treatment—in children.

See also **Diabetes mellitus, infantile and juvenile.**

LÖWENSTEIN, E. *Beobachtungen über die ambulante Behandlung zuckerkranker Kinder [Münster] 19p. 8°. Krefeld, 1933.

POIRIER, P. *Contribution au traitement des diabètes graves infantiles. 60p. 8°. Par., 1923.

PRIESEL, R., & WAGNER, R. Die Zuckerkrankheit und ihre Behandlung im Kindesalter. 211p. 8°. Lpz., 1932.

SCHULZ, [H.] M. *Ergebnisse der Behandlung zuckerkranker Kinder in der Universitäts-Kinderklinik Halle a. d. Saale während der letzten 7 Jahre [Halle] 32p. 8°. Mersburg-Saale, 1934.

Allan, F. N. The results of treatment of diabetes of children. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1929, 4: 270. — **Wilder, R. M.** Causes of failure in the treatment of diabetes of children. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1930, 94: 147-52. Also repr.—**Allaria, G. B.** La terapia del diabete mellito nell'infanzia. *Pediatr. med. prat.*, Tor., 1931, 6: 5-18.—**Azerad, E.** Traitement du diabète infantile. In *Actual. infant.* (Bahonneix, L.) Par., 1932, 68-76.—**Bader, G. B.** Observations on the management and treatment of juvenile diabetes. *J. Pediatr.*, S. Louis, 1934, 4: 77-86.—**Beattie, B.** Some experiences in the treatment of young diabetes from the point of view of the general practitioner. *N. England J. M.*, 1935, 212: 473-9.—**Blažek, F.** [Treatment of diabetes in children] *Cas. lek. česk.*, 1931, 70: 1232: 1255.—**Bogen, M.** Ueber den derzeitigen Stand der Diabetesbehandlung im Kindesalter an den deutschen Universitäts-Kinderkliniken. *Kinderärztl. Prax.*, 1937, 8: 293-9.—**Bowcock, H.** Methods and results in the treatment of diabetic children. *J. M. Ass. Georgia*, 1935, 24: 387-91.—**Boyd, G. L.** The treatment of diabetes in children. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1925, 29: 329-46.—**Brush, J. M.** Stabilization of the diabetic child. *Ibid.*, 1935, 49: 267-70.—**Clément, R.** Le traitement du diabète sucré chez l'enfant. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1936, 187: 153-7. Also *Presse méd.*, 1936, 44: 1615.—**Cura (La)** del diabete infantile. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1934, 25: pt 2, 209.—**Degroote, R.** Traitement du diabète infantile par le régime, la diathermie et l'actinothérapie. *Arch. électr. méd.*, 1931, 39: 267.—**Deitchman, M.** The treatment of diabetes in children. *Ohio M. J.*, 1935, 31: 844-6.—**Dennett, R. H.** The treatment of diabetes mellitus in children. *N. York State J. M.*, 1926, 26: 43-6.—**Dessylla, C.** Alcune considerazioni sul diabete mellito infantile con particolare riguardo alla terapia. *Arch. pat., Bologna*, 1931-32, 11: 1-45.—**Ducas, P.** Traitement du diabète infantile. *J. méd. Paris*, 1932, 52: 400-4. Also *Méd. inf.*, 1932, 39: 107-21. Also *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1934, 48: 273-8.—**Fanconi.** Die Behandlung des Diabetes im Kindesalter. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 56: 1230.—**Fischer, A. E.** The treatment of juvenile diabetes. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1929, 38: 323-7.—**Freise, R.** Neuere Erfahrungen und Untersuchungen über die Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus im Kindesalter. *Fortsch. Med.*, 1927, 45: 473-5.—**Frick, P.** Die Behandlung der kindlichen Zuckerkrankheit. *Med. Welt*, 1937, 11: 1238-40. — **Musterle, H.** Zur Behandlung des kindlichen Diabetes. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1936, 58: 126-41.—**Fucci, N.** Il diabete mellito nei bambini; decorso, diagnosi, prognosi e terapia. *Rass. internaz. clin. ter.*, 1931, 12: 1140-50.—**Graham, G.** The treatment of diabetes mellitus in young children. *Clin. J., Lond.*, 1925, 54: 313-9.—**Griesshaber, A.** Ueber die Besonderheiten in der Behandlung der kindlichen Zuckerkrankheit. *Med. Welt*, 1935, 9: 749-51.—**Grote, L. R.** Aufgaben und Probleme in der Behandlung des Diabetes der Kinder und Jugendlichen. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 78: 670; 712. — **Einige Ergebnisse der Behandlung kindlicher Diabetiker.** *Kinderärztl. Prax.*, 1933, 4: 153-62.—**Heimann-Trosien, A., & Hirsch-Kauffmann, H.** Der kindliche Diabetes unter besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner Behandlung. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1926, 3, F., 114: 331-55, 3 tab. Also *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 6: 357-9.—**Hirsch-Kauffmann, H.** Ueber die Behandlung zuckerkranker Kinder im häuslichen Milieu. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1928, 25: 756-9. — **Moderne Therapie des kindlichen Diabetes.** *Ibid.*, 1932, 29: 491.—**Joslin, E. P.** End-results in the treatment of diabetes mellitus in children. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1927, 88: 28-31. The present status of the diabetic child. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America*, 1932, 382-6.—**Kaplan, E. M.** [Diabetes and its treatment in children] *Pediatrics, Moskva*, 1928, 12: 272-8. — [Course and treatment of diabetes in children] *Ibid.*, 1929, 13: 470-8.—**Kleinschmidt, H.** Die moderne Diabetesbehandlung im Kindesalter. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 53: 2076-8.—**Klotz, M.** Einige Bemerkungen zur Behandlung diabetischer Kinder. *Kinderärztl. Prax.*, 1934, 5: 145-8.—**Lawrence, R. D.** The treatment of diabetes in children. *Med. Press & Circ., Lond.*, 1935, 190: 492-4.—**Léréboullet, P.** Le diabète infantile et son traitement. *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1925, 40: 1573; 1599.—**Lyon, G. M.** The management of diabetes in young children. *West Virginia M. J.*, 1931, 27: 193-201.—**Mensi.** Terapia moderna del diabete mellito nell'infanzia. *Clin. igiene inf.*, 1929, 4: 287-9.—**Mitchell, A. G.** The treatment of diabetes mellitus in children. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1925, 84: 1620-3.—**Morris, N.** Diabetes in childhood. *Glasgow M. J.*, 1932, 118: 321-34.—**Mouriquand, G.** Sémiologie et traitement du diabète infantile. *Lyon méd.*, 1922, 131: 3-13. — **Savoie, J.** Diabète infantile; exercice et changements climatiques. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1938, 41: 286-9.—**Müller, E.** Zur Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus beim Kinde. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1937, 33: 113; 152.—**Nelson, W. E.** Treatment of diabetes mellitus in children. *J. Med., Cincin.*, 1936-37, 17: 225.—**O'Donnell, J. A.** The management of diabetic children. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1934-35,

38: 610-3.—**Priesel, R.** Zur Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus im Kindesalter. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 50: 775-7. — **Fanconi.** Zur Behandlung des kindlichen Diabetes. *Med. Welt*, 1936, 10: [Discussion] 1823.—**Priesel, R., & Wagner, R.** Die Pathologie und Therapie der kindlichen Zuckerkrankheit. *Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh.*, 1926, 30: 535-730. — Erfahrungen über die poliklinische Behandlung zuckerkranker Kinder. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 5: 1865-8. Also *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1928, 46: 62-104, 2 ch. — Richtlinien für die Behandlung zuckerkranker Kinder. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1930, 71: 58; 114. — Fortschritte in der Therapie des Diabetes mellitus im Kindesalter. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1930, 6: 492-5. — Schwierige Fragen bei der Behandlung zuckerkranker Kinder. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 11: 1762-64.—**Raspi, M.** Il diabete mellito e la sua cura nell'età infantile. *Gior. med. prat.*, 1935, 17: 439-56.—**Rau, H.** Diabetesbehandlung im Kindesalter. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 58: 171-3.—**Richardson, R., & Bowie, M. A.** Some practical considerations in the management of juvenile diabetes. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1935, 19: 273-86.—**Schultz, F. W.** The care and treatment of juvenile diabetes. *Minnesota M.*, 1925, 8: 30-4.—**Stolte, K.** El tratamiento de la diabetes en la infancia. *Rev. méd. germ. über. amer.*, 1928, 1: 22-8. — Behandlung zuckerkranker Kinder. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1938, 114: 193-203. Also *Klin. Fortbild.*, 1933, 1: 169-84. Also *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1934, 75: 52-7. Also In *Neue deut. Klinik*, Berl., 1933, Bd 11, 169-84. — Diskussionsvortrag. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 69-74.—**Szyfman, L.** [Observation on treatment of diabetes in children] *Warsz. czas. lek.*, 1937, 14: 447-9.—**Thoenes, F.** Zur Therapie des Diabetes mellitus im Kindesalter. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1928, 38: 507-26.—**Thomas, E.** Neuere Arbeiten über die Betreuung und Behandlung der kindlichen Diabetiker, besonders ausserhalb des Krankenhauses. *Gesundheitsf. Kindesalt.*, 1932, 7: 378-82.—**Traissac, M.** Les diabètes juvéniles à réaction insulinoïque intense et brève. In *Diabète sucré*, Par., 1935, 41-62.—**Wagner, R.** Die Behandlung der kindlichen Zuckerharnruhr. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 38: H. 27 [Sonderbeil.] 1-16. — Moderne Diabetestherapie im Kindesalter. *Ibid.*, 1928, 41: 1463-7.—**Walenta, E., & Trusen, M.** Die Behandlung des fortgeschrittenen Stadiums der Zuckerkrankheit bei Kindern (Totaldiabetes) *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1932, 54: 185.—**Weichsel, M.** Zur Frage der Behandlung des kindlichen Diabetes. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1933, 3. F., 91: 25-41.

— Uremia.

See also *Diabetes mellitus, Metabolism; Uremia.*

LESAGE, R. *L'azotémie dans le diabète. 39p. 8°. Par., 1931.

Blum, L., Grabar, P., & van Caulaert. L'azotémie par manque de sel, dans le diabète grave. *Ann. méd., Par.*, 1929, 25: 23-33.—**Brunton, C. E.** The blood-urea and its estimation in diabetes mellitus. *Q. J. Med., Oxf.*, 1924-25, 18: 241-9.—**Escudero, A., & Izzo, R. A.** La azoemia en los diabéticos no acidóticos. *Clin. lab., Zaragoza*, 1932, 19: 21-5.—**Fullerton, H. W., Lyall, A., & Davidson, L. S. P.** The treatment of diabetic uraemia with hypertonic glucose solutions. *Lancet*, Lond., 1932, 1: 558-60.—**Izzo, R. A.** La azoemia en los diabéticos no acidóticos. *Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air.* (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., pt 2, 344-9.—**Labbé, M., Boulin, R., & Justin-Besancon.** L'urée du sang et la constante d'Amard au cours du diabète sucré. *Presse méd.*, 1930, 38: 1137.—**Rathery, F., & Bachman.** L'azotémie des diabétiques. *Rev. méd., Par.*, 1937, 54: 118-36.—**Roque, Paupert-Ravaul, & Delore, P.** Valeur pronostique de la rétention azotée au cours du diabète. *Lyon méd.*, 1926, 138: 15-8. Also *J. méd. Paris*, 1927, 46: 53.—**Vancura, A.** [Pseudo-uremia in diabetes mellitus] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1936, 75: 683.

— Urine.

See also *Diabetes mellitus, Metabolism.*

EICHARDT, H. [R.] *Ein Beitrag zur Ausscheidung der Aminosäuren (des formoltitrierbaren Stickstoffs) im Diabetes mellitus. 16p. 8°. Gött., 1913.

Bernstein, Y. Z. [Secretion of creatinine and creatin in diabetes and insulin effect] *Sovet. klin.*, 1931, 15: 154-8.—**Bickel, A., & Kauffmann-Cosla, O.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Stellung des Diabetes im System der dysoxydativen Carbonurie. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 4: 1343-5.—**Büttner, H. E.** Ueber Schwefelausscheidung im Harn insbesondere bei Diabetes und ihre Bedeutung für den Stoffwechsel. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1929, 41. Kongr., 506.—**Collazo, J. A., Puyal, J., & Torres, I.** Estudio del ácido láctico en la orina de los diabéticos; completado con los datos de la lactacidemia, glucemia, glucosuria, acidosis, etc. durante el período de observación. *Med. ibera*, 1933, 27: pt 2, 510-2.—**Druet, K. L.** Reducing substances in the urine. *J. Kansas M. Soc.*, 1933, 34: 9-14.—**Ettinger, G. H., & Reed, G. B.** Absence of infectivity in filtered urine from diabetic patients. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1928, 43: 399-402.—**Fabrics-Möller, J.** [Examination of diastase in urine] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1926, 88: 287-98.—**Goffion, R.** L'équilibre acide-base traduit par l'analyse d'urines spécialement chez les diabétiques. *Presse therm. clim.*, 1934,

75: 377-9.—**Goldbloom, A. A.** Ueber das Verhalten der Harnquotienten C:N beim experimentellen Pankreasdiabetes des Hundes. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1928, 59: 531-9.—**Grey, F. T.** Time-saving methods in diabetic urinalysis. *Brit. M. J.*, 1925, 1: 502.—**Hubbard, R. S., & Allen, E. G.** Acidity of urine excreted by diabetic patients receiving insulin treatment. *Clifton M. Bull.*, 1923-24, 9: 169-71.—**Kauffmann-Cosla, O., & Roche, J.** Sur l'élimination d'acide lactique et d'aldéhyde acétique dans la dyscarbonurie du diabète et de la carence en vitamines A, B, C. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1927, 97: 807-9. — Dyscarbonurie et élimination par l'urine de produits du métabolisme intermédiaire des glucides dans le diabète et la carence complète en vitamines. *Arch. mal. app. digest., Par.*, 1929, 19: 718-30.—**Kramer, D. W.** Fractional urine (diabetic) chart. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1934-35, 20: 657-9.—**Labbé, M.** Signification de l'albunurie chez les diabétiques. *J. méd. Paris*, 1924, 43: 517. Also *Vie méd.*, 1924, 5: 513-6.—**Paolazzi, L.** Ein Beitrag zur dysoxydativen Carbonurie beim Diabetes mellitus. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1931-32, 172: 7-27.—**Polonovski, M., & Warenbourg, H.** L'indose plasmatique et l'indose urinaire chez le sujet normal et chez le diabétique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 108: 1255-7.—**Rabinowitch, I. M.** A note on the bilirubin content of blood and urobilinogen content of urine in diabetes mellitus. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1936, 17: 249-51.—**Recordier, M.** Sur les albuminuries dans le diabète sucré. *Marseille méd.*, 1935, 72: 789.—**Rennie, J. L.** The ammonia coefficient of the urine in treated cases of diabetes mellitus; the effect of diet. *Glasgow M. J.*, 1936, 126: 323-8.—**Richardson, R.** Urine examinations in diabetes mellitus. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1928-29, 12: 1173-6.—**Riley, F. G., & Bragdon, F. H.** Pneumaturia in diabetes mellitus; report of a case. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1937, 108: 1596-9.—**Sander, F.** Ueber die Aciditätsquotienten des Harnes in zwei Fällen von Diabetes und über die Aciditätsleistung der Nieren. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1934, 94: 748-53.—**Satke, O., & Bartolomey, R.** Studien über den Säurebasenhaushalt des Organismus mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Harnes; Diabetes mellitus. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1931, 21: 29-34.—**Schmerel, F.** Ueber die verminderte Diastasewirkung des Harns bei Nierenerkrankungen und beim Diabetes (Versuche über die Ursachen des Verhaltens der Harn-diastase beim Diabetes) *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1929, 208: 415-27.—**Starr, P., & Fitz, R.** The excretion of organic acids in the urine of patients with diabetes mellitus. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1924, 33: 97-108.—**Tillgren, J., Grapengiesser, S., & Frostberg, N.** Vegetable polyuria in diabetes mellitus. *Acta med. scand.*, 1936, Suppl. 78, 669-77.—**Voit, K.** Untersuchungen über den Kohlenstoffgehalt des Harns beim Diabetes mellitus. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1930, 166: 87-95.—**Wichmann, E.** Ist die Urobilinogenprobe bei Diabetes häufig positiv? *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 60: 1760.

— Urine: Glycosuria.

See also *Glycosuria.*

KEILHACK, H. *Ueber Beziehungen der Wasser-, Anionen- und Kationenausscheidung zur Glykosurie beim Diabetes mellitus. p.159-72. 8°. Lpz., 1933.

Also *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1933, 89:

Adlersberg, D., & Porges, O. Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Blut- und Harnzucker beim Diabetes mellitus und bei der normoglykämischen Glykosurie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 58: 1596.—**Bajenov, G.** [Carbohydrate combinations in diabetic urine] *Klin. med., Moskva*, 1927, 5: 537-41.—**Bix, H., & Wechsler, L.** Ueber einen Fall von intermittierender Zuckerretention bei Diabetes mellitus. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1932, 28: 187.—**Breitmann, M.** Zur Frage der Bestimmung des Zuckergehaltes im Urin bei Diabetes nach der Quantität des Urins in 24 Stunden und nach seinem spezifischen Gewicht. *Endokrinologie*, 1930, 7: 369-71.—**Driver, G. L.** Diagnosis of diabetes mellitus—significance of glycosuria. *J. Oklahoma M. Ass.*, 1933, 26: 273-9.—**Dünner, L., & Mecklenburg, M.** Zur Pathogenese der diabetischen Glykosurie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 39: 422.—**Faelli, C.** La courbe glycosurique journalière dans les diverses formes de diabète. *Rev. fr. endocr.*, 1930, 8: 340-3.—**Galambos, A.** Glycosuria and diabetes. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1928-29, 2: 1328-40.—**Govaerts, P.** Le mécanisme de l'élimination du glucose dans le diabète sucré et dans le diabète rénal. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1937, 57: 1-24.—**Grott, J. V.** Recherches sur le diagnostic du diabète sucré; sur la diagnosis précoce de la glycosurie. *Sang. Par.*, 1932, 6: 158-68.—**Hooslag, W.** [Unreliability of Nylander's reaction in markedly acid urine] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1929, 73: pt 2, 4377.—**Keilhack, H.** Ueber Beziehungen der Wasser-, Anionen- und Kationenausscheidung zur Glykosurie beim Diabetes mellitus. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1933, 89: 159-72.—**Krause, H.** Hundert Fälle von diabetischer Dauer-glykosurie. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1937, 132: 89-107.—**Lawrence, R. D.** Diabetes and glycosuria. In *Recent Progr. M. & S.* (Collie, J.) Lond., 1933, 194-211.—**Möller, E.** Untersuchungen über die Natur des pathologisch vorkommenden Urinzuckers. *Acta med. scand.*, 1926, Suppl. 16, 503-8.—**Podestà, A.** La densidad de la orina no está siempre en relación con la glicosuria en las orinas diabéticas. *Sem. méd., B. Air.*, 1924, 31: 1101.—**Rathery, F., Froment, M., & Traverse, P.** de L'épreuve d'hyperglycémie provoquée chez les diabétiques.

C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, 128: 1062-4.—**Schur, H., & Kornfeld, F.** Zur Pathogenese der diabetischen Glykosurie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 1153.—**Williams, J. R., & Casey, G. U.** A rapid simple procedure for estimating small amounts of glucose in the urine in diabetic cases, as a guide to insulin therapy. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, 119: 237-9.

Uropoietic system.

See also subheadings of **Diabetes mellitus** (Metabolism, water; Uremia; Urine)

BACHMAN, S. E. *Le rein des diabétiques. 174p. 8° Par., 1936.

CHABANIER, H. *Du rôle du rein dans le diabète. 150p. 8° Par., 1925.

Also Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1926, 40: 177.

URECH, E. *Les fonctions rénales des diabétiques [Lausanne] 24p. 8° Par. [1923]

Also Ann. méd., Par., 1923, 14: 231-48.

Bachman, S. Le rein des diabétiques. Presse therm. clin., 1938, 79: 67-70.—**Baumel, J.** Le rein des diabétiques. Gaz. méd. France, 1934, 272-81.—**Benedict, H.** Der Diabetes mellitus in seinen Beziehungen zur Urologie. Zschr. urol. Chir., 1927, 23: 101-16.—**Bonilla, E.** El factor renal en la glucosuria y en la diabetes. Siglo méd., 1919, 56: 883-5.—**Fazekas, J. F., Campbell, E. H., jr., & Himwich, H. E.** The respiratory quotient of renal tissue of Housay dogs. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, 118: 297-9.—**Ferro-Luzzi, G., & Saladino, A.** Studi sulla funzione renale nei diabetici. Arch. farm. sper., 1934-35, 58: 107-30.—**Gill, R. D.** The diabetic (cord) bladder. J. Urol., Balt., 1936, 36: 730-9.—**Grote, L. R.** Der Anteil der Niere an der Zuckerkrankheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 160-4.—**Hyde, E., & Neff, F. C.** The mechanisms of polyuria in diabetes mellitus and diabetes insipidus. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1934, 35: 182-5.—**Kempmann, W., & Clauditz, H.** Niere, Wasserhaushalt, Zuckerstoffwechsel. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 587-91.—**Klein, O.** Ueber die Nierenfunktion bei schweren Diabetesfällen. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1925, 10: 507-42.—**Pisarevsky, N. N.** [Kidney function in diabetes mellitus] Russ. klin., 1925, 4: 194-9.—**Recordier, M.** Sur les troubles de l'élimination uréique dans le diabète sucré. Marseille méd., 1935, 72: 791-4.—**Silvestri, S.** Osservazioni cliniche sul comportamento della glicemia nei diabetici e sull'importanza dell'elemento renale. Bull. Accad. med. Roma, 1929, 55: 220-8.

Uropoietic system: Diseases.

See also **Kidney, Diseases.**

GÖPFERT, K. *Diabetes mellitus und Nierenkrankungen. 18p. 8° Würzb., 1937

JOSTEN [W.] J. *Verlauf und Häufigkeit ascendierender Pyelonephritis bei Diabetes mellitus [Leipzig] 11p. 8° Zeulenroda, 1931.

Abud, E. Diabetes y pñonefrosis. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1934, 12: 200-2.—**Bunce, A. H.** Chronic Bright's disease associated with diabetes mellitus. Piedmont Hosp. Bull., 1924-25, 1: 12-6.—**Dibold, H.** Einfluss der Nierensuffizienz auf den Diabetesverlauf. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1935-36, 178: 376-86.—**Ueber den Einfluss von Nierensuffizienz auf den Blutzucker bei Diabetikern.** Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 1327.—**Epstein, A. A.** Ueber Diabetes albuminuricus, die sogenannte chronische Nephrose. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, 44: 31-55.—**Fornero, A.** Trattamento e guarigione di una fistola vesico-vaginale, in diabetica; di una fistola utero-istmico-vescicale; di una fistola vesico-istmico-uterina e vesico-vaginale abbinate. Arch. ital. urol., 1937, 14: 78-85.—**Froboese, C.** Ueber sequestrierende Marknekrosen der Nieren bei Diabetes mellitus. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1937, 30: 431-43.—**Günther, G. W.** Die Papillennekrosen der Niere bei Diabetes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 1695-9.—**Howard, H. W., & LeCoque, J.** Trauma and tuberculosis of kidney in a diabetic; case report. Northwest M., 1926, 25: 88.—**Labbé, M., Nepveux, F., & Seligmann.** Sur un syndrome néphro-pancréatique; diabète et néphrose associés. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3. ser., 51: 1127-36. Also J. méd. Paris, 1928, 47: 127-30.—**Lambert, L.** Au sujet d'un cas de diabète, compliqué de néphrite chronique chez un indigène de la Côte d'Ivoire. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, 26: 662-4.—**Lévy-Dreyfus, R.** Pyélonéphrite à forme hématurique chez une diabétique; infection urinaire aiguë consécutive au cathétérisme urétéral. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1925, 4: 110-5. Also J. urol. méd., Par., 1925, 19: 537-42.—**Lufli, A.** Ueber einen im Verlaufe einer Pyelitis entstandenen Fall von Diabetes mellitus. Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, 83: 661.—**Maurer, F. G., & Hedges, E. H.** Observations on upper urinary tract infection in diabetics. Ohio M. J., 1931, 27: 960-2.—**Murakami, R.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Veränderung des Nierenkörperchens beim Diabetes mellitus. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1936, 26: 657-64.—**Proudfil, F. T.** A report of a case of diabetes with complications; nephrosis, nephritis, and hypertension. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1926-27, 2: 250-7.—**Roch, M.** Lesioni e disfunzioni dei reni nei diabetici. Riforma med., 1935, 51: 319-21.—**Rosenberg, M.** Blutzuckerstudien; Glykämie und Glykosurie bei Nierenkranken und ihr Ver-

halten nach peroraler und intravenöser Zuckerbelastung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1923, 99: 143-61.—**Sattler, A.** Schwinden der Glykosurie bei Diabetes mellitus infolge Amyloidentartung der Nieren. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1937, 30: 313-26.—**Schirokauer, H.** Niereninfektion und Diabetes. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 1526.—**Schütz, W.** Die Epithelveränderungen am parietalen Blatt der Glomeruluskapsel beim Diabetes mellitus. Virchows Arch., 1924, 251: 669-84.—**Sharkey, T. P., & Root, H. F.** Infection of the urinary tract in diabetes. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 2231-5.—**Strauss, L.** Diabetes und chirurgische Nierenerkrankungen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1933, 125: 144-60.—**Tollman, J. P., & Kirk, E. J.** Diabetes mellitus with reference to kidney pathology. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1936, 6: 357-70.—**Waku, K.** Ueber die Veränderung der Glomeruli der Diabetsniere. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1928, 18: 413-6.

Uropoietic system: Sugar threshold.

See also **Diabetes mellitus, Glycemia; Glycosuria, renal.**

LIVIERATOS, S. *Le seuil rénal du glycose chez les diabétiques. 178p. 8° Par., 1936.

Carrasco Cadenas, E. Las desviaciones del escalón renal de la diabetes. Arch. med., Madr., 1927, 27: 322-5. Also Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1927, 2. ser., 8: 79-84.—**Chabanier, H., Lebert, M., & Lobo-Onell, C.** Introduction à l'étude du rôle du rein dans le diabète sucré; la notion d'un seuil de sécrétion du glucose et son évaluation. Presse méd., 1926, 34: 822; 1927, 35: 1050.—**Introduction à l'étude du rôle du rein dans le diabète sucré; mécanisme des variations du seuil; vue d'ensemble sur sa physiologie.** Ibid., 1924-6.—**Faber, K.** Ueber Schwellenwertbestimmung bei Diabetikern. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1923, 35. Kongr., 185-7.—**Investigations into the threshold of glycosuria in diabetics.** Acta med. scand., 1924, Suppl. No. 7: 171-5.—**Holst, J. E.** Die Blutzuckerschwelle und ihre Lage beim Diabetiker. Zschr. klin. Med., 1931-32, 119: 760-76. Also Bibl. laeger, 1932, 124: 115-34.—**Ferber, J.** Renal threshold and diabetes. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1928, 34: 225-8.—**Glassberg, B. Y.** The kidney threshold for glucose in diabetic and nondiabetic persons. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1931, 16: 948-52.—**Goldstein, L. A., Tattelbaum, A. J.** [et al.] Effect of renal vessel ligation and insulin on sugar tolerance of phloridized dog. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930-31, 28: 465. Also Am. J. Physiol., 1932, 101: 166-84.—**Lawrence, R. D.** Cases of diabetes mellitus with a low renal threshold. Brit. M. J., 1929, 1: 196.—**Maxwell, L. A. I.** Renal efficiency and hyperglycemia. Med. J. Australia, 1920, 2: 551-3.—**Payne, W. Y.** Diabetes mellitus with an unusually low renal threshold for sugar. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935-36, 29: 1216.—**Roe, J. H., & Irish, O. J.** Sugar threshold in 100 cases of diabetes. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 84: 1406.—**Sakaguchi, K., Gyotoku, K., & Matsuyama, T.** Ueber die Schwankung der Zuckerausscheidungsschwelle. Mitt. Med. Fak. Univ. Tokyo, 1924-25, 32: 85-102.—**Sakaguchi, K., Matsuyama, T., & Nakayama, M.** Ueber die Bestimmung der Zuckerausscheidungsschwelle und den Schwellenwert des Diabetikers. Ibid., 61-84.—**Speranza, U.** Il comportamento della soglia di eliminazione dello zucchero nel diabete mellito. Policlinico, 1928, 35: sez. med., 272-93.—**Wordley, E.** The renal threshold for glucose in diabetes associated with nephritis. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 655.

in animals.

See also **Diabetes mellitus, experimental.**

Baker, L. H., Reid, J. J., & Owen, M. Diabetic coma of feed-lot sheep. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1931, 79: 97-9. Also Vet. Rec., Lond., 1931, 11: 805.—**Biester, H. E.** Diabetes in a pig showing pancreatic lesions. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1925-26, 67: 99-109.—**Bloom, F.** Diabetes mellitus in a cat. N. England J. M., 1937, 217: 395-8.—**Handelsman, M. B.** Diabetes mellitus in dogs. North Am. Vet., 1937, 18: 39-50.—**Bodo, R. C., Tui, F. C., & Farber, L.** Liver glycogen storage in diabetic animals. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, 103: 18-24.—**Cushing, E. R.** Diabetes in a dog. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1934, 84: 655-7.—**Eardley, F. J., & McGhee, J. H.** A case of diabetes mellitus in a dog. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1937, 17: 715.—**Hjærræ, A.** Sektionsbefund beim Diabetes mellitus des Hundes und der Katze. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1927-28, 57: 1-76.—**Krippel, F.** Ein Fall von Zuckerharnruhr beim Hund. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1937, 24: 609-14.—**Krzywanek, F. W.** Physiologische Untersuchungen an einem diabetischen Hunde. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1710.—**Luy, P.** Chemisch-physiologische Befunde bei einem Fall von Zuckerharnruhr des Hundes. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1929, 37: 278.—**Maignon.** Traitement du diabète par le régime gras. Rec. méd. vét., 1929, 105: 385-96.—**Mayr, W.** Insulinbehandlung und Diäteeinflussung des Diabetes mellitus bei Hunden. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, 40: 566.—**Miks, H. J., & Stephenson, H. C.** Diabetes in dogs. Cornell Vet., 1937, 27: 169-77.—**Roussel.** Sur un cas de diabète sucré chez le chien; essai de traitement par le régime gras. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1928, 1: 354-7.—**Videsott, R.** Il diabete renale in medicina veterinaria. Clin. vet., Milano, 1936, 59: 16-37.—**Völker, R.** Die Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus des Hundes mit Synthalin. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, 43: 677-81.—**Insulin and Insulinsatzmittel in der Veterinärmedizin.** Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1929, 37: 5-8.—**Krzywanek, F. W.** Klinische und physiologische Beobachtungen über einen Fall von Zuckerharnruhr beim Hunde. Berl. tier-

ärztl. Wschr., 1926, 42: 553-5.—Zanzucchi, A. Contributo clinico alla conoscenza del diabete spontaneo del cane. Clin. vet., Milano, 1935, 58: 269-80.

— in the pregnant.

See also Diabetic, Pregnancy in; Glycosuria—in the pregnant.

LIEDTKE, I. *Diabetes in der Schwangerschaft und Geburt [Berlin] 43p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1937.

ROY, M. (née DAUBAN) *Diabète et grossesse. 78p. 8°. Par., 1935.

SCHMID, W. *Diabetes und Schwangerschaft [Heidelberg] 25p. 8°. Ludwigshafen, 1935.

TWELLMAYER, K. *Diabetes mellitus als Komplikation in der Gynäkologie. 39p. 8°. [Berl., 1935]

Addessi, G. Diabete in gravidanza e cura insulinica. Riv. ostet. gin., 1930, 12: 174-88.—Albers, H. Schwangerschaft und Diabetes. Zbl. Gyn., 1938, 62: 904-16.—Ambard, Merklen, P. [et al.] Diabète grave chez une femme enceinte et diabète congénital chez l'enfant; considérations sur des lésions définitives secondaires à une acidose transitoire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 547-55.—Anderodias & Péry, G. Tuberculose, diabète et gestation. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, 24: 576.—Antoine, T. Diabetes und Schwangerschaft. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1938, 51: 1045.—Azérad, E. Diabète et grossesse; diabète gravidique pur; diabète rénal au cours d'une gestation. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 1469-73.—Solal, R. Diabète et grossesse; considérations sur le diabète gravidique. Gyn. obst., Par., 1935, 31: 846-52.—Bar, P. Alcune osservazioni sulla gravidanza complicata da diabete zuccherino. Rinasce. med., 1924, 1: 173-5.—Beckman, H. F. Diabetes in pregnancy. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1936, 29: 23-7.—Bertram. Zuckerkrankheit und Schwangerschaft. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, 59: 2681.—Bingel, A. Diabetes und Schwangerschaft. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 362.—Bowcock, H., & McCord, J. R. The occurrence of diabetes during pregnancy in a woman bearing large babies. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 94: 1917. Also repr.—Bowen, B. D. Pregnancy and diabetes; report of cases. Bull. Buffalo Gen. Hosp., 1926, 4: 51-8. Also N. York State J. M., 1927, 27: 351-8.—& Heilbrun, N. Pregnancy and diabetes, with a report of 5 cases and a review of the literature. Am. J. M. Sc., 1932, 183: 803-11.—Brandstrup, E., & Okkels, H. Pregnancy complicated with diabetes. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1938, 18: 136-63.—Brigham, F. G. Diabetes as an obstetrical and gynecological problem. N. York State J. M., 1923, 23: 475-8.—Bruusgaard, C. [Diabetes and pregnancy] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1932, 93: 33-52.—Carrasco Cadenas, E. Algunas particularidades de la acidosis diabética de las embarazadas. Arch. med., Madr., 1928, 29: 109.—Cizek, J. [Diabetes mellitus and pregnancy] Cas. lek. česk., 1932, 71: 1168; 1197.—Cunha, P. da. A propósito de um caso de gravidez complicada de diabetes. Med. contempor., Lisboa, 1933, 51: 107.—Dahl, P. Diabetes and pregnancy. Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1930, 10: 410-9.—D'Aprile, F. Diabetes, gravidanza ed insulina. Clin. ostet., 1927, 29: 353-64.—Devraigne, Boquel, G., & Ducas. Une observation de diabète associée avec la grossesse. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1930, 19: 51-4. Also In Clin. obst. (Devraigne, L.) Par., 1936, 89-96.—Dogliotti, V. Diabete e gravidanza. Fol. gyn., Genova, 1934, 31: 177-208.—Eparvier & Magnin, P. Diabète gravidique. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 599.—Eydin, A. Diabetes und Schwangerschaft. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, 57: 514-22.—Falsia, M. V. Diabetes y embarazo. Med. ibera, 1933, 27: 77-82.—Fitz, R., & Murphy, W. P. Diabetes, insulin and pregnancy. Boston M. & S. J., 1925, 193: 1092-4.—Fonyó, J. L. [Diabetes and pregnancy] Gyógyászat, 1933, 73: 595; 637.—Frank, L. I pericoli del diabete nella gravidanza. Riv. ostet. gin., 1934, 16: 514-9.—Friedman, J. J. A brief review of pregnancy and diabetes mellitus. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, 145: 206-8.—Fruhsholz, Vermelin & Hennequin. Diabète d'origine hypophysaire et gestation. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, 17: 741-4.—Gariup, Guilhem & Grimoud. Diabète et gestation. Ibid., 1935, 24: 363-5.—Gernez, L., & Démarez, R. A propos d'un cas diabète et grossesse. Ibid., 1937, 26: 155-8.—Gerstmann, H., & Klasten, E. Zur Kenntnis des sogenannten Schwangerschaftsdiabetes (Diabetes mellitus gravidarum) Zbl. Gyn., 1937, 61: 914-20.—Gil Vernet, E. Diabetes y gestación. Ars medica, Barcel., 1932, 8: 23-42, 2 pl.—Hansen, K. M. [Case of diabetes with pregnancy treated with insulin; condition 6 months post partum] Hospitalstidende, 1928, 71: 117-23.—Henneberg, H., & Bickel, G. Diabète, grossesse et insuline. Gyn. obst., Par., 1925, 12: 72-9.—Herrick, W. W., & Tillman, J. B. Diabetes and pregnancy. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1938, 66: 37-43.—Heynemann, T. Schwangerschaftsdiabetes und Diabetes. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1929, 137: 949-52. [Discussion] 967-74. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1935, 59: 2825-7. Also Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1935, 111: 149-63.—Hurwitz, D., & Irving, F. C. Diabetes and pregnancy. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, 194: 85-92.—Iagnov, S., & Spirca. [Effect of diabetes on pregnancy] România med., 1936, 14: 202-4.—III, C. H. Diabetes complicating pregnancy. Am. J. Obst., 1936, 32: 157.—Izquierdo, M. Diabetes y embarazo. Arch. med., Madr., 1929, 31: 313-22.—Kaufmann, E. Diabetes,

Insulin und Schwangerschaft. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1722-4.—Kleiner, B. F. Diabetes and pregnancy. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, 135: 174-9. Also repr.—Kramer, D. W. Diabetes and pregnancy; a survey of 665 cases. Pennsylvania M. J., 1935-36, 39: 702-7.—Kraul, L. Diabetes und Schwangerschaft. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 709-19.—Kraus, J. Diabetes mellitus und Schwangerschaft. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 375-8.—Krivsky, L. A. [Diabetes and pregnancy] J. akush., 1929, 40: 709-17.—Kronenberg. Diabetes in der Schwangerschaft. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 660.—Labbé, M. Diabète et grossesse. Gynécologie, 1935, 34: 326.—& Couvelaire, A. L'insuline dans le traitement du diabète chez les femmes. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1925, 3. ser., 94: 1016-22.—Labbé, M., & Gilbert-Dreyfus. Diabète et grossesse. Gyn. obst., Par., 1935, 32: 7-54.—Lambie, C. G. Diabetes and pregnancy. Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc., 1926-27, 47: 43-59. Also J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1926, 33: 563-606.—Lauter, S., & Hiller, F. Diabetes mellitus und Diabetes insipidus im Anschluss an Schwangerschaft (2 Fälle eigener Beobachtung) Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1925, 146: 355-61.—Liebmann, S. Diabetes und Schwangerschaft. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930-31, 144: 292. [Discussion] 292-7. Ueber den Verlauf der mit Diabetes komplizierten Schwangerschaften und Geburten. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, 91: 398-411.—Lobza, W. [Diabetes in pregnancy] Nowiny lek., 1936, 48: 341-6.—Lublin, A. Diabetes mellitus und Gravidität. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1923, 143: 342-9.—MacKay, A. Diabetes in pregnancy. Bull. Acad. M. Toronto, 1937, 10: 244-7.—McIlroy, L., Hill, G., & Pillman-Williams, E. C. Diabetes and pregnancy, with the record of 7 cases. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1931, 6: 159-63.—Maizetgui, J. C., & Giampietro, A. Diabetes y embarazo. Arch. urug. med., 1938, 12: 29-39.—Markowitz, J., & Soskin, S. Pancreatic diabetes and pregnancy. Am. J. Physiol., 1926-27, 79: 553-8.—Milnor, G. C., & Arnold, H. L. A case of diabetes occurring at the 6th month of pregnancy. Proc. Clin. Honolulu, 1937, 3: No. 5, pt 3, May 1.—Motzfeldt, K. [Glycosuria in pregnancy and the so-called renal diabetes] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1922, 83: 689-703. [Réf. 700]—Naito, K. Ueber Diabetes mellitus und Schwangerschaft. Nippon fujin-kagakkai zasshi, 1932, 27: Nos. 7-12, 7.—Nalle, B. C. Diabetes in pregnancy. South. M. & S., 1935, 97: 248.—Nevinny, H., & Schretter, G. Zuckerkrankheit und Schwangerschaft. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, 140: 397-427. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1930, 54: 1346-8.—Nülle, H. Die Bedeutung des Zuckers im Gravidenharn (Diabetes in der Gravidität) Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 380-2.—Parsons, E., Randall, L. M., & Wilder, R. M. Pregnancy and diabetes. Med. Clin. N. America, 1926, 10: 679-88.—Peckham, C. H. Diabetes mellitus and pregnancy. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1931, 49: 184-201.—Peco, G. Diagnóstico y pronóstico de la diabetes en las embarazadas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, 37: 663-73. Tratamiento y casística de embarazo y diabetes. Ibid., 773-81.—Pérez, M. L. Diabetes recidiva de embarazo. Ibid., 1924, 31: pt 2, 444-6.—Peters, L. Report of results of insulin treatment in a case of pregnancy complicated by diabetes mellitus and funnel pelvis. California West M., 1925, 23: 1300.—Pezini, F. Diabete e gravidanza; azione dissociata dell'insulina. Gazz. osp., 1929, 5: 142-6.—Pickett, A. N. Diabetes in pregnancy. Kentucky M. J., 1926, 24: 324.—Pitmadia, F. A. Diabete pancreatico e gravidanza (studio clinico sperimentale) Fol. med., Nap., 1923, 9: 129-39.—Purjesz, B., & Liebmann, S. Schwangerschaft und Diabetes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 789.—Rabinowitch, I. M. Pregnancy and diabetes—with special reference to the carbohydrate metabolism of the placenta. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1931, 38: 601-7.—Rathery, F. Diabète et grossesse. Progr. méd., Par., 1925, 40: 191-3.—Reinberger, J. R., & Rowland, W. Pregnancy and diabetes. Am. J. Obst., 1932, 24: 370.—Renval, M. [Non-dietary treatment of diabetes during pregnancy] Duodecim, Helsinki, 1938, 54: 779-88.—Ronsheim, J. Diabetes and pregnancy. Am. J. Obst., 1933, 25: 710-4.—Rosenberg, M. Glykosurie, Diabetes und Acidose bei Schwangeren. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 1561-5. Diabetes und Gravidität. Ber. ges. Gyn., 1928, 14: 337-51. Schwangerschaft und Diabetes. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1934, 31: 223-6.—Roy-Baubart, M. Diabète et grossesse. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 2039-41.—Santomauro, U. Note statistiche sul diabete complicante le funzioni di maternità. Rass. ostet., 1936, 45: 419-35.—Sendrail, M. Diabète et grossesse. Liège méd., 1936, 29: 181-95.—Sharkey, T. P. Diabetes as an obstetrical liability. Ohio M. J., 1938, 34: 1141.—Sherrill, J. W. Diabetes and pregnancy; report of 5 cases. California West M., 1934, 40: 321-7.—Skipper, E. Diabetes mellitus and pregnancy; a clinical and analytical study (with special observations upon 33 cases) Q. J. Med., Lond., 1933, n. ser., 2: 353-80.—Smit, H. P. A. [Glycosuria, diabetes mellitus and pregnancy] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1927, 71: pt 2, 2226-31.—Snoeck, J. Diabète et grossesse; contribution à l'étude des glycémies maternelles et fœtales au moment de l'accouchement. Bruxelles méd., 1935-36, 16: 122-26. Also Gynécologie, 1936, 721-4.—Springer, A. Zur Frage: Diabetes und Schwangerschaft. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, 48: 2642-8. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 1108-10.—Stander, H. J., & Peckham, C. H. Diabetes mellitus and pregnancy. Am. J. Obst., 1927, 14: 313-21.—Stewart, J. G. Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1936, 37: 309-11.—Strouse, S., & Daly, P. A. Diabetes and pregnancy. Med. Clin. N. America, 1926, 9: 1491-7.—Tallafiero, P. Diabets gravidarum. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1936, 15: 563-9.—Taubenhaus, M. Schwangerschaftsdiabetes. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 75-7. Im 7. Schwangerschaftsmonate aufgetretene transitori-

sehe Diabetes. Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, 87: 76.—**Tesauro, G.** Diabete c gravidanza. Arch. ostet. gin., 1928, 35: 204-18.—**Titus, R. S.** Diabetes in pregnancy from the obstetric point of view. Am. J. Obst., 1937, 33: 386-92.—**Umbert, F., & Rosenberg, M.** Diabetes und Schwangerschaft. Zschr. klin. Med., 1928, 108: 33-53.—**Vigholt, W.** [Case of diabetes in pregnancy treated with insulin] Ugeskr. laeger, 1928, 90: 503-6.—**Vignes, H.** A propos du traitement d'un cas de diabète gravidique. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1936, 15: 502-5.—**Barbaro, G.** Glycosurie et diabète au cours de la gestation. Presse méd., 1924, 32: 1018-21.—**Viscasillas García, F.** Diabetes y gestación. Med. ibera, 1936, 30: 501-5.—**Walker, A.** Diabetes mellitus and pregnancy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927-28, 21: sect. obst. gyn., 13-21. Also J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1928, n. ser., 35: 271-81.—**Weener, F.** Diabetes in der Gestationsperiode mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Insulintherapie. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, 78: 249-56.—**West, H. F.** The relationship of pregnancy to the etiology of diabetes. In Med. Papers (H. A. Christian Anniv. vol.) Bost., 1936, 426-33.—**White, P.** Diabetes complicating pregnancy. Am. J. Obst., 1937, 33: 380-5.—**Wiener, H. J.** Diabetes mellitus in pregnancy. Ibid., 1924, 7: 710-8.—**Wollesen, J. M.** [Diabetes and pregnancy] Hospitalstidende, 1931, 74: 545-62.

DIABETE (Le) sucré; questions controversées de clinique et de pathogénie. 213p. 8°. Par., Masson & cie, 1935.

DIABETIC.

See also Diabetes mellitus.

Adams, S. F. The seasonal variation in the onset of acute diabetes, the age and sex factors in 1,000 diabetic patients. Arch. Int. M., 1926, 37: 861-4.—**Allan, F. N.** Survey of a year's work with diabetic patients. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1932, 7: 145-51.—**Augustin, V., & Fauszt, I.** [Constitutional research in diabetes] Orv. hetil., 1936, 80: 439-41.—**Bauer, H. M.** Social problems facing diabetic patients. Commonhealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 114-7.—**Diabetic (The)** becomes of age. Clin. Rev. Pittsburgh, 1931-32, 1: 1-6.—**Gerstner, H.** Die Handschrift des Diabetikers. Umschau, 1930, 34: 182-4.—**Goldthwait, J. E.** The problem of the diabetic. Mil. Surgeon, 1933, 72: 304-6.—**Joslin, E. P.** The changing diabetic clientele. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1924, 39: 304-7 [Discussion] 313-6.—**Labbé, M.** Une année d'observations médicales chez les diabétiques à l'hôpital de la Pitié; évolution et traitement. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., 107: 195-205.—**Pannhorst, R.** Die Mitarbeit des Diabetikers an der Ueberwindung der Zuckerkrankheit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 481; 513.

— Age.

See also Diabetes mellitus (juvenile; Onset; senile)

John, H. J. Diabetes in children and in adults past the age of 50 years. Med. Clin. N. America, 1934, 17: 987-1004.—**Pincus, G., Joslin, E. P., & White, P.** The age-incidence relations in diabetes mellitus. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, 188: 116-21.—**Priesel, R., & Wagner, R.** Studien über das Manifestationsalter und die Hereditätsverhältnisse des kindlichen Diabetes mellitus. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 1398-401. Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1929, 44: 412.—**Widnäs, K.** [Differences in diabetes; adults and children] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1928, 70: 576-82.

— Cancer.

ELIA, I. *Carcinom und Diabetes in ihren gegenseitigen Beziehungen. 22p. 8°. Berl., 1917.

SCHÄFER, O. *Carcinom und Diabetes [Basel] 54p. 8°. Augsb., 1934.

Braunstein, A. Diabetes und Karzinom. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, 49: 880.—**Marble, A.** Diabetes and cancer. Bull. Am. Soc. Cancer, 1934, 16: No. 12, 1-3. Also N. England J. M., 1934, 211: 339-49.—**Phélip, J. A.** Rapports du diabète et du cancer. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1936, 45: 405.—**Rosenthal, E.** Sul diabete degli inferni portatori di tumori. Rinasc. med., 1930, 7: 13.—**Sarudy, E.** [Correlation between diabetes and carcinoma] Budapesti. orv. ujs., 1929, 27: 257-9.—**Wetzler-Ligeti, C., & Köstenblatt, M.** Ueber Veränderungen der Stoffwechselwege von Diabetikern bei Erkrankungen an malignen Geschwülsten. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1935, 34: 151-4. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 1074-6.

— Care and management.

See also subheading Welfare.

Basile, G. La sorveglianza dei diabetici. Med. nuova, 1936, 27: 131-6.—**Brownlee, M.** Nursing care of the diabetic patient. Am. J. Nurs., 1934, 34: 212-5.—**Cason, T. Z.** Important considerations in the handling of diabetic patients. J. Florida M. Ass., 1935-36, 22: 459-63.—**Cherry, S. L.** Our duty to diabetic patients. West Virginia M. J., 1927, 23: 468-71.—**Deen, R. T.** Modern management of the diabetic patient. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1930, 36: 639-53.—**Gottschalk, A.**

Comaverhütung als Erfolg organisierter Diabetesbehandlung in der grossstädtischen Bevölkerung. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1931, 43. Kongr., 82-4.—**Hardwick, R. L.** The care of diabetic children. Hosp. Social Serv., 1930, 22: 457-60.—**Lawrence, R. D.** The nurse's part in the treatment of diabetes. Nurs. Times, Lond., 1933, 29: 786-8.—**McPeak, E. M., & Schwartzburg, S.** Practical control of the diabetic individual. Texas J. M., 1935-36, 31: 266-70.—**Patterson, E.** A nursing study of diabetes. Canad. Nurse, 1937, 33: 611-6.—**Pearson, D. R.** Dietetic care of the diabetic patient. Am. J. Nurs., 1934, 34: 216-26.—**Planteydt, J. M.** [Care of patients after insulin treatment in diabetes] Geneesk. gids, 1935, 13: 559-63.—**Ponteva, E.** [Care in diabetes] Duodecim, Helsin., 1938, 54: 807-14.—**Priesel, R., & Wagner, R.** Regeln für Angehörige zuckerkranker Kinder in Form eines Merkblattes. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 1434-6.—**Merkblatt für Angehörige zuckerkranker Kinder.** Ibid., 1929, 79: 1551; 1936, 86: 427.—**Rathery, F.** Doit-on prescrire des médicaments aux diabétiques? Médecine, Par., 1923-24, 5: 798-800.—**Ryncarson, E. H., & Wilder, R. M.** The medical and surgical care of the diabetic patient. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1934, 9: 646-9.—**Sheppe, W. M.** The management of the severe diabetic. West Virginia M. J., 1927, 23: 71-7.—**Taylor, A. M.** The diabetic patient; dangers in inexact nursing. Am. J. Nurs., 1938, 38: 866-8.—**Traissac, F. J.** Examen et surveillance d'un malade diabétique. In Diabète sucré, Par., 1935, 133-53.—**Webster, G.** Nursing care of diabetic patients. Canad. Nurse, 1936, 32: 509; 563-5.—**Wilburn, H. V.** Diabetic management. J. Nat. M. Ass., 1936, 28: 18-21.

— Care and management, ambulatory.

Brauch, F. Wichtige Gesichtspunkte für die Behandlung arbeitender Zuckerkranker. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1938, 35: 100-3.—**Collens, W. S., & Grayzel, H. G.** The management of the ambulatory diabetic child. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1929, 38: 275-93.—**Earl, C. J. C.** The treatment of diabetes as hospital out-patients. Brit. M. J., 1927, 1: 831-3.—**Hoppe, G.** Erfahrungen mit einer poliklinischen Diabetikersprechstunde. Fortsch. Ther., 1933, 9: 206-10.—**McGavack, T. H.** The office management of the ambulatory diabetic. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1930, 23: 118-27.—**McLean, D. W., Ford, E. J., & Alderman, M. A.** Service for the ambulatory diabetic. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1932, 31: 314-9.—**Meythaler, F., & Jacobi, J.** Erfahrungen einer Diabetikerambulanz. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 1600.—**Mitchell, J. W.** The ambulatory treatment of diabetes. Pittsburgh M. Bull., 1933, 22: 71-6.—**Neumann, H., & Wagner, K.** Graphische Darstellung des Zuckerstoffwechsels in der ambulanten Diabetestherapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 577.—**Olmsted, W. H.** The dietetic management of the diabetic in the doctor's office. Ann. Int. M., 1928, 2: 325-34.—**Simmons, S. T.** Ambulatory treatment of the diabetic. Kentucky M. J., 1937, 35: 320-3.—**Taggart, H. A.** The management of the ambulant diabetic. Hahnemann. Month., 1934, 69: 508-17.—**Tolstoi, E.** Treatment of the ambulatory diabetic patient. N. York State J. M., 1932, 32: 1173.—**Weicksel, J.** Ueber die ambulante Diabetestherapie. Prakt. Arzt, 1934, n. F., 19: 93-6.—**Wiener, H. J., & Marks, H. E.** The treatment of diabetes in ambulatory patients. Med. Clin. N. America, 1924, 8: 219-32.—**Zardi, M.** Il primo semestre di attività dell'ambulatorio per diabetici. Minerva med., Tor., 1932, 23: pt. 2, 373.—**Zoja, L.** Sulla cura ambulatoria dei diabetici. Ibid., 1934, 25: 769-76.

— Centers, clinics, institutions.

See also subheading Welfare.

Carrasco Cadenas, E. El primer comedor gratuito para diabéticos en España (La labor sanitaria del comedor dispensario) Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 37: 1149-53.—**Children's** diabetic clinic, King's College Hospital. Nurs. Times, Lond., 1936, 32: 890.—**Cooper, L. F., & Hills, G.** The diabetic patient comes to the clinic. Med. Woman J., 1935, 42: 125-30.—**Guardabassi, M.** Il primo semestre di attività del Centro antidiabetico. Diagnosi, 1935, 15: 331.—**Isaac, S.** Ueber Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus in Kurorten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1906.—**Joslin, E. P.** Diagnostic diabetic clinic. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, (1928) 1929, 274-8.—**Diabetic centres** for the control and treatment of diabetes. Ibid. (1930) 1931, 6: 330.—**Kemen, A.** Beitrag zur Heilstättenbehandlung des Diabetes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 1919-21.—**Klatt, K.** Zwecke und Ziele des Diabetikerheimes Garz a. Rügen. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, 34: 86.—**Labbé, M.** L'organisation sociale du traitement du diabète à l'hôpital; ses résultats in 1932. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., 109: 503-11.—**Lamb, F. H.** Adapting the smaller hospital to the care of diabetes. Hosp. Progr., 1925, 6: 13-5.—**Monasterio, G.** L'ambulatorio per diabetici della clinica medica di Pisa nei suoi primi tre anni di attività. Policlinico, 1938, 45: sez. prat., 14-20.—**New York (The)** Diabetes Association. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 107: 1473.—**Parran, T., jr.** Health services of tomorrow. Commonhealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 120-6.—**Paul, J. D.** Management of the ambulant diabetic; necessity for diabetic centers. Pennsylvania Med. J., 1930-31, 34: 367.—**Pleasant, H., jr., & Waggoner, I. M.** The organization of a clinic for diabetics. Med. World, 1936, 54: 307-10.—**Rahier, C., & van Themische, M.** Fonctionnement d'un centre de tutelle médicale des diabétiques et son rendement au point de vue médico-social. Bruxelles méd., 1933-34, 14: 890; 925.—**Schlesinger, W.** Diabetiker-

küche. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: H. 21 [Sondb.] 1-8.—**Thiele, G.** Erfahrungen und Ergebnisse einer Diabetesambulanz. Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, 64: 1412; 1450.—**Wislicki, L.** Special clinics for diabetes (organization and experiences) Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 717-9.—**Wright, F. R.** A report from the Diabetic Service for the years 1924-28. Clifton M. Bull., 1925-26, 11: 68; passim.

Dentistry.

See also subheading Hygiene.

TRIMBORN, W. *Nachkontrolle über Heilerfolge im Gebisszustand bei diätisch und therapeutisch beeinflussten Diabetikern [Bonn] 25p. 8°. Brühl, 1932.

Aiguier, J. E. Dental care of the diabetic patient. J. N. York Acad. Dent., 1935, 2: 99-106.—**Beardwood, J. T., jr.** Role of dentistry in management of diabetes mellitus. Dent. Cosmos, 1933, 75: 879-83.—**Croquefer, R.** Réflexions déterminées par la pose d'un grand bridge chez un malade diabétique. Rev. stomat., Par., 1936, 38: 11-3.—**Ersner, W.** Relation of diabetes in dental and oral surgery. Dent. Cosmos, 1926, 68: 279-85.—**Frankel, H. W.** Dentistry and diabetes. Diabetes, N. Y., 1932, 1: 10-9.—**Harms, B. H.** The diabetic as a risk for the dentist. Current Res. Anesth., 1924, 3: 63-8.—**Kent, H. A.** Dental service for diabetics. N. York State J. M., 1933, 33: 1083-5.—**Schuhmann, H. H.** Diabetes from the standpoint of the dentist. Dent. Rev., 1916, 30: 411-22.

Diseases.

See also in 3. ser. Diabetes, Complications.

MOXON, G. F. *A study of the occurrence and effect of diseases complicating diabetes [Marquette Univ.] 22p. 4°. Milwaukee, 1930.

Allen, R. E. Complications of diabetes in patients under insulin treatment. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1924, 21: 115-21.—**Barach, J. H.** The incidence of rheumatic heart disease among diabetic patients. Am. Heart J., 1926-27, 2: 196-201.—**Beck, J. C.** Diabetes; from the standpoint of the otolaryngologist. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1929, 22: 1-6.—**Pollock, H. L.** Pathologic conditions of the ear, nose and throat in diabetes. Arch. Otol., Chic., 1927, 5: 400-3.—**Blanchet, P.** Les hémorragies des diabétiques et leur disparition par l'insulinothérapie. Progr. méd., Par., 1931, 1125.—**Bufano, M.** Sulla patologia e sulla terapia del diabete pancreatico complicato da malattie del fegato. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1935, 94: 31-3.—**Byrom, F. B., & Russell, D. S.** Ependymal cyst of the third ventricle associated with diabetes mellitus. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 2: 278.—**Chaufard, B.** Les complications cholestériques du diabète. Progr. méd., Par., 1925, 40: 1346-50.—**Czorniezer, G.** [Case of diabetes with funicular myelitis] Orv. hetil., 1928, 72: 940-3. Also Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe., 1928, 104: 286-96.—**Evans, F. A.** Complications of diabetes. Pennsylvania M. J., 1929-30, 33: 368-70.—**Geddes, W. S.** Complications of diabetes. South. M. J., 1926, 19: 248-53.—**Hetrick, J. A. W.** The diabetic as an otolaryngological problem. J. Ophth. Otol., 1926, 30: 172-7.—**Joslin, E. P.** The dangers of the diabetic. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1928, 25: 359-62.—**Complications and sequelae of diabetes.** Proc. Internat. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1932, 7: 498-500.—**Labbé, M.** [Paradiabetic states] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, 72: 1197-202.—**Lacroze, A.** Los diabéticos y el mareo de mar. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1928-29, 14: 1079-82.—**László, G.** [Reactive power of inflammation in diabetic patients] Orvosképzés, 1935, 25: oct. különf. (L. Kéty Festschr.) 185-90.—**Lips, A. C. M.** [Hemorrhage in the course of diabetes mellitus, particularly after insulin injections] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 4879-86.—**McCarty, A. C.** Complications of diabetes. Kentucky M. J., 1935, 33: 580-2.—**McGavran, C. W., & Warren, J. H.** Diabetes mellitus, complications and associated conditions. Ohio M. J., 1930, 26: 831-3.—**McMullen, C. J.** Complications of diabetes mellitus. Illinois M. J., 1935, 68: 327-31.—**Major, R. H.** Some complications of diabetes mellitus. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1926, 26: 162-5.—**Miller, J. L., & Ball, F. L.** Glycogen storage disease (Von Gierke's disease) associated with diabetes mellitus. S. Luke Hosp. Bull., Chic., 1937, 1: 1.—**Møller, H.** [Case report of diabetes mellitus with mycosis] Ugeskr. læger, 1938, 100: 223.—**Murphy, F. D., & Moxon, G. F.** Diabetes mellitus and its complications; an analysis of 827 cases. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, 182: 301-11.—**Petrashovich, A.** [Fatal case of diabetes with dextrocardia] Vrach. delo, 1928, 11: 648.—**Pi Suñer, A.** Paradiabetes. Progr. clin., Madr., 1928, 36: 157-9.—**Priesel, R., & Wagner, R.** Fehlbildungen beim Diabetes mellitus der Jugendlichen. Zschr. Kinderh., 1930, 49: 419-28.—**Protas, M.** The complications of diabetes mellitus. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1933, 2: 233-8.—**Rabinowitch, I. M.** An unusual case of diabetes and gout. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, 19: 682-6.

Medical complications of diabetes mellitus. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1936, 33: 510-22.—**Root, H. F., White, P., & Marble, A.** Abnormalities of calcium deposition in diabetes mellitus. Arch. Int. M., 1934, 53: 46-53.—**Rosenberg, M.** Ueber auffallend günstige Beeinflussung der diabetischen Stoffwechsellaage durch komplizierende Erkrankungen. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 159-62.—**Schmitt, E. O. G., & Adams, S. F.** The association between diabetes mellitus and chronic infec-

tious arthritis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 86: 535-41.—**Strauss, H.** Ueber Aenderungen in den Finalzuständen der Diabetiker. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 1378-81.—**Thannhauser, S. J.** Diabetes und Gicht. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1932, 29: 585; 624.—**Thompson, H. G.** Diabetes mellitus and its complications. West Virginia M. J., 1935, 31: 1-5.—**Wainstein, H. I.** [Certain symptoms of hemorrhagic diathesis in diabetes] Vrach. delo, 1935, 18: 431-6.—**Waitz, R., & Pernot, R.** Diabète et rhumatisme articulaire aigu. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., 52: 1013-7.—**Winnett, E. B.** Diabetes and its complications. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1934, 24: 7-12.—**Wohl, M. G.** Avitaminosis in the course of diabetes; occurrence in a case, with symptoms and lesions of beriberi predominating. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 77: 901-6. Also repr.—**Zardi, M.** Complicazioni e malattie concomitanti nel diabete. Clin. med. ital., 1932, 63: 1069-80.

Diseases: Extremities.

See also subheading Gangrene.

RADULESCO, P. *Lésions osseuses au cours du mal perforant d'origine diabétique. 112p. 8°. Par., 1937.

Apfelbach, G. L. The surgical management of a diabetic infection of the lower extremity. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1928, 8: 667-77.—**Bérard, & Cuillert.** Des méfaits d'un traitement par l'octozone d'une plaie de jambe chez un diabétique. Lyon chir., 1933, 30: 299.—**Coller, F. A., & Marsh, P. L.** Lesions of the extremities associated with diabetes mellitus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 168-71.—**Giordano, D.** Algie ischémique del piedi in diabetici; presidi chirurgici esperiti nella cura di queste. Minerva med., Tor., 1933, 24: pt 2, 669-73.—**Holt, E.** Bilateral trophic changes of the feet in diabetes. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 91: 959.—**Lewi, M. J., & Gross, R. H.** Foot lesions arising in conjunction with diabetes mellitus and neurovascular conditions. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1938, 147: 288-90.—**McKittrick, L. S., & Pratt, T. C.** The operative treatment of lesions of the lower extremities in diabetes mellitus. Arch. Surg., 1930, 21: 555-81.—**O'Kane, T. J., & Williams, F. W.** Care of diabetic extremity lesions. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1938, 18: 369-77.—**Pautrier, L. M., Ambard [et al.]** Ulcère de jambe chez une glycémique traité par l'insuline. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1924, 31: 141-3.—**Starr, L., jr.** The value of the cutaneous histamin reaction in the prognosis of pedal lesions in diabetes mellitus; after-histories of 89 patients for 5 years. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, 188: 548-54.—**Winter, A.** [Treatment of diabetic crural ulcer by local application of B₁ vitamin] Gyógyászat, 1938, 78: 191.

Diseases: Treatment.

SIH, B. *Ueber die Erfolge des Insulins bei Komplikationen des Diabetes mellitus, wie Koma, Gangrän, Furunkulose, in der Leipziger Med. Klinik in den Jahren 1924-26. 25p. 8°. Lpz., 1928.

Burgess, A. M. The treatment of intercurrent disease in diabetes. Rhode Island M. J., 1930, 13: 150-4.—**DeSautelle, W. T.** Insulin in the treatment of diabetic complications. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1924-25, 17: 61-70.—**Fletcher, A. A.** The treatment of other complications in diabetes mellitus. Med. J. Australia, 1925, 2: 80-2.—**Gjurić, A., & Süss, G.** [Effect of insulin in treatment of complications in diabetes] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, 72: 919-22.—**Goldman, A.** Treatment of severe diabetes with complications. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, 127: 495-7.—**Keltz, B. F.** The prevention of complications of diabetes mellitus. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1936, 29: 166-69.—**Leyton, O.** Treatment of some complications of diabetes mellitus. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 91; 237.—**Major (The)** complications of diabetes and the principles governing their management. Clin. Rev. Pittsburgh, 1934-35, 3: 53-60.—**Nicholson, S. T.** Insulin in the treatment of diabetes with complications. Clifton M. Bull., 1923-24, 9: 115-21.—**Palier, E.** Sur le diabète alcalino-terreux; ses méfaits et son traitement spécifique. Bull. méd., Par., 1938, 52: 279-82.—**Petty, O. H.** The complications of diabetes and how to deal with them. Internat. J. Surg., 1927, 40: 284.—**Some emergencies of diabetes and how to treat them.** Delaware M. J., 1929, 1: 53-6.—**Piper, J. O.** Complications of diabetes mellitus and their treatment. Maine M. J., 1937, 28: 53-8.—**Wentworth, J. A.** Diabetes mellitus, the prevention and management of its complications. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1925, 133: 192-203. Also N. Albany M. Herald, 1926, 35: 201-4.—**Wiechmann, E.** Die Behandlung der Komplikationen der Zuckerkrankheit. Fortsch. Ther., 1935, 11: 164-70.—**Wilder, R. M.** The treatment of the emergencies of diabetes. Minnesota M., 1924, 7: 12-4.

Economic problems.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Treatment.

Bowen, B. D. Economic results of the modern treatment of diabetes; status of patients treated with their prediabetic condition. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 95: 565-8.—**Fitz, R., & Murphy, W. P.** Insulin as an investment for the patient with diabetes mellitus. Ibid., 1924, 82: 435-8.—**Howden, T. L.**

Treatment of the under-privileged diabetic. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1934, 31: 462-4.—**Joslin, E. P.** The cost of diabetic treatment. Common health, Bost., 1934, 21: 81-7.—**Odin, M.** [Insulin treatment for people of limited means] Sven. läk. tidn., 1928, 25: 422-6.

— Family.

See also *Diabetes mellitus, Heredity.*

Flaum, E., & Schlesinger, A. Ueber eine Störung der Blutzuckerregulation bei familiärer diabetischer Belastung. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1932, 22: 131-40.—**Gottschick, J.** Konstitutionspathologische Beobachtungen an einer Familie mit diabetischen Mitgliedern. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1935, 19: 585-99.—**Holst, J. E.** The occurrence of benign glycosuria in diabetic families. Arch. Int. M., 1926, 38: 279-91.—**Jonas, C.** Dextrosebelastungskurven bei Verwandten von Diabetikern. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 802.—**Manca, L.** Studio clinico sulle famiglie dei diabetici. Studium, Nap., 1936, 26: 241-8.—**Philipp-Lünsmann, G.** Einfache und doppelte Zuckerbelastungskurven bei Angehörigen von diabetischen Kindern. Mschr. Kinderh., 1936, 67: 20-36.—**Pincus, G., & White, P.** The blood sugar values of the relatives of diabetics. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, 188: 782-90.—**Sehestedt, H.** Blutzuckerkurven bei Geschwistern zuckerkranker Kinder. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1931-32, 172: 228-32.—**Traub, H. W.** The familial concurrence of diabetes mellitus and canities prematura. N. York M. J., 1923, 118: 218-21.

— Gangrene.

See also *Diabetes mellitus, Blood vessels.*

KLEINEFENN, O. *Ueber Brand unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der diabetischen Gangrän [Kiel] 40p. 8°. Bottrop, 1933.

MILOVANOVITCH, J. B. *Contribution à l'étude clinique et thérapeutique médico-chirurgicale des gangrènes diabétiques des membres inférieurs. 310p. 8°. Par., 1932.

Achard, C. Les gangrènes des diabétiques. Rev. gén. clin. théér., 1924, 38: 545-51. Also In Clin. méd. hôp. Beaunon, Par., 1925, 2, ser., 119-23.—**Audier, M.** Les gangrènes diabétiques. Marseille méd., 1935, 72: 289-312.—**Bariéty, M.** Gangrène diabétique des membres inférieurs. Bull. méd., Par., 1936, 50: No. 38, suppl.—**Behrend, M.** Diabetic gangrene of toe. Internat. Clin., 1926, 36, ser., 4: 248-54.—**Boulin, R.** Remarques sur les gangrènes diabétiques des membres. Rev. méd., Par., 1931, 48: 741-8.—**Caizzone, G.** La gangrene diabetica. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1936, 17: 351-9.—**Chiale, F.** A proposito di un caso di gangrena diabetica. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1937, 71: 1624-9, 3 pl.—**Dibold, H., & Falkensammer, L.** Ueber den Brand der unteren Extremitäten bei Diabetikern. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1937-38, 181: 125-38.—**Escudero, P., & Peco, G.** La gangrena en los miembros de los diabéticos. Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., pt 2, 103-34. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: pt 2, 1899-914.—**Gavrilă, I.** [Gangrene in diabetes] Cluj. med., 1930, 11: 487-93.—**Halford, A. C. F.** Diabetic gangrene. Med. J. Australia, 1936, 2: 121.—**Jeanneney, G.** Il medico di fronte ad una gangrena diabetica. Rinasc. med., 1937, 14: 187.—**Joslin, E. P.** The menace of diabetic gangrene. N. England J. M., 1934, 211: 16-20.—**Kramer, D. W.** Early or warning signs of impending gangrene in diabetes. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, 132: 338-42.—**Labbé, M.** Les gangrènes chez les diabétiques. J. méd. Par., 1924, 43: 7. Also Presse méd., 1925, 33: 281; 1931, 39: 849.—**Lemann, I. I.** Diabetic gangrene in the South. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 659-62.—**Limper, M. A., & Miller, A. J.** Diabetes mellitus with extensive gangrene in early infancy. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 50: 1216-30.—**Micheli, F.** Diabete e gangrena ischemica del piede. Minerva med., Tor., 1925, 5: 526-34.—**Milian, & Wetterwald, J.** Ulcère gangréneux du pied chez un diabétique. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, 42: 941.—**Peterson, W. C.** Report of 3 cases of diabetic gangrene. Minnesota M., 1935, 18: 127.—**Pietra, P.** Diabete e gangrena ischemica del piede. Rass. clin. ter., 1925, 24: 263-75.—**Rabinowitch, I. M.** Diabetic gangrene. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, 17: 27-35.—**Ramond, F.** A propos de deux cas de gangrène diabétique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1908, 3, ser., 25: 793-5.—**Ramond, L.** Gangrène du pied chez une diabétique. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 1441.—**Rathery, F.** Gangrène des membres et états diabétiques. Gaz. méd. France, 1934, 741-4.—**Ravault, P. P., & Bouysset, C.** Les données de l'oscillométrie dans les gangrènes diabétiques des membres. J. méd. Lyon, 1929, 10: 265-9. Also Lyon méd., 1929, 143: 726.—**Reddingius, T.** [Diabetic gangrene] Geneesk. tscrh. Ned. Indië, 1935, 75: 1771-80.—**Riven, S. S.** Dermatitis gangrenosa; a complication of diabetes mellitus. Am. J. M. Sc., 1935, 189: 550-4.—**Rodríguez Villegas, R.** Infecciones y gangrena del miembro superior en el diabetico. Tr. Clin. Escudero, B. Air., 1930, 4: 291-312.—**Scrney, H. D.** Diabetic gangrene of lower extremities; with report of cases. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1926, 24: 892-900, pl.—**Scopinaro, A. J.** Un caso de gangrena en un diabetico. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: 1707-11.—**Takats, G.** Diabetic gangrene. Internat. J. M. & S., 1930, 43: 415-7.—**Telles, S.** Um caso de diabetes; precoma; gangrene; coma hypoglycémico; impudismo. Arch. brasil. med., 1932, 22: 109-17, pl.

— Gangrene: Pathology.

KIEFER, H. *Weshalb tritt Gangrän beim Diabetes ein? 31p. 8°. Bonn, 1919.

LECAMUS, H. F. E. *La gangrène gazeuse diabétique. 72p. 8°. Par., 1934.

ROMBERG, E. H. *Der Verlauf des Zuckerbrandes. 31p. 8°. Münch., 1933.

WILLNER, V. *Contribution à l'étude histochimique et pathogénique des artérites chez les diabétiques atteints de gangrène des membres inférieurs. 95p. 8°. Par., 1935.

Ardesir, K. A case of gangrene of the nose due to diabetes mellitus. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 1256.—**Borchardt, H.** Ueber die Veränderungen der Arterienmedia bei Spontangangrän und ihre Beziehung zum Diabetes. Virchows Arch., 1926, 259: 521-30.—**Blotner, H.** Excessive smoking as a possible precipitating factor in diabetic gangrene; with a case report. Ann. Int. M., 1935-36, 9: 987-91.—**Boulin, R., Uhry, P., & Charousset, M.** Gangrène diabétique et tétanos. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1937, 3, ser., 53: 545-8.—**Bowers, C. H.** Gangrene in the nose complicating diabetes. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 1325-8.—**Brier, A. J.** Diabetic gangrene of the face and ear complicated by 5th and 7th nerve involvement. Ibid., 1934, 103: 1704.—**Brooks, G. P.** Diabetic gangrene of face. Brit. M. J., 1929, 2: 539.—**Bulger, H. A.** Gangrene of the orbit and nares in diabetes mellitus. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1929, 26: 304.—**Carnot, P.** Un cas de noma fuso-spirillaire de la joue chez une diabétique. Rev. gén. clin. théér., 1938, 52: 161-5.—**Connell, E. S.** Diabetic gangrene of the nose. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1924, 21: 277.—**Delbet, P.** Gangrène sèche du membre inférieur chez un malade diabétique et syphilitique; à propos de la maladie de Buerger (thrombo-angéite oblitérante). Rev. gén. clin. théér., 1927, 41: 659-61.—**Elkin, C. W.** Occurrence of diabetic gangrene in an unusual location. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 2182.—**Gaté, J., Michel, P. J., & Chaniel, G.** Gangrène superficielle en plaque chez une diabétique avec très forte diminution des oscillations artérielles du même côté sans oblitération vasculaire. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1936, 43: 1426.—**Goguerot, H., Degos, R., & Hamburger, J.** Nécrose bénigne de la langue, chez un diabétique. Ibid., 1935, 42: 1595.—**Hartmann.** Gangrène des orteils chez un malade diabétique par intermittences. Rev. gén. clin. théér., 1927, 41: 472.—**Kramer, D. W.** Diabetic gangrene: incidence and pathogenesis: an analysis of 58 cases among 1008 diabetics. Am. J. M. Sc., 1932, 183: 503-14.—**Llambias, J., Peco, G., & Orosco, G.** Anatomía patológica de la gangrena de los diabéticos. Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr. t. 2, 145-84. Also Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1931-32, 17: 315-56.—**Mason, E. H.** Diabetes, arteriosclerosis and gangrene. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, 19: 76.—**Morris, A. G.** Gangrene of the middle turbinate, sequestration of nasal septum; mucocoele of frontal sinuses in a case of diabetes. N. York State J. M., 1924, 24: 987-9.—**Myers, B.** Purpura gangrenosa in diabetes. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1931, 24: 691.—**Pierret.** Contribution à l'étude des fusospirilles gangréneuses subaiguës chez les diabétiques. Presse therm. clim., 1924, 65: 496.—**Puchulu, F., & Pángaro, J. A.** La placa necrótica del talón en los diabéticos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, 36: pt 2, 626-9.—**Ravault, P. P.** La gangrène diabétique des membres; aperçu clinique et pathogénique. J. méd. Lyon, 1926, 7: 235-40.—**Bouysset, C.** Les lésions des artères dans la gangrène diabétique. Bull. histol. appl., Lyon, 1931, 8: 5-20.—**Rodríguez Villegas, R.** Infecciones y gangrena del miembro superior en el diabetico. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1930, 14: 591-8.—**Warfield, J. O.** Diabetic gangrene complicated by Welch bacillus infection; report of a case. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1936, 5: 207.—**Wood, T. B.** Spontaneous amputation of the nose due to diabetic gangrene with case report. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1937, 46: 1112-7.

— Gangrene: Prevention.

See also subheading *Hygiene.*

Brandaleone, H., Standard, S., & Ralli, E. P. Prophylactic foot treatment in patients with diabetes mellitus. Ann. Surg., 1937, 105: 120-4.—**Heitz, J., & Gilbert-Dreyfus.** Prophylaxie des gangrènes diabétiques. Prat. méd. fr., 1928, 7: 169-77.—**Kelly, J. F.** Diabetes and what the chiropodist can do for the diabetic. J. Nat. Ass. Chiropod., 1928, 18: No. 10, 5-9.—**Stark, H. S.** The preclinical period and prophylaxis of diabetic gangrene. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 124: 80-2. Also repr.

— Gangrene: Surgery.

See also subheading *Surgery.*

FISCHER, J. *Ueber Indication zur Operation bei diabetischer Gangrän. 32p. 8°. Lpz., 1906.

Allan, F. N. Diabetic gangrene. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1936, 16: 1701-6.—**Arnell, O.** De la gangrène diabétique. Acta chir. scand., 1937-38, 80: 468-80, 4 pl.—**Bauman, L.** Medical treatment of diabetes before and after amputation. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1938, 18: 379-82.—**Brooke, R.** Two cases of diabetic gangrene treated by conservative surgical measures. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 2: 274.—**Periarterial sympathectomy, with ligation of the femoral vein in the treatment of diabetic gangrene.** Practitioner, Lond., 1927, 119: 327-33.—**Buerger, L.** The surgical treatment of diabetic

gangrene and arterial disease. Long Island M. J., 1929, 33: 555-62.—**Carter, R. F.** Amputation of the leg in diabetes. N. York State J. M., 1931, 31: 882-4.—**Crossan, E. T.** Two stage amputations for diabetic gangrene of leg. Am. J. Surg., 1936, 33: 18-20.—**Delagenière, Y.** La part du terrain diabétique et celle de l'artérite dans les gangrènes des membres; supériorité possible de l'artériectomie chez les non-diabétiques et de la sympathectomie simple chez les diabétiques. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1936, 45: 435-9.—**Downie, E.** Diabetic gangrene. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1932, 1: 393-403.—**Eliason, E. L.** Surgery of diabetic gangrene. Ann. Surg., 1933, 98: 1-16. — & **Wright, V. W. M.** Diabetic and arteriosclerotic gangrene of the lower extremities; analysis of 100 cases of amputation. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, 42: 753-68.—**Escudero, P., & Rodríguez Villegas, R.** El tratamiento quirúrgico de la gangrena del miembro inferior en el diabético. Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., 2: 185-214.—**González Bosch, R.** Cirugía y diabetes; generalidades y conceptos; tratamiento de la gangrena de las extremidades. Dia méd., B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 689-92.—**Jentzer, A.** Deux cas de guérison de gangrène diabétique humide des membres inférieurs obtenue par la surrénalectomie; l'un des malades est totalement guéri de son diabète depuis 8 mois. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1936, 45: 364-72.—**McKittrick, L. S., & Pratt, T. C.** The principles of and results after amputation for diabetic gangrene. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1934, 52: 222-37. Also Ann. Surg., 1934, 100: 638-53.—**McMahon, B. C., Scharf, R., & Bartlett, W. M.** The preparation and management of the diabetic subjected to amputation for gangrene. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1929, 48: 125-31.—**Mátys, M.** Die Wahl der Amputationsstelle bei Gangrän auf diabetischer Grundlage. Arch. klin. Chir., 1935-36, 184: 624-72.—**Mayer, L.** A propos du traitement chirurgical de la gangrène diabétique. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1936, 45: 363.—**Root, H. F.** Gangrene and surgery in diabetes. Commonwealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 93; 1937, 24: 116.—**Samuels, S. S.** Fundamental principles in the treatment of diabetic gangrene. Surgery, 1937, 2: 225-37.—**Seifert, E.** Ueber einige chirurgische Gesichtspunkte bei der Behandlung des Zuckerbrandes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 1645. — Chirurgische Gesichtspunkte zur Behandlung der diabetischen Gangrän. Zbl. Chir., 1934, 61: 2602-6.—**Warthen, H. J.** Surgery of diabetic extremities. South. M. & S., 1938, 100: 212-4.—**White, W. C.** Gangrene in diabetes. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1934, 14: 473-80. — Amputations for gangrene in diabetes. Ibid., 1938, 18: 353-8.

— Gangrene: Treatment.

JALENQUES, J. *Gangrène humide diabétique et sérothérapie antigangréneuse. 40p. 8° Par., 1922.

PULVERMACHER, M. *Behandlung beginnender sclerotischer respectiv diabetischer Gangrän mit Milchinjektionen [Berlin] 17p. 8° Charlottenb., 1929.

TASOF, R. *Etude sur la gangrène diabétique par artérite et son traitement. 69p. 8° Par., 1924.

Bálintfy, J. [Diabetic gangrene of the extremities and its treatment] Gyógyászat, 1938, 78: 341-3.—**Baur, H.** Interne Gesichtspunkte zur Behandlung der diabetischen Gangrän. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 1641-4.—**Beard, A. H.** Treatment of gangrene in arterio-sclerotic diabetes. Minnesota M., 1925, 8: 436-9.—**Bith, L.** La gangrène des membres par artérite chez les diabétiques et son traitement. Vie méd., 1924, 5: 433-6.—**Blotner, H., & Fitz, R.** On diabetic gangrene, with particular reference to the value of insulin in its treatment. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, 194: 1155-62.—**Boulin, R.** Le traitement des gangrènes diabétiques. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 179.—**Castens, E.** Ueber konservative Behandlung der Gangrän bei Diabetikern und einige Behandlungsfehler. Hippokrates, Stuttgart, 1935, 6: 690-9.—**Chevalier, G.** Gangrène du doigt chez une diabétique; considérations sur l'emploi des anesthésiques locaux avec adrénaline. Marseille méd., 1933, 70: 242-7.—**Cristol, P.** Résultats du traitement par l'insuline de 2 cas de gangrène diabétique. Prat. méd. fr., 1929, 8: 289-95. — & **Estor, E.** Deux cas de gangrène diabétique traités par l'insuline. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1929, 10: 218-25.—**Dibold, H., & Falkensammer, L.** Lebertransalbenbehandlung der Extremitätengangrän bei Diabetikern. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 1729.—**Dillon, E. S., & Hitzrot, L. H.** Nonsurgical treatment of diabetic gangrene and infections of the lower extremity. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934, 37: 321-3.—**Du Pré, W. H.** Diabetic gangrene treated by insulin. Brit. M. J., 1924, 2: 12.—**Edelen, C. M.** The use of the Pavaex in diabetes. Kentucky M. J., 1937, 35: 326-9.—**Eliason, E. L., & Wright, V. W. M.** Treatment of diabetic gangrene. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, 11: 1275-93.—**Elzas, M.** [Insulin in diabetic gangrene] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1923, 67: pt 2, 2138-41.—**Gaté, J., Cuilleret, P., & Ballivet, J.** Gangrène diabétique transformée par le mercurochrome intrartériel. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, 44: 171-3.—**Gray, H.** Diabetic gangrene treated by insulin. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1926-27, 12: 472.—**Harbinson, J. E.** The conservative treatment of gangrene complicating diabetes. Ann. Int. M., 1927, 1: 212-26.—**Hitzenger, K.** Insulin bei diabetischer Gangrän. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1938, 51: 534-6.—**Kecton, R. W.**

Treatment of gangrene occurring in diabetic patients. Illinois M. J., 1929, 55: 69-71.—**Labbé, M.** La gangrène par artérite chez les diabétiques. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, 41: 1558-62.

Traitement des gangrènes diabétiques. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 1389-93.—**Laurence, J.** Le traitement curatif de la gangrène diabétique par la santonine. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1923, 37: 653.—**Norsa, G.** Gangrene e radioterapia. Gazz. osp., 1932, 53: 33-6.—**Olmsted, W. H., & Olch, I. Y.** Arteriosclerosis of the lower extremities with special reference to treatment in diabetic gangrene. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1933, 30: 427-31.—**Pittiani, G.** Intorno a un caso di gangrena umida, in soggetto diabetico e arterio-sclerotico, guarita attraverso la cura insulinica. Policlinico, 1927, 34: sez. part., 382-4.—**Renaud, M.** Gangrène et diabète; transformation par la chimiothérapie et le régime d'une gangrène humide en gangrène sèche. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1932, 3. ser., 48: 1455-7.—**Root, H. F.** Excessive insulin dosage in diabetic gangrene. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 2: 544. — Diabetic gangrene; medical treatment and prophylaxis. Arch. Surg., 1931, 22: 179-94. Also repr.—**Singer, G.** Diabetische Gangrän durch Proteinkörpertherapie geheilt. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 621.—**Steel, W. A.** Treatment of diabetic gangrene. Pennsylvania M. J., 1935-36, 39: 22-4.—**Stiegele, A.** Beitrag zur homöopathischen Behandlung der diabetischen Gangrän. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1934, 5: 113-9. 4 pl.—**Steindl, W.** Wodurch charakterisiert sich die diabetische Gangrän und worin besteht die Therapie? worin besteht die Behandlung der Furunkulose in Berücksichtigung der Therapie und Prophylaxe? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 1395.—**Van Nypelseer, L.** Le traitement curatif de la gangrène diabétique. Méd. prat., Par., 1923, 30: 537-41.—**Vielle, G.** Gangrène diabétique et insuline. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1924, 18: 250-3.—**Von Bauman, C.** Physiotherapy in diabetic gangrene. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1926-27, 3: 309-11.—**Westmann, S.** Die diabetische Gangrän und ihre Behandlung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1923, 20: 137-40.—**Zimmern, A., & Brunet, R.** Un nouveau cas de gangrène artérielle chez un diabétique traité par l'irradiation de la région surrénale. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1931, 19: 28-30.—**Zucha, J.** [Results in treatment of diabetic gangrene of the extremities during the last 10 years] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, 76: 1301-3.

— Gangrene: Treatment: Diathermy.

Cluzet & Badin. Traitement de la gangrène diabétique par la diathermie. Lyon méd., 1924, 133: 342-4.—**Cluzet & Chevallier.** Traitement des gangrènes diabétiques humides par la diathermie. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., 92: 992-8. — & **Badin.** Sur quatre nouveaux cas de gangrène diabétique humide traités avec succès par la diathermie. Lyon méd., 1924, 134: 555-8.—**Cordingley, E. W.** The possibilities of diathermic currents in the cure of diabetic gangrene. J. Nat. Ass. Chiropr., 1931, 21: No. 5, 11-3.—**Delherm & Brancas, de.** Gangrène diabétique guérie par la diathermie. Arch. électr. méd., 1926, 36: 352. Also J. radiol. électr., 1927, 11: 68.

— Growth and development.

See also Diabetes mellitus, juvenile.

VIELLE, H. *Du grand diabète avec hypotrophie chez les enfants. 52p. 8° Par., 1922.

Apert & Chabanier. Diabète grave avec infantilisme traité et très amélioré par l'insuline. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1923, 3. ser., 47: 1033-6.—**Boyd, J. D., & Kantrow, A. H.** Retardation of growth in diabetic children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1938, 55: 460-71.—**Brown, G. D.** The development of diabetic children, with special reference to mental and personality comparisons. Child Develop., 1938, 9: 175-84.—**D'Amato, L.** Caso di diabete giovanile con estrema magrezza e infantilismo. Rinasce. med., 1930, 7: 4-6.—**DeCandia, S.** Diabete giovanile ipoplastico. Minerva med., Tor., 1935, 26: pt 2, 133-8. Also Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 488.—**Gibson, R. B., & Fowler, W. M.** Infantilism and diabetes mellitus; a report of 8 cases. Arch. Int. M., 1936, 57: 695-707.—**Gray, P. A., & Geyman, M. J.** Osseous development of diabetic children. Endocrinology, 1933, 17: 587-9.—**Harris, H. A.** Lines of arrested growth in the long bones of diabetic children. Brit. M. J., 1931, 1: 700, pl.—**John, H. J.** Growth of diabetic children. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934-35, 1: 855-7.—**Joslin, E. P., Root, H. F., & White, P.** The growth, development and prognosis of diabetic children. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 420-2.—**Labbé, M.** Diabète et infantilisme. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 1235-7. Also Rinasce. med., 1935, 12: 31-3. — Diabète et croissance. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1934, 48: 757. — & **Gringoire, J. D.** La croissance chez les diabétiques. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 1230-4. Also Presse méd., 1934, 42: 1142. Also Nutrition, Par., 1934, 4: 145-67.—**Ladd, W. S.** Growth in children with diabetes mellitus. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1926, 32: 812-8.—**Priesel, R., & Wegner, R.** Wachstum und Entwicklung diabetischer Kinder. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1892-5.—**Puchulu, F.** La talla y el peso de los niños diabéticos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, 37: pt 2, 1655-8. Also Tr. Clin. Escudero, B. Air., 1930, 4: 593-600.—**Rabinowitch, I. M., & Bazin, E. V.** A statistical study of the rate of skeletal growth in juvenile diabetes. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1929, 4: 125-8.—**Sherrill, J. W.** Juvenile diabetes; growth and stature changes. California West. M., 1928, 28: 788-94.—**Spencer, H.** Diabetes mellitus in children; studies of the height and weight of 45 patients. Am. J. Dis. Childh., 1928, 36: 502-7. Also repr.

Hospitalization.

Andrews, M. M. Segregation of diabetics simplifies feeding. *Mod. Hosp.*, 1934, 43: 102-6.—Bauer, H. M. A presentation of the problem confronting the diabetic patients in a large general hospital. *Hosp. Social Serv.*, 1933, 28: 310.—Burgess, A. M., Kramer, L. I. [et al.] The care of diabetics at the Rhode Island Hospital since 1910. *Rhode Island M. J.*, 1926, 9: 90-3. Also *West. M. Rev.*, 1926, 31: 334-41.—Cooper, H. N. Shortened hospitalization for diabetic patients. *N. York State J. M.*, 1926, 26: 237-9.—Freed, H. A method of hospital management of diabetics. *Med. Bull. Veterans Admin.*, 1936-37, 13: 307-13.

Hygiene.

Deitchman, M. Regulation of the diabetic patient. *Ohio M. J.*, 1937, 33: 159.—Duffie, H. The untrained diabetic and the family doctor; outlining a simplified procedure. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1925, 24: 421-3.—Ferber, J. The care of feet in diabetes. *Diabetes*, N. Y., 1932, 1: 45-53.—Frisch, R. A. The diabetic patient and his feet. *Health Shoe Digest*, 1936, 1: No. 7, 20-3.—Hansberry, R. B. Diabetes in chiropodical practice. *Clin. J. Chiropody*, 1937-38, 9: 247.—Hoogslag, W. [Instructions in diabetes] *Geneesk. gids*, 1924-25, 2: 495-503.—Jordan, W. R. Care of the feet in diabetes. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1936-37, 63: 465-7.—Justin-Besançon, L. L'hygiène des diabétiques. *Médecine*, Par., 1929, 10: 926-30.—Kellogg, J. H. General health instruction for diabetes patients. *Good Health*, 1935, 70: 169; 202.—Kemper, C. F. The care of pancreatic cripples; teaching them how to live. *Trained Nurse*, 1926, 76: 266.—Lafosse, G. Soins à donner aux diabétiques. *Infirm. fr.*, 1925-26, 3: 373-81.—Langhart, I. Teaching the diabetic patient. *Am. J. Nurs.*, 1936, 36: 319-24.—Morrison, R. E. Chiropodical responsibilities in diabetes. *Clin. J. Chiropody*, 1936, 8: 156; 178.—Pasternack, A. B. Chiropody in relation to diabetes. *Ibid.*, 1934-35, 7: 5-8. — Care of diabetic's feet. *Health Shoes*, 1937, 2: 20-5.—Scotton, C. Instructing the diabetic patient. *Mod. Hosp.*, 1934, 42: 104-12.—Warthen, H. J., & Jordan, W. R. The diabetic foot. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1938, 65: 63-7.—Williams, J. R., & Vye, M. The use of posters as a method of instruction in a diabetic clinic. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1928-29, 14: 57-61.

Infection.

See also *Diabetes mellitus*, *Pathogenesis*.

HORSTER, H. *Untersuchungen über das Zustandekommen einer verminderten Widerstandsfähigkeit gegen Infektionen bei Krankheiten; über die Ursache der erhöhten Anfälligkeit des zuckerkranken Organismus für Infektionen [Habilitationsschrift] 51p. 8°. Würzb., 1933.

WILLOT, J. *Les suppurations chez les diabétiques. 108p. 8°. Par., 1925.

Bell, H. H., & Gaebe, H. C. Subcutaneous emphysema caused by an anaerobic micrococcus (*Staphylococcus aerogenes* Schott-Mueller) complicating diabetes mellitus. *Am. J. Obst.*, 1924, 39: 324-7.—Biloon, S., Harris, M. M., & Ringer, A. I. Infection and diabetes. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1928, 12: 835-46.—Bith, H. Les infections chez les diabétiques. *Médecine*, Par., 1926-27, 8: 739-43.—Boulin, R. Les infections dans le diabète. *Rev. stomat.*, Par., 1935, 37: 4-8.—Cabo Morales, J. de. Infecciones locales y diabetes. *Crón. méd. mex.*, 1935, 34: 84-9.—Clark, O. O valor da insulina no tratamento das infecções dos diabéticos. *Brasil med.*, 1926, 40: 317-9.—Cornioley & Ichlinsky. Note à propos du traitement des plaies infectées, chez les diabétiques, par le Lactéol. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 57: 1053.—Crecelius, W. Gefährdende Senkung des Blutzuckerspiegels beim Diabetiker während einer interkurrenten fieberhaften Erkrankung. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 55: 1040.—Curzio, F. Le infezioni ed il diabete. *Riv. med.*, 1926, 34: 54.—Gardberg, M. Diabetic infections and gangrene. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1936-37, 89: 362-9.—Garibbo, A. Diabete e difterite. *Pediat. prat.*, Mod., 1935, 12: 275-85.—Gilchrist, J. A., & Alexander, S. L. Staphylococcal infections in diabetes. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1933, 28: 386-9.—Gilchrist, J. A., & Wilson, M. J. Staphylococcal infections in diabetes mellitus with special reference to the use of staphylococcal toxoid. *Ibid.*, 1934, 30: 353-8.—Hundley, J., jr. The infected diabetic. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1934, 61: 226.—John, H. J. Insulin in the treatment of diabetes; with a note upon the effect of colds in cases of diabetes. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1924, 119: 229-36.—Kecht, B., & Dibold, H. Diabetes und Eiterungen im Mittelohr, Nasennebenhöhlen und Rachen. *Zschr. Hals & Heilk.*, 1935-36, 39: 285-302.—Labbé, M. Les suppurations chez les diabétiques. *J. méd.*, Paris, 1924, 43: 183. — Les infections chez les diabétiques. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1928, 7: 155-68. — Diabète et infection. *Rev. gén. clin. thér.*, 1934, 48: 419-21. — & Boulin, R. L'épreuve de l'hypoglycémie insulínique dans le diabète compliqué d'infection. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 115: 1571.—McReynolds, R. A case of diabetes complicated by infection. *Quincy M. Bull.*, 1934, 10: 178-80.—Marble, A., White, H. J., Fernald, A. T. The nature of the lowered resistance to infection in diabetes mellitus. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1938, 17: 423-30.—Mayer, L. H., jr. Treat-

ment of diabetes mellitus in the presence of other acute febrile diseases. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1930-31, 34: 363-5.—Mills, E. S. A fatal case of diabetes mellitus complicated by infection. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1924, 14: 732-4.—Nanu-Muscel, I., Jonnesco, D., & Runcan, V. Pneumo-paratyphus B chez un diabétique. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest*, 1934, 16: 21-7.—Nobécourt & Lebée, L. Scarlatine et diphtérie chez une diabétique de quatorze ans. *Paris méd.*, 1924, 53: 360-6.—Pagès, H. Une observation très intéressante de traitement anti-diabétique. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1926, 6: 457-9.—Pantolini, M. L., & Vacarezza, R. Colecciones purulentas silenciosas en diabéticos. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1931, 38: 543-46.—Read, J. S. Infection and trauma in the diabetic. *J. Tennessee M. Ass.*, 1937, 30: 368-71.—Renaud, M., & Thésée. Diabète et infection; inactivité de l'insuline; efficacité du sapoide de platine-acridine. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1934, 3, ser., 50: 840-3.—Spencer, H. J. Diabetes and infection. *N. York State J. M.*, 1929, 29: 75-8.—Strouse, S., & Schultz, O. T. Insulin in diabetes complicated by infection; necropsy report of 3 fatal cases. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1923, 80: 1592-6.—Urchenko, N. P. [A case of typhoid fever in a diabetic patient, being cured after the disappearance of sugar from the urine] *Vrach. delo*, 1923, 6: 97.

Infection: Effect.

VORM WALDE, A. *Ueber den Einfluss von Infektionskrankheiten auf den Diabetes mellitus [Rostock] 17p. 8°. Gladbeck, 1930.

D'Antona, L. Sulla favorevole influenza che malattie infettive intercorrenti possono esplicare sul ricambio dello zucchero nei diabetici. *Atti Accad. fisiocr.* Siena, 1933, 11, ser., 1: 159-63. Also *Gior. med. prat.*, 1934, 16: 3-9. Also *Riforma med.*, 1934, 50: 188.—Labbé, M. Action des infections sur le diabète. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1928, 3, ser., 52: 1175-8.—Maxwell, J. The influence of infections upon diabetes mellitus. *S. Barth. Hosp. J.*, Lond., 1924-25, 32: 101-3.—Netzley, R. E. The effect of diphtheria toxin on the action of insulin; a study of the effect of infections on carbohydrate metabolism in diabetes mellitus. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1929, 37: 511-28. Also repr.—Peters, J. P., jr. The effect of infection on diabetes and glycosuria. *Proc. Connecticut M. Soc.*, 1923, 131: 190-202.—Priesel, R. Ueber den Einfluss akuter Infektionen auf den Verlauf des kindlichen Diabetes. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1925, 39: 725-31.—Umber, F. Ueberraschende Heilwirkung pneumonischer Komplikationen auf einen mittelschweren Diabetes. *Med. Klin. Berl.*, 1931, 27: 1167. Also *Verh. Berl. med. Ges.* (1931) 1932, 72: T. 2, 178-81.

Injury.

Dibold, H., & Huber, K. Wundheilung bei Diabetes. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1938, 14: 113-22.—Ducastaing, R. Un cas de rupture complète et fermée de l'artère et de la veine poplitée par traumatisme indirect chez un diabétique. *Mém. Acad. chir.-Par.*, 1938, 64: 572-9.—Gaudier, H. Ostéosynthese pour fracture compliquée du fémur chez un diabétique en crise. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir.*, Par., 1927, 53: 334-6.—McKittrick, L. S. Diabetes as a complicating factor in recovery from industrial injuries. *Internat. J. M. & S.*, 1935, 48: 527-9.—Palazzolo, A. Contributo allo studio delle periositidi traumatiche nei diabetici. *Cult. med. mod.*, Pal., 1932, 11: 454-66.—Pollack, H. The influence of bone fractures on insulin requirements in diabetes mellitus. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1933, 8: 423-5.—Root, H. F., White, P., & Marble, A. Fractures in elderly diabetics. *Commonwealth, Bost.*, 1934, 21: 101.

Life duration, and outlook.

BERNHARDT, F. *Ueber die Lebensdauer der in der Medizinischen Universitäts-Klinik zu Giessen vom 1. Januar 1924 bis 31. Dezember 1931 behandelten Diabetiker. 20p. 8°. Giessen, 1933.

SCHWARZKOPF [K.] E. *Das Schicksal des jugendlichen Diabetikers der Vorinsulin- und Insulinära. 33p. 8°. Tüb., 1934.

Büttner, H. E. Ueber das Schicksal des Diabetikers. *Dent. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 58: 1832.—Falta, W. Lebensausichten der Diabetiker. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1935, 14: 697; 741. Also *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 85: 382-6.—John, H. J. The outlook of diabetic patients. *South. M. & S.*, 1927, 89: 229-36.—Joslin, E. P. The outlook for the diabetic. *California West. M.*, 1927, 25: 328; 26: 177. — The 10 year diabetic; what he is; what he should be; how to make him so. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1928, 175: 472-9. Also *Proc. Internat. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America* (1927) 1928, 3: 183-6.—Kestermann, E., & Schuwicht, E. Die Lebensschicksale unserer in den letzten 10 Jahren behandelten Diabetiker. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1937-38, 133: 458-65.—Lengthening of life in pernicious anemia and diabetes. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 105: 34.—Neustatter, Diabetes und Lebensdauer. *Med. Welt*, 1927, 1: 1735.—Stockinger, W., & Albrecht, H. Ueber das Schicksal des jugendlichen Diabetikers. *Med. Klin. Berl.*, 1937, 33: 335-8.—Umber, F. Das Schicksal der Zuckerkranken. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 58: 241; 287.—White, P. The life of the young diabetic. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1935-36, 11: 297-307.

— Life insurance.

FOCKE, B. *Die versicherungsmedizinische Beurteilung des Diabetes mellitus. 28p. 8°. Freib. i. B., 1928.

Cavagliano, B. Glicosurie e diabete in rapporto alla medicina assicurativa. Med. lavoro, 1929, 20: 407-13.—Dillon, E. S. Clinical experience with diabetes mellitus applied to life insurance. Abstr. Proc. Ass. Life Insur. M. Dir. America, 1935, 21: 96-113.—Doll, H. Diabetes und Lebensversicherung. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1936-37, 37: 423-30.—Exton, W. G., & Rose, A. R. Diabetes as a life insurance selection problem. Abstr. Proc. Ass. Life Insur. M. Dir. America, 1931, 18: 252-86, 2 pl.—Feilchenfeld, L. Welche Bedeutung hat die Insulinbehandlung des Diabetes für die Lebensversicherung? Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 2017-20.—John, H. J. Diabetes and life insurance. Atlantic M. J., 1923, 26: 539-43.—Stévenin, H. Le diabète et l'assurance sur la vie. Gaz. méd. France, 1933, 722-4.—Umler, F. Diabetes und Lebensversicherung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 878-81. — & Rosenberg, M. D. Diabetes und Lebensversicherung. Ibid., 1927, 74: 28-31.

— Manuals.

See also **Diabetes mellitus**, Diet: Manuals.

BORTZ, E. L. A diabetic manual for practitioners and patients. 222p. 8°. Phila., 1936.

BOWEN, B. D. A handbook on diabetes. 89p. 8°. Buffalo, 1928.

BOYD, G. L., & STALSMITH, M. D. Manual for diabetes. 90p. 12°. N. Y., 1925. ALSO 3. ed. 90p. 8°. 1931.

CAMPBELL, W. R., & PORTER, M. T. A guide for diabetics. 259p. 8°. Balt., 1926. ALSO 4. ed. 272p. 1930.

COLLENS, W. S. Manual for the Jewish diabetic. 138p. 8°. N. Y., 1931.

CONYBEARE, J. J. Self-care for the diabetic; for the use of diabetic patients. 70p. 12°. Lond. [1926] ALSO 2. ed. 70p. 8°. [1928] ALSO 3. ed. 123p. 1935.

DUFFIE, D. H. A book for us diabetics and our doctors. 80p. 12°. S. Lancaster, 1928. ALSO 3. ed. 120p. 8°. 1929. ALSO 4. ed. 112p. 1932.

HOROWITZ, P. Diabetes; a handbook for physicians and their patients. 2. ed. 219p. 8°. N. Y., 1924.

JOHN, H. J. Diabetic manual for patients. 202p. 8°. S. Louis, 1928. ALSO 2. ed. 232p. 1934.

JOSLIN, E. P. A diabetic manual for the mutual use of doctor and patient. 3. ed. 211p. 8°. Phila., 1924. ALSO 4. ed. 248p. 1929. ALSO 5. ed. 224p. 1934. ALSO 6. ed. 219p. 1937.

KÜLZ, L. Diabetiker-Katechismus; die Hauptfragen über die Zuckerkrankheit einschl. des Insulinproblems. 51p. 8°. Berl. [1928]

LAWRENCE, R. D. The diabetic A B C; a practical book for patients and nurses. 55p. 8°. Lond. 1929. ALSO 5. ed. 63p. 1937.

— The diabetic life; its control by diet and insulin. 161p. 8°. Phila., 1925. ALSO 2. ed. 167p. 1926. ALSO 4. ed. 188p. 1928. ALSO 6. ed. 213p. 1931. ALSO 9. ed. 231p. 1936. ALSO 10. ed. 246p. 1937.

LUND, J. K. Diabetics; a manual for persons suffering from diabetes mellitus. 87p. 16°. Lond., 1929.

MASSENGILL, S. E. A diabetic guide; written primarily for the doctor's patient and with suggestions to the doctor in assisting him. 232p. 8°. [Brist., Tenn.] 1932.

PETTY, O. H. Diabetes; its treatment by insulin and diet; a handbook for the patient. 111p. 8°. Phila., 1924. ALSO 4. ed. 155p. 1928. ALSO 5. ed. 231p. 1931.

— & STONER, W. H. Diabetes; its treatment by insulin and diet; a handbook for the

patient. 2. ed. 133p. 8°. Phila., 1925. ALSO 3. ed. 133p. 1926.

RALLI, E. P. Diabetic manual. 31p. 8°. N. Y. [1929]

ROWE, A. H. A handbook for the diabetic. 129p. 12°. N. Y. [1928]

RUDY, A. Practical handbook for diabetic patients, with 180 international recipes (American, Jewish, French, German, Italian, Armenian, etc.) 180p. 8°. Bost., 1929.

SEVRINGHAUS, E. L. Guide for diabetic patients, with suggestions for their doctors. 7. ed. 91p. 8°. Madison, Wis., 1933. ALSO 8. ed. 92p. 1935.

SINDONI, A. M. Diabetes; a modern manual. 240p. 8°. N. Y. [1937]

WILDER, R. M. A primer for diabetic patients; a brief outline of the treatment of diabetes with diet and insulin, including directions and charts for the use of physicians in planning diet prescriptions. 3. ed. 134p. 12°. Phila., 1927. ALSO 4. ed. 138p. 1930. ALSO 5. ed. 172p. 1934. ALSO 6. ed. 191p. 1937.

— FOLEY, M. A., & ELLITHORPE, D. A primer for diabetic patients; a brief outline of diabetic treatment, including directions for the use of insulin, sample menus, recipes, and food tables. 2. ed. 119p. 12°. Phila., 1923.

Spriggs, E. I. The patient's manual of diabetes. In Duff House Papers (Spriggs) Lond., 1923, 1: 187-267.

— Mortality.

FURRER, A. *Statistische Erhebungen über den Diabetes mellitus als Todesursache oder als Komplikation bei andern tödlich verlaufenen Krankheiten in Basel (1876-1925) und in der Schweiz (1877-1925). 24p. 8°. Basel, 1928.

Bartels, E. C., & Blum, B. Diabetic deaths in Duluth: a statistical study. Minnesota M., 1934, 17: 512-7.—Chances (The) of dying from diabetes. J. Organother., 1933, 17: 204-6.—Diabetes death rates among industrial populations of American States and Canadian Provinces. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1924, 5: No. 5, 5.—Diabetes deaths, New York City, 1934; contributory causes. Q. Bull. N. York Dep. Health, 1935, 3: 44-7.—Downie, E. The problem of diabetic mortality. Health Bull., Melb., 1929, 623-9. Also Med. Off., Lond., 1930, 43: 109-11.—Dublin, L. I. Recent trends in diabetes mortality. Mil. Surgeon, 1935, 77: 57-75.—Earp, J. R. Diabetes still die. Southwest J. M. & S., 1934, 18: 71.—Fürth, E. Morbidität und Mortalität bei Diabetes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 1259-61.—Hajek, J. Mortality in 985 cases of diabetes mellitus. N. York State J. M., 1933, 33: 802-5.—Hamblen, A. D., & Joslin, E. P. Deaths from diabetes in Massachusetts, 1900-25. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 243-5.

— The relative position of diabetes as a cause of death; Massachusetts 1902-27. N. England J. M., 1928, 199: 933.—Hoffman, F. L. The mortality from diabetes. Med. Insur., 1924, 40: 130-2.—Holbrook, A. T. The significance of the increasing diabetic death rate. Wisconsin M. J., 1934, 33: 477-80.—Increased mortality from diabetes. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 175.—Jamieson, H. C. A survey of diabetic deaths in Alberta. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 30: 642-5.—John, H. J. Mortality in diabetic children. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934-35, 1: 180-2.—Jordan, R. Correlations between the death rate from diabetes mellitus and demographic factors. Am. J. Hyg., 1928, 8: 55-67.—Joslin, E. P. The reduction of the death rate from diabetes, particularly from diabetic coma, in Massachusetts. Boston M. & S. J., 1925, 193: 707-12.—The present mortality of diabetic children—a remediable and therefore hopeful index of the future of the diabetic child. Ann. Int. M., 1937-38, 11: 1348-53. — Dublin, L. I., & Marks, H. H. Characteristics and trends of diabetes mortality throughout the world. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, 186: 753-73.—Mortality and longevity of diabetes. Ibid., 1938, 195: 596-603.—Lajos, S. [Diabetes mellitus and its mortality rate in Szeged] Gyógyászat, 1935, 75: 440; 458; 479.—Lee, W. W. The recent mortality from diabetes in the United States. J. Prev. M., 1929, 3: 475-87.—Lynch, G. W. Diabetic deaths in Boston during 1935. N. England J. M., 1936, 215: 822-6.—Mortality from diabetes in the United States registration area, 1922. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1924, 39: 15.—Palmer, L. J. Mortality of diabetes mellitus in Seattle and the State of Washington. Northwest M., 1924, 23: 450-2.—Paul, J. D. Diabetes mortality approaches that of tuberculosis. Pennsylvania M. J., 1936-37, 40: 337-42.—Penfold, W. J. A scheme for the reduction of the diabetic mortality in the State of Victoria. Health Bull., Melb., 1929, 621-3.—Pohlen, K. Die Entwicklung der Sterblichkeit an Zuckerkrankheit in

Preussen. Reichsgesundhbl., 1934, 9: 902-4. — Die Sterbefälle an Diabetes mellitus in Verbindung mit Haupt- und Nebenkrankheiten. Ibid., 1935-74. — **Potter, E. L., & Adair, F. L.** Fetal and maternal mortality in diabetes. Am. J. Obst., 1938, 35: 256-65. — **Rabinowitch, I. M.** Statistics and the mortality rate from diabetes. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, 19: 435-8. — **Reducing deaths from diabetes.** Mod. Hosp., 1934, 43: 85-7.

Mortality: Causes of death.

Beard, A. H. Causes of death in diabetes mellitus. Minnesota M., 1926, 9: 184-6. — **Blaisdell, E. R.** Mortality in surgical diabetes in the general hospital: a medical study of 100 operated cases. Maine M. J., 1938, 29: 165-7. — **Bonsdorff, B. von** [Causes of death in diabetes] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1937, 80: 33-60. — **Burnand, R.** Un cas de mort rapide après phrénécotomie chez un diabétique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1929, 3. ser., 53: 99-106. — **Fitz, R., & Murphy, W. P.** The cause of death in diabetes mellitus. Am. J. M. Sc., 1924, 168: 313-25. — **Flynn, J. M.** The changing cause of death in diabetes mellitus. Ibid., 1935, 189: 157-62. — **Hekimian, L., & Vogel, S. A.** A study of diabetic deaths based on autopsies. N. York State J. M., 1934, 34: 385-7. — **John, H. J.** Causes of mortality among diabetics. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1937-38, 4: 291-4. — **Lyon, D. M., & Lyon, R. M. M.** The causes of death amongst diabetics. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 2: 293-5. — **Rabinowitch, I. M.** Diabetic coma and diabetic mortality rates. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1929, 21: 583-6. — **Strauss, H.** Kreislaufinsuffizienz als Todesursache bei Diabetikern. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 296-9. — **Thomson, J. W.** Age as a factor in diabetic mortality. Boston M. & S. J., 1925, 192: 532-6. — **Weeden, W. M.** The mortality of surgical complications in diabetes. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 1165. Also repr. — **Williams, F. W., & O'Kane, T. J.** Mortality in surgical diabetes—criteria and technique in extremity lesions. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, 64: 956-63.

Mortality: Influence of insulin.

RUDSTEIN, I. *Statistisches über den Einfluss der Insulintherapie auf Mortalität und Prognose des Diabetes mellitus [Basel] 20p. 8° Riga, 1929.

Defries, R. D., & Ross, M. A. An analysis of 192 deaths attributed to diabetes in Ontario, with special reference to insulin. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1930, 21: 558-66. — **Diabetes** as a fatal disease; the influence of insulin. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 1: 1365. — **Drolet, G. J.** Diabetes mortality in New York City during the 30-year period 1901-31. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 100: 733-5. — **Hajek, J.** The life-span of the diabetic patient; report of 1,500 cases, 13 years after the discovery of insulin. N. York State J. M., 1935, 35: 1203-5. — **Has** insulin already checked diabetes mortality. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1924, 5: No. 2, 1. — **Holcomb, B.** Deaths attributed to diabetes in Oregon; a study of 168 cases with special reference to insulin. Northwest M., 1932, 31: 14-7. — **Norgaard, A.** [Statistical results compared with those before the discovery of insulin] Ugeskr. laeger, 1926, 88: 982-8. — **Rabinowitch, I. M.** Insulin and the mortality rate from diabetes mellitus. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, 17: 1416-24. — **Scheel, O.** La mortalité du diabète et l'action de l'insuline. Acta med. scand., 1934, suppl. 59, 229-32. — **Teitelbaum, H. A.** The influence of insulin upon the average mortality age of diabetics in the United States. Bull. School M. Univ. Maryland, 1936-37, 21: 26-34. — **Welling, W. C.** Effect of insulin in diabetes mellitus mortality. Connecticut Health Bull., 1934, 48: 132. Also Rep. Connecticut Dep. Health, 1934, 86-8. — **Young, M., & Russell, W. T.** Some observations on the recorded mortality from diabetes in recent years in England and Wales as a whole and its principal divisions, including London, with special reference to the introduction of insulin. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1926-27, 20: 87-100.

Occupation and social background.

Drucker, S. Die Verbreitung der Zuckerkrankheit in der minderbemittelten Bevölkerung. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1934, 55: 297-305. — **Flitcroft, D. E.** Two diabetic cases; a study in social background. Rev. Gastroenter., 1935, 2: 222-30. — **Matz, P. B.** A study of diabetes mellitus among ex-service men. Mil. Surgeon, 1931, 68: 591; 1937, 80: 122. Also repr. Also U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1931, 7: 533; 625. Also repr. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 2214-21. Also repr. — **Vatcher, S., & Douglas, M.** The aetiology of diabetes in war pensioners. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1935, 38: 93-100.

Offspring.

See also subheading Family.

Alkema, A. [Hypoglycemia in the new-born of diabetic mothers] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 681-6. — **Angyal, F.** Hypertrophie der Langerhansschen Inseln in der Frucht einer zuckerkranken Schwangeren. Zbl. allg. Path., 1936-37, 66: 209-14. Also Verh. ungar. ärzt. Ges., 1937, 9: 1. — **Bix, H.** Ueber Beziehungen zwischen mütterlichem Diabetes und Riesenkindern. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 50-2. — **Edelmann, F.** Ueber charakteristische konstitutionelle Merkmale bei Diabetikerdeszenten. Ibid., 1934, 30: 1300. — **Enneking, J. A. M. J.** [Hyperinsulinism in the new-born in diabetes mellitus of the mother] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 3351-

5. — **Faelli, C.** I figli dei diabetici. Riforma med., 1935, 51: 623-5. — **Hanau, G.** Diabète materno e gigantismo fetale. Gazz. osp., 1933, 54: 427. — **Okkels, H., & Brandstrup, E.** Pancreas, hypophysis and thyroid in children of diabetic mothers. Acta path. microb. scand., 1938, 15: 268-84, 2 pl. — **Sisson, W. R., & White, P.** Infants of diabetic mothers. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, 52: 1264. — **Steiner, F.** Diabetes mellitus und Erbanlage; die Erkrankungs-wahrscheinlichkeit für die Kinder von Zuckerkranken. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1938, 182: 231-40. — **Verdeuil & Lombard.** Un cas de diabète et grossesse; polyéthylité de la descendance antérieure; résultat heureux du traitement mixte insulínique et antisépécifique. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, 23: 748.

Pregnancy and puerperium.

See also Diabetes mellitus—in pregnancy.

VUARNET, J. *Six observations de gestations survenues chez les diabétiques. 61p. 8° Lyon, 1934.

Blanco, T. Pelvis plana en diabética. Med. ibera, 1922, 16: 305. — **Cannavò, L.** Diabete e gravidanza; due casi di regressione di sintomatologia diabetica in gravidanza. Riforma med., 1934, 50: 1411-5. — **Chalkoff, I. L., & Lyons, W. R.** Lactation in diabetes. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, 106: 716-20. — **Collens, W. S., & Shack, I. E.** Effect of pregnancy upon sugar tolerance of diabetics. N. York State J. M., 1932, 32: 780-5. — **Cuthbert, F. P., Ivy, A. C.** [et al.] Effect of pregnancy and lactation on the carbohydrate metabolism of the diabetic dog. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1936, 11: 6. — The relation of pregnancy and lactation to excretion of diabetics in the dog. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, 115: 480-96. — **Duncan, G. G., & Fetter, F.** The effect of pregnancy on the insulin requirement of the diabetic. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, 187: 347-51. — **Forry, E.** [Temporary cessation of diabetes during pregnancy] Orrv. hetil., 1935, 79: 925-7. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 1303-5. — **Goodman, N. M.** A case of true diabetes mellitus complicated by pregnancy. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 2: 862. — **Graham, G.** A case of diabetes mellitus complicated by pregnancy, treated with insulin. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923-24, 17: sect. obst. gyn., 102-4. — **Holzbach, E.** Die Blutzuckerkurve einer pankreasdiabetischen Schwangeren. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, 50: 2610-3.

— Diabetes und Schwangerschaft, hier besonders die hormonalen Beziehungen zwischen Mutter und Kind. Ibid., 1929, 53: 641-7. — **Jørgensen, A.** Zwei Fälle von insulinbehandelten Diabetes gravidis mit Gravidität kompliziert. Acta path. microb. scand., 1930, Suppl. 3, 209-18. — **Joslin, E. P.** Pregnancy in diabetes. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1934, 236-43. — **Kanter, A. H.** The management of the diabetic woman during and following pregnancy. Nat. Elect. M. Ass. Q., 1935-36, 27: 178-84. — **Kramer, D. W.** Some problems in pregnancy and diabetes; an analysis of 20 pregnancies in 17 patients and a preliminary report on 238 collected cases in the literature. Am. J. Obst., 1935, 30: 68-75. — **Labbé, M.** Traitement du diabète pendant la gestation. Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1928, 39: 22-4. — **Escalier & Gilbert-Dreyfus.** Troubles du métabolisme et de l'excrétion rénale provoqués par la gestation chez les femmes diabétiques. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 1417-21. — **Landabure, P. B.** El régimen alimenticio en el tratamiento de la diabética embarazada. Sem. méd. B. Air., 1935, 42: 994-1000. — **Lavedan, M. L.** Emploi de l'insuline chez les femmes enceintes diabétiques. Progr. méd., Par., 1925, 40: 693. — **Lawrence, R. D.** Improvement of diabetes in a pregnant woman due to foetal insulin. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1928-29, 22: 191-202. — **Lévy, M. L.** Influence de la grossesse sur le seuil de sécrétion de glucose au cours du diabète. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1929, 3. ser., 53: 1145-7. — **Merkler, D.** Geburt und Laktation bei einem Fall von schwerem Diabetes mellitus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 1468. — **Peco, G.** Diabetes y concepción; consideraciones generales. Sem. méd. B. Air., 1929, 36: pt 2, 1645-9. — **Potján, H., & Nickel, W.** Ueber den günstigen Ausgang einer Schwangerschaft bei schwerem Diabetes. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 155. — **Quin, J. S., & Micks, R. H.** Eclampsia in a diabetic. Irish J. M. Sc., 1930, 6. ser., 612-6. — **Randall, L. M., & Rynearson, E. H.** Delivery and care of the newborn infant of the diabetic mother. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 107: 919-24. — **Rathery, F., & Froment, P.** La grossesse comme facteur d'amélioration du diabète. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1938, 3. ser., 54: 645-54. — **Smith, K. S., & Roques, F.** Pregnancy associated with diabetes mellitus. Brit. M. J., 1929, 1: 66. — **Smith, O. W., Smith, G. Van S.** Prolan and estrin in the serum and urine of diabetic and nondiabetic women during pregnancy, with especial reference to late pregnancy toxemia. Am. J. Obst., 1937, 33: 365-79. — **Tighe, H. V.** Notes on 3 pregnancies in a diabetic. Irish J. M. Sc., 1937, ser. 6, 140: 552-4. — A note on a 4th pregnancy in a diabetic woman. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1938, 45: 396. — **Tolstoi, E.** The relationship of the blood glucose to the concentration of lactose in the milk of lactating diabetic women. J. Clin. Invest., 1935, 14: 863-6. — **Umber, D.** Diabetes y embarazo. Rev. méd. germ. liber. amer., 1929, 2: 153-8. — **Weinberger, E.** Neue Richtlinien der internen Behandlung von Zuckerkranken während der Schwangerschaft und Geburt, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Insulin. Mschr. ungar. Med., 1930, 4: 369-74. — **White, P.** Pregnancy in diabetes. Commonwealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 98; 1937, 24: 138. — **Pregnancy complicating diabetes.** Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, 61: 324-32.

— psychotic.

Cammarata, J. A. Diabetes mellitus in the mentally ill. *Ment. Health Bull.*, Danville, 1934, 12: 14-6.—**Hofman-Bang, A.** Ein Fall von Diabetes mellitus bei einem Patienten mit Schizophrenie. *Acta psychiat. neur.*, Kbh., 1928, 3: 23-34.—**Reaser, E. F., & Yost, O. R.** Oral treatment of diabetes mellitus in psychotic patients. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1935, 142: 453-6.

— Race.

Basu, U. P. Some special features of diabetes mellitus among the Bengalees. *Calcutta M. J.*, 1925-26, 20: 292-304.—**Boulay, A.** Un cas de diabète sucré chez un noir d'Afrique. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1928, 21: 701-3.—**Bowcock, H.** The diabetic Negro. *Diabetes*, N. Y., 1933, 1: 109-18.—**Leopold, E. J.** Diabetes in the Negro race. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1931, 5: 285-93.—**Ligierink, J. A. T., & Simons, C. H.** Schizophrenie und Diabetes mellitus bei Juden. *Acta psychiat. neur.*, Kbh., 1936, 11: 103-17.—**Mills, C. A.** Diabetes among the Chinese; danger of insulin usage. *Chin. M. J.*, 1927, 41: 914-21.—**Schwartz, J.** The etiology of diabetes mellitus among Jews. *Med. Times*, N. Y., 1934, 62: 107-9.—**Shimizu, S.** Neues Klinisches über Diabetes mellitus bei Japanern. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1936, 4: *Int. Med.*, 232.—**Strauss, H.** Ueber Diabetes mellitus bei Juden. *Fol. med. int. orient.*, 1936, 2: 87-100. Welche Besonderheiten zeigt der Diabetes bei Juden? *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1933, 54: 34-41.—**Wang, Shu-Hsien.** Diabetes mellitus; an analysis of 347 cases, in Chinese patients; treatment and prognosis. *Chin. M. J.*, 1937, 51: 159-78.

— Surgery.

See also subheadings Gangrene; Injury. For surgical treatment of diabetes see **Diabetes mellitus, Surgery.**

BELLEHUMEUR, C. E. *Diabetes complicating surgery. 15p. 4°. Milwaukee, 1927-28.

CHABANIER, H., & LOBO-ONELL, C. Diabète et chirurgie. 168p. 8°. Par., 1936.

McKITTRICK, L. S., & Root, H. F. Diabetic surgery. 269p. 8°. Phila., 1928.

Abell, I. The relation of diabetes to surgery. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1937, 35: 232-6.—**Alexander, E. G.** Surgery in diabetes. *Atlantic M. J.*, 1924-25, 28: 674-80.—**Allan, F. N.** Surgery and diabetes. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1933, 13: 719-25.—**Allen, C. I.** Diabetes surgery. *Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc.*, 1932-33, 3: 77-9.—**Andrus, W. DeW.** The surgical aspects of diabetes. *Cincinnati J. M.*, 1926-27, 7: 383-92.—**Babcock, W. W.** Operations in diabetes. *Tr. Am. Ther. Soc.* (1929) 30: 29.—**Balmus, G.** [Diabète et chirurgie]. *Rev. st. med.*, Bucur., 1936, 25: 572-9.—**Barber, R. F.** The diabetic surgical patient. *Long Island M. J.*, 1929, 23: 717-9.—**Barksdale, J. W.** Surgery in diabetes. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1926-27, 79: 316-8.—**Beardwood, J. T., jr.** Surgery in diabetes; medical considerations. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1931, 34: 621-3.—**Bell, J. R.** Surgery in diabetes. *Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg.*, 1931, 1: 92-6.—**Boice, E. S.** Surgery in diabetes. *South. M. & S.*, 1935, 97: 245-8.—**Bothe, F. A.** Surgery in diabetes; surgical considerations. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1931, 34: 624; 1934, 37: 661.—**Branch, J. L.** When the diabetic meets the surgeon. *J. M. Ass. Alabama*, 1934, 4: 177-81.—**Brenner, E. C.** Surgery in diabetes. *Med. Times*, N. Y., 1934, 62: 247-50.—**Brown, A. L.** Newer concepts of surgery and the diabetic. *West. J. Surg.*, 1931, 39: 913-6.—**Bruce, H. A., Hipwell, F., & Rush, J. W.** Observations on the effect of glycosuria in surgery. *Ann. Surg.*, 1927, 86: 278-82.—**Burgess, A. M., & Pickles, W.** Surgery in diabetes. *Rhode Island M. J.*, 1928, 11: 139-43.—**Castro, G., J.** Diabetes y cirugía. *Rev. san. mil.* (Chile) 1936, 4: 61-71.—**Ciceri, C., & Arrigoni, G.** Contributo allo studio del diabete in chirurgia. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1933, 35: 221-76.—**Clausing, C.** Chirurgische Komplikationen des Diabetes. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1936, 163: 289-92.—**Cohen, H.** Surgery in diabetic patients. *N. York M. J.*, 1923, 117: 606-8.—**Coley, B. L.** The surgical complications of diabetes. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1928, 176: 491-8.—**Cosăcescu, A.** [Diabetes and surgery]. *Rev. st. med.*, Bucur., 1929, 18: 633-48.—**Dufour, A.** La chirurgie chez les diabétiques. *Hôpital*, 1932, 20: 683-6.—**Erdmann, J. F., Clark, H. E., & Buckley, E. J.** Surgery in the diabetic. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1934, n. ser., 26: 340-53. Also repr.—**Fourmestreaux, J. de.** L'intervention chirurgicale dans les états diabétiques. *J. méd. chir.*, Par., 1931, 102: 715-24.—**Giuricé, A.** [Surgical complications in diabetes mellitus]. *Cas. lek. česk.*, 1932, 71: 386; 428.—**Habs, R.** Der Diabetes und seine Bedeutung für die Chirurgie. *Med. Welt*, 1927, 1: 1038; 1073; 1116.—**Hailes, W. A.** The surgery of diabetic complications. *Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg.*, 1932, 1: 382-92.—**Heyd, C. G.** Surgery of the diabetic patient. *N. York State J. M.*, 1930, 30: 203-5.—**Hino, I.** Klinische Chirurgie und Diabetes. *Taiwan igakkai zasshi*, 1926, No. 255.—**Jennings, F. D.** Surgery in the diabetic. *Long Island M. J.*, 1924, 18: 134-7.—**Jobson, A. M. C.** Surgery in the diabetic. *J. Florida M. Ass.*, 1929-30, 16: 20-3.—**John, H. J.** Surgery in the presence of diabetes. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1931, 16: 775-94.—**Johnson, R. S.** Diabetes in surgical cases. In *Postgrad. Surg.* (Malngot, R.) N. Y., 1936, 1: 790-800.—**Jones, D. F.** The surgical diabetic. *Nebraska M. J.*, 1926, 11: 329-35.—**Joslin, E. P.**

Diabetic surgery from a medical point of view. *Tr. N. England Surg. Soc.*, 1926, 9: 36-63. Also *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1927, 196: 127-36.—**Judd, E. S., Wilder, R. M., & Adams, S. F.** Surgery in the presence of diabetes. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1926, 86: 1107-10.—**Law, A. A.** Surgery in the diabetic. *Minnesota M.*, 1925, 8: 434.—**Lemann, I. I.** Surgery in diabetes. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1926-27, 79: 203-10.—**Leriche, R.** Sur la chirurgie des diabétiques. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1936, 109: 1481-3.—**Levy, A. A.** Diabetes with surgical complications. *Internat. J. S.*, 1927, 40: 130-4.—**López-Estévez, J. A.** Cirugía de los diabéticos. *Arch. urug. med.*, 1935, 6: 391-6. Also *Rev. méd. Rosario*, 1935, 9: 29-34.—**Lynn, F. S.** The diabetic from the surgical viewpoint. *Internat. J. M. & S.*, 1930, 43: 527-32.—**McKittrick, L. S.** The surgical aspects of diabetes. *J. Maine M. Ass.*, 1929, 20: 155-9. — Surgery and diabetes mellitus. *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1936, 33: 523-35.—**Matolay, G.** [Surgical complications of diabetes]. *Orvosképzés*, 1934, 24: 737-42.—**Moscato, A.** Diabetes e chirurgia. *Brasil med.*, 1935, 49: 605-11.—**Muller, G. P.** Surgery in diabetes. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1924, 4: 147-62. — Diabetes in its relation to surgery. *Minnesota M.*, 1929, 12: 573-5.—**Nigam, K. S.** Diabetes in surgical practice. *Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M.* (1927) 1928, 1: 190-4.—**Nitch, C. A. R.** Clinical lecture on surgery in diabetes. *S. Thomas Hosp. Gaz.*, Lond., 1931, 33: 71-5.—**Nossen, H.** [What every physician should know of the actual state of surgery in connection with diabetes]. *Medicina*, Kaunas, 1938, 19: 116-26.—**Palmer, L. J.** Surgery in the presence of diabetes mellitus. *Northwest M.*, 1926, 25: 196-9.—**Pickett, R. E.** Diabetic surgery. *Ohio M. J.*, 1938, 34: 299-302.—**Rabinovitz, B., & Weisman, J.** Two years of diabetic surgery. *N. England J. M.*, 1938, 219: 423-7.—**Rathery, F.** Diabète et chirurgie. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1925, 40: 1845.—**Reed, J. A.** The newer conceptions of surgery in the diabetic. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1929, 48: 44-50.—**Riely, L. A.** A surgical diabetic. *J. Oklahoma M. Ass.*, 1931, 24: 84-6.—**Roberts, C. G.** Surgery in the diabetic. *J. Nat. M. Ass.*, 1928, 20: 129; 139.—**Rodriguez, G. F.** Surgery in diabetes. *Sind M. J.*, 1932, 5: 133-42, 2 pl.—**Rodriguez Villegas, R.** La cirugía en el diabético. *Actas Congr. nac. cir.*, B. Air., 1930, 4. Congr., 2: 1226-46. Also *Dia méd.*, B. Air., 1933-34, 6: 301.—**Roth, H.** Surgical operations on diabetic patients. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1925, 39: 295-300.—**Ryushkin, I. N., & Kalmikov, G. F.** [Diabetes and operative treatment]. *Sovet. klin.*, 1933, 19: 289-99.—**Sabaila, I.** Les états diabétiques et para-diabétiques en chirurgie. *Rev. chir. Bucur.*, 1937, 40: 439-42.—**Sanders, R. L., & Henry, J. P.** Surgery in diabetes mellitus. *J. S. Carolina M. Ass.*, 1924, 20: 169-77.—**Saunders, E. W.** Diabetes in relation to surgery. *Ann. Surg.*, 1931, 94: 161-6.—**Schnitzler, J.** Chirurgische Eingriffe bei Diabetikern. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1933, 46: 436.—**Schönbauer, L., & Dibold, H.** Ueber chirurgische Erkrankungen bei Diabetikern. *Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir.*, 1938, 45: 79-92.—**Seelig, M. G.** Diabetes surgery. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1924, 168: 495-502.—**Sherman, C. H.** Surgery in diabetes. *J. Lancet*, 1934, 54: 313; 57.—**Sherrill, J. G.** Surgery in the presence of diabetes mellitus. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1926, 24: 480-4.—**Smith, B. C.** Surgery on the patient with diabetes mellitus. *N. York State J. M.*, 1934, 34: 175-9.—**Smith, J. H.** Surgery in diabetes mellitus. *West Virginia M. J.*, 1930, 26: 650-4.—**Starr, F. N. G., & Fletcher, A. G.** The diabetic patient. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1926, 16: 281.—**Störing, F. K.** Operation und Diabetes. *Med. Klin. Berl.*, 1936, 32: 1589-91. Also *Gazz. osp.*, 1937, 58: 250-2.—**Takáts, G.** Surgery in diabetes. *J. Kansas M. Soc.*, 1935, 36: 177-83.—**Thompson, H. G.** Some surgical aspects of diabetes. *West Virginia M. J.*, 1936, 32: 218-23.—**Thompson, M.** Diabetic surgery. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1935, 33: 586-8.—**Thurston, H. F.** Surgery in its relation to diabetes mellitus. *J. Indiana M. Ass.*, 1933, 26: 319-23.—**Vale, C. F.** Surgery in the diabetic patient. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1934, 33: 63-8.—**Walters, W., Meyerding, H. W.** [et al.] Surgery in diabetes. *Minnesota M.*, 1934, 17: 517-26.—**Young, E. L., jr.** Surgery and diabetes. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1923, 188: 767-9.

— Surgery: Anesthesia.

Lemann, I. I. CO₂ combining power of the blood plasma before and after ethylene anesthesia in diabetes protected with insulin. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1929-30, 27: 903-5.—**McKittrick & Root.** La anestesia en la cirugía del diabético. *Dia méd.*, B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 550.—**Rabinowitch, I. M.** Anesthesia in diabetes. *Brit. J. Anaesth.*, 1925-26, 3: 21-31. Also *Current Res. Anesth.*, 1925, 4: 267-74.

— Surgery: Effects.

Baker, T. W., & Rynearson, E. H. Improvement in diabetes mellitus following cholecystectomy: report of 2 cases. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1934, 9: 81-3.—**Bertrand, F., Sendrail & Lassalet.** A propos de la chirurgie des états diabétiques; influence favorable d'une gastro-entérostomie sur un cas de diabète grave. *Mém. Acad. chir.*, Par., 1936, 62: 1012-4.—**Casanegra, A.** Influencia de las complicaciones quirúrgicas sobre la evolución de la diabetes. *Actas Congr. nac. med.*, B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., 2, p. 547-51. Also *Arts medicae*, Barcel., 1932, 8: 107-12.—**Leriche, R.** Crise d'hypoglycémie chez un diabétique à nutrition bien équilibrée à la suite d'une infiltration lombaire. *Rev. chir.*, Par., 1936, 74: 769.—**Leyton, O.** Diabetes and operation; a note on the effect of gastro-jejunostomy upon a case of mild diabetes mellitus with a low renal threshold. *Lancet*, Lond., 1925, 2: 1162.—**Scherer, L. R.** The influence of surgery

on diabetes mellitus. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1931, 6: 19-22.—**Takáts, G., & Fenn, G. K.** The effect of surgical procedures on the sugar tolerance of diabetic patients; presentation of 4 cases. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1934, 17: 1507-19.

Surgery: Indications.

Adams, S. F., & Wilder, R. M. The surgical risk of the diabetic patient. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1924, 4: 587-93.—**Bazin, A. T.** The surgical problems presented by the diabetic. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1930, 23: 146-51.—**Bottin, J.** Réflexions relatives à l'évolution d'une appendicite aiguë chez un vieillard diabétique. *Liège méd.*, 1936, 29: 1506-20.—**Donati, M.** Le problème du diabète au point de vue chirurgical. *Lyon chir.*, 1934, 31: 133-63.—**Foster, N. B.** Some surgical aspects of diabetes. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1925, 84: 572-6.—**Guerra, A., & Perez de los Reyes, R.** El riesgo quirúrgico de los diabéticos. *Rev. med. cir. Habana*, 1925, 30: 469-77.—**Jordan, E. M.** The diabetic as a surgical risk. *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1935, 34: 918-20.—**Mason, E. H.** The diabetic as a surgical risk. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1925, 15: 601-5.—**Newcomb, A. L.** Acute appendicitis in juvenile diabetes mellitus. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1935, 49: 826.—**Rodríguez Villegas, R.** El problema de la cirugía del diabético frente a la organización hospitalaria actual. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1932, 39: 118-20.—**Steindl, I.** Bildet der Diabetes eine chirurgische Kontraindikation? *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 38: 1394.—**Todd, G. F.** La diabetes como obstáculo quirúrgico en estomatología. *Salubridad, Méx.*, 1930, 1: 540-3.—**Wilder, R. M., & Adams, S. F.** The present status of the diabetic patient as a surgical risk. *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1923-24, 22: 557-60.

Surgery: Methods.

See also subheading Gangrene.

HAEBLER, H. *Ueber chirurgisches Operationen bei Diabetikern. 28p. 8° Berl., 1915.

Apfelbach, G. L. The surgical management of lesions peculiar to diabetes mellitus. *Illinois M. J.*, 1929, 56: 332-7.—**Bates, W.** Surgery on the diabetic. *Med. World*, 1937, 55: 683.—**Cambridge, P. J.** Prostatectomy in diabetes. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1928-29, 22: sect. urol., 55-64.—**Chabanier, L.** La chirurgie chez les diabétiques. *P. verb. Congr. fr. chir.*, 1936, 45: 352-6.—**Charbonnier, A., & Schauenberg, E.** Considérations sur la chirurgie chez les diabétiques; à propos d'un cas opéré. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1937, 57: 711-25.—**Chiofalo, I.** Contribución à l'étude du diabète et des opérations de chirurgie urinaire. *J. urol. méd. Par.*, 1928, 25: 11-5.—**Christie, C. D.** The management of surgical complications in diabetes mellitus. *Ohio M. J.*, 1924, 20: 756-9.—**Cochrane, R. C.** Notes on the treatment of surgical complications of diabetes mellitus. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1926, 194: 247-52.—**Dziembowski, J. de.** La chirurgie chez les diabétiques. *P. verb. Congr. fr. chir.*, 1936, 45: 383-91.—**Fourmestiaux, J. de.** La maladie opératoire chez les diabétiques; quelques points de technique chirurgicale. *Ibid.*, 400-5.—**Fredet, P.** La chirurgie chez les diabétiques. *J. chir. Par.*, 1936, 48: 499-518.—**Jeanneney, G.** La chirurgie chez les diabétiques. *Bruxelles méd.*, 1936-37, 17: 51-3. Also *P. verb. Congr. fr. chir.*, 1936, 45: 215-55. Also *Presse méd.*, 1936, 44: 1610-2.—**Jeanneney, G.** La chirurgie chez les diabétiques. *P. verb. Congr. fr. chir.*, 1936, 45: 257-335. Also *J. chir. Par.*, 1936, 48: 519-22.—**Jones, D. F., McKittrick, L. S., & Root, H. F.** Abdominal surgery in diabetes. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1925, 85: 809-12.—**Layton, T. B.** Case of diabetes in which a mastoid operation was performed under local anaesthesia. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1923-24, 17: sect. otol., 45-7.—**Lemaire, E.** La chirurgie chez les diabétiques. *P. verb. Congr. fr. chir.*, 1936, 45: 407-13.—**Leriche, R.** Chirurgie des diabétiques. *Ibid.*, 357-62.—**Levin, C. M., & Dealy, F. N.** The surgical diabetic; a 5-year survey. *Ann. Surg.*, 1935, 102: 1029-39.—**Lindsay, J. W., Rice, E. C. [et al.]** Diabetic surgery at the Garfield Memorial Hospital, from January, 1924, to June 1936, inclusive. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1937-38, 64: 507-12.—**Maas, O.** Erfolgreich operierter Rückenmarkstumor bei Diabetes. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1926, 22: 694.—**Maes, U.** The surgery of diabetes as it concerns gangrene of the lower extremities and carbuncles. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1930, 51: 700-4.—**Masini, P.** The principles of surgery on diabetic patients. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1937-38, 90: 249-52.—**Masini, P.** La chirurgie chez les diabétiques. *P. verb. Congr. fr. chir.*, 1936, 45: 432-5.—**Mauriac, M.** La chirurgie chez les diabétiques. *Ibid.*, 348-52.—**Mosenthal, H. O.** Surgical emergencies in diabetes and their treatment. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America*, 1936, 46-51.—**Olmsted, W. H.** Intoxication following amputation in diabetes. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1925, 9: 169-81.—**Padgett, E. E.** Operating the diabetic. *J. Indiana M. Ass.*, 1935, 28: 323-6.—**Papin, M.** Prostatectomie et diabète. *Bull. Soc. fr. urol.*, 1926, 5: 131-4.—**Paschoud, H.** La chirurgie chez les diabétiques. *P. verb. Congr. fr. chir.*, 1936, 45: 372-5.—**Rathery, F.** La chirurgie chez les diabétiques. *Ibid.*, 339-47.—**Schnitzler, J.** Chirurgische Eingriffe bei Diabetikern. *Aerzt. Prax., Wien*, 1934, 8: 41.—**Schubel, J.** Abscessionsilletomie bei Diabetes. *Zschr. Hals & Heilk.*, 1935-36, 39: 427-30.—**Sellheim, H., & Grote, L. R.** Operationen bei Diabetikerinnen. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1931, 55: 3298-307.—**Smith, B. C.** The therapy of surgical complications of diabetes mellitus at Presbyterian Hospital in New York

City, 1930-35. *Surgery*, 1937, 2: 509-18.—**Thelen, W.** Antrotonomie und Diabetes. *Arch. Ohr. & Heilk.*, 1930, 127: 181.—**Wegener, E.** Chirurgische Eingriffe bei Diabetikern. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1936, 33: 40; 72.—**Wills, I., & Gray, P. A.** Diabetic surgery; a 10-year survey. *California West. M.*, 1938, 48: 16-21.—**Wills, I.** Diabetic surgery; end results. *West. J. Surg.*, 1938, 46: 233-9.

Surgery: Pre- and postoperative management.

ERCKLENTZ, B. W. O. J. *Ueberinsulinierung und chirurgische Komplikationen bei Diabetes mellitus. 34p. 8° Bresl., 1926.

JUNGFERMANN, W. F. *Die internistische und chirurgische Zusammenarbeit bei der Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus. 38p. 8° Berl., 1932.

LUMIÈRE, F. *Applications générales et locales de l'insuline en chirurgie. 80p. 8° Par., 1926.

MARGRAF, C. *Diabetes und Chirurgie unter dem Einfluss der Insulinbehandlung [Frankfurt] 24p. 8° [Kirchhain] 1927.

RÖTTGER, U. [G.] *Insulinbehandlung und chirurgische Komplikationen bei 110 Zuckerkranken [Münster] 20p. 8° Quakenbrück, 1931.

Ballice, G. Il flemmone e la sua cura chirurgica nei diabetici dopo la scoperta dell'insulina. *Rass. ter. pat. clin.*, 1934, 6: 200-13.—**Bang, O.** [Preparation of diabetes for operation] *Norsk mag. laegevid.*, 1930, 91: 793-5.—**Bartle, I. B.** A surgical case for insulin. *Northwest M.*, 1924, 23: 255-7.—**Bauman, L.** Diabetes in surgical patients, with special reference to insulin. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1925, 41: 272-83.—**Beardwood, J. T., jr.** Preparations of diabetes for surgery. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1928-29, 12: 1127-9.—**Bothe, F. A.** The preoperative, operative, and postoperative management of diabetes. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1935, 15: 239-53.—**Buford, R. K.** The combined use of glucose and insulin in surgery. *West Virginia M. J.*, 1926, 21: 210-3.—**Carrasco-Formiguera, R.** Diabetes, surgical infections and insulin. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1925, 1: 1076.—**Casanegra, A.** El preoperatorio del diabético. *Actas Congr. nac. med.*, B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., t. 2, 215-20. Also *Rev. sudamér. méd.*, Par., 1932, 3: 465.—**Desjardins, A.** La négativation électrique préopératoire chez les diabétiques. *Bull. Soc. chir. Par.*, 1933, 25: 435-7.—**Ducuing, J.** Le contrôle de la glycémie chez les opérés diabétiques. *P. verb. Congr. fr. chir.*, 1936, 45: 392-9.—**Duncan, G. G., Fetter, F., & Durkin, J.** The equal division and distribution of the diet and insulin in treating the diabetic with surgical complications and acute infections. *Surgery*, 1937, 1: 939-48.—**Duncan, G. G., & Frost, I. F.** The preparation and management of the surgical diabetic. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1927, 44: 253-60.—**Eisenbud, K.** Medical care of the surgical diabetic. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1935, 30: 305-9.—**Escudero, P., & Orgaz, J.** Las aplicaciones de sacarosa como tratamiento de las heridas supurantes de los diabéticos. *Actas Congr. nac. med.*, Rosario, 1934, 5. Congr., pt 4, 836-8. Also *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1934, 41: pt 2, 1232-4.—**Fischer, A. W.** Diabetes, Insulin und Chirurgie. *Erg. Chir. Orthop.*, 1926, 19: 1-32.—**Foster, D. P., & Davidson, E. C.** The influence of insulin on the treatment of surgical complications in diabetes mellitus. *Ann. Clin. M.*, 1926-37, 5: 639-55.—**Fourmestiaux, J. de.** Soins préopératoires chez les diabétiques. *Arch. méd. chir. province*, 1930, 20: 316-21. Also *P. verb. Congr. fr. chir.*, 1930, 39: 277-82.—**Jeanneney, G.** Quelques points de technique opératoire chez les diabétiques; insulinothérapie; insulinoresistance. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir. Par.*, 1931, 57: 144-7.—**Fowler, A. F., Bensley, E. H., & Rabinowitch, I. M.** Control of diabetes mellitus with protamine zinc insulin in surgery (based upon a study of 25 cases) *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1937, 36: 561-8.—**Gager, L. T.** Surgical complications of diabetes under insulin treatment. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1925, 40: 630-4.—**Gibson, R. B.** Effects of insulin and glucose on acid-base balance in surgical diabetic patients. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1926, 86: 1209.—**Gilchrist, A. R.** The care of the surgical diabetic. *Edinburgh M. J.*, 1931, n. ser., 38: 30-46.—**Gray, P. A., & Russell, V.** Dietetic management of the surgical diabetic patient. *West. Hosp. Rev.*, 1933, 21: 14.—**Gret, L. G.** El tratamiento de las heridas supuradas en los diabéticos y no diabéticos. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1935, 42: 346-8.—**Grote, L. R., & Flesch-Thebesius, M.** Operationen am Diabetiker seit Einführung des Insulins. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1930, 57: 3026-8.—**Hagen, H. J.** The preparation of a diabetic patient for surgery. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1925, 39: 219-21. Also *Curr. Res. Anesth.*, 1926, 5: 26-8.—**Hofrichter, C. H.** The pre- and postoperative medical management in cases of diabetes mellitus. *Northwest M.*, 1931, 30: 536-8.—**Hoiten, C.** [Value of insulin treatment in diabetes with surgical complications] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1930,

- 92: 300-5.—Lapeyre, L., & Lapeyre, J. L. La chirurgie chez les diabétiques depuis l'insuline. *Presse méd.*, 1929, 37: 1149-51.
- Leonard, W. E. Surgery of the diabetic; preoperative and post-operative management of the diabetic subjected to surgery. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1935, 27: 277-81. Also repr.—McLean, D. W. The management of the surgical diabetic. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1931, 30: 434-9.—Mallory, W. J. The preoperative preparation and postoperative management of the diabetic patient. *Tr. Am. Ther. Soc.* (1929) 1930, 29: 115-7.—Mason, E. H. The pre-operative preparation of the diabetic patient with discussion of the so-called diabetic gangrene. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1927, 17: 23-6.—Mathieu, C., & Guibal et Colson, J. Insuline et chirurgie des diabétiques. *Rev. méd. est.*, 1924, 52: 526-31.—Mauriac, P. L'insuline en chirurgie. *Rev. laryng.*, Par., 1924, 45: 501-12.—Medical treatment of the surgical diabetic. *Q. Bull. N. York Dep. Health*, 1938, 6: 61.—Melchior, F., & Wagner, A. Diabeteschirurgie und Insulin. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1926, 136: 209-23. — Die neueren Wandlungen der internen Diabetestherapie bei chirurgischen Komplikationen. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1936, 63: 684-9.—Minkowski, O. Diabeteschirurgie und Insulin. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1926, 136: 195-208.—Mohler, H. K. Insulin and its use in surgery. *Ther. Gaz.*, Det., 1924, n. ser., 40: 457-62.—Nissel, W., & Wiesen, E. Behandlung des Diabetes mellitus mit Synthalin bei chirurgischen Komplikationen; vorläufige Mitteilung. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 6: 734-6.—Nixon, J. A. The use of insulin in surgery. *Bristol Med. Chir. J.*, 1926, 43: 199-208. — Insulin treatment of diabetes; with particular reference to the complications of diabetes and to surgery in diabetes. *Brit. M. J.*, 1926, 1: 77-80. Also repr.—Noorden, C. von. Ueber Vor- und Nachbehandlung operationsbedürftiger Diabetiker. *Chirurg.*, 1928-29, 1: 193-8.—Ohler, W. R. The care of the surgical diabetic. *N. England J. M.*, 1929, 201: 259-61.—Orator, V. Insulin in der Chirurgie. *Deut. Zschr. Chir.*, 1926, 195: 57-68.—Paroli, G. Il trattamento insulinico pre e post-operatorio nelle diabetiche. *Riv. ital. gin.*, 1935-36, 18: 5-18.—Parsonnet, A. F., Reich, A. L., & Skwinsky, J. Preoperative and post-operative treatment of diabetic patients: report of 56 cases. *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1929, 26: 452-5.—Pemberton, H. S., & Cunningham, L. The use of insulin in operations on the diabetic. *Lancet*, Lond., 1924, 2: 647.—Petty, O. H., & LeFevre, W. M. Insulin in diabetes requiring surgery. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1924, 8: 919-30.—Phélip, J. A. Les enseignements de l'insulinothérapie au cours des infections chirurgicales du diabétique. *J. méd. fr.*, 1930, 19: 400.—Pichette, H. L'insuline en chirurgie. *Bull. méd. Québec*, 1924, 25: 367.—Ralli, E. P., & Standard, S. The care of the surgical diabetic; a report of 202 cases. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1934, 58: 228-32.—Sauvé. Diabète et chirurgie (insulinothérapie chirurgicale) *Bull. Soc. nat. chir.*, Par., 1928, 54: 1157-62.—Schnohr, E. [Effect of Insulin Retard in diabetes with surgical complications] *Hospitalstidende*, 1936, 79: 1165-75. — Clinical experience with protamine insulinate in diabetic surgical patients. *Acta chir. scand.*, 1936, 78: 513-44.—Silhol, J. L'insuline dans les complications chirurgicales du diabète. *Arch. fr. belz. chir.*, 1925, 28: 170-8.—Standard, S., Brandaleone, H., & Ralli, E. P. Surgical results in the treated and untreated diabetic patient. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1938, 110: 627-9.—Starr, F. N. G., & Fletcher, A. G. The use of insulin in surgery and obstetrics. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1926, 42: 194.—Terry, A. H. Diabetic regime in surgical cases. *N. York State J. M.*, 1935, 35: 159.—Uffreduzzi, O. L'insulina nelle complicazioni chirurgiche del diabete. *Gior. med. prat.*, 1924, 6: 155-7.—Witherspoon, J. T. A simplified postoperative routine for the diabetic patient. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1932, 17: 418.
- Syphilis.
- See also Diabetes mellitus, Pathogenesis.
- LAFOURCADE-CORTINA, L. *Le diabète par syphilis acquise. 148p. 8° Par., 1928.
- LEVASSOR, P. *Contribution à l'étude du diabète syphilitique. 95p. 8° Par., 1927.
- TOULET, H. *Rapports entre le diabète et la syphilis. 60p. 8° Par., 1922.
- Benech, J. Diabète sucré et syphilis. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1924, 3: 167-71.—Blackford, L. M., & Venable, J. H. Hyperglycemia and paresis: report of 2 cases. *N. England J. M.*, 1936, 214: 140-2.—Blanco Soler, C. Un caso de diabetes sífilítica. *An. Hosp. S. José, Madr.*, 1930-31, 2: 139-45.—Blefari-Melazzi, T. Il diabete sífilítico. *Riv. osp.*, 1926, 16: 53-62.—Blum, P. Diabète sucré et syphilis. *Vie méd.*, 1928, 9: 1391-3.—Bouquet, H. Syphilis et diabète. *Monde méd.*, 1923, 33: 101-3.—Charlton, P. H. A case of diabetes, refractory to insulin, relieved by antiluetic treatment. *Endocrinology*, 1924, 8: 235.—Clark, O. Syphilis et diabetes. *Fol. med.*, Rio, 1927, 8: 201-3.—Coicou, F. Diabète et syphilis et l'action de l'insuline chez le diabétique syphilitique. *Ann. méd. haiti.*, 1932, 9: 153-69.—Cottini, G. B. Su di un caso di diabete sífilítico. *Policlinico*, 1935, 42: sez. prat., 376-81.—Diabète et syphilis. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1922, 36: 746.—Elmer, A. W., & Kedzierski, J. Valeur du traitement spécifique dans le diagnostic du diabète syphilitique. *Ann. méd.*, Par., 1928, 23: 332-9.—Gaté, J., Cuillert, P. [et al.] Processus de myosite sphacélique et suppurative avec réaction périostée discrète du squelette sous-jacent chez un ancien syphilitique glycosurique et hyperglycémique. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1936, 43: 1427-9.—Herediz, P. Diabetes sífilíticas; contribución a su estudio. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1929, 36: pt 2, 1688-95.—Izar, G. Sífilide e diabete. *Riforma med.*, 1929, 45: 868-72.—Kedzierski, J., & Elmer, A. [Syphilitic diabetes] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1927, 6: 991-5.—Kitchell, J. R. Syphilitic diabetes. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1937-38, 41: 587-9.—Kozhevnikov, P. [Cases of syphilitic diabetes] *Med. misl, Rostov*, 1925-26, 3: 11-5.—Labbé, M. Le diabète et la syphilis. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1923, 3. ser., 88: 53-60. Also *Rev. internat. méd. chir.*, 1923, 34: 1-4. — & Touplet, H. Le rôle de la syphilis dans l'étiologie du diabète. *Ann. méd.*, Par., 1923, 13: 367-82.—Lelong, M., Pétot, C. Le diabète syphilitique. *Rev. fr. derm. vénér.*, 1925, 1: 609-19.—Lemann, I. I. The relations of syphilis and diabetes to one another. *Am. J. Syph.*, 1929, 13: 70-112.—Martini, T., & Joselevich, M. Un caso de diabetes sífilítica aparentemente curado. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1928, 35: 1253-62.—Mennesheimer, A. M. Zur Frage des gemeinsamen Vorkommens von Lues und Diabetes mellitus. *Krankheitsforschung*, 1927, 5: 273-8.—Mouriquand, G., & Bourret, F. Diabète et spécificité. *Lyon méd.*, 1923, 132: 461-3.—Pfeiffer, C. Syphilis et diabète. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1922, 3. ser., 35: 381.—Pinard, M. Diabète avec aréflexie; syphilide tertiaire géante. *Sem. hôp. Paris*, 1925, 1: 487.—Rathery, F. Le diabète syphilitique. *Monde méd.*, 1924, 34: 785-95.—Ravogli, A. Syphilis and diabetes. *Urol. Cut. Rev.*, 1919, 23: 501-5.—Reville, Diabète, chez une syphilitique ancienne, guéri tout au moins en apparence par le traitement hydragrique. *Lyon méd.*, 1916, 125: 374-6.—Rockwood, R., & Sanford, A. H. The Wassermann reaction in diabetes. *Am. J. Syph.*, 1923, 7: 679-86.—Roorda Smit, J. A. [Diabetes and syphilis] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1923, 67: pt 2, 345-52.—Root, H. F., & Stuart, G. O. Hinton, Kahn and Wassermann reactions in diabetes. *N. England J. M.*, 1931, 204: 1179-81.—Sparacio, B. Sul diabete sífilítico. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1926, 67: 631. — Rapporti fra sífilide e diabete. *Rinasc.*, 1927, 4: 252.—Stott, H. On the advisability of a routine Wassermann reaction in every case of diabetes mellitus. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1930, 65: 196-200.—Taccani, G., & Morandi, M. Sui rapporti fra infezione luetica e diabete mellito. *Pensiero med.*, 1938, 27: 41; 71.—Ulrich, P., & Jewson, A. [Syphilitic diabetes] *Mosk. med. J.*, 1927, 7: 6; 71.—Villaret, M., & Blum, P. Diabète sucré et syphilis. *Ann. mal. vénér.*, 1924, 19: 1-16.—Wendt, L. F. C., & Peck, F. B. Diabetes mellitus, hypoglycemia, and cerebrospinal syphilis; report of case. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1930, 29: 798-800.

Tuberculosis.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Pathogenesis.

GUERLOT, A. E. *Pronostic actuel du diabète compliqué de tuberculose. 82p. 8° Par., 1929.

ROY, L. M. *La tuberculose pulmonaire chez les diabétiques. 187p. 8° Par., 1936.

SCHOLZ, K. *Diabetes mellitus und Lungentuberkulose [Berlin] p.129-42. 8° Lpz., 1931.

THIÉRY, J. E. *Diabète et tuberculose; étude clinique et statistique. 135p. 8° Par., 1934.

WÖHLER, E. *Diabetes mellitus und Lungentuberkulose [Münster] 35p. 8° Quakenbrück, 1934.

Bernard, L. Diabète et tuberculose. *Presse méd.*, 1929, 37: 1589-92. Also *Irish J. M. Sc.*, 1930, 7. ser., 229-39.—Britanishsky, G. R. [Clinical data on diabetes and pulmonary tuberculosis] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1929, 33: 1963-9.—Crow, S. L. Diabetes in the tuberculous. *South. M. J.*, 1929, 22: 1079-82.—Curschmann, H. Diabetes und Lungentuberkulose. *Beitr. Klin. Tuberk.*, 1928, 69: 540-50. Also *Riforma med.*, 1928, 44: 1313-9.—Davidov, A. [Diabetes and tuberculosis] *Russ. klin.*, 1930, 13: 140-52.—Dunlop, D. M. Diabetes and tuberculosis. *Edinburgh M. J.*, 1937, 44: 351-8.—Fitz, R. The problem of pulmonary tuberculosis in patients with diabetes. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1930, 180: 192-200.—Grote, L. R. Diabetes und Tuberkulose. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 61: 465-9.—Himsworth, H. P. Pulmonary tuberculosis complicating diabetes mellitus. *Q. J. Med.*, Oxf., 1938, 7: 373-95, 3 pl.—Iakhnis, B. L., & Sorkin, E. M. [Diabetes and tuberculosis] *Probl. tuberk.*, Moskva, 1937, 52-8.—Izzo, R. A., & Casanegra, A. Diabetes juvenil y tuberculosis. *An. Centro titol.*, B. Air., 1936, 146-67. — & Ferradás, J. B. Diabetes y tuberculosis. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1935, 42: 913-8.—Izzo, R. A., & Ferradás, J. B. Diabetes y tuberculosis. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1934, 48: 750-5.—Joslin, E. P. Tuberculosis in diabetes. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America*, 1933, 387-90.—Keeton, R. W. Diabetes and tuberculosis. *In Clin. Tuberc.* (Goldberg, B.) Phila., 1935, 2: K-3-K-32.—Kennedy, W. R. Active pulmonary tuberculosis and diabetes mellitus. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1933, 29: 482-8.—King, S. E. The incidence of pulmonary tuberculosis in diabetes. *Q. Bull. Sea View Hosp.*, N. Y., 1936, 1: 416-24.—Kramer, L. I., & Lawson, H. A. The incidence of tuberculosis in diabetes. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1933, 6: 1426-33.—Labbé, M. La tuberculose chez les diabétiques. *J. méd. Paris*, 1924, 43: 455.—Leitner, J. Diabetes und Tuberkulose. *Zschr. Tuberk.*, 1930, 56: 30-8.—Lichtwitz, L. Tuberkulose und Diabetes mellitus. *Collect.*

Repr. Montefiore Hosp. N. York, 1937, 16: No. 25.—**Lorenzen, J. N.** Ueber Kombination von Diabetes und Lungentuberkulose und deren Beurteilung in prognostischer und invalidenversicherungsmässiger Beziehung. *Acta tuberc. scand.*, 1929-31, 5: 265-89.—**Lundberg, E.** [Tuberculosis in diabetes] *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1923, 19: 1145; 1173. — [Some observations on tuberculosis in diabetes] *Hygieia, Stockh.*, 1924, 86: 737-43. — Etudes sur le diabète accompagné de tuberculose; observations cliniques. *Acta med. scand.*, 1925, 62: 1-46, tab.—**Mullin, J. H.** A case of diabetes with tuberculosis. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1925, 15: 61-6.—**Musser, J. H., jr.** Diabetes and tuberculosis. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1924, 8: 771-4.—**Myers, G. B., & McKean, R. M.** A clinical study of 100 cases of associated diabetes mellitus and pulmonary tuberculosis. In *Med. Papers (H. A. Christian Anniv. vol.)* Bost., 1936, 406-25.—**Nannini, G.** Sulla tubercolosi polmonare associata al diabete mellito. *Minerva med., Tor.*, 1933, 24: pt 2, 46-62.—**Newcomb, A. L.** Juvenile diabetes and tuberculosis. *Am. Rev. Tuberc.*, 1935, 32: 507-10.—**Nobécourt, P., Ducas, P., & Scheinmann.** Diabète et tuberculose chez l'enfant. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1938, 41: 425-33.—**Orlowski, W.** [Pulmonary tuberculosis and diabetes] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1938, 17: 333.—**Orr, C. C.** Diabetes as affecting the care of the tuberculous patient. *South. M. & S.*, 1935, 97: 253-5.—**Pastor, M. F., & Bence, A. E.** Diabetes juvenil y tuberculosis. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1936, 50: 1942-56.—**Pilgerstorfer, W.** Ueber die Lungentuberkulose beim Diabetes mellitus. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1938, 32: 7-20.—**Pollack, H. J.** Diabetes and Tuberculosis. *Tuberkulose, Münch.*, 1934, 14: 273; 292.—**Pope, A. S.** Tuberculosis in diabetics. *Commonwealth, Bost.*, 1934, 21: 96-8.—**Prado, S.** Diabetes e tuberculose. *Arch. brasil. med.*, 1930, 20: 319-26.—**Raimondi, A. A., Albertal, M., & Scartascini, R.** Consideraciones sobre algunos casos de diabetes y tuberculosis. *Rev. hig. tuberc.*, Valencia, 1934, 27: 243.—**Ralli, E. P., & Steinberg, I.** The incidence of tuberculosis in a New York City diabetic clinic. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1937-38, 23: 581-7.—**Rathery, F., & Marie, J.** La tuberculose pulmonaire chez les diabétiques. *J. méd. Paris*, 1934, 54: 789-93.—**Roy, L.** Tuberculose pulmonaire et diabète. *Rev. méd. Par.*, 1937, 54: 107-17.—**Ravagni, M.** Tuberculosis e diabete. *Riv. pat. app. resp.*, 1933-34, 2: 27-32.—**Roles, F. C.** Pulmonary tuberculosis and diabetes mellitus. *S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond.*, 1928-29, 36: 186-92.—**Romaguera, L. P.** Diabetes y tuberculosis. *Rev. méd. cubana*, 1936, 47: 659-74, 2 pl.—**Root, H. F.** The association of diabetes and tuberculosis; clinical features. *N. England J. M.*, 1934, 210: 127-47, ch.—**Sakamoto, H., & Karasawa, H.** Statistische klinische Beobachtungen an tuberkulösen Diabetikern. *Kekkaku*, 1938, 16: 34.—**Savayo, G., Villafañe Lastra, T., & Wolaj, I.** El cuadro radiológico de los tuberculosos diabéticos. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1935, 42: 818.—**Schönberger, E.** Ein kasuistischer Beitrag zur diabetischen Phthise. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1925, 21: 1266-8.—**Scholz, K.** Diabetes mellitus und Lungentuberkulose. *Zschr. Tuberk.*, 1931, 61: 129-42.—**Sisto, P.** Diabete e tubercolosi. *Minerva med., Tor.*, 1936, 27: pt 2, 517-24.—**Sosman, M. C., & Steidl, J. H.** Diabetic tuberculosis. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1927, n. ser., 17: 625-9. Also repr.—**Törnelli, E.** [Diabetes and pulmonary tuberculosis] *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1926, 23: 881; 936, pl.—**Wang, S. H., Chang, C. P., & Hsieh, C. K.** Pulmonary tuberculosis in diabetes mellitus. *Chin. M. J.*, 1936, 50: 885-90, 2 pl.—**Wessler, H., & Hennell, H.** Benign pulmonary tuberculosis with diabetes. *Am. Rev. Tuberc.*, 1933, 27: 47-58.—**Wiener, J. J., & Kavee, J.** Pulmonary tuberculosis and diabetes mellitus. *Ibid.*, 1936, 34: 179-218.—**Wilson, R. W.** Coincident diabetes and tuberculosis. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1936-37, 40: 342-7.

Tuberculosis: Pathology.

LUNDBERG, E. *Etudes sur le diabète accompagné de tuberculose. 82p. 8° Stockh., 1924.

Also *Acta med. scand.*, 1925, 62: 46-83, 8 ch.

Boller, R. Zur Klinik und Pathogenese der Lungentuberkulose beim Diabetes mellitus. *Beitr. Klin. Tuberk.*, 1934, 85: 173-96.—**Deljannis, G.** Ueber eine pneumonieartige Verlaufsform der Lungentuberkulose beim Diabetiker. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1937, 33: 668-71.—**Giuffrida, E.** Tubercolosi polmonare e lipoidosi del polmone in un caso di diabete. *Arch. sc. med., Tor.*, 1927, 49: 348-59.—**Gloyn, S. R.** A post-mortem record of pulmonary tuberculosis in diabetics. *Brit. M. J.*, 1938, 2: 218.—**Labbé, M., & Boulon, R.** La cuti-réaction à la tuberculine chez les diabétiques. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1924, 3, ser., 48: 701. — **Justin-Besançon.** Diabète et tuberculose; réentissement de la tuberculose sur l'évolution du diabète. *Presse méd.*, 1929, 37: 154-6.—**Lundberg, E.** Diabète, tuberculose et formation extra-pancréatique d'insuline. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 91: 418-20. — Klinische Befunde zur Deutung der Stoffwechselerkrankungen bei mit Lungentuberkulose kompliziertem Diabetes (im Zusammenhang mit den Stoffwechselstörungen beim Krebs) *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1928, 40. Kongr., 94-9.—**McKean, R. M., & Myers, G. B.** Tuberculosis and diabetes: a review of 80 cases. *Tr. Nat. Tuberc. Ass., N. Y.*, 1934, 30: 100. Also *Am. Rev. Tuberc.*, 1935, 32: 651-64. — The metabolic aspect of associated diabetes mellitus and pulmonary tuberculosis. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1934-35, 8: 1591-1601.—**Montel & Ismein.** Diabète consomptif traité pendant 6 mois à l'insuline; étude

clinique et anatomo-pathologique. *J. méd. Lyon*, 1927, 8: 395-8.—**Müller, E. M.** Ueber die Beziehungen des Diabetes mellitus zur Lungen- und insbesondere zur Darmtuberkulose. *Zschr. Tuberk.*, 1938, 80: 281-306.—**Priano, D.** Evolução favorável de um infiltrado precoce em uma diabetes. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1933, 47: 2132-4. Also *Sem. méd. B. Air.*, 1933, 40: 910-2.—**Ritter, J.** The duality of diabetes mellitus and pulmonary tuberculosis. *Illinois M. J.*, 1931, 60: 371-80.—**Root, H. F.** The association of diabetes and tuberculosis; epidemiology, pathology, treatment and prognosis. *N. England J. M.*, 1934, 210: 1-13. — Pathology and etiology. *Ibid.*, 78-92, ch.—**Steinbach, M. M., & Deskowit, M.** Susceptibility of diabetic dogs to tuberculosis. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1933, 30: 1053-5. — **Klein, S. J.** Experimental diabetes and tuberculosis in the dog. *Am. Rev. Tuberc.*, 1935, 32: 665-76. Also repr.—**Szyfman, L., & Lebowicz, I.** Remarques sur les améliorations spontanées du diabète sucré au cours de l'évolution de la tuberculose pulmonaire. *Arch. mal. app. digest., Par.*, 1936, 26: 1172-6.—**Thiery, J. E.** Influence de l'infection tuberculeuse sur l'évolution du diabète. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1935, 16: 377-84.

Tuberculosis: Treatment.

BEHRENS, G. *Ueber Insulinbehandlung des Diabetes mellitus bei Lungentuberkulose. 26p. 8° Rost., 1928.

HARDY, L. M. *Du traitement des tuberculeux diabétiques par l'insuline et le pneumothorax artificiel. 41p. 8° Par., 1929.

PÉRONNE, V. M. E. *La tuberculose pulmonaire du diabétique; étude clinique et essai de traitement d'après les récentes acquisitions de la thérapeutique. 141p. 8° Par., 1924.

PONCET, C. *Traitement de la tuberculose pulmonaire chez les diabétiques: l'insuline, les sels d'or, la collapsothérapie. 73p. 8° Lyon, 1934.

Abraham, A. Ueber die Lungentuberkulose der Diabetiker und ihre Behandlung mit Insulin und Synthalin. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1927, 23: 720-4.—**Achard, C.** La tuberculose des diabétiques. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1930, 1217-25.—**Allen, F. M.** Insulin and tuberculosis; a partial review of the literature and bibliography. *Am. Rev. Tuberc.*, 1936, 34: 230-56.—**Aron, E.** Antidiabétique Kost bei Tuberkulose. *Med. Welt*, 1930, 4: 1213.—**Barba, S.** Diabete mellito e tubercolosi polmonare. *Cult. med. mod., Pal.*, 1928, 7: 799.—**Bertram, F.** Zur Behandlung tuberkulöser Diabetiker. *Zschr. Tuberk.*, 1937, 78: 212-6.—**Blum, L.** Diabète compliqué de tuberculose pulmonaire, traité depuis quatre ans par l'insuline et le pneumothorax. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1929, 3, ser., 53: 110-4.—**Bowen, B. D.** The value of insulin in the treatment of diabetes mellitus complicated by pulmonary tuberculosis. *Bull. Buffalo Gen. Hosp.*, 1923, 1: 91-8.—**Castaigne, J.** Résultats immédiats et éloignés du traitement du diabète consomptif: considérations médicales et sociales qui s'y rapportent. *Paris méd.*, 1926, 59: 473-8.—**Chatterjee Bahadur, G. C.** A case of diabetic phthisis in the 3rd stage presenting unusual features, got round by sanatorium regime. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1937, 57: 193-6.—**Chéinisse, L.** La tuberculose pulmonaire, est-elle une contre-indication à l'emploi de l'insuline? *Presse méd.*, 1924, 32: 126.—**Cordier, V., & Sédallian, P.** Diabète et tuberculose: données actuelles sur l'insulinothérapie. *J. méd. Lyon*, 1926, 7: 205-8.—**Daniello, L., & Gavril, J.** [Treatment of diabetic tuberculosis with insulin and artificial pneumothorax] *Cluj. med.*, 1929, 10: 273-9.—**Deljannis, G., & Petassis, G.** Klinische Erfahrungen an tuberkulösen Diabetikern, die mit Insulin behandelt wurden. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 45: 909-14.—**Dorendorf, H.** Diabetiker-Phthise und Pneumothorax. *Verh. Berl. med. Ges.*, (1927) 1928, 58: T. 2, 268-77. Also *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1928, 24: 485-8.—**Elliott, C. A., & Nadler, W. H.** The management of diabetes mellitus associated with pulmonary tuberculosis. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1926, 9: 1453-72.—**Ernst, F.** Beitrag zur Insulinbehandlung des durch eine Lungentuberkulose komplizierten Diabetes. *Tuberkulose, Münch.*, 1926, 6: 245-50.—**Eversbusch, G.** Ueber Insulinbehandlung des Diabetes bei Lungentuberkulose. *Med. Korb. Württemberg*, 1927, 97: 633-5.—**Forsgren, E.** [Treatment of diabetes associated with pulmonary tuberculosis with special reference to liver function] *Hygieia, Stockh.*, 1938, 100: 338-47.—**Gavril, J.** L'emploi de l'insuline chez les diabétiques tuberculeux. *J. méd. Paris*, 1926, 45: 223-5.—**Gilbert-Dreyfus.** Traitement de la tuberculose pulmonaire chez les diabétiques. *Hôpital*, 1929, 17: 259.—**Hart, A. L., & Creel, E.** A case of diabetes complicating chronic pulmonary tuberculosis treated with insulin (a preliminary report) *Am. Rev. Tuberc.*, 1923-24, 7: 386-8.—**Izzo, R. A.** Tuberculosis pulmonar y diabetes; tratamiento concurrente por insulina y colapsoterapia. *Rev. Soc. argent. fisiol.*, 1925, 1: 21-8. Also *Sem. méd. B. Air.*, 1925, 32: pt 2, 805.—**La insulina en el tratamiento de los diabéticos tuberculosos.** *Rev. Soc. med. int.*, B. Air., 1925, 6: 164-75. — **La insulina en los tuberculosos pulmonares diabéticos.** *Ibid.*, 1926, 2: 313-8. — **Casanegra, A.** Evolución de dos diabéticos

tuberculosas tratadas por frenicectomia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: pt 2, 1217-20. — **Aguiar, H.** Toracoplastia en una tuberculosa diabética. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1937, 50: 567-73. — **Kaiser, T.** Zur Behandlung der tuberkulösen Diabetiker. Zschr. Tuberk., 1936, 76: 103; 1937, 78: 247. — **King, S. E.** The treatment of diabetes complicated by tuberculosis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1936-37, 20: 829-39. — **Kutschera, H.** Ueber die Behandlung tuberkulöser Diabetiker. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, 44: 1217-20. — Diätetische Behandlung von diabetischen Tuberkulösen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 491. — **Labbé, M.** La cura del diabete complicato da tubercolosi. Rinasc. med., 1928, 5: 1072-5. — La tuberculose pulmonaire chez les diabétiques et son traitement. Gaz. méd. France, 1929, 3: 363-71. — **Bith & Boulin.** L'emploi de l'insuline chez les diabétiques tuberculeux. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1923, 3. ser., 47: 1821-8. — **Labbé, M., Boulin, R., & Justin-Besançon, L.** Sur le traitement du diabète avec acidose associé à la tuberculose pulmonaire bilatérale. Ibid., 1928, 3. ser., 52: 1744-9. — Also Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1928, 39: 162-5. — La collapsothérapie pulmonaire bilatérale chez les tuberculeux diabétiques. Bull. méd., Par., 1930, 44: 302-6. — Evolution de la tuberculose pulmonaire des diabétiques graves traités par la collapsothérapie bilatérale et l'insuline. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1930, 3. ser., 46: 1781-6. — **Labbé, M., Boulin, R.** [et al.] Résultats de la collapsothérapie appliquée au traitement de la tuberculose des diabétiques; étude statistique. Ibid., 1934, 3. ser., 50: 204-10. — **Labbé, M., Seligmann, A., & Dreyfus, G.** Traitement du diabète compliqué de tuberculose. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., 99: 696-710. — Also Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1928, 39: 105-11. — **Labbé, M., Thiéry, J. E., & Olivier, J.** Tuberculose pulmonaire chez un diabétique et phrénicectomie. Rev. tuberc., Par., 1935, 5. ser., 1: 209-17. — **Landau, A., Feigin, M., & Jochweds, B.** [Treatment with large doses of insulin in a case of diabetes, complicated by pulmonary tuberculosis with artificial pneumothorax] Polska gaz. lek., 1930, 9: 67-9. — **Landis, H. R. M., & Funk, E. H.** Further observations on the treatment of diabetes and tuberculosis. Tr. Nat. Tuberc. Ass., N. Y., 1922, 18: 335-41. — **Laignel-Lavastine, Chabanier, & Potez, G.** Diabète infantile compliqué de tuberculose pulmonaire traité par le pneumothorax artificiel et l'insuline. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1923, 3. ser., 47: 1036-42. — **Leitner, J.** Diabetes und Tuberkulose mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Therapie. Zbl. inn. Med., 1935, 56: 625-34. — **Le Noir, P.** Un cas de diabète juvénile compliqué de tuberculose pulmonaire, traité par l'insuline et le pneumothorax artificiel. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1928, 3. ser., 52: 1741-3. — **Le Noir & Scherrer.** Un cas de diabète juvénile compliqué de tuberculose pulmonaire traité par l'insuline et le pneumothorax artificiel. Ibid., 1927, 3. ser., 51: 1020-6. — **Livingstone, J. L.** Diabetes and bilateral pulmonary tuberculosis treated by artificial pneumothorax and phrenic evulsion. Proc. R. Soc. Med., Lond., 1935-36, 29: 1226. — **Liabrés, L.** La dieta del diabético tuberculoso Rev. hig. tuberc., Valencia, 1934, 27: 229-36. — **Maestrini, D.** Sull'uso dell'insulina nei diabetici tubercolosi. Rinasc. med., 1925, 2: 30-2. — **Mark, M. F., Sackey, M. S., & Mosenthal, H. O.** Protamine zinc insulin in the treatment of diabetes complicated by tuberculosis. Q. Bull. Sea View Hosp., N. Y., 1936-37, 2: 357-62. — **Meizer, E.** Zur Frage der Diät und Insulintherapie bei dem durch Lungentuberkulose komplizierten Diabetes. Deut. Tuberk. Bl., 1937, 11: 161-72. — **Nadler, W. H.** Blood sugar control in diabetes associated with pulmonary tuberculosis. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1926, 6: 56. — **Nicolaï, M.** Zur Frage der Therapie des Diabetes bei schwerer Lungentuberkulose. Zschr. Tuberk., 1937, 78: 159-68. — **Paviot, J., Martin, J. F., & Levrat, M.** Heureux effets du traitement combiné par l'insuline et les sels d'or chez une diabétique tuberculeuse. Lyon méd., 1933, 151: 57-62, pl. — **Pepe, G.** Il trattamento insulinico dei tubercolotici polmonari non diabetici. Rinasc. med., 1933, 10: 469. — **Perrault, M.** Principes directeurs du traitement de la tuberculose chez les diabétiques. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 2026-31. — **Root, H. F.** The association of diabetes and tuberculosis; treatment, prognosis and prevention. N. England J. M., 1934, 210: 192-206. — **Rosenberg, M.** Ueber Pneumothoraxbehandlung bei schwerem Diabetes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 733. — **Wolf, G.** Diabetes, Lungentuberkulose und Insulin; klinische Erfahrungen an 40 Fällen. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 936-41. — **Sansum, W. D.** The treatment of severe diabetes complicated by severe tuberculosis with insulin. Am. Rev. Tuberc., 1923-24, 7: 375-85. — **Secco, F., Travi, A. M., & Iriart, M.** Tratamiento de los diabéticos complicados de tuberculosis pulmonar. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, 5. Congr., pt 4, 935-8. — **Skłodowski & Konopnicki.** Diabète grave, compliqué de coma et de tuberculose pulmonaire, traité avec succès par l'insuline et le pneumothorax artificiel. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., 50: 952-4. — **Tuberculosis, diabetes, and insulin.** Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 926. — **Villaret, M., Justin-Besançon, L., & Cachera, R.** Les sels d'or dans le traitement des tuberculeux diabétiques. Presse méd., 1930, 38: 218. — **Wiener, J. J., & Kavee, J. A.** Artificial pneumothorax in the tuberculous diabetic. Am. Rev. Tuberc., 1934, 30: 181-6. — **Weskott, H.** Der Einfluss der kombinierten Diät-Insulintherapie auf die durch Lungentuberkulose komplizierten Fälle von Diabetes mellitus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 945-9. — Insulinbehandlung bei Diabetes mit Lungentuberkulose. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1930, 74: 89-91. — **Zucchi, L.** L'insulina nella cura della associazione morbosa diabete-tubercolosi polmonare. Gazz. osp., 1934, 55: 1-4.

Ulcer.

See also subheading Diseases: Extremities.

Singer, G. Ausgedehntes Röntgengeschwür bei einer Diabetikerin; nach 6jähriger Dauer geheilt. Strahlentherapie, 1932, 44: 147-60. — **Urbach, E.** Phagedänisches Geschwür der Brusthaut auf Grundlage eines Hautdiabetes. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 1315. — **Vinson, P. P., & Wilder, R. M.** Diffuse ulceration of the esophagus and trachea associated with diabetes mellitus; absence of arteriosclerosis. Arch. Int. M., 1933, 52: 541-4. Also repr.

Welfare.

See also subheading Centers.

KALTENPOTH, E. *Erfahrungen einer Diabetiker-Fürsorgestelle [Leipzig] 15p. 8: Zeulenroda, 1934.

Boyd, G. L. Social service advice to insulin patients. Hosp. Social Serv., 1924, 10: 120-2. — **Cardle, A. E.** The treatment of diabetes mellitus among railroad employees. J. Lancet, 1936, 56: 18-24. — **Chwalibogowski, A.** [Organization of social assistance for diabetes in the young] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 763-4. — **Clapp, M. A., & Hardwick, R. L.** The treatment of diabetes mellitus; a study of the home and school relationships. Hosp. Social Serv., 1920, 22: 287-96. — **Falta, W.** Diabetikerfürsorge. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, 83: 1337-9. — **Gottschalk, A.** Das Stettiner System der Diabetikernachsorge. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 704-6. — **Grote, L. R.** Beratungsstellen für Diabetiker. Zschr. Gesundheitsverw., 1930, 1: 440-6. — **Insulin for seamen.** Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 573. — **Katsch, G.** Produktive Fürsorge für Zuckerkrankte. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 1941-3. — **Knack, A. V.** Beitrag zur sozialen Diabetes-therapie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 1488-91. — **Labbé, M.** Organisation sociale du traitement du diabète. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., 103: 390-7. — **Löwenberg, W., & Noah, G.** Ueber die Notwendigkeit von Fürsorgestellen für Diabetiker. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 109. — **Lyon, E.** Zuckerkrankheit und Gesundheitsfürsorge. Ther. Gegenwart, 1927, 68: 538-41. — **Mahler, P.** Insulin und Krankenkassen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 90. — **Peschel, G.** Erfahrungen in der kommunalen Diabetikerfürsorge. Ibid., 1932, 29: 1807. — **Priesel, R., & Wagner, R.** Kinderdiabetes und Fürsorge. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 1170-3. — **Also Hosp. Social Serv., 1930, 21: 5-12.** — **Schoon, R.** Vier Jahre Diabetikerfürsorgestelle. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 479. — **Singer, G.** Fürsorge- und Beratungsstellen für Zuckerkrankte. Zschr. Gesundheitsverw., 1930, 1: 446-8. — Fürsorgebestrebungen beim Diabetes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 1011-3. — Le traitement du diabète; réformes et prévoyance sociale. Progr. méd., Par., 1938, 192-6. — **Singh, B.** The diabetic as a problem. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1934-35, 4: 183-5. — **Taterka, H.** Zur sozialen Versorgung jugendlicher Diabetiker. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 63: 1913. — Einrichtung von Diabetikerfürsorgestellen. Ibid., 1928, 54: 914. — **Umber, F.** Ueber Zuckerkranken-Fürsorge. Zschr. Gesundheitsverw., 1930, 1: 629-37. — **Weickel, J.** Die ambulante Diabetes-therapie und Diabetikerfürsorge. Jahrbuch ärztl. Fortbild., 1934, 25: H. 3, 43-50.

Welfare: Summer camps.

Benjamin, S., Hammond, K. [et al.] Washington's first diabetic camp for children. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1937, 6: 354. — **Fisher, A. E., & Green, E. V.** A summer camp for diabetic children. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 93: 58. — **Richardson, R.** The diabetic child in a summer camp. Pub. Health Nurs., 1937, 29: 407-10. — **Wendt, L. F. C., & Peck, F. B.** Observations on a summer camp for diabetic children. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1930, 29: 430-2. — The summer camp as a factor in control of diabetic children. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 96: 1217-9. — **Wheeler, L.** [Vacation for diabetic children] Groene & witte kruis, 1936, 32: 61-8. — **White, P.** Diabetic camps. Commonwealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 111-4.

Working ability.

Büttner, H. E. Lebensdauer und Arbeitsfähigkeit des Zuckerkranken in der Kleinstadt und auf dem Lande. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1668-71. — **Fitz, R., & Murphy, W. P.** The muscular efficiency of patients with diabetes mellitus. Arch. Int. M., 1924, 34: 402-15. — **Futcher, T. B.** Diabetes mellitus as a railroad medical problem. Internat. J. M. & S., 1934, 47: 478-81. — **Garde, E.** [Insulin diabetics not to be allowed as motor-bus drivers] Ugeskr. laeger., 1934, 96: 674-8. — [Comments on the Government circular of Sept. 14, 1935, concerning the issuance of drivers' licenses to insulin diabetics] Ibid., 1935, 97: 1126-8. — **Lublin, A.** La capacidad física y psíquica de los diabéticos. Rev. méd. germ. Iber. amer., 1935, 8: 16-22.

DIABETIC coma [including acidosis]

See also Acetonemia; Acidosis; Ketosis.

BLONG, T. E. *Diabetic coma—a study. 25p. 8° Wauwatosa, Wis., 1932.

BÜSCH, E. *Ueber Acidosis bei Diabetischen. 31p. 8° Bonn, 1921.

CENTENO, D. *Contribuição para o estudo do coma diabético. 87p. 8° Lisb., 1888.

GRIMALDI, G. *Observations on diabetic coma. 16p. 4° Wauwatosa, Wis., 1933.

MILLER, C. A. *Diabetic acidosis. 29p. 4° Milwaukee, 1930.

PERCIVAL, A. L. Acidosis diabetica. 164p. 8° Tor., 1916.

Achard, C. Coma diabétique; étude clinique. In Clin. méd. hôp. Beaujon, Par., 1925, 2. ser., 135-44.—Allan, F. N. Diabetic acidosis and coma. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, 16: 1277-87.—Bariety, M. Coma diabétique. Bull. méd., Par., 1936, 50: Suppl. No. 20.—Beardwood, J. T., jr. Diabetic acidosis. Internat. Clin., 1938, n. ser., 3: 30-7.—Berghausen, O. Acidosis caused by diabetes mellitus. Cincinnati J. M., 1920, 1: 204.—Bigelow, G. H. Coma. Commonhealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 93.—Boulin, R. Le coma diabétique. Rev. méd., Par., 1929, 46: 431; 588.—Bricker, F. M. Zum Diabetesproblem. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 2389.—Burgess, A. M. Diabetic coma. Rhode Island M. J., 1933, 16: 113.—Carrasco y Cadenas, E. Complicaciones acidóticas de la diabetes: pre-coma y coma. El coma diabético agudo. Ibid., 1927, 2: 624-32.—El coma diabético agudo. Ibid., 1930, 32: 349-53.—Charubrata Ray. Coma and diabetes. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1936-37, 6: 429-37.—Clawson, T. A., jr., & Harrop, G. A., jr. Repeated acidosis and coma in juvenile diabetes. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 23.—Conlin, F. Diabetic coma; its diagnosis and treatment. Nebraska M. J., 1928, 13: 85-9.—Darnall, J. R. Diabetic coma. Mil. Surgeon, 1935, 77: 75-83.—Dill, D. B., Bock, A. V. [et al.] Diabetic coma. J. Biol. Chem., 1929, 81: 551-74.—Downie, E. Diabetic coma. Med. J. Australia, 1932, 1: 131-3.—Elias, H. Das Koma diabetikum. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: H. 27 [Sonderbeil.] 1-12. Also Aezrl. Prax., Wien, 1936, 10: 282. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 399.—Fitz, R. Diabetic coma; then and now. N. England J. M., 1929, 201: 967-73. Also repr.—Foster, N. B. Diabetic coma. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 84: 719-22.—Garicpy, L. H. Le coma diabétique. Union méd. Canada, 1933, 62: 1255.—Hurley, L. E. Diabetic coma. Melbourne Hosp. Clin. Rep., 1930, 1: 41-9.—Ide, M. La coma diabétique. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1925, 379.—John, H. J. Diabetic coma. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 93: 425-30. Also repr.—Jong, J. J. de. Diabetic coma. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt 4, 6062-73.—Joslin, E. P., Root, H. F. [et al.] Diabetic coma. Med. Clin. N. America, 1929, 13: 11; 1932, 15: 829; 1933, 16: 793. Also Arch. Int. M., 1937, 59: 175-95.—Kahn, S. H. Diabetic coma. Texas J. M., 1925-26, 21: 717-9.—Labbé, M. L'acidose dans le diabète et en dehors du diabète. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1921-22, 11: 207-18.—& Boulin, R. Les comas chez les diabétiques. Prat. méd. fr., 1928, 7: 193-9.—Littlejohn, T. R. Diabetic coma. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1925, 21: 292-4.—Loeb, R. F. Diabetic acidosis. Puerto Rico J. Pub. Health, 1934, 10: 98-110.—McCann, W. S. Some neglected phases of coma in diabetes mellitus. N. York State J. M., 1925, 25: 200-3.—Macera, J. M., & Messina, B. R. Coma acetonemico. Crón. méd., Lima, 1935, 52: 109-14. Also Dia méd., B. Air., 1935, 7: 921-3.—Marble, A. Diabetic coma. Commonhealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 88-93.—Root, H. F., & White, P. Diabetic coma. N. England J. M., 1935, 212: 288-97, ch.—Montoro, O. La acidosis diabética. Rev. méd. cubana, 1924, 35: 358-83.—Musser, J. H., jr. Severe acidosis of diabetes. Med. Clin. N. America, 1924, 8: 775-9.—Patrick, A. Diabetic coma. Clin. J., Lond., 1927, 56: 85-9.—Payne, W. W., & Poulton, E. F. A clinical study of diabetic coma. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 2: 638-42.—Příkryl, Z. [Ketoneuria and ketonuria in diabetes] Cas. lék. česk., 1935, 74: 742-4.—Ramond, L. Coma chez une diabétique. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 1759.—Rossier, P. H., & Mercier, P. L'acidose du coma diabétique. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Par., 1932, 7: 85-123.—Schwarz, H. Koma diabetikum. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 641-3.—Sharkey, T. P. Diabetic coma. Ohio M. J., 1936, 32: 123-30.—Smink, C. Diabetic coma. Virginia M. Month., 1930-31, 57: 736-8.—Stein, H. M. Diabetic coma. Bull. Univ. Maryland School M., 1929-30, 14: 101-8.—Syllaba, J., & Cermák, J. [Diabetic acidosis] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, 75: 678-80.—& Hanušová, J. [Diabetic acidosis] Ibid., 1937, 76: 1258-63.—Toscano, C. Sulla chetosi diabetica. Bull. Accad. med. Roma, 1933, 69: 683-6.

Cases.

Argy, W. P. An unusual case of hyperglycemia (1.71%) with coma; associated with an absence of acetone in the urine; report of a case. Boston M. & S. J., 1925, 193: 1236.—Baker, T. W. A clinical survey of 108 consecutive cases of diabetic coma. Arch. Int. M., 1936, 58: 373-406.—Baueolos, M. A propósito de cuatro casos de coma diabético. Inform. méd., Valladolid, 1929, 6: 83-9.—Bowen, B. D., & Hekimian, I. Diabetic coma; a report of 81 instances. Ann. Int. M., 1929-30, 3: 1104-11.—Burns, C. R. Diabetic coma; some points of interest illustrated by recent cases. N. Zealand M. J., 1928-29, 27: 9-18.—Card, W. I. Clinical study of 67 cases of diabetic coma. S. Thomas Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1936, 2. ser., 1: 17-25.—Curtis, W. S., & Dixon, I. M. Extreme hyperglycemia in diabetic coma; with recovery. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 1115.—Dillon, E. S., & Dyer, W. W. Diabetic coma with extreme hyperglycemia. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, 190: 683-6.

Foyer, A. [An unusual case of diabetic coma] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: pt 2, 3008-10.—Giesen, J. J. Diabetic coma, report of an interesting case. Virginia M. Month., 1924-25, 51: 164-6.—Graham, G., Spooner, E. R. C., & Smith, W. Some observations on a case of diabetic coma. S. Barth. Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1929, 62: 55-69.—Gray, P. A., & Sansum, W. D. Diabetic coma with marked hyperglycemia and recovery; report of a case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 97: 230. Also repr.—Haines, C. J., & Davis, R. Diabetic coma with blood sugars above 1,000 milligrams: report of 3 cases with recovery following treatment. Ibid., 1932, 99: 24.—Kehr, E. F., & Kocher, R. A. Marked hyperglycemia in diabetic ketosis and beginning coma with recovery. California West. M., 1933, 38: 371.—Koopman, J. [Two cases of diabetic coma] Geneesk. gids, 1925, 3: 590-4.—Lang, E., & Mahler, P. Ueber einen Fall von Coma diabetikum. Zbl. inn. Med., 1925, 46: 786-8.—Langley, G. J. Note on an unusual case of diabetic coma. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 384.—Murphy, W. P. Five cases of diabetes and coma. Med. Clin. N. America, 1924-25, 8: 1517-28.—Palmer, W. W. Acidosis; 2 cases of diabetes mellitus and 1 case of chronic nephritis with severe acidosis. Ibid., 1917, 1: 659-73.—Ralli, E. P., & Waterhouse, A. M. Diabetic coma occurring 19 times in the life of a patient with diabetes mellitus; case report with autopsy findings. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1933, 18: 1119-27.—Shepardson, H. C., & Anderson, E. M. Diabetic coma with marked hyperglycemia and recovery; report of a case. Endocrinology, 1929, 13: 188-90.—Stahl, R. Diabetisches Koma mit extremer Hyperglykämie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 245.

Chemistry.

Welcker, A. *Réserve alcaline et Ph sanguin dans l'acidose diabétique. 144p. 8° Par., 1926.—Battistini, S., Angeleri, C., & Widmer, U. Studi sulla fisiopatologia dei corpi chetonici nel diabete mellito. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1937, 63: 299-318.—Blum, L., Delaville, M., & Thiers, J. Sur les modifications du sang dans l'acidose diabétique; l'état du chlore. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 292.—Sur les modifications du sang dans l'acidose diabétique; l'état du sodium. Ibid., 1924.—Blum, L., Grabar, & Thiers. Teneur des organes en chlore et en sodium dans le coma diabétique; contribution à la physiopathologie du coma diabétique. Ibid., 1927, 96: 643-5.—Bock, A. V., Field, H. J., & Adair, G. S. The acid-base equilibrium in diabetic coma being a study of 5 cases treated with insulin. J. Metab. Res., 1924, 4: 27-64.—Bosq, P. Citologia hemática y tenor de hemoglobina en la sangre de la acidosis diabética. Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., pt 2, 583-91.—Bjellow-Hansen, V. Ketoneuria by diabetes. Acta med. scand., 1928, suppl. H. 26, 77-90.—Ueber den hämorrhagischen Acetonindex bei komatösen und nichtkomatösen Diabetikern. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 503.—Ueber das Verhalten der Ketonkörper in Blut, Urin und Spinalflüssigkeit, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Coma diabetikum. Acta med. scand., 1929, 72: 399-439.—Bulger, H. A., & Peters, J. P. The concentration of the blood and of the urine in diabetic toxemia. Arch. Int. M., 1925, 36: 857-73.—Daniels, A. P., & Touw, J. F. [Urea contents in diabetic coma] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, 76: pt 3, 3467-77. Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1932, 121: 711-23.—Delore, P. La réserve alcaline; moyen d'étude clinique des états d'acidose et d'alcalose; acidose diabétique et acidose rénale. Presse méd., 1925, 33: 52-4.—Endres, G. Das Säure-Basengleichgewicht in der diabetischen Acidose. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1925, 146: 51-90.—Göpfert, K. Die Reststickstoffhöhung im Coma diabetikum. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 1380-3.—Hartman, A. F., & Darrow, D. C. The composition of the plasma in severe diabetic acidosis and the changes taking place during recovery. J. Clin. Invest., 1928, 6: 257-76.—Labbé, M., & Boulin, R. Les modifications de l'urée du sang au cours du coma diabétique. Ann. méd., Par., 1931, 29: 386-409.—Modifications des albumines du sang au cours du coma diabétique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 773.—Les variations de l'urée du sang au cours du coma diabétique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 223-9. Also Médecine, Par., 1932, 13: 501-9.—Labbé, M., Nepveux, F., & Slosse, J. Valeur pronostique de la réserve alcaline dans l'acidose diabétique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 1296-8.—Lawrence, R. D., Lucas, H. A., & McCance, R. A. The colour index of the blood in diabetic coma. Brit. M. J., 1932, 2: 145.—Lyall, A., & Anderson, A. G. Diabetic coma; the significance of alteration in the blood-urea. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1932, n. ser., 1: 353-60.—Man, E. B., & Peters, J. P. Lipoids of serum in diabetic acidosis. J. Clin. Invest., 1934, 12: 237-61.—Merklen, P., Wolf, M., & Bicat, P. Importance du dosage de l'urée sanguine dans le coma diabétique; la mort par coma urémique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., 1: 359-65.—Peters, J. P., Kydd, D. M., & Eisenman, A. J. Serum proteins in diabetic acidosis. J. Clin. Invest., 1933, 12: 355-76.—Petren, K., & Odin, M. Valeur de l'azote non protéique total dans le coma diabétique et hypoglycémique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 375.—Ralli, E. P., Waterhouse, A. M., & Rheinhardt, O. A study of anhydremia in diabetic coma. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, 187: 607-15.

Complications.

Bix, H., & Czychlarz, E. Zum Tode führende Komplikationen nach überstandenen Koma diabetikum. Med. Klin.,

Berl., 1925, 25: 1065.—**Blanckenburg, K.** Ueber einen schweren Bewusstlosigkeitszustand mit epileptiformen Krämpfen im Anschluß an ein Coma diabeticum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 141.—**Böger, A.** & **Wendt, H.** Schwere Hämaturie unter dem Bilde einer Nierensteinkolik im Coma diabeticum. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 1243.—**Borg, J. F.** Diabetic acidosis; an etiologic factor in the production of auricular fibrillation. Minnesota M., 1928, 11: 580.—**Dalous, Riser & Valdiguié.** Deux comas diabétiques avec complications; dosage des corps cétoniques dans les tissus. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., 51: 990-5.—**Kestermann, E.** Zerebrale Herderscheinungen im Coma diabeticum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 2036-8.—**Kopelovich, M. A.** & **Dobkin, I. L.** [Gastric hemorrhage in diabetic coma] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, 36: 736.—**Marchbanks, H. E.** Diabetic gangrene with acidosis and high non protein nitrogen retention. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1934, 35: 102.—**Pellegrini, G.** Coma diabeticum particolarmente complesso. Riforma med., 1931, 47: 875-8.—**Roch, M.** & **Junet, R.** Coma diabeticum grave e complicato. Ibid., 1935, 51: 537.—**Root, H. F.** Combined diabetic coma and acute hyperthyroidism (thyroid storm) In Med. Papers (H. A. Christian Anniv. vol.) Bost., 1936, 434-45.—**Sandler, B. P.** & **Biloon, S.** Thyroid storm associated with diabetic coma; report of 2 cases. N. York State J. M., 1937, 37: 2023-5.—**Thomsen, O.** Three cases of coma diabeticum complicated by uremia and a case with pregnancy. Hospitaltidende, 1929, 72: 586-603.—**Warembourg, H.** & **Roussel.** Coma diabétique et troubles métaboliques locaux. Rev. méd. chir. mal. foie, 1937, 12: 402-11.—**Waters, E. G.** & **Ruby, M. H.** Diabetic coma complicated by tuberculous pneumothorax. J. Metab. Res., 1924, 5: 107-10.—**Wolff, S.** Magenblutung bei beginnendem Coma diabeticum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 401.

— Diagnosis and prognosis.

See also Blood sugar, low; Coma; Insulin, Poisoning.

GALEWSKI, A. *Differentialdiagnose zwischen diabetischem und hypoglykämischem Coma. 22p. 8°. Berl., 1933.

HARPER, C. W. *Diabetic coma and insulin shock [Marquette Univ.] 7p. 4°. Milwaukee, 1924-25.

SHAIKEN, J. *The diagnosis, differential diagnosis and treatment of diabetic coma [Marquette Univ.] 14p. 4°. Milwaukee, 1930.

Appel, K. E. & **Cooper, D. A.** Diabetic acidosis with a negative ferric-chloride reaction in the urine; report of 5 cases. Am. J. M. Sc., 1927, 173: 201-20.—**Barner, K.** Untersuchungen komatöser und präkomatöser Zustände bei Diabetes mit der biologischen Leukocytenkurve. Zschr. klin. Med., 1927, 105: 102-5.—**Bigwood, E. J.** L'analyse chimique du sang peut-elle apporter un renseignement utile au médecin légiste dans le diagnostic post-mortem de la mort par coma diabétique ou néphritique? Ann. méd. lég., 1930, 10: 284-96.—**Bith, H.** Diagnose des comas chez les diabétiques. Prat. méd. fr., 1925, 4: 84-7.—**Bohn, H.** Die Azidosemessung beim Zuckerkranken in der ärztlichen Praxis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 1787-9.—**Bopp, W.** Ein Fall von diabetischem und urämischem Coma. Ibid., 1935, 61: 218.—**Brull, L.** L'urgence du diagnostic et du traitement du coma diabétique. Liège méd., 1938, 31: 515-7.—**Carrasco y Cadenas, E.** Diagnóstico y tratamiento del coma diabético. Arch. méd., Madrid, 1925, 20: 337-50.—**Cowie, M.** The differentiation of diabetic coma and hyperinsulinemia; notes on the progressive development of diabetes in an infant. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1923, 22: 516.—**Elmer, A. W.** & **Scheps, M.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis und Messung der diabetischen Azidose. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1928-29, 162: 144-66.—**Gariépy, L. H.** & **Gratton, A.** Coma non diabétique dans le diabète sucré. Union méd. Canada, 1935, 64: 385-8.—**Gilchrist, M. L.** Diabetes in childhood; the significance of the blood-sugar curve in ketosis. Glasgow M. J., 1932, 118: 340-5.—**Gould, H. V.** A case of coma simulating diabetic coma. Illinois M. J., 1926, 50: 430.—**Grott, J. W.** Le titrage de la réaction de Gerhardt dans l'urine et dans les états comateux. Presse méd., 1925, 33: 1507.—**Hart, P. M. D.** & **Bond, H. P.** The diagnostic value of the plantar response in insulin coma. Brit. M. J., 1929, 1: 895.—**Hawe, A. J.** Remarks on the diagnosis and management of a case of diabetic coma. West Afr. M. J., 1931, 5: 9-12.—**Horvai, L.** Coma-Symptom-Gruppen nachahmende Angina pectoris-Fälle bei Zuckerkranken. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 1169-72.—**Krause, P.** Zur Differentialdiagnose zwischen Coma diabeticum, Apoplexie und Status hypoglycemicus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 398-400.—**Labbé, M.** Le diagnostic du coma diabétique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1924, 14: 101-9. Also J. méd. Paris, 1924, 43: 73. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1925, n. ser., 120: 479.—**— & Boulain, R.** De la difficulté du diagnostic de certaines formes anormales de coma diabétique. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 1441.—**Lemann, I. I.** Pitfalls in the diagnosis of diabetic coma. Med. Clin. N. America, 1926, 9: 959-67.—**Mantha, L.** Diagnostic différentiel entre le coma diabétique et le coma insulinique. Union méd. Canada, 1933, 62: 44-8.—**Mouriquand, G.** & **Weill & Boulez, M.** Coma diabétique et de quelques incidents liés à l'insulinothérapie. Lyon méd., 1936, 158: 499-504.—**Ohler, W. R.** Impending

diabetic coma simulating acute appendicitis. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, 197: 183.—**Orgaz, J.** La oscilometria en la acidosis diabética. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: 1236.—**Polak Daniels, L.** Hypoglycemia or diabetic coma? Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt 3, 3528-38.—**Pospelov, S. A.** [Difference between hyperglycemic and hypoglycemic coma] Ter. arkh., 1936, 14: 866-70.—**Puchulu, F.** Diagnóstico de la acidosis grave en el niño diabético. Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., pt 2, 365-81. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, 39: 1589-96.—**Richardson, R.** Diabetic acidosis with negative reaction for diacetic acid in the urine. Med. Clin. N. America, 1932, 16: 257-60.—**Root, H. F.** The diagnosis of diabetic coma. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 1847.—**Roque, G.** & **Delore, P.** Coma diabétique, coma urémique. J. méd. Lyon, 1926, 7: 193-203.—**Rosenberg, M.** Ueber diabetisches und hypoglykämisches Coma. Med. Welt, 1932, 6: 1426-9.—**Strauss, H.** Ueber Pseudo-Coma diabeticum. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 387.—**Szyfman, L.** [Diagnosis of diabetic coma] Polska gaz. lek., 1931, 10: 894.—**Tiemann, D.** Die Abgrenzung des Coma hyperglycemicum vom Coma hypoglycemicum und deren Therapie. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1935, 32: 105-9.—**Wiechmann, E.** Zur Differentialdiagnose zwischen diabetischem und hypoglykämischem Coma. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 142.

— Manifestations.

WEISE, R. *Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über die Augendrucksenkung beim Coma diabeticum. 11p. 8°. Kiel, 1932.

Allan, F. N. Diabetic acidosis and leukocytosis. Am. J. M. Sc., 1927, 174: 506-10. Also Proc. Mayo Clin., 1927, 2: 85.—**Badanes, B. B.** Diabetics, acidosis and the significance of acid mouth. Dent. Cosmos, 1933, 75: 476-84.—**Bannes, N.** Die Hypotonie im Coma diabeticum; ihre klinische Bedeutung und Kritik der Erklärungsversuche. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1932, 89: 219-28.—**Beach, C. H.** Diabetic coma without ketonuria—case report. Virginia M. Month., 1934, 61: 395-400.—**Beardwood, J. T., jr.** The abdominal symptomatology of diabetic acidosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 1168-72.—**Böger, A.** & **Wendt, H.** Ueber den pseudoperitonitischen Symptomenkomplex im Coma diabeticum. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 1203.—**Boon van Oostade, C. H.** [Acute glycosuria with diabetic pre-coma] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1932, 76: pt 2, 2932-5.—**Broustet, P.** Les comas diabétiques sans acétonurie. In Diabète sucré, Par., 1935, 19-39.—**Chalier, J.** L'adipsie et l'épigastralgie, signes précurseurs du coma diabétique. Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 263-6.—**Crecelius, W.** Peritonitisähnliche Symptome und Blutbild im Coma diabeticum. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 878-80.—**Enocksson, B.** Coma diabétique avec retour temporaire à la tolérance normale des hydrocarbonés. Acta med. scand., 1924-25, 61: 335-44.—**Evans, G.** Diabetic coma without ketonuria. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 77.—**Hungerland, H.** Zur Klinik und Pathogenese des ketonämischen Erbrechens bei diabetischen Kindern. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 1526-8.—**Labbé, M.** & **Boulain, R.** Coma diabétique sans réaction de Gerhardt. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1933, 3. ser., 49: 313-7.—**Landabure, F. B.** Acidosis diabética 4 forma apendicular. Dia. méd., Ber., 1932-33, 5: 169.—**Landsgberg, M.** Pankrealign bei Coma und Praecomatium diabeticum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 2100.—**Löwenberg, W.** & **Joel, W.** Coma diabeticum beim Jugendlichen, unter dem Bilde der Peritonitis auftretend; Tod an Urämie. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 2203-5.—**Lorant, I. S.** Ueber das sthenische Coma diabeticum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 231; 275.—**McKittick, L. S.** Abdominal symptoms with or without abdominal lesions in diabetic acidosis. N. England J. M., 1933, 209: 1033-6. Also Tr. N. England Surg. Soc., 1933, 16: 150-61.—**Mayrhofer, H.** Aglykosurie im Coma diabeticum. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 1220.—**Neuhoff, F.** Diabetic coma without the presence of diacetic acid or acetone in the urine. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1935, 32: 235.—**Olinto de Oliveira, D.** Un accident rare du diabète infantile. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1930, 28: 406-10.—**Oliver, T. H.** Diabetic coma without acetonuria. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 750.—**Patek, A. J.** Soft eyeball (hypotonia bulbi) in diabetic coma. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 438-40.—**Payne, W. W.** Vomiting in diabetic children. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 2: 195-7.—**Rudy, A.** & **Levin, C. M.** Unusual case of diabetic acidosis without ketonuria or ketonemia. N. York State J. M., 1927, 27: 1240-3.—**Schöndube, W.** Ueber die Ursache von peritonealen Symptomen bei einem präkomatösen Diabetiker. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 183.—**Selman, J. J.** Report of a case of diabetic coma with convulsions with recovery. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, 138: 295. Also repr.—**Terazni, A.** La sindrome convulsiva nel corso della tossicosi diabetica. Riv. clin. med., 1933, 34: 317-34.—**Toscano, C.** Sulla chetosi diabetica con particolare riguardo agli stati di chetosi latente. Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio, 1933, 1: 425-68.—**Walker, H.** The etiology of abdominal pain in diabetic acidosis. Ann. Int. M., 1935-36, 9: 1178-81.—**Weber, F. P.** Severe abdominal pain and tachypnoea before the commencement of diabetic coma. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, 188: 130. Also repr.—**Weiss, T.** Ueber atypisches Coma diabeticum. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1928, 159: 235-40.—**Wiechmann, E.** Ueber abdominelle Symptome im Coma diabeticum. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 1160.—**— & Koch, F.** Ueber den Augendruck im Coma diabeticum und im hypoglykämischen Zustand. Ibid., 1927, 74: 1536.—**—** Ueber extradiabetische Hypotonie der Bulbi im Coma. Ibid., 1928, 75: 1160.—**Wilburn, H. V.** Cases of coma showing

urinary sugar. J. Nat. M. Ass., N. Y., 1937, 29: 14-6.—**Wolff, H.** [Hypotonia in diabetic coma] Hygiea, Stockh., 1934, 96: 140.

— Pathogenesis.

GUDE, F. *Hyperglykämie und Acidose bei aglycosurischem Diabetes. 16p. 8° Rostock, 1927.

ODIN, M. *Studien über die Säureproduktion bei Diabetes mellitus [Lund] 573p. 8° Stockh., 1927.

Also Acta med. scand., 1927, Suppl. No. 18, 1-573.

SASS, M. *Die Aenderung der Blutalkaliescenz beim Pankreasdiabetes unter dem Einfluss von Muskelkrämpfen. 9p. 8° Berl., 1914.

Also Zschr. exp. Path., 1914, 15: 370-8.

STERN, E. *Das Coma diabeticum mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Forschungsergebnisse in den Jahren 1925-1935. 56p. 8° Berl. [1938]

Achard, C. Coma diabétique; pathogénie. In Clin. méd. hóp. Beaujon, Par., 1925, 2. ser., 145-55.—**Aiello, G.** Sui pericoli derivanti dalla sospensione del trattamento insulinico. Riforma med., 1925, 41: 73.—**Albertoni, P.** Glicemia ed acidosis (ricerche). Policlinico, 1928, 35: sez. med., 269-72.—**Allen, F. M.** The production of diabetic acidosis and coma in dogs. J. Metab. Res., 1923, 3: 775-95.—**Acidosis; fat intoxication.** Ibid., 797-813.—**Acidosis in dogs without glycosuria.** Ibid., 4: 189-97.—**Acidosis in puppies.** Ibid., 199-222.—**Acidosis; and Ebeling, A. H.** Ketosis in Eek fistula dogs. Ibid., 423-30.—**Allen, F. M., & Wishart, M. B.** Acidosis; administration of acetone bodies and related bodies. Ibid., 613-43.—**Amognetti, L., & Scopinaro, D.** Esistenza di un fattore umorale iperchetoemico nel diabete mellito. Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio, 1938, 6: 93-105.—**Atchley, D. W., Loeb, R. F.** [et al.] On diabetic acidosis; a detailed study of electrolyte balances following the withdrawal and reestablishment of insulin therapy. J. Clin. Invest., 1933, 12: 297-326, 2 ch.—**Bertram, F.** Pathogenesis und Prognose des Coma diabeticum. Erz. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1932, 43: 258-365.—**Boldyreff, E. B.** Durch Duktus-Verschluss herbeigeführter Diabetes mellitus; ein Fall von Pankreas-herbgeführt und Tod im Coma. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1935, 58: 207-12.—**Bossa, G.** La produzione di acido acetico da parte dei tessuti nel diabete pancreatico sperimentale. Riforma med., 1936, 52: 1239-42.—**Brentano, C.** Der Ketonkörperumsatz des Diabetikers ohne Azetonurie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 1411-3.—**Acidosis; and Keiser, D. von.** Hunger als Ursache des Coma diabeticum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 213-8.—**Campbell, W. R.** Acidosis, coma, and infections in diabetes mellitus. Internat. Clin., 1926, 36. ser., 4: 3-16.—**Cassano, C.** I grassi del sangue e dei tessuti nel coma diabetico. Clin. med. ital., 1933, 64: 24-42.—**Catalanotti, V.** Interpretazione biochimica della chetosi diabetica. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1933, 14: 317-22.—**Copeman, W. S. C.** A new conception of diabetes mellitus and acidosis. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1925, n. ser., 120: 499; 521; 1926, 121: 8.—**Csapó, J., & Kerpel-Fronius, E.** Beitrag zur Frage des diabetischen Komas. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, 91: 502.—**De Antoni, V.** Acidosis e coma diabetico; ricerche sperimentali. Clin. med. ital., 1931, 62: 704-14.—**Dertil, L.** Acidosis e glucemia. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1918, 9. ser., 6: 289-303.—**Deuel, H. J., jr., & Gulick, M.** The relation between acidosis and glucose tolerance. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., 1930-31, 28: 165.—**Dodds, E. C., & Robertson, J. D.** The relation of aceto-acetic acid to diabetic coma, and the cause of death. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 1: 852-4.—**Duncan, G. G.** Pneumonia and acidosis complicating diabetes. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1925, 22: 118-22.—**Dunlop, L. W.** Some aspects of diabetic coma and arteriosclerosis. Med. J. Australia, 1931, 2: 533-41.—**Elmer, W. & Schepps, M.** [Research work on diabetic acidosis] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, 7: 737-44.—**Engel, R.** Coma diabetico. Kochsalzhaushalt und Nebennierenfunktion. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 84-7.—**Goldfarb, W., & Himwich, H. E.** Ketone substance production and destruction in certain tissues of diabetic dogs. J. Biol. Chem., 1933, 101: 441-8.—**Gondard, L.** Contribution à l'étude de l'acidose dans le diabète pancréatique expérimental du chien. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. Biol. Montpellier, 1926-27, 9: 507-35.—**Graham, G.** 1924-relation of infection to diabetic coma. Q. J. Med., 1924, 25, 18: 294-9.—**Gré, P.** Pathogénie de l'acidose et du coma diabétiques. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1932, 109: 465-79.—**Harpuder, K., & Erbsen, H.** Die Bedeutung der Ketonkörper für den Organismus und das Zustandekommen des diabetischen Komas. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1925, 46: 768-83.—**Hédou, E.** L'acidose et le coma diabetique chez le chien dépancraté. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 89-92.—**Holten, C.** [Acute necrosis of the pancreas—diabetic coma] Ugeskr. laeger, 1923, 85: 831.—**Introna, F.** I rapporti tra la chetosi diabetica e lo stato del sistema endocrino. Policlinico, 1933, 40: sez. prat., 1401-6.—**Iriarte, M., & Puchulu, F.** Coma diabetico por supresión de insulina. Rev. Soc. med. int., B. Air., 1925, 1: 280-6.—**Labbé, M.** L'acidose dans le diabète et en dehors du diabète. J. méd. Paris, 1924, 43: 163.—**Labbé, M., Boulin, R., & Balmus,**

Lésions dégénératives du foie et coma diabétique. Bull. Soc. méd. hóp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., 51: 21-7. Also J. méd. Paris, 1935, 55: 277-80.—**Lésions dégénératives du foie et coma diabétique insulino-résistant.** Presse méd., 1935, 43: 1105-7.—**Labbé, M., Boulin, R., & Nepveux, F.** Hyperlipémie et coma diabétique. Bull. Soc. méd. hóp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 382-8. Also Prat. méd. fr., 1934, 15: 519-24.—**Linossier, G.** Acidose diabétique et acidose du jeûne. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., 89: 316-21.—**Lins, F.** Mecanisme physiopathologique da acidose diabetica. Fol. med., Rio, 1927, 8: 132.—**Lorant, I. S.** Zur Frage der Ursache des Coma diabeticum. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 216-21.—**Maignon, F.** Réponse aux 2 notes de R. Carrasco-Formiguera intitulée Critique de quelques points de la doctrine de Maignon sur l'acétonurie, et Etude de l'équilibre acétogénique et anti-acétogénique dans le métabolisme de la chienne spontanément diabétique de Maignon. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 88: 877-80.—**Mariani, M.** Coma diabetico postumo a iniezione di novocaina-adrenalina. Stomatologia, Mod., 1933, 31: 762-71.—**Martens, J. M. H. A.** [Passing diacetone glucose through living organs in connection with the acidosis and insulin problem] Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1927, 71: 1008-10.—**Marx, A.** Ueber die Wirkung des buttersauren Natriums auf den Organismus junger hungernder Hunde, nebst Bemerkungen zur Lehre vom Coma diabetico. Zschr. klin. med., 1910, 71: 165-93.—**Monguio, J.** Ueber eine synthetische Bildung von β -Oxybuttersäure und Acetessigsäure im hungernden und diabetischen Organismus. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 1116-20.—**Morelle, A.** Un cas de diabète grave traité par l'insuline; mort dans le coma peu après la cessation de la cure. Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1924, 25: 41-8.—**Odin, M.** Die Ursache des raschen Eintretens von Koma auf plötzliches Abbrechen der Insulinzufuhr bei insulinbehandelten Diabetesfällen. Acta med. scand., 1928, 69: 254-67.—**Paliard, F., Etienne-Martin, P., & Planchu, M.** Coma diabetique acidotique avec collapsus cardio-vasculaire au cours d'un pneumonie; guérison. Bull. Soc. méd. hóp. Paris, 1938, 3. sér., 54: 1371-8.—**Papp, J., & Tepperberg, K.** Hunger als Ursache des Koma diabetico. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 1562.—**Pauly, R.** Du rôle des matières protéiques dans le diabète et particulièrement dans le coma. Lyon méd., 1917, 126: 118-24.—**Pende, L.** La glande thyroïde dans ses rapports avec l'acidose diabétique. Verhber. Internat. Kropfkonf. (1933) 1935, 2. Konf., 259.—**Peters, J. P., Kydd, D. M.** [et al.] The nature of diabetic acidosis. J. Clin. Invest., 1933, 12: 377-91.—**Richardson, H. B., & Ladd, W. S.** Ketosis and the respiratory exchange in diabetes. J. Biol. Chem., 1923-24, 58: 931-68.—**Rietti, C. T.** Ketosis in the pancreatic and phlorrhizin diabetes of hypophysectomized dogs. J. Physiol., Lond., 1932-33, 77: 92-6.—**Savy, P., & Thiers, H.** Contribution à l'étude de la pathogénie du coma diabetique. J. méd. Lyon, 1928, 9: 383-5.—**Schiassi, F.** Il coma diabetico per interruzione della terapia insulinica e le oscillazioni della glicemia dopo la guarigione del coma. Riforma med., 1925, 41: 990-5.—**Schott, E.** Pankreasnekrose beim Diabetiker-Koma; Insulin. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 1185-7.—**Shaffer, P. A.** Metabolism of carbohydrate in relation to ketosis. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1927-28, 3: 148-58.—**Sherrill, J. W.** Diabetic coma; etiology and prognosis. California West. M., 1935, 43: 228-31.—**Smith, J. H.** Intra-abdominal inflammation in relation to diabetic acidosis with leukocytosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 308.—**Søndergaard, K.** [Present state of treatment of diabetes with special reference to the origin of diabetic coma] Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, 98: 1207-13.—**Thannhauser, S. J., & Fuld, H.** Insulinmangelkoma und Insulinrefraktäres Koma im Verlaufe eines Diabetes mellitus. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 252-8.—**Thannhauser, S. J., & Markowicz, W.** Ueber die Einwirkung des Eiweisses auf die Ketonkörperausscheidung beim schweren Diabetes mit Bemerkungen zur Theorie der diabetischen Störung. Ibid., 1925, 4: 2093-9.—**Wegierko, J.** [Remarks on rôle of amino-nitrogen in diabetic intoxication] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 905-7.

— Pathogenesis: Cardiovascular factors.

DAHM, H. *Herz- und Kreislaufverhältnisse beim Diabetes unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Coma diabetico [Kiel] 23p. 8° Bottrop, 1931.

LOBEL, I. *Le collapsus cardiaque dans le coma diabetique. 102p. 8° Par., 1936.

Bellet, S., & Dyer, W. W. The electrocardiogram during and after emergence from diabetic coma. Am. Heart J., 1937, 13: 72-87.—**Dinkin, L.** Cardiovasculäre Schädigungen und Urämie beim Coma diabetico. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1330-2.—**Falta, W.** Rolle des Herz-Gefäßsystems im diabetischen Koma. Aerzt. Prax., Wien, 1934, 8: 316.—**Faulkner, J. M., & Hamilton, B. E.** The electrocardiogram in diabetic coma. Am. Heart J., 1933, 8: 691-6.—**Labbé, M., & Boulin, R.** Du rôle du collapsus cardio-vasculaire dans la pathogénie de certains comas diabétiques acidotiques réfractaires à l'insuline. Presse méd., 1928, 36: 257-9.—**Lauter, S., & Baumann, H.** Ueber Kreislaufschwäche im Koma diabetico. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1928, 159: 65-78.—**Marchal, G., Soulié, P., & Grupper, C.** Coma diabetico par collapsus cardiaque sans acido-cétose; modifications électrocardiographiques. Bull. Soc. méd. hóp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., 51: 1309-15.—**Meyler, L.** [Collapse in diabetic coma] Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 2992-9.—**Neergaard, K. von.** Ueber den Mechanismus der

Kreislaufstörung beim Coma diabeticum. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 5: 2148.—**Oddo, C.**, & **Zuccarelli, J.** Péricardite brigitique et acidose chez une diabétique. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1926, 3. ser., 1: 679-81.—**Ornstein, P.** Ueber einen Fall von Koronarverschluss mit folgendem Praekoma diabeticum. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1933, 29: 427.—**Peipers, A.** Kreislaufschwäche im Coma diabeticum. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 57: 1499.—**Soulié, P.** Les accidents cardio-vasculaires du coma diabétique. *J. méd. chir. Par.*, 1936, 107: 701-13.—**Strothmann, H.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Extrasystole bei Kreislaufschwäche im Coma diabeticum. *Deut. k. in. Med.*, 1929, 163: 14-8.—**Taterka, H.** Elektrokardiographische Beobachtungen bei Coma diabeticum. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 8: 110-2.

Pathogenesis: Renal factors.

Andree, K. *Gibt es eine Nierenschädigung im Coma diabeticum? 15p. 8° Kiel, 1932.

Abraham, A., & **Altmann, M.** Ueber den hämo-renalren Acetonindex bei komatösen und nicht-komatösen Diabetikern. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 6: 2419-22.—**Althausen, A. J.**, & **Sorkin, E. M.** [Hemorenal syndrome in diabetic coma] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1933, 11: 1270-9.—**Begg, A. C.** Anuric diabetic coma. *Lancet*, Lond., 1925, 2: 69.—**Brunton, C. E.** Relation of the blood urea to diabetic coma and to the duration of diabetes mellitus. *Brit. M. J.*, 1924, 2: 665.—**Carrero, V. A.**, **Lugones, J. I.**, & **González Olivera, A. J.** Importancia del estado renal en el coma diabético. *Arch. argent. enferm. ap. digest.*, 1936-37, 12: 329-32.—**Christie, C. D.** Acidosis in diabetes and nephritis. *Cleveland M. J.*, 1917, 16: 481-7.—**Coburn, A. F.** Diabetic ketosis and functional renal insufficiency. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1930, 180: 178-92.—**Dinkin & Metzger.** Ueber die Veränderungen der Niere bei insulinbehandeltem Coma diabeticum mit Ausgang in Urämie. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 7: 2200.—**Elmer, A. W.**, & **Scheps, M.** Funktionsstörungen der Nieren im diabetischen Coma. *Ibid.*, 1930, 9: 1631.—**Gottschalk, A.**, & **Müller, O.** Funktionsstörungen der Niere im diabetischen Coma. *Ibid.*, 1204-7.—**Hendrix, B. M.**, **Fay, M.** [et al.] The effect of excretion of acids and bases upon the development of acidosis in experimental diabetes. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1926, 69: 449-73.—**Holmes, M. E.** Fatal diabetic coma with acute renal failure. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1935-36, 9: 426-35.—**Imrie, C. G.**, & **Skinner, E. F.** Diabetic coma with anuria. *Lancet*, Lond., 1924, 1: 14-6.—**Iversen, P.**, & **Clausen, J.** [Renal function in diabetic coma] *Hospitalstidende*, 1938, 16: 462-4.—**John, H. J.** Diabetic coma complicated by acute retention of urine. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1925, 84: 1400.—**Klein, O.** Niere und Coma diabeticum. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1927, 23: 1896.

— & **Holzer, H.** Zur Frage der Niereninsuffizienz beim komatösen Diabetes mellitus. *Ibid.*, 1929, 25: 67-9.—**Kraus, E. J.**, & **Selye, H.** Ueber die Veränderungen der Niere beim insulinbehandelten Coma diabeticum mit Ausgang in Urämie. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 7: 1627-30.—**Lorant, I. S.** Ueber die Nierenerkrankung im Coma diabeticum; Beitrag zur Frage der Ursache des diabetischen Comas. *Acta med. scand.*, 1929, 70: 216-41.—**McCance, R. A.**, & **Lawrence, R. D.** The secretion of urine in diabetic coma. *Q. J. Med.*, Oxf., 1935, 4: 53-79.—**Maselli, D.** I cilindri del coma diabetico. *Probl. nutriz.*, Roma, 1925, 2: 37-50.—**Metzger, H.** Ueber Nierenbefunde beim Coma diabeticum. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1927, 23: 598.—**Paansen, P. van.** [Renal function in coma diabeticum; 7 cases] *Ned. mschr. geneesk.*, 1928, 15: 227-65.—**Rabinowitch, I. M.** The kidneys in diabetic coma. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1929, 21: 274-6.—**Rathery, F.**, & **Maximin, M.** Acidose et collapsus cardiaque diabétique; rôle du rein. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1927, 3. ser., 51: 1305-11.—**Rau, H.** Ein Coma diabeticum mit Niereninsuffizienz im Kindesalter. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1930, 50: 119.—**Recordier, M.** Le rein dans le coma diabétique. *Marseille méd.*, 1935, 72: 812-22.—**Roch.** Coma diabétique grave compliqué de néphrite et de collapsus cardio-vasculaire. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1935, 55: 701-8.—**Rosendahl, C.** Renal functions in grave diabetes and diabetic coma; case. *Med. rev.*, Bergen, 1930, 47: 337-51, pl.—**Röth, E.** Niereninsuffizienz als Ursache des Coma diabeticum. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 42: 1190-2.—**Salomonsen, L.**, & **Harboe, M.** Renal insufficiency in coma diabeticum. *Acta med. scand.*, 1925-26, 63: 425-30.—**Seibert, F. B.**, & **Jung, F. T.** Acidosis; the influence of renal impairment in phlorizinized dogs. *J. Metab. Res.*, 1923, 4: 607-11.—**Snapper, I.** Renale Einfüsse bei der diabetischen Acidose. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 6: 761. Also *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America* (1927) 1928, 3: 219-21, port.—Niere und Coma diabeticum. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1927, 23: 897-900. Also *Verh. Berl. med. Ges.* (1927) 1928, 58: T. 2, 92-102.—**Warburg, E.** [Cases of diabetic coma complicated by uræmia, with some remarks on the history of diabetic coma in adults] *Hospitalstidende*, 1924, 67: 809; 825; 856. Also *Acta med. scand.*, 1924-25, 61: 301-34.—**Weiss, T.** Ueber die Veränderungen der Niere beim insulinbehandelten Coma diabeticum mit Ausgang in Urämie. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 8: 551.

Pathology.

Arsenijević, M. S., & **Kripping, H. W.** Ueber die Atmung beim Coma diabeticum. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1930, 74: 787-806.—**Bagoury, M. M.** The action of acetone and of the ketone bodies present in diabetic blood upon the heart. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1935, 16: 25-33.—**Bayer, L. M.** Six fatal cases of diabetic acidosis; with special reference to the occurrence of acute

pancreatic necrosis in one and severe nephrosis in another. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1930, 179: 671-83.—**Dillon, E. S.**, **Riggs, H. E.**, & **Dyer, W. W.** Cerebral lesions in uncomplicated fatal diabetic acidosis. *Ibid.*, 1936, 192: 360-5, 3 pl.—**Epstein, A. A.**, & **Felsen, J.** La influencia de la acidosis en la hiperglucemia de la diabetes mellitus. *Medicina, Méx.*, 1930-31, 11: 933-9.—**Eseudero, P.**, & **Schultz Ortiz, G.** Coma diabético seguido de coma hipoglucémico sin solución de continuidad. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1930, 37: pt 2, 1537-40. Also *Tr. Clin. Eseudero, B.* Air., 1930, 4: 253-60.—**Holger & Nielsen, E.** [Lung ventilation in a patient with imminent diabetic coma] *Hospitalstidende*, 1935, 78: 247-51.—**Invernizzi, G.** Reperti istopatologici cerebrali nel coma acetico: lipemia e steatosi. *Pathologica, Genova*, 1928, 20: 615-21.—**Labbé, M.** Coma hépatique chez un diabétique acidotique. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 1560-2.—**Lande, H.** The uncontrollable causes of death in diabetic coma. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1933, 101: 9-14.—**Rathery, F.** Les acidoses réductibles dans le diabète simple. *Médecine, Par.*, 1924-25, 6: 773.—**Riggs, H. E.**, & **Dyer, W. W.** Diabetic coma: a clinical and pathologic study; preliminary report. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1935, 34: 685-8.—**Stroebe, F.** Ueber die Verteilung der Ketonkörper zwischen Blut und Hautoberflächen beim Diabetes mellitus. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1929-30, 112: 312-6.

Prevention.

Eisenbud, K. Prevention of diabetic coma. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1937, 146: 294.—**Joslin, E. P.** The elimination of diabetic coma in Massachusetts. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1925, 192: 964.—Abolishing diabetic coma. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1929, 93: 33.—The abolition of diabetic coma in the United States. *J. Indiana M. Ass.*, 1930, 23: 57-62.—**Ross, F. E.** Abolishing coma in diabetes; and its treatment if present. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1930-31, 34: 365.—Wie erkennt man bei Diabetes eine Komagefahr und wie beugt man ihr vor? *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 74: 1957.—**Woodyatt, R. T.** The prevention of diabetic coma. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1937-38, 21: 11-21.

Prognosis.

Fontaine, R. *Mesure de la tension de l'acide carbonique dans l'air alvéolaire comme méthode d'appréciation de l'acidose et de pronostic dans le diabète. 30p. 8° Par., 1922.

Lichaa, I. *Prognostic du coma diabétique avant et après l'insulothérapie. 49p. 8° Par., 1936.

Schneider, K. *Das Coma diabeticum und seine Prognose in der Insulinära. 24p. 8° [Berl.] 1926.

Boulin, R. Les facteurs de mortalité dans le coma diabétique. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1933, 713-5.—**Dillon, E. S.**, & **Dyer, W. W.** Factors influencing the prognosis in diabetic coma. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1937-38, 11: 602-17.—**Joslin, E. P.**, **Root, H. F.** [et al.] A death from diabetic coma and why. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1924-25, 8: 1921-9.—**Knoeffel, A. F.**, & **Topping, M. C.** Diabetic coma and death (an unusual case). *J. Indiana M. Ass.*, 1930, 23: 483.—**Owens, L. B.**, & **Rockworn, S. S.** Why the high mortality in diabetic coma? *J. Med.*, Cincin., 1938-39, 19: 294-7.—**Paddock, B. W.** A fatal case of diabetic coma without ketosis. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 82: 1855.—**Parrott, R. M.** The value of blood findings in the prognosis of acidosis in diabetes. *Illinois M. J.*, 1935, 67: 457.—**Petrén, K.** Kurze Mitteilung über den Ausgang von Koma-Fällen. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1927, 39. Kongr., 203-6.—**Scholer, H.** Spätödesfälle nach diabetischem Koma unter dem Bild progressiver Adynamie. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 65: 814-7.—**Violin, E. W.** Die Prognose des Coma diabeticum in der Vor-Insulinzeit und bei Insulintherapie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 39: 1304-6.

Treatment.

See also Diabetes mellitus, Treatment.

Czapski, L. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Behandlung des Coma diabeticum. 44p. 8° Berl., 1913.

Groebe, [K. B.] H. *Beiträge zur Behandlung des Coma diabeticum [Leipzig] 15p. 8° Zeulenroda, 1931.

Säuberli, H. *Die Behandlung des Coma diabeticum an der medizinischen Universitätsklinik Zürich. 52p. 8° Zür., 1934.

Achard, C. Coma diabétique, traitement. In *Clin. méd. hôp. Beaujon, Par.*, 1925, 2. ser., 156-66.—**Bayer, P.**, & **Neale, A. V.** Blood-sugar estimation in the treatment of diabetic coma. *Lancet*, Lond., 1929, 1: 129.—**Biberfeld, H.** Zur Therapie des Coma diabeticum. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1932, 8: 161-7.—**Bickel, G.** Considérations sur le traitement du coma diabétique. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 64: 1120-2.—**Boulin, R.** Traitement du coma diabétique. *Presse méd.*,

1935, 43: 1699; 1881.—**Buchanan, J. A.** The treatment of approaching and existing diabetic coma. *Am. Med.*, 1927, 21: 408-11.—**Bunce, A. H.** The treatment of diabetic coma; a medical emergency. *South. M. J.*, 1927, 20: 341.—**Burgess, A. M.** The treatment of diabetic coma. *Rhode Island M. J.*, 1929, 12: 181-3.—**Byrom, F. B.** The fluid factor in the treatment of neglected diabetic coma. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1934, 1: 446-8.—**Chabanier, H., Lebert, M.** [et al.] Du traitement du coma diabétique. *Presse méd.*, 1927, 35: 83-7.—**Chabanier, H., Lobo-Onell, C., & Lelu, E.** Sur le mécanisme et le traitement du coma diabétique. *Ibid.*, 1936, 44: 1401-3.—**Conn, J. W.** Treatment of diabetic coma. *Univ. Hosp. Bull., Ann Arbr.*, 1935, 1: 32. Also *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1936, 192: 23-30.—**Crow, S. L.** The treatment of diabetic acidosis and coma. *South. M. & S.*, 1928, 90: 610-2.—**Cura del coma diabético.** *Minerva med., Tor.*, 1936, 27: 310-3.—**Faber, K., & Holst, J. E.** Die Behandlung des Coma diabeticum ohne Zufuhr von Kohlehydraten. *Acta med. scand.*, 1926-27, 65: 461-73.—**Fisher, O.** [Treatment of diabetic coma] *Klin. med., Moskva*, 1925, 6: 265-7.—**Gavril, I.** [Treatment of diabetic coma] *Cluj. med.*, 1928, 9: 311-8.—**Graham, D.** The treatment of acidosis and coma in diabetes mellitus. *Med. J. Australia*, 1925, 2: 78-80.—**Hetényi, G.** [Pathogenesis and therapy of diabetic coma] *Orv. hetil.*, 1926, 70: 911-5. Also *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1926, 103: 601-13.—**Ingram, W. W., & Rudd, G. V.** Diabetic coma: principles of treatment based on analyses of the blood and urine. *Med. J. Australia*, 1932, 2: 204.—**John, H. J.** Treatment of diabetic coma. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 105: 587-92.—**Joslin, E. P.** Diabetic coma and its treatment. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1923, 7: 637-47.—**Root, H. F., & White, P.** Diabetic coma and its treatment. *Ibid.*, 1925, 8: 1873; 1927, 10: 1281.—**Kleeberg, J.** Zur Behandlung des Coma diabeticum und komaisähnlicher Zustände. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1930, 113: 255-69.—**Klinkovstein, I.** [Current doctrine of acidosis, of diabetic coma and their therapy] *Klin. med., Moskva*, 1927, 5: 987-97.—**Krehl, L., & Mezger, H.** Beobachtungen über die Behandlung der Acidose bei schwerem Diabetes mellitus. *Zschr. physiol. Chem.*, 1923, 130: 108-12.—**Labbé, M.** Traitement de l'acidose et du coma diabétique. *J. méd. Paris*, 1924, 43: 327.—**L'acidose diabétique et son traitement.** *Monde méd.*, 1927, 37: 481-8.—**Contre le coma diabétique.** *J. méd. chir., Par.*, 1934, 105: 419.—**Boulin, R.** Traitement du collapsus au cours du coma diabétique. *Presse méd.*, 1933, 41: 1705.—**Labbé, M., & Souheil, A.** Le coma diabétique: son pronostic et son traitement. *Ann. méd.*, 1930, 27: 484-511.—**Latzel, R.** Beeinflussung der Harn- und Blutzuckerwerte und Acetonurie beim Diabetes mellitus. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 36: 625-7.—**Lawrence, R. D.** The treatment of desperate cases of diabetic coma. *Brit. M. J.*, 1930, 1: 690; 1936, 2: 81.—**Lindner, G.** Ueberwindung eines verschleppten Coma diabeticum. *Msschr. Kinderh.*, 1936, 67: 37.—**Loeb, R. F.** Acidosis diabética y su tratamiento. *Puerto Rico J. Pub. Health*, 1934, 10: 111-24.—**Mainzer, F.** Die Behandlung des Coma diabeticum. *Zbl. inn. Med.*, 1932, 53: 354-64.—**Mallory, W. J.** Management of the complications of diabetes; acidosis and infections. *South. M. & S.*, 1929, 91: 1-4.—**Melchoir.** L'acidose diabétique et son traitement. *Arch. méd. belges*, 1928, 81: 709-18.—**Mosenthal, H. O.** Treatment of diabetic coma. *Bull. N. York Acad. M.*, 1934, 2, ser., 10: 363-8. Also *N. York State J. M.*, 1935, 35: 157-9.—**Mouriquand, G.** L'acidose précomateuse et le coma diabétique; sémiologie et traitement. *Lyon méd.*, 1921, 130: 575; 631.—**Pángaro, J. A.** Tratamiento del coma diabético. *Actas Congr. nac. med.*, B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4, Congr., pt 2, 497-515. Also *Sem. méd.*, B. Air. 1933, 40: 237-47.—**Peña, V.** Un nuevo tratamiento de la acidosis diabética. *Gac. méd. Caracas*, 1936, 43: 355.—**Purjesz, B.** [Treatment of diabetic coma] *Orv. hetil.*, 1934, 78: mell., 58.—**Rezende Neves, A.** Tratamento do coma diabético. *Brasil med.*, 1936, 50: 163-5.—**Rogers, T. E.** The treatment of diabetic coma. *J. M. Ass. Georgia*, 1927, 16: 124-8.—**Roma, E.** Tratamento do coma diabético. *Rev. brasil. med. farm.*, 1927, 3: 221-36.—**Sheppe, W. M.** The control of circulatory failure in diabetic coma. *West Virginia M. J.*, 1933, 29: 107-13.—**Smith, J. H.** The treatment of diabetic acidosis. *Internat. Clin.*, 1937, 47, ser., 2: 239-48.—**Thannhauser, S. J., & Tischhauser, G.** Zur Theorie und Therapie des Diabetes mellitus und der Acidosis. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 71: 1419; 1469.—**Twiss, J. R.** Diabetic coma; a review of a method of treatment. *N. York State J. M.*, 1929, 29: 151-6.—**Umber, F.** Die Behandlung des Coma diabeticum. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1934, 75: 49-52.—**Rosenberg, M.** Moderne Behandlung von Coma diabeticum. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1925, 1: 6-10.—**Vander Voort, W. V.** Treatment of diabetic coma. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1933, 32: 14-21.—**Wendt, L. F. C., & McLean, D. W.** The treatment of diabetic acidosis and coma. *Grace Hosp. Bull., Dett.*, 1927-28, 12: No. 2, 1-8. Also *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1928, 27: 145-9.

Treatment: Alkalies.

FAINSILBER, S. *Le traitement de l'acidose et du coma diabétique par les alcalins à haute dose. 68p. 8°. Par., 1923.

Bowen, B. D., & Beck, G. M. A report of 3 cases of diabetic coma associated with acute nephritis; a discussion of the use of alkali in the treatment of diabetic coma. *Bull. Buffalo Gen.*

Hosp., 1925, 3: 13-7.—**Lemann, I. I.** The futility of alkali treatment in diabetic coma; analysis of 47 cases. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1930, 180: 266-71.—**Meyer-Bisch, R., & Wohlenberg, W.** Die Veränderung des Salz- und Kochsalzstoffwechsels im diabetischen Koma; die Berechtigung der Alkalitherapie. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1926, 103: 260-71.—**Raadt, O. L. E. de.** Die Bedeutung der Alkalisierung für die Therapie des diabetischen Kommas. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1933, 46: 618.—**Sutnar, B.** [Effect of alkali-muriatic mineral waters on diabetic acidosis] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1936, 75: 1403-6.

Treatment: Carbohydrates.

Desgrez, A., Bierry, H., & Rathery, F. L'acidose du jeûne hydrocarboné et l'acidose diabétique; rôle du lévulose. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1923, 3, ser., 88: 25-32.—**Gottschalk, A.** Der Angriffspunkt der Kohlehydrate bei ihrer antiketogenen Wirkung. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 11: 978-80.—**Himsworth, H. P.** The rôle of glucose in the treatment of diabetic intoxication. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1932, 2: 165-9.—**Labbé, M.** Acidose du jeûne et acidose diabétique; action du lévulose et des autres hydrates de carbone chez les diabétiques. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1923, 3, ser., 89: 242-55.—**Lorant, I. S., & Froehlich, E.** Ueber die Wirkung von intravenösen Zuckeringjektionen auf die Ketonurie bei Diabetes mellitus und bei diabetischem Koma. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 9: 213.—**Petrén, K.** Glukose oder nicht bei Behandlung von Koma diabeticum? *Acta med. scand.*, 1926, 16: Suppl., 455-62. [Discussion] 479-84.—**Puckso, O.** Lävulose- und Lävulose-Insulingaben als Therapeutikum bei schwerer diabetischer Acidosis. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 76: 1755-7. Also *Dia méd.*, B. Air., 1929-30, 2: 693.—**Invertzucker- und Rohrzuckeringjektionen bei Diabetes mellitus und ihr Einfluss auf den Ketonkörperspiegel.** *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1931, 170: 203-30.

Treatment: Insulin.

See also **Insulin.**

Achard, C., & Bloch, S. Diabète avec coma guéri par l'insuline; accidents d'anaphylaxie et pyobémie consécutive. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1925, 3, ser., 49: 1210-5.—**Adlersberg, D., & Porges, O.** Ueber insulinrefraktäres Coma diabeticum. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1933, 12: 979.—**Barker, L. F.** Diabetes mellitus with severe acidosis (pre-coma) in a patient manifesting also active pulmonary tuberculosis and a staphylococcal empyema; comments upon the radical alteration in the ideas of management of diabetic patients since the discovery of insulin and upon recent developments in attempts at explanation of the metabolic disturbances in diabetes. *Internat. Clin.*, 1927, 37, ser., 1: 1-24. Also repr.—**Bass, L.** Die Grösse der Insulindosen bei Coma diabeticum. *Prakt. Arzt*, 1933, n. F., 18: 30.—**Bennhold, H.** Ueber das Coma diabeticum. *Zbl. inn. Med.*, 1929, 50: 881-5.—**Bernard, E., & Guillaumin.** Coma diabétique guéri par l'insuline suivi d'un coma azotémique mortel. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1933, 3, ser., 49: 330-6.—**Blum, L.** El tratamiento del coma diabético. *Progr. clín., Madr.*, 1928, 36: 197-9.—**Cartier & Schwab, H.** L'action de l'insuline sur la glycémie et l'acidose dans le coma diabétique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1923, 88: 1156-8.—**Bouma, J. S.** [Insulin injections in diabetic coma and precoma] *Ned. tsschr. geneesk.*, 1937, 81: 5683-6.—**Bucka, E.** Die Notwendigkeit der Kohlenhydratzufuhr bei der Behandlung des diabetischen Coma mit Insulin. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 5: 254-60.—**Cervenka, J.** [Insulin treatment of coma] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1925, 64: 447; 504; 531.—**Chabanier, H., Lobo-Onell, C.** [et al.] Essai sur la physiopathologie de l'acidose; de l'action de l'extrait alcoolique de pancréas (insuline) sur les états acidotiques (précoma et coma diabétique) *Bull. méd., Par.*, 1923, 37: 799; 834; 862. Also *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1923, 3, ser., 47: 949-62.—**Collier, W. T.** Diabetic coma in insulin-treated diabetes. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1924, 2: 575.—**Cullen, G. E., & Jonas, L.** The effect of insulin treatment on the hydrogen ion concentration and alkali reserve of the blood in diabetic acidosis. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1923, 57: 541-52.—**David.** Insulin und Coma diabeticum. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1928, 69: 56-60.—**Devic, A., & Contamin, N.** Coma diabétique; échec de la thérapeutique par l'insuline. *Lyon méd.*, 1924, 133: 698.—**Diamond, J. S.** Experiences with insulin in the treatment of severe cases of diabetic acidosis with impending coma. *N. York M. J.*, 1923, 118: 213-5.—**Doijer, J.** [Treatment of some cases of diabetic coma with insulin] *Ned. mschr. geneesk.*, 1924, 12: 195-214.—**Ellenberger, J. W., & Phillips, C. R.** Diabetic coma, with gangrene of foot treated intensively with insulin in the patient's home. *Atlantic M. J.*, 1925-26, 29: 235.—**Escudero, P., Arrillaga, F. C., & Lewis, J. T.** Precoma diabético en una neumonía tratado con insulina. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1923, 36: sect. soc. med. int., 119-22.—**Fabris, U.** L'efficacia dell'insulino-terapia nelle acidosis gravi secondarie a parti distocici. *Gazz. internaz. med. chir.*, 1933, 41: 235-8.—**Feinblatt, H. M.** Experiences with insulin in the treatment of diabetic coma. *Long Island M. J.*, 1923, 17: 310-3.—**Ferber, J.** Acidosis, diabetic coma and insulin. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1925, 122: 652-5.—**Fischer, O.** Ueber Insulin; die Behandlung des Coma diabeticum. *Tunghi med. Mschr.*, 1925-26, 1: 79-85.—**Foster, N. B.** The treatment of diabetic coma with insulin. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1923, 38: 382-93. [Discussion] 405-10. Also *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1923, 166: 699-709.—**Frissell, L. F., & Hajek, J.** Diabetic coma and insulin. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1926, 86: 1903.—**Froment, Sédallian & Chambon.** Coma diabétique traité par l'insuline. *Lyon méd.*, 1924, 133: 723-6.—**Fuson, L. H.** Report of severe case of diabetic coma

recovered with insulin. *Med. Herald*, 1925, 44: 233-7.—**Gré, J.** De l'insuline dans le traitement du coma diabétique. *J. méd. Bordeaux*, 1926, 56: 7-20.—**Jamieson, H. C.** Diabetic coma refractory to insulin. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1934, 30: 277-9.—**Kepler, E. J., Ingham, D. W., & Crisler, G. R.** Protamine insulin as an adjunct to the treatment of diabetic acidosis and coma. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1937, 12: 171-6.—**Labbe, M.** A propos de l'insulino-résistance dans le coma diabétique. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 198.—**Labbe, M., & Boulin, R.** Comas diabétiques insulino-résistants. *Ibid.*, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 943; 1934, 50: 75. Also *J. méd. Paris*, 1934, 54: 471-4.—**Langeron, L.** Sur quelques échecs de l'insuline dans le traitement du coma chez les diabétiques. *J. méd. chir., Par.*, 1929, 100: 23-8.—**Lauritzen, M.** Coma diabeticum; Behandlung mit Insulin-Adrenalin. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 2: 1540-2.—**Leake, W. H.** The insulin treatment of diabetic coma. *California West. M.*, 1927, 26: 475-7.—**Lion, Chabanier, H., & Minvielle.** Un cas de coma diabétique traité et guéri par l'insuline. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 110-4.—**Prado, S.** A acidose diabética e seu tratamento. *Arch. brasil. med.*, 1930, 20: 197-210.—**Puesko, O.** Ueber den Einfluss des Insulins auf den Ketonkörpergehalt im Blute bei Diabetes mellitus. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1928, 15: 131-40. — Untersuchungen über den Einfluss von Traubenzucker und Insulin auf den Azeton- und β -Oxybuttersäuregehalt in Blut und Harn bei Diabetes mellitus. *Ibid.*, 331-48. — Der therapeutische Einfluss von Invertzucker-Insulin auf die Ketonkörper bei diabetischer Azidosis. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 77: 1881-3.—**Quelques détails techniques pour l'emploi de l'insuline dans les diabètes graves et les comas diabétiques.** *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1924, 38: 220.—**Rabinowitch, I. M., Fowler, A. F., & Bensley, E. H.** The use of protamine zinc insulin in diabetic coma. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1937, 37: 105-12.—**Rathery, F., & Dreyfus-Sée.** Coma diabétique et tuberculose pulmonaire; traitement par l'insuline. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 973-9.—**Rathery, F., Froment, P., & Bachman.** Étude d'un coma diabétique mortel insulino-résistant. *Ibid.*, 1937, 3. ser., 53: 865-75.—**Rathery, F., & Sigwald, R.** Coma diabétique insulino-résistant. *Ibid.*, 1930, 3. ser., 46: 1388-93.—**Richter, P. F.** Ueber die Dauerresultate der Insulinbehandlung bei Coma diabeticum. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1926, 37: 119-28.—**Root, H. F., & Riseman, J. E. F.** The exceptional requirement of insulin and salt solution in diabetic coma. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1938, 110: 1730-2.—**Schittenhelm.** Beobachtungen über Insulinwirkung im diabetischen Koma. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 73: 1641. Also *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 6: 140.—**Sevringhaus, E. L., & Raube, H. A.** The relief of diabetic acidosis by insulin. *J. Metab. Res.*, 1924, 5: 263-75.—**Sézary, Chabanier, H. [et al.]** Un cas de coma diabétique confirmé traité avec succès par l'insuline; mort ultérieure par pneumonie. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1923, 3. ser., 47: 1010-5.—**Simon, M.** Insulinwirkung bei Coma diabeticum eines 24jährigen Kindes. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1923, 49: 1144.—**Singer, W.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Insulinwirkung auf Alkalireserve und Blutzucker im Coma diabeticum. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 56: 808-10.—**Vedel, Vidal, J. [et al.]** Acidose diabétique grave; inefficacité de l'insuline sur le métabolisme des graisses et des albumines. *Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier*, 1928, 9: 421-8.—**Weiss, T.** Coma diabeticum und Insulin. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1927, 156: 226-42.—**Wienke, H. J.** Diabetic coma requiring an unprecedented amount of insulin; report of a case manifesting extreme insulin resistance. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1938, 196: 211-7.—**Willebrand, E. A.** [Diabetic coma; treatment with insulin] *Fin. läk. säll. hand.*, 1924, 66: 266-73.

— Treatment: Methods.

Arloing, F., Morel, A. [et al.] Action de la ferriscorbone sodique en injections intraveineuses sur l'azetonurie dans le diabète spontané du chien. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1936, 122: 575-7.—**Brockmüller, A.** Ueber die Behandlung der diabetischen Azidose mit Bernsteinsäure. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 85: 252.—**Bürger.** Die Bedeutung der Massage in der Therapie des Coma diabeticum. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1930, 42. Kongr., 301.—**Carrasco Cadenas, E.** Algunas medidas complementarias a la insulina en el tratamiento del coma diabético. *Arch. med., Madr.*, 1930, 32: 233-6.—**De Barbieri, A.** Azione di acidi dicarbossilici a quattro atomi di carbonio sopra la chetosi diabetica. *Rass. clin. ter.*, 1938, 37: 8-19.—**Delore, P.** Sur les phénomènes de déshydratation aiguë au cours du coma diabétique; valeur de la pesée et de la réhydratation massive. *Lyon méd.*, 1932, 50: 237.—**Dunlop, D. M., & Arnott, W. M.** Effect of succinic acid on diabetic ketosis. *Lancet*, Lond., 1937, 2: 738-40.—**Hartmann, A. F.** Treatment of severe diabetic acidosis; a comparison of methods, with particular reference to the use of racemic sodium lactate. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1935, 56: 413-34.—**Hesse, F.** Ein Beitrag zur Anzeigestellung chirurgischer Eingriffe bei Coma diabeticum. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 73: 374-6.—**Himwich, H. E., Goldfarb, W., & Welter, A.** The effect of various organs on the acetone content of the blood in phlorrhizin and pancreatic diabetes. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1931, 93: 337-42.—**Hoesch, K.** Ueber den Einfluss des Nahrungsfettes auf Azetonurie und Azidose beim Diabetes an Hand von Diafektversuchen. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1928, 160: 129-58.—**Kirk, E.** [Use of isotonic sodium bicarbonate solution in treatment of diabetic coma] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1938, 100: 977.—**Kydd, D. M.** Salt and water in the treatment of diabetic acidosis. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1933, 12: 1169-83.—**Lyonnct, B.** Traitement de l'acidose diabétique par une graisse synthétique américaine, ayant un nombre impair d'atomes de carbone:

l'antarvine. *Lyon méd.*, 1924, 133: 361-7.—**Oehm, F.** Bekämpfung der Azetonurie bei Diabetes mellitus, namentlich bei gleichzeitig stark erhöhter Flüssigkeitsaufnahme mit Magnesium-Perhydrol. *Med. Klin. Berl.*, 1932, 28: 693.—**Rabinowitch, I. M.** A case of diabetic coma treated with dioxycetone, with recovery. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1925, 15: 520-2.—**Root, H. F.** Anuria following diabetic coma relieved by hypertonic salt solution. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 103: 482.—**Skursky, J.** Coramin bei Coma diabeticum. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 50: 1617.—**Spriggs, E. I.** Diabetes with marked acidosis treated by a modified strict diet. In *Duff House Papers (Spriggs)* Lond., 1923, 1: 316-9.—**Stern, S.** A new treatment for acidosis and diabetes. *Med. Times, N. Y.*, 1924, 52: 31.—**Teilmann, F.** [Present methods in treatment of diabetes with special reference to diabetic coma] *Hospitalstidende*, 1937, 80: [Med. selsk. Fyens Stifts forb.] 39.—**Thomas, H. M., jr.** Glycerin, its use as an antiketogenic substance in the diet of diabetic patients. *Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp.*, 1924, 35: 201-6.—**Wood, I. J., & Bryce, L. M.** Treatment of a case of severe diabetic coma with Hartmann's sodium lactate solution. *Med. J. Australia*, 1937, 2: 961-3.

— in children.

Boyd, G. L. The treatment of diabetic coma in children. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1929, 21: 520-3.—**Feinblatt, H. M.** Report of a fatal case of juvenile diabetic coma with insignificant ketonuria, and with a large amount of acetone in the spinal fluid. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1924, 34: 508-10. — **Sherman, I.** Report of a very severe case of juvenile diabetic coma in which combined treatment with insulin and blood transfusions resulted in prompt recovery. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1925-26, 11: 63-6.—**Ford, F. J.** Diabetes in childhood; coma. *Glasgow M. J.*, 1932, 118: 335-9.—**Hassmann, K.** Ueber atypisches Koma diabeticum im Kleinkindesalter. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1935, 105: 91-4.—**Hungerland, H.** Zur Therapie des Coma diabeticum bei Kindern. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1937, 59: 13-7.—**John, H. J.** Diabetic coma in children. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1934, 1: 569-78.—**Landwehr, J. H.** [Diabetic coma in a 2-year old child] *Geneesk. gids*, 1923-24, 1: 111-4.—**Lenstrup, E.** Ein atypischer Fall von Coma diabeticum bei einem 14jährigen Kinde. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 8: 2244-6.—**Nystrom, G.** [Case of diabetic coma in a child of 11 months] *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1932, 29: 1265-8.—**Priesel, R.** Zur Klinik und Behandlung des Koma diabeticum im Kindesalter. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1937, 33: 393-5.—**Roque, Paliard, & Dechaume.** Diabète juvénile; coma diabétique. *Lyon méd.*, 1924, 133: 727.—**Rosling, E.** [A case of threatening diabetic coma in a child, treated with insulin] *Hospitalstidende*, 1924, 67: 139-44.—**Texido, S., & López Battlori, J.** Exposición de un caso de coma diabético, en un niño de ocho años. *J. pediat. Santiago*, 1937, 262-7.

— in pregnancy.

See also Diabetes mellitus—in pregnancy;
Diabetic, Pregnancy.

Christensen, O., & Holst, J. E. Drei Fälle von Coma diabeticum, kompliziert mit Azotämie, in einem Fall überdies mit Gravidität. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1929, 111: 88-107.—**Jacobsen, N. S.** [Insulin coma during pregnancy in diabetes] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1934, 96: 347-52.—**Reveno, W. S.** Insulin in diabetic coma complicating pregnancy. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1923, 81: 2101.—**Schubert, E. von, & Lämmerhirt, F. G.** Coma diabeticum im 6. Schwangerschaftsmonat; konservative Behandlung; später Kaiserschnitt, Uterusexstirpation, lebendes Kind. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1937, 61: 2472-7.—**Tonkes, E.** Coma diabeticum in graviditate. *Ibid.*, 1938, 62: 1265-8.—**Weiler, E. S.** Acidosis gravidica diabética. *Rev. méd. Rosario*, 1928, 18: 440-6.

DIACETIC acid.

See Acetoacetic acid.

DIACETYL.

See Butyl compounds.

DIAGNOSE der Erbkrankheiten; hrsg. von Deutscher Medizinischen Wochenschrift. 115p. illust. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1936.

DIAGNOSI (La) Bologna, v.6, 1926-

DIAGNOSIS.

See also Diagnostician; Prognosis; also under names of diseases.

UNITED STATES. WAR DEPARTMENT. Army regulations No. 40-1035, Medical Department. Standard terms for diagnoses. 8p. 8° Wash., 1922.

— Army regulations No. 40-1040, Medical Department. Standard terms for anatomical locations. 4p. 8° Wash., 1922.

Barker, L. F. The importance of multidimensional diagnosis and correspondingly comprehensive treatment in general

practice. South. M. J., 1933, 26: 28-31. Also repr.—**Breuer, M. J.** Suggestions for effectiveness in diagnosis. Ann. Int. M., 1929-30, 3: 57-62.—**Cirajas, F.** Al margen de los problemas diagnósticos. Arch. españ. pediat., 1927, 11: 295-7.—**Dorbandt, T. M.** The art of medicine. Med. Rec., Houston, 1926, 20: 212-4.—**Eliassberg, W.** Wann ist eine Diagnose richtig, zulässig, vollständig? (Einleitung zu einer Reihe von Nachgutachten) Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 1940.—**Fischer, W.** Ueber die Bedeutung von Diagnosen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 1277-9.—**Gabbi, U.** Le vie alla diagnosi. Gior. clin. med., 1923, 4: 682-91. Also Gazz. med. lombarda, 1924, 83: 1; 9.—**Giesy, J. U.** Diagnosis. Med. Mentor, 1931, 2: 207-8.—**Goossens, R.** Life and disease. Med. Times, Lond., 1934, 62: 4-6.—**Herrick, J. B.** Some features of present day diagnosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, 111: 981-6.—**Leven, R.** L'évolution clinique au secours du diagnostic. Clinique, Par., 1935, 30: 333.—**Lewis, W. H.** The twilight zone of diagnosis. South. M. J., 1923, 16: 759-63.—**McCall, J. T.** Surgical and general diagnosis. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1924, 13: 390.—**Myers, J. A., Boynton, R. E.** [et al.] After the diagnosis, what next? J. Lancet, 1938, 58: 283-90.—**Peeters-Minnoye, F.** Le diagnostic. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1929, 1-4.—**Pineles, F.** Zu häufig und zu selten diagnostizierte Krankheiten. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, 75: 1689; 2421.—**Reilly, T. F.** The herald of the men of death. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1925-26, 26: 100-4.—**Robinson, J. R.** Diagnosis. J. Nat. M. Ass., N. Y., 1924, 16: 196.—**Schulten, H.** Ueber Notwendigkeit und Schäden unserer Diagnostik. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 363-5.—**Schwes, H.** Le diagnostic général. Bruxelles méd., 1925-26, 6: 1258-61.—**Scymour, W. H.** Diagnosing the unusual. J. Am. Electron. Res. Ass., 1934, 11: 311-4.—**Shuman, J. W.** Diagnosis of disease. J. Med. Pract., 1936, 1: 186.—**Walker, N.** And the cause I knew not, I searched out. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1928, 18: 159-65.—**White, P. A.** The diagnostic net; surgical viewpoint. Ibid., 1926, 16: 159-64.—**Wilhelm, L. F. X.** Diagnosis versus treatment with reference to dermatology. California West. M., 1934, 41: 14-6.—**Wilson, C.** Some notes on diagnosis. Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 709-12.—**Wright, J.** The beginnings of diagnosis. N. York M. J., 1923, 117: 585-8.

— clinical.

See also **Examination; Semeiology; also general methods and phases of clinical diagnosis as Anamnesis; Auscultation; Inspection; Palpation; Percussion; Record, medical, &c.**

HUSSEY, J. P. F. *Etude des principaux facteurs du diagnostic clinique. 160p. 8°. Par., 1937.

RISAK, E. Der klinische Blick. 2. Aufl. 226p. 8°. Wien, 1938.

Achard, C. La méthode clinique. Paris méd., 1927, 63: 85-90.—**Blumer, G.** Some discursive remarks on bedside diagnosis. Yale J. Biol., 1934, 6: 571-81.—**Cawadias, A. P.** Le diagnostic constitutionnel en clinique (la méthode néo-hippocratique) Presse therm. clim., 1936, 77: 585-8.—**Crookshank, F. G.** Diagnosis, disease, and the syndrome. Psyche, Lond., 1929, 9: 27-43.—**Gamna, C.** Sintesi di diagnostica medica. Minerva med., Tor., 1932, 23: 781; pt. 2, 88; passim.—**Garin, G.** La diagnostica clinica in medicina. Riv. clin. med., 1926, 27: 1-8.—**Graves, W. W.** Some of the factors underlying accuracy in clinical diagnosis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1925, 9: 109-15.—**Herndon, R. F.** The value of symptoms. Illinois M. J., 1934, 66: 386-8.—**Kitchens, W. L.** The diagnostic value of signs and symptoms. Clin. M. & S., 1936, 43: 585-7.—**Myers, B. E.** Clinical reminiscences. West London M. J., 1935, 40: 159-70.—**Osborne, O. T.** The evaluation of symptoms. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, 138: 334; passim. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, 139: 577; passim.—**Pietnev, D. D.** [Comparison of objective with subjective symptoms] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, 8: 1245-9.—**Sisto, P.** Le determinanti del quadro clinico. Minerva med., Tor., 1927, 7: 73-80.—**Stengel, A.** Medical diagnosis. South. M. J., 1927, 20: 306-11.—**Thiry & André.** De la valeur des symptômes objectifs et subjectifs au point de vue du diagnostic. Presse méd. belge, 1870-71, 23: 381-3.—**Vasilenko, V. K.** [Method of clinical diagnosis] J. med., Kiev, 1934 4: 343-81.

— clinical: Correlation with laboratory findings.

See also **Bacteriology; Biochemistry; Biopsy; Histology; Pathology; Roentgenography; Serodiagnosis, &c.**

BÁRON, J., & LAX, H. Die diagnostische Wertung der Ergebnisse von Röntgen- und Laboratoriums-Untersuchungen in der inneren Medizin. 86p. 8°. Lpz., 1931.

WELCH, A. S. Clinical interpretation of laboratory reports. 366p. 8°. Phila. [1932]

WOHL, M. G. Bedside interpretation of laboratory findings. 321p. 8°. S. Louis, 1931.

Bard, L. De la part à faire en clinique aux lésions organiques et aux syndromes fonctionnels. Ann. méd., Par., 1929, 35:

423-33.—**Baril, G.** The correlation of laboratory findings with the clinical aspects of disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, 24: 531-6.—**Barinetti, C.** Diagnosi clinica ed esame anatomico-patologico. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1923, 2: 68-88.—**Ben, E. E.** [Clinical and pathologic-anatomical diagnoses] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, 15: 442-52.—**Bucky, G.** Co-relations between pathological and Roentgen findings. Long Island M. J., 1926, 20: 205-9.—**Crowell, B. C.** The mutual relations existing between the clinic and the laboratory. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1925-26, 11: 37-43.—**Davidovsky, I.** [Test of comparing clinical and pathologic-anatomical diagnosis] Klin. med., Moskva, 1928, 6: 2-19.—**Derman, G. L., & Dubinskaia, B. N.** [Pathological anatomy and laboratory-clinical diagnosis] Vrach. delo, 1934, 17: 645-8.—**Derman, G. L., Elenyevsky, K. F., & Ponarovsky, S. M.** [Causes of clinical and anatomical divergence in diagnoses] Ibid., 1936, 19: 521-6.—**Dinger, J. E.** [Value and valuation of laboratory examinations in practice] Geneesk. tsehr. Ned. Indië, 1934, 74: 1634-45.—**Dulitsky, S. O., Romanova, M. A., & Slutskina, V. I.** [Analysis of divergences in clinical and anatomical diagnoses in young children] Pediatria, Moskva, 1937, No. 2, 5-15.—**Ide, C. E.** Correlation of X-ray plates, clinical findings and blood pressure readings in a series of 300 cases. Radiology, 1927, 8: 307-10.—**Jones, J. R.** Interpretación práctica de los resultados de los exámenes de laboratorio. Arch. hosp., Habana, 1935, 1: No. 4, 6-13.—**Maragliano, V.** Diagnosi clinica e diagnosi radiologica. Radiol. med., Milano, 1924, 11: 334-38.—**Parker, G.** Problems encountered in the interpretation of mechanical and laboratory aids to diagnosis. Illinois M. J., 1937, 71: 169-72.—**Quervain, F. de.** Klinische Diagnostik und Laboratoriumsdiagnostik. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, 57: 1-5.—**Reyes, C.** An analysis of clinicopathological findings in 1,065 surgical and gynecological cases. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1924, 4: 327-34.—**Robillard, G. L.** Diagnostic errors: a report of autopsies of 15 cases. Long Island M. J., 1927, 21: 75-9.—**Sison, A. G., & Sison, A. B. M.** Study of anatomico-clinical diagnosis based on 2,282 autopsy and clinical records of medical cases. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1924, 4: 251-6.—**Stone, K.** The rôle of clinical pathology in diagnosis. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1925-26, 33: 118.—**Thomas, D. J.** The assessment of the physical findings and the associated structural changes in pulmonary and cardiac disease. Med. J. Australia, 1938, 1: 419-33, suppl., 4 pl.—**Thompson, S. E.** The post-mortem table a specific for conceit; report of a case. Texas J. M., 1923-24, 19: 398-400.—**Wail, V. S.** [Comparative study of clinical and pathologic-anatomical diagnoses in children] Pediatria, Moskva, 1937, No. 3, 12.—**Walther, K. M.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen neurologisch-klinischen Diagnosen und pathologisch-anatomischer Epikrise. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1929, 24: 231; 1929, 25: 89, ch.—**Williamson, C. S., & Birch, C. L.** The mistakes in diagnosis as revealed by autopsy (an analysis of the wrong diagnoses in 4 years of a medical service as revealed by autopsy) Med. Clin. N. America, 1929-30, 13: 1091-109. Also Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1930, 8: 66.

— Clinics and institutes.

Davis, M. M., jr. The diagnostic clinic; a new essential of 20th century medicine. Mod. Hosp., 1924, 23: 132-5.—**Murison, C. C.** Diagnosis in hospitals. Calcutta M. Gaz., 1925, 60: 407-15.—**Trendel.** Zur Frage der Einrichtung von diagnostischen Zentralinstituten in Amerika und Deutschland. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 268-71.

— differential.

CABOT, R. C. Differential diagnosis. 3. ed. vol. 2. 707p. 8°. Phila., 1924.

CUTLER, C. W. Manual of differential medical diagnosis. 4. ed. 171p. 12°. N. Y., 1890.

FRENCH, H. An index of differential diagnosis of main symptoms by various writers. 4. ed. 1171p. 4°. Bristol, 1928. Also 5. ed. 1145p. 8°. 1936.

FUSSELL, M. H. Differential diagnosis of internal diseases. 880p. 8°. N. Y., 1923.

GIOJA, N. d. Analisi cliniche; significati clinici dei singoli reperti e diagnosi differenziali. 107p. 8°. Bari, 1934.

HALL, F. de H. Differential diagnosis: a manual of the comparative semeiology of the more important diseases. 3. Am. ed. 255p. 8°. Phila., 1887.

HONIGSMANN, G., GLÄSSNER, K. [et al.] Differentialdiagnose in der inneren Medizin. 648p. 8°. Dresd., 1929.

JARCZYK, P. *Aus W. Bieganskis Differentialdiagnostik. 36p. 8°. Münch., 1935.

KÜHNEMANN, G. C. Differentialdiagnostik der inneren Krankheiten. 8. & 9. Aufl. 253p. 8°. Lpz., 1924.

MATTHES, M. Lehrbuch der Differentialdiagnose innerer Krankheiten. 4. Aufl. 711p. 4° Berl., 1924. Also 6. Aufl. 858p. 8° 1929. Also Engl. transl. of 4. ed. 908p. Phila. [1925]

— & CURSCHMANN, H. Lehrbuch der Differentialdiagnose innerer Krankheiten. 8. Aufl. 806p. 8° Berl., 1937

ORTNER, N. Differentialdiagnostik innerer Krankheiten. 827p. 8° Berl., 1928.

STONECYPHER, D. D. Key to symptomatology; the significance of symptoms, diagnosis by elimination. 4 v. obl. 4° Nebraska City, 1933.

Cabot, H. Differential diagnosis of border line cases. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1934, 307-10.—Deutsch, F. Differentialdiagnose organischer und psychischer Symptome bei internen Krankheiten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 338-40.—Dunn, W. H. Problems in differential diagnosis; report of 3 cases. N. York State J. M., 1935, 35: 491-4.—Honigsmann, G. Einführung in die Differentialdiagnostik. In Prakt. Diffdiag. (Honigsmann) Dresd., 1929, 1: 1-20.—Levine, S. A. The destructive or elimination method of differential diagnosis: a neglected aspect of medical teaching. In Med. Papers (H. A. Christian Anniv. vol.) Bost., 1936, 1-5.—Proctor, A. H. Differential diagnosis in the tropics. Univ. Durham Coll. M. Gaz., 1928-29, 29: 125-34.—Velden, R. von den. Differentialdiagnose in der Inneren Medizin. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1234.—Young, W. W. A study in differential diagnosis. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1924, 59: 125-30.

Difficulties and problems.

Clinical case studies. Internat. Clin., 1934, 44. ser., 1: (suppl.) 1-11.—Cooper, A. L. Some problems in diagnosis. Nebraska M. J., 1925, 10: 342-7.—Frazier, B. C. Medical enigmas; report of 4 cases with comments. Am. Med., 1927, 22: 363-5.—Fremont-Smith, M. On certain diagnostic difficulties in private practice. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927, 10: 1317-27.—Gittings, J. C. Diagnosis not made. Ibid., 1934, 18: 329-36.—Hall, J. N. Adventures in diagnosis; Base Hospital experiences. Colorado M., 1937, 34: 325-7.—Hurley, L. E. Some observations on diagnosis and prognosis in general medicine. Med. J. Australia, 1936, 2: 808-15.—Jones, L. A., & Lombard, H. L. Investigation of cases of unidentified illness in Haverhill, Massachusetts. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, 197: 21.—Peebles, J. B. Presentation of a case for diagnosis; the case of D. J. Hosp. News, Wash., 1938, 5: 2; 25.—Wortman, J. L. C. [Puzzling clinical pictures] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, 69: 552-61, pl.

early.

SAMMLUNG WICHTIGER FRÜH- UND FEHL-DIAGNOSEN, hrsg. von der Schriftleitung der Deutschen medizinischen Wochenschrift. 400p. 8° Lpz., 1936.

Collin, E. [Importance of an early diagnosis] Ugeskr. laeger, 1925, 87: 337-43.—Early (The) diagnosis campaign. Westchester Health, 1932, 2: No. 13, 1.—Figari, F. La diagnosi presintomatica. Ann. Ist. Maragliano, 1931, 1: 113-21.—Lanier, L. H. The problem of diagnosis of diseases, in their incipency. Tristate M. J., 1934-35, 7: 1421; 1428.—Morris, S. I. The pre-pathological state and its relation to the teaching and practice of medicine. Med. Woman J., 1935, 42: 89-93.—Pern, S. Early signs of disease. Med. J. Australia, 1923, 1: 90.—Urging early diagnosis. Pennsylvania M. J., 1935-36, 39: 520.—Wigham, J. T. Some observations on early and premonitory diagnosis, with special reference to skin reactions. Irish J. M. Sc., 1924, 5. ser., 549-59.

Errors.

DIAGNOSTISCHE UND THERAPEUTISCHE IRRTÜMER UND DEREN VERHÜTUNG. 5 v. Lpz., 1920-28.

ERB, K. *Die rechtliche Bedeutung der Fehldiagnose [Heidelberg] 15p. 8° Kaiserslautern, 1935.

SCHWALBE, J. Irrtümer der allgemeinen Diagnostik und Therapie sowie deren Verhütung. Lpz., Heft 1, 1923.

Aboulker, H. Symptômes d'observation quotidienne de nature fonctionnelle pris pour des symptômes lésionnels. Monde méd., 1937, 47: 871-8.—Abrahams, A. Errors in diagnosis. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 2: 661.—Bañuelos, M. Los grandes errores de la clínica de nuestros días. Siglo méd., 1926, 78: 15; 39; 63.—Blumer, G. On the importance of observation and induction in diagnosis with some remarks on errors in diagnosis. Rhode Island M. J., 1935, 18: 20-7.—Bollag, S. Vorsicht bei der Bewertung pathologisch-anatomischer Diagno-

sen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 64.—Bruce-Porter, B. Some pitfalls in medical diagnosis. Practitioner, Lond., 1926, 116: 89-94.—Burnford, J. Missed diagnosis. Brit. M. J., 1930, 1: 327-30.—Dowden, C. W. Diagnostic errors. South. M. J., 1924, 17: 647-53.—Drummond, D. Our mistakes and how they are made. Newcastle M. J., 1926-27, 7: 11-7.—Dumitrescu, T., & Evoieanu, R. [Errors in diagnosis] România med., 1929, 7: 164.—Egorov, M. A. [Errors in diagnoses] Nov. khir. arkh., 1937, 39: 25-40.—Fazekas, I. G. [Diagnostic errors] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1931, 29: 145-7.—Fiessinger, C. L'erreur par le détail. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1935, 49: 374; 437.—L'erreur par le collectif. Ibid., 566-8.—Gorrell, R. Diagnostic mistakes; failure to think. Clin. M. & S., 1937, 44: 249-53.—Haftbarkeit des Arztes für unrichtige Diagnose; ist er zur Bezeichnung eines Spezialisten verpflichtet? Schwitz. med. Wschr., 1927, 57: 1074.—Hall, J. N. The logical diagnosis may not be the correct one. Colorado M., 1937, 34: 805.—Hegler, C. Ueber Fehldiagnosen. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 2149-52.—Hernstadt, E. Die ärztliche Diagnose in ihrer rechtlichen Bedeutung. Med. Welt, 1932, 6: 1512.—Herzog, B. Wie kommen wir zu falschen Diagnosen? Hippokrates, Stuttgart, 1928, 1: 97-111.—Hildernisse, L. W. [Difficult and incorrect diagnosis] Geneesk. gids, 1932, 10: 197-201.—Hirsch, S. Beitrag zur Frage der Unrichtigkeit früherer ärztlicher Beurteilung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 1875-8.—Hunter, C. Common failures of diagnosis in medical practice. Manitoba M. Ass. Rev., 1936, 16: 153-6.—Jameson, C. H. Values in diagnostic errors. Maine M. J., 1934, 25: 7-11.—Jiménez Quesada, N. Un caso interesante de error diagnóstico. Med. ibera, 1935, 29: pt 2, 67.—Kallischer, S. Wodurch entstehen ärztliche Fehldiagnosen? Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1233.—Kroll, M. [Diagnostische Fehler] J. neuropat. pschikat., Moskva, 1923, 3: 115-27.—Lafont, J. Considérations sur les erreurs de diagnostic. Progr. méd., Par., 1929, 44: 1557-69.—MacCarty, W. C. The legitimate error in diagnosis. Northwest M., 1923, 22: 356-9.—Morphy, A. G. Difficulties and errors in diagnosis. Canad. J. M. & S., 1935, 78: 6; 1936, 79: 38.—Myles, T. The difficulty of accurate diagnosis. Practitioner, Lond., 1926, 116: 95-100.—Pyro, V. [Causes and origin of diagnostic errors in internal diseases] Cas. lék. česk., 1938, 77: 185-90.—Quick, B. Instructive errors in diagnosis. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1933, 2: 406-8.—Ramond, L. Erreurs de diagnostic instructives. Presse méd., 1932, 40: 935.—Remmelts, R. [A case of erroneous diagnosis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: 1654-6.—Salter, W. M. Pitfalls in the diagnosis and in the physical examination of infants and children. Tr. M. Ass. Alabama, 1930, 63: 356-63.—Schmitz, W. Unrichtige Diagnose als Haftungsquelle. Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 578.—Schroeder, L. C. Mistaken diagnosis in infants and children. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 1916-8.—Spriggs, E. I. An address on surprises in diagnosis. In Duff House Papers (Spriggs) Lond., 1923, 1: 1-11.—Stoll, H. F. Prevention of litigation requires early and thorough examination and a correct diagnosis. N. England J. M., 1934, 210: 1022-4.—Tixer, J. Causes fréquentes de brouille médicale. Hôpital, 1926, 14: 470-3.—Umikov, N. Z. [Diagnostic errors] Vrach. gaz., 1930, 34: 285-8.—Urban, F. M. On the theory of errors of observation. Am. J. Psychol., 1924, 35: 322-31.—Valdés, U. Errores de diagnóstico. Gac. méd. México., 1926, 57: 131-41.—Veraguth, O. Diagnose und Recht. In Festschr. H. Zangger, Zür., 1935, 1: 388-99.—Vilá, B. Errores diagnósticos. Rev. méd. cubana, 1926, 37: 130-6.—Waldmann, V. A. [Errors in diagnosis] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 162-8.

History and progress.

BECHTOLD, J. O. *Äerztliche Krankenuntersuchung im Altertum und im Mittelalter. 22p. 8° Würzb., 1925.

BRECHER, A. L. *Les étapes historiques du diagnostic médical. 43p. 8° Par., 1935.

Bernstein, M. Medical diagnosis—the old and the new. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, 140: 300-2.—Buck, R. W. Physical diagnosis prior to Auenbrugger. N. England J. M., 1933, 209: 239-41.—Douthwaite, A. H. Some recent advances in medical diagnosis and treatment. Brit. M. J., 1938, 1: 1143-6.—Ebstein, E. Zur Krankheitsdiagnose durch Hunde. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 1801.—Herrick, J. B. Modern diagnosis: the second Alpha Omega Alpha annual lecture. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 518-22.—Merklen, P. Un diagnostic historique erroné. Progr. méd., Par., 1938, suppl., 41-3, port.—Middleton, W. S. A biographic history of physical diagnosis. Ann. M. Hist., 1924, 6: 426-52.—Pratt, J. H. A sketch of the development of medical diagnosis. Boston M. & S. J., 1925, 193: 200-10.—The development of physical diagnosis. N. England J. M., 1935, 213: 639-44.—Purjesz, B. [Progress of internal diagnostics] Orvoképzés, 1932, 22: 247-54.—Regnault, F. Comment Laennec découvrit l'auscultation et Piorry la percussion. Presse méd., 1923, 31: annexe, 137-9.—Robertson, W. E., & Robertson, H. F. An exhibit of books and memorabilia illustrative of the history of physical diagnosis throughout the ages. Med. Life, 1935, 42: 129-41.

Instruments.

See also names of diagnostic instruments.

Beardsley, E. J. G., Cahan, J. M., & Walking, A. A. Methods and instruments of precision in diagnosis. In Pract.

Libr. M. & S., 1932, 2: 65-103.—**Brooks, H. H.** Diagnostic instrument. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2,014,879.—**Gagnon, L. L.** Diagnostic instrument. *Ibid.*, 1937, No. 2,098,702.—**Jurkevich, P. I.** [Standardization of mechanical aids in the methodology of diagnosis—a problem for modern medicine and biology] Mosk. med. J., 1928, 8: 1-11.—**Masser-man, J. H.** Report on the principles and uses of 2 new instruments of physical diagnosis. J. Detroit Coll. M. & S., 1931, 2: 18-30.—**Schwarzschild, M. M.** Diagnostic indicator. U. S. Patent Off., 1937, No. 2,073,457, pl.—**Wappler, F. C.** Diagnostic instrument. *Ibid.*, 1938, No. 2,129,390.

— intuitive.

See also Inspection.

Barras, L. De l'intuition du diagnostic en médecine. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1935, 49: suppl., 1498-502.—**Hebblethwaite, S. M.** Intuitive diagnosis. *Clin. J., Lond.*, 1927, 56: 76-81.—**Kerschenshteiner, H.** Ueber die Intuition in der Heilkunde. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 74: 2021-3.—**Kulenkampff, D.** Krankheitsbilder (zum Abbau der sogenannten ärztlichen Erfahrung und Intuition) *Ibid.*, 1938, 85: 8.

— laboratory.

See also names of special laboratory methods; also names of substances examined.

Alessandrini, A., Pampana, E., & Saratucci, M. Gli esami di laboratorio; tecnica e diagnostica. 635p. 16°. Roma, 1932. Also 2. ed. 692p. 8°. [1936]

Báron, J., & Lax, H. Il valore diagnostico dei risultati dei metodi di esame di laboratorio nella medicina interna (chimica, microscopia, batteriologia, sierologia, elettrocardiografia, Röntgen, ecc.) 111p. 8°. Milano, 1931.

Boecker, E., & Kauffmann, F. Bakteriologische Diagnostik, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Praxis des Medizinal-Untersuchungsamtes und der bakteriologischen Stationen. 260p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

Bongert, J. Bakteriologische Diagnostik mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der experimentell-actiologischen Forschung, der Immunitätslehre und der Schutzimpfungen. 5. Aufl. 582p. 8°. Berl., 1919.

Cummer, C. L. A manual of clinical laboratory methods. 2. ed. rev. 547p. 8°. Phila., 1926.

Feinblatt, H. M., & Eggerth, A. H. Clinical laboratory medicine; a text-book of clinical laboratory diagnostic and therapeutic procedures. 424p. 8°. N. Y., 1925.

French, H. S., & Nuthall, T. Medical laboratory methods and tests. 4. ed. 246p. 16°. Lond., 1926.

Hoder, F. Der Verkehr des praktischen Arztes mit der bakteriologischen Untersuchungsstation. 126p. 8°. Jena, 1935.

Kilduffe, R. A. A manual of clinical laboratory procedure for the use of the general practitioner. 287p. 8°. S. Louis, 1926.

Kolmer, J. A., & Boerner, F. Laboratory diagnostic methods, pathological, bacteriological, serological and chemical; a manual for physicians, medical students and laboratory technicians. 338p. 8°. N. Y., 1925.

— **Garber, C. Z.** [et al.] Approved laboratory technic; clinical, pathological, bacteriological, serological, biochemical, histological. 663p. 8°. N. Y., 1931. Also 2. ed. 893p. [1938]

Lax, H. La valutazione diagnostica dei metodi di laboratorio nella pratica medica. 174p. 8°. [Milano] 1930.

Lemaire, E. J. L. *L'application pratique sans instrumentation spéciale de quelques recherches modernes de laboratoire; matériel, technique, résultats. 158p. 8°. Par., 1929.

Lenhartz, H., & Meyer, E. Mikroskopie und Chemie am Krankenbett. 11. Aufl. 370p. 8°. Berl., 1934.

Letulle, M., Pruvost, P., & Masson, P. Diagnostics de laboratoire. 2v. 730p.; 797p. 8°. Par., 1923.

Levinson, S., & MacFate, R. P. Clinical laboratory diagnosis. 877p. 8°. Phila., 1937.

Osgood, E. E. A textbook of laboratory diagnosis; with clinical applications for practitioners and students. 2. ed. 585p. 8°. Phila. [1935]

— & **Haskins, H. D.** A textbook of laboratory diagnosis; with clinical applications for practitioners and students. 475p. 8°. Phila. [1931]

Renshaw, A. Laboratory service and the general practitioner; an interpretation of pathological aids to diagnosis. 267p. 12°. Lond., 1932.

Schumann, M. Lehr- und Hilfsbuch für medizinische-technische Assistentinnen. 916p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

Simon, C. E. A manual of clinical diagnosis by means of microscopical and chemical methods, for students, hospital physicians, and practitioners. 4. ed. 599p. 8°. Phila., 1902.

Stewart, C. P., & Dunlop, D. M. Clinical chemistry in practical medicine. 2. ed. 372p. 12°. Edinb., 1937.

Stitt, E. R. Practical bacteriology, blood work and animal parasitology including bacteriological keys, zoological tables and explanatory clinical notes; a compendium for internists. 8. ed. 837p. 8°. Phila. [1927]

Todd, J. C. Clinical diagnosis by laboratory methods; a working manual of clinical pathology. 5. ed. 762p. 8°. Phila., 1923. Also 5. ed. 748p. 1927.

Webster, R. W. Diagnostic methods; chemical, bacteriological and microscopical. 7. ed. 909p. 8°. Phila. [1923]

Weiss, H. B., & Isaacs, R. Manual of clinical and laboratory technic. 5. ed. 141p. 12°. Phila., 1937.

Wheeler, R. R., & Hunter, F. T. Laboratory manual of the Massachusetts General Hospital. 2. ed. 101p. 12°. Phila., 1928.

Andrews, F. W. The value of modern laboratory methods to the general practitioner. *Practitioner, Lond.*, 1926, 116: 17-22.—**Bernhard-Kreis, E.** Ueber einige praktische Laboratoriumserfahrungen. *Praxis, Bern*, 1938, 27: 125-8.—**Bornand.** Contribution au diagnostic bactériologique et parasitologique. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1927, 47: 418-27.—**Bullrich, R. A.** El diagnóstico y el laboratorio. *Dña méd., B. Air.*, 1930-31, 3: 325.—**Cobo Martínez, T.** Fue error y fue diagnóstico o el Señor Microscopio, rectifica. *Siglo méd.*, 1922, 70: 275-7.—**Eichbaum, F.** Ueber einige Fehlerquellen bei bakteriologischen Untersuchungen durch den praktischen Arzt. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1934, 30: 1548-50.—**Erb, I. H.** The relation of the laboratory to the practice of medicine. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1926, 16: 781-4.—**Feure, F.** A propos des erreurs de laboratoire. *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1934, 1247.—**Fennel, E. A.** The laboratory primer for clinicians. *Proc. Clin. Honolulu*, 1937, 3: No. 5, pt 2, 1-5; No. 7, pt 2, 1-7, 2 pl.—**Gözon, L., & Hoffenreich, F.** [Some new laboratory examinations] *Orvosképzés*, 1934, 24: dec. különf. (Apponyi Festschr.) 40.—**Halpenny, J.** On clinical and laboratory methods of diagnosis. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1924, 14: 671-3.—**Hausdorf, G.** Fehler-Quellen in der Laboratoriums-Diagnostik. *Deut. Aerzte Ztg*, 1935, 10: No. 420.—**Herdman, R. D.** Laboratory comments. *Delaware M. J.*, 1935, 7: 166-7.—**Herrmann, G.** Laboratory examinations in clinical practice. In *Textb. Clin. Path.* (Kracke, R. R.) Balt., 1938, 535-54.—**Johnson, F. B.** Transudates; exudates; skin and tissue scrapings. *Ibid.*, 463-82, illust., pl.—**Joltrain, E.** Application des méthodes de laboratoire à la clinique; erreurs et résultats. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1937, 110: 1261-4. — *Le clinique doit rester la base de la médecine française; les erreurs du laboratoire.* *Rev. méd. Nancy*, 1938, 66: 663-78.—**Jones, W. C., jr.** The laboratory as an aid in diagnosis. *J. Florida M. Ass.*, 1925-26, 12: 229-34.—**Kilduffe, R. A.** Practical phases in utilization of the clinical laboratory. *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1932, 29: 490-8.—**Kingsbury, F. B.** Laboratory technique. *Med. Insur.*, 1926, 42: 226-32.—**Kleinschmidt, H.** Die bakteriologische Untersuchung als entscheidendes diagnostisches Hilfsmittel im Kindesalter. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1937, 3. F., 99: 267-300.—**Kolmer, J. A.** The technic of bacteriological and

immunological examinations. *Pract. Libr. M. & S.*, 1932, 2: 359-440.—**Kolmer, J. M.** The clinical laboratory in relation to ophthalmology and otolaryngology. *Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons*, 1926, 10: No. 2, 14.—**Kuhn, P., & Loele, W.** Die Beziehungen zwischen Aerzten und bakteriologischer Untersuchungsanstalt. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1924, 20: 1131-5.—**Landis, H. R. M.** Laboratory and clinical methods. *Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia*, 1927, 3. ser., 49: 117-23.—**Lax, H.** Die Verwertung der diagnostischen Laboratoriumsverfahren in der ärztlichen Praxis. *Würzb. Abh. Med.*, 1928-29, 25: 262-365.—**Lederer, A.** Retrospection of 6 years in Federal hospital laboratory service. *U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull.*, 1925, 1: No. 3, 52-8.—**Luengo, P.** Clínica y laboratorio. *Siglo méd.*, 1920, 67: 403; 418.—**MacCarty, W. C.** The study of fresh tissue as an aid to clinical diagnosis, treatment, and prognosis. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1925, 5: 701-8.—**Malmros, H.** [Laboratory research work, significant for practitioners] *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1935, 32: 961-5.—**Milhaud.** Quelles recherches de laboratoire un praticien peut-il aisément faire lui-même? *Clinique, Par.*, 1933, 28: 285.—**Myers, V. C.** Practical suggestions regarding biochemical diagnostic methods. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1928, 91: 167-73.—**Oates, G. E.** Bacteriological diagnosis; the responsibility of local authorities. *J. State M.*, Lond., 1926, 34: 224-9.—**Reid, L.** L'interprétation des diagnostics bactériologiques. *Bull. méd. Québec*, 1924, 25: 41; 106.—**Schuster, N.** Laboratory aids to diagnosis. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1935, 134: 549-59.—**Shealy, W. H.** The relation of clinical laboratory examinations to the general practitioner of medicine. *J. S. Carolina M. Ass.*, 1926, 22: 231.—**Siebert, W. W.** Ueber Fehlerquellen und Täuschungsmöglichkeiten bei den täglichen Laboratoriumsmethoden des praktischen Arztes. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1934, 30: 895-8.—**Sievers, O.** [Modern significance of serobacteriological methods for diagnosis] *Fin. läk. säll. hand.*, 1936, 79: 820-8.—**Smiley, H. E.** The use of the laboratory in the practice of medicine. *West. M. Rev.*, 1925, 30: 644-9.—**Starlinger, F.** Dringliche Laboratoriumsarbeit. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 82: 1961-3.—**Stovall, W. D.** Standard methods on diagnostic procedures and reagents. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1935, 25: 138.—**Surányi, L.** Laboratórium vizsgáló módszerek. In *Klin. diagn.* (V. Müller) *Budap.*, 1937, 1: 925-44.—**Tumbleson, T. A., & Carmichael, J. L.** Certain applications of the van den Bergh and fragility tests. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1926, 9: 1157-66.—**Vonderheide, E. C.** Common laboratory methods used in the office. *Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc.*, 1934-35, 5: 15-8.—**Weid, E. H.** Surgical significance of laboratory diagnosis. *Illinois M. J.*, 1927, 51: 289-92.—**Widmer, C.** Makroskopisches und mikroskopisches Schicksal. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 39: 918-22.—**Wikulili, L. von.** Praktischer Arzt und bakteriologische Untersuchungsstelle. *Ibid.*, 1932, 45: 620.—**Winter, G.** Bakteriologische Prognose und Diagnose. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1925, 49: 1-3.—**Woodruff, H. A.** Some modern phases of laboratory diagnosis. *Med. J. Australia*, 1938, 1: 95-100.

— Manuals.

ABRAMS, A. Manual of clinical diagnosis. 207p. 8°. S. Franc., 1891. Also 2. ed. 207p. S. Franc., S. Carson Co., 1892.

ANDERS, J. M., & BOSTON, L. N. A text-book of medical diagnosis. 3. ed. 1422p. 8°. Phila., [1925]

ATKINSON, T. G. Functional diagnosis. 176p. 8°. S. Louis [1923]

BAKER, W. F. A syllabus of diagnosis; being a series of questions based upon a work on clinical medicine by Dr Clarence Bartlett, and a course of lectures in physical diagnosis, by E. R. Snader. 107p. 16°. Phila., 1904.

BARBERÁ, V. Medicina exploratoria; clínica y laboratorio. v.1. 314p. 8°. Valencia, 1932.

BARKER, L. F. The clinical diagnosis of internal diseases. 3 v. 8°. N. Y., 1923.

BARTON, W. M., & YATER, W. M. Symptom diagnosis, regional and general. 851p. 8°. N. Y., 1927. Also 2. ed. 851p. [1933] Also 3. ed. 891p. [1936]

BLUMER, G. Bedside diagnosis. 3 v. 4°. Phila., 1928.

BROOKS, H. T. Diagnostic methods; a guide for history taking. 4. ed. 109p. 8°. S. Louis, 1923.

BROWNING, C. C. Notes on medical diagnosis for students and practitioners of dentistry. 109p. 16°. Los Ang. [1924]

CEMACH, A. I. Diagnostik innerer Krankheiten in Tabellenform. 5. Aufl. 8p. 64 tab. 8°. Münch., 1926.

CHAMBERLAIN, E. N. Symptoms and signs in clinical medicine; an introduction to medical diagnosis. 424p. 8°. Brist., 1936.

CLENDENING, L. Workbook in elementary diagnosis for teaching clinical history recording and physical diagnosis. 167p. 4°. S. Louis, 1938.

DA COSTA, J. M. Medical diagnosis; with special reference to practical medicine. 6. ed. 967p. 8°. Phila., 1884.

FERRANINNI, L. Manuale di semejologia medica, fisica e funziale. 3. ed. 698p. 12° Nap., 1919.

FERRIO, L. La diagnosi clinica delle malattie interne. 3. ed. 2 v. 961p.; 905p. 8°. Tor., 1932.

FREY, W. Interne Diagnostik am Krankenbett. 196p. 12°. Berl., 1921.

GERMAR, H. Diagnostisches Taschenbuch. 3. Aufl. 154p. 8°. Weimar, 1923.

GIBSON, A. G., & COLLIER, W. T. The methods of clinical diagnosis. 398p. 8°. Lond., 1927.

GÓMEZ, J. Tratado diagnóstico médico. 496p. 8°. Méx., 1892.

GREENE, C. L. Medical diagnosis for the student and practitioner. 6. ed. 1468p. 8°. Phila. [1926]

HALBRON, P. Diagnostic médical pratique. 622p. 8°. Par., 1932.

HARE, H. A. Practical diagnosis: the use of symptoms in the diagnosis of diseases. 4. ed. 631p. 8°. Phila., 1899. Also 9. ed. 528p. 1928.

HARRIS, M. C., & FINESILVER, B. Normal facts in diagnosis. 247p. 8°. Phila., 1930.

HARVARD MEDICAL SCHOOL. Outlines of medical diagnosis. 3. ed. 33 l. 8°. Bost., 1904.

HINES, D. C. The special procedures in diagnosis and treatment; an outline for their understanding and performance. 66 l. 12°. Stanford Univ., Calif., 1935.

HORDER, T., & GOW, A. E. The essentials of medical diagnosis; a manual for students and practitioners. 682p. 12°. Lond., 1928.

KITCHENS, W. L. Symptoms and diseases applied; questionnaires, differential diagnosis, mathematical diagnosis. 2v. 496p.; 416p. 8°. Texarkana [1930]

— Definite diagnosis in general practice. 2 pts in one vol. 513p.; 445p. 8°. Phila., 1934.

KLEMPERER, G. Grundriss der klinischen Diagnostik. 22. Aufl. 335p. 8°. Berl., 1919. Also 23. Aufl. 313p. 1923. Also 25. Aufl. 345p. 1929. Also 26. Aufl. 381p. 1931.

KRAUSE, P. Lehrbuch der klinischen Diagnostik inneren Krankheiten. 866p. 8°. Jena, 1924.

KREHL, L. Die Erkennung innerer Krankheiten. 2. Aufl. 197p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

LOEWENBERG, S. A. Diagnostic methods and interpretations in internal medicine. 1032p. 8°. Phila., 1929. Also 2. ed. 1032p. 1931. Also 3. ed. 1032p. 1936.

LYON, G. Précis de clinique sémiologique (diagnostics, pronostics et traitements) 2. ed. 868p. 8°. Par., 1932.

MCDOWALL, R. J. S. The science of signs and symptoms in relation to modern diagnosis and treatment. 440p. 8°. Lond., 1931.

— & **DUNLOP, H. A.** The science of signs and symptoms in relation to modern diagnosis and treatment; a textbook for general practitioners of medicine. 3. ed. 542p. 8°. Lond., 1934.

MARGOLIS, H. M. Clinical reviews of the Pittsburgh Diagnostic Clinic; guideposts to medical diagnosis and treatment. 552p. 8°. N. Y., 1937.

MARTINET, A. Clinical diagnosis; case examination and the analysis of symptoms. 3. ed. from the 5. French ed. 1388p. 8°. Phila., 1928.
— DESFOSSES [et al.] Diagnostique clinique, examens et symptômes. 5. éd. 1041p. 4°. Par., 1925.

MOLINS, L. N. Diagnóstico médico (patología interna) 594p. 8°. Barcel., 1920.

MORAWITZ, P. Klinische Diagnostik innerer Krankheiten. 634p. 8°. Lpz., 1920. Also 2. Aufl. 635p. 1923.

MÜLLER, F. Taschenbuch der medizinisch-klinischen Diagnostik. 28. Aufl. 462p. 8°. Münch., 1931.

MÜLLER, V. Klinikai diagnosztika; orvosi kórisme. 963p. 8°. Budap. [1937]

MURRAY, J. W. Examination of the patient and symptomatic diagnosis. 841p. 8°. S. Louis, 1926. Also 2. ed. 1219p. 1936.

OSBORNE, O. T. The evaluation of symptoms offered after 50 years in medicine. 163p. 8°. [New Haven, Conn.] 1935.

SCHWALBE, J. Diagnostische Technik für die ärztliche Praxis. 851p. 4°. Lpz., 1923.

SCUDDER, J. M. Specific diagnosis: a study of diseases with a special reference to the administration of remedies. 387p. 8°. Cincin., 1874.

SEIFERT, O., & MÜLLER, F. Manual of physical and clinical diagnosis. Transl. from the 24. German ed. 543p. 8°. Phila. [1930] Also 2. ed. in English from 31st German ed. 561p. [1934]

SERGEANT, E. Traité élémentaire d'exploration clinique médicale (technique et séméiologie) 1176p. 8°. Par., 1934.

— RIBADEAU-DUMAS, L., & BABONNEIX, L. Technique clinique médicale et séméiologie élémentaires. 5. éd. 1070p. 8°. Par., 1922.

SIGNORELLI, A. Uno manuale di metodologia e semeiotica clinica. 250p. 8°. Roma, 1936.

SIMPSON, S. L. Medical diagnosis; some clinical aspects. 244p. 8°. Lond., 1937.

STERN, N. S. Clinical diagnosis: physical and differential. 364p. 8°. N. Y., 1933.

TUSSAULT, M. Traité de symptomatologie topographique (chirurgicale) 593p. 8°. Par., 1927.

— Methods.

See also **Examination**; also names of diagnostic methods as **Allergy**; **Diagnosis**: **Skin tests**; **Auscultation**; **Iridodiagnosis**, &c.

CAMPOS BARRETO, O. *Dissertação das conferencias em medicina. 39p. 8°. S. Paulo, 1928.

ANZURES, P. Some remarks on medical consultation. Rev. filip. med., 1925, 16: 35-40.—Bissell, F. S. Coöperative diagnosis (a radiological conception) Minnesota M., 1928, 11: 792-6.—Bossert, O. Diagnostik. Mschr. Kinderh., 1938, 73: 138-49.—Bottenberg, H. Die biologische Diagnose. In his Biol. Ther., Münch., 1936, 73-81.—Crampton, C. W. Synthetic diagnosis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1930, 14: 439-50.

Dearman, W. A. Intensive diagnostic study. South. M. J., 1924, 17: 844-8.—Foden, G. S. Polarity and the colloidal diagnosis of disease. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924-25, 2: 150-5.—Freudenberg, K. Zur statistischen Beurteilung diagnostischer Methoden. Chirurg, 1935, 7: 671-8.—Girard, L. L'importance clinique du prélèvement dans les examens biologiques. Bull. méd., Par., 1936, 50: 128.—Hunt, T. C. Recent aids in the diagnosis of some common disorders. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 2: 753-6.—Kilduffe, R. A. Mechanistic medicine. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 141: 317-9.—Lovibond, J. L. Diagnosis by observation. Middlesex Hosp. J., Lond., 1931, 31: 83-98.—Marsman, M. W., & Siemens, J. L. [Progress in diagnosis of cavities] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1925, 69: pt 2, 1785-91.—Meyer, K. F. Use of animals in routine diagnostic

work. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1932, 17: 510-8.—Modern diagnostic methods as related to specialism. Fed. Bull., Chic., 1936, 22: 35.—Morelli, G. [Various methods in diagnosis] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1928, 26: 503-7.—Naegeli, O. Die Bedeutung der Diagnostik von Krankheitsgruppen, vorgängig der speziellen Diagnose bei schwer erkennbaren Erkrankungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 843-6.—Petersen, J. N. Injection of air by the lumbar route in diagnosis and treatment. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, 19: 184-9.—Pirera, A. La psauoscopia. Rinasc. med., 1936, 13: 547.—Pleasant, H., jr. A system of diagnostic medicine for the general practitioner. Internat. Clin., 1930, 40, ser., 1: 24-6.—Rasumov, N. P. [Clinical importance of the difference in indications by oscillometric and auscultatory, sphygmomanometric methods] Klin. med., Moskva, 1932, 10: 564-9.—Saint-Jacques, E. De l'observation en médecine. Union méd. Canada, 1926, 55: 67-75.—Schwartz, L. L. Dermatologic leads to internal medical diagnosis. Atlantic M. J., 1927-28, 30: 762-5.—Shaffer, L. W. Some clues to medical diagnosis as presented by the skin. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1930-31, 74-6.—Smeesters, E. Diagnostic et pronostic cliniques et radiographiques. Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1926, 27: 176-80.—Swope, F. L. Examination and diagnosis in acute diseases. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1937-38, 37: 171-4.—Young, A. The little things in diagnosis and treatment. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 1: 316-8.

— Philosophy.

RENOUX, J. P. *Essai sur le mécanisme psychologique du diagnostic médical [Paris] 101p. 8°. Nantes, 1936.

Barker, L. F. Psychic factors in general medical diagnosis. N. York State J. M., 1925, 25: 1058-63. Also Northwest M., 1925, 24: 407-12.—Creyx, Le diagnostic; ses principes directeurs. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1933, 110: 547-50.—Crookshank, F. G. Theory of diagnosis. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 2: 939; 995.—Gibbes, J. H. From fancies to facts in diagnostic medicine. Sc. Month., 1937, 45: 453-62.—Goldscheider. Der Wert der morphologischen und funktionellen Betrachtung für die Diagnose und Therapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 1: 43.—Houston, W. R. Diagnosis: purpose and scope. Internat. Clin., 1937, 47, ser., 1: 232-49.—Hutchison, R. The principles of diagnosis. Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 335-7.—Janet, P. Réalisation et interprétation. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: pt 2, 329-66.—Krauss, F. Ueber die Mechanik des ärztlichen Denkens; Fehldiagnosen. Fehlprognosen. Med. Welt, 1932, 6: 917.—Mainzer, F. Ueber die logischen Prinzipien der ärztlichen Diagnose. Abh. theor. Biol., 1925, H. 21, 1-50.—Rudolf, R. D. The post hoc ergo propter hoc fallacy in medicine. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1937, 169-72.—Schultz, A. A. Leads in diagnosis. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1933, 23: 343-7.—Sutton, D. C. Intangibles in diagnosis. Illinois M. J., 1936, 69: 139-42.—Vaughan, W. T. The philosophy of medical diagnosis. Collect. Papers S. Elizabeth Hosp., Richmond (1922) 1923, 1: 440-6.—Velkovsky, G. Z. [Complex diagnostic conclusion] Vrach. delo, 1935, 18: 497-504.

— physical [by the senses]

See also names of physical methods of examination as **Palpation**.

BLANTON, W. B. A manual of normal physical signs. 215p. 8°. Lond., 1926.

BRUEN, E. T. Pocket book of physical diagnosis. 256p. 16°. Phila., 1881.

BUCK, R. W. The essentials of physical diagnosis. 259p. 8°. Phila., 1934.

CABOT, R. C. Physical diagnosis. 8. ed. 536p. 8°. N. Y., 1923. Also 9. ed. 536p. 1927. Also 10. ed. 529p. 1930. Also 11. ed. 540p. 1934.

CLENDENING, L. The laboratory notebook method in teaching physical diagnosis and clinical history recording. 71p. 8°. S. Louis, 1934.

ELMER, W. P., & ROSE, W. D. Physical diagnosis. 6. ed. 903p. 8°. S. Louis, 1930. Also 7. ed. 919p. 1935.

EMERSON, C. P. Physical diagnosis. 553p. 8°. Phila. [1928] Also 2. ed., rev. 553p. 1929.

FLINT, A. Manual of percussion and auscultation; of the physical diagnosis of diseases of the lungs and heart, and of thoracic aneurism. 255p. 8°. Phila., 1876.

— A manual of physical diagnosis. 9. ed. 320p. 8°. Phila., 1925.

HUGHES, H. M. A clinical introduction to the practice of auscultation, and other modes of physical diagnosis, in diseases of the lungs and heart. 2. ed. 304p. 8°. Phila., 1854.

MAJOR, R. H. Physical diagnosis. 457p. 8°. Phila., 1937.

MARTINI, P. Martini's Principles and practice of physical diagnosis [transl. by George J. Farber from Die unmittelbare Kranken-Untersuchung] 213p. 8°. Phila. [1935]

MORRISON, W. R., & CHENOWETH, L. B. Normal and elementary physical diagnosis. 384p. 8°. Phila., 1928. ALSO 2. ed. 376p. 1932.

PRICE, W. H. Essentials of physical diagnosis for medical students. 81p. 16°. Phila., 1893.

ROSE, W. D. Physical diagnosis. 5. ed. 819p. 8°. S. Louis, 1927.

SOMERS, G. H. Lecture notes in physical diagnosis and life insurance. 270p. 8°. Chic., 1900.

SUTTON, D. C. Physical diagnosis; the art and technique of history taking and physical examination of the patient in health and in disease. 495p. 8°. S. Louis, 1937.

TYSON, J. Manual of physical diagnosis for the use of students and physicians. 3. ed. 278p. 12°. Phila., 1898.

Auld, A. G. Physical signs: are they worth while? *Lancet*, Lond., 1937, 2: 42.—Bethea, O. W. Some suggestions in physical diagnosis. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1930-31, 83: 405-9. Also repr. Also *J. Kansas M. Soc.*, 1934, 35: 329-33.—Graham, D. The teaching of physical diagnosis. *Bull. Ass. Am. M. Coll.*, 1928, 3: 115-9.—Hays, B. K. The lost art of observation in physical diagnosis. *South. M. & S.*, 1933, 95: 584-6.—Hughes, F. W. Diagnosis by trained senses. *Canad. J. M. & S.*, 1933, 74: 102-4.—King, J. T., jr. Physical diagnosis. *Pract. Libr. M. & S.*, 1932, 2: 25-64.—Korobkov, L. I. [The method of physical diagnosis of internal diseases] *Vrach. delo*, 1928, 11: 1413-8.—Meade, A. B. Training the senses in clinical observation. *Trained Nurse*, 1936, 97: 540-4.—Physical (The) basis of disease; the diagnosis of disease. *Sc. Month.*, 1925, 20: 297-303.—Ruffin, J. M. A new method of teaching physical diagnosis. *J. Ass. Am. M. Coll.*, 1935, 10: 292-4.—Ryerson, E. S. The teaching of physical examination in the preclinical years. *Ibid.*, 1934, 9: 345-50.—Ryle, J. A. The training and use of the senses in clinical work. *Clin. J.*, Lond., 1934, 63: 1-7.—Tyle, J. A. The training and use of the senses in clinical work. *Guy's Hosp. Gaz.*, Lond., 1933, 47: 421-6.—Young, R. A. The training of the senses. *Lancet*, Lond., 1936, 2: 1174.

— serological.

See Serodiagnosis.

DIAGNOSTICIAN.

See also Diagnosis.

MCNEIL, V. W. Clinical diagnostician. 164p. 18°. Wash., 1902.

MONTEIRO, R. A. *Quaes os elementos que constituem o diagnostico? 70p. 8°. Bahia, 1865.

Douglas, B. H., & Hanlon, J. J. The private physician, the best case finder. *Bull. Nat. Tuberc. Ass.*, 1936, 22: 179-81, 2 tab.—Legrand, C. Le praticien sur le seuil de la maladie. *Médecine*, Par., 1923-24, 5: 936-42.—Nyvall, H. O. The general practitioner as a diagnostician. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1935, 41: 247-52.—Wigham, J. T. Assistant diagnosticians. *Irish J. M. Sc.*, 1936, 6. ser., 171-4.

DIAGNOSTICO e tecnica di laboratorio. Nap., v.1, 1930—

DIAGNOSTISCHE und therapeutische Irrtümer und deren Verhütung. 8°. Lpz., 1920-28.

CONTENTS

Augenheilkunde, Heft 1-4, 1921-24; Chirurgie, Heft 1-12, 1920-28; Frauenheilkunde, Heft 1-4, 1921-22; Gynäkologie, Heft 1-3, 1921; Innere Medizin, Heft 2-16, 1920-26; Kinderheilkunde, Heft 1-6, 1922-24; Ohrenheilkunde, Heft 1-2, 1922-23.

DIAGNOSTISCH-THERAPEUTISCHES Taschenbuch der Ars Medici; ein Nachschlagewerk für die Praxis. 6. Aufl. 663p. illust. 8°. Wien, Ars Medici, 1937.

DIAIS, Fernand, 1904— *Contribution à l'étude de quelques formes spinales de la névralgie épidermique de la forme amyotrophique en particulier. 143p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DIAL [Ciba]

See Barbituric acid, diallyl.

DIALISTER.

See also in 3. ser. *Bacterium*, pneumosintes.

Donadei, G. Recherches sur les microorganismes du type du *B. pneumosintes* de Olitsky et Gates. *Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microbi.*, 1929, 1: 57.—Moltke, O., Ahrend Larsen, S., & Krogh-Lund, G. Recherches sur l'apparition de *Bact. pneumosintes* dans des cas récents d'influenza sans complications. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 99: 1759.—Olitsky, P. K., & Gates, F. L. Experimental studies of the nasopharyngeal secretions from influenza patients; further observations on the cultural and morphological characters of *Bacterium pneumosintes*. *J. Exp. M.*, 1922, 35: 813-21, pl.—Thomson, D. Researches on *Bacterium pneumosintes* (Olitsky and Gates) improved methods of cultivation, with special reference to vaccine production. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1924-25, 18: sect. path., 1-4. ——— & Thomson, R. Researches on *Bacterium pneumosintes*. *Ann. Pickett-Thomson Lab.*, 1924-25, 1: 229-51, 2 pl. ——— *Bacterium pneumosintes* vaccines; detoxicated versus toxic. *Ibid.*, 1925-26, 2: 17-20.

DIALLYL.

See Hexadiene.

DIALOGUE between an East Indian brackmanny or heathen philosopher and a French gentleman concerning the present affairs of Europe. 20p. 8°. London, A. Sowle, 1683.

Bound with *The way to health* (Tryon, T.) Lond., 1683.

DIALOGUE (A) betwixt a citizen, and a poore country-man and his wife, in the country, where the citizen remaineth now in this time of sickness. [12]l. sm. 4°. London, R. Oulton for H. Gosson, 1636.

DIALURIC acid.

See also Barbituric acid; Urea.

Hill, E. S. The spontaneous oxidation of dialuric acid. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1930, 85: 713-25. ——— The effect of iron and cyanides on the spontaneous oxidation of dialuric acid. *Ibid.*, 1931, 92: 471-81. ——— The spontaneous oxidation of dialuric acid; the oxidation of amino acids by dialuric acid. *Ibid.*, 1932, 95: 197-201. Also repr.—Richardson, G. M. The autoxidation of dialuric acid. *Biochem. J.*, Lond., 1932, 26: 1959-77.

DIALYSIS [and dialysate]

See also Abderhalden reaction; Colloid, Dialysis; Dialyzer; Electrodialysis; also names of substances as Blood serum; Protid; Urine, &c.

Arkhangelov, S. L. [New method of application of dialysis in medico-chemical investigations] *Sudeb. med. ekspertiza*, 1928, 85-90.—Bethe, A., Bethe, H., & Terada, Y. Versuche zur Theorie der Dialyse. *Zschr. phys. Chemie*, 1924, 112: 250-69.—Freund, E. Ueber eine unbenutzte Art der Dialyse; vorläufige Mitteilung. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 43: 1562.—Guthier, A., Ottenstein, B., & Jehring, W. Zur Kenntnis der Reduktionswirkung des bei der Dialyse verwendeten Pergamentpapiers. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1926, 179: 426-31.—Kunitz, M., & Simms, H. S. Dialysis with stirring. *J. Gen. Physiol.*, 1927-28, 11: 641-4.—Laporta, M. Dialisi a pressione e volume costante. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1933, 8: 773.—Mommensen, H. Versuche über den Einfluss der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration auf die Dialysegeschwindigkeit. *Zschr. phys. Chemie*, 1925, 118: 347-56.—Nicoloux, M., & Gosselin, G. Dialyse de l'alcool en solution diluée à travers une membrane le séparant de liquides biologiques, sang, sérum, lait, etc. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 112: 1100.—Schmidt, A. A. Zur Methode der Dialyse. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1930, 225: 216-26.—Täufel, K. Dialyse und Elektrodialyse. In *Handb. Lebensmittelchem.* (Bömer, A.) Berl., 1933, 2: T. 1, 41-56.—Terada, Y. Versuche über die Dialysegeschwindigkeit verschiedener organischer und anorganischer Substanzen und die Beeinflussung derselben durch Säuren und Basen. *Zschr. phys. Chemie*, 1924, 109: 199-222.—Thoms, H. Vorrichtung zur Beschleunigung der Dialyse. *Arb. Pharm. Inst. Univ. Berlin*, 1921, 12: 419-23. ——— Ueber Gleit-Dialyse. *Ibid.*, 425-8.—Vanzetti, G. Nuove tecniche di dialisi applicate alle soluzioni proteiche; saggi sperimentali su una nuova tecnica adatta per ricerche sul dialisato. *Biochim. ter. sper.*, 1938, 25: 159-70.

DIALYZER.

See also Dialysis.

Aitken, H. A. A simple continuous dialyzer. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1931, 90: 161-3. Also repr.—Clausen, S. W., Landau, D. B., & Glaser, J. An automatic apparatus for dialysis.

J. Allergy, 1934-35, 6: 584-9.—**Florence, G., & Vincent, D.** Sur un dialyseur rotatif de grande capacité. *Bull. Soc. chim. biol.,* Par., 1936, 18: 1167-9.—**Gutbier, A., & Ottenstein, B.** Ueber einen Schnelldialysator für klinische Zwecke und für die ärztliche Praxis. *Biochem. Ztschr.,* 1926, 169: 427-31.—**Hanke, M. T., & Koessler, K. K.** A continuous dialysis or extraction apparatus which operates at reduced pressure with a constant volume of liquid. *J. Biol. Chem.,* 1925, 66: 495-9.—**Kapsenberg, G.** Un appareil tournant pour dialyse. *Arch. néerl. physiol.,* 1924, 9: 457-9.—**Muller, L.** Un dispositif pour la dialyse aseptique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.,* 1925, 93: 68-71.—**Nelson, I. A., & Nelson, I. H.** A simple method with a new apparatus for rapid dialysis. *Am. J. Clin. Path.,* 1933, 3: 447-53.—**Roffo, A. H., & Correa, L. M.** La membrana del huevo de molusco Voluta brasiliensis como dializador. *Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air.,* 1927, 3: 320-7. Also *C. rend. Soc. biol.,* 1927, 97: 420.—**Simms, H. S.** A concentrating dialyzer. *J. Exp. Med.,* 1930, 51: 319-26. Also repr.—**Wood, R. W.** Dialysis of small volumes of liquid; the lily pad dialyzer. *J. Phys. Chem.,* 1923, 27: 565.

DIAMANT, Isaac, 1897— *Contribution à l'étude du sérodiagnostic des cancers (réaction de Botelho) 45p. 8° Par., 1925.

DIAMANT-BERGER, Lucien, 1900— *Contribution à l'étude de l'hystérectomie abdominale totale. 141p. 8° Par., 1929.

DIA (El) médico, B. Air., v.1, 1928—
DIA médico uruguayo, Montev., v.1, 1933—
DIAMENT, Sara, 1906— *Hygiène des ouvriers des usines de production de gaz d'éclairage. 32p. 8° Par., 1935.

DIAMINE.

See under **Amines**; also under names of the parent compounds.

DIAMOND, Edward H[enry] 1906— *Untersuchungen über Catgutsterilität. 22p. 8° Bresl., 1932.

DIAMOND, Moses. Dental anatomy; a graphic presentation of tooth forms with an original technique for their reproduction. xvi, 300p. roy. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1929.

Also 2. ed. xix, 309p. illust. 1935.

DIAMOND.

See also **Carbon**.

Diamond fields of Dutch Borneo. *Sc. American,* 1918, 118: 233.—**Exploitation of South-West African diamonds.** *Ibid.,* 1919, 121: 560.—**Mount, H. A.** Our diamond industry. *Ibid.,* 1920, 123: 614.—**Parsons, C. A.** La formation du diamant. *Rev. gén. sc. pur.,* 1918, 29: 327-33. — *Experiments on the artificial production of diamond.* *Philos. Tr. R. Soc. London,* 1920, ser. A, 220: 67-91.

DIAPER.

See also **Infant, Care and hygiene**.

Moll, L. Ueber eine durch Kochen sterilisierbare Gummieinlage bei der Pflege der Säuglinge. *Wien. med. Wschr.,* 1929, 79: 416.—**O'Brien, R. J., & Rubin, A. A.** Diaper and the like. U. S. Patent Off., 1934, No. 1,979,899.—**Rhame, D. O.** The amniocacal diaper. *J. S. Carolina M. Ass.,* 1936, 32: 153-5.—**Sayers, R. H.** A new standard for diapers. *Am. J. Nurs.,* 1935, 35: 548-50. — *A research study of diaper sizes and folding methods.* *Arch. Pediat.,* N. Y., 1935, 52: 201-6.—**Smirnova, M. S.** [Prevention of skin affections in the new-born in hospitals by automatic signal of urination and defecation] *Sovet. vrach, J.,* 1937, 2: 145.—**Two diaper services for babies.** *Nurs. Times, Lond.,* 1936, 32: 1036.

DIAPHANOSCOPY.

See also under names of transilluminated parts as **Eye; Frontal sinus, &c.**; also in 3. ser. **Transillumination**.

Clarke, E. A transilluminator. *Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K.,* 1920, 40: 266.—**Schwartz, L. H.** A transilluminator for the eyes and the accessory nasal sinuses. *Arch. Otolaryng., Chic.,* 1936, 23: 593.—**Whiteside, W. D.** Transilluminating hood. U. S. Patent Off., 1937, No. 2,070,220.—**Wilson, E. R.** Preliminary report on transillumination. *J. Indiana M. Ass.,* 1933, 26: 62.

DIAPHORETIC.

See also **Bath, sweat; Perspiration**; also names of diaphoretics as **Pilocarpine, &c.**

Ito, S., & Yabuki, T. The effective sweating. *J. Orient. M., Dairen,* 1935, 22: 102.—**Kashiwabara, K.** Experiments on the effect of diaphoretics and adhiophoretics. *Ibid.,* 1936, 25: 111-5.—**Korondi, O. J.** [Sweating and sweating cures] *Gyógyászat,* 1937, 77: 148.—**Schwenkenbecher, A.** Ueber die Bedeutung von Schwitzkuren bei inneren Krankheiten. *Med. Klin., Berl.,* 1913, 9: 1191-4.—**Strasser, A.** Die Beeinflussung der Infektionskrankheiten durch Schwitzkuren. *Wien. klin. Wschr.,* 1927, 40: 1005-7. — *Ueber Schwitzkuren.* *Ther. Gegenwart,* 1930, 71: 13-9.—**Wilson, W. C.** Some aspects of sweat secretion in man: with special reference to the action of pilocarpine. *Brain, Lond.,* 1934, 57: 422-42.

DIAPHRAGM.

See also **Abdomen; Mediastinum; Rib; Thorax**; also names of supra-, sub-, and trans-diaphragmatic organs as **Esophagus; Heart; Liver; Lung; Spleen; Stomach, &c.**

Boiron, C. P. *Coeur et diaphragme; contribution à l'étude de l'orthodiagramme cardiaque envisagé dans ses rapports avec la statique diaphragmatique. 93p. 8° Lyon, 1937.

Blair, D. M. A study of the central tendon of the diaphragm. *J. Anat., Lond.,* 1922-23, 57: 203-15.—**Chung, C. M.** Die Stomata auf der peritonealen Fläche des Zwerchfells und ihre Beziehung zu den Lymphgefäßen. *Arch. jap. Chir.,* 1937, 14: 876.—**Circeri, C.** Morfologia e struttura della membrana diaframmatica-esofagea. *Monit. zool. ital.,* 1929, 40: 501; 1933, 44: 22.—**Donadio, N.** Contributo alla morfologia dell'arteria diaframmatica inferiore. *Ricer. morf.,* 1932, 12: 205-20.—**Fontes, V.** Notes anatomo-physiologiques sur l'étude du muscle diaphragme. *Arg. anat.,* 1936, 17: 33-46.—**Forster, A., & Winckler, G.** Remarques sur la configuration des piliers du diaphragme (étude d'anatomie comparée). *Rev. anthrop., Par.,* 1926, 36: 52-8.—**Hayek, H. von.** Die Einordnung von Blutgefäßen in die funktionelle Struktur der unteren Zwerchfellfaszie. *Verh. Anat. Ges.,* 1932, 41: 196-200.—**Joannides, M.** Influence of the diaphragm on the esophagus and on the stomach. *Arch. Int. M.,* 1929, 44: 856-61. Also repr.—**Knoll, W.** Herzfigur und Zwerchfellstand. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.,* 1923, 53: 778.—**Körner, F.** Die Pars lumbalis diaphragmatis des Seelöwen und ihre Ähnlichkeit mit der des Menschen. *Morph. Jahrb.,* 1931, 68: 594-605. — *Beobachtungen am Zwerchfell einiger Xenarthra.* *Ibid.,* 1932, 71: 284-311.—**Lemon, W. S.** Anatomic and physiologic aspects of the diaphragm. *Tr. Nat. Tuberc. Ass., N. Y.,* 1930, 26: 108-10. Also *Am. Rev. Tuberc.,* 1930, 22: 685-701.—**Levi, S.** Rapporti di superficie tra pars muscularis e pars tendinea nello sviluppo del diaframma. *Arch. ital. anat.,* 1934, 33: 920-30.—**Locchi, R.** Observations sur la pars lumbalis du m. diaphragma chez le Dasyatis. *Rev. biol., S. Paulo,* 1934, 5: 41-3.—**Marcus, H.** Beitrag zur vergleichenden Myologie und zur Genese des Diaphragma. *Anat. Anz.,* 1937, 84: 161-79.—**Petit, G.** Sur la conception ancienne, anatomique, physiologique et psychique, du muscle diaphragme. *Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris* (1922) 1923, 7. ser., 3: 48-54.—**Salmon, M., & Dor, J.** Les artères du diaphragme. *Marseille méd.,* 1936, 73: 697-707.—**Schilowa, A. W.** Zwerchfell (Pars lumbalis) *Zschr. ges. Anat.,* 3. Abt., 1932, 29: 311-98.—**Stadtmüller, F., & Stenzel, K. G.** Beobachtungen über die sogenannte normale Muskelbündelkreuzung in der Pars lumbalis des Zwerchfells. *Anat. Anz.,* 1926-27, 62: 145-63.—**Trace, I. M.** The heart and the diaphragm. *Ann. Int. M.,* 1931, 5: 759-64.—**Troitskaia, A.** [Lymphatic vessels of the diaphragm] *Vest. khir.,* 1926, 6: pt 17, 35-44.—**Truesdale, P. E.** Anatomy of the diaphragm. *J. Thorac. Surg.,* 1934-35, 4: 429-34.—**Virno, V.** La identificazione dei centri virtuali di convergenza delle fibre muscolari del diaframma umano. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.,* 1936, 11: 896-9. — *Centro tendineo e sistemi digastrici del diaframma umano.* *Ibid.,* 900-2. — *Ricerche morfologiche sulla pars lumbalis del diaframma nell'uomo.* *Ricer. morf.,* 1925, 5: 121-38.—**Vishnevsky, A. S.** [Position of the diaphragm in normal man, during vertical position of the body in relation to the constitution of the body] *Izv. Tomsk. univ.,* 1927, 80: 417-80.—**Winckler, G.** Configuration et architecture des piliers du diaphragme; étude d'anatomie comparée. *Arch. anat., Strasb.,* 1926-27, 6: 1-32.—**Wischnevsky, A.** Ueber den Zwerchfellstand beim gesunden Menschen in der vertikalen Lage des Körpers in Abhängigkeit von Eigenheiten des Körperbaues. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.,* 1930, 166: 244-51.

— Abnormities.

See also **Abdomen, Abnormities; Thorax, Abnormities**.

GIARD, R. *A propos de quelques malformations diaphragmatiques chez le jeune enfant. 89p. 8° Par., 1932.

Ballon, H. C. Clinically significant irregularities of the diaphragm. *J. Thorac. Surg.,* 1934-35, 4: 573-9.—**Barbacci, P.** Contributo allo studio delle malformazioni congenite del diaframma. *Clin. pediat., Mod.,* 1932, 14: 916-26.—**Barry, D. T., & Donegan, E.** Malformation of the diaphragm in a dog. *J. Anat., Lond.,* 1923-24, 58: 266.—**Cartellieri, P.** Beitrag zur

Lehre von den Zwerchfellsmissbildungen. Virchows Arch., 1927, 263: 599-631.—**Coebergh, H.** [Rare malformation of diaphragm; a retrodiaphragmatic phrenico-peritoneal pocket] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt 3, 4506.—**Gruber, G. B.** Die Missbildungen des Zwerchfells. In Morph. Missbildungen (E. Schwalbe) 1927, 3: Abt. 3, 81-156.—**Guinane, F. R.** Two anomalies in the construction of the diaphragm. J. Anat., Lond., 1924-25, 59: 83-6.—**Kammerhuber, F.** Kasuistischer Beitrag zu den Missbildungen des Zwerchfells und der Thoraxwand. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1929, 81: 413-20.—**Mattina, A.** Le lesioni congenite del diaframma e l'insufficienza respiratoria del neonato. Clin. ostet., 1927, 29: 241-52.—**Middleton, W. S.** The saucer deformity of the diaphragm with an inquiry into its origin. Am. J. Roentg., 1927, n. ser., 17: 630-3. Also repr.—**Peter, R.** Zur Frage der klinischen Diagnose der Zwerchfellsmissbildungen bei Neugeborenen. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 2322-7.—**Putschar, W.** Ueber Zwerchfellsmissbildungen. Beitr. path. Anat., 1930, 85: 47-84.—**Raspe, R.** Ueber Missbildungen des peripheren Zwerchfells. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 703-6.—**Reiser, E.** Abnormitäten des rechten Zwerchfells. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 1607-9.—**Skript, V.** Beitrag zu der Lehre von den Zwerchfellsmissbildungen. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1929, 37: 25-35. Also repr.—**Werthschützky, H.** Ueber die Entstehung der angeborenen Zwerchfellsmissbildungen. Virchows Arch., 1936, 298: 23-9.

Absence and defect.

See also subheading Hernia.

BECK, W. *Eine linksseitige Zwerchfellsücke bei intrathorakaler Dystopie der linken Niere und Nebenniere bei einem männlichen Neugeborenen [Erlangen] 23p. 8°. Altenburg-Thür., 1937.

CAILLOUD, E. H. *Ueber einen rechtsseitigen kongenitalen Zwerchfeldefekt beim Erwachsenen [Strassburg] 20p. 8°. Berl., 1915.

MAASSEN, K. *Postmortaler Durchtritt des Magens durch ein post-mortal entstandenes Loch im Zwerchfell nach Art einer Zwerchfellhernie. 43p. 8°. Bonn, 1928.

MÄURER, W. *Eine rechtsseitige angeborene Zwerchfellsücke bei einem männlichen Neugeborenen [Freiburg] 23p. 8°. Worms a. Rh., 1935.

RÖHM, C. *Ueber angeborene Zwerchfeldefekte und ihre Folgezustände [Berlin] 44p. 8°. Würzb., 1935.

Anzilotti, A. Ein Fall von angeborener Aplasie des linken Zwerchfells. Röntgenpraxis, 1936, 8: 666-8.—**Boeve, H. J.** [Operative treatment of a fissure of the diaphragm] Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1934, 3: 338-42, 4 pl. Also Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 103.—**Clarke, T. W., Powers, M. T., & Wilson, J. R.** Diaphragmatic abnormalities, with reports of 1 case each of absence of the right and eventration of the left diaphragm in infancy. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1935, 52: 798-810.—**Congenital absence of the diaphragm.** Annual Rep. S. Africa Inst. M. Res., 1934, 47.—**Cutler, E. C., & Cooper, H. S. F.** Congenital deficiency of the diaphragm. Arch. Surg., 1924, 8: 506-23.—**Feldman, M., Morrison, S., & Ward, G. E.** Note on the congenital absence of a portion of the right diaphragm in a dog. Bull. School M. Univ. Maryland, 1933, 17: 109-20.—**Fishback, H. R.** A fenestra of the diaphragm. Arch. Path., Chic., 1928, 6: 867-70.—**Guénaux.** Erreur de diagnostic provoquée par une anomalie de l'hémi-diaphragme droit. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1937, 25: 783-5.—**Harper, C. S., & Anderson, O. N.** Congenital defects of the diaphragm with relation to asphyxia neonatorum. Am. J. Obst., 1930, 20: 324-31.—**Jenkinson, E. L.** Absence of half of the diaphragm (thoracic stomach; diaphragmatic hernia) Am. J. Roentg., 1931, 26: 899-903.—**Kleine, H. O.** Die Bedeutung der intrathorakalen Nierendystopie für die Entstehung kongenitaler Zwerchfellsücken. Beitr. path. Anat., 1928, 80: 609-21.—**Kubo, H.** Ein Fall von doppelseitigem Zwerchfeldefekt bei einer totgeborenen Frucht. Virchows Arch., 1929, 273: 82-8.—**Landis, H. R. M.** Congenital deficiency of the diaphragm. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 3: 230.—**LeWald, L. T.** Congenital absence of left half of the diaphragm; differential diagnosis from eventration, hernia and thoracic stomach, with a report of 3 cases. Arch. Surg., Chic., 1927, 14: 332-44.—**Maniscalco, S.** Aplasia parziale del diaframma in neonato. Ann. ostet. gin., 1933, 55: 1495-523.—**Moschkow, N.** Ein Fall von Zwerchfeldefekt. Röntgenpraxis, 1930, 2: 1002-5.—**Newberger, C.** Report of a case of congenital defect in the diaphragm. Am. J. Obst., 1933, 25: 306-9.—**Putschar, W.** Ueber eine seltene Zwerchfellsmissbildung (Kombination von Lücke und Hernie derselben Seite) Zbl. allg. Path., 1930-31, 50: 97-101.—**Revel & Picheral.** Evésération intra-pleurale de l'estomac par absence congénitale du diaphragme gauche chez un blessé de l'hémi-thorax. Arch. élect. méd., 1920, 30: 97-101.—**Schempp.** Ueber ein 4jähriges Kind mit grosser angeborener, randständiger Zwerchfellsücke. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1935, 161: 331. Also Zbl. Chir., 1935, 62: 468.—**Snoeck, J.** Absence congénitale de l'hémi-diaphragme

gauche chez un nouveau-né. Bruxelles méd., 1937-38, 18: 156-8.—**Weiskotten, W. O.** Congenital defect of the left half of the diaphragm; report of examination of a 4-day-old infant. Radiology, 1936, 26: 500-2.

Abscess.

See Abdomen, Abscess, subdiaphragmatic; Liver, Abscess; Pleura, Diseases, &c.

Avulsion.

See also subheadings Injury; Rupture.

Bryan, W. A. Avulsion of the diaphragm. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1926) 1927, 39: 181-8. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, 45: 688-91.—**Orator, V.** Ein Fall von operativ geheilt Zwerchfellabriss. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1926, 195: 89-92.

Convulsion and spasm.

See also Hiccough.

BRENNER, C. *Einseitiger klonischer Zwerchfellkrampf. 27p. 8°. Bonn, 1931.

Berger, W. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Zwerchfellskrampfes. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1921, 72: 697-702.—**Dowman, C. E.** Relief of diaphragmatic tic, following encephalitis, by section of phrenic nerves. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 95-7.—**Frank, L. A.** [A rare case of spasmodic contractions of the diaphragm] Vrach. delo, 1928, 11: 1270.—**Greene, R.** Division of both phrenic nerves for relief of spasm of the diaphragm following encephalitis. South. M. J., 1932, 25: 392-4.—**Grégoire, R.** Phréno-spasme; phrénotomie suivie d'œsophagoplastie par voie thoraco-abdominale extra-séreuse. Paris chir., 1924, 16: 195-8. Also Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, 52: 757-9.—**Griva, F. A.** Su due casi di spasmo clonico del diaframma. Pensiero med., 1923, 12: 601-4.—**Harvey, F. T.** Spasm of the diaphragm in the horse. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1933, 13: 351-4.—**Hertz, J., & Braine, J.** Phréno-spasme; élargissement de l'orifice diaphragmatique de l'œsophage; œsophagoplastie par voie thoraco-abdominale extra-séreuse. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1924, 50: 569-74.—**Lardennois, G., & Braine, J.** Phréno-spasme chronique lié à un ulcus gastrique juxta-cardiaque; dysphagie chronique grave avec dilatation de l'œsophage; échoe de dilatation répétées; gastrostomie; persistance des troubles; découverte opératoire par voie thoracique de la traversée phrénique de l'œsophage; débridement de l'orifice diaphragmatique; guérison de la dysphagie. Ibid., 1923, 49: 937-41.—**Payne, G. C., & Armstrong, C.** Epidemic transient diaphragmatic spasm; a disease of unknown etiology, epidemic in Virginia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 746-8.—**Trum, B. F.** Spasm of the diaphragm in a horse. Cornell Vet., 1936, 26: 249-51.

Diseases.

See also special names of diseases as Trichinellasis, &c.

BONN, E. *Kalkdichte Verschattungen auf dem Zwerchfell und in der Milz. 24p. 8°. Köln, 1936.

Abt, I. A. Disorders of the diaphragm in infancy and childhood. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, 17: 385-414.—**Badolle & Gaudon.** Déformation du diaphragme droit par adhérences pleurales; radiographie et pièces. Lyon méd., 1922, 113: 385-7.—**Barlaro, P. M.** Semiologia de la región diafragmática y del espacio de Traube. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1929, 14: 299-329.—**Belotserkovsky, V. M.** [Clinical aspect and etiology of affections of the diaphragm] Ter. arkh., 1935, 13: 142-6.—**Burkhardt, G.** Beiträge zur Pathologie der Zwerchfelldynamik. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 125-7.—**Cherepnin, M. I.** [Anatomicopathologic study of the diaphragm] Mosk. med. J., 1925, 5: pt 4, 26-33.—**Comrie, J. D.** Diaphragm diseases. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 3: 673-81.—**Dillon, J.** Ein Beitrag zur Klinik der Diaphragmaerkrankungen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926, 34: 636-54.—**Edie, E. B.** Tremor of the diaphragm. Atlantic M. J., 1926-27, 30: 630.—**Garipey, L. H.** Un cas d'insuffisance fonctionnelle du diaphragme. Union méd. Canada, 1924, 53: 180-4.—**Graham, E. A., Singer, J. J., & Ballon, H. C.** The diaphragm. In Surg. Dis. Chest (Graham, E. A., et al.) Phila., 1935, 448-93.—**Groseclose, E. S., & Swineford, O., jr.** Transphrenic spread of disease with reports of 6 cases. Arch. Surg., 1932, 24: 681-6.—**Head, J. R.** Diaphragmatic adhesions. Ibid., 1930, 10: 1016-20.—**Heimann, H. L.** Investigation and diagnosis of lesion about the diaphragm. Med. J. S. Africa, 1925-26, 21: 93-7.—**Hintzenberger & Hofbauer.** Zwerchfellpathologie. Prakt. Arzt, 1928, n. P., 13: 129-31.—**Hofbauer, L.** Leistungsstörungen des Zwerchfells und ihre Ursachen. Ther. Gegenwart, 1928, 69: 250-5.—**Jenkinson, E. L.** Lesions of the diaphragm. Am. J. Roentg., 1925, n. ser., 14: 16-9.—**— & Roberts, E. W.** Lesions of the diaphragm. Ibid., 1937, 38: 584-91.—**LeWald, L. T.** Some normal variations and pathological conditions of the diaphragm. Ibid., 1925, n. ser., 13: 447-51.—**Liass, M. A.** [Physiology and pathology of the diaphragm and its relation to circulation] Med. biol. J., Leningr., 1929, 5: 44-67.—**Lucké, B.** On the morbid anatomy of the diaphragm. Ann. Int. M., 1931, 5: 750-8.—**—** Pathology

of the diaphragm. *Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia*, 1923-24, 26: 90.—**Maas, L.** Zur Physiologie und Pathologie des Zwerchfells. *Beitr. Klin. Tuberk.*, 1927, 66: 236-44.—**Meili, C.** Beitrag zur Pathologie des Zwerchfells. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 66: 176-80.—**Miller, C.** Observations on the diaphragm and pleural effusions. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1928, 120: 38-45.—**Muller, G. P.** Perversions of the function of the diaphragm. *Minnesota M.*, 1929, 12: 742-50.—**Olmsted, H. C.** Non-traumatic lesions of the diaphragm in infancy and childhood. *Northwest M.*, 1928, 27: 169-76.—**Orr, T. G.** Importance of phrenic shoulder pain in disease involving the diaphragm. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1928, 80: 1434-6.—**Parodi, F.** Sur le phénomène de Kienboeck et sur les déplacements du médiastin (étude de radiologie clinique et de physiomécanique). *Arch. méd. chir. app. resp.*, Par., 1926, 1: 328-37.—**Rasumov, N. P.** [Role of the diaphragm in the cardiopulmonary and abdominal visceral symptoms in fatty hypogenital dystrophy]. *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1929, 7: 763-72.—**Sergent, E.** & **Nicolskaja, A. B.** The buffer function of the diaphragm and the cardio-abdomino-diaphragmatic syndrome. *Am. Heart J.*, 1928-29, 4: 600-11.—**Rosenthal, G.** L'insuffisance fonctionnelle du diaphragme (avec discussion clinique de la constipation diaphragmatique). *Clinique*, Par., 1923, 18: 190-3.—**Sergent, E.** L'insuffisance diaphragmatique syndrome et maladie. *Paris méd.*, 1924, 52: 125; 53: 153.—**Sergent, E.** Le déséquilibre fonctionnel du diaphragme. *Presse méd.*, 1923, 31: 869-72.—**Strukow, A. I.** Histologische Veränderungen des Zwerchfells im Zusammenhang mit der Lehre von seiner Funktion. *Virchows Arch.*, 1931, 282: 643-61.—**Tucker, G.** The diaphragmatic pinch-cock in health and disease. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1924, 8: 931-6.—**Uspensky, A.** Die Röntgendiagnostik der Erkrankungen der rechten Zwerchfellkuppe. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1928, 38: 845-52.—**Wells, H. G.** Waxy degeneration of the diaphragm; a factor in causing death in pneumonia and in other conditions. *Arch. Path.*, Chic., 1927, 4: 681-6. Also repr.—**Zahn, W.** & **Eggs, F.** Das Mittelfellflattern und die Bedeutung der beiden Hohlvenen für das Versagen des Kreislaufes. *Deut. Zschr. Chir.*, 1933, 240: 269-82.

Displacement and ptosis.

See also names of primary diseases.

PERSÂTRE, R. *Les éversions diaphragmatiques dans le pneumothorax et l'hydro-pneumothorax. 55p. 8° Par., 1935.

Bonorio Udaondo, C. Las irregularidades del perfil diaphragmatico y su patogenia. *An. Fac. med.*, Montev., 1933, 18: 43-63.—**Courtois.** Contribution à l'étude physiopathologique du diaphragme. *Bruxelles méd.*, 1927-28, 8: 505; 534; 668.—**Darbois & Huet.** Note sur le déplacement du diaphragme droit. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1927, 15: 246.—**Durand, H.** Le déséquilibre fonctionnel du diaphragme; le type ptosique. *Arch. méd. chir. appar. resp.*, Par., 1928, 3: 201-8.—**Golthwait, J. E.** Ptosis of the heart and diaphragm; important points for determination in the chronic patient. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1923, 189: 581-89.—**Malraison, P.** L'interposition hépato-diaphragmatique. *Rev. méd. Nancy*, 1937, 65: 883-95.—**Pailard, H.** Les ptoses aiguës du diaphragme et la dyspnée du lever. *J. méd. fr.*, 1932, 21: 56.—**Podkaminsky, N. A.** Ueber Interpositio hepato-diaphragmatica; Pathogenese und Symptome. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1933, 174: 242-8.—**Popovic, L.** [Position and displacement of the diaphragm]. *Polski przegl. radiol.*, 1934, 8-9: 179-87.

Echinococcosis.

Antonelli, G. Pionneumociste idatidea subfrenica. *Athena, Roma*, 1933, 2: 468-76.—**Cifone, A.** & **Salgado Rueda, A.** Quiste hidático de diafragma. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1936, 50: 1531-9.—**Gabrielle.** Kyste hydatique inclus dans le muscle diaphragme; extirpation par voie transpleurodiaphragmatique antérieure; guérison. *Lyon chir.*, 1927, 24: 688-91.

Elevation.

See under subheading Eventration.

Eventration [insufficiency]

See also subheadings Hernia; Paralysis.

ARONOWSKI, R. *Ueber Relaxatio diaphragmatica [Zürich] 28p. 8° Berl., 1922.

BELTZ, L. [F. W.] *Ueber Eventratio diaphragmatica. 46p. 8° Lpz., 1907.

BERGMANN [M. P.] J. *Ueber Relaxatio diaphragmatica (Eventratio diaphragmatica) 40p. 8° Berl., 1913.

PEREIRA RAMIREZ, E. *La elevación diafragmática. 76p. 8° Valparaiso, 1930.

ROESLER-ALEXANDER, A. *Relaxatio diaphragmatis. 53p. 8° Berl. [1938]

ROTH, E. [geb. OBERSCHULTE] *Ueber einen Fall von rechtsseitiger Relaxatio diaphragmatica. 23p. 8° Tüb., 1935.

SIEBERT, W. Der Zwerchfellhochstand in Praxis und Begutachtung. 30p. 8° Lpz., 1930.

Andree, H. Ein Beitrag zum Krankheitsbilde der Eventratio diaphragmatica. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1918, 14: 990-2.—**Armani, L.** Contributo allo studio dell'eventratio e dell'ernia diaframmatica. *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1926, 13: 288-305.—**Arnsperger, H.** Ueber Eventratio diaphragmatica. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1908, 93: 88-97.—**Aronson, E. A.** Eventration of the right half of the diaphragm. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1918, 93: 37.—**Bard, L.** Le mégadiaphragme; forme idiopathique de la surélévation diaphragmatique. *Ann. méd.*, Par., 1924, 16: 26-45.—**Bayne-Jones, S.** Eventration of the diaphragm, with report of a case of right-sided eventration. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1916, 17: 221-37. Also repr.—**Beltz.** Ueber Eventratio diaphragmatica. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1907, 3: 419; 447.—**Boros, J.** Ueber Relaxatio diaphragmatica. *Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir.*, 1923, 36: 670-7.—**Braun, L. I.** Eventration of the diaphragm and its clinical aspects. *S. Afr. M. J.*, 1936, 10: 570-2.—**Brückner, G.** Ueber habituellen Zwerchfellhochstand. *Zschr. ges. phys. Ther.*, 1924, 29: 41-4.—**Bulmer, E.** Eventration of the diaphragm. *Birmingham M. Rev.*, 1930, 5: 48.—**Cabitto, A.** La relaxatio diaframmatica nell'infanzia. *Clin. pediat.*, Mod., 1934, 16: 649-59.—**Casaboun, A.** & **Cossoy, S.** Consideraciones a propósito de un caso de megadiaphragma derecho. *Arch. argent. pediat.*, 1934, 5: 596-602.—**Cavina, G.** Nota intorno ad un caso di eventratio diaphragmatica. *Bull. sc. med. Bologna*, 1921, 9. ser., 9: 317-25.—**Clopton, M. B.** Eventration of the diaphragm. *Ann. Surg.*, 1923, 78: 154-63.—**Cortés Lladó, M.** A propósito de dos casos de elevación diafragmática. *Rev. méd. Barcelona*, 1924, 2. ser., 2: 291-309.—**Davydova-Kandyby, R. A.** & **Shendfeld, F. D.** [Diaphragmatic eventration]. *Vrach. delo*, 1931, 14: 134-7.—**Denis, R.** Heudtlass, A. P., & **Garré, O.** Elevaciones diafragmáticas izquierdas. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1934, 41: 299.—**Dillon, J.** Ueber einseitigen persistierenden Zwerchfellhochstand. *Erg. med. Strahlenforsch.*, 1928, 3: 289-358.—**Elektorowicz, A.** [Diaphragmatic relaxation]. *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1927, 6: 770-2.—**Elias, H.** Relaxatio (Eventratio) diaphragmatica. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1922, 72: 272.—**Farágó, C.** Eventratio diaphragmatica [case]. *Gyógyászat*, 1917, 57: 80.—**Fatou, E.** L'éventration diaphragmatique. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1924, 97: 1617-23.—**Flekel, I.** [On relaxation of diaphragm]. *Belaruss. med. dumka*, 1927, 3: 109-14.—**Fermin, H.** [Case of diaphragmatic eventration]. *Gencesk. tschr. Ned. Indi.*, 1928, 68: 183-6, pl.—**Ferro Roxas, G.** Sopra un caso di eventratio diaphragmatica sinistra. *Gior. clin. med.*, Parma, 1928, 9: 311-8.—**Fritsch, H.** A case of right-sided relaxation of the diaphragm. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1930, 24: 430-2.—**Galand, J. B.** Eventración diafragmática total izquierda congénita. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1935, 42: pt 2, 1587-98.—**Gallino, A. A.** Eventración congénita del diafragma. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1935, 49: 1970-83.—**Garianova, R. V.** [Cases of diaphragmatic eventration]. *Vest. rentg.*, 1928, 6: 257-61.—**Glaser, F.** Ueber Eventratio diaphragmatica. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1903, 78: 370-9.—**Glassner, K.** Ueber Eventratio diaphragmatica. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1916-17, 24: 268-80, 2 pl.—**Haase, H.** Demonstration eines Falles von Eventratio diaphragmatica. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1913, 26: 193.—**Heidenreich, A. J.** Del Sel, M., & **Heidenreich, G. L.** Eventración diafragmática total izquierda de origen congénito. *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1932-33, 19: 792-806.—**Hess, O.** Ueber Eventratio diaphragmatica. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1906, 32: 1990-2.—**Heudtlass, A. P.** Maggi, A., & **Garre, O.** Megadiaphragma izquierdo. *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1933-34, 20: 461-75.—**Hillejan, A.** Ueber einen Fall von Eventratio sive Relaxatio diaphragmatica bei einem Neugeborenen. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1923, 47: 1383-90.—**Hirsch, R.** Zwerchfell-Hochstand. *Med. Welt*, 1928, 2: 1495-8.—**Ichok, G.** Ueber die Eventratio diaphragmatica. *Korbl. Schweiz. Aerzte*, 1919, 49: 1457-61.—**Jacquet, P.** L'éventration diaphragmatique. *Paris méd.*, 1927, 63: 330-5.—**Jaffin, A. E.** & **Honeij, J. A.** Eventration of the diaphragm; report of a case with unusual findings. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1923, 188: 593-6.—**Jaubert de Beaujeu, A.** & **Sfez, G.** Eventration diaphragmatique congénitale gauche. *Arch. électr. méd.*, 1938, 46: 125-8.—**Koester, F.** Zwerchfellhochstand im Kindesalter. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1935, 7: 311-3.—**Kofman, S. Y.** [Diaphragmatic eventration]. *Borba s tuberk.*, 1933, 11: 110-5.—**Krause, P.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Eventratio diaphragmatica (Relaxatio diaphragmatica). *Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe.*, 1913, 47-48: 328-36.—**Krauss, F.** Zur Kasuistik der Relaxatio diaphragmatica. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1929, 56: 1558-60.—**Krizanova, M.** [Congenital relaxation of the left hemidiaphragm]. *Bratisl. lék. listy*, 1925, 4: 411-7.—**Kunkel, W. M.** Eventration of the diaphragm. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1929-30, 33: 63.—**Kwasek, S.** Zur Eventratio diaphragmatica. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1918, 24: 496-501.—**Lacerda, V. de.** Eventração diafragmática; considerações sobre 2 casos clínicos. *Lisboa méd.*, 1928, 5: 213-40.—**Lachapèle, A.** & **Dumon, G.** Sur un cas de mégadiaphragme. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1937, 25: 280-4.—**Landis, H. R. M.** Eventration of the diaphragm. *Progr. Med.*, Phila., 1923, 3: 231.—**Landon, J. F.** Eventration of the diaphragm. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1935, 50: 284. Also *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1936, 8: 593-9.—**Levick, C. B.** Petit's eventratio diaphragmatica. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1926-27, 20: sect. stud. dis. child., 50-2.—**Lichtenstein, A.** Till kändedomen om eventratio (relaxatio) diaphragmatica. *Sven. läk. säll. hand.*, 1916, 42: 1116-25, 4 pl.—**Lightwood, R.** Petit's eventratio diaphragmatica. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1933, 26: 133-5.—**Loeper, M.** L'éventration diaphragmatique. *Monde méd.*, 1937, 47: 665-75.—**Loret, M.** Contributo allo

- studio dell'eventratio diaphragmatica. Ann. ital. chir., 1926, 5: 83-96.—Lotze, K. Ueber Eventratio diaphragmatica. Deut. med. Wschr., 1906, 32: 1622-4.—Manges, M., & Wessler, H. Eventration of the diaphragm. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1914, 86: 134. Also N. York M. J., 1914, 100: 799-802. Also repr.—Minkowski. Eventratio diaphragmatica. Jahrb. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult. (1917) 1918, 2: Abt. 2, Med. Sekt. [Sitzung] 4. Also Berl. klin. Wschr., 1917, 54: 541.—Montuschi, E. Eventration of the diaphragm. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1937-38, 31: 921.—Morris, H. Eventration of the diaphragm; an unusual case. Brit. J. Radiol., 1929, n. ser., 2: 85.—Motzfeldt, K. Ueber Eventratio diaphragmatica. Deut. med. Wschr., 1913, 39: 312-4.—Muggia, A. Tre casi di eventratio diaphragmatica. Gazz. osp., 1922, 43: 1052-5.—Nicholas, F. G., & Nussbrecher, A. M. Right-sided eventration of the diaphragm, with notes on a case. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 611-3.—Nova et Vetera; eventratio diaphragmatica. Brit. M. J., 1924, 1: 1064.—O'Brien, F. W. Elevation of the diaphragm. Radiology 1928, 10: 226-33.—Perelman, L. R., & Olshinsky, F. M. [Eventration of the diaphragm] Vrach. delo, 1936, 19: 1073-6. pl.—Pons Ibañez, F., & Moragues González, P. Relaxación diaphragmática izquierda. Arch. med. Madr., 1936, 39: 387-95.—Raul, D., Heudtlass, A. P., & Osvaldo, G. Elevaciones diaphragmáticas izquierdas. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1933, 46: 3277-83.—Reed, J. A., & Borden, D. L. Eventration of the diaphragm. Arch. Surg., 1935, 31: 30-64.—Reich, L. Ueber einseitigen Zwerchfellhochstand. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923, 30: 473-87.—Ruiz de Guardia, J. Un caso de eventratión diaphragmática. Clin. lab. Zaragoza, 1933, 23: 582-5.—Salvatori, G. B. Un caso di relaxatio diaphragmatica. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1924, 5. Congr., 58. Also Arch. radiol. Nap., 1925, 1: 345.—Samaja, N. Due casi di eventratio diaphragmatica. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1920, 9. ser., 8: 423-65. pl.—Schermann, R. Fall von relaxatio diaphragmatica sinistra Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 523.—Schwenke, C. Zur Eventratio diaphragmatica. Deut. med. Wschr., 1919, 45: 1191.—Shiomi, G. A case of relaxation of the left diaphragm. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1935, 17: 20, 2 pl.—Singleton, A. C. Eventration of the diaphragm. Brit. J. Radiol., 1937, 10: 677-88.—Spirt, I. [Diaphragmatic relaxation] Vrach. delo, 1925, 8: 1440-4.—Steenhuis, D. J. [Eventratio diaphragmatica] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1921, 66: 400-4.—Sundaran, S. K., & Pillai, M. J. S. A case of eventration of the diaphragm. Madras M. J., 1937, 17: 133-40. pl.—Szántó, J. Relaxatio diaphragmatica. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1572.—Thomson, A. P. A case of eventration of the diaphragm. Birmingham M. Rev., 1930, 5: 44-7. pl.—Upham, R. Eventration of the diaphragm. Am. J. Gastroenter., 1913-14, 3: 110, 3 pl.—Velihanov, A. N., & Tescarskaia, S. I. [Case of relaxation of the diaphragm] Vopr. tuberk., 1929, 7: 542.—Verbeycke, J. R., jr. Eventration of the diaphragm (report of 7 cases) Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1924) 1925, 27: 21-32. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, 40: 415-20.—Via, E. L'éventration diaphragmatique. J. radiol. électr., 1932, 16: 590-7.—Vigetti, E. Eventratión diaphragmatica. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1928, 18: 502-7, 3 pl.—Vignal. Eventration diaphragmatica. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1927, 15: 29-31.—Walton, H. J. Eventration of the diaphragm. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., 11: 420-6. Also repr.—Weil, A. Eventratio diaphragmatica. Deut. med. Wschr., 1916, 42: 744.—Wheatley, F. E. Report of a case of eventration of the left diaphragm. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, 197: 87-91.—Williams, C. L. Eventration of the diaphragm. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1937, 30: 428-32.—Withington, P. R. Eventration of the diaphragm; report of a case. Boston M. & S. J., 1924, 190: 244-7.—Witts, L. Eventration of the diaphragm. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. clin., 42-4.—Wood, W. B., & Wood, F. G. Congenital elevation of the diaphragm. Lancet, Lond., 1931, 2: 392-7.—Woodburn Morison, J. M. A contribution to the study of diaphragmatic hernia of the eventration type. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1926, 7: 214-9, pl.
- **Eventration: Causes.**
- BOSSELMANN, E. *Zur Kenntnis der Eventratio diaphragmatica und der subphrenischen Abscesse. 39p. 8°. Berl., 1914.
- NEUMANN, W. *Ueber die Relaxatio diaphragmatica und ihre Aetiologie. 22p. 8°. Bresl., 1931.
- PROVOST, G. F. *L'éventration diaphragmatique droite; essai pathogénique et clinique. 110p. 8°. Par., 1927.
- CORONE & DEBÉDAT. Sur un cas d'éventration diaphragmatique acquise. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1924) 1925, 181-9.—Del Buono, P. Sulla patogenesi della eventratio diaphragmatica sinistra. Riv. radiol., 1930, 2: 118-48.—Feldman, L., Trace, I. M., & Kaplan, M. I. Eventration of the right diaphragm; report of a case with review of the literature, chiefly from the standpoint of etiology and diagnosis. Ann. Int. M., 1935-36, 9: 62-77.—Fraenkel, A. Ueber Eventratio diaphragmatica und subphrenischen Abscess. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1914, 51: 1474.—Frommel, E., & Demole, M. Eventration diaphragmatique progressive et scoliose. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, 64: 1030-2.—González Río Fresco, F. Causas etiológicas de la eventratión de diafragma. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: 176-82.—Heidenreich, A. J., & Heidenreich, G. L. Eventratión diaphragmática y parálisis diaphragmática. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1933, 46: 2332-7, 2 pl.—Hulisch, M. [Ein viereinhalb monatiger Säugling mit rechtsseitiger Eventratio diaphragmatica infolge Geburtslähmung des Nervus phrenicus bei gleichzeitiger Plexuslähmung] Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 1430.—Kalbfleisch, H. H. Erweiterung von Magen und Darm mit Muscularishyperplasie als Ursache der Relaxatio diaphragmatica. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1928, 144: 116-34.
- Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Relaxatio diaphragmatica und ihrer Entstehung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, 161: 429-42.—Kromke, F. Zur Aetiologie und Klinik der Eventratio diaphragmatica. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926, 35: 484-92.—Landsberger, M. Rechtsseitiger Zwerchfellhochstand als Entbindungslähmung; zur Aetiologie der Relaxatio diaphragmatica. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 850.—Neumann, J. Zur Frage der Relaxatio (Eventratio) diaphragmatica. Deut. med. Wschr., 1919, 45: 905; 937.—Reich, L. Zur Aetiologie der Relaxatio diaphragmatica. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1470.—Schumann, M. Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Pathogenese der Relaxatio diaphragmatica. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 1431.—Uebelhor, O. Relaxatio diaphragmatica nach künstlicher Zwerchfelllähmung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1928, 211: 266-71.—Ulrich, V. [Study of relaxation of the diaphragm and its origin] Cas. lek. česk., 1930, 69: 1665-9.
- **Eventration: Complications.**
- BAETGE, P. Zur Eventratio diaphragmatica mit elektrokardiographischen Untersuchungen. 27p. 8°. Lpz., 1913.
- Also Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1913, 110: 49-76.
- BEAUCHANT. Dyspnée et troubles cardiaques consécutifs à la surélévation du diaphragme. Bull. Soc. méd. Vienne, 1924, 108.—Blackford, L. M., & Booth, W. T. Dextrocardia secondary to eventration of the diaphragm; report of an asymptomatic case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 98: 883-5.—Böhme, W., & Wawersig, R. Ueber Herzbewegungen bei Zwerchfellhochstand in Beziehung zum gastrokardialen Symptomenkomplex und der Theorie des Herzspitzenstosses. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1936, 54: 476-87.—Brodin & Tedesco. Association chez une grande hypertendue, d'une éventration diaphragmatique, d'un volvulus gastrique et d'une diverticulose du colon descendant. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1935, 23: 142.—Chevallier, R. Etude gastrosopique de l'ulcère de la petite courbe dans l'éventration diaphragmatique gauche. J. méd. Lyon, 1936, 17: 73-6, pl.—Fauquet & Picot. Sur un cas de dyspepsie par éventration diaphragmatique. J. radiol. électr., 1935, 19: 294-7.—Galand, J. R. Esplanchnoptosis derecha o asimétrica, en un caso de eventratión diaphragmática total izquierda. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: pt 2, 1770-5. — Estómago en alforja o en U invertida en la eventratión diaphragmática izquierda. Ibid., 2036-41.—Golob, M. Right diaphragmatic eventration, accompanied by cardio-spasm as a reflex of malignancy at the cardia. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 124: 473.—Heidenreich, A. J., & Heidenreich, G. L. La eventratión diaphragmática y los trastornos estáticos de los órganos infrafrénicos. Prensa méd. argent., 1933-34, 20: 976-81.—Hurst, A. F. Note on eventration of the diaphragm; with description of a case of unilateral elevation of the diaphragm with heart pushed over to the right, caused by dilatation of the splenic flexure. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1921, 71: 102-4.—Jaubert de Beaujeu, A. Eventration diaphragmatique; estomac en bissac, déplacement à gauche de l'antrum pylorique et du pylore. J. radiol. électr., 1929, 13: 508-10.—Jutras, A., & Tetrault, E. Eventration diaphragmatique droite avec volvulus organo-axial sous-bulbaire de l'estomac et interposition hépato-diaphragmatique de l'angle droit du colon. Union méd. Canada, 1937, 66: 49-54.—Kistler, K. Ueber Herz und Zwerchfellhochstand. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, 53: 687-90.—Krömeke, F. Ueber Eventratio diaphragmatica und ihren Einfluss auf die Form des Magens. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 1341.—Peutz, J. I. A. [Relaxation of diaphragm with subsequent formation of a grotesque diverticulum and displacement of heart to right side] Geneesk. gids, 1930, 8: 97-107, 4 pl.—Samaja, N. Calcificazione nel mediastino anteriore ed eventratio diaphragmatica. Riforma med., 1921, 37: 485-9.—Siciliano, L. Un caso di eventratio diaphragmatica con gravi alterazioni dello stomaco. Radiol. med., Tor., 1915, 2: 70-6.—Simons, F. A. Eventration in Kombination mit verschiedenen anderen Missbildungen. Gyn. Rdsch., 1914, 8: 354-60.—Stoianovitch. Eventration diaphragmatique compliquée d'étranglement herniaire dans un diverticule du diaphragme. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, 62: 267-71.—Wood, H. G. Eventration of the diaphragm and dextrocardia. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1916, 23: 344-8.
- **Eventration: Diagnosis.**
- DRAYTON, H. *Le syndrome pleuro-pulmonaire de l'éventration du diaphragme. 46p. 8°. Par., 1923.
- JULHIEN, M. *Les troubles digestifs dans l'éventration diaphragmatique; leurs raisons anatomiques. 61p. 8°. Par., 1928.
- LUCY, A. *Diagnostic radiologique de l'éventration du diaphragme. 38p. 8°. Par., 1922.

LYNCKE, B. *Zur Symptomatologie des einseitigen Zwerchfellhochstandes. 31p. 8: Berl., 1917.

MINOT, M. *L'éventration diaphragmatique; manifestations cardio-pulmonaires. 54p. 8: Par., 1932.

Andersen, E. Ueber rechtsseitigen Zwerchfellhochstand. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1926, 34: 347-9.—Arnone, G. Studio radiologico in un caso di sventramento intrapleurico sinistro; stomaco aderente al pericardio. *Cult. med. mod.*, Pal., 1926, 5: 1-6.—Beauchant. Trois cas d'éventration diaphragmatique avec calques radioscopiques. *Bull. Soc. méd. Vienne*, 1924, 93.—Caussade, G., & Fatou, E. Un cas d'éventration diaphragmatique; découverte radiologique chez un tuberculeux pulmonaire. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1928, 3. ser., 52: 254-9.—Chandler, F. C., & Reynolds, R. J. Elevation of the left diaphragm simulating pneumothorax. *Tr. M. Soc. London*, 1925-26, 49: 22-4.—Clopton, M. B. Eventration of the diaphragm; 2 cases showing symptoms calling for surgical consultation. *Tr. Am. Surg. Ass.*, 1923, 41: 90-105.—Cosack, G., & Wienbeck, J. Angeborene Relaxatio diaphragmatica im Säuglingsalter; ein Beitrag zur Differentialdiagnose und Morphogenese. *Mscr. Kinderh.*, 1937, 70: 161-73.—Fatou, E., & Heim de Balsac, R. Séméiologie radiologique de l'éventration diaphragmatique gauche à propos de cas personnels. *J. radiol. électr.*, 1932, 16: 491.—Fatou, E., & Lafourcade, L. Un cas d'éventration diaphragmatique; diagnostic clinique et radiologique. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1922, 3. ser., 46: 365-15.—Frola, E. Sindromi di elevato diaphragmatica destra. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1935, 26: pt 2, 210-4.—Hanamura, K. Ueber den Röntgenbefund bei einer Eventration durch die linke Seite des Zwerchfells. *Taiwan igakkai zasshi*, 1929, 63.—Herz, A. Zur Diagnose der Eventratio diaphragmatica. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1907, 20: 1463.—Jakhnich, I. M. [Case of diaphragmatic relaxation resembling spontaneous pneumothorax]. *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1932, 36: 1061.—Kienböck, R. Ueber Beschwerden bei rudimentärer Eventratio diaphragmatica. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1913, 60: 2219.—Klasson, T. [Eventration and diaphragmatic hernia]. *Med. rev.*, Bergen, 1924, 41: 227-38.—Korns, H. M. The diagnosis of eventration of the diaphragm; with report of a case of aplasia of the right lung and right half of the diaphragm, associated with congenital dextrocardia. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1921, 28: 192-212.—Lord, F. T. Eventration of the diaphragm; diagnosis and treatment, with report of 4 cases. *Arch. Surg.*, 1927, 14: 316-31.—Moreau, L. A propos de l'éventration diaphragmatique. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1927, 15: 105-8.—Nicolaysen, L. Ueber rechtsseitigen idiopathischen Zwerchfellhochstand. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1925, 33: 561.—Oekonomopulo, N. Linkseitiger Zwerchfellhochstand und gastrokardiales Syndrom. *Deut. Tuberk. Bl.*, 1936, 10: 203-9.—Picot, A. A propos d'une volumineuse éventration diaphragmatique gauche. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1935, 23: 298-300.—Reifenstein, E. C. Eventration of the diaphragm, with report of a case emphasizing the value of the movements of the costal margins in diagnosis. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1925, 169: 668-79, pl.—Samaja, N. La manovra di Valsalva nell'éventratio diaphragmatica. *Riforma med.*, 1920, 36: 1151.—Qualche appunto intorno al respiro paradossico e alla diagnosi radiologica di eventratio diaphragmatica. *Scuola posit.*, 1921, 31: 523-9.—Schlapper, K. Zur Differentialdiagnose der Relaxatio und Hernia diaphragmatica. *Beitr. Klin. Tuberk.*, 1926, 66: 260-3.—Schlecht, H., & Wels, P. Zur Röntgen diagnose der Relaxatio diaphragmatica (Eventratio diaphragmatica). *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1919-20, 27: 241-52.—Schober, W. Zur Differentialdiagnose zwischen Relaxatio diaphragmatica und Hernia diaphragmatica. *Mscr. Kinderh.*, 1923-24, 27: 520-6.—Stein, I. F. Eventration of the diaphragm; with the report of a typical case with X-ray diagnosis. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1914, 18: 547-50.—Steinitz, E. Ueber rechtsseitigen idiopathischen Zwerchfellhochstand. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1924, 32: 604.—Trejo, H. C. Signo radiológico presuntivo de doliocostia; elevación del hemidiafragma izquierdo. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1936, 43: 271-3.—Tuscherer, J. Ueber Relaxatio diaphragmatis und Hernia diaphragmatica. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1929, 3. F., 74: 307-22.—Uspensky, A. E. X-ray diagnosis of eventration of the diaphragm of children. *Brit. J. Radiol.*, 1928, n. ser., 1: 197-202, 2 pl.

Eventration: Pathology.

APPEL, F. M. H. *Zur Kenntnis der Eventratio diaphragmatica. 29p. 8: Greifsw., 1911.

KOCHHEIM, W. *Zur Pathologie der Eventration und mehrerer anderen Missbildungen [Breslau] 33p. 8: Posen, 1914.

MULLER, L. *Relaxatio diaphragmatica (ein Beitrag zur Pathologie des Zwerchfells) [Basel] 48p. 8: Strassb., 1927.

Altshul, W. Temporäre Relaxation des Zwerchfells (Diaphragma molle). *Brit. J. Radiol.*, 1925, 30: B. A. R. P. Sect., 465-8. Also *Acta radiol.*, Stockh., 1926, 6: 69-84, pl. Also *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1926, 22: 54-6.—Aubry & Bertrand-Guy. A propos d'un cas de déformation diaphragmatique (éventra-

tion partielle probable). *Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France*, 1938, 26: 177-9.—Brouwer, H. M., & Frommann. [Peculiar form of relaxation of the diaphragm; study of the aspect of phrenic paralysis, relaxation and congenital diaphragmatic hernia]. *Mscr. kindergeneesk.*, 1935, 4: 129-42.—Caussade, G., & Fatou, E. Etude anatomique de 2 cas d'éventration diaphragmatique gauche diagnostiqués cliniquement. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1928, 3. ser., 52: 246-54.—Chlapowski, F. Eventratio diaphragmatica rudimentaria. *Gaz. lek.*, Warsz., 1914, 2. ser., 34: 61-8.—Denis, R., Schicht, J. [et al.] Trastornos de los órganos vecinos al megadiafragma. *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1934-35, 21: 453-9.—Egeling, H. von. Der anatomische Befund in einem bekannten Falle von Eventratio diaphragmatica (Zwerchfellinsuffizienz). *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1912, 51: 2234-6.—Frick, P. Ueber Relaxatio diaphragmatica im späteren Kindesalter. *Mscr. Kinderh.*, 1926, 33: 493-503.—Guiffé, M. Contributo alla conoscenza della relaxazione diaphragmatica congenita. *Pediatrica (Riv.)*, 1929, 37: 96-107.—Hoffmann, F. A. Ueber rudimentäre Eventration. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1907, 54: 112-4, pl.—Jaubert de Beaujeu, A. Eventration partielle du diaphragme droit chez un nourrisson. *J. radiol. électr.*, 1937, 21: 123-6.—Nissen, R., & Wustmann, O. Der Einfluss des pathologischen Zwerchfellstandes auf die Blutströmung in der unteren Hohlvene (experimentelle Untersuchungen). *Deut. Zschr. Chir.*, 1927, 203-204: 42-7.—Tondury, G. Beitrag zur Frage der Relaxatio diaphragmatica. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 67: 142-4.—Venschott, M. Zur Frage der rudimentären Form der Relaxatio diaphragmatica. *Mscr. Kinderh.*, 1933-34, 59: 432-50.—Wenig, W. Ein in seiner Entstehung seltener Fall von Relaxatio diaphragmatica. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 83: 693.—Zucchielli, E. Contributo allo studio dell'éventratio diaphragmatica. *Riv. pat. app. resp.*, 1933-34, 2: 5-16.

Eventration, traumatic.

Carnot, P., & Caroli, E. Eventration diaphragmatique d'origine traumatique (tamponnement entre deux wagons). *Paris méd.*, 1934, 91: 310-4.—Guénaux. A propos d'un cas d'éventration diaphragmatique d'origine traumatique. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1935, 23: 370-3.—Jehn, W., & Naegeli, T. Ueber traumatische Eventration des Magens in die linke Brusthöhle, unter dem klinischen Bilde des Spannungspneumothorax. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1918, 65: 1429.—Pierron. Eventration diaphragmatique traumatique par compression abdominale brusque. *Arch. électr. méd.*, 1929, 39: 322.—Poppi, A. Interposizione epato-diaframmatica del colon da eventratio diaframmatica consecutiva a lesione del nervo frenico. *Arch. ital. mal. app. diger.*, 1937, 6: 131-61.—Roubier, C., & Boucher, H. Volumineuse éventration diaphragmatique droite consécutive à une blessure du thorax par projectile de guerre. *Presse méd.*, 1936, 44: 1030-3.

Eventration: Treatment.

Birgfeld, E. Operation der genuinen Relaxatio diaphragmatica. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1930-31, 151: 642-51.—Duval, P., & Quénu, J. Eventration diaphragmatique gauche, sans mégacolon splénique; plicature et fixation du diaphragme par voie thoraco-abdominale. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir.*, Par., 1924, 50: 178-93.—Lambert, O. Eventration diaphragmatique opérée par la voie thoracique. *P. verb. Congr. fr. chir.*, 1935, 44: 1091-3.—Lerche, W. Insufficiency (eventration) of the diaphragm; with the report of a case and the surgical treatment thereof. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1922, 34: 224-9.—Quénu, J., & Fatou, E. L'éventration diaphragmatique (étude clinique et opératoire). *J. chir.*, Par., 1924, 24: 1-31.—Santy. Eventration diaphragmatique opérée. *Lyon chir.*, 1926, 23: 102-6.—Verdeja, S. Una nueva técnica para el tratamiento quirúrgico de la eventración. *Rev. med. cir. Habana*, 1924, 29: 247-50, 5 pl.—Weigert. Geheilte Fall von Eventratio diaphragmatica. *Berl. klin. Wschr.*, 1915, 52: 117.

Examination.

Achard, C. Exploration du diaphragme. *Bull. méd. Québec*, 1924, 25: 50.—& Binet, L. Exploration du diaphragme. *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1923, 37: 1003.—Ballesteros Morales, J. L. Contribución al diagnóstico radiológico de las enfermedades del diafragma. *Arch. méd.*, Madr., 1936, 29: 341-7.—Bársony, T. Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Röntgendiagnostik des Zwerchfells. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 49: 747.—& Koppstein, E. Die Pars lumbalis des Zwerchfells im Röntgenbilde Zwerchfellstudien. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1933, 5: 500-6.—Die 3 Zwerchfellbögen im Röntgenbilde; die prae- und die paravertebralen Bögen. *Ibid.*, 1934, 6: 653-5.—Die schelnbar epiphrenale Magenblase. *Ibid.*, 1934, 6: 653-5.—Brown, L. T. An X-ray study of the diaphragm. *J. Bone Surg.*, 1935, 17: 133-40.—Brown, S. The roentgenologic study of the diaphragm. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1931, 97: 678-81. Also repr.—Brunetti, L. Studio radiologico del profilo doppi e plurimi del diaframma; della triplice immagine del seno mediastino-diaframmatico, concetto della relaxatio segmentaria. *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1931, 18: 1061-81.—C. Esplorazione del diaframma. *Gazz. osp.*, 1923, 44: 1021.—De Martini, A. L'esplorazione radiologica del diaframma con il pneumoperitoneo subfrenico. *Ibid.*, 1930, 51: 1271-3.—Den, O. O. [Pathology of the diaphragm under Röntgen observation]. *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1926, 4: 66.—Farhad, A. Ueber die Röntgenologie des Zwerchfells. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1929, 1: 580-

8.—**Freudenthal** Portas, A., & Barceló, P. Imagen diafragmática en escalera. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 37: 411.—**Gérald**. L'examen clinique et radiologique du diaphragme. Vie méd., 1923, 4: 1194-7.—**Giozzi**, S. M. Rilievi sul profilo ed in particolare sulle cosiddette pinzature del diaframma. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1935, 11: 117-26.—**Hitzenberger**, K. Ein Beitrag zur Funktionsprüfung des Zwerchfells. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1924, 9: 125-8.—**Landis**, H. R. M. Methods of detecting changes in the diaphragm. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 3: 224-7.—**Martin**, C. L. Roentgen ray studies of the diaphragm. South. M. J., 1925, 18: 170-7.—**Paillard**, H. Exploration clinique de la fonction diaphragmatique. J. méd. fr., 1932, 21: 49-51.—**Parodi**, F. Un nuovo segno per la esplorazione della funzionalità del diaframma. Policlinico, 1926, 33: sez. prat., 1320.—**Pomeranz**, R. The diaphragm; a clinical and roentgenologic study. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1930, 27: 734-6.—**Rupilius**, K. Ueber die Röntgendiagnostik des kindlichen Zwerchfells. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1935, 6: 114-25.—**Saupe**, E. Beitrag zur Deutung der Zwerchfellzacken. Röntgenpraxis, 1932, 4: 440-2.—**Singer**, H. A., & **Doikan**, W. S. Physiologic variations in the contour of the diaphragm simulating organic disease. Am. J. Roentg., 1933, 29: 600-6.—**Skinner**, E. H. The Roentgen analysis of the right diaphragm. J. Radiol., 1923, 4: 270-4.—**Stewart**, W. H., & **Illick**, H. E. Where is the diaphragm? Radiology, 1934, 22: 668-73.—**Thomas**. Die Gliederung des Zwerchfells im Röntgenbilde. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923, 30. Kongr. 70.—**Uspensky**, A. E. X-ray diagnosis of diseases of the diaphragm. Brit. J. Radiol., 1927, 32: B. I. R. Sect., 143.—**Waard**, R. H. de [Difficulties in judging the roentgen picture of the diaphragm] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 332-6.—**Weil**, A. Beiträge zur Zwerchfell-diagnostik. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1924, 32: Kongr., 39. — Das Röntgenbild des Zwerchfells als Spiegel pathologischer Prozesse in Brust- und Bauchhöhle. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1925, 28: 371-89.—**Weisz**, E. Die Bestimmung des Zwerchfellsstandes mittels Ektoskopie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, 75: 1915.

Folds.

Eversbusch, G., & **Weltz**, G. A. Ueber Zwerchfelladhäsionen und Zwerchfellfalten. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1932, 46: 282.—**Golonsko**, R. A. Zwerchfellfalten, ihre Diagnostik und klinische Bedeutung (kymographische Untersuchung) Röntgenpraxis, 1935, 7: 525-30. — [The folds of the diaphragm, their diagnosis and clinical significance] Ter. arkh., 1935, 13: 32-6.—**Storm van Leeuwen**, W., & **Weltz**, G. A. Ueber die Zwerchfellfalten im Röntgenbild. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1932, 46: 167.—**Tomšik**, L. [Grooves and folds of the diaphragm] Voj. zdrav. listy, 1933, 9: 127-40.

Hernia.

See also in 3. ser. **Hernia**, diaphragmatic; also names of herniated viscera.

ASBAHR, C. A. *Das hernias diaphragmaticas (contribuição ao seu estudo) 90p. 8°. S. Paulo, 1928.

BROCHE, J. *Contribution à l'étude clinique, anatomique et thérapeutique des hernies diaphragmatiques de l'estomac chez l'enfant. 72p. 8°. Par., 1937.

FROMME, K. *Ueber Zwerchfellbrüche [Tübingen] 28p. 8°. Zeulenroda, 1936.

GEORGIEFF, P. *Hernia diaphragmatica. 22p. 8°. Jena, 1933.

LORENZ, H. *Ueber Zwerchfellhernien. 39p. 8°. Bonn, 1929.

OTTO, W. [P.] *Hernia diaphragmatica [München] 27p. 8°. Würzb., 1928.

SARAWARA, H. *Hernia diaphragmatica congenita. 16p. 8°. Bresl., 1926.

Abgarov, V. I., & **Donishev**, D. A. [Congenital diaphragmatic hernias] Vest. rentg., 1938, 21: 101-5, 2 pl.—**Achard**, A., & **Maiztegui**, J. C. A propósito de la hernia diafragmática del recién nacido. Arch. urug. med., 1938, 12: 301-12.—**Adeney**, G. C. Diaphragmatic hernia of the newborn. Brit. M. J., 1923, 2: 415.—**Anchelevich**, V. D. [Diaphragmatic hernia] Vest. khir., 1932, 27: 185-8.—**Angwin**, W. A. Diaphragmatic hernia. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1930, 28: 106-12.—**Antonín**, V. [Diaphragmatic hernia] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, 65: 678-86, 3 pl.—**Bailey**, R. H. Diaphragmatic hernia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934-35, 28: 1191.—**Baudet**, G. Les hernies diaphragmatiques. Gaz. hôp., 1928, 101: 1305-8.—**Bignani**, G. Sull'ernia diaframmatica congenita. Radiol. med., Milano, 1933, 20: 1351-61.—**Bowen**, A. Diaphragmatic hernia; review of the literature. Am. J. Surg., 1938, 39: 4-11.—**Castro Villagrana**, J. Hernia diafragmática. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1938, 9: 13-20.—**Cornioley**, C. La hernie diaphragmatique chez l'adulte. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, 57: 929-33.—**Del Carril**, M. J., & **Arancibia**, F. Hernia diafragmática. Prensa méd. argent., 1934-35, 21: 798-803.—

Dickson, W. H. Diaphragmatic hernia. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 29: 24-31.—**Dreyer**, J. W. Diaphragmatic hernia. Illinois M. J., 1926, 50: 47-51.—**Egorov**, M. A. [Diaphragmatic hernia in Russian literature] Sovet. klin., 1934, 20: 747-59.—**Ellis**, R. W. B. Diaphragmatic hernia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934-35, 28: 143-5.—**Elnaes**, K. [Diaphragmatic hernia] Med. rev., Bergen, 1933, 50: 481-504.—**Etienne** & **Sicard**. Hernie diaphragmatique. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1926-27, 8: 170-3.—**Falsia**, M. V., & **Salomone Allievi**, R. Hernias diafragmáticas del recién nacido. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1936, 15: 339-46. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: pt 2, 368-71.—**Feissly**, R. Hernia diaphragmatique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1927, 17: 62-4.—**Finsterer**, H. Zwerchfellhernie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 167.—**Gabrielle**, H., & **Montagard**. Hernie diaphragmatique. Lyon chir., 1938, 35: 63-6.—**Garraud**, R., & **Bastien**, P. Les hernies diaphragmatiques. Gaz. hôp., 1935, 108: 367; 403.—**Greenwald**, H. M., & **Steiner**, M. Diaphragmatic hernia in infancy and in childhood. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1929, 38: 361-92.—**Grenet**, H. Les hernies diaphragmatiques chez l'enfant. In his Conf. clin. méd. inf., Par., 1933, 2. ser., 192-203.—**Harrington**, S. W. Diaphragmatic hernia. In Stomach & duodenum (Eusterman, G. B., et al.) Phila., 1936, 689-702.—**Hazzard**, L. R. Diaphragmatic hernia. N. England J. M., 1929, 201: 1145-9.—**Hedblom**, C. A. Diaphragmatic hernia. Ann. Int. M., 1934, 8: 156-76.—**Holm**, S. [Diaphragmatic hernia in children] Ugeskr. læger, 1937, 99: 782-4.—**Hunter**, W. E. Diaphragmatic hernia. California West. M., 1928, 29: 227-32.—**Landrón Becerra**, J. Hernia diafragmática. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1937, 29: 509-13.—**Lazzarini**, L. L'ernia diaframmatica. Gazz. osp., 1927, 48: 721-4.—**Lissowsky**, V. Ueber kongenitale Zwerchfellhernien bei Neugeborenen. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, 59: 276-84.—**McFadden**, G. D. F. Congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Brit. M. J., 1929, 2: 45, pl.—**Marshall**, G. Diaphragmatic hernia. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1930, 53: 62-4.—**Morhardt**, P. E. Les hernies diaphragmatiques. Vie méd., 1926, 7: 491.—**Morison**, J. M. W. Diaphragmatic hernia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929-30, 23: sect. electrother., 23-42.—**Morrish**, R. S., & **Chapell**, C. D. Diaphragmatic hernia. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1927, 26: 290-2.—**Norsa**, G. Ernie diaframmatica. Gazz. osp., 1935, 56: 817-20.—**Olivella**, J. R., **Cárdenas Pupo**, M. D., & **Rodríguez Feo**, J. A. Acerca de las hernias diafragmáticas congénitas. Vida nueva, Habana, 1935, 36: 127-36.—**Ortega de la Riva**, E., & **Mingo** de **Benito**, L. Hernia diafragmática. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 37: 1236-9.—**Panov**, N. A. [Congenital diaphragmatic hernia] Sovet. klin., 1932, 17: 235-9.—**Ramírez López**, E. Hernias transdiafragmáticas. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1935, 7: 439-43.—**Rankin**, F. W., & **Grimes**, A. E. Diaphragmatic hernia. Kentucky M. J., 1937, 35: 281-6.—**Root**, J. C., & **Pritchett**, C. P. Diaphragmatic hernia. Cleveland Clin. Q., 1938, 5: 203-16.—**Sadlier**, H. W. Diaphragmatic hernia. N. Zealand M. J., 1930-31, 29: 14-6.—**Schilling**. [Diaphragmatic hernia] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1932, 93: [Forh. kir. Foren.] 49.—**Shreffler**, A. R. Diaphragmatic hernia. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927, 11: 561-8.—**Stephens**, H. D. Diaphragmatic hernia. Med. J. Australia, 1927, 2: 101.—**Diaphragmatic hernia in children**. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1935, 5: 161-72.—**Traut**, E. F. Hernia of the diaphragm. Med. Clin. N. America, 1930-31, 14: 1123-30.—**Troell**, A. Hernia diaphragmatica. Sven. läk. tidn., 1932, 29: 879.—**Truesdale**, P. E. Hernia of the diaphragm in children. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 93: 1538-44. Also repr. Also Internat. Clin., 1930, 40. ser., 1: 14-23, 3 pl. Also P. verb. Cong. fr. chir., 1935, 44: 1059-86. — Diaphragmatic hernia; its varieties and surgical treatment of hiatus type. Am. J. Surg., 1936, 32: 204-16.—**Twyman**, E. D., & **Nelson**, C. S. Hernia of the diaphragm. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1925-26, 2: No. 5, 25-8.—**Unger**, A. S., & **Poppel**, M. H. Diaphragmatic hernia. Am. J. Roentg., 1937, 37: 472-8.—**Vázquez Arroyo**, G. Hernia diafragmática. Rev. mens. cir., Guadalajara, 1935-36, 1: 55-76.—**Vidákovič**, K. [Diaphragmatic hernia] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: 389.—**Westrienen**, A. van [Congenital diaphragmatic hernia] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1929-30, 16: 534-9, 2pl.—**Woolsey**, J. H. Diaphragmatic hernia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 2245-8. Also repr.—**Zeno**, A., & **Muniagurria**, C. Hernia diafragmática congénita Rev. méd. Rosario, 1926, 16: 295-300, pl.

Hernia: Cases.

DAHLSTRÖM, C. N. A. *Hernia diaphragmatica chronica; ein Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Zwerchfellhernien. 23p. 8°. Berl., 1926.

HEIDEGGER, E. *Ein Fall von angeborener Zwerchfellhernie in der II. Universitätsklinik für Frauenkrankheiten und Geburtshilfe zu München [München] 20p. 8°. Düsseld., 1932.

HIRSCH, F. *Drei Fälle von Hernia diaphragmatica congenita. 16p. 8°. Berl., 1927.

Abercrombie, E. Diaphragmatic hernia; with report of case. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1928-29, 21: 261-6.—**Anossov**, N. P. [Two cases of diaphragmatic hernia in new-born infants] J. izuch. rann. det. vozr., 1929, 9: 218-21.—**Azar**, A. J. Report of a case of diaphragmatic hernia with review of the literature. Illinois M. J., 1933, 63: 66-74.—**Baaklini** & **Chédid**.

- Hernie diaphragmatique gauche congénitale. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1932, 30: 691-5.—**Babaantz, L., & Martin, E.** Un cas de hernie diaphragmatique droite. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1929, 49: 424-7, pl.—**Beilin, J. S.** Zur Kasuistik der Zwerchfellhernie. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, 6: 229-33.—**Bettman, R. B., & Hess, J. H.** Diaphragmatic hernia in an infant. Ann. Surg., 1931, 93: 1274-8.—**Bianchini, A.** Sull'ernia diaframmatica. Radiol. med., Milano, 1930, 17: 1127-49.—**Binhold.** Kurzer Beitrag zur Klinik der Zwerchfellbrüche auf Grund von fünf beobachteten Fällen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1937, 166: 263-72.—**Boeck, W. C., & Cook, W. C.** An unusual right diaphragmatic hernia. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934-35, 705-7.—**Bradley, W. N., Zulich, J. D., & McKee, E. E.** Congenital diaphragmatic hernia; preliminary report of case. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, 47: 384-91.—**Breckoff, K.** Zur Kasuistik der rechtsseitigen Zwerchfellhernien. Röntgenpraxis, 1933, 5: 257.—**Bruin, J. de.** Een geval van hernia diaphragmatica congenita dextra. Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 115.—**Brush, J. M.** Complete false congenital diaphragmatic hernia; report of a case. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1927, 44: 612-9.—**Budnitz, J., Miller, M., & Ferris, H. B.** An unusual diaphragmatic hernia found in the course of dissection of a white male, aged 60. Yale J. Biol., 1934, 7: 129-32.—**Buffé, P., & Tanguy, R.** Un cas de hernie diaphragmatique congénitale. J. radiol. électr., 1934, 18: 431-3.—**Bush, G. B.** A case of right sided diaphragmatic hernia. Brit. J. Radiol., 1935, 8: 333-5.—**Buxton, S. J. D.** Case of diaphragmatic hernia. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1926-27, 50: 5-7.—**Charbonnel, Masse & Rousseau.** Sur un cas de hernie diaphragmatique congénitale. Bordeaux chir., 1938, 9: 14-22.—**Cifone, A., & Salgado Rueda, A.** Consideraciones sobre un caso de hernia diafragmática. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, 50: 23-8.—**Clark, D. F.** Hernias of the diaphragm; including the report of case with X-ray films. Illinois M. J., 1927, 52: 63-9.—**Coulouma, P., Garraud, R., & Van Varseveld.** Hernie diaphragmatique embryonnaire gauche. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, 24: 404-7.—**Cruikshank, J. N.** Two cases of congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Glasgow M. J., 1926, 105: 81-4, 2 pl.—**Cruikshank, M. M.** Two cases of diaphragmatic hernia. Edinburgh M. J., 1935, 42: 221-6.—**Crumbley, J. R., & Stephens, J.** A case of diaphragmatic hernia. Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 13.—**Culty, R.** Hernie diaphragmatique droite. Gaz. méd. France, 1933, No. 10, 19-22.—**Cunningham, L. W., & Shaw, W. McL.** Eventration and hernia of the diaphragm, with report of 3 cases. J. Florida M. Ass., 1924-25, 11: 7-19.—**Daly, J. S.** A case of congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 33: 73.—**Davidson, C. L.** Congenital diaphragmatic hernia with dextrocardia, with report of a case. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, 136: 492-4. Also repr.—**Dazé, F.** Un cas de hernie diaphragmatique. J. Hotel Dieu Montréal, 1937, 6: 89-91.—**De Kock, S. J.** A case of diaphragmatic hernia. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1928, 2: 635.—**Didier, R.** Hernie diaphragmatique congénitale gauche. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1935, 61: 913-23.—**Dissez, C.** Un cas de hernie diaphragmatique droite congénitale de l'angle gauche du colon. Arch. électr. méd., 1928, 38: 301-3.—**Dodds, G. H., & Flew, J. D. S.** A case of diaphragmatic hernia in an infant. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1928, n. ser., 35: 737-42.—**Dodds, G. H., & Pocock, J. A.** A right-sided true diaphragmatic hernia with unusual features. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1930, 5: 233-5.—**Donovan, C., & Piñero Sorondo, J.** Sobre un caso de hernia diafragmática del colon. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1927, 3: 958-73, 5 pl.—**Fischer, K. A.** Diaphragmatic hernia, 3 case reports. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1933, 34: 127-32.—**Fournié, H.** Un cas de hernie diaphragmatique congénitale du type foetal. Gaz. méd. France, 1938, 45: radiol., 367-9.—**Friedman, M., & Ehrlich, L. H.** Diaphragmatic hernia on the right side. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 50: 443-53.—**Gambrell, J. H.** Diaphragmatic hernia, with report of case. Texas J. M., 1926-27, 22: 748-51.—**Geyman, M. J.** Right diaphragmatic hernia. Radiology, 1931, 16: 483-5.—**Giangiobbe, A. P.** Un caso de hernia diafragmática congénita embrionaria, total izquierda del recién nacido. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1928-29, 14: 525-34.—**Giles, R. G.** Diaphragmatic hernia, with report of cases. Texas J. M., 1928-29, 24: 418-21.—**Giustinian, V., & Antonelli, A.** Hernia diafragmatica in un lactante. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: 314.—**Greenway, G. H.** Diaphragmatic hernia in an infant. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 1: 628.—**Guthrie, D., & Brown, M. J.** Diaphragmatic hernia, with case reports. Bull. Guthrie Clin., 1937-38, 7: 108-16.—**Hagelshaw, G. L.** Case of diaphragmatic hernia. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1935-36, 2: 44-6.—**Hamant, A.** A propos d'une hernie diaphragmatique. Rev. méd. est, 1928, 56: 81-5.—**Harrington, S. W.** Diaphragmatic hernia, case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1923, 3: 258.—**Herrman, W. G.** A case of right-sided atypical diaphragmatic hernia. Radiology, 1934, 22: 241-6.—**Herskovits, E.** Kasuistische Beiträge (kleine konstante Hernia diaphragmatica); grosses Divertikel der Speiseröhre in der Höhe der Bifurkation) Röntgenpraxis, 1938, 10: 36-8.—**Hunter, R. H.** Diaphragmatic hernia in a woman. Brit. M. J., 1927, 1: 463.—**Four cases of congenital diaphragmatic hernia.** Ulster M. J., 1933, 2: 104-8.—**Iriarte, I., & Cernadas, P. V.** Un caso de hernia diafragmática derecha no traumática; su tolerancia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, 35: pt 2, 736-47.—**Jansen, J. W. F.** [Congenital diaphragmatic hernia on right side]. Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1927, 71: pt 2, 1796, pl.—**Johnson, G. T.** Diaphragmatic hernia, with report of case. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1927, 20: 135-40.—**Jowers, R. F.** A case of diaphragmatic hernia. Brit. J. Surg., 1927-28, 15: 332.—**Kalbak, K.** [Case of hernia diaphragmatica vera containing the greater part of intestine crassum] Hospitalstidende, 1938, 81: 416-9.—**Kukowka, A.** Zwerchfellhernie bei vierjährigem Kinde. Röntgenpraxis, 1936, 8: 333.—**Lamarque, P., Dufoux, M.** [et al.] Un cas de hernie diaphragmatique congénitale chez un enfant de 7 ans. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1933, 14: 250-7.—**Landacta Sojo, T., & Tosta Pérez, H.** Sobre un caso de hernia diafragmática. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1936, 43: 145-9.—**Leopold, J. S.** Nontraumatic diaphragmatic hernia; report of a case in a child aged 4 years. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, 32: 597-601.—**Loute.** Deux cas de hernie diaphragmatique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1933, 23: 559.—**Louyot & Lacour.** Un cas de hernie diaphragmatique congénitale. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 220.—**Lupaccioli, G.** Un caso di ernia diaframmatica sinistra del colon. Radiol. med., Milano, 1934, 21: 594-604.—**Madinaveitia, J. M.** Hernia diafragmatica. Progr. clín. Madr., 1926, 34: 441-51.—**Makai, A.** Fälle von Hernia diaphragmatica vera, Hernia diaphragmatica spuria und ein Fall von Dextrocardia, durch Eventration diaphragmatica erzeugt. Verh. Budapest. Ges. Aerzte (1908) 1909, 11-3.—**Makovkin, V. A., & Blinova, O. I.** [Case reports of diaphragmatic relaxation and hernia] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, 15: 891-6.—**Mantovani, D.** Un caso di ernia diaframmatica. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1925, 6. Congr., 395-7.—**Maugeri, S.** Sopra un caso di ernia diaframmatica acquisita. Gior. clin. med., 1933, 14: 830-9.—**Menville, L. J.** The medical aspect of non-traumatic diaphragmatic hernia; report of a case situated on the right side, anteriorly. Med. Clin. N. America, 1926, 9: 1073-87.—**Mimpriss, T. W.** A case of diaphragmatic hernia. Brit. J. Surg., 1936, 24: 619-22.—**Mitani, S.** Ueber 5 Fälle von Zwerchfellhernien von Neugeborenen. Nippon fujinkagakkai zasshi, 1933, 28: Nos. 1-7, 60.—**Monteiro, H., & Rodrigues, A.** Un cas de hernie diaphragmatique. Fol. anat. Univ. conimbr., 1929, 4: 1-22, 3 pl.—**Newcomet, W. S.** Diaphragmatic hernia in a young athlete. Atlantic M. J., 1925-26, 29: 687-9.—**Spackman, E. W.** Eventration and hernia of the diaphragm as an incidental finding. Radiology, 1936, 27: 36-43.—**Oláh, J.** [Cases of congenital diaphragmatic hernia] Orvosképzés, 1936, 26: sept. különf. (76th Festschr.) 132-4.—**Oliphant, T. H.** Right sided diaphragmatic hernia. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1930-31, 83: 104-9.—**Orbaan, C.** Een geval van hernia diaphragmatica. Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 131.—**Paisseau, G., Guénaux, G., & Gautier, J.** Hernie diaphragmatique droite. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1937, 35: 561-6.—**Pancoast, H. K., & Boles R. S.** Clinical and roentgenological studies in 15 cases of non-traumatic left diaphragmatic hernia. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1926) 1927, 29: 23-36. Also Arch. Int. M., 1926, 38: 633-46. Also repr.—**Pierret, R., & Breton, A.** La hernie diaphragmatique chez l'enfant; à propos d'une observation de hernie diaphragmatique droite d'une anse colique chez un enfant de 7 ans. Echo méd. nord., 1934, 3. ser., 1: 430-44.—**Porta, R.** Sopra un caso di ernia diaframmatica destra. Radiol. med., Milano, 1936, 23: 255-62.—**Reid, G. P., & Russell, E. P.** Diaphragmatic hernia of the right side. Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin. (1929) 1930, 10: 78-80.—**Ribak, A.** [Case of rightsided diaphragmatic hernia] Vest. rentg., 1927, 5: 315-22.—**Robertson, J. H.** Case of diaphragmatic hernia. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1928-29, 23: 105-8. Also Glasgow M. J., 1929, 111: 212-5.—**Rubiniovich, A. S.** [Cases of congenital diaphragmatic hernias] Vest. rentg., 1938, 21: 106-9, 2 pl.—**Santorsola, D.** Sopra un caso di ernia diaframmatica. Rinasc. med., 1933, 10: 35-7, pl.—**Schwartz, A.** Contribution à l'étude des hernies diaphragmatiques. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 482-91.—**Shatunov, P. G.** [Three cases of diaphragmatic hernia] Vest. khir., 1936, 44: 40-2.—**Sierra, L.** Hernia del diafragma. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1927, 5: 207-11.—**Sighinolfi, T.** Ernia diaframmatica sinistra in un neonato. Gior. clin. med., 1926, 7: 174-83.—**Simon, J.** [A case of diaphragmatic hernia] Cas. lek. česk., 1928, 67: 423-7.—**Sisk, J. N.** Diaphragmatic hernia; report of 3 cases. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., 4: 67-71.—**Slooff, J.** [Case of diaphragmatic hernia] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1930-31, 17: 292, pl.—**Stobie, G. H.** Diaphragmatic hernia (a review of recent literature and a report on 5 cases) Canad. M. Ass. J., 1937, 36: 136-41.—**Sturr, R. P.** Right-sided diaphragmatic hernia. Med. Times, N. Y., 1934, 62: 243-6.—**Szurek, W.** [Case of congenital diaphragmatic hernia] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, 7: 559.—**Taillens.** Un cas rare de hernie diaphragmatique congénitale. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1934, 32: 558-61.—**Thomas, C. C.** Non-traumatic diaphragmatic hernia; with a report of a case of congenital right-sided hernia. Radiology, 1937, 28: 608-13.—**Thomas, J. L.** A case of diaphragmatic hernia (evisceration) Brit. M. J., 1928, 2: 935, pl.—**Trésarioux, P., Coulouma, P., & Garraud, R.** Formes cliniques des hernies et éviscération diaphragmatiques. Echo méd. nord., 1935, 3. ser., 3: 397-413.—**Truesdale, P. E.** Diaphragmatic hernia in a child, aged 1 year. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 96: 847. Also repr.—**Twyman, E. D.** Hernia of the diaphragm; report of a case. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1925) 1926, 35: 251-9.—**Tyson, R. M.** Diaphragmatic hernia in a new-born infant; case report. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1927, 44: 557-61.—**Vallabona, A.** Un caso di ernia diaframmatica congenita bilaterale. Radiol. med., Milano, 1926, 13: 325-38.—**Varkhameev, P. I.** [Case of incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia] Khirurgia, Moskva, 1937, No. 5, 139-41.—**Vichard & Fruhinsholz.** Un cas de hernie diaphragmatique embryonnaire. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1932, 21: 566-8.—**Westrienen, A. F. A. S.** [Congenital diaphragmatic hernia; case] Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1930, 74: 953.—**Yoerg, O. W.** Diaphragmatic hernia; case presentation. Minnesota M., 1933, 16: 762.

Hernia: Causes and pathogenesis.

See also under subheadings Absence; Eventration; Injury; Rupture.

COHEN, P. *Contribution à l'étude des hernies diaphragmatiques congénitales. 38p. 8°. Lausanne, 1934.

CONTACT, C. *Contribution à l'étude des hernies diaphragmatiques; un cas de hernie diaphragmatique congénitale vraie. [Lausanne] 28p. 8°. Par., 1933.

Also Ann. anat. path., Par., 1933, 10: 1-22.

CORLAY, A. *Contribution à l'étude des hernies diaphragmatiques droites congénitales. 73p. 8°. Par., 1936.

LIPNIK, J. *Zur Frage der angeborenen Zwerchfellhernien. 29p. 8°. Jena, 1927.

WRONSKI, M. *Zur Kenntnis der Hernia diaphragmatica congenita [Berlin] 35p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1925.

ADAMY, G. Zur Klinik und Pathogenese der Zwerchfellhernie. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1928, 70: 461-4.—Auvray, M. A propos de la hernie diaphragmatique. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1935, 61: 473.—Chimentì, A. Contributo allo studio dell'ernia diaframmatica congenita. Riv. ital. gin., 1937, 20: 1-16.—Del Carri, M. J., Vergnolle, M. J., & Pereyra Ramirez, D. Hernia diaframmatica e hipogenesis gástrica. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, 48: 774-8, 2 pl.—Divis, J. Beitrag zur Aetiologie, Klinik und Therapie der Zwerchfellbrüche. Zbl. Chir., 1937, 64: 314-20.—Elizalde, P. de. Hernias y malformaciones diafragmáticas en el lactante. Arch. argent. pediat., 1932, 3: 340-62.—Forty, F. Congenital hernia through right dome of diaphragm. Brit. J. Surg., 1934-35, 22: 500-3.—Friedman, J. Congenital diaphragmatic hernia; case report. Am. J. Roentg., 1935, 33: 36-8.—Fujinami, S. Experimentelle Erforschung über den transdiaphragmalen Prolapsus der Bauchgeweiden in die unilaterale Brusthöhle. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934-36, 4: Surg., 306.—Heller, O., & Löw-Beer, A. Zur Frage der angeborenen Zwerchfellhernien. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1937, 8: 461-6.—Heydemann, E. R., & Dormeyer, H. Beobachtungen über angeborene und erworbene Zwerchfellbrüche. Zbl. Chir., 1937, 64: 783-99.—Jewesbury, R. C. Notes on 3 cases of congenital diaphragmatic hernia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934-35, 28: 653-9.—Jutras, A. Les écopies thoraciques du tube digestif. Union méd. Canada, 1932, 61: 473-8.—Karlín, M. Ein seltener Fall von Hernia diaphragmatica spuria beim Neugeborenen; Beitrag zur Entstehung der Zwerchfellbrüche. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 62.—Kudish, B. M. [Genesis and diagnosis of diaphragmatic hernia] Vest. rentg., 1929, 7: 27-41.—Lazzarini, L. Contributo alla patogenesi ed alla cura dell'ernia diaframmatica. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1927) 1928, 34: 613-7.—Maingot, G., Sarasin, R., & Duclos, H. Considérations sur les hernies diaphragmatiques. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, 26: 138-46.—Mari, D. Contributo alla conoscenza dell'ernia diaframmatica congenita. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1929, 6: 47-54.—Mauclair, P. A propos des hernies diaphragmatiques. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1935, 61: 474.—Mazzei, E. S., & Bunsow, A. Enterocolon-torax iquiendo por malformación diafragmatica. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1938, 52: 700-2.—Merger & Leuret. Les hernies diaphragmatiques congénitales; contribution à leur étude pathogénique et clinique. Gyn. obst., Par., 1932, 26: 399-426.—Orís Llorea, F. Contribución al estudio de las hernias diafragmáticas congénitas. Arq. anat., 1933-34, 16: 1-32.—Pollitzer, R. Contributo alla conoscenza dell'ernia diaframmatica congenita. Clin. igiene inf., 1927, 2: 61-73.—Pozzan, A. Contributo alla conoscenza delle ernie diaframmatiche congenite; ernie diaframmatiche pseudocongenite. Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1934, 5: 660-81.—Rossi, L., & Puviani, L. Considerazioni su un caso di ernia diaframmatica. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1932, 9: 67-73, pl.—Rubio y Palma, F. Hernias y accidentes del trabajo. Arch. med., Madr., 1930, 33: 386-91.—Zamorani, V. Contributo alla conoscenza dell'ernia diaframmatica congenita. Prat. pediat., Genova, 1927, 5: 499-504.

Hernia: Complications.

DORDAIN, M. *Contribution à l'étude de l'étranglement herniaire aigu trans-diaphragmatique. 52p. 8°. Par., 1929.

Alpert, N. Congenital diaphragmatic hernia with complete rotation of stomach. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 123: 84.—Ankerhold-Hellner, C. Kongenitale Zwerchfellhernie mit Lagenveränderung des Magens und Darms. Arch. Kinderh., 1931, 93: 303-6.—Argonz, E., & Ruiz, F. B. Hernia diafragmática congénita, dextrocardia por desplazamiento. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: 109.—Assmann, H. Hernia und Eventratio diaphragmatica. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1919, 26: 1-11, 2 pl.—Banu, N. D. [Eventration and diaphragmatic hernia] Spitalul, 1934, 54: 370-6.—Bettman, R. B., & Hess, J. H. Incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia in an infant, with operation and recovery. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 2014-6.—Bock, A. V., & Brooke, P. A. Diaphragmatic hernia and secondary

anemia; 10 cases. N. England J. M., 1933, 209: 615-25.—Braun, W. Eingeklemmte Zwerchfellhernie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1623.—Brown, L., & Sampson, H. L. Efficient collapse of a tuberculous lung following diaphragmatic hernia of the stomach. Am. Rev. Tuberc., 1936, 33: 322-7.—Demel, R. Blutendes Magengeschwür in einer Zwerchfellhernie mit einem Beitrag zur radikalen Beseitigung beider Erkrankungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 486-9.—Denis, R. Hernie diaphragmatique étranglée. Lyon chir., 1934, 31: 51-5.—Derome, Boppe [et al.] Un cas d'étranglement rétrograde thoraco-abdominal de hernie diaphragmatique congénitale. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1932, 30: 695-9.—Ellis, J. W. Strangulated diaphragmatic hernia; report of case. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1928, 26: 924-7, 6 pl.—Evans, J. Hernia of the diaphragm; with report of case of the congenital variety complicated by periodic rotation of the stomach. Am. J. Roentg., 1927, n. ser., 18: 133-6.—Gallo, E. Occlusione intestinale per incarcerationo di un'ernia diaframmatica. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1926, 7: 404-11.—Gardner, K. D. Diaphragmatic hernia associated with secondary anemia. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, 185: 561-8.—Hamilton, I. Sudden death in unrecognized diaphragmatic hernia. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1935, 5: 181.—Harrington, S. W. Diaphragmatic hernia with traumatic gastric ulcer; report of a case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, 3: 241.—Diaphragmatic hernia associated with traumatic gastric erosion and ulcer. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1929) 1930, 39: 213-71. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930-31, 51: 504-21.—Hidassy, D. [Sudden death due to diaphragmatic hernia] Orv. hetil., 1936, 80: 588.—Khan, M. Y. A case of strangulated diaphragmatic hernia. Ind. M. Gaz., 1932, 67: 521.—Labbé, M. Eventrations et hernies diaphragmatiques. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1933, 23: 241-55.—Lessa de Azevedo, J. Um caso de hernia diafragmatica estrangulada. Sciencia med., Rio, 1929, 7: 2-10, 2 pl.—Madinaveitia, J. M. Hernias y eventraciones diafragmáticas. Progr. clín. Madr., 1927, 35: 243; 1929, 37: 665.—Marks, J. H. Diaphragmatic hernia and associated conditions. Am. J. Roentg., 1937, 37: 613-32.—Martin, E. A. Diaphragmatic hernia with a pernicious anemia syndrome associated with gastric displacement and achlorhydria, followed by polycythemia and normal gastric acidity. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1937-38, 14: 174-8.—Möller, F. Zwerchfellhernie und Magenkarzinom; zugleich einige Betrachtungen über Blutungen und Anämien bei Zwerchfellhernien. Acta med. scand., 1930-31, 74: 421-9.—Montanari, A. Ernia e rilassamento della metà sinistra del diaframma. Radiol. med., Milano, 1927, 14: 33-9.—Nyst, P. M. E. P. [Congenital incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia] Ned. tsehn. geneesk., 1935, 79: 3545-8, pl.—Old, E. H. H. Congenital diaphragmatic hernia and cardiac malformation. Bull. Lying-in Hosp. N. York, 1904, 1: 16, pl.—Paaby, H. [Case of congenital incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia] Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, 98: 289-94.—Pistocchi, G. Ernia diaframmatica con strozzamento e torsione del colon. Gior. clin. med., 1932, 13: 347-64.—Pommé, B., Dutrey, M., & Velluz, J. Mort rapide par hernie diaphragmatique congénitale. Lyon méd., 1938, 161: 622-6.—Røvig, G. [Hernia diaphragmatica incarcerata] Norsk. mag. lægevid., 1936, 97: 1018-28.—Sanster, A. H. Left diaphragmatic hernia; perforation of gastric ulcer into left pleural cavity. Brit. J. Surg., 1935-36, 23: 684.—Sennels, A. [Diaphragmatic hernia with symptoms of incarceration] Ugeskr. laeger, 1930, 92: 274-6.—Sierra, F., & Zuckermann, C. Hernia diafragmatica estrangulada. Rev. mex. cir., 1937, 5: 143-6.—Taddei, A. Ernia diafragmatica; eventratio frenica. Arch. ital. anat., 1932-33, 3: 741-54.—Truesdale, P. E. Traumatic rupture as a sequence to congenital hernia of the diaphragm, with an experimental study of its mechanism and the effects of phrenicotomy. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1929, 47: 174-88.—Woolstein, M. Congenital diaphragmatic hernia and cardiac malformation. Bull. Lying-in Hosp. N. York, 1904, 1: 17-9.—Zuckermann, C. Hernias diafragmáticas estranguladas; dos observaciones. Rev. méd. Yucatán, 1936-37, 19: 48-54.

Hernia: Diagnosis.

BRANDT, S. *La hernie diaphragmatique; revue d'ensemble plus particulièrement du point de vue radiologique. 47p. 8°. Genève, 1929.

BUXBAUM, H. *Drei Falle von Hernia diaphragmatica spuria congenita; ihre Pathologie, Pathogenese und Differential-Diagnose [Münster i. W.] 36p. 8°. Altona-Bahrenfeld, 1930.

DUMESNY, J. *Contribution au diagnostic de la hernie diaphragmatique. 47p. 8°. Par., 1926.

ORLÉAN, E. *La téléstéréoradiographie des hernies et eventrations diaphragmatiques (utilité et avantages) 68p. 8°. Par., 1931.

Aguilar Alvarez, J. Algunas anotaciones para el diagnóstico y tratamiento de las hernias transdiafragmáticas. An. clin. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1931, 1: 122-5.—Balaban, I. I. [Roentgendagnosis of parasternal, diaphragmatic hernia] Vrach. delo, 1936, 19: 885.—Ball, D. A new diagnostic procedure for diaphragmatic hernia; the Seidlitz powder test. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 1267.—Bisbini, B. Ernia ed eventratio diaphragmatica. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1929-30, 30:

- 127-42.—Boca, L. [Diaphragmatic left hernia; radiologic diagnosis] Spitalul, 1931, 51: 429-36.—Bohmansson, G. [Hernia diaphragmatica spuria] Sven. läk. tidn., 1933, 30: 404-8.—Bonorino Udaondo, C. Los elementos diagnósticos en las hernias y evencraciones diafragmáticas. Día méd., B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 819-21.—Bonzanigo, C. Zur klinischen Diagnose der Zwerchfellhernie beim Säugling. Zschr. Kinderh., 1930, 50: 253-8.—Brown, S. Diaphragmatic hernia; the X-ray diagnosis with 10 case reports. J. Med., Cincin., 1930-31, 11: 520-5.—Bruno, G. Hernia diaframmatica spuria e considerazioni sul meccanismo della sua costituzione. Ann. ital. chir., 1933, 12: 297-302.—Bryce, A. G., & Gray, E. D. Unusual difficulties in the diagnosis of a diaphragmatic hernia. Brit. J. Surg., 1933, 20: 692-4.—Diocès, L., & Orléan, E. La téléstéréoradiographie des hernies et evencrations diafragmatiques (utilité et avantages) Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1931, 19: 278-81.—D'Istria, A. Hernia diaframmatica del tenue e del cieco, studiata all'esame radiologico. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1933, 5: 329-47.—Döring, H. Ein Fall von falschem Zwerchfellbruch. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, 132: 393-8.—Eggers, C. Hernia or evencration of the diaphragm; report of a case. J. Thorac. Surg., 1931, 1: 41-9.—Elward, J. F., & Otell, L. S. Nontraumatic diaphragmatic hernia. Am. J. Roentg., 1929, 22: 535-42.—Garot, L. Diagnostic clinique de la hernie diaphragmatique étranglée. Arch. méd. enf., 1936, 39: 337-48.—Gaudier, H. Un cas de hernie diaphragmatique du colon transverse; difficultés du diagnostic. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 399-402.—Gibson, F. S. The diagnosis of diaphragmatic hernia with acute obstruction. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 93: 1719-24.—Göbel, R. Wie diagnostiziert und wie behandelt man eine Zwerchfellhernie? Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 512-5.—Harrington, S. W. The diagnosis and treatment of diaphragmatic hernia. J. Thorac. Surg., 1931, 1: 24-40.—Hayer, E. Seltener Formen von Zwerchfellhernien und ihre röntgenologische Erfassung. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1933, 48: 165-76.—Hedblom, C. A. Diagnosis and treatment of diaphragmatic hernia. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1923) 1924, 33: 79-98.—Hildebrand, H., & Hess, O. Zur Differentialdiagnose zwischen Hernia diaphragmatica und Eventratio diaphragmatica. Münch. med. Wschr., 1905, 51: 745-8.—Jung, H. Hernie diaphragmatique gauche diagnostique du vivant de l'enfant. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, 16: 237.—Kirklin, B. R. Progress in the roentgenologic diagnosis of diaphragmatic hernia. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1930, 5: 197.—Kohayashi, M. Beiträge zur Klinik und Autopsie der congenitalen falschen Zwerchfellhernie. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1933, 19: 50.—Krenn, L. Bericht über eine Zwerchfellhernie mit interessantem Auskultationsbefund. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 1026-8.—Le Wald, L. T. Roentgenologic diagnosis of diaphragmatic hernia. Am. J. Roentg., 1928, n. ser., 20: 423-30.—Lord, F. T. A case of diaphragmatic hernia with remarks on diagnosis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1929, 13: 67-73.—Marks, J. H. Roentgen ray findings in diaphragmatic hernia. N. England J. M., 1936, 215: 777-81.—Marty, R. Les hernies diaphragmatiques; diagnostic et traitement. Rev. serv. san. mil., Par., 1937, 106: 525-70.—Moore, A. B., & Kirklin, B. R. Progress in the roentgenologic diagnosis of diaphragmatic hernia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 95: 1966-9. Also repr.—Morison, J. M. W. Diaphragmatic hernia; a radiological study. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1926, 20: 100-5.—Motzfeldt, K. Hernia og eventratio diaphragmatica. Norsk mag. laegevid., 1912, 5 R., 10: 1693-732.—Myers, W. A. Diaphragmatic hernias; a clinical and radiologic study of 25 cases. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1934, 31: 428-35.—Nyström, B. [X-ray diagnosis of relaxation of diaphragm and diaphragmatic hernia] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1929, 71: 459-66.—Otten, M., & Scheffel, B. Beitrag zur Differentialdiagnose zwischen Eventratio und Hernia diaphragmatica. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1910, 99: 468-78, pl.—Overholt, R. H. Diaphragmatic hernia; phrenic nerve stimulation under fluoroscope as an aid in diagnosis. Ann. Surg., 1930, 91: 381-91.—Passarge, E. Zur Frage der Diagnostik und Begutachtung eingeklemmter Zwerchfellhernien. Mschr. Unfallh., 1937, 44: 664-9.—Piazzoni, P. Hernia o eventratio diaphragmatica? Corriere san., Milano, 1909, 20: 401-4.—Poirot, H. Hernie diaphragmatique et éventration diaphragmatique. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, 24: 148-50.—Pouché, A. Sulla diagnosi di ernia diaframmatica congenita nel lattante. Med. ital., 1934, 15: 794. Also Pediatra (Riv.) 1935, 43: 941-9.—Quénu, J. Hernies diaphragmatiques. Arch. méd. chir. app. resp., Par., 1926, 1: 356-78.—Reich, L. Zur Röntgen-diagnose der Zwerchfellhernie und verwandter Krankheitsbilder des Zwerchfells. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1923, 6: 445-86.—Rütz, A., & Fulde, E. Diagnose und Therapie von Zwerchfellbrüchen. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, 30: 556-9.—Schisler, E. J. Diagnosis and congenital diaphragmatic hernia, report of case. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1929, 26: 228-31.—Schoen, E. Ueber Zwerchfellhernien. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, 7: 95-105.—Schönfeld, H. Zur röntgenologischen Differentialdiagnose zwischen Hernia und Relaxatio diaphragmatica. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1657-60.—Seidel, H. Zur Diagnose und Therapie der Zwerchfellhernie. Zbl. Chir., 1927, 54: 834-43.—Sempé, H. Hernies transdiaphragmatiques gauches; relaxation localisée de l'hémicouple diaphragmatique gauche. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, 24: 425-30.—Sosina, B. M., & Ksendzov, E. M. [Clinical aspect and roentgen diagnosis of diaphragmatic hernia and relaxation of the diaphragm] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, 15: 610-3.—Trincas, M. Il problema diagnostico dell'ernia diaframmatica. Athena, Roma, 1935, 4: 455-8.—Unger, A. S., & Poppel, M. H. Roentgen diagnosis of diaphragmatic hernia. Am. J. Surg., 1937, 38: 251-8.—Vaccarezza, R. A., & Ivanissevich, O. Hernia diaframmatica; consideraciones diagnósticas y terapéuticas. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1931-32, 17: 765-806.—Vickers, F. P. Radiography of the oesophagus and suspected cases of diaphragmatic hernia of the stomach. Radiography, Lond., 1938, 4: 149-51.—Watson, L. F. Diagnosis of diaphragmatic hernia. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, 131: 95.
- **Hernia, hiatus [paraesophageal]**
See also Cardia, Spasm; Esophagus, Abnormities; Stomach, Abnormities; Stomach, Hernia.
- BONSMANN, F. *Beitrag zur Symptomatologie der Hiatushernien [Freiburg] 28p. 8°. Köln, 1931.
- GOEDE, H. *Beitrag zu Zwerchfellhernie mit Bericht eines beobachteten Falles von Hernia paraesophagea vera [Jena] 43p. 8°. Rostock, 1933.
- JUNGER, G. *Wahrer und nicht angeborener oesophagealer Bruch des Zwerchfells. p.463-85. 8°. Berl., 1933.
- Also Virchows Arch., 1933, 289:
- STENZEL, K. G. *Ueber die sogenannte normale Muskelbündelkreuzung in der Pars lumbalis des Zwerchfells; ihre Beziehungen zu Hernien am Foramen oesophageum und über einen Fall von Hernia diaphragmatica oesophagea vera. 35p. 8°. Gött., 1926.
- WEGEMER, E. *Hernia diaphragmatica hiatus oesophagei (Hiatusbruch) 30p. 8°. Marb., 1931.
- Akerlund, A. Hernia diaphragmatica Hiatus oesophagi vom anatomischen und röntgenologischen Gesichtspunkt. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1926, 6: 3-22, 2 pl.—Anders, H. E., & Bahrmann, E. Ueber die sogenannten Hiatushernien des Zwerchfells im höheren Alter und ihre Genese. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1932, 16: 736-96.—Andrews, K. S. Diaphragmatic hernia: with a report of 10 cases of oesophageal orifice hernia. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935-36, 2: 310-7.—Bársony, T. Ueber die Hiatus-Hernien. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, 38: 629-41. [Hiatus hernia] Orvosképzés, 1934, 24: nov. különf. (Verebély Festschr.) 137-40. — & Polgár, F. Beiträge zur Röntgensymptomatologie der Hiatusbrüche. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, 37: 174-7.—Berg, H. H. Ueber die verborgenen Brüche und die Insuffizienz des Hiatus oesophageus. Röntgenpraxis, 1931, 3: 443-55.—Berning, H. Ueber eine Hiatushernie (Typus III nach Ackerland) Zschr. klin. Med., 1936, 130: 679-87. — Die Hiatusbrüche (Herniae diaphragmaticae hiatus oesophagi) Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1938, 53: 523-85.—Blasingame, F. J. L. Congenitally shortened esophagus (thoracic stomach) report of 2 cases found post-mortem. Ann. Surg., 1936, 103: 337-47.—Broc, R., & Jaubert de Beaujeu, A. Biloculation congénitale de l'estomac avec une poche intrathoracique ou hernie du hiatus diaphragmatique. J. radiol. élect., 1930, 14: 13-22.—Carnot, P., Bergeret, A., & Caroli, J. Deux cas de hernies de l'hiatus diaphragmatique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1932, 22: 789.—Castronovo, E. Hernia diaframmatica destra vera dello stomaco attraverso lo hiatus esofageo. Radiol. med., Milano, 1927, 14: 211-9.—Christiansen, H. A case of hematemesis in an infant due to esophageal orifice hernia. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1937, 18: 77-80.—Clerf, L. H., & Manges, W. F. Congenital anomalies of the esophagus, with special reference to the congenitally short esophagus with a portion of stomach above the diaphragm. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1933, 42: 1058-68. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 2008-12. Also Rev. Gastroenter., 1935, 2: 18-23.—Coebergh, H. Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Zwerchfellhernien durch den Hiatus oesophagus (Recessus retrodiaphragmatis phrenico-peritonealis Gruber) Anat. Anz., 1931-32, 73: 56-63.—Comolli, A., & Baggio, G. Nuovi criteri nell'interpretazione patogenetica delle ernie dello hiatus esofageo. Arch. ital. mal. app. diger., 1934, 3: 316-23.—Conolly, J. F. Q., & Hopkirk, W. G. S. A case of oesophageal hiatus hernia. East Afr. M. J., 1937-38, 14: 287, pl.—Cowan, I. I. Diaphragmatic hiatus hernia. Am. J. Roentg., 1937, 37: 333-45.—Doumer & Tiprez. Hernie gastrique à travers l'hiatus diaphragmatique se traduisant par un syndrome angineux. Bruxelles méd., 1936-37, 17: 135.—Drehse, H. Hernia diaphragmatica hiatus oesophagei dextra traumatica. Röntgenpraxis, 1929, 1: 689-93.—Eisen, D. Oesophageal hiatus hernia; with special reference to its X-ray diagnosis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1938, 39: 207-13.—Elward, J. F. Diaphragmatic hernia and diverticulum of the esophagus. Am. J. Roentg., 1936, 36: 305-8.—Engels, H. Antrum cardiacum als Hiatusbruch? Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, 38: 500-8.—Fagnano, G. Le ernie dello hiatus. Arch. ital. mal. app. diger., 1935, 4: 3-21.—Falkenhausen, M. von. Zur Kasuistik der Hernia hiatus oesophagei. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926-37, 35: 985-9.—Findlay, L., & Kelly, A. B.

- Congenital shortening of the oesophagus and the thoracic stomach resulting therefrom. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1931, 24: 1561-78. Also *J. Lar. Otol., Lond.*, 1931, 46: 797-816, 7 pl.—**Finsterer**, H. Hernia diaphragmatica vera. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 39: 114.—**Frimann-Dahl**, J. [Two cases of diaphragmatic hernia at the esophageal opening]. *Norsk mag. laegevid.*, 1930, 91: 616-20.—**Garraud**, R., & **Bastien**, P. Hernies des viscères abdominaux à travers les orifices normaux du diaphragme (hernies diaphragmatiques vraies de Adams). *Ann. anat. path., Par.*, 1936, 13: 603-22.—**Gillespie**, J. B. Congenital shortening of the esophagus. *J. Pediat., S. Louis*, 1936, 8: 38-40.—**Grynberg**, Z., & **Brand**, J. [Hernia hiatus oesophagei]. *Warsz. czas. lek.*, 1937, 14: 890-2.—**Haroen**, I. L., & **Gerlings**, P. G. [Congenital short esophagus with peptic ulcer]. *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1934, 78: 655-8, 2 pl. Also *Acta otolar.*, *Stockh.*, 1933-34, 19: 461-6.—**Held**, I. W., & **Goldbloom**, A. A. Hiatus hernia. *Rev. Gastroenter.*, 1936, 3: 291-301.—**Hernia diaphragmatica hiatus oesophagi**: Kasuistik. *Acta radiol.*, *Stockh.*, 1926, 6: 49-64.—**Hilpert**. Demonstration eines Falles von echter Zwerchfellhernie. *Verinsbl. pflz. Aerzte*, 1927, 39: 191.—**Hollaender**, L. Rechtsseitige Hernia diaphragmatica paraesophagea; thoracic stomach. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1928, 37: 843-7.—**Hunter**, C. Hiatus hernia. *Manitoba M. Ass. Rev.*, 1936, 16: 3.—**Hybinnette**, S. Ein mit gutem Resultat operierter Fall von Hernia diaphragmatica hiatus oesophagi. *Acta chir. scand.*, 1929, 65: 550-7.—**Jacob**, F. H., **Tweddie**, A., & **Negus**, V. E. Congenital shortening of oesophagus. *J. Lar. Otol., Lond.*, 1933, 48: 486-8, 7 pl.—**Jacobs**, L. G. Carcinoma in a case of esophageal hiatus hernia. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1938, 40: 381.—**Jacobson**, W. C. An interesting case of hiatus hernia. *Med. Rec., N. Y.*, 1937, 145: 98-100.—**Jacquelin**, C. Hernies occultes de la grosse tubérosité gastrique à travers l'hiatus oesophagien du diaphragme. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1938, 45: suppl. gastr., No. 21, 3-7.—**Kaestner**, E. Kasuistischer Beitrag zum Krankheitsbild der Hiatushernie. *Med. Welt*, 1932, 6: 1349.—**Keijser**, S. [Diaphragmatic hernia through esophageal hiatus]. *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1931, 75: pt. 3, 464-9, 2 pl.—**Key**, E. Hernia diaphragmatica hiatus oesophagi vom chirurgisch-therapeutischen Gesichtspunkt. *Acta radiol.*, *Stockh.*, 1926, 6: 35-48.—**Koikegami**, H. Ueber einen Fall von Hernia diaphragmatica vera oesophagea (Tonnard) und die Entstehungsweise derselben. *Morph. Jahrb.*, 1933, 72: 446-59.—**Kronsjö**, M. [Diaphragmatic hernia of the esophageal hiatus combined with gastric ulcer and fatal hemorrhage]. *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1929, 26: 1067-72.—**Lafeld**, W. A. Hernia through the esophageal opening of the diaphragm. *Yale J. Biol.*, 1930-31, 3: 165-8, 2 pl.—**Lake**, N. C. Paraesophageal diaphragmatic hernia. *Brit. M. J.*, 1933, 1: 331-3.—**Lorne**, C. H. von. Beitrag zur Frage der Hiatushernien. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1937, 9: 325-7.—**McEachern**, J. D. Congenital diaphragmatic hernia in infants; report of a case through the esophageal opening. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1926, 43: 688-90.—**Makkas**, M. Hernia vera hiatus oesophagi permagna bilateralis. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1933, 157: 623-32.—**Manges**, W. F., & **Clerf**, L. H. Congenital anomalies of the alimentary tract with special reference to the congenitally short esophagus. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1935, 33: 657-69.—**Moersch**, H. J. Hiatal hernia. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1938, 47: 754-67.—**Monkhouse**, J. P., & **Montgomery**, S. K. A report of 7 cases of partial thoracic stomach with short oesophagus. *J. Lar. Otol., Lond.*, 1933, 48: 743-53, 12 pl.—**Mosehcowitz**, E. The simultaneous association of hiatus hernia and coronary disease. *J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York*, 1937-38, 4: 272-4.—**Oehlecker**, F. Beitrag zur Frage der Hiatushernien. *Deut. Zschr. Chir.*, 1936-37, 248: 153-66.—**Oehnell**, H. Hernia diaphragmatica paraesophagealis; from a clinical point of view. *Acta med. scand.*, 1926, Suppl. 16, 397-406.—**Hernia diaphragmatica hiatus oesophagi vom intern klinischen Gesichtspunkt**. *Acta radiol.*, *Stockh.*, 1926, 6: 23-34.—**Peterson**, V. L. Diaphragmatic hernia (report of 3 cases of paraesophageal hernia). *West Virginia M. J.*, 1936, 32: 223-6.—**Reerink**, H. [Congenital short esophagus with partial thoracic stomach]. *Mschr. kindergeneesk.*, 1937, 6: 374-82.—**Reich**, L. Ein Fall von Hernia diaphragmatica sinistra paraesophagea. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 5: 607.—**Richardson**, E. B. Hernia through the esophageal orifice of the diaphragm. *Tr. South. Surg. Ass.*, 1928, 41: 14-31, 2 pl. Also *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1929, 49: 129-37.—**Ritvo**, M. Hernia of the stomach through the esophageal orifice of the diaphragm. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1930, 94: 15-21. Also repr.—**Ross**, J. P. The congenital short esophagus. *S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond.*, 1934, 41: 223-6.—**Samuelsen**, E. [Hernia diaphragmatica through a hiatus of the esophagus]. *Hospitaltidende*, 1927, 70: 821-31.—**Santoro**, M. L'ernia diaframmatica dello hiatus esofageo. *Arch. ital. mal. app. diger.*, 1936, 5: 455-73.—**Sauerbruch**, F., **Chaoul**, H., & **Adam**, A. Anatomisch-klinischer und röntgenologischer Beitrag zur Hiatushernie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 58: 1391 [Erweiterung von G. von Bergmann] 1397.—**Schilling**, K. Zur Kasuistik der Hernia paraesophagea. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1928, 37: 165-9.—**Schilling**, V. Ueber Blutungen bei paraesophagealen Hernien. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 59: 247-9.—**Soulas**, A. Raccourcissement congénital de l'oesophage avec sténose et estomac sus-diaphragmatique. *Bull. Soc. méd. Paris*, 1937, 522-8.—**Stenzel**, K. G. Zur Benennung der durch den Hiatus oesophagus hindurchtretenden wahren Zwerchfellhernien. *Deut. Zschr. Chir.*, 1929, 216: 138-43.—**Teschendorf**, W. Paraesophageale Hiatushernie. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1937, 9: 201.—**Tihen**, H. N. Diaphragmatic hernia with special reference to oesophageal hiatus hernia. *J. Kansas M. Soc.*, 1935, 36: 95-101.—**Truesdale**, P. E. Hernia of the diaphragm; esophageal type in adults. *N. England J. M.*, 1934, 210: 781-3.—**Ude**, W. H., & **Rigler**, L. G. Hernia of the diaphragm through the esophageal hiatus with report of 19 cases. *Minnesota M.*, 1929, 12: 751-8.—**Vidákovits**, K. [Diaphragmatic hernia, especially hiatus hernia]. *Orv. hetil.*, 1935, 79: 603; 634.—**Vinson**, P. P., & **Moersch**, H. J. Para-esophageal diaphragmatic hernia associated with intrinsic lesions in the esophagus; report of cases. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, *Chic.*, 1935, 21: 437-41.—**Wright**, A. J. Specimen and skiagrams of a case of congenital shortness of the esophagus, with stricture. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1934-35, 28: 1572. Also *J. Lar. Otol., Lond.*, 1935, 50: 919.
- **Hernia: Manifestations.**
- Pyt**, J. C. *Les symptômes pleuro-pulmonaires au cours de la hernie diaphragmatique congénitale. 48p. 8° Versailles, 1932.
- SCHUPP**, [M.] W. *Zur Symptomatologie der Hernia und Relaxatio diaphragmatica. 55p. 8° Rostock, 1932.
- Boek**, A. V., **Dulin**, J. W., & **Brooke**, P. A. Diaphragmatic hernia and secondary anemia: 10 cases. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1933, 48: 333-44.—**Böhme**, W. Ueber ein neues Symptom zur Unterscheidung der Zwerchfellhernie von der Relaxatio diaphragmatica. *Med. Klin. Berl.*, 1935, 31: 1460.—**Bonorio**, Udaondo, C., & **Centeno**, A. M. Las crisis sudeo anginosas en las hernias diaphragmaticas. *Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico*, 1932, 24: 455-60.—**Johannsen**, N. Ein Beitrag zur Symptomatologie und Diagnose des kongenitalen Zwerchfellbruchs. *Acta pædiat.*, *Upps.*, 1932, 13: 251-70.—**Keller**, W. L. Massive diaphragmatic hernia without diagnostic symptoms. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1930, n. ser., 8: 598-604.—**Lauenstein**, H. Zur Symptomatologie und Diagnostik der Zwerchfellhernien im Säuglings- und Kindesalter. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1932-33, 54: 117-32.—**Novaro**, R., **Bordo**, H. E., & **Bottassi**, R. G. La hematemesis en la hernia diafragmática. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1938, 45: pt. 2, 699-701.—**Pavy**, H. K. Diaphragmatic hernia with obstructing symptoms. *Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg.*, 1935, 5: 176-80.—**Portis**, S. A., & **Kaufman**, I. E. Diaphragmatic hernia simulating angina pectoris. *Proc. Inst. M. Chicago*, 1934-35, 10: 264.—**Prandi**, G. Ernia diaframmatica congenita con sindrome muta. *Pediat. med. prat.*, *Tor.*, 1935, 10: 85-7.—**Quivy** & **Pannier**. Hernie diaphragmatique droite chez un nourrisson avec anomalies gastro-intestinales. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1934, 22: 170-2.—**Reviglio**, G. M., & **Searzella**, M. A proposito di un caso di ernia diaframmatica congenita con sindrome anomala. *Pediat. med. prat.*, *Tor.*, 1932, 7: 641-74.—**Schottmüller**. Hernie mit typischem gastrokardialen Symptomenkomplex. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 53: 683.—**Stoll**, H. F. A case of diaphragmatic hernia in which marked cyanosis and dyspnea were the predominating symptoms. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1936-37, 10: 395-9.—**Szymoński**, K. [Semiology of diaphragmatic hernia and diagnostic difficulties]. *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1936, 15: 65-7.
- **Hernia: Pathology.**
- LÜNING**, J. [G.] *Ueber einen Fall von Hernia diaphragmatica congenita sinistra mit Beteiligung der Leber und nachträglicher Ruptur des Bruchsackes [Würzburg] p.97-106. 8° Jena, 1927.
- Also *Zbl. allg. Path.*, 1927, 40:
- Curri**, D. Ein Fall von nicht eingeklemmter, operierter Hernia diaphragmatica parasternalis dextra vera. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1930, 149: 446-56.—**Ellinger**, E. Ein Fall einer Hernia diaphragmatica parasternalis dextra. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1935, 7: 387-90.—**Ferrari**, R. C., & **Piñero**, T. Hernia intercostal o de la periferia del diafragma. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1933, 40: 558-64.—**Flemming Møller**, P. [Case of parasternal diaphragmatic hernia]. *Hospitaltidende*, 1931, 74: [Dansk Radiol. Selsk. Forh.] 26-9.—**Funck-Brentano**, P., **Mégnin**, J., & **Allard**, P. Hernie diaphragmatique, médiosternale. *Ann. anat. path., Par.*, 1933, 10: 401-5.—**Gilbert**, R., & **Babaizantz**, L. Une variété rare de hernie diaphragmatique congénitale droite. *J. radiol. élect.*, 1936, 20: 137-41.—**Greyerz**, W. von. On hernia diaphragmatica retrosternalis. *Acta radiol.*, *Stockh.*, 1937, 18: 428-38.—**Kobayashi**, M. Beiträge zur Klinik und Autopsie der congenitalen falschen Zwerchfellhernie. *Polycyn. Dairen*, 1930-33, 5: No. 46, 50.—**Leeoq**, **Garraud** & **Bastien**. Hernie diaphragmatique de la fente de Larrey. *Echo méd. nord*, 1935, 3. ser., 3: 956-8.—**Lemaître**, L. Hernie diaphragmatique du colon transverse. *Ibid.*, 1930, 34: 49-52.—**Lenormant**, **Bloch**, R., & **Mauclair**. Hernie diaphragmatique rétroxiphoidienne non traumatique, probablement congénitale. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1934, 60: 1049.—**Lightwood**, R. C. Congenital diaphragmatic hernia; post-mortem record. *Brit. J. Child. Dis.*, 1935, 32: 50.—**Lilienthal**, H. Diaphragmatic hernia of the liver. *Surg. Clin N. America*, 1931, 11: 475-81.—**May**, E. A. Bilateral diaphragmatic hernia. *Radiology*, 1933, 21: 275-81.—**Meade**, R. H., jr., & **Ravdin**, I. S. Nontraumatic hernia through the right parasternal foramen of Morgagni. *Ann. Surg.*, 1935, 102: 465-71.—**Palicz** & **Gernez**, L. Hernie diaphragmatique multiviscérale chez un nouveau-né. *Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris*, 1933, 22: 296-8.—**Paterson**, D. Bilateral hernia diaphragmatica.

Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927-28, 21: sect. stud. dis. child., 86-9.—**Reich, L.** Zur Kasuistik der Hernia diaphragmatica dextra hepatis. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926, 34: 481-4.—**Rio, A. del.** Voluminosa hernia intestinal transdiaphragmatica. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1935, 25: 248-59.—**Rusconi, M.** Un caso di ernia diaframmatica parasternale. Radiol. med., Milano, 1927, 14: 1116-23.—**Schoute, D., & Orbaan, C.** Hernia diaphragmatica libera. Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 160-2, pl.—**Spagnolio, G.** Ernía diaframmatica parasternale ovvero eventratío diaframmatica primitiva con complicante consecutiva ernia diaframmatica. Atti Congr. ital. radiol., 1928, 8. Congr., pt 2, 272-6. Also Ann. clin. med., Pal., 1929, 19: spec. no. 734-49.—**Steuer, K.** Hernia diaphragmatica parasternalis dextra. Röntgenpraxis, 1937, 9: 783-92.—**Tixier, Corajod & Soustelle.** Un cas de hernie diaphragmatique; phrénico-thoracoparatomie; hernie de l'épiploon dans le péricarde. Lyon chir., 1937, 34: 233-9.—**Unger, A. S., & Speiser, M. D.** Congenital diaphragmatic hernia; with a report of 7 cases with autopsies. Am. J. Roentg., 1926, n. ser., 15: 135-43.—**Velasco Suárez, C.** Hernia diafragmática; lóbulo aberrante del hígado. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1935, 19: 1104-18.—**Winteroll, A.** Ueber einen Fall von Hernia diaphragmatica permagna. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, 37: 155-8.—**Zwicker, A.** Ein Fall von Hernia diaphragmatica dextra hepatis nebst Beispielen zur Differentialdiagnose. Ibid., 1929, 40: 51-7.

Hernia: Stomach.

See Stomach, Hernia.

Hernia: Surgery.

BONHOURE, C. *La thoracotomie dans la chirurgie des hernies diaphragmatiques; considération techniques, avantages, indications, éventration diaphragmatique exceptée. 69p. 8° Lyon, 1937.

Aiga, Y. Ein Fall von operativ geheilter Hernia diaphragmatica spuria. Zbl. Chir., 1937, 64: 205-7.—**André, A.** Hernie diaphragmatique droite, opérée par thoraco-phrénico-laparotomie. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1935, 61: 414-22.—**Barcaroli, I.** Sopra un caso di ernia diaframmatica e sulla scelta del metodo nell'intervento chirurgico (osservazioni cliniche). Policlinico, 1928, 35: sez. prat., 2035-40.—**Barrett, N. R., & Wheaton, C. E. W.** The pathology, diagnosis, and treatment of congenital diaphragmatic hernia in infants. Brit. J. Surg., 1934, 21: 420-33.—**Benedetti-Valentini, F.** Ernía diaframmatica congenita destra operata a freddo. Policlinico, 1937, 44: sez. chir., 281-91.—**Bérard.** Intervention pour hernie diaphragmatique par malformation congénitale du diaphragme. Lyon chir., 1923, 20: 342-4.—**Bini, G.** Ernía congenita del diaframma. Ann. ital. chir., 1935, 14: 75-84.—**Bird, C. E.** Division of ribs as an aid in closing a diaphragmatic hernia. Ann. Surg., 1936, 104: 993-1000.—**Carrington, G. L.** Diaphragmatic hernia; repair by 2-stage operation employing preliminary extrapleural thoracoplasty. Ibid., 1929, 89: 512-20.—**Christopher, F.** Diaphragmatic hernia. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1934, 14: 795-800.—**Coryllos, P. N.** Two cases of diaphragmatic hernia. Ibid., 285-99.—**Costantini, H., & Tow, A.** Left congenital diaphragmatic hernia, in a baby of 13 days, operated on successfully. J. Thorac. Surg., 1932, 2: 56-9.—**Costantini, H., & Bonafos, M.** La place de la phrénicectomie dans le traitement des hernies diaphragmatiques. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, 59: 1134-6.—**Creysse, Henry & Dargent.** Hernie diaphragmatique gauche. Lyon chir., 1937, 34: 311-6.—**Delbet, P.** Hernie diaphragmatique opérée par la voie abdominale. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 806-8.—**Donovan, E. J.** Repair of a diaphragmatic hernia in an infant of 4 months. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, 11: 521-5.—**Dujarier, C., & Rouillard.** Hernie diaphragmatique droite; intervention; guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 217.—**Dunhill, T.** Diaphragmatic hernia. Brit. J. Surg., 1934-35, 22: 475-99.—**Durand, G., & Cotténot.** Hernie diaphragmatique gauche de l'estomac; réduction spontanée, plus de 2 ans après phrénicectomie. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, 26: 582-5.—**Guthrie, D., & Sharer, R. F.** Principles employed in the repair of a case of diaphragmatic hernia. Bull. Guthrie Clin., 1934-35, 4: 51-3.—**Hackwood, J. F.** Complete congenital diaphragmatic hernia in an adult: operation. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 1030.—**Hammesfahr, C.** Zur Operation der Zwerchfellhernien. Zbl. Chir., 1932, 59: 1621-3.—**Harrington, S. W.** The use of phrenic neurectomy in the surgical treatment of diaphragmatic hernia. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1927, 2: 306-8.—**Hernia diaphragmatica.** Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, 7: 1518-22. Also Arch. Surg., 1928, 16: 386-415. Also Surg. Clin. N. America, 1929, 9: 142-7.—**Hernia diaphragmatica; symptoms and surgical treatment in 60 cases.** J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 101: 987-94. Also repr.—**Hernia diaphragmatica; symptoms and surgical treatment in 105 cases of diaphragmatic hernia.** Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1935, 45: 52-86. Also P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, 44: 1028-52. Also West. J. Surg., 1936, 44: 255-69.—**Kirklin, B. R.** The clinical and roentgenologic manifestations and surgical treatment of diaphragmatic hernia, with a review of 131 cases. Radiology, 1938, 30: 147-56.—**Hedblom, C. A.** The selective surgical treatment of diaphragmatic hernia. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, 49: 448-57. Also Ann. Surg., 1931, 94:

776-85. — The diagnosis and treatment of diaphragmatic hernia with special reference to a selective surgical treatment. South. Surgeon, 1933, 1: 275-86.—**Hesse, E. R.** Operation of strangulated diaphragmatic hernia. Russ. klin., 1927, 7: 36, 551-3.—**Huet, P.** Hernie diaphragmatique congénitale; intervention; guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1932, 58: 1318.—**Résultat éloigné d'une thoraco-phrénico-laparotomie pour hernie diaphragmatique.** Ibid., 1935, 61: 861.—**Hume, J. B.** Diaphragmatic hernia. Brit. J. Surg., 1932, 19: 527-38.—**Iizuka, T., & Sano, U.** Angeborene Zwerchfellhernie beim Säugling (mit Erfolg operierter Fall). Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1932, 11: 23.—**James, R. M.** Repair of diaphragmatic hernia with fascia lata. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, 24: 421-3.—**Kerschner, F.** Zur Operation der Zwerchfellhernie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 262-4.—**Kjellin, T., & Bergström, L.** [Case of operative treatment in diaphragmatic hernia] Hygiea, Stockh., 1935, 97: 303-44.—**Kreuter, E.** Zur operativen Behandlung der traumatischen Zwerchfellhernie. Zbl. Chir., 1926, 53: 2130-2.—**Leo, C.** Ernía diaframmatica congenita strozzata; operazione; guarigione. Gazz. osp., 1927, 48: 772-5.—**Leriche, R.** Résultat éloigné (7 ans) d'une opération pour hernie transdiaphragmatique récidivée. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 812.—**Levit, V. S.** [Surgery of diaphragmatic hernia] Vest. chir., 1929, 18: 55-63.—**Mayo, C. H.** Diaphragmatic hernia. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1926) 1927, 39: 177-80.—**Repair of hernia of the diaphragm.** Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1927, 45: 292-6. Also Ann. Surg., 1927, 86: 481-4.—**Morrison, W. A.** Diaphragmatic hernia. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, 7: 1165-76.—**Nord, F.** Phrenic neurectomy as treatment of diaphragmatic hernia. Acta med. scand., 1929, 72: 511-26.—**Oppe, V. A.** [Cases of diaphragmatic hernia and their surgery] Kuban. nauch. med. J., 1928, 7: 1-7.—**Ort, T. G., & Neff, F. C.** Diaphragmatic hernia in infants under 1 year of age treated by operation. J. Thorac. Surg., 1935-36, 5: 434-40.—**Overholt, R. H.** Diaphragmatic hernia; management by phrenic nerve interruption. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1933, 13: 651-7.—**Pauchet, V.** Hernie diaphragmatique. Rev. techn. chir., Par., 1933, 25: 51-64.—**Quénu, J.** Hernie diaphragmatique congénitale opérée par thoraco-phrénico-laparotomie. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1931, 57: 307-25.—**Rhéaume, P. Z.** Hernie transdiaphragmatique gauche; éventration du diaphragme; opérations; récidives; technique opératoire. Union méd. Canada, 1926, 55: 337-43. Also Presse méd., 1926, 34: 791.—**Rocher, H. L., Pouyenne, L., & Rocher, C.** Hernie diaphragmatique embryonnaire gauche contenant l'estomac, la rate, la presque totalité de l'intestin grêle et du colon; gastrostomie, gastro-entérostomie, mort. Arch. électr. méd., 1938, 46: 97-106.—**Rouhier, G., & Brunet, P.** Volumineuse hernie diaphragmatique engouée chez un vieillard de 71 ans; opération; guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1932, 58: 1437-43.—**Sanders, R. L.** Diaphragmatic hernia. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1929) 1930, 42: 30-52, 4 pl. Also Ann. Surg., 1930, 91: 367-80.—**Santy, P.** Hernie diaphragmatique opérée. Lyon chir., 1934, 31: 345-8.—**Sauerbruch, F.** Die operative Behandlung der Zwerchfellbrüche. Mschr. ungar. Med., 1928, 2: 251-3.—**Schwefel, F.** Ueber zwei Fälle von Hernia diaphragmatica. Zbl. Chir., 1934, 61: 1592-7.—**Sciascia, M.** Contributo sperimentale alla chirurgia dell'ernia diaframmatica. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1937, 47: 167-81.—**Sloan, H. G.** A method of reducing large diaphragmatic hernia from above. Ann. Surg., 1938, 107: 143-7.—**Sletten, D.** Diaphragmatic gastric hernia with callous ulcer; operative reduction. Ibid., 1935, 101: 1113-7.—**Truesdale, P. E.** The thoracoperitoneal operation for hernia of the diaphragm. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1927, 45: 297-304. Also Ann. Surg., 1927, 86: 238-43.—**Traumatic rupture as a sequence to congenital hernia of the diaphragm, with an experimental study of its mechanism and the effects of phrenicotomy.** Ibid., 1929, 90: 654-68.—**Symptoms and physical signs indicating hernia of the diaphragm with report of 12 cases treated by operation.** Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, 49: 114-24. Also repr. Also Ann. Surg., 1931, 94: 528-38. Also repr.—**La hernie du diaphragme.** P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, 44: 1087-90.—**Diaphragmatic hernia in children with a report of 13 operative cases.** Tr. N. England Surg. Soc., 1935, 18: 128-59, 2 tab. Also N. England J. M., 1935, 213: 1159-72.—**Uebelhoefer, O.** Zur Klinik und Therapie der Zwerchfellbrüche. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1925-26, 194: 161-8.—**Vascoloinic, H., & Fiamboli, P.** Hernie diaphragmatique volumineuse congénitale; thoraco-phrénico-laparotomie. Rev. chir., Bucur., 1937, 40: 396-404, 3 pl.—**Walzel, P.** Ueber eine erfolgreiche kombinierte Operation wegen einer komplizierten, veralteten Hernia diaphragmatica. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 95-8.—**Watson, L. F.** Treatment of diaphragmatic hernia. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., 8: 1001-3.—**Weinberg, J.** Diaphragmatic hernia in infants; surgical treatment with use of renal fascia. Surgery, 1938, 3: 78-86.—**Hamilton, H.** Congenital diaphragmatic hernia in an infant with successful operation. Nebraska M. J., 1935, 20: 241-4.—**Weiss, A. G.** Etranglement aigu de colon transverse dans une hernie diaphragmatique; opération par voie abdominale; guérison. Strasbourg méd., 1926, 84: pt 2, 257-9.—**Yates, J. L.** Diaphragmatic hernia; operative correction and postoperative care. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1934, 10: 105.

Hernia, traumatic.

BRENNER, H. *A propos d'un cas nouveau de hernie diaphragmatique traumatique. 31p. 8° Par., 1936.

FORESTIER, A. *Contribution à l'étude des hernies diaphragmatiques d'origine traumatique et plus spécialement de leur diagnostic radiologique. 125p. 8°. Lyon, 1934.

HOCH, A. *Ein Fall von Hernia diaphragmatica traumatica mit nachfolgendem Ileus [Heidelberger] 14p. 8°. [Homburg-Saar, 1927]

KASER, A. *Zwerchfellhernien und Zwerchfellschussverletzungen. 53p. 8°. Bonn, 1920.

LEINER, W. *Ueber traumatische Zwerchfellhernien [Freiburg] 30p. 8°. Bremen, 1927.

MAILLEFFERT, K. [O. H.] *Ueber traumatische Zwerchfellhernien [Berlin] 45p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1931.

WILD, R. *Beitrag zur Erkennung und Begutachtung der Zwerchfellbrüche [München] 18p. 8°. Bielefeld, 1935.

BARANOVSKY, D. M. [Traumatic hernias of the diaphragm] Nov. khir. arkh., 1937, 40: 118-27.—BLOK, B. V. [Clinical diagnosis of traumatic diaphragmatic hernia] Kuban nauch. med. J., 1928, 7: 12-8.—BLUMENTHAL, R. W. Diaphragmatic hernia; symptoms and diagnosis of traumatic type, with report of a case. Wisconsin M. J., 1933, 32: 685-8.—BOYCE, S. W. Diaphragmatic hernia; report of a traumatic case. Am. J. Surg., 1933, 19: 112-4. Also repr.—BREITKOPF, E. Chronische traumatische Zwerchfellhernie. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1930, 150: 322-7.—

BROWN, S., & FINE, A. Acute traumatic diaphragmatic hernia; 3 case reports. J. Med. Cinein., 1936-37, 17: 443.—CARTER, B. N. Traumatic diaphragmatic hernia. Ohio M. J., 1936, 32: 617-20.—CORACHÁN, M. Sobre las hernias diafragmáticas crónicas, de origen traumática. Rev. cir. Barcelona, 1932, 3: 298-306.—CROHN, B. B. Posttraumatic diaphragmatic hernia. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928, 12: 583-91. Also Vida nueva, Habana, 1928, 21: 131-43.—D'AMATO, L. Ernia diaframmatica da trauma. Riforma med., 1936, 52: 567-71.—DARBOIS & STUHL. Hernie diaphragmatique traumatique. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1926, 14: 128.—DEALY, F. N. Right-sided traumatic hernia of the diaphragm; observations on a case. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., 8: 1033-8.—DICKIE, W. S. Traumatic diaphragmatic hernia. Clin. J. Lond., 1937, 66: 14-20.—

DIVIŠ, J. [Origin and operative treatment of traumatic, diaphragmatic hernia] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, 73: 1194-7, 2 pl.—

ELLIS, R. W. B. Diaphragmatic hernia of traumatic origin in a child. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936-37, 30: 758.—FISCHER, W. Zwerchfellhernie nach Stichverletzung. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, 7: 22-7.—GANDIA y GARIJO, A., & MARTÍNEZ-FORTUN y FOYO, O. Hernia diafragmática traumática. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1933, 38: 410-9.—GAUDIER, H., & MINET. A propos de 2 cas de hernie diaphragmatique traumatique. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, 59: 39-42.—GRANZOW, J. Tod unter der Geburt durch traumatische Zwerchfellhernie. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926-27, 35: 1246-52.—HADY, A. [Traumatic hernia of the diaphragm] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: 801-3.—HAILES, W. A. Diaphragmatic hernia in adults; a case of traumatic diaphragmatic hernia. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1935, 5: 173-5.—HARRINGTON, S. W., DORSEY, J. M., & STROHL, E. L. Left traumatic diaphragmatic hernia; intrathoracic tumor (fibrosarcoma) of the posterior mediastinum associated with small diaphragmatic hernia; lymphosarcoma of the anterior chest wall; interlobar left empyema; bilateral acute empyema, total on left and interlobar on right. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1935, 15: 1119-36.—HIRATA, J. A case of the traumatic diaphragmatic hernia, which is cured by operation. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934-36, 4: 306.—HORN, C. ten [Traumatic, diaphragmatic hernia] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 4230-3.—HORSCH, K., & SCHILLING, K. Klinisch-röntgenologischer Beitrag zur traumatischen Zwerchfellhernie und deren unfallmedizinische Beurteilung. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, 6: 458-64.—JACOBOWICZ, I. Un cas de hernie diaphragmatique traumatique. Rev. chir., Bucur., 1937, 40: 144-6.—

ITTIG, A. B., & CEVINI, E. Hernia diafragmática traumática, de estômago, intestino delgado, intestino grueso y epilón. Sem. méd. B. Air., 1935, 42: pt 2, 435-8.—JOHNSON, L. W. The post-traumatic abdomen; diaphragmatic hernia as a sequel of war injuries. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1936, 34: 431-9.—KADYROV, I. G. [Mechanism of formation of traumatic diaphragmatic hernias] Vest. khir., 1932, 26: 72.—LAFOURCADE, J. De la hernie diaphragmatique traumatique. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 559-63.—LAZZARINI, L. Sull'ernia diaframmatica da trauma lieve ad azione indiretta. Clin. chir., Milano, 1928, 31: 841-56.—LECÈNE, P. Hernie transdiaphragmatique de l'estomac consécutive à une rupture traumatique du diaphragme; opération; guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1927, 53: 1102-4.—

Hernie traumatique transdiaphragmatique de l'estomac opérée et guérie depuis plus de 3 ans. Ibid., 1928, 54: 933-5.—

MAST, W. H., & McDONOUGH, J. P. Traumatic diaphragmatic hernia; report of a case. Am. J. Surg., 1937, 38: 371-3.—

MÜLLER, S. Ueber einen Fall von chronischer traumatischer Hernia diaphragmatica spuria. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 1526-8.—NASSAU, C. F. Traumatic hernia of the diaphragm. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1932, 12: 1343-6.—NEUGEBAUER, F. Ueber Zwerchfellhernien und Zwerchfellverletzungen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1928, 14: 213-24.—NOVÁK, V. [Falsche posttraumatische diaphragmatische Hernie] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, 70: 1481-6, 4 pl.—OLESHKEVICH, I. B. [Traumatic diaphragmatic hernias]

Khirurgia, Moskva, 1938, No. 1, 156.—PHILIPS, H. B. Traumatic diaphragmatic hernia with intermittent high intestinal obstruction; a case report. Am. J. Surg., 1926, n. ser., 1: 33. Also repr.—RUSSELL, M. A. Traumatic diaphragmatic hernia. Ann. Surg., 1930, 91: 679-85.—RÜTZ. Traumatische Zwerchfellbrüche. Arch. klin. Chir., 1934, 180: 321-7.—SAMUELSON, S. Zur Frage der traumatischen Zwerchfellhernie und zur Bedeutung des Röntgenverfahrens für ihren Nachweis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 332.—SAUERBRUCH, F. Wesen und Behandlung traumatischer Zwerchfellhernien. Deut. Militärärz., 1938, 3: 50.—SCHEIDEL, H. Ueber einen Fall von grosser traumatischer Zwerchfellhernie. Röntgenpraxis, 1936, 8: 663-5.—SCHULTZE-JENA, K. Traumatischer Zwerchfellbruch. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 251-4.—STEWART, L. F. Traumatic diaphragmatic hernia. Atlantic M. J., 1925-26, 29: 870-2.—TIXIER, PATEL & POLLOSSON. Hernie transdiaphragmatique traumatique. Lyon chir., 1932, 29: 705-15.—TÖLBOHL. [Hernia diaphragmatica traumatica sin.] Hospitalstidende, 1933, 76: (Jydske Med. Selsk. Forh.) 122-42.—TRUESDALE, P. E., & PHIPPEN, W. G. Traumatic diaphragmatic hernia following war injuries. Tr. N. England Surg. Soc., 1934, 17: 226-43. Also N. England J. M., 1935, 212: 597-602.—VANNUCCI, F. Di una grave ernia diaframmatica traumatica. Radiol. med., Milano, 1935, 42: 693-700.—VEER, A. de. Ausgedehnter Zwerchfellbruch nach Unfall. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 1859.—VIANNAY, C. Un cas de hernie diaphragmatique posttraumatique opérée et guérie. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1932, 58: 1591-4.—VON DER BURG, H. Ueber akute traumatische Zwerchfellhernien. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 1629. — Sulle ernie traumatiche acute del diaframma. Gazz. osp., 1937, 58: 11.

Hernia: Treatment.

See also subheading Hernia: Surgery.

LAZARRAGA, J. La hernia diafragmática y su tratamiento. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 37: 158-62.—MOREIN, S. The diagnosis and medical management of diaphragmatic hernia. Rhode Island M. J., 1937, 20: 5-9.—PAWIŁOWSKI, B. [Contribution to the study and treatment of diaphragmatic hernia] Lek. wojsk., 1934, 23: 238; 309.—SAITO, K. Action of acids and alkalis on smooth muscle organs. Policlinico, 1930-33, 5: No. 40, 46.—SCHÖNBÄUER, L., & WARKANY, J. Zur Frage der Behandlung angeborener Diaphragmahernien. Zschr. Kinderh., 1930, 50: 125-33.—WILKINSON, S. A. Diaphragmatic hernia; medical and surgical treatment. N. England J. M., 1934, 210: 1105-9. Also repr.

Hernia—in animals.

ADLER, K. *Ueber Zwerchfellhernien bei Katzen. 16p. 8°. Heidelberg, 1933.

BINET, L., & EVRAD, H. La hernie diaphragmatique chez le chien. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1933, 10: 839-48.—BISGARD, J. D. Diaphragmatic hernia in a rabbit. J. Thorac. Surg., 1934, 3: 325.—BRION, A. Hernie diaphragmatique chez le chien. Rec. méd. vét., 1931, 107: 78-81.—BRISCOE, G. Hernia through the central tendon of the diaphragm (cat). J. Anat., Lond., 1927-28, 62: 224-6.—BYSTROW, A. P. Hernia diaphragmatica beim Hunde. Anat. Anz., 1930, 70: 192-212.—KRAUSE, C. Ueber sogenannte Zwerchfellhernien bei Haustieren nebst Beitrag zur Nierenagenese des Pferdes. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1930-31, 62: 567-601.—LARSEN, S., & MOLTZEN-NIELSEN, H. Hernia diaphragmatica traumatica, durch Operation geheilt. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1933, 41: 420-2.—LJÖRGA, F. O. Ein seltener Fall von Hernia diaphragmatica beim Hunde. Anat. Anz., 1933, 76: 272-6.—NIEDER. Hernie diaphragmatique chez une chienne. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1926, 79: 274-6.—

POISSON, H. Hernie diaphragmatique et mort par asphyxie chez un chien. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1934, 27: 964.—

QUENTIN. Hernie diaphragmatique aiguë chez le cheval. Rec. méd. vét., 1930, 106: 90-3.—SCHNEIDER, R. H. The surgical repair of a diaphragmatic hernia in a dog. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1934, 14: 1229-31.—TAVARES, A., & MORAIS, E. Hernie diaphragmatique chez un lapin. Fol. anat. Univ. Conimbr., 1931, 6: No. 1, 1-9, pl.—TURLA, F. F., & YUTUC, L. M. Diaphragmatic hernia; a cause of ascites in a dog. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1927, 7: 193-5.—VANDENBUSSELE, R. Un cas de hernie diaphragmatique chez un chien tuberculeux. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1932, 5: 331-6.

Hiatus and orifices.

KÖRNER, F. [K. H.] *Vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen über den Faserverlauf der Pars lumbalis des Zwerchfells zur Begrenzung des Hiatus oesophagus bei Säugetieren. p.409-51. 8°. Gött., 1929.

Also Morph. Jahrb., 1928-29, 61:

HAYEK, H. von. Die Kardia und der Hiatus oesophagus des Zwerchfells. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1933, 100: 218-55.—HEIDSIECK, E. Bemerkung zur Lage des Hiatus aorticus und des Hiatus oesophagus des Zwerchfells. Anat. Anz., 1928, 66: 78.—JOANNIDES, M. The relation of the hiatus oesophagus of the diaphragm to the stomach; an important function of the pillars of the diaphragm. Arch. Int. M., 1929, 43: 61-7.—LOCCHI, R. Canal aortico-oesophageo do musculus diaphragma no Bradypus tridactylus, contribuição ao estudo, anatomico dos

Xenarthras brasiliensis. Rev. biol., S. Paulo, 1927-29, 1: No. 3, 21-3.

Inflammation.

See also Peritonitis; Pleurisy.

Joannides, M. Acute primary diaphragmitis (Hedblom's syndrome) Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, 189: 566-70, 2 pl.—Ramsbottom, A. Inflammation of the diaphragm. Brit. M. J., 1930, 2: 5-7, pl.—Vikar, M. M. [Inflammation of the diaphragm and the following diaphragmatic syndrom] Vrach. delo, 1926, 9: 197-201.—Wicker, M. Ueber entzündliche Erkrankungen des Zwerchfells und den dieselben begleitenden diaphragmalen Symptomenkomplex. Arch. klin. Chir., 1927, 146: 809-16.

Injury.

See also subheadings Avulsion; Eventration, traumatic; Hernia, traumatic; Rupture.

HANSEN, G. *Ueber Zwerchfellverletzungen durch scharfe und stumpfe Gewalt [Kiel] 45p. 8°. Winsen-Luhe, 1933.

Báron, A. Blockade des Nervus phrenicus bei Verletzung des Zwerchfells. Zbl. Chir., 1923, 50: 442.—Betkowski, T. [Injuries of the diaphragm] Lek. wojsk., 1926, 8: 463-9.—Bishop Luke, V. I. [Surgical treatment of wounds penetrating the diaphragm] Vest. khir., 1927, No. 26-27, 189-91.—Breuer, F. Ueber einseitige postoperative Zwerchfellschädigung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, 161: 443-60.—Coletti, D. A. Lacerazione traumatica del diaframma (ernia dello stomaco e della milza) Arch. Ital. chir., 1934, 37: 441-63.—Cotte & Arcelin. Projectile de la face inférieure du diaphragme; ablation par voie transpleurale. Lyon méd., 1920, 129: 524.—Ferron, M. Des lésions traumatiques du diaphragme par coup de feu. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1922, 25: 837-60.—Gallina, L. Diagnosi in vita di lacerazione del diaframma in un vitello. Clin. vet., Milano, 1922, 45: 650-5.—Haranghy, L. [Emphysema of gastric wall in diaphragmatic injury] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 105.—Kehl, H. Zwerchfellverletzungen und Folgen. In Handb. ges. Unfallh. (F. König & G. Magnus) Stuttg., 1934, 4: 391-5.—Kevés, G. N. [Case of injury of the diaphragm, diagnosed by the author's method] Vrach. delo, 1935, 18: 791.—Mushkatina, V. I. [Cases of transpleural injuries of the diaphragm] Vest. khir., 1929, 16-17: 256-70.—Naegeli, T. Die Heilung von Zwerchfellwunden. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, 179: 109-14.—Nierstrasz, J. J. Zwerchfellverwundungen und -zerreissungen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1936, 164: 337-53.—Nobili, U. Un caso di ferita del fegato e del diaframma. Gazz. osp., 1921, 42: 910.—Schaper, K. Chronisches Magenulcus mit Arosion eines Astes der Arteria pulmonalis bei transdiaphragmatischem Magenprolaps nach Brustzwerchfellschuss. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1925-26, 194: 169-80.—Vassali, G. Stomaco migrante per lesione traumatica del diaframma. Atti Congr. ital. radiol., 1928, 8: pt 2, 105-9.

Innervation.

See also Phrenic nerve.

Bertelli, D. Distribuzione del nervo frenico nel diaframma dei mammiferi. Monit. zool. ital., 1932-33, 43: suppl., 76-9.—Bourguignon, G. Points moteurs du diaphragme de l'homme et leur choroïde normale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 1101-3.—Braak, J. W. G. ter, & Niekerk, J. van. Der Einfluss des Vagus auf die Innervation des Diaphragmas. Acta brevia neerl., 1934, 4: 92. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 3625.—Der Einfluss des zentripetalen Lungenvagus auf Lage und Bewegung des Zwerchfells. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1934-35, 235: 582-7.—Cardin, A. Distribuzione radicolare dei nervi frenici nel diaframma. Monit. zool. ital., 1937, 47: suppl., 44-50, pl. Also Verh. Anat. Ges., 1937, 44: 27. Réflexes proprioceptifs du diaphragme. Arch. internat. physiol., Liège, 1938, 47: 102-12.—& Francescon, M. Distribuzione radicolare dei nervi frenici nel diaframma; ricerche istofunzionali. Lav. Lab. fisiol. Univ. Padova, 1937, 24: No. 24, 5-7, pl.—Donadio, N. Contributo alla morfologia del nervo frenico e alla innervazione del diaframma; con ricerche anatomico-comparative ed istologiche. Ricer. morf., 1932, 12: 117-62.—Francescon, M. Distribuzione radicolare dei nervi frenici nel diaframma; ricerche istofunzionali. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, 12: 155.—Ghirardi, G. E. Eccitabilità diretta e sopravvivenza delle diverse porzioni del diaframma (cane) Ibid., 1926, 1: 245. Also Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1928, 12: 442-59.—Eccitabilità indiretta delle varie porzioni del preparato frenico-diaframmatico (cane) Ibid., 1927, 10: 182-92.—Hinsley, J. C., & Phillips, R. A. Studies on diaphragmatic sensation. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, 119: 336.—Jansen, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Zwerchfellinnervation. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1931, 96: 624-57.—Kiss, F., & Ballon, H. C. Contribution to the nerve supply of the diaphragm. Anat. Rec., 129, 41: 285-98.—Kuré, K. Studies on the dual innervation of the diaphragm with special reference to tonus and nutrition. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, 84: 641-8.—Masumoto, K. Histologische Studien über die peripheren Nerven des Zwerchfells. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1934, 24: 338-41.—Histo-pathologische Studien über die peripheren Nerven desselben. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1934, 11: 1214-7.—Meisezahl, W. Beitrag zur Frage der motorischen Innervation des Zwerchfells. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1925, 191: 142-4.—Rautureau, R., Monier, O.

[et al.] Mis en évidence du rôle de l'anastomose du nerf sous-clavier dans l'innervation du diaphragme. Rev. tuberc., Par., 1934, 4. ser., 2: 1067-76.—Rubli, J. M. Effets de la stimulation électrique du nerf pneumogastrique sur les réflexes du diaphragme dans diverses conditions. Arch. internat. physiol., Liège, 1936-7, 44: 495-515.—Schlaepfer, K. The phrenic as the nerve of motor innervation of the diaphragm. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1923, 34: 195-7, pl. Also Klin. Wschr., 1923, 2: 1554.—Beitrag zur Frage der motorischen Innervation des Zwerchfells. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1923, 56: 261-7.—A further note on the motor innervation of the diaphragm. Anat. Rec., 1926, 32: 143-50. Also Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, 164: 233-9.—Stücker, E., & Alvarez, E. Complemento de la innervación del diafragma. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1930, 35: 435-9.—Troitskia, A. A. [Innervation of the diaphragm] Vest. khir., 1926, 4: No. 16, 67-71.

Movement.

See also subheading Paralysis; also Respiration; Thorax.

GANEM, R. V. *Le rapport entre les lésions sous-diaphragmatiques et l'asymétrie des mouvements du diaphragme; étude de radioscopie clinique. 80p. 8°. Par., 1929.

GASSMANN, P. *Contribution à l'étude de la mécanique respiratoire et des mouvements du diaphragme. 176p. 8°. Strasb., 1934.

Also Strasbourg méd., 1934, 94:

PFOTENHAUER, G. [F. W.] *Zwerchfellbewegungen unter normalem und pathologischem Einfluss (Röntgenuntersuchungen in Seitenlage) 77p. 8°. Greifswald, 1934.

Aiello, G. Attività diaframmatica ed intossicazioni. Med. lavoro, 1930, 21: 343; 406.—Barclay, A. E. The position and movements of the diaphragm. Brit. J. Radiol., 1930, n. ser., 3: 295-303, 2 pl.—Blonek, F. [Technic in roentgen study of movements of the diaphragm] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, 70: 92-3.—Butler, P. F., & Dana, H. W. Diaphragm excursions, normal and pathologic. Am. J. M. Sc., 1928, 176: 569-77, pl.—Cignolini, P. Roentgenchirurgia; la fessure oblique nello studio del diaframma. Radiol. med., Milano, 1935, 22: 791-4.—Dahm, M. Rippen- und Zwerchfellbewegung im Röntgenbild. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1933, 47: 276; 426.—Delherm, Thoyer-Rozat & Bernard, J. Quelques résultats de radiokymographie du diaphragme. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1937, 25: 198-204.—Dünner, L., & Mecklenburg, M. Die Entstehung der paradoxen Zwerchfellbewegung. Zschr. Tuberk., 1926, 45: 365-9.—Estiu, M. Influencia de la posición de dextro y sinistro flexión en la estática y dinámica del diafragma normal. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, 48: 117-25.—Friedberg, H. Beitrag zur Untersuchung des Zwerchfells mittels des Flächenkymogramms. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1933, 48: 630-8.—Hagemann, E. Die Atembewegungen des kindlichen Zwerchfells im Röntgenkymogramm. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, 70: 174-93.—Hempel, J. Untersuchungen über Tonus und Bewegung des Zwerchfells bei experimentellen Atmungsstörungen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, 168: 359-78.—Heuer, G. J., & Holman, E. Observations on the position and movements of the diaphragm following injuries to and surgical procedure upon the thorax, an experimental study. Med. Bull. Univ. Cincinnati, 1923, 2: 4-13.—Hitzberger, K. Die pulsatorischen Bewegungen des Zwerchfells (ein Beitrag zur Analyse des normalen und pathologischen Leberpulses) Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1922-23, 5: 451; 1924, 9: 205, 2 pl.—& Elias, H. Die respiratorische Verschieblichkeit des Zwerchfells in verschiedenen Körperlagen. Ibid., 1928-29, 16: 273-282.—Howard, T. Movement of diaphragm with patient in lateral posture; its influence on physical signs. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 1242.—Landé, E. Der Einfluss der Phrenikusexaisie auf Stand und Beweglichkeit des Zwerchfells. Zschr. Tuberk., 1923-24, 39: 418-26.—Miller, A. H. The diaphragmatic respiration recorded by a synchronous pneumograph. Rhode Island M. J., 1936, 19: 59-61.—Pfuhl, Zur Mechanik der Zwerchfellbewegung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 988-90. Also Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1925-26, 12: 158-77.—Popović, L. Die Bewegungen des Diaphragmas. Radiol. Rdsch., 1936, 5: 105.—Richter, H. Atemtechnik und Zwerchfellbewegung im röntgenographischen Bewegungsbild. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1935, 51: 357-69.—Rodenbeck. Partielle paradoxe Zwerchfellbewegung im Röntgenbilde. Tuberkulose, Münch., 1930, 10: 250-2.—Scalzi, M. Influenza della motilità diaframmatica sui movimenti laringei durante il respiro e la fonazione. Valsalva, 1934, 10: 888-900.—Sergent, E. Considerazioni sul sintomo di Kienböck e il movimento di alta lena del diaframma. Rinasc. med., 1936, 13: 623. Also Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1937, 3. ser., 53: 796-8.—Thomas, H. A graphic method of recording the respiratory excursion of the diaphragm. Am. J. Roentgen., 1931, 26: 878-80.—Thoyer-Rozat, P., & Bernard, J. Etude radiokymographique du diaphragme. Arch. électr. méd., 1937, 45: 74-82. Also Arch. radiol., Nap., 1937, 13: 95. Also J. radiol. électr., 1937, 21: 499-502.—Webb, G. B. Movement of diaphragm with patient in lateral posture. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 1461.—& Sevier, J. A. The diaphragm excursion and the mediastinum in lateral recumbent

posture. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1923, 38: 146-51. Also Am. Rev. Tuberc., 1924-25, 9: 72-6.

— Pain.

Duncan, E. A. The diaphragm in physical diagnosis (diaphragmatic pain) Southwest M., 1922, 6: 62-5.—Hofbauer, L. Entstehung und Bekämpfung von Schmerzen in der Zwerchfellgegend. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 1295.—Mühlbacher, W. Zwerchfellschmerzen als Krankheitsbild! Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 2118.

— Paralysis.

See also names of primary diseases as **Poliomyelitis; Tuberculosis, pulmonary, &c.**

PERRAULT, A. M. A. *Contribution à l'étude des paralysies diaphragmatiques chez le nouveau-né. 80p. 8° Par., 1937.

WEY, J. *Ein Fall von Poliomyelitis mit Zwerchfell-Lähmung [Zürich] 19p. 8° Luzern, 1922.

Bardenhofer, K. H. Spinale halbseitige Zwerchfelllähmung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 1067-9.—Baumler, C. Fall von Zwerchfelllähmung durch Zusammenwirkung von Syphilis und Tuberkulose. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 14-6.—Bouchut, L. La paralysie du diaphragme gauche dans l'ulcère d'estomac. Lyon méd., 1921, 130: 649-53.—Dániel, G. [Spontaneous paralysis of the diaphragm in pulmonary diseases] Orv. hetil., 1930, 74: 1172-4.—Epstein, J. W. Diaphragmatic paralysis resulting from injury of the brachial plexus. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, 34: 634-9.—Eve, F. C. Actuation of the inert diaphragm, by a gravity method. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 2: 995-7.—Feix, W. Untersuchungen über den Spannungszustand und die Bewegung des gelähmten Zwerchfells. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1923, 33: 458-82.—Gale, J. W., & Middleton, W. S. The effect of paralysis of the hemidiaphragm on intercostal activity. Am. Rev. Tuberc., 1932, 25: 99-107.—Gianturco, C. Un caso di paralisi del diaframma sinistro. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1929, 5: 891-6.—Head, J. R. The redistribution of respiration following paralysis of the hemidiaphragm. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, 50: 929-38.—Heidenreich, A. J. La hémiplegia diaphragmatica; su diagnóstico clinicoradiológico. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: 1136-41. Also Rev. méd. Rosario, 1927, 17: 36-45.—Herzog, A. Die partielle Lähmung des Zwerchfells. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, 38: 518-22.—Kaufmann, W. Linksschige Zwerchfell-Lähmung, Kardiasthenie, Singultus. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, 6: 95.—Koester, F. Zwerchfelllähmung infolge tuberkulöser Mediastinalschwiele und gleichzeitig beobachtete, röntgenologisch darstellbare Mammageschwulst. Ibid., 1930, 2: 335-8.—Landis, H. R. M. Bilateral immobility of the diaphragm. Progr. med., Phila., 1923, 3: 229.—Cause of immobility of the diaphragm. Ibid., 230.—Meade, R. H., Jr. The tensile strength of the paralyzed diaphragm; preliminary report. J. Thorac. Surg., 1933, 2: 503-16.—Müller, R. W. Zur Diagnose der Zwerchfelllähmung infolge tuberkulöser Veränderungen beim Kind. Zschr. Tuberk., 1937, 77: 339-44.—Puglisi, A. Hemiparálisis obstétrica del diafragma. Arch. argent. pediat., 1932, 3: 683-90.—Samaja, N. Mobilità apparente del fegato nella paralisi diaframmatica destra. Bull. sc. med. Bologna, 1925, 10, ser., 3: 323-36.—Schmitz, E. J. Diagnostische Schwierigkeiten bei kindlichen Lungenerkrankungen; ein Fall von Zwerchfelllähmung. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 1660.—Schneider San Román, C. Sobre un caso de parálisis del hemidiafragma izquierdo. Siglo med., 1932, 90: 111.—Stoppini, F. Ulteriori osservazioni sulle sindromi del quadrante superiore di sinistra nelle paralisi diaframmatiche di origine mediastinica. Riv. radiol., 1931, 5: 800-10.—Tyson, R. M., & Bowman, J. E. Paralysis of the diaphragm in the new-born. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1933, 46: 30-9. Also repr.—Zelig, M. Paralysis of the right diaphragm associated with brachial palsy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 762.

— Paralysis, induced.

See also **Phrenic nerve, Surgery.**

Bailey, R. B. Paralysis of the diaphragm as a therapeutic agent. South. M. J., 1934, 27: 425-9.—Barksdale, J. W., & Strain, S. F. Induced paralysis of the diaphragm. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1932, 84: 753-7.—Brunner, A. Die sogenannte Relaxatio diaphragmatica; nachdenkliches über die künstliche Zwerchfelllähmung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 1205-7.—Campbell, A. J. Diaphragmatic paralysis as a therapeutic measure in intrathoracic disease. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1927-28, 21: 463-87. Also Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: 1555-62.—Ernst, M. Misserfolge nach künstlicher Zwerchfelllähmung (normale Zwerchfellbeweglichkeit trotz Phrenicoexhairese) Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, 231: 449-55.—Kondratieva, E. M., Kornman, I. E. [et al.] [Experimental paralysis of the diaphragm and its effect on the stomach of the dog] J. Physiol. USSR, 1936, 21: 77-85.—Lemon, W. S., & Higgins, G. M. Lymphatic absorption of particulate matter through the normal and the paralyzed diaphragm; an experimental study. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1929, 44: 148-54. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1929, 178: 536-47, 3 pl.—Milani, A. Sulla paralisi diaframmatica nella exeresi monolaterale del nervo frenico.

Radiol. med., Milano, 1928, 15: 359-64.—Ostrowski, W. Die Wirkung der Zwerchfelllähmung auf die Resorptionsgeschwindigkeit von Luft aus der Pleurahöhle. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936, 99: 290-9.—Reichert, F. L. Experimental studies on the effect of paralysis of the diaphragm and of its removal. J. Thorac. Surg., 1933, 2: 349-67.—Wilson, H. On unilateral paralysis of the diaphragm by evulsion of the phrenic nerve. Med. J. Australia, 1930, 2: 487-503, 3 pl.—Yates, J. L., & Raine, F. Induced paralysis of the diaphragm. Arch. Surg., 1930, 21: 666-78. Also repr.

— Physiology.

KITCHEN, J. M. W. Diaphragm and its functions; considered specially in its relations to respiration and the production of voice. 101p. 8° Albany, 1885.

Burns, L. Some neglected aspects of the physiology of the diaphragm. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1932, 32: 43.—Cassinis, U. Modificazioni funzionali del diaframma per effetto del lavoro muscolare. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1930, 28: 1-8. Also Arch. ital. biol., 1930-31, 83: 34-41.—Del Barrio, L., & Murueta Goyena, F. Diafragma y capacidad de trabajo. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 37: 599-602.—Fujita, U. Elektromyographisches Studium des Zwerchfelltonus. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1924, 203: 472-9.—Hitzberger, K. Zwerchfell und Intraabdominalerdruck. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 961-4.—Jappelli, A. Polipnea termica e funzione del diaframma. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, 5: 1086-8.—Joannides, M., & Litschgi, J. J. The relation of the diaphragm to gastric peristalsis. Radiology, 1931, 17: 723-6.—Killian, H. Beobachtungen über den Zwerchfelltonus. Arch. klin. Chir., 1937, 189: 594-6.—Lemon, W. S. The function of the diaphragm. Arch. Surg., 1928, 17: 840-53. Also Tr. Nat. Tuberc. Ass., 1928, 24: 151.—Monaldi, V. Il diaframma nella regolazione dei rapporti tra torace e addome. Bagivi, 1937, 3: 363-77.—Paillard, H. Quelques notions sur la physiologie du muscle diaphragme. J. méd. fr., 1932, 21: 47.—Salotti, A. Sull'importanza del tono del diaframma in talune sindromi toraciche e addominali. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1928, 4: 5-52, ch.—Strukov, A. M. [Histologic changes of the diaphragm in relation to its function] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, 9: 982-5.—Verzár, F., Szécsényi-Nagy, L. [et al.] Der Tonus des Diaphragmas und sein Zusammenhang mit dem Tonus der glatten Muskulatur der Lunge. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1936, 238: 387-403.—Virno, V. Sistemi digestivi e centri virtuali in irradiazione muscolare nel diaframma umano (morfologia funzionale) Monit. zool. ital., 1937, 47: suppl, 251-5.

— Recesses and sinuses.

See also **Peritoneum; Pleura.**

Bársony, T., & Koppstein, E. Die Röntgenuntersuchung der Sinus paravertebrals des Zwerchfells und pathologische Veränderungen derselben. Röntgenpraxis, 1936, 8: 599-607.—Fraser, R. A case of para-oesophageal recess of the diaphragm. Anat. Rec., 1934, 58: 119-26.—Schoen, H. Der Pleurancensack bei Lückenbildung im Zwerchfell. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1937-38, 51: 310-8.—Shea, S. A case of recessus retro-mediastinalis. Irish J. M. Sc., 1936, ser. 6, 647-9, 2 pl.

— Relaxation.

See under subheadings **Eventration; Paralysis.**

— Rupture.

KAUSSMANN, K. *Ueber Zwerchfellrupturen [Berlin] 35p. 8° Charlottenb., 1929.

MACRON, P. *A propos d'un estomac intra-thoracique consécutif à une rupture ancienne du diaphragme. 109p. 8° Par., 1937.

Alling, E. E. Case report; traumatic rupture of the diaphragm. Mil. Surgeon, 1931, 68: 211-3.—Andersson, L. Zur Kenntnis der durch äussere Gewalt verursachten subkutanen Diaphragmarupturen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1925-26, 135: 711-28.—Beall, F. C. Rupture of the diaphragm. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1925) 1926, 38: 77-82, 3 pl. Also Texas J. M., 1926-27, 22: 744-8.—Charbonnel & Massé, L. Rupture traumatique large du diaphragme avec éviscération intra-thoracique de l'estomac; laparo-phrénico-thoracotomie; fistule pleurale résiduelle. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, 59: 232-6.—Clark, J. H. Perforation of the diaphragm; the result of intra-abdominal suppuration; report of unusual cases. Arch. Surg., 1928, 16: 864-7.—Constantini, H., & Bonafos, M. Les ruptures du diaphragme. Arch. méd. chir. ap. resp., Par., 1936, 11: 115-40.—Cosaccesco, A., & Zlotesco, N. Rupture traumatique sous-cutanée et isolée du diaphragme. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1927, 53: 1077-81.—Dow, S. N. Rupture of diaphragm in a case of von Jaksch's anaemia. Brit. M. J., 1928, 2: 748.—Duff, P. H. Traumatic rupture of the diaphragm in a child; report of a case. N. England J. M., 1938, 219: 84-7.—Edwards, C. R. Traumatic rupture of the diaphragm with herniation of the stomach into the thorax, collapsed lung and displaced heart. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1932, 44: 399, 5 pl.—Ewald, F. Die subcutane Zwerchfellzerreissung; ein Beitrag zur Unfallmedizin. Mschr. Unfallh., 1932, 39: 247-60.—Gezelius, G. A case of subcutaneous rupture of the

diaphragm. Acta chir. scand., 1933, 73: 47-52, 3 pl.—**Hedri, A.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der subkutanen Zwerchfellruptur. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 736.—**Klumper, P.** [Congenital rupture of the diaphragm] Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1926, 70: 408-10.—**Koontz, A. R.** Rupture of the diaphragm. Ann. Surg., 1924, 80: 898-907.—**Langenskiöld, F.** [Rupture of the diaphragm] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1935, 78: 338-63.—**McMullin, J. J. A., McArthur, G. B., & Weber, H. M.** Rupture of the diaphragm—report of 2 cases. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1935, 33: 521-4.—**Magee, R.** Rupture of the diaphragm (with report of 2 cases) Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 32: 506-9.—**Mooney, B. R.** Spontaneous rupture of the diaphragm. Ibid., 1927, 17: 447.—**Rácz, B.** [Rupture of the centrum tendineum] Gyógyászat, 1930, 70: 385-7.—**Rigby, O. C.** Traumatic rupture of diaphragm. Am. J. Surg., 1936, 33: 310-2.—**Safta, E.** [Observations on subcutaneous ruptures of the diaphragm] Cluj. med., 1938, 19: 289-92.—**Shackleton, W. E.** Traumatic rupture of the diaphragm; report of a case with recovery following operation. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, 44: 684-6. Also repr.—**Tattersall, K. R., & Harvey, E. B.** Rupture of the diaphragm following slight trauma. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 879.—**Vergoz & Bonafos.** Rupture traumatique du diaphragme. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1931, 57: 638-42.—**Wheatley, L. F.** Traumatic rupture of the diaphragm; case report. Am. J. Roentg., 1930, 24: 679-83.

Rupture—in animals.

Browne, T. G. Rupture of the diaphragm in a mare. Vet. J., Lond., 1924, 30: 195-8.—**Bryant, J. B.** Another case of ruptured diaphragm in a cow. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1924-25, 65: 494.—**Carbury, H. W.** Diaphragmatic rupture in labour in animals. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1923, 3: 414.—**Donham, C. R.** Rupture of the diaphragm in a cow. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1924-25, 65: 360-2.—**Dumeste.** Un cas de rupture spontanée du diaphragme chez un mulet. Rev. vét. mil., Par. 1932, 16: 466.—**Langer.** Zwerchfellreissen beim Pferd. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1932, 44: 449-60.—**McKinna, W. R.** Rupture of the diaphragm in the dog. Vet. J., Lond., 1936, 92: 371.—**Milligan, W. A.** Rupture of the diaphragm in a dog. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1932, 12: 958.—**Perry, J. L.** Rupture of the diaphragm in a dog. Ibid., 1924, 4: 154.—**Richards, G. L.** Diaphragm rupture of animals. Vet. Bull., Wash., 1921, 7: suppl., No. 7, 119.—**Steward, J.** Rupture of the diaphragm in the dog; 3 cases. Vet. J., Lond., 1928, 84: 199.

Surgery.

See also subheadings Eventration; Hernia; Rupture.

SEN, R. C. *Die Chirurgie des Zwerchfells. 45p. 8°. [Berl.] 1930.

Allen, K. D. A. The post-operative behavior of the diaphragm. Radiology, 1931, 16: 492-507.—**Ascoli, M.** Chirurgia del diaframma. In Manuale di Chirurgia (Alessandri, R.) 1934, 2: pt 2, 539-46.—**Brandis, H. J. von.** Ueber Zwerchfellplastik. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1931, 232: 387-93.—**Costantini, H., Ménégau, G.** [et al.] Techniques et conséquences physiologiques des opérations portant sur le diaphragme (phrénicectomie exceptée) Bruxelles méd., 1934-35, 15: 1441-4. Also Bull. méd., Par., 1935, 49: 870. Also P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, 44: 739-41. Also J. chir., Par., 1935, 46: 507; 548. Also Presse méd., 1935, 43: 1634-6.—**Costantini, P.** Condroma toraco-addominale; considerazioni istopatologiche e contributo operativo alla resezione del diaframma. Clin. chir., Milano, 1926, 29: 693-705.—**Fick, W.** Beitrag zur Chirurgie des epi- und subdiaphragmalen Raumes. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, 217: 176-99.—**Guyot, J.** La voie transpleuro-diaphragmatique. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, 44: 1102-4.—**Lanzillo, F.** Chirurgia del diaframma; anatomia chirurgica. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1938, 19: 512-21.—**Ménégau, G.** La technique des interventions portant sur le diaphragme. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, 44: 742-1021.—**Costantini.** Technik und physiologische Folgen der Operationen am Zwerchfell mit Ausnahme der Phrenikotomie. Zbl. Chir., 1936, 63: 221.—**Pascalis, G.** Technique et conséquences physiologiques des opérations sur le diaphragme. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, 44: 1104.—**Sauerbruch, E.** Technique et conséquences physiologiques des opérations portant sur le diaphragme (phrénicectomie exceptée) Bruxelles méd., 1935-36, 16: 174.—**Chirurgie du diaphragme.** P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1935, 44: 1022-7.—**Schumacher, E., & Haecker, R.** Die Chirurgie des Zwerchfells. In Handb. prakt. Chir., 5. Aufl. (Bergmann & Bruns) Stuttgart, 1924, 2: 1284-316.—**Shipley, A. M.** The problem of the diaphragm. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1936, 25: 345-51.—**Sutura del diafragma sin resección costal.** Gac. méd. mil., Méx., 1933-34, n. ser., 1: 381-4.

Tumors.

Arce, J., & Tobias, J. W. Tumores malignos e inflamatorios que emparcan el diafragma; síndrome diafragmático parietal. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1938, 14: 367-86.—**Binney, H.** Tumors of the diaphragm. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, 49: 110-3. Also Ann. Surg., 1931, 94: 524-7.—**Burwill-Holmes, E., & Brody, W.** Primary angiofibroma of the diaphragm. Am. J. M. Sc., 1932, 183: 679-80.—**Cass, J. W.** Tumor of the diaphragm. N. England J. M., 1936, 214: 209-11.—**Fenton.** An unusual case of primary carcinoma arising in connection with

the left cusp of the diaphragm. Brompton Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1934, 3: 164.—**Gravano, L.** Tumor benigno del diafragma. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: pt 2, 705-9.—**Hesse, E.** Zwerchfellresektion wegen bösartigen Tumors; dem Andenken des von ruchloser Mörderhand als Opfer seines Berufs gefallenen Dr. Leo Stuckey gewidmet. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1924, 132: 215-25.—**Kirshbaum, J. D.** Myosarcoma of the diaphragm. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1934-35, 14: 241. Also Am. J. Cancer, 1935, 25: 730-7. Also Arch. Path., Chic., 1935, 19: 283.—**Müller, W.** Myoblastengeschwulst des Zwerchfells. Zbl. allg. Path., 1933, 58: 353-5.—**Söderlund, G.** Beitrag zur Klinik der primären Zwerchfeltumoren, besonders zur Diagnostik. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1937, 18: 388-98.

DIAPHRAGMATOCELE.

See Diaphragm, Hernia.

DIARRHEA.

See also Dysentery; Dyspepsia; also names of primary diseases as Allergy; Botulism; Cholera; Colitis; Food poisoning; Ileum, Diseases; Typhoid fever; Uremia, &c.

Cabot, R. C. Diarrhea. N. England J. M., 1935, 212: 305-7.—**D'Amato, H. J.** Las diarreas. Dia méd., B. Air., 1932-33, 5: 539-41.—**Douthwaite, A. H.** Diarrhoea. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1934, 48: 230-4.—**Hurst, A. F.** Diarrhoea. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 4: 1-11.—**Jürgens.** Ueber akute Durchfall-Erkrankungen. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 1269-72.—**Kantor, J. L.** Diarrhea. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935-36, 2: 1-7.—**Lichty, J. A.** A discussion of diarrhoea. Clifton M. Bull., 1931, 17: 61-76.—**Lyon, G.** Diarrhées aiguës. Bull. méd., Par., 1935, 49: suppl., No. 20, 1-4.—**Manson-Bahr, P.** Diarrhoea. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, 194: 199-204.—**Monges, J.** Les diarrhées des vieillards. Marseille méd., 1925, 62: 859-65.—**Parsons, J. C.** Diarrheas. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1937, 27: 461-4.—**Reis, van der.** Ueber den Durchfall. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 431-4.—**Roemheld, L.** Ueber Durchfälle. Aerzt. Rsch., 1927, 37: 243-50.—**Sharbaugh, G. B.** Diarrhea. Am. Interne, 1936, 2: No. 5, 13-5.—**Smith, H.** The adult types of diarrhea. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1931, 27: 34-7.—**Ury, H.** Ueber den Durchfall. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, 43: 459-81.

allergic.

Gershenovich, R. S. [Allergia in diarrhea in children] Pediatra, Moskva, 1937, No. 8, 28-32.—**Guérin, A.** Choléra sec et anaphylaxie alimentaire. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1921, 35: 712.—**Ratner, B.** A possible causal factor of food allergy in certain infants. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1928, 2, ser., 4: 523.—**Richet, C.** fils. Les gastro-entérites d'origine anaphylactique. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, 41: 192-6.—**Stafford, H. E., Watson, R. G., & Jacobus, L. R.** Abdominal allergy in infancy. California West. M., 1931, 34: 168-72.—**Tallerman, K. H.** Sensitivity to cow's milk proteins in acute gastroenteritis. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1934, 9: 189-93.

bacillary white.

See Salmonella, pullorum.

Causes.

HÜTER, K. *Gibt es eine peptische Gastro-duodenitis? 29p. 8°. Berl.-Charlottenb., 1935.

Barbary. Diarrhée cholériforme et appendicite. Arch. méd. Angers, 1930, 34: 92-6.—**Breitenbach, O. C.** Cholériform diarrhée of cold weather, winter cholera. J. Am. M. Ass., 1908, 51: 1499-505.—**Brown, P. W.** Diarrhea of unknown origin. Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser., 15: 483-93. Also repr.—**Deficiency diarrhea.** Minnesota M., 1933, 16: 534.—**Crawford, J. A.** Toxic diarrhées of parenteral origin. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1927-28, 80: 254-7.—**Emery, E. S., jr.** Hydrochloric acid and diarrhoea. N. England J. M., 1930, 203: 785-7. Also repr.—**Faroy, G., Deron & Desoille, H.** Les diarrhées d'origine hépatique. Rev. méd., Par., 1930, 47: 745-62.—**Les diarrhées secondaires aux lésions hépato-biliaires.** Presse méd., 1931, 39: 793.—**Horn, W. S.** The problem of functional diarrhées. Internat. J. M. & S., 1934, 47: 363-7.—**Libert, E.** Les diarrhées d'origine extra-intestinale. J. méd. fr., 1925, 14: 185-91.—**Lucas, R. T.** Diarrhées associated with infection outside the intestinal tract. Tristate M. J., 1933, 5: 1053-61.—**Marriott, W. McK.** Enteral and parenteral factors in the causation of diarrhea. South. M. J., 1931, 24: 278-83.—**Metadysentery, sprue, and allied conditions.** Annual Rep. Calcutta School Trop. M. (1933) 1934, suppl., 53-7.—**Rodman, E. W.** Consideration of the causes of diarrhea. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1931, 28: 548-52.—**Rudolf, R. D.** The classification of the diarrhées, with an outline of treatment. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, 16: 501-4.—**Sainz, P. A.** Diarreas en terreno palúdico. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1937, 42: 61-9.—**Thomson, H.** Zur idiopathischen Schwangerschaftsdiarrhoe. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, 52: 1790.—**Wilson, O. H.** Exciting and predisposing causes of diarrhea. South. M. J., 1924, 17: 560-2.—**Young, E. L., jr.** Cause of diarrhea? N. England J. M., 1928, 199: 382-5.—**Zangari, F. C.** L'etiologia delle diarree. Morgagni, 1927, 29: 406-25.

chronic.

See also names of primary diseases as **Celiac disease**, &c.

Barnes, A. E. Chronic diarrhoea in adults. *Brit. M. J.*, 1936, 1: 424-6.—Bassler, A. The examination and diagnosis of chronic diarrheic states. *Med. Insur.*, 1930, 46: 89.—Brown, T. R. Chronic diarrheas. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1933, 17: 1085-96.—Brull, L., & Lambrechts, A. Diarrhées chroniques, métabolisme minéral et avitaminoses secondaires chez l'adulte. *Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique*, 1935, 5. ser., 15: 297-325.—Cabot, R. Twelve months' diarrhea with intermissions. *N. England J. M.*, 1933, 208: 1162-7.—Diarrhea of 9 years' duration. *Ibid.*, 1935, 212: 350-3.—Cole, E. M. Persistent diarrhea associated with stupor and a spinal fluid containing cells. *Ibid.*, 1933, 208: 209-11.—Crämer, F. Die chronischen Diarrhöen. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1923, 70: 1457.—Diagnosi delle diarre croniche della seconda infanzia. *Gazz. osp.*, 1937, 58: 12.—Diarrhea of 5 weeks' duration. *N. England J. M.*, 1935, 212: 307.—Diarrhea and epigastric pain of 3 months' duration. *Ibid.*, 736-40.—Erdheim, M. The chronic diarrheas: an etiological classification that aids in their treatment. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1931, 134: 135-8. Also repr.—Garin, C., & Hutet. Diagnostic des diarrhées chroniques. *Lyon méd.*, 1931, 148: 313; 341.—Gordon, A. M. Chronic diarrhea—its differential diagnosis. *J. Iowa M. Soc.*, 1933, 23: 544-9.—Gutzeit, K. Ueber die Gastroenteritis und ihre Folgeerscheinungen; die chronische Gastroenteritis, ihre Klinik und Symptomatologie. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 79: 1347. — & Wendt, H. Chronische Gastroenteritiden als Ursache von hepatolienalen Erkrankungen mit und ohne Leuko-Thrombopenie. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1930, 168: 312-30.—Hutchison, R. Discussion on the diagnosis of chronic diarrhoeas. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1933, 26: 1049-62, pl.—Intractable diarrhea. *California West. M.*, 1932, 36: 245-9.—Kean, T. A. Chronic diarrhoea. *Med. Press & Circ., Lond.*, 1937, 195: 54-60.—Kitchen, H. D. The chronic diarrheas. *Manitoba M. Ass. Rev.*, 1934, 14: No. 12, 7-9.—Marshall, E. A. Chronic diarrhea. *J. Am. Inst. Homeop.*, 1936, 29: 265-70.—Morawitz, P. Diagnostik chronischer Durchfälle. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 78: 1287-90.—Nonnenbruch, W., & Kudlich, H. Chronischer Oedemzustand von nephrotischem Typus mit Akropachie bei chronischer Gastroenteritis. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1931, 27: 541-5.—Ryle, J. A. Chronic diarrhoea. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1924, 2: 101-6. Also *Med. Brief*, 1924, 52: 472-83.—Savignac, R. Un cas de diarrhée chronique. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1924, 14: 335-55.—Savoy & Langeron. Tétanie et diarrhée chronique; alternance des troubles nerveux et intestinaux. *Lyon méd.*, 1920, 129: 714-6.—Schneyer, J. Chronic diarrhea in adults. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1928, 128: 286-91. Also repr.—Slonim. Contribution à l'étude du tableau clinique de quelques formes de diarrhées chroniques. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1933, 23: 216-30.—Snort, L. D. Chronic diarrhea; presentation of 3 patients. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1928, 12: 225-32.—Strasser, A. [Chronic diarrhea] *Gyógyászat*, 1926, 66: 1189-91. Also *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1928, 42: 294-301.—Teachnor, W., sr. Chronic diarrhoea. *Ohio M. J.*, 1925, 21: 315-20.—Wendt, H. Ueber chronische Gastroenteritis. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1934, 31: 637; 673.

chronic: Treatment.

TIMBAL, L. Les diarrhées chroniques; étude clinique pharmacologique et thérapeutique. 270p. 8° Par., 1922.

Bassler, A. The examination and diagnosis of chronic diarrheic states; a few points on therapy. *Am. Med.*, 1930, 25: 279-82.—Bénaude, R. Les diarrhées chroniques de l'adulte; diagnostic et traitement. *Rev. gén. clin. théér.*, 1929, 43: 97-103.—Bernay, P. La question du régime dans le traitement des diarrhées chroniques. *Lyon méd.*, 1934, 154: 105-10.—Bouchut & Barbier, J. L'action de l'émétine dans certaines diarrhées chroniques sans amibes décelables. *Ibid.*, 1924, 133: 182-4. Also *Rev. internat. méd. chir.*, Par., 1924, 35: 20.—Brams, W. A. Some causes and methods of treatment of chronic diarrhea. *Illinois M. J.*, 1927, 51: 446-51.—Brown, P. W. Diagnosis and treatment of certain types of chronic diarrhea. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1934, 8: 93-9.—Caroli, J., & Mallarmé, J. Syndrome hémorragique avec agranulocytose dans un cas de diarrhée chronique traité par un arsénical pentavalent. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1937, 3. ser., 53: 129-34.—Coralli, F. Diarrée chronique; opoterapia gastrica ed epatica. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1931, 22: pt 2, 789-800.—Fournials. Traitement des diarrhées chroniques par la méthode de Montel. *Marseille méd.*, 1933, 70: 509-14.—Gauss, H. The etiology and management of chronic diarrhea. *Colorado M.*, 1931, 28: 250-5.—Kean, T. A. The investigation and treatment of chronic diarrhoea. *Ulster M. J.*, 1934, 3: 164-74.—Kinsman, J. M. The treatment of chronic functional diarrhoeas. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1937, 35: 466-9.—Koch, F. Vitamin B₁ bei chronischer Gastroenteritis. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 63: 1153.—Kuttner & Scherk, G. Zur Behandlung der chronischen Diarrhöen. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1930, 6: 12-7.—Libert, E. Les diarrhées chroniques et leur traitement. *J. méd. chir., Par.*, 1929, 100: 476-86.—Monnerot-Dumaine. Les diarrhées chroniques de l'adulte; diagnostic et traitement. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1930, 103: 977; 1013; 1045.—Morawitz, P. Behandlung chronischer

Durchfälle. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 78: 1731-4. Also *Gazz. osp.*, 1932, 53: 10-4.—Penzoldt, F. Behandlung chronischer Störungen der Stuhlentleerung (Verstopfung, Durchfall) *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1923, 70: 507-9.—Ryle, J. A. The medical treatment of chronic diarrhoea. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1926, 2: 563; 615.—Savignac, R. Traitement des diarrhées chroniques. *J. méd. Paris*, 1928, 47: 715.—Torrey, R. G. A consideration of chronic and recurrent diarrhoea; the diagnosis of disease and treatment of patients showing these symptoms by the general physician. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America*, 1934, 283-95.—Walker, A. S. The chronic diarrhoeas: their aetiology and treatment. *Med. J. Australia*, 1932, 2: 136.

Complications.

See also **Anemia**; **Deficiency disease**; **Dehydration**, &c.

HÉMON, P. *Sur l'association de diarrhée et sub-occlusion dans certains états abdominaux aigus. 47p. 8° Par., 1930.

Ault, G. W. The proctological aspects of diarrhea. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1938-39, 5: 155-61.—Deaths from diarrhoea and enteritis; results of enquiry. *Rep. Liverpool M. Off. Health*, 1934, 122-4.—Gutzeit, K. Die Gastroenteritis und ihre Folgeerscheinungen; Störungen der Erythropoese. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 79: 1591; 1830.—Holt, L. E., jr. The cause of acidosis associated with diarrhea. *Acta paediat., Upps.*, 1931, 11: 151.

Diagnosis.

See also **Feces**, **Examination**.

Alvarez, N. C. Hints in the diagnosis and treatment of the diarrheas. *Collect. Papers Mayo Clin.*, 1936, 28: 218-28.—Banting, F. G., Gairns, S. [et al.] A study of the enzymes of stools in intestinal intoxication. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1931, 25: 393-9.—Callender, G. R., & Inmon, E. H. Diarrhea, enteritis, and dysentery. *Army M. Bull.*, 1937, 24-75. Also repr.—Davidsohn, H., & Rosenstein, S. Stuhluntersuchungen bei initialer Diarrhöe. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1923, 35: 207-9.—Escmél, E. Diagnostic integral del síndrome diarrea. *Crón. méd., Lima*, 1926, 43: 217-24.—Goiffon, R. La fausse diarrhée homogène; son diagnostic. *Arch. farm. sper.*, 1929-30, 48: 11-6.—Gutzeit, K., & Kuhlmann. Zur Röntgendiagnose der Gastroenteritis. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1933, 47: 141-52.—Lauda, E. Die Differentialdiagnose und Therapie der Durchfallerkrankungen. *Ärztl. Prax.*, Wien, 1934, 8: 294-300. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1933, 46: 914-20.—Nossow, S. D. [Obraztsov's palpation as an objective method in diagnosis of diarrhea] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1931, 35: 678-82.—Reis, van der. Zur Diagnose des Durchfalls. In *Samml. wicht. Frühdiagn.*, Lpz., 1936, 239-47.—Roux, J. C., & Goiffon, R. La fausse diarrhée homogène. *Clinique, Par.*, 1936, 31: 238-41.—Trémolières, F., & Thomas, M. Diagnostic et traitement des diarrhées. *J. méd. fr.*, 1925, 14: 171-8.—Zahorsky, J. The cytology of the diarrheal stool. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1926, 86: 112.—Zuelzer, G. Ueber die falsche oder paradoxe Diarrhoe. *Med. Welt*, 1931, 5: 1417.

epidemic.

See also **Diarrhea**, **infective**.

GUTZEIT, K. Ueber die Gastroenteritis; Entzündung des Magen- und Darmkanals und ihre Folgeerscheinungen. 119p. 8° Münch., 1933.

Bassett-Smith, P. Epidemic diarrhoea. *J. R. Nav. M. Serv.*, 1923, 9: 277.—Edwards, A. C., Warrick, L. F., & Muegge, O. J. Summary of report of investigation of an outbreak of gastro-enteritis in Milwaukee and vicinity in February 1938. *Bull. Bd. Health Wisconsin*, 1938-39, 6: No. 10, 4; 23.—Fanning, J. An unusual outbreak of gastro-enteritis. *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 1: 583.—Fischer, L. [Epidemic of acute intestinal catarrh in the Horni Bejkovice female insane asylum] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1925, 65: 1437-9.—Gheorghiu, I. Contribution à l'étude d'une épidémie de gastroentérite dysentérique. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1930, 44: 711-8. — Considérations biochimiques et sérologiques sur les races microbiennes isolées d'une épidémie de gastroentérite aiguë. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 103: 451.—Harper, M. Gastro-enteritis or epidemic diarrhoea: a review of an epidemic. *Med. J. Australia*, 1932, 1: 538-43.—Jones, H. M. R. The gastro-enteritis problem in passenger liners. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1938, 1: 1407-9.—Kharabkovskaia, G. N., & Kliachko, N. I. [Etiology and epidemiology of acute gastroenteritis] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1936, 17: 740-5.—Male, L. Gastro-enteritis. *Med. J. Australia*, 1933, 1: 364-8.—Nisbet, B. R. Report on an outbreak of gastro-enteritis. *Med. Off., Lond.*, 1938, 59: 87-90.—Oliveira, J. C. de. Diarreias funcionais; diagnóstico clínico e laboratorial. *Lisboa med.*, 1931, 8: 373-9.—Outbreak (An) of gastro-enteritis on shipboard. *Health, Canberra*, 1936, 14: 129-31.—Outbreak (An) of acute gastro-enteritis in a juvenile institution. *Westchester Health*, 1930-31, 1: No. 39, 3.—Pearson, W. J. The treatment of epidemic diarrhoea. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1925, 2: 189.—Russo, C. Importanza della ricerca dei bacilli metadissenterici nelle epidemie di diarrea e di dissenteria. *Gior. batt.*

immun., 1935, 14: 1010-35.—Schytte, A., & Tesdal, M. Two epidemics of gastroenteritis due to infected soft cheese from the same source, with the isolation of a microbe belonging to the paratyphoid group of bacilli (B. aertrycke). Norsk mag. laegevid., 1928, 89: 689-709.—Terrell, C. O., & Owen, M. Observations on a recent epidemic of diarrhea, with bacteriological studies. Texas J. M., 1935-36, 31: 204-6.—Veldee, M. V. An epidemiological study of suspected waterborne gastroenteritis. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1931, 21: 1227-35.—Ziegler, N. R. Bacteriology of epidemic diarrhea. Ibid., 1937, 27: 241-6.

gastrogenous.

See also **Achylia**; **Diarrhea, chronic**; **Stomach, Diseases**.

Basar, S. [Gastrogenic chronic diarrhea] Cas. lék. česk., 1924, 68: 601.—Case of chronic diarrhea of gastric origin. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1924, 17: 90.—Jarno, L. Beiträge zur Pathologie und Therapie chronisch gastroenterogener Diarrhöen. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1926, 39: 107-10.—Porges, O., & Essen, H. Ueber die Pathogenese und Therapie die sogenannten dyspeptischen Diarrhöen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1928, 109: 12-27.—Streicher, M. H. Diarrhea—gastro-colic fistula. Illinois M. J., 1938, 73: 77.

Geography.

Amaya, C. A. Acidosis o vómito y diarrea incoercibles en la sabana de Bogota. Repert. med. chir., Bogotá, 1932, 23: 463-76.—Costa Mandry, O. Diarrhea and enteritis in Porto Rico. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1930, 22: 83-8.—McGinnes, G. F. Preliminary report on a study of diarrhea and dysentery in Henrico County, Virginia. Bull. Maryland Dep. Health, 1931, 2: 39-49.—McLean, A. L. [et al.] A study of diarrhea and dysentery in Henrico County, Virginia. Am. J. Hyg., 1936, 24: 552-67.—Phelps, E. B., & Dávila, J. V. Diarrhea and enteritis in Porto Rico; relation to water supplies. Porto Rico Rev. Pub. Health, 1927-28, 3: 468-87.—Wilson, J. G. Investigation of diarrheal diseases in New Mexico. Southwest. M., 1927, 11: 61-4.

infective.

See also names of intestinal infections.

Broughton, N. B. Infectious diarrhea. Tr. M. Soc. N. Carolina, 1923, 70: 366-72.—Castellani, A. Notes on the etiology of certain cases of recurrent diarrhoea and certain obscure forms of colitis due to bacteria of the metadysentery group. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1927, 30: 285-94.—Denes, G. Gastroenterit acute da Proteus vulgaris Hauser. Studium, Nap., 1929, 19: 435-8.—Garen, J. P. Infectious gastroenteritis. N. York State J. M., 1936, 36: 495-8.—Gray, J. D. A. Gastroenteritis associated with Proteus vulgaris. Brit. M. J., 1937, 1: 916.—Holland, C. L. Infectious diarrhea. West Virginia M. J., 1924, 19: 513-20.—Johnston, M. M., & Kaake, M. J. An investigation of the rôle of anaerobic streptococci in infectious diarrhoea in Toronto. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 33: 632.—Mitchell, F. T. Infectious diarrhea; the use of bacteriophage and a special diet. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1931, 24: 287-93.—Nelson, C. I. Flatulent diarrhea due to Clostridium welchii. J. Infect. Dis., 1933, 52: 89-93. Also repr.—Slot, G., & Blomfield, D. Intermittent diarrhoea associated with Bacillus asiaticus. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 1116.—Walker, A. A. Prophylaxis and treatment of infectious diarrhea. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1933, 3: 89-94.—Wildman, H. A. Polytropus enteritis (acute infectious gastro-enteritis, Spencer's disease) is it a form of influenza? Arch. Int. M., 1933, 52: 959-77.

Manifestations.

Bobek, K. [Two cases of pseudo-uremia in grave diarrhea] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, 76: 1393.—Gautier, R. Le syndrome diarrhé; étude clinique et thérapeutique. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1923-24, 3: 289-97.—Hill, L. F. Clinical changes produced by diarrhea and their restitution. J. Lancet, 1937, 57: 179-83.—Ludwig, A. O. Intermittent diarrhea and weakness in a man of 54. N. England J. M., 1932, 207: 711.—Nunn, L. L. Clinical aspects of diarrhea. Northwest M., 1931, 30: 87-91.—Oliveira, I. de. Sobre um caso de pulso pseudo-alternante na gastro-enterite aguda. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1935, 53: 59-61.—Sepet, P. Le syndrome cholériforme. Marseille méd., 1928, 65: 241-9.—Taubenhaus, M. Zur Symptomatologie und Behandlung von Durchfallskrankheiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 998; 1032.

nervous.

See also **Diarrhea, chronic**.

Leichtenritt, B. Durchfälle bei neuropathischen Individuen und Avitaminosen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 794-6.—Lemoine, G. Lezioni sulla diarrea cronica dei neuropatici. Riv. neuropat., 1908, 3: 112-9.—Nedzel, A. J. The role of splanchnoperipheral balance in etiology of diarrhea. Illinois M. J., 1936, 69: 549-59.—Sullivan, A. J. Emotion and diarrhea. Rev. Gastroenter., 1935, 2: 340. Also Yale J. Biol., 1935-36, 8: 407. Also N. England J. M., 1936, 214: 299-305.—Tinel, J. Les diarrhées nerveuses. J. méd. fr., 1925, 14: 179-81.

parasitic.

See also under names of intestinal parasites and parasitic diseases as **Amebiasis**; **Giardiasis**; **Helminthiasis**, &c.

Archer, J. G. The increasing incidence of amebic dysentery as a warning for more thorough study of diarrheas. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1932, 85: 418-23.—Bozzolo, G., & Graziadei, G. Su un caso di diarrea cronica con presenza di Trichomonas mesnili. Minerva med., Tor., 1924, 4: 837-9.—Brahic, J., & Sardou, M. Un cas de diarrhée chronique durant depuis 9 ans avec présence de trichomonas dans les selles; guérison rapide par l'essence de térébenthine (méthode d'Escomel) Marseille méd., 1936, 73: 333-8.—Carvaillo, Diarrhées parasitaires et leur traitement. J. méd. Paris, 1927, 46: 754-6.—Cuervo, S. Brote disenteriforme grave de forma aguda, de origen parasitario con predominio de Ankilostoma, observado en nueve individuos de la misma familia, y en una misma casa. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1924, 29: 235-47.—Dekester, M., & Melnotte, P. Au sujet de la fréquence dans les selles diarrhéiques au Maroc des Trichomonas et autres protozoaires. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1924, 17: 301.—Delanoë, P. De la fréquence des Trichomonas dans les selles diarrhéiques au Maroc. Ibid., 128.—Fernández, F. Un caso de diarrea por tricocefalos. Progr. clin., Madr., 1932, 40: 590.—Fleisher, M. S., & Wachowiak, M. The relation of the fungi imperfecti to diarrheal conditions. Am. J. M. Sc., 1924, 168: 371-80.—Hegner, R. W. A carnivorous diet in the treatment of flagellate diarrhea. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 23.—Langen, C. D. e. [Dietetics in flagellate diarrhea] Genesck. gids, 1926, 4: 797-801.—Marín, R. A. Diarrhea and enteritis in Porto Rico; relation to parasitic infestations. Porto Rico Rev. Pub. Health, 1928, 4: 221-6.—Martinez, F. F., & Suarez, E. Etude parasitologique de 100 cas de diarrhées. Arch. mal. exp. digest., Par., 1933, 23: 1073-7.—Philipschenko, A. A. Entamoeba histolytica and other protozoa in 225 cases of acute aestival diarrhoea admitted to the Botkin Barracks Hospital at Leningrad (U. S. S. R.). Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverpool, 1930-31, 24: 177-87.—Pieri, J. Diagnostic des diarrhées parasitaires. Gaz. méd. France, 1935, 42: 653-8.—Pullé, F. La cura specifica delle diarreie da protozoi nell'infanzia. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1927, 4: 243.

Pathology.

Alice, C., Cabrini, S., & Mazzoleni, L. Studio delle feci, delle urine e del sangue nelle affezioni intestinali accompagnate a diarrea od a stitichezza. Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio, 1935, 3: 257; 361; 399.—Arnold, L., & Hull, T. G. Influence of diarrhea upon gastro-intestinal auto-disinfection. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928-29, 26: 159-63.—Binet, M. E. A propos de la diarrhée prandiale. Hôpital, 1930, 18: 153-5.—Blum, L., & Looft, A. L'hypocalcémie dans certains états diarrhéiques; interprétation de l'action thérapeutique des injections intraveineuses de CaCl₂. C. rend. Soc. biol., Par., 1924, 91: 194.—Dombrovskaja, I. F. Kviatkovskaja, A. N. [et al.] [Clinical observations on hemorrhagic diarrhea in older children in 1933] Sovet. pediat., 1934, No. 7, 62-72.—Einhauser, M. C-Vitamin and Gastroenteritis. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936, 98: 461-77.—Golden, R. The small intestine and diarrhea. Am. J. Roentg., 1936, 36: 892-901.—Graham, S. Dehydration and acidosis in gastro-enteritis. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 134: 441-50.—Gutzeit, K. Ueber die Gastroenteritis und ihre Folgeerscheinungen; die Dysfunktion des Darmes bei Gastroenteritis und ihre Auswirkungen auf die Vergiftung und Entgiftung im Organismus, auf Resorption von Aufbaumaterial und Stuhlbeschaffenheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 1433.—Hepp, M. Le catarrhe du grêle et la dyspepsie savonneuse. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1934, 34: 468.—Kouwenaar, W. [Fermentive catarrh] Genesck. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, 75: 4-13.—Leitner, N. Letale Gastro-Enteritis mit extremer Rest-N-Erhöhung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 1789-91.—Merklen, P., & Gounelle, H. Les rapports du tube digestif avec les reins; la gastro-entérite déchlorurante azotémique. Ann. méd., Par., 1935, 38: 154-84.—Oertel, H. Cholera nostras und Reststickstoffhöhung auf 187.6 mg%. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1929, 165: 369.—Ortiz, F. La diarrea prandial. Rev. san. mil., Lima, 1936, 8: 61-74.—Rametta, S. L'enterasi nelle gastroenteriti d'origine varia ed epatiti. Gazz. med. Roma, 1934, 60: 171; 201.—Royer, M. La diarrea prandial. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: pt 2, 1961-3.—Ruffin, J. M. Certain practical aspects of the diagnosis and treatment of conditions causing bloody diarrhea. South. M. & S., 1937, 99: 496.—Scheltema, M. W. [A peculiar urine in a case of gastro-intestinal catarrh] Ned. tschr. genesck., 1928, 72: 310.—Severe bloody diarrhea. N. England J. M., 1934, 211: 1028.

Treatment.

Bell, J. B. Homoeopathic therapeutics of diarrhoea, dysentery, cholera, cholera morbus, cholera infantum, and all other loose evacuations of the bowels. 3. ed. 191p. 8°. Phila., 1888.

Arrendell, C. W. The treatment of severe diarrheas and anhydremia. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1926, 19: 209-12.—B. R. G. Recursos auxiliares en el tratamiento de las diarreas. Día méd., B. Air., 1933-34, 6: 571.—Bargen, J. A. The treatment of diarrhea. Med. Clin. N. America, 1937, 21: 707-20.—

Brown, P. W. Management of diarrhoea. Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1937, 29: 176-80.—D'Amato, H. J. Los diferentes tratamientos aplicables a las distintas diarreas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, 40: pt 2, 2063-72.—Dann, M., & Cowgill, G. R. Influence of diarrhoea on the vitamin B₁ requirement. Arch. Int. M., 1938, 62: 137-50.—David, W. Die diätetische und medikamentöse Behandlung der Durchfallkrankheiten. Fortsch. Ther., 1927, 3: 385-90.—Ferber, O. Zur Behandlung diarrhöischer Störungen. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1933, 4: 85-8.—Gutzeit, K. Ueber die Gastroenteritis und ihre Folgeerscheinungen; Grundlagen der Behandlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 1920; 1953.—Hoag, L. A., & Marples, E. Treatment of dehydration of diarrhoea with parenteral fluids; effect on acid-base status of blood. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928-29, 26: 374-6.—Effect on excretion of fixed acid and base. Ibid., 1930.—Huber, J., Lièvre, J. A., & Duperrat, R. Diarrhée fonctionnelle cachectisante; traitement par les extraits hépatiques. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1937, 35: 680-90.—Hughens, H. V. Colonic irrigation and Bacillus acidophilus milk in diarrhoea. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1925, 22: 691.—Kaczander, P. Progresos en el tratamiento de las diarreas. Rev. méd. germ. ibero-amer., 1933, 6: 551-8. Also Fortsch. Ther., 1934, 10: 325-31.—Kaucers, F. Zur Behandlung des Durchfalls. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 322-4.—Leza, F. Conducta del cirujano frente a un diarreico. Crón. méd. quir. Habana, 1925, 51: 293-302.—Lockhart-Mummery, J. P. The significance and treatment of diarrhoea. Practitioner, Lond., 1933, 131: 636-41.—Lyon, R. A., Van Dermark, J. G., & Mitchell, A. G. A clinical study of gastroenteritis with special reference to the continuous intravenous method of treatment. Ohio M. J., 1934, 30: 227-34.—McGinnis, G. F., & McLean, A. L. Recommendations for the control of diarrhoea and dysentery based on a 2-year study carried on in Henrico County, Virginia. Bull. Maryland Dep. Health, 1933, 2: No. 4, 53-5.—Meigard, R. A. The rational treatment of diarrhoea. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1935, 25: 345-7.—Mikelson, V., & Sussmann, S. M. [Treatment of certain forms of diarrhoea] Ter. arkh., 1935, 13: 81-6.—Moussali, C. Traitement des diarrhées, dysenteries amibiennes, entérites pseudo-membraneuses et diarrhées infantiles. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1936, 45: 484-6.—Patterson, S. W. The significance and treatment of diarrhoea in adults. Practitioner, Lond., 1938, 140: 155-65.—Sassone, A. Le diarre e metodi di cura. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1923, 28: 127-9.—Stieffel, R. Quels résultats peut-on attendre de la cure de Plombières dans le traitement des diarrhées? Paris méd., 1933, 87: 339-42.—Tobetz, A. Beitrag zur Therapie der Diarrhöe. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 34.—Wilmers, M. J. Some clinical observations on a series of cases of acute gastro-enteritis; with special reference to treatment. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1937-38, 31: 755-9.—Womack, N. C. Treatment of diarrhoea. South. M. J., 1924, 17: 562.—Wylder, M. K. Prevention of diarrhoea. Southwest. M., 1926, 10: 20-2.

Treatment: Diet.

Amelung, W. Diätetik des Durchfalls. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 437-9.—Boas, I. Tratamiento dietético da gastroenterite. Sciencia méd., Rio, 1926, 4: 28-40.—Brinchmann, A. [Fruit diet in diarrhoea] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1938, 99: 435.—Justman, L. [Dietetic treatment of diarrhoea] Warsz. czas. lek., 1938, 15: 188-91.—Kucharski, T. [Diets against diarrhoea] Lek. wojsk., 1932, 20: 349-55.—Luis-Yacüe y Espinosa, J. El café y la horcheta de bellotas, santidadiarreico olvidados. Siglo méd., 1929, 83: 863-6.—Schachter, M. Une thérapeutique moderne des diarrhées: le rôle des fruits crus. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1934, 48: 147-51.—Schultz, W. Enterogene Intoxikationen, Sprue, Anämia pernicioosa und ihre diätetische Behandlung. Med. Welt, 1930, 4: 1680; 1719.—Strauss, H. Diätprobleme bei der Behandlung von Diarrhöe und Obstipation. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, 49: 601.

Treatment: Diet, fruit.

See also Apple; Banana, &c.
Apple pulp in the treatment of diarrhoea. Clin. J., Lond., 1936, 65: 168.—Bari, H. Résultats obtenus avec la poudre de pommes dans les diarrhées. Union méd. Canada, 1937, 66: 841-4.—González Galván, J. M. La dieta de manzanas en las diarreas. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1933, 16: 220-3. Also Arch. med., Madrid, 1935, 38: 702-5.—Kaliski, S. R. Dieta de manzana cruda en el tratamiento de la diarrea. Rev. méd. Yucatán, 1933-35, 18: 165-8.—Malkin, B. F., & Dobrusina, B. E. [Raw apples in treatment of diarrhoea] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, 41: 1799-803.—Malyoth, G. Apfeldiät oder Pektintherapie bei Durchfallserkrankungen? Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 1401.—Manville, I. A., Bradway, E. M., & McMinis, A. S. The use of apple powder in the treatment of diarrhoeal conditions and its rationale. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1937, 36: 252-7.—Perisini, G. Gli estratti di pomacee e la pomarina nelle diarre postoperatorie. Ann. ital. chir., 1937, 16: 675-80.—Street, C. A. The raw apple diet in diarrhoea. South. M. & S., 1937, 99: 541; 545.—Vollmer, H. Apple treatment of diarrhoea. Med. World, 1938, 56: 436-9.

Treatment: Drugs.

JAUROU, A. *Action du camphre sur les diarrhées [Paris] 80p. 8° Lavaur, 1931.

Bauer, H. Ueber die stopfende Wirkung der Kohle. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, 134: 185-90.—Boas, I. Ueber Kalkpräparate als Antidiarrhoika. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1507.—Cantlie, J. Various astringents in use in intestinal flux. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1923, 26: 254-6.—Carneiro de Mendonça, F. Tratamento das diarrrêas pela tintura de Iodo. Sciencia méd., Rio, 1929, 7: 373-8.—Daichowsky, J. Klinisch-experimentelle Beiträge zur Peptontherapie bei Durchfällen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1929, 110: 129-39.—Fröhlich, A. Richtlinien für die Anwendung der obstipierenden Mittel. Mitt. Volksgesundh. Wien, 1929, Aerzt. Prax., 165-7. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 587-9.—Fürbringer, Kohlen-saurer Kalk als Antidiarrhoikum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 845.—Justmann, L. Ueber die Behandlung der chronischen Durchfälle mit Pepton-Witte. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, 44: 80-9.—Kretschmer, Artopon, ein neues Darmadstringens. Ther. Gegenwart, 1922, 63: 397.—Leite, R. O caseinato de calcio como alimento e medicamento anti-diarrheico. Brasil med., 1925, 39: pt 2, 292.—Loescheke, H. H. Ueber die Wirkung von Kollargolslösungen bei Durchfallerkrankungen. Ther. Gegenwart, 1938, 79: 77-80.—Luria, R. A. Neue Bahnen in der Behandlung der Durchfälle; d. Peptontherapie. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1926, 39: 256-74.—Riedl, L. [Alsalin in the treatment of dyspepsia and diarrhoea] C. lek. česk., 1936, 75: 81.—Saphra, J. Kalk als Antidiarrhoikum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1378.—Schöndube, W. Die medikamentöse Therapie des Durchfalls. Ibid., 1931, 60: 434-7.—Talec. Le traitement des diarrhées par l'amphine. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1933, 25: 76.—Templeton, W. L. The use of some common purgatives in the treatment of diarrhoea. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1932, 174: 8-10.—Trémolières, F., & Olivier, H. R. L'action du stovarsol dans les diarrhées. J. méd. fr., 1925, 14: 201-4.—Typograf, J. [Diarrhoea: treatment with mutabor (Rumex obtusifolius)] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 1029.—Vedel & Puech. Le traitement des diarrhées par les injections intraveineuses de chlorure de calcium. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1924-25, 6: 421-3.—Viădescu, N., & Dimitrie, [Calcium chloride solution in the treatment of diarrhoea] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1932, 10: 16-21.—Weiss, R. F. Rhizoma tormentillae als Antidiarrhoikum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 831.—Wertheimer, R. Die Therapie akuter und chronischer Diarrhöen mit Tannismut. Ibid., 1925, 51: 1872.—Weyl. Antidiarrhoikum Optannin. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, 31: 464.

tropical.

See also Celiac disease; Sprue.

Amerlinck. Diarrhée tropicale atrophique. Ann. Soc. méd. Gand, 1904, 83: 64-70. Also Belgique méd., 1904, 11: 135-7. Also Bull. Soc. méd. Gand, 1902, 69: 107-14.—Antoine, E. Trois cas de diarrhée grave à allure de sprue; étude de cette affection tropicale. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1928, 18: 45-65.—Barry, C. C. Notes on the prevalence of hill diarrhoea in Maymyo. Ind. M. Gaz., 1906, 41: 132-4.—Bernard, P. N., Schein, H. [et al.] La diarrhée de Cochinchine. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1922, Spec., 104-9, pl.—Berthier. Lésions et traitement de la diarrhée chronique de Cochinchine. Caducée, Par., 1902, 2: 100-2.—Cambessédès. A propos d'un cas de séquelle de diarrhée de Cochinchine. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1925-26, 5: 477.—Diaz Brito, A. Contribución al estudio del suero orino-fisiológico en la diarrea crónica de los países calidos. Crón. méd. quir. Habana, 1903, 29: 133.—Elders, C. [On the form, course and prognosis of anaemia in Indian sprue and on the etiology of pernicious anaemia] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1922, 66: pt 2, 2267-76.—Faber, K. Ein Fall chronischer Tropendiarrhoe (Sprue) mit anatomischer Untersuchung des Digestionstractus. Beitr. Path. Verdauungsorg., 1905, 1: 253-7, 2 pl.—Fairley, N. H. The tropical diarrhoeas. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 135: 167-87.—Diarrhoea, Hill. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 4: 17-20.—Florence. Pancréas tropical et diarrhée chronique des pays chauds. Proc. méd., Par., 1910, 21: 219-22.—Fourcade, A. L. Présentation de malade atteint de diarrhée chronique des pays chauds traité par les autovacins. Lyon méd., 1921, 130: 162-4.—Galezzi, L. Contributo alla terapia dei disturbi di acclimatazione (diarrea e bromuri) Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1936, 9: 196-8.—Gluecksmann, G. Em torno de um caso de Indish Sprue. Tribuna med., Rio, 1926, 32: 185; 196.—Hawley, P. R. Hill diarrhoea. Mil. Surgeon, 1927, 60: 140-5.—Henry. Sur la présence de la diarrhée de Cochinchine à Cayenne. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1910, 7: 98.—Hislop, J. A. Notes of over 1,000 cases of diarrhoea and dysentery in Assam. Ind. M. Rec., 1901, 31: 272-4.—Houdart. Ophtalmie septique et hépatite suppurée simultanées chez un malade atteint de diarrhée endémique des pays chauds. Rec. opt., Par., 1905, 3, ser., 27: 65-73.—Izar, G. Dissenteria e diarrea nelle colonie; loro cause e cura. Morgagni, 1931, 73: 1705-16.—Le Dantec, A. Nouveau traitement des diarrhées chroniques des pays chauds. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1908, 64: 1069.—Leeuwen, H. C. van [Etiology of sprue, sprue-like and chronic enteritis] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1938, 78: 227-53.—Léger, M. Diarrhée chronique de Cochinchine. Paris méd., 1926, 59: 507.—Macy, F. S. Notes on tropical diarrhoeas. Tr. Bombay M. Congr., 1909, 56-62.—Maurol, E. Du rôle de la suralimentation dans la production des diarrhées de la saison chaude et des pays chauds. C. rend. Ass. fr. avance. sc. (1900) 1901, 29: pt 2, 844-63.—Moutier, F. Diarrhée chronique des pays chauds avec anémie extrême; autopsie. Arch. méd.

exp., Par., 1905, 17: 637-45.—**Munson, P.** Illi diarrhoea. In his Trop. Dis., Lond., 1903, 412-4.—**Nadessin.** Deux cas de diarrhée cholériforme traités avec succès par des injections intraveineuses d'eau salée à 30%. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1933, 25: 139-41.—**Newell, A. G.** Hill diarrhoea. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1909, 12: 99-101.—**Nightingale, P. A.** Hill diarrhoea in the plains. Lancet, Lond., 1904, 2: 1417.—**Nolten, W.** Indische spruue en perniciose anæmie. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1918, 2: 1515-26.—**Robic, J.** Notes sur les infections à déterminations gastro-intestinales observées à Tananarive, pendant la saison chaude 1931-32. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1932, 25: 790.—**Sautet, J.** L'iodé dans le traitement des diarrhées fonctionnelles des pays chauds. Ibid., 1929, 22: 916-8.—**Silvan, P.** Les diarrhées chroniques tropicales. Marseille méd., 1930, 67: 109-17.—**Smith, F. J.** Sprue or hill diarrhoea. Tr. Hunterian Soc., Lond., 1904, 6, 126.—**Thenu, H.** Tegen gift van tjeraken- en bengkoewang-zaden, tevens een middel tegen cholera-achtige diarrheën. Tschr. inland. geneesk., Batavia, 1898, 6: 89-91.—**Thornton, C. V.** Treatment of non-specific diarrhoea in the tropics. Brit. M. J., 1928, 2: 843.—**Troussaint.** Sur une théorie pathogénique épithéliale de la diarrhée chronique des pays chauds et son traitement opothérapique. Bull. méd., Par., 1903, 17: 337-40.—**Vogelin, F.** Milchdiät bei chronischer Tropendiarrhoe. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1905, 11: 346-54.—**Ziegler.** Du régime carné cru dans la diarrhée des pays chauds. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1904, 34: 230.

— in animals.

See **Dysentery; Enteritis; and names of specific infections.**

— in children.

See also **Celiac disease; Colitis; Dehydration; Dysentery; Enteritis; Nutrition; Disorders; Vomiting.**

JOSEPH, R. *La diarrhée des nourrissons au sein, pendant les 3 premiers mois de la vie. 68p. 8° Par., 1936.

LANGHANS, E. *Initiale Diarrhöen der Universitäts-Kinderklinik zu Berlin [Berlin] 45p. 8° Gütersloh-W., 1934.

LANGSTEIN, L. Dystrophien und Durchfalls-krankheiten im Säuglingsalter; ihre Beurteilung und Behandlung mit einfachen Methoden. 207p. 8° Lpz., 1926.

REUTER, M. J. *Diarrheal diseases in infancy [Marquette Univ.] 18p. 8° Milwaukee, 1924

Arnold, L. Diarrhea in infants. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1927, 44: 71-85.—**Blechnmann, G.** Les diarrhées du nourrisson. Infirm. fr., 1923, 1: 145-53. — **La diarrhée commune de l'enfant de 3 ans.** Hôpital, 1924, 12: 1-3. — **En marge du drame abdominal.** Ibid., 1935, 23: 291.—**Blondt, J. A.** Some factors involved in consideration of diarrheas of infancy. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1931, 32: 49-53.—**Brydia, C.** Diarrhea in infants from the standpoint of the general practitioner. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1925, 18: 152-4.—**Castillo, G.** Diarreas de la infancia en Nicaragua. Rev. méd., Managua, 1934-35, 4: spec. 2-32.—**Chavarria, M. A.** Diarreas de la infancia en Nicaragua. Ibid., 33-50.—**Cooper, E. D.** Studies in gastro-enteritis. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1937, 12: 339-68.—**Crosbie, W. E., & Asher, C.** Infantile diarrhea in institutions. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 162.—**Daniel, G.** Diarrheas of children. West Virginia M. J., 1932, 28: 199-203.—**Darrow, D. C., & Willner, O.** Diarrheal diseases of infants. In Appleton's Pract. Libr. M. & S., 1935, 7: 349-94.—**De Hart, R. M.** Diarrhea in infants. Virginia M. Month., 1930-31, 57: 645.—**Diarrhea in infancy.** California West. M., 1934, 40: 255-8.—**Diarrheas (The)** of early life. Internat. M. Digest, 1936, 28: 309-16.—**Ellis, R. W. B.** Diarrhoea in infancy and childhood. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 4: 21-30.—**Forsyth, R. L.** Infantile diarrhoea. Med. J. Australia, 1927, 1: 407.—**Gerstley, J. R.** Diarrheas of infancy. Illinois M. J., 1930, 57: 56-3.—**Gilbrin, E.** La diarrhée commune des nourrissons. Progr. méd., Par., 1938, 1037.—**Gloyne, L. B.** An analysis of the reported cases of diarrhea and enteritis (under 2 years) occurring in Kansas City, Kansas during June, July and August, 1924. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1925, 25: 7-10.—**Goldberg, S.** Diarrhea in infancy. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1933, 50: 336-42.—**Grinnan, S. G. T.** Diarrhoea in infants. Virginia M. Month., 1923-24, 50: 588-90.—**Haler, D. H.** Diarrhoea and vomiting of babies. J. State M., Lond., 1937, 45: 279-85.—**Hodges, G. G.** Various diarrheas in infancy. West Virginia M. J., 1929, 25: 148-50.—**Infantile diarrhoea in hospital.** Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 85.—**Invernizzi, G.** Sulle così dette gastroenteriti della prima infanzia (rilievi clinici, anatomici e considerazioni etiopatogenetiche). Clin. med. ital., 1929, 60: 1-36.—**Jarrell, K. M.** Some thoughts on diarrheal conditions in the child. West Virginia M. J., 1928, 24: 552-6.—**John, A.** La dyspepsie transitoire des nourrissons. Bull. méd. Québec, 1930, 31: 343-51.—**Johnston, M. M., Brown, A. [et al.]** Intestinal infections in infants. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1933, 45: 1; 498. Also repr.—**Jones, A. G. M.** Gastro-

enteritis in children. Tr. Hunterian Soc., Lond., 1936-37, 1: 79-86.—**Kaplan, E. M., & Bogoslovskaya, T. I.** [Diarrhea in infants; material from the Children's Clinic for 1933]. Sovet. pediat., 1934, No. 4, 127-32.—**Knox, J. C.** Infantile diarrhoea. Health Bull., Raleigh, N. C., 1935, 50: No. 5, 8-11.—**Knox, J. H. M., jr., & Halliday, C. H.** A study of diarrhea in infants and young children. Bull. Maryland Dep. Health, 1935, 7: 34-9.—**Lackey, W. J.** Diarrhea in children. South. M. & S., 1936, 98: 477.—**Laurie, W. S.** The diarrheas of infancy. Med. J. Australia, 1928, 2: 300-3.—**Lynch, H. D.** The diarrheas of early life; a simple classification and an outline of treatment. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1933, 26: 155-9.—**McBride, R. H.** Diarrhea in infants and young children. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1936, 26: 190-2.—**McKinnon, N. E.** Problem of diarrhoea and enteritis, under 2 years of age. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1933, 24: 53-6.—**Meyer, L. F., & Jahr, J.** Ueber infantile Diarrhöen im Säuglingsalter. Gesundheitsf. Kindesalt., 1932, 7: 1-14.—**Moor, F. C.** The diarrheas of infancy. J. Florida M. Ass., 1923-24, 10: 65-8.—**Mouriquand, G.** Les gastro-entérites de l'enfance. Union méd. Canada, 1930, 59: 189-207.—**Neale, A. V.** Infantile diarrhoea. Brit. M. J., 1931, 2: 382-4.—**Poole, M. W., & Cooley, T. B.** Infantile diarrhoea. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1932, 43: 1101-17. Also repr.—**Pounders, C. M.** The diarrheal diseases of infants and children. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1923, 16: 245-9.—**Sáinz de los Terreros, C.** La enteritis cloacal. Arch. españ. pediat., 1928, 12: 399-423.—**Shaw, M.** A study of diarrhoea and vomiting in some infants up to 18 months of age. Med. Woman J., 1937, 44: 33; 43.—**Shelton, W. J.** Simple diarrhoea in infancy. Kentucky M. J., 1925, 23: 61-3.—**Snyderman, H. S.** Diarrheal diseases of infancy. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, 127: 379.—**Vogt, H.** Ueber Säuglingsdiarrhöe. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, 34: 125-8.—**Warthen, W. H. F.** A study of diarrheal diseases in children under 2 years of age. J. Am. Ass. Promot. Hyg., 1929, 11: 18-20.—**Wiedman, E. V.** Diarrhoea in infancy and in early childhood. Nebraska M. J., 1924, 9: 256-60.—**Wishrope, E. A.** A practical consideration of infantile diarrhoea. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1932-33, 3: 46-8.—**Yano, S.** About so-called enteritis. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1934, 16: 9-11.—**Young, J. B.** Diarrhoea and vomiting in infant; some practical considerations. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 1: 677-80.

— in children: Acute type.

Blacklock, J. W. S. Acute diarrhoeal diseases in infants. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1937, 31: 1-12.—**Carrau, A.** Clasificación de las enfermedades diarreicas agudas del lactante. Arch. urug. med., 1934, 4: 610-9.—**Caselli, E. G.** Estados diarreicos agudos del lactante. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: 1028.—**Cooper, M. L., Keller, H. M., & Johnson, B.** Acute enteritis in infants and in young children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, 47: 596-628.—**Cota, R.** Dispepsia acuta, intossicazione, gastroenterite nel bambino lattante e nel divrezzo. Prat. pediat., Genova, 1932, 10: 5-21.—**Craig, W. S.** Acute alimentary catarrh in the new-born. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 68-71.—**Hamilton, B., Kajdi, L., & Meeker, D.** The acidosis of acute diarrhoea in infancy. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1929, 38: 314-22.—**Melle, B. G.** Acute diarrhoea of infants; classification; differential diagnosis; prognosis; treatment. Med. J. S. Africa, 1923-24, 19: 68-72.—**Mitchell, A. G.** Acute alimentary disturbances in infants. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1926, 19: 135-45.—**Moncrieff, A.** Acute vomiting and diarrhoea in children. Practitioner, Lond., 1933, 130: 307-15.—**Navarro, J. C.** Trastornos alimenticios agudos del lactante. Día méd. urug., 1935, 2: 386; 389.—**Peiper, A.** Anfangsstadien der akuten Ernährungsstörung des Säuglings. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 325.—**Rohmer, P.** Evolution des conceptions de la pathogénie des dyspepsies aiguës du nourrisson. Bruxelles méd., 1933-34, 14: suppl., 53. — **La dyspepsie aiguë grave du nourrisson.** Médecine, Par., 1933, 14: 586-94.—**Rudder, B. de.** Die akuten Durchfallskrankheiten der Säuglinge. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 1067-70.

— in children: Bacteriology.

Blacklock, J. W. S., Guthrie, K. J., & Macpherson, I. A study of the intestinal flora of children with special reference to the incidence of coliform bacilli in health and in acute primary gastro-enteritis. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1937, 44: 321-35.—**Cookson, H. A., & Thorp, E.** Notes on an outbreak of infantile diarrhoea associated with a parasitic fungus. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 2: 330.—**Cooper, M. L.** Bacteriologic studies in acute enteritis in infants and young children. J. M. & C., Cincin., 1934, 15: 289-93. — **Keller, H. M., & Johnson, B.** Acute enteritis in infants and in young children; bacteriologic studies. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, 47: 388-98.—**Davison, W. C.** The bacteriology of diarrhea in infants. South. M. J., 1924, 17: 552-60.—**Dulaney, A. D., & Michelson, I. D.** A study of B. coli mutabile from an outbreak of diarrhea in the new-born. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1935, 25: 1241-51.—**Fothergill, LeR. D.** Unusual types of non-lactose-fermenting, gram-negative bacilli from acute diarrhea in infants. J. Infect. Dis., 1929, 45: 393-403.—**Frenkel, G. M., Wainberg, B. T., & Harniza, S. A.** [Microflora of the intestines in toxic dyspepsia in infants] J. epidem. microb., Moskva, 1933, 2: 47-63.—**Johnston, M. M., & Kaake, M. J.** Bacteriologic studies of 3 small epidemics of infectious diarrhea in children; 2 caused by B. dysenteriae (Sonne) and 1 by B. dispar. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1935, 7: 65-9.—**Kleinschmidt, H.** Die Darmbakterienflora des Säuglings in gesunden und kranken Tagen. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14:

257-60.—Kunitake, Y. Studien über die Coli-Gruppe im Kindesalter; die Coli-Gruppe bei Diarrhoe. Nagoya J. M. Sc., 1935, 9: 109-15.—Michelson, I. D., & Dulancy, A. D. Comparative study of B. coli mutabile from an outbreak of diarrhea in the newborn. South. M. J., 1936, 29: 611-7.—Murphy, J. R., & Mallozzi, M. A. Fungus findings in a diarrhea outbreak in new-borns. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1936, 53: 276.—Pons, R. Note sur un coccobacille constituant la flore dominante de diarrhées infantiles considérées comme dysentériques. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1923, 16: 708-10.—Pratt-Johnson, J. Bacteriological notes on acute diarrhoea of infants. Med. J. S. Africa, 1923-24, 19: 72-5.—Trias, A. Ueber Durchfall mit Spirillenbefund im Säuglingsalter. Mschr. Kinderh., 1926, 32: 491-502.—Zaki Khaled. Micro-organisms of diarrhoea and dysentery of children in Egypt. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1928, 1. Congr., 3: 913-25.

— in children: Causes.

Banzi, A. Quali sono le cause delle frequentissime gastroenteriti nei bambini arabi della Tripolitania? Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1927, 6: 12-4.—Burghi, S. E. El calor en la etiología de las perturbaciones digestivas y de la nutrición del lactante. Pediat. españ., 1931, 20: 353-62. Also Rev. fr. pédiat., 1931, 7: 766-74.—Gafafer, W. M. Infant diarrhea and enteritis and climate; London, 1876-1927. Am. J. Hyg., 1930, 11: 535-75. Also repr.—Goldschmidt, R. Untersuchungen zur Ätiologie der Durchfallserkrankungen des Säuglings. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1933, 3. F., 89: 318-58.—Johnston, M. M., Brown, A., & Kanke, M. J. Further studies of the etiology of acute intestinal intoxication in infants and children. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1931, 22: 441-53.—Laurinsich, A. Recherche sull'etiologia delle sindromi dissenteriformi nel lattante. Pediatra, Nap., 1924, 32: 34-43.—Longpré, D. Les diarrhées infantiles symptomatiques. Union méd. Canada, 1927, 56: 326.—Mattos, A. Sobre alguns casos de dysenterias parasitarias em lactentes. Sciencia med., Rio, 1928, 6: 184-91.—Mouriquand, G., & Charpentier, R. Météoropathologie et dystrophies infantiles; coup de chaleur et choc hygrométrique. Presse méd., 1928, 36: 1625-8.—Reed, J. W. The etiology and treatment of diarrhoeas of infancy. Virginia M. Month., 1926-27, 53: 732-5.—Van Cleve, J. D. Etiology of infantile diarrhea. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1927, 24: 6-13.—Vaughn, H. F. Report of the Detroit Department of Health on swimming pools in 1928. J. Am. Ass. Promot. Hyg., 1929, 11: 45-7.—Vergombello, C. Considerazioni sulla importanza delle alte temperature nella produzione di alcune forme di enteriti dei lattanti. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1929, 51: 295-302.

— in children: Choleraform type [Cholera nostras]

CAUCHY, A. *Traitement du choléra infantile par les transfusions sanguines, les injections intrapéritonéales de solution de Ringer, la diète hydrosucrée. 74p. 8° Par., 1926.

LECLER, P. *Le traitement du syndrome toxique cholérique du nourrisson par l'instillation intra-veineuse continue; méthode de Karelitz et Schick. 128p. 8° Par., 1937.

SALES, G. *Etude clinique et expérimentale sur l'étiologie du choléra infantile et de l'athrepsie; rôle de l'entérocoque. 194p. 8° Par., 1921.

Arloing, F., & Dufourt, A. Sur le pouvoir diarrhéogène pour l'animal des filtrats de selles de cholère infantile. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 100: 345.—Blechmann, G. La diarrhée cholériforme. Hôpital, 1924, 12: 214.—Bratusch-Marrain, A. Die Behandlung der Cholera infantum nach Monrad. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 2015.—Zur Kenntnis der Cholera infantum. Mschr. Kinderh., 1925-26, 31: 399-403.

Zur Pathogenese der Cholera infantum. Arch. Kinderh., 1926, 78: 246-58.—Zur Behandlung der Cholera infantum. Ibid., 241-6.—Ueber das Verhalten der Perspiration insensibilis bei Cholera infantum. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, 41: 122-7.—Broca, R. Diarrhée cholériforme et son traitement. Bull. méd., Par., 1934, 48: Suppl. No. 42.

1-4.—Burghi, S. E. Tratamiento del colera infantil. Arch. españ. pediat., 1931, 15: 705-19.—Bytek, L. Rôle prépondérant de l'hypothrepsie dans la genèse de la diarrhée cholériforme. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1927, 3: 297-303.—Canelli, A. F. Sulla diarrea coleriforme della prima infanzia. Pediatra, Nap., 1925, 33: 874-880.—De l'épécise en certains cas de diarrhée cholériforme du nourrisson; forme hépatique de la diarrhée cholériforme. Acta paediat., Upps., 1930, 10: 67-75.—Caroli, J. Diarrhée cholériforme; hyperazotémie à 4 gr; guérison par la réchloration. Paris méd., 1934, 91: 181-4.—Choix (Du) d'un sérum dans le choléra infantile. Rev. prat. biol., Par., 1936, 29: 239-41.—Cocchi, C. Osservazioni critiche sul decorso clinico e sulla cura della gastro-enterite coleriforme nel lattante. Riv. clin. pediat., 1935, 33: 1104-51.

2 pl.—Debré, R. Le choléra infantile et son traitement. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1926, 40: 33-7.—Marie, J. [et al.] Le traitement du syndrome toxique cholériforme du nourrisson par l'instillation intraveineuse continue (méthode de Karelitz et Schick). Nourrisson, 1937, 25: 57-93.—Dufourt, A. Essai pathogénique et thérapeutique sur les diarrhées cholériformes

des nourrissons. J. méd. Lyon, 1929, 10: 137-41. Also J. méd. Paris, 1929, 48: 505-8. Also Med. inf., Par., 1929, 35: 67-80.—González Treviño, E. Cólera infantil. Rev. As. méd. mex., 1926, 5: 1509-16.—Hallez, G. L. Traitement de la diarrhée cholériforme dans le premier âge. Progr. méd., Par., 1938, 1069.—Jeans, P. C., & Floyd, M. L. Upper respiratory infection as a cause of cholera infantum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 87: 220-3.—Karelitz, S. Traitement du choléra infantile. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1933, 9: 583-604.—Lesage, A. Le choléra infantile et les mouches; son isolement en pavillon spécial. Med. inf., Par., 1922, 28: 6-8.—Note sur le choléra infantile. Ibid., 1926, 32: 261.—Note pratique sur la diarrhée estivale en le choléra infantile. Ibid., 1927, 33: 257.—Marfan, A. B. Les causes et la pathogénie de la diarrhée cholériforme de la première enfance. Nourrisson, 1930, 18: 429-366.—Traitement de la diarrhée cholériforme des nourrissons. Ibid., 1931, 19: 40-52.—Paisseau, G., Boegner, & Vaile, C. Sur les indications des injections de sérum salé dans les états cholériformes du nourrisson. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1936, 34: 483-90.—Sur l'emploi des sérums salés dans le choléra infantile. Arch. méd. enf., 1937, 40: 73-83.—Pethö, S. Untersuchungen über die relative Ätiologie bei Gastroenteritis cholericiformis. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1925, 3. F., 60: 84-6.—Ribadeau-Dumas, L., & Fouet, A. Remarques sur la physiologie pathologique du choléra infantile et les méthodes de réhydratation. J. méd. chir., Par., 1926, 97: 95-101.—Ribadeau-Dumas & Meyer, J. Choléra infantile avec syndrome acidosique traité par injections intrapéritonéales de bicarbonate de soude; suivi d'intolérance au lait. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1922, 20: 319-25.—Rohmer, P., & Lévy, R. Recherches sur la perméabilité pathologique de la paroi intestinale du nourrisson et ses rapports avec les phénomènes toxiques du choléra infantile. Arch. méd. enf., 1922, 25: 65-80.—Ronchi, A. L'intossicazione alimentare di Finkelstein (Cholera infantum) può essere l'espressione di una sepsi generale del lattante. Med. prat., Nap., 1930, 15: 179-82.—Tassovatz, B., & Schegans, E. La transfusion sanguine dans le traitement du choléra infantile. Strasbourg méd., 1934, 91: 558.—Woringer, P. La saccharosurie dans le choléra infantile. Arch. méd. enf., 1922, 25: 129-49.

— in children: Chronic type.

Lust, M. Les dyspepsies chroniques de la seconde enfance. J. méd. Paris, 1934, 54: 513-5.—McGovern, B. E. Chronic intestinal indigestion in a child 2 years old. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1924, 14: 27.—Mathieu, R. Diarrhée chronique avec œdèmes et oligurie chez un nourrisson. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1932, 30: 460.—Ylppö, A. Ueber Erniedrigung der Stuhlsäure und Behandlung der chronischen Durchfälle bei Kindern durch Adsorbentien (Kohle, Bolus usw.). Zschr. Kinderh., 1924, 28: 313-26.

— in children: Diagnosis.

ACHMED FERID RESCHID. *Ueber die Bedeutung der Linksverschiebung im Blutbilde für die Differentialdiagnose zwischen alimentären und infektiösen Ernährungsstörungen des Säuglings. p.35-41. 8° Giessen, 1926.

Also Arch. Kinderh., 1925-26, 78:

Debré, R., Goiffon, R., & Violet. La fausse diarrhée chez le nourrisson. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1927, 25: 114-9. Also Nourrisson, 1928, 16: 29-39.—Giraud, P. Diagnostic et traitement des diarrhées du nourrisson. Marseille méd., 1935, 72: 425-35.—Krenz, C. Bacteriophage and skin tests in diarrhea of unestablished etiology in children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, 34: 525-39.—Marrysael, L. Comment examiner et soigner à la lumière des données modernes une affection gastro-intestinale chez un nourrisson. Bruxelles méd., 1931-32, 12: 523-7.—Naryshkina, Z. P. [Comparative evaluation of feces and fermentive properties of the intestinal flora in diarrhea and in normal children] J. rann. det'sk. vozn., 1933, 13: 190-3.—Ramos Fernández. Ideas básicas directrices del diagnóstico y tratamiento de los trastornos nutritivos agudos del lactante en algunas clínicas extranjeras. Med. iber., 1934, 28: 778-80.—Rosenbaum, S. Zur Diagnostik und Therapie der Säuglingsruhr. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1358-61.—Slobosiano, H., & Munteano, E. La variation du p_r dans les selles à la suite du traitement par les substances adsorbantes dans les diarrhées des nouveau-nés au sein. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 95: 757-9.—Zahorsky, J. The cytology of the diarrheal stool in infants. Ohio M. J., 1927, 23: 663-6.

— in children: Dyspeptic type.

KOUSMINE, C. *Contribution à l'étude des états dyspeptiques aigus chez le nourrisson. 29p. 8° Lausanne, 1931.

Also Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1931, 51: 727-51.

Babonneix, L. Le régime dans la diarrhée commune des nourrissons élevés au lait de vache. Gaz. hôp., 1935, 108: 1501.—Bernhard, E. Ueber die Bedeutung der Kuhmilchmolke für die Entstehung akuter diarrhöischer Ernährungsstörungen im Säuglingsalter; Molke und Lactosurie. Zschr. Kinderh., 1925-26, 40: 275.—Block, W., & Koenigsberger, E. Ueber die Bedeutung der Kuhmilchmolke für die Entstehung akuter diarrhöischer Ernährungsstörungen im Säuglingsalter; Molke

und Magenverweildauer. *Ibid.*, 272-4.—**Brehme, T.** Die Behandlung der akuten Dyspepsie des Säuglings in der Praxis. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1938, 14: 134-9.—**Catel, W.** Neuere Auffassungen über die Genese der sogenannten alimentären Dyspepsie im Säuglingsalter. *Med. Welt*, 1934, 8: 1297-9. Also *Rev. méd. germ. über. amer.*, 1934, 7: 9-13.—**Dannenberg, A. M.** Dyspepsia in the breast-fed, new-born infant; causes, symptoms and management. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1925, 42: 281-91.—**Davidsohn, H.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Kuhmilchmolke für die Entstehung akuter diarrhöischer Ernährungsstörungen im Säuglingsalter. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1925-26, 40: 251; 259; 268; 272; 275; 277.—**Escallon, J. G.** Las dispepsias alimenticias en el niño. *Repert. med. cir.*, Bogotá, 1923-24, 15: 155; 194; 258; 372; 402.—**Finkelstein, H.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Kuhmilchmolke für die Entstehung akuter diarrhöischer Ernährungsstörungen im Säuglingsalter. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1925-26, 40: 277-80.—**Grunwald, E.** [Treatment of dyspepsia in artificially fed infants.] *Cluj. med.*, 1930, 11: 501-3.—**Keilmann, K.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Kuhmilchmolke für die Entstehung akuter diarrhöischer Ernährungsstörungen im Säuglingsalter; Molke und Blutzucker. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1925-26, 40: 259-67.—& **Rosenbund, F.** Die Zuckerresorption bei Frauenmilch, unverdünnter und verdünnter Kuhmilch und Eiweissmilch. *Ibid.*, 268-71.—**Kruse, F.** Ambulante Behandlung dyspeptischer Säuglinge mit einfachen Mitteln. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1927, 23: 1606-8.—**Küster, F.** Behandlung dyspeptischer Störungen im Säuglingsalter mit Uzara. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1936-37, 58: 653-8.—**Mathieu, R.** La dyspepsie du lait de vache; traitement de la dyspepsie du lait de vache. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1931, 45: 577; 593.—**Mettenheim, H. von.** Die Behandlung der akuten Durchfallserkrankungen künstlich ernährter Säuglinge in der Praxis. *Med. Welt*, 1931, 5: 1053-5.—**Moll, L.** Zur Behandlung der Dyspepsie des künstlich genährten Säuglings. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 78: 145-9.—**Nassau, E.** [Treatment of diarrhea in artificially fed infants] *Verh. delo*, 1926, 9: 605-12.—**Nobécourt, P.** Des états de dénutrition dans la dyspepsie gastro-intestinale des bébés élevés au lait de vache. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1932, 46: 561; 625.—**Paffrath, H.** Die Bedeutung der Permeabilität der Dünndarm-Mucosa für die Pathogenese der Dyspepsie und der Intoxikation. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1930, 47: 525-9.—**Paul, R. K.** The etiology of green diarrhoea of infants; the deficiency factor. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1928, 63: 565.—**Regime (II)** nella diarrea dei lattanti allevati con latte di vacca. *Gazz. osp.*, 1936, 57: 300-3.—**Rohmer, P.** Le traitement alimentaire des dyspepsies chroniques des enfants après la première année. *Médecine, Par.*, 1931, 12: 609-13.— Evolution des conceptions de la pathogénie des dyspepsies aiguës du nourrisson. *Bruxelles méd.*, 1933-34, 14: 229-35.—**Rossi, V.** La dispepsia primitiva dei lattanti al seno. *Boll. Soc. med. chir.*, Pavia, 1930, 44: 381-415.—**Rübenhagen, H.** Die Agarnilchbehandlung der Dyspepsie nach Scheer. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1936, 109: 193-203.—**Scheer, K.** Zur Behandlung der Dyspepsie mit Agarnilch. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1937, 68: 310-6.—**Sirois, A.** Le traitement des diarrhées chez les nourrissons nourris au lait de vache. *Bull. méd. Québec*, 1924, 25: 237-41.—**Taillens, A.** Propos des diarrhées acides du nourrisson. *Nourrisson*, 1936, 24: 134-6.—**Toulton, A. J.** Diarrhoea in bottle-fed infants. *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1924, 21: 780-7.—**Wiener, C.** Ist saurer Schleim bei Säuglingsdyspepsien angezeigt? *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1933, 59: 117-9.—**Zerbino, V.** Diarreas fermentativas y dispepsias del lactante. *Arch. urug. med.*, 1937, 10: 574-85.

in children: Epidemiology.

Abramson, H., & Frant, S. Epidemic diarrhea of the newborn; clinical considerations. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1938, 55: 1288-307.—**Aguiar, A.** Du syndrome dysentérique infantile dans les pays du Proche-Orient. *Bruxelles méd.*, 1927-28, 8: 855-63.—**Barenberg, L. H., Levy, W., & Grand, M. J. H.** An epidemic of infectious diarrhea in the new-born. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1936, 106: 1256-60.—**Best, W. H.** Epidemic diarrhea of the newborn. *Ibid.*, 1938, 110: 1155-8.—**Brokman, H., & Frendzlowa, J.** [Epidemic diarrhea, and food poisoning in a day nursery; from the clinical, bacteriological and epidemiological view point] *Warsz. czas. lek.*, 1937, 14: 497-9.—**Brugsch, H.** Ueber gehäuftes Auftreten schwerer Säuglingsdurchfälle unklarer Aetiologie. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1936, 108: 177-82.—**Daunay, R., & Aitoff, M.** Résultats obtenus avec la vaccination intestinale par voie buccale, chez des nouveau-nés atteints de gastro-entérite grave, ayant un caractère épidémique. *Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris*, 1936, 25: 237-46.—**Engström, H.** A house epidemic of paratyphoid. *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1933-34, 15: 139.—**Frant, S., & Abramson, H.** Epidemic diarrhea of the newborn; control and prevention of outbreaks in hospital nurseries. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1937, 11: 772-81. Also *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1938, 28: 36-43.—**Geiger, J. C.** Enteritis of unknown origin; report of an epidemic in a children's institution; 27 cases with 6 deaths. *California West. M.*, 1937, 47: 89.—**Greenberg, M., & Wronker, B. M.** An outbreak of epidemic diarrhea in the new-born. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1938, 110: 563-6.—**Hirata, Y.** Klinische und biochemische Studien über Säuglings-Enteritis in Japan. *Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto*, 1936-37, 19: 363-421.—**Paes, A.** A short description of an epidemic disease of children prevalent in Goa since 1921. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1927, 62: 428-30, pl.—**Rice, J. L., Best, W. H.** [et al.] Epidemic diarrhea of the new-born; preliminary considerations on outbreaks of highly fatal diarrhea of undetermined etiology among new-born babies in hospital nurseries. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1937, 109: 475-81.—**Wilkins, L.** The incidence of dysentery and

diarrhea among white infants under 2 years of age. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1927, 33: 705-10.

in children: Infective type.

See also Mastoiditis; Otitis; also names of other primary intestinal and parenteral infections.

Abt, I. A. Intestinal infections and food disturbances of infancy. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1926, 25: 259-62.—**Aitoff, M., & Daunay, R.** Bacille dysentérique, agent pathogène probable d'une entérite grave, à caractère épidémique dans un service de nouveau-nés. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1936, 121: 110-2.—**Anderson, W. W.** Dysentery (infectious diarrhea) in children. *J. M. Ass. Georgia*, 1937, 26: 78.—**Batten, L. W.** Mastoid dyspepsia in a child. *Lancet*, Lond., 1930, 2: 77.—**Bermann, E. J.** Zur Pathogenese der akuten Dyspepsie im Säuglingsalter: Koli-Agglutination. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1929, 3: F., 75: 339-46.—**Blacklock, J. W. S., & Guthrie, K. J.** A study of acute ileo-colitis (dysentery) in children. *J. Path. Bact.*, Lond., 1937, 45: 79-95.—**Brokman, H.** Ueber die Beziehungen der Mittelohrentzündung zu den Durchfallserkrankungen im Kleinkindesalter. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 64: 208.—**Catel, W.** Ueber die Bedeutung exogener Colibacilleninfektionen des Magens für die Entstehung akuter Ernährungsstörungen. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1927, 35: 97-102.—**Dick, G. F., Dick, G. H., & Williams, J. L.** The etiology of an epidemic of enteritis associated with mastoiditis in infants. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1928, 35: 955-63.—**Dobrokhova, A. I., & Shapiro, S. L.** [Pathogenesis, course and treatment of combined forms of diarrhea (enterocolitis)] *Sovet. pediat.*, 1934, No. 4, 84-94.—**Findlay, L.** Otitis media as an aetiological factor in gastroenteritis. *Arch. Dis. Childh.*, Lond., 1932, 7: 307-12.—**Hay, H. R.** Infective diarrhea of children, Glasgow, 1929. *Glasgow M. J.*, 1930, 114: 70-6.—**Herz, O.** Infektiöser Darmkatarrh im Säuglingsalter. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1927, 35: 193-205.—**Hobson, J. J.** Parenteral diarrheas in children. *Memphis M. J.*, 1929, 6: 102-4.—**Hotz, A.** Ueber akut-infektiöse Ernährungsstörungen bei Neugeborenen und jungen Säuglingen. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1932, 3: F., 85: 129-46.—**Langer, H.** The significance of *B. coli* strains in infant dyspepsia. *S. Afr. J. M. Sc.*, 1937, 2: 57-60.—**L. tondal, P.** Traitement des syndromes dysentériques du nourrisson. *Union méd. Canada*, 1937, 66: 437-9.—**Lewis, C. K.** The so-called hidden type of mastoiditis as a causative factor of diarrhea in infancy. *South. M. J.*, 1935, 28: 62-5.—**Mita, K.** Dysentery-like diseases (paratyphoid, paratyphoid) in children and their causes. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1921, 29: 580-90, pl.—**Odriozola, R.** Síndromes disentericos en el niño. *Arch. pediat. Uruguay*, 1937, 8: 65-81.—**Rohmer, P.** Le rôle des infections parentérales dans les troubles digestifs du nourrisson. *Bruxelles méd.*, 1932-33, 13: 405-13.—**Rose, J., & Schapiro, M. M.** Infectious diarrhea in children. *Med. Ann. District of Columbia*, 1937, 6: 64-6.—**Schiff, E., Bayer, W., & Karelitz, S.** Zur Pathogenese der Ernährungsstörungen beim Säugling; das Säure-Basengleichgewicht im Blute bei akut fieberhaften Infekten. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1927-28, 3: F., 68: 17-35.—**Warren, W. C., Jr.** Infectious diarrhea and otitis media in infancy. *Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass.*, 1932, 38: 235-46.

in children: Manifestations.

Honda, T., & Watanabe, M. Klinische Beobachtungen über die Hauptsymptome und die Behandlung der akuten Kinderenteritis. *Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto*, 1938, 23: 1080-2.—**Marfan, A. B.** La diarrhée prandiale des enfants au sein. *Nourrisson*, 1933, 21: 65-78. Also *Paris méd.*, 1932, 85: 366-72.—**Neustadt, M. I.** [Cerebral symptoms in acute diarrheal affections in young children] *Sovet. pediat.*, 1934, No. 4, 101-9.—**Nobécourt, P.** Le syndrome colique fétide des enfants. *Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds*, 1938, 18: 205-20.—**Rohmer, P., & Tassovatz, B.** La valeur du syndrome rénal dans la dyspepsie aiguë du nourrisson. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1933, 31: 296-8.—**Thornton, G. O.** The clinical aspect of gastro-enteritis in children. *J. M. Ass. S. Africa*, 1928, 2: 207-12.

in children: Mortality.

See also Infant, Mortality.

Carvalho Borges, S. M. de. Mortalidade infantil; perturbações da nutrição; diarréia e enterite. *Pediat. prat.*, S. Paulo, 1935, 6: 111-28, 4 ch.—**Fatal diarrhoeal disease** among new-born infants. *Q. Bull. N. York Dep. Health*, 1936, 4: 1.—**Honda, T., & Watanabe, M.** Statistische Beobachtung über die akute Enteritis der Kinder vom Standpunkt der Morbilität und Mortalität. *Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto*, 1937, 21: 1288-90.—**Lust, M., & de Leener.** La mortalité infantile attribuée à la diarrhée. *J. méd. Paris*, 1935, 55: 951-3. Also *Méd. inf., Par.*, 1935, 42: 305-17.—**Moine, & Lelainche.** La mortalité par gastro-entérite chez l'enfant de 0 à 2 ans en France et dans quelques pays étrangers. *Ibid.*, 317-32.—**Rapisardi, S.** Mortalità infantile per enterite. *Med. inf., Roma*, 1938, 9: 15-21.—**Summer** diarrhea and infant deaths. *South. M. & S.*, 1935, 97: 286.

in children: Pathology.

Adam. Zur Pathogenese der schweren Durchfallerkrankungen des Säuglings. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1926, 34: 467-71. Also *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1931, 11: 145-51.—& **Froboese, C.** Anatomie und Bakteriologie des Darmes bei Durchfallerkrankungen des Säuglings. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1924-25, 29: 562-6.—**Akerrén, Y.** Ueber vorübergehende Hyperglykämie bei Inanitionszuständen bei Kindern. *Acta paediat.*,

Upps., 1930-31, 10: 421-9.—**Bermann, E. I.** [Pathogenesis of acute dyspepsia in infants] J. izuch. rann. detekt. vozr., 1929, 9: 293-9.—**Butler, A. M., McKhann, C. F., & Gamble, J. L.** Intracellular fluid loss in diarrheal disease. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1933, 3: 84-92.—**Catel, W.** Zur Pathogenese der akuten alimentären Ernährungsstörungen; über Art und Mengenverhältnis der Gärungssäuren bei Vergärung von Magermilch durch Enterokokken und Kolibakterien. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1924, 3. F., 56: 145-56.—**De Simone, G.** La riserva alcalina nelle gastro-enteriti dei lattanti. Med. ital., 1928, 9: 682-700.—**Drake, T. G. H., & Snelling, C. E.** Sugar tolerance curves in acute intoxication of infants. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, 24: 511-4.—**Froboese, C.** Demonstration pathologisch-anatomischer Darmbefunde bei den Durchfallerkrankungen des Säuglings; zur pathologischen Anatomie des Darmes. Zschr. Kinderh., 1925, 39: 267-313.—**Heissen, F.** Ueber pathologische Strukturveränderungen an den Leukocyten bei den akuten Durchfallerkrankungen der Säuglinge. Ibid., 1925-26, 40: 360-9.—**Holt, L. E., jr.** The pathogenesis and treatment of infantile diarrhoea. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, 188: 34-7.—**Jochims, J.** Viscosimetrische Untersuchungen über die Wasserbindung der Plasmakolloide; die Wasserbindung des Blutplasmas bei alimentären Dystrophien des Säuglings. Zschr. Kinderh., 1932, 53: 59-65.—**Kano, T.** Patho-anatomical study of the so-called infant-enteritis. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1936, 20: 29-32.—**Kohn, J. L.** Observations on the reaction of the blood of infants with acute intestinal intoxication with the phosphotungstate reagent. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1921-22, 19: 323.—**Krikent, O. K.** [Concentration of hydrogen ions of the duodenal juice in acute diarrheic disorders in infants] Peditria, Moskva, 1930, 14: 33-40.—**Maizels, M., & McArthur, C. B.** Acidemia and alkalemia in the diarrhoea and vomiting of infants. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1928-29, 22: 581-610.—**Alkalemia in the diarrhoea of infants.** Ibid., 1929-30, 23: 171-4.—**Morita, S.** Ueber das Verhalten der argentaffinen Zellen bei Ektri-byo. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kyoto, 1937, 19: 1339.—**Ozertskovskaia, N. E.** [Purine metabolism in acute disorders of digestion in young children] Peditria, Moskva, 1937, No. 3, 13-8.—**Rosenbaum, S.** Fett- und Glykogengehalt der Leber beim Säuglingsdurchfall. Mschr. Kinderh., 1925-26, 31: 15-23.—**Schaeffer, G.** I tentativi di interpretazione delle febbri alimentari del lattante. Prat. pediat., Milano, 1932, 10: 109-11.—**Schafstein, S., & Persitz, S. P.** Zur Frage nach der Permeabilität der hämato-enzephalischen Barriere für aromatische Körper bei akuten Ernährungsstörungen des Säuglingsalters. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1931, 3. F., 82: 194-202.—**Slobosiano, H., & Munteano, E.** La pathogénie des diarrhées primitives des nouveau-nés au sein; leur traitement par les substances adsorbantes. Nourrisson, 1927, 15: 6-17. Also repr.—**Suzuki, T.** A study on the relation between prognosis and neutrophil blood picture (in cases of the infantile diarrhoea) Tohoku. J. Exp. M., 1936-37, 30: 368-77.—**Tisdall, F. F., Drake, T. G. H., & Brown, A.** The carbohydrate metabolism of infants with diarrhoea, infections and acute intestinal intoxication; with a note on the use of insulin. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1925, 30: 837-43.—**Vercellesi, P.** Ricerche cliniche ed istologiche sul reni nelle malattie diarroiche della prima infanzia. Pedit. med. prat., Tor., 1937, 12: 505-24.—**Weill, E., & Dufourt, A.** Valeur pronostique de la présence des pseudo-albumines, des albumines solubles et du sang dans la diarrhée infantile. Lyon méd., 1920, 129: 1035.—**Wimmer, R. N.** Diarrhea, dehydration, and intoxication. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1937, 30: 529-32.

— in children: Prevention.

Fischer, A. *Prophylaxie des diarrhées estivales. 57p. 8° Par., 1935.

Bruce, J. W. Prevention of summer complaint. Kentucky M. J., 1925, 23: 194-6.—**Bundesen, H. N.** Regulations for prevention of epidemic diarrhoea of the newborn. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, 110: 1301.—**Crawford, W. H.** Infant feeding and summer care. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1933, 50: 642-51.—**King, F. T.** Essentials for insuring good nutrition in infancy as bearing on the prevention of infantile diarrhoea. Med. J. Australia, 1924, 2: suppl., 481-5.—**Milne, A. J.** Prevention of infantile diarrhoea. S. Afr. M. Rec., 1926, 24: 490-7.—**Moll, L., & Stransky, E.** Ueber initiale Diarrhöen der Säuglinge und Vermeidung derselben. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1930-31, 3. F., 80: 67-78.—**Ribadeau-Dumas & Fouet.** Une mesure prophylactique du choléra infantile. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 1077-9. Also Sem. hôp. Paris, 1925, 2: 64-6.—**Sauer, L.** Enteritis in infants: prevention of its spread; Dick diet kitchen and aseptic nursery technic. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1935, 6: 753-62.—**Schafstein, S. J.** Spezifische Prophylaxe und Therapie der Sommerdurchfälle. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1935, 3. F., 94: 24-34.—**Scheuer, L. A.** The use of lactic acid milk in the prevention of summer diarrhoea. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1935, 7: 468-71.—**Zuger, B.** The prevention of infectious diarrhoea in the newly born infant. J. Prev. M., 1937, 7: 157-64.

— in children: Summer type [summer diarrhoea]

See also *Vibrio*.

Christopher, W. S. Summer complaint and infant feeding. 92p. 8° Chic., 1892.

Illoaway, H. Summer diarrhoeas of infants; their etiology, pathology, and treatment. 150p. 16° N. Y., 1904.

Arloing, F., & Dufourt, A. Essai de sérothérapie curative dans les diarrhées estivales graves des nourrissons. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 100: 663.—**Baize, P.** Traitement des diarrhées estivales dans la première enfance. Bull. méd., Par., 1931, 45: 487-92.—**Birk, W.** Die Behandlung der Sommerbrechdurchfälle der Säuglinge. Aerzt. Rdsch., 1926, 36: 221-5.—**Bischoff, H.** Ueber Sommerkrankheiten der Säuglinge. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 924-7.—**Borsarelli, F.** Ricerche batteriologiche e sierologiche su stipti isolati da feci di lattanti affetti da diarrea estiva. Pedit. med. prat., Tor., 1933, 8: 449-66.—**Budrevich, P. M.** [Activity and results with summer diarrhoea in 1930-31] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, 36: 525.—**Carter, R.** The preventive treatment of summer diarrhoea; routine measures in the home. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 1: 176-8.—**Deich, B. M.** [Effect of summer heat on gastro-intestinal disorders in children] Peditria, Moskva, 1929, 13: 317-22.—**Doumer, E.** Note sur la faradisation percutanée abdominale dans le traitement des diarrhées estivales de l'enfance. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., 91: 703-5.—**Dufourt, A.** Recherches sur les diarrhées estivales des nourrissons. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1928, 4: 763-79.—**Eckstein, A.** Die Sommerdurchfälle der Kinder in Ankara. Acta paediat., Upps., 1937-38, 20: 431-74.—**García López, P., Callao, V., & Outeirino, J.** Estudio bacteriológico de las diarreas de verano. Arch. med. Madr., 1934, 37: 1343-9.—**Gohar, M. A., & Elian, A.** Summer diarrhoea. J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1938, 21: 520-3.—**Golomb, M. B., Krikent, O. K., & Ostrovskaja, M. M.** [Bacteriophage therapy of summer diarrhoea in children] Sovet. pediat., 1934, No. 4, 110-5.—**Graham-Smith, G. S.** The relation of the decline in the number of horse-drawn vehicles, and consequently of the urban breeding grounds of flies, to the fall in the summer diarrhoea death rate. J. Hyg., Camb., 1929-30, 29: 132-8.—**Guerschénovitch, R.** Les diarrhées d'été chez les enfants en Ouzbékistan. Nourrisson, 1934, 22: 12-7.—**Hardisty, E. B.** Diarrhoea: summer complaint. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1931, 48: 719-27.—**Hormaeche, E., & Peluffo, C. A., & Aleppo, P. L.** Nueva contribución al estudio etiológico de las diarreas infantiles de verano: las Salmonelas en las enterocolitis de la infancia. Arch. urug. med., 1936, 9: 113-62.—**Hume, E. E.** Summer diarrhoeas of infants. Internat. Clin., 1926, 36. ser., 2: 205-20.—**Legl, G.** Behandlung der Sommerdiarrhöen der Säuglinge. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 865.—**McCornack, P. D.** The management of summer diarrhoea. Northwest M., 1925, 24: 556-8.—**McIlwaine, W. B.** The treatment of summer diarrhoea. Virginia M. Month., 1926-27, 53: 285-8.—**Mackenzie, G. M., & Batt, L. N.** Antigenic analysis of cultures of *B. paratyphenteriae* and *B. morgani* isolated during an epidemic of summer diarrhoea. J. Immun., Balt., 1930, 19: 371-92.—**Mazzeo, M.** Sulla flora batterica aerobica nelle diarreie estive di bambini non lattanti. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1925, 6: 73-85.—**Merquio, L.** Los desarreglos gastro-intestinales de verano en el lactante. Arch. españ. pediat., 1931, 15: 321; 385.—**Mulherin, W. A.** Starvation diet versus feeding in the treatment of summer diarrhoeas. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1927, 16: 305-10.—**Nabarro, D., Patterson, D.** [et al.] Discussion on summer diarrhoea. Brit. M. J., 1923, 2: 857-63.—**Nelson, W. T.** The significance of slow dultice fermenters in summer diarrhoea. Med. J. Australia, 1932, 1: 763-8.—**Neustadt, M. I.** [Observations on summer diarrhoea in 1931-32] J. rann. detekt. vozr., 1933, 33: 219-25.—**Patterson, D.** The treatment of summer diarrhoea. Clin. J., Lond., 1923, 52: 344-7.—**Peter, A.** Zur Behandlung schwerer Sommerdiarrhöen des Säuglingsalters. Schweiz. med. Wechr., 1929, 59: 707.—**Pounders, C. M.** Management of summer diarrhoeas in children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1924, 41: 554-8. Also Med. Rev. of Rev., 1929, 35: 431-6.—**Rockwood, H. L.** Summer diarrhoeas among children. Bull. Acad. M. Cleveland, 1935, 19: No. 9, 6.—**Scott, Z. R.** Treatment of summer diarrhoeas. Atlantic M. J., 1923-24, 27: 511-3. Also Praet. Med., Delhi, 1924, 22: 141-5.—**Shurlock, A. G.** Summer diarrhoea. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1924, 57: 114-40.—**Smith, J. L.** The hygienic management of the summer diarrhoea of infants. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1934, 51: 95-106.—**Smith, S.** Summer diarrhoea. Brit. M. J., 1924, 1: 171.—**Sokgobenzon, E. E., & Iakhnina, N. A.** [Microflora of the intestinal tract during toxic summer diarrhoea in children] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1936, 17: 347-53.—**Stoessiger, H. N.** A note on summer diarrhoea. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1929, 26: 21-6.—**Strong, R. A.** Summer diarrhoeas in infancy and early childhood. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, 47: 344-54.—**Tolsa-Latour y Sanchis, M. de.** Procedimientos más eficaces para evitar y curar los trastornos intestinales agudos de verano en los niños pequeños. Arch. españ. pediat., 1931, 15: 513-35.—**Urbach, H.** A consideration of summer diarrhoea in infancy. Virginia M. Month., 1927-28, 54: 370-3.—**Baughan, V. C.** Summer diarrhoea of infants. Hygeia, Chic., 1923, 1: 145-8.—**Wilson, G. S.** A spontaneous epidemic in mice associated with Morgan's bacillus, and its bearing on the aetiology of summer diarrhoea. J. Hyg., Camb., 1927-28, 26: 170-86.—**Z.** Las diarreas estivales de la primera infancia. Dia méd., B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 840.

— in children: Toxemia.

See also *Dehydration*.

Jenrich, F. *Ueber die Häufung der Toxikosen im Sommer 1928 [Halle-Wittenberg] 31p. 8° [Neuhaldensleber] 1929.

Adam, A. Ueber die Biologie der Dyspepsie coli und ihre Beziehungen zur Pathogenese der Dyspepsie und Intoxikation. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1925, 3. F., 51: 295-314. — **Berkovich, I. M.** [Dehydration therapy in toxic symptom complex]. *Pediatria*, Moskva, 1937, No. 4, 138-47. — **Kantorovich, E. I.** [Dehydration therapy in toxic symptom complex]. *Ibid.*, No. 5, 10-23. — **Bessau, G.** Ueber Hydrostase. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1933, 57: 162-8. — **Bizzozero, R. C.** Las fiebres alimenticias del lactante. *Día méd.*, B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 590. — **Bruch, H., Graevenitz, F. von, & Rosenbaum, S.** Die Acidität des Liquors bei der Säuglingsintoxikation. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1932, 52: 135-45. — **Chassel, A., Rosenbaum, & York.** Der Blutdruck bei der tierexperimentellen Intoxikation. *Ibid.*, 1933, 58: 211-8. — **Cherniak, E. Z.** [Aldrich-McClure's intracutaneous test in infants in toxic dyspepsia and other affections]. *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1934, 38: 837-42. — **Clarke, L. B.** The intestinal toxemias of children. *Atlanta J. Rec. M.*, 1906-07, 8: 289-94. — **Dodd, K., Minot, A. S., & Casparis, H.** Guanidine as a factor in alimentary intoxication in infants. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1932, 43: 1-9. — **Finkelstein, H.** Ueber alimentäre Intoxikation; die Intoxikation im Verlaufe der Ernährungsstörungen. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1908, 68: 521-67, 5 pl. — Ueber alimentäres Fieber. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1927, 37: 289-306. — **Galvialo, M. M., & Kupche, A. K.** [Contents of calcium and magnesium in the blood serum of infants in toxic dyspepsia]. *Pediatria*, Moskva, 1937, No. 9, 17-20. — **Hurtados Gaites, F.** Estudio del cloro-globular y plasmático como índice de pronóstico y tratamiento en el síndrome toxi-infeccioso intestinal agudo del lactante. *Bol. Soc. cubana pediat.*, 1937, 9: 92-103. — **Ivanov, A. N.** [Toxic dyspepsia]. *J. izuch. rann. detek. vozr.*, 1931, 11: 330-8. — **Jochims, J.** Blutplasmaveränderungen beim alimentären Fieber der Säuglinge. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1932, 52: 418-20. — **Johnson, F. E.** Alimentary intoxication. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1931, 48: 194-201. — **Kimball, R. B.** Intestinal intoxication in infants. *Ibid.*, 1908, 25: 401-6. — **Le Messurier, F. N.** Chronic intestinal toxæmia in children. *Med. J. Australia*, 1934, 2: 672-5. — **Miller, R.** Chronic intestinal toxæmia in children. *Brit. M. J.*, 1928, 1: 333-85. — **Plantenga, B. P. B.** [The bacillus coli toxicosis in infants]. *Geneesk. gids*, 1927, 5: 721-31. — **Popovicu, G.** [Are gastro-intestinal, toxic disorders in infants an avitaminosis-B?]. *Cluj. med.*, 1933, 14: 671-3. — **Ribadeau-Dumas, L.** Le syndrome toxique chez l'enfant. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1938, 36: 187-91. — **Rietschel, H.** Ueber alimentäres Fieber bei Säuglingen und Kleinkindern und seine Behandlung. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1928, 69: 199-204. — **Schaferstein, S. J., Popowa, N. A., & Owtsharenko, E. P.** Die Rolle der hämato-enzephalitischen Barriere in der Genese der toxischen Ernährungsstörungen; das pathologisch-histologische Bild des zentralen Nervensystems bei Dekomposition. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1933, 3. F., 91: 160-6. — **Scheer, K., & Abraham, G.** Die Colivaccinetherapie der toxischen Säuglingsdyspepsie. *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1931, 11: 383-5. [Discussion] 387-90. — **Schiavone, G. A.** El empleo del babeurre en las toxicosis. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1938, 45: 237-47. — **Schiff, E.** The therapy of intoxication and diarrhea in infants; some new points of view. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1934, 51: 769-76. — **Sheki, K.** The clinical observation of the so called self-poisoning. *Orient. J. Dis. Inf.*, Kyoto, 1933, 14: 55. — **Stolte, F.** Zur Toxi-kosefrage. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1923, 25: 624-30. — **Tatafore, E.** La prova di McClure nell'intossicazione. *Pediatria (Riv.)*, 1935, 43: 1053-9. — **Timofeeva, O. P.** [Alimentary intoxication in infants]. *Pediatria*, Moskva, 1929, 13: 433-41. — **Tumeniené.** [Diarrhea in infants: toxicosis alimentaria]. *Medicina*, Kaunas, 1927, 8: 247-65.

— in children: Treatment.

LOEVENTON, L. *Die Behandlung der Kinderdiarrhöe; nach den Beobachtungen im Zürcher Kinderspital vom Jahr 1874-1884. 32p. 8°. Zür., 1886.

Agerty, H. A. The treatment of the diarrheas of infancy and childhood. *Hahneman. Month.*, 1938, 73: 476-86. — **Babonneix, L.** Traitement des gastro-entérites aiguës du nourrisson. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1931, 182: 1-14. — **Blau, A. I.** The treatment of diarrheal conditions in childhood. *Med. Times*, N. Y., 1923, 51: 237. — **Blechnmann, G.** Le traitement des diarrhées graves du nourrisson. *Hôpital*, 1924, 12: 245. — **Boegner, E.** Sur un cas de diarrhée acide particulièrement grave et rebelle à la thérapeutique usuelle. *Nourrisson*, 1936, 24: 9-16. — **Brue, J. W.** Treatment of diarrhoea in infancy. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1935, 33: 145-9. — **Buschmann, H.** Zur Behandlung der akuten diarrhöischen Ernährungsstörungen im ersten Lebensjahr. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1925-26, 40: 590-600. — **Bytsch, L.** Un traitement de la diarrhée primitive des nourrissons élevés au sein. *Nourrisson*, 1925, 14: 40-3. — **Cathala, J., & Bosquet, A.** Indications physiopathologiques et traitement des diarrhées du nourrisson. *Paris méd.*, 1934, 93: 360-8. — **De los Terreros, C. S.** Tratamiento de las diarreas en los niños. *Siglo méd.*, 1916, 63: 489-91. — **Ellis, R. W. B.** The treatment of diarrhoea in childhood. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1933, 131: 642-51. — **Giraud, P.** Diagnosi e terapia delle diarreie nel lattante. *Med. inf.*, Roma, 1936, 7: 133-6. — **Joppich, G.** Ueber Unterernährung des Säuglings; ein Beitrag zur Prophylaxe und Therapie akuter Darmstörungen. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1937, 33: 790-3. — **Langlois, M.** Acquisitions thérapeutiques récentes sur la

gastroentérite du nourrisson. *Laval méd.*, 1936, 1: 64-71. — **Lehndorff, H.** Wie verlaufen die Durchfallerkrankungen bei älteren Kindern und wie sind sie zu behandeln? *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 43: 82. — **Marriott, W. M., Hartmann, A. F., & Senn, M. J. E.** Observations on the nature and treatment of diarrhea and the associated systemic disturbances. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1933, 3: 181-91. — **Mayo, H. M.** The treatment of acute enteritis in infants. *Med. J. Australia*, 1934, 1: 538. — **Ochsenius, K.** Zur Behandlung der akuten Gastroenteritis beim Kleinkinde. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 57: 448-50. — **Reuss, A.** Ueber die Behandlung der Durchfallkrankheiten im ersten Kindesalter. *Mitt. Volksgesundh.*, Wien, 1930, Aerzt. Prax., 193-7. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 43: 174-9. — **Róna, I.** [Ambulant treatment of infantile diarrhea]. *Gyógyászat*, 1934, 74: 414. — **Rosenbaum, S.** Durchfallbehandlung im späteren Kindesalter. *Kinderärztl. Prax.*, 1930, 1: 149-55. — **Rudder, de.** Die Behandlung des Säuglingsdurchfalls. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1931, 7: 108-14. — **Sadykova, U. N.** [Treatment of common and toxic dyspepsia in children]. *Vrach. gaz.*, 1931, 35: 807-14. — **Sheldon, W.** The treatment of gastroenteritis in infants. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1934, 189: 362-5. — **Smith, D.** The treatment of diarrhea in children. *J. Arkansas M. Soc.*, 1927-28, 24: 79-83. — **Spradlin, M. C.** The management of the acute diarrheas of infancy. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1938, 36: 181-5. — **Svejar, J.** [Treatment of diarrhea in infants in general practice]. *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1936, 75: 914-20. — **Thorpe, E. S., jr.** An inquiry into the efficiency of the modern treatment of diarrhea. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1928, 45: 159-65. — **Young, J. G.** The management of diarrheas in children. *Dallas M. J.*, 1927, 13: 131-4.

— in children: Treatment: Diet.

MAGNIAUX, M. *Les gastro-entérites des nourrissons et leur traitement par le lactosérum. 57p. 8°. Par., 1931.

Acena Calvo, M. La leche agar de Scheer en la dietética de las diarreas ácidas infantiles. *Siglo méd.*, 1936, 97: 290-3. — **Adam, A.** Zur Praxis und Theorie der Dyspepsiebehandlung (über calciumangereicherte, fettreduzierte Sauermilch). *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1923, 26: 439-53. — **Balaban, V.** [Use of concentrated food in diarrhea in infants]. *Pediatria*, Moskva, 1927, 11: 31-9. — **Blau, A. I.** The diarrheas of childhood and protein milk. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1929, 35: 427-30. — **Bravo y Frias, J.** Dietética de las diarreas infantiles; algunos datos sobre la acción de los coloides alimenticios y las sustancias neutralizadoras (Puffersubstanzen) un nuevo método de tratamiento de las diarreas infantiles; la leche-agar del doctor Kurt Scheer. *Arch. med.*, Madr., 1935, 38: 798-809. — **Brahme, T.** Die Behandlung der akuten Dyspepsie beim Säugling mit milchsäuren Vollmilchverdünnungen. *Kinderärztl. Prax.*, 1931, 2: 370-2. — **Catel, W., Rosenbaum, S., & Rühle, R.** Dyspepsiebehandlung mit konzentriertem Reisschleim. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1925, 3. F., 59: 150-63, ch. — **Currado, C.** Sulla cura delle diarreie colla polvere di mele. *Clin. pediat.*, Mod., 1932, 14: 232-41. — **Farioli, A.** Ricerche cliniche e coprobatteriológicas sull'utilità del miele nella dietetica del lattante. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1936, 34: 337-56, ch. — **Ferri, U.** Sulla rialimentazione dei lattanti ammalati di gastro-enterite acuta. *Pediat. med. prat.*, Tor., 1935, 10: 557-63. — **Gallinaro, G.** La dieta idrica e la dieta di rialimentazione nelle diarreie della prima infanzia. *Med. inf.*, Roma, 1935, 6: 93-7. — **Gernsheim, F.** Die Kalziamilch (nach Moll) Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 1184-6. — **Hartenstein, H. J.** Ueber die Behandlung von Durchfallstörungen im Säuglingsalter mit Agar. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1938, 72: 187-96. — **Hecko, I.** [Concentrated (10%) decoction of rice in treatment of dyspepsia in infants]. *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1931, 70: 1791-6. — **Hertz, W.** Klinische Prüfung der Verwendbarkeit des Traubenzuckers in der Therapie der Durchfallerkrankungen der Säuglinge. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1930, 92: 1-25. — **Iancu, A.** [Treatment of diarrhea in nurslings by Prof. Moll alimentation method (Vienna)]. *Cluj. med.*, 1931, 12: 274-6. — **Ibrahim, J.** Akute Gährungsdurchfälle beim Säugling und die Anwendungsweise der Eiweissmilch und Larosamilch. *Korbl. Allg. ärztl. Verein.* Thüringen, 1924, 53: H. 9, 1-6. — **Johnson, C. K.** Diet in the diarrhea of older infants. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1927, 44: 122-5. — **Kerley, C. G., & Craig, H. R.** An improved protein milk in the diarrhea of infants. *Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc.*, 1923, 35: 91-5. Also *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1923, 40: 725-35. — **Kissoff, P.** Ueber Behandlung der Säuglingsdyspepsie mit Yoghurt. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 2: 1119. — **Moll, L.** Eine Mandelmilch-Molkemischung als Einstellungsdiät bei der Säuglingsdyspepsie. *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1923, 26: 250-65. — Zur caseinfreien Einstellungsdiät bei Durchfallstörungen im Säuglingsalter. *Ibid.*, 1926, 32: 428-40. — Die diätetische Behandlung der Durchfallstörungen im Säuglingsalter mit caseinfreier Einstellungsdiät. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1928-29, 3. F., 72: 253-62. — Zur Ernährungstherapie der Durchfallstörungen im Säuglingsalter. *Jahrskurs. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1928, 19: H. 6, 22-32. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 41: 1249-53. — **Neubauer, K.** Das durchfallige Brustkind und seine Behandlung mit Calciamilch (nach Moll). *Mshr. Kinderh.*, 1926, 32: 441-5. — **Neustadt, M. I., & Begam, L. L.** [Simple mixed diets for acute colitis and enterocolitis in young children]. *Sovet. pediat.*, 1934, No. 4, 116-23. — **Passeau, G.** La réalimentation dans les gastro-entérites infantiles. *J. méd. Paris*, 1929, 48: 570-2. — **Rit, P.** Treatment of infantile diarrhea with vitamin A. *Calcutta M. J.*, 1937, 32: 454-7. — **Rosenbaum, S.** Zur Ernährungsbehandlung des Säuglingsdurchfalls. *Deut. med. Wschr.*,

1932, 58: 293-5.—**Schiff, E.** Zucker in der Behandlung akuter Durchfallserkrankungen im Säuglingsalter. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1931-32, 3. F., 84: 255-77.—**Schreiber, G.** Traitement diététique des gastro-entérites infantiles. *Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds*, 1938, 18: 223-38.—**Sigalov, D. L.** [Hard boiled egg in treatment of diarrhea in children] *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1933, 37: 1158-60.—**Skole, S. M.** Lactose in the treatment of diarrhea and vomiting in infants, with illustrative case reports. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1933, 50: 395-413.—**Stirnemann, F.** Ueber die Verwendung von Lactoferment in der Therapie der Säuglingsdyspepsie (ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Wirkung der Milchsäurebildung). *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1923, 53: 381-3.—**Washburn, G.** A pectin-agar preparation in treatment of infantile diarrhea. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1938, 14: 34-8.—**Winters, M., & Tompkins, C. A.** A pectin-agar preparation for treatment of diarrhea of infants. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1936, 52: 259-65.—**Wittenberg, A.** Die Mandelmolkenmilch als Einstellungsdiät bei Durchfallstörungen im Säuglingsalter. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1927, 36: 124-9.—**Ylppö, A.** Zucker oder Eiweissstoffe bei der Behandlung von Intoxikation bei Säuglingen. *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1927-28, 7: [Suppl. 2] 65-70 [Discussion] 92-4.—**Zimák, J.** [Treatment of dyspepsia in infants with puddings] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1931, 70: 1800-6.

— in children: Treatment: Diet, fruit.

See also Apple; Banana.

Amitrano, L. Sul trattamento di alcuni stati diarroici con la dieta di mele. *Med. inf.*, Roma, 1936, 7: 175-84.—**Arató, S.** [Aplona treatment of diarrhea in infants and children] *Gyógyászat*, 1937, 77: 460.—**Bakal, S. F., & Sigal, R. M.** Sur le traitement des diarrhées infantiles par les pommes crues. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1936, 39: 578-81.—**Bergamini, G.** Farina di mele e stati diarroici. *Lattante*, 1934, 5: 326-45.—**Bonopera, A.** La cura di frutta nelle malattie intestinali con diarre. *Ibid.*, 1933, 4: 251-69.—**Borovsky, M. P.** The raw apple treatment for diarrhea in pediatric practice. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1936, 51: 1487.—Also Illinois M. J., 1936, 70: 174-7.—**Brubaker, E. W.** The treatment of acute diarrheal disorders of infancy and early childhood with banana and banana powder. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1937, 36: 40-7.—**Catel, W.** Die Behandlung diarrhöischer Zustände im Kindesalter mit Rohfruchtkuren. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1933, 9: 328-31.—**Dub, S. L.** [Raw apple diet in treatment of diarrhea in children] *Sovet. pediat.*, 1934, No. 4, 95-100.—**Elias, H.** [Raw apple diet in treatment of digestive disturbances in infants] *Romania med.*, 1933, 11: 73.—**Fanconi, E.** Die Früchtdiät bei akuten Verdauungsstörungen des Kindes. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 56: 1949-52.—Die Obstdiät bei akuten Verdauungsstörungen des Kindes. *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1931, 11: 380-2 [Discussion] 387-90.—**Frank, E.** Erfahrungen über die Behandlung von Durchfallserkrankungen im Kindesalter mit Aplona und Pektin. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 63: 1328.—**Giblin, J., & Lischner, M. D.** The treatment of enteritis in infants and children with the raw apple diet. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1935, 52: 355-60.—**Hunt, J. S.** Observations on the use of raw apple diet and pectin-agar mixtures in pediatric diarrheas. *Ibid.*, 1936, 53: 736-9.—**Joslin, C. L.** Banana therapy in diarrheal diseases in infants and children. *South. M. J.*, 1936, 29: 1007-11.—**Bradley, J. E., & Christensen, T. A.** Banana therapy in the diarrheal diseases of infants and children. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1938, 12: 66-70.—**Kaulbersz-Marynowska, H.** [Raw apple diet in digestive disorders in infants] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1931, 10: 558-60.—**Kollmann, A.** Apfelkost bei Durchfallstörungen im Säuglings- und Kleinkindesalter. *Med. Welt*, 1930, 4: 1067.—**Leppo, V.** Beobachtungen über die Verwendbarkeit der gelben Rübe als Ersatz der Apfel-Bananen-Diät. *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1937, 21: 289-96.—**Manville, I. A.** Use of apple powder in the prevention and cure of summer diarrheas. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1938, 55: 76-84.—**Bradway, E. M., & McMinis, A. S.** Use of the apple and apple products in the treatment of summer diarrheas and dysenteries. *Northwest M.*, 1936, 35: 441-5.—**Mignot, R.** Le traitement des diarrhées infantiles par les pommes crues. *J. méd. chir.*, Par., 1932, 103: 733-7.—**Mitchell, J. M.** The treatment of diarrhea in infants and children by a diet of raw apples. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1935, 19: 301-5.—**Moro, E.** Zwei Tage Apfeldiät (roh und gerieben) zur Behandlung diarrhöischer Zustände im Kindesalter. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 8: 2414-7.—**Piaggio, N. T.** La dieta de manzanas crudas de Moro-Heisler para el tratamiento de las diarreas infantiles. *Rev. Círc. méd. argent.*, 1935, 35: 202-4.—**Progulski, S., & Rosenbusch, J.** [Apple diet in dyspepsia in infants] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1934, 13: 934.—**Schachter, M.** Régimes de fruits et diarrhées; à propos d'un cas de diarrhée dysentérique chez un enfant de 13 (treize) mois guéri seulement avec un régime de poires crues. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1932, 2018-21.—Also *Crón. méd. mex.*, 1934, 33: 128-33.—Le problème des diarrhées aiguës infantiles et leur traitement moderne avec des fruits selon la méthode de Moro et Heisler. *Clin. pediat.*, Mod., 1936, 18: 369-86.—**Smith, E. E., & Fried, R. I.** A clinical study of the apple diet in the treatment of diarrhea in infants. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1937, 10: 495-501.—**Socola, E. A.** Banana and banana powder therapy in diarrheal diseases of infants and young children. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1938-39, 91: 192-6.—**Sorrentino, C.** Sull'efficacia terapeutica esercitata nelle diarree infantili da alcune sostanze contenute nelle mele. *Pediatrics (Riv.)*, 1936, 44: 493-504.—**Yampolsky, J.** The use of banana diet in the treatment of chronic intestinal indigestion in children. *J. M. Ass. Georgia*,

1927, 16: 302-5.—**Zuckermann, N. A.** Le traitement des troubles aigus de la nutrition par la diète aux pommes crues, d'après Moro-Heisler. *Rev. fr. pédiat.*, 1935, 11: 637-42.

— in children: Treatment: Methods.

Amorim, R. Novo methodo de combate ás diarréas do lactente. *Brasil med.*, 1936, 50: 837-40.—**Barksdale, I. S.** The value of a comparatively new nontoxic triphenylmethane dye-bismuth compound in the treatment of the infectious diarrheas. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1936, 53: 243-50.—**Beguet, M.** Massive doses of fresh cultures of lactic ferments in the treatment of enteritis in children. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1926, n. ser., 122: 317-20.—**Bradshaw, P. S.** Venoclysis as a therapeutic agent in the infectious diarrhea of infancy. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1935, 49: 1378.—**Carrara, N.** L'emorectocliasi quale sussidio terapeutico nelle diastrofe del lattante. *Pediatrics (Riv.)*, 1935, 43: 686-702.—**Chédid, P.** Traitement de la diarrhée dysentérique des nourissons par le stovarsol, le spirocid et les lavements antiseptiques de rivanol. *Bull. Soc. pédiat.*, Paris, 1928, 26: 473-7.—**Cook, E.** A simplified treatment of infantile diarrhea. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1934, 87: 367.—**Cooperstock, M.** The role of infusions and transfusions in diarrhea of infants. *Tr. Univ. Michigan Pediat. Infect. Dis. Soc.*, 1929, 20.—**Crouzel, E.** Traitement des diarrhées infantiles par le borate de soude. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1933, 3. ser., 110: 220.—**Cuadra, A.** Diarrhées chez les nouveau-nés traitées par le citrate de soude. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1924, 27: 676.—**Demuth, F.** Salzsäureprophylaxe und -Therapie der Durchfälle bei fieberhaften Erkrankungen der Säuglinge. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1934, 3: 985.—**Doumer, E.** Traitement de la diarrhée infantile par la faradisation abdominale. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1924, 97: 813.—**Escomel, E.** Los tratamientos más prácticos frecuentes y eficaces de las diarreas de la primera infancia. *Med. ibera*, 1922, 16: 61.—**Fiamminghi, U.** Della medicazione solfo-lattica nelle gastroenteriti. *Prat. pediat.*, Milano, 1935, 13: 245.—**Gassot.** Gastro-entérite des enfants du premier âge traitée par l'eau de Vals, source La Reine. *Lyon méd.*, 1926, 138: 51.—Also *Montpellier méd.*, 1926, 48: 333.—**Hartenstein, H. J.** Ueber die Behandlung von Durchfallstörungen im Säuglingsalter mit roher Frauenmilch. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 64: 1145.—**Hoag, L. A., & Marples, E.** Acid-base status in dehydration accompanying diarrhea in infants; effect of treatment with parenteral fluids. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1931, 42: 291-313.—**Jester.** Zur Behandlung der Dyspepsie mit Aclacton. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1924, 3. F., 56: 51-4.—**Kärcher, M.** Die Behandlung von Durchfällen, besonders bei Kindern, mit Uzara. *Fortsch. Med.*, 1925, 43: 22.—**Kempton, R.** Role of infusions and transfusions in the treatment of diarrhea. *Tr. Univ. Michigan Pediat. Infect. Dis. Soc.*, 1929, 22-5.—**Kern, H.** Ueber Eldoform bei Säuglingsdiarrhöen. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1924, 65: 92.—**Krikent, O. K.** [Ferments of duodenal juice in acute nutritional disorders of infants] *J. izuch. rann. detsk. vozr.*, 1931, 11: 419-28.—**Kuhn.** La d'arsonvalisation dans les diarrhées infantiles. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1925, 39: p. mcmxix-mcmli.—Le traitement des diarrhées infantiles par les courants de haute fréquence. *Ibid.*, 1923, 43: 790-2.—**Lages Netto, J.** Tratamento eficaz e economico dos disturbios nutritivos agudos do lactente. *Pediat. prat.*, S. Paulo, 1934, 5: 54-6.—**Olevsky, M. I.** [The use of concentrated rice water in the treatment of infantile diarrhea] *Profil. med.*, Kharkov, 1928, 7: 106-9.—**Pacheco, G.** O tratamento das diarréas infantis pela adrenalina. *Sciencia med.*, Rio, 1924, 2: 186-92.—**Peña, V.** Un nuevo tratamiento contra la diarrea de los niños. *Rev. med. cir.*, Caracas, 1923-24, 7: 239.—**Rascovsky, A.** Esquema actual para el tratamiento de los trastornos alimenticios agudos del lactante. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1937, 44: 326-36.—**Simonini, A.** Disidratazione ed ipodermoclisi nelle gastroenteriti acute dei bambini. *Pediat. prat.*, Mod., 1930, 7: 177-88.—**Strazhelbitsky, I. K.** [Treatment of diarrhea in children with lime water] *Tr. Vsesoluz. sezda detsk. vrach.* (1927) 1929, 4: 519-20.—**Troetzk, A. Y.** [Health resorts for the treatment of diarrhea in infants in the rural districts of Russia] *J. izuch. rann. detsk. vozr.*, 1929, 9: 216-8.—**Weill, E.** Note sur le traitement de certaines formes de diarrhée du nourrisson par les injections de lait maternel. *Lyon méd.*, 1919, 127: 405.—**Zanca.** Contribution à l'étude du traitement des gastroentérites infantiles par les doses massives de cultures fraîches de ferments lactiques. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie*, 1929, 7: 104-17.

DIAS, Alvaro Augusto Celestine. *Manifestações clinicas da epidemia de 1889 a 90. 85p. 8°. *Lisb., Netto*, 1890.

DIAS, Miguel Caetano. *Breve estudo sobre o abcesso tropical do fígado. 61p. 8°. *Lisb., Minerva Central*, 1882.

DIAS da Silveira, José. *Estudos práticos para a identificação dos alcalóides pelo método microquímico com o reativo de Dragendorff. 80p. 6 pl. 8°. *S. Paulo*, 1933.

DIASTASE.

See Amylase.

DIATHERMY [medical]

See also **Thermotherapy**. For short wave diathermy see **Short wave**. For surgical diathermy see **Electrosurgery**.

STUBENRAUCH, K. *Diathermie und ihre besondere Anwendung in der Orthopädie. 56p. 8. Münch., 1917.

Bagnall, L. B. What is diathermy? Illinois M. J., 1925, 48: 77-9.—Bainbridge, W. S. Fulguration and thermo-radiotherapy. J. Advanc. Ther., 1913, 31: 14-25.—Berger, H. [Diathermic treatment] Polska gaz. lek., 1924, 3: 280.—Bordier, H. Notions de diathermie. J. méd. chir., Par., 1923, 94: 381-93.—Bowman, C. F. Internal application of heat by means of electric currents. J. Radiol., 1925, 6: 10-2.—Chapman, W. B. Diathermy. Chicago M. Rec., 1926, 48: 319-21.—Clarke, B. L. W. Diathermy. Australas. Nurs. J., 1925, 23: 333-8.—Cluzet & Ponthus. Sur l'examen et le traitement au moyen des ondes de haute fréquence entretenues et redressées. J. radiol. électr., 1932, 16: 169-74.—Coulter, J. S. Medical diathermy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 98: 1987-91; 1936, 106: 209.—Cruikshank, O. T. High frequency treatment. J. Radiol., 1925, 6: 393-403.—Cumberbatch, E. P. Discussion on medical diathermy. Brit. M. J., 1923, 2: 311.—Ueber elektrische Therapie und Diathermie. Strahlentherapie, 1927, 25: 757-65.—Diathermy. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 4: 31-7.—De Nobele. La diathermie. Bruxelles méd., 1926-27, 7: 339-47.—Diathermia (La) in medicina. Morgagni, 1923, 65: pt 2, 321-8.—Donnelly, L. C. Diathermia. J. Radiol., 1925, 6: 108-10.—Fike, C. C. Medical diathermy. Cincinnati J. M., 1923, 4: 555-66.—Gannett, L. L. Physiotherapy with special reference to diathermia. Med. Woman J., 1923, 30: 355-8.—Godin. La diathermie. Arch. méd. belges, 1929, 82: 304-10.—Goodman, H. Medical and surgical diathermy; new science of application of electric energy to medicine and surgery. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1925-26, 2: 453. Also Med. J. & Rec., 1925, 122: 672.—Granger, F. B. Diathermy. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924, 1: 378. Also Ohio M. J., 1926, 22: 933-8.—Hughes, W. K. Notes on diathermy. Med. J. Australia, 1928, 1: 755.—Hunter, J. High frequency current in electrotherapy. Canad. J. M. & S., 1925, 58: 117; 1926, 59: 81.—Isler, L. Klinische Untersuchungen über Hochfrequenz und Franklisation. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 1528-31.—Kögel, G. Photochemische Diathermie. Strahlentherapie, 1932, 43: 783-6.—Kovacs, R. Medical diathermy. N. York State J. M., 1930, 30: 1336-43.—Lickint, F. Die Diathermie und der praktische Arzt. Prakt. Arzt, 1930, n. F., 16: 11; 42.—Liebesny, P. Diathermie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: H. 43.—Sonderbeil, 1-8.—Lonergan, R. C. An experimental study of diathermy. J. Indust. Hyg., 1927, 9: 1-11.—McFee, W. D. Diathermy in medicine. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, 195: 389-91.—Medical and surgical diathermy. Internat. J. Surg., 1926, 39: 481-5. Also Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1926-27, 3: 272-4.—Maclean, A. B. Medical diathermy. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1925, 18: 101-7.—Mann, L. Ueber die therapeutische Verwendung von Hochfrequenzströmen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 547-50.—Melocchi, E. La diathermia. Pensiero med., 1925, 14: 90; 109.—Mignot, R. M. H. Coup d'oeil physique, physiologique et thérapeutique sur la gamme des ondes diathermiques. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1935, 102: 239-82.—Mirimanoff. Haute fréquence et terminologie physiothérapique. Arch. électr. méd., 1929, 37: 396-9.—Morgan, J. D. The terminology of the electrothermic methods. Am. J. Electrother., 1925, 43: 335-8.—Nagelschmidt, F. Ueber Hochfrequenzbehandlung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1927, 24: 481-9.—Medical diathermy. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1928, 9: 499-503. Also Med. J. & Rec., 1931, 134: 287-8.—Parés, L. Diathermia. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1931, 18: 212-29.—Raab, E. Ultra-Kurzwellen-Therapie, Kurzwellen-Diathermie und Langwellen-Diathermie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 1442.—Rausch, Z. [New electrical diathermy] Orv. hetil., 1927, 71: 873-6.—Snider, A. B. Medical and surgical diathermy. Hosp. Progr., 1926, 7: 128-30.—Stewart, H. E. Diathermy. Internat. Clin., 1932, 42, ser. 3: 86.—Stiebeck, L. Bemerkungen zur Hochfrequenztherapie. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1925, 30: 203-8.—Stout, P. D. Medical and surgical diathermy. Virginia M. Month., 1935-36, 62: 342-9.—Titus, N. E. Diathermy. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1928, 25: 325-30.—Vignal. La diathermie. Hôpital, 1923, 11: 362-6.—Vinaj, A. La diathermia medica. Riv. idr. clim. ter., 1925, 36: 13; 50; 84.—Waddington, J. E. G. The battle of the diathermies. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1936, 13: No. 2, 5-7.—Wright, H. C. High-frequency currents and their medical application. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, 192: 416-23.

Accidents and untoward effects.

Bodó, R., & Orbán, G. Das Hervorrufen von Herzflimmern durch hochfrequente Wechselströme. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1931, 227: 309-21.—Calmann, A. Pseudotumoren im Fettgewebe nach Diathermiebehandlung. Zbl. Chir., 1933, 60: 1272.—Dausset, H., & Lucy, A. Petits incidents provoqués par la diathermie (nodules douloureux sous-cutanés). Gaz. méd. France, 1929, 3: No. 6, p. iii.—Dieterich, O. Reguläre Ueberhitzungsfelder bei Diathermie und deren Vermeidung. Deut.

med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 64.—Douglass, W. C. The causes, prevention and treatment of diathermy burns. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1932, 7: 62-4.—Gauducheau, R. Les dangers de la diathermie. Arch. électr. méd., 1931, 39: 373-5. Also Paris méd., 1932, 83: 119-21.—Jaeger, W. Ueber die Gefahren der Diathermie. Praxis, Bern, 1930, 19: H. 1, 1-3.—Kaiserling, O. Sind bei Ausführung der Diathermie Schädigungen zu befürchten? Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 1320-2.—Kowarschik, J. Der Unfug mit den Hochfrequenzströmen. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1927, 37: 19.—Ueber die Gefahren der Laienbehandlung mit Hochfrequenzströmen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 1034.—Laqueur, A. Ueber Gefahren und Schädigungen durch Diathermiebehandlung. Fortsch. Ther., 1933, 9: 726-31.—Laquerrière, A. Les accidents de la diathermie. J. méd. fr., 1927, 16: 129.—Lickint, F. Die Verhütung von Diathermieschädigungen unter Mitteilung von zwei schweren Verbrennungen. Med. Welt, 1930, 4: 1205-8.—Lindemann, W. Ueber die Entstehung von Verbrennungen bei Diathermie. Zbl. Gyn., 1924, 48: 318-24.—Lössen, H. Das subjektive Moment bei der Diathermiebehandlung; seine Gefahren und ihre Verhütung. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg., 1929, 35: 299-303.—Luisada, E. I pericoli della diathermia. Riv. idr. clim., 1924, 35: 345-9.—Meyer, J., & Gilbert-Dreyfus. Syndrome basodienal survenu après application de courants de haute fréquence sur la région cervicale antérieure. Hôpital, 1933, 21: 638.—Nové-Josserand, J. Arrêt de croissance consécutif à une brûlure par diathermie. Lyon chir., 1932, 29: 690.—Oehlecker, F. Pseudotumoren im Fettgewebe nach Diathermiebehandlung. Zbl. Chir., 1933, 60: 324-8.—Stern, C., & Dieterich, O. Spätschädigungen nach Diathermie. Med. Welt, 1930, 4: 1688-91.—Vignal, W. Peut-on éviter les accidents en diathermothérapie? Prat. méd. fr., 1930, 11: 327-34.—Zubriczky, J. Seltene Brandwunde in der Ohrmuschel, verursacht durch ärztliche Diathermiebehandlung. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1934, 68: 1236.

Apparatus.

Beck-Lee de Luxe duo-therm, model No. 1207 acceptable. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 109: 432.—Bishop, F. W. An apparatus for the production of local heat in body tissue by means of high frequency electric fields. Radiology, 1933, 21: 487-91.—Bordier, H. Appareil nouveau pour la diathermie et l'étingelage. Ann. mal. oreille, 1924, 43: 1012-5.—Instruments nouveaux: appareil de diathermie et d'étingelage de A. Walter. Arch. électr. méd., 1924, 34: 317-9.—Carter, H. A. Burdick diathermy machine model D-2 acceptable. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 101: 122.—Chenaille. Présentation des appareils de diathermie à lampe L. A. S. E. M. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1928, 16: 136-9.—Courants (Les) de haute fréquence et l'appareil El Sol. Vie méd., 1925, 6: 253.—Delherm & Laquerrière. Nouvel appareil d'électrothérapie pour la production des ondes alternatives à longue période et des courants ondulés. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, 192: 1766.—Dessauer, F. Ueber einen neuen Apparat zur Durchdringung des Körpers mit Stromwärme (Diathermie). Münch. med. Wschr., 1910, 57: 1344.—Fries, G. Physikalische Prüfung der Leistungsfähigkeit von Diathermieapparaten. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 1126-9.—Gaiffe. Nouvel appareil de diathermie extra-puissant (modèle de M. le Prof. D'Arsonval). Arch. électr. méd., 1913, 23: 23; 1914, 24: 255.—Githens, S., Jr. A calibrated source of high frequency potential. Rev. Sc. Instrum., 1937, 8: 48-50.—Grover, B. B. The high-frequency machine. Clin. M. & S., 1931, 38: 187-90.—Hamilton, J. F. The super-power diathermy machine with an output divider. Radiology, 1932, 18: 133-5.—Hemingway, A. Physical characteristics of diathermy machines. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1933, 14: 728-31.—The examination of diathermy machines for local diathermy treatments, and requirements for acceptance of these machines by the Council on Physical Therapy of the American Medical Association. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 101: 776-8. Also repr. — & Stenstrom, K. W. The physical characteristics of diathermy and short wave diathermy machines. Ibid., 1935, 105: 1424-30.—High tension diathermy units (models 440 and 480) acceptable. Ibid., 1937, 108: 1505.—Hofmann, J. Diathermic apparatus with quenched spark-gap. U. S. Patent Off., 1938, No. 2,106,428.—Humbert, R. La diathermie avec les appareils à ondes amorties et à ondes entretenues. J. radiol. électr., 1928, 12: 546-54.—Diathermy with apparatuses of interrupted and continuous waves. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1929-30, 5: 507-14.—Kolling, A. J. Apparatus for applying thermo-penetration. U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2,056,678.—Kovács, R. An instruction model of high frequency apparatus. Phys. Ther., 1929, 47: 398-403.—Kowarschik, J. Was der Arzt von einem Diathermieapparat verlangen muss. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 1470-2.—Diathermieapparate mit Elektronenröhren. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1929-30, 38: 111-6.—Lewin, H. Verbesserung der Wienschen Funkenstrecke des Diathermieapparates durch neuartige Isolierlinge und eine besondere Methode ihrer Anwendung. Strahlentherapie, 1923-24, 16: 840-3.—McIntosh mobile diathermy unit acceptable. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 1190.—McIntosh standard diathermy unit acceptable. Ibid., 1933, 101: 1523.—McIntosh universal diathermy unit acceptable. Ibid., 1933, 101: 1523.—Michailoff, A. Die Anwendung der Kathoden-Generatoren der Schall- und Diathermie-Frequenz für Heilzwecke. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1925, 30: 209-14.—Nagelschmidt, F. L'appareil de diathermie. Arch. électr. méd., 1911, 19: 217-25.—Purtschert, M. J. Wie prüft der praktische Arzt einen Diathermieapparat? Internat. Radiother., Darmst., 1927-28, 3: 996-8.—Rausch, Z. [Practical value of high-frequency

electrotherapeutic apparatus] Orvosképzés, 1934, 24: 982-5.—**Schmeidler, H.** Wärme- und Bestrahlungs-Therapie in Körperhöhlen. Med. Welt, 1930, 4: 717.—**Solomon, D. L.** Electrothermal therapeutic apparatus. U. S. Patent Off., 1937, No. 2,069,284.—**Stenstrom, W.** Important facts concerning the diathermy machine and its current. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1930, 11: 395-409.—**Székely, L.** [Apparatus for diathermic treatment of pelvic organs] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1934, 32: 516.—**Watters, B. D. H.** The production of high frequency currents by a mercury arc. Brit. J. Radiol., 1932, n. ser., 5: 498-500.—**—** The thermionic valve as a generator of H. F. currents. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1936, 11: 88-90.

Clinical aspect.

Cumberbatch, E. P., Stewart, F. J. [et al.] Discussion on diathermy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926-27, 20: sect. electrother. surg., 57-73.—**Fitzgerald, J. O., jr.** Diathermy—electrically and clinically. Virginia M. Month., 1936-37, 63: 148-53.—**Green, B. T.** Practical experience with diathermy. J. Lancet, 1925, 45: 343-6.—**Harrison, W. J.** Cases treated by diathermy. Newcastle M. J., 1921-22, 2: 45.—**Kowarschik.** Wodurch ist die Diathermie den anderen Wärmeethoden überlegen? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 291.—**Pariseau, L. E.** Diathermy; a critique and an experimental study. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1929, 20: 146-52.—**Schott, E., & Schlumm, F.** Beobachtungen bei Anwendung der Allgemeindiathermie. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1923-24, 28: 91-6.—**Thielemans, L.** Faits cliniques de diathermothérapie. Bruxelles méd., 1933-34, 14: 25-8.—**Tobias, E.** Wirksamkeit und Unwirksamkeit der Diathermiebehandlung. Fortsch. Ther., 1930, 6: 692-702.—**Treibmann, E.** Ergebnisse der Hochfrequenzbehandlung. Dtsch. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 2168-70.—**Waddington, J. E. G.** What European clinics think of high frequency currents. Med. Herald, 1924, 43: 179.

Dosage.

Ackermann. L'imprécision pyrométrique en diathermothérapie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, 17: 761-4.—**Hemingway, A.** Peak voltage measurement in diathermy. Radiology, 1930, 15: 670-4.—**—** Quantitative measurement of diathermy dosage. Ibid., 1931, 16: 136-41.—**McClendon, J. F.** The measurement of heat production in diathermy. Contr. Dep. Physiol. Univ. Minnesota, 1930-33, No. 84.—**Laquerrière, A., & Pariseau, L.** A propos des mesures des courants de haute fréquence dans les applications médicales. J. Hotel Dieu Montréal, 1933, 2: 273-87. Also J. radiol. élect., 1933, 17: 581-5.—**Schmidt, C. F., & Walker, A. M.** A thermistor unit operating on storage-battery current. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935-36, 33: 346-9.—**Schmitt, M. C.** Una nueva consideración acerca de los factores determinantes de la dosificación adecuada en el uso de la inductotermia y la diatermia. Rev. radiol. fisioter., Chic., 1936, 3: 73-7.—**Stary, Z.** Quantitative Messung der Diathermie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 1886.—**Surmont, J.** Sur l'utilité de l'emploi du pyromètre dans les applications externes de diathermie. Clinique, Par., 1931, 26: 374.

Effects.

Bucky, G. The specific effects of diathermia. N. York State J. M., 1927, 27: 530-2.—**Cluzet, J., & Ponthus, P.** Sur l'étude oscillographique des courants de haute fréquence redressés et capables de produire des phénomènes d'excitation. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 105: 645-7.—**Cougoureux, R.** Sur un effet remarquable de la diathermie. Arch. élect. méd., 1923, 33: 335-9.—**Cumberbatch, E. P.** The action and uses of the diathermic current. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, 132: 188-97.—**La Roe, A.** The effects of diathermy. Clin. M. & S., 1930, 37: 274-8.—**Nilssen, L.** [Diathermy; new experimental and therapeutic experiences] Med. rev., Bergen, 1926, 43: 49-65.

Effects, biological.

Götz, R. *Das Verhalten des Blutzuckers bei Diathermiebehandlung. 15p. 8° Freib. [1930]

GUIZETTI, H. U. *Der Einfluss der Diathermie auf den Blutdruck, die Temperatur, den Puls und die Atmung [Freiburg] 31p. 8° Erlangen, 1931.

HIRSCH, H. *Die Beeinflussung der Serumweißkonzentration und -Fraktion des menschlichen Blutes durch Diathermie [Freiburg i. B.] 16p. 8° [Hamb.] 1930.

Arsonval, A. de. Sur les effets physiologiques de l'état variable en général et des courants alternatifs en particulier. Ann. Inst. actin., Par., 1933-34, 8: 66-79.—**Baldwin, W. M., & Nelson, W. C.** The histologic effects produced in albino rats by high frequency currents. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928-29, 26: 588-90.—**Bányai, G.** [Blood proteins after diathermy of liver] Gyógyászat, 1934, 74: 444-6.—**Barreiro, M.** Corrientes de alta frecuencia, su acción fisiológica y terapéutica.

Gac. méd. México, 1926, 57: 279-98.—**Benson, S.** Volume changes in organs induced by the local application of external heat and cold and by diathermy. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1934, 15: 133-48. Also repr.—**Bordier, H.** Influence de la diathermie sur la cellule végétale; conséquences biologiques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, 178: 1844-7.—**—** Action de la d'arsonnalisation diathermique sur la synovie. Ibid., 1926, 183: 254. Also Arch. élect. méd., 1926, 36: 383.—**Berne, W.** The influence of diathermy in anaesthesia on body temperature, blood concentration, and acidosis. Brit. J. Anaesth., 1926-27, 4: 87-91.—**Brody, L. J.** The effect of diathermy upon gastric acidity; an experimental study. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1927, 8: 116-22.—**Brown, C. L., Alt, H. L., & Levine, S. A.** The effect of diathermy on the circulation; some experimental observations. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 875-80.—**Brown, R. K.** The action of high frequency currents on tissue cells. Brit. J. Actinother., 1928-29, 3: 133.—**Businco, O.** Azione della diatermia sulla pressione arteriosa locale in soggetti normali ed ipertesi. Riv. radiol., 1933, 7: 93-106.—**Cluzet & Chevalier.** Sur les courants de haute fréquence à sens constant, leurs effets physiologiques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1925, 181: 890-2.—**Contencin, J.** Influence des courants de haute fréquence (diathermie dite chauffante) sur le réflexe oculo-cardiaque. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 100: 361.—**—** Le sympathique au cours des séances de diathermie dite chauffante. Ibid., 101: 577-9.—**—** Action de la diathermie dite chauffante sur la pression artérielle et l'indice oscilométrique. Ibid., 46-8.—**Cotte, J., & Contencin, J.** Action de la diathermie chauffante sur le métabolisme. Ibid., 39-41.—**Danilewsky, B., & Worobjew, A.** Ueber die Fernwirkung elektrischer Hochfrequenzströme auf die Nerven. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1935, 236: 140-51.—**De Couto-Silva, O. B.** The influence of local diathermy on gastric motility and gastric secretion. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, 87: 189-4.—**Donaggio, A.** Azione della diatermia generale nell'organismo umano in rapporto al fenomeno d'ostacolo. Atti Congr. internaz. elettro-radiol., 1934, 1. Congr., 351-5.—**Dumas, A., & Chevalier, A.** Action de la diathermie sur l'élasticité des parois vasculaires. Arch. élect. méd., 1926, 36: 351.—**Eichler, C., & Schönholz, L.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Frage der Einwirkung der Diathermie auf den Kreislauf. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, 59: 252-61.—**Friedman, M. H.** Local diathermy; influence on kidney secretion and on intramuscular and subcutaneous absorption. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 1648-52.—**Guizetti, H. U.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussung des Blutdruckes, der Temperatur, des Pulses und der Atmung durch die Diathermie. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1932, 42: 163-74.—**Hemingway, A.** The effect of rate of heating and environmental temperature on panting threshold temperatures of normal dogs heated by diathermy. Am. J. Physiol., 1938, 122: 511-9.—**—** & **Barbour, H. G.** A study of panting in normal unanesthetized dogs heated by diathermy. Ibid., 1937, 113: 332.—**Hill, L., & Taylor, H. J.** Present position with regard to the biological effects of high frequency currents. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1937-38, 12: 168.—**Hirsch, H.** Die Beeinflussung der Serumweißkonzentration und -fraktion des menschlichen Serums durch Diathermie. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, 156: 346-55.—**Joltrain, E., & Morat, D.** Abaissement du métabolisme basal par action des courants de haute fréquence chez les déséquilibrés endocrino-neurotoniques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 1242-4.—**Karr, J. W., & Nasset, E. S.** Physiological effects of high frequency current; the non-protein nitrogen partition and the secretion of urine in anesthetized dogs. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, 107: 170-7.—**Knopfmacher, S.** Ueber die Wirkung elektrischer Schwingungen hoher Frequenz auf den karnolytischen Serumstatus. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 220.—**Korowitzky, L., & Jassinovsky, M.** Ueber die Einwirkung der Diathermie auf die Emigration der Leukozyten in der Mundhöhle. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1925, 31: 18-24.—**La Roe, A.** An outline of some of the effects of diathermia in the living tissues. Am. Med., 1929, 24: 715-22.—**Laskarev, A. A., & Malysheva, A. N.** [Effect of diathermy on a healthy heart] Klin. med. Moskva, 1933, 11: 864-6.—**Lorenzi, A.** L'azione della diatermia sulla secrezione gastrica. Gior. med. Alto Adige, 1932, 4: 200-12.—**Lueth, H. C., & Ivy, A. C.** The effect of diathermy on external pancreatic secretion. Bull. Battle Creek Sanit., 1929, 24: 406-9.—**Macciotta, M.** Diatermia e velocità di sedimentazione delle emazie. Clin. ostet., 1934, 36: 141-54.—**Malov, N. N.** Ueber den Einfluss der Wellenlänge auf die tödliche Wirkung hochfrequenter elektrischer Felder. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1934, s. A. 387-90.—**Marinesco, B.** L'action diathermique d'un champ de haute fréquence sur les plantes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 950. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, 194: 1387-90.—**Michez, J.** Diathermie et adrénalinosecrétion. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 124: 1006-8.—**—** Sur les modifications de la tolérance aux glucides au cours de l'hyperpyrexie diathermique. Ibid., 126: 238.—**Mirimanoff, A.** The influence of diathermy on the gastrointestinal tract. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1929-30, 6: 15.—**Moen, J. K., Medes, G., & Chalek, I.** The relative effects of diathermy and infection on the plasma proteins, plasma viscosity and suspension stability of the blood in dogs. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934, 19: 571-81.—**Mutscheller, A.** Physical characteristics and physiological effects of high frequency currents. Radiology, 1927, 8: 427-32.—**Nasset, E. S.** Physiological effects of high frequency current; further studies on respiratory metabolism of anesthetized dogs. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, 101: 194-202.—**—** The carbon dioxide and oxygen content and capacity and the concentration of blood of anesthetized dogs. Ibid., 302-12.—**Bishop, F. W., & Warren, S. L.** Physiological

effects of high frequency currents; respiratory metabolism and certain changes in the blood of anesthetized dogs. *Ibid.*, 1931, 96: 439-48.—**Perry, E. M.** The therapeutic effects of ultra-violet radiation and high frequency currents in animals. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1925-26, 19: sect. comp. med., 50-5.—**Philippson, M.** High-frequency currents in relation to cellular physiology. *Ibid.*, 1923-34, 17: sect. electro-ther., 11-4.—**Russell, E. K.** The influence of diathermy on the circulatory system and its disorders. *Brit. J. Actinother.*, 1929, 4: 187-9.—**Saidman, J.** Note sur les propriétés biologiques comparées des courants de haute fréquence et de très haute fréquence. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1931, 193: 783-5. Also *Presse therm. clim.*, 1932, 73: 228.—**Sakussow, W. W., & Moltschanow, N. S.** Zur Wirkungsweise der Diathermie auf die gesunde Niere. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1935, 96: 737-46.—**Scala, A., & Sette, N.** Azione biochimica delle correnti ad alta frequenza sui conigli. *Ann. igiene*, 1926, 36: 642-58.—**Schimanko, I. I., & Bermann, L. S.** The effect of the high frequency current (D'Arsonval) on the skin. *Urol. Cut. Rev.*, 1928, 32: 565-70.—**Sharfmann, I. Y.** [Effect of diathermy on the tonus of the pylorus and its reflex] *Klin. med., Moskva*, 1931, 9: 606-9.—**Shipilin, S. P.** [Effect of d'arsonvalization on gastric secretion] *Med. misl.*, Tashkent, 1930-31, 5: 43-7.—**Skrypin, V. A.** [Effect of local diathermy of the neck, vagus nerve and upper cervical ganglion on the activity of the heart] *Arkh. biol. nauk*, 1937, 45: 145-55.—**— & Lobova, Z. T.** [The mechanism of the action of diathermy on circulation in dogs] *Ibid.*, 137-44.—**Stary, Z.** Ueber die Stoffwechselwirkung der Diathermie. *Zschr. Biol.*, 1926, 85: 138-50.—**— & Stein, W. E.** Ueber die Stoffwechselwirkung der Diathermie. *Ibid.*, 551-6.—**Stern, L., Zeitlin, S. M., & Rapoport, J. L.** L'influence de la diathermie sur le fonctionnement de la barrière hémato-encéphalique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 103: 299-301.—**Stewart, C. E., & Boldyreff, W. N.** The influence of diathermy upon gastric secretion and motility. *Bull. Battle Creek Sanit.*, 1929, 24: 246-58.—**Vinaj, A.** L'influenza esercitata dalla diatermia sulla resistenza dei muscoli alla fatica; nota preventiva. *Riv. idr. clim.*, 1924, 35: 270-5.—**Vonwiller, P., Szymanowski, W., & Itkine, Z.** Action du champ électrique de haute fréquence sur les diverses parties de la cellule vivante. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 120: 463.—**Weinstein, M. L., & Klein, J.** The effect of medical diathermy on the renal excretion of urea and chlorides. *Illinois M. J.*, 1927, 51: 385.—**Zimmern, A., & Lachowski, J.** Principes physiques et effets physiologiques de la diathermie. *J. méd. fr.*, 1927, 16: 124-8.

— Effects, therapeutic.

AMIOT, J. *Etude électro-physiologique du mode d'action de la diathermie; sa vérification dans la diathermie abdominale. 122p. 8° Par., 1931.

LONGRAYE, J. *Action hémostatique des courants de haute fréquence en oto-rhino-laryngologie. 46p. 8° Par., 1934.

Bordier, H. Influence of diathermy on experimental glycosuria; advantages of diathermy over insulin in the treatment of diabetes. *J. Am. Ass. M. Phys. Res.*, 1924-25, 2: 173. Action remarquable de la d'Arsonvalisation diathermique à distance. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1931, 193: 119.

Clopat, A. De högfrekventa elektriska strömmarna och deras verkningsätt. *Fin. läk. säll. hand.*, 1932, 74: 980-94.—**Cluzet, J., & Chevalier, A.** Sur la mesure et le mode d'action des courants de haute fréquence redressés. *Arch. électr. méd.*, 1928, 38: 339-41.—**Daan, A.** [Complications in application of the theory of selective heating in the high frequency condenser on the biological medium] *Ned. tsschr. geneesk.*, 1936, 80: 1640-2.—**De Kraft, F.** The clinical action of diathermy. *Internat. Clin.*, 1926, 36, ser. 1: 92-100. Also *Phys. Ther.*, 1926, 44: 368-75.—**Didié, J.** Les courants de haute fréquence et l'organisme. *Rev. sc. Par.*, 1929, 67: 65-9.—**Ferrier.** Considérations générales sur la d'Arsonvalisation de la région mammaire; ses effets régulateurs sur le système endocrinien. *Rev. physiother.*, Par., 1936, 12: 169-79.—**Frecker, E. W.** The mode of action of the diathermy current. *Med. J. Australia*, 1932, 2: 259.—**Freund, E., & Benz, F.** Ueber die Bewertung des Wärmeeffektes bei der Diathermiebehandlung. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1930, 26: 392.—**Kowarschik, J.** Wodurch unterscheiden sich Diathermie und Kurzwellen-therapie von den anderen Wärmemethoden? *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1938, 51: 512.—**Lamberg, H.** Beitrag zur Behandlung mit elektrischen Schwellströmen. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1927, 23: 397-9.—**Maupin, J. G.** The electrical aspects of endotherapy, with some surgical observations. *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1926, 7: 343-7.—**Requard, F.** Die physikalischen Grundlagen der Hochfrequenzbehandlung und der Hochfrequenztechnik in der Elektromedizin. *Tungchi med. Msehr.*, 1931-32, 7: 199-209.—**Roucaurol, P. E.** Comment agit la diathermie? *J. urol. méd.*, Par., 1926, 21: 234-7.—**Snow, W. B.** The relative effects of the currents of high frequency and the static modalities. *Am. J. Electrother.*, 1924, 42: 375-83.—**Tyler, A. F.** What is diathermy and how does it act in tissue? *Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc.*, 1926, 32: 475-9. Also *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1926, 7: 660-3.—**Vinaj, A.** Le odierne conoscenza fisiologico-terapeutiche della diatermia fisica. *Med. ital.*, 1925, 6: 206-14.—**Zeyneck.** Sur la base scientifique de la thermopénétration ou diathermie. *Arch. électr. méd.*, 1913, 22: 385-91.

— Effects, thermal.

BREMER, B. *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Erwärmungen von einzelnen Körperstoffen, von Gliedmassen und Körperhöhlen bei sub-aqualer Diathermie und im Ultrakurzwellen-Condensator-Feld. 23p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1933

Bierman, W., & Tarbell, L. A. Temperature determinations during local application of diathermy. *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1934, 15: 645-9.—**Binger, C. A. L.** General and local heat developed in the living animal body by passage of high frequency currents. *Phys. Ther.*, 1928, 46: 95-112.—**— & Christie, R. V.** An experimental study of diathermy; the measurement of lung temperature. *J. Exp. M.*, 1927, 46: 571-84.—**—** The conditions necessary for the production of local heat in the lungs. *Ibid.*, 585-94.—**—** The temperature of the circulating blood. *Ibid.*, 595-600.—**—** General and local heat developed in living animal body by passage of high frequency currents. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1926-27, 24: 677-83.—**Bordier, H.** La chaleur diathermique n'est pas régie par la loi de Joule; l'échauffement du milieu traversé est en désaccord avec les indications de milliampèremètre; conséquences pratiques importantes. *Arch. électr. méd.*, 1927, 37: 389-92. Also *Presse méd.*, 1928, 36: 163.—**Breitwieser, C. J.** Physics of high frequency heating. *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1934, 15: 616-22.—**Christie, R. V., Ehrlich, W., & Binger, C. A. L.** An experimental study of diathermy; the elevation of temperature in the pneumonic lung. *J. Exp. M.*, 1928, 47: 741-55, 2 pl.—**Contencin, J.** Considérations sur l'apport de calories que la diathermie peut fournir à l'organisme. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 99: 2014.—**—** Variations de la température au cours des séances de diathermie. *Ibid.*, 100: 358-60.—**Hemingway, A.** Thermal effects of diathermy. *Radiology*, 1930, 14: 99-125.—**—** Heat production in diathermy treatments. *Ibid.*, 1934, 22: 84-6.—**— & Hansen, C. O.** Temperature distribution in local diathermy treatments. *Ibid.*, 1931, 17: 1258-61.—**Holzer, W.** Ein räumliches Modell für die thermischen Wirkungen elektrischer Schwingungen in der Therapie. *Atti Congr. internaz. elettro-radiol.*, 1934, 1, Congr., 367. Also *Radiobiologia, Venez.*, 1935-36, Nos. 1-2, 5-14.—**Kraus, F.** Tiefenthermometrie bei Diathermie. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1923, 70: 431.—**—** Thermometrische Untersuchungen bei Diathermie am Tiere und Menschen. *Zschr. ges. phys. Ther.*, 1923, 27: 120-31.—**MacCreight, J., & McKinley, G. M.** Biological effects of temperature variations with high frequency oscillations. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1929-30, 27: 841-3.—**Mirelli, C.** Un nuovo apparecchio per la misurazione della temperatura nella diatermia ginecologica. *Riv. ostet. gin.*, 1931, 13: 4-10.—**Moncreiff, W. F., Coulter, J. S., & Holmquest, H. J.** Experimental studies in diathermy applied to the eye and orbit; comparison of thermal effects of diathermy, infrared radiation and electric heating pad. *Am. J. Ophth.*, 1933, 3, ser. 16: 193-9.—**Ponthus, P.** Sur le pouvoir thermogène des courants de haute fréquence et de haute fréquence redressés. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 108: 1140-3.—**Réchou, & Wangermez.** L'échauffement des tissus organiques dans les champs alternatifs de très haute fréquence. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1934, 22: 71-7.—**Schereschewsky, J. W.** Heating effect of very high frequency condenser fields on organic fluids and tissues. *Pub. Health Rep., Wash.*, 1933, 48: 844-59, 2 pl.—**Schliephake, E.** Die biologische Wärmewirkung im elektrischen Hochfrequenzfeld. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1928, 40, Kongr., 307-10.—**Shahan, W. E.** Thermal death points. In *Contr. Ophth. Sc.*, 1926, 87-98.—**Stenstrom, W., & Nurnberger, P.** Effects of diathermy treatments on temperature. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1929, 44: 556-9.—**Strohl, A.** Calcul de la quantité de chaleur dégagée par la d'arsonvalisation diathermique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1929, 100: 632-4.—**Vilat6, J.** Valoración de la temperatura en las aplicaciones de diatermia. *Rev. méd. Barcelona*, 1933, 19: 513-7.—**Vinaj, A.** La misurazione del calore diatermico. *Riv. radiol.*, 1930, 2: 547-53.—**Walter, A.** A propos de la méthode du Docteur Pariseau: effet thermique des courants de haute fréquence des milieux colloïdaux. *Paris méd.*, 1930, 75: 96-102.

— Electric current.

See also **Electric current, high frequency.**

Chapman, W. B. Physics and uses of high frequency currents. *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1927, 8: 53-5.—**Clark, L. H.** Efficiency conditions in diathermy circuits. *Brit. J. Radiol.*, 1929, n. ser., 2: 315-20.—**Cluzet, J., & Chevalier, A.** Premières recherches sur les courants de haute fréquence redressés. *Arch. électr. méd.*, 1926, 36: 65-72.—**Cluzet, J., & Ponthus, P.** Sur l'étude oscillographique des courants de haute fréquence redressés. *Ibid.*, 1931, 39: 66-72.—**Cottenot, P.** Oudin et les courants de haute fréquence. *J. radiol. électr.*, 1933, 17: 586-8.—**Cumberbatch, E. P.** High frequency and diathermy. *Brit. J. Phys. M.*, 1931, 6: 117-9.—**De Kraft, F.** Report of the Committee on high frequency currents. *Am. J. Electrother.*, 1925, 43: 45-9.—**—** The development of high frequency currents. *Phys. Ther.*, 1926, 44: 251-62.—**—** High frequency and induced currents. *Ibid.*, 1929, 47: 643-50.—**Grover, B. B.** High frequency currents. *Ibid.*, 651-60.—**Hemingway, A., & Stenstrom, W. K.** Physical characteristics of high frequency current. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1932, 98: 1446-55.—**Lowry, F. P.** The Oudin current. *Am. J. Phys. Ther.*,

1930-31, 7: 489-92.—McCowan, D. C. High frequency currents. *Ibid.*, 1926-27, 3: 117.—Navarro Cánovas, B. Examen físico de las corrientes de diatermia. *Siglo méd.*, 1920, 67: 470-2.—Pastour, E. F. J. F. Courantes de haute fréquence. *Arch. inéd. pharm. mil.*, 1929, 91: 529-56.—Waddington, J. E. G. High frequency currents: a scientific and practically applied conception. *Phys. Ther.*, 1926, 44: 621-6.—Walke, F. H. Report of committee on high frequency currents, 1928. *Med. Herald*, 1929, 48: 147.—Watters, B. D. H. The physical properties of the diathermy current. *Brit. J. Phys. M.*, 1933, 8: 44.—Willmoth, A. D. High frequency currents. *Med. Herald*, 1925, 44: 210-3.

— Electric current: Propagation and tissue resistance.

CIRERA SALSE, D. L. La conductibilidad del cuerpo humano a las corrientes de alta frecuencia en su modalidad de termopenetración o diatermia. 14p. 4°. Barcel., 1922.

Bessemans, A., & Vanhouteghem, L. Tolérances tissulaires chez l'animal et chez l'homme à l'égard du chauffage diathermique. *Bruxelles méd.*, 1932-33, 13: 1226-40.—Bettman, R. B., & Crohn, N. N. Diathermy in the production of deep temperature. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1927, 88: 532-7.—Christie, R. V. An experimental study of diathermy; conduction of high frequency currents through the living cell. *J. Exp. M.*, 1928, 48: 235-46.—& Binger, C. A. L. Evidence for the penetration of high frequency currents through the living body. *Ibid.*, 1927, 46: 715-34.—Cirera Salse, D. L. La conductibilidad del cuerpo humano a las corrientes de alta frecuencia en su modalidad de termopenetración o diatermia. *Mem. Acad. cienc. Barcelona*, 1922, 17: 431-42.—Dieterich, O. Physikalische Fragen bei der Diathermie tiefliegender Organe. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1928, 25: 273.—Physikalische Betrachtungen zur Tiefdiathermie, insbesondere jener des Beckens. *Med. Welt*, 1929, 3: 1040.—Experimentelles zur Tiefdiathermie. *Ibid.*, 1930, 4: 648; 1203.—Hemingway, A., & McClendon, J. F. Electrical conductivity of human tissues for alternating currents of 1,000,000 cycles per second. *Proc. Am. Soc. Biol. Chem.*, 1932, 8: p. xcix.—The high frequency resistance of human tissue. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1932, 102: 56.—Kowarschik, J. Der Hautwiderstand bei der Diathermie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1924, 37: 265-7.—Kurtzahn & Frey. Ueber die Erhöhung der diathermischen Tiefenwirkung. *Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir.*, 1926-27, 40: 386-8.—Opitz, G. Ueber die Toleranz für hochfrequente elektrische Reizung. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1935, 236: 201-5.—Pariseau, L. Recherches sur la distribution en profondeur de l'échauffement produit par les courants de haute fréquence. *Union méd. Canada*, 1928, 57: 704-9.

— Electrodes and accessory instruments.

See also Electrode.

Argüelars Sarmiento, S. Un electrodo para diatermia prostato vesicular. *Medicina, Méx.*, 1930, 11: 86-8.—Bordier, H. Instrument nouveau: électrodes à vide en quartz et à vapeur de mercure. *Arch. électr. méd.*, 1926, 36: 346-9.—Anomalies observées dans les effets calorifiques de la diathermie appliquée au moyen d'électrodes spongieuses; graves inconvénients de ces électrodes en thérapeutique. *Ibid.*, 1928, 38: 86-90.—Sur la chaleur dégagée par la d'Arsonvalisation diathermique au moyen d'électrodes spongieuses; graves inconvénients de ces électrodes. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1928, 186: 540-2.—Brünner-Osstein, M. Beitrag zur Technik der Diathermieelektroden. *Zschr. ges. phys. Ther.*, 1928, 36: 1-3.—Caspary, H. Ueber neuartige Diathermie-Elektroden. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1927, 23: 1419.—Chanoz, M., & Ponthus, P. Quelques considérations sur les applications de courants de haute fréquence et de haute tension au moyen d'une électrode condensatrice de verre. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 112: 472-5.—Cisneros, R. Electrodo perineal diatermico. *Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires*, 1930, 14: 657-66.—Copeze, L. Perfectionnements apportés à l'électrode pyrométrique. *Bull. Soc. belge ophth.*, 1934, No. 69, 119-21.—Dieterich, O. Klinische Auswirkung fehlerhafter Diathermie-Elektroden (Stromlinienelektroden). *Aerzt. Rdsch.*, 1926, 36: 283. Also *Zschr. ges. phys. Ther.*, 1926, 32: 133-6.—Praktische Winke zur Diathermiebehandlung unter Verwendung von Stromlinienelektroden. *Ibid.*, 1926-27, 32: 230-6.—Die Diathermie-Kettenelektrode. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 55: 2142.—Eitner, E. Praktische Ergänzungen zum Diathermieinstrumentarium. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1927, 23: 1861.—Fox, N. Heating pad for the head and adnexa. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, 1937, 25: 212.—Geria, M., & Geria, A. Heating device for limb extremities. U. S. Patent Off., 1937, No. 2,074,838, pl.—Goodman, H. Biterminal active electrodes; a technique for high frequency current therapy. *Am. J. Phys. Ther.*, 1931-32, 8: 18-20.—Grünfeld, M. Ueber eine neue Plattenklemme für die Diathermiebehandlung. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1930, 26: 1376.—Gurdi & Jaller. Ueber modernes Elektrodenmaterial der Diathermie. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 58: 509.—Guthmann, H. Ein neues Diathermiegerät. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1929, 53: 1703-8.—Gutmann, M. J. Diathermiekabel und Elektrodenhalter (Misstände und deren Beseitigung). *Zschr. ges. phys. Ther.*, 1927, 34: 170-2.—Halla, F. Neue Koplektroden für die Diathermie usw. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1929, 25: 153.—Hemingway, A. Surface heating with 2

types of diathermy electrodes. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1930-31, 16: 271-4.—& Collins, D. Temperature distribution with different diathermy electrodes. *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1931, 12: 517-25.—Jouard, P. E. A new type of electrode for diathermy and electrocardiography. *Ibid.*, 1934, 15: 473.—Kaufmann, M. Eine zweckmäßige Klammer für Diathermieelektroden. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 53: 621.—Kimble, H. E., & Holmquest, H. J. The rôle of electrode compounds in preventing diathermy burns. *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1933, 14: 669-71.—A diathermy electrode based on entirely new principles. *Illinois M. J.*, 1933, 64: 550-2.—Kowarschik, J. Eine Vorrichtung zum Schutze gegen Diathermievverbrennungen. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 43: 460.—Last, E. Schutzkappe zur Verhütung der beim Abgleiten der Diathermie-Elektrodenklemme entstehenden Hautverbrennungen. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1927, 23: 399.—Eine neue Kabelklemme für Diathermieelektroden. *Ibid.*, 520.—Condenser type electrode. U. S. Patent Off., 1937, No. 2078391, 3 pl.—Law, F. W. A new therapeutic diathermy electrode. *Brit. J. Ophth.*, 1935, 19: 96-9.—Lewin, H. Diathermieelektrode mit veränderlichem Flächeninhalt. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1923, 70: 433.—Lurie diathermy binder: a new and interesting device. *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1926, 7: 107-9.—Marcel, J. E. Electrodes gynécologiques à l'usage de la diathermie et de la diathermocauté. *Rev. fr. gyn. obst.*, 1932, 27: suppl., 544-6.—Morgin & Fleury. Electrodes nouvelles pour les applications de diathermie. *Rev. actin., Par.*, 1930, 6: 627-9.—Myerson, M. C. Bronchoscopic and esophagoscopic diathermy electrodes. *Laryngoscope*, 1931, 41: 849.—Quelques nouvelles électrodes pour l'application des courants de diathermie. *Arch. électr. méd.*, 1915, 25: 174-9.—Rausch, Z. Neue Diathermieelektroden. *Zschr. ges. phys. Ther.*, 1927, 33: 214-20.—Réchou. Un éclateur simple pour diathermie. *Arch. électr. méd.*, 1913, 22: 265.—Simon, G. Experiments to determine the relative efficiency of pads moistened with saline solution and lead plates as electrodes with diathermy currents for the production of heat in a patient. *Brit. J. Radiol.*, 1929, n. ser., 2: 242-8.—Sommer, R. Die Diathermie-Ketten-Elektrode. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 55: 1553.—Treibmann, E. Anschallbare Glaselektroden zur Hochfrequenzbehandlung. *Ibid.*, 1930, 56: 1047.

— History.

Cumberbatch, E. P. Some recent advances in diathermy. *Brit. J. Actinother.*, 1928-29, 3: 22-6.—Josse, H. Une grande médication d'invention française méconnue: la D'Arsonvalisation. *Monde méd.*, 1925, 35: 74-81.—Kowarschik, J. Ueber den derzeitigen Stand der Hochfrequenztherapie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1931, 44: 245-9.—Fünfundzwanzig Jahre Diathermie. *Ibid.*, 1933, 46: 449-51.—Laqueur, A. Moderne Hochfrequenztherapie. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1925, 16: H. 8, 41-6.—Fortschritte der Diathermie. *Beihfte Med. Klin.*, 1927, 23: 164.—Sampson, C. M. Some new and epochal facts about diathermia. *J. Am. Inst. Homeop.*, 1934, 27: 218; 274; 338.—Schemp, E. Diathermie, Elektrotherapie. *Jahrb. ges. Chir.* (1921) 1924, 27: 370-4.—Status of diathermy and short wave diathermy. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1937, 108: 1409.—Vinaj, A. La diatermia nelle sue più recenti conquiste scientifiche e pratiche. *Riv. idr. clim.*, 1929, 40: 371; 423.

— Indications.

See also under proper names of diseases; also names of medical specialities as **Ophthalmology**; **Stomatology**, &c.

BEER, H. *Das Diathermieverfahren und seine Anwendung in der Zahnheilkunde [München] 30p. 8°. Würzb., 1937.

DIEZ, H. *Diathermie und Kurzwellenbehandlung und ihre Anwendung in der Zahnheilkunde [München] 38p. 8°. Würzb., 1937.

GRESLEY, R. *Contribution à l'étude des courants électriques à haute fréquence et leur emploi en art dentaire. 28p. 8°. Genève, 1926.

LEMOINE, J. *La diathermie en oto-rhino-laryngologie. 144p. 8°. Par., 1926. Also 2. éd. 391p. 1935.

LEROUX, R. La haute fréquence en oto-rhino-laryngologie. 166p. 8°. Par., 1925. Also 2. éd. 216p. 1927.

VOIGT, G. *Ueber die Anwendung der medizinischen Diathermie in der Zahnheilkunde [Leipzig] 28p. 8°. Zeulenroda i. Thür., 1933.

WEINMANN, E. *Klinische Untersuchungen über die zahnärztliche Diathermie. 28p. 8°. Tüb., 1931

Amiot, J. Thérapeutique par les courants de hautes fréquences variables. *Rev. actin., Par.*, 1934, 10: 106-11.—Arendt, J. Verwendung der Diathermie in Diagnostik. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1930, 2: 1147.—Benson, I. S. Diathermy; indications and limitations in general practice. *Am. J. Phys.*

- Ther., 1925-26, 2: 548-52. Also Med. Stand., 1926, 49: No. 5, 11-5.—**Bergonié, J.** Les applications médicales de la diathermie. Arch. électr. méd., 1913, 22: 392-409.—**Bordier, H.** La diathermie et ses applications. Vie méd., 1923, 4: 741-4. — Emploi du diélectrique-souple et diathermo-thérapie. Ibid., 1925, 6: 1167. — Sur une nouvelle application de la haute fréquence: la d'arsonvalisation médicamenteuse. Arch. électr. méd., 1928, 38: 348-50. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, 187: 687. Also Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1930, 8: 51. — Hypothermias and diathermy. Ibid., 1929-30, 6: 123-6.—**Bremeran, L. W.** The therapeutic value of diathermy in urology. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1928, 9: 389-92.—**Breuer, M. J.** Diathermy in internal medicine. J. Radiol., 1924, 5: 377-80.—**Breuer, R. G.** Diathermy, its field and application. Ibid., 1923, 4: 423-6.—**Bruno, A.** La diatermia nella pratica medica. Minerva med., Tor., 1924, 4: 585-7.—**Chiozzi, L.** La diathermie dans le traitement des affections pleuro-pulmonaires et des péricystites abdominales post-opératoires. Rev. actin., Par., 1931, 7: 22: 131.—**Coulter, J. S.** Local applications of high frequency currents. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, 140: 256-9.—**Cumberbatch, E. P.** Uses of diathermy in medicine and surgery. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1931, 54: 150-69.—**Dechaume, M.** Renseignements nouveaux sur les traitements dentaires par la haute fréquence. Rev. stomat., Par., 1931, 33: 717-9.—**Delherm & Laquerrière.** Les indications de la diathermie médicale. J. radiol. électr., 1930, 14: 442-5.—**De Sanctis, G.** La diatermia in oculistica. Athena, Roma, 1935, 4: 467-9.—**Duhem, P.** Utilisation des courants de haute fréquence dans la thérapeutique infantile. J. radiol. électr., 1933, 17: 572-4.—**Dunn, W.** The use of high frequency currents in dentistry. Dent. Rev., 1909, 23: 23: 527.—**Duval, E. C.** Practical applications of diathermy in injury cases. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1926-27, 3: 131.—**Egyedi, D.** [Role of diathermy in urology] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1928, 26: 253-6.—**Elek, S.** [Practical use of high frequency electric currents in therapy] Gyógyászat, 1932, 72: 612; 629.—**Feldman, L.** Important uses of diathermy in an industrial clinic. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1926-27, 3: 443-7.—**Fitzgerald, J. O., jr.** Diathermy for the physician in general practice. Virginia M. Month., 1934, 61: 388-91.—**Flagstad, A. E.** Diathermy in vascular circulatory disturbances and arthritis. Minnesota M., 1925, 8: 288-93.—**Fournier, L., Menard, M., & Guénot, M.** A propos de quelques applications de la diathermie. Arch. électr. méd., 1911, 19: 213-6.—**Frick.** Bemerkungen zur Diathermie im Kindesalter (Diathermie des Rückenmarks, periphere Diathermie) Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 717.—**Geheimmittel.** Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 689-91.—**Goursolas, A. M. G.** Ce que le médecin praticien doit connaître de la diathermie et de ses applications. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1927, 36: 511-42.—**Grandauer, K.** Der hochgespannte Hochfrequenzstrom als therapeutisches Hilfsmittel bei Behandlung gewisser innerer Krankheiten. Fortsch. Ther., 1929, 5: 725-37.—**Haste, R. A.** Diathermy in the treatment of disease. Australas. Nurs. J., 1925, 23: 528-38.—**Hilgartner, H. L., jr. & Hilgartner, H. L.** Diathermy in diseases of the eye, ear, nose and throat. South. M. J., 1935, 28: 130-3.—**Hoets, J. W.** The place of diathermy in the treatment of certain chronic conditions such as sciatica, fibrosis and arthritis. Med. J. Australia, 1925, 2: 623-7.—**Humphris, F. H.** Diathermy in high blood pressure and other conditions. Brit. M. J., 1923, 2: 314-8.—**Jackson, E. W.** Diathermy in internal medicine. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 266-70.—**Kobak, D.** Diathermy in medicine and surgery. Illinois M. J., 1925, 47: 276-84.—**Kovács, R.** Diathermy: its physics and clinical indications. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 124: 631-4. — Clinical comparison between diathermy and short wave diathermy. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1936, 17: 432-5.—**Kowarschik, J.** Diatherapie oder Galvanisation? Wchn. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 845-7; 1928, 42: 523.—**Kraus, F.** Diathermie und Glühlichtbad; ein Vergleich auf Grund experimenteller Untersuchungen. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1927, 33: 113-32.—**Krusen, F. H.** The clinical application of the high frequency currents. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1930, 36: 314-26.—**Laborderie, J.** La diathermie et ses indications. Rev. gén. clin. thé., 1925, 39: 660-4.—**Laqueur, A.** Ueber Hochfrequenztherapie. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1928, 25: 829-33.—**Lehmann, P.** La diathermie et ses applications. Bull. méd., Par., 1925, 39: 616-8.—**Leroux-Robert.** Recherches sur la haute fréquence; sa valeur en oto-rhino-laryngologie. Presse méd., 1925, 33: 1304-6. — Diathermie médicale et d'arsonvalisation en oto-rhino-laryngologie par l'emploi des courants à haute fréquence. Bruxelles méd., 1926-27, 7: 305-11. Also J. méd. fr., 1927, 16: 145-51.—**Ley, A.** La diatermia in stomatologia. Stomatologia, Roma, 1931, 29: 325-8.—**Limitations (The) of diathermy.** U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1936, 34: 394.—**Lüdecke, E.** Die Diathermie in der Hals-, Nasen- und Ohrenheilkunde. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1928, 21: 349-68.—**Mamluk, H. J.** Diathermie in der Zahnheilkunde. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 311-3. Also Verb. Berl. med. Ges. (1930) 1931, 61: pt 2, 215-21. Also Stomatologia, Roma, 1931, 29: 321-5.—**Marinosci, A.** L'impiego delle correnti ad alta frequenza nella terapia dei processi ipertrofici della congiuntiva. Lettura oft., 1929, 6: 621-31.—**Milligan, W.** Diathermy. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1924-25, 7: 604-8.—**Molinié, J., & Paliard, P.** La haute fréquence en oto-rhino-laryngologie. Marseille méd., 1927, 64: 617-28.—**Monbrun, A., & Casteran, M.** La haute fréquence en ophtalmologie (diathermie, effluvia, étincelage) Arch. opht., Par., 1927, 44: 129-48.—**Nagelschmidt, F.** Die Diathermie des praktischen Arztes. Med. Welt, 1921, 3: 1406-8.—**Nelly, J. F.** Diathermy; some notes on its use in medical and surgical practice. Med. J. Australia, 1925, 2: 105.—**Nemours-Auguste.** Applications médicales de la d'arsonvalisation; thermo-pénétration. Presse méd., 1924, 32: 676.—**Nivard, E.** La diathermie en odontologie: les courants de haute fréquence. Rev. odont., Par., 1937, 58: 189-228.—**Nobl, G., & Glassberg, O.** Neuere Anzeigen der Gewebsdurchwärmung und Elektrokoagulation. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 220-2.—**Norrie, F. H. B.** Notes on diathermy in ear, nose and throat. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1934, 49: 73-104.—**Pern, S.** Diathermy applied to medicine. Med. J. Australia, 1928, 1: 772-5.—**Rice, G. B.** Diathermy in otolaryngology. Eye Ear & Month., 1931, 10: 241-4.—**Robinson, C. A.** Diathermy treatment of puerperal septicaemia and pneumonia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929-30, 23: sect. electrother., 1-10. Also Brit. J. Radiol., 1930, n. ser., 3: 341-53.—**Roucaurol, E.** Endo-urethral and endo-vaginal diathermy. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1924, 1: 184-7. Also Arch. électr. méd., 1924, 34: 134-40. Also J. radiol. électr., 1924, 8: 64-8.—**Savini, E., & Ackerman, S.** Sur le traitement diathermique du syndrome baséowien et de la tachycardie paroxystique. Paris méd., 1926, 61: 227-30.—**Schlyeher, J. H. R.** Diathermy in dentistry. Dent. Cosmos, 1932, 74: 1-13.—**Silanos, A.** La terapia con le correnti ad alta frequenza nella pratica medica. Rinasce, med., 1935, 12: 224.—**Stansbury, E. M.** Diathermy in preventing and treating acute inflammation; with a report of an unusual result. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1925-26, 2: 400-3. — Diathermy: clinical applications and case reports. Clin. Med., 1926, 33: 553-7.—**Stansfield, F. J.** Diathermy or thermo-penetration in the treatment of disease. Med. J. Australia, 1925, 2: 5-9.—**Stewart, C. E.** Diathermy in chronic disorders. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1926-37, 3: 448-52.—**Tobey, H. G.** The use of endothermy in laryngology. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1929, 51: 117-28.—**Vázquez, A.** Diatermopetración y diatermocoagulación en odontología. Arch. med., Madr., 1931, 34: 1042-6.—**Waddington, J. E. G.** A therapeutic summary of high frequency currents. Sc. Ther., Lewist., 1925-26, 3: 90. — Long, short and ultrashort wave diathermy. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, 144: 33-5.—**Weve, H.** [Application of diathermy in ophthalmology] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 754-62, 2 pl.—**Zimmern, A.** Angiopathies et diathermie. Progr. méd., Par., 1927, 42: 1653-8.

— Indications, gynecologic.

See also under names of women's diseases as Cervicitis, &c.

GIESECKE, A. *Die Anwendung der Diathermie bei gynäkologischen Erkrankungen. 30p. 8° Kiel, 1918.

GÖTTMANN, H. *Diathermiebehandlung bei gynäkologischen Erkrankungen [Rostock] 24p. 8° Birkenau, 1934.

HOORWEG, J. [Increased blood pressure, blood pressure index and high frequency therapy in pregnancy] 121p. 8° Amst., 1930.

LEMARIÉE, P. *Les ondes entretenues dans le traitement des affections gynécologiques. 53p. 8° Par., 1928.

RICHET [K. E.] A. *Die Erfolge der Diathermiebehandlung entzündlicher Erkrankungen in der Gynäkologie. 70p. 8° Halle a. S., 1919.

SCHOLZ, K. W. B. *Ueber Erfolge der Behandlung gynäkologischer Erkrankungen mit Diathermie. 35p. 8° Bresl., 1920.

SICKINGER, W. *Die Verwendungsmöglichkeiten der Kopfdiathermie in der Frauenheilkunde. 24p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1933.

Ackermann. Pelvitherme et diathermie gynécologique. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, 17: 305-10.—**Alamanni, R.** Sull'impiego delle correnti diatermiche in ginecologia. Actinoterapia, Nap., 1927, 6: 83-91.—**Beau, H.** Diathermie médicale et gynécologie. J. méd. Paris, 1934, 54: 81-4.—**Bender, X.** La diathermie en gynécologie. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1932, 27: 389: 505.—**Bernstein, A. L.** [Diathermy in present day application in gynecological diseases] J. akush., 37: No. 5, 554-62.—**Buben, I.** De l'importance de la diathermie en gynécologie. J. méd. Paris, 1926, 45: 872-5. — Riflessioni su 100 casi ginecologici curati mediante la diatermia. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1930, 89: 243-8.—**Casares Pérez, C.** La diatermia en ginecología. Cir. ciruján., Méx., 1937, 5: 37-42.—**Dausset, H., & Chenilleau.** La diathermie en gynécologie. Presse therm. clin., 1929, 70: 143-7.—**Dubreuih, E.** La diathermie en gynécologie. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1931, 108: 515-8.—**Fainsilber & Portret.** La diathermie dans les affections inflammatoires pelviennes et mammaires. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 1214.—**Francillon-Lobre, M., & Leroy.** Emploi des courants de haute fréquence et de très haute fréquence en gynécologie. Bull. méd., Par., 1936, 50: 399-402.—**Gagey, J.** La diathermie en gynécologie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1930, 19: 605-2. Also Gyn. obst., Par., 1931, 24: 624-6. Also J. méd. chir., Par., 1930, 101: 808-16.—**Gelhorn, G.** Diathermy in gynecology.

J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 1005-8.—Guilliam, W. H. Diathermy in gynecology. Phys. Ther., 1929, 47: 436-46. — Diathermy and galvanism in gynecology; a review of their present indications. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1933, 14: 542-7.—Hager, B. H. Diathermy in gynecology and in genito-urinary practice. Ibid., 1926, 7: 326-33.—Heymans van Amstel, H. Diathermiebehandlung gynäkologischer Entzündungsprozesse. Chirurg, 1928-29, 1: 918-22.—Kelly, H. A. Endothermy in gynecology. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 1028-30.—Kobak, D. The use of diathermy in lowering blood cholesterol. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1931, 12: 69-74.—Kobak, A. J., Krohn, L., & Frankenthal, L. E., jr. Diathermy in ambulatory gynecologic patients. Ibid., 1934, 15: 197-200.—Kolischer, G. Diathermy in gynecology. Am. J. Obst., 1930, 19: 550-2.—Lowenberg, E. L. The use and abuses of medical and surgical diathermy in gynecology. Virginia M. Month., 1930-31, 57: 239-45.—Maguire, F. A. Diathermy in gynaecology, with special reference to major surgery. In Diathermy in Gen. Pract. (Dark, E. P.) Sydney, 1934, 188-97.—Mikels, F. M. Diathermy treatment of uterine cervical lesions. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1929, 10: 481-6.—Niculescu, M. [On diathermy in women's diseases]. România med., 1928, 6: 76.—Reček & Maros. [Diathermy in gynecology] Cas. lék. česk., 1932, 71: 718-20.—Robinson, C. A. Diathermy in gynecology. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, 132: 198-207.—Rodrigues, M. Diathermia como meio diagnostico. Brasil med., 1931, 45: 365-8.—Rosset, M. Diathermie et grossesse. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1934, 29: 1028-30.—Schoenholz, L. Die Diathermiebehandlung in der Gynäkologie. Erg. med. Strahlenforsch., 1928, 3: 687-759.—Souzan, La diathermie endométrale et endo-vaginale; sa valeur thérapeutique. Gynécologie, 1926, 25: 65-74.—Stricker, J. [Diathermy in diseases of women] Budapesti orv. uis., 1928, 26: 251-3.—Vida, M. [Use of diathermy in treatment of diseases of women] Gyógyászat, 1926, 66: 821-6.—Vignal, W. La diathermothérapie en gynécologie. J. méd. fr., 1927, 16: 138-42.—Wasterlain, La diathermie médicale en gynécologie. J. méd. Paris, 1930, 50: 532-41.—Zalewski, M. De l'emploi des rayons infrarouges et de la diathermie en gynécologie. Progr. méd., Par., 1928, 43: 393-7.

— Manuals.

BORDIER, H. Diathermie et diathermothérapie. 6. éd. 659p. 8° Par., 1931.

BUCKY, G. Anleitung zur Diathermiebehandlung. 3. Aufl. 224p. 8° Berl., 1929.

BÜBEN, I. Die klinische Anwendung der Diathermie. 175p. 8° Lpz., 1926.

CUMBERBATCH, E. P. Diathermy; its production and uses in medicine and surgery. 2. ed. 332p. 8° Lond., 1927.

DARK, E. P. Diathermy in general practice. 2. ed. 219p. 8° Sydney, 1934.

DOUGLASS, W. C. The elements of medical high frequency and diathermy; for assistants and nurses. 136p. 8° Lond., 1930.

FISCHER, H. G., & Co. [CHICAGO] Diathermy; theory and practice. Rev. ed. 40p. 8° Chic. [1926]

GRANDAUER, K. Die therapeutische Anwendung des hochgespannten Hochfrequenzstrom—eine Umstimmungsbehandlung. 52p. 8° Münch., 1930.

GROVER, B. B. High frequency practice for practitioners and students. 4. ed. 555p. 8° Kansas City, 1925. Also 5. ed. 632p. 1928. Also 6. ed. 625p. 1931.

KOWARSHIK, J. Die Diathermie. 3. Aufl. 166p. 8° Wien, 1921. Also 5. Aufl. 239p. 1926. Also 6. Aufl. 239p. 1928. Also 7. Aufl. 243p. 1930.

LAQUEUR, A. Leitfaden der Diathermiebehandlung. 134p. 8° Berl., 1926.

MAGELSCHEIDT, F. Lehrbuch der Diathermie; für Aerzte und Studierende. 2. Aufl. 328p. 8° Berl., 1921. Also 3. Aufl. 373p. 1926.

STIEBÖCK, H. L. Praktikum der Hochfrequenztherapie (Diathermie) mit einem Anhang: phototherapeutische Methodik in sechs Vorträgen. 38p. 12° Wien, 1926.

WEISZ, H. Die physikalischen und technischen Grundlagen der Hochfrequenzbehandlung; Diathermie, Arsonisation, Kurzwellen. 76p. 8° Wien, 1935.

— Technic.

DIETERICH, O. Aertzlicher Leitfaden zur Technik der Diathermie (Endothermie) 88p. 8° Frankf. [1931]

MACHEREY, W. *Untersuchungen über Organveränderungen bei der Behandlung mit subaqualer Längenwellen-Diathermie und im Ultrakurzwellen-Kondensatorfeld. 36p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1934.

Arneson, A. I. Simplified mechanics of diathermy. Clin. M., 1925, 32: 156-9. Also repr.—Baumann, E., & Purtschert, M. J. Physik, Technik und therapeutische Anwendung der Diathermie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, 60: 433-8.—Belot, J. A propos des dispositifs de diathermie. Arch. électr. méd., 1911, 19: 177-81.—Bergonié, J. La diathermie ration d'appoint. Ibid., 1913, 22: 193-205.—Biancani, E., & Biancani, H. Diathermie (technique générale des applications médicales directes) Rev. actin., Par., 1930, 6: 623; 1931, 7: 51.—Bordier, H., & Boisson, G. Une nouvelle application de la d'Arsonvalisation: l'hydro-diathermothérapie. Arch. électr. méd., 1930, 38: 550. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, 191: 966.—Folkmar, E. C. Some helpful hints in the practice of diathermy. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924, 1: 79-81.—Grünsfeld, M., & Kolb, L. Zur Technik der Diathermiebehandlung. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1927, 34: 117-20.—Hübner, H. Die Methodik der wissenschaftlichen Hochfrequenzbehandlung. Strahlentherapie, 1930, 38: 785-8.—Karsten, A. Das Schoopische Metallspritzverfahren in der Diathermie. Zschr. ges. phys. Ther., 1931, 41: 271.—Knotts, D. F. Discussion on diathermy technic. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1927-28, 4: 324-7.—Kovács, R. On the technic of medical diathermy. Internat. Clin., 1927, 37, ser. 1: 25-37.—Kraft, F. de. What not to do with high frequency currents (diathermy) Phys. Ther., 1928, 46: 513-24. Also Brit. J. Actinother., 1929, 3: 251-4.—Laqueur, A. Behandlung mit Hochfrequenz-Heilgeräten. Umschau, 1929, 33: 388-91.—MacLean, A. B. Local medical diathermy. Glasgow M. J., 1923, 100: 187-93.—Mishechuk, N. N. [Galvano-diathermy as a new electrotherapeutic method] Vest. khir., 1930, 20: 399-402.—Nagelschmidt, F. Eine neue Methode der Wärmeanwendung durch Diathermie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 2102-4. Also Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1929-30, 5: 157-60.—Reijnders, F. H. H. [New methods of diathermy] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: 456; pt 2, 1600.—Rhenisch, H. Die Methodik der subaqualen Diathermiebehandlung. Verh. Dent. Röntg. Ges., 1932, 24: 105 [Discussion] 107.—Rueth, J. E. The importance of static massage following diathermia. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1932, 13: 21-7.—Taylor-Pergelley, E. Labile diathermy. Brit. J. Phys. M., 1936, 11: 67.—Titus, N. E. A method of localizing the effects of diathermy. Phys. Ther., 1926, 44: 289-92.

DIATHERMY; theory and practice; rev. ed. See Fischer, H. G. & Co.

DIATHESIS.

See also Constitution; also names of diseases as Exudative diathesis; Gout; Hemorrhagic diathesis; Metabolism, Diseases; Purpura, &c.

BERGMANN-ROSOFF, O. VON. *Les réactions cutanées diathésiques chez le nourrisson. 94p. 8° Par., 1911.

FORESTIER, J. Diabète, goutte, obésité, oxalémie, rhumatismes chroniques. 374p. 18° Par., 1926.

Vinchon, J. La fluxion, état prodromique et état diathésique. Nutrition, Par., 1933, 3: 289-98.

DIATOMEAE.

See under Algae.

DIAZ, Félix Gomez, 1863-1935.

Roldán y Guerrero, R. [Obituary] Bol. farm. mil., Madr. 1935, 353-60, port.

DIAZ, Francisco, fl. ca 1580. Tratado de todas las enfermedades de los riñones, vexiga, y carnosidades de la verga, y urina. New ed. [4] l. 406 l. illust. 8° Madrid, Fr. Sanchez, 1588.

DIAZ, Francisco.

See Giaquinto Mira, Mario, Diaz, Francisco, & Estévez P., C. Ensayos terapeuticos en la oncocerciasis. p. 975-1021. 8° Guatemala, 1935.

DIAZ, Mario Acevedo, 1911-—

*Beitrag zur Frage der Differentialdiagnose zwischen multipler Sklerose und raumbeengenden Prozessen des Rückenmarks. 28p. 8° Berl., R. Pfau, 1937.

DIAZ Bravo, Jorge. *Examen hematológico en el curso de las apendicitis [Chile] 72p. 8° Santiago, 1925.

DIAZ de Isla, Rodrigo Ruiz.

See Isla, Rodrigo Ruiz Diaz de.

DIAZ Lopez, Germain, 1910— *De la pratique de la réaction de Bordet-Wassermann dans le sang par la méthode de M. Demanche. 52p. 8°. Par., L. Cario, 1935.

DIAZO compounds.

See also **Azo compounds**; also names of parent compounds.

HANTZSCH, A., & REDDELIEN, G. Die Diazo-verbindungen. 119p. 8°. Berl., 1921.

Browning, C. H., Gulbransen, R., & Tucker, S. H. The antiseptic action of carbazole-3-diazonium chloride and certain other diazonium compounds with a note on the preparation of carbazole-3-diazonium chloride. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1935, 54: 353-7. — **Eagle, H., Smith, D. E., & Vickers, P.** The effect of combination with diazo compounds on the immunological reactivity of antibodies. *J. Exp. Med.*, 1936, 63: 617-43. Also repr.—**Levene, P. A., & Mikeska, L. A.** On a possible asymmetry of aliphatic diazo compounds. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1923, 55: 795-800. — **Mulinos, M. G., Schlesinger, E., & Stein, D. B.** Antigenic properties of some azo compounds of serum albumin and serum globulin. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1937-38, 37: 583-7.

DIAZO reaction.

See also **Blood chemistry**; **Typhoid fever**, **Diagnosis**; **Urine**; also under names of various diseases as **Nephritis**, &c.

Arnold, W. [Clinical value of the diazo-reaction (Ehrlich's reaction)] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1926, 5: 165. — **Barac, G.** Etude de la diazovalleur du sang. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 119: 545-7. — **Bolli, V.** Alcune osservazioni sul valore diagnostico e prognostico della diazoreazione. *Riforma med.*, 1901, 17: pt 3, 398; 410; 422. — **Friedrich, A., & Leimdörfer, A.** Ueber einen die Diazoreaktion gebenden Bestandteil des Blutes. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1931, 240: 430-40. — **Hermanns, L.** Ueber den Ursprung der Ehrlich'schen Diazo-Reaktion. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1926, 142: 153-65. — **Hunter, G., & Montgomery, R. C.** On the Diazo reaction in uraemic serum and in normal urine. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1927, 17: 1448-50. — **Jendrasik, L., & Révay-Szabó, M.** Ueber die Messung einer braunen Diazoreaktion im Blutserum. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1937, 294: 293-9. — **Leimdörfer, A.** Ueber einen neuen kristallisierbaren, basischen Blutbestandteil und dessen Beziehung zur Diazoreaktion. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 36: 827; 852. Also *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1924, 149: 513-24. Ueber einen neuen Blutbestandteil, seine chemische Zusammensetzung, sein Vorkommen unter physiologischen und pathologischen Bedingungen. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1926, 12: 227-42, pl. — **Charnass, D.** Ueber das Vorkommen der Diazoreaktion im menschlichen Blute. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 36: 393. — **Münzer, E.** Ueber die Ehrlich'sche Reaktion mit Dimethylaminobenzaldehyd. *Fortsch. Med.*, 1910, 28: 40-2. — **Nakayama, G.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Diazoreaktion, insbesondere der im Blut. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1933, 2: *Biochem.*, 215; 229; 237. — **Träger** der Diazoreaktion der roten Blutkörperchen. *Ibid.*, 237-44. — **Rabson, S. M., & Jacobs, L.** The value of the diazo test on blood. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1928, 42: 386-9. — **Rondelli, U.** La diazoreazione sul sangue. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1931, 22: pt 2, 46-9. — **Sachs, P., & Kloss, H.** Ueber die chemische Grundlage der Ehrlich'schen Diazoreaktion im Harn. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1931-32, 119: 381; 551. — **Shelagurov, A. A.** [Coupling of diazo-compounds with urine] *Ter. arkh.*, 1933, 11: 604-8. — **Tanomi, B.** Ueber den klinisch-diagnostischen Wert der Diazo- und Indian-reaction (bes. beim Typhus abdominalis und der Lungen-tuberkulose) nebst einem Hinweis auf einige Vorsichtsmassregeln bei der Ausführung [Jap. text] *Zschr. med. Ges., Tokyo*, 1897, 11: 457-74, ch. — **Tobieczky, W.** [Ehrlich's diazo-reaction and its modifications] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1926, 5: 165-7. — **Totani, G.** On the diazo reactions of histidine and tyrosine. *Biochem. J., Lond.*, 1915, 9: 385-92. — **Wiemer, P.** Ueber die direkte und indirekte Diazo-Reaktion im Blutserum. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1926, 151: 154-71. — **Yamaguchi, T.** The diazo reaction in the blood in pulmonary tuberculosis and typhoid fever. *J. Orient. M., Dairen*, 1927, 6: 27.

DIAZ Romero, Belisario. Ensayo de prehistoria Americana; Tiahuanacu y la America primitiva. 2. ed. ii, 198p. sm. 4°. La Paz, 1920.

DIBBELT, Walter, 1877-1916.

Gruber, G. B. [Biography] *Verh. Deut. path. Ges.*, 1934, 27: 362.

DIBBERN, Hans, 1903— *Ueber die Vogel'sche Schwangerschaftsreaktion [Kiel] 24p. 8°. Flensburg, Gebr. Tomczak, 1928.

DIBBERT, Hans, 1908— *Der heutige Stand der Lehre von der kataleptischen Totenstarre [Berlin] 29p. 8°. Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1933.

DIBENZANTHRACENE.

See also **Cancer**, experimental: **Carcinogenic agents**.

Andervont, H. B. The production of dibenzanthracene tumors in pure strain mice. *Pub. Health Rep., Wash.*, 1934, 49: 620; 1935, 50: 1211. — **Appel, M., Strauss, A. A.** [et al.] The effect of 1, 2, 5, 6-dibenzanthracene on the growth of Brown-Pearce rabbit carcinoma. *Am. J. Cancer*, 1938, 33: 239-45. — **Berenblum, I., & Kendal, L. P.** The destruction of 1: 2: 5: 6-dibenzanthracene in the mouse. *Biochem. J., Lond.*, 1936, 30: 429-32. — **Boylard, E., & Burrows, H.** The experimental production of sarcoma in rats and mice by a colloidal aqueous solution of 1: 2: 5: 6-dibenzanthracene. *J. Path. Bact., Camb.*, 1935, 41: 231-8, 2 pl. — **Branch, C. F.** Dibenzanthracene tumors in controlled strains of mice. *Am. J. Cancer*, 1936, 26: 110-14. — **Burrows, H., & Boyland, E.** Neoplasia in rabbits following the administration of 1: 2: 5: 6-dibenzanthracene. *Ibid.*, 1938, 32: 367-82. — **Burrows, H., & Cook, J. W.** Spindle-celled tumours and leucemia in mice after injection with a water soluble compound of 1: 2: 5: 6-dibenzanthracene. *Ibid.*, 27: 67-78, 13 pl. — **Chalmers, J. G.** The rôle of 1: 2: 5: 6-dibenzanthracene in the production of fowl tumours. *Biochem. J., Lond.*, 1934, 28: 1214-8. — **Claude, A.** Liver degeneration and cirrhosis produced by 1: 2: 5: 6-dibenzanthracene. *Am. J. Cancer*, 1937, 31: 100-3. — **Des Ligneris, M.** Un cas de cancérisation in vitro par le dibenzanthracène. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 120: 777-80. Also repr.—**Dobrowolskaia-Zavadskaja, N.** Production de tumeurs à l'acide de doses minimales de 1-2-5-6-dibenzanthracène, chez les souris à prédisposition inégale au cancer spontané. *Ibid.*, 1936, 121: 1268-71. — **Goerner, A.** Effect of dibenzanthracene on vitamin A and total lipid of mitochondria. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1937-38, 122: 529-38. — **Haagensen, C. D., & Krehbiel, O. F.** The morphology of the sarcomas produced by 1: 2: 5: 6-dibenzanthracene. *Am. J. Cancer*, 1936, 26: 368-77. — **Iudina, N. D.** [Leucemia and sarcoma produced in mice by injections of 1: 2: 5: 6 dibenzanthracene] *J. méd., Kiev*, 1938, 8: 149-56, 6 pl. — **Keijser, S.** [Formation of tumors in mice through 1-2-5-6-dibenzanthracene] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1935, 79: 2019-23. — **Lebensohn, E. G., & Magat, M. A.** [Changes in biological properties of cells in cutaneous cultures of the mouse embryo due to protracted effect of dibenzanthracene] *J. med., Kiev*, 1937, 7: 381-91, 6 pl. — **Lees, J. C.** The inhibition of growth by 1:2:5:6 dibenzanthracene and other agents. *Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond.*, 1937-38, 27: 161-70. — **The action of 1:2:5:6 dibenzanthracene on the metabolism of rats.** *Ibid.*, 171-8. — **The tumour-inhibiting properties of 1:2:5:6 dibenzanthracene.** *Ibid.*, 181-91. — **Robson, J. M.** The action of dibenzanthracene in large doses on normal oestrus in rats. *Ibid.*, 179. — **Lynch, C. J.** Susceptibility of mouse strains to lung tumor and sarcoma induced by 1: 2: 5: 6-dibenzanthracene. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1935-36, 33: 401-3. — **Reimann, S. P., & Hammett, F. S.** The proliferation stimulating action of 1: 2: 5: 6-dibenzanthracene on *Obelia geniculata*. *Am. J. Cancer*, 1935, 23: 343-9. — **Seelig, M. G.** Dibenzanthracene 1: 2: 5: 6 as a carcinogenic agent. *Ibid.*, 1934, 20: 827-33. — **Shabad, L. M.** [On the cancerogenous action of 1:2:5:6-dibenzanthracene] *Arkh. biol. nauk*, 1935, 39: 753-67. Also *Zschr. Krebsforsch.*, 1935, 42: 295-305. — **& Khaletskaia, F. M.** [Antitumor properties of splenic tissue when injected of 1: 2: 5: 6-dibenzanthracene and in experimental cancer in mice] *Arkh. biol. nauk*, 1936, 42: 75-87. — **Wright, L. D., & Anderson, A. K.** Effect of 1, 2, 5, 6-dibenzanthracene on *Fusarium lini*. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1938, 38: 370-2.

Di BIAGI, Fernando. Expériences effectuées à Ladispoli (Rome) avec la Smalarina Cremonese. 8p. 8°. Roma, Inst. ital. biol., 1925.

DIBLE, James Henry, 1889— Recent advances in bacteriology and the study of the infections. viii, 363p. 8°. Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1929. Also 2. ed. xi, 476p. 1932.

DIBOTHRIOCEPHALIDAE.

See **Diphyllbothriidae**.

DIBRANCHIATA.

See under **Cephalopoda**.

DICAIN.

See **Cocaine**, **Substitutes**.

DICE, Lee R[aymond] 1887— Fertility relations in the *Peromyscus leucopus* group of mice. 4p. 8°. Ann Arb., 1937.

— & **LIEBE, M.** Partial infertility between 2 members of the *Peromyscus truei* group of mice. 4p. 8°. Ann Arb., 1937.

DICENTRIN.

See also **Alkaloids**.

Manske, R. H. F. The alkaloids of fumariaceous plants; *Dicentra chrysantha* Walp. and *Dicentra ochroleuca* Engelm. Canad. J. Res., 1937, 15: Sec. B, 274-7.—**Waud, R. A.** Some pharmacological actions of dicentrine methine hydrochloride. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, 57: 148; 58: 332.

DICEPHALUS.

See under **Abnormities**, double.

DICERCOMONAS.

See **Giardia**.

DICHAPETALUM.

Rimington, C. Chemical investigations of the Gifblaar *Dichapetalum cymosum* (Hook) Engl. I. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1935, 5: 81-95.—**Steyn, D. G.** Gifblaar poisoning; a summary of our present knowledge in respect of poisoning by *Dichapetalum cymosum*. Rep. Dir. Vet. Educ. Pretoria, 1928, 15: 187-94.

DICHGANS, H. Merkbuch über Zusammen-
setzung und Gebrauch der wichtigsten Arznei-
stoffe. 12. Aufl. 42p. 8°. Wuppertal-Eberfeld,
E. Brachat [1937?]

DICHLORAMINE T.

See **Chloramine T**.

DICHLORETHYLSULFIDE.

See **Mustard gas**.

DICHLORO ...

For dichloro- compounds see parent substances.

DICHNE, David, 1899- *Ueber Herstel-
lung und Nachprüfung der Eichkurven zum
Adlerschen Kolorimeter ohne Vergleichsflüssig-
keit, sowie über Genauigkeitsprüfungen der Be-
stimmungen mit diesem Apparat. 20p. 8°.
Lpz., E. M. Löffler, 1927.

DICHOTOMIE (La)

See **Paris, Ligue Médicale contre la Dichotomie**. La
dichotomie [&c.] 252p. 12° [Par., 1932]

DICHROMATOPSIA.

See under **Color blindness**.

DICK, Bruce M.

See **Illingworth, Charles F. W.**, & **Dick, B. M.** A text-book
of surgical pathology. 677p. 8°. Lond., 1932. Also 2. ed.
719p. 1935.

DICK, George Frederick, 1881-

For portrait, photograph, see collection in library.

— **BROWN, Lawrason** [et al.] Year book
of general medicine. 5 v. 8°. Chic., Year Book
Pub., 1933-37.

Practical medicine series.

DICK, Gladys [Rowena] H[enry] 1881-

For portrait, photograph, see collection in library.

DICK, John Lawson. Rickets; a study of
economic conditions and their effects on the
health of the nation. xiii, 488p. 7 pl. 8°.
Lond., W. Heinemann, 1922.

DICK, Wilhelm, 1911- *Zum Krank-
heitsbild des offenen Bisses unter besonderer
Berücksichtigung des Materials aus der Heidel-
berger Schulzahnklinik. 28p. 8°. Heidelb., J.
Hölzer, 1935.

DICKE, Heinrich, 1888- *Ikterus nach
Salvarsan. 42p. 8°. Bonn, Kendler, 1920.

DICKEL, Heinz, 1908- *Ueber den Ein-
fluss von Thyroxin auf den Sauerstoffverbrauch

überlebender Gewebe [Münster] 27p. 8°
Werne-Lippe, F. Grube, 1933.

DICKEL, Karl, 1899- *Ueber die
Wirkung von Bromacetat, Fluorid und Oxalat
auf intermediäre Stoffwechselvorgänge [Mün-
ster] 23p. 8°. Werne-Lippe, F. Grube, 1934.

DICKELMANN, Lorin Elmer, 1896-

*Diverticula of the duodenum [Univ. Wiscon-
sin] 38p. 4°. Wauwatosa, Wis., 1931.

DICKEN, Heinrich, 1901-

*Ueber post-
diphtherische Lähmungen. 28p. 8°. Bonn, P.
Kubens, 1930.

DICKENS, Charles, 1812-70.

Fantham, H. B. Charles Dickens: a biological study of his
personality. Character & Personality, 1934, 2: 222-30.—
Pomeranz, H. Dickens' doctors. Med. Life, 1935, 42: 56-
98.—**Squires, P. C.** The case of Dickens as viewed by biology
and psychology; a nearer approach to the explanation of the
rift between the novelist and his wife. J. Abnorm. Psychol.,
1935-36, 30: 468-73. — Charles Dickens as criminologist.
J. Crim., Chic., 1938-39, 29: 170-201.—**Strachan, C. G.** The
medical knowledge of Charles Dickens. Brit. M. J., 1924, 2:
780-2.

DICKENS, Frank.

See **Dodds, E. C.**, & **Dickens, F.** The chemical and physi-
ological properties of the internal secretions. 214p. 8°. Lond.
[1925] Also **Warburg, Otto.** The metabolism of tumours [&c.]
327p. 8°. Lond., 1930.

DICKERSON, Roy E[rnest] 1886-

So
youth may know; new viewpoints on sex and love.
xii, 255p. 8°. N. Y., Ass. Press, 1930.

DICKES, Nicolas, 1903-

*Contribution
à l'étude sur le fonctionnement de l'intestin
après gastrectomie. 126p. 8°. Par., Ed. Jel,
1936.

DICKEWIED, Rudolf [Hermann] 1895-

*Eine mit Punktion behandelte übergrosse
Dermoidcyste des hinteren Mediastinums. 18p.
8°. Gött., 1928.

DICKHOFF, Friedrich Franz, 1884-

*Zur
Diagnose der weiblichen Gonorrhoe und ihrer
Heilung. 23p. 8°. Freib. [1926]

DICKINSON, Elmer John, 1887-1924.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 1379. Also Canad. M.
Ass. J., 1924, 14: 350.

DICKINSON, Gordon Kimball, 1856-1930.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 95: 283.

DICKINSON, K[enneth] Shallcross, 1891-

The main points of chemical warfare from the
medical aspect. 68p. 8°. Lond., J. Bale, Sons &
Curnow [1937]

DICKINSON, Robert Latou, 1861-

Collected papers. No. 1-40, 1887-1923.

— Human sex anatomy. xiii, 145p. pl.

4°. Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1933.

— & **BEAM, Lura.** A thousand marriages;

a medical study of sex adjustment. xxv, 482p.

8°. Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1931.

— The single woman; a medical study in
sex education. xix, 469p. illust. 8°. Balt.,
Williams & Wilkins Co., 1934.

DICKINSON, Robert Latou, & BRYANT, Louise Stevens.

Control of conception; an illus-
trated medical manual. xii, 290p. 5 pl. 8°.
Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1931.

— The same. xii, 290p. 5 pl. 8°. Balt.,
Williams & Wilkins Co., 1934.

DICKINSON alumnus.

See **Carlisle, Pa.** Dickinson College and the School of Law.

**DICKINSON College and the Dickinson
School of Law.**

See **Carlisle, Pa.**, in 5. ser.

DICKS, Russell Leslie, 1906-

See **Cabot, Richard C.**, & **Dicks, Russell L.** The art of
ministering to the sick. 384p. 8°. N. Y., 1936.

DICKSON, Bertram Thomas. Studies con-
cerning mosaic diseases. 125p. 8°. Gardenvale,
Que., Garden City Press, 1922.

DICKSON, Frank Drake, 1882— Posture; its relation to health. xi, 213p. 8°. Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co. [1931]

— & **DIVELEY, Rex L.** Exercise for health and correction. 127p. 8°. Phila., J. B. Lippincott Co. [1923]

DICKSON, [van] Wanless. Rational gland therapy for women, particularly in relation to menstruation. viii, 96p. 12°. Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1926.

DICKSON, [William] E[lliott] Carnegie, 1878— See **Beattie, J. M.** & **Dickson, W. E. C.** A textbook of general pathology; for the use of students and practitioners. 3. ed. v.1-2. 1103p. 4°. Lond., 1925.

DICK test.

See also **Puerperal sepsis**, **Immunological aspect**; **Scarlet fever**. **Immunity**; **Streptococcus**, **hemolytic**; **Toxin**.

LAMY, M. *La réaction de Dick et l'immunité vis-à-vis de la scarlatine. 157p. 8°. Par., 1927.

Benson, W. T., & Simpson, G. W. The Dick test; and active immunization against scarlet fever. *Lancet*, Lond., 1927, 1: 281-3.—**Brinch, O.** [Dick-reaction and immunity ratio in scarlet fever] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1936, 98: 689-90.—**Brown, W.** The Dick test in scarlet fever. *Brit. M. J.*, 1929, 1: 13.—**Cruickshank, R.** The Dick test and immunity to scarlet fever. *Glasgow M. J.*, 1928, 109: 46-55.—**Dick, G.** Scarlet fever. *Illinois M. J.*, 1930, 57: 22-5.—**Earle, C. A.** Dick test in children. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 103: 336.—**Edgar, W. H.** Scarlet fever and the Dick test. *J. R. Nav. M. Serv.*, 1932, 18: 46-50.—**Frenklova, H., & Margolisova, A.** [Dick's diagnostic reaction in children] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1926, 5: 299-302.—**Gasiorowski, N.** [Recent tests of Dick's dermoreaction and immunization] *Ibid.*, 1927-60.—**Gasul, B. M., & Rhoads, P. S.** Dick test and blood agar cultures as aids in diagnosis of scarlet fever. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1935, 49: 603-10.—**Horan, T. N.** Dick tests and Dick toxin. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1934, 33: 301-3.—**Idé, M.** Réaction de Dick. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1926, 63.—**Izabolinsky, M. P., & Gitovitch, V. I.** [Dick's reaction in active immunization in scarlet fever] *Mosk. med. J.*, 1929, 9: 39-41.—**Kalocsay, K.** [Dick test in scarlet fever] *Orv. hetil.*, 1927, 71: 1171-3.—**Ker, F. L.** Some observations on the Dick test. *Brit. M. J.*, 1937, 1: 852-5.—**Kleinschmidt, H.** Die Dickische Reaktion. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 54: 1547-50.—**Lichtenstein, A.** Studies in scarlet fever; the Dick reaction in scarlet. *Acta med. scand.*, 1926, Suppl. 16, 326-35.—**Lyttle, J. D., Seegal, D., & Jost, E. L.** Cutaneous reactions to hemolytic streptococcus nucleoprotein in persons with scarlet fever. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1935, 50: 573-80.—**Money, R. A., & Woodhill, V. R.** Some observations on the Dick test and the prophylactic value of scarlet fever antitoxin. *Med. J. Australia*, 1927, 2: 190.—**Murray, L. M.** The Dick test. *Pub. Health J.*, Toronto, 1925-26, 17: 157-64.—**Nobel, E., & Schönbauer, F.** Die Dickische Hautreaktion als Prüfung der Scharlachimmunität; Erfahrungen bei der Immunisierung mit Dicktoxin. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1926, 42: 622-6.—**O'Brien, R. A.** Scarlet fever; Dick and Schultz-Charlton tests, active and passive immunity. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1926, 35: 143.—**Peters, B. A., & Allison, S. F.** Some observations on the Dick test. *Brit. M. J.*, 1928, 2: 4.—**Place, E. H., & Bourcart, A.** Réaction de l'organisme humain à la toxine scarlatineuse de Dick en fortes doses. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 56: 90.—**Schultz, W.** Die Hautreaktionen von Dick und Schick nach klinischen Gesichtspunkten. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1926-27, 80: 287-300. Also *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 53: 345.—**Sparrow, H.** Recherches sur la scarlatine; la réaction de Dick. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1926, 94: 1091-4.—**Tron, G.** L'eziologia streptococcica della scarlatina; la reazione di Dick e l'immunizzazione attiva e passiva. *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.*, 1926, 5: 123-34.—**Zoeller, C.** Réaction de Dick et intradermo-vaccination. *Presse méd.*, 1926, 34: 52-4.—**Ribadeau-Dumas, L., & Chabrun, J.** Recherches sur la réaction de Dick chez la mère et le nourrisson. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1929, 101: 426.

Mechanism.

DENZEL, I. *Ueber den Mechanismus der Dickreaktion. [Münster i. Westf.] 51p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1929.

Abramson, L. Einige Worte über das Verhalten der Dick-schen Reaktion bei Scharlachpatienten. *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1927, 7: 138-42.—**Ando, K.** The Dick test and allergic skin reactions to streptococcus nucleoproteins; preliminary report. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1929, 17: 361-3.—**Nishimura, H., & Kurauchi, K.** Studies on the toxins of hemolytic streptococci; the complex nature of the Dick test. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1929, 11: 91-101.—**Benyaminson, C. S.** [Duration of immunity after Dick reaction] *Mosk. med. J.*, 1928, 8: 71-81.—**Bormann, F. von, & Herholz, G.** Ueber die Natur des Dick-Giftes; über eine in Scharlachstreptokokkenkulturfiltraten enthaltene hautrötende Substanz, welche durch spezifisches

Serum nicht neutralisiert wird. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1932, 81: 758-83.—**Ciuca, M., Manoliu-Alexa, E., & Agapi, C.** Evolution de la réaction locale dans la vaccination avec la toxine de Dick. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1929, 102: 192-4.—**Cooke, J. V.** Scarlet fever; the development of toxin sensitivity of the skin in infants and its relation to the presence of antitoxin in the blood. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1928, 35: 762-71.

— Scarlet fever; modification of skin sensitivity to toxin as a result of nonscarlatinal infections. *Ibid.*, 1927-80.—
The changes in skin sensitivity to scarlatinal streptococcus filtrate in children following the introduction of homologous serums. *Ibid.*, 1924-90.—**Copeman, W. S. C.** Some experiments with haemolytic streptococcus toxin of varying origin in connection with the Dick test for scarlet fever. *Arch. Dis. Childh.*, Lond., 1926, 1: 342-7.—**Cowles, R. L., & Milson, L.** Investigation on the Dick reaction in scarlet fever. *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1927, 26: 82-4.—**Damianovich, J., & Gazia, H. R.** Contribución al estudio de la reacción de Dick en los lactantes. *Arch. lat. amer. pediat.*, B. Air., 1928, 22: 569-82. Also *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1928, 35: pt 2, 1032-7.—**Debré, R., & Lamy, M.** Variations dans le pourcentage des sujets présentant une réaction de Dick positive; influence de l'âge et du milieu; immunisation spontanée occulte contre la scarlatine. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1927, 96: 246-8.—
L'épreuve de Dick au cours de la scarlatine; virage de la réaction; établissement de l'immunité. *Ibid.*, 1924-6.—
— & **Bonnet, H.** Localisation précoce de l'érythème morbillux sur la zone cutanée ou à été pratiqué une intradermo-réaction de Dick. *Ibid.*, 36-8.—
Disparition temporaire de la réaction de Dick sous l'influence de diverses éruptions cutanées. *Ibid.*, 104.

Réaction de Dick et dosage de l'antitoxine contenue dans le sérum. *Ibid.*, 97: 214. Also *Ann. méd.*, Par., 1928, 22: 22-50.—**Di Bello, G.** Sulla Dick-reazione. *Gazz. internaz. med. chir.*, 1929, 34: 114-9.—**Dick, G. F., & Dick, G. H.** Local immunity to scarlet fever toxin. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1928, 62: 83-7.—**Dumitresco, T., Balmez, S., & Grossu.** Contribution à l'étude des relations entre les sérums des individus normaux à réaction de Dick positive et le phénomène de Schultz-Charlton chez les scarlatineux. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 108: 321-3.—**Finkelstein, L. O., & Wiland, R. A.** Reaktion von Dick und Kuhpockenimpfung. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1929, 47: 417-21.—**Gröer, F. von, & Redlich, F.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Dickischen Scharlachtheorie; über den Mechanismus der Dickgiftwirkung. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1928, 62: 391-413.—
Ueber das angebliche Dickische Scharlach-antitoxin. *Ibid.*, 414-43.—**Gugelot, P. C.** [Some peculiarities of the Dick reaction] *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1927, 71: pt 2, 9-11.—**Haifer, G.** Ricerche sopra la reazione di Dick. *Clin. igiene inf.*, 1930, 5: 177-84.—**Jacobowitz, L.** Ueber die Dickische Reaktion mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Auslöschphänomens. *Zbl. inn. Med.*, 1927, 48: 602-7.—**Kreuger, A. P., & Tamada, H. T.** The isoelectric point of the Dick toxin. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1929-30, 27: 133-5.—**Lesné & Dreyfus-Sée.** Contribution à l'étude de la réaction de Dick. *Bull. Soc. méd. hóp. Paris*, 1926, 3. ser., 1: 452-5.—**Lopatizki, R.** Zur Kenntnis des Dickischen Scharlachtoxins. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1929-30, 3. F., 76: 241-6.—**Lorenz, E., & Nobel, E.** Die Dickische Hautreaktion als Prüfung der Scharlachimmunität; vergleichende Untersuchungen mit Toxinen verschiedener Provenienz. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1927, 44: 108-13.—**Lukács, J.** Ueber die Kälteresistenz des Dick-Toxins. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 40: 1107.—**McEntee, J. C. J.** Observations on the Dick test. *Brit. J. Child. Dis.*, 1927, 24: 91-8.—**Marotti, A.** Contributo sperimentale sulla intradermoreazione di Dick. *Gior. clin. med.*, 1930, 11: 544-62.—**Mautner, H.** Zur primär-toxischen Wirkung des Dicktoxins. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 6: 2473.—**Meyer, S.** Kritisches zur der Dickischen Scharlachtheorie auf Grund klinischer Beobachtungen und experimenteller Ergebnisse. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1927, 43: 258-85.—**Moltke, O.** Investigations into the Dick reaction. *Acta path. microb. scand.*, 1930, Suppl. 3, 275-83.—
— & **Poulsen, K. A.** Recherches sur la réaction de Dick pratiquée avec diverses toxines. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 103: 93-5.—**Moriwaki, G.** Reappearance of previously positive Dick's test and branching at site of previously positive test at later development of scarlet fever. *Japan M. World*, 1927, 7: 65.—**Paunz, J., & Csoma, E.** [Connection between Dick's cutaneous reaction and the streptococcus-antitoxin contents of blood serum] *Orv. hetil.*, 1927, 81: 1163-6. Also *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1928, 3. F., 69: 324-34.—
— Untersuchungen über die Dick-Reaktion beeinflussenden Faktoren. *Ibid.*, 1927, 3. F., 115, 95-104.—**Progulski, S., & Redlich, F.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Dickischen Scharlachtheorie; Scharlachschützimpfung und Dicktest. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1928, 62: 444-60.—**Ramsine, S.** Sur les formes filtrables des streptocoques et sur la nature de la toxine de Dick. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1926, 94: 1010-2.—**Remé, H.** Ueber Hautreaktionen mit Staphylokokkenkulturfiltraten; ein Beitrag zur Frage der Dickischen Reaktion. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1930, 69: 25-31.—**Ross, A.** The effect of placental extract on the Dick test. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1935, 6: 546-8.—**Sherwood, N. P.** The effect on the Dick test of retesting with strong (1:50) toxin. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1926, 11: 331-4.—**Stroe, A., & Glasberg, D.** Das Aussparen des Exanthems bei Scharlach-Eruptionen an der Stelle, wo das unmittelbar vor dem Scharlach ausgeführte Dicktest positiv war, ebenso nach Impfungen mit dem Scharlach-Anatoxin. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1931, 51: 132-4.—**Teichmann, J.** Experimentelle Prüfung des Dick-Toxins. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1926, 48: 466-71.—**Tezner, O., & Reiter, H.**

Dicktest als allergische Reaktion. Mschr. Kinderh., 1929, 44: 511-25.—**Toomey, J. A., Braun, S., & Halperin, I.** Studies in scarlet fever; the Dick test. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, 33: 197-203. Also repr.—**Trask, J. D.** Age and the susceptibility of rabbits to scarlet fever toxin. J. Immun., Balt., 1932, 22: 41-52.—**Vaughan, S. L.** The eosinophil response in persons giving positive skin reactions to injections of Dick toxin. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1931, 13: 500.—**Zlatogoroff, S. I., & Kostereff, S. A.** Oscillation des réactions de Schick et de Dick sous l'influence de marches forcées. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 96-8.

Statistics.

Bessemans, A. Quelques résultats au sujet de l'épreuve des Dick en Belgique. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1925, 17: 1241-55.—**Bosch Marin, J.** La intradermo-reacción de Dick en 500 niños: concepto actual del valor de la misma. Arch. med., Madr., 1929, 30: 29-36.—**Dubois, A., & Degotte, J.** Résultats de la réaction de Dick chez quelques indigènes du Nepoko (Congo Belge). Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1934, 14: 435.—**Dyer, R. E., Caton, W. P., & Sockrider, B. T.** Results of Dick tests made on different groups. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1926, 41: 1159-66.—**Dzen, M. Y.** Result of Dick test on normal persons in Peking; with statistics of test results from different investigators. Nat. M. J. China, 1928, 14: 362-7.—**Gurevich, A.** [Study of Minsk children susceptibility to scarlatina by Dick's reaction] Beloruss. med. dumka, 1925-26, 2: 34-8.—**Lai, D. G.** The Dick test on Chinese students in Shanghai. China M. J., 1931, 45: 749-58.—**Malmberg, N., & Jacobsohn, G.** Einige Untersuchungen über die Dick'sche Reaktion im Kindesalter. Acta paediat., Upps., 1926-27, 6: 442-62.—**Nazario, R. R., & Otero, P. M.** Cuti-reacción de Dick en la población portorriquena. Porto Rico J. Pub. Health, 1936, 12: 39-42.—**Oomen, H. A. P. C.** [Observations on scarlet fever and Dick's reaction in Minahassa (Dutch Indies)] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indie, 1936, 76: 2471-82.—**Parr, L. W., & Avery, M. S.** The relation of the Dick test to the prevalence of scarlet fever in Grand Lebanon. J. Prev. M., 1926-27, 1: 529-36.—**Peña Chavarria, A., & Luján, M.** La prueba de Dick en Costa Rica; apuntes para el estudio de la escarlatina en el trópico. Bol. Of. san. panam., 1933, 12: 134-41. Also repr.—**Roubashev, K., & Jacobi, E.** [Classification of family blood groups, through Dick reaction in scarlet fever] Pediatria, Moskva, 1927, 11: 369-79.—**Sherwood, N. P., & Baumgartner, L.** Studies on the Dick test and agglutination reaction in a series of university students. J. Immun., Balt., 1926, 11: 323-30.—**Nigg, C.** Studies in the Dick test and natural immunity to scarlet fever among the American Indians. Ibid., 343-60.—**Smythe, M., & Nesbit, O. B.** The Dick test and immunization against scarlet fever in the Public Schools of Gary, Indiana. J. Prev. M., 1928, 2: 243-50.—**Tonina, T. A.** La reacción de los Dick entre los escolares débiles. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, 35: 253-62.—**Van Slype, W.** La réaction de Dick au Congo Belge. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1935, 15: 269-75.

Technic.

Debré, R., & Lamy, M. La dose de toxine à utiliser pour la réaction de Dick. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 96: 244-6.—**Friedman, E., Esserman, A. L., & Ginsburg, M. M.** Variability in the strength of toxin used for the Dick test. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 956.—**Leete, H. M., & McGarrity, J.** [et al.] Observations on the potency and stability of Dick test toxins. Brit. M. J., 1938, 2: 700.—**Michalowiec, M.** Développement du schéma Dick-Brokman en application à la maladie scarlatineuse. Tr. sc. Clin. inf. Univ. Varsovie, 1930, 327-35.—**Molinelli, E. A.** Técnica y resultados de la reacción de Dick. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1930, 37: 529-39.—**Pagoulatos, N.** Ein neuer Nährboden zur Herstellung von starkem Dicktoxine. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1930-31, 119: 472.—**Rademaker, G. A.** [Dick's reaction in practice] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 1290-9.—**Sanpaulesi, G.** La reazione dei Dick nella scarlattina. Riv. clin. pediat., 1928, 26: 779-90.—**Spivek, M. L.** Comparison of reactions to intracutaneous and subcutaneous injections of Dick test toxin in 653 children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 50: 113-6.—**Stroé, A., Roibas, P., & Grünberg, W.** L'intradermo-réaction chez les scarlatineux en éruption et en convalescence avec le sérum de Dick-Dochez, le sérum antistreptococcique polyvalent et le sérum de cheval. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 1135.—**Toyoda, T., Moriwaki, J., & Futagi, Y.** Experiences with the Dick test; heat-labile and heat-stable constituents of Dick toxin. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 1: 73-6.

Value and specificity.

DOBRYNSKI, K. *Die Dick-Probe und ihre praktische Verwertung. 47p. 8°. [Berl.] 1926.
MILSON, L. *Investigations on the Dick reaction in scarlet fever [Marquette Univ.] 17p. 4°. Milwaukee, 1925-26.

SPILIPOULOS, G. *Mehrjährige Erfahrung mit Dick-Test. 23p. 8°. Münch., 1928.

Bates, R. M. A note on the value of the Dick test for institutional purposes. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 1: 1006.
Note sur la valeur de la réaction de Dick, au cours d'une menace

d'épidémie de scarlatine à la colonie de Stoko-Park. Paris méd., 1934, 91: 227.—**Bókay, J.** Ueber die Bekämpfung des Scharlachs mittels des Dick'schen Verfahrens; meine neueren Erfahrungen. Mschr. Kinderh., 1926, 34: 294-308. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 47; 88.—**Buschmann, H.** Scharlachstudien. Arch. Kinderh., 1926-27, 80: 88-95.—**Castoldi, F.** La reazione dei Dick nei soggetti sani e nelle malattie infettive acute. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1929, 8: 349-60. Also Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1929, 1: 161.—**Ciucu, M., Balteanu, I., & Thoma, A.** Sur la spécificité de la réaction de Dick. Arch. roumain. path., Par., 1928, 1: 415-36.—**Coste, F., George, P., & Yuen-Si-Tchong.** Sur la valeur de la réaction de Dick. Paris méd., 1930, 77: 237-9.—**Debré, R., Lamy, M., & Bonnet, H.** Notre expérience sur la réaction de Dick et sa valeur au point de vue de l'immunité vis-à-vis de la scarlatine. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., 1: 476-88.—**Faragó, F., & Erdős, L.** Ueber den Wert der Dick-Reaktion auf Grund epidemiologischer Beobachtungen. Zschr. Hyg., 1936-37, 119: 660-6. [The value of the Dick-test judged on the basis of epidemiological observations] Népegészségügy, 1937, 18: 505-10.—**Goolall, E. W.** An abnormal Dick reaction. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1936, 33: 207-10.—**Gröer, F. von.** Zur Deutung der negativen Schickschen Reaktion, insbesondere bei Säuglingen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 1046.—**Heller, S.** Beiträge zur Dick'schen Impfung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 320.—**Johan, B.** [Importance of Dick's test in prevention of scarlet fever] Orv. hetil., 1926, 70: 687-92. What conclusions can be drawn from the different degrees of the Dick skin test, reactions. J. Immun., Balt., 1927, 13: 31-6.—**Krstulovic, E.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über das Dick-test. Mschr. Kinderh., 1926, 33: 120-6.—**Kundratitz, K.** Ueber den Wert der Dick'schen Intracutanprobe beim Scharlach. Zschr. Kinderh., 1925-26, 40: 573-83.—**Kunz, H., & Nobel, E.** Die Dick'sche Hautreaktion als Prüfung der Scharlachimmunität; Untersuchungen an Schwangeren und Wöchnerinnen. Ibid., 1926, 42: 372-80.—**Lipifski, W.** [Dick's reaction and its diagnostic value in recent scarlatina and during recovery] Polska gaz. lek., 1926, 5: 264-5.—**McGibbon, J. P.** The anomalous features of the Dick reaction. J. Hyg., Camb., 1934, 34: 30-7.—**Menzel, K. M.** Ueber den Wert der Dick'schen (Scharlach) Intracutanprobe, geprüft an einem laryngorhinologischen Krankenmaterial. Zschr. Hals- & Heilk., 1928, 22: 233-41.—**Miravent, J. M., & Chiodi, E.** La reacción de Dick; su valor práctico y sus relaciones con la inmunidad en la escarlatina. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, 36: 1515-24.—**Nobel, E.** Scharlachprobleme. Mschr. Kinderh., 1926, 34: 309-16.—**Schönbauer, F.** Die Dick'sche Hautreaktion als Prüfung der Scharlachimmunität. Zschr. Kinderh., 1926, 42: 248-54.—**Papp, G.** [Dick test in the prevention of scarlet fever] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1927, 25: 585-90.—**Paraf, J.** La réaction de Dick au cours de la rougeole. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., 1: 506-8.—**Ponzi, E.** Sull'applicazione della prova del Dick al campo ostetrico. Clin. ostet., 1931, 33: 401-6.—**Progulski, S., & Redlich, F.** Ist der Dicktest als zuverlässiges Kriterium des Immunitätszustandes bei Scharlach zu betrachten? Mschr. Kinderh., 1927, 37: 564-7. Also Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 855-6.—**Rhoads, P. S.** The use of the Dick methods in the control of a scarlet fever epidemic in Waterloo, Iowa. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1931, 21: 443-4.—**Gasul, B. M.** An evaluation of the Dick test and of blood agar cultures as aids in the diagnosis of scarlet fever. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1934, 10: 150.—**Rigobello, G.** Sur le comportement de la réaction de Dick chez de jeunes sujets prédisposés à la tuberculose. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1932, 4: 31-4.—**Salmoud, M., & Turner, B.** The Dick test in pregnancy; report of 533 cases in the Obstetrical Unit of the Royal Free Hospital. Brit. M. J., 1929, 2: 145.—**Smiley, H. E.** Observations relating to the specificity of the Dick test. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934-35, 20: 589-92.—**Smith, J., & Taylor, J. S.** The Dick test in scarlet fever patients and in normal individuals. J. Hyg., Camb., 1926-27, 25: 90-3.—**Stroé, A., Roibas, P., & Stanciu, L.** La réaction de Dick dans différentes formes cliniques de la scarlatine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 1133.—**Teveli, Z.** Die Dick'sche Reaktion in der ärztlichen Praxis. Arch. Kinderh., 1937, 112: 28-33.—**Tezner, O., & Ungar, G.** Ueber die Verwertbarkeit Dick'scher Hautreaktion. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 616-8.—**Toyoda, T., & Futagi, Y.** Defect of the Dick test and its remedy. J. Infect. Dis., 1930, 46: 196-218.—**Moriwaki, J.** Does the Dick reaction with streptococcus toxin indicate susceptibility to scarlet fever? Ibid., 186-95. Also repr.—**Toyoda, T., Moriwaki, J.** [et al.] The specific value of the Dick test in determining susceptibility. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1927, 6: 9-11.—**Wickström, J.** [Atypic Dick-reaction] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1936, 79: 1051-6.

DICNIDEA.

See Microsporidiida.

DICODID.

See under Codeine.

Di COPPO, Giovanni. De exemplis ac similitudinibus rerum. 404 l. 8°. Venezia, J. & G. Gregoriis, Apr. 19, 1497.

— The same [ed. Sebastian Brant] 342 l. 8°. Basil., Langendorff & Froben, Jan. 25, 1499.

DICROCOELIIDAE.

See also Distomatosis; Fascioloidea; Trematoda.

Blazhin, A. N. [False dicrocoeliasis] Trop. med. vet., Moskva, 1930, 8: 11-5.—Burle de Figueriedo, C. Sur les lésions du pancréas du boeuf produites par l'Eurytrema pancreaticum. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 1654.—Canavan, W. P. N. Two new species of trematodes, a renifer Lechiorchis secundus n. sp. from Natrix s. sipedon and a dicrocoelid Dicrocoelium proxillicens n. sp. from Kakatoe sulphurea. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1937, 23: 478-81.—Dollfus, R. P. Observations sur la morphologie de Parastoma mutabile (Molin) (dicrocoelide nouveau pour la faune française) Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1922, 47: 387-404.—Lórinéz, F. [Human dicrocoeliasis in Hungary] Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 488-91.—McIntosh, A. Two new avian liver flukes with a key to the species of the genus Athesmia Looss 1899 (Dicrocoeliidae) Proc. Helminth. Soc. Washington, 1927, 4: 21-3.—Miki, Y. Notes on the embryonic development of Dicrocoelium dendriticum and Eurytrema pancreaticum. Okayama Igakkai zasshi, 1937, 49: 1425-7.—Mitschedlitz, J. Sur un cas de dicrocoeliose chez l'homme. Ann. parasit., Par., 1931, 9: 68-71.

Dicrocoelium.

Conklin, R. L., & Baker, A. D. Presence of the Lancet fluke, Dicrocoelium dendriticum (Rudolphi 1819) in Canada. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1930-31, 17: 18.—Dollfus, R. P. Variations dans la forme du corps, la position et la forme des testicules chez Dicrocoelium lanceolatum (Rudolphi) observations sur la position systématique de quelques Dicrocoeliinae; nécessité d'une révision systématique des genres de la sous-famille des Dicrocoeliinae (Looss) Odiner emend. Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1922, 47: 312-42.—Galli-Valerio, B., & Bornand, M. La distomatose à Dicrocoelium lanceolatum Rud. chez l'homme. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 614.—Skvortsov, A. A. [Study on the cycle of Development of Dicrocoelium lanceolatum] Med. parasit., Moskva, 1933, 2: 240-53.—Zotta, G. Faune helminthologique humaine en Roumanie; présence du Dicrocoelium dendriticum, Rudolphi, 1819 (Dicrocoelium lanceatum) chez l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 1458.

DICTAMNUS.

Cummer, C. L., & Dexter, R. Dermatitis caused by Dictamnus albus (gas plant) an example of photosensitization. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 109: 495-7.

DICTIONARY.

See under names of subjects as Chemistry; Language; Medicine, &c.

DICTIONARY of American biography; under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies; also Index. 21v. roy. 8°. N. Y., C. Scribner's Sons, 1928-37.

DICTIONARY (The) of national biography; index and epitome; ed. Sidney Lee. 1456p. 4°. Lond., Smith, Elder, & Co., 1906.

DICTIONARY (The) of national biography; founded in 1882 by George Smith; 1912-21, ed. by H. W. C. Davis & J. R. H. Weaver. xxvi, 623p. 4°. Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1927.

DICTIONNAIRE de biographie française, sous la direction de J. Balteau, M. Barroux, M. Prevost [et al.] 2v. 4°. Par., Letouzey & Ané, 1933-36.

DICTIONNAIRE de la chimie et de ses applications; ed. by C. Duval, R. Duval & R. Dolique. 747p. 8°. Par., 1935.

DICTIONNAIRE des termes techniques de médecine; N. Garnier, et V. Delamare. 716p. 16°. Par., 1935.

DICTYOKINESIS.

See under Cell-division.

DICTYOSOMA.

See Cell, Golgi material.

DICTYOSTELIUM.

Schuckmann, W. von. Zur Biologie von Dictyostelium mucoroides Bref. Zbl. Bakt. 1. Abt., 1923-24, 91: Orig., 302-9.

DIDDENS, Siegfried [Hermann] 1911—
*Ueber die Wahl und Eignung der verschiedenen

Nahtmaterialien für ihre Verwendung in der operativen Zahnheilkunde. 14p. 8°. Marb., K. Euker, 1935.

DIDE, Maurice. Introduction à l'étude de la psychogénèse; essai de bio-psychologique évolutive. xii, 221p. 8°. Par., Masson & cie., 1926.

— L'hystérie et l'évolution humaine. 250p. 2 l. 8°. [Par.] E. Flammarion [1935]

DIDELPHYIDAE.

See also Marsupialia.

Chiarugi, G. Note sulla embriologia dei marsupiali; stadi precoci nello sviluppo della cornea e della membrana pupillare in Petrogale (Micropus) penicillata e della cornea in Didelphys sp. Monit. zool. ital., 1931, 42: 15-23, pl.—Enders, R. K. Panniculus carnosus and formation of the pouch in didelphids. J. Morph., 1937, 61: 1-26.—Ozorio de Almeida, M., & Rocha, A. Sur la composition de l'air de la poche mammaire du Gamba (Didelphys) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 131.

DIDEROT, Denis, 1713-84. Encyclopédie, ou Dictionnaire raisonné des sciences, des arts et des métiers, par une société de gens de lettres. 39v. illust. pl. ports. 8°. Lausanne, Soc. Typograph., 1780-82.

See also Jan, E. von. Diderot als medizinischer Schriftsteller. Würzb. Abh. Med., 1925, 22: 195-216.

DIDESMIS.

See under Ciliata.

DIDIER, Hesse, 1901— *Foie et insuline: recherches expérimentales sur les destinées du glycogène hépatique; insuline et fonction lipogénique du foie. 58p. 8°. Par., Lipschutz, 1936.

DIDIER, R., & BOUDAREL, A. L'art de la taxidermie au xx^e siècle; recueil de technique pratique de taxidermie pour naturalistes, professionnels, amateurs et voyageurs. 77p. 49 pl. 8°. Par., P. Lechevalier, 1921.

DIDIERJEAN, Pierre Ernest, 1877—
*Contribution à l'étude des éverturations médianes post-opératoires. 40p. 8°. Par., 1923.

DIDIERJEAN, Roger, 1912— *Etude de la production laitière chez l'espèce bovine en Meurthe-et-Moselle. 125p. 8°. Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

DIDINIUM.

See under Ciliata.

DIDRY, Jules, 1891— *Recherches expérimentales sur la toxicité des sels solubles de bismuth. 40p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DIDYMOCLADIUM.

See Fungi, imperfecti.

DIDYMOZOIDAE.

See also Trematoda.

Baylis, H. A. On 2 species of the trematode genus Didymozoon from the mackerel. J. Marine Biol. Ass. U. K., 1937-38, 22: 485-92.—Dollfus, R. P. Sur l'état actuel de la classification des Didymozoonidae Monticelli, 1888 (=Didymozoidae Franz Poche, 1907) Ann. parasit., Par., 1926, 4: 148-61.—Timon-David, J. Les kystes à Didymocystis wedli Du Thon: étude anatomo-pathologique. Ibid., 1937, 15: 520-3, pl.

DIE, Georges Armand Pol, 1904— *Etude sur la tension veineuse en neuropsychiatrie. 77p. 8°. Par., 1929.

DIEBOLT, Henri, 1910— *Les épithéliomas baso-cellulaires pigmentés. 88p. 8°. Lyon, Bosc frères, 1937.

DIECK, Charlotte, 1905— *Zur Kenntnis der siderofibrösen Herde in der Milz. 29p. 8°. Rostock, 1934.

- DIECK** [Erwin] Leopold, 1910— *Ueber Lungensyphilis im Frühstadium (Lues pulmonum praecox) 53p. ch. pl. 8°. Bonn, P. Kubens, 1933.
- DIECK**, Johannes, 1892— *Ueber Blutungen in den Nebennieren [Bonn] 35p. 8° Rheydt, O. Berger, 1919.
- DIECKHOEFER**, Clemens, 1893— *Ueber einen Fall von amyloider Entartung bei Bronchiektasen. 15p. ch. 8°. Bonn, Kandler, 1919.
- DIECKMANN**, Albert, 1909— *Ueber glaukomatöse Exkavation ohne Glaukom. 21p. 8°. Würzb., 1934.
- DIECKMANN**, Annemarie, 1897— *Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Kleinhirnbrückenwinkeltumoren [München] 16p. 8°. Tüb., C. Gulde, 1932.
- DIECKMANN**, Franz, 1902— *Beitrag zur Anatomie und Topographie des Canalis mandibularis und seiner Foramina unter besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer klinischen Bedeutung. 41p. 8°. Würzb., C. J. Becker, 1929.
- DIECKMANN**, Fritz, 1898— *Erfahrungen über die Auto- und Mischvaccinebehandlung der Gonorrhoe. 23p. 8°. Tüb., 1930.
- DIECKMANN**, Hans, 1908— *Ueber die Beziehungen der innersekretorischen Drüsen zum Skelettsystem [Berlin] 72p. 8°. Kallmünz, M. Lassleben, 1935.
- DIECKMANN**, Max [Richard Ferdinand] 1885— *Zur Behandlung des Tetanus. 22p. 8°. Berl., E. Ebering, 1915.
- DIECKMANN**, Wilhelm, 1900— *Die künstliche Unterbrechung der Schwangerschaft und ihre Indikationsstellung. 76p. 8°. Bonn, L. Neuendorf, 1925.
- DIEDERICH**, Max, 1909— *Ueber das organische Gerüst von Phosphat- und Carbonatsteinen der Harnwege [Würzburg] 11p. 8°. Düren-R., 1934.
- DIEDERICH**, Theodor, 1906— *Zur pathologischen Anatomie der Knollenblatterschwammvergiftung bei Früh- und Spätdodesfällen [Erlangen] 21p. 8°. Coburg, 1932.
- DIEDRICH**, Ferdinand. *Ein Beitrag zur Prüfung der Leistungsfähigkeit der plastischen Rekonstruktionsmethode der Physiognomie bei der Identifizierung von Schädeln [Göttingen] p.365-89. 5 pl. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1926.
Also Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, 8:
- DIEDRICH**, Ferdinand [Franz] 1901— *Die Kaudruckmessung und ihre Notwendigkeit in der zahnärztlichen Praxis, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Gnathodynamometers nach Haber. 28p. 8°. Tüb., 1927.
- DIEDRICH**, Max, 1885— *Ueber das primäre und sekundäre Tubercarcinom mit Beitrag von zwei Fällen [Heidelberg] 39p. 3 pl. 8°. Heppenheim, G. Otto, 1928.
- DIEDRICH**, Wilhelm, 1907— *Ueber die Verdrängung der Nieren durch den graviden Uterus. 30p. 12 tab. 8°. Giessen, 1932.
- DIEFENDORF**, A[llen] Ross, 1871— Clinical psychiatry; abstracted and adapted from the 7. German ed. of Kraepelin's Lehrbuch der Psychiatrie. 2. ed. xvii, 562p. 8°. N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1912.
- DIEFFENBACH**, Johann Friedrich, 1792-1847.
- LAMPE**, R. Dieffenbach. 219p. 8°. Lpz., 1934.
Brunn, W. von [Biography] Chirurg, 1928-29, 1: 315-8.—
Fischer, I. Johann Friedrich Dieffenbach in Wien. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1923, 36: 401.—Lampe, R. [Biography] Zbl. Chir., 1930, 57: 2834-6.
- DIEFFENBACH**, William Hermann, 1865— Ultra short wave therapy; a new and important medical discovery. 3, 87p. illust. 8°. N. Y., B. Westermann Co., 1936.
- DIEGNER**, Albrecht [Fritz Ferdinand] 1901— *Zwei Fälle von Osteomyelitis des Stirnbeins, ausgehend von Entzündungen der Stirnhöhle. 22p. 8°. Königsb., J. Raabe, 1929.
- DIEHL**, Fritz [Hermann] 1899— *Ein Fall von Ruptur des Muskels Gastrocnemius als Sportverletzung. 27p. 8°. Halle, E. Wolff & Söhne, 1927.
- DIEHL**, Günther, 1903— *Beitrag zur Epidemiologie der parasitären Hauterkrankungen in der Grosstadt [Berlin] 32p. ch. 8°. Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1932.
- DIEHL**, Harold Sheely, 1891— Healthful living. ix, 354p. diags. 8°. N. Y., Whittlesey House [1935]
- DIEHL**, Karl, 1864—, & **KREMER**, W. Thorakoskopie und Thorakokaustik. 90p. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1929.
Forms v.7, Tuberkulose, Berl.
- DIEHL**, Karl, & **VERSCHUER**, Otmar Frhr v. Zwillingstuberkulose; Zwillingforschung und erbliche Tuberkulosedisposition. viii, 500p. illust. 8°. Jena, G. Fischer, 1933.
- DIEHL**, Oskar, 1905— *Wechselstromreizungen am Nervenskelppräparat des Frosches [Heidelberg] 20p. 8°. Münch., L. Mössl, 1935.
- DIEHL**, Otti, 1908— *Das Problem des Zahnschmerzes. 76p. 8°. Bonn, P. Kubens, 1932.
- DIEHL**, Paul, 1902— *Zur Kenntnis der Psorospermiosis follicularis Darier (Dyskeratosis pseudofollicularis) 24p. 8°. Giessen, O. Kindt, 1929.
- DIEHM**, Philipp, 1911— *Beiträge zur Geschichte des Schlachtwesens und der Fleischbeschau in der Stadt Giessen. 47p. 8°. Giessen, E. Seibert, 1938.
- DIEHM**, Theophil, 1914— *Eitrige Gelenkerkrankungen bei Säuglingen [Berlin] 27p. 8°. Münst., H. Buschmann [1938]
- DIEKE**, Wilhelm Max, 1910— *Schwangerschaftsdauer und Reifegrad bei Zwillingen unter Zugrundelegung der Zwillingsgeburten an der Universitäts-Frauenklinik Königsberg Pr. von 1910-1932. 25p. tab. 8°. Königsb., J. Raabe, 1935.
- DIEKER**, Bernhard, 1907— *Die Perikolitis, ein selbständiges Krankheitsbild, und ihre Beziehungen zur Appendicitis. 32p. 8°. Münst., J. Bredt, 1934.
- DIEKER**, Wilhelm, 1906— *Ueber das Pseudomyxoma peritonei. 23p. 8°. Bonn, 1932.
Also Virchows Arch., 1932, 282:
- DIEKMANN**, H[erbert] 1905— *Ueber die Ursachen des Fehlens von Hirndrucksymptomen bei grossen Tumoren des Gehirns. 40p. 8°. Rostock, C. Hinstorff, 1933.
- DIEKOW**, Hellmuth [Georg Adolf] 1907— *Ein Fall von Ruptur eines Aortenaneurysmas in den rechten Vorhof [Berlin] 26p. 8°. Kallmünz, M. Lassleben, 1936.
- DIEKOW**, Kurt [Fritz Ernst] 1910— *Untersuchungen über eine braune Granulationsgeschwulst und über deren Beziehungen zu den braunen Tumoren und Epuliden. 20p. 8°. Greifswald, H. Adler, 1935.
- DIEL**, Franziska, 1903— *Ueber die Vorbehandlung von operablen und inoperablen Cervix-Carcinomen mit 2-prozentigem Chlo-ramin-Glyzerin, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung

der bakteriellen Befunde [Düsseldorf] 23p. 8°
Heidelb., F. Schulze, 1931.

DIEL, Philipp, 1891.—*Beitrag zum
Studium der aleukämischen Myelose. 31p. 8°
Berl., E. Ebering, 1917.

DIELECTRICITY.

See also **Electricity**; **Electrolysis**; also names of
conductors and non-conductors.

GEMANT, A. Liquid dielectrics. 185p. 8°
N. Y., 1933.

Adamczewski, I. Die Ionenbeweglichkeiten in dielektrischen Flüssigkeiten. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1934, ser. A, 217-30.—**Cavallaro, L.** Dispersione anomala di gelatine metallizzate. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, 10: 198-200.—**Fowler, R. H.** An elementary theory of electronic semiconductors, and some of their possible properties. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1933, ser. A, 140: 505-22.—**Jackson, W.** Power loss phenomena in liquid dielectrics. Ibid., 142: 606-20.—**Pauthenier, M., Moreau-Hanot, M., & Guillion, R.** Charge des petites sphères diélectriques dans un champ électrique ionisé. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, 195: 213.—**Pearce, J. N., & Berhenke, L. F.** The electric moments of some organic compounds. J. Phys. Chem., 1935, 39: 1005-10.—**Philp, J. C.** Das dielektrische Verhalten flüssiger Mischungen, besonders verdünnter Lösungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1897, 24: 18-38.—**Slawinski, A.** Détermination du volume des corps diélectriques en suspension ou en dépôt dans un électrolyte, par la méthode des 2 tubes. Bull., Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1934, 16: 448-60.—**Sommerman, G. M. L.** Behavior of dielectrics under alternating stress. J. Franklin Inst., 1935, 219: 433-58.—**Watanabe, Y.** Piezo-electric oscillators and piezo-electric frequency stabilizers. Saito Ho On Kai Monogr. Ser., 1928, 5: No. 3.—**Whitehead, J. B.** Limitations of high voltage insulation. J. Franklin Inst., 1937, 224: 363-80.—**Wulff, P., & Schwindt, H.** Beiträge zur Messung des dielektrischen Verlusts und der Hochfrequenzleitfähigkeit; über einen verlustarmen Quarzkondensator. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1938, 39: Abt. B, 315-21.—**Wulff, P., & Takashima, S.** Beiträge zur Messung des dielektrischen Verlusts und der Hochfrequenzleitfähigkeit. Ibid., 322-31.—**Zuehlke, A. A., & Ingersoll, L. R.** The dependence of the Kerr electro-optic effect on temperature, for carbon disulphide and halowax oil. J. Optic. Soc. America, 1937, 27: 314-7.

Biological aspect.

Cavallaro, L. Costante dielettrica e biologia. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1933, 19: 144-76.—Costante dielettrica e biologia; misura della costante dielettrica di soluzioni acquose di polipeptidi. Ibid., 1934, 20: 567-71.—Dispersione delle onde hertziane in soluzioni di gelatina. Ibid., 572-82.—Dispersione delle onde hertziane in soluzioni di gliadina. Ibid., 583-7.—**Chon, E. J., Thomas, L., McMeekin, J., Edsall, T.** The dielectric constant as a factor in the internal environment. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1932, 14. Congr., 51.—**Frankenthal, M.** Ueber die Dielektrizitätskonstante der wässrigen Lösungen einiger Aminosäuren und Polypeptide. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1932, 19: 328-43.—**Gieckhorn, J.** Die Dielektrizitätskonstante in der Physiologie (eine Skizze zum gegenwärtigen Stand) Protoplasma, Lpz., 1927, 1: 124-42.

Untersuchungen mit Lösungen verschiedener Dielektrizitätskonstanten und Versuch einer Analyse der physiologischen Wirkung. Ibid., 1933, 18: 54-73.—**Hafner, E. A.** Biologie und Dielektrizitätskonstante. Erg. Physiol., 1925, 24: 566-93.—**Kalinowski, K.** La question de la constitution chimique des composés organiques en rapport avec leur action pharmacodynamique. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 12. Congr., 386.—**Waelsh, H. H.** Untersuchungen mit Lösungen von Daphnia magna in stark verdünnten Salzlösungen. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1933, 18: 74-89.—**Wyman, J., jr.** Studies on the dielectric constant of protein solutions; zein. J. Biol. Chem., 1931, 90: 443-76. Also repr.

Constant.

RIECKHOFF, H. [H.] *Ueber Hochfrequenzleitfähigkeit und Dielektrizitätskonstanten wässriger Elektrolytlösungen. p.577-616. 8° Kiel, 1929.

Also Ann. Phys., Lpz., 1929, 5. F., 2:

Blüh, O. Dielektrizitätskonstante und Leitfähigkeit. Protoplasma, Lpz., 1935, 23: 410-42.—& **Kroczeck, J.** Ueber die Dielektrizitätskonstanten amphoterer Elektrolytlösungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1934, 27: 270-81.—**Braune, H., & Giertz, W.** Ueber die Temperaturabhängigkeit der Dielektrizitätskonstante und der Dichte des Nitrobenzols in der Nähe des Schmelzpunktes. Ibid., Abt. A, 1932, 161: 389.—**Burton, E. F., & Turnbull, L. G.** Dielectric constants of solids as high frequencies and the influence of water of crystallization on dielectric constant. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1937, ser.

A, 158: 182-98.—**Gore, R. C., & Briscoe, H. T.** The dielectric constants of solutions of some organic acids in ethyl-alcohol and benzene. J. Phys. Chem., 1936, 40: 619-25.—**Herz, W.** Die Dielektrizitätskonstanten bei der kritischen Temperatur. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1922, 103: 269-72.—**Kamieński, B.** The influence of the size, symmetry and concentration of ions and dipoles on the dielectric potential at the solution-dielectric interface. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1935, ser. A, 309-18.—& **Goslowski, W.** The influence of the hydrogen ions on the dielectric potential and the surface tension of some alkalis and other organic substances in aqueous solutions. Ibid., 515-30.—**Keller, R.** Neue Dielektrizitätskonstanten. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, 136: 163-8.—**Li, N. M., & Williams, J. W.** Dielectric constant and particle size; studies with chlorinated rubber solutions. J. Phys. Chem., 1937, 41: 1171-81.—**Rahimi, N. G.** Contribution à l'étude de la conductibilité électrique et de la constante diélectrique du quartz et de quelques autres cristaux. J. phys. radium, Par., 1938, 7. ser., 9: 291-6.—**Williams, J. W.** Chemical applications of recent dielectric constant theory. J. Franklin Inst., 1933, 219: 211-36.—**Young, A. C.** The influence of a magnetic field on the dielectric constants of gaseous and liquid nitrogen and oxygen. Canad. J. Res., 1935, 13: Sec. A, 111-9.

Constant: Measurement.

Baker, E. B., & Boltz, H. A. The accurate measurement of the breakdown and current voltage characteristics of liquid dielectrics with direct potentials. Rev. Sc. Instrum., 1936, 7: 50-2.—**Cavallaro, L.** Misura della costante dielettrica di soluzioni di gelatina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, 9: 925-8.—**Doborczyński, D.** Messungen der Dielektrizitätskonstante fester Körper mit Hilfe der Methode pondero-motorischer Kräfte. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1937, ser. A, 320: 335.—**Halbedel, G.** Messmethoden und Messungen der Dielektrizitätskonstante amphoterer Elektrolyte. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1936, 33: 83-108.—**Kallmann, H., & Dorsch, K. E.** Ueber die in dünnen Schichten wirkenden Kräfte (eine Messung der Dielektrizitätskonstante dünner Schichten) Ibid., 1927, 126: 305-22.—**Kamieński, B.** On the method for measuring the dielectric potentials at the solution-air interface. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc. 1935, ser. A, 129-36.—**Linton, E. P., & Maass, O.** The dielectric constant of water and its temperature coefficient as determined by a resonance method. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, 54: 1863-5.—**McKay, R. W.** Measurement of dielectric constant of electrolytes. Canad. J. Res., 1935, 12: 377-97.—**Mönch, G.** Bemerkung zur Methode, Dielektrizitätskonstanten im Schwingkreis zu bestimmen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. B, 1932, 16: 438-42.—**Shutt, W. J., & Rogan, H.** A critical experimental investigation of the force method of determining the dielectric capacity of conducting liquids at low frequencies. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1936, ser. A, 157: 359-72.

DIELECTROLYSIS.

See also **Electrolysis**; **Electrophoresis**.

Bourguignon, G. Classification de 24 ions en familles chimiques par leur action vasomotrice dans la diélectrolyse trans-cérébrale. Ann. physiol., Par., 1933, 9: 817-29. Also Nervenarzt, 1935, 8: 29.—La diélectrolyse. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1936, 50: 710-2.—& **Etiopoulos, S.** Familles chimiques naturelles et action vasomotrice de différents ions dans la diélectrolyse trans-cérébrale. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1933, 15: 445-69, pl. 3 ch.—**Bourguignon, G., & Monnier, M.** Démonstration histo-chimique de l'extraction et de la fixation par la diélectrolyse d'ions préalablement introduits dans le sang. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 123: 975-8.—**Girardeau.** Diélectrolyse de pilocarpine; sa valeur diagnostique. J. radiol. électr., 1932, 16: 217.

DIEM, Ernst, 1904—*Ueber Nachimpfungen mit Vakzine Jenner bei Personen, die während der Jahre 1921-23 an milden Pocken (variola modificata incertis causis (1)) erkrankt waren; nebst Bericht über Impffresultate an Varizellenkranken [Zürich] 22p. 8° Basel, B. Schwabe & Co., 1930.

DIEM, Eugen Maximilian, 1909—*Ueber die Hemmung der Milchsäurebildung im Muskel durch Sauerstoff. 15p. 8° Münch., G. Ebermayer [1936]

DIEM, Max, 1894—*Ein Fall von Xanthoma tuberosum multiplex mit stark erhöhtem Blutholesteringehalt. 24p. pl. 8° Erlangen, K. Döres, 1931.

DIEM, Otto. *Die einfach demente Form der Dementia praecox (Dementia simplex) ein klinischer Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Verblödungspsychosen [Zürich] 77p. 8° Berl., L. Schumacher, 1903.

Also Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1903, 37:

DIENCEPHALON.

See under Brain.

DIENER, Egon, 1898— *Ueber die dystrophische Form der Myotonie. 26p. 8°. [Bonn] 1925.

DIENER [Friedrich] Leopold [Immanuel] 1908— *Die Einwirkungen der Röntgenstrahlen auf den Cholesteringehalt des Blutserums von Krebskranken. 34p. 8°. Greifswald, H. Adler, 1935.

DIENER, Joseph, 1893— *Beitrag zur Frage der chronischen Nierentuberkulose. 31p. 8°. Freib., 1919.

DIENER, Karl, 1907— *Untersuchungen über die Leberprobe nach Cattaneo. 43p. 2 l. 8°. Lpz., A. Edelman, 1936.

DIENER, Kurt [Rudolf Erich] 1903— *Ueber Harnleiterstumpferkrankungen und ihre Behandlung [Berlin] 36p. 8°. Kallmünz, M. Lassleben, 1934.

DIENER, Richard, 1905— *Ueber Kosmetik und Aesthetik in der Zahnheilkunde. 19p. 8°. [Würzb.] 1930.

DIENST, Joachim 1912— *Ueber die Ausnutzung verschiedener Gemüsearten. 19p. 8°. Frankf., A. Beck, 1937.

DIENSTANWEISUNG zur Beurteilung der Dienstfähigkeit für das Heer und zur Ausstellung heeresärztlicher Zeugnisse (D. A. Of.) vom 22. 3. 1929. 264p. 8°. Berlin, Offene Worte, 1929.

DIENST der pestbestrijding [Plague prevention] 135p. xii. 10 ch. 3 maps. 8°. Gravenh., M. Nijhoff, 1920.

DIENSTWEISUNG für die Hebammen des Grossherzogthums Baden vom 2. Januar 1902. 2 p. l. 66p. 8°. Karlsruhe, C. F. Müller, 1902.

DIENTAMOEBÄ.

See also Amoebidae.

Burg, S. L. Observations on *Dientamoeba fragilis*. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverpool, 1936, 30: 441-52.—**Craig, C. F.** The nuclear structure of *Dientamoeba fragilis*. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1926-27, 13: 137-40, pl.—**Gittings, J. C., & Waltz, A. D.** *Dientamoeba fragilis*. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, 34: 542-6.—**Hakansson, E. G.** *Dientamoeba fragilis*: some further observations. Am. J. Trop. M., 1937, 17: 349-62.—**Kudo, R.** Observations on *Dientamoeba fragilis*. Ibid., 1926, 6: 299-304, pl.—**Robertson, A.** Specimens from a human case of infection with *Dientamoeba fragilis*. Jepps and Dobell, 1917. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922-23, 16: sect. trop. dis. parasit., 48. — Note on a case infected with *Dientamoeba fragilis*. Jepps and Dobell, 1917. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1923, 26: 243. — **Thomson, J. G.** *Dientamoeba fragilis*. Jepps and Dobell, 1917: a case of human infection in England. Ibid., 135, pl.—**Wenrich, D. H.** Studies on *Dientamoeba fragilis* (Protozoa) observations with special reference to nuclear structure. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1936, 22: 76-83.

DIENSEIFEN, Albert, 1906— *Die Syphiliskranken an der Universitäts-Hautklinik Münster in den Jahren 1925-30. 23p. 8°. Münst. [1932]

DIEPGEN, Paul, 1878— Geschichte der Medizin. 4v. Berl., W. de Gruyter & Co., 1913-24.

— Deutsche Medizin vor hundert Jahren; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Romantik. 56p. 8°. Freib., Speyer & Kaerner, 1923.

— Hahnemann und die Homöopathie; historischer Beitrag zur Kritik der Lehre. 32p. 8°. Freib. i. B., Speyer & Kaerner, 1926.

— Geschichte der sozialen Medizin; ein Ueberblick. 29p. 8°. Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1934.

Forms Staatsmedizinische Abhandlungen, No. 1.

— Deutsche Volksmedizin, wissenschaftliche Heilkunde und Kultur. viii, 136p. illust. pl. 8°. Stuttgart, F. Enke, 1935.

— Die Frauenheilkunde der Alten Welt. ix, 348p. illust. roy. 8°. Münch., J. F. Bergmann, 1937.

Forms 12. Bd. 1. Teil Handb. Gyn. (J. Veit & W. Stöckel) 3. Aufl., 1937. Also editor of Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Medizin und der Naturwissenschaften. 8v. 8°. Berl., 1934-35.

— & **HEISCHKEL, Edith**. Die Medizin an der Berliner Charité bis zur Gründung der Universität; ein Beitrag zur Medizingeschichte des 18. Jahrhunderts. 185p. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1935.

DIEPHUIS, Bert, 1905— *Thrombosis of the lateral sinus [Marquette Univ.] 18p. 4°. Milwaukee, 1930.

DIERAS, René, 1909— *La thoracoplastie antéro-latérale par voie sous-pectorale; intervention autonome ou complémentaire d'une thoracoplastie paravertébrale. 63p. 8°. Par., V. De-grange, 1937.

DIERCKS, Gertrud, 1910— *Ein Beitrag zur Mikrophotographie von Haaren (Infrarot-Photographie) [Heidelberg] 5p. 2 pl. 8°. Berl., R. Pfau, 1935.

DIERICH, Rudolf, 1901— *Zur Klinik des Hypernephroms und der Einfluss der Nephrektomie [Berlin] 53p. 8°. [Bochum, Laupen-mühlen & Dierichs, 1926]

DIERKES, Herta, 1910— *Ueber Schädigungen der Zähne und des Parodontiums nach Radikaloperationen der Kieferhöhle (Caldwell-Luc) 29p. 8°. Königsb., J. Raabe, 1936.

DIERKS, Hans Heinrich [Ludwig Otto Theodor] 1892— *Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussung der Milchsekretion bei Kühen durch Eigenmilchinjektionen [Leipzig] 25p. 8°. Stuttg., 1922.

Also Mhefte prakt. Tierh., 1922, 33: 25-47.

DIERKS, Hermann, 1897— *Neuralgiforme Schmerzen im Kiefergebiete [Kiel] 23p. 8°. Lpz., Gebr. Gerhardt, 1935.

DIERNBERGER, Karl, 1904— *Der Obturator und seine Befestigungsmöglichkeiten. 31p. 8°. Münch., 1928.

DIERS, Eberhard 1906— *Beiträge zur Pathologie und Therapie der Typhus- und Paratyphusbazillenausscheider [Münster] 43p. 2 tab. 8°. Bottrop i. W., W. Postberg, 1933.

DIERS, Marie 1867— Die Doktorin vom Bullenberg. 257p. 8°. Berl., P. Franke [1936]

DIESINGER, Erich [Ernst Wilhelm] 1898— *Ueber Pankreatitis acuta und Pankreasnekrose. 42p. 8°. Bonn, P. Kubens, 1929.

DIESINGER, Walter, 1905— *Ueber Ultraviolett-durchlässiges Glas. 40p. 8°. Marb., J. Hamel, 1931.

DIESTELHORST, Heinrich Herbert, 1900— *Ein Fall von Spontanruptur eines Papillarmuskels [Leipzig] 16p. 8°. [Zeulenroda i. Thür., A. Oberreuter] 1929.

DIET.

See also Dietetics; Eating; Food; Metabolism; Nutrition; also names of foodstuffs as Butter; Fat; Fruit; Meat; Milk, &c.

Bakkie, M. B. That woman in charge of feedin' 'em all. Red Cross Courier, 1937, 17: 15-7.—**Bentley, M. C.** Practical points in nutrition. Bull. Iowa Inst., 1916, 18: 252-5.—**Delort, M.** Conseils d'un médecin sur l'art de manger. J. méd. Paris, 1934, 54: 429.—**Drew-Brook, L. D.** Diet. Dominion Dent. J., 1924, 36: 198-203.—**Eijkman, C.** Een en ander over voeding. Genesck. bl. Klin. lab. prakt., Haarlem, 1905-6, 12: 211-30.—**Escudero, P.** Importancia da alimentação. Fol. med., Rio, 1934, 15: 205.—**Foveau de Courmelles.** Alimentation, lumière et vitamines. Vie méd., 1928, 9: 1039-44.—**Gauducheau, A.** Remarques sur l'alimentation des civilisés. Rev. sc. Par., 1932, 70: 300-5.—**Gauss, H.** The basis of diet. Colorado M., 1926, 23: 240-5.—**Goedseels, L.** Régimes. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1931, 97-101.—**González, J. F.** Alimentación. Actas Conf. san. panamer., 1934, 9. Conf., 354-61.—**Grimm, V.** Unser täglich Brot gib uns heute. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1933, 40: 523-650.—**Gunn, E.** Diet. Med. J. Australia, 1927, 2: suppl., 160.—**Hefter, U. M.**

[Modern views on the question of diet] *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1932, 36: 777.—**Heun, E.** Die Ernährung als Lebensproblem. *Physiatric*, Berl., 1933, 5: 13-8.—**Lawrence, R. D.** Diet and dietaries. *Lancet*, Lond., 1933, 2: 1331-3.—**Long, C. A.** Remarks upon alimentation. *Tr. Luzerne Co. M. Soc.*, 1912, 20: 99-103.—**Novaro, R.** La alimentación. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1936, 43: pt 2, 601-6.—**Ragazzi, C. A.** L'alimentazione umana. *Riv. Soc. ital. igien.*, 1938, 60: 121-30.—**Rehfuß, M. E.** The diet, the public, and the physician. *Week. Roster*, Phila., 1937, 32: 1397-401.—**Ritchie, T. R.** Diet. *Med. J. Australia*, 1927, 2: suppl., 160.—**Schurmeier, F. C.** Dieting. *Illinois M. J.*, 1933, 63: 368.—**Scott, J. M. D.** Diet from a physiologist's point of view. *S. Barth. Hosp. J.*, Lond., 1924-25, 23: 167-70.—**Sternberg, W.** Die menschliche Nahrung und die menschliche Ernährung in der Tiermedizin und in der Humanmedizin. *Zbl. ges. Physiol. Path. Stoffwechs.*, 1910, n. F., 5: 801-8.—**Taboadela, J. A.** La alimentación del hombre. *San. & benefic.*, Habana, 1918, 20: 398, pl.—**Waxweiler, E.** Sur un facteur important dans la comparaison des régimes alimentaires. *Congr. internat. hyg. aliment.*, Brux., 1910, 2. Congr., Sect. 7, 99-102.

— acid and alkaline.

See also **Diet, Fads.**

THEINE, H. *Die Auswirkungen der alkalotischen Rohkost und einer sauren Kost auf die Lageschwankungen der Säure- und Ammoniakausscheidung mit dem Harn [Marburg] 28p. 8° Osnabrück, 1932.

Barone, V. G., & Bonanno, A. M. Azione di diete sperimentali acidose e alcalose sul contenuto calcio-potassico del siero di sangue. *Sperimentale*, 1932, 86: 201; 211.—**Beckmann, S.** Saure und alkalische Kost in ihrer Bedeutung für die Therapie. *Med. Kobl. Württemberg*, 1930, 100: 553-5.—**Bendzulla, E.** Aminosäuren und Diätetik. *Med. Welt*, 1927, 1: 1708.—**Bonanno, A. M.** Beziehungen zwischen saurer oder alkalischer Diät und immunbiologischen Abwehrkräften. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1932-33, 77: 19-24. Also *Ann. paul. med. cir.*, 1937, 33: 323-9.—**Davis, N. J.** Calcium, phosphorus and nitrogen retention of children; effects of acid-forming and base-forming diets. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1935, 49: 611-24.—**Doane, J. C.** A study of the effects of a long continued basic and acid diet. *Rev. Gastroenter.*, 1935, 2: 119-28.—**Hindhede, M.** Eiweißminimum bei saurer und basischer Nahrung. *Zschr. Ernährung*, 1931, 1: 145-51.—**Jansen, W. H.** Was ist an der Ernährungslehre vom Basenüberschuss? *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 79: 1798.—**Kellogg, J. H.** The acids of foods. *Good Health*, 1934, 69: 11-7.—**Kroetz, C.** Saure und alkalische Kost. *Aerzt. Rdsch.*, 1929, 39: 297-302. Also *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 76: 1788; 1842. Also *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1930, 6: 197-202.—**Medvedev, A. M., & Grushko, V. M.** [Acid and base radicals in food rations, applied in the Moskva Clinical Institute for infectious diseases] *Sovet. vrach. J.*, 1937, 2: 302-7.—**Michalowsky, E. H.** Alkalireserve und saure Kost. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 9: 1505.—**Morhardt, P. E.** L'équilibre acide-base et le régime alimentaire. *Presse méd.*, 1930, 38: 965-8.—**Petow, H.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der Azidität des Protoplasmas durch die Reaktion der Nahrung. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1926, 38. Kongr., 460.—**Schade, H., Beck, A., & Reimers, C.** Physikochemische Untersuchungen zur Wirkung der sauren Kost. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1930, 57: 1077-81.—**Stahl, R.** Säuren- und Basengehwicht in der Ernährung. *Med. Welt*, 1931, 5: 842-4.—**Straub, H.** Alimentäre Säuerung und Alkalisierung. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1929, 70: 481-7.—**Terroine, E. F., & Champagne, M.** Influence du rapport acides-bases de la ration sur la grandeur de la dépense azotée. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1932, 194: 203-6.—**Thompson, J. D.** Balance your diet for acid and alkaline foods. *Eating Your Way to Health*, 1934, 3: No. 126, 1.—**Weiss, P.** Alkaline and acid foods. *J. State M.*, Lond., 1931, 39: 666-71.

— balanced.

See also **Diet, Food requirements.**

CLENDENING, L. The balanced diet. 207p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

WATT, W. Correct eating thru balanced meals. 176p. 8° Los Ang. [1926]

Balanced diets for India. *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 1: 935.—**Balancing** (The) of foods; a simple explanation of the science of being fed. *Sc. American*, 1908, 66: suppl., 267.—**Byrd** men to have balanced diet. *Everybody's Health*, 1934, 19: No. 2, 4.—**Gachlinger, H., & Bécart, A.** Le régime équilibré. *Presse méd.*, 1938, 46: 452-4.—**Hemmerdinger, A.** Une semaine d'alimentation raisonnée. *Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment.*, Par., 1926, 14: 118-22.—**Hopkins, F. G.** Balance in nutrition. *Brit. M. J.*, 1920, 2: 862.—**Iknayan, N. C.** Essential of a balanced diet. *Illinois M. J.*, 1925, 48: 237-41.—**Importance** (The) of a well balanced diet. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1934, 54: 294-6.—**Mitchell, H. H.** Balanced diets, net energy values and specific dynamic effects. *Science*, 1934, 80: 558-61.—**Morhardt, P. E.** Equilibres alimentaires. *Vie méd.*, 1938, 19: 555-8.—**Niyogi, S. P., Patwardhan, V. N., & Chitre, R. G.** Balanced diets. *Ind. J. M. Res.*, 1936-37, 24: 787-96.—**Polia, J. A.** The essentials of a balanced menu. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1932, 40: 55-64.—**Randoin, L., Alquier, J.** [et al.] *Reproduction*,

croissance et équilibre alimentaire. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1926, 182: 94-6.—**Reeves, R. S.** Important scientific factors in the production of the balanced diet. *Week. Roster*, Phila., 1935, 30: 1400-7.—**Taylor, J. M.** Regulation of mature nutrition; the balanced ration. *Mod. Times*, N. Y., 1920, 48: 58-62.—**Wigelsworth, J. W.** Balanced diet; a paramount necessity as a basis for physical health, growth and function. *J. Am. Ass. M. Phys. Res.*, 1929-30, 7: 135-9.

— carbohydrate [high and low]

See also under **Diabetes, Diet: Carbohydrates.**

Abt, A. F. The use of carbohydrates in the diet and treatment of infants. *Nebraska M. J.*, 1933, 18: 241-6.—**Adlersberg, D., & Forges, O.** Ueber die entwässernde Wirkung kohlehydratarmer Kost und ihre therapeutische Verwendbarkeit. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1933, 12: 1446-50.—**Agnoli, R., & Untersteiner, L.** Influenza della alimentazione unilaterale sui processi di desaminazione intraorganica; azione della dieta prevalentemente carboidratica. *Arch. sc. biol.*, Bologna, 1934-35, 20: 474-85.—**Baisch, A.** Ueber den Einfluss der Kohlehydraternahrung auf den Wassergehalt des Organismus bei wachsenden Ratten. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1929, 3. F., 74: 323-41.—**Bauer, E.** Neue Gesichtspunkte für die Ernährung mit Kohlehydraten. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1934-35, 57: 116-23.—**Bennett, T. I.** Therapeutic uses of high carbohydrate diets. *Lancet*, Lond., 1924, 2: 6-9.—**Blackham, R. J.** Carbohydrates in nutrition. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1929-30, 50: 602-7.—**Bonsdorff, B. von.** Ueber die Bedeutung des Speichels für die Ausnützung einer kohlehydratreichen Nahrung. *Skand. Arch. Physiol.*, Berl., 1931, 62: 282-98.—**Brandenier, V. S.** [Influence of certain heavy carbohydrate foods (buckwheat cakes, dumplings, pies, etc.) on action of dog's gastric glands] *Mosk. med. J.*, 1927, 7: No. 3, 1-15.—**Elias, H., Kaunitz, H.** Sauerstoffmangel und Kohlehydraternahrung. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1933, 45. Kongr., 425.—**Fischer, D. P.** The effect of high sugar diets. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1932, 38: 693-8.—**Földes, E.** Ueber die entwässernde Wirkung kohlehydratarmer Kost und ihre therapeutische Verwendbarkeit. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1934, 13: 61.—**Goldberger, J.** Die Kohlehydratbeschränkung in der praktischen Diätetik; zuckerfreie Diät. *Med. Welt*, 1931, 5: 1288.—**Hynd, A., & Rottet, D. L.** Studies on the metabolism of animals on a carbohydrate-free diet; variations in the sensitivity towards insulin of different species of animals on carbohydrate-free diets. *Biochem. J.*, Lond., 1931, 25: 457-64.—**The effect of pitressin and pitocin on the distribution of fat and glycogen in the liver and muscles of albino rats.** *Ibid.*, 1932, 26: 578.—**Jackson, C. M.** The effects of high sugar diets on the growth and structure of the rat. *J. Nutr.*, 1930-31, 3: 61-77.—**Junkersdorf, P., & Witsch, K.** Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss unphysiologischer Ernährung auf die Organzusammensetzung und das Stoffwechselgeschehen; Glykogenmassversuche. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1929, 145: 171-87.—**Kerpel-Fronius, O.** [Chemical changes from carbohydrate nutrition] *Orv. hetil.*, 1934, 78: 146.—**Monceaux, R.** Les hydrates de carbone dans la nutrition des tuberculeux. *Rev. tuberc.*, Par., 1928, 3. ser., 9: 28-39.—**Paton, J. H. P.** Relation of excessive carbohydrate ingestion to catarrhs and other diseases. *Brit. M. J.*, 1933, 1: 738-40.—**Sankaran, G., & Rajagopal, K.** Effect of a high carbohydrate diet containing sugar on the glucose-tolerance curve in the albino rat. *Ind. J. M. Res.*, 1936-37, 24: 1077-81.—**Vander Bogert, F.** Sweet eating; its history and effect. *Hosp. Social Serv.*, 1927, 15: 324-34.

— Climatic aspect.

Almasio, P. Consigli sulla dietetica dei climi caldi. *Igiene & vita*, 1935, 18: 443.—**Boltanski, E.** L'alimentation rationnelle des Européens en Guinée. *Presse méd.*, 1934, 42: 1317.—**Deeks, W. E.** Health problems in tropical America with particular reference to diet deficiencies. In *Arb. Tropenkrankh.* (Festschr. B. Nocht) Hamb., 1927, 62-8.—**Dryepont, L.** L'alimentation du blanc au Congo. *Congr. internat. hyg. aliment.*, 1910, 2. Congr., Sect. 2, 66-78.—**Guillerm, M. J., & Morin, H. G. S.** Essai de détermination statistique de la ration réelle du travailleur indigène en Cochinchine. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1926, 19: 905-10.—**Hallilay, H.** Diet in the Tropics. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1925, 114: 101-8.—**Italicus.** L'alimentazione dei nostri in Colonia. *Igiene & vita*, 1936, 19: 9-11.—**Justi.** Ueber Ernährung in der heissen Zone. *Hamburg med. Ueberscheffte*, 1914-15, 1: 224-8.—**Lins, S.** Fundamentos científicos da alimentação racional nos climas quentes. *Brasil med.*, 1931, 45: 917-24.—**Neumann, R. O.** Die Kost in der Fremde. *Umschau*, 1926, 30: 489-91.—**Osinovsky, N. I.** [Diets for normal and sick children in warm climates] *Sovet. pediat.*, 1934, No. 4, 124-6.—**Rivoalen.** L'alimentation des européens aux colonies. *Marseille méd.*, 1937, 74: pt 2, 285-94.—**Schunck de Goldheim, J.** Alimentation rationnelle des Européens en Guinée. *Rev. méd. hyg. trop.*, Par., 1933, 25: 161-5.—**Thiroux, A.** L'alimentation et l'homme moderne l'hygiène de l'alimentation dans les colonies françaises. *Presse méd.*, 1937, 45: 847-9.

— deficient.

See subheadings (faulty; underfeeding) also **Deficiency disease; also under names of deficient constituents as Iron; Vitamin deficiency, &c.**

Determination and prescription.

See also subheading Standards; also names of physiological conditions and diseases as **Diabetes**, **Diet**; **Pregnancy**, **Diet**, &c.

COLLENS, W. S. System of diet writing. 42p. 8° N. Y. [1933]

METHOD (A) for determining an adequate minimum food allowance with 15 points for the social worker who has to deal with the nutrition problems. 16p. 8° N. Y., 1922.

BARNES, L. P. The importance and ease of prescribing diets. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1935, 31: 49-54.—BÜLLMANN, G. A., & BITTEL, H. Beschreibung einer graphischen Methode der Bestimmung der Standardkost aus Gewicht, Grösse, Lebensalter und Geschlecht. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 1065.—COLLENS, W. S. A simple method for writing a scientific diet. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 100: 184. Also repr.—HEUPKE, W. Ueber Berücksichtigung von Klima und Jahreszeit bei der Zusammensetzung und Bereitung der Krankenkost. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 441-4.—KERNAN, W. E. Adult feeding; unit of weight in abdomen contrasted with the calorie as a connecting link. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1926, 32: 225-34.—MARSHALL, J. A. Will the physician prescribe the diet? J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 97: 1072. Also repr.—RICHARDS, D. W., jr., & COBURN, A. F. Diet determinations; a graphic method. Arch. Int. M., 1927, 39: 93-97. Also repr.—SMART, W. A. M. A rotary nomogram for use in the calculation of diabetic and other diets. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1925-26, 6: 14-6.—WEISENBACH, R. J. Une feuille type de régime alimentaire. Hôpital, 1925, 13: 50-3.

dissociated.

GILBERT-DREYFUS & SALEMBIEZ, M. H. Le régime dissocié. Bull. gén. théor., 1935, 186: 81-7.—LÉON-MEUNIER. Des repas homogènes; dans un même repas peut-on associer viandes et légumes? Presse méd., 1935, 43: 647.—NOORDEN, C. von. Ueber Zickzackkost. Ther. Gegenwart, 1931, 72: 11-3.—NORSA, G. Regime a zig-zag e regime dissociato. Gazz. osp., 1935, 56: 537-9.

dry.

See under subheading Systems.

Economic aspect.

See also **Diet**, low cost; **Diet**, Social aspect.

HOFMANN, E. Preisbewegung und Kosten der Lebenshaltung in Mannheim im Jahre 1933-34. 2v. 28p.; 35p. 8° Mannheim, 1934-35.

MAAS. Minimalernährung in der Notzeit. 8p. 8° [n. p., 1932]

ORR, J. B. Food, health and income; report on a survey of adequacy of diet in relation to income. 71p. 8° Lond., 1936.

SCHEUNERT, A., & KRZYWANEK, F. W. Die Kost in bäuerlichen Haushaltungen. 56p. 8° Lpz., 1932.

ABELIN, I. Ernährungsfragen. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 1009-12.—AHUJA, P. N. Diet factor in human economy. Sind M. J., 1935-36, 8: 170-4.—ALQUIER, J. Essai d'évaluation des dépenses alimentaires de la France. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1926, 14: 244-9.—ARBEITSLOSIGKEIT, Aussenhandel und Ernährung. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 185-8.—BAKER, W. F. Economics of dietetics. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1935, 28: 19-22.—BORNSTEIN. Ernährungssorgen. Bl. Volksgesundhpf., 1922, 22: 115.—BRÉGY, L., & MALVOZ, E. Nos besoins alimentaires et les circonstances économiques actuelles. Liège méd., 1936, 29: 1061-77.—CATHCART, E. P. Economic aspects of diet. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1935, 408.—COMPARATIVE (A) study of amounts and costs of food and labor. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1934, 9: 382-8.—CONCEPCION, I. The economic aspect of nutrition of our masses. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1931, 11: 80-93.—COST (The) of an adequate diet. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 2: 1215.—DIETS of families with low incomes. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 1201.—EVANS, W. A. The present and prospective effects of the depression on health. Hosp. Social Serv., 1932, 26: 138-45.—FOOD, health and income [Review of book by Sir John Boyd Orr, with this title] Nurs. Times, Lond., 1936, 32: 289.—GAUDUCHEAU, A. Economie actuelle de l'alimentation. Rev. hyg., Par., 1935, 57: 434-45.—HERD, H. Economic conditions and malnutrition. Med. Off., Lond., 1934, 52: 133.—HILL, A. B. A physiological and economic study of the diets of workers in rural areas as compared with those of workers resident in urban districts. J. Hyg., Camb., 1925-26, 24: 189-240.—HINDHEDE, M. [Cost of living in Denmark in 1933, and in the United States of America in 1935] Ugeskr. læger, 1937, 99: 749-53.—LINTON, R. G. The economic possibilities of scientific nutrition. J. State M., Lond., 1935, 43: 125-31.—M'GONIGLE, G. C. M. Poverty, nutrition and the public health. Med. Off., Lond., 1933, 49: 215; 225. — Poverty, nutrition and the public

health (an investigation into some of the results of moving a slum population to modern dwellings) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, 26: epid., 11-21.—MCLESTER, J. S. Influence of the depression on the nutrition of the American people. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 1865-9.—MARLATT, A. L. The Department of Home Economics at the University of Wisconsin and its work. Congr. internat. hyg. aliment., 1910, 2. Congr., Sect. 7, 87-90.—MATHEWS, S. Feeding the average family in present day economic conditions. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1934, 10: 20-3.—NICKERSON, E. C. Increased food costs and public health. Connecticut Health Bull., 1938, 52: 78-80.—NILES, G. M. Parsimony in nutrition. J. Am. M. Ass., 1910, 55: 941.—NYROP, E. [Income—nutrition—health] Ugeskr. læger, 1937, 99: 227; 242.—PARSIMONY in nutrition [edit.]. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1908, 74: 672.—PERICO, T. Quanto l'insegnamento dell'economia domestica giovi alla formazione della coscienza alimentare del popolo. Riv. Soc. ital. igiene, 1938, 60: 131-6.—ROIT, F. Einfluss der Wirtschaftskrise auf die Lebenshaltung der Familie; Erkenntnisse und Folgerungen. Fortsch. Gesundheitsf., 1933, 7: 3-13.—MOST (The) suitable methods of detecting malnutrition due to the economic depression. Q. Bull. Health Org. League Nat., 1933, 2: 116-27.—TYSZKA. Der Einfluss der Wirtschaftskrise auf Lebenshaltung und Ernährungslage des deutschen Volkes. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 1169; 1209.—WIEHL, D. G. Diets of low-income families in New York City. Q. Bull. Milbank Mem. Fund, 1933, 11: 308-24.—DIETS of low-income families in Cleveland, Detroit, and Syracuse. Ibid., 1934, 12: 35-46. — Diets of low-income families surveyed in 1933; health and depression studies. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1936, 51: 77-97.—WILLIAMS, F. M. What does it cost to live? J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1935-36, 11: 536-41.—WOLF, K. Die Verschlechterung der Nahrung in der Nachkriegszeit. Zschr. Hyg., 1922, 98: 48-67.—WRENSTEDT, J. [State of nutrition and economic pressure among the various classes in Norway] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1936, 97: 203-32.—ZAVAGLI, V. Crisi economica e disoccupazione; per una migliore utilizzazione degli alimenti e delle vitamine. Ann. igiene, 1933, 43: 439-45.

Effects.

See also subheadings of **Diet** (Hygienic aspect; Pathologic aspect) also subjects as **Blood pressure**, **Variations**; **Constitution**; **Endocrine system**; **Fertility**; **Growth**; **Immunity**; **Longevity**; also names of organs as **Stomach**, &c.

ALLEN, I. C. B. Your foods and you; or, The role of diet. 209p. 8° Garden City, 1926.

BOGERT, L. J. Nutrition and physical fitness. 554p. 8° Phila., 1931.

BROWN, H. Vitality and diet. 147p. 8° Lond., 1924.

HAMBÜCHEN, E. D., geb. PIETRKOWSKI. *Ueber die Reaktion tierischer Gewebe und deren Beeinflussung durch die Ernährung; ein Beitrag zur Vitalfärbung mit Indikatoren. 13p. 8° [Berl.] 1930.

HOLCK, H. H. G. Diet and efficiency; a 5-year controlled experiment on man. 72p. 8° Chic. [1929]

KATASE, A. Der Einfluss der Ernährung auf die Konstitution des Organismus; Ergebnisse experimentell-biologischer Forschungen. 162p. 8° Berl., 1931.

NONN, W. *Ueber den Einfluss verschiedener Kostformen auf das Blutbild des Meerschweinchens. 39p. 8° Bonn, 1930.

SCHPELMANN, E. [H. G.] *Ueber die gestaltende Wirkung verschiedener Ernährung auf die Organe der Gans, insbesondere über die funktionelle Anpassung an die Nahrung [Halle] 41p. 8° Lpz., 1906.

SCHOENEN, H. *Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Art und Menge der Nahrung auf die Organzusammensetzung und das Stoffwechselgeschehen in verschiedenen Altersstufen. p.179-93. 8° Bonn, 1932.

Also Arch. ges. Physiol., 1932, 230:

WETZEL, U. *Duodenum und Brunnersche Drüsen der Ratte bei pflanzlicher und tierischer Nahrung. 33p. 8° Greifswald, 1934.

ABDERHALDEN, E. Studien über den Einfluss bestimmter Nahrungsmittel auf den Gesamtzustand des tierischen Organismus. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, 234: 142-69.—ANDERSON, E. J. M., & FRASER, A. H. H. The influence of nutrition on the natural immunity reactions of the blood and on skin reactions to bacterial toxins. J. Immun., Balt., 1934, 27: 1-16.—BECKS, H., &

- Weber, M. The influence of diet on the bone system, with special reference to the alveolar process and the labyrinthine capsule. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1931, 18: 197-264.—Berg, R. Die Bedeutung der Ernährung für die Widerstandsfähigkeit gegen Krankheiten. *Physiatrie*, Berl., 1932, 4: 138-43.
- Der Einfluss der Ernährung auf die Konstitution des Organismus. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1935, 31: 917; 947.—Bland-Sutton, J. Foods and physic. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1927, 2: 253-5.—Boeri, G., & Iafolla, G. Influenza dei primi prodotti della digestione sulla funzionalità neuro-muscolare in rapporto ai diversi tipi di alimentazione e alle diverse condizioni di funzionalità gastrica. *Policlinico*, 1911, 18: sez. med., 525-37.—Butler, A. M., & MacKay, E. M. The influence of the sodium and potassium content of the diet upon the sodium concentration of human centrifuged red blood cells. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1934, 106: 107-12. Also repr.—Caradonna, G. B., & Cecchini, M. Modificazioni del tipo costituzionale in funzione con una diversa alimentazione. *Monit. zool. ital.*, 1934, 45: suppl., 196-8.—Castigli, G. Modificazione del tipo costituzionale in funzione di una diversa alimentazione. *Arch. ital. anat.*, 1936-37, 37: 541-58.—De Candia, S. Les aliments et le système régulateur endocrin-sympathique. *Nutrition*, Par., 1935, 5: 287-332.—Elberg, V. A., & Steinberg, S. J. [Changes of the blood in normal people in relation with the conditions of nutrition] *Vrach. delo*, 1923, 6: 464-71.—Fischer, L. Ueber Ernährung und Gefäßsystem. *Zschr. Ernährung*, 1932, 2: 1-6.—Friend, G. E. Diet in relation to physical efficiency. *Brit. M. J.*, 1936, 2: 276-8.—Frolov, U. P. [Effect of sudden and absolute change of diet on the energy of animals] *Arkh. biol. nauk*, 1922, 21: 159-70.—Hamel, J., Chavarot, M., & Aubry, P. Recherches sur le sang d'une adulte après 11 ans d'alimentation ovo-lactée à la sonde. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 119: 804-6.—Hargreaves, F., Fletcher, A. A., & Dickson, W. H. The influence of diet on the motor and trophic functions of the colon in rats. *Tr. R. Soc. Canada*, 1931, 3. ser., 25: Sect. 5, *Biol. Sec.*, 197, 3 pl.—Herrmannsdorfer, A. Einflüsse der Ernährung auf die Gewebzusammensetzung. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 78: 571.—Heun, E. Ernährung und Leistungsfähigkeit. *Med. Welt*, 1934, 8: 1618-20.—Hoagland, R., & Buck, J. M. Effect of diet on the resistance of the albino rat to *Bacterium abortus*. *J. Agr. Res.*, 1930, 40: 201-8.—Kouchadov, P. Influence de l'alimentation sur la formule sanguine de l'homme. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 105: 207.—Lampé, A. E. Die Wirkung einseitiger Kostformen beziehungsweise des Diätwechsels auf den Stoffwechsel sowie das subjektive Befinden. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1933, 24: H. 8, 11-9.—Langecker, H. Experimentelle Belege für die Abhängigkeit der Stoffwechsellaage von der Ernährung. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1933, 29: 1149-51.—Larson, A. O., & Fisher, C. K. Longevity and fecundity of *Bruchus quadrimaculatus* Fab. as influenced by different foods. *J. Agr. Res.*, 1924-25, 29: 297-305.—Lavalley. Zusammenfassung italienischer Arbeiten über Ernährung und Immunität. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 51: 377.—Lorand, A. Del influjo del régimen alimenticio en la fuerza muscular, según las observaciones hechas en los indios de Guatemala. *Med. ibera*, 1930, 26: 513-6.—McCarrison, R. The relationship of diet to the physical efficiency of Indian races. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1925, 114: 90-100.—McCollum, E. V. Nutrition and physical efficiency. *Brit. Food J.*, 1920-21, 22: 43; 51; 61.—MacKay, E. M., & MacKay, L. L. Age and the effect of unusual diets. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1930, 86: 765-71.—Moraczewski, W., & Grzycki, S. [Effect of diet on composition of blood and elimination of some components of urine] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1931, 10: 449. Also *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1931, 160: 703-19. Also *J. physiol. path. gén.*, 1931, 29: 496-508.—Mouriquand, G., & Weill, L. Diététique et hématopoièse. *Paris méd.*, 1931, 79: 421-6.—Oliver, J. Food and the natural limit of man's life. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1931, 132: 293-6.—Onohara, K. Der Einfluss von Änderungen im Kochsalz- und Wassergehalt der Kost auf das Blut und den Flüssigkeits- und Salzaustausch zwischen Gewebe und Blut. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1925, 160: 426-32.—Pecenik, O. Ueber den Einfluss der Nahrung auf Aktivität und Ruhe. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1927, 217: 696-8.—Pende, N. Alimentazione e sistema endocrino-vegetativo. *Riv. pat. sper.*, 1931-32, 7: 86-96.—Alimentation et constitution; l'action des aliments sur le système endocrino-sympathique. *Clinique*, Par., 1932, 27: 43-8.—Piccaluga, M. Sulle variazioni dell'amilasi nel siero e nelle urine in rapporto al regime dietetico. *Studium*, Nap., 1931, 21: 427-34.—Potemkina, A. Food, revolution and human endurance. *Trained Nurse*, 1937-38, 99: 43-9.—Reynolds, M. S., Sevringhaus, E. L., & Stark, M. E. The mechanical efficiency of the body on carbohydrate, fat and mixed diets. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1927, 80: 355-62.—Richou, R. Régimes alimentaires, croissance et immunité antidiptérique chez le cobaye. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 115: 1595-7.—Rubner, M. Die Beziehung zwischen Nahrungsaufwand und körperlichen Leistungen des Menschen. *Sitzber. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., phys. math. Kl.*, 1926, 384-403. Also *Naturwissenschaften*, 1927, 15: 203-12.—Schoenen, H. Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Art und Menge der Nahrung auf die Organzusammensetzung und das Stoffwechselgeschehen in verschiedenen Altersstufen. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1932, 230: 179-93.—Skulsky, N. A. [Regulation of the peripheral blood circulation in connection with changes in the tissue metabolism, from effect of diet] *Klin. med. Moskva*, 1929, 7: 316-21.—Smith, A. H. The relation of diet to changes in tissues. *Yale J. Biol.*, 1928-29, 1: 145-51.—Sure, B., Kik, M. C., & Walker, D. J. Blood formation of the albino rat on a standard dietary régime. *J. Nutrit.*, 1928-29, 1: 299-310.—Tachi, H. De l'altération d'hémoglobine et d'eau dans le sang causée par la méthode de la nourriture du lapin. *Tohoku J. Exp. M.*, 1928, 11: 366-73.—Tschopp, E. Der Einfluss der Nahrung auf Blut, Harn und Kot. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 57: 223.—Vinokurov, S. I. [Diet and motor function of digestive tract] *Vrach. delo*, 1925, 8: 1145-9.—Wada, H. Untersuchungen über das Verhalten des Harnquotienten C:N bei der Ernährung mit einer bestimmten Probekost. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1926, 22: 1532.—Weitzel, W. Inwieweit kann die Widerstandsfähigkeit unseres Körpers durch die Ernährung beeinflusst werden? *Med. Welt*, 1936, 10: 88.
- Effects, mental.
- See also Intelligence; Learning; Mind and body, &c.
- BERMAN, L. Food and character. 368p. 8°. Bost., 1932.
- Abderhalden, E., & Wertheimer, E. Das psychische Verhalten verschiedener ernährter Ratten. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1927, 216: 396-401.—Binder, R. M. Man is what he eats; how food affects physiology, mentality and the destiny of races. *Sc. American*, 1925, 133: 374.—Bond, E. D. Food and the mind. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1933, 9: 41-4.—Carstens, K. Kost und Kultur. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 62: 1984.—Chesser, E. S. Food, health, and character. In *New health guide* (Lane, W. A.) Lond., 1935, 115-23.—Frank, M. The effect of a rickets-producing diet on the learning ability of white rats. *J. Comp. Psychol.*, 1932, 13: 87-105.—Heun, E. Konstitution, Ernährung und Seelenleben. *Fortsch. Med.*, 1938, 56: 68-71.—Maurer, S., & Hanke, M. T. Diet, health and intelligence. *Illinois Health Q.*, 1932, 3: 214-23.—Mollière, A. Alimentation et éducation. *Rev. mal. nutrit.*, Par., 1910, 2. ser., 8: 314-21.—Volovik, A. B. [Effect of food on the activity of the cortical neurons of the central nervous system in children] *Mosk. med. J.*, 1930, 10: 2-6.—Wentworth, K. L. The effect of a native Mexican diet on learning and reasoning in white rats. *J. Comp. Psychol.*, 1936, 22: 255-67.—Weston, W. The effects of the food elements upon the special senses. *Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc.*, 1928, 34: 426-32.
- elimination.
- See also Allergy, Diagnosis; Allergy, food.
- Cobb, C. B. P. Elimination diets for children. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1935, 50: 187-211.—Rowe, A. H. Protection of nutrition during the use of elimination diets. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1935-36, 2: 306. — The practical use of the elimination diets. *California West. M.*, 1938, 48: 161.
- equilibrated salt [Keining-Hopf]
- WOLLHEIM, R., & SCHAUINSLAND, W. H. The equilibrated salt diet (Keining and Hopf) 64p. 8°. N. Y., 1934.
- Keining, E., & Hopf, G. Ueber das Wesen der vegetativen Störungen, die Bedeutung der sogenannten salzfreien Diät und der Kationenrelation sowie über Gesichtspunkte für eine rationelle Ernährungsmethode. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 57: 181-5.
- Ethnography.
- See Diet, Geography.
- experimental.
- See also Diet—for animals; Food, Nutritive value; Nutrition; also names of foods as Cereals; Fat; Iron; Vitamin, &c.
- Aron, H., & Gralka, R. Methodik systematischer Fütterungsversuche mit künstlich zusammengesetzten Nährstoffgemischen. In *Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth.* (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1925, Abt. IV, Teil 9, 145-94.—Bayer, W. Ueber den Einfluss bestimmter Kostart im Tierversuch; Einfluss auf den Blutdruck. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1928, 59: 157-61. — Einfluss auf das Nierengewebe. *Ibid.*, 162-6. — Einfluss auf die Herzform. *Ibid.*, 167-71.—Beard, H. H. The effect of feeding diets rich in protein and diets containing unbalanced salt mixtures; the rôle of certain sulfur components. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1925-26, 75: 658-67.—Begtrup, E., & Lund, C. Ueber den Unterschied zwischen rohem, garem und übergarem Essen bei Fütterungsversuchen mit Ratten. *Acta path. microb. scand.*, 1929, 6: 325-50.—Brieger, H. Das Verhalten von Niere, Herz, Bauchspeicheldrüse und Leber der Ratte bei tierischer, pflanzlicher und gemischter Rohrnahrung. *Arch. Entw. med.*, 1936-37, 135: 782-800.—Bunney, W. E., & Rose, W. C. Growth upon diets practically devoid of arginine, with some observations upon the relation of glutamic and aspartic acids to nutrition. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1928, 76: 521-34.—Cannon, H. C. Formules de différents types de régime et méthodes de préparation des aliments employés pour les expériences de nutrition sur le rat. *Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment.*, Par., 1926, 14: 339-65.—Cherkassov, O. V. [Effect of butter and flour porridge on ferments in rats (catalase, anticalase and protease)] *Ukrain. med. vist.*, 1930, 6: 91-8.—Cox, W. M. J., & Imboden, M. A purified diet satisfactory for growth, reproduction and lactation in rats. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1936, 34: 443-6.—Crampton, E. W., & Hopkins, J. W. The use of the method of partial regression in the analysis of comparative feeding trial

data. *J. Nutrit.*, 1934, 8: 113; 329.—**Di Frisco, S.** L'escrezione dell'azoto e dello zolfo e rapporto N/S in ratti albini alimentati con amido e con amido e gelatina. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1931, 6: 588.—**Fujimaki, Y., Kimura, T.** [et al.] Morphological changes of the pavement epithelium of albino rats due to feeding upon special diets; relationship between morphological changes in the fore-stomach of rats fed on special diets and the constituents of the diets. *Gann, Tokyo*, 1929, 23: 1-7, pl.—**Fujimaki, Y., Wada, Y.** [et al.] Morphological changes of the pavement epithelium of albino rats due to feeding upon special diets; relationship between morphological changes in the forestomach of rats fed on special diets and the constituents of the diets. *Sei i kwai*, 1928, 47: No. 4, 1-5.—**Galamini, A.** Sull'azione dell'alimentazione con cereali sull'accrescimento dei ratti albini. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1928, 3: 1208-10.

— Effetti dell'alimentazione con prodotti di farina di grano insieme a diversi lipidi nella curva dell'accrescimento e nel ciclo sessuale dei ratti albini. *Ibid.*, 1932, 7: 59-62.—**Gautier, C.** Nouvelles recherches sur l'augmentation des protéines hépatiques sous l'influence de l'alimentation par un mélange de plusieurs acides aminocarboniques de graisse de beurre et de glucose. *Bull. Soc. chim. biol. Par.*, 1932, 14: 800-3.

— Augmentation des protéines hépatiques sous l'influence de l'alimentation par un mélange de plusieurs acides aminocarboniques et d'une minime quantité de miel. *Ibid.*, 804-7.—**Harrow, B., & Krasnow, F.** Feeding experiments on rats with plants at different stages of development. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, 1923-24, 21: 232-4.—**Hartwell, G. A.** A note on an improved technique for use with synthetic diets. *Biochem. J.*, Lond., 1925, 19: 729-32.

— Growth and reproduction on synthetic diets. *Ibid.*, 1927, 21: 1076-86.—**Jacob, L.** Fütterungsversuche mit einer aus den einfachen Nahrungsstoffen zusammengesetzten Nahrung an Tauben und Ratten. *Zschr. Biol.*, 1906, 48: 19-62.—**Kon, S. K., & Watchorn, E.** Relation between the nature of the carbohydrate in the diet and fecation in rats. *J. Hyg., Camb.*, 1927-28, 27: 321-7.—**Lehmann, K. B.** Fütterungsversuche mit und ohne Saccharin an Mäusepaaren, zugleich ein Beitrag zum Studium der Frage minimaler Giftwirkung. *Arch. Hyg., Münch.*, 1929, 101: 39-47.—**Lombroso, U., & Di Frisco, S.** Possono i sali ammoniacali sostituire le proteine nella alimentazione di ratti albini? *Ann. clin. med.*, Pal., 1929, 19: spec. no. 702-24.—**McCarrison, R.** A good diet and a bad one; an experimental contrast. *Brit. M. J.*, 1926, 2: 730-2, pl. Also *Ind. J. M. Res.*, 1926-27, 14: 649-54, 3 pl.—**Maignon, F., & Chahine, M. A.** Des bilans azotés chez les rats blancs soumis aux régimes ovalbumine-graisse, ovalbumine-glucides. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1931, 193: 1474-6.—**Mason, K. E.** The effect of purified diets, and their modifications, on growth and testicular degeneration in male rats. *J. Nutrit.*, 1928-29, 1: 311-34.—**Meo Colombo, I.** Sugli effetti dell'alimentazione di cereali nelle cavie. *Probl. nutriz.*, Roma, 1924, 1: 254-69.—**Mitchell, H. S.** A note on the use of wheat starch in synthetic rations. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1929-30, 27: 874.—**Morgan, A. F.** Biological food tests. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1924, 69: 634.—**Orf, J. B., Thomson, W., & Garry, R. C.** A long term experiment with rats on a human dietary. *J. Hyg., Camb.*, 1935, 35: 476-97, pl.—**Pal, R. K., & Singh, N.** The effect on rats of supplementing a North Indian diet with vegetable proteins, sprouting pulses, and calcium. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1938, 73: 469-71.—**Polimanti, O.** Influenza dell'alimentazione con gelatina, tapioca e glutine sull'accrescimento dei girini di rana. *Riv. biol.*, 1931, 13: 423-32.—**Popov, N. A., & Kudriavtsev, A. A.** [Effect of same diet and of hunger on normal and dehydrated pigeons] *Tr. Inst. eksp. vet. med.*, Moskva, 1930, 6: 10-5.—**Pozzi, L.** Modificazioni funzionali gastroenteriche nei ratti a diete diverse. *Arch. ital. mal. app. diger.*, 1934, 3: 266-78.—**Sammartino, U.** Osservazioni su ratti tenuti a talune diete sintetiche. *Arch. farm. sper.*, Roma, 1935, 60: 395-400.—**Scatolin, L. L.** Prodotti enzimatici, proteine e sali minerali nella alimentazione delle cavie. *Profilassi*, 1932, 5: 55-7.—**Schröter, G.** Variationsstatistische Untersuchungen über die Kerngrößen in den Leberzellen der weissen Maus bei verschiedener Fütterung. *Zschr. Zellforsch.*, 1937, 26: 481-506.—**Schumann, W.** Die Stärke der Muskulatur der weissen Ratte bei Gemischt-, Fleisch- und Pflanzennahrung, nach dem Gewicht bestimmt. *Morph. Jahrb.*, 1937, 80: 66-77.—**Shrewsbury, C. L., Vestal, C. M., & Hauge, S. M.** The effect of yeast and casein supplements to corn and soybean rations when fed to rats and swine. *J. Agr. Res.*, 1932, 44: 267-74.—**Taslakowa, T.** Stoffwechselversuche mit Berücksichtigung des Harnquotienten C/N an mit rohem und übergarem Essen gefütterten Ratten und Hunden. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1930, 73: 107-46, tab.—**Weill, E., & Mouriquand, G.** Action sur la nutrition des cobayes d'une alimentation exclusive par les grains de céréales aux différents stades de leur germination. *Lyon méd.*, 1919, 128: 258.—**Wetzel, R., & Heid, T.** Ueber den Glykogen- und Gesamtkohlhydrat-Gehalt des Fettgewebes von einseitig wiederernährten Hsienerratten. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1936, 181: 689-702.—**Wu Hsien- & Wan Shing.** Improved biological performance of rats on a new diet. *Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol.*, 1932, 14, Congr., 266.—**Zain, H.** Der Einfluss einer reinen Haferkost auf die aktuelle Reaktion des Kaninchenblutes. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1929, 65: 441-9.

Fads and fallacies.

BOYER, J., & COWDIN, K. Hay dieting; menus and receipts for all occasions. 2. ed. 404p. 8°. N. Y., 1936.

DENGEL, E. H. Hay diet; pocket guide. 21p. 32°. [N. Y., 1934]

HAY, W. H. Health via food. 299p. 8°. East Aurora [1929]

Abrahams, A. Dietetic facts, fads and figments. Practitioner, Lond., 1932, 128: 519-30.—**Bridges, M. A.** Fads and fallacies regarding food and diet. Jackson Co. M. J., 1937, 31: 481-3.—**Cornwall, E. E.** Some common fallacies about food. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1933, 138: 128. Also repr.—**Daum, K.** Food fallacies. *Med. Woman J.*, 1934, 41: 104-8.—**Exploiting the health interest; modern magic; some freaks and fallacies of the food fadists.** Hygeia, Chic., 1925, 3: 16-21.—**Food fallacies and nutritional quackery.** Good Health, 1936, 71: 201; 221.—**Groot, J. de.** [Fiction and truth in the question of nutrition] *Geneesk. gids*, 1935, 13: 583; 601; 625; 649.—**Harding, T. S.** Food fallacies of physicians. *Bull. Off. Pract.*, 1935-36, 9: 125-9.—**Horvai, L.** [Dietary faddism] *Gyógyászat*, 1935, 75: 494; 519.—**Huddleson, M. P.** Food fads. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1926-27, 2: 96-103.—**Jewett, C. H.** Fad and fancy in food. *Clifton M. Bull.*, 1931, 17: 127-42.—**Kellogg, J. H.** Diet fads. *Illinois M. J.*, 1927, 51: 210-6.—**Knighton, J. E.** A discussion of dietetics and dietetic fads. *South. M. J.*, 1935, 28: 1108-10.—**Lieb, C. W.** The compatible eating fad. Hygeia, Chic., 1936, 14: 683; 761.—**Lythgoe, H. C.** Food fads. *Commonwealth, Bost.*, 1935, 22: 248-51.—**Stone, W. J.** Dietary facts, fads and fancies. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1930, 95: 709-15.—**Van Cleve, N.** Food: facts, fad, and fancy. *Am. J. Nurs.*, 1938, 38: 285-7.—**Van der Hoof, D.** Facts and fancies regarding diet. *South. M. J.*, 1929, 22: 1094-8. Also *Tr. Med. Chir. Fac. Maryland*, 1925, 127: 405-11.—**Vokoun, F. J.** Food, fads, and folly. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1935, 77: 19-23. Also repr.—**Wilder, R. M.** Food facts and fallacies. Hygeia, Chic., 1938, 16: 628-31.—**Wolberg, L. R.** The Hay food fantasy. *Ibid.*, 311-3; 372.

family.

See also Diet, low cost.

MCKAY, H. Food consumption of farm families. 34p. 8°. Wooster, Ohio, 1929.

NEW YORK, METROPOLITAN LIFE INSURANCE CO. Family food supply: what to buy and how. 16p. 8°. N. Y. [1928]

ROSE, M. D. [S.] Feeding the family. *Rev. ed.* 487p. 8°. N. Y., 1924.

Addis, L. K. Fitting the diet to the family. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1930-31, 6: 49-53.—**Cathcart, E. P., & Murray, A. M. T.** The validity of family coefficients. *J. Nutrit.*, 1930-31, 3: 483-9.—**Clark, M. L.** Family diet coefficients. *Brit. M. J.*, 1933, 1: 977-9.—**Cobb, E. H., & Gould, A. V.** [et al.] Dietary for 1 week for a family of 5 at a cost of \$5.50. *Congr. internat. hyg. aliment.*, 1910, 2. Congr., Sect. 7, 117-22.—**Monroe, D.** Analyzing families by composition type with respect to consumption. *J. Am. Statist. Ass.*, 1937, 32: 35-9 [Discussion] 47-9.—**Mursell, J. L.** Contributions to the psychology of nutrition; nutrition and the family. *Psychol. Rev.*, 1925, 32: 457-71.—**Woodward, M. R.** Food problems in the 1-child family. *South. M. J.*, 1935, 28: 946.

fat [high and low]

See also names of diseases as Epilepsy; Urine, Infection, &c.

Bickenbach, W., & Junkersdorf, P. Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss unphysiologischer Ernährung auf die Organzusammensetzung und das Stoffwechselgeschehen; Versuche mit einseitiger Fettzufuhr. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1928, 132: 129-44.—**Cirio, L.** Ueber die Wirkung der Lipid-Cholesterin-Ueberernährung auf Fleischfresser. *Virchows Arch.*, 1928, 269: 739-70.—**Dezani, S.** Ricerche sulla nutrizione alipoidica. *Biochim. tr. sper.*, 1912-14, 4: 476-86.—**Drummond, J. C.** Nutrition on diets practically devoid of fat. *Proc. Physiol. Soc., Lond.*, 1920-21, 54: p. xxx.—**Evans, H. M., & Burr, G. O.** A new dietary with highly purified diets; the beneficial effect of fat in the diet. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1927-28, 25: 390-7.—**Friedberger, E., & Seidenberg, S.** Fütterungsversuche an Ratten mit Oelen und Fetten. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1928, 200: 289-97.—**McAmis, A. J., & Anderson, W. E., & Mendel, L. B.** Growth of rats on fat-free diets. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1929, 82: 247-62.—**Moracchini, R., & Battistini, S.** L'influenza della dieta ipocarbonata e ricca di grassi sulla assimilazione degli idrati di carbonio. *Gior. Accad. med. Torino*, 1931, 94: 368-74.—**Sugiura, K., & Benedict, S. R.** The influence of high fat diets on the growth of carcinomas and sarcoma in rats. *J. Cancer Res.*, 1930, 14: 311-8.

faulty.

See also other subheadings of Diet (Hygiene, overfeeding; Pathological aspect) also Deficiency disease; Nutrition, Disorders, &c.

ALBERTY, A. M. G. Dietetic errors; the price we pay. 90p. 8°. Hollywood, Calif. [1935]

KRAETZER, A. F. Your long-suffering stomach. 120p. 8°. N. Y., 1933.

Berezeller, L., & Wastl, H. Ueber Lebensdauer und einseitige Ernährung mit organischen Nahrungsstoffen. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1927, 181: 216-9.—**Berg, R.** Ueber die Folgen einer falschen Ernährung. *Hippokrates*, Stuttgart, 1936, 7: 347; 405; 431.—**Bong, E., Hilgenberg, L., & Junkersdorf, P.** Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss unphysiologischer Ernährung auf die Organzusammensetzung und das Stoffwechselgeschehen. *Arch. exp. Path., Berl.*, 1933, 171: 16-37.—**Brown, P.** Alimentary aberrations; the Röntgen rays as a factor in their diagnosis. *Med. Commun. Massachusetts M. Soc.*, 1912, 23: 151-75.—**Common** dietetic errors. *Good Health*, 1937, 72: 108; 111.—**Contre les régimes alimentaires.** *Rev. méd., Louvain*, 1928, 255.—**Corner, E. M.** Some surgical results of improper feeding. *Clin. J., Lond.*, 1906, 28: 171-6.—[**Discussion** on Olav Hanssen's article Diet injuries] *Norsk mag. laegevid.*, 1935, 96: [Forh. Norsk med. selsk.] 21; 39.—**Funck, C.** Nährschäden Erwachsener. *Med. Wdt.*, 1928, 2: 361.—**Hofrichter, C. H., & Brossois, M.** Nutritional deficiencies; as suggested by a study of 100 diet histories. *Northwest M.*, 1933, 32: 289-91.—**Ide, M.** Les erreurs du régime. *Rev. méd., Louvain*, 1934, 280-2.—**Kanai, I.** Einseitige Ernährung in ihrer Wirkung auf die Oxydationslage des Körpers. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1933, 88: 725-32.—**Lesne, E.** Les régimes carencés. *Sem. hôp. Paris*, 1929, 5: 257-65.—**Levine, V. E.** Faulty food as a factor in limiting growth. *Diet. Admin. Ther.*, 1926, 4: 147-55.—"Correcting errors in diet. *Med. J., N. Y.*, 1933, 138: 123; 149. Also repr.—**McCarrison, R.** Some surgical aspects of faulty nutrition. *Brit. M. J.*, 1931, 1: 966-71. Also *Lancet*, *Lond.*, 1931, 1: 1151-4.—**Manson, J. S.** Common errors of diet in an urban population. *Brit. M. J.*, 1924, 2: 509.—**Morhardt, P. E.** Sur quelques erreurs communes en matière d'hygiène alimentaire. *Vue méd.*, 1927, 8: 27-9.—**Raimoino, P.** Contributo allo studio delle alimentazioni incomplete. *Pathologica*, Genova, 1914-15, 7: 158-61.—**Sheldon, W.** Diet and dietetic indiscretions after infancy. *J. R. Inst. Pub. Health*, 1937, 1: 97-102.—**Smith, H.** The results of a faulty diet. *J. S. Carolina M. Ass.*, 1930, 26: 252-5.—**Sordelli, A.** Estudios metabólicos sobre un caso de alimentación monótona prolongada en el hombre. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1924, 37: Soc. biol., 429-85, 2 ch.—**Tachau, P.** Versuche über einseitige Ernährung. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1914, 65: 253-72.—**Thompson, T. J., & Carr, I. L.** The relation of certain food constituents to a deficient diet. *Biochem. J., Camb.*, 1923, 17: 373-5.—**Youmans, J. B.** Some clinical aspects of dietary deficiencies. *South. M. J.*, 1935, 28: 843-8.

Food requirements.

See also Food, Nutritive value.

Abrahams, M. Special diet; the importance of an adequate intake of food essentials. *Med. Press & Circ.*, *Lond.*, 1938, 196: 234-7.—**Anderson, L.** The foods all families need. *Pub. Health Nurs.*, 1933, 25: 210-5.—**Aulde, J.** The diet and health; amount and kind of food required. *North Am. J. Homeop.*, 1922, 70: 152-9.—**Benedict, A. L.** Nutritive necessities. *Proctologist*, 1917, 11: 96-8.—**Benedict, F. G.** The nutritive requirements of the body. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1906, 16: 409-37.—**Campbell, H.** Nutritional needs. *Brit. M. J.*, 1936, 1: 503.—**Chambers, R.** Minimum adequate food supply. *Canad. Nurse*, 1935, 31: 451-4.—**Chittenden, R.** The nutritive requirements of the body. *Brit. M. J.*, 1906, 2: 1100; 1145.—**Del Valle Sárraga, R.** Ideas modernas acerca de nuestra ración alimenticia. *Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico*, 1920-21, 15: 220; 289.—**Desgrez, A., & Bierry, H.** Aliments et ration alimentaire. In *Traité physiol.* (Roger, G. H.) *Par.*, 1931, 2: 1-54.—**Díez del Cierro, C.** Charla sobre alimentación, radiodifundida por la estación La Voz de la Esfera. *Bol. Min. san., Caracas*, 1937-38, 2: 1169-75.—**Foa, C.** Norme e misure di economia degli alimenti. *Arch. sc. biol., Bologna*, 1930-31, 15: 445-94.—**Hopkins, F. G.** The criteria of an efficient diet. *Practitioner*, *Lond.*, 1925, 114: 7; 1926, 116: 214.—**Lefèvre, J.** Alimentation rationnelle de la machine vivante. *Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment.*, *Par.*, 1930, 18: 209-30.—**Leroy, A. M.** Les besoins alimentaires comparés chez l'homme et les animaux domestiques; l'alimentation de l'homme par la méthode des équivalents alimentaires. *Ibid.*, 1922, 10: 415-33.—**Levine, V. E.** An experiment in nutritional hygiene; an attempt to introduce the adequate diet. *Clin. M. & S.*, 1929, 36: 248-53.—**Modern conceptions of dietary needs.** In *Med. Mil. Sympos.* (Kans. City S. W. Clin. Soc.) 1934, 89-91.—**McCance, R. A., & Widdowson, E. M.** Food requirements and food intakes. *Brit. M. J.*, 1937, 2: 311.—**McCollum, E. V.** Factors which enter into an adequate diet. *Tr. Congr. Am. Physicians*, 1922, 12: 10-4.—**Maurel, E.** Influence des climats et des saisons sur les besoins alimentaires. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1914, 158: 1201-4.—**Nixon, J. A.** Food values and their practical application in dietetics. *Brit. M. J.*, 1934, 2: 1-4. Also repr.—**Nutrition requirements.** *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1936, 71: 149.—**Nutrition**; an agreed statement on basic requirements. *Lancet*, *Lond.*, 1934, 1: 1098.—**Our dietary needs.** *Brit. Food J.*, 1936, 38: 94-6.—**Pekelharing, C. A.** [The demands of the human body and its alimentation] *Tschr. sociale hyg.*, 1913, 15: 198-219.—**Schenk, P.** Unser Nährstoffbedarf. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 107-27.—**Sternberg, W.** Das Nahrungsbedürfnis. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1915, 56: 379.—**Subjektives Nahrungs-Bedürfnis und Objektivierung der Nahrung.** *Allg. med. Centr. Ztg.*, 1916, 85: 33.—**Todhunter, E. N.** Recent studies in nutritional requirements of man. *Northwest M.*, 1936, 35: 203-9.—**Winslow, E. A.**

Graphiques comparés de la valeur des aliments et des besoins de l'organisme. *Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment.*, *Par.*, 1925, 13: 535-60.

Food requirements: Age.

See also Diet—for children.

Borsarelli, F. Razione alimentare energetica dei fanciulli accolti nella Colonia Camillo Poli della Crociata Anti-tubercolare. *Pediat. med. prat., Tor.*, 1935, 10: 348-55.—**Brown, S. A.** Dietetics in old age. *Med. Insur.*, 1928-29, 44: 343-9.—**Chou, Y.** Ueber den Nahrungsbedarf von Kindern jenseits des Säuglings. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1922, 34: 150-7.—**Funk, E. H.** The food requirements of children. *Progr. Med.*, *Phil.*, 1923, 2: 250.—**Helmreich, E.** Nahrungsbedarf und Kraftwechsel mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Kindesalters. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 74: 2611-6.—**Hintze, K.** Der Nahrungsbedarf der Kinder. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1923, 19: 1483-5.—**Koehne, M., & Morrell, E.** Food requirement of girls from 6 to 13 years of age. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1934, 47: 548-58.—**Labbé, M.** Les besoins alimentaires de l'homme aux différents âges et la Société des Nations. *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1936, 1038-47.—**Luisada, A.** La dieta del vecchio. *Rass. internaz. clin. ter.*, 1937, 18: 973.—**Mouriquand, G.** Diététique de la moyenne et grande enfance de la puberté et de l'adolescence à l'état normal et pathologique. *Lyon méd.*, 1924, 134: 3; 31.—**Norbury, F. P.** The nutritional background of adolescence. *Illinois M. J.*, 1906, 10: 571-7.—**Pestalozza, C.** Determinazione del fabbisogno alimentare del bambino. *Gazz. osp.*, 1924, 45: 1022-7.—**— & Caffarena, D.** Determinazione del fabbisogno alimentare del bambino. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1924, 22: 705.—**Ricketts, R.** The feeding of the youth of high school and college age. *Hahneman. Month.*, 1936, 71: 89-104.—**Robb, E.** The energy requirement of children. *Med. Woman J.*, 1937, 44: 41-3.—**Rose, R. H.** Nutrition after 50. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1926, 32: 295.—**Thewlis, M. W.** Diet in old age. *Arch. Ther.*, *N. Y.*, 1925, 4: 182-6.

Food requirements, qualitative.

See also names of foodstuffs.

BERG, R. Eiweissbedarf und Mineralstoffwechsel bei einfachster Ernährung. 239p. 8° Lpz., 1931.

HUNT, C. L. Good proportions in the diet. 24p. 8° Wash., 1923.

Bartlett, W. M. The importance of the protein requirement of children in modern specific diet therapy. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1926-27, 2: 147-53.—**Bickel, A.** Eiweissminimum und Eiweiss-optimum in der täglichen Kost. *Med. Welt*, 1928, 2: 551; 601.—**Zitronensaft und Weissessig**, ihre physiologische Wirkung und diätetische Bedeutung. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1929, 46: 180-92.—**Boas, I.** Ueber rationelle Nahrungsmittelkombination in der Diätotherapie. In *Festschr. Emil Bürgi*, Basel, 1932, 53.—**Brugsch, E.** Ueber das Eiweissminimum der Ernährung. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1919, 66: 574.—**Clark, G. W.** The importance of the mineral constituents in diet. *Am. Med.*, 1928, 23: 807-11.—**Compatibility** (The) of foods; the physiological basis of a well-arranged menu. *J. State M. Lond.*, 1936, 44: 103-7.—**Davis, H.** Some essential elements of food. *Nebraska M. J.*, 1926, 11: 343-5.—**Dietetics** and vitamins. *Arch. Ther.*, *N. Y.*, 1925, 4: 108-12.—**Evans, H. M., & Lepkovsky, S.** Vital need of the body for certain unsaturated fatty acids; experiments with fat-free diets in which sucrose furnishes the sole source of energy. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1932, 96: 143-56.

Experiments with high fat diets in which saturated fatty acids furnish the sole source of energy. *Ibid.*, 157-64. Also repr.—**Fontès, G.** La ration minérale. *Strasbourg méd.*, 1932, 92: 117-24.—**Gaultier, R.** Du rôle des minéraux dans l'alimentation. *Méd. scol., Par.*, 1924, 13: 68-77.—**Hirschfeld, F.** Die Ernährung grossstädtischer Arbeiter und der Eiweissbedarf des Menschen. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1915, 41: 244-7.—**Nochmals der Eiweissbedarf des Menschen.** *Ibid.*, 286.—**Hirschstein.** Nahrungshallast. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1913, 60: 1462.—**Hogner, R.** [Sugar a necessity] Hälsovänner, Stockh., 1912, 27: 151-4.—**Holt, L. E., & Fales, H. L.** The food requirements of children; protein requirement. *Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc.*, 1921, 33: 140-51. Also *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1921, 22: 371-80.—**The food requirements of children; carbohydrate requirement.** *Ibid.*, 1922, 24: 44-55.—**Hoske, H.** Ernährungsfragen. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 64: 12; 53; 87; 122; 154.—**Lauffer.** L'équilibre minéral dans la ration alimentaire de l'enfant. *Méd. scol., Par.*, 1924, 13: No. 4. xxiii-xxx.—**Lewis, H. B.** The rôle of the inorganic elements in nutrition. *Dent. Cosmos*, 1926, 68: 950-8.—**Maignon, F.** Réponse à la note de M. E. F. Terroine, intitulée: sur une nouvelle conception du rôle des divers aliments dans la nutrition, observation à propos des recherches de M. Maignon. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1919, 82: 1360-2.—**Moura Campos, F. A. de.** Importancia biológica dos saes e dos equilibrios alimentares. *Brasil med.*, 1935, 49: 360; 383.—**Orłowski, W.** [Concerning importance of greens in diet of sick] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1927, 6: 81.—**Orr, J. B.** The importance of mineral elements in the nutrition of children. *J. State M., Lond.*, 1924, 32: 421-30.—**Dietetics**, with special reference to mineral requirements. *Kenya East Afr. M. J.*, 1926, 3: 4-15.—**Poppelreuter, W.** Zur Frage des künstlichen beziehungsweise zusätzlichen Nahrungsmittels zwecks Leistungssteigerung.

Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 231.—Privitera, A. T. The effect of vitamins and minerals on the nutrition of children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1938, 55: 206-10.—Rabe, F. Vitamine und Diät. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1929, 39: 302-5.—Rose, M. S., & McCollum, E. L. Supplementary values among foods; adding egg to an adequate diet compared with increasing vegetables. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927-28, 25: 697.—Rough stuff; in the diet. Good Health, 1925, 60: 16-9.—Schenk, P. Nährstoffbedarf und Qualitätsernährung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 1298; 1332.—Sherman, H. C. O calcio e o phosphoro na nutrição. Fol. med., Rio, 1924, 5: 171-3. ——— Supplementary relations among nutritive values of food. Am. Med., 1928, 23: 767-70.—Süsskind, B. Ueber den Bedarf des Erwachsenen an Kohlehydraten. Zschr. Ernährung, 1933, 3: 345-55.—Swanson, P. P., Schultz, R. V., & Smith, A. H. Some effects of replacing inorganic salts in a ration poor in ash. Proc. Soc. Exp. Med., N. Y., 1929-30, 27: 786.—Wait, B., & Roberts, L. J. Studies in the food requirement of adolescent girls; the mineral intake of 38 well-nourished girls 10 to 16 years of age. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1933, 9: 124-37.—Watt, D. C. What we eat, and why. S. Afr. M. J., 1934, 8: 435-42.—Willcox, W. Dietetics; vitamins: food reform. Practitioner, Lond., 1925, 114: 1-6.—Woods, E. Some observations upon the rôle of cystine and certain mineral elements in nutrition. J. Biol. Chem., 1925, 66: 57-61.

Food requirements, quantitative.

See also Metabolism.

BARTELS, F., REITER [et al.] Arbeit und Ernährung. 87p. 8°. Berl., 1937.

Benedict, F. G. Calories for children. N. York M. J., 1922, 115: 129-31.—Bokkel Huinink, S. A. ten, & Boelmanns Kranenburg, H. [Statistical significance of the budgetary investigation of caloric requirements] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 181-7.—Cole, L. Diet in general practice, with special reference to the amount of food given. Brit. M. J., 1938, 1: 157-60.—Giberton, A. L'estimation des besoins alimentaires quantitatifs. Bull. san. Algérie, 1937, 32: 1462-8.—Holt, L. E., & Fales, H. L. The food requirements of children; percentage distribution of calories. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1922, 24: 311-9.—Hunt, L. W. The energy requirements of the sick; some conditions which may alter it. Northwest M., 1935, 34: 302-9.—Jiménez, F., & Torres, T. Las necesidades calóricas alimenticias de los internados en nuestras instituciones benéficas. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 37: 753-5.—Mellville, C. H. The food requirements of man for sustenance and work. Lancet, Lond., 1910, 2: 403. ——— Hutchison, R. [et al.] Discussion on food requirements for sustenance and work. Brit. M. J., 1910, 2: 1337-41.—Orr, J. B., & Leitch, I. The determination of the caloric requirements of man. Nutrit. Abstr., Aberdeen, 1937, 7: 509-29.—Rabinowitch, I. M. Calories and occupation. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1938, 38: 277-9.—Stoetzel, W. Die 2/3-Potenz des Körpergewichts als Mass des Energiebedarfs. Schr. Königsberg, gelehrt. Ges., 1928, 5: 145-64.

Geography [including ethnography]

See also Famine; Health survey; Nutrition.

Belfrage, S. H. Diet and race. In New health guide (Jane, W. A.) Lond., 1935, 13-31.—Curiosities sur les aliments. Aesculape, Par., 1929, n. ser., 19: 332-8.—Don. Explication zoologique des prescriptions alimentaires de la bible et du talmud. Bull. Soc. anthropol. Paris, 1937, 8. ser., 8: 63-70.—Fehlinger, H. Douernahrung der Naturvölker. Erdball, 1928, 2: 157-60, pl.—Garber, C. M. Eating with the Eskimos. Hygeia, Chic., 1938, 16: 242; 273.—Gauducheau, A. Sur la nourriture naturelle de l'homme d'après l'observation d'usages alimentaires exotiques primitifs. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1925, 18: 368-77.—Lapicque, L. L'alimentation dans le monde et la Société des Nations. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., 115: 103-6.—Levin, C. M. A study of Jewish food habits. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1934, 9: 389-96.—Maslansky, E. The Jewish dietary laws. Med. Woman J., 1935, 42: 182-5.—Mudge, G. G. A comparative study of Italian, Polish and Negro dietaries. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1925-26, 1: 166-73.—Randoim, L. Le questionnaire des Enquêtes nationales sur l'alimentation. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1937, 25: 245-60, 2 ch.—Rose, M. S. Racial food habits in relation to health. Sc. Month., 1937, 44: 257-67.—Ruhner, M. Die Welternährung in Vergangenheit, Gegenwart und Zukunft. Naturwissenschaften, 1928, 16: 713-20.—Sadov, S. E. Jewish ceremonial and food customs. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1928-29, 4: 91-8.—Tyszkla, D. Die Ernährung der verschiedenen Völker. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 1213-6. ——— Die Ernährung der Völker der Welt. Umschau, 1934, 38: 949-51.

Geography: Africa.

ORR, J. B., & GILKS, J. L. Studies of nutrition; the physique and health of 2 African tribes. 82p. 8°. Lond., 1931.

Anderson, T. F. Kikuyu diet. East Afr. M. J., 1937-38, 14: 120-31.—Burnet, E. L'alimentation en Tunisie. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis, 1938, 27: 85-95.—Cluver, E. H. Nutrition of the Union population. J. R. San. Inst., 1938-39, 59: 99-107.—Documents intéressant l'hygiène publique; l'alimentation en Tunisie; les centres d'hébergement. Arch. Inst.

Pasteur Tunis, 1937, 26: 160-9.—Food and nutrition of African natives. Brit. M. J., 1936, 1: 1224.—Food supplies in Kenya. In Annual Rep. Kenya M. Dep., Nairobi, 1933, 40-3.—Fox, F. W. Diet in relation to health in South Africa. S. Afr. M. J., 1934, 8: 3-15. ——— Diet and health in South Africa, malnutrition. Ibid., 1936, 10: 25-36. Also repr.—French, M. H. Some notes on the common foodstuffs used in the diets of East African natives. East Afr. M. J., 1936-37, 13: 374-8.—Gervais, F. Alimentation des indigènes en Algérie. Bull. san. Algérie, 1937, 32: 1461.—Gilks, J. L. Dietetic problems in East Africa. East Afr. M. J., 1933, 10: 254-65.—Henderson, J. McA., & Kelly, F. C. The influence of certain dietary supplements in relation to the calcium requirements of growing African natives. J. Hyg., Camb., 1929-30, 29: 418; 429; 439.—McCulloch, W. E. An inquiry into the dietaries of the Hausas and Town Fulani of Northern Nigeria, with some observations of the effects on the national health, with recommendations arising therefrom. West Afr. M. J., 1929-30, 3: 8; 36; 62.—Martial, J. E. L'alimentation indigène en Afrique occidentale française. Ann. méd. pharm. col. Par., 1937, 35: 648-87.—Méglin. Les classes pauvres de la commune mixte de Sidi-Aissa, leur genre de vie, leurs ressources, leur alimentation. Bull. san. Algérie, 1937, 32: 1215-9.—Oberdörfer, M. J. Ernährungsstudien unter den Iho-stämmen Südost-Nigeriens. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1938, 42: 245-52.—Schofield, A. T. Scientific diets for African children. East Afr. M. J., 1936-37, 13: 230-45.—Ziemann, H. Fragebogen betr. Ernährung der Eingeborenen, unter spezieller Berücksichtigung Afrikas. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1937, 41: 695; 755.

Geography: America.

BENEDICT, F. G. The food of the present-day Maya Indians of Yucatan. p.155-88. 4°. Wash., 1936.

Addiss, L. A study of the Puerto Rican diet. Med. Woman J., 1935, 42: 94-8.—Araujo Lima, J. F. de. Ligeria contribuição ao estudo do problema alimentar das populações rurais do Amazonas. Bol. san., Rio, 1923, 2: 21-41. Also Brasil med., 1923, 37: pt 2, 5-14.—Axtmayer, J. H., & Cook, D. H. Estudios sobre el valor nutritivo de la substancias alimenticias en la dieta ordinaria de Puerto Rico. Porto Rico J. Pub. Health, 1933, 8: 407-11.—Carrillo Gil, A. La alimentación deficiente en Yucatán y sus consecuencias. Rev. méd. Yucatán, 1933-35, 13: 101-16.—Concepcion, I. Nutritional requirements of Filipinos. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1933, 13: 26-40. ——— Food intake of Filipino college students. Ibid., 1936, 16: 155-64.—Cook, D. H., Rivera, T., & Torres Diaz, L. Preliminary study of a common Porto Rican diet. Porto Rico Rev. Pub. Health, 1928, 4: 253-5.—Eubanas, F. The composition of the Filipino diet. Month. Bull. Bur. Health, Manila, 1937, 17: 209-17.—Food of the Maya Indians. Nature, Lond., 1937, 139: 970.—Gonzalez G., R. Cómo se alimenta la familia obrera en Santiago. Rev. med. aliment., Santiago, 1935-37, 2: 15-25.—Gonzalez, J. F. The problem of nutrition in Uruguay. Proc. Conf. Health Author. N. America, 1931, 46: 23-9.—Ibanez G., J. La alimentación de los aborígenes de Chile. Rev. med. aliment., Santiago, 1935-37, 2: 337; 385; 1937-38, 3: 15.—Leon, R. L'état de la question de l'alimentation en Haiti. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1937, 16: 539-46.—Mardones Restat, J. El problema de la alimentación en Chile. Rev. med. aliment., Santiago, 1933-35, 1: 367-78.—Mitchell, H. S. Nutrition survey in Labrador and Northern Newfoundland. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1930-31, 6: 29-35.—Paula Souza, G. H. de, Ulhoa Cintra, A. de, & Carvalho, P. E. de. Inquerito sobre a alimentação popular em um bairro de São Paulo. Bol. Inst. hig. S. Paulo, 1935, No. 53, 121-81, pl.—Pierangeli, E. El problema dietético de nuestro pueblo; contribución a su estudio. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: pt 2, 1128-32.—Rodas S., A. Algunos aspectos de la alimentación popular en Chillán. Rev. med. aliment., Santiago, 1935-37, 2: 271-6.—Roxas, M. L., & Collado, E. G. A preliminary critical study of the Filipino diet. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1922-23, 2: 171-85.—Santos, F. O. Biological chemistry in Philippine agriculture and Filipino nutrition. Rep. Nat. Res. Council. Philippine Islands, 1935, 394-400. ——— Villanueva, I. E., & Silva, F. Studies of the plane of nutrition of families of laborers in Sta. Catalina, Ilocos Sur; Paoy, Ilocos Norte; and Pototan, Iloilo. Ibid., 1936, No. 11, 32-6.—Winters, J. C. A study of the diet of Mexicans living in Texas. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1932, 8: 47-55.

Geography: America: United States.

GARDNER, K. B., & ADAMS, L. A. Consumer habits and preferences in the purchase and consumption of meat. 64p. 8°. Wash., 1934.

McKAY, H., & BROWN, M. A. Foods used by rural families in Ohio during a 3-year period. 37p. 8°. Wooster, Ohio, 1931.

Ashe, B. L., & Mosenthal, H. O. Protein, salt and fluid consumption of 1,000 residents of New York. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 108: 1160-3.—Aulde, J. The composite American dietary. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 125: 760-2.—Borgstrom, P., Bost, R. W., & Hafkesbring, R. Dietary studies in New Orleans in 1925. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, 79: 237-41.—Con-

sumption habits of the American people. *Month. Labor Rev.*, 1938, 46: 608-21.—Gibbs, W. S. The workman's food in New York and popularizing instruction in rational feeding. *Congr. internat. hyg. aliment.*, 1910, 2. Congr., Sect. 7, 60-2.—Remington, R. E. A nutritional research in the South. *South. M. J.*, 1931, 24: 49-53.—Stiebeling, H. K. Nutritive value of diets of families of wage earners and clerical workers in North Atlantic cities, 1934-35. *Month. Labor Rev.*, 1936, 43: 14-23. — Some previews of an analysis of American diets. *Med. Woman J.*, 1937, 44: 313-7.—True, M. Some observations on nutrition at a summer camp. *Ibid.*, 1932, 39: 88-92.—Wakefield, E. G., & Dellinger, S. C. Diet of the bluff dwellers of the Ozark Mountains and its skeletal effects. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1935-36, 9: 1412-8.—Wilkerson, F. W. Dietetic difficulties in the South. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1928-29, 12: 1479-87. — Dietary errors in the southern States. *South. M. J.*, 1933, 26: 1062-6.

Geography: Asia.

BASÁK, J. C. Diet of the Indians. 97p. 16°. Delhi, 1931.

Abbatucci, S. L'alimentation chez les chinois du sud. *Bruxelles méd.*, 1937-38, 18: 561-3.—Adolph, W. H. Diet studies in Shantung. *China M. J.*, 1923, 37: 1013-9. — Aspects of nutrition and metabolism in China. *Sc. Month.*, 1929, 22: 39-43.—Ahmad, B., & Gore, H. K. A diet survey of 51 families of Ferozepore, Punjab. *Ind. J. M. Res.*, 1933, 26: 155-63.—Aykroyd, W. R., & Krishnan, B. G. Diet surveys in South Indian villages. *Ibid.*, 1936-37, 24: 667-88. — A diet survey repeated at another season. *Ibid.*, 1937, 25: 1-6. — The deficiencies of the South Indian diet. *Ibid.*, 1937-72.—Banerji, N. D. Indian dietaries in the United Provinces. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1929, 64: 183-6.—Bengalee (The) diet. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1925, 45: 49-51.—Boots, J. L. A preliminary study of the diet and customs of the Korean people, with relation to their oral conditions. *J. Severance Union M. Coll.*, 1935, 3: 35-62.—Bradshaw, W. H. Experiences of a dietician in South China. *Trained Nurse*, 1934, 92: 171-5.—Critical (A) study of the problem of nutritious diet in India. *J. Ayurveda*, 1935-36, 12: 206-9.—Dietary and nutritional standards in India. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1936, 71: 405.—Guha, B. C. Some recent nutritional researches with reference to Indian food-stuffs and dietaries. *J. Ind. M. Ass.*, 1934-35, 4: 485-7.

Nutritional research in India. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1937, 57: 355.—Guy, R. A., & Yeh, K. S. Peking diets. *Chin. M. J.*, 1938, 54: 201-22.—Hou, H. C. Diet and health in China. *Ibid.*, 1937, 52: 413-20.—Kellogg, J. H. A lesson in diet from the Japanese. *Good Health*, 1937, 72: 134.—King-Li-Pin, Woo-Ping-Soung & Shih-Yuan-Kao. La teneur en phosphore et en calcium du sang suivant l'alimentation dans le nord de la Chine. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 109: 1373-5.—Köster, H. Einiges über die Ernährung der Japaner. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 63: 719-21.—Lee, S. Untersuchung über die koreanischen Diäten. *J. Severance Union M. Coll.*, 1934-35, 2: 40-3.—Legendre, A. Le Chan Si, l'alimentation de ses habitants. *Presse méd.*, 1935, 43: 461.—Liang, F. J. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Ernährung in China. *Tungchi med. Mschr.*, 1925-26, 1: 405.—Loew, O. Einige Bemerkungen über die Ernährung der Japaner. *Zschr. phys. diät. Ther.*, 1922, 26: 44.—Lu, T. H. [Diet nutrition of Chinese in Manchuria; Chinese diet in the region of Mukden.] *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1934, 20: 22. — [Actual food consumption and average diet in Manchuria] *Ibid.*, 73.—McCarrison, R. Relative values of the national diets of certain Indian races. *Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M.*, 1927, 7. Congr., 3: 322.—Maynard, L. A. The improvement of the diet of the Chinese farm family. *Chin. M. J.*, 1936, 50: 425-33.—Mitra, D. D. A study of the dietary habits of some communities living at Calcutta. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1938, 73: 280-2.—Nicholls, L. A nutritional survey of the poorer classes in Ceylon. *Ceylon J. Sc.*, 1936, 4: 1-70, pl.—Nutritive (The) value of Indian foods and the planning of diets. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1937, 72: 299.—Ozoux, L. La ration alimentaire à la Réunion et en particulier à Saint-Denis. *Rev. hyg., Par.*, 1927, 49: 742-60.—Pal, J. C., & Guha, B. C. The protein and mineral values of some cooked Bengali diets. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1937, 72: 24-7.—Powell, M. N. Diet of coolies in Changsha. *Chin. J. Physiol.*, 1928, 129-33.—Present-day (The) diet of the Bengalis. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1934, 54: 75-80.—Richards, H. A clinical study of diets in 3 government institutions in Khar-toum. *Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond.*, 1936-37, 30: 601-10.—Sahu, D. R. N. The calcium content of the common dietaries in India. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1932, 67: 140.—Sawamura, S. The diet of the Japanese. *Congr. internat. hyg. aliment.*, 1910, 2. Congr., Sect. 2, 215-30.—Shidoh, T., Watanabe, M., & Abiko, A. Ueber die hauptsächlichsten Lebensmittel der chinesischen niederen Volksklassen in Dairen. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1932, 16: 52.—Van Buskirk, J. D. Studies on the diet of the Korean people. *China M. J.*, 1921, 35: 305-9. — The composition of typical Korean diets. *Japan M. World*, 1924, 4: 127-31. Also repr.—Wilson, H. E. C. Diet and public health in India. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1937, 72: 424-8. — Bashir Ahmad & Dwijendra Nath Mullick. A diet survey of some families and institutions in Calcutta. *Ind. J. M. Res.*, 1936, 24: 161-72.—Wilson, H. E. C., & Mitra, D. Das. A diet and physique survey in Assam, rural Bengal, and Calcutta. *Ibid.*, 1938, 26: 131-54.—Wilson, D. C. Widdowson, E. M., & Wait, C. Nutrition and diet in Northern India. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1937, 2: 1445-8.—Wu, H., & Wu, D. Y. [Study of dietaries in Peking] *Chin. J. Physiol.*, 1928, 135-52.

Geography: Australia [including Oceania]

Aubert de la Rue, E. La culture et l'alimentation chez les indigènes des Nouvelles Hébrides. *Sciences, Par.*, 1937, 65: 418-21.—Curious eating customs of the Papuans of New Guinea. *Good Health*, 1934, 69: 9-30.—Jacquier. Etude de l'alimentation des indigènes aux établissements français de l'Océanie. *Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par.*, 1936, 34: 280-96.—Nutrition in Australia and in India. *Brit. M. J.*, 1937, 1: 1319.—Nutrition in Australia. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1938, 2: 585.—Strong, W. M. Food supply for natives in the territory of Papua. *Med. J. Australia*, 1927, 1: 607-9.

Geography: Europe.

GALEOTTI, G. Il regime alimentare del contadino italiano; inchiesta statistica sull'alimentazione di quaranta famiglie di contadini italiani. p.1047-204. 8°. Roma, 1935.

Abelin, J., & Waldsburger, J. Ueber einige Ernährungsfragen und über die Ernährungsverhältnisse in Bern. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 56: 518.—Banning, C. Die Ernährung in einem holländischen Industrieort (Zaandam) *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1931-32, 113: 345-57. Also *Geneesk. bl.*, 1931-32, 29: 345-81.—Batkiss & Poliov. [Study of diets in working families] *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1934, 38: 1262-72.—Becker, V. [Diet problems on Faroe Islands] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1935, 97: 1269-71.—Benetato, G. [Alimentation in the rural district of the Máguri commune] *Cluj. med.*, 1936, 17: 661-76.—Berczeller, L., & Wastl, H. Zur Ernährungsfrage von Europa. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 76: 1415; 1454.—Bernard, L. L'alimentation des classes laborieuses parisiennes dans la famille et aux restaurants populaires d'après deux enquêtes récentes. *Presse méd.*, 1906, 14: 399-401.—Biró, L. [Nourishment in a rural district] *Népegetszegügy*, 1937, 18: 707-11.—Carrasco Cadenas, E. Lo que se come en España. *Arch. med., Madr.*, 1934, 37: 669-75.—Christiansen, J. [Feeding and the state of health in Denmark, during the time of rations] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1937, 99: 114-8. Also *Brit. M. J.*, 1938, 1: 1174.—Chvorostansky, M. [Nutrition of agricultural workers on Ukrainian Soviet farms] *Profil. med., Kharkov*, 1927, 6: 1-7.—Dejust, S. Sur la situation alimentaire en Russie. *Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par.*, 1922, 10: 377-90.—Démooir, J., & Slosse, A. L'alimentation des Belges pendant la guerre et ses conséquences. *Tr. Lab. physiol. Inst. Solvay*, 1914-20, 13: No. 2, 1-51.—Den Hartog, C. [Diet of Greenland farm workers] *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1935, 79: 2794-807. — [Alimentation of workers, small planters and farmers in the Groning highland] *Ibid.*, 1936, 80: 562-9.—Ehrström, R. [Diet and economics in Scandinavia; historical aspect] *Fin. läk. säll. hand.*, 1933, 75: 931-57.—Freudenthal, P. [Nutrition of the people] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1934, 96: 955-7.—Godlewski, H. Habitudes alimentaires régionales. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1934, 48: suppl., 1480-9.—Heiberg, P. Food consumption calculations based on the Danish family budget enquiries. *J. Hyg., Camb.*, 1930-31, 30: 468-81.—Hindhede, M. [Is the Danish population overfed or undernourished?] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1925, 87: 493-9. — Nutrition of Denmark during the war. *Brit. M. J.*, 1938, 1: 1339.—Jiménez, F., & Jiménez, M. La alimentación en la provincia de Jaén; deducciones sanitarias. *Arch. med., Madr.*, 1934, 37: 503-6.—Katz, V. A. [Result of the examination of the food of several peasant families of the Government of Kharkov] *Kharkov. M. J.*, 1914, 18: 215-39.—Kostelny, A. Folk foods of a Slovakian village. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1935-36, 11: 99-104.—Milella, A. Primi rilievi sull'alimentazione del bracciante agricolo della provincia di Bari. *Fol. med., Nap.*, 1936, 22: 955-82.—Nicciforo, A. Per la storia numerica dell'alimentazione italiana. *Difesa sociale*, 1937, 16: 747; 853.—Odin, M. Certain kinds of diet in connection with diseases among various groups of population in various parts of Sweden. *Acta med. scand.*, 1934, suppl. 59, 10-34.—Parisot, J., & Drouet, P. L. Etude sur les conditions d'alimentation et l'état de nutrition des étudiants de l'Université de Nancy; mesures propres à parer aux insuffisances alimentaires. *Rev. hyg. méd. social.*, 1937, 16: 193-211.—Pelc, H., & Podzimeková-Rieglová, M. L'alimentation d'une famille ouvrière de Prague, d'après sa consommation alimentaire relevée pendant une année. *Tr. Inst. hyg. pub. tchéc.*, 1938, 9: 1; 24, 11 tab.—Peragallo, I. Problema dell'alimentazione del popolo italiano. *Gior. Soc. ital. igien.*, 1935, 57: 205-30.—Podzimeková-Rieglová, M. Alimentaire populaire dans les campagnes slovaques (enquête régionale) *Tr. Inst. hyg. pub. tchéc.*, 1937, 8: 149-92, map.—Preti, L. I bisogni alimentari dell'uomo; tipi di alimentazione meglio confacenti nella regione lombarda in rapporto alle professioni, alle abitudini, al clima, alle stagioni. *Med. lavoro*, 1938, 29: 161-80.—Pugliese, A. Intorno alle condizioni alimentari del popolo italiano. *Biochim. ter. sper.*, 1926, 13: 174-7.—Queyroi, P. Evolution sociale et alimentation dans les campagnes. *Ann. hyg., Par.*, 1930, n. ser., 8: 609-30.—Sharsky, B. L'état actuel et le développement de l'alimentation collective en U. R. S. S. *Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par.*, 1933, 21: 254-65.

Geography: Europe: England and Scotland.

BOURNE, S. Trade, population and food; a series of papers on economic statistics. 348p. 8°. Lond., 1880.

CATHCART, E. P., & MURRAY, A. M. T. A study in nutrition; an inquiry into the diet of 154 families of St. Andrews. 60p. 8°. Lond., 1931.

— Studies in nutrition; an inquiry into the diet of families in Cardiff and Reading. 28p. 8°. Lond., 1932.

— A dietary survey in terms of actual foodstuffs consumed. 56p. 8°. Lond., 1936.

BROCKINGTON, F. The influence of the growing family upon the diet in urban and rural districts. J. Hyg., Lond., 1938, 38: 40-61.

— Further observations upon the influence of the growing family upon the diet in rural districts in Sussex. Ibid., 547-57.

— Diet (The) of the people; first report of Advisory Committee on Nutrition. Brit. M. J., 1937, 1: 771-3.

— Dietary surveys. Annual Rep. Chief M. Off. Min. Health, Lond. (1936) 1937, 133.—Food, health and income; a national survey of nutrition. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 679-81.

— Fry, L. S., & Myers, S. A physiological study of the diets of 15 rural workers' families in Essex. Pub. Health, Lond., 1937-38, 51: 358-63.

— Neustatter, W. L. Income, diet, and education in 50 representative southeast London families. Brit. M. J., 1938, 2: 223-5.

— Nutritional survey. Brit. M. J., 1936, 1: 587.

— Orr, J. B., & Clark, M. L. A dietary survey of 607 families in 7 cities and towns in Scotland. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 2: 594-8.

— Paton, J. H. P. The rational consumption of carbohydrates in relation to disease. Edinburgh M. J., 1932, n. ser., 39: 556.

— Widdowson, E. M. A study of English diets by the individual method; men. J. Hyg., Cambr., 1936, 36: 269-92.

— & McCance, R. A. A study of English diets by the individual method; women. Ibid., 293-309.

— Zum Busch, J. P. Ernährung des englischen Volkes. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 1167.

Geography: Europe: Germany.

BLUM, O. *Die Ernährungsverhältnisse der kleinstädtischen und ländlichen Bevölkerung während der Kriegszeit. 15p. 8°. Münch., 1917.

SAUPE, K. W. *Die Ernährung minderbemittelter Familien Hamburgs auf Grund der Reichserhebung vom Jahre 1907. 10p. 8°. [Lpz., 1922]

TIEDKE, H. *Die Ernährungsweise des pommerischen Landarbeiters. 30p. 8°. Lpz., 1933.

WEISSER, H. *Die Ernährungsverhältnisse der ländlichen Bevölkerung, dargestellt unter Zugrundlegung der Verhältnisse in der Gemeinde Gültstein des Oberamtes Herrenberg [Tübingen] 24p. 8°. Ochsenfurt-M., 1934.

Berzeller, L., & Frankfurter, P. Ernährungsstatistik. Wien, med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 545-51.

— Berzeller, L., & Wastl, H. Ernährungsstatistik. Ibid., 478; 510; 637.

— Bogusat. Die Gesundheitsverhältnisse der jüngeren und ältesten Jahrgänge des deutschen Volkes bei der gegenwärtigen Ernährungslage. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, 69: 361.

— Claassen, W. Beiträge zur Feststellung der Ernährungsverhältnisse des deutschen Land- und Stadtvölk. Arch. Rassenb., 1911, 8: 458; 604.

— Die Ernährung der ländlichen Bevölkerung in 30 rheinischen kleinstädtischen Familien im Jahre 1910 und die Ursachen der Fettleibigkeit in Stadt und Land. Ibid., 1912, 9: 347-56.

— Clinical nutrition records in Germany. School Hyg., Lond., 1921, 12: 202-5.

— Dankwort. Deutschlands Ernährungsfragen auf Grund der Erfahrungen im Weltkrieg. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, 35: 361-4.

— Fischer, F. Hungerblockade und Körpermasse. Klin. Wschr., 1923, 2: 752-5.

— Flüge, C. Einige wissenschaftliche und praktische Ergebnisse aus den Ernährungsnotizen Deutschlands in den letzten 7 Jahren. Norsk mag. laegevid., 1922, 83: 321-41.

— Fürth, O. R. von. Ueber die Ernährung der heranwachsenden Jugend zu Kriegs- und Friedenszeiten. Oesterr. San. Wes., 1915, 27: 842-51.

— Gruber, M. von. Die Ernährungslage des deutschen Volkes. Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch. (1920) 1921, 86: 117-36.

— Johansson, J. E. [Diet in Germany during the war and at present] Hygiea, Stockh., 1919, 81: 257-96.

— Kantorowicz, M. Die Ernährung der deutschen Lohn- und Gehaltsempfänger nach dem Kriege im Lichte der sozialen Hygiene. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1930, 43: 399; 430.

— Kestner, O. Die Unterernährung unserer Grossstadtbevölkerung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1919, 45: 235-7.

— Moll-Weiss, A. A propos du rata national. Eintopf-Gerichte. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1938, 26: 243-6.

— Müller, F. von. Observations during the period of under-nutrition in Germany. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1926, 2, ser., 2: 502-16.

— Richet, C. fils, & Mignard. Le syndrome d'hypotension chez les prisonniers français rapatriés d'Allemagne. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1919, 3, ser., 81: 481-6.

— Schmidt-Lange, W. Kostmass und Speisenzubereitung bei bodenständiger Landbevölkerung in der Bayerischen Ostmark. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1938, 120: 23-33.

— Solbrig. Verbrauch für Nahrungs- und Genussmittel in 2000 Arbeiter-, Angestellten- und Beamtenhaushaltungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 1611.

— Tysza, von. Ernährungslage und Lebenshaltung des deutschen Volkes in den Jahren 1924-26. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1285; 1334.

— Lebenshaltung und Ernährungslage des deutschen Volkes in der Gegenwart gegenüber der Vorkriegszeit. Ibid., 1929, 8: 1289; 1337.

— Die Ernährungslage deutscher Arbeiter und Arbeitsloser im Winter 1932-33. Ibid., 1933, 12: 889-96.

— Die deutsche Volksernährung und die heimische Produktion. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 1521; 1562.

— Wondzinski, A. Findet in der gegenwärtigen Volksernährung Deutschlands die Qualität der Nahrung besonders hinsichtlich des Vitamingehalts die genügende Berücksichtigung? Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1922-24, 15: 320-38.

— Zuntz, N. Einfluss des Kriegs auf Ernährung und Gesundheit des deutschen Volkes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1915, 11: 1176; 1204.

Gerson-Herrmannsdorfer-Sauerbruch.

See also under Tuberculosis.

GERSON, M. Meine Diät; ein Ratgeber für Kranke und Gesunde. 168p. 8°. Berl. [1930]

JANNULIS, G. E. *Sauerbruch-Herrmannsdorfer-Gerson'sche Diätbehandlung und Mineralogen. 28p. 8°. Giessen, 1930.

Bentivoglio, G. C. Le variazioni del riflesso oculo-cardiaco nei bambini in seguito al trattamento dietetico di Gerson. Pediatria (Riv.) 1933, 41: 1457-83.

— Bommer, S. Zur Frage der Wirkung von Sauerbruch-Herrmannsdorfer-Diät. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 735-9.

— Kapillarmikroskopische Beobachtungen bei Diätbehandlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 1683-5.

— Cappel, U. Le diete di Gerson-Herrmannsdorfer-Sauerbruch. Rass. clin. sc., 1931, 9: 536-44.

— Formenti, A. M. Studi sulla lipasi ematica nella dieta di Gerson-Herrmannsdorfer-Sauerbruch. Riv. clin. pediat., 1938, 36: 319-50.

— Funk, C. F. Einflüsse der S. H. G.-Diät auf den Effektorenbereich der vegetativen Neuroregulation. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 1139-41.

— Gerson, M. Einiges über die kochsalzarme Diät. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1930-31, 3: 627-34.

— Diätbehandlung bei Migräne und Lungentuberkulose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, 45: 744-8.

— Herrmannsdorfer, A. Ueber Wund- und Tuberkulosediät. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1929, 20: H. 8, 35-43.

— La influencia de una alimentación especial sobre la cicatrización de las heridas y sobre las afecciones tuberculosas graves. Rev. méd. germ. über. amer., 1929, 2: 677-84.

— Hval, E. Microscopic study of the capillaries of patients on the Gerson-Sauerbruch-Herrmannsdorfer diet. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1932-33, 13: 593-600.

— Süßkind, B. Ueber Kohlehydratminimum; mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Kohlehydratgehalts der Herrmannsdorfer'schen Diät. Med. Welt, 1932, 6: 1263.

— Tesdal, M. [Effect of Gerson-Herrmannsdorfer-Sauerbruch's diet on metabolism] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1932, 93: 1073-82.

— Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1932, 121: 184-93.

— Watson, C. Diet and nutrition, with special reference to the Sauerbruch-Herrmannsdorfer-Gerson diet. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1930, 130: 207-9.

— Weisl, W. von. Prognose und Heilungsverlauf der Gerson-Diät. Deut. Aerzte Ztg., 1930, 5: H. 211.

— Einiges über die praktische Durchführung der Gerson-Diät. Fortsch. Med., 1935, 53: 185-8.

Habits.

See also Diet, Selection; Eating.

ODELL, R. M. Improving the dietary habits of a rural community; 3 years of nutrition work in Cattaraugus County. 43p. 8°. N. Y. [1929]

Brues, C. T. Aberrant feeding behavior among insects and its bearing on the development of specialized food habits. Q. Rev. Biol., 1936, 11: 305-19.

— Campbell, E. H. The effect of nursery school training upon the later food habits of the child. Child Develop., 1933, 4: 329-45.

— Coelho, J. H. Habitudes alimentaires. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 1786.

— Emerson, H. Intelligence and character in relation to food habits. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1925-26, 1: 14-6.

— Scurfield, H. Diet and personal habit. Practitioner, Lond., 1926, 116: 262-7.

— Sladden, D. E. Transference of induced food-habit from parent to offspring. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1934, ser. B, 114: 441; 1935, ser. B, 119: 31-4.

— & Hewer, H. R. Transference of induced food-habit from parent to offspring. Ibid., 1938, ser. B, 126: 30-44.

— Strouse, S. Food and food habits. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1928, 2, ser., 4: 1274-9.

— Sweet, C. Voluntary food habits of normal children. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 107: 765-8.

Hay's.

See under Diet, Fads.

History.

See also Dietetics, History.

Adolph, W. H. A 4,000-year food experiment. Austral. J. Dent., 1931, 35: 40-7.

— Altshuler, S. S. The historical and biological evolution of human diet. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934-35, 1: 215-8.

— Archibald, J. G. The evolution of nutrition. J. Chem. Educ., 1934, 11: 601-8.

— Baglioni, S. L'alimentazione degli antichi. Arch. stor. sc., 1927, 8: 9-16.

— Bessau, G. Neue Grundsätze der Ernährung. Verh. Deut.

Ges. inn. Med., 1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 11-23.—**Boutarcl**, L'estomac de nos pères. Paris méd., 1925, 58; annexe, 344-6.—**Cornwell**, E. E. The remarkable case of Luigi Cornaro and how he balanced his diet. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 126: 309. — What the ancient Greeks ate. Ann. M. Hist., 1937, 9: 30-3.—**Dittmar**, Rubner: Ueber alte und neue Irrwege der Ernährung. Umschau, 1929, 33: 1033-5.—**Ducceschi**, V. Prime linee di una storia dell'alimentazione umana. Lav. Lab. fisiol. Univ. Padova, 1937, 24: No. 6, 1-8. — Cucine e vivande preistoriche. Ibid., No. 7, 1-12.—**Ehrström**, R. Die Diät- und Kostführung der nordischen Länder in historischer Beleuchtung; ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Kostführung in vorhistorischer Zeit, des Kochsalzes und der Avitaminosen. Acta med. scand., 1934, 81: 583-611. — Historical survey of diet and daily fare in the Scandinavian countries. Ibid., suppl. 59, 7-10.—**Evers**, Die Ernährung des Menschen und die Rangordnung der menschlichen Nahrungsmittel in gesundheitlicher Beziehung. Fortsch. Med., 1936, 54: 156-60.—**Florange**, C. Louis XIV à table. Aesculape, Par., 1934, 24: 203-5.—**Gareau**, U. Evolution of man's diet. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, 16: 1241.—**Gauducheau**, A. L'alimentation et l'homme moderne; l'évolution de l'alimentation humaine. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 903-5.—**Gros**, H. L'alimentation des Romains; les aliments végétaux. Paris méd., 1922, 46: annexe, 100; 1923, 48: annexe, 386.—**Gudjonsson**, S. von. Kost der alten nordischen Völker. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 1507-10. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1935) 1936, 66: 167-77.—**Hemmerding**, A. L'alimentation de l'avenir. Progr. méd., Par., 1936, 1567.—**Holthöfer**, H. Ueber Hintze, Geographie und Geschichte der Ernährung. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1935, 6: 494-500.—**Jeansclme**, E. Sels médicamenteux et aromatiques pris par les Byzantins au cours des repas. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1922, 16: 324-34.—**Kruse**, Neuzeitliche Ernährung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 1003-5.—**Lewis**, F. T. An unpublished metrical epigram by James Russell Lowell. Science, 1924, n. ser., 60: 333.—**Lieb**, C. W. The 1936 models in diet. Hygiea, Chic., 1936, 14: 12-4.—**Liek**, E. Die neue Ernährung. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1933, 4: 271-5.—**Llamas**, R. La alimentación de los antiguos mexicanos. An. Inst. biol. Méx., 1935, 6: 245-58.—**McCollum**, E. V. New facts about food and feeding. Good Health, 1924, 59: 231; 286.—**Meyer**, B. Kulinarisches aus dem alten Rom. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1924-25, 35: 209-11.—**Molnár**, B., jr. Vier hundert Jahre Karlsbader Diät. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1929, 45: 395-408.—**Moraczewski**, W. [Old and new diets] Polska gaz. lek., 1932, 11: 741-3.—**Newfield**, L. L. Some modern concepts of diets and nutrition. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1932-33, 3: 4-6.—**Pariseau**, L. E. Miettes gastronomiques de l'histoire du Canada. J. Hotel Dieu Montréal, 1933, 2: 51-66.—**Rubner**, M. Die Welternährung in Vergangenheit, Gegenwart und Zukunft. Sitzber. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., 1928, phys. math. Kl., 159-183.—**Schmutzer**, R. Von Kost und Lebensmittelverbrauch in einem Kloster vor 200 Jahren. Sudhoffs Arch., 1936, 29: 321-7.—**Simpson**, H. Four centuries of English cookery. Proc. R. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1937, 29: 548-72.—**Striker**, C. The evolution of our table. Ann. M. Hist., 1928, 10: 429-33.—**Watson**, D. C. Diet—old and new. J. State M., Lond., 1933, 41: 151-4.

hospital and institutional.

See also *Dietetics, Institutions*.

ARLESHEIM, SWITZERLAND. KLINISCH-THERAPEUTISCHES INSTITUT. Die Kochkunst in West und Ost; Rezepte des Klinisch-Therapeutischen Instituts Arlesheim bei Basel. 182p. 8°. Stuttg., 1928.

KÖHLER, S. *Undersökningar över utspisningen vid ett större sjukhus i Sverige [study of feeding a large hospital in Sweden] [Uppsala] 82p. 8°. Stockh., 1919.

WEIR, H. B. Institutional cookery and dietetics. 2. ed. 111p. 8°. Lond. [1935]

Alter. Allgemeine Voraussetzungen zum Beköstigungswesen im Krankenhaus. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1926, 22: 611-21.—**Basch**, F., & **Nobel**, E. Rationelle Ernährung im Kinderkrankenhaus. Ibid., 1932, 403.—**Behm**, K., & **Toppius**, M. Die Ernährung in Kinderheimen. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1934, 47: 450-9.—**Bender**, M., & **Neter**. Zur Frage der Anstalts-ernährung des Kleinkindes. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1930, 43: 337-46.—**Besse**, P. M., **Szule**, G. [et al.] Krankenkost. Nahrungsmittel. Stuttg., 1933, 4: 576-9.—**Boitke-Hende**, E. Massenpeisungen. Sozial. Prax., 1914-15, 25: 797-802.—**Bugbee**, G. How University of Michigan Hospital figures cost per meal; understanding of operation which is being accounted for necessary for successful cost record, says writer, who details system in Ann Arbor Institution. Hosp. Management, 1932, 34: 56.—**Carrillo**, R. Apuntes para establecer los cuadros de dieta entre los niños asilados de algunos establecimientos de la Beneficencia Pública. Gac. méd. México, 1920-21, 4. ser., 55: 207-17.—**Castellanos**, T. El estudio de las enfermedades de la nutrición y la dietética en los hospitales. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1925, 15: 243-8.—**Concepcion**, I. A study of the food intake of the inmates of Welfarville. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1907, 17: 197-210.—**Cook**, D. H., **Rivera**, T. A study of the diets in 3 insular institutions: tuberculosis sanatorium, leprosarium

and insane hospital. Porto Rico Rev. Pub. Health, 1927-28, 3: 524-6.—**Crafts**, G. Who controls hospital food after it leaves the kitchen? If the dietitian's control ends when the food leaves the kitchen, there is often loss of interest and lack of enthusiasm. Hosp. Management, 1934, 37: 52-4.—**Denman**, I. Standardization trends in food administration. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1931, 7: 95-109.—**Diets** in public assistance institutions. In Annual Rep. Chief M. Off. Min. Health, Lond. (1936) 1937, 139.—**Dilworth**, J. G. Nursing and dietary management in a unit for the study of nutritional disorders. Am. J. Nurs., 1920-21, 21: 288-92.—**Escudero**, P. El régimen dietético en los hospitales municipales. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: pt 2, 1322-8.—**Fitz**, R., & **Lautz**, A. Certain tendencies of modern hospital diets for normal people. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1925-26, 1: 9-13.—**Fridericia**, L. S. Dietary regulations in public institutions of Denmark. Nation's Health, Chic., 1925, 7: 309-12.—**Gigon**, A. Ueber rationelle Massenernährung. Erg. Hyg., 1919, 3: 164-220.—**Gillam**, S. M. Interdepartmental problems of diet. Tr. Am. Hosp. Ass., 1928, 30: 230-4.—**Graves**, L. G. Food service in the small hospital. Hospitals, 1936, 10: No. 3, 43-8. — Of what value the dietary survey? Ibid., 1937, 11: No. 6, 55-7.—**Gray**, G., & **Doman**, L. Cost of dietaries in a small hospital in Los Angeles. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1931, 7: 36-8.—**Groth**, H. Die wirtschaftlichen Unterlagen der Krankenernährung. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1928, 24: 749-53. — Die Auswahlverpflegung im Krankenhaus. Ibid., 1932, 471-9.—**Hanselman**, E. M., & **Northrop**, M. W. A comparative study of food intakes of various groups of patients in a county hospital. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1938, 14: 339-42.—**Harrington**, M. M. Summary of hospital dietetic problems. Tr. Am. Hosp. Ass., 1932, 34: 139-41.—**Hatfield**, J. N. Ancient diet tables and hospital rules. Hospitals, 1936, 10: No. 10, 62-4.—**Hennecke**, E. Menu planning. Bull. Am. Hosp. Ass., 1935, 9: 134-7.—**Horan**, T. N. Diet table in a private boarding school of 200 boys. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 836-8.—**Hough**, C. S. Children fed by wholesome with an eye to each's particular need. Commonwealth, Bost., 1934, 21: 157-60.—**Inaba** & **Uyeno**, S. Beiträge zur Studie über die Massenernährungsfrage. Zschr. Mil. Aerzte, Tokyo, 1918, 19-21.—**Jusatz**, H. J., & **Weisse**, F. W. Ein ernährungs-physiologischer und ernährungswirtschaftlicher Beitrag zur Frage der Massenspeisungen. Zschr. Ernährung, 1933, 3: 225-31.—**Klinkovstein**, I. M. [Organization of hospital diets] Sovet. klin., 1934, 20: 133-42.—**Knack**, A. V. Kritisches zur Frage der Auswahlverpflegung in Krankenhäusern. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1932, 479-81.—**Lacy**, H. V. Food for patients and staff. Chin. M. J., 1937, 52: 683-6.—**Leamy**, C. One school's nutrition problem. Commonwealth, Bost., 1936, 23: 65-8, 2 ch.—**Lidzki**, A. [Alimentation of children in summer sanatoriums in Poland] Polska gaz. lek., 1931, 10: 912.—**List**, W. E. An accurate check on food costs. Mod. Hosp., 1934, 42: 114-6.—**Lynovsky**, O. P., & **Romysh**, L. F. [Rationalization of diets in village hospitals] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, 41: 1151-9.—**MacDonald**, N. F. Measuring effectiveness in the preparation and service of hospital food. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1938, 14: 330-8.—**McFarland**, B. The California food dollar. Mod. Hosp., 1934, 43: 114-6.—**McKenna**, E. R. Variations in menus rewards dietitian in satisfaction of patients; problems of menu making in large tuberculosis hospital described; more than 71,000 meals and special diets prepared in single month. Hosp. Management, 1934, 38: 44.—**Macciotta**, G., **Brusa**, P., & **Lucca**, A. Direttive dietetiche nelle collettività infantili. Studium, Nap., 1931, 21: 392-406.—**Mahr**, J., & **Nobel**, E. Rationelle Ernährung im Kinderkrankenhaus. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1937, 519-21.—**Malamad**, T. Alimentación en los asilos de la ciudad de Buenos Aires (comunicación previa) Rev. Soc. hig. microb., B. Air., 1925, 1: 5-12.—**Meinertz**, J. Aufgaben der diätetischen Behandlung im Krankenhaus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 462-4.—**Minnigerode**, L. Dietetics in institutions and in the home. Med. Off., Lond., 1927, 37: 143. Also Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1927, 42: 2099-103, 2 pl.—**Moll-Weiss**, A. L'alimentation des isolés. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1923, 11: 566-74.—**Nesbit**, E. The place of hospital dietetics in the nutrition program in China. Chin. M. J., 1937, 52: 715-20.—**Olaechea**, A. S. La leche y la dietética en los hospitales de Lima. Crón. méd., Lima, 1929, 46: 27-37.—[Organization of therapeutic diets in hospitals] J. profil. subtot. klin. med., Tashkent, 1934, 4: 116-37.—**Orgaz**, J. La alimentación en el Hosp. Nac. de Clínicas de Córdoba. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: 1505-15.—**Oxsuzov**, V. [Rationalization of diet in 4 Ukrainian mud-bath resorts] Vrach. delo, 1928, 11: 135-40.—**Patricia**, Sister. Personnel of 7 serves meals for 500 daily at St. Mary's, Duluth. Hosp. Management, 1927, 24: 25-7.—**Power**, D. Scraps from the Hospital archives; the Hospital beer. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1937-38, 45: 298.—**Prausnitz**, W. Die Kost der Haushaltungsschule und der Menage der Friedr. Krupp'schen Gusstahlfabrik in Essen; ein Beitrag zur Volksernährung. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1892, 15: 387-408.—**Pütter**. Diätetische Ernährung in grossen Krankenhäusern. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1927, 23: 577.—**Roemheld**, L. Praktische Diätetik im Sanatorium, ihre Bedeutung, ihr Wesen und ihre Technik. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 1925-9.—**Roth**, W. Die Ernährungsfrage im mittleren Krankenhaus. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1937, 103.—**Santa Maria**, J. Algunas observaciones sobre la alimentación hospitalaria. Rev. med. aliment., Santiago, 1933-35, 1: 395-406.—**Sarno**, A. Estudio presentado por la dirección del Hospital Fernán Ferrera, referente a la alimentación de los hospitalizados en ese nosocomio. Bol. Asist. púb. nac., Montev., 1930, 20: 293, 4 ch.—**Schulz**, W. Ueber Massenernährung. Zschr. Kommunalhyg.,

1914, 5: No. 8-9, 1; No. 10-12, 1.—Sheftel, I. N., & Pinchuk, I. I. [Hospital diet] *Sovet. vrach. J.* 1938, 42: 122-7.—Silkey, G. H. Selective menu for all patients. *Hospitals*, 1936, 10: No. 3, 19.—Sinay Sestopal, N. *Dietetica hospitalaria*. *Rev. san. mil.* (Chile) 1936, 4: 18-24.—Smith, F. H., & Biltz, B. J. A comparison of the as purchased and prepared food methods for determining the food intake of hospital patients. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1932, 8: 107-18.—Smith, M. Menu planning for a general hospital. *Tr. Am. Hosp. Ass.*, 1931, 32: 346-9.—Soos. Die Wandlungen der Verpflegung in Krankenhäusern. *Bull. Eidg. Gesundheitsamt.*, 1932, Beil., No. 4, 14-7.—Strauss, H. Ueber wirtschaftliche Diätetik mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Krankenanstalten. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1928, 25: 623-6.—Ernährungswirtschaft und Diätbehandlung in Krankenanstalten. *Erg. sozial Hyg.*, 1930, 2: 126-56.—Thomas, G. Dietetics in a university hospital. *Diet. Admin. Ther.*, 1924, 2: 149-57.—Turner, R., & Northrop, M. W. A study of the nutritional adequacy of the personnel dietary of a hospital. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1934, 9: 472-7.—Uhlenhuth, P., & Remy, E. Zur Frage der Bewertung von Speisen verschiedener Gemeinschaftsküchen auf Grund chemischer und biologischer Untersuchungen. *Arch. Hyg. Münch.*, 1936-37, 117: 1-15.—Vacacela Gallegos, J. Estudio de la alimentación en las casas de beneficencia pública de Quito. *Arch. Fac. cien. méd.*, Quito, 1932, 1: 6-23.—Waite, L. Dietary management; food, facts, fancies, fads; food and the cost of hospital care. *West. Hosp. Rev.*, 1935-36, 23: No. 11, 11.—Weissenberg, S. Mediko-soziale Untersuchung an den von den öffentlichen Küchen gespeisten Kindern. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1925, 39: 634-44.—West, L. How to meet the diet problem in a 150-bed hospital. *Mod. Hosp.*, 1935, 44: 94-6.—Wheeler, R. Standardization of institutional feeding; importance; methods; factors involved. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1926-27, 2: 6-9.— & Moe, V. An economic analysis of hospital food bills. *Ibid.*, 28-34.—Wheeler, R., & Shalla, E. A nutritive analysis of hospital food bills. *Ibid.*, 10-27.—Winckel, M. Ueber den Einfluss der Vitaminernährung auf die Gesunderhaltung des Menschen und die sich ergebenden Forderungen an die Küchenverwaltungen der Anstaltsbetriebe. *Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes.*, 1927, 23: 373-6.—Wirth, J., & Berger, F. Die Diätversorgung des Grosskrankenhauses, dargestellt am Städtischen Krankenhaus Sachsenhausen in Frankfurt a. Main. *Ibid.*, 1929, 25: 549-68.

Hygienic aspect.

See also subheadings of Diet (National aspect; Pathological aspect, &c.) also Metabolism; Nutrition.

ANDERSON, H. S. Stop wishing for health. 10p. 8° [Marion, N. C., 1935]

BAINBRIDGE, J. S. Diet for the million. 241p. 8° Lond., 1926.

BERNARD, B. Correct and corrective eating. 5. ed. 142p. 12° Chic., 1926.

BUCKSTEIN, J. Food, fitness and figure. 252p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

— Eat and keep fit. 128p. 8° N. Y., 1938.

CARQUÉ, O. Natural foods; the safe way to health. 359p. 8° Los Ang., 1925.

CLARK, P. L. How to live and eat for health. 3. ed. 238p. 8° Chic., 1925.

DE LA TORRE, T. Vital secrets of health and youth. 143p. 8° San Franc., 1935.

FISHBEIN, M. Your diet and your health. 298p. 8° N. Y. [1937]

FURNAS, C. C., & FURNAS, S. M. Man, bread and destiny. 364p. 8° N. Y. [1937]

GILLET, L. H. Good for health's sake. 47p. 16° N. Y., 1924. ALSO rev. ed. 74p. N. Y. [1937]

GROOT, J. DE. Over voeding en gezondheid; waarmede en hoe moeten wij ons voeden? waartoe dient ons voedsel? 48p. 8° Gorinchem, 1910.

HAAS, G. W. Health through sunshine and diet. 176p. 8° Los Ang. [1926]

HAYTER, N. M. Counting the calories. 58p. 16° [Los Ang., 1933]

HOLDEN, H. Up to date health manual; understandable, valuable, economical, practical facts, food, fast, and excellent formulae; a scientific, practical treatise for the conduct of healthful living, all in a nutshell. 47 l. 4° Phoenix, 1932.

JENNER, A. J. B. Essentials of a healthy home and wholesome food for everybody, especially for the working classes. 120p. 12° Detr., 1886.

KELLY, J. D. The road to better health. 21p. 8° Binghamton, N. Y., 1936.

LORAND, A. Verjüngung durch Anregung der Blutbildung. 135p. 8° Lpz., 1930.

LOUGHRAN, J. X. Guide to health; science of keeping young and well. 32p. 8° N. Y., 1935.

MCCINTOCK, R. O., & DENMAN, C. C. The dawn of a new life; nature's way to health and happiness. 127p. 16° [San Diego] 1932.

PORTER, C. S. Food for health; its preparation and combination. 2. ed. 48p. 12° Palms, 1925. ALSO 3. ed. 84p. 8° Long Beach, 1927.

POTIER, H. *L'alimentation et l'hygiène. 47p. 8° Par., 1937.

REMSBURG, G. W. Scientific eating and health building. 317p. 8° [Kansas City] 1925.

RICHARDSON, I. D. Diet and disease; or, The relation of diet to health and disease. 145p. 8° Akron, O., 1932.

ROSE, R. H. Eat your way to health, scientific system of weight control. New ed. 230p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

SCHLINK, F. J. Eat, drink and be wary. 322p. 8° N. Y. [1935]

SCHOLZ, A. P. Food and health. 67p. 12° Brooklyn [1931]

SCOTSON-CLARK, G. F. Eating without fears. 145p. 8° N. Y., 1923.

SHERMAN, H. C. Food and health. 296p. 8° N. Y., 1935.

THOMPSON, J. D. Eating your way to health. 7. ed. 8° Oakland [1932]

VAN NORT, W. H. Food and health; or, The foundation of disease with Nature's way of relief. 2. ed. 91p. 8° S. Louis, 1927.

WALSH, J. J. Eating and health. 223p. 12° Bost., 1925.

Alimentation (l') et l'hygiène publique. *Rev. hyg.*, Par., 1936, 58: 384-9.—Arnold, L. Diet as a disease-preventive. *Illinois Health Mess.*, 1934, 6: 35.—Barborka, C. J. Present conception of the relation of diet to health and disease. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1931, 6: 461-5. Also *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1931, 15: 139-52. — Nutrition in health and disease. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1934-35, 1: 44-50. Also *J. Canad. Dent. Ass.*, 1935, 1: 66-78.—Batten, L. W. Food and health. *Lancet*, Lond., 1936, 2: 286.—Beveridge, W., & Willoughby, W. M. Discussion on food and health. *J. Roy. San. Inst.*, 1924-25, 45: 441-53.—Bircher-Benner, M. Die Rolle der Nahrung in der Hygiene. *Hippokrates*, Stuttg., 1936, 7: 598; 635.—Bircher-Roy, F. Krankengeschichten zur Rolle der Nahrung in der Hygiene. *Ibid.*, 1937, 8: 418-26.—Brooker, W. H. New facts about healthful diets. *Health Bull.*, Raleigh, 1935, 50: No. 7, 10-3.—Brown, W. H. Hygiene of nutrition. In *Pract. Libr. M. & S.* (Appleton) N. Y., 1937, 12: 47-72.—Burnett, F. L. Nutrition, health and disease. *N. England J. M.*, 1937, 217: 515-27.—Burritt, B. B. Food and health by Professor Sherman; an appreciation. *Child Health Bull.*, 1935, 11: 28.—Callis, H. A. Food in health and disease. *J. Nat. M. Ass.*, 1936, 28: 158.—Campbell, W. R. Dietary factors in health and disease. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1935, 33: 379-84.—Cowell, S. J. The principles of nutrition in preventive medicine. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1932, 53: 242-50. — & M'Gonigle, G. C. M. Nutritional factors in the prevention of disease. *Pub. Health*, Lond., 1935-36, 49: 376-81.—Cullis, W., & Cove-Smith, R. On keeping fit (The Hastings lecture) *Brit. M. J.*, 1936, 1: 595-607.—Diet and health. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1936, 66: 186-90.—Eales, I. J. Food and its relation to health and disease. *Elect. M. J.*, 1925, 85: 545-53.—Eberhard, H. M. The importance of food in health and diet in disease. *Hahneman. Month.*, 1937, 72: 63-73.—Epstein, S. Die Verjüngungshygiene der Ernährung. *Deut. Aerzte Ztg.*, 1932, 7: No. 302.—Farjot. Propos sur l'hygiène de l'alimentation. *Echo méd. nord.*, 1933, 37: 531-8.—Fleck, H. The relation of nutrition to health problems of college girls. *Med. Woman J.*, 1934, 41: 314-33.—Hamill, J. M. Food as a preventive of disease. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1930-31, 24: sect. epidem. state m., 1-12.—Hartzell, T. B. Ten years to life. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1922, 9: 831-40.—Hay, W. H. Diet and health. *Sc. Ther.*, 1925-26, 3: 4.—Hindhede, M. Diet and health. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1926, 116: 249-61. — Hygienical diet. *Acta med. scand.*, 1934, suppl. 59, 34-47.—Irons, A. L. How much of our diet is paying divi-

dends? Dent. Bull., Wash., 1936, 7: 7-11.—Kallet, A., & Schlink, F. J. Do you know what you're eating? Canada Lancet Pract., 1933, 81: 148-52.—Koundiy, E. Hygiène alimentaire; les menus dans l'histoire. Presse méd., 1927, 35: 187.—Levine, V. E. Diet in health and disease. Am. Med., 1928, 23: 815-26.—Lotheissen, G. Zur Hygiene des Essens und Trinkens. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, 75: 1023-6.—McCarrison, R. Nutrition in health and disease. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 611-5.—McCollum, E. V. Diet in resistance to disease. Illinois Health Mess., 1937, 9: 25-30.—Macy, I. G. Influence of food in maintaining health. Med. Woman J., 1933, 40: 220-4.—Mallannah, A. A suggestion for improvement in the dietary of the Indian community to secure a higher degree of health and efficiency. Ind. M. Gaz., 1929, 64: 199-201.—Marocvici, E. E. The influence of nutrition on general health; with special reference to: The average diet; Faulty diet forms; Sequels of the faulty diet (direct and indirect) The rational diet; The importance of vitamins in the normal diet. Am. Med., 1928, 23: 826-37.—Martinez Nevot, F. Ideas modernas sobre la alimentación, su importancia fisiológica y patológica. Rev. san. mil. Madr., 1920, 3, ser., 10: 628; 653.—Mellanby, E. The relation of diet to health and disease; some recent investigations. Med. Stand., 1930, 53: 10-7; Also Brit. M. J., 1930, 1: 677-81. Also Kenya East Afr. M. J., 1930-31, 7: 29-43. The Hastings Popular Lecture on: Diet and health. Brit. M. J., 1931, 1: Suppl., 85-92.—Diet and health. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1931, 131: 227.—Mikhlin, G. M., & Karetnikova, L. I. [Significance of proper diet in prevention of diseases among students] Vrach. otd., 1937, 19: 295-302.—Morgan, A. F. Nutrition and the maintenance of health. Pub. Health Nurs., 1933, 30: 79-84.—Morison, A. G., & Waters, A. F. Prevention of disease by diet. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 1472.—Muller, N. K. [Dietetics as one of the most actual problems in the system of social prophylaxis] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, 9: 1143-6.—Musser, J. H. Diet in health and disease. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1932, 8: 3-5. Also J. Missouri M. Ass., 1935, 32: 81-4.—Newman, G. Relación de la alimentación con la salud y la enfermedad. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1932, 11: 139-42.—Nutrition and health at the League assembly. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 681.—Oliver, J. Food and health. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1926, n. ser., 121: 114.—Pomiane Pozerski, de. Bien manger pour bien vivre. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1922, 10: 238-49.—Rapport au conseil d'administration de M. André Mayer, Président. Ibid., 1938, 26: 199-204.—Rose, R. H. Food and health. Ibid., 1938, 26: 199-204.—Rose, R. H. Food and health. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, 119: p. exxvi-exxviii.—Ruddiman, E. A. Food as a preventive medicine. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1930, 19: 957-64.—Sherman, H. C. The relation of nutrition to health. Red Cross Courier, 1925, 4: No. 3, 7: 24. Food and health. In Johns Hopkins Univ. School Hyg. De Lamar Lect., 1928-29, 1-16. Food as a far-reaching factor in health. Child Health Bull., 1935, 11: 1-4. Also Michigan Pub. Health, 1935, 23: 48-50. Nutritional improvement in health and longevity. Se. Month., 1936, 43: 97-107. Also repr. Also Med. Woman J., 1937, 44: 7-15. The bearing of the results of recent studies in nutrition on health and on length of life. Diplomat, 1937, 9: 291-4.—Stegman, H. M. Food concerns health in many aspects. Good Health, 1937, 72: 45.—Stevens, W. M. The diet in its relations to the prevention of disease. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1938, 197: 53-7.—Sutherland, J. P. Are we learning how to eat? Good Health, 1925, 60: No. 12, 10: 30.—Sutton, H. Diet in relation to human progress and health. Health, Melb., 1935, 13: 138-44.—Torres, T. Hygiene da alimentação e regime alimentar, sua termodynamica. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1922, 30: 6-26.—Tyrrill, R. S. Nutrition in its application to health. Ther. Gaz., Det., 1909, 33: 544-6.—Underhill, E., jr. Diet in sickness and in health. Homoeop. Rec., 1932, 47: 515-28.—Wallace, J. The newer knowledge of hygiene in diet. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1931, 131: 351; 373.—Wiley, H. W. The relation of food to health and vitality. Internat. Clin., 1925, 35, ser., 2: 209-11.

low cost.

See also Diet, Economic aspect.

ELLIS, E. E. Low cost meals for health. 14p. 8°. Durham, N. H., 1936.

Abderhalden, E. Ausreichende Ernährung, trotz geringem Einkommen. Deut. Aertzte Ztg, 1933, 8: No. 349.—Aykroyd, W. R., & Krishnan, B. G. An investigation of cheap well-balanced diets. Ind. J. M. Res., 1935-36, 23: 731-9. Also Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, 71, 6: 348-51.—Chittenden, R. H. Oekonomie in der Ernährung. Aertzl. Rdsch., 1910, 20: 445; 469.—Cole, J. G. Feeding a family at minimum cost. Westchester Health, 1932, 2: No. 23, 1-3.—Crowden, G. P. The minimum cost of physiologically adequate diets for working-class families. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 1: 899-901.—Depression diet. Westchester Health, 191, 2: No. 22, 1.—Eberhard, H. M. The art of eating—things which cost nothing. Hahnemann. Month., 1935, 70: 844-8.—Gregory, E. Low cost dietaries; New Zealand, England, and United States of America. N. Zealand M. J., 1936, 35: 298-308.—Hemmerding, A. Apprenons à nous défendre contre la vie chère. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1925, 13: 1-8.—Rosenfeld, G. Das Problem ausreichender Ernährung bei bescheidensten Geldmitteln. Jahrb. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1915) Abt. 1, 1916, 2: Med. Sekt. [Sitzung] 11-4.—Schlayer. Praktische Diätetik, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung wirtschaftlicher Gesichtspunkte. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, 30: 393-7.—Süssenguth, A. Wissenschaft in der

deutschen Küche insbesondere im Hinblick auf die Frage wohlfeiler Ernährung mit vorwiegend deutschen Erzeugnissen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 1471-3.

Meals.

HAGGARD, H. W., & GREENBERG, L. A. Diet and physical efficiency; the influence of frequency of meals upon physical efficiency and industrial productivity. 180p. 8°. N. Y., 1935.

Goldberg, A. M. Bestimmung des Caloriengehaltes und der chemischen Zusammensetzung von Mittagessen. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1936, 71: 580-91.—Jones, O. M. The starch lunch. Sc. Ther., Lewist., 1926-27, 4: 103-5.—Kellogg, J. H. The alimentary time table. Good Health, 1935, 70: 230-2.—Less food with more meals. N. England J. M., 1936, 214: 595.—Pomiane, E. de. Les entremets. Infirm. fr., 1925-26, 3: 325-31.—Salomon, H. Ueber die Vorzüge der Stunden-diät. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1927, 41: 24-9.—Schur, H. Grundlagen, Bedeutung und Leistungsgrenzen der automatischen Regulierung der Nahrungsaufnahme durch Instinkt, Appetit und Geschmacksinn. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 185; 217.—Stanley, L. L., & Tescher, G. L. What to eat on going to bed. California West. M., 1932, 36: 318.

military.

See also Army, Food and rations.

JANUS, F. *Kriegskost und Magensaftsekretion unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Erfahrungen der medizinischen Universitäts-Poliklinik Breslau. 31p. 8°. Bresl., 1919.

Bernhoff, G. [Dietetic treatment in military hospitals in peace-time] Tskr. mil. hälsöv., 1928, 53: 155-67.—Campoy Irigoyen, M. Las pasas y castañas en la ración de pervisión o mochila del soldado español. Congr. internac. med. farm. mil., 1933, 7. Congr., 2: tema 4, 202-5.—Carda, P. Unificación de la ración del soldado. Ibid., 217.—Conesa, P. La necesidad de incluir los extractos de órganos en la alimentación del soldado. Ibid., 214-6.—Duren. Etudes sur les rations. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1928, 8: 1-20.—McDavid, E. Dietetic economies and administration in a military hospital (the Station Hospital, Fort Sam Houston, Texas) Mil. Surgeon, 1931, 69: 294-303.—Mouriquand, G., & Leulier, A. L. L'alimentation du soldat devant les nouvelles conceptions alimentaires. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1928, 88: 247-62.—Parsons, A. L., & Ekwon, G. A. The dietetic department, Walter Reed General Hospital. Mil. Surgeon, 1931, 69: 149-54.—Reiss, E. Die Reizlosigkeit der Kriegskost als Krankheitsursache. Ther. Halbmonatshefte, 1921, 35: 765-72.—Rosenfeld, G. Krieg und Ernährung. Jahrb. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1914) Abt. 1, 1915, 2: Med. Sekt. [Vorträge] 154-64. Kriegskost und Körperkraft. Ibid. (1918) Abt. 2, 1919, 2: 65-9.—Rosenthal, F., & Patzrek, F. Ueber Cholesterinverarmung des Blutes unter dem Einfluss der Kriegsernährung. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1919, 56: 793-6.—Ruda, J. C. El servicio de alimentación en tiempo de guerra (táctica de alimentación) Rev. mil. B. Air., 1936, 36: 841-51.—Zernik, E. Kriegsunterernährung und Arzneimittelwirkung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1919, 45: 858.—Zuntz. Ueber Ernährungsfragen. Kriegsarzt. Vortr., 1916, Teil 2, 174-90.

mixed.

Ferrari, R. Die Ausnutzung gemischter Nahrung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1932, 230: 215-28.—Foldes, E. Effects on the digestion of a mixture of carbohydrate and protein in the diet. Rev. Gastroenter., 1937, 4: 125-7.—Kaplan, P. M. Die spezifisch-dynamische Wirkung der gemischten Kost. Arbeitsphysiologie, 1932-33, 6: 411-32.—Shay, H., Gershon-Cohen, J., & Fels, S. S. Is gastric secretion or digestion impaired by a mixture of carbohydrate and protein in the diet? Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936-37, 3: 235-8.—Voigt, J. M. Potenzierung der Ausnutzung durch gemischte Nahrung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1934, 234: 570-3.

National aspect.

See also Diet, Geography.

SAWKINS, D. T. The national diet; a memorandum prepared in connection with inquiries made by the N. S. W. Board of Trade. 48p. 8°. Sydney, 1922.

STAAL, J. P. Volksvoeding. 16p. 8°. Utrecht, 1906.

STARLING, E. H. The Oliver-Sharpey lectures on the feeding of the nations; a study in applied physiology. 146p. 8°. Lond., 1919.

Alessandrini, P. Orientamenti ideali nell'alimentazione delle masse. Probl. aliment., Roma, 1907-38, 2, ser., 1: 70-4.—Augé-Laribé. L'agriculture et l'alimentation rationnelle. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1937, 25: 70-7.—Beznák, A. [Physiology of nutrition and nutritional problems of the population] Népegyszégy., 1938, 19: 9-27.—Bonner, S. Volksernährung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 184-7.

Volksernährung als körperliches und seelisches Problem. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 1170-5.—**Bottazzi, F.** Il problema nazionale dell'alimentazione. Riforma med., 1927, 43: 1057-62.—**Burnet, E.** L'alimentation et l'hygiène publique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., 114: 487-93.—**Case (The)** of the pig and the party. Hygeia, Chic., 1936, 14: 430; 442.—**Cathcart, E. P.** The foundations of a national diet. Med. Off., Lond., 1931, 45: 131; 143. — & **Hutchison, R.** Nutrition and public health. Pub. Health, Lond., 1934-35, 48: 286-91.—**Chassevant, A.** L'alimentation populaire. Hyg. gén. appl., Par., 1909, 4: 1; 151.—**Coke, E. C.** Plans of the Chilean Government for improving the nutrition of the people. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1937, 52: 1150-7.—**Concepcion, I.** Is it desirable, from the standpoint of nutrition, to increase Filipino sugar consumption? J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1934, 14: 90-7.—**Decken, H. von der.** Ziele und Aufgaben der deutschen Volksernährung im Vierjahresplan. Zbl. inn. Med., 1937, 58: 561-71.—**Dresel, E. G.** Volksernährungsfragen im Lichte der Kriegs- und Nachkriegserfahrungen. Deut. Zschr. off. Gesundheitspfl., 1924-25, 1: 142-59.—**Eckstein, E.** Probleme der Volksernährung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1907, 84: 378-80.—**Eubanas, F.** The public health aspects of nutrition. Month. Bull. Bur. Health, Manila, 1937, 17: 127-37.—**Ferrannini, L.** L'alimentazione nazionale in regime di restrizioni. Athena, Roma, 1936, 5: 147-53.—**Fischer, A.** Ueber Volksernährung, Gesundheit, 1909, 34: 257-68.—**Flössner, O.** Ernährungsfragen im Rahmen des Vierjahresplanes. Oeff. Gesundheitsdienst., 1937-38, 3: 220-4. — & **Ertel, H.** Volksernährung und Reichsgesundheitsamt. Ibid., 1936-37, 2: B, 256-8.—**González Galván, J. M.** Reflexiones intrascendentes politico-filosóficas sobre la función de alimentación. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 37: 937-41.—**Gotschlich, E.** Die wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen der Volksernährung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1930, Beih. 16, 1-18.—**Hecht, C. E.** Die englische Gesellschaft für Erziehung zu vernünftiger Ernährungsweise. Zschr. Ernährung, 1932, 2: 161-9.—**Heiser** proves race betterment possible through diet. Good Health, 1936, 71: 295.—**Hulshoff Pol, D. J.** [The nutrition of the people, unbalanced diet and the doctrine of vitamins] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1920, 1: 1625-30.—**Jahn, D.** Grundlagen und Notstände der deutschen Volksernährung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 545; 599.—**Kitchin.** Die Ernährung des Volkes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 1051.—**L.** [Increase of population in relation to increased food supply] Genetica, Gravenh., 1921, 3: 481-4.—**Langdon-Brown, W.** Diet and the national health. J. R. Inst. Pub. Health, 1937-38, 1: 259-68.—**League of nations and nutrition.** Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 282.—**Lyon, E.** Ueber Tagesfragen der Ernährung und Diätversorgung des deutschen Volkes vom ärztlichen Standpunkte. Ther. Gegenwart, 1930, 71: 106-10.—**McCarrison, R.** Nutrition and national health. Brit. M. J., 1936, 1: 427-30.—**McCollum, E. V.** Scientific nutrition and public health; reform in diet necessary to Americans' health. Hygeia, Chic., 1923, 1: 301-4.—**McGonigle, G. C. M.** Nutrition and the public health. Med. Times, Lond., 1934, 62: 107.—**Macee, H. E.** Nutrition and the public health. J. R. San. Inst., 1934, 55: 99-104.—**Mendel, L. B.** The changing diet of the American people. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 99: 117-20. Also repr.—**Moll-Weiss, A.** L'alimentation rationnelle de l'homme dans ses rapports avec l'éducation économique et morale du peuple. Congr. internat. hyg. aliment., 1910, 2. Congr., 2. Sect. 7, 55-9.—**Morgan, A. F.** Nutrition: a basic factor in American progress. Med. Woman J., 1934, 41: 12-7.—**Murray, J. O.** The public health outlook on nutrition. Pub. Health, Lond., 1934, 47: 162-6.—**National food policy.** Nature, Lond., 1935, 136: 631-3.—**Nickerson, E. C.** Nutrition in public health. Connecticut Health Bull., 1937, 51: 117-20.—**Nixon, J. A.** Nutrition and the public health. J. R. San. Inst., 1934, 55: 85-93.—**Nobel, I. C.** Agriculture as a factor in the regulation of health] Tsch. sociale hyg., 1920, 22: 8-14.—**Noorden, von.** Hygienische Betrachtungen über Volksernährung im Kriege. Deut. Rev., 1915, 2: 64-83.—**Nutrition and national health,** including the report on the physiological bases of nutrition by the Technical Commission appointed by the Health Committee, League of Nations. Health Bull., Melb., 1936, No. 47-48, 1323-35.—**Nutrition and public health.** Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 459.—**Nutrition (The) question.** J. R. Army M. Corps, 1934, 63: 113-8.—**Physique,** nutrition and national health. Nature, Lond., 1936, 138: 857.—**Plimmer, R. H. A.** Nutrition in relation to public health. J. R. San. Inst., 1934, 55: 94-8.—**Rübner, M.** Alte und neue Irrwege auf dem Gebiete der Volksernährung. Naturwissenschaften, 1929, 17: 907-16. Also Sitzber. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., 1929, phys. math. Kl., 343-63.—**Savage, W. G.** Diet control as an instrument of public health progress. Brit. M. J., 1924, 2: 510-2.—**Schoedel, J.** Die natürliche Ernährung in ihrer Bedeutung für Haus und Volk. Zschr. Säuglingschutz, 1920, 12: 333-9.—**Schuman, C. B.** Nutrition's place in community welfare. Hosp. Social Serv., 1927, 15: 424-31.—**Stephens, G. A.** A national dietary versus an industrial crisis. Med. Off., Lond., 1935, 54: 235.—**Stiebeling, H. K.** A statistical analysis of the food requirements for the population of the United States. J. Am. Statist. Ass., 1934, n. ser., 29: suppl. No. 185A, 186-92.—**Sülle.** Ueber Volksernährung. Ther. Rdschr., 1909, 3: 721-3.—**Süßfle, K.** Grundfragen der Volksernährung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 564-7.—**Tereshkovich, A. M.** [Questions of public nutrition] Mosk. med. J., 1926, 6: No. 4, 55-62.—**Terra, G. J. A.** [On the possibility to improve the food products for the people in the Dutch East Indies] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1938, 78: 955-1023.—**Tyszká.** Die Erforschung der Ernährung der Völker. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 553; 593.—**Verzár, F.** Das

Problem der Volksernährung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 377-84.—**Weyrauch, F.** Die Bedeutung der neuen Forschungsergebnisse in der Ernährungslehre für die Volksernährung. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1927, 50: 581-5.—**Wirth, H.** Ernährungsreform und Landwirtschaft. Gesundheitslehrer, 1933, 36: Ausg. B, 95.—**Wittchoeff, F. H.** Weltwirtschaft und Volksernährung. Naturwissenschaften, 1928, 16: 831-5.

normal.

See also Diet, balanced.

KELLOGG, J. H. The natural diet of man. 386p. 8°. Battle Creek, 1923.

Bauer, R. Die Ernährung des gesunden Menschen in Beziehung zur Krankenernährung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 624-7.—**Boyd, J. D.** Changing concepts of normal nutrition. Northwest M., 1938, 37: 71-5.—**Buckstein, J.** The diet of the normal person. Prev. M., N. Y., 1936, 6: No. 9, 13-20.—**Cowell, S. J.** Modern conceptions of nutrition; the main components of the normal diet. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 1: 994-8.—**Grayson, T. W.** The best diet. Internat. Clin., 1927, 1: 37. ser., 114-9.—**Heupke, W.** Die Ernährung des Gesunden. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 1487; 1522.—**Reyes, F.** Full diet denotes diet for normal people. Filip. Nurse, 1936, 11: 17; 23.—**Smith, F. H.** A study of normal and corrective diets. Trained Nurse, 1924, 73: 573-7.—**Steel, R. S.** The principles of a normal diet. Med. J. Australia, 1932, 2: 383-7.—**Strouse, S.** The normal diet and the relation of the therapeutic diet to the normal. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1928-29, 4: 86-90.

Nutritive value.

See also Diet subheadings (Determination; Food requirements; Standards) also Food, Nutritive value.

HAMILL, J. M. Diet in relation to normal nutrition. 40p. 8°. Lond., 1921.

Browning, E. The actual calorie value of the average middle-class diet. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, 190: 101-5.—**Doctors' (The)** cookery book, 1938; an assessment of the nutritional value of the diets. Brit. M. J., 1938, 1: 1326-8.—**Drucek, C. J.** Diet and nutrition. Med. World, 1937, 55: 264.—**Forbes, E. B., Swift, R. W., & Black, A.** The measurement of the efficiency of diets; new apparatus and procedures. J. Nutr., 1938, 15: 321-49.—**Hunt, L. W.** Factors effecting the utilization of food; an adequate diet does not assure adequate nutrition. Northwest M., 1937, 36: 205-10.—**Rabinowitch, I. M.** Food and nutrition. Canad. Nurse, 1936, 32: 54-7.—**Remy, E.** Ueber den Nährwert der in der Mensa academica Freiburgs verabfolgten Speisen unter Berücksichtigung der biologisch wichtigen Nährfaktoren. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1930, 103: 206-20.—**Whitacre, J., & Blunt, K.** Coefficient of digestibility and dynamic action of a simple diet in contrasting types of individuals. J. Home Econom., 1927, 19: 20-7.

overfeeding.

Boss, J. *Ueber den Tod durch übermässige Nahrungsaufnahme. 15p. 8°. Zür., 1934.

Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, 64:

Beams, A. J., & Geraghty, E. M. The high caloric diet. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 94: 1397-404.—**Bonnet, R.** La consommation de luxe. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, 188: 1436-9.—**Borgstrom, P., Hafkesbring, R., & Bost, R. W.** Effect of increased diet on basal metabolism in New Orleans. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, 79: 245-53.—**Bornstein, K.** Die Zellmast (Eiweissmast) Zbl. ges. Physiol., 1906, 1: 257-66.—**Cowgill, G. R., Jones, M. H.** [et al.] Studies on the effects of abundant intake; the use of supplements other than milk. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 1930-2.—**Eckstein, E., & Grafe, E.** Weitere Beobachtungen über Luxuskonsumtion und ihre Entstehung. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1919, 107: 73-152.—**Einhorn, M.** Per una più abbondante alimentazione nelle malattie croniche. Gior. clin. med., 1934, 15: 272-5. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, 139: 513.—**Falta, W.** Acerca de las curas de engordar. Rev. méd. Hamburgo, 1928, 9: 55-60. — Ueber Mastkuren. Ther. Gegenwart, 1928, 69: 97-102.—**Knappenberger, G. E.** The low residue, high caloric diet. Am. Med., 1928, 23: 890-5.—**Kooperman, J.** [Forced feeding in general practice; 3 cases with extract of pineal gland] Geneesk. gids, 1928, 6: 485-91.—**Leven, G.** Etude critique du taux trop élevé des rations alimentaires chez l'homme sain et chez le malade. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1934, 6: 445-50. Also Clinique, Par., 1935, 30: 39-41.—**Lungwitz, H.** Ueberfütterung. Med. Woche, 1907, 8: 371; 384.—**McLester, J. S.** The more abundant diet. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1938, 14: 1-7.—**Reale, E.** Conseguenza dell'iperalimentazione (iperalimentazione erborizzata e grassa) Nuova riv. clin. psichiat., 1908, 11: 561-79. Also Tommasi, Nap., 1908, 3: 733-7.—**Richet, C.** Les régimes de suralimentation chez l'adulte. Progr. méd., Par., 1928, 43: 662-8.—**Riely, L. A.** Superalimentation. South. M. J., 1933, 26: 516-20.—**Sherman, H. C., & Campbell, H. L.** Nutritional well-being and length of life as influenced by different enrichments of an already adequate diet. J. Nutr., 1937, 14: 600-20.—**Strang, J. M., McClugage, H. B., & Brownlee, M. A.** Metabolism in undernutrition; its changes during treatment by high caloric diet. Arch. Int.

M., 1935, 55: 958-78.—Violle, P. L. La suralimentation dans les maladies de la nutrition. Médecine, Par., 1938, 19: 542; 549-54.

— Pathological aspect.

See also Diet, Hygienic aspect; also names of diseases as Anemia, nutritional; Cataract; Deficiency disease, &c.

FISCHER, W. Ernährung als Krankheitsursache. 76p. 8°. Halle a. S., 1931.

Abt, I. A. Food injuries. Diet. Admin. Ther., 1924, 2: 636-41.—Baldwin, H. Food in relation to dental and some other defects. Practitioner, Lond., 1925, 114: 40-52.—Bridges, M. A. The present status of nutrition in relation to disease. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1936, 12: No. 11, 4-8.—Christiansen, J. Nutrition and disease in Denmark. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 1: 336; 1358.—Chun, J. W. H. [The influence of the Chinese diet on disease] China M. J., 1925, 39: 1046-9.—Corner, E. M. Some surgical results which may follow improper feeding. Internat. Clin., 1906, 16, ser. 3: 207-17.—Cowell, S. J. Diet and disease. Nature, Lond., 1935, 135: 716-8.—Deeks, W. E. Diet and disease. Am. J. Trop. M., 1927, 7: 111; 149. Also West. M. Rev., 1927, 32: 257; 310.—Dieffenbach, W. H. Food; its relationship to disease. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1927, 20: 785-800.—Diet and dental disease in man. Nature, Lond., 1934, 133: 820-2.—Earnshaw, P. A. Diet and disease in childhood. Med. J. Australia, 1936, 1: 153-6.—Epstein, M. H. Diet and disease; just how much have we learned about their real relationship? Mil. Surgeon, 1931, 69: 489-98. Also repr.—Escudero, P. Les maladies de la nutrition par dysharmonie. Rev. sudamér. méd., Par., 1930, 1: 889-905. Also Tr. Clin. Escudero, B. Air., 1930, 4: 107-29.—Flaschenmacher, B. Ernährung als Krankheitsursache und als Heilfaktor. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, 63: 1225-31.—Fridericia, L. S. [Theories concerning anamnestic aspect of diet] Ugeskr. læger, 1938, 100: 541-4.—Hancock, F. The food we eat: diseases resulting therefrom: rectification. Virginia M. Month., 1925-26, 52: 443-9.—Held, W. Disease and early grave via the modern kitchen. West. M. Times, 1927, 47: 33-7.—Hindhede, M. Nutrition and disease in Denmark. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 1: 864.—Hülf, F. Krankheit und Ernährung. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1935, 6: 475-84.—Hutchinson, W. Dietetics and oral health. Dent. Cosmos, 1925, 67: 1209-15.—Jackson, R. G. Diet and disease. Canad. J. M. & S., 1924, 55: 9-15.—Jasper, E. J. Diet and its relation to pathology. Northwest M., 1932, 31: 19.—Kent, R. W. W. Sidelights on nutrition. Austral. J. Dent., 1937, 41: 469-75.—Klein, K. [Diseases due to irrational diet] Cas. lek. česk., 1936, 75: 1610; 1644; 1678.—Langstroth, L. Relation of American dietary to degenerative disease. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 93: 1607-13. Also repr.—Levine, V. E. Modern aspects of nutrition; the pathology of faulty nutrition; faulty food with reference to derangement in the process of metabolism through impairment of the endocrine system. Nebraska M. J., 1925, 10: 248-53.—McCarrison, R. Diseases of faulty nutrition. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1927, 7. Congr., 3: 311-20. Also Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 92.—Mellanby, E. Diet and disease; with special reference to the teeth, lungs and pre-natal feeding. Ibid., 1926, 1: 515-9, 2 pl.—Morgan, A. F., & Cook, B. B. Cataract- and dermatitis-producing nutritional factors. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, 34: 281-5.—Murphy, F. G. Medical dietetics in diseases of the eye, ear, nose and throat. Internat. J. M. & S., 1934, 47: 404-8.—Mutch, N. Diet and toxæmia. Practitioner, Lond., 1925, 114: 84-9.—Nixon, J. A. The influence of food on the production and prevention of disease. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1930, 47: 255-86. Also repr.—Novák, M. [Food habits and gastrointestinal diseases] Népegészségügy, 1937, 18: 217-9.—Orr, J. B. The development of the science of nutrition in relation to disease. Brit. M. J., 1931, 1: 883-6. — Nutrition and disease. Clin. J. Lond., 1931, 60: 411-6. — Relation of the diet of a community to physique and the incidence of disease. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1933, 27: 183.—Saiki, T. Disposition and Ernährung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 517-9. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 433.—Seal, S. C. Diet and the incidence of disease in India. Ind. M. Gaz., 1938, 73: 291-301.—Sippe, C. Diet and disease in later life. Med. J. Australia, 1936, 1: 156.—Stachelin, R. Ernährung als Krankheitsursache und als Heilfaktor. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, 64: 741-5.—Strauss, H. Obstgenuss und Wassertrinken als Krankheitsursache. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1926, 23: 634.—Striker, C. Diets: a discussion of certain metabolic principles and their application to otolaryngology. Laryngoscope, 1934, 44: 624-41.—Weston, W. Nutritional influences. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1934, 40: 10-20.

— protein [high and low]

See also Protid.

UH, Z. *Ueber die Anpassung an niedere Eiweiss- und Nahrungsration. 25p. 8°. Berl., 1915.

Abt, I. A. The effect of protein diet on constitution and development of infants. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, 130: 143-7.—Baumgartner, E. A., & Hubbard, R. S. The effect of high protein diet on some blood constituents. Clifton M. Bull., 1927-

28, 13: 52-5.—Beams, A. J., & Geraghty, E. M. The low protein diet. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 94: 1499-503.—Cassinis, U. Rendimento lavorativo con alimentazione ricca di proteine vegetali e animali. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1935-36, 34: 384-99.—Clarke, H. Dietetic methods of treatment of disease with low protein diets used at Clifton Springs Sanitarium. Clifton M. Bull., 1923-24, 9: 122-6. — A low protein diet sheet. Ibid., 1925-5. — Deuel, H. J., jr., Sandiford, I. [et al.] A study of the nitrogen minimum; the effect of 63 days of a protein-free diet on the nitrogenous partition products in the urine and on the heat production. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, 76: 391-406.—Du Bois, E. F. The control of protein in the diet. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1928-29, 4: 53-76.—Galamini, A. Su alcuni effetti metabolici di alimentazioni prevalentemente proteiche; ovalbumo, carne muscolare di bue et di pesce e latticini. Probl. aliment., Roma, 1933-34, 3: 41-79.—Hitchcock, F. A. The effect of low protein and protein-free diets and starvation on the voluntary activity of the albino rat. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, 84: 410-6.—Jackson, H., jr., & Moore, O. J. The effect of high protein diets on the remaining kidney of rats. J. Clin. Invest., 1928, 5: 415-25.—Jena, E. Eiweissernährung und Krankheiten. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1925, 35: 169; 181.—Jung, L. Sur l'alimentation exclusive du rat blanc avec des protéines pures. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 783.—Lian, C., & Blondel, A. Le régime hypoazoté. Rev. méd. est., 1927, 55: 8-11.—Limson, M., & Jackson, C. M. Changes in the weights of various organs and systems of young rats maintained on a low-protein diet. J. Nutrit., 1932, 5: 163-74.—Martini, T., & Cardini, C. Técnica del régimen hipobalbuminoso. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, 35: 383-9.—Osborne, T. B., Mendel, L. B. [et al.] Physiological effects of diets unusually rich in protein or inorganic salts. J. Biol. Chem., 1926-27, 71: 317-50, pl. Also repr.—Paisseau, J. Le régime hypo-azoté. Progr. méd., Par., 1928, 43: 668-75.—Pozzi, L. L'influenza di dieta iperproteica ed iperpurinica e di intossicazione metallica cronica sulle articolazioni del ratto. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1932, 13: 563-72.—Richtel, C. Sur la perte de poids provoquée par une alimentation suffisante au point de vue calorique mais insuffisante en protéines. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 95: 109-11. — & Monceaux, R. Les régimes hypoazotés. Presse méd., 1926, 34: 865.—Rondoni, P. Gli effetti di una dieta iperproteica ed iperpurinica (dieta timica) nel ratto; reperti morfologici e reattività infiammatoria. Arch. Ist. biochim. ital., 1930, 2: 242-68, pl.—Röse, C. Eiweissüberfütterung und Basenunterernährung. Oesterr. ungar. Vjschr. Zahnh., 1914, 30: 264-93, pl.—Süsskind, B. Ueber meinen 25 Monate dauernden Ernährungsversuch bei niedriger Eiweisszufuhr. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, 44: 371-82. — Eigenenerfahrungen eines Erwachsenen in einem Ernährungsversuch bei niedriger Eiweisszufuhr, der 25 Monate dauerte. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, 67: 592-614.—Wang, C. C., Frank, M., & Hayes, B. High and low protein diets and excretion of nitrogenous compounds in normal and undernourished children. Med. Woman J., 1930, 37: 33.—Wang, C. C., Hawks, J. E., & Wood, A. A. The influence of high and low protein diets on blood chemistry. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927-28, 25: 106. Also Med. Woman J., 1929, 36: 291-2.—Weech, A. A., Snelling, C. E., & Goettsch, E. The relation between plasma protein content, plasma specific gravity and edema in dogs maintained on a protein inadequate diet and in dogs rendered edematous by plasmapheresis. J. Clin. Invest., 1933, 12: 193-216.—Zoia, L. Conseguenze dell'iperalimentazione (iperalimentazione albuminoidea o azotata) Corriere san., Milano, 1908, 19: 692. — Conseguenze della sovralimentazione azotata; sorte delle sostanze azotate sovrabbondanti. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1909, 68: 213; 223.

— raw [Bircher-Benner]

See also Diet, vegetarian; Food, Preparation; Fruit; Vegetable.

BARTH, A. *Untersuchungen über die Verdaulichkeit roher und gekochter pflanzlicher Kost und die Auswirkung beider auf den menschlichen Organismus [Marburg] 39p. 8°. Tüb., 1935.

BIRCHER-BENNER, M. E. Die Verhütung des Unheilbaren. 85p. 8°. Zür., 1934.

FOLTYS, H. *Rohkosttage unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Obsttage. 83p. 8°. Berl., 1928.

STRAUSS, H. Rohkostprobleme. 38p. 8°. Halle a. S., 1929.

THIELE, A. *Die Ernährung mit Rohkost. 20p. 8°. Tüb., 1931.

VOIGT, W. *Die entwässernde Wirkung der Rohkost als therapeutisches Prinzip in der Behandlung der Nephritiden der Fettsucht und des dekompensierten Kreislaufs [Marburg] 36p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

Bäumler, O. Tetanie bei Rohkost. Mschr. Kinderh., 1934, 60: 336-42.—Bircher, F. Ein Rohkosttag nach Dr. Bircher-Benner. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1934, 5: 179-81.—Bircher-Benner, M. E. Der Einfluss der fruktovegetabilen und vor-

wiegend rohen Ernährungsweise auf die Viskosität des Blutes, auf dessen Hämoglobingehalt und auf den Blutdruck. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 1628. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, 58: 987; 1010. — Allgemeine Regeln der Ernährungspraxis mit vegetabiler Heilkost. Ther. Gegenwart, 1932, 73: 480-90. — Vegetabile Heilkost. Klin. Fortbild., 1933, 1: 109-68. Also In Neue deut. Klinik, Berl., 1933, Bd. 11, 109-68. — Rohkostkuren und ihre Indikationen. Ther. Gegenwart, 1934, 75: 337; 438; 489. — Kurze Begründung meiner Ernährungstherapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1095-101. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1936) 1937, 67: 127-42. — **Bischoff, H.** Zur Frage der Wirkung von einseitiger roher und gekochter Nahrung auf den wachsenden Organismus und dessen Lebensdauer. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 445. — **Boitel, W.** Les idées de Bircher sur la réforme alimentaire. Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1933, 43: 588-603. — **Brauhle, A.** Rohkost als Heilnahrung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1927, 68: 505; 549. — **Büchler.** Nutzen und Schaden der Rohkost. Praxis, Bern, 1936, 25: 407. — **Christiansen, J.** [A visit to Bircher-Benner's raw diet sanatorium in Zürich.] Ugeskr. laeger, 1929, 91: 1025-7. — **Determann, H.** Wissenschaftliche Grundlagen und praktische Anwendung von Obst- und Gemüsekuren. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 52: 489. — Was soll der Praktiker von Rohkost wissen? Aerztl. Rdsch., 1929, 39: 315-22. — **Dienst.** Ist Rohkost schwer verdaulich? Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1084-6. — **Elmer, K.** Ist die Rohkosternährung ein therapeutischer Fortschritt? Fortsch. Ther., 1931, 7: 1-5. — Rohkost als Heilnahrung. Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 181; 219. — Indikationen der Rohkosternährung. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 203-6. — La importancia del régimen crudo como dieta. Rev. med. germ. ibero-am., 1932, 5: 289-99. — Rohkost und Sport. Zschr. Ernährung, 1933, 3: 193-8. — Rohkost als Ernährungs- und Diätproblem. Sitzber. Ges. Naturwiss. Marburg, 1935, 69: 1-24. — Die Rohkost und ihre Rolle in der diätetischen Therapie. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 174-9. — **Kaufmann, F.** Rohkost und Wärmeregulation. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1932, 173: 314-29. — **Elmer, K., & Paul, N.** Der Eiweißstoffwechsel unter Rohkost bei gleichzeitigem sportlichen Training. Zschr. exp. Med., 1932, 81: 703-27. — **Elmer, K., & Voigt, W.** Rohkoststudien; der Einfluss der Rohkost auf den Wasser- und Kochsalzhaushalt des Gesunden. Ibid., 1929-30, 69: 678-701. — Rohkoststudien; Rohkost als Entfettungsdiät. Zschr. klin. Med., 1930, 114: 522-32. — **Eliet, J. E.** Le régime Bircher. Bull. gén. théor., 1935, 186: 88-91. — **Eliet, G.** Les régimes Bircher. Clinique, Par., 1935, 30: 159-62. — **Eppinger, H.** Ueber Rohkostbehandlung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1938, 51: 702-8. — **Feer, E.** Vegetabile und Rohkost beim Kinde. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1931, 2: 162-71. — **Fischer, L.** Ueber die wissenschaftliche und klinische Bedeutung der modernen Rohkostbewegung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 6-9. Also Med. Korb. Württemberg, 1932, 102: 59-61. — **Flüssner, O.** Ueber den Stoffwechsel bei Rohkost. Reichsgesundhbl., 1936, 11: 520. — **Friedberger, E.** Ueber rohes und gekochtes Essen. Bl. Volksgesundh., 1927, 27: 5-8. — Die Bedeutung der Rohkost. Verh. Ges. Verdauungskr. (1928) 1929, 8: 156-66 [Discussion] 183-8. — **Abraham, A., & Seidenberg, S.** Weitere Versuche über den Anschlagswert roher und gekochter Nahrung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 2092. — **Glaesner, K.** Ueber Rohkost. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 144-7. — **Glatzel, H.** Aktuelle Fragen der Volksernährung; für und wider die Rohkost. Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 1681-5. — **Gordon, L. von.** Rohkost oder gemischte Kost? ein kritischer Beitrag zu modernen Ernährungsfragen. Ibid., 1933, 7: 1537; 1571; 1640. — **Günther, H.** Rohkostertum und ärztliche Rohkostdiät. Fortsch. Med., 1929, 47: 347-9. — **Habs, H.** Stoffwechseluntersuchungen an Rohkostlern. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 715-7. — **Hartmann, K.** Frischkostler in der Welt voran. Lichtheilgrüße, 1931, 7: 303-5. — **Heun, E.** Rohkost oder gemischte Kost? Physiatrie, Berl., 1934, 6: 65; 97. — **Heupke, W.** Wirkung und Anwendung der Rohkost. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 516-9. — **Thill, O.** Untersuchungen über die Ausnutzung von Rohkost. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1932, 52: 1-26. — **Hoffstaedt, E.** Unsere klinischen Erfahrungen mit der Rohkostbehandlung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1928, 69: 526. — **Just, W.** Erfahrungen mit Obst- und Rohkostkuren. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1086-9. — **Kaunitz, H.** Ueber Rohkostbehandlung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1938, 51: 339-41. — **Kjellin, T.** [Observations on vitamin A in reference to a case of carotinemia, following a one-sided raw diet.] Sven. läk. tidn., 1934, 31: 905-12. — **Klewitz, F.** Die Rohkost und ihre therapeutische Anwendungsbreite. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 733-5. — **Kohman, E. F., Eddy, W. H.** [et al.] Comparative experiments with canned, home cooked, and raw food diets. J. Nutrit., 1937, 14: 9-19. — **Koopman, J.** [Value of raw diet.] Geneesk. gids, 1929, 7: 964-70. — **Kutner, L.** Zur praktischen Durchführung der Rohkostbehandlung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 1389. — **Lapp, F. W.** Praktische Anwendung der Rohkost in der Therapie. Ther. Gegenwart, 1936, 77: 9-15. — **Loewy, A., & Behrens, W.** Ein Beitrag zur Rohkosternährung. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 390-3. — **Malten, H.** Rohkostdiät. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 1051; 1760. — **Matveev, O. P.** [Oxidizing ferments of raw vegetables and digestion.] Ter. arkh., 1934, 12: 140-4. — **Mészáros, G.** [Raw diet in gynecology and obstetrics.] Orvosképzés, 1932, 22: Nov. Különl., 141-5. — **Morhardt, P. E.** Régime de crudités. Presse méd., 1932, 40: 856-8. — **Noorden, C. von.** Rohkost. Umschau, 1928, 32: 1057-60. — **Nothmann, M.** Die Bedeutung der Rohkost für die Ernährung des gesunden und kranken Menschen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 1626-9. — **Olivet, J.** Obst- und Gemüserohkostkuren. Zschr.

ärztl. Fortbild., 1935, 32: 549-51. — **Popoviciu, G., & Cirlea, I.** [Raw diet for children] Cluj. med., 1936, 17: 4-7. — **Ripperger, W.** Frühlingskuren mit Wildgemüsen im Spiegel pharmakologischer Betrachtung. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1935, 6: 484-94. — **Salomon, H.** Schlackenkost als therapeutisches Prinzip, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Würdigung der Rohkost. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 1716-8. Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1928, 109: 1-11. — **Scheunert, A.** Die physiologische Bedeutung der Rohkost. Verh. Ges. Verdauungskr. (1928) 1929, 8: 166-75 [Discussion] 183-8. — **Schieber, H.** Technik der Rohkostkur nach Bircher-Benner. Naturärztl. Rdsch., 1937, 9: 333-8. — **Schittenhelm, A.** Ueber Rohkost und ihre Verwendung in der Krankenküche. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 1654-9. — **Schlesinger, W.** Obst- und Gemüse-Obstkuren. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1931, 8: 173-8. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 686-91. — **Schwarz, W.** Rohkost im Kinderheim. Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 372-5. — **Singer, G.** Welchen Wert hat die vegetarische und die Rohkost in der Diätetik? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 721-3. — **Stapp, W.** Die praktische Bedeutung der Rohkost. Verh. Ges. Verdauungskr. (1928) 1929, 8: 175-82 [Discussion] 183-8. — **Strauss, H.** Ueber die Bewertung ausschliesslicher Rohkost für die Ernährung des Gesunden und Kranken. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1929, 26: 613-7. — **Süsskind, B.** Kritische Betrachtungen zur Rohkosternährung des Gesunden. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1929, 45: 364-81. — **Thill, O.** Ueber Rohkost. Ibid., 1932, 51: 334-47. — **Vogel, M.** Rohkost. Zschr. Gesundheitsverw., 1931, 2: 404-10. — **Weiss, R. F.** Gefahren der Rohkost. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 830. — **Willi, H.** Vegetabile Rohkost und animalische Kost im Selbstversuch. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1930, 168: 156-75. — **Wolf, H. J.** Ueber Rohkost. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1934, 159: 204-10. — **Ziegelroth, P.** Kochprozess und Katalase; ein Beitrag zur sogenannten Rohkostfrage. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 1295.

reducing.

See also Obesity, Treatment.

AXTELL, L. E. Grow thin on good food. 336p. 8°. N. Y., 1930.

Allen, F. M. Regulation of total calories and body weight. Am. J. M. Sc., 1924, 167: 555-63. — **Beruti, J. A.** La desnutrición voluntaria en la mujer moderna. Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., pt 5, 339-61. — **Dodds, E. C.** Diet, exercise, and weight. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 2: 823-5. — **Godard, P.** La carence quantitative (manie de restriction) Nutrition, Par., 1935, 5: 443-52. — **Terry, A. H., jr.** The reducing diet. N. York State J. M., 1929, 29: 1192-4.

salt-free.

See also Diet, Gerson.

BORKELOH, F. Die kochsalzfrei Kranken- kost unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Diätetik der Nieren-, Herz- und Kreislauf- kranken; eine Rezeptsammlung. 114p. 8° Lpz., 1932.

KALBITZER, G. E. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über das Kochsalzersatzpräparat Hosal. 16p. 8° Giessen, 1931.

SCHNEIDER, J. Salzlose Diät; Speisezettell für 365 Tage aus der Hauptküche der Charité Berlin. 79p. 8° Berl., 1931.

SCHULZ, F. *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Hosal und Natrium citricum bei längere Zeit klinisch kontrollierten und diätetisch eingestellten Herz- und Nierenerkrankungen. 13p. 8° Königsb., 1929.

Abus (Les) du régime déchloruré. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1934, 48: 604. — **Anton, W.** Die praktische Durchführung kochsalzarmen Kost. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 742-5. — **Blackert, Dr.** Stroscheins Diätsalz zur Durchführung kochsalzfreier Ernährung. Ibid., 1932, 79: 268. — **Bommer.** Salzarme Kost und Gefässystem. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 1542-8. — **Castaigne, J., Chaumerliac, J., & Vauris, R.** Le régime déchloruré; ses indications, sa surveillance. J. méd. fr., 1930, 19: 222. — **Cellina, M.** Le variazioni del Cl e del CO₂ nel sangue durante la dieta a clorurata. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1930-31, 15: 1-5. — La pressione osmotica del sangue durante la dieta a clorurata. Ibid., 6-11. — **Delbanco, E.** Alimentación libre de sal común y con Hosal. Rev. méd. germ. ibero-am., 1930, 3: 498-502. — **Donath, F.** Methodik der kochsalzarmen Diät. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 230. — **Elmer, K.** Kochsalzarme Ernährung und Magensaftsekretion. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 997-1000. — Eine einfache und praktisch verwendbare kochsalzfreie Diät. Fortsch. Ther., 1933, 9: 201-5. — **González Delcito, F.** Las curas de cloruradas. Siglo méd., 1932, 90: 161-6. — **Grote, F.** Die ungesalzene Diät. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 53-8. — **Hansen, O.** [Experiences with diet without kitchen-salt] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1912, 5. R., 10: 449-79. — **Hirschstein.** Ueber kochsalzarme Ernährung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1913, 39: 2437. — **Keining, E., & Hopf, G.** Gesichtspunkte für den Kochsalzersatz in den Indikationsgebieten der ungesalzene Diät. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 78-31. — **Kligler, I. J., & Geiger, A.** Relation of salt defi-

cient diets to resistance to infection. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1927-28, 25: 385-7.—**Klodd, W.** Kochsalzersatzmittel bei Nieren- und Kreislaufstörungen. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1936, 32: 145-9.—**Koch, F.** Ueber kochsalzfreie Ernährung. *Aerzt. Rdsch.*, 1929, 39: 293-6. — Allgemeine Gesichtspunkte für die Ernährung von Kreislaufkranken mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Wirkungsweise und der Indikationen der kochsalzarmen Kost. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 57: 2106; 2145.—**Koehler, G.** Indikation der kochsalzfreien beziehungsweise kochsalzarmen Kost und ihre Anwendung in der Praxis. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1935, 76: 394-8.—**Langhans, J., & Sommer, K.** Einleitende kritische Untersuchungen über die Möglichkeit einer maximalen Kochsalzentscheidung durch kochsalzarme Diät; vorläufige Mitteilung. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 9: 977.—**Lemierre, A.** Le régime déchloruré de Vidal. *Bruxelles méd.*, 1930-31, 11: 1139-49.—**Luchsinger, R.** Zur Kochsalzersatzfrage. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 66: 942.—**Masci, B.** La correzione del gusto della dieta dechlorurata. *Policlinico*, 1922, 29: sez. prat., 85.—**Moore, C. U.** Base-forming and salt-poor diets; prophylactic and therapeutic value as demonstrated in Europe. *Northwest M.*, 1932, 31: 557-61.—**Pawlowski, E.** Ueber kochsalzfreie Diät und Kochsalzersatzmittel. *Physiatr. Berl.*, 1933, 5: 169-72.—**Plate, W. P.** [A valuable corrective of taste in salt-free diet (Hosal)] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1929, 73: pt 2, 5867-71.—**Reiche, F.** Ueber kochsalzsalzfreie Kost. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1931, 92: 906-8.—**Robert, F.** Die kochsalzfreie Ernährung und ihre klinisch wichtigsten Indikationen. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 80: 492-4.—**Rubner, M.** Physiologische Betrachtungen über die Salze der menschlichen Kost. *Arch. Hyg.*, Münch., 1930, 104: 268-87.—**Sadi, E.** [Effect of dechlorination regime on wounds and surgical tuberculosis] *Askeri shihhiye mecmuasi*, 1935, 64: 37-42.—**Sarvonat, F., & Crémieu, R.** Bromuration et déchloruration; nouvelles recherches expérimentales. *Province méd.*, 1912, 23: 240-2.—**Saxl, P.** Das Anwendungsgebiet und die Erfolge der kochsalzarmen Diät. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 40: 229.—**Schaaf, A. T. van der, & Ormond, J. van.** [Effect of salt-free diet, particularly on the calcium content of the skin] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1932, 76: 148-52.—**Schwarz, H.** Zum Wirkungsmechanismus der salzlosen Kost; Untersuchungen über die Kalkverteilung im Blute. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1933, 173: 558-70.—**Steinke, F.** Ist die salzarme Kost als Dauerkost schädlich? *Med. Welt*, 1937, 11: 1640. — Die kochsalzfreie Kost. *Hippokrates*, Stuttgart, 1938, 9: 369-76.—**Stöcker, K., & Schiegel, B.** Ueber die Brauchbarkeit künstlicher Diätssalze und anderer Hilfsmittel zur Bereitung salzloser Kostformen. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1938, 14: 184-7.—**Stöcklin, H.** Erfahrungen mit salzfreier Diät. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 67: 926.—**Strauss, H.** Gefahren der salzarmen Ernährung. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1930, 6: 70-2. — Exsikkationstherapie. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1930, 21: H. 8, 46-9.—**Swingle, W. W., Parkins, W. M.** [et al.] The influence of adrenal cortical hormone upon electrolyte and fluid distribution in adrenalectomized dogs maintained on sodium- and chloride-free diet. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1937, 119: 684-91.—**Unverricht, D.** Die ungesalzenen Kost, ihr Einfluss auf die Magensekretion und ihre klinische Anwendung. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 59: 1201-3.—**Vielle, P. L.** Un petit point de diététique à propos du régime déchloruré. *Hôpital*, 1924, 12: 307.—**Von den Velden, R.** The low-salt diet. *Clin. M. & S.*, 1932, 39: 257-61.—**Weingarten, R.** Ueber Kochsalzersatzmittel. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 79: 137-9.—**Widdowson, E. M., & McCance, R. A.** The use of purified casein in salt-free diets. *Lancet*, Lond., 1935, 1: 1437.—**Woll, J.** Ueber Hosal, das Kochsalzersatzmittel bei kochsalzfreier Diät. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1929, 5: 776.

Seasonal aspect.

Alexander, J. B. Diet in winter. *Brit. J. Phys. M.*, 1935-36, 10: 175.—**Cardini, O.** Variaciones periódicas de la regimenes alimenticios. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1935, 42: pt 2, 630-4.—**Cowles, M. L.** A study of winter food consumption in Wisconsin farm families. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1935-36, 11: 322-30.—**McHenry, E. W.** Studies on Canadian diets; comparison of winter and summer diets of a group of sedentary persons. *Tr. R. Soc. Canada*, 1934, 28: sec. 5, 59-64.—**Miramond de Laroquette.** Variations de la ration alimentaire et du poids du corps sous l'action du rayonnement solaire dans les diverses saisons; nutrition par la chaleur. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1914, 158: 586-8.—**Moltram, V. H.** Nutrition in winter. *J. State M.*, Lond., 1937, 45: 89-91.—**Rudolph, C.** Ideal summer foods. *West. M. Times*, 1925-26, 45: 35-8.—**Sch, W.** Ernährung im Sommer. *Deut. Aerzte Ztg.*, 1936, 11: No. 431.—**Stern, F.** Ernährung und Jahreszeit; nach Untersuchungen an Meerschweinchen. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 11: 1453.—**Westphal, K.** Ernährungsfragen im Winter. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 59: 1818-21.—**Wolverson, F.** Sub-normal nutrition and summer time. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1937, 58: 195.

Selection.

BOGERT, L. J. Diet and personality; fitting food to type and environment. 223p. 8°. N. Y., 1934.

Alvarez, W. C. The fitting of a diet to an individual. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America*, 1936, 385-8.—**Baglioni, S.** Preceptos y preconceptos médicos sobre la alimentación práctica. *Siglo méd.*, 1917, 64: 734; 753; 791; 855; 1918, 65: 9.—**Bickel, A.** Fleischnahrung, Pflanzen- oder gemischte Kost?

Umschau, 1936, 40: 1001-3.—**Brown, O. H.** Correct principles in diet. *Southwest M.*, 1927, 11: 343-8.—**Buttersack.** Das Auswählen, eine allgemeine biologische Funktion. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 63: 272-6.—**Davis, C. M.** The self-selection of diet experiment; its significance for feeding in the home. *Ohio M. J.*, 1938, 34: 862-8.—**Gage, W. V.** Rational eating. *Clin. M. & S.*, 1927, 34: 418-22.—**Harding, T. S.** Diet and common sense. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1930-31, 6: 193-208.—**McLester, J. S.** Common sense in diet. *J. Med.*, Cincinnati, 1929-30, 10: 481-90.—**Oliver, Q.** Scientific buying and meal planning. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1926-27, 2: 258-78.—**Pende, N.** L'alimentazione secondo la costituzione individuale. *Boll. chim. farm.*, 1935, 74: 780-5. Also *Riforma med.*, 1935, 51: 1383-6.—**Rubner, M.** Konstitution und Ernährung. *Sitzber. Preuss. Akad. Wiss., phys. math. Kl.*, 1930, 238-64.—**Saint Clair Stockwell, G. E.** Nutrition and provision of meals. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1936, 55: 167.—**Scheingart, M.** Alimentación y constitución. *Rev. españ. med. cir.*, 1933, 16: 390-5.—**Scurfield, H.** Recent research and the right choice of food. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1925, 33: 5-7.—**Sundström, S.** Ueber die Ernährung bei freigewählter Kost. *Skand. Arch. Physiol.*, Berl., 1907, 19: 78-95.—**Wauthier, M. L.** Observations et expériences sur la gourmandise. *J. psychol. norm. path.*, Par., 1930, 27: 746-81.—**Wood, H. C.** What shall I eat? *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1925, 97: 373-85.

Selection: Education.

See also Dietitian, Education.

Church, I. M. Preventive nutrition in a county health program. *Red Cross Courier*, 1928, 7: No. 2, 16-8.—**Danjou.** L'alimentation en éducation physique partie de l'éducation physique intégrale. *J. méd. Bordeaux*, 1923, 53: 1008-10.—**Edwards, B. B.** Nutrition in a health program. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1926-27, 2: 193-9.—**Harmant, E.** De l'enseignement et de la vulgarisation, en dehors de l'école, des notions relatives à l'alimentation rationnelle et à l'hygiène alimentaire. *Congr. internat. hyg. aliment.*, 1910, 2. Congr., 2. Sect. 7, 19-28.—**Hasker, R. R.** Teaching adult groups in the clinic. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1938, 14: 517-21.—**Horwood, M. P.** Nutrition work as a basis for health education and the prevention of tuberculosis. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1924, 190: 277-80.—**Kalle, F.** L'enseignement de l'hygiène alimentaire en Allemagne pour la classe ouvrière et les petits employés. *Congr. internat. hyg. aliment.*, 1910, 2. Congr., 2. Sect. 7, 134-8.—**Kováč, G.** [Instructions on nutrition among the rural population in Hungary] *Népegészségügy*, 1937, 18: 801-3.—**Labbe, H.** Enseignement de l'hygiène alimentaire appliquée; science et art culinaires. *Rev. hyg. Par.*, 1926, 48: 472-9.—**Legendre, R.** Rapport sur l'organisation de l'enseignement et la vulgarisation de l'hygiène alimentaire en France. *Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment.*, Par., 1922, 10: 251-67.—**Leersum, E. C. van** [The desirability of systematic propaganda for rational feeding] *Tschr. sociale hyg.*, 1922, 24: 43-64.—**Murrah, P.** Nutrition education; a review. *Med. Woman J.*, 1938, 45: 300-3.—**Richards, E. H.** Notes describing briefly the work that is being accomplished in this country along the lines of instruction in the hygiene of alimentation. *Congr. internat. hyg. aliment.*, 1910, 2. Congr., 2. Sect. 7, 63.—**Roberts, B. E.** Nutritional education in the home; Dutchess County (N. Y.) project. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1938, 28: 944-8.—**Rosedale, J. L.** The education of school teachers in nutrition. *Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M.*, 1934, 9: pt 2, 799-805.—**Smith, F. H.** Teaching food selection to patients. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1926-27, 2: 216-21.—**Tobey, J. A.** Education in nutrition by private agencies. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1937, 27: 1124-8.—**Vandeveld, A. J. J.** L'enseignement de l'hygiène alimentaire et de l'alimentation rationnelle dans les écoles; son insuffisance surtout dans les grands centres; enseignement et vulgarisation, en dehors de l'école, des notions relatives à l'alimentation rationnelle et à l'hygiène alimentaire. *Congr. internat. hyg. aliment.*, 1910, 2. Congr., 2. Sect. 7, 29-37.—**Victor, M.** Methods and means of teaching patients therapeutic diets. *Hosp. Progr.*, 1931, 12: 13-6.—**Vogel, M.** Belehrung über Ernährung durch den Arzt. *Gesundh. & Erzieh.*, 1934, 47: 410-9.—**Williams, J. C.** The use of animal experiments in college nutrition classes. *Am. Food J.*, 1924, 19: 21.—**Wittop-Koning, M.** L'enseignement ménager en Hollande comme moyen de propagande en faveur des principes rationnels de l'alimentation et de l'hygiène alimentaire. *Congr. internat. hyg. aliment.*, 1910, 2. Congr., 2. Sect. 7, 42-54.

Selection: Occupational aspect.

BACICURINSCHI, A. *Contribution à l'étude de l'alimentation des intellectuels. 32p. 8°. Par., 1936.

BENOIST, F. *Contribution à l'étude de l'alimentation dans les sports. 48p. 8°. Par., 1929.

RUBNER, M. Die Ernährung des Menschen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ernährung bei Leibesübungen. 48p. 8°. Berl., 1925.

Abs, O. Die Arbeiterkost auf Spitzbergen und durch sie bedingte Gesundheitsstörungen. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1928, 108: 678-708.—**Adamova, A.** [Data on diet of agricultural workers of soviet farms in Ukraina] *Profil. med.*, Kharkov, 1927, 6: 8; 1.—**Aiello, G.** Ricerche sull'alimentazione dei lavoratori agricoli stagionali. *Probl. aliment.*, Roma, 1938, 2. ser., 2: 1-

- 6.—Baglioni, S. L'alimentazione delle classi lavoratrici. *Rass. med. lavoro indust.*, 1931, 2: 61; 128.—Belenky, G. S. Skovorodnikova, E. S., & Menshenina, O. F. [Dietetic regimen for industrial workers] *Ter. arkh.*, 1935, 13: 55–66.—Bond, M. Scientific dietetics and working class diet. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1926–27, 47: 381–6.—Bornstein, K. Die Ernährung bei geistiger Arbeit; Bemerkungen zu dem Aufsatz von Prof. Kestner und Dr. Knipping. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1922, 1: 1794.—Burgess, C. M. Health study on plantation laborers, with special dietary observations. *Proc. Clinic, Honolulu*, 1935, 1: No. 14, 1–8 3 pl.—Christiansen, J. [Diet of sailors] *Hospitalstidende*, 1936, 79: 190–6.—Comroe, B. I. Nutritional problems in university students. *J. Lancet*, 1937, 57: 9–12.—Comstock, L. Interpreting nutrition to industry. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1930–31, 6: 209–15.—Durig, A. L'alimentation du travailleur. *Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie*, 1937, 2: 183–98.—Ueber Arbeiterernährung. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 50: 701–6.—Farkas, G., Gömöri, P., & Than, F. Ueber den Nahrungsbedarf der Erntearbeiter. *Arbeitsphysiologie*, 1931–32, 5: 549–68.—Ferrer, H. Apuntes sobre la ración alimenticia del obrero cubano. *Rev. med. cir. Habana*, 1910, 15: 337; 377; 411.—Huen, E. Zusammenhänge zwischen Ernährung und Bewegung. *Arzt & Sport*, 1936, 2: 109; 1937, 3: 2; 14; 21.—Kramer, M. M., & Grundmeier, E. Food selection and expenditure in a college community. *J. Home Econom.*, 1926, 18: 18–23.—Kremer. Ernährung und Arbeitspausen. *Reichsgesundhbl.*, 1937, 12: 200–2.—Landouzy, L., & Labbé, H. L'alimentation rationnelle ouvrière. *Hyg. gén. appl. Par.*, 1910, 5: 129–36.—Langlois, J. P. L'alimentation dans les sports. *Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment.*, Par., 1922, 10: 71–87.—Lorentz, F. H. Ernährung bei körperlicher und geistiger Arbeit. *Gesundh. & Erzieh.*, 1934, 47: 390–9.—Nash, E. H. T. Nutrition of the working classes. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1936, 55: 35.—Nothnagel, M. Arbeit und Ernährung. *Zbl. Gewerbehyg.*, 1935, n. F., 12: 197–200.—Arbeit und Ernährung; das von Hause mitgebrachte Essen. *Ibid.*, 1936, n. F., 13: 233–5.—Taminiau, P. L. M. M. [Alimentation of the Trappist monks] *Geneesk. bl.*, 1937, 34: 375–87.—Viale, G. Alimentazione e lavoro. *Rass. clin. sc.*, 1931, 9: 399–404.—Woodward, S. Nutrition and physical training. *J. State M.*, Lond., 1937, 45: 344–9.
- LEGRAND, H. Guide-formulaire des produits de régime et de diététique. 935p. 12° Par., 1930.
- MÉXICO. GENERAL HOSPITAL. Diet table. 1 l. 4° Méx., 1848.
- SCHALL, H. Nahrungsmittel-Tabelle zur Aufstellung und Berechnung von Diätverordnungen für Krankenhaus, Sanatorium und Praxis. 10. Aufl. 126p. 8° Lpz., 1932.
- SCHWYZER, F. Krankenkost in tabellarischer Darstellung mit Erläuterungen. 67p. 8° Zür., 1924.
- SUN-DIET HEALTH SERVICE. Daily balanced menus for January 1935. 2p. 8° East Aurora, N. Y., 1934.
- WINTER, F. W. Guide to correct eating. 4 l. 4° Seattle [1929]
- Daum, K. Sane nutrition standards. *Med. Woman J.*, 1933, 40: 247–9.—Donath, W. F., Koolhaas, D. R., & Veen, A. G. van [Feeding tables] *Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1935, 75: 426–46.—George, E. A. A food distribution ledger sheet. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1926–27, 2: 279–82.—Grote, F. Die Heilkostformen. *Bull. Eidg. Gesundheitsamt.*, 1936, Beil., H. 52, 2–15.—Hindhede, M. Kostformen. *Hippokrates*, Stuttgart, 1935, 6: 36–45.—Holt, L. E. Standards of nutrition and growth. *Pub. Health Michigan*, 1922, n. ser., 10: 588–94.—Kaemmerer, A. Hilfstabelle für Diätikuren. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 52: 877.—McHenry, E. W. Dietary standards. *Canad. Pub. Health J.*, 1933, 24: 308–15.—Morhardt. *Les recettes fondamentales de la cuisine de régime*. *Vie méd.*, 1923, 4: 1427–31.—Pemberton, H. S. A simple diet table. *Brit. M. J.*, 1923, 1: 679.—Three simple diet tables. *Ibid.*, 1924, 2: 1055.—Tisdall, F. F. Inadequacy of present dietary standards. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1935, 33: 624–8. Also repr.—Wansbrough, R. H. Diet in health and disease; sick room menus and recipes. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1937, 139: 192–201.

Social aspect.

See also Poverty; Relief; Unemployment.

- Cox, E. L. Nutrition of the underprivileged. *Med. Woman J.*, 1938, 45: 275–9.—Dunstan, W. R. Nutrition and slump. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1933, 50: 211.—Floore, F. B. Feeding and caring for the unemployed business woman. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1934, 10: 40–3.—Fontenelle, J. P. Importancia social da alimentação. *Pol. med.*, Rio, 1933, 14: 599–601.—Forest, L. La civilisation et la cuisine. *Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment.*, Par., 1925, 13: 131–46.—Heseltine, M. M. Nutrition services in maternal and child health programs under the Social security act. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1938, 28: 813–7.—Kastein, G. W. [Feeding of 343 jobless families in Rotterdam and Schiedam during the winter months of 1934–35] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1935, 79: 5583–7.—Larsen, A. E. Public health significance of the dietary habits of people on relief. *California West M.*, 1936, 44: 491–3.—McAuley, M. F. The dietitian in transient relief service. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1935–36, 11: 389–405.—McCreedy, M. S. Analysis of weekly relief food orders in a southern Ontario city. *Canad. Pub. Health J.*, 1934, 25: 67–72.—Mackenzie, M. D. The administrative machinery by which the adequate nourishment of the poor is ensured in Great Britain. *Q. Bull. Health Org. League of Nat.*, 1933, 2: 333–52.—Poncet. L'alimentation et le problème social. *Rev. hyg. méd. social.*, 1937, 16: 33–47.—Remington, R. E. The social origins of dietary habits. *Sc. Month.*, 1936, 43: 193–204.—Sadov, S. E. A nutrition program in a public welfare organization. *Commonwealth*, Bost., 1936, 23: 56–61.—Schuman, C. B. Rewards earned by knowledge of nutrition applied. *Red Cross Courier*, 1926, 5: No. 22, 7–10.—Vogel, M. Die sozialhygienische Bedeutung der modernen Ernährungsforschung. *Zschr. Schulgesundh.*, 1930, 43: 645–64.
- starvation.
- See Fasting.
- synthetic.
- See Diet, experimental.
- Systems.
- BALYEAT, R. M. Wheat, egg, or milk-free diets, with recipes and food lists. 149p. 8° Phila. [1933]
- HAUPT, G. *Bircher-Benner-Diät und Sauerbruch-Herrmannsdorfer-Gerson-Diät. 28p. 8° Giessen, 1931.
- HAUSER, B. G. Health day (Gesundheitstag) the 1-day-a-week health holiday as introduced in America. 57p. 8° N. Y. [1932]
- HOWARD, E. M. The Howard method of bio-chemic feeding; a textbook on foods obtained from sun, vegetables, and Mother Earth. 62 l. 8° Bost. [1932]
- LOHMÜLLER, L. *Ueber Entfettungs- und Mast-Kuren. 68p. 8° Bonn, 1930.
- Acheson, H. Soft diets that satisfy; if you're a wheezer, a sneezer, a sniffer, a stay-at-home or a diner-out, you'll profit from these sane suggestions. *Hygiea*, Chic., 1937, 15: 332–5.—Allen, F. M. The 3 chief metabolic diets. *Diet. Admin. Ther.*, 1923–24, 1: No. 6, 3–7.—Bachmann. Die Kaupischen Vorschläge zur Ernährung und Lebenskraft der ländlichen Bevölkerung. *Aerzt. Rdsch.*, 1911, 21: 433–7.—Besse, P. M. Simplifications diététiques. *Nutrition*, Par., 1935, 5: 365–73.—Cardini, C. Clasificación de los regimenes alimenticios. *Día méd.*, B. Air., 1930–31, 3: 195–7.—Christiansen, J. Mein Kampf gegen Hindhede. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 81: 1548–50.—Grundlagen und Folgen der Ernährungsreform Hindhedes. *Arch. Hyg.*, München, 1937, 118: 261–327.—Drueck, C. J. The bland diet. *Med. World*, 1934, 52: 493–5.—Esch. Zur Ernährungsreform; Sammelreferat zur biologischen Therapie. *Aerzt. Rdsch.*, 1911, 21: 277–80.—Fischer-Defoy. Ein neues Ernährungssystem. *Fortachr. Med.*, 1921, 38: 225.—Fletcher, H. Possible progressive growth in muscular efficiency after 50 years of life without systematic physical exercise. *N. York M. J.*, 1907, 86: 1005–9.—Fürst, T. Ueber neuzeitliche Ernährungssysteme und ihre hygienische Bedeutung. *Tuberkulose*, Münch., 1935, 15: 99–104.—Gallois, P. Diète hydrique, régime sec, lait condensé, lait sec. *Vie méd.*, 1926, 7: 2009.—Gauditz, G. Grundsätzliches über Kostformen. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1935, 32: 279–82.—Gutteridge, N. M. Suggestions for reform in nutrition. *Med. J. Australia*, 1936, 1: 159–63.—Heisler, A. Zeitgemässe Betrachtungen über Apfel-, Sauerkraut- und

Standards and tables.

See also Diet, Food requirements.

- BALE, J., SONS & DANIELSSON. Compact diet charts for anemia, Bright's disease, constipation, diabetes, diarrhoea, dyspepsia, gout and obesity. 96p. 32° Lond., 19—
- HEINZ, H. J. Co. Nutritional charts, prepared expressly for medical, dental and dietetic specialists. 23p. obl. 4° [Pittsburgh] 1934.
- KEEGAN, L. M. Food values for calculating diabetic and nephritic diets, calculated from Bull. No. 28, U. S. A., Department of Agriculture. 106p. 12° N. Y., 1926.
- KÖNIG, J. Nährwerttafel; Gehalt der Nahrungsmittel an ausnutzbaren Nährstoffen, ihr Kalorienwert und Nährgeldwert, sowie der Nährstoffbedarf des Menschen. 11. Aufl. 15p. 8° Berl., 1917.

Buttermilchkuren. Aertzl. Rdsch., 1929, 39: 305-7.—Hindheide, M. Versuche mit reiner Brotkost. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 1524-6.—Keith, N. M., Smith, F. H., & Whelan, M. The therapeutic use of diets low in water and in mineral content. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1926-27, 2: 233-45.—Kestner, O. Die Rationalisierung der Ernährung. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1461.—Leven, G. Le rôle de la réduction des liquides en thérapeutique générale. Clinique, Par., 1935, 30: 275.—Mera, B. A., Salvador, S. M., & Ortiz, T. L. Regímenes alimenticios. Arch. Fac. cienc. méd., Quito, 1933, 3: 81-126.—Möller, S. Die Schrottsche Trockenkur und die Erklärung ihrer Wirkungsweise. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 972-5.—Moura Campos, F. A. de. Alguns tipos de ração alimentar. Brasil med., 1935, 49: 101-8.—Norman, N. P. Food combinations; an original scheme of eating based upon the newer knowledge of nutrition and digestion. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1924, 21: 375-87.—Food combinations; the practical application of the newer knowledge of nutrition to the physiological limitations of the digestive processes. Internat. Clin., 1925, 35, ser., 3: 233-45.—Pouchet. Considérations générales sur les modificateurs de la nutrition. Bull. gén. théor., 1904, 148: 837-54.—Salomon, H. L'alimentation scorraée comme principe thérapeutique. Presse méd., 1929, 37: 685-5.—Silvestre de Sacy, G. Une année d'alimentation libre. Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment., Par., 1926, 14: 123-44.—Skowroński, M. [Roborant effect of bread diet.] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 555; 580.—Wood, A. E., & Coleman, E. M. Special diets at low cost: the smooth diet. Med. Woman J., 1935, 42: 67-77.

Therapeutic use.

See also under names of diseases.

ALBUQUERQUE, J. V. D. *Duas palavras sobre a alimentação no estado de saúde e no tratamento de algumas doenças. 109p. 12° Lisboa, 1873.

ALENCAR BARROS, L. A. DE. *Da importância da alimentação como factor auxiliar na cura das doenças. 125p. 8° S. Paulo, 1932.

ANDERSEN, E. Beeinflussung von Krankheiten durch diätetische Behandlung und durch Salze. 32p. 8° Berl., 1928.

CARDINAL (A) ERROR IN MODERN DIET; restorative foods in medicine. 19p. 12° Lond., 1903.

Abrahams, M. Diet in health and disease; dispensing special diets. Practitioner, Lond., 1937, 139: 291-9.—Adolphus, M. Progress in specific dieting. Hosp. Progr., 1936, 17: 438-41.—Agduhr, E. Diet and healing. Acta med. scand., 1934, suppl. 59, 48.—Ahuja, P. Diet in disease. Sind M. J., 1931, 4: 1-7.—Altschuler, S. S. Principles of diet therapy. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1936, 35: 645-52.—Andersen, E. Die Bedeutung der Ernährung für die Therapie. Fortsch. Med., 1926, 44: 93-5.—Arango, A. Terapéutica razonada. Rev. méd. Colombia, 1932, 2: 476-8.—Babarczy, M. Zur Entwicklung der Richtlinien der diätetischen Krankenversorgung. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1935, 58: 204-6.—Bartlett, C. Feeding the well and the sick. Hahne-man, Month., 1932, 67: 738-61.—Beifrage, S. H. The value of diet in treatment. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, 193: 47-51.—Bergmann, G. von. Die Problematik diätetischer Therapie. Balneologie, 1934, 1: 2-10.—Bircher-Benner, M. Voraussetzungen der Ernährungstherapie. Physiatrie, Berl., 1933, 5: 98; 133.—Ernährungstherapie; Konstitution. Gesundh. & Erzieh., 1934, 47: 400-9.

Diätetische Erfahrungen und ihre Perspektiven. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1934, 5: 185; 245; 280; 326, 2 pl.—Boas, I. Aertzliche Diätfehler. Fortsch. Ther., 1930, 6: 581-8.—Bommer, S. Fragen der Ernährungsbehandlung. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 1696-9.—Beobachtungen bei Ernährungsbehandlung. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1936, 7: 981-8.—Capillaroscopic observations under dietotherapy. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1936, 40: 109-12.—Zur praktischen Ernährungs-therapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 303-6.—Bottenberg, H. Biologische Ernährungsbehandlung des praktischen Arztes. In his Biol. Ther., Münch., 1936, 152-97.—Bowden, R. Lessons in dietetics for private patients. Mod. Hosp., 1937, 49: No. 4, 106-8.—Bull, C. Diet for the convalescent and the aged. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1935, 11: 77-82.—Comrie, J. D. Diet in treatment. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rollstone, H.) Lond., 1937, 4: 38-50.—Cooper, E. L. Diet in disease. Med. J. Australia, 1936, 1: 163-7.—Davis, S. L. Diet; a topic discussion. Dent. Digest, 1931, 37: 99-109.—Doane, J. C. Treatment by diet—when and how? Mod. Hosp., 1934, 42: 79-82.—DuBois, E. F. Diet in disease. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1931, 2, ser., 7: 502-20.—Einhorn, M. The importance of diet in the treatment of disease. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, 129: 569.—Emery, E. S., jr. Recent advances in dietotherapy. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935-36, 19: 1493-8.—Ervin, C. E. Diet in disease. Pennsylvania M. J., 1932, 36: 238-43.—Escudero, P. El régimen alimenticio cuantitativo como criterio terapéutico. Dña méd., B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 121.—Evans, G. Some examples of dietetic therapy; an introduction. S. Barth. Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1929, 62: 45-7.—Fau, R. A propos de régimes très sévères; indications et contre-indications; inconvenients et dangers. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 639—

Finley, R. W. The patient diets. Bull. Acad. M. Cleveland, 1935, 19: No. 11, 10; 15.—Flanley, M. G. The scope of diet therapy. Med. J. Australia, 1931, 2: 326-30.—Furnas, S. M. Recent advances in nutrition: a review. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1937-38, 37: 387-91.—Fürth, E. Gesunde Kost in kranken Tagen. Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 1208-10.—Gellenthien, C. H. A résumé of diet therapy. Southwest. M., 1931, 15: 409-15.—Gigon, A. Einige Grundlagen der Ernährungs-therapie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, 63: 899-905.—Goldberg, B. The newer conception of diet in medicine. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1936, 29: 443.—Goldbloom, A. Feeding problems in private practice. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, 17: 1048-53.—Grote, L. R. Instinktgemäße Ernährung des Kranken. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1935, 6: 629-42.—Günther, H. Ueber Fortschritte der Diättherapie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 48-50.—Harrop, G. A., jr. Diet therapy. Pract. Libr. M. & S., N. Y., 1935, 8: 21-42.—Hellstern, E. P. Beitrag zur Frage des Einflusses der Ernährungsart auf den Verlauf von Krankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 277.—Hemminger, C. J. Diet in disease. Nat. Elect. M. Ass. Q., 1934, 25: 165-70.—Hitzberger, K. Ueber Schädigung der Kranken durch zu strenge Kostverordnungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 1096.—Hunt, L. W. Changing conceptions in therapeutic diets. Northwest M., 1933, 32: 282-9.—Hunt, T. Some dietetic dilemmas in general practice. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 1004-6.—Jones, C. R. The place of diet in therapeutics. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1932, 31: 23-30.—Klemperer, G. Kriegsmehl, Mehlnährpräparate und Krankendiät. Kriegsarzt. Vortr., 1919, Teil 6, 167-74.—Klumb, E. M. The use of standard portions as illustrated by food models in the teaching of patients. Hosp. Progr., 1927, 8: 253.—Knipping, H. W. Beitrag zur rationalen Krankenernährung. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1937, 90: 479-90.—Kochler, G. Fortschritte der Diätbehandlung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 394-7.—Labbé, H. Alimentation diététique et conseils pour l'exécution de la cuisine des malades. Infirm. fr., 1924-25, 2: 303-8.—Lampé, A. E. Fortschritte in der Ernährung und Ernährungs-therapie. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1934, 25: No. 8, 23-48.—Langdon-Brown, V. Diet from the physician's standpoint. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1925-26, 33: 4-6.—Lea, L. M. General rules regarding invalid feeding. Native M. Pract., Suva, 1935, 2: 297-9.—Lee, E. Perfect nutrition as the basis for accurate therapy. Med. Times, N. Y., 1910, 38: 335.—Leven, G. Régimes et maladies. Monde méd., 1924, 34: 659-66.—Le rôle thérapeutique de la suppression du pain. Clinique, Par., 1927, 22: 519.—Il faut alimenter tous les malades. Gaz. hôp., 1927, C, 127.—Levy, J. S. Diet in general practice. Tristate M. J., 1935-36, 8: 1531; 1536.—Liebstein, A. M. Therapeutic effects of various food articles. Am. Med., 1927, n. ser., 22: 33-8.—Lier, E. H. B. van [Regulation of diet in illness] Geneesk. gids, 1938, 16: 962-5.—López y García, C. Une nouvelle orientation de la pharmacie: la bromatologie. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 12. Congr., 708-11.—Lyon, D. M. The rôle of dieting in medicine. Tr. Med. Chir. Soc., Edinburgh, 1923-24, 103: 206-16. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1924, 118: 7.—Observations on some newer methods of diet therapy. Clin. J., Lond., 1935, 64: 184-8.—Mac Adam, E. W. Diet in disease. Hahne-man, Month., 1924, 59: 461-7.—Malyoth, G. Diätetische Therapie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1936, 66: 414; 1938, 72: 315.—Mason, E. C. The rôle of diet in the practice of medicine. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1927, 24: 67.—Mottram, V. H. Diet in health and disease. Practitioner, Lond., 1937, 139: 63-77.—Newburgh, L. H. The foundations of diet therapy. Tr. Kansas City Acad. M. (1935-37) 1937: 135-43. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 1034-7.—Noorden, C. von. Ueber Entwicklung und weitere Aufgabe der diätetischen Therapie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, 86: 1410. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 9; 44; 82.—Lapp, F. W. Ueber diätetische Heilmethoden. Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, 82: 575-8.—Norman, N. P. Food combinations. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1925-26, 26: 56-63.—Normand, J. Ueber einheitliche Grundprinzipien in der Diättherapie. Fortsch. Med., 1928, 46: 719.—Northrop, M. W. The simplicity of the practical administration of diet therapy—a modern concept. Med. Woman J., 1937, 44: 195-8.—Persson, W. M. Ernährungs-therapie und Biologie. Deut. Aerzte Ztg., 1933, 8: No. 373.—Petty, O. H., & Stoner, W. H. The control of disease by diet. Nation's Health, Chic., 1925, 7: 449; 512.—Pevzner, M. I. [Problems of therapeutic diets] Klin. med., Moskva, 1931, 9: 1135-42.—Les problèmes de l'alimentation thérapeutique à la lumière de la science contemporaine. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1934, 24: 693-707.—Probleme und neue Wege in der Ernährung der Kranken. Acta med. scand., 1936, 89: 293-307. Also Klin. med., Moskva, 1936, 14: 599-607.—Regelsberger, H. Die vegetative Rhythmik als Grundlage der Therapie. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 101-3.—Retzlaff, K. Die Technik der diätetischen Behandlung. Spec. Path. Ther. inn. Krankh., Berl., 1923, 9: Teil 2, 199-305.—Robb, W. A. The dietetic treatment of disease. Pharm. J., Lond., 1933, 130: 34-6.—Rockwood, R. Instruction of patients in the use of diets. Diet. Admin. Ther., 1924, 2: 5-8.—Roy, A. Food in individual disease. Ind. M. Rec., 1927, 47: 228.—Sajous, C. E. de M. Therapeutic dietetics on endocrinological lines with vitamine C as the homologue of adrenin. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, 119: 1-6.—Saxl, S. Diätumstellung und Blutbild. Fortsch. Med., 1936, 54: 97-9.—Schätzke, G. Krankenbeköstigung. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1935, 277.—Schechner, Bestandteile der Nahrung als Hilfsmittel gegen Krankheiten. Prakt. Arzt,

1923, n. F., 8: 56-61.—**Schlesinger, W.** Diätetische Reiztherapie. Fortsch. Ther., 1931, 7: 449-57.—**Schur, H.** Allgemeine Ernährungslehre mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der modernen Diätiken. Wien, med. Wschr., 1931, 81: 1143; 1213; 1282; 1305.—**Smith, F. H.** A summary of diet in diseases by means of case studies. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1925-26, 1: 78-80, ch.—**Soós, A.** Die Diätetik in der Theorie und in der Praxis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 961. — System der Diätotherapie auf funktioneller Grundlage. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 507-9.—**Stern, F.** Food for health; the dietetic treatment of the ambulatory patient. Tr. Am. Hosp. Ass., 1928, 30: 582-7.—**Strauss, H.** Fortschritte der Ernährungstherapie. Samml. Verdauungskr., 1927-28, 11: H. 3, 1-43. — Ernährungsreformer und Diätotherapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 689-92. — Diät als Heilfaktor. Med. Welt, 1930, 4: 171-5.—**Tiegel, W.** Ernährung als Heilfaktor. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1937, 8: 1185-90.—**Torbett, J. W.** The practical application of recent dietetic advances in the prevention and cure of disease. Am. Physician, 1925, 30: 142-7.—**Van Bever, A.** Propos des régimes usuels en clientèle. Scalpel, Brux., 1923, 76: 113-20.—**Walsh, J. J.** Eating as a therapeutic measure. Internat. Clin., 1932, 42, ser., 2: 95-117.—**West, L.** The instruction of patients on special diets. Hosp. Management, 1938, 46: No. 2, 30.—**Wilbur, D. L.** Significance of diet in the practice of medicine. J. Lancet, 1932, 52: 564-71.—**Wilder, R. M.** The significance of diet in treatment. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 97: 435-6.—**Zinn, Ueber** neuere Anschauungen in der Ernährungslehre und ihre Verwertung in der Krankendiätetik. Med. Klin., Berl., 1907, 3: 503-10.

Therapeutic use: Indications.

Möller, S. Ueber Ernährungsbehandlung chronischer Krankheiten im Rahmen der gesamten biologischen Therapie. 2. Aufl. 52p. 8°. Dresd., 1938.

Bassler, A. Dietetic suggestions for cancer, polyarthritis, and arteriosclerosis. Phys. Ther., 1926, 44: 195-205.—**Basu, N. K.** Diets in relation to diseases with special reference to tuberculosis and leprosy. J. Ind. M. Ass., 1935-36, 5: 8.—**Bauman, L.** Questions of metabolism and diet in surgical patients. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1925-26, 1: 111-7.—**Borman, M. C.** Diet in nephritis and in gall bladder disease. West Virginia M. J., 1928, 24: 216-9.—**Choyce, C. C.** Diet before and after operations. Clin. J. Lond., 1930, 59: 613-7.—**Darnall, J. R.** Diet in heart and kidney disease. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1928, 8: 50-2.—**Evans, F. A.** Planning treatment for overnourished and undernourished patients. Internat. Clin., 1933, 43, ser., 3: 135-48.—**Fabry, A.** [Role of dietetic treatment in management of chronic diseases] Gyógyászat, 1937, 77: 599-601.—**Fau, R.** Les difficultés d'application de la diététique dans la pratique des maladies de la nutrition. Paris méd., 1935, 97: 421-4.—**Frenkel, K.** Diätbehandlung bei Unter- und Überernährung. Schmidt Jahrb., 1913, 317: 459-68.—**Geraghty, E. M.** The dietetic care of the vertical patient. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 94: 867-9.—**Kloth, H.** Ernährung in der Krankheit und Rekonvaleszenz. Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 348.—**Nadler, W. H.** The importance of quantitative diets in diabetes and obesity. Illinois M. J., 1932, 61: 311.—**Olesen, J.** [Diet as basic treatment in chronic and infectious diseases] Ugeskr. læger, 1930, 92: 164-7.—**Pevzner, M. I.** [New principles in diets for patients; diet regimen as sensibilizing and desensibilizing factor] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, 38: 735-40.

Therapeutic use—in children.

Almquist, L. E. Feeding problems of ill children. Am. J. Nurs., 1933, 33: 649-51.—**Boyd, J. D.** Therapeutic use of diets. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1936, 8: 234-48.—**Hord, N., & Roberts, L. J.** Results of dietary and hygienic control of 10 non-gaining preventorium children. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1928-29, 4: 77-85.—**Levinson, A., Thoma, M., & Taylor, N.** A study of food consumption of convalescing children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1929, 46: 487-94.—**Ludlum, W. D.** Feeding sick children. N. York State J. M., 1922, 22: 165-7.—**Mettenheim von.** Zur Ernährungstherapie im Kindesalter. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 1315; 1354; 1395; 1464; 1502.—**Peterman, M. G., & Hug, I.** The nutrition of sick children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, 40: 305-22. Also repr. — **Clausen, N. C.** The nutrition of sick children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1932, 49: 67-72.—**Preparação** de diversos caldos de legumes empregados na dietética e terapêutica infantil. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1924, 32: 195-8.—**Schultz, F. W.** The rôle of the diet in the treatment of disorders of older infants and children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1925, 42: 347-62.—**Stolte, K.** Ernährung akut und chronisch kranker Kinder. Ther. Gegenwart, 1936, 77: 342-4.

underfeeding.

See also Emaciation; Fasting; Nutrition, Disorders; Obesity, Treatment.

Augustin, L. A. H. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Stoffwechsels bei unzureichender Ernährung. 36p. 8°. Jena, 1909.

Beers, C. D. The relation of dietary insufficiency to vitality in the ciliate *Dinidium nasutum*. J. Exp. Zool., 1928, 51: 121-33.—**Einhorn, M.** Diet and subnutrition. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, 137: 441. Also repr.—**Guastalla, R., & Rigoletti, L.**

Hypo-alimentation prolongée et réalimentation de jeunes rats albinos. Arch. ital. biol., 1934-35, 94: 103-20.—**Jackson, C. M.** Recovery of rats upon refeeding after prolonged suppression of growth by underfeeding. Anat. Rec., 1937-38, 68: 371-81.—**Martin, K. B.** Unterernährung als Heilfaktor. Mschr. phys. diät. Heilmeth., 1909, 1: 138-46.

vegetarian.

See also Diet, raw; Fruit; Vegetable.

Anderson, H. S. Science of food and cookery. 298p. 8°. Mountain View, Calif. [1932]

Dygart, N. F., & Fisher, B. L. The perils of food deficiency and nature's healing bounty. 64p. 8°. Bost. [1931]

Gebel, M. *Die Bedeutung der vegetarischen Nahrung und der Rohkost für das menschliche Gebiss. 19p. 8°. Berl., 1935.

Haussleiter, J. Der Vegetarismus in der Antike. 427p. 8°. Berl., 1935.

Hüttig, [E. W. A.] K. *Die Erfahrungen mit fleischloser Kost bei heranwachsenden Kindern. 31p. 8°. Berl., 1914.

Jaffa, M. E. Nutrition investigations among fruitarians and Chinese at the California Agricultural Experiment Station 1899-1901. 43p. 8°. Wash., 1901.

Klein, S. E. *Die vegetarische Bewegung [Berlin] 48p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1932.

Miles, H. E. Health without meat. 8. ed. 133p. 12°. Lond., 1923.

Pasanís, A. M. R. de. Alimentación y su influencia en la degeneración de la raza latina; ventajas del régimen vegetariano. 103p. 12°. Madr., 1907.

Salt, H. S. The logic of vegetarianism; essays and dialogues. 54p. 8°. Lond. [after 1932]

Thomsen, J. von. *Zur Hygiene der fleischfreien Ernährungsformen. 32p. 8°. Berl., 1937.

Arliss, G. George Arliss speaks against meat-eating. Good Health, 1938, 73: 299.—**Bengamin Gayelord Hauser:** fruits, vegetables and nuts. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 108: 1359, port.—**Boldt, F.** Stoffwechseluntersuchungen an älteren Kindern bei vegetabilischer Kost (unter Berücksichtigung des Eiweissminimums) Arch. Kinderh., 1932-33, 98: 168-78.—**Brandt, C.** Vegetarianism and medicine in Egypt. Health Cult., N. Y., 1926, 32: 60-4.—**Braune.** Ueber fleischlose Kost. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1933-34, 41: 669-95. — Fleischlose Kost und psychische Hygiene. Zschr. psych. Hyg., 1935, 8: 142-51.—**Buck, T.** Zur Kostenfrage der fleischlosen Ernährung. Fortsch. Med., 1935, 53: 208-10.—**Chen, Tung-T., & Li, Chen-P.** Resistance of omnivorous and vegetarian rats against bacterial infections. Chin. J. Physiol., 1930, 4: 59-64.—**Chenu-Bordon, G. C.** Sugli effetti dell'alimentazione esclusiva con radice di mandioca. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1931-32, 16: 501-11.—**Chinese (The)** a nation of vegetarians. Good Health, 1938, 73: 297.—**Cook, D. H., & Rivera, T.** Rice and beans as an adequate diet. Porto Rico J. Pub. Health, 1929-30, 5: 16-20.—**DI Mattei, P.** Follicolina, Prolan e vitamine nello sviluppo somatico e sessuale di ratto sottoposti a dieta di leguminose. Riv. pat. sper., 1931-32, 7: 427-40, 2 pl.—**Edelstein, E., Langer, H., & Langstein, L.** Die Gemüsekost in der Kinderernährung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 839-42.—**Flyer, H. M.** Vim, vigor and vegetables. Ilygeia, Chic., 1938, 16: 544-6.—**Friedberger, E., & Seidenberg, S.** Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Lebensdauer vom sekundären Anschlagswert bei einseitiger Ernährung mit frischen Erbsen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1812-4.—**Galamini, A.** Ricerche sperimentali sul valore fisiologico di alcuni alimenti; alimentazione erbivora nei ratti albin. Probl. aliment., Roma, 1931-32, 1: 189-201.—**Groot, J. de** [Vegetarianism and raw diet] Geneesk. gids, 1937, 15: 1161; 1197; 1219.—**Hill, L.** A strict vegetarian diet. Brit. M. J., 1938, 2: 417.—**Holmgren, I.** Animalische oder vegetabilische Nahrung? Zschr. Ernährung, 1932, 2: 65-79.—**Kauntz, H.** Transmineralisation und vegetarische Kost. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1936, 51: 218-322.—**Kjellin, I.** [Educational trip to hospitals in which raw-and-vegetable diet constitutes almost the whole therapy] Sven. läk. tidn., 1936, 33: 1385-91.—**Lake, G. B.** The pros and cons of vegetarianism. Am. Med., 1933, 39: 460-2.—**Lane, D. E.** The nutrition of twins on a vegetable diet, during pregnancy, the nursing period and infancy. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, 42: 1384-400. Also repr. — The vegetarian diet versus the mixed diet. Am. J. Phys. Ther., 1934, 11: 16-8. — Nutrition of children on a vegetable diet; growth and allergy. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, 52: 1397-414.—**Leclerc, H.** Une recette de pâté végétarien. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 352. — Phytodietétique: la Katjung Kitsil ou Boubour (Phaseolus radiatus L.) J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, 107: 285-90.—**Leonardo da Vinci** a flesh abstainer. Good Health, 1938, 73: 169.—**Lin, K. H.** Nutritive value of vegetarian diets from

economic standpoint. *Nat. M. J. China*, 1931, 17: 200-9.—**McLaughlin, L., Tarwater, M.** [et al.] Vegetables in the diets of preschool children. *J. Nutrit.*, 1931, 4: 115-25.—**Penso, G.** Vegetarismo o creafagia? *Italia san.*, 1933, 25: No. 11-12, 3.—**Perez Noguera.** Los caldos de cereales y de legumbres. *Siglo méd.*, 1916, 63: 37.—**Rosenfeld, S. G.** Contribution à l'étude du rôle et de l'utilité des aliments d'origine végétale dans la nourriture du petit enfant; les noisettes, leur utilité, leur utilisation. *Praxis, Bern*, 1936, 25: 421-8.—**Rost.** Soll man das Kochwasser der Gemüse mitgenießen? *Umschau*, 1929, 33: 753.—**Saile, F.** Ueber den Einfluss der vegetarischen Ernährung auf den Blutdruck. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1930, 26: 929-31.—**Shing Wan.** The acidity of gastro-intestinal contents of vegetarian and omnivorous rats. *Chin. J. Physiol.*, 1933, 7: 179-84.—**Simon, L.** Pflanzenernährung und Volksgesundheit. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 60: 688. — Nochmals: Pflanzenernährung und Volksgesundheit. *Ibid.*, 1252.—**Stegman, H. M.** Nine decades of a vegetarian society. *Good Health*, 1938, 73: 269.—**Stepp, W.** Die Bedeutung der Vegetabilien für die Ernährung. *Med. Welt*, 1931, 5: 839-42.—**Steudel, H.** Ueber vegetarische und Rohkost; nach Versuchen mit Hilfe der künstlichen Verdauung. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1935, 14: 1635-8.—**Süssenguth, A.** Pflanzenernährung und Volksgesundheit. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 59: 1898-900.—**Vorwahl, H.** Entstehung und Geschichte des Vegetarismus. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1936, 33: 622-4.—**Wakeham, G., & Hansen, L. O.** The basal metabolic rates of vegetarians. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1932, 97: 155-62. Also repr.—**Wetzel, G.** Der Magen-Darmschlauch der Ratte bei pflanzlicher und tierischer Nahrung; Gewichts- und Längenverhältnisse. *Arch. Entwemch.*, 1928, 114: 65-107.—**Wishart, G. M.** The efficiency and performance of a vegetarian racing cyclist under different dietary conditions. *J. Physiol., Lond.*, 1934, 82: 189-99.—**Wu, H.** Vegetarianism. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1929, 10: 65; 11: 1; 67; 113. — & **Chen, T. T.** Growth and reproduction of rats on vegetarian diets. *Chin. J. Physiol.*, 1929, 3: 157-70.—**Wu, H., & Wu, D. Y.** Growth of rats on vegetarian diets. *Ibid.*, 1928, 2: 173-93.

— for animals.

See also **Animals, Nutrition; Diet, experimental; Fodder**; also under names of animals.

MOULTON, R. C., TROWBRIDGE, P. F., & HAIGH, L. D. Changes in proportions of carcass and offal on different planes of nutrition. 76p. 8°. Columbia, Mo., 1922.

RITZMAN, E. G., & BENEDICT, F. G. The effect of varying feed levels on the physiological economy of steers. 34p. 8°. Durham, N. Y., 1924.

Abderhalden, E., & Hirsch, P. Fütterungsversuche mit Gelatine, Ammonsalzen, vollständig abgebautem Fleisch und einem aus allen bekannten Aminosäuren bestehenden Gemisch ausgeführt an jungen Hunden. *Zschr. physiol. Chem.*, 1912, 81: 323-8.—**Biestler, H. E., & Eveleth, D. F.** Nutrition from the veterinary standpoint. *North Am. Vet.*, 1937, 18: 17-24.—**Cook, S. F., & Scott, K. G.** The nutritional requirements of *Zootermopsis (termopsis) angusticollis*. *J. Cellul. Physiol.*, 1933, 4: 95-110.—**Du Toit, P. J., & Bisschop, J. H. R.** The breeding of cattle on phosphorus deficient veld. *Annual Rep. Dir. Vet. Serv. Pretoria*, 1929, 2: 1059-166.—**Eulor, H.** Die Bedeutung der Fütterung für die Krankheitsbereitschaft, insbesondere für Zuchttafalschäden. *Berl. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1935, 51: 193; 209; 225.—**Flohil, J.** [Dietetic treatment of young dogs and cats in diseases caused by deficient nourishment]. *Tschr. diergenesk.*, 1933, 60: 630.—**Grafe, E., & Graham, D.** Ueber die Anpassungsfähigkeit des tierischen Organismus an überreichliche Nahrungszufuhr (nach Versuchen am Hund). *Zschr. physiol. Chem.*, 1911, 73: 1-67, pl.—**Hausmann, M. F.** Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen zur Erforschung der Bedürfnisse. *Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1934, 34: 254-66.—**Lentz, W. J.** Nutrition and diet; diet for the dog and cat. *North Am. Vet.*, 1938, 19: No. 4, 52-61.—**Linton, R. G.** The maintenance rations of animals. *Lancet*, Lond., 1924, 2: 130-3.—**McKenna, J. F.** Animal food and nutritive requirements. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1935, 30: 539-42.—**Maignon.** Aplicación de los principios de Kellner en la alimentación. *Rev. zooléc.*, B. Air., 1920, 7: 531-42.—**Orr, J. B.** The influence of nutrition on the incidence of disease. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1924, 4: 943-7.—**Rainey, J. W.** The influence of nutrition on the incidence of disease. *Ibid.*, 1927. — Animal nutrition in relation to the origin of disease. *Ibid.*, 1925, 5: 99-101.—**Schneider, R. H.** Carnivorous feeds and feeding. *Ibid.*, 1927, 7: 815-8.—**Westbroek, J. J.** Een nieuwe voedingsleer en haar toepassing in de veerzorg. *J. Obs.* *Tschr. veerarts. mbl.*, 1906-7, 34: 485-516.—**Zabinski, J.** Observations sur l'élevage des cafards nourris avec des aliments artificiels. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1926, 94: 545-8.

— for children.

See also **Child, Health; Growth; Height and weight; Nutrition.** For diet of infants see **Breast feeding; Infant, Nutrition, &c.**

BARNES, M. F. H. Feeding the child from 2 to 6. 206p. 12°. N. Y., 1928.

BELL, A. J. Feeding, diet and the general care of children. 3. ed. 316p. 8°. N. Y. [1936]

BUFFALO. CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL AID ASSOCIATION. Children's hospital aid association cook book. 320p. 8°. [Buffalo, 1936]

COMBY, J. Alimentation et hygiène des enfants et notions pratiques sur les maladies les plus communes. 4. éd. 447p. 12°. Par., 1922.

CZERNY, A., & KELLER, A. Des Kindes Ernährung, Ernährungsstörungen und Ernährungstherapie; ein Handbuch für Aerzte. 2. Aufl. 2. Bd. 1005p. 4°. Lpz., 1928.

FRENCH, W. F. Your children's food; what it is and what it means to them. 83p. 8°. [n. p., 1921]

GAUDIN, G. J. *Rations alimentaires de la moyenne et de la grande enfance. 52p. 8°. Par., 1930.

HAUSER, B. G. Child feeding; written for mothers. 130p. 8°. N. Y. [1932]

HESS, J. H. Feeding and the nutritional disorders in infancy and childhood. 4. ed. 556p. 8°. Phila., 1925. Also 5. ed. 566p. 1927. Also 6. ed. 566p. 1928.

HOGAN, L. E. [SHIMER] How to feed children; a manual. 10. ed. 249p. 8°. N. Y., 1923. Also 11. ed. 249p. 1926.

HOLT, L. E. Food, health and growth; a discussion on the nutrition of children. 373p. 8°. N. Y., 1922.

— The care and feeding of children; a catechism for the use of mothers and children's nurses. 12. ed. 252p. 12°. N. Y., 1923.

KUGELMASS, I. N. Clinical nutrition and feeding in infancy and childhood. 345p. 8°. Phila. [1930]

NOBEL, E., PIRQUET, C., & WAGNER, R. Die Ernährung gesunder und kranker Kinder; für Aerzte und Studierende der Medizin. 2. Aufl. 159p. 8°. Wien, 1928.

PETERS, L. H. Diet for children (and adults) and the calorie kids. 313p. 8°. N. Y., 1924.

PRITCHARD, E. The physiological feeding of children. 59p. 8°. Lond., 1919.

— The physiological feeding of infants and children. 4. ed. 500p. 8°. Lond., 1922.

RAHWAY, N. J. WHEATENA CORPORATION. Feeding the child from crib to college. 44p. 8°. [Rahway, N. J., 1928]

ROBERTS, L. J. Nutrition work with children. 394p. 8°. Chic., 1927.

ROSE, M. D. S., & GRAY, C. E. The relation of diet to health and growth of children in institutions; with a method of evaluating dietaries and a three-weeks dietary conforming to the standards proposed. 128p. 8°. N. Y., 1930.

SAXL, N. T. Pediatric dietetics. 565p. 8°. Phila., 1937.

SAXON, E. J. Right diet for children. 89p. 16°. Lond. [after 1912]

TERRIEN, E. Précis d'alimentation des jeunes enfants (du sevrage à 10 ans) état normal, états pathologiques. 468p. 8°. Par., 1922.

Abt, I. A. The diet of children beyond infancy. *Diet. Admin. Ther.*, 1924, 2: 101-4.—**Aldrich, C. A.** Science and art in child nourishment. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1932, 1: 413-25.—**Aykroyd, W. R., & Krishnan, B. G.** The state of nutrition of school children in South India; diet and deficiency disease in residential hostels. *Ind. J. M. Res.*, 1936-37, 24: 707-25.—**Babnick, F. J.** Diet and its relation to children. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1925, 12: 459-62.—**Barley, C. V.** Proper food for your child. *Arizona Pub. Health News*, 1934, No. 103, 10-3.—**Baumann, E. P.** Modern conceptions in regard to the diet of healthy infancy and childhood. *S. Afr. M. Rec.*, 1924, 2: 465-7. — The diet of healthy infancy and childhood. *S. Afr. Nurs. Rec.*, 1932, 20: 34-6.—**Birnberg, T. L.** Concentrated feeding for infants and children. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1924, 41: 817-33.—**Blaizot, J.** Ce qu'un enfant doit manger entre 4 et 14 ans. *Nature, Par.*, 1931, 217-9.—

- Blockadekinder.** Arzt als Erzieher, 1918, 14: 43.—**Bocchini, A.** L'alimentazione del bambino dopo il divezzamento. *Arte ostet.*, 1935, 49: 419-24.—**Bray, M. M., Hawks, J. E., & Lye, M.** Food consumption of preschool children. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1931, 10: 309-16.—**Bryan, M. H.** Don't let your child get fat. *Hygieia, Chic.*, 1937, 15: 801-3. — Don't let your child get thin. *Ibid.*, 884; 890.—**Burke, B. S., & Stuart, H. C.** A method of diet analysis: application in research and pediatric practice. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1938, 12: 493-503.—**Castelli, I., & Castellano, G.** Proposta di una formula per la determinazione della razione alimentare nelle comunità infantili. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1932, 30: 235-59.—**Caussade, L.** Feuilles de régime pour les enfants normaux du deuxième et du troisième âges. *Rev. hyg. méd. social.*, 1937, 16: 109-14.—**Chisholm, C.** Diet of the pre-school child. *Practitioner, Lond.*, 1937, 138: 727-35.—**Davis, C. M.** A practical application of some lessons of the self-selection of diet study to the feeding of children in hospitals. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1933, 46: 743-50. Also repr. — Self-selection of food by children. *Am. J. Nurs.*, 1935, 35: 403-10.—**De Caro, L., & Laporta, M.** Ricerche sull'alimentazione di adolescenti dell'età di 6-15 anni. *Arch. sc. biol.*, Bologna, 1930-31, 15: 172-202.—**Diets for the average well child; from 12 months to 6 years of age.** *Diet. Admin. Ther.*, 1925, 3: 10.—**Donohue, D. J.** The importance of proper diet for school children. *Hudson Co. Health Rec.*, 1936, 3: No. 1, 3-7.—**Dozier, C. C.** Where, as well as what, shall a child eat? *Med. Woman J.*, 1935, 42: 6-10.—**Dreyfus-See, G.** L'alimentation dans la seconde enfance. *Vie méd.*, 1931, 12: 201-6. — & **Lesné, E.** L'alimentation dans la seconde enfance. *J. méd. Paris*, 1936, 56: 469-73. Also *Méd. inf.*, Par., 1936, 43: 353-72.—**Duncker, K.** Experimental modification of children's food preferences through social suggestion. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1938, 33: 489-507.—**Dunstan, W. R.** Feeding experiments. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1936, 55: 227.—**Feeding the child.** *Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health*, 1936-37, 15: 189.—**Finkelstein, H.** Bemerkungen zur Ernährung der Kinder im Spielalter. *Bl. Volksgesundh.*, 1922, 22: 39-41.—**Fordyce, A. D.** Diet in childhood. *Brit. J. Child. Dis.*, 1925, 22: 83-102.—**Fratzke, J. E.** Diet and children. *J. Am. Dent. Ass.*, 1925, 12: 62-5.—**Friend, G. E.** The diet of school children. *J. State M., Lond.*, 1934, 42: 639-47.—**Ganguly, B.** Diet of the child. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1931, 51: 297-302.—**Giblette, C. T., & Macrae, A.** An experiment in the treatment of feeding problems through parental education. *Ment. Hyg. Bull.*, Alb., 1934, 18: 92-108.—**Godlewski, H.** La variété des substances minérales dans l'alimentation de l'enfant. *Presse méd.*, 1922, 30: 256.—**Godonèche, J.** L'alimentation du moyen et du grand enfant; en quoi diffère-t-elle de celle de l'adulte? *J. méd. Paris*, 1933, 53: 413-5.—**Goldbloom, A.** Feeding problems of older children. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1923, 13: 893-8.—**Grenet, H., & Mourrut, L.** La diététique de l'enfant normal, du sevrage à la puberté. *J. méd. fr.*, 1932, 21: 336-43.—**Hamburger, F.** Ueber die natürliche Technik der Kinderernährung. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 50: 718-21.—**Hazeltin, M. P.** Feeding of infants and young children. *Diet. Admin. Ther.*, 1927, 5: 235-42.—**Hawks, J. E.** A study of Chinese American children; dietary study. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1931, 7: 203-23.—**Heiman, H., & Cohen, P.** Concentrated feeding in children above the age of infancy. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1926, 43: 493-502.—**Heseltine, M. M.** Nutrition a factor in child health programs. *Illinois Health Mess.*, 1938, 10: 21-4.—**Hindhede, M.** [A diet for youngsters at the school age; a British nutrition experiment] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1928, 90: 92-5.—**Hoske, H., & Paul, E.** Ernährungsfragen im Schulalter. *Gesundh. & Erzieh.*, 1936, 49: 321-34.—**Hutchison, R.** The food of the growing child. *Brit. M. J.*, 1934, 1: 439-41.—**Jauréguy, M. A.** Resultados de un ensayo de alimentación correcta en niños de 3 a 6 años. *Bol. Inst. protec. inf.*, Montev., 1934-35, 8: 413-23.—**Jeanes, P. C.** Certain practical aspects of nutrition in childhood. *J. Kansas M. Soc.*, 1933, 34: 292-4.—**Johnson, H. C.** Practical nutrition in children. *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1923-24, 22: 118-22.—**Jumon, H.** Alimentation et diététique dans les stations d'enfants. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1927, 42: 545-9.—**Karger.** Ernährungsprobleme beim Schulkinde. *Zschr. Schulgesundh.*, 1928, 41: 384-6.—**Kerr, A. M.** Effect of the economic crisis on the nutrition of school children. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1933, 37: 232-4.—**Ladd, M.** Applied dietetics in out-patient departments. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1922, 39: 349-53.—**Latham, H.** Meal time in a nursery school. *Trained Nurse*, 1937-38, 99: 54.—**León García, E.** Alimentación de los niños. *An. Fac. med. Lima*, 1921-22, 5: 114-43. Also *An. hosp.*, Lima, 1922, 1: 339-68.—**Lesné, E., & Huber, J.** Hygiène alimentaire de la deuxième enfance et de l'enfance d'âge scolaire. *Méd. inf.*, Par., 1937, 44: 294-8.—**Levine, V. E.** The importance of nutrition in child hygiene. *Sc. Month.*, 1929, 28: 554-9.—**Lowry, P.** L'alimentation de l'enfant et de l'adolescent. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1938, 45: clim., 35-9.—**Luca, A.** Determinazione della razione alimentare nei fanciulli della R. Clinica Pediatrica di Torino. *Gior. Accad. med. Torino*, 1931, 94: 103. — Ricerche sulla razione alimentare in una comunità infantile. *Arch. sc. biol.*, Bologna, 1931-32, 16: 365-88.—**Lucignani, D.** L'alimentazione della seconda infanzia. *Prat. pediat.*, Milano, 1936, 14: 203-18.—**McCord, M. M.** Physical and mental fitness of children; pre-school age. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1927, 33: 370-4.—**McKay & Patton.** A study of the food habits and physical development of preschool children over a 2-year period with special reference to seasonal variations in growth. *Bull. Ohio Agr. Exp. Sta.*, 1933, No. 516, 91.—**Merritt, K. K.** Feeding the normal infant and child. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1938, 14: 264-8.—**Messerli, F. M.** A propos de l'hygiène alimentaire de l'enfance. *Rev. hyg.*, Par., 1937, 59: 640-51.—**Meyer.** L'alimentation. *Méd. scol.*, Par., 1914, 7: 270-6.—**Moll-Weiss.** L'alimentation de la jeunesse française. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1930, 103: 3. ser., 417-23. — L'alimentation à l'école primaire à propos du goûter de l'écolier parisien. *Ann. hyg.*, Par., 1936, 14: n. ser., 12-21.—**Morgan, A. F., & Tanner, M. A.** Supplementary feeding of school children. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1927, 33: 404-7. Also repr.—**Morhard, P. E.** L'équilibre dans le régime alimentaire de l'enfance et de l'adolescence. *Vie méd.*, 1925, 6: 83-8.—**Morquio, L.** La alimentación del niño en el segundo año de vida. *Crón. méd.*, Lima, 1935, 52: 54-62.—**Mouriquand, G.** L'alimentation des enfants à la montagne. *Lyon méd.*, 1925, 135: 655; 687.—**Müller, E.** Zur Ernährung des Kleinkindes. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1922, 1: 1212-6. — Zur Ernährung des älteren Kindes. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1924, 15: H. 6, 14-21. Also *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1935, 32: 314; 348. — Zur Ernährung des Kindes; die praktische Durchführung der Ernährung. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1926, 22: 795-8.—**Muggia, A.** Alimentazione del bambino sano ed ammalato. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1923, 3: 433; 627.—**Navarro, J. C., & Travella, E.** Ración alimenticia en niños de segunda infancia. *Arch. lat. amer. pediat.*, B. Air., 1926, 3. ser., 20: 387-99.—**Neale, A. V.** The diet in infancy and childhood. *Pub. Health, Lond.*, 1931, 45: 11-21.—**Niles, G. M.** The value of proper nourishment for the growing child. *Med. Progr.*, Louisv., 1926, 42: 206-8.—**Noble, M. R.** Study of commissary-fed children in a central Pennsylvania town; a preliminary report. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1934, 37: 313-7.—**Oxenius, K.** Ist das Einschalten einer besonderen Kleinkinderkost notwendig? *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 63: 17-20.—**Payne, G. C., & Martínez Rivera, E.** An experiment in supplementing the diet of school children. *Porto Rico Rev. Pub. Health*, 1928, 4: 247-52.—**Pembrey, M. S.** The feeding of children. *Mat. & Child Welf.*, Lond., 1925, 9: 1-4.—**Piñeiro, G.** La alimentación del escolar; nuevas orientaciones de fisiología a este respecto. *Rev. méd. cubana*, 1931, 42: 126; 256; 424.—**Plantenga, B. P. B.** Konstitution und Ernährungsfrage. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1924, 3. F., 56: 130-40.—**Pochino, M.** La razione alimentare in una colonia elioprofilattica diurne. *Pediat. med. prat.*, Tor., 1935, 10: 356-61.—**Potter, P. S.** The clinical aspects of child feeding. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1934, 51: 148-61.—**Pray, R. E.** The practical consideration of diets for normal children during the first 2 years of life. *J. Lancet*, 1934, 54: 683-5.—**Pritchard, E.** The diet of the pre-school child. *Practitioner, Lond.*, 1935, 134: 429-40.—**Radusch, D. F.** Diet during childhood. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1938, 25: 122-33.—**Renault, J.** Alimentation de l'enfant après le sevrage et de l'adolescent. *Bull. Sc. hyg. aliment.*, Par., 1922, 10: 220-37, ch. — L'alimentation rationnelle des enfants. *Monde méd.*, 1925, 35: 812-21. — & **Tannenber, C. de.** Ration alimentaire de l'enfant de 2 à 15 ans. *Bull. Soc. pédiat.*, Paris, 1920, 18: 301-9.—**Ricardo, A.** Regimen alimentar das crianças. *Brasil med.*, 1922, 36: pt 2, 49.—**Rice, C. H., jr.** Some feeding problems of childhood. *Sc. Month.*, 1925, 20: 379-82.—**Richet, C.** Consommation alimentaire des enfants de 4 à 15 ans. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1927, 96: 84-6. — Alimentation des enfants et des adolescents de 4 à 18 ans. *J. méd. Paris*, 1937, 57: 561. Also *Méd. inf.*, Par., 1937, 44: 191-7.—**Roberts, L. J.** Better nutrition of children. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1923, 10: 1120-37.—**Rominger, E.** Moderne Ernährung des Säuglings, Kleinkindes und Schulkindes. *Oeff. Gesundheitsd.*, 1937-38, 3: A, 41-52.—**Rommel, O.** Neuere Forschungsergebnisse in der Kinderernährung in Haus und Anstalt. *Bl. Gesundheitsf.*, 1926-27, 4: 16-28.—**Rose, M. S., Robb, E., & Gorgeson, B. M.** The food consumption of nursery school children. *Child Develop.*, 1932, 3: 29-42.—**Rousseau Saint-Philippe.** Des erreurs commises actuellement dans l'alimentation de la seconde enfance et de leurs fâcheuses conséquences. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1930, 3. ser., 103: 551.—**Saldum de Rodriguez, M. L.** Alimentación de nuestros niños de 3 a 6 años. *Arch. urug. med.*, 1935, 7: 275-302.—**Scott, G. D.** Biophysiological appetizers in the nutrition of the child. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1932, 136: 367; 400; 449; 496. Also *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1932, 134: 265; 432; 536. Also repr.—**Scott-Dickson, M.** Diet of children aged 1 to 5 years. *Mat. & Child Welf.*, Lond., 1928, 12: 373-9.—**Shiomi, G.** On weak children's tastes for food. *Orient. J. Dis. Inf.*, Kyoto, 1935, 17: 18.—**Simpson, T. W., & Wood, E. C.** The value of certain supplements to the diet of children. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1935, 53: 125; 135.—**Sinclair, W. E.** The factors in the successful feeding of infants and children. *J. Florida M. Ass.*, 1929-30, 16: 205-9.—**Summerfeldt, P.** The value of an increased supply of vitamin B₁ and iron in the diet of children. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1932, 43: 284-90. Also repr.—**Suñer, E.** Sistema gradual dietético. *Ars medica, Barcel.*, 1929, 5: 250-6. Also *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1930, 33: 1-15.—**Tobias, M.** Nutrition for the child. *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1931, 39: 819-25.—**Tyson, R. M.** Healthy growth of the child through diet. *Week. Roster, Phila.*, 1937-38, 33: 1409-15.—**Vance, T. F., & Temple, V. M.** The food preferences of preschool children; a comparison of rural children with children of the Iowa State College Nursery School. *Child Develop.*, 1933, 4: 222-8.—**Villamil, J. C.** La alimentación del niño después del destete, en el medio rural de Yucatán. *Rev. méd. Yucatán*, 1933-35, 18: 132-6.—**Vogl, H.** Ueber die Ernährung des gesunden Kindes. *Med. Welt*, 1934, 8: 687-9.—**Watters, E. M.** Nutrition of the rural child. *Tr. Am. Child Hyg. Ass.* (1921) 1922, 12: 227-30.—**Weston, W.** Foods and their relation to the pediatric problem. *Tr. M. Ass. Alabama*,

1930, 63: 364-70.—Winters, J. C. Comparative dietary studies of American children of nursery school age. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1931, 21: 1003-12.—Wynkoop, E. J. Proper dietary as a public health measure; relation to infancy and childhood. *N. York State J. M.*, 1937, 37: 21-6.

— for children: Social aspect.

See also **School child**.

AMERICAN RED CROSS. The organization of a nutrition service. 20p. 8°. Wash., 1924.

AMERICAN RELIEF ADMINISTRATION. Mitteilungen. 3v. 8°. [Wien, 1921]

PHILADELPHIA CHILD HEALTH SOCIETY. A nutrition program and teaching outline, developed for use in the health centers and clinics of the Division of Child Hygiene, Department of Public Health, Philadelphia. 156p. 8°. Phila., 1934.

SMITH, C. H. The nutrition class. 46p. 8°. N. Y. [1921]

WHITE HOUSE CONFERENCE ON CHILD HEALTH AND PROTECTION. Nutrition service in the field; report of the subcommittee on nutrition. 139p. 8°. N. Y., 1932.

Beach, M. W. The nutrition of the child: a function of the State. *J. S. Carolina M. Ass.*, 1926, 22: 228-30.—Beighley, R., & Hicks, A. W. Teaching health through the lunch room. *Pub. Health Nurs.*, 1935, 27: 471-3.—Benzig, R. La prévoyance pour l'alimentation dans les bureaux conseils et dans les écoles enfantines. *J. méd. Paris*, 1937, 57: 905-8. Also *Méd. inf. Par.*, 1937, 44: 302-16.—Betke. Lehren der Quäkerspeisung. *Zschr. Schulgesundh.*, 1921, 34: 191.—Clarke, G. R. Chicago's mecca for children. *Welt. Mag.*, Pontiac, 1927, 18: 759-65.—Cooper. Ueber die körperlichen Erfolge der Quäkerspeisung bei Kleinkindern. *Zschr. Schulgesundh.*, 1922, 35: 209; 221.—Easton, C. D. The preschool nutrition class. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1922, 78: 375-7.—Hepp-Baján, E. [Free meals and distribution of sugar for needy children] *Népegészségügy*, 1937, 18: 650-4.—Hoffa, T. Die Zukunft des Kinderspeisungswerkes in Deutschland. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 4: 1319.—Kumpf, C. H., & Kumpf, C. La Fe. The child-centered cafeteria. *Trained Nurse*, 1938, 100: 53-6.—Missal, A. R. Relation of nutrition and health to nursery education. *Child Health Bull.*, 1932, 8: 53-7.—Nobel, E. Ernährungsfürsorge im Kindesalter. *Zschr. Kinderschutz*, Wien, 1923, 15: 46-51.—Richardson, F. H. The nutrition class; its value to the pediatricist. *South. M. J.*, 1921, 14: 774-80.—Roberts, L. J. Teaching children to like wholesome foods. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1925, 14: 52.—Saldón de Rodríguez, M. L. Funcionamiento de una clínica de nutrición para preescolares de la Asociación Uruguaya de protección a la infancia. *Bol. Inst. protecc. inf.*, Montev., 1935-36, 9: 364-78.—Schoedel, J. Welche künstlichen Ernährungsformen sind in der Fürsorgezelle verwendbar? *Gesundhfs. Kindesalt.*, 1932, 7: 362-6.—Sherman, H. C. Emergency nutrition. *Child Health Bull.*, 1931, 7: 185-8.—Siebler, S. K. Nutritional work in children. *Cincinnati J. M.*, 1923, 4: 232-6.—Tan, J. Nutrition classes for undernourished children. *Proc. Nat. Congr. Tuberc.* Manila (1926) 1927, 1. Congr., 579-82.—Tugendreich, G. Einige Lehren der Quäkerspeisung. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1921, 47: 1587-9.—Wittig, P. Psychische Erfahrungen bei der Quäkerspeisung. *Zschr. Schulgesundh.*, 1922, 35: 229-33.—Wyckoff, S. D. Nutrition classes for children. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1921-22, 25: 320-9.

DIETARY administration and therapy. Cleveland, Ohio, v.1-5, 1923-27.

DIETEL, Friedrich. Das Bettnässen; seine Ursachen und Vorschläge zu seiner Behandlung. 85p. 8°. Münch., J. F. Lehmanns, 1929.

DIETEL, Hans, 1905—*Beobachtungen über die Individualanatomie der Oberfläche des Occipitallappens von 25 unterfränkischen Gehirnen [Würzburg] p.171-97. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1931.

Also *Zschr. ges. Anat.*, 1931, 95:

DIETEL, Werner, 1907—*Der Raubmord von Schlebusch und seine kriminal-psychologische Bedeutung [Münster] 27p. 8°. Würzb., K. Triltsch, 1934.

DIETER, Georg. Typische Denkformen in ihrer Beziehung zur Grundstruktur der Persönlichkeit. 233p. 8°. Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1934.

Forms Ergänzt 24, *Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg.*, 1. Abt., 1934, 133:

DIETER, Josef Robert, 1904—*Zwei bemerkenswerte Fälle von tödlicher extrabulbärer Stichverletzung der Orbita durch Ein-

bohrung eines Holzsplitters. 24p. 8°. Münch., F. Kuffer, 1932.

DIETER [Karl] Otto, 1900—*Zur Chirurgie des Ductus thoracicus. 29p. 8°. Halle, O. Jung, 1929.

DIETER, Rudolf, 1911—*Untersuchungen von gesunden und kranken Hunden mittels der Guttadiaphotmethode [Leipzig] 40p. 8°. Ludwigsb., Ungeheuer & Ulmer, 1936.

DIETERICH, Oscar. Aertzlicher Leitfaden zur Technik der Diathermie (Endothermie) 88p. 8°. Frankf., L. H. Boucher [1931]

DIETERT, Fritz [Richard] 1910—*Fokalinfektion und Episkleritis [Berlin] 19p. 8°. Hamb., C. H. Schroeder, 1934.

DIETETICS.

See also **Cooking**; **Diet**; **Food**; **Metabolism**; **Nutrition**.

BOJM, S. *Contribution à l'étude de la diététique moderne. 40p. 8°. Par., 1930.

FRITZ, M. F. A classified bibliography on psychodietetics. 53p. 8°. Princeton, N. J., 1934.

Alarcón, A. G. Ensayo de rectificación a la diética humana. *Gac. méd. México*, 1937, 67: 304-32.—Aulde, J. Practical dietetics. *Sc. Ther.*, Lewist., 1925-26, 3: 15-7.—Belfrage, S. H. Dietetics; general and practical considerations. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1925, 114: 75-83.—Boas, I. Diätoterapie als Wissenschaft. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 87: 551-3.—Bridges, M. A. Modern dietetics and the practitioner. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1935, 141: 565-7. Also *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1936, 34: 659-63.—Cathcart, E. P. The significance of dietary studies. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1931, 52: 178-83.—Cawadiaz, A. P. The modern science and practice of nutrition. *J. State M.*, Lond., 1935, 43: 323-34.—Chandra Bhatta, B. General aspects of dietetics. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1937, 57: 106-10.—Cohn, F. Betrachtungen über die Psychologie der Diätetik. *Zschr. wiss. Bäderk.*, 1929-30, 4: 369-84.—Cooper, L. F. The human side of our work. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1938, 14: 29-33.—Cowell, S. J. Dietetics in everyday practice. *Lancet*, Lond., 1936, 2: 935.—Nutrition and dietetics. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1938, 141: 415-21.—Cumston, C. G. A word on cooking, eating and other things. *Internat. Clin.*, 1926, 36, ser., 2: 111-3.—Desfosses, P. Opinions sur l'alimentation et les aliments. *Presse méd.*, 1935, 43: 1907.—Epstein, M. H. Some factors in modern dietetics. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1931, 68: 17-23. Also repr.—Esch. Zur Reform der Ernährungslehre. *Aerzt. Rdsch.*, 1909, 19: 25-7.—Foveau de Courmelles. Réflexions élémentaires et alimentaires. *J. méd. Paris*, 1932, 52: 255-7.—Fuld, E. Gedanken über eine Ernährungswissenschaft und über die Stellung der Lipide in der Ernährung. *Fortsch. Med.*, 1927, 45: 211-3.—Soll die Ernährungslehre zur Glaubensangelegenheit werden? *Umschau*, 1928, 32: 597-601.—Genoway, C. V. A few whys in dietetics. *Northwest M.*, 1925, 24: 277-9.—Goadby, K. The doctor and dietetics; some general principles. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1926, 16: 177-80.—Gregory, R. Nutritional science and its social aspects. *Nutrit. Abstr.*, Aberdeen, 1937, 7: 1-5.—His, W. Begrüßungsansprache. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 57: 1.—Hofrichter, C. H. Specific influences of dietetic fundamentals on clinical entities in internal medicine. *Northwest M.*, 1936, 35: 215-8.—Hopkins, F. G., Hutchison, R. [et al.] Discussion on the minutiae of nutrition; do they bear upon practical dietetics. *Tr. M. Soc. London*, 1926-27, 50: 233-47.—Ide, M. Mème sujet. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1931, 101-6.—Jagić, N. Die hygienische Bedeutung der Diätetik. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 75: 996-9.—Justman, L. [General dietetics] *Warsz. czas. lek.*, 1938, 15: 221-5.—Keeton, R. W. The importance of dietetics in modern medicine. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America*, 1935, 157-62.—Kuttner, L., & Kwilecki, D. Moderne Diätetik in Privatpraxis und Krankenanstalten. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1929, 25: 1576-8.—Lacerda, T. de. Elementos de dietética. *Med. contemp.*, Lisb., 1937, 55: 296-9.—Lapp, F. W. Praktische Diätetik. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1934, 10: 490; 524; 598; 670; 729.—Leitch, J. N. Practical dietetics. *Brit. J. Phys. M.*, 1933, 8: 77.—Lentz, W. J. Practical dietetics; the systematic regulation of the diet. *North Am. Vet.*, 1937, 18: No. 12, 35-41.—Levine, V. E. The science of nutrition and its application to clinical medicine. *Nebraska M. J.*, 1930, 15: 147-9.—Lipschütz, A. La ciencia de la alimentación. *Rev. med. aliment.*, Santiago, 1933-35, 1: 3-8.—Lusk, G. Science [of nutrition] work and criticism. *N. England J. M.*, 1930, 202: 1035-8.—McCullum, E. V. Science of nutrition and dietetics. *Hosp. Progr.*, 1930, 11: 498-500.—McDowall, R. J. S. The principles of dietetics. *Postgrad. M. J.*, Lond., 1934, 10: 417-21.—Mather, E., & Mather, C. J. Some aspects of dietetics. *J. Am. Inst. Homeop.*, 1937, 30: 621-5.—Mitchell, P. C. Diet in animals. *West London M. J.*, 1933, 38: 113-16.—Müller, E. Was bedeutet die moderne Ernährungslehre für den beamteten Arzt? *Öff. Gesundheitsdienst*, 1937-38, 3: A, 121-33.—Müller, F. von. Ueber die Diätetik.

Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1-5.—Noorden, C. von. Ueber alte und neue Ernährungsfragen. *Ibid.*, 1931, 57: 2-6.—Renaud, M. Sur la diététique. *Rev. v. crit. path.*, Par., 1930, 1: 165-8.—Romantic versus factual dietetics. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1934-35, 10: 489-93.—Salomon, H. La posición de la diética en la clínica; su enseñanza y su aplicación en relación especial con la psicoterapia. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1933, 40: pt 2, 1250-4. Also *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1935, 53: 196-203.—Smith, A. H. Energetics, dietetics and metabolism. *Pract. Libr. M.*, 1932, 1: 849-914.—Sternberg, W. Ernährungslehre und Ernährungstechnik. *Zschr. phys. diät. Ther.*, 1909, 13: 354-7.—Stewart, C. E. Practical dietetics in the light of modern scientific research. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1929, 28: 835-42. Also *Bull. Battle Creek Sanit.*, 1930, 25: 93-106.—Tecon, R. M. La diététique. *Praxis*, Bern, 1930, 19: H. 13, 1-3.—Teleman, I. [Principles of normal and pathological dietetics] *Rev. st. med.*, Bucur., 1935, 24: 560-74. Also *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1936, 50: suppl., 701-18.—Tidey, S. A contribution to the study of the general principles of dietetics. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1930, 130: 492-5.—Torbett, J. W. A practical review of modern dietetics; with a case report. *Dallas M. J.*, 1929, 15: 100-2.—Williams, L. Minor dietetics. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1937, 194: 229; 232; 246; 268.

— Congresses, commissions, and societies.

AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION. *Journal*. Balt., 1: 1925—

— Report. Chic., 1934-1935 (1936)

[INTERNATIONAL] CONGRÈS INTERNATIONAL D'HYGIÈNE ALIMENTAIRE ET DE L'ALIMENTATION RATIONNELLE DE L'HOMME. 2. Congr. Rapports. 2v. [v. p.] 8° Brux., 1910.

Coffin, S. M., & Beinert, F. L. Nutrition on the well child conference. *Commonwealth*, Bost., 1936, 23: 40-46, 3 ch.—Convegno lombardo per l'alimentazione popolare, 26-28 maggio 1938. *Riv. Soc. ital. igiene*, 1938, 60: 1; 33; 70.—Deuxième (le) Congrès scientifique international de l'alimentation, Paris, Octobre 1937. *Presse méd.*, 1937, 45: 1767. Also *Rev. Serv. san. mil.*, Par., 1938, 108: 171-7.—Grote, F. La commission diététique et le mouvement diététique en Suisse. *Nutrition*, Par., 1935, 5: 405-10.—Hemmerdinger, A. Deuxième congrès scientifique international de l'alimentation. *Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment.*, Par., 1938, 26: 231-42.—Martineti, R. Il convegno Volta sulle conoscenze attuali nel campo della nutrizione. *Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio*, 1937, 5: 485-96.—Sternberg, W. Die Grundfehler der Ernährungswissenschaften. *Allg. med. Zentr. Ztg.*, 1914, 83: 429.—Torbett, J. W. Report of the Committee on dietetics of the American Electrotherapeutic Association. *Am. J. Electrother.*, 1925, 43: 10-6.—Uccelli, I. A. La Società delle nazioni ed i problemi dell'alimentazione. *Gior. Soc. ital. igiene*, 1936, 58: 185-7.—Veratti, L. Convegno lombardo per l'alimentazione popolare. *Riv. Soc. ital. igiene*, 1938, 60: 1-4.—Vue d'ensemble sur le deuxième Congrès scientifique international de l'alimentation. *J. méd. Paris*, 1938, 58: 706-9.

— History and progress.

See also Diet, History.

DE KRUIF, P. H. *Hunger fighters*. 377p. 8° N. Y., 1928.

FABER, H. *Eine Diätetik aus Montpellier (Sanitatis Conservator) dem Ende des 14. Jahrhunderts entstammend und Tractatus medicus de Comestione et Digestione vel Regimen Sanitatis benannt [Leipzig] 22p. 8° Zeulenroda [1921]

SCHULTZ, A. M. *Beiträge zu Ernährungsfragen in der antiken und modernen Medizin (Übersetzung und Untersuchung zu Galens Werk Ueber die Kraft in der Nahrung) [München] 39p. 8° Kallmünz, 1938.

STILLE, G. Die Ernährungslehre; eine kurze Darstellung ihres gegenwärtigen Standes. 96p. 8° Münch., 1915.

Bachmann. Die alte und die neue Ernährungslehre. *Ther. Rdsch.*, 1909, 3: 419-22.—Barsky, B. I. [Development of medical dietetics] *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1933, 37: 271-5.—Bircher-Benner, M. O. Progress in nutritional science. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1935, 53: 185-7.—Bonadonna, T. Le moderne direttive scientifiche ed i problemi dell'alimentazione. In *Annuario vet. ital.*, 1934-35, 694-707.—Burnett, F. L. The progress of nutrition. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1925, 193: 1061; 1926, 194: 1076. Also *N. England J. M.*, 1928, 199: 184; *passim*.—Byerly, M. G. A chapter in the history of dietetics. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1926-27, 2: 166.—Chang, T. T. Chia Ming's Elements of dietetics; a summary of the first volume with an introduction. *Isis*, Bruges, 1934, 20: 324-34.—Chittenden, R. H. Some new view points in nutrition. *Pop. Sc. Month.*, 1908, 72: 385-405.—Concepcion, I. The development of nutrition work in the Philippines. *Rep. Nat. Res.*

Counce. Philippine Islands, 1935, 503-7.—Cowell, S. J. Recent advances in dietetics. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1935, 135: 384-9.—Darmstaedter, E. Pitsana; ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der antiken Diätetik. *Archeion*, Roma, 1933, 15: 181-201.—Feer, E. Moderne Wandlungen in der Ernährung des Gesunden und Kranken. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 59: 925-32.—Gain, E. Enquête sur les travaux publiés depuis 2 ans aux États-Unis, sur la question de l'alimentation rationnelle. *C. rend. Ass. fr. avance. sc.* (1897) 1898, pt 2, 820-33.—Graves, L. G. Where do we go from here in dietetics? *Hospitals*, 1938, 12: No. 3, 40-2.—Gutteridge, N. M. The revolution in nutrition. *Australas. Nurs. J.*, 1936, 34: 151-4.—The modern outlook on nutrition. *Med. J. Australia*, 1936, 1: 835-9.—Hopkins, F. G. The study of human nutrition: the outlook today. *Brit. Food J.*, 1935, 37: 21; 31; 41; 51; 61; 73; 91.—Hulshoff Pol, D. J. [Eijkman's work as a basis of the newer knowledge of nutrition] *Ned. tschr. genesesk.*, 1923, 67: pt 2, 1294-300.—Hutchison, R. The history of dietetics. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1934, 132: 1-14.—Jansen, B. [New researches in the field of alimentation] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1932, 10: 442-5.—Jones, H. W. History of dietetics and physiotherapy in the United States Army. *Hospitals*, 1938, 12: No. 7, 30-3.—Jürgensen, C. Perspektive und Fortschritte der Diätetik. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1926, 39: 1-13.—Kelly, F. C. Fifty years of progress in nutritional science. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1935, 53: 65.—Lampé, A. E. Rundschau über Diätetik. *Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1935, 26: II, 3, 34; *passim*.—Leahy, K. M. A brief history of hospital dietetics. *Pacific Coast J. Nurs.*, 1932, 28: 142-5.—Levine, V. E. The present status of nutrition. *Diet. Admin. Ther.*, 1926, 4: 99-108.—Lowell Burnett, F. The progress of nutrition. *N. England J. M.*, 1936, 215: 29-40.—McCullum, E. V. Recent advances in nutrition. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1935-36, 39: 61-5. Also *Commonwealth*, Bost., 1936, 23: 6-11.—McGonigle, G. C. M. Our future. *Publ. Health*, Lond., 1936-37, 50: 9.—Mottram, V. H. Practical aspects of modern work on nutrition. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1932, 53: 235-41.—Mouriquand, G. Coup d'oeil sur les bases historiques et actuelles de la diététique. *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1923, 37: 1335-9.—Noorden, C. Zur Geschichte und zum Aufbau der Diätetik in Kurorten. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 84: 33; 65.—On to Cleveland. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1935-36, 11: 33-51.—Reeves, R. S. More recent ideas of nutrition. *Am. Med.*, 1935, 41: 218-26.—Riddell, W. R. Old time dietetics in natural magic. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1932, 136: 32-4. Also repr.—Rubner. Ueber neuere Strömungen in der Krankenernährung. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1931, 28: 413; 479; 519; 548.—Scherk. Ueber neue Forschungsergebnisse in der Ernährungslehre. *Aerzt. Rdsch.*, 1909, 19: 157-60.—Seiler, H. E. Diet and nutrition; a survey of recent work. *Brit. Food J.*, 1937, 39: 46.—Smith, S. L. Newer trends in nutrition. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1934, 10: 107-22.—Strauss, H. Alte und neue Ernährungslehre in ihrer Beziehung zur Diätetik. *Med. Welt*, 1931, 5: 1845-9.—Torbett, J. W. A critical review of the past year's progress in dietetics. *Phys. Ther.*, 1931, 49: 101-5.—Vehling, J. D. Medical aspects in Apicius. *Hygieia*, Chic., 1937, 15: 517-20.—Viswa-Nath-Sen, K. Patyapatyam; a treatise on dietetics in Ayurveda. *J. Ayurveda*, 1934-35, 11: 363; 1937-38, 416.—Weiss, H. Diätetische Rundschau. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 62: 111; 147.—Winckel, M. Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Ernährungsforschung. *Med. Welt*, 1927, 1: 391; 470.

— Institutions, kitchens, and service centers.

See also Diabetic, Centers; Diet, hospital; Hospital, Management; Kitchen, &c.

Abrahams, M. The organization of a dietary department. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1935, 190: suppl., p. xv-xvii.—Armsby, H. P. A national institution of nutrition. *Science*, 1919, n. ser., 59: 242-4.—Baldassari, L. Del servizio di alimentazione negli ospedali. *Igiene mod.*, 1934, 27: 149-51.—Barlow, T. W. N. The working of a nutrition clinic. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1926, 36: 203.—Barsky, V. I. [Medical dietetics in industrial cafeterias] *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1934, 38: 1675-83.—Barthelme, A. Le problème de l'alimentation dans un hôpital; quelques considérations d'ordre administratif. *Nosokomeion*, Stuttg., 1932, 3: 365-71.—Boas, I. Diätversorgung in Kurorten im Lichte der Neuzeit. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1933, 74: 193-6.—Bosch, J. W. V. Personnel procedure within the dietary department. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1934, 10: 123-34.—Carpenter, R. H. Personnel management in the dietary department. *Ibid.*, 1938, 14: 343-7.—Copher, M. H. The administration of a hospital dietary department; the staff of the dietitian and the personnel of her department. *Ibid.*, 1925-26, 1: 106-10.—Decker, C. J. Food service in the Toronto General Hospital. *Bull. Am. Hosp. Ass.*, 1932, 6: 59-66.—Dietetic section. *Tr. Am. Hosp. Ass.*, 1933, 35: 185.—Eck, E. M. Modern trends in dietary administration. *Bull. Am. Hosp. Ass.*, 1935, 9: 114-24.—Administrative problems of a hospital food department. *Hospitals*, 1936, 10: No. 7, 71-7.—Edwards, B. B. Experiences of a nursing and health service with the nutrition problems of a community. *Milbank Mem. Fund Q.*, 1937, 15: 219-28.—Emerson, W. R. P. Cincinnati's Nutrition Institute. *Nation's Health*, Chic., 1927, 9: No. 3, 9; 76.—Escudero, P. Instituto municipal de la nutrición; sexto informe anual. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1935, 42: 1366-75.—Foley, M. O. Ford system method of setting trays succeeds at Grand View Hospital. *Hosp. Management*, 1927, 24: No. 2, 33-5.—Forsgren, E. [Hospital diets and diet kitchen] *Hygieia*, Stockh., 1932, 94: 297-323.—Gilbert,

- L. Y. Factors in economical, efficient hospital food service; use of regular personnel in serving trays among practical ideas which have cut waste and bettered service at Evanston Hospital. *Hosp. Management*, 1933, 35: 49-52.—Gillam, S. M. Food service in the hospital. *Bull. Am. Hosp. Ass.*, 1934, 8: 52-5. — A smooth running food service and how to obtain it. *Mod. Hosp.*, 1935, 45: No. 5, 92-6.—Gilmore, E. S. The place of the dietetic department in the hospital, from the administrator's viewpoint. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1925-26, 1: 153-8.—Groth, H. Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Diätküchen. *Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes.*, 1927, 23: 352.—Hacker, D. B. Diet therapy service in a public health nursing organization. *Med. Woman J.*, 1938, 45: 238-40.—Hanten, A. Organization and management of the food service. *Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons*, 1936, 21: 36.—Hatfield, J. N. The food clinic—a necessary coordinating hospital service unit. *Trained Nurse*, 1935, 94: 243.—Hess Thaysen, T. E. [Diet kitchen and metabolism division of the Eppendorf Hospital in Hamburg] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1928, 90: 381-4.—Hickcox, S. The Dietary Department of the Fifth Avenue Hospital; general organization of the Dietary Department. In *Fifth Ave. Hosp. Clin.*, N. Y., 1927, 205-11.—Jürgens, R. R., & Fabricius, M. Ambulante Diät-kuren bei Bäderbehandlung. *Balneologie*, 1938, 5: 97-102.—Jürgensen, C. [Public diet kitchens] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1926, 88: 907.—Koehler, G. Zur Frage der ambulanten Diätabgabe an Diätbedürftige in Grossstädten. *Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes.*, 1934, 217.—Labbe, M. L'organisation du service de diététique dans un hôpital de 300 lits. *Nosokomeion*, Stuttg., 1934, 5: 51-7.—Leersum, E. C. van. L'Institut Néerlandais d'alimentation populaire d'Amsterdam. *Bull. Soc. sc. hyg. aliment.*, Par., 1924, 12: 355-60.—MacEachern, M. T. The hospital dietary department; a forecast. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1925-26, 1: 3: 63.—McCormick, M. G. Nutrition work in the schools of New York State. *Commonwealth*, Bost., 1920, 7: 217-9.—McKellar, A. P. Publicity for a community nutrition program. *Ibid.*, 1936, 23: 68-71.—Matthes, M. Ueber die Diätküche und ihre Leiterin. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 54: 219.—Mercy Hospital, Oshkosh, Wis., has well-equipped main and diet kitchens. *Hosp. Management*, 1927, 24: No. 2, 39.—Milavetz, D. Modernization cuts dietary costs and improves service. *Mod. Hosp.*, 1934, 42: 114-8.—Morris, W. E. Nutrition program in a State health department. *Med. Woman J.*, 1938, 45: 167-70.—Murison, H. F. Laying out the dietary department. *Mod. Hosp.*, 1934, 42: 63-5.—Murlin, J. R. Proceedings of the first annual meeting of the American Institute of Nutrition; New York hospital—Cornell Medical College association, New York City, Mar. 28, 1934. *J. Nutrit.*, 1934, 7: suppl. 1-8.—Negri, A. C. Cost and administrative problems in the food department. *Hospitals*, 1938, 12: No. 7, 82-4.—Nicholls, L. The starting of a nutrition department in Ceylon. *J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass.*, 1938, 35: 268-76.—Noorden, C. von. Zur Frage der Diätküchen in Krankenhäusern. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1929, 25: 552. — Ueber Diätküchen in modernen Krankenhäusern. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 81: 786-8.—Pemberton, H. S. A dietetic clinic. *Liverpool Med. Chir. J.*, 1932, 40: 155.—Phillips, A. The diet kitchen and special diets, including the nephritic diet. In *Fifth Ave. Hosp. Clin.*, N. Y., 1927, 212-7.—Pomiane, E. de. La cuisine et les régimes alimentaires. *Infirm. fr.*, 1924-25, 2: 342-5.—Purjesz, B. Ueber die Organisation unserer Diätküche. *Mscrh. ungar. Med.*, 1928, 2: 61-7.—Ray, V. H. Central food service in the Albany Hospital. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1929-30, 5: 198-207.—Reed, M. E. A dietary department budget and equipment. *Ibid.*, 1927-28, 3: 1-6.—Sadow, S. E. Nutrition service in the Home Relief Bureau, New York City. *Ibid.*, 1935-36, 11: 308-17.—Schaper. Betrachtungen über Einrichtung einer Diätküche vom wirtschaftlichen Standpunkt. *Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes.*, 1926, 22: 488-91.—Schier, J. Die Diätküche der allgemeinen städtischen Krankenanstalten in Düsseldorf. *Ibid.*, 1931, 712-6.—Schlayer, C. R., & Prüfer, J. Organisation von Diätküchen im Krankenhaus. *Portsch. Ther.*, 1932, 8: 65-8.—Sellin. Beköstigungswesen in den Krankenanstalten, verwaltungsmässige Voraussetzungen zu den Richtlinien des Gutachterausschusses. *Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes.*, 1926, 22: 699-705.—Simmonds, R. M. The progress of dietetic work in the London Hospital. *Trained Nurse*, 1933, 90: 170-6.—Soós, A. Organisation der Diätverpflegung grösserer Krankenhäuser. *Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes.*, 1928, 24: 745-749. — Organization of the dietary department in a large hospital. *Tr. Am. Hosp. Ass.*, 1929, 31: 613-6.—Starobin, A. D. [Certain data of the work of diet-prophylactorium] *Mosk. med. J.*, 1927, 7: No. 5, 54-63.—Stern, F. The contribution of the food clinic to the community. *Commonwealth*, Bost., 1936, 23: 32-5.—Stimpson, M. R., & Pieper, F. A. The nutrition clinic as a teaching center. *Med. Woman J.*, 1936, 43: 62-5.—Strauss, H. Diätorganisation im Krankenhaus. *Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes.*, 1929, 25: 3-13.—Swern, P. W. Experiences with central food service. *Hosp. Progr.*, 1931, 12: 10-2. — Planning the hospital dietary department. *Hospitals*, 1937, 11: 74-83.—Thoma, E. Ueber Diätorganisation im Krankenhaus; unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Diätküche am Krankenhaus Spandau. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1931, 10: 2005-8.—Thomas, G. I. So this is Paris! a visit to the dietetic department of l'Hôpital Américain de Paris Neuilly-sur-Seine. *Trained Nurse*, 1936, 96: 68-70.—Trachte, H. Neue Wege der Verpflegungstechnik im Krankenhaus. *Nosokomeion*, Stuttg., 1936, 7: 315-21.—Wansbrough, R. H. The dietetic department. *S. Thomas Hosp. Gaz.*, Lond., 1938, 36: 408-11.—Weiss, J. Diät, Diätkuren und diätetische Küche. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1924, 20: 1523-6.—Weskott, H. Praktische Diätfürsorge in Kur- und Badeorten. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 61: 1079-81. — Diätfürsorge in Kur- und Badeorten. *Ibid.*, 1937, 63: 1373-5.—Wiele, G. Erfahrungen in der ambulanten Abgabe von Diätkost. *Balneologie*, 1935, 2: 219-22.—Wilson, L. R. Budgeting the dietary department and purchasing food supplies. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1925-26, 1: 191-7.—Zacks, D. The nutritionist on the itinerant clinics. *Commonwealth*, Bost., 1936, 23: 36-40.—Zilahy, M. [Organization of feeding in tuberculosis hospitals] *Orv. hetül.*, 1931, 75: 912.
- **Manuals.**
- See also under **Diet**—for children.
- ANABOLIC FOOD PRODUCTS, INC. The anabolic handbook of supplemental nutrition, 1932-33. 70p. 16°. Chic., 1932.
- AYKROYD, W. R. Human nutrition and diet. 255p. 16°. Lond. [1937]
- BEARD, S. H. Comprehensive guide-book to natural, hygienic and humane (!) diet. 169p. 8°. N. Y., 1900.
- BENEDICT, A. L. Golden rules of dietetics. 407p. 8°. S. Louis, 1908.
- BOTTAZZI, F. Alimentazione dell'uomo; nozioni teoriche e pratiche. 227p. 12°. Nap. [1920]
- BRONSON, B. S. Nutrition and food chemistry. 467p. 8°. N. Y., 1930.
- BUCHANAN, J. A. Nutriology. 149p. 8°. Bost. [1930]
- CARQUÉ, O. Rational diet; an advanced treatise on the food question. 540p. 8°. Los Ang., 1923.
- The key to rational dietetics; fundamental facts about the prevention of disease, the preservation of health, the prolongation of life. 151p. 8°. Los Ang. [1930]
- CHILD, A. M., & NILES, K. B. Food preparation studies. 2. ed. 162p. 8°. N. Y., 1938.
- CLENDENING, L. The care and feeding of adults, with doubts about children. 317p. 8°. N. Y., 1931.
- DE CANDIA, S. Alimentazione e costituzione; basi moderne di una dietetica razionale. 137p. 8°. Bologna, 1931.
- DIXON, K. H., & BENNETT, H. G. Mineral health food guide. 332p. 8°. Chic., 1926.
- DOWD, M. T., & DENT, A. Elements of foods and nutrition. 279p. 8°. N. Y., 1937.
- EDWARDS, F. M., & ROGALSKY, H. P. Essentials of life in foods. 48p. 8°. Kansas City [1935]
- GOODFELLOW, J. A. Radiant health; diet and disease. v.1. 178p. 8°. Chesterfield [Eng.] [1936]
- HERMMERDINGER, A. Bien manger et faire la cuisine au médecin. 423p. 8°. Par. [1932]
- HUTCHISON, R., & MOTTRAM, V. H. Food and the principles of dietetics. 7. ed. 630p. 8°. Lond., 1933. Also 8. ed. 634p. 1936.
- KLEIST, E. H. von. Diet; the science of life; the newer science of nutrition. 386p. 8°. Los Ang., 1926.
- Simplified dietetics. 57p.; 36p.; 12p. 8°. Los Ang., 1936.
- KUTTNER, L., ISAAC-KRIEGER, K., & KWILECKI, D. Ernährung, Diätküchen, Kostformen. 143p. 8°. Berl., 1930.
- LAHMANN, Diät im Hause; hygienisches Kochbuch. 18. Aufl. 359p. 8°. Dresd., 1928.
- LEAVERTON, A. T. Eating your way to health and success. 197p. 8°. Chic., 1928.
- LECOQ, R. Les aliments et la vie. 2. éd. 260p. 8°. Par., 1929.
- LEYEL, C. F. Diet and commonsense. 302p. 8°. Lond., 1936.

LUCIANI, L., & BAGLIONI, S. *L'alimentazione umana secondo le piu recenti indagini fisiologiche*. 240p. 12°. Milano, 1918.

LUSK, G. *The elements of the science of nutrition*. 4. ed. 844p. 8°. Phila., 1928.

MCCANN, A. W. *The science of keeping young*. 484p. 8°. N. Y. [1926]

MCCOLLUM, E. V., & SIMMONDS, N. *Food, nutrition and health*. 143p. 8°. Balt. [1925]

— *The newer knowledge of nutrition; the use of foods for the preservation of vitality and health*. 4. ed. 594p. 8°. N. Y., 1929.

MACFADDEN, B. A. *Physical culture cook book*. 372p. 8°. N. Y., 1924.

MALMBERG, C. *Diet and die!* 149p. 8°. [N. Y., 1935]

MARCOVICI, E. E. *Handbook on diet*. 323p. 8°. Phila., 1928.

MAYERHOFER, E., & PIQUET, C. *Lexikon der Ernährungskunde*. 1206p. 4°. Wien, 1926.

NEUBURGH, L. H., & JOHNSTON, M. W. *The exchange of energy between man and the environment*. 104p. 8°. Springfield, Ill., 1930.

NEUBURGH, L. H., & MACKINNON, F. *The practice of dietetics*. 264p. 8°. N. Y., 1934.

PERRY, M. A. *A manual in preliminary dietetics*. 146p. 16°. S. Louis, 1926.

— *Dietetics and nutrition*. 332p. 8°. S. Louis, 1930.

RICHARDS, E. H. *First lessons in food and diet*. 52p. 12°. Bost., 1904.

ROSE, M. D. *The foundation of nutrition*. 501p. 12°. N. Y., 1927.

— *A laboratory for dietetics*. 3. ed. 269p. 8°. N. Y., 1930. Also 4. ed. 322p. 1937.

RUBNER, M. *Ernährung*. p.1145-248. 8°. Berl., 1933.

SANSUM, W. D. *The normal diet; a simple statement of the fundamental principles of diet for the mutual use of physicians and patients*. 72p. 8°. S. Louis, 1925. Also 2. ed. 136p. 1927.

— HARE, R. A., & BOWDEN, R. *The normal diet and healthful living*. 243p. 8°. N. Y., 1936.

SIMMONDS, R. M. *Handbook of diets*. 2. ed. 171p. 8°. Lond., 1937.

SUTHERLAND, G. A. *A system of diet and dietetics*. 2. ed. 893p. 8°. N. Y., 1925.

SWICK, E. L. *The drugless family physician; a treatise on overcoming and preventing disease by correct eating*. 960p. 8°. Pasadena, 1926.

THOMPSON, H. *Food and feeding*. 4. ed. 174p. 8°. Lond. [1885]

TODHUNTER, E. N. *Everyday nutrition*. 128p. 12°. Melb. [1935]

WELLMAN, M. T. *Food; its planning and preparation; a junior course in food study with a recipe book for use at home and at school*. 2. ed. 384p. 8°. Phila., [1928]

WILLARD, F., & GILLET, L. H. *Dietetics for high schools; a text-book in nutrition and food economics*. 290p. 8°. N. Y., 1930.

WINCKLER, S. *Handbook of nutrition for the public health worker*. 49 l. 8°. Ann Arb., 1936.

— Manuals, therapeutic.

ABRAHAMS, M., & WIDDOWSON, E. M. *Modern dietary treatment*. 328p. 8°. Lond., 1937.

BARBORKA, C. J. *Treatment by diet*. 615p. 8°. Phila. [1934] Also 2. ed. 615p. [1935] Also 3. ed. 642p. [1937]

BERNARD, B. *Eating to correct ill-health*. 240p. 12°. Chic., 1924.

BLUM, S. *Practical dietetics for adults and children in health and disease*. 2. ed. 362p. 8°. Phila., 1926. Also 3. ed. 380p. 1928. Also 4. ed. 380p. 1931.

BOGERT, L. J., & PORTER, M. T. *Dietetics simplified; the use of foods in health and disease*. 637p. 8°. N. Y., 1937.

BRIDGES, M. A. *Dietetics for the clinician*. 2. ed. 970p. 8°. Phila., 1935. Also 3. ed. 1055p. 1937.

— & GALLUP, R. L. *Dietetics for the clinician*. 666p. 8°. Phila., 1933.

BYRON, M. *Simple fare for sick folk; recipes for feeding invalids and convalescents*. 84p. 12°. Lond., 1934.

CAILLON, L. *Tous les régimes alimentaires; guide pratique du malade et de son entourage*. 3. éd. 200p. 8°. Tunis, 1931.

CARTER, H. S. *Diet lists of the Presbyterian Hospital, New York City*. 3. ed. rev. 173p. 8°. Phila., 1926.

— HOWE, P. E., & MASON, H. H. *Nutrition and clinical dietetics*. 3. ed. 731p. 8°. Phila., 1923.

CLYMER, R. S. *Diet; a key to health; a series of lessons in the selection and combination of foods for the prevention or cure of disease*. 282p. 8°. Quakertown, Pa., 1930.

COOPER, L. F., BARBER, E. M., & MITCHELL, H. S. *Nutrition in health and disease for nurses*. 574p. 8°. Phila., 1928. Also 2. ed. 546p. 1929. Also 3. ed. 574p. 1930. Also 4. ed. 606p. 1931. Also 6. ed. 711p. 1933.

DECHMANN, L. *Valere aude (dare to be healthy) or, The light of physical regeneration; a vade mecum on biology and the hygienic-dietetic method of healing*. 2. ed. 558p. 8°. Seattle, 1919.

DOMARUS, A. VON. *Richtlinien für die Krankenkost*. 4. Aufl. 80p. 16°. Berl., 1936.

FAUST, D. B. *Diet manual; Letterman General Hospital*. 382p. 8°. S. Franc., 1936.

FÖLDES, E. *A new approach to dietetic therapy in epilepsy, eclampsia of pregnancy and infancy, migraine, angina pectoris, bronchial asthma, allergic diseases, gout, essential hypertension, pernicious anemia, polycythemia, acne vulgaris, nervous and psychic disturbances, constitutional changes, aging, etc.; metabolism of water and minerals and its disturbances*. 434p. 8°. Bost. [1933]

FRANCK, R. *Moderne Ernährungstherapie für die Praxis des Arztes*. 184p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

FRIEDENWALD, J., & RUHRÄH, J. *Dietetics for nurses*. 5. ed. 474p. 8°. Phila., 1924. Also 6. ed. 987p. 1925.

GATCHELL, C. *Doctor, what shall I eat? a handbook of diet in disease*. 147p. 12°. Milwaukee, 1880.

— *How to feed the sick; or, Diet in disease*. 150p. 8°. Chic., 1882.

GAUSS, H. *Clinical dietetics; a textbook for physicians, students and dietitians*. 490p. 8°. S. Louis, 1931.

GRAVES, L. G. *Foods in health and disease*. 390p. 8°. N. Y., 1932.

HARROP, G. A. *Diet in disease; sample diets and food lists*. 404p. 8°. Phila. [1930]

HARROW, B. *What to eat in health and disease*. 203p. 8°. N. Y. [1923]

HAZELDINE, N. F. W. *Therapeutic dietetics; or, The science of health, foods and their medicine values*. 2. ed. 68p. 12°. Los Ang. [1908]

HENDERSON, M. F. *Diet for the sick*. 234p. 8°. N. Y., 1885.

HILL, S. C. A cook book for nurses. 5. ed. 76p. 8°. Bost., 1925.

KELLOGG, J. H. The new dietetics; a guide to scientific feeding in health and disease. Rev. ed. 1021p. 8°. Battle Creek, 1923.

KLEWITZ, F. Lehrbuch der Ernährungstherapie für innere Krankheiten. 137p. 8°. Münch., 1925.

LASSABLIÈRE, P. Aliments, régimes; indications; contre-indications. 696p. 8°. Par., 1933.

LEONARD, Sister M. P. Fundamentals of dietetics for the hospitals of the Sisters of Charity of Emmitsburg, Maryland. 70p. 4°. [Bridgeport, 1928]

LOEPER, M., LABBÉ, M. [et al.] Aliments, médicaments. 328p. 8°. Par., 1930.

MCLESTER, J. S. Nutrition and diet in health and disease. 783p. 8°. Phila., 1927. Also 2. ed. 891p. 1931.

MARY VICTOR, Sister. Diet manual; Department of Nutrition, Saint Mary's Hospital, Rochester, Minnesota. 111p. 8°. Rochester, 1932. Also 2. ed. 191p. 1934.

MICHIGAN. UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL. Diet manual of University Hospital, University of Michigan. 106p. 8°. Ann Arb., 1932.

MIDDLEDITCH, A. Doctor's advice; or, How, when and what to eat and drink [etc.] 544p. 8°. Phila., 1898.

MOLL-WEISS, A. La cuisine rationnelle des bien portants et des malades. 3. éd. 452p. 12°. Par., 1925.

MORTON, D. Invalid diet; directions and receipts; a special diet recipe book. 98p. 8°. Lond., 1926.

MOURICQUAND, G. Précis de diététique, et des maladies de la nutrition chez l'enfant et chez l'adulte. 817p. 8°. Par., 1926.

NOGUER y MOLINS, L. Nuevos fundamentos para la prescripción de regímenes alimenticios. 326p. 8°. Barcel., 1921.

PATTEE, A. F. Pattee's handbag diet book. 6. ed. 186p. 12°. Mount Vernon, N. Y., 1911.

— Practical dietetics with reference to diet in health and disease. 14. ed. 646p. 8°. Mount Vernon, N. Y., 1923. Also 15. ed. 687p. 1925. Also 17. ed. 892p. 1929. Also 18. ed. 889p. 1931. Also 19. ed. 881p. 1933.

POPE, A. E., & GERAGHTY, E. M. Essentials of dietetics in health and disease; a book for nurses and a practical dietary guide for the household. 3. ed. 727p. 8°. N. Y., 1931.

POULTON, E. P. Diets and recipes and the treatment of diabetes and obesity. 121p. 8°. Lond., 1937.

PROUDFIT, F. T. Dietetics for nurses. 3. ed. 551p. 8°. N. Y., 1924.

— The same. Nutrition and diet therapy. 4. ed. 619p. 8°. N. Y., 1927. Also 5. ed. 705p. 1930. Also 6. ed. 834p. 1934.

— Teacher's guide to Proudfit's Dietetics for nurses. 32p. 8°. N. Y., 1927.

RABE, F. Richtlinien diätetischer Therapie. 110p. 8°. Lpz., 1928.

REA, M. R. The diet book for doctor, patient and housewife, with specimen menus for 1 week and recipes. 3. ed. 255p. 8°. Lond., 1937.

REBOUX, P. Diet and pleasure; the art of enjoying medical régimes. 248p. 8°. Lond. [1932]

RISLEY, E. H., & WALTON, H. M. Foods, nutrition, and clinical dietetics. 219p. 8°. Mountain View, Calif. [1927]

ROEMHELD, L. Praktische Diätetik; mit über 500 Kochrezepten für diätetische Behandlung für Aerzte und Patienten. 3. Aufl. des Praktischen diätetischen Kochbuchs von Curt Pariser. 216p. 8°. Lpz., 1933.

SCHLAYER, K. R., & PRÜFER, J. Lehrbuch der Krankenernährung: Allgemeine und spezielle Diätetik; Rezeptsammlung. 2v. 250p.; 308p. 8°. Berl., 1935.

SEWART, D. The medical cookery book. 136p. 8°. Brist., 1935.

SILBURN, J. A. Dieting in health and sickness. 142p. 8°. S. Albans [Engl.] [1935]

STERN, F. Applied dietetics; the planning and teaching of normal and therapeutic diets. 263p. 8°. Balt., 1936.

STEWART, I. Dietetics for the nurse. 5. ed. 264p. 8°. Lond., 1937.

THOMA, K. M. Food in health and disease; preparation, physiological action and therapeutic value. 370p. 8°. Phila., 1933.

THOMAS, G. I. The dietary of health and disease. 210p. 8°. Phila., 1923. Also 2. ed. 276p. [1930]

WHEELER, R., & WHEELER, H. Talks to nurses on dietetics and diettherapy. 184p. 8°. Phila., 1926.

WHITSED, J. DE K. Diet in the modern hospital; a handbook on feeding the sick. 220p. 8°. Lond., 1934.

WILLIAMS, J. J. The art of feeding the invalid and convalescent. New ed. 213p. 8°. Lond. [1923]

WOOD, B. M., & WEEKS, A. L. Fundamentals of dietetics; a text-book for nurses and dietitians. 241p. 8°. Phila., 1926. Also 2. ed. 243p. 1930.

Nash's (Dr) cookery book. Health Off., Wash., 1937, 2: 332-4.

Methods.

Campbell, H. L. A nutritional investigation with discussion of statistical interpretation. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1931, 7: 81-94.—Christy, G. Y. Nutrition as a subject of international investigation. Med. Woman J., 1936, 43: 239-42.—Cowell, S. J. The aims and methods of nutritional science. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1937, 107: 409.—Enghoff, H., & Wastl, H. Ernährungsstatistische Studien. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1933, 67: 47; 98.—Harris, L. J. A programme for nutrition surveys. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 966.—Holzinger, K. J. The statistical evaluation of nature and nurture. J. Am. Statist. Ass., 1935, 30: 274-80.—Hopkins, F. G. The study of human nutrition: the outlook to-day. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 571-7.—Kerr, A. M. The study of nutrition: a lost opportunity. School Physicians Bull., 1933, 3: No. 8, 9.—Koehe, M. The probable accuracy of dietary studies. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1935-36, 11: 105-9.—Loureiro, J. A. Importancia higiénico-social do estudo científico da alimentação. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1934, 52: 221-4.—Lunn, V. [Chart for obtaining quantitative food records with special reference to the contents of protective foods in the diet] Ugeskr. læger, 1937, 97: 1377-81.—Messias do Carmo, J. Metodologia dos inqueritos de alimentação. Bol. Secr. saúde, Rio, 1936, 2: No. 5, 141-51.—Miles, G. P. L. Rapid approximations in the computation of diet in the field. Man, Lond., 1938, 38: 67.—Saiki, T. Tendencias modernas nos estudos sobre nutrição. Ciencia med., Rio, 1927, 5: 299-315, pl.—Stevenson, P. H. Interrelation of biometric and clinical methods in the appraisal of nutritional status. Chin. M. J., 1934, 48: 1295-312.—Tyszk, von. Zur Methodik der Statistik der Ernährung. Allg. statist. Arch., 1934-35, 24: 398-415.

Periodicals.

ARCHIV FÜR VERDAUUNGS-KRANKHEITEN, STOFFWECHSELPATHOLOGIE UND DIÄTETIK. Berl., v.1, 1895-

ARCHIVES DES MALADIES DE L'APPAREIL DIGESTIF ET DES MALADIES DE LA NUTRITION. Par., v.10, 1919-

ARCHIVIO ITALIANO DELLE MALATTIE DELL'APPARATO DIGERENTE. Bologna, v.1, 1931-

BRITISH FOOD JOURNAL AND HYGIENIC REVIEW. Lond., v.21, 1919-

BULLETIN DE LA SOCIÉTÉ SCIENTIFIQUE D'HYGIÈNE ALIMENTAIRE. Par., v.10, 1922—Incomplete.

DIETARY ADMINISTRATION AND THERAPY. Cleveland, v.1-5, 1923-27.

EATING YOUR WAY TO HEALTH. Oakland, v.2-3, 1933-34.

FOOD RESEARCH. Champaign, Ill., v.1, 1936—JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN DIETETIC ASSOCIATION. Balt., v.1, 1925—

JOURNAL (THE) OF NUTRITION. Balt., v.1, 1928—

NUTRITION. Par., v.1, 1931—NUTRITION ABSTRACTS AND REVIEWS. Aberdeen, v.7, 1937—

PROBLEMA (IL) ALIMENTARE. Roma, v.1, 1931—

REVIEW OF GASTROENTEROLOGY. N. Y., v.1, 1934—

REVUE MÉDICO-CHIRURGICALES DES MALADIES DU FOIE, DU PANCREAS ET DE LA RATE. Par., v.1, 1926—

SAMMLUNG ZWANGLOSER ABHANDLUNGEN AUS DEM GEBIETE DER VERDAUUNGS- UND STOFFWECHSEL-KRANKHEITEN. Halle a. S., v.6-12, 1919-34.

ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR ERNÄHRUNG. Lpz., v.1-3, 1931-34.

—— Problems.

EDER, M. *Neuzeitliche Ernährungsfragen in kritischer Beleuchtung. 68p. 8°. Münch. [1934]

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. The problem of nutrition. 4 v. 8°. Genève, 1936.

NOORDEN, K. H. Alte und neuzeitliche Ernährungsfragen unter Mitherrücksichtigung wirtschaftlicher Gesichtspunkte. 117p. 8°. Wien, 1931.

Biochemical studies of nutritional problems; the character of modern problems of nutrition. Stanford Univ. Pub. M. Sc., 1934, 3: 95-187.—Bottazzi, F. Questioni concernenti la scienza della nutrizione. Rass. clin. sc., 1935, 13: 411; 455.—

Braithwaite, A. A problem of nutrition. Am. J. Physiol. Ther., 1911-12, 2: 8-11.—Campodonico, E., & Losno, J. El problema alimenticio. Prensa méd. argent., 1934-35, 21: pt 2, 1399-405.—Courtat, J. Quelques mots sur le problème de l'alimentation. Presse méd., 1938, 46: 482.—Cowell, S. J. Pressing problems in dietetics. S. Thomas Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1931, 33: 8-12. — Outstanding problems in human nutrition. J. State M., Lond., 1937, 45: 440-8.—

Dandurand, R. Le problème de l'alimentation à la Société des Nations. J. Hotel Dieu Montréal, 1937, 6: 40-3.—Eimer, K. Ernährungs- und Diätprobleme. Erg. ges. Med., 1932, 17: 41-112.—Falta, W. Alte und neue Probleme der Diätetik. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 1449-53.—Fassbender, M. Der biologische Kern der Ernährungsfrage. Naturärztl. Rdsch., 1935, 7: 383-91.—Funck, C. Die theoretische, praktische und kulturelle Bedeutung der Ernährungsfrage. Zschr. Ernährung, 1933, 3: 33-9.—Gibson, A. E. Problems of human nutrition. Sc. American, 1917, 83: Suppl. 38.—Gigon, A. Moderne Ernährungsfragen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, 58: 1016-22.—Graf, E. Moderne Probleme der Krankenernährung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 497-502. — Cuestiones de la alimentación en la actualidad. Rev. méd. germ. ibero. amer., 1935, 8: 355-60.—Grumme, Ernährungsfragen. Fortsch. Med., 1921, 38: 513.—Gudjonsson, S. von. Probleme der modernen Diätetik. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 1470-4. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1935) 1936, 66: 156-66.—Heun, E. Der Streit um die richtige Ernährung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1932, 29: 355-8.—

Hindede, M. [Problems of nutrition] Ugeskr. læger, 1917, 79: 491; 528; 571.—Hoesslin, H. von. Ernährungsfragen. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 2409-14.—Hopkins, F. G., Cathcart, E. P. [et al.] The nutrition question. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 900.—Hutchison, R. The nutrition question. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 583-5.—Juckenack, A. Ueber zur Zeit schwebende Ernährungsfragen. Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1926, 52: 9-18.—Knoop, F. Some modern problems in nutrition. Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull., 1913, 24: 171-5. Also repr.—

Lapp, F. W. Problemas dietéticos recientes. Rev. méd. germ. ibero. amer., 1937, 10: 257-62.—Liek, E. Die Bedeutung der Ernährungsfragen für den Arzt. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1934, 5: 345-9.—Meszaros, G. Modern dietetic problems. Med. World, 1930, 48: 449-55.—Mottram, V. H. The problem of nutrition; a review. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, 137: 747-59.—Neumann, W. Aktuelle Ernährungsfragen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 1322-6.—Noorden, C. von.

Allgemeine, praktisch wichtige Ernährungsfragen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 825; 859.—Pathault, Le problème de l'alimentation devant la Société des Nations. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, 44: 251-3.—Pirquet, C. Moderne Ernährungsfragen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 13-9.—Problemi dell'alimentazione. Riv. Soc. ital. igiene, 1937, 59: 135.—

Randoin, L., & Simonnet, H. Le problème alimentaire envisagé au point de vue des rapports existant entre les substances élémentaires fondamentales et les substances énergétiques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, 178: 963-5.—Rudel-Zeynek, O. Das moderne Ernährungsproblem. Zschr. Kinderschutz, 1937, 29: 39-41.—

Scheingart, M. Contribución al estudio de nuestro problema alimenticio. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, 32: 136-46.—Schulz, F. N. Ueber moderne Ernährungsfragen. Sitzber. Med. naturwiss. Ges. Jena, 1914, n. F., 52: 1.—Stehr, F. A. Beiträge zur Ernährungsfrage. Verh. Ges. Deut. Naturforsch. (1907) 1908, 2. Teil, 2. H., 426-30.—Stepp, W. Moderne Ernährungsprobleme. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1926, 23: 725-33.—

Tanner, W. E., Page, E. [et al.] Problems of nutrition, discussion. J. R. Inst. Pub. Health, 1937-38, 1: 618-22.—Thannhauser, S. J. Ernährungsfragen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 269-74.—Trumpp, Ernährungsprobleme. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 1979-84.—Williams, L. The scandal of present-day dietetics. Practitioner, Lond., 1925, 114: 63-74.—Zuntz, Ueber Ernährungsfragen. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1915, 52: 507. Also Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1915, 12: 525-31.

Die Aufgaben des Arztes beim gegenwärtigen Stande der Ernährungsfragen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1917, 43: 1409-11.

DIETHELM, Adolf, 1908—*Studien über die Bakterienflora des normal reifenden Tilsiter Käses [Kiel] 48p. 8°. Würzb., K. Triltsch, 1932.

DIETHELM, Lothar, 1910—*Vergleichende Untersuchungen des Hormonspiegels in Blut und Harn schwangerer Frauen [Kiel] 6p. 8°. Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1934.

Also Zhl. Gyn., 1933, 57:

DIETHELM, Marzell. *Ueber osteologische Charakteristika der Strigiformes; ein Beitrag zur Osteologie der Nachtraubvögel [Bern] 58p. 8°. Aarau, H. Anacker & cie, 1907.

DIETHELM, Oskar, 1897—Treatment in psychiatry. xvi, 476p. 8°. N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1936.

DIETHYL.

For diethyl derivatives see the parent compounds.

DIETHYLENEDIAMINE.

See Piperazine.

DIETITIAN.

See also Dietetics. Institutions.

Bachmeyer, A. C. The dietitian as an administrative officer in the institution. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1932, 7: 353-68.—Barz, F. O. The dietitian and her work as seen by a hospital business manager. Hosp. Management, 1927, 23: No. 6, 45.—Burruss, E. A dietitian in Ole Virginny. Mod. Hosp., 1937, 49: No. 3, 96.—

Cooper, L. F. A dietitian in Africa and the near East. Ibid., 1934, 43: 118-22. — What is a dietitian? Trained Nurse, 1934, 93: 149-52. — The hospital dietitian arrives. Ibid., 1938, 100: 572-7.—

Crooks, J. The three-fold duties of the modern dietitian. Hosp. Management, 1936, 42: 27; 63.—

Dimond, B. T., & Richardson, A. The nutrition worker and nurse in a family health program. Commonhealth, Bost., 1936, 23: 18-22.—

Dodge, Q. O. Choosing the dietitian. Mod. Hosp., 1935, 44: 104-6.—

Eckman, R. S. What the dietitian has done and will do. Ibid., 1926, 26: 43-5.—

Fike, O. K. The dietitian; the master salesman. Hospitals, 1938, 12: No. 8, 40-2.—

Giessel, H. B. A nurse-dietitian. Am. J. Nurs., 1935, 35: 918.—

Gilson, H. The dietitian and special diets. Tr. Am. Hosp. Ass., 1929, 31: 623-6.—

Gloor-Meyer, W. Le diététicien en Suisse. Nutrition, Par., 1935, 5: 399-403.—

Gordin, B. L. [Sanitary dietitian, his outline and problems] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, 38: 1765-70.—

Hager, D. An itinerant nutritionist in a country town. Commonhealth, Bost., 1936, 23: 22-31.—

Halsted, S. S. The nutritionist in a city public health program. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1938, 28: 849-53. Also Med. Woman J., 1938, 45: 205-8.—

Heseltine, M. M. The nutritionist in public health work. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1938, 14: 241-7.—

Hilliard, C. M. The nutritionist with the hoard of health in a small town. Commonhealth, Bost., 1936, 23: 15-7.—

Hills, G. The place of the dietitian in the out-patient department. Hospitals, 1937, 11: No. 1, 107-9.—

Hinners, H. Diätische, Diätassistentin, Diätküchenleiterin. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1936, 349-51.—

Horde, T. Diet and dietists. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 2: 103-7.—

Howard, C. P. The sphere of the dietitian. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1926-27, 2: 1-5.—

Howland.

J. B. The function of the hospital dietitian. *Ibid.*, 1925-26, 1: 81.—Hubbell, H. A nutrition worker in the hospital. *Ibid.*, 1926-27, 2: 86-95.—Kester, Z. Professional service standards from the standpoint of the dietitian. *Hosp. Management*, 1937, 44: No. 5, 35; 37.—MacEachern, M. T. The contribution of the dietitian to the control of the food budget. *Diet. Admin. Ther.*, 1924, 2: 595-601.—Mitchell, C. R. The Army dietitian. *Army M. Bull.*, 1937, No. 40, 76-81.—Monroe, M. M. Outline of the duties of the hospital dietitian. *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1925, 22: 613-5.—Nicoll, D. The nutritionist says it with exhibits. *Commonhealth*, Bost., 1936, 23: 71-73.—Proudfit, F. T. The work of the consultant in nutrition and diet therapy. *Tr. Am. Hosp. Ass.*, 1931, 32: 339-46.—Richardson, F. M. The dietitian as an employer. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1938, 14: 348-51.—Roberts, L. J. The dietitian and normal nutrition. *Ibid.*, 1929-30, 5: 11-22.—Roese, M. G. An experiment; the metabolic dietitian enters a new field. *Am. J. Nurs.*, 1927, 27: 271-3.—Rowntree, L. G. The dietitian and public welfare. *Diet. Admin. Ther.*, 1923, 1: 34-9.—Scurfield, H. About dieticians and dietaries. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1925, 34: 251-3.—Silkey, G. H. The role of the dietitian in the hospital. *Hosp. Progr.*, 1937, 18: 384-6.—Siscoe, D. L. The doctor seeks the aid of the dietitian. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1931, 7: 119-27.—Smillie, W. G. The place of the nutritionist in the public health program. *Commonhealth*, Bost., 1936, 23: 11-5. Also *Med. Woman J.*, 1937, 44: 347-52.—Spalding, M. The community nutritionist. *Commonhealth*, Bost., 1936, 23: 3.—Nutritionists pioneer in county health units. *Ibid.*, 1938, 25: 72-6.—Thompson, M. E., & Bryan, M. G. de. Some sources of illustrative health material of use to the hospital dietitian. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1931, 7: 22-6.—Tilton, E. The place of the dietitian in the hospital. *Australas. Nurs. J.*, 1936, 34: 211-6.—Tracy, A. M. The dietitian. *J. M. Ass. Alabama*, 1937-38, 7: 155-7.—Training of student dietitians approved by the American Dietetic Association. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1935-36, 11: 437-44.—Walsh, W. H. The professional standing of the dietitian in the hospital. *Ibid.*, 1925-26, 1: 103-5.—Wilder, R. M. The hospital nutrition expert. *Ibid.*, 118-27.

Education.

CLARKE, H. *The professional training of the hospital dietitian [Columbia Univ.] 96p. 8°. N. Y., 1934.

PATTEE, A. F. Teacher's dietetic guide containing state board requirements in dietetics and state board examination questions. 142p. 8°. Mount Vernon, N. Y., 1923.

REMSBURG, G. W. The American School of Dietetics offers a mail course in dietetics. 108p. 8°. Kansas City, Mo., 1931.

Bateson, F. E. What should be the ultimate aim of the hospital training courses? *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1938, 14: 528-33.—Blood, A. F. The training of the nutritionist. *Commonhealth*, Bost., 1936, 23: 5.—Brauer, L. Die Diätetik in der Krankenhauspraxis und im klinischen Unterricht. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1925, 66: 203-9.—Bryan, M. de G., & Bailey, R. Examinations in dietetics. *Am. J. Nurs.*, 1934, 34: 59-73.—Cooper, L. F. The teaching of foods, nutrition and diet therapy to student nurses. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1935-36, 11: 211-6.—Elkind, H. B. Practical psychology for dietitians. *Ibid.*, 542-9.—Hawley, E. E. Teaching nutrition to medical students. *Ibid.*, 1938, 14: 489-91.—Koehe, M. The training of dietitians. *Tr. Am. Hosp. Ass.*, 1932, 34: 127-30.—Lautz, A. The adjustment of the college graduate to hospital work in nutrition. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1925-27, 2: 114-6.—Lucia, S. P., & Simmonds, N. The teaching of nutrition to students of medicine. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1938, 110: 1335. Also repr.—Marlatt, A. L. Report on college courses for prospective dietitians. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1925-26, 1: 179-82.—Morgan, A. F. College education and the food specialist. *Ibid.*, 174-8.—Nelson, E. S. A course in practical nutrition for medical students. *J. Ass. Am. M. Coll.*, 1938, 13: 41-3.—Northrop, M. W. The training of student dietitians. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1929-30, 5: 208-11.—Porter, M. T. Training dietitian interns. *Mod. Hosp.*, 1933, 41: 104-8.—Rose, F. Problems in training nutrition workers. *Am. Child Hyg. Ass.* (1922) 1923, 13: 37-40.—Skooglund, C. A nurse's viewpoint of courses in foods, nutrition and diet therapy for nurses. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1935-36, 11: 205-10.—Thallman, E. An accredited course for student dietitians. *Ibid.*, 1925-26, 1: 183-90.—Thoma, K. M. Current list of hospitals giving the approved course for student dietitians. *Ibid.*, 1928-29, 4: 99-101.—Titus, S. C. A practical aspect of the teaching of dietetics. *Diet. Admin. Ther.*, 1927, 5: 120-9.—Todhunter, E. N. Opportunities for the student majoring in food and nutrition or institution economics. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1938, 14: 522-7.—Wilder, R. M., & Smith, F. H. Teaching nurses diet therapy. *Mod. Hosp.*, 1925, 25: 243-7.—Wilson, L. B. Graduate education and recreation. *Tr. Am. Hosp. Ass.*, 1927, 29: 274-9.

DIETL, Franz Xaver, 1890—*Uebertragung und Ausbleiben der Wehen bei Placenta praevia centralis [München] 19p. 8°. Rossbach, 1929.

DIETLEN, Hans, 1879—Herz und Gefässe im Röntgenbild, ein Lehrbuch mit einem Beitrag über Röntgenbefunde bei den Arrhythmien des Herzens. xii, 455p. roy. 8°. Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1923.

DIETLMEIER, Franz, 1902—*Ueber mediane und laterale Halsfisteln und Zysten (an Hand von 27 Fällen des Erlangerer Pathologischen Instituts) 32p. 8°. Erlangen, M. Döres, 1937.

DIETL'S crisis.

See Kidney, movable.

DIETMAIR, Alois. *Die Lehre vom Unterbewussten in der Medizin. 33p. 8°. Erlangen, Höfer & Limmert, 1927.

DIETOTHERAPY.

See Diet, Therapeutic use.

DIETRAS, René, 1909—*La thoracoplastie antéro-latérale par voie sous-pectorale; intervention autonome ou complémentaire d'une thoracoplastie paravertébrale. 63p. 8°. Par., V. Degrange, 1937.

DIETRICH, Albert, 1873—Die Thrombose nach Kriegsverletzungen. 85p. 2 pl. 8°. Jena, G. Fischer, 1920.

Forms Heft. 3, v.1. Veröff. Kriegs Konstpath.

—Gesammelte Auszüge der Dissertationen an der medizinischen Fakultät Köln im Jahre 1919-20. x, 268p. 8°. Bonn, A. Marcus & E. Weber, 1921.

—Grundriss der allgemeinen Pathologie. viii, 324p. 8°. Lpz., S. Hirzel, 1927.

—Thrombose, ihre Grundlagen und ihre Bedeutung. 3 p. l. 102p. 26 illust. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1932.

—Allgemeine Pathologie und pathologische Anatomie; ein Grundriss für Studierende und Aerzte. 2. Aufl. 2v. viii, 295p. 151 illust.; xiii, 413p. illust. 8°. Lpz., S. Hirzel, 1933.

See also Albertini, A. von, Dietrich, A. [et al.] Knochen, Muskeln [&c.] 678p. 8°. Berl., 1929.

For biography see *Med. Korb.* Württemberg, 1933, 103: 97 (Siegmund)

—& FRANGENHEIM, Paul. Die Erkrankungen der Brustdrüse. x, 309p. 8°. Stuttg., F. Enke, 1926.

DIETRICH, Artur, 1908—*Ein Fall von primärem Mammakarzinom und primärem Schilddrüsenkarzinom (zur Frage der multiplen Primärkarzinome) 24p. 8°. Rostock, C. Hinstorff, 1935.

DIETRICH, Daniel, 1906—*Le di-oxyanthranol en thérapeutique dermatologique. 85p. 8°. Par., Jouve & cie, 1934.

DIETRICH, Eduard, 1860—

See in 3. ser. *Rapmund*, Karl Otto, & Dietrich, E. Aerztliche Rechts- und Gesetzeskunde. 2. Aufl. 1417p. roy. 8°. Lpz., 1913.

For biography see *Bl. Volksgesundhpf.*, 1925, 25: 198-201. Also *Gesundhfs.* Kindesalt., 1930, 5: 281-8 (F. Rott) Also *Zbl. Gewerbehyg.*, 1926, n. F., 3: 150-2 (Beyer)

See also Gottstein, A. Die Persönlichkeit und das Wirken von Eduard Dietrich. *Gesundhfs.* Kindesalt., 1925-26, 1: 401-11.

—& HIRSCH, Max. Rheuma-Jahrbuch; überblick über die in- und ausländische Erforschung und Bekämpfung der rheumatischen Erkrankungen (1929-31) 2v. 263p.; 196p. 8°. Berl., L. Alterthum [1929-31]

DIETRICH, Eduard, & KAMINER, S. Handbuch der Balneologie, medizinischen Klimatologie und Balneographie. 5v. roy. 8°. Lpz., G. Thieme, 1916-26.

DIETRICH, Erich, 1903—*Ueber die Wirkung einiger Polygonum-Arten [Leipzig]

13p. 8°. [Zeulenroda i. Thür., A. Oberreuter] 1927.

DIETRICH, Ernst Albrecht, 1909— *Harnsteine im Kindesalter. 31p. 8°. Kiel, Schmidt & Klaunig, 1933.

DIETRICH [Frank] Johannes, 1896— *Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen und die Häufigkeit der Caries dentium an Schädeln prähistorischer, antiker und moderner exotischer Völker. 7p. 8°. [Lpz., 1922]

DIETRICH, Hans. *Die radikale Behandlung des Mastdarmkrebses nach den Erfahrungen der Giessener Klinik [Giessen] p.691-715. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1928.

Also Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, 150:

DIETRICH, Hans E., 1909— *Eheliche und uneheliche Schwangerschaften und Geburten [Berlin] 28p. 8°. Gütersloh-Westf., Thiele, 1936.

DIETRICH, Heinz, 1910— *Die formgebende Osteotomie im Oberkiefer unter besonderer Berücksichtigung disloziert verheilte Oberkieferfrakturen. 23p. 2l. 8°. Berl., 1936.

DIETRICH, Irmgard, 1911— *Ueber totales Ektropium des Oberlides geheilt durch Ausschälung des Tarsus. 15p. 8°. Würzb., K. Triltsch, 1937.

DIETRICH, K. R.

See Böhm, Erich, & Dietrich, K. R. Reagenzien und Nährböden [&c.] 375p. 8°. Berl., 1927.

DIETRICH, Otto, 1904— *Familienforschungen über die Zahnverhältnisse im oberen Schächental; ein Beitrag zur Frage der Verbreitung und Vererbung der Zahnkaries [Zürich] 40p. 5 ch. 8°. Wil (St. Gallen) F. Gegenbauer, 1932.

DIETRICH, Otto [Johann] 1887— *Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Hernien mit Ovarien als Inhalt [Berlin] 20p. 8°. Münch., A. Sellier, 1919.

DIETRICH, Stefan Karl, 1913— *Die konservierende Behandlung der Parodontose unter Verwendung von Muca-para I (Trikranolin) 32p. 8°. Würzb., Gebr. Memminger, 1935.

DIETRICH, Sterrett Ernest, 1904— Military medicine as a specialty: how can a knowledge of it be promoted in the medical profession in civil life and in the reserves? 27 l. 4°. [n. p.] 1933.

DIETRICH, Theobald, 1907— *Untersuchungen über den Erythrocyten-Durchmesser bei Blutkrankheiten, insbesondere bei Fällen von Leukämie [Halle] p.313-19. 8°. Lpz., 1933.

Also Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1933, 50:

DIETRICH, Walter, 1912— *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Wirkung von Schilddrüsenpräparaten auf den Stoffwechsel [Tübingen] 15p. 8°. Speyer a. Rh., Pilger, 1937.

DIETRICH, Walther. Einführung in die physikalische Chemie, für Biochemiker, Mediziner, Pharmazeuten und Naturwissenschaftler. 2. Aufl. vii, 109p. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1923.

DIETRICH, Hans [Heinrich] 1907— *Die lokalanästhetischen Eigenschaften des p-Aminodimethyl-amino-propanol-benzoyl-ester (Larocain) [Halle] p.206-13. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1931.

Also Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1931, 161:

DIETRICH, M. M. Posleoperatsionnyi period [Postoperational period; manual for surgeons and students] xiii, 256p. 8°. Moskva, 1924.

DIETSCHY, Rudolf. *Die Albumosurie im Fieber. 38p. 8°. Basel, E. Birkhäuser, 1906.

DIETZ, David, 1897— Medical magic. xvii, 380p. illust. pl. 8°. N. Y., Dodd, Mead & Co., 1938.

DIETZ [Emil Otto] Hellmut, 1908— *Ueber die Hornschwiele an der inneren Zehenwand der Hornkapsel des Pferdes. 31p. 8°. Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1936.

DIETZ, Franz, 1884— *Vorzeitiger Eintritt des Klimakteriums [Erlangen] 19p. 8°. Spangenberg, H. Munzer, 1919.

DIETZ, Georg, 1903— *Ueber die kombinierte Wirkung des Tonephins und einiger lymphomimetischer Arzneimittel auf den Blutdruck [Erlangen] 19p. 8°. Münchberg (Oberfr.) N. Günther, 1933.

DIETZ, Haino, 1904— *Neoplastische Blutreaktion. 24p. 8°. Erlangen-Bruck, M. Krah, 1933.

DIETZ, Hans, 1899— *Beitrag zur Kasuistik des Erythema induratum Bazin mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner Pathogenese. 29p. 8°. Erlangen, K. Döres, 1928.

DIETZ, Hans, 1908— *Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Wirkung des Ovarialhormons von der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration im tierischen Organismus. 24p. 8°. Tüb., 1933.

DIETZ, Heinrich, 1891— *Die chirurgische Behandlung des Ulcus ventriculi und seiner Folgezustände. 74p. 8°. Berl., E. Ebering, 1914.

DIETZ, Heinz Erhart, 1908— *Beitrag zur Kenntnis über das Vorkommen von Basalzellenepitheliomen an ungewöhnlichen Körperstellen. 10p. 8°. Giessen, O. Kindt, 1935.

DIETZ, Johann, 1665-1738. Master Johann Dietz, surgeon in the army of the Great Elector and barber to the Royal court; from the old manuscript in the Royal library of Berlin, transl. by Bernard Miall; first published by Ernst Consentius. 2 p. l. 315p. 8°. Lond., G. Allen & Unwin, 1923.

Autobiography.

DIETZ, Josef, 1908— *Ueber Kurpfuscherei; ihre Art und Bedeutung bei der Lupusbehandlung. 51p. 8°. Würzb., R. Mayr, 1937.

DIETZ [Karl Georg] Paul, 1908— *Die Meningitis tuberculosa der Erwachsenen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Fälle, die unter dem Bilde einer Psychose verlaufen. 39p. 8°. Bonn, J. Paffenholz, 1931.

DIETZ, Lena Dixon. Professional problems of nurses. 2. ed. 226p. pl. 8°. Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1937.

DIETZ, Max Anton, 1896— *Goethes Zahnleiden und Zahnärzte [Würzburg] 24p. 8°. Volkach a. M., K. Hart, 1931.

DIETZ, Sebastian, 1906— *Spasmus der Zentralarterie. 23p. 8°. Würzb., R. Mayr, 1937.

DIETZ, Walter, 1897— *Ueber die Schwielenbildung in der Fesselbeuge des Pferdes [Leipzig] 19p. 8°. Wiesloch i. B., F. Winter, 1921.

DIETZ, Wilhelm, 1886— *Ueber die Autoxydation von Hydrazonen. 42p. 8°. Erlangen, E. T. Jacob, 1915.

DIETZE [Paul] Walter, 1902— *Die Bedeutung fortgesetzter Cohabitation für die Bildung einer funktionellen Scheide bei Aplasie des Genitale [Leipzig] 14p. 8°. Oschatz, C. Morgner, 1929.

DIETZE, Werner, 1901— *Hieronymus David Gaub's Allgemeine Krankheitslehre. 40p. 8°. [Jena] 1927.

DIETZEL, Hans, 1909— *Ueber den Wert des Nachweises okkultur Blutungen bei geschwürigen Prozessen im Magen-Darmkanal. 15p. 8°. Lpz., Gebr. Gerhardt, 1933.

DIETZEL, Heinrich, 1901— *Die Scharlachsterblichkeit in Deutschland von 1819 bis 1924. 31p. 8°. Münch., J. Lehmaier, 1926.

DIETZEL, Leopold, 1908— *Vergleich der heute üblichen Behandlungsmethoden beim Ulcus ventriculi und duodeni [Heidelberg] 35p. 8°. Bruchsal-Baden, J. Kruse & Söhne, 1935.

DIETZMANN, Gerhard, 1898— *Carcinom und Schwangerschaft [Leipzig] 41p. 8°. Zeulenroda-Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1933.

DIETZMANN [Julius] Walther, 1892— *Die Veränderungen an der Chorioidea bei der Bulbusatrophie des Pferdes [Leipzig] 29p. 8°. Geithain, A. Wiedner, 1921.

DIETZMANN, Walter, 1902— *Ueber die endometrioiden heterotopen Wucherungen beim geschlechtsreifen Weibe, insbesondere über ihre Entstehung [Leipzig] 43p. 8°. [Zeulenroda i. Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1930]

DIEUDONNE, Adolf, 1864— Waldmann, A. [Biography] Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 1324.

— & **WEICHART, Wolfgang**. Immunität, Schutzimpfung und Serumtherapie. 10. Aufl. vii, 240p. 8°. Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1920. Also 11. Aufl. vii, 250p. 1925.

— The same. Schutz- und Heilimpfung; spezifische und unspezifische Therapie, Serumtherapie, Chemotherapie. 12. Aufl. viii, 258p. illust. diagr. 8°. Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1932.

DIEULAFE, Léon, 1874—, & **DIEULAFE, Raymond**. La colonne vertébrale: anatomie chirurgicale, variations, pathologie. viii, 182p. 8°. Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1930.

— L'enfant; morphologie, évolution, anatomie médico-chirurgicale. 3 l. 439p. illust. 8°. Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1933.

DIEULAFE, Raymond. La cavité cotyloïde: anatomie chirurgicale; développement, malformations. 245p. 8°. Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1931.

— Texture et vascularisation artérielle des troncs nerveux. 270p. 8°. Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1931.

See also Dieulafé, Léon, & Dieulafé, Raymond. La colonne vertébrale [etc.] 182p. 8°. Par., 1930. Also L'enfant; morphologie, évolution, anatomie médico-chirurgicale. 439p. 8°. Par., 1933.

DIEULOT, René Joseph, 1903— *Traitement précoce des ostéo-arthrites tuberculeuses du genou par la phénopuncture. 55p. 8°. Par., 1929.

DIEULOUARD, Paul, 1885— *L'habronémose des équidés au Brésil [Alfort] 76p. 8°. Par., 1929.

DIEUPART, Louis, 1872-1924. Foveau de Courmelles. Néerologie. Rev. gén. clin. théér., 1924, 38: p. mxi.

DIEWALD, Felix, 1900— *Beitrag zur Bestimmung der Hautfarben bei den Frauen. 14p. 8°. Münch., 1927.

DIEZ, Hellmuth, 1913— *Diathermie und Kurzwellenbehandlung und ihre Anwendung in der Zahnheilkunde [München] 38p. 8°. Würzh., R. Mayr, 1937.

DIEZ, Oswaldo Vaca, 1907— *Les complications chirurgicales intestinales de l'amibiase (rectum excepté) 55p. 8°. Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

DIEZ, Salvatore. Infortuni da elettricità. 71p. 8°. Roma, 1938.

Forms Suppl. 11, Assist. sociale, Roma, 1938, 12:

DIEZEMANN, Gerhard, 1910— *Ueber Okklusion und Artikulation [Heidelberg] 21p. 8°. Bottrop i. W., W. Postberg, 1934.

DIEZ Tortosa, Juan Luis, 1882-1933. Casas, J. Necrologio. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1933, 11: 121-3.

DIFAEMUS.

See Chilomastix.

DIFCO Laboratories, Inc. Manuel of dehydrated culture media and reagents. 5. ed. 207p. illust. 8°. Detr., Mich., 1935.

DIFESA (La) medico-legale del lavoro. Tor., v.1-7, 1919-25.

DIFESA sociale; rivista mensile dell'Istituto italiano d'igiene, previdenza ed assistenza sociale. Roma, v.1, 1922—

DIFFERDANGE, Pierre, 1895— *Densité pulmonaire chez le fœtus et le nouveau-né; perfectionnement de la docimasia hydrostatique. 114p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DIFFRACTION.

See under Light; Sound.

DIFFRING, Kurt, 1901— *Ein Beitrag zur Carcinose des Knochensystems nach Mammacarcinom. 51p. 8°. Halle, 1927.

DIFFUSION.

See also Colloid; Electrolyt; Gas; Ion; Liquid; Solution; also names of substances.

Abegg, R. Untersuchungen über Diffusion in wässrigen Salzlösungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1893, 11: 248-64.—**Anson, M. L., & Northrop, J. H.** The calibration of diffusion membranes and the calculation of molecular volumes from diffusion coefficients. J. Gen. Physiol., 1936-37, 20: 575-88. Also repr.—**Brooks, M. M., & Brooks, S. C.** The multiple partition coefficient hypothesis in relation to permeability. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, 29: 720.—**Eppinger, H., & Brandt, W.** Ueber die Beeinflussbarkeit der Diffusion; von Salzen durch Gallerten, von Gasen durch Membranen. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, 249: 11-20.—**Freundlich, H., & Krüger, D.** Ueber die Diffusion von Stoffen in hydrotroper Lösung. Ibid., 1929, 205: 186-93.—**Götz, I. D., & Pamfil, G. P.** Diffusion von Molekülen und Ionen in der Lösung einer anderen Substanz und die bewegungshemmende Wirkung dieser Lösung. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1924, 109: 165-82.—**Hulett, G. A., & Elliott, R. B.** Diffusion in standard cells. J. Phys. Chem., 1933, 37: 245-52.—**Jacobs, M. H.** Diffusion processes. Erg. Biol., 1935, 12: 1-160.—**Krüger, D., & Grunsky, H.** Ueber die Diffusion von Stoffen, die Abweichungen vom Fickschen Gesetz zeigen. Zschr. phys. Chemie, Abt. A, 1930, 150: 115-34.—**Liesegang, R. E., & Watanabe, M.** Kapillarität und Diffusion in der Geologie. Kolloid Zschr., 1923, 32: 177-81.—**Longworth, L. G.** The theory of diffusion in cell models. J. Gen. Physiol., 1933, 17: 211; 1935, 18: 627. Also in Symposia Quant. Biol., 1934, 2: 218-25.—**Michaelis, L., & Fujita, A.** Ueber die Vernichtung des Diffusionspotentials an Flüssigkeitsgrenzen. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, 142: 398-406.—**Murray, C. D.** Application of the diffusion hypothesis to membrane potentials. J. Gen. Physiol., 1923-24, 6: 759-68.—**Photakis, B.** Ueber die vitale Diffusion von Säuren und Alkalien. Vjschr. gerichtl. Med., 1915, 3. F., 50: 239-42.—**Süllmann, H.** Diffusionskoeffizienten und Teilchengrößen farblosor Stoffe (Zuckerarten, Harnstoff, Glycerin, Urotropin) Protoplasma, Lpz., 1931, 13: 546-66.

DIFLAVONE.

See Flavone.

DIGALEN.

See under Digitalis.

DIGASTRIC muscle.

See also Mandible.

Bertelli, R. Classificazione delle formazioni aberranti del ventre anteriore del muscolo digastrico e contributi alla classificazione delle formazioni aberranti de muscolo. Ricer. morf., 1927-28, 7: 253-89.—**Bivoet, W. F.** Ueber den Musculus digastricus mandibulae beim Orang-Uttan. Petrus Camper Ned. bijdr. anat., 1906-7, 4: 539-86. — Zur vergleichen-

den Morphologie des Musculus digastricus mandibulae bei den Säugtieren. Zschr. Morph. Anthropol., 1908, 11: 249-315.—**Chaine, J.** Observations sur le développement phylogénique du digastrique. P. verb. Soc. sc. phys. natur. Bordeaux, 1902-3, 14-8. — Nouvelle contribution à l'étude du digastrique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1904, 56: 47. — Le digastrique du chimpanzé; de l'origine phylogénique de ce muscle. Ibid., 1905, 59: 623. — L'évolution du digastrique. Bibliogr. anat., Par., 1907-8, 17: 74-82. — Relations du digastrique. Ibid., 1903, 12: 143-6. — Quelques mots sur le digastrique. Ibid., 1908-9, 18: 237-40. — Nouvelles recherches sur le développement phylogénique du digastrique. C. rend. Ass. anat., Nancy, 1904, 6: 6-11.—**Dratsch, S.** Ein Fall von Variationen des M. digastricus mandibulae. Anat. Anz., 1930, 69: 81.—**Edgeworth, F. H.** The digastric muscle of Phalanger orientalis and maculatus. J. Anat., Lond., 1937, 71: 315.—**Morestin, H.** Les muscles digastriques. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1894, 69: 801-3.—**Murphy, J. B.** Melanotic neoplasm in digastric muscle; ablation. Surg. Clin., Phila., 1916, 5: 551-63.—**Rouvière, H.** Note sur le développement phylogénique du muscle digastrique. C. rend. Ass. anat., Nancy, 1905, 7: 33-6. — A propos de l'évolution du digastrique. Bibliogr. anat., Par., 1907-8, 17: 124-7.—**Sonntag, C. F.** The variations in the digastric muscle of the Rhesus Macaque and the common Macaque. Proc. Zool. Soc., Lond. (1919) 1920, pts 3 & 4, 437-9.—**Stracker, O.** Die Häufigkeit interponierter Muskelkörper zwischen den vorderen Bäumen des M. digastricus. Anat. Anz., 1908, 33: 227-36.—**Zlábek, K.** [Abnormities of the anterior belly of the digastricus muscle] Sborn. léc., 1933, 35: 117-46. Also Arch. anat., Strasb., 1933-34, 16: 357-406.

DIGBY, Kenelm, 1605-65. De pulvere sympathetico. p.72-126. 8°. [Nürnb.] 1662.

In **Ratray.** Theatrum, Nürnb., 1662.

— Observations upon Religio medici. 2. ed. 124p. 24°. London, F. L. for Lawrence Chapman, 1644.

Bound with **Browne.** Religio medici. Lond., 1645.

— The same. 5. ed. p.296-371. 12° London, R. Scot & Co., 1678.

In **Browne.** Religio. 7. ed. Lond., 1678.

— Two treatises: The nature of bodies; The nature of man's soul. 2v. in 1. [24] 429p.; [5] 143p. 8° London, John Williams, 1645.

See also **Bragman, L. J.** Kenelm Digby; amateur physician. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 123: 185. Also **Robertson, W. G.** Digby's receipts. Ann. M. Hist., 1925, 7: 216-9.—**Rosenbloom, J.** Sympathetic remedies, and 3 of their advocates; Marquise de Sevigne, Sir Kenelm Digby, and Dr Robert Flood. Med. Life, 1922, 29: 544-51.

DIGBY, Kenelm Henry, 1797-1880.

HOLLAND, B. Memoir of Kenelm Henry Digby. 1251p. 8° Lond., 1919.

DIGBY, Lettice.

See in 3. ser. **Glynn, Ernest E., & Digby, Lettice.** Bacteriological and clinical observations on pneumonia [etc.] 167p. 8° Lond., 1923.

DIGENEA.

See **Fascioloidae.**

DIGEON, Marcel, 1896-— *L'infection focale dentaire; ses dangers; son traitement. 55p. 8° Par., 1927.

DIGESTION.

See also **Assimilation; Chyle; Chyme; Digestive glands; Digestive system; Mastication; Metabolism; Nutrition;** also names of digestive enzymes and juices, digestive organs, food articles, etc. as **Amylase; Bile; Casein; Ileum; Pepsin; Saliva; Stomach, &c.**

GILLESPIE, A. L. The natural history of digestion. 427p. 8° Lond., 1898.

Brown, T. R. The story of digestion—and indigestion. Internat. Clin., 1932, 42. ser., 4: 156-68. — A philosophical, clinical and retrospective discussion of certain major problems in the digestive field. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935-36, 2: 391-7.—**Burke, M. O.** Some reminders on digestion. South. M. & S., 1926, 88: 448-51.—**Campbell, J.** Food and digestion. In New health guide (Lane, W. A.) Lond., 1935, 35-70.—**Cannon, W. B.** Some modern extensions of Beaumont's studies on Alexis St Martin; important relations of digestion and health. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1933, 32: 215-24. — Some reflections on the digestive process; Caldwell lecture, 1934. Am. J. Roentg., 1934, 22: 575-88, part.—**Fuld.** Verdauung. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1923, 14: H. 3, 23-42.—**Thompson, J. D.** How we digest our food? Oral Health, Toronto, 1933, 23: 324-7.—

Todd, T. W. The anatomy of digestion. Northwest M., 1927, 26: 507-11.—**Wakefield, E. G., & Mayo, C. W.** The digestive qualifications of man. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1937-38, 4: 287-91.

Autodigestion.

See also **Autolysis; Peptic ulcer;** also under names of organs as **Stomach, &c.**

FALCO, G. Contributo allo studio della digestione post-mortale. 70p. 8° Roma, 1916.

Hertzman, A. B., & Bradley, H. C. Studies of autolysis; relation of the iso-electric point to digestibility. J. Biol. Chem., 1924, 61: 275-87.—**Neches, H., & Fernando, F.** Studies of auto-digestion; the rôle of trypsin and antitrypsin. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, 79: 9-27.—**Neches, H., Ling, J., & Fernando, F.** Studies on auto-digestion. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, 79: 1; 9.—**Neches, H., & Neuwelt, F.** Studies on auto-digestion; is digestion of the living tissues (Claude Bernard's experiment) a local phenomenon? Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1937-38, 4: 453-5

Chemistry.

See also names of digestive enzymes.

Abderhalden, E. Neue Gesichtspunkte über die Bedeutung der Säure und des Alkalis der Verdauungssäfte für den Abbau von Polysacchariden und Proteinen und deren nächste Abkömmlinge. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1923, 201: 1.—**Aristowsky, W. M.** Uebergang der Phosphor und Calcium enthaltenden unlöslichen Verbindungen in lösliche und Adsorption derselben im Magendarm-Apparat. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, 166: 55-70.—**Brühl, H., & Freudenberg, E.** Reaktionsregulation des Darmchymus. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 1608-11.—**Cajori, F. A.** The enzyme activity of dogs' intestinal juice and its relation to intestinal digestion. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, 104: 659-68.—**Childrey, J. H.** The efficiency of digestion with various foods and under various conditions. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1930, 5: 30. — **Alvarez, W. C., & Mann, F. C.** Digestion; efficiency with various foods and under various conditions. Arch. Int. M., 1930, 46: 361-74.—**Fürth, O.** Neue Fragestellungen auf dem Gebiete der physiologischen Chemie der Verdauung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 1077. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, 79: 299-304.—**Glaessner, K.** Chemie des Verdauungsapparates. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 833-5.—**Hoesslin, H. von.** Ueber Verdauung und Ausnützung roher und gekochter Organe; die Ausnützung der Organe im Darmkanal. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1929, 164: 122-6.—**Ivy, A. C.** The rôle of hormones in digestion. Physiol. Rev., 1930, 10: 282-335.—**Lombroso, U., & Di Frisco, A.** Sulla formazione di aminoacidi liberi e di peptidi per opera del secreto pancreatico ed enterico. Riv. pat. sper., 1930, 5: 464-77.—**McClure, C. W.** Clinical application of the chemistry of digestion. Boston M. & S. J., 1924, 161: 51-5.—**Pozerski, E.** Dans quelle mesure la digestion commence-t-elle à la cuisine? Presse méd., 1927, 35: 171.—**Sagal, Z.** The digestion of connective tissue. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 92-4.—**Sagastume, C. A., & Solari, A.** Acción de los jugos digestivos sobre los fermentos lácticos. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1927, 3: 573-80.—**Schembra, F. W.** Beitrag zur Bindegewebsverdauung. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 2162.

Disorders.

See **Digestive system, Diseases; Dyspepsia.**

Effects.

See also under names of organs, functions, and parts of body as **Blood cell; Leukocytosis; Liver, &c.**

COGNET, L. *Etude sur les variations de la tension artérielle au cours de la digestion. 38p. 8° Par., 1926.

Benhamou, E., & Nouchy, A. La plaquette digestive. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 105: 203-5.—**Booth, G., & Strang, J. M.** Changes in temperature of the skin following the ingestion of food. Arch. Int. M., 1936, 57: 533-43.—**Brandgöndler, V. S., & Berman, L. V.** [On changes of toxic properties of the blood serum during digestion] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1937, 45: 103-11.—**Bruno, A.** La chlorémie pendant la période digestive. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 467.—**Czubalski, F.** Les modifications de la coagulation et de la constitution du sang pendant la digestion. Ibid., 1924, 90: 301-3. — Les changements des propriétés et de la composition du sang durant la digestion, en tant qu'expression du tonus du nerf pneumogastrique. Ibid., 1930, 104: 905-7.—**Gladstone, S. A.** Cardiac output and related functions under basal and postprandial conditions; a clinical study. Arch. Int. M., 1935, 55: 533-46.—**Herrick, J. F., Essex, H. E. [et al.]** The effect of digestion on the blood flow in certain blood vessels of the dog. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, 108: 621-8.—**Hou, H. C.** The influence of lymphocytes on peptic digestion. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925-26, 23: 671.—**Kaltstein, O., & Mosonyi, J.** [Changes in concentration of chlorides in blood during digestion] Orv. hetil., 1926, 70: 947-9.—**Kestner, O., & Schlüns, O.** Verdauung, Blutreaktion, Atmung. Zschr. Biol., 1922, 77: 161-4.—**Kochnev, N.** Blut-zuckerverteilung zwischen Formelementen und Plasma verschiedener Gefäßgebiete während der Verdauungsperiode (nach Versuchen an angiotomierten Hunden) Zschr. ges. exp.

Med., 1931, 75: 654-7.—**Koskowski, W.** Les propriétés dynamiques du sang au cours de la digestion et leurs changements dans différentes conditions expérimentales. *J. physiol. path. gén.*, Par., 1933, 31: 697-712. — & **Kubikowski, P.** Les propriétés dynamiques du sang au cours de la digestions. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1929, 100: 1240; 1932, 109: 1032; 1934.—**Loeper, M., & Michaux, L.** Les leucopodées viscérales étagées au cours de la digestion. *Presse méd.*, 1930, 38: 994-7.—**Martinson, E. E., & Salaskina, S.** [Changes in the contents of inorganic bases in the blood and urine in dogs during the functioning of the digestive glands] *Ark. biol. nauk*, 1929, 29: 503-20.—**Morgulis, S., Edwards, A. C.** [et al.] Blood changes during digestion with special reference to urea formation. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1925, 66: 353-65.—**Nekhoroshev, N. P.** Die Beziehungen von Atmung und Blutdruck zu der periodischen Tätigkeit des Verdauungskanal von Hunden und Katzen im chronischen und akuten Experiment. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1929, 64: 553-7.—**Onohara, K.** Ueber den Blutehemismus während der Tätigkeit der Verdauungsdrüsen. *Biochem. Zschr.* 1924, 154: 263-77.—**Rizzo, J., & Pierini, E. A.** La eritropenia digestiva expresión de factor mecánico. *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1933-34, 20: 2635-43.—**Scala, G.** La funzione endocrina della milza e della mucosa gastroenterica durante la digestione. *Gazz. internaz. med. chir.*, 1923, 28: 112; 125.—**Solarino, G.** Sull'eritropenia digestiva (a proposito di una nota di L. Simoes Raposo e Fevereiro) *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1932, 7: 313-6.

Experiments.

Boldyreff, W. N. Surgical method in the physiology of digestion; description of the most important operations on digestive system (and of some operations on other organs) *Erg. Physiol.*, 1925, 24: 399-444.—**Flinn, F. B.** The effect of diluting the salivary and gastric juices on digestion of carbohydrates and proteins. *Arch. Ther.*, N. Y., 1926, 5: 387-91.—**Hartman, A. F., & Elman, R.** The effects of loss of gastric and pancreatic secretions and the methods for restoration of normal conditions in the body. *J. Exp. Med.*, 1929, 50: 387-405.—**Herman, H., Morin, G.** [et al.] Les régulations périphériques chez le chien sans moelle; fonctions digestives. *Arch. internat. physiol.*, 1937, 45: 461-83.—**Roncato, A.** Le digestioni in vitro combinate peptotriptiche. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1928, 3: 558-61.—**Steudel, H.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über natürliche und künstliche Verdauung. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 62: 464.

History of research.

History of the physiology of digestion and metabolism. *Bull. Inst. Hist. M., Balt.*, 1935, 3: 659-66, pl.—**Panabaker, G.** Historical notes on digestion. *Med. Life*, 1925, 32: 171-80.—**Walawski, J.** [Pawlov's achievements in the physiology of digestion] *Warsz. czas. lek.*, 1936, 13: 391-3.

Mechanism.

See also Appetite.

Alvarez, W. C. The mechanics of digestion. *J. Am. Diet. Ass.*, 1929-30, 5: 180-3.—**Barclay, A. E.** The practical importance of mechanics in digestion. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1938, 40: 325-34.—**Ferguson, J. H.** The central nervous system in relation to the digestive functions. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1932, 30: 325-30.—**Forsell, G.** Die Aufgabe der autonomen Schleimhautbewegungen bei der Verdauung. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1938, 57: 331-53.—**Goutman, R.** Pavlov's contribution to the importance of appetite in normal digestion. *Arch. Ther.*, N. Y., 1926, 5: 395-9.—**Heupke, W.** Ueber mechanische Zerkleinerung der Speisen im Verdauungskanal des Menschen. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1929, 164: 243-8.—**Heyer, G. R.** Psychische Einflüsse auf den Verdauungsablauf beim Menschen. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1923, 35. Kongr., 87.—**Ivy, A. C.** The mechanisms of normal digestion and their significance. *West Virginia M. J.*, 1928, 24: 209-11.—**Kestner, O.** Nahrung, Darmentwicklung und Ausnutzung. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1932, 230: 206-14.—**Krzywanek, F. W.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Mechanik der Verdauung; Einleitung; Untersuchungen am Hund. *Ibid.*, 1926-27, 215: 481-518.—**Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Mechanik der Verdauung; röntgenologische Studien am omnivoren Nager (Ratte)** *Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh.*, 1926-27, 55: 523-56.—**Magee, H. E., & Sen, K. C.** The influence of calcium on the rate of diffusion of sugars through surviving intestine. *Biochem. J.*, Lond., 1931, 25: 643-6.—**Mangold, E.** Veränderungen der Verdauungsmechanik durch körperliche Bewegung. *Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol.*, 1932, 14. Congr., 170.—**Necheles, H., & Lim, R. K. S.** Isolation of the gastric and pancreatic secretory excitants from the circulation by vivi-dialysis. *Chin. J. Physiol.*, 1928, 2: 415-34.—**Nekhoroshev, N. P.** Periodische Tätigkeit des Verdauungskanal und enterale Substanzneinführung. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1929, 66: 653-70.—**Okada, S.** On the mechanism of digestive function. *Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol.*, 1932, 14. Congr., 196. Also *Nagoya J. M. Sc.*, 1933, 7: 91-166.—**Steudel, H.** Neue Untersuchungen über die Vorgänge während der Verdauung. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1937, 33: 293-5.—**White, A. M.** Nervous mechanism of digestion. *J. Oklahoma M. Ass.*, 1926, 19: 98-101.

parenteral.

Hoopli, R. Experimental study on extra-intestinal digestion with the larva of *Cybtister japonicus* Sharp and the jumping spider *Attus niveosignatus* Simon. *Chin. M. J.*, 1938,

Suppl. 2, 495-501, 2 pl.—**Lengerken, H. von.** Extraintestinale Verdauung. *Biol. Zbl.*, 1924, 44: 273-95.—**Rothacker, A.** Ueber den neuesten Stand der biochemischen Methoden zum Nachweis parenteraler Verdauungsvorgänge. *Erg. Hyg. Bakt.*, 1914, 1: 423-59.

Pharmacology.

Brockhaus, H. *Röntgenologische Studien über die Physiologie der Verdauung des Hundes und deren veränderten Ablauf bei der Einwirkung von Istizin und Atropin [Bonn.] 14p. 8°. Hamb., 1915.

Henrichs, R. *Röntgenologische Studien über die physiologische Verdauung beim Kaninchen und beim Hund, sowie über die Einwirkung des Resaldols auf den Magen-Darm-Kanal des Hundes. 44p. 8°. Bonn, 1916.

Berend, N. Die Wirkung einiger Inkrete auf die Dehydrierung der Fette im Darm. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1932, 252: 366.—**Smorodinzew, J. A., & Riabouchinsky, N. P.** Zur Frage des Einflusses von Arsen- und Antimonverbindungen auf die fermentativen Funktionen des Organismus; ändert sich die Wasserstoffzahl des Milieus während der Verdauung des Caseins durch Pepsin in Anwesenheit von Arsen- und Antimonverbindungen? *Ibid.*, 1926, 168: 73-6.—**Zelinger, V.** Ueber den Einfluss der Kristallose, des Saccharins und des Parasaccharins auf die Pepsin- und die Trypsinverdauung. *Fermentforschung*, 1923-24, 7: 301-6.

Physiology.

Carlson, A. J. Some practical aspects of the physiology of digestion. 18p. 4°. [Wash., 1920]

De Filippi, P. La cellula enterocromaffina e la cellula di Paneth in varie condizioni di dieta (ricerche sperimentali su ratti albi) *Boll. Soc. med. chir.*, Pavia, 1929, n. ser., 4: 491-7.—**Dukes, H. H.** Recent advances in the physiology of digestion. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1931, 78: 235-9. Also *Rep. N. York State Vet. Coll.*, 1934-35, 83-9.—**Fuld, E.** Physiologie der Magen- und Darmverdauung. In *Spec. Path. Ther. inn. Krankh.*, Berl., 1921, 5: Teil 1, 225-81.—**Krimberg, R.** Zur Frage nach der Bedeutung der Muskelhormone im Sekretionsprozesse der Verdauungsdrüsen. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1925, 157: 187-200.—**Mansfeld, G.** Ueber die Anpassung der Verdauung an die Nahrung. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 54: 1504.—**Monteuuis.** Les harmonies digestives dans l'alimentation naturelle. *Rev. mal. nutrit.*, Par., 1911, 9: 210-21.—**Never, H. E.** Speiseregime und Sekretionstätigkeit der Verdauungsorgane. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1930, 225: 51-5.—**Okada, S.** Ueber die Physiologie und die Pathologie der Verdauungsfunktionen. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1933-34, 9: Int. Med., 7-44.—**Schlotke, E.** Biologische, physiologische und histologische Untersuchungen über die Verdauung von Limulus. *Zschr. vergl. Physiol.*, 1935, 22: 359-413.

in animals.

See also Rumination.

Abbott, R. L. Contributions to the physiology of digestion in the Australian roach, *Periplaneta australasiae* Fab. *J. Exp. Zool.*, 1926, 44: 219-49, 2 pl.—**Bauvalet, H.** Etude de la digestion chez les poissons sans estomac. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 112: 640.—**Bergman, H. D.** Physiology of digestion in herbivora. In *Rep. Vet. M. Iowa Coll. Agr. & Mech. Arts*, 1917, 2: 169-96.—**Berrill, N. J.** Digestion in ascidians and the influence of temperature. *Brit. J. Exp. Biol.*, 1928-29, 6: 275-92.—**Bodansky, M.** Comparative studies of digestion; further observations on digestion in coelenterates. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1923-24, 67: 547-50.—**Canagallo, M. A.** I leucociti, l'intestino e le branchie nell'alimentazione delle Unio. *Riv. biol.*, 1924, 6: 614-34, pl.—**Cosmovici, N. L.** Les phénomènes mécaniques de la digestion chez les infusoires; qu'est-ce qu'une vacuole digestive et que faut-il entendre par cette expression? *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 106: 745-9.—**Dukes, H. H.** Recent advances in the physiology of digestion; introduction; the mouth. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1930, 77: 225-8.—**Gabriel, F.** Beiträge zur Physiologie der Verdauung. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1924, 202: 488-90, 1926, 213: [Berichtigung] 814.—**Groebels, F.** Die Verdauung bei der Hausgans, untersucht mit der Methode der Dauerkanüle. *Ibid.*, 1930, 224: 687-701.—**Kaplan, H.** Beiträge zur Physiologie der Verdauung. *Ibid.*, 1926, 213: 592-4.—**Kelley, E. G.** The intracellular digestion of thymus nucleoprotein in tritoid flatworms. *Physiol. Zool.*, 1931, 4: 515-41, 2 pl.—**Koshtoiants, K. S.** [Biology of nutrition and types of digestion (blood-sucking types in particular)] *Prirado, Leningr.*, 1937, 26: 37-41.—**Krzywanek, F. W.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Mechanik der Verdauung; vergleichende Schlussbetrachtungen über die mechanischen Verhältnisse der Verdauung bei den untersuchten Carni-, Omni- und Herbivoren. *Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh.*, 1927, 56: 57-61.—**Lenkeit, W.** Neuere Ergebnisse der vergleichenden Physiologie der Verdauung der Säugetiere. *Erg. Physiol.*, 1933, 35: 573-631.—**Mangold, E.** Ueber Kohlehydrat- und Eiweißverdauung bei Tauben und Hühnern, und über das Eindringen von Verdauungsfermenten durch die pflanzliche Zellmembran. *Bio-*

chem. Zschr., 1925, 156: 3-14. — Die mechanischen und chemischen Verdauungsvorgänge bei den Wiederkäuern. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 1336.—**Martinson, E. E., & Salaskina, S.** Ueber die Veränderung des Gehaltes an anorganischen Basen im Blut und Harn bei Hunden während der Tätigkeit der Verdauungsdrüsen. Biochem. Zschr., 1929-30, 216: 109-23.—**Messlerle, N.** Die Ausnutzung der Cellulose im Tierdarm bei oraler Zufuhr eines cellulosespaltenden Enzympräparates. Ibid., 1926, 172: 31-3.—**Montalenti, G.** Gli enzimi digerenti e l'assorbimento delle sostanze solubili nell'intestino delle Termiti. Arch. zool., Tor., 1931-32, 16: 859.—**Mouchet, S.** Contribution à l'étude de la digestion chez les Gnathiidæ. Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1928, 53: 442-52.—**Piatnitzky, N. P., & Alekseev, S. G.** [Digestion in frogs] J. eksp. biol., 1930, 14: 74-6.—**Radef, T.** Ueber die Rohfaserverdauung beim Huhn und die hierbei dem Blinddarm zukommende Bedeutung. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, 193: 192-6.—**Remane, A.** Intrazelluläre Verdauung bei Rädertieren. Zschr. vergl. Physiol., 1929-30, 11: 146-54.—**Schlottke, E.** Darm und Verdauung bei Pantopoden. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1933, 32: 633-58.—**Sisson, S.** Digestive mechanics. North Am. Vet., 1923, 4: 353; 406.—**Stremnitzer, L.** Beiträge zur Physiologie der Verdauung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1926, 213: 587-91.—**Tchéou Tai Chuin.** La digestion chez le scyphistome de Chrysaora. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 520-2. Les phénomènes cytologiques au cours de la digestion intracellulaire chez le scyphistome de Chrysaora. Ibid., 557.—**Teller, H.** Beiträge zur Physiologie der Verdauung; über die Kropfverdauung des Haushuhns. Fermentforschung, 1923-24, 7: 254-69.—**Timofeev, N. V., Bukreeva, E. I., & Gorshechina, K. M.** [Material for comparative physiology of digestion] J. Physiol. USSR, 1936, 21: 563-73.—**Vereninow, A., Winogradoff, M.** [et al.] Die Einwirkung der Infusorien auf die Verdauung der Wiederkäuer. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, 226: 387-94.—**Wigglesworth, V. B.** Digestion in the cockroach; the digestion of carbohydrates. Biochem. J., Lond., 1927, 21: 791; 797.—**Yonge, C. M.** Studies on the comparative physiology of digestion; secretion, digestion, and assimilation in the gut of Ciona intestinalis. Brit. J. Exp. Biol., 1924-25, 2: 373-88. — On some aspects of digestion in ciliary feeding animals. J. Marine Biol. Ass., Plymouth, 1935, 20: 341-6.

— in plants.

See Plant, Physiology.

DIGESTIVE apparatus.

See Digestive system.

DIGESTIVE glands [including juices]

See also Digestion; Digestive system; also names of digestive enzymes, glands and juices as **Amylase; Bile; Duodenum, Glands; Liver; Pancreas; Parotis; Saliva; Salivary glands, &c.**

EVANS, J. W. New treatise on assimilation and digestion, showing the different solvent juices and fluids, their origin and their uses in the human system, the glands form which they are secreted, and their relation to each other. 112p. 12°. Quincy, Ill., 1878.

Boldyreff, W. N. Gastric and intestinal mucus—its properties and physiological importance. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 113: 13.—**Bowen, R. H.** Studies on the Golgi apparatus in gland-cells; glands associated with the alimentary tract. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1926, 70: 75-112. 6 pl.—**Kim, M. S., & Ivy, A. C.** The gastric secretagogic value of various digestive secretions. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, 115: 386-8.—**Preto, V.** Contributo alla conoscenza dello sviluppo e della isto-fisiologia delle ghiandole della regione gastro-duodenale. Monit. zool. ital., 1937, 47: suppl. 24-8. Also Verh. Anat. Ges., 1937, 44: 13.—**Shirai, I.** Experimentelle Studien über die Morphologie der Verdauungsdrüsen; Golgscher Binnenapparat. N. Soc. path. jap., 1933, 23: 354-6.—**Tschassownikow, N.** Zur Frage über die Struktur der Brunner'schen und Pylorusdrüsen und ihre Beziehung zu einander. Anat. Anz., 1926, 61: 417-31.—**Zagami, V.** Sul potere amilolitico del secreto pancreatico e intestinale del cane in rapporto alla natura dell'amido. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1925, 23: 355-64.

— Chemistry and examination.

Archangelsky, V. [Concentration of hydrogen ions in certain juices of the gastro-intestinal tract] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1924, 24: 163-8.—**Goodfriend, J., Chain, E., & Florey, H. W.** A reticulocytogenic agent for guinea-pigs present in certain gastro-intestinal secretions. Q. J. Exp. Physiol., Lond., 1938-39, 28: 115-35.—**Rehuss, M. E.** Value of laboratory tests in diseases of the liver and the pancreas. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 4: 123-7.—**Rona, P., & Kleinmann, H.** Ueber Nephelometrische Methoden zur Bestimmung von Trypsin und Pepsin im Magen- und Darmsaft nebst Beobachtungen über Stabilität des Trypsins. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1174-7.—**Timofeev, N. W.** Le réflexe de fermeture du pylore, comme méthode

clinique d'exploration fonctionnelle du pancréas et du foie. Acta med. scand., 1928, 69: 309-24.—**Venables, J. F., & Knott, F. A.** The investigation of the duodenal contents and bile in man. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1924, 74: 245-55.—**Wilhelm, C. M., Henrich, L. C.** [et al.] The origin and significance of neutral chloride in the secretions of the stomach and duodenum. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 112: 15; 113: 137.

— Diseases.

BONORINO UDAONDO, C., & RECALDE CUESTAS, J. C. *Sobre las afecciones gastro-pancreáticas. 18p. 8°. B. Air., 1915.

FISCHER, W., & GERLACH, W. Verdauungsdrüsen. Teil II: Kopfspeicheldrüsen, Bauchspeicheldrüse, Gallenblase und Gallenwege. 950p. 8°. Berl., 1929.

Amadon, P. D. Agenesis of the gall bladder associated with pancreatitis; report of a case. Am. J. Surg., 1933, 19: 263-67. Also repr.—**Kaufmann, J.** The rôle of spasticity in diseases of the digestive tract (case of visceral tetany, causing acute cholangitis and pancreatitis) Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1922, 25: 49-65.—**Oschinsky, B.** Ueber die Substitutionstherapie bei fermentativer Insuffizienz. Ther. Gegenwart, 1931, 72: 448-51.—**Schindler, R.** Substitutionstherapie bei Sekretionsstörungen im Magen-Darm-Kanal. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 993.—**Schmidt, C. R., & Fogelson, S. J.** The effect of physiologic hypersecretion on the gastro-duodenal mucosa; an experimental study in the dog. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, 120: 87-90.—**Strauss, H.** Ueber die operative Indikationsstellung bei Erkrankungen der Gallenblase und des Pankreas vom Standpunkt des Internisten. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1930, 28: 137-44.—**Surmont, J.** Radiothérapie des glandes salivaires, des glandes de l'estomac et du pancréas. Rev. actin., Par., 1932, 8: 361.

— Pharmacology.

Eidinova, M. L. [Effect of combined basic alimentary substances (containing mainly proteins and hydrocarbons) on the gastric and pancreatic secretions] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1934, 34: 113-23.—**Koskowski, W.** [Secretory stimulants of the stomach and the intestines] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 818-20. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 97: 926-30.—**McClure, C. W., Huntsinger, M. E., & Fernald, A. T.** Effects of administration of pure foodstuffs and inorganic substances on external secretory activities of the liver, pancreas and stomach. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, 107: 94-112.—**Müller, E. F., & Höltscher, R.** Ueber die Wirkung der äusseren Anwendung von Wärme und Kälte auf die Sekretionstätigkeit der Verdauungsorgane. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 990-4.—**Stewart, C. E., & Boldyreff, W. N.** Effet de la diathermie sur les sécrétions gastrique et intestinale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 95: 1227.—**Zipalov, V. D.** [Influence of Caucasus mineral waters on secretion of digestive glands] Vrach. delo, 1926, 9: 2033-44.

— Physiology.

PAVLOV, I. P. Lektsii o rabote glavnykh pishchevaritelnykh zhelez [Lectures on the function of the principal digestive glands] 3. ed. 220p. 8°. Leningr., 1924.

Bogendorfer, L. Beziehungen zwischen Magensaftsekretion und Dünn darm. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1926, 39: 99-107.—**Copher, G. H., & Kodama, S.** The regulation of the flow of bile and pancreatic juice into the duodenum. Arch. Int. M., 1926, 38: 647-53.—**Egolinsky, I. A.** [Excretory function of the glands of the digestive tract] J. Physiol. U. S. S. R., 1936, 20: 709-18.—**Gutiérrez Arrese, El.** mecanismo nervioso de la secreción gástrica e intestinal. Arch. med., Madr., 1927, 26: 266-76.—**Ivy, A. C.** Recent advances in the physiology of gastric and pancreatic secretion. Northwest M., 1926, 25: 589-92.—**Soula, C., Ducuing, J., Eugnard, L.** [et al.] Equilibre glycémique et travail sécrétoire des glandes digestives. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1932, 14. Congr., 236.

— in animals.

Boldyreff, E. B. A study of the digestive secretion of *Saracenia purpurea*. Papers Michigan Acad. Sc. (1928) 1929, 9: 55-64, pl.—**Clara, M.** Ueber das Vorkommen von Paneth'schen Körnerzellen in den Darmscheidrüsen des Schweines (*Sus scrofa dom.*) Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1933, 32: 506-20.—**Dulzetto, F.** A proposito di una comunicazione di Broussy sulla istologia ed istofisiologia dell'apparato gastrico dei Granivori; ricerche sulla distribuzione e sulla funzione delle ghiandole del gozzo, del colombo e del pollo. Arch. biol., Par., 1938, 49: 369-96.—**Fedele, M.** Sulle strutture e funzioni dei ciechi epatopancreatici nei molluschi opistobranchi. Boll. Soc. biol. sper., 1926, 1: 484-8.—**Friedman, M. H. F.** Oesophageal and gastric secretion in the frog. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1937, 10: 37-50.—**Groebels, F.** Beiträge zur histologischen Physiologie der Verdauungsdrüsen; Untersuchungen über die histologische Physiologie der Magenschleimhaut junger Säugetiere und Vögel. Zschr. Biol., 1924, 80: 1-22.—**Jungner, E.** Beiträge zur Physiologie der Verdauung; das Flotzmauldrüsensekret beim Rind. Fermentforschung, 1923-24, 7: 270-81.—**Lamber-**

tini, G. Aspetti strutturali ed evoluzioni metamorfiche del manicoito glandulare di Rana esculenta. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, 4: 170-4.—Machan, B. Ueber Oesophagusdrüsen und Magenhauptdrüsen einheimischer Anuren. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1935, 37: 344-72.—Nagele, V. Ueber Pylorus- und Duodenaldrüsen bei Insektivoren. Anat. Anz., 1929-30, 68: 181-95.—Patrick, D. M. An experimental study of the cells of the hepatopancreas of Ligua. Brit. J. Exp. Biol., 1926-27, 4: 27-37, pl.—Pretio, V. Per la migliore conoscenza della natura delle ghiandole piloriche e duodenali; osservazioni sulla istogenesi della regione gastro-duodenale nel ratto. Arch. ital. anat., 1938, 40: 215-50, 5 pl.

DIGESTIVE organs.

See Digestive system.

DIGESTIVE system.

For all subdivisions see also **Abdomen**; **Digestive glands**; **Digestive tract**; **Viscera**.

BARGMANN, W., HEISS, R. [et al.] Verdauungsapparat. 3. T.: Zähne, Darm, Atmungsapparat. 908p. 8°. Berl., 1936.

ÉVRARD, H. L. *Les artères du duodénum et du pancréas. 95p. 8° Par., 1932.

PFUHL, W., & PLENK, H. Verdauungsapparat. 2. Teil: Magen, Leber, Gallenwege. 489p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

Fuld, E. Rundschau: Verdauungsorgane. Jahrkurs. ärztl. Fortbild., 1924, 15: H. 3, 18-38.—Lauwers. Contribution à l'étude de la segmentologie de l'appareil digestif. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1923, 5, ser., 3: 183-203, pl. [Rapp.] 164.—Lephegne, G. Verdauungsorgane. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 720-2.—Suda, G. Ueber die reflektorischen Beziehungen zwischen Nase und Verdauungsorganen. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1932-24, 32: 13-20.—Watanabe, T. Zytologische Untersuchungen über die Epithelien der menschlichen Verdauungsorgane. Fukuoka acta med., 1932, 25: 173.—Yague y Espinosa, J. L. Notas prácticas del aparato digestivo. Siglo méd., 1931, 87: 615.

— Abnormalities.

ANDERS, H. E. Die Missbildungen des Darmkanals und der Verdauungsdrüsen, einschliesslich der Kloakenmissbildungen. p.376-482. 8° Jena, 1928.

In Morph. Missbildungen (E. Schwalbe) Jena, 1928, 3: Abt. 3.

Aguirre, E. Malformaciones congénitas del aparato digestivo en el recién nacido. Crón. méd., Lima, 1934, 51: 383-91.—Cole, W. H. Congenital malformations of the intestinal tract and bile ducts in infancy and in childhood. Arch. Surg., 1931, 23: 820-47.—Feyrter, F. Ueber angeborene heterotopie knotige Gewebswucherungen des menschlichen Magens und Darmes (Nebenpankreas, rudimentäres Nebenpankreas, angeborene heterotopie Epithelwucherungen) ein Beitrag zur Geschwulstlehre. Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1931, 27: 519-81.—Gutiérrez, A. Anomalia duodenopancreática; su interpretación. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1922, 29: 409-15. — Anomalia de la torsión del intestino medio; hipoplasia del páncreas. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1933, 17: 1158-71.—Niosi, G. S. Atresia multiple congenite del duodeno e del digiuno associate ad assenza della cistifellea e ad ipoplasia d'alto grado del pancreas. Pathologica, Genova, 1936, 28: 414-25.—Tedeschi, C. Eterotopie di epitelio pavimentoso nell'apparato digerente. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1931, 55: 263-77.

— Bacteriology.

Lu Ti Huan. Resistance of contagious bacilli of digestive organs against cold weather. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1930, 13: 40.—Saenz, A. Sur la perméabilité de la muqueuse digestive du cobaye aux bacilles tuberculeux virulents et aux bacilles vaccins BCG. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1930, 44: 437-49.—Soresi, A. L. The secondary rôle played by microorganisms in the causation of inflammatory conditions of the digestive organs. Am. J. Surg., 1927, n. ser., 2: 443-8. Also repr.—Virgilio, F. Studio della flora batterica dello stomaco, del duodeno e delle vie biliari in malattie chirurgiche di questi organi. Arch. ital. chir., 1924, 9: 393-418.

— Cancer.

DE VECCHI, B. Dati e rilievi statistici sulla frequenza, localizzazione e distribuzione del carcinoma particolarmente per quello sull'apparato digerente. 31p. 8° Pal., 1925.

Dijkstra, O. H. [Simultaneous cancer of the rectum and cancer of the gall-bladder] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 270-3, pl.—Finucci, V. Carcinoma epatocellulare con metastasi duodenale e produzione di un adenocarcinoma di tipo intestinale nel luogo della metastasi. Cancro, Tor., 1931, 2: 333-8, pl.—Gallart

Monés, F. Sífilis y cáncer en aparato digestivo. Día méd., B. Air., 1933-34, 6: 669.—Groot, J. de, Sr. [Statistics on cancer of the digestive organs] Geneesk. gids, 1932, 10: 649-52.—Hillemand, P., García-Calderón, J., & Gaube, R. Le diagnostic précoce des cancers digestifs. Monde méd., 1937, 47: 1009-24.—Le Noir, P., Mathieu de Fossey, A., & Goiffon, R. L'épreuve de l'hyperglycémie provoquée peut-elle aider au diagnostic du cancer digestif? Presse méd., 1927, 35: 609.—Moutier, F., Lamy, L., & Rachet, J. L'autoséro- et l'autochémothérapie dans les cancers digestifs. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1923, 13: 800-10.—Patino Mayer, C. Diagnóstico de cáncer de estómago y aparato digestivo. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air., 1934, 11: 780-807.—Roffo, A. H. Bildung von Geschwüren und bösartigen Geschwülsten im Verdauungsapparat durch Einführung von Nahrung mit bestrahltem Cholesterin. Ibid., 1937, 14: 665-72.—Strauss, H. Frühzeitige Diagnose der Karzinome des Verdauungsapparates. Berl. Klin., 1930, 37: 1-36.—Surmont, H. Sur le diagnostic précoce des cancers de l'appareil digestif. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3, ser., 92: 1124-7.—Considerations statistiques sur les cancers de l'appareil digestif. Ibid., 1128-35.—Wolf, G. Das Carcinom des Verdauungsapparates im Jugendalter. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1932-33, 38: 409-49.—Young, J. S. Pre-cancerous lesions of the digestive organs. Ulster M. J., 1935, 4: 215-22, 8 pl.

— Diseases.

See also **Diarrhea**; **Dyspepsia**; **Feces**; **Peri-visceritis**; also names of specific diseases.

ABRAHAMS, A. Diseases and disorders of the digestive organs. 110p. 16° Lond., 1932.

ARCHIVIO ITALIANO DELLE MALATTIE DELL'APPARATO DIGERENTE. Bologna, v.1, 1931—

BASSLER, A. Diseases of the intestines, including the liver, gall-bladder, pancreas and lower alimentary tract. 3. ed. 905p. 8° Phila., 1928.

BERGMANN, G. VON, GIGON, A. [et al.] Erkrankungen der Verdauungsorgane. 2. Aufl. 2v. 1051p.; 723p. 4° Berl., 1926.

CHABROL, E., & BARIÉTY, M. Maladies de l'appareil digestif. 663p. 8° Par., 1930.

GARCÍA DEL REAL, E. Tratado de patología médica. Tomo 6: Enfermedades del aparato digestivo. 1028p. 8° Madr., 1919.

HENNING, N. Die Verdauung, Resorption und Ernährung. p.211-87. 8° Jena, 1935.

In Lehrb. spez. path. Physiol. (Becher, Bohnenkamp) Jena, 1935.

KANTOR, J. L. Synopsis of digestive diseases. 302p. 8° S. Louis, 1937.

KOHN, L. W. Practical treatise on diseases of the digestive system. 2v. 1125p. 8° Phila., 1930.

LABBÉ, M., & VITRY, G. Précis de pathologie médicale. Tome 5: Maladies de l'appareil digestif et de la nutrition. 788p. 8° Par., 1922. Also 3. éd. 1208p. 1934.

PEVZNER, M. I. Diagnostika i terapija boleznei zheludochnoy trakta i boleznei obmena veshchestv [Diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the intestinal tract and metabolism] 206p. 8° [Moskva] 1926.

REVISTA ESPAÑOLA DE LAS ENFERMEDADES DEL APARATO DIGESTIVO Y DE LA NUTRICIÓN. Madr., v.1, 1935—

WOLFF, W. Die Krankheiten der Verdauungsorgane; Diagnostik und Therapie. 268p. 8° Berl., 1932.

Brown, T. R. Digestive problems. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1929, 2, ser., 5: 117.—Carrere, J. Los desequilibrados alimenticios del aparato digestivo. Día méd. urug., 1936-37, 4: 8-12.—Dehler, O. Klinische Demonstrationen zum Kapitel Verdauungskrankheiten. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1936, 7: 344-7.—Delort, M. Quelques problèmes quotidiens de la pathologie digestive. J. méd. Paris, 1925, 44: 1003; 1926, 45: 587.—García Díaz, F., & García Morán, J. Nota estadístico-clínica de patología digestiva. Arch. med. Madr., 1931, 34: 1181-7.—Gehlen, H. Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Behandlung visceraler Organgefäßreflexe. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 730-3.—Geoghegan, J. On some minor digestive errors. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 135: 800-12.—Hunt, T. Diseases of the alimentary system. Ibid., 1937, 139: 347-54.—Kletz, N. Functional digestive disorders. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 747. Also Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1935, 43: pt 2, 92-104.—Lephegne, G. Erkrankungen der Verdauungsorgane. Deut. med. Wschr.,

1923, 49: 1443-5.—**Neff, F. C.** Diseases of the digestive system. In Clin. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, 21: 365-71.—**Rehfuss, M. E.** Diseases of the digestive tract and allied organs, the liver, pancreas and peritoneum. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 4: 17-44. — The modern approach to digestive diseases. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1927, 24: 614-8.—**Schur, H.** Erfahrungen und Probleme aus dem Gebiete der funktionellen (nervösen) Verdauungsstörungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 1229-34.—**Schwab, H.** Huitième session de l'Association pour l'étude des maladies du tube digestif et de la nutrition (Amsterdam, 12-14 septembre 1928). Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1928, 18: 1134-41.—**Solieri, S.** Sintoma patologica dell'addome destro (appendicite, ulcera piloro-duodenale, colecistite). Policlinico, 1925, 32: sez. prat., 1109-13.—**Urbach, E.** Erkrankung des Magen-Darmkanals einschliesslich der Gallenblase. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 155.—**Walters, W.** Lesions of the stomach, duodenum and gallbladder. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1932, 29-34.

— Diseases: Bibliography.

Carnot, P., & Gachlinger, H. La pathologie digestive en 1923-1938. Paris méd., 1923, 47: 301-12.—**Carrié, P. A., & Robert, P.** La pathologie digestive; 1933-38. Monde méd., 1933, 43: 131-7.—**Delacroix, M. J. R.** Chronique de gastro-hépatologie. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., Par., 1935, 103: 693-718.—**Faroy, G., Baumann, J., & Desoille, H.** La pathologie digestive. Monde méd., 1931, 41: 130-65.—**Godlewski, P.** Pathologie digestive. Rev. méd., Par., 1924, 41: 60; 126; 183.—**Lepehne, G.** Nuevas investigaciones acerca de los dominios de las enfermedades de los órganos digestivos. Rev. méd. germ. ibér. amer., 1931, 4: 353-9.—**Loeper, M., & Binet, M. E.** La pathologie digestive. Monde méd., 1925, 35: 98-116.—**Lortat-Jacob, L.** Les maladies de la digestion et de la nutrition en 1922-1926. Médecine, Par., 1922-23, 4: 733; passim.—**Moutier, F., & Brousse, P.** Les maladies de l'appareil digestif en 1923. Rev. méd. fr., 1924, 5: 231-43.—**Norpoth, L.** Ueber einige neuere Arbeiten zur Physiologie und Pathologie der Verdauungsorgane. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 1242; passim. — Gesamtliteratur des In- und Auslandes. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1937, 62: 209-37.—**Wolf, W.** Einige neuere Arbeiten über Physiologie und Pathologie der Verdauungsorgane. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, 20: 424; passim.

— Diseases: Causes.

Wimmer, K. *Carcinoid der Gallenblase und des Pankreas. 34p. 8° Münch., 1933.

Boas, I. Verdauungskrankheiten im vorgerückten Lebensalter. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1928, 25: 713-7.—**Boland, F. K.** Peptic ulcer and diseases of the biliary tract in the southern Negro; the influence of diet. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1935, 53: 243-6.—**Bonorino Udando, C.** La etiología sifilítica en patología digestiva; su frecuencia. Prensa méd. argent., 1932-33, 19: 781-8.—**Bostock, J.** Digestion and mental disease; an analysis of 100 consecutive fractional test meals with some animal experiments. Med. J. Australia, 1926, 1: 510-7.—**Cannon, W. B.** Some modern extensions of Beaumont's studies on Alexis St. Martin; digestive disturbances produced by pain and emotional excitement. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1933, 32: 307-16.—**Cechetelli, T.** Le simpatie interdigestive. Policlinico, 1927, 34: sez. prat., 926-30.—**Culpin, M.** Temperament and digestive disorders. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 102-6.—**Dillon, J.** Die Beziehungen zwischen Zwerchfellfunktion und Verdauungskrankheiten. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, 42: 685-98.—**Fiessinger, N.** Les troubles digestifs d'origine dentaire. Odontologie, Par., 1936, 74: 449-61.—**Fleury, M. de.** Les troubles digestifs de nature émotive. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1923, 737.—**Gatewood, W. E.** Syphilis of the digestive organs. Am. J. M. Sc., 1925, 169: 253-60.—**Hanse, A.** Verdauungskrankheiten und Konstitution; ein Beitrag zur synthetischen Leibeslebetrachtung. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1936, 7: 565-70.—**Hardy, T. L.** Dental disease and digestive disorder. Birmingham M. Rev., 1932, 7: 220. — Defective diets and digestive disorders. Ibid., 1938, 13: 39-54.—**Incidence of digestive disturbances in bus-drivers and conductors.** Lancet, Lond., 1937, 2: 97.—**Juriev, F.** [Diseases of digestive organs in Ukrainian railroad employees] Vrach. delo, 1928, 11: 140-2.—**Kaufmann, W.** Die chronische Verdauungs-Insuffizienz; ihre Beziehungen zum asthenischen Körperbau; ihre Begutachtung und Behandlung. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1935, 57: 293-302.—**Kenan, G.** [General study of cancer of the biliary tract, and a case of cancer of Vater's ampule] Askeri sihihiye mecmuasi, 1936, 65: 54-64.—**Kobro, M. S.** [On the origin of certain digestive diseases] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1938, 99: 859-72.—**Lenarduzzi, G.** Errori evolutivi dell'ansa intestinale e malattie dell'apparato digerente. Riv. radiol., 1931-32, 4: 54-80.—**Lintz, W.** Digestive diseases and the teeth. Ann. Int. M., 1930-31, 4: 1188-96.—**McLester, J. S.** Emotional instability as a frequent cause of digestive disorders. South. M. J., 1932, 25: 500-3.—**Mauro, V.** La patologia dell'apparato digerente nelle diverse categorie dei lavoratori del commercio dal punto di vista professionale. Fol. med., Nap., 1938, 24: 604-26.—**Modern social conditions may cause digestive disorders; sturdy blondes less liable to new illness than more excitable brunettes; ulcers linked to hormones.** Science News Lett., 1938, 34: 7.—**Muzii, M.** Compression e dislocazioni dell'apparato digerente in alcune affezioni addominali. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1933, 9: 643-81.—**Neutra, W.** Erfahrungen und Probleme aus dem Gebiete der funktionellen (nervösen)

Verdauungsstörungen; Bemerkungen zu Prof. Dr. Heinrich Schur's Aufsatz. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 1315.—**Oddo, C., Luna, C. de, & Oddo, J.** Sympathèses digestives, hépato-pancréatiques et hépato-duodéno-pancréatiques. Gaz. hôp., 1925, 98: 1313-8.—**Oliario, G.** Influenza del sistema nervoso vegetativo sulla patologia della digestione. Minerva med., Tor., 1925, 5: 211-8.—**Oliver, E.** Las infecciones digestivas de verano. Rev. españ. enferm. ap. digest., 1935, 1: 605-9.—**Pecco, R.** Ricerche sulla flora intestinale di ammalati affetti da appendicite e colecistite calciosa. Pathologica, Genova, 1931, 23: 269-71.—**Pick, A.** Wechselbeziehungen zwischen Erkrankungen der Verdauungsorgane und des Nervensystems. Wien. med. Wschr., 1924, 74: 2277; 2617; 2665; 2731.—**Reitano, R.** Malattia arterioarteriosclerotica (con particolare riguardo alla arteriosclerosi gastrica ed epatica) Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1932, 3: 377-420.—**Roffo, A. H.** Formation d'ulcères et de tumeurs malignes dans l'appareil digestif par l'ingestion d'aliments riches en cholestérine irradiée. Bol. Inst. med. exp. cancer, B. Air., 1937, 14: 589; 657, 11 pl.—**Rosell, J. M.** Importancia de las alteraciones discrásicas en el origen de las alteraciones digestivas. Siglo méd., 1925, 75: 505-7.—**Rosin, H.** Syphilis und Verdauungsapparat. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1929, 26: 314-20.—**Salamero Castillón, F., & Sala Roig, J.** Trastornos digestivos reflejos de origen genital. Ars medica, Barcel., 1929, 5: 376-9.—**Sarrasi, I. P.** La tuberculosis y el aparato digestivo. Siglo méd., 1933, 91: 296.—**Schur, H.** Nervöse Störungen der Ernährung und Verdauung, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Theorie der Organneurosen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: H. 42, Sondb., 1-8.—**Strauss, H.** Krieg und Verdauungskrankheiten. Kriegsärztl. Vortr., 1916, Teil 3, 55-71.—**White, A. W.** Digestive disorders due to lesions of the stomach and duodenum. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1932, 25: 75-8.—**Wolf, H.** Bedeutung der Zähne für Erkrankungen der Verdauungsorgane. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, 79: 313-9.

— Diseases: Diagnosis.

Aaron, C. D. Diseases of the digestive organs, with special reference to their diagnosis and treatment. 4. ed. 927p. 8° Phila., 1927.

Grote, L. R. Erkrankungen der Verdauungsorgane. p.213-326. 8° Dresd., 1929.

In Prakt. Differentialdiagn. (Honigsmann) Dresd. 1929, 1:

MAYR, F. X. Fundamente zur Diagnostik der Verdauungskrankheiten; oder, Wie kann man ohne Anamnese und ohne chemische und instrumentelle Hilfsmittel, nur mit den unbewaffneten fünf Sinnen sich ein möglichst zutreffendes Bild vom Zustand und der Funktion der einzelnen Abschnitte des Verdauungsapparats verschaffen? 332p. 8° Wien, 1921.

— Ueber die Mangelhaftigkeit der Fundamente unserer Diagnostik der Verdauungskrankheiten und ihre Folgen für die gesamte Medizin. 57p. 8° Wien, 1925.

RAUSCH, C. *Ueber die Bedeutung der Senkungsreaktion in der Diagnostik der Geschwüre und Geschwülste des Magens und Darms und der Gallenerkrankungen [Rostock] 15p. 8° Schwerin i. M., 1935.

Berg, H. H. Diagnostische und therapeutische Irrtümer auf dem Gebiete des Verdauungskanal und ihre Verhütung (vom röntgenologischen Standpunkt) Verh. Ges. Verdauungskr. (1928) 1929, 8: 272-9 [Discussion] 279-88, 5 pl.—**Bergmann, G. von.** Diagnostische und therapeutische Irrtümer auf dem Gebiete der Verdauungskrankheiten und ihre Verhütung. Ibid., 189-98 [Discussion] 279-88.—**Boas, I.** Ueber einige Kleinigkeiten in der Diagnostik der Verdauungskrankheiten. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, 42: 262-74.—**Bonnet, G. F. P. R., & Didié, J. J. A.** Valeur des moyens de diagnostic dans les affections chirurgicales de l'estomac, du duodénum et de l'arbre biliaire. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1934, 101: 129-230.—**Broggi Guerra, F., & Pigem, J. M.** La sedimentación globular en los enfermos de aparato digestivo. Med. ibera, 1934, 28: 656.—**Brown, T. R.** Principles of diagnosis in the digestive field. Northwest M., 1936, 35: 185-293.—**Bylina, A.** [Clinical value and importance of methodic palpation of the gastro-intestinal tract and liver] In Opusc. Clin. int. praefect. scholae san. tuendae Warsaw, 1927, 141-56.—**Cade, A.** Dyspepsie hypersthénique de la cholélitase chronique; son diagnostic avec l'ulcus gastro-duodénal. Médecine, Par., 1923-24, 5: 763-7.—**Delort, M.** Les diagnostics du carrefour duodéno-pancréatique. Ann. méd. chir., Par., 1928-29, 1: 50-78.—**Doumer, E., Cuvelier, R., & Caron, A.** Les indications fournies par la mesure de la vitesse de sédimentation globale en pathologie digestive. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 595-617.—**Faust, J.** Die Bedeutung der perkutischen Empfindlichkeitsprüfung der Verdauungsorgane für die Pathologie und Therapie. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1924, 34: 31-74.—**Freeman, E. B.** The practical value of special diagnostic methods in the study of digestive diseases.

West Virginia M. J., 1933, 29: 97-107.—**Friedlaender, W.** Ueber den diagnostischen Wert von Druckpunkten und Headschen Zonen bei Magen- und Gallenblasenerkrankungen. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1926, 37: 297-304.—**Friedrich, L.** Anwendung und Wert der modernen diagnostischen Hilfsmittel bei Verdauungskrankheiten. Med. Welt, 1930, 4: 1430-2.—**Garin, G.** Valore semeiologico del sondaggio duodenale nelle varie affezioni dell'apparato digerente e specialmente nelle malattie pancreatiche. Riv. crit. clin. med., 1924, 25: 393; 409.—**Gavrilă, I., & Spărchez, T.** [Hyperglycemia test in gastro-duodenal ulcers, non malignant pyloric stenosis, in gastro-intestinal cancer and cancer of the internal organs] Rev. st. med. Bucur., 1927, 16: 934-45.—**González Campo, J.** Errores fáciles en el diagnóstico de las enfermedades del aparato digestivo. Arch. med., Madr., 1933, 36: 421-31.—**Haberer, H. von.** Diagnostische und therapeutische Irrtümer auf dem Gebiete der Verdauungskrankheiten und ihre Verhütung. Verh. Ges. Verdauungskr. (1928) 1929, 8: 252-72 [Discussion] 279-88.—**Helstein, E. M.** [Changes in the duodenal juice after introduction of calomel; pancreatic secretion in gastric achylia and the diagnostic value of the duodenal juice in certain diseases of the liver. Russ. klin., 1926, 5: 196-222.—**Hirschberg, M.** Die diagnostische Bedeutung herdförmiger Schmerzbezirke bei Erkrankungen der Bauchorgane. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1926, 37: 428-41.—**Knighton, J. E.** Diagnostic difficulties of digestive disturbances. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1933, 86: 11-4.—**Kuttner, L.** Diagnostische und therapeutische Irrtümer auf dem Gebiete der Verdauungskrankheiten und ihre Verhütung. Verh. Ges. Verdauungskr. (1928) 1929, 8: 199-252 [Discussion] 279-88.—**Levin, A. M.** [Standardization of examinations in diseases of the digestive organs] Vrach. gaz., 1931, 35: 885-90.—**Lichty, J. A.** A method of study of the diseases of the organs of digestion. Clifton M. Bull., 1924-25, 10: 166-72.—**Luis y Yagüe, R.** Características diagnósticas comparativas entre gastropatías y hepatopatías comunes. Siglo méd., 1926, 77: 360-3.—Referencias anatómicas en aparato digestivo; sus aplicaciones al diagnóstico. Progr. clín., Madr., 1933, 41: 537-46.—**Luria, R. A.** [Plan for examination in all diseases of the digestive organs] Vrach. gaz., 1931, 35: 1211-8.—**Meulengracht, E.** Beitrag zur Differentialdiagnose zwischen Gallensteinkrankheiten und Magen-Darm-Krankheiten. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1923-24, 32: 313-42. Also Hospitalstidende, 1923, 66: [Kjøbenh. med. selsk. forh., 42-52] Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1923, 85: 325-36.—**Moore, F. C.** The use of test-meals and duodenal tubes in diagnosis. Practitioner, Lond., 1926, 116: 61-6.—**Mühlbacher, W., & Müller, H.** Ueber den differentialdiagnostischen Wert des Novoproteins bei uncharakteristischen Magen-Gallenblasenbeschwerden. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 754.—**Müller-Deham, A.** Diagnostik der Erkrankungen der Verdauungsorgane im Greisenalter. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 475-8.—**Neumann, A.** Intensitätsänderung der epigastrischen Klopfempfindlichkeit bei tiefer Atmung als differentialdiagnostisches Mittel zwischen Erkrankungen der Leber-Gallenblase und solchen des Magens-Duodenums. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 1777-9.—**Noorden, C. von.** Krankheiten des Verdauungskanal, des Pankreas und des Peritoneum. Diagn. ther. Irrtüm., 1923, H. 6, Inn. Med., 1-107.—**Riesman, D.** History taking and physical examination in digestive disorders. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 1992-7. Also repr.—**Scherk, G.** Ueber die differentialdiagnostische Bedeutung des Bilirubinspiegels im Blut bei Magen- und Gallenblasenaffektionen. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1926, 37: 344-9.—**Schilling, J.** Diagnostische Irrtümer auf dem Gebiet der Verdauungskrankheiten. Prakt. Arzt, 1929, n. F., 14: 372-8.—**Sigmund, A.** [Contribution to the chapter on diagnostic errors] Cas. lek. česk., 1932, 71: 1363.—**Simici, D.** [Important role of the contents of the duodenum in the diagnosis of pancreatic hepato-biliary and duodenal disorders] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1924, 13: 113-43.—**Strauss, H.** Begutachtung bei Erkrankungen der Verdauungsorgane. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 1261.—**Strouse, S., & Shanberg, A. H.** Air inflation of the duodenum in pathological conditions of the duodenum and gall-bladder. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1925, 40: 296-9.—**Uzan, M.** De l'épreuve diététique dans le diagnostic des affections digestives. Tunis. méd., 1930, 24: 228-30.—**Yagüe, R. L.** Características diagnósticas comparativas entre gastropatías y hepatopatías comunes. Arch. med., Madr., 1926, 24: 535-44.

— Diseases: Manifestations.

CHALLIOT, Y. *Les crises de fatigue chez les digestifs: descriptions, essai de pathogénie; suggestions thérapeutiques [Paris] 140p. 8°. Bois-Colombes, 1936.

DVOIRIN, D. *Le syndrome immédiat (crise vaso-motrice post-prandiale) 38p. 8°. Par., 1935.

PENEZ, C. *Rappel de quelques syndromes nerveux dans les affections digestives. 42p. 8°. Par., 1935.

Agote, L. El síndrome gastro-cístico-duodenal. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1920, 33: Sect. med., 213-34.—**Alessandrini, P.** La clinica dei catarri cronici dell'apparato digerente. Policlinico, 1938, 45: sez. prat., 1132; 1172.—**Arullani, P. F.** Contributo alle sindromi digestive del simpatico. Riv. med., 1936, 44: 85-7.—**Bascourret.** Le polymorphisme des troubles

cardiaques et circulatoires d'origine digestive et les éléments diagnostiques de ces états. J. méd. fr., 1932, 21: 305.—**Bon, H.** La valeur des sensations en pathologie digestive. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 1477.—**Brown, T. R.** Referred digestive symptoms in disease elsewhere. Rev. Gastroenter., 1934, 1: 261-9. Also South. M. J., 1934, 27: 481-6.—**Carrié, P. A.** Le syndrome immédiat, crise vasomotrice post-prandiale. Rev. méd., Par., 1935, 52: 191-203.—**Couturat, J.** Les troubles cardio-vasculaires réflexes des digestifs. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 259.—**Del Rio, A.** El síndrome dolor en las afecciones del aparato digestivo. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1934, 24: 45; 71.—**Dreyfus, G.** Le syndrome entéro-hépatique. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1927, 7: 179-98.—**Falla, L., & Aixalá, R.** Síndromes cardíacos de origen digestivo. Rev. méd. cubana, 1934, 45: 502-16.—**Flavkin, A.** [Neumann's symptom] Klin. med., Moskva, 1928, 6: 250.—**Friedenwald, J., & Morrison, T. H.** Headaches associated with digestive disorders. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, 136: 45-9. Also repr.—**Galli, W.** Malattie circolatorie e malattie degli organi digerenti. Gazz. osp., 1936, 57: 153-6.—**Gilbert-Dreyfus, L.** Le syndrome entéro-hépatique. Hôpital, 1927, 15: 297.—**Günther, H.** Ueber die Geschlechtsunterschiede bei Krankheiten der Verdauungsorgane; Krankheitsverlauf. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1927, 40: 83: 159.—**Hedenius, I.** Ueber die Allgemeinsymptome bei gewissen Digestionskrankheiten. Acta med. scand., 1924, Suppl. No. 7, 281-90.—**Higgins, W. H.** Clinical significance of hunger pains; analysis of 162 cases of gastro-intestinal and gall bladder diseases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 599-601.—**Laird, D. A., & DeLand, D.** [et al.] A study of a dietary cause and possible elimination of early afternoon sluggishness. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1935-36, 11: 411-21.—**Marchal, G., Soulié, P., & Roy, A.** Sur les bradycardies d'origine digestive. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3, ser., 51: 1776-82.—**Mouriquand, G.** Les syndromes d'inassimilation. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3, ser., 109: 126-30.—**Moutier, F.** Le système nerveux viscéral en sémiologie digestive. Bull. méd., Par., 1925, 39: 1027-32. — La part du système endocrinien en sémiologie digestive. Ibid., 1926, 40: 1303-10.—**Savignac, R.** L'arte de la sémiologie en pathologie digestiva. Vida nueva, Habana, 1934, 34: 191-6.—**Smotrov, V. N., Schwartz, L. S.** [et al.] [Entero-hepatic syndrome] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, 8: 1157-64.—**Théroutte.** Affections digestives avec prédominance des vomissements; les vomissements accidentels; la régurgitation, le hoquet. Hôpital, 1923, 11: 580.—**Trastornos (Los)** cardiovasculares reflejos de los digestivos. Día méd., B. Air., 1936, 8: 229.—**Vilardell, J.** El síndrome entorrenal y enterobiliar. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1933, 19: 49-68.

— Diseases: Pathology.

CHAPPEL, H. *Contribution à l'étude des syndromes complexes du carrefour sous-hépatique; périododénite; lithiase biliaire; image diverticulaire du duodénum. 66p. 8°. Par., 1927.

GENESTOUX, J. M. *L'angiomatose digestive. 131p. 8°. Par., 1935.

HARVIER, P. Pathologie digestive. 162p. 8°

Par., 1935.

HERZ, H. Die Störungen des Verdauungsapparates als Ursache und Folge anderer Erkrankungen. 2. Aufl. 726p. 4°. Berl., 1912-14.

LAFITTE, A. *La fonction vasculo-sanguine du foie en pathologie digestive. 231p. 8°. Par., 1934.

LOEPER, M. Leçons de pathologie digestive. 3. sér. 317p. 8°. Par., 1914.

LONDON, E. S. Experimentelle Physiologie und Pathologie der Verdauung (Chymologie) 197p. 8°. Berl., 1925.

ROJAS, J. T. Lecciones de patologia digestiva; sustentadas en la Facultad Nacional de Medicina. 558p. 8°. México, D. F., 1933.

Alder, A. Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Erkrankungen der Verdauungsorgane und der Blutbildung. Zbl. inn. Med., 1937, 58: 2-12.—**Alvarez, W. C., & Hinshaw, H. C.** The length of the interval between the eating of a food and the appearance of distress caused thereby. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, 10: 103-5.—**Badile, P. L.** Sui tumori epiteliali multipli dell'apparato digerente. Morgagni, 1926, 68: 801; 833.—**Belot & de Grailly, R.** Insuffisance hépatique dans un cas d'intoxication digestive avec purpura. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, 44: 183-5.—**Böwing, H.** Vegetatives Nervensystem und Pathologie der Verdauung. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1924, 33: 23-59.—**Bosma, H.** Chronic intestinal autoinfection, gall-stones, and other enterosyndromes. Am. Med., 1930, 25: 777-82.—**Breccia, G.** Vegetodistonie digestive. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, 9: 626-39.—**Brown, T. R.** Controversial triad of the digestive field; gallbladder disease, peptic ulcer, colitis. Northwest M., 1937, 36: 200; 237.—**Carnot, P.** Les infections focales digestives (bouche-appendice-voies biliaires). In Leçons dimanche (Carnot, P.), 1933, 3, ser., 1-23.—**Carro, S.** La leucocitosis en los procesos epiteliales de aparato digestivo. Med. iber., 1935, 29: 187-9. Also Siglo méd., 1935, 95: 362,—

- Cisler, J. [Regulation of the urine reaction in gastric and biliary-duct diseases]. *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1928, 67: 1093.—Cohnheim, P. Die für den Magen-Darm-Arzt wichtigsten Beziehungen zwischen Krankheiten der Verdauungs- und weiblichen Geschlechtsorgane. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1928, 43: 107-19.—Cortese, F. Occlusioni delle vie pancreatiche e biliari per processi infiammatori cronici del duodeno. *Boll. Soc. med. chir.*, Pavia, 1932, 46: 455-74, 2 pl.—Cowgill, G. R. The pathological physiology of digestion. *Pract. Libr. M. & S.*, 1932, 1: 805-47.—Cramer, F. Verdauungsstörungen und Herz. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 73: 409-11.—Delort, M. Quelques problèmes quotidiens de la pathologie digestive; à propos du sympathique et du para-sympathique. *J. méd.*, Paris, 1926, 45: 587-92.—Desgeorges, P. Auto-infection intestinale chronique, hypercholestérinémie et lithiase biliaire. *Monde méd.*, 1926, 36: 608-18.—Ewald, C. A. Magen-, resp. Verdauungsstörungen in ihren Beziehungen zu Erkrankungen anderer Organe (Erkrankungen des Blutes, des Stoffwechsels, der Respirationsorgane, des Circulationsapparates, der Harn- und Geschlechtsorgane, etc.). In *Spec. Path. Ther. inn. Krankh.* (Nothnagel) Berl., 1921, 5: Teil 1, 1193-236.—Fernández i Pellicer, E. & Guàrdia i Bilbao, J. Lesions provocades experimentalment en l'aparell digestiu del cobai per inoculació d'un bacil àcid-resistent aïllat per hemocultura. *Tr. Soc. biol. Barcelona*, 1932, 14: 91-4, pl.—Ferrabous, L. & Jude, A. Troubles vaso-moteurs des extrémités au cours de maladies digestives. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 145-54.—Fiegl, A. Der heutige Stand der Lehre von den Verdauungskrankheiten. *Fortsch. Med.*, 1929, 47: 695-8.—Forrai, E. Les maladies familiales simultanées du tube digestif et du système hépato-biliaire. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastro-entér., 1935, 1. Congr., 604-7.—Friedenwald, J. & Morrison, S. Observations on the relation between digestive disturbances and affections of the skin. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1935, 50: 358-70. Also *Internat. Clin.*, 1935, 45. ser., 3: 64-77.—Hinrichsen, H. M. Klinische Beobachtungen über die Zusammenhänge zwischen Appendicitis, Cholecystitis und Ulcus ventriculi beziehungsweise duodeni. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1927, 140: 149-64.—Hoffmann, A. Ueber Wechselbeziehungen zwischen Störungen des Verdauungsapparates und des Kreislaufs. *Verh. Ges. Verdauungskr.*, 1922, 3: 90-109.—Hunt, V. C. & Herbst, W. P. False diverticulum of the duodenum containing gallstones, with cholecyst-diverticular fistula. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1925, 5: 807-11.—Irigoyen, L. Linfosarcomatosis del aparato digestivo. *An. Centro fisiol.*, B. Air., 1936, 432-90.—Jalet, J. & André, M. Coexistence d'un mésenterium commun et d'un pneumothorax spontané chez un sujet atteint de sténose duodénale par compression vésiculaire. *Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France*, 1938, 26: 451-3.—Judd, E. S. Gall bladder and ulcer cases. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America* (1927) 1928, 3: 412-21.—Kusnetzow, N. W. & Michailowa, S. J. Die Sekretoritätigkeit der Bauchspeicheldrüse im Verlaufe von Erkrankungen der Digestionsorgane. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1927, 40: 41-55.—Laqua, K. Ueber Pericholecystitis; periduodenitis. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1929-30, 148: 260-5.—Larimore, J. W. Duodenal and gastric ulcer, cholecystitis, and appendicitis; a consideration of their pathological relations. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1930, 50: 59-64.—Lewin, A. M. Ueber toxisch-tuberkulöse hepato-biliaire Erkrankungen. *Virchow Arch.*, 1930, 276: 101-10.—Loeper & Baumann, J. Le transit paradoxal dans certaines formes d'atonie digestive. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1927, 42: 616.—Löwenberg, W. Entzündungen der Verdauungsorgane als pathogenetisches Problem. *Zbl. inn. Med.*, 1930, 51: 978-80. Also *Med. Klin. Berl.*, 1931, 27: 383-7.—McDermid, C. E. The role played by spinal nerves in functional disturbances of digestion. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1932, n. ser., 16: 14-20.—Milani, E. L'importanza dello studio delle pliche della mucosa dell'apparato digerente in condizioni patologiche. *Athens, Roma*, 1932, 1: 290.—Molinari Tosatti, P. Sulla permeabilità della mucosa dell'apparato digerente al principio attivo dei pollini. *Riforma med.*, 1935, 51: 899-909.—Monges, J. & Poinso, R. Sténose duodénale serrée par pancréatite chronique. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1936, 26: 965-72.—Moure Couceiro, L. Contribución al estudio de las variaciones de la bilirrubinemia en las afecciones digestivas. *Arch. med. Madr.*, 1933, 36: 673; 722; 764.—Oddo, C. de Luna, C. & Oddo, J. Sympathèses hépato-intestinales. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1924, 97: 21; 61.—Rocavilla, A. Dissociations et dys-synergies de l'appareil digestif. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1928, 18: 17-32.—Schwarz, E. Beziehungen der Erkrankungen des Blutes und des Verdauungsapparates. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 79: 738-46.—Sejhar, G. Regulierung der Blutreaktion bei Magen- und Gallenwege-Erkrankungen. *Acta chir. scand.*, 1930, 66: 54-62. Also *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1928, 67: 1089-95.—Sherman, S. I. & Semenova, M. P. [Blood picture in chronic affections of the digestive organs]. *Sovet. vrach. J.*, 1938, 42: 95-102.—Sisti, M. A. & Guglielmetti, P. Ricerche sulle catalasi in alcuni quadri patologici dell'apparato digerente. *Policlinico*, 1938, 45. sez. med., 243-55.—Smith, F. M. & Miller, G. H. The reflex influence of the colon, appendix and gallbladder on the stomach. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1930, 46: 988-93.—Soper, H. W. Relationship between disease of the gall bladder and infections in the gastro-intestinal tract. *Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass.* (1925) 1926, 28: 204-8.—Tobias, J. W. & Niño, F. L. Localizaciones en estomago, intestino y páncreas del granuloma paracoccidioso (forma linfático visceral). *Arch. argent. enferm. ap. digest.*, 1937-38, 13: 163-75.—Torres Lopez, A. J. & Covaleda Ortega, J. Sobre los iones calcio y potasio en enfermedades del aparato digestivo. *Med. ibera*, 1932, 26: pt 2, 761-71.—Vilardell, J. & Corachán Llort, M. Estudio histológico del hígado (por biopsia) en las colecistitis y úlcus gastroduodenal. *Rev. méd. Barcelona*, 1932, 16: 140-60.—Vilardell, J. & Cortada, F. J. El factor hereditario y constitucional en algunas enfermedades del aparato digestivo. *An. Hosp. S. Cruz, Barcel.*, 1931, 5: 302-7.—Waugh, J. M. Duodenal obstruction secondary to chronic cholecystitis with cholecystoduodenal fistula. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1937, 12: 694-8.
- Diseases: Treatment and prevention.
- CANNON, W. B. Digestion and health. 160p. 8°. N. Y., 1936.
- EWALD, C. A. Hygiene des Magens, des Darms, der Leber und der Niere im gesunden und kranken Zustande. 4. Aufl. 173p. 12°. Stuttg. [1921]
- FAROEY, G. Thérapeutique digestive; les principaux médicaments. 118p. 8°. Par., 1928.
- GIRARDI, P. Malattie dell'apparato digerente ed elementi di dietetica. 626p. 8°. Tor., 1932.
- KANTOR, J. L. The treatment of the common disorders of digestion; a handbook for physicians and students. 2. ed. 297p. 8°. S. Louis, 1929.
- TIMM, S. H. Dr Timm's Spezialarzt für Verdauungsleiden. 160p. 12°. N. Y. [1891]
- Anzola Cubides, H. Sobre algunos casos de manía de restricción en patología digestiva. *Rev. méd. Bogotá*, 1934-35, 44: 1123-36. Also *Rev. méd. Rosario*, 1935, 9: No. 82, 23-38.—Baccarani, U. L'opoterapia biliare nella cura di alcune malattie dell'apparato digerente. *Rass. clin. ter.*, 1927, 26: 79-83.—Begam, L. L. [Rôle and method of saline injections in acute disorders of digestion and diet]. *J. rann. detsk. vozr.*, 1932, 12: 300.—Bricout, C. Digestion et cure de Contrexéville. *Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds*, 1936, 16: 107-22.—Curry, P., & Kimpel, J. Sur l'emploi des radiations ultra-violettes, infra-rouges et lumineuses dans les affections digestives. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1934, suppl. radiol., No. 15, 264-71.—Dejust, H., & Durand, G. L'oxyde de zinc en pathologie digestive. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1927, 42: 592-6.—Delort, M., & Ribardière, A. Les stations hydrominérales de France dans le traitement des maladies de l'appareil digestif. *J. méd. Paris*, 1924, 43: 591-6.—Elton, N. W. The role of duodeno-biliary drainage in duodenal ulcer and biliary tract disease. *Rev. Gastroenter.*, 1937, 4: 196-206.—Escudero, P. Clínica de doenças da nutrição e aparelho digestivo; dietologos, dietistas e cozinheiros. *Brasil méd.*, 1934, 48: 622-7.—Farinaud, E. Traitement des maladies du tube digestif et de ses annexes par les eaux d'Antsirabe. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1937, 30: 799-808.—Friedenwald, J., & Morrison, T. H. The modern treatment of digestive diseases. *Tr. Am. Ther. Soc.*, 1932, 31: 61-74. Also *Internat. Clin.*, 1932, 42. ser., 1: 132-48.—Goldstein, H. I. Terapia antispasmodica nelle malattie gastrointestinali e del dotto biliare. *Riforma med.*, 1936, 52: 1511-3. Also repr. Also *Rev. Gastroenter.*, 1937, 4: 305-9. Also repr.—Hartsock, C. L. The treatment of digestive disturbances in asthenic patients. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1934, 17: 1029-58.—Heine, K. Ueber den Einfluss pflanzensaurer Alkalien in Kombination mit Bestandteilen sulfatischer Quellwasser auf die Krankheiten des Magendarmkanals, der Gallenwege und des Stoffwechsels. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 53: 1695.—Hillemand, P., & Cottet, J. Comment le sous-nitrate de bismuth a été introduit en thérapeutique digestive? *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1935, 186: 5-8.—Hunt, T. C. The diagnosis and treatment of some common minor digestive disorders. *Lancet*, Lond., 1930, 2: 1001-106.—Hutet, G. L'action de la cure de Châtel-Guyon. *Paris méd.*, 1933, 89: 45-8.—Jankelson, I. R., & Norman, J. Insulin as a therapeutic agent in digestive disturbances. *Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass.*, 1933, 36: 322-34. Also repr.—Karapetjan, O. K. Ueber den Einfluss der Diathermie auf die Gallenbildung (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage über die Wirkung von physiotherapeutischen Massnahmen auf die sekretorische und motorische Funktion des Magendarmtrakts). *Balneologie*, 1934, 1: 463-8.—Kaufmann, E. Zeitgemässe medikamentöse Behandlung von Verdauungskrankheiten. *Prakt. Arzt*, 1933, n. F., 18: 179; 203; 226; 254; 315; 335.—Lampert, H. Balneotherapie der Erkrankungen des Magendarmkanals und der Gallenwege. *Med. Welt*, 1936, 10: 29; 613.—Liebstein, A. M. Eclectic gastro-intestinal and hepatic remedies. *Elect. M. J.*, 1933, 93: 140-6.—Loeper, M., & Marchal, G. Le sucre en thérapeutique digestive. *J. méd. chir.*, Par., 1926, 97: 387-96.—Luis y Yagüe, R. El aparato digestivo; notas de la práctica. Siglo méd., 1919, 66: 393-5. — Comentaríos sobre algunas cuestiones nuevas y resucitadas en medicina de aparato digestivo. *Ibid.*, 1934, 93: 574-80.—Miramond de Laroquette. Tumeur de l'estomac et du pancréas traitée par la radiothérapie et la diathermie. *Arch. électr. méd.*, 1926, 36: 354.—Moutier, F. Stomatologie et gastro-entérologie: nécessité et efficacité de leur collaboration dans le traitement de certaines maladies graves de l'appareil digestif. *Rev. stomat.*, Par., 1931, 33: 257-65.—Müllern, K. Die Behandlung der Verdauungsstörungen mit Instinol. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1928, 24: 423.—Nissen, K. Heilpflanzen in der Therapie der Krankheiten der Verdauungsorgane. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 60: 1050-2.—Oddo, C., Gaclinger, H. [et al.] La thérapeutique des sympathèses interdigestives. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1935-98.—Popoviciu, G., &

Benetato-Movdal, M. [Apple diet in treatment of parenteral digestive disorders] Cluj. med., 1931, 12: 210-9.—Roemheld, L. Die Behandlung der Krankheiten des Verdauungsapparates in den deutschen Sanatorien. Münch. med. Wschr., 1938, 85: 873-80.—Ronnefeldt, F. Behandlung von Verdauungskrankheiten bei westafrikanischen Eingeborenen. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1931, 35: 696-700.—Rosell, J. M. La proteinoterapia parenteral en las enfermedades del aparato digestivo y nociones generales sobre esta terapéutica de estímulo celular. Siglo méd., 1922, 69: 620; 656; 679; 1923, 70: 7. ——— Progresos de la terapéutica en las enfermedades digestivas. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1926, 9: 270; 334; 463; 1927, 10: 75.—Roux, J. C. Les cures hydrominérales dans le traitement des affections digestives. J. méd. chir., Par., 1924, 95: 381-9.—Ryss, S. Le choc comme moyen thérapeutique dans le traitement des maladies de l'appareil digestif. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, 26: 1141-57.—Strauss, H. Ueber sparsame Verordnungsweise bei der Behandlung von Verdauungskrankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1745-7. ——— Trink- und Badekuren bei Verdauungskrankheiten. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1927, 24: 217-22.—Surnont, H., & Polonovski, M. La génatropine en pathologie digestive. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1926, 3, ser., 95: 370-4.—Velden, R. von den. Therapie der gestörten Beziehungen zwischen Kreislauf und Verdauungssystem. Verh. Ges. Verdauungskr., 1922, 3: 109-24.—Vitturelli, D. Di una sindrome acuta gastro-intestinale, con partecipazione della vie biliari, interrotta da terapia anti-influenzale aspecifica. Policlinico, 1936, 43: sez. prat., 605.

Diseases—in animals.

BRICAIRE, P. A. *Contribution à la sémiologie de l'appareil digestif chez les grands animaux [Alfort] 42p. 8°. Par., 1931.

Hudson, R. Oedema of the digestive organs in young pigs. Vet. J. Lond., 1938, 94: 356.—Ivy, A. C. Observations on the management of dogs suffering from digestive disturbance. North Am. Vet., 1935, 16: No. 5, 35-40.—Menzani, C. Osservazioni e ricerche sul l'entero-epatite infettiva dei tacchini. Clin. vet., Milano, 1933, 56: 508-31, 7 p. pl.—Sheehy, E. J. Derangement of the digestive processes in the milk-fed calf due to abnormal curd formation in the fourth stomach. Sc. Proc. R. Dublin Soc., 1934, 21: 73-85.

Diseases—in children.

See also Colic; Diarrhea—in children; Mastoiditis, &c.

JACOB, A. *Sur cent cas de troubles digestifs du nourrisson traités par la transfusion sanguine. 63p. 8°. Par., 1937.

KERLEY, C. G., & LEWALD, L. T. Digestive disturbances in infants and children. 81p. 4°. N. Y., 1923.

Forms v.3 Ann Roentg., N. Y., 1923.

NEFF, F. C. Diseases of the digestive system of childhood. 359p. 8°. N. Y., 1927.

Bérard, A. Traitement de certains troubles digestifs de l'enfance par l'ipéca à petites doses. Médecine, Par., 1922-23, 4: 869.—Bertrand, J., & Lecoq, R. Le traitement simple et raisonné des troubles digestifs des jeunes enfants pendant l'été. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1936, 50: 339-44.—Cattel, C. Bedeutung der Gärungsäuren für die Pathogenese der Verdauungsstörungen der Säuglinge. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1386.—Cathala, J. Les classifications des affections digestives et des troubles de la nutrition dans le premier âge. Gaz. méd. France, 1929, 3: 204-9.—Cocchi, C. Malattie dell'apparato digerente. In Man. pediat. (Frontali, G.) Tor., 1936, 1: 393-446.—Comby, J. Troubles digestifs d'origine thérapeutique dans la première enfance. Arch. méd. enf., 1936, 39: 302-7.—Ellis, R. W. B. Digestive disorders of childhood. Practitioner, Lond., 1937, 138: 159-68.—García del Real. Curso de conferencias sobre enfermedades del aparato digestivo en la infancia, organizado por la Sociedad española de pediatría. Siglo méd., 1922, 70: 464-8.—Goeters, W. Verdauungsorgane. Mschr. Kinderh., 1936, 67: 455; 1938, 72: 74.—González-Alvarez, M. Tuberculosis del aparato digestivo del niño. Pediat. españ., 1923, 12: 45-67.—Guelstein, I. M. [Importance of antrotoomy for young children in acute alimentary, and digestive disorders] Pediatría, Moskva, 1937, No. 10, 62-9.—Guglielmini, T. Le neurosi degli organi digerenti nel lattante e nel bambino più grandicello. Prat. pediat., Milano, 1931, 9: 103-7.—Klotz, M. Verdauungsorgane. Mschr. Kinderh., 1935-36, 64: 419-29.—Lapage, C. P. Some chronic mild digestive disorders in children. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, 132: 434-50.—Leitner, P. Ueber Verabreichung von Pankreas bei Verdauungsstörungen der Säuglinge und Kleinkinder. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1925, 3. F., 61: 105-11.—Moll, L. Le traitement diététique des troubles digestifs du nourrisson. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1930, 6: 177-90.—Montaur, J. H. Troubles digestifs et réactions cutanées chez l'enfant. Nutrition, Par., 1936, 6: 139-74.—Nobécourt, P. [Disorders of digestion and growth] Ucheb. detksk. bolez., 1928, 3: 547-87.—Ribadeau-Dumas, L. Les troubles digestifs des nourrissons nourris par les farines en excès. Bull. méd., Par., 1923, 37: 1125-8. ——— La chaleur et les troubles digestifs

du nourrisson. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1923, 2: 167-79.—Rosenthal, A. S., Weiss, R. A., & Shapiro, S. E. [Disturbance of the hematoencephalic barrier in children in acute disorders of nutrition and digestion accompanied by toxicois] J. rann. detksk. vozr., 1933, 13: 194-204.—Salas Sánchez, T. Tratamiento de los procesos digestivos agudos del lactante. Pediat. españ., 1931, 20: 233; 265. Also Progr. clin., Madr., 1931, 39: 812-28. ——— Etiología y patogenia de los procesos digestivos agudos del lactante. Pediat. españ., 1931, 20: 193-225.—Scaroni, F. Sulla possibilità di prevenire le malattie dell'apparato digerente nei bambini ad allattamento misto od innaturale. Prat. pediat., Milano, 1935, 13: 126-37.—Schippers, J. C. [Chronic digestive disorders in older children] Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1933, 3: 67-78.—Scott, J. P. Psychie, nervous, and mechanical factors in digestive disorders of childhood. Atlantic M. J., 1925-26, 29: 590-6.—Shaferstein, S. Y., & Rodkin, S. V. [Effect of large amounts of beet sugar in digestive disorders in infants] Vrach. delo, 1931, 14: 578-82.—Sokolov, A. S., & Neustadt, M. I. [Study of acute digestive disorders in young children and their control for the past 20 years] Pediatría, Moskva, 1937, Nos. 11-12, 61-79.—Soria, B. Anomalia constitucional neuropática; diátesis neuropática; su importancia en los trastornos alimenticios de los lactantes. Nipiolgia, 1922, 8: 92-7.—Soto, R. Trastornos digestivos causados por la terapéutica en la primera infancia. Rev. méd. Yucatán, 1936-37, 19: 129-37.—Speransky, G. N., Rosenthal, A. S. [et al.] [Importance of parenteral infection in disorders of alimentation and digestion in young children] Sovet. pediat., 1934, No. 4, 36-43.—Suñer. Curso de conferencias sobre enfermedades del aparato digestivo en la infancia, organizado por la Sociedad española de pediatría. Siglo méd., 1922, 70: 540; 565.—Svejar, J., & Kučerová, D. [Effect of vitamin C therapy in grave alimentary disturbances in children during their first year of life] Cas. lek. česk., 1937, 76: 1965-9.—Uzan, M. Quelques aspects des infections digestives de l'enfance à Tunis. Tunis. méd., 1930, 24: 304-9.—Vázquez Lefort. Curso de conferencias sobre enfermedades del aparato digestivo en la infancia, organizado por la Sociedad española de pediatría: tratamiento de las enfermedades del aparato digestivo del niño por las aguas minero-medicinales. Siglo méd., 1922, 70: 587-93.—Vere Hodge, E. H. The disorders of digestion; the commoner digestive disorders of children in India. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, 70: 601-9.—Wilfand, R. A., Somrodintseva, A. I., & Krichevskaja, R. N. [Use of colostomy in treatment of gastrointestinal affections and chronic alimentary disturbances in infants] Pediatría, Moskva, 1937, No. 8, 36-42.

Embryology.

COMSIA, J. *Rôle de la stimulation fonctionnelle dans le développement des organes digestifs; recherches sur les larves d'anoures par la méthode de la greffe siamoise. 40p. 8°. Strasb., 1933.

Also Arch. anat., Strasb., 1933-34, 16: 1-40.

Burruano, C. Studio sulla morfogenesi e sulle modificazioni di struttura dell'apparato digerente dell'uomo nei rapporti con l'età. Arch. ital. anat., 1935, 34: 1-44.—Kuntz, A. Anatomical and physiological changes in the digestive system during metamorphosis in Rana pipiens and Amblystoma tigrinum. J. Morph., 1923-24, 38: 581-98.—Parat, M. Contribution à l'histo-physiologie des organes digestifs de l'embryon; l'apparition corrélatrice de la cellule de Kulshitzky et de la sécrétine chez l'embryon. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 1023.—Pernkopf, E. Die weitere Ausbildung der Form des Mitteldarmes und des Pankreas, angefangen vom Zeitpunkt des Auftretens der ersten Dünnarmschlingen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1925, 77: 1-143

Endocrine aspect.

ZUELZER, G. Speicheldrüse, Magen, Darm, Leber, Milz. p.857-926. 8° Lpz., 1929.

In Handb. inn. Sekret. (Hirsch) Lpz., 1929, 2: 1. Hälfte, 857-926.

Demole, M. La insuficiencia cortico-suprarrenal enmascarada en el curso de las afecciones digestivas crónicas. Crón. méd., Lima, 1938, 55: No. 2, advt., 1-4.—Moutier, F. Les troubles endocriniens dans les maladies de l'appareil digestif. Rev. fr. endocr., 1930, 8: 115-38.—Singer. Glandes endocrines et appareil digestif. J. méd. Paris, 1924, 43: 79.

Examination.

See also names of instruments and methods as Duodenal tube; Endoscopy, &c.

AMELUNG, W., FRIEDRICH, L. [et al.] Methoden zur Untersuchung der Funktion des Verdauungsapparates. 964p. 8°. Berl., 1926.

Forms pt 1, Teil 6, Abt. 4 Handbuch biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden)

CHROMETZKA, F., DANIELOPOLU, D. [et al.] Methoden zur Untersuchung der Funktionen des Verdauungsapparates. p.965-2046. 8°. Berl., 1932.

Aaron, A. H., Bockus, H. L., & Ivy, A. C. A report of the committee on a survey of the enzyme tests, as performed by the members of the American Gastro-Enterological Association. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1934, 1: 286-8.—Bergeim, O. The quantitative estimation of digestive function. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1928, 78: p. xliii.—Buckstein, J. The clinical value of the celluloid capsule. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1927, 125: 610.—Einhorn, M. The importance of the digestive test capsule in medical practice. *Ibid.*, 1932, 135: 78-80. Also repr.—Garin, G. Valore semeiologico del sondaggio duodenale nelle varie affezioni dell'apparato digerente e specialmente nelle malattie pancreatiche. *Riv. crit. clin. med.*, 1924, 25: 393; 409.—Llanio, E. A. Estudio funcional de la digestión; su importancia en el trópico. Vida nueva. Habana, 1927, 20: 141-6.—Marchal, G. Le chromodiamoristic, procédé d'exploration fonctionnelle du foie et de l'estomac. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1925, 40: 735.

Hemorrhage.

FEIGENBAUM, H. A. *L'urémie dans les hémorragies digestives. 24p. 8° Genève, 1936.

MENCIÈRE, A. *Contribution à l'étude des hémorragies digestives sans lésion apparente et, plus particulièrement, d'origine hypertensive. 55p. 8° Par., 1935.

Antonelli, J. Les hémorragies digestives des scléreux vasculaires hypertendus. *Médecine*, Par., 1938, 19: 557-65.—Chiray, M., & Amy, P. De quelques hémorragies gastro-duodénales mal connues en particulier dans les périsplénites digestives et les troubles du transit colique. *Presse méd.*, 1930, 38: 921-4.—Gutmann, R. A. Les hémorragies digestives sans autres symptômes. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1934, 107: 5-10.—Ramond, F., Jacquin, C., & Chêne. Hémorragies digestives solitaires sans ictère; observations et commentaires. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1930, 20: 958-63.

Injuries.

Casanova, A. Traumatismos del aparato digestivo como accidentes del trabajo. *Arch. med.*, Madr., 1929, 31: 217-26.—Douglas, J. Perforation of the duodenum and liver by a fishbone. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1930, 95: 265.—Erdély, G. [Treatment of rupture of the liver and injuries of the intestines] *Orv. hetil.*, 1926, 70: 807-9.—Roth, M. Zur Kasuistik komplizierter Leber-Duodenumstichverletzungen, zugleich ein Beitrag zum Spontanverschluss einer Duodenalfistel. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1923, 50: 440-2.

Physiology.

Binet, L. Mouvements de l'appareil digestif. In *Traité physiologique* (Roger, G. H.) Par., 1931, 2: 485-99.—Boldyrev, W. N. Die periodische Tätigkeit des Organismus und ihre physiologische Bedeutung. *Erg. Physiol.*, 1929, 29: 485-645.—Combarbe, P. L'absorption digestive. In *Traité physiologique* (Roger, G. H.) Par., 1931, 2: 419-43.—Funakoshi, T. Experimentelle Studien über den Innendruck der Verdauungsorgane; über den Einfluss des Magendarmindrucks auf die Bewegung der anderen Abschnitte der Verdauungsorgane. *Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto*, 1937, 19: 1864.—Horine, C. F. Physiology of the liver and intestine: method of study. *Arch. Surg.*, 1928, 17: 289-95.—Marshalkovich, D. B. Effect of mineral waters on the action of the digestive organs] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1926, 30: 300-3.—Martens, R. Rôle de la paroi intestinale et du foie lors de la résorption des produits de digestion des protéides. *Bull. Soc. chim. biol.*, Par., 1931, 13: 1187-98.—Noah, G. Ueber den Einfluss des Nikotins auf den Verdauungsapparat. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1926, 37: 319-35.—Peretti, G. Ossido-riduzioni nell'intestino tenue e nel fegato di ratto albino, durante l'assorbimento intestinale. *Arch. ital. biol. sper.*, 1936, 11: 336.—Pietri, G. A. Rilievi e ricerche sui rapporti fra funzionalità gastrica e biliare. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1925, 13: 212-20.—Roger, E. J. Phénomènes d'absorption dans l'appareil digestif chez Theodoxia (gastropode prosobranchie Neritidae). *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, Par., 1934, 115: 1611.—Timbal, L. De l'antagonisme existant souvent entre la forme et le fonctionnement des organes digestifs. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1925, 15: 229-37.—Tournade, A., & Joltrain, E. Action de l'évipan sodique sur certaines fonctions de l'appareil digestif (sécrétion salivaire et pancréatique, motricité intestinale). *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1936, 121: 908.

Radiology.

ALBRECHT, H. U. Die Röntgendiagnostik des Verdauungskanal, einschliesslich der Leber und der Gallenwege. 493p. 8° Lpz., 1931.

BECKER, R., & OPPENHEIMER, A. Normale und pathologische Funktionen der Verdauungsorgane im Röntgenbild. 144p. 8° Lpz., 1931.

BERTI, A., & GIAVEDONI, G. L'apparato digerente ai raggi X; fisiologia e patologia. 323p. 4° Padova, 1914.

OLLIVET, C. L. N. *Contribution à l'étude radiologique de l'appareil digestif du chien [Alfort] 81p. 8° Par., 1931.

Also *Rec. méd. vét.*, 1932, 108: 202-14.

SPILLER, U. Praktikum der Röntgendiagnostik an Magen, Duodenum und Gallenblase; Anleitung zum Lesen des Schleimhautbildes, der Zielaufnahme und des Cholecystogrammes. 156p. 8° Berl., 1932.

Arntzen, L. Penetration of contrast meal substance from the duodenum into the bile passages via the ductus choledochus. *Acta radiol.*, Stockh., 1932, 13: 202, pl.—Béclère, H., & Porcher, P. Etude expérimentale des plis de la muqueuse digestive. *Rapp. Congr. internat. radiol.*, 1931, 3. Congr., 395-400.—Berg, H. H. Clinical radiology of the digestive mucosa; the 17th Sylvanus Thompson memorial lecture. *Brit. J. Radiol.*, 1935, 8: 137-43.—Boas, J. Die klinische Wegbereitung für die Röntgenuntersuchung des Verdauungsapparates. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 87: 955.—Brohée, G., Everaerts, P., & Moulart, F. L'étude des plis de la muqueuse digestive par la méthode de l'examen radiologique dit en couche mince. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1936, 43: suppl. radiol., No. 20, 84-9.—Buisson, M. L'esame completo dell'apparato digerente nella pratica radiologica. *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1932, 19: 1193-213.—Cain, A. Quelques remarques sur l'interprétation des images radiologiques en pathologie digestive. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1937, 18: 305-12.—Chrétien & Puyo. Nouveau cas d'imprégnation des voies biliaires par la gélobarine au cours d'un examen radioscopique du tube digestif. *J. radiol. électr.*, 1935, 19: 218-20.—D'Amato, G. Der Wert der Kombination der Cholezystographie mit der gleichzeitigen Untersuchung des Magen- und Darmtrakts. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1926, 34: 705-12.—Delort, M. Images radiographiques digestives chez l'enfant et chez l'adulte. *Rev. odont.*, Par., 1935, 56: 395-9.—Diocles. Etude stéréoradiographique des plis de la muqueuse digestive. *Paris méd.*, 1932, 83: 129-36, 4 pl.—Estiu, M. Sobre una nueva posición para el estudio radiológico del abdomen; dextro y sinistro flexión, sus particularidades en la radiología gastro-coleisto-duodenal. *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1933-34, 20: 1225; 1292.—Fetzer, H. Die Hepato-Lienographie in Verbindung mit der Cholezystographie und Pylographie. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1932, 45: 328-30.—Fraikin, A. Sur le radiodiagnostic de l'appareil digestif: méthodes d'examen et idées directrices. *Monde méd.*, 1926, 36: 642-9.—Gilbert, R., & Babafant, L. La compression dosée dans l'exploration des muqueuses digestives; considérations techniques. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1936, 26: 556-75. Also *J. radiol. électr.*, 1936, 20: 128-30.—Guilbert, C., & Tardieu, A. Contribution à l'étude des plis de la muqueuse digestive. *Bull. Soc. méd. Paris*, 1931, 591-4.—Guillamet, L. Un cas de remplissage partiel des voies biliaires au cours d'un repas baryté. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1936, 24: 707-10.—Hodges, F. M. The Roentgen ray in the diagnosis of the diseases of duodenum and gall bladder. *Radiol. Rev.*, 1928, 50: 472-4.—Kaufmann, W. Welche Art von Röntgenuntersuchung der Verdauungsorgane kann dem Allgemeinpraktiker empfohlen werden? *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 85: 625-9.—Luentz & Latreille. Remplissage des voies biliaires par repas baryté. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1936, 24: 710.—Luis y Yagüe, R. Sobre interpretación radiográfica en aparato digestivo. *Arch. med.*, Madr., 1931, 34: 277-83. Also *Siglo méd.*, 1931, 88: 69-75.—Merlo Gómez, J. F. Exploración radiológica del aparato digestivo. *Rev. san. mil.*, B. Air., 1933, 32: 202-26.—Milani, E. L'importanza dello studio delle pliche della mucosa nell'esame radiologico dell'apparato digerente. *Athens, Roma*, 1932, 1: 263.—Newcomer, N. B., & Newcomer, E. H. The mobility of the antrum, pylorus, duodenum, and gall bladder in health and disease; the influence of mobility in the functioning of these organs in the biliary tract. *Radiology*, 1937, 28: 339-51.—Palefski, I. O. Intubation and visualization of the duodenum in suspected lesions of the pylorus, duodenum, and gall-bladder. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1921, 162: 385-97.—Pinós, A. El estudio radiológico del aparato digestivo por el relleno total de las vísceras huecas con pasta opaca ha producido un rápido incremento en nuestros conocimientos sobre patología digestiva. *Arch. med.*, Madr., 1933, 36: 937-49.—Ronneaux, G. Importance de la méthode en radiologie digestive. *Paris méd.*, 1930, 75: 102-12, 4 pl.—Scigliano, S. Trascuranze ed abusi delle indagini radiologiche nelle diagnosi delle malattie degli organi digerenti. *Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med.*, 1928, 7. Congr., 513-6.—Soresi, A. L. Routine X-ray examination of digestive organs; its usefulness and dangers. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1929, 129: 203-8.—Stigler, R. Die Verdauungsorgane des Wiederkäuers im Röntgenbild. *Umschau*, 1929, 33: 600-3.—Sturr, R. P. Value of X-ray examination in diseases of the biliary and gastro-intestinal tracts. *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1932, 29: 214-7.—Wehrhahn, A. Coeficiente de seguridad del diagnóstico radiológico en las enfermedades del aparato digestivo; control anatómico, operatorio y anatómo-patológico, de 121 casos. *Rev. med. aliment.*, Santiago, 1935-37, 2: 284-911.

Surgery.

See also under names of parts as Appendix; Bileducts; Duodenum; Gallbladder; also names of surgical methods.

DURRBACH, A. *Les sutures en chirurgie digestive; étude critique de l'évolution d'une technique. 84p. 8° Par., 1933.

GELLER, S. A. *Ueber operative Anastomosen zwischen Gallensystem und Darmtrakt. 74p. 8°. Bonn, 1933.

Alessandri, R. Anastomosis hepatoduodenal sobre tubo de goma con resultado persistente después de seis años y medio. *Rev. cir.*, 1931, 10: 1-9.—Antonoli, G. M. Sulle variazioni della flora microbica gastro-duodenale dopo interventi chirurgici sullo stomaco, sul duodeno e sulle vie biliari. *Arch. Soc. ital. chir.*, 1934, 40: 431-5.—Bernhard, F. Das Uebertreten von Magen- oder Duodenalinhalt in die Gallenwege nach operativ angelegten Anastomosen, besonders nach der Cholecho-Duodenostomie, im Röntgenbild und seine klinische Bedeutung. *Chirurg.*, 1934, 6: 444-7.—Bidart Malbrán, J. C., Giordano, A., & Garelick, S. La compensación funcional en las grandes resecciones del aparato digestivo. *Arch. argent. enferm. ap. digest.*, 1936-37, 12: 599-613.—Clute, H. M., & Althright, H. The complications of gall-bladder and stomach surgery. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1938, 40: 282-91.—Desjardins, A. A propos de l'hépatoduodénostomie transvésiculaire. *Mém. Acad. chir.*, Par., 1938, 64: 84-7.—Farani, A. Appendicite e colecystite croniche; dupla intervenção; cura. *Arch. brasil. med.*, 1922, 12: 888-91.—Finney, J. M. T. Surgery of the digestive organs. *Abstr. Proc. Ass. Life Insur. M. Dir. America*, 1930, 16: 203-35.—Gohrbandt, E. Anastomosen intrahepatischer Gallengänge mit dem Magen und Darmkanal (unter Benutzung von Gummiprothesen). *Arch. klin. chir.*, 1934, 179: 665-71.—González Campo, J. El pro y el contra de la intervención quirúrgica en la úlcera péptica y en la coledocistitis. *Siglo méd.*, 1928, 78: 624-7.—Gratia, G. Aperçu rétrospectif sur un procédé inédit de gastro-entérostomie et de cholecysto-entérostomie expérimentales. In *Vol. jubilé. Soc. roy. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles*, 1922, 249-53.—Jentzsch, A. Die Cholezystogastrostomie. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 63: 542-6.—Jordan, S. M. The importance of functional tranquillity in abnormal mechanism of the digestive apparatus. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1932, 12: 707-12.—Knazovicky, J. [Surgery of the duodenum and of the pancreas]. *Bratisl. lek. listy*, 1926, 5: 387-405.—Kraas, E. Indications and operative technique in diseases of stomach and gall bladder as practiced at the clinic of Professor Schmieden, University Frankfurt am Main, Germany. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1934, n. ser., 25: 41-54. Also repr.—Mallet-Guy, P. Angiocholite ascendante après hépatoduodénostomie; son traitement par l'exclusion duodénale. *Mém. Acad. chir.*, Par., 1938, 64: 68-84.—Marinelli, F. Colecti-gastrostomia e colecti-enterostomia sperimentali. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1925, 13: 343-71.—Poliakov, A. [Clinical and roentgenological picture of the anastomosis of the gall-bladder and stomach]. *Vest. rentg.*, 1934, 13: 285-92.—Schröter, E. Neuere Arbeiten aus dem Gebiete der Darmchirurgie (Magen-Dünndarm, Wurmfortsatz) und der Chirurgie der Gallenwege. *Med. Klin. Berl.*, 1933, 29: 954; 985.—Shakov, I. I. [Roentgen diagnosis of 2 cases of anastomosis between the gall-bladder and gastro-duodenal tract]. *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1937, 15: 897-9.—Straus, D. C., & Hamburger, W. M. The significance of cardiac irregularities in reference to the operability of cases of cholelithiasis, cholecystitis and duodenal ulcer. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 82: 706-12.—Urrutia, L. Casuística de cirugía digestiva. *Arch. méd.*, Madrid, 1929, 31: 501-15.—Walters, W., & Gray, H. K. Annual report for 1936 of surgery of the stomach, duodenum, and biliary tract. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1937, 12: 561-5.—Walters, W., & Rivers, A. B. The operability of extensive gastric and biliary lesions: presentation of cases. *Ibid.*, 1932, 7: 685-7.

— in animals.

Babkin, B. P., & Bowie, D. J. The digestive system and its function in *Fundulus heteroclitus*. *Biol. Bull.*, 1928, 54: 254-77.—Barrington, E. J. W. The structure and function of the digestive system of *Amphioxus*. *Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc.*, 1937, 107: 367.—Bertolini, F. Forma e funzione dell'apparato digerente dei selaci. *Monit. zool. ital.*, 1937, 47: suppl., 62-64.—Bonnet, A. Sur l'appareil digestif et absorbant de quelques échinides réguliers. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1924, 179: 846-8.—Hargitt, C. W. The digestive system of the periodical cicada; physiology of the adult insect. *Biol. Bull.*, 1923, 45: 200-12.—Hickernell, L. M. The digestive system of the cicada, *Tibicen septendecim* Linn.; morphology of the system in the nymph. *Ibid.*, 213-21, 4 pl.—Latimer, H. B. The weights and linear measurements of the digestive system of the adult cat. *Anat. Rec.*, 1937, 68: 469-80.—Lesbire, F. X., & Tagand, R. Etéopie de l'appareil digestif chez un chevreau. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 103: 81.—Schreiber, B. Pigmenti e secrezioni nel sistema digerente delle olturie. *Pubb. Staz. zool. Napoli*, 1932, 12: 18-60, 2 pl.—Torelli, B. Osservazioni sull'apparato digerente dei Cymothoidae. *Boll. Soc. natur. Napoli* (1924) 1925, 2. ser., 16: 3-15.—Whedon, W. F. The digestive system of *Mytilus californianus* Conrad. *Zschr. vergl. Physiol.*, 1937-38, 25: 509-22.—Williams, T. The anatomy of the digestive system of the dog. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1935, 30: 442-4.—Yonge, C. M. Evolution and adaptation in the digestive system of the Metazoa. *Biol. Rev. Cambridge Philos. Soc.*, 1937, 12: 87-115.

DIGESTIVE tract.

See also Digestive system; also names of parts as Anus; Cecum; Colon; Duodenum; Esophagus; Gastrointestinal tract; Ileum; Intestine; Jeju-

num; Lip; Mouth; Palate; Pharynx; Rectum; Sigmoid; Throat; Tongue, &c.

ANALES DE VÍAS DIGESTIVAS, SANGRE Y NUTRICIÓN. La Habana, v.1, 1930—

PAISSEAU, G. C., & VALLERY-RADOT, P. Le tube digestif. 188p. 16°. Par., 1925.

Coppleston, V. M. Some points of interest in the surgical anatomy of the arteries of the alimentary canal. *Med. J. Australia*, 1924, 1: 453-7.—Podolsky, E. Jewish contributions to the hygiene of the digestive tract. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1927, 125: 49.

— Abnormalities and deformities.

LORETI, M. Alterazioni congenite del tubo digerente. 187p. 8°. Bologna, 1934.

SACHODNIK, I. *Sur un cas de transposition partielle du tube digestif, avec sinistro-position du gros intestin, compliqué d'autres anomalies [Bálc. p.278-97. 8° Strash., 1934.

Also *Arch. anat.*, Strash., 1934, 18:

Agati, D. In tema di pervisceriti (anomalie congenite del tubo digerente complicate da pervisceriti). *Boll. Soc. med. chir.*, Pavia, 1933, 47: 533-81.—Becking, B. E. J. H. [Three cases of congenital constriction of the digestive tract]. *Ned. mschr. geneesk.*, 1929-30, 16: 731-49, 2 pl. Also *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1930, 74: 958-61.—Bignami, G. Considerazioni sulla patogenesi del megasofago e del mega-dolicocolon. *Bull. Soc. med. chir.*, Pavia, 1932, 46: 103-10.—Cameron, H. C. Vomiting due to obstruction from developmental defect in the upper alimentary tract. *Med. Stand.*, 1925, 48: No. 6, 13-9.—Del Río, A., Linares, C., & López, L. Gigantismo en aparato digestivo (megasofago-megalgastría-megaduodeno-2-dolicocolon y megasigmo). *Siglo méd.*, 1935, 96: 430-40.—Farber, S. Congenital atresia of the alimentary tract: diagnosis by microscopic examination of meconium. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1933, 100: 1753.—Gellerstedt, N. Zur Pathologie und Genese der hochdifferenzierten Epithelheterotopien im Verdauungskanal des Menschen nebst theoretischen Bemerkungen über die Entstehung der Persistenzformen des Dotterganges. *Acta path. microb. scand.*, 1935, 12: 397-459.—Gjörup, E. Un cas d'oesophage double et estomac double. *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1933-34, 15: 90-8.—Hadley, F. A. Deformities of the alimentary tract. *Med. J. Australia*, 1924, 2: 51-64.—Joseph, B. M. Abnormalities of the alimentary tract among 15,968 newborn infants, with roentgenological evidence. *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1935, 32: 513-8.—Kimpton, A. R., & Crane, A. R. Heterotopic gastric mucosa. *N. England J. M.*, 1938, 218: 627-9.—Krokiewicz, A. Ein Fall von angeborener Oesophagus- und Pylorusstenose mit nachfolgender Erweiterung des unteren Teiles des Oesophagus (Vormagen) und des Magens (Gastrektasie). *Virchows Arch.*, 1926, 259: 761-6.—Ladd, W. E. Duplications of the alimentary tract. *South. M. J.*, 1937, 30: 363-71.—Larimore, J. W. Anomalies in topography of the alimentary tract. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1931, 26: 223-31.—Morachovsky, N. V. [Pathogenesis and clinic of idiopathic enlargement of the alimentary canal]. *Russ. klin.*, 1926, 6: 169-79.—Nolens, G. Deux cas de malformation du tube digestif chez des nouveau-nés. *Gynécologie*, 1936, 35: 303-5.—Reisman, H. A. Congenital obstruction of the alimentary tract. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1937, 10: 622-31.—Schiassi, F. Studio clinico e radiologico delle anomalie costituzionali del tubo digerente. *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1925, 12: 593-613.—Sompé, M. Sémiologie radiologique des ectopies gastro-coliques intra-thoraciques. *J. radiol. élect.*, 1936, 20: 607-13.—Sheldon, W. P. H. Congenital atresia of the alimentary tract. *Arch. Dis. Childh.*, Lond., 1926, 1: 279-84.—Sweany, H. C., & Parmacek, L. Persistent cloaca and anal atresia with esophageal atresia and tracheal fistula. *Proc. Inst. M. Chicago*, 1938, 12: 154.—Taylor, A. L. The epithelial heterotopias of the alimentary tract. *J. Path. Bact.*, Edinb., 1927, 30: 415-49, 5 pl.—Ward, L. E. B. Congenital defects of the alimentary tract. In *Dis. Child.* (Thursfield & Paterson) Lond., 1934, 200-9.

— Bacteriology and parasitology.

Carpenter, C. M., & Woods, G. The distribution of the colon-aerogenes group of bacteria in the alimentary tract of calves. *Cornell Vet.*, 1924, 14: 218-25.—Grünwald, W. Ueber die Bedingungen der Ansiedlung körperfremder Bakterien im Verdauungstraktus. *Arch. Hyg.*, Berl., 1929, 102: 324-32.—Höring, F. O. Die kausale Beziehung von Mund- und Darmflora-Veränderungen zu Krankheitszuständen. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 84: 723.—Kilian, H. Ueber die Umwandlung pathogener Bakterien beim Durchtritt durch die Schleimhaut der Verdauungswege. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1924, 192: 262-78.—Lindau, A. Some investigations concerning the resorption of bacteria from the digestive canal. *Acta path. microb. scand.*, 1933, suppl. 16, 225-30.—Lisbonne, M. Microbes et actions microbiennes dans le tube digestif. In *Traité physiol.* (Roger, G. H.) Par., 1931, 2: 445-84.—Pergher, G. Azione dell'organismo, sulla vitalità dei germi espulsi attraverso le vie digerenti. *Ann. igiene*, 1926, 36: 81-93.—Pochon, J. Remarques sur les bactéries cellulolytiques du tube digestif des mammifères. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1938, 127: 997-9.—Skorodumov, L. [Fungous flora of the gastro-intestinal tract and of the pharynx in relation to disease]. *Vrach. delo*, 1928, 11: 461-5.

Cancer.

Alder, A., & Markoff, N. Die Bedeutung der Bestimmung des Erythrozytendurchmessers mit spezieller Berücksichtigung von Karzinom und Ulkus des Verdauungstraktes. *Helvet. med. acta*, 1936, 3: 709-20.—Balfour, D. C. The place of surgery in the treatment of carcinoma of the alimentary tract. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1935, 32: 245-52.—Baumann, W. Zur Röntgendiagnostik des Magen- und Oesophaguscarcinoms, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Reliefdiagnostik. *Med. Welt*, 1936 10: 881-4, 3 pl.—Blum, A., & Grimaud, R. Essai d'une méthode nouvelle de désensibilisation au cancer épithélial des premières voies digestives chez l'homme. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1907, 3. ser., 117: 395-9.—Blumenthal, F. Diagnostik des Krebses im Bereich des Verdauungstraktes. *Verh. Ges. Verdauungskr.* (1924) 1925, 11-42.—Case, J. T. X-ray findings in carcinoma of the alimentary tract. *Bull. Battle Creek Sanit.*, 1923-24, 19: 129-78.—Cherry, T. The tubercle bacillus and cancer of the alimentary tract. *Med. J. Australia*, 1937, 2: 761-3.—Deaver, J. B. Surgical diagnostic clinic; mucinous carcinoma; lues or diseases of the alimentary tract. *Internat. Clin.*, 1927, 37. ser., 2: 120-6, pl.—De Beule, F. Ce que l'on peut attendre de la chirurgie dans le cancer des voies digestives. *Ann. Soc. méd. Gand*, 1931, n. ser., 10: 34-56. Also *Rev. belge sc. méd.*, 1931, 3: 232-54.—Demel, R. Das Karzinom der Speiseröhre und des Magens. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1931, 44: 1115.—Durand, P. Constatations en faveur d'un facteur exogène à affinité hydrique dans les cancers du tube digestif. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1935, 49: 420-3.—Finsterer, H. Zur Klinik und Therapie des Karzinoms des Verdauungstraktes. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 85: 1273; 1305; 1335; 1389; 1420; 1408; 1936, 86: 39; 95; 182.—Golob, M. Diagnostic confusion between pernicious anemia and carcinoma of digestive tract; report of 2 cases. *Med. Rec. N. Y.*, 1934, 140: 33-5.—González Galván, J. M. Particularidades regionales del cáncer de vías digestivas en Andalucía y Extremadura. *Med. ibera*, 1934, 28: 337-40.—Harmas, E. Das Ergebnis chirurgischer Behandlung beim nicht mehr resezierbaren Magen- und Speiseröhrenkrebs. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1938, 191: 606-17.—Hart, C. Ueber die primäre Multiplizität bösartiger Geschwülste des Verdauungstraktes und ihre Beziehungen zur Polyposis intestinalis adenomatosa. *Zschr. Krebsforsch.*, 1907, 5: 481-93.—Holbail, S. A. [Researches on basal metabolism of patients with cancer of the digestive canal with special regard to the symptoms of loss of weight and fatigue] *Hospitalstidende*, 1929, 72: 615-30. Also *Acta med. scand.*, 1929, 72: 475-91.—Holfelder, H. Methodische Fortschritte der Röntgentherapie der Krebs des Verdauungskanal. *Strahlentherapie*, 1931, 42: 497-503.—Isaac-Krieger, K., & Kalisch, H. Die Blutkörperchen-senkung bei Ulkus und Karzinom des Verdauungskanal. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1924, 20: 1251.—Jacques, P., & Roy. Documents sur la curiethérapie dans le cancer des premières voies aéro-digestives. *Rev. méd. est.*, 1924, 52: 103-37.—Jordan, S. M., & Chamberlin, D. T. Cancer of the digestive tract in the young. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1937, 17: 815-20.—Kahn, M. Multiple primary carcinomata simultaneously involving the alimentary tract; case report. *Radiology*, 1924, 2: 37-7.—Lerche, W. A contribution to the etiology of cancer of the oesophagus and stomach. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1916, 22: 42-54.—Martin, E. K. Atlas of pathological anatomy (cancers of digestive tract). *Brit. J. Surg.*, 1932, 20: suppl. 193-216.—Martini, P. Der Krebs des Verdauungskanal vom Standpunkt des Internisten. *Mösch. Krebsbekämpf.*, 1935, 3: 225-40.—Neil, J. H. Cancer in relation to the air and food passages. *N. Zealand M. J.*, 1931-32, 30: 13-7.—Nunn, L. L. Sarcoma of the alimentary tract; a pathologic and statistical study. *Northwest M. J.*, 1931, 30: 497-502.—Säfwenberg, O. Zur Kenntnis lokaler Kombinationsformen von Kanzer und Tuberkulose im Verdauungskanal. *Uppsala läk. fören. förh.*, 1935, 41: 329-41.—Schinz, H. R., & Zuppinger, A. Zürcher Erfahrungen bei der Radiotherapie der bösartigen Geschwülste der oberen Luft- und Speisewege. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 84: 561-4.—Schönbauer, L. Ueber die bösartigen Geschwülste des Verdauungstraktes. *Deut. Zschr. Chir.*, 1930, 225: 145-52.—Simeoni, V. I risultati chirurgici sul cancro della bocca, del faringe, dell'esofago e del grosso intestino (escluso il retto). *Cult. med. mod., Pal.*, 1928, 7: 743-6. Also *Gazz. med. lombarda*, 1928, 87: 266-70. Also *Riforma med.*, 1928, 44: 1454-9. — I risultati della cura chirurgica dei tumori maligni (cancro) dell'apparecchio digerente nella statistica italiana dal 1920 al 1927; bocca; faringe; esofago; grosso intestino (escluso il retto). *Arch. Soc. ital. chir.*, 1929, 35: 3-118.—Smyth, M. J. Cancer in relation to dyspepsia. *J. State M., Lond.*, 1935, 43: 251-61.—Sternberg, C. Das Karzinom der Speiseröhre und des Magens. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 82: 47-9.—Steward, F. J. Knox, R. [et al.] The treatment of malignant disease of the upper air and food passages. *Brit. M. J.*, 1926, 2: 819-28, pl.—Stewart, M. J. Precancerous lesions of the alimentary tract. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1931, 2: 565; 617; 669.—Torriziani, C., & Palumbo, V. Curietherapie dei tumori maligni delle prime vie digestive. *Acta Univ. internat. cancer.*, 1937, 2: 298-310.—Wassermann & Blumenthal. Diagnostik des Krebses im Bereich des Verdauungskanal. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 71: 1630.—Watson, W. L. Gastrostomy in the management of gastric and oesophageal carcinoma. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1936, 62: 729-34.—Wells, H. G., Slye, M., & Holmes, H. F. Comparative pathology of cancer of the alimentary canal, with report of cases in mice; studies in the incidence and inheritability of spontaneous tumors in mice. *Am. J. Cancer*, 1938, 33: 223-38.

Diseases.

ANDREW TODD MCCLINTOCK MEMORIAL FOUNDATION FOR THE DISEASES OF THE ALIMENTARY CANAL. *Archives*. Wilkes-Barre, v.1, 1925.

BASSLER, A. Diseases of the stomach and upper alimentary tract. 6. ed. 1007p. 8° Phila., 1926.

BENNETT, T. I. The stomach and upper alimentary canal in health and disease. 344p. 8° Lond., 1925.

DELORT, M., & NIDERGANG, F. Oesophage; estomac; duodénum; affections buccales et dentaires. 309p. 16° Par., 1927.

GAULTIER, R. Consultations sur les maladies des voies digestives. 250p. 8° Par., 1931.

LOEPER, M., & LEMAIRE, A. Maladies du tube digestif. 369p. 8° Par., 1930.

Campodónico, E. El esófago, el estómago, el duodeno y sus lesiones. *An. Fac. med. Lima*, 1924, 6: 180-91.—Hurst, A. F. Diseases of the alimentary canal. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1936, 137: 409-22.—Johnsen, S. W. Common disorders of the digestive tract; a clinical and roentgenological study of 500 private cases. *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1935, 32: 527-31.—McVicar, C. S. Disorders of the digestive tract in military practice. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1927, 60: 155-60. Also repr.—Preston, J. W. Observations upon some common disorders of the digestive tract. *West Virginia M. J.*, 1926, 21: 70-4.—Schmidt, R. Merksätze zur Klinik des Digestionstraktes. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1935, 31: passim.

Diseases: Causes.

Kahler, H. Klinik vaskulär bedingter Störungen des Verdauungstraktes. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 42: 1250-2.—Kajiser, R. Zur Kenntnis der allergischen Affektionen des Verdauungskanal vom Standpunkt des Chirurgen aus. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1937, 188: 36-64.—Kalk, H. Ueber die Erblichkeit von Krankheiten des Verdauungskanal. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 60: 1465-8. Also *Verh. Berl. med. Ges.* (1934) 1935, 65: 141-8.—Kantor, J. L. Neurogenic and psychogenic disorders of the alimentary canal. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1929, 70: 28; 179. Also repr.—Kaplan, B. Can emotions produce organic lesions in the digestive tract? *Med. Rec. N. Y.*, 1936, 143: 379-82.—Löwy, J. Ueber die Berufserkrankungen des Digestionstraktes. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1928, 24: 1383-5.—McLester, J. S. Psychic and emotional factors in their relation to disorders of the digestive tract. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1927, 89: 1019.—Ogilvie, W. H. Infections of the alimentary tract. *Brit. J. Surg.*, 1924-25, 12: 752-82.—Pansdorf, H., & Kraas, E. Lageveränderungen des Verdauungstraktes durch raumbegrenzende Prozesse in der Bauchhöhle. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1930, 2: 594-604.—Pickerill, H. P. Diet as a cause of sepsis in the alimentary canal. *Med. J. Australia*, 1927, 2: suppl., 162-6.—Piltz, A. Erkrankungen des Zentralnervensystems und Verdauungstrakt. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 79: 267-71.—Schlesinger, H. Gibt es dem Alter eigentümliche Störungen des Digestionstraktes? *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 40: 31.—Wallbach, G. Ueber die durch verschiedene Ernährungsverhältnisse bedingten Veränderungen der Abschnitte des Verdauungstraktes und der hämatopoetischen Gewebe. *Zschr. Zellforsch.*, 1932, 16: 1-25.

Diseases: Diagnosis.

BARRIENTOS ROSAS, J. *La sonda duodenal en los síndromes de retención del tubo digestivo, desde el esófago hasta la ampolla de Vater. 34p. 8° Santiago, 1929.

Brulé, M. La cellulite de la nuque dans les affections du tube digestif et son importance diagnostique. *Presse méd.*, 1937, 45: 18-20.—Finkelsteins, C. [Laboratory and radioscopic examinations in treatment of disorders of the digestive tract] *Medicina*, Kaunas, 1930, 11: 79-95.—Gechtman, G., & Slanskaia, M. [Erythrocyte precipitation and Mátéfi reaction in alimentary tract diseases] *Klin. med., Moskva*, 1927, 5: 1062-9.—Heintz, E. L., & Johnson, R. G. Some diagnostic points of disorders of the alimentary tract. *Illinois M. J.*, 1926, 49: 231-4.—Kalk, H. Fehler in der Diagnostik und Therapie bei Krankheiten des Verdauungstraktes. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1938, 35: 7-11.—Nasta, T., Borcescu, A. C., & Corneanu, M. [Diagnosis of perivisceritis in affections of the digestive tract] *Spitalul*, 1933, 53: 451-9.—Torday, A. [Tests of sugar in the blood by sugar diet in alimentary tract diseases] *Orv. hetil.*, 1927, 71: 1169-71.

Diseases: Pathology.

See also **Peptic ulcer**; and proper names of other digestive diseases.

HENKE & LUBARSCHE. Handbuch der speziellen pathologischen Anatomie und Histologie. Bd 4, Teil 1, 2, & 3: Verdauungsschlauch. 3 v. 8° Berl., 1926-29.

Desaux, A., & Dubois, R. Retentissement des réactions et des désordres cutanés sur le tube digestif ou ses annexes. *Nutrition*, Par., 1936, 6: 175-90.—Dreyfus, I., & Sapet, M. Les états bucco-dentaires et les affections du tube digestif. *Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnk.*, 1933, 43: 72-84.—Gaultier, R. Dystonie généralisée de la musculature du tube digestif, de forme atonique, caractérisée par un diverticule œsophagien notable et une distension gastrique prononcée. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1935, 25: 420-5.—González Galván, J. M. La hipertensión arterial en los enfermos de vías digestivas. *Rev. méd. lat. amer.*, B. Air., 1930-31, 16: 1742-9.—Hamilton, D. J. The alimentary canal as a source of contagion. In *Stud. Path.*, (W. Bulloch) Aberdeen, 1906, 3-38.—Jameson, R. E. Ulcers, colitis and hydrochloric acid. *Med. World*, 1936, 54: 175.—Koblanck, A. Ueber einige Beziehungen zwischen dem Verdauungskanal und dem weiblichen Genitalsystem. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1926, 37: 72-82.—Lyon, G. Le retentissement des maladies des voies digestives sur les différents organes et sur l'état général. *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1933, 47: 785-92.—Oppel, L., & Zimmerman, H. M. Ulcers of the digestive tract in association with cerebral lesions. *Yale J. Biol.*, 1938-39, 11: 49-84, 6 pl.—Pál, J. Atonie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 39: 19-21.—Pron, L. Tube digestif et œil. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1926, 40: 167. — Las modificaciones de la piel y de sus anejos en las enfermedades crónicas del tubo digestivo. *Arch. med.*, Madrid, 1927, 26: 260-3.—Ramond, F., & Popovici, D. I. (Physiopathology of the digestive tube) *Rev. st. med.*, Bucur., 1931, 20: 1512-22.—Smyth, J. A. The clinical pathology of the digestive tract. *Ulster M. J.*, 1935, 4: 237-46.—Touraine, A. Dermatoses et tube digestif. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1938, 28: 105-37.

Diseases: Treatment.

LAEMMER, M. La diathermie dans les affections du tube digestif. 97p. 8° Par., 1930.

PRON, L. Formulaire thérapeutique des maladies du tube digestif. 109p. 12° Par., 1919.

Aldor, L. von. Die Proteinkörpertherapie und ihr Wert bei Erkrankungen des Digestionstrakts. *Erg. ges. Med.*, 1932, 17: 353.—Bürgi, E. Die Pharmakotherapie des Verdauungstrakts. *Med. Welt*, 1929, 3: 1458-61.—Dubois, R. L'hydrothérapie dans les maladies du tube digestif. *Hôpital*, 1924, 12: 301-6.—Faroy, G. Le lait dans les maladies du tube digestif. *J. méd. fr.*, 1933, 22: 14-8.—Graf, E. Das Indikationsgebiet der balneologischen Mittel bei Krankheiten des Verdauungskanal. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1935, 31: 701-3.—Michailescu, C., & Dumitrescu, I. [Crenotherapy in affections of the digestive tract] *România med.*, 1934, 12: 217-9.—Milhaud, M. Cures climatiques dans les maladies du tube digestif. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1933, No. 5, 6-14.—Morel-Kahn, L. L'électrothérapie dans le traitement des affections du tube digestif. *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1932, 46: 607; 623.—Ohly, A. Zur Ernährung des schonkostbedürftigen Arbeiters im Betrieb. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 64: 542-4.—Panzini, L. La terapia biliare nelle affezioni delle vie digerenti. *Rass. clin. ter.*, 1924, 23: 160-5.—Porcher, P. Les possibilités électrothérapeutiques dans certaines affections de l'œsophage et de l'estomac. *Rev. actin.*, Par., 1935, 11: 381-91.—Rathery, Les cures thermiques dans les affections du tube digestif. *Presse therm. clim.*, 1927, 68: 433-6.—Savy, P. Traitement des maladies de l'estomac et des voies digestives supérieures. In *his Théor. clin.*, Par., 1936, 1: 243-414.—Schindler, R. Die Behandlung der Psychoneurosen des Verdauungstrakts. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1928, 44: 89-105.—Schweitzer, A. L'œziologia e la terapia dei disturbi secretorici, spastici e dei processi ulcerosi del tratto digestivo. *Rass. ter. pat. clin.*, 1934, 6: 87-92.—Stiegele, A. Die homöopathische Behandlung der Erkrankungen der Verdauungswege. *Hippokrates*, Stuttgart, 1936, 7: 210; 246.—T. R. M. L'électrothérapie dans le traitement des affections du tube digestif. *Praxis*, Bern, 1933, 22: 169.—Tecon, R. M. Le traitement des affections du tube digestif par les eaux minérales suisses. *Ibid.*, 1934, 23: Beil. No. 28, 13-9.—Trendelenburg, P., & Westphal, K. Kritik der Pharmakotherapie des Verdauungskanal. *Verh. Ges. Verdauungskr.* (1929) 1930, 9: 37; 45 [Discussion] 57-71.—Verdeau, F. M. Les heures les plus favorables pour l'ingestion des médicaments dans les maladies du tube digestif. *Arch. méd. pharm. mil.*, 1925, 82: 98-109.

Diseases—in animals.

Lentz, W. J. Common disorders of the digestive tract of small animals. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1924-25, 66: 574-87.—Milks, H. J. Diseases of the mouth and esophagus of Carnivora. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1934, 29: 280-4.

Diseases—in children.

MARFAN, B. J. A. Les affections des voies digestives dans la première enfance. 702p. 8° Par., 1923.

Birabás, Z. [Parenteral treatment of the diseases of alimentary tract in children] *Budapesti orv. ujs.*, 1932, 30: 97-9.—Biddau, I. Sul comportamento del cloro e dell'urina nel sangue e nel liquor in alcune affezioni del tubo digerente nel lattante. *Lattante*, 1907, 8: 376-96.—Hempelmann, T. C. Diseases of the lips, tongue, mouth and esophagus. In Apple-

ton's *Pract. Lih. M. & S.*, 1935, 7: 283-305.—Klein. Chyluszysten in den ersten Lebenswochen. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1936-37, 3. F., 98: 223-5.—Langmead, F. S. Some disorders of the alimentary tract; in children; their diagnosis and treatment. *S. Mary Hosp. Gaz.*, Lond., 1926, 32: 88; 103.—Lelong, M. Maladies du tube digestif dans la deuxième enfance. In *Traité méd. enfants* (Nobécourt & Babonneix) Par., 1934, 3: 903-94.—Marfan, A. B. Affections secondaires des voies digestives dans la première enfance. *Paris méd.*, 1929, 73: 394-8.

Diverticulum.

Bauer, L., & Pansdorf, H. Der röntgenologische Nachweis von Divertikeln im Bereich des Verdauungskanal und seine klinische Bedeutung. *Erg. med. Strahlenforsch.*, 1930, 6: 493-500.—Baumel, J., & Balmes, J. Etude radiologique des diverticules sousdiaphragmatiques du tube digestif. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1907, 25: 31-46.—Blefari-Melazzi, T. I diverticoli dell'apparato digerente. *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1934, 21: 263-89.—Brites, G. A propos de 5 faux diverticules du tube digestif. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 99: 950.—Gally & Bernard. Deux cas de diverticules congénitaux du tube digestif à localisation assez rare. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1929, 17: 158.—Godard, P. Trois cas de diverticules (œsophage, estomac, duodénum) *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1938, 63: 150-3.—Jordan, S. M., & Lahey, F. H. Diverticula of the alimentary tract. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1926, 6: 747-65.—Kröcker, P. Zur Divertikelbildung am Verdauungstrakt. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1934, 6: 448-50.—Mahn, J. Die Divertikel des Verdauungskanal. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1931, 10: 1265; 1313.—Morán Miranda, F. Diverticulosis del tractus digestivo. *Progr. clin.*, Madrid, 1931, 39: 477-83.—Moynihan, B. Diverticula of the alimentary canal. *Lancet*, Lond., 1927, 1: 1061-6.—Paterson, R. S. The less common diverticula of the upper alimentary tract. *Brit. J. Radiol.*, 1929, n. ser., 2: 331-43, 3 pl.—Ronneaux, G., & Witasse. Diverticules multiples du tube digestif. *Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France*, 1938, 26: 207-9.—Sigmond, A. [Two cases of diverticula of digestive tract] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1925, 64: 130-5.—Unber, F. Ueber Divertikel im Verdauungstrakt. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1907, 84: 1377-81.

Examination.

NISTLER, L. Mikro-elektrische Untersuchungen am Verdauungskanal. 44p. 8° Mähr.-Ostrau, 1933.

Ayala González. La endoscopia en enfermos del esófago y del estomago. *Medicina Méx.*, 1929, 9: 325-34.—Gage, C. Investigation of the alimentary tract. *Lancet*, Lond., 1937, 1: 985-7. — Shanks, S. C. [et al.] Discussion on some of the less common lesions and special methods of investigation of the alimentary tract and the influence of adjacent organs. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1936-37, 30: 1371-92, 8 pl.—Landivar, A. F., & González Bosch, R. La exploración funcional de las vías digestivas en los enfermos piloro-gastrectomizados. *Dia méd.*, B. Air., 1929-30, 2: 862.—Sternberg, W. Oesophagoskopie und Gastroskopie. *Zschr. Hals & Heilk.*, 1925, 13: 138-46.—Tucker, G. Retrograde esophagoscopy, gastroscopy, and duodenoscopy. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1924, 4: 77-86.

Foreign body.

BERNARD, F. S. *Des accidents par déglutition de corps étrangers chez les ruminants [Alfort] 54p. 8° Par., 1925.

PELIENGAHR, H. *Casuistischer Beitrag zur Kenntnis seltener Komplikationen im Anschluss an Nadelverschlucken [München] 19p. 8° Bresl., 1934.

Abt, A. F. Spontaneous passage of an open bar safety-pin by a 4-months old infant. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1935, 52: 547-51.—Allende, C. I. Cuerpo extraño de las vías digestivas. *Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires*, 1933, 17: 696-8. Also *Rev. cir. B. Aires*, 1933, 12: 839-44.—Amline, A. Sur une épinglé déglutée. *Presse méd.*, 1937, 45: 1893.—Antell, L. Foreign bodies in the digestive tract of children. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1930, 47: 751-8.—Arbuckle, M. F., & Stutsman, A. C. Safety pin in the alimentary tract: diagnosis, treatment, dangers, complications. *South. Surgeon*, 1938, 7: 131-5.—Arrigoni, C. Contributo allo studio dei corpi estranei nel tubo digerente. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1934, 38: 597-615.—Aszalós, J. Zwei glücklich verlaufene Fälle von in grosser Anzahl verschluckten Fremdkörpern. *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1929, 14: 209-13.—Aumont, P. Extraction systématique des corps étrangers du tube digestif sous le contrôle intermittent des rayons X. *Monde méd.*, 1937, 47: 906-9.—Bélère, H. Migration d'un manche de cuillère à soupe dans le tube digestif. *J. radiol. électr.*, 1934, 18: 391. — Migration d'un sou de bronze dans le tube digestif. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1936, 24: 795-8.—Bergamini, M. Corpo estraneo (chiodo a rancolo) nelle vie digerenti di un lattante (in pari tempo, contributo allo studio della traversata digestiva nel lattante) *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1926, 13: 788-99.—Bessemes, M. L'odyssée d'un os. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1929, 239.—Bianchi, G. I corpi estranei nelle vie digerenti del fanciullo. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1933, 34: 39-56.—Bland-Sutton, J. The psychology of animals

- swallowed alive. *Brit. M. J.*, 1925, 2: 104-8.—**Borri, C.** Su due casi d'emorragia mortale da corpi estranei nelle prime vie digestive. *Valsalva*, 1933, 9: 178-86.—**Brandstätter, E.** Ueber Perforationsfolgen verschluckter Nadeln. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1937, 64: 2430-5.—**Bretagneir.** A propos de 2 observations de corps étrangers des voies digestives supérieures chez des enfants de moins de 1 an. *Bull. Soc. chir. Paris*, 1936, 28: 63-8.—**Carpenter, E. W.** Dissolution of a safety-pin in the digestive tract. *South. M. & S.*, 1932, 94: 784.—**Carasco, L.** Ingestión de un tubo de radium. *Ars medica, Barcel.*, 1934, 10: 244-6, 2 pl.—**Chartier.** La traversée du tube digestif d'un enfant par un portemine. *J. méd. Paris*, 1926, 45: 80.—**Les corps étrangers des voies digestives.** *Ibid.*, 1927, 46: 171.—**Conti, L. F.** Foreign bodies ingested by steer. *North Am. Vet.*, 1934, 15: 34.—**Del Chiaro, V.** Contributo alla casistica dell'lesioni provocate dall'ingestione di corpi estranei da parte dei bovini. *Proflassi*, 1933, 6: 272.—**Derjanov, S. M.** [Foreign bodies in the alimentary tract]. *Russ. klin.*, 1928, 9: 47; 320.—**Doubrière, R.** A propos des corps étrangers du tube digestif abdominal. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1929, 3: 713-6.—**Dube, E.** Les corps étrangers des voies digestives de l'enfant. *Union méd. Canada*, 1935, 64: 1038-41.—**Ferretti, A.** Su alcuni casi di corpi estranei metallici (aghi, spilli, chiodi) nel tubo digerente. *Policlinico*, 1935, 42: sez. prat., 1996-2006.—**Fridrichovsky, J.** [Two cases of perforation of alimentary tract by foreign body]. *Bratisl. lek. listy*, 1923-24, 3: 453-5.—**Froelich.** Corps étrangers vulnérants du tube digestif chez le nourrisson. *Rev. méd. est.*, 1935, 63: 258.—**Gamboia.** A propósito de cuerpo extraño de las vías digestivas. *Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires*, 1933, 17: 713.—**Garrone, E.** Contributo allo studio dei corpi estranei del tubo digerente. *Policlinico*, 1929, 36: sez. prat., 667-9.—**Gavazzoni, L.** Ingestione di numerosi aghi e loro tolleranza da parte dell'apparato digerente. *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1927, 14: 1068-70.—**Grard.** Corps étrangers du tube digestif. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1936, 24: 728-31.—**Gilmour, C.** Foreign bodies in the alimentary tract. *Brit. M. J.*, 1928, 2: 700.—**Grauer, S.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Verhaltens metallischer Fremdkörper im Verdauungstrakt. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 78: 835-7.—**Grealey, H., jr.** Case report—baby pin swallowed by a 4-months old infant and passed without symptoms 50 hours later. *Med. Times, N. Y.*, 1934, 62: 115.—**Guarini, C.** Casi di corpi estranei nelle vie digerenti. *Arch. radiol., Nap.*, 1925, 1: 1021-4.—**Guidone, G.** Contributo alla casistica e alla terapia dei corpi estranei nelle vie digerenti. *Gazz. internaz. med. chir.*, 1930, 38: 118-20.—**Guisez, J.** A propos du diagnostic et de l'évolution des corps étrangers dans le tube digestif. *Bull. Soc. chir. Paris*, 1933, 25: 677-85.—**Hamdi, H.** Sur les corps étrangers qui se forment dans le tube digestif. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 66: 291.—**Hogan, W. J.** Swallowing of removable bridge: report of case. *Dent. Digest*, 1935, 41: 298.—**James, T. G. I.** Psoas spasm caused by a foreign body. *Brit. J. Surg.*, 1934-35, 22: 622.—**Johnson, C. A.** The swallowing of a full-sized toothbrush: report of a case from the Los Angeles General Hospital. *California West. M.*, 1927, 26: 210.—**Joly, M.** Transit rapide d'un volumineux corps étranger du tube digestif chez un nourrisson. *Bull. Soc. méd. Paris*, 1938, 282-5.—**Josset, G. J.** [On the fate of foreign bodies in the digestive tract]. *Vest. khir.*, 1936, 46: 244-6.—**Karman.** Migration d'un broche à bavoir par les voies digestives en 56 heures. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1935, 49: suppl., 1361.—**Knapp, E.** Ein Fremdkörperkuriosum. *Meschr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1934, 68: 683-5.—**Končný, J.** [Foreign bodies in the digestive tract]. *Cas. lek. česk.*, 1933, 72: 1458-60.—**Kuiper, J.** [A closed safety pin swallowed by an infant of 4½ weeks]. *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1929, 73: 2057, pl.—**Lafon, M.** Paso por las vías digestivas de un imperdible abierto. *Arch. españ. pediat.*, 1933, 17: 130-2.—**Lasserre, C.** Deux cas de corps étrangers des voies digestives chez l'enfant. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1926, 52: 728.—**Le Moine.** A propos de l'élimination des corps étrangers des voies digestives. *Ibid.*, 1931, 23: 691-3.—**Lewisohn, R.** Fifteen open and closed safety pins removed by gastrostomy; 13 closed safety pins removed per rectum; large number of straight pins removed by appendectomy. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1927, n. ser., 1: 173.—**Manges, W. F.** The roentgenology of foreign bodies in the esophagus and gastro-intestinal tract. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1934, 14: 89-95.—**Marque, A. M.** Consideraciones sobre los cuerpos extraños ingeridos en los niños. *Arch. lat. amer. pediat.*, B. Air., 1926, 3, ser., 20: 400-5.—**Mather, H.** Impaction of swallowed foreign bodies. *Brit. M. J.*, 1929, 2: 345.—**Mayet, H.** Corps étrangers des voies digestives sous-diaphragmatiques chez l'enfant. *Bull. Soc. chir. Paris*, 1930, 22: 429-36.—**Les corps étrangers du tube digestif sous-diaphragmatique chez l'enfant.** *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1930, 44: 721-4.—**Méret, R.** Corps étranger des voies digestives (épingle de bavoir) chez une enfant de neuf mois. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1926, 52: 1171.—**Mériel.** Les égaropiles du tube digestif chez l'homme. *Gaz. hóp.*, 1903, 76: 117-23.—**Meurman, Y.** [Swallowed foreign bodies]. *Fin. läk. säll. hand.*, 1937, 80: 693-5.—**Moene, I.** [Foreign bodies in the digestive tract]. *Norsk. mag. lægevid.*, 1933, 94: 1229-41.—**Mondor, H., Bergeret & Maclair.** A propos des corps étrangers du tube digestif. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1931, 57: 833-5.—**Moreau, L.** Quelques cas d'examen radiologique de corps étrangers métalliques déglutis. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1936, 24: 607-10.—**Moreau, M. H., & Noguera, O. F.** Ingestión de cuerpos extraños. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1934, 41: 1318-23.—**Mouchet, A.** Corps étrangers des voies digestives: curieuse migration d'une broche à bavoir chez un enfant de 18 mois. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1926, 52: 617.—**Negus, V. E.** Foreign bodies in the air and upper food passages. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1935, 2: 730.—**Newberry, R. E.** Swallowed glass. *Indust. M.*, 1937, 6: 607.—**Ombredanne, L.** Épingles ouvertes, barrettes, dans les voies digestives. *Mém. Acad. chir., Par.*, 1938, 64: 509.—**Oppikofer, E., jr.** Ungeüblicher Fremdkörper in Speiseröhre und Magen. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 68: 26.—**Pallotti, A.** Sulla presenza di corpi estranei (aghi) nel tubo digerente. *Bull. sc. med.*, Bologna, 1933, 105: 206-15.—**Paulino.** Behandlung der verschluckten Fremdkörper. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 52: 1555.—**Petersen, E.** [Cases of foreign bodies in the digestive tract]. *Bibl. læger*, 1927, 119: 363-78.—**Petit de la Villéon.** A propos des corps étrangers des voies digestives chez l'enfant. *Bull. Soc. chir. Paris*, 1930, 22: 231.—**Polgár, F.** [Swallowed foreign bodies]. *Gyógyászat*, 1933, 73: 164.—**Prentiss, E. C., & Waite, W. W.** Man who swallows foreign bodies. *Southwest. M.*, 1934, 18: 266.—**Regnier, R.** Verschluckte Stecknadeln. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 78: 66.—**Sauer, L. W.** Dr Boot's nonsingular treatment for swallowed foreign bodies (a posthumous report on the method). *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1932, 98: 1981.—**Schönbauer, L.** Ueber Fremdkörper im Verdauungstrakt. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 79: 1416-9.—**Sorrel, E., Mériot, L., & Benacris.** Corps étrangers des voies digestives. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1934, 32: 470-8.—**Spath, F.** Zur Fremdkörperchirurgie des Verdauungstraktes. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1933, 175: 138-54.—**Stoel, G.** [Foreign bodies in the digestive tract]. *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1933, 77: 5271-7.—**Straus, D. C., & Tumper, I. H.** Open safety-pin swallowed by a 10-months old infant, passed spontaneously per vias naturales. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1930, 40: 96-100.—**Tankard, A. R., & Stock, C. J. H.** The occurrence of glass particles in foodstuffs. *Analyst, Lond.*, 1925, 50: 393.—**Tapia, A. G.** Primeros cuidados en casos de ingestión de cuerpos extraños. *Arch. med. Madr.*, 1927, 26: No. 10, p. v.—**Temple, A., & Chesney, R. W. L.** Foreign bodies in the alimentary tract. *Vet. Rec., Lond.*, 1935, 15: 459-61.—**Thielemann.** Zur Frage der röntgenologischen Darstellbarkeit verschluckter Gebissprothesen. *Zschr. Hals- & Kehlk.*, 1926-27, 17: 351.—**Tucker, G.** Jackstones as foreign bodies in the upper food passages. *Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass.*, 1936, 42: 290-3.—**Tyler, G. T., jr.** An open safety pin swallowed and passed by rectum. *South. M. J.*, 1934, 27: 60.—**Vinson, P. P., & Deissler, K.** Treatment of patients with foreign bodies in the esophagus or stomach. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1934-35, 1: 357-9.—**Winsser, J.** [Foreign bodies in the digestive tract of dogs and cats]. *Tschr. diergeneesk.*, 1937, 64: 122-5.

— Hemorrhage [including varix]

See also *Feces, Examination; Hematemesis; Melena.*

BÉVALOT, J. *La transfusion sanguine dans les hémorragies du tube digestif. 68p. 8° Par., 1931.

- Allen, A. W.** Acute massive bleeding from the upper gastrointestinal tract. *Internat. Clin.*, 1937, 47, ser., 4: 205-23.—**Acute massive hemorrhage from the upper gastrointestinal tract, with special reference to peptic ulcer.** *Surgery*, 1937, 2: 713-31.—**Alsted, G.** Studies on azotemia after haematemesis and melena. *Acta med. scand.*, 1936, Suppl. 78, 900-7 [Discussion] 914-6.—**Further studies on azotemia following hemorrhage in the digestive tract.** *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1936, 192: 199-208.—**Bansillon, E.** Traitement des hémorragies du tube digestif chez le nouveau-né. *Rev. fr. gyn. obst.*, 1931, 26: 232-7.—**Bassi, U., & Mosetti, A.** Le porfirine fecali nelle emorragie occulte del tubo digerente (da ulcera, neoplasie, anchilostomini, ecc.). *Gior. clin. med.*, 1936, 17: 1010-30.—**Boas, I.** Kritisches zum Nachweis okkult Blutungen nebst einer neuen Methode. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1934, 13: 942.—**Bollini, V.** La diagnosi radiologica delle varici del tubo digerente. *Bull. sc. med., Bologna*, 1935, 107: 212-30.—**Bolton, C.** Haematemesis and melena. *Brit. M. J.*, 1936, 1: 222.—**Boric, D., & Jankovic, S.** Contributo allo studio clinico-radiologico delle varici dell'esofago e dello stomaco. *Gior. clin. med.*, 1938, 19: 307-14.—**Cassapian.** Hématémèses et mélénas familiaux. *Bull. Soc. méd. hóp. Paris*, 1926, 3, ser., 50: 1130-2. Also *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1926, 41: 1070-3.—**Ernst, Z., Purjesz, B., jr., & Zilzer, L.** Soll vor der Untersuchung auf okkulte Blutung eine chlorophyllfreie Diät verabreicht werden? *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1928, 42: 205-10.—**Fittipaldi, E. U.** La dimostrazione del sangue nel contenuto del tubo digerente. *Riforma med.*, 1924, 40: 677.—**Gautier.** A propos de la réaction de Boas. *Bull. Soc. méd. Paris*, 1929, 205.—**Hémorragies du tube digestif.** *Rev. crit. path.*, Par., 1933-34, 4: 307-14.—**Huist, L. A.** Zur Frage der okkulten Blutung und ihrer Bewertung für die Klinik. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1934, 13: 912-4.—**Jersild, T.** [Occult hemorrhage as indication for early explorative laparotomy]. *Hospitaltidende*, 1936, 79: 1053-64.—**Lauda, E.** Der Nachweis der okkulten Melena. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1927, 23: 713-7.—**Libert, E.** Les hémorragies occultes du tube digestif sans lésions pariétales de l'estomac ou de l'intestin, au cours des préviscrites. *Ann. méd. chir.*, Beograd, 1928-29, 2: 29-34.—**Meulengracht, E.** [Meat in the treatment of hematemesis and melena]. *Ugeskr. læger*, 1933, 95: 1257-9. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 49: 1481-5.—**Pron, L.** La réaction de Boas au chloral-alcool-gaïac dans la recherche des hémorragies occultes du tube digestif. *Bull. Soc. méd. Paris*, 1929, 211.—**Rischel, A.** Further observations on

the treatment of haematemesia and melacna with the Meulengracht food method. Acta med. scand., 1936, Suppl. 78, 418-25.—**Sacchetto, I.** Sulla diagnosi di sede di emorragie rilevate col sondaggio duodenale. Probl. nutriz., Roma, 1926, 3: 55-64.

Injuries.

David-Galatz, J. Les brûlures des voies digestives supérieures par des substances chimiques. Ann. otolar., Par., 1931, 778-94.—**Gracia García, G.** Tratamiento de las heridas de guerra en el tubo digestivo abdominal. Gac. méd. mil., Méx., 1934-35, n. ser., 2: 155-66. Also Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1935, 6: 755-66.

Innervation.

Alexandrowicz, J. S. Notes sur l'innervation du tube digestif des céphalopodes. Arch. zool. exp., Par., 1927-28, 67: [notes et rev.] 69-90.—**Alvarez, W. C.** The effects of degenerative section of the vagus and the splanchnic nerves on the digestive tract. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1929, 4: 205-7.—**Hosoi, K.** [et al.] The effects of degenerative section of the vagi and the splanchnics of the digestive tract. Am. J. Physiol., 1929, 90: 631-55.—**Bondarenko, A. T.** The connection between the upper respiratory tract and the gastro-enteric system; the influence of nasal respiration on the secretory and motor functions of the alimentary canal. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1932, 17: 37-47.—**Foa, C.** L'innervazione di alcuni tratti del canale digerente. Minerva med., Tor., 1934, 25: 764-8.—**Iwanow, I. F.** Die sympathische Innervation des Verdauungstraktes einiger Vogelarten (Columba livia L., Anser cinereus L. und Gallus domesticus L.) Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch., 1930, 22: 469-92.—**Kolossow, N. G., & Sabussow, G. H.** Zur Innervation des Verdauungskanales der Vögel. Ibid., 1932, 30: 257-94.—**Kolossow, N. G., & Polykarpowa, G. A.** Ueber einige efferente Fasern der hinteren Wurzeln; vorläufige Mitteilung. Anat. Anz., 1935, 80: 339-47.—**Mulzer, H.** Die Tätigkeit des Verdauungskanales nach Durchschneidung der zuführenden Nerven. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1929, 222: 400-8.—**Nomura, T.** Histologische Untersuchung der Innervation der Speiseröhre und des Afters. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1929, 19: 485-91.—**Histologische Untersuchung der Innervation des Verdauungstraktes.** Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1930, 4: H, 6, 166; 1931, 5: 36.—**Ohkubo, K.** Studies on the intrinsic nervous system of the digestive tract; submucous plexus of guinea-pig. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1936, Anat., 6: 1: 219.—**Okamura, C.** Zur Vervollkommenheit des Nervenapparates in der Wand des Verdauungstraktes. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1929-30, 91: 627-32.—**Ottaviani, G.** Parasimpatico e simpatico in alcuni distretti del canale digerente. Monit. zool. ital., 1937, 47: suppl., 53-6.—**Stahnke, E.** Magen- und Duodenalbeobachtung bei ösophagealer Vagusreizung. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1925, 33: Kongressh. 18-28.—**Das motorische Verhalten von Magen und Duodenum des Menschen bei intraösophagealer Vagusreizung.** Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1925, n. F., 50: 168-71.—**Van Campenhout, E.** The innervation of the digestive tract in the 6-day chick embryo. Anat. Rec., 1933, 56: 111-8.—**Veach, H. O.** Vagus effects on the lower end of the esophagus, cardia and stomach of the cat, and the stomach and lung of the turtle in relation to Wedensky inhibition. Am. J. Physiol., 1924-25, 71: 229-64.

Morphology and development.

Argaud, R., & Billard, G. Les étages lymphoïdes du tractus digestif. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, 185: 663-5.—**Cho, D.** Histological investigation of the digestive tract of the human fetus. Jap. J. Obst., 1932, 15: 88; 457.—**Di Molfetta, N.** Per la migliore conoscenza nell'uomo delle connessioni tra la tunica muscolare dello stomaco e quelle dell'esofago e del duodeno. Ricer. morf., 1935-36, 15: 1-39.—**Gordon Thompson, H.** The lymphoid tissue of the alimentary canal. Brit. M. J., 1938, 1: 7-11.—**Hamperl, H.** Was sind argentaffine Zellen? Virchows Arch., 1932, 286: 811-33.—**Harvey, B. C. H.** Simple lessons in human anatomy; the alimentary canal. Hygeia, Chic., 1929, 7: 1017; passim.—**Hurst, A. F.** The sphincters of the alimentary canal and their clinical significance. Brit. M. J., 1925, 1: 145-51.—**Hykes, O. V., & Moravsek, F.** Influence du régime alimentaire sur la longueur du tube digestif des poissons. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 113: 1239-41.—**Lison, L.** La cellule à polyphénols du tube digestif des Ascidies, homologue de la cellule de Kultschitzky des vertébrés. Ibid., 112: 1237-9.—**Morita, S.** Ueber die Färbungsmethode zur Darstellung der argentaffinen Zellen. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1934, 11: 1218.—**Studien über die Morphologie der argentaffinen Zellen im Digestionstraktus.** Ibid., 1935, 13: 257-60.—**Nickel, R.** Ueber die Ermittlung der Länge und Lage des Verdauungskanales; Untersuchungen an toten und lebenden Hunden zur Gegenüberstellung der intravitalen und postmortalen Verhältnisse. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, 91: 193-243.—**Ooba, K.** A phlogenic study of cell groups found in the mucous membrane of the alimentary tract. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1924, 14: 91.—**Purser, G. L.** Nomenclature of the vertebrate gut. Nature, Lond., 1927, 119: 855.—**Tavares, A.** Variações do tubo digestivo e suas relações com a clínica. Arq. anat., 1928, 12: 103-88.—**Van der Reis.** Länge und Lage des Verdauungsröhres beim Lebenden. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1924, 36. Kongr., 250-2.—**Schembra, F. W.** Länge und Lage des Verdauungsröhres beim Lebenden. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, 43: 94-115.—**[The functional length of intestine**

is equal to length in vivo plus lengthening after death] Zschr. ges. Anat., 3. Abt., 1927, 27: 787-814.—**Wallgren, I.** Studien über einige in der glatten Muskulatur des Verdauungskanales vorkommende streifige Strukturen. Arb. Path. Inst. Helsingfors, 1930-31, n. F., 6: 367-76.

Movement and passage.

CATEL, W. Normale und pathologische Physiologie der Bewegungsvorgänge im gesamten Verdauungskanal; Methodik, Anatomie, normale Physiologie; Klinik, Pharmakologie. 2v. 250p.; 298p. 8° Lpz., 1936-37.

DANIELOPOLU, D. Die viscerographische Methode; menschliche normale und pathologische Physiologie und Pharmakodynamie der Motilität des Oesophagus, des Magens, des Darms und der Blase. 166p. 8° Berl., 1930.

SCHNEIDERHEINZE, J. *Ueber die Aufenthalts- und Durchgangszeiten der Nahrung bez. ihrer Reste im Magen-Darmkanal, speziell im Magen des Schweines [Bern] 89p. 8° Dresd., 1910.

Alvarez, W. C., & Freedlander, B. L. The rate of progress of food residues through the bowel. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 576-80.—**Babkin, B. P.** The influence of natural chemical stimuli on the movements of the alimentary tract. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, 15: 719-24.—**Beutel, A., & Mahler, P.** Beeinflussung von Tonus und Peristaltik des menschlichen Verdauungstraktes durch Elektrizität (röntgenologische und gastroenterographische Versuche mit dem Tonisator) Med. Klin. Berl., 1931, 27: 993-5.—**Bierman, M. I.** Rate of progress of food residues through the bowel. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 940.—**Carlson, A. J.** Movements of the alimentary tract in experimental animals. Illinois M. J., 1929, 55: 429-32.—**Descomps, P.** Troubles du transit digestif abdominal et syndromes associés; périsécrites et prédispositions anatomiques. Rev. méd. fr., 1927, 8: 399-408.—**Falascini, A.** Esperienze sui tempi di permanenza dell'alimento nel rumine e sui tempi di escrezione dei residui indigeriti negli ovini. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1933, 31: 87-104.—**Angelucci, P.** Sulla permanenza dell'alimento nell'apparato digerente in Camelus dromedarius. Riv. biol., 1937, 22: 489-503.—**Fish, P. A.** The rate of passage of material through the digestive tract. Cornell Vet., 1923, 13: 82-92.—**Ghinelli, I.** Esperienze sui tempi di passaggio degli alimenti nell'apparato digerente dei conigli e delle cavie. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1935, 33: 227-33.—**Gudjonsson, S. V.** Ueber den Darmdurchgang bei normalen jungen Ratten. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, 71: 220-8.—**Guénaux, & Vassel.** La durée du transit intestinal chez l'individu normal. Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France, 1938, 26: 319-24.—**Hellebrandt, F. A., & Miles, M. M.** The influence of exercise on the rate of passage of inert material through the digestive tract. Res. Q. Am. Phys. Educ. Ass., 1934, 5: 73-82.—**Hoelzel, F.** The rate of passage of inert materials through the digestive tract. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, 92: 466-97.—**Kahn, W.** Weitere Mitteilungen über die Dauer der Darmpassage im Säuglingsalter. Zschr. Kinderh., 1922, 33: 48-54.—**Kaufmann, W.** Zur Erkennung der Art und der Ursache von Anomalien des Transports im Digestionstrakt. Med. Klin. Berl., 1936, 32: 354.—**Kaupp, B. F., & Ivey, J. E.** Time required for food to pass through the intestinal tract of fowls. J. Agr. Res., 1922-23, 23: 721-5.—**Koopmans, S.** The velocity of the passage through the digestive tract of the dog. Acta brevia neerl., 1933, 3: 93.—**Lenkeit, W.** Die Durchgangszeiten des Futters durch den Verdauungskanal der Haustiere, der quantitative Verlauf der Ausscheidung und die motorische Darmfunktion. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, 48: 17-22.—**McClintic, C. F.** The transport mechanism of the alimentary tract and its clinical significance. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1926, 25: 205-9. Also Ann. Clin. M., 1926-27, 5: 151-60.—**The transport mechanism of the alimentary tract and its significance in constipation and other intestinal disturbances.** J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1928, 21: 290-6.—**Reviglio, G. M.** La normale durata della permanenza del cibo nei vari segmenti del tubo digerente del lattante sano. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1928, 8. Congr., pt 2, 129-31. Also Pediatria (Riv.) 1928, 36: 1290-3.—**Reynolds, R. J.** Movements of the digestive tract. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 490.—**Roos, J., & Koopmans, S.** Die Aufenthaltsdauer verschiedener Nahrung im Verdauungskanal des Hundes. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1937, 22: 52-71. Also Tsch. diergeneesk., 1937, 64: 495-512.—**Siefert, A. C.** The rôle of the vegetative nervous system in the production of motor phenomena observed in the upper digestive tract. Radiology, 1937, 28: 283-300.—**Steinmetzer, K.** Die zeitlichen Verhältnisse beim Durchwandern von Futter durch den Magen-Darmkanal des Huhnes. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1924, 206: 500-5.—**Ten Cate, J.** Contribution à la physiologie comparée du tube digestif; les mouvements rythmiques spontanés de l'œsophage isolé et du gosier de Dytiscus marginalis. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1924, 9: 598-604.—**Zwaardemaker, H.** Mouvements automatiques du canal digestif et bioradioactivité. Ibid., 1925, 10: 1-23.

Mucosa.

See also Digestive tract, Radiology.

CHAUL, H., & ADAM, A. Die Schleimhaut des Verdauungskanal im Röntgenbild; eine normale und pathologische Röntgenanatomie der Innenwand des Verdauungskanal. 229p. 8° Berl., 1931.

Chaoul, H. L'anatomie radiologique normale de la muqueuse du tube digestif. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1932, No. 9, 222-8.—Dall'Acqua, V. L'indagine radiologica del canale digerente mediante lo studio delle superfici mucose secondo il metodo del Berg. *Arch. radiol. Nap.*, 1931, 7: 1051-71.—Forssell, G. Beobachtungen über die Bewegungen der Schleimhaut des Digestionskanals. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1923, 30: Kongressh., 54.—Gilbert, R., & Kadrnka, S. L'examen de la muqueuse des voies digestives au moyen de l'umbrathor. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1931, 19: 101-4, pl.—Hektoen, L., & Schulhof, K. A precipitin reaction of the digestive mucosa of the dog. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 83: 1300.—Jassinowsky, M. A. Ueber die Emigration auf den Schleimhäuten des Verdauungskanal. *Frankf. Zschr. Path.*, 1925, 32: 238-44.—Kadrnka, S. Etude des muqueuses digestives par des colloïdes opaques; imprégnation de la muqueuse du gros intestin avec de l'umbrathor. *J. radiol. électr.*, 1931, 15: 585-607.—Observations radiologiques de l'automatisme de la formation des plis muqueux du tube digestif; preuve à l'appui de la théorie de l'autoplastie de Forssell. *Acta radiol. Stockh.*, 1935, 16: 311-32, 3 pl.—Nehls, K. Ueber die leukozytären Elemente in der Schleimhaut des Verdauungstraktes bei Salamandrin. *Zschr. Zellforsch.*, 1936, 25: 283-311.—Pereira Caldas, J. O estudo da mucosa do tubo digestivo. *Med. contemp. Lish.*, 1932, 50: 189-97.—Vilardell, J. Estudio radiológico de la mucosa del tubo digestivo. *Rev. méd. Barcelona*, 1931, 15: 436-60.

Obstruction and stenosis.

See also subheading Abnormalities.

BRUNET, R. *Les compressions extrinsèques du tube digestif. 104p. 8° Par., 1929.

Crymble, P. T. Obstructions of the alimentary tract. *Tr. Ulster M. Soc.*, 1920-21, 53-106.—Cuenca García de Castro, J. de. Estudio experimental de las alteraciones orgánicas, en su relación con las modificaciones bioquímicas sanguíneas en el curso de la oclusión del tubo digestivo. *Progr. clín. Madr.*, 1933, 41: 421-32.—Doi, Y., & Ito, K. On the blood volume in acute intestinal obstruction and chronic stenosis of the alimentary tract. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1930-32, 2: Surg., 313-21.—Engelstad, R. B. Luetische Stenosen im Verdauungstrakt. *Acta radiol. Stockh.*, 1932, 13: 249.—Jachens, M. Ueber einige Wegstörungen des Verdauungskanal im frühen Kindesalter. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1933, 57: 100-2.—Ssamarin, N. N. Observations sur l'occlusion totale du tube digestif. *Lyon chir.*, 1936, 33: 385-409.

Perforation.

See also Peritonitis.

GAMELON, J. R. *La douleur dans les perforations du tube digestif. 47p. 8° Par., 1936.

Brodeur, P. Contribution de la radiologie dans le diagnostic des perforations du tube digestif. *Union méd. Canada*, 1934, 63: 568-74.—Cabilgio, B. Perforazioni occulte e pneumodome. *Policlinico*, 1937, 44: sez. chir., 61-9.—Ercklentz, B. W. Ueber röntgenologisch bemerkenswerte Perforationen am Verdauungstraktus. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 16: 1606-9.—Mondor, H., & Porcher, P. Examens radiologiques d'urgence des péritonites par perforation du tube digestif. *J. chir. Par.*, 1933, 41: 20-43.—Saldana, A. Cirugía de las perforaciones del tubo digestivo. *An. Hosp. S. Cruz, Barcel.*, 1928, 2: 236-42.

Pharmacology.

Aberhalden, E., Paffrath, H., & Sichel, H. Beitrag zur Frage der Inkret-(Hormon)-Wirkung des Cholins auf die motorischen Funktionen des Verdauungskanal. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1925, 207: 241-53.—Epstein, D. The responses of the batrachian alimentary canal to autonomic drugs; Rana and Bufo arecoline. *J. Physiol. Lond.*, 1932, 75: 99-111.—Mayer, C. Recherches anatomo-pathologiques expérimentales sur l'action de la tryptaflavine sur le tractus digestif. *Arch. internat. méd. exp.*, Par., 1934-35, 9: 427-59, pl.—Myers, G. N., & Davidson, S. W. An investigation of the effects of certain substitutes for morphine and heroin upon the passage of food along the alimentary tract of the human subject. *J. Hyg., Lond.*, 1938, 38: 432-45, 3 pl.—Reilly, J., Rivalier, E. [et al.] Hémorragies, lésions vasculaires et lymphatiques du tube digestif déterminées par l'injection péri-splanchnique de substances toxiques diverses. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 116: 24-6.—Vacek, T. [The influence of ultra-violet radiations on the circular and longitudinal muscle of the digestive tract] *Biolog. spisy zvr. lek.*, 1926, 5: No. 14, 1-20.—Motilité du tube digestif en milieu déaerifié, sous l'influence des rayons ultraviolets. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 98: 1025.

Physiology.

ALVAREZ, W. C. The mechanics of the digestive tract; an introduction to gastroenterology. 2. ed. 447p. 8° N. Y., 1928.

Todd, T. W. Behavior patterns of the alimentary tract. 79p. 8° Balt., 1930.

Also *Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass.* (1929) 1930, 32: 487.

Barclay, A. E. The mechanics of the digestive tract. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1934, 1: 11-5, 2 pl.—Boenheim, F. Zur Kenntnis der Bedeutung der Blutdrüsen für den Verdauungstraktus. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 38: 867.—Cowling, G. R. The physiology of the alimentary tract. In *Macleod's Physiol.* 8. ed. (Macleod, J. J. R., Bard, P., et al.) S. Louis, 1938, 620-716.—Fürstenberg, A. Ueber den Wärmeausgleich im Verdauungstraktus des Menschen. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 53: 184-6.—Fukuoka, I. Ueber die Beeinträchtigung der inneren Organe wegen der Durchgängigkeit der tierischen Albumine durch die Verdauungskanalwände. *Tr. Jap. Path. Soc.*, 1932, 22: 508-10.—Gilmore, J. H. The greatest chemical plant in the world, the human alimentary canal. *Bull. Chicago M. Soc.*, 1936, 33: 88-90.—Kestner, O. Der Verdauungskanal und der Schutz des Körpers vor Infektionen. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 54: 1536.—Kodama, T. Ueber die Ausscheidungs-funktion des Verdauungskanal. *Tr. Jap. Path. Soc.*, 1931, 21: 357-60.—Lockwood, B. C. The digestive tract and endocrine function. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1925, 85: 1032-6.—Meltzer, H. Ueber den Einfluss des Innendruckes auf die Ring- und Längsmuskulatur des Oesophagus, Magens und Darms beim Frosche. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1926, 212: 253-67.—Nekhoroshev, N. P. Die Aeusserungsform der Komponenten der periodischen Tätigkeit des Verdauungskanal. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1929, 65: 627-36.—Periodische Tätigkeit des Verdauungskanal und Darmflora. *Ibid.*, 66: 10-8.—Histamin und periodische Tätigkeit des Verdauungskanal. *Ibid.*, 728-33.—Ueber den Mechanismus und die physiologische Bedeutung der periodischen Tätigkeit des Verdauungskanal. *Ibid.*, 1929-30, 69: 74-85.—Ramond, F., & Popovici, D. Le pouvoir excréteur du tube digestif. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 106: 1146.—Zizine, P. Le pouvoir excréteur du tube digestif pour certaines substances organiques. *Ibid.*, 107: 940-2.—Rubegni, R. L'azione degli estratti di varie sezioni del tubo digerente sull'intestino in vitro e in vivo. *Fisiol. & med.*, Roma, 1936, 7: 303-34.—Udintsev, G. N. [Periodic activity of the digestive apparatus exclusive of digestion and its effect on the fluctuation of the white blood corpuscles] *Vrach. delo*, 1923, 6: 590-5.—Umeda, K. Zur Morphologie der Darmfunktion; über den primären Eliminationsort der Gifte im Darmkanal. *Tr. Jap. Path. Soc.*, 1930, 20: 153-5.—Wisner, F. P. Physiology of the alimentary tract as a whole. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1924, 10: 615-20. Also *Pacific Dent. Gaz.*, 1924, 32: 419-26.

Radiology.

BARCLAY, A. E. The digestive tract; a radiological study of its anatomy, physiology, and pathology. 395p. 8° Cambr. [England] 1933. Also 2. ed. 427p. 1936.

BERG, H. H. Röntgenuntersuchungen am Innenrelief des Verdauungskanal; ein Beitrag zur klinischen Röntgendiagnostik insbesondere von Entzündung, Geschwür und Krebs. 198p. 8° Lpz., 1930. Also 2. Aufl. 248p. 1931.

BLAGODATNY, H. née SAVITCH. *Etude radiologique de la traversée digestive chez le nourrisson. 46p. 8° Par., 1923.

CZEPA, A., & STIGLER, R. Der Verdauungstrakt des Wiederkäuers im Röntgenbilde (2. Mitt.) 71p. 8° Berl., 1929.

FELDMAN, M. Clinical roentgenology of the digestive tract. 1014p. 8° Balt., 1938.

HANÉ, P. *Considérations sur le radiodiagnostic en gastro-entérologie. 51p. 8° Par., 1937.

ISRAELSKI, M., & SIMCHOWITZ, H. Röntgenologische Schleimhautdiagnostik am Verdauungskanal. 76p. 8° Halle, 1932.

STIERLIN, E. *Klinische Röntgendiagnostik des Verdauungskanal [Habilitationsschrift] [Zürich] 584p. 8° Wiesb., 1916. Also 2. Aufl. 642p. 4° Berl., 1928.

Adam, A. Kontrastmittel und Innenwanddarstellung des Verdauungstraktus. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1932, 45: 385-96.—Aubourg. Au sujet des méthodes d'examen et de la stase dans les divers segments du tube digestif. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1923, 11: 140-5.—Barclay, A. E. Interpretation of radiograms of the alimentary tract, the small intestine; the appendix. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1929, 2: 1322.—Bauermeister, W.

- Zehn Jahre Citobaryumpraxis. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923-24, 31: 761-3.—**Bull, H. C.**, & **Derry, D. H.** Review of the X-ray diagnosis of diseases of the alimentary tract. Contr. Clin. Pract. M. & S. Southend Gen. Hosp., 1936, 1: 130-8.—**Busi, A.** La radiologia del tubo digerente. In Tecn. diagn. radiol. mal. chir. (Busi, A.) 1933, 603-881.—**Chaoul, H.** Die normale Röntgenanatomie der Innenwand des Verdauungskanales und ihre Beziehungen zur Organfunktion. Rapp. Congr. internat. radiol., 1931, 3. Congr., 313-38.—**Colombier.** Presentation of a food suitable for radiological examination. Brit. J. Radiol., 1926, 31: B. A. R. P. Sect., 175.—**De Backer & Van de Putte.** Radiological study of the digestive tract in normal infants. Ibid., B. I. R. Sect., 1926, 31: 493-7, 2 pl.—**Delherm & Thoyer-Bozat.** Présentation d'une nouvelle préparation barytée pour l'examen radiologique du tube digestif. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1934, 22: 306-8.—**Delort, M.** Programme d'un examen radiologique du tube digestif. Clinique, Par., 1925, 20: 350. — A propos de quelques difficultés de diagnostic radiologique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1937, 27: 427-34.—**Dillon, J. G.** La función respiratoria del tubo digestivo como base para la prueba roentgenografica de la vida. Rev. radiol. fisioter., Chic., 1938, 5: 6.—**Feissly, R.** Contribution à la radiologie du tube digestif. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 385.—**Gentile, N.** Un nuovo aspetto nella radioscopia del tubo digerente; riflessi spondilo-splanchnici. Radiol. med., Milano, 1926, 13: 776-81.—**Golden, R.** The roentgen-ray examination of the digestive tract. In Diagn. Roentgen. (Golden, R.) N. Y., 1936, 265-350.—**Golob, M.** The advisability of immediate colonic irrigation following a barium enema; estimation of some of the dangers accompanying the use of barium. Radiology, 1934, 22: 486-9.—**Guénaux, G.** L'emploi du sulfate de baryum crémeux dans l'exploration radiologique du tube digestif. Arch. électr. méd., 1918, 28: 113-7.—**Guichard.** Causes d'erreur dues à la présence d'aliments au niveau des voies digestives, de l'oesophage en particulier, au cours des examens radiologiques. Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France, 1938, 26: 429-31.—**Gutmann, R. A.** Indications respectives de la radioscopie et de la radiographie dans les maladies du tube digestif. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 217-9.—**Halluin, M. de, & Raquet, D.** Exploration radiologique du tube digestif: une formule, un contrôle. Arch. électr. méd., 1921, 31: 105-9.—**Hubeny, M. J.** Roentgenology of the alimentary tract. Illinois M. J., 1935, 68: 143-6.—**Hude & Verger.** Ressources offertes au médecin par l'examen radiologique du tube digestif. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1931, 21: 295.—**Kirklin, B. R.** Some problems in diagnosis and their solution by radiologic examination of the alimentary canal. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934-35, 28: 549-63.—**Kruhen, C.** Empfehlung der gezielten Serienaufnahmen bei der Röntgen-diagnostik der Krankheiten der Speiseröhre und des Magen- und Darmtrakts. Röntgenpraxis, 1929, 1: 122-6.—**Ledoux-Lebard, R., & Calderón, G.** Les images d'évacuation et le diagnostic de précision dans l'examen radiologique du tube digestif. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1929, 17: 264-8.—**Levy, L., & Beek, E. C.** Studies on absorption of tetraiodophenolphthalein from the alimentary tract. Am. J. Roentg., 1929, 21: 462-4.—**LeWald, L. T.** Roentgenologic examination of the digestive tracts of infants and children. Radiology, 1933, 21: 221-9.—**Liautaud, J.** De quelques affections du tube digestif à symptomatologie incertaine révélées par l'examen radiologique. Marseille méd., 1927, 64: 354-70, 4 pl.—**Lysholm, E.** Plastic röntgenograms of the digestive tract. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1927, 8: 571-4, 3 pl.—**Maragliano, V.** Radiografia e radioscopia del tubo digerente a compressione periferica. Riv. radiol., 1930, suppl., 2: 114.—**Marxer, O. A.** A routine of radiographic examination of the alimentary tract, with special reference to the stomach and duodenum. In Duff House Papers (Spriggs) Lond., 1923 1: 68-130.—**Moore, A. B.** Benign lesions in cardiac portions of esophagus and stomach; roentgenologic diagnosis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 94: 12-5.—**Nessa, N. J.** Roentgenological diagnosis in diseases of the alimentary tract. J. Radiol., 1924, 5: 232-5.—**Palicot, R.** Du choix du meilleur repas opaque. Arch. électr. méd., 1922, 32: 33-55.—**Parkinson, P.** Interpretation of reports on opaque meal examinations. Med. J. Australia, 1925, 1: 309-14, pl.—**Peltason, F.** Röntgendiagnostik von Speiseröhre, Magen und Duodenum. Jahrb. Röntg., 1930, 1: 68; 1931, 2: 85.—**Pinke, J.** Ueber den Wert der Röntgenuntersuchung bei ungewöhnlichen Krankheitsformen des Verdauungskanales. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1935, 51: 261-73.—**Podestà, V.** Contributo sperimentale allo studio radiologico del tubo digerente col metodo del pasto opaco insufflato. Radiol. med., Milano, 1927, 14: 77-99. Also Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1928, 7. Congr., 511.—**Quervain, F. de.** Remarques cliniques sur la radiologie du tube digestif. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, 54: 796-801.—**Rendich, R. A.** The radiographic examination of the alimentary tract (with analysis of routine examinations of 5,033 hospital cases). J. Radiol., 1924, 5: 124-7.—**Riddell, J. R.** The X-ray examination of the alimentary tract. Glasgow M. J., 1924, 101: 140-7, 4 pl.—**Ronneaux, G.** Comment interpréter une radiographie des voies digestives? Monde méd., 1930, 40: 874-907, 6 pl.—**Skinner, E. H.** Mucosal pattern technic and kymographic records of the esophagus and stomach. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 109: 1963-5.—**Sparks, J. V.** An analysis of cases where the alimentary tract was examined in the X-ray Department at St Bartholomew's Hospital in 1925. St. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1926-27, 33: 38-40.—**Thom, B.** Neobar, ein neues Kontrastmittel zur Schleimhautdarstellung des Verdauungskanales. Röntgenpraxis, 1932, 4: 359.—**Thomas, D. J.** The physiology of the alimentary tract considered in relation to the more common disorders met with in radiological practice. Med. J. Australia, 1931, 2: 322-6.—**Tipez, J.** A propos de la radiologie clinique du tube digestif. Echo méd. nord, 1930, 34: 438-40.—**Todd, T. W.** Observations on the alimentary tract of the medical student. Am. J. Roentg., 1927, n. ser., 17: 305-15. — The alimentary canal of the medical student, radiographic studies. Ann. Int. M., 1927, 1: 420.—**Twining, E. W.** Interpretation of radiographs of the alimentary tract. Brit. M. J., 1936, 1: 704-6, 2 pl.—**Vallebona, A.** Nuovo metodo di esame radiologico del tubo digerente. Radiol. med., Milano, 1926, 13: 241-8.—**Zachrisson, C. G.** A new suspension medium for bariumsulphate in examination of the digestive tract. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1933, 14: 331-4.
- **Spasm.**
- Bordoni, L.** Spasmi sintomatici o spasmi di allarme del tubo digerente. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1937, 3: 351-61. Also Atti Accad. fisior. Siena, 1927, 10. ser., 2: 45-9.—**Einhorn, M., & Scholz, T.** Ueber Spasmen des Verdauungskanales und deren Diagnose. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1926, 37: 1-16.—**Jirasek, A.** Origin and importance of spasm of digestive tube. Sborn. lék., 1924, 25: 1-147, 32 pl.—**Morhardt, P. E.** Considérations sur les spasmes sphinctériens du tube digestif dans l'enfance. Marseille méd., 1929, 66: 527-31.—**Tillier, R., & Tillier, H.** Le diagnostic radiologique de certains états spasmodiques du tube digestif. J. radiol. électr., 1927, 11: 402-9.—**Vidal Taylor, A.** Algunas consideraciones sobre los antiespasmódicos empleados en gastro-enterología; nuevos alcaloides sintéticos. Rev. méd. cubana, 1938, 49: 268-73.
- **Surgery.**
- DASSONVILLE, F.** *Etude critique d'un procédé d'anastomose digestive. 36p. 8°. Par., 1930.
- DERMER, I.** *Contribution à l'étude de l'anesthésie locale dans la chirurgie du tube digestif. 48p. 8°. Par., 1924.
- ROBERT, P. Y. R. J.** *Contribution à l'étude des anastomoses aseptiques sur le tractus digestif. 36p. 8°. Par., 1930.
- Baz, G.** Técnica del Dr Vargas Otero para las anastomosis asepticas del tubo digestivo. Gac. méd. México, 1929, 60: 537-43, 10 pl. — Estado actual de la cirugía de las ptosis viscerales del tubo digestivo en su segmento abdominal. Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1935, 6: 487-9.—**Brouha.** Vomissements graves pendant la grossesse à la suite d'une opération sur le tube digestif. Gynécologie, 1937, 36: 216.—**Brown, T. R.** Surgery of the digestive apparatus from the point of view of the internist. Internat. Clin., 1932, 42. ser., 3: 283-300.—**Cerf, L., & Pauly, N.** L'hyperglycémie; réaction constante consécutive aux interventions du tube digestif. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 1436.—**Delort, M.** Notes sur les soins et les faits qui précèdent les opérations sur le tube digestif. J. méd. Paris, 1926, 45: 807-11.—**Del Valle, D.** Drenaje transanastomótico a tubo de goma perdido en las resecciones del tractus digestivo. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, 32: pt 2, 1198.—**Fraser, J.** Surgical aspects of certain disturbances to the involuntary nervous system met with in the alimentary tract. Brit. M. J., 1926, 1: 359-64.—**Gaither, E. H., & Hughson, W.** Post-operative symptomatology and pathology of the digestive tract. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1928) 1929, 31: 260-76.—**Girault, A.** Note sur les vaccinations dans les opérations sur les voies digestives. Presse méd., 1928, 36: 1126.—**Haudek, M.** Ueber die Röntgenbestrahlungen bei krankhaften Zuständen nach Operationen am Verdauungstrakte. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, 79: 540-2.—**Kreisinger, V.** [Surgery in certain diseases of the digestive tract] Cas. lék. česk., 1932, 71: 931.—**Ladd, W. E.** Surgical diseases of the alimentary tract in infants. N. England J. M., 1936, 215: 705-8.—**Lardennois, G.** Les progrès de la chirurgie du tube digestif dans le dernier quart de siècle; la contribution de V. Pauchet. Rev. chir., Par., 1938, 76: 469-77.—**Letkeman, F. Y.** [Immediate surgery in diseases of the digestive tract] Sovet. khir., 1931, 1: 228-37.—**Okinczye, J.** Les réactions infectieuses et toxiques post-opératoires dans la chirurgie du tube digestif. I. méd. fr., 1925, 14: 420-3.—**Pauchet, V.** Application du bistouri électrique en chirurgie du tube digestif. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1929, 38: 793-7.—**Tatebayashi, Y.** Studien über den Einfluss der pathogenen Keime im Verdauungstraktus auf den Ausgang der Operation. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, 224: 201-21.—**Weir, J. F., & Walters, W.** Pre-operative and postoperative treatment of disease of the upper part of the digestive tract. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1933, 8: 445. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 93-7.
- **Tumors.**
- See also subheading Cancer.
- MANASSE, C.** *Ueber maligne Myome des Verdauungstractus. 12p. 8°. Berl., 1933.
- WITTSTOCK, H.** *Ueber divertikuläre Myome des Digestionstraktus. 24p. 8°. Kiel, 1931.
- Brown, T. R.** Some notes on new growths of the digestive tract. Internat. Clin., 1925, 35. ser., 2: 142-54

Early diagnosis of neoplasms of the digestive tract. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1931, 5: 9-13. — Neoplasms of the digestive tract. *South. M. J.*, 1937, 30: 52-5. — **Brulé, M., Hillemand, P., & Gènesieux, J. M.** Les angéliques du tube digestif. *Presse méd.*, 1936, 44: 652-4. — **Garibaldi, M.** Contributo allo studio dei neoplasmi del tubo digerente in amebiasi intestinali. *Arch. ital. sc. med. col.*, 1935, 16: 286-92. — **Geschickter, C. F.** Tumors of the digestive tract. *Am. J. Cancr.*, 1935, 25: 130-61. — Gli angioni del canale digerente. *Gazz. osp.*, 1936, 57: 581-3. — **Mandillon & Georget.** Polyposse générale diffuse du tube digestif. *Rev. chir., Par.*, 1935, 73: 238-60. — **Paltrinieri, G.** Sugli aspetti del tubo digerente da tumore estrinseco aderente alla parete. *Riv. radiol.*, 1932-33, 7: 463-75. — **Poate, H., & Inglis, K.** Ganglioneuromatosis of the alimentary tract. *Brit. J. Surg.*, 1928-29, 16: 221-5.

— in animals.

ESSENBERG, C. E. The incomplete digestive tract of *Appendicularia sicula*. p.263-6. 8° Berkeley, 1924.

Ashcraft, D. W. The correlative activities of the alimentary canal of the fowl. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1930, 93: 105-10. — **Aubertot, M.** Les sac péritrophiques des larves d'Aeschna (Odonates anisoptères) leur évacuation périodique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 111: 746-8. — **Béclère, H.** Anatomie radiologique comparée; contribution à l'étude du tube digestif des oiseaux. *J. radiol. électr.*, 1937, 21: 10-5. — **Blake, I. H.** Studies on the comparative histology of the digestive tube of certain teleost fishes. *J. Morph. Physiol.*, 1936, 60: 77-102. — **Dorris, F.** Histology and enzyme production of the embryonic digestive tract in *Amblystoma punctatum*. *Anat. Anz.*, 1934, 78: 435-7. — The development of structure and function in the digestive tract of *Amblystoma punctatum*. *J. Exp. Zool.*, 1935, 70: 491-527, 2 pl. — **Fretter, V.** The structure and function of the alimentary canal of some species of Polyplacophora (Mollusca) *Tr. R. Soc. Edinburgh*, 1936-37, 59: 119-64. — **Gabriel, P.** Kopfarm und Schlund des Wildschweines (exkl. Mundboden) Beitrag zur Anatomie von *Sus scrofa* L. und zum Domestikationsproblem. *Zschr. ges. Anat.*, 1. Abt., 1933-34, 102: 521-71. — **Graham, A.** On the structure and function of the alimentary canal of the linnet. *Tr. R. Soc. Edinburgh*, 1932, 57: 287. — **Grunwald, E.** Adaptation scéale des mésentères du tube digestif chez *Siren lacertina*. *Arch. anat., Strasb.*, 1928-29, 9: 373-85, 2 pl. — **Henry, K. M., Macdonald, A. J., & Magee, H. E.** Observations on the functions of the alimentary canal in fowls. *J. Exp. Biol., Lond.*, 1933, 10: 153-71. — **Hodge, C.** The anatomy and histology of the alimentary tract of the grasshopper, *Melanoplus differentialis* Thomas. *J. Morph. Physiol.*, 1936, 59: 423-39. — **Howell, A. B.** On the alimentary tracts of squirrels with diverse food habits. *J. Washington Acad. Sc.*, 1925, 15: 145-50. — **James, R. G.** Studies on the amphibian digestive system; histological changes in the alimentary tract of anuran larvae during involution. *J. Exp. Zool.*, 1934, 67: 73-91. — **Kolossov, N. G., & Iwanow, J. F.** Zur Frage der Innervation des Verdauungstraktes einiger Fische (*Acipenser ruthenus*, *Silurus glanis*). *Zschr. mikr. anat. Forsch.*, 1930, 22: 533-56. — **Kolossov, N. G., & Sabussow, G. H.** Untersuchungen über die vergleichende Histologie der Wirbeltiere; das Epithel des Verdauungstraktes der europäischen Sumpfschildkröte (*Emys europaea* L.) *Ibid.*, 1930-31, 23: 9-42. — **Latimer, H. B.** Prenatal growth of the cat; growth in length and weight of the digestive tube. *Anat. Rec.*, 1934, 60: 23-41. — **Lazier, E. L.** Morphology of the digestive tract of *Teredo navalis*. *Univ. California Pub. Zool.*, 1924, 22: No. 14 455-74, 4 pl. — **McLaughlin, A. R.** Hydrogen-ion concentration of the digestive tracts of some domestic animals. *Cornell Vet.*, 1930, 20: 378-80. — **Malocuf, N. S. R.** Physiology of the alimentary tract of *Alouatta*. *Riv. biol.*, 1938, 24: 1-60. — **Pesson, P.** Contribution à l'étude du tube digestif des coeciles; leucines. *Bull. biol. France*, 1935, 49: 137-52. — **Pietruski de Siemuszowa, S.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der mikroskopischen Anatomie des Verdauungskanales bei den Knochenfische. *Bull. internat. Acad. sc. Cracovie*, 1914, sc. nat., 710-5. — **Raven, H. C., & LaMonte, F.** Notes on the alimentary tract of the swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*) *Am. Mus. Novit.*, N. Y., 1937, No. 902, 1-13. — **Ringel, M.** Zur Morphologie des Vorderdarmes (Schlund und Magen) von *Astacus fluviatilis* (Potamobius astacus L.) *Zschr. wiss. Zool.*, 1924, 123: 498-554. — **Rozick, M. D.** Studies on the comparative histology of the digestive tube of certain teleost fishes; a minnow (*Campostoma anomalum*) *J. Morph. Physiol.*, 1931, 52: 1-25. — **Schlesinger, B.** Die Histogenese des mesodermalen Oesophagus und Magens beim Gecko (*Platydictylus annularis*) *Zschr. ges. Anat.*, 1. Abt., 1924, 73: 606-20. — **Shaner, R. F.** The development of the digestive tract and its arteries in reptiles. *Anat. Rec.*, 1925, 30: 250-69, 3 pl. — **Sun, T. P., Blumenthal, R.** [et al.] The hydrogen-ion concentration of the alimentary tract of normal albino rats. *Physiol. Zool.*, 1932, 5: 191-7. — **Umino, Z., & Yakushiji, T.** Ueber die Beziehung des Dottersacks und des Darmkanals bei den Embryonen der *Columba domestica*. *Okayama igakkai zasshi*, 1932, 44: 1980. — **Yonge, C. M.** The digestive diverticula in the Lamellibranchs. *Tr. R. Soc. Edinburgh*, 1925-26, 54: 793-18, 2 pl.

DIGEST of physical therapy. Battle Creek, Mich., v.1-2, 1928-29. Incomplete.

DIGGES, Thomas. —1595.

Johnson, F. R. The influence of Thomas Digges on the progress of modern astronomy in the 16th century, England. In *Osiris*, Bruges, 1936, 1: 390-410.

DIGGS, Charles Herbert. 1906— *Contribution à la géographie médicale de l'Ethiopie. 54p. 8° Par., R. Drivon, 1937.

DIGHT, Charles Fremont. 1856— A study of the effect of borax and boric acid on the human body, with particular reference to their use as food preservatives. 33p. 8° Minneapolis, Minn., 1902.

DIGHTON [Charles Allen] Adair. Moralising of a medico; being a mixed medley of many merry memories of medical student days in Edinburgh. 174p. 8° Lond., E. Step & Son [1925]

DIGITALIS [and derivatives]

See also **Cardiotonics; Scrophulariaceae.**

WESE, H. Digitalis. 296p. 8° Lpz., 1936. — **Baur, M.** Digitalis. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 62: 395. — **Boye, J. W.** Concerning digitalis. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1927, 196: 498. — **Canino, G.** Le digitali. *Boll. chim. farm.*, 1937, 76: 241-48. — **Idz, M.** Autour de la digitale. *Rev. méd. Louvain*, 1919, 156-9. — La digitale. *Ibid.*, 1927, 27: 1929, 300. — **Landis, H. R. M.** Digitalis. *Progr. Med. Phila.*, 1923, 4: 353-7. — **Negri, E.** La digitale. *Arch. ital. sc. farm.*, 1932, 1: 151-61. — **Nelson, G.** A brief discussion of digitalis and strychnine. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1925-26, 52: 18-22. — **Peña, V.** Digital: conceptos consagrados. *Gac. méd. Caracas*, 1931, 38: 125. — **Podolsky, E.** Digitalis. *Illinois M. J.*, 1933, 64: 195-200. — **Sloer, M.** Ultimos estudios sobre digital. *Rev. méd. Rosario*, 1933, 23: 1114-20. — **Wheat, W. W.** Digitalis. *Nat. Elect. M. Ass. Q.*, 1935-36, 27: 188. — **Williams, T. E.** Digitalis. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1928-29, 81: 813-20. — **Zur Linden, W.** A brief discussion of digitalis. *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1932, 30: 355-8.

— Bioassay.

See also subheading **Standardization.**

Alday Redonnet, T. Valoración de los preparados digitales por los métodos biológicos. Siglo méd., 1918, 65: 25-7. — **Boas, E. P., Cohn, A. E.** [et al.] A plea for uniformity in the biologic standardization of commercial preparations of digitalis. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 102: 862. — **Bouce, B.** [Physiologic titration of digitalis] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1925, 64: 571-6. — **Chapman, C. W., & Morrell, C. A.** On the biological assay of digitalis and strophanthus. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1932, 46: 229-50. — **Chopra, R. N., & Chowhan, J. S.** Biological assay of digitalis preparations in the tropics. *Ind. J. M. Res.*, 1933, 20: 1189-95. — **De, N.** Biological assay of digitalis preparations in the tropics. *Ibid.*, 1934, 22: 271-7. — **Chopra, R. N., Chowhan, J. S., & Gupta, J. C.** Biological assay of digitalis preparations in the tropics. *Ibid.*, 1936-37, 24: 509-15. — **Chopra, R. N., & Premankur De.** Biological assay of digitalis preparations in the tropics. *Ibid.*, 1925-26, 13: 781-7. — **David, J. C., & Rajamanickam, N.** The influence of anaesthetics on the biological assay of digitalis. *Q. J. Pharm.*, Lond., 1934, 7: 36-40. — **Dyer, F. J.** The assay of tinctures of digitalis by the colorimetric and biological methods. *Ibid.*, 1932, 5: 172-9. — **Edmunds, C. W., Lovell, H. W., & Braden, S.** Studies in bioassays; the proposed international standard for digitalis. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1929, 18: 778-84. — **Fromherz, K.** Was können uns die biologischen Wertbestimmungen über die Wirksamkeit von Digitalispräparaten für die Praxis aussagen? *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1931, 7: 527-33. — Vergleich des Wirkungswertes des Blätterpulvers von Digitalis purpurea am Frosch und an der Katze. *Arch. exp. Path.*, 1932, 165: 407-11. — **Grant, G. A., & Alexander, S. G.** A note on the biological assay of tincture of digitalis. *Proc. Nova Scot. Inst. Sc.*, 1929-30, 17: 244-7. — **Griot, C.** Valoración biológica de los preparados digitales más comunes del comercio. *Día méd.*, B. Air., 1933-34, 6: 135. — **Hammer, J. W.** [Straub's method of testing digitalis] *Sven. farm. tskr.*, 1928, 32: 497; 513. — **Ichniowski, C. T., & Thompson, M. R.** The bioassay of digitalis with observations on the p_a factor. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1938, 27: 540-59. — **Jaquet, A.** Zur Frage der biologischen Wertbestimmung der Digitalispräparate. In *Festschr.* 70. Geburtstag Hermann Sahli, Basel, 1926, 173-80. Also *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 56: 639-41. — **Kawahara, J.** Ueber die Wertbestimmungsmethode der Digitalispräparate an Ratten und Mäusen. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1935-36, 9: pharm. proc., 156-8. — Ueber die Wertbestimmungsmethode der Digitalis an Ratten und Mäusen. *Fukuoka acta med.*, 1938, 31: 139. — **Kinukawa, C.** Ueber die erste Todesursache von Mäusen und Ratten durch einige Präparate der Digitalisgruppe. *Tohoku J. Exp. M.*, 1933, 22: 314-25. — **Knafl-Lenz, E.** The physiological assay of preparations of digitalis. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1926, 29: 407-25. — **Krogh, M.** [Physiological standardization] *Lunds läk. säll. förh.*, 1924-25, 6-12.

On biological assay and biological analysis of the digitalis substances. In *Physiol. papers* (A. Krogh) Copenhagen, 1926, 133-53. [Biological analysis of digitalis substances] *Ugeskr. leger*, 1926, 88: 183-7. The assay of digitalis substances by biological methods. *Acta med. scand.*, 1928, Suppl. II, 26, 512-6. [Biological methods of determining the strength of digitalis preparations] *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1928, 25: 52-60.—**Lévy, J., & Cahen, R.** La toxicité des glucosides digitaliques comme méthode biologique pour leur identification et leur dosage; digitaline et ouabaine. *Paris méd.*, 1929, 71: 587-90.—**Novelli, A.** Valoración biológica de polvos y tinturas de digital del comercio. *Rev. Soc. argent. biol.*, 1931, 7: 513-22.—**Nyiri, W., & DuBois, L.** Experimental studies on heart tonics; the application of biometric methods to digitalis standardization. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1930, 39: 99-109.—**Pianelles, J.** La valoración biológica de las sustancias del grupo de la digital. *Arch. card. hemat.*, Madr., 1925, 6: 341-66.—**Starnotti, C.** Esperienze cliniche su un nuovo metodo per la titolazione biologica dei preparati digitalici. *Rass. ter. pat. clin.*, 1930, 2: 385-96.—**Tiffeneau, Lévy, J., & Pichot.** Dosage biologique de la digitale. *Paris méd.*, 1928, 67: 562-6.—**Valenti, A.** A proposito di titolazione fisiologica dei preparati digitalici: il saggio biologico del Kinetolo: nota critico-sperimentale. *Arch. farm. sper.*, 1924, 38: 46; 49.—**Walmesley, W. E.** The standardization of tincture of digitalis on *Daphnia magna*. *Univ. Pittsburgh Bull. School M.*, 1935, 32: No. 1, 377.—**Wentz, W. E.** Toxicity of digitalis to white rats. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1925, 14: 774-8.

Bioassay: Cat method.

Bauer, H., & Fromherz, K. Zur Digitaliswerthbestimmung an der Katze. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1933, 172: 693-8.—**Carratalá, R. E.** Titulación biológica de la digital y sus preparados por método químico, empleando el colorímetro y controlada por el método de gato. *Rev. crim.*, B. Air., 1930, 17: 318-26.—**Dock, W., Stockton, A. B., & Lehman, A. J.** Digitalis assay with the isolated cat heart, compared with other methods. *Am. Heart J.*, 1933, 8: 707-13.—**Epstein, D.** Paraldehyde in digitalis standardization by the cat method. *Q. J. Pharm.*, Lond., 1933, 6: 169-73.—**Fry, W. E., & Swanson, E. E.** Digitalis assay by the cat method under sodium amylal anesthesia. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1938, 27: 309-12.—**Haag, H. B.** The possible influence of ether anesthesia on the accuracy of the cat method of digitalis assay. *Ibid.*, 1927, 16: 516-8.—**Haskell, C. C.** The influence of the anesthetic on the results of digitalis assay by the cat method of Hatcher and Brody. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1936, 58: 111-7.—**Courtney, R. H.** The accuracy of the cat method for the assay of digitalis. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1924, 167: 816-20.—**Lind van Wijngaarden, C. de.** Untersuchungen über die Wirkungsstärke von Digitalispräparaten; die Werthbestimmung an der Katze. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1926, 112: 252-60. Ueber die Genauigkeit der Digitalisbestimmung an der Katze. *Ibid.*, 113: 40-58.—**Macdonald, A. D., & Schlapp, W.** The assay of digitalis by the cat method. *Q. J. Pharm.*, Lond., 1930, 3: 450-4.—**McFarlane, A., & Masson, G. A.** On the standardization of digitalis by the cat method. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1926-27, 30: 293-311.—**Macht, D. I.** Digitalis assay on normal and exsanguinated cats. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1935, 24: 15-7.—**Rothschild, F., & Staub, H.** Biologische Werthbestimmung von Digitalisinfus, Extractum Digitalis, Iniectione Digitalis Pharm. Helv. V. an der Katze nach Hatcher-de Lind van Wijngaarden. *Helvet. med. acta*, 1938, 5: 155-61.—**Mezey, K.** Biologische Werthbestimmungen von Digitalisinfus nach Pharmakopoea Helvetica IV. und V., von Iniectione Digitalis Pharmakopoea Helvetica V. und einzeiger Digitaliszubereitungen der schweizerischen pharmazeutischen Industrie an der Katze nach Hatcher-de Lind van Wijngaarden. *Ibid.*, 1937, 4: 259-73.—**Takahashi, H., Nakaya, S.** [et al.] Ueber die Bestimmung der minimalen Amplituden- und der minimalen Stillstandsdosis von Digitaliskörpern bei Katzen. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1937, 10: Pharm. Proc., 39.

Bioassay: Clinical method.

Berardi, J. B., Canan, M. C., & McGuigan, H. A simple therapeutic method for the standardization of digitalis. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1924-25, 10: 661-4.—**Carratalá, R.** Titulación biológica de la digital; experiencias clínicas. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1932, 45: 816-22.—**Dieuade, F. R., Tung, C. L., & Bien, C. W.** A study of the standardization of digitalis: a method for clinical standardization. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1935, 14: 725-31.—**Edens, E.** Ueber die Prüfung der Stärke von Digitalispräparaten am Menschen. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1933, 12: 1012-5. Ueber die Auswertung von Digitalispräparaten am Menschen. *Ibid.*, 1935, 14: 414-7.—**Gold, H., Gelfand, B., & Hitzig, W.** The use of therapeutic effects as end-points in the biologic titration of the digitalis bodies. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1931, 41: 89-102.—**Grünbaum, F.** Elektrokardiographische Untersuchungen über Wirksamkeit verschiedener Digitalispräparate, ein Vergleich klinischer und pharmakologischer Wertigkeit. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1932, 120: 415-28.—**Hanzlik, P. J.** The use of therapeutic effects as end-points in the biologic titration of the digitalis bodies. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1931, 41: 383-5.—**Pardee, H. E. B.** The standardization of digitalis by its action on the human heart; preliminary report. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1923, 81: 186-8. Also reprinted.—**Pressman, A. P., Rappoport, D. M., & Schwartz, L. S.** [Method of clinical standardization of digitalis] *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1933,

37: 411-6.—**Rappoport, D. M., & Schwartz, L. S.** [Methods in clinical standardization of digitalis] *Ibid.*, 1934, 38: 904-6.—**Van Dyke, H. B., & Li, R. C.** A study of the standardization of digitalis; the relationship between laboratory methods of assay and potency as determined by experimental cumulative poisoning and clinical standardization. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1935, 14: 733-7.

Bioassay: Dog method.

Haskell, C. C., Copenhaver, J. R. [et al.] The use of dogs in the assay of digitalis; a comparison with the results obtained on cats. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1928-29, 14: 155-9.—**Lévy, J., & Pichot, J.** Dosage biologique de la digitale par la méthode de Hatcher-Magnus appliquée au chien. *Bull. sc. pharm.*, Par., 1929, 36: 593; 668.—**McGuigan, R. A., & McGuigan, H. A.** The use of dogs for the standardization of digitalis. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1938, 63: 76-81.—**Yamanouchi, Y.** Ueber die Werthbestimmung der Digitalis am Hunde. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1935-36, 9: Pharm. Proc., 159.

Bioassay: Frog method.

Barkan, G., Fromherz, K., & Reimer, L. Einige neue Erfahrungen bei der vergleichenden Digitalisauswertung am Frosch. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1937, 187: 282-8.—**Behrens, B.** Zur Auswertung der Digitalisblätter im Froschversuch. *Ibid.*, 1929, 140: 237-56.—**Reichert, E.** Ueber Körpergewicht und Dosis bei der Digitalisauswertung beim Frosch. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1933, 91: 417-23. Körpergewicht und Dosis bei der Digitalisauswertung am Frosch. *Ibid.*, 1934, 94: 130-2.—**Bhatia, B. B., & Lal, S.** On the biological assay of digitalis by the frog method: describing a characteristic curve for *Rana tigrina*. *Ind. J. M. Res.*, 1934, 22: 3-10.—**Gunn, J. W. C., & Sapeika, N.** The biological assay of digitalis preparations: potency corresponding to mortality of frogs (*Xenopus laevis*). *S. Afr. J. M. Sc.*, 1935-36, 1: 191.—**Ko, B.** Ueber die jahreszeitlichen Schwankungen des Wirkungswertes der Digitalis-Präparate für den formosanischen Frosch *Rana tigrina*, Daudin. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1934-35, 8: Pharm. H. 3, 185.—**Mansfeld, G., & Horn, Z.** Digitaliswerthbestimmung am Froschherzsinnus. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1928, 132: 257-76.—**Möller, K. O.** The determination of the average lethal dose in the biological assay of digitalis by the frog method. *Q. J. Pharm.*, Lond., 1936, 9: 7-22.—**Nuki, B., & Miura, N.** Ueber die Toleranzveränderung des Frosches gegen Digitalispräparate. *Fukuoka acta med.*, 1935, 28: 123.—**Ogawa, M.** Ueber die Wirkung der per os gegebenen Arzneimittel der Digitalisgruppe beim Frosch. *Fol. pharm. jap.*, 1928, 7: 26.—**Stasiak, A., & Zboray, B.** Zur Werthbestimmung der Digitalis mit verschiedenen Eichungsverfahren, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Mansfeldschen Froschherzsinnusmethode. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1929, 144: 283-96. Also *Orsz. Közgyász. Int. Közl.*, 1929, 2: No. 20, 283-96.—**Takahashi, H., Nakaya, S.** [et al.] Ueber die minimale amplitudenvergrößernde und minimale stillstandserzeugende Dosis der Digitalisblätter und ihrer Präparate; Versuche an Fröschen. *Tohoku J. Exp. M.*, 1936, 29: 513-8. Also *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1935-36, 9: Pharm. Proc., 161-3.

Bioassay: Guinea pig and rabbit method.

Gram, L. [Biological standardization of digitalis preparations according to Knaff-Lenz' method] *Norsk. mag. laegevid.*, 1938, 99: 23-35.—**Takahashi, H., Nakaya, S.** [et al.] Ueber die Beziehung der kleinsten amplitudenvergrößernden und der kleinsten stillstandserzeugenden Dosis von Digitalisblättern und ihren Präparaten; Versuche an Kaninchen. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1935-36, 9: Pharm. Proc., 163.—**Tamaki, M.** Ueber die Werthbestimmungsmethode der Digitalispräparate am isolierten Kaninchenherzen. *Fukuoka acta med.*, 1936, 29: 106-8.

Bioassay: Pigeon-emesis method.

Burn, J. H. The estimation of digitalis by pigeon emesis and other methods. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1930, 39: 221-39.—**Carratalá, R. E.** Titulación biológica de la digital por el método de emesis. *Rev. crim.*, B. Air., 1931, 18: 57-91. Also *Rev. espee.*, B. Air., 1931, 6: 49-65. Also *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1931, 38: pt 2, 1606-13.—**Haag, H. B., & Woodley, J. D.** The use of pigeons in the estimation of digitalis potency. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1934, 51: 369-9.—**Hanzlik, P. J.** A new method of estimating the potency of digitalis; pigeon-emesis. *Ibid.*, 1929, 35: 363-91.—**Lehman, A. J.** Comparative potency of some digitalis specialties according to the pigeon method. *Ibid.*, 1933, 48: 151-60.—**Hanzlik, P. J., & Shoemaker, H. A.** Emetic dose of digitalis in pigeons as an index of the therapeutic dose in man. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1925-26, 23: 298.—**Hanzlik, P. J., & Stockton, A. B.** Results with the pigeon-emesis method of estimating the probable therapeutic dose of digitalis. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1929, 35: 393-407.—**Davis, S. S.** Notes on the immortality of exact preparation of tincture of digitalis and on the number of pigeons in the pigeon-emesis method. *Ibid.*, 1931, 41: 5-10.—**Hanzlik, P. J., & Wood, D. A.** The mechanism of digitalis-emesis in pigeons. *Ibid.*, 1929-30, 37: 67-109.—**Kroszczyński, S.** [Hanzlik-Shoemaker method of digitalis tests on pigeons] *Med. dōsw.*, 1930, 11: 257-64.—**Lehman, A. J.** Further pigeon bioassays and diuretic tests of digitaloids. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1936, 25: 611-5.—**Starnotti, C.** Ulteriori esperienze cliniche

sul metodo Hanzlik per la titolazione biologica dei preparati digitalici. Rev. sudamer. endocr., B. Air., 1931, 14: 349-60.—**Tanakamaru, T.** Ueber die Werthbestimmung der Digitalis an Tauben. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1935-36, 9: Pharm. Proc., 158.

— Botany.

Blanco Reta, J. La digital de Sierra Nevada. Med. iber., 1935, 29: pt 2, 674.—**Boshart, K.** Die Digitalis pflanze als Gegenstand pflanzenbaulicher Forschung. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1938, 9: 89-94.—**Buxton, B. H., & Newton, W. C. F.** Hybrids of Digitalis ambigua and Digitalis purpurea, their fertility and cytology. J. Genet., Camb., 1926-27, 19: 260-79, 2 pl.—**Chopra, R. N., & De, P.** Indian digitalis. Ind. M. Gaz., 1926, 61: 117-20.—**Haase-Bessell, G.** Digitalisstudien. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1926, 42: 1-46.—**Holmes, E. M.** Abnormal digitalis blossom. Pharm. J., Lond., 1930, 125: 225.—**Maheu, J., & Chartier, J.** Pharmacographie des digitales. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1934, 41: 280; 347.—**Negodi, G.** Sul piano metamorfico florale del gen. Digitalis. Riv. biol., 1935, 18: 397-405.—**Perrot, E., & Itaymond-Hamet.** Sur un nouveau digitalique; le Lombry Cryptostegia madagascariensis Boj. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., 108: 1475-9.—**Regnart, H. C.** Studies of hybrids in the genus Digitalis. Genetica, Gravenh., 1935, 17: 145-53, 2 pl.—**Rossello, H. J., & Estable, J.** Digital cultivada en el Uruguay. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1933, 18: 697-711.—**Simon, I.** Constatazione e proposte sullo sfruttamento della digitale sarda. Arch. farm. sper., 1934-35, 58: 101-6.—**Vollmer, H.** Ueber angebliche Wirkungen Pflanzen mit Digitalisglykosiden; Untersuchungen an Pflanzenteilen und keimenden Samen; eine Entgegnung an K. Fahrenkamp. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 1601-5.

— Botany: D. ambigua.

Liubuschin, A. A., & Sangailo, A. K. [Physiological action of Digitalis ambigua Murray] Klin. med., Moskva, 1927, 5: 365-8.

— Botany: D. ferruginea.

Vergnano, V. Ricerche farmacologiche sulla Digitalis ferruginea L. Arch. farm. sper., 1928, 45: 280. — La Digitalis ferruginea L.; studio farmacognostico, farmacologico e clinico. Gior. clin. med., 1933, 14: 839-49.

— Botany: D. lanata.

See also subheading Digilanid.

Dewar, T. The histology of the leaves of Digitalis lanata Ehrh. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1934, 7: 331-45.—**Perrot, E.** A propos des plantes stabilisées et du Digitalis lanata. Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 354-7. — **Bourcet, P., & Raymond-Hamet.** Une nouvelle digitale (Digitalis lanata Ehrh.) Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., 104: 303-9. Also Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1931, 38: 7-16.

— Botany: D. lutea.

WELTI, C. *Die Herzwirkungen der Digitalis lutea. 19p. 8°. [Zür., 1930]

Also Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Gand, 1930, 37:

Leone, G. Saggi chimici e biologici di Digitalis lutea L. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, 12: 751-3.—**Piccinini, G. M.** Analisi chimiche e biologiche di Digitalis lutea L. Ibid., 1928, 3: 509-11.—**Vaccari, D.** Farmacologia clinica della Digitalis lutea; ricerche di terapia. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1931, 3: 519-36.—**Vergnano, V.** La Digitalis lutea L. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1935, 16: 749-59.

— Botany: D. purpurea.

Bijlsma, U. G. Ein merkwürdiges Digitalisblattmuster. Acta brevia neerl., 1934, 4: 115.—**Dewar, T., & Wallis, T. E.** Digitalis leaf; the macroscopical and microscopical characters, potencies and constituents of certain species. Pharm. J., Lond., 1935, 4. ser., 81: 565.—**Ionescu, E.** Sur une deformation de Digitalis purpurea produite par des aphidiens. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 967.—**Lanzoni, F., & Vergnano, V.** Ricerche istologiche sulla foglia di Digitalis purpurea e sue sofisticazioni, dal punto di vista della loro determinazione. Arch. farm. sper., 1926, 41: 135; 42: 127; 129.—**Leonard, C. S., & Arthur, J. M.** The reputed influence of ultraviolet light on the yield of digitalis glucosides. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1934, 23: 224-8.—**McCrear, A.** The effect upon Digitalis purpurea of radiation through solarized ultra-violet-transmitting glass. Science, 1929, 69: 628.—**Macht, D. I.** Effect of ultraviolet rays on pharmacological potency of digitalis. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, 29: 322.—**Maheu, J., & Chartier, J.** Caractères morphologiques et anatomiques des feuilles des diverses digitales; caractères anatomiques des poudres officielles correspondantes. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1934, 41: 286-91.—**Mascré, M., & Lefrançois, A.** Essais de culture de la digitale Digitalis purpurea L. Ibid., 1931, 38: 554-62.—**Pater, B.** Eine neuere Abnormität an Digitalis purpurea L. Zschr. Pflanzenkr., 1922, 32: 97-102.—**Wasicky, R., & Hoerlechner, H.** Ueber den Einfluss von Kupfer und Eisen auf die Bildung der herzwirksamen Glykoside in den Blättern der Digitalis purpurea. Biochem. Zschr., 1937, 293: 390-5.

— Chemistry.

See also Glucoside.

LINZEL, W. *Ueber den Einfluss der Digitaliskörper auf die Methylenblaufärbung. 16p. 8°. Münster, 1933.

Bourcet, P., & Fourton, A. Sur la nature chimique de l'acide digitalique. Bull. pharm., Par., 1928, 35: 345-7.—**Burn, J. H.** The glycosides of digitalis. Pharm. J., Lond., 1932, 129: 474.—**Cloetta, M.** Die Darstellung und chemische Zusammensetzung der aktiven Substanzen aus den Digitalisblättern, ihre pharmakologischen und therapeutischen Eigenschaften. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, 112: 261-342.—**Fourton, A.** L'acide antirrhinique existe-t-il dans la digitale? Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1928, 35: 689-91.—**Grassmann.** Ueber die chemische, pharmakologische und therapeutische Identität der Digitalisglykoside. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1931, 4: 190-5 [Discussion] 200.—**Guggenheim, M., Fromherz, K., & Karrer, W.** Die Glykosidfraktionen der Digitalisblätter. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1932, 165: 412-5.—**Hamilton, H. C.** The chemistry of digitalis. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1923, 12: 494.—**Italie, E. J. van** [Colorimetric test of folia digitalis according to Knudson and Dresbach] Meded. Rijks Inst. pharm. ther. onderzoek., 1932, 143-6.—**Kobayashi, Y.** Biologische Untersuchungen über die wirksamen Bestandteile der Digitalisblätter. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1932, 6: Pharm., 1-21.—**Lendle, L., & Schmalzer, W.** Ueber die Baljische Farbreaktion der Digitaliskörper. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1934-35, 177: 622-7.—**Lüllig, R.** Ueber die Glykoside der Digitalisblätter und -Samen. Apothekerzeitung, 1925, 40: 1236; 1253; 1263.—**Neumann, W.** Quantitative Bestimmung und Molekulargewichtsbestimmung von Digitalisoffen auf colorimetrischem Wege. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1936, 240: 241-8.—**Peacock, J. C., & Peacock, L. D.** Notes on the iron-greening factor of digitalis. Am. J. Pharm., 1924, 96: 875-85. Also J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1924, 13: 629-36.—**Pusch, F.** Ueber das adsorptive Verhalten von Digitaliskörpern und Strophanthin an verschiedenen Substanzen mit und ohne Zusatz von Eiweisskörpern. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1934-35, 177: 564-73.—**Raymond-Hamet.** Sur les glycosides du Digitalis purpurea L. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, 188: 461-3. — L'état actuel de la chimie de la digitale. Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 817: 1006.—**Recent advances in the chemistry of digitalis bodies.** Bull. Lederle Lab., 1935, 3: 59-64.—**Sánchez, J. A.** Acerca de una nueva reacción cromática de la digitoxina, gitoxina y gitalina y su aplicación al dosaje colorimétrico de dichos glucósidos digitales. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: pt 2, 399-402.—**Schmalzer, W.** Ueber physikalisch-chemische Eigenschaften der Digitaliskörper und verwandter Glykoside: Kapillarakktivität und Beeinflussung der Permeabilität an der Traubesehe Zelle. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1934-35, 177: 614-21.—**Schwarz, A. J.** Digitalis fat—the petroleum-ether extractive of Digitalis purpurea Linné. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1932, 21: 856; 994.—**Stoll, A.** The glycosides of digitalis and squill. Pharm. J., Lond., 1936, 4. ser., 82: 555.—**Kreis, W.** Sur les glucosides digitales initiaux. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1933, 40: 321-5. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, 196: 1742-4.—**Ueber genuine Digitalisglukoside.** Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 723-6.—**Hofmann, A.** Ueber glucosidsplittende Enzyme der Digitalisblätter. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, 235: 249-64.—**Straub, W.** Digitalis: ehemistry. Stanford Univ. Pub., 1931, 3: Med. Sc., 35-44.—**Wacomont, R.** Les constituants de la digitale. Liège méd., 1929, 22: 1093-101.—**Wayne, E. J.** Clinical observations on 2 pure glucosides of digitalis, digoxin and digitalinum verum. Clin. Sc., Lond., 1933-34, 1: 63-76.—**Windaus, A.** Ueber die Herzgifte der Digitalis pflanze und über verwandte Verbindungen. Nachr. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, 1924, math. phys. Kl., 237-45. — Ueber die Glykoside der Digitalisblätter. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, 135: 253-8.

— Digilanid and lanadigin.

See also subheading Preparations.

FELSENBRUNN, E. *Ueber intravenöse Digilanidtherapie. 8p. 8°. Münch., 1934.

Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 944-6.

GIRARD, H. *Contribution à l'étude expérimentale et clinique des glucosides de Digitalis lanata. 86p. 8°. Par., 1937.

MEYER, T. *Ueber das Zusammenwirken von Digilanid und Coffein auf den Sauerstoffverbrauch im überlebenden Gewebe [Münster] 20p. 8°. Bottrop, 1935.

PÖTTING, K. *Ueber den Einfluss von Lanadigin und Strophantin und ihrer Genine, Lanadiginin und Strophantinid, auf die Gewebsoxydation [Münster] 24p. 8°. Lippstadt, 1933.

ROSENKRANZ, L. *Klinische Erfahrungen mit dem neuen Digitalis-Glykosid Lanadigin (Pandigal) [Berlin] 23p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1935.

WALDMANN, F. F. née FOOKS. *Essai sur la valeur thérapeutique cardiaque de la teinture de Digitalis lanata au 10^e [Paris] 65p. 8°. Etampes, 1935.

Bauke, E. E. Klinische Digitalisstudien bei intestinaler und parenteraler Verabreichung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 371-5.—Bertheau, H. Klinische Erfahrungen mit Digitalis. Ibid., 1934, 60: 1504-6.—Bisbini, B. Ricerche cliniche su di un nuovo preparato digitalico (digitalid) Minerva med., Tor., 1934, 25: pt 2, 435-45.—Bodó, I. Erfahrungen mit der therapeutischen Anwendung des Digitalid bei verschiedenen Herzleiden. Mschr. ungar. Med., 1935, 9: 47-53.—Chopra, R. N., Chowhan, J. S., & Lal, S. Potency of Lanadigin (glucoside of D. lanata) and its relation to the standard digitalis powder (B. P. 1932) Ind. J. M. Res., 1934, 22: 279-83.—Condorelli, L., & Cortese, O. Ricerche farmacologiche e cliniche su un glucoside della Digitalis lanata (lanadigina) Clin. med. ital., 1935, 66: 205-61.—Deutsch, B. [Clinical experiences with Digitalis lanata] Gyógyszer, 1938, 78: 70.—Dietrich, S., & Schwegk, H. Ein neues Digitalis Lanata-Glykosid in der Kreislauftherapie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 563. — Therapeutic use of lanadigin, the active principle of Digitalis lanata in diseases of the circulation. Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, 69: p. lxiii.—Dugay, M. A. Contribution expérimentale à l'étude de quelques propriétés pharmaceutiques du totum glycosidique de Digitalis lanata. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1936, 531-44.—Durán Arrom. El nuevo preparado digitalico Digitalis. Med. ibera, 1935, 29: 681-5.—Esveld, L. W. Die kumulative Wirkung von Lanadigin; eine Methode zur Bestimmung der Dosis letalis von Digitalispräparaten per os. Acta brev. neerl., 1932, 2: 10.—Frey, W. Digitalis-therapie mit Digitalid. Helvet. med. acta, 1934, 1: 198.—Grützmaier, F. Beitrag zur Digitalid-Behandlung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 191-3.—Heim, F. Zur Pharmakologie und Klinik der Digitalis lanata. Ibid., 1937, 33: 243-5.—Hochrein, M., & Lechleitner, H. Zur Klinik der Digitaliswirkung; Erfahrungen mit dem neuen Digitalispräparat Digitalid. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 727-31.—Janson, P. Digitalid, ein neues Herzmittel. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1934, 26: 463-6.—Krüskemper, C., & Hürthle, R. Klinische Erfahrungen mit Digitalid. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 555.—Légeb, E. Les glucosides du Digitalis lanata. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1934, 8. ser., 19: 169-75.—Lutembacher, R. Les glucosides de Digitalis lanata. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 1709-14.—Mannich, C., & Borkowsky, F. Ein Versuch zur Trennung der isomeren Glykoside von Digitalis lanata. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1938, 276: 234-42.—Mannich, C., Mohs, P., & Mauss, W. Ueber die Glykoside von Digitalis lanata Ehrh. Ibid., 1930, 268: 453-76.—Merz, K. W. Ueber die Wirkung neuer, aus Digitalis lanata isolierter Glykoside auf das Frosherz. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, 156: 277-89.—Moe, G. K., & Visscher, M. B. Studies on the native glucosides of Digitalis lanata with particular reference to their effects upon cardiac efficiency and their toxicity. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1938, 64: 65-85.—Parsini, G. Di un nuovo presidio terapeutico: il Digitalid. Gior. clin. med., 1936, 17: 40-52.—Rabbano, A. Nuovi aspetti nella farmacologia della digitale, la Digitalis lanata Ehrh. Rass. clin. sc., 1934, 12: 527-9. — Influenza dell'alta montagna sulla tossicità del digitalide. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1937, 23: 31-49. — Ricerche sui glucosidi genuini della Digitalis lanata; il potere di accumulo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1938, 13: 169-71. — Tossicità comparata dei digitalidi nella cavia. Ibid., 171. — & Marini, O. Ricerche farmacologiche sulla Digitalis lanata Ehrh. Ibid., 1934, 9: 748-50.—Raymond-Hamet. Sur la toxicité de la digoxine par voie veineuse et par voie oséophagienne. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 279.—Rohr, K., & Wührmann, F. Vier Jahre klinische Erfahrungen mit Digitalid; unter besonderer Berücksichtigung einiger therapeutischer Eigenschaften. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1938, 68: 261-5.—Rothlin, E. Zur Pharmakologie des Digitalid. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 726.—Sachs, E. von. Klinische Erfahrungen mit Digitalid bei enteraler und parenteraler Zufuhr. Zbl. inn. Med., 1937, 58: 849-63.—Samaan, K. A contribution to the pharmacological action of lanadigin. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1934, 7: 192-204.—Schönberg, S. Klinische Beobachtungen mit Digitalid. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 641.—Schubert, W. Neue klinische Erfahrungen mit Digitalid. Fortsch. Ther., 1936, 12: 226-9.—Schunck de Goldfiem, J. Etude de l'action de Digitalis lanata Ehr. en médecine expérimentale. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 750.—Schwegk, H. Kreislaufwirkung eines Glykosids aus Digitalis lanata. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1931, 162: 56-69. Also Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1931, 23: 479-84.—Seide, J. Ueber die Wirkung des Glykosids Lanadigin auf das insuffiziente Herz. Ther. Gegenwart, 1931, 72: 392-4. — Clinical trials with Lanadigin. Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, 69: lxii.—Simon, I. Digitalis purpurea o Digitalis lanata? Minerva med., Tor., 1935, 26: 305-9.—Spagnol, G. Indagaciones experimentales sobre la digital lanata. Rev. sudamer. endocr., B. Air, 1933, 16: 783-94.—Svec, F. [Resorption and toxicity of digitalid] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, 15: 1081-9. Also Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1935, 179: 157-63.—Vartiainen, A., & Ahde, V. Ueber die Wirkungsstärke verschiedenen konzentrierter Digitalis-Lanata-Infuse und deren Haltbarkeit beim Aufbewahren. Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1936-37, 19: Ser. A, fasc. 3, No. 18, 1-23.—Voss, H. Die klinische Wirkungsweise des neuen Digitalis-Glykosids Lanadigin (Pandigal) Med. Welt, 1932, 6: 528-30.—Walawski, J., & Rasolt, H.

[Clinical and experimental studies of the effect of products of Digitalis lanata (gitolan)] Polska gaz. lek., 1938, 17: 365-9, 4 pl., tab.—White, A. C. The pharmacological and toxic action of digoxin. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, 52: 1-22.—Wokes, F. A note on the potency of Digitalis lanata. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1929, 2: 292-8.

Digitalin.

See also subheading Preparations.

FRIEDRICH, W. *Ueber das Verhalten des Glukose- und Glykogenabbaus unter der Einwirkung des Digitalisglykosides Digitalin und seines Genins Digitaligenin [Münster] 18p. 8°. Werne-Lippe, 1933.

SCHWIEGER, A. *Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Digitalins und zur Konstitutionsermittlung des Strophantidins. 24p. 8°. Gött., 1925.

Harlay, V. Caractérisation de la digitale allemande (digitalinum verum) J. pharm. chim., Par., 1936, 8. ser., 24: 555-8.

Digitonin [and its genin]

See also Saponin.

SAKARLAL VIRJAL SHAH. *Weitere Untersuchungen des Digitonins und seiner Abbauprodukte. 36p. 8°. Gött., 1926.

SCHLEMANN, H. *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der saponinartigen Stoffe in den Digitalisblättern. 83p. 8°. Rost., 1917.

Carminati, V. Reperti ematologici indotti dalla digitonina. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, 6: 526-8. — Ricerche ematologiche sull'azione della digitonina nel coniglio. Riv. pat. sper., 1931-32, 7: 180-201.—Fernholz, E. Notiz über das Verhalten von Sterinabkömmlingen gegenüber Digitonin. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1935, 232: 97-100.—Jacobs, W. A., & Simpson, J. C. E. The digitalis saponins. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, 110: 429-38. Also repr.—Mellanoff, I. S. Digitonin; its properties, isolation and quantitative determination. Am. J. Pharm., 1927, 99: 390-401.—Rondoni, P. L'azione inibente della digitonina sullo sviluppo dell'adenocarcinoma del topo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, 5: 722.—Windaas, A. Ueber die Reindarstellung des Digitonins und über die Nebensaponine des Digitalissamens. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1925, 150: 205-10. — & Shah, S. V. Ueber einige neue Abbauprodukte des Digitonins. Ibid., 1926, 151: 86-97.—Windaas, A., & Weinhold, R. Ueber einige Additionsverbindungen des Digitonins. Ibid., 1923, 126: 299-307.—Windaas, A., & Willerdling, U. Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Digitonins und seiner Abbauprodukte. Ibid., 1925, 143: 33-47.

Digitoxin [and its genin]

HEYDEN, W. *Beitrag zur Frage der Digitoxinbindung am Herzmuskel [Zürich] p.295-313. 8°. Berl., 1932.

Also Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1932, 164:

PUTZ, H. *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den Einfluss von Digitoxin und seines Aglykons Digitoxigenin auf den anaeroben Kohlenhydratabbau im Gewebe. 16p. 8°. Münster, 1933.

Bertonasco, E. Sul contenuto in digitossina della Digitalis purpurea. Boll. chim. farm., 1935, 74: 114-8.—Brücke, F. T. Ueber Beeinflussung der Digitoxinwirkung durch Serum. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1934, 175: 92-6.—Charonnat, R., & Deglaude, L. Les critères de pureté de la digitale cristallisée (digitoxine) Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1934, 41: 193-208.—Colldahl, H. Versuche an cyclaminbehandelten Kaulquappen über die Beeinflussung der Digitoxinwirkung durch Calciumionen. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1936, 75: 171-88. — Experiments on cyclaminized tadpoles on the reversibility of the action of digitoxin. Ibid., 1938, 78: 59-64.—Gage, J. C. The potency of digitoxin. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1934, 7: 654.—Korth, C., & Spang, K. Die Wirkung des Digitoxins auf Elektrokardiogramm und Herzmuskel der Katze; ein Beitrag zur Klärung der Frage nach der Bedeutung der Digitalisveränderungen im Elektrokardiogramm. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1936-37, 184: 349-64.—Lenz, E. Analyse der Herzwirkungen des Digitoxigenins. Ibid., 1926, 114: 77-124.—Lü-Fu-hua. Ueber die kumulative Digitoxinwirkung in Abhängigkeit von der Dosierung. Ibid., 1935-36, 180: 539-44.—Modrakowski, G. Intravenöse Injektion von Digitoxin versus Strophantin. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1935, 27: 319-26.—Schemensky, W. Untersuchungen über die Herz- und Gefäßwirkungen kleiner Digitoxingaben bei intravenöser Injektion. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1923-24, 100: 367-78.—Spang, K., & Korth, C. Die Wirkung des Digitoxins auf Elektrokardiogramm und Herzmuskel der Katze; ein Beitrag zur Klärung der Frage nach der Bedeutung der Digitalisveränderungen im Elektrokardiogramm. Ibid., 1937-38,

188: 690-8.—Windaus, A. Ueber die Formel der Digitalisglykoside; über Digitoxin. Nachr. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, math. phys. Klasse, 1926-27, 170-4. — & Schwarte, G. Ueber Digitoxose und Anhydro-digitoxose. Ibid., 1926, H. 1, 1-7.

Effect.

See also Digitalis, Pharmacology.

Anthony, A., Bierling, A., Clemens, L. Die Wirkung der Digitaliskörper auf die Atmung. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1933, 83: 241-70.—Lendle, L. Die extrakardialen Digitaliswirkungen in der Therapie. Forsch. Ther., 1934, 10: 274-80. Ueber die antipyretische Wirkung der Digitaliskörper. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 86.—Nakamura, M. Ueber die lokale Reizwirkung des Digitalisinfuses. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1925, 6: 278-85.—Saizyo, K., & Hatano, M. Effect of digitalis upon the epinephrine discharge in dogs. Ibid., 1936, 29: 465-76.—Samet, B., & Tezner, O. Ueber Digitaliswirkung bei gesunden und kranken Kindern ohne Herzinsuffizienz. Msehr. Kinderh., 1926, 32: 1-21.—Svec, F. Zerstorbarkeit der Digitalissubstanzen im Magensaft; der Einfluss der Digitalissubstanzen auf die Sekretion der Magensalzsäure. Arch. exp. Path., 1938, 189: 600-5.—Van Liere, E. J., & Sleeth, C. K. Immediate effect of tincture of digitalis on emptying time of human stomach. Arch. Int. M., 1938, 61: 83-6.—Veil, W. H., & Heilmeyer, L. Die extrakardiale Digitaliswirkung. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1925, 147: 22-81.

Effect, blood and serum.

Hoffmann, J. [Changes of saponin hemolysis of erythrocytes following digitalis therapy] Cas. lek. cesk., 1936, 75: 606-10.—Pater, J. Wirkung der Digitalis auf die Agglutinationsfähigkeit beim Kaninchen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1933-34, 81: 403.—Romano, J., & Geiger, A. Digitalis eosinophilia. Am. Heart J., 1936, 11, 6: 742-7.—Smith, A. E., & Benner, S. R. Eosinophilia due to the administration of digitalis. Ibid., 1931, 7: 182-8.—Straub, H., & Meier, K. Der Einfluss einiger Digitaliskörper auf die Ionendurchlässigkeit menschlicher Erythrocyten. Biochem. Zschr., 1920, 111: 67-82.

Effect, cardiac.

ZEJGER, H. *Die Einwirkung einiger Herzmittel der Digitalisgruppe auf den Zeitverlauf der einzelnen Phasen des Elektrokardiogramms herzkranker Individuen mit Arrhythmia perpetua [Basel] 23p. 8°. S. Louis, Alsace, 1930.

Ascherhennner, R. Ueber das Digitalis Elektrokardiogramm. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 1039-42. Ueber die Beeinflussung der Kammeraktionsstromdauer durch Digitalisglykoside beim Menschen und bei der Katze. Zschr. klin. Med., 1937, 132: 563-76.—Becari, L. Sur l'action cardiocinétique de quelques drogues digitaliques sur le cœur de grenouille. Arch. ital. biol., 1927, 78: 61-71, illust.—Berliner, K. Observations on the duration of the electrical systole of the heart, with special reference to the effect of digitalis. Am. Heart J., 1931, 7: 189-202.—Blumenfeldt, E., & Strauss, S. G. Der Einfluss der Digitalis auf die Finschwankung des Elektrokardiogramms. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 2439.—Brams, W. A., & Gaberman, P. The effect of digitalis on the T-wave of the electrocardiogram; an experimental study in human beings. Am. Heart J., 1931, 6: 804-6.—Cattell, M., & Gold, H. The influence of digitalis glucosides on the force of contraction of mammalian cardiac muscle. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1938, 62: 116-25.—Cnelho, E. Action de la digitale sur l'acidité de l'électrocardiogramme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 100: 518. — L'action de la digitale sur l'onde T de l'électrocardiogramme. Arch. mal. coeur, 1931, 24: 746-62.—Dock, W., Storkton, A. B. [et al.] Comparative electrocardiography of cardiac drugs with reference to emesis from, and distribution of, digitalis. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927-28, 25: 278.—Dunis, E., Hecht, H., & Korth, C. Die typische Form der Linkshypertrophie im Elektrokardiogramm und die Einwirkung der Digitalis auf das Zwischenstück. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1937-38, 181: 539-59.—Duque, Lafuente & López Morales. El electrocardiograma en la digitalización. Med. ibera, 1935, 29: 163.—Grassmann, W., & Herzog, F. Die Wirkung von Digitalis (Strophanthin) auf das Minuten- und Schlagvolumen des Herzkranke. Arch. exp. Path., 1931, 163: 97-121.—Gremels, H. Ueber den Einfluss von Digitalisglykosiden auf die energetischen Vorgänge am Säugetierherzen. Ibid., 1937, 186: 625-60.—Katz, L. N. Mendlowitz, M. [et al.] The action of digitalis on the isolated heart. Am. Heart J., 1938, 16: 149-58.—Lafuente, Duque & López Morales. El electrocardiograma en la digitalización. Med. ibera, 1934, 28: pt 2, 586.—Lagen, I. B., & Sampson, J. J. Influence of digitalis on the electrocardiograms of the chick embryo. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, 29: 733-6.—Larsen, K. H., & Nielsen, N. A. [Changes in the electrocardiogram in normal adults after doses of digitalis] Hospitals-tidende, 1936, 79: 949-58. — & Neukirch, E. Electrocardiographic changes in normal adults following digitalis administration. Am. Heart J., 1937, 13: 163-71.—Marut, M. A. [Digitalis and the heart rhythm] Ter. arkh., 1934, 12: 118-23.—Matsumura, K. Vergleichende Untersuchung über die Empfindlichkeit des Herzens und der Gefässe den Pharmaka der Digitalisgruppe gegenüber. Fol. pharm. jap., 1926, 2: [Brev.] 3.—Menil, S., & Janousek, S.

[Influence of digitalis preparations on the isolated right ventricle of the heart of guinea pigs] Cas. lek. cesk., 1928, 67: 1245-9.—Occhioni, P. L'azione clinica della digitale al controllo elettrocardiografico. Cuore & circol., 1935, 19: 143-74.

Azione della digitale sulle onde P e T con raffronti induttivi sul significato dell'oscillazione finale. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, 28: 571-7.—Otto, H. L., & Gold, H. The effect of digitalis on ventricular premature contractions. Arch. Int. M., 1926, 37: 562-6.—Radsma, W., & Lie Ek Kiang. [Effect of digitalis glucosides on the heart of Bufo melanostictus] Geneesk. tsehr. Ned. Indië, 1937, 77: 1526-35, 2 pl.—Rothberger, C. J., & Zwilling, L. Ueber die Wirkung von Seillaren, Digitoxin und Digilanol auf den Purkinjefaden. Arch. exp. Path., 1937, 185: 392-402.—Routier, D., & Puddu, V. Etude clinique de l'action de la digitale sur l'électrocardiogramme. Arch. mal. coeur, 1935, 28: 800-16.—Schellong, F. Untersuchungen über die Grundeigenschaften des Herzmuskels; der Einfluss der Digitalis auf die Erregbarkeit des Herzmuskels, den Erregungsvorgang und seine Fortpflanzung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, 75: 767-88. — Der Einfluss der Digitalis auf die Refraktärphase der Erregbarkeit und der Erregungsgröße des Herzmuskelelements. Ibid., 789-826. — & Stetzer, A. Das Digitaliselektrokardiogramm; Grundsätzliches über die Deutung des menschlichen Elektrokardiogramms. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1875; 1828.—Stewart, H. J., Deitrick, J. E. [et al.] Effect on cardiac output and cardiac size of giving digitalis to patients suffering from organic heart disease without signs of congestive heart failure. J. Clin. Invest., 1935, 14: 701.—Stewart, H. J., & Watson, R. F. The effect of digitalis on the form of the human electrocardiogram, with special reference to changes occurring in the chest lead. Am. Heart J., 1938, 15: 604-20.—Strauss, H., & Katz, L. N. Effect of digitalis on the appearance of lead IV. Ibid., 1934-35, 10: 546-9.—Takezaki, T. Ueber die Frequenzabänderung des isolierten Froseherzens durch Digitalisglykoside. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1937, 10: Pharm. Proc., 29-31. Ueber die therapeutische Wirkung der Digitalispräparate auf das isolierte Froseherz. Fukuoka acta med., 1938, 31: 20-4.—Varga, A. Die Wirkung der Digitalis und des Adrenalins auf Herzkulturen. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1931, 11: 312-4.—Wegria, R. Action des corps digitaliques et de l'association carbaminocoline/corps digitaliques sur le débit cardiaque. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 124: 830-3.—Wilson, F. N., Hermann, G. R., & Wishart, S. W. The effect of digitalis upon the refractory period of the ventricular muscle. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925-26, 23: 271. Also repr.—Winternitz, M. Die Digitaliswirkung auf das menschliche Kammererlektrogramm. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislauforsch., 1931, 4: 68-73. — Der Einfluss der Digitalisdroge auf den Kammerkomplex des insuffizienten menschlichen Herzens. Zschr. klin. Med., 1931-32, 119: 632-55.—Zwilling, L. Die Digitaliseinwirkung auf das Arbeits-Elektrokardiogramm. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 977-9.

Effect, cerebrospinal.

Dresbach, M., & Waddell, K. C. The emetic action of digitalis bodies and strophanthin in cats with denervated hearts. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1928, 34: 43-64. — The question of reflex vomiting from the heart induced by digitalis bodies. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1928-29, 14: 625-30.—Eddy, N. B., & Hatcher, R. A. The seat of the emetic action of the digitalis bodies. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1928, 33: 295-300.—Gold, H., Kwit, N., & Travell, J. The depression of the vomiting mechanism by digitalis. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, 39: 66-8.—Marx, H. Zur Wirkung der Digitalis auf das Zentralnervensystem. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 190-3.—Moench, G. L. The effects of digitalis on the nervous system. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, 130: 381.—Takase, N. Ueber einige durch Digitaliskörper hervorgerufene Haltungsanomalien. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1936, 28: 137-41.—Weiss, S. The effects of the digitalis bodies on the nervous system; an analysis of the mechanism of cardiac slowing, nausea, and vomiting, psychosis, and visual disturbance following digitalis therapy. Med. Clin. N. America, 1932, 15: 963-82. — & Hatcher, R. A. The seat of the emetic action of the digitalis bodies. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1927, 32: 37-53.

Effect, circulatory.

Alvarez, C. Las modificaciones que la digital produce en la velocidad de la corriente circulatoria de los enfermos cardiovasculares. An. Acad. nac. med., Madr. (1935) 1926, 55: 180-91.—Böger, A., & Diehl, F. Das Verhalten des Schlag- und Minutenvolumens Herzkranke unter dem Einfluss der Digitalis-(Strophanthin-)Behandlung. Arch. exp. Path., 1937, 1933, 172: 551-67.—Burwell, C. S., Neighbors, D., & Regen, E. M. The effect of digitalis upon the output of the heart in normal man. J. Clin. Invest., 1927-28, 5: 125-40.—Cohn, A. E., & Steele, J. M. Studies on the effect of the action of digitalis on the output of blood from the heart; the effect on the output of the dog's heart in heart-lung preparations. Ibid., 1932, 11: 871-95.—Cohn, A. E., & Stewart, H. J. Relation between cardiac size and cardiac output per minute following administration of digitalis. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927-28, 25: 304. — The relation between cardiac size and cardiac output per minute following the administration of digitalis in normal dogs. J. Clin. Invest., 1928, 6: 53-77. — The relation between cardiac size and cardiac output per minute following the administration of digitalis to dogs in which the heart is enlarged. Ibid., 79-101. — The effect on the output of the hearts of dogs subject to artificial auricular

fibrillation. *Ibid.*, 1932, 11: 897-916. — Action of digitalis on the output of blood from the heart; the effect on the output in normal human hearts; the effect on the output of hearts in heart failure with congestion, in human beings. *Ibid.*, 1917-55. — **Dock, W., & Tainter, M. L.** The circulatory changes following full therapeutic doses of digitalis. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1928-29, 26: 524. — The circulatory changes after full therapeutic doses of digitalis, with a critical discussion of views on cardiac output. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1930, 8: 467-84.

Further observations on the circulatory actions of digitalis and strophanthus, with special reference to the liver, and comparisons with histamine and epinephrine. *Ibid.*, 485-503. — **Esscx, H. E., Herrick, J. F., & Visscher, M. B.** Influence of certain glucosides of *Digitalis lanata* on the coronary blood flow and blood pressure in the trained dog. *Am. Heart J.*, 1938, 16: 143-8. — **Gherdjikoff, I.** Digitalis. *Zschr. Kreislaufforsh.*, 1938, 30: 353-68. — **Gilbert, N. C., & Fenn, G. K.** Effect of digitalis administration upon the coronary flow. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1931, 46: 75-86. Also *Arch. Int. M.*, 1932, 50: 668-83. — **Giordano, C., & Vigliani, E.** L'azione immediata della digitale sull'emodinamica. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1934, 25: pt 2, 832-9. — **Harrison, T. R., & Leonard, B. W.** The effect of digitalis on the cardiac output of dogs and its bearing on the action of the drug in heart disease. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1926-27, 3: 1-36. — **Hernando, T.** Acción de los digitales sobre la presión sanguínea; consideraciones generales. *Clin. castellana*, 1918, 16: 219-45. — Acción de los cuerpos digitales sobre la presión sanguínea; consideraciones clínicas. *Siglo n.º d.*, 1918, 65: 193; 213; 232. — **Katz, L. N., Rodbard, S. [et al.]** The effect of digitalis on the anesthetized dog; action on the splanchnic bed. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1938, 62: 1-15. — **Larsen, K. H., Neukirch, F., & Nielsen, N. A.** The effect of digitalis upon the circulation of normal human beings; a preliminary report. *Acta med. scand.*, 1936, Suppl. 78, 301. — **Levin, E.** La acción inmediata de la digital sobre el volumen de la sangre circulante. *Rev. Soc. argent. biol.*, 1935, 11: 75-82. — **Lyon, D. M., & Gilchrist, A. R.** Digitalis action and control of the pulse rate. *Edinburgh M. J.*, 1927, n. ser., 34: 594-612. — **Moore, J. W., & Kinsman, J. M.** The effect of digitalis upon patients with normal cardiovascular systems. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1936-37, 22: 165-72. — **Prusik, B.** Ueber den Einfluss von Digitalisstoffen auf die Pulmonal-Blutstromgeschwindigkeit; vorläufige Mitteilung. *Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch.*, 1931, 4: 202-8 [Discussion] 200. — **Robb, G. P., & Weiss, S.** Effect of digitalis and rest on pulmonary and peripheral circulation in patients with circulatory failure caused by heart disease. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1932, 29: 1231-3. — **Ryland, D. A.** The effect of digitalis on the venous pressure of normal individuals. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1933, 12: 847-60. — **Shestakov, A. N.** Digitalis und das periphere Herz (eine neue Methode der Blutdruckanalyse). *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1925, 108: 353-64. — **Sigal, A. M.** [Systolic and diastolic effect of digitalis]. *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1938, 16: 607-13. — **Stewart, H. J.** Effect of giving digitalis on the volume output of the heart and its size in normal individuals. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1931, 29: 207. — Effect of giving digitalis on the volume output of the heart and its size in heart failure. *Ibid.*, 209-11. — **Weiss, S., & Blumgart, H. L.** The effect of the digitalis bodies on the velocity of blood flow through the lungs and on other aspects of the circulation; a study of normal subjects and patients with cardiovascular disease. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1929-30, 7: 11-26.

Effect, diuretic.

— **Defendorf, J. H.** Digitalis diuresis and certain blood serum characteristics. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1936-37, 22: 1237-9. — **Gremels, H.** Ueber die diuretische Wirkung von Digitalisglykosiden und verwandten Stoffen. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1930, 157: 92. — **Kellum, E. L.** The diuretic effect of digitalis. *Proc. Mayo Clin*, 1931, 6: 485-8. Also *Am. Heart J.*, 1932, 7: 342-59. — **Stockton, A. B.** Diuretic effects and changes in blood and urinary metabolites after digitalis in normal and in edematous persons. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1932, 50: 480-7. Also repr.

Effect, metabolic.

— **Buddeberg, H.** *Ueber den Einfluss der Digitalisstoffe Digitalin, Digitaligenin und Gitoxin auf biologische Oxydationsvorgänge [Münster] 27p. 8°. Quakenbrück, 1933.

— **Friebel, W.** *Ueber den Einfluss von Digitoxin, Digitoxigenin und Gitalin auf die Sauerstoffatmung der Gewebe [Münster] 230. 8°. Castrop, 1933.

— **Ginsburg, P.** Zur Frage der Einwirkung des Digitalis auf den Calcium- und Kaliumgehalt des Blutes. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1928, 128: 126-32. — **Herrmann, G., Deched, G. [et al.]** Creatine content of digitalized normal and hypertrophied rabbit heart muscle. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1935-36, 33: 522-4. — **Leibowitz, O.** Beitrag zur extrakardialen Digitaliswirkung (Kohlenhydrathaushalt). *Klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 5: 1428. — **Macht, D. L., & Krantz, J. C., jr.** Pharmacology; the effect of digitalis solutions on the growth of seedlings. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1927-28, 31: 11-25. — **Nylin, G.** The effect of large doses of digitalis on standard metabolism. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1937-38, 23: 472-82. — **Salomon, K., & Riesser, O.** Zur Frage des Einflusses von Digitoxin und Strophanthin auf oxydative Vorgänge in Versuchen am Modell

sowie am atmenden überlebenden Herzmuskelgewebe. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1934-35, 177: 450-62. — **Sanjo, K.** Ueber den Einfluss des Digitalins (Merck) Digitalins (Merck) Digifolins (Ciba) und Pangitals (Sankyo) auf das Wachstum der in vitro-Kulturen von Epithelzellen und die histologischen Veränderungen der Kulturen durch diese Gifte. *Fol. pharm. jap.*, 1933, 15: Brev., 14. — **Schuntermann, C. E.** Beziehungen des Kalkstoffwechsels zur Digitaliswirkung. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1935, 96: 526-31.

Effect, neuromuscular.

— **Berutti, E.** Azione dei farmaci digitali sull'utero isolato di coniglia gravida. *Ginecologia*, Tor., 1935, 1: 1023-37. — **Freund, H.** Ueber die Muskelwirkung der Digitalisstoffe. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1935-36, 180: 224-30. — **Rothlin & Raymond-Hamet.** Action de la digitale sur l'utérus isolé de lapin. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 116: 504-6.

Effect, vagus.

— **Abdon, N. O., & Nielsen, A.** [Point of attack for effective chronotropic digitalis effect on the vagus] *Hospitalstidende*, 1938, 81: 201-6. — The localisation of the cardio-inhibitory vagal effect caused by digitalis. *Skand. Arch. Physiol.*, Berl., 1938, 78: 1-7. — **Hammarskjöld, S. O.** On the mechanism of the chronotropic digitalis effect. *Ibid.*, 8-12. — **Dock, W., & Tainter, M. L.** Influence of digitalis on the sensitivity of the cardiac vagus endings. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1932, 29: 726. — **Miyake, M.** Experimentelle Studien über den Einfluss der Wirkungen einiger Präparate der Digitalis-Gruppe auf die elektrischen Reizeffekte des Vagosympathikusstammes beim isolierten Krötenherzen. *Okayama igakkai zasshi*, 1936, 48: 2491. — **Raymond-Hamet.** Les digitaliques n'empêchent pas la syncope cardiaque que provoque l'adrénaline quand on la fait agir pendant l'excitation du vague. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1933, 196: 960-2.

Effect, vascular.

— **Berezantsev, P. I.** Sur l'action des produits appartenant au groupe de la digitale sur les vaisseaux des pounons isolés. *Med. exp.*, Kharkov, 1937, No. 5, 55-66. — **Ganter, G.** Ueber die Gefässwirkung der Digitalis. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 71: 497-9.

Gitalin group.

— **GANDER, J.** *Die Herzwirkung des Gitalins und Gitaligenins [Zürich] p.324-45. 8°. Berl., 1932.

Also *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1932, 164:

— **Jacobs, W. A., & Elderfield, R. C.** The digitalis glucosides; the oxidation of anhydrosydnodigitoxigenin; the problem of gitoxigenin. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1933, 99: 693-9. Also repr. — The isomeric dihydrodigitoxigenins. *Ibid.*, 100: 671-83. Also repr. — **Jacobs, W. A., & Gustus, E. L.** The digitalis glucosides; gitoxigenin and isogitoxigenin. *Ibid.*, 1928, 79: 353; 1929, 82: 403. — The correlation of gitoxigenin with digitoxigenin. *Ibid.*, 1930, 86: 199-216. Also repr. — **Levy, H., & Boas, E. P.** Clinical studies of gitalin and of digitalis in the treatment of auricular fibrillation. *Am. Heart J.*, 1938, 15: 643-51. — **Windaas, A.** Ueber die Formeln der Digitalisglykoside; über Gitalin und einige andere Digitalisstoffe. *Nachr. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, math. phys. Klasse*, 1928, 65-8.

History.

— **HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE, F., & Co.** Grundlagen und Ergebnisse der Digitalistherapie; zum 25 jährigen Jubiläum des Digitalen Roche 1904-1929. 95p. 8°. Basel, 1929.

— **WITHERING, W.** Bericht über den Fingerhut und seine medizinische Anwendung mit praktischen Bemerkungen über Wassersucht und andere Krankheiten; nach der englischen Ausgabe von 1785 ins Deutsche übertragen. 209p. 8°. Mannheim [1929]

— **Bishop, L. F.** The contribution of modern cardiology to digitalis therapy. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1926, 32: 1-8. — **Christian, H. A.** James Jackson (1815) and digitalis: an historical note. *N. England J. M.*, 1935, 212: 54. — **Dawson, W. T., & Chapman, J.** Withering on digitalis, 1785. *Ann. M. Hist.*, 1934, n. ser., 6: 31-4. Also repr. — **Edens, E.** Fortschritte der Digitalisbehandlung. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1925, 1: 43-50. — **First Charles Darwin** and the use of digitalis. *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 2: 638. — **Fischer, H.** Zur Geschichte der Gift- und Heilwirkung von Eisenhut und Schierling. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 59: 949-53. — **Fraenkel, A.** Von der empirischen zur experimentellen Digitalistherapie; ein pharmakologisch-klinischer Beitrag zur Straub's 150 Jahre Digitalis. *Ibid.*, 1936, 66: 434-40. — **Fulton, J. F.** Charles Darwin (1758-1778) and the history of the early use of digitalis. *Bull. N. York Acad. M.*, 1934, 2. ser., 10: 496-506. — **Hanzlik, P. J.** Jan Evangelista Purkyně (Purkinje) on disturbances of the vision by digitalis, 100 years ago. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1925, 84: 2021. — **Jacobs, M. S.**

The history of digitalis therapy. *Ann. M. Hist.*, 1936, 8: 492-9.—**Kayser**, C. Geschichte und Praxis der Digitalistherapie. *Med. Welt*, 1936, 10: 236.—**Klemperer**, G. Withering und Traube. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1925, 66: 46-8.—**Kramer**, J. E. The history and romance of digitalis. *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1936, 108, 7: 264-75.—**Leclerc**, H. Histoire de la digitale. *Aesculape*, Par., 1926, n. ser., 16: 86-9.—**Liebmann**, E. Neuere Ergebnisse der Digitalisforschung. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 64: 933-6.—**Löhr**, H. Ueber Digitalisbehandlung; altes und Neues. *Med. Welt*, 1935, 9: 397-402.—**Podolsky**, E. The early history of digitalis. *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1935, 107: 352-7.—**Roddiss**, L. H. William Withering and the introduction of digitalis into medical practice. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1936, 25: 38-40.—**Schotten**, F. Der Erfolg der Digitalistherapie in den letzten Jahrhunderten. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1935, 31: 1266-8.—**Seel**, H. Der neueste Stand der Digitalisforschung. *Erg. ges. Med.*, 1931, 15: 69-101.—**Straub**, W. Hundert fünfzig Jahre Digitalis. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1935, 32: 360-2.—**Vaquez**, P. H. La digitale; son histoire. *Arch. mal. cœur*, 1924, 17: 545-57.—**William** Withering and the foxglove. *N. England J. M.*, 1937, 216: 438.—**Withering**, W. An account of the foxglove, and some of its medical uses [1785] [Reprint] *Med. Classics*, 1937-38, 2: 295-443, 2 pl.

Pharmacology.

See also subheadings: Effect; Preparations.

Bauke, E. E. Ueber die therapeutische Wirkungsbreite der Digitaliskörper. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 83: 86-9.—**Christian**, H. A. Pharmacological action of digitalis as basis of treatment of heart disease. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America*, 1932, 368-71. — The pharmacology of digitalis in relation to the therapy of heart disease. *N. England J. M.*, 1933, 208: 66-9.—**Daniélopou**, D. L'action comparée de la digitale et des strophantines. *Presse méd.*, 1923, 31: 273-5.—**De Giacomo**, E. Die Beteiligung der einzelnen aktiven Digitaliskörper an der Gesamtwirkung der Droge. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1926, 117: 69-86.—**Diakov**, N. [Clinical observations of the action of digitalis, grown in Perm, on cardiac patients, with disorders of compensation] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1927, 5: 1288-93.—**Edens**, E. Ueber die Wirkung der Digitalis und des Chinidins auf das Vorhofsfimmern. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1929, 70: 536-9.—**Edmunds**, C. W., & **Smith**, R. G. Does digitalis protect against diphtheria toxin? *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1937, 61: 37-47.—**Fischer**, H. Beitrag zur Frage des Synergismus zwischen Digitalis- und Calciumwirkung. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1928, 130: 194-241.—**Fraenkel**, A. Pharmacological aspect of digitalis therapy. *Lancet*, Lond., 1935, 2: 1101-6.—**Fronmel**, E. Oñ en est la pharmacologie de la digitale? *Arch. mal. cœur*, 1929, 22: 16-24.—**Gatty-Kostyal**, M., & **Obtulowicz**, M. La synergie de l'action de certains glycosides du groupe de la digitale et la théorie de Bürgi. *Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc.*, ser. B, sc. nat., 1929, 229-36, ch.—**Gold**, H., **Hitzig**, W. [et al.] A qualitative comparison of various digitalis bodies. *Am. Heart J.*, 1930-31, 6: 237-54.—**Golden**, J. S., & **Brams**, W. A. Mechanism of the toxic effects from combined use of calcium and digitalis. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1937-38, 11: 1084-8.—**Haag**, H. B. The pharmacology of digitalis. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1933, 60: 331-5.—**Hammerle**, G. Estudio terapéutica y farmacológico de la Digitalis purpurea nacional. *Arch. Fac. cienc. méd.*, Quito, 1932, 1: 121-81.—**Himmelbauer**, W., & **Zwillingner**, E. Biologisch-chemische Formenkreise in der Gattung Digitalis L. *Biol. gen.*, Wien, 1927, 3: 595-688.—**Hirata**, U., **Tokita**, T. [et al.] Klinische Untersuchung über die Wirkungen und die Vergiftungen von drei verschiedenen Digitalisblättern. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1936-38, 4: *Int. Med.*, Proc., 360.—**Hoekstra**, R. A. Das Verhalten von Digitalisglykosiden in Blut und Gewebeflüssigkeit. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1931, 162: 649-62.—**Idé**, M. Réactions déficientes de l'organisme et digitale. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1934, 193-8.—**Lauter**, S., & **Schmitz**, F. Zur Frage der Digitaliswirkung. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 15: 1515-8.—**Lévy**, J. Pharmacodynamie des principaux constituants actifs de la digitale. *Médecine*, Par., 1929, 10: 682-9.—**Lévy**, L., **Somlo**, E. [et al.] [Experiments with digitalis] *Gyógyász*, 1938, 78: 65-9.—**Macht**, D. I. Influence of ultraviolet rays on pharmacological potency of digitalis. *Arch. Phys. Ther.*, 1932, 13: 5-14.—**Mayrs**, E. B. C. The pharmacology of the digitalis drugs. *Ulster M. J.*, 1936, 5: 214-9.—**Nitta**, Z. Beiträge zu den pharmakologischen Kenntnissen der Digitalis. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1937, 10: *Pharm.*, Proc., 33-7.—**Perrin**, P. La digitale n'est pas un médicament à tout faire. *Hôpital*, 1938, 26: 314-7.—[Report of the State Institute on pharmacotherapeutic research (No. 27)] *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1935, 79: 1280-96.—**Robinson**, G. C. The therapeutic use of digitalis and its relation to experimental pharmacology. *Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia*, 1922, 44: 81-98.—**Schuntermann**, C. E. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Synergismus zwischen Calcium und Digitalis am intakten Warmblüter. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1935, 96: 520-5.—**Schwarz**, H. Zur Theorie der Herzinsuffizienz und der Digitaliswirkung. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 8: 599.—**Stewart**, H. J., **Crane**, N. F. [et al.] Action of digitalis in compensated heart disease. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1938, 62: 547-68.—**Stewart**, H. J., **Deitrick**, J. E. [et al.] Action of digitalis in uncompensated heart disease. *Ibid.*, 569-92.—**Straub**, W. The biochemical digitalis problems. In *Harvey Lect.* (1928-29) 1930, 175-96, pl.—**Digitalis: Biochemistry**. Stanford Univ. Pub., 1931, 3: *Med. Sc.*, 45-59, pl.—**Stroud**, W. D., **Bromer**, A. W. [et al.] A clinical comparison of a purified glucoside and whole

leaf preparations of digitalis. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1933, 48: 398-402.—**Weese**, H. Grundsätzliches zur experimentellen Pharmakologie der Digitalis, zugleich eine Entgegnung auf die Arbeit von Haferkorn und Lendle. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1934, 175: 754-8.

Pharmacology: Absorption.

Levy, R. L. The absorption of digitalis from the rectum in man. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1923-24, 21: 85-7.—**Nyáry**, A. Die Resorption der Digitalis-Stoffe aus dem Darmtrakt. *Magy. orv. arch.*, 1931, 32: [Ber. ungar. physiol. Ges.] 25.— Die Resorption von Digitalispräparaten aus dem Darm. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1932, 165: 432-42.—**Purdum**, W. A. A comparative study of the absorption of digitalis when given orally and rectally to cats. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1937, 26: 17-9.—**Vanderhoof**, D., & **Haskell**, C. C. The comparative rate of absorption of fresh and of old tinctures of digitalis. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1925, 40: 155-8. Also *Am. Heart J.*, 1925-26, 1: 165-72.

Pharmacology: Cumulation, distribution, elimination, and metabolism.

Bauer, H. Zur Kenntnis der Ursachen der Kumulierungerscheinungen der Digitalisglykoside; Ergebnisse physiologischer Methoden. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1933, 172: 699-736.— Reversible und irreversible Digitaliswirkungen. *Ibid.*, 1934, 176: 65-73.— Sekundäre Schädigungen des Herzmuskels. *Ibid.*, 74-7.— **Fromherz**, K. Ueber die Kumulierung der Digitalisglykoside. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1933, 12: 973-6.— Cumulative action of digitalis glucosides and cardiac necrosis. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1936, 106: 541.—**Esveld**, L. W. van [Cumulative effect of digitalis purpurea and lanata] *Meded. Rijks Inst. pharm. ther. onderzoek*, 1930, 469-80, 3 ch.— Digitalisuntersuchungen; die kumulative Wirkung von Digitalis purpurea und lanata. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1931, 160: 375-92.—**Fischer**, H. Ueber Aufnahme, Bindung und Abbau von Digitalisstoffen und den daraus sich ergebenden Beziehungen zu ihrer Wirkung am Herzen. *Ibid.*, 1928, 130: 111-93.—**Garan**, R. Ueber die Kumulation und Elimination des genuine Purpurea-Glykosides A. *Ibid.*, 1937, 186: 444-8.—**Genuit**, H. Ueber die hohen Digitalisresistenz der Ratte; Untersuchung über die Glykosidspeicherung des isolierten Herzens am geschlossenen Coronarkreislauf. *Ibid.*, 1937-38, 188: 285-301.—**Gold**, H. Digitalis elimination. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1923, 32: 779-95.—**DeGraff**, A. C. The elimination of digitalis in man. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1928-29, 6: 613-26.—**Herre**, E. Versuche zur Frage der Kumulation der Digitalisglykoside und ihre Bindungsgeschwindigkeit. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1936-37, 184: 716-22.—**Heubner**, W., & **Nyáry**, A. Versuche zur quantitativen Erfassung der Kumulation bei Digitalisstoffen. *Ibid.*, 1934-35, 177: 60-73.—**Hildebrandt**, F. Kumulationsversuche an Digitalisglykosiden ersten und zweiter Ordnung. *Ibid.*, 1936-37, 184: 98.— Zur Frage der Kumulation bei Glykosiden der Digitalisgruppe. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 16: 117.—**Hoekstra**, R. A. [Composition and cumulative effects of preparations of Folia Digitalis purpureae and Folia Digitalis lanata] *Meded. Rijks Inst. pharm. ther. onderzoek*, 1930, 484-93.— Das Eindringen der Digitalisglykoside in die Organe. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1931, 162: 663-84.— Die Kumulation der galenischen Präparate aus Folia Digitalis purpurea und aus Folia Digitalis lanata, im Zusammenhang mit ihrem Gehalt an reinen Glykosiden. *Ibid.*, 163: 35-45.—**Kawahara**, J. Untersuchung über die Digitaliskumulation am Hunde. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1937, 10: *Pharm.*, Proc., 42.— Ueber die Kumulation der Digitalis an Ratten und Hunden. *Fukuoka acta med.*, 1938, 31: 147.—**Kingsepp**, G., & **Lendle**, L. Ueber die Elimination- und Bindungsbedingungen von Digitalisglykosiden bei konstanter intraarterieller Dauerinfusion. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1937, 187: 106-16.—**Lendle**, L. Ueber die Kumulationsneigung und Eliminationsfähigkeit von Digitaliskörpern beim Kaltblüter. *Ibid.*, 1934, 175: 719-26.— Ueber die Eliminationsgeschwindigkeit und Kumulationsneigung von Digitalisglykosiden und Strophantlin. *Ibid.*, 1935-36, 180: 518-38.— Ueber Elimination und Kumulation von Digitalisstoffen. *Ibid.*, 1936, 181: 155. Also *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 62: 1373-6. Also *Verh. Berl. med. Ges.* (1936) 1937, 67: 165-74.— Neue Ergebnisse über Verteilung, Elimination und Kumulation von Digitalisstoffen. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 15: 733.— Ueber Verteilung, Elimination und Kumulation von Digitalisglykosiden. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 50: 1243-8.— **Primavesi**, H. Zur Frage des Abbaus von Digitalisglykosiden in vivo. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 16: 398.—**Matsui**, T. Ueber die Kumulation der Digitalispräparate. *Fukuoka acta med.*, 1936, 29: 105.—**Otto**, H. L., **Gold**, H., & **Messeloff**, C. R. Studies on digitalis in ambulatory patients with cardiac disease; further observations on the nature of the cumulation of digitalis. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1933, 52: 725-38.—**Schmitker**, M. A., & **Levine**, S. A. Presence of digitalis in body fluids of digitalized patients. *Ibid.*, 1937, 60: 240-50.—**Takeyanga**, T. Digitaliskumulation und Digitalispeicherung am Frosch. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1923, 99: 17-32.—**Weese**, H. Digitalisverbrauch und Digitalisverteilung im Warmblüter; der extrakardiale Digitalisverbrauch und die Bedingungen der Glykosidbindung am Herzen. *Ibid.*, 1929, 141: 329-50.— Zur Entstehung der Kumulation. *Ibid.*, 1930, 150: 14-20.— **Dieckhoff**, J. Zur Kumulation der Digitalisglykoside. *Ibid.*, 1934, 176: 274-82.

Pharmacology: Mode of action.

FISCHER, H. Der Einfluss der Temperatur auf die Bindungs- und Wirkungsgeschwindigkeit von Digitalisstoffen [Zürich] 43p. 8° Lpz., 1928.

Also Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, 135: 39-81.

PING HU. *Der Einfluss der Digitalis auf das Elektrogramm des pathologisch veränderten Herzens [Berlin] 23p. 8° Charlottenb., 1926.

Braun, L. Ueber eine paradoxe Digitaliswirkung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1923, 73: 572-8.—Cattell, M. Observations on the action of digitalis on the frog heart and its modification by quinidine. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1926-27, 27: 287-97.—

Cheer, S. N. Effect of digitalis on duration of electrical systole (Q-T interval) in cardiac failure. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, 28: 856.—Chiò, M. Sulla sede di azione dei farmaci digitalici. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1922, 4, ser. 28: 70-5.—

Cohn, A. E., Steele, J. M., & Stewart, H. J. Experimental studies concerning the action of digitalis in the failing heart. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1931, 46: 71-4.—Edens, E. Die Wirkungsbedingungen der Digitaliskörper als Mittel zwischen Pharmakologie und Klinik und zwischen Diagnose und Therapie. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 809-14.—

Ueber Wirkung und Wirkungsbedingungen der Digitalis beim Menschen und Tier. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 1670-2.—

Romeis. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Digitaliswirkung. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1923, 35. Kongr., 98.—Fraser, F. R. The actions of digitalis in man and their applications to its therapeutic uses. S. Barth. Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1924, 57: 22-41.—

Freund, R. Digitalis (ein Beitrag zum Problem der komplexen Wirkung). Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 988-90.—Frommel, E. Comment agit la digitale? Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1933, 53: 700-17.—Gold, H., Lieberman, A., & Gelfand, B. Mechanism of production of subauricular beats by digitalis bodies. Arch. Int. M., 1931, 48: 262-85.—Haag, H. B. Studies upon the persistence of action of digitalis and digitalis bodies. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, 58: 42-52. Also Virginia M. Month., 1937-38, 64: 33-7.—

Woodley, J. D. The effect of caffeine and theobromine upon digitalis toxicity: an experimental study. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, 53: 465-73.—

Haferkorn, M., & Lendle, L. Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Digitaliswirksamkeit von dem zeitlichen Ablauf der Herzbindung und der Verteilung auf extrakardiale Gewebe bei verschiedenen Injektionsweisen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1934, 175: 248-64.—Hart, T. S. Block of the branches of the bundle of His: clinical notes on the changes following the administration of digitalis; comments on the levocardigram, dextrocardiogram and bicardiogram. Arch. Int. M., 1925, 35: 115-23.—

Hay, J., Jones, H. W., & Ince, P. The action of digitalis in cardiac failure with normal rhythm. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1927-28, 21: 153-75, 2 pl.—Hering, H. E. Die Abhängigkeit der therapeutischen Digitalisbradycardie von den Blutdruckzählern und vom Blutdruck. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1930, 42. Kongr., 192-7.—Heymans, C., Bouckaert, J. J., & Regniers, P. Sur le mécanisme réflexe de la bradycardie provoquée par les digitaliques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 572-4.—Kohn, R. Zur experimentellen Veränderung der Digitaliswirksamkeit; Untersuchungen am isolierten Froschherzen und am Herz-Lungenpräparat von Katzen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1933, 173: 341-56.—

& Costopanagiotis, B. C. Zur experimentellen Veränderung der Digitaliswirksamkeit; über den Einfluss hyperionischer Lösungen und der experimentellen Urämie auf die Digitalistoxizität. Ibid., 1932-33, 169: 146-63.—Die Digitaliskombination mit einigen Purinderivaten. Ibid., 1933, 170: 226-38.—

Kombinationen mit Kreislaufanalgetics und Strychnin, sowie Versuche an dekapierten Katzen. Ibid., 171: 151-61.—Kroyer, O. Die Theorie der Digitaliswirkung. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1931, 4: 163-90. [Discussion] 200.—Lendle, L., & Pusch, P. Ueber die Bindung der Digitaliskörper an die Eiweißstoffe des Blutes. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1934-35, 177: 550-63.—McGuigan, R. A. The effect of temperature on digitalis action. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1937-38, 23: 999-1006.—

Pressor and other effects of antipyretics on digitalis action. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1938, 38: 314.—

Higgins, J. A. The influence of calcium salts on digitalis action. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1937-38, 23: 839-44.—Mandelstamm, M. Ueber den Zusammenhang zwischen Digitalis- und Calciumwirkung. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, 51: 633-51.—

Miyake, M. Experimental studies on the influence of autonomic and muscle poisons upon the actions of certain preparations of the digitalis group in the isolated heart-nerve preparation of the toad. Okayama ierakkaï zasshi, 1936, 48: 2801.—

Nahum, L. H., & Hoff, H. E. Effect of calcium on the digitalized heart. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937, 36: 860-4.—

Nyri, W., & Du Bois, L. Experimental studies on heart tones; the relationships of calcium ions, hydrogen ions and digitalis. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1930, 39: 111-23.—Schneider, A. Some observations on digitalis action. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1927, 16: 614-6.—Schwartz, S. P. The action of digitalis in complete heart-block; its toxic influence on the idioventricular rate and rhythm. Am. Heart J., 1928-29, 4: 408-30.—

& Weiss, M. Digitalis studies on children with heart disease; the effects of digitalis on the electrocardiograms of children with rheumatic fever and chronic valvular heart disease. Am. J. Ferdis. Child., 1929, 38: 699-714.—Steppun, O., & Nolle, J. Fermentative Prozesse als Ursache der Gottliebischen Entgiftung herzerkrankter Digitalissubstanzen. Biochem. Zschr., 1928,

193: 409-15.—Steppun, O., & Strygina, Z. [Double mechanism of the effect of adonis and digitalis, by products of protein hydrolysis]. Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, 15: No. 5, 562-70.—Takezaki, T. Ueber die Beziehung zwischen Digitaliswirkung und dem Kalzium-Kalium-Verhältnis in der Nahrung. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1935-36, 9: Pharm. Proc., 152.—Vaquez, H. La digitale; action pharmacodynamique et thérapeutique. Arch. mal. cœur, 1924, 17: 609-33.—Wakasugi, K. Ueber den Einfluss einiger Chinaalkaloide auf die Herzwirkung der Digitalisgruppe. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1935-36, 9: Pharm. Proc., 167.—Weese, H. Digitalisverbrauch und Digitaliswirkung im Warmblüter. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, 138: 133.

Poisoning.

CHAUDRON, G. *Contribution au diagnostic clinique et médico-légal de l'intoxication massive par la digitale et la digitaline. 99p. 8° Par., 1935.

SCHLOSSER, M. *Digitalisintoxikation [München] 8p. 8° Ochsensfurt, 1938.

Adams, P. H. Digitalis poisoning. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K. (1926) 1927, 46: 365.—Ashton, D. C. Digitalis—its uses and dangers. West Virginia M. J., 1935, 31: 19-22.—Banu, N. D., & Enaheescu, M. [A case of acute poisoning from digitalin Nativelle] Spitalul, 1928, 48: 51-4.—Barrieu, A. R. Sur un cas d'intoxication aiguë par la digitale. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, 53: 489-91.—Bastedo, W. A. Digitalis hypersusceptibility and digitalis dosage. Med. Clin. N. America, 1925, 9: 575-88.—Biancalani, G. La ricerca tossicologica della digitalina e dei glucosidi del suo gruppo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, 8: 1756-60.—Brooks, H., & Donaldson, B. F. A clinical study of digitalis toxemia. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1923, 38: 335-42.—Büchner, F. Herzmuskelnnekrosen durch hohe Dosen von Digitalisglykosiden. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934, 176: 59-64.—Chabé & Berge. L'intoxication aiguë par la digitale. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1926, 56: 886.—Hagi Parasciv, A., Proca, G. G., & Angenon, D. A propos d'un nouveau cas d'intoxication aiguë par la digitale. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1929, 9: 177-82.—Hagi-Parasciv, A., & Russ, L. Deux cas d'intoxication par doses massives de digitaline. Ibid., 1926, 8: 266-71.—Halbron, P. Les intoxications digitales. Monde méd., 1937, 47: 761-8.—Hasenfeld, A. [Hypersensitiveness to digitalis]. Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: mell., 25.—Hoehrein, M. Gefahren und Schädigungen durch fehlerhafte Digitalisierung. Fortsch. Ther., 1933, 9: 531-7.—Mohler, H. K. Digitalis; a discussion of its untoward effects, of conditions under which it either fails to act or produces unfavorable results. Med. Clin. N. America, 1924, 8: 913-8.—Porter, W. B. The toxic action of digitalis on the heart muscle. Virginia M. Month., 1926-27, 53: 141-5.—Poumailloux, M., Desoille, H., & Negreanu. Remarques sur l'intoxication par la digitale. Ann. méd. lég., 1935, 15: 789-92.—Sumbal, J. [Effect of lacarnol on the toxicity of digitalis]. Cas. lék. česk., 1936, 75: 12-15.—Thornton, J. W. Digitalis intoxication. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1931, 21: 448-54.—Tomaszewski, W., & Lapa, W. Un cas d'intoxication digitale. Arch. mal. cœur, 1936, 29: 196-206.

Poisoning, experimental.

DONHUYSEN, P. *Verhalten der Erregbarkeit des Froschherzens bei Digitalisvergiftung. 29p. 3 ch. 8° Köln, 1936.

Bloch, C., & Piek, A. Zur Klinik der heterotopen Reizbildung; Magnesiumwirkung auf automatischen Kammerhythmus bei Digitalisintoxikation. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1936, 29: 435-84.—Fromherz, K., & Welsch, A. Vergleich der Toxizität verschiedener herzwirksamer Reinstoffen und Fraktionen aus Digitalis purpurea für den Frosch und die Katze bei verschiedenen Applikationsbedingungen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1931, 161: 266-305.—Hu, C. H., Lieu, Y. T., & Li, R. C. Anatomical changes in the hearts of dogs and frogs poisoned by glucosides of the digitalis group. Chin. M. J., 1936, Suppl. 1, 31-42, 5 pl.—Li, R. C., & Van Dyke, H. B. Cumulative poisoning by lanadigin, ouabain, and digitoxin in dogs. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1935, 54: 415-25.—Mentl, S. [Action of digitalis on isolated right auricle of mammals; toxic doses]. Cas. lék. česk., 1927, 66: 984-1002.

Poisoning: Symptoms.

TEITELBAUM, T. J. *Troubles du rythme cardiaque provoqués par l'intoxication digitale massive du cœur humain normal [Lyon] 84p. 8° Bourg, 1936.

Almeida Ramos, J. de. Rythmes toxiques digitales. Rev. sudanér. méd., Par., 1932, 3: 653-77.—Brandt, R. Ekzem infolge Ueberempfindlichkeit gegen Digitalis purpurea. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 1525.—Carr, J. G. Digitalis delirium. Med. Clin. N. America, 1926, 9: 1391-8.—DeGraff, A. C., & Wible, C. L. Production by digitalis of T-wave changes similar to those of coronary occlusion. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926-27, 24: 1.—Dry, T. J., & Koelsche, G. A. Complete auriculoventricular dissociation due to digitalis, without systemic effects of overdosage; report of a case. Ann. Int. M., 1937-38, 11: 2043-7.—Duvour, M., Pollet, L. [et al.] Deux cas

d'intoxication massive par la digitaline; étude électrocardiographique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1938, 3. ser., 54: 159-68.—Fenn, G. K., & Gilbert, N. C. Anginal pain as a result of digitalis administration. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 98: 99-104.—Filip, L. [Individual dosage of digitalis and symptoms of digitalis poisoning.] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, 75: 1297-300.—Froment, R., Veil, P., & Riou, J. Intoxication massive par la digitaline; étude des troubles rythmiques ainsi provoqués sur un cœur humain normal. J. méd., Lyon, 1936, 17: 295-302.—Gallavardin, L. Le syndrome d'alarme dans l'administration de la digitale. Presse méd., 1926, 34: 1637-40.—Giesler, F., & Wolff, K. Beitrag zur Xanthopsie nach Digitalis. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1927, 79: 203-8.—Gold, H., & Otto, H. L. A clinical study of digitalis bigeminy. Am. Heart J., 1925-26, 1: 471-84.—Gravier, Tourniaire & Gonnert. Intoxication massive par la digitaline; troubles du rythme cardiaque avec tracés électriques de contrôle. Lyon méd., 1936, 157: 133-5.—Grenet, H. Pouls lent par intoxication digitalique. Clinique. Par., 1925, 20: 323-5.—Halbron, P., Lenormand, J., & Meyer-Heine, A. Intoxication digitalique massive et arythmie complète. Paris méd., 1937, 106: 124-7.—Hewer, T. F. R. Stokes-Adams syndrome produced by digitalis in a case of auricular fibrillation. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1930, 47: 135.—Howard, T. Double tachycardia; coexistent auricular and ventricular tachycardia due to digitalis. Am. J. M. Sc., 1927, 173: 165-8.—Jackson, H., jr., & Zerfas, L. G. A case of yellow vision associated with digitalis poisoning. Boston M. & S. J., 1925, 192: 890-3.—Jezer, A., & Schwartz, S. P. Auricular fibrillation as an early toxic digitalis manifestation; further observations on this drug in children with congestive heart failure. J. Pediat., St. Louis, 1934, 5: 811-8.—Kobacker, J. L., & Scherf, D. Versuche über die Entstehung der Digitalis-extrasytolen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, 67: 372-80.—Lorenzo, R. Fibrilación auricular como manifestación de intolerancia a los digitales. Prensa méd. argent., 1938, 25: 811-6.—Lutenhacher, R. Arythmies digitales; rythme couplé digitalique par troubles de conduction. Bull. méd. Par., 1927, 41: 493-6.—Luten, D. Clinical studies of digitalis; toxic rhythms, with special reference to the similarity between such rhythms in man and in the cat. Arch. Int. M., 1925, 35: 74-86.—Advanced toxic rhythms. Ibid., 87-99.—Martimor, E., & Brezezinski, J. Intoxication digitalique et troubles mentaux. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1933, 91: pt 2, 90-3.—Mouquin, L'évolution de l'arythmie complète avec flutter sous l'influence de la digitale. Prat. méd. fr., 1928, 7: 28-35.—Parson, G. W. The visual and cerebral manifestations of digitalis intoxication: case report. Tristate M. J., 1934, 7: 1375-84.—Reid, W. D. Some toxic effects of digitalis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 435-9.—The boggy heart-block in digitalis therapy. Ibid., 1929, 92: 2090-2.—Robey, W. H. Visual disturbances with digitalis medication. N. England J. M., 1935, 213: 248-51.—Scherf, D. Die Digitalis-Arhythmien und die Digitalis-Behandlung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 927; 967. Also Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1933, 31: 25-7.—Schill, E. Durch Digitalis verursachte Gefäßspasmen. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1938, 32: 1-6.—Schilling, E. Fälle von schwerer Kreislaufstörung nach Pandigital. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 1788.—Schwartz, S. P. Auricular fibrillation in children with an early toxic digitalis manifestation. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, 39: 549-59.—Signal, A. M. [Variations in clinical manifestations from overdoses of digitalis.] Ter. arch., 1936, 14: 624-38.—Smith, H. L. Digitalis delirium with colored vision. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1929, 4: 317. Also J. Iowa M. Soc., 1931, 21: 173.—Sprague, H. B., White, P. D., & Kellogg, J. F. Disturbances of vision due to digitalis; review of the literature and report of cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 716-20.—Thomson, W. A. R. Type II auriculo-ventricular block and the rôle of digitalis in the aetiology of auriculo-ventricular block. Edinburgh M. J., 1934, n. ser., 41: 605-14.—Tung, C. L. Transient auricular fibrillation as a toxic manifestation of digitalis. Am. Heart J., 1936, 12: 272-84.—Wagenfeld, E. Vorhofflattern mit Überengang in Kammerflimmern unter Digitalis. Zschr. Kreislauforsch., 1936, 28: 433-47.—Willius, F. A. Digitalis poisoning with cerebral symptoms; coronary sclerosis with angina pectoris and paroxysmal dyspnea. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, 10: 649-53.

— Preparations.

BECHER, J. *Ueber ein neues wasserlösliches Digitalispräparat. 9p. 8° Bresl., 1933. Also Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 1862-4.

HOEKSTRA, R. A. *Het gedrag van digitalis-glucosiden in het diërische organisme en de samenstelling van digitalis-preparaten (Effect of digitalis glucosides in the animal organism and the composition of digitalis preparations) [Utrecht] 129p. 8° Berl., 1931.

PLANER, H. *Pandiphyllin in der Praxis. 23p. 8° Erlangen, 1937.

ARIENS, L. Veteratrum Digitalis, ein Vorschlag zu moderner Kardiotherapie. Münch. tierärzt. Wschr., 1932, 83: 193-5.—Bohnstedt, W. Erfahrungen mit dem digitonin- und digitoxin-freien Digitalispräparat Gitapurin. Dent. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1234.—Clarke, N. E. A comparative study in digitofol administration. Am. J. M. Sc., 1924, 168: 201-15.—Cohn, A.

Klinische Erfahrungen mit Gitapurin. Ther. Gegenwart, 1925, 66: 461.—Crossetti, L. Un nuovo preparato italiano di digitale; l'edugal; controllo clinico. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, 9: pt 2, 1005-11.—Falkiewicz, A. [Digitofol Ciba] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 263.—Freeman, L. G. A digitalis preparation for intravenous injection. Am. J. Pharm., 1928, 100: 463-73.—Gilechrist, A. R., & Lyon, D. M. The clinical comparison of 3 preparations of digitalis. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1927-28, 31: 319-32.—Hatcher, R. A., & Haag, H. B. A preparation of digitalis suitable for injection or oral administration. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1929, 18: 551; 670.—Henderson, V. E., & Sparks, M. I. Digitalis; its source, preparations and employment in medicine. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, 17: 530-4.—Iteim, F. Wirkungsunterschiede zwischen Digitalis purpurea und Digitalis lanata (Untersuchungen am Kaltblüter) Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936-37, 184: 214-28.—Hesse, E., Altner, W., & Becher, J. Untersuchungen über ein neues, wasserlösliches Digitalispräparat. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 1862-4.—Hochsinger, K. Digitalis-Disperst in der Kinderpraxis. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 1647.—Jacobsen, E. [Twenty cases of cardiac insufficiency treated by Digitalis lanata (Digitalan)] Ugeskr. laeger, 1934, 96: 1036-8.—Kärcher, M. Ueber ein neues Digitalispräparat, die Digitaliten-Zyma. Zbl. Herz Gefässkr., 1926, 18: 32.—Leusser, Ueber Gitapurin. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 992.—Leuzinger, F. Einiges über Nervodermis und Bemerkungen zur Digitalistherapie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 983.—Lind van Wijngaarden, C. de. Untersuchungen über die Wirkungsstärke von Digitalispräparaten; der Einfluss von Alkohol. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, 114: 21-31.—Loddy, O. Notes on digitalis preparation. Apothecary, 1936, 48: No. 9, 7.—Malavasi, W. I preparati sintetici di digitale nella terapia pediatrica. Lattante, 1935, 6: 119-44.—Merkel-hach, O. Die offiziellen Digitaliszubereitungen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 392.—Meulenhoff, J. S. [Digitalis and digitalis preparations] Pharm. wbl., Amst., 1925, 62: 961-82. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: pt 2, 2232-7.—Nannini, G. Sulle proprietà terapeutiche dell'Edugal. Minerva med., Tor., 1931, 22: 244-8.—Pardee, H. E. B. Hypodermic digitalis preparations. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 1359-61. Also repr.—Peters, K. O. Ueber Digitalis-Disperst-Präparate in der operativen Praxis. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, 80: 383.—Petit, A. L. Digitaline du Digitalis lanata. Union méd. nord est, 1935, 57: 54-6.—Roselló, H., & Estahle, J. Medición de algunos preparados de la serie digitalica existentes en el comercio de Montevideo. Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., pt 3, 157-60.—Schmidt, K. F. Mitteilung über die Auswertung des Digiturapates. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 830.—Schmidt-Weyland, P. Digiton, ein neues Digitalispräparat. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 1736.—Schmitz, J. Erfahrungen mit Digiton. Ibid., 1923, 19: 979.—Simon, I. La digitale italiana, la digitale straniera e l'autarchia. Gazz. osp., 1938, 59: 671-4.—Sluyters, A. Pharmakologische Untersuchung eines für die Holländische Pharmakopoe bestimmten Digitalispräparates. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1925, 263: 52-66.—Stadion, Ueber Digitalisatium Bürger. Fortsch. Med., 1927, 45: 244.—Stransky, M. Ueber Digitalis-Injektionen mit Fixolut-Ampullen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1860.—Stroud, W. D., Bromer, A. W., & Gallagher, J. R. Clinical comparison of whole leaf and purified glucoside preparations of digitalis. Pennsylvania M. J., 1933, 36: 663-6. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, 187: 746-53.—Stroud, W. D., & Vander Veer, J. B. A 6-year study of the clinical efficacy of various digitalis preparations. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 109: 1808-12. Also repr.—Thaller, L., & von Draga, E. Ueber Adigan. Klin. ther. Wschr., 1917, 24: 429-31.—Trepte, G. Die rectale Digitalistherapie mit Digitalysatium Bürger. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 46.—Volkenrath, Recvalysat, Digitalysat und Valeriana-Digitalysat Bürger bei nervösen Zuständen und Herzleiden. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 875.—Warburg, E. [Digitalis treatment with preparations free from digitoxin] Hospitalstidende, 1927, 70: 383; 407.—Weiss, R. F. Klinische Erfahrungen mit Digitalis-Exclud-Zäpfchen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 1421.—Wyckoff, J., & Gold, H. A dangerous preparation of digitalis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 94: 627. Also repr.—Yamanouchi, K. Comparative studies of pharmaceutical preparations of the digitalis group. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1927, 9: 111-29.—Zalewski, E. von. Digipan Temmler. Fortsch. Med., 1928, 46: 333.

— Preparations: Cardin.

Faltitschek, J., & Hirschfeld, H. Zur Wirkung von Cardin. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 1119.—Hübel, H. Cardin, ein Digitalispräparat. Praxis, Bern, 1937, 26: 472.—Ortweiler, T. Cardiotonin in der Allgemeinarbeit. Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 712.—Zahner, O. Ueber das Cardin. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, 60: 992-4.

— Preparations: Combinations with other drugs.

Fahrenkamp, K. Die Verstärkung der Digitaliswirkung durch kampherähnlich wirkende Substanzen (Coramin-Cardiazol) Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 349. — Neue klinische und pharmakologische Ergebnisse der Digitalisbehandlung. Med. Korb. Württemberg, 1927, 97: 563-5.—Hopfner, T. Ein Beitrag zur Digitalisbehandlung mit Digitalis-Disperst. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, 20: 456.—Januschke, H. Bedeutung der Digitaliskombinationen für die Therapie. Fortsch. Ther., 1930, 6: 550-7.—Kohn, R., & Costopanagiotis, B. Ueber Be-

Einflussung der Digitalistoxizität. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 11: 1552.—**Seel, H.** Pharmakologische und praktische Beobachtungen über eine Therapie mit kleinen Digitalis-Chinidin-Jodgaben. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 64: 444-6.—**Weese, H., & Wiegand, C.** On the reason for combining digitalis with caffeine in treatment. In *Med. in its chem. aspects*, Leverkusen, 1934, 2: 141-8.

Preparations: Digalen.

Eychmüller, H. F. K. *Ueber die Herz- und Gefäßwirkung des Digalens bei gesunden und kranken Menschen [Tübingen] 23p. 8°. Berl., 1909.

Braun, W. Alte bewährte Arzneimittel; Digalen. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1935, 31: 1706.—**Hockstra, R. A.** Digalen Roche. *Arch. exp. Path., Berl.*, 1931, 163: 366-76.—**Kosman, G. P.** [Digalen neo as cardiac remedy] *Klin. med., Moskva*, 1937, 15: 1488.—**Lissau, S.** Rektale Anwendung von Digitalispräparaten, speziell Digalen. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1927, 3: 862-4.—**Mras, H.** Erfahrungen mit der nüchternen und rektalen Verabreichung von Digalen Roche im Hause der Unheilbaren. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 80: 512.—**Stoligvo, N.** Erfahrungen mit Digitalispräparaten (Digalen) in der Prophylaxe, Therapie und Rekonvaleszenz von Infektionskrankheiten. *Tungchi med. Mschr.*, 1932-33, 8: 351-7.

Preparations: Digitalin.

A propos de digitaline. *Rev. méd., Louvain*, 1919, 127.—**Charonnat, R., & Deglaude, L.** Les critères de pureté de la digitaline cristallisée (digitoxoside). *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1934, 198: 476-8.—**Gage, J. C.** A standardised preparation of digitalin for injection. *Q. J. Pharm., Lond.*, 1933, 6: 161-8.—**Hasenfratz, V.** Digitaline de Nativelle et digitoxine. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1931, 192: 366-8.—**Perrot, E., & Bourcet, P.** Une nouvelle méthode de dosage de la digitaline cristallisée. *Ibid.*, 1928, 186: 1021-4.—**Raymond-Hamet.** Sur la digitaline et sur les caractères de pureté de la digitaline cristallisée. *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1934, 718.—**Tison.** La digitalina y sus principios activos. *Sem. méd., B. Air.*, 1936, 43: 1800-2.

Preparations, galenic.

Foster, R. H. K. *The effect of aging upon the potency of digitalis tinctures. 13p. 8°. Chic., 1933.

Meyer, E. *Die Aktivglycoside von Digitalisblättern verschiedener Abstammung und einiger Galenika des Handels in quantitativer Messung [Freiburg] 30p. 8°. Lpz., 1917.

Wittrock, H. J. [W.] *Ueber Erfahrungen mit dem Digitalis-Präparat Litaliquis (Gehe) [Giessen] 13p. 8°. Flensburg, 1922.

Andrus, E. C., & Carter, E. P. Clinical experience with powdered leaves of digitalis. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1923-24, 17: sect. ther. pharm., 26-8.—**Benito del Caño, C., & Más y Guindal, J.** Alteraciones y conservación de la hoja de digital. *Bol. farm. mil., Madr.*, 1925, 3: 1-8.—**Berry, H., & Davis, H.** The relative merits of maceration and percolation for the preparation of tincture of digitalis. *Q. J. Pharm., Lond.*, 1935, 8: 443-6.—**Bertonasco, E.** I fluidi di digitale. *Athena, Roma*, 1935, 4: 325-7.—**Braga, C.** Sull'attività farmacodinamica di un nuovo estratto secco di digitale. *Gior. clin. med.*, 1933, 14: 1652-73.—**Chatterji, B.** Observations on deterioration of physiological activity of tincture of digitalis. *J. Ind. M. Ass.*, 1937-38, 7: 579-84.—**Chillingworth, F. P., Haskins, F. E., & Casey, G. U.** Assay of tinctures of digitalis; a cross-section survey of metropolitan Boston. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1931, 16: 850-8.—**Chistoni, A.** Sul valore farmacodinamico dell'estratto fluido di digitale (ricerche sperimentali). *Gior. clin. med.*, 1926, 7: 298-307.—**Edmunds, C. W., Moyer, C. A., & Shaw, J. R.** The United States pharmacopoeial standard digitalis powder. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1936, 57: 120. Also *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1937, 26: 290-305.—**Focke.** Ueber den 5%igen Heisswasser-Aufguss der Digitalisblätter bei ihrer langfristigen Werthe-messung. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1926, 115: 268-76.—**Focke.** C. Ist ein Digitalisinfus noch erlaubt? *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1930, 71: 534-7.—**Foster, R. H. K., & Van Dyke, H. B.** The effect of aging upon the potency of digitalis tinctures. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1933, 22: 381-91.—**Frommel, E.** L'influence des corps dits inactifs de la macération de digitale sur l'action de quelques composantes actives digitales. *Arch. internat. pharm. dyn.*, Brux., 1928, 34: 331-74.—**Hintzelmann, U., & Joachimoglu, G.** Ueber die Haltbarkeit wässriger Digitalisextrakte. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1926, 112: 56-9.—**Hockstra, R. A.** Die Zusammensetzungen der galenischen Präparate aus dem Blattpulver von Digitalis purpurea und Digitalis lanata. *Ibid.*, 1931, 163: 1-34.— Die Funktion der Saponine in den galenischen Präparaten der Digitalis purpurea. *Ibid.*, 46-65.—**ten Kleij, H. E. J.** Die Funktion der schleimhaltigen Substanzen in den galenischen Präparaten aus Digitalisblättern. *Ibid.*, 353-65.—**Joachimoglu, G., & Bose, P.** Ueber den Einfluss der Wasserstoffkonzentration auf die Haltbarkeit der Digitalistinktur. *Ibid.*, 1924, 102: 17-22.—**Krantz, J. C., jr.**

The buffer capacity of tincture of digitalis. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1933, 22: 106-9.

Die Wasserstoffkonzentration der Digitalisaufgüsse. *Arch. Pharm., Berl.*, 1931, 269: 470-4.—**Lind van Wijngaarden, C. de.** Untersuchungen über die Wirkungsstärke von Digitalispräparaten; über die Aufbewahrung von Digitalisblätterpulvern. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1926, 113: 59-65.—**Malmström, T.** [Digitalis pills] *Sven. farm. tskr.*, 1937, 41: 557-61.—**Nuki, B.** Ueber die Deterioration des Digitalisinfusums. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1935-36, 9: Pharm. Proc., 160.—**Rosenkranz, S.** Die Beurteilung des Digitalisinfusums und der Digitalistinktur hinsichtlich ihrer Zweckmäßigkeit als Arzneiform. *Arch. exp. Path., Berl.*, 1933, 172: 26-35.—**Rowe, L. W.** National standards for the tincture of digitalis with special reference to U. S. P. X and B. P. 1932 standards. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1934, 23: 104-6.—**Scoville, W. L.** Tincture of digitalis. *Ibid.*, 1933, 22: 1087-92.—**Smith, F. A. U.** United States Pharmacopoeia standard for digitalis. *Ibid.*, 1935, 24: 272-5.—**Stasiak, A.** Ueber die Haltbarkeit mittels verschiedener Verfahren bereiteter Digitalistinkturen. *Arch. Pharm., Berl.*, 1934, 272: 743-8.—**Zboray, B.** Ueber den biologischen Eichungswert mittels verschiedener Verfahren hergestellter Digitalistinkturen. *Orsz. Közeggész. Int. közl.*, 1932, 5: No. 32, 224-31.—**Takahashi, H.** Ueber den Einfluss von verdünnten Säuren auf die Wirksamkeit des Digitalisinfusums. *Tohoku J. Exp. M.*, 1925-27, 8: 491-5.—**Tamura, K.** Studies in the action of digitalis upon the heart; divergence between cardiotoxic activity and toxicity of powdered leaf. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1937, 10: Pharm. Proc., 42-4.—**Vaquez, H.** Préparations galéniques et glucosides de la digitale. *Arch. mal. cœur*, 1935, 28: 185-97.—**Vartiainen, A., & Ahonen, Y.** Ueber die Digitalisinfuse und ihre Haltbarkeit. *Acta Soc. med. Duodecim*, 1936-37, 19: Ser. A, fasc. 3, No. 16, 1-21.—**Vartiainen, A., Lanne, L., & Varjoranta, K.** Vergleichende Untersuchung über die Tauglichkeit der verschiedenen Benennungsmethoden der Digitalisinfuse. *Ibid.*, No. 17, 1-42.—**Ward, F. W.** The potency of tinctures of digitalis and strophanthus; a discussion. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1926, 16: 1494-7.—**Watanabe, M.** On the pharmacological efficacy of digitalis leaf. *Tohoku J. Exp. M.*, 1923, 4: 98-148.—**Wiechowski, W.** Die Verordnung der Digitalisblätter. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1925, 21: 1033-8.—**Wokes, F.** The stability of tincture of digitalis B. P. as estimated by the frog method. *Q. J. Pharm., Lond.*, 1930, 3: 205-17.— Variations in potency and total solids of tinctures of digitalis. *Ibid.*, 1931, 4: 406-19.

Preparations: Pandigal.

Lyncker, A. *Beobachtungen mit dem Digitalispräparat Pandigal am Krankenbett [Gießen] 12p. 8°. Düsseldorf, 1934.

Dennig, H., & Krause, E. Klinische Erfahrungen mit Digitalis lanata, geprüft am Pandigal. *Med. Welt*, 1936, 10: 566-8.—**Pagowska, J.** [Clinical observations on Pandigal] *Nowiny lek.*, 1936, 48: 7-14.—**Prikryl, Z.** [Clinical experiences with Pandigal] *Cas. lek. česk.*, 1937, 76: 1500.—**Schwab, K.** Ueber unsere Beobachtungen mit dem neuen Digitalispräparat Pandigal. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1931, 27: 1112.—**Stoss, M.** Unsere Erfahrungen mit Pandigal. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1927, 3: 664.

Preparations: Verodigen.

Baker, J. P., jr., & Bloom, N. Clinical studies on verodigen, a digitalis glucoside. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1936-37, 10: 605-21.—**Caesar, F.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Verodigen. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1920, 174: 76-91.—**Dudzus, M.** Ueber das Verodigen. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1925, 21: 172.—**Jarquet, A.** Ueber Verodigen. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1920, 50: 864.—**Kogan-Yassny, V. M., Sinelnikov, S. N., & Maksimadzh, S. O.** [Verodigen and Verodigit as valuable cardiac remedies] *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1934, 38: 1598-603.—**Plenge, K.** Erfahrungen mit Verodigen. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1922, 18: 798.—**Sinelnikov, S. N., Maksimadzh, S. O., & Spivak, R. Ia.** [Verodigit] *Vrach. delo*, 1935, 18: 503-12.—**Stroud, W. D., Livingston, A. E.** [et al.] The use of Verodigen (a digitalis glucoside) in cardiovascular disease, its biological assay, and pharmacological action. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1934, 8: 710-26.—**Tutaef, G. V., & Makarova, Z. A.** [Verodigit (Soviet verodigen) as a cardiac remedy] *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1934, 38: 1591-7.—**Weise, H.** Ueber Verodigen intravenös. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1923, 19: 833.

Stability, potency, and deterioration.

Bond, W. R., & Gray, E. W. The supposed influence of polarized light on the deterioration of digitalis. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1927-28, 32: 351-8.—**Brot, M.** Influence de la chaleur sur les préparations de digitale et d'Adonis vernalis. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1923, 43: 350-6.—**Chepra, R. N., & De, P.** Variations in the potency of digitalis preparations in the tropics. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1926, 61: 212-4.—**Bose, S. C.** Variations in the potency of digitalis preparations in the tropics. *Ibid.*, 1925, 60: 93-7.—**Haag, H. B.** Observations upon the potency of various proprietary digitalis preparations. *South. M. J.*, 1933, 26: 946-8.—**Hatcher, R. A.** Observations on the keeping properties of digitalis and some of its preparations. *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1929, 101: 474-80.— The stability of digitalis and its preparations. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1929, 93: 26-9. Also repr.—**Levy, R. L., Bruenn, H. G., & Ellis, S. S.** Variations in potency of certain commercial preparations of digitalis. *Am. Heart J.*, 1932, 8: 226-34.—**Rowe, L. W., &**

Pfeifle, H. W. The stability of digitalis potency as drug. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1936, 25: 855-9.—**Stasiak, A.** [Ueber die Haltbarkeit mittels verschiedener Verfahren hergestellter Digitalis(tinkturen)] *Orsz. Kőezegész. Int. közl.*, 1934, 7: No. 27.—**Strong, G. F., & Wilmaers, A.** The potency of some common digitalis and strophanthus preparations. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1923, 80: 1308-10.—**Zuehlín, E.** The unstable qualities of digitalis preparations; experimental tests and means of prevention related to therapeutic efficiency in cardiovascular disease. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1918, 93: 366-70.

Standardization and titration.

See also subheading Bioassay.

BOMBARD, H. *Wertbestimmungen von Digitalispräparaten. 43p. 8° Erlangen, 1914.

MOSEBACH, H. *Pharmakologische Wertbestimmung von Digitalisblättern. 47p. 8° Bonn, 1934.

SALEM, M. *Ueber die Digitalis, ihre Glykoside und den physiologischen Wirkungswert derselben. 15p. 8° Berl., 1914.

Baldoni, A. Saggi valorimetrici sulla digitale di Sardegna. *Biochim. ter. sper.*, 1923, 10: 219-56.—**Behrens, B., Gros, O., & Hildebrandt, E.** Die Auswertung von Digitalispräparaten. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 78: 2067-9. Also *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1932, 167: 365.—**Bickel, E. F.** Standardization in digitalis medication. *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1924-25, 23: 659-62.—**Bijlsma, U. G.** [Supplementary facts on the chemical evaluation of digitalis leaf preparations.] *Meded. Rijks Inst. pharm. ther. onderzoek.*, 1932, 147-53.—**Bilhuber, E. A.** Digitalis standardization. *Clinical studies on digitalis in Bengal.* *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1925, 60: 147-54.—**Carratalá, R. E.** La titulación de la digitalis; su importancia práctica; consideraciones legales. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1935, 49: 1315-22.—**Chapman, C. W., & Morrell, C. A.** The potency and standardization of digitalis in Canada. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1934, 31: 400-3. Also *Nat. Health Rev.*, Ottawa, 1935-36, 3: 103.—**Chessu, G.** Stabilizzazione dei principii attivi della digitale. *Arch. farm. sper.*, 1934, 57: 96-103.—**Chopra, R. N., & De, P.** Observations on the potency of Indian digitalis. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1929, 64: 312-5.—**Clinical (The) efficacy of digitalis preparations.** *Med. J. Australia*, 1938, 2: 210.—**Dauphinee, J. A.** The physiological value of British Columbian foxgloves. *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1924, 96: 796-804.—**Ehrismann, O.** Ueber die Auswertung glyzerinhaltiger Digitalispräparate. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1927, 123: 384.—**Esveld, L. W. van.** Die Wertbestimmung von Digitalispräparaten bei peroraler Darreichung. *Ibid.*, 1936-37, 184: 450-7.—**Bestimmung der Dosis letalis von Digitalispräparaten bei Verabreichung per os.** *Acta brevia neerl.*, 1933, 3: 150.—**Focke, C.** Zur pharmakologischen Prüfung von Digitalisspezialitäten. *Arch. Pharm.*, Berl., 1929, 267: 169-77.—**Fritz, G.** [On the action of powers of different digitalis species] *Magy. orv. arch.*, 1926, 27: 99-106.—**Fukuda, T., Nuki, B.** [et al.] Ergebnisse der Wertbestimmung der Digitalisblätter und Beschreibung ihrer Eichungsmethoden. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1935-36, 9: Pharm. Proc., 145-52.—**García, F., Guevara, R., & Jiménez, J. E.** Standardization of digitalis. *J. Philippine Islands M. Ass.*, 1927, 7: 41-51.—**Guidi, G.** A proposito di un nuovo metodo per la titolazione biologica dei preparati di digitale. *Rass. ter. pat. clin.*, 1930, 2: 129-50.—**Hayashi, M.** Ueber die Wertbestimmungsmethode der Digitalispräparate. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1935-36, 9: Pharm. Proc., 154.—**Ide, M.** L'étalonnage de la digitale. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1919, 71-3.—**Joachimoglu, G.** Pharmakologische Auswertung einiger Digitalis-Spezialpräparate. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 54: 1584; 1930, 56: 50.—**Knafl-Lenz, E.** Ueber die Bewertung von Digitalispräparaten. In *Festschr. Emil Bürgi*, Basel, 1932, 176.—**Knudson, A.** Assay of digitalis. *M. & S. Yearb. Physicians Hosp.*, Plattsburgh, 1929, 1: 146-53.—**Lee, D. K., & Stühr, E. T.** The potency of Oregon digitalis. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1935, 24: 367-9.—**Lévy, J., & Otterström, K.** Dosage biologique des cardiotoniques; toxicité d'un étalon national de poudre de digitale par rapport à l'étalon international. *Bull. Soc. chim. biol.*, Par., 1934, 16: 1518-30.—**Lind van Wijngaarden, C. de.** Contrôle des feuilles de digitale. *Arch. néerl. physiol.*, 1924, 9: 419-21.—**Untersuchungen über die Wirkungsstärke von Digitalispräparaten; chemische Eichungsmethoden von Digitalispräparaten.** *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1927, 126: 135-42.—**Macht, D. I., & Krantz, J. C., jr.** A phytopharmacological method of assaying digitalis. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1924, 13: 1115; 1927, 16: 210.—**Newcomb, E. L., & Fischer, E. B.** The assay of Minnesota and other samples of digitalis. *Ibid.*, 1925, 14: 669-73.—**Nielsen, B.** Digitalisstudien; neue Prinzipien bei der Wertbestimmung. *Acta med. scand.*, 1934-35, 84: 315-54.—**Nuki, B.** Einfluss der Nebenbestandteile und anderer Zusätze auf den Wert der Digitaliskörper. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1934-35, 8: Pharm. H. 3, 189.—**Kritik über die Vierstunden-Digitalisassaywertungsmethode.** *Ibid.*, 1937, 10: Pharm. Proc., 40.—**Tamaki, M., & Matsui, T.** Ueber die Wertbestimmungsmethoden des Digitalis. *Ibid.*, 1934, 8: 146.—**Nyri, W., & DuBois, L.** Experimental studies on heart tonics; the main factors of digitalis standardization with a new assay method. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1930, 40: 373-401.—**Nystrom, G.** [Physiologic valuation of the most common digitalis preparations] *Sven. lak.*

säll. förh., 1928, 129-47.—**Occhioni, P.** Osservazioni cliniche su di un nuovo preparato digitalico e nuovo metodo di valutazione elettrocardiografica della digitale. *Cuore & circol.*, 1936, 20: 357-70.—**Peña Hernández, D. de la.** Distribución, valoración y aplicación clínica de la digital en la provincia de Salamanca. *Arch. med.*, Madr., 1934, 37: 1117-41.—**Pletnev, D. D.** [Clinical remarks on the application of digitalis prepared in Russia] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1921, 2: 166-70.—**Rowe, L. W.** The colorimetric assay of digitalis. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1927, 16: 510-6.—**Notes on digitalin standardization.** *Ibid.*, 1928, 17: 645-7.—**Digitalis assay standards.** *Ibid.*, 1929, 18: 1138-42.—**Schwartz, E. W., Hann, R. M., & Keenan, G. L.** Ouabain (g-strophanthin or acokantherin) physiological standard for digitalis, strophanthus, and squill. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1929, 36: 481-91.—**Schwarz, A. J.** The standardization of digitalis. *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1934, 106: 196-210.—**Simon, I.** Di alcuni metodi nuovi per la titolazione della digitale. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1938, 13: 28-30.—**Sotacolu, T., & Constantinescu, M.** [Pharmacognostic study of digitalis; determination of therapeutic value, by biological and colorimetric means] *Rev. st. med.*, Bucur., 1935, 24: 1429-40.—**Sparks, M. I.** The potency of various samples of digitalis grown in British Columbia. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1927, 16: 203-9.—**Stasiak, A., Zboray, B., & Rigó, L.** [Evaluation of digitalis] *Orsz. Kőezegész. Int. közl.*, 1930, 3: No. 41, 1-14.—**Ueber die Wertbestimmung von Digitalispräparaten mit verschiedenen Eichungsverfahren.** *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1930, 152: 273-87.—**Swanson, E. E., & Hargraves, C. C.** The standardization of digitalis preparations. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1928, 17: 641-5.—**Takabe, T.** Vergleichende Untersuchung über die Wertbestimmung der Digitalispräparate. *Jan. J. M. Sc.*, 1934, 8: Pharm. Proc., 141-4.—**Tokita, K.** Ueber die Methode der Wertbestimmung der Digitalisblätter und ihrer Präparate. *Ibid.*, Pharm. H. 3, 191-4.—**Trevan, J. W., Boock, E.** [et al.] The pharmacological assay of digitalis by different methods. *Q. J. Pharm.*, Lond., 1928, 1: 6-22.—**Uhlmann, F.** Ueber eine neue Wertbestimmungsmethode für Digitalispräparate. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1927, 122: 219-27.—**Wasicky, R., Lasch, F., & Schonovski, K.** Zur Wertbestimmung der Digitalis. *Arch. Pharm.*, Berl., 1926, 264: 92-8.—**Vokes, F.** The standardisation of tincture of digitalis. *Q. J. Pharm.*, Lond., 1929, 2: 48-62.

Therapeutic use.

BIJLSMA, U. G., HIJMAN, VAN DEN BERGH, A. A. [et al.] Digitalis (Die) und ihre therapeutische Anwendung; im Auftrage des Niederländischen Reichsinstitutes für pharmakotherapeutische Untersuchungen. 119p. 8° Berl., 1923.

CUSHNY, A. R. The action and uses in medicine of digitalis and its allies. 303p. 8° Lond., 1925.

GUILFOILE, P. *Therapeutic uses of digitalis. 11p. 8° Minneapolis, 1936.

LUTEN, D. The clinical use of digitalis. 226p. 8° Springfield, 1936.

MORRIS, H. H. *Digitalis [Marquette Univ.] 9p. 4° Milwaukee, 1925-26.

ROBINSON, G. C. The therapeutic use of digitalis. 137p. 8° Balt., 1923.

Anderson, M. C. A review of digitalis therapy. *Nebraska M. J.*, 1934, 19: 172-6.—**Andrus, E. C.** Some clinical aspects of digitalis therapy. *Bull. School M. Univ. Maryland*, 1931, 15: 162-6.—**Baker, J. P., jr.** The use of digitalis and its allies. *South. M. & S.*, 1937, 99: 431-3.—**Barrier, C. W.** The present status of digitalis therapy. *Texas J. M.*, 1926-27, 22: 441-6.—**Bastedo, W. A.** The present status of digitalis therapy. *Ann. Clin. M.*, 1926-27, 5: 993-1003.—**Bishop, L. F.** The therapeutic use of digitalis leaves. *Ther. Gaz.*, Det., 1924, n. ser., 40: 477.—**The importance of technical study of people who depend upon digitalis for their well-being.** *Chicago M. Rec.*, 1924, 46: 45-50.—**Braun, L.** Einige Richtlinien der Digitalistherapie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 39: 574; 605.—**Brown, O. H.** New points in physiology of digitalis therapy. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1922-23, 8: 495-9.—**Chini, V.** Questione vecchie e nuove in tema di terapia digitalica. *Riv. clin. med.*, 1927, 28: 669-78.—**Dubé, J. E.** L'emploi de la digitale et sa tolérance. *J. Hotel Dieu Montréal*, 1933, 2: 218-40.—**Edens, E.** Die Digitalis und ihre therapeutische Anwendung. *Naturwissenschaften*, 1923, 11: 969-71.—**Fahrenkamp, K.** Experimentelle Pharmakologie und Digitalisprobleme am Krankenbett. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 78: 1182-4.—**Fraser, F. R.** The therapeutic uses of digitalis. *Med. J. Australia*, 1928, 2: 550-8.—**Freeman, A. R.** Use of digitalis in general practice; its action, indications and limitations. *J. M. Ass. Georgia*, 1935, 24: 299-301.—**Goldsmith, L. A.** The therapeutic use of digitalis. *Northwest M.*, 1931, 30: 349-53.—**González Deleito, F.** Estado actual de la digitaloterapia. *Siglo méd.*, 1933, 92: 430-3.—**Grahe, E.** Zur Digitalisbehandlung. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1923, 49: 1022.—**Hedinger, M.** Digitalisbehandlung. *Ibid.*, 1934, 60: 606-9.—**Hirsch, C.** Ueber Digitalis und Digitalistherapie. *Ibid.*, 1923, 49: 1173; 1202.—**Hoekstra, R. A., & Schleurholtz**

Boerma, H. R. [Rational digitalis-therapy from pharmacological viewpoint] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1933, 77: 5672-7.—Introzi, P. Il valore terapeutico della digitale stabilizzata. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1928, 6: 923-37.—Jagić, N. Bemerkungen zur Digitalistherapie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1923, 73: 595.—& Zimmermann, O. Beiträge zur Digitalistherapie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 13-8. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 201-4.—Jarisch, A. Digitalistherapie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 865-9.—Jonas. Zur Digitalistherapie chronischer Herzerkrankungen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 769.—Kisch, F. Ueber die Grenzen der therapeutischen Digitaliswirksamkeit. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, 45: 1035.—Kiser, E. F. Digitalis therapy. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1923, 16: 220-2.—Langley, G. J. Digitalis therapy. Clin. J., Lond., 1925, 54: 289-92.—Leedham, C. L. A clinical lecture on the use of digitalis. Flight Surgeon Topics, 1938, 2: 34-7.—Lewitus, V. Drugs used in veterinary medicine; digitalis—the great heart tonic. Vet. Med., Chic., 1935, 30: 71-5.—Lian, C. Digital y ouabaina. Día méd., B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 247.—Luten, D. Clinical studies of digitalis. Arch. Int. M., 1925, 35: 73; 87.—Luton, S. Clinical use of digitalis: variables encountered. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1937, 34: 154-7.—Pässler, H. Therapie der digitalis. Rev. méd. germ. über. amer., 1935, 8: 35-43. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 243; 284.—Penati, F. La terapia digitalica dell'insufficienza cardiaca. Gazz. med. ital., 1937, 96: 245-53.—Porter, E. The therapeutic use of drugs of the digitalis group. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1933, n. ser., 2: 33-47, 5 pl.—Příbram, H. Die Digitalistherapie. Verh. Deut. Ges. Kreislaufforsch., 1931, 4: 9-36 [Discussion] 63-8.—Robertson, W. E. Digitalis therapy. Med. World, 1931, 49: 57-61.—Rothlin, E. Ueber die Grundlagen der heutigen Digitalistherapie. Praxis, Bern, 1933, 22: Beil., 51, 13-7.—Savitz, S. A. Further observations on digitalis therapy. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 141: 248-50.—Schaffler, J. [Principles of modern digitalis therapy] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1937, 35: 587-90.—Scheetz, M. E. A study of digitalis. Eclect. M. J., 1936, 96: 98-103.—Sigal, A. M. [Certain disputable questions in digitalis therapy] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, 15: 551-61.—Simon, I. Sull'attuale terapia digitalica e sullo sfruttamento della digitale sarda. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1935, 37: 468-70.—Solomon, L. L. Digitalis, an indispensable drug. Med. Progr., Louisv., 1927, 43: 226-8.—Stewart, H. J. The objects of digitalis therapy. Am. Heart J., 1929-30, 5: 1-8.—Use of digitalis. Ther. Notes, 1936, 43: 254-62.—Weese, H. Pharmakologische Richtlinien zur Digitalisbehandlung. Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 1322.—Weiss, H. Die Digitalis-Therapie in der Hand des praktischen Arztes. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 1605.—Wenckebach, K. F. The use of foxglove at the bedside. Brit. M. J., 1930, 1: 181-4.—Digitalis-Therapie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, 80: 325-9.—Wolferth, C. C. The therapeutic use of digitalis. Am. J. M. Sc., 1927, 174: 760-9.—Zak, E. Zur Digitalistherapie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 613.

Therapeutic use: Administration.

Cohen, W. *Ueber rectale Digitalistherapie [Berlin] 32p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1925.
Schedrovitzky, A. *La digitale intra-veineuse. 62p. 8°. Par., 1926.
Adams, W. P. The administration and misadministration of digitalis. Virginia M. Month., 1935-36, 62: 202-7.—Baltzan, D. M. Digitalis administration. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 28: 527-33.—Diasio, J. S. Clinical observations on rectal digitalis therapy in congestive heart failure. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1938, 7: 118-21.—Dock, W. Digitalis administration. Internat. Clin., 1933, 43. ser., 3: 186-97.—Ecker, L. C. The administration of digitalis. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1936, 5: 223-6.—Fraenkel, A., & Doll, H. Ueber Digitalisreaktivität und die verschiedenen Methoden der Digitalisverleibung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1926, 67: 289-93.—Hernando, T. La distinta eficacia de algunos cuerpos digitales según la vía de administración. Arch. med., Madr., 1929, 30: 259-62.—Itakura, T., Nakada, K., & Bessyo, K. Die Injektionstherapie mit Digitalispräparaten in grossen Dosen. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1933-34, 3: Int. Med. Proc., 82-5.—Kärcher, M. Ueber perianale Digitalis-Therapie. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1936, 11: No. 432.—Kutschera von Aichbergen, H. Schlafkur und rektale Digitalisierung als schonendste Therapie der kardialen Dekompensation. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 1664.—Levine, S. A. The proper administration of digitalis. Mod. Concepts Card. Dis., 1932, 1: 1.—Levy, R. L. Rectal digitalis therapy. Arch. Int. M., 1924, 33: 742-57.—Pardee, H. E. B. Clinical observations on the use of intravenous digitalis preparations. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 91: 147-50.—Pfeffer, F. Beitrag zur Frage der rektalen Digitalistherapie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 1594-6.—Podolsky, E. The rectal administration of digitalis. West Virginia M. J., 1930, 26: 606.—Rapoport, M. [Rectal therapy in heart diseases] Vrach. gaz., 1931, 35: 1504-6.—Robinson, G. C., White, P. D. [et al.] The therapeutic use of digitalis; with especial reference to its intravenous injection. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 504-7. Also repr.—Rohrer, C. Zur peroralen Digitalistherapie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, 63: 548.—Rouslaire, A., & Giraud, E. Quelques indications et résultats de la digitale intraveineuse. Marseille méd., 1927, 64: pt 2, 89-116.—Schwartz, S. P., & Jeger, A. The effects of the intravenous administration of digitalis bodies on patients with transient ventricular fibrillation. Am. Heart J., 1938, 16: 462-8.—Smithline, J. The treatment of cardiac decompensation

with rectal digitalis therapy. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, 145: 27.—Sveč, F. [Decomposition of digitalis substances in gastric juice] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1936, 16: 499-520.—Tranquilli, E. La digitaloterapia rettale; nota di terapia clinica. Gazz. med. Roma, 1924, 1: 104; 122; 142.—Underlying principles governing the administration of digitalis. Bull. Lederle Lab., 1933, 1: 1-18.—Weiss, R. F. Rektale Digitalis-Therapie. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 291.—Willius, F. A. Administration of digitalis by rectum. Northwest M., 1924, 23: 114.—Yague y Espinosa, J. L. La administración rectal de la digital. Siglo méd., 1928, 81: 624.

Therapeutic use: Dosage.

Abdulaev, D. M. [Determination of correct dosage of digitalis in cardiac insufficiency] Ter. arkh., 1932, 10: 21.—Boas, E. P. Digitalis dosage in auricular fibrillation; the influence of the activity of the cardiac nerves on the size of the effective dose. Am. Heart J., 1931, 6: 788-803.—Bouček, B. [Effective therapeutic dose of digitalis] Cas. lek. česk., 1937, 76: 389.—Bromer, A. W., & Blumgart, H. L. The maintenance dose of digitalis; an electrocardiographic study. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 204-8.—Esveld, L. W. van [Determination of fatal doses of digitalis preparations in administering per os] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 719.—Fahrenkamp, K. Allopäthie und Homöopathie in der Digitalisbehandlung. In Naheim. Fortbild. Lehrs., 1936, 12: 130-5.—Gilchrist, A. R. The use of massive doses of digitalis. Edinburgh M. J., 1926, n. ser., 33: 65-73.—Gold, H., & DeGraff, A. C. Studies on digitalis in ambulatory cardiac patients; newer principles of digitalis dosage. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 95: 1237-43.—Hiescu, C. C., & Hie, M. [On the effect of increasing doses of digitalis on auricular fibrillation] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1925, 14: 831-40.—Lubienicki, H. [Clinical principles in dosage of digitalis and similar remedies] Nowiny lek., 1936, 48: 725-36.—Luten, D. Effects produced by the administration of massive dosage to patients with normal mechanism. Arch. Int. M., 1924, 33: 251-78.—Podolsky, E. Digitalis dosage. Am. Med., 1931, 26: 41-3.—Straub, W. Die Effektivdosis der Digitalis-stoffe. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1931, 38: 1-3.—Weese, H. Digitalisverbrauch und Digitaliswirkung im Warmblüter; die Effektivdosen verschiedener Digitalisglukoside für das Herz. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, 135: 228-44.—Digitalisdosierung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 625-8. Also Rev. méd. germ. über. amer., 1932, 5: 344-50.—Wyckoff, J., Gold, H., & Travell, J. G. The importance of differences in the potency of digitalis in clinical practice. Am. Heart J., 1929-30, 5: 401-11.—Zárday, I. [Small and large doses of digitalis] Orv. hetil., 1936, 80: mell., 15.

Therapeutic use: Indications.

See also under names of heart and other diseases.

Winkler, R. J. *A study of digitalis therapy in cases of myocardial degeneration and decompensation [Marquette University] 27p. 4°. Milwaukee, 1930.

Anderson, H. B. Uses and abuses of digitalis. Pittsburgh M. Bull., 1934, 23: 559-62.—Ashburn, C. W. The use and abuse of digitalis. South. M. & S., 1932, 94: 719-21.—Aschenbrenner, R. Beitrag zur Wirkung hoher intravenöser Digitalisgaben bei paroxysmaler Tachykardie. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 1313-6.—Bardier, E., & Stilmunkes, A. Digitaline et syncope adrénaline-chloroformique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 88: 593.—Barrier, C. W. Effect of digitalis on arrhythmias other than flutter and fibrillation of auricles. Nebraska M. J., 1933, 18: 142.—Basu, U. P. The scope of digitalis in the tropical heart of Bengal. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., (1927) 1928, 1: 20-31, 5 pl.—Beckmann, K. Digitalistherapie der Arrhythmien. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1935, 32: 711-3.—Bishop, L. F. Digitalis as a stimulant. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1924, 21: 183-5.—Bloedorn, W. A. The abuse of digitalis. Ann. Int. M., 1928, 2: 261-8.—Bohan, P. T. The use of digitalis. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1929, 30: 71-6.—The uses of digitalis in heart failure. Nebraska M. J., 1931, 16: 352-7.—Brandenburg, K., Brugsch, T. [et al.] Umfrage über die Digitalis in der Verhütung der kardialen und in der Behandlung der vasomotorischen Kreislaufschwäche. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 284; 318; 347; 566.—Bunn, W. H. Some uses and abuses of digitalis. Ohio M. J., 1937, 33: 980-5.—Burstan, J. Digitalis; its indications and contraindications. J. Med., Cincinnati, 1938-39, 19: 394-400.—Carter, E. P. The use of digitalis in various conditions. Med. Clin. N. America, 1935, 18: 1579-96.—Chester, J. L. Digitalis; its uses and abuses. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1925, 24: 82-6.—Choisy, R. Digitale et cholestérinémie. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1930, 50: 650-9.—Christian, H. A. The use of digitalis other than in the treatment of cardiac decompensation. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 100: 789-92. Also repr.—Coleman, D. E. S. The use, misuse, and abuse of digitalis. Homoeop. Rec., 1930, 45: 811-7.—Cornwall, E. E. The limitations of digitalis. Long Island M. J., 1930, 24: 197-200.—Crowell, L. A., jr. The abuse of digitalis. South. M. & S., 1937, 99: 584-7.—Fenn, G. K. The use of digitalis in the control of auricular fibrillation. Med. Clin. N. America, 1929-30, 13: 1235-44.—Fraser, F. R. Uses and abuses of digitalis. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1930, 5: 111-5.—Gallavardin, L. Les indications fondamentales de la médication digitalique. Lyon méd., 1920, 129: 649-68.—Galli, W.

Uso ed abuso della digitale. Gazz. osp., 1934, 55: 1477-80.—Gibson, P. L., & Brown, M. A case of auricular flutter treated by digitalis. J. R. Nav. Med. Serv., 1936, 22: 153-6.—Gold, H., & DeGraff, A. C. The use of digitalis in the cardiac clinic. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 1016 S.—Grassmann, Sollman hier Digitalis geben oder nicht? Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 1324.—Halk, J., & Bureau, Y. Epreuve digitale au cours des cardiopathies congénitales. Arch. méd. enf., 1929, 32: 654-9.—Haskell, C. C. The basis for or against the use of digitalis in certain disturbances. Virginia M. Month., 1935-36, 62: 317-21.—Jervell, A. [Criticism on the value of clinical indications for digitalis treatment] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1936, 97: 627-47.—Knighton, J. E., jr. Digitalis; its use and abuse. Tristate M. J., 1933, 5: 1073-80.—Lazzaro, G. Ueber die Frage der Digitalisverwendung in der paroxysmalen Tachykardie. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 961.—Lian, C. A propos de l'action et des indications de la digitale. Hôpital, 1925, 13: 172-4.—Loeper, M. L'asystolie et la digitale. In Thér. méd. (Loeper, M.) Par., 1933, 6: 20-36.—Maynard, E. P., jr. The preoperative administration of digitalis with report of an illustrative case. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, 7: 969-77.—Menon, T. K. K. The rational use of digitalis. Med. Surg. Suggestions, Madras, 1933, 2: 170-5.—Pérez André, A. Peligros del uso sistemático de la digital en las bronconeumonías. Rev. méd. cubana, 1932, 43: 290-7.—Podolsky, E. Using digitalis to the best advantage. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1935, 28: 723-8.—Powell, R. V. Digitalis administration: uses and abuses. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 141: 242-4.—Pruche, A. De quelques contre-indications de la digitale et des digitaliques. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1936, 370-2.—Ramos, J. Estudo sobre o diagnostico e tratamento pela digitalina da fibrillação auricular. Rev. med., S. Paulo, 1928-29, 13: No. 51, 17-45.—Rietti, F. Zur Behandlung der paroxysmalen Tachykardie mit hohen intravenösen Digitalisgaben. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 439.—Rominger, E. Ueber die Anwendung der Digitalis im Kindesalter. Fortsch. Ther., 1929, 5: 763-8.—Rothman, P. E. Digitalis therapy, its use in children. California West. M., 1929, 30: 150-3.—Sailer, J. Cardiac conditions contra-indicating the use of digitalis. Ann. Int. M., 1927-28, 1: 902-11.—Sainsbury, H. On some uses of digitalis. Lancet, Lond., 1923, 2: 1376.—Scherf, D. Bemerkungen über Digitalis-Gegenindikationen. Mitt. Volksgesundh., Wien, 1930, Aerzt. Prax., 9. — Die Digitalisbehandlung und das Elektrokardiogramm. In Kreislaufferk. u. ihre Behandl., Lpz., 1932, 127-47. — Die Digitalisbehandlung der Arrhythmien (Tachykardien) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 1496. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 632-4.—Schwartz, S. P. The effects of digitalis on premature auricular contractions associated with attacks of paroxysmal auricular fibrillation; the use of the drug in the treatment and prevention of certain forms of these arrhythmias. Am. Heart J., 1930-31, 6: 458-71.—Shrader, E. L. The use and abuse of digitalis. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1933, 27: 442-6. Also J. Missouri M. Ass., 1934, 31: 241-5.—Sonak, M. Die unterschiedliche Anwendung von Digitalis und Adonis vernalis bei Herzerkrankungen. Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 415.—Speckmann, K. Zur Abgrenzung der Indikation von Strophanthin und Digitalis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, 64: 1217.—Stewart, H. J. The use of digitalis in the treatment of auricular premature contractions. Am. Heart J., 1925-26, 1: 687-92.—Sullivan, A. G. The use and abuse of digitalis. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1935-36, 32: 107-9.—Sutherland, G. A. Some uses of digitalis. Lancet, Lond., 1923, 2: 1221-4.—Sutton, L. P., & Wyckoff, J. Digitalis; its value in the treatment of children with rheumatic heart disease. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, 41: 801-15. Also repr.—Swann, W. C. Digitalis: its indications and contra-indications. West Virginia M. J., 1933, 29: 449.—Szezeklik, E. [Indication and methods of treatment with extract of digitalis] [Abstract] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: No. 30-31.—Tuechter, J. L. Digitalis; its use and abuse. J. Med., Cincinnati, 1928-29, 9: 562-8.—Van Liere, E. J., Crisler, G., & Hall, J. E. The effect of digitalis on acute cardiac dilatation produced by anoxemia. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, 52: 408-17.—Warr, O. S. The use and misuse of digitalis. Memphis M. J., 1930, 7: 190-3.—Weese, H. Diskussionsvortrag: die Digitalisbehandlung der Herzschwäche. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1936, 48. Kongr., 80-6.—Wenckebach, K. F. Wann gibt man Digitalis? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 769.—Williamson, B. The rational use of digitalis. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 1: 591-4.—Willins, F. A. Cardiac clinics: talk on digitalis. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, 10: 577-9. — Digitalis: its rational use. Med. Clin. N. America, 1937, 21: 761-9.—Wilson, F. N., & Wishart, S. W. The effect of the intravenous administration of digitalis in paroxysmal tachycardia of supraventricular origin. Am. Heart J., 1929-30, 5: 549-58.—Wood, F. L. Digitalis: its use and abuse. Med. World 1933, 51: 500-3.—Yacobl, J. Des contre-indications de la digitale. Vie méd., 1929, 10: 1291-3.

Therapeutic use: Indications, preventive.

Altenkamp, T. Digitalisvorbehandlung vor Operationen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 1709-11.—Bansi, H. W. Zur Frage der Berechtigung prophylaktischer Digitalistherapie. Med. Welt, 1932, 6: 1433.—Brandenburg, K. Umfrage über die Digitalis in der Verhütung der kardialen und in der Behandlung der vasomotorischen Kreislaufschwäche. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 284; 318; 347.—Digitalis: therapeutic and prophylactic use. Ther. Notes, Dett., 1938, 45: 107-44.—Hoffmann, V. Zur Frage der prophylaktischen Digitalisverab-

reichung vor Operationen; experimentelle Untersuchungen am Frosch. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 1802-5.—Hurxthal, L. M. Indications for the use of digitalis in surgical patients. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, 11: 357-61.—Jagić, N. Ueber Digitalisprophylaxe. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 14.—Schafer, H. Ueber prophylaktische Digitalisierung beim Wärmblüter. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1933-34, 174: 286-304.—Stivers, G. L. Practical therapeutics; digitalis as a factor in surgical abdomen. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, 134: 451.

Therapeutic use: Methods.

EDENS, E. Digitalisfibel für den Arzt. 39p. 16°. Berl., 1937.

Basconnet. La thérapeutique de la digitale à doses continues; ses indications, ses résultats, ses inconvénients. Médecine, Par., 1932, 13: 221-9.—Bayon, H. The association of quinidin sulphate and digitalis in auricular fibrillation. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1928-29, 81: 22-31.—Chen-Lang Tung. The effects of simultaneous administration of digitalis and quinon on the cardiac mechanism in auricular flutter. China M. J., 1933, 47: 973-8, pl.—Clark, O. O papel do repouso, digitalis e opio no tratamento dos cardiacos. Brasil med., 1928, 42: 559-62.—Egorov, B. A. [Constant treatment with digitalis during several months and years] Klin. med., Moskva, 1932, 10: 632-6.—Etienne, M. Les cures prolongées de digitale. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1931, 2: pt. 1, 291-4.—Georopoulos, M. Ueber den Wert der Kontrolle der Digitalisbehandlung durch die Elektrokardiographie. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1933-34, 176: 348-58.—Gold, H., & DeGraff, A. C. Digitalization by a small dose method: the use of digitalis in children. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 1421-3. Also repr.—Grünbaum, F. Kontrolle der Digitalisbehandlung durch das Elektrokardiogramm. Zschr. klin. Med., 1931, 116: 746-58.—Hassencamp, E. Ueber die kombinierte Behandlung von Digitalis und Traubenzucker. Ther. Gegenwart, 1934, 75: 307-13.—Krehl, L. Einrichtung von Digitaliskuren. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 1161.—Lian, C. Comment conduire une cure digitale. Hôpital, 1931, 19: 272-7.—McMillan, T. M. Digitalis and quinidin in treatment of auricular flutter. Atlantic M. J., 1926-27, 30: 359-61.—Parsonnet, A. E. Electrocardiographic control of active digitalization in auricular fibrillation. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1928, 25: 249-52.—Patschacher, L. Ueber die Kombination von Digitalis- und Purinkörpern bei der Behandlung der Herzinsuffizienz. Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, 87: 594-6.—Romberg, E. Ueber die Auswahl von Digitalispräparaten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 899-901. Also Ther. Gegenwart, 1923, 64: 257-62. Also Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1923, 20: 413-8.—Romito, S. La terapia interdigitalica nei cardiopazienti. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1928, 9: 859-62.—Suizer, A. [Digitalization] Gyógyászat, 1934, 74: 609-14.

Therapeutic use: Results.

Daimier, J. Erfahrungen über Digitalis-Therapie in der Praxis. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 884.—Frothingham, C. What may be expected from the use of digitalis in heart disease. Med. Progr. Louisv., 1928, 44: 29-34.—Galli, W. Guarigione duratura del Flattern (tachisistolia) dell'atrio mediante l'uso combinato di digitale e chinidina. Gazz. osp., 1934, 55: 776-84.—Gold, H., Otto, H. [et al.] Does digitalis influence the course of cardiac pain? J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 110: 859-63.—Svec, F. [New clinical and experimental experiences with digitalis] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1937, 17: 27-32.

DIGITOXIN.

See under Digitalis.

DIGNAC, Jean Léon, 1882—*De la saignée dans le traitement de l'hémoglobinurie paroxystique du cheval [Alfort] 66p. 8°. Par., 1928.

DIGNOWITY, Joachim, 1907—*Beitrag zur Darmwirkung des Tonephins. 27p. 8°. Bresl., A. Schreiber, 1933.

DIGONNET, Louis Sylvain, 1897—*Contribution à l'étude des hémorragies secondaires du post-partum [Paris] 150p. 2 ch. 8°. Le Puy-en-Velay, 1928.

DIGUET, Henri, 1896—*Hernie méningée; méningite séreuse circonscrite extracranienne. 40p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DIHYDRO ...

See name of parent compound.

DIHYDROXYACETONE.

See Carbohydrates, Types: Monosaccharides: 3-oses.

DIODOTYROSIN.

See Thyroid; Tyrosine.

DIJK, Philippus Gottlieb Anthonie van, 1885–1936.

[Obituary] *Geneesk. gids*, 1936, 89: 381, port.

DIJKSTRA, Onno Hendrik. *De topographie en de pathogenese der arteriosclerose [Groningen] 149p. 8°. Amst., H. J. Paris, 1929.

DIKOMEIT, Bruno [Gustav] 1902– *Ueber ein einfaches Verfahren zur Konservierung lebender Bakterienkulturen [Freiburg i. Br.] p.290–304. 8°. Jena, G. Fischer, 1926.

Also *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1926, 1. Abt., 101:

DILATATION.

See under name of organ or part dilated.

DILAUDID.

See under Morphine.

DILEPIDIDAE.

See also *Cestoda*.

Horsfall, M. W., & Jones, M. F. The life history of *Choanotaenia infundibulum*, a cestode parasite in chickens. *J. Parasit.*, Lancaster, 1937, 23: 435–50.

DILEPTUS.

See *Ciliata*.

DILGER, Julius, 1904– *Die Xanthoprotein-Reaktion im einteiweissten Blut als Nierenfunktionsprobe unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Prostatahypertrophie. 11p. 8°. Gießen [K. Hanselt] 1928.

DILL, D. B.

See *Bainbridge*, Francis Arthur. The physiology of muscular exercise. 3. ed. 272p. 8°. Lond., 1931.

DILL, John Frederick Gordon, 1859–1925. *Obituary*. *Brit. M. J.*, 1925, 2: 399. Also *Lancet*, Lond., 1925, 2: 524.

DILLANGE, Emile Alexandre Pierre, 1910– *Contribution à l'étude anatomo-pathologique des tumeurs dites mixtes des glandes salivaires. 111p. 10 pl. 8°. Par., 1933.

DILLARD, Paul, 1902– *Des différents modes de traitement de l'anxiété névropathique. 101p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DILLENZ, Joseph. *Cocainum muriaticum, Tropacocainum und Cocainum phenylicum in der Zahnheilkunde [Zürich] 47p. 8°. Erlangen, A. Vollrath, 1897.

DILLER, Hans, 1905– Wanderarzt und Aetiologe; Studien zur hippokratischen Schrift *Περὶ αἰσθάνων ὑδάτων τοπων*. viii, 120p. 8°. Lpz., Dieterich, 1934.

Supplement Bd 26 of *Philologus Zeitschrift für das klassische Altertum*.

DILLER, Theodore, 1863– Pioneer medicine in Western Pennsylvania. xiv, 230p. 8°. N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1927.

DILLEY, Frederick Edwards, 1876–1937. Remarkable career ends. *Bull. Acad. M. Cleveland*, 1937, 21; No. 3, 9: 16.

DILLIG, Rudolf, 1908– *Ein Fall von Grenzdivertikel des Oesophagus [Würzburg] 14p. 8°. Ochsenfurt-Main, Fritz & Rappert, 1935.

DILLING, Walter James, 1886– Bruce and Dilling's *material medica et therapeutics*. 14. ed. x, 700p. 16°. Lond., Cassell & Co., 1933.

— & **HALLAM, Samuel.** *Dental material medica, pharmacology and therapeutics*. xv, 328p. 8°. Lond., Cassell & Co., 1936.

DILLMANN, Heinrich [Karl] 1891– *Pharmakologische Gehaltsbestimmungen an dem standardisierten Ergotin Merck neu. 23p. 2 ch. diag. 8°. Giessen, O. Kindt, 1931.

DILLMANN, Karl, 1909– *Die Chirurgie des hohen Lebensalters. 16p. 8°. Würzb., Gebr. Memminger, 1937.

DILLNER [Katharina] Dorothea, 1897–

*Zur Lokalisation des musikalischen Talentess im Gehirn (Beschreibung zweier Musikergehirne) 7p. 8°. Lpz., E. Lehmann, 1922.

DILLON, John A., 1872– Doc: facts, fables and foibles. 168p. 12°. Bost., R. G. Badger [1926]

DILTHEY, Cläre, 1910– *Ueber das Haften von Prothesen durch Adhäsion und atmosphärischen Luftdruck. 63p. 8°. Bonn, H. Trapp, 1934.

DILTHEY, Walther. *Zur Kenntnis der aromatischen Pyronium- oder Pyridiumsals und ihrer Pseudobasen. 92p. 8°. Erlangen, Junge & Sohn, 1918.

DILUTION.

See under *Solution*.

DIMAKIS, Panagiotis S., 1904– *Ueber Molluscum contagiosum der Lippe, ein Lippenkarzinom vortäuschend. 20p. 8°. Münch., R. Müller & Steinicke, 1930.

DIMAS-ARUTI, F. M. *Jurisprudencia dental*. 211p. 8°. San Juan, P. Rico, 1932.

DIMASTIGAMOEBIIDAE.

See *Amoebidae*.

DIMENT, Jenny, 1904– *Paradentose und ihre Beziehungen zur Caries [Leipzig] 20p. 8°. [Zeulenroda i. Thür., A. Oberreuter] 1929.

DIMETHYL ...

See under names of parent compounds.

DIMIER, Jacques, 1911– *L'hystoire du pneumothorax artificiel. 72p. 8°. Par., A. Legrand, 1936.

DIMITRACOV, Constantin. *L'ouabaine Arnaud; propriétés pharmacodynamiques et thérapeutiques. 174p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DIMITRESCO-POPOVICI.

See *Ramond*, Félix. *Dimitresco-Popovici, & Dany, H.* L'aérophagie et son traitement. 132p. 8°. Par., 1933.

DIMITRIE-SIMIAN, Jacob, 1895– *L'hypotrophie syphilitique chez l'enfant. 56p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DIMITRIJEVIC, Svetislav M., 1901– *Ueber die aktuelle Reaktion des arteriellen Pfortader- und Lebervenenblutes bei nüchternen Hunden mit Angiostomien. 14p. 8°. Würzb., C. J. Becker, 1928.

DIMITRIU, Christo, 1903– *Zur Röntgendiagnostik und Klinik der Spaltbildungen in der Lumbosakralgegend. 31p. 8°. Halle, O. Jung, 1930.

DIMITROV, Jean. *Contribution à l'étude du xanthome. 20p. 8°. Genève, 1920.

DIMITROV, Magdalena, 1903– *Paradentose und Diabetes [Frankfurt a. M.] 9p. 8°. [Lpz.] J. B. Hirschfeld, 1928.

DIMITROV, Thémélaki. *Considérations cliniques sur l'aortite et l'anévrysme de l'aorte thoracique. 23p. 8°. Genève, 1921.

DIMITROV, Theodor, 1897– *Antitrypsingehalt des Bluteserums bei Carcinomkranken. 23p. 8°. Frankf. a. M.-Niederrad, H. Münch, 1927.

DIMITSTEIN German, Samuel. *La morfina-sulfato de magnesias, en el parto normal [Chile] 80p. 8°. Santiago, 1930.

DIMKIC, Andjelko, 1908– *Ueber den doppelseitigen künstlichen Pneumothorax. 40p. 8°. Münt., Regensburg, 1934.

DIMKOWA, Katja, 1902—^{*Die Erfolge der Wurzelfüllung im Röntgenbild [Frankfurt a. M.] 15p. 4 pl. 8° Berl., 1927.}

DIMMER, Friedrich, 1855–1926.

Fuchs, A. Nekrolog. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 339.—**Greeff, R.** Nekrolog. Zschr. ophth. Optik, 1926, 14: 33.—**Laufer, H.** Nekrolog. Zschr. Augenh., 1925–26, 58: 393–7.—**Lindner, K.** Professor Dr Friedrich Dimmer zum siebenzigsten Geburtstage. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, 75: 2473.—**Meller, A.** Nekrolog. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 341.—**Salzmann, H.** Nekrolog. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1926, 76: 561–4.

DIMMITT, Pauline S. Manual of clinical laboratory methods. ix, 156p. illust. pl. diags. 8° Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1934. Also 2. ed. x, 193p. illust. pl. 1936.

DIMOCK, Hedley [Seldon] Rediscovering the adolescent; a study of personality development in adolescent boys. xx, 287p. tab. ch. diagr. 8° N. Y., Ass. Press, 1937.

DIMON, Julius. Wonderful discovery of diseases and anecdotes. 129p. 12° [n. p., 1926]

DIMORPHISM [including trimorphism]

For sexual dimorphism see under Sex.

Danforth, C. H. The nature of racial and sexual dimorphism in the plumage of campines and leghorns. Biol. gen., Wien, 1930, 6: 100–8, 5 pl.—**Gedoelst, L.** Le trimorphisme larvaire des oestrifides. C. rend. Soc. Biol., 1922, 86: 501–4.—**Süffert, F.** Bestimmungsfaktoren des Zeichnungsmusters beim Salson-Dimorphismus von *Araschnia levana*-prosa. Biol. Zbl., 1924, 44: 173–88.—**Zawadowsky, M.** Hängt der Alters-Dimorphismus bei den Vögeln von der Geschlechtsrüse ab? Bio. gen., Wien, 1926, 2: 631–8, 10 pl.

DIMORPHOTHECA.

See also Plant, poisonous.

Marais, J. S. C., & Rimington, C. Isolation of the poisonous principle of *Dimorphotheca cuneata* Less. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1934, 3: 111–7.—**Rimington, C., & Steyn, D. G.** Note upon the isolation of the toxic principle from a species of *Dimorphotheca*, probably *Dimorphotheca fruticosa*. Ibid., 1935, 5: 79.

DIMOV, Entscho, 1904—^{*Ueber Meniskusverletzungen}. 39p. 8° Münch., 1929.

DIMOV, Yvan D., 1907—^{*La calcémie et la potassémie dans l'asthme de l'adulte}. 67p. 8° Par., 1933.

DIMPFL, Julia, 1906—^{*Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Aetiologie der Psoriasis}. 18p. 8° Münch., H. Kirch, 1932.

DIMSDALE, Thomas, 1712–1800. **Thomas Dimsdale** anti inoculation. S. Thomas Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1904, 14: 233–7, port.

DIMTZA, Alexander, 1899—^{*Zur Tuberkulose der Struma (Kasuistik und Literaturübersicht)}. 17p. 8° Zür., 1930.

Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, 60: 1170–2.

See also **Clairmont, P.**, **Winterstein, O.**, & **Dimtza, A.** Die Chirurgie der Tuberkulose. 661p. 8° Berl., 1931.

DINAND, August Paul, 1865—^{Handbuch der Heilpflanzenkunde}. viii, 292p. 25 pl. roy. 8° Esslingen, I. F. Schreiber, 1921.

DINAND, Frithjof. Rheumatismus und rheumähnliche Erkrankungen. 137p. 8° Wien, Pfister & Schwab [1937]

DINARIC race.

See also Anthropology; Race.

Folkerts, E. Das Stillesetz des nordisch-dinarischen und des dinarischen Menschen. Volk & Rasse, 1935, 10: 136–43.—**Mates, B.** Quelques observations sur la race Dinarique. Anthropologie, Par., 1938, 48: 277–87.—**Skerlj, B.** [Development of the conception of the Dinaric race] Anthropologie, Praha, 1937, 15: 94–8.

DINDINAUD, Roger Marie Edouard, 1899—^{*Variabilité des formes cliniques du rouget; diagnostic thérapeutique [Alfort]} 92p. 8° Par., 1932.

DINENYMPHIDAE.

See also **Mastigophora**; **Protomonadida**.

Kirby, H. Morphology and mitosis of *Dinenympha fimbriata* sp. nov. Univ. California Pub. Zool., 1924, 26: No. 10, 199–220, 4 pl.

DINGLER, Max. Die Hausinsekten und ihre Bekämpfung. 96p. illust. 8° Berl., P. Parey, 1925.

DINGMAN, Harold Williamson, 1884—^{Insurability, prognosis and selection, life, health, accident; a treatise on various factors that permit a forecast of health and longevity [&c.]} ix, 706p. 8° Chic., The Spectator Co., 1927.

DINGWALL, Eric John. Male infibulation. vi, 145p. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1925.

Artificial cranial deformation; a contribution to the study of ethnic mutilations. xvi, 313p. 55 pl. 5 maps. roy. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1931.

The girdle of chastity; a medico-historical study. x, 171p. 10 pl. 8° Lond., G. Rutledge & Sons, 1931.

DINGWALL, Harold Nicholas, 1899—^{*Le problème de la nutrition normale par la margarine}. 41p. 8° Par., Imp. Admin. Centrale, 1935.

DINGWALL-FORDYCE, A[lexander] 1875—^{The call of the child}. xi, 83p. 8° Lond., A. & C. Black, 1926.

DINITRO compounds.

See also **Dinitronaphtol**; **Dinitrophenol**; also names of parent substances as **Cresol**; **Thymol**, &c.

CHELLEN, A. *Ueber alte und neue Entfettungskuren insbesondere mit Dinitropräparaten. 26p. 8° Berl., 1935.

Bach, I., & Gőnczi, K. [Experiments with aromatic dinitro-compounds] Gyógyszer, 1935, 75: 744.—**Bell, J.** Etude biologique des produits dinitrés chez l'homme. Médecine, Par., 1938, 19: 749–54.—**Bortz, E. L., Sindoni, A., Jr., & Hobson, E. M.** The dinitro compounds and weight reduction. Pennsylvania M. J., 1934–35, 38: 170–4.—**Calcinai, M., & Galigani, D.** Azione dei dinitrocresoli sulle combustioni organiche nella cavia. Arch. ital. sc. farm., 1934, 3: 339–46.—**Dodds, E. C., & Pope, W. J.** Dinitro-o-cresol as a stimulator of metabolism. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 2: 352.—**Dodds, E. C., & Robertson, J. D.** The clinical applications of dinitro-o-cresol. Ibid., 1137: 1197.—**Eeckhout, J.** Polarographische reductie-potentiaal van Dinitro-verbindingen. Bull. Acad. Belgique, 1937, 5. ser., 23: 295–307.—**Field, J.** Effect of 4-6 dinitro-o-cresol on yeast respiration. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N. Y., 1934–35, 32: 1342–4.—**Handovsky, H., Casier, H., & Schepens, C.** Nouvelles recherches concernant le mécanisme de la stimulation du métabolisme, provoquée par les dinitro-dérivés (dinitro-o-cresol, dinitro-p-cresol). C. rend. Soc. Biol., 1934, 115: 1727–30.—**Heymans, C., & Casier, H.** Action stimulante, sur le métabolisme cellulaire, du dinitro-o-cresol et du dinitrothymol. Ibid., 1933, 114: 1384.—**—** Influence stimulante, sur le métabolisme cellulaire, de quelques nouveaux nitro-dérivés. Ibid., 1934, 115: 731–3.—**Ibrahim, M., Ayad, H., & Mahdi, M. A. H.** The new treatment of obesity with dinitro-o-cresol or dekrysil. J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1934, 17: 968–90.—**Jonnard, R.** L'intoxication chronique par les nitro-dérivés et les lésions qu'elle produit. C. rend. Soc. Biol., 1934, 117: 618.—**Kagan, A. I.** [Données expérimentales sur la thérapie des intoxications par les dérivés nitrés] Méd. exp., Kharkov, 1937, No. 7, 55–70.—**Koelsch, O.** Tödliche Dinitroorthokresol-Vergiftung. Arch. Gewerbehygiene, 1927, 3: 193–6.—**Koopmann.** Tödliche Vergiftung durch Dinitroorthokresol. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1937, 28: 259–62.—**Krahl, M. E., & Clowes, G. H. A.** Some effects of dinitro-o-cresol on oxidation and fermentation. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, 111: 355–69. Also repr.—**Meyer, A.** Sur l'emploi des sels du dinitrophenol et du dinitro-o-cresol comme anticryptogamiques et parasitocides. Ann. hyg., Par., 1934, n. ser., 12: 440–2.—**Nordmann, M., & Weber, O.** Tödliche Dinitroorthokresol-Vergiftung. Arch. Gewerbehygiene, 1937–38, 8: 441–8.—**Plotz, M.** Dinitro-ortho-cresol a metabolic stimulator and its toxic side-actions. N. York State J. M., 1936, 36: 266–8.—**Rilton, T.** [Use of dinitro-derivatives for reducing] Sven. läk. tidn., 1934, 21: 1619–33.—**Rost, E.** Dinitrophenol und andere aromatische Dinitroverbindungen als Entfettungsmittel. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1935, 32: 643.—**Staub, H.** Gefahren der Abmagerungskuren mit Dinitrokörpern. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 185–8.—**Mezey, K.** Herzscheidigung mit Dinitrokörpern. Arch.

exp. Path., Lpz., 1935, 178: 52-6.—Vannas, M. Können die als Abmagerungsmittel benutzten Dinitrokörper einen Star verursachen? Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1936, 22: ser. B, fasc. 2, No. 4, 1-12.

DINITRONAPHTOL.

See also **Naphtol**.

Azzi, F. *Contribuição ao estudo farmacodinamico do dinitroalphanaphtol sodico. 52p. 8° S. Paulo, 1933.

Euler, U. S. von. Action stimulante du dinitro- α -naphtol sur les échanges respiratoires du pigeon et sur le métabolisme cellulaire de la patte isolée du chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 249-52.—Heymans, C., & Bouckaert, J. J. Action hyperthermisante du dinitro-alphanaphtol chez le chien. Ibid., 1928, 99: 636-8. —Hyperthermia by α -dinitro-naphtol (with demonstration) Acta brevianerl., 1932, 2: 99.—Van Uytvanck, P. Action hyperthermisante du dinitro- α -naphtol sodique chez le pigeon. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 29-31.

Origine périphérique de l'action hyperthermisante du dinitro- α -naphtol sodique chez le pigeon. Ibid., 1931, 106: 477-80. —Observations complémentaires concernant le mécanisme de l'action hyperthermisante du dinitro- α -naphtol chez le pigeon. Ibid., 107: 1576-8. —Influence du dinitro- α -naphtol sodique sur la température de la souris, du rat, du cobaye, du lapin et du chat. Ibid., 1932, 110: 992.

DINITROPHENOL.

See also **Dinitro compounds**.

Blaise, R. E. *Contribuição à l'étude de l' α -dinitrophenol 1-2-4. 48p. 8° Par., 1935.

Dally. Du nouveau sur le dinitrophenol. Gaz. hôp., 1936, 109: 495. Also J. méd. Paris, 1936, 56: 64.—Hardgrove, M., & Stern, N. Dinitrophenol: a preliminary report. Marquette M. Rev., 1936-37, 1: 22-5. —Dinitrophenol: a review of the literature. Indust. M., 1938, 7: 9-17.—Heymans, L. Dinitrophenol. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1934, 246.—Ide, M. Sur le dinitrophenol. Ibid., 91: 221.—Norsa, G. Il dinitrofenolo. Gazz. osp., 1934, 55: 921-3.—Rabinowitch, I. M., & Fowler, A. F. Dinitrophenol. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 30: 128-33.—Ravina, A. El dinitrofenol. Dia méd. urug., 1935, 2: 351.—Rivoire, R. Le dinitrophenol. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 768-71.—Velich, A. [Dinitrophenol and other analogical products] Cas. lék. česk., 1935, 74: 289-92.

Chemistry.

Bolliger, A. The detection and estimation of α -dinitrophenol, a new drug for the treatment of obesity. Med. J. Australia, 1934, 1: 367-9.—Greville, G. D., & Stern, K. G. The reduction of dinitrophenols by redox indicators and enzymes. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, 29: 487-99.—Guerbet, M. Etudes sur l'action du dinitrophenol 1-2-4 (thermol) caractères analytiques du dinitrophenol et ses dérivés; application à la recherche de ces corps dans les urines, les organes, le sang. Ann. physiol., Par., 1932, 8: 92-116.—Halban, H. von, Kortüm, G., & Seiler, M. Die Dissoziationskonstanten schwacher und mittelstarker Elektrolyte; Dissoziationskonstante und Löslichkeit des α -Dinitrophenols in Salzlösungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1935, 173: 449-65.—Kortüm, G. Das optische Verhalten gelöster Ionen und seine Bedeutung für die Struktur elektrolytischer Lösungen; Temperaturgang und Salzeffekte in der Lichtabsorption des 2,4-Dinitrophenols. Ibid., Abt. B, 1935, 30: 317-55.—Kulikow, I. W., & Panowa, S. W. Untersuchungen auf dem Gebiete der Indikatoren; β -Dinitrophenol. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, 246: 87-96.—Meyer, A., & Drutel, H. Sur la recherche du dinitrophenol et de ses produits d'élimination dans l'urine. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1935, 17: 1455-61.

Effect.

Borley, W. E., & Tainter, M. L. Effects of dinitrophenol on the permeability of the capsule of the lens. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1937, 18: 908-11.—Cotte, J. L'action du dinitrophenol 1-2-4 chez le pigeon. Ann. physiol., Par., 1933, 9: 961-4.—Czarnecki, E., & Rubinsztein, M. Effet chologogue du dinitrophenol. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, 128: 125-8.—Edsall, G. Biological actions of dinitrophenol and related compounds: a review. N. England J. M., 1934, 211: 385-90.—Emmer, V. [On the effect of alphanitrophenol] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, 75: 722-5.—Guerbet, M., & Mayer, A. Etudes sur l'action du dinitrophenol 1-2-4 (thermol) Ann. physiol., Par., 1932, 8: 117-21.—Hall, V. E., & Lindsay, M. The effect of dinitrophenol on the spontaneous activity of the rat. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, 51: 430-4.—Koch, R. A., Lee, R. C. H., & Tainter, M. L. Dinitrophenol on liver function. California West. M., 1935, 43: 337-9.—Krogh, M., & Lindberg, A. L. [Effect of α -dinitrophenol] Hospitalstidende, 1936, 79: 387-96.—Schioppa, L. Ricerche sperimentali sull'azione dell' α -dinitrofenolo. Ann. igiene, 1936, 46: 65-71.—Takata, S. Beiträge zur Wirkung des α -Dinitrophenol. Okayama igakku zasshi, 1937, 49: 1.—Wulff, L. M. R., Emge, L. A., & Bravo, F. Some effects of α -dinitrophenol on pregnancy in the white rat. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934-35, 32: 678-80.

Effect, cardiovascular and hematic.

Aloisi, M. L'azione dell' α -dinitrofenolo sul cuore isolato di cavia. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, 10: 716-8.—Bierring, E., & Nielsen, E. [Effect of α -dinitrophenol on blood circulation] Ugeskr. læger, 1934, 96: 1425-7.—Day, A. A., & Jung, R. W. Effect of dinitrophenol on agglutinin and complement titer. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, 34: 557-60.—Freeman, H. The effect of dinitrophenol upon the circulation on time. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, 51: 477-81. Also repr.—Galgiani, J. V., & Tainter, M. L. The increased cardiac output of dinitrophenol. Ibid., 1936, 56: 451-63.—Mayer, A., & Vies, F. Etudes sur l'action pharmacologique du dinitrophenol 1-2-4 et des phénols nitrés; action des phénols nitrés sur l'hémoglobine. Ann. physiol., Par., 1932, 8: 176-94.—Munwyler, E., Myers, V. C. [et al.] The acid-base changes in the serum of the dog associated with the hyperthermia of dinitrophenol administration. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 113: 186-92.—Nyman, E., & Palmlov, A. The cardiac output in man after administration of α -dinitrophenol. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1935, 72: 166-74.—Pegoraro, C. Sulle modificazioni ematiche prodotte dall' α -dinitrofenolo. Riv. clin. med., 1936, 37: 690-6.—Phillips, J. H. The hemopoietic response of *Neoturus maculosus* to intraperitoneal injections of liver extract, of α -dinitrophenol, and of liver extract together with α -dinitrophenol. Haematologica, Pavia, 1936, 17: 461-82, 2 pl.—Rosenthal, H. Rate of blood flow in patients receiving dinitrophenol. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 1592-4.—Stockton, A. B., & Cutting, W. C. Clinical circulatory effects of dinitrophenol. Ibid., 1934, 103: 912.—Taussig, B. L. Some effects of dinitrophenol on the heart. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, 56: 228-37.—Wohl, M. G., & Ettelson, L. N. Effect of dinitrophenol on blood velocity. Ibid., 1935, 55: 439-46.

Effect, metabolic.

Alwall, N. *Ueber die Wirkung der Dinitrophenole auf die tierischen Oxydationsprozesse; nebst einem Sonderkapitel über die Einwirkung der cH auf die Gewebsoxydation in Vitro; ein Beitrag zur Methodik der Mikrospirometer- und Methylenblauversuche [Lund] 117p. 8° Berl., 1935.

Constant, R. P. M. *L' α -dinitrophenol 1-2-4; accélérateur des combustions cellulaires. 63p. 8° Par., 1935.

Alwall, N., & Mansfeld, G. Ueber die Bedeutung der Inner- und der Stoffwechselwirkung des α -Dinitrophenols. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1937, 185: 93.—Ashe, W. F., jr. Blood sugar changes after 1-2-4 dinitrophenol. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934-35, 32: 1062.—Bodine, J. H., & Boell, E. J. Effect of dinitrophenol and dinitroresol on oxygen consumption of Diapause and developing embryos. Ibid., 1936-37, 35: 504-6.—Bortz, E. L. Metabolic stimulants with particular reference to sodium dinitrophenol. Ann. Int. M., 1934, 8: 599-606.—Cahane, M. Influence du dinitrophenol sur le glycogène musculaire et hépatique chez les lapins éthyroïdes et témoins. J. physiol. path. gén., 1937, 35: 941-3.—Casier, H. Phlorhizine et action hyperthermisante du dinitro-cyclo-pentyl-phenol. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1937, 55: 141-55.—Castro, J. L. Acción del α -dinitrofenol sobre el metabolismo de los hidratos de carbono. Arch. med., Madr., 1936, 39: 159-65.—Chapheau, M., Creach, P. [et al.] Sur la prétendue action hyperthermisante cellulaire des dinitrophenols. Ann. physiol., Par., 1935, 11: 903-19.—Cutting, W. C., & Tainter, M. L. Metabolic actions of dinitrophenol with the use of balanced and unbalanced diets. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 101: 2099-102.—Newman, H. W. Action of dinitrophenol on rate of oxidation of ethyl alcohol in vitro. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934-35, 32: 1479.—Dadlez, J., & Koskowski, W. A propos des substances hyperthermisantes, et spécialement du dinitrophenol. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 118: 97-9.—Dawson, A. B. Effects of 2,4-dinitrophenol on the early development of the frog, *Rana pipiens*. J. Exp. Zool., 1938, 78: 101-12, 2 pl.—DeMeio, R. H., & Barron, E. S. G. Effect of 1-2-4 dinitrophenol on cellular respiration. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 32: 36-9.—Dodds, E. C., & Greville, G. D. Effect of a dinitrophenol on tumour metabolism. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 1: 398.—Dorini, G. α -dinitrophenol 1-2-4 and respiration des tissus in vitro. Arch. ital. biol., 1934-35, 94: 90-102. Also Boll. Soc. ital. bio. sper., 1935, 10: 362-4. Also Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1935-36, 35: 1-38.—Ehrenfest, E., & Ronzoni, E. Effect of dinitrophenol on oxidation of tissues. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, 31: 318.—Emmer, V. L'influence de l' α -dinitrophenol sur la consommation d'oxygène, la glycémie et le cholestérol sanguin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 119: 1137-40.—Field, J., & Martin, A. W. Effect of repeated washing on stimulation of yeast respiration by 2-4 dinitrophenol. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934-35, 32: 1285. —Action du dinitrophenol 1-2-4 sur les levures lavées. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 119: 458-61.—Field, S. M. The effect of 2-4 dinitrophenol on the oxygen consumption of yeast. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1934, 4: 405-20. —Action of 1-2-4 dinitrophenol on yeast respiration and fermentation. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, 31: 56. —Effect of 2-4 dinitrophenol on inhibition of yeast respiration by cyanide. Ibid., 1934, 31: 997.—Fürth, O., & Rapoport, S. Ueber den Einfluss des Dinitrophenolfiebers auf

- den Gewebseiwisszerfall. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1934, 272: 81-7.—**Garrey, W. E.**, & **Boykin, J. T.** Vago-inhibitory effects on the respiratory metabolism of the heart after treatment with dinitrophenol. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1935, 111: 196-200.—**Genevois, L.**, & **Creac'h, P.** Action du dinitrophenol 1-2-4 sur la levure de boulanger américaine (levure Fleischmann). *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 118: 1357-9.—**Genevois, L.**, & **Sarie, R.** Action du dinitrophenol 1-2-4 sur la levure de boulanger française (levure Sprünger). *Ibid.*, 1354-6.—**Georgescu, J.** Etudes sur l'action du dinitrophenol 1-2-4 (thermol) la teneur des urines en acide glycuronique après injection de dinitrophenol 1-2-4. *Ann. physiol., Par.*, 1932, 8: 122-6.—**Grant, L. F.**, & **Schube, P. G.** The effect of alpha dinitrophenol (1-2-4) on blood cholesterol in man. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1934, 20: 56-61.—**Hall, V. E.**, **Crismom, J. M.**, & **Chamberlin, P. E.** The influence of cold on the calorific action of dinitrophenol. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1937, 59: 193-205.—**Hall, V. E.**, **Field, J.** [et al.] Carbohydrate metabolism, respiration and circulation in animals with basal metabolism heightened by dinitrophenol. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1933, 106: 432-40.—**Krahl, M. E.**, & **Clowes, G. H. A.** Observations on cellular oxidative mechanisms involved in dinitrophenol stimulation of respiration. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1934, 32: 226-8.—**Lombroso, C.**, & **Cacioppo, F.** Idemia e termoregolazione ipertermia determinata dalla somministrazione d'acqua e di dinitrofenolo. *Arch. sc. biol., Bologna*, 1934-35, 21: 495-503.—**Lombroso, U.** Sull'azione ipertermica, ipermetabolica del dinitrofenolo (thermol) Terapia, Milano, 1933, 23: 353-7.—**Looney, J. M.**, & **Hoskins, R. G.** The effect of dinitrophenol on the metabolism as seen in schizophrenic patients. *N. England J. M.*, 1934, 210: 1206-13.—**Magne, H.**, **Mayer, A.**, & **Plantefol, L.** Action pharmacodynamique des phénols nitrés; un agent augmentant les oxydations cellulaires; le dinitrophenol 1-2-4 (Thermol). *Ann. physiol., Par.*, 1931, 7: 269; 1932, 8: 1.—**Martin, A. W., jr.** The effects of 2-4 dinitrophenol and some related compounds on the growth and rate of metabolism of yeast. *Abstr. Diss. Stanford Univ.*, 1935-36, 11: 14-7.—**Field, J.** Inhibition of yeast growth by 2-4 dinitrophenol. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1934, 32: 54.
- Active form of 2-4 dinitrophenol in the stimulation or inhibition of oxygen consumption of excised rabbit muscle. *Ibid.*, 1937-38, 36: 375-7.—**Molitor, H.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Grundumsatz und Körpergewicht bei Verabreichung nitrierter Phenole. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1936-37, 184: 88.—**Moretti, P.**, & **Sinimberghi, G.** Azione dell'alfa-dinitrofenolo 1-2-4 sul metabolismo basale, sulla glicemia e sull'azotemia nei soggetti normali. *Arch. ital. sc. farm.*, 1936, 5: 337-73.—**Newman, H. W.**, & **Tainter, M. L.** Effect of dinitrophenol on rate of alcohol metabolism. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1936, 57: 67-80.—**Plantefol, L.** Etudes sur l'action du dinitrophenol 1-2-4 (thermol) action du dinitrophenol 1-2-4 (thermol) sur la respiration de cellules et tissus végétaux. *Ann. physiol.*, 1932, 8: 127-56.—**Sur l'action respiratoire des phénols nitrés.** *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 117: 1167-9.—**Sur la généralisation aux levures de l'action exercée sur les oxydations cellulaires par le dinitrophenol 1-2-4.** *Ann. physiol., Par.*, 1935, 11: 32-53.—**L'action du dinitrophenol 1-2-4 sur la respiration des levures.** *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 118: 1359.—**Pugsley, L. I.** The effect of 2,4-dinitrophenol upon calcium, creatine and creatinine excretion in the rat. *Biochem. J., Lond.*, 1935, 29: 2247-50.—**Riddle, O.**, & **Smith, G. C.** The effect of temperature on the calorific action of dinitrophenol in normal and thyroidectomized pigeons. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1935, 55: 173-8. Also repr.—**Robbins, C. L.** The effect of dinitrophenol on calcium and phosphorus metabolism. *J. Nutr.*, 1935, 10: 187-91.—**Robertson, W. E.** Alpha-dinitrophenol and its influence upon metabolism. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1934, 19: 1280-5.—**Ronzoni, E.**, & **Ehrenfest, E.** The effect of dinitrophenol on the metabolism of frog muscle. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1936, 115: 749-68.—**Sarzana, G.** Ipermetabolismo da dinitrofenolo 1, 2, 6, non accompagnato da ipertermia. *Riv. pat. sper.*, 1936, 17: 123-38.—**Elia, D.** Azione del β -dinitrofenolo (1-2-6) sugli scambi respiratori e sulla temperatura degli animali omeotermi. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1935, 10: 545.—**Serfaty, A.** L'intensité respiratoire des crustacés décapodes et le dinitrophenol. 1-2-4. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1938, 127: 389.—**Shoup, C. S.**, & **Kimler, A.** The sensitivity of the respiration of luminous bacteria for 2, 4-dinitrophenol. *J. Cellul. Physiol.*, 1934-35, 5: 269-76.—**Tainter, M. L.** Dinitrophenol in diet, on growth and duration of life of the white rat. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1934, 31: 1161.—**Growth, life-span and food intake of white rats fed dinitrophenol throughout life.** *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1938, 63: 51-7.—**Cutting, W. C.** Febrile, respiratory and some other actions of dinitrophenol. *Ibid.*, 1933, 48: 410-29.—**Bergstrom, F. W.** Metabolic activity of compounds related to dinitrophenol. *Ibid.*, 1935, 53: 58-66.—**Tainter, M. L.**, **Cutting, W. C.**, & **Hines, E.** Effects of moderate doses of dinitrophenol on the energy exchange and nitrogen metabolism of patients under conditions of restricted dietary. *Ibid.*, 55: 326-53.—**Taussig, B. L.** Studies on dinitrophenol; the effects of dinitrophenol on deglycosylated rats. *Ibid.*, 1936, 56: 223-7.—**Terada, B.**, & **Tainter, M. L.** Metabolic response of white rats to continued administration of dinitrophenol. *Ibid.*, 1935, 54: 454-62.—**Vannfalt, K. A.** Ueber den Einfluss von 1-2-3-Dinitrophenol auf Teerkehr bei weissen Mäusen. *Upsala läk. fören. förh.*, 1936, 42: 55-65, 2 pl.—**Widmark, E. M. P.** Ueber die Einwirkung der Dinitrophenole auf die Umsetzungs geschwindigkeit des Aethylalkohols. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1935, 276: 268-70.—**Wishnoffsky, M.**, **Kane, A. P.** [et al.] Influence of di-nitrophenol on carbohydrate metab-
- olism. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1935, 56: 374-81.—**Zummo, C.**, & **Barbato, L.** Ipermetabolismo da α -dinitrofenolo e basse temperature. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1934, 9: 342-4.
- ### Pharmacology.
- WEISBERG, C.** *Contribution à l'étude de l'action thérapeutique du dinitrophenol [Genève] 30p. 8°. Annemasse, 1935.
- Andersen, M.** [Dextrose tolerance in treatment with alpha-dinitrophenol] Hospitaltidende, 1937, 80: 365-8.—**Bird, J. C.**, **Panciera, Z.**, & **Shafer, E. G. E.** Alpha-dinitrophenol, its purification, with qualitative and quantitative data. *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1934, 106: 462-6.—**Brasovan, R.**, & **Tichomirov, D.** Versuche über die Wirkung des Dinitrophenols auf die Wundheilung. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1935, 161: 645-9.—**Brewer, G.** The influence of diallylmalonylurea upon the metabolic response of the cat to dinitrophenol. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1936, 58: 135-9.—**Cowgill, G. R.**, & **Dann, M.** The failure of dinitrophenol to influence the vitamin B requirements. *Yale J. Biol.*, 1935-36, 8: 501-9.—**Donnini, A.** Sulla azione medicamentosa e tossica dell' α -dinitrofenolo (1-2-4). *Riv. clin. med.*, 1935, 36: 752-9.—**Handovsky, H.** Ueber den Mechanismus und die therapeutische Bedeutung der stoffwechselsteigernden Wirkung der Dinitrophenolderivate. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 49: 1301-4.—**Jeulier, A.**, & **Bérnard, D.** Antagonisme de la cryogénine et du dinitrophenol 1-2-4. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 120: 650.—**Peragallo, I.** Ricerche sperimentali su due composti intermedi dell'alfadinitrofenolo. *Arch. sc. med., Tor.*, 1936, 61: 457-66.—**Pouchet, A.** Au sujet du dinitrophenol et de l'antagonisme vis-à-vis des dérivés du phénol. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1936, 3. ser., 115: 288-97.—**Siedek, H.** Zur Frage nach dem Angriffspunkt des α -Dinitrophenol. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1934, 13: 1462-4.—**Tainter, M. L.** Low oxygen tensions and temperatures on the actions and toxicity of dinitrophenol. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1934, 51: 45-58.—**Zummo, C.**, & **Pagano, A.** Azione dell'ergotamina nell'ipermetabolismo da dinitrofenolo. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1934, 9: 344.
- ### Poisoning.
- Andersen, W. T.** [Slight effect of the alpha dinitrophenol as a reducing medium despit its marked toxic action] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1934, 96: 521-7.—**Anderson, H. H.**, **Reed, A. C.**, & **Emerson, G. A.** Toxicity of alpha dinitrophenol; report of case. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 101: 1053-5. Also repr.—**Binet, L.**, & **Morin, G.** Résistance des poisons aux substances toxiques suivant diverses conditions expérimentales; actions sensibilisatrices du thermol. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 114: 608-11.—**Chamberlin, P. E.**, & **Hall, V. E.** Sex-difference in susceptibility to dinitrophenol intoxication in anesthetized cats. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1936, 34: 385-8.—**Châtell, A.**, & **Motika, J.** [Dangers of dinitrophenol therapy] *Orv. hetil.*, 1934, 78: 831-3. Also *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1933-34, 176: 700-5.—**Dally, P.** ¿Es el dinitrofenolo una medicación tóxica? *Sem. méd. B. Air.*, 1936, 43: 16 8-51.—**Decaux, F.** Peut-on éviter les accidents dans le traitement par le dinitrophenol? *J. méd. chir., Par.*, 1936, 107: 63-7.—**Demole, M.**, & **Weisberg, C.** Le dinitrophenol est-il dangereux? *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1935, 55: 963.—**Diekmeyss, P.** [Case of suicide with alphasdinitrophenol] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1935, 97: 942-4.—**Dinitrophenol poisoning.** *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 102: 1156.—**Eichert, H.** An unusual case of dinitrophenol poisoning. *Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp.*, 1936, 58: 378-2.—**Geiger, J. C.** Case of dinitrophenol poisoning with recovery. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 104: 915.—**Gordon, M. B.**, & **Wallfield, M. J.** Toxic reaction to alpha-dinitro-ortho-cresol. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1935-36, 9: 198-200.—**Jackson, H.**, & **Duval, A. I.** Dinitrophenol poisoning; report of a case. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 102: 1814.—**Josephson, E. M.**, **Cameron, G.**, & **Freiburger, M.** Genetic dangers of dinitrophenol reduction therapy. *Fugen. News*, 1936, 21: 34.—**Koelsch, C.** Beiträge zur Giftigkeit der aromatischen Nitroverbindungen das Dinitrophenol. *Zhl. Gewerbehyg.*, 1927, n. F., 4: 261-8.—**Landé, P.**, & **Dervillé, P.** A propos de l'action toxique du dinitrophenol. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1935, 15: 565-8.—**Landucci, A.** Il trattamento dell'avvelenamento acuto da alfa-dinitrofenolo. *Morgagni*, 1935, 77: 555.—**Lattimore, J. L.** Dinitrophenol poisoning. *J. Kansas M. Soc.*, 1934, 35: 388.—**Lehmann, K. B.**, & **Schmidt-Kehl, L.** Die Mono- und Dinitrophenole als gewerbliche Gifte; ihre Eintrittsweg in den Organismus und die paradoxe Totenstarre bei fehlender Säurebildung. *Arch. Hyg., Münch.*, 1925-26, 96: 363-88.—**Macbride, C. M.** Toxicity of dinitrophenol. *J. Missouri M. Ass.*, 1936, 33: 99-101.—**Magne, H.**, **Mayer, A.**, & **Plantefol, L.** Etudes sur l'action du dinitrophenol 1-2-4 (thermol) quelques retentissements de l'intoxication mortelle par le dinitrophenol 1-2-4 sur les phénomènes généraux de la nutrition; action sur les réserves de glucides. *Ann. physiol., Par.*, 1932, 8: 51-69.—**L'intoxication non-mortelle et l'intoxication chronique par le dinitrophenol 1-2-4; accoutumance au dinitrophenol.** *Ibid.*, 70-91.—**Action pharmacologique des différents phénols nitrés, comparaison de l'intoxication par le dinitrophenol 1-2-4 avec celles qui provoquent les autres phénols nitrés.** *Ibid.*, 157-75.—**Masserman, J. H.**, & **Goldsmith, H.** Dinitrophenol; its intermediate and toxic actions in certain types of psychobiologie underactivity. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 102: 523-5.—**Matzger, E.** Can sensitivity to dinitrophenol be determined by skin tests? *Ibid.*, 103: 253.—**Möller, K.** [Alpha-dinitrophenol; its action and toxicity] *Hospitaltidende*, 1934, 77: 565-78.—**Palmieri, V. M.**, & **Monzardo, E.** L'intossicazione

acuta mortale da dinitrofenolo-alfa dal punto di vista medico-legale. *Rass. ter. pat. clin.*, 1936, 8: 577-98, 2 pl.—**Poole, F. E.**, & **Haining, R. E.** Sudden death from dinitrophenol poisoning; report of a case with autopsy. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1931, 102: 1141-7.—**Purvine, R.** Fatal poisoning from sodium dinitrophenol. *Ibid.*, 1936, 107: 2046.—**Schachter, M.** Accidents et dangers du traitement par le dinitrophenol. *Marseille méd.*, 1935, 72: pt 2, 719-24.—**Tainter, M. L.** Treatment of acute dinitrophenol poisoning. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 104: 1071. — & **Cutting, W. C.** Miscellaneous actions of dinitrophenol; repeated administrations, antidotes, fatal doses, antiseptic tests and actions of some isomers. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1933, 49: 187-208.—**Tainter, M. L.**, **Cutting, W. C.** [et al.] Di-nitrophenol; studies of blood, urine and tissues of dogs on continued medication and after acute fatal poisoning. *Arch. Path., Chic.*, 1934, 18: 881-90.—**Tainter, M. L.**, & **Wood, D. A.** A case of fatal dinitrophenol poisoning. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 102: 1147-9.—**Tscherkess, A. I.**, **Melnikova, V. F.**, & **Dubaschinskaja, S. M.** Experimentelle Beiträge zur Toxikologie der Nitro-Verbindungen der aromatischen Reihe; Toxikologie des Dinitrophenols (1-2-4). *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1935, 179: 1-14.—**Vanore, A. R.** Dinitrophenol—a warning. *Med. Times, N. Y.*, 1934, 62: 347-50.—**Warning** in the use of dinitrophenol. *Bull. Pract. Ophth.*, S. Franc., 1935, 5: 59.

— Poisoning: Manifestations.

See also Agranulocytosis; Cataract, dinitrophenol; Glaucoma.

Bohn, S. S. Agranulocytic angina following ingestion of dinitrophenol. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 103: 249-51.—**Cotte, J.** La polypnée chez le pigeon intoxiqué par le dinitrophenol 1-2-4. *Ann. physiol., Par.*, 1933, 9: 965-7.—**Dameshek, W.**, & **Gargill, S. L.** Studies in agranulocytosis; report of 2 cases of agranulocytosis following the use of dinitrophenol. *N. England J. M.*, 1934, 211: 440-3.—**Davidson, E. N.**, & **Shapiro, M.** Neutropenia following dinitrophenol, with improvement after pentnucleotide and leukocyte cream. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 103: 480-2.—**Dintenfass, H.** An ear complication from dinitrophenol medication. *Ibid.*, 102: 838.—**Epstein, E.**, & **Rosenblum, H.** Peripheral neuritis and abortion following dinitrophenol therapy. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1934-35, 20: 1118-21.—**Goldman, A.**, & **Haber, M.** Acute complete granulopenia with death due to dinitrophenol poisoning. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1936, 107: 2115-7.—**Hall, V. E.**, **Brown, C.**, & **Sahyun, M.** Dinitrophenol hyperglycemia; its independence of asphyxia. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1933, 31: 380-2.—**Hall, V. E.**, & **Culver, J. O.** Dinitrophenol hyperglycemia; its prevention by section of splanchnic nerves. *Ibid.*, 1937-38, 37: 220-3.—**Imerman, S. W.**, & **Imerman, C. P.** Dinitrophenol poisoning with thrombocytopenia, granulopenia, anemia and purpura complicated by lung abscess. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1936, 106: 1085-8.—**Jonnard, M. R.** Lésions chroniques produites par l'α-dinitrophenol. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1935, 15: 181-3.—**Leutsker, R. J.** An instance of circulatory collapse attributed to dinitrophenol. *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1935, 33: 394.—**MacBryde, C. M.** Functional changes in liver, heart and muscles, and loss of glucose tolerance resulting from dinitrophenol. *Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc.*, 1935-36, 30: 223-5. — & **Taussig, B. L.** Functional changes in liver, heart and muscles, and loss of dextrose tolerance resulting from dinitrophenol. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 105: 13-7.—**Nadler, J. E.** Peripheral neuritis caused by prolonged use of dinitrophenol. *Ibid.*, 12.—**Nizza, M.**, & **Bolaffi, R.** Modificazioni del tratto genitale di coniglio sottoposte ad intossicazione cronica da alfadinitrofenolo. *Ginecologia, Tor.*, 1936, 2: 239-56.—**Peissakowitsch, I.**, & **Kostenko, P.** Pathomorphologische Veränderungen der inneren Organe und Drüsen mit innerer Sekretion bei Dinitrophenolvergiftung. *Arch. Gewerbepath.*, 1935, 6: 160-70.—**Schulte, T. L.** Chronic toxicity of dinitrophenol: functional and morphological changes in the liver. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1937, 59: 419-23. — & **Tainter, M. L.** Chronic toxicity of dinitrophenol: renal function. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1934, 31: 1163-6.—**Silver, S.** A new danger in dinitrophenol therapy; agranulocytosis with fatal outcome. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 103: 1058.—**Trematore, M.** Ricerche sperimentali sull'azione dell'uso prolungato di alfadinitrofenolo sull'organo visivo. *Lettura oft.*, 1937, 14: 297-306.—**Van Bogaert, L.** Deux cas de névrite, dont l'un avec dysgueusie, dus à l'α-dinitrophenol. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1935, 3. ser., 51: 1393-6.—**Welton, C. B.** Use of dinitrophenol for obesity resulting in absolute blindness and destruction of both globes. *Illinois M. J.*, 1938, 73: 72-7.

— Poisoning: Manifestations, cutaneous.

Beinhauer, L. G. Urticaria following the use of dinitrophenol. *West Virginia M. J.*, 1934, 30: 466.—**Eisner, E.** Hauterkrankungen durch aromatische Nitrokörper, insbesondere Dinitrophenol. *Zbl. Gewerbhyg.*, 1932, n. F., 9: 81-6.—**Frumess, G. M.** Allergic reaction to dinitrophenol; report of case. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 102: 1219.—**Hitch, J. M.**, & **Schwartz, W. F.** Late toxic results, including dermatitis exfoliativa, from Slim (dinitrophenol). *Ibid.*, 1936, 106: 2130-2.—**Kesten, B. M.** Dermatitis medicamentosa Formula 281 (di-nitrophenol?) *Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic.*, 1935, 31: 273.—**Noun, M. H.** Urticaria, edema and purpura following small doses of di-nitrophenol. *Ibid.*, 32: 288.

— Therapeutic use.

See also Obesity, Treatment.

BELL, J. R. *La thérapeutique dinitrée. 126p. 8°. Par., 1937.

Aguilar, P. J., & **Bagnasco, F.** Consideraciones sobre el dinitrofenol y su aplicación en la clínica. *Sem. méd., B. Air.*, 1937, 44: pt 2, 1061-5.—**Bell, J. R.** La thérapeutique dinitrée en la obesidad y otras indicaciones. *Ibid.*, 1938, 45: pt 2, 103-5.—**Boero, O.**, & **Lami, G.** Ancora sul dinitrofenolo nell'obesità. *Riforma med.*, 1935, 51: 1111-6.—**Bortz, E. L.** Metabolic stimulants: dinitrophenol. *Clin. M. & S.*, 1934, 41: 263.—**Courdouan, L.** L'alpha-dinitrophenol 1-2-4 ou nitrophenine en thérapeutique. *Rev. stomat., Par.*, 1934, 51: 356-60.—**Cutting, W. C.**, **Mehrtens, H. G.**, & **Tainter, M. L.** Actions and uses of dinitrophenol: promising metabolic applications. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1933, 101: 193. Also repr.—**Daniel, I.** [Dinitrophenol in the treatment of obesity] *România med.*, 1935, 13: 126-8.—**Dinitrophenol** als Abmagerungsmittel. *Reichsgesundhhl.*, 1934, 9: 1078.—**Dinitrophenol** for reducing weight. *Brit. M. J.*, 1934, 1: 539.—**Dinitrophenol** in obesity. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 103: 1950.—**Dunlop, D. M.** The use of 2:4-dinitrophenol as a metabolic stimulant. *Brit. M. J.*, 1934, 1: 524-7.—**Etapé, C. A.** Algunas consideraciones sobre el dinitrofenol alfa en el tratamiento de la adiposidad. *Dia méd., B. Air.*, 1935, 7: 1046.—**Ferraz Costa, V.**, & **Ferraz Costa, T.** Tratamento da obesidade pelo alfadinitrophenol 1-2-4. *Fol. med., Rio*, 1936, 17: 249-52.—**Filippini, A.** Un nuovo rimedio contro l'obesità; l'alfa dinitrofenolo. *Polielinico*, 1933, 40: sez. prat., 2011-3.—**Gudiksen, E.** [Alpha-dinitrophenol's significance in treatment for obesity] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1936, 98: 1072.—**Hirsch, S.** A practical application for dinitrophenol. *Med. Rec., N. Y.*, 1934, 140: 362.—**Hug, E.** La utilización del dinitrofenol (1, 2, 4) en el tratamiento de la obesidad. *Rev. méd. Rosario*, 1934, 24: 343-53.—**Hunt, W. D.** Dinitrophenol: clinical experiences. *Northwest M. J.*, 1934, 33: 209-12.—**Jacobsen, C. C.** [Alphadinitrophenol as means of reducing] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1934, 96: 251.—**Johnson, R.** The chemistry, action, and uses of dinitrophenol. *Am. J. Ophth.*, 1936, 3. ser., 19: 515.—**Jones, O. S.** What may we expect of dinitrophenol? *J. Missouri M. Ass.*, 1935, 32: 196-8.—**Lami, G.** Sulla terapia dell'obesità con il dinitrofenolo. *Riforma med.*, 1935, 51: 412-6.—**Leutsker, R. J.** Treatment of obesity with dinitrophenol. *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1935, 33: 238-43.—**Lourens, J.** [Alphadinitrophenol—a new remedy in treatment of obesity] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1935, 79: 321-8.—**Markowitz, J.** The use of 2:4-dinitrophenol in the treatment of obesity. *Bull. Acad. M. Toronto*, 1934-35, 8: 72-6.—**Salmon, A. R.** Le dinitrophenol en thérapeutique. *Presse méd.*, 1935, 43: 341.—**Selzer, A.** [Dinitrophenol—new remedy in treatment of obesity] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1934, 13: 640.—**Strang, J. M.**, & **Evans, F. A.** An evaluation of dinitrophenol as an aid in weight reduction. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 104: 1957-63.—**Tainter, M. L.**, **Stockton, A. B.**, & **Cutting, W. C.** Use of dinitrophenol in obesity and related conditions; a progress report. *Ibid.*, 1933, 101: 1472-5. Also repr. — Use of dinitrophenol in nutritional disorders; a critical survey of clinical results. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1934, 24: 1045-53. — **Dinitrophenol** in the treatment of obesity. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 105: 332-7.—**Tacon, R. M.** Les dinitrophenols et leurs dérivés en thérapeutique. *Praxis, Bern*, 1936, 25: 738-44.—**Treatment** (The) of obesity with dinitrophenol. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1934, 86: 807.—**Use** (The) of dinitrophenol in obesity. *J. M. Ass. Alabama*, 1934, 4: 182.

DINKEL, Alfred [Christian] 1895— *Zwei Fälle von Papillom in der Nase (einer am Septum und einer im oberen Teil der Nase) 23p. 8°. Erlangen, E. T. Jacob, 1926.

DINKEL, Georg, 1907— *Die Therapie der juvenilen Blutungen [München] 44p. 8°. Staffelein, 1934.

DINKEL, Heinrich, 1899— *Einfluss der Salvarsandermatitis auf den Verlauf der Lues. 48p. 8°. Erlangen, K. Döres, 1931.

DINKEL, Kurt, 1910— *Zwei Fälle von Ulcus serpens corneae mit Tränensackeiterung auf der Gegenseite [Würzburg] 7p. 8°. Wertheim-M., E. Bechstein, 1935.

DINKIN, Sydney, 1910— *Les ménin-giomes en plaque entre l'étage supérieur et moyen. 48p. 2 pl. 8°. Par., M. Laverne, 1937.

DINNEEN, Patrick Stephen, 1860— An Irish-English dictionary, being a thesaurus of the words, phrases and idioms of the modern Irish language. 2. ed. 4 l. xxx, 1344p. 8°. Dubl., Irish Texts Soc., 1927.

DINOBYRYON.

See also **Mastigophora**.

Ahlstrom, E. H. Studies on variability in the genus *Dinobryon* (*Mastigophora*) Tr. Am. Mic. Soc., 1937, 56: 139-59.

DINOFLAGELLATA.

See also **Mastigophora**; also in 3. ser. **Flagellata**.

Barker, H. A. The culture and physiology of the marine dinoflagellates. Arch. Mikrob., Berl., 1935, 6: 157-81.—Biecheler, B. Sur une dinoflagellé à capsule périnucléaire. Pictodiniens, n. gen. nucleovelvatum n. sp. et sur les relations des périniens avec les radicaux. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, 198: 404.—Conrad, W. Recherches sur les flagellates de nos eaux saumâtres; dinoflagellates. Arch. Protistenk., 1926, 55: 63-100, 2 pl.—Lindemann, E. Ueber einige Dinoflagellaten des Kaspischen Meeres. Ibid., 1927, 59: 417-22.—Parasitische Dinoflagellaten. Mikrokosmos, Stuttgart, 1927-28, 21: 122-6.—Peters, N. Ueber Orts- und Geisselbewegung bei marinen Dinoflagellaten. Arch. Protistenk., 1929, 67: 291-321.

Di NOLA, Angelo. Tubercolosi del tratto uveale. 133p. 2 l. 2 pl. 8°. Roma, R. Garroni, 1920.

DINOPHILUS.

See **Annelida**.

DINOSAURIA.

See also **Paleontology**; **Reptiles**.

GILMORE, C. W. On the detailed skull structure of a crested Hadrosaurian dinosaur. p.481-91. 8° Wash., D. C., 1937.

STROMER, E. Ergebnisse der Forschungsreisen Prof. E. Stromers in den Wüsten Ägyptens; Wirbeltierreste der Baharije-Stufe (unterstes Cenoman) Dinosauria. 79p. fol. Münch., 1934.

Abel, O. Die neuen Dinosaurierfunde in der Oberkreide Canadas. Naturwissenschaften, 1924, 12: 709-16.—Francé, R. Unsere heutigen Kenntnisse von Riesensauriern. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 85.—Holland, W. J. The vertebral formula in the Sauripoda. Am. Natur., 1923, 57: 477-80.—Parks, W. A. New species of dinosaurs and turtles from the upper cretaceous formations of Alberta. Univ. Toronto Stud., 1933, No. 34, 1-33, 10 pl.

DINSMORE, Thomas H. First lessons in physiology and hygiene; text book for the common schools. ix, 163p. 12°. N. Y., Potter, Ainsworth & Co., 1885.

DINTER, Heinz, 1906—*Bericht über die zweite Hälfte des XXX. Tausend der Geburten an der Universitäts-Frauenklinik in Würzburg. 69p. 8° Würzb., R. Mayr, 1934.

DINTNER, Alfons, 1909—*Beitrag zur Frage der Unterkiefer-tumoren. 26p. 8° Berl., E. Schmidt, 1932.

DINWIDDIE, Courtenay, 1882— Child health and the community; an interpretation of cooperative effort in public health. 4 p. l. 80p. 9 pl. 8°. N. Y., Commonwealth Fund, 1931.

DIOCAINE.

See also **Cocaine**, **Substitutes**.

MONNEY, H. *Contribution à l'étude pharmacodynamique de la diocaine. 73p. 8° Genève, 1927.

Gala, A. [10 years of diocain; diocain and idiosyncrasy] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1934, 14: 219-25.—Knapp, P. Zur Frage schädlicher Nebenwirkungen des Diokains. Klin. Wbl. Augenh., 1934, 92: 230-3.—Koby, F. Un nouvel anesthésique oculaire, la diocaine, particulièrement propre à la tonométrie. Clin. opht., Par., 1924, 28: 433-8.—Lüssi, U. Ueber ein neues Lokalanästhetikum 88 G. p-Diallyloxyäthethyl-diphenylidamidinchlorhydrat. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, 54: 564.—Rachmann, R. Diokain, ein Kokain- und Holokainersatz in der Ophthalmologie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 338.

DIOCLES, Louis, 1888— Téléradiographie, stéréo-radiographie; applications médico-chirurgicales. 237p. 26 pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1930.

DIOCTOPHYMIDAE.

See also **Nematoda**; also in 3. ser. **Eustrongylus gigas**.

Barlakowski, J. Ein Beitrag zur Biologie und Klinik des Eustrongylus gigas (Riesenpalisadenwurm) Zbl. Chir., 1934, 61: 2670-2.—Genazzani, U. Di una rara forma di pielonefrosi dovuta ad un zooparassita: l'Eustrongylus gigas. Riforma med., 1927, 43: 367-9.—Guardabassi, M. Eustrongylosi umana. Diagnosi, 1929, 9: 315-27.—Huber, J. C. Alte Nachrichten über Eustrongylus gigas. Zool. Ann., Würzb., 1908-10, 3: 105.—Koulikoff, N. S. Diectophyme renale in der Bauchhöhle eines Hundes. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1937, 24: 234.—Lutz, A. Diectophyme renale (Eustrongylus gigas) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 39.—Riley, W. A. Another case of the occurrence of the giant nematode, Diectophyme renale, in the abdominal cavity, and data bearing upon the theory of entry via the genito-urinary tract. Cornell Vet., 1917, 7: 43-5.

— & Chandler, W. L. The occurrence of the giant nematode on the liver of the dog. Ibid., 1916, 6: 209-12, 2 pl.—Ruppert, H. Ueber einen Fund des Riesenpalisadenwurmes in der freien Leishöhle eines Nasenbären. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, 34: 442.—Stefanski, W. Quelques précisions sur les caractères spécifiques du strongle géant du chien. Ann. parasit., Par., 1928, 6: 93-100.—Sugimoto, M. On a new parasitic nematode (Eustrongylus tricolor sp. nov.) in the proventriculus of Formosan domestic duck. J. Jap. Soc. Vet. Sc., 1931, 10: 66, 2 pl.—Travassos, L. Contribuição ao conhecimento da evolução dos Diectophymoidea. Brasil med., 1921, 35: pt 2, 286.

DIOPENES. Cynicus, 414-324 B. C. Epistolae. 54 l. 8° Firenze, Ant. Fr. Venetus, July 22, 1487.

— The same [Transl. Franciscus Aretinus] 12b-26a. 8° Venez., 1498.

In Mahumet II. Epistolae. Venez., 1498.

— The same. 'Επιστολαί. p.294a-300b; 394a-99a. 8° Venez., 1499.

In Collect. epist. Graec. Venez., 1499.

DIOGENISM.

See **Naturism**.

DIOKLES. Epistola de bona valetudine tuenda ad Antigonum regem [transl. from Greek by G. Valla] p.20-4. 12° Strash., 1528.

In Valla, G. De urinae signif. Strash., 1528.

DIONINE.

See under **Morphine**.

DIONISI, Antonio. 1866-1931.

Guccione, F. [Obituary] Riv. pat. sper., 1932-33, 8: 1-5.—Peper, A. [Necrologio] Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1931, 2: 987-93, port.—Soli, U. [Obituary] Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1932, 11: 101-10.—Sotti, G. L'opera di Antonio Dionisi. Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1932, 3: 333-48.

DIOPATRA.

Krishnan, G. The development of Diopatra variabilis (Southern) Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1935-36, 147: 513-25.

DIOPTRICS.

See also **Lens**; **Optics**.

Dufour, M. Le rôle de la vergence en dioptrique. Ann. ocul., Par., 1924, 161: 578-603.—Mollison, T. Ein neuer Dioptrograph. Anthrop. Anz., 1926, 3: 111-6.—Pascal, J. I. New conception of dioptric power. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1933, 9: 244-7.—Schoute, G. J. [The myodioptr] Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1925, 69: 2230-7.

DIORCHIS.

Mayhew, R. L. The genus Diorchis, with description of 4 new species from North America. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1928-29, 15: 251-8, pl.

DIORCHITREMA.

See **Heterophyidae**.

[DIOS Chemical Company] The menace of barbitol. [29]p. illust. 8° [S. Louis, 1933]

— Syndromes and signs of nervous diseases. 100p. 8° [S. Louis, 1934]

DIOSCOREACEAE.

Leclerc, H. L'igname (Dioscorea batatas Due et Dioscorea alata L.) Presse méd., 1936, 44: 1380.—Leyva, J. F., & Gutiérrez, E. Toxicological studies of nani, Dioscorea hispida

Dennst. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1937, 17: 349-56.—**Youngken, H. W.** Studies on the greater yam (*Dioscorea alata* L.). *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1923, 95: 678-84.

DIOSI, Pheobus, 1899—*Le football au point de vue médical. 19p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DIOSKURIDES, Pedanius, of Anazarbos, fl. ca 80 A. D. *Virtutum simplicium medicinarum liber* [Greek edition] 248 l. 8°. Venezia, Aldus Manutius & Andreas Socer, June, 1518.

— The same [De materia medica. Ital. transl. by P. Andreas Matthioli] Il Dioscoride. 2 v. in 1. [55] 817p.; 130p. [7] roy. 8°. Venezia, Vincenzo Valgrisi, 1550.

— The same. Edidit Max Wellmann. 3 v. 8°. Berlin, Weidmann, 1906-14.

— The Greek herbal of Dioscorides: illustrated by a Byzantine, A. D. 512; Englished by John Goodyer, A. D. 1655; ed. and first printed A. C. 1933 by Robert T. Gunther. ix, 701p. illust. pl. facsim. roy. 8°. Oxf., Univ. Press, 1934.

See also **Capparoni, P.** Intorno ad una copia delle scene raffiguranti l'estrazione della mandragora, che ornavano il codice così detto: Dioscoride di Iuliana Anicia, da lungo tempo scomparsa. *Rass. clin. ter.*, 1936, 35: suppl., 301-11. Also **Dioscorides**, the father of materia medica. *Clin. M. & S.*, 1932, 39: 331. Also **Meyerhof, M.** Die Materia Medica des Dioskurides bei den Arabern. *Quellen Gesch. Naturwiss. Med.*, 1932-33, 3: II, 4, 72-84. Also **Piccinini, G. M.** L'opera di Dioscoride e confutazione delle accuse mossegli. *Biol. med.*, Milano, 1934, 10: 439-57.

DIOSPYROS.

See also in 3. ser. **Persimmon.**

Clark, E. D. Notes on the chemical nature of the tannin masses in the fruit of the persimmon. *Biochem. Bull.*, N. Y., 1912-13, 2: 412-8.—**Durrance, F. Y.** The persimmon phyto-bezoar in the United States. *Texas J. M.*, 1935-36, 31: 336-9.—**Hargrave, R. L., & Hargrave, R.** Acute intestinal obstruction by the persimmon phyto-bezoar. *Ann. Surg.*, 1936, 104: 65-73.—**Heanley, C. M.** Six deaths of Cantonese infants from overfeeding with dried persimmon (King chee). *J. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1908, 11: 121.—**Lloyd, F. E.** The tannin-colloid complexes in the fruit of the persimmon, *Diospyros*. *Biochem. Bull.*, N. Y., 1911-12, 1: 7-41, 3 pl.—**Murdock, H. D.** Report of persimmon bezoars occurring around Tulsa, Oklahoma. *J. Oklahoma M. Ass.*, 1934, 27: 442-7.—**Weaver, D. F., & Moersch, H. J.** Esophageal obstruction due to persimmons: report of a case. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1938, 13: 129-31.

DIOTHANE.

See also **Urethane.**

Bandler, C. G. Diathane: a new local anesthetic. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1933, 19: 250. Also repr.—**Gerwe, E. G., & Gottschall, R. V.** Bactericidal and bacteriostatic properties of diathane solutions. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1936-37, 22: 263-7.—**Rider, T. H.** The stability of diathane solutions. *Ibid.*, 1934, 19: 771-3. — **Coak, E. S.** Pharmacologic studies on diathane hydrochloride. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1938, 64: 1-13.

DIOURITCH, D[ragomir] *Contribution à l'étude des basophiles du sang de la grenouille. 19p. 8°. Lausanne, 1924.

DIOXAN.

Klimmer, O. *Beitrag zur toxikologischen Wirkung technischer Lösungsmittel: 1:4-Dioxan. 26p. 8°. Würzb., 1937.

Bacq, Z. M., & Fredericq, H. Action adrénolotique d'un dérivé du dioxane (933 F). *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 117: 806-8.—**Bavet, D., & Simon, A.** Recherches sur l'activité sympatholytique des dérivés de l'aminométhylbenzodioxane. *Arch. internat. pharm. dyn.*, Par., 1907, 55: 15-51.—**Fairley, A., Linton, E. C., & Ford-Moore, A. H.** The toxicity to animals of 1:4 dioxan. *J. Hyg.*, Lond., 1934, 34: 486-501. — Note on the toxicity to animals of some oxidation products of 1:4 dioxan. *Ibid.*, 1936, 36: 341-7.—**Garvin, T.** The use of dioxan in histologic technique. *Am. J. Clin. Path.*, 1938, 8: suppl., 175-8.—**Küchler, L., & Lambert, J. D.** Der thermische Zerfall des Dioxans. *Zschr. phys. Chem.*, Abt. B, 1937, 37: 285-306.—**Melville, K. I.** The antisymphathomimetic action of dioxane compounds (F883 and F933) with special reference to the vascular responses to dihydroxyphenylethanolamine (arterenol) and nerve stimulation. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1937, 59: 317-27, 7 figs.—**Morison, R. S., & Lissak, K.** Observations on the mode of action of piperidinomethylbenzodioxane (933F). *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1938, 123: 404-11.—**Mossman, H. W.** The dioxan

technic. *Stain Techn.*, 1937, 12: 147-56.—**Navasquez, S. de.** Experimental tubular necrosis of the kidneys accompanied by liver changes due to dioxan poisoning. *J. Hyg.*, Lond., 1935, 35: 540-8.—**Schrenk, H. H., & Yant, W. P.** Toxicity of dioxan. *J. Indust. Hyg.*, 1936, 18: 448-60.—**Vleeschhouwer, G. de.** Influence d'un nouveau dérivé de la dioxane sur les réflexes vasomoteurs et sur l'hypertension adrénalinique et nicotinique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 115: 1247-9. — Sur l'action vasomotrice du diéthylaminométhylbenzodioxane (F883) *Ibid.*, 1935, 118: 792-4.—**Waterman, F. A.** A dioxan technic for triple staining. *Stain Techn.*, 1937, 12: 21-3.—**Whitaker, W. C.** Dioxan schedule for combination plant-animal tissues. *Ibid.*, 143.—**Wirth, W., & Klimmer, O.** Zur Toxikologie der organischen Lösungsmittel 1:4-Dioxan (Diäthylendioxyd) *Arch. Gewerbepath.*, 1936, 7: 192-206.

DIOXYACETON.

See under **Carbohydrates, Types.**

DIPEPTID.

See **Peptid.**

DIPETALONEMA.

See **Acanthocheilonema; Filariidae.**

DIPHENYLAMINE.

Lande, P., Dervillé, P., & Collet, R. Recherches expérimentales sur la toxicité de la diphenylamine administrée au lapin par voie digestive. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 117: 363-5.—**Muraour, H.** Sur les causes de la disparition progressive de la diphenylamine dans les poudres colloïdales. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1933, 197: 758-60.—**Robert, Dervillé & Collet.** L'intoxication professionnelle par la diphenylamine: considération d'ordre clinique et recherches expérimentales; mesures prophylactiques. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1937, 17: 968-74.

DIPHENYLARSINCHLORID.

See also **Chemical warfare; Gas.**

Gillert, E. Hautschädigung durch gelöstes Diphenylchlorarsin. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1936, 103: 996.—**Strughold, H.** Die Wirkung der Kampfstoffe Diphenylarsinchlorid (Blaukreuzstoff) und Äthylarsindichlorid auf die Haut des Menschen. *Zschr. Biol.*, 1923, 78: 195-230.

DIPHENYL compounds.

See also **Phenyl compounds; also names of parent substances or proper names as Cincofen.**

SADLER, A. M. *Optical activity in diphenyl derivatives [Columbia Univ.] 37p. 8°. New York, N. Y., 1934.

Adkins, H., Steinbrink, E. F., & Pickering, E. Diphenyls from resorcinol and substituted diphenic anhydrides; structure of certain diphenyl derivatives. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1924, 46: 1917-24.—**Bauer, W. W., & Adams, R.** Diarsono-diphenyl and derivatives. *Ibid.*, 1925-31.—**Blicke, F. F., & Powers, L. D.** A study of phenyl- and diphenylarsine. *Ibid.*, 1933, 55: 1161-7.—**Callison, J. G.** A new antiseptic in nose and throat work! a nonirritating, antiseptic, astringent solution for use as a gargle and nasal spray; chemistry of the solution and methods of its use. *Am. Med.*, 1924, n. ser., 19: 405-7.—**Harris, S. E., & Christiansen, W. G.** The preparation and germicidal properties of some alkyl derivatives of hydroxy diphenyls. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1934, 23: 530-6. — Therapeutic substances derived from unsymmetrical diphenyl compounds; some aryl esters of the hydroxy diphenyls. *Ibid.*, 1935, 24: 553-7.—**Johnson, J. R., & Reynolds, S. R. M.** A pharmacological study of a new drug: diphenylacetyldiethylaminoethanolesterhydrochloride. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1937, 59: 365-78.—**Miriam, S. R., Wolf, J. T., & Sherwin, C. P.** Comparative metabolism of certain aromatic acids; fate of diphenylacetic acid in the animal body. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1926-27, 71: 249-53.—**Raiford, L. C., & Zimmerman, J. C.** Further study of derivatives of diphenylether. *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1935, 107: 472-5.—**Silver, S. L.** Friedel-Crafts' type reactions on biphenyl. *Univ. Pittsburgh Bull. School M.*, 1934, 31: No. 1, 287-93.—**Walter, M.** Synthesen in der Gruppe der Oxydiphenyläther mit spezieller Berücksichtigung ihrer bakteriziden Fähigkeiten. In *Festschrift E. C. Barell*, Basel, 1936, 266-83.—**White, A. H., & Morgan, S. O.** The dielectric properties of chlorinated diphenyls. *J. Franklin Inst.*, 1933, 216: 635-44.

DIPHTEROSTOMUM.

See also **Trematoda.**

Palombi, A. Il ciclo biologico di *Diphterostomum brusinae* Stossich (trematode digenetiche: fam. Zoogonidae Odhner) considerazioni sul ciclo evolutivo delle specie affini e dei trematodi in generale. *Pubb. Staz. zool. Napoli*, 1930, 10: 111-48.

DIPHThERIA.

See also Communicable disease; Diphtheria bacillus; Diphtheroid; Infectious disease.

CARRIÈRE, G. La diphtérie. 212p. 8°. Par., 1936.

FORBES, J. G. Diphtheria past and present; its aetiology, distribution, transmission and prevention. 832p. 8°. Lond., 1932.

GREAT BRITAIN. MINISTRY OF HEALTH. Reports on public health and medical subjects, No. 10: Report on diphtheria. 31p. 8°. Lond., 1921.

HAMBURGER, F. Die Diphtherie; kurzgefasstes Handbuch. 280p. 8°. Berl., 1937.

PEREIRA FERRAZ DE MENEZES, L. *Estudo sobre a diphteria. 179p. 8°. Porto, 1877.

Anderson, J. S., & Harries, E. H. R. Diphtheria. Annual Rep. London Co. Comm., 1935, 4: pt 3, 5; 1936, 4: pt 3, 70.—Aviragnet, E. C., Weill-Halle, R., & Marie, P. L. Diphthérie. In Nouv. traité méd. (Roger) Par., 1922, 2: 499-650, 2 pl.—Beach, M. W. Diphtheria. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1925, 21: 264-7.—Benson, W. T. Diphtheria. Practitioner, Lond., 1932, 128: 46-56.—Bernbaum, B. Diphtheria. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1926, 25: 627-32.—Bilimori, H. P. Diphtheria. Sind M. J., 1930, 3: 8; 67; 113.—Blechnmann, G. Diphthérie. Méd. inf., Par., 1927, 33: 78-84.—Bloomfield, A. L. Diphtheria. Progr. Med., Phila., 1924, 1: 148-52.—Bruynoghe, R. La diphtérie. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1924, 209-15.—Cantani, F. Difterite. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1933, 6: 184-8.—Davis, J. W. Diphtheria. South. M. & S., 1937, 99: 117-9.—DuBois, C. C. Diphtheria. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1923, 16: 387-9.—Dudley, S. F. A short summary of research work on diphtheria carried out in Pathological Department of Naval Medical School, Greenwich. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1929, 15: 132-7.—Fernández, R. Difteria. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1921, 2, ser., 15: 409.—Fontenelle, O. A diphteria. Fol. med., Rio, 1935, 16: 55.—Garrison, G. H. Diphtheria. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1932, 25: 326-9.—Grenet, H. Diphthérie. In Traité méd. enf. (Nobécourt & Babonneix) Par., 1934, 2: 202-60.—Hamburger, F. Klinischer Vortrag über die Diphtherie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, 81: 19-23.—Harries, E. H. R. Diphtheria. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 4: 72-105.—Jeans, P. C. Diphtheria. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923-24, 7: 1435-42.—Knight, I. W. Diphtheria. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1924, 21: 259-62.—Levin, S. J., Becker, H. F. [et al.] Discussion of diphtheria. Tr. Univ. Michigan Pediat. Infect. Dis. Soc., 1927, 21-34.—Loeffler, F. Die Diphtherie. In Soc. Kult. Volkswohlf. ... Kaiser Wilhelm II, Berl., 1913, 2: 409-19.—Lucas, R. T. Diphtheria. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1928-29, 81: 414-23.—Martinez, H. de J. Difteria. Med. ihera, 1933, 27: pt 2, 471-8. Also Rev. méd. cubana, 1933, 44: 903-21.—Nieuwenhuijse, P. [Researches on diphtheria] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: pt 2, 3067.—Pace, A. A. Diphtheria. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1925, 15: 142-4.—Preuner, R. Diphtherie-studien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Aht., 1936, 136: 463; 137; 112.—Roux, E., & Yersin, A. Contribution à l'étude de la diphtérie. Paris méd., 1933, 89: 513-22.—Schick, B. Diphtheria. In Pract. Pediat. (Brennemann, J.) Hagerstown, 1937, 2: ch. 4, 31.—Schmidt, H. C. Diphtheria. Pacific Coast J. Hemoep., 1932, 43: 505-8.—Schmitt, W. Diphtherie. Mitt. Biochem., 1936, 43: 22-6.—Silverman, A. C. Diphtheria. In Appleton's Pract. Libr. M. & S., 1935, 7: 895-928.—Spahr, A. B. Diphtheria. West Virginia M. J., 1935, 31: 203-7.—Strain, T. E. Diphtheria. Tristate M. J., 1936-37, 9: 1917.—Wolff, T. Ueber Diphtherie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 1813-5.

— Agglutinin.

See under Diphtheria, Antibodies.

— Allergy.

See also Diphtheria, Immunity: Diagnosis.

Foà, A. Ricerche sulla permanenza degli anticorpi (antitossina difterica) nella anafilassi. Riv. clin. pediat., 1932, 30: 59-70.—Hoke, E. Auftreten unspezifischer Eiweissanaphylaxie und heterogenetischer Tuberkulinempfindlichkeit bei zwei diphtheriekranken Kindern. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 1016.—Neill, J. M., & Fleming, W. L. Passive transfer of types of immunity represented by different skin reactions. J. Infect. Dis., 1929, 44: 224-34.—Siegl, J. Ueber Herdreaktionen bei der Diphtherie-Allergie. Arch. Kinderh., 1934, 103: 223-7. — Ueber Allergie bei der Diphtherie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, 48: 1127-31. — & Chiari, O. Ueber das Verhalten der Allergie bei der Diphtherie. Arch. Kinderh., 1935, 105: 65-72.—Tassinari, G. Lo shock anafilattico: sue influenze sull'immunità attiva antidifterica. Gior. batt. immun., 1937, 18: 455-63.—Toomey, J. A., & August, M. H. Reactions following administration of diphtheria antitoxin and toxin-antitoxin; results of desensitization. J. Prev. M., 1930, 4: 281-94.—Zeiler, C. De l'allergie diphtérique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3, ser., 48: 1191-6.

— Allergy, bacillary.

Gayta, M. Il fenomeno di Sanarelli saggiato con il Corynebacterium diphtheriae. Gior. batt. immun., 1936, 16: 505-16.—Neill, J. M., & Fleming, W. L. Hypersensitivity to diphtheria bacilli; quantitative correlation of the responses to diphtheria culture filtrate and to ragweed pollen extract in sensitized skin. J. Infect. Dis., 1929, 44: 308-20. — Weak reactions to diphtheria bacteria and strong reactions to a diphtheroid. Ibid., 397-402. — & Gaspari, E. L. Different types of skin reactions to constituents of diphtheria culture filtrate. Ibid., 150-64.—Neill, J. M., Fleming, W. L., & Harris, A. L. The range of specificity of hypersensitive immediate skin reactions to non-toxicogenic corynebacteria. Am. J. Hyg., 1929, 10: 1-12.—Neill, J. M., Richardson, L. V. [et al.] Immediate skin reactions of adults to bacterial products in diphtheria culture filtrate. Ibid., 551-9, pl. Neill, J. M., Richardson, L. V., & Fleming, W. L. Lack of correlation between the responsiveness to histamine in normal skin and to specific antigens in sensitized skin. J. Infect. Dis., 1929, 44: 321-6.—Neill, J. M., Sugg, J. Y., & Richardson, L. V. Hypersensitivity to diphtheria bacterial products; anaphylactic reactions of antitoxic immune guinea pigs. J. Immun., Balt., 1930, 19: 109-43.—Semmola, L. Il bacillo difterico e il fenomeno di Sanarelli-Schwartzman. Gior. batt. immun., 1936, 16: 517-32.—Velicogna, A. Su un fenomeno di ipersensibilità nella cavia all'iniezione intradermica del corinebatterio difterico virulento a siero. Ibid., 1937, 18: 48-55.

— Allergy, Schick toxin.

See Diphtheria, Immunity: Diagnosis: Schick test.

— Allergy, serum.

Apert, E. La sérothérapie de la diphtérie; prévention et traitement des incidents anaphylactiques. Monde méd., 1937, 47: 601-7.—Bernet, K. Anaphylaktischer Chok bei Vornahme einer Diphtherie-Pferdeseruminjektion nach vorausgegangenen Blutübertragungen. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 1273.—Bienenstein, E. Häufigkeit der Serumkrankheit nach Injektion von Diphtherie-Heilserum. Zschr. Kinderh., 1925, 40: 175.—Crooks, T. T. Late serum sickness from diphtheria antitoxin. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 109.—De Gowin, E. L. Serum reactions, with report of a case. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1931, 30: 145-7.—De Koninck, J. Diphthérie et réactions sériques. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1919, 257-68.—Gierthmühlen, F. Ueber die Häufigkeit des Diphtherieserumexanthems. Zschr. Kinderh., 1926, 42: 194-204.—Heckscher, H. Serum disease from treatment of diphtheria with large serum doses. Acta med. scand., 1926, 64: 497-504. — An experiment in prophylactic treatment of serum disease by injection of protein (polyvalent staphylococcus vaccine). Ibid., 505-11.—Kato, S. Die Serumkrankheit nach Diphtherie. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1935, 13: 875-8.—Lesné & Barreau. Un cas de mort subite à la suite d'une première injection sous-cutanée de sérum antidiphtérique. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1925, 23: 101-3.—Lorraine, N. S. R. Two cases of early and late anaphylactic phenomena after administration of diphtheria antitoxin. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 2: 1010.—Pianori, V. Di alcuni sintomi di anafilassi nella sieroterapia antidifterica e loro riflessi (osservazioni cliniche). Med. prat., Nap., 1923, 8: 434-8.—Sander, G., & Goldie, H. Sur la nature de l'atténuation du pouvoir anaphylactogène du sérum anti-diphtérique acétylé. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, 128: 978.—Stewart, C. A. Anaphylactic reactions following administration of serums to children previously immunized against diphtheria. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 86: 113.

— Allergy, toxin.

Böcker, R. *Diphtherietoxin- und Diphtherie-anatoxinreaktionen bei gesunden und kranken Kindern [Düsseldorf] 32p. 8°. Quakenbrück, 1930.

Arloing, F., Jossierand, A., & Durand, P. Contraction toniques et cloniques tardives après injection intra-crânienne de toxine diphtérique chez des cobayes sensibilisés à cette toxine; relations possibles avec la pathogénie de l'épilepsie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 105: 383-5.—Gerhasi, M. Ricerche elettrocardiografiche nell'ictus anafilattico scatenato durante l'intossicazione difterica sperimentale. Riv. pat. sper., 1936-37, 17: 181-205, 5 pl.—Neill, J. M., & Fleming, W. L. Studies on hypersensitivity to diphtheria bacilli; an immediate skin reaction which can be passively transferred. J. Exp. M., 1929, 49: 33-52, 4 pl. — A hypersensitive reaction associated with toxin content of test material. J. Immun., Balt., 1929, 17: 419-40.—Neill, J. M., Fleming, W. L. [et al.] Hypersensitivity to diphtheria bacterial products; comparison of filtrates of highly and of weakly toxicogenic strains. Ibid., 1930, 18: 437-54. — Prevention of hypersensitive reactions by neutralization of the toxin previous to intradermal injection. Ibid., 455-72.—Sander, A. S. Diphtheria immunization and anaphylaxis. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1933, 50: 512-8.—Schick, B. The skin reaction with diphtheria toxin on human being as a test preceding the prophylactic injection of diphtheria serum. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1938-39,

5: 26-8.—Sugg, J. Y., Richardson, L. V., & Neill, J. M. Hypersensitiveness to diphtheria bacterial products; inhibition of the anaphylaxis of antitoxic immune (actively sensitized) guinea pigs. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1931, 20: 25-46. — Anaphylaxis to diphtheria toxin; passive transfer experiments. *Ibid.*, 1932, 22: 131-63. — Sensitization by placental transmission of antitoxin. *Ibid.*, 401-11.

— Allergy, toxin-antitoxin.

Almazoff, A. [Case of anaphylaxis after injection of diphtheria toxin-antitoxin in adult] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1928, 6: 251.—Bauer, E. L., & Wilmer, H. B. Toxin-antitoxin; hypersensitivity to its protein contents. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1926, 86: 942.—Ledkovskaia, A. [Case of anaphylaxis (in active immunization) during immunization with mixture of diphtheria toxin and antitoxin] *Vrach. delo*, 1928, 11: 329.—Park, W. H. Human hypersensitiveness to whole horse serum or serum globulins following diphtheria toxin-antitoxin injections; its importance. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1924, 9: 17-24.—Steele, H. M. A case of serum sickness following the administration of toxin-antitoxin mixture. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 82: 1262.

— Allergy, toxoid.

MARCHAND, J. *L'anatoxi-réaction de Zoeller dans la diphtérie. 60p. 8° Par., 1925.

Aubertin, E., & Boudou, P. Les réactions allergiques provoquées par l'anatoxine diphtérique; à propos d'un cas de diphtérie chez un adulte traité par erreur par 150 cc d'anatoxine en injection sous-cutanée. *Paris méd.*, 1932, 85: 393-8.—Barrosa, H. Sur l'anatoxi-réaction de Zoeller. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 98: 1161.—Compton, A. Cutaneous allergy following diphtheria anatoxin administration. *Brit. M. J.*, 1928, 2: 1175.—Dabré, H., Loiseau, G., & Laffaille, A. Hypersensibilité des convalescents de diphtérie à l'anatoxine diphtérique. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 1137-40.—Galdini, C. Anatossireazione con anatosina antidifterica di Ramon. *Med. ital.*, 1929, 10: 864-94.—Lereboullet, P., Boulanger-Pilet & Lelong, M. L'anatoxi-réaction de Zoeller chez l'enfant. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 1378-83. Also *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1924, 39: 668.—Lereboullet & Joannon. Immunisation antidiphtérique de l'enfant par l'anatoxine diphtérique; allergie et réaction locale. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 1123-36.—Orlov, G. A. [Observations on Zöller reaction] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1927, 4: 449-56.—Pincherte, M. Ulteriori contributi sull'immunizzazione attiva e sulle reazioni cutanee alla anatosina difterica. *Atti Accad. fisior. Siena*, 1927, 10. ser., 2: 181-4.—Pohl, C. Die Lokalreaktion mit Diphtherie-Formoltoxoid. *Msehr. Kinderb.*, 1936, 65: 312-24.—Redlich, F., & Ronchi, A. La reazione alla anatosina difterica secondo Zoeller nei bambini sani e malati. *Pediatra (Riv.)* 1925, 33: 813-22.—Seidenberg, S., & Whitman, L. Zur Frage der anaphylaktogenen Eigenschaften des Diphtherie-Anatoxins. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1931-32, 113: 125-34.—Sézary, A., Mauric, G. [et al.] Les lésions histologiques du test cutané allergique à l'anatoxine diphtérique. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1936, 43: 1268-72.—Tron, G. Sensibilizzazione da anatosina difterica in soggetto non anatosinizzato. *Terapia*, Milano, 1937, 27: 289-92.—Tzanck, A., Weisman-Netter, R., & Dalsace, J. Phénomène d'Arthus succédant à une première injection d'anatoxine diphtérique; détermination d'une anaphylaxie. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1926, 94: 17-9.—Wagemans, J. L'anatoxi-réaction de Zoeller ou intradermo-réaction à l'anatoxine diphtérique. *Bruxelles méd.*, 1925-26, 6: 945-9.—Zoeller, C. L'anatoxi-réaction ou protéino-réaction révélatrice de l'allergie diphtérique. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 1032-7. — Le sujet allergique immunisé: valeur de l'anatoxi-réaction au cours d'une enquête épidémiologique. *Ibid.*, 1489-93. — L'intradermo-réaction à l'anatoxine diphtérique ou anatoxi-réaction: la notion d'allergie dans la diphtérie. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 91: 165-7. — La réceptivité et l'immunité dans la diphtérie: l'allergie diphtérique; étude d'immunologie. *Presse méd.*, 1924, 32: 779-82.

— Anatoxin.

See Diphtheria, Toxoid.

— Antibodies.

See also Diphtheria, Antitoxin; Diphtheria, Immunity.

STOSCHEK, F. *Die Präcipitation und Komplementablenkung als Weg zur Differenzierung der Diphtherie [Breslau] 13p. 8° Sprottau-Schl., 1934.

Bessemans, A., Ramon, G., & De Potter, F. Sur l'apparition et l'évolution de certains anticorps chez des chevaux injectés au moyen de divers antigènes diphtériques. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1931, 47: 358-73.—Hoen, E., & Tschertkow, L. Ueber zwei Arten von Präzipitinen im Diphtherieheilserum. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1931, 70: 325-30.—Richardson, L. V. Diphtheria antibodies transmitted to the offspring of immune guinea pigs. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1932, 22: 351-8.

— Antibodies: Agglutinin.

See also Diphtheria bacillus, Antigens: Agglutinating.

Fitzgerald, J. G., & Doyle, D. G. Methods of producing agglutinating sera for B. diphtheriae. *Proc. R. Soc. Canada*, 1923, 3. ser., 17: sect. 5, 97.—Neill, J. M., Fleming, W. L., & Gaspari, E. L. Individual persons with high levels of anti-diphtheria group-agglutinin. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1931, 13: 532-43.—Neill, J. M., Fleming, W. L., & Richardson, I. V. Antidiphtheria group-agglutinin in the sera of adult people. *Ibid.*, 516-31.—Neill, J. M., Richardson, L. V. [et al.] Antidiphtheria group-agglutinin in the antisera of laboratory immunized animals. *Ibid.*, 499-515.

— Antibodies, bacillary.

See also Diphtheria, Immunization, bacillary; Diphtheria bacillus.

NUSSBAUM, E. *Ueber Lipoidantikörper gegenüber Diphtheriebacillenfett. p.305 20. 8° Berl., 1931.

Also *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1931, 113:

Hoen, E. U., & Chertkov, L. I. [Bacillary immunity in diphtheria] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1931, 35: 422-5. Also *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1931, 120: 320-3.—Krah, E., & Witebsky, E. Studien über Diphtheriebazillen-Antikörper. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1930, 66: 59-78.

— Antibodies, complement-deviating.

Bessemans, A., De Potter, F., & Deckers, N. La diphtérie et la réaction de fixation du complément. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1927, 97: 743-6.—Magheru, G., & Magheru, A. Recherches sur la vitesse de la réaction de fixation du complément au cours de l'immunisation. In *Hommage mém. J. Cantacuzène*, Par., 1934, 381-8.—Menton, J., Cooper, T. V., & Fussell, W. H. Complement-fixation experiments on 200 strains of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. *Lancet*, Lond., 1933, 1: 180.—Stone, R. L. Fixation reactions with types of B. diphtheriae. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1924, 34: 312-6.—Witebsky, E., & Krah, E. Ueber komplement-bindende Antikörper in antitoxischen Diphtheriesera. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1930, 66: 78-99.

— Antiserum.

See also Diphtheria, Antitoxin.

MURILLO, F. El suero antidiftérico; fundamentos, producción y aplicaciones. 98p. 8° Madr., 1920.

Ando, K., Manako, K., & Takeda, S. The fraction of anti-diphtheria horse-serum precipitable by diphtherie toxin and that precipitable by antiserum prepared with the floccules of diphtherie toxoid-antitoxin. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1938, 34: 295-302.—Franssen, R. L'excrétion des sérums antidiphtériques purifiés et non purifiés. *Presse méd.*, 1927, 35: 1591.—Hoen, E., & Tschertkow, L. Ueber die Möglichkeit, im Diphtherieheilserum die präzipitierende Funktion von der antitoxischen durch Temperatureinwirkung zu trennen. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1929, 62: 201-6.—Madsen, T., & Schmidt, S. [Researches on anti-diphtheria serum] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1930, 92: 53-5.—Modern, F., & Ruff, G. Estudio fisico-químico de la desintegración proteolítica del suero antidiftérico. *Rev. Soc. argent. biol.*, 1938, 14: 94-117.—Procházka, J. [Active antitoxin serum TA VII and TA VI (Behring's method)]. *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1926, 65: 1234-7.—Rimattei & Blancheri. Variations simultanées des propriétés physiques des sérums quand on les dilue par l'eau pure. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1934, 3. ser., 111: 728-32.—Sándor, G., & Goldie, H. Parallélisme entre certains changements chimiques (acétylation des groupements aminés) du sérum antidiphtérique et les modifications de ses propriétés physico-chimiques (résistance à la dialyse et au chauffage) et biologiques (propriétés antitoxiques et anaphylactogènes). *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1937, 126: 295-8. — Relation entre les fonctions amines primaires et les caractères antigéniques des protéides du sérum antidiphtérique du cheval. *Ibid.*, 1938, 127: 944-7.

— Antiserum: Avidity.

See also Diphtheria, Antiserum: Potency and titration; Diphtheria, Toxin-Antitoxin: Flocculation.

Bächer & Kraus. Neue Versuche zur Frage der Avidität (Reaktionsgeschwindigkeit) der Diphtheriesera. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1929, 110: H. 6-8 [Beih.] 142-6.—Chalapina, K. Zur Frage der Flockungsavidität des Anti-Diphtherieserums. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1928, 56: 7-10.—Feigin, S. J. [Significance of avidity in serotherapy of diphtheria] *J. mikreb.*, Moskva, 1936, 17: 779-87.—Feigin, S. Du rôle de l'avidité des sérums dans la sérothérapie de la diphtérie. *Rev. immun.*, Par., 1936, 2: 494-507.—Goldie, H., & Sándor, G. Influence du cétène sur le pouvoir flocculant du sérum antidiphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1938, 128: 974-7.—Kolle, W., & Prigge, R.

Sind die Neutralisations- und Flockungsgeschwindigkeiten der Diphtheriesera von Einfluss auf die Heilwirkung? Arb. Staatsinst. exp. Ther., 1934, H. 29, 1-11. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 258.—**Madsen, T.**, & **Schmidt, S.** Sur l'avidité du sérum antidiphthérique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1926, 40: 300-2.—**Modern, F.** La avidéz en los sueros concentrados y sin concentrar. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1933, 9: 422-6.—**Moersch, J. R.** Le principe flocculant du sérum antidiphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 562-5.—**Stodel, G.**, & **Gourdin, A.** Flocculation des fractions protéiques isolées du sérum antidiphthérique. Ibid., 1932, 110: 32.

Antiserum, human.

Hentschel, H. Bisherige Erfahrungen über die Wirkung von Rekonaueszentenserum bei Diphtherie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1930, 48: 56-8.—& **Szegö, L.** Neue Serumbeurteilung an Diphtherierekonvaleszenten. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 1395-8. Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1929, 44: 137-40.

Antiserum: Potency and titration.

Hoen, E., & **Tschertkow, L.** Die Flockung als Methode für die Bestimmung der Avidität von Diphtherieseren. Zschr. Hyg., 1928, 109: 375-82.—& **Zipp, W.** Die Wertbestimmung des Diphtherieserums mittels der Präzipitationsmethode. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1925, 45: 387-401.—**Iwanov, K.** Beiträge zur Werthbestimmung von Diphtherieserum durch das Präcipitationsverfahren. Zschr. Hyg., 1927, 107: 227-39.—**Ottenssoer, F.**, & **Krumbein, F.** Ueber die Abweichungen zwischen den in vivo- und den in vitro-Werten der Diphtheriesera im Verlauf der Immunisierung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 540-2.—**Ramon, G.** A propos de la vitesse de flocculation du sérum antidiphthérique vis-à-vis de la toxine spécifique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 97: 635-7.—**Renau, E.** Sur le titrage du sérum antidiphthérique par la méthode de flocculation (Ramon) Ibid., 1923, 89: 92-4.—& **Considerations sur la préparation et le titrage du sérum antidiphthérique.** Arch. internat. méd. exp., Par., 1925-26, 2: 135-45.—**Rubinstein, I. S.**, & **Rabinovich, E. M.** [Titration of diphtheric serums and determination of the activity of diphtheria antigens in vitro] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, 18: 826-8.—**Schmidt, S.** Remarques sur la technique de titrage du sérum antidiphthérique d'après la méthode de Ramon. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 1178-80.—**Scholz, W.** Weitere Erfahrungen bei der Auswertung des Diphtherieserums mittels der modifizierten Ramonschen Flockungsreaktion. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, 49: 1512.

Ueber die Brauchbarkeit der Flockungsreaktion für die Auswertung antitoxischer Sera (insbesondere des Diphtherieantitoxins) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1923-24, 91: Orig., 72-8.—**Sordelli, A.**, & **Serpa, R.** Titrage du sérum antidiphthérique par la méthode de Ramon. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 91: 1043.—& **La valoración del suero antídifterico por el método de Ramon.** Rev. As. méd. argent., 1924, 37: Soc. biol., 289-99.—**Stodel, G.**, & **Bourdin, A.** Vitesse de flocculation du sérum antidiphthérique purifié et concentré par l'électro-osmose. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 33-5.—**Techoueyres, E.** Discordeance entre la valeur antitoxique d'un sérum antidiphthérique et son efficacité; essai d'explication. Presse méd., 1928, 36: 918.—**Trukhmanov, B. G.**, & **Stanishevskaja, M. B.** [Therapeutic effect of diphtheria serum; avid and non-avid serums according to the phenomenon of flocculation] Ann. Mechnikov. Inst., 1937, 6: 81-90.—**Vlasievsky, N. I.**, **Krushinskaja, E. A.**, & **Finkelstein, N. R.** [Methods of titration of avidity of antidiphtheric serums] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1936, 17: 235-41.

Antiserum: Production.

See also Diphtheria. Antitoxin: Production.

Celerek, J., & **Porebski, W.** Réaction de Schick appliquée à la production des sérums chez les chevaux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 1017. Also Med. dōsw., 1928, 9: 39-44.—**Gogin, E. F.**, & **Tsurinova, E. G.** [Effect of blood-letting on the titre of the serum of immunized horses] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1933, 2: 18-25. Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1933, 78: 404-13.—**Legroux, R.**, **Ramon, G.** [et al.] Mode de préparation d'un sérum antidiphthérique obtenu par l'injection au cheval de germes vivants récemment isolés chez des malades. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 279-81.—& **Etude expérimentale d'un sérum antidiphthérique obtenu par l'injection au cheval de germes vivants récemment isolés chez des malades.** Ibid., 282-5.—**Lepilin, S. A.**, **Danishevskaja, M. L.**, & **Faddeev, P. D.** [Application of biological and chemical stimuli for raising the titre of antidiphtheric serum] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1936, 17: 230-4.—**Levitov, N. N.** [Method of reinfection of erythrocytes in obtaining anti-diphtheric serum] Ibid., 1938, 19: 930-5.—**Renau, E.** Importance de l'administration de hautes doses de toxine diphthérique au cheval pour la préparation du sérum antidiphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 89: 838.—**Schmidt, S.** Production de sérum antidiphthérique. Ibid., 1931, 106: 311-3.—& **Sur l'importance de la composition de la toxine diphthérique pour la production du sérum antidiphthérique.** Acta path. microb. scand., 1935, 12: 7-23.—**Sédallian, P.**, & **Clavel, R.** L'emploi de la toxine diphthérique flocculée dans la préparation du sérum antidiphthérique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, 190: 1525.—**Sordelli, A.**, & **Modern, F.** Considérations générales sur la production du sérum antidiphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 744-6.—**Szathmáry, J.**, & **Schneider, L.** Das Verhalten des Immuntiers während der Entblutung. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1938, 92: 14-9.

Antiserum: Purification and concentration.

See also Diphtheria. Antitoxin.

RONGET, D. *Le sérum antidiphthérique purifié par électro-osmose; étude biochimique et thérapeutique. 100p. 8°. Par. [1934]

Eckmann, A. Ueber gereinigtes Serum. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 517.—**Marquezy, R. A.**, **Bourdin, A.**, & **Ronget, D.** A propos de la sérothérapie antidiphthérique; de la purification et de la concentration des sérums thérapeutiques. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 1568-71.—**Moersch, J. R.** Purification et concentration du sérum antidiphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 549-52.—**Ohyama, S.** Essais de concentration et de purification du sérum antidiphthérique. Ibid., 1932, 109: 1089-91.—**Sédallian, P.**, & **Loiseleur, J.** Sur la concentration et la désalumination du sérum antidiphthérique. Ibid., 1926, 94: 1164.—**Wernicke, R.**, & **Modern, F.** Essais de purification du sérum antidiphthérique par adsorption au moyen de l'hydrate d'alumine. Ibid., 1930, 103: 1277.

Antiserum: Standardization.

Internationale (Zum) Abkommen über das Diphtherieserum. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 130-2.—**Okabe, L.** On a method of the standardization of anti-diphtheric serum by the use of tissue cultivation. Kitasato Arch., 1933, 10: 41-56.—& **Teruchi, Y.** On a new method of the standardization of antidiphtheric serum by the tissue culture method. Acta path. microb. scand., 1930, suppl. 3, 431-41.

Antiserum: Therapeutic use.

See also Diphtheria. Treatment, specific.

MONNIER, F. E. *La sérothérapie suivant les formes cliniques de l'angine diphtérique. 52p. 8°. Par., 1930.

Bahl, E. Zur Serumbehandlung der Diphtherie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 658.—**Berghinz, G.** Differite e siero. Lattante, 1936, 7: 115-21.—**Bonaba, J.** Sueroterapia antidifterica: estado actual de la cuestión. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1922-23, 8: 407-17.—**Bormann, F. von.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Serothérapie bei Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 44; 87.—**Brugsch, T.**, & **Grunke, W.** Die Behandlung der Diphtherie mit Diphtherie-Heilserum. Ibid., 1930, 26: 497.—**Camargo Penteado, D. de.** Contribuição à soroterapia anti-diphtherica. Arch. Inst. Vital Brasil, 1923, 1: 3-20.—**Casassa, A.** Ancora in tema di sieroterapia antidifterica. Athena, Roma, 1933, 2: 289-92.—**Cavazzuti, A.** Sulla sieroterapia antidifterica. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1934, 34: 11-21.—**Comby, J.** Traitement de la diphtérie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1932, 3. ser., 48: 504-10.—**Cowing, H. A.** Diphtheria before antitoxin; the difficulties encountered in the introduction of the serum treatment. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1930, 23: 171-5.—**Debré, R.**, **Ramon, G.**, & **Bernard, J.** La sérothérapie antidiphthérique. Gaz. méd. France, 1932, 417.—**Donner, F.** Diphtherie und Serum. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1938, 9: 633-5.—**Friedemann, U.** Diphtherie: Serumtherapie und Schutzimpfung. Mschr. Kinderh., 1929, 44: 329-44. Also Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1929, 41. Kongr., 72-92.—**Gavrilá, I.** [Antidiphtheric serotherapy] Cluj. med., 1932, 13: 490.—**Izard, L.** La sérothérapie antidiphthérique. Prat. méd. fr., 1923, 2: 210-21.—**Jarotzky, A.** Zur rationalen Begründung der Therapie von Diphtherie mit spezifischem Serum. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 657-61.—& **La sérothérapie rationnelle antidiphthérique.** Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 1117-27.—**Kleinschmidt, H.** Die Serumtherapie der Diphtherie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 1143-8. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935-36, 135: 38-49 [Discussion] 89-100.—**Kostrzewski, J.** [Treatment with anti-diphtheric serum] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, 14: 249-51.—& [Serothérapie in diphtheria] Ibid., 1937, 16: 447-51.—**Layani, F.** La sérothérapie antidiphthérique (état actuel de la question) Bull. méd., Par., 1931, 45: 675-81.—**Lepore, M.** La pratica della sieroterapia antidifterica. Morgagni, 1926, 68: 740-4.—& **L'uso del siero antidifterico nella pratica privata.** Pensiero med., 1926, 15: 5-7.—**MacIntyre, D.** The serum treatment of diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 855-8.—**Marquezy, R. A.** La sérothérapie antidiphthérique. Bull. méd., Par., 1936 50: 637-46.—**Meyer, F.** Neue Wege der Diphtherieserumtherapie. Zbl. inn. Med., 1933, 54: 882-97.—**Nicolao Filho, J.**, & **Toledo Piza, W. de.** Soroaterapia anti-diphtherica. Arch. brasil. med., 1928, 18: 460-8.—**Orticoni, A.** Remarques sur la sérothérapie anti-diphthérique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1931, 3. ser., 16: 280-3.—**Plumier, L.** Le traitement sérothérapique de la diphtérie. Liège méd., 1934, 27: 1477-90.—**Ramon, G.**, & **Debré, R.** Sérum et sérothérapie antidiphthériques. Ann. méd., Par., 1931, 29: 587-609. Also J. méd. fr., 1931, 20: 403-7.—**Rietschel, D.** Diphtherieheilserumbehandlung in der Praxis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 1927-30.—**Schubert, V. F.** [Few remarks on the new method of treating diphtheria with specific serum] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, 30-2.—**Solito, M.** Siero-terapia antidifterica. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1933, 10: 233-43.—**Ustvedt, Y.** [Serum treatment in light forms of diphtheria] Norsk. mag. lægevid., 1935, 96: [Forth. Norsk. med. selsk.] 154-8.—**Yarotsky, A. I.** [New method of treatment in diphtheria with specific serum] Vrach. gaz., 1931, 35: 1559-67.

Antiserum: Therapeutic use: Administration.

Becker. Ueber Meerschweinchenversuche, durch Chemikalien die Resorption von rektal appliziertem Diphtherieserum zu erhöhen. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1929, 64: 114-23.—**Besredka, A.** De l'action du sérum antidiphtérique appliqué sur la peau. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 111: 858-60.—**Carnot & Blamoutier.** La diphtérie-réaction chez l'adulte; au sujet de l'inefficacité de la sérothérapie antidiphtérique par voies buccale, duodénale, rectale. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1923, 34: 59.—**Dupérié, R.** L'injection intra-péritonéale de sérum antidiphtérique chez les enfants. *Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux*, 1924, 45: 618-20. Also *Rev. sud. amer. endocr.*, B. Air., 1925, 8: 14-6.—**Garibbo, A.** Sieroerapia antidifterica per via endovenosa. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1933, 33: 842-53.—**Girou, J.** Injections intra-trachéales de sérum antidiphtérique chez trois enfants trachéotomisés d'urgence pour croup. *Bull. otorhin.*, Par., 1923, n. ser., 21: 125-32. Also *Rev. laryng.*, Bord., 1923, 44: 709-15.—**Iversen, P.** A note on the intravenous injection of serum. *Lancet*, Lond., 1923, 1: 694-6.—**Lesné, E.** Inefficacité de la sérothérapie antidiphtérique par voie entérale. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1923, 34: 59.—**Wolff, S.** Diphtherieserum intralumbal. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 77: 681.

Antiserum: Therapeutic use: Dosage.

HELDT, F. *Dosierungsfrage des Di-Serums auf Grund der Schleimhautdiphtherie des Meerschweinchens [Würzburg] 12p. 8°. Kallmünz, 1936.

KASSEL, I. *Die historische Entwicklung der Dosierung von Diphtherie-Seren. 32p. 8°. [Berl., 1930]

Baffo, S. Su la sieroterapia ed alte dosi nella difterite. *Studium. Nap.*, 1924, 14: 147.—**Banks, H. S.** The intensive method of serum treatment of diphtheria. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1927-28, 21: sect. stud. dis. child., 93.—**Bergamini, M.** Le alte dosi in sieroterapia antidifterica. *Lattante*, 1932, 3: 567-9.—**Bie, V.** Die Behandlung der Diphtherie mit grossen Serumdosen. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 55: 563. Also *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1930, 92: 55.—**Birk, W.** Ueber die Dosierung des Diphtherieheilserums und über die Bewertung des bakteriologischen Untersuchungsbefundes. *Med. Korbl. Württemberg*, 1933, 103: 13.—**Bonanni, G.** Sieroerapia ad alte dosi nelle difterite: un problema d'indole pratica. *Morgagni*, 1932, 70: 2243-6.—**Brelet.** Remarques sur le traitement de la diphtérie. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1928, 179: 1-7.—**Debré, R., Ramon, G., & Sée, G.** Le traitement de la diphtérie par l'injection unique de sérum antidiphtérique. *Rev. immun.*, Par., 1935, 1: 336-52.—**Falkenheim, C.** Dosierungsfragen bei der Diphtherie-Serumtherapie. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1931, 7: 129-37.—**Hamburger, F.** Wie dosiert man das Diphtherieserum? *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 43: 1384.—**Maestrini, D.** Ancora su la sieroterapia ad alte dosi nella difterite. *Studium. Nap.*, 1924, 14: 27.—**Marfan, A. B.** Sur l'efficacité et sur les doses du sérum antidiphtérique. *Nourrisson*, 1931, 19: 351-5.—**Moreira, D.** Doses suficientes na soroterapia anti-difterica. *Fol. med.*, Rio, 1934, 15: 289.—**Otto, R., Fischl, R.** [et al.] Dosierung des Diphtherieserums? *Med. Welt*, 1929, 3: 336-41.—**Péhu, M., & Durand, P.** Sur l'emploi des fortes doses de sérum antidiphtérique. *Lyon méd.*, 1919, 128: 592-7.—**Wennerberg, H.** Ueber die Dosierung von Diphtherieserum. *Acta med. scand.*, 1923, 59: 467-80.—**Widowitz, J.** Beitrag zur Dosierung des Diphtherieheilserums. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1926, 79: 101; 1938, 114: 149.—**Willemin-Clog, L., & Muller, H.** Détermination clinique de la dose nécessaire dans la sérothérapie de la diphtérie. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1934, 32: 99-115.—**Détermination clinique de la dose suffisante en matière de sérothérapie antidiphtérique.** *Nourrisson*, 1934, 22: 302.—**Zischinsky, H.** Zur Dosierung des Diphtherieserums. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 83: 1714-6.

Antiserum: Therapeutic use: Mode of action.

GOROSTIDI, M. *Contribution à l'étude de la sérothérapie antidiphtérique. 59p. 8°. Par., 1929.

LOOK, W. *Klinischer Beitrag zur Theorie der Diphtherieserumwirkung [Berlin] 25p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1934.

SCHUEUR, O. *Ist die Wirkung des Diphtherieserums spezifisch? 15p. 8°. Würzb., 1933.—**Arkavin, S. I., & Braslavsky, K. G.** [Effect of sensibilization on the action of antidiphtheric serum] *Pediatr.*, Moskva, 1938, 136-40.—**Aubertin, A., & Teyssandier, J.** De l'influence de la richesse en unités antitoxiques et de l'avidité du sérum antidiphtérique sur la valeur de la préservation exercée par ce sérum contre le pouvoir pathogène essentiel de souches récemment isolées. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 109: 387-9.—**Bamberger, P.** Ueber die Wirkung des Behring'schen Serums bei der Diphtherie. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 85: 441-5.—**Belfanti, S.**

Il valore terapeutico del siero antidifterico e esso in rapporto col suo valore in unità immunizzanti? *Atti Soc. lombarda sc. med. biol.*, 1928, 17: 135-47. Also *Gazz. med. lombarda*, 1928, 87: 33. Also *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1928, 26: 428-39.—**Bifulco, C.** Sul valore dei sieri antidifterici dotati di esclusivo potere antitossico. *Studium. Nap.*, 1931, 21: 261-74.—**Bormann, F. von.** Die Wirksamkeit des Diphtherieserums im Tierexperiment. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 81: 1455-8.—**Elinje.** Einige Fragen aus der Serothérapie der Diphtherie. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1935, 31: 1032; 1065.—**Et Rietschel.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen der Serumwirkung bei der Schleimhautdiphtherie am Tier. *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1933, 16: 423-8.—**Bormann, F. von, & Scheurer, O.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen an der Schleimhautdiphtherie der Tiere; die spezifische Wirksamkeit des Diphtherieserums bei bazillärer Tierinfektion. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1933, 55: 73-91.—**Debré, R., Ramon, G.** [et al.] Sur les réactions des tissus de cobayes immunisés passivement vis-à-vis de bacilles diphtériques pathogènes et non pathogènes. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 116: 114.—**Debré, R., Ramon, G., & Bernard, J.** Le sérum antidiphtérique et son action thérapeutique: étude expérimentale, déductions pratiques. *J. méd. Paris*, 1934, 54: 369; 390.—**Groengard, J., & Bernstein, H.** Passive immunity in infants and their response to diphtheria toxoid. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 105: 341.—**Kraus, R., & Sordelli, A.** Experimentos sobre el poder preventivo y curativo del suero normal en la infección e intoxicación difterica experimentales. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1920, 33: Sect. Soc. biol., 99-101.—**Lange, J.** Die Serumtherapie im Lichte der Hämatologie; eine hämatologisch-klinische Studie über Diphtherie. *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1935, 17: 238-98.—**Lemmo, R.** Sull'immunità antidifterica passiva. *Studium. Nap.*, 1934, 24: 1-3.—**Lignières, J.** Contribution à l'étude des causes de l'insuffisante activité du sérum antidiphtérique. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1930, 3, ser., 104: 698; 720.—**Lucca, A., & Foa, A.** Ricerche sulla sieroterapia nella difterite sperimentale. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1933, 31: 51-67.—**Madsen, E.** The course of the passive immunity after treatment with anti-diphtheria horse serum in rabbits and in man; preliminary report. *Acta path. microb. scand.*, 1936, 13: 103-16.—**Mengoli, V., & Migliori, V.** Contributo allo studio della sieroterapia e della vaccinazione antidifterica. *Bull. sc. med.*, Bologna, 1936, 108: 3-61.—**Mensi, E.** Sulla questione degli effetti secondari alle iniezioni di siero antidifterico. *Clin. igiene inf.*, 1928, 3: 797-9.—**Müller, H.** Ueber die therapeutische Wirkung von Diphtherie-Heilserum bei Sensibilisierten. *Msehr. Kinderh.*, 1937, 68: 42-6.—**Naccari, G.** A proposito dell'azione decisamente generica o polivalente del siero antidifterico. *Riv. med.*, 1924, 32: 49.—**Paschau, G., & Sudhues, M.** Möglichkeiten und Grenzen der Diphtherieserumwirkung. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 15: 145-50.—**Ramon, G., & Debré, R.** Le sérum antidiphtérique et son action thérapeutique vis-à-vis de l'infection diphtérique expérimentale. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 102: 375; 797.—**Szirmai, F.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Grenzen des Heilwertes der Diphtheriesera. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1931, 94: 45-65.—**Tevet, Z., & Fejes, K.** Ueber die prophylaktische Wirkung des Diphtherieheilserums. *Ibid.*, 1937, 111: 174-6.

Antiserum: Therapeutic use, non-specific.

GRAUER, F. J. *Zur Frage der unspezifischen Wirksamkeit des Diphtherieheilserums. 14p. 8°. Würzb., 1935.

Bruno, D. Il siero antidifterico nella terapia di forme morbose generali, e specialmente oftalmiche, non difteriche. *Riv. internaz. clin. ter.*, 1913, 8: 85.—**Campbell, T. S.** The non-specific use of antidiphtheric serum. *Med. J. Australia*, 1926, 2: 107-11.—**Morguio, J.** Cardionafía reumática considerada curada: reparación después de difteria tratada con suero. *Arch. argent. pediat.*, 1935, 6: 603.—**Netter, R.** La sérothérapie antidiphtérique dans les formes non diphtériques. *Arch. méd. chir. province*, 1929, 19: 82-5.—**Tarantiev, V., Kraindel, T., & Voytinsky, J.** [Influence of subcutaneous injection of antidiphtheric serum on the course of tuberculosis] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1928, 32: 328-31.

Antiserum: Therapeutic use: Results.

Balzano, I. La sieroterapia antidifterica alla luce delle attuali controversie. *Rass. ital. otorinol.*, 1934, 8: 97-117.—**Berghaus, W.** Die Diphtherie und das Diphtherieheilserum im Lichte der Statistik. *Med. Welt*, 1932, 6: 253; 296.—**Bruni, G.** I risultati della sieroterapia antidifterica a Genova e la mobilità per difterite. *Igiene mod.*, 1924, 17: 116-21.—**Carlioni, G.** Considerazioni e ricerche sulla efficacia profilattica e curativa del siero antidifterico. *Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari*, 1933, 35: 139-80.—**Comba, C.** La sieroterapia antidifterica nella Clinica pediatrica di Firenze negli anni 1894-1932. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1933, 31: 1025-54.—**D'Antona, D.** Ricerche sperimentali sul valore terapeutico del siero antidifterico. *Patologia, Genova*, 1933, 25: 11-28.—**Il siero antidifterico ed i suoi accusatori.** *Pediatr.* (Riv.) 1933, 41: 1171-6.—**De Stefano, S.** Sull'efficacia della sieroterapia antidifterica. *Ibid.*, 1932, 40: 479-83.—**Farmakadis, C. B.** La diphtérie en Egypte; de la valeur de la sérothérapie antidiphtérique. *Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds*, 1933, 13: 503; 591.—**Feer, E.** Haben wir bis jetzt die Leistungen des Diphtherieheilserums überschätzt? *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 65: 373-5.—**Ferri, A.** Sulla sieroprofilassi antidifterica. *Bull. sc. med.*, Bologna, 1928, 10, ser., 6: 49-52.—**Gismondi, A.** Intorno al valore curativo del siero

antidiphtherico. *Prat. pediat.*, Genova, 1931, 9: 467-75.—**Grüniger, U.** Zur Wirksamkeit des Diphtherie-Heilserums. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 82: 125-7.—**Habs, H.** Zur Erfolgsstatistik der Diphtherieserumbehandlung. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1937, 3. F., 99: 340-8.—**Heymer, A.** Kritisches zur Serumbehandlung der Diphtherie. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1934, 10: 711-6.—**Madsen, T., & Schmidt, S.** Sur la détermination de la valeur curative du sérum antidiphthérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 103: 274-6.—**Molchanov, V. I.** [Problem of serotherapy in diphtheria in relation to the lately increased epidemicity of the disease] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1929, 7: 981-91.—**Muratore, A.** Alcuni rilievi sul valore della sieroterapia specifica antidiphtherica. *Prat. pediat.*, Genova, 1931, 9: 383-7.—**Pisu, I.** Osservazioni sull'efficacia curativa del siero antidiphtherico nell'uomo (compiute nel corso di una recente epidemia). *Pediatria (Riv.)*, 1933, 41: 887-92.—**Pontano, T.** Dati sperimentali e clinici sul valore profilattico e curativo del siero antidiphtherico. *Policlinico*, 1931, 37: sez. med., 477-97.—**Renault, J.** A propos du sérum antidiphthérique. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1930, 3. ser., 104: 188-93.—**Rietschel, H.** Ist das Diphtherieserum wirklich bei der Diphtherie nutzlos? *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1934, 30: 518-20.—**Rocha, J. M. da, & Galeno, R.** Soro-therapia antidiphtherica e seus limites. *Fol. med.*, Rio, 1937, 18: 400-9.—**Romito, S.** Dati probativi sul valore del siero antidiphtherico. *Pediatria (Riv.)*, 1932, 40: 1161-4.—**Rossi, L.** Considerazioni sui risultati ottenuti colla sieroterapia antidiphtherica in Modena durante l'ultimo quinquennio. *Clin. pediat.*, Mod., 1933, 15: 236-47.—**Roux, E.** Communication de M. Roux sur la sérothérapie antidiphthérique, au viii^e Congrès International d'Hygiène, etc. 1894. *Paris méd.*, 1933, 89: 522-7.—**Schaber, H.** Diphtheriefälle der Universitäts-Kinderklinik 1915-30 und ihre Therapie. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 78: 1249-52.—**Tron, G.** Sul valore della sieroterapia contro la difterite. *Terapia*, Milano, 1932, 22: 33-46.—**Visconti, F.** Su 4,200 casi di difterite trattati col siero antidiphtherico. *Morgagni*, 1935, 77: 711-6.—**Weill-Halle, B.** Diphthérie et sérothérapie à l'hôpital des Enfants-Malades en 1929 et 1930. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1931, 3. ser., 105: 971-3.—**Zischinsky, H.** Ist das Diphtherieserum wirklich bei der Diphtherie nutzlos? *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1934, 3. F., 93: 114-21.—**Zur Wirksamkeit des Diphtherie-Heilserums.** *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 82: 678.

Antiserum: Types.

HEISLER, W. H. *Vergleichende therapeutische Wirksamkeit eines gereinigten konzentrierten und eines nicht konzentrierten (nativen) Diphtherieserums im Tierversuch [Würzburg] 6p. 8°. Wertheim-Main, 1935.

KÜNSTLER, S. *Klinische Untersuchungen über die Anwendung des eiweissarmen Diphtherieserums [Halle-Wittenberg] 23p. 8°. Bleicherode-H., 1936.

MARIDET, P. *Le sérum purifié dans la prophylaxie et le traitement de la diphthérie (ses avantages et ses indications) 63p. 8°. Par., 1927.

Arloing, F. Remarques sur l'emploi du sérum sec antidiphthérique dans la prophylaxie de la diphthérie. *Lyon méd.*, 1919, 128: 603-6.—**Aubertin, E., & Teyssandier, J.** Recherches expérimentales sur le pouvoir de préservation de sérums antidiphthériques préparés soit par l'anatoxine, soit par la toxine, vis-à-vis du pouvoir pathogène essentiel de souches de bacilles diphthériques récemment isolés. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 109: 382-6.—**Baar, H.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Wirkung homologer und heterologer Sera bei der Diphtherie. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 11: 1545.—**Becker.** Ueber ein neuartiges Diphtherie-Scharlach-Serum in uno. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1929, 61: 46-58.—**Bormann, F. von.** Erfahrungen mit dem Symbioseserum. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 57: 1149-51.

Vergleich der therapeutischen Wirksamkeit des nativen und des gereinigten und konzentrierten Diphtherieheilserums an Hand der conjunctivalen Diphtherie der Tiere. *Mscrh. Kinderh.*, 1934, 62: 68-73.—**Experimentelle Untersuchungen an der Schleimhautdiphtherie der Tiere; Vergleich der therapeutischen Wirksamkeit des gewöhnlichen (nativen) und des gereinigten und konzentrierten Diphtherieheilserums bei bacillärer Tierinfektion.** *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1937-38, 59: 559-78.—**Cathala, J.** A propos de la valeur thérapeutique du sérum antidiphthérique purifié. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1927, 3. ser., 51: 281-3.—**Comby, J.** Traitement de la diphthérie en clientèle par le nouveau sérum purifié de l'Institut Pasteur. *Ibid.*, 1926, 3. ser., 50: 670-8. Also *Rev. internat. méd. chir.*, Par., 1926, 37: 62-6.—**Grenat, H., & Delarue, J.** Remarques sur la sérothérapie antidiphthérique; action comparée de divers sérums. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1927, 3. ser., 51: 164-76. Also *Rev. internat. méd. chir.*, Par., 1927, 38: 17-21.—**Grunke, W., & Künstler, S.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit dem eiweissarmen Diphtherieheilserum. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1936, 77: 292-5.—**Hildebrandt, A.** Ueber die Verwendung von gereinigtem eiweissarmen Heilserum bei Diphtheriekranken. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1935, 14: 1563.—**Houyez, P.** Diphthérie et sérum de Martin. *Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liège*, 1936, 64: 86-8. Also *Liège méd.*, 1936, 20: 612.—**Lesné, Papillon** [et al.] Valeur thérapeutique

du sérum antidiphthérique purifié de Ramon. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1927, 3. ser., 51: 235-41.—**Macciotta, G.** Sérums d'origine toxique et sérums d'origine anatoxique dans la cure de la diphthérie. *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1931, 11: 141-5.—**Medem.** Erfahrungen mit Symbioseserum bei Diphtherie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 57: 146.—**Minet, J.** A propos de la sérothérapie antidiphthérique: sérum français ou sérum belge. *Echo méd. nord*, 1931, 35: 186-9.—**Perrin, M.** Présentation des nouveaux sérums antidiphthériques et antitétaniques. *Rev. méd. est*, 1934, 62: 93.—**Porez, E.** Le sérum antidiphthérique français a-t-il ou non perdu son efficacité? *Echo méd. nord*, 1931, 35: 386-91.—**Ramon, G., & Debré, R.** Identité de l'action préventive de 2 sérums antidiphthériques obtenus avec la toxine et avec l'anatoxine. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 109: 600.—**Roux.** A propos de la sérothérapie antidiphthérique. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1931, 569-74.—**Ruelle, G.** Etude expérimentale des sérums antidiphthériques parisiens et bruxellois. *Presse méd.*, 1933, 41: 1383-6.—**Weichsel, M.** Zur Frage der Wirksamkeit des Madsenserums. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1931, 122: 419-50.

Antiserum: Untoward effects.

See also subheadings of Diphtheria (Allergy, serum; Paralysis, serum)

JANVIER, L. *Les accidents sériques consécutifs à l'emploi du sérum antidiphthérique purifié (antitoxine diphthérique) 48p. 8°. Par., 1926.

Bonaba, J., Jauregu, M. A., & Nogués, A. Sobre adenitis sérica; a propósito de 5 observaciones consecutivas a la suero-terapia antidiphthérica. *Arch. lat. amer. pediat.*, B. Air., 1929, 3. ser., 697-707.—**Chen Hung-ta.** Zur Frage der nach Diphtherieheilserum-Injektionen auftretenden Nebenwirkungen. *Mscrh. Kinderh.*, 1928, 39: 482-91.—**Diphtheria (The) disaster at Medelin.** *Brit. M. J.*, 1931, 2: 27.—**González-Alvarez, M.** Los peligros del suero antidiphthérico; su revisión en España. *Siglo méd.*, 1916, 63: 578; 596; 610; 626; 646.—**Heckscher, H.** [Accidents from large doses of diphtheria serum] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1926, 88: 1167-9.—**Hegler, C.** Hautnekrose nach wiederholter Injektion von Diphtherieserum. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 2: 698.—**Jacovleva, I. I.** [Diphtherial polyneuritis after injection of antiserum] *Vrach. delo*, 1927, 10: 179.—**MacIntyre, D., & McKay, D. W.** Death following injection of diphtheria antitoxin, and due to status lymphaticus. *Lancet*, Lond., 1923, 2: 1133.—**Moreira, D.** Como evitar os accidentes immediatos na soroterapia antidiphthérica. *Fol. med.*, Rio, 1937, 18: 416.—**Mouriquand, G., & Dechaume, J.** L'adénite sérique (accidents de la sérothérapie antidiphthérique) *Lyon méd.*, 1923, 132: 953-63.—**Ravault, P.** Amyotrophie scapulaire douloureuse consécutive à la sérothérapie antidiphthérique. *Ibid.*, 751-3.—**Mouriquand, G., Girardot, & Bouvier.** Sur quelques cas d'adénite sérique. *Ibid.*, 1924, 133: 791.—**Nogués, A.** Orquiepididimitis sérica. *Arch. lat. amer. pediat.*, B. Air., 1928, 22: 378-80.—**Păunescu-Podeanu, A., & Ionescu, M.** [Biotrophic, post-seric rheumatism; observations on a case of polyarticular, acute rheumatism due to treatment with antidiphtheria serum] *Spitalul*, 1937, 57: 201-5.—**Pigalev, T. A.** [Localized pathological processes after administration of diphtheria antiserum] *Ark. biol. nauk.*, 1927, 27: 365-75.—**Voisin, R.** Un cas de mort subite après une injection préventive de sérum antidiphthérique. *Bull. Soc. pédiat.*, Paris, 1925, 23: 103-8.

Antitoxin.

See also Diphtheria subheadings (Antibodies; Antiserum; Immunity; Immunization)

Barr, M. Some properties of diphtheria antitoxin in the sera of animals of different species. *J. Path. Bact.*, Camb., 1932, 35: 913-28.—**Flood, R. G.** Blood diphtheria antitoxin studies. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1930, 39: 107-14.—**Osgood, H.** Haemolytic and agglutinative properties of diphtheria antitoxin; preliminary report. *Bull. Buffalo Gen. Hosp.*, 1924, 2: 22-6.—**Haemagglutinative properties of diphtheria antitoxin.** *Ibid.*, 1925, 3: 07-9.

Antitoxin: Absorption and distribution.

Ciaranfi, E. Influenza dell'uretano sulla velocità di assorbimento dell'antitossina diphtherica. *Sperimentale*, 1933, 87: 471-6.—**Freud, P.** Die Verteilung des Diphtherieschutzkörpers zwischen Gewebe und Blutserum bei aktiver und passiver Immunität (ein Beitrag zur Frage der echten und scheinbaren Diphtherie-Immunität) Versuche an passiv immunisierten Meerschweinchen. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1924, 43: 400-4.—**Glenny, A. T., Hamp, A. G., & Llewellyn-Jones, M.** The absorption of diphtheria antitoxin. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1931, 12: 21-30.—**Kassowitz, K.** Ueber die Verteilung des Diphtherieschutzkörpers zwischen Gewebe und Blutserum bei passiver und aktiver Immunität. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1924, 37: 281. Also *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1924, 41: 160-79.—**McClellan, D., Morgan, W. T. J., & Favilli, G.** Further observations on the influence of testicular extract on the rate of absorption of diphtheria antitoxin and on the response to immunization with toxoid. *J. Path. Bact.*, Camb., 1934, 38: 253-8.—**Weichsel, M., & Salfeld, H.** The passage of diphtheria antitoxin into the brain. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1937, 61: 73-8.

Antitoxin: Antigenic power.

Pico, C. E., & Modern, F. Pouvoir antigénique du complexe antitoxine diphtérique-lécithine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 1218.—Tetz, G. T., & Gilman, L. A. [Experiments on active immunization with diphtheria antitoxin] Vrach. gaz., 1928, 32: 1244-8.

Antitoxin: Avidity and combining power.

See also Diphtheria, Toxin-antitoxin.

Becker. Ueber die Wirkung des Diphtherieantitoxins in vitro und in vivo. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1927, 52: 402-20.—Eagle, H. On the failure of concentrated diphtheria antitoxin to give the Ramon flocculation reaction with toxin. J. Immun., Balt., 1935, 29: 41-5. — Some effects of formaldehyde on horse antipneumococcus serum and diphtheria antitoxin and their significance for the theory of antigen-antibody aggregation. J. Bact., Balt., 1938, 35: 26.—Freund, J. On the nature of the toxin-antitoxin neutralization studied on colloidal particles. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, 28: 1010-2. — On the mechanism of toxin-antitoxin reactions. J. Immun., Balt., 1931, 21: 127-37. — Toxin-antitoxin reaction without neutralization. J. Exp. Med., 1932, 55: 181-90.—Healey, M., & Pinfild, S. An in-vitro investigation of the reaction between diphtheria toxin and antitoxin. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1935, 16: 535-53.—Höring, F. Ueber Komplementbindung und Ausflockung durch antitoxische Diphtheriesera. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, 69: 244-60.—Kraus, R., & Bacher, S. Flocculation und Avidität der antitoxischen Diphtherieheilsers. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 1457-9.—Ramon, G. Sur les rapports réciproques de l'antitoxine et de l'antigène diphtérique (toxine et antitoxine). C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, 190: 1157-9. — Sur l'affinité de l'antitoxine diphtérique pour l'antigène spécifique (toxine ou anatoxine). C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 31-3.—Lamétyer, E. Sur la spécificité rigoureuse des interactions in vitro et in vivo des toxines, anatoxines et antitoxines. Ibid., 1933, 112: 136-9.—Schmidt, S. Toxines et antitoxines; constitution et mode d'union. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1930, 45: 337-72. — Rôle de divers sels dans la réaction entre toxine et antitoxine diphtériques; action sur le phénomène de Bordet-Danzs. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 106-8. — Vitesse de neutralisation de la toxine par l'antitoxine. Ibid., 269: 272. — Influence de la concentration en ions hydrogène sur la réaction entre toxine et antitoxine diphtériques. Ibid., 624. — Sur l'avidité de l'antitoxine diphtérique naturelle. Ibid., 1299-301. — Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss verschiedener Elektrolyten auf die Stabilität und Neutralisierungsverhältnisse des Diphtherietoxins und des antiprophtherischen Serums, mit besonderem Hinblick auf die Reaktionsgeschwindigkeit zwischen Toxin und Antitoxin. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, 67: 292-330. — Die Bedeutung der Elektrolyten für die Reaktion zwischen Toxin und Antitoxin. Ibid., 197-230. — & Jensen, C. Propriétés flocculantes des sérums antiprophtheriques provenant de diverses espèces d'animaux producteurs d'antitoxine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 566-9.—Siebenmann, C. Comparison of different diphtheria antitoxin sera with regard to their rate of flocculation. J. Immun., Balt., 1932, 23: 285.—Sordelle, A., & Ferrari, J. Los signos experimentales de la unión de la toxina difterica con la antitoxina. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1934, 10: suppl., 514-24. — Also C. rend. Soc. biol., Den. nac. hig., B. Air., 1934, 6: 132-40. — Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 118: 583-5.—Suematsu, M. Sur la relation entre la pouvoir antitoxique, le nombre de division de L-et le coefficient de dilution du sérum antiprophtherique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1936, 56: 427-51.

Antitoxin: Chemical and physical properties.

Adolf, M. Ueber das Verhalten des Diphtherieantitoxins bei der Elektrodialyse und seine Beziehungen zum sogenannten Pseudoglobulin. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 1214-6.—Barr, M., & Glenn, A. T. Further observations on qualitative differences in antitoxin fractions prepared from the same sample of plasma. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1931, 12: 337-46.—Eagle, H. The non-identity of the antigenic and antitoxic groups in diphtheria antitoxin. J. Immun., Balt., 1936, 30: 339-44.—Hansen, A. Adsorption of l'antitoxine diphtérique sur l'hydrate d'aluminium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 570-2.—Kirkbride, M. B., & Murdock, P. P. A study of diphtheria antitoxin serum of exceptionally high potency with a comparative analysis of its various constituents. J. Immun., Balt., 1927, 14: 235-42.—Rabinerson, A. Ueber Wechselwirkung zwischen hydrophoben Solen und Pseudoglobulin aus normalem und Antidiphtherieserum. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 171: 372-80.—Ramon, G. Sur les relations de l'antitoxine et des protéides du sérum antiprophtherique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 917-9.—Sandor, G., & Goldie, H. Relation entre les fonctions amines primaires et l'activité antitoxique des protéides du sérum antiprophtherique de cheval. Ibid., 1938, 127: 942-4.—Taylor, G. L. The demonstration of the increase of globulin in diphtheria antitoxins by the precipitation reaction. J. Hyg., Camb., 1935, 35: 174-9.—Vellux, L. Recherches sur la pseudoglobuline antiprophtherique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 113: 684. — Sur la stabilité de la liaison pseudoglobuline-antitoxine diphtérique. Ibid., 1934, 116: 697-9. — Données analytiques sur la pseudo-

globuline antiprophtherique. Ibid., 981-4.—Wernicke, R. Sur la précipitation des protéines antitoxiques du sérum antiprophtherique de cheval par l'électrodialyse. Ibid., 1925, 93: 879. — Also Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1925, 1: 94-9.

Antitoxin: Excretion.

Hoven van Genderen, J. van den. Diphtherie-Antitoxin in Kolostrum und Muttermilch bei Menschen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934, 83: 54-9.—Neill, J. M., Gaspari, E. L., & Mosley, R. A. Loss of immune substances from the body; diphtheria antitoxin in human urines. J. Immun., Balt., 1931, 20: 347-69.—Neill, J. M., Gaspari, E. L. [et al.] Diphtheria antitoxin in human sweat. Ibid., 21: 101-12.—Neill, J. M., Gaspari, E. L., & Sugg, J. Y. Diphtheria antibodies in the urine of a child after intramuscular injection of antitoxine horse globulin. Ibid., 20: 187-200.—Schubert, O. Diphtheria antitoxin in human and animal saliva. Tr. Inst. hyg. pub. tchéc., 1938, 9: 45-69.—Sugg, J. Y. Diphtheria antitoxin in the milk of a highly immune mother. Am. J. Hyg., 1935, 22: 227-32.

Antitoxin: Formation.

OESTERLIND, G. Die Reaktion des lymphatischen Gewebes während der Ausbildung der Immunität gegen Diphtherietoxin; experimentelle Untersuchungen, speziell über die Beziehungen der Reaktionszentren zum Immunisierungsmechanismus. 139p. 8° Kbh., 1938.

Grigorovich, S., & Natidze, A. [Influence of manganese chlorid injection into the veins of animals immunised to diphtheria on the action of produced serum] Vrach. delo, 1927, 10: 1551-4.—Hoven van Genderen, A. J. van den, & Kramers, C. A. Die Ausflockungszeit während der Immunisation von Diphtherieserumferden. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1932-33, 77: 280-93.—Mariani, G. Sulla origine della antitossina difterica. Pathologica, Genova, 1936, 28: 99-107.—Marine, D. The influence of suprarenalectomy in rabbits on antitoxin (diphtheria) formation. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923-24, 21: 497-9.—Ramon, G. Essais sur l'immunité antitoxique; hypothèse sur la participation respective de l'antigène spécifique et de l'organisme à la formation et à la constitution de l'antitoxine; le lieu d'origine de l'antitoxine. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 1437-9.—Savino, E. Formation d'antitoxine diphtérique chez les chiens sans hypophyse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 120: 363.—Walbum, L. E. Action exercée par le chlorure de manganèse et d'autres sels métalliques sur la formation de l'antitoxine diphtérique et l'agglutinine du B. coli. Ibid., 1921, 85: 761-4.—Zurukozlu, S., & Mündel, O. Ueber das Vorkommen von Diphtheriebakterien bei Pferden (ein Beitrag zur Frage der Entstehung von Normalantitoxinen) Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 559. — Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1935, 85: 314-27.

Antitoxin: Heredity.

Cislaghi, F. Ricerche sperimentali sulla trasmissione transplacentare dell'antitossina difterica. Med. ital., 1933, 14: 387-428.—Jukes, T. H., Fraser, D. T., & Orr, M. D. The transmission of diphtheria antitoxin from hen to egg. J. Immun., Balt., 1934, 26: 353-60.—Neill, J. M., Gaspari, E. L. [et al.] Diphtheria antibodies transmitted from mother to child. Ibid., 1932, 22: 117-24.—Ozawa, E. Untersuchungen über den Uebergang des Antitoxins auf die Eier und die Küken von mit gereinigtem Diphtherieantitoxin immunisierter Hühner. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1936, 14: 115-46.—Ribadeau-Dumas, L., Loiseau, J. E., & Tisserand, L. L'élevage du taux de l'antitoxine dans le sang des nouveau-nés, après vaccination maternelle. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 1124.—Sorrentino, C. Il contenuto antidifterotossico nel sangue del neonato normale e di quello nato da madre trattata con anatoxina di Ramon. Pediatria (Riv.) 1931, 39: 849-61.—Sugg, J. Y., Richardson, L. V., & Neill, J. M. Transmission to the third generation of antitoxin derived by active immunization of the first generation. J. Immun., Balt., 1931, 20: 255-8.

Antitoxin: Immunological aspect.

See Diphtheria, Immunity.

Antitoxin: Immunization [passive]

Bernabai, A. Action immunisante de l'antitoxine diphtérique d'origine équine chez le lapin sensibilisé par le sérum de cheval. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 118: 1421.—Brokman, H., & Sparrow, H. Recherches expérimentales sur l'immunité antiprophtherique; immunisation passive. Ibid., 1925, 93: 368-70. — Also Tr. sc. Clin. inf. Univ. Varsovie. 1930, 145-7.—Doull, J. A. Is the prophylactic use of diphtheria antitoxin justified? Med. Progr., Louisv., 1924, 40: 209-11. — & Sandidge, R. P. Is the prophylactic use of diphtheria antitoxin justified? Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1924, 39: 283-94.—Frontali, G., & Raspi, M. Ulteriori ricerche intorno alla reazione di Schick con speciale riguardo all'immunità passiva contro la difterite. Riv. clin. pediat., 1925, 23: 73-100.—Gaarde, K. [Vaccination with diphtheria antitoxin] Ugeskr. laeger, 1930, 92: 633.—Harris, S. Modified attack of diphtheria following antitoxin immunization. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 1123.—Hitchens, A. P.

Should diphtheria antitoxin be used prophylactically? *Army M. Bull.*, 1923, 140-2. Also *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1924, 14: 855-65.—**Hottinger, A.** & **Lorenz, E.** Schick-Reaktion und Serumwirkung. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1931, 10: 2351.—**Lesné, E.**, **Boutellier, M.**, & **Langeron, A.** Application de la diphtérie-réaction (réaction de Schick) à l'étude de l'immunité antidiphtérique passive chez l'enfant. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1924, 27: 449-56.—**Povitzky, O. R.**, **Eisner, M.**, & **Jackson, E.** Effectiveness of standard diphtheria antitoxin 8 against all types of diphtheria infection. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1933, 52: 246-52.—**Ragusa, A.** Influenza curativa della immunizzazione passiva sul decorso del fenomeno paradosso di Behring. *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.*, 1928, 7: 45-52.—**Tomcsik, J.** Diphtheria antitoxin content of human blood immunized with different antitoxin preparations. *Orv. hetil.*, 1932, 76: 272-4.—**Weichsel, M.** Experimentelle Studien zur Diphtherieimmunität; Immunität beim Meerschweinchen nach subkutaner und intramuskulärer Injektion von Antitoxin. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1933, 129: 177-85.

— Antitoxin, normal.

See Diphtheria, Immunity, natural.

— Antitoxin: Potency and titration.

See also Diphtheria, Immunity: Diagnosis.

Antona, D. de, & **Valensin, M.** Reattività cutanea alla tossina difterica e tasso di antitossina nel sangue. *Pediatrica (Riv.)* 1935, 6: 40-7.—**Artusi, C.** Esecuzione pratica della determinazione del tasso antidifterotossico nel siero di sangue mediante il metodo di Römer. *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.* 1930, 9: 417-23.—**Fraser, D. T.** The technique of a method for the quantitative determination of diphtheria antitoxin by a skin test in rabbits. *Tr. R. Soc. Canada*, 1931, 3, ser. 15: Sect. 5, Biol. Sec. 175-81.—**Glenny, A. T.**, & **Barr, M.** The dilution ratio of diphtheria antitoxin as a measure of avidity. *J. Path. Bact.*, Lond., 1932, 35: 91-6.—**Guffeld, F. von.** Der Nachweis von Diphtherieantitoxin im Blut unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Diphtherie-Hautreaktion von Schick. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1924, 21: 290-4.—**Hoen, E.**, **Tschertkow, L.**, & **Zipp, W.** Die Anwendung der Präzipitationsmethode bei der Auswertung von solchen antitoxischen Diphtherieseren, die dem Einfluss physikalisch-chemischer Faktoren ausgesetzt waren. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1926, 47: 277-90.—**Leonard, G. F.** A comparison of methods for determination of potency as observed on a group of horses immunized against diphtheria. *J. Bact.*, Balt., 1931, 21: 46. Also *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1931, 21: 117-25.—**Ramon, G.**, & **Grasset, E.** La réaction de flocculation et le dosage du pouvoir antitoxique du sérum antidiphtérique purifié. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1926, 95: 436-8.—**Szirmai, F.** [Antitoxic power of antidiphtheric sera; experimental.] *Orv. hetil.*, 1931, 75: 1124.—**Takahashi, S.** Dosierung der antidiphtherischen Substanz in Lymphe und Blut. *Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto*, 1936-37, 19: 9-11.—**Ugo, A.** Sul dosaggio delle antitossine difteriche del commercio con tossine difteriche di varia origine. *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.*, 1937, 16: 16-25.

— Antitoxin: Production.

See also Diphtheria, Antiserum: Production; Diphtheria, Immunization.

HAMEDY, A. *De l'aptitude des animaux à la production des antitoxines diphtériques et tétanique [Alfort] 152p. 8°. Par., 1931.

Arkhipov, K. S. [Schick's reaction as a method of selecting horses for immunisation with diphtheria toxin or anatoxin] *Mikrob J.*, Leningr., 1928, 7: 150-6. Also *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1930, 118: 430-4.—**Dudley, S. F.** Natural and artificial stimuli in the production of human diphtheria antitoxin. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1928, 9: 290-8.—**Hartley, P.** The effect of certain constituents of culture medium on the production of diphtheria anti-toxin in normal and immunized guinea-pigs. *Ibid.*, 1935, 16: 460-7.—**Kurauchi, K.**, **Komiyama, T.**, & **Ando, E.** A rapid method of hyperimmunization of horses against diphtheria toxin. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1934, 21: 62.—**Locke, A.**, **Main, E. R.**, & **Miller, F. A.** The production of diphtheria antitoxin. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1927, 41: 32-8.—**Nemshilova, N. A.** [Selection of horses for antidiphtheric serum] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1937, 18: 829-33.—**Nishimura, H.** Schick test as applied to the selection of horses for the production of diphtheria antitoxin. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1929, 17: 520-7.—**Pico, C. E.**, & **Ferrari, J.** Influencia de la trementina en la elevación del valor antitoxico del suero de los caballos inmunizados contra la toxina difterica. *Rev. Soc. argent. biol.*, 1925, 1: 543-6. Also *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1925, 32: pt. 2, 1626.—**Ramon, G.** Sur l'augmentation anormale de l'antitoxine chez les chevaux producteurs de sérum antidiphtérique. *Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét.*, Par., 1925, 78: 227-34. — Sur la production de l'antitoxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1925, 93: 506. — A propos de la production et des propriétés de l'antitoxine diphtérique. *Ibid.*, 1930, 104: 842-4. — Essai sur l'immunité antitoxique; du rôle essentiel de l'antigène spécifique dans l'apparition et le développement de l'immunité antitoxique. *Presse méd.*, 1933, 41: 1377-80. — **Bessemans, A.**, & **de Potter, F.** Le développement des anticorps au cours de l'immunisation du cheval par divers antigènes diphtériques. *C. rend. Soc.*

biol., 1931, 106: 1104-7.—**Ramon, G.**, **Descombey, P.**, & **Valot, P.** Sur la baisse du pouvoir antitoxique provoquée chez l'animal producteur de sérum antidiphtérique au moyen de substances non-spécifiques. *Ibid.*, 1929, 100: 786-8.—**Ramon, G.**, & **Lemétayer, E.** Procédé pour accroître et rendre plus durable la production des antitoxines chez le cheval. *Ibid.*, 1931, 107: 1476-9. — & **Richou, R.** De l'influence des substances non spécifiques ajoutées à l'antigène dans la production de l'immunité antitoxique. *Ibid.*, 1934, 115: 1027-9. — Nouveaux essais sur l'influence de l'addition de substances non spécifiques à l'antigène dans la production de l'immunité antitoxique. *Ibid.*, 116: 823-6.—**Savino, E.** Sélection des chevaux au cours de l'immunisation par la toxine diphtérique. *Ibid.*, 1930, 105: 717.—**Schmidt, S.** Immunisation antidiphtérique; variation dans la teneur en antitoxine du sang des chevaux producteurs de sérum antidiphtérique pendant et en dehors de l'immunisation. *Acta path. microb. scand.*, 1931, 8: 185-212.—**Skrotzky, E. W.** Ueber die bei Immunisation der Pferde mit Diphtherietoxin die Antikörperproduktion stimülierende Wirkung des Tapioka. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1932, 77: 443-8.—**Valensin, M.** Influenza del numero, del ritmo e della intensità degli stimoli specifici nella immunizzazione antidifterica attiva del cavallo. *Pathologia*, Genova, 1933, 25: 269-79.—**Verzhikovskiy, N. A.**, & **Gogin, E. F.** [Selection of horses for immunisation against diphtheria] *J. epidem. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1933, 2: 1-18.

— Antitoxin: Production—in vitro.

Hwon, T. L. The production of diphtheric antitoxin in tissue-cultures. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1937, 33: 471-6.—**Kimmelstiel, L.** Zur Frage nach der Entstehung von Antitoxin aus Diphtherietoxin unter dem Einfluss von Trypsin. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1929, 62: 245-51.—**Sdrasowskistow, W. M.**, & **Kostromin, N. E.** Ueber die fermentative Methode der Diphtherieantitoxinerhaltung in vitro; neue experimentelle Beiträge zum Immunitätsproblem. *Ibid.*, 1927-28, 54: 1-20.

— Antitoxin: Purification and concentration.

Abiko, A. Beiträge zur Konzentrierung des Diphtherie-Antitoxins. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1936, 24: 33.—**Goldie, H.** Récupération de l'antitoxine diphtérique flocculée par la toxine en utilisant les sels sodiques de l'acide aminonaphtalène-trisulfonique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 118: 220-3. — Stabilisation et récupération de l'antitoxine diphtérique flocculée par la toxine. *Ibid.*, 1401-3. — Caractères des antitoxines purifiées par la flocculation, stabilisées par le formol et récupérées avec l'aminonaphtalène-trisulfonate de soude. *Ibid.*, 1936, 121: 649-52. — Stabilisation par le formol et récupération par l'aminonaphtalène-trisulfonate sodique de l'antitoxine du sérum antidiphtérique. *Ibid.*, 1937, 124: 550-54. — Caractères de l'antitoxine stabilisée par le formol et isolée du sérum anti-diphtérique au moyen de la précipitation par le 1-aminonaphtalène-4-6-8-trisulfonate de sodium. *Ibid.*, 1215-8.—**Lesné, E.**, & **Marquézy, E.** Le sérum antidiphtérique purifié, l'antitoxine diphtérique. *J. méd. fr.*, 1926, 15: 390-2.—**Linderström-Lang, K.**, & **Schmidt, S.** Sur la purification de l'antitoxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 103: 618-20.—**Main, E. R.** The purification of diphtheria antitoxin. *Tr. Chicago Path. Soc.*, 1923-27, 12: 290-2.—**Rakusin, M. A.**, & **Fleher, G. D.** Ueber das Adsorptionsverhalten und einige andere Eigenschaften des Diphtherieheilserums (eine neue Methode zur Darstellung von reinem Diphtherieantitoxin) *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1924, 39: Orig., 193-6.—**Velluz, L.** Sur la question d'une antitoxine diphtérique aprotidique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 108: 709.

— Antitoxin: Stability.

Kulikov & Sekreteva, V. L'accroissement de la thermostabilité de l'antitoxine. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1927, 97: 1339.—**Kulinov, W.**, **Smirnov, P.**, & **Bobkova, M.** Conditions physico-chimiques de la thermostabilité de l'antitoxine diphtérique. *Ibid.*, 1928, 98: 1503. — La régénération de l'antitoxine diphtérique inactivée par chauffage. *Ibid.*, 1929, 102: 926-8.—**Schmidt, S.** Influence de la concentration en ions hydrogène sur la stabilité de l'antitoxine diphtérique, et en particulier sur sa fonction flocculante. *Ibid.*, 709-11. — Influence de divers sels sur la stabilité de l'antitoxine diphtérique. *Ibid.*, 1930, 103: 98-100. — A propos de l'influence des concentrations en ions H sur l'antitoxine diphtérique. *Ibid.*, 626-8.

— Antitoxin: Therapeutic use.

See also Diphtheria, Antiserum; Diphtheria, Treatment, specific.

LA ROCHE, W. *Behandlung der Diphtherie mit Antitoxinserum, 1916-22. 8p. 8°. Kiel, 1923.

Bierring, W. L. The modern treatment of diphtheria with demonstration of method of preparing antitoxin. *J. Iowa M. Soc.*, 1925, 15: 171-5.—**Jarotzky, A. I.** Ueber die Anwendung des antitoxischen Serums bei Diphtherie. *Acta med. scand.*, 1933, 80: 51-63. — A new method of treatment for diphtheria with antitoxin serum. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1935, 141: 125-8.—**Place, E. H.** The use of antitoxin in diphtheria. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1924, 191: 270-2.—**Zoelch, P.** Untersuchungen über die Bedeutung des Antitoxins für die Behandlung

der Diphtherie (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der intra-lumbalen- und Rekonvaleszenten-Serum-Therapie) Zschr. Kinderh., 1934, 56: 358-78.

Antitoxin: Therapeutic use: Administration and dosage.

ZAGDOUN-VALENTIN, M. La posologie du sérum antitoxique dans le traitement de la diphtérie. 159p. 8° Par., 1934.

Bradley, C. E. The intra-peritoneal use of diphtheria antitoxin. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1924, 17: 239.—Grundy, E. The rational dosage of diphtheria antitoxin. Brit. M. J., 1931, 2: 1132.—Haynie, J. A. A brief consideration of diphtheria with special advantages of intravenous administration of antitoxin. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1925, 18: 205-9.—Jacobs-son, E. Ueber die Bedeutung der Serummenge bei der antitoxischen Behandlung der Diphtherie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1930, 46: 321-37.—Lesné, F., Marquézy, R., & Vagliano. Rapacité de diffusion dans l'organisme de l'antitoxine diphtérique introduite par voie parentérale. Arch. méd. enf., 1924, 27: 457-61.—MacIntyre, D., & McKay, D. W. The intravenous injection of antitoxin in diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 1: 1262-4.—Osgood, H. Intravenous use of diphtheria antitoxin; report of a series of cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 1406-11.—Platou, E. S. Antitoxin in diphtheria; a comparative study of the usual methods of administration with the intraperitoneal method. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1923, 40: 575-87.—Reiche, F., & Reye, E. Ueber die Höhe der Antitoxindosen bei Behandlung der Diphtherie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 1162.—Toomey, J. A., Goehle, O. L., & Daur, C. C. Antitoxin intraperitoneally. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1925, 29: 214-20.

Antitoxin: Therapeutic use: Mode of action.

Bernabai, A. Du sort de l'antitoxine diphtérique d'origine équine injectée au lapin préalablement sensibilisé avec le sérum de cheval. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 119: 298-300.—Bormann, F. von. Beitrag zur spezifischen Wirksamkeit des antitoxischen Diphtherieserums. Verh. Phys. med. Ges. Würzburg, 1933, n. F., 58: 22-4.—Csaba, M. Hat das Diphtherieantitoxin eine spezifische Wirkung in Gewebeskulturen? Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1935, 48: 250-3.—Davidsohn, I., & Hunt, L. W. Serum disease and the therapeutic effect of diphtheria antitoxin. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, 52: 1325-34.—Debré, R., Ramon, G., & Bernard, J. Le sort de l'antitoxine diphtérique chez les sujets traités par le sérum antitoxique. Ann. méd., Par., 1934, 36: 5-16.—Friedberger, E. Zur Frage der Heilwirkung des antitoxischen Diphtherieserums. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 767; 810. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1928) 1929, 59: 2. Teil, 71-93.—Hottinger, A. Ueber die Bedeutung des Antitoxins (A.-T.) für die Heilung der Diphtherie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 772-5; 1936, 66: 1236-8. — Untersuchungen über die Heilungsvorgänge der Diphtherie unter dem Einfluss von antitoxinreichem und antitoxinarmem beziehungsweise freiem Serum. Ibid., 1936-60. — & Wieland, E. Klinisch-experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Bedeutung des Antitoxins für die Heilung der Diphtherie. Ibid., 1934, 64: 1164-6.—Koch, F. E. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Heilwert des antitoxischen Diphtherieserums im Vergleich zur Lokalbehandlung bei infizierten Tieren. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1938, 103: 405-16.—Madsen, T., & Schmidt, S. Die Reaktionsgeschwindigkeit zwischen Diphtherietoxin und Antitoxin und ihre Bedeutung für die Heilkraft des antitoxischen Serums. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, 65: 357-84.—Pico, C. E., & Ferrari, J. El fenómeno de Danysz efectuado con sueros antidiftéricos de alto y escaso valor antitoxico. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1925, 1: 341-50.—Ramon, G., Debré, R., & Bernard, J. Le sort de l'antitoxine diphtérique chez les sujets traités par le sérum antitoxique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 1089-91.—Sowell, R. F. The effects of antitoxin on the leukocytosis in diphtheria. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927-28, 11: 1293-8.—Stockhusen, P. Zur Frage der Bindung von Diphtheriegift an Gewebszellen und dessen Lösungsmöglichkeit durch Antitoxin. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1936, 88: 197-209.

Antitoxin: Therapeutic use: Results.

Gonzalez, C. Valor terapeutico de la antitoxina difterica. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1937, 29: 248.—Marquézy, R. A. Résultats fournis par l'emploi d'un sérum antitoxique, antitoxique et antimicrobien concentré et désalbuminé. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1931, 3. ser., 105: 701-6.—Ramon, G., Debré, R., & Bernard, J. L'antitoxine diphtérique dans le sérum de sujets traités par le sérum. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1932, 3. ser., 54: 212. — Sur les variations de la teneur en antitoxine dans le sérum des sujets atteints de diphtérie et soumis à la thérapie spécifique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 1091-4.—Spranger, H. Der Einfluss des Diphtherieantitoxins auf die Morbidität, Mortalität und Letalität der Diphtherie; eine Untersuchung über den Wert des Diphtherieheilschums mit einer Statistik der Diphtherie in Preussen von 1876-1922 und dem Ergebnis einer Umfrage an führende deutsche Pädiater. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1927, 24: 285-347.

Weichsel, M. Antitoxinkurven im Blut von Diphtheriekranken nach Gaben von Diphtherieantitoxin. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1931-32, 3. F., 84: 129-42.

Associated diseases.

See Diphtheria, Mixed infection.

atypical and unusual.

See also Diphtheria, Löffleria.

JAMET, C. *Diphthéries frustes et cachées des voies aériennes supérieures chez l'adulte sans manifestations angineuses. 76p. 8° Par., 1932.

Dawson-Walker, E. P., & Brewis, E. G. Two unusual cases of diphtheria. Brit. J. Child Dis., 1937, 34: 107-13.—Grant, J. An unusual case of diphtheria. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 1074.—Herzbruch, K. Ungewöhnlicher Verlauf einer Diphtherie. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 714.—Wicht, J. F. Unusual case of infection with Corynebacterium diphtheriae. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 1082.

Bacteriemia.

Askawa, Y. Sur l'infection diphtérique expérimentale et sur la question de la bactériémie diphtérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 351-3.—Canon. Ueber septische Diphtherie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1171.—Ciantini, F. Ricerche su la diffusione del bacillo di Löffler nel sangue e negli organi degli ammalati di difterite. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1936, 15: 1-17.—Djouritch, M. L'association du streptococque et du staphylococque au bacille diphtérique est-elle capable d'entraîner la bactériémie diphtérique chez l'animal d'expériences? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 113: 999-1001.—Elkeles, A. Ueber einen Fall von Diphtheriebaillenseptikämie nebst Beobachtungen über das Vorkommen von Diphtheriebaillen im strömenden Blut und in den Leichenorganen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 674.—Galletto, G. R. La batteriemia e la batteriuria nella difterite umana. Igien. mod., 1934, 27: 197-201.—Heubach, H. Zur Frage der Diphtheriebaillämie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 64: 567.—Isabolin, M. B., & Karpachewskaia, B. P. Zur Frage der Bakteriämie bei der Diphtherie. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1932, 76: 475-8.—Kaschel, H. Beitrag zur Diphtheriebaillensepsis. Zschr. Kinderh., 1937, 38, 59: 437-45.—Kroemer, W. Ueber die Verbreitung der Diphtheriebaillen im Organismus und ihre Bedeutung für die Organschädigung. Zschr. Hyg., 1936-37, 119: 322-35.—Ling, H. C., Greene, L., & Pai, S. E. Diphtheria gravis bacteremia: report of 2 cases. Chin. M. J., 1938, 54: 177-81.—Martner, E. Bacteremia in diphtheria: invasion of the blood stream by the Klebs-Löffler bacillus and associated organisms. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, 33: 895-9. Also repr.—Natali, C. Sulla natura e sul determinismo genetico della batteriemia difterica sperimentale. Ann. igiene, 1928, 37: 705-19.—Petrov, B. N. [Experimental bacteremia in diphtheria] Vest. mikrob., 1934, 13: 273-6.—Revelli, U., & Casassa, M. T. Recherches cliniques et expérimentales sur la présence du Corynebacterium diphtheriae dans le sang et les organes. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1935, 55: 239-48.—Roberto, P. Batteriemia nella difterite. Gior. batt. immun., 1932, 8: 247-53.—Roosen-Runge. Ueber Bakteriämie durch Diphtheriebaillen. Virchows Arch., 1925, 254: 379-81.—Schiaparelli, P. Batteriemia difterica sperimentale e potere batteriemia del sangue in toto. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1934, 43: 259-61.—Seydel, J. [Bacteremia in diphtheria in man] Warsz. czas. lek., 1936 13: 535.—Simić, T. V. Das Auftreten und die Bedeutung von Bakteriämie bei Diphtherie. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, 120: 385-92.—Wang, Chi-Wu, & T'ung Ts'un. Bacteremia due to the gravis type of Corynebacterium diphtheriae. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, 52: 899-903.

Bacteriology.

See also Corynebacterium; Diphtheria, Diagnosis, bacteriological; Diphtheria, Mixed infection; Diphtheria bacillus.

Adams, C. F. Bacteriology of diphtheria. J. Ind'ana M. Ass., 1930, 23: 268-70.—Assis, A. de. Notas sobre a bacteriologia da difteria. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 13: 304-12.—Stott, H. Diphtheria and some notes on its bacteriological significance. J. State M., Lond., 1926, 34: 284-8.—Vergnolle, M. J. Bacteriologia da difteria. Arch. argent. pediat., 1931, 2: 23-30.

Blood chemistry.

See also Diphtheria, Metabolism; Diphtheria, Prognosis.

Bonnet, G., & Casassa, M. T. Sul comportamento della proteinemia nella difterite. Gior. batt. immun., 1937 19: 303-20.—Minore, F. L'indice refrattometrico nella difterite. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1929, 8: 49-51.—Natin, I., & Da Rin, C. El fósforo inorgánico en la difteria. Sem. méd. B. Air., 1935, 42: 1148. — Hipocloremia en la difteria; relaciones con la azoemia. Ibid., 1926-8.—Peola, F. La glicemia e la tiemia nella difterite. Clin. igiene inf., 1929, 4: 389-98. — & Inglessi, E. Comportamento del calcio e del potassio nel siero di sangue nell'infezione difterica (con speciale riguardo al

fenomeni di iperexcitabilità meccanica dei nervi) Riv. clin. pediat., 1930, 28: 745-57. — **Prochajka, Y.** Recherches sur la glycémie et le taux de l'azote non protéique dans les diphtéries graves. Bull. Soc. méd. Vop. Paris, 1930, 3. ser., 46: 865-7. — **Smorodinzew, I. A.** Equilibrio acido basico nella difterite infantile. Pediatria (Riv.) 1937, 45: 611-5. — **Wladimirova, E. A.** Der Gehalt des Blutes diphterie und scharlachkranker Kinder an organischen Säuren. Zschr. Kinderh., 1930 50: 374-80.

— Bronchus.

See Diphtheria, Tracheobronchial tree.

— Cardiovascular system.

DONNERSTAG, F. [O. W.] *Herzveränderungen nach Diphtherie. 28p. 8°. Greifswald, 1932.

SCHWENSEN, C. Klinische iagttagelser angaaende hjertelidelser ved difteri [Clinical observations on heart diseases in diphtheria] 210p. 8°. Kbh., 1921.

WEHRLI, E. A. *Zur Kenntnis der Arrhythmien bei der Diphtherie [Zürich] 19p. 8°. Schaffhausen, 1921.

Allen, I. M. Study of the variations in the pulse-rate in diphtheria. N. Zealand M. J., 1927-28, 26: 1-10. — **Alstead, S.** The heart after diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 1: 413-5. — **Beer, A.** Vorhofflattern nach Diphtherie. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1937, 3. F., 99: 207-14. — **Behr, W.** Ueber einige seltene Herzstörungen bei Diphtherie. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1937, 29: 893-8. — **Blacher, W.** Die Beteiligung des Nervensystems an den Störungen der Herzschlagfolge bei Diphtherie. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1923, 3. F., 51: 13-80. — **Blander, D. I.** [Cardiac changes in diphtheria]. Pediatria, Moskva, 1907, No. 5, 60-73. — **Brockington, C. E.** Diphtheritic hypoplasia. Lancet, Lond., 1931, 1: 1387-90. — **Caffé, L.** Miocardite diphtérique aiguë avec apparition tardive. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1928, 10: 187-9. — **Chabé & Guillot.** Les complications cardiaques de la diphtérie. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1927, 57: 229-31. — **Cocour et diphtérie.** Rev. crit. path., Par., 1934-35, 5: 115-23. — **Denechau, D., & Raffault, J.** Un cas de bradycardie atteignant 10 pulsations à la minute avec crises convulsives donnant la tableau du syndrome de Stokes-Adams liée à diphtérie pharyngée. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 1358-62. — **Dijkstra, C. H.** [Endocarditis diphtherica]. Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 1352. — **Donnerstag, F.** Herzveränderungen nach Diphtherie. Virchows Arch., 1932-33, 287: 421-8. — **Ducamp & Janbon.** Syndrome de Stokes-Adams transitoire post-diphtérique. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1924-25, 6: 33-7. — **Edmunds, C. W.** Circulatory collapse in diphtheria. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1937, 54: 1066-79. — **Johnston, F. D.** The circulatory collapse in diphtheria. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1927, 42: 87-95. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 441-4. — **Grunke, W.** Das Diphtherieherz. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1930, 42. Kongr., 333. Die Reizleitungsstörungen des Herzens bei der Diphtherie. Zschr. klin. Med., 1932, 120: 40-94. — **Holzmann, M.** Das Herz bei der Diphtherie (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der elektrokardiographischen Untersuchungsergebnisse) Praxis, Bern, 1935, 24: 252-5. — **Hoskin, J.** The after-effects of diphtheria on the heart. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 1141. — **Houssay, B. A.** Las causas del colapso circulatorio difterico. Sem. méd. B. Air., 1928, 35: pt 2, 1160-2. — **Jones, T. D., & White, P. D.** The heart after severe diphtheria. Am. Heart J., 1927-28, 3: 190-5. — **Josephthal, F.** Geheiltes Kammerflattern nach Diphtherie. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1934, 26: 15-20. — **Kiss, P.** Ueber die Herzstörungen während und nach der Diphtherie. Acta paediat., Upps., 1933, 16: 414-23. — Ein geheilter Fall von an Diphtherie anschliessendem Herzblock. Zschr. Kinderh., 1934, 56: 136-9. — Diphtherie und Blutdrucksteigerung. Mschr. Kinderh., 1936, 65: 325. — Sino-aurikulärer Block bei einem diphtherischen Kinde. Ibid., 66: 30-6. — [Clinical classification of heart disorders in diphtheria] Orv. hetil., 1936, 80: 898-900. — Ueber diphtheritische Herzstörungen. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1936, 28: 753-9. — Ungewöhnliche extrasystolische Arrhythmie bei Diphtherie. Ibid., 1937, 29: 607-10. — Ueber den Blutdruck von Diphtheriekranken. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 1493-6. — Dauernder Herzblock nach Diphtherie. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1938, 3. F., 101: 347-50. — **Korach, S.** Ueber den Adams-Stokes-schen Symptomenkomplex bei Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 427. — **La Franca, S.** Le alterazioni della funzione cardiaca nelle infezioni in generale e nella difterite in particolare. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1925, 4: 258-60. — **Langeron, L., & Breton, A.** Sur un cas de tachysystole auriculaire à 2:1, consécutif à la diphtérie et rapidement amélioré par le traitement; difficultés du diagnostic graphique du flutter à 2:1. Arch. mal. cœur, 1929, 22: 482-7. — **Leete, H. M.** The heart in diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 1: 136-9. — **Lesné, E., Clerc, A., & Zadoc-Kahn, B.** La dissociation auriculo-ventriculaire au cours de la diphtérie. Paris méd., 1933, 87: 381-8. — **Loth, M.** The heart in diphtheria: a clinical and pathologic study. Arch. Int. M., 1923, 31: 637-52. — **Lutembacher, R.** Les troubles du rythme cardiaque dans la diphtérie expérimentale. Ann. méd., Par., 1925, 18: 278-93. — Injections intrapéricardiques. Ibid., 1930, 28: 153-7, pl. — **Lutz, I. M.** Ueber Blutdrucksteige-

runge bei diphtheriekranken Kindern. Arch. Kinderh., 1938, 114: 11-22. — **Marvin, H. M.** The effect of diphtheria on the cardiovascular system; the heart in faucial diphtheria. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1925, 29: 433-76. — & **Buckley, R. C.** Complete heart block in diphtheria. Heart, Lond., 1923-24, 11: 309-25. — **Mentl, S.** [Disorders in capillary circulation in diphtheria] Cas. léc. česk., 1933, 72: 417; 457. — **Natin, I.** Myocarditis difterica; disociación auriculoventricular con ritmo ventricular acelerado y captura ventricular. Sem. méd. B. Air., 1931, 38: 562-70. — & **Da Rin, C.** Bloqueo auriculo-ventricular simple difterico. Ibid., 1934, 41: pt 2, 1956-9. — **Nóvoa Santos, R.** Tres casos insólitos de nuestra casuística. Arch. card. hemat., Madr., 1924, 5: 8-13. — **O'Donovan, P.** Auricular flutter after diphtheria in a child. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 1: 607-9. — **Parade, G. W.** Herzkomplicationen bei Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 441-6. — **Pellini, F.** Un caso grave di miocardite post-difterica. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1931, 6: 214-6. — **Perrimon, G.** Le cœur dans la diphtérie. Marseille méd., 1929, 66: 178-96. — **Recalde Cuestas, J. C.** Síndrome de Adams-Stokes post-difterico en una niña de cuatro años. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1927, 17: 7-16. — **Renaud, M., & Düss.** Bradycardie précoce et grave au cours d'une diphtérie écourtée. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., 51: 973-7. Also Presse méd., 1935, 43: 902. — **Rissotto, A. A., Natin, I., & Da Rin, C.** Las disociaciones auriculoventriculares por interferencia en la difteria: contribución al estudio de su patogenia. Prensa méd. argent., 1938, 25: 274-81. — **Schwentker, F. F., & Noel, W. W.** The circulatory failure of diphtheria; the clinical manifestations of early and late failure. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1929, 44: 276-94. — **Seckel, H.** Herz- und Kreislaufreflexe bei kindlicher Diphtherie. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1934, 3. F., 93: 269-305. — **Solé, A.** Ueber den Schlußapparat bei Diphtherie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1935, 63: 380-2. — **Thoenes, F.** Die Prognose der diphthero-toxischen Herz- und Kreislaufstörungen im Kindesalter. Ibid., 1932, 53: 381-9. — **Thompson, W. P., Golden, S. E., & White, P. D.** The heart 15 to 20 years after severe diphtheria. Am. Heart J., 1937, 13: 534-41. — **Ustedt, H. J.** Der Blutdruck während des Schlafes bei diphtheriekranken Kindern. Acta med. scand., 1932, 79: suppl. 50, 291-8. — **Waskilowska-Krukowska, H.** [Debility of heart during diphtheria] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, 14: 198-202.

— Cardiovascular system: Electrocardiography.

GÖRNER, I. *Elektrokardiographische Untersuchungen bei Kindern, die früher an schwerer Diphtherie mit Herzstörungen erkrankt waren [Frankfurt] 20p. 8°. Gütersloh [1934]

JOSEPHTHAL, F. *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Veränderungen des Elektrokardiogramms bei menschlicher Diphtherie und bei experimenteller Diphtherietoxinvergiftung [Frankfurt a. M.] p.180-99. 8°. Berl., 1930. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1930, 74:

KOPPANG, N. B. Elektrokardiografiske undersøkelser av difteripatienter. 154p. 8°. Kristiania, 1920.

ZADOC-KAHN, B. *Les anomalies électrocardiographiques au cours de la diphtérie; signification clinique et valeur pronostique. 161p. 8°. Par., 1931.

Alstead, S. The electrocardiogram in diphtheria. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1932, n. ser., 1: 277-88, 4 pl. — **Andersen, M. S.** Electrocardiographic studies on diphtheric myocarditis; myocarditis in fatal diphtheria. Acta med. scand., 1934-35, 84: 253-67. — Electrocardiographic signs of myocarditis in moderate and severe non-fatal diphtheria. Ibid., 268-96.

Comparison between the results of the clinical and the electrocardiographical diagnosis of myocarditis. Ibid., 297-307.

Subsequent course of diphtheric myocarditis. Ibid., 308-12. — **Bau, C. A., Knaab, I., & Schumacher, H. M.** Ueber den Wert elektrokardiographischer Untersuchungen zur Beurteilung des Kreislaufs bei Diphtherie. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1937, 8: 108-11. — **Begg, N. D.** Diphtheritic myocarditis; an electrocardiographic study. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 857-60. — **Berezky, A.** [Electrocardiographic changes in diphtheria; time of their appearance and their prognostic value] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1937, 35: 981-6. — **Couto, M., fil.** Disturbios cardiacos e electrocardiographia na diphteria. Fol. med., Rio, 1907, 18: 356-9. — **Fanielle, G.** Diphtérie et electrocardiogramme. Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liège, 1935, 68: 1-5. Also Liège méd., 1935, 28: 190-6. — **Faulkner, J. M.** Electrocardiographic observations in diphtheria. Med. Clin. N. America, 1933, 16: 993-1001. — **Frank, H.** Die schweren elektrokardiographischen Störungen bei Diphtherie und ihre Prognose. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 1025-30. — **Gönczy, I., & Györgyi, G.** [Electrocardiogram in diphtheritic myocarditis in children] Orv. hetil., 1928, 72: 1366. Also Zschr. nes. exp. Med., 1928, 63: 125-9. — **Hartl, K., & Richter, W.** Erkennung und Vorhersage des diphtherischen Kreislaufschadens durch die Herzstromkurve. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1933, 175: 320-44. — **Hecht, A. F., & Zederbauer, G.** Elektrokardiographie [Diphtherie] In Diphtherie (Hamburger, F.) Berl., 1937, 182-209. — **Josephthal, F.** Vergleichende

Untersuchungen über Veränderungen des Elektrokardiogramms bei menschlicher Diphtherie und bei experimenteller Diphtherietoxinvergiftung. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1930, 74: 180-99. — **Keppel, C.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Elektrokardiographie für die Beurteilung von Diphtheriekranken. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1936, 3. F., 97: 171-206, tab. — **Kielhorn, E.** Elektrokardiographische Nachuntersuchungen bei Kindern mit früherer akuter diphtherischer Myokardschädigung. *Msehr. Kinderh.*, 1934-35, 61: 406-13. — **Kiss, P.** Die Bedeutung der Elektrokardiographie bei der Frühdiagnose der diphtherischen Herzstörungen. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1931, 93: 198-215. — Ueber die Bedeutung der Elektrokardiographie in der Prognostik der Diphtherie. *Ibid.*, 94: 97-128. — Ueber den Wert der Elektrokardiographie in der Klinik der Diphtherie. *Msehr. Kinderh.*, 1932, 52: 333-42. Also *Orv. hetil.*, 1932, 76: 827. — Elektrokardiogramm des während Diphtherie auftretenden Adams-Stokeschen Anfalles. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1934, 93: 619-25. — **Lcsné, E., & Zadó-Kuhn, B.** Valeur pratique de l'électrocardiographie au cours de la diphtérie. *Rev. fr. pédiat.*, 1933, 9: 454-72. — **Mengoli, V.** Studio della funzionalità cardiaca nell'aritmia sinusale da difterite mediante l'elettrocardiogramma. *Arch. ital. pediat.*, 1936, 4: 612-26. — **Nathanson, M. H.** The electrocardiogram in diphtheria. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1928, 42: 23-46. — **Natin, I., & da Rín, C.** Alteraciones electrocardiográficas en la difteria; su relación con la miocarditis, el síndrome de Marfan, las causas de muerte y la muerte brusca. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1934, 41: 1789-861. — Algunos trastornos electrocardiográficos en la difteria. *Ibid.*, 1932, 39: pt 2, 1757-88. — **Parade, G. W., & Petersen, U.** Elektrokardiographische Beobachtungen bei Diphtherie. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1935, 3. F., 95: 22-30. — **Schwarz, W.** Difterite od apparatus cardio-circulatorio; studio clínico y electrocardiográfico. *Pediatría (Riv.)*, 1933, 41: 610; 707, 2 ch. — **Shockhov, C., & Taran, L. M.** Electrocardiographic studies in infectious diseases. *diphtheria*. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1931, 42: 811-36. — **Stecher, R. M.** Electrocardiographic changes in diphtheria; complete auriculoventricular dissociation. *Am. Heart J.*, 1928-29, 4: 545-58. — Intraventricular block. *Ibid.*, 715-24. — **Symon, L., & Firštová, M.** [Significance of the electrocardiogram during the first few days in diphtheria] *Cas. lékař. česk.*, 1907, 76: 790-3. — **Szczekliki, E.** [Diagnostic and prognostic value of the electrocardiogram in affections of the heart in diphtheria] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1937, 16: 549-53, 2 pl. — **Weber, H.** [Electrocardiographic changes due to the effect of diphtheria toxin] *Ibid.*, 200.

Cardiovascular system: Pathology.

HOFMANN, E. *Myokarditis nach Diphtherie [Jena] 32p. 8°. Borna-Lpz., 1935.

KRESSE, O. A. *Zur Pathogenese der diphtherischen Myocardveränderungen [Berlin] 49p. 8°. Gütersloh i. W. [1938]

Barber, F. Embolie nach Diphtherie. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1933, 29: 811. — **Beer, A.** Zur Frage der Dauerschädigung des kindlichen Herzens nach Diphtherie. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1936, 3. F., 98: 152-69. — **Behr, W.** Ueber zeitlichen Beginn und Dauer des diphtherischen Herzschadens. *Zschr. Kreislauforsch.*, 1935, 27: 793-804. — **Beretervide, E. A., & Delfino, E.** Insufficiencia cardiaca aguda por miocarditis difterica; poli-neuritis difterica. *Arch. argentin. pediat.*, 1934, 5: 75-81. — **Bobeff, D.** Embolie der Bauchorta nach Diphtherie. *Msehr. Kinderh.*, 1937, 71: 169-73. — **Buddingh, G. J., & Anderson, K.** Acute vegetative endocarditis caused by Bacillus diphtheriae. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1937, 59: 597-601. — **Chalier, J., & Bouysset, L.** thrombose cardiaque dans la diphtérie. *J. méd. Lyon*, 1930, 11: 343-51. — **Chiari, H.** Zur Frage der Diphtherie-Endokarditis. *Zbl. allg. Path.*, 1933, 58: 193-8. — **Donovalova, H.** [Diphtheritic toxic affections of the myocardium] *Sborn. lékař.*, 1936, 38: 41-68, 16 pl. — **Friedemann, U.** Zur Pathogenese der diphtherischen Kreislaufschwäche. In *Contrib. Med. Sc. Lihman Annivers. Vol.*, 1932, 1: 445-52. Also *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 58: 1644; 1683. — **Frontali, G.** Squilibrio neurovegetativo e miocardite nell'intossicazione difterica. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1938, 36: 385-96. — **Gukelberger, M.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Beginn und Ausbreitung der Myocarditis diphtherica. *Helvet. med. acta*, 1936, 3: 887-9.

Neue experimentelle Arbeiten über Beginn und Ausbreitung der diphtheritischen Schädigung des Herzmuskels. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1935-36, 97: 749-55. — Weitere experimentelle Untersuchungen über Beginn und Ausbreitung der diphtheritischen Schädigung des Herzmuskels. *Ibid.*, 1936-37, 100: 294-305. — **Hecht, A. F.** Zur Frage der Dauerschädigung des Kreislaufapparates nach schwerer Diphtherie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 45: 865-8. — **Hoynes, A., & Welford, N. T.** Diphtheritic myocarditis; a review of 496 cases (inaugural thesis) *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1934, 48: 1156. Also *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1934, 5: 642-53. — **Jedlicka, V.** [Changes in the endocardium, caused by diphtheria corynebacterium (endocarditis diphtherica)] *Cas. lékař. česk.*, 1936, 75: 402; 440; 494; 510. — **Kiss, P.** Dauerschädigung des Herzens nach Diphtherie. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1934-35, 57: 284-8. — [Permanent heart disorder from diphtheria] *Orv. hetil.*, 1935, 79: 972. — **Kulcsár, M.** [Changes in the carbohydrate content of the myocardium from diphtheria toxin] *Orvosképzés*, 1934, 24: nov. különf. (Hainiss Festschr.) 82-6. — Die Veränderung des Gesamtkohlehydratgehaltes des Herzmuskels auf Wirkung des Diphtherietoxins. *Zschr.*

Kinderh., 1934, 56: 165-9. — **Lyman, G. D.** Vascular occlusion in diphtheria. *California West. M.*, 1928, 29: 385-7. — **Mautner, H.** Bleibende Herzschädigung und Reizleitungsstörung nach Diphtherie. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1934, 30: 669. — **Mixsell, H. R.** A study of 400 cases of diphtheria with special reference to the heart. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1926, 43: 482-4. — **Nathanson, M. H.** Observations on the mechanism of circulatory failure in diphtheria. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1926-27, 24: 398-405. — **Neel, A.** A propos d'un cas de mort cardiaque post-diphtérique: réflexions sur la valeur du traitement sérothérapique. *Méd. inf.*, Par., 1924, 30: 184. — **Oheim, L.** Herzmuskelveränderungen bei Diphtherie. Ihre zeitliche Aufeinanderfolge und topographische Verteilung. *Beitr. path. Anat.*, 1937-38, 100: 195-222. — **Roman, B.** Extensive, diffuse, hydropic degeneration of the myocardium, associated with a diphtheritic infection. *Bull. Buffalo Gen. Hosp.*, 1929, 7: 29-31. — **Schuppler, H.** Zur Frage der dauernden Herzschädigung nach Diphtherie. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1935, 3. F., 95: 135-9. — **Singelsen, F.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Kapillarisation des Herzmuskels bei Diphtherie und ihre Beeinflussbarkeit durch Calcium. In *Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern*, 1933-35, No. 96, 1-3. — **Timm, J. A.** Gangrene of leg, following embolus of femoral artery, with specific diphtheria: case report. *Long Island M. J.*, 1928, 22: 702-4. — **Warthin, A. S.** Diphtheria myocarditis. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1923, 38: 70-96. Also *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1924, 35: 32-66.

Cardiovascular system: Treatment.

Bamberger, P., & Wendt, L. Ueber Beeinflussung diphtherischer Kreislaufschwäche durch Nebennierenrindenhormon und Vitamin C. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1935, 14: 846. — **Bernhardt, H.** Ueber die Beeinflussung diphtherischer Kreislaufschwäche durch Nebennierenrindenhormon und Vitamin C. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 62: 1123-5. — **Dieckhoff, J., & Schulze, E.** Die Empfindlichkeit des diphtherietoxingeschädigten Katzenherzens gegen Digitoxin und Strophanthin. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1936, 183: 561-6. — Die Wirkung therapeutischer Gaben von Digitalis und Strophanthin auf das diphtherietoxingeschädigte Katzenherz. *Ibid.*, 1937, 185: 418-27. — **Edmunds, C. W., & Cooper, R. G.** The action of the cardiac stimulants in circulatory failure due to diphtheria. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1925, 40: 54-64. Also *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1925, 85: 1798-801. — **Edmunds, C. W., & Smith, R. G.** Does digitalis protect against diphtheria toxin? *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1937, 61: 37-47. — **Moyer, C. A.** The sensitivity of the diphtheritic heart to digitalis. *Ibid.*, 286-92. — **Frank, H.** Der Ablauf der elektrokardiographischen Störungen bei Diphtherie und deren Behandlung. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1936, 179: 433-55. — **Gold, H.** Tolerance to digitalis in experimental diphtheria. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1926, 87: 2047-9. — **Goldscheider, G.** Ueber neue Behandlungsmöglichkeiten der Herzkomplicationen der Diphtherie. *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1937 38, 20: 342-51. — **Gukelberger, M., & Kahn, H.** Die Wirkung des Vitamins C auf die labile Gewebsoxydase des Herzmuskels im Verlauf der experimentellen Myocarditis diphtherica. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1938, 103: 343-9. — **Ind, F.** The circulatory failure in diphtheria and its treatment. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1933, 130: 497-504. — **Januschke, H.** Grenzen der Digitalis-Coffein-Kreislaufwirkung bei Diphtherie und Versuche zu deren Ueberwindung. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 87: 562. — **Kiss, P.** Ist von der Bluttransfusion im Falle von diphtherischer Herzfunktionsstörung eine günstige Wirkung zu erwarten? *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1933-34, 101: 84-91. Also *Orv. hetil.*, 1934, 78: 608-10. — [When shall we give digitalis to diphtheria patients?] *Ibid.*, 709-11. — Wann soll bei Diphtherie Digitalis gegeben werden? *Klin. Wschr.*, 1934, 13: 411-3. — **Müller, H.** Ueber die Kreislauftherapie der schweren Diphtherie. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 84: 924-7. — **Otto, E.** Ueber elektrokardiographische Untersuchungen bei Diphtheriekranken und über Behandlungsergebnisse. *Hippokrates*, Stuttg., 1935, 6: 668-75. — **Schwentker, F. F., & Noel, W. W.** The circulatory failure of diphtheria; the treatment of the circulatory failure of diphtheria. *Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp.*, 1930, 46: 359-64. — **Weber, H.** Die Blutdruckkurve als Ausdruck der Sympatolwirkung beim Diphtherieherz. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 16: 876-8. — **Zischinsky, H.** Ein Beitrag zur Behandlung des Diphtherieherzens mit Nautisan. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 83: 187. — Ueber die Behandlung der diphtherischen Kreislaufstörung. *Ibid.*, 1823-7.

Carrier state.

See also *Diphtheria, Epidemiology: Transmission; Diphtheria, Prevention: Isolation.*

CAUSSADE, J. *Les nourrissons porteurs de germes diphtériques; leur fréquence dans les consultations. 53p. 8°. Par., 1936.

KONNÉ, M. *Contribution à l'étude des porteurs de germes diphtériques. 20p. 8°. Genève, 1930.

Alloio, B. Unsere Stellung zur Frage der Diphtheriebacillenträger. *Msehr. Kinderh.*, 1937, 68: 60-5. — **Amy, A. C.** The diphtheria carrier. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1931, 57: 248-55. — **Bomstein, I. S.** [Diphtheria bacillus carriers] *Pediatría, Moskva*, 1937, No. 7, 85-9. — **Cann, L. W., & Cann,**

- R. J. Report of the Diphtheria Carrier Clinic, Guy's Hospital. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1929, 79: 365-75.—Goldstein, H. Diphtheria and diphtheria carriers; interesting case reports. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, 47: 524-32.—Gomez, L., & Navarro, R. Diphtheria carriers and their significance in the Philippines. Philippine J. Sc., 1923, 22: 559-66.—Grant, J. An investigation of diphtheria carriers. Brit. M. J., 1931, 2: 566.—Haidvogel, M., & Wiltshcke, F. Diphtherieuntersuchungen an Kindern; über Bacillenträger. Mschr. Kinderh., 1924-25, 29: 531-4.—Haranghy, L. [Diphtheria carriers] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: mell., 141.—Harvey, W. C. Diphtheria carriers. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 2: 199.—Kaiser, M., & Lode, A. Ueber Diphtheriebazillenträger. Arch. Kinderh., 1935-36, 107: 40-52.—Khinchuk, A. G. [Carriers of diphtheria bacilli] Vest. mikroh., 1928, 7: 237-49.—Kollmann, A. Untersuchungen über Diphtheriebazillenträger. Arch. Kinderh., 1928-29, 86: 185-211.—Kelpakova, T. A. [Diphtheria bacillus carriers] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, 41: 1418.—Laroche, & Codvelle. Note sur la recherche des porteurs de germes diphtériques. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1923, 78: 294-7.—McCartney, J. E., & Harvey, W. C. Some observations on diphtheria carriers. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927-28, 21: Sect. Epidem. State Med., 27-40.—Molinari, I. Ricerca dei portatori difterici sani. Gior. batt. immun., 1934, 13: 365-78.—Nanninga, K. S. [Carriers of diphtheria bacilli] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt 4, 5104.—Nohl. Diphtheriebazillenträger. Zschr. Medheamte, 1929, 42: 135-7.—Nolasco, J. O. Diphtheria carriers in the non-leper district of Culion. Month. Bull. Bur. Health, Manila, 1937, 17: 293-8.—Ströszner, E. Ueber Diphtheriebazillenausscheider. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, 83: 1165-7.—Sumner, F. W. Diphtheria carriers. Brit. M. J., 1923, 1: 808.—Tadich, R. [Carriers of diphtheria bacilli] Voj. san. glasnik, 1930, 1: 72-9.—Vardon, A. C. Diphtheria bacillus carriers in a mixed Indian population. Ind. J. M. Res., 1923-24, 11: 611-20.
- Carrier state: Bacteriology.
- Aicham, A. Ueber die Pathogenität der Diphtheriebacillen bei diphtheriekranken Kindern und Bacillenträgern. Mschr. Kinderh., 1936, 67: 39-45.—Amberg, S. The presence of diphtheria bacilli in the nasal cavity of the newborn. Minnesota M., 1926, 9: 341.—Azebelev, V. N. [Symbiosis of diphtheria and capsular bacilli in relation to bacillus carriers] J. epidem. mikroh., Moskva, 1932, 1: 19-22.—Beattie, M., & Dart, M. Are repeated virulence tests necessary in diphtheria control? Am. J. Hyg., 1927, 7: 105-9.—Bohdanowicz, S., & Lawrynowicz, A. Une nouvelle méthode de détermination du pouvoir toxique des bacilles de la diphtérie chez les porteurs de germes. Rev. hyg., Par., 1928, 50: 531-7.—Burton, A. H. G., & Balmain, A. R. Foreign bodies and nasal carriers of diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 2: 977.—Carbonara, G. Sulla presenza del bacillo di Loeffler sulla mucosa nasale. Valsalva, 1929, 5: 357-9.—Christison, M. H., Wright, H. A., & Shearer, B. J. A note on diphtheria carriers with reference to types of C. diphtheriae. J. Path. Bact., Camb., 1936, 42: 345-50.—Duliscouët, R., & Ballet, B. Curieuses propriétés des staphylocoques chez les porteurs de bacilles diphtériques. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 1297-300.—Edelstein-Halpert, A. Diphtheriebacillen auf der Haut von Säuglingen, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der Ubiquität der Diphtheriebacillen. Zschr. Kinderh., 1923, 36: 84-94.—Harvey, W. C. On the bacterial flora of diphtheria carriers, diphtheria patients, and normal school-children. J. Hyg., Lond., 1928-29, 28: 228-36.—Kliewe, H., & Hofmann, A. Diphtheriebacillenfunde in den oberen Atemwegen bei Säuglingen und Kleinkindern ohne klinische Erscheinungen von Diphtherie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1927, 35: 318-34.—Lewis, D. M. The relation of virulence to the diphtheria carrier problem. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, 119: 132-4.—Morgi, D. Bacilli difterici e pseudodifterici nel naso del lattante. Riv. clin. pediat., 1933, 31: 413-23.—Neale, A. V. An unusual type of diphtheria carrier. Brit. M. J., 1931, 1: 351.—Ramond, L. Une crachée de bacilles diphtériques. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 927.—Rudolph, G. de M., & Ashby, W. R. Nasal diphtheria carriers. J. Hyg., Lond., 1936, 36: 129-39.—Saleck, W. Zur Frage der Menschenubiquität des Diphtheriebazillus. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1927, 98: 32-6.—Schoedel, J. Diphtheriebazillen in der Nase der Neugeborenen und älteren Säuglinge. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1921, 3. F., 46: 273-8.—Tallo, F. Sulla diagnosi batteriologica della difterite e la sorte del B. difterico nei portatori convalescenti e sani. Gior. batt. immun., 1931, 6: 285-98.—Thomson, F. H., Mann, E. J., & McCartney, J. E. The rate of disappearance of diphtheria bacilli after an attack of the disease, and the carrier problem. Clin. J., Lond., 1927, 56: 42-4.
- Carrier state: Diagnosis.
- BEIER [M.] R. *Ist eine Bekämpfung der Diphtheriebazillenträger möglich? 27p. 8° Lpz., 1937.
- Beattie, M., & Herron, E. Determining carriers of B. diphtheriae. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1926, 16: 710-3.—Bender, E., & Bruns, H. Die Bedeutung der bakteriologischen Massenuntersuchungen für die Bekämpfung der Diphtherie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 893-6.—Bohdanowiczówna, F., & Lawrynowicz, A. [Diphtheria carriers and their qualitative examination] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 453-6.—Burnell, G. H., & Barlow, D. L. The bacteriological diagnosis of diphtheria and the carrier problem. Med. J. Australia, 1923, 2: 569-71.—

Ciampi, N. Il terreno pergola per la ricerca dei portatori di bacilli difterici. Igien. mod., 1932, 25: 129-35.—Frobisher, M., jr., & Volkenburgh, V. A. van. Increased numbers of carriers of C. diphtheriae demonstrable by extensions of bacteriological procedures. Am. J. Hyg., 1935, 22: 292-301.—Gutwirth, A. [Bacteriologic control of diphtheria convalescents and bacillus carriers] Cas. lek. česk., 1930, 69: 1529; 1570.—Heinritz, R. Eine Schnellmethode der Untersuchung des Nasen-Rachenraumes auf Diphtheriestäbchen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 1938.—Johnston, M. M., & Kraake, M. J. On the isolation of C. diphtheriae and the diphtheroids from carriers, cases, and normals. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 28: 505-7.—Kleinschmidt, H. Ueber den Wert der Diphtherieabstrichuntersuchung bei Verschickungskindern. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1908, 9: 199-203.—Klar, K., [et al.] Ueber den Wert der Diphtherieabstrichuntersuchung bei Verschickungskindern. Ibid., 1909: 239.—Lenz, E. Untersuchungsergebnisse mit 2-stündlichen Sammelabstrichen bei Diphtherie-Kranken und Diphtherie-Bazillenträgern. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 698-700.—O'Meara, R. A. Q. The technique of detecting diphtheria bacillus carriers and its application. J. Hyg., Lond., 1931, 31: 472-83.—Schiavone, E. L. Identificación del bacilo de Loeffler (Corynebacterium diphtheriae) en nuestras tropas. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1938, 37: 81-90.—Stokes, W. R., Hogan, J. F., & Ewing, C. L. Does intensive work on carriers decrease diphtheria? Am. J. Pub. Health, 1925, 15: 873-9.

— Carrier state: Epidemiological importance.

ROUX, J. *Les porteurs de germes et leur rôle dans l'épidémie actuelle de diphtérie. 62p. 8° Par., 1928.

Clauberg, K. W. Die epidemiologische Bewertung der Diphtheriebazillenträger vom Standpunkt der Typenlehre aus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 944-7.—Platz, C. Untersuchungen über Diphtheriebazillenträger und ihre seuchenpolizeiliche Auswertung. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 1673-5.—Doull, J. A., & Lara, H. The epidemiological importance of diphtheria carriers. Am. J. Hyg., 1925, 5: 508-29. Also repr.—Dreyfus-Sée, G. La question des porteurs de germes diphtériques dans les collectivités. Bull. gén. théor., 1935, 186: 184-9.—Gorter, E. Sur l'épidémiologie de la diphtérie; à propos du rôle des porteurs de germe et des infections larvées. Ann. méd., Par., 1931, 29: 530-4.—Hünemann, T. Bedeuten Diphtheriebazillen in der Nase und den Gehörgängen eine Infektionsgefahr für die Umgebung der Bazillenträger? Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 1661.—Lawrynowicz, A. [Observations on diphtheria carriers in Warsaw; fluctuations in relation to the various seasons] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, 8: 951-4.—Marcuse, K. Diphtheriebazillenträger und Diphtheriemorbidität. Zschr. Hyg., 1931, 112: 270-80.—Mariani, G. L'importanza dei portatori, nell'attuale epidemiologia della difterite. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1934, 9: 426-34.—Meader, F. M. Observations on the diphtheria carrier as an agent in the spread of diphtheria. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 1132-6. Also repr.—Mitman, M. The problem of the diphtheria carrier. J. State M., Lond., 1937, 45: 249-57.—Nissen, J., & Vogelsang, T. M. [Chronic vaginal diphtheria carriers as cause of small outbreaks of diphtheria epidemics] Med. rev., Bergen, 1933, 50: 256-63.—Porteurs (Les) de germes diphtériques virulents dans les collectivités. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1935, 49: 370-81.—Rosa, A., & Chieco, A. L'importanza epidemiologica dei portatori di bacillo difterico; ricerche sulla popolazione infantile di un preventivo. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1938, 110: 190-4.—Uhlirz, R. Diphtherie-Scharlach-Erkrankungen; Bazillenträger. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, 83: 701; 726.

— Carrier state: Immunity.

Herb, F. Pseudo-Schick reaction and diphtheria carriers. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, 136: 222.—Meyer, H. Untersuchungen über das Verhalten der Diphtherie-Bazillenträger zur Schickschen Reaktion. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 510. Also Zschr. Kinderh., 1926, 42: 136-41.—Peña Chavarria, A., & Moreno Pérez, I. Consideraciones epidemiológicas sobre la difteria en el trópico; la prueba de Schick y el portador difterico. Bol. Cons. n.oe. hig., Montev., 1930-31, 25: 264-70. Also Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1931, 10: 421-6.—Yokoi, K. Contributions to the study on antitoxin contents of blood sera of diphtheric patients and of diphtheric bacilli carriers. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1932, 10: 291.

— Carrier state: Pathology.

Dopter, M. La notion des angines banales chez les porteurs de bacilles diphtériques. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., 112: 801-9. Also Riforma med., 1936, 52: 823-8.—La réaction de Schick appliquée à la différenciation des angines diphtériques et des angines banales chez les porteurs du bacille de Löffler. Rev. immun., Par., 1935, 1: 305-14.—Hirsch, C., & Corten, M. H. Knöcherne und knorpelige Metaplasie in den Mandeln bei einer Diphtherie-Bazillenträgerin. Zschr. Hals & Heilk., 1927, 19: 397-406.—Lausecker, H. Autoinfektion bei Diphtheriebazillenträgern. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 213.—Lewis, D. M. The recurrent diphtheria carrier. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1926, 32: 595; 1927, 33: 145.—Paraf, J., & Boulenger, P. Les angines chez les porteurs de germes diphtériques. Presse méd., 1938, 46: 1101-3.—Reckzeh. Angina bei einem Diphtheriebazillenträger; Berufskrankheit im Sinne des Gesetzes? Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 53.—Roger, H., Prévost.

theriebazillen bei Haus- und Laboratoriumstieren. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935-36, 135: 65-9 [Discussion] 89-100.—**Kalbfleisch, H. H.** Zur Kenntnis der Verbreitung der Diphtheriebazillen im Tierreich: Diphtheriebazillen in einem Elefanten. Ibid., 1935, 134: 383-90.—**Ostertag, R. von.** Kommen echte Diphtheriebazillen bei unseren Haustieren vor? Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1935-36, 46: 61.—**Panisset, L.** Présence du bacille de la diphtérie chez les animaux; du rôle des animaux à l'origine de la diphtérie de l'homme. Biol. méd., Par., 1937, 27: 211-8.—**Poppe.** Diphtheriebazillen bei Tieren. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 2127-9.—**Richters, C. E.** Das Vorkommen echter Diphtheriebazillen bei der Druse der Pferde. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, 51: 401-6, pl.—**Tallo, F., & Lo Presti, A.** Resistenza vitale e modificazioni biologiche del bacillo della difterite nell'ambiente; gli animali come portatori di virus difterico (contributi sperimentale alla questione riguardante il valore delle disinfezioni finali nella profilassi delle malattie infettive). Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1928, 7: 645-64.—**Waldecker, M.** Diphtheriebazillen im Mittelrohr gesunder Ratten. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935-36, 135: 287-90.

Carrier state—in institutions.

BOISSIN, J. *La diphtérie et les porteurs de germes à la Maison maternelle nationale. 72p. 8°. Par., 1935.

Bender, E. Ueber das Vorkommen und die epidemiologische Bedeutung von Diphtheriebazillenträgern unter schutzgeimpften und nicht schutzgeimpften Kindern. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 1062-5.—**Bredtmann, M.** Untersuchungen über Zahl und Bedeutung der Diphtheriebazillenträger bei Schulkindern. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1936-37, 117: 197-202.—**Brunn, von.** Diphtherie und Schulgesundheitspflege. Zschr. Gesundheitsverw., 1934, 5: 223-6.—**Bull, C. G., & Havens, L. C.** Points of interest in the microscopic diagnosis of suspected diphtheria cultures; observations made in a survey for carriers among school children. Am. J. Hyg., 1923, 3: 599-603.—**Doull, J. A., & Fales, W. T.** Carriers of diphtheria bacilli among the school population of Baltimore. Ibid., 1922-23, 36: 323-41.—**Glukhov, K. T., Itzyskon, B. L., & Sadovsky, P. B.** [Prevention of diphtheria bacilli transmission in hospitals and ambulatory service] Vrach. gaz., 1930, 34: 1273-9.—**Jancu, A.** [Reducing hospital shortcomings in combatting carriers of diphtheria] România med., 1934, 12: 231-2.—**O'Meara, R. A. Q.** The prevalence of diphtheria carriers among Dublin school children. Irish J. M. Sc., 1931, 6 ser., 125-33.—**Peacock, S. C., & Werner, M.** Diphtheria and diphtheria carriers in hospitals for the care of children; incidence, control and determination of virulence; significance of routine admission cultures. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1933, 45: 279-93.—**Pochinkova, N. A.** [Diphtheria bacillus carriers in children's hospitals] Gig. epidem., 1929, 8: 55-7.—**Sergent, E., Béguet, P.** [et al.] Réaction de Schick et recherche des porteurs de germes dans une épidémie scolaire de diphtérie. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis, 1922, 2: 349-54.—**Wiltshcke, F.** Diphtherieuntersuchungen an Kindern; über Bacillenträger. Zschr. Hyg., 1925, 104: 370-6.—**Zsindely, A. von.** Untersuchungen an Diphtheriebazillenträgern in der Schule. Arch. Ohr. & Heilk., 1933-34, 137: 215-27.

Causes.

See also Diphtheria, Epidemiology; Diphtheria, Immunity.

BÖHNING, F. Diphtherie und Konstitution. 24p. 8°. Lpz., 1937.

Baptista, V. Diphtheria e vitamina C. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 12: 390-4.—**Gonzalez, H. D., Natin, I., & Da Rin, C.** El medio interno en la difteria. An. Fac. cienc. méd. La Plata, 1937, 1: 215-37.—**Günther, H.** Die Bedeutung der Sexualdisposition bei der Diphtherie. Zbl. inn. Med., 1924, 45: 290-302.—**Illinsky, P. I.** [Infectiousness of diphtheria in relation to constitution] Vrach. gaz., 1927, 31: 597-602.—**Kirchmair, H.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen Papillarmuster und der Disposition zu diphtherischen Erkrankungen. Zschr. Kinderh., 1936, 58: 363-68.—**Kopác, S.** [Origin of diphtheria] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, 66: 527-9.—**Moggi, D.** Morbilità e mortalità per difterite e fattori individuali. Riv. clin. pediat., 1933, 31: 1054-75.—**Peters, B. A., & Cunningham, R. N.** Vitamin B and diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 563.—**Seckel, H.** Ueber konstitutionelle Disposition zu schwerer Diphtherie. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1935, 3. F., 95: 117-34.—**Taylor, R. E.** A case of diphtheria probably acquired by laboratory inoculation. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 1967.

chronic.

Bulson, A. E., & Bulson, E. L. Chronic diphtheria originating in and limited to the trachea and bronchi. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otolaryng., 1930, 35: 378-85. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1930, 39: 1039-44.—**McKinney, R.** Chronic pseudo-membranous laryngitis. Laryngoscope, 1924, 34: 839.—**Quadri, S.** Difterite con diatesi emorragica e difterite cronica del lattante. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1934, 16: 483-505.

Clinical aspect.

See also subheadings Manifestations.

Barbosa, A. Un caso interessante de difteria. Siglo méd., 1921, 68: 1199-201.—**Cochard, M.** A propos d'un cas clinique de diphtérie. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1930, 93: 41-9.—**Dunkel, W.** Die Diphtherie vom chirurgischen Standpunkt. Erg. Chir. Orthop., 1923, 16: 67-98.—**Kleinschmidt, H.** Achtung! Diphtherie! Gefahr im Verzug! Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 262; passim.—**Koo, B.** Clinical diphtheria. China M. J., 1930, 44: 914-22.—**Lipinski, W.** [Clinical aspect of diphtheria during the last 10 years] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, 15: 179-81.—**Melnick, T.** Diphtheria—diagnosis, therapy and prophylaxis, with especial reference to the biologicals, from the clinician's viewpoint. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1934, 51: 430-52.—**Ombredanne.** Quelques malades vus à la consultation du lundi. Rev. gén. clin. thérap., 1937, 51: 422-4.—**Shahani, H. K.** Clinical aspect of diphtheria. Sind M. J., 1936, 9: 19-25.—**Srnetz, K.** Praktisch Wichtiges über die Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1938, 34: 611-4.—**Stratton, M. R.** Report of a case of diphtheria. Med. Woman J., 1925, 32: 45.—**Zikowsky, J.** Rachen, Nasen, Kehlkopf-diphtherie. In Diphtherie (Hamburger, F.) Berl., 1937, 51-144.

Complications.

See also other subheadings of Diphtheria (Cardiovascular system; Paralysis, &c.)

Abadie, J. Phlegmon profond de la jambe dû à la diphtérie. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, 52: 868-72.—**Chamberlain, E. N., & Alstead, S.** Unusual complications of diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1931, 1: 970.—**Chiari, O.** Spezifische Komplikationen und Nachkrankheiten. In Diphtherie (Hamburger, F.) Berl., 1937, 167-81.—**Clerf, L. H.** Laryngeal and esophageal sequelae of diphtheria. Laryngoscope, 1926, 36: 912-6.—**Cushing, H. B.** The sequelae of diphtheria. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1925, 1: 234-6. Also Internat. Clin., 1926, 36 ser., 1: 1-6.—**Freud, P.** Ueber die Aussichten der Therapie postdiphtheritischer Komplikationen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 1004.—**Houle, E. C.** Belated serum treatment of sequelae of diphtheria. Southwest. J. M. & S., 1933, 17: 235-8.—**Jacobs, A. G.** Diphtheria with unusual complications. South. M. J., 1923, 16: 602-5.—**Kiss, P.** [Early diagnosis and non-specific therapy of complications from diphtheria intoxication] Orvosképzés, 1932, 22: Oct. Különl. Dolgozatok gyermekklin., 32-45.—**Lahr, H.** Zur Frage zeitlich verschiedener Anfälligkeit gegenüber unspezifischen Infekten nach Diphtherie. Zschr. Kinderh., 1936, 58: 232-5.—**Lapointe, D.** Atresie et diphtérie. Laval méd., 1936, 1: 188-93.—**Lombardi, L.** La sieroterapia nei fenomeni post-difterici in pediatria. Med. prat., Nap., 1925, 10: 111-3.—**Lorenz, E., & Hassmann, W.** Unspezifische Begleiterkrankungen in der Rekonvaleszenz serumbehandelter Diphtheriepatienten. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 235-8.—**Lusa, A.** Raro caso di gangrena postdifterica degli arti inferiori. Valsalva 1929, 5: 79-83.—**Míček, J.** [Gangrene of the feet in diphtheria] Cas. lék. česk., 1935, 74: 941.—**Philippart, L.** Complications graves chez des diphtériques soignés tardivement. Liège méd., 1937, 30: 895-904.—**Vacarezza, R.** Complicaciones de la difteria. Dia. méd., B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 853-5.—**Widenbauer, F., & Gerbe, H.** Zur Frage der unspezifischen Erkrankungen in der Rekonvaleszenz von Diphtherie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, 70: 313-20.

Control.

See also Diphtheria, Immunization; Diphtheria, Prevention.

SUPER, J. *The evolution in the control of diphtheria. 4p. 8°. Wauwatosa, 1936.

Ailes, A. Control of diphtheria. Illinois M. J., 1929, 56: 337-40.—**Avery, S. D.** Diphtheria control. Proc. M. Ass. Canal Zone, 1927, 15: 45-52.—**Bull, H.** The control of diphtheria. Med. J. Australia, 1934, 1: 296.—**Champon, A.** La lutte contre la diphtérie. Rev. belge sc. méd., 1934, 6: 491-9.—**Christiansen, M.** [Actual questions in combating diphtheria] Bibl. laeger., 1923, 115: 108-19.—**Disgrace (The)** of diphtheria. N. England J. M., 1934, 210: 275.—**De Block.** L'état actuel de la lutte contre la diphtérie. Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1923, 24: 35-7.—**Four decades of progress in diphtheria control.** Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1924, 5: No. 12, 3-5.—**Galloway, R. K.** Diphtheria. Kentucky M. J., 1934, 32: 142-4.—**Gebbie, N., & Leete, H. M.** Diphtheria. Pub. Health, Lond., 1934-35, 48: 173-9.—**Godlewski, H.** La diphtérie; synthèse des conclusions des assises départementales. Gaz. hôp., 1934, 107: 1608.—**Griswold, D. M.** Diphtheria control outlook. Illinois Health Q., 1931, 3: 22-34.—**Gundel, M.** Die Bekämpfung der Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 308-10.—**Harries, E. H. R.** Diphtheria. Pub. Health, Lond., 1934, 47: 350-3.—**Harshman, D. P.** Diphtheria control. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1923, 16: 389-92.—**Higgins, T. S.** The control of diphtheria. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1930, 4: 479-86.—**Hudson, C. C.** Diphtheria control. South. M. J., 1924, 17: 489-94.—**Jürgens, G.** Bekämpfung der Diphtherie. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 1729-32.—**Lewis, D. M.** Control of morbidity and mortality of diphtheria. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, 122: 199-201.—**Lutz.** Bemerkungen zu den Diphtherieerlebnissen in den letzten Wochen von Dr. Gerber. Med. Korbl., Württemberg,

1933, 103: 3.—**McCreary, J. B.** Diphtheria control. Atlantic M. J., 1926-27, 30: 166.—**Noetel, C.** Ueber Diphtheriebekämpfung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 607; 642.—**Norton, R.** Diphtheria control. South. M. & S., 1933, 95: 65-8.—**Pelfort, C.** Lucha contra la difteria. Bol. Cons. nac. hig., Montev., 1931, 26: 827-37.—**Robinson, E. S.** The control of diphtheria. N. England J. M., 1935, 213: 208-10.—**Skobba, J. S.** Diphtheria control. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1934, 27: 63.—**Troch, P.** Zur Bekämpfung der Diphtherie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 265.—**Vaillant, L.** La lutte contre la diphtérie. Strasbourg méd., 1929, 89: 161.—**Weinzirl, A.** Diphtheria control. Bull. Maryland Dep. Health, 1933, 2: No. 4, 33-9.—**Willing, W. C.** Holding down diphtheria—the scourge of childhood. Connecticut Health Bull., 1934, 48: 107.—**Wolff, A.** Kampf der Diphtherie! Fortsch. Med., 1935, 53: 81-3.

Control: Methods and organization.

Adam, A. Ueber den Wert der Aufklärung bei der Bekämpfung der Diphtherie. Oeff. Gesundheitsd., 1937-38, 3: B, 106-10.—**Battle (The)** against diphtheria; news from the Front Lines Trenches. Pub. Health Nurs., 1929, 21: 315.—**Blucaglia, G.** La lotta antidifterica secondo le moderne vedute. Med. ital., 1924, 5: 747-56.—**Brink, F. A.** The practitioner's part in diphtheria control. J. Florida M. Ass., 1933, 19: 535-7.—**Debré, R.** Supprimons la diphtérie. Rev. méd. est, 1929, 57: 539.—**Grant, H. G.** Diphtheria control in rural districts. South. M. J., 1927, 20: 47-52.—**Gundel, M., & Niemann.** Die planmässige Diphtheriebekämpfung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 775-9.—**Hayne, J. A.** Problems in the control of diphtheria. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 2073-7.—**Holmes, M. J.** Points in the practical application of diphtheria control measures. Med. J. Australia, 1933, 2: 366.—**Lewis, D. M.** Control methods in diphtheria prevention. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, 131: 29-35.—**Mullin, R. H.** Recent advances in the control of diphtheria. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1924, 14: 398-406.—**Nicoll, M., jr.** How should the campaign against diphtheria be conducted? Tr. Am. Child Health Ass., 1926, 2: 36-40.—**Okell, C. C.** The control of diphtheria by modern methods. Mat. Child Welf., Lond., 1927, 11: 279-81.—**Pansing, H. H.** A study of our present methods to combat diphtheria. Ohio M. J., 1936, 32: 1194-7.—**Pfannenstiel, W.** Epidemiologische Gesichtspunkte bei der Diphtheriebekämpfung. Oeff. Gesundheitsd., 1936-37, 2: A, 657-67.—**Rathelot, J.** El problema de la difteria; una campaña interesante. Bol. Cons. nac. hig., Montev., 1930-31, 25: 571-92.—**Ratschläge** zu Aerzte zur Bekämpfung der Diphtherie. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 356-8.—**Roberts, J.** A campaign against diphtheria. Canad. J. M. & S., 1931, 69: 41-52. Also repr.—**Robertson, W.** The administrative control of diphtheria. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1924-25, 18: sect. epidem. & state med., 41-9.—**Sargent, C. A.** The diphtheria control program. Delaware M. J., 1935, 7: 164-6.—**Schmidt, H.** The present methods of combating diphtheria. In Med. chem. aspects, 1933, 125-43.—**Schmidt, P.** Sind unsere bisherigen Massnahmen im Kampfe gegen die Diphtherie ausreichend? Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 49.—**Sears, F. W.** Weapons and tactics used in the battle with diphtheria. Nation's Health, Chic., 1923, 5: 858-60.—**Smith, E. F.** The management of a threatened epidemic of diphtheria. Delaware M. J., 1933, 5: 184-6.—**Southwood, A. R.** Observations on the control of diphtheria. Med. J. Australia, 1932, 2: 535-41.—**Vaillant, L.** La lutte contre la diphtérie. Rev. méd. est, 1929, 57: 518-21.

Control—in institutions.

Dudley, S. F. The control of diphtheria in crowded institutions. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1929, 15: 97-108. Also Pub. Health, Lond., 1928-29, 42: 48-54.—**Gómez, F.** La lucha antidifterica en la casa de cuna. Asistencia, Méx., 1934-35, 1: No. 4, 30: 63.—**Knoller, G.** Zur Kasuistik der Diphtheriebekämpfung in Anstalten. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, 40: 481-8.—**Murray, H. M. L.** The control of diphtheria in a residential institution. Med. J. Australia, 1933, 2: 881.—**Okell, C. C., Eagleton, A. J., & O'Brien, R. A.** The rapid control of diphtheria outbreaks in institutions. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 1: 800.—**Phillips, H. J.** A note on persistent diphtheria in an infants' school: difficulties and administrative action. Med. Off., Lond., 1934, 51: 35.—**Sorley, E. R.** Diphtheria control at H. M. Naval Base, Singapore. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1938, 24: 196-8.

Control—in various countries.

MOORE, K. R. Report on a campaign against diphtheria at Bendigo, Victoria, 1923-24. 67p. 8° Melb., 1925.

OTTERBECK, K. *Verbreitung und Bekämpfung der Diphtherie in den Ruhrmündungsstädten von 1925 bis 1933. 27p. 8° Bonn, 1935.

Benz, H. J. Eradication of diphtheria in Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania M. J., 1935-36, 39: 585-87.—**Besseman, A.** La lutte antidiphtherique en Belgique: étude expérimentale, statistique et épidémiologique. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., statistique et épidémiologique, 1926, 18: 134-86.—**Besson, A.** Un aspect de la lutte contre la diphtérie à Paris. Ann. hyg., Par., 1938, n. ser., 16: 63-72.—**Bundesen, H. N., Fischlein, W. L., & Niblack, H. C.** Diphtheria control in Chicago. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 100:

1093-6.—**Cayrel, M.** L'offensiva della difterite: troppi casi, troppi decessi. Gazz. osp., 1930, 51: 1009-15.—**Comby, J.** La lutte antidiphtherique à Buenos Aires. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, 40: pt 2, 734-8.—**Conquest (The)** of diphtheria in New York City. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1935, 16: No. 9, 3-5, ch.—**Diphtheriebekämpfung.** Reichsgesundhbl., 1937, 12: 83.—**Farquharson, C. D.** Report of work done to control diphtheria in the Township of Scarboro, Canada. Hosp. Social Serv., 1926, 14: 320-3.—**Fraga, C.** A extinção da difteria em Victoria. Fol. med., Rio, 1934, 15: 307.—**Grant, H. G., & Anderson, D. H.** Diphtheria control in Virginia; October 1926; March 1928. Virginia M. Month., 1928-29, 55: 390-6.—**Joe, A.** A short survey of the diphtheria prevention work in Edinburgh. Edinburgh M. J., 1927, n. ser., 34: 347-53.—**Johan, B., & Tomcsik, J.** Ueber die Bekämpfung der Diphtherie in Ungarn. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 1366-8.—**Mollers, B.** Die Diphtheriebekämpfung im Deutschen Reich. Arb. Reichsgesundhmt., 1937-38, 72: 429-4.—**Moore, K. R.** Report on campaign against diphtheria; Bendigo, 1923. Med. J. Australia, 1924, 1: suppl., 293-5.—**Studený, O.** Zur Epidemiologie und Bekämpfung der Diphtherie in Steiermark. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 48: 353; 390.—**Wernicke, E.** Erinnerungen an die Bekämpfung der Diphtherie in Posen. Zschr. Hyg., 1924, 103: 294-7.—**Wild, W. F., & Tirrell, K. R.** Diphtheria control in Bridgeport, Connecticut. J. Prev. M., 1931, 5: 303-16.—**Williams, W. C.** The diphtheria control program for Tennessee. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1937, 30: 49.

cutaneous.

See Diphtheria, Skin.

Diagnosis.

See also Diphtheria, Manifestations.

Carlo, E. R. Diagnosis and treatment of diphtheria. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1938, 31: 161-3.—**Cartagenova, L.** Enzimazione e difterite. Prat. pediat., Genova, 1931, 9: 327-32.—**De Koninck.** Diagnostic de la diphtérie. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1920, 348-54.—**Doberska-Mayowd, J.** [Epidemiological diagnosis of diphtheria] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, 15: 24.—**Eagleton, A. J.** The diagnosis of diphtheria. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1923, 27: 439.—**Fainberg, R. I.** [Simple method in diagnosing diphtheria] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, 2: 199-207.—**Ginebreda, S.** Sobre difteria. Med. niños, 1930, 31: 168-71.—**Grenet, H.** La diagnose de la diphtérie. In his Conf. clin. méd. inf., Par., 1934, 3. ser., 310-32.—**Hamburger, F.** Diagnose und Behandlung der Diphtherie in der Praxis. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, 44: 12-4.—**Lereboullet, P.** Diagnostic clinique des angines diphtériques. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1923, 3: 141-54.—**McIntyre, D.** Diphtheriadiagnosis. Manitoba M. Ass. Rev., 1935, 15: No. 11, 5.—**Pergola, M.** Uso del latte nell'accertamento diagnostico della difterite. Policlinico, 1924, 31: sez. prat., 177.—**Schneerson, F.** [Quick diagnosis of diphtheria] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, 18: 347-50.—**Seckel, H.** Frühdiagnose und Frühbehandlung der Diphtherie. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 254-8.—**Siegl, J.** Diagnose und Therapie der Diphtherie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 1105-7.—**Sutton, L. E.** The diagnosis and treatment of diphtheria. Virginia M. Month., 1933, 60: 400-8.—**Szirmai, F.** [Diagnosis and treatment of diphtheria] Gyógyászat, 1931, 71: 517-21.—**Veratti, E.** Diagnosi, terapia e profilassi della difterite nella pratica. Rass. clin. sc., 1935, 13: 147-56.—**Vilardosa.** Contribución al estudio de la difteria. Ars medica, Barcel., 1935, 11: 452-4.—**Wieder, H. S.** Diphtheria; its diagnosis and prevention. Atlantic M. J., 1924-25, 28: 451-4.—**Wulff, F.** [Observations on diphtheria] Ugeskr. laeger, 1938, 100: 51-7.—**Zahorsky, J.** The diagnosis of diphtheria. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1930, 27: 476-9.

Diagnosis, bacteriological.

See also Diphtheria bacillus.

Bachmann, W. Die bakteriologische Diagnose der Diphtherie. Oeff. Gesundheitsd., 1938-39, 4: A, 88-97.—**Bartlett, C. J.** Value of multiple cultures in the diagnosis of diphtheria. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1924, 14: 327-31.—**Belding, D., & Fogel, M.** Comparison of laboratory reports upon release diphtheria cultures. N. England J. M., 1929, 200: 876-9.—**Bender, E.** Die bakteriologische Diagnose der Diphtherie. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937, 139: 51-7.—**Bocchini, A.** Metodi rapidi per la diagnosi batteriologica della difterite. Athena, Roma, 1937, 6: 217.—**Brahdy, M. B., Brody, H.** [et al.] Comparison of a rapid (Folger-Solé) method and the routine Löffler's method for diagnosis of diphtheria. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934-35, 32: 548-51.—**Brückner, M.** Beitrag zur bakteriologischen Diphtheriediagnose. Zschr. Hyg., 1934, 116: 361-7.—**Caiser, F. F., & O'Brien, R. A.** Observations on the diagnosis of diphtheria; combined bacteriological and clinical evidence. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 2: 53.—**Cargill, W. P., & Crawford, G. J.** The early bacteriological diagnosis of diphtheria. Ibid., 1937, 1: 751-3.—**Ciantini, F.** L'accertamento batteriologico della difterite con sistemi semplificati. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1937, 8: 1-7.—**Clauberg, K. W.** Weitere Mitteilung zur makroskopischen Diphtheriebazillendiagnostik. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, 129: 324-7.—**Dähr, P.** Was darf der praktische Arzt bei Diphtherieverdacht von der bakteriologischen Untersuchung erwarten? Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 700-2.—**Dijkstra, O. H.** [Bacteriologic diphtheria diagnosis] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1932, 76: 245-51, pl.—**Dufourt, A.**

A propos du diagnostic de la diphtérie; relations de la clinique et du laboratoire. Lyon méd., 1923, 132: 379-87.—Gandellini, A. Ricerche sulla positività tardiva (48 ore) nella diagnosi batteriologica della difterite. Gior. batt. immun., 1934, 12: 1295-8.

[Occurrence of bacteriological diagnosis of diphtheria] Magy. orv. arch., 1934, 35: 137-9.—Goliborska, T. [Bacteriological diagnosis of diphtheria, and its clinical significance] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, 12: 418-22.—Gordon, A. K. The misuse of bacteriological tests for diphtheria. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1930, 130: 104.—Gulfeld, F. von. Die Bedeutung der bakteriologischen Diphtheriediagnose. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 443.—Helmreich, W. Zur bakteriologischen Schnelldiagnose der Diphtherie. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 17: 910.—Jensen, C. Préparation des lapins destinés à l'intradermoréaction diphtérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 337-40.—Kalinin, A. M., & Skvirsky, P. V. [Bacteriological diagnosis of diphtheria] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1936, 17: 761-9.—Kapsenberg, G. Zur Technik der bakteriologischen Diphtheriediagnostik. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935, 134: 410-20.—Kent, V. [Rapid diagnosis of diphtheria by direct demonstration of diphtheria bacillus] Ugeskr. laeger, 1931, 93: 690-3.—Lentze, F. A. Ein Fortschritt der bakteriologischen Diphtherie-Diagnostik. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1932, 45: 375. Also Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 185.—Lettulle, R., & Bergès, G. Considérations pratiques sur le diagnostic du bacille diphtérique. Presse méd., 1938, 46: 192.—Lopez Garcia, C. Diagnostic précoce de la diphtérie au moyen des cultures. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 120: 567-9.—McCartney, J. E. Reports on swabs from the throat and nasal passages. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 2: 514.—Manzini, C. Sulla diagnosi batteriologica rapida della difterite. Gior. batt. immun., 1931, 7: 17-29.—Matthieu, J. The bacteriological diagnosis of diphtheria. J. Florida M. Ass., 1930-31, 17: 270-2.—Mengano, G. La diagnosi batteriologica della difterite. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1931, 39: 122-5.—Milinska-Szwajnicka, Z. Microméthode appliquée au diagnostic de la diphtérie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 92: 1256.—Mündel, O. Ueber die Bewertung der bakteriologischen Untersuchung auf Diphtheriebazillen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, 62: 769.—Pecori, G. Il metodo di Langer e Krüger per la diagnosi batteriologica rapida della difterite. Policlinico 1923, 30: sez. prat., 553-7.—Pergola, M. Modalità per accelerare la diagnosi batteriologica della difterite. Igien. mod., 1923, 16: 121-7.—Pesch, K. L., & Dahr, P. Diphtheriebakterien-Nachweis durch Anreicherung (Pesch und Krämer) oder durch direkte kulturelle Methode (Clauberg III)? Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935-36, 135: 50-4. [Discussion] 89-100.—Piasecka-Zeyland, E. Contribution à l'étude du diagnostic bactériologique de la diphtérie. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1933, 50: 754-62.—Piccoli, A. Considérations sur certaines caractéristiques des résultats des examens bactériologiques dans les cas de diphtérie. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1934, 6: 94-102.—Polónyi, P. [Evaluation of bacteriological findings for diagnosis of diphtheria] Orv. hetil., 1935, 79: mell., 98.—Preuner, R. Die von uns geübte Praxis der bakteriologischen Diphtheriediagnose. Med. Welt, 1938, 12: 334-6.—Scharlau, B. Zur bakteriologischen Diphtheriediagnostik. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931-32, 123: 302-6.—Sierakowski, S. Micro-méthode rapide pour le diagnostic de la diphtérie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 599.—Siestrop, J. G. [Is an improvement of the bacteriological diagnosis of diphtheria possible at present?] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, 74: pt 2, 1404-7.—Strachov, L. T., & Hahn, E. E. [Micromethod of diagnosis of diphtheria] Vrach. gaz., 1926, 30: 584-6.—Szymanska, J. [Method in conducting the crude test in epidemiological practice] Med. dosw., 1937, 22: 101-05.—Tarnowski, C. [Quick bacteriological diagnosis of laryngeal diphtheria] Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, 98: 1093-5.—Tempe, G. Le diagnostic bactériologique rapide de la diphtérie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 1311-4.—Weill, E., & Dufourt, A. A propos du diagnostic bactériologique de la diphtérie. Lyon méd., 1924, 133: 85-7.—Welsch, M., & Jaminon, G. Le diagnostic bactériologique de la diphtérie, bactériologie d'urgence et de routine. Liège méd., 1937, 30: 904-25.—Wolff, J. W. [Clinical value of bacteriological examination in diphtheria] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, 75: 83-9.—Zoeller & Manoussakiss. Cultures tardives du bacille de Löffler dans les exsudats rhinopharyngés. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1924, 18: 381.—Zwetkoff, L. Beitrag zur bakteriologischen Diagnose der Diphtherie. Zschr. Hyg., 1936-37, 119: 440-50.

— Diagnosis, bacteriological: Specimen taking.

Belam, F. A. The swab in diphtheria diagnosis. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 572.—Bleas, A. T. The swab in diphtheria diagnosis. Ibid., 371.—Bousfield, G. Ineffective swabbing in diphtheria epidemics. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 2: 633.—Collins, K. R. Diphtheria and its relation to the laboratory. Tr. M. Ass. Georgia, 1910, 413-8.—Culture tube outfit for the diagnosis of diphtheria. Bull. Lederle Lab., 1935, 3: 71-3.—Ffolliott, A. G. C. The swab in diphtheria diagnosis. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 657.—Friedmann, E. Zur Anreicherung der Diphtheriebacillen am Abstrichputzer. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 352.—Hill, C. The swab in diagnosis of diphtheria. Med. Off., Lond., 1931, 45: 209.—Kelsey, H. Laboratory diagnosis in diphtheria; some experiments on the viability of the diphtheria bacillus in specimens sent for examination. Health Bull., Melb., 1934, Nos. 39 & 40, 1147-51.—Parish, H. J. Use and abuse of the swab in combating diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 256-8. —Stallybrass, C. O. [et al.]

Discussion on the use and abuse of the swab in combating diphtheria. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935-36, 29: 481-96.—Riemsdijk, M. van [On the duration of life of Bacillus diphtheriae on a cotton pledget and a simple method to keep it alive during transportation] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: 1402-10. Also Zschr. Hyg., 1924, 103: 106-10.

— Diagnosis, differential.

Cassoute & Montus. La pseudo-diphtérie du nourrisson. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1928, 26: 361-4.—Cook, H. Diphtheria, its differential diagnosis and treatment. Tristate M. J., 1934, 6: 1302.—Dold, H. Ueber Diphtherie, septische Diphtherie und septische (toxische) Angina plus Diphtheriebazillen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1760-3.—Glaser, H. Diphtherieähnliche Rachenerkrankungen im Kindesalter. Mschr. Kinderh., 1930, 47: 169-73.—Gordon, M. B., & Litvak, A. M. Differential diagnosis between diphtheria and oral lesions of blood dyscrasias. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, 131: 35; 74. Also repr.—Jacono, I. Le pseudodifteriti. Morgagni, 1926, 68: 195-200.—Lott, H. H. Differential diagnosis and treatment in diphtheria. Laryngoscope, 1926, 36: 901-4.—Morawetz, G. Ueber die für die Differentialdiagnose der Diphtherie in Betracht kommenden Erkrankungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 1206.—Rozanov, S. N. [Errors and difficulties in diagnosis of diphtheria] Sovet. pediatrii, 1934, No. 3, 112-6.—Vacarezza, R. Anginas diftericas; su diagnóstico diferencial. Dia méd., B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 743.—Weiser, F. Ursache und Vermeldung der Fehldiagnose bei Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1938, 34: 354-6.—Widowitz, P. Ueber Schwierigkeiten bei der Diagnosestellung der Diphtherie. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1931, 2: 49-54.

— Digestive system.

See also subheadings of Diphtheria (Pharynx; Tonsils)

JANSEN, H. *Ein Fall von primärer Munddiphtherie beim Säugling [Göttingen] 6p. 8° Berl., 1919.

Capelli, E. Gastroesofagite difterica. Pathologica, Genova, 1933, 25: 831-6, pl.—Ciantini, F. Ricerche su la presenza del bacillo di Löffler nel contenuto intestinale degli ammalati di difterite. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1937, 16: 407-17.—Combesco, D. Sur les lésions du pancréas dans la diphtérie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 115: 670.—Cornil, L., & Vague, J. Sur le rôle du tissu endothélio-vasculaire dans l'hépatonéphrite diphtérique expérimentale. Ibid., 1935, 119: 1401.—Considérations anatomiques et biologiques sur l'hépatonéphrite diphtérique expérimentale. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1937, 14: 1-15.—Finkler-Brokmanowa, C., & Polakow, J. [Contribution to the study of diphtheria of the tongue and mucous membrane of the mouth] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, 14: 475.—Gonin, W. H. Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der echten Diphtherie des Oesophagus (und des Magens) Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, 53: 625.—Kraus, L. Zur postdiphtherischen Oesophagusstenose. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 23: 351-4.—McGunn, J., & Greaves, A. M. L. Diphtheria bacilli in bile. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1927, 30: 557.—Nissen, J. [Case of diphtheria in the stomach] Med. rev., Bergen, 1932, 49: 303.—Nyfeldt, A., & Vimtrup, B. Gastritis acuta bei Diphtheria faucium. Acta med. scand., 1932, 78: 447-84, 9 pl.—Pansini, G. Di una sindrome pancreatica per difterite; ricerche di fisiopatologia e di istologia del pancreas nella difterite. Rass. terr. pat. clin., 1931, 3: 336; 453.—Pozzan, A. Sulla difterite enterogena; contributo allo studio dell'azione microbica dei succhi digerenti. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1935, 14: 791-9.—Rocha, J. M. da. Diphtheria do intestino. Fol. med. Rio, 1937, 18: 339-44.—Sanpaolosi, G. Gastroesofagite difterica in lattante. Riv. clin. pediat., 1937, 35: 806-11.—Soeharto [Diphtheria of the stomach] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1937, 77: 238.—Spitz, L. Die echte Diphtherie der Speiseröhre und des Magens. Zschr. Laryng., 1924-25, 13: 136-74.—Szende, F. [Gastric and intestinal diphtheria] Magy. orv. arch., 1931, 32: 14-24.—Tomb, J. W. A case of membrane stomatitis in an infant 6 months old. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 77.—Valerio, A. Diphtherie und spätaufretende Hepato-Nephrosen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1938, 85: 440.—Yokoyama, T. Gastritis due to diphtheria toxin. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1937, 27: 1.

— Ear.

See also Diphtheria, Nervous system.

CALMANAS, C. *Localisations oto-mastoidiennes dans la diphtérie. 50p. 8° Par., 1934.

Albanus. Diphtherieähnliche Stäbchen mit Membranbildung in Reinkultur im Eiter eines perisinuösen Abszesses. Verh. Deut. otol. Ges., 1913, 22: 426-8.—Angelescu, G., & Bader, M. [Secondary diphtheria of the middle ear] Rev. san. mil. Bucur., 1933, 32: 20-2.—Bénesi, O. Ein Beitrag zur Diphtherie des Mittelohres. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1912, 25: 1385-8.—Bergh, E. [Acute, purulent otitis media with diphtheria] Sven. lfk. tidn., 1932, 29: 831; 886. Also Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1934, 68: 1-24.—Blanchard, R. M. Diphtheria of the middle ear as a primary infection. J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, 88: 1458. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. ser., 113: 470.—Costen, J. B. Diphtheria infection of the middle ear and mastoid; report of 2 cases. Arch. Otolaryng., Chic., 1927,

5: 119-21.—Davidsohn, H., & Heck, H. Ueber das Vorkommen von Diphtheriebazillen im Ohrsekret. *Berl. klin. Wschr.*, 1921, 58: 1040.—Domenico, R. La presenza del bacillo difterico nelle orecchie. *Gazz. osp.*, 1927, 48: 460-5.—Drury, D. W. Diphtheria of the ear. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1925, 1: 221-30.—Dylewski, B. Ueber Diphtherie des Mittelohrs. *Mtschr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1931, 65: 209-12.—Friesen, J. F. Primary diphtheritic otitis media. *Laryngoscope*, 1925, 35: 545-7.—Garot, L., & Van Beneden, J. Courtes remarques sur l'épidémiologie de la diphtérie occulte du nourrisson et sur la fréquence des otites diphthériques. *Rev. fr. pédiat.*, 1931, 7: 343-52.—Gugenheim, J. Ueber Diphtherie des Mittelohrs. *Zschr. Hals. &c. Heilk.*, 1922, 1: 215-32.—Helmerking, K. Ein Fall von Ohrmuschel-Diphtherie. *Zschr. Laryng.*, 1933, 24: 358-60.—Hirsch, A. Primäre Mittelohrdiphtherie. *Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk.*, 1929, 121: 134.—Horníček, V., & Jedlička, V. [Diphtherie meningitis of otogenous origin and other complications in diphtheria of the ear] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1935, 74: 1186-9.—Keiper, G. F. Primary diphtheria of the middle ear. *Tr. Am. Laryng. Otol. Soc.*, 1924, 30: 421-31. Also *Laryngoscope*, 1924, 34: 426-36.—Kobrak, F. Ueber Mittelohrdiphtherie ohne Membranbildung. *Arch. Ohrenh.*, 1904, 62: 11-25. — Das Vorkommen primärer Diphtherie im Mittelohr. *Beitr. Anat. Ohr.*, 1909, 2: 319-35.—Konietzko, P. Ein Fall von Otitis media diphtheritica. *Verh. Ges. Deut. Naturforsch.* (1903) 1904, 2: 2. Hlfte, 325.—Lewin, L. Zur Frage über die Mittelohrdiphtherie. *Arch. Ohrenh.*, 1904, 63: 229-37.—Liubavskaja, Z., Reiderman, I., & Ryskina, R. [Diphtheria of the middle ear] *Vrach. delo*, 1935, 18: 791-4.—Meller, H. Zur Klinik der Wunddiphtherie nach ohrenärztlichen Eingriffen im Kindesalter. *Mtschr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1938, 72: 203-17.—Nunzi, A. Sulla difterite dell'orecchio. *Ann. laring.*, Tor., 1937, 37: 172-95. — Otitis diphtherica a comportamento singolare. *Boll. mal. orecchio*, 1938, 56: 131-40.—Panneton, P. Un cas d'otite externe à fausses membranes apparemment diphthérique. *Ann. otolaryng.*, Par., 1932, 1118-20.—Preidt, H. Diphtheriebazillen im Ohrsekret. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1932, 53: 304.—Pugnat, A. Deux nouvelles observations de diphtérie primitive de l'oreille moyenne. *Bull. otolaryng.*, Par., 1919-20, n. ser., 18: 81-3.—Seiferth, L. Wunddiphtherie in der Otorhinologie. *Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk.*, 1926, 14: 519-29.—Silva Costa, A. da. Otitis diphtherica. *Fol. med.*, Rio, 1937, 18: 331-4.—Stein, W. Zur Kenntnis der primären Mittelohrdiphtherie. *Zschr. Ohrenh.*, 1908, 56: 324-7.—Szmurlo, J. [Diphtheria of the middle ear, with the symptoms of abscess] *Gaz. lek. Warsz.*, 1912, 2. ser., 32: 447; 478.—Tobey, E. N. Non-virulent diphtheria bacilli from infected middle ear. *J. Med. Res.*, 1906, 15: 319.—Veits, C. Ein Fall von primärer Diphtherie des äusseren Ohres. *Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk.*, 1926, 16: 33-40.—Watanabe, T. Ein Fall von primären Mittelohrdiphtherie. *Zschr. Otorhinolaryng.*, Tokyo, 1924-25, 30: H. 4, 40-5.—Zikowsky, J., & Urbantschitsch, E. Ohrendiphtherie. In *Diphtheria* (Hamburger, F.) *Berl.*, 1937, 145-50.

— Endocrine system.

See also *Diphtheria, Severity; Diphtheria, Toxemia; Diphtheria, Toxin; Pathogenicity.*

MÉEUS, E. *L'insuffisance surrénale dans la diphtérie; importance de l'opothérapie surrénale systématique. 82p. 8° Par., 1926.

Bourne, G. Septicaemia, the adrenal gland, and low grade diphtheria antitoxin. *Austral. J. Exp. Biol.*, 1935, 13: 133-47.—Charchanski. Diphtherie atypique; insuffisance surrénale. *J. méd. chir.*, Par., 1930, 101: 210-2.—Edmunds, C. W., & Johnston, F. D. The relation of the adrenals to the circulatory collapse of diphtheria. *Am. Heart J.*, 1928-29, 4: 16-20.—Fortini, E. Su le alterazioni della ipofisi dell'uomo nella difterite. *Endocr. pat. cost.*, Bologna, 1927, n. ser., 2: 303-16, 2 pl.—Lenart, G., & von Lederer, E. Die Parathormon-Eosinophilie diphtheriekranker Kinder. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1931, 93: 55-64.—Lereboullet, P. Insuffisance surrénale et diphtérie. *J. méd. chir.*, Par., 1927, 98: 733-8.—Maclean, A. The suprarenal glands in diphtheria. *J. Hyg.*, Lond., 1937, 37: 345-68. pl.—Nitschke, A., & Krätschell, B. Blutveränderungen bei der toxischen Diphtherie und ihre Beziehung zum Nebennieren-Ausfall. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1938, 17: 374-6.—Ochsenius, K. Tetaniesymptome in Anschluss an Diphtherie. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1924, 28: 323.—Tobias, J. W., & Sirén, N. Insufficiencia suprarrenal aguda post-difterica; su curación. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1933, 40: 1009-12.

— Epidemics.

See also *Diphtheria, Epidemiology.*

Diphtheritic infections. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1936, 55: 61.—Erichsen, S. [Diphtheria epidemic] *Norsk. mag. laegevid.*, 1935, 96: Forh. Nersk. med. selsk., 247-51.—Kisskalt, K. Epidemiologische Untersuchungen; zur Aufteilung der Diphtherieepidemie des 19. Jahrhunderts in drei Seuchenzüge. *Arch. Hyg.*, Berl., 1928, 99: 130-5.—Szent, J. [Diphtheria epidemics] *Gyógyászat*, 1930, 69: 108-10.

— Epidemics: Statistics.

See also *Diphtheria, Immunity; Statistics.*

Bissmark, F. [Statistics in diphtheria] *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1924, 21: 898-900.—Bruynoghe, R. La diphtérie dans les

tropiques. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1931, 379-82.—Deacon, W. J. V. A study of the incidence, mortality and fatality of diphtheria. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1924, 14: 404-8.—Falconí Villagómez, J. A. La difteria en los trópicos. *An. Soc. méd. quir. Guayas*, 1932, 12: 193-209.—Gegenbauer, V. Epidemiologic; Statistik [Diphtherie] In *Diphtherie* (Hamburger, F.) *Berl.*, 1937, 3-11.—Godfrey, E. S. Recent trend of diphtheria prevalence. *Rapp. épidém.*, Genève, 1934, 13: 49-58.—Lewis, D. M. The morbidity and mortality of diphtheria. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1925, 192: 913-8.—Lucia, E. L., & Welke, H. F. Trends in the prevalence of diphtheria. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1936, 58: 306-17.—Mahood, C. I. Morbidity in diphtheria. *Pub. Health J.*, 1924, 15: 49-54.—Moggi, D. Contributo allo studio statistico della difterite. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1925, 23: 289-300.—Stevens, I. M. An analysis of 3,122 diphtheria case histories. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1931, 13: 392-414.

— Epidemics: Statistics—Africa.

Advier, M. La diphtérie à Dakar en 1932. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1933, 26: 666-8.—Fournier, G. L'évolution épidémiologique de la diphtérie en Algérie pendant l'année 1936. *Bull. san. Algérie*, 1937, 32: 1291.—Le Mer, G., & Chauzy, M. Indigènes tunisiens et diphtérie. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis*, 1932-33, 21: 510-8. — Musulmans Tunisiens et diphtérie. *Ibid.*, 1935, 24: 114-8.—Pelletier, V., & Seyberlich, A. Note sur un cas de diphtérie à Tananarive. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1934, 27: 965.—Robic, J. Note sur la diphtérie à Tananarive. *Ibid.*, 1933, 26: 882.—Saleun, G., Bordes, L. [et al.] Premier cas de diphtérie chez un indigène de l'Afrique Equatoriale Française. *Ibid.*, 1938, 31: 564-9.

— Epidemics: Statistics—America.

Barros Barreto, J. de, Paz de Almeida, A., & de Freitas Filho, L. Aspectos epidemiológicos da diphteria no Rio de Janeiro. *Arch. hyg.*, Rio, 1935, 5: 9-44a, 13 ch. Also *Fol. med.*, Rio, 1937, 18: 293-304.—Carillo, A. El avance de la difteria en Yucatán. *Rev. méd. Yucatán*, 1932-33, 17: 169-72.—Flores, A. Datos estadísticos y consideraciones sobre difteria en Lima. *Crón. méd.*, Lima, 1935, 52: 445-52.—García, E. L. Observaciones sobre difteria nostras. *Ibid.*, 1931, 48: 353-61.—Moreira, D. Diphtheria nas crianças de zero a seis annos de idade no Rio de Janeiro. *Fol. med.*, Rio, 1933, 14: 479.—Morquio, L. Sobre nuestra difteria. *Bol. Cons. sal. púb.*, Montev., 1932, 1: 51-83. Also *Bol. Inst. protec. inf.*, Montev., 1931-32, 5: 351-77.—Piñero García, P. P. La difteria en Rosario. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1933, 40: 22-46.—Reyes García, G. Influencia de los rayos solares en Bogotá sobre el bacilo difterico de Klebs-Löffler. *Repert. med. cir.*, Bogotá, 1924-25, 16: 430-48.—Rubino, M., Leunda, J. J., & Moreau, J. La diphtérie en Uruguay; étude biologique et clinique. *Paris méd.*, 1931, 79: 447-52.—Zunino Nogués, J. La difteria en la ciudad de Rocha. *Bol. Cons. nac. hig.*, Montev., 1930, 25: 73-9.

— Epidemics: Statistics—America: United States and Canada.

Bathurst, E. W. The lure of medical history; diphtheria in 1880: in Siskiyou County. *California West M.*, 1937, 46: 179.—Cities' health honor roll shows low diphtheria rates. *Science News Lett.*, 1908, 34: 125.—Dauer, C. C. Morbidity and mortality from diphtheria in the South. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1936, 23: 486-92.—Diphtheria, 1934-1935. *Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health*, 1937-38, 16: 9.—Diphtheria at a glance during past 10 years. *Health*, Toronto, 1937, 5: 99.—Diphtheria morbidity in 1934. *Health News*, Alb., 1935, 12: No. 3, 1.—Diphtheria report for 1936. *J. Indiana M. Ass.*, 1937, 30: 99.—Fales, W. T. Bureau of vital statistics. *J. M. Ass. Alabama*, 1933, 2: 476.—Frost, W. H., Frohisher, M. [et al.] Diphtheria in Baltimore: a comparative study of morbidity, carrier prevalence and antitoxic immunity in 1921-24 and 1933-36. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1936, 24: 568-86.—Gill, D. G. An analysis of 830 cases of diphtheria occurring in Alabama during 1937. *J. M. Ass. Alabama*, 1937-38, 7: 384.—Guilford, H. M. Diphtheria in Wisconsin. *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1934, 33: 899.—Knox, J. C. Fifteen year record of diphtheria cases and deaths occurring in New York State and in North Carolina. *Health Bull.*, Raleigh, 1936, 51: No. 10, 9.—Lam, F. K. A survey of the epidemiology of diphtheria in Honolulu. *Tr. Hawaii M. Ass.*, 1933, No. 43, 50-8.—Lane, E. A. Diphtheria epidemic: Marlborough, August-November, 1927. *N. England J. M.*, 1928-29, 198: 135-7.—Laue, R. R. Diphtheria in Grays Harbor County, Washington. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1935, 25: 948-50.—McClellan, R. Diphtheria. *J. Med.*, 1935, 1937-38, 18: 140-2.—Park, W. H. The history of diphtheria in New York City. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1931, 42: 1439-45. Also repr.—Rice, T. B. The distribution of diphtheria in Indiana. *J. Indiana M. Ass.*, 1930, 23: 208-14.—Stricker, F. D. Diphtheria in Oregon. *Northwest M.*, 1934, 33: 250-4.—Swift, F. J. Diphtheria in Iowa in 1880. *J. Iowa M. Soc.*, 1934, 24: 541.

— Epidemics: Statistics—Asia.

Kato, S. Statistische Beobachtung der Diphtherie. *Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto*, 1934, 12: 633-6.—Kirschner, L. [Bacteriology and pathology of diphtheria in Dutch East India] *Geneesk. tsschr. Ned. Indië*, 1929, 69: 249-73. Also *Meded.*

dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1929, 18: 164-83, ch.—Note (A) on an epidemic of diphtheria in Madras. Madras M. J., 1936, 16: 174-6.—Smith, S. Diphtheria in Secunderabad. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1924, 43: 282-8.—Diphtheria and its sequelae in the North West of India. Ibid., 1930, 55: 356-60.

— Epidemics: Statistics—Australia.

Hercus, C. E., Shore, R. A. [et al.] An epidemiological study of diphtheria in a remote New Zealand community. J. Hyg., Camb., 1929-30, 29: 243-58.—Sawers, W. C. Diphtheria: incidence and mortality in Australia. Med. J. Australia, 1924, 1: suppl., 284-8.

— Epidemics: Statistics—Europe.

Audeoud, H. La diphtérie à Genève en 1937. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1938, 58: 177.—Bay Smith, E. [Researches on diphtheria among the Eskimos of Cape Farewell] Ugeskr. laeger, 1929, 91: 430.—Bökay, J. Zunahme der Diphtherie? Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 1280-3.—Sur la recrudescence actuelle de la diphtérie. Ann. méd., Par., 1931, 29: 451-9.—Chura, A. J. Die Diphtherie in Bratislava (Pressburg) seit Beginn des 19. Jahrhunderts (epidemiologische Studie) Jahrb. Kinderh., 1930-31, 3. F., 80: 79-112.—Cirlea, I., & Stăniou, G. [Study of diphtheria in relation to a small epidemic in the clinic of Cluj] Cluj. med., 1931, 12: 501-4.—Därzin, E. [Survey of diphtheria problems of 1911-23 in Rigai] Latv. arstu ž., 1928, 1-9.—Diesen, A. [Diphtheria epidemic in a summer resort in 1934] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1935, 96: Forh. Norsk. med. selsk., 153.—Fe. Studien über die Diphtheriehäufigkeit in Rumänien. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 403.—Hemmes, G. D. [Observations on the diphtheria epidemic in Driel in 1925-27] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1927, 71: pt 2, 519-24, diag.—Ingerslev, F. [Diphtheria epidemic in a summer colony] Ugeskr. laeger, 1934, 96: 295.—Kostrzewski, J. [Diphtheria in Polish cities] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, 14: 82.—Langer, J. Fünfzig Jahre Diphtherieproblem im Prager deutschen Kinderspitale. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 1153-7.—Lepekhn, E. I. [Main characteristics of the diphtheria epidemic in Kiev] Gig. epidem., 1931, 9: 53-63.—Martinez Vargas, La difteria en Barcelona. Med. niños, 1933, 34: 98; 129; 165; 193.—Montandon, A. Quelques considérations sur la diphtérie à Genève. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1930, 50: 152-5.—Olin, G. La diphtérie en Suède pendant la période 1862-1934. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, 28: No. 9, Suppl., 66-78.—Ström, A. [Occurrence of diphtheria in Norway during the period 1881-1930] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1937, 98: 329-46.—Stroïev, A., Hortopan, D., & Constantin, E. Etudes sur la diphtérie en Roumanie. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1935, 27: 1759-68.—Vorontina, E. V. [Observations on epidemic of diphtheria in 1929-1930] Vrach. gaz., 1930, 34: 1279-85.

— Epidemics: Statistics—Europe: England.

Aubrey, T., & Britton, R. B. An epidemic of virulent diphtheria. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1929, 46: 140-4.—Bloom, S., & Wilson, J. G. Diphtheria in South Wales. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 131.—Davies, D. S. Some experiences of diphtheria in Bristol. J. State M., Lond., 1923, 31: 276-81.—Diphtheria. Rep. Lancashire Co. Med. Off. Health, 1934, 175-89. Also Rep. Dep. Local Gov. & Pub. Health, Dubl., 1933-34, 50-5.—Diphtheria in Leeds. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 1247.—Diphtheria in South Wales. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 64.—Diphtheria in Westchester, 1921-31. Westchester Health, 1932, 2: No. 16, 1-3.—Forbes, J. G. Diphtheria prevalence in Hampstead and the need for its prevention. J. Hyg., Camb., 1927-28, 27: 49-63.—Diphtheria in London. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 2: 87.—A survey of diphtheria in England and Wales. J. State M., Lond., 1933, 41: 131; 202.—Hercus, C. E., & Wilson, H. Diphtheria in the Dunesin Hospital, 1921-31; a statistical and clinical study. Brit. M. J., 1932, 2: 872-74.—Maben, T. Diphtheria in London. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 2: 41.—Stephens, T. H. Diphtheria in South Wales. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 181.

— Epidemics: Statistics—Europe: France.

LYATHAUD, M. R. *La diphtérie à Lyon de 1921 à 1936; morbidité, mortalité, prophylaxie générale et vaccination. 93p. 8° Lyon, 1937.

Basse, H., & Gouilly, H. Une épidémie de diphtérie dans les Vosges; résultats de la vaccination. Rev. hyg. méd. social., 1938, 17: 113-9.—Beuter, C., & Göttele, L. La diphtérie à l'hôpital de Bellevue pendant les vingt dernières années. Loire méd., 1923, 37: 450-6.—Cassoute, E. La diphtérie à Marseille de 1920 à 1930. Marseille méd., 1931, 68: 273-81.—Freysz. L'épidémie de diphtérie de la Robertsau de 1929-30. Strasbourg méd., 1930, 90: 815-7.—Lereboullet, P. Remarques sur l'épidémie récente de diphtérie et les causes de sa gravité. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., 97: 589-92.—David, M. L'épidémie parisienne de diphtérie de 1926-27. Paris méd., 1927, 63: 543-6.—Moine, M. La récente et nouvelle diminution de l'incidence diphtérique. Rev. hyg. méd. social., 1937, 16: 48-57.—Triollet. Contribution à l'étude de la diphtérie dans l'Indre; épidémiologie, prophylaxie. Ann. hyg., Par., 1933, n. ser., 11: 95-105.

— Epidemics: Statistics—Europe: Germany.

BARZ, E. *Ueber das Auftreten der Diphtherie in Frankfurt am Main in den Jahren 1929-35 [Frankfurt] 24p. 8° Bleicherode, 1937.

BERENT, H. *Die Diphtherie in Danzig von 1921-33; eine epidemiologische Studie [Berlin] 27p. 8° Charlottenb., 1933.

KUFER, R. *Die Diphtherieerkrankungen an der Erlanger Kinderklinik in den Jahren 1925-34. 43p. 8° Erlangen-Bruck, 1936.

MÜLLER, W. *Epidemiologische Untersuchungen über die Diphtherie-Epidemie in Breslau 1931-32. 22p. 8° Bresl., 1933.

NOEST, J. L. *Die Diphtherie-Erkrankungen in den Jahren 1895-1917 in der Medizinischen Klinik zu Bonn. 89p. 8° Bonn, 1919.

ZISCHINSKY, H. Die Wiener Diphtherie-Epidemie der letzten Jahre. 170p. 8° Berl., 1934.

Bartelheimer, H. Bemerkenswerte Beobachtungen während der letzten Diphtherieepidemie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 1716-8.—Bürgers, T. J. Die Diphtherie in Ostpreussen. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 255-8.—Frey, W. von, & Thoenes, F. Die Diphtherieerkrankungen in Köln 1925-30 (ein Beitrag zur Pathomorphose der Diphtherie) Mschr. Kinderh., 1931, 49: 33-45.—Hamburger, F. Die Wiener Diphtherie-Epidemie der letzten Jahre. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 740.—Hanssen. Neue Beiträge zur Epidemiologie der Diphtherie; nach Untersuchungen in Schleswig-Holstein. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1924, 3. F., 54: 201-24.—Hertel, J. Epidemiologische Daten über die Diphtherie in Düsseldorf. Veröff. Medverwelt., 1933, 40: 499-522.—Herzum, H. Beobachtungen bei den letztjährigen Aussiger Diphtherieepidemien. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 1670-2.—Hof, W. Erfahrungen aus der Diphtheriewelle der letzten Monate. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1935, 6: 293-300.—Hornung, H. Eine Diphtherie-Epidemie in Südbaden und ihre Lehren. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1935-36, 115: 187-97.—Jacobowitz, L. Zur Frage der Diphtheriezunahme in Gross-Berlin. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 21.—Kathe & Steuer. Die Diphtherie in Schlesien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935-36, 135: 79-84 [Discussion] 89-100.—Kochmann, R., & Steinbach, G. Die Diphtherie in Chemnitz 1924-32. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1935, 3. F., 94: 334-52.—Meier, E. Die Altersverteilung der neuen Diphtheriewelle. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 24-6.—Meyer, H. Ueber Erfahrungen bei der diesjährigen Diphtherieepidemie. Zbl. inn. Med., 1936, 57: 883-5.—Meyer, K. B., & Wilke, W. Zunahme der Diphtherie. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 1619.—Müller, O. Die Diphtheriewelle in den Ruhrmündungsstädten 1927-34. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935-36, 135: 75-9 [Discussion] 89-100.—Pohlen, K. Der Stand und die territoriale Gliederung der Diphtheriemorbidität im Deutschen Reich in den Jahren 1933-34. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 58-60.—Die Bewegung der Diphtherie-Erkrankungen im Deutschen Reich in den Jahren 1925 bis 1934 nach Gebiets teilen. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 26-30.—Reiche, F. Die seit Ende 1928 beobachtete Häufung der Diphtherieerkrankungen. Med. Welt, 1930, 4: 799; 843.—Rostowski, O. Ueber Diphtherie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1938, 85: 434-40.—Schwalb, J. Zunahme der Diphtherie in Berlin? Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1395.—Besteht oder droht eine Diphtherieepidemie in Deutschland? Ibid., 1785.—Seligmann, E. Epidemiologie der letzten Diphtheriewelle in Berlin. Ibid., 1928, 54: 787-9. Also Ann. méd., Par., 1931, 29: 638-49.—Silberschmidt, W. Ueber eine Diphtherieepidemie an einem Kurort. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 387-9.—Spörl, H. J. Die Diphtherie der letzten Jahre in Nürnberg. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1936, 3. F., 97: 129-50.—Stiner, O. Besteht zur Zeit eine erhöhte Diphtheriegefahr? Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, 58: 15-7.—Werner, R. Beobachtungen bei einer Diphtherieepidemie 1935. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 868-70.—Wiedel, P. Der Stand der Diphtherie-Epidemie im deutschen Reich am Ende des Jahres 1934. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 23.—Zimmermann, E. Beobachtungen über die Diphtherieepidemie des Jahres 1934 zu Landsberg a. d. Warthe. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 1334.

— Epidemics: Statistics—Europe: Italy.

Fachini, G., & Schwarz, W. Dati uodometrico-idrografici e morbidità difterica in Milano (1870-1932) Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, 8: 888-91.—Sulla recente epidemia difterica in Milano. Med. ital., 1935, 16: 231-48.—Foa, A. Ricerche statistiche sulla difterite all'Ospedale Amedeo di Savoia. Pediatria (Riv.) 1933, 41: 28-36.—Giudice, A. La difterite a Venezia nel ventennio 1911-30. Igiene mod., 1933, 26: 367; 404.—Groppi, L. La difterite a Novara nel 1935. Osp. maggiore Novara, 1936, 13: 18-29.—Laureati, F. Note cliniche e terapeutiche su alcuni casi di difterite in Foligno. Gazz. osp., 1928, 49: 688-98.—Manarini, A. Note epidemiologiche della difterite in provincia di Piacenza. Pret. pediat., Milano, 1934, 12: 243-9.—Menozzi, R. L'infezione difterica nel Comune di Luzzara durante il decennio 1922-31. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1933, 10: 90-103.—Molteni, P. Note epidemio-

logiche sulla ditterite in città e provincia di Pavia. *Pediatr. med. prat.*, Tor., 1932, 7: 33-45.—**Morganti, F.** Osservazioni clinico-statistiche sulla ditterite in Perugia durante il settennio 1929-35. *Pediatria (Riv.)* 1938, 46: 212-26.—**Mucci, A.** Su di una recrudescenza di ditterite nel territorio di Riolutano; sieroterapie e vaccinazione nella pratica di condotta. *Pediatr. prat.*, Mod., 1932, 9: 40-9.—**Pontieri, F.** Dati epidemiologici sulla ditterite all'ospedale dei contagiosi di Milano 1905-32. *Pediatria (Riv.)* 1935, 43: 275-87.—**Rigoni, G.** La ditterite nel Trentino. *Terapia*, Milano, 1934, 24: 230-4.—**Salvioli, G.** La ditterite nella clinica pediatrica di Siena nell'ultimo ventennio. *Atti Accad. fisior. Siena*, 1936, 11. ser., 4: 408-18.—**Schwarz, W., & Fachini, G.** Indagine clinico-statistica ed epidemiologica su 9,000 casi di ditterite. *Arch. ital. pediat.*, 1935-36, 3: 259-333.

Epidemics—in armies.

Allnutt, E. B., & Dickinson, R. F. O'T. Report on an outbreak of diphtheria involving the use of the Schick test. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1924, 42: 206-10.—**Bens ed. H. J.** A limited outbreak of diphtheria exhibiting both cutaneous and faucial lesions. *Ibid.*, 1936, 67: 295-307.—**Comyn, K.** Report on a series of cases of diphtheria at the School of Electric Lighting, Gosport. *Ibid.*, 1931, 57: 48-52.—**Gleitsmann, H.** Die Diphtherie (Krupp) in der Vorkriegszeit und im Verlauf des Grossen Krieges in der Deutschen Marine. In *Kriegssan. Ber. Deut. Marine*, Berl., 1935, 3: 205-25.—**Kawecki, T.** [Diphtheria among the civilian population, and the army] *Lek. wojsk.*, 1936, 27: 170-8.—**Neal, M. P., & Sutton, A. C.** Diphtheria in the American Expeditionary Force. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1919, 45: 421; 521.

Epidemics—in families.

Cassoute. Diphthérie familiale. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1937, 3. ser., 118: 193-5.—**Dahr, P.** Diphtherie der Glans, der Kopfhaut und des Rachens bei drei Kindern einer Familie. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 80: 921.—**Doull, J. A., Stokes, W. R., & McGinnes, G. F.** The incidence of clinical diphtheria among family contacts subsequent to the discovery of carriers. *J. Prev. M.*, 1928, 2: 191-204.—**Farjot.** Contagion diphtérique familiale. *Echo méd. nord*, 1933, 37: 54.—**Holl, L.** Untersuchungen über Diphtherieerkrankungen in der Familie. *Maschr. Kinderh.*, 1934, 60: 264-8.—**Kusama, Y., & Doull, J. A.** Carrier infection among family associates of diphtheria patients. *J. Prev. M.*, 1931, 5: 369-81.—**Langer, J.** Geschwistererkrankungen und Heimkehrfälle bei der Diphtherie. *Med. Klin. Berl.*, 1935, 31: 382-4.—**Makarova-Tarasewich, U. N.** [Epidemiology of diphtheria in families] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1928, 5: 194-9.—**Moldovan, I.** Die Familienepidemiologie der Diphtherie. *Seuchenebkämpfung*, Wien, 1926, 3: 188-96.—**Phillips, L. B.** Virulent diphtheria affecting 4 members of the same family. *Brit. M. J.*, 1929, 1: 68.—**Report of a special study of secondary cases of diphtheria occurring in households.** *Pub. Health Bull.*, Wash., 1924, No. 139, 155-61.—**Rudder, B. de.** Zur Frage einer Familiarität der Diphtherieverläufe. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1937-38, 59: 431-6.—**Wesselhoef, C.** Nine cases of diphtheria in a family in 10; remarks on prevention and treatment. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1932, 15: 951-61.—**Zocler, C.** Le facteur constitutionnel dans la réceptivité à la diphtérie; les familles à diphtérie. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 1429-32.

Epidemics—in institutions.

See also *Diphtheria, Carrier state—in institutions; Diphtheria, Immunity: Statistics; Diphtheria, Prevention—in institutions.*

STREIT, W. *Die Diphtherie-Epidemie von 1927-1930 im Kinderspital Zürich. 27p. 8°. Zür., 1930.

Brongniart, M. Histoire de 2 épidémies de diphtérie au préventorium de Beaujeu à 5 ans d'intervalle. *Ann. hyg., Par.*, 1908, n. ser., 16: 169-74.—**Devraigne, L.** Quatre épidémies de diphtérie à la Maternité de Lariboisière. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1936, 3. ser., 116: 275-8.—**Fox, M. J.** The decline of diphtheria in a fever hospital. *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1936, 35: 207; 244.—**Heijermans, L., & Ruys, A. C.** [Diphtheria in a vacation colony] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1930, 74: 1331-7.—**Heutche, H. O., & Hetteche-Adam, M.** Die Bedeutung der Schule für die Übertragung der Corynebakterien. *Arch. Hyg., Münch.*, 1938, 120: 34-48.—**Huot.** Note sur une série de cas de diphtérie constatés à l'Hôpital des Enfants (Croix-Rouge). *Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par.*, 1933, 26: 1113-5.—**Kreyenberg, G.** Ueber eine Diphtherieendemie in den Altersder Anstalten im Jahre 1931. *Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh.*, 1932, 44: 316-26.—**Legros, M.** Histoire d'une petite épidémie de diphtérie au centre maternel pendant l'hiver 1928-29. *Arch. méd. Angers*, 1929, 33: 109-16.—**Netter, C.** A propos d'une épidémie de diphtérie de quartier et de sa répercussion sur les écoles. *Méd. scol., Par.*, 1925, 14: 175-82.—**Perkins, J. E.** A hospital epidemic of diphtheria. *N. York State J. M.*, 1936, 36: 614-8.—**Ribadeau-Dumas, L., Lacomme & Loiseau.** Une épidémie de diphtérie à la maternité. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 1326-34.—**Rouillon.** Un cas de diphtérie dans une école de la Varenne. *Méd. scol., Par.*, 1924, 13: annexe, p. 1-11.—**Saunders, J. C.** An outbreak of diphtheria in a secondary school. *Med. Off., Lond.*, 1934, 52:

263.—**Seager, T.** Diphtheria cross-infection in a scarlet fever ward. *Lancet*, Lond., 1935, 1: 1243.—**Vagedes, von.** Gehäuftes Auftreten von Diphtherie in einem Kindergeneesungsheim. *Med. Welt*, 1927, 1: 1444.—**Vallat, P.** Quelques réflexions au sujet d'une épidémie de diphtérie survenue dans une école maternelle en juin et juillet 1936. *Méd. scol., Par.*, 1937, 26: 30-5.

Epidemiology.

See also *Diphtheria, Carrier state; Diphtheria, Causes; Diphtheria, Epidemics; Diphtheria, Immunity.*

ANSBACH, H. *Beitrag zu den periodischen Schwankungen bei der Diphtherie. 28p. 8°. [Berl.] 1927.

BEHRING, E. VON. Epidemiologie, Aetiologie und Bekämpfung der Diphtherie. 200p. 8°. Berl., 1918.

SAGAL, W. *Zur Epidemiologie der Diphtherie. 22p. 8°. Berl., 1933.

Araoz Alfaro, G. Epidemiología y profilaxis de la difteria. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1927, 40: 811-33.—**Bürgers.** Drohen Gefahren von der Diphtherie? *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 57: 6-8.—**Castellani, P.** La ditterite; osservazioni epidemiologiche e cliniche. *Med. prat., Nap.*, 1925, 10: 204-17.—**Chura, A. J.** [Epidemiology and clinic of diphtheria] *Bratisl. lek. listy*, 1929, 9: 318-409.—**Ciarlo, O.** Considerazioni sulla epidemiologia della ditterite. *Prat. pediat.*, Milano, 1937, 15: 15-9.—**Cluca, M.** [Epidemiology of diphtheria] *Rev. st. med.*, Bucur., 1934, 23: 612-26.—**Diphtheria (The) menace.** *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1934, 31: 603.—**Diphtheria and the human herd. *Lancet*, Lond., 1934, 1: 1293.—**Dold, H.** Beiträge zur Epidemiologie der Diphtherie. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1935-36, 135: 69-75 [Discussion] 89-100.—**Doull, J. A.** Factors influencing selective distribution in diphtheria. *J. Prev. M.*, 1930, 4: 371-404.—**Dudley, S. F.** The possibility of forecasting outbreaks of diphtheria. *Med. J. Australia*, 1927, 2: suppl., 455-60.—**Frost, W. H.** Infection, immunity and disease in the epidemiology of diphtheria; with special reference to some studies in Baltimore. *J. Prev. M.*, 1928, 2: 325-43.—**Greenwood, M.** Diphtheria. In his *Epidemics [etc.]* Lond., 1935, 197-210.—**Gundel, M.** Epidemiologie der Diphtherie. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1935-36, 135: 18-26 [Discussion] 89-100.—**Harvey, V. K.** Epidemiology of diphtheria. *J. Indiana M. Ass.*, 1930, 23: 578-80.—**Jürgens, G.** Ueber die Grundlagen der Diphtherie-Epidemiologie. *Med. Welt*, 1934, 8: 249-54.—**Lepekhin, E. I.** [Alternative intensity of immunity in diphtheria and epidemic phases of its subsiding] *J. epidem. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1932, 1: 28-36.—**Lorenz, E.** Zur Epidemiologie der Diphtherie. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 82: 1401.—**Mucha, V., & Hock, J.** [Contribution to the epidemiology of diphtheria] *Cas. lek. česk.*, 1934, 73: 484-7.—**Reh, T.** Les enseignements d'une épidémie de diphtérie méconnue. *Rev. hyg., Par.*, 1930, 52: 262-6.—**Reiche, F.** Das Verhalten der Diphtherie in epidemiefreier Zeit. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1924, 20: 1732-6.—**Zur Epidemiologie, Klinik und Therapie der Diphtherie.** *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1933, 123: 211-41.—**Betrachtungen zur Epidemiologie der Diphtherie und des Scharlachs.** *Ibid.*, 125: 584-604.—**Rudder, de.** Zum Problem der Diphtheriepathomorphose. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 78: 1252.—**Schmidt, H.** Zur Epidemiologie der Diphtherie. *Ibid.*, 1924, 71: 1575.—**Sibers Schmidt, W.** Epidemiologie und Prophylaxe der Diphtherie. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 60: 309-12.—**Talati, J. M.** A few interesting points. *Sind M. J.*, 1934-35, 7: 14-30.—**Teschinsky, A.** Epidemiologische Studien über Diphtherie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 63: 1010-3.—**Thompson, A. W. S.** Diphtheria in a county area. *Med. Off., Lond.*, 1938, 59: 267-9.—**Uhlirz, R.** Zur Biologie der Diphtherie-Epidemien. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1934, 47: 615-7.—**Wolter, F.** Die Bedeutung der neuesten Ergebnisse der bakteriologischen Diphtherieforschung für die Epidemiologie der Diphtherie. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 16: 500.**

Epidemiology: Age incidence.

Auciello, E. La ditterite dell'adulte. *Rinasc. med.*, 1933, 10: 325.—**Berman, E. I., & Terentjeva, E. T.** [Clinical aspect of diphtheria in relation to age] *J. rann. detsk. vozr.*, 1933, 13: 320-5.—**Fernós Isern, A.** La difteria entre un grupo de niños de 2 a 5 años de edad. *Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico*, 1935, 27: 197.—**Hottinger, A., & Lorenz, E.** Zur Frage der Altersbeteiligung bei Diphtherie. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 11: 1335.—**Hutinel, J., Driart, H., & Albeaux-Fernet, M.** La diphtérie des adultes. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1933, 88-96.—**Reiche, F.** Die Altersdisposition zur Diphtherie. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1932, 28: 73-5.—**Ronaldson, G. W.** Diphtheria in old age. *Brit. M. J.*, 1925, 1: 733.—**Vaccarezza, R. F.** La difteria en el adulto: sus complicaciones. *Sem. méd., B. Air.*, 1926, 33: pt 2, 1469; 1526; 1597; 1671; 1757.

Epidemiology: Climatic, seasonal and social factors.

See also *Diphtheria, Immunity: Variations.*

Degkwitz, R. Untersuchungen über die Ubiquität der Diphtheriebazillen und die Einwirkung der sozialen Lage auf

die Erkrankungshäufigkeit an Diphtherie in Berlin. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 443.—**Fachini, G., & Schwarz, W.** Dati igrometrici e morbidità ditterica. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, 8: 1293-5. — **I fattori ambientali fisici della infezione ditterica.** Riv. idroclim., 1936, 47: 330; 1937, 48: 47; 84; 118; 150; 185; 216.—**Gallenkamp, F.** Zur Frage der dispositionellen Bedingtheit des Wintergipfels der Diphtherie. Zschr. Kinderh., 1936-37, 58: 645-52.—**Gundel, M.** Ueber das jahreszeitliche Verhalten der Diphtherie im Zusammenhang mit den Erkältungskrankheiten; epidemiologische Untersuchungen. Zschr. Hyg., 1928, 109: 295-304. — **Hoelper, O.** Diphtherie und Witterungseinflüsse. Balneologe, 1935, 2: 533-40.—**Hässler, E.** Beruht der Wintergipfel der Diphtherie auf einer Senkung der spezifischen Immunität? Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, 64: 637.—**Influence of sickness insurance on diphtheria morbidity and mortality.** J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 1335.—**Nélis, P.** Sur l'origine des variations saisonnières de la diphthérie. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1933, 25: 1402.—**Pieper, E.** Untersuchungen über die Ubiquität der Diphtheriebakterien und die Einwirkung der sozialen Lage auf die Erkrankungshäufigkeit an Diphtherie in Berlin. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 192-4.—**Raschdorff, M.** Lichtwirkung und Diphtherie. Ibid., 1935, 61: 1441.—**Rignani, M.** L'influenza delle condizioni meteorologiche sulle malattie infettive con particolare riguardo alla ditterite. Rinasc. med., 1938, 15: 48.—**Rudder, de.** Diphtherie und soziales Milieu. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 385-7.—**Schwarz, W., & Fachini, G.** Die Brücknerschen Klimaperioden und die Epidemiologie der Diphtherie in Europa. Zschr. Kinderh., 1934-35, 57: 29; 182.—**Wolter, F.** Das epidemische Auftreten der Diphtherie in seiner Abhängigkeit von Boden und Klima, im besonderen von den Brücknerschen Klimaschwankungen. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1932, 44: 257-315. — **Zur Frage der Bedeutung der Brücknerschen Klimaperioden für die Epidemiologie der Diphtherie in Europa.** Zschr. Kinderh., 1934-35, 57: 173-81.—**Zoelher, C.** Le rôle du terrain dans l'infection diphthérique et l'immunité antidiphthérique; de la réactivité naturelle. Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1925, 36: 71-3.

Epidemiology: Spread and transmission.

See also Diphtheria, Carrier state.

LEFFKOWITZ, A. [geb. KAHN] *Untersuchungen über die Ausbreitung infektiöser Tröpfchen bei Diphtherie. p.137-43. 8° Berl., 1928.

Also Zschr. Hyg., 1928, 109:

Angerer, K. von. Berechnungen über die Ausbreitung der Diphtherie in Schule und Haus. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1933, 111: 38-42.—**Bloch, E.** Diphtheria outbreak associated with ice-cream. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 1: 837.—**Clarke, J. H.** Milk-borne diphtheria; with special reference to early diagnosis. Med. Off., Lond., 1925, 34: 213-6.—**Culverwell, G. H., & Forbes, J. G.** The tooth-brush as a carrier of virulent diphtheria bacilli. Lancet, Lond., 1923, 2: 255-7.—**Huss, R.** Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Ausbreitungsweise der Diphtherie. Acta med. scand., 1929, 70: 519-34.—**Infektionsquellen (Die) bei Diphtherie und Scharlach.** Reichsgesundhbl., 1934, 9: 529.—**Jellenigg, K.** Tröpfcheninfektion bei Diphtherie? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 35.—**Jochimsen, E.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Verstäubbarkeit von Diphtheriebacillen. Zschr. Hyg., 1928, 109: 96-101.—**Leené, E.** Comment se propage la diphthérie? Rev. méd. est., 1929, 57: 537. Also Strasbourg méd., 1929, 89: 155.—**McSweeney, C. J., & Morgan, W. P.** Milk-borne diphtheria associated with diphtheritic infection of cows' udders. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 2: 1201.—**Mayrhofer-Grünhübel, J.** Tröpfcheninfektion bei Diphtherie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 520.—**Oftedal, S.** [Development of diphtheria epidemics] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1933, 94: 1337-50.—**Regan, J. C.** The contagious diseases. In Praet. Lect. (Hoeber) 1923-24. N. Y., 1925, 369-99.—**Siegert, F.** Zum Problem der Diphtherieübertragung. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1923, 24: 160-9. — **¿Es la difteria una enfermedad contagiosa?** Rev. méd. Hamburgo, 1925, 6: 146-50. Also Tungchi med. Mschr., 1925-26, 1: 253-61.—**Spray, R. S.** Diphtheria; a case of laboratory infection. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 112.—**Tron, G.** Il contagio indiretto della ditterite. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1924, 46: 49-57.

Eye.

ALAURENT, H. *La diphthérie oculaire isolée dans la première enfance. 74p. 8° Par., 1933.

CARMO BORGES, A. J. do. *Conjunctivite diphtherica; seu diagnosticó e tratamento. 85p. 12° Lisb., 1876.

HAUCK, G. *Diffuse Hornhauttrübung nach Art einer Keratitis parenchymatosa nach Conjunctivitis diphtherica [Würzburg] 15p. 8° Erlangen, 1935.

Argyll-Robertson. Un cas d'ophtalmie diphthérique. Presse méd. belge, 1869-70, 22: 377; 382.—**Beauvieux.** Le pronostic de la conjunctivite diphthérique. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1925, 46: 340-5.—**Berro, C. M.** Conjunctivitis purulenta con asociación del bacilo de Loeffler y del gonococo. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1926, 3. ser., 20: 491-5.—**Bieling, R., & Oelrichs, L.** Depressions in unität bei D.ph.

therie-Augeninfektionen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1938, 92: 93-7.—**Biozzi, G., & Favia, N.** Difterite oculare in neonato contratta in travaglio di parto. Ann. igiene, 1931, 41: 321-4. Also Boll. ocul., 1931, 10: 743-7. Also Boll. Accad. med. Roma, 1931, 57: 164-7.—**Cabannes & Guinaudeau.** Diphthérie oculaire et vulvaire. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux, (1925) 1926, 29-32. Also Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1925, 46: 103.—**Canitano, S.** Congiuntivite ditterica e congiuntiviti pseudomembranose. Lettura oft., 1924, 1: 489-501.—**Ehlers, H.** [Diphtheria of the conjunctiva; 6 cases] Ugeskr. laeger, 1928, 90: 823-8.—**Elkes, G.** Experimentelle Studien über den Ablauf der Diphtherieinfektion am Auge und deren Beeinflussung durch Heilserum. Ber. Deut. ophth. Ges., 1930, 48: 20-5 [Discussion] 34-6.—**Ferreira da Silva filho.** Diphtheria ocular primitiva em criança de 3 mezes. Brasil med., 1928, 42: 1406.—**Francois, J.** Catarrhal diphtheritic conjunctivitis. Brit. J. Ophth., 1935, 19: 1-19, pl.—**Gianelli, C., & Mantero, M. E.** Conjunctivitis ditterica en el lactante. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1936, 7: 483-5.—**Gornick, P.** Echte Augendiphtherie beim Neugeborenen. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, 54: 1231-4.—**Gutfreund, F., & Plumert, W.** Bericht über fünf Fälle von Conjunctivitis diphtherica. Mschr. Psychiat., 1936, 93: 144-7.—**Key, B. W.** Antidiphtheric serum in ocular infection; a clinical and experimental study of 91 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 183-90.—**Lindner, K.** Die Diphtherie und Gonorrhoe der Bindehaut, eine Gegenüberstellung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 267. — **Die Diphtherie der Bindehaut.** In Diphtherie (Hamburger, F.) Berl., 1937, 162-6.—**McKee, S. H.** Diphtheria of the conjunctiva; 2 cases. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1936, 34: 102-6. — **Murphy, E. V.** Diphtheria of the conjunctiva. Ibid., 1930, 28: 86-91.—**Narög, F.** [Case of diphtheria of the border of the eyelid of extraordinary pustulo-vesicular form (Blepharitis pustulosa diphtherica)] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, 8: 479.—**Rambo, V. C.** Diphtheritic conjunctivitis (a report of 2 cases) Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, 70: 26.—**Silva, L.** Diphtheria ocular. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 18: 334-7.—**Villard, H.** Ophtalmie métastatique consécutive à une angine diphthérique. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 8: 221-4.

Eye: Paralysis.

Bourdier, F. La paralysie d'accommodation première manifestation clinique de la diphthérie. Médecine, Par., 1924-25, 6: 285. — **Comment traiter une paralysie d'accommodation, seule manifestation clinique d'une diphthérie larvée?** J. méd. fr., 1926, 15: 21-3.—**Flieringa, H. J.** Einseitige Akkommodationslähmung nach Diphtherie. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, 72: 405-9.—**Genet.** Paralysie diphthérique de l'accommodation; hypermétropie latente. Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 225-7.—**Ginestous & Delaye.** Paralysie accommodative diphthérique et sérothérapie. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1937, 114: 748-51.—**Hermans, R.** La thérapeutique des paralysies oculaires diphthériques. Bull. Soc. belge opht., 1936, No. 73, 69-76.—**Paralysie diphthérique de l'accommodation sans angine préalable.** Rev. gén. clin. théér., 1929, 43: 199.—**Pichette, H.** La paralysie de l'accommodation, complication de la diphthérie. Bull. méd. Québec, 1924, 25: 36.—**Ploman, K. G.** On post-diphtheritic changes in the eye. Acta ophth., Kbh., 1931, 9: 221-48.—**Saint-Martin.** Paralysie diphthérique de l'accommodation sans angine préalable. Médecine, Par., 1929, 10: 28-31.—**Sédan, J.** Paralysie oculo-lévogyre post-diphthérique. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1930, 8: 728-30. Also Marseille méd., 1931, 63: 367-82.—**Shaw, M.** Eye paralysis in diphtheria. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1931, 81: 247-52.—**Sobhy Bey, M.** Paralysis of accommodation after faecal diphtheria without mydriasis. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1923, 43-60.

familial.

See Diphtheria, Epidemics—in families.

Genitals.

See also Diphtheria, Eye.

BECK, J. *D'une localisation rare de la diphthérie. 16p. 8° Genève, 1936.

KELBER, E. *Ueber Pseudosyphilis des weiblichen Genitale auf diphtherischer Grundlage [Erlangen] 14p. 8° Bochum-Langendreer, 1934.

UEBLER, K. R. *Ueber Vulvadiphtherie [München] 32p. 8° Speyer a. Rh., 1935.

Baccaredda, A. Difterite primitiva della vagina. Dermosiflografo, 1935, 10: 565-98. — **Difterite primitiva vaginale.** Gior. ital. derm. sit., 1935, 76: suppl., 193.—**Berry, N. E.** Diphtheritic infection of the penis and urethra. Brit. J. Urol., 1932, 4: 348-52. Also J. Urol. Balt., 1933, 30: 263-9.—**Bonaba, J., & Yannuzzi, E. S.** Sobre un caso de difteria vulvar. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1934, 5: 168-71.—**Borovsky, M. P.** Diphtheria of the penis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 1399-401.—**Buzzi, B.** Su un caso di difterite genitale in donna adulta. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1932, 46: 901-16.—**Case (A) of diphtheria of the penis, with paralytic sequelæ.** Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1921, n. ser., 111: 31.—**Eigen, L. A.** Vaginal diphtheria; review of the literature to date and report of a case. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1932, 29:

778.—**Gulbinas, A.** [Diphtheria of the external sexual organs] *Medicina, Kaunas*, 1937, 18: 731-4.—**Hamburger, F.** Vulvitis und Balanitis diphtherica. In *Diphtherie* (Hamburger, F.) Berl., 1937, 150.—**Hoyne, A. L., & Levy, A. J.** Diphtheria of the penis. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1930, 94: 1395.—**Janeli, P.** Contributo allo studio della difterite primitiva della vulva. *Lattante*, 1933, 4: 479-83.—**Jaworowskaja, A. D.** Primäre Diphtherie der äusseren Genitalien bei kleinen Mädchen. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1936, 102: 312-7.—**Kaufman, S. A.** [Diphtheric vulvo-vaginitis in children] *Sovet. vest. vener.*, 1932, 30.—**Kobrak, E.** Pseudogonorrhoe hervorgerufen durch den Diphtheriebazillen. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1923, 20: 207.—**Küstner, H.** Bedeutung der Diphtheriebazillen für das weibliche Genitale. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1928, 106: 169-76.—**Maccari, A.** Su due casi di difterite primitiva della vulva. *Pediatria (Riv.)*, 1936, 44: 59-63.—**Manca-Pastorino, V.** Caso di difterite vulvare. *Gior. ital. derm. sif.*, 1934, 75: suppl., 187-9.—**Martinez Vargas.** Difteria del pene y de otras regiones. *Med. niños*, 1935, 36: 353-5.—**Mello, G.** Alcune ricerche sulla frequenza e sul potere patogeno del b. difterico e del b. pseudodifterico nel canale genitale della donna gravida. *Monit. ostet. gin.*, 1929, 1: 124-6.—**Miranashvili, N. I.** [Primary diphtheria of the genital organs] *Vest. vener.*, 1937, 52: 5.—**Moldavskaja-Svet, E. D.** [Case of diphtheria of the sexual organs in a woman] *Kush. gin.*, 1937, No. 3, 118.—**Prinzing, J. F.** Diphtheria of the penis. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1928, 90: 1620.—**Saynisch & Goergen.** Ein Fall von Diphtherie der Harnröhre. *Zschr. Urol.*, 1927, 21: 654.—**Smorodintsev, N. A.** [Primary diphtheria of the sexual organs in girls] *Sovet. vest. vener.*, 1932, 23.—**Solomonovich, S. G., & Khessina-Lurie, M. E.** [Diphtheria of the genital organs in girls] *Ibid.*, 1933, 2: 624-66.—**Tada, S.** Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen von Diphtheriebazillen in Vulva und Vagina von Gebärenden und Wöchnerinnen. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1926, 98: 20-2.—**Unselde, E.** Umstimmung durch Röntgenbestrahlung bei hartnäckiger Diphtherie der Scheide. *Strahlentherapie*, 1932, 45: 355-8.—**Ueber Vulvovaginitis diphtherica bei einem 8jährigen Mädchen.** *Msch. Geburtsh. Gyn.*, 1932-33, 93: 177-80.

— Hematopoietic and lymphatic system.

IGEL, K. *Ueber spätauftretende Lymphadenitis colli bei der Diphtherie [München] 34p. 8°. Günstburg, 1937.

LANDOWSKI, P. *L'état du sang dans la diphtérie. 247p. 8°. Par., 1932.

LINNEBORN, J. *Variationen im Blutbilde bei Diphtherie [Berlin] 16p. 8°. Gütersloh, 1934.

Engel, C. S. Ueber Myelozytose bei Diphtherie und Linksverschiebung des neutrophilen Blutbildes. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1933, 29: 158-60.—**Farmakidis, C.** Recherches hématologiques au cours de la diphtérie. *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop. hyg.*, 1929, 2: 899-914.—**Gedda, L., & Casassa, P. M.** Il sangue nella difterite. *Arch. sc. med.*, Tor., 1936, 61: 1-36.—**Grunke, W.** Kreislaufstudien bei Infektionskrankheiten; über das Verhalten der Blutmenge bei der Rachendiphtherie. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1930-31, 115: 546-51.—**Haranghy, L.** Deutung der Veränderungen der Milz bei Diphtherie auf Grund der Milzveränderungen nach Rizinvergiftung. *Zbl. allg. Path.*, 1934, 60: 161-8.—**Kuliabko, S. A.** [Schilling's blood picture in diphtheria] *Pediatria, Moskva*, 1929, 13: 213-8.—**Ritossa, P.** Ricerche sperimentali sull'azione reciproca di bacilli difterici e leucociti umani in presenza o no di antitossina. *Pediatria (Riv.)*, 1937, 45: 1-14.—**Wätjen, J., & Reimann, W.** Ueber Veränderungen der Halslymphknoten bei banaler und toxischer Diphtherie. *Beitr. path. Anat.*, 1937, 99: 115-30.

— hemorrhagic.

See also **Diphtheria, Severity.**

Chalier, J., & Froment, R. A propos d'un syndrome purpurique sévère secondaire à une angine diphtérique commune de l'importance du signe du lacet et de la sérothérapie familiale. *Presse méd.*, 1930, 38: 1201.—**Cushing, H. B.** Hemorrhagic diphtheria. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1923-24, 7: 1965-70.—**Hannah, B.** Hemorrhagic diphtheria. *Canad. Pub. Health J.*, 1930, 21: 9-15.—**Kiss, P.** Ueber die Blutungen im Verlaufe der Diphtherie. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1932-33, 98: 193-211. Also *Orv. betil.*, 1932, 76: 876.—**Navarro, J. C., & de Alzaga, S.** Púrpura por difteria en un lactante. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1934, 48: 598-602.—**Reiche, F.** Ueber Wandlungen im Bild der epidemischen Diphtherie und die sich ihr anschliessende hämorrhagische Diathese. *Med. Welt*, 1930, 4: 1495-7.—**Sabrazès, J.** Les diphtéries hémorragiques et le purpura postérothérapique. *Arch. mal. cœur*, 1930, 23: 625-44.—**Schwarz, E.** Alterazioni istologiche dei capillari e prime ricerche sperimentali sulla patogenesi delle emorragie nella intossicazione difterica. *Sperimentale*, 1929, 83: 139-58, 2 pl.

— History.

Anderson, J. S. The trend of diphtheria. *Pub. Health, Lond.*, 1931-32, 45: 198-202.—**Anti-visectionists (The)** on diphtheria. *Med. Bull., N. Y.*, 1937, 6: 8-10.—**Arancio, V.** La lotta contro la difterite: dal siero di Behring alla anatossina di Ramon. *Med. nuova*, 1930, 21: 283-91.—**Behr, W.** Die

Diphtherie; Bibliographie und neue Ergebnisse der Klinik und Forschung. *Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh.*, 1937, 52: 160-235.—**Bock, H.** Ueber die Diphtherie-Literatur 1935. *Msch. Kinderh.*, 1936, 66: 440-66.—**Boëz, L.** Le diagnostic du bacille diphtérique et la vaccination antidiphtérique en 1923. *J. méd. Paris*, 1923, 42: 549. Also *Méd. inf. Par.*, 1923, 29: 141-7.—**Bókay, J.** Die Diphtherie seit Bretonneau. *Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh.*, 1932, 42: 463; 43: 428.—**Unsere Kenntnisse über den Krupp von Fr. Home (1765) bis zum Ausschreiben der internationalen Napoleonischen Preisfrage (1807-09) und die Ergebnisse der letzteren.** *Sudhoffs Arch.*, 1931, 24: 79-89.—**Bousfield, G. W. J.** Diphtheria; the present position. *Practitioner, Lond.*, 1928, 121: 237-44.—**Crooke, T. T.** Diphtheria; a review of the literature for 1923. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1925, 29: 369; 30: 367.—**Cushing, H. B.** The story of diphtheria. *Tr. Canad. Soc. Stud. Dis. Child.*, 1926, 4: 13-22.—**Darmstaedter, E.** Anfänge und Entwicklung der modernen Diphtherie-Forschung. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 81: 1473.—**Didier-Hesse.** La diphtérie il y a 25 ans et aujourd'hui. *Hôpital*, 1937, 25: 253.—**Fitzgerald, J. G.** A review of some of the recent work on the diagnosis, prevention and treatment of diphtheria. *Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia*, 1934, 3. ser., 46: 92-128. Also *Pub. Health J.*, Toronto, 1924, 15: 241; 291.—**Gautier, P.** Quelques idées récentes sur la prophylaxie et le traitement de la diphtérie. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1923, 43: 375-86.—**Gins, H. A.** Die Entdeckung des Diphtherie- und des Starrkrampfbazillus vor 50 Jahren. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1934, 30: 537.—**Hastings, C. J.** The evolution of our present knowledge of diphtheria. *Pub. Health J.*, Toronto, 1927, 18: 231-4.—**Hemelers.** Etat actuel de nos connaissances concernant la diphtérie. *Arch. méd. belges*, 1931, 84: 297-307.—**Hiranaudani, H. C.** Diphtheria—a historical review. *Sind M. J.*, 1936-37, 9: 74-82.—**Lawryniewicz, A.** [Work of Szymon Dzierzowski on serology and epidemiology of diphtheria] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1929, 8: 153-5.—**Lereboullet, P.** Le traitement de la diphtérie de Bretonneau à nos jours. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1925, 40: 194-205.—**Lichtenstein, S.** Neue Ergebnisse der Diphtherieforschung. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1923, 19: 878.—**Longpré, D.** Historique de la diphtérie. *Union méd. Canada*, 1933, 62: 365-9.—**López Fernández, J.** Breve reseña histórica de la difteria, desde sus comienzos hasta el descubrimiento del suero antidifterico. *Tr. Acad. hist. crit. med.*, Madr., 1935, 4: 465-77.—**Maxcy, K. F.** Some recent advances in diphteriology. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1938, 195: 417-25.—**Molchanov, V. I.** [New in the study of etiology, pathogenesis and treatment of diphtheria] *Pediatria, Moskva*, 1937, No. 5, 3-19.—**Moreira de Fonseca, J.** Historia do estudo da diphteria. *Fol. med.*, Rio, 1937, 18: 289-92.—**Pulford, A.** Homoeopathic leaders in diphtheria. *Homoeop. Rec.*, 1932, 47: 891-903.—**Sarabia y Pardo, J.** Retazos bibliográficos en la historia de la difteria. *Pediat. españ.*, 1927, 16: 1-9.—**Selous, D. F.** History of diphtheria. *Brit. M. J.*, 1927, 1: 355.—**Smith, R. W. I.** A letter of Fothergill on malignant sore throat, human and bovine (1747) *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1926-27, 20: sect. hist. med., 74.—**Souques, A.** Nature diphtérique de l'épidémie de toux de Périmé. *Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd.*, 1934, 28: 151-5.—**Uhse, W.** Die Diphtherie-Literatur des Jahres 1936. *Msch. Kinderh.*, 1937, 71: 233-64.—**Vogt, H.** Fortschritte in der Kenntnis der Diphtherie. *Med. Welt*, 1930, 4: 583-5.—**Wolter, F.** Die Grundlagen der Diphtherie-Epidemiologie vom bakteriologischen und epidemiologischen Standpunkte; ein Rückblick auf das Ergebnis der Diphtherieforschung in den letzten 50 Jahren. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1934, 3. F., 92: 231-50.—**Zoeller, C., & Sohler, R.** De quelques notions récentes dans le domaine de la diphtérie. *Arch. méd. pharm. mil.*, 1933, 98: 323-48.

— Immunity.

See also **Diphtheria, Immunization; Diphtheria, Pathogenesis.**

SCHÜRER, J. *Ueber Diphtherie-Disposition und Immunität [Frankfurt] 32p. 8°. Berl., 1919.

Also *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1919, 10: 225-56.

SEE, G. *Sur l'immunité antidiphtérique acquise. 156p. 8°. Par., 1934.

THÉVENOD, A. *Recherches sur l'immunité diphtérique; la réaction de Schick; la vaccination antidiphtérique [Genève] 27p. 8°. Bâle, 1925.

Balgairies, E. Diphtérie et immunité. *Echo méd. nord*, 1934, 3. ser., 2: 967-74.—**Baranski, R., & Brokman, H.** Sur l'immunité dans la diphtérie. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 90: 1470. Also *Tr. sc. Clin. inf. Univ. Varsovie*, 1930, 53.—**Blechnmann.** Diphtérie. *J. méd. Paris*, 1927, 45: 418.—**Carruthers, H. L.** Immunity studies in diphtheria. *Med. J. Australia*, 1938, 1: 59-62.—**Cirajfas, F.** La inmunidad antidifterica. *Arch. españ. pediat.*, 1927, 11: 534-41.—**Clauberg, K. W.** Einige Probleme der Diphtherieimmunität (negativer Schick-Test, serologische Reifung, Durchseuchung) *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1932, 28: 814-20.—**Fitzgerald, J. G., & Fraser, D. T.** Human immunity to diphtheria. *Tr. R. Soc. Canada*, 1930, 3. ser., 24: Sect. Biol., 111-5.—**Halpern, K. C.** Further studies of diphtheria immunity in man. *Ibid.*, 1932, 3. ser., 26: 315-20.—**Fraser, D. T., & Halpern, K. C.** Studies in diphtheria immunity in man. *Ibid.*, 1934, 28: sec. 5, 65-73.—

Horn, D. W. An observation upon diphtheria immunes. *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1927, 99: 482.—Kellogg, W. H., & Stevens, I. M. Some observations regarding diphtheria immunity. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1927, 89: 273-5.—Planteydt-Dorrepal, M. J. [Immunity in diphtheria]. *Ned. mschr. geneesk.*, 1927, 14: 475-506, 2 ch.—Ruelle, G. L'immunité dans la diphtérie. *Rev. fr. pédiat.*, 1926, 2: 424-39.—Siegl, J. Zum Problem der Immunität bei der Diphtherie. *Arch. Hyg., Berl.*, 1931, 106: 32-101.—Thévenod, A. Recherches sur l'immunité diphtérique. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 55: 805-12.

Immunity, bacillary.

See **Diphtheria**, Antibodies, bacillary; **Diphtheria**, Immunization, bacillary.

Immunity: Blood groups.

Farjat, A. Réaction de Schick et groupes sanguins. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 113: 773.—Hirsfeld, H., Hirsfeld, L., & Brokman, H. On the susceptibility to diphtheria (Schick test positive) with reference to the inheritance of blood groups. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1924, 9: 571-91. Also *Tr. sc. Clin. inf. Univ. Varsovie*, 1930, 75: 79.—Nowak, H. Besteht ein Unterschied in der Diphtherieempfindlichkeit bei den Angehörigen der verschiedenen Blutgruppen? *Msschr. Kinderh.*, 1931, 51: 257-72.—Rosling, E. [Researches on predisposition to diphtheria and immunity from diphtheria, with special regard to blood-groups, Schick's reaction and rôle of heredity] *Bibl. laeger*, 1928, 120: 749-61. — Zur Kritik der Hirsfeldschen Hypothese über den genetischen Zusammenhang zwischen Blutgruppe und Schicksche Reaktion. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1928, 59: 521-4. — Ueber den Einfluss der Blutgruppe und des Geschlechts auf das Vorkommen und den Verlauf der Diphtherie, nebst einigen Beobachtungen über Altersverschiebung der Blutgruppenverteilung in der normalen Bevölkerung. *Acta path. microb. scand.*, 1929, 6: 153-91.

Immunity: Diagnosis.

See also **Diphtheria**, Antitoxin: Potency and titration.

LANGERON, J. *La diphtérino-réaction et sa valeur sémiologique; son application à l'étude des immunités antidiphtériques. 167p. 8°. Par., 1922.

Adolfo, F., & Bosco, L. Ricerche immunologiche sulla difterite. *Arch. sc. med., Tor.*, 1927, 51: 365-71.—Andrieu, G., & Tourniaire, A. Sur une cuti-réaction à la toxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 119: 35.—Bessemans, A., & De Potter, F. Valeur comparée des épreuves de Schick, de Kellogg et de fixation du complément pour l'appréciation de l'immunité antidiphtérique. *Ibid.*, 1928, 99: 1231-3.—Bozzi, E. Può l'anatosireazione di Zoeller avere valore diagnostico-pratico nella difterite? *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1935, 33: 769-88.—Canelli, Adolfo [et al.] Ricerche immunologiche sulla difterite. *Clin. pediat., Mod.*, 1928, 10: 343-8.—Cibils Aguirre, R., Savino, E. [et al.] Dosaje del poder antitoxico del suero en niños vacunados contra la difteria. *Arch. argent. pediat.*, 1932, 3: 475.—De Potter, F. Appréciation du degré d'immunité antidiphtérique chez le cobaye. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 91: 898-901.—Henseval, H., & Nélis, P. La diphtérino-réaction chez le lapin et le cobaye. *Ibid.*, 1162-4.—Kassowitz, K. Ueber cutane Hautreaktionen mittels Diphtherie-Toxin zum Nachweis der Diphtherie-Immunität. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1924, 3: 1317.—Kellogg, W. H. The intracutaneous guinea-pig test for human susceptibility to diphtheria. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1923, 80: 1399. — Should the Schick test be abandoned? *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1925, 15: 868-72.—Lapierre, G. La réaction de Michels-Schick et ses enseignements. *Union méd. Canada*, 1924, 53: 415; 487.—Monteiro, J. L. Sensibilidade e imunidade à diphteria; Schick-test e Kellogg-test. *Mem. Inst. Butantan*, 1926, 3: 137-42, pl.—Nakamura, H. Skin reaction to diphtheriatoxin. *J. Orient. M., Dairen*, 1930, 12: 35.—Nélis, P., & Vandeanouten, P. La cuti-réaction à la toxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1936, 121: 524-6.—Pintozi, V. Ricerche e deduzioni sull'anatosireazione di Zoeller. *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.*, 1933, 12: 632-45.—Ramon, G., & Zoeller, C. La flocculation dans les mélanges antigène-diphtérique-sérum humain, et l'appréciation de l'immunité antidiphtérique chez l'homme. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1927, 97: 1153-5.—Reh, T. La cutiréaction à la toxine diphtérique. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1934, 54: 544-6. — La cuti-réaction à la toxine diphtérique; sa valeur et ses indications. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1935, 55: 380-3. Also *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 64: 513; 1938, 68: 1173. Also *Bull. Eidg. Gesundheitsamt.*, 1935, Beil. 51, 10-4. Also *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 119: 520.—Ruelle, G., & Maryssael, L. La réaction de Reh dans la recherche, en clinique, des sujets réceptifs à la diphtérie. *Bruxelles méd.*, 1937-38, 18: 179-83.—Schick, B., von Gröer, F., & Kassowitz, K. Methodik und Technik der Erforschung der normalen antitoxischen Diphtherie-Immunität des Menschen. In *Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth.* (Aberbalden) Berl., 1933, Abt. 13, Teil 2, pt 1, 503-46.—Schroeder, M. C. Preliminary observations on the use of the Park test to determine susceptibility to diphtheria. *Pub. Health News, Trenton*, 1924, 9: 115-21.—Simonelli, G. E. Sul valore pratico di una semplificazione della intradermoreazione di Schick; reazione di Koplik. *Igiene mod.*, 1930, 23:

297-304.—Suzuki, S. On the relation of the intracutaneous reactions to antitoxic units in blood of animals actively immunised against diphtheria and on the intracutaneous reactions provoked by diphtheria toxin in various animals. *Kitasato Arch.*, 1937, 14: 1-28, pl.—Tron, G. Reazione di Schick e reazione di Reh nella valutazione dello stato immunitario verso la difterite. *Terapia, Milano*, 1937, 27: 33-7. — — — & Torelli, A. Réaction de Schick; réaction de Reh: tests de réceptivité et d'immunité vis-à-vis de la diphtérie. *Presse méd.*, 1937, 45: 213.—Zoeller, C. La réactive spécifique après une atteinte de diphtérie; la réaction de flocculation chez l'homme. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1927, 3. ser., 51: 1650-4. Also *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 99: 1578-80.

Immunity: Diagnosis: Moloney test.

Loeffel, E., & Massie, E. Relative value of heated toxin and toxoid as controls in the Schick test. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1935, 25: 1018-22.—Marotta, G. Valore dei tossoidi nel determinismo della reazione di Schick. *Riforma med.*, 1931, 47: 10-3.—Mitman, M. The pseudo-Schick reaction and the intra-dermal toxoid test of Moloney: their relationship and significance. *J. Hyg., Camb.*, 1935, 35: 512-33.—Stoesser, A. V. Schick test modification with diphtheria toxoid. *Arch. Pediat., N. Y.*, 1931, 48: 607-10.—Swyer, R. Diphtheria formal toxoid and the Moloney test. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1935, 2: 22.—Turcu, T., & Rusu, I. L'efficacité de la réaction du Moloney dans la vaccination contre la diphtérie et la scarlatine, avec la toxine formolée, chez les sujets âgés de plus de 10 ans. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 119: 450.—Underwood, E. A. Potent formal toxoid as a diphtheria prophylactic and the interpretation of the Moloney test. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1934, 1: 678-80. Also *J. Hyg., Camb.*, 1935, 35: 449-75.

Immunity: Diagnosis: Schick test.

See also **Diphtheria** subheadings (Immunization; Toxin; Schick toxin, &c.)

BOUSFIELD, G. A practical guide to the Schick test and diphtheria and scarlet fever immunisation. 72p. 8°. Lond., 1929.

GAUTRELET, M. E. M. *Etude physiologique de la réaction de Schick. 55p. 8°. Par., 1934.

Assis Brito, F., Filho de. Sur la réaction de Schick. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 91: 230.—Balanzé Cabot, E. Consideraciones sobre la reacción de Schick practicada en la investigación de niños receptiva a la difteria. *Med. ibera*, 1934, 28: pt 2, 190.—Bessemans, A. L'épreuve de Schick. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1920, 275-88.—Boutelier, A. La diphtérino-réaction (réaction de Schick). *Rev. méd. fr.*, 1924, 5: 103-5.—Brandon, K. F., & Fraser, D. T. Observations on the interpretation of Schick tests. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1936, 31: 387-98, pl.—Burn, M., & Fellowes, V. The Schick reaction: an investigation into its reliability as being an index of immunity to diphtheria. *Med. Off., Lond.*, 1931, 46: 15-7.—Canelli, A. F., & Bosco, L. Un metodo pratico di semplificazione della reazione di Schick. *Gior. Acad. med. Torino*, 1928, 91: 41-4.—Doskočil, A. [Schick test in diphtheria] *Cas. lek. česk.*, 1923, 62: 1417-50.—Dudley, S. F. Schick's test and its applications. *Q. J. Med.*, Oxf., 1928-29, 22: 321-79.—Gautrelet, J., & Gautrelet, M. Le conditionnement physiologique de la réaction de Schick. *Presse méd.*, 1935, 43: 961.—Geissmar, J. Zur Beurteilung der Schickschen Intrakutanreaktion auf Diphtherieantitoxin. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1922-23, 72: 194-204.—Glenny, A. T., & Waddington, H. The Schick reaction and circulating antitoxin. *J. Path. Bact., Edinb.*, 1929, 32: 275-81.—Haidvogel, M. Intracutane und subkutane Schickreaktion. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1926, 79: 183-6.—Henseval, M., & Clevers, J. Etude expérimentale de la réaction du Schick. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1923, 88: 960-2.—Hirsfeld, H., & Hirsfeld, H. A propos de la réaction de Schick, la base constitutionnelle des réactions cutanées. *Ann. méd., Par.*, 1931, 29: 535-46.—Hottinger, A., & Lorenz, E. Ueber den Einfluss normalen, antitoxinfreien Pferdeserums auf die Diphtherietoxinreaktion von Schick. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1932, 82: 719.—Huss, R., & Oestling, K. Finige Erfahrungen betreffs Schicks Reaktion. *Acta med. scand.*, 1929, 70: 535-43.—Jensen, C. Rapport entre la réaction de Schick et le taux d'antitoxine dans le sang. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 108: 539-42.—Kaan, O. Erfahrungen über die Verwertbarkeit des Schick-Testes in geschlossenen Anstalten. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 43: 555.—Ker, C. B., & McGarrity, J. Some observations on Schick test. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1924, 1: 1101-4.—Kiehl, W. Ueber die Beeinflussung der Schick-Reaktion durch Leerserum. *Msschr. Kinderh.*, 1936, 66: 339-51.—Klein, D. L. The practical application and interpretation of the Schick test: the diphtheria antitoxin content of the blood of the Schick-negative reactor. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1934, 30: 138-41.—Leach, C. N., & Pösch, G. Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Schicktest, Antitoxintiter und Diphtherieempfindlichkeit. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1935, 48: 271.—Lereboullet, P., & Joannon, P. La réaction de Schick: sa technique, son intérêt biologique, sa place dans la prophylaxie de la diphtérie. *Paris méd.*, 1923, 47: 486-93.—Limborgh Meijer, L. S. [Schick's test in diphtheria] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1926, 70: pt 2, 508-20.—Mayfield, R. B. Interference in the Schick test by diphtheria antitoxin injection in the human subject. *Brit. M. J.*, 1934, 2: 938-40.—Merlini, E. Morbilità difterica e reazione di Schick. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1930, 28: 789-801.—Merrillees, C. R. Anti-diphtheria inoculation; delayed

reactions in preliminary testing. *Med. J. Australia*, 1936, 1: 503-5.—**Messeleff, C. R., & Karsh, M. J.** Antitoxin content of the blood serum of children with negative reactions to the Schick test. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1932, 44: 999-1006.—**Nasso, I.** Osservazioni sulla reazione di Schick e rapporti con le reazioni tubercoliniche. *Rinasc. med.*, 1925, 2: 530.—**O'Brien, R. A.** Interpretation of the Schick test. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1929, 2: 241.—**Opitz, H.** Die intraeutane Diphtherietoxinreaktion nach Schick. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1924, 3: 2081-4.—**Parish, H. J., & Wright, J.** The Schick reaction and circulating diphtheria antitoxin in man. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1938, 1: 882-6.—**Petru, D.** [Schick's test: principle, application and interpretation] *Cluj. med.*, 1937, 18: 310-2.—**Pilod & Zoeller.** La réaction de Schick: sa technique, ses indications. *Clinique, Par.*, 1924, 19: 58-60.—**Pisarev, N. G.** [Importance of Schick's reaction in epidemiological diagnosis and prognosis of diphtheria focus] *Vest. mikrob.*, 1935, 14: 411-6.—**Prebil, M.** Variazioni di reattività cutanea e modificazioni della reazione di Schick. *Rinasc. med.*, 1931, 8: 351-3.—**Ralston, J. D.** The Schick reaction. *J. Indiana M. Ass.*, 1930, 23: 320-4.—**Réaction (La) de Schick; sa technique, sa valeur.** *Monde méd.*, 1924, 34: 583-7.—**Raccion (La) de Schick y su valor real en la práctica médica.** *Gac. méd. México*, 1930, 61: 505-39.—**Sanford, C. H., & Metcalf, C. R.** The use of the Schick test in a boys' school. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1924, 161: 123.—**Schick, B.** The development of the intracutaneous diphtheria toxin test. *N. York State J. M.*, 1924, 24: 756-8. Also *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 77: 755.—**Sézary, A., Lévy-Coblentz & Chauvillon.** Les lésions histologiques et la signification de la réaction de Schick. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1935, 42: 753-7. Also *J. méd. Paris*, 1935, 55: 916-8.—**Sorrentino, C.** Ricerche sull'influenza dei raggi ultravioletti nella reazione di Schick. *Pediatria (Riv)* 1931, 39: 569-76.—**Ströe, A., Marbé, M.** [et al.] Modification de la réaction de Schick par adjonction de sérum de cheval normal. *Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie*, 1936, 1: 199-202.—**Tetz, G., & Gilman, L.** [Schick's reaction and its modification] *Vrach. delo*, 1927, 10: 1479-82.—**Thelander, H. E.** Neutralization of the Schick reaction by human blood. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1934, 4: 75.—**Tobey, J. A.** Interference with the Schick test. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1926, 16: 134.—**Toleman, R. J.** Rare sequel to Schick test. *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 1: 1051.—**Velicogna, A., & Gayta, M.** Azione del siero di sangue sull'intradermoreazione alla tossina difterica. *Gior. batt. immun.*, 1936, 17: 363-9.—**Volovik, A. B.** [Practical value of Schick's reaction] *Pediatria, Moskva*, 1938, 141-9.—**Wadsworth, A.** A convenient outfit for the Schick test. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1924-25, 10: 495-9.—**White, B.** Group reactions to the Schick test. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1923, 189: 1026-30.—**Young, C. C., Bunney, W. E.** [et al.] Diphtheria studies: the significance of the Schick test in the adult. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1934, 24: 835-49.

Immunity: Diagnosis: Schick test: False reactions.

RENARD, P. *La diphtérie chez les sujets à réaction de Schick négative. 71p. 8°. Lyon, 1934.

Baccichetti, A. Sul significato della pseudo ed anareazione alla tossina difterica. *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.*, 1926, 5: 145-56.—**Baranski, R., & Brokman, H.** Etude sur la pseudo-réaction diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1926, 95: 747. Also *Tr. sc. Clin. inf. Univ. Varsovie*, 1930, 185.—**Bousfield, G.** Allergic and pseudo-reactions to the Schick test. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1936, 56: 193.—**Feuillie, P., Biancardi, C., & Thiry, P.** Une réaction de Schick négative répond-elle de l'avenir? *Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr.*, 1934, 28: 38-42.—**Freedman, H. J.** Allergic reactions to Schick tests after toxoid immunization; report of 2 cases. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1935, 6: 695-7.—**Fruictier, P.** Une réaction de Schick négative met-elle pour toujours à l'abri de la diphtérie? *Clinique, Par.*, 1935, 30: 97.—**Keller, A. E., & Harris, S.** Immediate allergic response following a Schick test. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1936, 26: 809-10.—**Kellogg, W. H.** Occurrence of Schick negative reactions in absence of free antitoxin in blood stream. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N. Y.*, 1926-27, 24: 141-3.—**Meersseman, F., & Renard, P.** La diphtérie chez les sujets à réaction de Schick négative. *Presse méd.*, 1935, 43: 572-4.—**Friss, E.** La diphtérie chez les sujets à réaction de Schick négative; réaction de Schick et taux antitoxique des humeurs. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 112: 185-8.—**O'Brien, R. A., Okell, C. C., & Parish, H. J.** Diphtheria in Schick-negative reactors. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1929, 1: 149-51.—**Parish, H. J.** Allergic reactions to the Schick test. *Ibid.*, 1936, 2: 310.—**Pierre, D.** La réaction de Schick tardive; contributions à l'étude de la valeur de la réaction de Schick. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1937, 125: 1093-5.—**Siegl, J.** Zur Frage der Entstehung der Pseudoreaktion bei der Diphtherietoxinreaktion nach Schick. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1932-33, 98: 1-32.—**Starcke, H.** Schicktest; Pseudoreaktion und Tuberkulose. *Ibid.*, 1936, 108: 31-42.—**Underwood, E. A.** Schick immunity and diphtheria infection. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1935, 1: 364-9.

Immunity: Heredity.

See also Diphtheria, Antitoxin: Heredity; Diphtheria, Immunity, natural.

Fraser, D. T., Jukes, T. H. [et al.] The inheritance of diphtheria immunity in ducks. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1934, 26: 437-

46.—**Hirszfeld, H., Hirszfeld, L., & Brokman, H.** Etude sur l'hérédité en rapport avec la sensibilité à la diphtérie. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 99: 1198-200.—**Zoeller, C.** Transmission de l'immunité antidiphtérique du cobaye femelle à sa descendance. *Ibid.*, 1925, 92: 432-4.

Immunity, local.

See also Diphtheria, Immunization, local.

Besredka, A. A study on local immunity in diphtheria. *French M. Rev.*, Par., 1931, 1: 189-98. Also *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1932, 48: 438-48.—**Bridré, J., & Bardach, M.** Quelques observations sur l'immunité locale à l'égard de la toxine diphtérique. *Ibid.*, 1936, 57: 677-94.—**Della Vedova, A.** Saggi in vivo sulla resistenza della mucosa nasale verso la tossina difterica. *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.*, 1934, 13: 27-39.—**Dold, H., & Weigmann, F.** Ueber Rachen- und Nasenimmunität gegen Diphtherie bei Meerschweinchen und Affen. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1934, 116: 146-53.—**Magrassi, F.** Contributo sperimentale allo studio dell'immunità locale antitossica; immunità antidifterica. *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.*, 1934, 13: 600; 953.—**Mendeléeff, P.** L'immunité locale contre la diphtérie étudiée sur des tissus embryonnaires cultivés in vitro. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1929, 102: 947-9.—**Schwarz, E.** Sur la nature de l'immunité locale; l'immunité cutanée antidiphtérique et son déterminisme; recherches expérimentales. *Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internat. microb.*, 1930, 2: 51. Also *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.*, 1930, 9: 82-91.—**Schwarz, W.** Ricerche sulla immunità passiva locale antitossica nelle cavie normali ed anafilattiche. *Ibid.*, 1935, 14: 560-9.—**Simitch, T. V., & Djouritchitch, M.** La vaccination antidiphtérique par voie cutanée et l'immunité locale. *Rev. immun.*, Par., 1936, 2: 473-81.—**Solonska, L.** L'immunité locale et la vaccination par voie trachéale. *Ibid.*, 465-72.—**Weichsel, M.** Antitoxingehalt, Schicksche Reaktion und lokale Immunität beim Meerschweinchen. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1932, 126: 187-212.—**Zoeller, C., & Manoussakis, I.** Infection diphtérique et immunité locale. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 91: 660.

Immunity: Mechanism.

JÜRGENS, H. *Beitrag zur Frage der unspezifischen Diphtherie-Resistenz. 16p. 8°. Greifswald, 1932.

Berg, W. N. Non-specific immunity to diphtheria and tetanus toxins not induced. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N. Y.*, 1923-24, 21: 19-22.—**Bühler, E.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Diphtherie-Immunität. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1937, 49, Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 368-73.—**Cassa, M. T.** Sulle variazioni dei poteri battericida e fagocitario del sangue nel decorso della difterite. *Gior. batt. immun.*, 1934, 13: 1009-29.—**Ciantini, F.** Ricerche sul potere battericida del sangue verso il bacillo della difterite. *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.*, 1934, 13: 427-60.—**Garrido-Morales, E., & Mandry, O. C.** Mechanism of natural immunity to diphtheria; preliminary report of experiments in Porto Rico. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1931, 14: 89-98. Also repr.—**Glusmann, M. P.** Ueber die Adsorptionsfähigkeit der Erythrocyten und die Diphtherie-Immunität. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1926, 176: 309-17.—**Gröer, von.** Ueber die Wirkung des Diphtherieantitoxins im Organismus des Neugeborenen. *Mscr. Kinderh.*, 1922-23, 24: 635-40.—**Jungeblut, C. W.** The rôle of the reticulo-endothelial system in immunity; the action of diphtheria toxin in splenectomized and blocked mice. *J. Exp. M.*, 1927, 46: 609-14.—**Kleinschmidt, H.** Die Rolle des Antitoxins bei der Entstehung, dem Verlauf und der Heilung der Diphtherieerkrankung. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 60: 779-82.—**Kritschewski, I. L., & Galanowa, N. W.** Die Zellimmunität als ein Schutzapparat des Organismus bei Diphtherie. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1936, 99: 93-108.—**Lorenz, E.** Die Bedeutung des Diphtherie-Antitoxins für die Immunität gegen Diphtherie. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1933, 55: 282-330.—**Neill, J. M., Sugg, J. Y., & Richardson, L. V.** The individual as a factor in antidiphtheria immunity; antitoxic responses of groups of guinea pigs. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1935, 28: 363-83.—**Ramon, G.** Essais sur l'immunité antitoxique. *Ned. tschr. hyg. microb.*, 1929, 4: 122-32.—**Debré, R., & Thierloix, P.** Immunité antitoxique et résistance de l'homme à l'infection diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 105: 748-51.—**Schiaparelli, P.** Sul potere battericida del sangue verso il bacillo difterico. *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.*, 1932, 11: 749-57. Also *Pediatria (Riv.)* 1933, 41: 455-62.—**Cavallero, D.** Sul potere battericida del sangue in toto verso il bacillo difterico. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1934, 32: 803-17.—**Schmidt, S., & Fjord-Nielsen, I.** Ueber die Relation zwischen Antitoxingehalt und Toxiuresistenz der Meerschweinchen nach aktiver Immunisierung gegen Diphtherietoxin. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1933-34, 81: 473-8.—**Teveli, Z., & Fejes, K.** [Diphtheria immunity and blood antitoxin] *Orv. hetil.*, 1936, 80: 1093. Also *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1937, 110: 73-6.—**Tzechnovitzer, M., & Kochkine, M.** Mécanisme de l'immunité contre la diphtérie. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1929, 102: 316-8. Also *Mikrob. J.*, Leningr., 1929, 9: 201-4.—**Vejnar, J.** [Relation between diphtheria immunity and the general state of the constitution] *Kas. lék. česk.*, 1936, 75: 773-5.—**Zajdlówna, R., & Jakóbkiewiczowa, J.** [Constitutional serology in relation to physiological and acquired immunity to diphtheria toxin] *Med. dów.*, 1935, 20: 258-69.

Immunity, natural.

See also Diphtheria, Antitoxin, normal; Diphtheria, Immunity—in animals; Diphtheria, Immunity—in infants.

Sugg, J. Y., Richardson, L. V., & Neill, J. M. The individual as a factor in antidiaphtheria immunity; amounts of natural antitoxin possessed by adult people. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1935, 21: 562-70. —Adult persons with high natural levels of antitoxin. *Ibid.*, 571-87.

Immunity, passive.

See Diphtheria, Antitoxin; Diphtheria, Antitoxin: Immunization.

Immunity, post-diphtheritic.

See also Diphtheria, Relapse.

Bidoli, L. L'immunità antitossica nel corso dell'infezione ditterica. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1936, 34: 193-218, ch.—Joe, A. Schick relapse after diphtheria. *Brit. M. J.*, 1938, 1: 305.—Klein, D. L., Cushing, H. B. [et al.] Immunity and susceptibility after diphtheria. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1933, 29: 593-5.—Pygott, F. Schick relapse after diphtheria. *Brit. M. J.*, 1938, 1: 120.—Reiche, F. Verleiht die Diphtherie Immunität? Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 14.—Rosling, E. Das Verhalten der Schickschen Reaktion bei Diphtheriepatienten vor, während und nach der Krankheit. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1929, 60: 269-89.—Schick relapse after diphtheria. *Internat. M. Digest*, 1938, 32: 251-4.

Immunity: Racial aspect.

Advier. La réaction de Schick en milieu indigène à Dakar. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1934, 26: 599.—Bay-Schmidt, E. [Schick's reaction in Greenland] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1925, 87: 889.—Black, J. B. A comparative study of susceptibility to diphtheria in the white and negro races. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1934, 19: 734-48.—Brunelli, P. Difterite in Asmara nel 1933, ed immunità delle razze indigene. *Arch. ital. sc. med. col.*, 1934, 15: 377-82.—Cauchi, J., & Smith, E. C. An analysis of 1,758 Schick tests in Nigerian natives. *Lancet*, Lond., 1934, 2: 1393.—Ciavaldini, J. La réaction de Schick en milieu algérien. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis*, 1922, 2: 355-7.—Das, A. N. Anti-toxic immunity to diphtheria among a group of Indians in Nainital District, U. P., India, as evidenced by the Schick tests. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1934, 69: 261.—Fan, P. L. Control of diphtheria; Schick test among Chinese. *Chin. M. J.*, 1937, 51: 879-92.—Feuillie, P., Blancardi, C., & Thiry, P. La réaction de Schick chez les Alsaciens. *Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr.*, 1934, 28: 56-9.—Fischer, O. Untersuchungen zur Frage der Diphtherie-Immunität der schwarzen Rasse. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1932, 74: 244-8.—Girard, G., & Hérivaux, A. L'enseignement de la réaction de Schick chez le Malgache des hauts plateaux. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1930, 23: 1000-2.—Grasset, E., & Perret-Genil, A. Sur la nature de l'immunité antidiphthérique chez les races noires; détermination de taux de l'antitoxine dans le sang et ses rapports avec la réaction de Schick. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 113: 460-2. —La réaction de Schick dans l'appréciation de l'immunité antidiphthérique des noirs de l'Afrique du sud. *Ibid.*, 1457-60. Also *S. Afr. M. J.*, 1933, 7: 779-85. Also repr.—Hoven van Genderen, A. J. van den. [Diphtheria-antitoxin in the blood of the inhabitants of Bandoeng; transmission of antibodies from mother to child] *Medit. volksgez. Ned. Indië*, 1933, 22: 19-43. Also *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1934, 83: 42-53.—Jude, A. Immunité antidiphthérique chez les Arabes Nord-Africains. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1936, 121: 1068. —Immunité antidiphthérique naturelle chez les indigènes Malgaches. *Ibid.*, 1937, 125: 504.—Krogh-Lund, G. On diphtheria immunity in North Greenland 1932-33. *J. Hyg.*, Lond., 1938, 38: 217-21.—Lai, D. G. The Schick test on Chinese students in Shanghai; a study of 1,698 cases. *China M. J.*, 1931, 45: 139-44.—Metcalf, A. J. The Schick test at Thursday Island. *Med. J. Australia*, 1924, 1: 111.—Neujean, G. Recherche de la réaction de Schick chez les indigènes de la région de Kitega. *Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop.*, 1937, 17: 351.—Rambo, V. C. The response of a group of Indian infants and children to the Schick test; a preliminary report of 186 tests. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1929, 64: 145-7.—Ramon, G., Nélis, P. [et al.] L'immunité antidiphthérique chez les noirs du Congo belge. *Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop.*, 1934, 14: 457-67. —Sur la présence de l'antitoxine diphthérique d'origine naturelle chez les indigènes de l'Afrique occidentale. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 116: 1248-50.

Recherches sur l'immunité antidiphthérique naturelle chez différentes peuplades du Congo Belge. *Rev. immun.*, Par., 1935, 1: 431-41.—Recherches sur la réceptivité des indigènes à la diphthérie. *Ann. méd. pharm. col.*, Par., 1936, 34: 749-51.—Serra, G. Contributo allo studio dell'infezione ditterica fra gli indigeni di razza nera. *Arch. ital. sc. med. col.*, 1936, 17: 408-17.—Szeymann, M. [Racial and social factors in mortality and immunity in diphtheria] *Med. dōsw.*, 1935, 20: 299-309.—Van Slype, W. La réaction de Schick au Congo Belge. *Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop.*, 1935, 15: 117; 273.—Wills, J. R. The origin of immunity to diphtheria in central and Polar Eskimos; a study of the throat flora. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1933, 18: 629; 656. —& Heinbecker, P. Further studies on immunity to diphtheria among central and Polar Eskimos. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1932, 29: 1028-30.

Immunity: Statistics.

See also Diphtheria, Immunity: Racial aspect.

Andrieu, G. Angines et réaction de Schick en pratique hospitalière. *Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr.*, 1935, 49: 103-8.—Butler, H. W. The Schick test on students. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1926, 9: 1187-9.—Chason, O. L. Diphtheria immunity in rural Alabama. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1936, 23: 539-57.—Corr, P. Schick test and rural immunity. *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1928, 27: 210-2.—Destéfano, F., Vaccarezza, R. F., & Consigliere, R. La reacción de Schick en el adulto; resultados obtenidos en 392 estudiantes de medicina. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1923, 30: pt 2, 792-4.—Diehl, H. S. Results of the Schick test at the University of Minnesota. *Minnesota M.*, 1926, 9: 518-20.—Dungal, N. Schick tests in Iceland. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1932, 13: 360. —& Sigurjonsson, J. Schick tests in Iceland. *Ibid.*, 1935, 16: 503.—Dunn, D. D. Preliminary report on Schick testing in Cape Town. *J. M. Ass. S. Africa*, 1928, 2: 578-80.—Dunn, W., Wallace, F. H., & Beaumont, A. R. The Schick test in school practice. *Lancet*, Lond., 1927, 1: 178.—Ferguson, E. W., & Morgan, E. L. The Schick reaction in country schools in New South Wales. *Med. J. Australia*, 1924, 1: suppl., 295-300.—Fricker, J. La réaction de Schick; ses rapports avec l'endémie diphthérique en France. *Arch. méd. pharm. mil.*, 1935, 102: 47-119.—Gabalton, A. Nota sobre el resultado de 475 pruebas de Schick verificadas en San Fernando de Apure. *Gac. méd. Caracas*, 1933, 40: 107-11.—Georgievsky, A. V. [Schick test in active immunization against diphtheria and diphtheria bacillus carriers in children in Tashkent] *Med. msl.*, Tashkent, 1930-31, 5: 23-33.—Graessle, H. P., Trumbo, C. T., & Salb, O. G. Result of Schick reaction in Seymour public schools. *Indianapolis M. J.*, 1924, 27: 40-2.—Hertz, P. [Researches on Schick's reaction in children] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1924, 86: 612-5.—Kelly, F. L., Stevens, I. M., & Beattie, M. Results of Schick tests in California. *Pub. Health Rep.*, Wash., 1925, 40: 2645-58.—Korshun, S. V., & Spirin, A. A. [Susceptibility of the Moscow population to diphtheria according to Schick's reaction] *Mosk. med. J.*, 1925, 5: pt 3, 24-30.—McClelland, H. Results of a series of Schick tests. *Pub. Health J.*, Toronto, 1925, 16: 66-70.—McGinnes, G. F., & Stebbins, E. L. Immunity to diphtheria and response to artificial immunization of children in rural Virginia. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1934, 24: 319-24.—Main, R. C., & Wood, E. Schick tests and antitoxin levels among children in Santa Barbara County. *Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health*, 1938-39, 17: 5; 11.—Mann, M., & Kligler, I. J. The Schick test in Palestine, a country of low diphtheria prevalence. *J. Prev. M.*, 1929, 3: 309-15.—Maxwell, C. H., Cullen, B. L., & Thomas, R. J. Diphtheria; susceptibility in a well-immunized community. *N. York State J. M.*, 1938, 38: 1227-31.—Molteni, P. Ricerche sulla reazione di Schick in provincia di Pavia. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1931, 29: 803-13.—Munro, R. The Schick test; its application in an institution for mental defectives. *Brit. M. J.*, 1927, 1: 506-8.—Pallister, R. A. A note on the immunity to diphtheria of hospital staffs. *Malay. M. J.*, 1933, 8: 125.—Peters, B. A. Results of the Schick method. *Lancet*, Lond., 1923, 2: 784.—Piccioli, A. Ricerche con la reazione di Koplik per studiare la reattività alla difterite nei bambini di Perugia. *Clin. igiene inf.*, 1933, 8: 201-17.—Pintozi, V. Vaccinazioni antidifteriche: risultati e deduzioni sulle reazioni di Schick in alcuni istituti di Firenze. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1932, 30: 1318.—Pulley, H. C., & Fleisher, M. S. Schick reactions in students of medicine. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1938, 28: 854-8.—Schrumph, K. A. A. [Researches on susceptibility to diphtheria in the country] *Norsk mag. laegevid.*, 1929, 90: 1037-51.—Sorge, G. Morbilität per difterite in rapporto alla positività della reazione di Schick nei bambini di Catania. *Pediatria (Riv)* 1926, 34: 1176-84.—Taliaferro, W. H. The results of Schick tests in Tela, Honduras. *J. Prev. M.*, 1928, 2: 213-7.—Tonina, T. A. La reacción de Schick entre los escolares débiles. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1923, 30: pt 2, 96-107.—Van der Walie, N. [Schick's reaction in school-children of Bandoeng (Sunda Islands)] *Medit. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië*, 1929, 18: 316-50, diag.—Wyrzykowski, W. [Schick reaction in patients and personnel of military hospital in Warsaw] *Lek. wojsk.*, 1930, 15: 253-61.—Zingher, A. Interpretation of the Schick test, the pseudo-reaction and the control test with results of the Schick test in recruits for the National Army. *Collect. Stud. Bur. Lab. Dep. Health N. York*, 1916-19, 9: 172-6. —The Schick test performed on more than 150,000 children in public and parochial schools in New York (Manhattan and the Bronx) *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1923, 25: 392-405.

Immunity: Variations.

See also Diphtheria, Epidemiology; Diphtheria, Immunization: Results.

BISMUT, G. *Etude sur quelques cas de diphthérie survenus après tonsillectomie chez des enfants non vaccinés. 42p. 8° Par., 1931.

Bazán, F. Resultados de la vacunación antidifterica; reacción de Schick en antígenos vacunados. *Arch. argent. pediat.*, 1931, 2: 490-5.—Bigler, J. A. Effect of tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy on the reaction to the Schick test (diphtheria immunity) *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1932, 44: 728. Also repr.—Buice, W. A. Effects of tonsillectomy on antitoxic immunity to diphtheria; in a rural population. *Lancet*, Lond., 1934, 1: 790-

2.—Burton, A. H. G., & Balmain, A. R. Diphtheria immunity and tonsillectomy. *Ibid.*, 1931, 2: 1401-2.—Chin Kuk Choun. Die Beeinflussung der Diphtherieimmunität beim Meerschweinchen durch Vitaminfütterung und Röntgenstrahlungsbestrahlung. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1933-34, 81: 432-44.—Farago, F. Antitoxin content of serum 2 years after antiphtheria inoculations. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1936, 24: 447-55. Also *Orv. hetil.*, 1936, 80: 79-82. Also *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1936, 118: 417-24.—Feuille, P., Thiry, P., & Blancardi, C. Positivité de réactions de Schick négatives sous l'influence de facteurs biologiques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 115: 367-9.—Fischer, W., & Pockels, W. Ueber den Diphtherie-Antitoxingehalt im Blut nach aktiver und passiver Immunisierung. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1933, 29: 666-9.—Fitz-Gerald, J. G. Further consideration of the question of variation in diphtheria antitoxin content of the blood of adults. *Tr. R. Soc. Canada*, 1929, 3, ser. 23: *Biol. Sec.*, 155-7. Also *Acta med. scand.*, 1929, 70: 396-9.—Geddie, K. B. Effect of tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy on diphtheria immunity; persistently positive Schick tests in a small community. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1930, 40: 1032-4. Also repr.—Gen, E. U., & Skrotzky, E. V. [Immunity to diphtheria in children with trichophytosis and favus]. *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1933, 37: 1125-8.—Hedendorff, M. B. Variations in the reaction to the Schick test. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1933, 2: 318.—Hull, T. G. The Schick test and scarlet fever. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1925-26, 11: 260.—Jones, E. G. M., & Kershaw, J. D. The duration of passive immunity to diphtheria. *Brit. M. J.*, 1933, 1: 969.—Jones, F. G. Duration of immunity following diphtheria prophylaxis. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1936-37, 22: 576-81.—Kojis, F. G., & Craig, J. D. Effect of scarlet fever on immunity to diphtheria as determined by the Schick test. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1935, 49: 383-9.—Madsen, T., & Schmidt, S. Seasonal variation in the susceptibility of laboratory animals to diphtheria toxin. *Acta Soc. Duodecim*, 1931-32, ser. A, 15: No. 4, 1-11.—Meersseman, F., & Renard, P. La diphtérie chez les sujets à réaction de Schick négative: réaction de Schick et maladies infectieuses intercurrentes. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 117: 936-8.—Mouriquand, G., Sedallian, P., & Cocur, A. Immunité antidiphtérique et dystrophies irréversibles par carence. *Rev. immun.*, Par., 1936, 2: 145-9.—Needham, R. H. Does tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy increase immunity to diphtheria? *Texas J. M.*, 1930-31, 26: 369-71.—Nélis, P. Au sujet des variations saisonnières de la réaction de Schick. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 112: 546-8. ———. Nouvelles recherches sur les variations saisonnières de la réaction de Schick. *Ibid.*, 1934, 115: 1178-80.—Parish, H. J., & Okell, C. C. The permanence of the Schick negative state. *Lancet*, Lond., 1928, 2: 322.—Park, W. H. Duration of immunity against diphtheria achieved by various methods. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1937, 109: 1681-4. ———. Kereszturi, C., & Hauptman, D. Does a change in the Schick reaction usually follow removal of the tonsils and adenoids? *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1934, 47: 565-72.—Perkins, R. G., Heeren, R. H. [et al.] Seasonal variation of diphtheria antitoxin content of the blood of adults and adolescents. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1929, 10: 13-32. Also repr.—Procházka, J., & Vaníček, F. [Effect of the seasons on diphtheria immunity in children]. *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1935, 74: 838.—Schick, B., & Topper, A. Effect of tonsillectomy and of adenoidectomy on diphtheria immunity. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1929, 38: 929-34. Also repr. Also *Dia méd.*, B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 322.—Schmidt, S., & Fjord-Nielsen, I. Sur l'importance de la nourriture pour le développement de l'immunité antidiphtérique chez le cobaye. *Acta path. microb. scand.*, 1933-34, 11: 127-45.—Schwartz, A. B., & Janney, F. R. The need of redetermining Schick negativity in school children. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1938, 110: 1743.—Shaw, N. G. Effect of tonsillectomy and adenoidectomy on immunity to diphtheria. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1932, 44: 301.—Sigal, A. Relationships among vitamin-C, diphtheria toxin, and the glucose tolerance of guinea pigs. *Abstr. Theses Univ. Pittsburgh*, 1937, 13: 304-8. ———. & King, C. G. The influence of vitamin C deficiency upon the resistance of guinea pigs to diphtheria toxin; glucose tolerance. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1937, 61: 1-9.—Sugg, J. Y., Richardson, L. V., & Neill, J. M. The individual as a factor in antiphtheria immunity; titers of individual guinea pigs at times remote from the last injection of antigen. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1935, 28: 385-98.—Teveli, Z. Die Diphtherieempfindlichkeit der Scharlachkranken. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1937, 110: 87-90. Also *Orv. hetil.*, 1936, 80: 1065.—Topper, A., & Leader, S. Effect of tonsillectomy and of adenoidectomy on immunity to diphtheria. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1933, 45: 735-9.—Torrance, C. C. The relation between vitamin-A metabolism and susceptibility to diphtheria toxin. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1933, 18: 375-92, 4 pl.—Tubiasz, S. Les fluctuations saisonnières de la réaction de Schick chez les enfants polonais. *Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub.*, Par., 1932, 24: 2000-5.—Vaníček, F. [Effect of the seasons on the diphtheria immunity in guinea pigs]. *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1935, 74: 836-8. ———. Influence de la saison sur l'évolution de l'immunité contre la diphtérie chez les cobayes. *Tr. Inst. hyg. pub. tchéc.*, 1936, 7: 149-53.—Virdis, F. Contributo allo studio dell'immunizzazione antidifterica nelle cavie tenute a carenza vitaminica o sottoposte a strapazzo fisico. *Igiene mod.*, 1937, 30: 443-54, pl.—Weed, L. A., & Fenlon, R. Relation of vitamin-C to the Schick test in the guinea pig. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1937-38 23: 1213.—Wheeler, R. E., Doull, J. A., & Frost, W. H. Antitoxin immunity to diphtheria in relation to tonsillectomy. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1931, 14: 555-9.—Zingher, A. The Schick test in poliomyelitis, scarlet fever, measles, and in normal children. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1917, 13: 247-51. Also repr.

Immunity—in animals.

Bron, E. A. [Correlation between skin reaction to diphtheria toxin and normal contents of natural antitoxin in horses]. *Mikrob. J.*, Leningr., 1929, 8: 29-31.—Feierabend, B. L'antitoxine diphtérique des chevaux normaux et des chevaux immunisés. *Tr. Inst. hyg. pub. tchéc.*, 1932, 3: 1-7. Also *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1932, 71: 195-7.—Glenny, A. T. Diphtheria antitoxin in the blood of normal horses. *J. Path. Bact.*, Edinb., 1925, 28: 241-50.—Gruzewska, A., & Loiseau, G. Le rapport du pouvoir lipasique au pouvoir antitoxique du sérum normal et du sérum antidiphtérique de cheval. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 114: 1244.—Lemétayer, E., & de Diétrich. Absence d'immunité antidiphtérique d'origine naturelle dans un effectif, chez le cheval. *Ibid.*, 1936, 122: 614-6.—Ramon, G., & Erber, B. De la présence de l'antitoxine diphtérique, d'origine naturelle chez le singe. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1933, 197: 1701. ———. Sur la présence de l'antitoxine diphtérique naturelle et sur l'infection diphtérique occulte chez le singe. *Rev. immun.*, Par., 1935, 1: 415-30. ———. & Richou, R. Sur la présence simultanée d'antitoxine diphtérique et d'antitoxine staphylococcique d'origine naturelle chez le singe. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1936, 121: 285-7.—Ramon, G., Noureddine, O., & Erber, B. Essais comparatifs sur l'immunité antitoxique chez les animaux sensibles ou naturellement réfractaires à l'intoxication diphtérique. *Ibid.*, 1928, 99: 562-5.—Ramon, G., Robin, V., & Richou, R. La résistance naturelle du chien vis-à-vis de la diphtérie est-elle due à une immunité antitoxique d'origine occulte? *Ibid.*, 1932, 111: 425.—Schmidt, H. Zur Frage der relativen Immunität von Ratten gegenüber Diphtherietoxin. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1927-28, 54: 518-23.

Immunity—in infants.

See also subheadings of Diphtheria (Antitoxin: Heredity; Immunity: Heredity)

Cooke, J. V., & Sharma, B. M. Schick test in the newly born. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1932, 44: 40-9.—Del Rio, D. La reazione di Schick nell'infanzia. *Pediat. prat.*, Mod., 1929, 6: 122-31.—Greengard, J. The Schick test in infancy. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1932, 49: 526.—Magara, M. On natural and immune antitoxin of diphtheria in the new-born and sucklings. *Jap. J. Exp. M.*, 1936, 14: 355-70.—Martinoli, A. Contributo allo studio della reattività per la difterite nella madre e nel neonato. *Boll. Accad. med. Perugia* (1925) 1926, No. 7, 18-25.—Pontieri, F. Concetto e diffusione dell'immunità latente nella difterite. *Pediatrica (Riv.)*, 1933, 41: 1078-84.—Ronchi, A., & Redlich, F. La reazione di Schick nel neonato e nella madre. *Ibid.*, 1925, 33: 617-26.—Ituelle, G. L'état réfractaire du nourrisson à la diphtérie. *Bruxelles méd.*, 1925-26, 6: 1298-301. ———. Contribution à l'étude de l'immunité diphtérique du nourrisson. *Ibid.*, 1936-37, 17: 1756-60.—Schwarz, E. Sulla presunta immunità antidifterica trofogenica nel lattante. *Pediatrica (Riv.)*, 1933, 41: 516-25.—Tschertkow, L., & Belgowskaja, E. Ueber die Hautanergie bei Säuglingen; Schick-Test bei Säuglingen. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1930, 67: 475-9.

Immunization.

See also other subheadings of Diphtheria (Antiserum; Antitoxin: Immunization; Immunity; Prevention; Toxin; Toxin-antitoxin; Toxoid; Treatment.)

DEBRÉ, R. La vaccination contre la diphtérie. 142p. 8°. Par., 1932.

GRASSET, E. Diphtheria immunisation. 15p. 8°. Lond., 1936.

NOACK, C. *Die Diphtherie-Schutzimpfung [Leipzig] 56p. 8°. Calau, 1927.

Adam, T. Diphtheria immunization. *Clin. J.*, Lond., 1936, 65: 209-11.—Alonso Muñoz, J. A. Vacunación antidifterica. *Arch. med.*, Madr., 1928, 29: 334-8.—Audeoud, H. Le vaccination antidiphtérique. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1929, 49: 455-61.—Bachmann, A., & De la Barrera, J. M. Vacuna antidifterica. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1923, 36: Sect. Soc. biol., 3-6.—Bazán, F. [Vacunación antidifterica]. *An. Dep. nac. hig.*, B. Air., 1926, 32: 147. Also *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1926, 33: pt 2, 1522-5.—Benz, H. J. Diphtheria immunization. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1930-31, 34: 372-6. Also *Pittsburgh M. Bull.*, 1936, 25: 98-105.—Bertoni, R. Vaccinazioni antidifteriche. *Prat. pediat.*, Milano, 1935, 13: 225-7.—Beutter, R. La vaccination contre la diphtérie. *Loire méd.*, 1925, 39: 481-9.—Bie, V. [Immunization against diphtheria]. *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1930, 92: 621-7.—Bieber, W. Ueber Diphtherieschutzimpfung. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1924, 20: 51-4.—Bousfield, G. Diphtheria immunization: some immediate and vital issues. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1935, 135: 821-6. Also *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1937, 57: 15.—Brehme, T. Die Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. *Kinderärztl. Prax.*, 1936, 7: 266-71.—Bruynoghe, R. La diphtérie. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1934, 369-77.—Bunney, W. E. Diphtheria immunization. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1936, 26: 716-8.—Burchiel, C. M. Diphtheria immunization. *Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health*, 1935, 14: 161-3.—Camerer, W. Ueber Diphtherieschutzimpfung. *Med. Korbl. Württemberg*, 1925, 95: 115-7.—Chesney, G. Diphtheria immunization. *Ulster M. J.*, 1938, 7: 45-9.—Chimene, E. O. Protecting children

- against diphtheria. Texas J. M., 1930-31, 26: 300-3.—**Cibils Aguirre, R.** Vacunación antidifterica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: pt 2, 373-92.—**Clauber, K. W.** Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Zbl. ges. Hyg., 1934, 31: 145-66.—**Comby, J.** La vaccination antidiphtherique. Arch. méd. enf., 1925, 28: 115-9.—**Consigliere, R.** Vacunación antidifterica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1928, 35: pt 2, 540-71.—**Crawford, H. E.** Immunization against diphtheria. Tr. M. Soc. Hawaii, 1931, 108-20.—**Czerny, A.** Die Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Zschr. klin. Med., 1928, 108: 1-3.—**Dart, G. H.** Inoculation against diphtheria. Med. Off., Lond., 1935, 53: 217-9.—**De Gironcoli, U.** Sulla vaccinazione antidifterica. Pediatria (Riv.) 1931, 39: 31-3.—**Degkwitz, R.** Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 705-8.—**Demoulin, P.** Vaccination antidiphtherique. Ann. Soc. méd. chir., Liège, 1934, 67: 214-7. Also Liège méd., 1934, 28: 1-9.—**Diphtheria immunization.** Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 1081.—**Diphtherieschutzimpfung.** Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 698.—**Dold, H.** Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 716-9.—**Dreyfus-Sée, G.** Vaccination et séroprophylaxie de la diphtérie. Bull. gén. théor., 1934, 185: 234-50.—**Drouet, G.** La vaccination antidiphtherique. J. méd. Paris, 1925, 44: 296.—**Dwyer, J. M.** Diphtheria immunization. Med. J. Australia, 1938, 1: 52-6.—**England, N. J.** Diphtheria immunisation. Med. Off., Lond., 1934, 52: 122.—**Fasbender.** A propos de la vaccination antidiphtherique. Ann. Soc. méd. chir., Liège, 1934, 67: 217-26. Also Liège méd., 1935, 28: 10-23.—**Flickwir, A. H.** Diphtheria immunization. South. M. J., 1935, 28: 185.—**Friedemann, U.** Zur Frage der Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1933, 74: 289-92.—**Jecker, H.** Die Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. J. J. K. J. Fortbild., 1928, 19: H. 10, 1-12.—**Fuerst, K., & Klotz, M.** Ueber Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1928, 69: 29-32.—**Gareilly, R.** Vacunación antidifterica. Arch. med., Madr., 1932, 35: 469-74.—**Gautier, P.** A propos de la vaccination antidiphtherique. Praxis, Bern, 1924, 13: H. 14, 1. Also Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1924, 44: 805-10.—**Grasset, E.** Diphtheria immunisation. J. R. San. Inst., 1935-36, 56: 818-30.—**Groves.** Diphtheria immunisation. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 521.—**Guérin, A.** Vaccinations préventives contre la diphtérie. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1927, 57: 734.—**Hanly, D. F.** Anti-diphtheria immunisation. Irish J. M. Sc., 1937, ser. 6, 578-85.—**Harrison, W. T.** Immunization against diphtheria. Am. J. Nurs., 1933, 33: 923-8.—**Harvier.** Anti-diphtheria vaccination. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1930, 130: 302-4.—**Hoffmann, W.** Zur Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, 54: 420.—**Hunter, W. B.** Diphtheria immunization. West Virginia M. J., 1932, 28: 554-6.—**Hutt, C. W.** Immunization against diphtheria. Brit. M. J., 1924, 2: 82.—**Immunisation of children against diphtheria.** Med. Off., Lond., 1926, 36: 61-3.—**Immunisation against diphtheria.** Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 289. Also Med. J. Australia, 1937, 1: 300-3. Also Brit. M. J., 1937, 1: 717.—**Jobin, A.** Vaccination antidiphtherique. Laval méd., 1936, 1: 245-53.—**Kolle, W.** Vaccination against diphtheria. J. State M., Lond., 1931, 39: 640-55.—**Ueber Diphtherieschutzimpfung.** Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 532.—**Kositz, L.** Diphtheria immunization. California West. M., 1933, 39: 322-7. Also J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1935, 7: 662-8.—**Lacorte, J. G.** Vaccinación anti-diphtherica. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 18: 394-7.—**Lees, H. D.** Immunization against diphtheria. J. Lancet, 1931, 51: 147-51.—**Levent, R.** Vaccination antidiphtherique. Gaz. hôp., 1929, 102: 689-92.—**Louet, L.** A propos de la vaccination antidiphtherique. Gaz. méd. France, 1929, 3: No. 9, p. iv.—**McSweeney, C. J., & Saunders, J. C.** Discussion on immunisation against diphtheria. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, 191: 23-8.—**Manniette.** L'immunisation antidiphtherique. Arch. méd. belge, 1934, 87: 73-81.—**Marie, P. L.** La vaccination antidiphtherique. Presse méd., 1925, 33: 266-70.—**Matilla Gómez, V.** La profilaxia específica de la difteria. Arch. med., Madr., 1925, 19: 105-13.—**Metzner, A.** Diphtheria immunization. California West. M., 1925, 23: 306-8.—**Michiels.** A propos de la vaccination préventive contre la diphtérie. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1930, 378.—**Millard, C. K.** Inoculation against diphtheria. Med. Off., Lond., 1935, 53: 85; 95.—**Möller, B.** Die Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1929, n. F., 4: 35-8.—**Monrad.** (Vaccination against diphtheria) Ugeskr. laeger, 1930, 92: 627-30.—**Nash, E. H. T.** Diphtheria immunisation: its possibilities and difficulties. Pub. Health, Lond., 1933, 46: 245-71.—**Nash, W. R., & Panes, W.** Immunisation in diphtheria. J. R. San. Inst., 1937-38, 58: 24-33.—**Nasso, L., & Bocchini, A.** La profilassi immunitaria della difterite. Rass. clin. sc., 1935, 13: 249-57.—**Nicholl, T. J.** Immunisation against diphtheria. J. R. San. Inst., 1933, 53: 695-706.—**Nichols, S.** Diphtheria immunization appeals. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1935, 32: 235.—**Orel, H.** Die präventive Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 1613.—**Pansera, G.** La vaccinazione antidifterica. Morgagni, 1929, 71: 2656-60.—**Pfaundler, M.** Ueber Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Off. Gesundheitsd., 1937-38, 3: A, 137-40.—**Prigge, R.** Die Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 1352-4.—**Renault, J.** La vaccination antidiphtherique. Bull. méd., Par., 1928, 42: 735-8.—**Lévy, P. P.** La vaccination antidiphtherique. Ann. méd., Par., 1924, 16: 261-82.—**Robertson, W.** Immunization against diphtheria. J. R. San. Inst., 1926-27, 47: 615-22. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1927, n. ser., 123: 171.—**Rominger, E.** Ueber Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Off. Gesundheitsd., 1938-39, 4: A, 81-8.—**Ruelle, G.** A propos de la vaccination diphtérique. Bruxelles méd., 1934-35, 15: 1059-65.—**Schultz.** Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1925, 38: 493-7.—**Scott, J. A.** Diphtheria immunisation. J. R. San. Inst., 1935-36, 56: 507-13.—**Sheriff, H.** Immunization against diphtheria. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1934, 30: 219-21.—**Siebler, S. K.** Diphtheria immunization. Cincinnati J. M., 1923, 4: 493-5.—**Siegl, J.** Diphtherie-Schutzimpfung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, 43: 198-201.—**Sobernheim, G.** Immunität und Schutzimpfung bei Diphtherie. Ann. Tomarkin Found., 1931, 1: 39-52.—**Sordelli, A., & Serpa, S.** Vacunación antidifterica. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1924, 37: Soc. biol., 355-69. Also An. Dep. nac. hig., B. Air., 1925, 31: 69-80. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 92: 824.—**Strong, R. A.** Immunization against diphtheria. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1925, 42: 666-73.—**Szirmai, F.** [Preventive vaccination against diphtheria] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1929, 27: 161-8.—**Thomas, D. J.** Diphtheria immunisation. Pub. Health, Lond., 1934-35, 48: 411-5.—**Thompson, S.** Immunization against diphtheria. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1929, 22: 522.—**Tonina, T. A.** La vacunación antidifterica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: 1154-69.—**Vaccinazione antidifterica.** Rass. ital. otorinol., 1930, 4: 39-47.—**Vogel, C. C.** [Vaccination against diphtheria] Ugeskr. laeger, 1930, 92: 744.—**Zoelch, P.** Ueber Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1925, 22: 173-9.—**Zubizarreta, A.** Sobre vacunación antidifterica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: 1170.

Immunization: Accidents and untoward effects.

See also other subheadings of Diphtheria (Allergy; Toxoid; and names of other antigens)

- Becker, S. W.** Lichen spinulosus; following intradermal application of diphtheria toxin. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 21: 839.—**Bessemans, A.** Les accidents de la vaccination antidiphtherique. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1925, 357-60.—**A propos de deux accidents mortels survenus par méprise en Belgique au cours de vaccinations antidiphtheriques préventives.** Rev. belge sc. méd., 1929, 1: 597-610.—**Bormann, F. von.** Ist die Furcht vor Impfschäden nach aktiver Diphtherie-Schutzimpfung berechtigt? Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 15.—**Denks.** Ueber Reaktionen bei Schutzimpfungen gegen Diphtherie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1655-7.—**Fabris, A.** Ricerche anatomicopatologiche e biologiche su decessi in seguito a vaccinazione antidifterica. Pathologica, Genova, 1934, 26: 406-16.—**Fatality after diphtheria immunization.** Brit. M. J., 1937, 1: 1344.—**Fischl, R.** Zur Angelegenheit der Todesfälle nach Diphtherieimmunisierung in Badener Säuglingsheim. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 818.—**Gerstley, J. R.** Sudden death following prophylactic inoculations against diphtheria. Med. Clin. N. America, 1926, 9: 1417-21.—**Grassberger, R.** Todesfälle nach Diphtherieschutzimpfungsversuchen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 411.—**Helmreich, E.** Die aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie und die Stellungnahme der österreichischen Regierung anlässlich vorgekommener Todesfälle. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 1697.—**Hoven van Genderen, J. van den** [Formation of diphtheria antitoxin following vaccination against diphtheria, with reference to manifested reactions] Versl. volksgezondh., 1938, 67-87.—**Hudson, L. B.** Real and alleged dangers of the prevention and treatment of diphtheria with toxin-antitoxin and antitoxin. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1926-27, 79: 185-9.—**Lavergne, V. de.** Considérations de pathologie générale à propos de la vaccination antidiphtherique. Rev. hyg., Par., 1924, 46: 136-51.—**O'Brien, R. A.** The use of diphtheria prophylactic and the Vienna incident. Med. Off., Lond., 1925, 34: 288.—**Otto, R.** Zufälle bei der Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 815.—**Paisseau, G.** Les accidents de la vaccination antidiphtherique. Rev. cit. path., Par., 1931, 3: 265-9.—**Ducas, P.** Purpura hémorragique consécutive à la vaccination antidiphtherique. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1930, 28: 545-53.—**Papadato, L.** Encéphalite avec névrite optique curable apparue à la suite d'une vaccination antidiphtherique. Arch. méd. enf., 1934, 37: 37-41.—**Rathelot, J.** Les réactions immédiates de la vaccination antidiphtherique. Marseille méd., 1928, 65: 768-73.—**Tixier, L., & Daunay, R.** Considérations cliniques et thérapeutiques sur l'intolérance gastrique des nourrissons; à propos d'un cas d'anorexie grave déclenchée par la vaccination antidiphtherique et guérie par des lavages d'estomac. Arch. méd. enf., 1936, 39: 201-15.—**Vaccinazione antidifterica e salute del vaccinato.** Terapia, Milano, 1936, 26: 176.—**Verrier, F.** Prophylaxie des accidents de la vaccination antidiphtherique chez l'enfant et de la vaccination triple chez l'adulte. J. prat., Par., 1938, 52: 643.

Immunization, active.

See also other subdivisions of Diphtheria, Immunization.

- Active immunization against diphtheria.** Med. J. Australia, 1934, 2: 323. Also J. R. Army M. Corps., 1934, 63: 179-85. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 791.—**Allardice, F.** Active immunisation against diphtheria. Med. Off., Lond., 1936, 56: 55.—**Bäcker, S., Kraus, R., & Löwenstein, E.** Zur Frage der aktiven Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1925, 42: 350-68.—**Basch, F.** Beiträge zur aktiven Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, 43: 449-53.—**Bayer, W.** Ueber die aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1925, 3: F., 60: 273-83.—**Beck, W.** Die aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Ther. Gegenwart, 1928, 69: 316-9.—**Bessemans, A.** L'immunisation antidiphtherique artificielle active. Rev. méd., Louvain,

1920, 323-35.—**Birk**. Die aktive Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Med. Korb. Württemberg, 1925, 95: 161; 183.—**Braun, H.** Aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Gesundheitsf. Kindesalt., 1929, 4: 222-31.—**Brokman, H., & Sparrow, H.** Recherches experimentales sur l'immunité antidiphthérique; immunité individuelle et immunisation active. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 371.—**Bürgers**. Aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1931-32, 51: 423-53. Also *Tungchi med. Mschr.*, 1931-32, 7: 397.—**Collie, J.** Active immunisation against diphtheria. In *Recent Progr. M. & S.* (Collie, J.) Lond., 1933, 331-8.—**Eberhard, H. A.** Beiträge zur aktiven Diphtherieimmunisierung. Zschr. Hyg., 1925-26, 105: 614-33.—**Eekardt, Kleinschmidt, H.** [et al.]. Wie soll sich der Praktiker zur aktiven Di-Schutzimpfung stellen? Kinderärztl. Prax., 1937, 8: 289; 333.—**Elizalde, P. de**. Immunización activa contra la difteria. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1921, 2, ser., 15: 650-61.—**Fan, P. L.** Control of diphtheria: active immunization against diphtheria. Chin. M. J., 1937, 51: 893-904.—**Friedberger, E.** Zur Frage der aktiven Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 1461-4.—**Glusmann, M.** Zur Frage der aktiven Diphtherieimmunisierung. Zschr. Hyg., 1925, 104: 764-72.—**Groszmann, F.** [Active immunization in diphtheria] Gyógyászat, 1931, 71: 401-4.—**Gundel, M.** Die Bekämpfung der Diphtherie unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der aktiven Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1935, 76: 347-52.—**Harrison, W. T.** Active immunization against diphtheria. J. Florida M. Ass., 1934, 20: 578.—**Hooker, S. B.** Active immunization of adults against diphtheria. Boston M. & S. J., 1924, 190: 295-301.—**Huber, Brehme, T., & Rudder, de**. Wie soll sich der Praktiker zur aktiven Di-Schutzimpfung stellen? Kinderärztl. Prax., 1937, 8: 246-50.—**Isaboliniski, M. P.** Ueber die aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, 65: 318-25.—**Karpatschewskaja, B. P., & Towjanskaja, W. F.** Beitrag zur aktiven Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Ibid., 1931-32, 73: 27-31. Also *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1932, 36: 465.—**Klein, B. J., Lavitzky, P. V.** [Active immunization against diphtheria] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1928, 7: 25-30.—**Kochmann, R.** Zur Frage der aktiven Diphtherieimmunisierung. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 1914.—**Kraus, R.** Zur Frage der aktiven Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, 20: 1760. Also *Rev. méd. Hamburgo*, 1927, 8: 147-51. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 41: 1776-8.—**Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 859-62.—**Krebs, M.** Die aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie; Beweis zur Notwendigkeit der aktiven Immunisierung. Fortsch. Med., 1925, 43: 289-93.—**Lunin, N. I.** [Active immunization against diphtheria] Pediatria, Moskva, 1924, 8: 1-10.—**May, P. M., & Dudley, S. F.** Active immunisation and diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 1: 656; 1932, 1: 172.—**O'Brien, R. A.** Diphtheria; problems in connection with the Schick test and active immunisation. J. R. San. Inst., 1924-25, 45: 84-90.—**Also** Active immunization against diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 102.—**Otto, R., & Blumenthal, G.** Beiträge zur aktiven Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 1243.—**Park, W. H.** Some important facts concerning active immunization against diphtheria. Tr. Am. Child Health Ass., 1926, 2: 15-24. Also *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1926, 32: 709-17.—**Pecori, G.** La profilassi della difterite con la ricerca e con la immunizzazione artificiale attiva dei recettivi. Ann. igiene, 1925, 35: 155-62.—**Pösch, G., & Leach, C. N.** Ueber Diphtherieprophylaxe durch aktive Immunisierung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 998-1001.—**Prigge, R.** Aktive Immunisierung. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935-36, 135: 26-38. [Discussion] 89-100.—**Radmank, C., & Bauer, L.** Ueber aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Med. Welt, 1938, 12: 670.—**Reice, F.** Die aktive Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 665-7.—**Romanov, A. A.** [Active immunization in diphtheria] Vrach. delo, 1926, 9: 9.—**Schick, B.** Aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1931-32, 51: 454-69.—**Schmidt, H.** Die aktive Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Klin. Fortbild., 1934, 2: 104-64.—**Seligmann, E.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen zur aktiven Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1932, 3: 17-28.—**Stoeltzner, W.** Zur Frage der aktiven Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 13.—**Tetz, C. I., & Gilman, L. A.** [Problem of active immunization against diphtheria] Tr. Sezda detek. vrach. (1927) 1929, 4: 159-65.—**Vinogradov, N. V.** [Experiments in active immunization of children against diphtheria] Mosk. med. J., 1929, 9: 112-21.**

Immunization, active-passive.

See under Diphtheria, Treatment, specific.

Immunization: Administration of antigen.

WEISSIG, W. *Ueber die Aktive Diphtherie-Immunisierung und über eigene Erfahrungen bei der Immunisierung auf perkutanem und peroralem Wege. 20p. 8°. Frankf. a. M., 1931.

Brasil, V. Toxina diphtherica: via oral; via nasal. Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1927, 99: 610-22.—**Jensen, C.** Active immunization against diphtheria by the combined subcutaneous and intranasal method. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936-37, 30: 1117-48. Also *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1937, 99: 1037-58.—**Lesné & Marquézy**. La vaccination antidiphthérique: la voie sous-cutanée; la voie nasale. Médecine, Par., 1926-27, 8: 830-5.

Immunization: Administration of antigen, cutaneous.

Besredka, A. De la vaccination antidiphthérique par la voie cutanée. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1931, 46: 542-7. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 87; 107: 1487. Also Contr. Med. Sc. Libman Annivers. Vol., 1932, 1: 195-8.—**Duthoit, A.** A propos de l'antianaphylaxie par voie intradermique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 384.—**Lanfranchi, F.** Essai de vaccination antidiphthérique des cobayes par la voie cutanée. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1931, 47: 445-50.—**Melnik, M. I., Palant, B. L.** [et al.]. Intracutaneous immunization against diphtheria. Ann. Mechnikov. Inst., 1936, 5: 29-38.—**Nélis, P.** La vaccination antidiphthérique par la voie cutanée. Rev. hyg., Par., 1932, 54: 729-51.—**Repetto, R.** La vaccinazione antidifterica per la via cutanea. Ann. igiene, 1933, 43: 32-50.—**Schafer, E.** Essais de cuti-vaccination antidiphthérique sur les cobayes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 457-9.

Immunization: Administration of antigen: Inhalation.

Hamada, H. Experimental studies on immunization by means of inhalation of diphtheria anatoxin or antiserum. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1936, 28: 37; 46; 1937, 29: 51.—**Saito, S.** Studien über die Diphtherieimmunisierung auf dem Respirationsweg; die passive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie durch Einführung des Antitoxins mittels Inhalation. Ibid., 1937, 30: 56-60.—**Ueber die Wiederinhalation und Wiederinjektion des antidiphtherischen Serums nach dem Verschwinden des durch passive Immunisierung erzeugten Antitoxins. Ibid., 60-3.**—**Ueber die Inhalation und Injektion des diphtherischen Immunserums nach Rückgang des durch aktive Immunisierung hervorgerufenen Antitoxintiters. Ibid., 64.**—**Vergleichende Studien über die aktive Immunisierung durch Inhalation und durch Subkutan-Injektion. Ibid., 66-8.**—**Ueber die Wiederinhalation und Wiederinjektion des Antigens nach Rückgang des von der aktiven Immunisierung herrührenden Antitoxintiters im Blute. Ibid., 69-71.**—**Studien über die Diphtherieimmunisierung mittels Inhalation; über die dritte Immunisierung durch Inhalation des Antigens. Ibid., 72.**

Immunization: Administration of antigen, nasal.

MONMIGNAUT, F. *Immunisation antidiphthérique par voie nasale. 36p. 8°. Par., 1927.

QUÉMARD, P. *Contribution à l'étude des résultats de la rhino-vaccination antidiphthérique. 42p. 8°. Par., 1933.

RUGALE, F. *La vaccination par voie nasale; la rhino-vaccination antidiphthérique [Lyon] 87p. 8°. Bourg, 1936.

Anti-diphtheritic immunization through the nasal track in children. Bull. san., Montréal, 1927, 27: 129.—**Brunetti, F.** Sulla immunizzazione antidifterica per via nasale. Gior. med. Alto Adige, 1930, 2: No. 1, 29-37.—**Castelli, A.** Immunizzazione antidifterica per via nasale. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1927, 6: 276-80.—**Della Vedova J., A.** La mucosa nasale e la produzione di anticorpi antidifterici. Ibid., 1937, 16: 80-8.—**Ivanova, N. G.** [Rhino-immunization in diphtheria] Vrach. gaz., 1930, 34: 1015-7.—**Lesné, Marquézy & Lemaire.** L'immunisation antidiphthérique par voie nasale. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1927, 41: 593.—**Lesné, Marquézy** [et al.]. De l'immunisation antidiphthérique par voie nasale chez l'enfant. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1927, 25: 230-2. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 96: 1205.—**Malan, A.** Immunizzazione anti-difterica per via nasale. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, 9: pt 2, 553-5.—**Sabelli, A.** Una técnica práctica de rinovacunación antidifterica. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1934, 10: 378-83.—**La vacunación antidifterica por via nasal; perfeccionamiento de su técnica.** Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: pt 2, 1493-1512.—**Segre, R.** Difterite e vaccinazione. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, 9: pt 2, 555-60.—**La vaccinazione antidifterica per via nasale. Ibid., 1930, 21: pt. 2, 721-5.**

Immunization: Administration of antigen, oral.

HEDDÄUS, J. *Perorale, passive Immunisierung von Meerschweinchen gegen Diphtherie [Würzburg] 12p. 8°. Ochsenfurt, 1937.

Bischoff, H. Zur Frage der peroralen Diphtherieimmunisierung. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, 39: 305-8.—**Dold, H., & Weyrauch, W.** Ein Beitrag zu den Versuchen einer peroralen Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1927, 51: 458-62.—**Fuerst, K.** Zur Frage der oralen Diphtherieimmunisierung. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 2021.—**Klotz, M.** Ueber perorale Diphtherieimmunisierung. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, 40: 444.—**Pockels, W.** Diphtherie-Immunisierung per os. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 1454.—**Reh, Gautier** [et al.]. Vaccination anti-diphthérique par voie buccale. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1935, 55: 371.—**Reiter, H., & Soldin, M.** Versuche einer prophylaktischen Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie auf peroralem Wege. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1337.

Immunization: Administration of antigen, percutaneous.

Abt, A. F., & Feingold, B. F. Diphtheria immunization; the percutaneous method of Löwenstein. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1931, 41: 8-14.—Baar, H., & Benedict, H. Zur percutanen Immunisierung mit der Löwensteinschen Diphtherieschutzsalbe. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 9: 2395. Also *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1930, 50: 195-211.—Baar, H., & Grabenhofer, A. Ueber perkutane Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie nach Löwenstein. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 42: 930-2. Also *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1929, 48: 248-68.—Becker. Ueber Meerschweinchenversuche, zur Einverleibung aktiver und passiver Diphtherie-Immunstoffe Hauteinreibungen zu benutzen. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1929, 62: 164-77.—Besredka, A. [Percutaneous antidiphtheric inoculation] *Klin. med., Moskva*, 1932, 10: 698-700.—Blažek, F. [Active immunization against diphtheria with Löwenstein ointment] *Cas. lek. česk.*, 1931, 70: 1746-9.—Blumenthal, G., & Nassau, E. Zur Diphtherieimmunisierung mit der Schutzsalbe von Löwenstein. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1930-31, 50: 742-7.—Bosco, L., & Scartella, M. Vaccinazione antidifterica coll'unguento di Loewenstein; previo trattamento della cute con una soluzione di idrato di sodio. *Pediat. med. prat., Tor.*, 1932, 7: 523-35.—Bürgers. Percutane Immunisierungsversuche gegen Diphtherie. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1933, 12: 775. — & von Bormann, F. Perkutane Immunisierungsversuche gegen Diphtherieinfektion, nebst kritischen Bemerkungen über Diphtherieimmunität. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1932, 76: 1-15.—C., J. Immunisation percutanée contre la diphtérie. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1931, 34: 675-9. — Immunisation antidiphthérique par une nouvelle méthode. *Ibid.*, 1937, 40: 737-44.—Cartagenova, L., & Perantoni, P. Sull'immunizzazione percutanea contro la difterite secondo il metodo di Löwenstein. *Igiene mod.*, 1931, 24: 42-51.—Dudley, S. F. Human skin-tolerance to diphtheria toxin, and immunizability. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1931, 12: 319-21.—Fabéri, M. Contributo allo studio dell'immunizzazione antidifterica per via percutanea. *Pediat. prat., Mod.*, 1931, 8: 219-23.—Fiorentini, A. La profilassi antidifterica colla pomata di Löwenstein, in bambini trattati precedentemente con raggi solari o con pomata aspecifica. *Pediatrics (Riv.)* 1932, 40: 643-52.—Gegenbauer, V., & Gottlieb, K. Ueber Massenimmunisierung mit der Löwensteinschen Diphtherieschutzsalbe. *Kinderärztl. Prax.*, 1932, 3: 469-73.—Gómez, F. El valor inmunizante de la pomada antidifterica Loewenstein. *Rev. mex. puericult.*, 1932-33, 3: 233-8.—Hamada, H. Experimental studies on percutaneous immunization by diphtheria-anatoxin or antiserum. *Acta derm., Kyoto*, 1937, 30: 15-23. — Experimental studies on transcutaneous immunization (Jenner method) by diphtheria-anatoxin or toxin. *Ibid.*, 24-9.—Hassmann, K. Ueber die Immunitätsdauer nach Löwensteinscher Diphtherieschutzsalbenprophylaxe. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1931, 93: 292-6. — Ueber Immunisierungsergebnisse mit der konzentrierten Diphtherieschutzsalbe nach Löwenstein. *Munch. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 79: 871.—Heller, R. Ueber perkutane Diphtherieprophylaxe nach Prof. Dr. Löwenstein. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 45: 621.—Jakopp, R., & Streit, A. Ueber Immunisierungsversuche mit der Löwensteinschen Diphtherieschutzsalbe. *Ibid.*, 1931, 44: 1052-4.—Kegel, A. H., & Gasul, B. M. The use of Professor Loewenstein's ointment for active immunization against diphtheria. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1931, 41: 45-7. Also repr.—Löwenstein, E. Neue Wege der Diphtherieprophylaxe. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 55: 53-5. Also *Chin. M. J.*, 1930, 44: 540-6. — Salbenprophylaxe der Diphtherie. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 8: 2283-6. — Profilaxis percutanea. *Arch. med. Madr.*, 1930, 33: 241-4. Also *Acta paediat., Upps.*, 1931, 11: 358-61 [Discussion] 374-8. — Ueber die Salbenprophylaxe mit der Diphtherieschutzsalbe nach Professor Löwenstein. *Aerztl. Rdsch.*, 1931, 41: 131-4. — Neue Methoden in der Diphtherie-Prophylaxe. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1932, 23: H. 10, 14-22.—Löwy, L. Diphtherieschutzimpfung mit der Löwensteinschen Toxoidsalbe. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 42: 233-5.—Martner, E. E. Percutaneous method of immunization against diphtheria. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1932, 31: 801-3.—Mayr-Weber, V. Ueber unsere Erfahrungen der Diphtheriebekämpfung mit der Löwensteinschen Diphtherieschutzsalbe. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1933, 29: 1715.—Meijas, J. Y. J., & Moreno de Vega, F. Vacunación antidifterica por el método de Löwenstein. *Siglo méd.*, 1931, 87: 304-6.—Nobel, E. Ueber perkutane aktive Diphtherieimmunisierung nach Löwenstein. *Acta paediat., Upps.*, 1931, 11: 361-4 [Discussion] 374-8. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1931, 44: 75.—Piccoli, A. Vaccinazione antidifterica col metodo percutaneo di Löwenstein nei bambini dei primi 3 anni di vita. *Lattante*, 1934, 5: 388-402.—Pockels, W. Untersuchungen über die perkutane Anwendung von Diphtherieschutzimpfstoffen. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 57: 1017.—Ramon, G., & Djouritchich, M. Essais sur l'immunité antitoxique; de l'action toxique et immunisante de la toxine diphtérique appliquée sur la peau. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1935, 54: 5-18.—Rosenblüth, A. Zur Diphtherieprophylaxe mittels der Schutzsalbe nach E. Löwenstein. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1930-31, 50: 775-80.—Schmidt, S. [Percutaneous immunization against diphtheria] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1930, 92: 634.—Siegl, J., & Drach, N. Weitere Erfahrungen mit der Diphtherie-Schutzsalbe von Löwenstein. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1934, 47: 965-7.—Siegl, J., & Hassmann, K. Zur Diphtherieprophylaxe mit der Schutzsalbe von Löwenstein. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1930, 91: 1-9. Also *Munch. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 77: 1065.—Stransky, M. Ueber die Diphtherieprophylaxe mittels der Löwensteinschen Schutzsalbe. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 43: 1316.—Szüle, D. Essais de vaccination

antidiphthérique active et passive par la voie cutanée, chez le cobaye, au moyen de toxine et d'antitoxine diphtériques incorporées à un corps gras. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1927, 96: 154-6.—Thoenes, F. Zur Frage der aktiven Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie nach der Methode von Loewenstein. *Mscr. Kinderh.*, 1932, 54: 337-42.—Urbanitzky, E. Ueber Diphtherieprophylaxe in geschlossenen Anstalten mittels Diphtherieschutzsalbe nach Loewenstein. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 56: 1342-4.—Urgotti, A. La prophylaxie percutanée antidiphthérique. *J. méd. Bordeaux*, 1931, 108: 161-3.—Vaccination antidiphthérique par pommade. *Méd. inf., Par.*, 1931, 38: 271-6.—Z. Vacunación antidifterica por el método de Löwenstein. *Dia méd.*, B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 9.—Zikowsky, J. Beitrag zur aktiven Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie mit der Diphtherieschutzsalbe nach Löwenstein. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 43: 268; 908.

Immunization, bacillary.

See also Diphtheria, Antibodies, bacillary; Diphtheria bacillus, Antigens.

Adamo, B. Sulla immunizzazione attiva contro la difterite con bacilli vivi attenuati (Diphkutan). *Pediatrics (Riv.)* 1926, 34: 71-4.—Böhme, W. Diphtherieschutz durch jennerisierung mit lebender Diphtherielymphyse. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1926, 46: 1-22.—Eberhard, H. A. Diphtherieimmunisierung mit Diphkutan. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 54: 181.—Gorokhovnikova, A. I. [Significance of the bacterial factor in complex immunization with diphtheria anatoxin in mixture with diphtheria bacterial bodies] *J. mikrob., Moskva*, 1938, 20: No. 2, 97-104.—Isaieu, L., & Jurca, D. L'affinité, pour l'ectoderme, du bacille diphtérique en ce qui concerne l'élaboration d'anticorps spécifiques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 91: 1459.—Pettersson, A. Ueber die Möglichkeit einer antibakteriellen Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. *Acta Soc. med. Duodecim*, 1931-32, ser. A, 15: No. 6, 1-10.—Pockels, W. Ist eine perorale Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie mit abgetöteten Diphtheriebacillen möglich? *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 6: 2137-9.—Ramon, G. Sur l'immunisation antidiphthérique expérimentale au moyen de bacilles diphtériques vivants. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1934, 199: 985-8. — De l'immunisation expérimentale au moyen de bacilles diphtériques vivants; étude comparative du pouvoir pathogène et du pouvoir immunisant du bacille diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 117: 952-6. — & Debré, R. Immunité antitoxique rapidement produite chez le cheval par l'injection sous-cutanée de doses minimes de germes diphtériques vivants. *Ibid.*, 107: 1084-7.—Ronchi, A. Risultati clinici con la cutivaccinazione profilattica antidifterica (vaccino di Böhme-Riebold-Diphkutan). *Prat. pediat., Milano*, 1930, 8: 171-6.—Rosenau, M. J., & Bailey, G. H. Diphtheria immunity; effect of repeated injections of a virulent diphtheria bacilli, B. Hofmanni and B. xerosis, in guinea-pigs. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1925, 37: 97-111.—Schmidt, S. L'effet immunisant du cuti-vaccin antidiphthérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 104: 1351-3.—Velicogna, A. Esperimenti di vaccinazione antimicrobica contro la difterite. *Gior. batt. immun.*, 1937, 18: 464-71.

Immunization: Dosage of antigen.

Immunization to diphtheria by a single injection. *Med. J. Australia*, 1935, 2: 152-3.—Melnik, M. I., & Krasnov, V. D. [Results of single-dose immunization against diphtheria] *Ann. Mechnikov. Inst.*, 1936, 4: 5-24.—Palant, B. L. [Single-dose immunization against diphtheria] *Ibid.*, 3: 107-28.—Peppe, F. Vaccinazione antidifterica con iniezioni ripetute o con dose unica? *Terapia, Milano*, 1933, 23: 130-4.—Schaferstein, S. J. Turezkaja [et al.] Zur einmaligen Antidiphtherieimmunisierung. *Kinderärztl. Prax.*, 1935, 6: 248-51.—Terni, C. I primi risultati della vaccinazione antidifterica in dose unica. *Ann. Igiene*, 1932, 42: 589-97.—Vejnár, J. [Antidiphtheric re-vaccination] *Cas. lek. česk.*, 1935, 74: 843-5.—Volk, V. K. Diphtheria immunization by one injection. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1935, 25: 430-3.

Immunization: Duration of immunity.

See Diphtheria, Immunity: Variations.

Immunization: Failure.

See also Diphtheria, Immunization: Results.

FAYOT, M. *La diphtérie des vaccinés. 133p. 8°. Par., 1933.
LANDAU, L. *La diphtérie chez les vaccinés. 76p. 8°. Par., 1932.
LEHMAN, H. *La diphtérie chez les vaccinés [Genève] 30p. 8°. Annema-se, 1933.
Aujaleu, E. J. V. A propos d'un cas de croup d'embée survenu au cours de la vaccination antidiphthérique. *Arch. méd. pharm. mil.*, 1930, 93: 50-6.—Bertrand, J. Quelques faits de diphtérie chez des vaccinés; problèmes cliniques. *Clinique, Par.*, 1931, 26: 141.—Bottazzi, J. J. Vacunación antidifterica y difteria en un vacunado. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1936, 43: 632.—Bousfield, G. Modified diphtheria following immunization. *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 1: 1241.—Cassasa, M. T., & Gayta, M. Considerazioni su alcuni casi di difterite in vaccinati. *Clin. igiene inf.*, 1932, 7: 501-11.—Cassoute, E. La diphtérie des vaccinés. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1937, 3. ser., 117: 382.—

Chalier, J., & Rougier, La diphtérie des vaccinés. J. méd. Lyon, 1932, 13: 1-17.—Cibils Aguirre, R. Difteria en niños vacunados. Arch. argent. pediat., 1932, 3: 635-42.—Debré, R., & Ramon, G. A propos de la diphtérie chez les vaccinés. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1929, 27: 456-9. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1929, 35: 354-9. Also J. méd. Paris, 1930, 50: 415.—Diphthérie (La) chez les vaccinés. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1933-34, 4: 199-203.—Farjot, Quatre cas de diphtérie chez des vaccinés. Echo méd. nord, 1933, 37: 73-5. — & Balgairies. Diphtérie minima et angine diphtérique ultérieure chez un sujet revacciné et à Schick négatif. Ibid., 1934, 3, ser., 2: 15-8.—Fayot, M. La diphtérie des vaccinés. Bull. méd., Par., 1934, 48: 209-11.—Forbes, R. P., & Green, B. An epidemic of diphtheria in an immunized group of children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1924, 41: 631-7.—Gaudino, C. La difterite nei vaccinati. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1937, 19: 850-76. Also Studium, Nap., 1938, 28: 84-9.—Gautier, P. La diphtérie chez les vaccinés. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1930, 50: 274-6.—Grierson, A. M. M. Diphtheria occurring in Schicked and immunised children. Med. Off., Lond., 1928, 40: 27.—Haidvoel, M. Diphterierkrankheit bei aktiver Immunität. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 358-60.—Hoffmann, A. A propos de la diphtérie chez les vaccinés. Bull. méd., Par., 1933, 47: 78.—Leenhardt & Chaptal. Diphtérie chez des enfants vaccinés. Médecine, Par., 1931, 12: 614-21. Also Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1932, 13: 16-22.—Lereboullet, P., & Gournay, J. J. Sur la diphtérie des vaccinés. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1929, 27: 450-4. Also Paris méd., 1929, 73: 519-22.—Lesné & Launay, C. La diphtérie chez les vaccinés. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1929, 27: 459-63.—Levesque, J. A propos de la diphtérie chez les vaccinés. Bull. méd., Par., 1933, 47: 21.—Lewis, E. Diphtheria; report of a case following toxin-antitoxin administration and negative Schick test. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1929, 46: 260.—Philip. Diphtéries observées à Marseille après vaccination. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1929, 27: 536-9.—Pilloni, S. L'infezione difterica nei vaccinati. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1933, 8: 369-71.—Porez & Prestaux. Enquête dans le Département du Nord sur les diphtéries chez les enfants vaccinés et chez les enfants ayant reçu 1 et 2 injections. Echo méd. nord, 1930, 34: 277-84.—Reh, T. Le diagnostic de la diphtérie chez les vaccinés. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 892.—Ruttgers, P., & Fischer, J. A propos de la diphtérie chez les vaccinés. Bull. méd., Par., 1932, 46: 839.—Saunders, J. C. The occurrence of diphtheria in immunised persons. Irish J. M. Sc., 1933, ser. 6, No. 95, 611-9.—Spolverini, L. Contributo allo studio dell'infezione difterica nei vaccinati. Policlinico, 1932, 39: sez. prat., 1849-54.—Spriet, H., & Cornillot, M. Sur un cas de diphtérie mortelle chez un vacciné. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3, ser., 3: 754-6.—Weill-Hallé, Delteil & Papaïovannou. Diphtérie maligne chez un enfant incorrectement vacciné. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1929, 27: 454-6.—Williams, H. C. M. A review of the incidence of diphtheria amongst those actively immunised against the disease in Southampton. Pub. Health, Lond., 1937-38, 51: 337-9.—Zoeller. Note sur la vaccination antidiphtérique. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1931, 25: 95.

— Immunization: History.

See also Diphtheria, History.

MUFFANG, G. *La vaccination antidiphtérique; état actuel de la question. 56p. 8° Par., 1926.

BROCA, R. Les nouveaux progrès de la vaccination antidiphtérique. Bull. méd., Par., 1933, 47: 391. — & Marie, J. Les nouveaux progrès de la vaccination antidiphtérique. In Année pédiat., 1934, 1: 150-2.—Coppolino, J. F. The present status of diphtheria immunization. Week. Roster, Phila., 1937, 32: 1474-6.—Funck-Hellet, C. Le problème actuel des vaccinations antidiphtériques scolaires. Méd. scol., Par., 1932, 21: 71-6.—Gomes de Campos, J., & Buller Souto, A. A evolução da vacinação activa no homem contra a diphteria. Brasil med., 1936, 50: 757-63.—Kanyó, B. [Newer views in diphtheria immunization] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1935, 33: 1017-27. — [Present status of preventive inoculation against diphtheria] Ibid., 1938, 36: 189-96.—Lyon, G. La prophylaxie et le traitement actuels de la diphtérie. Bull. méd., Par., 1928, 43: 203.—Nash, E. H. T. The present position of diphtheria immunization. J. State M. Lond., 1934, 42: 522-6.—O'Brien, R. A. Active immunization against diphtheria; the present position. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 616.—Frigge, R. Die Diphterie-Schutzimpfung, ein Erfolg der Immunbiologie. Umschau, 1936, 40: 1021-4.—Renault, J. La vaccination antidiphtérique. Rev. méd. est, 1929, 57: 521-4.—Ronchi, A. Le attuali conoscenze sulla immunizzazione antidifterica. Pediatria (Riv.) 1924, 32: 361-7.—Tassart, J. C. La moderna profilassi de la difteria. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1928, 13: 2251-5.

— Immunization: Indications and contraindications.

AZOULAY, E. *La diphtérie des étudiants et des infirmiers dans les hôpitaux de Paris; intérêt de la vaccination par l'anatoxine chez l'étudiant en médecine et le personnel hospitalier. 68p. 8° Par., 1935.

MARGET, H. *Zur Frage der Schick'schen Reaktion und der aktiven Diphtherieimmunisierung bei Kindern [Tübingen] 31p. 8° [Stuttg., 1927]

Acqua, M. La recettività difterica e la profilassi mediante la immunizzazione attiva. Med. inf., Roma, 1931, 2: 210-34.—Anderson, T. Diphtheria immunization in the nursing staff of Ruchill Fever Hospital. Glasgow M. J., 1937, 128: 1-6.—Aráoz Alfaro, G. Epidemiología y profilaxis de la difteria. An. Dep. nac. hig., B. Air., 1927, 33: 5-19.—Barbour, C. S. The conduct and value of Schick testing and active immunization against diphtheria during an outbreak. Med. J. Australia, 1933, 2: 363-6.—Bayley Bustamante, G. La edad para practicar la vacunación antidifterica según nuestros indios demográficos. Arch. argent. pediat., 1935, 6: 308-20.—Bazán, F. Reacción de Schick y vacunación antidifterica (comunicación previa). An. Dep. nac. hig., B. Air., 1925, 31: 41-4. Also Rev. Soc. hig. microb., B. Air., 1925, 1: 13-6.—Benson, W. T. The control of diphtheria; a plea for active immunisation of the pre-school child. Edinburgh M. J., 1934, n. ser., 41: 293-304.—Berger, H. Aktive Diphtherie-Schutzimpfung bei tuberkulösen Kindern. Münch. med. Wschr., 1938, 85: 551-3.—Bewley, G. The Schick test and diphtheria prophylaxis. Irish J. M. Sc., 1928, 6, ser., 643-7. Also J. State M., Lond., 1928, 36: 665-70.—Bie, V. [Vaccination against diphtheria of the student nurses at Blegdams Hospital] Ugeskr. laeger, 1930, 92: 635-7.—Blum, J. Active immunization against diphtheria in a large child-caring institution. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1920, 20: 22-8. Also repr. — Age factor in active immunization of infants against diphtheria. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 98: 1627-9.—Bruynoghe, R. Au sujet de l'opportunité de la vaccination antidiphtérique. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1930, 24-32.—Canelli, A. Expériences d'immunisation avec la réaction de Schick et avec l'emploi de l'anatoxine diphtérique de Ramon sur des cobayes tuberculeux et sur des cobayes sains; déductions de clinique pratique. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1931, 3: 444-8.—Clément, R. Immunisation antidiphtérique des étudiants en médecine. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3, ser., 115: 139-43.—Cruickshank, R. The Schick test and immunity to diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 1: 76.—Donaldson, E. Schick testing and active immunization against diphtheria. J. R. San. Inst., 1926-27, 47: 610-4.—Dopter. La vaccination antidiphtérique dans l'armée. Arch. méd. belges, 1932, 85: 566-93.—Doyer, J. J. T. [Schick's reaction and preventive inoculation against diphtheria] Geneesk. gids, 1927, 5: 297; 321.—Forbes, D. The Schick test and immunisation against diphtheria. J. R. San. Inst., 1923-24, 44: 474-84.—Forbes, J. G. Diphtheria immunization in infancy. Practitioner, Lond., 1933, 130: 587-93.—García Lascot, E. Control de la difteria por prueba de Schick y la inmunización de los susceptibles. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1926, 20: No. 153, 10-6.—Gioseffi, M. Perchè si vaccina contro la difterite. Difesa sociale, 1932, 11: 80-3.—Glusman, M. P., & Goldenberg, I. J. Aktive Immunisation von Meerschweinchen gegen Diphtherie bei experimenteller Tuberkulose. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1929, 64: 173-92.—González-Alvarez, M. La prueba de Schick y la vacunación antidifterica. Pediat. españ., 1925, 14: 379-88.—Harries, E. H. R. The Schick test and immunisation in fever hospital practice. J. R. San. Inst., 1924-25, 45: 97-104. — Immunisation of a fever hospital staff against diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 1: 802.—Isabolinsky, M., Bogorad, N., & Zeitlin, A. Zur Frage der Schick-Reaktion und aktiven Immunisierung bei Diphtherie. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1925, 44: 67-74.—Jakobkiewicz, J. Immunisation des nourrissons contre la diphtérie. Rev. immun., Par., 1937, 3: 70-8.—Jaubert, L., & Rougier. Des avantages de la vaccination antidiphtérique dans les hôpitaux-préventorium pour enfants et dans divers services publics. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1929, 3, ser., 102: 324-9.—Jensen, C. Sur l'importance de la réaction de Schick positive chez des enfants non immunisés et des enfants immunisés avec l'anatoxine diphtérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 552-4. — Sur l'importance de la réaction de Schick négative chez des enfants non immunisés et des enfants immunisés avec l'anatoxine diphtérique. Ibid., 555-8.—Jost, A. C. Diphtheria immunization of children. Delaware M. J., 1937, 9: 19-24.—Lereboullet, P. La vaccination antidiphtérique à l'Hôpital des Enfants Malades. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1929, 3, ser., 101: 491-4.—Littlejohn, D. Immunizing the younger age groups. Michigan Pub. Health, 1934, 22: 229-31.—McAlpine, J. G. The Schick test and susceptibility to diphtheria. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1935-36, 5: 34.—Meader, F. M. Importance of immunizing pre-school children against diphtheria. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1929, 28: 22-4.—Meersseman. Réaction de Schick et vaccination antidiphtérique. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1934, 28: 192-5.—Mensi, E. I mezzi di difesa della difterite nell'età infantile. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1923, 5: 69-73.—Müller, J., & Meyer, H. Diagnostik und Immunisation diphtheriegefährdeter Kinder. Zschr. Kinderh., 1925, 39: 405-20.—O'Brien, R. A. Diphtheria; the Schick reaction and active immunisation. J. R. San. Inst., 1923-24, 44: 117-20.—Paraf, J. Le placement des enfants séparés; l'assistance aux enfants arriérés; la vaccination antidiphtérique. Rev. hyg., Par., 47: 312-23.—Parish, H. J., & Wright, J. The Schick test and active immunisation in relation to epidemic diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 600-4.—Park, W. H. Diphtheria can be eliminated; immunize the babies. Child Health Bull.,

1935, 11: 73.—Patterson, W. G. Diphtheria immunization in a school. *Brit. M. J.*, 1934, 2: 855.—Pavia, M. Vaccinazione antidifterica in bambini tubercolosi. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1931, 29: 1-16.—Pelet, J. De la vaccination antidiphthérique en zone infectée. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1930, 50: 753-60.—Plumier. Faut-il vacciner nos enfants contre la diphtérie? *Liège méd.*, 1934, 27: 1541-56.—Ribadeau-Dumas, L., & Chabrun. L'immunisation active du nourrisson contre la diphtérie. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1926, 3. ser., 50: 1350-3.—Ribadeau-Dumas, L., Loiseau & Lacomme. La vaccination antidiphthérique des nourrissons. *Ibid.*, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 1121-3.—Roberts, J. The Schick test and active immunization against diphtheria. *Pub. Health J.*, Toronto, 1923, 14: 347-55.—Saggese, V. Contributo allo studio della reazione di Schick e della vaccinazione profilattica antidifterica. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1932, 30: 865-8.—Schmidt-Burbach, A. Zur Frage der Diphtheriebekämpfung durch Schutzimpfung. *Oeff. Gesundheitsdienst.*, 1937-38, 3: A, 541-6.—Schreiber, G. Faites vacciner vos enfants contre la diphtérie. *Rev. méd. est.*, 1929, 57: 531.—Schwarz, E. Tentativi di immunizzazione attiva del neonato e del lattante contro la difterite. *Pediatrica (Riv.)*, 1930, 38: 977-83.—Starcke, H. Aktive Diphtherie-Immunisierung tuberkulöser Kinder. *Beitr. Klin. Tuberk.*, 1935-36, 87: 634-46.—Sutton, L. E., Jr. The Schick test and immunization against diphtheria. *South. M. & S.*, 1932, 94: 68-70.—Szirmai, F. [Experiences with Schick test and active immunization against diphtheria]. *Orr. hetil.*, 1931, 75: 837-42.—Vallette, A. La réaction de Schick et son interprétation en vue de la vaccination antidiphthérique. *Strasbourg méd.*, 1931, 91: 620.—Watt, J. P. The Schick test and active immunization against diphtheria. *Brit. M. J.*, 1925, 1: 1035-7.—Zingher, A. Active immunization of infants against diphtheria. *Collect. Stud. Bur. Lab. Dev. Health, N. Y.*, 1916-19, 9: 364-85.—Zoeller, C. La vaccination antidiphthérique des très jeunes sujets. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 1218.

Immunization: Laws and regulations.

BLEIN, J. *L'effort législatif en faveur de la vaccination antidiphthérique en France et à l'étranger. 113p. 8° Lyon, 1934.

Anforderungen an Verdünnungen von Diphtheriegift und an Impfstoffe. *Reichsgesundhbl.*, 1936, 11: 788-90.—Bender, E. Ist eine allgemeine obligatorische aktive Diphtherieschutzimpfung im Kindesalter in Deutschland anzustreben? *Med. Welt*, 1937, 11: 661-3.—Bercovici, J. De la nécessité de rendre obligatoire, pour tous les enfants, la vaccination antidiphthérique à l'anatoxine Ramon. *Médecine, Par.*, 1928, 9: 1194-7.—Cibils Aguirre, R. Fundamentos para establecer la ley de vacunación antidifterica obligatoria. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1934, 41: pt 2, 365-77.—De Stella. Faut-il généraliser la vaccination antidiphthérique? *Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique*, 1931, 5. ser., 11: 134-62. Also *Strasbourg méd.*, 1931, 91: 727-43.—Di Lauro, E. Proflassi antidifterica obligatoria e laringoanotossivaccinazione. *Pediatrica (Riv.)*, 1930, 38: 945-7.—Diphtheria immunization made compulsory in France. *Pub. Health Rep.*, Wash., 1938, 53: 1301.—Dufestel, L. La vaccination antidiphthérique par l'anatoxine du Dr Ramon est obligatoire. *Méd. scol. Par.*, 1938, 27: 179.—Earle, C. A. A plea for compulsory Schick testing and immunization against diphtheria. *Illinois M. J.*, 1925, 47: 197-200.—Hartley, P. The state control of diphtheria prophylactic in Great Britain. In *Probleme Bakt. (Kolle, W.) Lpz.*, 1935, 81-9.—Klotz, M. Die Frage der gesetzlichen oder freiwilligen Diphtherieschutzimpfung. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1928, 24: 239.—Poulain, P. Epidémiologie de la diphtérie dans une grande ville dont la population enfantine a été en partie vaccinée; vers la vaccination antidiphthérique obligatoire. *Bull. Acad. méd. Par.*, 1936, 3. ser., 115: 396-8.—Reh, Andréon & Rilliet. Rapport à l'appui de l'introduction de la vaccination antidiphthérique obligatoire pour les élèves des écoles enfantines et primaires. *Bull. Eidg. Gesundheitsamt.*, 1932, 279.—Results of compulsory antidiphtheria vaccination. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 105: 2083.—Rimpau. Die preussischen Erlasse über Schutzimpfung bei Diphtherie und Scharlach und über Kontrolluntersuchungen bei Scharlach. *Mösch. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 75: 1461.—Saubidet, E. J., Bunge, E. S. & Goñi Moreno, I. Proyecto de ley de vacunación antidifterica. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1936, 43: 55-9.

Immunization, local.

See also Diphtheria, Immunity, local.

Besredka, A. A propos de l'immunisation locale contre la toxine diphtérique. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1935, 54: 273-7.—Friedmann, U. & Elkeles, A. Ueber cerebrale Immunisierung gegen Diphtherietoxin. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 9: 1907-9.—Gildemeister, E., & Watanabe, H. Experimentelle Diphtheriestudien; lässt sich die Hornhaut des Kaninchens gegen Diphtherietoxin immunisieren? *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1932, 125: 216-21.—Kikifin, N. N., & Ponomarev, A. V. [Passive and active immunization of the central nervous system against diphtheria intoxication]. *Arkh. biol. nauk*, 1930, 30: 57-70. Also *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1930, 70: 551-63.—Urbain, A. De la vaccination antidiphthérique locale de la peau et des muqueuses. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 115: 486-8.—Zoeller, C. Toxine diphtérique et vaccination locale. *Ibid.*, 1924, 90: 1147.

Immunization: Material.

See also subheadings of Diphtheria (Antiserum; Antitoxin; Toxin; Toxoid) also Diphtheria bacillus, Antigens.

JENSEN, C. Die intrakutane Kaninchenmethode zur Auswertung von Diphtherie-toxin und Antitoxin. 211p. 8° Kbh., 1933.

Also *Bibl. laeger*, 1935, 127:

Adey, C. W. Certain modern agents for the detection and abolition of susceptibility to diphtheria. *Med. J. Australia*, 1908, 1: 47-52.—Aldershoff, H. [Various vaccines for the active immunization against diphtheria in Netherlands]. *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1931, 75: 974-80.—Busson, B. Toxin, toxoid, antitoxin [diphtherie]. In *Diphtherie (Hamburger, F.) Berl.*, 1937, 24-35.—Chuan, F., & Lim, C. E. Titration of diphtheria toxin and antitoxin on hamsters. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1930-31, 28: 226-8.—Dudley, S. F. The relative value of some diphtheria prophylactics; and the principles of active immunization against diphtheria. *Q. J. Med.*, Oxfr., 1932, n. ser., 1: 213-32.—Gildemeister, E., & Watanabe, H. Zur Bestimmung kleinster Mengen von Diphtherietoxin und Diphtherieantitoxin. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1930, 117: 464-70.—Gohar, M. A. The estimation of minimum quantities of diphtheria toxin and antitoxin by means of intracutaneous injection of rabbits. *Ibid.*, 1930-31, 119: 209.—Hida, O., & Kubono, M. Studies on diphtheria toxin, anatoxin and antitoxin. *Kitasato Arch.*, 1933, 10: 320-51.—Kolle, W. Untersuchungen über die aktive Diphtherie-Immunisierung sowie die Prüfung und Wertbestimmung der Impfstoffe. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1930, 26: 1809; 1848. Also *Verh. Berl. med. Ges.* (1930) 1931, 61: pt 2, 171-88.—& Prigge, R. Ueber Diphtherieschutzimpfung und die Wertbestimmung der Impfstoffe. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 60: 1227-32. Also *Verh. Berl. med. Ges.* (1934) 1935, 65: 221-35. Wertbestimmung der Diphtherie-Impfstoffe im Tierversuch. In *Probleme Bakt. (Kolle, W.) Lpz.*, 1935, 62-80.—Lereboullet, P., Boulanger-Pilet & Gournay. La pratique de la prophylaxie acouelle de la diphtérie; applications respectives du sérum purifié et du vaccin antidiphthérique. *J. méd. fr.*, 1926, 15: 404-8.—Lesné, A. Propos de la séroprévention et de la sérothérapie antidiphthérique par l'antitoxine purifiée de l'Institut Pasteur et de la vaccination antidiphthérique par l'anatoxine de Ramon. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1926, 3. ser., 50: 689.—Lévy-Darras. Sérums et vaccins. *Vie méd.*, 1925, 6: 515-7.—Moloney, P. J., & Orr, M. D. The reactivity of some diphtheria prophylactics. *J. Path. Bact.*, Lond., 1938, 47: 315-22.—Moloney, P. J., & Taylor, E. M. The effect on solutions of diphtheria toxin and diphtheria antitoxin of contact with certain surfaces. *Biochem. J.*, Lond., 1932, 26: 1754-61.—O'Brien, R. A. Diphtheria prophylactics. *Lancet*, Lond., 1935, 2: 250.—Paech. Diphtherieserum und Reichsgericht. *Kinderärztl. Prax.*, 1938, 9: 254-8.—Park, W. H. The use of diphtheria toxin-antitoxin and antitoxin in the prevention and treatment of diphtheria. *J. Florida M. Ass.*, 1924-25, 11: 59.—Pepeu, F. Sulla inalterabilità del vaccino antidifterico alle basse temperature. *Terapia*, Milano, 1927, 17: 97-9.—Pico, E. C. Immunisation antidiphthérique au moyen de l'anatoxine (toxoides) et des surnas bactériens. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1925, 92: 899-901.—Prigge, R. Die staatliche Prüfung der Diphtherieimpfstoffe und ihre experimentellen Grundlagen. *Arb. Staatsinst. exp. Ther.*, 1935, H. 32, 1-50. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirksamkeit von Diphtherieimpfstoffen. *Alaun- und Aluminiumhydroxyd-Impfstoffe*. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 63: 894-7.—Prinzipien der Wertbestimmung von hochaktiven Impfstoffen. *Ibid.*, 1478-82.—Schmidt, H. Die Methoden der Wertbestimmung von Diphtherietoxin und -antitoxin. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1925, 29: 214-32.—Schmidt-Burbach, A. Vergleichende tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen mit nativen und präzipitierten Diphtherie-Impfstoffen. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1936, 137: 122-31.—Sobernheim, G. Zur Prüfung der Diphtherie-Schutzimpfstoffe. In *Festschr. Emil Bärge*, Basel, 1932, 318. Also *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 62: 10-3.—Staatliche Prüfung der Diphtherie-Impfstoffe. *Reichsgesundhbl.*, 1934, 9: 942-5.—Suzuki, S. Studies on diphtheria toxin and antitoxin. *Kitasato Arch.*, 1936, 13: 26-39.—Vorschriften für die staatliche Prüfung der Impfstoffe zur aktiven Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. *Reichsgesundhbl.*, 1936, 11: 86-8.—Wohlfel, T. Ueber Impfstoffe für die aktive Diphtherieschutzimpfung und Gesichtspunkte für ihre Anwendung. *Ibid.*, 1937, 12: 324-7.—Zheltenkov, A. I. [Structure of diphtheria toxins, anatoxins and antidiphtheric serums]. *Vest. mikrob.*, 1936, 15: 215-30.

Immunization: Material: Antigenic value.

See also Diphtheria, Immunization: Results.

Beckman, H. Review of toxin-antitoxin and toxoid in diphtheria immunization. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1933, 50: 211-6.—Cooke, J. V. Toxoid vs toxin-antitoxin. *Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc.*, 1935, 29: 612. Active artificial immunization in diphtheria; the relative effectiveness of various antigens and the duration of immunity. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1906, 9: 641-6.—Dick, G. F., & Dick, G. H. Immunization against diphtheria: comparative value of toxoid and toxin-antitoxin mixtures. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1929, 92: 1901-3.—Fraser, D. T., & Halpern, K. C. The antitoxic response to diphtheric antigens in children. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1937, 32:

323-35.—Gaede, M. S. Immunization against diphtheria (toxoid compared with toxin-antitoxin mixtures) Southwest. M., 1932, 16: 238-45.—Harrison, W. T. The immunizing value of diphtheria toxin-antitoxin mixture and of diphtheria toxoid. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1930, 45: 1883-8. Also J. Med., Cincin., 1931, 12: 254-7. Also Pub. Health Bull., Wash., 1932, No. 201, 104-13.—Holla, W. A. Relative advantages of toxin-antitoxin and toxoid. N. York State J. M., 1932, 32: 1413.—Jensen, C. Etude comparative des réactions de Schick vis-à-vis de 2 toxines différentes, et de la relation entre ces réactions et le titre antitoxique, chez des enfants soumis à une immunisation avec l'anatoxine diphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 579-82.—Kracke, R. R., & Allen, A. Immunization of adults against diphtheria; comparison of toxoid and toxin-antitoxin in adults. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1931, 20: 271-4.—Lai, D. G. Comparative values of toxin-antitoxin mixture, and anatoxin (toxoid) in diphtheria immunization. China M. J., 1931, 45: 1084-8.—Macaulay, H. M. C. The value of diphtheria vaccine. Med. Off., Lond., 1924, 31: 265.—Mensi, E., & Segagni, S. Tossina e anatoxina difterica nell'immunizzazione attiva contro la difterite. Clin. igiene inf., 1926, 1: 2-12.—Park, W. H. Diphtheria toxin-antitoxin and toxoid, their immunizing properties and the results following their use. In Contr. Med. Sc. Libman Annivers. Vol., 1932, 3: 925-9. Use of toxoid unprecipitated, toxoid precipitated and toxin-antitoxin flocculi. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1935, 25: 620-2.—& Schroder, M. C. Diphtheria toxin-antitoxin and toxoid; a comparison. Ibid., 1932, 22: 7-16.—Park, W. H., & Zingher, A. Immunity results obtained with diphtheria toxoid (modified toxin) and one-tenth L+mixtures of toxin-antitoxin in the Public Schools of New York City (Manhattan and the Bronx) Am. J. Dis. Child., 1924, 28: 464-78. Also repr.—Prigge, R., & Klebsch, L. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Wirksamkeit von Diphtherieimpfstoffen, insbesondere von Toxin- und Toxoid-Antitoxin-Flocken. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 217-9.—Quigley, J. M. Fifteen hundred toxin-antitoxin and toxoid immunizations. Pennsylvania M. J., 1933, 36: 527.—Ramon, G. De la valeur comparée de l'anatoxine diphthérique et du flocculat anatoxine-antitoxine pour la production de l'immunité antitoxique spécifique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 351-4.—Schwartz, A. B., & Janney, F. R. The comparative value of toxoid and other agents in the immunization of the pre-school child against diphtheria. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, 39: 504-11. Also repr.—Stewart, C. A., & Platon, E. S. Diphtheria immunization by means of toxin-antitoxin and toxoid injections. J. Lancet, 1932, 52: 522-4.—Weinfeld, G. F., & Cooperstock, M. Comparative effects of diphtheria toxoid and toxin-antitoxin as immunizing agents. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1929, 38: 35-46. Also repr.—Zingher, A. Immunity results with diphtheria toxoid (modified toxin anatoxin) and $\frac{1}{10}$ L+mixtures of toxin-antitoxin. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1924-25, 22: 462-4. Also Rev. immun., Par., 1936, 2: 601. — & Park, W. H. Immunity results obtained in school children with diphtheria toxoid (modified toxin) and with $\frac{1}{10}$ L+mixtures of toxin-antitoxin. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923-24, 21: 383-5.

Immunization: Material, combined.

Bull, H. Immunization against diphtheria and scarlet fever. Med. J. Australia, 1935, 1: 671-82.—Celarek, J., & Jakobkiewiczowa, J. [Preventive vaccination with the new diphtheria-scarlatina vaccine] Polska gaz. lek., 1937, 16: 613.—Conférence sur les vaccinations antidiphthérique et scarlatineuse. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1933, 40: 223-5.—Cooke, J. V. Combined active immunization for diphtheria and tetanus; a plea for its routine use. South. M. J., 1938, 31: 158-61.—Glenny, A. T. Insoluble précipitates in diphtheria and tetanus immunization. Brit. M. J., Lond., 1930, 2: 244.—Greco, A. Aplicación simultánea de las vacunas diftericas y variolicas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: 1479.—Hulshoff Pol, D. J. [Immunization with Diro in diphtheria and scarlatina] Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1928, 72: 1311-7.—Jones, F. G., & Moss, J. M. The antitoxic titers of human subjects following immunization with combined diphtheria and tetanus toxoid, alum precipitated. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, 33: 53. Also J. Immun., Balt., 1937, 33: 173-81.—Kauert, E. Beitrag zur Diphtheriebekämpfung durch kombinierte Immunisierung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 1723.—Korshun, S. V., & Spirin, A. A. [Experiments in simultaneous inoculation against diphtheria and scarlatina] Vrach. gaz., 1930, 34: 107; 195.—Löwenstein, E. Ueber die perkutane Schutzimpfung bei Diphtherie und Typhus. Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 1743.—Loginovskaya, M. N. [Immunization by diphtheria-scarlatina vaccine] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1933, 2: 51-64.—Margo, A. A. [Active immunization against diphtheria and scarlet fever] Ibid., 35-51.—Menna, F. Sul valore protettivo dell'anatoxina ténica verso la tossina difterica. Rinasco. med., 1936, 13: 743.—Nemchilov, S. F., & Nemchilov, N. A. Recherches expérimentales sur l'action du vaccin diphthérique combiné. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1937, 59: 437-41.—Pilod, M., & Jude, A. Recherches sur l'immunité antidiphthérique chez les adultes soumis à la vaccination associée triple antityphoparatyphoïdique - antidiphthérique - antitétanique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., 115: 745-8. — & Saquepée, E. L'immunisation antidiphthérique chez l'adulte au cours des vaccinations associées triples antidiphthérique, antitétanique et antitypho-paratyphoïdique. Rev. immun., Par., 1936, 2: 437-49.—Schmidt-Burbach, A., & Dehmelt, H. Ueber Simultan-Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937, 140: Beih., 237-40.—Silberschmidt, W. Essais d'immunisation par inhalation contre la diphthérie et le tétanos.

Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., 111: 653-5.—Stallybrass, C. O. Immunization against diphtheria and scarlet fever. Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1931, 39: 154-64.—Tsen, E. T. H. Immunization against diphtheria and scarlet fever with combined toxoid. China M. J., 1934, 48: 445-56.—Turcu, T., & Rusu, I. La lutte simultanée contre la diphthérie et la scarlatine, par la vaccination préventive, avec les toxines formolées. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 119: 448-50.—Zoeller, C. De l'emploi des vaccinations associées (TAB+anatoxine diphthérique) Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1928, 3. ser., 100: 1070-4. — La méthode des cultures cumulatives et la vaccination anti-diphthérie-scarlatine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 274.

Immunization: Mechanism [and principles]

See also Diphtheria, Antitoxin: Formation.

Asakawa, Y. A contribution to studies of preventive inoculation against diphtheria. Kitasato Arch., 1934, 11: 291-5.—Dold, H. Die wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen der Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1929, 70: 337-43.—Glenny, A. T. The principles of immunity applied to protective inoculation against diphtheria. J. Hyg., Lond., 1925-26, 24: 301-20. — Hopkins, B. E., & Waddington, H. The effect of serum-sensitiveness and precipitin formation upon the efficacy of diphtheria toxoid and toxin-antitoxin mixtures in promoting antitoxin production. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1925, 28: 305-15.—Kassandrov, N. N., & Rogachevskaia, M. A. [Changes of the leucocytes in children in Schick's reaction and active immunization against diphtheria] Mosk. med. J., 1925, 5: pt. 9, 7-13.—Kraus, R. Ueber aktive Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie und ihre experimentellen Grundlagen. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1928, 19: H. 10, 13-28.—Nélas, P. Recherches sur la vaccination antidiphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 92: 1114-6. — Nouvelles recherches sur la vaccination antidiphthérique. Ibid., 1926, 94: 142-4.—Nukada, S., & Koko, Y. Ueber die Schwankungen der Resistenz gegen Diphtherietoxin nach Immunisierung mit Heterobakterien. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 2143-6.—Otto, R., & Blumenthal, G. Weitere tierexperimentelle Beiträge zur aktiven Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Zschr. Hyg., 1930, 111: 380-6.—Philippe, M., & Baratte, J. Influence de la carence en vitamine C sur la vaccination antidiphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, 128: 592.—Reymann, G. C. Untersuchungen über die Eiweissfraktionen im Serum diphtherieimmunisierter Pferde, nebst anderen die Immunisierung betreffenden Verhältnissen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1924, 39: Orig., 15-75.—Wildgrube, F. Experimentelle Beiträge zur Frage der aktiven Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 1171-5.—Wittorf, X. Ueber die Veränderungen der inneren Organe bei den gegen Diphtherie aktiv immunisierten Meerschweinchen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, 68: 487-93.—Zajdel, R., & Jakobkiewicz, J. L'influence de l'âge et des facteurs constitutionnels sur l'immunisation des enfants contre la diphthérie. Rev. hyg., Par., 1936, 58: 427-34.—Zoeller, C. Action stimulante des infections diphthériques minima sur l'immunité vaccinale acquise, chez le cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 91: 858. — La vaccination contre la diphthérie: ses conditions biologiques. Presse méd., 1926, 34: 625-7.

Immunization: Mechanism: Negative phase.

Cirio, L., & Calabrese, S. Sulla cosiddetta fase negativa (ricerche sperimentali con la tossina e con la anatoxina difterica) Pathologica, Genova, 1934, 26: 587-94.—Dimitrijevič-Speth, V. Die Abschwächung der passiven Diphtherieimmunität durch Anatoxin. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934, 131: 482-5.—Hottinger, A., & Quack, E. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der negativen Phase nach Di-Immunisierung mit Anatoxin. Zschr. Kinderh., 1932-33, 54: 495-504.—Krestinski, W. Untersuchungen über die negative Phase bei der Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1927, 36: 513-8.—Moreno de Vega. Anatoxovacunação antidiftérica v fase negativa. Siglo méd., 1934, 93: 279.—Prigge, R. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die negative Phase der Diphtherie-Immunität. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 419-22.—Siegl, J. Ueber das Auftreten einer negativen Phase nach kleinen Diphtherietoxindosen. Arch. Kinderh., 1929, 88: 95-113. — Ueber Diphtherieerkrankungen durch negative Antitoxinschwankungen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 1632-4. — Zur Bedeutung der negativen Phase bei der Diphtherie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 1322-4. Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1929, 44: 129-36. — Ueber die Ursachen der negativen Dispositionsschwankungen bei der Diphtherie. Arch. Kinderh., 1930, 91: 33-45. — Zur Frage des Auftretens einer negativen Phase bei der Diphtherie-Schutzimpfung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 1054. — Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die negative Phase der Diphtherieimmunität von Richard Prigge. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 813.—Zoeller, C. Un sujet en cours d'immunisation par l'anatoxine traverse-t-il une phase d'hyper-réceptivité à la diphthérie? Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1929, 3. ser., 53: 452-7.

Immunization: Methods.

Andersson, G. W., & Bigelow, G. H. Diphtheria immunization in private practice. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1933, 23: 655-62. — Diphtheria immunization and the private practitioner.

- N. England J. M., 1933, 208: 781.—Anderson, W. W. Diphtheria immunization in private practice. South. M. J., 1931, 24: 690.—Apostolescu, I. [Practice and theory in anti-diphtheria vaccine] România med., 1935, 13: 80-2.—Belousova, A. I. [New method of immunization against diphtheria] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1925, 25: 111-8.—Berghinz, G. Sieroterapia e vaccinazione antidifterica. Terapia, Milano, 1932, 22: 161-5.—Bettencourt, N. de. A proposito da vacinação antidifterica. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1928, 46: 81.—Böhme, W., & Riebold, G. Ein Weg aktiver Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 232-4.—Bormann, F. von. Die Praxis der Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 1354-6.—Broome, E. M. Practical aspects of diphtheria immunisation. J. R. San. Inst., 1935-36, 56: 831-42.—Campbell, C. C. Diphtheria immunization in rural communities. J. Lancet, 1930, 50: 329-32.—Camus, L. La vaccination antidiphthérique à l'Académie (présentation d'un positif instrumental). Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1929, 3. ser., 102: 150-3.—Cosack, H. Die neue Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Umschau, 1926, 30: 155.—Diphtheria immunisation in rural districts. Med. Off., Lond., 1935, 54: 241.—Dold, H. Ueber die aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie nach E. von Behring. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1924, 76. Ref., 529-48.—Dopter. Essais d'application dans l'armée de la méthode simplifiée de vaccination antidiphthérique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., 107: 726-33.—Dostkoci, A. [Active immunization against diphtheria according to Behring] Cas. lek. česk., 1924, 68: 442-5.—Durchführung der Diphtherieschutzimpfungen. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 645-7.—Gersbach, A. Eine neue Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Bl. Volksgesundhpf., 1924, 24: 107-9.—Henseval, M., & Clevers, J. La méthode de vaccination antidiphthérique de Behring. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 88: 962-1.—Hoffmann. Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Praxis, Bern, 1928, 17: H. 39, 1; 3.—Kleinschmidt, H. Zur Diphtherieschutzimpfung nach von Behring. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1657-9.—Kossarev, N., & Seidel, R. [Simplified methods of diphtheria immunization] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1932, No. 5, 22-7.—Kraus, R. Ueber die neue Schutzimpfung nach Behring gegen Diphtherie. Seuchenbekämpfung, Wien, 1925, 2: 31-3.—Lesné, E. Les moyens de combattre la diphtérie. Rev. méd. est, 1929, 57: 508-11.—Loewenthal, W. Zur Methodik der aktiven Diphtherieimmunisierung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, 53: 773-5. Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1924, 39: Orig., 364-76.—Lunin, N. I., & Handelman, M. R. [Simple method in immunization against diphtheria]. Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, 38: 89-96.—Neff, F. C. Active immunization against diphtheria in private practice. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 738-41. Also repr. — Active immunization against diphtheria; the need for improvement over present methods of attaining it. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1932, 25: 323-6.—New methods of immunisation against diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1931, 1: 934-6.—Raeburn, H. A. Minor points in diphtheria immunisation. Ibid., 2: 621-3.—Recommended procedures for diphtheria immunization. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1935, 25: 712-4.—Renault, J., & Lévy, P. P. Sur un nouveau procédé de vaccination antidiphthérique. Méd. scol., Par., 1923, 12: 272-4.—Ronchi, A. I recenti metodi di immunizzazione attiva antidifterica. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1925, 4: 402-10.—Rouèche, H. Pratique de la vaccination contre la diphtérie. Méd. inf., Par., 1928, 34: 218-22.—Scamman, C. L., & White, B. Active immunization against diphtheria; present-day methods and recommendations. N. England J. M., 1928, 198: 839-41.—Woodward, K. G. Diphtheria immunization in private practice. Illinois M. J., 1935, 67: 244-6.
- Immunization: Organization.
- Bagby, B. B. The diphtheria immunization program in Virginia. Virginia M. Month., 1934, 61: 348-53.—Ball, E. B. Diphtheria immunization campaign. Illinois M. J., 1929, 55: 38-45.—Barbary, F. La lutte contre la diphtérie; une organisation départementale de la vaccination antidiphthérique; ses étapes, ses résultats. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., 109: 377-83.—Bettencourt, N. Le service de la diphtérie à l'Institut Camara Pestana en 1913-15 (notes cliniques et statistiques) Arq. Inst. bact. Camara Pestana, 1918, 5: 111-32.—Bianquis. Une campagne de vaccination antidiphthérique à Montrouge (Seine) Ann. hyg., Par., 1929, n. ser., 7: 302-5.—Boardman, E. I. Campaign for the prevention of diphtheria in New Haven by means of the Schick test and immunization. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1925, 133: 124-9. Also N. Albany M. Herald, 1926, 35: 26-8.—Bousfield, G. An immunisation campaign and its results. Med. Off., Lond., 1932, 47: 25-8.—Bruynoghe, R. Au sujet de la propagande en faveur de la vaccination antidiphthérique. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1930, 122-8.—Cihils Aguirre, R. Iniciación de la vacunación antidifterica en Buenos Aires, Arch. argent. pediat., 1931, 2: 249.—Craster, C. V. Diphtheria (a) immunisation campaign. Med. Off., Lond., 1931, 46: 179.—Degkwitz, R. Organisation der Diphtherie-Schutzimpfung in München. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 124-6.—Diphtheria (The) campaign. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1936, 5: 345.—Diphtheria immunization; schemes in different areas. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: suppl., 18.—Donahoe, W. E. A successful immunization program in Sioux Falls. J. Lancet, 1935, 55: 41.—Donaldson, E. The Schick test; a scheme for active immunization against diphtheria in public health practice. Brit. M. J., 1926, 2: 551-3.—Dwyer, J. M. Local board of health, Hindmarsh: report on diphtheria immunization campaign. Med. J. Australia, 1937, 1: 273-80.—Fundamentos para la organización de la vacunación antidifterica en Buenos Aires. Arch. argent. pediat., 1931, 2: 241-57. Also Sci. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: 869-76.—Gundel, M. L'organisation des vaccinations préventives contre la diphtérie dans une grande ville (Duisburg-Hamborn) Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1935, 27: 310-2.—Die Organisation der Diphtherie-Schutzimpfungen in einer Grossstadt. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 31.—Müller-Voigt, F. Die Organisation der Diphtherieschutzimpfung in einer Grossstadt. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 1663-6.—Jensen, M. H. The diphtheria immunization campaign. Bull. Dep. Health Kentucky, 1934-35, 7: No. 8, 27.—Johan, B., & Tomcsik, J. Diphtheria campaign and some of its problems. Orsz. Közegészs. Int. közl., 1930, 3: No. 19, 1-27.—Lasagna, F. La difterite e le provvidenze ospitaliere. Athena, Roma, 1938, 7: 220-2.—Lehmann. Rapport sur l'organisation et le fonctionnement du service de la vaccination antidiphthérique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1929, 3. ser., 102: 552-6.—Lomry. Au sujet de la propagande en faveur de la vaccination antidiphthérique. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1930, 360-8.—Magalhaes, A., & Figueira, L. Le service de la diphtérie à l'Institut Camara Pestana (1916-33). Arq. Inst. bact. Camara Pestana, 1933-36, 7: 205-24.—Newsholme, H. P. Immunisation against diphtheria from the standpoint of public health administration. J. R. San. Inst., 1924-25, 45: 91-6.—Nicole, M. Fonctionnement du service public des nouvelles vaccinations pendant l'année 1932. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis, 1932-33, 21: 544-6.—Opitz, H. Kritische Betrachtungen zu der Propaganda für die aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 419-21.—Parisot, J., Melnotte, P., & Engel, G. La prophylaxie antidiphthérique au préventorium de Flavigny (Meurthe-et-Moselle) de 1927 à 1935. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., 114: 353-7.—Huit années de prophylaxie antidiphthérique au préventorium de Flavigny (Meurthe-et-Moselle) (1927-35) ses étapes; ses résultats. Rev. immun., Par., 1935, 1: 501-27.—Pösch, G., & Leach, C. N. A diphtheria immunization campaign in Austria. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1935, 25: 113-8.—Reh, T. La vaccination antidiphthérique officielle dans le canton de Genève; ses débuts; son développement; ses résultats. Rev. immun., Par., 1935, 1: 442-54.—Robertis, J. A campaign against diphtheria. Hosp. Social Serv., 1930, 22: 331-3.—Robic, J. Sur la recrudescence de la diphtérie à Tananarive et sur l'utilité de la création d'un centre de prophylaxie antidiphthérique. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, 22: 748-53.—Schick, B. Diphtherieschutzimpfung in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika; ihre Grundlagen, Organisation und Ergebnisse. Erg. sozial Hyg., 1929, 1: 146-73.—Schick clinics (diphtheria immunization) Rep. Bd Health, Cambr., 1933, 43-9.—Schnitzer, R. Die soziale Bedeutung der Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Gesundhfsr. Kindesalt., 1928, 3: 334-44.—Schorer, E. H., & Polsky, M. The problem of free diphtheria immunization in the school. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1934, 5: 771-5.—Signorelli, J. The economic phase of diphtheria immunization in New Orleans. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1932, 84: 747-9.—Swartout, H. O. A successful diphtheria immunization campaign. Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health, 1935, 14: 157-9.
- Immunization, passive.
- See Diphtheria subheadings (Antiserum; Antitoxin; Treatment, specific)
- Immunization: Results.
- See also Diphtheria subheadings (Control; Prevention)
- DUDLEY, S. F., MAY, P. M., & O'FLYNN, J. A. Active immunization against diphtheria; its effects on the distribution of antitoxic immunity and ease and carrier infection. 140p. 8° Lond., 1934.
- FRIEDBERGER, E. Diphtherieepidemien der letzten Jahre, das Heilserum und die Schutzimpfung. 50p. 8° Berl., 1931.
- WUNDERWALD, A. *Erfahrungen mit der aktiven Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie [Berlin] 31p. 8° Rostock, 1938.
- Anderson, T. The practical aspects of anti-diphtheria immunization with a report of the results in Ruchill Fever Hospital. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1935-36, 30: 88-98.—Bachmann, A., & de la Barrera, J. M. Résultats de la vaccination antidiphthérique chez l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 89: 741. Also Rev. As. méd. argent., 1923, 36: Sect. Soc. biol., 84-8.—Bass, J. W. Diphtheria immunization and the diphtheria rate. Texas J. M., 1935-36, 31: 39-43.—Bazán, F. Vacunación antidifterica. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1926, 3. ser., 20: 829-37.—Blažek, F. [Results of general vaccination of children against diphtheria in children's institutions] Cas. lek. česk., 1935, 74: 839-41.—Bürgers, T. J. Epidemiologie der Diphtherie und aktive Schutzimpfung. Erg. Hyg. Bakt., 1935, 17: 231-36.—Chesney, G. Diphtheria immunisation at work. J. R. San. Inst., 1931, 51: 607-14.—Diphtheria incidence and immunisation. Med. Off., Lond., 1931, 45: 217-9.—

- Collins, S. D. History and frequency of diphtheria immunizations and cases in 9,000 families. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1936, 51: No. 51, 1736-73.—Doid, H. Ueber Methode, Möglichkeiten und Grenzen der Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Arb. Reichsgesundhant., 1926, 57: 81-93.—Erfolge mit aktiver Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 1241.—Ewald, H. Hat die aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie Wert? Deut. Aerzte Ztg. 1931, 6: H. 295.—FitzGerald, J. G., Fraser, D. T. [et al.] The specific prevention of diphtheria; further observations and inquiries. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1938, 14: 566-81.—Forbes, J. G. The progress of diphtheria prevalence and its control by immunization in recent years. Bull. Hyg., Lond., 1932, 7: 669-91.—Friedberger, E. Ueber die Diphtherieepidemien der letzten Jahre und die Schutzimpfung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 645; 686.—Godfrey, E. S., Jr. Study in the epidemiology of diphtheria in relation to the active immunization of certain age groups. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1932, 22: 237-56.—Gundel, M. Die Bedeutung der Diphtherieschutzimpfung im Rahmen der Diphtheriebekämpfung. Zschr. Gesundheitsverw., 1934, 5: 385-9.—Hoffmann, W. Erfahrungen mit der Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Mschr. Kinderh., 1929, 43: 164.—Hottinger, A. Praktische Ergebnisse der Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie im Kindesalter. Zschr. Gesundheitsverw., 1932, 3: 174-81.—Lorenz, E. Kritischer Beitrag zur Bewertung des Immunisierungserfolges gegen Diphtherie. Zschr. Kinderh., 1932-33, 54: 530-40.—Kinnaman, C. H. Effect of diphtheria immunization upon case incidence and mortality. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1931, 21: 1013-8.—Meyer, S. Erfahrungen mit der aktiven Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1931-32, 51: 473-7.—Morison, A. G., & Roberts, L. The value of active immunization treatment against diphtheria. J. Hyg., Lond., 1937, 37: 388-95.—Newitt, A. W. Comments on diphtheria immunization. Michigan Pub. Health, 1935, 23: 206-9.—Para, G. Vaccination antidiphtérique dans des communes où la maladie sévit à l'état endémique; résultats éloignés. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1929, 3. ser., 102: 346.—Pelfort, C. Una encuesta sobre la vacunación antidiférica; datos que prestigan su eficacia. Bol. Cons. nac. hig., Montev., 1931, 25: 875-7.—Pijper, C. The evaluation of immunisation against diphtheria. S. Afr. J. M. Sc., 1937, 2: 136-42.—Pockels, W. Neue Erfahrungen mit der Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 48-50.—Prebil, M. Risultati della immunizzazione attiva antidifterica nel bambino nel primo anno di vita. Rinasce med., 1931, 8: 396.—Progress (The) of diphtheria prevalence and its control by immunization in recent years. Bull. Hyg., Lond., 1932, 7: 669; 737.—Rawlings, I. D. Experiences with diphtheria in an inoculated community. Illinois Health Mess., 1935, 7: 56.—Reinhardt, W. Beobachtungen über die Wirksamkeit der aktiven Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, 64: 535.—Ruelle, G. Contribution au contrôle de la vaccination diphtérique. Bruxelles méd., 1935-36, 16: 794-800.—Schall, L. Zur Frage der Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, 64: 333; 781.—Schleissner, F. Der gegenwärtige Stand der Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 1528-32.—Schmidt-Burbach, A. Zur Frage der Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, 68: 56-9.—Schwalbe, J. Der Wert der Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 47-51.—Seigmann, E. Ist die Diphtherieschutzimpfung auf Grund der bisherigen Erfahrungen zu empfehlen? Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1931, 28: 3-6.—Starcke, H. Zur Frage der Diphtherie-Immunisierung. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1936, 7: 351-9.—Thelander, H. E., & Kilgarriff, K. An evaluation of diphtheria immunization. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1932, 1: 470-84.—Thomas, D. J., & Howell, N. G. Diphtheria immunisation in action. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 579-81.—Van Mechelen, A. Au sujet de l'efficacité de la vaccination antidiphtérique. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1930, 12-4.—Wüstenberg, J. Die aktive Diphtherieschutzimpfung in ihrer Bedeutung für die Bekämpfung der Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 531-3.
- Immunization: Results, comparative.
- See also Diphtheria, Immunization: Material: Antigenic value.
- Aldershoff, H. [Research concerning various methods of active immunization against diphtheria] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: pt 2, 1693; 1925, 69: pt 2, 6.—Blazek, F. [Comparative study of the efficacy of various methods of immunization against diphtheria] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, 73: 1202-7.—Bradley, C. E. The relative value of the various methods of diphtheria immunization. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1938, 31: 124-6.—Degkwitz, R. Prophylaxe oder Therapie? zur Frage der aktiven Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 171-4.—Doid, H. Der gegenwärtige Stand der aktiven Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie nach von Behring (zum 70. Geburtstag Emil von Behring's) Ibid., 1924, 50: 327-9.—Bemerkungen zur aktiven Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie nach von Behring. Ibid., 477.—Fuertman, H. L. Evaluation of the various procedures of diphtheria immunization—a resumé of their advantages and disadvantages. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1935, 32: 126-30.—Lereboullet, P. La vaccination antidiphtérique. Vie méd., 1928, 9: 289-93.—Pfaundler, M. von, & Zoelch, P. Schutzimpfen oder nicht? ein Beitrag zur Frage der Diphtherieabwehr. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 577; 625.—Pockels, W. Zur Kritik der heute meist verwandten aktiven Immunisierungsmethoden gegen Diphtherie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 564-6.—Rocaz, C. Contre la diphtérie. Rev. méd., est, 1929, 57: 511-3.—Rohmer, La grande ennemie des enfants: la diphtérie. Ibid., 527.—Rossi, V. Controlli sulla efficacia e sulla durata della immunizzazione da vari metodi di vaccino-profilassi antidifterica. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1932, 14: 601-19.—Seligmann, E. Vergleichende Untersuchungen zur aktiven Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 1573.—Happe, H. Stand der aktiven Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie. Erg. Hyg. Bakt., 1930, 11: 637-700.—Van Boeckel, L. Rapport sur les renseignements et les résultats acquis en Belgique concernant les diverses méthodes d'immunisation artificielle active contre la diphtérie. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1928, 42: 1098-128.—Williams, H. C. M., Dear, J. D., & Stewart, W. Active immunization against diphtheria; relative values of 2 methods as shown by subsequent Schick testing. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 1078.—The relative values of 2 methods of active immunisation against diphtheria as shown by subsequent Schick testing. Med. Off., Lond., 1936, 56: 45.
- Immunization: Results: Tests.
- See also Diphtheria, Antitoxin: Potency; Diphtheria, Immunity.
- Baccichotti, A. Nuove prove di immunizzazione attiva contro la difterite. Policlinico, 1924, 31: sez. prat., 1575-80.—Majeron, F. Intorno ad alcune prove di immunizzazione attiva contro la difterite. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1923, 5: 577-606.—Bauer, E. L. The practical use of active immunization and Schick testing by health departments. Pub. Health News, Trenton, 1923, 8: 374-6, 3 pl.—Besssemans, A., & Borremans-Ponthière, P. Contrôle expérimental de l'effet de vaccinations antidiphtériques. Scalpel, Brux., 1922, 75: 653-5.—Connor, H. J. The Schick test and toxin-antitoxin in the immunization of diphtheria. Tr. N. Hampshire M. Soc., 1923, 132: 182-90.—Levinson, H. [Some experiments with Schick's reaction and active immunization in diphtheria] Ugeskr. laeger, 1923, 85: 357.—Love, A. I. The Schick control. Illinois M. J., 1935, 68: 93.—Martin, L., Loiseau, G., & Laffaille, A. Contrôle de l'immunisation antidiphtérique. Bull. Acad. m'd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., 103: 277-87.—Opitz, H. Ist die intracutane Diphtherietoxinreaktion nach Schick ein brauchbarer Masstab für den Wert einer Immunisierungsmethode gegen Diphtherie? Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1701-3.—Park, W. H. The use of the Schick test before and after injection of toxin-antitoxin for immunization. N. York State J. M., 1926, 26: 347.—Pepcu, F. Profilassi antidifterica; si deve eseguire la prova di Schick prima della vaccinazione antidifterica? Terapia, Milano, 1930, 20: 196-8.—Romo, M. La prueba de Schick y la inmunización activa contra la difteria. A. M. M., Méx., 1924, 2: 87-94.—Sizirmai, F. Ueber Diphtherie; Erfahrungen über die Schick-Reaktion und über die aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1931, 3. F., 82: 324-44.—Thiele, H. Diphtherieschutzimpfungen, Schickprüfungen und Bestimmungen der Antitoxin-Titer im Serum. Arch. Kinderh., 1931, 94: 175-202.—Wüstenberg, J. Vergleichende Schick-Untersuchungen vor und nach einer Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1300.—Gundel, M. Unsere Erfahrungen mit der Schick-Reaktion nach aktiver Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Ibid., 1935, 61: 1871-4.
- Immunization, spontaneous.
- See also Diphtheria, Immunity, natural; Diphtheria, latent.
- PÉRIVIER, E. *De l'immunisation spontanée occulte contre la diphtérie. 115p. 8°. Par., 1925.
- Latent and artificial immunization against diphtheria. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 1311.—Lereboullet & Joannon. Immunisation spontanée contre la diphtérie en milieu hospitalier; importance du temps de séjour. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 552-4.—Influence des contaminations discrètes. Ibid., 613.—L'immunisation spontanée contre la diphtérie en milieu hospitalier. Paris méd., 1924, 53: 325-30.—Mécanisme de l'immunisation spontanée occulte contre la diphtérie. Ibid., 533-9.—L'immunisation spontanée occulte contre la diphtérie. J. méd. fr., 1926, 15: 375-80.—Rosenstern, J. Zur Frage der Spontanimmunisierung von Anstaltsinsassen gegen Diphtherie. Zschr. Kinderh., 1927-28, 45: 640-2.—Young, C. C., Cummings, G. D., & Wilson, M. E. Natural immunization to diphtheria in an institution. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1935, 25: 43-8.—Zoeller, C. L'immunisation antidiphtérique spontanée en milieu épidémique; utilité dans son étude de la réaction d'allergie (anatoxi-réaction). Rev. hyg., Par., 1925, 47: 109-17.—Laryngite diphtérique de l'adulte; les caprices de l'immunisation occulte. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1928, 3. ser., 52: 426-33. Also Rev. internat. méd. chir., 1928, 39: 43-7.
- Immunization—in animals.
- See also Diphtheria, Immunity—in animals.
- Blasi, D. Ricerche sulla immunizzazione attiva e passiva contro la difterite nella cavia. Pediatria (Riv.) 1929, 37: 312-6.—Blick, de. Immunität mittels Antidiphtherin. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 36: 139.—Schmidt, S. Immunisation

de la souris contre la diphtérie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 1126-8. — **Jensen, C.** Immunisierung von Kaninchen gegen Diphtherie. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935, 134: 401-9. — **Fjord-Nielsen, I.** Immunisierung von Kaninchen gegen Diphtherie. Zschr. Hyg., 1935, 117: 177-81.

Immunization—in various countries.

JARRIER, C. M. A. *Diphtérie et vaccination antidiphtérique dans le Département de l'Ain [Lyon] 142p. 8°. Bourg, 1937.

SMITH, G. M. *La vaccination antidiphtérique à Genève. 20p. 8°. Genève, 1936.

VAN BOECKEL, L. The prophylaxis of diphtheria by the determination of susceptibles and their active artificial immunisation in the United States. 52p. 4°. [Genève] 1924.

Allemagne. Position du Reichsgesundheitsamt sur la question de la vaccination préventive antidiphtérique; conseils aux médecins pour la lutte contre la diphtérie. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, 28: 218. — **Almazán, L. A.** Enquête sur la diphtérie et la vaccination antidiphtérique au Mexique. Ibid., No. 9, suppl. 1-6. — **Aráoz Alfaro, G.** La vacuna antidiphtérica en Buenos Aires. An. Dep. nac. hig., B. Air., 1927, 33: 20-4. Also Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1927, 3. ser., 21: 586-93. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: pt 2, 589-92. Also Rev. hyg., Par., 1928, 50: 296-300. — **Asim Arar.** La diphtérie et la vaccination antidiphtérique en Turquie. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, 28: No. 9, suppl., 79. — **Audeoud, H.** Etat actuel de la vaccination anti-diphtérique à Genève. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1930, 50: 593. — **Vaccination anti-diphtérique à Genève en 1933.** Ibid., 1934, 54: 947. — **Vaccination anti-diphtérique à Genève 1934-36.** Ibid., 1936, 56: 294-8. — **Augstein, E.** Ueber die Diphtherie und die aktive Diphtherieschutzimpfung im Kreise Angerburg. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1934-35, 44: 65-77. — **Bagnasco, S.** Difterite e vaccinazione antidifterica in provincia di Genova. Igien. mod., 1934, 27: 471-5. — **Beaudet, J. C.** Immunisation antidiphtérique dans le comté de Témiscouata. P. Q. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1931, 22: 77-9. — **Benson, W. T.** Diphtheria prevention; the Schick test and active immunisation in various schools and institutions in the City of Edinburgh. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 2: 949-55. — **Bredock, J. F.** Diphtheria immunization status in St. Louis. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1935, 29: 609-12. — **Burn, M., & Fellows, V.** Diphtheria immunisation; a review of 8 years' work in Birmingham. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 1181-5. — **Camus, L.** A propos des résultats de la vaccination antidiphtérique [Paris] Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1929, 3. ser., 102: 344. — **Chadwick, H. D.** Immunization against diphtheria; the Commonwealth of Massachusetts Department of Public Health. N. England J. M., 1937, 216: 713. — **Chavillon.** La lutte contre la diphtérie à Tours; 7 années de vaccination préventive. Rev. hyg., Par., 1938, 60: 99-103. — **Chesney, G.** Eight years of diphtheria immunisation. Med. Off., Lond., 1937, 57: 229-31. — **Chierichetti, G. L.** Vaccinazione antidifterica e difterite a Busto Arsizio. Riv. Soc. ital. igien., 1938, 60: 85-90. — **Cibils Aguirre, R.** Vacunación antidifterica en la ciudad de Buenos Aires. Bol. Inst. protecc. inf., Montev., 1931-32, 5: 321-50. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, 39: 17-27. — **Saubidet, E., & Smith Bunge, E.** Sobre 2,000 vacunaciones antidiftericas en el Patronato de la infancia; resultados del Schick y del dosaje del poder antitoxico del suero. Arch. argent. pediat., 1932, 3: 467-74. — **Ciucu, Marbé, M., & Anghelescu, C.** L'état actuel de la vaccination antidiphtérique en Roumanie. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, 28: No. 9, suppl., 62-5. — **Correas, F. B., & Ferreyra, P.** Vacunación antidifterica en Mendoza. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: 1260-3. — **Diphtheria immunization in Asbury Park, N. J.** Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1927, 42: 2056-61. — **Diphtheria immunization in Wilmington, 1934.** Delaware M. J., 1934, 6: 59. — **Duarte Moreira.** Ensaio de vacinação anti-diphtérica no centro de saúde de inhauma. Fol. med., Rio, 1934, 15: 413-6. — **Farago, F.** Ueber das Verhältnis zwischen der Diphtherie-Epidemiekurve und der Zahl der Schutzgeimpften mit Berücksichtigung der Beobachtungen von Dudley. Zschr. Hyg., 1935, 117: 341-51. — **Die antidiphterielle Immunisierung mittels einer Impfung; über den heutigen Stand der Diphtheriefrage in Ungarn.** Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 13-5. — **Friedberger, E.** Ueber die Diphtherieepidemien der letzten Jahre und die Schutzimpfung. Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1931) 1932, 62: Teil 2, 1-29. — **Goebel.** Eindrücke bei aktiver Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie in der geschlossenen Anstalt. Mschr. Kinderh., 1931-32, 51: 470-2. — **González, E.** Preparación de la vacuna antidifterica y su aplicación en la ciudad de México. Rev. mex. biol., 1932, 12: 1-21. — **Goudet, H. M.** Deux années de vaccination antidiphtérique dans une école militaire préparatoire. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1930, 93: 419-36. — **Gret, L. G.** A propósito del informe de la comisión científica para el estudio de la vacunación antidifterica en Buenos Aires. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: 1245-8. — **Gundel, M.** Ein vorläufiger Bericht über die bisherigen Diphtherieschutzimpfungen im Westen des Reiches. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 1145-9. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1935) 1936, 66: 224-36. — **Die aktive Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie und die Ergebnisse der in den Jahren 1934 und 1935 in Deutschland durchgeführten Diphtherieschutzimpfungen.** Veröff. Volksgesunddienst., 1936, 47:

385-600. — **Harris, R. E.** Report on diphtheria immunizing work in the Eastern health area. Health Bull., Melb., 1934, Nos. 39 & 40, 1152-4. — **Harvier, P., & Réquin.** Essai de vaccination antidiphtérique dans un groupe scolaire de la ville de Paris (juin-octobre 1925). Méd. scol., Par., 1926, 15: 31-6. — **Hershey, E. P.** Report of survey of diphtheria immunization conducted 1932-33 through Dallas elementary schools. Dallas M. J., 1934, 20: 31. — **Hirschfeld, L., & Łacki, M.** [Vaccination against diphtheria in Warsaw] Med. dów., 1935, 20: 46-80. — **Ueber Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie in Warschau.** Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 79-85. — **Hofmeier, K., & Jansen, A.** Ueber Wert und Grenzen der aktiven Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie (Erfahrungen bei der aktiven Immunisierung von 5448 Kindern) Zschr. Immunforsch., 1938, 93: 436-56. — **Hutt, C. W.** Diphtheria immunisation in a metropolitan borough. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 2: 962-5. — **Immunization against diphtheria.** Rep. Dep. Health Montreal, 1933, 163-75, 3 ch. — **Immunization against diphtheria during the year 1933.** Ibid., 37-50, pl. — **Jenkins, H. B.** Diphtheria prevention in Georgia; with special reference to latitude, race, sex, and family influence on the production of immunity. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1930, 19: 274-8. — **Jobin, A.** Vaccination antidiphtérique à la Crèche. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Québec, 1935, 169-75. — **Kerr, K. G.** A critical analysis of diphtheria immunization in a provincial city. Med. J. Australia, 1935, 1: 775-7. — **King, H. H.** An analysis of Captain Malone's results in vaccination against diphtheria. Ind. J. M. Res., 1924-25, 12: 571-7. — **Koszutski, B.** [Preventive antidiphteric inoculation and results obtained in the city of Kalisz during 1933-34] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, 14: 67-9. — **Leach, C. N.** Field studies in diphtheria immunization. Chin. M. J., 1935, 49: 771-81. — **Lee, W. W.** Diphtheria immunization in Philadelphia and New York City. J. Prev. M., 1931, 5: 211-20. — **McKay, A. L.** The progress of immunization against diphtheria in Ontario. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1933, 24: 518-23. — **McKinnon, N. E., Ross, M. A., & Defleis, R. D.** Reduction in diphtheria in 36,000 Toronto school children as a result of an immunization campaign. Ibid., 1931, 22: 217-23. — **Martin, L., Loiseau, G., & Laffaille, A.** Quatre ans d'immunisation antidiphtérique à l'Ecole primaire départementale de Vitry (janvier 1926-novembre 1929) Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1929, 3. ser., 102: 336-44. — **Maschhaupt, W. J. H.** [Experiences in the Haarlem community with immunization against diphtheria and scarlet fever, 1929-33] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 1123-30. — **Massillon Sabola.** Vantagens do emprego da reacção de Schick e da vacinação anti-diphtérica, nos escolares. Arch. brasil. med., 1922, 12: 209-13. — **Meyer.** Ueber die Durchführung und Ergebnisse der Diphtherie-Schutzimpfung an den Herner Schulkindern. Zschr. Gesundheitsverwalt., 1931, 2: 513-5. — **Möller.** Die Erfahrungen mit der Diphtherieschutzimpfung in Belgien. Reichsgesundhbl. 1934, 9: 48. — **Nash, E. H. T., & Bousfield, G.** Report on a 5 years' investigation into the safety and efficiency of active immunisation against diphtheria. Med. Off., Lond., 1935, 54: 111; 121. — **Overbosch, J. L. C.** [Immunization against diphtheria in Arnhem] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt 2, 1914-22. — **Pagani-Cesa, A.** Risultati delle vaccinazioni antidifteriche praticate nelle comunità infantili di Padova. Terapia, Milano, 1930, 20: 289-303. — **Payne, P. M.** A study of diphtheria immunization in preschool children in Assumption Parish, La., 5-year period 1929-33. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1935, 25: 162-4. — **Paysant, M.** La vaccination antidiphtérique dans un secteur scolaire de la ville de Nancy; ses résultats. Rev. méd. est., 1928, 56: 241-7. — **Pfandler, M.** Ergebnisse von Münchener Diphtherie-Schutzimpfungen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 1207. — **Poulin, P.** Six années de vaccination antidiphtérique dans la population scolaire d'une grande ville. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., 113: 201-7. — **Prażmowski, W.** [Vaccination against diphtheria in Vilno] Med. dów., 1935, 20: 81-92. — **Robles Gorriti, A. M.** Epidemiologia; profilaxis antidifterica. Dia méd., B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 774. — **Rocha, J. M. da.** Pela vacinação antidiphtérica no Rio de Janeiro. Brasil med., 1935, 49: 762; 937. — **Seammon, C. L.** Diphtheria immunization in Providence, a progress report. Rhode Island M. J., 1925, 8: 146. — **Pope, A. S.** Diphtheria immunization in Providence. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 563-5. — **Schiaffino, R.** Vacunación antidifterica en las escuelas de Montevideo. Bol. Inst. protecc. inf., Montev., 1929-30, 3: 674-80. — **Schiavone, G. A.** Sobre vacunación antidifterica en la Prov. de E. Rios. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: pt 2, 1238-40. — **Schubert, O.** Die Impfung gegen Diphtherie in der Tschechoslowakei. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 967. — **Sears, F. W.** Diphtheria immunization results in Central New York. Tr. Am. Child Health Ass., 1926, 2: 25-35. Also Am. J. Dis. Child., 1926, 32: 718-24. — **Seligmann, E.** Ergebnisse der aktiven Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie nach einjähriger Durchführung in Berlin. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 1117-20. — **Die Diphtherie-Schutzimpfung in Nordamerika.** Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 1785; 1825. — **Weitere Ergebnisse der aktiven Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie in Berlin.** Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 96-9. — **Sigurjonsson, J.** Bericht über die erstmaligen Schutzimpfungen gegen Diphtherie in Island. Ibid., 1936, 62: 1301-3. — **Situation épidémiologique de la diphtérie et vaccination antidiphtérique dans les divers pays.** Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, 28: suppl., No. 2, 1-108. — **Situation (La) épidémiologique de la diphtérie et la vaccination antidiphtérique en France.** Ibid., suppl., No. 9, 7-57. — **Sorel.** La diphtérie et la prophylaxie antidiphtérique dans les colonies françaises. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1936, 34: 39-58. — **Sorsby, M.** A note on diphtheria immunization in

London. Brit. M. J., 1938, 2: 701-3.—**Sylvestre, J. E.** L'immunisation antidiphthérique dans le Comté de Nicolet, P. Q. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1931, 22: 493.—**Thiroux, A.** La diphtérie et la prophylaxie antidiphthérique dans les colonies françaises. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 1043.—**Tosi, G., & De Mitri, A.** Un triennio di vaccinazione antidifterica nella popolazione infantile. Policlinico, 1933, 40: sez. prat., 1573-6.—**Weber.** Quelques observations concernant les premières vaccinations antidiphthériques dans nos écoles. Méd. scol., Par., 1929, 18: 149-51.—**Widlund, F.** [Results of preventive inoculation against diphtheria in Äpelviken seaside sanatorium] Sven. Läk. tidn., 1931, 28: 1140-51.—**Zdrodovsky, P. F.** [Present problem of specific prophylaxis of diphtheria and the results of mass antidiphtheric inoculations in Leningrad] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1934, ser. A, 35: 123-88.—**Zubizarreta, A.** La vacunación antidifterica en Buenos Aires; salvando una omisión. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: pt 2, 735.

Immunology.

See also other subheadings of Diphtheria (Antibodies; Antitoxin; Immunity; Immunization)

Bleiling, R., & Oelrichs, L. Untersuchungen an diphtherievergifteten und diphtheriekranken Kaninchen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1936, 87: 279-88.—**Dold, H.** Einige grundsätzliche Bemerkungen über Diphtherieerkrankungen, Di-Antitoxingehalt im Blut (Gewebe) und aktive Di-Schutzimpfung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 1271.—**Menton, J.** Some immunological aspects of the cure and prevention of diphtheria. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 246-9.—**Meyer, K., & Freyzer-Roederer.** De la réaction de fixation à la tuberculine dans la diphtérie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 122: 1200-2.—**Monteiro, A.** Notas sobre a immunologia da diphteria. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 18: 313-6.—**Shannon, W. R.** Immunology of diphtheria and scarlet fever. Minnesota M., 1931, 14: 47-53.—**Zdrodowski & Halapine, C.** Etudes biologiques et immunologiques sur la diphtérie. Rev. immun., Par., 1936, 2: 221-53.

Larynx.

See also Diphtheria, Tracheobronchial tree.

SECKEL, H. Die Typologie der Halsdiphtherie (Morphologie, Statistik, Pathogenese) 107p. 8° Berl., 1937.

Ameriso, J. Difteria laringotraqueal primitiva? Rev. méd. Rosario, 1933, 23: 171-8.—**Bamberger, P., & Lachtrop, H.** Ueber den Rückgang der Erkrankungs Häufigkeit an Kehlkopf-Diphtherie (ein Beitrag zur Pathomorphose der Diphtherie) Zschr. Kinderh., 1936, 58: 346-57.—**Beare, F.** A series of cases resembling laryngeal diphtheria. Med. J. Australia, 1930, 1: 668-71.—**Benson, W. T.** Direct laryngoscopy and aspiration in laryngeal diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1931, 2: 956-9.—**Brester, A.** [Diphtheria of the larynx] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 1513-21.—**Cohen, S.** Infantile laryngeal diphtheria; its diagnosis. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1928, 45: 424-32.—**Cummings, G. O.** Laryngeal diphtheria. Maine M. J., 1936, 27: 55-7.—**Cushing, H. B.** Laryngeal diphtheria. Internat. Clin., 1926, 36, ser., 2: 157-61.—**Hart, V. K.** Laryngeal diphtheria; report of 3 cases. South. M. J., 1925, 18: 693-5. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1930, 39: 636-40.—**Landa, G. M.** Reflexiones sobre la laringitis difterica primitiva. San. mil., Habana, 1921-22, 1: 493-5.—**Lazzaro, R. F.** Crup o difteria laringea. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1937, 51: 393-6.—**Leúnda, J. J.** Falso crup repetido, terminado por crup verdadero. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1927, 3, ser., 21: 238-40.—**Lewis, S. J.** Laryngeal diphtheria. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1934, 23: 70.—**Lukin, F. W. R.** An interesting case of laryngeal diphtheria. Med. J. Australia, 1925, 1: 262.—**Macedowl, M. E.** Laryngeal diphtheria; a symposium in ward teaching. Am. J. Nurs., 1935, 35: 1131.—**Monchamont, L.** A propos de 2 cas de laryngite diphtérique de l'adulte. J. méd. Lyon, 1928, 9: 411.—**Neville, W. S. T.** Primary laryngeal diphtheria. Brit. M. J., 1931, 2: 701.—**Pospischill, D.** Von den akut-infektiösen Respirationsstenosen der Kinder insbesondere dem diphtherischen Krupp und ihrer Behandlung. Abh. Kinderh., 1926, H. 8, 1-42.—**Prendergast, D.** A clinically atypical case of laryngeal diphtheria. S. Michael Hosp. M. Bull., Toronto, 1928, 3: 70.—**Rolleston, J. D.** Laryngeal diphtheria in old age. Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 1020.—**Schubert, V. F.** [Pathogenesis and treatment of diphtheric crup] Klin. med., Moskva, 1932, 10: 199-202.—**Steigrad, J.** Primary laryngeal diphtheria in an adult. Med. J. Australia, 1934, 1: 592.—**Wiethe, C.** Beitrag zur Klinik der Larynxdiphtherie. Zschr. Kinderh., 1932-33, 54: 252-6.

Larynx: Complications.

See also Larynx, Stenosis.

Bau, C. A. Unsere Erfahrungen mit der diphtherischen Larynxstenose der Jahre 1926-1934. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 1781-4.—**Bifulco, C.** Patogenesi delle laringotracheostenosi croniche consecutive alla difterite laringea. Pediatria (Riv.), 1932, 40: 909-31.—**Burghard, E.** Die abwartende Behandlung diphtherischer Larynx-Stenosen. Mschr. Kinderh., 1925-26, 31: 626-39.—**Foster, J. H.** Post-diphtheritic laryngeal stenosis. South. M. J., 1924, 17: 36.—**Hamburger, F.** Die stenotische Behandlung diphtherischer Larynxstenosen,

Mschr. Kinderh., 1926, 33: 244-6.—**Jacod.** Soudure complète trachéo-laryngée post-diphthérique; laryngostomie avec lambeau cutané supérieur. Lyon méd., 1929, 143: 390-2.—**Krieger, C. H.** Postdiphtheritic laryngeal stenosis; a review of the literature and report of 6 cases. Arch. Otolaryng., Chic., 1933, 17: 49-64.—**Markowicz, H.** Pharyngo-Tracheal-Fistel bei alter Diphtheriestenose des Larynx. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1935, 69: 991.—**Marotti, A.** Il calcio nella laringite difterica stenotante. Terapia, Milano, 1934, 24: 172-6.—**Marschik, H.** Narbenstenose des Kehlkopfes nach Diphtherie; Laryngostomiebehandlung und Plastik; willkürlicher Verschluss des Tracheostoma durch Muskelzug. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 752.—**Myers, E. L.** Diphtheritic stenosis of larynx: complete loss of voice, cure by in-lying bouginage consisting of series of metal beads. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1937-38, 32: 314-6.—**Ortón, H. B.** Post-diphtheritic stenosis of the larynx. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1926, 32: 291-306. Also Arch. Otolaryng., Chic., 1926, 3: 521-33.—**Paunz, M.** Ueber die postdiphtherische Narbenstenose des Kehlkopfes bei Kindern und deren Behandlung. Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk., 1928-29, 22: 424-39.—**Payne, R. J.** Chronic laryngeal stenosis complicating laryngeal diphtheria. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1929, 38: 276-9.—**Sargnon.** Un nouveau cas de trachéocricostomie chez un tuberculeux. Lyon méd., 1924, 133: 562-4.—**Schwentzer, F. F.** Laryngeal diphtheria complicated by hypertrophy of the thymus; report of a case. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1928, 45: 733-5.

Larynx: Treatment.

Aspiration treatment of laryngeal diphtheria. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 1129.—**Bókay, J.** Ueber die Verwendung der Laryngeal suction (Kehlkopf-pumpung) in der Kruptherapie. Fortsch. Med., 1928, 46: 637.—**Clarke, J. H.** Conservative treatment of laryngeal diphtheria. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 66.—**Eschenbrenner, J.** The treatment of laryngeal diphtheria; a statistical study of 655 cases. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1936, 45: 485-95.—**Lemarié & Hamon.** Le traitement de la diphtérie laryngée et trachéo-bronchique par l'aspiration des fausses membranes. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3, ser., 111: 43-6.—**Lereboullet, P., & Denoyelle, L.** Rôle de l'infirmière dans le traitement du croup. Infirm., 1923-24, 1: 441-7.—**Ochsenius, K.** Lobelin bei Kehlkopf-diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, 20: 1006.—**Die Behandlung der Kehlkopf-diphtherie in der ärztlichen Praxis.** Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1573.—**Pleskó, L.** [Gover-Hardmann method of laryngeal suction in diphtheria] Orv. kelt., 1931, 75: 705-9.—**Robb, A. G.** Treatment of laryngeal diphtheria. Brit. M. J., 1937, 2: 264.—**Salmon, D. L.** Laryngeal diphtheria and its management. Kentucky M. J., 1938, 36: 48-53.—**Smith, T. C.** Laryngeal suction and direct laryngoscopy in the treatment of laryngeal diphtheria. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1924, 132: 143-7. Also Med. Progr., Louisv., 1925, 41: 76-8.—**Treatment of laryngeal obstruction in diphtheria.** South. M. & S., 1936, 98: 79.—**Tregelles, O. F.** The aspiration treatment of laryngeal diphtheria. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1933, 30: 97-104.—**Tron, G.** Laringoscopia diretta, aspirazione delle pseudomembrane e sieroterapia endovenosa nel trattamento del crup difterico. Terapia, Milano, 1938, 28: 1-8.—**Wails, T. G.** The management of laryngeal diphtheria. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1928, 21: 278.—**Watkins, S. S.** Treatment of diphtheria of the larynx. Kentucky M. J., 1924, 22: 216-8.—**Whitaker, J. H.** The early treatment of faucial diphtheria. Practitioner, Lond., 1926, 117: 222-9.—**Willebrand, H. von.** [Diphtheria epidemics; simple treatment of croup] Fin. Läk. säll. hand., 1935, 78: 605-11.

Larynx: Treatment: Intubation.

Atkinson, D. T. Direct vs indirect intubation in diphtheria. Eye Ear & c. Month., 1927-28, 6: 322-4. Also repr.—**Brisotto, P.** Di un nuovo modello di pinza per intubazione e di apribocca, abbassalingua per bambini. Arch. ital. otol., 1923, 34: 474-7.—**Busquet, P.** Le tubage du larynx dans la diphtérie. Vie méd., 1930, 11: 587-9.—**Caroni, S.** [Obstruction of the inserted tube in children in diphtherial croup] Spitalul., 1930, 50: 102-4.—**Cassasa, A.** Riabilitiamo l'intubazione. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1932, 7: 286.—**Cavazzuti, A.** Esiti della intubazione e della tracheotomia nella cura della difterite laringea grave. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1936, 36: 51-3.—**David de Sanson, R.** Tubagen na diphteria? Fol. med., Rio, 1929, 10: 253-6.—**Macchia, E.** E l'intubazione una pratica da bandire dai mezzi terapeutici del crup difterico? Considerazioni cliniche tratte dallo studio di 762 intubati. Morgagni, 1935, 77: 403-14.—**Marfan, A. B.** Sur un nouveau procédé de débouage par expression digitale. In his Et. mal. enf., Par., 1936, 175-88.—**Mossböck, F.** Ueber erschwertes Dekanülement nach Larynxdiphtherie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Erweichungszuständen der Luftröhre. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 1019-22.—**Nanninga, K. S.** [Intubation with a catheter] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1931, 75: 297.—**Nosov, S. D.** [Intubation in diphtheric crup] Klin. med., Moskva, 1938, 16: 103-10.—**Sheffield, H. B.** Intubation in laryngeal diphtheria; with notes on 64 cases. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1917, 92: 1068.—**Wagers, A. J.** Intubation and tracheotomy in diphtheria. Laryngoscope, 1926, 36: 905-11.—**Wessely, E.** Kehlkopf-atresie bei einem 6jährigen Kinde im Anschluss an Diphtherie und Intubation; Wiederherstellung des Lumens mit dem Troikart nach Geyer. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1935, 69: 239.

Larynx: Treatment, surgical.

BECKER, B. *Das erste Hundert Croup-Operationen des Zürcher Kinderspitals (Elco-norenstiftung) 52p. 8° Zürich, 1882.

STERCKEN, J. *Ueber die Todesursachen bei 89 mit Tracheotomia inferior behandelten Croup-Fällen (nach dem Sektionsmaterial der städt. Prosektur, Aachen, 1914-18) 49p. 8° Bonn, 1919.

Bussa Lay, E. Intubazione e tracheotomia nel riparto difterici dell'ospedale civile di Venezia. Riforma med., 1923, 39: 444.—Connerth, O. Zur operativen Behandlung des Diphtherie-Krupps im ersten und zweiten Lebensjahre. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 188.—Durieu & Leroy. Obstruction trachéale grave chez un enfant trachéotomisé pour diphtérie; bronchoscopie. J. méd. Paris, 1935, 55: 575. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1935, 42: 178-84.—Hasselt, E. H. [Tracheotomy in laryngeal diphtheria] Genesck. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, 76: 1452-5.—Leo, E. La tracheotomia di fronte all'intubazione nella laringostenosi difterica. Valsalva, 1931, 7: 421-33.—Lounine, N. [Surgical treatment in diphtheric croup] J. detsk. bole., 1925, 1: 1-6.—Martínez Vargas. ¿Intubación o traqueotomía? Gac. méd. México, 1932, 63: 457-65.—Napier, W. Laryngeal diphtheria and tracheotomy. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 2: 673-6.—Orive, M. ¿Cuándo debe intubarse y cuándo traqueotomizarse en el croup difterico? la Intercitotomía. Arch. med., Madr., 1929, 30: 341-3.—Pogačnik, J. Diphtherie und die Tracheotomia inferior. Wien. med. Wschr., 1924, 74: 89-92.—Rolleston, J. D. Tracheotomy for diphtheria on mother (1896) and child (1930) Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929-30, 23: Sect. Clin. 85. — Tracheotomy for laryngeal diphtheria in 1926 and 1930 on the same child. Ibid., Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 85.—Saareste, E. Erschwertes Dekanilement auf Grund funktioneller Kehlkopfstenose bei einem 1½-jährigen Kinde nach Tracheotomia superior wegen Kehlkopf-diphtherie; tödliche Blutung aus der Art. anonyma 9 Tage nach der Tracheotomia inferior. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1930, 64: 1396-400.—Schlaepfer, K. Fatal hemorrhage following tracheotomy for laryngeal diphtheria. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 1581-3.—Vasile, B. Osservazioni statistico-cliniche sul croup difterico con speciale riguardo agli interventi operativi. Pediatra (Riv.) 1929, 37: 581-95.—Wilson, W. J. Operative treatment of laryngeal diphtheria. Brit. M. J., 1937, 2: 343.

latent.

See also Diphtheria, Immunization, spontaneous.

CROS-LEBOURLIER, A. M. *Syndrome cholérique secondaire et diphtérie occulte du nourrisson. 72p. 8° Par., 1931.

Bauer, A., & Borrien, H. A propos des diphtéries bactériologiques. Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par., 1925, 18: 74-7.—Brizio, G. V. Considerazioni pratiche su di una epidemia difterica larvata. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1935, 23: 97-100.—Dudley, S. F. Latent infection with C. diphtheriae in association with bacterial experience and Schick immunity. J. Hyg., Lond., 1932, 32: 193-210.—Gallois, P. Diphtéries bactériologiques. Vie méd., 1924, 5: 1703-5.—Grenet, H. Les diphtéries larvées et occultes. In his Conf. clin. méd. inf., Par., 1933, 2. ser., 79-94.—Hirtzmann, L. Les diphtéries bactériologiques. Rev. méd. est, 1923, 51: 289-95.—Joannon, P. Forme anonyme et forme infraclinique de la diphtérie; leur intérêt épidémiologique. Médecine, Par., 1930, 11: 921-5.—Kinneard, G. Diphtheria in the tropics; a subclinical disease in Negroes. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 201.—Lesné & Waitz. La mort subite chez les nourrissons atteints de diphtérie latente. Nourrisson, 1930, 18: 32-6.

Localization.

Baranger, A. Quelques formes particulières de diphtérie dans la pratique O. R. L. Ann. otolaryng., Par., 1937, 152-5.—Boriani, G. Difterite primitiva del naso o dell'orecchio? Valsalva, 1925, 1: 478-81.—Budakov, I. L. Romanenko, N. N., Tokarevich, K. N. [Therapy of local diphtheria with combined vaccine] Mikrob. J., Leningr., 1931, 13: 51-5.—Cervini, P. R., Di Bartolo, A., & Pucci, A. Difteria labiolingual primitiva en un lactante de 11 meses. Arch. argent. pediat., 1936, 7: 104-7.—Eivine, P., & Schoenbaum, N. Sur les localisations rares de la diphtérie. Arch. méd. enf., 1934, 37: 337-44. Also Crón. méd. mex., 1934, 33: 202-7. Also Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 27-33.—Grey, F. T. Extra-faucial diphtheria. Pub. Health, Lond., 1934, 48: 94-7.—Lavender, H. J., & Squires, J. B. Diphtheritic involvement of the lips, with absence of signs in the nose and throat. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, 111: 915.—Lem-gruber, O. A frecuencia das localizações extra-faríngeas da diphteria na criança. Fol. med., Rio, 1931, 12: 388-92.—Ortolani, M. Le localizzazioni meno comuni dell'infezione difterica nella prima infanzia ed il grave decorso di alcune di esse. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1937, 12: 588-601.—Oxenius, K. Ueber die extratonsilläre Lokalisation des diphtherischen Primäraffektes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 1803.—Polónyi, P. Fälle von seltener Lokalisation des Diphtherieerregers. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 647.—Rogers, H. R. Cutaneous and

conjunctival diphtheria. Irish J. M. Sc., 1938, 6. ser., No. 150, 283-5.—Rokhlin, R. D. [Rare localization of diphtheria] J. izuch. rann. detsk. vozr., 1929, 9: 302-8.—Ruiz de la Cuesta, F. Las localizaciones diftericas. Arch. med., Madr., 1927, 26: 264.

Löffleria.

See also Diphtheria, atypical.

Andréassian. Propos sur la diphtérie; tumeurs ganglionnaires d'origine diphtérique sans angrine et sans fausses membranes. Paris méd., 1936, 101: 90-3.—Chevalley. Diphtérie sans fausses membranes et mortalité du premier âge à l'hospice des Enfants-Assistés. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1927, 232-40.—Duquesne, C. Réaction thermique dans la diphtérie sans fausses membranes. Ann. Soc. méd. Gand, 1930, n. ser., 9: 40-4.—Gismondini, A. La difterite del lattante; la difterite senza pseudomembrane. Prat. pediat., Milano, 1927, 5: 527-32.—Nathan, M. La diphtérie sans fausses membranes. Presse méd., 1927, 35: 1476-8. Also Crón. méd. mex., 1928, 27: 329-32.

Manifestations.

See also various subheadings of Diphtheria (Cardiovascular system, &c.)

Almeida, G. de. Symptomes, formas clinicas, complicações e associações da diphteria em geral. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 18: 325-9.—De Blasio, R. La sindrome del cinquantesimo giorno. Valsalva, 1934, 10: 154-7.—Demay, G., & Sizarat, A. Perversions consécutives à une diphtérie grave. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1930, 88: 53-7.—Ellis, J. W. Diphtheria, symptomatology, diagnosis and treatment. Med. Rec., Houston, 1925, 19: 580-2.—Heggs, G. B. M. Hypoplasia of terminal phalanges associated with either local or general diphteric infection. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond. 1935-36, 29: 1289.—Ochsenius, K. Aenderung der äusseren Erscheinungsform der Diphterie? Mschr. Kinderh., 1931, 49: 131-3.—Seht, L. von. Zum Krankheitsbild der Diphterie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 1959.—Zimmermann, G. Ueber das Vorkommen einer Psychose (Korsakowischer Symptomenkomplex) im Anschluss an eine Rachendiphterie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1936, 66: 4-6.

Metabolism.

De Mattia, R., & Velicogna, A. Sul ricambio dei cloruri nella difterite. Minerva med., Tor., 1938, 29: 539-42.—Flori, A. G. L'escrezione urinaria di acido ascorbico (vitamina C) nei difterici. Riv. clin. pediat., 1937, 35: 673-99.—Lesné, E., Zizine, P., & Briskas, S. B. Contribution à l'étude du métabolisme de phosphore au cours des angines diphtériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 430-2.—Martinson, E. E., Markowa, A. A. [et al.] Die Veränderungen der Säurebasenverhältnisse im Organismus bei Diphterie und Scharlach. Zschr. Kinderh., 1931, 51: 483-505.

Metabolism, carbohydrate.

PIERROT, R. *Contribution à l'étude de la glycémie dans la diphtérie. 72p. 8° Par., 1927.

Bamberger, P., Never, H. E., & Oelkers, H. A. Kohlehydratstoffwechsel und Gewebssätmung bei diphterischer Vergiftung. Klin. Wschr., 1938, 17: 151-6.—Benvenuto, E. Comportamento della curva glicemica nell'infezione difterica. Riv. clin. pediat., 1936, 34: 134-47.—Brems, A. Blutzuckeruntersuchungen bei Diphteriepatienten. Acta med. scand., 1932, 79: 1-10. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1932, 94: 292-8.—Störungen des Kohlehydratstoffwechsels bei Diphteriepatienten. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 895.—Brodovich, L. A., & Ohtserov, V. N. [Characteristics of sugar levels in diphtheria] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, 38: 419-27.—Elkeles, A., & Heimann, F. Ueber Störungen im Kohlehydratstoffwechsel bei Diphterie. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1927, 155: 263-9.—Weitere Untersuchungen über Störungen im Kohlehydratstoffwechsel bei Diphterie. Ibid., 1927-28, 158: 238-48.—Weitere Ergebnisse über Störungen im Kohlehydratstoffwechsel bei Diphterie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, 33: 128-32.—González, H. D. La glucemia en la difteria. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, 49: 1949-61.—Hector, F. J. Carbohydrate metabolism in diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 2: 642-5. Also Med. rev., Bergen, 1926, 43: 540.—Lereboullet, P., & Pierrot, R. La glycémie dans la diphtérie. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1927, 25: 16-9. Also Arch. méd. enf., 1928, 31: 147-58.—Natin, I., & Da Rln, C. La hiperglicemia provocada en la difteria; consideraciones sobre el metabolismo hidrocarbonado y el tratamiento por dextrosa-insulina. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: 1055-8.—Pisařovicová, Cifková, J. [Level of blood sugar in diphtheria] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, 76: 493-7.—Ritterskamp, P. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zum Problem der Störungen des Kohlehydratstoffwechsels bei Diphterie. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, 91: 565-78.—Schwentker, F. F., & Noel, W. W. The carbohydrate metabolism in diphtheria intoxication. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1930, 46: 259-71.

Metabolism, lipid.

DONATO, J. *Cholestérinémic et diphtérie. 194p. 8° Par., 1930.

González, H. D. La colesterinemia en la difteria. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: pt 2, 101-11.—Léréboullet, P., David,

M., & Donato. La cholestérinémie dans la diphtérie. Arch. méd. enf., 1928, 31: 709-28. — Les variations de la cholestérinémie au cours de la diphtérie. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1928, 26: 163-8. — La cholestérinémie au cours de la diphtérie. Paris méd., 1928, 67: 509-12.

Mixed infection.

DEUTSCH, E. *Beitrag zur Frage der Mischinfektion von Diphtherie- und Friedländer-Bazillen. 16p. 8° Zür., 1925.

GERVAISE, G. *Du rôle et de la fréquence des infections pneumococciques au cours de l'épidémie de diphtérie de l'hiver 1926-27; pneumococque et diphtérie. 43p. 8° Par., 1927.

GORRICHON, L. P. *Contribution à l'étude de la typho-diphtérie. 44p. 8° Par., 1933.

Artigas Roca, M. A propos d'alguns casos d'estrepto-difèria; consideracions sobre les difèries associades. An. Hosp. S. Cruz, Barcel., 1932, 6: 161-6. — Bauer, A. Diphtherie und Angina Plaut-Vincenti in der Allgemeinpraxis. Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 341. — Bonnamour. Fièvre typhoïde et diphtérie. Lyon méd., 1919, 128: 209. — Bornmann, F. von. Scharlach- und Diphtherie-Mischinfektionen in Tallinn-Reval (Estland) 1926-27. Zschr. Kinderh., 1928, 46: 233-62. — Constant. Diphtérie et angine de Vincent. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1922-23, 4: 227. — Dancourt & Biérent. Le sérum antistreptococque de Vincent dans le traitement des strepto-diphtéries. Echo méd. nord, 1933, 37: 457-62. — Doskočil, A. [Presence of streptococci in diphtheria] Cas. lek. česk., 1934, 73: 769; 1936, 75: 181. — Dziaciowski, C. [Case of mixed infection of diphtheria and typhoid fever] Polska gaz. lek., 1938, 17: 233. — Friedman, I. V. [Diphtheria in scarlatinous patients] Sovet. pediat., 1934, Nos. 8-9, 109-15. — Gaté, J. Recherches de pathologie infectieuse sur les associations microbiennes dans la diphtérie; les angines et les coryzas dus à l'association du bacille diphtérique et du bacille de Friedländer; la pneumobacillo-diphtérie (étude clinique et expérimentale d'un nouvel antagonisme microbien) Lyon méd., 1926, 137: 205; 237; 267; 299.

— & Papacostas, G. Contribution à l'étude expérimentale des associations microbiennes dans la diphtérie (associations indifférentes, associations synergiques, associations antagonistes; indications, pronostiques et applications thérapeutiques) J. physiol. path. gén., 1925, 23: 353-68. — & Billa, A. Recherches expérimentales sur la strepto-diphtérie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 500. — Hamer, W. H. The relationships of diphtheria and scarlet fever. Med. Off., Lond., 1925, 33: 289-91. — Healy, J. W. A case of concurrent diphtheria and varicella with haemorrhagic features. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1936, 33: 201-7. — Herderschée, D. [Diphtheria during scarlet fever] Mschr. kinderges., 1926, 6: 78-81. — Kawano, R. Diphtherie und Ozäna. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1923, 36: 737. — Léréboullet, P., & David, M. Pneumococcie et diphtérie. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1927, 25: 173-6. — May, J. Un cas de syphilis secondaire et diphtérie associées. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1934, 41: 984-6. — Metliskaia, Z. A., & Ponomareva, P. A. [Hemolytic Streptococcus in diphtheria] Klin. med. Moskva, 1931, 9: 380. — Meyer & Finkelstein. Tratamiento de diphteria pelo soro anti-diphterico associado ao soro antiestreptococcico. Brasil med., 1928, 43: 433-5. — Peutz, J. L. A. [Simultaneous infection with diphtheria and scarlatina; 21 cases] Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1928, 72: 505-10. — Ramon, G., & Zoeller, C. L'immunité antidiphtérique chez les rougeoleux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 587. — Rebattu & Gaté. Forme clinique un peu spéciale de la pneumobacillo-diphtérie. Lyon méd., 1929, 143: 17-20. — Reiche, F. Masern und Diphterie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, 19: 1539. — Diphtherie und Syphilis. Ibid., 1926, 22: 210-2. — Revelli, U., & Casassa, M. T. Associazione del Corynebacterium diphtheriae con lo Streptococcus e con lo Staphylococcus. Gior. batt. immun., 1935, 15: 251-60. — Rhinoscleroma with diphtheria. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 36: 1241. — Spray, R. S. A case of coincident diphtheria and Vincent's angina. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 1234. — Stroe, A., & Banu, E. Effets des toxines gangréneuse et diphtérique associées chez le cobaye. Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie, 1936, 1: 229-31.

Moloney test.

See under Diphtheria, Immunity; Diagnosis.

Mortality.

FOHN, K. [geb. NISSEL] *Todesfälle an Diphtherie; ihre Ursachen und Möglichkeiten ihrer Verhütung. 29p. 8° Berl., 1918.

Andersen, P. H. Untersuchungen über die Tödllichkeit der Diphtherie während der verschiedenen Jahreszeiten. Zschr. Hyg., 1931-32, 113: 541-50. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1932, 94: 335-9. — Bagby, B. B. Deaths from diphtheria directly proportional to percentage of immunization. Virginia M. Month., 1934, 61: 108-10. — Bewegung (Die) der Erkrankungen- und Sterbefälle an Diphtherie in den Jahren 1923 bis 1933 im Deutschen Reich. Reichsgesundhbl., 1933, 8: Beih. 4, 63-78. — Chances (The) of dying from diphtheria. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1933, 14: 5. — Cobbett, L. The decline in the death

rate of diphtheria compared with that of scarlet fever. Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 139. — Diphtheria; deaths from specified causes in large towns. Rapp. épidém., Genève, 1931, 10: 509. — Diphtheria mortality in the large cities of the United States [annual reports from 1 (1923) to 15 (1937)] J. Am. M. Ass., 1924-38, 83: 111; passim. — Doering, C. R. The death rate from diphtheria in Massachusetts for 51 years, 1875-1925. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1927, 13: 12-4. — Fleischner, E. C., & Shaw, E. B. Ignorance and negligence as factors in deaths from diphtheria. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1925, 42: 25-40. — George, R. Diphtheria mortality. Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1923, 14: 387; 450. — Holland, D. F. Trend of diphtheria mortality. Child Health Bull., 1929, 5: 55-8. — Lane, E. A. Diphtheria deaths in Massachusetts, 1927; third chronological report. N. England J. M., 1928, 199: 939-44. — Trends in diphtheria mortality. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1933, 48: 473-8. — & Forsbeck, F. C. Diphtheria deaths in Massachusetts, 1926; second chronological report. N. England J. M., 1928, 198: 73-5. — Lee, W. W. Diphtheria mortality in Indiana; the record of the last 6 months. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1927, 20: 187-9. — The factor of chance in diphtheria mortality. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1929, 19: 855-62. — Lucia, E. L. A study of diphtheria mortality. Univ. California Pub., 1928-29, 1: Pub. Health, 247-79. — Martinez Vargas. Los tres mil niños españoles muertos por difteria el año 1919 que no debieron morir. Siglo méd., 1921, 68: 648-50. — Nélis, P., Van den Branden, F., & Gourguignon, G. A propos d'un cas de diphtérie mortel. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1936, 16: 507-12. — Ochsenius. Diphtheriemortalität und Witterungsverhältnisse. Mschr. Kinderh., 1923, 26: 266-87. — Phelps, L. V. Bureau of vital statistics: diphtheria. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1938-39, 8: 123. — Picken, R. M. F. Change in the age or mortality from diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 1445-51. — Pockels, W. Erfahrungen bei der erhöhten Diphtherie-Mortalität (in den Jahren 1929-30 in der Frankfurter Universitäts-Kinderklinik) Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 86-9. — Saunders, J. C. The trend of diphtheria mortality in the Irish Free State. Irish J. M. Sc., 1934, ser. 6, 520-6, 3 pl. — Scheible, H. Ist bedeutende Verringerung der Todesfälle an Diphtherie im Kindesalter möglich? Mschr. Kinderh., 1923, 25: 553-62. — Shift in the age of mortality from diphtheria. Med. Off., Lond., 1937, 58: 15. — Szirmai, F. [Prevention of fatality in diphtheria] Orv. hetil., 1930, 74: 208; 236. — Where the diphtheria death rate is still high. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1933, 14: 7-9. Also Diplonate, 1934, 6: 160.

Mortality: Causes of death.

Bricker, F. M. Zur Frage der Genese des Diphtherietodes (vorläufige Mitteilung) Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1925-26, 48: 444-50. — Chahier, J., & Froment, R. Une cause méconnue de mort dans la diphtérie; la fibrillation ventriculaire. J. méd. Paris, 1931, 51: 843. Also Lyon méd., 1931, 147: 832-7. Also Arch. mal. coeur, 1932, 25: 102-9. — Greengard, J. Diphtheria fatalities, with special reference to circulatory failure. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1929, 46: 441-9. — Hannah, B., & Murray, L. M. An analysis of 150 deaths from diphtheria. Tr. Canad. Soc. Dis. Child., 1926, 4: 47-61. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, 17: 187-91. — Hayne, J. A. A study of 100 deaths from diphtheria in South Carolina during the years 1926 and 1927. South. M. J., 1929, 22: 617-24. — Hoynes, A. L. Causes of death in diphtheria and their prevention. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, 191: 271-6. — Lhermitte, J., Debré, R., & Uhry, P. Examens anatomo-pathologiques cardiaques au cours de paralysies diphtériques mortelles. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1933, 10: 607-9. — Roberts, B. E. An analysis of 500 deaths from diphtheria occurring in New York State (exclusive of New York City) in 1922. N. York State J. M., 1923, 23: 452-60. — Szirmai, F. Ueber Diphtherie: über die Ursachen und die Verhütung der Diphtherie-sterblichkeit. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1930, 3, F., 79: 293-318.

Nasopharynx.

Bonuzzi-Confalonieri, V. Considerazioni sopra un caso di adenoidite difterica. Policlinico, 1938, 45: sez. prat., 114-6. — Cathala, J., & Giroire, H. Syndrome typhoïde non éberthien par adénoïdite diphtérique pure. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3, ser., 48: 948-53. — Laszlo, A. F. Primary diphtheria of the adenoids. Laryngoscope, 1931, 41: 185. — Maillet, M. A. propos des rhino-pharyngites avec bacilles diphtériques. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1928, 26: 64-7. — Orloff, G. A. [Formation of free toxin in the mucous membrane of the naso-pharynx in diphtheria during illness and convalescence] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1933, 2: 92-100. — Valmigli, U. Localizzazioni rinofaringee atipiche del bacillo difterico. Athena, Roma, 1934, 3: 435-7. — Vilardosa & Núñez-Doménech. Un caso de difteria naso-faríngea simulando un flemón periamigdalino. Ars medica, Barcel., 1934, 10: 169-72.

Nervous system.

See also Diphtheria, Paralysis; Diphtheria, Toxemia.

Achard, C., & Thiers, J. Les troubles de l'appareil nerveux extracardiaque dans la diphtérie. Médecine, Par., 1924-25, 6: 349-53. — Alvare, E. de, Kouri, P., & Basnuevo, J. Estudio bacteriológico de un caso de meningitis aparecida en el curso de una difteria maligna. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1934, 39: 37-44. — Borges-Fortes, A. Desordens do sistema nervoso central na diphteria. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 18: 377-82. — Bullowa, J. G. M. Observations on the oculo-cardiac reflex in diphtheria.

Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1923, 40: 306-12.—Castelli Borgiotti, G. L'indagine elettrocardiografica del riflesso oculo-cardiaco nel difterico e nel non difterico ed il suo valore semeiologico esponente dello stato del miocardio nella difterite. Riv. clin. pediat., 1937, 35: 886-911.—Crichtley, M. Post-diphtheritic chorea. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1924, 21: 188-92.—Dokosicil. [Changes in the cerebral hemispheres in diphtheria] Cas. lek. česk., 1935, 74: 348-51.—Ellison, J. B. A fatal case of diphtheria with cerebral thrombosis. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 1: 1345.—Frenkiel, B. [Nervous affection in diphtheria] Polska gaz. lek., 1932, 11: 860.—Froment, R., & Masson, R. Hémisindrome bulbaire direct séquelle d'angine diphthérique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., 52: 571-8.—Garaiso, A., & Marque, A. M. Sobre algunas manifestaciones nerviosas poco frecuentes de la difteria. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 63: 270; 272.—Girou, J. L'imprégnation diphthérique dosée par le réflexe oculo-cardiaque. Rev. laryng., Bord., 1924, 45: 397-402.—Globus, J. H. Ueber symptomatische Chorea bei Diphtherie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, 85: 414-23.—Gordon, A. Striatal manifestations following diphtheria. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 34: 1119. Also Med. Times, N. Y., 1935, 63: 270; 272.—Hechst, B. Ueber pathologische-anatomische Veränderungen im Nervensystem bei postdiphtherischen Nervenerkrankungen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933, 101: 1-18. Also repr.—Herman, E., & Suesswein, H. Un cas de troubles spinaux postdiphthériques. Rev. neur., Par., 1938, 70: 350.—Huber, H. G. Entzündliche Gelenkserkrankungen und Chorea minor bei Diphtherie im Kindesalter. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, 70: 332-9.—Florand, J., & Thieffry, S. Syndrome du carrefour condylo-déchiré postérieur réalisé par l'intoxication diphthérique. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1935, 33: 603-7.—Kartashov, P. N. [Trophic disorders from the effect of diphtheric toxin on the branches of the trigeminal nerve] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1934, 34: 489-93.—Korganov, Y. N. [Landry's symptom-complex in diphtheria] Med. misl., Rostov, 1925-26, 3: 44-8.—Kostyal, L. Ueber seltener vorkommende schwere postdiphtherische Nervenerkrankungen. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1930-31, 3. F., 80: 326-34.—Lerro, E. Sindrome bulbare omolaterale a decorso subacuto consecutiva a difterite del laringe. Pediatra (Riv.), 1933, 41: 185-92.—Meersseman, P. Un cas de syndrome cérébelleux transitoire post-diphthérique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1933, 3. ser., 49: 379-82.—Mengoli, V. La permeabilità meningea al bromo ed alla antitossina difterica nel decorso della difterite. Riv. clin. pediat., 1935, 33: 462-75.—Mühlenkamp, P. Ueber die nervösen Komplikationen bei Diphtherie; Beobachtungen an 4937 Diphtheriekranken (1921-33) Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 1424-8.—Müller, W. Harnstoffablagerung im Gehirn bei Diphtherie. Virchows Arch., 1936, 297: 141-5.—Pereyra Käfer, J. Neuropatia post diphtherica. Dia méd., B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 127-9.—Rave, H. Zur Frage des Facialisphänomens bei Diphtherie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, 69: 73-85.—Ronaldson, G. W. A note on spasmodic diphtheria, with 2 illustrative cases. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1924, 21: 182-7.—Van Bogaert, L., & Du Busscher, J. Hémithétose postdiphthérique. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1934, 34: 612-5.

Nervous system, autonomic.

Kiss, P., & Horányi-Hechst, B. Ueber das histologische Verhalten der Vasomotorenzentren bei Diphtherietod. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1934, 3. F., 93: 363-71. Also Orvosképzés, 1934, 24: nov. külf. (Hainiss Festschr.) 76-81.—Mottola, N. Sul comportamento dei centri vasomotori nella morte per difterite. Morgagni, 1935, 77: 557.—Vlassova, A. [Disorders of the parasympathetic system in diphtheria] Pediatra, Moskva, 1928, 12: 385-400.

Nervous system: Encephalitis.

Roudinesco, J. *Les lésions encéphaliques de la diphthérie; étude clinique, anatomique et expérimentales; conceptions pathogéniques. 132p. 8° Par., 1933.

Barberousse, C. M., & Suárez, J. C. Encefalitis post-difterica. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1935, 6: 186-91.—Campailla, G. Contributo clinico allo studio dell'encefalite difterica. Rinasc. med., 1933, 10: 521.—Hall, W. E. B. Diphtheria and acute toxic encephalitis, with the report of a case. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1932, 26: 566-9.—Longhini, W. Encefalite difterica. Gior. psichiat., 1932, 60: 432-42.—Massière, R. Les encéphalopathies de la diphthérie. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 732.—Peluffo, E., & Raggio, O. V. Difteria a comienzo y evolución apopléticas por encefalitis sebreagada. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1936, 7: 203-8.—Querido, A. [Encephalitis after diphtheria] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: 181.—Schrank, P. Bulbäre Encephalitis bei Diphtherie. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1937, 144: 261-6.

Nervous system: Polyneuritis.

See also Diphtheria, Paralysis, serum.

Arena, J. M., & Rasmussen, L. P. Diphtheritic polyneuritis; a report of 9 cases. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1933, 13: 352-6.—Aumenier. Polynevrite diphthérique ou pseudotabès post-sérothérapique. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1934, 28: 327-30.—Bencini, F. Névrite dell'acustico d'origine difterica? Ann. laring., Tor., 1928, 29: 313-22.—Beretervide, E. A., Alurralde, P., & Duco, C. Polineuritis difterica a forma pseudotabética en una niña cuya difteria no fué tratada. Arch. argent. pediat., 1932, 3: 33-41.—Beyrne, S. G., & Parisi, J. M. Poli-

neuritis difterica. Rev. Soc. med. int., B. Air., 1927, 3: 597-604.—Caldera, C. Sindrome del foro lacero posteriore legata a nevrite tossica da difterite. Arch. ital. laring., 1923-24, 43: 12-4.—Castex, M. R., González, H., & Camauér, A. F. Polineuritis difterica. Prensa méd. argent., 1926-27, 13: 1157-63.—Covili-Faggioli, G. Polineurite post-difterica guarita con la sieroterapia. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1926, 44: 85-9.—Doré, G. R. Polynevrite diphthérique myasthéniforme (syndrome dit de Negro) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 265-8.—Drăgomer, T. [Case of postdiphtheric polyneuritis with ataxia] Cluj. med., 1929, 10: 326-8.—Gaston, L. Névrite de l'acoustique au cours d'une polynevrite diphthérique. Ann. otol., Par., 1935, 315-7.—Habel, B. Polyneuritis bei maligner Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 1351.—Laureati, F. Sindrone polinevritiche consecutive ad intossicazione difterica. Pediatra (Riv.) 1928, 36: 1081-99.—Maceria, J. M., & Doménech, A. L. Polineuritis postdifterica a forma cefaloplégica. Arch. argent. pediat., 1931, 2: 387-95.—Maceria, J. M., & Fernández, F. L. Sindrone de Stokes-Adams y polineuritis ascendente generalizada post-difterica. Ibid., 1932, 3: 306-15.—Majeron, F. Diagnosi e cura della polineurite postdifterica. Policlinico, 1927, 34: sez. prat., 1171-7.—Marchal, G., Siulifé, P., & Grupper, C. Polynevrite diphthérique avec atteinte du nerf auditif droit; action du sérum antidiphthérique associé à l'anesthésie générale. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., 51: 52-5.—Noël, R., & Pommé, B. Examen de la zone de jonction myoneurale au cours des polynevrites diphthériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 113: 840.—Oxenius, K. Pseudotabès postdiphtherica. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 109.—Perrignon de Troyes. Polynevrite diphthérique tardive du type ascendant et à forme de pseudo-tabès. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1937, 31: 549-52.—Rebierre. Polynevrites diphthériques méconnuës. Ibid., 1923, 17: 256-8.—Ruzicka, F. F. Diphtheritic polyneuritis. Med. World, 1938, 56: 161-4.—Stroe, A., & Drăganescu, S. [A case of particular form of polyneuritis diphtheria] Spitalul, 1928, 48: 172-4.—Trabaud & Pilod. Polynevrite ascendente aiguë, tardive, postdiphthérique; quelques considérations sur la sérothérapie au Levant. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1924, 18: 375-8.—Werner, A. Ueber tabiforme Erscheinungen nach Diphtheria (Pseudotabès postdiphtherica) Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 1543-5.—Witzleben, von. Ueber Pseudotabès postdiphtherica. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1935, 136: 64-7.—Zeller, C. Sur un cas atypique de polynevrite post-diphthérique. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, 41: 1023-9.

Nose and sinuses.

Eggert, W. [G. A. W.] *Ein Fall von Sattelnase bei Nasendiphtherie [Freiburg] 38p. 8° [Zeulenroda, 1930]

Guétet, M. T. *Contribution à l'étude du coryza diphthérique. 77p. 8° Par., 1932.

Neu, E. *Die Bedeutung der Nebenhöhlen der Nase als isolierte Infektionsherde mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Diphtherieinfektion. 20p. 8° Freib. i. B. [1929]

Samsoën, J. *Coryza diphthérique du nourrisson et bronchopneumonie infantile à l'hospice des enfants-assistés; étude bactériologique; immunothérapie. 149p. 8° Par., 1927.

Behm, M. Ueber Diphtherie der Nase und ihrer Nebenhöhlen. Zschr. Hals u. Heilk., 1923-24, 7: 228-31.—Bernfeld, K. Beitrag zur Symptomatologie und Epidemiologie der primären Nasendiphtherie in Palästina (gelegentlich einer Epidemie in Jerusalem) Fol. otol. orol., 1935, 2: 154-65.—Bökay, J. [Diphtheritic rhinitis] Orv. hetil., 1930, 74: 305-11.

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Rhinitis diphtherica. Verh. ungar. ärztl. Ges., 1930, 2: 68-70.—Chevalley, M. Le coryza diphthérique et la diphthérie sans fausses membranes. Nourrisson, 1927, 15: 213; 257.—Della Cioppa, D. Contributo allo studio della difterite nasale. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1933, 51: 121-34.—Duarte Moreira. Dez casos de diphtheria nasal primitiva. Brasil med., 1932, 46: 749. — A proposito da diphtheria nasal primitiva. Ibid., 1933, 47: 584-6.—Ellis, J. W. Nasal diphtheria with report of 3 cases. Med. Rec., Houston, 1923, 17: 114.—Feller, A. Primäre Nasendiphtherie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 148.—Ferrández Blesa, J. Difteria nasal. Progr. clín. Madr., 1928, 36: 422-9.—Gezeld, S. Nasendiphtherie bei Kindern. Arch. Ohr. u. Heilk., 1932, 132: 1-23.—Giussani, M. Osservazioni sulla difterite nasale. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1929, 17: 306-10.—Göppert, F. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Nasendiphtherie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1923, 25: 201-10.—Hamburger, F. Wie erkennt man die Nasendiphtherie? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, 43: 1383.—Laret, H. A. J. [Nasal diphtheria] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1930, 70: 746-55.—Leño Velloso, A. Diphtheria nasal. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 18: 329-31.—Letondal, P. Note sur la fréquence de la diphthérie nasale du nourrisson à l'hôpital Sainte-Justine. Union méd. Canada, 1928, 57: 584-6.—Malavasi, W. Contributo allo studio clinico-statistico della rinite difterica nelle comunità. Prat. pediat., Milano, 1936, 14: 8-16.—Mayzner, M., & Sparrow, H. [Nasal diphtheria and germ carriers] Med. dōsw., 1927, 7: 113-25.—Miller, T. E. Nasal diphtheria; case report. J. Ophth. Otol., 1924, 28: 128.—Montagna, C. P. Consideraciones sobre difteria nasal y su

profilaxis. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: pt 2, 431-4.—O'Reilly, W. F. A case of nasal diphtheria with misleading history. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 631.—Panayotatou, A. G. Quelques mots sur l'affection diphthérique et surtout la diphthérie primitive du nez; 14 cas primitifs de diphthérie nasale prouvés par l'examen microscopique et le traitement par le sérum spécifique. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1923, 15: 121-34.—Piccirilli, L. Contributo allo studio della diphthérie nasale. Valsalva, 1929, 5: 425-33.—Preisich, K. [Rhinitis diphtherica] Gyógyászat, 1930, 69: 188.—Quadri, S. Le diphthérie nasali prolungate della seconda e terza infanzia; contributo clinico e batteriologico. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1938, 20: 149-60.—Rachmilewitz, L. Primäre Diphtherie der Nase. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 1310.—Ribadeau-Dumas & Chabrun. La diphthérie nasale du nourrisson; difficultés du diagnostic. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1928, 26: 33-43. Also J. méd. Paris, 1928, 47: 327-30. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1928, 34: 66-80.—Rolleston, J. D. Diphthéria nasal aislada. Siglo méd., 1917, 64: 551-5.—Schugt, P. Zur Frage der Nasendiphtherie beim Säugling. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 598-600.—Sonnenschein, C. Die Behandlung der Nasen- und Nebenhöhendiphtherie mit Diphtherieheiserum und Diphtherieautovakzine. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, 20: 245-7.—Nassennebenhöhlenerkrankung durch Diphtheriebakterien. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1369.—Stux, H., & Zirulnik, Z. Nasendiphtherie im Säuglingsalter. Acta paediat., Upps., 1933-34, 15: 26-56.—Toledo Piza, W. Rhinitis diphtherica. Arch. brasil. méd., 1928, 18: 862-5.—Vernieuwe. La réaction de Schick et la vaccination à l'aide du mélange toxine-antitoxine dans la rhinitis diphthérique. Scalpel, Brux., 1922, 75: 1109-17.—Von den Hüften, F. Ueber Diphtherie der Nasennebenhöhlen und Diphtheriebacillennachweis. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1923, 5: 240-51.

oral.

See Diphtheria, Digestive system.

Paralysis.

See also Diphtheria, Nervous system.

DICKEN, H. *Ueber postdiphtherische Lähmungen. 28p. 8°. Bonn, 1930.

ECK, M. *Les paralysies diphthériques. 242p. 8°. Par., 1936.

GENHART, A. *Ueber diphtheritische Lähmungen. 78p. 8°. Zür., 1883.

Aguilera Márquez, G. Concepción actual de la etiopatogenia diagnóstica y tratamiento de las parálisis dífitericas. Arch. españ. pediat., 1930, 14: 609-26.—Avezzi. Parálisis dífiterica. Gazz. osp., 1923, 44: 313-7.—Behr, W. Ueber postdiphtherische Lähmungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 771-4.—Chavany, J. A., Regnard, M., & Thiébaud, F. A propos des paralysies postdiphthériques. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, 42: 930-5.—Citón, F. D. Parálisis dífiterica. Dia méd., B. Air., 1936, 8: 1113-6.—Comby, J. Les paralysies diphthériques. Progr. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., 36: 625. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1924, n. ser., 118: 535.—Cowie, D. M. Diphtheric paralysis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1922-23, 6: 1297-300.—Debré, R., Ramon, G., & Uhry, P. A propos des paralysies diphthériques. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., 51: 116-23.—De Leo, S. Sulle parálisis dífiteriche tardive. Gazz. osp., 1924, 45: 698-704.—Dorlencourt & Prieur. A propos d'un cas de paralysie diphthérique. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1923, 21: 120.—Doskočil, A. [Late postdiphtheric paralysis] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, 75: 912-4.—Ducque, M. As paralysias diphthericas. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 18: 387-90.—Falcão, T. Alguns casos de paralysie post-diphtherica. Gaz. clin., S. Paulo, 1925, 23: 32-4.—Fiset, L. N. Les paralysies d'origine diphthérique. Bull. méd. Québec, 1928, 29: 369-80.—Garvey, J. L. Paralysis following diphtheria; report of a case. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1924, 23: 364-7.—Grenet, H. Les paralysies diphthériques. In his Conf. clin. méd. inf., Par., 1933, 2. ser., 95-111.—Harkleroad, F. S. Post-diphtheric paralysis. West Virginia M. J., 1930, 26: 421.—Laporte, A. Quelques notions récentes sur les paralysies diphthériques. Bull. méd., Par., 1934, 48: 586-8.—Leunda, J. J. Les paralysies diphthériques. Arch. méd. enf., 1938, 41: 129-55. Also Dia méd. urug., 1937-38, 5: 262-9; 272.—Limito, C. Parálisis post-dífiterica. Med. ital., 1929, 10: 137-45.—Litvak, A. M. Postdiphtheric paralysis; report of 3 cases. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1927, 44: 32-41.—Medulla, C. Due casi di parálisis postdífiterica osservati in Cirenaica. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1934, 15: 489-92.—Morquio, L. Sobre parálisis dífitericas. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1927, 3. ser., 21: 539-53.—Potter, A. B. Postdiphtheric paralysis. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1930, 39: 192-8.—Ramon, G., Debré, R., & Uhry, P. Sur les paralysies diphthériques. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 2037-40.—Raymond, L. Paralysies diphthériques. Bull. méd., Par., 1926, 40: 1363-78.—Rottmann, A. Ueber postdiphtherische Lähmungen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1938, 51: 951.—Souques, A. Première description de la paralysie diphthérique. Fol. neuropath. eston., 1936, 15-16: 1-9.—Squeri, P. Le parálisis post-dífiteriche. Terapia, Milano, 1932, 22: 166-71.—Tenaglia, G. Sulle parálisis tardive post-dífiteriche. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1926, 44: 73-8.—Terrell, A. G., & Rec., 1924, 119: p. lxxviii-lxx.—Zoeller, C. Les paralysies diphthériques (revue générale) Rev. méd., Par., 1923, 40: 86; 157.

Paralysis: Diagnosis and symptomatology.

Balthasar, C. Syndrome cephaloplegica na diphtheria. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1930, 38: 53-9.—Bonivento, F. Considerazioni diagnostiche intorno ad un caso atipico di parálisis postdífiterica. Med. ital., 1935, 16: 374-9.—Carrau, A., & Praderi, J. A. Sobre parálisis dífitericas. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1928, 22: 646-52.—Di Jeva, A. Sul comportamento psichico dei malati affetti da parálisis post-dífiteriche. Clin. igiene inf., 1929, 4: 757-62.—Fornara, P. A proposito della diagnosi e della cura delle parálisis postdífiteriche. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1926, 8: 228-43.—Gengou, O., & Cohen, C. Essai de sérodiagnostic des paralysies postdiphthériques. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1933, 9: 575-82.—Guillain, G., & Laroche, G. La réaction du benjoin colloidal avec le liquide céphalo-rachidien de sujets atteints de paralysies diphthériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 113: 279-82.—Izard, L. Sur un cas de paralysie diphthérique grave méconnue. Paris méd., 1927, 65: 131-4.

Paralysis, diaphragmatic.

Alesen, L. A. Postdiphtheric paralysis of the diaphragm. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 84: 730.—Bartelheimer, H. Zur Behandlung postdiphtherischer Atemlähmungen und Paresen insbesondere mit Tetraphan. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1935, 6: 537-43.—Gordon, J. E., Young, D. C., & Top, F. H. Management of mechanical respirator of postdiphtheric respiratory paralysis. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1933, 3: 580-5.—McSweeney, C. J. The treatment of post-diphtheric respiratory paralysis with the Bragg-Paul pulsator. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 1093.—Neffson, A. H., & Wishik, S. M. Simultaneous, bilateral, postdiphtheric, diaphragmatic paralysis treated by mechanical respiration, with recovery. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1938, 12: 616.

Paralysis: Extremities.

Borsarelli, F. Parálisis postdífiterica in un arto colpito da poliomielite anteriore acuta. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1932, 7: 280-5.—Ducamp, Jarry, R., & Janbon, M. Quadriplegie diphthérique à type pseudomyopathique. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1928, 9: 203-9.—Monier-Vinard. Parálisis diphthérique des membres; guérison par la sérothérapie antidiphthérique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1930, 3. ser., 46: 1047-54.—Reger, M. Ein Fall von Lähmung des Plexus brachialis im Rahmen einer postdiphtherischen Polyneuritis. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 162.

Paralysis: Hemiplegia.

SCHEIDT, L. *Beitrag zur Kasuistik der postdiphtherischen Hemiplegie. 32p. 8°. [Berl., 1935]

Andreis, N. Sopra un caso di emiplegia con parálisis postdífiterica. Pediatria (Riv.) 1937, 45: 812-9.—Angarano, D. Sindromi spastiche nell'infezione dífiterica con illustrazione di un caso di emiparalisi spastica transitoria d'origine cerebrale associata ad afasia e ad emicorea. Ibid., 1927, 35: 725-33.—Armand-Delelle, P. F., & Vibert, J. Hémiplegie organique cérébrale suivie d'une polynévrite généralisée au cours d'une diphthérie toxique. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1927, 25: 27.—Babonneix, L., & Miget, A. Hémiplegie diphthérique. Gaz. hôp., 1933, 106: 501.—Bargues & Berthon. A propos de hémiplegies diphthériques. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1938, 115: 515-7.—Benn, E. C., & Alstead, S. Diphtheritic hemiplegia. Lancet, Lond., 1931, 2: 1131.—Căhăna, M., & Văsilă, V. [Case of hemiplegia with aphasia of diphtheritic origin; pathogenesis of softening of the brain] Cluj. med., 1933, 14: 347-9.—Celentano, A. Emiplegia post-dífiterica e parálisis bulbare consecutiva. Pediatria (Riv.) 1934, 42: 290-4.—Ironsides, R. Case of post-diphtheric hemiplegia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925-26, 19: sect. stud. dis. child., 3.—Jemma, R. Emiplegia dífiterica. Rinasc. med., 1936, 13: 295.—Kral, A. Zur Frage der postdiphtherischen Hemiplegie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 735-7.—Lévy, M., & Lelourdy. Hémiplegie diphthérique. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1930, 28: 522-7.—Notti, H. J. Hemiplegia derecha con afasia motriz post-dífiterica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: 1392-4.—Saxl, O. Ein Fall von Hemiplegie nach Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 307.—Science, P. Hemiplegia in diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 1: 779.—Taranto, L. Emiplegia post-dífiterica. Pediatria (Riv.) 1936, 44: 903-9.—Todesco, J. M. A case of diphtheritic hemiplegia. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 85.—Urechia, C. I., & Relezeanu. Hémiplegie et polynévrite post-diphthérique avec contrôle anatomique. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, 42: 277-81.—Winnicott, D. W. Hemiplegia noticed after diphtheria. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. stud. dis. child., 36.—Worster-Drought, C., & Allen, I. M. Post-diphtheric hemiplegia. Ibid., 46-8.—Worster-Drought, C., & Hill, T. R. Double hemiplegia following diphtheria. Ibid., 1930-31, 24: sect. stud. dis. child., 12-4.—Yannuzzi, E. S. Dos casos de hemiplegia post-dífiterica mortales. Arch. pediat. Uruguay, 1936, 7: 190-5.

Paralysis, ocular.

See Diphtheria, Eye: Paralysis.

Paralysis: Pathology.

MATHIEU, R. *Les paralysies diphtériques étudiées au point de vue de la clinique et de la physiologie pathologique. 145p. 8° Par., 1922.

SEGAL, C. *Contribution à l'étude de la participation médullaire dans les paralysies diphtériques. 68p. 8° Par., 1929.

UHRY, P. *Les paralysies diphtériques; études expérimentale, anatomopathologique et pathogénique. 124p. 8° Par., 1933.

Achard, C. Paralysies diphtériques généralisées. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1924, 38: 641-7. Also Med. Press, Lond., 1925, n. 132, 120: 337-9. — Thiers, J. Cinématographique de l'arrêt du cœur provoqué par le réflexe oculo-cardiaque dans un cas de paralysie diphtérique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., 92: 952-8. — Aguilar, A. Parálisis generalizada post-diférica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: 471-4. — André-Thomas. Paralysie diphtérique avec myoclonies. Presse méd., 1932, 40: 403. — Babonneix, L., & Pollet, L. Paralysie diphtérique généralisée avec réaction méningée. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 842-4. — Bakly, M. A. A case of post-diphtheric paralysis of accommodation, soft palate and lower limbs. Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt, 1929, 22: 92-6. — Bouchut, L., & Durand, P. Paralysie diphtérique; bacilles dans les centres nerveux et les racines des nerfs crâniens. Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 918-21. — Bourgeois, H., & Bourgeois, R. Paralysie des dilatateurs avec amyotrophie linguale, post-diphtérique. Ann. otol., Par., 1933, 341-3. — Bozzi, E. Il fenomeno del Donaggio nelle urine di alcuni bambini affetti da paralisi post-difERICA, ricercato sia nel riposo che dopo la fatica. Boll. Soc. ital. bio. sper., 1936, 11: 391. — Burkhardt, E. A., Eggleston, C., & Smith, L. W. Electrocardiographic changes and peripheral nerve palsies in acute diphtheria. Am. J. M. Sc., 1938, 195: 301-13. 3 pl. — Cănuțescu, M., & Hirsch, R. Contribution à l'étude physiopathologique de la paralysie vagale diphtérique. Ann. méd., Par., 1927, 22: 365-76. Also Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1927, 9: 39-47. — [Physiopathology of nuclear paralysis of diphtheric origin] Rev. st. méd., Bucur., 1927, 16: 302-13. — Cavazzutti, G. B. Parálisis diférica generalizada. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1923, 36: sect. soc. med. La Plata, 10-2. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, 30: pt 2, 503-7. — Cocchi, C. Il focolo lipoidico nel siero di sangue di bambini affetti da difterite, con particolare riguardo dei bambini affetti da paralisi post-difERICA. Riv. clin. pediat., 1931, 29: 581-8. — Debré, R., Lhermitte, J., & Uhry, P. Les lésions anatomiques des paralysies diphtériques. Rev. neur., Par., 1934, 41: 206-17. — Duvoir, M., Pollet, L. [et al.] Paralysie diphtérique à forme cochléaire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., 51: 55-61. — Eck, M. Les paralysies diphtériques; essai de classification clinique et pathogénique. Rev. méd. fr., 1938, 19: 215-21. — Fiano, A. L'esame elettrico nelle paralisi postdifteriche. Riv. clin. pediat., 1931, 29: 997-1047. — Fornara, P. Le modificazioni del liquido cefalo-rachidiano nelle paralisi postdifteriche. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1925, 7: 546-66. — Frontali, G. Il riflesso oculo-cardiaque nelle paralisi difteriche. Riv. clin. pediat., 1923, 21: 641-70, 3 pl. — Gabbi, D. V. Studio cronassimetrico delle paralisi difteriche sperimentali nelle cavie. Arch. ital. pediat., 1936, 4: 551-79, ch. — Gavril, I. [Frequency of postdiphtheric paralysis in our times] Rev. st. méd., Bucur., 1933, 22: 1038-45. — Glanzmann, E., & Saland, S. Seltene postdiphtherische Lähmungen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 2-5. — Guillain, G. Sur quelques particularités des réflexes dans les paralysies diphtériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 113: 282. — Hechst, B. [Pathology of post-diphtheric paralysis] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1934, 32: 121-4. — Hosoya, S., Ozawa, E., & Tanaka, T. Ueber die experimentelle Diphtherielähmung und ihre Ursache. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1934, 12: 1-8, pl. — Kourilsky, R., Baruk, H., & Aubry, M. Paralysie diphtérique à forme vestibulaire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 1706-15. — Lépine, J., & Sédallian, P. Paralysie diphtérique à localisation rare. Lyon méd., 1923, 132: 837-9. — Liberson, W., Neoussikine, B., & Uhry, P. Modifications des chronaxies musculaires chez les cobayes présentant une paralysie diphtérique localisée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 756. — Maki, T. Experimental studies of postdiphtheric paralysis; observation of the galvanic electrical excitability of peripheral nerves and cerebro-spinal fluid. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1933, 18: 13-5. — Histological studies on central nervous system in case of postdiphtheric paralysis. Ibid., 19: 34. — Marsigli, C. Paralisi post-difERICA multipla di nervi cranici. Riv. otoneur., 1931, 8: 247-54. — Mathieu, R. Etude des troubles sensitifs observés au cours des paralysies diphtériques. J. méd. chir., Par., 1923, 94: 635-40. — Mengoli, V. Il comportamento della barriera sangue-liquor nella paralisi post-difERICA. Riv. clin. pediat., 1934, 32: 537-63. — Mercandino, C., & Tato, J. M. Consideraciones sobre dos casos de perálisis diféricas raras. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1935, 49: 327-31. — Mézard, J. Quelques notions récentes sur les paralysies diphtériques et le pronostic de la diphtérie maligne tardive. Clinique, Par., 1934, 29: 288-90. — Mouriquand, Garnier & Léorat. Paralysies diphtériques du facial et de l'hypoglosse. Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 259-63. — Murgia, A. Caso di paralisi postdifterica, interessante per una rara complicità verificatasi nel decorso della malattia. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1924, 6: 120. — Ozawa, E. Ueber die experimentelle Diphtherielähmung (weiterer Bericht) Jap. J. Exp. M., 1936, 14: 105-14, pl. — Paulian, D. E., & Fortunesco, C. I.

[Contribution to the study of postdiphtheric paralysis] Spitalul, 1934, 54: 5-7. — Poletti, M. Sulla patogenesi delle paralisi difteriche. Riv. clin. pediat., 1930, 28: 45-62. — Quest, R. Ueber den Toxin- und Antitoxingehalt der Lumballüssigkeit bei postdiphtherischen Lähmungen. Mschr. Kinderh., 1932, 53: 225-8. — Ueber das Verhalten der Erregbarkeit der peripheren Nerven im Verlaufe von postdiphtherischen Lähmungen. Ibid., 229-34. — Ramon, G., Debré, R., & Uhry, P. Sur la paralysie diphtérique expérimentale; moyens d'étude. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 724-7. — Paralysie diphtérique expérimentale et immunité antitoxique active. Ibid., 110: 42-4. — Recherches sur la fixation de la toxine diphtérique sur les centres nerveux dans la paralysie diphtérique expérimentale. Ibid., 1933, 112: 1188-91. — La paralysie diphtérique expérimentale. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1934, 52: 5-22. — Regan, J. C., & Guinness, A. B. Post-diphtheric paralysis, the cerebrospinal fluid in local and general forms. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, 32: 610-7. — Ricci, F. Paralisi difteriche e carattere familiare. Policlinico 1930, 37: sez. prat., 1585. — Ronaldson, G. The pathogenesis of diphtherial paralysis. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 80. — Ruelle, G. Recherches sur la paralysie diphtérique expérimentale. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1935, 54: 185-94. — Saland, S. Seltene postdiphtherische Lähmungen. Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern, 1933-35, No. 85, 1-3. — Salazar de Sousa, C. A possível etiologia diférica de certas paralisias faciais sem sinais clínicos de difteria. Lisboa méd., 1933, 10: 79-87. — Schmidt, S. Paralysies diphtériques chez le cobaye possédant de l'antitoxine en quantités considérables dans le sang. Acta path. microb. scand., 1936, 13: 233-43. — Seckel, H. Post-diphtherische Fazialisparese mit Fazialisphänomen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 1918-20. — Simonetta, B. Considérations sur un cas de paralysie bilatérale des nerfs glosso-pharyngiens d'origine postdiphtherique. Rev. laryng., Bord., 1931, 52: 177-83. — Sisto, P. Paralisi multiple e miocardite con blocco di branca in seguito a difterite. Minerva med., Tor., 1931, 22: pt 2, 121: 158. — Souques, A. Nature diphtérique des paralysies postangineuses attribuées par les auteurs hippocratiques à la luxation spontanée des vertèbres cervicales, et description de l'angine diphtérique par ces mêmes auteurs. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1933, 27: 77-98. — Stroe, A., State Drăganescu & Chiser, S. Contribution à l'étude des paralysies diphtériques (avec un cas anatomo-clinique) aggravation de ces paralysies par la maladie sérique. Arch. roumain. path., Par., 1932, 5: 543-60. — Traina, S. Lésione multipla dei nervi cranici di natura post-difERICA. Valsava, 1928, 4: 459-64. — Voigt, W. Familiäre Häufung von Infektionskrankheiten. Serumexanthemen und postdiphtherischen Lähmungen. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 665-7. — Zimmermann, G. Das Peroneusphänomen als Vorläufer des postdiphtherischen Schwundes der Patellar-sehnenreflexe. Ibid., 1004.

Paralysis, pharyngeal and palatal.

See Diphtheria, Pharynx and palate: Paralysis.

Paralysis: Prevention.

BAGOT, P. *La sérothérapie intensive dans la prévention et le traitement des paralysies diphtériques. 67p. 8° Par., 1926.

Casassa, M. T., & Mattia, R. de. Ueber die Wirkung der perkutanen Impfung kombiniert mit Serumtherapie als Präventivverfahren bei den diphtherischen Lähmungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, 83: 1313-6. — Casassa, A. Sulle possibilità di evitare le paralisi postdifteriche mediante l'immunizzazione attiva e passiva contemporanea. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1933, 98: pt 2, 39-53.

Paralysis: Prognosis.

FAYE, F. *Les éléments du pronostic des paralysies diphtériques généralisées de l'enfant. 111p. 8° Par., 1936.

RAINE, H. *La sérothérapie antidiphtherique; son influence sur le pronostic de la diphtérie. 43p. 8° Par., 1936.

Nobécourt. Paralysies diphtériques mortelles chez les enfants. Clinique, Par., 1927, 22: 331-40. — Samson, J. B. Extensive diphtheritic paralysis with complete recovery. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 895.

Paralysis, serum.

See also Diphtheria, Antiserum: Untoward effects.

BATAILLE, J. G. J. *Contribution à l'étude des paralysies post-sérothérapiques antidiphtheriques. 79p. 8° Par., 1935.

Chavany, J. A., Thiebaut, F., & Thieffry, S. Coexistence de paralysies post-sérothérapiques et de paralysies diphtériques. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 65: 598-602. — Mignot, R. Paralisi del plesso brachiale dopo sieroterapia anti-difERICA. Gazz. osp., 1936, 57: 1000-2. — Sur un cas de paralysie post-sérothérapique antidiphtherique. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, 107: 561-71. — Paralysie du plexus brachial après séro-

thérapie antidiphthérique. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 883.—Molinari, E. Sieri e vaccini nella neuropatologia; paralisi difteriche e paralisi da siero. Gazz. osp., 1934, 55: 924-30.—Pommé, B., Coumel, H., & Lacroix, J. Paralysie post-sérothérapique du polymyélite diphthérique après sérum antidiphthérique. Lyon méd., 1933, 152: 40-2.—Roger, H., Mattei, C., & Paillas, J. Paralysie du circonflexe après sérothérapie antidiphthérique. Marseille méd., 1930, 67: 359-64.

— Paralysis: Treatment.

CORBY, J. M. L. R. *Le traitement des paralysies diphthériques par les mélanges toxo-antitoxiques hyperneutralisés. 110p. 8°. Par., 1926.

Accordini, G. La sieroterapia nella paralisi post-difterica. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1931, 6: 278-94.—Anzil, D. Paralisi postdifteriche e sieroterapia. Riv. clin. med., 1933, 34: 693-9.—Barberi, S. Contributo alla sieroterapia delle paralisi post-difteriche. Athena, Roma, 1933, 2: 23-5.—Benedetti, C. Due casi di paralisi postdifterica trattati colla terapia specifica intensiva. Pediatra (Riv.) 1923, 31: 950-3.—Bischoff, A. Postdiphtherische Lähmung und Betaxin. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1937, 8: 375.—Bonanni, G. Paralisi post-difteriche e cura sieroterapica. Morgagni, 1928, 70: 2505-7.—Cattaneo, F. Paralisi postdifteriche e sieroterapia. Gazz. osp., 1929, 50: 1203-5.—Chavany, J. A. Les manifestations paralytiques de la diphthérie et leur traitement. J. méd. Paris, 1928, 47: 187-90. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1928, 34: 98-115.—Comby, J. Traitement des paralysies diphthériques. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 1756-60. Also J. méd. Paris, 1935, 55: 164-6.—Cruchet, R., & Ginestous, E. La sérothérapie dans le traitement des paralysies diphthériques. Arch. méd. enf., 1937, 40: 725-36.—De Benedetti, L. Paralisi postdifteriche e sieroterapia. Terapia, Milano, 1927, 17: 205-13.—Debré, R., Ramon, G., & Uhry, P. Paralysies diphthériques expérimentales; essai de traitement par le sérum antidiphthérique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1933, 3. ser., 49: 265-74.—Dodel, P., & Foucher, A. Sur un nouveau traitement des paralysies diphthériques. Paris méd., 1936, 101: 110-3.—Elizalde, P. de, & White, F. E. Casos de parálisis postdifterica, tratados sin suero. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1929, 3. ser., 23: 839-42.—Filecchia, G. La sieroterapia nelle paralisi post-difteriche. Lattante, 1937, 8: 176.—Friedmann, U., & Elkeles, A. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Serumbehandlung der postdiphtherischen Lähmung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 1725-7.—Giraud, P. Considérations sur l'efficacité du sérum antidiphthérique à propos de 13 cas de paralysies diphthériques. Marseille méd., 1931, 68: 282-92.—Grenet, H. A propos du traitement des paralysies diphthériques par la sérothérapie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1935, 3. ser., 51: 172-4.—Huber, H. G. Zur Behandlung postdiphtherischer Lähmungen, insbesondere Atemstörungen mit Tetraphan. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, 70: 321-31.—Larguía, A. C., & del Carril, M. J. Eficacia del tratamiento seroterápico intensivo de las parálisis diftericas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, 33: pt 2, 428-34.—Mangabeira-Albernaz, P. Paralysias diphthericas e soro inespecifico. Fol. med., Rio, 1936, 17: 52-4.—Paralysies diphthériques et sérum antistreptococcique. Ann. otol., Par., 1937, 303-6. Also Paris méd., 1937, 103: 418-20.—Marquezy, R. A., & Eck, M. Traitement des paralysies diphthériques; influence de la sérothérapie. Prat. méd. fr., 1937, 18: 3-23.—Martínico, G. Difterite, paralisi post-difteriche e sieroterapia. Med. prat., Nap., 1924, 9: 344-6.—Moggi, D. Ricerche farmacologiche nelle paralisi difteriche. Riv. clin. pediat., 1923, 21: 671-89.—Morra, A. Sulle paralisi post-difteriche. Prat. pediat., Genova, 1929, 7: 55-72.—Muggia, C. Contributo alla cura delle paralisi post-difteriche. Gazz. osp., 1923, 44: 800.—Muniagurria, C. El tratamiento de las parálisis diftericas. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1931, 21: 329-35.—Piazza Sormani, P. L'anatossina difterica nella cura della paralisi postdifterica. Terapia, Milano, 1931, 21: 362-9.—Ramon, G., Debré, R., & Uhry, P. L'action du sérum antidiphthérique dans la paralysie diphthérique expérimentale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 1349-52.—Renault, J., Lévy, P. P., & Bethoux, L. Traitement des paralysies diphthériques par les mélanges toxo-antitoxiques hyperneutralisés. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1924, 22: 443-61.—Renault, J., Lévy, P. P., & Pichet, A. Traitement des paralysies diphthériques par des mélanges hyperneutralisés de toxine et d'antitoxine diphthériques. Ibid., 160-76.—Ruelle, G. Essais de traitement de la paralysie diphthérique expérimentale. Bruxelles méd., 1934-35, 15: 213-8. Nouveaux essais de traitement de la paralysie diphthérique expérimentale. Ibid., 1000-3.—Venuti, A. La sieroterapia nelle paralisi postdifteriche. Riv. clin. pediat., 1929, 27: 522-48.—Zucal, E., & Pico, J. Parálisis postdifterica en un lactante. Arch. argent. pediat., 1937, 8: 121-5.

— Pathogenesis.

See also Diphtheria, Toxemia; Diphtheria bacillus, Pathogenicity.

Bieling, R., & Oelrichs, L. Untersuchungen über die Entstehung der Diphtherieinfektion. Zschr. Hyg., 1935-36, 117: 792-800. Diphtheriebazilleninfektion mit verschiedenen Diphtheriebazillensstämmen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936, 137: 226-9.—Boecchini, Considerations immuno-biologiques et observations cliniques sur l'infection diphthérique. Bruxelles

méd., 1934-35, 15: 148.—Boecchini, A. Consideraciones inmunobiológicas y observaciones clínicas sobre la infección difterica. Med. iber., 1934, 28: pt 2, 559.—Cantor, G. Azione del siero di sangue di cavia difterica sul processo della fagocitosi del bacillo della difterite. Gior. batt. immun., 1926, 1: 478-84.—Castillo Fuertes, S. S. Consideraciones sobre la toxoinfección difterica. Rev. méd. cubana, 1934, 45: 154-66.—Castro Teixeira, J. de. Pathogenia da diphtheria. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 18: 316-8.—Clauberg, K. W. Ist die Diphtherie eine septikämische Erkrankung mit sekundärer Ansiedlung der Erreger auf den Tonsillen? Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 18.—& Plenge, K. Untersuchungen zur Pathogenese der Diphtherie. Ibid., 1937, 16: 223-5.—D'Antona, D. Sull'importanza dell'immunità antitossica nella infezione sperimentale da bacilli difterici virulenti. Pathologica, Genova, 1932, 24: 166; 211.—Debré, R., Ramon, G., & Thierloix, P. L. Etude pathogénique de 40 cas de diphthérie et essais thérapeutiques. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 626-39.—Fejes, K. Einfluss der Diphtherieinfektion auf das Blutantitoxin. Arch. Kinderh., 1937, 111: 163-6.—Gundel, M., & Erzín, N. Studien zur Pathogenese der Diphtherie. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 1164.—Untersuchungen zur Pathogenese der Diphtherie unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Virulenz der Diphtheriebazillentypen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936, 136: 24-36.—Hamburger, F. Ueber die Entstehung der Diphtheriekrankheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 1049-54. — & Siegl, J. Pathogenese und Pathologie [Diphtherie] In Diphtherie (Hamburger, F.) Berl., 1937, 26-81.—Hammer Schmidt, J. Ueber eine zufällige experimentelle Diphtherieinfektion beim Menschen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 1755.—Kirch, E. Oertliche Vorgänge bei der Diphtherie und ihre Folgen für den Gesamtorganismus. Zschr. Laryng., 1930-31, 20: 81-8.—Massione, G. Ricerche sull'infezione e sull'intossicazione difterica sperimentale. Valsalva, 1932, 8: 57-9.—Paschla, G. Neues über Entstehung und Ablauf der Erkrankung an Diphtherie. Klin. Wschr., 1938, 17: 217-22.—Ritossa, P. Lucl ed ombre nella patogenesi della difterite. Pediatra (Riv.) 1937, 45: 1023-39.—Schick, B. Pathogenesis of diphtheria. Contr. Med. Sc. Libman Annivers. Vol., 1932, 3: 1047-52.—Sekiya, S. Studies on the experimental infection of guinea-pigs with Corynebacterium diphtheriae; the mechanism of infection. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1937, 15: 255-64.—Simchen, H., & Witschke, F. Ueber Infektion und Erkrankung bei Diphtherie. Zschr. Hyg., 1925, 104: 612-8. Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1924-25, 29: 535-40.—Wohlfeil, T. Verlauf der Diphtherieinfektion unter der Wirkung von Schwermetallen, Phosphaten und Magnesium und deren Bedeutung für die Theorie der Aggressine. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937, 139: 417-37.—Young, W. W., & Boerick, G. W. Kymographie studies of sensitized tissue: homopathic relationship. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1934, 27: 203-7.—Zoelch, P. Untersuchungen über die Bedeutung des Antitoxins für Krankheitsentstehung, Krankheitschutz und natürlichen Heilungsvorgang bei Diphtherie und Diphtherie-Rezidenz. Zschr. Kinderh., 1933, 55: 518-45.—Zoeller, C. Le rôle du terrain dans l'infection diphthérique et l'immunité antidiphthérique; de la réactivité naturelle. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 853-8. — De quelques notions nouvelles concernant l'infection diphthérique et l'immunité antidiphthérique. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1926, 84: 410-28.

— Pathology.

For special pathology see various subheadings of Diphtheria.

ANDREWS, F. W., BULLOCK, W. [et al.] Diphtheria: its bacteriology, pathology, and immunology. 544p. 8°. Lond., 1923.

DORNER, G. Klinische Studien zur Pathologie und Behandlung der Diphtherie auf Grund der Erfahrungen bei der Diphtherie-Epidemie in Leipzig, 1914-16. 136p. 8°. Jena, 1918.

THOMAS, F. *Ueber seltene morphologische Befunde bei Diphtherie [Bonn] 24p. 8°. Köln, 1931.

Chiari, H. Pathologische Anatomie [Diphtherie] In Diphtherie (Hamburger, F.) Berl., 1937, 62-78.—Fialho, A. Anatomia pathologica da diphtheria. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 18: 318-25.—Hamburger, F., & Haidvogel, M. Klinisch-experimentelle Untersuchung über die Diphtherie. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1927, 98: 108-45.—Meyer, F. Diphtherie. Spec. Path. Ther. inn. Krankh., Wien, 1919, 2: Teil 1, 313-93, 9 pl.—Posrednik, F. I. [Morphological changes in the organs and tissues in diphtheria] Ukrain. med. akh., 1932, 8: 68-71.—Seemann, G. E. [Fat infiltration in diphtheria] Mikrob. J., Leningr., 1929, 9: 281-7.—Troetzký, A. V. [Case of diphtheria with retarded localization of patches] Vrach. gaz., 1929, 33: 97-9.—Tull, M. G. Extensive diphtheritic membranes removed and photographed. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 1967.

— Pharynx and palate.

See also other Diphtheria subheadings (Nasopharynx; Throat; Tonsils)

Jacarelli, E. A proposito dell'efficacia curativa del siero antidifterico; associazione morbosa polmonite crupale-difterite

faringea con narcolessia. Policlinico, 1932, 39: sez. prat., 762-7.—**Khawly, G.** Un cas de phlegmons rétro- et latéro-pharyngiens post-diphthériques. Marseille méd., 1925, 62: 1250.—**Papin.** Diphthérie pharyngo-laryngée. Arch. méd. Angers, 1921, 25: 82.—**Progulski, S., & Redlich, F.** [Spontaneous gangrene, caused by diphtheritic pharyngitis] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, 8: 439.—**Rodríguez, G.** La forma común y la maligna en la difteria faringea; su causa determinante. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1924, 37: Soc. hig. microb., 5-9.—**Sindoni, M. B., & Guccione, F.** Progressa difteria con localizzazione al faringe e al laringe; broncopneumonia bilaterale; pleurite e peritonite cronica circoscritta. Pediatria (Riv.), 1925, 33: 773-5. — Difteria ipertossica con localizzazione faringea. *Ibid.*, 1926, 34: 776-8.—**Srebrny, Z.** [Is certain clinical diagnosis of pharyngeal diphtheria possible?] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, 12: 416-18.

Pharynx and palate: Paralysis.

Antognoli, G. C. Contributo alla sieroterapia delle paralisi post-difteriche del velo pendulo. Valsalva, 1928, 4: 237-41.—**Beynes, E.** Traitement des paralysies postdiphthériques du voile du palais par l'air chaud. Ann. mal. oreille, 1924, 43: 459-63. — L'air chaud dans les paralysies diphthériques du voile du palais. Clinique, Par., 1924, 19: 119.—**Boeninghaus, G.** Ueber hysterische Sprachlähmung des Gaumensegels nach Diphtherie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 322.—**Bourgeois, H., & Aubin, A.** Diphthérie localisée à aspect gangréneux; paralysie unilatérale du voile du palais et du constricteur supérieur du pharynx du même côté que l'angine. Ann. mal. oreille, 1924, 43: 579-81. — Also Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1924, 30: 689. — Diphthérie pharyngée unilatérale d'apparence gangréneuse; paralysie homologue du voile du palais et du constricteur supérieur du pharynx. Progr. méd., Par., 1924, 39: 241.—**Lepore, M.** La sieroterapia nella paralisi post-difterica del velopendolo. Gazz. osp., 1926, 47: 892-4.—**Merelli, G.** Contributo allo studio delle paralisi postdifteriche del velopalatino. Ann. laring., Tor., 1927, 28: 257-83.—**Mittermaier, R.** Aerophagie als Folge einer postdiphtherischen Schlucklähmung. Zschr. Laryng., 1934, 25: 428-32.—**Müllendorfs-Reis, W.** Das paralytische diphtherische velopalatinas. Fol. med., Rio, 1936, 17: 441-4. — Sur les paralysies diphthériques du voile du palais. Ann. otolaryng., Par., 1937, 681-9.—**Paolantonio, D.** La sieroterapia nella paralisi post-difterica del velopendolo. Terapi. Milano, 1924, 14: 11-4.—**Ronaldson, G. W., & Kelleher, W. H.** Palatal paralysis in extra-facial diphtheria. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 1019-21.—**Schaffa, H.** Ernährung mittels Nasenschlauchs bei post-diphtherischer Schlucklähmung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 1399-401.

Prevention.

See also Diphtheria, Control.

Aráoz Alfaro, G. Epidemiología y profilaxis de la difteria. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1927, 12: 411-28.—**Armstrong, D. B.** Finishing the job in diphtheria prevention. Med. J. & Rec., 1933, 138: 47-9.—**Bauer, E. L.** A manual of diphtheria prevention. Month. Bull. Philadelp. Dep. Pub. Health, 1924, 9: 90-104.—**Bleyer, A.** The prevention of diphtheria. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1930, 27: 481-4.—**Bousfield, G.** Diphtheria prophylaxis. Med. Off., Lond., 1931, 45: 76; 1938, 59: 5.—**Bullock, N. C.** Diphtheria prevention—a municipal problem. Illinois M. J., 1937, 72: 257-62.—**Crumbine, S. J.** Diphtheria—the big bad wolf. Hygeia, Chic., 1935, 13: 804.—**Eberly, K. C.** Banishing diphtheria. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1937, 30: 380-2.—**Elbert, B.** [Prophylaxis of diphtheria] Belaruss. med. misl., 1924-25, 2: 4; 23.—**Faberi, M.** La profilassi antidifterica. Policlinico, 1929, 36: sez. prat., 695-705.—**Fitzgerald, J. G., Fraser, D. T.** [et al.] Diphtheria—a preventable disease. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 1: 391-7.—**Furka, S.** [Prevention of diphtheria] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1930, 28: 7-11.—**Gerstenfeld, L.** Diphtheria—a dreaded scourge. Hygeia, Chic., 1935, 13: 400; 475.—**Gilmore, C. E.** Diphtheria; prevention and control. Texas J. M., 1935-36, 31: 221-5.—**Harrison, W. T.** Diphtheria prophylaxis. Pennsylvania Health, 1935, 13: No. 4, 10-4.—**Hoffmann, W.** Zur Verhütung der Diphtherie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, 53: 731.—**Idc, M.** Prophylaxie antidiphthérique. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1919, 236-9.—**Karpachevskaja, B. P., & Tovianskaia, V. F.** [Prevention of diphtheria] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1932, 1: 36-8.—**Kassowitz, K.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der vorbeugenden Diphtheriebekämpfung. Seuchenbekämpfung. Wien, 1924, 1: 10-4.—**Lacki, M.** [Epidemiology and prevention of diphtheria from the viewpoint of recent research work] Polska gaz. lek., 1932, 11: 676; 694.—**Lagrange, E.** La prophylaxie de la diphthérie. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1926, 6: 277-82.—**Lereboullet, P.** Prophylaxie actuelle de la diphthérie du nourrisson. Paris méd., 1930, 75: 527-31.—**McCreary, J. B.** Prevention of diphtheria. Atlantic M. J., 1923-24, 27: 135.—**McSweeney, C. J.** The prevention of diphtheria. Irish J. M. Sc., 1935, 6. ser., 76-81.—**Norton, H. J.** Diphtheria prevention and the American Legion. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1938, 31: 165.—**Pacheco, G.** A proposito da profilaxia e do tratamento da difteria. Sciencia med., Rio, 1924, 2: 77-83.—**Pagani-Cesa, A.** La profilassi della difterite nelle comunità. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1938, 13: 164-9.—**Palmer, L.** Diphtheria. Kentucky M. J., 1938, 36: 218-22.—**Park, W. H.** The prevention of diphtheria. Bull. Maryland Dep. Health,

1930, 2: 33-44.—**Peeters, H.** [Diphtheria and its prevention] Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1936-37, 6: 282-8.—**Pollard, J. W. H.** Diphtheria prevention. Illinois Health Mess., 1934, 6: 45.—**Ponce de León, M.** La profilaxis de la difteria. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1923, 2. ser., 17: 335-45.—**Prevention (The) of diphtheria.** Mil. Surgeon, 1928, 63: 365-72.—**Profilaxis de la difteria.** Dia méd., B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 354.—**Raynaud, A.** La diphthérie; épidémiologie et prophylaxie. Marseille méd., 1929, 60: pt. 2, 560-73.—**Reading, B.** Prophylaxis of diphtheria. Texas J. M., 1928-29, 24: 366-8.—**Reid, J. D.** The etiology and prevention of diphtheria. Nebraska M. J., 1925, 10: 134-6.—**Rogers, L.** Diphtheria a preventable disease; why not prevented? Med. Off., Lond., 1938, 59: 237-9.—**Rolleston, J. D.** Prevention and treatment of diphtheria. Brit. M. J., 1928, 2: 337-9. — The prevention and arrest of diphtheria. J. State M., Lond., 1926, 34: 187-201.—**Rudoiph, C.** Diphtheria prophylaxis. West. M. Times, 1933, 52: 166.—**Sears, F. W.** Can diphtheria be eliminated? Am. J. Pub. Health, 1925, 15: 98-101.—**Siegl, J.** Prophylaxie [Diphtherie] In Diphtherie (Hamburg, F.) Berl., 1937, 217-31.—**Syngue, V. M.** The prophylaxis of diphtheria. Irish J. M. Sc., 1926, 6. ser., 131-4.—**Szent, J.** [Prevention of diphtheria] Gyógyászat, 1932, 72: 451-6.—**Terburgh, J. T.** [Prevention of diphtheria] Ned. tscr. genesk., 1923, 67: 284-8.—**Tizzano, A.** Su la profilassi della difterite. Studium, Nap., 1935, 25: 207; 236.—**Verdeau, A.** Prophylaxie de la diphthérie. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 54: 878-84.—**White, B.** Diphtheria prevention. Boston M. & S. J., 1926, 195: 625-31.

Prevention: Methods.

See also Diphtheria, Carrier state: Treatment; Diphtheria, Immunisation; Diphtheria, Public health aspect.

DESSART, J. *La protection contre les maladies contagieuses et notamment la diphthérie dans les immeubles pour familles nombreuses. 56p. 8° Par., 1928.

LECONTE, H. *La prophylaxie actuelle de la diphthérie. 105p. 8° Par., 1928.

OHIO, U. S. A. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH. DIVISION OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASES. Diphtheria: how it is prevented. 4p. 8° Columbus [1936]

Bauer, W. W. Five-year program of diphtheria prevention. Nation's Health, Chic., 1927, 9. No. 5, 48.—**Blacher, W.** Zur Verhütung und Behandlung des Diphtheriekrupps im kindlichen Alter. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1935-8.—**Bronfenbrenner, J.** Active prophylaxis of diphtheria. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1935, 29: 612.—**Cassoute.** Une grande découverte; le moyen de prévenir la diphthérie. Strasbourg méd., 1929, 89: 157.—**Castillo Fuertes, S. S.** Profilaxis sanitaria única de la toxi-infección difterica. Rev. med. cubana, 1934, 45: 167-78.—**Comba, C.** Profilassi antidifterica con speciale riguardo alla vaccinazione. Riv. clin. pediat., 1933, 31: 769-87.—**Davison, W. C.** Some measures for the prevention of diphtheria. South. M. J., 1926, 19: 865-9.—**FitzGerald, J. G.** Diphtheria prevention, methods and results. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1935, 113-8.—**Forbes, J. G.** Progress of diphtheria prevention; a survey and some results. Brit. M. J., 1937, 2: 1209-13.—**Gastinel, P.** La prophylaxie de la diphthérie; quelques notions nouvelles. Bull. méd., Par., 1924, 38: 871-4. — The latest data on the prophylaxis of diphtheria. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1924, n. ser., 118: 288.—**Gegenbauer & Gottlieb.** Zur Frage der Diphtherieprophylaxe. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, 122: 170-83.—**Giraud, P.** Découvertes récentes au sujet de la prophylaxie et du traitement de la diphthérie chez l'enfant. Marseille méd., 1928, 65: 748-62.—**Hallam, K. H.** Diphtheria prophylaxis in private practice. Health Bull., Melb., 1927, No. 11, 348.—**Hijar Ariño, A.** Clínica, tratamiento y profilaxis de la difteria en el medio rural. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1929, 13: 135-47.—**Ichok, G.** Vers la prophylaxie sociale de la diphthérie. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, 41: 759-63.—**Janet, H.** Prophylaxie de la diphthérie. J. méd. chir., Par., 1931, 102: 201-9.—**Johan, B.** [Diphtheria prophylaxis in practice] Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 1168-70. — [Present status of diphtheria prevention] Orvosképzés, 1936, 26: 653-60.—**Kinnaman, J. H.** A new approach to diphtheria prevention. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1936, 26: 486-8.—**Lapierre, G.** Prophylaxie de la diphthérie. Union méd. Canada, 1928, 57: 574-9. — Also Arch. méd. enf., 1930, 33: 263-83.—**Lereboullet.** Les notions nouvelles sur la prophylaxie et le traitement de la diphthérie. Rev. méd. fr., 1926, 7: 469-74.—**Lunin, N. I.** [Newer methods in prevention of diphtheria] Pediatra, Moskva, 1924, 8: 298-308.—**McSweeney, C. J.** An evaluation of modern diphtheria prophylactics. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 103-5.—**Murphy, W. A.** Modern methods of diphtheria prevention. Pub. Health, Lond., 1936-37, 50: 121.—**Neff, F. C.** State-wide prevention of diphtheria. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1924, 21: 297-300.—**Paisan, J.** La profilaxis difterica en el medio rural. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1929, 12: 212-5.—**Renault, J.** Prophylaxie de la diphthérie. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1929, 5: 319-27.—**Roux, E.** Prophylaxie de la diphthérie; 1894. Paris méd., 1933, 89: 527.—**Saunders, J. C.** Recent trends in diphtheria prophylaxis. Irish J. M. Sc., 1935, 6. ser., 117-23.—**Sistemattiza-**

zione (La) della profilassi antidifterica. Terapia, Milano, 1923, 13: No. 49, 7-13.—**Szirmai, F.** [Principles of prevention and treatment of diphtheria] Orvosképzés, 1932, 22: Oct. Különl. Dolgozatok gyermekklin., 17-31.—**Trambusti, B.** La profilassi antidifterica. Arch. biol., Genova, 1927, 4: No. 1, 3-41.—**Waldbott, G. L.** Diphtheria prophylaxis among asthmatic patients. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 290-2.—Why have diphtheria? Virginia Health Bull., 1929, 21: No. 2, 1-4.—**Zoeller, C.** Qu'est la diphtérie et les moyens de s'en préserver. Rev. méd. est, 1929, 57: 514-6. Also Strasbourg méd., 1929, 89: 154.—La diphtérie peut être évitée. Rev. méd. est, 1929, 57: 529. Also Strasbourg méd., 1929, 89: 158.

Prevention: Methods: Isolation.

KLAGES, G. *Ueber die Häufigkeit und Dauer des Vorkommens von Diphtheriebazillen bei Rekonvaleszenten. 24p. 8°. Berl., 1918.

LATOUR, B. *Contribution à l'étude du délai d'éviction dans la diphtérie. 72p. 8°. Par., 1934.

RANGLARET, R. *La diphtérie à l'hôpital de l'Institut Pasteur (1900-26); contribution à l'étude de l'isolement individuel dans la prophylaxie des complications de la diphtérie. 48p. 8°. Par., 1927.

Nigra, T. La permanenza dei bacilli difterici nei convalescenti di difterite. Clin. igiene inf., 1930, 5: 305-12.—**Oxenius, K.** Wann soll ein Kind mit Kehlkopfödeme in ein Krankenhaus eingewiesen werden? Kinderärztl. Prax., 1937, 8: 165-8.—**Withers, S., Ranson, J. R., & Humphrys, E. D.** Shortening the quarantine period for diphtheria convalescents and carriers. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 87: 1266-9.

Prevention—in institutions.

VIADER, R. *La prophylaxie de la diphtérie à l'Hospice des enfants-assistés et ses résultats. 64p. 8°. Par., 1935.

Bajo, C. Misure profilattiche antidifteriche adottate nel preventivo antitubercolare Emilia e Guido Frizzoni in Pedregno (Bergamo) Terapia, Milano, 1936, 26: 202-4.—**Benech, J.** La prophylaxie de la diphtérie dans les milieux scolaires. Rev. méd. est, 55: 661-70.—**Doll, B.** Diphtherieprophylaxe in geschlossenen Anstalten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 277.—**Dufestel, L.** La prophylaxie de la diphtérie dans les écoles de Paris. Méd. scol., Par., 1924, 13: p. xl-xlvi.—**Guindani, A.** La profilassi antidifterica nei reparti pediatrici ospitalieri. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1930, 18: 541-4.—**Hortopan, D., & Ciulin, V.** [Antidiphtheria prevention in elementary schools] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1935, 24: 1294-314.—**Huber, E. G.** Diphtheria prevention at the Letterman General Hospital, Presidio of San Francisco, California. Army M. Bull., 1923, No. 3-4, 75-9.—**Jensen, C.** [Prevention of diphtheria in children's homes and similar institutions] Ugeskr. laeger, 1929, 91: 1-4.—**McClelland, J. E.** Preventive treatment of diphtheria in the Public Schools of Cleveland. Ohio M. J., 1924, 20: 564.—**McGuire, P. F.** Prevention of diphtheria in the United States Army. Mil. Surgeon, 1924, 55: 681-96.—**Nanni, G.** La profilassi della difterite e le colonie climatiche. Gazz. osp., 1931, 52: 1448-51.—**Peairs, R. P.** Diphtheria prevention work at the Soldiers' Orphans' Home. Institution Q., Spring, 1923, 14: 41-5.—**Schlossmann, A.** Die Gefährdung des Personals in Krankenanstalten durch Diphtherie. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 18.—**Verstraten, D.** La prophylaxie de la diphtérie dans une caserne. Arch. méd. belges, 1926, 79: 154-61.

Prevention—in various countries.

Audeoud, H. La prophylaxie de la diphtérie en Suisse. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1930, 50: 52-5.—**Bauer, E. L.** Diphtheria prevention in Philadelphia. Pennsylvania M. J., 1928-29, 32: 756.—A survey of diphtheria prevention in Philadelphia. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, 182: 839-47.—**Bundessee, H. N.** Diphtheria prevention in Chicago; the health officer's problem. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1934, 24: 519-24.—**Denny, F. P.** Diphtheria prevention in Brookline. N. England J. M., 1930, 202: 716-8.—Diphtheria prevention; the Commonwealth of Massachusetts; Department of public health, State House, Boston. Ibid., 1934, 210: 874-6.—**Godfrey, E. S., jr.** Diphtheria prevention; the New York State campaign. Med. Off., Lond., 1928, 39: 127.—**Graffar, M.** La prophylaxie antidiphtherique aux Etats-Unis, techniques et résultats. Arch. méd. sociale, Brux., 1938, 1: 345-64.—**Greppi, L.** Considerazioni sulla profilassi antidifterica in Provincia di Novara. Osp. maggiore Novara, 1937, 14: 308.—**King, W. F.** Diphtheria prevention in Indiana. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1927, 20: 189-91.—**McNamara, J. J., & Sullivan, G. M.** Diphtheria prevention in Lowell, 1928 and 1929. N. England J. M., 1930, 203: 413-8.—**Schioppa, L.** Profilassi della difterite nel comune di Como. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1934, 56: 223-8.—**Schneider, H.** Zur Prophylaxe der Erkrankungen an Diphtherie in Niederösterreich. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, 48: 746-8.—**Senftner, H. F.** A report on the progress of the upstate diphtheria prevention campaign to date. N. York State J. M., 1930, 30: 331-5.—**Sheahan, M. W.** Diphtheria prevention on a state-wide basis

and the part the public health nurse has taken. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1931, 21: 771-7.—**Vaughan, H. F., & Buck, C. E.** Diphtheria prevention in Detroit. Ibid., 751-61.

Problems.

Corn, F. A., jr. Diphtheria—our problem. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1936-37, 33: 65.—**Degkwitz, R.** Diphtherieprobleme. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 2289-95.—**Friedemann, U.** Das Diphtherieproblem. Ibid., 1928, 7: 433; 481.—**Gudakunst, D. W.** Diphtheria; some of today's problems. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1934, 33: 551-5.—**Gundel, M.** Diphtherieprobleme. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926-27, 101: 337-50.—**Herrman, C.** Some factors in the diphtheria problem. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1929, 46: 627-36. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1929, n. ser., 128: 519-21.—**Irrgang, J.** Diphtherieproblem für den Praktiker. Fortsch. Med., 1930, 48: 263-6.—**Kundratitz, K.** Zum Diphtherieproblem. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 1752-6.—**Opitz, H.** Alte und neue Diphtherieprobleme. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1936, 7: 25-34.—**Reye, R.** Zur Diphtheriefrage. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1554.—**Riebold, G.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Diphtheriefrage. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 1204; 1232.—**Rodella, M.** El problema de la difteria. Bol. Cons. nac. hig., Montev., 1930, 24: 38-42.—**Sigoloff, E.** The diphtheria problem in St. Louis. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1935, 32: 103-5.—**Stallybrass, C. O.** The problem of diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 698.—**Szontagh, F.** Ueber die Diphtherie und einige mit diesem Problem zusammenhängende Fragen. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1926, 3. F., 63: 184-97.—**Underwood, E. A.** Diphtheria: present difficulties and future possibilities. Med. Off., Lond., 1934, 51: 195; 205.—**Ziegler, W.** Einige Fragen des Diphtherieproblems. Praxis, Bern, 1938, 27: 47-51.

Prognosis.

See also Diphtheria, Severity.

Amarante, J. Prognóstico da diphtheria em geral. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 18: 397.—**Fachini, G., & Schwarz, W.** E peggiorata la prognosi della difterite? Pediatria (Riv.), 1935, 43: 390-5.—**Hamburger, F.** Prognose [Diphtherie] In Diphtherie (Hamburger, F.) Berl., 1937, 210-6.—**Siegl, J.** Beobachtungen bei spontan geheilten Diphtherieerkrankungen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 1537.—**Harries, E. H. R.** Prognosis in diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 1341.—**Hoffken, K. H.** Die Bedeutung der Reststückbestimmungen für die Prognose der Diphtherieerkrankungen. Mschr. Kinderh., 1938, 72: 1-7.—**Köhner, L.** Die Lymphozytenkurve als Mittel zur Beurteilung des Diphtheria-Krankheitsverlaufes. Med. Welt, 1932, 6: 1063.—**Procházka, J.** [Presence of urea in the blood in diphtheria and its prognostic significance] Cas. lek. česk., 1929, 68: 1269-72.—**Ronaldson, G. W.** Serum phenomena and their relationship to the prognosis of diphtheria. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1923, 20: 129-42.—**Siegl, J.** Beobachtungen bei spontan geheilten Diphtherieerkrankungen. Arch. Kinderh., 1929, 88: 154-75.—**Tron, G.** Sul valore dell'azotemia nella prognosi della difterite. Minerva med., Tor., 1935, 26: pt 2, 671-4.

Public health aspect.

See also Diphtheria, Epidemiology; Diphtheria, Immunization.

De Juan, A. What the public should know about diphtheria. Puerto Rico Health Bull., 1938, 2: 97-9.—**Fawcett, H. A.** Diphtheria; its causation, investigation and prevention. Med. Off., Lond., 1923, 29: 197; 211; 224.—**Fontenelle, J. P.** A diphtheria no trabalho de saúde publica. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 18: 417-22.—**Glueck, C. F.** Popular instruction in diphtheria. Illinois M. J., 1925, 47: 194-7.—**Lentz, O.** Die Bedeutung der Diphtherie für die Volksgesundheit und ihre Bekämpfung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 1191-4. Also Verh. Berl. med. Ges. (1934) 1935, 65: 211-20.—**Pohlen, K.** Die Vollständigkeit in der Erfüllung der sanitätspolizeilichen Anzeigepflicht von Diphtherieerkrankungen im deutschen Reich. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1297-1300.—**Renault, J.** Instructions contre la diphtérie. Ann. hyg., Par., 1930, n. ser., 8: 558-67.—**Riddell, J.** Diphtheria as a general public health problem. Med. Off., Lond., 1935, 53: 195-8.—**Shepard, W. P.** Obstacles in the no-diphtheria path. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1933, 23: 547-54.—**Vaubel, W.** Die immer mehr zunehmende Erkenntnis der Bedeutung der Diphtherie als allgemeine Volkskrankheit. Fortsch. Med., 1926, 44: 903-7.—**Williams, H.** The city health officer looks at diphtheria prevention. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1935, 25: 425-9.

Reh test.

See under Diphtheria, Immunity; Diagnosis.

Relapse and reinfection.

See also Diphtheria, Immunity, postdiphtheritic.

KOERNER, H. J. *Ueber Recidive bei Diphtherieerkrankungen. 23p. 8°. Münster [1932]
Baffo, S. Sopra un caso di difterite laringea a ripetizione. Studium, Nap., 1927, 17: 140.—**Berggren, E. G.** [Relapse in diphtheria] Nord. hyg. tskr., 1923, 4: 345-64.—**Burton, A. H. G., & Balmain, A. R.** A severe relapse in a case of diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 2: 1182.—**Feldman, S.** Die Häufigkeit der

zweimaligen Erkrankung an Diphtherie. Zschr. Kinderh., 1936, 58: 358-64.—Grenet, H., Duchon, L., & Delarue, J. Syndrome diphthérique secondaire, avec guérison rapide. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1927, 25: 189-93.—Kiss, P. [Exacerbation in diphtheria and French pediatrics] Orv. hetil., 1929, 73: 113-5.—Procházka, J., & Písařovicová-Cízková, J. [Relapses in diphtheria] Cas. lék. česk., 1938, 77: 735.—Ribadeau-Dumas & Rouques. Diphthérie récidivante du nourrisson. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1930, 28: 332-4.—Rundberg, G. [Relation between relapse and immunity in diphtheria] Tskr. mil. hälsöv., 1935, 60: 11-24.—Tron, G. Osservazioni sulle ricadute e sulle recidive della ditterite. Terapia, Milano, 1936, 26: 289-95. Les récidives de la diphthérie. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 336.

Respiratory system.

See also other subheadings of Diphtheria (Larynx; Nose; Paralysis, diaphragmatic; Tracheobronchial tree)

GRÉVIN, F. *Suppurations pharyngées et nasales associées à la diphthérie. 60p. 8° Par., 1937.

Bastos Netto, C. Complicações broncho-pulmonares da diphtheria. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 18: 385.—Beck, K. On cartilaginous necrosis of the larynx in diphtheric cases. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1924, 6: 196-201.—Comba, C. Patogenesi e profilassi della broncopneumonia nella ditterite. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1934, 13: 769-77.—Lyter, J. C. The pleural complications of diphtheria. Med. Clin. N. America, 1925, 9: 221.—Pohl, R., & Zischinsky, H. Ueber einen Fall von ausgehnter pulmonaler Atelektase im Stadium der postdiphtherischen Lähmung. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1935, 3. F., 95: 66-72.—Tichomirov, D. M. Mikroskopische Befunde von Diphtheriebakterien mit eigenartigen pathologisch-histologischen Veränderungen in der Lunge von Meeresschweinchen nach experimenteller Infektion mit einem besonderen Diphtheriestamm. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1933, 128: 389-96.—Traina, S. Modificazioni del respiro nell'intossicazione ditterica acuta sperimentale. Val-salva, 1929, 5: 782-92.—Yannet, H., & Goldfarb, W. Physiological disturbances during experimental diphtheritic intoxication; respiratory quotients and metabolic rate. J. Clin. Invest., 1933, 12: 787-91.

Severity.

See also Diphtheria, hemorrhagic; Diphtheria, latent; Diphtheria bacillus, Strains.

GERDES, W. *Versuch einer Wertung des klinischen und bakteriologischen Befundes von 358 Diphtheriekranken. 72p. 8° Berl., 1934.

Becker, W. Bacillentypen und Krankheitsbild bei Diphtherie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1937, 69: 95-100.—Brelet, M. La diphthérie bénigne. Gaz. hôp., 1929, 102: 861. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1929, 35: 178-80.—Carrara, N., & Previtera, A. Sui tipi del bacillo ditterico in rapporto al decorso clinico. Pediatria (Riv.) 1937, 45: 796-811.—Clausberg, K. W. Kann die bakteriologische Typenlehre zur Erklärung der Wandlung im Erscheinungsbild der Diphtherie herangezogen werden. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 969-71.—Cooper, K. E., Happold, F. C. [et al.] Review of the observations which have accumulated with regard to the significance of diphtheria types in the last 4 years (1931-1935). Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935-36, 29: 1029-54.—Diphtheria gravis and mitis. Annual Rep. Chief M. Off. Min. Health, Lond., 1934, 26-8.—Gerbas, M. Rapporti fra le proprietà biologiche degli stipti di bacillo di Löffler e la gravità della infezione da essi determinata nell'uomo. Pediatria (Riv.) 1924, 32: 8-30.—Gregory, T. S. A brief report on 50 cases of clinical diphtheria and the cultural type of the causal organisms. Med. J. Australia, 1937, 1: 506.—Hilgers, W., & Thoenes, F. Die Bedeutung der Diphtheriebacillentypen für die Klinik der Diphtherie. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1936, 3. F., 97: 339-51. Also Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 1567.—Murray, J. F. One hundred and sixty-six cases of diphtheria correlated with the type of B. diphtheriae concerned. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1935, 41: 97-106, 3 pl.—Otto, H., & Mittag, G. Erscheinungsformen des Diphtheriebacillus und klinisches Bild der Diphtherie. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 294-6.—Roi, G. Su di una epidemia da bacillo ditterico modificato. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1926, 8: 298-309.—Seydel, J. [Relation between the course of diphtheria and its bacillus] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, 12: 126-8.—Shapiro, S. L., & Rukevitch, M. V. Typing of C. diphtheriae in connexion with the clinical course of diphtheria infection. Brit. M. J., 1937, 2: 373. [Types of diphtheria bacilli; types of diphtheria in relation to the clinical course of diphtheria infection] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, 18: 339-46.—Shaw, E. B., & Thelander, H. E. The causes for severity in 100 cases of severe diphtheria. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, 47: 178-84.

Severity: Malignant type.

CASTILLON, P. *L'azotémie des diphthéries malignes. 187p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

HOTTINGER, A. Ueber die maligne, sogenannte toxische Diphtherie (epidemiologische, klinische und experimentelle Beiträge) 88p. 8° Berl., 1932.

MÉZARD, J. B. *Diphthérie maligne tardive; le syndrome du cinquantième jour. 104p. 8° Par., 1933.

POINCO, R. La diphthérie maligne. 112p. 8° Par., 1935.

Andrieu & Passa. Diphthérie maligne avec néphrite aiguë, péricardite et diplegie faciale. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1933, 27: 158-62.—Bancalari Pareja, A. R. Síndrome secundario maligno en la difteria. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1936, 35: 129-31.—Behr, W. Zur Epidemiologie und Klinik der malignen Diphtherie. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 1321-5. Ueber maligne Diphtherie. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1935, 32: 282-5.

Ueber Herzscheidungen bei maligner Diphtherie. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1934, 26: 89-110.—Bidoli, L. Di alcune forme di ditterite maligna. Studium, Nap., 1927, 17: 410-3.—Bolzinger, R., & Nabonne, A. A propos d'un cas de diphthérie maligne. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1936, 30: 129-36.—Bonaba, J., & Charlone, R. Síndrome secundario maligno consecutivo a una angina ditterica común. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1928, 22: 563-8.—Bormann, F. von. Zur Frage der Aetiology der sogenannten malignen (invasiven) Diphtherie. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1933, 45: 433-84.

Die sogenannten maligne Diphtherie. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 109-12.—Cassoute, P., & Zucconi. Deux observations de rétention azotée au cours de diphthéries malignes. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1930, 28: 185-90.—Chalier, J. Azotémie et diphthérie maligne. Progr. méd., Par., 1929, 44: 1827-32.

L'azotémie des diphthéries malignes. Paris méd., 1935, 97: 303-7. — & Brochier, A. L'azotémie des diphthéries malignes; fréquence et valeur pronostique. Lyon méd., 1927, 140: 257-63.—Chalier, J., Brochier, A. [et al.] Contribution à l'étude du rôle des reins et des surrénales dans la malignité diphthérique. J. méd. Lyon, 1927, 8: 1-21.—Chalier, J., Lévrat [et al.] Considérations sur les diphthéries malignes mortelles; valeur des lésions rénales et de l'azotémie. Ann. méd., Par., 1932, 32: 304-32.—Chalier, J., & Samari, A. M. Sur les modifications du sang dans la diphthérie maligne. Sang, Par., 1934, 8: 209-87.—Degkwitz, R. Ueber die maligne toxische Diphtherie. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 636-41.—Deicher, H., & Agulnik, F. Ueber gehäuftes Auftreten ungewöhnlich bösartiger Diphtherie.

Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 825-7.—Del-Rio, D. Osservazioni e dati statistici relativi a 245 casi di infezione ditterica grave (raccolti all'Ospedale Ramazzini dal giugno 1922 al gennaio 1928). Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena, 1928, 29: 49-53, pl. Also Pediat. prat., Mod., 1928, 5: 117-20.—Doskočil, A. [Anaerobic bacilli in malignant diphtheria] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, 72: 1730-3.—Frey, L. Ueber eigenartige Beziehungen zwischen alternierendem Schenkelblock und Extrastylen bei maligner Diphtherie. Zschr. Kreislaufforsch., 1936, 28: 73-81.—Frank, E., & Hartmann, E. Maligne Diphtherie mit hämorrhagischer Diathese (Diphtheria gravissima toxica) Zschr. klin. Med., 1931-32, 119: 460-76.—Fulga, C. Diphthérie maligne et insuffisance cardiaque. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1932, 14: 598-600.—García Téllez, S. Síndrome cardiopulmonar agudo de origen ditterico o síndrome secundario de la difteria maligna de Marfan. Hosp. gen., Méx., 1932-33, 8: 1815-22. Also Medicina, Méx., 1933, 13: 497-506.—Gismondi, A. Intorno alla ditterite maligna. Arch. pediat., Milano, 1931, 9: 83-91.

Il problema della ditterite maligna e la profilassi antidifterica. Ibid., 1937, 15: 37-45.—Gorter, E. Malignant diphtheria. Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1930, 74: 1022-7.—Gottstein, A. Die Epidemiologie der Diphtherie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der malignen Formen. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1931, 2: 193-9.—Grenet, H. La diphthérie maligne. In his Conf. clin. méd. inf., Par., 1933, 2. ser., 59-78.

La diphthérie maligne tardive et le syndrome du cinquantième jour. Gaz. méd. France, 1933, 757-63. — & Mézard, J. Diphthérie maligne tardive; le syndrome du cinquantième jour. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1933, 3. ser., 49: 818-26.—Husler, J. Ueber die schwere Diphtherie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 1247-9.—Knauer, H. Sulla così detta ditterite maligna. Gazz. osp., 1937, 58: 347.

Ist das Krankheitsbild der sogenannten malignen Diphtherie allein durch die Diphtheriebacillen bedingt? Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 289-91. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 542.—Kollath, W. Gibt es bei maligner Diphtherie anaerobe Diphtheriebacillentämme? Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 1577.—Koschate, J. Grund für den malignen Verlauf der Diphtherie. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 62.—Kramer, P. H. [Malignant diphtheria during the last years (1927-31)] Genesek. gids, 1933, 11: 881; 906.—Lorenz, E. Beiträge zur Epidemiologie und Klinik der malignen Diphtherie. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 212-7.—Mautner, H. Die maligne Diphtherie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, 45: 1387. Also Mitt. Volksgesundh. Wien, 1933 [Aerztl. Prax.] 45.—Mentil, S. [Study of the causation of severe epidemics of diphtheria] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, 68: 690-2.—Mommensen, H. Hämatologischer Beitrag zum Problem der malignen Diphtherie. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1933, 175: 345-54.

Zum Problem der malignen Diphtherie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 960.—Mouriquand, G., & Bernheim, M. Syndrome malin après une angine diphthérique légère (examen histologique des organes) Lyon méd., 1927, 140: 75-80.—Mouriquand, Martin & Delore. Syndrome secondaire malin de la diphthérie. Ibid., 1921, 130: 646-9.—Poinco, R. Etude bactériologique de la diphthérie maligne. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1935, 33: 47-52.

Le sang dans la diphthérie maligne. Sang, Par., 1935, 9: 26-40. — & Poursinca, Y. Considérations sur les lésions des capsules surrénales dans la

diphthérie maligne. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1933, 10: 487-90.
 — Surrénale et diphthérie maligne. Marseille méd., 1933, 70: 661-74.—Potter, P. S. Malignant diphtheria; with report of cases. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1929, 46: 430-40.—Procházka, J. [Study of the causes of grave diphtheria epidemics] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, 68: 651-6.—Rocha, J. M. d. Diphtheria maligna. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 18: 360-70.—Rabello, C. Diphtheria maligna. Brasil med., 1934, 49: 613-6.—Salus, G. Zur Epidemiologie und Prophylaxe der malignen Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 509-11.—Schallock, G. Hypophyse und maligne Diphtherie. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 1408.—Segers, A. Difteria maligna. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1925, 3. ser., 19: 1290-3. — Consideraciones clinicas sobre un caso de difteria maligna. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, 32: pt 2, 1629.—Sossinka-Lachmann, A. Ueber maligne Diphtherie. Med. Welt, 1938, 12: 671-4.—Stadler, E., & Behr, W. Die maligne Diphtherie. Klin. Fortbild., 1936, 4: 70-98.—Stroć, A. Einige Betrachtungen über die maligne Diphtherie. Arch. Kinderh., 1933, 100: 80-98.—& Hortopan, D. Recherches cliniques et expérimentales sur la diphthérie maligne. Arch. méd. enf., 1937, 40: 681-709.—Szirmai, F. [Malignant diphtheria] Orv. hetil., 1930, 74: 807; 842. Also Jahrb. Kinderh., 1930-31, 3. F., 80: 138-65.—Turner, A. M. Ensayo de interpretación de las formas de difteria anormalmente graves. Med. ibera, 1930, 14: pt 2, 97-103.—Volovik, A. B. [Grave forms of diphtheria] Klin. Med., Moskva, 1929, 7: 1411-9.—Volter, F. Das epidemische Auftreten der malignen Diphtherie seit 1926 vom bakteriologischen und vom epidemiologischen Standpunkt. Klin. Wschr., 1938, 17: 159-61.

— Severity: Malignant type: Treatment.

GLATZER, E. *Ueber den Einfluss der kombinierten Serum- und Neosalvarsantherapie auf den Ablauf der malignen Diphtherie. p.154-73. 8°. Bresl., 1932

Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1932, 55:

Advier, M., & Riou, M. A propos de 2 cas de diphthérie maligne et de leur traitement par l'association sérum-insulin (t glucose. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, 26: 526-8.—Baar, H., & Benedict, H. Behandlung der malignen Diphtherie mit humanem Diphtherieserum. Acta paediat., Upps., 1933, 16: 433-41.—Baar, H., & Kovács, N. Ueber die Fehltätigkeit bei maligner Diphtherie (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der Alautoxoid-Immunisierung) Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 1532-5.—Bamberger, P. Beiträge zur Therapie und Pathogenese der malignen Diphtherie. Zschr. Kinderh., 1936, 58: 306.—& Zell, W. Vitamin-C- und Cortidin-Behandlung der malignen Diphtherie. Ibid., 307-23, 2 tab.—Banks, H. S., & McCracken, G. The intensive serum treatment of severe diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 2: 4-6.—Barla-Szabó, J. [Treatment of malignant diphtheria] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1932, 30: 894-6.—Benedict, H. Die Behandlung maligner Diphtherie mit Bluttransfusionen. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 1549.—Benhamou, E., Camatte & Flogny. Injections intrarachidiennes de sérum antidiphthérique dans la diphthérie maligne. Paris méd., 1923, 47: 382-4.—Benn, E. C., Hughes, E., & Alstead, S. Toxic diphtheria: combined antitoxin and dextrose-insulin therapy. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 1: 281-5.—Bornmann, F. von. Die septische Diphtherie und die Anwendung des Symbioseserums bei ihr. Arch. Kinderh., 1931, 94: 241-56.—Brugsch, H. Die Behandlung der malignen Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 243-5.—Cathala, J., & Boegner. Traitement du syndrome secondaire de la diphthérie maligne chez l'enfant, par les injections intraveineuses d'ouabaine. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1929, 27: 138-45.—Cirajas, F. El tratamiento de Schwentker-Noël en las formas graves de difteria. Arch. españ. pediat., 1933, 17: 351-4.—Darrow, D. C., & Yannet, H. Symptomatic therapy in malignant diphtheria. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 49: 60-8.—Debré, R., Ramon, G., & Thiroloix, P. Etude de 40 cas de diphthérie; diphthéries graves et sérothérapie. Acta paediat., Upps., 1931, 11: 136-40.—Degkwitz. Ueber die maligne toxische Diphtherie und die aktive Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Zbl. inn. Med., 1937, 58: 322.—Dimmel, H. Bluttransfusionen bei maligner Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 1578.—Doskočil. [Effect of cortin in malignant diphtheria] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, 75: 605.—Finkelstein, H., & Koenigsberger, E. Streptokokkenserum bei Diphtheria gravis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1227.—Frick, P. Zur Erkennung und Behandlung der bösartigen kindlichen Diphtherie. Aerzt. Prakt., 1931-32, 2: 161.—Friedemann, U. Zur kombinierten Behandlung der malignen Diphtherie mit Diphtherie- und Streptokokkenserum. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 759.—Ueber die maligne Diphtherie und ihre Behandlung. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1931, 2: 241-50.—Genoese, V. La difterite maligna; diagnosi e terapia. Med. inf., Roma, 1928, 9: 113-8.—Gorostidi. Sérothérapie intra-veineuse dans l'angine diphthérique maligne. Bull. méd., Par., 1930, 44: 165.—Harriss, E. H. R., & McFarlane, W. M. Intensive serum treatment of severe diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 2: 146.—Hottinger, A., & Toepfer, D. Ueber den Wert der Serumtherapie bei Diphtherie, insbesondere bei der malignen, toxischen Form. Zschr. Kinderh., 1932-33, 54: 505-29.—Husler, J. La difterite grave. Gazz. osp., 1931, 52: 505-8.—Janbon, M. La strychninothérapie intensive de la diphthérie maligne. Montpellier méd., 1938, 3. ser., 14: 25-25.—Janet, H., & Haits, M. Injections intra-veineuses de sérum

associées à la sérothérapie classique dans le traitement de la diphthérie maligne. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1930, 28: 632-40.—Kaloecay, K. [Serumtherapy in acute and malignant diphtheria] Orv. hetil., 1928, 72: 351-7.—Knauer, H. Zur Prognose und Therapie der malignen Diphtherie. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1930-31, 3. F., 80: 37-44.—Koenigsberger, E. Die Behandlung der malignen Diphtherie, nach Erfahrungen in Berlin und Kopenhagen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 842-5.—Kumagai, K., Yamagami, S. [et al.] Ueber die Wirkung des Vitamin C bei nekrotischer Diphtherie. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 987.—Kundratitz, K. Zur Behandlung der malignen Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 1289-91.—Lereboullet, P. Traitement d'une angine diphthérique à forme maligne chez un enfant. Hôpital, 1924, 12: 15.—Lichtenstein, A. Zur Frage der Serumdosierung bei der Behandlung von maligner Rachendiphtherie. Zschr. Kinderh., 1931, 51: 755-77.—Meyer, F. Kombinierte Behandlung der malignen Diphtherie mit Diphtherie- und Streptokokkenserum Höchst. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 215-8.—Zur kombinierten Behandlung der malignen Diphtherie mit Diphtherie- und Streptokokkenserum. Ibid., 790.—& Finkelstein, H. Kombinierte Behandlung der malignen Diphtherie mit Diphtherieserum und Streptokokkenserum (Höchst) Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 234-8.—Mouriquand, Cobrat & Moréas. Le traitement d'attaque des diphthéries graves. Lyon méd., 1921, 130: 75-8.—Paisseau, G., Brailion, J., & Vaile, C. Traitement des diphthéries malignes et graves par la strychnine à fortes doses. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1935, 33: 101-6.—Also Presse méd., 1935, 43: 308.—Paisseau, G., Brailion, J. [et al.] Traitement de la diphthérie maligne par la strychninothérapie intensive. Ibid., 1936, 44: 1241-4.—Paisseau, G., & Carrez, P. Le traitement des diphthéries graves par la strychnine à fortes doses. Arch. méd. enf., 1937, 40: 710-24.—Peters, B. A. Severe diphtheria—an accessory method of treatment. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 2: 579.—The diagnosis and treatment of malignant diphtheria. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 353.—A comparative test of natural and concentrated antitoxin in treatment of malignant diphtheria. Ibid., 1938, 2: 344-6.—Polverini, G. L'efficacia del siero antidifterico, con speciale riguardo alle forme maligne della difterite. Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1928, 17: 148-68.—Also Riv. clin. pediat., 1928, 26: 409-27.—Schmidt, H. Ueber den Wert der Serumtherapie bei Diphtheria gravis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1810-2.—Seckel, H. Erfolge mit Bluttransfusionen bei maligner Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 1603-7.—Stroć, A., & Hortopan, D. Cent et deux cas de diphthérie maligne et leur traitement par le sérum antidiphthérique et antitoxique. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 733-6.—Tron, G. Sulla sieroterapia della difterite maligna (forma ipertossica) Riv. clin. pediat., 1935, 33: 301-12.—Also Terapia, Milano, 1935, 25: 169-76.—Wedekind. Die Behandlung der malignen Diphtherie. Ther. Gegenwart, 1934, 75: 397-400.—Weinstein, D. L. Malignant diphtheria; report of 8 cases terminating in death and 1 case treated early and efficiently with recovery; a plea for efforts toward prophylaxis, early diagnosis and adequate treatment. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1936, 5: 89-93.—Werner, S. Zur Therapie der malignen Diphtherie mit Vitamin C und Nebennierenrindextrakt. Klin. Wschr., 1938, 17: 17-20.—Woodcock, H. E. de C. Malignant diphtheria; treatment with glucose and insulin. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 2: 894.—Zikowsky, J. Zur Behandlung der schweren Diphtherie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 1651-3.

— Skin.

See also Diphtheria, hemorrhagic.

Burton, A. H. G., & Weir, J. H. Subcutaneous emphysema in diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 2: 740-2.—Moroskin, N. I., & Putning, M. R. [Scarlatinoïd erythema in the diphtheria ward] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, 36: 1307-9.—Pansini, G. Della etiologia e della patogenesi degli esantemi nella difterite. Pediatria (Riv.) 1927, 35: 1153-78.—Rolleston, J. D. Non-surgical subcutaneous emphysema in laryngeal diphtheria. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927-28, 21: sect. stud. dis. child., 35.—Also Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1928, 25: 185-8.—Also Clin. J., Lond., 1929, 58: 42.—Saxl, O., & Mendl, K. Hautemphysem bei Diphtherie. Zschr. Kinderh., 1937-38, 59: 532-7.

— Skin: Necrosis.

LACK, E. *Beitrag zur Lehre von der Hautdiphtherie. 47p. 8°. Königsb., 1905.

SCHROEDER, H. E. H. *Ueber Haut- und Schleimhaut-Diphtherie. 42p. 8°. Greifswald, 1899.

VENUTOLO, F. *Contribuzione à l'étude de la diphthérie cutanée. 77p. 8°. Par., 1931.

Adler, E. Ueber Hautdiphtherien im Kindesalter. Wien. med. Wschr., 1904, 54: 1210; 1264; 1331.—Alvaraz, G. Difteria cutánea primitiva. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1935, 49: 1358-65.—Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: pt 2, 608-11.—Also Urol. Cut. Rev., 1937, 41: 501-3.—Anderson, J. S. Gangrene of the skin of diphtheritic origin. Brit. M. J., 1931, 2: 800.—Arzt, L. Hautdiphtherie. In Diphtherie (Hamburger, F.) Berl., 1937, 151-9.—Baldwin, A. H., McCallum, F., & Doull, J. A. A case of pharyngeal diphtheria probably due to auto-infection from a diphtheric lesion of the thumb. J. Am. M.

- Ass., 1923, 80: 1375.—Behcet, H. Diphthérie cutanée à localisations rares. Bull. Soc. fr. dermat. syph., 1938, 45: 341-5.—Bekdjet, H., & Chercfeddin, O. Ein weiterer Fall von Hautdiphtherie, der mit einer diphtherischen Affektion des Auges begonnen hat. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 91: 1751.—Bertelli, G. Sopra un caso di difterite cutanea. Lav. Congr. med. int. Tor. (1911) 1912, 21: 332.—Biberstein, H. Hautdiphtherie. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1242-8.—Biernacki, J. A case of diphtheria of the skin. Lancet, Lond., 1908, 1: 261.—Boas, H., & Schroeder, R. [Two cases of diphtheria of skin] Ugeskr. laeger, 1930, 92: 169.—Boltan, C., & Brewer, D. A case of extensive cutaneous diphtheria with an examination of the nervous system. Lancet, Lond., 1905, 1: 1130.—Carpano, M. La dermite ulceroza dei ruminanti e le sue relazioni con la difterite umana. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1931, 10: 361-92, 4 pl. Also Clin. vet., Milano, 1932, 55: 40, pl.—Cohen, M. H. Cutaneous diphtheria in congenital syphilis; report of a case. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1934, 30: 207-10.—Craig, C. M. A study of the etiology of the desert, septic or veldt sore amongst European troops; and its association with faucial diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1919, 2: 478.—Damon, L. A. Skin diphtheria. N. York State J. M., 1934, 34: 1029.—Ferrabouc, L. Diphthérie cutanée. In Traité derm. (Belot, J., et al.) Par., 1937, 1: fasc. 2: 211-3.—Geiger, E., & Simon, G. [Abscesses in a dog caused by diphtheria bacilli] Orv. hetil., 1926, 70: 784.—Grüneberg, T., & Weyrauch, F. Ueber die epidemiologische Bedeutung der atypischen Diphtherie der Haut. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 1527-9.—Hartmann, H. Hautdiphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1435.—Ueber einen Fall von chronisch rezidivierender Pseudodiphtherie der Haut, unter dem klinischen Bilde tertiärer Syphilis verlaufend. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1928, 156: 126-35.—Keller, W. Haut-Diphtherie. In Handb. Kinderh. (Pfandl, M., & Schlossmann, A.) 4. Aufl., Berl., 1935, 10: 724-32.—Kolb, E. [Clinical cases of diphtheria of the skin] Orv. hetil., 1930, 74: 856-8.—Konishi, G., & Miyamura, T. Primäre Hautdiphtherie in der beiderseitigen Retroaurikulargegend. Otorhinolaryngologia, Tokyo, 1936, 9: 1111.—Kristensen, A. [Cutaneous diphtheria] Høstals-tidende, 1933, 76: Dansk. Derm. Selsk. Forh., 17-9.—Kyrle, J. Bemerkung zu Krens Artikel: Zur chronischen Diphtherie der Haut und Schleimhaut. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1918-19, 121: Orig., 406-13.—Lengere, J., & Claude-Weyl, R. Dissection auriculo-ventriculaire complète, avec syndrome passager d'Adams-Stokes révélatrice d'une diphthérie cutanée méconnue. Arch. mal. coeur, 1938, 31: 292-302.—Little, E. G. G. Case for diagnosis: 'Diphtheria of the skin. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922-23, 16: Sect. Derm., 86.—Logan, D. D. Sores, analogous to veldt sores and barcoo rot, appearing among soldiers working in blue clay and in chalk. Glasgow M. J., 1919, 92: 257-61.—MacCormac, H. Case of spurious diphtheria of the skin. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1921-22, 15: Sect. Derm., 33.—Maffei, W. E. Ulcera difterica da péle. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1932, 7: 161-3, 2 pl.—Maillard, J. Un curieux cas de diphthérie cutanée. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1927, 41: 136.—Massey, A., & Russell, G. J. A case of cutaneous diphtheria as the cause of an outbreak. Brit. M. J., 1929, 1: 902.—Mondini, E. M. Contributo alla conoscenza delle localizzazioni atipiche del B. di Loeffler. Lattante, 1930, 1: 295-301, pl.—Mrongovius, W. Zur Kenntnis der Hautdiphtherie. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, 157: 45-51.—Nyfeldt, A. [Diphtheria of skin] Ugeskr. laeger, 1930, 92: 187-93.—Pergola, M. Un caso di necrosi cutaneo-sottocutanea da infezione difterica. Riv. clin. pediat., 1927, 25: 73-96.—Place, E. H. Cutaneous diphtheria: fatal primary case. Poston M. & S. J., 1910, 163: 730.—Progulski, S., & Redlich, F. Hautangrän im Verlauf einer schweren Rachendiphtherie. Zschr. Kinderh., 1927-28, 45: 357-60.—Rabello, E., Jr. Diphtheria cutanea. Fol. med. Rio, 1937, 18: 344-55.—Santori, G. Sulla difterite cutanea. Arch. ital. derm., 1936, 12: 345-84.—Osservazioni sulla difterite cutanea. Ibid., 1937, 13: 452-6.—Labranca, G. Ulteriori osservazioni ed indagini sulla difterite cutanea. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1938, 79: 75-97, 4 pl.—Savill, A. Case of (?) diphtheria of the skin. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1920-21, 14: Sect. Derm., 77.—Schroeder, R., & Boas, H. Zwei Fälle von Diphtherie der Haut. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 90: 405.—Schwarz, E. Immunität locale e infezione difterica cutanea sperimentale. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1929, 8: 129-34. Also Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1929, 1: 34.—Skaletz, H. Vaccine und Hautdiphtherie bei Geschwistern. Mschr. Kinderh., 1933, 58: 446-51.—Spiegelberg, R. Hautdiphtherie in der Landpraxis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, 47: 1068.—Stankiewicz, R. [Diphtheria of the skin in a 3-year-old infant] Przegl. pedyat., Krakow, 1914, 6: 34-40.—Stux, H. Contribution à l'étude de la diphthérie cutanée chez le nourrisson. Nourrisson, 1931, 19: 228-45.—Trepas, L. Difteria cutanea primitiva sobre un eczema infantil. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1937, 50: 186-92.—Triboulet, H. Diphthérie cutanée; son traitement. Clinique, Par., 1909, 4: 385-7.—Van Sacghem, R. Etude sur des cas de dermite ulcéreuse des équidés observés au Congo Belge. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1916, 9: 675-9.—Vigne, P. Dermatoses en rapport avec la diphthérie. In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sahouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 3: 1009-15.—Wills, W. K. A case of anomalous cutaneous eruption showing a bacillus morphologically corresponding with the Klebs-Löffler, and clearing up under diphtheritic antitoxin. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1910, 28: 231-5, 2 pl. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1911, n. ser., 91: 387-9.—Yamamoto, H., & Tominaga, B. Ein Fall von primärer Hautdiphtherie (Ulcus diphthericum) Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1933, 34: 110.

Throat.

See also other subheadings of Diphtheria (Larynx; Pharynx; Tonsils)

Auffenberg, H. Zur Behandlung der schweren Rachendiphtherie. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1934, 5: 97-104.—Chiari, O., & Goll, H. Ueber Serumdosierung bei der Rachendiphtherie. Arch. Kinderh., 1938, 113: 78-92.—Opitz, F. Fehldiagnosen bei Rachendiphtherie. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1937, 8: 419-22.—Zischinsky, H. Ueber einen ungewöhnlichen Rachebefund im Ablaufe der Diphtherie. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1931, 3. F., 82: 15-22.

Tonsils.

See also Diphtheria, Pharynx and palate.

JAMBON, S. *Contribution à l'étude de la forme pseudo-phlegmonuse de l'angine diphthérique. 47p. 8° Par., 1931.

Apert, E. Angina bianca. Gazz. osp., 1934, 55: 1165-9.—Bellander, G. Diphtheria and phlegmonous angina. Sven. läk. tidn., 1931, 28: 1546-53.—Carrari, G. Due casi di peritonsillite flemmonosa complicati a difterite. Valsalva, 1934, 10: 458.—La predisposizione personale e la suscettività familiare nella difterite. Ibid., 1935, 11: 206-17.—Catania, V. Sulle alterazioni del tessuto linfatico nella difterite delle tonsille. Arch. ital. laring., 1928, 48: 81-100.—Chalier, J., & Brochier, A. Evolution clinique de l'angine diphthérique maligne. Paris méd., 1927, 65: 268-73.—Cranpon, Warembourg & Watel. Epi-démie d'angines rouges à bacille diphthérique. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., 3: 137-40.—Drouet, G. Angine diphthérique. J. méd. Paris, 1925, 44: 915-940.—Gordon, J. E., & Young, D. C. The laceration of incision for apparent quinsy in diphtheria. Arch. Int. M., 1930, 46: 402-9. Also repr.—Herderschée [Diagnosis of diphtheria of the tonsils] S. Afr. M. J., 1938, 12: 163-5.—Ide, M. Gravidité d'une incision amygdalienne en cas de diphthérie. Rev. méd. Louvain, 1930, 374-6.—Kahleis, H. Diphtherie und Peritonsillitisabszess. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1936, 7: 67.—Lereboullet, P. Traitement des angines aiguës et de l'angine diphthérique. Progr. méd., Par., 1924, 39: 212-7.—Le traitement actuel de l'angine diphthérique (sérum ordinaire, sérum purifié, antoxine) Paris méd., 1927, 65: 379.—Marino, E. E possibile la diagnosi clinica differenziale fra difterite e altre affezioni tonsillari? Pediat. prat., Mod., 1929, 6: 400-9.—Millian, O. [Pseudophlegmonous diphtheria angina] România med., 1934, 12: 23.—Neffson, A. H., & Brem, J. Diphtheria simulating peritonsillar abscess. Arch. Otolaryng., Chic., 1937, 25: 260-5.—Perimond, G. Les angines diphthériques malignes; signes et formes cliniques. Marseille méd., 1928, 65: 774-90.—Traitement des angines diphthériques. Vie méd., 1924, 5: 769-72.—Zagdon-Valentin, M. Injection unique ou injections répétées de sérum dans le traitement de l'angine diphthérique. Bull. gén. théor., 1935, 186: 330-5.

Toxemia.

See also Diphtheria, Toxin, Effects.

NEUMANN, E. K. G. *Experimentelle Beiträge zur Frage des Diphtherietoxinnachweises im menschlichen Blutserum. p.311-38. 8° Berlin, 1929.

Also Jahrb. Kinderh., 1929, 125:

Bamberger, P., & Never, H. E. Ueber das Krankheitsgeschehen bei toxischer Diphtherie. Zschr. Kinderh., 1936, 58: 324-35.—Darrow, D. C., & Yannet, H. Physiologic disturbances in diphtheritic intoxication, with a note on therapy. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1933, 45:—Gagyi, J. [Changes of the pituitary-gland in diphtheria-intoxication] Magy. orv. arch., 1934, 35: 435-42.—Gildemeister, E., & Watanabe, H. Lässt sich im Blute des Diphtheriekranken Diphtherietoxin nachweisen? Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 657.—Grisnow, N. I. Zur Frage nach der Existenz der Diphtherietoxin-Adsorption durch Erythrocyten. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, 184: 28-30.—Hamburger, F. Wie erkennt man die toxische Diphtherie? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, 43: 1383.—Hottinger, A. Unsere Erfahrungen bei toxischer Diphtherie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 13-9. Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1931-32, 51: 478-90.—Kudriavtseva, A. I. [The effect of diphtherie toxin on the blood] Vrach. delo, 1925, 8: 299.—Langer, H. Ueber toxische Diphtherie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1930, 48: 43-9.—Magheru, G., & Magheru, A. Action de l'intoxication diphthérique sur certaines réactions d'immunité. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 972.—Molinelli, E. A. La función adrenalinica suprarrenal en la intoxicación difterica. Rev. sudamer. endocr., B. Air., 1926, 9: 902-32.—Müller, W., & Jacoby, G. Der Zusammenhang zwischen Hirnswellung und cerebralen Erscheinungen bei der toxischen Diphtherie. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 819-22.—Otto, R., & Schäfer, W. Anaphylaktischer Schock und Diphtheriegift-Intoxikation. Arb. Staatsinst. exp. Ther., 1937, H. 34, 31-8.—Poletti, P. Intossicazione difterica e lesioni muscolari. Riv. clin. pediat., 1927, 25: 609-47, 3 pl.—Ravina, R. Le rôle du rein et de la surrénale dans l'intoxication diphthérique. L'essence méd., 1927, 35: 438.—Ribeiro dos Santos, A. Participação da medulla suprarrenal na intoxicação difterica. Fol. med., Rio, 1936, 17: 450.—Ritossa, P., & Hirsch, L. Modificano i leucociti umani la tossina difterica? Ann. igiene, 1935, 45: 221-34.—Sbarsky, B. Die Adsorption des

Diphtherietoxins durch Meerschweinchen- und Rattenerythrocyten. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 169: 113-6.—Schirwindt, B. Ueber toxische Diphtherie. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1933-34, 3. F., 91: 318-42.—Steinmauer, H. Nachweis von freiem Diphtherietoxin im Patientenblut. Med. Klin., Berl., 1938, 34: 463.—Schmid, E. Nachweis von freiem Diphtherietoxin im Patientenblut. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1938, 92: 445-60.—Sudhuus, M. Früh- und Differentialdiagnose der toxischen Diphtherie. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1936, 7: 441-4.—Trambusti, B. Le terminazioni nervose dei muscoli striati nella intossicazione difterica. Arch. biol., Genova, 1927, 4: No. 4, 3-37.—Zubkova, S., & Kassil, G. Influence de l'intoxication diphthérique sur le système catalase-anticatalase dans le sang et les divers tissus. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 97: 650.

— Toxemia, experimental.

Addari, F., & Gottenker, F. Ueber den Einfluss der Diphtherietoxinvergiftung auf den Chlorspiegel des Blutes. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 568.—Kohlehydratstoffwechsel bei Diphtherievergifteten Meerschweinchen. Ibid., 678-80.—Apfelbach, C. W. Effects of diphtheria toxin on the myocardium of guinea-pigs. J. Infect. Dis., 1925, 37: 443-8.—Arloing, F., Josseland, A., & Durand, P. Blocage et choc anaphylactique à la toxine diphthérique chez le cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 105: 382.—Manifestations épileptiques à la suite d'injections sous-dure-mériennes de toxine diphthérique chez le cobaye sensibilisé; phénomènes de rappel provoqués par l'intradémo-réaction. Ibid., 525.—Bachmann, A. Sur l'affinité de la toxine diphthérique pour le cerveau. Ibid., 1933, 114: 1217; 1934, 115: 345.—Sobre la afinidad de la toxina difterica para el cerebro. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1933, 9: 389; 548. Also Med. niños, 1934, 35: 49-52.—Sobre la afinidad de la toxina difterica para la substancia nervosa. Rev. sudamer. endocr., B. Air., 1938, 21: 77-85.—Bamberger, P., & Never, H. E. Lähmungserscheinungen der glatten Muskulatur bei diphtherisch vergifteten Meerschweinchen. Zschr. Kinderh., 1936, 53: 336-45.—Basile, A. Comportamento di varie specie di muscoli striati nella intossicazione difterica sperimentale. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, 9: 222-4.—Bieling, R., & Oelrichs, L. Ueber die Wirkung von Diphtherietoxin auf das Gehirn. Zschr. Hyg., 1936-37, 119: 539-41.—Chalier, J., Jeune, M., & Fournier, R. Azotémie expérimentale par injection de toxine diphthérique chez le cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 120: 206.—Chalier, J., Jeune, M., & Revol, L. L'azotémie dans l'intoxication diphthérique expérimentale du cobaye. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 1773. Also J. méd. Lyon, 1938, 19: 351-9.—Valeur de l'azotémie et rôle des reins dans l'intoxication diphthérique humaine et expérimentale. Gaz. méd. France, 1938, 45: 755-8.—Ciaccio, C. Contributo allo studio delle lipidosi progressive; ricerche chimiche sui fosfolipidi liberi del fegato di cavie intossicate con tossina difterica. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, 12: 220.—Clausberg, K. W., & Döring, H. P. Ueber die Brauchbarkeit des Elektrokardiogramms im Meerschweinchen-Versuch zur Beurteilung der Diphtherie-Vergiftung. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 1492.—Cocchi, C. Tossina difterica e lipidi fosforati cerebrali. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, 8: 137-41.—Ricerche sperimentali sulla patogenesi della paralisi difterica; lipidi fosforati cerebrali e tossina difterica. Riv. clin. pediat., 1933, 31: 513-32.—Dieckhoff, J. Leberfunktion bei experimenteller Diphtherieintoxikation. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1936-37, 100: 654-60.—Schulze, E. Hypophysenvorderlappen, Schilddrüse und Nebennierenrinde bei experimenteller Diphtherieintoxikation. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1937, 186: 462-74.—Doerr, R., & Kon, M. Die Wirkungen intracerebraler Toxininjektionen und ihre Beziehungen zu den Blut-Hirn-Schranken; Diphtherietoxin. Zschr. Hyg., 1936-37, 119: 269-95.—Duff, G. L. Medial degeneration in the aorta of the rabbit produced by diphtheria toxin. Arch. Path., Chic., 1932, 13: 543-57. Also repr.—Dustin & Leroy. Etudes sur les propriétés aryoclasiques des toxines microbiennes; la toxine diphthérique. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique. 1931, 5. ser., 11: 100-18.—Evans, F. L. The action of diphtheria toxin on embryonic chicks. J. Immun., Balt., 1938, 34: 393-407.—Gildemeister, E., & Watanabe, H. Ueber den Nachweis von Diphtherietoxin im diphtherieinfizierten Meerschweinchen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, 121: 328-38.—Glenny, A. T., & Hopkins, B. E. Time of combination of diphtheria toxin with living tissues. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1925, 28: 261-72.—Glukhov, K. T. [Effect of diphtheria toxin on the rabbit's constitution in alkaline medium] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, 40: 167-72.—Goldie, H. Action de la toxine diphthérique sur le plasma sanguin; du pouvoir anticoagulant de la toxine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 115: 287; 496.—Grunke, W., & Kampf, H. Der Glykogengehalt des Meerschweinchenherzens nach Einwirkung von Diphtherietoxin. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, 91: 471-82.—Grunke, W., Schumann, H., & Böhm, H. Ueber die Verminderung des Glykogens im Herzen diphtherievergifteter Tiere. Ibid., 1938, 103: 117-28.—Haas, R. Ueber den Einfluss einer subletalen Diphtherievergiftung auf den C-Vitamin Gehalt der Nebennieren beim Meerschweinchen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1937, 91: 203-10.—Hartman, F. A., & Macdonald, J. J. The effect of diphtheria toxin on the adrenals. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925-26, 23: 722.—Hoven van Gonderen, A. J. van den. Die Empfindlichkeit von Meerschweinchen und Kaninchen für intravenöse und intrazerebrale injizierte Diphtherie- und Tetanustoxin. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1933, 128: 129-38.—Krontowski, A. A.

Quantitative Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des Diphtherietoxins auf das Wachstum und den Stoffwechsel der Gewebeskulturen. Ibid., 1930, 117: 328-43.—& Jazmirska-Krontowska, M. La dynamique chimique des processus vitaux dans les cellules de tissus et l'action exercée par la toxine diphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 293-6.—[Effect of diphtheria toxin on tissue cultures] Mikrob. J., Leningr., 1929, 9: 205-15.—Leuret, F., & Traissac, F. J. Evolution parallèle de la formule leucocytaire et de la cholestérolémie dans l'intoxication expérimentale du chien par la toxine diphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 200-2.—Locatelli, P. Alterazioni delle cellule epatiche in seguito ad avvelenamento da tossina difterica. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, 6: 411; 1934, 9: 424.—Alterazioni delle cellule epatiche in seguito ad avvelenamento da tossina difterica; influenza della tiroidectomia. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1934, 48: 405-10.—Azione del siero di animali avvelenati con tossina difterica sull'ipertrofia compensatoria da emitiroidectomia. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, 9: 598-600.—Azione della tiroidectomia nell'avvelenamento da tossina difterica. Ibid., 1317.—Azione del siero di animali intossicati con tossina difterica sull'ipertrofia compensatoria da emitiroidectomia. Bull. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1934, 48: 465-72.—Azione della tossina difterica negli animali tiroidectomizzati. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, 10: 940. Also Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1935, 49: 137; 1936, 50: 21.—Contributo allo studio della ghiandola tiroide nell'avvelenamento da tossina difterica. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, 10: 938.—Sull'azione della tiroxina negli animali avvelenati con tossina difterica. Ibid., 1936, 11: 811.—Contributo allo studio della ghiandola tiroide nell'avvelenamento da tossina difterica. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1936, 50: 25-8.—Lotze, H., & Thadde, S. Experimentelle Studien am Modell der Meerschweinchen-Diphtherie-Intoxikation. Virchows Arch., 1937, 300: 685-703.—Lyman, C. M., & King, C. G. The effect of diphtheria toxin on the vitamin C content of guinea pig tissues. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1936, 56: 209-15.—Meyer, H., & Rominger, E. Vergleichende Untersuchungen der Diphtherietoxinbindung der überlebenden Leber des jungen, saugenden und des ausgewachsenen Kaninchens. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1924-25, 101: 23-31.—Mikami, S. The blood sugar level and the epinephrin content of the suprarenals of the rabbit in diphtheritic intoxication. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1925, 6: 299-324.—Molinelli, E. A. Réactions vaso-motrices et adrénalino-sécrétrices des chiens soumis à l'intoxication diphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 97: 1036-8.—Mouriquand, G., Leulier, A., & Sédallian, P. Toxine diphthérique et corticosurrénale. Ibid., 1928, 99: 1923.—Mouriquand, G., Sédallian, P., & Coeur, A. Intoxication diphthérique expérimentale et acide ascorbique des surrénales. Ibid., 1935, 120: 216.—Mutow, T. Influence of diphtheria toxine on the epinephrine content of the suprarenals in rabbits. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1937, 31: 319-30.—Nieuwenhuijs, P. Ueber die Wirkung des Diphtherietoxins auf das Zwerchfell. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1925, 20: 297-301.—Noster, W. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Bindung des Diphtherietoxins. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937, 140: Beih., 243-9.—Nuzzi, P. Il comportamento dell'acido ascorbico e del glutatione negli organi di cavie trattate con vari veleni batterici; tossina difterica. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, 10: 710-4.—Patrassi, G. Lesioni glomerulari del rene provocate sperimentalmente con tossina difterica. Pathologia, Genova, 1929, 21: 339-41.—Pavia, M. Sulla reattività del tessuto sottocutaneo della cavia, inoculato con tossina difterica, in funzione della dose di tossina usata. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1934, 13: 740-64, pl.—Regniers, P., & De Vleeschouwer, G. Influence de la toxine diphthérique sur la régulation réflexe vasosensible de la pression artérielle. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 1394-7.—Schmidt, H. Einfluss der Eiweissensibilisierung und -Desensibilisierung auf die Diphtheriegiftwirkung beim Meerschweinchen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1935, 86: 528-36.—Schutowa, N. T. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss des Diphtherietoxins auf die Erythropoese. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934, 93: 26-33.—Sickles, G. M., & Shaw, M. The effect of purified diphtheria toxin on Planaria maculata and Paramecium caudatum. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, 31: 73.—Sonne, C. Untersuchungen am Meerschweinchen über den Einfluss des Lichtbads auf die Wirkung des Diphtherietoxins im Organismus. Strahlentherapie, 1923-24, 16: 104-13.—Stewart, H. J. Certain effects occasioned in dogs by diphtheria toxin; a report of the visceral lesions. Arch. Path., Chic., 1929, 7: 601; 767.—Su, Tsun-En, & Tsai, Chiao. Resistance of the cholesterinized rat to diphtheria toxin. Chin. J. Physiol., 1929, 3: 205-14.—Torrence, C. C. Reduction of vitamin C in the adrenals of guinea pigs after injection of diphtheria toxin. Annual Rep. Div. Lab. N. York State Dep. Health, 1935, 39.—Effect of diphtheria toxin upon vitamin C in adrenals of guinea pigs. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936-37, 35: 654.—Vittono, G. Il metabolismo gassoso nell'intossicazione difterica sperimentale dei cani. Pathologia, Genova, 1937, 29: 529-41.—Watanabé, M. The blood sugar level and the epinephrine output from the suprarenal gland of the dog in diphtheritic intoxication. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1928, 10: 29-63.—Witt, D. B., Lindner, E., & Katz, L. N. The dynamic effect of acute experimental poisoning of the heart with diphtheria toxin. Am. Heart J., 1937, 13: 693-700.—Yannet, H., & Darrow, D. C. Physiological disturbances during experimental diphtheritic intoxication; blood sugar, lactic acid and non-protein and amino-acid nitrogen. J. Clin. Invest., 1933, 12: 767-78.—Hepatic glycogenesis and glycogen concentration of cardiac and skeletal

muscle. *Ibid.*, 779-86. — & Cary, M. K. Blood electrolyte and hemoglobin concentrations. *Ibid.*, 1934, 13: 553-60.

Toxemia: Pharmacology.

See also Diphtheria, Toxin: Stability.

Beamer, C., & Eadie, G. S. The rôle of epinephrine in the lack of response to insulin in diphtheria intoxication. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1938, 122: 627-30. — Billard, G. Pouvoir anagotique (in vitro et in vivo) des eaux de Saint-Nectaire sur la toxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1926, 95: 74. — Cardoso, D. M. Toxine diphtérique et vitamine C. *Ibid.*, 1935, 119: 749. — Dieckhoff, J. Kreislauf bei toxischer Diphtherie beziehungsweise experimenteller Diphtherieintoxikation und seine Beeinflussung durch Veritol. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 16: 1154-7. — & Laurentius, P. Zur Behandlung der experimentellen Diphtherieintoxikation. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1936, 99: 597-607. — Ferrigno, R. Sull'azione dell'acido ascorbico nella intossicazione difterica sperimentale. *Fol. med. Nap.*, 1937, 23: 576-87. — Franzl, L. Intossicazione difterica sperimentale ed acido fenico. *Pediatria (Riv.)* 1936, 44: 143-51. — Greenwald, C. K., & Harde, E. Vitamin C and diphtheria toxin. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1934-35, 32: 1157-62. — Haskell, C. C. The influence of digitalis on the resistance of guinea-pigs to poisoning by diphtheria toxin. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1927, 16: 639-44. — Hoffmann-Wülfing, H. Versuche über die Abschwächung der Diphtheriegiftwirkung durch den Nebennierenrindenextrakt Cortidin und durch Sympatol. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1937, 101: 131-42. — Iacono, I., & Nuzzi, P. Azione del glucosio sulla tossina difterica. *Morgagni*, 1932, 74: 539-54. — Isolani, M. L'uso dell'etere in associazione con la sieroterapia nel trattamento della intossicazione difterica sperimentale. *Neopsichiatra*, Pisa, 1937, 3: 419-51. — Jeney, A., Gagy, J., & Baranyai, P. Die mildernde Wirkung der Ascorbinsäure auf die Diphtherieintoxikation bei Meerschweinchen. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 62: 54-6. — Kossel, A. J. Ueber die Wirkung von 1-Ascorbinsäure und Fruchtsaft auf die Meerschweinchennebenrienen bei experimenteller Diphtherieintoxikation; vergleichende Untersuchungen der Nebennieren bei Intoxikation und Skorbit. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1938, 103: 94-105. — Lotze, H., & Thaddeä, S. Die experimentelle Meerschweinchen-Diphtherie-Intoxikation und ihre unspezifische Beeinflussung durch körpereigene Substanzen. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 15: 1512-5. — Lyman, C. M. Studies on vitamin C relationships to biological oxidations and diphtheria toxin. *Abstr. Theses Univ. Pittsburgh*, 1937, 13: 236-43. — Melodia, G. Ricerche sulla azione dell'ormone della corteccia surrenale nella intossicazione difterica. *Med. inf.*, Roma, 1936, 7: 357-62. — Mouriquand, G., Sédallian, P., & Coeur, A. Intoxication diphtérique et acide ascorbique des surrénales. *Presse méd.*, 1935, 43: 2113. — Pakter, J., & Schick, B. Influence of vitamin C on diphtheria toxin. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1938, 55: 12-26. — Pico, C. E., & Miravent, J. Acción de algunas aldehidas sobre la toxina difterica y sobre la difteria experimental. *An. Dep. nac. hig.*, B. Air., 1927, 33: 192-5. — Ramon, G. Le sérum antidiphtérique et son action thérapeutique vis-à-vis de l'intoxication diphtérique expérimentale. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 108: 488-90. — Schmidt, H. Versuche zur therapeutischen Beeinflussung der Diphtheriegiftwirkung beim Meerschweinchen durch C-Vitamin und Nebennierenrindenextrakt-Präparate. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 63: 1003-6. — Sigal, A., & King, C. G. Vitamin C and diphtheria toxin. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1937, 59: 468-73. — Widenbauer, F., & Saretz, S. Untersuchungen über die antitoxische Wirkung von Vitamin C auf Diphtherietoxin am Menschen. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 15: 1131. — Yen, A. C. H., Kurotchin, T. J., & Chang, H. C. A study on the effect of cortin upon diphtheria intoxication in guinea pigs. *Chin. M. J.*, 1936, suppl. 1, 251-5. — Zilva, S. S. The alleged antitoxic action of vitamin C in diphtheria. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1937, 18: 449-54. — Zwemer, R. L., & Jungblut, C. W. Effect of various corticoadrenal extracts on diphtheria toxin in vivo and in vitro. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1934-35, 32: 1583-8.

Toxemia: Treatment.

See also Diphtheria, Severity: Malignant type: Treatment.

Beck, O. Ueber die Veränderungen des Kohlehydratstoffwechsels bei toxischer Diphtherie und deren Behandlung mit Traubenzucker und Insulin. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1934, 104: 52. Also *Msehr. Kinderh.*, 1934, 62: 74-81. — Begg, N. D., & Harries, E. H. R. Toxie diabetes; the significance of sugar-tolerance curves and the value of insulin. *Lancet*, Lond., 1935, 1: 480-5. — Finkelstein, H., & Königsberger, E. Erfahrungen über kombinierte Diphtherie- und Streptokokkenantitoxinbehandlung der toxischen Diphtherie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 54: 218. — Glukhova, K. T. [Anaerobic infection with free antitoxin in the blood in toxic diphtheria, treated with large doses of serum]. *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1932, 36: 259-65. — Hanzlik, P. J., & Terada, B. Protective measures in diphtheria intoxication. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1936, 56: 269-77. — Königsberger, E. Zur Klinik und Therapie der toxischen Diphtherie. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1928, 84: 265-78. — Salvioni, G. Ulteriori prove di associazione dell'etere alla sieroterapia nelle malattie tossiche (nella difterite). *Atti Accad. fisioer. Siena*, 1932, 10, ser. 7: 643-5. — Steinbrinck, W. Gehäuftes Auftreten der toxischen Diphtherie und ihre Behandlung. *Med. Welt*, 1928, 2: 327. — Volovik, A. B. [Treatment of toxie (phlegmonous) diphtheria with large doses of antidiphtheric serum]. *Vrach. gaz.*, 1931, 35: 1567-74.

Toxin.

See also Diphtheria, Immunization: Material; Diphtheria bacillus.

D'Antona, D. Sort de la toxine diphtérique injectée dans le tissu sous-cutané du cobaye. *Rev. immun.*, Par., 1937, 3: 413-36. — Derby, K. G. On the nature of diphtheria toxin. *Acta med. scand.*, 1924, Suppl. No. 7, 110-4. Also *J. Gen. Physiol.* (J. Loeb Mem. Vol.) 1925-26, 8: 311-5. — Eaton, M. D. The nature of diphtheria toxin. *Yale J. Biol.*, 1935-36, 8: 529. — Hosoya, S., & Miyata, S. Sur la nature de la toxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 99: 1297-9. — Krestovnikova, V. A., Riakhina, E. M., & Petrova, N. P. [Nature of bacterial toxins; diphtheria toxin]. *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1937, 18: 643-54. — Locke, A., & Main, E. R. The nature of diphtheria toxin. *J. Bact.*, Balt., 1928, 15: 35. Also *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1928, 43: 41-59. — Slauck, Experimentelle Untersuchungen mit Diphtherietoxin. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 79: 705. — Vacinea, F. Sul destino della tossina difterica iniettata negli animali. *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.*, 1937, 16: 778-91. — Vincent, H. Sur quelques principes généraux relatifs aux cryptotoxines. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 13: 42-4. — Walbum, L. E. Das Diphtherietoxin. In *Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth.* (Abderhalden) Berl., 1933, Abt. 13, Teil 2, 593-664.

Toxin: Absorption.

D'Antona, D., & Valensin, M. Sulla persistenza della difterotossina nel tessuto sottocutaneo della cavia. *Pediatria (Riv.)*, 1935, 43: 431-9. — Falchetti, E. Sur la persistance de la toxine diphtérique au point d'injection chez le cobaye. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 120: 696-9. — Spécificité de la toxicité des exsudats prélevés à ce niveau. *Ibid.*, 758-60. — Pavia, M. Sulla persistenza della difterotossina nel tessuto sottocutaneo della cavia. *Pediatria (Riv.)*, 1935, 43: 703-7. — Ritossa, P. Ricerche sperimentali sull'assorbimento della tossina difterica da parte dei diversi tessuti. *Ann. igiene*, 1938, 48: 282-95.

Toxin: Antigenic properties.

Bergonzini, M., & Li-Jen Yang. Dosaggio del potere antigene della tossina difterica a mezzo della reazione di deviazione del complemento. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1934, 9: 174-7. — Eisler, M., & Gottdenker, F. Ueber die Entgiftung des Diphtherietoxins durch Lanolin und Sterine, sowie über die Beeinflussung seines Immunisierungsvermögens durch Cholesterin. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1937, 90: 427; 91: 49. — Glenney, A. T., & Pope, C. G. The antigenic effect of intravenous injection of diphtheria toxin. *J. Path. Bact.*, Lond., 1925, 28: 273-8. — Harde, E., & Philippe, M. Observations sur le pouvoir antigène du mélange toxine diphtérique et vitamine C. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1934, 199: 738. — Hoen, E., & Tschertkow, L. Zur Wertbestimmung der antigenen Eigenschaften des Diphtherietoxins in vitro. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1930, 66: 389-93. — Zipp, W. Die Werthestimmung der antigenen Eigenschaften der Derivate des Diphtherietoxins mittels der Ringpräzipitationsmethode. *Ibid.*, 1927, 53: 20-38. — Kirkbride, M. B., Berthelsen, K. C., & Clark, R. F. Comparative studies of infusion and infusion-free diphtheria toxin in antitoxin production and in standardization by the flocculation, subcutaneous, and intrauterine tests. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1931, 21: 1-20. — Leulier, A., Sédallian, P., & Clavel, M. C. Conservation du pouvoir antigène dans la toxine diphtérique précipitée. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 99: 1746. — Lin, F. C. Antigenicity of diphtheric toxin subjected to photodynamic action of methylene blue. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1936, 34: 656. — Loiseau, G., & Philippe, M. Variations du pouvoir antigène de la toxine diphtérique dans ses rapports avec le milieu de culture et le temps d'hydrolyse peptique des panes de pore. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 109: 266-9. — Variations du pouvoir antigène de la toxine diphtérique dans ses rapports avec la composition du milieu de culture. *Ibid.*, 1933, 112: 131-3. — Nélis, P. Atténuation et pouvoir antigène de la toxine diphtérique traitée par diverses substances. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur*, Par., 1926, 40: 666-96. — Sédallian, P., Leulier, A., & Clavel, M. Répartition et stabilité des propriétés antigènes de la toxine diphtérique; rôle des colloïdes non-spécifiques. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1928, 187: 1297-9. — Traina, S. Sulle modificazioni che subisce la tossina difterica trattata con il elorformio; suo potere immunizzante in confronto con la anatoxina di Ramon. *Val-salva*, 1930, 6: 453-8. — Tschertkow, L. Ueber die Wirkung des Phenols auf die antigenen Eigenschaften des Diphtherietoxins. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1930, 67: 25-9.

Toxin: Chemical and physical properties.

Andreev, N., & Raievski, A. Essai d'application de l'effet photo-électrique à l'étude des toxines diphtériques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 105: 638-40. — Bunney, W. E., Cianciarulo, J., & Kiamil, M. A study of the acid precipitation of diphtheria toxin. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1931, 20: 417-31. — Busson, B. Die Fällung des Diphtherietoxins. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 36: 500-2. — Eaton, M. D. The chemistry of diphtheria toxin. *J. Bact.*, Balt., 1936, 31: 64. — Ecker, E. E., & Weed, L. A. Studies on the adsorption of diphtheria toxin to and elution from magnesium hydroxide. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1932, 22: 61-6. Also repr.—Goldie, H. La pression colloïdo-osmotique de la toxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 116: 1301-4. — Précipitation de la toxine diphtérique par les composés organi-

ques de l'antimoine. *Ibid.*, 1936, 123: 648-51.—Hansen, A. Sur l'importance de certains électrolytes et d'autres corps étrangers pour l'adsorption de la toxine diphtérique par l'hydrate d'aluminium. *Ibid.*, 1932, 111: 324-6.—Isabolinsky, M. P., & Givovich, V. I. [Adsorption of diphtheria toxin] *Vest. mikrob.*, 1928, 7: 168-71.—Leulier, A., Sédallian, P., & Clavel. Etudes sur la toxine diphtérique; analyse chimique et analyse biologique. *Bull. Soc. chim. biol. Par.*, 1929, 11: 413-36.—Leulier, A., Sédallian, P., & Gaumont, J. Etude analytique de la toxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1927, 97: 1543-5.—Levaditi, C., Loiseau, G. [et al.] Etude de la toxine diphtérique par le spectre d'absorption. *Ibid.*, 1934, 116: 609-12.—Mayer, M. E. The chemistry of diphtheria toxin produced in synthetic mediums. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1931, 49: 1-8. Also repr.—Ottensmeyer, F., Krupski, A., & Almasy, F. Ueber das Spektrum des Diphtherietoxins. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1935, 277: 314-9.—Pacchioni, D. La tossina difterica è un fermento? *Pathologica, Genova*, 1938, 30: 1-7.—Pesch, K. L. Chemische und physikalisch-chemische Diphtherietoxinstudien. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 72: 1184.—Prigge, R. Ueber den Toxengehalt des Diphtheriegiftes. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1922, 92: Orig., 39. — Ueber den Toxengehalt des Diphtheriegiftes (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Theorie der Toxinmessung) *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1933-34, 81: 185-218.—Schmidt, S. Sur l'adsorption de la toxine diphtérique par l'hydrate d'aluminium. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 103: 1296-8. — Sur les propriétés du complexe toxine diphtérique-hydroxyde d'aluminium desséché. *Ibid.*, 1935, 120: 1148-50.—Siebenmann, C. Refractometric study of diphtheria toxin. *Tr. R. Soc. Canada*, 1935, 3, ser., 29: sect. 5, 41-3. — Refractometric and chemical study of diphtheria toxin. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1936, 31: 257-68.—Wadsworth, A., Crowe, M. O., & Smith, L. A. The spectroscopic investigation of bacterial toxins; the absorption spectra of the products of *C. diphtheriae*. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1935, 16: 201-17. Also repr.

— Toxin: Effects.

See also *Diphtheria*, *Toxemia*, *experimental*.
Hauduroy, P. Toxines diphtériques donnant naissance à un bacille diphtérimorphe. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1927, 184: 409-11.—Iwabuchi, R. Pharmakologische Untersuchungen des Diphtherietoxins. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1935-36, 9: Pharm. proc., 26.—Magheru, G., & Magheru, A. L'action empêchante de la toxine diphtérique sur le phénomène de Pfeiffer; dissociation entre l'intensité et la rapidité du pouvoir fixateur. *Arch. roumain. path.*, Par., 1931, 4: 391-404. — Action de la toxine diphtérique sur certaines réactions d'immunité. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 112: 1017-9.—Ramon, G. Sur le mode d'action et sur la constitution de la toxine diphtérique. *Ibid.*, 1931, 108: 613-5.—Schmidt, H., & Stockhausen, P. Ueber die Bindung von Diphtheriegift an Gewebszellen und dessen Lösungsmöglichkeit durch Antitoxin. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 62: 966-9.—Torrance, C. C. The effects of diphtheria toxin upon vitamin C in vitro. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1937, 121: 31-6. Also repr.—Zheltenkov, A. I. [Factors that influence the velocity of erythrocyte sedimentation in horses during immunization with diphtheria toxin] *Vest. mikrob.*, 1928, 7: 348-59.

— Toxin: Flocculation.

See also *Diphtheria*, *Antitoxin*; *Diphtheria*, *Toxin-antitoxin*.
Bunney, W. E., & Kiamil, M. The speed of flocculation of diphtheria toxin. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1931, 20: 433-45.—Eaton, M. D. The flocculation reaction with purified diphtheria toxin. *Ibid.*, 1936, 30: 361-72.—Leulier, A., Sédallian, P., & Clavel. Influence des toxines cuivrées sur la vitesse de flocculation toxine-antitoxine. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 108: 80.—Leulier, A., Sédallian, P., & Gaumont, J. Toxine diphtérique, nucléoprotéides et dialyse. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1927, 185: 902-4.—Moerich, J. B. Le principe flocculant de la toxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 108: 558-61.—Ramon, G., Debré, R., & Thiroloix, P. Sur le pouvoir flocculant des toxines diphtériques provenant de souches récemment isolées. *Ibid.*, 1930, 105: 531.—Renau, E. Sur la flocculation de la toxine diphtérique par le sérum antidiphtérique. *Ibid.*, 1924, 90: 964-6.—Schmidt, S. Influence de la concentration en ions hydrogènes sur la stabilité de la toxine diphtérique, et en particulier sur sa fonction flocculante. *Ibid.*, 1929, 102: 706-8. — Effet du chauffage sur les propriétés flocculantes de la toxine diphtérique. *Ibid.*, 714-6. — Rôle des électrolytes dans la réaction entre toxine et antitoxine diphtériques; flocculation des toxines purifiées, en présence de divers sels. *Ibid.*, 1930, 103: 101-3.—Zamkova, F. I., & Balaian, L. B. [Diphtheria toxin flocculating in 2 zones] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1937, 18: 357-63.

— Toxin: Formation.

See also *Diphtheria bacillus*, *Toxigenicity*.
Ascione, G. Sul comportamento della tossina difterica, ottenuta coltivando il bacillo di Loeffler nel filtrato di brodo-culture di streptococco, di fronte al siero antidifterico. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1935, 10: 322-4.—Chiari, H., & Silberstein, F. Untersuchungen über die Bildung des Diphtherietoxins. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1923, 38: 337-45.—Dernby, K. G. [A study on the mechanism of formation of diphtheria toxin]

Hygiea, Stockh., 1923, 85: 165-81. — & Walbum, L. E. Studien über die Bildung des Diphtherietoxins. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1923, 138: 505-60.—Gallinek, A. Beobachtungen über die Bildung des Diphtherietoxins. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1927-28, 108: 522-9.—Gräfer, F. von. Untersuchungen über die Toxinbildung. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1923, 138: 34-42.—Leulier, A., Sédallian, P., & Clavel, J. Sur la formation de la toxine et de l'antitoxine diphtériques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1929, 100: 679-81.—Marbe, M. Rôle de certaines sources d'énergie dans la formation de la toxine diphtérique. In *Hommage mém.* J. Cantacuzène, Par., 1934, 423-33.—Pesch, K. L. Beitrag zur Frage der Diphtheriegiftentstehung. *Arch. Hyg.*, Münch., 1929, 101: 386-95.—Prigge, R. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Entstehung des Diphtheriegiftes. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1932, 77: 421-42.

— Toxin: Fractions.

Baratte, J. Essai de dissociation des pouvoirs antigène et toxique dans la toxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1937, 125: 494.—Hoen, E. Ueber die Avidität verschiedener Komponenten des Diphtherietoxins. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1933, 79: 399-406. — Tschertkow, L., & Zipp, W. Ueber die Einheit der präcipitogenen und der antitoxinbindenden Substanz im Diphtherietoxin. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1927, 108: 61-5.—Mörch, J. R., & Schmidt, S. Sur la relation entre le pouvoir antigène intrinsèque diphtérique et la vitesse de flocculation entre toxine et antitoxine. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 103: 1293-6.—Ramon, G. Pouvoir flocculant et pouvoir toxique de la toxine diphtérique. *Ibid.*, 1923, 89: 2-4.—Schmidt, H., & Scholz, W. Die Beziehung der direkten Giftwirkung des Diphtherietoxins zu seiner Bindungsfähigkeit mit Antitoxin; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Vorstellung über die Natur des Diphtherietoxins. *Arch. Hyg.*, Münch., 1925, 96: 172-81.—Schmidt, S. Untersuchungen über die spezifischen (immunologischen) Eigenschaften gereinigter Toxine; Diphtherietoxin. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1931, 71: 101-28.—Sédallian, P., & Gaumont, J. Sur l'isolement de la fraction active de la toxine diphtérique par abaissement du pH . *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1927, 96: 93.—Sivori, L., & Menniti, I. Sul diverso comportamento del potere tossico e del potere neutralizzante della tossina difterica e del siero antidifterico in rapporto al loro stadio di scissione idrolitica (ultrapreptoni e aminosacidi) *Riforma med.*, 1934, 50: 173-6.—Stödel, G., & Bourdin, A. Relation entre le pouvoir toxique et le pouvoir antigène des toxines diphtériques. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1932, 194: 1687.

— Toxin: Immunization.

Armstrong, C. Modification of the vaccine response in rabbits by the application of diphtheria toxin to the vaccination site. *Pub. Health Rep.*, Wash., 1933, 48: 1-7.—Bowen, J. A. Production of local immunity by means of diphtheria toxin. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1925, 36: 501-7.—De Potter, F. La vaccination antidiphtérique à l'aide de la toxine chauffée. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 91: 895-8.—Eisler, M., & Gottdenker, F. Entgiftung des Diphtherietoxins durch Sterile und erhöhte Bildung von Antitoxin durch Immunisierung mit Gemischen von Cholesterin und Diphtherietoxin beziehungsweise -Toxoid; vorläufige Mitteilung. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 50: 54.—Fjord-Nielsen, I. Production d'antitoxine diphtérique au moyen des toxines préparées à partir du milieu de Pope et Llewellyn-Smith. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1936, 123: 725-9.—Fugazza, E. Sulla importanza della stimolazione ripetuta con tossine neutralizzate. *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.*, 1929, 8: 1-7.—Larson, W. P., & Eder, H. Immunization against diphtheria; with toxin detoxified with sodium ricinoleate. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1926, 86: 998.—Nasso, I. Ricerche sulla immunizzazione attiva contro la difterite con piccolissime quantità di tossina. *Pediatrica (Riv.)*, 1925, 33: 1141-50.—Ramon, G. Remarques à propos de l'action toxique et immunisante de la toxine diphtérique appliquée sur la peau de l'animal d'expérience. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1935, 54: 278-81. — & Djouritchitch, M. Action toxique et immunisante de la toxine diphtérique appliquée sur la peau rasée ou épilée du lapin. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 117: 1147-9. — & Richou, R. Sur le mécanisme de l'action immunisante de la toxine diphtérique appliquée sur la peau de l'animal d'expérience. *Ibid.*, 1149-52.—Ramon, G., & Richou, R. Production de l'immunité, chez le lapin, au moyen d'instillation de toxine diphtérique dans le sac conjonctival; immunité antitoxique locale ou générale? *Ibid.*, 1062-6. — & Lemétayer, E. Sur l'injection à l'animal d'expérience de la toxine diphtérique en mélange avec différentes substances, en particulier avec la lanoline. *Ibid.*, 1935, 118: 108-11.—Rech, T. L'immunisation antidiphtérique expérimentale au moyen de toxine diphtérique appliquée par scarifications cutanées. *Rev. immun.*, Par., 1937, 3: 459-62. — Essais de vaccination antidiphtérique chez l'homme par insertions cutanées répétées de toxine diphtérique à pouvoir toxique élevé. *Ibid.*, 1938, 4: 371-4.—Savino, E. Application du calcul des probabilités à l'étude de l'immunisation des chevaux par la toxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 105: 715.

— Toxin: Neutralization.

Astanin, P. P., & Plotnikov, M. M. [Neutralization of diphtheria toxin with antitoxin, introduced by continuous electric current through the skin of the animal] *Vrach. delo*, 1929, 12: 32-4.—Bosio, P. Azione neutralizzante della bile sulla tossina difterica. *Arch. biol.*, Genova, 1929, 6: 41-53.—

Goldie, H. Inactivation du filtrat diphthérique toxique par le céfène. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 126: 974-7. — **Jungeblut, C. W., & Zwemer, R. L.** Inactivation of diphtheria toxin in vivo and in vitro by crystalline vitamin C (ascorbic acid) Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934-35, 32: 1229-34. Also repr.—**Krestovnikov, V. A., & Dosser, E. M.** [Neutralization of diphtheria toxin with Larson's sodium ricinolate soap and the possibility of practical use of this method for immunization of children] Mikrob. J., Leningr., 1929, 8: 205-10. — **Schmidt, H., & Scholz, W.** Die Beziehung zwischen der Neutralisation in vivo (Lo) und der Neutralisation in vitro (LF) bei Diphtheriegiften. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1925, 95: 308-19. — **Velluz, L.** Sur la neutralisation de la toxine diphthérique par quelques molécules hétérocycliques. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, 197: 359-61. — **Wadsworth, A., & Hoppe, E. N.** The neutralization or destruction of diphtheria toxin by tissue. J. Exp. M., 1931, 53: 821-6. Also repr.

— Toxin: Potency and titration.

Glenny, A. T., & Llewellyn-Jones, M. The intracutaneous method of testing diphtheria toxin and antitoxin. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1931, 34: 143-56. — **Glenny, A. T., & Wallace, U.** The titration of diphtheria toxin by the flocculation method. Ibid., 1925, 28: 317-29. — **Locke, A., & Main, E. R.** Investigation of proposed colorimetric method for titration of diphtheria toxins. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 259. — **Nishimura, H.** The relation which variation in susceptibility among guinea-pigs bears to the accuracy of various methods of toxin-antitoxin titration. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1929, 10: 79.

— Toxin: Purification and concentration.

Abt, G. Sur la purification de la toxine diphthérique au moyen des précipités de phosphates de chaux. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1928, 42: 1336-65. — **Brandwijk, A. C., & Tasman, A.** [Purification and concentration of diphtheria toxin] Ned. tschr. hyg. microb., 1932-33, 7: 283-98. — **Reinigung und Konzentrierung von Diphtherietoxin und -antitoxin: Reinigung von Diphtherietoxin durch Aussalzung mit Ammonsulfat. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1932, 77: 390-402.** — **Eaton, M. D.** The purification and concentration of diphtheria toxin; evaluation of previous methods; description of a new procedure. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, 31: 347-66. — **Observations on the nature of the toxin. Ibid., 367-83.** — **The purification and concentration of diphtheria toxin; separation of toxin from bacterial protein. Ibid., 1937, 34: 139-51.** — **Bayne-Jones, S.** Purification and concentration of diphtheria toxin. Ibid., 1935, 29: 56. — **Gross, P.** Purification of diphtheria and other bacterial toxins by adsorption. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928-29, 26: 696. Also repr.—**Hansen, A., & Schmidt, S.** Sur la purification de la toxine diphthérique au moyen de l'alcool et de l'acétone. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 105: 332-4. — **Hosoya, S., Momma, A. [et al.]** Etude sur la nature de la toxine diphthérique: toxine purifiée, pulvérulente. Ibid., 1936, 121: 1191. — **Loulier, A., Sedallian, P., & Clavel, A.** Propos de la purification de la toxine diphthérique. Ibid., 1931, 107: 1136. — **Linderström-Lang, K., & Schmidt, S.** Sur la purification de la toxine diphthérique. Ibid., 1930, 103: 620-4. — **Locke, A., & Main, E. R.** The purification and nature of diphtheria toxin. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1923-27, 12: 361. — **Ohyama, S.** Sur la purification de la toxine diphthérique. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 1931, 13: 255-72. — **Pope, C. G., & Smith, M. L.** The routine preparation of diphtheria toxin of high value. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1932, 35: 573-88. — **Przesmycki, F., Lipowska, L., & Sierakowski, S.** Sur l'ultrafiltration des toxines diphthériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 1231. — **Quigley, J. J.** Purification of diphtheria toxin by ultrafiltration. Annual Rep. N. York State Dep. Health, 1933, 54: 47. — **Schmidt, S., & Kjaer, K.** Sur la purification de la toxine diphthérique par précipitation au moyen d'un acide. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 1307-10. — **Sierakowski, S., & Zaidel, R.** [Purification of diphtheria toxins by ultrafiltration and precipitation by acid in a suitable pH] Med. dows., 1930, 12: 93-109. Also Acta path. microb. scand., 1930, Suppl. 3: 381-95. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 107-9. — **Vanček, F.** Concentration de la toxine diphthérique de flocculation au moyen de la dialyse dans une solution de sucre. Tr. Inst. hyg. pub. tchéc., 1930, 1: 136. Also Cas. lék. česk., 1930, 69: 1429. — **Wadsworth, A. B., & Quigley, J. J.** Studies on the purification of diphtheria toxin by ultrafiltration. Am. J. Hyg., 1934, 20: 225-32. Also repr.—**Wadsworth, A. B., & Wheeler, M. W.** Further studies on the purification and analysis of diphtheria toxin. J. Bact., Balt., 1938, 36: 299. — **Mendez, L.** The attenuation and toxin production of the diphtheria bacillus; ultrafiltration of toxin produced in peptone-dialysate mediums. J. Infect. Dis., 1938, 62: 129. — **Watson, A. F., & Wallace, U.** The concentration of diphtheria toxin by acid precipitation. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1924, 27: 289-98.

— Toxin: Schick's toxin.

Adey, C. W., & Patterson, R. W. A diluent for diphtheritic toxin for Schick's test. Med. J. Australia, 1937, 2: 248-51. — **Brown, C. P., Melvin, G. M., & Shirkey, I. G.** Buffered diluent as a preservative for diphtheria toxin for the Schick test. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1931, 7: 915-7. — **Bunney, W. E.** A new diluent for diphtheria toxin in the Schick test. J. Immun., Balt., 1931, 20: 71-84. — **White, B.** The buffered diluent for Schick toxin. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928-29, 26: 801-4. — **Celarek, J.** [Schick's reagent and reaction] Polska

gaz. lek., 1930, 9: 141. — **Glenny, A. T., & Stevens, M. F.** A new stabilizer for Schick toxin. Brit. M. J., 1937, 1: 709. — **Joe, A.** The stability of Schick toxin. J. Hyg., Camb., 1928-29, 28: 1-3. — **Kovács, N.** Zur Frage des Schicktoxins. Med. Klin. Berl., 1930, 26: 1742. — **Krestovnikova, V. A.** [Duration of the potency of diphtheria toxin in a buffer solution for Schick's reaction] Vrach. gaz., 1928, 32: 1165. — **Kusama, Y., & Hata, N.** Schick tests with stabilised toxin. Kitasato Arch., 1934, 11: 163-72. — **Modern, F.** Sur la stabilité de la toxine pour la réaction de Schick. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 829. Also Pol. biol., B. Air., 1932, 81. — **Moloney, P. J., & Taylor, E. M.** The preparation of stabilized Schick toxin. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1932, 22: 38-43. — **Pauli, P.** Proposta di standardizzazione della tossina difterica per la reazione di Schick. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1929, 8: 840-3. — **Pondman, A., & Pot, A. W.** [The fluid of Schick's reaction] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, 74: pt 2, 5278-85. — **Samić-Alberti, D.** Ueber die Haltbarkeit des Diphtherietoxins durch Kolloidzusatz unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verwendung desselben zur Schickreaktion. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, 125: 440. — **Taylor, E. M., & Moloney, P. J.** An investigation of the League of Nations standard requirements for Schick toxin. J. Immun., Balt., 1937, 33: 191-202. — **Thelander, H. E.** A comparison of Schick tests with freshly diluted and stabilized toxins. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1933, 50: 373-9. — **Studies on the newer stabilized Schick toxins. Ibid., 1934, 51: 454-6.** — **Vialatte, Une cause d'incertitude de la réaction de Schick: l'affaiblissement du pouvoir toxigène de certains échantillons de toxine diphthérique. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1934, 28: 305-7.** — **White, B., Bunney, W. E., & Malcolm, W. G.** An improved diluent for diphtheria toxin in the Schick test. J. Immun., Balt., 1932, 22: 93-8.

— Toxin: Schick's toxin: Antigenic properties.

Blažek, F. [Schick's reaction and its effect on the quantity of antitoxin in the blood] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, 72: 553-5. — **Curth, A., & Lorenz, E.** Der Einfluss kleiner Diphtherietoxinmengen auf Schick-Reaktion und Antitoxinschalt des Blutes; ein Beitrag zur Kritik der Schick-Probe. Zschr. Kinderh., 1932-33, 54: 38-48. — **Merrilees, C. R.** Diphtheria immunization; the new diluted Schick fluid. Med. J. Australia, 1937, 2: 251-5. — **Molteni, P.** Ricerche sperimentali sul valore immunizzante della reazione di Schick. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1930, 9: 687-97. — **Pintozi, V.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla perte des réactions cutanées vis-à-vis de la toxine diphthérique, au moyen de plusieurs réactions de Schick. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1933, 5: 145-55. — **Pisano, A.** Ricerche intorno al valore immunizzante della reazione di Schick. Riv. clin. pediat., 1928, 26: 899-914. — **Reidermann, I.** Ueber die Entstehung der negativen Phase nach der Schick-Reaktion. Zschr. Kinderh., 1932, 53: 110. — **Schwarz, E.** Ricerche sperimentali sulle modificazioni immunitarie indotte da ripetute prove di Schick. Pediatra (Riv.), 1929, 37: 32-9. — **Taccone, G., & Miriani, S.** Valore immunizzante della reazione di Schick; rapporti con la cutirazione alla Pirquet ed azione immunitaria dell'epatoterapia. Med. ital., 1930, 11: 75-85.

— Toxin: Stability and preservation.

SCHMIDT, S. The action of certain organic compounds upon diphtheria toxin. 147p. 8° Kbh., 1932

Ando, K., & Nishimura, H. On the heat stability of the diphtheria toxin. J. Immun., Balt., 1930, 19: 465-71. — **Belin, M., Mutermilch, S., & Salamon, E.** Action de diverses substances protectrices sur la résistance de la toxine diphthérique à l'action de la chaleur et du vieillissement. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 847-50. — **Belkina, A. I.** [Effect of sugar on thermal stability of the diphtheric toxin] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1936, 17: 773. 1937, 19: 220. — **Brandwijk, A. C., & Tasman, A.** Action of trypsin on diphtheria toxin. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 1228. — **Bunney, W. E.** The action of formaldehyde on diphtheria toxin. J. Immun., Balt., 1931, 20: 47-59. — **White, B.** Advantages and disadvantages of the buffered diluent for diphtheria toxin. Ibid., 61-70. — **De Potter, F.** L'action de l'acide chlorhydrique sur la toxine diphthérique et sur le complexe toxine-antitoxine. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1923, 5. ser., 3: 394-415. [Rapp.] 354-6. — **Henseval, A.** Action des agents oxydants sur la toxine diphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 89: 422-5. — **Dow, J. E.** The deterioration of diphtheria toxin in dilution. J. Immun., Balt., 1929, 17: 287-93. — **Eaton, M. D.** The action of aldehydes on purified diphtheria toxin. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, 33: 52. — **Glenny, A. T., Kopkins, B. E., & Pope, C. G.** Further notes on modification of diphtheria toxin by formaldehyde. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1924, 27: 261-70. — **Goldie, H.** Influence des arsénobenzols sur la toxine diphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 125: 863; 126: 977. — **Gröer, F. von.** Ueber den Einfluss der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration auf das Diphtherietoxin. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, 138: 13-33. — **Ionosco-Mihaiescu, C., & Damboviceanu, A.** Recherches sur la résistance des toxines diphthériques et dysentériques aux différentes concentrations en ions hydrogènes. Arch. roumaine path., Par., 1928, 1: 115-21. — **Isabolinsky, M., & Judenich, W.** Ueber die Einwirkung der Stärke auf das Diphtherietoxin. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1927, 53: 132-6. — **Kasahara, M., & Takagi, T.** Ueber den Einfluss der ultrakustischen Schallwellen auf das Diphtherietoxin. Mschr. Kinderh.,

1938, 72: 8-10.—**Kulikov, W., Smirnov, P., & Bobkova, M.** Conditions physico-chimiques de la thermostabilité de la toxine diphtérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 1412.—**Lin, F. C.** Photodynamic action of methylene blue on diphtheria toxin. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935-36, 33: 337.—**Magheru, G., Magheru, A., & Mihailescu, G.** L'action du goudron sur la toxine diphtérique et le sérum antidiphtérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 86-8.—**Moloney, P. J., & Taylor, E. M.** Effect of certain oxidation-reduction potential indicators on diphtheria toxin. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1930, 3, ser., 24: Sect. 5, Biol., 127-32.—**Stabilization of diluted diphtheria toxin.** Ibid., 1931, 3, ser., 25: Biol. Sec., 149-51.—**Mulermilch, S., Belin, M., & Salamon, E.** Sensibilité de la toxine diphtérique vis-à-vis de l'oxygène et action protectrice du sérum. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 113: 599-601.—**Néllis, P.** Action de l'oléate de soude sur la toxine diphtérique. Ibid., 1924, 91: 1159-62.—**Action de la quinine sur la toxine diphtérique.** Ibid., 1925, 92: 1116-9.—**Action de l'ozone sur la toxine diphtérique.** Ibid., 1926, 94: 139-41.—**Nouvelles recherches sur l'action de l'oléate de soude vis-à-vis de la toxine diphtérique.** Ibid., 1933, 114: 591-5.—**Pappenheimer, A. M., jr.** Diphtheria toxin: the action of ketene and formaldehyde. J. Biol. Chem., 1938, 125: 201-8.—**Pauli, P.** De l'influence du pH sur l'activité de la toxine diphtérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 883-6.—**Plastring, W. N., & Retger, L. F.** The mechanism responsible for the preserving action of carbon dioxide on diphtheria toxin. J. Bact., Balt., 1929, 18: 101-115.—**Rossi, G.** L'azione di alcune soluzioni colloidal sopra la tossina d'ifteria. Biochim. (ter. sper.), 1930, 17: 437-44.—**Sbarsky, B., & Subkow, L.** Einfluss einiger Aminosäuren auf die Wirkung des Diphtherietoxins. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 172: 40-4.—**Schmidt, S.** Influence de divers sels sur la stabilité de la toxine diphtérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 95-8.—**Sur la stabilité de la toxine diphtérique.** Ibid., 104-6.—**Influence de quelques carbures de carbone et de leurs dérivés halogénés sur la toxine diphtérique.** Ibid., 1931, 108: 146-8.—**Influence de quelques alcools, éthers et éthers-sels sur la toxine diphtérique.** Ibid., 149.—**Influence de divers aldéhydes sur la toxine diphtérique.** Ibid., 151-3.—**Influence de quelques acides organiques aliphatiques sur la toxine diphtérique.** Ibid., 154-6.—**Influence de quelques amines et amides aliphatiques sur la toxine diphtérique.** Ibid., 536.—**Influence de quelques dérivés du benzène sur la toxine diphtérique.** Ibid., 537-9.—**Studien über den Einfluss verschiedener aliphatischer und aromatischer Verbindungen auf das Diphtherietoxin.** Biochem. Zschr., 1932, 256: 158-89.—**Influence de divers composés chimiques sur la toxine diphtérique.** C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 113: 879-82.—**De l'action du formaldéhyde en concentrations élevées sur la toxine diphtérique.** Acta path. microb. scand., 1933-34, 11: 270-4.—**& Fjord-Nielsen, I.** Sur la stabilité des diverses fonctions spécifiques de la toxine diphtérique. Ibid., 1935, 12: 1-6.—**Stark, C. N., Sherman, J. M., & Stark, P.** Destruction of diphtheria toxin by bacteria. J. Infect. Dis., 1928, 43: 569. Also repr.—**Szymanski, W. T., & Hicks, R. A.** A study of the action of short electric waves on several biological substances, with special reference to diphtheria toxin. J. Bact., Balt., 1931, 21: 59.—**Velluz, L.** Action comparée des acides biliaires sur les toxines tétanique et diphtérique; propriétés spéciales de l'acide lithocholique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, 201: 432-4.—**Wallace, U.** The stability and solubility of diphtheria toxin in acid and alkali. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1927, 30: 667-74.—**Zdravomyslov, V. M.** [Properties of a 14-year old diphtheria toxin] J. eksp. biol., 1925, 131-7.

— Toxin: Toxicity.

See also **Diphtheria, Toxemia, experimental.**

Gröer, F. von, Altenberg, E., & Lilie, F. Ueber den Einfluss gewisser chemischer Komplexe auf die Giftigkeit bakterieller Toxine; der Einfluss der Dioxiphenole auf das Diphtherietoxin. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1936, 87: 229-37.—**Hoen, E., Tschertkow, L., & Zipp, W.** Studien über das Wesen der Lp des Diphtherietoxins. Ibid., 1926, 48: 191-206.—**Locke, A., & Main, E. R.** The approximation of the toxicity of diphtheria toxin in vitro. J. Infect. Dis., 1928, 43: 420-5.—**Puglisi, S.** Il potere tossico della tossina d'ifteria rivelato da una reazione colorimetrica. Gior. batt. immun., 1928, 3: 625-30.—**Sanderson, E. S., & Yoe, J. H.** Observations on the proposed gold chloride titration for determining the toxicity of diphtheria toxin. J. Immun., Balt., 1929, 16: 429-38.

— Toxin-antitoxin [including toxoid-antitoxin]

Banzhaf, E. J. The preparation of 0.1 L+toxin-antitoxin mixture. J. Immun., Balt., 1924, 9: 459-62.—**Heidelberger, M., & Kendall, F. E.** Le déplacement de la toxine des mélanges neutralisés de toxine-antitoxine par le toxoïde ou anatoxine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 37-9.—**Hitchens, A. P.** A diphtheria toxin-antitoxin mixture. Army. M. Bull., 1923, No. 3-4, 68-74.—**Ide, M.** Le mélange toxine-antitoxine diphtérique. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1925, 330-2.—**Modern, F., & Wernicke, R.** Contribution à l'étude du précipité toxine-antitoxine diphtériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 105: 119.—**Smith, F. C., & Marrack, J.** Diphtheria toxin-antitoxin floccules. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1930-31, 11: 494-502.—**Sugg, J. Y.** Diphtheria toxoid-antitoxin floccules prepared with human antitoxin serum. Am. J. Hyg., 1935, 22: 398-405.

Toxin-antitoxin: Antigenic properties.

Giannelli, V. Controlli sperimentali del vaccino antidifterico T. A. F. Atti Acad. fisior. Siena (1928) 1929, 10, ser., 3: 1037-40.—**Githens, T. S.** Factors influencing the antigenic power of toxin-antitoxin mixture. J. Immun., Balt., 1932, 22: 197-206.—**Hartley, P.** The antigenic properties of precipitates produced by the interaction of diphtheria toxin and antitoxin. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1925-26, 6: 112; 1926-27, 7: 55.—**Mörch, J. R., & Schmidt, S.** Sur la relation entre le pouvoir antigène intrinsèque de la toxine diphtérique et la vitesse de flocculation entre toxine et antitoxine. Acta path. microb. scand., 1930, Suppl. 3, 303-11.—**Schmidt, H., & Scholz, W.** Die immunisierende Wirkung der bei der Diphtherie-Toxin-Antitoxinbindung auftretenden Flocken. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1925, 96: 251-61.—**Schroder, M. C., & Park, W. H.** Comparative merits of new and old preparations of diphtheria toxin-antitoxin; results of preliminary tests with toxoid. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 1432-5.—**Swyer, R.** Antigenic properties of diphtheria toxoid-antitoxin floccules. Lancet, Lond., 1931, 1: 632-4.

— Toxin-antitoxin: Chemical and physical properties.

Hoen, E., & Tschertkow, L. Das Phänomen der Doppelringbildung beim Diphtherie-Toxin-Antitoxin. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1927, 53: 468-77.—**Lecomte du Nöuy, P., & Hamon, V.** La viscosité des mélanges toxine-antitoxine diphtérique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1936, 56: 359-75.—**Marrack, J. R., & Smith, F. C.** The composition of diphtheria toxin-antitoxin floccules. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1930, ser. B, 106: 1-19.—**Velluz, L.** Pseudoglobuline et flocculat toxine-antitoxine diphtérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 118: 745-7.

Toxin-antitoxin: Dissociation.

See also **Diphtheria, Toxin-antitoxin: Toxicity.**

Choi, Y. T. On the dissociation of the diphtheria toxin-antitoxin mixture by the anatoxin and the natural course of the toxin in the above mixture in vivo and vitro. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1937, 27: 15.—**Hansen, A.** Dissociation du flocculat anatoxine-antitoxine diphtérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 573-6.—**Ramon, G.** Sur le parallélisme entre la vitesse de flocculation de l'anatoxine diphtérique et son pouvoir dissociant vis-à-vis du complexe toxine-antitoxine. Ibid., 1930, 105: 173-7.—**Legroux, R., & Schoen, M.** Dissociation du complexe anatoxine-antitoxine diphtérique et récupération de l'anatoxine. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, 192: 512-4.—**Schmidt, H., & Scholz, W.** Zur Kenntnis der Dissoziation von T.-A.-Verbindungen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1929, 64: 226-37.—**Schmidt, S.** Dissociation in vivo du complexe toxine-antitoxine diphtériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 105: 482-4.—**Dissociation du flocculat toxine-antitoxine diphtériques.** Ibid., 1931, 106: 586-8.—**Soitz, V.** Essais de dissociation du complexe toxine-antitoxine diphtérique in vivo. Ibid., 1931, 107: 3-5.

Toxin-antitoxin: Flocculation.

Anderson, J. F., Leonard, G. F., & Holm, A. Nonspecific flocculation of diphtheria antitoxin, toxin, and toxoid, and its bearing on the Lf titer. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1933, 23: 681-6.—**Ando, K., & Komiya, T.** Factors influencing the speed of flocculation. J. Immun., Balt., 1935, 28: 331-43.—**Ando, K., & Nishimura, H.** Variation in susceptibility to diphtheria toxin among guinea pigs and rabbits and accuracy of various methods of toxin-antitoxin titration. Ibid., 1929, 17: 501-22.—**Asakawa, Y.** On the flocculation reaction between diphtheria toxin and antitoxin. Kitasato Arch., 1931, 8: 234-61.—**Bayne-Jones, S.** The titration of diphtheria toxin and antitoxin by Ramon's flocculation method. J. Immun., Balt., 1924, 9: 481-504.—**Criado y Cardona, R., & Gastaminza, U.** Ensayos sobre la valoración de los sueros por medio de la flocculación (suero antidifterico) Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1926, 3, ser., 16: 104-11.—**Flössner, O., & Kutscher, F.** Zur Kenntnis der Ramonschen Flockungsreaktion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 576.—**Glenny, A. T., & Okell, C. C.** The titration of diphtheria toxin and antitoxin by flocculation methods. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1924, 27: 187-200.—**Hazen, E. L.** The relation of the bacterial precipitin reaction to the Ramon flocculation phenomenon. J. Immun., Balt., 1930, 19: 393-403.—**Jensen, C.** Memorandum concerning a proposed international diphtheria antitoxin standard for use in the flocculation test. Q. Bull. Health Org. League of Nat., 1936, 5: 695-701.—**Komiya, T.** Studies on Ramon's flocculation; speed of flocculation. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1934, 21: 109.—**Kraus, R., Löwenstein, E., & Baecher, S.** Die Flockungsreaktion im Diphtherietoxin. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 38: 361-4.—**Lurie, M., Rosenblat, A., & Kossarev, N.** [Characteristic flocculation in the mixture of diphtheria toxin with antitoxin] Mikrob. J., Leningr., 1928, 7: 178-89. Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1928, 59: 448-60.—**Mörch, J. R.** La réaction de Ramon; propriété flocculante de la toxine et de l'antitoxine diphtériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 545-8.—**Moloney, P. J., & Weld, C. B.** Diphtheria toxin-antitoxin flocculation (Ramon test) J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1925, 28: 655-72.—**Pappenheimer, A. M., jr., & Robinson, E. S.** A quantitative study of the Ramon diphtheria flocculation reaction. J. Immun., Balt., 1937, 32: 291-300.—**Povitzky, O. R., & Banzhaf, E. J.** Diphtheria toxin-antitoxin titration by Ramon method

for practical application. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1924-25, 22: 11-3.—**Ramon, G.** La flocculation dans les mélanges de toxine et de sérum antidiphthérique. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1923, 3: 1001-11. — Sur la spécificité et la signification du phénomène de flocculation dans les mélanges toxine-antitoxine diphthériques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1927, 97: 538-40. — Contribution à l'étude du mécanisme de la flocculation dans les mélanges de toxine diphthérique et de sérum antidiphthérique. *Ibid.*, 1929, 101: 1031-3.—**Schmidt, H.** Die mathematische Formulierung der zwischen Diphtherietoxin und Antitoxin sich abspielenden Flockungsreaktion. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1925, 94: Orig., 38-40. — Zur Kenntnis der Natur der Diphtherie-Toxin-Antitoxin-Flockung. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1926, 48: 217-32. — & **Scholz, W.** Diphtherietoxin-Antitoxin-Gemischen; über das Wesen der Doppel-flockung. *Ibid.*, 1929, 64: 193-225. — Die Bedeutung der Zone bei der Ausflockung von Di-T. A.-Gemischen. *Arch. Hyg., Berl.*, 1925, 96: 185-91. — Zur Kenntnis des Flockungsvorganges in Di-T. A.-Gemischen. *Ibid.*, 96: 294-300.—**Schmidt, S.** Flocculation dans les mélanges de toxine diphthérique et de sérums antidiphthériques à affinités différentes pour la toxine. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1929, 102: 879-81.—**Timmerman, W. A.** [Comparison between Ramon's flocculation reactions; conducted with a constant quantity of antigens and a constant quantity of anti-serum] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1934, 78: 197-204.

— Toxin-antitoxin: Immunization.

Rummeld, P. *Zur aktiven Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie mit dem Schutzmittel T. A. F. [Düsseldorf] 23p. 8° Tüb., 1931.

Aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Veröff. Med.-verwalt., 1928, 26: 349-88.—**Bauer, W. W.** Schick test and toxin-antitoxin in diphtheria prevention. *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1924-25, 23: 317-22.—**Benson, W. T.** Diphtheria prevention; the Schick test and active immunization with toxin antitoxin mixture. *Med. Press & Circ. Lond.*, 1925, n. ser., 120: 113-5.—**Bivings, L.** Goat serum toxin-antitoxin; practical and theoretical advantages over the horse serum product. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1928, 45: 736-9.—**Brenkman, C. J., De Jong, G. H.** [et al.] [Diphtheria and active immunization with T. A. F. (toxin-antitoxin mixture) Utrecht] in Amsterdam and Rotterdam.] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1934, 78: 5691-714.—**Cecconi, J. A.** The cooperative Schick and toxin-antitoxin plea. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1923, 13: 539-43.—**Clark, R. N.** Schick test and toxin-antitoxin. *Tr. Luzerne Co. M. Soc.*, 1922-23, 1924, 23: 190-4.—**Faber, H. K., & Preston, M. I.** A trial of toxin-antitoxin floccules (TAF) in immunity against diphtheria. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1932, 1: 34-7.—**Glusmann, M.** Zur Charakteristik der T. A.-Subneutralmischung für die aktive Diphtherieimmunisierung. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1925, 105: 290-8.—**Godfrey, E. S., jr.** Should the patients of state hospitals be immunized with toxin-antitoxin? *State Hosp. Q.*, 1923-24, 9: 549-58.—**Graves, W. R.** Immunization against diphtheria by toxin-antitoxin and other measures. *Memphis M. J.*, 1930, 7: 3-7.—**Henseval, L.** La vaccination antidiphthérique à l'aide du mélange toxine antitoxine. *Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique*, 1923, 5. ser., 3: 165-79.—**Jones, T. D.** A plea for a more general use of diphtheria toxin-antitoxin in infants and children. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1924-25, 51: 711-4.—**Koelzer, W.** Ueber Diphtherieschutzimpfungen mit Behrings TA I und II. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1928, 46: 449-52.—**Korchoun, S. V., & Glusman, M. P.** [Active immunization against diphtheria with a mixture of diphtheria toxin and antitoxin] *Profil. med.*, Kharkov, 1923, 2: 67-84.—**Korshun, S. V., Mauerman, O. E., & Davydov, V. I.** [Active immunization with a mixture of diphtheritic toxin and antitoxin] *Mosk. med. J.*, 1924, 4: No. 8, 3-12.—**Lintz, J.** Toxin-antitoxin immunization in adults. *Internat. Clin.*, 1930, 40, ser., 4: 160-70.—**McHugh, M. J.** The Schick test and immunization from diphtheria by toxin antitoxin. *Canad. Nurse*, 1924, 20: 673-6.—**Nothmann, H.** Ueber Impfung mit Diphtherie-Toxin-Antitoxin. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 52: 566.—**Opatz, H., & Bayer, W.** Immunisierungsversuche gegen Diphtherie mit T. A. F. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1929, 25: 551.—**Otto, R., & Blumenthal, G.** Zur aktiven Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie mit subneutralen Gemischen. *Ibid.*, 1930, 26: 1886-8.—**Park, W. H.** Use of the Schick test and of toxin-antitoxin injections in the prevention of diphtheria. *Ohio's Health*, 1924, 15: 12-20.—**Perdomo Hurtado, B.** Sobre el uso de la toxina antitoxina difterica (TA) como medio de inmunización contra la difteria. *Rev. med. cir., Caracas*, 1922-23, 6: 167-9.—**Pico, C. E.** Action des mélanges neutralisés d'antitoxine et d'anatoxine diphthériques sur l'infection diphthérique expérimentale. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1925, 93: 261. Also *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1925, 38: 74-80, pl. Also *Rev. Soc. argent. biol.*, 1925, 1: 74-80, pl.—**Ravassini, C.** Immunizzazione antidifterica con trattamento associato di anatoxina e antitossina. *Pediatra (Riv.)*, 1934, 42: 1052-64.—**Renault, J., & Lévy, P. P.** L'immunisation antidiphthérique par le vaccin T+A hyperneutralisé. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1924, 3. ser., 91: 255-9.—**Schmidt, H.** Die Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie mit einem neuen Impfstoff T. A. F. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1925-26, 97: 68-8.—**Schöne, C.** Untersuchungen zur Frage der Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie mit Toxin-Antitoxin-Gemischen. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 72: 724.—**Thelander, H. E.** Immunization against diphtheria with toxin-antitoxin. *California West. M.*, 1930, 33: 794-801.—**Volk, V. K.** Diphtheria

immunization by 3 and 4 injections of toxin-antitoxin; comparative trend of the immunizing process. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1931, 21: 884-90.—**Zingher, A.** The Schick test and toxin-antitoxin immunization against diphtheria. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1925, 31: 617-9.

— Toxin-antitoxin: Immunization: Accidents.

Aldershoff, H. [Accidents from active immunization against diphtheria with toxin and antitoxin mixtures] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1928, 72: pt 2, 5064-7.—**Busson, B.** Zur Frage der Beurteilung von Impfunfällen nach Behandlung mit Diphtherietoxin-Antitoxin-Gemischen. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1926, 22: 1626-8. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 39: 829. Also *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 76: 973; 1176; 1217; 1242; 1270.—**Chesney, G.** Acute scarlatiniform dermatitis following injection of toxoid-antitoxin. *Brit. M. J.*, 1933, 1: 98.—**Donald, W. M., & Brosius, W. L.** Reappearance of chickenpox lesions following administration of diphtheria toxin-antitoxin. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1931, 96: 2196.—**Grassberger, R.** Zur Frage der Impfunfälle nach prophylaktischer Behandlung von Kindern mit Di-Toxin-Antitoxingemischen. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 39: 344. Also *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 76: 1074.—**Kelley, E. R.** Toxin-antitoxin mixtures; a caution to physicians. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1924, 190: 248.—**Toxin-antitoxin immunization; a summary of the report of the Royal Commission of Enquiry into fatalities at Bundaberg, Queensland (population approximately 12,000; latitude, 25 S.)** *Health Bull., Melb.*, 1928, No. 14, 453-65.—**Tsen, E. T. H., Dzen, M. Y., & Chang, H. T.** Report on accident following the use of diphtheria toxin-antitoxin mixture. *China M. J.*, 1927, 41: 412-23.

— Toxin-antitoxin: Immunization: Results.

Benson, W. T. Diphtheria prevention; the Schick test and active immunisation with toxin antitoxin mixture. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1925-26, 46: 107-11.—**Blanchard, C. K.** Diphtheria prevention in New Jersey, 14 years' experience with toxin-antitoxin. *Pub. Health News, Trenton*, 1928, 13: 211-21.—**Cecconi, J. A.** The Schick toxin-antitoxin activities of the Boston Health Department. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1923, 189: 21-5.—**Crooks, T. T.** Schick tests and toxin-antitoxin immunization; with special reference to young adults. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1925, 84: 196-200.—**Eberhard, H. A.** Ergebnisse der aktiven Diphtherieimmunisierung mit T. A. F. nach H. Schmidt. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 54: 91.—**Gardam, J. W.** Statistical study of diphtheria in Newark with special reference to cases occurring after Schick test or toxin-antitoxin immunization. *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1931, 28: 626-35.—**Gebert, F.** Ergebnisse der aktiven Diphtherieimmunisierung mit T. A. F. (nach H. Schmidt) *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 77: 1798.—**Goldschmidt, H.** Die Ausbreitung und die Ergebnisse der prophylaktischen Diphtherie-Immunisierung mit Toxin-Antitoxin-Gemisch (Behring) *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1925, 21: 1547-9.—**Keister, W. S.** The value of diphtheria toxin-antitoxin in rural communities. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1923-24, 50: 759-62.—**Laidlaw, F. W.** Results of toxin-antitoxin in suppressing a diphtheria epidemic. *N. Albany M. Herald*, 1925, 34: 83-5. Also *N. York State Dep. Health Q.*, 1924, 1: 73-7.—**Moffett, R. D.** The use of Schick test and toxin-antitoxin immunization, with a bibliographic review. *Ann. Clin. M.*, 1922-23, 1: 372-80.—**Nassau, E.** Praktische Erfahrungen mit einer aktiven Schutzimpfung (TAF) gegen Diphtherie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 56: 741.—**Nothmann, H.** Erfahrungen mit Diphtherie-Toxin-Antitoxin. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1926, 78: 112-7.—**Park, W. H.** The Schick reaction and diphtheria toxin-antitoxin, their characteristics and the results of their use. *Am. Child. Hyg. Ass.* (1922) 1923, 13: 216-24. — Antitoxin in treatment and toxin-antitoxin as a preventive. *Nation's Health, Chic.*, 1927, 9: No. 11, 50-2.—**Pattison, C. L.** The Schick test and toxin-antitoxin injections for diphtheria. *Brit. M. J.*, 1924, 1: 954.—**Rhoads, P. S.** Commercial preparations of diphtheria toxin-antitoxin; protecting value in the nurses of Cook County Hospital. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1928, 90: 254-7.—**Schmidt, H., & Eberhard, H. A.** Ergebnisse der aktiven Diphtherieschutzimpfung mit T. A. F. *Tunghi med. Mschr.*, 1928-29, 4: 99-104. Also *Rev. méd. Hamburgo*, 1928, 9: 60-2.—**Sears, F. W.** Further observations on the Schick and toxin-antitoxin immunization against diphtheria in the City of Auburn. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1924, 14: 210-3.—**Seifner, H. F., & Jungeblut, C. W.** Aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie mit Toxin-Antitoxingemischen im Staate New York. *Seuchenbekämpfung, Wien*, 1928, 5: 93-101.—**Soldin, M.** Zur Beurteilung der Diphtherie-Schutzimpfung mit T. A. F. nach H. Schmidt. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 76: 1208.—**Wallace, H. M.** A preliminary report on the use of the Schick test on 1,482 children and the immunization of 1,011 children by 3 separate doses of the toxine-antitoxine mixture; 1 c. c. lethal dose. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1924-25, 51: 365.—**Young, C. C., & Cummings, G. D.** A 10-year study of toxin-antitoxin mixture and the Schick test in the control of institutional diphtheria. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1932, 22: 1151.—**Zingher, A.** Results of active immunization with the new mixture (1/10 L+) of toxin-antitoxin in the Public Schools of New York City (Manhattan and the Bronx) *N. York State J. M.*, 1924, 24: 49-56.

— Toxin-antitoxin: Stability.

Aldershoff, H. [Dangers of frozen mixtures of toxin and antitoxin] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1929, 73: 3533-8.—**Banzhaf, E. J.** The gradual decrease of the active immunizing value of

toxin-antitoxin mixtures stored during 1 year. J. Immun., Balt., 1924, 9: 451-8.—**Gorochownikova, A. I.** Zur Frage der Widerstandsfähigkeit des neutralen Diphtheriegemisches T. A. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 163: 18-23.—**Kirkbride, M. B., & Dow, J. E.** Observations on the effect of freezing on diphtheria toxin-antitoxin mixtures. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 1678.—**Korschun, S. V., & Gorochownikova, A. I.** [Lack of stability in the neutral diphtheria toxin and antitoxin mixture] Vrach. delo, 1927, 10: 29-33.—**Robinson, E. S., & White, B.** Effect of exposure to low temperatures on diphtheria toxin-antitoxin mixtures. J. Immun., Balt., 1928, 15: 381-94.—**Rudolph, C.** Diphtheria toxin antitoxin affected by freezing weather. West. M. Times, 1925-26, 45: 109.—**Schmidt, H., & Scholz, W.** Ueber den Einfluss der Temperatur und des Lagers auf Diphtherie-Toxin-Antitoxin-Gemische. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1925, 95: 339-50.—**Schmidt, S.** Comparaison entre la stabilité du complexe toxine-antitoxine et celle des deux constituants à l'état libre. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 711-4. Sur la stabilité du complexe toxine-antitoxine diphthériques. Ibid., 1931, 106: 583-5.—**White, B., & Robinson, E.** Effect of exposure to low temperatures on diphtheria toxin-antitoxin mixture. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 1675-8. Also repr.

— Toxin-antitoxin: Toxicity.

See also Diphtheria, Toxin-antitoxin: Dissociation.

Anderson, J. F., & Leonard, G. F. Effect of freezing on diphtheria toxin-antitoxin mixtures as regards toxicity. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 1679-82. Also J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1924, 21: 228.—**Friedberger, E., & Andersen, O.** Ist das Diphtherie-Toxin-Antitoxingenische für tuberkulöse Meerschweinchen giftiger als für normale? Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930-31, 69: 313-7.—**Michelazzi, L.** Sopra la ricomparsa di proprietà tossiche nella miscela satura tossina-antitossina diphtherica in seguito all'azione di sieri normali. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1933, 12: 495-504. Also Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1933, 8: 864.—**Schmidt, H., & Scholz, W.** Der Einfluss der Eiweiss-sensibilisierung auf die Giftwirkung eines Gemisches von Diphtherietoxin und antitoxischem homologen Serum. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1928, 58: 98-105.

— Toxoid.

See also Diphtheria, Immunization: Material; Diphtheria bacillus, Antigens.

Anderson, J. F. Report of committee on diphtheria toxoid. Proc. Am. Drug Manuf. Ass., 1932, 21: 320-4.—**Arpino, G.** Sull'anatossina diphtherica. Athen. Roma, 1935, 4: 341-3.—**Asakawa, Y.** Studie on anatoxin. Kitasato Arch., 1931, 8: 262-86.—**Bruynoghe, R.** L'anatoxine diphthérique. Rev. méd. Louvain, 1926, 321-5.—**Defries, R. D.** Diphtheria toxoid (anatoxine-Ramon) Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1928, 19: 210-8.—**Diphtherie-Anatoxin.** Reichsgesundhbl., 1937, 12: 101.—**Dow, J. E., & Lyall, H. W.** Special studies and investigations: studies of diphtheria toxoid. Annual Rep. N. York State Dep. Health, 1933, 54: 61.—**Farrara, M.** Estudio comparativo de la anatossina diphtherica del Instituto de Higiene Experimental de Montevideo, con sus similares extranjeras. Día méd. urug., 1934, 2: 301.—**Isaboliniski, M. P., & Gitowitsch, W. I.** Experimentelle Ergebnisse über die Eigenschaften der Diphtherieanatoxine. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, 67: 441-7.—**Krestovnikov, V. A., & Gorokhovnikov, A. I.** [Study of diphtheria toxoid] Gg. epidem., 1929, 8: 90-6.—**Lacorte, J. G.** Anatossina diphthérique. Rev. méd. cir. Brasil, 1933, 41: 351-9.—**Licciardi, S.** Le anatossine con particolare riguardo alla diphtherica. Gazz. med. Roma, 1934, 60: 3; 37.—**Népis, P.** Sur les propriétés de l'anatoxine diphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 1060-2.—**Pauli, P.** Sur la constitution de l'anatoxine diphthérique. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1930, 2: 429-34.—**Ramon, G.** Sur les propriétés de l'anatoxine diphthérique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, 179: 422-5. — Propriétés de l'anatoxine diphthérique. Répert. pharm., 1924, 3. ser., 36: 305. Also Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1925, 39: 1-21. — L'anatoxine diphthérique et les anatossines en général; étude expérimentale (revue) J. méd. fr., 1926, 15: 381-7. — L'anatoxine diphthérique; ses propriétés; ses applications. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1928, 42: 959-1009. — A propos des propriétés essentielles de l'anatoxine diphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 938-41. Also Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1931, 46: 483-513. Also French Med. Rev., Par., 1932, 2: 13-26.—**Legroux, R., & Schoen, M.** Sur l'anatoxine diphthérique extraite du flocculat spécifique; ses propriétés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 779-82.—**Reiner, L.** Adsorption of diphtheria toxoid by cellulose derivatives and iron hydroxide gel. J. Immun., Balt., 1933, 24: 221-7.—**Thoné.** Les anatossines diphthériques. Arch. méd. belges, 1930, 83: 235-40.—**Vaudremer, A.** L'anatoxine diphthérique de G. Ramon. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1923-24, 3: 576-82.—**Zdrodovsky, P. F., & Khaliapin, K. T.** [Diphtheria anatoxin] Tr. Sezda hakt. epidem. san. vrach., 1929, 1: 93-7. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 103: 200-15.

— Toxoid, alum-precipitated.

Alum precipitated toxoid. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1934, 23: 198.—**Anderson, T.** Alum-precipitated toxoid. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1935-36, 30: 99.—**Ando, K., Komiyama, T., & Manako, K.** Alum-precipitation of diphtheria toxoid

(improvement of diphtheria alum-toxoid) J. Immun., Balt., 1936, 31: 355-62.—**Buxbaum, E., & Greenwald, C. K.** A chemical study of the alum-diphtheria toxoid precipitate. J. Lab. Clin. Med., 1935-36, 21: 157-63.—**Dow, J. E., & Lyall, H. W.** Studies of alum-precipitated diphtheria toxoid. Annual Rep. Div. Lab. N. York State Dep. Health, 1934, 29.—**Faragó, F.** [Experiments on precipitation of diphtheria-toxoid with alum] Magy. orv. arch., 1935, 36: 176-82.—**Glenny, A. T., & Barr, M.** The precipitation of diphtheria toxoid by potash alum. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1931, 34: 131-8.—**Glenny, A. T., Buttle, G. A. H., & Stevens, M. F.** Rate of disappearance of diphtheria toxoid injected into rabbits and guinea-pigs: toxoid precipitated with alum. Ibid., 267-75.

— Toxoid, alum-precipitated: Antigenic properties.

Bake, J. N., & Gill, D. G. Más experiencia con la toxoide precipitada como agente de inmunización contra la difteria. Día méd. urug., 1935, 2: 384.—**Baker, J. N., & Gill, D. G.** Precipitated toxoid as an immunizing agent against diphtheria. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1934, 24: 22-4.—**Bradley, C. E.** Report of series with alum precipitated toxoid. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1934, 27: 393.—**Havens, L. C., & Wells, D. M.** Precipitated diphtheria toxoid; preparation and antigenic activity. J. Infect. Dis., 1933, 53: 138-43.—**Keller, A. E., & Leathers, W. S.** Alum-precipitated diphtheria toxoid; the rapidity of immunization following 1 dose. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 478-9.—**Kenny, F. J.** Active immunization against diphtheria, using commercial alum precipitated toxoid; report of 215 cases. Northwest M., 1934, 33: 136.—**Saunders, J. C.** Observations on the use of alum-toxoid as an immunizing agent against diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 2: 1047-50.—**Schmidt, S.** Sur l'effet immunisant de l'anatoxine diphthérique additionnée d'hydrate aluminique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 765.—**Hansen, A.** A propos de l'effet immunisant des anatossines diphthériques purifiées au moyen de l'hydrate aluminique. Ibid., 1930, 105: 334-6.—**Sickles, G. R.** Persistence of immunity in guinea pigs immunized with calcium- and alum-precipitated diphtheria toxoids. J. Infect. Dis., 1937, 61: 234-6. Also repr.

— Toxoid, alum-precipitated: Immunization.

Assis, A. de. Sobre a vacinação antidiphtherica com toxoide precipitado pelo alum. Arch. hyg., Rio, 1936, 6: No. 3, 7-22.—**Broun, T. F.** [One-injection immunization against diphtheria with alum anatoxin] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, 19: 331-5.—**Brown, C. P., & Etris, S.** Diphtheria immunization with 1 dose (alum-precipitated) toxoid; Schick test with Park 8 and gravis toxin. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1936, 13: 140-3.—**Bunney, W. E.** Alum precipitated toxoid for use in immunization against diphtheria. Michigan Pub. Health, 1934, 22: 223-6.—**Celarek, J.** [Immunization of horses with diphtheric anatoxin, precipitated by alum] Med. dōsw., 1937, 22: 307-15. Also Rev. immun., Par., 1937, 3: 183-6.—**Chesney, G.** Alum precipitated toxoid in diphtheria immunisation; a two shot method. Med. Off., Lond., 1936, 55: 197. — Immunization against diphtheria with alum-precipitated toxoid. Brit. M. J., 1937, 1: 807. — Diphtheria immunisation; the optimum spacing of the doses of alum-precipitated toxoid. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 2: 587.—**Dean, A. S., & Hyman, S.** Alum precipitated toxoid for the prevention of diphtheria. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1938, 28: 1170-4.—**Friedman, L. S.** The use of alum precipitated toxoid in diphtheria immunization. J. Med., Cincin., 1935-36, 16: 467-76.—**Gerber, C. W.** Intradermal use of alum precipitated toxoid. Southwest. M., 1936, 20: 294.—**Haine, J. E.** The use of alum-precipitated toxoid in diphtheria immunization. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 896-8.—**Harrison, W. T.** Some observations on the use of alum precipitated diphtheria toxoid. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1935, 25: 298-300.—**Hatoux, M., & Lisbonne, M.** La vaccination antidiphthérique en un temps; essai d'immunisation par l'anatoxine activée par l'hydrate d'alumine. Montpellier méd., 1938, 3. sér., 13: 185-200.—**Izaboliniski, M. P., Udenich, V. A.** [et al.] [One-dose immunization against diphtheria with precipitated anatoxin] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 1138-43.—**Kern, R. A., Crump, J., & Cope, T. A.** Diphtheria immunization of allergic and nonallergic individuals by intracutaneous injection of alum-precipitated toxoid. J. Allergy, 1934-35, 6: 525-31.—**Lai, D. G.** Observations on diphtheria immunization with single injection of alum toxoid. Chin. M. J., 1935, 49: 340-5.—**Leach, C. N., Jensen, C., & Pösch, G.** Aktive Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie mittels einer einzigen Injektion von hochgereinigtem Formol-Toxoid—A1 (OH)₃. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 793-5.—**McElhenney, T. J.** Alum precipitated toxoid in diphtheria prevention. Texas J. M., 1934, 30: 271-5.—**Nemshilova, N. A., Sharovskaia, V. N., & Aksentieva, V. A.** [Further investigations on vaccination against diphtheria with alum-precipitated anatoxin] Ann. Mechnikov. Inst., 1936, 4: 263-72.—**Newitt, A. W.** The use of alum precipitated toxoid. Michigan Pub. Health, 1934, 22: 226-8.—**Parish, H. J.** Immunization against diphtheria with alum-precipitated toxoid. Brit. M. J., 1936, 1: 209.—**Patterson, W. G.** Immunization with alum-precipitated toxoid. Ibid., 1935, 2: 971.—**Precipitated diphtheria toxoid** available for immunization. Health News, Albany, 1935, 12: 133-4.—**Saunders, J. C.** Alum-precipitated toxoid in diphtheria prevention. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 1064-8.—**Schmidt, S.** [Use of Ramon's anatoxin with addition of aluminum-hydroxide]

- Ugeskr. læger, 1935, 97: 805-7. — **Jensen, C., & Fjord-Nielsen.** Immunisierung von Kaninchen durch eine einzige Injektion von Diphtherieimpfstoff (Anatoxin Ramon) welchem kleine Mengen Aluminiumhydroxyd zugesetzt sind. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1935, 85: 276-86. — **Smith, E. F.** Alum precipitated toxoid in the prevention of diphtheria. Delaware M. J., 1934, 6: 182-4. — **Straus, H. W.** Active immunization against diphtheria; a rapid method with a single injection. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 101: 192.
- **Toxoid: Antigenic properties.**
- DAVIDOVICI, D.** *Contribution à l'étude de la vaccination antidiphthérique et à la durée de l'immunité conférée par l'anatoxine. 57p. 8° Par., 1929.
- PICHOT, G.** *Valeur et durée de l'immunité obtenue par la vaccination avec anatoxine de Ramon. 83p. 8° Par., 1930.
- Abdel Azim El-Gholmy.** Comparative study of Ramon anatoxin and alum precipitated toxoid in relation to diphtheria immunisation. J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1938, 21: 359-67. — **Artusi, C.** Sul valore antigenico di alcune anatossine ditteriche. Arch. ital. pediat., 1933-34, 2: 409-22. — **Benjamin, B., Fleming, G., & Ross, M. A.** Results of Schick test in 5,195 children given injections of diphtheria toxoid. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1938, 55: 51-62. — **Besredka, A.** De la disparition chez le cobaye du pouvoir vaccinant de l'anatoxine diphthérique en présence du sérum antidiphthérique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1938, 60: 601-9. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., 1938, 206: 380. — **Bessemans, A., Ramon, G., & De Potter, F.** Sur l'apparition et l'évolution de certains anticorps chez le cheval immunisé au moyen de l'anatoxine diphthérique. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Par., 1929-30, 5: 535-55, 4 ch. — **Calcinai, M.** Azioni leucocitarie e produzione di immunocorpi; anatosina ditterica. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1934, 13: 865-76. — **Cerqueira Falcão, E. de A.** Proposito da immunidade para-especifica conferida pela anatoxina diphtherica. Rev. med. Bahia, 1937, 5: 21-7. — **Cerruti, C.** Sulla durata dell'immunità conferita dall'anatosina ditterica. Atti Congr. naz. microbiol., 1931, 3: 114-8. Also Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microbiol., 1931, 3: 423-6. — **Chiappe, E.** Ricerche sperimentali sul valore immunitario della anatosina ditterica in animali teofilinizzati e splenectomizzati. Valsalva, 1935, 11: 16-33. — **Cooperstock, M., & Weinfeld, G. F.** Rapidity of immunization with diphtheria toxoid. Tr. Univ. Michigan Pediat. Infect. Dis. Soc., 1929, 70-3. Also Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, 40: 1035-8. — **D'Antona, D.** Sulle proprietà immunizzanti dell'anatosina ditterica recuperata dal flocculato specifico. Atti Accad. fisior. Siena, 1931, 10. ser., 6: 685-96. — **Valensin, M.** Sul valore immunizzante della ditteroanatosina batterica. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, 11: 413-5. — **Darré, H., Loiseau, G., & Laffaille, A.** Sur la persistance du pouvoir antitoxique dans le sérum des sujets vaccinés par l'anatoxine antidiphthérique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 565-7. — **Decamps, N.** Considérations cliniques et expérimentales sur l'anatoxine diphthérique. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liège, 1925-26, 2: 147-90. — **Di Lauro, E.** Il valore polivalente dell'anatosina ditterica. Pediatria (Riv.), 1933, 41: 1402-11. — Ricerche sperimentali sul valore immunitario dell'anatosina ditterica rispetto al veleno secco di Lachesis lanceolatus; particolarità biologiche di alcune intossicazioni ofidiche. Valsalva, 1933, 9: 771-6. — **Doménech, A.** Algunos datos acerca del valor de la inmunidad adquirida por la anatoxina ditterica. Med. niños, 1930, 31: 359-61. — **Dow, J. E., & Lyall, H. W.** The antigenicity of diphtheria toxoids. Annual Rep. Div. Lab. N. York State Dep. Health, 1935, 31-3. — **FitzGerald, J. G.** Diphtheria toxoid as an immunizing agent. Ann. Clin. M., 1926-27, 5: 870-7. Also Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, 17: 524-9. Also Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1927, 18: 201-9. — **Fraser, D. T.** The response to the injection of small amounts of diphtheria toxoid in man. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1931, 3. ser., 25: Sect. 5, Biol., 193-5. — **Halpern, K. C.** Diphtheria toxoid: a comparison of one dose of alum precipitated with 3 doses of unmodified toxoid. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1935, 26: 469-75. — Serial titrations of diphtheria antitoxin following toxoid. Ibid., 476-81. — **Fraser, C. J., & Moloney, P. J.** The effect of antiseptics on the antigenic value of diphtheria toxoid. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1931, 3. ser., 25: Sect. 5, Biol., 131-47. — **Glenny, A. T., & Hopkins, B. E.** Diphtheria toxoid as an immunizing agent. Brit. J. Expt. Path., 1923-24, 4: 283-8. — **Greengard, J.** Immunity produced by diphtheria toxoid. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, 47: 799-807. — **Hartley, P.** The effect, on the degree of immunity produced, of injecting the same dose of diphtheria formal-toxoid contained in different volumes of normal salt solution. Brit. J. Expt. Path., 1935, 16: 468-71. — **Healey, C. E.** The antigenic value of various preparations of diphtheria toxoid: a comparative clinical study. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 1182. — **Henseval, M., & Nélis, P.** Recherches sur la vaccination antidiphthérique à l'aide de l'anatoxine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 91: 902-4. — **Hoen, E., & Tschertkow, L.** Kann die Beschleunigung des Reaktionsverlaufes der Flocculation nach Ramon für eine Auswertung der antigenen Eigenschaften von Diphtherie-Toxoiden verwendet werden? Zschr. Immunforsch., 1928, 57: 337-46. — **Holzappel, H.** Zur Wertbestimmung des Diphtherie-Antitoxins im Serum und über Impfversuche mit konzentriertem und gereinigtem Formoltoxoid. Mschr. Kinderh., 1934-35, 61: 280-8. — **Hoven van Genderen, A. J. van den.** The influence of heat on the antigenic properties of diphtheria and tetanus formal toxoids. J. Path. Bact., Camb., 1933, 36: 319-29. — **Isaholinsky, M. P., & Gitovich, V. I.** [Problem of the antigenic properties of anatoxin by Ramon]. J. mikrobiol., Moskva, 1926, 3: 377-82. — **Jensen, C.** Réaction de Schick et taux d'antitoxin du sang d'enfants ayant été soumis 3 ans auparavant à une vaccination par l'anatoxine diphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 577. Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1932, 52: 346-77. — Antitoxin curve in children after active immunization with diphtheria anatoxin with special reference to the duration of the antitoxic immunity. Acta path. microbiol. scand., 1933, 10: 137-58. — **Kreutzer, J.** Antitoxinbildung nach aktiver Diphtherieschutzimpfung mit Di-Toxoid-Asid. Mschr. Kinderh., 1938, 72: 44-6. — **Leach, C. N., & Pösch, G.** Schick reactions and serum antitoxin titrations of children injected with diphtheria formal toxoid. J. Immun., Balt., 1935, 29: 367-9. — **Lereboullet, P., & Joannon, P.** Durée de l'immunité conférée par l'anatoxine diphthérique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 773-6. — **Levin, W., & Cary, H. A.** The effect of age, dilution, and dosage upon the immunizing value of diphtheria toxoid. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1934, 24: 251-5. — **Lewkowitsch, E. N., & Sack, O. S.** Zur Wertbestimmung der Schutzwirkung der Diphtherie-Formoltoxoid. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1935, 85: 395-409. — **Little, G. M.** Réactions de Schick chez les enfants ayant reçu du toxoïde. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1936, 28: 40. — **Madon, V. F., & Foa, A.** Ancora sulla durata dell'immunità antidiphtherica ottenuta con l'anatosina del Ramon. Pediat. med. prat., Tor., 1935, 10: 105-7. — **Madsen, T., Jensen, C., & Schmidt, S.** Taux d'anti-toxine, toxi-résistance et cuti-réaction des lapins vaccinés avec de l'anatoxine diphthérique. In Hommage mém. J. Cantacuzène, Par., 1934, 375-80. — **Magheru, G., & Magheru, A.** Action de l'anatoxine diphthérique sur certaines réactions d'immunité. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 843-5. — **Moloney, P. J., & Fraser, C. J.** Effet de l'immunité passive sur l'immunisation active par l'anatoxine diphthérique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1929, 43: 129-35. — **Moloney, P. J., & Taylor, E. M.** The assay of the antigenic value of diphtheria toxoid. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1932, 3. ser., 26: 283-5. — **Monroe, J. D., & Park, W. H.** Evaluation of diphtheria toxoid preparations and methods of immunization. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1934, 24: 342-8. — **Monteiro, J. L.** Anatoxina diphtherica e seu valor pratico; preparo, poder antigenico, emprego na produção de antitoxina e na prophylaxia da diphtheria. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 1926, 3: 96-136. — **Muñozoyero, J. A. A.** Inmunidad ditterica conseguida por la anatoxina y comprobada por Schick ulterior. Progr. clín., Madr., 1927, 35: 83-5. — **Nélis, P.** Du rôle de différents facteurs intervenant dans l'immunisation active contre la diphthérie au moyen de l'anatoxine. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1933, 50: 79-88. — Nouvelle contribution à l'examen de la durée de l'immunisation antidiphthérique par la vaccination à l'anatoxine. Rev. hyg., Par., 1934, 56: 206-15. Also Rev. belge sc. méd., 1934, 6: 267-72. — **Nemchilov, N. A.** De l'influence des substances non spécifiques ajoutées à l'anatoxine diphthérique sur le développement de l'immunité antitoxique. Rev. immun., Par., 1937, 3: 557-63. — **Nesbit, O. B.** Diphtheria toxoid as an immunizing agent. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1930, 23: 479-82. — **Park, W. H., Banzhaf, E. J. [et al.]** Observations on diphtheria toxoid as an immunizing agent. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1924, 14: 1047-9. — **Pico, C. E., & Modern, F.** El complejo anatoxina ditterica-lecitina como antigeno. Fol. biol., B. Air., 1933, 132-4. Also Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1933, 9: 427-9. — **Plain** diphtheria toxoid favored. Week Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health, 1936, 15: 153. — **Pösch, G., & Schmid, E.** Studie über die Wirkung verschiedener Diphtherie-Anatoxine. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1938, 93: 98-104. — **Povitzky, O. R.** Degree of immunization from injection of diphtheria toxoid: (a) of different strength toxoids (b) at varying intervals (c) of treated toxoids. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1932, 22: 29-37. — The effect of temperature on the antigenic value of diphtheria toxoid. J. Immun., Balt., 1935, 28: 215-23. — **Prochazka, J., & Feierabend.** Determination of the immunizing value of diphtheria anatoxin. Acta paediat., Upps., 1933, 16: 429-33. — **Ramon, G.** Sur le pouvoir flocculant et sur les propriétés immunisantes d'une toxine diphthérique rendue anatoxique (anatoxine). C. rend. Acad. sc., 1923, 177: 1338-40. — Variabilité de l'immunité antitoxique suivant les groupes d'animaux immunisés et valeur antigène intrinsèque de l'anatoxine diphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 1304-8. — **Bessemans, A., & De Potter, F.** Le développement de certains anticorps au cours de l'hyperimmunisation du cheval par l'anatoxine diphthérique. Ibid., 1930, 104: 35-7. — **Ramon, G., & Debré, R.** Persistance et valeur de l'immunité antitoxique chez les sujets vaccinés au moyen de l'anatoxine diphthérique. Presse méd., 1930, 38: 841-3. — Value and duration of immunity conferred by antidiphtheric anatoxin; titration of antitoxin present in the serum of vaccinated children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, 41: 1-7. — Sur la teneur en antitoxine spécifique du sérum des sujets vaccinés par l'anatoxine diphthérique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1930, 45: 326-36. — **Ramon, G., Debré, R. [et al.]** Valeur et durée de l'immunité conférée par l'anatoxine diphthérique (dosage de l'antitoxine dans le sérum des enfants vaccinés). Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., 103: 214-21. — Essais comparés de flocculation en présence de toxine diphthérique, des sérums de sujets de l'espèce humaine et de diverses espèces animales, immunisés par l'anatoxine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 838-41. — **Ramon, G., Debré, R., & Sée, G.** Mode d'action de

l'immunité créée par l'anatoxine diphtérique. *Rev. immun.*, Par., 1935, 1: 85-101.—**Ramon, G., Debré, R., & Thirloix, P.** Sur la résistance des cobayes vaccinés par l'anatoxine à l'injection de cultures de bacilles diphtériques d'origines diverses. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 105: 745-7.—**Ramon, G., & Djouritchitch, M.** Sur le pouvoir immunisant de l'anatoxine diphtérique apprécié par la résistance à l'infection des animaux vaccinés et par le dosage de l'antitoxine dans le sérum de ces animaux. *Ibid.*, 1933, 113: 996-9.—**Ramon, G., & Hélie, G. I.** Anatoxin as an immunizing agent against diphtheria. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1930, 39: 685.—**Ramon, G., & Nélis, P.** De l'importance de la valeur antigène de l'anatoxine dans la vaccination antidiphtérique; parallélisme entre le pouvoir flocculant et le pouvoir immunisant. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1933, 50: 66-78.—**Ramon, G., & Richou, R.** L'immunisation et la production d'antitoxine diphtérique, chez le chien, au moyen de l'anatoxine spécifique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 111: 427.—**Ramon, G., Timbal, G., & Nélis, P.** Valeur antigène déterminée par la flocculation et pouvoir immunisant de l'anatoxine diphtérique chez l'homme. *Ibid.*, 1932, 109: 1257-59.—**Ray, H. H.** Toxoid as an immunizing agent in diphtheria. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1931, 182: 251-6.—**Roubinovitch, J., Loiseau, G., & Laffaille, A.** Sur la durée de l'immunité active après vaccination antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1926, 3. ser., 1: 737-45.—**Schall, L.** Das Verhalten des Antitoxinfriters im Serum nach zweimaliger Impfung mit Ditoxid Asid. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 64: 781.—**Lammert, H.** Zur Frage der Diphtherieschutzimpfung; das Verhalten des Antitoxinfriters im Serum nach der Impfung mit Ditoxid Asid und Al. F. T. *Ibid.*, 1933-5.—**Schmidt, S.** Ueber die Einwirkung von Formaldehyd auf Diphtherietoxin; die immunisierende Eigenschaft der Anatoxine. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1933, 78: 323-39.—**Flord-Nielsen, J.** Différence entre les pouvoirs immunisants des anatoxines diphtériques purifiées. *Acta path. microbiol. scand.*, 1933-34, 11: 371-5.—**Smith, M. L.** The precipitation of diphtheria toxoid by metallic salts and the antigenic value of the precipitates so formed. *J. Path. Bact., Lond.*, 1932, 35: 663.—**Surraco, N.** Observations sur l'immunité expérimentale obtenue par l'anatoxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 111: 521.—**Inefficacité de l'anatoxine diphtérique chez les cobayes immunisés passivement.** *Ibid.*, 1938-40.—**Tamaki, S., Koinne, S., & Nihet, H.** Persistence of immunity conferred by diphtheria anatoxin immunisation and the relation of immunity to blood types. *Kitasato Arch.*, 1936, 13: 15-25.—**Tanaka, T.** Messungsmethode der Antigenität des Diphtherie-toxoids. *Jap. J. Exp. M.*, 1934, 12: 363-9.—**Timmerman, W. A., & Brandwijk, A. C.** Experiments on the immunizing properties of undiluted and diluted diphtheria formal-toxoid. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1936, 17: 252-5.—**Tomesik, J.** Ueber den Wert verschiedener Anatoxinpräparate bei der Immunisierung von Menschen. *Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt.*, 1932, 125: 444.—**White, J. L., & Schlager, E. A.** Diphtheria toxoid; comparative immunizing value with and without alum, as indicated by the Schick test. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 102: 915.—**Zdrodowski, P., & Halapiene, G.** Recherches expérimentales et observations cliniques sur l'anatoxine diphtérique. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1928, 42: 1424-46.—**Zingher, A.** The Ramon flocculation test in relation to the antigenic value of diphtheria toxoid (anatoxin). *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1924-25, 22: 454-9.

— Toxoid: Combining property.

Antona, D. de. Pouvoir flocculant et pouvoir immunisant de l'anatoxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 104: 33-5.—**Barr, M., & Glenn, A. T.** Abnormal flocculation reactions with diphtheria toxoid. *J. Path. Bact., Lond.*, 1938, 47: 27-33.—**Ramon, G.** Sur l'appréciation des différentes propriétés spécifiques de l'anatoxine diphtérique, par la méthode de flocculation. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 104: 141-4.—**Sur le pouvoir flocculant et sur les propriétés immunisantes d'une toxine diphtérique rendue anatoxique (anatoxine)** *Rev. immun., Par.*, 1936, 2: 599.

— Toxoid: Effects.

Ascione, G., & Resnicova. L'azione in vitro dell'anatoxina difterica sulla tossina tetanica. *Studium, Nap.*, 1935, 25: 1-3.—**Mouriquand, G., Leulier, A., & Sédallien, P.** Sur la protection des fonctions surrénales par l'anatoxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 104: 22.—**Simonetti, R.** Comportamento della colesterinemia nella immunizzazione coll'anatoxina antidifterica. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1931, 29: 1048-55.—**Tetz, G., & Kedrov, P.** [Action of Ramon's diphtheria antitoxin on the blood of children in active immunization] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1928, 32: 423-5.

— Toxoid: Formation.

See also Diphtheria, Toxoid: Preparation.

Bobkova, M. [Rate of formalin in manufacture of diphtheria anatoxin] *Mosk. med. J.*, 1927, 7: 8, 63.—**Eaton, M. D.** Chemical modification of purified diphtheria toxin; the mechanism of detoxification by formaldehyde. *J. Immun., Balt.*, 1937, 33: 419-36.—**Follensly, E. M., & Hooker, S. B.** The reaction between diphtheria toxin and formaldehyde. *Ibid.*, 1936, 31: 141-54.—**Hewitt, L. F.** Note on the possible mechanism of diphtheria toxoid formation. *Biochem. J., Lond.*, 1930, 24: 983-92.—**Ivanova, T. I., & Kalinina, V. N.** [Dynamics of

transformation of diphtheria toxins of various types into anatoxins] *Ark. biol. nauk*, 1934, ser. B, 35: 631-42.—**Kreslovnikova, V. A., & Riakina, E. M.** [Transformation of diphtheria toxin into toxoid] *Mikrob. J., Leningr.*, 1929, 9: 193-200. Also *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1930, 65: 444-51.—**Ramon, G.** Sur l'irréversibilité du processus de transformation des toxines diphtériques et tétaniques en anatoxines. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 113: 373-7.—**Schmidt, S.** Die Bedeutung der Formaldehydkonzentration, der Temperatur und der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration für die Anatoxinbildung. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1933, 78: 27-45.—**Ueber den Mechanismus der Anatoxinbildung.** *Ibid.*, 339-54.—**Flord-Nielsen, J.** L'importance de la concentration en ions H pour la formation de l'anatoxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 112: 106.—**Sur la transformation de la toxine diphtérique en anatoxine; importance de la concentration en HCHO utilisée et du temps de contact de celui-ci avec la toxine.** *Acta path. microbiol. scand.*, 1933-34, 11: 367-70.

— Toxoid: Immunization.

ERVENICH, P. *Die aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie mit dem Ramonschen Anatoxin [Düsseldorf] 30p. 8° Quakenbrück, 1931.

D'HOUR, H. *Contribution à l'étude de la vaccination antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine. 79p. 8° Par., 1925.

LAFFAILLE, A. *La vaccination antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine de Ramon. 88p. 8° Par., 1928.

LEVIEZ, J. F. M. *De la vaccination antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine diphtérique de Ramon. 119p. 8° Par., 1926.

OLIVEIRA, Z. DE, filho. *Contribuição ao estudo da vacinação antidifterica preventiva pela anatoxina especifica. 40p. 8° S. Paulo, 1928.

Adamo, B. Immunizzazione attiva contro la difterite con l'anatoxina di Ramon. *Rinasc. med.*, 1925, 2: 583.—**Ahrend Larsen, S., Andresen, P. H., & Bojlen, K.** Vaccination with diphtheria anatoxin. *Acta path. microbiol. scand.*, 1930, Suppl. 3, 75-84.—**Ahrend Larsen, S., & Schmidt, S.** [Prophylactic vaccination against diphtheria with diphtheria anatoxin] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1929, 91: 1153-7.—**Anatossivaccinazione (Sulla) antidifterica.** *Gazz. osp.*, 1934, 55: 1255-9.—**Bäcker, S., Kraus, R., & Löwenstein, E.** Zur Frage der aktiven Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie mittels Toxoids. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1925, 45: 86-92.—**Blasi, D.** Osservazioni sulla reazione di Schick e tentativi di immunizzazione con l'anatoxina di Ramon. *Boll. Accad. med. Perugia*, 1927, 32-7.—**Bloomberg, M. W., & Fleming, A. G.** Diphtheria immunization with diphtheria toxoid (anatoxin-Ramon). *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1927, 17: 801-3.—**Bouchet, L.** La vaccination antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine de Ramon. *Montpellier méd.*, 1926, 48: 145; 178; 199.—**Bradley, C. E.** Immunization against diphtheria with toxoid in private practice. *J. Oklahoma M. Ass.*, 1932, 25: 227-30.—**Brătescu, C.** [Antidiphtheria vaccination with Ramon's anatoxin] *Spitalul*, 1929, 49: 169-72.—**Brimont, L.** La prophylaxie de la diphtérie par l'anatoxine de Ramon. *Clinique, Par.*, 1929, 24: 51-3.—**Calisti, E.** Considerazioni sulla vaccinazione antidifterica con l'anatoxina di Ramon. *Ann. igien.*, 1931, 41: 395-405.—**Cayrel, M.** La vaccinazione antidifterica con l'anatoxina. *Pensiero med.*, 1925, 14: 522-5.—**Cerruti, C. F., & Madon, V.** La vaccinazione antidifterica per mezzo dell'anatoxina di Ramon. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1928, 8: 735-45.—**Chesney, G.** Formal toxoid in diphtheria immunisation. *Med. Off., Lond.*, 1934, 52: 5-7.—**Cluck, M., & Marbe, M.** [Antidiphtheric vaccination with Ramon's anatoxin] *Rev. st. med., Bucur.*, 1935, 24: 1249-93.—**Cléret, H.** Sur la vaccination antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine de Ramon. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1934, 3. ser., 111: 164-8.—**Colonnese, E.** Anatossivaccinazione con anatoxina antidifterica del Ramon. *Pediat. prat., Mod.*, 1930, 7: 261-9.—**Darré, E.** La vaccination antidiphtérique. *Rev. crit. path., Par.*, 1930, 1: 29-45.—**Debré, R.** Vaccination contre la diphtérie avec l'anatoxine de Ramon. *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1935, 1221-6.—**Etchegeois, E.** Immunizzazione antidifterica per la anatoxina. *Scm. mèd., B. Air.*, 1924, 31: pt 2, 458-61.—**Exchaquet, L., & Vulliet-Baumann.** La vaccination par l'anatoxine de Ramon et la prophylaxie de la diphtérie. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 60: 1162-4.—**Faberi, M., & Golluscio, G.** Contributo alla vaccinazione antidifterica con l'anatoxina di Ramon. *Policlinico*, 1931, 38: sez. prat., 727-30.—**Fonteyne, P.** La vaccination contre la diphtérie par l'anatoxine. *J. méd. Paris*, 1927, 46: 234-7.—**Frankl, G., Herzog, H., & Nobel, E.** Ueber die Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie mit dem Ramon'schen Anatoxin. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 78: 1155-7.—**George, R.** Immunization against diphtheria with diphtheria toxoid; anatoxine Ramon. *Pub. Health J., Toronto*, 1925-26, 17: 62-4.—**Gussmann, M. P., Solowjewa, J. W., & Gladstern, I. N.** Formalinisierter Toxin (Anatoxin) als Immunisierungsmittel gegen Diphtherie. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1927, 107: 130-42.—**Goggia, G.** L'anatoxina di Ramon nella immunizzazione antidifterica. *Terapia, Milano*, 1931, 21: 171-7.—**Guglielmi, T.** Le immunizzazioni contro la difterite e l'anatoxina difterica. *Pediat. prat., Mod.*, 1932, 9: 310-8.—

- Harrison, W. T. Toxoid as a diphtheria preventive. *Illinois Health Q.*, 1932, 4: 79-89. — Advantages of toxoid in diphtheria prophylaxis. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1932, 22: 17-24. — Hartmann-Karplus, D. Aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie mittels Toxoid. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 42: 706; 742. — Huber, J. La vaccination anti-diphthérique par l'anatoxine de Ramon. *J. méd. chir., Par.*, 1928, 99: 172-81. — Isabolinsky, M. P., & Gitovich, V. I. [Active immunization against diphtheria with anatoxin, by Ramon's method] *Vrach. delo*, 1929, 12: 667; 733. Also *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 77: 175-7. — Knowlton, M. Toxoid the next step in the conquest of diphtheria. *Connecticut Health Bull.*, 1932, 46: 110-8. Also *Pub. Health Nurs.*, Albany, 1932, 24: 73-8. — Toxoid superesdes toxin-antitoxin. *Connecticut Health Bull.*, 1934, 48: 178. — Krylov, P. P. [Active immunization against diphtheria with anatoxin] *Gig. epidem.*, 1929, 8: 49-51. — Kundratitz, K. Die präventive Schutzimpfung gegen Diphtherie mittels Toxoid. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 40: 933-5. — Lambotte, U. La prophylaxie de la diphtérie par l'anatoxine de Ramon. *Liège méd.*, 1931, 24: 273-91. — Lereboullet, P. La diphtérie doit disparaître. *Rev. méd. est.*, 1929, 57: 533-5. — Boulanger-Pilet & Joannon. L'anatoxine dans la prophylaxie de la diphtérie. *J. méd. Paris*, 1925, 44: 875-7. Also *Méd. inf.*, Par., 1925, 31: 261-9. — Martin, L. Sobre la inmunización antídifterica con la anatoxina. *Bol. Cons. nac. hig.*, Montev., 1924, 19: 345-53. Also *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1924, 3. ser., 91: 523-31. — Loiseau, G. L'immunisation antidiptérique par l'anatoxine. *J. méd. fr.*, 1926, 15: 400-3. — Lafaille, A. L'immunisation antidiptérique par l'anatoxine; application à la prophylaxie de la diphtérie. *Rev. méd. fr.*, 1930, 11: 347-51. — Martorana, F. La vaccinazione antidiptérica con l'anatoxina. *Gazz. internaz. mod. chir.*, 1933, 41: 760-2. — Melgaard, B. A. Toxoid in diphtheria prevention. *J. Iowa M. Soc.*, 1934, 24: 14. — Mengano, G. Sulla vaccinazione della difterite a mezzo della anatoxina di Ramon. *Gazz. internaz. mod. chir.*, 1931, 39: 670-2. — Mensi, E. La vaccinazione antidiptérica con l'anatoxina. *Clin. igiene inf.*, 1930, 5: 200-4. — Moloney, P. J., & Fraser, C. J. Immunization with diphtheria toxoid (Anatoxine Ramon) *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1927, 17: 1027-30. — Fraser, D. T. Immunisation contre la diphtérie au moyen de l'anatoxine. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1929, 43: 124-8. — Monteiro, J. L. Sobre a anatoxina e o seu emprego na prophylaxia da diphteria. *Ann. paul. med. cir.*, 1927, 18: 25-35. — Moreno de Vega y Soler, F. La vacunación antídifterica por la anatoxina específica. *Progr. efim.*, Madrid, 1927, 35: 807-35. — Nasso, I. Tentativi di immunizzazione antidiptérica con l'anatoxina di Ramon. *Pediatria (Riv.)*, 1925, 33: 1312-6. — Park, W. H. Diphtheria toxoid supplantating toxin-antitoxin. *Child Health Bull.*, 1933, 9: 41-4. — The use of toxoid for active immunization against diphtheria. *Prev. Med.*, N. Y., 1937-38, 7: 10-3. — Papeu, F. La vaccination antidiptérica mediante l'anatoxina. *Atti Congr. microbiol.*, 1931, 3: 83-93. Also *Terapia*, Milano, 1931, 21: 225-33. — La vaccination antidiptérique au moyen de l'anatoxine. *Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microbiol.*, 1931, 3: 511-20. — Pincherle, M., & Bagnacci, C. Reazioni intradermiche e primi tentativi di immunizzazione attiva con l'anatoxina difterica. *Atti Acad. fisicor.*, Siena (1925) 1926, 9. ser., 17: 197-9. — Pinelli, A. La vaccinazione antidiptérica mediante l'anatoxina di Ramon. *Pediatria (Riv.)*, 1932, 40: 84-91. — Pintozi, V. Osservazioni sulla vaccinazione antidiptérica con anatoxina di Ramon. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1933, 31: 678-703. — Ponce de Léon, M. La vacunación antídifterica por la anatoxina. *Bol. Cons. nac. hig.*, Montev., 1925, 20: 821-42. — Progulski, S., & Redlich, F. [Anti-diphtheria immunization with diphtheria toxoids] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1926, 5: 926. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 40: 284. — Ramalhao, C., Barrosa, H., & Fonseca, A. C. Vaccination antidiptérique par l'anatoxine de Ramon. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 99: 963-5. — Ramon, G. Sur l'anatoxine diphtérique; à propos d'une note de P. Nélis, sur la vaccination antidiptérique. *Ibid.*, 1925, 92: 1432-4. — Prophylaxie de la diphtérie et anatoxine diphtérique. *Infirm. fr.*, 1925-26, 3: 469-73. — La prophylaxie de la diphtérie et la vaccination par l'anatoxine diphtérique. *Rev. hyg.*, Par., 1927, 49: 401-18. — Le développement de la vaccination antidiptérique par l'anatoxine. *Rev. méd. est.*, 1929, 57: 505-8. Also *Ned. tsehr. hyg. microbiol.*, 1929, 4: 99-121. — L'anatoxine diphtérique dans son application à l'immunisation active de l'homme et à la prophylaxie de la diphtérie. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1930, 45: 291-325. Also *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1930, 3. ser., 104: 115-23. — L'anatoxine diphtérique et la prophylaxie de la diphtérie. *Ann. méd.*, Par., 1937, 42: 314-57. — La vaccination au moyen de l'anatoxine diphtérique et la prophylaxie de la diphtérie. *Presse méd.*, 1938, 46: 1049-54. — Le anatoxina e le loro applicazioni cliniche. *Riforma med.*, 1938, 54: 144-55. — Robin, W. H. Toxoid immunization campaign. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1932, 84: 741-3. — Roubinovitch, J., Loiseau, G., & Lafaille, A. Immunisation antidiptérique chez l'enfant avec l'anatoxine diphtérique. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 782-90. — Rougier, A. Z. Sur la vaccination par l'anatoxine diphtérique. *J. méd. Lyon*, 1934, 15: 177-91. — Saint-Girons, F. What we require to know about anatoxin and purified antitoxin (Schick's test) in the prophylaxis and treatment of diphtheria. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1927, n. ser., 123: 107. — Srodowski, P., & Brenn, H. Ueber die aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie mittels Anatoxin. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1925-26, 97: 125-32. — Srodowski, P., & Chalupina, K. Ueber die aktive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie mittels Anatoxin. *Ibid.*, 1926-27, 101: 350-8. — Sorge, G. Vaccina-
- zione antidiptérica con l'anatoxina di Ramon. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1927, 25: 791-800. — Tanon, L. Protégeons-nous contre la diphtérie. *Rev. méd. est.*, 1929, 57: 525. — Tavares, R. Prophylaxia da diphteria pela anatoxina: sua organização e trabalhos executados. *Ann. Congr. brasil. hyg.*, 1929, 5. Congr., 2: 205-13. — Tonina, A., & Montanaro, O. J. La vacunación antídifterica por la anatoxina. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1926, 33: 1045. — Webb, R. A. Immunisation with toxoid. *Mag. London School M. Women*, 1936, 31: No. 123 7-15. — Wollack, H. B. An abstract of the work done with toxoid and anatoxine Ramon in diphtheria immunization. *J. Oklahoma M. Ass.*, 1928, 21: 296-8. — Zoeller, C. La vaccination par l'anatoxine diphtérique chez l'adulte. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 644-7. — La vaccination antidiptérique par l'anatoxine. *Presse méd.*, 1926, 34: 659-62. — La vaccination contre la diphtérie. *Arch. méd. pharm. mil.*, 1928, 89: 423-40.

— Toxoid: Immunization: Accidents and untoward effects.

See also Diphtheria, Allergy, toxoid.

ICHARD, L. J. *Les accidents de la vaccination antidiptérique par l'anatoxine. 43p. 8°. Par., 1934.

Bombassei, M. G. Osservazioni cliniche fatte a Cavarzere su circa 650 bambini colpiti da disturbi post-vaccinici in seguito a iniezioni di anatoxina a dose unica dell'Istituto sieroterapico nazionale. *Clin. pediat.*, Mod., 1934, 16: 913-34. — Boynton, R. E., & Ellis, R. V. Reaction of young adults to alum-precipitated diphtheria toxoid. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1937, 27: 371-7. — Jensen, C. Réactions particulières observées chez des sujets immunisés par l'anatoxine purifiée et concentrée. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 110: 1124. — McGinnes, G. F., Stebbins, E. L., & Hart, C. D. Experience with alum precipitated toxoid in Virginia and observations on the reaction following its use. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1934, 24: 1141-7. — Magni, L. Sulle manifestazioni cliniche da anatoxina difterica imperfettamente preparata. *Arch. ital. pediat.*, 1933-34, 2: 529-56. — Meritt, A. A. The reactions of 350 children to diphtheria anatoxin. *Med. J. Australia*, 1936, 1: 14-7. — Mouriquand, G., Sédallian, P., & Coeur, A. Immunité antidiptérique par l'anatoxine et dystrophie irréversible par déséquilibre alimentaire (Avitaminose). *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1933, 202: 171. — Nélis, P., & Van den Branden, F. La vaccination antidiptérique par l'anatoxine exerce-t-elle une influence quelconque sur la santé du sujet vacciné? *Rev. imm.*, Par., 1936, 2: 190-208. — Nobécourt, P., Haguénau, J., & Gouyen, J. Syndrome protubérantiel chez un enfant de 6 ans coïncident avec une vaccination par l'anatoxine diphtérique. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1934, 32: 138-42. — Saunders, J. C. The reactions with alum-toxoid in diphtheria prophylaxis. *Lancet*, Lond., 1933, 1: 791-5. — Schioppa, L. Paresi transitoria del vello pendolo susseguente a immunizzazione antidiptérica con la anatoxina? *Gior. Soc. ital. igiene*, 1934, 56: 163-5. Also *Prat. pediat.*, Milano, 1934, 12: 531-3. — Shafston, A. L. Reactions from alum toxoid. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1936, 8: 676-8. — Wilkinson, S. J. Multiple neuritis from diphtheria toxoid. *Ibid.*, 1937, 10: 180-3.

— Toxoid: Immunization: Administration.

Antonov, N. I. [Characteristics of the immunity in nasally immunized subjects with diphtheria anatoxin] *Sovet. vrach.*, J. 1936, 1: 443-6. — Benderskaia, A. S., & Podhorits, Y. P. [Immunization of children against diphtheria with Ramon's anatoxin through the mucous membrane of nose and nasopharynx] *Vrach. delo*, 1929, 12: 1357-60. — Bifulco, C. Vaccinazione del coniglio e della cavia con iniezione intracerebrale di anatoxina difterica. *Gior. batt. immun.*, 1927, 2: 248-51. — Blazek, F. [Endonasal immunization with non concentrated anatoxin against diphtheria] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1935, 74: 833-6. — Bunney, W. E. Diphtheria studies; use of intradermal injections of toxin-toxoid mixtures in diphtheria immunization. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1935, 25: 623-32. — Hosmer-Zambelli, F. Parallelo fra l'immunizzazione ottenuta nelle cavia mediante anatoxina difterica per via nasale e parenterale. *Gior. batt. immun.*, 1931, 6: 165-75. — Giannelli, V. Praticità ed efficacia della rinovaccinazione coll'anatoxina concentrata. *Atti Acad. fisicor.*, Siena, 1929, 10. ser., 4: 614-8. — La rivaccinazione per istillazione a goccia con anatoxina normale e concentrata. *Clin. pediat.*, Mod., 1930, 12: 870-87. — Isabolinski, M. P., & Karpachevskaja, B. P. Ueber neue Anatoxineinverlebungsmethoden zwecks aktiver Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1930-31, 119: 84-8. — Nechtchadimenko, P. L'action préventive de l'anatoxine diphtérique vis-à-vis de l'infection diphtérique par la trachée chez l'animal d'expériences. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1928, 42: 1129-47. Also *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1927, 96: 1282. — Nélis, P. La cuti-vaccination antidiptérique chez le lapin au moyen d'une pommade à l'anatoxine. *Ibid.*, 1932, 110: 554-6. — Perfetti, L. Contributo allo studio della anatoxivaccinazione antidiptérica per via nasale. *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.*, 1929, 8: 205-10. Also *Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microbiol.*, 1929, 1: 56. — Petraganni, V. Prova dell'innocuità dell'anatoxina difterica attraverso l'occhio. *Atti Acad. fisicor.*, Siena, 1934, 11. ser., 2: 54. — Salvio, G. La via nasale nell'immunizzazione anti-difterica con anatoxina normale e concentrata. *Pediatria (Riv.)*, 1928, 36: 687-96. — Yourevitch, V. Essai d'immunisation des lapins par voie buccale avec l'anatoxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 119: 516.

Toxoid: Immunization: Dosage.

Garosi, A. Vaccinazioni antidifteriche praticate mediante due iniezioni di anatoxina di alto valore antigenico. Atti Accad. fisici, Siena, 1934, 11. ser., 2: 8-11.—Goldbloom, A., & Klein, D. L. Diphtheria immunization with concentrated toxoid intradermally. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1933, 3: 112-6.—Kreitz, P. B. Immunization against diphtheria with toxoid, with special reference to the time interval and size of injections. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1932, 44: 1249-58.—Maccolini, R. La production comparée de l'immunité et de l'anatoxine diphthérique par des injections fractionnées et par injection globale d'anatoxine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 126: 487.—Nicolle, M. Vaccinations antidiphthériques pratiquées à Tunis au moyen de 2 injections d'anatoxine titrant 20 unités antigéniques. Ibid., 1933, 113: 1467-9.—Quattrocchi, G. Ricerche sperimentali sulle dosi vaccinali dell'anatoxina di Ramon e sul valore vaccinate combinato con profilassi serica. Umbria med., 1933, 13: 2464; 1934, 14: 2480; 2496; 2512; 2528.—Ramon, G. Les progrès récents dans la vaccination par l'anatoxine diphthérique: vaccination au moyen de 2 injections d'anatoxine diphthérique titrant au moins 20 unités antigéniques; vaccinations associées. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 513-5.—& Debré, R. Vaccination antidiphthérique au moyen de 2 injections d'anatoxine titrant 20 unités antigéniques. Strasbourg méd., 1934, 94: 917.—Ramon, G., Debré, R. [et al.] Influence des doses d'anatoxine diphthérique dans l'immunisation active chez l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 485-7.—Ramon, G., & Nélis, P. Essais d'immunisation active chez l'homme au moyen d'une anatoxine diphthérique de valeur antigénique élevée. Ibid., 1931, 107: 487.—& Lacombe, J. Essais de vaccination antidiphthérique chez l'enfant au moyen d'une anatoxine titrant 30 unités antigéniques. Ibid., 1933, 113: 5-7.—Ramon, G., Richou, R., & Maccolini, R. Immunisation antitoxique concentrée et immunité renforcée par injections répétées de minimes quantités de toxine diphthérique, au même endroit, sous la peau du lapin. Ibid., 1937, 126: 483-6.—Ramon, G., Timbal, G., & Nélis, P. Résultats obtenus dans la vaccination antidiphthérique au moyen de 2 injections d'une anatoxine naturellement riche en unités antigéniques. Ibid., 1933, 112: 543-6.—Sée, G. Vaccination antidiphthérique au moyen de 2 injections d'anatoxine à valeur antigénique élevée. Rev. hyg., Par., 1934, 56: 645-53.—Vaníček, F. [Revaccination with diphtheria anatoxin] Cas. lék. česk., 1935, 74: 845.

Toxoid: Immunization: Dosage, single.

SCARPA, A. Vaccinazione antidifterica mediante una sola iniezione di anatoxina di Ramon. 8p. Padova, 1932.

Calisti, E. Durée de la réaction négative à l'épreuve de Schick après l'immunisation contre la diphthérie par l'anatoxine de Ramon; essai d'immunisation avec une anatoxine de haute valeur antigénique en une seule injection. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1933, 5: 36.—Czerza, L. Sulla possibilità di ottenere l'immunizzazione antidifterica con dose unica di anatoxina precipitata. Pediatria (Riv.) 1937, 45: 885-903.—Faragó, F. Immunization against diphtheria; experiments in Hungary with a single dose of precipitated toxoid. Am. J. Hyg., 1935, 22: 495-511.—Neuerliche Prüfung der Wirkungsweise des Diphtherie-Anatoxinpräzipitats; einmalige Impfung. Zschr. Hyg., 1937-38, 120: 515-25.—Gordina, A. P., Zucher, I. E., & Neuman, O. M. [Single immunization with precipitated diphtheria anatoxin; application of highly antigenous preparations] Ann. Mechnikov. Inst., 1936, 3: 339-44.—Graham, A. H., Murphree, L. R., & Gill, D. G. Diphtheria immunization with a single injection of precipitated toxoid. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 100: 1097-103.—Isaboliniski, M., Jude-nitsch, W., & Lewzow, I. Ueber die einmalige Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie mit präzipitiertem Anatoxin. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1935, 85: 218-26.—Jensen, C. [Diphtheria vaccination in children with a single injection and with a pure and concentrated anatoxin] Ugeskr. laeger, 1931, 93: 975-83.

Immunisation antidiphthérique des enfants par une injection unique d'anatoxine diphthérique purifiée et concentrée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 528; 532.—Réaction de Schick et taux d'antitoxine chez des enfants vaccinés par une injection unique d'anatoxine diphthérique purifiée et concentrée. Ibid., 543-5.—Kotsitadze, K. F., & Moshiashev, E. M. [Single-dose immunization against diphtheria by precipitated anatoxin] Ann. Mechnikov. Inst., 1936, 5: 39-46.—Leach, C. N., Jensen, C., & Pösch, G. Diphtheria immunization with a single injection of highly purified formol-toxoid and Al(OH)₃. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934-35, 20: 451-9.—Liddo, S. Il problema della immunizzazione attiva contro la difterite con dose unica di anatoxina; contributo sperimentale. Ann. igiene, 1938, 48: 273-81.—Madon, V., & Foa, A. Risultati della vaccinazione antidifterica mediante anatoxina variamente concentrata e a dose unica. Minerva med., Tor., 1933, 24: 567-9.—Melnik, M. L., Palant, B. L., & Mitelman, M. M. [One-dose immunization against diphtheria by precipitated anatoxin] Vrach. delo, 1934, 16: 39-44.—Naughten, M., White, J. H., & Foley, A. Prevention of diphtheria by the one-shot method, using alum-precipitated toxoid. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 898.—Nélis, P. Essai de vaccination antidiphthérique en une seule injection au moyen d'une anatoxine traitée par l'hydroxyde d'aluminium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 126: 1098.—Palant, B. L., Gordina, A. P. [et al.] [Single immunization with precipitated diphtheria anatoxin; stability of acquired immunity, effect of following

revaccination with diphtheria anatoxin, and further study of reactions] Ann. Mechnikov. Inst., 1936, 3: 345; 1937, 6: 13.—Palant, B., Gordine, A., & Mitelman, M. Immunisation contre la diphthérie par une seule injection d'anatoxine précipitée. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1936, 56: 648-67.—Pansing, H. H., & Shaffer, E. R. Detailed study on diphtheria immunization; with the 1 dose alum precipitated toxoid. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1936, 26: 786-8.—Pavia, M. Vaccinazione antidifterica con dose unica di anatoxina. Clin. igiene inf., 1932, 7: 463-72.—Pritsa. Immunisation des cobayes par une seule injection d'anatoxine diphthérique de Ramon précipitée par diverses solutions colloïdales. Rev. immun., Par., 1937, 3: 472-82.—Scarpa, A. Vaccinazione antidifterica mediante una sola iniezione di anatoxina Ramon. Riv. clin. pediat., 1933, 31: 282-97.—Shelley, H. J. Results obtained in a relatively small community using the single dose toxoid method for immunization against diphtheria. N. York State J. M., 1935, 35: 19.—Sordelli, A. Vacunación antidifterica por una sola inyección de toxoide activado. Pol. biol., B. Air., 1936-37, 297-300.—Straus, H. W. Is a lasting active immunity against diphtheria obtainable with a single injection of alum-precipitated toxoid. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1936-37, 22: 893-5.—Underwood, E. A. Immunisation against diphtheria by means of a single dose of alum-precipitated toxoid. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 137-9.—Walker, A. A. One dose alum toxoid in diphtheria immunization. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 227-9.—Zajdlówna, R., & Mayzner, M. [Immunity, acquired through a single inoculation of ultrafiltrated diphtheria anatoxin with the addition of alum] Med. dōsw., 1935, 20: 270-5.

Toxoid: Immunization, experimental.

ROSENBAUM, K. *Immunisierungsversuche an Meerschweinchen gegen Diphtherie mit Diphtherieanatoxin Ramon. 20p. 8°. Zür., 1935.

Arkhipov, K. S. [Animal immunization with diphtheria antitoxin according to Ramon] Vrach. gaz., 1926, 30: 291-3.—Asakava, Y. Immunisation du lapin par des échantillons d'anatoxine diphthérique de valeur antigénique différente. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1933, 51: 565-83.—Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 1308-11.—Cerruti, C. F. Recherches sur l'immunisation du cobaye par l'anatoxine diphthérique. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1931, 3: 419-23.—Coggi, G. Dell'immunità consecutiva al trapianto di cute di animali pretrattati con anatoxina difterica in animali normali. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1935, 15: 311-20.—De l'immunité antitoxique consécutive à l'homogreffage de tissu cutané préalablement traité par l'anatoxine diphthérique. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1936, 8: 74-6.—Debré, R., Ramon, G. [et al.] Sur les réactions des tissus des cobayes vaccinés par l'anatoxine diphthérique vis-à-vis de l'inoculation de bacilles diphthériques, et de bacilles diphthériques non pathogènes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 110; 113.—Feierabend, B. [Experimental immunization with diphtheria anatoxin] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, 68: 1537-42.—Hartmann-Karplus, D. Die experimentellen Grundlagen und die praktische Verwendung der aktiven Immunisierung durch Diphtherietoxin (Anatoxin) Msehr. Kinderh., 1930, 47: 319-41.—Madsen, T., & Rasch, G. On immunization of rabbit groups. Acta path. microb. scand., 1938, Suppl. 37, 369-80.—Nélis, P. Essais comparatifs d'immunisation du pigeon et du cobaye au moyen de l'anatoxine diphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 1635.—Pico, C. E. Immunización antidifterica mediante anatoxina (toxoides) y vacunas bacterianas; influencia de la anatoxina sobre la infección difterica experimental. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1924, 37: Soc. biol., 572-9.—Ramon, G. Sensibilité du pigeon à la toxine diphthérique: son immunisation au moyen de l'anatoxine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 1632.—Ubisch, G. von, & Amaral, J. P. Diferença da capacidade de imunização da cobaia (Cavia porcellus L.) e do preá (Cavia rufescens Lund) contra a anatoxina diphthérica. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 1936, 10: 179-89.—Zoeller, C. La vaccination par l'anatoxine diphthérique; son rôle préventif à l'égard de la conjonctivo-kératite diphthérique expérimentale du cobaye. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 1400-2.

Toxoid: Immunization: Failure.

LARDIER, J. *Contribution à l'étude des angines diphthériques chez les enfants ayant reçu une ou plusieurs injections d'anatoxine de Ramon. 55p. 8°. Par., 1930.

Cervini, P. R., & Bogani, G. A. A propósito de una observación de difteria en un vacunado con anatoxina. Arch. argent. pediat., 1935, 6: 407-10.—Conclusions (Les) de la Société de Pédiatrie au sujet des cas de diphthérie observés chez des enfants vaccinés par l'anatoxine de Ramon. Méd. inf., Par., 1930, 37: 158.—De Benedetti, L. Sopra un caso di paralisi post-difterica osservato in un bambino, già vaccinato da un anno con anatoxina per via nasale, e curato poco dopo con alta dose di siero antidifterico. Clin. igiene inf., 1931, 6: 562-9.—García, L. A. Difteria en los niños inmunizados con anatoxina Ramon. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1929, 23: 20-38.—Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, 36: 669-76.—Gismondi, A. Intorno alla difterite nei soggetti vaccinati coll'anatoxina. Prat. pediat., Milano, 1933, 11: 132-7.—Jaso, E. La difteria

no faringea en los vacunados con anatoxina de Ramón. Med. iberica, 1931, 15: 925-30.—Nasso, I. La difterite negli anatoxissaccinati. Athena, Roma, 1937, 6: 161.—Procházka, J. [Diphtheria in children vaccinated with Ramon's anatoxin] Cas. lek. česk., 1935, 74: 841-3. Also Rev. hyg., Par., 1936, 58: 201-5.—Tomesik, J. Ueber die Diphtherieerkrankungen der mittels Diphtherieanatoxin immunisierten Kinder. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 1884.—Tron, G. Intorno agli inconvenienti ed agli insuccessi della anatoxissaccinazione antidifterica. Terapia, Milano, 1931, 21: 33-8. — La difterite degli anatoxissaccinati. Ibid., 1934, 24: 225-30.—Weill-Hallé, B., Gorostidi [et al.] Angines avec bacilles diphtériques et angines diphtériques à évolution bénigne chez des enfants vaccinés par l'anatoxine. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1929, 27: 431-43.

— Toxoid: Immunization: Indications.

FINAT, G. M. *La vaccination antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine dans les milieux hospitaliers. 51p. 8° Par., 1926.

MIRAULT, P. *Prophylaxie de la diphtérie en milieu contaminés par le vaccin antidiphtérique (anatoxine de Ramon) 61p. 8° Par., 1926.

Bunkeflod, N. [Experiences in vaccination with diphtheria anatoxin of persons between 14 and 26 years of age] Ugeskr. laeger, 1933, 95: 791-3.—Ducamp, Blouquier de Claret [et al.] L'anatoxine diphtérique, vaccinotherapie curative. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1925-26, 7: 485-96.—Dufestel, L. La vaccination par l'anatoxine diphtérique est-elle possible à l'école? Méd. scol. Par., 1927, 16: 152-5.—Dumitru, C., & Schellernberg, R. [Severe diphtheria epidemics in rural districts and active immunization with diphtheria anatoxin] Cluj. med., 1933, 14: 474-8.—Hervier, P., & Réquin, J. Essai d'immunisation antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine en milieu scolaire. Paris méd., 1926, 59: 456-60.—Jasaitis, D. [Application of Ramon's anatoxin] Medicina, Kaunas, 1930, 11: 824-31.—Keller, A. E., & Harris, S., jr. The use of diphtheria toxoid in immunization of medical students and nurses. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 2163-5.—Lereboullet, Boulanger-Pilet & Lelong. L'anatoxine diphtérique dans la prophylaxie et le traitement de la diphtérie. Progr. méd., Par., 1924, 39: 668.—Lereboullet, P., & Gournay, J. J. L'immunisation antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine à l'hôpital des enfants malades; organization, fonctionnement d'un centre de prophylaxie antidiphtérique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1929, 43: 181-9.—Martin, L., Loiseau, G., & Lafaille, A. Essais d'immunisation des collectivités avec l'anatoxine diphtérique. J. méd. Paris, 1925, 44: 898-900. — Sur l'immunisation par l'anatoxine diphtérique dans les milieux scolaires et dans les préventorium ou sanatoriums contaminés. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., 1: 745-61.—Meersseman, F. Les vaccinations associées dans l'armée (T. A. B. et anatoxine diphtérique) enseignements et résultats. Rev. méd. fr., 1933, 14: 243-57.—Parish, H. J. Immunisation of tuberculous children against diphtheria with formol toxoid. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 1: 1063.—Poulain. La vaccination antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine de Ramon et la prophylaxie de la diphtérie dans une grande ville. Rev. hyg., Par., 1934, 56: 401-7.—Sandras, L., & Le Mer, G., & Chauzy, M. Deux années de vaccination associée T. A. B.-anatoxine diphtérique en milieu militaire. Ibid., 510-20.—Schwartz, A. B., & Janney, F. R. The immunization of the pre-school child against diphtheria by the use of toxoid. Wisconsin M. J., 1931, 30: 719-22.—Tassich, M. [Die aktive Diphtherieimmunität, das Anatoxin nach Ramon, und seine Anwendung bei Erwachsenen] Voj. san. glasniki, 1932, 3: 283-97.—Tavares, R. Prophylaxia da diphteria pela anatoxina; sua organização e trabalhos executados. Arch. hyg., Rio, 1930, 4: 113-21.—Thelander, H. E. The immunization of Schick positive adults with small doses of toxoid. Med. Woman J., 1934, 41: 255.—Vik, T. [Preventive vaccination of school children with Ramon's diphtheria anatoxin] Cas. lek. česk., 1933, 72: 520.—Zeller, C. La vaccination antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine en milieu épidémique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., 92: 1299; 1926, 115: 247. — La vaccination antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine dans l'armée; porteurs de germes et vaccination. Congr. internat. méd. pharm. mil., 1925, 3. Congr., 630-7.

— Toxoid: Immunization: Methods.

WAASBERGEN, J. P. VAN. *Onderzoekingen over de bereiding en toepassing van gezuiverd anatoxine voor actieve onvatbaarmaking tegen diphterie [Research work on the preparation and application of purified anatoxin for active immunization against diphtheria] 120p. 8° Utrecht, 1932.

Alonso Muñozerro, J. A. Vacunación antidifterica. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1928, 10: 15-20.—Azevedo, A. de. Vacinação antidifterica pela anatoxina de Ramon e pelo toxoide de Löwenstein. Lisboa méd., 1933, 10: 667-73.—Bousfield, G., & King-Brown, W. W. Diphtheria immunisation with finely

atomised formol toxoid. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 1: 491-4.—Debré, R., Ranion, G. [et al.] Perfectionnements apportés à la méthode d'immunisation par l'anatoxine diphtérique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 1246-64.—Dungal, N. [Diphtheria immunization with purified anatoxin] Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, 99: 134-8.—Kellogg, W. H. Plain diphtheria toxoid preferred. Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health, 1937 38, 16: 5.—O'Brien, R. A., & Parish, H. J. Immunisation with potent unconcentrated diphtheria toxoid. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 2: 176-77.—Paradiso, F. Contributo allo studio dell'importanza dei vari metodi di anatoxissaccinazione antidifterica e delle vaccinazioni associate di Zoeller. Clin. igiene inf., 1931, 6: 453-68.—Pontano, T. Norme per l'associazione sieranatoxina nella profilassi della difterite. Ann. igiene, 1933, 43: 329-43.—Ramon, G. La méthode d'immunisation active par l'anatoxine diphtérique; étude critique et comparative. Bull. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1932, 30: 1; 65. — L'anatoxine diphtérique et les vaccinations associées dans la prophylaxie de la diphtérie. Rev. immun., Par., 1936, 2: 587-98. — & Debré, R. La vaccination antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine; résultats tentatives de modification de la méthode. Presse méd., 1932, 40: 545-8. — La vaccination antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine; progrès et prévisions. Ibid., 601-4.—Ramon, G., & Nelis, P. Essais comparatifs d'immunisation active de l'homme ou moyen d'échantillons d'anatoxine diphtérique de valeur différente. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 105: 500-3. — Essais de vaccination antidiphtérique au moyen de différents échantillons d'anatoxine. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1931, 5. ser., 11: 78-500. — Essai d'immunisation active de l'homme contre la diphtérie au moyen d'une anatoxine additionnée de chlorure de calcium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 570-3. — Essai de vaccination antidiphtérique au moyen de différents échantillons d'anatoxine. Strasbourg méd., 1932, 92: 51-8.—Skrotsky, A. [Active immunization of children against diphtheria with anatoxin and A-T mixture] J. mikrob., Leningr., 1925, 2: 61-4.—Zeller, C. La pratique de la vaccination par l'anatoxine diphtérique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., 1: 726-30. — Quelques points particuliers concernant la vaccination antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine. Presse méd., 1929, 37: 861.

— Toxoid: Immunization: Results.

See also Diphtheria, Immunization: Results.

BRUCHON, M. *Vaccination antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine dans les écoles de Besançon; résultats obtenus; notions d'immunologie relatives à la diphtérie. 138p. 8° Par., 1927.

LEMAITRE, A. *Contribution à l'étude de la vaccination antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine de Ramon; à propos de quelques résultats obtenus par cette méthode à l'école départementale de Vitry. 38p. 8° Par., 1931.

Barnes, D. J. Results obtained in the use of toxoid as an immunizing agent against diphtheria. J. Michigan M. Soc. 1931, 30: 949.—Cantarutti, F. Considerazioni sulla vaccinazione con anatoxina di Ramon per via ipodermica, nasale e percutanea, nella profilassi della difterite nelle comunità infantili di Udine e sui risultati osservati dopo un settennio di controllo sulla morbidità tra i vaccinati. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1938, 20: 350-61.—Cassoute. Une grande découverte: Le moyen de prévenir la diphtérie. Rev. méd. est, 1929, 57: 517.—Cléret, H. La vaccination antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine de Ramon dans un secteur départemental d'hygiène. Rev. immun., Par., 1935, 1: 570-5.—Darre, H. De l'immunisation antidiphtérique par l'anatoxine diphtérique [recherches cliniques et sérologiques] Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 729-41.—Di Lauro, E. Su certe proprietà biologiche dell'anatoxina di Ramon; particolarità della profilassi e terapia della difterite. Pediatria (Riv.) 1932, 40: 1229-31.—Finot, A. Los resultados de la vacunación antidifterica por la anatoxina de Ramón. Rev. méd. hondur., 1930-31, 2: No. 13, 25-8.—Flandin, C. Deux expériences en grand de vaccination contre la diphtérie par l'anatoxine. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., 1: 691.—Fodor, A. Anatoxinpräzipitimpfung in den Budapest Kinderbewahranstalten und Elementarschulen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, 64: 1080-2.—Frey, M. Erfahrungen mit der Ramon'schen Diphtherieschutzimpfung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 662.—Greengard, J. The effectiveness of commercial diphtheria toxoid in active immunization of infants. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 100: 793-5.—Hassler, E. Was leisten die neuen Diphtherieimpfstoffe Ditoxoid-Asid und Al. F. T. Behring? Med. Klin., Berl., 1938, 34: 703-6.—Happe, H. Vergleichende Untersuchungen zur aktiven Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie mit Formoltoxoid (Anatoxin) Impfstoffen. Arch. Kinderh., 1932-33, 98: 154-64.—Hosoya, S., Ozawa, E. [et al.] Sur la valeur prophylactique de l'anatoxine diphtérique purifiée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 239-41.—Jeffrey, A. M. Results of active immunization using diphtheria toxoid. Pub. Health J., Toronto, 1925-26, 17: 155.—Jensen, C. Ueber die Bekämpfung von Diphtherieepidemien in geschlossenen Anstalten; Erfahrungen mit Diphtherieanatoxin (Ramon) Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 324-8.—Johannsen, N. [Preventive inoculation

Hygiea, Stockh., 1933, 95: 81-102.—**Jordana, V., & De Lara, M. J.** Nuestros resultados en la profilaxis de la difteria. *Rev. españ. med. cir.*, 1928, 11: 261-4.—**Kundratitz.** Ueber präventive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie mit Toxoiden. *Zbl. against diphtheria, observations on the results of anatoxin inoculations in a Children's Home during a diphtheria epidemic* [Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 104: 152-5.—**Lereboullet, P., Boulanger-Pilet & Gournay.** Les résultats de la vaccination antidiphthérique à l'anatoxine de Ramon. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1926, 3. ser., 1: 683-9.—**McKinnon, N. E., & Ross, M. A.** The reduction of diphtheria following 3 doses of toxoid. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 105: 1325-9.—**Martin, L., Loiseau, G., & Lafaille, A.** Essais d'immunisation des collectivités avec l'anatoxine diphthérique. *Rev. internat. méd. chir.*, 1925, 36: 99-102.—**L'immunisation antidiphthérique par l'anatoxine chez l'homme; applications à la prophylaxie de la diphthérie (décembre 1923-mai 1928)** *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1928, 42: 1010-88.—**Merlini, E.** Misure profilattiche antidifteriche; risultato clinico-sperimentali di vaccinazioni con anatoxina; considerazioni e deduzioni pratiche. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1934, 32: 163-77.—**Mouriquand, G.** Nous pouvons prévenir la diphthérie. *Rev. méd. est*, 1929, 57: 535.—**Nassau, E.** Ueber Erfahrungen bei der Prophylaxe der Diphtherie mit dem Ramonschen Anatoxin. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 53: 1087.—**Poulain, M. H.** Résultats de trois années de vaccination antidiphthérique par l'anatoxine de Ramon dans la population scolaire d'une grande ville. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1932, 49: 558-73. Also *Rev. immun.*, Par., 1935, 1: 134-46.—**Quero Malo, M.** Inmunidad antidifterica en los vacunados con anatoxina de Ramon. *Arch. españ. pediat.*, 1933, 17: 489-97.—**Ramon, G.** La méthode d'immunisation active par l'anatoxine diphthérique; étude critique et comparative. *Bull. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1932, 30: 1-16.—**Dix années d'application de l'anatoxine diphthérique à la vaccination antidiphthérique; résultats, progrès, conditions de la prophylaxie générale de la diphthérie.** *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1934, 3. ser., 111: 304-12.—**Diphtheria immunization and the control of diphtheria as obtained with anatoxin.** *J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York*, 1938-39, 5: 1-25.—**Tron, G.** Anatoxina-vaccinazione antidifterica per via ipodermica e per via nasale nella profilassi della difterite nelle scuole di Milano. *Terapia, Milano*, 1929, 19: 225-8.—**In margine alla anatoxina-vaccinazione antidifterica.** *Ibid.*, 1934, 24: 193-5.—**Vogel, C. C. C.** [Effect on the spread of diphtheria of injections of diphtheria anatoxin] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1927, 89: 715-7.—**Zerbino, V.** Resultados de la vacunación antidifterica por la anatoxina. *Arch. pediat. Uruguay*, 1933, 4: 469-83.—**Consideraciones y criterio sobre vacunación antidifterica con anatoxina.** *Ibid.*, 1934, 5: 236; 269.—**Resultados de la vacunación antidifterica con la nueva técnica de Ramon (1933)** *Ibid.*, 1936, 7: 5-13.—**Zeller, C.** Premiers résultats de la vaccination par l'anatoxine diphthérique chez l'adulte. *Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr.*, 1924, 18: 189.—**Résultats éloignés de la vaccination antidiphthérique par l'anatoxine; la notion de réactivité.** *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 744-50. Also *Rev. internat. méd. chir.*, 1925, 36: 57-60.

Toxoid: Immunization—in various countries.

Burke, F. S. The administrative control of the diphtheria toxoid campaign in Toronto. *Canad. Pub. Health J.*, 1930, 21: 209-18.—**Chura, A. J.** [Experiences in active immunization against diphtheria with Ramon's anatoxin in Bratislava] *Bratisl. lek. listy*, 1933, 13: 404-11.—**Criechi, L.** Profilassi della difterite con l'anatoxina nel Comune di Aquila. *Terapia, Milano*, 1936, 26: 353; 1937, 27: 8.—**Darzens, E.** L'anatoxine diphthérique en Lettonie. *Rev. immun.*, Par., 1936, 2: 108-12.—**Daser.** Ueber das Anatoxin (Fermoltoxoid) und eine Diphtherieschutzimpfung in Häring (Bezirk Kufstein, Tirol) *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1938, 51: 112-4.—**Dreyfus, S.** La prophylaxie antidiphthérique par la vaccination au moyen de l'anatoxine dans une ville de la banlieue parisienne (Boulogne-sur-Seine) *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1933, 50: 339-43.—**Fitzgerald, J. G.** L'anatoxine diphthérique dans la prévention de la diphthérie au Canada. *Ibid.*, 1928, 42: 1089-97. Also *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1930, 23: 178-83.—**Defries, R. D.** [et al.] Experiences with diphtheria toxoid in Canada. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1932, 47: 45.—**Langle, C.** Vaccination antidiphthérique par l'anatoxine à l'occasion d'une épidémie dans une école de Vincennes. *Méd. scol., Par.*, 1927, 16: 149-52.—**Mozier, M.** Douze mois de vaccination par l'anatoxine diphthérique à l'hôpital maritime de Berck. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1926, 3. ser., 1: 1711-3. Also *J. méd. Paris*, 1927, 46: 157. Also *Méd. inf.*, Par., 1927, 33: 1-3.—**Mozier, G.** Quatre années de vaccination par l'anatoxine diphthérique à l'hôpital maritime de Berck. *Presse méd.*, 1929, 37: 1543.—**Cofino, E.** Trois années de pratique de vaccination par l'anatoxine diphthérique à l'hôpital maritime de Berck. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1928, 3. ser., 52: 1443-5. Also *J. méd. Paris*, 1929, 48: 113.—**Olmi, E.** Note epidemiologica sulla difterite nella città di Reggio Emilia; ricerche sulla reazione di Schick e osservazioni sulla vaccinazione profilattica antidifterica con l'anatoxina di Ramon. *Pediat. prat., Mod.*, 1935, 12: 311; 339.—**Peña Chavarria A., Vargas, O., & Moreno Pérez, I.** Vacunación antidifterica en Bogotá; resultados obtenidos con la anatoxina del Instituto Nacional de Higiene Samper-Martínez. *Bol. Of. san. panamer.*, 1931, 10: 835-41.—**Quérangal des Essarts.** Vaccinations antidiphthériques par l'anatoxine de Ramon, à Brest. *Arch. méd. pharm. nav.*, 1931, 121:

487-91.—**Ramon, G.** Les essais de prophylaxie de la diphthérie au moyen de la vaccination par l'anatoxine en France. *Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub.*, Par., 1928, 20: 1408-28.—**Ueber das Anatoxin (Fermoltoxoid) und eine Diphtherieschutzimpfung in Häring (Bezirk Kufstein, Tirol)** *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1938, 51: 879.—**Helie, G. I.** Diphtheria prophylaxis in France; experiments with anatoxin vaccination. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1928, 91: 1028-33.—**Ramon, G., Timbal, G., & Nelis, P.** De la vaccination antidiphthérique par l'anatoxine; résultats pratiques obtenus en Belgique. *Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique*, 1933, 5. ser., 13: 355-72.—**Ross, M. A., & McKinnon, N. E.** The efficiency of toxoid in controlling diphtheria; Toronto, 1926-30. *Canad. Pub. Health J.*, 1931, 22: 335-41.—**Schioppa, L.** Rilievi sull'andamento della difterite in Como nel periodo 1929-1934 in relazione con l'immunizzazione anatoxica. *Gior. Soc. ital. igiene*, 1935, 57: 4-6.—**Signorelli, J.** Toxoid immunization: New Orleans campaign for diphtheria eradication. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1935-36, 88: 30-6.—**Tamaki, S.** Results of Schick tests and anatoxin immunisation in a province of Japan. *Kitasato Arch.*, 1933, 10: 165-89.—**Tomesik, J.** [Results of diphtheria prophylaxis with anatoxin in Hungary] *Osz. Közgyes. Int. közl.*, 1933, 6: No. 32, 1-19. Also *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1932, 49: 574-94.—**Traversa, E., & Casorina, G.** Relazione sulla vaccinazione antidifterica con l'anatoxina-vaccino nelle collettività infantili e nelle scuole di Reggio Calabria. *Terapia, Milano*, 1931, 21: 328-32.—**Tron, G.** La prophylaxie de la diphthérie dans les écoles de Milan par la vaccination antidiphthérique anatoxique par voie nasale. *Rev. hyg., Par.*, 1930, 52: 259-61.—**Vlk, T.** Preventive vaccination of school children by Ramon anatoxin in the schools of Kroměříž (Yugoslavia) *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1931, 70: 557-60.

Toxoid: Potency and titration.

Dimitrijević-Spath, V. Beitrag zur praktischen Wertbestimmung des Anatoxins. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1934, 131: 478-81.—**Kolle, W., Prigge, R., & Fischer, W.** Untersuchungen über die Prüfung und Wertbestimmung der Diphtherie-Formolimpfstoffe im Tierversuch mit Hilfe eines Standardimpfstoffes. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1932, 28: 41-4.—**Leconte du Nouÿ, P., & Ramon, V.** Sur une nouvelle méthode de dosage de l'anatoxine diphthérique par la viscosité. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1935, 200: 1250.—**Levkovich, E. N., & Zaek, O. S.** [Titration of diphtheria anatoxins] *J. mikrob., Moskva*, 1936, 17: 619-32.—**Ramon, G.** Sur le contrôle et la mesure des propriétés de l'anatoxine diphthérique. *Bull. Acad. méd., Par.*, 1925, 3. ser., 53: 173-6.—**Terni, C.** Contributo alla titolazione del vaccino antidifterico anatoxico. *Riforma med.*, 1930, 46: 1665.

Toxoid: Preparation.

See also Diphtheria, Toxoid: Formation.

Angelini, C. A. Sulla preparazione di anatoxina difterica con le principali aldeidi. *Igiene mod.*, 1935, 28: 289-96.—**Belgium.** Arrêté royal portant réglementation de l'anatoxine diphthérique, 13 sept. 1936. *Bull. Min. san. pub., Brux.*, 1936, 1: 26.—**Castrejón, A.** Preparación de la anatoxina difterica en el Instituto de Higiene. *Rev. mex. biol.*, 1930, 10: 31-4.—**Earp, J. R.** Public health notes. *Southwest. J. M. & S.*, 1933, 17: 202.—**Elisuisky, M., Tovarov, S., & Kolmanian, M.** [Quick method in obtaining diphtheria anatoxin] *J. mikrob., Moskva*, 1937, 19: 644-8.—**Heymann, J. F.** Ueber Diphtherieanatoxin und Diphtherievaccinbereitung. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1930, 111: 420.—**Hollande, A. C., & Penn, J.** La tryoxyméthylene sulfité et la préparation de l'anatoxine diphthérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 99: 1196.—**Isabolinski, M., Lewzow, I., & Batanow, W.** Diphtherieanatoxingewinnung mit Hilfe von wässrigen Lösungen von Schwefel und Salzsauren Verbindungen. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1934, 82: 16-25.—**Moloney, P. J.** The preparation and testing of diphtheria toxoid (anatoxine-Ramon) *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1926, 16: 1208-10.—**Fraser, C. J.** Préparation de l'anatoxine diphthérique et vérification de ses propriétés. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1928, 42: 1420-3.—**Povitzky, O. R.** Diphtheria toxoid; preparation and dosage. *J. Immun., Balt.*, 1931, 20: 247-53.—**Quigley, J. J.** The preparation of diphtheria toxoid adsorbed on calcium phosphate. *Annual Rep. Div. Lab. N. York State Dep. Health*, 1934, 16.—**Ramon, G., Legroux, R., & Schoen, M.** Extraction de l'anatoxine diphthérique du flocculat spécifique; conséquences. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 106: 525-8.—**Schmidt, S.** Préparation et innocuité de l'anatoxine diphthérique. *Ibid.*, 1929, 102: 877-9.—**Tomesik, J.** Ueber die Herstellung des Diphtherieanatoxins für die Massenimpfungen in Ungarn. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1930, 118: 36-42.—**Wadsworth, A., Quigley, J. J., & Sickles, G. R.** The preparation of diphtheria toxoid by treatment of the toxin with 1 percent formalin and precipitation with acetone. *J. Immun., Balt.*, 1930, 25: 139-47. Also repr. The preparation of diphtheria toxoid adsorbed on calcium phosphate. *J. Bact., Balt.*, 1935, 29: 44.—**Preparation of diphtheria toxoid; the action of formaldehyde; precipitation by calcium.** *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1937, 61: 237-50.—**Zajdel, R.** Sur la préparation de l'anatoxine diphthérique à partir de la toxine obtenue sur le milieu de Pope et de Smith. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1934, 116: 236-9.

Toxoid: Purification and concentration.

Di Lauro, E. L'anatoxina difterica è stabilmente atossica? *Gazz. osp.*, 1933, 54: 1241-3.—**Goldie, H.** Concentration de la

toxine diphtérique au moyen de l'osmose. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 17-19. — Purification et concentration de la toxine et de l'anatoxine diphtériques au moyen du 2-amino-naphtalène-3-6-8-trisulfonate de soude. Ibid., 1935, 119: 518-20. — Hosoya, S., Kagare, K. [et al.] Etude sur la nature de la toxine diphtérique; l'anatoxine purifiée pulvérulente. Ibid., 120: 1130-2. — Hosoya, S., Tanaka, T., & Kagabe, K. Etude sur la nature de la toxine diphtérique; purification de l'anatoxine diphtérique. Ibid., 1934, 116: 1161-4. — Über die Reinigung des Diphtherietoxoides. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1934, 12: 277-83. — Jakóbkiewiczowa, J., & Zadjłówna, R. [Investigation on purified and concentrated anatoxin] Med. dów., 1935, 20: 233-57. Also Rev. immun., Par., 1935, 1: 576-88. — Kjaer, K. A. Purification of the anatoxine diphtérique par abaissement du ρ du milieu. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 1118. — Kulikov, V. M., & Beilinson, A. V. [Use of Germanine (Nogarine) to obtain pure preparation of diphtheria anatoxin] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1933, 2: 25-9. — Leonard, G. F., & Holm, A. Purification of diphtheria toxoid. J. Infect. Dis., 1933, 53: 376-85. — Madsen, T., & Schmidt, S. Flocculation entre la toxine et l'antitoxine diphtérique et standardisation de l'anatoxine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 882-4. — Moloney, P. J., & Orr, M. D. Purification of diphtheria toxoid. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, 29: 1525-31. — Pondmann, A. B. F. A., & Tasman, A. Reinigung von Diphtherietoxin und -Anatoxin; Immunisierungsversuche mit gereinigtem Anatoxin. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1931-32, 73: 118-25. — Ramon, G., Boivin, A., & Richou, R. L'anatoxine diphtérique purifiée au moyen de l'acide trichloracétique et ses propriétés flocculante et immunisante. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 124: 28-32. — Reiner, L. The purification and concentration of diphtheria toxoid by means of electrodialysis. J. Immun., Balt., 1932, 22: 439-43. — Schmidt, S. Sur l'emploi des anatoxines purifiées et hyperconcentrées dans la prophylaxie antidiphthérique de l'homme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 105: 337-40. — & Hansen, A. Sur la préparation et sur quelques propriétés de l'anatoxine diphtérique purifiée dit concentrée. Acta path. microb. scand., 1933, suppl. 16, 407-25. — Schmidt, S., & Kjaer, K. A. Reinigung und Konzentrierung von Diphtherietoxin und Diphtherieanatoxin durch Ausfällung mit Säuren. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, 228: 291-9. — Siebenmann, C. Concentration and purification of diphtheria toxoid. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1932, 3. ser., 26: 257. Also Zschr. Immunforsch., 1932-33, 77: 167-75. — Sparrow, H., & Mayzner, M. Vaccination antidiphthérique au moyen d'une anatoxine concentrée et purifiée par l'ultrafiltration. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 111: 1031-3. — Spasowicz, T., & Porebski, W. Sur la concentration et la purification de l'anatoxine diphtérique, par l'acide benzoïque comme adsorbant. Ibid., 1933, 113: 1267. — Spassky, N. N., & Odrina, I. J. Recherches sur l'anatoxine diphtérique récupérée. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1934, 52: 308-15. — Suzuki, S. Studies on diphtheria toxin and antitoxin, on quantitative determination of formaldehyde and methods by which it can be removed from anatoxin. Kitasato Arch., 1933, 10: 267-78. — Tasman, A., & Wasabergen, J. P. van. Vergleichende Reinigungen durch Adsorption an Aluminiumhydroxyd-Suspension und Fällung mit Aluminiumsulfat. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1932, 75: 164-72. — Wadsworth, A., Quigley, J. J., & Sickles, G. R. The purification and concentration of diphtheria toxoid. J. Exp. M., 1932, 55: 815-28. Also repr.—Watson, A. F., & Langstaff, E. The preparation and some properties of purified diphtheria toxoid. Biochem. J., Lond., 1926, 20: 763-76. — Zajdel, R. Sur la purification et la condensation de l'anatoxine diphtérique par l'ultrafiltration. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 111: 1029. — Méthode de vaccinations par l'anatoxine purifiée. Ibid., 1934, 116: 239-41. Also Med. dów., 1933, 17: 346-50.

— Toxoid: Stability.

Dieckhoff, J. Diphtherie-Formoltoid und Ascorbinsäure. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 1463. — Di Lauro, E. Ricerche sperimentali sulla stabilità atossica e sulla polivalenza dell'anatoxina diphtherica. Valsalva, 1934, 10: 688-701. — Hoen, E. I., & Tschertkow, L. Ueber die Stabilität des Diphtherieanatoxins zur Temperatur. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, 66: 383-8. — Morgan, L. C., Jamieson, W. A., & Powell, H. M. The production and preservation of diphtheria toxoid. J. Immun., Balt., 1933, 25: 121-6. — Philippe, M., & Harde, E. Anatoxine diphtérique et vitamine C. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 121: 940-2. — Povitzky, O. R., & Eisner, M. Merthiolate versus phenol as a preservative for diphtheria toxoids—diluted and undiluted at icebox and room temperatures. J. Immun., Balt., 1935, 28: 209-13. — Quigley, J. J. Studies on the stability of diphtheria toxoid. Annual Rep. Div. Lab. N. York State Dep. Health, 1935, 22. — Ramon, G. De l'influence, sur l'anatoxine diphtérique, de la précipitation par certains agents chimiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 354-7. — Sur la stabilité des propriétés de l'anatoxine diphtérique. Ibid., 1504-6.

— Toxoid: Toxic property.

See also Diphtheria, Toxoid: Immunization: Accidents.

Antonov, N. I., & Karpova, S. P. [On the innocuity of diphtheria anatoxin] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, 18: 115-20. — Hoen, E. U., & Feldstein, A. O. [Toxic nature of diphtheria anatoxin and its antigenous properties; material based on precipitation] Ibid., 664-71. — Nélis, P., & Picard, E. L'anatoxine exerce-t-elle une action sur le rein du lapin? C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 980.

— Tracheobronchial tree.

See also subheadings of Diphtheria (Larynx; Respiratory system)

KAHANE, H. *Considérations sur la diphtérie trachéo-bronchique. 48p. 8°. Par., 1933.

Bly, P. A. Diphtheritic cast of bronchial tree. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 86: 1833. — Boebinger, M. P. Tracheo-bronchial diphtheria. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1925-26, 78: 84-8. — Butler, E. F. Tracheobronchial diphtheria; tracheotomy; repeated bronchoscopic removal of membranes; recovery. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1933, 42: 927-9. — Cassoute, Capus & Provansal, J. Un cas de diphtérie trachéo-bronchique. Marseille méd., 1937, 71: 526. — Cassoute, Zuccoli & Capus. Diphtérie trachéo-bronchique, perforation bronchique et emphysème médiastinal et sous-cutané. J. méd. Paris, 1935, 55: 956. Also Marseille méd., 1935, 72: 452-4. — Diphtheritic bronchiolitis. Annual Rep. Chief M. Off. Min. Health, Lond., 1934, 28-30. — Dupuy, H. Tracheo-bronchial diphtheria. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1923-24, 76: 113-5, pl. — Tracheo-bronchial diphtheria. South. M. J., 1935, 28: 948. — Fouts, J. D. The surgical treatment of tracheo-bronchial diphtheria. Ohio M. J., 1935, 31: 184-6. — Hart, V. K., & Peeler, C. N. Primary tracheobronchial diphtheria. Arch. Otol., Chic., 1931, 13: 714-6. — Lemarié, A., & Hamon, L. Les techniques endoscopiques dans le diagnostic et le traitement du group et de la diphtérie trachéo-bronchique. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1933, 9: 693-717. Also Ann. otol., Par., 1934, 101-16. — Osada, K. Ueber die Diphtherie der unteren Luftwege. Otorhinolaryngologia, Tokyo, 1936, 9: 149. — Schlossmann, K. Ueber primäre und sekundäre Infektion der unteren Luftwege mit Diphtheriebacillen. Zschr. Hyg., 1933, 115: 259-72. — Toomey, N. Roentgenography of acute bronchopulmonary diphtheria in adults. Radiology, 1933, 21: 130-9. — Walker, J. D. Tracheobronchial diphtheria. Med. Rec., Houston, 1931, 25: 603-5. — Welford, N. T. Tracheobronchial diphtheria; a report of 24 cases. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1929, 37: 944-52. — Willimzik. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der ascendierenden Diphtherie der Bronchien. Deut. Militärarzt, 1937, 2: 150-4.

— Treatment.

For treatment of special types of the disease see under various subheadings (Cardiovascular system; Larynx; Toxemia, &c.)

CHAVANON, P. La diphtérie; traitement clinique et immunisation. 3. éd. 114p. 8°. Par. [1931]

DEBRÉ, R. Traitement et prophylaxie de la diphtérie. 62p. 8°. Par., 1935.

HOGUE, W. P. Treatment of diphtheria and group. 24p. 16°. Charleston, 1932.

KELLOGG, J. H. Diphtheria: its causes, prevention, and proper treatment. 64p. 12°. Battle Creek, 1879.

LECONTE, L. M. *Considérations sur le traitement des formes cliniques de l'angine diphtérique. 84p. 8°. Par., 1927.

MERTZ, A. Die Vorbeugung und die Behandlung der Diphtherie. 24p. 8°. Berl., 1928.

Alantar, I. H. Au sujet du traitement de la diphtérie. Arch. méd. enf., 1935, 38: 676-81. — Armstrong, J. V. Diphtheria and its treatment. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, 189: suppl. synop., p. xxiii-xxvi. — Barber, F. Beitrag zur Frage der Diphtherie-Therapie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1934, 60: 224-8. — Bilimoria, H. P. Diphtheria, its treatment. Sind M. J., 1930, 3: 113-8. — Brownstein, S. J. Treatment and management of diphtheria. Kentucky M. J., 1936, 34: 462-7. — Camacho, J. A. Difteria; anotaciones sobre su profilaxis y tratamiento. Repert. med. cir., Bogotá, 1925-26, 17: 637-41. — Caussade, L., & Haushalter, F. Aspects cliniques et traitement de la diphtérie des nourrissons élevés en pouponnières. Rev. méd. est., 1931, 9: 438-44. — Chiari, O. Die Therapie der Diphtherie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, 86: 1324-8. — Comby, J. Traitement de la diphtérie. Méd. inf., Par., 1932, 39: 266-75. Also Arch. méd. enf., 1934, 37: 65-80. — Cruchet, R., Cantorne, G., & Traissac, M. Traitement actuel de la diphtérie. Médecine, Par., 1927-28, 9: No. 5, bis, 1-52. — Delcoto, F. G. Estado actual de algunos problemas de etiología y tratamiento de la difteria. Siglo méd., 1931, 88: 297-301. — Friedemann, U. Moderne Diphtherie- und Scharlachbehandlung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, 30: 376-9. — García, L. A. Estado actual del tratamiento de la difteria. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: pt 2, 845-9. — Gavilla, I. [Treatment of diphtheria] Cluj. méd., 1934, 15: 489-91. — Glas, E. Diphtherie, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Prophylaxe und der Therapie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 273. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, 83: 913-9. — González, H. D. Natán, I., & Rin, C. da. El medio interno en la difteria. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: 1419-27. — Grenet, H. Le traitement de la diphtérie. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1932, 8: 447. Also In his Conf. clin. méd. inf., Par., 1933, 2. ser., 112-30. — Hamburger, F. Diagnose und Behandlung der Diphtherie in der Praxis.

Aerzt. Prax., Wien, 1931, 5: 33.—Hesse, D. Le problème actuel de la diphtérie. *Hôpital*, 1931, 19: 580.—Hope, R. Treatment of diphtheria. *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 1: 950.—Joe, A. Treatment of diphtheria. *Ibid.*, 711-4.—Joe, E. A. The treatment of diphtheria. *Lancet*, Lond., 1927, 2: 293.—Koch, H. Die Diphtherie der Vorseumzeit. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1937, 111: 129-39.—Lämmerhirt. Aphorismen über Diphtheriebehandlung. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 76: 495.—Lee, W. W. Diphtheria, its treatment and prevention. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1928, 18: 1239-51.—Lereboullet, P. Le traitement actuel de la diphtérie. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 678-80.—Luján Fernández, M. Nuestra difteria; apuntaciones al margen del tratamiento. *Rev. méd.*, S. José, 1936, 4: 384-97.—Meyer, H. H. Bemerkungen eines Theoretikers zur Diphtheriebehandlung. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 66: 10.—Meyer, L. F. & Nassau, E. Die Behandlung der Infektionskrankheiten; die Behandlung der Diphtherie. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1927, 68: 454-9.—Millian, O. [Treatment of diphtheria] *România med.*, 1932, 10: 269-70.—Milne, J. A. Important facts regarding the prevention and treatment of diphtheria. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1932, 85: 507-15.—Mukherji, S. K. Treatment of diphtheria. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1935, 55: 129-33.—Park, W. H. The treatment of diphtheria. *Delaware M. J.*, 1931, 3: 143.—Pepeu, F. Cura e profilassi della difterite. *Terapia*, Milano, 1930, 20: 33-40.—Perrière, A. & Bouchet, M. A propos du traitement de la diphtérie. *Lyon méd.*, 1918, 127: 352-65.—Pulford, A. The treatment of diphtheria; why we fail. *Homoeop. Rec.*, 1924, 39: 292; 353.—Ribadeau-Dumas, L. Traitement de la diphtérie. *Sem. hôp. Paris*, 1927, 3: 143-7.—Rietschel, H. Zur Prophylaxe und Therapie der Diphtherie. *Gesundh. & Erzieh.*, 1934, 47: 324-31.—Rohlfing, E. H. Treatment of diphtheria. *J. Missouri M. Ass.*, 1930, 27: 479-81.—Schultz, W. Zur Fortentwicklung der Therapie der Diphtherie. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 81: 567.—Siegl, J. Diagnose und Therapie der Diphtherie. *Aerzt. Prax.*, Wien, 1934, 8: 319-21.—Sizmaï, F. Zur Behandlung der Diphtherie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 45: 133-6.—Taylor, E. F. Treatment of diphtheria. *Manitoba M. Ass. Rev.*, 1935, 15: No. 11, 6-8.—Thomas, E. Zur Diphtheriebehandlung. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1934, 10: 653-8.—Top, F. H. Treatment and management of diphtheria. *Rep. Wayne County M. Soc.*, 1930-31, 7-11.—Tratamiento de la difteria. *Dia méd. urug.*, 1934, 1: 154.—Vacarezza, R. Tratamiento de la difteria y de sus complicaciones. *Dia méd.*, B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 893-5.—Vernieuwe, W. Le traitement de la diphtérie soulève encore pour le clinicien de multiples problèmes. *Rev. laryng.*, Par., 1925, 46: 652-66.—Zikowsky, J. Therapie [Diphtherie] In *Diphtherie* (Hamburger, F.) Berl., 1937, 232-67.

Treatment, experimental.

Aicham, A., & Bock, H. Zur Beeinflussung der experimentellen Diphtherie durch Vitamin C und Nebennierenrinden-Extrakt. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1936, 65: 289-93.—Bormann, F. von. Experimentelle Untersuchungen an der Schleimhautdiphtherie des Tieres; zur Frage der therapeutischen Wirksamkeit des Leersersums bei bacillärer Tierinfektion. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1934-35, 57: 228-42. — Zur Frage der therapeutischen Wirksamkeit des Leersersums bei bacillärer Diphtherie-Tierinfektion. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1935-36, 135: 84-8 [Discussion] 89-100.—Cassasa, M. T. Sulle capacità delle proteine eterogenee di influenzare i poteri immunitari per la difterite. *Gior. batt. Immun.*, 1933, 10: 768-76.—Combesco, D., & Popesco, C. Recherches experimentales sur le traitement de la diphtérie. *Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie*, 1936, 1: 546-50.—Ebel, A., & Mautner, H. Experimentelle Beiträge zur Therapie der Diphtherie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 49: 464.—Glusman. Experimentelle Bestätigung der Unwirksamkeit normalen Serums auf die Diphtherieintoxikation. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1924, 103: 526-8.—Méndez, J., & García, L. A. Nuevas experiencias demostrativas de la curación de la difteria en el cobayo por la Haptinogenina (Méndez) y comparación con la obtenida por el suero antidifterico. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1932, 39: 673-6.—Pico, C. E., & Miravent, J. M. Acción de algunas sustancias sobre la intoxicación y la infección difterica experimental. *Rev. Soc. argent. biol.*, 1925, 1: 730-4. Also *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1926, 14: 484-6.

Treatment: Methods.

HUNT, D. F. Homeopathic treatment of diphtheria. 102p. 16°. Grand Rapids, 1880.

LONDON, L. *Die Behandlung der schweren Diphtherie mit Nebennierenrindenpräparat und Vitamin C. 34p. 8°. [München] 1937.

Bailey, C. W. Modern surgery in diphtheria; observations on 6,011 cases. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1934, 20: 162-71.—Bernecker, L. Ueber die Einwirkung von Pyoktanin auf Diphtheriebakterien. *Kinderärztl. Prax.*, 1935, 6: 437-44.—Bircher-Benner, M. Wie ist die Diphtherie ohne Serum- und Antiserum zu behandeln, und wie ist der Diphtheriegefahr ohne Schutzimpfung zu begegnen? *Fortsch. Med.*, 1935, 53: 101-5.—Boveri, R., & Look, W. Lässt sich die Diphtherieserumbehandlung durch eine unspezifische Antigentherapie ergänzen? *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1934, 104: 1-18.—Bräklung, A. Ueber die Bedeutung der Silargetten für die Behandlung der Diphtherie. *Med. Welt*, 1936, 10: 489.—Budde-Lund, C. G. [Two cases of diphtheria treated with manganese] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1927, 89: 575.—

Comby, J. A propos de l'abcès de fixation dans la diphtérie. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1930, 28: 49-52.—Cruchet, R. Les traitements actuels de la diphtérie. *J. méd. Bordeaux*, 1929, 59: 41-50.—Dasso, H., & Gret, L. G. Tratamiento biológico de la difteria. *An. Fac. cienc. méd. La Plata*, 1937, 1: 161-9.—Dienst, G. E. Indications for homeopathic remedies in diphtheria. *Homoeop. Rec.*, 1932, 47: 565.—Dieterich, O. Die naturgemässe Behandlung von Diphtherie als Ergänzung der Serumbehandlung. *Med. Welt*, 1935, 9: 126.—Elselsberg, F., & Siegl, J. Ueber die Frühbehandlung der Diphtherie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 45: 715-9.—Farioli, A. La stricnoterapia nella pratica pediatrica (con particolare riguardo alla infezione difterica). *Arch. ital. pediat.*, 1937-38, 5: 232-56.—Fáykiss, F. [Surgical treatment in diphtheria] *Orv. hetil.*, 1929, 73: 514-7.—Friedmann, M. [Yatren in treatment of diphtheria] *România med.*, 1931, 9: 269.—Gause. Die Diphtheriebehandlung mit Neo-Pyocyanasespray. *Hals & C. Arzt*, Teil 2, 1936, 42: 175-7.—Gordon, J. E. The management of emergencies in diphtheria. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1928, 27: 696-9.—Gret, L. G., & González Podesta, J. C. La medicación biológica activa de la difteria. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1934, 41: pt. 2, 1103-9.—Hansen, F., & Sellentin, J. Kann man durch Pyoktaninbehandlung bei Diphtheriekranken das Verschwinden der Diphtheriebakterien beschleunigen? *Klin. Wschr.*, 1938, 17: 389.—Herder, R. Untersuchungen über das Verhalten des Antitoxinspiegels im Blute bei unspezifischer Behandlung der Diphtherie mit Pferdeleerserum. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1934, 56: 294-302.—Herderschee, D. [Adrenalin in diphtheria] *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1933, 77: 5572-81.—Janke. Bemerkung zu dem Aufsatz von Dr. Stakemann über Schleimhautbesonnung. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1925, 22: 435.—Kiss, P. Wie lange bedürfen Diphtheriekranken der Bettruhe? *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1934, 60: 426-35. — [Bed confinement of children in diphtheria] *Orvosközl.*, 1934, 24: nov. külföld. (Hainiss Festschr.) 57-63.—Knopp, W. Ueber die Behandlung der Diphtherie mit Targesinlösung. *Med. Welt*, 1935, 9: 19.—Konitzer, H. Ueber eine Ergänzung der Serumtherapie der Diphtherie durch reduzierende Substanzen. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1938, 14: 68-75.—Kostyal, L. Ueber ein neues Heilverfahren der Diphtherie. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1930, 48: 162-8.—Kuczynski. Silargetten bei Diphtherie und Anginen. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 60: 795.—Kuperman, S. M. [Use of streptocidin in treatment of diphtheria] *Vrach. delo*, 1937, 19: 595-600.—Lereboullet, P. Les idées nouvelles sur le traitement et la prophylaxie de la diphtérie. *Paris méd.*, 1925, 17: 289-96.—Gournay, J. Ophothérapie surrénale et diphtérie. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1925, 23: 629-32.—Lorenz, E. Beeinflussung des Diphtherie-Antitoxintiters durch Reizkörper. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1931-32, 52: 234-44. Also *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1932, 52: 343-5.—Maclean, A. Sodium chloride in diphtheria. *Lancet*, Lond., 1936, 2: 129-31.—Messer, H. Beitrag zur Nebennierenrinden-therapie bei Diphtherie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 62: 1131.—Mettenheim, H. von. Schutz- und Heilmittel der Diphtherie. *Med. Welt*, 1931, 5: 1593-6.—Munk, J. [Adrenaline in diphtheria] *Ned. mtschr. geneesk.*, 1923-24, 12: 21-41. Also *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1925, 3. F., 58: 218-32.—Natin, I., & da Rin, C. El fósforo inorgánico en la difteria. *Med. niños*, 1935, 36: 165-9.—Otto, H. Die Behandlung der Diphtherie mit Ascorbinsäure. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 15: 1510-2.—Pfeiderer, A. Die naturgemässe Behandlung Diphtheriekranker. *Natur- u. ärztl. Rdsch.*, 1938, 10: 97-102.—Rathery, F. Traitement de la diphtérie par les médications microbiennes. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1925, 176: 251-65.—Riedl, L. [Experiences in simultaneous application of diphtheria serum and polysan] *Cas. lékař. česk.*, 1934, 73: 269.—Rosenberg, N. K. [New ways of treatment in diphtheria] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1929, 33: 83-91.—Salgado, P. Tratamiento local e geral da diptheria e suas complicações. *Fol. med.*, Rio, 1937, 18: 398-400.—Savage, O. A. Some points in the nursing of diphtheria. *Nurs. Times*, Lond., 1938, 34: 164.—Scharfbillig, C. Diphtheriebehandlung mit Canthariden. *Hippokrates*, Stuttgart, 1936, 7: 76-8.—Steinhardt, T., & Türk, E. Zur Pankortextherapie der schweren Diphtherie. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1937, 111: 193-212.—Strychnoterapie (La) dans la diphtérie maligne. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1936, 922.—Tron, G. Il piooco nella cura locale della difterite. *Terapia*, Milano, 1924, 14: 310-4.—Vogl, W. Zur naturärztlichen Behandlung Diphtheriekranker. *Naturärztl. Rdsch.*, 1938, 10: 102.—Weiss, E. Günstige Erfolge der sogenannten Konstitutionstherapie bei der Behandlung der Diphtherie. *Med. Welt*, 1931, 5: 630.—X. A propos de l'incision dans la diphtérie. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1931, 95.

Treatment, specific.

See also subheadings of Diphtheria (Antiserum; Antitoxin)

Braun, W. Diphtheriebehandlung und Diphtherieschutzimpfung. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1929, 26: 273-8.—Canelli, A. In tema di vaccinazione e di sieroterapia antidifterica. *Clin. igiene inf.*, 1931, 6: 408-14.—Claveaux, E. M., & Díaz Romero, C. Tratamiento de la difteria por antiviruses específicos. *Arch. urug. med.*, 1933, 2: 863-9.—Desgrez, J. Le traitement de la diphtérie. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1928, 179: 256; 323.—González Podesta, J. C. La haptinogenina difterica de Méndez y la anodostina de Ramón en la enfermedad difterica. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1938, 45: pt. 2, 748-51.—Gret, L. G. Tratamiento de la difteria por la haptinogenina de Méndez. *Ibid.*, 1926, 33: 1150-3.—Gundel, M., & Erzín, N. Die spezifische Therapie der Diphtherie und die Typendifferenzierung der Diphtherie

bazillen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1292-7.—Höring, F. O. Wann ist die spezifische Behandlung der Diphtherie pathogenetisch indiziert? Med. Klin., Berl., 1938, 34: 352-4.—Kaesper, E. Kombinierte Serum-Kalktherapie bei Diphtherie. Arch. Kinderh., 1931, 94: 205-8.—Lereboullet, P. Le traitement actuel de la diphtérie. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1929, 27: 155-8. —Gournay & Pierrot. La conduite actuelle du traitement des angines et des paralysies diphtériques (sérothérapie intensive; opothérapie surrénale systématique) J. méd. fr., 1926, 15: 393-9.—Levent, R. Le traitement de la diphtérie. Gaz. hôp., 1929, 102: 621-4.—Marini, L. C. La difteria y su tratamiento por la Haptinogenina difterica Méndez. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, 39: pt 2, 112-4.—Méndez, J., & Gret, L. G. Comprobación experimental de la acción curativa de la Haptinogenina difterica (Méndez) Ibid., 1931, 38: pt 2, 633-5.—Sälät, A. Zur kombinierten Serum-Silargetten-Behandlung der Diphtherie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 1768-70.—Tron. Convegno Nazionale dedicato al problema della profilassi e della terapia specifica della difterite. Terapia, Milano, 1932, 22: 289-96.—Zeller, C. A propos de l'action curative de l'anatoxine diphtérique sur les lésions de diphtérie expérimentale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 91: 81.

— Treatment, specific: Active-passive immunization.

Bachmann, A. L'affinité de la toxine diphtérique pour les tissus nécessite la rapide intervention de la sérothérapie et justifie la vaccination préventive par l'anatoxine. Rev. immun., Par., 1937, 3: 449-57.—Bidoli, L. L'immunità antitossica nei difterici trattati con siero antidifterico ed anatoxina. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1937, 16: 536-45.—Darré, H., & Lafaille, A. La séro-anatoxithérapie antidiphtérique chez l'enfant. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1938, 3. sér., 54: 1405-17.—Debré, R., & Mallet. Séro-anatoxithérapie de la diphtérie; premiers essais personnels. Ibid., 1938-11.—Eschbach, H. Mort rapide après injection d'anatoxine et de sérum antidiphtérique. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1936, 34: 353-6.—Gundel, M., & König, F. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur aktiv-passiven Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1938, 92: 235-52.—Martin, R., Delaunay, A., & Richou, R. La séro-anatoxithérapie des toxi-infections diphtériques en évolution chez l'homme. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1938, 3. sér., 54: 1384-405.—Mort rapide après injection d'anatoxine et de sérum antidiphtérique. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1936, 50: 791.—Migliori, V. Nota preliminare sul trattamento attivo associato al trattamento passivo nella difterite. Terapia, Milano, 1931, 21: 116-9.—Ramon, G., Boivin, A. [et al.] La séro-anatoxithérapie antidiphtérique; ses bases expérimentales. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 126: 1099-103.—Ramon, G., & Debré, R. Sur la séro-anatoxithérapie diphtérique; quelques précisions. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1938, 3. sér., 54: 1445-8.—Sohier, H., & Jaulmes, C. La séro-anatoxithérapie de l'angine diphtérique; premiers résultats obtenus chez l'adulte. Ibid., 1378-84.

— Treatment, specific: Resistance.

Azzi, A. Osservazioni sui casi di difterite grave ribelli al trattamento specifico. Gior. batt. immun., 1932, 8: 75-81.—Cassoute, E. La séro-résistance de certaines diphtéries actuelles. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1929, 27: 159-63. Also J. méd. Paris, 1929, 48: 291.—Ducamp, Blouquier de Claret [et al.] Quelques cas d'insuccès de la sérothérapie diphtérique. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1925-26, 7: 496-501.—Minet, J. Diphtéries séro-résistantes. Bull. gén. théor., 1929, 180: 158-65.—Opitz, H., & Meyer, G. Kombinierte aktive und passive Immunisierung gegen Diphtherie. Arch. Kinderh., 1927, 82: 11-22.

— Treatment: Statistics.

Böttner, A. Klinische, insbesondere therapeutische Erfahrungen während der Königsberger Diphtherieepidemie bei Jugendlichen und Erwachsenen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 839-41.—Gerbasi, M. Osservazioni statistiche-cliniche sulla difterite infantile a Palermo nel periodo 1919-1925 con speciale riguardo alla terapia. Ann. clin. med., Pal., 1926, 16: 159-73.—Hecksher, H. The treatment of diphtheria from 1921 to 1925. Acta med. scand., 1925-26, 63: 522-57. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 58. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1926, 88: 149; 187.—Niederwieser, V. Meine Erfahrungen in der Behandlung der Diphtherie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 823-6.—Pulford, A. The treatment of diphtheria; why we fail. Homoeop. Rec., 1924, 39: 259-63.

— Uropoietic system.

BARTELT, H. *Ueber die prognostische Bedeutung der Nierenbeteiligung bei Rachen-diphtherie [Berlin] 16p. 8°. Gütersloh, 1936. Also Kinderärztl. Prax., 1935, 6: 503-5.

BÉDOURET, J. *Contribution à l'étude de la néphrite diphtérique. 38p. 8°. Par., 1929.

GRENET, M. A. M. *Contribution à l'étude du rein et des fonctions rénales au cours de la diphtérie. 92p. 8°. Par., 1934.

LAVIT, S. *Etude des néphrites diphtériques. 113p. 8°. Par., 1932.

RHEIN, C. *Contribution à l'étude des complications rénales et de l'azotémie dans les diphtéries malignes [Genève] 93p. 8°. Liège, 1933.

Bozzi, E. Il fenomeno del Donaggio nelle urine di alcuni bambini affetti da angina difterica: croup e pseudo-croup. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, 11: 168.—Chalier, Brochier [et al.] Néphrite azotémique au cours de la diphtérie; (deux observations) Lyon méd., 1925, 136: 473-8.—Csapó, J. Der organische Säuregehalt des Harnes bei Diphtherie. Arch. Kinderh., 1932 (97) 53-9. Also Orv. hetil., 1932, 76: 348-51.—De Murtas, C. La funzionalità renale nella difterite. Riv. clin. pediat., 1935, 33: 327-49.—Ferro, A. Il comportamento del pH urinario di fronte all'introduzione di valenze acide e di valenze basiche nei bambini sani e nei difterici. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1934, 16: 151-69.—Lereboullet, P., Gournay, J. J., & Donato, J. La fonction rénale dans la diphtérie: azotémie et diphtérie. Ann. méd., Par., 1931, 29: 547-86.—Nobrega, G. Rins e funções renaes na diptheria. Fol. med., Rio, 1937, 18: 382-4.—Randerath, E. Beitrag zur Frage der Pathogenese von Nierenblutungen bei der Diphtherie. Zbl. allg. Path., 1933-34, 59: 193-6.—Soave, G. Le alterazioni dei reni nella difterite. Med. ital., 1935, 16: 174; 249.

— wound.

See under Wound.

— in birds.

See Diphtheria roup.

— in calves.

See also Cattle, Calf: Diseases.

Casper, M., & Schumann, P. Ueber eine neuerdings in Schlesien seuchenartig auftretende Nekrobazilliose der Rinder. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, 38: 469-72.—Gibbons, W. J. Necrobacillosis of the liver. Cornell Vet., 1930, 20: 84-8.—Goedhart, D. [Diphtheria in calves and its complications] Tsch. diergenesck., 1929, 56: 359.—Lütje. Kälberdiphtheroid; ein Fall generalisierter Nekrosebazilliose mit Veränderungen des Herzmuskels beim Kalbe im Anschluss an Kälberdiphtherie. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, 32: 193-5.—Menzani, C. Di una particolare forma infettivo-contagiosa dei bovini a tipo eruposo-difterico. Clin. vet., Milano, 1937, 60: 669-98, 2 pl.—Wyssmann, E. Zur Frage der Uebertragung des bösartigen Katarrhalfebers des Rindes durch Schafe. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1933, 75: 577-91.

— in infants.

See also Diphtheria, Immunity—in infants.

CHEVALLEY, M. *Etudes sur la diphtérie du nouveau-né et du nourrisson, Hospice des Enfants Assistés. 57p. 8°. Par., 1922.

KAZAKIEWICZ, A. *A propos d'épidémies de diphtérie chez les nouveau-nés à la Maternité de Lariboisière. 58p. 8°. Par., 1936.

MIRBEAU, G. *Contribution à l'étude de la diphtérie chez les nouveau-nés. 47p. 8°. Par., 1933.

Beretervide, E. A., Garay, A., & Reboiras, J. J. Difteria del recién nacido; a propósito de una observación en un niño de 15 días de edad. Arch. argent. pediat., 1936, 7: 171-4.—Brancato, G. J. Diphtheria in infants under 6 months of age; a new clinical challenge. Med. Times, N. Y., 1930, 58: 225.—Bucquoy, M., & Vannier, P. E. Etat actuel du traitement de la diphtérie infantile. Gaz. méd. France, 1930, 314-7.—Elizalde, P. de. Estudio clínico de la difteria de la primera infancia. Arch. argent. pediat., 1931, 2: 1-22. Also Dia méd., B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 903-5. — & White, F. E. Difteria faringea y nasal con falsas membranas en un niño de once días. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1929, 4: 735-42.—Fan, P. L. Diphtheria in infancy; brief review of literature and report of a case with recovery. Chin. M. J., 1938, 54: 173-6.—Foa, A. Contributo allo studio clinico e statistico della difterite nel primo anno di vita. Latante, 1932, 3: 617-30.—Gottelfinger, C. B. Diphtheria in a 5 months' old child. Kentucky M. J., 1938, 36: 59.—Guzzini, M. Contributo statistico-clinico alla difterite del bambino. Med. inf., Roma, 1936, 7: 204-12.—Kaplan, M., & Bolger, M. Les diphtéries atypiques et occultes du nouveau-né et du nourrisson. Bull. méd., Par., 1930, 44: 634-9.—La Rocca, J. Crup difterico en un lactante de 4 meses. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1929, 4: 1299-307.—Lereboullet, P. La diphtérie du nourrisson. Progr. méd., Par., 1930, 1045-59.—Leúnda, J. J. Difteria en el recién nacido. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1925, 3. sér., 19: 1346-8.—Longpré, D., & Panneton, P. La diphtérie clandestine dans nos Crèches; ses localisations nasales et auriculaires; ses relations avec le taux de mortalité infantile. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, 22: 203-7.—McIlwaine, W. B. Diphtheria; with special reference to some peculiarities of the disease in infancy and childhood. Virginia M. Month., 1925-26, 52: 292-4.—Marfan, A. B. La diphtérie du nouveau-né et du nourrisson. Rev. fr. pédiat.,

1930, 6: 1-49.—**Montagna, C. P.** La difteria en la primera infancia. *Día méd.*, B. Air., 1935, 7: 1209-13.—**Montarcé, H., Pico, J., & Beranger, R. P.** Difteria nasal y faríngea en un niño de 28 días de edad. *Arch. argent. pediat.*, 1935, 6: 660-2.—**Pacheco, M., & Cervini, P. R.** Difteria a localización rino-buco-faríngea en un lactante de un mes de edad. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1933, 46: 3448-50.—**Parigi, E.** La difterite nei neonati. *Clin. pediat.*, Mod., 1925, 7: 242-9.—**Pierret, R., Breton, A., & Gambey, J.** La diphtérie du nourrisson; ses formes larvées et occultes. *Echo méd. nord*, 1935, 3. ser., 3: 837-67.—**Ribadeau-Dumas, L.** La diphtérie du nourrisson; étude clinique et expérimentale. *Sem. hôp. Paris*, 1929, 5: 163; 212.—**Chabrun, L.** Sur la fréquence et l'importance de l'infection diphtérique chez le nourrisson. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1927, 3. ser., 51: 207-16. Also *Rev. internat. méd. chir.*, 1927, 38: 35-9. — Etude clinique et expérimentale de la diphtérie chez l'enfant en bas âge. *Ann. méd.*, Par., 1928, 24: 473-512.—**Ritossa, P.** Osservazioni sull'infezione difterica nei bambini con speciale riguardo alla terapia. *Pediatr. (Arch.) Nap.*, 1925, 1: 330-52.—**Russell, J. E., jr.** Diphtheria in infants; with special reference to the effect of treatment. *Colorado M.*, 1925, 22: 104-12.—**Schreiber, G.** Les diphtéries occultes chez les nouveau-nés et chez les nourrissons. *Médecine, Par.*, 1926-27, 8: 864-8.—**Signy, A. G., & Bruce, R. D.** Umbilical diphtheria. *Arch. Dis. Childh.*, Lond., 1932, 7: 43-6.—**Ugarte, F.** Sobre un caso de difteria primitiva del ombligo en un recién nacido. *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1938, 25: 466.—**Vaglio, R.** La difterite nel neonato e nel lattante. *Pediatr. (Riv.)* 1923, 31: 614-9.—**Villegas Ruiz.** La anatoxina difterica y las difterias atípicas en el niño de pecho. *Gac. méd. Caracas*, 1925, 32: 66-8.—**Voron, Brochier & Contamin.** Un cas d'angine diphtérique chez un nouveau-né. *Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris*, 1935, 24: 210-3. Also *Nourrisson*, 1936, 24: 100-2.

— in pregnancy and puerperium.

Devraigne, L. Petites épidémies de diphtérie observées à la maternité de Lariboisière en 1935-36. *Presse méd.*, 1937, 45: 101.—**Hersh, J.** A case of laryngeal diphtheria complicating the puerperium. *Am. J. Obst.*, 1933, 25: 133-6.—**Voron, Lyonnet & Contamin.** Diphtérie mortelle chez la mère et l'enfant. *Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris*, 1936, 25: 83-5.—**Voron & Paliard.** Croup d'embrye chez une femme enceinte; accouchement spontané sans incidents. *Lyon méd.*, 1921, 130: 701.

DIPHThERIA bacillus.

See also *Corynebacterium*; *Diphtheria*; *Diphtheroid*.

CHRISTIANSEN, M. Le bacille de la diphtérie; réactions sérologiques, fermentations, influence de la concentration des ions hydrogènes, virulence etc.; classification en types. 208p. 8°. Par., 1923.

GUBSER, K. *Ergebnisse der am Zürcher Hygiene-Institut ausgeführten bakteriologischen Diphtherie-Untersuchungen in den Jahren 1911-1925 [Zürich] 31p. 8°. Uznach, 1927.

STEIGER, E. *Die im Zürcher Hygiene-Institut ausgeführten bakteriologischen Diphtherie-Nachuntersuchungen in den Jahren 1915-1925. 14p. 8°. Zür., 1928.

Boyer, L. Données récentes sur le bacille diphtérique et les bacilles pseudo-diphtériques; épidémiologie et prophylaxie de la diphtérie. *Marseille méd.*, 1926, 63: 87-112.—**Christiansen, M.** L'apparition et l'extension du bacille diphtérique. *Acta med. scand.*, 1923, 58: 201-16. Also *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1923, 85: 581-6.—**Eagleton, A. J., & Baxter, E. M.** The serological classification of *Bacillus diphtheriae*. *J. Hyg., Camb.*, 1923-24, 22: 107-22.—**Guérin & Mattlet.** Quelques observations qui permettent d'affirmer l'existence du bacille diphtérique dans le Ruanda-Urundi. *Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop.*, 1929, 9: 31-5.—**Gutfreundówna, F.** [Research on diphtheria bacilli] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1936, 15: 107-10.—**Hammerschmidt, J.** Der Erreger [Diphtherie] In Diphtherie (Hamburger, F.) *Berl.*, 1937, 12-23.—**Smith, J.** A study of diphtheria bacilli, with special reference to their serological classification. *J. Hyg., Camb.*, 1920-24, 22: 1-5.—**Wheeler, M. W.** Studies of the diphtheria bacillus. *Annual Rep. Div. Lab. N. York State Dep. Health*, 1935, 16-8.

— Antagonists and symbionts.

Besta, B., & Kuhn, H. Untersuchungen über Antagonismus zwischen Diphtheriebacillen und anderen Bakterien. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1934, 116: 520-36.—**Duchon, L.** Neutralisation des toxines diphtériques hautement toxiques par le bacille pyocyanique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 99: 777.—**Gate, J.** La pneumobacillo-diphtérie (essai clinique et données expérimentales sur un nouvel antagonisme microbien) *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1926, 3. ser., 1: 1679-83.—**Goldie, H.** L'influence des produits streptococciques sur les caractères du bacille diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 111: 764-6.—**Lomry, P.** Possibilité d'une symbiose du bacille diphtérique

avec le streptocoque. *Ibid.*, 1929, 100: 1053-5.—**Revelli, U.** Il *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* in simbiosi con lo streptococco. *Gior. batt. immun.*, 1933, 10: 689-704.—**Rosenthal, L.** La lyse des bacilles diphtériques effectuée par un *Streptothrix*. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1925, 93: 77-9.—**Weiland, P.** Bakterizide Wirkung von Menseserumsfiltraten auf Diphtheriebazillen. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1936, 136: 451-6.

— Antigens.

See also *Diphtheria*, *Antibodies*; *Diphtheria*, *Immunization: Material*; *Diphtheria*, *Toxin*.

Ando, K., & Komiyama, T. Purification of diphtheria toxin and antitoxin. *J. Immun., Balt.*, 1935, 29: 439-51.—**Artusi, C., & Migliori, V.** Ricerche comparative sul valore antigenico di alcuni vaccini antidifterici. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1931, 29: 295-329.—**Barikin, W., Kulikow, W. [et al.]** Ueber das Diphtherie-Anatoxin und -Toxin. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1926, 46: 456-63.—**Boivin, A.** Sur la nature chimique de la toxine et de l'anatoxine diphtériques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1937, 126: 218-21.—**Brandwijk, A. C., & Tasman, A.** [Purification and concentration of diphtheria toxin and antitoxin] *Ned. tschr. hyg. microb.*, 1933, 8: 94-101. Also *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1933, 78: 540; 1935, 85: 200.—**Dhéré, C., Meunier, P., & Castelli, V.** Sur la détermination, par l'analyse spectrale, de la fluorescence du bouillon-toxine et de l'anatoxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1938, 127: 564-7.—**Ewing, C. L.** The preparation of diphtheria toxin-antitoxin and toxoid. *Baltimore Health News*, 1930-31, 7: 8; 94-101.—**Glenney, A. T., Pope, C. G., & Waddington, H.** The measurement of the combining power of diphtheria toxin and toxoid with antitoxin in relation to their antigenic efficacy. *J. Path. Bact., Edinb.*, 1925, 28: 279-303.—**Goldie, H.** Influence de divers composés isomères du sel sodique de l'acide amino-naphtalène trisulfonique sur la structure de la toxine et de l'anatoxine diphtériques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 119: 402-5.—**Hoen, E., Tschertkow, L., & Zipp, W.** Ueber die Bestimmung der Eigenschaften des Diphtherietoxins und Anatoxins mittels der Präzipitationsmethode. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1927, 51: 349-68.—**Jausion, H., Troude, M., & Sohler, R.** Sur la préparation d'une casine diphtérique; extrait antigénique endo- et exotoxique de bacille de Löffler. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 106: 647.—**Kissin, D., & Bronstein, L.** Ueber das Verhältnis des Aminostickstoffs in Diphtherietoxinen und -Anatoxinen. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1930, 66: 210-2.—**Kjaer, K. A.** Influence de l'acide chlorhydrique sur la fonction floculante de la toxine et de l'anatoxine diphtériques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 110: 1119.—**Kryshanowski, W. N.** Ueber die biochemischen Beziehungen der Diphtheriebazillen zu den Eiweisskörpern des Tierorganismus (zur Frage vom Virulenzfaktor und den partiellen Antigenen des Diphtheriebazillus) *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1929, 110: 1-9. — Beiträge zur Frage von den immunisierenden Eigenschaften der partiellen Antigene der Diphtheriebazillen. *Ibid.*, 1932, 125: 47-54.—**Kulikov, V., & Smirnov, P.** Nature physico-chimique de la toxine et de l'anatoxine diphtériques. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1927, 41: 1166-74.—**Le Guyon, R.** Sur l'ultrafiltration de la toxine et de l'anatoxine diphtériques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 109: 662.—**Magheru, G., & Magheru, A.** Action de la toxine diphtérique et de l'anatoxine diphtérique sur certaines réactions d'immunité (anticorps cholériques et hémolysines) *Arch. roumain. path.*, Par., 1933, 5: 483-504.—**Moretti, P.** Azione delle soluzioni gommate sulla tossina ed anatoxina difterica. *Rinasc. med.*, 1928, 5: 1370-4.—**Petragnani, V.** Comportamento dell'occhio alle istillazioni ed iniezioni di tossina e anatoxina difterica. *Atti Accad. fisioer. Siena*, 1935, 11. ser., 3: 367-85.—**Pinelli, I.** Alterazioni strutturali da tossina e da anatoxina difterica. *Gior. batt. immun.*, 1936, 16: 394-406.—**Ramon, G.** Sur la toxine et sur l'anatoxine diphtériques; pouvoir floculant et propriétés immunisantes. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1924, 38: 1-10.—**Reiner, L.** Comparison of the combining, antigenic, and toxic properties of chemically altered diphtheria toxoid and toxin. *J. Immun., Balt.*, 1933, 24: 213-20.—**Rich, G. T., & Jones, L. R.** Antigenic relationships of diphtheria bacilli and derived variants. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1934, 31: 766-8.—**Schmidt, S.** Comparaison entre la stabilité de la toxine et celle de l'anatoxine diphtériques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 105: 323-5. — Sur le mode de préparation des toxines et anatoxines diphtériques purifiées et hyperconcentrées. *Ibid.*, 1931, 107: 327-9. — Purification et concentration de la toxine et de l'anatoxine diphtériques. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1931, 46: 202-21. Also *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1931, 93: 360-5. — Ueber Verschiedenheiten im Adsorptionsverhältnis bei gereinigten Diphtherievaccinen gegenüber Aluminiumhydroxyd. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1935, 278: 257-62. — **Hansen, A.** Ueber die Reinigung und Konzentrierung von Diphtherietoxin und Diphtherieanatoxin, mit besonderem Hinblick auf die aktive Immunisierung von Menschen. *Ibid.*, 1930, 228: 263-90. — Sur la purification de la toxine et de l'anatoxine diphtériques par adsorption combinée avec de l'hydrate d'aluminium et du charbon animal. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 103: 1305-7.—**Schulze, E., & Hecht, U.** Ueber die Wirkung der Ascorbinsäure auf Diphtherie-Formoltoxoid und Tetanustoxin. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 16: 1460-3.—**Spassky, N. N.** Action de l'anatoxine diphtérique et du mélange toxine-antitoxine diphtériques sur les tissus in vitro. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 110: 1297.—**Tasman, A., & Pondman, A. B. F. A.** [Purification and concentration of diphtheria toxin and antitoxin] *Ned. tschr. hyg. microb.*, 1932-33, 7: 25-38.—**Theorell, H., & Norlin, G.** Hochgereinigtes Diphtherieantigen. *Zschr.*

Immunforsch., 1937, 91: 62-8.—Zheltenkov, A. I., & Khinchuk, A. G. [Obtaining active diphtheria toxin and anatoxin] Vest. mikrob., 1931, 10: 253-62.

Antigens: Agglutininogen.

Doyle, D. G. A further study of agglutination of *Bacillus diphtheriae*. J. Immun., Balt., 1924, 9: 443-9.—FitzGerald, J. G., & Doyle, D. G. Agglutination test for the presence of *Bacillus diphtheriae* in field (mixed) cultures. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 1675-7.—Marbe, M. Sur l'agglutinabilité du bacille diphtérique en cultures homogènes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 95: 120-2.—Mellon, R. R., Hastings, W. S., & Anastasia, C. A paradoxical stability phenomenon with spontaneously agglutinating diphtheria bacilli and its practical import. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1923-24, 21: 421.—Nishimoto, G. Die Beziehung der agglutinatorischen Typen der Diphtheriebazillen zu ihrer Giftbildung. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1936, 89: 18-20.—Powell, H. M. A biological study of the diphtheria bacillus; the property of agglutination in pure-line strains derived from a common parent-cell. Am. J. Hyg., 1923, 3: 362-9.

Bacteriophage.

Blair, J. E. A lytic principle (bacteriophage) for *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. J. Infect. Dis., 1924, 35: 401-6.—Fejgin, B. Sur le principe lytique anti-diphtérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 365-7.—Keogh, E. V., Simmons, R. T., & Anderson, G. Type-specific bacteriophages for *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1938, 46: 565-70.—Klosterman, J. A., & Small, K. W. Recent studies on methods of isolating a bacteriophage for *Bacillus diphtheriae*. J. Exp. M., 1928, 47: 121-30.—Smith, G. H., & Jordan, E. F. *Bacillus diphtheriae* in its relationship to bacteriophage. J. Bact., Balt., 1931, 21: 75-88.—The distribution of diphtheria bacteriophage. Yale J. Biol., 1931, 3: 420-30.—Stone, F. M., & Hobby, G. L. A coccol form of *C. diphtheriae* susceptible to bacteriophage. J. Bact., Balt., 1934, 27: 403-17. Also repr.

Biology.

Casassa, M. T. Ricerche sulla biologia del *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. Pathologica, Genova, 1935, 27: 726-37.—Ciuca, M., Marbé, M. [et al.] Contribution à l'étude de la biologie du bacille diphtérique. Arch. roumain. path., Par., 1937, 10: 79-97.—Coulter, C. B., & Stone, F. M. The cytochrome of diphtheria bacilli and its relation to diphtheria toxin. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929-30, 27: 715.—Debré, R., & Gilbrin, E. Etude des propriétés biologiques des bacilles diphtériques conservés in vitro. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 909-11.—Dernby, K. G., & Sieve, S. Die Anpassung der Diphtherie-Bacillen an H- und OH-Ionen. Biochem. Zschr., 1922, 132: 412-9.—Donhaiser, A. [Primary diphtheria; or parasitism of the diphtheria bacillus?]. Polska gaz. lek., 1933, 12: 876.—Gröhn, E. Ueber die Entwicklung der Diphtherie-bazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1938, 141: 209-29, 2 pl.—Hewitt, L. F. Oxidation-reduction potentials of cultures of *C. diphtheriae*. Biochem. J., Lond., 1930, 24: 669-75.—Hu, K. Studien über den Entwicklungsmodus der Bakterien bei Einzellkultur auf Nährbodenfilm; Beobachtungen über den Entwicklungsmodus der Diphtheriebazillen. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1936, 14: 59-65, 1 pl.—Kildisheva, A. E., & Potapchik, U. A. [Biology and serology of diphtheria bacilli] J. microb., Moskva, 1937, 18: 811-8.—Ramon, G., Debré, R., & Gilbrin, E. Etude des propriétés biologiques des bacilles diphtériques prélevés chez des sujets malades, au cours de la maladie et pendant la convalescence, ainsi que chez des porteurs de germes sains. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 905-9.—Rechmensky, & Naryshkin. [Biology of *B. diphtheriae*] Tr. Sezda detsk. vrach. (1927) 1929, 4: 246-8.—Sokolova & Wasserman [Biological properties of the diphtheria toxin and the accompanying bacilli in very grave cases of diphtheria] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 439-43.—Thompson, R. L. Electrophoresis of organisms belonging to the diphtheria group. Am. J. Hyg., 1931, 14: 235-43.—Yü, H. A study of the dissociation of the diphtheria bacillus. J. Bact., Balt., 1930, 20: 107-20.

Chemical and physical properties.

See also *Diphtheria bacillus*, Resistance.

Bohdanowiczówna, Z., & Ławrynowicz, A. [Filterability of diphtheria and typhoid bacilli] Med. dśw., 1933, 17: 226-9.—Chargaff, E. Zur Chemie der Bakterien; über die Lipide der Diphtheriebazillen. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1931, 201: 191-8.—Ueber das Fett und das Phosphatid der Diphtheriebazillen. Ibid., 1933, 218: 223-40.—Ehrismann, O. Ueber die reduzierenden Wirkungen der Diphtheriebazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935-36, 135: 56-60 [Discussion] 89-100.—Freund, J. Alcohol soluble specific substances of *Bacillus diphtheriae* and of *Streptothrix*. J. Immun., Balt., 1927, 13: 161-9.—Frobisher, M., jr. Some biochemical properties of *C. diphtheriae*. Am. J. Hyg., 1938, 28: 1-12.—Goldie, H. La substance endocellulaire du bacille diphtérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 1314-6.—Recherches sur l'effet de la substance endocellulaire du bacille diphtérique. Ibid., 114: 446-9.—Caractères physico-chimiques de la substance endocellulaire du bacille diphtérique. Ibid., 114-9.—Hirsch, J. Ein Beitrag zur Chemie des Diphtheriebacillus. Zschr. Hyg., 1931, 112: 660-7; 1932, 114: 195.—Leulier, A., Sédalian, P., & Finck, A. Sur la composition chimique du

bacille diphtérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 107: 1135.—Macheboeuf, M. A., & Cassagne, H. Etudes chimiques sur le bacille diphtérique; extraction fractionnée des lipides du bacille; séparation de la fraction haptène; présence de savon dans les corps bacillaires. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1935, 200: 1988-90.—Okell, C. C., & Baxter, E. M. The fermentative reactions of the diphtheria bacillus. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1924, 27: 439-47.—Orlov, G. A. [Velocity of migration of diphtheria bacilli in the electric field; cataphoretic velocity of diphtheria bacilli] J. microb., Moskva, 1937, 19: 86-96.—Riakhina, E. M. [Chemical nature of polysaccharide, obtained from diphtheria toxin and diphtheria bacteria] Ibid., 1938, 20: 76-8.—Sugg, J. Y., Fleming, W. L., & Neill, J. M. Studies on bacterial enzymes; the maltase of the diphtheria bacillus. J. Exp. M., 1927, 46: 909-16.

Cultivation [and isolation]

See also *Diphtheria*, Diagnosis, bacteriological.

Abt, G., & Loiseau, G. Sur les facteurs des variations de *P_u* dans les cultures de bacille diphtérique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1925, 39: 114-43.—Adachi, A. Das morphologische und biologische Verhalten der Diphtheriebazillen in Mischkultur. Aichi J. Exp. M., 1923-24, 1: H. 4, 1-22. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1925, 95: Orig., 30-8.—Beck, A. Der Einfluss der Anaerobiose und verschiedener Gase auf das Wachstum und die Virulenz von Diphtheriebazillen. Ibid., 1933, 130: 287-300.—Bonalbetti, E. Alcune ricerche sull'isolamento del *B. difterico*. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1932, 104: 312-4.—Braun, H., & Mündel, F. Ueber die Bedeutung des Cystins für die Züchtung der Diphtheriebazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 103: 182-4, pl.—Cosack, G. Diphtherieschnellkultur nach Folger. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 1297.—Dambovicanu, A., & Iosip, A. L'influence de la concentration en ions H sur le développement du bacille diphtérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 88: 1343-7.—Gundel, M., & Tietz, C. J. Die Diphtheriebazillen; Züchtung und Erscheinungsformen. Zschr. Hyg., 1934, 116: 439-55 [Bemerkungen von P. Polónyi] 1935, 117: 137.—Lentze, F. A. Wachstumsfördernde Wirkung von Schwefelwasserstoff auf Diphtheriebazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1930, 118: 51-9, 2 pl.—Levin-Itin, M. Osservazioni tecniche sull'isolamento e sulla coltivazione del bacillo difterico e sul dosaggio della sua tossina. Gior. batt. immun., 1926, 1: 675-80.—Lorentz, F. H. Neues zur Züchtung der Diphtheriebazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, 124: 516-8.—Mansheim, E. Versuche über Differenzierung und Züchtung von Diphtheriebazillen. Ibid., 1929-30, 115: 113-24.—Manzullo, A. Nuevo método para el cultivo del *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* y nuevo método para el diagnóstico de la difteria del hombre. Fol. biol., B. Air., 1938, 365-71.—Mueller, J. H. Amino acids required by the diphtheria bacillus for growth. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 32: 318-20.—Studies on cultural requirements of bacteria; the diphtheria bacillus. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, 29: 515; 30: 513.—Pimelic acid as a growth accessory for the diphtheria bacillus. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, 119: 121-31.—Nicotinic acid as a growth accessory for the diphtheria bacillus. Ibid., 120: 219; 34: 429.—Studies on cultural requirements of bacteria; pimelic acid as a growth stimulant for *C. diphtheriae*. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, 34: 163-78.—Cohen, S. Beta-alanine as a growth accessory for the diphtheria bacillus. Ibid., 381-6.—Mueller, J. H., Klise, K. S. [et al.] Studies on cultural requirements of bacteria; the diphtheria bacillus. Ibid., 1933, 25: 509-19.—Mueller, J. H., & Subbarow, Y. Studies on cultural requirements of bacteria; tissue extractives in the growth of the diphtheria bacillus. Ibid., 1937, 34: 153-61.—Pergola, M. Ulteriori perfezionamenti di tecnica per la ricerca batterioscopica e culturale del *B. difterico* con particolare riguardo a nuove forme di cultura di arricchimento (oligo- e micro-cultura) Policlinico, 1933, 40: sez. prat., 653-9.—Petrini, M. Lo sviluppo tardivo delle colonie difteriche nelle colture a scopo diagnostico. Gior. batt. immun., 1937, 19: 791-6.—Revelli, U. Ricerche sul *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*; metodi d'isolamento. Ibid., 1932, 8: 391-402.—Rosa, A. Un metodo pratico d'isolamento del *B. difterico*. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1938, 110: 110-3.—Sbarsky, B., & Jermoljewa, Z. Der Einfluss gewisser Aminosäuren auf die Diphtheriekulturen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1927-28, 54: 105-9.—Sole, A. Schnellkultur von Diphtheriebazillen. Aerzt. Prax., Wien, 1934, 8: 256. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 713.—Watson, A. F., & Wallace, U. Changes in the culture medium during the growth of *B. diphtheriae*. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1924, 27: 271-87.

Cultivation: Media.

DENG, I. [C. J.] *Die Brauchbarkeit der Tellur-Blut-Glycerin-Agars nach Claiberg für die bakteriologische Diphtheriediagnostik. 12p. 8°. Kiel, 1932.

GÖLZ, I. *Untersuchungen über die bakteriologische Diagnose der Diphtherie mit Hilfe des Tellur-Ascites-Agars nach Claiberg. 23p. 8°. Tüb., 1930.

GOLDBERG, H. M. *Zur Diagnose der Diphtheriebazillen auf Claibergschem Nährboden. 15p. 8°. Lpz., 1935.

HANAU, A. *Ueber neuere Diphtherie-Nährböden [Strassburg] 7p. 8° Jena, 1913.

MALCHEREK, G. *Ueber morphologische Veränderungen der Diphtheriebazillen auf Organemulsion-Agar-Nährböden [Freiburg] p.65-72. 8° Jena, 1932.

Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, 125:

MOSER, K. *Die Leistungsfähigkeit der Indikator-Tellur-Nährplatte nach Clauberg bei der bakteriologischen Diphtherie-Diagnose sowie die Differenzierung der gefundenen Diphtheriestämme nach Typen auf Grund ihres Wachstums und ihrer Zuckerspaltung [Berlin] 23p. 8° Weida-Thür., 1937.

ROUËSSE, G. *Etude comparative du sérum coagulé et des milieux de Clauberg et d'Anderson; remarque sur la valeur de la dissociation du bacille diphtérique en trois types et sur la valeur du test à l'amidon. 89p. 8° Par., 1934.

STRIEBEL, R. *Ueber das Verhalten der Diphtheriebazillen auf hartgekochten Hühneriern. 13p. 8° Tüb., 1936.

WALDHECKER, M. *Prüfung des Claubergschen Diphtherie-Nährbodens im Vergleich mit dem Löffler-Nährboden [Leipzig] 14p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

Also Zschr. Hyg., 1934, 116: 337-47.

Allison, V. D. Observations on the value of a copper sulphate tellurite medium for the isolation of diphtheria bacilli. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1929-30, 11: 244-8. — Ayling, T. H. An improved medium for the isolation of Corynebacterium diphtheriae; trypticinised serum-tellurite-copper-sulphate-agar. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1929, 32: 299-308, pl. — Appermanówna, K. [Value of Coata-Lipinski's culture in differential diagnosis of diphtheria] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, 15: 145. — Armanués, M., & Albi, J. Medio de cultivo del bacilo difterico. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1925, 2, ser., 3: 4-6. — Birch-Hirschfeld, L. Wachstum, Stoffumsatz und Toxinbildung in zuckerreichen Schüttelkulturen von Diphtheriebazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937, 140: Beih., 241-3. — Braun, H., & Mündel, F. Zur Ernährungsphysiologie der Diphtheriebazillen; die Nahrungsbedürfnisse der Diphtheriebazillen in synthetischen Nährmedien in quantitativer Hinsicht. Ibid., 1929, 112: 347-54. — Hofmeier, K. Die Nahrungsbedürfnisse der Diphtheriebazillen in synthetischen Nährböden in qualitativer Hinsicht. Ibid., 113: 530-4. — Brugi, A. Sul valore dei terreni Pergola per l'accertamento diagnostico della difterite. Giorn. bact. immun., 1928, 3: 38-47. — Busson, B. Vereinfachte Nährböden für Diphtherieuntersuchung. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934, 132: 355-7. — Clauberg, K. W. Ueber einen Elektivnährboden für Diphtheriebazillen, der eine makroskopische Plattendiagnostik ermöglicht. Ibid., 1929, 114: 539-45. — Schlusswort auf die Entgegnung Waldheckers zur Kritik an seiner Arbeit über Vergleichsprüfungen des Clauberg- und Loeffler-Nährbodens. Ibid., 1935-36, 135: 329. — Ueber einige ergänzende technische Einzelheiten der neuen Indikator-Tellurplatte zur makroskopischen Diphtheriebazillendiagnose. Ibid., 529. — Cooper, T. V. Experience with Clauberg's medium for diphtheria diagnosis in Staffordshire. Med. Off., Lond., 1938, 60: 51. — Dockeray, G. C. Differentiation of B. diphtheriae (describing a simple modification of the medium devised by Anderson, Happold, McLeod and Tomson) Irish J. M. Sc., 1934, ser. 6, No. 97, 12-21. — Eörsi, M. [Macroscopic diagnosis of diphtheria on Clauberg's medium] Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 405. — Frobisher, M., jr. Cystine-tellurite agar for C. diphtheriae. J. Infect. Dis., 1937, 60: 97-105. — Glass, V. The isolation and typing of C. diphtheriae on tellurite blood agar. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1937, 44: 235-46. — Goliborska, T. [Value of Clauberg's culture media for determination of diphtheria bacilli] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, 12: 660-3. — Gómez J., J. M. El empleo de los medios a base de telurito potásico en el diagnóstico bacteriológico de la difteria. Arch. med., Madr., 1932, 35: 474-8. — Gray, J. D. A., & Stone, D. M. A comparison of cultural methods for routine diphtheria diagnosis. Brit. M. J., 1936, 1: 572-4. — Hasenbach, I. Welche Vorteile bietet der Clauberg-Tellur-Nährboden in der bakteriologischen Diphtheriediagnostik? Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935, 134: 137-44. — Hettche, H. O. Erfahrungen mit dem Clauberg-Nährboden und die Typendifferenzierung der Diphtheriebazillen. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 88-90. — Hill, F. Ein einfacher und billiger Diphtherienährboden. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934-35, 133: 121-3. — Hinkleman, A. J. Coagulation and sterilization of Loeffler's blood serum media under steam pressure. J. Bact., Balt., 1923, 8: 315-7. — Horgan, E. S., & Marshall, A. A simple blood tellurite medium for the isolation of C. diphtheriae. J. Hyg., Camb., 1932, 32: 544-9. Also repr. — Isiyama, G. Ueber einen neuen Nährboden zur Typendifferenzierung der Diphtheriebazillen. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1937, 27: 83. — Kairies, A. Ueber das Ansteigen der Diphtherieuntersuchungen und die Bewältigung dieser Aufgabe durch die Tellurplatte von Clauberg. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 709. —

Kemkes, B. Löfflerscher oder Claubergscher Nährboden für die bakteriologische Diagnose der Diphtheriebazillen? Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 1631. — Kerna, T. Ueber die Verwendbarkeit des Claubergschen Diphtherienährbodens im klinischen Betrieb. Arch. Kinderh., 1937, 111: 39-42. — Kerrin, J. C., & Gaze, H. W. A modified tellurite medium for the detection and isolation of Corynebacterium diphtheriae in routine diagnostic work. J. Hyg., Camb., 1937, 37: 280-5. — Kimberly, E., & Beattie, M. Diphtheria field cultures; a comparison of their growth on Wahby's and on Löffler's medium. J. Infect. Dis., 1934, 54: 175. — Laybourn, R. L. Culture media used for routine diphtheria cultures with a suggested modification of Löffler's blood serum medium. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1935, 25: 796-803. — Lewis, E. S. Routine bacteriologic diagnosis of diphtheria swabs by means of Clauberg's blood tellurite medium. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1933, 18: 413-9. — Lorentz, F. H. Der durchsichtige Diphtheriebazillennährboden. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935, 134: 131-7. Also repr. — Die bakteriologische Nährbodenherstellung aus Magermilchpulver; mit besonderer Berücksichtigung eines Diphtherie-Spezialnährbodens. Ibid., 1935-36, 135: 522-8. — McGuigan, M. K., & Frobisher, M., jr. Mediums for the study of diphtheria. J. Infect. Dis., 1936, 59: 22-9. — Maki, T. On the relation between the quality of culture media and the growth of diphtheria bacilli. Kitasato Arch., 1933, 10: 226-42. — Manzini, C. Les milieux au tellurite de potassium et sans tellurite, comme moyen d'isolement et d'identification macroscopique des cultures du bacille diphtérique. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1930, 2: 451-6. — Manzullo, A. Nuevo metodo para el cultivo del Corynebacterium diphtheriae y nuevo metodo para el diagnostico de la difteria en el hombre. Bol. Acad. nac. med. B. Aires, 1938, 160-9. — Medalia, L. S., Bailey, K. R., & Atwood, C. A modified Löffler's blood serum medium useful in the routine health department examination for diphtheria and streptococcus infections. J. Bact., Balt., 1931, 21: 119-38, 2 pl. — Megrail, E. Modification of Klein medium for isolation of the diphtheria bacillus. J. Infect. Dis., 1923, 23: 466-9. Also repr. — Mittag, G. Ueber den Nachweis von Diphtheriekolonien mit herabgesetztem Tellurspaltungsvermögen auf einer Tellurkochblutagarplatte mit Zystinzusatz. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936-37, 138: 426-31. — Mueller, J. H. Substitution of β -alanine, nicotinic acid, and pimelic acid for meat extract in growth of diphtheria bacillus. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937, 36: 706-8. — The replacement of meat infusion by known substances in the cultivation of Corynebacterium diphtheriae. J. Bact., Balt., 1938, 35: 7. — Mündel, O. Ueber die Verwendung des Löffler-Nährbodens in Platten und Röhren für die bakteriologische Diphtheriediagnose. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935-36, 135: 262-5. — Neill, G. A. W. A simple tellurite-chocolate agar medium for the typing and isolation of Corynebacterium diphtheriae. J. Hyg., Lond., 1937, 37: 552-60, pl. — Nigro, T. Sui terreni di Pergola per la diagnosi batteriologica della difterite. Riv. clin. pediat., 1923, 21: 425-35. — Pergola, M. La provvista di siero di sangue per la preparazione di substrati culturali. Policlinico, 1923, 30: sez. prat., 206. — Controllo dei miei terreni elettivi per bacillo difterico. Igiene mod., 1924, 17: 532-46. — Substrati con latte ed altri recentemente proposti per la ricerca del bacillo difterico. Ann. igiene, 1925, 35: 537-57. Also Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1928, 7: 585-93. — Recherche et démonstration du bacille diphtérique moyennant le sérum-coef-tellurite (S. U. T.) et la coloration réduite. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1929, 1: 217-21. — Pour un plus grand emploi de la culture d'enrichissement du bacille diphtérique en Siero-Uovo-Tellurito (S. U. T.) liquide. Ibid., 1930, 2: 249-51. — Procédés techniques pour accélérer et faciliter la recherche du B. diphtérique dans les cultures en siero-uovo-tellurito (S. U. T.) Ibid., 1932, 4: 23-8. — Pesch, K., & Kramer, E. Der KTC-Blutagar, ein neuer Anreicherungs-nährboden für Diphtheriebazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1930, 116: 518-22. — Polányi, P. [Clauberg's medium for diphtheria bacilli] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 222. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934, 132: 123-6. — Pope, C. G., & Pinfield, S. The production of coccid forms of C. diphtheriae in media containing copper. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1932, 13: 60-5. — Richter, J. Erfahrungen über die Diphtheriediagnostik mittels Clauberg-III- und Löffler-Nährboden bei Massenuntersuchungen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1938, 141: 72-6. — Riethmüller, K. Bakteriologische Diphtheriediagnose mit Dotterserum im Vergleich mit Löfflerserum und Tellurindikatoragar. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 235. — Sachs, A. Egg-tellurite media: a preliminary report. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1935, 65: 381-4. — Sal, L. K. On the special media of diphtheria bacilli. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1934-35, 17: 338-51. — Scalfi, A. Sul valore dei terreni Pergola per la ricerca del bacillo difterico. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1923-24, 3: 281-7. — Schmidt, B. Erfahrungen über die praktische Verwertbarkeit der neuen von Clauberg angegebenen Tellurindikatorplatte zur makroskopischen Diphtheriebazillendiagnostik. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936, 136: 473-5. — Smyth, F. G. A. Blood tellurite agar as a selective medium for Corynebacterium diphtheriae. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1934, 62: 391-6. — Steigler, A. Eine einfache Methode zur Typendifferenzierung der Diphtheriebazillen auf einer Leberextrakt-Agarplatte. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 1682. — Sutherland, P. L., & Iredale, J. L. G. Clauberg's tellurite indicator medium in the routine diagnosis of C. diphtheriae. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1937, 45: 325-32, 2 pl. — Tempé, G. Culture du bacille diphtérique sur milieu au tellurite de potassium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 1339-41. — Thompson, L. Hydrolyzed serum agar for the isolation of Corynebacterium diphtheriae. J. Infect. Dis., 1929, 45: 163-6.

Also repr.—Tietz, C. J. Makroskopische Diphtheriediagnose auf Blut-Tellur-SH-Agar. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 834-6.—Wahby, A. M. A suggested medium for growth of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. J. Infect. Dis., 1932, 51: 441-3.—Waldhecker, M. Entgegnung auf die Kritik von Claueberg an meiner Nachprüfung des Clauebergschen Diphtherienährbodens. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935, 134: 447-9.—Weizmann, F., & Degn, J. Die Brauchbarkeit des Tellur-Blut-Glycerin-Agars nach Claueberg für die bakteriologische Diphtheriediagnostik. Ibid., 1932, 125: 374.—Zia, S. H., T'ung, T., & Liu, P. Y. The supplementary use of tellurite media in the routine diagnosis of diphtheria. Chin. M. J., 1938, Suppl. 2, 253-60.—Zopoth, J. [Culture of diphtheria bacteria in Pesch-Kramer-Claueberg's telluric medium] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, 14: 543-6. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 121: 785-8.—Zurkowski, J. [Diphtheria bacilli in Claueberg's nutrient media] Warsz. czas. lek., 1936, 13: 177-82.

Hemolytic properties.

Goldie, H. Caractères hémolytiques des cultures de bacille diphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 1210-2.—Heeren, R. H., & Megrail, E. The relation of hemolysins and toxins in diphtheria bacteria isolated from acute cases. J. Infect. Dis., 1930, 46: 485-90.—Kemkes, B., & Steigler, A. Hämolytischbildungsvermögen und Typendifferenzierung der Diphtheriebacillen. Zschr. Hyg., 1936-37, 119: 296-305.

Identification.

See also Diphtheria, Diagnosis, bacteriological; Diphtheria bacillus subheadings (Cultivation; Staining; Strains)

Bacigalupo, J. Identificación del bacilo diftérico. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1935, 34: 454-8.—Bormann, F. von, Herholz, G., & Stankiewicz, R. Ueber die von Mandelbaum beschriebenen Stankiewicz-Reger. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, 122: 450-8.—Brahdy, B., Lenarsky, M. [et al.] Método rápido para la identificación de los portadores. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1935, 14: 857. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 1881-3.—Cambessèdes, H. A propos de différenciation des bacilles de Löffler et d'Hoffmann. Ann. hyg., Par., 1938, n. ser., 16: 131.—Kleinsorgen, W., & Commichau, F. Diphtherie-Pseudodiphtherie-Differentialdiagnose durch Nachweis der Ureaserreaktion auf einer Harnstoff-Indikator-Platte. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937, 139: 57-9.—Ramon, G., Debré, R., & Gilbrin, E. Distinction entre un vrai et un faux bacille diphthérique par l'étude du pouvoir pathogène. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 615-7.—Rapid method for the identification of diphtheria bacilli: also a new method for identification of carriers of diphtheria bacilli. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, 34: 432.—Rocchi, F. Una causa d'errore nella ricerca del b. difterico (*B. subtilis*) e mezzi per evitarla. Gior. batt. immun., 1929, 4: 745-57.—Silveira, R. Método rápido para la identificación de los bacilos diftéricos y nueva técnica para la identificación de los portadores. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1936, 41: 372-6.—Spanedda, A. Vedute e ricerche sulla diagnosi differenziale nel genere *Corynebacterium*. Riv. pat. sper., 1935, 15: 353-400, ch.

Metabolism and nutrition.

Abt, G. Le carbone des peptones, source d'énergie pour le bacille diphthérique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1925, 39: 387-416.—Andresen, P. H., & Schroeder, R. Recherches sur la formation d'acide dans une culture du bacille de la diphthérie. Acta path. microb. scand., 1930, Suppl. 3, 41-51.—Attimelli, R. Notizie sul ricambio del bacillo difterico. Riv. pat. sper., 1935-36, 15: 195-200.—Bauguess, L. C. The influence of optical activity on the utilization of tryptophane for growth by the diphtheria bacillus. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, 32: 299-302. Tryptophane metabolism of the diphtheria bacillus. J. Biol. Chem., 1935, 109: 5.—Braun, H., & Hofmeier, K. Ueber den Verwendungsstoffwechsel der Diphtheriebacillen. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 699.—Ehrismann, O. Ueber Sauerstoffverbrauch und Nitratreduktion von Diphtheriebacillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932-33, 127: 111-6 [Discussion] 142-6. Ueber die Atmung der Diphtheriebacillen. Zschr. Hyg., 1933, 115: 273-314.—Fujita, A., & Kodama, T. Untersuchungen über Atmung und Gärung pathogener Bakterien; über Atmung und Gärung von *B. diphtheriae*. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, 271: 185-98.—Knox, R., & Passmore, R. Oxygen uptake of washed suspensions of *C. diphtheriae* in the presence of glucose and glycogen. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1938, 46: 303-8.—Leulier, A., & Sedailan, P. Sur l'affinité du bacille diphthérique pour le cuivre. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1930, 191: 231.—Mueller, J. H. Studies on cultural requirements of bacteria; utilization of glutamic acid by the diphtheria bacillus. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, 32: 207-10. The utilization of carnosine by the diphtheria bacillus. J. Biol. Chem., 1938, 123: 421-3. Also repr.—Nitsch, J. Beitrag zum Studium des Verwendungsstoffwechsels der Diphtheriebacillen in synthetischen Nährböden (nach Braun) Zschr. Kinderh., 1932-33, 54: 470-86.—Noble, W. C., Jr., & Knacke, F. E. D. The action of *B. diphtheriae* and some related organisms on glucosamine. J. Bact., Balt., 1928, 15: 55-65.—Schmidt, H. Zur Ernährungsphysiologie der Diphtheriebacillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1933, 130: 391-418.—Tasman, A., & Brandwijk, A. C. Experiments on metabolism with *C. diphtheriae*. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936,

30: 1756-67. ——— Decomposition of glucose by diphtheria bacillus under aerobic conditions. J. Infect. Dis., 1938, 63: 10-20.

Morphology.

See also Diphtheria bacillus, Variability.

KRAFT, K. *Ueber das Vorkommen der von Dold beschriebenen Granula in Diphtherie- und Pseudodiphtheriebacillen [Kiel] 12p. 8° Jena, 1933.

Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1933, 130:

Favia, N. Sulle forme a coccio del *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. Ann. igiene, 1935, 45: 103-8, pl.—Gins, H. A., & Fortner, J. Beiträge zur Morphologie und Biologie der Diphtheriebacillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, 99: 243-58.—Gins, H. A., & Jermoljewa, Z. Beiträge zur Morphologie und Biologie der Diphtheriebacillen. Zschr. Hyg., 1928, 109: 26-33.—Grasset, E., & Grasset, G. Phase mycosique du cycle évolutif du *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 1073-5.—Grubb, T. C. Coccus forms of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. J. Infect. Dis., 1935, 56: 64-77. Also repr.—Grüneberg, F. Untersuchungen zur Frage der konstitutionellen Einflüsse auf den Charakter der Diphtheriebacillen. Zschr. Kinderh., 1931-32, 52: 423-30.—Gutstein, M., & Neisser, H. Ueber den Nachweis der Polkörner bei Diphtherie; zur mikroskopischen Diphtheriediagnose. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, 108: 353-6.—Hetteche, H. O. Der Einfluss der Umwelt auf die Form der Diphtheriebacillen. Ibid., 1935, 134: 433-8, pl.—Knox, R. The effect of serum on the colonial form of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1937, 44: 733-8, 2 pl.—Lomry, J. Sur le polymorphisme du *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1929, 5. ser., 9: 486-99, 2 pl.—Lorentz, F. H. Der Charakter der Diphtheriebacillenzellen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, 120: 331-41.—Mair, W. The different forms of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* and their significance. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1936, 42: 635-46, pl.—Martin, L., Loiseau, G., & Gidon, V. Production des formes ramifiées du bacille diphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 91: 332-4, pl.—Morita, M. Ueber die morphologischen und biologischen Eigenschaften der Diphtheriebacillen. Fukuoka acta med., 1933, 26: 63-7.—Neisser, H. Ueber Fadendiphtheriebacillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, 124: 503-16, pl.—Parish, H. J. Coccoid forms of the diphtheria bacillus. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1926-27, 8: 162-6, 2 pl.—Pesch, K. L. Ueber Natur und Bildung der Diphtheriepolkörnerchen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1924, 92: Orig., 208-16.—Powell, H. M. A biological study of the diphtheria bacillus; morphology of pure-line strains. Am. J. Hyg., 1923, 3: 357-61.—Rouslaurox, A., Schafer, E., & Grébus, C. Action de la bile sur la morphologie respective du bacille diphthérique et des bacilles pseudodiphthériques de la gorge. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, 128: 918-20.—Scarpellini, A. Sull'eteromorfismo del bacillo difterico. Riv. biol., 1925, 7: 146-9.—Smith, G. H., & Jordan, E. F. Protobacterial forms of *B. diphtheriae*. J. Bact., Balt., 1930, 20: 25-40.—Yarisawa, C. On the coccoid formation of *B. diphtheriae*. Japan M. World, 1926, 6: 35-9.

Pathogenicity.

Ajo, C. Recherches sur le pouvoir pathogène des bacilles diphthériques et diphthéroïdes, isolés du naso-pharynx des malades et des porteurs de germes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 121: 1292-5.—Beattie, M. Infection of the conjunctiva and cornea of guinea pigs following the application of virulent diphtheria bacilli. Am. J. Hyg., 1928, 8: 502-6.—Bezançon, F., & Philibert, A. Infections dues aux bacilles du groupe bacille diphthérique. In Précis path. méd. (Bezançon, et al.) 2. éd., Par., 1935, 1: 333-58.—Carrière, Janbon [et al.] Les caractères morphologiques et biologiques du bacille diphthérique et leurs rapports avec les manifestations cliniques de la maladie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 126: 285.—Claueberg, K. W. Nochmals zur Frage der pathogenetischen Bewertung der Diphtheriebacillientypen. Klin. Wschr., 1938, 17: 163.—Di Aichelburg, U. Importance de la recherche du pouvoir pathogène des souches de *C. diphtheriae* isolées d'un milieu épidémique. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1935, 7: 171-4.—Dimitrijevic-Speth & Arsenijević. Pathogenitätsunterschiede der Diphtherietypen bei Zieselmäusen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937, 139: 282-7.—Erzin, N. Ueber Mischinfektionen mit verschiedenen Diphtheriestämmen. Ibid., 1936-37, 138: 443-8.—Finizio, F. Sul potere emotossico del bacillo difterico. Igien. mod., 1937, 30: 392-6, pl. ——— Il potere emotossico del bacillo difterico nei confronti della classificazione di Anderson. Ibid., 1938, 31: 28-35.—Gayta, M., & Martino, G. L'infezione difterica sperimentale nella cavia tuberculosa agli effetti della batteriemia tuberculosa. Gior. batt. immun., 1936, 16: 574-9.—Gins, H. A. Untersuchungen über die Diphtherieinfektion beim Meer-schweinchen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935-36, 135: 60-4 [Discussion] 89-100.—Goldie, H. Effet, sur la souris, de la substance endocellulaire du bacille diphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 113: 703-6.—Grasset, E., & Grasset, G. Des rapports biologiques et épidémiologiques entre les formes bacillaires et mycosiques du *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. Ibid., 1930, 103: 1075-7.—Murray, J. F. The relative pathogenicity for the rabbit of gravus, mitis and intermediate strains of *C. diphtheriae*. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1935, 16: 384-8.—Polónyi, P. Die endogene und die Kontakt-diphtherie (die pathogenetische Bedeutung der Kokken und Stäbchenform des

Diphthericeregers) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1938, 141: 335-41.—**Ramon, G., Debré, R., & Gilbrin, E.** Du lien existant entre le pouvoir pathogène d'un bacille diphthérique et sa morphologie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 612-5.—**Ramon, G., Debré, R., & Thiroloix, P.** Sur le pouvoir pathogène du bacille diphthérique; moyens d'étude. Ibid., 1930, 105: 359-62. — Pouvoir pathogène essentiel de bacilles diphthériques isolés au cours de l'épidémie parisienne récente. Ibid., 526-9.—**Signa, A.** La patogenicità degli stipti del bacillo di Löffler isolati da bambini affetti da difterite nell'ultima recrudescenza epidemica. Pediatra (Riv.), 1930, 38: 1047-57.—**T'ung, T., & Zia, S. H.** Pathogenicity of different types of C. diphtheriae for Chinese hamsters. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937-38, 37: 18-21.—**Vedder, A.** [Knowledge on growth and spread of diphtheria bacillus] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1933, 77: 2209-13, pl.—**Widowitz, P.** Ueber diphatogenes Verhalten des Diphtherie-Bazillus. Mitt. Verein. Aerzte Steiermark, 1928, 65: 161-4. Also Arch. Kinderh., 1929, 87: 161-71.

Pigments.

Coulter, C. B., & Stone, F. M. The occurrence of porphyrins in cultures of C. diphtheriae. J. Gen. Physiol., 1931, 14: 583-96. Also repr.—**Crowe, M. O.** The fluorescence spectrum of a pigment elaborated by the diphtheria bacillus. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937-38, 37: 215.—**Paic, M.** Sur la porphyrine du bouillon toxine diphthérique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1937, 59: 197-206. — Sur l'identification du pigment élaboré par le bacille diphthérique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, 204: 298-300.—**Philippe, M.** Sur un pigment élaboré par le bacille diphthérique. Ibid., 1935, 200: 173-5.

Resistance

See also *Diphtheria bacillus*, Virulence.

Winter, W. *Desinfektionsversuche an Diphtheriebazillen, Diphtheriekranken und Diphtheriebazillenträgern. 33p. 8°. Königsb. [1932]

Bézi, I. A study of action of saliva and extract of tonsils upon diphtheria bacillus and diphtheria toxin. J. Immun., Balt., 1932, 22: 1-17. — Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des Speichels und der Tonsillenextrakte auf den Diphtheriebazillus und das Diphtherietoxin. Verh. ungar. ärzt. Ges., 1933, 5: 20.—**Clauberg, K. W.** Ein Beitrag zur Bakterizidie menschlichen Speichels unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Diphtheriebazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935, 134: 96-9.—**Colarizi, A.** Die Wirkung der Hertz'schen Kurzwellen auf Wachstum und Virulenz von Diphtheriebazillen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 1136; 1166.—**Dold, H., & Weigmann, F.** Ueber die Wirkung des menschlichen Speichels auf Diphtheriebazillen. Zschr. Hyg., 1934, 116: 158-70.—**Goldie, H.** Influence des substances cellulaires sur les caractères du bacille diphthérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 207-10.—**Hasché, E., Leunig, H., & Loch, P.** Ueber die Beeinflussung des Diphtheriebazillus durch kurze elektrische Wellen (15m, 3.5m, 52cm) Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 1835-8. Also Ref. Internat. Kongr. Kurzwellen, 1937, 1. Kongr., 213.—**Link, T.** Die Einwirkung des Silargels auf Diphtheriebazillen. Zschr. Hyg., 1937, 120: 14.—**Lomry, P.** Résistance du Corynebacterium diphtheriae. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 101: 161-3.—**Orlof, G. A.** [Effect of testicular extract upon diphtheria bacilli] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1932, 6: 74-7.—**Polónyi, P.** Einfluss des C-Vitamins auf den Krankheitserreger der Diphtherie; vorläufige Mitteilung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 685.—**Weigmann, F., & Koehn, A.** Die entwicklungshemmende bis keimtötende Wirkung des Speichels auf die Diphtheriebacillientypen. Zschr. Hyg., 1936, 118: 507-15.

Die Umwandlung der Diphtheriebacillientypen unter der Einwirkung des menschlichen Speichels. Ibid., 516-32.—**Weiland, P., & Leinbrock, A.** Resistenzunterschiede der drei Typen des Diphtheriebazillus (gravis, mitis, intermedius) gegenüber schädigenden Einflüssen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1938, 141: 109-16.—**Yakimov, W. L., & Wassilevsky, W. J.** Action du dissodolualgole de Danyss et de l'arsolan sur le bacille de Pfeiffer et le pneumocoque. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1921, 14: 630.

Staining.

Guillerey, J. *Recherches sur la coloration des granulations spécifiques (granulations de Neisser) du Corynebacterium diphtheriae (Löffler) L. et N. 32p. 8°. Lausanne, 1924.

Harschar, I. *Neues Verfahren zur Färbung von Diphtheriebazillen. 10p. 8°. Tüb., 1934.

Cislaghi, F. La colorazione dei granuli polari dei bacilli diphtherici. Med. ital., 1935, 16: 421-3.—**Curbelo y Hernández, A.** El método efectivo de coloración del Corynebacterium diphtheriae. Rev. méd. cubana, 1930, 41: 1269-72.—**Diot, E.** Le diagnostic bactériologique de l'angine diphthérique (méthode pratique; valeur de la double décoloration) Rev. méd. est, 1925, 53: 230-3.—**Dold, H.** Zum färberischen Verhalten der Diphtheriebazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935-36, 135: 55 [Discussion] 89-100.—**Du, D. H.** Ueber das Vorkommen säure-alkohol-fester Formelemente in Diphtheriebazillenkulturen. Ibid., 1935, 134: 445.—**Gandellini, A.** Ricerche comparative fra i metodi di colorazione Neisser e Gutstein e Neisser. Gior. batt. immun., 1934, 12: 1290-4. Also Magy.

orv. arch., 1934, 35: 140.—**Guidi, G.** Nuovo metodo di colorazione dei granuli bipolar del B. diphtherico. Gior. batt. immun., 1936, 17: 648-50.—**Labourn, R. L.** A modification of Albert's stain for the diphtheria bacillus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 121.—**Mayer, O.** Eine Verbesserung der Neisserschen Diphtheriebazillenfärbung. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 259.—**Nicholls, A. G.** Note on the differential staining of the granules in diphtheria and other bacilli. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1921-22, 7: 180.—**Palmerlee, C. A.** Albert's toluidin blue as a routine stain for diphtheria bacilli. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1923, 13: 363-5.—**Pergola, M.** Il metodo della colorazione rossa nella diagnosi batterioscopica della difterite. Igiene mod., 1923, 16: 400-7.—**Reh, T.** Valeur pratique de la méthode de décoloration pour le diagnostic bactériologique rapide de la diphthérie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, 59: 751-3.—**Siegler, J.** [A new method of staining Bacillus diphtheriae] Magy. orv. arch., 1932, 33: 401-3.—**Sonnenschein, C.** Zur Praxis der Diphtheriediagnose durch die Bakterienfärbung (über einige neuere Diphtheriebazillenfärbungen) Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 765-7.—**Stollenberg, N.** Neue Farblösung für Diphtheriebazillen, besonders für Körnerfärbung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1304.—**Neues Färbungsverfahren für den Diphtheriebazillus.** Ibid., 1924, 50: 309.—**Stovall, W. D., Scheid, E., & Nichols, M. S.** The influence on the morphology and staining of B. diphtheriae by growth in mixed cultures with staphylococci and streptococci Am. J. Pub. Health, 1923, 13: 748-53.

Strains.

Hartmann, H. *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Brauchbarkeit der für die Typendifferenzierung der Diphtheriebazillen angegebenen Spezialnährböden (Frankfurt) 15p. 8°. Gelnhausen, 1938.

Wellington, P. *Regelmässige experimentelle Umwandlung von Diphtheriebazillen des Typus intermedius (Typ III) in Diphtheriebazillen des Typus mitis (Typ II) [Köln] 20p. 8°. Düsseldorf, 1936.

Anderson, J. S., Cooper, K. E. [et al.] Starch fermentation by the gravis type of diphtheria. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 1: 293-5.—**Anderson, J. S., Happold, F. C. [et al.]** On the existence of 2 forms of diphtheria bacillus B. diphtheriae gravis and B. diphtheriae mitis—a new medium for their differentiation and for the bacteriological diagnosis of diphtheria. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1931, 34: 667-81, pl.—**Anderson, P. M., Goldsworthy, N. E., & Ward, H. K.** Some observations on the relation between clinical types of diphtheria and cultural types of Corynebacterium diphtheriae. Med. J. Australia, 1936, 2: 350-4.—**Bergonzini, M., & Yang, L. J.** Ricerche sulle forme R ed S del bacillo diphtherico. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, 12: 683.—**Borcama, A.** Sulla forme R ed S del bacillo diphtherico. Ibid., 684-6.—**Bormann, F. von.** Der gegenwärtige Stand des Typenproblems bei Diphtheriebazillen. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1938, 53: 211-52.—**Carter, H. S.** An analysis of 510 strains of Corynebacterium diphtheriae. J. Hyg., Lond., 1933, 33: 542-6.—**Christison, M. H.** The stability of the mitis, intermediate and gravis types of B. diphtheriae. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1933, 37: 243-52, 2 pl.—**Clauberg, K. W., Helmreich, W., & Vierthaler, R. W.** Zur Frage der Typenkonstanz bei den Diphtheriebazillen. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 231-3.—**Dimitrijevic-Speth, V., & Jovanovic, L.** Krupp- und Nichtkruppstämme als gesonderte Typen der Diphtheriebazillen und ihre ungleichen Leistungen in der Kultur und im Kranken. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, 121: 64-71.—**Erzin, N.** Untersuchungen über die Variabilität der Typen des Diphtheriebazillus. Ibid., 1936, 137: 97-104.—**Etris, S.** Antigenic relation of gravis strains of diphtheria bacilli as compared with Park 8 strain. J. Infect. Dis., 1934, 55: 220-3.—**Ewing, J. O.** The serological grouping of the starch fermenting strains of C. diphtheriae. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1933, 37: 345-51.—**Feierabend, B., & Schubert, O.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen mit Stämmen von maligner Diphtherie. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1929, 62: 283-306.—**Recherches expérimentales effectuées avec des souches de bacille provenant de diphthéries malignes.** Tr. Inst. hyg. pub. tchéch., 1930, 1: 48-65, 6 pl.—**Fitzgerald, J. G., & Doyle, D. G.** A study of the virulence, agglutinability and capacity to produce acid in certain carbohydrates of a group of strains of B. diphtheriae. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1923, 3. ser., 17: sect. 5, 93-6.—**Franza, R., & Colarusso, A.** Sulla differenziazione in tipi del bacillo diphtherico. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1938, 9: 233-63.—**Goliborska, T., Lachowicz, K. [et al.]** [Diphtheria strains of various types, isolated from experimentally infected guinea pigs] Med. dów., 1937, 22: 25-42.—**Gorrieri, I.** Au sujet des divers types du bacille diphthérique. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1934, 6: 314-7.—**Sul differenziamento dei tipi del B. diphtherico.** Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1935, 14: 509-21.—**Gregory, T. S.** The occurrence of the gravis type of diphtheria bacillus in Victoria. Med. J. Australia, 1936, 1: 269.—**Gundel, M.** Die klinische und epidemiologische Bedeutung der Typen des Diphtheriebazillus. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 1871-5.—**Liether, E., & Liebethuth, E.** Die Diphtheriebazillen; Diagnose und Typendifferenzierung. Zschr. Hyg., 1935, 117: 66-75.—**Hammerschmidt, J.** Ueber Gruppenbildungen bei den Diphtheriebazillen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1831. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1924, Orig., 93: 443-59. — Gruppen-

- bildung der Diphtheriebacillen. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1935, 14: 964-6.—Henneberg, G., & Pels Leusden, F. Beitrag zur Typenlehre der Diphtheriebacillen. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1937, 139: 39-51.—Hetteche, H. O. Die Typen der Diphtheriebacillen. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1935, 117: 33-55.—Investigation of the gravis, mitis, and intermediate types of *C. diphtheriae* and their clinical significance. *Rep. Health Manchester* (1933) 1934, 117-20.—Kemkes, B., & Steigler, A. Zur Typenverteilung der Diphtheriebacillen und zur Frage der Superinfektion in Krankenanstalten. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 16: 1648-50.—Menton, J., Cooper, T. V. [et al.] The different types of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. *J. Hyg., Lond.*, 1933, 33: 414-20. — A further investigation on the types of *C. diphtheriae*. *Med. Off., Lond.*, 1935, 54: 75-7.—Mitag, G., & Otto, H. Der Befund von Diphtheriebacillen des Typus mitis bei Scharlachkranken. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 15: 1261-3.—Mueller, J. H., & Kapnick, I. Studies on cultural requirements of bacteria; amino-acid requirements for the Park-Williams No. 8 strain of diphtheria. *J. Bact., Balt.*, 1935, 30: 526-34.—Murray, J. F. A note on the stability of the gravis, mitis, and intermediate types of *C. diphtheriae*. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1935, 16: 532-4. — The serological relationships of 250 strains of *B. diphtheriae*. *J. Path. Bact., Lond.*, 1935, 41: 439-45.—Neill, G. A. W. Typing of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* and the small public health laboratory. *Pub. Health, Lond.*, 1936-37, 50: 327-33.—Nishimoto, G. Immunisatorische Einteilung der Diphtheriebazillen. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1936, 87: 414-21.—Parish, H. J., Whitley, E. E., & O'Brien, R. A. *B. diphtheriae*, gravis and mitis. *Brit. M. J.*, 1932, 2: 915-7.—Parker, H. B. Rough and smooth strains of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* on tryptic serum agar. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1928, 9: 207-12, pl.—Paschla, G. Zur Frage der pathogenetischen Bewertung der Diphtheriebacillentypen. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 16: 994-6.—Perelli, C., & Mariani, G. Studio morfologico, culturale e biologico di vari stadi di bacilli difterici. *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.*, 1934, 13: 591-9.—Pesch, K. L. Vorkommen, Unterscheidung und experimentelle Umwandlung der 3 Diphtheriebacillen-Typen. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 15: 1202.—Preuner, R. Diphtheriestudien. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1936-37, 138: 431-42.—Püschel, J. Zur Technik der Diphtherietypenbestimmung; eine einfache Schnellmethode. *Ibid.*, 1936-37, 138: 67-71.—Revelli, U. Ricerche sul *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*; caratteri immunobiologici di stiptipi isolati da malati di una stessa epidemia. *Gior. batt. immun.*, 1933, 10: 528-70.—Robinson, D. T. Further investigations on the gravis, mitis and intermediate types of *C. diphtheriae*: type stability. *J. Path. Bact., Lond.*, 1934, 39: 551-68, 2 pl. — & Marshall, F. N. Investigations on the gravis, mitis and intermediate types of *C. diphtheriae* and their clinical significance. *Ibid.*, 38: 73-89.—Robinson, D. T., & Peeney, A. L. P. The serological types amongst gravis strains of *C. diphtheriae* and their distribution. *Ibid.*, 1936, 43: 403-18.—Rosa, A. Ancora sui tipi del *B. difterio*. *Gior. batt. immun.*, 1933, 20: 600-31.—Schiff, F., & Werber, M. Ueber die 3 Typen des Diphtheriebazillus. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 61: 259-62.—Schlossberger, H. Die Typen des Diphtheriebazillus. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1935-36, 135: 6-18 [Discussion] 89-100.—Seydal, J. [Biological investigations of isolated diphtheria bacilli from the last epidemic; biochemical and morphological properties of the bacillary types gravis and mitis] *Med. dōsw.*, 1937, 22: 1-24. — [Type stability of diphtheria bacilli] *Ibid.*, 257-73.—Smith, L. W., Sano, M. E., & Jarema, J. J. Diphtheria bacilli: cultural and toxigenic characteristics of 500 strains in relation to their clinical occurrence. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1934, 55: 105-11.—Solovieva, I. V., & Konstantinova, A. A. [Material for study of the types of the diphtheria bacillus] *J. mikrob., Moskva*, 1937, 19: 581-90.—Steigler, A. Zur Typendifferenzierung der Diphtheriebazillen. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1936-37, 138: 424-6.—Stütz, W., & Appermanówna, K. [Three types of diphtheria bacilli and their diagnostic significance] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1936, 15: 493-6.—Whitley, O. R. *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* gravis found in Maryland. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1934, 19: 943.—Wilson, H., & Goldsworthy, N. E. Observations on diphtheria and the bacterial types of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. *Med. J. Australia*, 1938, 2: 509-14.—Wissler, E. Zur Frage der Diphtheriebazillen-Typen. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 68: 561-3.—Wright, H. A., & Christison, M. H. Further observations on the types of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. *J. Path. Bact., Lond.*, 1935, 41: 447-67.—Wright, H. A., & Rankin, A. L. K. Biological types of diphtheria bacillus and their clinical significance. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1932, 2: 884-7.
- **Strains: Geographical occurrence.**
- Anderson, J. S., Cooper, K. E. [et al.] Incidence and correlation with clinical severity of gravis, mitis, and intermediate types of diphtheria bacillus in a series of 500 cases at Leeds. *J. Path. Bact., Lond.*, 1933, 36: 169-82.—Carter, H. S. A further analysis of the types of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* common to the Glasgow area. *J. Hyg., Lond.*, 1936, 36: 147-55.—Christison, M. H. Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen der 3 Typen (Typus gravis, intermedius und mitis) des Diphtheriebazillus in Berlin und deren Bedeutung. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1934-35, 133: 59-74. — Wright, H. A. [et al.] *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* in Edinburgh: the incidence of types among cases and carriers from 1932-1936. *Edinburgh M. J.*, 1936, 43: 747-59, pl.—Deadman, W. J., & Elliott, F. J. The laboratory history of diphtheria in Hamilton. *Canad. Pub. Health J.*, 1933, 24: 137-41.—Emmerson, N. A biochemical and biological investigation of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* occurring in Port Elizabeth and environs. *S. Afr. M. J.*, 1937, 11: 652-8.—Frobisher, M., jr. Types of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* in Baltimore, Maryland. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1938, 28: 13-35.—Gregory, T. S. Some observations on the types of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* found in Victoria, Australia. *J. Path. Bact., Lond.*, 1937, 45: 333-7. — The types of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* prevalent in Victoria and their clinical significance. *Med. J. Australia*, 1938, 1: 57-9.—Grubb, T. C., & Shaughnessy, H. J. The incidence and clinical significance of various types of the diphtheria bacillus in Illinois. *Illinois M. J.*, 1936, 70: 462-8.—Lage, G. Del bacilo de la difteria en Cuba y las formas clínicas de la enfermedad. *Rev. med. cir. Habana*, 1938, 43: 354-71.—Leete, H. M., McLeod, J. W., & Morrison, A. C. Diphtheria in Hull and its relation to bacteriological type. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1933, 2: 1141-4.—Perry, C. A., Whitley, O. R., & Petran, E. Types of *C. diphtheriae* in Maryland; cultural reactions, cellular morphology, virulence, distribution stability and clinical significance. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1936, 23: 580-99, pl.—Puckey, M. C. A preliminary survey of the types of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* isolated at the Metropolitan Infectious Diseases Hospital, Northfield. *Med. J. Australia*, 1938, 1: 851-3.—Risquez, J. R. Resultado del análisis del cultivo de *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* Parker No. 8, procedente de los Estados Unidos de América. *Bol. Min. san., Caracas*, 1937-38, 2: 1223-5.—Robinson, D. T., & Marshall, F. N. Alteration in the incidence of the gravis, mitis, and intermediate types of *C. diphtheriae* in Manchester and their clinical correlation in a further series of 940 cases. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1935, 2: 441-5.—Stuart, R. D. Starch-fermenting strains of *C. diphtheriae* in Newcastle-on-Tyne: a serological and clinical investigation. *J. Path. Bact., Lond.*, 1938, 46: 173-80.—Tannahill, R. W. The incidence and clinical correlation of types of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* at Romford, Essex; a survey of 400 cases. *J. Hyg., Lond.*, 1936, 36: 140-6.—Timmerman, W. A., Brandwijk, A. C., & Pei, E. A. J. [Various types of diphtheria bacilli and clinical aspect of diphtheria in the Netherlands] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1936, 80: 3546-53.—Whitley, O. R. A study of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* and related organisms in Maryland. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1934-35, 20: 1024-34.—Wright, J. Types of *C. diphtheriae* in Capetown. *Brit. M. J.*, 1937, 1: 259.—Zopoth-Jankowska, J. [Behaviour of the types gravis, mitis and intermedius of diphtheria bacilli in Lwów] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1938, 17: 295-7.
- **Toxin production.**
- See also **Diphtheria, Toxin.**
- Dasso, H. Bio-patogenia de la difteria, germen y toxina. *An. Fac. cienc. méd. La Plata*, 1937, 1: 11-21.—Dimitrijevič-Speth. Versuche zur Haftkultur der Diphtherie- und Typhusbakterien und Vergleich der Giftbildung bei den Typen der Diphtheriebacillen. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1937, 139: 353-7.—Falk, I. S., Jensen, L. B., & Mills, J. H. Simplified electrical method to distinguish toxigenic from non-toxicogenic diphtheria bacilli. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1927-28, 25: 248.—Fukutaki, K. Die Giftigkeit der Diphtheriebazillenzellen. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1924, 37: 474-6.—Heeren, R. H. Relation of pellicle formation and toxigenicity in diphtheria cultures. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1930, 46: 161-9.—Mader, E. W., & Halpern, K. C. Toxin production and intracutaneous virulence of recently isolated diphtheria cultures. *Tr. R. Soc. Canada*, 1931, 3. ser., 25: Sect. 5, Biol., 153-8. — Further studies in toxin production and intracutaneous virulence of recently isolated strains of *C. diphtheriae*. *Ibid.*, 26: 329-33.—Marbe, M., Antunesco-Dimitriu, O., & Stefanescu, V. Sur le temps nécessaire à la maturation d'une culture (toxine) diphthérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 112: 1501.—Marbe, M., & Olariu, A. Formule simplifiée pour la production d'une toxine diphthérique puissante et de valeur antigénique élevée. *Ibid.*, 1935, 118: 1673.—Neill, J. M., Avery, R. C. [et al.] Toxin-producing capacities of recently isolated strains of diphtheria bacilli. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1930, 11: 399-403.—Pappenheimer, A. M., jr. Isolation and characterization of a toxic protein from *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* filtrates. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1937, 120: 543-53. Also repr.—Pope, C. G. The production of toxin by *C. diphtheriae*; energy sources. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1932, 13: 207-17. — & Healey, M. Surface growth and toxin production of *C. diphtheriae*. *Ibid.*, 1933, 14: 87-92.—Ramon, G. Sur la production d'une toxine diphthérique très active. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1929, 189: 718-20. — Sur la production de la toxine diphthérique de valeur antigénique intrinsèque élevée. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 112: 8-10. — & Berthelot, A. Nouveaux essais sur la production de toxine et d'anatoxine diphthériques de valeur antigénique intrinsèque élevée. *Ibid.*, 1932, 110: 530-2.—Ramon, G., Debré, R., & Thiroloix, P. Sur l'aptitude toxigène des souches du bacille diphthérique récemment isolées. *Ibid.*, 1930, 105: 529-31.—Scheff, G., & Scheff, I. P. Beitrag zur Frage der Diphtherietoxinproduktion. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1934, 13: 146.—Schmidt, S. Sur la production de la toxine diphthérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 106: 308-11.—Sordelli, & Wernicke. Producción de toxina difterica. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1920, 33: Sect. Soc. biol., 180-5.—Taylor, E. M. Sur la production de la toxine diphthérique du pouvoir antigénique élevé. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 119: 510-2.—Tsai Luen Foon. The study of diphtheria toxin production. *Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto*, 1935-36, 18: 133-8.—Wagner-Sakharova, M., & Kalinskaja, N. (Study of toxin formation of freshly isolated diphtheria cultures) *J. mikrob., Moskva*, 1937, 18: 351-6.—Wheeler, M. W. The

attenuation and toxin production of the diphtheria bacillus. Annual Rep. N. York State Dep. Health, 1933, 54: 46; *passim*.

— Toxin production: Effect of various factors.

Ando, K., & Komiya, T. Diphtheria toxin produced on semi-synthetic medium. *J. Immun., Balt.*, 1935, 28: 345-52.—Berta, A., & López García, C. Préparation de toxine et d'antitoxine diphtériques avec le bouillon de Pope et Smith modifié. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 113: 1289. — Préparation de la toxine diphtérique par la méthode de Pope et Smith; influence de la concentration de l'azote aminé sur la production de la toxine. *Ibid.*, 1290-2.—Bordet, P. Influence favorisante de la levure sur l'utilisation des glucides et la toxigénèse par le bacille diphtérique. *Ibid.*, 1937, 125: 1044-6.—Bunney, W. E., & Thomas, L. E. Diphtheria toxin-production on broths made from dried complete media. *J. Immun., Balt.*, 1936, 31: 95-102.—D'Antona, D. La production de la toxine diphtérique d'après les modifications apportées par G. Ramon à la préparation du bouillon de culture. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 103: 203-5.—Dimitrijevič-Speth, V. Ueber Nährböden aus fermentiertem Fleisch, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Diphteriegithildung. *Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt.*, 1932, 125: 245-9.—Frank, M. Ueber den Einfluss von Nährböden mit verschiedenem Serumzusatz auf die Toxinbildung des Diphteriebazillus. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1933, 3. F., 89: 44-8.—Gibbs, C. S., & Rettger, L. F. Some factors governing the production of diphtheria toxin in artificial culture media. *J. Immun., Balt.*, 1927, 13: 323-44.—Godoy, A. L'influence de la gélatine sur la production de la toxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1926, 95: 998.—Grasnov, N. I., & Sherishorina, S. I. [Effect of *Staphylococcus* and *Streptococcus* on the formation of toxins of diphtheria bacteria] *Vest. mikrob.*, 1926, 5: 263-8.—Hansen, A. Effet du chauffage sur la toxine diphtérique additionnée d'hydrate d'aluminium ou partiellement neutralisée par l'antitoxine spécifique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 111: 321-3.—Hazen, E. L., & Heller, G. The effect of various carbohydrates on production of diphtheria toxin, with special reference to its flocculating power. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1930-31, 28: 423-5. — Further studies upon the effect of various carbohydrates on production of diphtheria toxin with special reference to its flocculating titer and final *pr.* *J. Bact., Balt.*, 1932, 23: 195-209.—Hida, O., & Suzuki, S. Biological and chemical analysis of the diphtheria toxin production in media. *Kitasato Arch.*, 1937, 14: 263-313.—Hosoya, S., Ozawa, E., & Tanaka, T. Study on the production of diphtheria toxin; especially on the significance of cysteine and cystine, and on the production of a fairly potent toxin in the hiuret-free medium. *Jap. J. Exp. M.*, 1933, 11: 463-74.—Johnson, S. J., Pappenheimer, A. M., jr., & Robinson, E. S. An improved gelatin hydrolysate medium for diphtheria toxin production. *J. Bact., Balt.*, 1938, 35: 8.—Kligler, I. J. Inhibitive effect of vitamin C on toxin production by *C. diphtheriae*. *Nature, Lond.*, 1936, 138: 291.—Leibowitz, L., & Berman, M. The effect of ascorbic acid (vitamin C) on toxin production by *C. diphtheriae* in culture media. *J. Path. Bact., Lond.*, 1937, 45: 415-29.—Komiya, T. Toxin production on semi-synthetic medium. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1934, 21: 60.—Leonard, G. F., & Holm, A. Utilization of carbohydrates and salts of organic acids by *C. diphtheriae* in the production of toxin of high Lf value. *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1934, 106: 97-101.—Lindemann, H. Beitrag zur Giftbildung von Diphteriebacillen verschiedener Herkunft in synthetischen Nährböden. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1931-32, 113: 288-304.—Locke, A., & Main, E. R. The absence of seasonal change in the toxin-producing capacity of the diphtheria bacillus. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1930, 46: 514-6.—Loiseau, G., & Philippe, M. Importance des produits de l'hydrolyse peptique des pannes de porc et de leur temps de digestion dans la production de la toxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 109: 168-70.—Technique de l'hydrolyse peptique des pannes de porc. *Ibid.*, 1933, 112: 426-9. — Etude des variations des composants du milieu de culture destiné à la production de la toxine diphtérique. *Ibid.*, 1934, 116: 1214-6. — Production de la toxine diphtérique dans ses rapports avec le volume du milieu de culture. *Ibid.*, 117: 1056-8.—Marbe, M. L'influence des hydrates de carbone (glucose et maltose) sur la production de la toxine diphtérique. *Ibid.*, 1933, 112: 1489-91.—Dimitriu, O., & Stefanescu, V. Rôle de l'acétate de sodium dans la production de la toxine diphtérique. *Ibid.*, 113: 487. — Influence des hydrates de carbone (glucose et maltose) sur la production de la toxine diphtérique. *Ibid.*, 489.—Maver, M. E. The growth and toxin production of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* in synthetic mediums. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1930, 47: 384-98.—Mustafa, A. Le rôle de certains facteurs de croissance dans la production de toxine diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1937, 125: 615-7. — Le rôle favorisante de certains composants de l'extraît de levure dans la production de toxine diphtérique. *Ibid.*, 126: 558-60.—Nureddin, O. La toxine diphtérique obtenue avec le bouillon préparé d'après les indications de G. Ramon; ses propriétés. *Ibid.*, 1930, 103: 205.—Pappenheimer, A. M. Studies in diphtheria toxin production; production of potent diphtheria toxin on a simple amino-acid medium. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1936, 17: 342-4. — & Johnson, S. J. Studies in diphtheria toxin production; the effect of iron and copper. *Ibid.*, 335-41. — A simple gelatin hydrolysate medium and some properties of the toxin produced thereon. *Ibid.*, 1937, 18: 239-44. Also repr.—Pappenheimer, A. M., jr., Mueller, J. H., & Cohen, S. Production of potent diphtheria toxin on a

medium of chemically defined composition. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1937, 36: 795.—Philippe, M. Sur un nouveau mode de conservation de la propriété toxigène du bacille diphtérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1937, 126: 170.—Plastrige, W. N., & Rettger, L. F. The influence of carbon dioxide on diphtheria toxin production and preservation. *J. Bact., Balt.*, 1929, 17: 52. — The influence of gaseous environment on growth and toxin production of *C. diphtheriae*. *Ibid.*, 18: 1-41.—Pope, C. G. The production of toxin by *C. diphtheriae*; effects produced by additions of iron and copper to the medium. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1932, 13: 218-23. — & Healey, M. The influence of maltose on the growth and toxin production of *C. diphtheriae*. *Ibid.*, 1933, 14: 77-87.—Povitzky, O. R. Diphtheria toxin; importance of old and new factors in its production. *J. Immun., Balt.*, 1929, 16: 421-8.—Rechmenskaia, P. F. [Diphtheria toxin formation on Pope's and Smith's bouillon] *J. mikroh., Moskva*, 1937, 18: 819-23.—Scheff, G., & Scheff, I. P. Mechanism of the production of diphtheria toxin; the rôle of sulphur compounds and of copper and iron. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1934, 54: 221-35.—Schmidt, M. S. Sur la production de toxine diphtérique dans le bouillon Martin. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1925, 39: 875-83.—Siebenmann, C. Influence of aeration and diffusion on toxin formation by *C. diphtheriae*. *J. Path. Bact., Lond.*, 1936, 43: 261-6.—Simon, E. Das Problem der toxischen Diphterie; weitere Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussbarkeit des Toxinbildungsvermögens von Diphteriebacillen durch Passagen auf verschiedenen Serumnährböden. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1932-33, 54: 487-94.—Taylor, E. M. Un nouveau milieu de culture pour la production de la toxine diphtérique. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1935, 55: 474-85.—Wadsworth, A., & Wheeler, M. W. The attenuation and toxin production of the diphtheria bacillus; attenuation of the diphtheria bacillus; synthetic mediums; factors affecting growth and toxin production. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1928, 42: 179-208. Also repr. — In infusion-free peptone mediums; in synthetic mediums. *Ibid.*, 1934, 55: 123-37.—Watson, A. F., & Langstaff, E. The influence of cultural conditions on the production of diphtheria toxin. *J. Path. Bact., Lond.*, 1927, 30: 383-413.—Watson, A. F., & Wallace, U. Diphtheria toxin production on Douglas medium. *Ibid.*, 1923, 26: 447-58.—Wheeler, M. W., & Crowe, M. O. Conditions affecting the production of toxin and porphyrins by the diphtheria bacillus. *J. Bact., Balt.*, 1936, 31: 73. — A note on conditions affecting the production of toxin and porphyrins by the diphtheria bacillus. *Ibid.*, 519-21. Also repr.—Wheeler, M. W., & Mendez, L. Growth and toxin production of the diphtheria bacillus in synthetic medium: the effect of inorganic salts and carbohydrates. *Ibid.*, 1937, 33: 54.—Wilcox, H. L. The effect of peptone upon the toxigenic property of *B. diphtheriae* No. 8. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1922, 12: 608-14. Also *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1922, 30: 536-44.—Young, Chun-Chieh. Production of diphtheria toxin with a pure pig stomach digest. *Chin. M. J.*, 1936, suppl. 1, 143-52. — Production of diphtheria toxin; effect of enrichment of pig stomach hydrolysate with a peptic digest of beef. *Ibid.*, 1938, suppl. 2: 261-7.

— Variability.

Bergonzini, M., & Yang, L. J. Su di una variazione del *B. diphtheriae*; caratteri del ceppo precedente alla variazione. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1937, 12: 354-6. — Caratteri del ceppo dopo la mutazione. *Ibid.*, 356-8.—Bohdanowiczówna, Z., & Lawrynowicz, A. [Constancy and variations of the properties of diphtheria bacilli] *Med. dōsw.*, 1928, 9: 52-77.—Canelli, A. Sul polimorfismo del bacillo diphtherico in seguito a cure locali orali e sulla eventuale estinzione dei cosiddetti portatori del germe. *Clin. pediat., Mod.*, 1935, 17: 901-4.—Crowell, M. J. Morphological and physiological variations in the descendants of a single diphtheria bacillus. *J. Bact., Balt.*, 1926, 11: 65-74.—Hettche, H. O. Die Abwandlung der Diphteriebazillen. *Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt.*, 1935, 134: 421-32, 2 pl.—Hobby, G. L. A study of variation in *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1935, 57: 186-200. Also repr.—Hopmann, R., & Panhuysen, A. Erfahrungen über den Charakterwandel der Diphterie und zur Frage der Mischinfektion. *Munch. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 78: 1208-12.—Jones, L. Studies on variability of *B. diphtheriae*. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1932, 29: 1133.—Kushnarev, M. A. Ueber den Einfluss von Salzen auf den Variabilitätsprozess. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1930, 68: 210-7. — [Mutations of the diphtheria bacillus] *Mikroh. J., Leningr.*, 1931, 13: 176-81.—Minervin, S. [Changes of the diphtheria bacillus going through an immunized organism] *J. eksp. biol.*, 1930, 14: 44.—Molinari, L., & Dusso, R. Ricerche sulle modificazioni successive (culturali, morfologiche e biologiche) del bacillo di Loeffler isolato periodicamente nel corso della infezione diphtherica. *Gior. hatt. Immun.*, 1934, 13: 293-316.—Quiroga, R. Mutaciones del bacilo de Löffler. *Bol. Inst. clín. quir.*, B. Air., 1928, 4: 559-70.—Schmitz, K. E. F. Die Verwandlung der Diphteriebacillen durch den Tierkörper. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1925, 104: 526-8.—Schneider, B. Versuche über den Einfluss wechselnder Lebensbedingungen auf die morphologische und biologische Veränderlichkeit von Diphteriebazillen. *Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt.*, 1931, 121: 213-29, pl.—Seydel, J. [Variability of diphtheria bacilli in vitro and in vivo] *Med. dōsw.*, 1927, 8: 207-19.

— Virulence.

GILBRIN, E. *Recherches sur le génie épitémique; étude des variations du pouvoir patho-

gène et du pouvoir toxigène du bacille diphtérique. 201p. 8° Par., 1934.

ZOLLINGER, W. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Virulenz der Diphtheriebazillen [Zürich] 16p. 8° Basel, 1923.

Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, 53.

Baschenin, V. A., Birger, O. G. [et al.] Die epidemiologische Bedeutung der intracutanen Methode der Virulenzprüfung von Diphtheriebacillen. Zschr. Hyg., 1928, 109: 286-94.—Bohdanowiczówna, Z., & Lawrynowicz, A. [Rough test of determination of the virulence of the diphtheria bacillus from the culture in pharyngeal mucosa] Med. dōsw., 1928, 8: 372-84.—Bron, E. A., & Brun, T. M. [Determination of the virulence of diphtheria cultures on pigeons] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1933, 2: 64-71.—Broom, J. C., & Brown, H. C. Migration rate and virulence of *C. diphtheriae*. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1932, 13: 337-42.—Buggs, C. W., & Green, R. G. Electrophoretic phenomena of bacteria; electrophoretic velocities of virulent and nonvirulent *C. diphtheriae*. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, 30: 447-51.—Clauberg & Marcuse. Ueber einige Ergebnisse von Virulenzstudien an Diphtheriebazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, 122: 183-6.—Cowan, M. L. The separation of virulent cultures of *B. diphtheriae* into virulent and avirulent types. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1926-27, 8: 6-11.—Dozois, K. P., & Rauss, K. F. Relationship between electrophoretic migration velocities, the virulence and the types of the diphtheria and diphtheria-like bacilli. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1935, 25: 1099-102.—Dudley, S. F. The virulence of *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, especially of the atoxic subspecies. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1925-26, 6: 225-34.—Falk, I. S., & Jensen, L. B. Electrophoresis of diphtheria bacilli; some relations between the virulence, toxigenicity and electrophoretic mobilities of diphtheria bacilli. J. Bact., Balt., 1928, 15: 367-411.—& Mills, J. H. The development of a simplified technique for electrophoretic measurement of the virulence of diphtheria bacilli. Ibid., 421-50.—Falk, I. S., Tonney, F. O. [et al.] Electrical determination of virulence on *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1927, 17: 714-21.—Fraser, D. T., & MacNabb, A. L. The intracutaneous virulence test for *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*. Ibid., 1937, 27: suppl., 121-4.—Fraser, D. T., & Wigham, H. E. The use of rabbits for intracutaneous virulence tests of *B. diphtheriae* or titration of diphtheria antitoxin; preliminary note. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 1114.—Gibbs, C. S., & Chen, K. The intradermal test for the virulence of diphtheria cultures. J. Immun., Balt., 1927, 14: 137-42.—Heissen, G. Das Problem der toxischen Diphtherie; Untersuchungen über die Virulenz von Diphtheriebacillen verschiedener Herkunft. Zschr. Kinderh., 1931-32, 52: 372-88.—Hoen, E., Grünfeld, A., & Tschertkow, L. Bestimmung der Toxizität frisch gezüchteter Diphtheriekulturen in vitro mittels der Ringpräzipitation. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, 107: 459-64.—Ivanic, S. Z., Dimitrijević-Speh, V., & Jovanović, L. Krupstämme von maligner Diphtherie mit überwiegender Virulenz bei geringer Toxigenität, welche nicht durch antitoxisches, wohl aber durch ein von ihnen gewonnenes antihakterielles Serum im Meerschweinchen paralytisiert werden. Ibid., 1931, 121: 432-8.—Jarema, J. J., & Smith, L. W. Relationship of the morphology of the diphtheria bacillus to its virulence. J. Infect. Dis., 1934, 55: 306-14.—Jensen, L. B. Electrophoretic potential and virulence of diphtheria bacilli. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925-26, 23: 783-5.—Falk, I. S. [et al.] Electrophoresis of diphtheria bacilli; micro-electrophoresis and the differentiation of virulent and non-virulent diphtheria bacilli. J. Bact., Balt., 1928, 15: 413-9.—Jones, L. Virulence and electrophoresis of *Bacillus diphtheriae*. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, 28: 883.—Kalina, G., & Margo, A. [Determination of the virulence of the diphtheria bacillus in vitro] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1934, 38: 1298.—Kalmukowa, M., & Glusmann, M. Ueber den Nachweis virulenter Diphtheriebazillen durch die Intrakutane an Meerschweinchen mit der Ausgangsmischkultur. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, 98: 308-11.—Kelly, F. L., & Potter, A. The administrative value of the virulence test for diphtheria bacilli, with a report on the use of field cultures. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 734-8.—Lim, C. E. Subcutaneous lesions in the intracutaneous test for the virulence of diphtheria. China M. J., 1925, 39: 996-1001, 2 pl.—Minervin, S. M. [Increase of virulence of the diphtheria bacillus by passage through a weakened system] J. epidem. mikrob., Moskva, 1932, 1: 25-8.—Lu, K. J., & Ziz, S. H. Use of Chinese hamster for testing the virulence of *C. diphtheriae*. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935-36, 33: 334-7.—Margo, A. A. [Intensity of disintegration of starch, and virulence of the diphtheria bacillus] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, 19: 97-102.—Mayer, M. E. The attenuation of the diphtheria bacillus in synthetic mediums; observations on dissociation, antigenic relations and fermentative reactions. J. Infect. Dis., 1931, 49: 2-28.—Okell, C. C. The relationship of virulent to avirulent diphtheria bacilli. J. Hyg., Lond., 1929-30, 29: 309-12.—& Parish, H. J. The virulence testing of the diphtheria bacillus and its practical application. Ibid., 1926-27, 25: 355-65.—Pavan, G. Bacilli difterici modificati e reazione intracutanea in cavia. Gior. batt. immun., 1938, 20: 1148-58.—Pergola, M. Sui bacilli difterici modificati. Ann. igiene, 1928, 38: 114-46.—Petricioni-Maschi, E. Osservazioni sul bacillo difterico modificato. Ibid., 1923, 33: 391-5.—Pinto, A. A. Virulenz du bacille de Klebs-Löffler. C. rend. Soc. hoi., 1928, 98: 159-61.—Ramon, G., Debré, R., & Thiroloix, P. Sur le pouvoir pathogène du bacille diphtérique; son déterminisme; virulence et pouvoir toxigène. Ibid.,

1930, 105: 362-5.—Roumaillac, J. L. Réflexions sur la virulence exaltée de la diphtérie. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1932, 109: 615-8.—Rousiacroix, A., Schafer, E., & Grébus, C. Modification du pouvoir pathogène du bacille diphtérique par adjonction de bile au milieu de culture. C. rend. Soc. hoi., 1938, 128: 921.—Schroeder, R. Eine Modifikation der Technik bei der intracutanen Diphtherievirulenzprüfung an Meerschweinchen. Acta path. microh. scand., 1930, Suppl. 3, 377-80.—Sur l'épreuve de la virulence du bacille diphtérique. C. rend. Soc. hoi., 1930, 105: 91-3.—Siegl, J. Studien über Schwankungen der Virulenz bei fortgezüchteten Diphtherie-Stämmen. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1928, 99: 71-82.—Smiley, H. E., & Pearce, H. Determining the virulence of positive diphtheria cultures. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1926, 16: 998-1002.—Stuart, R. D. Observations on *B. diphtheriae*: natural variation in virulence. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1937, 31: 54.—Teichmann, J., & Zikowsky, J. Ueber die biologische Prüfung der Toxizität der Diphtheriebazillen an Meerschweinchen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 1278.—Turewitsch, E. I., & Kotschetowa, W. A. Der Mechanismus der Intracutanmethode zur Prüfung der Virulenz des Diphtheriebacillus. Gior. hatt. immun., 1934, 13: 635-52.—Verechinova, N. K., & Zheltentkov, A. I. [Dissociation of the diphtheria bacillus and changes of its virulence in vitro] Vest. mikrob., 1934, 13: 17-24.—Vignolo-Palombella, A. I metodi di Ruge e di Philipp nell'infezione difterica. Gior. hatt. immun., 1929, 4: 927-30.—Willett, J. C. Virulence tests in diphtheria and their significance. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1935, 29: 613.—Nagle, N., & Pfau, C. L. The bacteriological diagnosis of diphtheria; relation between morphology and virulence of the *Corynebacterium*. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1933, 30: 31-3.

DIPHThERITIC roup.

See also Fowl pox.

Abry, R. Diphtérie aviaire. C. rend. Soc. hoi., 1923, 89: 1057.—& Fourast, E. Etude d'un bacille retiré des lésions des muqueuses et du sang au cours d'une épidémie de diphtérie aviaire; essais de vaccination. Ibid., 1058.—Becker. Diphtérie und Pocken bei Hühnern und ihre Bekämpfung. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, 35: 481-4.—Bleick, L. de, & van Heelsbergen, T. [Some observations on vaccination with anti-diphtherin against smallpox and diphtheria in fowls] Tsch. diergeneesk., 1927, 54: 213-7.—Bruynoghe, R. Les rapports entre les diphtéries humaines et aviaires. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1931, 125-7.—Chernomordik, A. B. [Allophora in avian pox-diphtheria] Ann. Mechnikov. Inst., 1936, 5: 217.—Cominotti, L., & Pagnini, U. Le jennerezazione dei polli contro il diftero-vaio (con virus del vaio dei piccioni) Clin. vet., Milano, 1932, 55: 862-72, 2 pl.—Crofton, W. M. Diphteria of fowls; its cause, prevention and cure. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1924, 27: 456-8.—Danese, A. La tripaflavina nella cura delle affezioni diftero-vaiose dei polli. Proflassi, 1937, 10: 83.—Fröhlich, E. Zur Histologie der Geflügelpocke und Geflügel-diphtherie. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1933-34, 67: 322-34.—Fuller, J. W. The latest method in the control of chicken pox and roup by vaccination. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1923-24, 64: 619-22. Also Cornell Vet., 1924, 14: 51-4.—Gmeiner, F. Zur Behandlung der Geflügelpockendiphtherie mit Hexamethylentetramin. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1933, 20: 859-62.—Hagenmeister. Diphterie und Schnupfen der Hühner. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, 40: 568.—Heelsbergen, T. van. Die Impfung gegen Diphterie und Geflügelpocken mit Antidiphtherin (Methode Professor Dr de Bleeck und van Heelsbergen) Ibid., 1925, 33: 531-3.—Hoogland, M. H. [Vaccination with antidiphtherin] Tsch. diergeneesk., 1927, 54: 305-7.—Litterer, W. Virulent diphtheria bacilli isolated from chickens suffering from roup. South. M. J., 1923, 16: 514-8.—Further observations of virulent diphtheria bacilli in fowls. Ibid., 1925, 18: 577-81.—Machado, A. Diphtérie aviaire et hexaméthylènetétramine. C. rend. soc. hoi., 1926, 95: 1495.—Panisset, L., & Vergé, J. Diphtérie aviaire et épithélioma contagieux (étude expérimentale). C. rend. Acad. sc., 1924, 178: 148.—L'immunité dans la diphtérie aviaire et l'épithélioma contagieux des volailles. Ibid., 345-7.—Etudes sur la diphtérie aviaire; la réaction de Schick chez la poule. C. rend. Soc. hoi., 1925, 92: 7.—Picard, W. K. [Researches on bacteriology of fowl diphtheria and its relation to diphtheria in man] Tsch. diergeneesk., 1927, 54: 428-38.—Salhoff, S. Pockendiphtherie bei Wildtauben. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, 53: 349.

Virus.

Solarino, G. Ricerche sul virus dell'affezione diftero-vaioleosa degli uccelli. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1936, 15: 321-39.—& Alibrandi, A. Recherches ultérieures sur le virus de l'affection diftéro-varioleuse des oiseaux. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. mikrob., 1936, 8: 69-71.—Vittor, R. Recherches sur la diphtérie aviaire en Cochinchine (virus gallin et virus colombin) Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1936, 6: 375-91.

DIPHThEROID.

See also *Corynebacterium*.

Barber, H. W. Case of apparent diphteroid infection of the skin. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1919-20, 13: sect. derm., 40-50.—Downing, E. D., & Harris, C. E. Diphteroid infection of the nose, throat and lungs. Colorado M., 1923, 20: 111-3.—Mrongovius, W. Zur Frage über den Erreger der

diphtheroiden Hautgeschwüre. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, 112: 49-54.—**Parker, F. jr.** A group of virulent, poison-producing diphtheroids, isolated especially from postscarlatinal and other cases of otitis media. J. Med. Res., 1922, 43: 387-97.—**Shrewsbury, J. F. D.** Cutaneous infection with a diphtheroid bacillus. Brit. M. J., 1931, 1: 538.—**Thompson, L.** The occurrence of diphtheroids in routine blood cultures. J. Bact., Balt., 1931, 21: 45. Also J. Infect. Dis., 1932, 50: 69-72.

DIPHYLLOBOOTHRIIDAE.

See also **Cestoda; Pseudophyllidea.**

Petrov, M. I. [New diphyllbothriids in man] Med. parazit., Moskva, 1938, 7: 406-14.—**Woodland, W. N. F.** On a new *Bothriocephalus*, and a new genus of *Proteocephalidae* from Indian fresh-water fishes. Parasitology, Lond., 1924-25, 16: 441-51, 2 pl.—**Yoshida, S.** & **Ogata, S.** Two rare specimens of human cestodes. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1924-25, 18: 15-22, pl.

— *Bothridium.*

Joyeux, C. & **Baer, J. G.** Recherches sur quelques espèces du genre *Bothridium* de Blainville, 1824 (*Diphyllbothriidae*). Ann. parasit., Par., 1927, 5: 127-39.

— *Bothriocephalus.*

Hilmy, I. S. *Bothriocephalus scorpii* (Mueller, 1776) Cooper, 1917. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1929-30, 23: 385-96.—**Joyeux, C.** & **Rondeau du Noyer & Baer, J. G.** Les bothriocephales. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1931, 38: 175.—**Markowski, S.** Ueber den Entwicklungszyklus von *Bothriocephalus scorpii* (Müller 1776) Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1935, ser. B2, 1-17. — Einfluss der Milieueränderungen auf die Entwicklung der Eier von *Bothriocephalus scorpii* (Müller 1776) Ibid., 49-58.—**Tarassov, V. A.** Expérience acquise par cinq années d'études sur les bothriocephales dans la partie nord-est de l'U. R. S. S. (1931-1935) Ann. parasit., Par., 1936, 14: 472-84.—**Thomas, L. J.** *Bothriocephalus rarus* n. sp. a cestode from the newt, *Triturus viridescens* Raf. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1937, 23: 119-32. — Environmental relations and life history of the tapeworm *Bothriocephalus rarus* Thomas. Ibid., 133-52.

— *Dinobothrium.*

Joyeux, C. Présence de *Dinobothrium plicatum* Linton, 1922, chez *Ceterhinus maximus* (L.) Ann. parasit., Par., 1923, 1: 344.—**Linton, E.** A contribution to the anatomy of *Dinobothrium*, a genus of *Selachian* tapeworms; with descriptions of 2 new species. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1922, 60: No. 2401, 1-8, 2 pl.

— *Diphyllbothrium.*

See also in 3. ser. ***Bothriocephalus.***

Lyon, M. W. The fish tapeworm and its occurrence in Indiana. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1930, 23: 72-5.—**Mueller, J. F.** A *Diphyllbothrium* from cats and dogs in the Syracuse region. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1935, 21: 114-21, 2 pl.

— *Diphyllbothrium: Infestation.*

BLUMBERG, J. *Beobachtungen bei *Bothriocephalus*-latus-Trägern. 31p. 8° Königsb. i. Pr., 1933.

Aall, C. [D'un cas de *Bothriocephalus latus*] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1899, 4. R., 14: 1052.—**Abramowski.** Zur Frage über den mutmasslichen Zusammenhang zwischen der Erkrankung an Bandwurm, speziell *Bothriocephalus latus*, und derjenigen an Lungentuberkulose. Fortsch. Med., 1909, 27: 55-9.—**Amesse, J. W.** Infestation with the fish tapeworm. Denver M. Times, 1912-13, 32: 531-3.—**Anderson, T. B. H.** Report of a case of *Dibothriocephalus latus* (*Diphyllbothrium latus*) Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1924, 39: 1074.—**Barron, M.** Infestation with *Diphyllbothrium latus*, fish tapeworm, with especial reference to native cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 1587-93. Also repr.—**Becker, G.** [The blood picture in *bothriocephalus* carriers] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1915, 1: 513-604. — [Complement fixation in *bothriocephalus* carriers] Ibid., 1920, 62: 632. — Versuche mit der Sachs-Georgi Reaktion an *Bothriocephalus*-Trägern. Acta med. scand., suppl., 1922, 284. — Der Kallumgehalt des Serums bei *Bothriocephalus*-Trägern. Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1926, 7: H. 3, 1-8. — **Helander, E.** & **Simola, P.** Versuche mit Seyderhelms *Bothriocephalus*. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1925, 48: 204-25.—**Boswell, C. O.** A case of *Dibothriocephalus latus* infection. Tr. M. Ass. Central N. York, 1907, 14: 41-5.—**Cushing, H. B.** & **Bacal, H. L.** *Diphyllbothrium latus* (fish tapeworm) infestation in eastern Canada: with particular reference to its increasing prevalence. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 39: 377-84.—**Essex, H. E.** A report on fishes from the Mississippi River and other waters with respect to infestation by *Diphyllbothrium latus*. Minnesota M., 1929, 12: 149.—**Frauchiger, E.** Ischias bei *Bothriocephalus*-Erkrankung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 717.—**García, E. Y.** & **Africa, C. M.** *Diphyllbothrium latus* (Linnaeus, 1758) Lühe, 1910, in a native Filipino.

Philippine J. Sc., 1935, 57: 451-7, pl.—**Gunst, J. A.** Een *Bothriocephalus*-lintworm bij den hond. Tsch. diergeneesk., 1917, 44: 343-5.—**Hertzberg, A. A.** [Blood sedimentation test in *bothriocephalus* carriers] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1932, 74: 958-61.—**Hobmaier, M.** Warum ist der Genuss von grossen Raubfischen in *Bothriocephalus latus*-Gegenden für den Menschen gefährlicher als der von kleineren Fischen? Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1733.—**Kalning-Tschorna, O.** *Bothriocephalus*-Kuren. Fortsch. Ther., 1929, 5: 354.—**Kopelowitz, J. C.** *Bothriocephalus latus* infection in Missouri, with report of a case. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1916, 13: 502.—**Leiper, R. T.** A cryptic infection with *Dibothriocephalus latus*. J. Helminth., S. Albans, 1928, 6: 223-6. — Some experiments and observations on the longevity of *diphyllbothrium* infections. Ibid., 1936, 14: 127-30.—**Levy, D. J.** & **Pierson, M.** Native infestation by the fish tapeworm, *Diphyllbothrium latus*. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 87: 848.—**Levy, M. D.** & **Wall, D. P.** *Bothriocephalus latus* infection; report of a case. South. M. J., 1917, 10: 546.—**Lyon, M. W.** Native case of infestation by the fish tapeworm, *Diphyllbothrium latus*. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 86: 264.—**McClure, W. B.** & **Teskey, L.** A case of infestation with *Diphyllbothrium latus*. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 31: 64.—**McGaffin, C. G.** A case of *bothriocephalus* infection. Med. Rec. N. Y., 1917, 92: 327-9. Also Bull. Massachusetts Com. Ment. Dis., 1918-19, 2: 208-12.—**McGavran, E. G.** & **Songkila, M.** *Diphyllbothrium latus* in Massachusetts; a report of 2 indigenous cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 1607-8.—**Magath, T. B.** The relation of *Diphyllbothrium latus* infestation to the public health. Ibid., 1933, 101: 337-41.—**Myers, T.** Fish tapeworm infestation in children. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, 47: 609-14.—**Nicholson, D.** Fish tapeworm; intestinal infection in man; the infestation of fish in Manitoba Lakes. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, 19: 25-33.—**Norman, J. P.** *Bothriocephalus latus* infection simulating peptic ulcer; report of a case. Med. Rec. N. Y., 1937, 146: 533.—**O'Farrell, T. T.** Note on a case of infection with *Bothriocephalus latus*. Lancet, Lond., 1918, 1: 570.—**Petruschewsky, G. K.** & **Tarassov, W.** Die Bekämpfung des *Diphyllbothrium latus* in Karelien. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1933, 37: 307-15.—**Pilot, I.** *Diphyllbothrium latus* (fish tapeworm) infestation; report of a case of native infestation in a child. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928, 12: 211-3. — & **Levin, I. M.** Native infestation with *Diphyllbothrium latus* (fish tapeworm) with a report of 5 cases in children. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, 181: 710-4.—**Plotz, M.** *Diphyllbothrium latus*; infestation on the eastern seaboard: 21 cases from New York. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 98: 312-4.—**Ravetta, M.** La bothriocephalosi. Haematologica, Pavia, 1937, 18: 69-111.—**Ronka, E. K. F.** Infestation with *Diphyllbothrium latus*; fish tapeworm. N. England J. M., 1934, 210: 582.—**Rubenstein, A. I.** *Bothriocephalus latus* infestation. N. York M. J., 1916, 104: 599. Also repr.—**Schwenicke, H.** Ein besonderer Fall von *Bothriocephalus latus*-Intoxikation. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 96.—**Singer, J. J.** A case of *Bothriocephalus latus* infection. J. Am. M. Ass., 1916, 66: 1618. Also repr.—**Vergeer, T.** Canadian fish, a source of the broad tapeworm of man in the United States. Ibid., 1928, 90: 1687. — New sources of broad tapeworm infestations; report of 14th native case. Ibid., 91: 396. — Dissemination of the broad tapeworm by wild *Carnivora*. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, 19: 962-4.—**Wardle, R. A.** **Gotschall, M. J.** & **Horder, L. J.** The influence of *Diphyllbothrium latus* infestation upon dogs. Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1937, 3. ser., 31: sect. 5, 59-69.—**Warthin, A. S.** Increasing human incidence of broad tapeworm infestation in Great Lakes region. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 2080-2.—**Waters, H. S.** & **O'Connor, F. W.** *Diphyllbothrium latus*, sources of native infestation in New York City; report of 3 cases. Ibid., 1932, 99: 1941.—**Wilder, R. L.** & **Rodda, F. C.** *Diphyllbothrium latus* (fish tapeworm) infestation in children; report of 2 cases. Minnesota M., 1929, 12: 463.—**Wundsch.** Die Überträger der Bandwurmsuche der Fische. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1914, 51: 1290.

— *Diphyllbothrium: Infestation: Anemia.*

See also **Anemia, pernicious, Causes.**

BECKER, G. [*On the blood picture in carriers of *Bothriocephalus*] 106p. 8° Helsin., 1915.

Anemia da bothriocefalo. Gazz. osp., 1936, 57: 629-31.—**Becker, G.** Ueber die Behandlung der *Bothriocephalus*-Anämie mit Leber und Leberpräparaten und mit Magenpräparat. Acta med. scand., 1931, 75: 227-40.—**Birkeland, I. W.** *Bothriocephalus anemia*; *Diphyllbothrium latus* and pernicious anemia. Medicine, Balt., 1932, 11: 1-139.—**Chervakovsky, N. Y.** [Liver diet in the treatment of anemia, caused by *bothriocephalus*] Vrach. delo, 1929, 12: 1079-81.—**Cohen, M.** Retinal hemorrhages in *bothriocephalus anemia*. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1924, 53: 362-7.—**Ehrström, R.** Die absolute und relative Häufigkeit der *Bothriocephalus*-Anämie. Zschr. klin. Med., 1928, 107: 463.—**Gillespie, M. G.** Blood and bile pigment changes in a case of *bothriocephalus anemia*. Hosp. Progr., 1924, 5: 159.—**Grönberg, A.** [A case of *bothriocephalus anemia*] Hygiea, Stockh., 1925, 87: 497-503.—**Grünmandel, S.** *Bothriocephalus*-Anämie im Kindesalter. Mschr. Kinderh., 1924, 28: 325-9.—**Hadon, R. L.** The cause of *bothriocephalus anemia*. Am. J. M. Sc., 1923, 166: 338-41.—**Herzog, F.** Zur Kenntnis der *Bothriocephalus*-Anämie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1920, 67: 1383-5.—**Hunnicutt, T. N.** Jr. An anemia associated with a fish tapeworm (*Diphyllbothrium latus*) infestation. J. Am.

M. Ass., 1935, 104: 1984-6.—Lind, T. [Case of bothriocephalus anemia] Hygiea, Stockholm, 1927, 89: 637-44.—Magath, T. B. Bothriocephalus anemia (anemia caused by Diphyllbothrium latum) Proc. Mayo Clin., 1930, 5: 124-7.—Mikulowski, W. Contribution à l'étude de l'anémie pernicieuse provoquée par le bothriocephalus large. Arch. méd. enf., Par., 1927, 30: 349-55. Also Fol. clin. chim., Bologna, 1927, 2: 321-30. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, 57: 469-71.—Mills, E. S. Anemia from Diphyllbothrium latum. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1931, 25: 75-7.—Richter, O., Maurer, S., & Eyl, M. Treatment of severe diphyllbothriosis with a high caloric diet, rich in liver extract and vitamins. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 91: 1462.—Rosenow, G. Die Häufigkeit der Bothriocephalanämie. Zschr. klin. Med., 1927, 106: 212.—Saltzman, F. Die Bedeutung der Wurmaufösung in der Ätiologie der Bothriocephalanämie. Acta med. scand., 1924, suppl. No. 7, 268-72.—[Bothriocephalus, liver therapy and reticulocyte reaction] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1929, 71: 600-9. [Certain cases of bothriocephalus anemia in which liver and stomach therapy cannot be applied] Ibid., 1933, 75: 528-35.—Schmidt, H. B. Report of a case of diphyllbothriosis anemia. Tr. Clin. Soc. Univ. Michigan, 1916, 7: 81-3.—Schneider, N. Ueber Bothriocephalanämie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1918, 68: 571.—Storti, E. Anemia sperimentale da bothriocefalo. Haematologica, Pavia, 1931, 12: 237-61, 2 pl.—Tapeworm anemia. Annual Rep. S. Africa Inst. M. Res., 1934, 43.—Tötterman, G. Ueber die Pathogenese der Wurmanämie. Acta med. scand., 1938, 96: 268-88.

Diphyllbothrium, latum.

See also in 3. ser. *Bothriocephalus latum*.

Eguchi, S. Studien über Diphyllbothrium latum. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1924, 14: 183; 1925, 15: 254; 1926, 16: 102. Studien über Diphyllbothrium latum, besonders über seinen zweiten Zwischenwirt in Japan. Ibid., 1929, 19: 567-72.—Essex, H. E. Early development of Diphyllbothrium latum in Northern Minnesota. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1927-28, 14: 106-9. The present status of infestation of fishes of Long Lake, Ely, Minnesota, with the larvae of Diphyllbothrium latum. Minnesota M., 1938, 21: 254.—& Magath, T. B. Comparison (A) of the viability of ova of the broad fish tapeworm, Diphyllbothrium latum, from man and dogs; its bearing on the spread of infestation with this parasite. Am. J. Hyg., 1931, 14: 698-704.—Friedheim, E. A. H., & Baer, J. G. Untersuchungen über die Atmung der Diphyllbothrium latum (L.) ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Atmungsfermente. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, 265: 329-37.—Fuhrmann, O. Encore le cycle du Diphyllbothrium latum. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1923, 43: 573-5.—Hobmaier, M. Wie kommt die Infektion der Raubfische mit dem Plerocercoid von Diphyllbothrium latum zustande? Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1927, 72: 268-73.—Krause, E. Contribution à l'étude du Diphyllbothrium latum (L.) en Palestine; description d'anomalies chez ce cestode. Ann. parasit., Par., 1927, 5: 249-51.—Leon, N. Accouplement et fécondation du Diphyllbothrium latum. Ibid., 1925, 3: 263-6.—Sur la bifurcation du Diphyllbothrium latum. Ibid., 1926, 4: 236-40.—Magath, T. B. Experimental studies on Diphyllbothrium latum. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1927, 2: 169-71. Also Minnesota M., 1927, 10: 614-6. Also Am. J. Trop. M., 1929, 9: 17-48. Diphyllbothrium latum. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1931, 1: 187-9.—Factors influencing the geographic distribution of Diphyllbothrium latum. Coll. Papers Mayo Clin., 1935, 27: 1240-7.—& Essex, H. E. Concerning the distribution of Diphyllbothrium latum in North America. J. Prev. M., 1931, 5: 227-42.—Petrushevsky, G. K., & Boldy, E. D. Propagation du bothriocephale (Diphyllbothrium latum) et de ses larves plerocercoides dans la région du nord-ouest de l'U. R. S. S. Ann. parasit., Par., 1935, 13: 327-37.—Pavlova, P. I. [On the toxicity of Diphyllbothrium latum] Ter. arkh., 1936, 14: 850-5.—Riley, W. A. Diphyllbothrium latum in Minnesota. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1923-24, 10: 188-90.—Rosenthal, T. Bothriocephalus latum. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 124: 536.—Sievers, O. Serologische Prüfungen der Sera von Bothriocephalus latum-Trägern. Acta med. scand., 1938, 96: 289-303.—Tarasov, V. Das Schwein und der Hund als endgültige Träger des Diphyllbothrium latum. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1934, 38: 156-9. Also Ann. parasit., Par., 1937, 15: 524-8. Also Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, 41: 1474-8.—Thompson, J. E. Some observations on the European broad fish tapeworm Diphyllbothrium latum. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1936, 89: 77-86.—Vergeer, T. Diphyllbothrium latum (Linn.) the broad tapeworm of man. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 673-8.—The eggs and the coracidia of Diphyllbothrium latum. Papers Michigan Acad. Sc., 1935, 21: 715-26, pl.—Vogel, H. Beobachtungen über Diphyllbothrium latum. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1929, 33: Beih. 3, 164-8.—Studien zur Entwicklung von Diphyllbothrium; die Wimperlarve von Diphyllbothrium latum. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1929, 2: 213-22.—Die Entwicklung des Plerocercoids von Diphyllbothrium latum. Ibid., 629-44.—Ward, H. B. A study on the life history of the broad fish tapeworm in North America. Science, 1927, 66: 197.—Studies on the broad fish tapeworm in Minnesota. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 389.

Diphyllbothrium, mansoni.

Joyeux, C. Diphyllbothrium mansoni (Cobbold, 1883) (note préliminaire) Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1927, 20: 226-32.—Kobayashi, H. Studies on the development of Diphyll-

bothrium mansoni Cobbold, 1992 (Joyeux 1928) embryonal development in the egg of Diphyllbothrium mansoni. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1930, 44-9.—Studies on the development of Diphyllbothrium mansoni Cobbold 1882 (Joyeux, 1927) hatching of the egg, onchosphaera and discarding of the ciliar coat. Ibid., 1931, 50: 15.—Mueller, J. F. The life history of Diphyllbothrium mansonioides Mueller, 1935, and some considerations with regard to Sparganosis in the United States. Am. J. Trop. M., 1938, 18: 41-58, 8 pl.—Nagoya, T. Route of migration of the orally fed Ligula mansoni Cobbold in the frog and mouse. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1930, 8: 39-54.—Yokogawa, S., & Kobayashi, H. On the species of Diphyllbothrium mansoni sensu lato, and on the infectious mode of human sparganosis. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1930, 2: 215-26, 3 pl.

Diphyllbothrium: Species.

Essex, H. E. On the life-history of Bothriocephalus cuspidatus Cooper, 1917, a tapeworm of the wall-eyed pike. Tr. Am. Micr. Soc., 1928, 47: 348-55, pl.—Faust, E. C., Campbell, H. E., & Kellogg, C. R. Morphological and biological studies on the species of Diphyllbothrium in China. Am. J. Hyg., 1929, 9: 560-83.—Feng, L. C., & Hoepli, R. Sparganum of Diphyllbothrium erinacei as carrier of bacteria and the problem of its bactericide action. Chin. M. J., 1936, 50: 1457-64, 2 pl.—Iwata, S. Some experimental and morphological studies on the post-embryonal development of Manson's tapeworm; Diphyllbothrium erinacei (Rudolph) Jap. J. Zool., 1933, 5: 209-47.—Joyeux, C., & Baer, J. G. Etudes sur le réencapsulement du Sparganum ranarum (Gastaldi, 1854) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 305-7.—Koltán, A. Ueber Sparganum railletii Rätz und den zugehörigen geschlechtsreifen Bandwurm, Diphyllbothrium railletii Rätz. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1923, Orig., 90: 272-85.—Li, H. C. The life histories of Diphyllbothrium decipiens and D. erinacei. Am. J. Hyg., 1929, 10: 527-50, 5 pl.—Mueller, J. F. Comparative studies on certain species of Diphyllbothrium. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1936, 22: 471-8.—Raillet, G. Un cas de bothriocephalose observé en France. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1913, 3. ser., 36: 717-20. Also Gaz. méd. Paris, 1914, 85: 35.—Simms, B. T., & Shaw, J. N. Studies of the fish-borne tapeworm Diphyllbothrium cordiceps Leidy. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1931, 79: 199-205.—Talsyn, T. Diphyllbothrium minor Chol. der kleine Bandwurm Transbaikaliens. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1929-30, 2: 535-50.—Vialli, M. Sparganum lanceolatum Molin forma larvale di Diphyllbothrium ranarum Gastaldi. Monit. zool. ital., 1929, 40: 90.

Sparganum state [and sparganosis]

See also in 3. ser. *Plerocercoid; Sparganum*.

Ariola, V. Poliemiintiasi umana da plerocercoidi (Plerocercoides prolifer Iijima) Clin. med. ital., 1906, 45: 205-8.—Bonne, C. [Sparganosis in the Dutch-Indies] Genesck. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1937, 77: 1119-21.—Cassaux & Houdemer. Note préliminaire sur les sparganoses humaines et animales au Tonkin. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1926, 19: 802-4.—Faust, E. C. Infection experiments in man and other mammalian hosts with sparganum state of oriental diphyllbothriids. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928-29, 26: 252-4.—& Chi-Hsieh. Infection of Cyclops with coracidium of oriental diphyllbothriids and their development to mature proceroid stage. Ibid., 250.—Geoffroy & Poisson. Sparganose du porc à Madagascar. Rec. méd. vét. exot., 1932, 5: 21.—Hobmaier, M. Diphyllbothrium larvae in trout of California waters. California West. M., 1938, 49: 111.—Houdemer, Dodero & Cornet. Les sparganoses animales observées en Indo-Chine et la sparganose. Ann. ocul., Par., 1934, 171: 311-38, 2 pl.—Joyeux, C., & Baer, J. G. Sur quelques larves de bothriocephales. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1927, 20: 921-37.—Evolution des plerocercoides de Diphyllbothrium (Cestodes) Pseudophyllidea. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 108: 97-9.—& Houdemer, E. Etiologie de la sparganose oculaire. Marseille méd., 1932, 69: 405-9.—Majoribanks, R. M., & La Suer, J. O. A case of Sparganum prolifer; infection (preliminary note) Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1924-25, 18: 70.—Motais, F. Considérations sur la pathogénie de la sparganose oculaire. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1931, 24: 915-9.—Mueller, J. F. Studies on Sparganum mansonioides and Sparganum proliferum. Am. J. Trop. M., 1938, 18: 303-28, incl. 4 pl.—Petrushevsky, G. K., & Tarasov, V. Versuche über die Ansteckung des Menschen mit verschiedenen Fischplerocercoiden. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1933, 37: 370-2.—Ravetta, M. Differenti comportamento biologico della larva e dell'adulto del bothriocefalo. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1934, 48: 689; 703.—Stiles, C. W. The occurrence of a proliferating cestode larva (Sparganum proliferum) in man in Florida. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1908, 26: 345-58, 6 pl.—Takeuchi, K. Ueber einen Fall von Plerocercoid im Gehirn. Verh. Jap. path. Ges., 1917, 7: 125, pl.—Woodland, W. N. F. On Ilsha parthenogenetica, Southwell and Baini Prashad, 1918, from the pyloric caeca of a fish, Ilsha ilsha (Ham. Buch.) and a comparison with other plerocercoid larvae of Cestodes. Parasitology, Lond., 1923-24, 15: 128-36, pl.—Yoshida, S. O. On a second and third case of infection with Plerocercoides prolifer Iijima, found in Japan. Ibid., 1914, 7: 219-25, pl.

DIPLACANTHUS.

See Hymenolepis.

DIPLACUSIS.

See also **Audition, Disorders; Labyrinth, Diseases.**

De Cigna, V. La diplacusia disarmonica è un fenomeno acustico di interferenza? *Valsalva*, 1931, 7: 3-10.—Gatscher, S. Ueber die Entstehung der Diplacusis vom Standpunkt der Resonanztheorie. *Mschr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1932, 66: 794.—Gradenigo, G. Sulla diplacusia (doppia audizione). *Arch. ital. psicol.*, 1924-25, 4: 45-50.—Jellinek, A. Ein Fall von Diplacusis und Beeinflussung des Gehörs durch Lageveränderung. *Mschr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1931, 65: 985-91.—Kelemen, G. [Diplacusis dysharmonica] *Orv. hetil.*, 1929, 73: 697; 737. Also *Valsalva*, 1930, 6: 568-87.—Knudsen, V. O., & Shambaugh, G. E. Sensibility of pathological ears to small differences of loudness and pitch, including a report on 7 cases of diplacusis. *Laryngoscope*, 1923, 33: 353-64.—Kreidl, A., & Gatscher, S. Ueber Diplacusis binauralis bei Normalhörigen. *Mschr. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1928, 62: 694-7.—Macfarlan, D. An unusual type of diplacusis. *Arch. Otol.*, Chic., 1928, 7: 41-3.—Proetz, A. Diplacusis binauralis dysharmonica. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1937, 46: 119-23.—Shambaugh, G. E., jr. Syndrome of diplacusis and nerve deafness for low tones. *Arch. Otol.*, Chic., 1935, 21: 694-702. — The significance of diplacusis in Ménière's syndrome. In *Med. Papers (H. A. Christian Anniv. vol.)* Bost., 1936, 894-902. — & Knudsen, V. O. Report of an investigation of 10 cases of diplacusis. *Tr. Am. Otol. Soc.*, 1922-23, 16: 397-413.

DIPLEGIA.

See also **Brain, Abnormalities; Brain, Sclerosis; Cerebellum, Diseases; Encephalitis; Paralysis.**

Allen, H. R. Treatment of spastic diplegia. *Contr. States M. Monit.*, Indianapolis, 1907, 10: 409-12.—Ashby, H. T. [Spastic diplegia] *Clin. J.*, Lond., 1912-13, 41: 200.—Bittorf. Fall von spastischer Diplegie mit doppelseitiger Athetose und Chorea. *Jahrb. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult.* (1911) 1912, 2: 74. Also *Berl. klin. Wschr.*, 1912, 49: 40.—Chisholm, R. A. Case of spastic diplegia. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1913-14, 7: sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 106.—Foscarini, E. Diplegia spastica con sindrome cerebellare in frenastenica; contributo alle forme simili di Friedreich. *Note psichiat.*, Pesaro, 1913, 3. ser., 6: 170-86.—Goldenberg. Spastische Diplegie. *Verh. Deut. Ges. Chir.*, 1912, 42: 1. Teil, 114-6.—Gregory, H. C. Case of spastic diplegia with congenital morbus cordis. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1926-27, 20: sect. stud. dis. child., 35.—Prior, G. P. U. Two patients affected with spastic diplegia. *Med. J. Australia*, 1921, 1: 98.—Stertz. Diplegia spastica als Symptomenbild einer cerebralen Lues. *Berl. klin. Wschr.*, 1913, 50: 136.—Taylor, A. S. A case of spastic diplegia; hemilaminectomy; posterior root section. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1911, 38: 358.

— cerebral.

Alpers, B. J., & Marcovitz, E. The pathology of cerebral diplegia. *Tr. Am. Neur. Ass.*, 1937, 63: 22-6.—Babonneix, L., & Lhermitte, J. Sur certaines formations intracérébrales glandulaires d'origine épendymaire dans un cas de sclérose cérébrale atrophique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 91: 252.—Buzzard, E. F. A case of post-encephalitic diplegia with involuntary movements. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1912-13, 6: Neur. sect., 61.—Clark, L. P. Remarks upon some phases of the spastic-parietic syndrome of cerebral diplegia. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1911, 38: 365. — & Taylor, A. S. A preliminary report upon the treatment of the spasticity of cerebral diplegia by section of the posterior spinal nerve roots. *Ibid.*, 1910, 37: 114-7.—Collier, J. S. The pathogenesis of cerebral diplegia. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1923-24, 17: sect. Neur., 1-11.—Conighi, R. Reperti istopatologici in un caso di sclerosi lobare. *Ann. osp. psichiat.*, Perugia, 1923, 17: 7-24.—Four cases of cerebral diplegia. *S. Thomas Hosp. Rep.*, Lond., 1905, n. ser., 33: 86.—Hobhouse, E. Cerebral diplegia. *Brit. M. J.*, 1907, 2: 86.—Hollander, F. de, & Smedt, P. de. Contribution à l'étude anatomo-clinique de la sclérose lobaire. *Arch. internat. méd. exp.*, Paris, 1924, 1: 1-16.—Marix & Verger, H. Sur un cas de paralysie post-traumatique indirecte du membre supérieur droit d'origine cérébrale; considérations médico-légales. *Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux*, 1918, 12-4.—Markell, W. O. Orthopedic treatment of cerebral spastic paralysis. *Atlantic M. J.*, 1926-27, 30: 627-30.—May, O. A case of cerebral diplegia treated by posterior root section. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1911-12, 5: neur. sect., 70-2.—Merwarth, H. R. The role of arterial occlusion and anoxemia in the cause of the cerebral diplegias. *N. York State J. M.*, 1929, 29: 1-5.—Monro, T. K. Two cases of cerebral diplegia. *Glasgow M. J.*, 1908, 70: 32-5. — Cerebral diplegia. *Tr. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow*, 1909-10, 9: 135.—Ness, R. B. Cerebral diplegia. *Glasgow M. J.*, 1908, 70: 29-32.—Schob. Atrophische Hirnsklerose (lobäre Sklerose). *Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe.*, 1925, 84: 148-52.—Walshie, M. R. Cerebral diplegia. In *Brit. Encycl. M. Pract.* (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 3: 27-9.

— cerebral, infantile [Little's type]

ADELINE, P. *Contribution à l'étude de l'origine syphilitique de la maladie de Little. 69p. 8° Par., 1913.

LIEBE, K. G. *Ueber einen Fall von Little'scher Starre mit corticaler Amblyopie. 27p. 8° Lpz., 1907.

LONG-LANDRY. *La maladie de Little; étude anatomique et pathogénique. 147p. 8° Par., 1911.

Also *Paris méd.*, 1911, 153-9.

PELTESOHN, S. *Das Verhalten der Knie-scheibe bei der Little'schen Krankheit. 37p. 8° Lpz., 1901.

TERDIMAN, D. *Les formes anormales de la maladie de Little. 66p. 8° Par., 1937.

Anglade & Jacquin. Syndrome de Little. *Encéphale*, 1909, 1: 252-9.—Austregesilo, A., & Marques, A. La maladie de Little et son concept actuel. *Rev. sudamér. méd.*, Par., 1932, 3: 563-72.—Babonneix, L. Contribution à l'étude étiologique du syndrome de Little. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1912, 85: 522. — Maladie de Little et diplegies infantiles, dans leurs rapports avec l'hérédosyphilis. *Rev. méd. lat. amer.*, B. Air., 1928, 13: 1691-707. — Maladie de Little. *Monde méd.*, 1931, 41: 861-70. — Roderer & Ronget. Maladie de Little? *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1928, 26: 119-23.—Becher. Ueber die Behandlung der Little'schen Erkrankung. *Sitzber. Naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinl. Westphal.*, 1911-12, 100: 10.—Berro, R., & Piaggio Garzón, W. Sobre un caso de enfermedad de Little. *Rev. méd. Uruguay*, 1919, 22: 819.—Biach, P. [Little'sche Krankheit mit tabiformen Veränderungen] *Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien*, 1909, 8: 80.—Biró, M. [Little's disease and endocrine changes] *Warsz. czas. lek.*, 1937, 14: 381-5. — [Little's disease and affections of the eyes] *Ibid.*, 849; 869. — [Little's disease and epilepsy] *Ibid.*, 1938, 15: 429-33.—Brisson, M., & Maillefer, J. Le syndrome de Little; recherches étiologiques, pathogéniques et cliniques. *Monde méd.*, 1938, 48: 738-50.—Büchert. Zur Diagnose der Little'schen Krankheit. *Zschr. orthop. Chir.*, 1928, 50: 165-73.—Bülow-Hansen. Et tilfælde av Little's sygdom. *Kristiania kir. for. forh.*, 1915, 137.—Carpenter, G. A case of cerebral diplegia. *Rep. Soc. Stud. Dis. Child.*, Lond., 1907-8, 8: 301.—Cautley, E. Cerebral athetotic diplegia. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1910-11, 4: Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 77-9.—Clark, L. P. What is the psychology of Little's disease? *Psychoanal. Rev.*, 1934, 21: 131-45.—Concetti, L. Les syndromes de Little. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1913, 60-61: 155-221.—Déjerine. La maladie de Little. *Clinique*, Par., 1907, 2: 475-7.—Delbet, P. Morbo de Little. *Gazz. osp.*, 1911, 32: 614.—Escardo, V. Sobre dos enfermos com síndrome de Little. *Arch. lat. amer. pediat.*, B. Air., 1922, 16: 506.—Finkelnburg. Anatomischer Befund bei Little'scher Krankheit. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1912, 38: 2291. Also *Sitzber. Naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinl. Westphal.*, 1912-13, B. 26.—Friedjung, J. K. Little'sche Lähmung infolge eines encephalitischen syphilitischen Prozesses. *Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien*, 1911, 10: 34.—García del Diestro, J. Un caso de tabes dorsal espasmódica ó enfermedad de Little. *Rev. ibér. amer. cienc. med.*, 1910, 23: 18-22.—García Hurtado, S. Sobre la enfermedad de Little. *Ibid.*, 1911, 25: 174-82.—Gaujoux, E. Maladie de Little et diplegies cérébrales. *Ann. méd. chir. inf.*, Par., 1907, 11: 542-55.—Glascock, A. Report of a case of Little's disease. *N. York M. J.*, 1906, 84: 433.—Gonzaga, L. Sobre un caso de doença de Little. *Brasil med.*, 1919, 33: 244.—González, T. Un caso de síndrome de Little. *Med. niños*, 1913, 14: 312-6.—Guidi, F. Síndrome di Little con idiozia sostenuta da Status verrucosus deformis. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1934, 44: 628-38, 2 pl.—Guleke & Rosenfeld. Little'sche Krankheit. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1913, 39: 1486.—Guthrie, L. Two cases cerebral diplegia (non-congenital) in children. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1907-8, 1: neur. sect., 67. Also *Polychin.*, Lond., 1908, 12: 72.—Haushalter, P. Syndrome de Little; symptômes et diagnostic et anatomie pathologie. *Ann. méd. chir. inf.*, Par., 1911, 15: 657-62.—Hawthorne, C. O. A case of cerebral diplegia. *Rep. Soc. Stud. Dis. Child.*, Lond., 1936-37, 7: 26.—Higier. Diplegia cerebri infantilis post poliencéphalitim. *Neur. polska*, 1910, 1: No. 1, 88.—Hunter, W. K. A case of Little's disease. *Tr. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow*, 1908-9, 8: 45-7. Also *Glasgow M. J.*, 1909, 71: 52-4.—Hutinel, V., & Babonneix, L. Le syndrome de Little; étiologie et pathogénie. *Gaz. mal. inf.*, Par., 1911, 13: 161-4.—Kauffmann, O. J. A case of cerebral diplegia. *Rep. Soc. Stud. Dis. Child.*, Lond., 1907-8, 8: 408-10.—Kügelgen, L. von. Ein unaufgeklärter Nervenfall mit dem Symptomenkomplex der Little'schen Krankheit. *Petersb. med. Zschr.*, 1913, 38: 145.—Lereboullet, P. Encéphalopathies infantiles; syndrome et maladie de Little. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1934, 57-61.—Macchi, A. Il morbo di Little. *Med. ital.*, 1929, 10: 11-20.—Marques, A. Sobre a síndrome de Little; conceito anatomo-clínico. *Brasil med.*, 1930, 44: 105-8.—Matti. 5½-jähriges Mädchen mit Little'scher Krankheit. *Korbl. Schweiz. Aerzte*, 1916, 46: 856.—Neustädter, M. Two cases of Little's disease. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1911, 80: 613-5.—Ortali, C. La prognosi del morbo di Little. *Gazz. osp.*, 1906, 27: 1165-9.—Osokin, N. Y. [Infantile diplegia complicated by bilateral athetosis] *Nevr. vest.*, 1907-8, 14: No. 2, 141-54.—Painchaud, C. A., & Caron, S. Encéphalopathie infantile (type clinique d'un syndrome de Little à manifestations prédominantes extra-pyramidales) *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Québec*, 1936, 9-14.—Preiser. Pes

calcaneus bei Little'scher Krankheit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1913, 39: 1660. — Ein Fall von Little'scher Krankheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1913, 60: 1230.—**Ricciardi, P.** Sopra un caso di paraplegia infantile degno di nota; contributo casistico e considerazioni diagnostiche. Med. ital., 1907, 5: 442; 461.—**Roche, E. H.** A case of cerebral diplegia (Little's disease) N. Zealand M. J., 1935, 34: 61-4.—**Scherb, R.** Die Bedeutung des Quadrizepsphänomens für die Entwicklung der Gehfähigkeit Littlekranker. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1927, 48: 526-37.—**Sebek, J., & Dosůžkov, T.** [Problem of the torsion spasm: case of Little's disease with rotatory spasm of the head; pseudospasm of torsion of synkinetic origin] Rev. neur. psychiat., Praha, 1930, 27: 65-76, 3 pl.—**Sisto, G.** Syndrome de Little. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1906, 2: 159; 226.—**Sorel, R., Pons, H., & Vireneux, J.** Les syndromes de Little post-infectieux. Paris méd., 1936, 101: 255-8.—**Sterling, W.** Un cas de maladie de Little avec un syndrome myopathique et dystonique. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, 40: pt 2, 491.—**Tashiro.** [Little's disease] Jikwa zasshi, 1907, 8: 777-809.—**Tauber, R.** Ein Fall von Little'scher Krankheit nach Kaiserschnitt. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1922, 35: 499.—**Tilanus, C. B.** [Tendon plastic in Little's disease] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1918, 2: 1998.—**Urechia, C. I., & Odobescu, G.** Un caz de maladia lui Little cu necropsie. Spitalul, 1914, 34: 283-9.—**Waardenburg, P. J.** [Etiology and connection of clinical manifestations in Little's diseases] Mschr. kinder. geneesk., 1936-37, 6: 289-94, pl.—**Weber, F. P.** Cerebral diplegia with abnormal flexibility (atony) of ankle joints. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1916-17, 10: Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 17. Also Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1917, 14: 31.—**Zahorsky, J.** Little's disease. Am. J. Obst., 1910, 62: 1128-30.

— cerebral, infantile: Treatment.

BUR, A. L. *Beitrag zur Behandlung der Little'schen Krankheit (Förster'sche Operation) 19p. 8° Königsb., 1929.

ECHEMER, M. *Ueber die Little'sche Krankheit und ihre Behandlung [Erlangen] 29p. 8° Münch., 1906.

FEUTELAIS, P. H. J. M. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement chirurgical et orthopédique de la maladie de Little. 110p. 8° Bord., 1910.

HIRSCHOWITSCH, M. *Die Förster'sche Operation bei spastischen cerebralen Kinderlähmungen. 32p. 8° Berl., 1913.

PERLIS, S. *Etat actuel de la question du traitement de la maladie de Little par l'opération de Förster [Lyon] 57p. 8° Trévoux, 1911.

STAHRMER, A. [G.] *Erfolge und Misserfolge der Förster'schen und Stoffel'schen Operation bei Little'scher Krankheit. 47p. 8° Kiel, 1931.

Barandon. Les ténotomies dans la maladie de Little. Toulouse méd., 1910, 2, ser., 12: 267-70.—**Biesin, A.** Zur Therapie des Little'schen Syndroms vermittelst der Förster'schen Operation. Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges. (1931) 1932, 26. Kongr., 229-32.—**Biezus, A.** [Little's disease in children; treatment] Latv. arstu Z., 1927, 3: 54.—**Boerema, I.** Ueber die Durchtrennung des Nervus obturatorius bei der Little'schen Krankheit. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1934, 61: 453-63.—**Chafik Younés, M.** Un cas de maladie de Little traité par ramiscction lombaire bilatérale (résultats éloignés) Strasbourg méd., 1927, 85: pt 2, 405-16.—**Charry, R.** Syndrome de Little et orthopédie. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1930, 44: 611-5.—**Delbet, T.** L'ostéotomie dans le traitement de la maladie de Little. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1910, 3, ser., 63: 371-4. Also Rev. orthop., Par., 1910, 3, ser., 1: 285-9.—**Dunet, C.** Sympathectomie lombaire bilatérale pour maladie de Little. P. verb. Congr. Soc. internat. chir., 1936, 10. Congr., 2: 568.—**Geimanovich, A. I., & Roze, F. J.** [Förster's operation for spastic phenomena (residua of cerebral paralysis of children)] Kharkov. M. J., 1913, 16: 296-309.—**Harrenstein, R. J.** [Therapy of Little's disease in children] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1930-31, 17: 568-77, pl.—**Hertzell, C.** Uebungsbehandlung bei Little'scher Krankheit mit Hilfe einer neuen Gehstütze. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1913, 50: 1064.—**Johow, A.** Enfermedad de Little; operaciones de Förster. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1926, 4: 16.—**Leriche, R.** Résultats de la radiotomie postérieure et de la ramiscction dans la maladie de Little. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 1406-12. — Reflexiones sobre la radiotomía posterior y la ramiscction en la enfermedad de Little. Ars medica, Barcel., 1929, 5: 54-7.—**Ligorio, E.** Le cerebroplegie infantili dal punto di vista della patologia e della cura chirurgica. Riv. veneta sc. med., 1907, 47: 213; passim.—**Mauclair, A.** Propos de l'opération de Stoffel pour traiter la maladie de Little. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 1250-3.—**Michel, L.** Le traitement orthopédique du syndrome de Little. Lyon méd., 1930, 146: 161-7.—**Minne, J.** Les possibilités chirurgicales dans le syndrome de Little. Echo méd. nord, 1933, 37: 3-5.—**Mommsen.** Gesamtstatik bei der Little'schen Krankheit und ihre Bedeutung für die Therapie. Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges. (1931) 1932, 26. Kongr., 219-29.—**Nicod.** Le traitement chirurgical et orthopédique de la

maladie de Little. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1911, 31: 574-86, 2 pl.—**Redard, P.** Du traitement chirurgical et orthopédique du mal de Little. Tr. Internat. Congr. Med. (1913) 1914, subsect. VI(a), Orthop., pt 2, 1-6.—**Scheuermann, H.** Om behandlinger af morbus Little. Hospitalstidende, 1911, 5 R., 4: 1065; 1097.—**Valls, J.** La sección de los rami comunicantes lumbares en la enfermedad de Little. Prensa méd. argent., 1928-29, 15: 1433-8.—**Yovchich, D. M.** Maladie de Little traitée par l'opération de Förster; très bon résultat. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 1219-27. — Encore un cas de maladie de Little traitée par l'opération de Förster. Ibid., 1930, 56: 1326-8.

— congenital.

See also **Athetosis; Brain, Sclerosis.**

JACOBSON, S. *Ueber Little'sche Krankheit an Hand einer Erkrankungsgruppe bei drei Geschwistern. 28p. 8° Basel, 1907.

REHDANZ, L. E. *Ueber drei Fälle Little'scher Erkrankung bei Geschwistern in einer Familie von 9 Kindern. 27p. 8° Bonn, 1926.

Babonneix, L., & Tixier, L. Hérédosyphilis et maladie de Little. Ann. mal. vénér., 1912, 7: 881-908.—**Faber.** Sippschaftsuntersuchungen bei Littlekindern. Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges. (1936) 1937, 31: 87-90.—**Fattovich, G.** Contributo all'isopatologia dell'atetosi doppia congenita diplegica. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1931, 60: 397-420, 3 pl.—**Herz, O.** Familiäre progressive zerebrale Diplegie mit angeborener Cataract. Mschr. Kinderh., 1927, 37: 135-8.—**Higier, H.** Ueber progressive cerebrale Diplegie und verwandte Formen, speziell über die juvenile und infantile Varietät der Tay-Sachs'schen Krankheit oder der familiären amaurotischen Idiotia. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1910, 38: 388-95.—**Künne, B.** Die Kombination der angeborenen Luxation des Radiusköpfchens mit der Little'schen Krankheit. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1913, 31: 138-54.—**Rabère.** Maladie de Little et luxation congénitale de la hanche. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1907, 37: 217.—**Sheldon, W.** Two cases of familial cerebral diplegia with optic atrophy. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1935, 32: 51.—**Stiefler, G.** Little'sche Krankheit bei Geschwistern und bei Zwillingen. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1928, 37: 362-72.—**Thums, K.** Zwillingsuntersuchungen bei zerebraler Kinderlähmung (Little'sche Krankheit, angeborene spastische Hemi-, Di- und Tetraplegie) Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges. (1936) 1937, 31: 100.—**Variot.** Syndrome de Little et microcéphalie; crises choriformes calmées par la caféine et vaccine généralisée. Gaz. hôp., 1907, 80: 291-4.—**Vincenzo, F.** Idiotismo e sindrome di Little. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1908, 11: 363-5.—**Zecca, E.** Morbo di Little a carattere familiare. Pediatria (Riv.) 1936, 44: 718-27.

— congenital, atonic.

HAUF, M. *Zur Kenntnis der atonisch-astatischen Diplegie der zerebralen Kinderlähmung [Würzburg] 15p. 8° Karlsruhe, 1927.

De Capite, A. Su di un caso di paralisi cerebrale a forma atonica. Pediatria (Riv.) 1926, 34: 609-17.—**Gallo, C.** Contributo clinico alla conoscenza della sindrome di Foerster. Lattante, 1932, 3: 607-16.—**Gareiso, A., Obarrio, J. M., & Prete, A. J.** Paralisi cerebrale infantil tipo atónico-astático de Foerster. Prensa méd. argent., 1932-33, 19: 465-75.—**Muggia, A.** Paralisi cerebrale infantile a tipo atónico-astático di Foerster. Clin. igiene inf., 1932, 7: 357.—**Orrioc, J.** Contribución clínica al estudio de la parálisis cerebral infantil, tipo atónico-astático de Foerster. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1927, 3, ser., 21: 675-89.—**Pintos, C. M.** Una observación de parálisis cerebral infantil tipo Foerster. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: pt 2, 1445-7.—**Soria, B., & Hernández Ramírez, R.** Contribución anatómo-clínica al estudio de la parálisis cerebral infantil tipo atónico-astático de Foerster. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1930-31, 16: 1285-96.

— congenital, spastic.

DEBLER, K. *Ueber fünf Fälle angeborener, endogener, spastischer cerebraler Diplegie mit Schwachsinn in einer Familie mit 14 Kindern [Tübingen] 28p. 8° Schwäb. Gmünd, 1933.

FISCHEL, M. K. The spastic child; a record of successfully achieved muscle control in Little's disease. 97p. 8° S. Louis, 1934.

STUCKERT, E. *Ueber angeborene spastische Gliederstarre und spastische Contracturen 30p. 8° Berl. [1892]

Brackett, E. G. The operative treatment of spastic deformities in feeble-minded children. J. Psycho-Asthenics, 1906-7, 11: 13-8, 2 pl.—**Cautley, E.** Cerebral diplegic spasticity. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1908-9, 2: Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 123-5. — The brain from a case of cerebral diplegic spasticity. Ibid., 161.—**Claude, H., & Schaeffer, T.** Diplegie cérébrale spastique de l'enfance ou symptômes associés. Rev. neur., Par., 1909, 17: 796-8.—**Corner, E. M.**

Spastic diplegia; Little's disease. Clin. J., Lond., 1913-14, 42: 282.—**D'Arrigo, M.** Malattia di Little a tipo familiare. Nuova riv. clin. psychiat., 1932, 9: No. 3-4, 151-9.—**Denzer, B. S.** Familial cerebral diplegia; hereditogenetic disease of the nervous system; report of 2 cases. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1932, 49: 693-7.—**De Vos & Divry.** Dplégie avec opisthotonos chez un enfant; porcéphalie. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1933, 33: 499-509, 3 pl.—**Fillié.** Frühzeitige familiäre spastische Kinderlähmung mit cerebralen Erscheinungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 1066.—**Finkelnburg, R.** Partielle Rindenatrophie und intakte Pyramidenbahn in einem Fall von kongenitaler spastischer Paraplegie (Little). Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe., 1913, 46: 163-70.—**Frölich.** Traitement orthopédique de certaines formes de la maladie de Little (paralysie spasmodique de l'enfance). Rev. orthop., Par., 1907, 2. ser., 8: 393; 525.—**Hagenback-Burckhardt, E.** Ueber eine familiäre Form von zerebraler Diplegia. Zbl. Kinderh., 1908, 8: 89-91.—**Heyman, C. H.** Infantile cerebral palsy, spastic paralysis; a discussion on the etiology. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, 111: 493-6.—**Hoffa, A.** Ueber die angeborene spastische Gliederstarre und ihre Behandlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1898, 45: 454-7.—**Langenskiöld, F.** Kann eine während der Geburt bei dem Kinde entstandene Gasembolie die Ursache der angeborenen, spastischen Diplegie oder Little'schen Krankheit sein? Acta orthop. scand., 1931, 2: 137-59. Also Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1931, 73: 755-71.—**Little, E. M.** Infantile spastic paralysis, and its treatment. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1907, 72: 885-90.—**Litvak, L. B.** [Familial spastic diplegia] Sovrem. psikhonevr., 1929, 8: 373-8.—**Lorenz, A.** Ueber die chirurgische Behandlung der angeborenen spastischen Gliederstarre. Wien. klin. Wdsch., 1897, 11: 345; passim.—**Martin, A. M.** Case of infantile spastic diplegia. Northumberland & Durham M. J., 1900, 8: 126.—**Mori, L.** Su di un caso di idiozia con diplegia spastica. Ann. Osp. psychiat. Perugia, 1934, 28: 271-86, 8 pl.—**Nicoll, M., jr.** Cerebral diplegia with obstetric palsy. Am. J. Obst., 1910, 61: 165.—**Powdermaker, F.** Familial congenital spastic diplegia; report of 3 cases in 1 family. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, 39: 148-56.—**Spiller, W. G.** Congenital spastic rigidity of the limbs, congenital hypertonia, Little's disease; report of 2 new cases, with necropsy. Univ. Pennsylvania M. Bull., 1905, 17: 347-52, pl.—**Stewart, R. M.** Amentia, familial cerebellar diplegia, and retinitis pigmentosa. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936-37, 30: 849.—**Stieffer, G.** Ein Fall von Diplegia spastica infantilis. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1911, 24: 1151-4.—**Stüll, G. F.** Affections spastiques de l'enfance; classification et pathogénie. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd., 1906-7, 15. Congr., sect. 6, 37-44.—**Williamson, O. K.** Spastic diplegia with mental defect. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1909-10, 3: Sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 70.

— facial.

Baudoin & Chabral. Sur un cas de diplegie faciale au cours d'une polymérite. Rev. neur., Par., 1910, 18: 124-6.—**Gutzmann** [Fall von angeborener Diplegie des Facialis und Abducens] Deut. med. Wschr., 1905, 30: 2033.

DIPLOBACILLUS Petit.

Herrenschwand, F. von. Zur Pathogenität des Diplobacillus liquefaciens Petit. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 970-2.

DIPLOCERCOMONAS.

See *Cercomonadidae*.

DIPLOCLADIUM.

See *Fungi, imperfecti*.

DIPLOCOCCUS.

See also *Coccaceae*.

Chumakov, M. I. [Practical significance of findings of Diplococcus Asch in female diseases] Mosk. med. J., 1926, 6: No. 3, 11-7.—**Del Rio, M.** Setticemia diplococcica e vaccinoterapia autogena. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1925, 84: 180-2.—**Fiorio, C.** Ricerche sul significato patogeno di alcuni diplococchi gram-negativi. Gior. batt. immun., 1931, 7: 523-9.—**Koga, I.** Studien betreffs der den Neisserschen Gonokokken ähnlichen Diplokokken. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1925, 15: 245.—**Kusunoki, M.** On a strain of pyogenic diplococcus. Japan M. World, 1922, 2: 10-2.—**Malone, R. H.** Degree of bile solubility as a means of differentiating pathogenic from non-pathogenic capsulated diplococci. Ind. J. M. Res., 1923-24, 11: 877-81.—**Menasci, R. L.** La cloruremia nell'infezione diplococcica. Fol. med., Nap., 1925, 11: 1-16.—**Mondini, E. M.** L'immunoterapia attiva nelle affezioni diplococciche dello apparecchio respiratorio dei bambini; osservazioni cliniche. Pediatria, Nap., 1925, 33: 518-24.

— constellatus.

Prévot, A. R. Diplococcus constellatus (n. sp.) C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 91: 426-8.

— crassus.

Bordes, L., Ceccaldi, J. [et al.] Sur un cas de méningite mortelle à Diplococcus crassus observée à Brazzaville. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1938, 31: 357-60.—**Chevallier, P., Lévy-**

Bruhl, M., & Bernard, J. Contribution à la connaissance des infections atténuées à Diplococcus crassus. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1932, 3. ser., 48: 928-42.

pneumoniae.

See *Pneumococcus*.

recti.

Butiaux, R., & Sevin, A. La diplocoque de la recto-sigmoidite; agglutination et sérums agglutinants; bactériophage et formes filtrantes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 551-3.

DIPLOCYSTIS.

See *Eugregarinida*.

DIPLODINIUM.

See *Ciliata*.

DIPLODISCUS.

Hunter, G. W. Diplodiscus intermedius, sp. nov., from *Rana catesbiana* Shaw. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1930-31, 17: 74-9, pl.—**Takahashi, S.** Die Zwischenwirte von Diplodiscus subclavatus (Pallas, 1760) Fukuoka acta med., 1927, 20: 41.

DIPLOE.

See *Cranium*.

DIPLOGASTER.

See also *Nematoda*.

Sprehn, C. Diplogaster lirata (Schneider, 1866) Oerley, 1885, ein freilebender Nematode im Urin eines Mannes. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, 108: 310-3.

DIPLOMA.

See also *License; Practice*.

Adcox, R. Charlatry of medicine and medical colleges. 91p. 12° N. Y., 1925.

Active correspondence diploma mills. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 86: 1527-32.—**Mastrorilli, M.** Una laurea di medicina del secolo XVI. Riforma med., 1924, 40: 419.—**Pinkham, C. B.** A study in diplomas. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 290-4.—**University diploma** falsely registered. Fed. Bull., Chic., 1937, 23: 55.—**Van Meter, S. D.** Medical forgeries. Colorado M., 1925, 22: 169-77.—**Waite, F. C.** Some types of fraudulent medical diplomas and the uses made of them. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1926, 23: 121-31.

DIPLOMASTIX.

See *Bodonidae*.

DIPLOMATE (The) Phila., v.1, 1929-

DIPLOPHONIA.

See also *Voice*.

Berger, W. Klangaufnahmen bei Diplophonie. Zschr. Laryng., 1933, 24: 264-75.

DIPLOPIA.

MAHEE, G. *La diplopie physiologique. 36p. 8° Par., 1932.

WEGENER, V. *Doppelbilder und Lebensdauer [Kiel] 18p. 8° Halle, 1936.

Adrogué, E. Consideraciones sobre la diplopia binocular. Rev. Soc. argent. oft., 1925, 1: 18-24.—**Bien, E.** Analyse einer optischen Wahrnehmungsstörung. Psychol. & Med., Stuttg., 1929-30, 4: 1-13.—**Bourdon, B.** Illusions provoquées par une diplopie. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1927, 24: 78.—**Byrd, H.** The phenomena of diplopia explained through the laws of physiological theory. Am. J. Physiol. Optics, 1925, 6: 49-55.—**Chevallereau, L.** La diplopie. Médecine, Par., 1925-26, 7: 254.—**Clegg, J. G.** Diplopia with superimposed images. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1930, 50: 636.—**Doyle, P. G.** Diplopia. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 4: 106-12.—**Duane, A.** Projection and double vision; some new view points. Arch. Ophth., N. Y., 1925, 54: 233-51.—**Escribano, D.** La diplopie physiologique. Ann. ocul., Par., 1926, 163: 30-42.—**Evans, J. N.** Seeing double. Med. Times, N. Y., 1933, 61: 132-4.—**Glover, L. P.** An unusual case of diplopia. Am. J. Ophth., 1929, 3. ser., 12: 991.—**Godard, P. G. E.** Diplopie physiologique à la loupe. Clin. opt., Par., 1926, 30: 279-86.—**Hairi, H.** Différentes formes de diplopies binoculaires. Rev. gén. opt., Genève, 1921, 35: 241-62, pl.—**Heine, L.** Doppelsehen, Störungen und Lebensdauer. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 756.—**Hyslop, G. H.** Spasmodic diplopia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 1171-5.—**Lineback, P.** Some observations on the mechanism of double vision; a preliminary paper. Anat.

Rec., 1928, 38: 193-201.—Munson, E. S. Diplopia. Hahne-man. Month., 1934, 69: 54-65.—Sloane, H. O. Diplopia or double vision. Med. World, 1933, 51: 193-5.—Thomas, C. La diplopie; son interprétation. Rev. méd. Nancy, 1938, 66: 121-31.—White, J. W. Diplopia. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1932, n. ser., 7: 786.

Causes.

Asian Pérez, J. Caracteres de la diplopia en las parálisis de los músculos motores verticales. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1932, 32: 121-35.—Baquis, E. Neutralizzazione apparente della diplopia nell'eccesso di convergenza ed inerente errore nella valutazione di grandezza. Ann. ottalm., 1931, 59: 469-73.—Favero, F. Sobre un caso de deformidad por diplopia traumática. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1934, 21: 339-44.—Genet & Poujol. Un cas de diplopie traumatique. Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 309-11.—Kubie, L. S., & Beckmann, J. W. Diplopia without extraocular palsies, caused by heteronymous defects in the visual fields associated with defective macular vision. Brain, Lond., 1929, 52: 317-33.—MacGillivray, A. M. Functional diplopia in a schoolboy. Brit. J. Ophth., 1928, 12: 588.—Rabinowitsch, V. Contribution à l'étude de la diplopie transitoire. Arch. opht., Par., 1932, 49: 454-9.—Ribas Valero, R. Diagnóstico de las parálisis y de los espasmos oculares por el estudio de la diplopia. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1931, 31: 313-32, diag.—Salvati, G. La diplopia quale sintoma generale dell'ipertensione cranica. Gior. ocul., 1927, 8: 108.—Savin, L. H. Diplopia from paresis of the left external rectus. Arch. Ophth., Chic., 1934, n. ser., 12: 295.

Diagnosis.

Bailliar, P. Un schéma simplifié pour le diagnostic de la diplopie. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, pt 2, 459-61.—Castro-viejo, R. New diagram for testing binocular diplopia. Am. J. Ophth., 1932, 3. ser., 15: 33.—Larsen, H. [Diplopia and the significance of early diagnosis] Ugeskr. laeger, 1934, 96: 647-51.—Marquez, M. La méthode des coïncidences dans l'examen et dans la signification des diplopies binoculaires. Arch. opht., Par., 1923, 40: 597-618. Also J. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, 53: 405-14. ———. Nuevo esquema de la acción de los músculos oculares para mejor comprender un error frecuente en la interpretación de las diplopias. Arch. oft. hisp. amer., 1935, 35: 561-8. ———. Au sujet d'une erreur très fréquente dans l'interprétation des diplopias qui se produisent dans les paralysies des muscles droits verticaux. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1936, 14: 272.—Miller, E. B. A muscle indicator for plotting out the field of diplopia and visualizing the position of the muscle involved with face turning and head tilting. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 1453.—Miranda, A. G. Zur Diagnose der Diplopie. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1936, 96: 205-9.—Strebel, J. Zur Diagnose der Diplopie. Ibid., 631-6.

monocular.

Agnello, F. Ulteriore contributo alla diplopia monoculare. Riv. otoneur., 1936, 13: 266-74.—Ammann, E. Einiges über die monokulare Diplo- und Polyopie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, 63: 183-5.—Arkle, J. S., & Robson, S. Case of monocular diplopia. Tr. Ophth. Soc. U. K., 1929, 49: 491.—Goldstein, K. Ueber monokuläre Doppelbilder; ihre Entstehung und Bedeutung für die Theorie von der Funktion des Nervensystems. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., Wien, 1934, 51: 16-38.—Miyashita, S. Ueber eine monokuläre Diplopie kornealen Ursprungs, nebst einer Bemerkung über die Handmannsche Oberlidrandlinie. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1924, 72: 635-40.—Purdy, D. M. Double monocular diplopia. J. Gen. Psychol., 1934, 11: 311-27.—Quensel. Ein Fall von zentral bedingtem monokulären Doppelsehen. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1927, 81: 744-6.—Schoute, G. J. Monokulare Diplopie. Arch. Ophth., Berl., 1928, 121: 284-93. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: pt 2, 4086-99.—Smith, R. C. Monocular diplopia. Am. J. Ophth., 1935, 18: 371.—Zentmayer, W. Monocular diplopia, with special reference to that associated with cerebral lesions. Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc., 1923, 21: 223-9. Also Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1923, 3. ser., 45: 353.

Treatment.

Banister, J. M. A marked case of diplopia relieved by operation. Nebraska M. J., 1924, 9: 171.—Reitsch, W. Teilmittierte Gläser bei binokularem Doppeltsehen infolge Augenmuskelparese. Zschr. Augenh., 1929, 69: 237-9.—Savin, L. H. A case of diplopia from paralysis of the right superior oblique relieved by recession of the right superior rectus. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: 1058.—Tello, N. Significación clínica de las diplopias y su tratamiento. Siglo méd., 1933, 91: 25.—Veil, P. La diplopie; ce qu'elle signifie; sa recherche; ses causes; sa thérapeutique. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1927, 41: 806.

DIPLOPODA.

See also Tracheata.

Jones, S. On 2 new South Indian pselaphognathous Diplopods. Zool. Anz., 1937, 119: 138-46.—Müller, H. L. H. Untersuchungen zur Biologie der Diplopoden; die Lichtreaktionen von Iulus fallax und Polydesmus complanatus. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Zool., 1923-24, 40: 399-488, pl.—Schubart, O. Brachychaeteuma verhoefi nov. spec., ein neuer deutscher Diplopode. Zool. Anz., 1930, 90: 38-45. ———. Einige neue Diplopoden

von der Insel Korsika und aus Spanien. Ibid., 1931, 94: 2-12.—Verhoeff, K. W. Phänologische Beobachtungen an Diplopoden, besonders Italiens, 135. Diplopoden-Aufsatz. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1937-38, 150: 283-304.

DIPLORCHIS.

See also Trematoda.

Ozaki, Y. Studies on the frog-trematode Diplorchis ranae; morphology of the adult form with a review of the family poly-stomatidae. J. Sc. Hiroshima Univ., 1935, ser. B, Div. I, 3: 193-225, 3 pl. ———. Morphology and behavior of the swimming larva. Ibid., 4: 23-34, 2 pl.

DIPLOSCAPTER.

See also Rhabditis.

Chandler, A. C. Diploscapter coronata as a facultative parasite of man, with a general review of vertebrate parasitism by rhabditoid worms. Parasitology, Lond., 1938, 30: 44-55.

DIPLOSPORA.

See Isospora.

DIPLOSTOMULUM.

See Strigeidae.

DIPLOTRIAENA.

See also Filariidae.

Wehr, E. E. A new nematode of the genus Diplotriaena from a hispaniolan woodpecker. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 91: 1-3.

DIPODASCACEAE.

See Endomycetales.

DIPOLE.

See Dielectricity; Electron.

DIPPE, Hugo, 1855-1929.

Nekrolog. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1929, 99: 77.—Streffer. Zum 70. Geburtstag von Dippe. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 159.

DIPPE, Klaus [Hermann] 1911— *Erfahrungen bei suprakondylären Oberschenkelfrakturen 1926-1936. 20p. 8°. Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1938.

DIPSOMANIA.

See Alcoholism, periodic.

DIPTERA.

See also Fly; Insect; Mosquito; and names of dipterous families as Cecidomyiidae; Ceratopogonidae; Culicidae, &c.

CURRAN, C. H. The families and genera of North American Diptera. 512p. 8°. [N. Y.] 1934.

FROST, S. W. A study of the leaf-mining Diptera of North America. 228p. 8°. Ithaca, N. Y., 1924.

GREENE, C. T. The pupa of Myocera tabanivora Hall (Diptera) 2p. 8°. Wash., 1937.

GRÜNEBERG, K. Die blutsaugenden Dipteren; Leitfaden zur allgemeinen Orientierung, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der in den deutschen Kolonien lebenden Krankheitsüberträger. 188p. 8°. Jena, 1907.

HALL, D. G. New muscoid flies (Diptera) in the United States National Museum. p.201-16. 8°. Wash., 1937.

MALLOCH, J. R. Phoridae, Agromyzidae, Micropezidae, Tachinidae, and Sarcophagidae (supplement) p.329-66. large 8°. Lond., 1935.

STEYSKAL, G. C. New Stratiomyidae and Tetanoceridae, Diptera, from North America. 10p. 8°. Ann Arb., 1938.

WILLISTON, S. W. Manual of the families and genera of North American Diptera. 2. ed. 167p. 8°. N. Hav., 1896. Also 3. ed. 405p. 1908.

Alexander, C. P. Two undescribed tipuloidean flies from New Zealand (Diptera, Tanyderidae and Rhyphidae) Insector, Wash., 1921, 9: 157-60. — Undescribed species of Nematoecera from Japan (Diptera) Ibid., 1924, 12: 49-55. — Austen, E. E. A provisional list of diptera, etc. Rep. R. Soc. Sleep, Sick, Comm., Lond., 1905, No. V, 3-7. — On some blood-sucking and other Diptera from the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan collected during the year 1905, with description of new species. Rep. Wellcome Res. Lab., Khartoum, 1906, 2: 51-66, 3 pl. — A contribution to knowledge of the blood-sucking Diptera of Palestine, other than Tabanidae. Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1921, 12: 107-24, pl. — A contribution to knowledge of the blood-sucking Diptera of the Dardanelles. Ibid., 1925-26, 16: 1-29. — Barnes, H. F. The asparagus miner (*Melanagromyza simplex* H. Loew) (Agromyzidae; Diptera) Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1937, 24: 574-88, 2 pl. — Bau, A. Die Gattung *Cephenomyia*, Latreille (Diptera, olim Oestridae) Zbl. Bakt., 2. Abt., 1928, 75: 458. — Bequaert, J. A dipterous parasite of a snail from Brazil, with an account of the arthropod enemies of mollusks. In Med. Rep. Rice Harvard Exped. Amazon (1924-25) 1926, No. 4, 292-303. — Bezzi, M. Ditteri di Cirenaica. Boll. mus. zool. Torino, 1924, 39: n. ser., No. 18, 1-26. — Bounhiol, J. J. La métamorphose des insectes serait inhibée dans leur jeune âge par les corpora allata. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 126: 1189-91. — Brites, G. Contribution à l'étude des mûes chez les diptères; la larve de la mouche de l'olive a-t-elle des mûes? Ibid., 1930, 105: 133. — Bromley, S. W. Notes on Texas robber flies with the description of a new species of *Proctacanthella* (Asilidae; Diptera) Univ. Michigan Mus. Zool., 1935, No. 304, 1-7. — Burt, E. T. On the corpora allata of dipterous insects. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1937, ser. B, 124: 13-23. — Cerfontaine, P. Observations sur la larve d'un diptère, du genre *Microdon*. Arch. biol., Par., 1907, 23: 367-410, 2 pl. — Cognetti de Martiis, L. Contributo alla conoscenza istologica delle ghiandole retali dei ditteri. Boll. mus. zool. Torino, 1924, 39: n. ser., No. 25, 1-30. pl. — Costa Lima, A. da. Moscas de frutas do genero *Anastrepha* Schiner, 1868 (Diptera: Trypetidae) Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz., 1934, 28: 487-576, 15 pl., 3 diag. — Cresson, E. T., jr. Records of some western Diptera, with descriptions of 2 new species of the family Bombyliidae. Proc. Acad. Natur. Sc. Philadelphia (1923) 1924, 75: 365-7. — Curran, C. H. Synopsis of the Canadian Streptomyidae (Diptera) Tr. R. Soc. Canada, 1927, 3. ser., 21: Sect. 5. Biol. Sc., 191-228. — The Diptera of Kartabo, Bartien District, British Guiana, with descriptions of new species for other British Guiana localities. Bull. Am. Mus. Natur. Hist., 1934, 66: 287-531. — Du Bois, A. M. A contribution to the embryology of Sciara (Diptera) J. Morph. Physiol., 1932, 54: 161-95. — Evans, A. C. Comparative observations on the morphology and biology of some hymenopterous parasites of carrion-infesting Diptera. Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1933, 24: 385-405. — Falcoz, P. L. Matériaux pour la connaissance des diptères pupipares. Parasitology, Lond., 1931, 23: 264-9. — Ferris, G. F. Some African Diptera: pupipara. Ibid., 1930, 22: 275-82. — Two diptera pupipara from Philippine bats. Philippine J. Sc., 1924, 24: 73; 391; 1925, 27: 413. — Foley, H., & Picout-Laforest, A. Quelques observations sur la répartition et la biologie d'*Holococonops mediterraneus* (Ceratopogoninés) dans les régions sahariennes. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, 1923, 1: 684-7. — Fuller, M. E. The life history of *Onesia accepta* Malloch (Diptera, Calliphoridae) Parasitology, Lond., 1933, 25: 342-52, pl. — Galli-Valerio, B. Observations sur les Culicidés, les Tabanidés et les Simuliidés. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936, 137: 91-5. — Garrett, C. B. D. Notes on Helomyzidae and descriptions of new species (Diptera) Insector, Wash., 1921, 9: 119-32. — Greene, C. T. An illustrated synopsis of the puparia of 100 muscoid flies (Diptera) Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1922, 60: No. 2405, 1-36, 30 pl. — Gron, K. Dipterous larvæ infection. Brit. M. J., 1909, 1: 988. — Gruhl, K. Paarungsgewohnheiten der Dipteren. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1924, 122: 205-80. — Harris, R. G. Control of the appearance of pupa-larvæ in paedogenetic Diptera. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1923, 9: 407-13. — Hase, A. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise der Eristalis-Larven (Diptera) Zool. Anz., 1926, 68: 33-51. — Hennig, W. Beziehung zwischen geographischer Verbreitung und systematischer Gliederung bei einigen Dipterenfamilien: ein Beitrag zum Problem der Gliederung systematischer Kategorien höherer Ordnung. Ibid., 1936, 116: 161-175. — Hering, M. Die Hemicoptera-Arten der Philippinen (Diptera) Philippine J. Sc., 1937-38, 63: 105-8, pl. — Jobling, B. The structure of the head and mouth-parts in the Nycteribiidae (Diptera pupipara) Parasitology, Lond., 1928, 20: 254-72, 3 pl. — A revision of the subfamilies of the Streblidae and the genera of the subfamily Streblinae (Diptera: Acalyptræ) including a redescription of *Metasalmus pseudopterus* Coquillett and a description of 2 new species from Africa. Ibid., 1936, 28: 355-80. — An endoparasitic dipteran (*Ascodipteron* sp.) from the skin of a bat. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1935-36, 29: 3. — Johnson, C. W. Diptera of the Williams Galapagos expedition. Zoologica, N. Y., 1923-24, 5: 85-92. — Kemper, H. Zur Biologie von *Penthetria holosericea* Meig. (Dipt., Bibion) Zschr. wiss. Insektb., 1928, 23: 97-103. — Kessel, Q. C. Notes on the Streblinae, a subfamily of the Streblidae (Diptera pupipara) Parasitology, Lond., 1924-25, 16: 405-14. — Kieffer, J. J. Sur quelques diptères piqueurs de la tribu des Ceratopogoninae. Arch. Inst. Pasteur, Tunis, 1921, 1: 107-15. — Nouvelles observations sur les diptères piqueurs de la tribu des Ceratopogoninae. Ibid., 262-8. — Ceratopogoninés recueillis au Sahara constantinois. Arch.

Inst. Pasteur Algérie, 1923, 1: 654-83. — King, R. L., & Beams, H. W. Somatic synopsis in Chironomus, with special reference to the individuality of the chromosomes. J. Morph., 1934, 56: 577-91, 2 pl. — Laurence, S. M. Dipterous larvæ infection. Brit. M. J., 1909, 1: 88. — Lins de Almeida, J. Nouveaux agents de transmission de la berne (*Dermatobia hominis* (L. junior, 1781)) au Brésil. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 113: 1274. — Loewenthal, H. Cytologische Untersuchungen an normalen und experimentell beeinflussten Dipteren (*Calliphora erythrocephala*) Arch. Zellforsch., 1923, 17: 86-101. — Malloch, J. R. The calyptate Diptera of New Zealand. Rec. Canterbury Mus., 1932, 3: 431-55, 2 pl. — Mandoul, A. H. Un nouveau diptère piqueur de la région bordelaise. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1926, 56: 515. — Martini, E. Ueber die segmentale Gliederung nematocerer Dipteren. Zool. Anz., 1928, 75: 241-51. — Melander, A. L. The genus *Cyrtopogon* (Diptera: Asilidae) Psyche, Bost., 1923, 30: 102-19. — Mercier, L. Deux espèces de diptères remarquables des rives du canal de Caen à la mer. Bull. Soc. zool. France, 1924, 49: 234-7. — Núñez Tovar, M. Indice dipterológico de Venezuela. Mem. Congr. venezol. med. (1924) 1925, 4. Congr., 178-83. — Paramonow, S. J. Drei neue Bombyliiden-Arten aus dem palaarktischen Gebiet (Bombyliidae, Diptera) Zool. Anz., 1925, 64: 91-5. — Patton, W. S. Diptera of medical and veterinary importance; types of older authors in continental museums. Philippine J. Sc., 1925, 27: 177-200. — Diptera of medical and veterinary importance; the more important blowflies, Calliphorinae. Ibid., 397-411. — Studies on the higher diptera of medical and veterinary importance; a revision of the genera of the family Muscidae, Testaceae Robineau-Desvoidy based on a comparative study of the male and female terminalia; the genera *Adichsia* Surcouf and *Auchmaceromyia* Brauer und von Bergenstamm (sens. lat.) Ann. Trop. M. Parasit. Liverpool, 1935, 29: 199-230. — MacGill, E. Comparative studies of the antennae of some of the higher Diptera. Ind. J. M. Res., 1925-26, 13: 275-85, 7 pl. — Pessoa, S. B., & Guimarães, L. R. Notas sobre Streblidae (Diptera) com a descrição de um novo genero e duas novas especies. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1936, 12: 255-67, 2 pl. — Poisson, R. Sur deux entophytes parasites intestinaux de larves de diptères. Ann. parasit., Par., 1932, 10: 435. — Poutiers, R. Influence de certains facteurs sur la nymphose des larves de *Ceratitis capitata* (Diptère, Trypet). C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 105: 709. — Romero Sierra, J. M. Estudio y clasificación de larvas de Braqueídeos. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1921, 28: 297. — Roubaud, E. Nouveaux diptères piqueurs de l'Est africain. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1925, 18: 465-9. — Schenck, F. E. Dipterous parasites of the intestine. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1905, 5: 11-3. — Schwetz, J. Sur quelques diptères hématophages du Congo. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1930, 23: 987-94. — Séguy, E. Etude sur un nouveau type de diptère parasite *Pachyophthalmus aurificus* n. sp. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1930-31, 3: 780-5. — Sen, S. K. Mechanism of feeding in blood-sucking diptera. Nature, Lond., 1935, 135: 915. — Sergeant, E., Parrot, L., & Donatien, A. Quelques observations sur la biologie des ceratopogoninés d'Algérie. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, 1932, 10: 466-70. — Surcouf, J., & Gonzales-Rincones, R. Diptères piqueurs et suceurs de sang, actuellement connus, de la République de Venezuela. Arch. parasit., Par., 1911-12, 15: 248-314. — Speiser, P. Ueber die beiden Titel von H. Löw's Beschreibungen europäischer Dipteren. Zool. Ann., 1908, 2: 209-11. — Taylor, F. H. A blood-sucking species of *Pericoma* in Queensland (Dipt.). Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1915-16, 6: 267, pl. — Thomas, I. On the bionomics and structure of some dipterous larvæ infesting cereals and grasses: *Opomyza germinationis* L. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1934, 21: 519-29. — Thompson, W. R. Recherches sur la biologie des diptères parasites. Bull. biol. France, 1923, 57: 174-237. — A dipterous parasite of mycetophilids. Parasitology, Lond., 1938, 30: 176-80. — Tokunaga, M. Chironomidae from Japan (Diptera): the early stages of a seashore biting midge *Forcipomyia crinume* (Tokunaga) Philippine J. Sc., 1934, 53: 469-87, 3 pl. — The early stages of a marine midge, *Telmatogeton japonicus* Tokunaga. Ibid., 1935, 57: 491-511, 3 pl. — Tanypodinae and Diamesinae. Ibid., 1937, 62: 21-65, 5 pl. — Vellard, J. Une larve de diptère parasite d'une mygale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 115: 77. — Vogel, R. Beobachtungen über blutsaugende Zweiflügler im Kanton Tessin. Zool. Anz., 1931, 93: 1-3. — Beobachtungen über Zweiflügler (Diptera) insbesondere parasitische, in Oberhessen. Ber. Oberhess. Ges. Natur Heilk., 1935, 16: 49-57, pl. — Voukassovitch, P. Observations biologiques sur un diptère, *Isobremia kiefferi* n. sp., parasite des pucerons. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 92: 357-9. — Sur deux chalcidiens, parasites de diptères dont les larves minent les feuilles des plantes. Ibid., 1928, 98: 1150-2. — Wesché, W. Some new sense-organs in Diptera. J. Quekett Micr. Club, Lond., 1903-4, 2. ser., 9: 91-104, 2 pl. — The mouth parts of the Nemocera and their relations to the other families in Diptera; corrections and additions to the paper published in 1904. J. R. Micr. Soc., Lond., 1909, 1-16, 4 pl. — Wheeler, W. M. A specimen of the Jamaican vermileo. Psyche J. Entom., Camb., 1934, 41: 236.

DIPIYLDIINAE.

See also Cestoda; also in 3. ser. Tapeworm.

Lopez-Neyra, C. R. Sur les cysticercoides de quelques Dipylidium. Ann. parasit., Par., 1927, 5: 245-8. — Considérations sur le genre *Dipylidium* Leuckart. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1927, 20: 434-40. — Recherches sur le

genre *Dipylidium* avec description de quatre espèces nouvelles. *Ibid.*, 1928, 21: 239-53.—**Millner, T. M.** On the cestode genus *Dipylidium* from cats and dogs. *Univ. Calif. Pub.*, 1926, 28: No. 17, Zool., 317-56, 7 pl.—**Schulz, R. E.** Zur Biologie des Bandwurmes der Karnivoren, *Dipylidium rossicum* Skrjabin, 1923; vorläufige Mitteilung. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1929, 112: 263-6.—**Yoshida, S.**, & **Takano, R.** A complete specimen of *Dip. grandis*. *Med. Rec.*, Houston, 1924, 29: 122.—**Zimmermann, H. R.** Life-history studies on cestodes of the genus *Dipylidium* from the dog. *Zschr. Parasitenk.*, 1936-37, 9: 717-29.

— Infestation.

SEIBOLD, A. *Die Taeniasis des Hundes, ihre Schädlichkeiten und ihre Bekämpfung. 75p. 8° Giessen, 1912.

Araujo, E. de. Parasitose humana pelo *Dipylidium caninum*, L., 1758. *Brasil méd.*, 1925, 39: pt 2, 57.—**Ferguson, J.**, & **Tudhope, G. R.** Two cases of *Dipylidium caninum* in children. *Lancet*, Lond., 1923, 2: 828.—**Ganelli, G.** Infestione da *Dipylidium caninum*. *Prat. pediat.*, Genova, 1928, 6: 59-64.—**Hoffman, W. H.** Case of human infestation by a dog tapeworm. *Porto Rico J. Pub. Health*, 1928, 4: 46.—**Silva Correia, F. da.** Présence de ténia chez un enfant de 2 mois. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1925, 93: 1555.—**Stuart, H. C.**, & **Augustine, D. L.** *Dipylidium caninum* infection in an infant 6 months of age. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1928, 36: 523-5. Also repr.

DIRADOURIAN, Kevork. *Le cancer primitif des voies biliaires. 32p. 8° Genève, 1920.

DIRATZOYAN, Jean, 1893.—*La polyarthrite chronique déformante (rhumatisme nouveau) de cause syphilitique. 30p. 8° Par., 1924.

DIRAUF, Johann Baptist, 1906.—*Beitrag zur Statistik der Vergiftungen (1924-30) 31p. 8° Würzb., J. Schacherer, 1932.

DIRCA.

Lecours, J. E. W. Le bois de plomb [*Dirca palustris*] *Union méd. Canada*, 1923, 52: 275-80.

DIRECTORY.

See also *Biography*; also names of subjects. For directories of dentists see *Dentist*; for directories of physicians see under *Physician*, or names of countries.

INDEX GENERALIS; the year-book of the universities, high schools, academies, astronomical observatories, scientific institutions, libraries, learned societies. *Par.*, 1922/23—Incomplete.

INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU. The expert. United States, Canada, Cuba; attorneys, physicians, laboratories and dentists. v.37, No. 1. 320p. 8° S. Paul [1933]

MINERVA; Jahrbuch der gelehrten Welt. *Berl.*, v.2, 1892/93—Incomplete.

DIRECTORY of the hospitals, sanatoriums, and institutions in the United States, U. S. possessions and Canada; also, a directory of purchasing agencies for state and federal hospitals and institutions under the supervision of the U. S. Army, Navy, and Veterans' Bureau. 1932. 240p. roy. 8° Chic., Modern Hosp. Pub. Co., 1932.

DIRIART, Henri, 1901.—*Les méningites à entérocoque. 120p. 8° Par., 1928.

DIRIKS, Dyre, 1894.—*Guérison spontanée de la luxation congénitale de la hanche. 72p. 8° Par., 1925.

DIRINGSHOFEN, Hans Jürgen von, 1906.—*Klima und Witterung der Jahre 1932-1934 und deren Einfluss auf die gesundheitlichen Verhältnisse in Marburg a. d. Lahn; eine bioklimatisch-meteoropathologische Untersuchung. 66p. ch. 8° Marb., J. A. Koch, 1935.

DIRITTO veterinario. *Tor.*, v.16-19, 1926-29. **DIRKS, Georg,** 1902.—*Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lichtdermatosen [Münster] 25p. 8° Quakenbrück, R. Kleinert, 1928.

DIRKSEN, E. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Schiffsluft. 83p. 8° Berl., E. S. Mittler & Sohn, 1928.

Forms Heft 16, Veröff. Marine San.

DIRKSEN, Helmut, 1912.—*Aufgaben und Ausbau zahnärztlicher Propaganda [Heidelberg] 43p. 8° Mannheim, W. Hentschel, jr., 1937.

DIRMANN, Leo, 1900.—*Lassen sich aus Form und Stärke der Abschleifungen am Gebiss Schlüsse auf das Lebensalter ziehen? 22p. 8° Münch., Bayer, 1932.

DIRNHOFER, Willibald, 1908.—*Beitrag zum Heilungsverlauf nach Wirbelfracturen [Würzburg] 19p. 8° Kallmünz, M. Lassleben, 1933.

DIROFILARIA.

See also *Filariidae*.

Brown, H. W. Ineffectiveness of sulfanilamide in the treatment of canine filariasis. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1938-39, 39: 98-100.—**Hartley, J.** Pathology of *Dirofilaria immitis* infestation; report of a case with chronic pulmonary arteritis. *Zoologica*, N. Y., 1938, 23: 235-46, 5 pl.—**Iida, R.** Cerebral features of dogs suffering from filariasis. *Tr. Jap. Path. Soc.*, 1924, 14: 192.—**McGinnis, C. L.** Filariasis in a dog. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1933, 28: 180.—**Popesco, F.** [Fouadin in treatment of filariasis in dogs] *Rev. vet. mil.*, Bucur., 1933, 4: 25-8. Also *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 114: 219. — Sur la valeur de la réaction de Gâté-Papacostas (formol-gélicofication) dans la filariose du chien. *Ibid.*, 1933, 112: 1493. — Contribution à l'étude hématologique et au traitement de la filariose canine. *Arch. roumain. path.*, Par., 1935, 8: 215-61. Also *Munch. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1936, 87: 196. — **Muntiu, N.** L'éosinophilie et l'image d'Arnetz dans la filariose du chien. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 114: 1343-5.—**Popesco, F.**, & **Sassler.** Enquête sur un foyer de filariose canine en Roumanie. *Ibid.*, 112: 1491.—**Smitch, T.**, **Kostich, D.**, & **Mlinac, E.** Sur une nouvelle filaire du chien dans la Servie du Sud. *Ann. parasit.*, Par., 1938, 16: 22-7.—**Steinbach, F. G.** A safe and effective treatment for filariasis in dogs. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1933, 28: 320.—**Viach, G.** La filariosi nei cani di Trieste e provincia. *Arch. ital. sc. med. col.*, 1936, 17: 418-27, tab. 428-45.—**Wada, K.** The experimental treatment of dog-filariasis with the antimony preparation (neostibnal) *Sc. Rep. Gov. Inst. Infect. Dis.*, Tokyo, 1927, 6: 525-32.

— immitis.

Augustine, D. L. Observations on the occurrence of heartworms, *Dirofilaria immitis*, Leidy, 1856, in New England dogs. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1938, 28: 390-5. — & **Drinker, C. K.** The migration of microfilariae (*Dirofilaria immitis*) from the blood vessels to the lymphatics. *Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1935-36, 29: 303-6.—**Cheu, S. H.**, & **Khaw, O. K.** Treatment of dirofilariasis immitis with concentrated foudin. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1934-35, 32: 1394-6.—**Dibbell, E. B.** Handling heart worm disease in practice. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1935, 30: 493-9.—**Filariasis or heartworms in dogs.** *Ibid.*, 1933, 28: 140-3.—**Find** treatment for heart worms in dogs. *Illinois M. J.*, 1934, 66: 295.—**Galliard, H.**, & **Dang-Van-Ngu.** Variations saisonnières de l'évolution de *Dirofilaria immitis* chez *Aedes (Stegomyia) albopictus*. *Ann. parasit.*, Par., 1938, 16: 210-4, pl.—**Hashimoto, S.** A patho-histological research on the ovary of dogs infected with *Dirofilaria immitis*. *Tr. Soc. path. jap.*, 1938, 28: 624-7, 2 pl.—**Hill, V. C.** Some data on dirofilariasis immitis (canine) *Vet. Bull.*, Wash., 1934, 28: 252-7.—**Hinman, E. H.** Studies on the dog heartworm, *Dirofilaria immitis*, with special reference to filarial periodicity. *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1935, 15: 371-83. — **Faust, E. C.**, & **DeBakey, M. E.** Filarial periodicity in the dog heartworm, *Dirofilaria immitis*, after blood transfusion. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1934, 31: 1043-6.—**Hu, S. M. K.** Studies on host-parasite relationships of *Dirofilaria immitis* Leidy and its culicine intermediate hosts. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1931, 14: 614-29, 2 pl.—**Johnstone, H. G.** The chemotherapy of *Dirofilaria immitis*. *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1936, 16: 207-24.—**Joyeux, C.**, & **Cabassu, J.** Etude sur la filariose des chiens de Camargue; fréquence de *Dirofilaria immitis* (Leidy) *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1935, 28: 187-93.—**Joyeux, C.**, & **Sautet, J.** Nouvelles recherches sur *Dirofilaria immitis* Leidy. *Ibid.*, 1938, 31: 122.—**Kawakami, Z.**, & **Nagasawa, T.** On the distribution of microfilarias in various organs of dogs infected by *Filaria immitis*. *Tr. Jap. Path. Soc.*, 1926, 16: 116.—**Khaw, O. K.**, & **Cheu, S. H.** The treatment of dog heartworm (*Dirofilaria immitis* Leidy 1856) with some organic antimony compounds. *Chin. M. J.*, 1936, suppl. 1, 402-17, 2 pl.—**Langeron, M.** Remarques sur les microfilaries sanguicoles des chiens. *Bol. Inst. clin. quir.*, B. Air., 1927, 3: 325-30.—**Marongiu, A.** Sulla *Dirofilaria immitis* in Modena e Provincia. *Arch. ital. sc. med. col.*, 1933, 14: 215-26.—**Mazza, S.**, & **Rosenbusch, F.** Sobre una microfilaria sp. de los perros del norte de la República. *Bol. Inst. clin. quir.*, B. Air., 1924, 2:

130-2, pl. — & Antequeda, E. Segunda nota preliminar sobre la microfilaria sp.7 de los perros del Norte. *Ibid.*, 267-72.—Mitsumura, R. Pathologisch-histologische Untersuchung des von Filaria immitis bewohnten Hirns des Hundes. *Tr. Jap. Path. Soc.*, 1932, 22: 856-9.—Morris, M. L., Dinkel, J. H., & Green, D. F. A comparative study of the drop method and concentration method for the diagnosis of *Dirofilaria immitis*, canine heart-worm. *North Am. Vet.*, 1935, 16: No. 11, 39.—Pérard, C. Au sujet de la filariose du chien (*Dirofilaria immitis* Leidy). *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1937, 30: 1036, pl.—Roubaud, E., Colas-Belcour, J. [et al.] Recherches sur la transmission de *Dirofilaria immitis* Leidy. *Ibid.*, 1936, 29: 1111-20, pl. — Nouvelles recherches sur l'évolution expérimentale de *Dirofilaria immitis* chez quelques culicidés indigènes. *Ibid.*, Par., 1937, 30: 480-4.—Rowat, A. R. Hematic filariosis of dogs. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1926 21: 234-6.—Terui, K. On the distribution of the larvae of *Filaria immitis* experimentally introduced into mouse. *Tr. Jap. Path. Soc.*, 1926, 16: 114.—Wright, W. H., & Underwood, P. C. Fouadin in the treatment of infestations with the dog heart worm, *Dirofilaria immitis*. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1934, 29: 234-46. — A survey of 1,000 dog heart-worm cases treated with fuaadin. *North Am. Vet.*, 1936, 17: 39-43.—Yamanouchi, M. On the distribution of the larvae of *Filaria immitis* in the kidneys of the infected dogs. *Tr. Jap. Path. Soc.*, 1927, 17: 226; 1928, 18: 487. — On the distribution of the larvae of *Dirofilaria immitis* in the kidneys. *Ibid.*, 1929, 19: 587.—Yano, A. Findings in the kidney of the dog infested with *Filaria immitis*, and experimental studies on the toxic substance of *Filaria immitis*, microfilaria and the dog. *Japan M. World*, 1927, 7: 263; 292; 342.—Yen, Chia-Hsien. Studies on *Dirofilaria immitis* Leidy, with special reference to the susceptibility of some Minnesota species of mosquitoes to the infection. *J. Parasit.*, Lancaster, 1938, 24: 189-205.

— indica.

Chakravarty, G. K. *Dirofilaria indica*, new species, from the heart of a dog. *Zschr. Parasitenk.*, 1936-37, 9: 57-60.

— nasuae.

Mazza, S. Sobre un filarideo del corazón de coati (*Dirofilaria nasuae* n. sp.). *Bol. Inst. cfn. quir.*, B. Air., 1926, 2: 273-79, pl. Also *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1926-27, 13: 1045-8.

— repens.

Kawakami, Z., & Kitagawa, M. Studies on elephantoid skin of a dog suffering from filariasis. *Jap. J. Zool.*, 1924, 1: No. 2, Abstr., 193.—Lent, H., & Texeira de Freitas, J. F. *Dirofilaria* sub-cutanea dos cães no Brasil. *Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz*, 1937, 32: 443-8.—Skrjabin, K. I., Althausen, A. Y., & Schulman, E. S. [First case of *Dirofilaria repens* in man] *Trop. med. vet.*, Moskva, 1930, 8: 9-11.

DIRR, Bruno, 1909—*Ueber Kehlkopf-lupus [München] 23p. 8°. Düsseldorf, G. H. Nolte, 1934.

DIRRIGL, Max, 1906—*Zur Geschichte der Röteln. 13p. 2 l. 8°. Würzb., 1931. Also *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1930, 91:

DIRR-KALTENBACH, H. *Der Abbau des Tryosins und seiner Verwandten durch Leber- und Nierenbrei. 26p. 8°. [München] 1937. Also *Zschr. phys. Chem.*, 1907, 247:

D'IRSAY, Stephen, 1894-1935. Albrecht von Haller; eine Studie zur Geistesgeschichte der Aufklärung. 2 p. l. 704p. 3 pl. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1930.

— Histoire des universités françaises et étrangères des origines à nos jours. 2v. pl. ports. maps, facsim. 8° Par., A. Picard, 1933-35.

For biography see *Bull. Inst. Hist. M.*, Balt., 1935, 3: 431-42 (H. E. Sigerist)

For portrait, photograph see Collection in library.

See also Oliver, J. R. Personal reminiscences of Stephen D'Irsay. *Bull. Inst. Hist. M.*, Balt., 1935, 3: 443-50.

DIRSCHEL, Wilhelm.

See Ammon, Robert, & Dirschel, Wilhelm. Fermente, Hormone, Vitamine und die Beziehungen dieser Wirkstoffe zueinander. 451p. 8° Lpz., 1938.

DISABILITY.

See also Crippling; Deficiency, physical; Disabled; also under specific causes of disability as Accidents; Blindness; Deafness; Mutilation; Neurosis; Sickness, &c.

Berger. Die objektiven Zeichen der Anpassung und Angewöhnung an die Folgen von Unfallverletzungen und Berufskrankheiten. *Praxis*, Bern, 1937, 26: 205-11.—Campbell, A.

Incapacitating sickness of long duration. *Brit. M. J.*, 1938, 2: suppl., 273.—Chor, H. Trauma and invalid reactions. *Physiother. Rev.*, 1936, 16: 184-6.—Crain, R. B. Following up physical defects. *Indust. M.*, 1933, 2: 98-100.—Faries, J. C. The sequel to disablement. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1924, 38: 24.—Hamill, R. C. Disability, damages, or disease. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1926, 9: 1499-530.—Incapacity for work. *Lancet*, Lond., 1937, 2: 593.—Norgaard, A. [Invalidism and helplessness] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1935, 97: 126-9.—Röper, E. Konstitution und Arbeitsfähigkeit. *Deut. Zschr. Nerven.*, 1933, 130: 6-15.—Selby, C. D. The problem of prolonged disabilities. *Ohio M. J.*, 1935, 31: 186-90.—Weicksel, J. Arbeitsunfähigkeit, Erwerbsunfähigkeit und Invalidität. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1937, 28: H. 12, 15-27.—Workmen's (The) Compensation Acts prolong disability. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 104: 1255.—Wulff, O. [Invalidism] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1938, 100: 600-5.

— Causes.

See also names of causes as Accidents; Age, old; Amputation, &c.

GRIFFITHS, H. E. Injury and incapacity, with special reference to industrial insurance. 270p. 8° Lond., 1935.

UNITED STATES PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE. Accidents as a cause of disability; the National Health Survey: 1935-36. 13p. 4° Wash., 1938.

Baier, A. Physical defects in industry. *Indust. M.*, 1935, 4: 168.—Bianchi, G. Sulle cause di invalidità. *Difesa sociale*, 1932, 11: 201-10. Also *Fol. med.*, Nap., 1932, 13: 1425-32.—Brundage, D. K. Sickness among industrial employees; incidence and duration of disabilities from important causes lasting longer than 1 week among 133,000 persons in industry in 1924, and a summary of the experience for 1920-1924. *Pub. Health Rep.*, Wash., 1926, 41: 113-31.—Dingman, H. W. Disability and digestive disorders. *Abstr. Proc. Ass. Life Insur. M. Dir. America* (1929) 1930, 16: 285-306.—Domenichini, G. Su la invalidità indiretta da infornic del lavoro. In *Scritti med.* in onore di A. Foggi, 1956, 609-18.—Güntz. Die jugendlichen Unfälle als Ursache späterer Körperbehinderung. *Arch. orthop. Unfallchir.*, 1937, 38: 313-8.—Hempel, J. Versagen mit unbestimmtem Krankheitsgefühl bei organischem Leistungsaufbau. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 63: 1770-3.—Ling, T. M. Some psychological factors in sickness absenteeism. *Lancet*, Lond., 1936, 1: 1274; 1333.—McKinlay, P. L. Discussion on incapacitating sickness. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1937-38, 58: 374-80.—Olivier, E. Des invalidités en matière d'accidents du travail. In *Traité chir. orthop. (Ombredanne)* Par., 1937, 5: 4447-61.—Prynne, H. V. Sick absence due to certain conditions. *Lancet*, Lond., 1933, 2: 999-1001.—Riddell, W. R. What is the cause of disability? *N. York M. J.*, 1917, 105: 60.—Schuurmans Stekhoven, W. [Disability complaints of old age] *Geneesk. gids*, 1934, 12: 1077; 1101.—Swan, C. A. Causes of absenteeism among store workers. *Nation's Health*, Chic., 1923, 5: 163.—West, W. K. Crippling from accidents. *J. Oklahoma M. Ass.*, 1934, 27: 349-51.—Wheeler, R. E. Impairments in a rural population; prevalence of impairments by age and sex. *Milbank Mem. Fund Q.*, 1938, 16: 192-217.

— Evaluation.

BRISARD, FAUQUEZ & GRAS. Echelle de gravité et taux des incapacités permanentes. 2. éd. 271p. 8° Par., 1935.

FRANCE. MINISTÈRE DE LA GUERRE. SERVICE DE SANTÉ. Guide-barème des invalidités. 8° Par. [1919]

HORN, P. Praktische Unfall- und Invalidenbegutachtung. 3. Aufl. 321p. 8° Berl., 1932.

McBRIDE, E. D. Disability evaluation; principles of treatment of compensable injuries. 623p. 8° Phila. [1936]

Benassi, G. La nuova tabella per la valutazione delle percentuali di inabilità permanente. *Athena*, Roma, 1937, 6: 313.—Beyer, E. Invalidität durch gehemmte Arbeitsfähigkeit? *Ärztl. Sachverst. Ztg.*, 1927, 33: 99-102.—Bockendahl. Sachverständigentätigkeit auf dem Gebiete der Unfall- und Invalidenversicherung. *Preuss. Med. Gesundheitswes.*, 1883-1908, *Festschr.* ... Berl., 551-63.—Brauer, L. Beurteilung der Arbeitsfähigkeit. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1932, 73: 153-5.—Brisard, Fauquez & Gras. Echelle de gravité et taux des incapacités permanentes. *Rec. spéc. accid. trav.*, 1933, 33: 289.—Busing, H. Welche Tauglichkeitsziffern sind bei den Arbeitsdienstpflichtigen zu erwarten? *Zschr. Gesundh.werwalt.*, 1933, 4: 561-3.—Collin, T. [Disability and deficient certificates in the insurance business dealing with accidents] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1912, 74: 89-99.—Di Prisco, L. Sulla valutazione medicolegale del giudizio di invalidità nei grandi invalidi divenuti atti al lavoro mediante la rieducazione professionale. *Fol. med.*, Nap., 1938, 24: 31-5.—Dunn, G. R. Estimation of permanent disability. *Minnesota M.*, 1938, 21: 297-302.—Duvour. L'évaluation de l'invalidité en assurances sociales. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1938, 18: 480-3.—Filograna, P. La valutazione dello

stato di inabilità al lavoro prolifico. Gior. med. mil., 1932, 30: 33-43.—**Fitness** for work: who decides? Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 919.—**García Aust, E.** La determinación retrospectiva del estado de incapacidad. Día méd. urug., 1936, 3: 633; 637.—**Gausseil.** La fixation du taux d'incapacité dans les certificats médicaux. Paris méd., 1932, 85: 427-9.—**Gebhardt, K.** Leistungsbehinderung statt Zustandsbild. Arch. klin. Chir., 1934, 180: 236-9.—**Gratz, C. M.** Biomechanics; new method of studying physical disabilities. Arch. Phys. Ther., Chic., 1936, 17: 145-53.—**Haeble, H.** Zur Beurteilung der Erwerbsfähigkeit urologisch Kranker für soziale Versicherungsbehörden. Zschr. Urol., 1935, 29: 329-39.—**Harrison, P. R., jr.** Uniformity in disability ratings. West Virginia M. J., 1936, 32: 62-6.—**Heine, L.** Grundsätzliches zur Frage nach der Minderung der Erwerbsfähigkeit (E. M.). Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 1379-81.—**Hoffmann, H. F.** Krank oder gesund? Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe., 1936, 139: 209.—**Johnson, J. L.** On the insurance value of one or both eyes or limbs. S. Afr. M. J., 1932, 6: 770.—**Jungmann.** Ueber die Invaliden-Begutachtung. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg., 1906, 12: 1-4.—**Kahn, M. H., & Kahn, S.** Arbitrary period of disability as a mode of settlement in compensation claims. Ann. Int. M., 1929-30, 3: 1112-27.—**Kessler, H. H.** The anatomical basis for disturbed function in evaluation of permanent disability. Am. J. Roentg., 1933, 30: 40-3.—**Determination of capacity to work; the physician's concept, the political concept, and the surprising nature of individual reactions.** Indust. M., 1935, 4: 345-9.—**Kolodnaya, A. I.** [Value of psychologic examination in expert opinion of invalidity] Profess. pat. gig., 1932, 50-5.—**McBride, E. D.** A method of determining percentage of partial permanent disability for Oklahoma State Industrial Court. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1933, 26: 87-92.—**Estimating the extent of disability.** Internat. Clin., 1934, 44, ser. 2: 206-24, pl.—**Macewicz, P.** [Principles in determining incapacity for work] Warsz. czas. lek., 1938, 15: 36; 57.—**Mandowski.** Zum Begriff der Minderung der Erwerbsfähigkeit im Versorgungsverfahren; Anhaltspunkte für ärztliche Gutachter. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg., 1929, 35: 102-5.—**Martin, E.** Les évaluations des infirmes et du taux des incapacités permanentes et partielles de travail consécutives aux accidents du travail (lois du 9 avril modifiées par la loi de 31 mars 1905 et suivantes) la question des barèmes d'évaluation. J. méd. Lyon, 1932, 13: 687-90.—**Mazel, P.** Réflexions à propos des barèmes. Ibid., 1931, 12: 679-84.—**Menesini, G.** La capacità al lavoro nei nevrotici di appetizione nei confronti dell'assicurazione malattie. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1935, 55: suppl., 155-60.—**Micheli, C.** La mutilazione del pollice destro rende una levatrice indonea al suo esercizio professionale? Umbria med., 1936, 16: 2880-91.—**Muller, M.** Les évaluations des invalidités, droit commun, accidents du travail, maladies professionnelles, pensions, assurances sociales. Paris méd., 1933, 89: 419-24.—**Palmer, R. F.** Functional evaluation of permanent partial disabilities. Southwest M., 1934, 18: 235-7, pl.—**Perreau, E. H.** Certificats médicaux d'aptitude au travail. Paris méd., 1934, 94: annexe, 278.—**Petersen.** Der Arzt als Gutachter für Invaliditätsanstalten und Unfallberufsgenossenschaften. Mitt. Verein Schlesw. Holst. Aerzte, Kiel, 1906, n. F., 45: 98-103.—**Pezzatini, P.** Perdita parziale della funzione di un organo e minorazione della capacità di lavoro. Riv. crit. infornutist., 1934, 19: 98-102.—**Picard, P.** Invaliditäts-schätzungen und Wirtschaftskrise. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, 63: 1240-5.—**Procházka, F.** [Medical method for determining invalidity] Vest. česk. lek., 1926, 38: 455-8.—**Riviere, M.** Du rôle des médecins traitants et des médecins contrôleurs des caisses; maladie et invalidité au regard du risque invalidité. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1933, 110: 484-91.—**Santillan, J.** Disability evaluation under the compensation law. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1933, 13: 427-32.—**Schenk, P.** Grundsätzliches zur Frage der Erwerbsfähigkeitsminderung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 1168-71.—**Seelmann, H.** Die ärztlichen Atteste in Invalidenrentensachen. Med. Reform, Berl., 1904, 12: 323-7.—**Smit, L.** Die Feststellung der dauernden Erwerbsunfähigkeit. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1935-36, 36: 405-8.—**Smith, D. O.** Physical examinations for disability rating purposes. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1936, 13: 68-72.—**Stern, W. G.** The estimation of disability from an orthopedic standpoint. Ohio M. J., 1933, 29: 170-5. Also West Virginia M. J., 1936, 32: 53-6.—**Stier, E.** Abbau und Pensionierung; fachärztliches Obergutachten über die Frage dauernder Dienstunfähigkeit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 259.—**Tovo, C.** I risultati della revisione a fine biennio della liquidazione della indennità per inabilità permanente. Rass. previd. sociale, 1926, 13: No. 7, 4-17.—**Weizsacker, V. von.** Ueber den Begriff der Arbeitsfähigkeit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 1653; 1696.—**Wiegand.** Minderung der Erwerbsfähigkeit. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1925, 22: 285.

Insurance.

See also **Old-age insurance**; **Sickness insurance**; **Social insurance**; **Workmen's compensation**.

BECK [O. F.] H. *Die Beurteilung des Heilverfahrens in der Invalidenversicherung [Kiel] 31p. 8° Stuttgart, 1936.

GÖRLACH, K. *Fünf Jahre Invalidenversicherung im Landkreis Greifswald 1928-32. 48p. 8° Greifsw., 1935.

GOEZE, W. Die Invalidenversicherung im Rahmen der deutschen Sozialversicherung [und] Nachtrag. 80p.; 12p. 8° Berl., 1937-38.

HAYER, E. *Die staatliche Invaliden- und Hinterbliebenenversicherung in den europäischen Kulturstaaten im Vergleich mit der deutschen Sozialversicherung. 39p. 8° Freib. i. B., 1927.

HUSMANN, A. *Sozialhygienische Bedeutung der Invalidenversicherung [Münster] 32p. 8° Düsseldorf, 1929.

KEINER, O. *Die Entwicklung der deutschen Invaliden-Versicherung. 157p. 8° Münch., 1903.

PELLEGRINI, R. Sulla liquidazione della rendita per inabilità permanente. 54p. 8° Roma, 1938.

SOUTILLE, R. *Etudes statistiques médico-sociales sur 2,000 bénéficiaires de l'assurance-invalidité au service des cures et repos de la caisse interdépartementale des assurances sociales de Seine et Seine-et-Oise. 77p. 8° Par., 1936.

VOGT, G. Die Vorteile der Invalidenversicherung und ihr Einfluss auf die deutsche Volkswirtschaft; zur Selbstbelehrung und für Vorträge bearbeitet. 452p. 8° Berl., 1905.

ZIEGER, W. Der Arzt in der Invaliden- und Angestelltenversicherung. 83p. 8° Lpz., 1932.

Amendment of Swedish invalidity and old-age insurance law. Month. Labor Rev., 1935, 41: No. 4, 932-4.—**Bargoni, A. F.** The insurance of the disabled against industrial accidents. Internat. Conf. Aftercare Disabled Men, Lond., 1918, 2: 71-82.—**Beckett, W. W., & MacEwen, D. C.** Disability insurance. Abstr. Proc. Ass. Life Insur. M. Dir. America (1926-27) 1928, 14: 17-45.—**Bonnecase, J.** Du rôle des médecins traitants et des médecins contrôleurs des Caisses; maladie et invalidité au regard du risque invalidité. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1933, 110: 652-5.—**Borella, R.** Controverse mediche nella interpretazione della legge assicurazione invalidità e vecchiaia. Difesa med. leg. lavoro, 1923, 5: No. 6, 1; No. 7, 6.—**Buffa, A.** Il bracciantato agricolo e l'assicurazione invalidità e vecchiaia. Assist. sociale, Roma, 1936, 10: 176-85.—**Cabrini, A.** L'assicurazione vecchiaia, invalidità e morte dinanzi alla Organizzazione Internazionale del Lavoro di Ginevra. Rass. previd. sociale, 1931, 18: 3-36.—**Cartoni, C.** La interferenza fra assicurazione infortuni ed assicurazione malattie nei riguardi degli indennizzi della incapacità temporanea. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1933, 53: 1390-6.—**Cooper, P. R.** State sickness and invalidity insurance. Brit. M. J., 1910, 2: 1368; 1998. — Medical attendance under state sickness and invalidity insurance. Ibid., 1911, 2: 366.—**Disability insurance in 1933.** J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 1652.—**Eckert, J.** Die begriffliche Invalidität der Kriegsschädigten im Rahmen der sozialen Invalidenversicherung. Mschr. Unfallh., 1918, 25: 95-102.—**Forrester, G. P.** National insurance against sickness and invalidity. N. York M. J., 1911, 94: 369-72.—**Fothergill, E. R.** State invalidity and sick insurance; consideration of the terms and conditions on which the necessary services of the medical profession should be obtainable. Brit. M. J., 1910, 2: 748-50.—**Francioni, G.** Correlazione e rapporti fra assicurazione invalidità ed assicurazione malattie. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1935, 55: suppl., 90-5.—**Gosse, W., Fothergill, E. R., & Hines, A.** Sickness and invalidity insurance. Brit. M. J., 1910, 1: 1379-81.—**Güterbock, R.** Die englische Kranken- und Invalidenversicherung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 178.—**Hoare, D. W.** Disability insurance. Abstr. Proc. Ass. Life Insur. M. Dir. America, 1936, 22: 75-138.—**Jacquemin-Parlier, E.** Comment fonctionne l'assurance invalidité-maladie dans les mines de la Sarre; le Saarknappechaftsverein. Progr. méd., Par., 1929, 44: 322-6.—**Kaplun, S.** Versicherung für den Fall der Invalidität infolge von Berufserkrankungen in der U. d. SSR. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1926, n. F., 3: 101-3.—**Köhler, J.** Die Beziehungen der Krankenversicherung zur städtischen Unfall- und Invalidenversicherung. Med. Reform, Berl. 1907, 15: 435; 453.—**M., C. M.** L'assicurazione obbligatoria invalidità, vecchiaia e morte; esame delle legislazioni nazionali; note riassuntive. Rass. previd. sociale, 1933, 20: No. 9, 4-21.—**Mair, F.** Die ärztlichen Beziehungen des Reichsgesetzes, betreffend die Invaliditäts- und Altersversicherung der Arbeiter vom 22. Juni 1889. Friedreichs Bl. gerichtl. Med., 1892, 43: 169; 264.—**Medical examination of applicants for invalid pensions.** Health Bull., Melb., 1933, 11: 105-7.—**Moore, B.** State sickness and invalidity insurance. Brit. M. J., 1911, 1: 45.—**Other (The) side of state invalidity insurance.** S. Afr. M. J., 1935, 9: 293.—**Pekelharing, C. A. [et al.]** Rapport der Commissie inzake de invaliditeitsverzekering der leden van de Nederlandsche Maatschappij tot bevordering der geneeskunst. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1907, 1: 729-50.—**Rhodes, E. E.** The institute of actuaries; is disability insurance practicable? J. Inst. Actuaries, Lond., 1932, 63: 115-37.—**Sarrazin.** Die Invaliden- und Hinterbliebenenversicherung. In Soc. Kult.

Volkswohlf. Kaiser Wilhelm II, Berl., 1913, 1: 207-26, 3 pl.—**Sickness and invalidity insurance.** Brit. M. J., 1910, 1: 818; 883.—**Taylor, J. H., Greenwood, M., & Milligan, E.** State sickness and invalidity insurance. Ibid., 2: 1558-60.—**Verso** la disciplina internazionale dell'assicurazione invalidità, vecchiaia e morte. Rass. previd. sociale, 1933, 20: No. 4, 8-14.—**Wagner, M.** Die Erfolge der Invalidenversicherung in der Heilbehandlung von Krankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1906, 32: 28.—**Wall, C. P. B.** National invalidity insurance. S. Afr. M. J., 1933, 7: 251.—**Wulff, H.** [The law on invalidity insurance and the hospital records] Ugeskr. laeger, 1927, 89: 701-4.—**Z.** Statistik der Heilbehandlung bei den Versicherungsanstalten und zugelassenen Kasseneinrichtungen der Invalidenversicherung. Zschr. Krankenanst., 1909, 5: 202-7.

Medico-legal aspects.

KESSEL, F. *Beiträge zur Frage der Dienstfähigkeit nach dem Beamtenrecht. 47p. 8°. Bonn, 1932.

SÖHNGEN, R. *Der Begriff der Berufsunfähigkeit des Reichsknappschaftsgesetzes und des Angestelltenversicherungsgesetzes; ein Beitrag zur ärztlichen Gutachtertätigkeit bei Nerven- und Geisteskrankheiten. 75p. 8°. Bonn, 1930.

Bellucci, O. Ancora sul contenuto medico-legale di incapacità al lavoro nell'assicurazione contro le malattie. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1934, 54: 920-2.—**Boege.** Arbeitsunfähigkeit im Sinne der Krankenversicherung. Zschr. Medbeam., 1926, 39: 275-80.—**Engel, H.** Zum Begriff der Berufsunfähigkeit nach § 30 des Angestelltenversicherungsgesetzes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 24.—**Fridericia, H. I.** [The law on invalidism] Ugeskr. laeger, 1927, 89: 1154.—**Gerin, C.** Lo stato di invalidità nella nuova legge della previdenza sociale. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1936, 56: suppl., 232-7.—**Hirsch, S.** Was bedeutet richtunggebende Verschlimmerung einer inneren Krankheit in der Reichsversorgung und Unfallversicherung? Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 363-5.—**Knepper.** Warum muss die Frage nach dem Zeitpunkte des Eintritts der Invalidität ärztlicherseits stets beantwortet werden? Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg., 1914, 20: 93; 115.—**Kohout, J.** [Concepts of invalidity according to various legal regulations] Cas. lék. česk., 1936, 75: 1174-7.—**Medardo Muñoz, J.** Apreciación crítica de disposiciones sobre invalidez, vigentes en el Perú. Rev. san. mil., Lima, 1933, 6: 43-64.—**Péan.** Incapacité permanente invoquée; date de la consolidation; juge de paix incompétent. Rec. spéc. accid. trav., 1933, 33: 238.—**Raeeke.** Epilepsie und Hysterie vom Standpunkt der Invalidenversicherung; Bemerkungen zu dem gleichnamigen Aufsatz von W. Stempel. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg., 1903, 9: 376.—**Rey, E.** Les infirmités multiples. Ann. méd. lég., 1935, 15: 772.—**Schmidt, C.** Störungen in der Gewohnheit an körperliche Gebrechen und ihre Bedeutung für die Invalidenversicherung. Mschr. Unfallheilk., 1906, 13: 14-8.—**Schweighäuser, F.** Zusammenhang zwischen Unfall und Erwerbsunfähigkeit nach § 555 RVO. Zbl. Chir., 1937, 64: 745-50.—**Slonimsky, S. L.** [Study of correlation between the time of initial examination and disease with disability to work] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, 36: 1043-6.—**Stempel, W.** Die Altersveränderungen der Arbeiter vom Standpunkt der Invalidenversicherung. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg., 1904, 10: 385-90.—**Zahn.** Ueber Erwerbsunfähigkeit im Sinne des Krankenversicherungsgesetzes. Vereinsbl. pfälz. Aerzte, 1904, 20: 6-12.

Military aspect.

See also Disabled—in war.

Adami, M. La perizia delle grandi invalidità di guerra dal 31 novembre 1921. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1922, 1: 135-48.—**Barthelmes.** Gutachtliche Tätigkeit bei Kriegsbeschädigten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 1245-7.—**Brown, T. F.** Disabilities of the war. Med. J. Australia, 1917, 2: 411.—**Lull, G. F.** Disability discharges. Mil. Surgeon, 1933, 72: 297-303.—**Panagia, A.** Il concetto valutativo di inabilità proferito lavoro in medicina legale militare. Gior. med. mil., 1935, 83: 451-64.—**Strathy, G. S.** Impairments, arising as a result of military service. Abstr. Proc. Ass. Life Insur. M. Dir. America, (1919) 1920, 6: 250-5.

Preexisting conditions.

Accidents successifs; détermination de la nouvelle incapacité. Rec. spéc. accid. trav., 1935, 35: 89-94.—**Accidents successifs; évaluation de l'incapacité résultant du dernier accident.** Ibid., 1937, 37: 20.—**Betocchi, G.** Disfunzione concausata ovvero del concorso di incapacità in infortunistica del lavoro. Rass. previd. sociale, 1931, 18: 6, No. 3, 44; No. 4, 27; No. 5, 46, No. 6.—**Bier.** Prophylaxe des Kriegskrüppeltums vom chirurgischen Standpunkte. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1915, 12: 161-4.—**Etat antérieur; accident du travail; évaluation de l'incapacité.** Rec. spéc. accid. trav., 1938, 38: 252.—**Fischer, A. W.** Die Mitwirkung vorbestandener Krankheiten bei der Entstehung der Invalidität in der Privatversicherung. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1937, 38: 289-94.—**Garve, K.** Compensable aggravation and acceleration of pre-existing infirmities under workmen's compensation act. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1936, 5: 72-4.—**Leprotti, F.** Criteri per la liquidazione del danno in caso di preesistenti invalidità. Assist. sociale, Roma, 1938, 12: 29-37.—**Maladie antérieure à l'accident et aggravant l'incapacité; rente calculée sur un taux réduit.** Rec. spéc. accid. trav., 1935, 35: 409-11.—**Mowell, J. W.** Disabilities as aggravated by preexisting conditions. Proc. Internat. Ass. Indust. Accid. Bd, 1919, Wash., 1920, 6: 220-8. Also Mod. Med., Chic., 1919, 1: 683-7.—**Pellegrini, R.** Sulle concause anterograde e retrograde di invalidità e di incapacità. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1936, 56: suppl., 421-56. — Sul concetto di concorso in invalidità. Zaccchia, 1938, 2. ser., 2: 93-107.—**Pouille.** Accidents successifs; évaluation de l'incapacité. Rec. spéc. accid. trav., 1934, 34: 258.—**Ritschl.** Zwölf Gebote zur Verhütung des Krüppeltums bei unseren Kriegsverwundeten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1915, 11: 162. Also Zbl. Chir., 1915, 9: 145-7.

Prevention.

See also Accidents, Prevention; Disabled, Treatment.

Bellucci, O. Un aspetto particolare della prevenzione delle invalidità. Assist. sociale, Roma, 1938, 12: 530-42.—**Devoto, L.** La funzione dei convalescenziari nell'accertamento e nella prevenzione della invalidità. Med. lavoro, 1935, 26: 341-6.—**Holmes, A. D., Pigott, M. G.** [et al.] The influence of body weight and the administration of cod liver oil on industrial absenteeism. J. Am. Diet. Ass., 1934, 10: 208-16.—**How** the medical department can be a factor in the reduction of absenteeism from work. Indust. M., 1935, 4: 317-23.—**Hunter, A. L.** Reduction of disabilities through prevention. Manitoba M. Ass. Rev., 1936, 16: 127.—**Rivière, M.** De la prévention de l'invalidité en assurances sociales et du rôle de la fiche de renseignements. Clinique, Par., 1933, 28: 897-904.—**Stowell, T. E. A.** Some factors in the reduction of absenteeism due to catarrhal conditions. Brit. M. J., 1931, 2: 985-

Statistics.

See also Morbidity, Statistics.

GLOESS, W. *Die Invaliditätsverhältnisse im Sinne der Reichsversicherungsordnung bei der Sächsischen Knappschaft seit 1925 [Berlin] 39p. 8°. Chemnitz, 1931.

UNITED STATES NATIONAL HEALTH SURVEY. An estimate of the amount of disabling illness in the country as whole. 8p. 4°. Wash., 1938.

Albrecht, H. Die Gebrechlichkeit in Deutschland auf Grund erster Ergebnisse der Reichsgebrechlichkeitszählung von 1925. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1829.—**Brundage, D. K.** A 10-year record of absences from work on account of sickness and accidents; experience of employees of the Edison Electric Illuminating Co., of Boston, 1915 to 1925, inclusive. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1927, 42: 529-50. — Trend of disabling sickness among employees of a public utility. Ibid., 1928, 43: 1957-84.—**Culpin, M., & Smith, M.** Sickness absenteeism; a preliminary study. Brit. M. J., 1928, 2: 95.—**Disabilities** among employees of a public utility. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, 111: 1471.—**Disabling** sickness among employees of a rubber manufacturing establishment in 1918, 1919, and 1920. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1922, 37: 3083-92.—**Fiske, C. N.** Suggested use of combined table of occupational distribution of physical disability. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1916, 10: 199-213.—**Gafafer, W. M.** Disabling sickness among male industrial employees during the final quarter of 1937 and the entire year. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1938, 53: 519-23. — Disabling sickness among male industrial employees during the second quarter and the first half of 1938. Ibid., 1910-1. — **Fraser, E. S.** Frequency of disabling illness among industrial employees during 1932-37 and the first quarter of 1938. Ibid., 1562-71. — Frequency and duration of disabilities causing absence from work among the employees of a public utility, 1933-37. Ibid., 1273-88.—**Incidence** of incapacitating sickness of long duration. Brit. M. J., 1938, 2: suppl., 202 — **Jones, D. C.** Some statistics concerning occupational invalidity, economic, mental and moral. J. R. Statist. Soc., Lond., 1925, 89: 680-702.—**Lost-time** accidents to telegraph messengers in 1931; number of injuries and extent of disability. Month. Labor Rev., 1934, 38: 19-31.—**Mummery, N. H.** Industrial absenteeism. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, 137: 280-9.—**Perrott, G. St J., & Holland, D. F.** Chronic disease and gross impairments in a northern industrial community. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 108: 1876-86.—**Suris, L. I.** [Invalidity among the metallurgic workers in Dnepropetrovsk and adjacent regions in 1926-27] Ortop. travmat., 1930, 4: 65-78.—**Sydenstricker, E., & Britten, R. H.** Physical impairments and occupational class; differential rates based upon medical examinations of 100,924 native-born, adult white insured males. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1930, 45: 1927-62.—**Woolter, T. J., jr.** Replacement rates in the productive ages. Milbank Mem. Fund Q., 1937, 15: 348-54.

temporary.

ANTONI, C. *L'épreuve de la sédimentation globulaire, test d'incapacité temporaire de travail. 130p. 8°. Par., 1935.

Berdiaev, A. F. [Temporary loss of capacity for work] Mosk. med. J., 1926, 6: No. 6, 36-8.—France. Cour de cassation; révision; incapacité temporaire devenue permanente. Rec. spéc. accid. trav., 1937, 37: 284-6.—Holman, D. M. The problem of the handicapped man. Proc. Conf. Soc. Insur., Wash. (1916) 1917, 348-57.—Korolevich, E. [Sickness and temporary incapacity for work] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1927, 6: No. 11, 48-54.—Kreuscher, P. H. Factors determining reasonable and equitable temporary total disability periods. Indust. M., 1938, 7: 525-8.—Péan. Révision; incapacité temporaire suivie de mort; délai. Rec. spéc. accid. trav., 1938, 38: 33.—Pouille. Incapacité temporaire; demande en révision; mesure d'instruction; pouvoir souverain du juge. Ibid., 1934, 34: 151.—Thrower, W. R. The return to work. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: suppl., 237.

DISABLED.

See also Amputated; Blind; Cripple; Deaf; Defective; Deficiency, physical; Sick; also names of disabling conditions and diseases as Accidents; Mutilation; Occupational disease, &c.

Alvarez, J. C. Aspectos psíquicos de la invalidez. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1933, 23: 1104-14.—Beale, R. O. The bandaged soldier and child. Crippled Child, 1932-33, 10: 16; 28.—Biggar, J. L. The economic effects of disablements. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1919, 9: 201. — Practical points in the examination of disabled men. Med. Q., Ottawa, 1919, 1: 78-82.—Ide, M. Invalides allemands. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1926, 288.—Lecklider, A. F. Accidents from physical deficiencies. Indust. M., 1936, 5: 609-11.—Loane, M. Invalids' rights. Brit. J. Nurs., 1904, 34: 5-7.—My crippled husband; bow he conquered his misfortune. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1919, 8: 53-8.—Reznikoff, L. Emotional factors in the rehabilitation of the physically disabled. Am. J. Psychiat., 1937-38, 94: 819-24.—Woodcock, O. H. The tyranny of the invalid. Individ. Psychol. M. Pamphl., Lond., 1934, No. 12, 25-35.

Compensation.

See also Disability, Insurance; Workmen's compensation.

Brisard, C. Barèmes d'invalidité. Rec. spéc. accid. trav., 1937, 37: 181-5.—Invalid pensions in Australia. Med. J. Australia, 1934, 1: 413.—McDonald, S. F. The problem of the pensioner. Ibid., 1930, 2: 745-52.—Mackey, H. A. Medical questions in the Pennsylvania Compensation Act. N. York M. J., 1916, 103: 793; 834.—Péan. Révision de l'indemnité temporaire; point de départ de la rente. Rec. spéc. accid. trav., 1936, 36: 75.—Rocchi, R. Pensioni di invalidità e durata del periodo assicurativo. Assist. sociale, Roma, 1938, 12: 894-9.—Séchan, P. La commission spéciale et le rôle qui lui est dévolu dans la révision des pensions d'invalidité. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 2089.—Steel, J. P. Compensation and the return to work. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 735.—Vergütung für Verdienstausfall. Reichsgesundhbl., 1937, 12: 120-2.

Employment.

See also Disabled, Rehabilitation.

Adler, E. An experimental employment bureau for cripples. Mod. Hosp., 1918, 11: 402-5.—Beckmann. Schwerbeschädigte in der Industrie und Einrichtung von Vermittlungsstellen. Zbl. Chir., 1919, 13: 78.—Ellerd, H. G. Employability of persons presenting disability and disease. Indust. M., 1938, 7: 430-6.—Erman, I., & Perlina, R. [Methods in transferring disabled workers to other work] Vrach. delo, 1934, 16: 131-8.—Granjux. Employment of the disabled. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1919, 8: 362.—Lange, J., & Lange-Cosack, H. Arbeitsdienst für Berufsunfähige und Invalide. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 1061.—Link. Arbeitsbeschaffung für Erwerbsbeschränkte. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1932, 25: 124.—Manson, J. S. Occupation for persons suffering from chronic disabilities. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: Suppl., 65.—Mellum, H. J. Employment of the handicapped. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1926, 5: 335-42.—Mill, T. G. The problem of placing the industrial handicap. Hosp. Social Serv., 1924, 10: 287-91.—Prosperi, G. Sull'utilizzazione professionale degli invalidi del braccio. Ramazzini, Fir., 1917, 11: 179-215.—Radike. Arbeitsleistungen Schwerbeschädigter in der Landwirtschaft. Zbl. Chir., 1919, 13: 78.—Richter, H. Einsatz vorübergehend Arbeitsbehinderter und dauernd Erwerbsbeschränkter in der Wirtschaft. Chirur., 1937, 9: 143-7.—Schlesinger, G. Das wirtschaftliche Ergebnis beruflich tätiger Schwerbeschädigter. In Ersatzglieder u. Arb. Hilfen Kriegsbeschädigte [etc.] Berl., 1919, 1038-91.—Schlüter, W. Französische Ergogramme. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1919, 12: 47-51.—Smith, M. The physically handicapped in the insurance field [Cutting from] Indicator, Det., 1918, 44: 282.—Smith, R. T. Views of employers. Reveille, Lond., 1918-19, No. 3, 483-7.—Wallace, M. Employment bureau for the handicapped. Hosp. Social Serv. Q., 1919, 1: 184-9.—Weskott, H. Die Verwendbarkeit vermindert Leistungsfähiger im Erwerbsleben (der Herzkranken, der Ulkuserkrankten, der Zuckerkranken) Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, 64: 1448-50.—Zur, H., & Pleimes, W. Die Verwendbarkeit vermindert Leistungsfähiger im Erwerbsleben. Ibid., 1481; 1518.

Institutions.

Bastos, M. El problema de los inválidos visto a través de observaciones hechas en el Instituto Nacional de Reeducación. An. Acad. nac. med., Madr., 1935, 55: 209-32.—Bertelsmann. Uebungslager für vorübergehend Arbeitsbehinderte. Chirurg, 1936, 8: 775.—Emig, M. R. The establishment of occupational therapy clinics in cooperation with a state department of reeducation of disabled persons. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1927, 6: 149-53.—Kirschner, M. Uebungslager für durch Unfall oder Krankheit vorübergehend Arbeitsbehinderte. Chirurg, 1936, 8: 677-80.—Otto, F. Uebungslager für durch Unfall oder Krankheit vorübergehend Arbeitsbehinderte; ein Beitrag und Gegenvorschlag. Ibid., 894.—Schellmann. Heilwerkstätten. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1918, 11: 26; 49.—Stein, G. R. Placement technique in the employment work of the Red Cross Institute for crippled and disabled men. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1918, 6: 148-57.—Tattershall, L. Placement bureau for the handicapped. Hosp. Social Serv., 1921, 4: 122-31.—Wachsmann, S. A Samaritan Quarter for housing and employing the semi-invalid. Mod. Med., Chic., 1920, 2: 326.

military.

See Disabled—in war.

Reconstruction.

See also Orthopedics; Surgery, plastic.

Carr, B. W. Methods of physical restoration in army hospitals and their application to civil life. Tr. N. Hampshire M. Soc., 1920, 63-85.—Cotton, F. J. Reconstruction and the hospital. Proc. Internat. Ass. Indust. Accid. Bd (1917) 1919, 4: 153-8.—Dean, T. N. Accident problems; restoring the disabled to industry. Ibid., 180-8.—Drake, G. R. Reconstruction of the injured. Tr. Luzerne Co. M. Soc. (1920-21) 1922, 22: 295-300.—Drexel, C. Carry on; physical reconstruction makes useful workers of crippled men. Repr. from Domestic Engin., Chic., 1918, 85: 410.—Elton, F. G. Repairing the human machine. N. York M. J., 1923, 118: 107.—Mackey, H. A. The responsibility of the state towards the problem of the physical reconstruction and industrial rehabilitation of the war and industrial cripples. Pennsylvania M. J., 1918-19, 22: 473-7.—McMurtrie, D. C. Restoring the physically handicapped man to self-support. Ther. Rec., 1918, 14: 255.—Nix, J. T. Reconstruction of the disabled. Charlotte M. J., 1918, 78: 69-72.—Oldenborg, H. A. Schools of physical education for reconstruction aides and the medical profession. J. Am. M. Ass., 1918, 70: 1881. Also repr.—Shufeldt, R. W. Major H. R. Allen's instantaneous method of reshaping tool handles so that they may be used by deformed or crippled hands. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1919, 95: 269-73.—Smith, R. V. Reconstruction and rehabilitation of wounded of our industrial army. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1920, 13: 205.—Stengel, A. Prevention of industrial diseases and the reclamation of the disabled. Pennsylvania M. J., 1918-19, 22: 485-9.—Stewart, H. E. The reconstruction program of the United States Public Health Service. Am. J. Electrother., 1920, 38: 205.

Reeducation and rehabilitation.

See also Rehabilitation.

SULLIVAN, O. M., & SNORTUM, K. O. Disabled persons; their education and rehabilitation. 610p. 8°. N. Y. [1926]

UNITED STATES. CIVILIAN VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION. Series No. 8. Bull. No. 93: Proceedings of the National conference on vocational rehabilitation of civilian disabled, Washington, D. C., February 4-8, 1924. 162p. 8°. Wash., 1924.

UNITED STATES. FEDERAL BOARD FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION. Report of proceedings of the first national conference on vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise. 138p. 8°. Wash., 1922.

Industrial Rehabilitation Series, No. 5. Bull. No. 76: Vocational rehabilitation and workmen's compensation interrelation of the programs of vocational rehabilitation and workmen's compensation, June, 1922. 25p. 8°. Wash., 1922.

Civilian Vocational Rehabilitation Series, No. 13. Bull. No. 120: Vocational rehabilitation in the United States: the evolution, scope, organization, and administration of the program of vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons. 98p. 8°. Wash., 1927.

WARREN, J. B. The Redemption of the Disabled, a review of the book of that title by Garrard Harris, of the Research Division of the Federal Board for Vocational Education. 73p. 8°. N. Y., 1919.

- Albee, F. H. The application of rehabilitation methods from war to civil life. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1920, 17: 37-41.—**Alleman, L.** Should disabled men be re-educated in special schools? Am. J. Care Cripples, 1918, 7: 100-4.—**Baker, A. G.** Re-trained crippled men. Revell, Lond., 1918, 1: 115-8.—**Bankhead-Smith (The)** bill; measure to promote the vocational rehabilitation of disabled civilians. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1919, 8: 62-4.—**Billings, F.** Rehabilitation of the disabled. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1918-19, 2: 200-17. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1919, 72: 1505-13. Also Contr. Med. Biol. Res. ... Sir W. Osler, 1919, 2: 651-4.—**Burnette, N. L.** Invalid occupation as a guide to the vocational fitness of the handicapped. Canad. J. Ment. Hyg., 1919, 1: 227-31.—**Chastand, E.** How the disabled may write quickly and well. Mod. Hosp., 1919, 13: 72.—**Ciampolini, A.** Rischio professionale e rendimento utile degli operai invalidati che si riadattano al lavoro. Ramazzini, Fir., 1916, 10: 137-60.—**Clark's College;** the training of disabled men for clerical posts. Revell, Lond., 1918-19, No. 3, 500.—**Conference on rehabilitation of the disabled.** Am. J. Care Cripples, 1919, 8: 70.—**Conference on the rehabilitation of the wounded,** held at Witherspoon Hall, Philadelphia, September 20-21, 1918, Dr. Wilmer Krusen, director of Department of Public Health and Charities, Philadelphia, presiding. Boston M. & S. J., 1918, 179: 767-72.—**Decref, J.** La educación intelectual y profesional de los anormales del aparato locomotor. Siglo méd., 1922, 70: 272; 299.—**Donoghue, F. D.** Restoring the injured employee to work. Boston M. & S. J., 1916, 175: 457-61. Also Proc. Internat. Ass. Indust. Accid. Bd (1916) 1917, 3: 212-20.—**Eden, P. H. van.** Die Ausbildung der in ihrer Arbeitsfähigkeit beschränkten Arbeiter. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1929, 51: 12-20.—**Faries, J. C.** Re-educating the disabled men. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1919, 8: 3-10. — The rehabilitation of the cripple. Pub. Health News, Trenton, 1922, 7: 111-7.—**Farrar, C. B.** Rehabilitation of the nervous and mentally disabled. N. York M. J., 1919, 109: 658.—**Gaenslen, F. J.** Rehabilitation of the injured. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, 58: 511-3.—**Goodman, H. B.** Relation of the curative workshop to the rehabilitation of disabled persons. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1927, 54: 325-8.—**Hambrecht, G. P.** Industrial rehabilitation of handicaps in Wisconsin. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1926, 5: 343-52.—**Harrison, F.** Vocational rehabilitation of persons disabled in industry or otherwise. J. Am. M. Ass., 1920, 75: 1360.—**Haultain, H. E. T.** Industrial rehabilitation. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1918, 8: 703-5.—**Heina, L.** Die Arbeit als Therapie (Sonderschulung der Handverletzten in der Kruppelschule). Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1926, 19: 156; 333.—**Helbig, K.** Más sobre el remedio de los inválidos. Siglo méd., 1916, 63: 56.—**Holbrook, D. H.** The twilight zone between vocational re-education and social service. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1919, 46: 347-51.—**Ichok, G.** La rééducation et la réadaptation des accidentés du travail. Ann. hyg., Par., 1927, 22-9.—**Kenard, W. W.** Replacing the injured man in industry. Proc. Internat. Ass. Indust. Accid. Bd (1919) 1920, 6: 92-129.—**Kessler, H. H.** Rehabilitation after injury. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 817.—**Knabe, F.** Handwerksmässige Ausbildung jugendlicher Krüppel beiderlei Geschlechts in Anstalten. Zschr. Krankenanst., 1918, 14: 315; 324.—**Kouindjy, P.** Le mécanisme de la rééducation motrice et son action physiologique. Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris, 1919, 6. ser., 10: 47-55. Also N. York M. J., 1919, 110: 265. Also repr. Also Monde méd., 1920, 29: 325-9. — La rééducation motrice: ses principes et son application thérapeutique. Evolut. théor., 1926, 7: 492-504.—**Kratz, J. A.** The national program of vocational rehabilitation of the disabled civilian. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1926, 5: 25-33. — Cooperation between workmen's compensation commissions and state vocational rehabilitation services. Bull. U. S. Bur. Labor Statist., 1934, No. 602, 63-8.—**Lavermecca, A.** Problemi di rieducazione professionale degli invalidi del lavoro: serrando a una mano per i tessili. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1924, 40: 525-62, 2 pl.—**Lee, J. J.** Michigan helps the adult disabled become self-supporting. Michigan Pub. Health, 1934, 22: 83-6.—**Lo Verde, S.** Rapporti tra operai validi e invalidi nel dominio del lavoro. Gior. med. mil., 1920, 68: 713.—**Maccoby, H.** Rehabilitation the handicapped. Med. Off., Lond., 1922, 28: 249.—**McKenzie, R. T.** The place of mechano-therapy in the re-education of impaired movements. Am. Med., 1919, n. ser., 14: 365-72.—**McMurtrie, D. C., & Davis, L. L.** [et al.] Index-catalogue of a library on rehabilitation of the disabled. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1919, 8: 191-295.—**Marix & Rouquette.** De la récupération fonctionnelle chez les accidentés du travail. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 54: 752-4.—**Mock, H. E.** The rehabilitation of the disabled. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 95: 31-4.—**Nepper, H., & Vallée, C.** Rééducation professionnelle et traitement des impotences. Paris méd., 1916, 18: 501-4.—New bill provides for rehabilitation of disabled workmen. Mod. Hosp., 1920, 14: 77.—**Nyns, A.** La rééducation professionnelle d'après les variétés d'impotences. Paris méd., 1916, 18: 493-6.—**Oller, A.** La reeducación profesional de los inválidos del trabajo en España y en el extranjero. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1924, 2. ser., 1: 127-38.—**Patterson, J.** Muscle training in reclaiming cripples. Lancet, Lond., 1919, 2: 225.—**Pozzati, U.** Rieducazione professionale o rieducazione. Boll. Fed. naz. mil. mutil., 1917, 1.—**Prosser, C. A.** Problems in the vocational reeducation of disabled men. Tr. Nat. Tuberc. Ass., N. Y., 1918, 14: 417-22. — The rehabilitation of disabled persons. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1927, 54: 72-83.—**Rehabilitation after accidents.** Brit. M. J., 1937, 1: 1218.—**Rehabilitation (The)** of the disabled of Chicago. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1920-25, 5: 118-35.—**Rehabilitation of the injured worker;** a report by the Massachusetts State Board of Education. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1917, 5: 210-2.—**Riddle, S. S.** The rehabilitation of the industrial cripple. Pennsylvania M. J., 1920-21, 24: 647-57.—**Samuels, A. H.** The way out. Proc. Conf. Indust. Phys. Surg., 1918, 6: 13.—**Schüler, E.** Körperschulung bei Unfallverletzten; ein Beitrag zur praktischen Durchführung. Mschr. Unfallh., 1934, 41: 614-6.—**Smith, W. M.** The relationship between the work of the occupational therapist and the academic teacher in a children's hospital or a school for crippled children. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1927, 6: 187-9.—**Sollier, P.** Mécanothérapie et rééducation motrice au point de vue psycho-physiologique et moral. Paris méd., 1917, 20: 246-9.—**Sullivan, O. M.** The inter-relation between occupational therapy and subsequent vocational or industrial rehabilitation. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1927, 6: 175-85.—**Thompson, F. H.** The rehabilitation and the re-education of the injured as seen by the State Industrial Accident Commission. Med. Sentinel, 1918, 26: 382-6. Also Proc. Alumni Ass. M. School Univ. Oregon, 1918, 6: 48-51.—**Townsend, D.** Prescribing occupational therapy for sanatorium patients, with special reference to their physical limitations. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1927, 6: 87-98.—**United States.** Department of Education; trade training for disabled men. Repr. from Popular Engin., 1919, 11: No. 4, 10-11.—**Vinaj, G. S.** La rieducazione motrice. Idr. clim., 1918, 29: 2-18.—**Wood, L. S.** The value of curative workshops in the rehabilitation of physically handicapped persons. Occup. Ther. Rehabil., 1933, 12: 31-6.—**Würtz, H.** Sozialisierende Krüppelerziehung. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1919, 12: 16-9.
- **Social welfare.**
- KUNOW. Unsere Invalidenversorgung. 24p. 12^e Lpz. [1907]
- Asistencia (La) médico-social de los incurables. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1937, 12: 161.—**Branton, R. C.** Nationwide organization for service to the disabled. Arch. Occup. Ther., 1924, 3: 371-6.—**Care of the mentally and the physically handicapped.** Eugen. News, 1938, 23: 24-8.—**Hochhauser, E.** The care of the handicapped. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, 23: 540-3.—**Holmes, C. D.** The problem of the disabled. Med. Q., Ottawa, 1919, 1: 268-73.—**Jones, R.** The problem of the disabled. Am. J. Orthop. Surg., 1918, 16: 273-90. Also J. State M. L., Lond., 1918, 26: 77-86.—**Ludloff.** Sitzung zu Charlottenburg in der Reichsanstalt für Arbeiterwohlfahrt, Frauenhoferstrasse. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1916-17, 36: 581.—**Marcus.** Zur Reform der Unfallverletzten-Fürsorge. Mschr. Unfallh., 1920, 27: 193-200.—**McMurtrie, D. C.** Future policy in dealing with disabled civilians; some conclusions from experience. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1919, 95: 142-4. — Converting public attitude toward the disabled man. Revell, Lond., 1918-19, No. 3, 440-56, 2 pl.—**Middleton, D. S.** The problem of the industrial cripple, surveyed especially in the South-East of Scotland. Edinburgh M. J., 1936, 43: 641-9.—**Problem (The) of the disabled.** In Recalled to Life, Lond., 1918, No. 3, 366-86.—**Prosperi, G.** Per una nuova legislazione sull'assistenza agli invalidi. Gior. med. ferrov., 1921, 1: 417-23.—**Shoudy, L. A.** The nation's neglect: the failure to reconstruct and rehabilitate the wounded in industry. Proc. Conf. Indust. Phys. Surg., Athens, Pa., 1918, 6: 10-3. Also Pennsylvania M. J., 1918, 21: 668. Also repr.—**Steiner, G.** La sezione: Assistenza ai grandi invalidi del lavoro dell'I. N. F. A. I. L. Assist. sociale, Roma, 1938, 12: 779-84.—**Voüte.** Mens sana in corpore sano. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 162.
- **Treatment.**
- See also Massage; Mechanotherapy; Occupational therapy; Orthopedics, &c.
- HALLERVORDEN, J. *Ueber Heilerfolge bei nervösen Invalidenversicherten [Königsberg i. Pr.] 20p. 8^e Berl., 1909.
- Delitala, F. Indicazioni e risultati delle cure di restaurazione funzionale negli infortunati; cure ortopediche e protesiche. Rass. previd. sociale, 1925, 22: 56-70.—**Eckelberry, N. E.** Methods of handling the injured workman to get him back on the job. Trained Nurse, 1937, 98: 155; 178.—**Ginsburg, M. E.** Psychotherapy of the invalid child. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1934, 40: 440-6.—**Leriche, R., & Van der Linden.** Traitement des impotences musculaires et des troubles vaso-moteurs consécutifs à des traumatismes ou provoqués par des cicatrices à l'aide des injections de novocaine. Lyon chir., 1934, 31: 621-6.—**Mott, F. W.** Treatment by speech and song. Revell, Lond., 1918-19, No. 3, 432-9.—**Ostapko, K. I.** [Restoration of working capacity in cripples] Orthop. travmat., 1935, 9: 179-86.—**Plan (The)** of reconstruction of the defects in hearing and speech; in connection with the Division of Physical Reconstruction under Colonel Frank Billings. Volta Rev., 1918, 20: 457-60.—**Potenger, F. M.** The chronic invalid: a plea for adequate convalescence. Tr. Am. Hosp. Ass., 1928, 30: 616-9.—**Richardson, C. W.** Demonstration of reconstruction section of defects of hearing and speech. Laryngoscope, 1920, 30: 487-90 [Discussion] 537. Also N. York M. J., 1920, 111: 763.—**Swimming for crippled men.** Brit. M. J., 1919, 1: 619.—**Taylor, J. M.** Common motor disorders, disseminated epilepsies, neuroses, post-infective and others; treatment by

muscle reeducation (kinesitherapy) manipulation, adaptation, mobilization, and passive-active movements (orthokinetics) Med. Rec., N. Y., 1920, 98: 554-7.—**Thewlis, M. W.** The method of functional recuperation of Dr Gabriel Bidou of Paris. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1922, 28: 377; 420.—**Usspensky, A. A.** [Procedures for the restoration of working capacity in invalids] Ortop. travmat., 1935, 9: 91-7.

— in war.

See also **Soldier**; **Veteran**; also in 3. ser. **Wounded and disabled.**

COHN, R., HAASE, M., [et al.] A plan to turn a nation's offering to their wounded heroes into permanent blessings to our country. 8p. 8°. Memphis, 1917.

DEUTSCH, A. Anleitung zur Feststellung der Erwerbsbenutzen bei Kriegsbeschädigten. 56p. 8°. Wien, 1920.

FACTS OF INTEREST TO THE DISABLED SOLDIER AND SAILOR. Poster. Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men. 1p. fol. N. Y., 1919.

GREAT BRITAIN. MINISTRY OF PENSIONS. Instructions on the treatment of disabled men. 28p. 8°. Lond., 1918.

RECALLED TO LIFE; a journal devoted to the care, re-education and return to civil life of disabled sailors and soldiers. Lond., v. 1, 1917.

REVEILLE; devoted to the disabled sailor and soldier. Lond., v. 1, 1918.

TO THE DISABLED SOLDIER and sailor in the hospital. 16p. 8°. Wash., 1918.

WÜRTZ, H. Der Wille siegt! 1. Bd.: Lebensschicksale neuertüchtigter Kriegsinvaliden. 3. Aufl. 140p. 8°. Berl. [1916]

Adressennachweise der deutschen Land- und Siedlungsgesellschaften, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kriegsbeschädigtenansiedlung. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1918, 11: 172-6.—**Brackenbury, H. B.** Discharged disabled soldiers and sailors. Brit. M. J., 1917, 2: 437.—**Brandt, L.** The Inter-Allied Conference on war cripples. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1917, 5: 111-8.—**Bryon, J. J.** The future of partially disabled ex-soldiers particularly in South Africa. Ibid., 1919, 8: 74.—**Disabled (The)** Canadian soldier. In Recalled to Life, Lond., 1917, 1: 280-4.—**Dischargeable (The)** disabled soldier. Brit. M. J., 1916, 2: 495.—**Fassett, F. J.** The problem of the chronic disabilities of the soldier. Am. J. Orthop. Surg., 1918, 16: 446-8.—**Feutinger, J.** The mental factor in the economic adjustment of 500 disabled ex-service men. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1926, 10: 677-700.—**Fox, R. F.** The return of the disabled soldier to civil life. Lancet, Lond., 1920, 2: 527.—**Green, I.** The United States Veterans' Bureau and the disabled ex-service men. Boston M. & S. J., 1925, 92: 1046-51.—**Hackett, E. A.** The congress of French disabled soldiers at Orleans. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1919, 8: 347-50.—**Hohmann, G.** Die Technik für die Kriegsinvaliden. Münch. med. Wschr., 1917, 64: 590-2.—**Hurst, A. F.** Nerves and the men; the mental factor in the disabled soldier. Revue, Lond., 1918, 1: 260-8. Also Rev. interrall. mutil. guerre, 1918, 1: 555-61.—**Kellogg, P. U.** The battle-ground for wounded men. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1917, 4: 137-65.—**Le Fur, R.** Les soins aux réformés de la guerre. Bull. méd., Par., 1919, 33: 494.—**Lewis, W. H., Williams, J. P.** [et al.] Discharged disabled soldiers and sailors. Brit. M. J., 1917, 2: 498-500.—**McCombe, J.** English statistics re disablement as applicable to Canada. Med. Q., Ottawa, 1919, 1: 219-24, pl.—**McMurtrie, D. C.** The war cripple. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1917, 5: 86-94. Also Cutting from Columbia War Papers, N. Y., 1918, ser. I, No. 17. — The future of the crippled soldier. Columbia Alumni News, 1917-18, 9: 313-8.—**Mitchell, R.** The crippled soldier in Great Britain. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1917, 5: 223-8.—**Munroe, J. P.** The war's crippled; how they may be made assets both to themselves and to society. Ibid., 1918, 6: 27-32. Also Survey, 1918, 40: 179-83.—**Russell, W. L.** The returned disabled soldiers of Canada. Ment. Hyg., Concord, 1918, 2: 245-53.—**Ryan, C. D.** History of an ex-service man overcoming great physical handicaps and still carrying on. Mil. Surgeon, 1937, 81: 268-70.—**Scammel, E. H.** Disabled soldiers. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1917, 44: 55-8.—**Talk (A)** with the disabled; good news for the disabled sailor or soldier. In Recalled to Life, Lond., 1917, 1: 60-8, pl.—**War** cripples in Austria and Germany. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1917, 4: 244-50.

— in war: Compensation and land settlement.

DEVINE, E. T. Disabled soldiers and sailors pensions and training. 471p. 8°. N. Y., 1919.

FRANCE. MINISTÈRE DE LA GUERRE. Instruction No. 831, C/7 du 10 Juillet 1919. Tableau synoptique résumé des divers barèmes, à appliquer aux infirmes et malades de la guerre 1914-1919. 131p. 8°. Par., 1919.

PANNWITZ, H. [U.] *Die Ansiedlung von Kriegsbeschädigten vom Standpunkte der Sozialhygiene [Rostock] 58p. 8°. Hohenlychen, 1918.

Assmann, H. Vorschläge zur Organisation des Kriegsentschädigungsverfahrens. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1919, 56: 728-33.—**Candiotti & Curet.** Régime des congés et pensions du personnel ouvrier des établissements industriels de la marine. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1932, 122: 33-45.—**Fox, H. A.** The present status of land settlement activities for ex-service men in Great Britain. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1918, 7: 133-8.—**Giarusso, G.** Causa, concausa, occasione in medicina legale pensionistica. Gior. med. mil., 1933, 81: 957-62.—**Harding, C. R.** Land settlement and the disabled. Revue, Lond., 1918-19, No. 3, 457-62.—**Krüger.** Die deutsche Kriegerheimstättenbewegung. Mbl. Gesundhpf., 1917, 40: 77-88.—**Lane, F. K.** Land settlement for disabled soldiers. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1918, 7: 145-8.—**McMurtrie, D. C.** The passing of the war pension. Cutting from New Jersey, Newark, 1918, 5: 43-52. — The influence of pension or compensation administration on the rehabilitation of disabled soldiers. Am. Med., 1919, n. ser., 14: 355-65. Also repr.—**Official statement** as to Government action for the assistance and pensioning of disabled soldiers and sailors in Italy. Inter-Allied Conf. After Care Disabled Men, Lond., 1918, 2: 31-46.—**Olshausen, T. von.** Die Militärrrente der Kriegsbeschädigten. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1916, 13: 153.—**Riegler, H.** Siedlungsmöglichkeiten im deutschen Urwald. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1918, 11: 158-62.—**Rubinow, I. M.** Compensation for invalids of the war. Survey, 1917, 38: 541-4.—**Santa Maria, A.** Indennizzi agli invalidi di guerra. Gior. med. mil., 1920, 68: 692-701.—**Schlüter, W.** Die Kriegsbeschädigten-Ansiedlungen in England. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1918, 11: 152-8.—**Scholtze, G.** Die Beurteilung der Dienstbeschädigung und die Rentenbemessung in der Kriegsbeschädigtenversorgung bei Krankheitsanlage und verdienstlichen Schäden. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1935-36, 36: 399-405.—**Stolt, M.** Die Ansiedlung von Kriegsbeschädigten mit Hilfe der Kapitalabfindung. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1918, 11: 133-8.—**Trojan, W.** Bücher- und Schriftennachweise zur Kriegsbeschädigtenansiedlung. Ibid., 168-72. — Der Kernpunkt des Siedlungsgedankens. Ibid., 163-7.—**Utsch.** Ratschläge für die Ansiedlung von Kriegsteilnehmern unter Berücksichtigung bisher gemachter Erfahrungen. Ibid., 138-47.—**Würtz, H.** Die erzieherische Bedeutung der Kriegsbeschädigtenansiedlung. Ibid., 147-51.

— in war: Employment.

BERNHART, R., DEUTSCH, A., & SCHUTZ, J. Arbeit für Kriegsbeschädigte; Ergebnisse einer Enquete. 283p. 8°. Wien, 1920.

EMPLOYMENT FOR DISABLED SAILORS AND SOLDIERS; a scheme for a national roll of employers. 72p. 8°. [Lond., 1916]

ROTHBAND, H. L. The Rothband employment scheme for sailors and soldiers disabled in the war; parliament to the rescue. 34p. 8°. Manchester, 1918.

SCHEME (A) for finding employment for disabled soldiers and sailors. 72p. 8°. Lond. [1917]

UNITED STATES. FEDERAL BOARD FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION. What the employers of America can do for the disabled soldiers and sailors. 14p. 8°. Wash., 1918.

Allers, R. Die Arbeitsrationalisierung im Dienste der Kriegsbeschädigtenfürsorge. Veröff. Volksgesundh., Wien, 1920, Heft 12, 23-41.—**Chapman, M.** Business men can use the disabled soldier. Repr. from Advert. & Selling, N. Y., 1919, 28: 22-3.—**Employment;** a paper read on behalf of the Ministry of Labour. Inter-Allied Conf. After Care Disabled Men, Lond., 1918, 2: 211-20.—**Fagnot, F., & Rafin, N.** Sur le placement des invalides de la guerre dans l'industrie et le commerce. Conf. interrall. rééduc. profess., 1917, 239-69.—**Gilbreth, F. B., & Gilbreth, L. M.** How to put the crippled soldier on the pay roll. Trained Nurse, 1917, 57: Also repr.—**Glaessner, P.** Der Arzt und die Arbeitsvermittlung für Kriegsbeschädigte. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1917, 10: 300-2.—**Government's** administrative policy on veterans' benefits established merit system with proper preference toward service connected disabilities. Ohio M. J., 1933, 29: 316-8.—**Gross, P.** Utilizing the re-educated war cripple in the office. Repr. from Office Economist, Jamestown, N. Y., 1919, 1: 19-20.—**Keough, F. W.** Employment of disabled service men. N. York M. J., 1918, 108: 1015.—**Lochier, M.** Work for war cripples in the sugar industry. Repr. from Facts About Sugar, N. Y., 1919, 8: 83; 93.—**McCormick, E.** Finding work for the poulu.

Survey, 1919-20, 42: 537.—**McMurtrie, D. C.** Employment of war cripples in civil service positions. Cutting from Chief, N. Y., 1918, 22: No. 15, 4. — Opportunities for employment of crippled soldiers in optical goods industry. Optic. J., N. Y., 1918, 41: 1527.—**Mead, J. E.** American employers and rehabilitation. N. York M. J., 1919, 109: 658.—**Monsani, O.** L'oeuvre des commissions régionales italiennes pour le placement et la tutelle après la rééducation. Inter-Allied Conf. After Care Disabled Men, Lond., 1918, 2: 236-41.—**Placement** of disabled American soldiers and sailors; agreement between Federal Board for Vocational Education and United States Employment Service. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1918, 7: 154-6.—**Redding, H. E.** Opportunities for the employment of disabled men. Ibid., 6: 199-230.—**Stodola, G. I.** Disabled soldiers in the rubber industry. Repr. from India Rubber World, N. Y., 1919, 60: 413.—**War** cripples find employment in Canadian factories. Cutting from Music Trade Review, N. Y., 1918, 67: No. 9, 31.—**Weiss, R.** Zur Arbeitsvermittlung an Kriegsinvalide. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1918, 11: 216-8.—**Westermayer, A. J.** Employers' duty to crippled heroes. Cutting from Rotarian, Chic., 1918, 13: 205.—**Work** at Roehampton. In Recalled to Life, Lond., 1917, 1: 69-73.

— in war: Institutions.

HIRSCHFELD, G. Tourvielle; a trade school for war cripples. 13p. 4°. N. Y., 1918.

McMURTRIE, D. C. The organization, work and method of the Red Cross Institute for crippled and disabled men. 34p. 8°. N. Y. [1919]

MANNHEIM, P. Die wirtschaftliche Wiederherstellung Kriegsverletzter in der militärischen Ausbildungswerkstätte im Kaiser-Wilhelm-Haus für Kriegsbeschädigte. 55p. 8°. Berl., 1918.

SCHUMACHER, E. Die Einrichtungen zur Schulung der Kriegesbeschädigten in Baden. 23p. 8°. Freib., 1916.

UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. An act to amend §4829 of the United States Revised Statutes concerning surgeons, assistant surgeons, and other medical officers of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers. 54. Congr. 1. sess. S. 666. In H. R. Mar. 13, 1896. 1 l. roy. 8° [Wash., 1896]

— An act for the establishment, control, operation and maintenance of the Northern Branch of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, at Hot Springs, in the State of South Dakota. 54. Congr., 2. sess. S. 2791. In H. R., Feb. 8, 1897. roy. 8° [Wash., 1897]

— The same. 55. Congr., 2. sess. S. 366. In H. R., Feb. 14, 1898. roy. 8° [Wash., 1898]

— The same. 56. Congr., 1. sess. S. 2928. In H. R., May 1, 1900. roy. 8° [Wash., 1900]

— The same. 57. Congr., 1. sess. S. 593. In H. R., Jan. 23, 1902. roy. 8° [Wash., 1902]

— An act to amend section 5 of the Act approved July 5, 1884, entitled An act to authorize the location of a Branch Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers and Sailors in either the State of Arkansas, Colorado, Kansas, Iowa, Minnesota, Missouri, or Nebraska. 55. Congr., 3. sess. S. 4926. In H. R., Jan. 10, 1899. roy. 8° [Wash., 1899]

— The same. Repr. with an amendment, Feb. 18, 1899. roy. 8° [Wash., 1899]

— An act to establish a Branch Home of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers at Castle Pinckney, in Charleston Harbor, South Carolina, for the use of disabled officers and enlisted men of the Volunteer Army and Navy of the United States. 55. Congr., 3. sess. S. 5487. In H. R., Feb. 28, 1899. 1 l. roy. 8° [Wash., 1899]

UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. A bill to authorize the admission into the Home for disabled Volunteer Soldiers of veterans of the war of 1812 and of the Mexican war, who subsequently entered the service of the Confederate States. 54. Congr., 1. sess. H. R.

4454. Jan. 21, 1896. Introd. by Mr. Tyler. 1 l. roy. 8° [Wash., 1896]

— A bill to authorize the location of a branch home for disabled volunteer soldiers and sailors in the State of New York. 54. Congr., 1. sess. H. R. 2755. Dec. 26, 1895. Introd. by Mr. McClellan. roy. 8° [Wash., 1895]

— A bill to authorize the location of a branch home for volunteer disabled soldiers in Jefferson County, Kentucky. 54. Congr., 1. sess. H. R. 6187. Feb. 17, 1896. Introd. by Mr. Evans. 2p. roy. 8° [Wash., 1896]

— A bill to provide for the location and erection of a branch home for disabled volunteer soldiers. 54. Congr., 2. sess. H. R. 10267. Feb. 6, 1897. Introd. by Mr. Cannon. roy. 8° [Wash., 1897]

— The same. Committed to the Committee of the Whole House. July 9, 1897. roy. 8° [Wash., 1897]

— A bill to authorize the location of a Branch Home for Volunteer Disabled Soldiers and Sailors at or near the city of Blair, Nebraska. 55. Congr., 1. sess. H. R. 2390. Mar. 27, 1897. Introd. by Mr. Mercer. roy. 8° [Wash., 1897]

— A bill to establish a sanitarium at Castle Pickney, in Charleston Harbor, South Carolina, for the use of disabled officers and enlisted men of the Regular and Volunteer Army and Navy of the United States. 55. Congr., 1. sess. H. R. 3421. June 7, 1897. Introd. by Mr. Elliott. 1 l. roy. 8° [Wash., 1897]

— A bill for the establishment, control, operation, and maintenance of a national home for disabled volunteer soldiers of the late United States and Confederate armies at Eureka Springs, in the State of Arkansas. 55. Congr., 2. sess. H. R. 4590. Introd. by Mr. Dinsmore. roy. 8° [Wash., 1897]

— A bill for the establishment, control, operation and maintenance of the Northern Branch of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers at Hot Springs, in the State of South Dakota. 56. Congr., 1. sess. H. R. 870. Dec. 5, 1899. Introd. by Mr. Gamble. 2p. roy. 8° [Wash., 1899]

— A bill relating to the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers. 56. Congr., 1. sess. H. R. 1055. Dec. 5, 1899. Introd. by Mr. Grout. roy. 8° [Wash., 1899]

— A bill to amend §4832 of the Revised Statutes of the United States so as to admit the officers and soldiers of the war with Spain to the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers at Dayton, Ohio. 56. Congr., 1. sess. H. R. 2940. Dec. 8, 1899. Introd. by Mr. Kerr. roy. 8° [Wash., 1899]

— A bill for the establishment, control, operation, and maintenance of the Northwestern Branch of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers at Coeur d'Alene, in the State of Idaho. 56. Congr., 1. sess. H. R. 4749. Dec. 19, 1899. Introd. by Mr. Wilson. roy. 8° [Wash., 1899]

— A bill to authorize the location of a Branch Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers and Sailors in either of the States of Louisiana or Mississippi. 57. Congr., 1. sess. H. R. 47. Dec. 2, 1901. Introd. by Mr. Davey. roy. 8° [Wash., 1901]

— A bill to establish a home for disabled soldiers of the Federal and Confederate armies in the war between the States, 1861 to 1865, at or near Huntsville, Madison County, Alabama. 57. Congr., 1. sess. H. R. 2710. Dec. 3, 1901.

Introd. by Mr. Richardson. roy. 8°. [Wash., 1901]

— A bill for the establishment, control, operation, and maintenance of the Northern Branch of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers at Hot Springs, in the State of South Dakota. 57. Congr., 1. sess. H. R. 3085. Dec. 6, 1901. Introd. by Mr. Martin. roy. 8°. [Wash., 1901]

— National Home for disabled volunteer soldiers; Post fund; letter from the president of the board of managers, March 2, 1911. 61. Congr., 2. sess. H. R. 474. 8°. Wash., 1912.

— Report of the board of managers of the National Home for disabled volunteer soldiers for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1910. 61. Congr., 3. sess. H. R. 1078. 8°. Wash., 1911.

UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. SENATE. A bill for the establishment, control, operation, and maintenance of a hospital, to be known as the Sanitarium Branch of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, at Hot Springs, in the State of South Dakota. 54. Congr., 1. sess. S. 1241. Introd. by Mr. Pettigrew, Dec. 30, 1895. 2p. roy. 8°. [Wash., 1895]

— A bill to authorize the location of a Branch Home for Volunteer Disabled Soldiers and Sailors at or near the city of Blair, Nebraska. 55. Congr., 1. sess. S. 195. Introd. by Mr. Thurston, Mar. 16, 1897. roy. 8°. [Wash., 1897]

— A bill to authorize the location of a Branch Home for Volunteer Disabled Soldiers and Sailors at or near the city of Beatrice, Nebraska. 55. Congr., 2. sess. S. 3046. Introd. by Mr. Thurston, Jan. 6, 1898. roy. 8°. [Wash., 1898]

— A bill to establish a Branch Home of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers at Castle Pinckney, in Charleston Harbor, South Carolina, for the use of disabled officers and enlisted men of the Volunteer Army and Navy of the United States. 55. Congr., 3. sess. S. 5487. Introd. by Mr. Tillman, Feb. 10, 1899. roy. 8°. [Wash., 1899]

— The same. Rep. by Mr. Carter, with an amendment, Feb. 25, 1899. roy. 8°. [Wash., 1899]

— A bill to found a branch soldiers' home in California for the relief and support of invalid and discharged soldiers of the Army of the United States. 56. Congr., 1. sess. S. 1797. Introd. by Mr. Perkins, Dec. 18, 1899. roy. 8°. [Wash., 1899]

— A bill for the establishment, control, operation, and maintenance of the Northern Branch of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers at Hot Springs, in the State of South Dakota. 56. Congr., 1. sess. S. 2928. Introd. by Mr. Pettigrew, Feb. 5, 1900. roy. 8°. [Wash., 1900]

— The same. Rep. by Mr. Sewell, with-out amendment, Apr. 26, 1900. roy. 8°. [Wash., 1900]

— A bill to regulate admission into the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers. 56. Congr., 1. sess. S. 3716. Introd. by Mr. Sewell, Mar. 20, 1900. roy. 8°. [Wash., 1900]

UNITED STATES. WAR DEPARTMENT. Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting a report of the Inspector-General, with appendages thereto, of an inspection of the several branches of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers. 54. Congr., 1. sess. H. R. Doc. 288, Mar. 6, 1896. 88p. 8°. [Wash., 1896]

— Letter from the Acting Secretary of War transmitting, in response to Senate Resolution of June 3, 1897, a report from the Quartermaster-General of the Army, relative to the cost of erecting suitable buildings at Castle Pinckney, near Charleston, S. C., to be used for a sanitarium for disabled officers and enlisted men of the regular and volunteer army of the United States. 55. Congr., 1. sess. S. Doc. 146, June 8, 1897. 8°. 1 l. [Wash., 1897]

— Letter from the Acting Secretary of War transmitting the report of the annual inspection of the several branches of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers, made by the Inspector General of the Army. 55. Congr., 2. sess. H. R. Doc. No. 278. Feb. 3, 1898. 191p. 8°. [Wash., 1898]

— Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting the report of the annual inspection of the several branches of the National Home for Disabled Volunteer Soldiers. 55. Congr., 3. sess. H. R. Doc. 154, Jan. 17, 1899. 124p. 8°. [Wash., 1899]

Bardswell, N. D. The Y. M. C. A. agricultural training colony. Kinross, Dorset. Lancet, Lond., 1919, 1: 456-8.—Billington, R. W. Curative workshops in British Military Orthopedic Hospitals. Am. J. Orthop. Surg., 1918, 16: 431-3.—Böhm, C. E. Die Kriegeschädigtenschule des Reservelazarets I in Görden bei Brandenburg (Havel). Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1918, 6: 5-10.—Brereton, M. A. C. Provision for British crippled soldiers and sailors at Queen Mary's Convalescent Auxiliary Hospitals, Southampton; and Queen Mary's Workshops, Pavilion Military Hospital, Brighton. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1917, 5: 124-32.—Breuil, J. The vocational school for disabled soldiers at Rouen, France. Ibid., 1918, 6: 136-44.—Bruck, A. Das Kaiser-Wilhelm-Haus für Kriegsbeschädigte. Med. Klin., Berl., 1916, 12: 938; 965.—Burt, C. L. Educative convalescence for crippled soldiers at the Heritage Craft Schools, Chailey, Sussex, England. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1917, 5: 161-4, 4 pl.—Camus, J. Le corps de rééducation physique du Grand Palais (Dépot de physiothérapie). Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1916, 65: 365-410, 2 pl. — Les écoles de rééducation professionnelle de l'union des colonies étrangères. Paris méd., 1916, 18: 504-9. — Riche, O. Un centre spécial pour examen et traitement complémentaire des blessés réformés. Ibid., 1916-17, 21: 320-3.—Camus, J., & Vallée, C. L'Ecole de rééducation des grands infirmes du service nerveux aux invalides de Paris (Union des colonies étrangères). Rev. interall. mutil. guerre, 1918, 1: 129-39. Also Am. J. Care Cripples, 1919, 8: 76-8.—Chancir, Re-education of the disabled in the institutions of the French Ministry of Agriculture. Ibid., 364-73.—Chastand, E. The vocational school for disabled soldiers at Nantes, France. Ibid., 1918, 7: 92-9, 4 pl.—Chevalley, G. Les écoles italiennes de rééducation professionnelle pour les invalides de la guerre; rapport présenté par la Federazione Nazionale dei Comitati di assistenza ai militari ciechi storpi e mutilati, à la Conférence Interalliés pour les invalides de la guerre. Boll. Fed. naz. mil. mutil., 1917, 2: 128-33.—Chevallier. Installation et résultats du service de rééducation physique et de massage au cantonnement de Villeteuse occupé par le N° régiment de zouaves. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1916, 65: 411-33.—Cornerstone of first reconstruction hospital laid; Order of Elks present to the Government reconstruction hospital on Parker Hill, Boston. Mod. Hosp., 1918, 11: 148.—Cotton, F. J. Reconstruction hospitals, military and civil. Boston M. & S. J., 1919, 181: 322-4. — Reconstruction hospital on Parker Hill. J. Orthop. Surg., 1919, 1: 255-7.—Cox, R. F. Village centres. Rev. interall. mutil. guerre, 1919, 2: 201-8.—Craig, A. T. Lord Roberts Memorial Workshops for disabled soldiers and sailors. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1917, 5: 309-11. Also Recalled to Life, Lond., 1917, 1: 289-94.—Dennis, J. S. Provision for Crippled soldiers by the Military Hospitals Commission of Canada. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1917, 5: 177.—Desfosses, P. Centre de rééducation du camp de X. ... Presse méd., 1918, 26: (annexe) 469-71.—Devine, E. T. The Red Cross Institute for Crippled Soldiers and Sailors. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1917, 5: 109.—Draper, W. Village centres for cure and training; a scheme for the restoration of curably disabled ex-service men to health and industrial life, with a definite plan for an inaugural village centre. Recalled to Life, Lond., 1918 No. 3, 342-57.—Ecoles de rééducation; oeuvres diverses. Rev. interall. mutil. guerre, 1918, 1: 205; 308; 638.—Exner, W. Der K. K. Verein Die Technik für die Kriegsinvaliden. In Ersatzgl. Arb. Hilfen Kriegsbeschädigte, Berl., 1919, 58-68.—Föderl. Organisation, Aufgaben und Ziele des Vereins Die Technik für die Kriegsinvaliden. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1916-17, 26: 610-5.—Geissler. Vortrag über die Schullazarette des X. Armeekorps. Mschr. Unfallh., 1918, 25: 152-7.—Helmanovich, A. I. [Institutes of functional reestablishment] Kharkov. M. J., 1916, 22: 243-52.—Hirschfeld, G. Tourvielle; a trade school for war cripples. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1918, 6: 125-35.—Hoyer. War cripples at the

Agricultural Training Institution, Gross-Tarpen, near Graudenz Germany. *Ibid.*, 1917, 5: 175.—**Kimmins, G. T.** The Princess Louise Military Wards and educative convalescence for crippled and wounded soldiers in connection with the Heritage Craft Schools for cripples, Chailley, Sussex, England. *Ibid.*, 1915, 2: 125-8, 4 pl.—**Kühn, G.** Die Werkstatt für Kriegsbeschädigte der Provinz Schleswig-Holstein. *Zschr. Krüppelfürs.*, 1918, 11: 178-84.—**Lauwick, M.** The Belgian military institute for trade training of the war cripple. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1917, 179-87.—**Loriga, G.** Le scuole di rieducazione dopo la guerra. *Gior. med. mil.*, 1919, 67: 1326.—**McMurtrie, D. C.** Training for crippled boys and crippled soldiers; illustrations from the day's work at the Heritage School of Arts and Crafts, Chailley, Sussex, England. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1917, 3: 169, 12 pl. — Red Cross Institute was pioneer in movement; industrial crippled and disabled soldier have much in common from economic viewpoint. *Cutting from Current Affairs*, Bost., 1918, 9: No. 17, 2. — The Red Cross Institute for crippled and disabled men. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1918, 93: 78. — A national bureau for the war cripples of France. *Ibid.*, 415. — Hospital schools for crippled soldiers. *Mod. Hosp.*, 1918, 10: 235-41. Also repr. *L'œuvre d'une école américaine de rééducation des mutilés*. *Rev. interrall. mutil. guerre*, 1919, 2: 45-56.—**Manuel, K.** The scheme of curative workshops in the orthopaedic centers of the United Kingdom. *Am. J. Orthop. Surg.*, 1918, 16: 149-56.—**Manuel, H. M. K.** Scheme and organization of curative workshops. *In Orthop. Surg.* (Jones) Lond., 1921, 2: 631-43.—**Melocchi, F.** Importanza dei centri fisiatrici di rieducazione funzionale per gli invalidi di guerra. *Pensiero med.*, 1917, 7: 282.—**Miller, J. C.** Report on the special 6 weeks' training course for vocational directors under the auspices of the Red Cross Institute for Crippled and Disabled Men and the Federal Board for Vocational Education. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1919, 8: 79-89.—**Mollenhauer, P.** Bericht über die ausserordentliche Tagung der Deutschen Vereinigung für Krüppelfürsorge am 7. Februar 1916. *Zschr. orthop. Chir.*, 1916, 26: 134-40.—**Newton, I. G.** Consolation House. Trained Nurse, 1917, 59: 321-6.—**Oliver, T.** The Joseph and Jane Cowen home for the training of disabled sailors and soldiers, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1917, 5: 306-8.—**Pertusio, G. M.** L'Istituto Romiti pro mutilati e storpi di guerra della Croce Rossa di Genova. *Boll. Fed. naz. mil. mutil.*, 1917, 2: 122-4.—**Rigler, Ueber Werkstättenlazarette.** *Fortsch. Med.*, 1915-16, 33: 341.—**Roux, E.** Une école de réadaptation au travail. *Presse méd.*, 1919, 27: (annexe) 877-9.—**Rubino, C.** La scuola professionale per gli invalidi della guerra. *Boll. Fed. naz. mil. mutil.*, 1917, 2: 298.—**Schüller, A.** Heilstätten für nervenkranken Krieger. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1918, 68: 1651-5.—**Stassen & Delvaux.** La rééducation agricole à l'Institut militaire belge des Invalides et Orphelins de la guerre à Port-Villez (Armée belge). *Rev. interrall. mutil. guerre*, 1918, 1: 375-86. — Agricultural re-education at the Belgian Military Institute at Port-Villez. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1919, 8: 21-4.—**Stoffel, A., & Luft, L.** Ueber die Aufgaben der Lazarettschulen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Arbeitstherapie. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1918, 15: 647-55.—**Thompson, W. G.** A functional re-education clinic; organization and methods. *Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp.*, 1919, 30: 112-5.—**Treves, F.** The Star and Garter, Richmond; a permanent home for paralyzed and disabled sailors and soldiers. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1917, 5: 146-8.—**Véran, J.** L'Hôtel des Invalides at Avignon. *Ibid.*, 1918, 7: 139-41.—**White, A. V.** The method at the King George Hospital, London. *Reveille*, Lond., 1918, 1: 278-80.—**Whiteside, G. G.** Training for war cripples in Paris at the Ecole de rééducation de la Place du Puits-de-l'Ermite. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1917, 5: 298, 2 pl.

— in war: Legislation.

BARÉ, E. *Etude de la loi du 31 mars 1919 relative aux pensions militaires d'invalidité. 108p. 8° Par., 1936.

UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. JOINT COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION AND LABOR. Vocational rehabilitation of disabled soldiers and sailors: hearings ... on S. 4284 and H. R. 11367, bills to provide for vocational rehabilitation and return to civil employment of disabled persons discharged from the military or naval forces of the United States, and for other purposes. 168p. 8° Wash., 1918.

VERSORGUNGSGEHEILBEHANDLUNG (die) der Kriegsbeschädigten nach dem Reichsversorgungsgesetz unter Berücksichtigung aller Aenderungen; mit den Ausführungsbestimmungen und den amtlichen Rententafeln. 203p. 8° Berl., 1932.

FÉRET. Quelques considérations sur la loi du 31 mars 1919 et sur l'article 72 de la loi de finances du 28 février 1923. *Arch. méd. pharm. nav.*, 1934, 124: 165-73.—**Herhold.** Das neue Gesetz über die Versorgung der Militärpersonen und ihrer Hinterbliebenen bei Dienstbeschädigung. *Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg.*, 1920, 26: 249.—Introduction in Congress of measure providing for the vocational rehabilitation of war cripples. In *Red Cross Inst. Crippled & Disabled Men*, N. Y., 1918, 97.—**Levi, E.** La legge per la protezione degli invalidi di guerra. *Boll. Fed.*

naz. mil. mutil., 1917, 2: 4-8. — Technical re-education in Italy, in its relation to the law for the assistance and protection of the disabled. *Interallied Conf. Aftercare Disabled Men*, Lond., 1918, 2: 150-6.—**McMurtrie, D. C.** Memorandum on provision for disabled soldiers in New Zealand. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1918, 6: 70-4. — Testimony on the Bankhead-Smith Bill for the rehabilitation of the disabled civilian submitted to the Joint Committee on Education and Labor of the Senate and the House of Representatives in hearing on the Bankhead-Smith Bill, December 10-12, 1918. *Ibid.*, 1919, 8: 65-9.—**Manoury, G.** Les soins médicaux des réformés devant le parlement. *Paris méd.*, 1921, 41: 45.—**Martello, D.** State and legislature provisions for the placing of wounded soldiers in Italy. *Interallied Conf. Aftercare Disabled Men*, Lond., 1918, 2: 226-35.—**Mazel, P., Fommé, B., & Pechour, R.** Réflexions sur la loi des pensions. *J. méd. Lyon*, 1935, 16: 723-9.—**Millen, E. D.** The Australian Repatriation Bill. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1917, 5: 283-96.—**Neumann.** Die Heilbehandlung der Kriegsbeschädigten nach dem neuen Reichsversorgungsgesetz. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1921, 17: 241. Also *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1921, 18: 501.—**Ottolenghi, S.** Sulla legge per la protezione e assistenza agli invalidi di guerra. *Ramazzini, Fir.*, 1917, 11: 226-8. — L'assistenza medico-legale e la legge per la protezione degli invalidi della guerra. *Q. med. leg.*, Milano, 1918, 2: 33-47.—**Rogers, L. B.** The War Risk Act and the medical services created under it. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1921, 76: 1079; 1165.—**Selvi, G.** Il problema degli invalidi della guerra e il disegno di legge. *Boll. Fed. naz. mil. mutil.*, 1917, 2: 74-91.—**Vocational (The) Rehabilitation Act, text of the measure signed by the President, June 27, 1918. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1918, 7: 142-4.—**Wardle, G. J.** The Labour Party and the disabled. *Ibid.*, 1917, 5: 239. Also *Recalled to Life*, Lond., 1917, 1: 232.**

— in war: Medical care.

CLEMENT, M. *A propos des soins médicaux aux victimes de la guerre (l'esprit de la loi du 31 mars 1919 trahi par la lettre) 25p. 8° Par., 1925.

FOX, R. F. Physical remedies for disabled soldiers. 277p. 8° N. Y., 1917.

Bassetta, A. L'obbligatorietà alle cure per gli invalidi di guerra. *Arch. ortop.*, Milano, 1918, 34: 3-46.—**Bel, F. McK.** Medical services of the department of soldiers' civil re-establishment. *Med. Q.*, Ottawa, 1919, 1: 43-8. — History and development of the medical branch, Department of Soldiers' Civil Re-Establishment. *Ibid.*, 134-52, 3 pl. Also *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1919, 9: 34-40.—**Bier.** Prophylaxe des Kriegskrüppeltums vom chirurgischen Standpunkte. In *Behandl. von Kriegsverletz. Kriegskrankh. Heimatlaz.*, 1915, T. 1, 1-9.—**Biesalski, K.** Die Stellung des Arztes in der Kriegskrüppelfürsorge. *Ibid.*, 36-52.—**Böhm, M.** Ueber die orthopädische Versorgung der Kriegsbeschädigten, insbesondere in Berlin, zugleich eine Stellungnahme zu Schedes Arbeit in dieser Zeitschrift 1920, Heft 1. *Zschr. Krüppelfürs.*, 1920, 13: 93-102.—**Bókay, A.** Organisation der klimatischen Kur- und Bäderbehandlung für Kriegsinvaliden in Ungarn. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1918, 68: 130-7.—**Burci, E.** La proflassi della stori-piaggine nei feriti di guerra. *Sperimentale*, 1918, 72: 183-201.—**Cumming, H. S.** The work of the Public Health Service in the care of disabled veterans of the world war. *Chicago M. Rec.*, 1921, 43: 471-9. Also *Mil. Surgeon*, 1921, 49: 1-10. Also *Pub. Health Rep.*, Wash., 1921, 36: 1893-902.—**Engelke, O.** Die orthopädische Versorgung der Kriegsbeschädigten in den letzten fünf Jahren. *Zschr. Medbeamte*, 1930, 43: 419-27.—**Freudenberger.** Die Heilfürsorge für die Kriegsbeschädigten. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1919, 66: 198.—**Ginnastica medico-fisiologica per invalidi temporanei.** *Boll. Fed. naz. mil. mutil.*, 1917, 2: 266-8.—**Guilleminot, Cistrier & Baudouin.** Sur la mécanothérapie passive dans les suites de blessures de guerre. *Paris méd.*, 1918, 29: 120-4.—**Keogh, A.** The treatment of the disabled; a memorandum. In *Recalled to Life*, Lond., 1917, 5-42. 2 pl.—**Lange.** Prophylaxe des Kriegskrüppeltums vom orthopädischen Standpunkte. In *Behandl. von Kriegs-verletz. Kriegskrankh. Heimatlaz.*, 1915, T. 1, 10-35.—**Leu.** Leibesübungen als Heilverfahren für Kriegsbeschädigte. *Berl. klin. Wschr.*, 1917, 54: 1147.—**Long, G. M.** Australia; treatment of the disabled. *Reveille*, Lond., 1918-19, No. 3, 401-3.—**Mallwitz, A.** Nachbehandlung Kriegsbeschädigter. *Internat. Sportärzte Kongr.*, 1936, 2. Congr., 274-9.—**Marlow, F. W.** Relation of the medical service of Canada to the problem of invalided soldiers. *Canadian J. M. & S.*, 1917. Also repr.—**Matz, P. B.** The dispensary care of disabled ex-service men. *Med. Bull. Veterans Admin.*, 1932, 8: 186-94.—**Médecins-pharmaciens (Les)** et les soins gratuits aux pensionnés de guerre; décision de la Commission supérieure de surveillance. *Bull. sc. pharm.*, Par., 1935, 42: 243-6.—**Medical and surgical relief for war heroes; how the Bureau of War Risk Insurance is meeting the herculean problem of examining, rating and returning to physical usefulness minds and bodies wrecked in the great war.** *Detroit M. J.*, 1919, 20: 410-22.—**Morton, W. C.** The treatment of functional disability of the limbs in a special military surgical hospital. *Brit. J. Surg.*, 1918-19, 6: 497-522.—**Murray, M. W.** The technical and educational side of curative work in military hospitals. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1918, 93: 700.—**Myles, T.** The problems before the medical men of the allies. *J. Lancet*, 1918, 38: 651-3.—**Neumann.**

Der Ausbau der Heilfürsorge für Kriegsbeschädigte. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1918, 55: 689-92. — Die ärztliche Tätigkeit bei den Fürsorgestellen für Kriegsbeschädigte. Ibid., 1201.—**Newland, H. S.** The treatment of the crippled soldier in war and peace. Med. J. Australia, 1927, 2: suppl. 375-7.—**Piccinini, P.** Per l'assistenza medico-legale gl'invalidi della guerra. Pensiero med., 1917, 7: 324.—**Problem (The)** of the surgical treatment of disabled men. Brit. M. J., 1917, 2: 658.—**Ricordeau.** Hospitalisation des réformés no. 2. Rev. philanthr., Par., 1916, 37: 412-6.—**Robinson, G. C.** The responsibility of the profession toward the disabled soldier. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1918, 18: 185-90. Also J. Missouri M. Ass., 1918, 15: 250-3. Also repr.—**Sheldon, W. H.** Medical social service in rehabilitation. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1919, 96: 541-3. Also repr.—**Statement** and recommendations on physical treatment for disabled soldiers. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1916-17, 10: Sect. Balneol., 75-7.—**Stössner, A.** Die unterrichtliche Behandlung Kopfschussverletzter. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1919, 20: 8-53.—**Sümegei, J.** [Treatment of invalided soldiers] Gyógyászat, 1915, 55: 66-8.—**Sullivan, A. F.** Some special medical problems in the after-care of disabled soldiers. Proc. Nat. Conf. Social Work, 1919, 46: 351-7.—**Thonen, J.** Organisation der Kur- und Bäderfürsorge für Kriegsinvalide in Oesterreich. Wien. med. Wschr., 1918, 68: 298-301.—**Townsend, J. G.** After care and medical follow-up for War Risk Insurance Beneficiaries. Mil. Surgeon, 1921, 49: 11-9.—**Valerio, G.** Trattamento razionale della invalidità degli organi del movimento per ferite in guerra. Boll. Fed. naz. mil. mutil., 1916, 1: 128-34.—**Vulpis, O.** Orthopädie und Kriegskrüppelfürsorge in Baden. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1915, 35: 562-5.

— in war: Occupations.

CAMERON, J. R. Instruction of disabled men in motion picture projection; an elementary text book. 140p. 8°. N. Y., 1919.

GRET, A. E. *Le travail aux champs comme cure des séquelles de blessures de guerre; ergothérapie agricole. 57p. 8°. Bord., 1918.

SHAUGNESSY, L. Brains and boldness in plans for returned soldiers; suit the work to the man and give the man skill for his work; national cooperation in agriculture; tuberculosis the kaiser's ally; will Canada seize her tremendous opportunity? 2p. 4° [Toronto] [1918]

Barringer, A. Woodworking for the war cripple. Cutting from Furniture Worker, Cincinnati, 1918, 35: 353.—**Boate, G. A., & Segsworth, W. E.** Industrial surveys of the leather industries with special reference to the employment of the disabled. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1919, 8: 125-60.—**Brenner, R.** Poultry raising for the disabled soldiers. Repr. from Everybodys Poultry Mag., Hanover, Pa., 1919, 24: 345; 368.—**Camus, J.** Considérations sur la rééducation professionnelle: la réadaptation agricole rapide. Rev. interrall. mutil. guerre, 1918, 1: 329-35.—**Cestan, Dalous & Descamps, P. P.** Le travail rural. Paris méd., 1917, 21: 486-92.—**Chaney, S. A.** Typewriting for the crippled soldier. Cutting from Typewriter Topics, 1918, 40: 96-8.—**Chapman, M.** What a disabled soldier can do. Repr. from Boys Mag., Smeethport, Pa., 1919, 10: 18.—**Ewald, P.** Die Schwerbeschädigten und ihr Beruf nach der Entlassung. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1919, 12: 3; 25.—**Fröschels, E.** Ueber die Erwerbs- und Berufstätigkeit sprach- und stimmungsgestörter Kriegsbeschädigter. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1920, 54: 241-9.—**Gilbreth, F. B., & Gilbreth, L. M.** The conservation of the world's teeth; a new occupation for crippled soldiers. Trained Nurse, 1917, 59: 5-11.—**Guilleminot, H.** Sur la cure agricole employée comme moyen physiothérapique de traitement. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1917, 3. ser., 78: 97-101.—**Gusmitta, M.** Per la rieducazione agricola degli invalidi della guerra. Boll. Fed. naz. mil. mutil., 1917, 2: 189-95. Also Interrall. Conf. Aftercare Disabled Men, Lond., 1918, 2: 183-204. — A proposito del lavoro manuale agricolo come agente di rieducazione funzionale. Boll. Fed. naz. mil. mutil., 1917, 2: 258-62.—**Hackett, E. A.** Le Jouet de France. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1919, 8: 356-8. 2 pl.—**Hilditch, T.** Boot making. Reville, Lond., 1918-19, No. 3, 494-7.—**Hussie, W. M.** Farm tractors and disabled American soldiers. Cutting from Farm Implement News, Chic., 1918, 39: No. 37, 50.—**Koepert.** Ueber Berufsberatung. In Ausstell. Kriegsbeschädigt. Fürsorge Deutschl., 1917, 75-8.—**Laquer, B.** Die Berufswahl der Kriegsbeschädigten Offiziere. Med. Klin., Berl., 1916, 12: 431.—**Long, E., & Vallée, C.** La rééducation professionnelle dans l'art de la coiffure. Rev. interrall. mutil. guerre, 1919, 2: 114-30.—**McLeod, N.** What sick and crippled men are doing for the Ford Motor Company. Mod. Hosp., 1919, 12: 1-3.—**McMurtree, D. C.** Training crippled soldiers in leather trades. Cutting from Leather Manufacturer, Bost., 1917, 28: 401. — Training war cripples in the shoe-making trade. Cutting from Shoe & Leather Report., Bost., 1918, 129: 69-73. — Teaching typewriting to crippled soldiers. Cutting from Am. Penman, 1918, 35: 258-60. — Making printers of our wounded soldiers: the first training school of its kind in America has a course in printing. Cutting from Am. Printer, 1918, 66: 17-20. — Cripples from the battlefields can become efficient craftsmen in piano

factories. Cutting from Music Trades, N. Y., 1918, 55: No. 22, 5-7. — Real work for war cripples. Cutting from Playthings, N. Y., 1918, 16: No. 4, 94-7. — Training disabled men in monotype operation. Repr. from Monotype, Phila., 1919, 6: 50. — Training in motor mechanics for crippled soldiers. Mod. Hosp., 1919, 12: 8. — The technique of discovering employment opportunities for the physically handicapped. Med. Rev. of Rev., 1920, 29: 30-5.—**Medea, E.** L'Esposizione dei lavori dei feriti dell'Ospedale maggiore all'Ospedale militare principale. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1918, 3. ser., 6: 14.—**Moore, H. E.** Farm sanatoria for disabled men; a plan to provide for such British war cripples as may be adapted to agricultural work. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1917, 5: 143-5.—**Phillips, F. K.** Printing as a rehabilitation subject for sick or disabled soldiers. Maryland Psychiat. Q., 1918-19, 8: 29-35.—**Rose, A. F.** Jewelry and silversmithing for disabled soldiers. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1919, 8: 59-61.—**Savidge, J.** Training the disabled in watch and clock repairing. Reville, Lond., 1918-18, No. 3, 502, 2 pl.—**Schütte, H.** Ausbildung kriegsbeschädigter Bauhandwerker zur Förderung heimatischer Bauweise. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1918, 11: 87-93.—**Sims, G. R.** Training disabled soldiers in diamond cutting. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1919, 8: 90-3.—**Stieger.** The war cripple in agricultural work; with particular reference to one-armed men. Ibid., 1918, 6: 58-60.—**Walmley, R. M.** Electrical work. Reville, Lond., 1918-19, No. 3, 497-9.—**Whiteside, G. G.** Training crippled soldiers in diamond cutting. Cutting from Keystone, Phila., 1918, 45: 217-9.—**Wright, W. J.** Vocational training in agriculture for disabled soldiers and sailors. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1919, 8: 30-43.—**Ziegler, H. F.** Zur Frage des erhöhten Unfallschutzes für kriegsverletzte Industriearbeiter. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1920, 8: 232-6.

— in war: Reconstruction.

McMurtree, D. C. Reconstructing the crippled soldier. 40p. 8°. N. Y. [1919]

UNITED STATES. WAR DEPARTMENT. SURGEON GENERAL'S OFFICE. Bulletins No. 1-4. Abstracts, translations and reviews of recent literature on the subject of the reconstruction and reeducation of the disabled soldier. v. p. 4° [Wash.] 1918.

— Bull. No. 11. Abstracts, translations and reviews of recent literature on the subject of the reconstruction and reeducation of the disabled soldier. 84p. 4° Wash., 1918.

Auel, C. B. The responsibility of the industries towards the problem of the physical reconstruction and industrial rehabilitation of the war and industrial cripples. Pennsylvania M. J., 1918-19, 22: 477-82.—**Billings, F.** The national program for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of disabled soldiers. J. Am. M. Ass., 1918, 70: 1924. — The policy and program of the physical reconstruction of disabled soldiers of the United States Army. N. York State J. M., 1919, 19: 311-5.—**Brooke, J. A.** What the government is doing to reconstruct her disabled soldiers. Hahnenman. Month., 1919, 54: 265-9.—**Debrez, L.** Restauration fonctionnelle par le travail précoce des blessés. Interrall. Conf. Aftercare Disabled Men, Lond., 1918, 2: 399-407.—**Heller, W. I.** The reconstruction of the disabled soldier. Cutting from Fur Vogue, N. Y., 1918, 1: No. 3, 13-6.—**Lovett, R. W.** The problem of the reconstruction and reeducation of the disabled soldier. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1918, 27: 169-81.—**MacKechnie, H. N.** The reclamation of the wounded soldier. Illinois M. J., 1918, 33: 245-8.—**McMurtree, D. C.** Reconstructing the crippled soldier. Cutting from Fortnightly Bull., N. Y., 1918, 5: 21. Also Cutting from Hosp. School J., Farmington, Mich., 1918, 7: No. 1, 6-7, 12. — Human factors in the reconstruction of disabled soldiers and sailors. Trained Nurse, 1919, 62: 143-6. — Reconstructing crippled soldiers of France. N. York M. J., 1918, 107: 839-46. Also repr. — Reconstructing the war cripple in Alberta. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1917, 5: 229-36, 4 pl. — Reconstructing the Italian war cripple. Cutting from Ther. Rec., Louisville, 1918, 14: 66. — The duty of the employer in the reconstruction of the crippled soldier. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1917-18, 3: 630-4. Also Am. J. Care Cripples, 1918, 6: 145-7. Also Railway Surg. J., 1918, 24: 257-9. — Human factors in the reconstruction of disabled soldiers and sailors. Mod. Hosp., 1918, 11: 476-80. — Crutches into plowshares; a lesson for the United States in the reconstruction of Canadian war cripples. Survey, 1917, 39: 105-10. — Rebuilding the crippled soldier. Cutting from Am. Industries, 1918, 18: 26-8.—**Maier-Bode, F.** Physical and economic reconstruction of agricultural war cripples. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1918, 6: 53-7.—**Mock, H. E.** Reconstruction and rehabilitation of the disabled soldier. Proc. Conf. Indust. Phys. & Surg., 1918, 5: 23-32. Also Pennsylvania M. J., 1918, 21: 369-78.—**Plans** for the physical reconstruction of disabled soldiers. Science, 1918, n. ser., 48: 211-3.—**Porter, J. L.** The reconstruction problem for the disabled soldier. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1919, 9: 365-70.—**Shufeldt, R. W.** Major H. R. Allen's instantaneous method of reshaping tool handles so that they may be used by deformed or crippled hands. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1919. Also repr.—**Snedden, D.** The salvaging of men. Columbia Univ.

Q., 1919, 21: 15-26.—**Sweeney, M. T.** Reconstruction work on returned soldiers. *Am. Phys. Educ. Rev.*, 1918, 23: 533-7.—**Todd, J. C.** The reconstruction of the Canadian crippled soldiers and results. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1918, 70: 2012.—**Tognoni, G.** Luce nelle tenebre. *Boll. Fed. naz. mil. mutil.*, 1917, 2: 175-8.—**Wilson, R.** On the role of physiotherapy in the treatment of the returned invalided soldier. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1918, 8: 700-2.

— in war: Reeducation.

AMAR, M. La rééducation professionnelle des mutilés de guerre. 33p. 4° Par., 1917.

CONFERENCE INTERALLIÉE pour l'étude de la rééducation professionnelle, et des questions qui intéressent les invalides de la guerre du 8. au 12. mai. Rapports. 462p. 4° Par., 1917.

CRANE, A. G. Education for the disabled in war and industry; army schools, etc. 83p. 8° N. Y., 1921.

GRIFFITH-BOSCAWEN, A. G. Report on the Inter-allied conference for the study of professional re-education, and other questions of interest to soldiers and sailors disabled by the war. 47p. 8° Lond., 1917.

GUILBERT, C., & MAUCURIER, R. Guide de rééducation physique en groupe; méthode de gymnastique rééducative pour les blessés militaires. 128p. 12° Par., 1916.

INTER-ALLIED CONFERENCE on the after care of disabled men; 2nd meeting, London, 1918. Reports. 528p. and Suppl. v. p. 8° Lond., 1918.

MILLER, J. F. Vocational education for disabled soldiers, sailors, and marines. 7p. 8° Wash., 1919.

RAYNAL, A. J. L. *La rééducation motrice chez les blessés de guerre. 221p. 8° Par., 1915.

UPHAM, E. G. Desirability of vocational education and direction for disabled soldiers. 20p. 8° Madison, 1917.

WAGNER [F.] W. *Der Einfluss der Arbeitsbehandlung und ihrer Hilfsmittel auf die Wiederherstellung Kriegsbeschädigter für ihren späteren Beruf, erläutert an zwei Fällen. 21p. 8° Berl., 1917.

Alleman, M. Y a-t-il lieu rééduquer les mutilés dans les écoles spéciales? Interallied Conf. Aftercare Disabled Men, Lond., 1918, 2: 171-8. — Quand doit commencer la rééducation professionnelle? que doit-elle comprendre? formation intellectuelle et formation manuelle? Conf. interall. rééduc. profess., Par., 1917, 113-31.—**Amar, J.** Organization of vocational training for war cripples. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1916, 3: 176-83, 12 pl.—**Baker, A. G.** A record of practical experience in retraining crippled ex-service men. *Ibid.*, 1918, 7: 109-11.—**Baldwin, B. T.** Distribution of school training of wounded soldiers. *School & Soc.*, 1919, 10: 680.—**Birnbaum, H.** Co-operation of musical industries greatly needed in crippled soldier problems. *Repr. from Music Trades*, 1919, 57: 5.—**Boate, G. A.** The relation of the short, intensive industrial survey to the problem of soldier re-education. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1918, 6: 38-40.—**Böhm, C. E.** Zur Frage der Berufsausbildung Kriegsbeschädigter. *Zbl. Gewerbehyg.*, 1916, 4: 133-40. Die wirtschaftliche Wiedererzüchtung Kriegsbeschädigter durch Schulung. In *Ersatzgl. Arb. Hilfen Kriegsbeschädigte*, Berl., 1919, 1025-37.—**Borden, R. P.** Hospitals and vocational training. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1918, 178: 634-7.—**Boschi, G.** Assistenza neurologica di guerra; conferenza interalleata per lo studio della rieducazione professionale e delle questioni che interessano gli invalidi di guerra (Parigi, Maggio 1917). *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1917, 42: 505-15.—**Brock, L. G.** The re-education of the disabled. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1917, 4: 19-36.—**Bourrillon.** La rééducation professionnelle des invalides de la guerre. *Rev. philanthr.*, Par., 1914-15, 36: 351; 1916, 37: 24-35. — The vocational re-education of disabled soldiers. *Mil. Hosp. Com. Canada Spec. Bull.*, 1916, 77-89.—**Burkard, O.** Ueber die Schulung Kriegsinvaliden. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1916, 29: 99-103.—**Camus, J.** Placement et rééducation des grands infirmes par lésions des centres nerveux. *Paris méd.*, 1917, 23: 1-5.—**Chevalley, G.** La Conferenza interalleata per lo studio della rieducazione professionale e delle questioni che interessano gli invalidi della guerra. *Boll. Fed. naz. mil. mutil.*, 1917, 2: 125-8.—**Cornillon, A.** Los problemas de la post-guerra; reeducacion profesional de los mutilados. *Rev. cir. Hosp. Méx.*, 1936, 7: 123-40.—**Dejerine.** Rééducation fonctionnelle des grands invalides nerveux. *Conf. interall. rééduc. profess.*, Par., 1917, 368-70.—**De Lisi, L.** Su di un semplice metodo di rieducazione motoria; eccitazione faradica, ritmata con metronomo interruttore, durante il movimento. *Gazz. osp.*, 1917, 38: 1340-2.—**Dis-**

abled (To) soldiers and sailors: a few notes on the advantages of training for your future career. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1917, 5: 139-42.—**Dobell, W. M.** Organization of the training of the disabled in the war. *Mil. Hosp. Com. Canada Spec. Bull.*, 1916, 13-28.—**Donnelly, L. C.** The need and method of re-educating the war cripple. *Detroit M. J.*, 1919, 20: 330-5.—**Ferrannini, L.** Per la rieducazione professionale degli invalidi della guerra. *Boll. Fed. naz. mil. mutil.*, 1917, 2: 27-32. — Also *Riforma med.*, 1917, 33: 347-9.—**Handicrafts (The)** in re-education. Interallied Conf. Aftercare Disabled Men, Lond., 1918, 2: 179-82.—**Harper, G. S.** Re-education from the point of view of the disabled soldier. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1918, 7: 85-7.—**Héllys, M.** The re-education and placement of war cripples. *Ibid.*, 1917, 4: 168-78.—**Heyneman, J. H.** Educational clubs for wounded sailors and soldiers. *Reveille, Lond.*, 1918, 1: 314-8.—**Kouindjy, P.** La rééducation des mouvements chez les blessés de guerre. *Paris méd.*, 1915-16, 17: 298-302.—**Krug, C.** La seconde conférence interalliée à Londres; pensions et allocations; rééducation professionnelle; rééducation fonctionnelle. *Rev. interall. mutil. guerre*, 1918, 1: 190; 299; 403.—**Lawson, A.** Demonstrations illustrating the principles of the re-education of the wounded. *Tr. M. Soc. London*, 1917, 40: 73-94.—**Lee, A. T.** Re-education of disabled soldiers. *Repr. from Telephony, Chic.*, 1919, 76: 28.—**McClure, J. C.** Conférence interalliée pour l'étude de la rééducation professionnelle et des questions qui intéressent les invalides de la guerre, Grand-Palais, Paris, May 8-12, 1917. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1916-17, 10: Sect. Balneol., 81-90.—**McDermott, V. D.** Re-education of the crippled soldiers. *Institution Q., Springt.*, 1918-19, 9: 9-18.—**McKenzie, R. T.** The reeducation of the injured soldier. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1919, 180: 159. — Also *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1918-19, 22: 50-3.—**McMurtrie, D. C.** Vocational re-education of disabled soldiers and sailors. *Cutting from National Soc. Vocational Educ. Bull.*, 27, N. Y., 1918, 51-61. — Vocational reeducation of war cripples. *N. York M. J.*, 1918, 108: 264.—**Melis.** Rééducation professionnelle. *Rev. interall. mutil. guerre*, 1918, 1: 58-62.—**Mitchell, R.** The present position of the question of training. In *Recalled to Life*, Lond., 1918, No. 3, 325-41. — The progress of training. *Reveille, Lond.*, 1918-19, No. 3, 395-400.—**Moore, C. B.** School training of wounded soldiers. *School & Soc.*, 1920, 11: 749.—**Moreau-Defarges.** Rééducation motrice chez les blessés par les exercices sports et jeux de plein air. *Paris méd.*, 1917, 19: 241-3.—**Mosny, E.** Réadaptation fonctionnelle et rééducation professionnelle des blessés de la guerre. *Rev. sc., Par.*, 1915, 50: 582-8.—**Pearson, C. A.** The re-education and training of disabled combatants. *J. State M., Lond.*, 1917, 25: 333-50.—**Plummer, W. W.** Re-education in the functional disabilities of active war service. *Am. J. Orthop. Surg.*, 1918, 16: 433-6.—**Poate, H. R. G.** Re-education of the disabled soldier. *Med. J. Australia*, 1918, 1: 2-5.—**Régnier, P.** De la rééducation fonctionnelle des blessés de la guerre. *Bull. Inst. gén. psychol.*, Par., 1917, 17: 51-86, 12 pl.—**Robertisch.** Berufsschulung und -umschulung in Lehrwerkstätten für Kriegsbeschädigte. In *Ausstellung Kriegsbeschädigte. Fürsorge Deutschl.*, 1917, 79-81.—**Shairp, L. V.** The re-education of disabled soldiers. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1917, 4: 201-11.—**Sherwood-Dunn, B.** Re-educating the war cripples. *Med. Insur.*, 1918, 27: 238-41.—**Soto, J. Z.** Reeducación de invalidos. *Mem. Conv. méd. mil. mex.*, 1936, 212.—**Spitz, A.** Arbeitstherapie und Invalidenschulen. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1916, 42: 241. — Also *Kriegsärztl. Vortr.*, Jena, 1916, T. 3, 153-68. — Also *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1916, 13: 161-6.—**Todd, J. L.** The re-training of disabled men. *Am. Med.*, 1917, 23: 380-4.—**Turner, W. G. & Boyer, G. W. F.** Functional re-education; preliminary considerations. Interallied Conf. Aftercare Disabled Men, Lond., 1918, 2: 408-14.—**Villaret, M.** La rééducation fonctionnelle et professionnelle des blessés de guerre atteints de lésions du système nerveux. *Rev. interall. mutil. guerre*, 1919, 2: 64-73. — Notions pratiques sur la prothèse fonctionnelle et la rééducation professionnelle des blessés et malades par lésion du système nerveux. *Médecine, Par.*, 1920-21, 2: 375-9.—**Wood, E.** Training and its results. Interallied Conf. Aftercare Disabled Men, Lond., 1918, 2: 221-5. — Also *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1919, 8: 49-52.

— in war: Reeducation—in various countries.

AMERICAN RED CROSS. Report on professional re-education for war cripples in France. 119p. 4° Par., 1918.

Bourrillon. Situation de la rééducation professionnelle des invalides de la guerre en France en 1917. Interallied Conf. Aftercare Disabled Men, Lond., 1918, 2: 111-23.—**Boyden, P. H.** Disablement in the Royal British Navy; a note on the re-education and re-employment of crippled sailors. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1917, 5: 297. — Also *Recalled to Life*, Lond., 1917, 1: 230.—**Brenner, R.** Uncle Sam's war cripples go to school again. *Med. Times, N. Y.*, 1919, 47: 169.—**Dickinson, K. S.** Outline of a scheme for training and employment of discharged and disabled men of his Majesty's forces. Interallied Conf. Aftercare Disabled Men, Lond., 1918, 2: 205-10.—**Fitzpatrick, W.** Repatriation of the disabled soldier in Australia; vocational training, employment, afforestation, land settlement. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1917, 5: 244-82.—**Kingston, D. A.** Industrial retraining in Canada. *N. York M. J.*, 1919, 109: 658.—**Levi, E.** Propagande pour l'assistance et la rééducation des invalides de guerre en Italie. *Rev. interall. mutil. guerre*, 1918, 1: 341-3.—**MacKeen, R. T.** Vocational training and vocational re-educ-

tion in Canada. Interallied Conf. Aftercare Disabled Men, Lond., 1918, 2: 157-64.—**McKenzie, R. T.** Functional re-education of the British soldier. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1919, 95: 827-9.—**McMurtrie, D. C.** Industrial training for war cripples; illustrations of educational work in France and Germany. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1917, 4: 16, 8 pl. — Vocational training for the Canadian war cripple; evidence presented before the Parliamentary Committee on returned soldiers. *Ibid.*, 5: 312-64. — Re-educating German war cripples at Düsseldorf. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1918, 178: 182-7. Also repr. — Re-education of disabled soldiers at Bombay. *N. York M. J.*, 1918, 108: 336. Also repr. — Method and organization of reeducation for war cripples in Germany. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1918, 93: 881-5. — The training of one-armed French war cripples for self support. *Trained Nurse*, 1918, 60: 329-33.—**Medea, E.** L'insegnamento scolastico ai feriti del padiglione Biffi. *Osp. maggiore, Milano*, 1918, 3. ser., 6: 38-40.—**Mitchell, R.** What has been done for the training of our disabled sailors and soldiers. *Inter Allied Conf. After Care Disabled Men*, Lond., 1918, 2: 96-110.—**Rebentisch & Eberhardt, H.** Vocational training for war cripples at Offenbach am Main, Germany. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1917, 5: 300-2.—**Reéducation** of Belgian war cripples. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1918, 179: 540-2.—**Thompson, W. G.** Functional re-education of the French and American soldier. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1919, 95: 829.—**Thornton, E. N.** The training of the disabled South African soldier and its lesson. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1918, 7: 105-8, 2 pl. Also *Interallied Conf. Aftercare Disabled Men*, Lond., 1918, 2: 165-70.—**Whiteside, G. G.** Provision for vocational re-education of disabled soldiers in France. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1919, 7: 46-72. — Provision for the re-education of Belgian war cripples. *Ibid.*, 73-81.

— in war: Rehabilitation.

BEJACH, C. D. [M.] *Die sozialen Aufgaben des Arztes bei der Wiederertüchtigung schwerkriegsbeschädigter Handwerker und Industriearbeiter [Königsberg] 23p. 8°. Brnschw., 1919.
McMURTRIE, D. C. Rehabilitation of the war cripple. 24p. 8°. N. Y. [1919]
Also *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1918, 24:

MAWSON, T. H. Afforestation and the partially disabled: a sequel to an imperial obligation. 46p. 8°. Lond., 1917.

Amar, J. Le prix du mouvement chez les invalides et les nouveaux gauchers. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1917, 164: 646-8.—**Baldwin, B. D.** The function of psychology in the rehabilitation of the disabled soldier. *Psychol. Bull.*, 1919, 16: 40; 267.—**Bassi, G.** Assistenza morale agli invalidi di guerra. *Boll. Fed. naz. mil. mutili*, 1917, 2: 72.—**Beard, J. H.** The rehabilitation of the disabled soldier. *Interst. M. J.*, 1918, 25: 223-9.—**Beckmann, J.** Die Wiederertüchtigung Schwerkriegsbeschädigter im Fabrikbetriebe. *Zbl. Gewerbehyg.*, 1918, 6: 34-6.—**Billings, F., Gorgas, W. G. [et al.]** Rehabilitation of the disabled soldier. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1918, 93: 1127-30.—**Bokorny, T.** Leitsätze für die Wiedertüchtigung der im Kriege schwerbeschädigten Industriearbeitern. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1916, 63: 1347.—**Brackett, E. G.** Rehabilitation of diseased and injured soldiers due to the war. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1918, 8: 11-3.—**Chapple, F. J.** From soldier to civilian. *Med. J. Australia*, 1918, 2: 321-3.—**Dam, C.** L'orientation professionnelle et la réadaptation ouvrière des estropiés à la suite de blessures de guerre. *Arch. méd. belges*, 1917, 70: 493-508.—**Dunton, W. R.** Rehabilitation of crippled soldiers and sailors; a review. *Maryland Psychiat. Q.*, 1917-18, 7: 85-102.—**Fischer.** Fachtechnische und gewerbehygienische Berufsberatung für Kriegsverletzte. *Zbl. Gewerbehyg.*, 1916, 4: 57.—**Frank, K.** Handfertigkeit und Lazarettwerkstätten. *Msch. Unfallh.*, 1916, 23: 186-90.—**Frei, H.** Increasing the earning capacity of war cripples. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1918, 6: 67-9.—**Gilbreth, F. B., & Gilbreth, L. M.** How to put the crippled soldier on the pay roll. *Trained Nurse*, 1917, 58: 255-60.—**Griffith-Boscawen, A.** Inter-allied conference at Paris on the treatment and training of disabled soldiers. In *Recalled to Life*, Lond., 1917, 43-9, pl.—**Hartmann, K.** Technische Hilfsmittel der Arbeit von Kriegsbeschädigten und Unfallverletzten. *Gesundh. Ingenieur*, 1919, 42: 73; 80; 93.—**Keen, W. W.** Nature and scope of the problem; rehabilitation of the wounded. *N. York M. J.*, 1918, 108: 1012.—**McMurtrie, D. C.** Social responsibilities in the rehabilitation of disabled soldiers and sailors. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1918, 7: 126-32. Also *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1918, 94: 705-9. — The high road to self-support. *Carry On*, N. Y., 1918, 1: 4-9. — Making crippled soldiers into skilled and able workmen. *Cutting from Commercial Am.*, 1918, 15: 29-31. — Making over the war-disabled musician. *Cutting from Musical America*, 1918, 28: No. 12, 3. — Crutches into plowshares. *Survey*, 1918, 39: 105-10. — Returning the disabled to economic independence; some suggestions as to future policy. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1918-19, 22: 495-503. — An international conference on the rehabilitation of the disabled. *Mod. Hosp.*, 1919, 12: 369. — Milestones in the fields of rehabilitation. *Ibid.*, 1920, 14: 408-10.—**Mallwitz.** Leibesübungen als Heilverfahren für Kriegsbeschädigte. *Zschr. Krüppelfürs.*, 1918, 11: 3-8.—**Mandrachia, J. L.** Rehabilitation of the disabled soldier.

West. M. Times, 1921-22, 41: 35-9.—**Martin, E.** How the industrial surgeon can best cooperate with the government to win the war. *Proc. Conf. Indust. Phys. & Surg.*, 1918, 6: 7-10.—**Mead, J. E.** Salvage of men. *Am. Med.*, 1919, n. ser., 14: 372-8.—**Mock, H. E.** Human conservation and reclamation. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1918, 6: 5-10. — The conservation and reclamation of the industrial soldiers; a war measure. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1918, 70: 2012. — Conservation and reclamation of the civilian and military forces. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1918, 93: 654. — Reclamation of the disabled. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1918-19, 22: 492-5. — Reclaiming man-power. *Med. Q.*, Ottawa, 1919, 1: 171-8. — Reclaiming the disabled industrial soldiers. *Southwest J. M. & S.*, 1919, 27: 1-7.—**Munroe, J. P.** Rehabilitation of the wounded. *N. York M. J.*, 1918, 108: 1013.—**Paeuw, L. de.** L'orientation professionnelle. *Rapp. Conf. interall. rééduc. profess.*, Par., 1917, 91-111.—**Perls, P. H.** Wiederertüchtigung schwerbeschädigter Kriegsteilnehmer in der Werkstatt. *Zbl. Gewerbehyg.*, 1917, 5: 153-60.—**Returning** the disabled soldier to civil life. *Pub. Health Nurse*, 1918, 10: 116-29.—**Rossov, C.** Volkstümliche Turnübungen und Sport im Dienste der Kriegsversehrten. *Zschr. Krüppelfürs.*, 1919, 12: 161-8.—**Sheehan, R.** Comment on rehabilitation methods from the neurologic viewpoint. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1920, 46: 636-45.—**Sylvester, C. W.** Vocational rehabilitation of disabled ex-service men. *Chicago M. Rec.*, 1921, 43: 487-94. Also *Visual Educ.*, 1921, 2: 13; 52.—**Taylor, J. M.** Remarks on orthopedic principles applicable to war cripples as an aid to vocational occupation: experiences of a civilian practitioner. *N. York M. J.*, 1918, 107: 791-4. Also repr.—**Whitmarsh, H. A.** Rehabilitation of the crippled soldier. *J. Am. Inst. Homeop.*, 1918-19, 11: 397-404.—**Wood, C. A.** The refitting of disabled soldiers and sailors. *Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otol.*, 1917-18, 22-23: 422-30.—**Wullstein.** Die ärztliche und soziale Versorgung Schwerkriegsbeschädigter und die Tätigkeit in den Werkstatt-lazaretten und den Verwundetenschulen. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1916, 12: 226.

— in war: Rehabilitation—in various countries.

OPERA (L') svolta in italia, 1915-18. 326p. fol. Roma, 1918.

Billings, F. The physical and mental rehabilitation of disabled soldiers of the United States Army. *Tr. Congr. Am. Physicians*, 1919, 11: 105-16. Also *Institution Q.*, Springfield, 1919, 10: 97. Also *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1919, 96: 131.—**Bott, E. A.** The rehabilitation of wounded Canadian soldiers. *Mod. Hosp.*, 1917, 9: 212; 292; 365.—**Burke, F. S.** The rehabilitation of disabled veterans in Canada. *Hosp. Social Serv.*, 1930, 22: 195-203, 2 pl.—**Cozens-Hardy, E. H.** Treatment and training of discharged disabled men in England. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1919, 8: 359-61.—**Desfosses, P.** L'aide américaine; le Comité Franco-Américain contre les impotences fonctionnelles. *Presse méd.*, 1918, 26: annexe, 231-7.—**French** system for return to civilian life of crippled soldiers. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1918, 179: 628-31.—**German (The)** plan for care, re-education, and return to civil life of disabled soldiers and sailors. *Volta Rev.*, 1918, 20: 155-63.—**How** France returns her soldiers to civilian life. *Month. Rev. U. S. Bur. Labor Statist.*, 1917, 5: 305-10.—**Lakeman, C. B.** Role of the American Red Cross in the national program for the rehabilitation of the wounded. *N. York M. J.*, 1918, 108: 1014.—**McMurtrie, D. C.** Measures for the care of war cripples in Germany; plans for economic rehabilitation. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1915, 2: 129-38. — The results of rehabilitation in foreign countries. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1918, 70: 2013. — The rehabilitation of disabled soldiers in New Zealand. *N. York M. J.*, 1918, 107: 986. — The work of an American school for the rehabilitation of the disabled. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1919, 180: 59-65. — A post-war view of rehabilitation of disabled soldiers in Great Britain. *Mod. Hosp.*, 1921, 16: 533-6.—**Myers, D. B.** Treatment and training of the disabled at Queen Mary's Convalescent Auxiliary Hospitals, Roehampton. *Am. J. Care Cripples*, 1917, 5: 133-6.—**Preparation** in Pennsylvania for soldiers, sailors, and marines crippled in war service. *Ibid.*, 1918, 7: 149.—**Putti, V.** National organization of rehabilitation of the disabled in Italy. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1919, 96: 544-8.—**Rosheim, J.** La main-d'oeuvre nationale après la guerre. *Paris méd.*, 1917, 22: suppl., 254-8.—**Sjögren, T.** The German plan for care, reeducation and return to civil life of disabled soldiers and sailors. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1918, 70: 379.—**Townsend, J. G.** Government rehabilitation of the ex-service personnel of the world war. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1921, 48: 127-39.—**Treves, A.** Rehabilitation in France. *N. York M. J.*, 1919, 109: 658.

— in war: Social welfare.

BADISCHER HEIMATDANK - LANDEAUSSCHUSS. Fürsorge für die Kriegsbeschädigten im Gewerbe. 44p. 4°. [Karlsruhe] 1917.

BRESALSKI, K. Kriegskrüppelfürsorge; ein Aufklärungswort zum Troste und zur Mahnung. 44p. 8°. Lpz., 1915.

DRESDEN. NATIONAL HYGIENE-MUSEUM. Führer durch das Gesamtgebiet der Kriegsbe-

schädigtenfürsorge; zusammengestellt aus Einzelschilderungen der wichtigsten Teilgebiete; Ausstellung der Kriegsbeschädigtenfürsorge in Deutschland. 102p. 8°. Dresd. [1917]

RICHTLINIEN für die Kriegsinvalidenfürsorge im Grossherzogtum Baden. 60p. 8°. Karlsruhe, 1915.

Todd, J. L. The French system for return to civilian life of crippled and discharged soldiers. 75p. 4°. N. Y., 1918.

ZEITSCHRIFT FÜR DIE KRIEGSBESCHÄDIGTEN-FÜRSORGE IN OSTPREUSSEN; Landwirtschaftliche Sonderausgabe. 123p. fol. Königsberg, 1916.

Adam. Invalidenwesen in Ungarn. Deut. med. Wschr., 1916, 42: 1021. Also Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1916, 13: 647-50. Also Kriegsärztl. Vortr., 1917, T. 4, 156-66.—**Agathonovitch.** Ce que fait la Serbie pour ses invalides de guerre. Rev. interall. mutil. guerre, 1919, 2: 1-16.—**Alsberg, A.** Soziale Gesichtspunkte bei der Behandlung Kriegsverwundeter. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1918, 11: 81-7.—**Bailey, P.** The care of disabled returned soldiers. Ment. Hyg., Concord, 1917, 1: 345-53, diag. Also Pacific M. J., 1917, 60: 608-15.—**Baird, H. H. C.** The problem of the discharged disabled man. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1918, 7: 117; 1919, 8: 11.—**Baldwin, B. T.** Helping the wounded soldier to come back. Mod. Hosp., 1919, 12: 370-4.—**Bauer, F.** (On home care of war invalids) Lunds läk. säll. förh., 1917-18) 1918, 98-110.—**Biesalski.** Ein Jahr Kriegs-krüppelfürsorge mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der ärztlichen Tätigkeit. Deut. med. Wschr., 1916, 42: 275.—**Blind.** Kriegsbeschädigtenfürsorge als ärztliche und wirtschaftliche Aufgabe. Reichs med. Anz., 1915, 40: 373-5.—**Borchardt, M.** Die Fürsorge für die chirurgisch Schwerverletzten während des Krieges. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1919, 56: 89-91.—**Breeman, J. van.** Kriegskrüppelfürsorge. Nosokomos, Amst., 1916, 16: 733-9.—**Burci, E.** Assistenza, rieducazione e patronato dei soldati divenuti invalidi per ferite in guerra. Atti Acad. med. fis. fiorent., 1916, 1-13. Also Spimentale, 1916, 70: 159-71.—**Canadian suggestions.** Recalled to Life, Lond., 1917, 83-7.—**Carroll, B. H.** Providing for the crippled soldiers of Venice. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1918, 6: 36.—**Cassanella, R.** La cura e l'assistenza degli storpi della guerra. Boll. Fed. naz. mil. mutil., 1917, 2: 35-7.—**Collie, J.** The care of pensioners and disabled combatants in relation to national health and wealth. J. State M., Lond., 1919, 27: 43-52.—**Convegno Nazionale** per l'assistenza agli invalidi di guerra. Arch. ital. otol., 1919, 30: 123; 185.—**Cunéo, B.** Assistenza agli storpi osteoarticolari. Gior. med. mil., 1919, 67: 1295.—**Curschmann, F.** Ärztliche Fürsorgesprechstunden für Kriegsbeschädigte. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1916, 4: 19-21.—**Dennis, J. S.** What we do for our crippled soldiers? Mod. Hosp., 1918, 10: 212.—**Donati, M.** Assistenza agli storpi osteoarticolari. Gior. med. mil., 1919, 67: 1292-5.—**Durig, A.** Die Ermüdung in ihrer Beziehung zur Kriegsbeschädigtenfürsorge. Veröff. Volksgesundh., 1920, H. 12, 1-7.—**Ehloiff, H.** Die Kriegsbeschädigtenfürsorge und die Heimatkunst. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1918, 11: 107-13.—**Faries, J. C.** The development in England of a state system for the care of the disabled soldier. Pub. Red Cross Inst. Crippled & Disabled Men, 1918, ser. 1, No. 7.—**Ferenzi, E.** State provisions for cripples in Hungary. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1918, 6: 61-6.—**Fischer, M.** Die Erwerbsfürsorge für Kriegsinvaliden an unsern Heil- und Pflegeanstalten. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1914-15, 16: 420-3.—**Foa, P.** Per gli storpi della guerra. Boll. Fed. naz. mil. mutil., 1916, 1: 100-2.—**French (The)** system of dealing with disabled soldiers. Brit. M. J., 1916, 2: 492.—**Geib.** Die Organisation der Kriegsbeschädigtenfürsorge. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1917, 54: 398. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1917, 64: 286. Also Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1917, 14: 427-31. Also Kriegsärztl. Vortr., 1918, T. 5, 206-18.—**Glaessner, P.** Wege und Ziele der Fürsorge für arm- und beinverletzte Kriegsteilnehmer. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1918, 11: 212; 241.—**Harper, G. S.** The Inter-Allied War Cripple Conference in London. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1918, 6: 33-5.—**Hirschfeld, D.** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Fürsorge für Kriegsbeschädigte und Kriegshinterbliebene. Arch. sozial. Hyg., 1928, n. F., 3: 405-10.—**Holman, D. M.** The problem of the permanently disabled soldier. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1918, 6: 47-52.—**Horwitz, A.** Bericht über die ostdeutsche Tagung für landwirtschaftliche Kriegsbeschädigten-fürsorge in Allenstein. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1917, 54: 1050. Also Zbl. Chir., 1918, 45: 4-7.—**Jarrott, T. L.** The problem of the disabled soldier. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1917, 4: 226-43. Also repr.—**Kernltner, J.** Kriegs-fürsorgeausstellung in Pressburg. Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1918, 11: 260-4.—**Kidner, F. C.** Notes on the care of the crippled soldier in England. J. Am. M. Ass., 1917, 69: 1167. Also repr.—**What England and Canada are doing for the disabled war veterans.** Mil. Surgeon, 1937, 80: 305-8.—**Kölliker, T. & Rosenfeld, L.** Kriegsinvalidenfürsorge im Felde. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1915, 35: 566-8.—**Koepert.** Die bürgerliche Kriegsbeschädigtenfürsorge im Königreiche Sachsen. In Führer Kriegsbeschädigt.-Fürs. (Germany, Nat. Hyg. Mus.) 1917, 70-4.—**Kongress** für Kriegsbeschädigtenfürsorge (abgehalten in Wien vom 16.-19. September 1918) Klin. ther. Wschr., 1918, 25: 354-62.—

Krecke, A. Zur Frage der wirtschaftlichen Fürsorge für un-seren Kriegsteilnehmer. Münch. med. Wschr., 1918, 65: 1357-9.—**Kroner, K.** Bemerkungen zur Kriegsbeschädigtenfürsorge. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1919, 56: 796.—**Laghezza, G.** International protection for disabled soldiers and sailors. Interallied Conf. Aftercare Disabled Men, Lond., 1918, 2: 83-95.—**Lakeman, C. E.** Social after-care of crippled soldiers. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1918, 6: 11-6. Also N. York M. J., 1918, 108: 264. —**Social and economic supervision of the disabled soldier.** J. Am. M. Ass., 1918, 70: 2014. —**Social affairs for disabled soldiers.** Med. Rec., N. Y., 1918, 93: 655.—**Lange, F.** Invalidenfürsorge in den Ententestaaten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1917, 64: 1595.—**Le Fur, R.** L'état actuel de la question des soins aux réformés de la guerre. Bull. méd., Par., 1920, 34: 235.—**Levi, E.** Organizzazione francese e organizzazione italiana nel campo dell'assistenza agli invalidi di guerra. Boll. Fed. naz. mil. mutil., 1916, 1: 122-7. —**L'opera italiana di assistenza agli invalidi di guerra attraverso il primo anno di vita del Bollettino.** Ibid., 1917, 2: 223-8. —**Ancora sul grave e doloroso problema degli ultra-invalidi di guerra.** Ibid., 268-71. Also Interallied Conf. Aftercare Disabled Men, Lond., 1918, 2: 323-37.—**McCarthy, E. A.** The after-care of the war cripple. Boston M. & S. J., 1918, 178: 37-40.—**McMurtrie, D. C.** Provision for war cripples in Germany. Mil. Hosp. Com. Canada Spec. Bull., 1916, 93-8. —**The Canadian publicity campaign in the interest of crippled soldiers, their re-education and employment.** Am. J. Care Cripples, 1917, 5: 149-60. —**The crippled soldier; what the United States will do for him; what the public should do.** Am. Woman Mag., 1918, 1: 193-5. —**The future of the crippled soldier.** Columbia Alumni News, 1918, 9: 313-8. —**No more crippled dependents.** Erie Railroad Mag., 1918, 14: 392. —**Memorandum on provision for disabled soldiers in New Zealand.** Pub. Red Cross Inst. Crippled & Disabled Men, 1918, ser. 1. —**Returning the disabled to economic independence: some suggestions as to future policy.** Railw. Surg. J., 1918-19, 25: 94-7. —**Your duty to the war cripples.** Am. J. Care Cripples, 1919, 7: 82. —**On the road to self-support.** Med. Rev. of Rev., 1919, 25: 605-8. —**Returning the disabled to economic independence; some suggestions as to future policy.** Pennsylvania M. J., 1919, 22: 495-9. Also repr. —**A campaign of public education in the interests of the disabled soldier.** Am. Med., 1921, 27: 534-40.—**Mallwitz, A.** Kriegsbeschädigtenfürsorge und Kuranstalten in der Heimat. In Hoffmann, W., Die deutschen Aerzte im Weltkriege, Berl., 1920, 182-223, 2 pl.—**Martinek.** Ueber den gegenwärtigen Stand der Kriegsbeschädigten-Versorgung. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1885-9.—**Meeting the problem of the returned disabled soldier in Canada.** Month. Rev. U. S. Bur. Labor Statist., 1917, 5: 311-3.—**Mitchell, R.** For our disabled. Reveille, Lond., 1918, 1: 55-60.—**Moxness, B. A.** Notes on early care of the war disabled. Messenger, 1936, 33, 2: 126-8. —**Care of the war disabled prior to the world war.** Mil. Surgeon, 1936, 79: 117-23. —**Neumann.** Bemerkungen zur Organisationsfrage der Kriegsbeschädigtenfürsorge nach dem Kriege. Münch. med. Wschr., 1917, 64: 1583. —**Die Entwicklung der heutigen Kriegsbeschädigtenfürsorge.** Berl. klin. Wschr., 1918, 55: 177-81. —**Zur Organisation der Kriegsbeschädigtenfürsorge.** Münch. med. Wschr., 1918, 65: 1411.—**O'Reilly, A.** The after-care of the crippled soldier. Interst. M. J., 1918, 25: 531-4. Also Pub. Health Michigan, 1918, 6: 327-40.—**Osler, W.** The problem of the crippled. Recalled to Life, Lond., 1917, 1: 265.—**Ottolenghi.** Assistenza medico-legale degli invalidi della guerra. Ramazzini, Fir., 1917, 11: 242.—**Paeuw, I.** de Interêts économiques et sociaux des invalides. Rapp. Conf. interall. rééduc. profess., Par., 1917, 291-301.—**Poma, G.** Relazioni sul Congresso delle nazioni alleate per l'assistenza e rieducazione degli invalidi di guerra (tenuto a Londra dal 20 al 25 maggio 1918) Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1918, 2: 775-89.—**Poster information.** Recalled to Life, Lond., 1917, 87.—**Ramlau-Hansen, O.** [Care of war invalids in Denmark] Militärlagen, 1921, 27: 97-107.—**Röderer, C.** L'organisation de l'assistance aux invalides de guerre chez nos ennemis; en Hongrie. Paris méd., 1918, 28: suppl., 393.—**Sardemann.** Fürsorge bei Kriegsbeschädigten ärztlichen Wissens und Könnens. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1918, 15: 440-2.—**Scammell, E. H.** Canadian practice in dealing with disabled soldiers. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1917, 5: 240-2.—**Scheuermann, H.** [Care of war invalids in Germany] Militärlagen, 1921, 27: 25-40.—**Schlee, H.** Die Kriegskrüppelfürsorge. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1915, 35: 503-13. —**Erfahrungen aus der Kriegsbeschädigtenfürsorge in der Dauerunterbringung Schwer-verletzter und ihre Nutzbarmachung für die Krüppelfürsorge.** Zschr. Krüppelfürs., 1919, 12: 108-14.—**Schlüter, W.** Kriegsbeschädigtenfürsorge in Algerien. Ibid., 1918, 11: 8-15.—**Scholl.** Praktische Kriegsinvalidenfürsorge. Münch. med. Wschr., 1916, 63: 41; 83.—**Schweyer, F.** Der Wiederaufbaue-danke in der Kriegsversorgung und Kriegs-fürsorge. Deut. mil. ärztl. Zschr., 1920, 49: 2-12.—**Séchan, P.** La crance privilégiée des mutilés et les droits sacrés sur lesquels elle repose. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1934, 48: suppl., 385-92.—**Snijders, T. J. H.** [The care of war invalids] Mil. geneesk. tschr., 1917, 21: 82-9.—**Social after-care of discharged disabled soldiers and sailors: agreement between the Federal Board for Vocational Education and the Department of Civilian Relief of the American Red Cross.** Am. J. Care Cripples, 1919, 8: 72.—**Steubins, E. T.** Helping the crippled soldier. Repr. Mining Sc. Press, 1918, 17: 741.—**Strauss, M.** Betrachtungen zur Kriegsinvalidenfürsorge.

Med. Klin., Berl., 1919, 15: 105.—**Uebertragung** der Kriegsblinden- und Hirnverletztenfürsorge auf die Landesfürsorgeverbände (Hauptfürsorgestellen) Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 18.—**Underhill, R.** Provision for war cripples in Germany. Am. J. Care Cripples, 1919, 7: 3–45.—**Wehrhahn.** Ueber Kriegsbeschädigten-Fürsorge. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1916, 29: 410–6.—**White, J. G.** How can the American Y. M. C. A. serve disabled soldiers. Inter Allied Conf. After Care Disabled Men, Lond., 1918, 2: 129–38.—**Woithe.** Die militärische Kriegsbeschädigtenfürsorge in Sachsen. In Führer Ausstell. Kriegsbeschädigt.-Fürs. (Germany Nat. Hyg. Mus.) 1917, 66–70.—**Work in France and Germany** [for the care of disabled soldiers] Recalled to Life, Lond., 1917, 130–86, 3 pl.

DISACCHARIDE.

See Carbohydrates, Types: Oligosaccharides.

DISASTER.

See also under names of disaster as **Earthquake**, &c.; also **Dependency**; **Relief**.

AMERICAN RED CROSS SOCIETY. Volunteer services in disaster relief in field of action. 3 l. 4°. [n. p.] 19..?

BILLARD, M. *Organisation sanitaire dans les petites villes exposées à des calamités. 55p. 8°. Par., 1937.

GENÈVE. INTERNATIONAL RELIEF UNION. Message from Senator Ciralo. 11p. 8°. Genève 1934.

— Mobilization scheme. 7p. 8°. Genève, 1934.

GENÈVE. SOCIÉTÉ DE GÉOGRAPHIE DE GENÈVE. Matériaux pour l'étude des calamités. Genève, No. 1–2, 1924.

ROLE (THE) OF THE NURSE and voluntary aid in disaster relief. 15p. 8°. Par. [1935]

Baker, H. M. A note on rebuilding houses after disasters. World Health, Par., 1928, 9: 94.—**Bishop, E. L.** Report of disaster relief committee. Proc. Conf. Health Author. N. America, 1932, 47: 181–7.—**Bondy, E.** Organisation générale des secours en cas de calamités. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1937, 19: 250–62. — Problems of disaster relief. Bull. League Red Cross Soc., 1937, 18: 77–9.—**Brown, R. L.** Where wind and rain may take them from you. Red Cross Courier, 1928, 7: No. 6, 10–3.—**DeKleine, W.** Health and medical responsibilities in disaster. Ibid., 1929, 8: No. 22, 15.—**Ferguson, G. D.** A typhoon at Hong-Kong (Sept. 2, 1937) J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1938, 24: 134–8.—**Gallopin, R.** L'assurance contre les dommages causés par les forces de la nature. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1936, 18: 703–12.—**Harvey, K.** Report of disaster relief committee; State and Provincial health officers of North America. Proc. Conf. Health Author. N. America, 1937, 52: 62–71.—**Johnson, L. W.** Report of relief work in the Santo Domingo disaster. Mil. Surgeon, 1931, 68: 34–55.—**Loss (The)** of life in conflagrations. Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1936, 17: No. 9, 7–9.—**Noyes, C. D.** Organization of a Red Cross nursing service for disasters. Bull. League Red Cross Soc., 1936, 17, 2: 34.—**Pastor, J. N.** Activities of nurses of the National relief board after the 1937 Tondo fire. Filip. Nurse, 1937, 12: 21–3.—**Peverelli, P.** [Organization for rendering help in misfortunes and disasters] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1934, 74: 898–906.—**Piëdlièvre, R., & Desoille, H.** La peur, la faim et l'alcool dans une collectivité; récits des survivants de la Méduse. Paris méd., 1937, 106: annexe, 358–65.—**Radkoff.** Assistance médicale en cas de calamité. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1937, 19: 587–98.—**Relief** in 174 disasters. Red Cross Courier, 1938–39, 18: No. 6, 19.—**Relief** in volcano disaster in Philippines. Ibid., 9.—**Relief** and settlement of refugees; summary of the report of the Nansen international office for refugees. Bull. League Red Cross Soc., 1935, 16: No. 10, 182–4.—**Rougé, B. de.** Le rôle de la Croix-Rouge en temps de calamité. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1937, 19: 217–26.—**Sarraut, M.** La Fédération internationale pour le secours mutuel aux populations frappées de calamités. Ibid., 1924, 6: 703–19.—**Smith, S.** Typhoon. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1938, 70: 202–12.—**Swift, J.** The use of aeroplanes for disaster relief in U. S. A. (summary of report by Ernest J. Swift) Bull. League Red Cross Soc., 1935, 16: No. 8, [143]—**Yokoun, F. J.** The Lorain disaster. Mil. Surgeon, 1927, 61: 180–3.—**West, J. E.** The Boy Scouts on emergency duty in disasters. Red Cross Courier, 1929, 8: No. 17, 9–12.

DISBROW, Robert Newton, 1852–1923.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 1623.

DISCHE, Zacharias. Nachweis und Bestimmung der Thymonukleinsäure (sowie der durch ihren Zerfall entstehenden Mononukleotide und

Nukleoside) mit Hilfe charakteristischer Farbreaktionen. p.1829–34. 8°. Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1932.

In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1932, Abt. 5, Teil 2, pt 2.

DISCHER, Friederich Theodor. Mode und Cynismus; Beiträge zur Kenntniss unserer Culturformen und Sittenbegriffe. 108p. 8°. Stuttg., K. Wittwer, 1879.

DISCHINGER, Ida Maria, 1906– *Wirbelsäule und Fuss; Beziehungen ihrer Form zur Konstitution. 31p. 8°. Freib. i. Br., Gebr. Günther, 1934.

DISCHLER, Karl, 1908– *Ueber das Hidradenoma vulvae. 17p. 8°. Berl., R. Pfau, 1935.

DISCHREIT, Irene, 1905– *Ueber Ersatz bei Unterkieferdefekten. 104p. 8°. Münch., 1930.

DISCOGLOSSUS.

Hibbard, H. Contribution à l'étude de l'ovogenèse, de la fécondation, et de l'histogenèse chez *Discoglossus pictus* Otth. Arch. biol. Par., 1928, 38: 251–326, 2 pl.—**Sanfelice, F.** Ueber einige nach der Mannschen Methode färbbare und Parasiten vortäuschende Gebilde kernigen Ursprungs bei einer Hauterkrankung des *Discoglossus pictus*. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1913, 70: orig., 345–52, pl.

DISCOMYCES.

See Actinomyces.

DISCOPHORA.

See Hydrozoa.

DISCOPHRYIDAE.

See Ciliata.

DISCOURS lamentables de trois jeunes enfants lesquels ont été exécutés et mis à mort dans la ville de Tours, pour avoir donné plusieurs coups de couteau à leur père, âgé de soixante et dix ans: avec les regrets et complainte de leur sœur. 18p. 8°. Par., F. Morel, 1611.

DISCOVERY. Lond., v.1–14, 1920–33; No. 157–66, 1934.

DISCRIMINATION.

See also Perception; and under names of specific senses.

Hilgard, E. R., Campbell, A. A., & Sears, W. N. Conditioned discrimination: the development of discrimination with and without verbal report. Am. J. Psychol., 1937, 49: 564–80.

DISCRY, Henri. Communication au IV^{me} Congrès international de médecine et de pharmacie militaires (Varsovie, 30 mai–4 juin, 1927) ou monographie du brocard de campagne. 28p. illust. 8°. Gembloux, E. Buydens, 1927.

DISEASE.

See also Death, Mechanism; Disability; Morbidity; Pathology; Sickness.

HUNEKE, F. Krankheit und Heilung anders gesehen. 2. Aufl. 103p. 8°. Köln, 1937.

LAPHAM, R. F. Disease and the man. 143p. 8°. N. Y. [1937]

PECKHAM, C. F. The chemistry of disease; the chemical postulates of diseases. 24p. 8°. Providence, R. I., 1921.

THOM, B. P. Hygieia; or, Disease and evolution. 107p. 16°. N. Y. [1926]

Adami, J. G. On habit, symptoms, and disease. Internat. Clin., 1911, 21: ser. 4, 117–31.—**Almleck, J. O.** Nature's object-lessons in disease. Tr. Med. Chir. Soc. Edinburgh, 1907–8, n. ser., 27: 7–17.—**Bean, R. B.** Die Morphologie und die Erkrankungen des Menschen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt.,

1923-24, 9: 439-59.—**Kotz, A. L.** Some thoughts regarding disease. Tr. Lehigh Valley M. Soc., 1909, 2, ser., 2: 137-42.—**Londe, P.** L'unité morbide et la prophylaxie. Rev. sc., Par., 1907, 5, ser., 8: 461-7.—**Physical (The) basis of disease.** Sc. Month., 1924, 18: 156; passim.—**Pybus, F. C.** The natural history of disease. Univ. Durham Coll. M. Gaz., 1915, 16: 18-24.—**Sigerist, H. E.** Kultur und Krankheit. Kyklos, Lpz., 1928, 1: 60-3.—**Wiersma, E. D.** [More data on diseases] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, 77: 1178-87.—**Williams, L. L. B.** Of fashion in disease. In his Minor med. mysteries, Lond., 1936, 78-86.

Antagonism, combinations and syntropism.

See also under proper names of diseases.

IBOTSON, E. C. B. Partnerships, combinations and antagonisms in disease. 348p. 8° Phila., 1929.

JANCKE, C. E. *Ueber Beeinflussung von Chorca minor, Polyarthritits rheumatica und Erythema nodosum durch andere Krankheiten. 55p. 8° Bonn, 1919.

LANDREAU, J. L. *Essais cliniques sur le rapprochement étiologique de maladies d'aspect différent; rhumatisme articulaire aigu; chorée; encéphalite épidémique; poliomyélite; acrodyne. 44p. 8° Par., 1932.

Balducci, E. La sintropia negli stati patologici dell'infanzia. Arch. ital. pediat., 1934-35, 3: 553-72.—**Brisard, C.** Le calcul des infirmités multiples. Rec. spéc. acid. trav., 1933, 33: 225-9.—**Dienst & Neter, E.** Klinische Beobachtungen über seltene Krankheitenkombinationen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 1257.—**Dufour, H.** Las asociaciones morbosas. Arch. med., Madr., 1927, 26: 147-52.—**Engel, K.** [Syntropy of symptoms and of diseases (syntropia-index)] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1932, 30: 939.—**Ferrannini, A.** Artritis e tubercolosi. Riforma med., 1927, 43: 649.—**Gadomska, H.** Du syntropisme des états morbides. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1933, 9: 474-81.—**Gallagher, E. T., & Freed, H.** The coexistence of 2 acute unrelated major diseases with report of cases. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1934, 10: 195-7.—**Gougerot, H.** Les échelons thérapeutiques et le diagnostic des complexes. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 2071.—**Katzenbogen, S.** Disease and functional interrelationships. South. M. J., 1936, 29: 922-5.—**Lange, J.** Gegenseitige Beeinflussung von Krankheiten vom Standpunkt des Psychiaters. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 399-401.—**Layton, T. B.** Three lectures on clinical problems; the dominating lesion. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1937, 51: 153-8.—**Malten, H.** Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Krankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 1298.—**Marbais, S.** La polyopathie synchrone expérimentale et humaine. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 101.—**Marquardsen, F.** Diagnose, Krankheitswertigkeit und Krankheitsverlauf. Ibid., 1930, 60: 1184-7.—**Neter, E.** Heilung und Verhütung durch Krankheit. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1933, 4: 223-8.—**Ueber Naturheilung durch Krankheit.** Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 264-6. Also Erg. Ges. Med., 1934, 19: 63-96.—**Pasteur Vallery-Radot.** Une maladie virulente peut-elle être dans certains cas vaccinatrice pour une autre maladie virulente? Ann. méd., Par., 1937, 42: 249-51.—**Rössle, R.** Ueber das Zusammentreffen und die gegenseitige Beeinflussung von Krankheiten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 163-6.—**Rosenthal, E.** Ueber parallel verlaufende Krankheitsbilder. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1932, 23: 297-320.—**Sur des syndromes parallèles.** Rev. méd. chir. mal. foie, 1933, 8: 282-96.—**Van Wagenen, G. A.** The co-relation of diseases; or, What is inherited? Abstr. Proc. Ass. Life Insur. M. Dir. America (1906-11) 1912 (17-22. meeting) [Discussion] 199a-205a.—**Veiel, E.** Ueber gegenseitige Beeinflussung innerer Krankheiten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 796-8.—**Wilson, E. B.** Morbidity and the association of morbid conditions. J. Prev. M., 1930, 4: 27-38.

Causes.

See also **Etiology**; also names of specific causes; also **Mind and body**.

ALMAGIA, M. Cause fisiche delle malattie. p.247-302. roy. 8° Tor., 1923.

Forms Mo. 8-9, pt. gen. Tratt. anat. pat. (P. Foà) Tor., 1923.

BACH, E. Heal thyself; an explanation of the real cause and cure of disease. 71p. 12° Lond. [1937]

JOHNSSON, G. *Om sjukdomsorsakerna enligt Israel Hwasser [Helsingfors] [On the causes of diseases according to Israel Hwasser] 164p. 8° 1932.

MITCHELL, J. P. Anatomy and physiology, and causes of disease. 215p. 16° Lond., 1937.

PARRY, L. L. The cause of disease, and facts gathered by the Investigating and publication

committee for suffering humanity. 278p. 8° Mansfield, O., 1919.

Abderhalden, E. Latente Zustände. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 369.—**Aulde, J.** Disease; a study of cause and effect. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1924, 1: 9-12.—**Bainbridge, W. S.** Some fundamental causes of disease. Texas J. M., 1926-27, 22: 740-4.—**Bard, L.** Les similitudes et les différences de l'étiologie, de la pathogénie proprement dite et du mécanisme d'action des causes pathogènes. J. méd. Lyon, 1929, 10: 71-8.—**Barker, L. F.** The etiologic approach to the study of disease. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1929, 28: 481-8. Also repr.—**Behnke, H. D.** Colonial theories concerning the cause of disease. Med. Life, 1934, 41: 59-74.—**Brandt, C.** Common origin of diseases. Health Cult., N. Y., 1921, 27: 312.—**Brock, A. J.** The moral factor in physical disease. Practitioner, Lond., 1912, 88: 315-21.—**Bruch, O. M.** Von der Geburt der Krankheiten. Mischr. Elektr. Kompl. Homöop., 1933, 46-9.—**Burckhardt, H.** Ueber den Begriff der Ursache. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1932-33, 44: 508-22.—**Cerletti, U.** Necessità biologica delle malattie. Q. psichiat., Genova, 1925, 12: 8-11.—**Crie, G. W.** Orthogenesis and the power and infirmities of man. Proc. Am. Philos. Soc., 1933, 72: 245-54.—**Critchlow, G. R.** The elimination factor in disease production; a case in point. Tr. Homöop. M. Soc. N. York, 1909, 53: 243-53.—**Draper, G.** The common denominator of disease. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1935, 50: 167-75. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1935, 190: 545-58.—**Fischer-Wasels, B.** Der Ursachenbegriff in der Biologie. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1932-33, 44: 523-6.—**Francis, C. F. d'A.** The soil of disease. Med. Bull., 1907, 29: 329.—**Gay, F. P.** The historical development of our concepts of the nature and causation of disease. In Agents of Disease (Gay, F. P.) Springfield, 1935, 3-11.—**Hammond, T. E.** The cause of ill health or asthenia. In his Vitality & energy, Lond., 1936, 213-34.—**Harding, T. S.** The chemistry of disease. Am. Med., 1936, 42: 583-92. Do chemicals or germs cause disease? Am. J. Pharm., 1937, 109: 348-59.—**Hayhurst, E. R.** Physical agents. In Pract. Libr. M. & S. (Appleton) N. Y., 1937, 12: 683-95.—**Hebbard, E. C.** Disturbed chemical equilibrium as a cause of disease: with a theory on the cause of malignancy. Med. Times, N. Y., 1908, 36: 1-9.—**Howe, E. G.** The causal fallacy. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 1: 611-5.—**Hull, M. McH.** Excesses of modern times and their relation to disease. Atlanta J. Rec. M., 1908-9, 10: 16-21.—**Kober, C. M.** The causation of disease. Washington M. Ann., 1902, 1: 41-63. Also repr.—**Koch, R.** Ueber Kausalität. Arch. Gesch. Math. Naturwiss., 1927-28, 10: 369-96.—**Langlois, J. P., & Binet, L.** Maladies par agents physiques. In Nouv. traité méd. (Roger) Par., 1921, 7: 141-86.—**Lévy-Darras, A.** Propos d'un aphorisme. Vie méd., 1924, 5: 1555.—**Lewin, L.** Krankheit und Vergiftung. Berl. klin. Wochr., 1904, 41: 1099-101.—**Lincoln, W. A.** Causation of disease. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, 133: 313-6. Also repr.—**Logie, H. B.** An etiologic conception of the disease-entity. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1932, 29: 225-31.—**Moorhead, J. J.** Activation of disease by trauma. N. York State J. M., 1938, 38: 1327-30.—**Morawitz, P.** Ueber Krankheitsursachen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 1961-5.—**Moulton, F.** Some thoughts on causation in health and disease [Abstr.] Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1909, n. ser., 88: 419.—**Pascherstnik, M.** [Imaginary diseases] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, 36: 1028-31.—**Physical (The) basis of disease; fluid accumulations.** Sc. Month., 1924, 19: 648-54.—**Riddell, J.** Some mediaeval learning on superhuman disease and medicine. Canad. J. M. & S., 1932, 72: 102.—**Schotky, J.** Rasse und Krankheit. Volk & Rasse, 1936, 11: 405-14.—**Thompson, R.** Diseases of obscure etiology. In Agents of Disease (Gay, F. P.) Springfield, 1935, 1436-66.—**Underhill, E.** A few notes on disease causation. Homöop. Rec., 1936, 51: 371-5.—**Weiler, K.** Organisch, funktionell, psychogen? Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 814.—**Willis, A. J.** Common causes of obscure ailments. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1927-28, 20: 155-9.

chronic.

See **Sickness, chronic**.

Classification.

See also **Pathology**.

BONAVENTURA MARTINS PEREIRA, R. DE. *Algumas palavras sobre a especie morbida precedidas de algumas considerações sobre a especie em geral. 93p. 8° Lisb., 1867.

BYERS, R. P. The thousand forms of disease. 29p. 8° Bost. [1938]

GERMANY. KAISERLICHES GESUNDHEITSAMT. Alphabetische Liste von Krankheiten und Todesursachen. 161p. fol. [Berl., 1905]

UNITED STATES. WAR DEPARTMENT. SURGEON GENERAL'S OFFICE. Coding book for diseases and traumatism; Medical department. U. S. Army, 1917. 128p. 8° Wash., 1917.

Achard, C. La classification des maladies. Paris méd., 1927, 63: 245-50.—**Daily, P.** Classification standard des maladies aux Etats-Unis. Presse méd., 1938, 46: 950.—

Garrison, F. H. Series and families of diseases. Bull. N. York Acad. M., 1926, 2, ser., 2: 491-501.—Lifshitz, G. I. [Classification and nomenclature of diseases] Vrach. delo, 1934, 17: 789-94.—Mackenzie, W. L. Two clinical fictions; Diathesis; Type of disease. Edinburgh M. J., 1908, n. ser., 1: 513-23.—Pophal, Zur Frage der Krankheitseinheit und Krankheits-einteilung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 102: 645-9.—Schwarz, N. Ein Versuch der biologischen Klassifikation der Krankheiten nach der ärztlichen Untersuchung der Jünglinge. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1925-26, 12: 779-89.—Timoféeff-Ressovsky, N., & Vogt, O. Ueber idiosomatische Variationsgruppen und ihre Bedeutung für die Klassifikation der Krankheiten. Naturwissenschaften, 1926, 14: 1188-90.—Vedrani, Tipi o unità morbosa? Rass. stud. psychiat., 1925, 14: 581-90.—Weber, F. P. Classification of diseases; their nature and some considerations in regard to their rational treatment. In Endocrine tumours and other essays (Weber, F. P.) London, 1936, 73-100.

— Constitutional aspect.

See Constitution; Pathology, constitutional; Sickness.

— Development and stages.

See also Pathogenesis.

GRAY, A. A. The basis of tissue evolution and pathogenesis. 92p. 8° Glasg., 1937.

Bruynoghe, R. La genèse et l'évolution des maladies. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1931, 273: 289.—Centanni, E. Origine, natura e applicazione del principio della risoluzione naturale della malattia. Minerva med., Tor., 1935, 26: 41-5.—Gröer, F. von. Ueber die zweiparametrische Betrachtung des pathergischen Geschehens und das Prinzip der Pathometrie. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 1094-9.—Grüner, O. C. The beginning of disease. Practitioner, Lond., 1920, 105: 411-20.—Konrád, J. [Introductory diseases] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 899.—Ludlum, S. D., & McDonald, E. The mechanism of disease; a preliminary communication. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, 121: 589-93.—McDonald, E. The atomic processes of disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, 16: 136-41.—McPhedran, A. Natural course of disease. Canad. Pract. Rev., 1907, 32: 383-90.—Masucci, U. Sui cosiddetti stati premorbosi. Morgagni, 1931, 73: 99-109.—Ramsay, J. The resistance factor in disease; with special reference to septicaemia and allied conditions. Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 628-31.—Risque, F. A. La patogenia bioquímica. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1929, 36: 49.—Rosenthal, G. Les premiers stades de la maladie. Clinique, Par., 1936, 31: 286-8.—Taylor, J. L. The beginnings of disease; the passage from health to disease. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1907, n. ser., 84: 336-8.—Taylor, J. M., & Winsor, H. How does disease begin? West. M. Times, 1924-25, 44: 57-61.—Wasson, W. W. The incipency of disease. Radiology, 1929, 13: 29-35.

— functional.

Bramwell, E. Upon some common functional disorders. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, 133: 1-25.—Brink, C. D. Functional diseases simulating organic disease. S. Afr. M. J., 1934, 8: 279-82.—Carns, M. L., & Washburne, A. C. Functional and organic disorders; relative incidence. Wisconsin M. J., 1937, 36: 435-7.—Clark-Kennedy, A. E. The clinical varieties of disorder of function. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1934, 10: 96-104.—Edes, R. T. On the diagnosis of some functional diseases. Arch. Diagn., N. Y., 1908, 1: 361-74.—Foster, N. B. Functional disorders simulating disease. Med. Clin. N. America, 1924, 8: 1-6.—Heun, E. Funktionelle Pathologie. Physiatrie, Berl., 1934, 6: 225; 271.—Katzenbogen, S. Somatic disorders of functional origin. Ann. Int. M., 1932, 5: 1017-21.—MacNider, J. S. The cytological basis for certain functional states. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1932, 28: 306-10.—McCrae, T. Organic change and disturbance of function. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1928, 50: 44-56.—Maignon, F. Les insuffisances fonctionnelles: leur causes et leurs traitements. Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét., Par., 1923, 76: 225-42.—Merklen, L'homme en proie aux troubles fonctionnels. J. méd. chir., Par., 1925, 96: 49-63.—Saham, M. The nature and meaning of functional disease. Internat. Clin., 1935, 45, ser., 4: 91-117.

— History.

Andrews, F. W. Disease in the light of evolution. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 1075-80.—Bruynoghe, R. Les nouvelles maladies. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1931, 274.—Fornara, P. Malattie di ieri, malattie d'oggi. Osp. maggiore Novara, 1938, 15: 10-6.—Gerlach. Neue Krankheiten. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1931, 22: H. 1, 21-40.—Gualino, L. Il male di S. Giovanni. In his Saggi med. stor., Tor., 1930, 143-68.—Harbitz, F. [New diseases and diseases that are disappearing] Med. rev., Bergen, 1933, 50: 58; 97.—Horder. Old diseases and new. Nature, Lond., 1937, 139: 571-4.—Krankheiten kommen und gehen. Mitt. Biochem., 1936, 43: 59.—Marshall, H. T. Disease, past and future. Virginia M. Month., 1927-28, 54: 415-24.—Moddie, R. L. Archeological evidences of the antiquity of disease in South America. Sc. Month., 1929, 29: 193-211.—Nash, J. T. C. Evolution in relation to disease. Tr. Epidem. Soc. Lond., 1905-6, 25: 204-44.—Reasoner, M. A. Prehistoric and ancient disease. Mil. Surgeon, 1929, 65: 339-63. Also repr.—Riesman, D. Deceased diseases. Ann.

M. Hist., 1936, 8: 160-7.—Winsor, H. The origin of species and the origin of diseases; Darwinian pathology. West. M. Times, 1924-25, 44: 99-115.

— incurable.

See Sickness, incurable.

— Nature and concept.

See also Sickness.

GRODDECK, G. The unknown self; a new psychological approach to the problems of life with special reference to disease. 207p. 8° Lond. [1932]

MCDONAGH, J. E. R. The nature of disease. 3v. 8° Lond., 1924-31.

POPHAL, R. Der Krankheitsbegriff in der Körpermedizin und Psychiatrie. 111p. 8° Berl., 1925.

Forms Heft 30, Abh. Neur. Psychiat., 1925.

WHITE, W. A. The meaning of disease; an inquiry in the field of medical philosophy. 220p. 12° Balt., 1926.

Aschoff, L. Ueber den Krankheitsbegriff und verwandte Begriffe. Deut. med. Wschr., 1909, 35: 1419-23. — Pathos and Nosos. Ibid., 1910, 36: 201-4. — Weshalb kommt es zu keiner Verständigung über den Krankheits- und Entzündungsbegriff? Berl. klin. Wschr., 1917, 54: 51-4. — Comrie, J. D. The evolution of ideas regarding disease. Edinburgh M. J., 1933, n. ser., 40: 369-84. — Councilman, W. T. The nature of disease. California J. M., 1913, 11: 260-7. — Dawson, G. G. Primitive conception of disease and death. In his Healing: Pagan and Christ., Lond., 1935, 1-19. — Draper, G. Disease; a psychosomatic reaction. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 90: 1281-5. — Fritsch. Erkrankung; Krankheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 1021. — Gasser, H. What does disease mean? Med. Fortnightly, 1908, 34: 447-54. — Harding, T. S. What is a disease? Am. Med., 1935, 41: 472-8. — Hauser, G. Die Bedeutung der Morphologie für die Auffassung des Krankheitsbegriffes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 823-6. — Hübener, G. Ueber Nosos und Pathos. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1938, 35: 229-31. — Jarotzky, A. Ueber die Definition des Begriffes Krankheit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 1365. — Jorge, A. R. A biomorphose, a biose e a pathologia. Med. contemp., Lib., 1909, 27: 259; 267. — Kolke, K. Vom Erlebnis des Krankseins und vom Sinn der Krankheit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 113-6. — Krayl, K. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Begriffs der Krankheit. Med. Korbh. Württemberg, 1923, 93: 127; 141; 149. — Langdon-Brown, W. Changing conceptions of disease. Edinburgh M. J., 1936, 43: 13-28. — Lechner, C. M. Das Wesen der krankhaften Veränderung. Aertzl. Rdsch., 1907, 17: 241; 253; 265. — Ljungdahl, M. [Conception of disease] Sven. läk. tidn., 1936, 33: 1449-59. — Luengo Marcos, P. La racionalidad en las enfermedades. Siglo méd., 1926, 78: 574-6. — Lumière, A. Qu'est-ce que la maladie? Rev. sc., Par., 1933, 71: 321-5. — McDonagh, J. E. R. The nature of disease. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1928) 1929, 300-5, port. Also Clin. M. & S., 1933, 40: 507; 1937, 44: 239. — Mainzer, F. Zur Kritik einiger Norm- und Krankheitsbegriffe in der Medizin. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1924-25, 10: 731-7. — Maurel. Contribution à l'étude analytique du complexe pathologique. Bull. gén. théor., 1912, 164: 692-8. — Meerloo, A. M. [Conception of diseases in the past and present] Ned. tsmch. geneesk., 1933, 77: 2511-25. Also Bijdr. gesch. geneesk., 1932, 12: 245; 1933, 13: 136. — Mertz, E. Weitere Betrachtungen über das Wesen verschiedener Krankheiten auf der Grundlage der von mir entwickelten Krankheitslehre. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1920, 36: 222-4. — Moschowitz, E. A biologic concept of disease. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 99: 714. — Oertel, H. On the relation of anatomical structure and of antagonism between organs to disease. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1915, 5: 565-8. — Paget, O. Epithelial function in relation to disease. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1915. Also repr.—Pearce, W. H. The philosophy of disease. Maryland M. J., 1908, 51: 105-14. — Raynes, A. F. All disease has one foundation. Internat. J. M. & S., 1935, 48: 220. — Redaelli, P. Patosi, patiti e patie. Athena, Roma, 1937, 6: 295-7. — Reiche, F. Ueber den Begriffe der Krankheit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 354. — Rice, P. Modern morphology; its importance in the study of disease. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, 128: 455. Also repr.—Rolleston, H. The nature of disease. Brit. M. J., 1929, 1: 281-7. Also repr.—Schilling, V. Ueber die Erweiterung des Krankheitsbegriffes in der internen Medizin durch die verfeinerten neuen Untersuchungsmethoden. Verb. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1929, 41. Kongr., 146-60. — Schwalbe, E. Ueber den Begriff der Krankheit. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1909, 3: 262-6. — Smith, J. L. How disease is interpreted from pathological observations. Pharm. J., Lond., 1924, 113: 580-3. — Smith, M. L. The philosophy of disease; a study in pathogenesis. Tr. Intercolon. M. Congr. Australas. (1896) 1897, 4: 124-35. — Verger, H. La pathologie générale et la conception biologique de la maladie. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1908, 38: 789-93. — Weber, F. P. What is disease? Practitioner, Lond., 1936, 136: 76-83. Also repr.

— notifiable.

PAGET, C. E. Wasted records of disease. 92p. 8° Lond., 1897.

UNITED STATES PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE. The notifiable diseases prevalence during 1935 in States. 12p. 8° Wash., D. C., 1936.

Forms Suppl. No. 119, Pub. Health Rep.

DOWLING, O. Status of morbidity reporting in Louisiana. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1924-25, 77: 73-6.—DUDFIELD, R. Discussion on the registration of disease. J. R. Statist. Soc., Lond., 1923, 86: 129-53.—HONE, F. S. Notification or prevention? Med. J. Australia, 1926, 2: 643-52.—MANTY, Die Meldepflicht der Aerzte. Zschr. Medbeam., 1932, 45: 43-8.—MARUNG, Zur Bewertung der Statistik anzeigepflichtiger Krankheiten in Mecklenburg-Schwerin. Ibid., 1933, 46: 255-63.—MAXCY, K. F. The Alabama system of notifiable disease reports. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1924, 39: 1611-20.—Notifiable (The) diseases; prevalence during 1922-23 in States. Ibid., 1923, 38: 2515; passim.—Notifiable diseases; diseases declared notifiable. Health Bull., Melb., 1931, Nos. 27 & 28, 875; passim.—TANON. Sur un projet de revision de la liste des maladies à déclaration obligatoire demandée à l'Académie par M. le Ministre de la Santé publique et devant faire l'objet d'un décret-lai. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., 115: 285-8.—WILLIAMS, R. C. The proposed morbidity reporting area. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1930, 45: 1781-6.

Development of the proposed morbidity reporting area. Ibid., 1931, 46: 1289-94.

— rare.

BACCARANI, U. Micropatie disgenetiche (piccole malattie di difficile interpretazione) Med. ital., 1924, 5: 171-9.—GARROD, A. The lessons of rare maladies. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 1: 1055-9.—KIENBOCK, R. Ueber die seltenen Krankheiten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 548.—LINNELL, J. W., & DUNLOP, H. A. Upon some rare but clinically important conditions. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, 133: 174-83.—WEBER, F. P. Rare diseases or syndromes and clinical societies. Brit. M. J., 1937, 2: 980.

— Sociology.

See *Sickness, Sociology*.

— tropical.

See *Tropical medicine; Tropics*; also proper names of exotic diseases.

— Variability.

CHAUFFARD. Stabilité et conditions des variations des espèces morbides. Ann. méd. chir. inf., Par., 1912, 16: 65-77. Also Presse méd., 1912, 20: 49-52.—HEGLER, C. Krankheitswandlungen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 589-91.—KUSHEV, N. E. [Changes in the diseases] Klin. med., Moskva, 1929, 7: 1520-6.—LYON, G. Le transformisme des maladies et l'évolution de la thérapeutique. Bull. méd., Par., 1928, 42: 69-71.—ROLLESTON, H. On changes in the clinical aspects of disease. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1926-27, 50: 83-102. Also Brit. M. J., 1927, 1: 87-91.—Clinical variations in disease from the historical point of view. Ibid., 2: 205-10.—Changes in the character of diseases. Ibid., 1933, 1: 499.—VERHOOGEN, R. Les mutations des types morbides. Bruxelles méd., 1926-27, 7: 1533-41.—WISAMAN, J. R. Changing tendencies in disease. N. York M. J., 1914, 100: 1150-4. Also repr.

— in animals and plants.

See *Animals, Diseases; Plant, Diseases*.

DISEASES of the chest. El Paso, Tex., v.1, 1935—

DISEASES of children.

See Pfaundler, M., & Schlossmann, A. 5v. 8° Phila. [1935]

DISEASES of children. 2. & 3. ed.

See Thursfield, H., & Paterson, D. 2v. 1106p.; 1152p. 8° Lond., 1929-34.

DISERTORI, Beppino. Saggio di fisiologia del liquido cerebro-spinale. 178p. illust. pl. tab. 8° Roma, L. Pozzi, 1935.

DISINFECTANT.

See also *Antisepsis; Disinfection; Disinfection; Fumigant; Fumigation; Fungicide; Germicide*; also proper names of disinfectants as *Alcohol; Arsenic; Chlorine; Cresol, &c.*

Desinfektions- und Heilmittel. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 394.—KENWOOD, H. Disinfectants. Med. Off., Lond., 1926, 35: 121-5.—LACY, G. R. Disinfectants. Pennsylvania M. J., 1933, 36: 418-21.—LAING, A. R. Some experiments with dis-

infectants. In Stud. Path. (Bulloch, W.) Aberdeen, 1906, 237-63.—LEVEUF, J. La cytophylaxie. In Delbet, P.: Oeuvres, Par., 1932, 41-9.—OKUNEVSKY, J. L., & KHAKHAeva, V. V. [Volatility and evaporation of disinfectants] Med. parazit., Moskva, 1933, 2: 82-91.—SHREWSBURY, J. F. D. Chemical disinfectants. Birmingham M. Rev., 1936, 11: 77-88.—TALENTI, M. Disinfettanti e disinfezione. Ann. igiene, 1938, 48: 172-9.

— Bacteriostatic effect.

ANDRESEN, P. H. [Study of certain substances retarding the growth of bacteria] 136p. 8° Kbh., 1929.

DEITERMANN, W. *Untersuchungen über die bakteriotrope Wirkung des Chemotherapeutikums Dazet. 24p. 8° Münch. [1933]

DESSAIGNES, C. *Contribution à l'étude de pouvoir infertisant du sulfate neutre d'o-hydroxyquinoléine (sunoxol) vis-à-vis de quelques microbes pathogènes [Lyon] 64p. 8° Trévoux, 1935.

MORAL, J. D. The action of certain antiseptics, toxic salts, and alkaloids on the bacteria and protozoa of the rabbit. 12p. 4° N. Y., 1918.

OETTEL, [G. O.] W. *Reiz- und Hemmungswirkungen von Silber und Formaldehyd auf das Bakterienwachstum, nebst Beobachtungen über Wachstumskurven überhaupt [Leipzig] 22p. 8° Münch. [1933]

BONACORSI, L. Ueber den Einfluss der Reaktion des Nährbodens auf die entwicklungshemmende Wirkung chemischer Substanzen. Zschr. Hyg., 1923, 99: 284-95.—BOWSER, B. M. The bacteriostatic action of eosin, fluorescein, and gentian violet on gram positive and gram negative bacteria. Abstr. Theses Univ. Pittsburgh, 1907, 13: 357.—BULLOCH, W. The viability of bacteria in antiseptic solutions. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, 106: 21-9.—BURNET, F. M. The action of cyanides on bacteria. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1927, 30: 21-38, pl.—CHURCHMAN, J. W. The mechanism of bacteriostasis. J. Exp. Med., 1923, 37: 543-51, 2 pl. Also Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922-23, 20: 16-8.

The mechanism of selective bacteriostasis. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1923, 9: 78-81.—Bacteriostasis with mixed dyes. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922-23, 20: 19.—COURMONT, P., MOREL, A. [et al.] Du pouvoir infertisant des essences d'ail et moutarde sur les cultures homogènes de bacille de Koch. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1907, 124: 749-51.—GARROD, L. P. The effect of bacterial numbers on minimum bacteriostatic concentrations. J. Infect. Dis., 1935, 57: 247-51.—GORINI, C. Studi sui silb lattici in base alla fisiologia microbica. Clin. vet., Milano, 1919, 42: 171-85.—HAIM, A., & TORRES. Der Einfluss von Alkaloiden auf Bakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 102: 96-111.—JOACHIMOGU. Neuere Versuche über den Einfluss von Selen und Tellur auf das Bakterienwachstum. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1920, 57: 1027.—JUNGBLUT, C. W. Ueber Festigungsveruche an Bakterien mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der physikalisch-chemischen Veränderungen. Klin. Wschr., 1923, 2: 549. Also Zschr. Hyg., 1923, 99: 254-83.—KAPPAS, A. L. Abtötungsfestigkeit und Entwicklungsfestigkeit. Ibid., 1930, 111: 104-18.—KARWACKI, L., & BOGACKA-GUTENTAG, E. Bactéries antifornino-résistantes dans la nature. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1926, 94: 1087-9.—LINDEN, G. von. Die entwicklungshemmende Wirkung von Kupfersalzen auf Krankheit erregende Bakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1920, orig., 85: 136-66.

Entwicklungshemmende Wirkung von Kupfer-Glasverbindungen auf das Wachstum von Bakterien. Ibid., 1921-22, orig., 87: 310-5.—LÖFFLER, E., & RIGLER, R. Ueber Wachstumshemmungen durch Blausäure und deren Beziehung zu oxydativen Vorgängen (Versuche an Bakterien) Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 173: 449-54.—Zur Theorie der Wachstumshemmung von Bakterien durch Blausäure. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 104: 265.—LÖHR, W., & LÖHR, G. Ergebnisse bakteriologischer und chemischer Untersuchungen der Einwirkung salzsäurehaltiger Agenzien auf das Wachstum und die Virulenz von Bakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 1927, 54: 2-9.—MARSHALL, M. S., & HRENOFF, A. K. Bacteriostasis. J. Infect. Dis., 1937, 61: 42-54.—MEIER, A. Ueber die hemmende Wirkung von Zucker und Kochsalz auf verschiedene Krankheitserreger in vitro und in vivo. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, 54: 480; 506.—MELZER, M. [Bacteriostatic effect of solusalvarsan and neoiccol liquid in deep experimental infections] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1936, 34: 433-7.—MICHAELIS, L. Die Abhängigkeit der Wirkung der Chininalkaloide auf Bakterien von der Alkalität. Klin. Wschr., 1922, 1: 321.—MOREL, A., ROCHAIX, A., & CHEVALLIER, A. Action affaiblissante de l'état colloïdal sur le pouvoir infertisant des essences vis-à-vis des microbes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 97: 495.—MOREL, A., ROCHAIX, A. [et al.] Sur le pouvoir infertisant du sulfate neutre de 8-hydroxyquinoléine (sunoxol) vis-à-vis des cultures de quelques microbes pathogènes. Ibid., 1935, 118: 257-60.—ODA, G. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Einflusses der Nährboden-Bestandteile auf die morphologischen und biologischen Eigenschaften der Bakterien; über den Einfluss von Antipyretica auf die Bakterien. Fukuoka acta med., 1933, 26: 109.—PARTORY, A. Action des terres rares sur les bactéries. Progr. méd., Par., 1919, 3. ser., 34: 406-8.—SCHMIDT,

L., & Lee, S. Y. Ueber das Verhalten der durch Desinfizientien geschädigten Bakterien gegenüber den Abwehrkräften des Körpers. Zschr. Hyg., 1923, 101: 175-82.—Schnabel, A. Ueberempfindlichkeitsversuche an Bakterien. Deut. med. Wschr., 1922, 48: 654. Also Zschr. Hyg., 1922, 96: 351-86.—Sherman, J. M., Holm, G. E., & Albus, W. R. Salt effects in bacterial growth; salt effects in relation to the lag period and velocity of growth. J. Bact., Balt., 1922, 7: 583-8.—Smorodintzeff, A. A. Zur Virulenzbestimmung der Mikroorganismen nach der Einwirkung einiger Desinfektionsmittel. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1930, 22: 201-20.—Specht, O. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Ausscheidung verschiedener Desinfektionsmittel durch die Galle und den Einfluss derselben auf das Bakterienwachstum in Galle, Blasenwand und Leber. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 809-12.—Stearn, A. E., & Stearn, E. W. The chemical mechanism of bacterial behavior; the problem of bacteriostasis. J. Bact., Balt., 1924, 9: 491-510.—Teichmann, E., & Nagel, W. Versuche über die Einwirkung von Cyanwasserstoff auf Bakterien. Zschr. Hyg., 1920, 90: 401-16.—Vámos, L. Der Einfluss verschiedener chemischer Substanzen auf das Wachstum der eitererregenden Bakterien und Pilze. Derm. Zschr., 1932, 63: 340-4.—Winslow, C. E. A., & Falk, I. S. Studies on salt action; the mutual influence of acidity and salt concentration upon bacteria. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1921-22, 19: 311-4.—Winslow, C. E. A., & Hotchkiss, M. The influence of various salts upon bacterial growth. Ibid., 314.—Wyon, G. A., & McLeod, J. W. Preliminary note on inhibition of bacterial growth by amino-acids. J. Hyg., Lond., 1922-23, 21: 376-85.

— Mode of action.

For germicide properties see **Germicide**.

ALTHAUS, H. *Ueber die Wirkung der gebräuchlichen Desinfektionsmittel bei verschiedenen Temperaturen. 2p. 4°. Giessen, 1937.

KRUPSKI, A. *Ueber die Wirkung von Giftkombinationen auf Bakterien [Zürich] 80p. 8°. Lpz., 1915.

NICKEL, L. *Ueber die Wirkungssteigerung von Desinfektionsmitteln durch gechlorte Kohlenwasserstoffe [Würzburg] 16p. 8°. Eisenach, 1935.

SCHELGES, K. *Die Entgiftung in oligodynamischen Versuchen. 19p. 8°. Würzb., 1937.

WASMUTH, F. *Zur Theorie der Desinfektion [Freiburg i. B.] 20p. 8°. Münch., 1923.

A. Z. [Effect of disinfectants upon bacteria in anatomical specimens] Allatorv. lap., 1935, 58: 258.—Aoki, K. Ueber die Resistenz von verschiedenen Rezeptoren mehreren Desinfektionsmitteln gegenüber. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1937, 90: 452-8.

Weitere Mitteilung über die Wirkung von Desinfektionsmitteln auf verschiedene Rezeptoren. Ibid., 91: 87-96.

Ueber die Wirkung von Desinfektionsmitteln auf die verschiedenen Rezeptoren von Bakterien. Ibid., 280-4.—Bata, S. Experimentelle Studien über tiefdringende Desinfektionsmittel. Kitasato Arch., 1932, 9: 1-71.—Cambosio, G. Contributo allo studio del sinergismo nell'azione battericida dell'alcool etilico e degli acidi. Igiene mod., 1934, 27: 544-9.

Cohen, B. Disinfection studies; the effects of temperature and hydrogen ion concentration upon the viability of Bact. coli and Bact. typhosum in water. J. Bact., Balt., 1922, 7: 183-250.—Falk, I. S., & Winslow, C. E. A. A contribution to the dynamics of toxicity and the theory of disinfection. Ibid., 1926, 11: 1-25.—Frobisher, M., jr. Studies upon the relationship between surface tension and the action of disinfectants, with special reference to hexylresorcinol. Ibid., 1927, 13: 163-82.—Garrod, L. P. Fallacies and dangers in attempts at chemical disinfection. Pharm. J., Lond., 1935, 4. ser., 80: 323-5.—Ghosh, H. Action of disinfectants on microbes: an interesting phenomenon. Ind. M. Gaz., 1925, 60: 423-5.—Gutstein, M. Zur Theorie der Desinfektion; mikrochemische Untersuchungen über die Wirkung von Schwermetallen und Farbstoffen auf lebende Bakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 104: 410-29, pl.—Habs, H. Zur Theorie der halbspezifischen Desinfektionswirkung. Ibid., 1931, 122: 54-6.

Die Aufnahme eines gelösten Stoffes durch Bakterien; ein Beitrag zur Theorie der Desinfektion. Zschr. Hyg., 1932, 114: 353-70.—Hata, S. Experimentelle Studien über tiefdringende Desinfektionsmittel. Kitasato Arch., 1934, 11: 1-9.—Knaysi, G. Disinfection; some properties of frequency curves and their use in studies of disinfection. J. Infect. Dis., 1930, 47: 328-33.—Lockemann, G., & Picher, H. Adsorption und Desinfektion; Versuche mit Quecksilber- und Silberlösungen. Zschr. Hyg., 1927, 108: 125-45.

Weitere Versuche über den Einfluss der Adsorption des Desinfizients und der Keime auf den Desinfektionsverlauf. Ibid., 746-72.—Lotze, H. Ueber Adhäsion und Desinfektion und deren graphische Registrierung. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1930, 105: 35-47.—Luger, A. Ueber die durch Metalle, Metallsalze und flüchtige Desinfizientien hervorgerufenen keimfreien Höfe auf Bakterienplatten. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1920, 33: 833-6.—Manon. Considérations sur les êtres dit inférieurs, résistance des insectes et des microbes aux insecticides et aux antiseptiques; conséquences au point de vue des désinfections. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1931, 108: 715-9.—Mazzetti, G. Ulteriori ricerche circa l'influenza della tensione superficiale sull'azione di alcune

sostanze disinfettanti. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, 7: 1396-400.—Ornstein, O. Ueber Desinfektionsmittel und die Abhängigkeit ihrer Wirkung von den Lösungsmitteln; ein Beitrag zum Mechanismus der Desinfektion, zur Kombination von Desinfektionsmitteln und zur Methodik bei deren Prüfung. Zschr. Hyg., 1926, 106: 327-70.—Passini, F. Beziehungen zwischen Resistenz der Bakterien gegenüber Desinfektionsmitteln und der Therapie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1919, 32: 627-9.—Phipson, E. S. The time-factor in disinfection, disinsection and sterilization; a practical method of control. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, 1: 578.—Pi-Suñer Bayo, C. Ueber das gegensätzliche Verhalten der Alkaliverbindungen von Salizylsäure, Benzoesäure und p-Oxybenzoesäureestern gegenüber Mikroorganismen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1929, 267: 669-75.—Rieger, K., & Trauner, R. Ueber die Wirksamkeit chemischer Desinfektionsmittel auf Anaerobier. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, 169: 40-7.—Sabalschka, T. Beziehungen physikalischer Eigenschaften chemischer Stoffe zu ihrer Wirkung auf Mikroorganismen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1929, 267: 272-90.—& Dürman. Ueber den Einfluss von Fetten und fettähnlichen aliphatischen Kohlenwasserstoffen auf die Wirkung von Desinfizientien. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, 52: 84-6.—Schoeller, W., & Heck, A. Zur Theorie der Desinfektion. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, 140: 28-41.—Schumacher, J. Zur Chemie der Desinfektion und über Beziehungen zwischen chemischer Konstitution und pharmakologischer Wirkung; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Vitalfärbung. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, 98: 67-81, 2 pl.—Scott, J. P. The action of phenol and formal on aerobic and anaerobic organisms. J. Infect. Dis., 1928, 43: 90-2.—Vignati, J., & Schnabel, P. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Desinfektionswirkung der Metallsalze; der Desinfektionsvorgang. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, 109: 475-81.

— Preparations.

BORKOWSKY, E. *Die Desinfektion des zahnärztlichen Instrumentariums mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Desinfex [Heidelberg] 16p. 8°. [Libau] 1931.

BUTLER, O. Preparation of Bordeaux mixture with special reference to the use of commercial hydrated lime. 7p. 8°. Durham, N. H., 1936.

CHAMPION, G. *Usages chirurgicaux de la clonazone (chloramine sodique du toluène) 27p. 8°. Par., 1922.

COHNEN [B. J.] A. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Balkanol [Münster] 24p. 8°. Quakenbrück, 1934.

CREMER, J. J. *Versuche mit Baktol, Sagrotan und einem neuen Desinfektionsmittel T X der J. G. Farbenindustrie als Händedesinfektions- und Vaginalspülmittel [Münster] 17p. 8°. Bottrop i. W., 1934.

HEGEMANN, H. [H.] *Untersuchungen über zwei neuere Desinfektionsmittel Ufinol und Pomastin [Bonn] 35p. 8°. Bonn, 1930.

HOCKE, J. [M. J.] *Versuche mit einem neuen Desinfektionsmittel (Präparat 4746 der I. G. Farben-Industrie) [Breslau] 16p. 8°. Frankenstein-Schl., 1934.

HOBERG, I. *Versuche mit einem neuen Desinfektionsmittel Bazillotox [Breslau] 27p. 8°. Ohlau i. Schl., 1934.

MOUTOU, M. *Contribution à l'étude du pouvoir fertilisant du chlorhydrate de 6-méthyl-8-hydroxyquinoléine et de la 5-sulfo-6-méthyl-8-hydroxyquinoléine vis-à-vis de quelques microbes pathogènes. 42p. 8°. Lyon, 1936.

OSTERMANN, Z. *Untersuchungen und Versuche über Hygienol S als Desinfizients, Desodorans und Wundheilmittel [Bern] 34p. 8°. Herford, 1909.

ROELLE, B. *Desintol als Desinfizients und Desodorans in der Veterinärchirurgie. 24p. 8°. Borna-Lpz., 1925.

TAST, A. *Untersuchungen über Kresosapoformal auf seine Brauchbarkeit als Desinfizients, Desodorans, Antiparasitikum und Wundheilmittel [Bern] 28p. 8°. Hannov., 1910.

WITT, J. [H.] *Bacillol, Bactolan und Bactol als Desinfektionsmittel. 45p. 8°. Kiel, 1926.

Amphy disinfectant. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 924.—Austin, W. E. Antiseptic and germicidal composition. U. S. Patent Off., 1937, No. 2,087,588.—Barnhill, G. B. Pest annihilator. Ibid., 1935, No. 2,014,609.—Berry, H. Disinfectants for

specific purposes. Pharm. J., Lond., 1937, 85: 541; 571.—**Bine, B.** Sull'azione disinfettante dell'acido carbonico, dei vapori di ammoniaca e dell'idrogeno solforato. Ann. igiene, 1923, 33: 838-41.—**Blieck, L. de, & Jansen, J.** [Observations on certain disinfectants; Citopoge, lysol, lysoform, therapogen, carbolic acid, with regard to bacterium coli] Tsch. diergeneesk., 1934, 61: 1203-5.—**Bonne.** Ueber Grotan und Sagrotan. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 1468.—**Bonrath, W.** Preparations for the control of agents injurious to plants in relation to dyes and medicinal substances. In Med. in its chem. aspects, Leverkusen, 1934, 2: 371-9.—**Cuisinier.** La petite désinfection domestique; la chaux. Infirm. fr., 1923-24, 1: 416-9.—**Danckwortt, P. W.** Chemische Untersuchung von Ufinol und Tusputol. Apothekerzeitung, 1927, 42: 1531.—**Daniel, A.** [Antiseptic, chlorate chemo-therapy; a new antiseptic; Dakynol] România med., 1937, 15: 94.—**Dikomeit, B.** Ueber das Desinfektionsmittel Weidnerit und seine chemo-therapeutischen Anwendungsmöglichkeiten in der Praxis. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 1738.—**Domagk, G.** Eine neue Klasse von Desinfektionsmitteln. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 829-32.—**Engel, C. S.** Ueber die Verwendbarkeit des Alexons für Desinfektionszwecke. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 142.—**Fiorantino, G.** Un disinfettante d'uso chirurgico a base di essenze nazionali. Rass. med. sarda, 1937, 39: 236-8.—**Formulae** which produce profit; non-poisonous disinfectants. Pharm. J., Lond., 1936, 4, ser., 82: 273.—**Forsee, C. G.** Dibromin. Med. Stand., 1923, 56: No. 6, 11.—**Gassner, L.** Cyanwasserstoff zur Vernichtung von Krankheitsüberträgern. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1920, 43: 277.—**Girard, P.** A propos de l'action des sels de terres rares sur les cellules microbiennes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, 84: 442-4.—**Groetschel.** Desinfektionsversuche mit einem neuen, Ufinol genannten Desinfektionsmittel. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 102: 119-24.—**Henderson, V. E.** Household antiseptics. Health, Toronto, 1935, 3: No. 3, 58; 67.—**Hornung, H.** Zephirol, ein neues Desinfektionsmittel. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934-35, 84: 119-35.—**Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1006.**—**Jöten, K. W., & Reploh, H.** Die Bedeutung der Grobdesinfektion unter besonderer Berücksichtigung eines neuen Prüfungspräparates RZ. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 11-3.—**Kersten, H. E.** Neucure Desinfektionsmittel, ihr Wirkungs- und ihre Verwendbarkeit. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1924, 47: 335-8.—**Kleinert.** Carvaseptpaste als Desinfizien und Desodorans für Hände und Arme. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, 48: 177.—**Kliewe, H.** Zinol, ein neues Grobdesinfektionsmittel. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1938, 141: 194-8.—**Korthof, G.** Kann Nipasolnatrium als Desinfektionsmittel in Gewebeflüssigkeiten benutzt werden? Ibid., 1933, 130: 138-43.—**Kruse, W.** Ufinol und Tusputol, zwei neue Desinfektionsmittel. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 191.—**Landesman, M.** [Study of certain disinfectants with special reference to Zephirol] Polska gaz. lek., 1937, 16: 451-7.—**Levchenko, M. A.** [Disinfecting properties of Chlor-Albichlor] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, 2: 510-4.—**Loewenthal, E.** Chloroform und Toluol als Desinfizienten. Deut. med. Wschr., 1923, 49: 1268.—**Opel.** Ein neues Mittel zur Grossdesinfektion für Schlacht- und Viehhöfe, Eisenbahnwagen, Stallungen usw. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, 75: 1185.—**Paneth, L.** Ueber neue Gruppen von Desinfektionsmitteln; Chloronal. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 552.—**Philipp, C., & Kuhn, P.** Ueber die Gewinnung von neuen Desinfektionsmitteln aus Thymol und Carvacrol. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1930, 105: 15; 18.—**Piorkowski, M.** Untersuchungen über Ispiform. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1928, 20: 145-7.—**Roche, J. N.** Composition of matter and process of preparing the same (disinfective) U. S. Patent Off., 1934, No. 1,981,123.—**Rojahn, C. A., & Struffmann, F.** Desinfex. Apothekerzeitung, 1926, 41: 298.—**Schmidt-Hoensdorf & Schünemann.** Desinfektionsversuche mit Weidnerit-Gel und mit Melkfetten. Zschr. Fleisch Milchhyg., 1935-36, 46: 235-8.—**Schneider, G.** Untersuchungen über das Desinfektionsmittel Zephirol. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1935, 85: 194-9.—**Schönke.** Ueber Desinfex Merz; Desinfizien für Instrumente. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 541.—**Sharp, F. L.** Seed disinfectant. U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2,034,449.—**Sollazzo, G.** Ricerche sulla disinfezione delle biancherie con l'Amiclor. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1932, 54: 68-74.—**Wedemann.** Desinfektionsversuche mit Wrodan. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, 38: 64.—**Zerzawy, M.** Praeauten in der Tiermedizin. Prag. tierärztl. Arch., 1938, 18: 11-6.

Standardization and testing.

Bartos, D., & Buchgraber, J. Vergleichendes Verfahren zur Prüfung von Desinfektionsmitteln. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1937-38, 119: 26-34.—**Berchem, R. G.** Disinfectant and insecticide control; the need for national standards. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1937, 17: 1487-90.—**Blaas, K. H.** Ueber neue Methoden zur Desinfektionsmittelpfprüfung. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937-38, 140: 51-62.—**Clark, W. C.** A practical method for testing non-phenolic disinfectants. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1938, 27: 130-2.—**Fischer, K.** Die Deutung der Ergebnisse von Desinfektionsversuchen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, 108: 327-40.—**Garrod, L. P.** A study of the Chick-Martin test for disinfectants. J. Hyg., Lond., 1934, 34: 322-32.—**Also Arch. Mikrob., Berl., 1930, 1: 599-619.**—**The laboratory testing of disinfectants.** Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 5-8.—**Gottsacker, E.** Beitrag zur Werbestimmung von Desinfektionsmitteln. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937, 139: 70-82.—**Grysez, V., & Martin, P.** Modifications apportées à la méthode de W. et E. Jensen destinée à la détermination du coefficient de phénolique d'un antiseptique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 121: 35.—**Hanne, R.** Ein Wort zu der Frage der Prüfung von

Desinfektionsmitteln. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936, 137: 214-23.—**Hoffmann, H., & Dehmel, H.** Ueber die Prüfung von Desinfektionsmitteln mit der Deckglasmethode nach Jensen. Ibid., 1935, 134: 182-6.—**Isaacs, M. L.** A new apparatus for the determination of *k* values of strong disinfectants. J. Bact., Balt., 1938, 35: 2.—**Also A new method for the determination of disinfection rates.** Ibid., 36: 547-57.—**Jacobson, S., & Prindle, B.** Pipetting device for disinfectant testing. Science, 1936, 83: 191.—**Karns, R., & Arnold, L.** Optimum bacteria, suspension for testing skin disinfection. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930-31, 28: 375.—**Kieneberger, E.** Zur Methodik der Prüfung von chemischen Desinfektionsmitteln im Suspensionsversuch. Zschr. Hyg., 1924, 102: 339-51.—**Kutscher, F.** Prüfung des Kremulsion R genannten Desinfektionsmittels. Münch. med. Wschr., 1916, 63: 554.—**Lange, B.** Beiträge zur Methodik der Desinfektionsmittelpfprüfung. Zschr. Hyg., 1923, 100: 249; 1925, 105: 214.—**Liese, W., & Mendel, B.** Die Bedeutung der Bakterienoberfläche im chemischen Desinfektionsversuch; zugleich ein Vorschlag zur Prüfung chemischer Desinfektionsmittel. Ibid., 454-71.—**Lipschitz, W.** Untersuchungen über die therapeutische Wertbestimmung von Desinfektionsmitteln durch Messung der Zellatmung. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1923, 90: Orig., 569-86.—**Also Untersuchungen über die therapeutische Wertbestimmung von Desinfektionsmitteln.** Klin. Wschr., 1923, 2: 1689-92.—**Lubenau.** Nochmals die Hornstäbchenmethode zur Prüfung von Desinfektionsmitteln. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, 113: 537-41.—**Meyer, E., & Gathercoal, E. N.** The F. D. A. test for antiseptic value of liquor antiseptics. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1936, 25: 212-5.—**Moor, C. G.** The Rideal-Walker test in theory and practice. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1924, n. ser., 118: 411.—**Müller, A.** Ueber die Prüfung von Desinfizienten. Zschr. Hyg., 1923, 99: 94-7.—**Naranjo, F.** Ueber ein neues Desinfektionsmittel mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Tuberkulose. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 78-80.—**Patterson, T. C., & Frederick, R. C.** The testing of admiralty disinfectant fluid. Analyst, Lond., 1931, 56: 93-104.—**Pesch, K. L.** Ueber eine neue Methode der Desinfektionsmittelpfprüfung. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1935-36, 135: 197-200.—**Also Vorschlag zur Wertung der Ergebnisse von Desinfektionsmittelpfprüfungen.** Ibid., 1937-38, 140: 81-8.—**Posner, J. L., Fodor, A. R., & Myers, J. T.** An improved method for determining the antiseptic and bactericidal powers of gases and vapors. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, 31: 9.—**Reddish, G. F.** Examination of disinfectants. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1927, 17: 320-9.—**Reichel, H., & Rieger, H.** Die Ausgleichs- und Fehlerrechnung bei Desinfektionsversuchen. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1927, 98: 23-31.—**Schneider, A.** The parametric method for determining the phenol-coefficient of disinfectants. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1924, 13: 320.—**Seiver, A.** The present position in regard to the testing of disinfectants. Pharm. J., Lond., 1931, 126: 462-4.—**Seligmann, E.** Die Bedeutung der Wasserstoffkonzentration für die Prüfung von Desinfektionsmitteln. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1922-23, Ref., 74: 481-9.—**Smorodintzev, A. A.** [Determination of virulence of microorganisms after use of disinfecting agents] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1929, 29: 175-94.—**Also Some comments on the Rideal-Walker test as applied for disinfectants.** J. State M., Lond., 1923, 31: 477-84.—**Tanner, F. W., & Wallace, G. I.** The standardization of disinfectants. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, 114: 161-74.—**Thaysen, A. C.** Some observations on the Rideal-Walker test. J. Hyg., Lond., 1938, 38: 558-65.—**Thomas.** Phenol coefficient tests (of Ceresan) Bull. Ohio Agr. Exp. Sta., 1931, No. 470, 74.—**Also Comparative phenol coefficient study of metaplen and merthiolate.** Ibid., 1932, No. 497, 65.—**Varley, J. C., & Reddish, G. F.** The phenol coefficient as a measure of the practical value of disinfectants. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, 32: 215-25.—**Walker, J. T. A., & Morris, J.** A possible discordant factor in the standardisation of disinfectants. Med. Off., Lond., 1923, 29: 226-8.—**Weyrauch, F.** Zur vergleichenden Prüfung von Desinfektionsmitteln. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 103: 123-9.—**Zaeva, S., & Lepukaln, A.** [Comparative value of the effect of antiseptic substances on B. perfringens and histolyticus in experiments in vitro] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 844.

Standardization and testing: Sources of error.

GEWEHR, F. [W. P. G.] *Untersuchungen über den resistenzerhöhenden Einfluss von Bakterien-Schutzstoffen in Desinfektionsversuchen. 92p. 8°. Gött., 1930.

Also Arch. Mikrob., Berl., 1930, 1: 599-619.

Barbanti, E. Sulla fissazione dei disinfettanti da parte delle sostanze organiche; ricerche. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1925, 4: 263-7.—**Garrod, L. P.** The testing of disinfectants in the presence of organic matter. J. Hyg., Lond., 1935, 35: 219-37.—**Hartman, F. W., & Schelling, V.** Effect of acids on certain carbocyclic antiseptics. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935-36, 33: 469-71.—**Jensen, E., & Jensen, V.** Studies on the influence of various organic substances upon the phenol coefficient. J. Hyg., Lond., 1938, 38: 141-9.—**Lode, G.** Untersuchungen über die Ursachen des schwächenden Einflusses von Glycerin auf die Desinfektionskraft von Desinfektionsmitteln. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, 112: 401-11.—**Messing** [Influence of reactivity of media on action of disinfectants] Mosk. med. J., 1927, 7: 2: 77.—**Okuneusky, Y. L., & Khakhaeva, V. V.** [Solvents in disinfectants] Gig. epidem., 1931, 9: 45-59.—

Shippen, L. P. A fallacy in the standard methods of examining disinfectants. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1928, 18: 1231-4.—Smorodintzev, A. A. [Influence of albumin medium on the action of various disinfectant agents] *Gig. epidem.*, 1929, 8: 16-25.

— Value.

Kovács, L. *Ueber die desinfizierende Wirkung bei Ausstrichen mit Jodtinktur und Phenol-Psicobenyl. 15p. 8°. Würzb., 1930.

MÜLLER, E. *Die Wirksamkeit der gebräuchlichsten Desinfektionsmittel. 15p. 8°. Giessen, 1937.

PEGON, A. *Contribution à l'étude du pouvoir infertisant de la 8-hydroxyquinoléine à l'état de salicylate, sulfosalicylate et du dérivé 5-sulfonique vis-à-vis de quelques microbes pathogènes. 68p. 8°. Lyon, 1936.

Erstl. F. Erfahrungen mit einem neuen Desinfektionsmittel für die gynäkologische und chirurgische Praxis. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 77: 104.—Gabbano, L. Ricerche sul meccanismo d'azione e sul valore disinfettante di alcuni cloruri del metano, etano ed etilene. *Igiene mod.*, 1928, 21: 357-65.

Untersuchungen über den Wirkungsmechanismus und den Desinfektionswert einiger Chlorderivate des Methans, Aethans und Äthylens. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1928, 109: 183-93.—Gegenbauer, V. Studien über den Desinfektionswert der gebräuchlichsten Desinfektionsflüssigkeiten. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1925-26, 97: 188-205.

Ueber den Desinfektionswert der gebräuchlichsten Desinfektionsflüssigkeiten gegenüber nichtsporenbildenden Krankheitskeimen. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1926, 22: 220-3.—Hanne, R. Wirkungskraft und Preis der Desinfektionsmittel. *Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes.*, 1937, 503-7.

Die Wirkung einiger Desinfektionsmittel gegen verschiedene Bakterien. *Arch. Hyg.*, Münch., 1937-38, 119: 125-40.—Homma, H. Desinfektionsversuche in vitro mit der Halogenlösung nach Albrecht-Ulzer. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 80: 1255-61.—Kliewe, H., & Maier, E. Kritische Betrachtungen über unsere Desinfektionsmittel. *Med. Welt*, 1936, 10: 859.

Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die gebräuchlichen Desinfektionsmittel. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 83: 299-302.—Konrich, F. Ueber die desinfizierende Kraft verschiedener vergällten 70%igen Alkohols und des Desinex. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 51: 1733.

Landau, H. Versuche über die Desinfektionswirkung von Sublimat, Jodtinktur und Providoformtinktur auf der menschlichen Haut. *Berl. klin. Wschr.*, 1918, 55: 670-3.—Maier, E., & Müller, E. Die Wirksamkeit der gebräuchlichen Desinfektionsmittel. *Portsch. Ther.*, 1936, 12: 204-11.—Nagata, S., & Shimizu, K. Comparative study of disinfectants. *J. Orient. M. Dairen*, 1934, 20: 60.—Olin, T. E. Ueber die desinfizierende, beziehungsweise antiseptische Wirkung einiger chemischer Verbindungen in trockenem oder leicht feuchtem Zustand. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1936, 137: 283-7.—Pels Leusden, F. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Chloramin-Heyden (Clorina) und Sagrotan. *Arch. Hyg.*, Münch., 1930-31, 105: 229-36.

Allgemeine Gesichtspunkte für die Beurteilung von chemischen Desinfektionsmitteln. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1931, 27: 1391-3.—Poliak, B. L. [Comparative evaluation of disinfecting properties of the usual solutions used in ophthalmology and surgery] *Sovet. vest. oft.*, 1933, 3: 338-51. Also *Vest. oft.*, 1937, 11: 42-54.

Vergleichende Bewertung der desinfizierenden Wirkung der wichtigsten in der Ophthalmologie und Chirurgie angewendeten Desinfektionsmittel; Baktericide in bezug auf den Pneumococcus. *Arch. Ophth.*, Berl., 1933, 130: 356-72.—Popović, D. [Comparative estimation of various disinfectants based on the principle of maceration (Gerbung)] *Srpski arh. za celok. lek.*, Beograd, 1911, 17: 552-4.—Rodewald, K. Ueber die Widerstandsfähigkeit von Gefügelcholera und Streptokokken gegenüber Sublimat, Carbonsäure und Trypsin. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1923, 99: 117-20.—Simmons, J. S. Mercurchrome and iodine solutions as local tissue disinfectants. *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1933, 31: 378.—Weinmann, J. Die Desinfektionskraft der gasförmigen Bestandteile einiger in der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde verwendeter Antiseptika. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1925, 23: 439-43.—Westermann, W. Desinfektionsversuche mit Isopropylalkohol und Äthylalkohol unter Zusatz eines Seifenpräparates Baktol. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1933, 115: 154-65.

Clark, A. B. Desinfection, terminal and current, present-day tendencies. *J. R. Nav. M. Serv.*, 1929, 15: 23-7.—Farr, E. C. Present tendencies regarding disinfection. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1927-28, 48: 596-603.—Knaysi, G. Desinfection; the development of knowledge of disinfection. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1930, 47: 293-302.—Konrich, F. Entwicklung und Stand der Desinfektion und Sterilisation. *Zschr. Desinfekt.*, 1930, 22: 375-94.—Lockemann, G., & Ulrich, W. Ueber den jetzigen Stand der Desinfektion; Wirkungsweise und praktische Anwendungen. *Oeff. Gesundheitsdienst.*, 1935, 1: A, 121-9.—Pazzini, A. Le purificazioni nella storia della disinfezione. *Athena, Roma*, 1938, 7: 46-8.

Dalla lotta contro i miasmi alla lotta contro i microbi. *Ibid.*, 231-4.—Résumé des réponses des différents pays au questionnaire de l'Office International d'Hygiène publique. *Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub.*, Par., 1934, 26: Suppl. No. 11, 4-136.—Sobernheim, G. Altes und Neues über Desinfektion und Sterilisation. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 62: 701-6.—Székelyhidi, D. H. Un nouveau progrès dans le domaine de la désinfection zoologique. *Riv. internaz. ingegn. san.*, 1933, 1: 164-8.

internal.

See also Chemotherapy.

Kunzmann, T. Desinfection und Prophylaxe. *Zbl. Inn. Med.*, 1934, 55: 881-9.—Markwalder, J. Ueber die Möglichkeit einer inneren Desinfektion. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 59: 503.—Mező, B. [Improvement of disinfecting potency by combined medication] *Budapesti orv. ujs.*, 1937, 35: 217-21.—Roux, J. La base précise de la thérapeutique antibacillaire. *Rev. tuberc.*, Par., 1935, 5, ser., 1: 85; 217.—Tomarkin, L. Antimicrobium Tomarkin in pneumonia, and other infections; experimental and clinical observations on its therapeutic value; chemical sterilization in vivo. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1928, 34: 131-55.

— Laws and regulations.

See also Quarantine.

UNITED STATES. WAR DEPARTMENT. Army regulations, No. 40-2095. Medical Department. Communicable diseases of animals, disinfection. 4p. 8°. Wash., 1922.

Circulaire no. 14-35 du 18 mars 1935, du Ministre de l'Assistance sociale, portant instruction sur la désinfection et la désinsectisation. *Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub.*, Par., 1935, 27: 1295-1311.—Gegenbauer, V. Die neue Desinfektionsordnung der Stadt Wien. *Zschr. Desinfekt.*, 1925, 17: 25-9.—Oehlsen, Wissenswerte beim Gebrauch von Pantaderma in Heereställen. *Berl. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1936, 52: 280.—Pritchett, H. D. A practical shoe disinfectant for field use. *North Am. Vet.*, 1938, 19: No. 3, 29.—Seigmann, E. Neuordnung des Desinfektionswesens in Gross-Berlin; die ersten Ergebnisse. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 2: 1273-5.

— Disinfection.

See also Antisepsis; Asepsis; Disinfectant; Fumigation; Infection; Sterilization; also under names of disinfected substances as Clothing, Cleaning and disinfection; also under names of bacteria.

Dalrymple-Champneys, W. Modern views on infection and disinfection. *Lancet*, Lond., 1937, 1: 102-7.—Disinfection and fumigation. *Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health*, 1936, 15: 77.—Ego-Aguirre, E. Los aspectos actuales del problema de la desinfección. *Crón. méd.*, Lima, 1931, 48: 193-6.—Isaacs, M. L. Disinfection. In *Agents of Disease* (Gay,

F. P.) Springf., 1935, 217-47.—Labege, J. E. De la désinfection. *Union méd. Canada*, 1926, 55: 355-62.—Reichel, H. Kleinste Lebewesen und Desinfektion. In *Med. Kolloidlehre* (Lichtwitz) 1935, 747-74.—Walcher, A. Zur Desinfektionsfrage. *Chirurg*, 1930, 2: 1032-4.

— Apparatus.

Bowman, E. L. Disinfecting dispensing apparatus. *U. S. Patent Off.*, 1937, No. 2,075,266, 2 pl.—Corti, D. Notas sobre modificaciones en aparatos pulverizadores empleados en desinfección. *Rev. san. mil.*, B. Air., 1931, 30: 396-9.—Gromashevsky, L. V. [Construction of stationary disinfection gas chambers] *J. epidem. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1932, 1: 28-33.

Hahn, M., & Strauss, W. Ueber die Verwendung von Bügelmaschinen zur Desinfektion. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 53: 1738.—Kairies, A., & Mittag, G. Ueber ein desinfizierendes Zusatzgerät für Staubsauger nach C. Reichel. *Zschr. Tuberk.*, 1938, 80: 375-80.—Krüger, H. Hartmanns Uniform-Desinfektor. *Prakt. Desinfekt.*, 1916, 97-101.—Lochon. Présentation d'un appareil nouveau à sulfuration pour désinsectisation et désinfection. *Lyon méd.*, 1918, 127: 163-8.—McDermott, L. J. Disinfecting device. *U. S. Patent Off.*, 1934, No. 1,979,755.—Nabokov, V. A. [Disinfection and disinsection apparatus] *Russ. J. trop. med.*, 1929, 7: 530-6.

Benjaminson, E. S. [Standardization of disinfection and disinsecting apparatuses] *Med. parazit.*, Moskva, 1936, 5: 179-91.—Sandiford, H. A., & Walker, J. H. C. The use of steam cooking apparatus to disinfect crockery. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1934, 62: 6-19.—Searle, A. C. H. Portable disinfectors and disinfectors. *Ibid.*, 1930, 54: 168-89.—Slooten, J. van [Researches on disinfection equipment in the central Municipal Hospital in Weltevreden] *Meded. dienst volksgez.*, Ned. Indië, 1925, 246-9.—Thompson, T. O. An improvised disinfectant for use in small hospitals or units. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1928, 51: 56-9.

Yet another—the T. O. T. disinfectant. *Ibid.*, 1937, 69: 101-12.—Wald, A. Ist der Vondran'sche Entwesungsapparat auch als allgemeiner Entseuchungsapparat verwendbar? *Zschr. Desinfekt.*, 1930, 22: 707-12.—Williams, C. L. The air jet hydrocyanic acid sprayer. *Pub. Health Rep.*, Wash., 1931, 46: 1755-61, 2 pl.

History.

Clark, A. B. Desinfection, terminal and current, present-day tendencies. *J. R. Nav. M. Serv.*, 1929, 15: 23-7.—Farr, E. C. Present tendencies regarding disinfection. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1927-28, 48: 596-603.—Knaysi, G. Desinfection; the development of knowledge of disinfection. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1930, 47: 293-302.—Konrich, F. Entwicklung und Stand der Desinfektion und Sterilisation. *Zschr. Desinfekt.*, 1930, 22: 375-94.—Lockemann, G., & Ulrich, W. Ueber den jetzigen Stand der Desinfektion; Wirkungsweise und praktische Anwendungen. *Oeff. Gesundheitsdienst.*, 1935, 1: A, 121-9.—Pazzini, A. Le purificazioni nella storia della disinfezione. *Athena, Roma*, 1938, 7: 46-8.

Dalla lotta contro i miasmi alla lotta contro i microbi. *Ibid.*, 231-4.—Résumé des réponses des différents pays au questionnaire de l'Office International d'Hygiène publique. *Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub.*, Par., 1934, 26: Suppl. No. 11, 4-136.—Sobernheim, G. Altes und Neues über Desinfektion und Sterilisation. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 62: 701-6.—Székelyhidi, D. H. Un nouveau progrès dans le domaine de la désinfection zoologique. *Riv. internaz. ingegn. san.*, 1933, 1: 164-8.

internal.

See also Chemotherapy.

Kunzmann, T. Desinfection und Prophylaxe. *Zbl. Inn. Med.*, 1934, 55: 881-9.—Markwalder, J. Ueber die Möglichkeit einer inneren Desinfektion. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 59: 503.—Mező, B. [Improvement of disinfecting potency by combined medication] *Budapesti orv. ujs.*, 1937, 35: 217-21.—Roux, J. La base précise de la thérapeutique antibacillaire. *Rev. tuberc.*, Par., 1935, 5, ser., 1: 85; 217.—Tomarkin, L. Antimicrobium Tomarkin in pneumonia, and other infections; experimental and clinical observations on its therapeutic value; chemical sterilization in vivo. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1928, 34: 131-55.

— Laws and regulations.

See also Quarantine.

UNITED STATES. WAR DEPARTMENT. Army regulations, No. 40-2095. Medical Department. Communicable diseases of animals, disinfection. 4p. 8°. Wash., 1922.

Circulaire no. 14-35 du 18 mars 1935, du Ministre de l'Assistance sociale, portant instruction sur la désinfection et la désinsectisation. *Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub.*, Par., 1935, 27: 1295-1311.—Gegenbauer, V. Die neue Desinfektionsordnung der Stadt Wien. *Zschr. Desinfekt.*, 1925, 17: 25-9.—Oehlsen, Wissenswerte beim Gebrauch von Pantaderma in Heereställen. *Berl. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1936, 52: 280.—Pritchett, H. D. A practical shoe disinfectant for field use. *North Am. Vet.*, 1938, 19: No. 3, 29.—Seigmann, E. Neuordnung des Desinfektionswesens in Gross-Berlin; die ersten Ergebnisse. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 2: 1273-5.

— Disinfection.

See also Antisepsis; Asepsis; Disinfectant; Fumigation; Infection; Sterilization; also under names of disinfected substances as Clothing, Cleaning and disinfection; also under names of bacteria.

Dalrymple-Champneys, W. Modern views on infection and disinfection. *Lancet*, Lond., 1937, 1: 102-7.—Disinfection and fumigation. *Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health*, 1936, 15: 77.—Ego-Aguirre, E. Los aspectos actuales del problema de la desinfección. *Crón. méd.*, Lima, 1931, 48: 193-6.—Isaacs, M. L. Disinfection. In *Agents of Disease* (Gay,

F. P.) Springf., 1935, 217-47.—Labege, J. E. De la désinfection. *Union méd. Canada*, 1926, 55: 355-62.—Reichel, H. Kleinste Lebewesen und Desinfektion. In *Med. Kolloidlehre* (Lichtwitz) 1935, 747-74.—Walcher, A. Zur Desinfektionsfrage. *Chirurg*, 1930, 2: 1032-4.

— Apparatus.

Bowman, E. L. Disinfecting dispensing apparatus. *U. S. Patent Off.*, 1937, No. 2,075,266, 2 pl.—Corti, D. Notas sobre modificaciones en aparatos pulverizadores empleados en desinfección. *Rev. san. mil.*, B. Air., 1931, 30: 396-9.—Gromashevsky, L. V. [Construction of stationary disinfection gas chambers] *J. epidem. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1932, 1: 28-33.

Hahn, M., & Strauss, W. Ueber die Verwendung von Bügelmaschinen zur Desinfektion. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 53: 1738.—Kairies, A., & Mittag, G. Ueber ein desinfizierendes Zusatzgerät für Staubsauger nach C. Reichel. *Zschr. Tuberk.*, 1938, 80: 375-80.—Krüger, H. Hartmanns Uniform-Desinfektor. *Prakt. Desinfekt.*, 1916, 97-101.—Lochon. Présentation d'un appareil nouveau à sulfuration pour désinsectisation et désinfection. *Lyon méd.*, 1918, 127: 163-8.—McDermott, L. J. Disinfecting device. *U. S. Patent Off.*, 1934, No. 1,979,755.—Nabokov, V. A. [Disinfection and disinsection apparatus] *Russ. J. trop. med.*, 1929, 7: 530-6.

Benjaminson, E. S. [Standardization of disinfection and disinsecting apparatuses] *Med. parazit.*, Moskva, 1936, 5: 179-91.—Sandiford, H. A., & Walker, J. H. C. The use of steam cooking apparatus to disinfect crockery. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1934, 62: 6-19.—Searle, A. C. H. Portable disinfectors and disinfectors. *Ibid.*, 1930, 54: 168-89.—Slooten, J. van [Researches on disinfection equipment in the central Municipal Hospital in Weltevreden] *Meded. dienst volksgez.*, Ned. Indië, 1925, 246-9.—Thompson, T. O. An improvised disinfectant for use in small hospitals or units. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1928, 51: 56-9.

Yet another—the T. O. T. disinfectant. *Ibid.*, 1937, 69: 101-12.—Wald, A. Ist der Vondran'sche Entwesungsapparat auch als allgemeiner Entseuchungsapparat verwendbar? *Zschr. Desinfekt.*, 1930, 22: 707-12.—Williams, C. L. The air jet hydrocyanic acid sprayer. *Pub. Health Rep.*, Wash., 1931, 46: 1755-61, 2 pl.

History.

Clark, A. B. Desinfection, terminal and current, present-day tendencies. *J. R. Nav. M. Serv.*, 1929, 15: 23-7.—Farr, E. C. Present tendencies regarding disinfection. *J. R. San. Inst.*, 1927-28, 48: 596-603.—Knaysi, G. Desinfection; the development of knowledge of disinfection. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1930, 47: 293-302.—Konrich, F. Entwicklung und Stand der Desinfektion und Sterilisation. *Zschr. Desinfekt.*, 1930, 22: 375-94.—Lockemann, G., & Ulrich, W. Ueber den jetzigen Stand der Desinfektion; Wirkungsweise und praktische Anwendungen. *Oeff. Gesundheitsdienst.*, 1935, 1: A, 121-9.—Pazzini, A. Le purificazioni nella storia della disinfezione. *Athena, Roma*, 1938, 7: 46-8.

Dalla lotta contro i miasmi alla lotta contro i microbi. *Ibid.*, 231-4.—Résumé des réponses des différents pays au questionnaire de l'Office International d'Hygiène publique. *Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub.*, Par., 1934, 26: Suppl. No. 11, 4-136.—Sobernheim, G. Altes und Neues über Desinfektion und Sterilisation. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 62: 701-6.—Székelyhidi, D. H. Un nouveau progrès dans le domaine de la désinfection zoologique. *Riv. internaz. ingegn. san.*, 1933, 1: 164-8.

— Manuals.

BESSON, A., & EHRINGER, G. La pratique de la désinfection; guide du médecin et de l'hygiéniste pour les travaux d'assainissement, de désinsectisation et de dératisation. 852p. 8°. Par., 1926.

GREIMER, K. Handbuch des praktischen Desinfektors; ein Leitfaden für den Unterricht und ein Nachschlagebuch für die Praxis. 190p. 8°. Dresd., 1918. Also 2. Aufl. 197p. 1922.

— & MICHAEL, H. Handbuch des praktischen Desinfektors; ein Leitfaden für den Unterricht und ein Nachschlagebuch für die Praxis. 3. Aufl. 203p. 8°. Dresd., 1937.

HENSGEN. Anleitung zur Desinfection für den Unterricht der Mitglieder von Sanitätskolonnen. 2. Aufl. 23p. 16°. Berl., 1914.

— Die Desinfection; Leitfaden für Desinfektoren, Gesundheitsaufseher und Krankenpfleger zur Vernichtung und Beseitigung der Ansteckungstoffe. 4. Aufl. 91p. 12°. Berl., 1921.

KIRSTEIN, F. Leitfaden der Desinfection für Desinfektoren und Krankenpflegepersonen in Frage und Antwort. 16. Aufl. [mit 6 Anlage] 96p. 8°. Berl., 1937.

MCCULLOCH, E. C. Disinfection and sterilization. 525p. 8°. Phila., 1936.

OLSHANETZKI, M. Guide de désinfection pratique à l'usage des désinfecteurs publics, agents, sanitaires quaranténaires, vétérinaires et gardes-malades. 120p. 8°. Par., 1930.

RINGELING, H. G. Over desinfectie en desinfectiemiddelen. 42p. 8°. Amst. [1921]

— Methods.

See also under names of physical and chemical agents as **Electricity; Heat; Light; Steam, &c.**

ANASTASIEV, N. M. [Methods in mass disinfection] J. rann. detek. vozzr., 1932, 12: 50-60.—ARNOLD, E. La désinfection des locaux. Rev. hyg., Par., 1928, 50: 608-28.—BECK, M. Ueber eine einfache Art zur Feststellung der Verschmutzung und der Härte von Gebrauchswässern beim Gebrauch zu Desinfektionslösungen. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1925, 17: 127.—CAMBRA ALBERTI, S. Estado actual y crítica de los procedimientos de desinfección. Ars medica, Barcel., 1934, 10: 196-217. Also Med. ibera, 1934, 28: 820.—CHAPIN, C. V. Disinfection in American Cities. Med. Off., Lond., 1923, 30: 232.—CUISINIER & TÉTARD. Les étuves de fortune. Infir., 1926, 4: 237-44.—DISINFECTION OF ROOMS. Pharm. J. Lond., 1936, 4. ser., 82: 201.—FUNCK-HELLET. La désinfection permanente par la méthode d'imprégnation. Ann. hyg., Par., 1935, n. ser., 13: 342-52.—GERENBAUER, V. Ueber die Desinfektion am Krankenbette. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 300-2.—GERSHENFELD, L. Practical disinfection. Am. J. Pharm., 1925, 97: 307-24.—GINS, H. A. Ist die Wohnungsdesinfektion noch zeitemässig? Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, 30: 228.—HAIBE. La désinfection en cas de maladie. J. méd. Paris, 1928, 47: 50-2.—HARLAN, A. W. Sterilization and disinfection as related to water, instruments and soft tissues, including putrescent pulps. Dent. Rev., 1906, 20: 1057-62.—KENWOOD, H. R. Practical disinfection. J. R. San. Inst., 1923-24, 44: 311-4.—Advice upon disinfectants and sick-room disinfection. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 1055-7.—LOCKEMANN, G. & ULRICH, W. Physikalische und chemische Desinfektionsverfahren. Off. Gesundheitsdienst., 1935, 1: A. 41-56.—MILES, G. F. The equipment and procedure for treating seed with dust disinfectants on a commercial scale. Agr. News Lett., 1936, 4: 55-7.—MRUGOWSKY, J. Ueber die Desinfektion bei Infektionskrankheiten in der täglichen Praxis. Off. Gesundheitsdienst., 1935-36, 1: A. 817-23.—MUKOSEEV, L. A. [Modern disinfection] Gig. epidem., 1929, 8: 21-3.—PERTHES, G. Noch einmal die Alkoholvergällung. Zbl. Chir., 1925, 52: 292.—PIRAUX. Des procédés de désinfection; quelques applications. Arch. méd. belges, 1934, 87: 109.—REICHEL, H. Methodik der Desinfektion. In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., Abt. 4, 1936, 11: 771-884.—SCHIOPPA, L. Rilievi sulla così detta disinfezione meccanica e sulla detersione delle pareti. Ann. igiene, 1937, 47: 561.—THIROUX, A., & RISLER, J. Méthodes d'autodésinfection de surfaces solides. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1931, 3. ser., 106: 39-41.—TRAUNER, R. Die chemische Desinfektion anaerobier Keime. Zschr. Stomat., Wien, 1934, 32: 1245-8.—VALENZUELA, F. Nuevo procedimiento de desinfección. Siglo méd., 1920, 67: 921; 943.—WIECHOWSKI, S. Desinfektion im Haushalt. Deut. Aerzte Ztg, 1933, 8: No. 375.

— military.

CAMPORY, M. Antecedentes que justifican la intervención farmacéutica en los servicios de desinfección. Atti Congr. internaz. med. farm. mil., 1923, 2: 482-4.—& BAUMBERGHEM, A. van. Etude critique des procédés de désinfection et de désinsectisation en temps de paix et en temps de guerre. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1923, 79: 340-2.—& POTOUS, J. Estudio crítico de los procedimientos de desinfección y de desinsectización en tiempos de paz y de guerra. Gior. med. mil., 1923, 71: 465-7.—FLÜGG, C. Desinfection bei Kriegsseuchen. In Seuchenbekämpfung im Kriege, Jena, 1915, 211-25.—FURST, T. Improvisation der Desinfection im Felde. Erg. Hyg. Bakt., 1917, 2: 143-65.—OTWAY, A. L. Mobile disinfection in the tropics at negligible cost. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1926, 46: 279-82.—OWCZAREWICZ, L. [Problems of disinfection and disinsection] Lek. wojsk., 1937, 29: 129-46.—RIZZUTI, G. Etude critique des procédés de désinfection en temps de paix et en temps de guerre. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1923, 79: 337. Also Gior. med. mil., 1923, 71: 389-409.—RUDOLF, G. de M. Disinfecting without handling. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1933, 61: 131-3.—SANFORD, H. A. Downward displacement disinfection: blankets and webbing equipment. Ibid., 1937, 68: 217-26.—SENKOVSKY, V. K. [Rationalization of disinfection on transports] Gig. epidem., 1931, 9: 77-81.—THOMANN. Etude critique des procédés de désinfection et de désinsectisation en temps de paix et en temps de guerre. Gior. med. mil., 1923, 71: 467.—THOMPSON, T. O. Disinfection. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1932, 58: 426-39.—THOMANN. Etude critique des procédés de désinfection et de désinsectisation en temps de paix et en temps de guerre. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1923, 79: 342.

— public.

CHISTIAKOV, G. [Problems of reorganization of disinfection work in Moscow] Mosk. med. J., 1927, 7: 7; 91.—DRESSLER. Desinfection (Seuchen- und Schädlingbekämpfung) ein Kapitel aus der Betriebslehre für Krankenanstalten. Zschr. Krankenanst., 1924, 20: 6; 18; 34.—HANNE, R. Die Verwendung der Desinfektionsmittel im Krankenhausbetrieb. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1936, 592-5.—LOIR, A., & WEGNER, G. La collection du service de désinfection de l'état de Hambourg. Ann. hyg., Par., 1931, n. ser., 9: 47-53.—MARZYNSKI. Ueber moderne Desinfektionsanlagen. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1924, 16: Kongr. H., 10-2.—PARIGI, E. Impianto e funzionamento del servizio provinciale delle disinfezioni. Igiene mod., 1936, 29: 174-87.—WEGNER, A. Die Desinfektionsanstalten. In Hyg. u. soz. Hyg. Hamburg, 1928, 497-500.

— terminal.

See also under **Communicable disease.**

BELLI, C. M. La disinfezione terminale è inutile? Rinasc. med., 1930, 7: 569.—BORGES VIEIRA, F. Valor da desinfecção terminal na prophylaxia das doenças infectuosas. Congr. brasil. hyg. (1923) 1926, 1: 94-8.—CHAGAS, C. La pratique actuelle des désinfections finales. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1926, 18: 484-520.—HAIBE. La désinfection en fin de maladie. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1926, 5. ser., 6: 780-91.—HECKSCHER, H. [Disinfection after contagious diseases] Ugeskr. læger, 1928, 90: 49-57. Also Militärärz., 1927, 33: 15-39.—LESSA, G. O valor da desinfecção terminal (esboço do estado actual da questão) Bol. san., Rio, 1923, 2: No. 2, 3-25.—Valor da desinfecção terminal na prophylaxia das doenças infectuosas. Congr. brasil. hyg. (1923) 1926 1: 81-93.—MACDONALD, R. S. J. On terminal disinfection. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, 17: 51-4.—PROCHAZKA, L. Rapport sur la désinfection terminale. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1934, 26: Suppl. No. 11, 4-136.—RIMPAU, W. Schlussdesinfektion. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 404-6.—SILBERSCHMIDT, W. Ueber den derzeitigen Stand der Schlussdesinfektion. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 207-9.—WIRGIN, G. [Present state of terminal disinfection with special reference to conditions in Sweden] Hygiea, Stockh., 1935, 97: 377; 411.

DISINFECTOR.

Ausbildung und Prüfung von Desinfektoren. Reichsgesundhbl., 1937, 12: 82.—BÖHM, A. Ueber die Notwendigkeit der Errichtung von staatlichen Schulen zur Heranbildung von Desinfektoren. Amtsarzt, Lpz., 1910, 2: 189-95.—ENGELSMANN. Die Bedeutung der Desinfektoren im Rahmen der Bekämpfung der ansteckenden, insbesondere der typhösen Erkrankungen. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1926, 18: 167-70.—JÄCKEL, R. Die Landesdesinfektorenschule für Sachsen. Ibid., 1925, 17: 9-12.—LOELE. Einführung der Desinfektoren in die Bakteriologie. Ibid., 1924, 16: 105; 121.—NEISSER, M. Der Desinfektor als Gesundheitsaufseher. Ibid., 1929, 21: [Prakt. Desinfekt.] 37.—OKUNIEWSKI, J. L. Ueber die Arbeit eines Desinfektors. Ibid., 1928, 20: 4-8.—SOLBRIG. Die Desinfektorenschulen in Deutschland. Ibid., 1930, 22: 491-6.

DISINFESTATION.

See also **Anthelmintics; Fumigation; Insecticide**; also names of parasites as **Rat, Extermination**; also such headings as **Ship, &c.**

BAQUÉ. Contribution à l'étude des véhicules nouveaux pour produits antiparasitaires. Rev. vét. mil., Par., 1934, 18: 441-

54.—Cilleuls, des, & Bellon. La désinsectisation du casernement: la destruction des punaises. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1937, 31: 260-9.—Couch, C. J. Disinfection by diffusion screens. J. R. San. Inst., 1938-39, 59: 257-66.—Martoglio, F. Les procédés de désinsectisation en temps de paix et en temps de guerre. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1923, 79: 338. Also Gior. med. mil., 1923, 71: 410-64.—Mayer, K. Beitrag zur Kenntnis von Fosfolon als Schädlingsbekämpfungsmittel. Zschr. Gesundheitstechn., 1934, 26: 377-84.—Pozarski, P. [Model of a tub for destruction of vermin] Voj. san. glasnik, 1935, 6: 639.—Substancias tóxicas utilizadas para desinfección. Bol. Of. san. panam., 1938, 17: 688-94.—Thomann, J. Rapport final sur l'épouillage des troupes dans la zone de l'avant. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1938, 20: 35-62, 5 pl.—Tilli, P. La disinfestazione calcioianamidica; considerazioni generali igieniche e economiche. Riv. malariol., 1937, 16: 54-9, 2 pl.

DISLER, Guido, 1906—*Untersuchungen über die Neuronätpaste als Devitalisationsmittel für die Pulpa [Basel] p.486-98. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1932.
Also Deut. Mschr. Zahnh., 1932, 50:

DISLOCATION.

See also **Joint, Injuries; Sprain;** for dislocation of individual joints see names of joints as **Hip joint, Dislocation.**

FELLER, R. *Ein Beitrag zu offenen Gelenkluxationen [Münster] 23p. 8°. Quakenbrück, 1935.

GIRDLESTONE, G. R. Dislocations, fractures, fracture-dislocations, and association injuries. p.113-86. 8°. Lond., 1937.

In Brit. Enycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) 4:

Baumann, J. Ueber Luxationen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 1253-6.—**Bruni, A.** Nota su due casi di lussazioni rare. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1922, 38: 554-60.—**Carter, R. M.** A note on 2 unusual dislocations. Wisconsin M. J., 1924-25, 23: 196-8.—**Gallie, W. E.** Dislocations. N. England J. M., 1935, 213: 91-8.—**Ghiron, V.** Lussazioni. In Manuale di chirurgia (Alessandri, R.) 1934, 1: 747-86.—**Howell, W.** Dislocations, congenital, traumatic, and pathological. Contr. Clin. Pract. M. & S. Southend Gen. Hosp., 1936, 1: 76-89, 20 pl.—**Paitre, F.** Entorses et leurs séquelles en général. In Traité chir. orthop. (Ombredanne) Par., 1937, 1: 568-82.—**Pinnock, D. D.** Dislocations and sprains. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, 188: 397-400.—**Speed, K.** Common dislocations. Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., 6: 517.—**Wette, W.** Allgemeines über Luxationen. In Handb. ges. Unfallh. (F. König & G. Magnus) Stuttg., 1934, 3: 169-95.

Complications.

See also **Fracture.**

Thomas, T. T. Complicated dislocations. Ann. Surg., 1935, 101: 633-46. Also In Surgery (Raydin, I. S.) Phila., 1935, 633-46.—**Wacher, H. S.** An unusual combination of compound dislocations. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1927, 41: 242.

congenital.

Calot. Ce que doit être le traitement des luxations et subluxations congénitales aux divers âges. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1930, 39: 416-23. — Valeur comparative de notre traitement orthopédique, et des butées, dans les luxations et subluxations congénitales et récidives. Ibid., 1933, 42: 1078-86. — & **Fouchet.** Pour traiter la luxation congénitale, il est des règles techniques éprouvées qui mènent sûrement à la guérison mais ces règles ne sont pas encore assez connues. Ibid., 1937, 46: 1054-61.—**Calot, F.** Beaucoup trop de luxations congénitales ratées! comment les rattraper et les guérir? Schweiz. Rdsch. Med., 1923, 23: 11-4.—**Freund, E.** Sopra un'alterazione particolare dell'ossificazione encondrale in qualche caso di lussazione congenita trattato con riduzione incurata ed immobilizzazione. Chir. org. movim., 1930-31, 15: 563-74.—**Guilleminet & Leclerc.** G. Luxations congénitales héréditaires des coudes et des hanches. Lyon chir., 1937, 34: 207-10.—**Heuyer, G., & Gournay.** Luxations congénitales multiples. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1925, 23: 523-6.—**Hussein, M. K.** Multiple congenital dislocation. J. Bone Surg., 1938, 20: 488.—**Papin, E.** L'anesthésie épidurale préventive des accidents cardiaques dans la réduction des luxations congénitales hautes. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1935, 112: 685.—**Robin, M.** Quelques remarques sur le traitement de la luxation congénitale d'après 275 cas personnels. Arch. méd. Angers, 1926, 30: 37-46.—**Rödiger, C.** Les résultats du traitement des luxations congénitales âgées. Arch. méd. chir. province, 1924, 14: 331-7.

Les douleurs d'arthrite à l'âge de la puberté dans les luxations congénitales réduites. J. méd. Paris, 1924, 43: 840. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1920, 30: 329-35.—**Schröder, C. H.** Familiäre kongenitale Luxationen. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1932, 57: 580-96.—**Soupaull, R., & Portes.** Luxations congénitales doubles des coudes et des hanches; anomalies congénitales de l'appareil rotulien. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1920, 90: 101-5.

Diagnosis.

Lindenstein. Zur Kasuistik seltener Luxationen des Schultergelenks, des Beckens und Hüftgelenks. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1908, 58: 709-17, pl.—**Mayer, F. O.** Ueber den Unterschied zwischen Luxation und Gelenkzerreissung. Zbl. Chir., 1933, 60: 249-51.—**Putti, V.** Analisi della triade radiosintomatica degli stati di prelussazione. Chir. org. movim., 1932-33, 17: 453-9.—**Reischauer, F.** Uebersehen von Luxationen grosser Gelenke. Zbl. Chir., 1934, 61: 2019-28.

habitual.

Campen, J. van. [Two cases of habitual dislocation; one of the shoulder and another of the patella] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, 69: 2286.—**Girgola, S. S.** Zur Fesselungsmethode bei habitueller Schulter- und Patellaluxation. Zbl. Chir., 1926, 53: 138-40.—**Gregoire, R.** Luxación recidivante del hombro. Dña méd., B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 473.—**Jáuregui.** A propósito de luxación recidivante del hombro. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1932, 16: 720.—**Lorin, H.** Les luxations itératives des articulations serrées coude, hanche, tibia-tarsienne (à propos d'une luxation du coude) Paris méd., 1925, 55: annexe, 202-8.—**Mandl, F.** Ueber die habituellen Verrenkungen der Schulter und der Knie Scheibe. Mitt. Volksgesundh., Wien, 1932 [Aerzt. Prax.] 142-5.—**Valls, J., & Ottolenghi, C. E.** Luxación recidivante del hombro. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1932, 16: 704-13.

Pathology.

GROSS, O. *Nachuntersuchungen von Ellbogen- und Schultergelenks-Luxationen. 16p. 8°. Münch., 1928.

Drescher, K. Ueber Gefässschädigungen bei Luxationen und deren Repositionen. Zbl. Chir., 1935, 62: 2101-3. Also Arch. klin. Chir., 1935-36, 184: 361-7.—**Fenkner.** Auffallende Knochenveränderungen nach einfacher Verrenkung. Ibid., 1929, 156: 413-5.—**Metge, E.** Luxation und Gelenkzerreissung. Zbl. Chir., 1933, 60: 1119.

traumatic.

KIRCHNER, I. M. *Veränderungen nach traumatischen Luxationen und schweren Kontusionen [Würzburg] p.143-55. 8°. Berl., 1930.

Also Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1930-31, 29:

SOMMER, R. Die traumatischen Verrenkungen der Gelenke. 531p. 8°. Stuttg., 1928.

ZIKEL, H. *Ueber die Häufigkeit und Lokalisation der traumatischen Verrenkungen. 23p. 8°. Freiburg i. B., 1935.

Aleev, A. E. [Treatment of old cases of traumatic dislocations] Kazan. med. J., 1926, 22: 196.—**Babich, B. K.** [Certain general questions in traumatic dislocations] Ortop. travmat., 1935, 9: 3-10.—**Dollinger, J.** Die operative Einrenkung der veralteten traumatischen Verrenkungen der Schulter, des Ellenbogens und der Hüfte auf Grund von 207 selbstoperierten Fällen. Erg. Chir. Orthop., 1925, 18: 1-62.—**Fonarev, B. M.** [Treatment of inveterated traumatic dislocations] Ortop. travmat., 1936, 10: 80-92.—**Harmer, T. W.** Traumatic dislocations. In Abt's Pediatrics, Phila., 1924, 5: 249-77.—**Key, J. A.** Traumatic dislocations. In Pract. Libr., M. & S. (Appleton) N. Y., 1934, 5: 399-458.—**Paitre, F.** Luxations traumatiques en général. In Traité chir. orthop. (Ombredanne) Par., 1937, 1: 555-67.—**Wette.** Autopsische Befunde bei frischen, traumatischen Luxationen. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1927, 25: 371-81. — Endausgänge traumatischer Luxationen (121 klinische und röntgenologische Nachuntersuchungen) Ibid., 1929, 27: 81-115.

Treatment.

COLLINS, F. W. The naturopathic method of reducing dislocations, after the great French physician, Le Grange. 112p. 8°. Newark, N. J., 1924.

EWALD, C. Die Behandlung der Verrenkungen. 37p. 8°. Wien, 1928.

Booth, C. C. A new method of reducing dislocated carpal bones and fragments of long bones. Internat. J. S., 1925, 38: 59.—**Campbell, R.** Reposition der Gelenksluxationen durch anhaltenden Zug in Mittelstellung des Gelenkes. Helvet. med. acta, 1934, 1: 204-8.—**Ceppi, E.** A propos du traitement de certaines luxations de l'épaule et de la hanche. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 246.—**Cucchi, E. A.** Importancia del tratamiento kinesioterápico de las luxaciones del hombro. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: 1692-6.—**Danilack, J.** Die Reposition der Schulter- und Hüftgelenksverrenkungen nach Djanelidze. Zbl. Chir., 1927, 54: 72-4.—**Heckmann, J.** Dauerfixation oder frühzeitige Bewegung? Festsch. 40jähr. Stiftungsfeier Deut. Hosp., N. Y., 1909, 369-82.—**Heydemann, H.** Das anatomische Bild der Knie-Hüftverrenkung und seine Bedeutung für die Behandlung. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 232.—**Kleinschmidt, O.** Die ambulante Behandlung der Luxationen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 1503-8.—**McGlannan, A.**

Fascial transplants in the treatment of certain dislocations: Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1928, 41: 225-7. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 1584. Also repr.—**Melchior, E.** Zur operativen Behandlung offener Luxationen. Chirurg, 1928-29, 1: 726-8.—**Müller, W.** Untersuchungen über die Wirkung rhythmischer Extension. Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges., 27. Kongr. (1932) 1933, 318-20.—**Poult, J.** Beiträge zur schonenden Reposition von Luxationen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1938, 68: 1267-72.—**Ruederer, C.** Les résultats du traitement des luxations âgées. J. méd. Paris, 1923, 42: 925-7. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1923, 29: 325-33.—**Sonntag, E.** Die Hilfe des praktischen Arztes bei Verrenkungen. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 480-3.—**Stuckey, L. G.** [Operative setting of old and unreducible dislocations of the pelvic and hip joints] Vest. khir., 1926, 7: No. 20, 51-8.—**Volkov, K. V.** [Reduction of hip and shoulder dislocations] Vrach. delo, 1925, 8: 538-40.

DISMUKE, Edward E. Seventy-seven select prescriptions compiled from the most eminent authorities of America for home treatment. 84 l. 8°. Waco, Texas Central Pub. House, 1895.

DISMUTATION.

Neuberg, C., & Simon, E. Ueber die Dismutation des Methyl-äthyl-acetaldehyds. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 174: 452-6. — Beiträge zur Biochemie des Asymmetrie-problems (asymmetrische Dismutation) Ibid., 179: 443-50.

DISNEY, Alfred N. Origin and development of microscope, as illustrated by catalogues of the instruments and accessories, in the collections of the Royal Microscopical Society, together with bibliographies of original authorities. xi, 303p. 8°. Lond., R. Microscopical Soc., 1928.

DISNEY, G. W. Sanitation of Mofussil bazaars. 4 p. 1. 38p. illust. 8°. Calcutta, Thacker, Spink & Co., 1902.

DISOBEDIENCE.

See Behavior, Disorders.

DISPAGNE, Louise, 1895— *Sur un nouveau cas de splénomégalie mycosique autochtone guéri par splénectomie. 48p. 2 pl. 8°. Par., 1927.

DISPAR bacillus.

See under Dysentery bacillus.

DISPENSARY.

See also Charity, medical; Hospital; also under names of individual diseases and medical specialties as **Pediatrics**; **Syphilis**, &c.

Castellanos, I. La obra del dispensario Tamayo. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1921, 26: 584-6.—**Davis, M. M.** Dispensaries in Massachusetts, particularly in Boston. Boston M. & S. J., 1918, 178: 432-7.—**Dispensaire Calmette.** Union méd. nordet, 1902, 26: 293-9.—**Dujarric de la Rivière, R.** Dispensaires pour petites agglomérations. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., 111: 206-9.—**Fidanza, E. P.** Los dispensarios polivalentes de Santa Fé; consideraciones sobre su funcionamiento. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: 1275-8.—**Fitzgerald, A.** An American dispensary in Florence. Red Cross Courier, 1925, 4: No. 22, 19.—**Glasgow Western Infirmary:** new dispensary for out-patients. Hospital, Lond., 1904-5, 37: 303-5.—**Goldberg, B.** El dispensario; características físicas. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1936, 15: 831-9.—**Hawkes, L. A.** Lectures on medical relief; the dispensary [Abstr.] Med. Mag., Lond., 1898, 7: 922-6.—**Hollmann.** Die Städtische Auskunfts- und Fürsorgestelle für Lungen-, Alkohol- und Krebskranke in Solingen. Zschr. Krankenpf., 1922, 44: 126-9.—**Jacob, P.** Die Dispensaires in Belgien und Frankreich. Deut. med. Wschr., 1903, 29: 809; 836.—**Johnson, C. R.** The Episcopal Dispensary and the medical care of the indigent. Am. Med., 1906, n. ser., 1: 368-70.—**Keegan, D. F.** The charitable dispensaries in the Punjab. Lancet, Lond., 1909, 1: 1267-9.—**Lewinski-Corwin, E. H.** The dispensary situation in New York City. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1920. Also repr.—**Lomas, A. J.** The out-patient department. Bull. School M. Univ. Maryland, 1937-38, 22: 121-7.—**MacCormac, H.** At the public dispensary with Willan and Bateman. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1933, 45: 385-95.—**Manary, J. W.** History of dispensaries. Tr. Am. Hosp. Ass., 1933, 35: 545-9.—**New York Academy of Medicine:** Public Health Committee. The dispensary situation in New York City; summary and recommendations. J. Am. M. Ass., 1920, 74: 549-54.—**New York Dispensaries:** medical organization. Mod. Hosp., 1920, 14: 401-4.—**Ransom, J. E.** The function of a dispensary. Ibid., 1917, 9: 223.—**Régner.** Oeuvre générale française des

dispensaires sanitaires. Méd. orient., Par., 1910, 14: 387-90.—**Roiterstein, S.** [First steps of workmen's dispensarization in Odessa soviet jute factory] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1927, 6: 8; 51.—**Stout, M. L.** A new dispensary in an old hospital building. Hospitals, 1936, 10: No. 11, 53-9.—**Thomson, A. N.** Progress in the dispensary field. Med. Times, N. Y., 1924, 52: 14; 21.—Two thousand three hundred thirteen dispensaries are listed; United States Government Census reports that 21,000,000 visits were made to them during 1922. Hosp. Management, 1924, 17: No. 5, 51-3.

Management.

Ankarsward, G. [Final reply on dispensary and district wards] Sven. läk. tidn., 1934, 31: 1543-5.—**Britton, G. H.** Who are dispensary patients? Mod. Hosp., 1924, 23: 578; 586.—**Campani, A.** Per una organizzazione dispensariale totalitaria; nuove proposte e iniziative. Difesa sociale, 1934, 13: 607-10.—**Chalmers, A. K.** Dispensary services of Glasgow; scope of the system: revision to avoid overlapping. Brit. M. J., 1936, 1: Suppl., 289-92.—**Deichler, L. W.** Dispensary abuses. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1934, 31: 532-7.—**Doane, J. C.** A study of dispensary use and abuse. Mod. Hosp., 1934, 42: 103-8.—**Edlund, E.** [Care of districts and the activity of dispensaries] Sven. läk. tidn., 1935, 32: 177-92.—**Forsgren, E.** [Management and dispensary organization in sanatoriums] Ibid., 1936, 33: 1393-6.—**Fraenkel, E.** Serviço de enfermeiras. In Conf. sem. hosp. (Assist. Hosp. Brasil) Rio, 1929, 107-9.—**Howard, J. R., & Geister, J. M.** Admission systems for dispensaries. Mod. Hosp., 1925, 24: 162; 276.—**Lagovsky, N., & Matsuk, A.** [New method in dispensary service] Voen. san. delo, 1936, No. 6, 47-51.—**Popkov, I.** [Dispensary method of treating diseases, with acute course] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1927, 6: 46-52.—**Rosen, E. von** [Management of dispensaries in Finland] Sven. läk. tidn., 1935, 32: 153-60.—**Sproat-Martindale, E.** Preventing dispensary abuse. Mod. Hosp., 1935, 44: 85.—**Study of dispensaries;** committees complete analysis of internal operation of hospital departments. Bull. Acad. M. Cleveland, 1938, 22: No. 4, 10.

Personnel.

Ehrenfreund, E. Un saggio di casellario medico del lavoro. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1924, 2: 20-67.—**Helstein, R. E.** [Problems of a dispensary surgeon] Nov. khir., Moskva, 1925, 1: 4; 551.—**Lyle, W.** Dispensary medical officers in Northern Ireland. Brit. M. J., 1937, 2: suppl., 81. — The dispensary doctor. Ulster M. J., 1937, 6: 301-3.

Reports.

BEDFORD PROVIDENT DISPENSARY. Annual report of the committee to the subscribers. Bedford, 1.-38. (1873-1910) 1874-1911.

BERWICK DISPENSARY AND INFIRMARY. Annual report of the committee to the subscribers. Berwick (1898/99-1908/9) 1900-10.

BOSTON DISPENSARY. Annual report of the managers and superintendent to the contributors. Bost., 62., 1857/58—

BOSTON. EUSTIS STREET CHARITABLE DISPENSARY. By-laws. 11p. 16° Bost., 1857.

BOSTON. SOUTH END DISPENSARY AND HOSPITAL. Annual report for 1910 and 1911. Bost., 1911-12.

BOSTON. TRINITY DISPENSARY, ST ANDREWS HOUSE. Biennial and annual report of the ladies committee and officers to the public for the years 1891-1904. Bost., 1892-1905.

BROOKLYN CENTRAL DISPENSARY. Annual report of the board of managers to the members and subscribers. N. Y. 18.-43. (1873-98) 1874-99.

BROOKLYN CITY DISPENSARY. Constitution and by-laws of the ... with names of the officers, committees and trustees, articles of incorporation, etc. 34p. 16° Brooklyn, 1890.

— The same. 34p. 16° 1897.

BROOKLYN ECLECTIC DISPENSARY. Annual report of the officers to the public. Brooklyn, 25.-30. (1892/3-1897/98) 1893-98.

CAMDEN CITY DISPENSARY. Annual report of the board of manager to the members of the corporation. Camden, 27.-41. (1893-1908) 1894-1909.

CHICAGO. CENTRAL FREE DISPENSARY OF WEST CHICAGO. Annual report of the directors and officers to the public. Chic., 9.-32. (1875/76-1897/98) 1877-99.

CLIFTON DISPENSARY. Annual report of the committee to the subscribers. Clifton, 46.-83. (1858-95) 1859-96.

GATESHEAD DISPENSARY. Annual report of the committee to the governors and subscribers. Newcastle upon Tyne, 53.-66. (1884-97) 1885-98.

HASTINGS DISPENSARY. Annual report of the committee to the governors and subscribers. Hastings, 55.-67. (1884-96) 1885-97.

HEREFORD DISPENSARY AND THE PROVIDENT BRANCH. Rules of the ... with reports of the transactions, and a list of governors, donors, and subscribers. Hereford, 48.-68. (1882/83-1902/3) 1883-1903.

HOLLOWAY AND NORTH ISLINGTON DISPENSARY AND CONVALESCENT FUND. Annual report of the committee to the governors and subscribers. North Islington, 58.-59. (1897-98) 1898-99.

HORNCASTLE PUBLIC DISPENSARY. Annual report of the committee to the subscribers. Horncastle, 91.-114. (1879-1903) 1880-1904.

INDIA. ASSAM. Annual dispensary report of the province of Assam, by the principal medical officer to the secretary to the chief commissioner (for the years 1874-1918) Shellong, 1875-1919. Incomplete.

INDIA. BENGAL. Annual and annotated return of the charitable dispensaries in Bengal and the Calcutta medical institutions (for the years 1868-1905) Calc., 1869-1906.

INDIA. BURMA. Triennial report on the civil dispensaries and police hospitals in Burma. Rangoon, 1.-4. (1890-1901) 1893-96.

INDIA. CENTRAL PROVINCES. Annual and triennial reports on the working of the government charitable dispensaries in the Central Provinces (for the years 1869-94) Nagpur, 1870-95.

— Triennial report on the government charitable dispensaries in the Central Provinces. Nagpur & Allahabad, 1.-5. (1887-1901) 1890-1902.

INDIA. PUNJAB. Annual report of the dispensaries and charitable institutions of the Punjab (for the years 1867-1902) Sahore, 1868-1903.

KINGSTON PROVIDENT DISPENSARY. Annual report of the committee to the members. Kingston, Engl., 18.-38. (1882-1902) 1883-1903.

LEAMINGTON PROVIDENT DISPENSARY. Annual report of the committee to the members and subscribers. Leamington, 1.-35. (1869-1903) 1870-1904.

LEEDS PUBLIC DISPENSARY [NEW BRIGGATE] Annual report of the committee to the trustees and subscribers. Leeds, 58.-79. (1881/82-1902/3) 1882-1903.

LONDON. CITY OF LONDON AND EAST LONDON DISPENSARY. Annual report of the committee of management to the governors and subscribers. Lond., 29.-54. (1878-1903) 1879-1904.

LOUGHBOROUGH AND DISTRICT GENERAL HOSPITAL AND DISPENSARY. Annual report of the committee to the governors and subscribers. Loughborough, 67.-84. (1885-1902) 1886-1903.

NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE DISPENSARY. Annual report of the committee and resident medical officer to the governors. Newcastle-on-Tyne, 108.-120. (1885-97) 1886-97.

NEW YORK, N. Y. DEMILT DISPENSARY IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Annual report of the managers to the corporation and the public. N. Y., 1.-69. (1851-1919) 1852-1920. Incomplete.

NEW YORK, N. Y. EAST SIDE DISPENSARY. Annual report of the officers to the public. N. Y., 7.-9. (1896-98) 1897-99.

NEW YORK, N. Y. HARLEM DISPENSARY. Annual report of the board of trustees to the public. N. Y., 10.-12. (1896-98) 1897-99.

NEW YORK, N. Y. NEW YORK DISPENSARY. Annual report of the board of trustees to the members and subscribers. N. Y., 40.-115. (1829-1904) 1830-1905. Incomplete.

NEW YORK, N. Y. NORTH EASTERN DISPENSARY IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Annual report of the board of managers to their patrons and the public. N. Y., 3.-69. (1864-1930) 1865-1931. Incomplete.

NEW YORK, N. Y. NORTHERN DISPENSARY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Annual report of the board of trustees to the subscribers. N. Y., 3. (1829) 1830- Incomplete.

NEW YORK, N. Y. NORTH WESTERN DISPENSARY IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Annual report of the board of managers to the subscribers at the annual meetings. N. Y., 1.-60. (1852-53/1912) 1853-1913. Incomplete.

NEW YORK, N. Y. WEST SIDE GERMAN DISPENSARY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK. Annual report of the board of trustees and officers to the subscribers. N. Y., 20.-25. (1892/93-1897/98) 1894-98.

PHILADELPHIA. GERMANTOWN DISPENSARY AND HOSPITAL. Annual report of the managers and officers to the contributors. Phila., 9.-34. (1878-1903) 1879-1904.

PHILADELPHIA DISPENSARY FOR THE MEDICAL RELIEF OF THE POOR. Annual report of the board of managers to the contributors for the years 1815-1917. Phila., 1815-1917. Incomplete.

PITTSBURGH FREE DISPENSARY. Annual report of the board of managers to the members and contributors. Pittsb., 26. (1898/99) 1899.

S. LOUIS. EVENING DISPENSARY FOR WOMEN. Annual report of the board of managers to the subscribers and public. S. Louis, 1.-8. (1893/94-1900/1) 1894-1901.

SAN FRANCISCO. COOPER MEDICAL COLLEGE DISPENSARY. Annual report by the officers for the years 1885 to 1891-92. S. Fran., 1886-92.

Bresset. Le dispensaire gratuit de la caisse des écoles du viie arrondissement; remarques sur le fonctionnement du dispensaire pendant 5 années (1898-1902) Ann. méd. chir. inf., Par., 1903, 7: 518-27.—Ergebnis der Jahresarbeit der Tagessanatorium-Plattform einer Dispensaranstalt in Moskau. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1926, 22: 402-5.—Shusterman, J. B. [Results of year's dispensary survey of the town Saratov] Mosk. med. J., 1926, 6: No. 3, 33-7.—Spooner, L. H. The Boston Dispensary Health Clinic; a review of the first 400 cases. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1921, 100: 1028-30.—Swarnamoyee (The) Promodasundari Ayurvedic charitable dispensary; annual report for 1934-35. J. Ayurveda, 1935-36, 12: 271-4.—Taylor, J. An address on 25 years' dispensary work and pay in Ireland. Brit. M. J., 1904, 2: suppl., 172.

DISPENSATORY.

See also **Formulary**; **Pharmacopoeia**, **Comments** and **supplements**.

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. COUNCIL ON PHARMACY AND CHEMISTRY. Epitome of the pharmacopoeia of the United States and the national formulary, with comments. 238p. 12° Chic., 1926. Also 2. ed. 238p. 16° [1931]

ANSELMINO, O., & GILG, E. Kommentar zum Deutschen Arzneibuch. 6. Aufl. 1926. 2v. 857p.; 917p. 8° Berl., 1928.

DEUTSCHER APOTHEKER-VEREIN. Ergänzungsbuch zum Deutschen Arzneibuch (Arzneimittel, die im Deutschen Arzneibuch nicht enthalten sind) 5. Ausg. 512p. 8° Berl., 1930.

DUMÉZ, A. G. Digest of comments on the pharmacopoeia of the United States of America and on the national formulary for the calendar year ending December 31, 1917. 340p. 8° Wash., 1920.

FULLER, H. J. A synopsis of the United States Pharmacopoeia and National Formulary Preparations, giving the Latin and English titles, synonyms, composition, method of preparation, strength and doses, for pharmaceutical and medical students. 247p. 8° Phila. [1931]

GREAT BRITAIN. PHARMACEUTICAL SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN. The British pharmaceutical codex, 1923; an imperial dispensatory for the use of medical practitioners and pharmacists. 3v. 8° Lond., 1911-34.

KLINGE, A., & LEVENTON, V. Dopolneniya k rossiyskoi farmakopee; preparati i magistralnia formuli, ne pomeshstshonnie v Rossiyskoi Farmakopee [Additions to the Russian pharmacopoea; preparations and magistral formulae which did not enter the Russian pharmacopoea] 612p. 8° S. Peterb., 1911.

LOREDO, J. M. Oficina de farmacia Española; suplemento 1932. 201p. 8° Madr., 1932.

MOTTER, M. G., & WILBUR, M. I. Digest of comments on the pharmacopoeia of the United States of America. 8° Wash. (1906-) 1909-

NEW (THE) DISPENSATORY; containing the elements of pharmacy; the materia medica; or, An account of the substances employed in medicine; with the virtues and uses of each article, so far as they are warranted by experience and observation; the preparations and compositions of the new London and Edinburgh Pharmacopoeias [etc.] 3. ed. 692p. 8° Lond., 1770.

WILTSCH, A. Das Dispensatorium pharmaceuticum Austriaco-Viennense, nach den Ausgaben von 1737 und 1770. 66p. 8° Wels, 1935.

WOOD, G. B. The dispensatory of the United States of America. 21. ed. based upon the 5. ed. by Horatio C. Wood, jr, Charles H. Le Wall, et al. 1792p. 4° Phila., 1926.

— WOOD, H. C. [et al.] The dispensatory of the United States of America. Centennial (22.) ed., thoroughly revised, largely rewritten and based upon the 11. ed. of the United States Pharmacopoeia, National Formulary, 6. ed., and the British Pharmacopoeia 1932. 1894p. 8° Phila. [1937]

Addendum to the British pharmacopoeia; the forthcoming issue. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 826.—Crouzel, E. De la modification de certaines formules du nouveau Codex. Répert. pharm., 1924, 3. ser., 36: 98-100.—David, J. C. The proposed addendum to the British Pharmacopoeia, 1932. Madras M. J., 1936, 16: 180-4.—Desesquelle, B. Additions et modifications apportées au Codex. Bull. gén. théor., 1923, 174: 328.—Fleury, E. Pour le prochain Supplément du Codex; petites remarques. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1920, 7. ser., 22: 422-8.—Hering, K. Quantitative Bestimmungen des DAB. 6 und ihre praktischen Ausführungen im Laboratorium. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1928, 266: 582-95.—Lemaire, P. Indications sur le supplément de la pharmacopée française. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1920, 41: 161.—Lundlin, P. E. [Supplement to the French pharmacopoeia] Sven. farm. tskr., 1923, 27: 206-11.—Lyonnet, B. Le supplément du codex. Lyon méd., 1920, 129: 293-7.—Nechtrag zur dritten Ausgabe des Ergänzungsbuches. Apothekerzeitung, 1912, 27: 221; passim.—Rabier, P. Variations sur le Codex. Vie méd., 1924, 5: 721.—Wilbert, M. J. Suggestions from the British Pharmaceutical Codex. Am. J. Pharm., 1908, 80: 172-8.

DISPENSING.

See also Dispensatory; Drug; Pharmacy.

ASHTON, G. Royal Army Medical Corps; aids to dispensing. 232p. 12° Aldershot, 1930.

COOPER, J. W., & DYER, F. J. Dispensing for pharmaceutical students. 5. ed. 455p. 8° Lond., 1936.

REMINGTON, J. P. Remington's Practice of pharmacy; a treatise on the making, standardizing, and dispensing, of official unofficial, and extemporaneous pharmaceutical preparations [etc.] 7 ed. 2090p. 8° Phila. [1926]

Willhite, E. L. Suggestions for dispensing. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1921, n. ser., 5: suppl., No. 2, 21-6.

DISPERSOID.

See under Colloid.

DISPIRA.

Ayers, T. T. Parasitism of Dispira cornuta. Mycologia, Lancaster, 1935, 27: 235-61.

DISPLACEMENT.

See name of organ displaced.

DISPOSITION.

See Constitution; Diathesis; Habit; Pathology, constitutional.

DISPOSIZIONI per la difesa sociale contro la tubercolosi, in vigore al 31 maggio 1918. 192p. 8° Roma, Tip. Naz. Bertero, 1918.

DISRAELI, Israel. Vincent's disease, pyorrhea and allied subjects. 2 l. vii-xiv, 185p. illust. diagrs. 8° [Los Ang.] Dent. Res. Pub. Co., 1935.

— The same. 64 l. fol. Los Ang., 1935. Mimeographed.

DISSECTION.

See Anatomy; Autopsy; Cadaver.

DISSELHORST, Rudolf, 1854-1930.

Stieve, H. [Biography] Anat. Anz., 1934-35, 73: 152-72, port.

DISSERTATION.

See also Education; Medicine, Essays.

BAUMGARTNER, J. *Theses medicae inaugurales. 20p. 12° Tüb., 1810.

BERN. UNIVERSITÄT. Auszüge aus den Inauguraldissertationen der Medizinischen Fakultät der Universität Bern; Wintersemester 1926-27, Sommersemester 1927. v. p. 8° Bern, 1928.

— The same. Wintersemester 1929-30 und 1930-31; Sommersemester 1930 und 1931. v. p. 8° 1931.

CAMBRIDGE, MASS. RADCLIFFE COLLEGE. Summaries of theses, accepted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of doctor of philosophy, 1931-1934. 166p. 8° Cambr. [Mass.] 1935.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. LIBRARY. Masters' essays, 1933. 72p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

FISCHER, B. Frankfurter medizinische Dissertationen in Auszügen. Bd 6: 1. Januar bis 31. März, 1925, im Auftrag der medizinischen Fakultät Frankfurt a. M., herausgegeben. 149p. 8° Frankf., a. M., 1926.

JAHRESVERZEICHNIS der an den deutschen Universitäten erschienenen Schriften. Berl. & Lpz., 1. (1885) 1887-

Since 1936 title reads Jahresverzeichnis der deutschen Hochschulschriften.

MAIA, J. Catalogo-diccionario das theses inaugurales, defendidas perante a Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de São Paulo, 1919-1935. 38p. 8° S. Paulo, 1935.

MEDICAL AND D. PH. EXAMINATION PAPERS, 1932-1935, for the degrees of the University of Edinburgh, and the diplomas of the Royal

College of Surgeons, Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh, and the Royal Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons, Glasgow. 233p. 12° Edinb., 1935.

NEBEL, J. D. *Theses selectae physico-medicae. Sp. 4°. Heidelb., 1807.

NIESIUS, P. F. *Theses selectiores. 23p. 4°. Heidelb., 1741.

NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY. Summaries of doctoral dissertations submitted to the Graduate School of Northwestern University in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of doctor of philosophy; June-August, 1937. 285p. 8° Chic. [1937]

STANFORD UNIVERSITY. Abstracts of dissertations. Palo Alto, California, v.1, 1924-26.

SULZER, M. *Theses inaugurales medicae. 16p. 4°. Tüb., 1789.

TÜBINGEN. UNIVERSITÄT. Jahrbuch der Auszüge aus den Dissertationen der Medizinischen Fakultät zu Tübingen. H. 1, 69p. 8°. Tüb., 1922.

WIEN. UNIVERSITÄT. Verzeichnis über die seit dem Jahre 1872 an der philosophischen Fakultät der Universität in Wien eingereichten und approbierten Dissertationen. Bd 3. 434p. 8°. Wien [1936]

Clemmensen, C. [Medical disputations and their origin] Ugeskr. læger, 1934, 96: 310-4.—Malvoz, E. La thèse ou dissertation doctorale. Bruxelles méd., 1935-36, 16: 1818-24.—Tesis correspondientes a los graduados en 1919 y presentadas a la Facultad hasta el 31 de diciembre del mismo año. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1920, 27: 104-7.

DISSEZ, Jacques, 1912—*Le traitement des tumeurs bénignes de la peau par l'électrolyse. 51p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1937.

DISSING, Friedrich Wilhelm, 1910—*Zum Vorkommen der Herzfehlerzellen bei unseren Haustieren. 43p. 8° Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1937.

DISSOCIATED states.

See also Hysteria; Subconscious.

Dooley, L. Analysis of a case of dissociation combined with phobias and compulsions. Am. J. Psychiat., 1927-28, 7: 245-67.—Hart, B. The conception of dissociation. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1926, 6: 241-63.—Miller, E. Mental dissociation; its relation to aestasia and the mechanism of narcolepsy. Brain, Lond., 1927, 50: 624-30.—Toll, C. H. Dissociation. Harvard Psychol. Stud., 1906, 2: 475-82.

DISSOCIATION.

See also Acid; Electrolyte; Electrolysis; Hydrol-ysis; Salt; Solution.

Deventer, C. M. van. [A case of dissociation investigated in the 18th century by the Dutch chemists]. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: pt 2, 1650-2.—Löwenherz, R. Bestimmung von Dissoziationskonstanten durch Löslichkeitserhöhung. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1898, 25: 385-418.—Noyes, A. A. Ueber die gegenseitige Beeinflussung der Löslichkeit von dissociierten Körpern. Ibid., 1890, 6: 241-67.—Tammann, G. Zur klassischen Dissoziationsstheorie. Ibid., Abt. A, 1932-33, 163: 17-32.—Whetham, W. C. D. Die Dissociation verdünnter Lösungen beim Gefrierpunkte. Ibid., 1900, 23: 344-52.—Wyneken, I. Optische Messung kleiner Dissoziationsgrade von Metallsalzdämpfen. Ibid., 1928, 136: 146-58.

DISSOLUTION.

See Solution.

DISTANCE.

See also Depth perception; Perspective; Vision.

Bard, L. De l'existence et du mécanisme d'une accommodation à la distance dans les 2 sens labyrinthiques de l'audition et de la giration. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1924, 30: 253-63.—Garrison, W. A. The effect of varied instructions on the perception of distances in terms of arm-movement. Am. J. Psychol., 1924, 35: 420-35, ch.—Hanriot. Sur la perception de la distance et du relief. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., 91: 475-8.—Howard, H. J. A test for the judgment of distance. Am. J. Ophth., 1919, 3. ser., 2: 656-75.—Lallemant, A. Recherches sur la distance de la vision distincte à travers les

instruments d'optique. Mém. Acad. sc. Montpellier, 1866, 6: sect. sc., 382-4.—Riedel. Psychologische Fragen beim Erwerb der Streckenkenntnis. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1922-23, 21: 341-4.

DISTEL, Hermann. Rationeller Krankenhaus-Bau. 3 p. l. 100p. pl. 8°. Stuttg., W. Kohlhammer, 1932.

DISTELMEYER, Gerhard, 1902—*Ueber die Möglichkeiten und Grenzen der Erhaltung von Zähnen, die durch Trauma geschädigt wurden [Berlin] 46p. 8°. Würzb., R. Mayer, 1934.

DISTEMPER.

See also Cat, Diseases; Dog, Diseases, &c.

Dalldorf, G., Douglas, M., & Robinson, H. E. Canine distemper in the rhesus monkey (*Macaca mulatta*). J. Exp. M., 1938, 67: 323-32, pl. Also repr.—Dalling, T. Distemper of the cat. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1934, 14: 1137; 1935, 15: 283.

Billington, S. G. [et al.] Canine distemper; discussion. Ibid., 1930, 10: 469-74.—Dunkin, G. W. Canine distemper. Ibid., 1927, 7: 1035-40.

Dalling, T. [et al.] Discussion on canine distemper. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929-30, 23: sect. comp. med., 9-18.—Dunkin, G. W., & Laidlaw, P. P. Dog distemper in the ferret. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1926, 39: 201-12.

Report of field investigations of canine distemper. Vet. Med., Chic., 1929, 24: 210-2.

Some further observations on dog distemper. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1931, 78: 545-51.—Findlay, G. M. Cat distemper. Vet. J., Lond., 1933, 89: 17-20.—Gray, H. Distemper. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1925, 5: 18.—Græen, R. G. Distemper in the silver fox (*Culpes vulpes*). Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1924-25, 22: 546-8.

Klarensbeck, A. [Distemper in dogs] Tsch. diercenesk., 1929, 56: 450-7.—Kuhlmann, H. Die Staupe der Fleischfresser. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1933, 84: 147-52.—Law, R. E. Distemper in the mink. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1931, 11: 1247.—Lührs, Hunde-staupe. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1926, 38: 129-46, pl.—Nye, E. L. Rambling notes; canine distemper. Vet. Bull., Wash., 1936, 2: No. 30, 123-31.—Price, G. T. Distemper of canines. Ibid., 1932, 28, 118-29.—Regenos, S. H. Canine distemper problems. North Am. Vet., 1935, 16: No. 4, 39-45.—Schlingman, A. S. A note on canine distemper. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1924, 4: 745.

Scott, W. M. Canine distemper. Ibid., 1925, 5: 168.—Shaw, R. N. Distemper in minks. Vet. Med., Chic., 1932, 27: 511-5. Also Vet. Rec., Lond., 1933, 13: 514-7.—Spoonner, E. T. C. A disease resembling distemper epidemic among ferrets. J. Hyg., Lond., 1938, 38: 79-89.—Steinbach, F. G. Canine distemper. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1925-26, 67: 490-5.—Wood, F. W. Canine distemper. Ibid., 1928-29, 74: 736-42.—Young, H. W. Canine distemper. Vet. Med., Chic., 1931, 26: 489-91.

Causes.

See also Distemper, Virus.

Harderberg, J. G. Present knowledge concerning the cause of canine distemper. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1926-27, 69: 478-83.—McKim, O. E. Predisposing causes of canine distemper. Vet. Med., Chic., 1934, 29: 247-50. Also repr.—Twort, C. C. Notes with reference to the etiology of canine distemper and canine hydrophobia. Vet. J., Lond., 1926, 82: 126-8.

Clinical aspect.

Adamson, J. Abnormal temperature in a terrier. Vet. J., Lond., 1937, 93: 148.—Ewalt, W. A., & Shoaf, H. W. Canine distemper and so-called fright disease. North Am. Vet., 1927, 8: No. 12, 36-9.—Kirk, H. Some aspects of distemper, with special reference to the nervous type. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1926, 6: 1135-43.—Kurin, S. [Interesting case of plague in a dog] Vet. zhizn, 1913, 7: 761.—Livesey, G. H. A clinical survey of simple distemper. Vet. Med., Chic., 1924, 19: 584-91. Also Vet. Rec., Lond., 1924, 4: 1066-72.

The clinical aspects of simple distemper. Ibid., 1925-26, 19: 584-91. Also Vet. Rec., Lond., 1924, 4: 1066-72.

Some phases of canine distemper. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1926-27, 70: 505-13. Incubation period of dog distemper. Vet. Med., Chic., 1927, 22: 59.

So-called nervous type canine distemper. Ibid., 1930, 25: 456-8.—Morris, M. L. Laboratory and clinical diagnosis of canine distemper. North Am. Vet., 1933, 14: 34-48.—Spicer, A. The nervous forms of distemper and hysteria in dogs. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1929, 9: 255-62.—Weighton, A. J. Some aspects of the nervous form of distemper. Vet. J., Lond., 1936, 92: 27-36.

Complications.

MÉNAGER, J. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des broncho-pneumonies du jeune âge du chien par les injections intratrachéales; emploi des métaux colloïdaux [Alfort] 56p. 8° Par., 1929.

PASQUINI, M. P. F. *La maladie du jeune âge chez le chien; maladie de Carré; recherches

sur la microflore du poumon dans la broncho-pneumonie [Alfort] 96p. 8° Par., 1931.

Dunkin, G. W. Vesico-pustules and distemper. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1926, 6: 193-203.—**Ecnink, W. H.** [Case of tuberculosis in a dog suffering from distemper] *Tsch. diergeneesk.*, 1935, 62: 1297.—**Hardenbergh, J. G.** The significance of *Bacillus bronchisepticus* in cases of canine distemper. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1925-26, 68: 309-20.—**Kirk, H.** Purpura haemorrhagica (?) following distemper in greyhounds. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1928, 8: 672.—**Lockhart, A.** Nervous complications of canine distemper. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1934, 29: 136.—**— & Johnson, S. R.** Meningo-cerebral complications in canine distemper. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1932, 80: 745-50.—**Robin, V., & Vechiu, A.** La virulence du liquide céphalo-rachidien dans la maladie du jeune âge du chien. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1926, 94: 1351.—**Schlingman, A. S.** The bacteriology of 100 naturally infected cases. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1932, 80: 729-44.—**Verge, J.** Recherches sur la micro-flore du poumon dans les formes pulmonaires de la maladie de Carré. *Rec. méd. vét.*, 1932, 108: 65-80.—**— & Panisset, L.** Le traitement des localisations nerveuses de la maladie des chiens par la formine (urotropine). *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1922, 87: 411. Also *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1923, 18: 432.

— dry.

Infectious brown mouth or dry distemper. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1937, 93: 36, port.—**Pugh, L. P.** A preliminary note on so-called dry distemper or infectious brown mouth of the dog. *Ibid.*, 1936, 92: 388-93. Also *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1937, 17: 757-61.

— Immunity and immunization.

See also **Distemper, Vaccines and sera.**

FRÉMONT, M. *Sur la prévention de la maladie du jeune âge des chiens [Alfort] 62p. 8° Par., 1930.

MORAT, P. *Essais de prévention et de traitement spécifique de la maladie du jeune âge des chiens par des injections de substance nerveuse normale et modifiée [Alfort] 52p. 8° Orléans, 1928.

Billington, S. S. The clinical results obtained with distemper inoculin; a foreword. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1928, 84: 637-9.—**Boddie, G. F.** The clinical aspect of distemper immunisation. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1934, 14: 507-16.—**Bron, S.** Vaccination du chien contre la maladie de Carré. *Rec. méd. vét.*, 1931, 107: 201-3.—**Canine distemper prophylaxis.** *North Am. Vet.*, 1935, 16: 44.—**Carré, H.** Distemper; etiology and vaccination; summary of report. *Rep. Internat. Vet. Congr.* (1914) 1915, 10. Congr., 3: 328.—**Dalldorf, G., Douglas, M., & Robinson, H. E.** The sparing effect of canine distemper on poliomyelitis in *Macaca mulatta*. *J. Exp. M.*, 1938, 67: 333-43. Also repr.—**Dalling, T.** Canine distemper prophylaxis. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1929, 9: 1049; 1931, 11: 617; 1932, 12: 743.—**Canine distemper; some sequelae to active immunisation.** *Ibid.*, 1929, 9: 774; 1930, 10: 225. Also *Vet. Bull.*, Wash., 1932, 26: 161-7.—**Recent observations on canine distemper immunisation.** *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1934, 14: 1349-54.—**Dunkin, G. W.** Some aspects of distemper immunity. *Ibid.*, 1929, 9: 769-73.—**Eichhorn, A.** The control of canine distemper by the Laidlaw-Dunkin method of immunization. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1930, 76: 146-54. Also *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1929, 29: 178-80.—**Eigen, I. G.** [Etiology and measures against plague of dogs] *Arch. vet. nauk*, 1912, 42: 943-1009.—**Frothing, W. O.** Nutrition, vitamins and resistance to distemper. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1935, 30: 192-5.—**Hinz, W.** A short description of the immunisation of ferrets against distemper by the Laidlaw-Dunkin method. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1931, 11: 625.—**Kantorowicz, R.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Hundestaupe und deren Vorbeugung durch eine neue Schutzimpfung. *Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh.*, 1933, 66: 203-33.—**Koney, D. F.** [Preventive inoculations against plague of dogs] *Vet. obozr.*, Moskva, 1912, 14: 657-60.—**Labailly, C.** Preventive and specific vaccination against canine distemper. *North Am. Vet.*, 1927, 8: No. 11, 38.—**Laidlaw, P. P.** Dog distemper and immunisation. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1930, 86: 48-51.—**— & Dunkin, G. W.** A report upon the cause and prevention of dog distemper. *Ibid.*, 1928, 84: 596; 600.—**—** The immunisation of dogs. *J. Comp. Path.*, Lond., 1928, 41: 209-27.—**—** The immunisation of ferrets against dog distemper. *Ibid.*, 1-17. Also *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1928, 8: 433-5.—**Lebailly, C.** Vaccination préventive et spécifique des chiens contre la maladie du jeune âge. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1927, 85: 370-2.—**Lentz, W. J.** Further observations on the use of serum concentrate (Little) to control canine distemper. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1934, 85: 590-2.—**Little, G. W.** Serum-concentrate-living-virus immunity against canine distemper. *Ibid.*, 576-90.—**—** Pitfalls in the control of canine distemper. *Ibid.*, 1935, 86: 192-201.—**— & Lentz, W. J.** Production of immunity to canine distemper by serum-concentrate-living-virus, simultaneous injections. *Ibid.*, 1933, 83: 405-9.—**Lockhart, A., Ray, J. D., & Barbec, J. S.** Immunity against canine distemper; a report of the development of a new immunizing agent of high efficiency. *Ibid.*, 1925-26, 67: 668-70.—**Morris, M. L.** Further studies in the control and hospitalization of canine distemper. *Ibid.*, 1934,

85: 39-63.—**—** Clinical and laboratory studies of the simultaneous use of serum concentrate (Little) and living virus for immunizing dogs against distemper. *North Am. Vet.*, 1934, 15: No. 8, 32-7.—**Prevention** (The) of dog distemper: final report of the field distemper council. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1933, 89: 3-5.—**Pyle, N. J.** Status of the vaccination of dogs against distemper. *North Am. Vet.*, 1930, 11: 40-6.—**Robin, V.** La vaccination du chien contre la maladie de Carré. *Rec. méd. vét.*, 1930, 106: 705-15.—**Ross, V.** Experiments to produce immunity to canine distemper in ferrets. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1934, 85: 592-5.—**Schlingman, A. S.** The effect of injection of filtrates of suspensions of dog spleens into ferrets. *Ibid.*, 1932, 81: 627-35.—**—** Immunization of dogs by means of bacterial products. *Ibid.*, 1933, 83: 604-17.—**Slanetz, C. A.** Insusceptibility of young puppies to distemper virus. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1934-35, 32: 1227-9.—**Spicer, A.** Canine distemper; the serum-virus versus the vaccine-virus method of immunisation. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1934, 14: 1495-8.—**Werltz, U.** Ueber das Staupeimmunsrum Nussag. *Berl. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1929, 45: 440.—**Whitney, L. F.** Resistance to distemper in the pregnant bitch. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1936, 31: 254-9.—**Wilkinson, D. E.** Nine years' clinical experience of the Laidlaw-Dunkin method of immunisation against canine distemper. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1937, 93: 256-61.—**Wood, F. W.** Recent advances in the prophylaxis and treatment of canine distemper. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1930, 77: 569-86.—**—** Differential diagnosis in canine distemper and relation to results in immunization and treatment. *North Am. Vet.*, 1937, 18: No. 11, 46-9.

— Pathology.

BULLIER, P. A. *Recherche des sensibilisatrices dans le sérum des chiens atteints de maladie du jeune âge [Alfort] 67p. 8° Par., 1929.

SCHIEBEL, K. *Beitrag zur Untersuchung von Gehirn und Rückenmark an nervöser Staupe erkrankter Hunde [Berlin] 25p. 8° Berl., 1926.

Aronowitsch, G. Zucker- und Chlorwerte im Liquor gesunder und staupekranker Hunde. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1926, 102: 808.—**Barondes, R. de R.** A-avitaminosis and distemper in the dog; an interesting comparison of symptoms. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1936, 144: 265.—**Bemelmans, E.** Das Wesen der Hundestaupe. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1930, 118: 202-6.—**Benner, J. W.** Experiments on hog cholera and dog distemper. *Cornell Vet.*, 1931, 21: 1-14.—**Billington, S. G., & Spa, E. L.** A preliminary note on 6 years' investigation of canine distemper. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1930, 25: 180-4.—**Broadhurst, J., MacLean, M. E., & Saurino, V.** Nasal inclusion bodies in dog distemper. *Cornell Vet.*, 1938, 28: 9-15.—**Carré, H.** La virulence du sang dans la maladie des chiens. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 91: 935.—**—** Experimental researches on a neurotrophic dermatosis of dogs; canine distemper. *North Am. Vet.*, 1927, 8: 21-37.—**DeMombreun, W. A.** The histopathology of natural and experimental canine distemper. *Am. J. Path.*, 1937, 13: 187-212, 5 pl.—**Dunkin, G. W., & Laidlaw, P. P.** Studies in dog-distemper. *J. Comp. Path.*, Lond., 1926, 39: 201; 213; 222.—**Frauchiger, E., & Walther, K. M.** Zur Histopathologie der nervösen Staupe. *Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh.*, 1935, 69: 231-49.—**Frothing, W. O.** Vitamins and distemper; canine blacktongue. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1937, 32: 414-7.—**—** Summary of various vitamins known at present with recent developments with particular reference to dogs. *Ibid.*, 468-74.—**Gallego, A.** Zur Kenntnis der pathologischen Histologie des Zentralnervensystems bei Hundestaupe. *Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere*, 1928, 34: 38-61, 8 pl.—**Goldberg, S. A., & Volgenau, R. H.** A clinical and pathological study of the nervous form of canine distemper. *Cornell Vet.*, 1925, 15: 181-202, 4 pl.—**Goret, P., Vuillaume, P., & Rousseau, R.** Observations sur la maladie de Carré expérimentale du chien. *Bull. Acad. vét. France*, 1936, 9: 395-406.—**Hobday, F.** Distemper and the anti-vivisection societies. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1930, 86: 237-42.—**Kantorowicz, R.** Ueber die nervöse Staupe des Hundes, die Gehirngrippe des Menschen und ihre Aetiologie. *Berl. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1926, 42: 185-8.—**Marinesco, G., Draganesco, S., & Stroesco, G.** Recherches histo-pathologiques sur la maladie des jeunes chiens (maladie de Carré) *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1933, 51: 215-36, 16 pl.—**Nicolau, S.** Etude sur les inclusions qui caractérisent la maladie de Carré (maladie du jeune âge du chien). *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 119: 269-72.—**Nörr, J.** Ueber tollwutverdächtige Erscheinungen bei der sogenannten nervösen Staupe des Hundes. *Münch. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1935, 86: 529-31.—**Perdrau, J. R., & Pugh, L. P.** The pathology of disseminated encephalomyelitis of the dog (the nervous form of canine distemper). *J. Path. Bact.*, Lond., 1930, 33: 79-91, 3 pl.—**Posrednik, F. I.** Histologische Untersuchung des Zentralnervensystems bei Hundestaupe. *Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere*, 1930, 38: 135-46, 2 pl.—**Roman, B., & Lapp, C. M.** Pathological changes in the central nervous system in canine distemper. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1924-25, 66: 612-9. Also *Bull. Buffalo Gen. Hosp.*, 1925, 3: 40-51.—**Scherer, H. J., & Collet, L.** Contribution à la neuropathologie du chien; remarques sur la pathologie de la maladie de Carré. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1938, 96: pt 2, 128.—**Schlingman, A. S.** A comparison of natural and experimental virus infections. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1933, 82: 164-89.—**Sparapani, G.** Contributo allo studio della forma nervosa del cimurro canino. *Rass. bact.-oposieroter.*, 1907, 3: fasc. 11, 8-52.

— Treatment.

SAVIGNY, J. P. F. *Méthodes spécifiques et parasécifiques dans le traitement de la maladie du jeune âge du chien [Alfort] 63p. 8° Par., 1928.

SCHLENKER, T. *Therapeutische Versuche mit Phlogetan bei den verschiedenen Formen von Staupen und einigen Hautkrankheiten des Hundes. 28p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

Amiot. Essai infructueux d'bétéro-hémothérapie dans la maladie de Carré. Rec. méd. vét., 1936, 112: 395.—Billington, S. G. Remarks on a curative distemper remedy (a preliminary note on a distemper investigation) Vet. J., Lond., 1928, 84: 541-50.—Bouchet, G. Du stovarsol dans la maladie de jeune âge des chiens. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1932, 392-4.—Closson, G. W. Symptoms and treatment of the different forms of canine distemper. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1926-27, 69: 173-80.—Demora, C. Note sur l'emploi d'un extrait de sels de terres rares, dans le traitement des infections microbiennes, notamment, chez le chien, dans les différentes formes de la maladie du jeune âge. Rec. méd. vét., 1924, 100: 468-72.—Devel, D. V. [Spermin in the nervous form of the plague, in a dog] J. med. khim. organoter., S. Peterb., 1908, 15: 236.—Dickerson, V. C., & Whitney, L. F. Sulfanilamide and protosil in the treatment of canine distemper. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1938, 38: 263.—Distemper yields to treatment by chemical. Diplomat, 1938, 10: 240.—Ekkert, N. I. [Therapeutic value of the various biologic remedies in plague of dogs] Vest. obsh. vet., 1915, 27: 229-34.—Griffiths, H. W. The treatment of distemper. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1930, 10: 607.—Hansmann & Scholz. Ueber Staupen und ihre Behandlung. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1929, 41: 321-37.—Kunze, A. Zur Behandlung der Hundetaupe mit Cajocel. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, 41: 702.—Leonard, M. M. The treatment of canine distemper and other diseases by the intravenous administration of hydrochloric acid. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1936, 89: 20-5.—Lichtenstern, G. Eine neue Behandlungsweise der nervösen Staupen. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1921, 72: 779.—Longley, O. A. The terminology used in canine distemper prophylaxis and treatment. Vet. Med., Chic., 1935, 30: 453-5.—Mal'tsev, M. [Treatment of nervous forms of the plague in dogs] Vest. obsh. vet., 1908, 20: 1025-8.—Marcus, P. M., & Necheles, H. Treatment of spontaneous canine distemper with sulfanilamide. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1938, 38: 385-7.—Mikuschka, G. Bromostronituran, ein Mittel zur Behandlung der Ekzeme und der nervösen Staupen des Hundes. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 44: 397-9.—Morris, M. L. Nucleotide K-96 in the treatment of canine distemper. North Am. Vet., 1933, 14: 32-51.—Neumann, L. Die unspezifische Proteinkörpertherapie der Staupen mittels parenteraler Applikation von Eigenblut und Blut derselben Art. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1925, 12: 331.—Rabe, R. F. Interesting notes on kali bichromicum and fagopyrum. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1937, 30: 208.—Sang (Le) de son maître est-il applicable au traitement de la maladie du jeune chien? Presse méd., 1933, 41: 700.—Schlingman, A. S. The effect of cod liver oil on dogs convalescing from distemper. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1925-26, 67: 91-6.—Smithers, H. E. Thyroid extract in the treatment of distemper. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1930, 10: 975.—Valcarenghi, E. Indagini sulla terapia e sulla profilassi specifica della malattia di Carré. Profilassi, 1938, 11: 6-11.—Waldeck, A. Untersuchungen über die Bedeutung eines neuen Silberpräparates für die Therapie der Hundetaupe. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, 33: 523.

— Treatment: Serotherapy.

DOURNEL, J. *L'oxygénothérapie hypodermique dans les complications pulmonaires de la maladie des chiens [Alfort] 56p. 8° Par., 1926.

PINEAU, M. V. M. *De l'emploi de l'électroargol dans le traitement de l'affection dite maladie des chiens [Alfort] 80p. 8° Par., 1925.

VERWEY, G. C. D. *Serotherapeutische Untersuchungen über die Hundetaupe. 105p. 8° Bern, 1911.

Goret, P. Essai de traitement de la maladie de Carré par un sérum spécifique homologue. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1936, 9: 218-25.—McKinna, W. R. Serum therapy and secondary infections in distemper. Vet. J., Lond., 1936, 92: 20.—Plantureux, E. Traitement de la maladie du jeune âge des chiens (maladie de Carré) par un sérum spécifique. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, 1935, 13: 210-45.—Swallow, A. Serum and general therapeutic treatment of canine distemper. Cornell Vet., 1918, 8: 267-72.—Wright, J. G. Laidlaw-Dunkin concentrated antibody (hyper-immune serum) in the treatment of naturally-occurring canine distemper. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1932, 12: 431-44.

— Vaccines and sera.

FONTAINE, E. A. B. *Le sérum polyvalent de MM. Leclainche et Vallée dans la maladie des chiens [Alfort] 81p. 8° Par., 1925.

Dempsey, T. F., & Mayer, V. Canine distemper vaccine; 2 experiments with vaccine prepared by photodynamic inactivation of the virus with methylene blue. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1934, 47: 197-200.—Dunkin, G. W. Dog distemper antiserum. Vet. Med., Chic., 1931, 26: 432-7.—Green, R. G. Distemper vaccine and method of preparing the same. U. S. Patent Off., 1938, No. 2,136,131.—Kelsner, R. A. Canine distemper vaccine. Mil. Surgeon, 1929, 64: 857. Also repr.—Laidlaw, P. P., & Dunkin, G. W. Dog distemper antiserum. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1931, 44: 1-25.—Mglej, S. Auto-vaccine bei der Lungenform der Hundetaupe. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 44: 557-60.—Perdrau, J. R., & Todd, C. Canine distemper; the high antigenic value of the virus after photodynamic inactivation by methylene blue. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1933, 46: 78-89.—Prevention (The) of distemper; discovery of an immunity vaccine. Vet. J., Lond., 1928, 84: 595.—Pyle, N. J. The bacteriology of spleens in the preparation of the Laidlaw-Dunkin canine distemper prophylactic. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1933, 83: 618-26.—Verlinde, J. D. [Efficacy of distemper serum] Tsch. diergeneesk., 1937, 64: 621-3.—Woodward, O. B. Some experiences of the field distemper serum as a preventive and curative agent. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1935, 15: 376.—Wright, H. K. The development of an effective prophylactic for dog distemper. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1930, 76: 686-95.

— Virus.

Laidlaw, P. P., & Dunkin, G. W. Studies in dog-distemper; the nature of the virus. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1926, 39: 222-30.—Pyle, N. J., & Brown, R. M. The evaluation of canine distemper virus and antiserum. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1935, 87: 522-30.—Shoetensack, H. M. Pure cultivation of filtrable virus isolated from canine distemper; morphological and cultural features of *Asterococcus canis*, type I, n. sp. and *Asterococcus canis*, type II, n. sp. Kitasato Arch., 1936, 13: 175-84, 2 pl. — Studies concerning the relation between canine-distemper and *Asterococcus canis*, type II and III. Ibid., 269-80. — Pure cultivation of the filtrable virus isolated from canine distemper. Ibid., 1934, 11: 277-90, pl.—Virus (The) of canine distemper. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 1: 643.—Wharton, D. R. A., & Wharton, M. W. Canine distemper: the disease and the nature of the virus. Am. J. Hyg., 1934, 19: 189-216.

— in man.

Bryan, A. H. A canine distemper a danger to children. Vet. Med., Chic., 1928, 23: 496.—Lührs, E. Einige Bemerkungen zu den vergleichenden Untersuchungen über das Wesen der Grippe des Menschen, der sogenannten Brustseuche (Grippe) des Pferdes und der Staupen (Grippe) des Hundes von E. Bemelmans, Den Haag. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1933, 44: 213-27.—Nörr, J. Besteher. Zusammenhänge zwischen der Grippe des Menschen und der Staupen des Hundes? Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 455.—Schaaf, A. T. [Relation between the influenza-virus and Carré's virus (canine distemper)] Tsch. diergeneesk., 1935, 62: 635-7.

DISTICHIA.

See under Eyelash.

DISTILLATION.

See also names of substances distilled.

Dyck, W. J. D. van [Distillation and extraction] Ned. tsehr. natuurk., 1935, 2: 289-311.—Jaulmes, P. L'entraînement par la vapeur d'eau des corps volatils en solution. Bull. Soc. chim. France, 1937, 5. ser., 4: Mém., 157-72.—King, H. S. Fractional distillation: analysis of organic liquids. Proc. Nova Scot. Inst. Sc., 1933-34, 18: 272-5.—Naumann, H. N. Studies on vacuum evaporation and distillation. Biochem. J., Lond., 1935, 29: 994-7.—Simek, B. G., & Kassler, R. Analysis of small quantities of volatile material by determination of the vapor pressure and molecular weight during distillation. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1932, 54: 3962.—Stedman, D. F. Economy of time in laboratory distillation. Canad. J. Res., 1931, 5: 455-65.—Swietoslawski, W., & Ramotowski, E. Contribution to the study of the influence of the expansion of vapours on the efficiency of distillation. Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1937, ser. A, 131-9.—Winter, E. J. Basic principles of distillation. Chem. Metallurg. Engin., 1923, 28: 949.

— Methods and apparatus.

PEAKES, L. V., jr. An apparatus for micro-distillation. p.100-2. 8° [Wien] 1935.

Boiteux, R. L'alimentation continue des appareils distillatoires au moyen d'un siphon. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1930, 12: 241-3.—Coombs, H. I. An apparatus for distillation. Biochem. J., Lond., 1936, 30: 1586.—DeWitt, C. B. An improved distilling column. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1931, 17: 199.—Egloff, G., & Lowry, C. D. Distillation methods, ancient and modern. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1929, 21: 920-3.—Erdős, J., & Molnár, B. Dispositif pour appareil distillatoire. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1938, 8. ser., 28: 216-8.—Fränkel, S., & Mathis, H. Vorschläge zur Verbesserung der Einrichtung für die Hochvakuumdestillation. Biochem. Zschr., 1930, 226: 157-61.—Karamoy, J. E. [The Rimboe stiller] Meded. dienst volksgez.

Ned. Indië, 1936, 25: 274.—Klenk, E. Ein Apparat für die fraktionierte Vakuumdestillation kleiner Mengen hochsiedender Stoffgemische. Zschr. physiol. Chem., 1936, 242: 250-2.—Kober, S. Eine einfache Versuchsanordnung zur fraktionierten Destillation kleiner Substanzmengen im Hochvakuum. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, 232: 274-7.—Lapp, C. Dispositif pour la distillation automatique et sans danger de l'éther, de l'alcool, du chloroforme etc. sous pression réduite. J. pharm. chim. Par., 1930, 8, ser., 12: 498-502.—Morris, C. J. O. R. A still for concentration under reduced pressure. Biochem. J., Lond., 1933, 29: 567.—Pratt, F. H. An electric heater for a water still. Rev. Sc. Instrum., 1937, 8: 286.—Stempel, B. Einfache Methode zur Destillation unter stark vermindertem Druck. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1929, 267: 484-6.

DISTLER, Georg Thomas, 1905— *Trauma und Tuberkulose. 35p. 8°. Würzb., G. Grasser, 1930.

DISTOMATA.

See also *Cercaria*; *Trematoda*; also names of trematode families and genera as *Clonorchis*; *Echinostomatidae*; *Fascioloidea*; *Opisthorchiidae*; *Schistosomidae*, &c.; also in 3. ser. *Flukes*.

Bradley, B. Preliminary note on the occurrence of distome cercariae in *Limnaea brazieri* (Smith) Med. J. Australia, 1925, 1: 690.—Cordero, E. H., & Vogelsang, E. G. Distomum xenodontis n. sp.: nuevo trematode del intestino de *Xenodon merremi* (Wagler) de Jujuy. Bol. Inst. clin. quir., B. Air., 1928, 4: 630-41.—Dollfus, R. P. Qu'est-ce que *Distoma subflavum* Sonstino? Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1924, 17: 572-77. — Le point d'aboutissement des canaux collecteurs à la vessie chez les Distomes; son importance au point de vue systématique. Ann. parasit., Par., 1930, 8: 143-6.—Lutz, A. Zur Kenntnis des *Distoma tetracystis* Gastaldi und ähnlicher Formen, die fälschlich als *Agamodistomum* bezeichnet werden. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1933, 27: 50-60, 5 pl.—Stunkard, H. W. *Distomum lasium* Leidy, 1891, syn. *Cercariaeum lintoni* Miller and Northrup, 1926; the larval stage of *Zoëgonus rubellus*, Olsson, 1868, syn. *Z. mirus* Looss, 1901. Biol. Bull., 1938, 75: 308-34.

DISTOMATOSIS.

See also names of trematode families and genera; also names of infestation by specific trematodes as *Clonorchiosis*; *Liver*, *Distomatosis*, &c.

LEIPER, R. T., & INGLIS, V. A. Materials for a bibliography of the trematode infections of man. 53p. 8°. Lond., 1914.

Althausen, A. Y. [Cases of pseudotrematodosis in man] Vrach. delo, 1929, 12: 603-6.—Baishev, G. [Clinical picture of distomatosis in man] Klin. med., Moskva, 1928, 6: 1374-77.—Cawston, F. G. The treatment of fluke diseases. J. Trop. Med. Hyg., Lond., 1921, 24: 254. — South African fluke-carriers. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1927, 1: 309. — Some notes on the effect of desiccation upon molluscan disease-carriers. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverpool, 1927-28, 21: 35-8. — Trematode parasites among fishermen and the poisoning of Physopsis. Ibid., 1928-29, 22: 63-5.—Chandler, A. C. Control of fluke diseases by destruction of the intermediate host. J. Agr. Res., 1920-21, 20: 193-208.—Cilento, R. W. Trematode infestations in Northern Melanesia. Med. J. Australia, 1927, 2: Suppl., 400.—Cort, W. W. The aetiology and methods of control of the trematode diseases of the Orient. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1924, 2: 1-6.—Desage. Un cas de distomatose humaine Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3, ser., 1: 720-2.—Eberl, G. Meine Erfahrungen mit Filinoli-Buchner. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, 78: 103.—Guillon, A. Note sur le traitement des distomatoses par l'extrait éthéré de fougère mâle. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1926, 24: 593-5.—Henschen, F. [On certain trematode infections and their relation to etiology of tumor] Sven. läk. säll. hand., 1916, 42: 947-70.—Krause, J. Ein Fall von Distomatosis beim Menschen. Zbl. allg. Path., 1933, 57: 305-12.—Kulagin, S. M. [Eggs of the trematode in the intestinal tract in man] Russ. J. trop. med., 1929, 7: 131-6. Also Tr. Sezda bakt. epidem. san. vrach., 1929, 1: 168-75.—Manson-Bahr, P., & Mapleston, P. A. Fluke infections, intestinal. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Royleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 5: 320-33.—Negri, R. La calcioicnamide nella lotta contro la distomatosis. Profilassi, 1937, 10: 227-9.—Nicoll, W. A reference list of the Trematode parasites of man and the primates. Parasitology, Lond., 1927, 19: 338-51.—Panagia, A. Contributo alla patogenesi della distomatosis. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1933, 39: pt 2, 575-92.—Pfeuffer. Erfahrungen mit Distomal R in der Praxis. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 79: 311.—Plavtov, K. A. [Distomatosis among the population of Nakhichevan] Vest. mikrob., 1926, 5: 291-4.—Ruditzky, M. G. Zur Frage über die Entstehung des Leber- und Pankreas-krebses im Zusammenhang mit Distomatose. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1928, 27: 402-16.—Sommer. Meine Erfahrungen mit Distol. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 44: 6.—Sprehn, C. Helminthologische Bemerkungen zur Distomatose. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, 76: 1021; 1051.—Suga, Y. Beiträge

zur statistischen Kenntnis der Distomiasis. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1937, 49: 623.—Wagner, O. Hautallergie und Komplexbindungsreaktion bei Trematodeninfektionen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934-35, 84: 225-36.

— in animals.

See also *Trematoda*.

BAUMGART, W. [A. F.] *Ueber das Verhalten der Portallymphknoten bei der Distomatose des Rindes. 27p. 8°. Lpz., 1933.

SCHUMACHER, K. *Die Behandlung der Distomatose beim Schaf und Rind mit Distol und K27 Merk unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des diagnostischen Verfahren [Giessen] 44p. 8°. Paderborn, 1925.

Allen, J. A., & Wardle, R. A. Fluke disease in Northern Manitoba sledge dogs. Canad. J. Res., 1934, 10: 404-8, pl.—Bleck, L. de, & Baudet, E. A. R. F. [Carbon tetrachloride as a remedy in distomiasis of sheep] Tsch. diergeneesk., 1927, 54: 825-30. — [Hexachlor-ethane as a remedy in distomiasis in cattle] Ibid., 1928, 55: 429-35.—Bleck, L. de, & Heelsbergen, T. van. Trematoden als Ursache einer Entzündung des Eileiters und der Windeier. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, 31: 13-5.—De Gasperi, F., & Robotti, A. Focoli multipli di necrosi ischemica da occlusione di ramuscoli portali e reperti di jalino in fegato di pecora distomatosa. Clin. vet., Milano, 1935, 58: 101-9, 2 pl.—Holland, H. M. An outbreak of fluke disease in sheep. Vet. J., Lond., 1932, 88: 150.—Ilgen. Zur Statistik der Distomatose der Rinder und Schafe. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 44: 161.—McCooy, O. R. Seasonal fluctuation in the infestation of *Planorbis trivolvis* with larval trematodes. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1928-29, 15: 121-6.—Marotel. La distomose intestinale porcine. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 458.—Möbmaier, A. M. The route of infestation and the site of localization of lung-worms in mollusks. Science, 1934, 80: 229.—Newsom, I. E., & Stout, E. N. Proventriculitis in chickens due to flukes. Vet. Med., Chic., 1933, 28: 462.—Pinto, C. Hirudineos como hospedeiros intermediarios de trematodeos, infectados em condições naturais. Brasil med., 1920, 34: 824; 1921, 35: 3. Also repr.—Poisson, H. Note sur la distomatose des moutons de Madagascar. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, 22: 521-3.—Rubbiani, M. La distomatosis bovina in provincia di Modena. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1933, 14: 758-65.—Schmid, F. Akute Distomatose und junge Dasselarven bei einem Reh. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1938, 46: 257.—Stotchkik, J. Losses in cattle livers occasioned by flukes. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1927-28, 72: 650-2.—Stroh, G. Zur Distomatose beim Wild (Reh, Gemse, Hase, Rot- und Damwild) Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1930, 81: 385-9, pl.—Vianello, G. Il problema della distomatosis dei bovini in Lombardia; il trattamento della distomatosis dei bovini con l'esacloreto. Clin. vet., Milano, 1937, 60: 491-506, 4 pl.

DISTRACTION.

See also *Attention*.

Cason, H. The influence of attitude and distraction. J. Exp. Psychol., 1938, 22: 532-46.—Dulsky, S. G. What is a distractor? Psychol. Rev., 1932, 39: 590-2.—Syndromes (Les) endocrino-sympathiques des écoliers inattentifs. Rev. prat. biol., Par., 1936, 29: 111-3.—Trüb, H. M. Ueber Aufmerksamkeit und Auffassungsfähigkeit bei Gesunden und Kranken. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1918, 40: 385-433.—Weber, H. Untersuchungen über die Ablenkung der Aufmerksamkeiten. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1929, 71: 185-260.—Wenger, E. Experimentelle Untersuchungen der Aufmerksamkeit und Auffassung bei psychisch Kranken. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, 82: 362-84.

DISTRICHIASIS.

See under *Hair*.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Association for the Prevention of Tuberculosis. Triennial report. 1908-34.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Board of Public Welfare [formerly Board of Charities] Annual reports. 1918-24; 1926.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Central Dispensary and Emergency Hospital [organized 1871; Central Free Dispensary] Annual reports. 1.-29., 1871-1910; 1920-22; 1925-26.

Incomplete.

— Historical sketch. 1894.

— Review of the board of directors. 1903.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Central Dispensary and Emergency Hospital (Ladies Auxiliary Board) Annual report. 1902-3.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Children's Hospital [incorporated 1870] Annual reports. 1.-47., 1871-1923.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Columbia Hospital for Women and Lying-in Asylum [chartered 1866] Annual reports. 1876-1925.
Incomplete.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Commissioners. Annual report. Wash., 1911-23.
Incomplete.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Douglas Hospital. [Photostatic copies of cuttings concerning the Douglas Hospital, 205 I St., Washington, D. C.] Presented to the library by F. B. Watson, Brig. Gen. ret. U. S. Army, Sept. 1936.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Eastern Dispensary and Casualty Hospital [opened 1886] Reports [annual] 4., 1890-91; 9., 1896-97; 15., 1902-3.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Episcopal Eye, Ear, and Throat Hospital [incorporated 1897] Annual reports. 1.-37., 1897-1933.
Incomplete.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Freedman's Hospital. Annual reports of the surgeon in chief. 1872-84; 1886-

— Bulletin. v.1, 1934.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Garfield Memorial Hospital [*1882] Annual reports. 1.-[48.] 1882-1929.
Incomplete.

— Charter, by-laws and rules. 1901; 1908; 1915.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Georgetown University Hospital. Annual reports. 1.-[15.] 1899-1913.

DISTRICT of Columbia. George Washington University Hospital [formerly University Hospital (Columbian)] Annual reports. 1.-6., 1899-1904.
— Reports. 1913-17.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Health Department. Weekly statistical statement. Wash., 1874-
Incomplete.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Health Department. Food Inspection Service. Milk reports. Wash., 1921-

DISTRICT of Columbia. Homœopathic Free Dispensary (Association) [organized Nov. 1882] Annual reports. 1.-6., 1882-88.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Lutheran Eye, Ear, and Throat Infirmary. Annual report. 2.-13., 1891-1902.
Incomplete.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Medical Society. Erection and dedication of the home (1916-21) 47p. 8°. Wash., 1922.

— Program of the annual meeting. 4p. 8°. Wash., 1930.

— The same. 4p. 8°. Wash., 1932.

— Bulletin. Wash., v.1-8, 1924-31.

— Constitution and by-laws. Wash., 1924; 1927.

— List of members. Wash., 1916; 1924.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Providence Hospital [established 1862] Annual reports. 1., 1861; 19.-48., 1883-1915; 1923.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Public Library. Annual report of the board of trustees. 3., 1899-
Incomplete.

— Bulletin. No. 2, 1930-

DISTRICT of Columbia. S. Elizabeth's Hospital [formerly Government Hospital for the Insane; *1855] Annual reports of the board of visitors and superintendent. 1., 1856-

— Sun dial. v.1, Nos. 2-5, 1917-18.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Sibley Memorial Hospital (a department of the Lucy Webb Hayes Training School) Annual reports 1.-[20.] 1901-20.

Incomplete.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Tuberculosis Hospital. Annual reports. 1909-17; 1919-20.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Washington Asylum. Report of ... 1902-3.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Washington Home for Incurables. Annual and biennial report. 1.-20., 1889-1910/11.

Incomplete.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Washington Hospital for Foundlings [incorporated 1870] Act of incorporation and by-laws. 1883.

— Annual reports. 1.-19., 1886-1905.

15., 1901 report missing.

— Charter, by-laws, rules, &c. 1887.

DISTRICT of Columbia. Woman's Evening Clinic [incorporated 1913] Yearbook. 1916.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

See also Washington, D. C.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA. Boyd's directory. Wash., 1860-

— **HEALTH DEPARTMENT.** Annual reports of the health officer to the commissioners of the District of Columbia. v.1, 1849-
Incomplete.

— Sanitary condition of charitable institutions. Feb. 3, 1898. 16p. 8°. [Wash., 1898]

— Memoranda of interest to physicians. 1 l. 8° [Wash., 1901]

KOBER, G. M. Charitable and reformatory institutions in the District of Columbia; history and development [etc.] 375p. 8° Wash., 1927.

Clarke, W. Health agencies in the District of Columbia. Nation's Health, Chic., 1923, 5: 67.—Specific versus symptomatic treatment for the local health situation. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1936, 5: 80-2.

DITGES, Ernst, 1906- *Die rektale Avertinbasinarkose in der Gynaekologie [Münster] 25p. 8°. Quakenbrück, R. Kleinert, 1934.

DITMARS, Raymond Lee, 1876- Snakes of the world. xi, 207p. 42 pl. roy. 8°. N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1931.

— The book of living reptiles. 64p. illust. roy. 8°. Lond., G. G. Harrap & Co. [1936]

Di TOMMASI, Emilio, 1874-1932.

Necrologio. Riv. idr. clim., 1932, 43: 315.

DITSCH, Franz. *Ueber Lipogranulomatose beziehungsweise Oelcystenbildung. 31p. 8°. Erlangen, K. Döres, 1932.

DITSCHKE, Walter, 1901- *Soll die Schulzahnpflege durch hauptamtlich tätige oder durch nebenamtlich beschäftigte Schulzahnärzte ausgeübt werden? 31p. 8°. Berl., E. Ebering, 1927.

DITTERT, Josef, 1905- *Leukoplakie und leukoplakieähnliche Veränderungen der Mundschleimhaut bei gleichzeitig bestehender Psoriasis [Münster] 18p. 8°. Wipperfürth (Rhld.) P. Hahnen & Co., 1933.

DITTLER, Helmut, 1913- *Zur Photographie von Lumineszenz-Erscheinungen an der menschlichen Haut [Berlin] 25p. 8°. Königsb., Pr., J. Raabe, 1937.

DITTLER, Rudolf, 1881- Methoden der Untersuchung der elastischen Eigenschaften des Muskels mit Einschluss der Myographie. p.1-52. 8°. Berl., 1936.

In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden) Berl., 1936, 5: pt 5 A, 1-52.

See also **Broemser**, Philipp, **Dittler**, R. [et al.] Allgemeine Methoden. 718p. 8°. Berl., 1930. Also **Schenk**, F., & **Gürber**, A. Leitfaden der Physiologie des Menschen [&c.] 25. Aufl. 309p. 8°. Stuttg., 1930. Also editor of Handwörterbuch der Naturwissenschaften. 2. Aufl. 11v. roy. 8°. Jena, 1931-35. Sachregister. 242p. 8°. Jena, 1935.

— & **EBRECKE**, U. [et al.] Receptionsorgane II, Photoreceptoren. x, 741p. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1929.

Forms pt 1, v.12, Handb. norm. path. Physiol. (A. Bethe) 1929.

DITTMANN, Arnulf, 1908— *Beitrag zum Glioma retinae. 24p. 8°. Heidelb., F. Schultze, 1933.

DITTMANN, Otto, 1907— *Zur Morphologie und Biologie des sogenannten Schizosaccharomyces hominis Benedek. p.1925-32. 8°. Lpz., 1932.

Also Derm. Wschr., 1932, 93:

DITTMAR, Carl, 1894— *Beiträge zur pharmakologischen Wertbestimmung von Akonitpräparaten. 15p. 8°. Würz., G. Grasser, 1932.

DITTMAR, Friedrich [Wilhelm] 1906— *Behandlungsergebnisse bei der tabischen Opticusatrophie [Leipzig] 26p. 8°. Zeulenroda-Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1934.

DITTMAR, Julia, 1887— *Ein Fall von Verschluss der Vena cava superior [Erlangen] 35p. 8°. Bayreuth, L. Ellwanger, 1913.

DITTMAR, Kurt, 1901— *Uterustampnade post partum (auf Grund des Materials der Leipziger Frauenklinik von 1905-24) [Auszug] 8p. 8°. Lpz., E. Lehmann, 1925.

DITTMAR [Rudolf Louis] Gerhard, 1908— *Ergebnisse der Bluttransfusion in der Geburtshilfe und Gynäkologie dargestellt an Hand der seit dem 18. 6. 1928 an der Universitäts-Frauenklinik Leipzig ausgeführten Bluttransfusionen. 71p. 8°. Lpz., H. & L. Behrendorf, 1934.

DITTMER, Margarete, 1880— *Ueber Karzinometastasen im Douglas. 54p. 8°. Bonn, H. Trapp, 1916.

DITTON, Martha, 1902— *Die Bedeutung der Frauen bei der Entwicklung der Geburtshilfe. 40p. 8°. Münch. [1930]

DITTRICH [August Max] Bruno, 1889— *Tintinstiftverletzungen des Auges. 26p. 8°. Berl., H. Blanke, 1917.

DITTRICH, Erich, 1898— *Ueber die schwarze Haarzunge. 24p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

DITTRICH, Franz, 1815-59.

NITZSCHE, O. Franz von Dittich, 1815-59, pathol. Anatom in Prag und Kliniker in Erlangen. 259p. 8°. Münch., 1937.

DITTRICH [Friedrich Karl] Gerhard, 1894— *Ueber die Behandlung der in Flexions- und Adduktionsstellung ausgeheilten Coxitis. 8p. 8°. [Lpz., R. Voigtländer] 1922.

DITTRICH [Friedrich] Paul, 1905— *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die analgetische Breite verschiedener Antipyretica bei Kombination mit Sulfolal [Halle] p.716-26. 8°. Berl., F. C. W. Vogel, 1931.

Also Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1931, 162:

DITTRICH, Herbert [Alfred Waldemar] 1904— *Körpermass-Studien an Breslauer Knaben und Mädchen höherer Lehranstalten. 24p. 8°. Bresl., 1929.

DITTRICH, Ottmar, 1865—

See Fröschels, Emil, Dittich, Ottmar, & Wilhelm, Ilka. Psychological elements in speech. 270p. 8°. Bost., 1932.

DITTRICH, Otto, 1893—

See Birnbaum, G., Boeminghaus, H., Dittich, O. [et al.] Gonorrhoe [&c.] 383p. 8°. Berl., 1930.

DITTRICH, Paul, 1859-1936. Lehrbuch der gerichtlichen Medizin für Aerzte und Juristen. 2. Aufl. iv, 300p. sm. 4°. Lpz., A. Haase, 1921. For biography see Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1936, 26: H. 4, p. 1-11 (A. M. Marx)

DITTRICH, Rudolf, 1887— Die Atembewegungen der Norm und Fehlform. xii, 240p. roy. 8°. Stuttg., F. Enke, 1937.

Formis Beilh. Zschr. Orthop., v.65, 1937.

DITTRICH, Wolfgang [Adolf Karl Otto] 1909— *Ueber Veränderungen der Knochen bei experimenteller chronischer Fluornatriumvergiftung. p.319-30. 8°. Lpz., 1932. Also Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, 168:

DITZ, Herbert, 1909— *Ueber einen Fall von Pemphigus conjunctivae [Würzburg] 21p. 8°. Bruchsal-B., J. Kruse & Sohn, 1934.

DIURESIS [including uropoiesis]

See also Body fluid; Dehydration; Diuretic; Kidney, Physiology; Metabolism; Mineral, Metabolism; Urine; Water, Metabolism; also in 3. ser. Urine, Secretion.

JANY, G. *L'élimination de l'eau dans la pratique courante. 109p. 8°. Par., 1932.

Buckley, C. W., **Race**, J. [et al.] Discussion on diuresis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923-24, 17: sect. baln. clim., 11-23.—**Chabanier**, H., **Lobo-Onell**, C. [et al.] Contribution à l'étude des diurèses aqueuse et saline. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1929, 8: 267-311. Also J. urol. mcd., Par., 1929, 28: 359-403.—**Daniel**, I. [Studies on diuresis] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1925, 14: 745-62.—**Fleckseider**, R. Klinik der Diurese. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: Sonderb., H. 15, 1-14.—**Litzner**, S., **Bernheim**, E., & **Schlayer**, C. R. Studien über Diurese beim Menschen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1924, 98: 1-20.—**Müller**, F. Diuresis und Diuretika. Zschr. Urol., 1923, 17: Beih., 51-6.—**Nonnenbruch**, W. Ueber Diuresis. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1924, 26: 119-206.—**Diuresis**. Klin. Fortbild., 1933, 1: 697-764.—**Ravasin**, G. Ricerche sulla diuresi. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1932-33, 31: 219.—**Schlayer**, C. R. Ueber Diuresis und Diuretika. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1923, 14: H. 4, 1-14.—**Strauss**, H. Ueber Diuresis. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1922, 34. Kongr., 297-303.—**Stuber**, B., & **Nathansohn**, A. Diuresis- und Diuretika-studien. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1925, 146: 47; 145: 283.—**Veil**, W. H. Ueber Diuresis. Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 1609-14.

Experiments and research methods.

See also Diuretic, Examination.

BRAKHAGE, G. *Untersuchungen über Diuresehemmung bei der weissen Maus [Leipzig] 24p. 8°. Zeulenroda i. Thür., 1933.

PORAK, R. La diuresis; une nouvelle méthode d'exploration. 241p. 12°. Par., 1926.

Bonsmann, M. R. Zur Technik der Duodenalsondierung und der Diureseveruche beim Hunde. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, 156: 131-44.—**Brakhage**, G., & **Klemm**, E. Diureseveruche an der Maus. Ibid., 1933-34, 174: 453; 1934, 175: 322; 328.—**Bua**, F., & **Asinelli**, C. Ricerche sull'azione singola e combinata di due interventi ad effetto antagonista sulla diuresi. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1935, 59: 811-46.—**Dragstedt**, C. A., & **Dragstedt**, L. R. A method for studying the secretion of urine in experimental animals. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1927-28, 13: 688.—**Farkas**, G., & **Sellei**, C. [Experimental research work on the mechanism of function of the kidneys] Magy. orv. arch., 1931, 32: 128-33.—**Hecht**, A. F. Diureseveruche an gesunden Kindern unter Einhaltung einer bestimmten Ernährungskonzentration. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1923, 36: 449.—**Höber**, R. Neue Versuche zur Physiologie der Harnbildung. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 673-6.—**Marcos Zaldúa**, C. Contribución al estudio experimental de la diuresis. Progr. clin., Madr., 1930, 38: 901; 1931, 39: 28.—**Mozolowski**, W. [New experimental research on renal secretion] Polska gaz. lek., 1932, 11: 913-6.—**Ozorio de Almeida**, A. L'anastomose urétéro-veineuse, nouvelle technique pour l'étude de certaines fonctions du rein. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 96: 383.—**Rejsek**, J. [Experimental studies on the physiology and pathology of kidneys to excretion] Sborn. lék., 1928, 30: 169-278.—**Rioch**, D. M. Experiments on water and salt diuresis. Arch. Int. M., 1927, 40: 743-56.—**Taft**, C. H., jr. Use of the new born mouse in the study of kidney function. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1931, 28: 918.—**Winton**, F. R. Simultaneous recording on a smoked drum of (1) the conductivity and (2) rate of flow of urine, and (3) the arterial blood flow through the isolated mammalian kidney. J. Physiol., Lond., 1936, 87: Proc. 65.

Measurement.

See also Kidney, Function: Tests.

Barker, N. W., & **Snell**, A. M. The Congo-red test with special reference to excretion of the dye in the urine. J. Lab.

Clin. M., 1930-31, 16: 262-70.—Busacca, A. Di una semplificazione del calcolo della escrezione oraria delle sostanze disciolte nell'urina (débit) Arch. farm. sper., 1935, 59: 140-4.—**Castaigne, J., & Chaumerliac, J.** Epreuve de la densimétrie urinaire associée à la diurèse provoquée. J. méd. fr., 1932, 21: 384-95.—**Cipriani, C., Dominici, G., & Ferrero, A.** La misura della massa totale del sangue applicata allo studio della diuresi. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, 2: 97-9.—**Ehrlich, W. E., Bartol, G. M., & Wolf, R. E.** The excretion of cyanol, azofuchsins I and water by the kidneys of rabbits. J. Exp. M., 1938, 67: 749-67. Also repr.—**Ekehorn, G.** Die Bedeutung der Untersuchungen über die renalen Ausschwemmungsgrade der Farbstoffe. Virchows Arch., 1935, 295: 256-89.—**Farkas, G., Györgyi, G., & Németh, L.** Studien über die Ausscheidung der Triphenylmethansulfonfarbstoffe und Carbinole mit dem Harn. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, 187: 363-8.—**Garnier, C.** Recherches histophysiologiques sur l'élimination du bleu de méthylène par le rein. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1903, 78: 772-7.—**Hamada, T., & Ishida, K.** Das Verhalten der Sekretionseinheit der Niere bei der Farbstoffausscheidung (Beobachtung in vivo) Acta Derm., Kyoto, 1929, 13: 442.—**Lesné, E., Hazard, R.** [et al.] Parallélisme entre la diurèse normale ou provoquée et l'élimination de la phénolsulfonephthaléine injectée par la voie pleurale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 111: 377-80.—**Mainzer, F.** Der Voldhardsche Wasserversuch bei hoher Aussentemperatur. Zschr. klin. Med., 1935, 128: 644-8.—**Oliver, J., & Shevsky, E.** A comparison of the manner of excretion of neutral red and phenol red by the frog's kidney. J. Exp. M., 1929, 50: 15-29.—
The relation of particle size to mechanism of dye excretion by the kidney. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, 93: 363-77.—**Porak, R.** Le test de la diurèse. Rev. méd., Par., 1925, 42: 753-63.—**Shannon, J. A.** The excretion of phenol red by the dog. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 113: 602-10.—**Sheehan, H. L., & Southworth, H.** The renal elimination of phenol red. J. Physiol., Lond., 1934, 82: 438-58.—**Sienkiewicz, E. M.** Berechnung des polyurischen und Konzentrationskoeffizienten. Zschr. Urol., 1929, 23: 5-15.—**Takeda, K.** Über die Filtration und Rückresorption des Trypanblaus bei gesunder und pathologischer Krötennieren. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1935, 27: 38-64.—**Tareev, E., & Vlados, M.** [Tests of water-diuresis; Voldhard's method of determining diuresis in extrarenal diseases] Russ. klin., 1927, 8: 501-11.

— Measurement: Blood plasma clearance tests.

See also under names of substances used as Creatine, Clearance; Urea, Clearance, &c.

Cope, C. L. The excretion of non-metabolized sugars by the mammalian kidney. J. Physiol., Lond., 1933, 80: 238-52.—**Davenport, L. F., Fulton, M. N.** [et al.] The creatinine clearance as a measure of glomerular filtration in dogs with particular reference to the effect of diuretic drugs. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, 108: 99-106.—**Descombes, E.** Die Ausscheidung von Kreatinin und Farbstoffen bei Diuresen unter möglichst physiologischen Bedingungen. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, 246: 59-86.—**Forster, R. P.** Xylose, inulin, and creatinine clearance in the normal frog. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1938, 38: 258-60.—**Hemingway, A.** The elimination of xylose, creatinine and urea by the perfused mammalian kidney. J. Physiol., Lond., 1935, 84: 458-68.—**Iversen, P., & Bjering, T.** [Is creatine clearance an indication of filtrations through the glomeruli?] Hospitals-tidende, 1935, 78: 903-11.—**Johnston, R. L.** A study of the blood-urea clearances with relation to diuresis in normal and nephritic animals. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1929-30, 15: 943-52.—**Jolliffe, N., & Smith, H. W.** The excretion of urine in the dog; the urea and creatinine clearances on a mixed diet. Am. J. Physiol., 1931, 98: 572-7.—
— & **Shannon, J. A.** The use of non-metabolized sugars in the measurement of the glomerular filtrate. Ibid., 1932, 100: 301-12.—
The excretion of urine in the dog; the effects of xylose and sucrose upon the glomerular and urea clearances. Ibid., 101: 639.—**Kaplan, B. I., & Smith, H. W.** The excretion of inulin, creatinine, xylose and urea in the rabbit. Ibid., 1935, 113: 75: 354.—**Kay, W. W., & Sheehan, H. L.** The renal elimination of injected urea and creatinine. J. Physiol., Lond., 1933, 79: 359-415.—**Keith, N. M., Power, M. H., & Peterson, R. D.** The renal excretion of sucrose, xylose, urea and inorganic sulphates in normal man; comparison of simultaneous clearances. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, 108: 221-8.—**Shannon, J. A.** Excretion of urea and creatinine in the dog in relation to rate of urine formation. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935-36, 33: 474-6.—
The excretion of inulin and creatinine at low urine flows by the normal dog. Am. J. Physiol., 1935-36, 114: 362-5.—
Excretion of urea and creatinine in the dog in relation to rate of urine formation. Ibid., 1936, 116: 141.—
Excretion of inulin, creatinine, xylose and urea in the sheep. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937-38, 37: 379.—**Shoji, T., & Takeda, K.** Durchlässigkeit der Nierenepithelien für Kreatinin bei gesunder und pathologischer Krötennieren. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1935, 26: 592-602.—**Summerville, W. W., Hanzal, R. F., & Goldblatt, H.** Urea clearance in normal dogs. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, 102: 1.—**Van Slyke, D. D., Hiller, A., & Miller, B. F.** The clearance, extraction percentage and estimated filtration of sodium ferrocyanide in the mammalian kidney; comparison with insulin, creatinine and urea. Ibid., 1935, 113: 611-28.—**White, H. L., & Monaghan, B.** A comparison of the clearances of various urinary constituents. Ibid., 1933 104: 412-22.

Mechanism [and regulation]

CUSHNY, A. R. The secretion of the urine. 288p. 8°. Lond., 1926.

PÜTTER, A. Die Sekretionsmechanismen der Niere. 235p. 8°. Berl., 1929.

Ambard, L. Des processus élémentaires de la sécrétion rénale. Médecine, Par., 1930, 11: 209-13.—**Asher, L.** Die Harnabsonderung in ihrer Abhängigkeit von physiologischen Faktoren. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, 59: 1-4.—**Brunner, C.** Untersuchungen über den Mechanismus der Harnabsonderung am Menschen. Biochem. Zschr., 1932, 253: 119.—**Chabanier, H., Lobo-Onell, C., & Lélou, E.** Etudes sur les diurèses aqueuses et salines; essai sur le mécanisme de l'élimination de l'eau. J. physiol. path. gén., 1930, 28: 841-53, 6 ch.—**Chukicheva, M.** Zur Frage des Mechanismus der Wasserausscheidung durch die Nieren. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1929, 223: 290-300.—**Conway, E. J., Moriarty, M., & O'Connor, J. M.** Ueber die Umkehrbarkeit der Konzentrationsvorgänge bei der Harnbildung. Ibid., 1932-33, 231: 280-98.—**Dubois, C.** Excrétion de l'urine. In Traité physiol. norm. path. (Roger, G. H., & Binet, L.) Par., 1928, 3: 701-35.—**Ekehorn, G.** Einige allgemeine Bemerkungen zu den verschiedenen Auffassungen über die Grundzüge der Nierenfunktion. Virchows Arch., 1932, 286: 409.—**Ferre.** Consideraciones sobre la diuresis. Siglo méd., 1926, 78: 209.—**Frey, E.** Die Harnbildung im Vergleich zur Lymphbildung. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 289-94.—**Galehr, O., & Ito, T.** Ein experimenteller Nachweis der Bildung giftiger Harnsubstanzen in der Niere. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1927, 55: 115-31.—**Gérard, P.** La formation de l'urine chez les vertébrés. Bull. Ass. fr. avance. sc., 1933, 59-62.—**Ghiron, M.** Fattori renali della diuresi. Riforma med., 1928, 44: 1415-20.—**Heymann, P.** Einige Bemerkungen zu Diuresenfragen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 435.—**Jacobi, C., & Loeffler, L.** Weitere Beiträge zur Methode der Durchblutung isolierter überlebender Organe; Untersuchungen über die Mechanik der Harnsekretion an der überlebenden, künstlich durchbluteten Niere. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, 136: 300-30.—**Lamy, H., & Mayer, A.** Expériences sur la sélection rénale; sélection négative du chlorure de sodium; sélection positive du glucose. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1905, 20: 192-4.—**MacNider, W. D.** Urine formation. In Pract. Libr. M. & S., 1932, 1: 965-80.—
A partial survey of investigations concerned with the formation of urine accompanied by certain deductions of a biological order. Diplomat, 1937, 9: 7-14.—**Mitamura, T.** Ueber den Mechanismus der Nierensekretion. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1935, 15: 3-7, 7 pl.—**Newton, W. H.** Secretion of urine. In Recent Advance. Physiol. (W. H. Newton) 5. ed., Lond., 1936, 377-437.—**Pembrey, M. S.** The process of excretion in the kidney; an account of the work of E. H. Starling and his pupils. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1927, 77: 343-53.—**Perelman, L. R.** [Renal filtration and glycemial] Med. biol. J., Moskva, 1927, 3: 79-90.—**Schwarz, E.** Consideraciones biológicas sobre la estructura y la función del riñón. Siglo méd., 1932, 90: 480-4.—**Walker, B. S., & Rowe, A. W.** Some factors governing renal function. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1926-27, 24: 279-82.—**White, H. L., & Clark, S. L.** Further evidence on the relation of the filtration process to diuresis. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, 78: No. 30, 201-5.—**Winton, F. R.** The rate of production of glomerular fluid compatible with the changes of blood flow and blood viscosity with arterial pressure in the dog's kidney. Sunti Congr. internaz. fisiol., 1932, 14. Congr., 264.

Mechanism: Cardiovascular factors.

See also Blood pressure, Regulation.

Achard, C., & Léper, M. L'eau dans l'organisme après la ligature du péricule des reins. Arch. méd. exp., Par., 1903, 15: 63-82.—**Adolph, E. F.** The circulatory conditions required for urine formation. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 113: 1.—
Control of urine formation in the frog by the renal circulation. Ibid., 1936, 117: 366-79.—**Ambard, L. A.** Dans quelle mesure la diurèse aqueuse dépend-elle de la tension artérielle? Paris méd., 1923, 47: 509-13.—
Variations de la pression artérielle et de la diurèse aqueuse en clinique. Rev. méd. fr., 1925, 6: 87-90.—**Brings, L., & Molitor, H.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen onkometrisch verzeichneten Grössenänderungen der Niere und Diuresis; nach Versuchen an der verlagerten Niere. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1931, 159: 710-23.—**Buccianti, E., & Levi, P.** Sui rapporti fra sangue arterioso e diuresi, quali si manifestano negli individui normali e ipertesi; nella prova dell'adrenalin. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, 7: 1309-12. Also Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1933, 4: 108-19.—**Eismayer, G., & Lauenstein, D.** Ueber das Verhalten des Kreislaufs während einer Wasserdurese. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1932-33, 169: 459-66.—**Fehér, S.** Salyrgiandurese und zirkulierende Blutmenge. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 964.—**Groák, B.** Venöser Blutdruck und Diuresis. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1934-35, 177: 407-9.—**Hungerland, H.** Aenderung der Harnzusammensetzung nach Abklemmung der Arteriae carotis communes. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1934, 176: 306-25.—**Ito, T.** Experimentelle und klinische Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussung des Glomerulusfiltrates sowie der Kreatininausscheidung durch die Niere durch Aenderungen arteriellen Blutdrucks. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1936, 29: 477-98.—**Lassen, H. C. A., & Husfeldt, E.** Kidney function and blood pressure. J. Clin. Invest., 1934, 13: 263-78.—**Levi, P., &**

Buccianti, E. Sui rapporti fra sangue arterioso e diuresi, quale si manifestano negli individui normali ed ipertesi; nella prova dell'acqua. *Bull. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1932, 7: 1305-8. Also *Fisiol.* & med., Roma, 1933, 4: 96-107.—**Medes, G., & Bellis, C. J.** The effect of altering renal blood pressure on glomerular filtration. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1934, 107: 227-9.—**Schloss, A.** Salyrgandiurese und Nierendurchblutung. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1930, 152: 27-33.—**Schretzenmayr, A.** Ueber kreislaufregulatorische Vorgänge bei der Nierentätigkeit. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1933-34, 92: 367-81.—**Sestini.** Di un probabile meccanismo di regolazione renale; derivazione collaterale dell'A. afferente. *Atti Accad. fisior.* Siena, 1933, 11. ser., 6: 17.—**Walker, A. M., Schmidt, C. F.** [et al.] Renal blood flow of unanesthetized rabbits and dogs in diuresis and antidiuresis. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1937, 118: 95-110.

Mechanism: Extrarenal factors.

See also **Intestine, Physiology; Lung, Physiology; Perspiration; Tissue, Physiology, &c.**

BAUMGÄRTNER, C. Ueber das durch Haut und Lungen ausgeschiedene Wasser und seine klinische Bestimmung. 48p. 8°. [Basel] 1920.

Czike, A. Wasserausscheidung durch die Atmung. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1931, 78: 803-25. — Die renale und extrarenale Wasserausscheidung beim Gesunden. *Ibid.*, 1934, 94: 252-8.—**Daniel, I., & Papazian, R.** Contribution à l'étude de l'élimination extrarénale de l'eau à l'état normal. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 106: 417. — Contribution à l'étude de l'élimination extrarénale de l'eau à l'état pathologique. *Ibid.*, 1931, 106: 419.—**Danielopolu, D.** [On visceral diuresis] *Rev. st. med. Bucur.*, 1925, 14: 129-38.—**Ferrannini, L.** I fattori extrarenali della diuresi. *Med. ital.*, 1928, 9: 531-40. Also *Riforma med.*, 1928, 44: 1414.—**Hecht, A. F.** Zur Kenntnis der extrarenalen, insbesondere pulmonalen Wasserausscheidung. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1924, 33: 192-205.—**Heller, H.** Extrarenale Wasserausscheidung; Wasserhaushalt. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 7: 2146-8. — Die extrarenale Wasserausscheidung beim Menschen. *Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh.*, 1929, 36: 663-751. Also *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1929, 64: 1-74. — Ueber die Wasserabgabe der Frosgewebe durch Austrocknung und ihre Abhängigkeit vom Nervensystem. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1930, 157: 286-97.

— Kritische Betrachtungen über autochthone Wasserbildung und negative Perspiration insensibilis nebst Bemerkungen über Theorie und Praxis der indirekten Bestimmung der extrarenalen Wasserausscheidung. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1930, 114: 315-39. — **Natanson, H.** Der Einfluss der aufrechten Körperhaltung auf die extrarenale Wasserausscheidung. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1929, 65: 733-73. Also *Klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 8: 873-6.—**Heller, H., & Schwarz, A.** Extrarenale Wasserausscheidung und Stoffwechsel; die Verhältnisse beim Grundumsatz. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1930, 70: 760-809.

— Die Verhältnisse bei Umsatzsteigerungen. *Ibid.*, 71: 416-64.—**Hernández Loches.** Ensayo sobre la teoría de los cuerpos límites (threshold bodies) y el origen extra-renal de las variaciones de los diéteses. *Vida nueva, Habana*, 1929, 23: 329-43.—**Hessel, G.** Untersuchungen über die Ausscheidung harnfähiger Stoffe in den Magendarmkanal bei nephrektomierten Hunden; ein Beitrag zur Frage der sogenannten vikariierenden Sekretion. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1933, 91: 267-73. — **Pekelis, E., & Meltzer, H.** Ein Beitrag zur Frage der sogenannten vikariierenden Sekretion; die Magensaftsekretion bei nephrektomierten Tieren. *Ibid.*, 274-306.

— Ein Beitrag zur Frage der sogenannten vikariierenden Sekretion; die Gallensekretion bei nephrektomierten Tieren. *Ibid.*, 307-24.—**Hicks, C. S.** Extrarenal factors in diuresis. *Med. J. Australia*, 1931, 2: 810-3.—**Koch, W.** Perspiration und Diurese. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 15: 1266-8.—**Levine, S. Z., & Wilson, J. R.** Respiratory metabolism in infancy and in childhood; elimination of water through the skin and respiratory passages of infants. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1928, 35: 54-60.—**Madon, V. F., & Rowinski, P.** L'eliminazione dell'acqua per i polmoni e per la cute nei lattanti. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1930, 21: pt 2, 271-3.—**Mayer, A., & Nichita, G.** L'eau émise par vaporisation et ses rapports avec les échanges respiratoires; le rapport H₂O/O₂; étude sur le lapin. *Ann. physiol.*, Par., 1929, 5: 774-841. Also *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1929, 189: 869.—**Muggia, A.** Diuresi dei tessuti e diuresi dei reni. *Riforma med.*, 1924, 40: 1153-6.—**Pasteau & Bon.** Suppléance cutanée de la fonction rénale. *J. urol. méd.*, Par., 1933, 36: 183-6.—**Shindoh, N.** Studien über extrarenale Wasserausscheidung; Betrachtungen an Oedemkranken nebst einem Beitrag über die Wirkung der Diuretica auf den unmerklichen Gewichtsverlust. *Okajima igakkai zasshi*, 1930, 42: 1731.—**Siebeck, R., & Borkowski, J.** Ueber die Wasserausscheidung durch die Lungen und ihre Beziehung zum Wasserhaushalt des Körpers. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1919, 131: 55-61.

Mechanism: Humoral factor.

See also **Blood chemistry and its subdivisions; Diuresis, Water intake; Water, Metabolism.**

TORREGROSSA, V. *Estudo experimental sobre o valor diuretico do soro renal. 70p. 8°. S. Paulo, 1931.

Cottet, J. Remarques sur l'importance du rôle de l'eau dans la sécrétion rénale. *Presse méd.*, 1935, 43: 402.—**Evans, W. A.**

jr., & Gibson, J. G., 2nd. The blood volume in diuresis; a study employing the colloidal blood dye T-1824 in dogs rendered edematous by plasmapheresis. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1937, 118: 251-9.—**Farkas, G.** Studien über Nierenphysiologie; über Diurese und Blutbeschaffenheit. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1932, 230: 76-93.—**Freudenberg, E.** Einfluss der Ionen auf die Diurese beim Säugling. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1925, 39: 608-12.—**Gamble, P. L., Putnam, M. C., & McKhann, C. F.** The optimal water requirement in renal function; measurements of water drinking by rats according to increments of urea and of several salts in the food. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1929, 88: 571-80.—**Goldberger, J.** Der Einfluss des Mineralstoffwechsels auf die renale Säure-Basenausscheidung. *Zschr. Urol.*, 1933, 27: 109-12.—**Govaerts, P., & Cambier, M. P.** Recherches sur la composition du sang artériel au cours de la diurese par l'eau chez l'homme. *Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique*, 1930, 5. ser., 10: 522-39, ch. — Variations de la teneur du sang artériel en protéines et en sels dissous au cours de la diurese par l'eau chez l'homme. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 103: 940-2.—**Hartwich, A.** Ueber die Beziehungen des Blutkohlensäurepiegels zur Diurese. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1926, 167: 329-42.—**Heller, H., & Smirk, F. H.** Studies concerning the alimentary absorption of water and tissue hydration in relation to diuresis. *J. Physiol.*, Lond., 1932, 76: 1; 283.—**Hicks, C. S., & Smirk, F. H.** Die Beziehungen zwischen Diurese und Blutkonzentration unter dem Einfluss von Chloreten und Morphium. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1930, 156: 105-16.—**Kempmann, W.** Elektrolyte und Wasserhaushalt; Beziehungen der Elektrolyte, insbesondere der Kationen Na, K und Ca, zu Wasserbindung und -abgabe. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1929, 25: 1862-6.—**Moerkhaus, W. J.** Kidney function and its relation to blood chemistry. *Indianapolis M. J.*, 1930, 33: 19-26.—**Pellegrini, G.** I rapporti fra l'idremia e la diuresi nei soggetti normali e nei soggetti edematosi. *Boll. Soc. med. chir.*, Pavia, 1930, 44: 583-7. — Studio clinico di alcune modificazioni del sangue e della diuresi dopo introduzione di acqua nell'organismo; i rapporti fra idremia e diuresi. *Arch. pat., Bologna*, 1930-31, 10: 375-425, 3 ch.—**Pisani, L.** Equilibrio acido-basico del sangue e funzione renale. *Rass. clin. ter.*, 1932, 31: 202-36.—**Raab, W.** Beziehungen zwischen Diurese und Wassergehalt des Blutes (unter Einwirkung von Pituitrin, Salyrgan und Harnstoff) *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 75: 2207.—**Rachmilewitz, M.** The effect of rapid loss of blood on the secretion of water by the kidneys. In *Contr. med. sc. Libman Annivers.*, Vol., 1932, 3: 959-64.—**Riesen, W.** Der Elektrolytaustausch zwischen Gewebe und Blut unter dem Einfluss der spezifischen Diuretica, ein Beitrag zur Lehre von der Diurese. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1930, 226: 441-56.—**Smirk, F. H.** Changes in the blood composition of unanaesthetized rabbits following the ingestion of water and saline; with special reference to the distribution of fluid between plasma and corpuscles and to the relationship between blood composition and diuresis. *J. Physiol.*, Lond., 1932, 75: 81-98. — The rate of water absorption in man and the relationship of the water load in tissues to diuresis. *Ibid.*, 1933, 78: 113-26.—**Tiffeneau, M., Lévy, J., & Broun, D.** Influence des variations de la réserve alcaline et du p_a sanguin sur la diurese provoquée par l'extrait posthypophysaire et par la théobromine. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 61: 1176-80. Also in *Festschr. Emil Bürgi*, Basel, 1932, 367.—**Vollmer, H., & Serebrijski, J.** Ueber den Einfluss einiger biologisch wichtiger Ionen auf die Diurese. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1925, 47: 670-5.—**Watzdse, G.** Ueber die Harnbildung in der Froschniere; über die Bedeutung der Aminosäuren für die Nierentätigkeit. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1928, 219: 694-705.—**Weinberg, P. V.** Untersuchungen über den Einfluss des Austausches von Elektrolyten zwischen Blut und Körperflüssigkeit auf die Diurese. In *Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern*, 1933-35, No. 98, 1-5.—**Wohlenberg, W.** Ueber die Harnbildung in der Froschniere; die Bedeutung der Kalium- und Calciumionen für die Nierentätigkeit. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, Berl., 1927, 217: 318-26.

Mechanism: Liver.

See also **Liver, Physiology.**

Gerritzen, F. Liver-diuresis; as the result of the rhythmic function of the liver. *Acta med. scand.*, 1936, 89: 101-23.—**Meier, H.** Die Beeinflussung der Harnabsonderung durch die Leber. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1929, 209: 200-17.—**Molitor, H., & Pick, E. P.** Die Bedeutung der Leber für die Diurese. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1923, 97: 317-43.—**Mosonyi, J., & Voith, L.** Beitrag zur Frage des Wirkungsmechanismus des diuretischen Leberhormons. *Ibid.*, 1933, 173: 72-7.—**Pollitzer, H., & Stolz, E.** Ueber eine Novasurol-Probe zum Nachweis des Einflusses der Leber auf die Wasserausscheidung. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1924, 8: 289-302.—**Roháček, L.** [Urea ingestion in diuresis and relation of the urea to the tissue and diuretic factors of the liver] *Bratisl. lék. listy*, 1927, 7: 598-649.—**Villaret, M.** L'intervention physiologique et pathologique du foie dans la diurese. *Presse méd.*, 1934, 42: 1529-32.—**Wirz, H.** Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Leberdiathermie auf die Harnabsonderung. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1933, 88: 126-42.

Mechanism: Mechanical factors.

See also **Kidney, Pelvis; Urinary organs, Physiology.**

Bielński, Z., & Michalowski, E. [Effect of artificial decrease of pressure in the renal pelvis on the quantity of secreted urine]

Polska gaz. lek., 1934, 13: 967-9. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 118: 101.—Fuchs, F. Diurese und Tonus der Harnwegmuskulatur. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1933, 32: 74-9. —Harnwegtonus und Diurese. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 229-31.—Hohl, H. Untersuchung über die Abhängigkeit der Harnabsonderung der Froschnieren von mechanischen Faktoren. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 173: 95-110.—Ozorio de Almeida, A. Survie, débit urinaire et pression d'excrétion de l'urine chez le chien porteur d'une anastomose urétéro-veineuse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 96: 385.—Winton, F. R. The influence of increase of ureter pressure on the isolated mammalian kidney. J. Physiol., Lond., 1931, 71: 381-90.

— Mechanism: Neurohormonal factors.

See also Brain, Diencephalon: Infundibulum; Diabetes insipidus, Pathogenesis; Diuresis, Pharmacology (Antidiuretics); Hormones) Pituitary.

BOJUKLYSKY, W. I. *Diathermie der Hypophysengegend und ihre Beeinflussung der Diurese. 24p. 8°. Münch., 1930.

MINET, H. G. A. *La substance diurétique du rein; l'hormone homo-organique rénale. 76p. 8°. Par., 1927.

Adlersberg, D., & Friedmann, R. Beiträge zur neurohormonalen Regulation des Wasserhaushaltes; klinisch-experimentelle Untersuchungen über Störungen der Diurese nach Wasserbelastung. Zschr. klin. Med., 1935-36, 129: 327-62.—Adolph, E. F. Influences of the nervous system on the intake and excretion of water by the frog. J. Cellul. Physiol., 1934-35, 5: 123-39.—Ambard, L. Rôle de la pituitrine dans la diurèse, d'après les travaux modernes. Arch. mal. reins, 1927-28, 3: 603-6.—Andrea, V. Enervazione e funzione renale. Policlinico, 1929, 36: sez. chir., 639-52.—Atsumi, Y. The control of diuresis by kidney hormone. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1932, 22: 638-42.—Bayliss, L. E., & Fee, A. R. A comparison of the excretion of urine by innervated and denervated kidneys perfused with the heart-lung preparation. J. Physiol., Lond., 1930, 69: 135-43.—Beltrametti, L. Ormoni sessuali e diuresi. Minerva med., Tor., 1934, 25: pt. 2, 500.—Bentz, W., & Marx, H. Untersuchungen zur Diurese; die Wirkung der Diathermiebehandlung der Hypophysengegend auf den Wasserhaushalt. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934, 175: 169-75.—Bykow, K. M., & Alexejew-Berkmann, I. A. Die Ausbildung bedingter Reflexe auf Harnausscheidung. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1930, 224: 710-21.—Condorelli, L. Ricerche morfologiche sull'influenza dei nervi sulla secrezione renale. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1927, 6: 281-304.—Dogliotti, A. M., & Bogetti, M. Sull'esistenza di influenza nervosa specifica sulla secrezione renale del cloruro di sodio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1930, 5: 876.—Dogliotti, M. A., & Mairano, M. L'influenza dell'enervazione sulla funzione secretoria del rene. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1927) 1928, 34: 767-79.—Eagle, E. Conditioned inhibition of water diuresis. Am. J. Physiol., 1933, 103: 362-6.—Fee, A. R. The effect of decerebration, anaesthesia and morphia upon water diuresis. J. Physiol., Lond., 1929, 68: 39-44. —The excretion of urine after hypophysectomy and decerebration. Ibid., 305-12.—Forti, C. La diminuzione dell'eliminazione renale dei fosfati consecutiva alla escissione dei vasi e dei nervi ovarici. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1931, 6: 959-61.—Glaser, F. Die nervöse Beeinflussung der Nierensekretion. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1601-3.—Godowski, W. J. Diureseversuche an dekortizierten und dezerebrierten Tieren. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, 156: 85-104.—Goldberg, J. M., Pinchassik, M. L., & Gomerow, S. M. Die Einwirkung hypertonischer Glykoselösungen auf die Ausscheidung von Wasser und Chloriden durch die Nieren bei thyreoektomierten Tieren. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, 199: 115-20.—Howet, F. Effet immédiat de l'hypophysectomie sur la diurèse du chat. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 122: 798-802.—Ingram, W. R., & Barris, R. W. Diuresis associated with direct stimulation of the hypophysis. Endocrinology, 1935, 19: 432-40.—Janssen, S. Reflektorische Einflüsse auf die Ausscheidung von Wasser und Kochsalz. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1934-35, 235: 523-33.—Kusakari, H. Ueber die Beziehungen der Nierenfunktion zum vegetativen Nervensystem. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1930, 16: 509; 546; 553.—Malméjac, J. Nerfs déprimeurs et diurèse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 532-4. —Nerfs déprimeurs et diurèse; part de l'adrénaline-sécrétion dans les phénomènes observés. Ibid., 1935, 118: 163-6. —& Galloni, Nerfs pneumogastriques et diurèse chez le chien. Ibid., 1934, 116: 534-6.—Marx, H. Diurese durch bedingten Reflex. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 64-7. Also Am. J. Physiol., 1931, 96: 356-62. —& Schneider, K. Untersuchungen zur Diurese; über den Nachweis anti-diuretischer Substanzen im Blute. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934, 176: 24-8.—Mehes, J., & Molitor, H. Zur Lokalisation des Diuresezentrum. Ibid., 1927-28, 127: 319-34.—Michez, J. Sur l'inhibition de la diurèse eupylinique après diathermie transcérébrale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 126: 1259-61.—Mingazzini, E. Contributo sperimentale allo studio degli ormoni cerebrali diuretici. Arch. ital. urol., 1931-32, 8: 601-19.—Molitor, H. Hormone und Wasserhaushalt. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, 80: 430; 466. —& Pick, E. P. Ueber zentrale Regulation des Wasserwechsels; die Aufhebung der diuretischen Coffein- und Theobrominwirkung durch Zwischenhirnnarkose. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, 186: 130-8.—Newton, W. H., & Smirk, F. H. The pituitary gland in relation to

polyuria and to water diuresis. J. Physiol., Lond., 1934, 81: 172-82.—Olivet, J. Die diuretischen Hormone des Gehirns. Münch. med. Wschr., 1920, 77: 58. Also Jahrschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1930, 21: H. 4, 34-7. —Diuresefördernde und -hemmende Stoffe aus dem Urin von Tier und Mensch. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 706. —Hormonartige diuresefördernde und -hemmende Stoffe im Urin von Mensch und Tier. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, 78: 650-94. Also Verh. Deut. Ges. Urol. (1929) 1930, 9. Kongr., 109-11.—Pasqualini, R. Q. La diurèse des crapauds privés de l'hypophyse ou de son lobe principal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 120: 498. —La diurèse des crapauds hypophysoprivés à sec ou après injection d'eau. Ibid., 1936, 123: 71-3. —Estudios sobre el metabolismo hídrico en el Bufo arenarum, Hens; la diuresis de los sapos hipofisoprivos y normales dejados en seco o inyectados con solución fisiológica. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1936, 12: 37-44.—Pouisson, L. T. [Hormonal regulation of secretion of urine] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1930, 91: 389-401.—Silvette, H., & Britton, S. W. Adreno-pituitary interrelationships and renal secretion of the Opossum. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, 116: 143.—Theobald, G. W. The repetition of certain experiments on which Molitor and Pick base their water-centre hypothesis, and the effect of afferent nerve stimuli on water diuresis. J. Physiol., Lond., 1934, 81: 243-54. —& Verney, E. B. The inhibition of water diuresis by afferent nerve stimuli after complete denervation of the kidney. Ibid., 1934-35, 83: 341-51.—Tokumitsu, Y. Further studies on the nephrohormone. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1934, 24: 444.—Voigt, W. Zur Frage der hypophysären Steuerung der Nierenfunktion. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 1693-6.—Weinberg, S. G., & Marx, H. Untersuchungen zur Diurese; Versuche über die Bedeutung des Hypophysenzwischenhirnsystems für die Regulation des Wasserhaushaltes. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934, 176: 291-305.

— Mechanism: Theories.

PÜTTER, A. F. R. Die Drei-Drüsentheorie der Harnbereitung. 173p. 8°. Berl., 1926.

Becher, E., & Hülse, W. Die Nierensekretion. In Lehrb. spez. path. Physiol. (Becher, Bohnenkamp) Jena, 1935, 165-210.—Birchmore, W. H. The kidney as a secreting gland, and the meaning (possible) of this hypothesis. Med. Exam. & Pract., 1907, 17: 189.—Buinevičs, K. [My theory on urine formation] Latv. arstu Z., 1928, 78-82. Also Polska gaz. lek., 1928, 7: 557. Also Russ. klin., 1928, 9: No. 49, 616-21. Also Zbl. inn. Med., 1928, 49: 410-5. Also Zschr. Urol., 1928, 22: 519-24. —Une théorie nouvelle de la sécrétion urinaire d'après les données de la clinique. J. physiol. path. gén., 1928, 26: 634-8. Also Paris méd., 1928, 67: 573-5. Also Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 521. Also Urol. Cut. Rev., 1933, 37: 252-5. —L'azotémie chloroprique et ma théorie de la sécrétion urinaire. Gaz. hôp., 1937, 110: 112-4.—Bussell, M. [Ureogenesis in the light of new conceptions] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, 12: 145; 162.—Chabanier, H., Lobo-Onell, C., & Lelu, E. La sécrétion de l'eau dans les théories de la sécrétion rénale; essai synthétique sur la sécrétion rénale de l'eau. J. physiol. path. gén., 1931, 29: 52-61. —Aperçu critique sur les théories de la sécrétion rénale en général. Ibid., 62-71.—Conway, E. J. Structural laws of the mammalian kidney, with a theoretical derivation from a diffusion-pressure theory. Proc. R. Irish Acad., 1937, 44: Sec. B, No. 2, 19-27.—Cordier, R. Les idées actuelles sur le mécanisme de la sécrétion rénale. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1926, 239-55.—Dourer, E. Le problème de la diurèse à la lumière de quelques notions nouvelles. Echo méd. nord, 1931, 35: 217-22.—Fiévez, Revue général des théories de la sécrétion rénale. Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1934, 35: 72-6.—Foa, C. Alcune idee sulla secrezione renale. Med. ital., 1931, 22: 394-9.—Giovannetti, F. Osservazioni istofisiologiche sulla secrezione renale. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1930, 89: 323-33.—Hernández Loeches, R. La teoría de los dinteles renales y la teoría lacunar de la formación de la orina. Rev. méd. cubana, 1929, 40: 441-55. Also Progr. clin., Madr., 1929, 37: 217-24. Also Vida nueva, Habana, 1929, 24: 217-38.—Höber, R. Ueber die sekretorische Konzentrationsarbeit der Niere und ihren Mechanismus. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 23.—Kempton, R. T. Nussbaum's experiment of renal secretion. Am. J. Physiol., 1937, 119: 175-85.—Kosugi, T. Ueber die valvuläre Konfiguration des Epithels im Hauptstücke der Niere, zugleich eine Stellungnahme zur Anschauung Hoebers über die Harnbildung. Acta med. Keijo, 1929, 12: 192-6, 4 pl.—Larny, H., & Mayer, A. Sur le pouvoir sécréteur du rein. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1905, 140: 683-5.—Lašas, V. [Criticism on Dr K. Buinevičaus's theory on formation of urine] Medicina, Kaunas, 1928, 9: 92-7.—Lascano-Gonzalez, J. M. Gibt es Sekretionserscheinungen an den Epithellen der Harnkanälchen? Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 662.—M'Clure, A. R. A suggested hypothesis of kidney mechanism. Edinburgh M. J., 1935, 42: 1-10.—Marshall, E. K., jr. The secretion of urine. Physiol. Rev., 1926, 6: 440-84. —The comparative physiology of the kidney in relation to theories of renal secretion. Ibid., 1934, 14: 133-59.—Marx, H. Zur Theorie der Diurese. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 2384-8. Also Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, 181: 126.—Mertz, H. O. The modern theory of urinary secretion. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1932, 25: 172-6.—Musumeci Grasso, F. Nuova teoria sulla funzione del rene. Med. nuova, 1933, 24: 51; 83; 115; 147.—Oliver, J. R., & Lund, E. M. Cellular mechanisms of renal secretion; a study by the extravital method; the structural phase of the secretory mechanism. J. Exp. M., 1933, 57: 435; 459, 5 pl. Also repr.—

Schatiloff, P. Die Nierensekretion im Lichte der Adrenalinwirkung. Arch. Physiol., Lpz., 1908, 213-36, 3 pl.—Schmitz, H. L. Evidence in support of the filtration-reabsorption theory of urine formation in the dog. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929-30, 27: 738.—Tareev, E. M. [New theory of filtrative-reabsorptive formation of urine] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, 8: 228-40.—Zoja, L. Considerazioni sulla secrezione renale. Lav. Congr. med. int., Roma, 1907, 17: 285-9.

Pathology.

See also Dehydration; Diabetes insipidus; Edema; Oliguria; Polyuria; Water, Metabolism; also under names of urinary constituents as Chlorine, Metabolism: Disorders; also names of primary diseases as Cardiovascular system, Diseases; Kidney, Diseases; Nephritis, &c.

TOSTES MACHADO, I. *Diurèse sous l'influence de la diathémie dans les oliguries et anuries. 18p. 8°. Genève, 1935.

TYRNI, T. *Ueber die Wasserausscheidung der Nieren bei vasomotorischer Ueberempfindlichkeit. 143p. 8°. Helsinki, 1926.

Adlersberg, D., & Friedmann, R. Zur Pathophysiologie der Diurese. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1935, 34: 162-7.—Blum, L., & Grabar, P. Troubles de la sécrétion rénale par manque de chlorure de sodium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 527-9.—Faber, E. [Disturbances of diuresis] Ugeskr. laeger, 1927, 89: 351.—Famulari, S. La diuresi frazionata nelle affezioni cardiache e renali studiata col metodo di Vielle. Riv. pat. sper., 1927, 2: 11-21.—Gerritzen, F. Spontane Diurese. Acta med. scand., 1935, 85: 154-68, tab.—Hug, E. Influence des lésions cérébrales et cérébelleuses sur la diurèse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, 85: 594.—Imbert, Les troubles de la diurèse. J. méd. Paris, 1937, 57: 192.—Jores, A. Ueber Nykturie. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1933, 175: 484-97.—Kollert, V. Oligurie und Polyurie vom therapeutischen Standpunkt. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, 43: 1409. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, 80: 1321-5. Also Siglo méd., 1932, 89: 680.—Korányi, A. Zum Hypostenurienproblem. Mschr. ungar. Med., 1930, 4: 219-23. Also Deut. Aerzte Ztg., 1931, 6: No. 250.—Kunz, H., & Molitor, H. Ueber den Einfluss von Kreislaufstörungen in der Leber auf die Diurese. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, 121: 342-57.—Lashmet, F. H., & Newburgh, L. H. A comparative study of the excretion of water and solids by normal and abnormal kidneys. J. Clin. Invest., 1932, 11: 1003.—Leins. Ueber einen Fall von enormer Diurese nach akutem, vollständigem Versagen des Zirkulationsapparates. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 294.—Lévy-Darras & Eyraud-Joly, J. La crise de diurèse paroxystique. Vie méd., 1931, 12: 685-7.—Nakazawa, F., & Kusakari, H. Studien über die Menge des Glomerulusfiltrats; Glomerulusfiltrat bei Beriberi. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1930, 16: 321-8.—Pisani, G., Rubritius, H., & Snapper J. Physiologie et pathologie de l'excrétion rénale. J. urol. méd., Par., 1937, 43: 562-8.—Sannicé, C., Huguenin, R., & Truhaut, R. Influence de l'élévation provoquée de la réserve alcaline sur les troubles physiopathologiques de l'élimination rénale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 121: 137-9.—Scott, F. H., & Loucks, M. M. Inhibition of renal secretion following injury in the neighborhood of the colliculi. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925-26, 23: 795-8.—Tyрни, T. Ueber die Wasserausscheidung der Nieren bei vasomotorischer Ueberempfindlichkeit. Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1926, 7: Fasc. 3, No. 7, 1-143.—Van Liere, E. J., Parker, H. S. [et al.] Effect of anoxemia on secretion of urine in the dog. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1935-36, 33: 479.

Pharmacology.

See also Diuresis, Therapeutic use; Diuretic.

DESCZYK, G. *Studien über die diuretische Wirkung der 8-Oxychinolin-7-Carbonsäure. 29p. 8°. Freib. i. B., 1932.

ELLINGER, P. Die Absonderung des Harns unter verschiedenen Bedingungen einschliesslich ihrer nervösen Beeinflussung und der Pharmakologie und Toxikologie der Niere. p.308-509. 8°. Berl., 1929.

In Handb. norm. path. Physiol. (Bethe, von Bergmann et al.) Berl., 1929, 4:

HINNEBERG, K. H. *Untersuchungen über den Einfluss von Schlafmitteln auf die Diurese [Rostock] 16p. 8°. Jena, 1934.

JOKA, T. *Ueber die Wirkung kreislauf-wirksamer körpereigener Stoffe auf die Diurese [Münster] 16p. 8°. Werne-Lippe, 1935.

Adlersberg, D., & Friedmann, R. Beiträge zur neurohormonalen Regulation des Wasserhaushaltes; Wirkung von Hirnstammnarkotika auf die Diurese des Gesunden. Zschr. klin. Med., 1935-36, 129: 319-26.—Alexejew-Berkmann, I. A. Die Wirkung der Calcium- und Strontiumsalze auf Diurese,

p. im Harn und Pulsfrequenz beim Hunde. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1929, 66: 408-18.—Baha Guelenbevi, Poverman, R., & Bruli, L. Action des tartrates sur l'excrétion urinaire du calcium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 957-9.—Becher, E. Studien über die Diurese durch hypertensische Lösungen von Salzen, Harnstoff, Harnstoffderivaten und Zuckern, ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Vorganges der Harnbereitung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 499-502.—Bickel, A. Ueber den Einfluss von anorganischen und organischen Alkalisalzen und einigen Hormonen auf die Lage des Harnquotienten C: N. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1987.—Bonsmann, M. R. Ueber Einwirkung von Opiumderivaten auf die Diurese des Hundes sowie Beobachtungen über Gewöhnungen an diese. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, 156: 145-59.—Schlafmittel und Diurese beim Hunde. Ibid., 160-75.—Ueber intravenös erzeugte Diuresen und deren Hemmung. Ibid., 1932, 164: 596-607.—Brakhage, G. Diureseversuche an der Maus; Prüfungen auf Tachyphylaxie bei Morphium, Tephonin und Ephetonin. Ibid., 1935, 179: 72-6.—Bonsmann, M. R., & Essen, K. W. Ueber die Einwirkung verschiedener Narkotika auf die Frostdiurese. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1934, 234: 594-604.—Bonsmann, M. R., & Hauschild, F. Diureseversuche an der Maus; Versuche über die diuretische Wirkung einiger ätherischer Öle an der weissen Maus. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1935, 179: 620-4.—Cambier, P. Etude de la variation de la sécrétion urinaire après injection intraveineuse de peptone et d'histamine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 935-7.—Chabrol, E., Charonnat, R. [et al.] Les agents éprouvés de la cholérèse sont-ils des diurétiques? Ibid., 1933, 114: 580-2.—Curtis, G. M., & Huggins, C. B. Chloride and water excretion after intraperitoneal administration of salt solution. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1927-28, 25: 622-4.—Dominici, G., & Oliva, G. Diuresi e vitamina A. Minerva med., Tor., 1934, 25: pt. 2, 715-8.—Epstein, E. Z. Ueber Unterschiede der Diurese nach peroraler und intravenöser Flüssigkeitszufuhr und ihre Aenderung durch Schlafmittel. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, 142: 236-47.—Faludi, F. [Diuretic properties of cane sugar] Magy. orv. arch., 1931, 32: 164-72.—Filliol, J. Les propriétés diurétiques des iodures de potassium et de calcium. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, 53: 604.—Goldberg, J. M., Gomerow, S. M., & Pinchassik, Die Einwirkung hypertensischer Glykoselösungen auf die Ausscheidung von Wasser und Chloriden durch die Nieren. Biochem. Zschr., 1928, 199: 107-14.—Goldblum, A. A. Ueber den Einfluss des Radiothorium auf die Lage des Harnquotienten C: N. Ibid., 192: 272-302.—Grabfield, G. P., & Gray, M. G. The action of cinchophen on the uric acid and allantoin excretion in dogs, and its effect on the nitrogen and sulphur excretion. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1934, 50: 123-30. The action of sodium salicylate on the uric acid, allantoin, sodium chloride and total nitrogen excretion in dogs. Ibid., 52: 383-9.—Gremels, H. Zur Pharmakologie der Diurese. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 1791-3.—Hiratsuka, G. Pharmakologische Beeinflussung der glomerulären Filtration und tubulären Rückresorption; Einflüsse der vegetativen Nervengifte. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1937, 31: 221-31.—Hönig, P., & Wada, H. Ueber die Beeinflussung des Harnquotienten C: N durch Arzneimittel und die Beziehungen der Lage des Quotienten zu dem Gehalt des Harns an Harnsäure und Purinbasen beim normalen Menschen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, 51: 479-87.—Kauftheil, L., & Neubauer, E. Ueber Natriumdehydrocholatdiurese. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, 166: 675.—King, S. E. The diuretic action of urea and high protein diets. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927, 10: 963-79.—Kollert, V., Kofler, L., & Hauptmann, W. Ueber den Einfluss von Saponindrogen auf die Diurese. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 571-3.—Kugel, M. A. Hypnotika und Diurese; Studien über die Wasser- und Kochsalzausscheidung im Schlaf mit und ohne Hypophysenwirkung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, 142: 166-88.—Kusakari, H., & Takeda, K. Studien über Flüssigkeitsaustausch; Einfluss der vegetativen Nervengifte auf die Harnabsonderung. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1930, 16: 494-508.—Lambrechts, A. Narcose au chloralose et excrétion rénale chez le chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 90.—Massaut, C. Rachianesthésie et sécrétion urinaire chez le chien. Ibid., 109: 959-61.—MacCallum, J. B. The influence of calcium and barium on the secretory activity of the kidney. J. Exp. Zool., 1904, 1: 179-90.—Maignon, F., & Knithakis, E. Influence comparative du bicarbonate de soude et de l'insuline, sur l'excrétion urinaire des corps cétoniques, au cours de la diète hydrique chez le chien. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 604-6.—Mancini, M. Ueber die Wirkung von Pilokarpin und Atropin auf die Zuckerausscheidung der isolierten Froshnieren. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, 114: 275-87.—Masuda, T. Ueber die Wirkung diuretischer Gifte auf die cyanvergiftete Froshniere. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 175: 8-17.—Molitor, H., & Pick, E. Ueber zentrale Regulation des Wasserwechsels; die antagonistische Wirkung der Paralehyd- und der Chloretonnarkose auf die Diurese. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1925, 107: 185-91.—Moraczewski, V. de. Influence du citrate de soude et du rhodanate de soude sur l'élimination de l'eau chez les lapins. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 91: 702.—Narumi, Y. Ueber den Einfluss des Wassers-schneckenpulvers und des Senfmehls auf die Harnausscheidung bei der Applikation auf die Bauchwand. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1936, 28: 142-8.—Noguchi, I. Giftwirkungen an der überlebenden Froshniere; Hypophysenhinterlappenextrakt; Novasural. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, 112: 343-58.—Okutó, J. On the influence of alcohol upon the urinary

- secretion. *Fol. pharm. jap.*, 1926, 2: [Brev.] 4.—**Orzechowski, G.** Die Harnabsonderung durch die Niere und ihre pharmakologische Beeinflussung. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1935, 26: H. 4, 7-21.—**Oshima, Y.** The influence of the red Chosen ginseng on the excretion of the total nitrogen, creatinine and sulfur in urine. *J. Chosen M. Ass.*, 1929, 19: 539.—**Raso, M.** Azione dell'alcool etilico sulla funzione renale; modificazioni del potere di concentrazione. *Rass. ter. pat. clin.*, 1932, 4: 473.—**Ravassini, G.** La diuresi in seguito ad iniezioni endovenose di soluzioni isotoniche di NaCl. *Arch. fisiol.*, Fir., 1932-33, 31: 286.—**— & Colle, E.** Ricerche sulla diuresi in animali a reni alterati; l'eliminazione dell'acqua e dei cloruri in seguito ad iniezioni endovenose di soluzioni iper-, iso- ed ipotoniche di NaCl in animali nefritici per bicromato di potassio. *Ibid.*, 1934-35, 34: 1-18.—**Ravassini, G., & Cossio, A.** La diuresi in seguito ad iniezioni endovenose di soluzioni iper-, iso- ed ipotoniche di glucosio. *Ibid.*, 1933-34, 33: 33-66.—**Ravassini, G., & Martini, L.** La diuresi in seguito ad iniezioni endovenose di soluzioni iper-, iso- ed ipotoniche di solfato di sodio. *Ibid.*, 67-91.—**Renard, M., Muller, J., & Miget, A.** Sur l'excitation fonctionnelle du rein normal par l'ingestion de lacto-sérum. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 98: 832-4.—**Roehder, A.** Ueber den Einfluss parentaler Zufuhr von Aminosäuren, Kochsalz und Traubenzucker auf die Lage der Harnquotienten. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1934, 268: 265-71.—**Sager, B.** Zur Frage der Wirkung von Hypophysen-Hinterlappenextrakt, Morphin und Coffein auf die Tätigkeit der Niere. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1930, 153: 331-46.—**Saviano, M.** Ricerche sul metabolismo dell'acqua; influenza che gli acidi e gli alcali aggiunti alla dieta giornaliera esercitano sulla diuresi, nel cane e nell'uomo. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1933, 8: 1785-7.—**—** Ricerche sul ricambio dell'acqua; influenza degli acidi e degli alcali sulla diuresi, quando vengano somministrati a digiuno per os. *Ibid.*, 1934, 9: 1272.—**Scimone, I.** Ricerche sulla eliminazione renale dell'acqua e del cloruro di sodio in seguito ad iniezioni endovenose di soluzioni isotoniche di NaCl. *Biochim. ter. sper.*, 1930, 17: 469-77.—**Speranskaja-Stepanowa, E. N.** Ueber den Einfluss von schwefelsaurem Magnesium auf die Harnausscheidung bei Hunden. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1933, 88: 639-41.—**Starkenstein, E.** Ueber die diuretische Wirkung oral zugeführter Zuckerlösungen verschiedener Konzentration. In *Festschr. Emil Bürgi*, Basel, 1932, 326.—**Susanna, V.** Azione delle sostanze autotomoprote sulla funzionalità renale. *Rass. ter. pat. clin.*, 1929, 1: 585-95.—**Szeléczy, J.** [Criticism of the article Diuretic properties of cane sugar] *Magy. orv. arch.*, 1931, 32: 173-6.—**Takeda, K.** Einfluss hypertensischer Salzlösung auf die Harnabsonderung. *Tohoku J. Exp. M.*, 1935, 27: 281; 309.—**Taketa, H.** On the diuretic action of Na, K and Mg-ions. *Ibid.*, 1928-29, 12: 366-88.—**Tislowitz, R.** Vitamines et métabolisme de l'eau; influence de l'acide ascorbique sur la diuresi. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1936, 121: 944-6.—**Toslakowa, T.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss von anorganischen und organischen Alkalisalzen auf die Lage des Harnquotienten C:N. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1926, 178: 270-6.—**Tuchmann, L.** Ueber die Wirkung von Chloretin, Paraldehyd und Pituitrin auf die Diuresis der entnervten Niere. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1931, 160: 269-75.—**Wada, H.** Ueber den Einfluss der Fütterung mit aktivem und inaktivem Eisenoxyd auf den Harnquotienten C:N beim Kaninchen. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1926, 175: 62-7.—**Watanabe, M.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussung des Harnquotienten C:N durch die perorale Gabe von Säuren, Alkalien und dem alkalischen Mineralwasser von Neuenahr. *Ibid.*, 432-58.—**— & Taslakowa, T.** Ueber den Einfluss der Fütterung mit Chloratrium, Bromatrium und Jodnatrium auf den Harnquotienten C/N bei Kaninchen. *Ibid.*, 178: 286-97.—**Weigand, F. A.** Diuretic action of intravenous sodium dehydrocholate. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 105: 2034-40.—**Yasuda, H., & Yamamoto, S.** Einfluss der Blausäure auf die Harnbildung in geschädigten Krötennieren. *Tohoku J. Exp. M.*, 1937, 31: 616-27.—**Zunz, E., & Jourdan, F.** Action du diéthylamino-méthylbenzodioxane sur la diuresi. *Ann. physiol.*, Par., 1934, 10: 880-6.—**Zunz, E., & Sparchez, T.** Effets des oxyphényl-méthylaminoéthanols sur la diuresi aqueuse. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1937, 124: 1257-60.—**Zunz, E., & Vesselsky, O.** Action de l'ergométrine et de l'ergobasine sur la diuresi. *Ibid.*, 1935, 120: 1360-2.—**—** Action de l'ergine sur la diuresi. *Ibid.*, 1936, 123: 116-8.—**—** Action des 2 isomères optiques du diéthylaminométhyl-benzodioxane sur la diuresi aqueuse. *Ibid.*, 1937, 124: 282-4.—**—** Action de l'ergocrinine et de l'ergocrinine sur la diuresi. *Ibid.*, 1938, 129: 20-2.—**— & Iagnov, S.** Action de l'éphédrine sur la diuresi. *Ibid.*, 1933, 112: 1545.
- Pharmacology: Antidiuretics.**
- See also **Diabetes insipidus, Treatment.**
- Agnoli, R.** L'istamina e l'ergotamina sono sostanze inibitrici della diuresi. *Arch. sc. med.*, Tor., 1927, 49: 530-40.—**Averback, S. H.** Ueber die Diuresehemmung durch Antipyretika. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1930, 157: 330-41.—**Caselli, G.** Contributo all'azione antidiuretica degli estratti ipofisari sulle poliurie (nota sperimentale). *Pensiero med.*, 1926, 15: 704-7.—**Curtis, G. M.** Die Blockierung der normalen Reaktion durch die intraperitoneale Injektion von destilliertem Wasser. *diochem. Zschr.*, 1927, 186: 95-129. Also *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1929-30, 27: 238-40.—**Daniel, J., & Högl, F.** Ueber die Diuresehemmung durch Pituitrinum infundibulare (Infundibulin). *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1926-27, 13: 481-508.—**Hoff, H., & Wermer, P.** Untersuchungen über den Mechanismus der Diuresehemmung durch Pituitrin beim Menschen. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1927, 125: 140-9.—**Iversen, P., & Bjering, T.** Die Wirkungen des Hypophysen-Hinterlappenextraktes auf die Wasserausscheidung durch die Nieren. *Ibid.*, 1934, 175: 681-8.—**Janssen, S.** Ueber zentrale Wasserregulation und Hypophysenanti-diurese. *Ibid.*, 1928, 135: 1-18.—**Klemm, E.** Quantitative Untersuchungen über die Wirkungen antidiuretischer Mittel. *Ibid.*, 1934, 175: 328-34.—**Lebermann, F.** Ueber die Hypophysen-Antidiurese. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1931, 10: 491-3.—**Marx, H.** Ueber die Auswertung antidiuretischer Substanzen. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1933, 173: 526-35.—**Molitor, H., & Pick, E. P.** Zur Kenntnis der Diuresehemmung durch Hypophysenpräparate. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 2: 2243.—**—** Ueber Diuresehemmung durch Histamin und Cholin. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1924, 101: 198-206.—**—** Der Einfluss des Grosshirns auf die Pituitrinhemmung. *Ibid.*, 1925, 107: 180-4.—**—** Ueber zentrale Regulation des Wasserwechsels; über den zentralen Angriffspunkt der Diuresehemmung durch Hypophysenextrakte. *Ibid.*, 1926, 112: 113-21.—**Pickford, M.** The inhibition of water diuresis by pituitary (posterior lobe) extract and its relation to the water load of the body. *J. Physiol.*, Lond., 1936, 87: 291-7.—**—** The inhibitory action of acetylcholine on water-diuresis in the dog. *Ibid.*, 1938, 92: Proc., 16.—**Ssargin, K. D., & Nussinboim, B. E.** Ueber die antidiuretischen Eigenschaften von Hypophysenpräparaten und einigen Alkaloiden. *Arch. internat. pharm. dyn.*, Par., 1937, 57: 195-204.—**Stehle, R. L.** Der antidiuretisch wirkende Anteil des Hypophysenhinterlappens. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1934, 175: 471-80.—**Sulzberger, M. B.** Zur Frage des Pignmenthormons und des antidiuretischen Prinzips der Hypophyse. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 15: 489.—**Unna, K., & Walterskirchen, L.** Ueber die Wirkung des antidiuretischen Hypophysenhinterlappenhormons am gewässerten und nicht gewässerten Hund. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1935, 178: 639-48.—**Walton, R. P.** Inhibition of diuresis by hypnotics. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1933, 30: 1407-9.
- Pharmacology: Hormones and organ extracts.**
- CiENFUEGOS, R. H.** *Acción diurética de extractos orgánicos; estudio experimental [Univ. Chile] 83p. 8°. Santiago, 1930.
- Arnstein, A., & Redlich, F.** Ueber den Einfluss des Adrenalins und des Ergotamins auf die Diuresis beim Blasen fistelhund. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1923, 97: 15-29.—**Biasotti, A.** Tiroides y acción diurética del extracto de lóbulo anterior de la hipófisis. *Rev. Soc. argent. biol.*, 1933, 9: 499-502.—**Budelmann, G.** Ueber den Einfluss des Adrenalins auf die Harnsekretion. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1932, 82: 203-14.—**Büttner, H. E.** Ueber die Ausscheidung desoxydierter Substanzen im Harn; die Wirkung von Adrenalin, Insulin und Phlorrhizin auf den Quotienten C:N und den Vakatsauerstoff des Harnes. *Ibid.*, 1927, 57: 721-39.—**Collazo, J. A., & Dobrev, M.** Die Beeinflussung der Harnausscheidung des normalen Organismus durch Insulin. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1926, 171: 436-42.—**Conti, A.** Influenza dell'adrenalina, per via parentale, sulla diuresi oraria. *Gior. med. Alto Adige*, 1933, 5: 22-54.—**Etienné, G., Cornil, L., & Jochum, J.** Action de l'extraît spermatogénétique sur l'élimination urinaire et l'excrétion d'urée chez des sujets non diabétiques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1926, 95: 681-3.—**Frey, E.** Die Wirkung von Hypophysin und Thyreoidin auf die Diuresis. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1925-26, 110: 329-34.—**Fromherz, K.** Hypophysenextrakt und Nierenfunktion. *Ibid.*, 1926, 112: 359-64.—**Fujimaki, Y., & Hildebrandt, F.** Ueber den Einfluss von Thyroxin auf die Diuresis. *Ibid.*, 1924, 102: 226-35.—**Gedda, L., & Chiesa, G.** Intorno all'azione antagonista dell'estratto ipofisario e della diatermia sulla diuresi. *Gior. Acad. med. Torino*, 1931, 94: 324-7.—**Gollwitzer-Meier, K., & Bröcker, W.** Untersuchungen über den Wasserhaushalt; Wirkung der Hypophysenextrakte auf die Salzdiuresis. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1928, 62: 97-104.—**—** Untersuchungen über den Wasserhaushalt; über die diuretische Wirkung des Thyroxins. *Ibid.*, 105-13.—**Hildebrandt, F.** Ueber den Einfluss von Thyroxin auf die Diuresis. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1924, 3: 279.—**Iversen, P., & Bjering, T.** [Effect of the extract of the posterior lobe of the pituitary gland on urinary secretion through the kidney] *Hospitaltidende*, 1934, 77: 940-6.—**Koref, O., & Mautner, H.** Antagonistische Wirkung von Pituitrin und Insulin auf die Diuresis. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1926, 113: 124-8.—**Langner, L., Paget, M., & Ledieu, J.** Sur l'action des extraits thyroïdiens et hypophysaires sur la composition du sang et sur la diuresi; action conjuguée de l'extraît thyroïdien et de la théobromine. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1933, 3. ser., 109: 843-6.—**Macdonald, A. D.** The action of pituitary extracts on the kidney. *Q. J. Exp. Physiol.*, Lond., 1933, 23: 319-33.—**Melville, K. L., & Holman, D. V.** The diuretic action of pituitary extracts and the responsible principle or constituent. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1934, 51: 459-70.—**Molitor, H., & Pick, E. P.** Zur Kenntnis der Pituitrinwirkung auf die Diuresis. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1924, 101: 169-97.—**Nelson, E. E.** The diuretic effect of posterior pituitary extract in the anaesthetized animal. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1934, 52: 184-95.—**Okada, M.** On the action of adrenalin and pituitrin upon the glomerular capillaries and on their diuretic action. *Okayama igakkai zasshi*, 1928, 40: 440-6.—**Porak, R., Nn, L. A., & Missao, P.** Action des extraits endocrines sur la diuresi.

Rev. fr. endocr., 1923, 1: 159-66.—**Roboz, P.** [Effect of insulin and adrenalin on diuresis] Gyógyászat, 1926, 66: 470.—**Samaan, A.** The effect of pituitary (posterior lobe) extract upon the urinary flow. J. Physiol., Lond., 1935, 84: suppl., 54.—**Sikorski, H.** [Effect of pituitrin injections into the cerebrospinal fluid on the functions of the kidneys] Med. dōw., 1932, 15: 267-95.—**Tinker, M. S., Parkhomov, A. K., & Protassov, V.** [Effect of the blood sugar on diuresis during injections of epinephrine, gynergen and insulin] Russ. klin., 1929, 11: 299-306.—**Wada, H.** Beobachtungen über das Verhalten des Harnquotienten C:N nach der Kastration, während der Schwangerschaft und nach Zufuhr von Ovarialsubstanzen. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 174: 400-11.

Physical chemistry.

See also **Blood protein**, **Physicochemical properties**; **Kidney**, **Permeability**.

DELAMARE, J. V. *Sécrétion rénale et tension superficielle. 221p. 8° Par., 1936.

Ambard, L., & Schmid, F. Diurèse et pression osmotique des albumines. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1928, 186: 467-9.—**Belluc, S., Chaussin, J.** [et al.] Débit urinaire, diurèse moléculaire globale et diurèse des molécules élaborées. Ibid., 1936, 203: 273-5.—**Delamare, J.** Le rôle de la tension superficielle dans la sécrétion rénale. Gaz. méd. France, 1936, 43: 635-7.—**Farkas, G.** Osmotische Vorgänge zwischen Geweben, Blut und Nieren als Zügler der Nierentätigkeit. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1932, 230: 792.—**Frey, E.** Was gibt bei gleichzeitiger Salz- und Wasserzufuhr den Reiz zur Diurèse ab? ein Beitrag zur Lehre von der osmotischen Arbeit der Niere VI. Ibid., 1907, 120: 93-116. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1907, 3: 1203; 1235; 1269.—**Häbler, C., Scheiner, H.** [et al.] Beiträge zur physikalischen Chemie der Nierentätigkeit. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1934, 94: 596-619.—**Henri, V., & Stodel, G.** Etude de la sécrétion rénale par la méthode de circulation artificielle; influence de la pression osmotique sur la vitesse de passage des liquides dans l'artère et la veine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1904, 57: 177.—**Hirokawa, W.** Ueber den osmotischen Druck des Nierenparenchyms; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der Funktion des Nierenmarkes. Beitr. chem. Phys. Path., 1908, 11: 448-78.—**Issakova, R.** Die neueren kolloidchemischen Betrachtungen über Diurèse sowie eigene Untersuchungen über Serumviskosität. Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1924-25, 31: 1. T., 22-52.—**Keller, R., & Gieckhorn, J.** Der elektrische Faktor der Harnbildung. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 172: 242-8.—**Koeppel, H.** Osmotischer Druck und Diurèse. Deut. Med. Ztg., 1903, 24: 377 [Discussion] 385.—**Mayer, P.** Untersuchungen über den kolloidosmotischen Druck des Blutes; die Salyrgandiurèse. Zschr. klin. Med., 1931, 116: 174-84.—**Untersuchungen über den kolloidosmotischen Druck des Blutes; die Wasserdiurèse.** Ibid., 117: 245-59.—**Rhorer, L. von.** Ueber die osmotische Arbeit der Nieren. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1905, 109: 375-90. Also Zbl. Physiol., Wien, 1908, 21: 859; 22: 54. Also Orv. hetil., 1905, 49: 631; 651; 669.—**Tammann, G.** Die Thätigkeit der Niere im Lichte der Theorie des osmotischen Drucks. Zschr. phys. Chem., 1893, 20: 180-97.

Physiology.

ARESTU, R. Osservazioni ed esperienze fisiologiche sulla escrezione dell'urina. 42p. 8° Cagliari, 1922.

Amar, J. Loi de la sécrétion rénale. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, 194: 1758-60.—**Diurèse normale.** Ibid., 1933, 196: 1691-3.—**Diurèse et métabolisme.** Ibid., 1934, 198: 1179-81.—**Basler, A.** Ueber Ausscheidung und Resorption in der Niere. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1906, 112: 203-44, pl.—**Bertelli, R.** I fenomeni escretori delle cellule renali con olio a spazzola. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, 4: 1262-4.—**Brunatelli, E.** Recherches sur les phénomènes d'élimination par voie rénale. Arch. ital. biol., 1907-8, 48: 413-24, pl. Also Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1907, 21: 295-309, 2 pl.—**Condoirelli, L.** Ricerche morfologiche sulla fisiopatologia della secrezione urinaria. Clin. med. ital., 1926, 57: 334-63.—**Edwards, J. G.** Ricerche sulla funzione dei reni glomerulari e aglomerulari. Riv. pat. sper., 1928, 3: 489-522, pl. ch.—**Di Maio, G.** Contributo sperimentale e anatomico allo studio della fisiopatologia renale (sede e meccanismo di eliminazione dei componenti dell'urina e di un sale iodico, nella diagnostica urinaria). Arch. anat. pat., 1932, 3: 213-48, pl.—**Edwards, J. G., & Condoirelli, L.** Studies of aglomerular and glomerular kidneys; physiological. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, 86: 383-98.—**Ekehorn, G.** Uebersicht des Schrifttums über die spezielle Nierenphysiologie; Untersuchungen an der ganzen Niere ohne direkte experimentelle Trennung der Funktionen der Glomeruli und Harnkanälchen. Virchows Arch., 1932, 283: 664-93.—**Farkas, G.** Ueber Quellungserscheinungen der Nierenkollide während der Wasserdiurèse. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, 75: 522-5.—**Ferrata, A.** Sull'escrezione delle cellule renali. Tommasi, Nap., 1907, 2: 420-3.—**François-Franck.** Sur les concours pour le Prix de l'Académie: sur les moyens d'apprécier l'activité éliminatrice des reins [Rap.] Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1903, 3. ser., 50: 165-74.—**Frey, E.** Maximale oder minimale Rückresorption in der Niere. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, 165: 621-51.—**Der Mechanismus der Harnrückdickung und der Harnverdünnung.** Ibid., 1934-35, 177: 134-41.—**Hashimoto, H.** The seat of elimination of heavy metals in the kidney.

Jap. J. Med. Sc., 1933, 7: Pharm., 91.—**Keith, N. M., & Whelan, M.** Changes in body temperature and metabolism accompanying experimental marked diuresis. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, 77: 688-702.—**Kosugi, T.** Beiträge zur Morphologie der Nierenfunktion; die Diurèse. Beitr. path. Anat., 1927, 77: 18-30, pl.—**Liang, T. J.** Ueber die Harnbildung in der Froshniere; über die Bedingungen der sekretorischen Abscheidung in den 2. Abschnitten. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1929, 222: 271-86.—**Longfellow, R. C.** Renal elimination. Toledo M. & S. Reporter, 1903, 29: 815-8.—**Marshall, E. K., jr.** A comparison of the function of the glomerular and aglomerular kidney. Am. J. Physiol., 1930, 94: 1-10.—**Mayer, A., & Rathery, F.** Modifications histologiques du rein normal au cours des diurèses provoquées; études sur le rat: modifications de structure protoplasmique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1907, 72: 738; 776.—**Ofuji, T.** Studien über den Verbindungsprozess zwischen dem embryonalen Exkretions- und Sekretionssysteme des Urins; ontogenetische Untersuchung am Wellensittich (Melospittacus undulatus) Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1935, 47: 2585-7.—**Paulesco, N. C., & Marza, G.** Lois de l'élimination rénale. J. urol. méd., Par., 1930, 29: 157-86.—**Porak, R.** Le rythme de la diurèse. Paris méd., 1926, 59: 349-52. Also In Livres jubil. (Roger, G. H.) Par., 1932, 169-76.—**Rehberg, P. B., & Blem, C.** Ueber das Harnstoffdepot der Froshniere und seine Bedeutung für den Exkretionsmechanismus. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1932, 230: 689.—**Reiche, F.** Wasserhaushalt und Diurèse. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 691-5.—**Robbins, S., & Wilhelm, M. L.** Neue Versuche über Resorption und Sekretion in der Froshniere. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1933, 232: 66-74.—**Rytand, D. A.** The rate of excretion of urine in subjects with different amounts of renal tissue. J. Clin. Invest., 1933, 12: 1153-68.—**Scheminzy, F.** Ueber die Harnbildung in der Froshniere; die Farbstoffsekretion der 2. Abschnitte. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1928-29, 221: 641-91.—**Schlager, C.** Der Ausscheidungsweg der harnfähigen Substanzen im Körper nach neuen Untersuchungen. Zschr. Urol., 1929, 23: 621-6.—**Siebeck, E.** Die Wasserausscheidung durch die Nieren und der Wasserhaushalt des Organismus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1919, 66: 395.—**Springorum, P. W., & Centenera, D.** Die verschiedene Beteiligung beider Nieren an Diurèseänderungen und vasomotorischen Reaktionen. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1937, 239: 440-50.—**Tamura, K., Miyamura, K.** [et al.] Studies in the excretion of urine; the seats of excretion of dyes in the kidney. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1926-27, 1: Pharm., 275-90, 7 pl.—**Waschethko, N.** Ueber die Resorption in der Niere. Zschr. Biol., 1909, 53: 134-9.

Physiology: Glomerular function.

Ascoli, M. Ricerche sul funzionamento dei glomeruli renali. Policlinico, 1929, 36: sez. med., 149-62.—**Bayliss, L. E., & Walker, A. M.** The electrical conductivity of glomerular urine from the frog and from Necturus. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, 87: 523-40.—**Book, M. H.** The secreting area of the glomerulus. J. Anat., Lond., 1936-37, 71: 91-7.—**Bordley, J., 3rd, & Richards, A. N.** Quantitative studies of the composition of glomerular urine; the concentration of uric acid in glomerular urine of snakes and frogs, determined by an ultramicroadaptation of Folin's method. J. Biol. Chem., 1933, 101: 193-221.—**Hendrix, J. P.** The concentration of creatinine in glomerular urine from frogs determined by an ultramicroadaptation of the Folin method. Ibid., 255-67. Also repr.—**Brühl, H.** Ueber die Harnbildung in der Froshniere; mikroskopische Beobachtungen der Glomerulusfunktion an der durchströmten Froshniere. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1928, 220: 380-98.—**De Bonis, V.** Sulla funzione del glomerulo renale nella diuresi. Gior. internaz. sc. med., 1907, n. ser., 29: 456-9.—**Defrise, A., & Barelli, L.** Sulla superficie filtrante del glomerulo renale di rana. Monit. zool. ital., 1932-33, 43: suppl., 119-22. Also Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, 19: 135-49.—**Ekehorn, G.** Die Natur des glomerulären Exsudationsprozesses; Sekretion oder Ultrafiltration; nebst einigen Bemerkungen über direkte chemische Untersuchung mikroskopischer Proben. Virchows Arch., 1932, 285: 443.—**Hayman, J. M., jr., & Richards, A. N.** Deposition of dyes, iron and urea in the cells of a renal tubule after their injection into its lumen; glomerular elimination of the same substances. Am. J. Physiol., 1926, 79: 149-69, pl.—**Hendrix, J. P., Westfall, B. B., & Richards, A. N.** Quantitative studies of the composition of glomerular urine. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, 116: 735-47. Also repr.—**Höber, R., & Mackuth, E.** Ueber die Harnbildung in der Froshniere; die Sekretionsarbeit der Glomeruli. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1927, 216: 420-31.—**Kempton, R. T., Boot, P. A., & Richards, A. N.** The glomerular elimination of indigo carmine in rabbits. Am. J. Anat., 1937, 61: 505-21, pl.—**Macallum, A. B.** On the glomerular excretion under certain conditions. J. Biol. Chem., 1907-8, 3: proc., p. xxx.—**Montgomery, H.** Quantitative studies of the composition of glomerular urine; the reaction of glomerular urine of frogs and Necturus. Ibid., 1935, 110: 749-61. Also repr.—**Mosonyi, J., & Voith, L.** Zur Frage der Ultrafiltration in den Glomeruli. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1934-35, 177: 177-82.—**Nussbaum, M.** Zur Funktion des Nierenglomerulus. Arch. Physiol., Lpz., 1906, 518.—**Schmidt, F. O., & White, H. L.** The phosphate content of renal capillary fluid in Necturus. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, 84: 401-6.—**Shannon, J. A.** Glomerular filtration and urea excretion in relation to urine flow in the dog. Ibid., 1936, 117: 206-25.—**Walker, A. M.** Comparisons of total molecular concentration of glomerular urine and blood plasma from the frog and from Necturus. J. Biol. Chem., 1930, 87: 499-522.—**Quantitative studies of the composition of glomerular urine; the concentration of inorganic phosphate**

in glomerular urine from frogs and Necturi determined by an ultramicromodification of the Bell-Doisy method. *Ibid.*, 1933, 101: 239-54. — **Reisinger, J. A.** Quantitative studies of the composition of glomerular urine; the concentration of reducing substances in glomerular urine from frogs and Necturi determined by an ultramicroadaptation of the method of Sumner; observations on the action of phlorhizin. *Ibid.*, 223-37. Also repr.—**White, H. L.** Observations on the intracapsular pressure and the molecular concentration of the renal capsular fluid in Necturus. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1928, 85: 191-206. — Observations on the nature of glomerular activity. *Ibid.*, 1929, 90: 689; 1932, 102: 222.

— Physiology of: Tubular function.

Ambard, L. Mécanisme de la sécrétion rénale; aperçu sur la théorie de la résorption tubulaire. *Paris méd.*, 1929, 73: 343-6. — **Bainbridge, F. A., & Beddard, A. P.** Secretion by the renal tubules in the frog. *Biochem. J., Lond.*, 1906, 1: 255-73. Also *Guy's Hosp. Rep.*, Lond., 1906, 3, ser., 45: 125-42. — **Bensley, R. R., & Steen, W. B.** The functions of the differentiated segments of the uriniferous tubule. *Am. J. Anat.*, 1928, 41: 75-96. — **Bieter, R. N.** The secretion pressure of the aglomerular kidney. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1931, 97: 66-8. — The action of some diuretics upon the aglomerular kidney. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1931, 43: 399; 1933, 49: 250. — The action of diuretics injected into one kidney of the aglomerular toadfish. *Ibid.*, 1935, 53: 347-9. — **Edwards, J. G.** The behavior of dyes in the kidney tubule of Necturus. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1927, 80: 179-84. — Functional sites and morphological differentiation in the renal tubule. *Anat. Rec.*, 1933, 55: 343-67. — **Ekehorn, G.** Haben die Tubuli der Nieren sezernierende oder resorbierende Funktionen? *Virchows Arch.*, 1932, 285: 605. — **Ferro-Luzzi, G.** Contributo allo studio del riassorbimento tubulare. *Minerva med., Tor.*, 1933, 24: pt 2, 871. — Die Nierenfunktion im Lichte moderner Anschauungen; Studien über die Tubuliresorption. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1934, 94: 708-21. — **Gersh, I.** The tubular elimination of phenol red in the rabbit kidney. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1934, 108: 355-9. — **Höber, R.** Beweis selektiver Sekretion durch die Tubulusepithelien der Niere. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1930, 224: 72-9. — **Holton, S. G., & Bensley, R. R.** The functions of the differentiated parts of the uriniferous tubule in the mammal. *Am. J. Anat.*, 1931, 47: 241-75. — **Lambert, P.** Sur les potentialités de résorption du tube contourné chez les urodèles. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 110: 114-6. — **MacNider, W. deB.** Urine formation during the acute and chronic nephritis induced by uranium nitrate; a consideration of the functional value of the proximal convoluted tubule. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1929, 178: 449-69. Also in *Harvey Lect.* 1928-29, Balt., 1930, Ser. 24, 82-105. — **Marshall, E. K., jr., & Grafflin, A. L.** The function of the proximal convoluted segment of the renal tubule. *J. Cellul. Physiol.*, 1932, 1: 161-76. — Excretion of inorganic phosphate by the aglomerular kidney. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1933, 31: 44-6. — **Miyamura, K.** Studies in the excretion of urine; the reabsorption of water in the tubules of the Japanese toad's kidney. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1926-27, 1: Pharm. 291-310. — **Montgomery, H., & Pierce, J. A.** The site of acidification of the urine within the renal tubule in amphibia. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1936, 117: 144-52. — **Renaut, J.** Pouvoir sécrétoire et signification glandulaire des épithéliums des tubes contournés du rein et valeur thérapeutique de leurs produits solubles dans l'eau. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1904, 147: 3-23; 37. Also *Bull. méd., Par.*, 1903, 17: 1081-4. — **Richards, A. N., & Barnwell, J. B.** Experiments concerning the question of secretion of phenolsulphonphthalein by the renal tubule. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond.*, 1927, ser. B, 102: 72-91, pl. — **Walker, A. M., & Hudson, C. L.** The rôle of the tubule in the excretion of inorganic phosphates by the amphibian kidney. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1937, 118: 167-73. — **White, H. L.** The question of water reabsorption by the renal tubule and its bearing on the problem of tubular secretion. *Ibid.*, 1929, 88: 267-81. — **Schmitt, F. O.** The site of reabsorption in the kidney tubule of Necturus. *Ibid.*, 1926, 76: 483-95.

— Salts and solutes.

See also under names of excreted substances. — **Bock, J., & Iversen, P.** The phosphate excretion in the urine during water diuresis and purine diuresis. 28p. 8° Kbh., 1921. — **MAINZER, F.** *Untersuchungen über die Konzentrationsbeziehungen verschiedener Harnbestandteile [Rostock] 128p. 8° Berl., 1931. Also *Zschr. klin. Med.* 1931, 117: 75-114. — **Ambard, L.** De la notion de seuil rénal. *Arch. mal. reins.*, 1929, 4: 48-53. — L'eliminazione delle sostanze solide attraverso i reni. *Biol. med.*, Milano, 1932, 8: 347-57. — **Amoia, R., & Ventura, C.** Ricerche sulla funzione vicariante del rene; concentrazione molecolare e di idrogenioni dell'urina e del siero; indice refrattometrico del siero. *Riv. pat. sper.*, 1931-32, 7: 475-87. — **Anikin, A. W.** Zur Streiffrage der Farbstoffspeicherung und Ausscheidung in der Niere. *Zschr. Zellforsch.*, 1927, 6: 541-57. — **Arden, F.** The excretion of salt by the human kidney. *Austral. J. Exp. Biol.*, 1934, 12: 111-20. — **Asher, L.** Das Scheidevermögen der Niere für Kochsalz

und eine Anwendung der Aktivitätsmethode hierauf. *Zschr. Biol.*, 1903, 54: 143-81. — **Bayer, P.** The capacity of the kidney for concentrating chlorides both in health and disease. *Birmingham M. Rev.*, 1929, 4: 71; 101, 2 tab. — **Bickel, A.** Ueber die physiologischen Schwankungen der Periodendurchschnittsquotienten des Harns C:N beim Menschen unter der Voraussetzung gleichartiger Ernährung. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1929, 67: 420-4. — **Bock, J.** Untersuchungen über die Nierenfunktion; über die Ausscheidung der Phosphate bei gesteigerter Harnflut. *Arch. exp. Path.*, 1908, 58: 227-50. — **Brown, M., & Imrie, C. G.** The influence of creatin on the excretion of phosphates by the kidney. *J. Physiol., Lond.*, 1931, 71: 222-8. — **Brunton, C. E.** The acid output of the kidney and the so-called alkaline tide. *Physiol. Rev.*, 1933, 13: 372-99. — **Chabanier, H., Lobo-Onell, C.** [et al.] Diurèse, p_{H} urinaire et concentration urinaire du chlore. *Bull. Soc. fr. urol.*, 1929, 8: 325-8. — **Cherry, J. H., Eadie, G. S., & Frazer, W. P.** A study of Cushman's theory of sulphate diuresis. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1932, 102: 370-4. — **Chiancone, F. M.** La eliminazione del solfo neutro nelle urine di cani a dieta esclusivamente timica. *Fisiol. e med.*, Roma, 1933, 4: 269-75. — **Cole, V. V., & Curtis, G. M.** Cyclic variations in urinary excretion of iodine in women. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1933, 31: 29. — **Cope, C. L.** The excretion of cyanol by the mammalian kidney. *J. Physiol., Lond.*, 1933, 80: 253-60. — **Crawford, J. H.** Observations on the excretion of water and chloride after their oral administration. *Q. J. Med., Oxf.*, 1927-28, 21: 71-81. — **Cushny, A. R.** On the secretion of acid by the kidney. *J. Physiol., Lond.*, 1904, 31: 188-203. — **Defrise, A.** Ricerche istochimiche sull'eliminazione renale del cloruro di sodio. *Arch. ital. anat.*, 1927, 24: 697-744. Also *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1927, 2: 521-5. — **De Lucia, P., & Stolfi, G.** Influenza dell'adrenalina, dell'insulina e della florizina sull'eliminazione urinaria dell'azoto e dello zolfo. *Arch. sc. biol., Bologna*, 1934-35, 21: 522-30. — **Denis, W., & Reed, L.** A study of the influence of kidney function on the concentration of certain non-protein sulfur compounds in the blood. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1927, 73: 41-50. — **De Wesselow, O. L. V.** On the capacity of the kidney for concentrating chloride. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1926, 2: 594-6. — **Farkas, G.** Studien über Nierenphysiologie; über Kochsalzausscheidung und Molekulardiurese. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1932, 230: 509. — Studien über Nierenphysiologie; über die Ausscheidung fester Stoffe bei kleinen Diuresen. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1933, 123: 111-24. — **Grafflin, A. L.** Renal excretion of cyanol in the sculpin. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1936, 34: 178-80. — Renal function in marine teleosts; the excretion of inorganic phosphate in the sculpin. *Biol. Bull.*, 1936, 71: 360-74. — **Hale, W., & Fishman, C.** The excretion of bromides by the kidney. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1908, 22: 32-42. — **Hansen, H. L., Fosdick, L. S., & Dragstedt, C. A.** Blood chloride changes in relation to diuresis in dogs. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1930-31, 28: 120. — **Hanzal, R. F., & Bing, F. C.** Magnitude of urinary iron excretion in healthy men. *Ibid.*, 1934, 31: 617. — **Hirsch, H.** Kochsalz und Diurese. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1931, 160: 220-37. — **Höber, R.** The secretion of dye-stuffs by the kidney. *J. Cellul. Physiol.*, 1935, 6: 117-28. — Ueber die Ausscheidung von Zuckern durch die isolierte Froscierniere. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1933, 233: 181-98. — **Meirowsky, A.** Ueber die Ausscheidung lipidunlöslicher Säurefarbstoffe durch die Froscierniere. *Ibid.*, 1932, 230: 331. — **Hoesslin, H. von, & Kashiwado, T.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Kochsalzwechsel und Nierenfunktion. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1900, 102: 520-40. — **Jacobson, B. M.** Untersuchungen über die Ausscheidung von Schwefel und Stickstoff beim nüchternen Hunde während kurzfristiger Beobachtungszeiten. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1932, 167: 358. — **Kawai, K.** Study on renal activity; studies on iodide and salicylate excretion. *Sei i kwai*, 1927, 46: No. 6, 9. — **Laug, E. P., & Höber, R.** The excretion of bromide, iodide and thiocyanate by the perfused frog kidney. *J. Cellul. Physiol.*, 1936, 8: 347-56. — **Lega, G.** Contributo alla conoscenza della diuresi parziale. *Arch. farm. sper.*, 1930-31, 51: 49-54. — **Lurie, H. S.** Zur Frage der Zusammensetzung der aus Nieren extrahierten Lipoiden und ihrer Rolle bei der Ausscheidung einiger Farbstoffe durch die Nieren. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1926, 52: 469-75. — **Mainzer, F.** Untersuchungen über die Bicarbonatausscheidung im Harn; theoretische und methodische Gesichtspunkte. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1929, 111: 1-8. — Die Bicarbonatausscheidung des Gesunden. *Ibid.*, 9-15. — Die Bicarbonatausscheidung der erkrankten Niere. *Ibid.*, 16-22. — Zur Frage eines Kationeneinflusses auf die Konzentrationsleistung für Bicarbonat und Chlorid. *Ibid.*, 1930, 114: 263-76. — Physiologie und klinische Pathologie der Bicarbonatausscheidung. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 9: 1182-4. — **Rachmilewitz, M.** Untersuchungen über die Bikarbonatausscheidung im Harn; die maximale Cl- und Bikarbonatkonzentration im Harn des Menschen. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1929-30, 112: 175-85. — **Møller, K. O.** [Water and sodium chloride metabolism in various forms of increased diuresis] *Bibl. laeger*, 1926, 118: 481-7. — **Morris, J. L., Jersey, V., & Way, C. T.** Diuresis in the sheep; concentration of uric acid and urea by the excretory mechanism of sheep and rabbit compared. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1924, 70: 122-9. — **Orzechowski, G.** Ueber die Harnbildung in der Froscierniere; über den Mechanismus der Ausscheidung von Säurefarbstoffen. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1930, 225: 104-17. — **Oshima, Y.** On the quantity of the excretion of creatinine and neutral sulphur in urin. *J. Chosen M. Ass.*, 1928, 488.—

Rapinesi, B. L'eliminazione del cloruro di sodio e dell'azoto nel sano ed in nefropatici, durante la prova della cloruria alimentare. *Policlinico*, 1926, **33**, sez. med., 354-61.—**Scheeringer, W.** Die Jodausscheidung im Harn der Schwangeren unter physiologischen und experimentellen Bedingungen. *Arch. Gyn.*, Berl., 1931, **145**: 701-13.—**Shafer, G. D.** Kidney secretion of indigo carmine, methylene blue, and sodium carminate. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1908, **22**: 334-52.—**Sheehan, H. L.** Die Bedeutung der Untersuchungen über die renalen Ausschweißungsgrade. *Virchows Arch.*, 1933, **290**: 540-50.—**Toxopéus, M. A. B.** Ist die Niere blind für den Unterschied zwischen Chlorid und Bromid? *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1935, **178**: 416-9.—**Truc, E.** Contribution à l'étude de l'histophysiology du rein; élimination rénale des substances fluorescentes; épreuve fluoroscopique; appareil de Golgi de la cellule rénale; ses variations morphologiques dans la sécrétion rénale; élimination rénale des sels de plomb et de fer. *Arch. mal. reins*, 1930, **5**: 1-48, pl.—**Urinary (The) excretion of iron.** *Med. J. Australia*, 1938, **1**: 399.—**White, H. L., & Findley, T., jr.** Time relations in renal excretion of threshold and no-threshold substances. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1937, **119**: 419; 740.—**Wilcox, J. D.** Evidence of excretion of iron salts by proximal convolution of the nephron of the frog's kidney. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1933, **30**: 550-2.—**Wolff, L.** Die Chlorausscheidung des Hundes bei Zufuhr grosser Wassermengen. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1935, **179**: 200-3.

Therapeutic use.

See also **Diuretic**; also names of diuretic means and methods as **Diet**, **saltfree**; **Kidney**, **Diathermy**; **Mineral water**, &c.

Barker, M. H. Some dangers of rapid diuresis. *Illinois M. J.*, 1937, **72**: 313-7.—**Bernard, L.** Sur une indication particulière de la cure de diurèse; la carence de liquide. *Rev. méd. est*, 1928, **56**: 320-2.—**Bix, H.** Beitrag zur Diuresetherapie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1928, **41**: 1080.—**Bricout, C.** Importance des investigations dirigées sur le tube digestif dans le traitement général des affections relevant des cures de diurèse. *J. méd. fr.*, 1930, **19**: 375-7.—**Buzagiu.** Essai de la diurèse fractionnée de Violle appliquée dans la cure de diurèse à la station hydrominérale d'Olanesti. *J. urol. méd.*, Par., 1925, **20**: 220-5.—**Cloëtta, M.** Grundsätzliches zur Diuresetherapie. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1934, **64**: 1101-3.—**Cottet, J.** Cures de diurèse et insuffisance urinaire. *J. méd. chir.*, Par., 1933, **104**: 229-36. Also in *Thér. méd.* (Loeper, M.) Par., 1934, **7**: 313-38.—**Diuresetherapie.** *Aerzt. Prax.*, Wien, 1935, **9**: 87-90.—**Ficaci, L.** Osservazioni cliniche sulla cura di diuresi a Fuggi. *Riv. idroclim.*, 1936, **47**: 261-8.—**Hartman, F. W.** Methods and effects of increasing the urinary constituents in the body. *J. Exp. M.*, 1933, **58**: 649-62, 4 pl.—**Keller, A.** Diuresekuren mit Mineralwässern und enthärtetem Wasser. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1938, **68**: 400.—**Lévy-Darras.** La pratique des cures de diurèse. *J. méd. Paris*, 1931, **51**: 535.—**Les cures de diurèse.** *Quest. méd. actual.*, Par., 1933, **3**: 1-26.—**Nonnenbruch, W.** Gefahren und Schädigungen durch diuretische Massnahmen. *Fortsch. Ther.*, 1933, **9**: 722-6.—**Oliveros, B. P.** Elimination, our safeguard. *Tr. M. Ass. Georgia*, 1910, **123**-9.—**Pavone, M.** La cura di diuresi e le prove di diuresi provocata. *Gazz. osp.*, 1936, **57**: 116-9.—**Saxl, P.** Fortschritte der Diuresetherapie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1930, **43**: 916. Also *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1930, **80**: 293-5.—**Diuresis als Heilfaktor.** *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1932, **29**: 69-72.—**Schlager.** Die verschiedenen Arten der Diuresis und ihre therapeutische Verwendung. *Ibid.*, 1924, **21**: 1-6. Also *Gazz. osp.*, 1924, **45**: 438-41.—**Violle, P. L.** La diurèse envisagée au point de vue hydrominéral. *Ann. Inst. hydr.*, Par., 1923, **1**: 55-71.

Variations.

See also **Conditioned reflex**; **Emotion**; **Exercise**; **Fatigue**, &c.

HEUSINGER, C. F. von. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen zum Nachweis psychischer Einflüsse auf die Nierenfunktion speziell auf die Diuresis. 36p. 8°. Marb., 1933.

RAULT, F. *Etude relative à la diurèse chez le nourrisson. 140p. 8°. Par., 1933.

WELLNER, O. *Ueber die Beeinflussbarkeit der renalen Wasserausscheidung. 21p. 8°. Giessen, 1926.

Barone, V. G. Influenza dell'ortostatismo, della fatica, del bagno di sole e del bagno di mare, sulla diuresi spontanea e sulla diuresi provocata. *Fisiol. & med.*, Roma, 1931, **2**: 572-95.—**Brings, L., & Molitor, H.** Diuresisbeeinflussung durch euti-viszerale Reflexe; der Einfluss von Diathermie, Erwärmung und Abkühlung auf die Diuresis. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1932, **168**: 668-83.—**Der Einfluss chemischer, elektrischer, mechanischer und aktinischer Hautreize auf die Diuresis.** *Ibid.*, 684-92.—**Dobreff, M.** Experimenteller Beitrag über den Einfluss von Affekten und Muskelarbeit auf die Urinausscheidung. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1926, **213**: 511-34.—**Flint, A.** The influence of excessive and prolonged muscular exercise on the

elimination of effete matters by the kidneys. *N. York. M. J.*, 1870. Also in his *Collect. essays*. 8°. N. Y., 1903, **1**: 366-74.—**Fröba, M.** Ueber die Diuresis im Säuglings- und Kleinkindesalter unter Berücksichtigung des Rhythmus und ihrer Beeinflussung durch Salzgaben. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1938, **3**, F., **101**: 26-45.—**Giuffré, M.** The action of ultra violet light on the elimination of amino-nitrogen in the urine. *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1933, **16**: 209.—**Grossmann, W.** Ueber suggestive Beeinflussung der Harnsekretion. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1928, **75**: 1333.—**Heller, H., & Smirk, F. H.** Der Einfluss operativer Eingriffe auf Darmresorption und Diuresis. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1932-33, **169**: 298-312.—**Holtermann, C.** Ueber Diuresisversuche in der Gravidität und im Wochenbett. *Arch. Gyn.*, Berl., 1928, **133**: 121-6.—**Lévy-Solal, E., Coen, A., & Lauret, G.** Influence de la gravité sur la diurèse chez le lapin; action des extraits post-hypophysaires. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, **119**: 294-6.—**Möllerström, J.** [Normal variations in water diuresis] *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1935, **32**: 279-86.—**Molitor, H.** Ueber die Einwirkung kortikaler Erregungen auf die Wasserdiuresis bei Tieren. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1926, **113**: 171-87.—**Natanson, H., & Sulzbacher, B.** Ueber den diuretischen Effekt der Hochlagerung der Beine bei Gesunden und Herzkranken. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1932, **82**: 525.—**Norris, E. R., & Weiser, R. S.** The influence of strenuous muscular exercise upon renal excretion. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1937, **119**: 642-50.—**Poggio, G.** Ricerche cliniche sulla diuresi ottenuta col sollevamento degli arti inferiori. *Riforma med.*, 1924, **40**: 961-5.—**Revoltella, G., & De Candia, G.** Variazioni circolatorie sperimentali e diuresi nello stato di gestazione fisiologica. *Rass. ostet. gin.*, 1931, **40**: 224-9.—**Rydin, H., & Verney, E. B.** The inhibition of water-diuresis by emotional stress and by muscular exercise. *Q. J. Exp. Physiol.*, Lond., 1937-38, **27**: 343-74, pl.—**Weber, A.** Ueber die Einwirkung kurzer, intensiver Muskelarbeit auf die Harnabsonderung. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1926, **173**: 69-94.—**White, H. L., Rosen, I. T. [et al.]** The influence of posture on renal activity. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1925-26, **23**: 743-5.

Variations: Day and night periodicity.

KUPPLER, W. *Untersuchungen über die Ursache der nächtlichen Diuresenhemmung. 20p. 8°. Rostock, 1934.

Achard, C., Demanche, R., & Faugeron, L. L'élimination rénale pendant le jour et la nuit. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1906, **61**: 466.—**Belluc, S., Chausain, J. [et al.]** Les variations nycthémérales dans l'élimination des principales substances de l'urine. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1938, **207**: 90-2.—**Bräuner, M.** Versuche über die täglichen Variationen der Nierenleistung bei konstanter Kost. *Zschr. Klin. Med.*, 1908, **65**: 438-52.—**Jores, A.** Ueber die Ursachen der nächtlichen Urineinsehrnkung. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1932, **44**. Kongr., 469-72. Also *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1933, **175**: 244-53.—**Molnár, I.** [Diminution of diuresis at night] *Orv. hetil.*, 1935, **79**: 320.

Variations: Diet.

Bauer, R. Diuresetherapie durch Kochsalzentziehung und ihre eventuellen Schäden. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1933, **46**: 855. Also *Aerzt. Prax.*, Wien, 1934, **8**: 68.—**Bickel, A., & Remesow, I.** Ueber die Beeinflussung des Harnquotienten C:N durch die Nahrungszusammensetzung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Aminosäuren. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1927, **186**: 54-63.—**Bloch, E.** Salzwirkung und Diuresis. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1927, **106**: 733-44.—**Blum, L., & Grabar, P.** Les altérations de la fonction rénale par hypochloruratur. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1928, **186**: 183.—**Bosch, O.** Ueber den Einfluss der Nahrung auf Wasserhaushalt und Wasserausscheidung im Säuglingsalter. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1930, **50**: 96-112.—**Brednow, W.** Diuresiswirkung von Brei-Obsttagen. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1925, **51**: 821-3.—**Fabris, U.** L'influenza del regime ipoclorurato sulla diuresi in gravidanza e sull'andamento del parto. *Gazz. internaz. med. chir.*, 1935, **45**: 593-9.—**Flessinger, N., Gajdos, A., & Panayotopoulos, E.** Contribution à l'étude de la diurèse digestive. *Ann. méd.*, Par., 1937, **41**: 345-78.—**Högler, F., & Ueberrack, K.** Ueber den Einfluss des Wasser- und Salzgehaltes der Kost auf die diuretische Wirkung von Wasser und wässriger Lösungen von Elektrolyten und Analektrolyten. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1926-27, **13**: 433-56.—**Krupski, A.** Kochsalz als Diuretikum. *Schweiz. Arch. Tierh.*, 1931, **73**: 275-90.—**Moraczewski, W. von, & Grzycki, S.** Ueber den Einfluss der Diät auf die Harnausscheidung und Blutzusammensetzung. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1931, **10**: 1626.—**Saviano, M.** Influenza che differenti quantità di acidi e di alcali aggiunte alla dieta giornaliera dei ratti esercitano sulla diuresi. *Bull. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1933, **8**: 1657-9.—**Shannon, J. A., Joffile, N., & Smith, H. W.** The excretion of urine in the dog; the effect of maintenance diet, feeding, etc., upon the quantity of glomerular filtrate. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1932, **101**: 625.

Variations: Heat and cold.

See also **Kidney**, **Diathermy**.

SCHÄFER, E. *Der Einfluss von Diathermie, heissem Bad und Gehen auf den Volhard'schen Wasserversuch. 19p. 8°. Giessen, 1933.

Benassi, E., & Migazzo, C. Ricerche cliniche intorno all'azione delle onde corte sul rene sano e malato. *Ann. radiol.*,

Bologna, 1937, 11: 263-88.—**Bronner, H.**, & **Schüller, J.** Experimentelles zur Kältdiurese. *Zschr. urol. Chir.*, 1926, 20: 411-21.—**Gedda, L.**, & **Chiesa, G.** La diuresi diatermica. *Arch. sc. med.*, Tor., 1930, 54: 717-32.—**Keller, K.** [Local and general effect of heat, and the kidney function] *Orv. hetil.*, 1932, 76: 880.—**Krause, F.** Ueber den Einfluss der Temperatur auf die Geschwindigkeit der Harnabscheidung beim Frosche. *Zschr. Biol.*, 1927-28, 87: 167-74.—**Schlomka, G.** Untersuchungen über den Einfluss äusserer Abkühlungen auf die Nierentätigkeit. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1928, 61: 405-23.—**Vanucci, F.**, & **Melocchi, W.** La prova di Rehberg nello studio della diuresi diatermica. *Clin. med. ital.*, 1935, 66: 95-104.—**Yamada, M.**, **Nakamura, H.** [et al.] Short and ultra short waves and the function of kidney. *Tr. Soc. path. jap.*, 1937, 27: 85-92.

— Water intake.

See also **Kidney, Function: Tests.**

Ambard, L. La diuresis aqueuse par ingestion d'eau. *J. méd. fr.*, 1930, 19: 309. — **Schmid, F.** De la diuresis aqueuse. *Ann. physiol. Par.*, 1929, 5: 393-400. Also *Arch. mal. reins*, 1929-30, 4: 163-8. Also *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1929, 21: 265-8. Also *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1929, 101: 180-2.—**Basch, F.**, & **Mautner, H.** Der Einfluss der Temperatur getrunkenen Flüssigkeiten auf die Verdauung im Magen und die Ausscheidung durch die Niere. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 9: 1258.—**Cruz Auñón, J.** Sobre el mecanismo de la diuresis acuosa y la interpretación clínica de la prueba del agua. *Progr. clin.*, Madr., 1929, 37: 445-79.—**Dresel, K.**, & **Leitner, Z.** Zur Physiologie des Wasserhaushalts; Veränderungen der Blutmenge und der Blutzusammensetzung nach Flüssigkeitsaufnahme und ihre Beziehungen zur Milzfunktion und zur Diurese. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 7: 1362-5. — Der Einfluss des Trinkens von Wasser und von Kochsalzlösungen auf Blutmenge, Blutzusammensetzung und Diurese. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1931, 116: 185-205.—**Enesco, I.**, & **Busia, V. T.** Les modifications de la teneur en eau du sang chez l'homme normal après ingestion d'eau. *Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie*, 1936, 2: 591-9.—**Gilman, A.** The relation between blood osmotic pressure, fluid distribution and voluntary water intake. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1937, 120: 323-8.—**Govaerts, P.**, & **Cambier, P.** La diuresis consécutive à l'absorption d'eau par voie entérale et parentérale. *Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique*, 1930, 5. ser., 10: 730-78. — Variations de la teneur du sang artériel en hémoglobine et en ions H au cours de la diuresis par l'eau chez l'homme. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 104: 802.—**Hellerbrandt, F. A.** The influence of exercise on water diuresis. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1935, 113: 60.—**Klisiecki, A.**, **Pickford, M.** [et al.] The absorption and excretion of water by the mammal; the relation between absorption of water and its excretion by the innervated and denervated kidney. *Proc. R. Soc., Lond.*, 1933, ser. B., 112: 496-521, pl. — Factors influencing the response of the kidney to water-ingestion. *Ibid.*, 521-47.—**Lequime, J.**, & **Denolin, H.** Modifications du débit cardiaque au cours de la diuresis aqueuse. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1936, 122: 484-6.—**Moraczewski, W.**, **Grzycki, S.** [et al.] [Behaviour of consumed water in the body] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1936, 15: 558-63. — Blutzusammensetzung und Harnabscheidung nach Flüssigkeitszufuhr. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1935, 14: 1574-9.—**Neuschloss, S. M.**, & **Alvares, C.** La influencia de líquidos ingeridos sobre la presión oncotica del plasma sanguíneo y la función renal. *Rev. méd. Rosario*, 1927, 17: 352-8.—**Newton, W. H.**, & **Smirk, F. H.** The effect of the intravenous administration of water upon the rate of urine formation. *J. Physiol.*, Lond., 1933, 78: 451-61.—**Pellegrini, G.** Sur les rapports entre les modifications du sang et de la diuresis que provoque l'introduction d'eau dans l'organisme. *Arch. ital. biol.*, 1932, 86: 61-9.—**Razumov, N. P.** [Aqueous metabolism and physiological variations in experimental aqueous diuresis] *Sovet. klin.*, 1933, 19: 776-86.—**Reid, W. L.** The effect of intravenous injections of distilled water on the kidney. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1929, 90: 168-71.—**Rioch, D. McK.** Water diuresis. *J. Physiol.*, Lond., 1930, 70: 45-52.—**Schmid, F.** La mécanisme de la diuresis aqueuse après ingestion d'eau. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1938, 127: 430-2. Also *Presse therm. clim.*, 1938, 79: 472-5.—**Smirk, F. H.** The effect of water drinking on the blood composition of human subjects in relation to diuresis. *J. Physiol.*, Lond., 1933, 78: 127-46.—**Starkenstein, E.** Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Diurese vom Salzgehalt und der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration des getrunkenen Wassers. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1924-25, 104: 6-22.—**Walker, A. M.** Experiments on water diuresis. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1938, 195: 715.—**White, H. L.** Time relations of response to repeated water ingestion. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1938, 121: 40-3.—**Yoshimura, O.** Ueber die Wasserdiurese. *J. Chosen M. Ass.*, 1928, 165-7.

— in animals.

Adolph, E. F. Oxygen tension and urine production in frogs. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1935, 111: 75-82.—**Anselmino, K. I.** Untersuchungen über die Harnbildung bei Ringelnattern. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1927, 217: 343-56.—**Boivin, A.** Contribution à l'étude de la sécrétion urinaire chez les crustacés décapodes. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1929, 102: 690-2.—**Costopanagiotis, B. C.** Zur Sekretionsarbeit der Froschierniere. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1932-33, 169: 503-29.—**Graffin, A. L.** Urine flow and diuresis in marine teleosts. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1931, 97: 602-10. — Renal function in marine teleosts; urine flow and urinary chloride. *Biol. Bull.*, 1935, 69: 391-402.—**Moretti, G.** Alcune osservazioni sull'eliminazione urinaria nell'uomo e negli erbivori

(rapporti tra Δ , volume, urea e cloruri) *Clin. med. ital.*, 1929, 60: 459-81.—**Picken, L. E. R.** The mechanism of urine formation in invertebrates; the excretion mechanism in certain arthropoda. *J. Exp. Biol.*, Lond., 1936, 13: 309-28.—**Richards, A. N.** Urine formation in the amphibian kidney. *Tr. Am. Ass. Genitourin. Surgeons*, 1934, 27: 241-7. Also in *Harvey Lect.*, Balt., 1934-35, 30: 93-118. — & **Walker, A. M.** Urine formation in the amphibian kidney. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1935, 190: 727-46.—**Toth, L. A.** Urine formation under anoxia in dogs. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1935, 113: 131.—**Verney, E. B.** Die Wasserausscheidung der Säugetiere und ihre physiologische Regulation. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1936, 181: 24-37.

DIURETIC.

See also **Diuresis, Pharmacology**; also names of diuretic and other drugs as **Arctium**; **Caffein**; **Digitalis**; **Mercury**, &c.

Alstead, S. Diuretics. *Glasgow M. J.*, 1933, 120: 129-34.—**Barral, P. L.** Les diurétiques. *J. méd. chir.*, Par., 1930, 101: 393-410.—**Christian, H. A.** Diuretics, their utility and limitations. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1927, 197: 614-29, ch.—**Fleckseder, R.** Ueber Diurese und Diuretika. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 81: 495-8.—**Gottlieb, B. J.** Die harntreibenden Mittel des Hippokrates. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1936, 27: H. 4, 1-3.—**Grossmann, M.** Moderne Diuretika. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 58: 1249-52.—**Harvier, P.** La médication diurétique. *Médecine Par.*, 1923-24, 5: 452-6.—**Herz, A.** Diuretika. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 41: 1378. Also *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 3: 965-8.—**Loeper, M.** Les diurétiques. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1930, 2025-35.—**Luger, A.** Moderne Diuretika. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 75: 1897; 1982.—**Pagniez, P.** Quelques agents diurétiques. *Presse méd.*, 1926, 34: 213-5.—**Schunck de Goldfiem, J.** Diurétiques. *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1938, 52: 483-9.—**Snowden, R. R.** Newer diuretics. *Atlantic M. J.*, 1926-27, 30: 148.—**Tyska, K.** [Diuresis and diuretics] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1927, 6: 369-79.—**Wilkinson, K. D.** Diuretics. *Postgrad. M. J.*, Lond., 1933, 9: 16-23.—**Wylie, R. M.** Modern diuretics. *West Virginia M. J.*, 1932, 28: 204-6.

— Effects.

LEGÂTE, E. *Diurétique et carbonaturie. 79p. 8°. *Par.*, 1926.

Blumgart, H. L., **Gilligan, D. R.** [et al.] The effect of diuretics on water and salt metabolism. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1932, 47: 304-8.—**Christian, H. A.** Diuretics and what they do. *N. England J. M.*, 1936, 215: 709-11.—**Cottet, J.** Action de la cure de diuresis sur le foie. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1938, 45: Suppl., Therm., 29-31.—**Fulton, M. N.**, **Van Auker, H. A.** [et al.] The comparative effect of various diuretics in dogs with special reference to the excretion of urine, chloride, and urea. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1934, 1: 223-39.—**Hoff, H.**, & **Werner, P.** Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussung der Pituintrsekretion durch Diuretika; vorläufige Mitteilung. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 6: 1180.—**Landau, N.**, & **Zak, E.** Ueber einige erwünschte und nichterwünschte Nebenwirkungen von diuretisch wirkenden Mitteln. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 78: 1195-7.—**Meyer-Heine, A.** La déchloruration par voie rénale. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1937, 18: 341-52.—**Rachmilewitz, M.**, & **Stransky, E.** Ueber die Beeinflussung der Kalkausscheidung durch Diuretika. *Arch. Lpz.*, 1930, 158: 129-53.—**Schwartz, A.**, & **Bertoliati, I.** De l'amélioration de la constante uréo-sécrétoire par les diurétiques. *Arch. mal. reins*, 1931-32, 6: 391-412.—**Vielle, P. L.**, & **Wolff, R.** Influence des faux minéraux diurétiques sur le p_H urinaire. *Presse méd.*, 1932, 40: 1272.

— Examination and titration.

See also **Diuresis, Experiments.**

Bentz, W., **Marx, H.**, & **Schneider, K.** Untersuchungen zur Diurese; über die Auswertung diuretischer und antidiuretischer Substanzen im Tierversuch. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1934, 175: 165-8.—**Gremels, H.** Ueber die Wirkung einiger Diuretika am Starlingschen Herz-Lungen-Nierenpräparat. *Ibid.*, 1928, 130: 61-88.—**Lemesić, M.** Prüfung diuretischer Mittel an der isolierten Kaninchenniere. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 2: 1455.—**Lengemann, W.** Untersuchungen über die Eignung von Mäusen als Versuchstiere für diuresefördernde und -hemmende Mittel. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1932, 81: 814-7.—**Litzner, S.** Ist der Wasserversuch zur Prüfung eines gleichzeitig verabreichten Diuretikums geeignet? *Zbl. inn. Med.*, 1927, 48: 443-7.—**Molitor, H.**, & **Nikolov, P.** Untersuchungen über den Angriffspunkt diuresebeeinflussender Mittel mit Hilfe der intrarenalen Injektion und der Nierenverkleinerung. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1929, 145: 331-42.

— Metabolism.

Conway, E. J. The equation expressing the excretion of a diuretic and its relation to diffusion process. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1929, 88: 1-28. — & **Kane, F.** The equation expressing the excretion of a diuretic and its relation to diffusion processes. *J. Physiol.*, Lond., 1926-27, 61: 595-607. Also *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1929, 88: 29-51.—**Saito, H.** Experimental studies in sodium chloride metabolism; the metabolism of several diuretics. *Jap. J. Gastroenter.*, 1933, 5: 85-90.

Mode of action.

See also **Diuresis**, Mechanism.

MICHAUD, L. *Ueber das Scheidevermögen der Niere bei Blutentzug und über die Wirkungsweise der Diuretika [Bern] 83p. 8°. Münch., 1904.

UNGER, K. *Untersuchungen über die Grösse des Glomerulusfiltrats unter dem Einfluss von Diureticis und Hormonen mit kritischen Bemerkungen zu der Rehbergschen Glomerulusfiltratbestimmung [Kiel] p.261-77. 8°. Berl., 1931.

Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, 80:

ANSELMINO, K. J. Ueber die Harnbildung in der Froschniere; über die Wirkung des Coffeins auf den Sauerstoffverbrauch der Niere und über den Mechanismus der Coffeindiurese. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1928-29, 221: 633-40.—BAUMECKER, W. Ueber die Wirkung einiger Diuretika beim Säugling. Mschr. Kinderh., 1927, 36: 193-207.—BECHER, E. Ueber Entstehung und Ablauf der Harnstoffdiurese; über die Beeinflussung der Zirkulation und die extrarenalen Wirkungen. Zbl. inn. Med., 1924, 45: 273-84.—BERENZON, J. L'influence de quelques diurétiques sur la filtration et l'absorption rétrograde au niveau des reins, dans le régime acidifiant et dans l'acidification artificielle de l'organisme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 122: 713-6.—L'influence de diurétiques et de chlorure de sodium sur la filtration et l'absorption rétrograde dans les reins. Ibid., 121: 1553-6. Also Polska gaz. lek., 1936, 15: 259.—BERGER, D. Fortgesetzte Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Elektrolyte auf die Wirksamkeit der spezifischen Diuretika und auf die normale Harnabsorption. Biochem. Zschr., 1929, 209: 218-35.—BERGLUND, H., & SUNDH, B. The effect of Salyrgan, theophylline and caffeine on diuresis, glomerular filtration and proteinuria. Acta med. scand., 1935, 86: 216-32.—BIGNAMI, G. Diuretici renali e diuretici interstiziali; il benzoato di calcio nella terapia diuretica. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1926, n. ser., 1: 21-4.—BLUMGART, H. L., GILLIGAN, D. R. [et al.] Action of diuretics in normal persons. Arch. Int. M., 1934, 54: 40-81.—BONSMANN, M. R., & MÜLLER-NEFF, M. Diureseversuche an der Maus; Untersuchungen über Scillaglykoside, Salyrgan und Kalium acetatum. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1935, 179: 77-85.—BROMBEIS, G. Il meccanismo d'azione dei diuretici; critica ed osservazioni personali. Fol. med., Nap., 1925, 11: 177-84.—BUE, F. Sul comportamento della diuresi xantina e mercuriale in talune condizioni del ricambio idrosalino. Minerva med., Tor., 1936, 27: 523-6.—BUCHLER, H. W. Fortgesetzte Untersuchung über die Wirkungsweise der Diuretika. Biochem. Zschr., 1931, 234: 441-61. Also In Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern, 1933-35, No. 3, 1-5.—CHRISTIAN, H. A., & BARTRAM, E. A. Experimental observations on the action of diuretics. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1932, 47: 292-303.—CONWAY, E. J. The relation in diuresis between volume of urine and concentration of a diuretic with the influence of temperature upon it. J. Physiol., Lond., 1925-26, 60: 30-40.—CORI, M. Ricerche sulla pressione oncotica del siero. Gior. med. Alto Adige, 1930, 2: 315-26.—CURTIS, G. M. Die Wirkungsweise der spezifischen Diuretika nebst Beiträgen zur Lehre von der Harnabsorption. Biochem. Zschr., 1925, 163: 109-60. Also Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 824. Also Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, 3: 129-31.—EBEL, A., & MAUTNER, H. Zur Wirkung der Diuretika auf den Magendarmkanal. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934, 175: 128-45.—FLECKSEDER, R. Ueber Wirkungsweise und Indikationen der Diuretika. Aertzt. Rdsch., 1931, 41: 310-2.—GAVAZZENI, M. Filtrato glomerulare e diuretici. Policlinico, 1932, 39: sez. med., 236-44.—GOTTSEGEN, G. [Effect of diuretics on blood alkali reserve] Gyógyszer. 1935, 75: 77-9. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, 48: 1116-8.—GREMELS, H. Ueber die Wirkung von Diuretika an der isolierten Säugetieriere. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, 128: suppl., 108.

Ueber den Einfluss von Diureticis auf den Sauerstoffverbrauch am Starlingschen Nierenpräparat. Ibid., 1929, 140: 205-19.—HAMANAKA, N. Der Einfluss einiger Diuretika auf die Gewebsatmung der Ratteniere. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1936, 16: 1083.—HARTWICH, A. Einfluss pharmakologisch wirksamer Substanzen auf die isolierte Froschniere; Diuretika und andere Substanzen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, 111: 206-17.—Methodik, Einfluss des mechanischen und osmotischen Druckes, der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration, des Zuckers und des Magnesiums und Natriumsulfats. Ibid., 81-98.—HENDERSON, V. E., & LOEWI, O. Untersuchungen zur Physiologie und Pharmakologie der Nierenfunktion; Mitteilung über den Mechanismus der Harnstoffdiurese. Ibid., 1905, 53: 49-55.—HERNÁNDEZ LOECHES, E. El factor extrarenal en la diuresis por las sales. Progr. clin., Madrid, 1928, 36: 820-7.—HERRMANN, G., & DECHERD, G. M., jr. Further studies on the action of diuretics with special reference to the action of some newer diuretics. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1936-37, 22: 767-79.—HIRATSUKA, G. Pharmakologische Beeinflussung der glomerulären Filtration und tubulären Rückresorption; Einflüsse der Diuretika. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1937, 31: 153-70.—JUNKENITZ, D. Beziehungen zwischen Diurese und Wassergehalt des C. Bezielungen zwischen Diureticis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 415.—KEMPMANN, W. Elektrolyteinflüsse auf Wasserbindung, Diurese und Diuretika, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Calciums und des Euphyllins. Zschr.

klin. Med., 1929, 111: 771-86.—LOEPPER, M. Le rein et le diurétiques. In Thé. méd. (Loepper, M.) Par., 1934, 7: 129-47.—Duron. Le facteur extra-rénal dans la diurèse par les composés mercuriels organiques. Progr. méd., Par., 1929, 44: 1341-5.—LOEWI, O., & ALCOCK, N. H. Untersuchungen zur Physiologie und Pharmakologie der Nierenfunktion; Mitteilung über den Mechanismus der Salzdiurese. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1905, 53: 33-47, 3 diag.—LOEWI, O., FLETCHER, W. M., & HENDERSON, V. E. Untersuchungen zur Physiologie und Pharmakologie der Nierenfunktion; Mitteilung über den Mechanismus der Coffeindiurese. Ibid., 15-32, 4 diag.—LOOF, A. [Some clinical researches concerning the action of some diuretic agents] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1923, 84: 404-10.—MANDRU, V. Nouveaux points de vue sur la pathogénie de l'œdème, de l'anaphylaxie, du diabète insipide et sur l'action des diurétiques. Paris méd., 1931, 81: 209-15.—MAYR, J. K. Studien zur Hautwasserabgabe; Wirkung von harntreibenden Mitteln bei normaler und entzündeter Haut. Virchows Arch., 1932, 284: 354-62.—MERKLEN, P., & JACOB, A. Les diurétiques; leur mécanisme d'action. Rev. méd., Par., 1934, 51: 379-90.—MICHAUD, L. Ueber das Scheidevermögen der Niere bei Blutentzug und über die Wirkungsweise der Diuretika. Zschr. Biol., 1904, 46: 198-276.—MODRAKOWSKI, G. Weitere Beiträge zur Nierenfunktion; über das Verhalten der Granula in der Niere unter dem Einfluss der verschiedenen Diuretika. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1903, 98: 217-32, pl.—MÖLLER, K. O. Untersuchungen über die Sulfatdiurese und über die kombinierte Sulfat-Theophyllindiurese. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, 126: 159-79.—MOLITOR, H., & PICK, E. P. Ueber die Bedeutung des Gewebswassers für die Wirkung diuresebeeinflussender Arzneimittel. In Festschr. Emil Bürgi, Basel, 1932, 218.—NAKAO, H. Vergleich der Wirkungsweise der spezifischen Diuretika bei normalen und dyspnöischen Tieren. Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 173: 41-53.—Fortgesetzte Untersuchungen zur Lehre von der Harnabsorption; die Wirkung der spezifischen Diuretika unter dem Einfluss des vegetativen Nervensystems. Ibid., 178: 342-50.—NEUSCHLOS, S. M. Sobre el mecanismo de la acción diurética de medicamentos. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1924, 37: No. 231, Soc. argent. biol., 72-88. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, 41: 664-80.—NOBEL, E. Weitere Untersuchungen über medikamentös beeinflusste Diurese bei konstanter Nahrungskonzentration. Ibid., 1923, 36: 247-57.—NONNENBRUCH, W. Ueber die Wirkung und Anwendung der Diuretika. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 30-3.—NYÁRY, A. Ueber die Wirkung der Diuretika im Chloreton- und Luminalschlaf. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1931, 162: 565-74.—OKADA, M. On the action of some diuretics and other drugs upon the glomeruli. Okayama igakkaï zasshi, 1928, 40: 717-25.—OKUI, T. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Wirkung des Fraxinins und einiger anderer Diuretika sowie Gichtmittel auf die Harn- und Harnsäureausscheidung. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1938, 32: 225-32.—POLLAND, W. S. The effect of some diuretics on the urea excreting capacity of the kidney. Am. J. Physiol., 1928, 85: 141-8.—RAULSTON, B. O. Fortgesetzte Untersuchungen zur Lehre von der Harnabsorption; die Wirkungen der spezifischen Diuretika im allergischen Zustand. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, 184: 31-57.—RAVASINI, G., & MARTINI, L. Sulla diuresi provocata da soluzioni iper-, iso- ed ipotoniche di solfato di sodio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1932, 7: 847.—RAVASINI, G., & MORELLO, M. Sulla diuresi provocata da soluzioni iper-, iso- ed ipotoniche di solfato di sodio in animali nefritici per bicromato di potassio. Ibid., 880.—REID, W. L. Changes in the volume of the kidney in the intact animal; a plethysmographic study with special reference to diuretics. Am. J. Physiol., 1929, 90: 157-67.—ROTH, L., & SZENT-GYÖRGYI, N. [Experimental data to the question of bicarbonate diuresis] Magy. orv. arch., 1936, 37: 319-27.—SCHMITZ, H. L. Studies on the action of diuretics; the effect of euphyllin and salyrgan upon glomerular filtration and tubular reabsorption. J. Clin. Invest., 1932, 11: 1075-97.—SOBERAŃSKI, W. von. Ueber die Veränderung der Nierenepithelien unter dem Einfluss verschiedener Diuretika. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1903, 98: 135-62, pl.—STOCKTON, A. B. Comparative diuretic actions of bismuth, digitals and theophylline; changes in blood and urinary metabolites in edema. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929-30, 27: 721.—STUBER, B., & NATHANSOHN, A. Kolloidchemische Beiträge zur Wirkungsweise einiger Diuretika. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1923, 98: 296-320.—TADA, S., & SAITO, H. Diuretische Wirkung von Novasural und Coffein auf die isolierte Kröteniere. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1930 15: 91-104.—TESTA, C. I processi deidrogenativi nel tessuto renale per effetto dei diuretici. Riv. pat. sper., 1936-37, 16: 59-66.—VANČURA, A., & BĚLIKOV, S. [Influence of certain diuretics on the diuresis of tissues] Cas. lēk. česk., 1928, 67: 541-9.—WERNER, P., & ZAK, E. Klinische Studien über die Wirkung von Diureticis auf Gewebe. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 1177-82.—WOICHANSKY, D. Ueber den Einfluss einiger Diuretika auf die Gefässe der isolierten Niere. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1932, 82: 143-50.—YAMAGUCHI, T. Studien über Flüssigkeitsaustausch; Einfluss von einigen Diuretika auf den intermediären Flüssigkeitsaustausch bei nierengesunden und -kranken Hunden. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1927, 9: 501-50.—ZAK, E. Ueber Gewebewirkung von Diureticis. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 545. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, 75: 1229-31.—ZUNZ, E. A propos des effets de l'isomérisie dans le domaine de la diurèse. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 458.—ZWYER, H. Fortgesetzte Untersuchung über die chemische Wirkung der spezifischen Diuretika und über den Einfluss der Geschlechtsorgane auf die Wirkungsweise derselben. Biochem. Zschr., 1929-30, 216: 45-65.

Preparations.

DIETRICH, W. [E.] *Ueber die diuretische Wirkung verschiedener in der Volksmedizin angewandter harntreibender Mittel. 18p. 8°. Giessen, 1936.

Askanazy, S. Ueber Jodkalziumdiuretin. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 646.—**Diuretic.** In New Modern Drugs (Gutman, J.) 1936, No. 7, 12.—**Friedrich, F.** Betrachtungen über ein neues Diuretikum. Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, 87: 1119.—**Hartmann, M., & Panizon, L.** Zur Kenntnis der Quecksilberdiurese und über Esidron, ein neues Diureticum. Arch. exp. Path., 1937-38, 188: 554-61.—**Herre, E.** Die diuretische Wirkung der in der Naturheilkunde und Volksmedizin angewandten harntreibenden Mittel. Ibid., 1936-37, 184: 82; 710.—**Hildebrandt, F.** Die diuretische Wirkung der in Naturheilkunde und Volksmedizin angewandten harntreibenden Mittel. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 1999.—**Jacobson, C. J.** [Diuretic effect of hydran] Ugeskr. laeger, 1938, 100: 906-12.—**Lebermann, F.** Diurfortan, ein neues Diuretikum. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 438.—**Lebinski, von.** Ueber Diuretyssatum Bürger, ein wirksames Diureticum. Fortsch. Ther., 1928, 4: 227.—**Tiffeneau, M.** Les nouveaux médicaments diurétiques. In Leçons du dimanche (Carnot, P.) Par., 1929, 1. ser., 148-76.—**Uhlmann, F.** Ueber ein neues Diureticum Esidron. Klin. Wschr., 1938, 17: 352-4.—**Yamaguchi, I.** Ueber die Diuretika der chinesischen Heilmethode. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1928, 259.

Preparations, mercurial.

See also subdivisions of Mercury for individual mercurial diuretics.

DURAND, M. A. *L'emploi du diurétique mercuriel 440 B en médecine vétérinaire [Alfort] 54p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DURON, R. *Des facteurs extra-rénaux de la diurèse par les sels de mercure. 78p. 8°. Par., 1929.

SCHMIDL, S. *Contribution à l'étude expérimentale et clinique de quelques diurétiques mercuriels de la série cyclique. 108p. 8°. Par., 1927.

Alsever, J. B., & Levine, S. A. The immediate effect of mercurial diuretics on the vital capacity of the lungs. Digest Treat., Phila., 1938-39, 2: 107.—**Ambar, L.** Diurèse par les sels mercuriels. Arch. mal. reins, 1922-23, 1: 470-80.—**Barber, H. S.** The mercurial diuretics. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1938, 14: 288-94.—**Berger, E.** [Effect of drugs containing mercury as diuretics] Gyógyászat, 1930, 70: 657-61.—**Bertola, A., & Traverso, R.** Ricerche sul meccanismo d'azione dei diuretici mercuriali potenziati dalla somministrazione di glucosio. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1938, 52: 263-94.—**Blum, L., & Carlier, P.** De l'emploi des diurétiques mercuriels; application au traitement de l'ascite de la cirrhose atrophique du foie et de la cirrhose cardiaque. Presse méd., 1928, 36: 353-5.—**Bouyoucos, B. G.** L'élimination de l'urée pendant la diurèse provoquée par les produits mercuriels organiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 528-31.—**L'élimination de la phénolsulfonophthaléine pendant la diurèse provoquée par les produits mercuriels organiques.** Ibid., 531-3.—**Sur la mécanique de la diurèse provoquée par les composés mercuriels organiques du type neptal ou salyrgan.** Presse méd., 1935, 43: 221-4.—**Brown, C. L., & Englebach, F.** Effect of mercurial diuretics on the kidney as determined by the urinary cast count. In Med. Papers (H. A. Christian Anniv. vol.) Bost., 1936, 239-46.—**Bua, F.** Ricerche sul meccanismo della diuresi ed antidiuresi mercuriale. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1933, 57: 389-434.—**Also Minerva med., Tor., 1933, 24: 783-93.**—**I fattori determinanti nel meccanismo della diuresi ed antidiuresi mercuriale.** Ibid., 1935, 26: 623-9.—**Ueber die Wirkungsart der Quecksilberdiurese beziehungsweise -Antidiurese.** Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 934.—**Sull'azione combinata dei diuretici mercuriali colla diatermia renale.** Minerva med., Tor., 1934, 25: 312-6.—**Sull'azione difasica poliuric-oligurica dei mercuriali nell'effetto antidiuretico.** Ibid., 1937, 28: 606.—**Also Presse méd., 1937, 45: 686.**—**Capani, C., & Gramazio, V.** Il ricambio intermedio del cloro e dell'acqua nei tessuti sotto l'azione di diuretico mercuriale. Fisiol. & med., Roma, 1936, 7: 353-64.—**Colombi, C., & Rocchini, G.** Le modificazioni della circolazione renale provocate dai diuretici mercuriali e della serie purinica. Cuore & circol., 1937, 21: 231-48, ch.—**Condorelli, L.** Sui diuretici a base di mercurio (meccanismo d'azione, indicazioni terapeutiche, influenza sul diabete insipido) Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1929, 1: 449; 513.—**Sull'efficacia della somministrazione perorale dei diuretici mercuriali.** Ibid., 1931, 3: 257-76.—**Crawford, J. H., & McDaniel, W. S.** Some observations on mercurial diuretics. Ann. Int. M., 1934-35, 8: 1266-73.—**D'Antona, L.** Meccanismo di azione dei diuretici mercuriali e diabete insipido. Minerva med., Tor., 1931, 22: pt. 2, 449-53.—**Decourt, J., Fischer, L., & Guillemin, J.** A propos de l'action des diurétiques mercuriels. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., 52: 1540-5.—**Decourt, J., Guillaumin, C. O., & Sapin.** Variations de l'hydrémie et de la chlorémie globulaires et plasmatiques après injection d'un

diurétique mercuriel. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 123: 466-8.—**DeGraff, A. C., & Batterman, R. C.** Reaction at site of injection of mercurial diuretics as influenced by theophylline. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934-35, 32: 1546-8.—**Excretion of mercury following administration of mercurial diuretics with and without theophylline.** Ibid., 1938-39, 39: 250-5.—**Diósszilágyi, S.** [Effect of mercury on nitrogenous metabolism] Magy. orv. arch. Orvostud. értek. gyűjt., 1908, ú. f., 9: 133-41.—**Engel, K.** Die Quecksilberdiurese, ihre Indikation und Anwendung. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 423-7.—**[Secondary effects of mercurial diuretics]** Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 793-6.—**Epstein, T.** Die Quecksilberdiurese. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1931, 40: 187-261.—**Epstein, T.** [Rectal administration of mercurial diuretics] Gyógyászat, 1935, 75: 556-8.—**Berger, E.** [Diuretic effect of mercury] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1930, 28: 913; 941.—**Fleckseder, R.** Ueber Anwendungs- und Wirkungsweise der komplexen Quecksilberdiuretika. Zschr. Urol., 1934, 28: 32-5.—**Flexner, J.** The use of the mercurial suppository as a diuretic. Ann. Int. M., 1937-38, 11: 1962-72.—**Francaviglia, A.** I diuretici mercuriali. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1931, 12: 122-6.—**Frey, E.** Der Mechanismus der Quecksilberdiurese; ein Beitrag zur Lehre von der osmotischen Arbeit der Niere. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1906, 120: 223-47.—**Fulton, M. N.** The use of mercury as a diuretic. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1936-37, 4: 25-8.—**Bryan, A. H.** Some observations on the comparative effectiveness of mercurial diuretics with and without theophylline (mercuripurin, salyrgan, etc.) J. Lab. Clin. M., 1934-35, 20: 1252-60.—**Gaetano, A.** Sul meccanismo di azione dei diuretici mercuriali. Riv. pat. sper., 1930, 5: 35-61.—**Galli, W.** Diuresi moderna: i diuretici mercuriali. Gazz. osp., 1931, 52: 485-8.—**Giauni, G.** I diuretici mercuriali e la loro indicazione nella pratica corrente. Gior. med. prat., 1929, 11: 118; 153.—**Go, G.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den diuretischen Wirkungsmechanismus der Quecksilberverbindungen; Wirkungen der Quecksilberverbindungen auf Harnausscheidung und Nierengefäße. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1929, 19: 357.—**Goldhammer, S., Leiner, G., & Scherf, D.** Ueber die zirkulierende Blutmenge vor und nach der Quecksilberdiurese. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 1109-12.—**Gonnet, & Menut.** A propos des diurétiques mercuriels. Loire méd., 1928, 42: 153-60.—**Govaerts, P.** Origine rénale ou tissulaire de la diurèse par un composé mercuriel organique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 647-9.—**Gremels, H.** Ueber die diuretische Wirkung der komplexen Quecksilberverbindungen Novasurol und Salyrgan. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 186.—**Hatzigianu, I., Gavrilă, I., & Borbil.** Action des diurétiques mercuriels sur l'hydrémie, le chlorurémie, l'azotémie et les éliminations urinaires. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 1813.—**Herman, K.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Diureticis. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 1779.—**Hofeijst, J.** [Esidron] new mercurial diuretic] Cas. lek. česk., 1938, 77: 251-3.—**Idé, M.** Les diurétiques mercuriels. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1929, 187-90.—**Issekutz, B.** [Diuretic effect of mercurial preparations] Orv. hetil., 1928, 72: 1257-60.—**Jacopino, I.** Indicazioni e controindicazioni dei diuretici mercuriali. Biol. med., Milano, 1930, 20: 265-78.—**Kleberg.** Klinische Untersuchungen über verschiedene Applikationsformen der Hg-Diuretika. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 100.—**Kossler, A.** Esidron, ein neues Quecksilber-Diureticum. Wien. med. Wschr., 1938, 88: 390.—**Lehman, R. A., & Dater, A.** Further studies on the absorption of mercurial diuretics as influenced by theophylline and other substances. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1938, 63: 443-52.—**Lian, C., & Siguret, G.** [Our diuretic mercury] România med., 1928, 6: 49.—**Lucherini, T.** Influenza dei preparati diuretici-mercuriali sulle reazioni pressorie e sulla diuresi nelle forme pure e complicate di ipertensione arteriosa. Policlinico, 1937, 44: sez. prat., 501-14.—**Mackie, G. C., Chastian, L. L., & Tidwell, H. C.** The diuretic action of a new mercurial compound. South. M. & S., 1938, 100: 461.—**Mainzer, F.** Untersuchungen über die Konzentrationsbeziehungen verschiedener Harnbestandteile; Chlorid und Bicarbonat unter der Wirkung chlorid-treibender Diuretika (nach Versuchen mit Salyrgan) Zschr. klin. Med., 1931, 117: 115-28.—**Melville, K. I., & Stehle, R. L.** Mercury diuretics. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1928, 34: 209-22.—**Mercurial diuretics.** J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 108: 730.—**Montefusco, C.** Variazioni del cloro gastrico durante l'effetto dei diuretici mercuriali. Studium, Nap., 1936, 26: 25-8.—**Mouquin, Giroux, R., & Schmidl, S.** Un nouveau diurétique mercuriel: le 440-B. Paris méd., 1927, 63: 457-62.—**Norbury, F. G.** Use of mercurial diuretics: case report with autopsy findings. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1937-38, 23: 156-8.—**Pellissier, L., Schmidl, S., & Jean.** Quelques résultats obtenus avec le nouveau diurétique mercuriel le 440 B de l'Institut Pasteur. Presse méd., 1927, 35: 789.—**Poll, D., & Stern, J. E.** Untoward effects of diuresis with special reference to mercurial diuretics. Arch. Int. M., 1936, 58: 1087-94.—**Ramsden, G. F. E.** Extreme response to a mercurial diuretic. Brit. M. J., 1936, 1: 1159.—**Rathery, F., & Maximin, M.** Diurétiques mercuriels. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3. ser., 51: 1297-305.—**Rinné, L.** Les diurétiques mercuriels en médecine courante. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., 2: 428.—**Rocchini, G.** Ricerche e considerazioni sul meccanismo d'azione dei diuretici mercuriali. Gior. clin. med., 1933, 14: 515-71.—**Schenck, V.** Ueber Quecksilber-Diuretika. Fortsch. Ther., 1929, 5: 450-2.—**Simmert, H. U.** Ueber die diuretische Wirkung organischer Quecksilberverbindungen. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 530-2.—**Sollmann, T., & Schreiber, N. E.** Comparative diuretic response to clinical injections of various mercurials. Arch. Int. M., 1936, 58: 1067-86.—**Stoichita, N., & Barladeanu, M.** [Diuretic mercuric salts] România med., 1936, 14: 61.—**Szent-Pály, I., & Szent-**

miklóssy, E. [Observations on mercurial diuretics, applied per rectum] Cluj. med., 1937, 18: 237.—**Takahashi, H.** Das Wesen der Quecksilberdiurese. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1927, 9: 478-500.—**Tranquilli, E.** Sui diuretici idrargirici. Gazz. med. Roma, 1929, 55: 166; 198; 230.—**Troise, E.** Mecanismo de la diuresis por los mercuriales; tipo novasurol. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: 630-50.—**Tziwanopoulos, S.** Ueber die diuretische Wirkung der komplexen Quecksilberverbindungen Novasurol und Salyrgan. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 296.—**Vigada, P. L.** Osservazioni intorno all'azione dei diuretici mercuriali. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1933, 41: 719-21.—**Zemplényi, I.** [Mercurial diuretics in medical practice] Orvosképzés, 1934, 24: 921-34.

Preparations: Purine bodies.

See also proper names of diuretics as **Theobromine**, &c.

Bliss, A. R., jr. & Morrison, R. W. A comparative study of certain xanthine diuretics. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1933, 19: 248-65.
— A comparative study of certain xanthine diuretics (a preliminary report) theophylline calcium salicylate and theobromine calcium salicylate. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1932, 25: 387.—**Bolliger, A.** The influence of the purine diuretics on inorganic phosphates of blood and urine. J. Biol. Chem., 1928, 76: 797-807.—**Gilbert, N. C., & Fenn, G. K.** The effect of the purine base diuretics on the coronary flow. Arch. Int. M., 1929, 44: 118-27.—**Grossmann, M., & Sandor, J.** Zur klinischen Pharmakologie der Diuretika; die Puringruppe. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 405-7.—**Oehme, C.** Ueber die Membranwirkung der Purindiuretika. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1926, 38. Kongr., 297.—**Stern, L., & Kassil, G.** L'action des diurétiques de la série purique sur le fonctionnement des barrières histohématique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 1158-60.

Preparations, synergistic.

Berger, E. Ueber Wirkungssteigerung Quecksilber enthaltender Diuretika. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, 43: 1505-7.—**De Castro, U.** Il potenziamento dell'azione diuretica dei mercuriali mediante il sale sodico dell'acido deldrocolico. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1934, 106: 369; 1935, 107: 15.—**Fleckseider, R.** Ueber harntreibende Mittel und die Steigerung ihrer Leistungsfähigkeit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 1492-4.—**Fliederbaum, J., & Krasucka, L.** Sur l'action diurétique synergétique des composés de mercure et d'ammonium. Presse méd., 1932, 40: 854-6.—**Gedda, L.** I caratteri chimici della diuresi attinica e l'azione sinergica coi diuretici mercuriali. Minerva med., Tor., 1933, 24: 841-7.—**Hollenberg, A.** Diuresis and the newer diuretics; ammonium chloride and novasurol. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, 16: 1343-6.—**Hossack, J. C.** The diuretic action of ammonium chloride and novasurol. Ibid., 1346-9.—**Janson, P.** Ammoniumchlorid und Hy-Diurese. Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 1390.—**Keith, N. M., & Whelan, M.** The combined diuretic action of certain acid-producing salts and organic mercury compounds. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1926, 41: 181-9.—**Barrier, C. W.** The diuretic action of ammonium chlorid and novasurol. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 799-806.—**Lincio, R.** Sur l'action diurétique du novasurol combiné au chlorure d'ammonium. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1927, 47: 19-25.—**Marengo, G., & Massimello, F.** Esperienze sull'influenza diuretica dell'impiego combinato di farmaci mercuriali e sali biliari. Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1934, 97: 254-8.—**Saxl, P.** Ueber die Verstärkung der Novasurol- (Salyrgan)diurese durch Ammoniumchlorid. Ther. Gegenwart, 1929, 70: 350-3.—**Erlsbacher, O.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Salmiak-Medikation für die Diuresetherapie. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 2302.—**Simonovits, I.** [Increase of efficiency of novurit by urea] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1938, 36: 285-7.

Preparations, vegetable.

See also proper names of diuretic plants as **Arctium**; **Digitalis**.

ARAÚJO, A. DE. *Da diurese e suas modificações sob a influencia de diversos extractos fluidos de plantas brasileiras. 65p. 8°. S. Paulo, 1929.

SCHUMANN, R. *Ueber die diuretische Wirkung von Koemis-Koetjing. 36p. 8°. Marb., 1927.

STOLL [R.] W. *Vergleichende Versuche über die diuretische Wirkung einiger in der Volksmedizin gebräuchlichen Pflanzen. 23p. 8°. Giessen, 1937.

WACHTER, R. *Vergleichende Versuche über die diuretische Wirkung einiger in der Volksmedizin gebräuchlichen Pflanzen. 24p. 8°. Giessen, 1938.

WESTING, J. *Weitere Untersuchungen über die Wirkung der Herba orthosiphonis auf den menschlichen Harn. 22p. 8°. Marb., 1928.

Araujo, A. Estudo experimental sobre plantas brasileiras empregadas como diureticas. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1930, 21: 177; 222, graph.—**Beggi, D., & Dettori, L.** Ricerche sperimentali sull'azione diuretica della Cynara scolymus. Policlinico, 1934, 41: sez. prat., 489.—**Costopanagiotis, B. C.** Ueber die diuretische Wirkung der Digitalis-Glykoside erster und einiger zweiter Ordnung an der isolierten Froschniere. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1932, 167: 660.—**Hermann, H., & Jourdan, F.** De l'existence des effets diurétiques de l'adonidine et de l'extraît aqueux total d'Adonis vernalis. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 101: 103-5.—**Ikeshima, S., & Uchida, K.** On the diuretic action of Fructus catalpae. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1935-36, 9: Pharm., 37.—**Ripperger, W.** Einheimische pflanzliche Diuretika. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 791-4.—**Schmidt, C. F.** The reputed diuretic action of Huang Chi. China M. J., 1926, 40: 415-7.—**Schuster, L.** Buccocean als Diuretikum und internes Antiseptikum. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 579.—**Vollmer, H., & Hindemith, H.** Untersuchungen über die diuretische Wirkung von Ononis spinosa L. und Equisetum arvense L. an Kaninchen und Mäusen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1937, 186: 565-73.—**Vollmer, H., & Hübner, K.** Untersuchungen über die diuretische Wirkung der Fructus juniperi, Radix levestici, Radix ononidis, Folia betulae, Radix liquiritiae und Herba equiseti an Ratten. Ibid., 592-605.—**Vollmer, H., & Weidlich, R.** Untersuchungen über die diuretische Wirkung der Fructus juniperi, Radix levestici, Radix liquiritiae und Herba violae tricoloris an Kaninchen und Mäusen. Ibid., 574-83.

Therapeutic use.

See also **Diuresis**, **Therapeutic use**; also names of disorders of diuresis as **Edema**, **Treatment**, &c.

MÜLLER, J. *Contribution à l'étude de la médication diurétique. 86p. 8°. Par., 1930.
Bergougnan, P. Fonction urinaire et cures diurétiques. Presse therm. clim., 1927, 68: 379-85.—**Christian, H. A.** The right and wrong use of diuretics. J. South Carolina M. Ass., 1925, 21: 218-20. Diuretics in the treatment of cardiovascular and renal disease. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1927, 20: 422-7.—**Diuretika und ihr Anwendungsgebiet** durch den praktischen Arzt. Praxis, Bern, 1930, 19: H. 23. L.—**Fleckseider, R.** Gebräuchliche Diuretika und ihr Anwendungsgebiet für den praktischen Arzt. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 816-8.—**Hayman, J. M., jr.** The clinical use of diuretics. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 107: 1937-41.—**Herman, K.** Beiträge zur Anwendung der Diuretika. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 1551.—**Lyon, D. M.** Diuretics and their uses. Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 853-7.—**Morhart, P. E.** La pratique moderne des diurétiques. Vie méd., 1926, 7: 230-41.—**Nonnenbruch, W.** Peligros y daños de las medidas diuréticas. Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer., 1934, 7: 19-24.—**Raillet, G.** Nécessité de mesures exactes en pratique thérapeutique et spécialement en diurétique infantile. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1922, 20: 309.—**Rivers, T. D.** The use and selection of diuretics. Tr. M. Ass. Alabama, 1930, 63: 399-406.—**Rowntree, L. G.** The selection of diuretics. California West M., 1929, 31: 103-12.—**Schoen, R.** Ueber den Indikationsbereich diuretischer Mittel. Ther. Gegenwart, 1936, 77: 53-8.—**Siebeck, D.** Die Behandlung mit diuretischen Arzneimitteln, mit Kämpfer- und mit Chininpräparaten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 16-8.

DIURETIN.

See **Theobromine**.

DIVELEY, Rex[ford] Leon, 1892-

See **Dickson, Frank Drake, & Diveley, Rex L.** Exercise for health [&c.] 127p. 8°. Phila. [1923]

DIVER [and diving]

See also **Caisson workers**; **Hydrobiology**, **Methods**; **Submarine**; also names of aquatic animals.

Artom, C. Sul comportamento del cuore durante l'inibizione respiratoria degli uccelli plongeurs (nota preventiva) Ann. clin. med., Pal, 1925, 15: 114-22.—**End, E. M., & Nohl, M. E.** New scientific developments in deep sea diving. Marquette M. Rev., 1937-38, 2: 51-6, pl.—**Gaertner, G.** Helium für Taucher. Umschau, 1926, 30: 50.—**Galloro, S.** Il lavoro dei palombari; ricerche sperimentali sulla spirometria, portata respiratoria e pressione sanguigna dopo l'immersione. Fol. med., Nap., 1934, 20: 1183-201.—**Gorry, W. A.** Training divers. Proc. U. S. Nav. Inst., 1935, 61: No. 393, 1674-84.—**Goureaud, H. H. L.** L'hygiène des scaphandriers. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1923, 113: 479-92.—**Hill, L., & Phillips, A. E.** Deep-sea diving. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1932, 18: 157-73.—**Johannsen, E. W.** [Dangers of diving] Ugeskr. læger, 1931, 93: 915-8. Also Militaerlaegen, 1932, 38: 1-46.—**Mann, M.** Diving. J. Health Phys. Educ., 1937, 8: 148; 189.—**Moschini, M.** Igiené del palombaro. Ann. igiene, 1934, 44: 554; 646.—**Murakami, S.** The effect on the human body of the diving operation and also of the ascent process. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1931, 20: 1.—**Phillips, A. E.** Recent research work in deep sea diving. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 693-703. Also J. R. Army M. Corps, 1932, 59: 34-45.—**Rud, H.** [Determination of blood pressure and various other examinations for divers] Militaerlaegen, 1935, 41: 251-6.—**Teruoka, G.** Die Ama und ihre Arbeit

(eine Untersuchung über die japanischen Taucherinnen) Arbeitsphysiologie, 1931-32, 5: 239-51.—**Thomson, W. A. R.** The physiology of deep-sea diving. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 208-10.—**Valentine, J. A.** A pair of diving spectacles. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1923-24, 17: sect. ophth., 17.—**Zburzhinsky, K.** [Physical examination of divers] Voenn. san. delo, 1937, 29-34.

Decompression.

Behnke, A. R. The application of measurements of nitrogen elimination to the problem of decompressing divers. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1937, 35: 219-40, pl.—**Dorello, F.** La deazotazione nel palombario. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1935, 40: pt 2 650-62. — La decompressione mista nel palombario. Ibid., 1936, 42: pt 1, 203-9.—**Hawkins, J. A., & Shilling, C. W.** Surface decompression of divers. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1936, 34: 311-7. — & **Hansen, R. A.** A suggested change in calculating decompression tables for diving. Ibid., 1935, 33: 327-38.

Diseases and injuries.

See also Air, Pressure [high and low] Caisson workers; Sport, Injury.

Addamoni, L. Per un più equo apprezzamento del metodo regolamentare italiano d'immersione dei palombari in confronto col nuovo metodo inglese. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1912, 18: 292-5.—**Barrat, P., & Seigner, A.** Une maladie professionnelle peu connue: intoxication par gaz provenant de certains fonds sous-marins chez des ouvriers travaillant dans les cloches à plonger. Ann. ocul., Par., 1936, 173: 513-28.—**Blattner & Zangger.** Beitrag zur Frage der Prophylaxe der Taucherkrankheit bei Tauchern, verwendet für Unterwasserarbeiten in grossen Seetiefen. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1930, 60: 1104-6.—**Boinet, Pictet, J., & Isemein.** Deux cas de paralysie chez des scaphandriers. Marseille méd., 1925, 62: 1123-8.—**Brown, E. W.** Loss of memory, attention, found in deep-sea divers; high pressure may cause difficulty in making quick decisions; unstable persons most effected. Science News Lett., 1938, 33: 385.—**Caputi, E.** Accidenti da compressione nei palombari. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1931, 37: 168-74.—**Cazamian.** Plongées en scaphandre; hygiène de scaphandrier; prophylaxie et traitement des accidents. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1927, 117: 105-29.—**Damant, G. C. C.** Notes on the Laurentic salvage operations and the prevention of compressed air illness. J. Hyg., Camb., 1926-27, 25: 26-49, 5 pl.—**Guillain, G.** Le danger des plongées par fond d'eau insuffisant; l'hématomyélie des plongeurs. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1931, 3, ser., 105: 996-1007.—**Malan, A.** L'orecchio nei palombari. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1934, 40: 8-24.—**Mauntz, von.** Gesundheitliche Gefahren des Taucherdienstes und Taucherkrankungen. Deut. Militärarzt, 1937, 2: 452-8.—**Merkel, H.** Führen Absprünge aus grösserer Höhe ins Wasser zu Beschädigungen innerer Organe? Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, 8: 517-22.—**Muto, P. I.** Nota circa un palombario colpito da embolia gassosa tardiva, salvato per mezzo di una canna a comprimere improvvisata, sulla r. nave S. Giorgio. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1923, 2: 155-8.—**Nissen, N. I.** [Two rare cases of lesions in divers] Ugeskr. læger, 1936, 98: 950-2.—**Wietbold, F.** Ueber den Absturz der Taucher. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1936, 26: 137-44.

DIVERRES, Jean Didier Charles Marie, 1910—
*Contribution à l'étude de la gastrectomie large après gastro-entérostomie. 63p. 8°. Par., E. Le François, 1937.

DIVERS, George Thomas, 1881-1925.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 993.

DIVERSIN.

See also Alkaloids; Cocculus.

Ohta, K. Studien über die Alkaloide von Cocculus diversifolius D. C.; das Diversin. Kitasato Arch. Exp. M., 1924-25, 6: 283-300, 2 ch.

DIVER'S paralysis.

See Caisson workers.

DIVERTICULUM.

See also under names of organs as Bladder; Cecum; Colon; Duodenum; Esophagus; Larynx; Pericardium, &c.

Abell, I. Diverticulosis and diverticulitis. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1932, 183-9. — The diagnosis and treatment of diverticulitis and diverticulosis. Ibid., 238-44. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, 60: 370-8.—**Beer, E.** Diverticulosis of the alimentary and urinary tracts. N. York State J. M., 1933, 33: 907-15.—**Cooke, W. T.** Diverticulitis with an unusual termination: pylephlebitis simulating Weil's disease. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 84.—**Doherty, W. D.** Two cases of diverticulitis with urological complications. Brit. J. Urol., 1937, 9: 153-7.—**Drueck, C. J.** Symptoms of diverticulitis. Clin. M. & S., 1937, 44: 294-6. — Diverticula and diverticulitis. Rev. Gastroenter., 1937, 4: 134-9.—

Ebbenhorst Tengbergen, J. van [Diverticulums] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 810-6, 2 pl.—**Edwards, H. C.** Diverticulitis: a clinical review. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 973-7.—**Erdmann, J. F.** Diverticulosis and diverticulitis. Bull. Guthrie Clin., 1932, 1: 97-102. Also Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1935, 94-7.—**Fagge, C. H.** Diverticulitis. N. Zealand M. J., 1932, 31: 65-75.—**Foxell, H.** Diverticulitis with unusual complications; report of 2 cases. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 988.—**Friedenwald, J., & Feldman, M.** Diverticulosis and diverticulitis. Rev. Gastroenter., 1935, 2: 97-110.—**Haines, W. D.** Diverticulitis. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1933, 43: 233-44.—**Hardy, T. L.** Medical aspects of diverticulitis. Birmingham M. Rev., 1936, 11: 19-23.—**Jones, T. E.** The surgical treatment of diverticulitis. Tr. Am. Proct. Soc., 1936, 37: 193-200. Also Cleveland Clin. Q., 1937, 4: 207-11. Also Ohio M. J., 1938, 34: 1225-8.—**Lynch, J. M.** Diverticula and diverticulitis. Am. J. Obst., 1924, 7: 269-74.—**Manning, V. R.** Diverticulosis and diverticulitis. Med. World, 1935, 53: 385-7.—**Nettelblad, A.** [A certain case of diverticulitis] Sven. läk. tidn., 1932, 29: 407-12.—**Nixon, E. A.** Diverticulitis. Northwest M., 1938, 37: 97-100.—**Rankin, F. W., & Grimes, A. E.** The surgical treatment of diverticulitis. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1937, 326-34. Also South. Surgeon, 1938, 7: 1-15.—**Rowden, W. H.** Diverticulitis with particular reference to its diagnosis by radiology. Brit. M. J., 1930, 1: 381-3.—**Shannon, E. H.** Diverticulitis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 30: 59-62.—**Sciart, M.** Diverticulo digestivo profesional. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1934, 17: 111-3.—**Spiggs, E., & Marxer, O. A.** Diverticulosis and diverticulitis. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 4: 207-19, pl.—**Synnott, M. J.** Diverticulitis. Med. J., N. Y., 1933, 138: 253-7. Also repr.—**Wilson, F. L.** Diverticulitis. Nebraska M. J., 1934, 19: 6-10.

Di VESTEA, Alfonso, 1854-1938.

Mazzitelli, M. Neurologia. Lotta tuberc., 1938, 9: 365-8, port.—**Neurologia.** Difesa sociale, 1938, 17: 393-5.—**Neri, F.** Neurologia. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1938, 17: 263.

DIVET, Henri, 1906—
*L'état actuel du traitement du cancer du corps de l'utérus; la méthode curiethérapie-chirurgie associées. 94p. 8°. Par., A. Legrand, 1935.

DIVINATION.

See also Astrology; Chirolgy; Divining rod; Dream; Hydromancy; Parapsychology; Premonition; Prophecy, &c.

Achelis, W. Das Problem der kosmischen Beziehung oder das Schicksal der Deutungswissenschaften. Zschr. Menschenk., 1928, 4: 395-412.—**Devereux, G.** Principles of Hä(rh)ne de: a (ng) divination. Man, Lond., 1938, 38: 125-7.—**Ferrari, G. C.** Un sogno profetico avverato. Riv. psichol., 1922, 18: 15-22.—**Halliday, W. R.** Some minor methods of divination. Discovery, Lond., 1924, 5: 44-9.—**Lomer, G.** Gibt es Wahrträume? Zschr. Psychother., 1924, 8: 336-8.—**Provenzal, D.** Landru e un caso di prescenza singolare. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1921, 10: 307-11.

DIVINING rod.

See also Earth, Radiation; Occultism; Perception, extrasensory.

Bach, H. Wünschelrute und Heilkunde. Strahlentherapie, 1927, 26: 802-7.—**Baron, C.** Etwas über die Wünschelrute und die sogenannten Erdstrahlen. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1935, 6: 156-66.—**Becker, A. E.** A rhabdomancia e sua applicação na defesa da saúde. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1935, 30: 271-7.—**Behr, J.** Wünschelrute und Erdstrahlen, und Geologie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 81-3.—**Bravetta, E.** Studio su un rabdomante. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1931, 60: 509-19.—**Caccia, L.** Il fenomeno rabdico è fenomeno oscillatorio (eletrofisico e radiobiologico) Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1933, 14: 323-5. — I vari orientamenti degli studi sul fenomeno rabdico. Ibid., 1935, 16: 426-9.—**Cazzamalli, F.** Rabbdomanzia; impostazione scientifica del problema. Gior. psichiat., 1932, 60: 1-18.—**Culpin, M.** Behind the divining rod. Nature, Lond., 1927, 119: 783.—**Foster, W. S.** Experiments on rod-divining. J. Appl. Psychol., 1923-24, 7: 303-11.—**Hasse.** Der derzeitige Stand der Wünschelrutenfrage. Techn. Gemeindef., 1927-28, 30: 146-8.—**Henning, H.** Wünschelrutengänger ohne Wünschelrute. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1925, 98: 60-4.—**Kranz, W.** Wünschelrute und ingenieurtechnische Geologie. Techn. Gemeindef., 1929, 32: 129-33.—**Landgraeber, W.** Die moderne Wünschelrute und ihre Bedeutung. Natur, Lpz., 1925-26, 17: 380-2.—**Leiri, F.** Ueber die Wünschelrute. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1933-34, 67: 254-8.—**Miessner, H.** Wünschelrute und Krankheit. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 378-80.—**Rothacker, A., & Degler, H.** Das magische Reis und seine Probleme. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1937, 8: 308-13.—**Schreiber, J.** Zur Psychobiologie der Wünschelrute. Ibid., 477-9.—**Wagner, G.** Die wissenschaftliche Wünschelrute; ein neues geophysikalisches Messgerät. Umschau, 1934, 38: 365-7.—**Weidlich.** Ein Beitrag zur Wünschelrutenfrage. Techn. Gemeindef., 1925-26, 28: 127-31.—**Winzer, H. T.** Erdbebenprognose und Rutenempfindlichkeit. Arch. Menschenk., 1925-26, 1: 544-57.—**Wüst, J., & Wimmer, J.** Ueber neuartige Schwingungen der Wellenlänge 1-70 cm

in der Umgebung anorganischer und organischer Substanzen sowie biologischer Objekte; physikalische, chemische und biologische Untersuchungen mit einem Rutengänger als Indikator. Arch. Entwemch., 1934, 131: 389-482.

DIVINYL.

See under Vinyl compounds.

Di VITTORIO, Adrien, 1902-— *Contribution à l'étude des pseudo-kystes traumatiques du pancréas. 63p. 8°. Par., 1928.

DIVORCE.

See also Family; Marriage; Sex.

Schwartz, B. Fourteen points for married women; the secret of permanent happiness, love, joy, health and success; the remedy and cure of the divorce evil. 121p. 12°. [Kansas City, Mo., 1920]

Blackmer, R. C. Marriage and divorce. Med. Brief, 1905, 33: 217; 308. Also J. Phys. Ther., 1905-6, 1: 181-97.—**Boutarel.** Le divorce de Philippe-Auguste et d'Ingeburge. Paris méd., 1926, 62: annexe, 90-3.—**Duval-Arnauld.** Les sages-femmes devant la progression des divorces et de l'union libre. J. obst. gyn., Lille, 1938, 9: No. 2, 19-36.—**Friesen, H. von.** Ein Wort über Ehescheidungen. Arch. Menschenk., 1925-26, 1: 496-503.—**Guradze.** Eheschliessungen und Ehescheidungen. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1925-26, 12: 381.—**Hoffman, F. L.** Marriage and divorce. J. Social Hyg., 1929, 15: 129-39.—**Jacoby, G. W.** How shall we solve the divorce problem? In his Physician, Pastor &c., N. Y., 1936, 212-26.—**Pasche-Oserski, N.** Eheschliessung und Ehescheidung in Sowjet-Russland. Neue Generation, 1929, 25: 225-31.—**Popenoe, P.** Divorce as a biologist views it. Marriage Hyg., Bombay, 1934-35, 1: 247-53.—**Saussure, R. de.** Prophylaxie du divorce. Praxis, Bern, 1930, 19: II, 45, 1; passim.—**Traumann, F. E.** Ehescheidung. In Handwörterb. Sexualwissenschaft. (Marcuse) Bonn, 1923, 86-98.—**Trompeo, P. P.** Babiliano: una celebre causa d'annullamento di matrimonio e l'origine di una parola romanesca. Rass. stud. sess., 1923, 3: 404-13.—**Whom** do the widowed and the divorced marry? Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur., 1936, 17: No. 12, 3-5, 2 tab.

— Legal aspect.

Bechmann, H. G. Married misery and its Scandinavian solution; a reprint of Lord Buckmaster's articles and a digest of recent Scandinavian legislation. 121p. 8°. Gyldendal, 1923.

Tunica, G. Ehescheidungsrecht; die Ehescheidungsgründe des Bürgerlichen Gesetzbuches durch die Rechtsprechung erläutert; eine Sammlung grundlegender Entscheidungen des Reichsgerichts, der Oberlandsgerichte, u. s. w. 2. Aufl. 217p. 8°. Berl., 1926.

Boldrini, B. Problemi medico-legali del matrimonio canonico. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1937, 57: Suppl., 7-52.—**Dalla Volta, A.** Problemi medico-legali del matrimonio canonico. Ibid., 53-109.—**Eliasberg, W.** Das Recht des Kindes und des Ehescheidungsverfahrens. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, 97: 524-7.—**Leonhard, F.** Ehescheidungsreform. Aertzl. Sachverst. Ztg., 1927, 33: 169-74.—**Malcovati, P.** Relazione peritale per annullamento di matrimonio. Clin. ostet., 1932, 34: 798-804.—**Rosenfeld, M.** Was hat man unter persönlichen Eigenschaften im Sinne des §1333 des BGB. zu verstehen? Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 1075-8.—**Schläger.** Die Eheanfechtung in der neuen Rechtsprechung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 1976-8.—**Schubart.** Zur Reform der Ehescheidung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1929-30, 14: 473-86.—**Specht, G.** Ueber die Auflösung der Ehe nach dem kanonischen Recht in ihrer Auswirkung auf die psychiatrische Praxis. Nervenarzt, 1935, 8: 6-11.—**Strassmann, F.** Zur Reform der Ehescheidung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1929-30, 14: 461-72.—**Traumann, F. E.** Ehescheidungsrecht. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1926-27, 13: 239-41.—**—** Aussichten der Ehescheidungsreform. Ibid., 1928, 15: 26-40.—**Verpeaux, L.** L'Eglise et les déclarations de nullité des mariages. Bull. Soc. méd. S. Luc, Bourges, 1929, 35: 161-82.

— Legal aspect: Grounds.

See also Adultery; Coitus, Medico-legal aspect; Sterility; Venereal diseases, &c.

Manitoba, Canada. WELFARE SUPERVISION BOARD. Report on the problem of family desertion in Manitoba. 32p. 8°. Winnipeg, 1931.

Bertoloni, G. In tema di annullamento di matrimonio (contro perizia medico-legale). Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1926, 46: 414-22.—**Erbkrankheit** als Eheanfechtungsgrund in dem Falle, dass der andere Ehegatte selbst nicht manifest erkrankt ist. Reichsgesundhbl., 1937, 12: 488.—**Grounds** for divorce.

Lancet, Lond., 1937, 2: 161-5.—**Leonhard, F.** Krankheit eines Ehegatten als Anfechtungsgrund oder Scheidungsgrund. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1924, 21: 407-9.—**Moser, K.** Selbstverschuldete Trunkfälligkeit als Ehescheidungsgrund in psychiatrischer Begutachtung. Aertzl. Sachverst. Ztg., 1928, 34: 109-14.—**Munk, M.** Der Ehebruch als Ehescheidungsgrund. Zschr. Sexwiss., 1927, 14: 103-6.—**Schiedermair.** Krankheit und Eheanfechtung und Ehescheidung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 116-8.—**Seppilli, G.** In causa di annullamento di matrimonio per impotenza. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1923, 43: 123-30.—**Traumann, F. E.** Irrtum über das Lebensalter der Frau als Eheanfechtungsgrund! Zschr. Sexwiss., 1928, 15: 181-3.

— Legal aspect: Grounds: Mental disease.

Augustin, K. *Inwieweit ist leichte Epilepsie ein Grund zur Eheanfechtung? 28p. 8°. [Bonn] 1926.

Boven, W. Le divorce des aliénés; sa jurisprudence, son application, ses résultats (en Suisse et divers autres pays) 51p. 8°. Par., 1927.

Also Rapp. Congr. alién. neur. France, 1927, 31. Congr.

Crasselt, F. *Anfechtung der Ehe bei Epilepsie und Kleinhirntumor (zwei psychiatrisch-forensische Fälle aus dem Eherecht) 62p. 8°. Berl., 1928.

Giebner, W. Eheanfechtung und Schizophrenie. 88p. 8°. Dresd., 1937.

Grossebrockhoff, F. *Zur Frage der Ehe-nichtigkeit und Eheanfechtung bei Geistesgestörten. 31p. 8°. Bonn [1932]

Grüner, H. *Ueber die Voraussetzungen zur Ehescheidung bei Geisteskrankheiten nach §1569 des BGB. 16p. 8°. Giessen, 1929.

Palm, L. *Nichtigkeit und Anfechtung der Ehe §1333 und 34. BGB. 30p. 8°. Bonn, 1922.

Plett, K. [F. R.] *Ehescheidung aus §1568. Sp. 8°. Bonn, 1921.

Abély, X. Démence précoce et divorce. Ann. méd. lég., 1924, 4: 246-51.—**Briand, Manceau, P.** [et al.] Le divorce pour cause de maladies. Rev. anthrop., Par., 1928, 38: 97-104.—**Eissen, J., & Provent, P.** Le divorce pour cause d'aliénation mentale; examen de la proposition de loi Palmade et André-Hesse. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1927, 85: pt 2, 158-85.—**Esch, P. van der** [Divorces and insanity] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1937, 41: 565-71.—**Frensdorff, W.** Kasuistischer Beitrag zu dem §1569 BGB. (Ehescheidung wegen Geisteskrankheit) Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1928, 84: 726-38.—**Gardien, M. P., & Léculier, P.** A propos d'un divorce prononcé pendant l'internement. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, 92: 209-14.—**Gordon, A.** Insanity and divorce. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1938, 148: 97-101.—**Hoche, A.** Die Frage der Veranlagung zur Geisteskrankheit als Eheanfechtungsgrund (§1333 BGB) Nervenarzt, 1932, 5: 575-9.—**Insanity** and divorce: new Scottish bill. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 482.—**Kauschansky, D. M.** Geisteskrankheit und Ehescheidung. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1931, 94: 292-8.—**Litten, F.** Die Wirkung geistiger Störungen auf den rechtlichen Bestand der Ehe. Mischr. Krim. Psychol., 1905, 1: 397-414.—**Meyer, E.** Schwangerschaftsunterbrechung, Heirat und Ehescheidung von Geisteskranken. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 257-9.—**Mills, G. W.** Insanity as a cause for divorce or annulment. Med. Times, N. Y., 1929, 57: 161-8.—**Perk, D.** Insanity and divorce. Brit. M. J., 1937, 2: suppl., 198.—**Petrén, A.** Ueber Ausstellung von Unheilbarkeitsattesten zwecks Ehescheidung. Acta med. scand., 1931, 75: 432-9.—**Prince, A.** A propos du divorce pour cause d'aliénation mentale; guérison sociale de 2 cas de schizophrénie de longue durée. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1923, 81: 265; 314.—**Provent, P., & Eissen, J.** Considérations sur le divorce des aliénés. Ann. méd. lég., 1927, 7: 623-51.—**Rajas, N.** La alienación mental como causa de divorcio. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1924, 11: 129-38.—**—** El divorcio y la locura. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: 772-5.—**Reinheimer.** Inwieweit ist bei geistigen und schweren nervösen Erkrankungen eine Anfechtung der Ehe auf Grund des §1333 BGB. möglich? Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, 7: 80-117.—**Rutke.** Erbpflege im Familienrecht, insbesondere bei Eheschliessung und Ehelösung. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1936, 104: 233-50.—**Santenose, A., & Léculier, P.** Un jugement de divorce d'un aliéné interné. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1933, 91: pt 2, 666-76.—**Schultze, E.** Eheanfechtung (§1333 BGB.) und Schizophrenie. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1936-37, 105: 304-38.—**—** Ueber Anfechtung der Ehe, §1333 BGB, vom psychiatrischen Standpunkt. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 1015-9.—**Sommer, P.** Geisteskrankheit und Ehescheidung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1935, 61: 638.—**Trénel.** A propos du divorce des aliénés: de la comparaison en conciliation d'un aliéné interné dans le cas d'instance en divorce intentée antérieurement à l'internement. Ann. méd. lég., Par., 1926, 6: 358-64.

— Psychopathology.

See also Coitus, Disorders; Psychoneurosis; Sex, Psychology.

VELDE, T. H. VAN DE. Fit or unfit for marriage 362p. 8°. Lond. [1934]

Ciocco, A. On human social biology; disruptive and cohesive factors in the marital group. *Human Biol.*, 1938, 10: 555-74.—Ernst, J. R. Little known but frequent causes of divorce from the viewpoint of a psychiatrist. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1929, 129: 263-6.—Herschman, O. Typologie der psychisch eheuntauglichen Frau. *Zschr. Sexwiss.*, 1929, 16: 323-37.—Johnson, W. B., & Terman, L. M. Personality characteristics of happily married, unhappily married, and divorced persons. *Character & Personality*, 1934-35, 3: 290-311.—Keller, D. H. Sex reasons for divorces. *Sexology*, 1934-35, 2: 444-7.—Klump, J. S. Marital maladjustments as they affect the physician. *West Virginia M. J.*, 1933, 29: 64-7.—Lehrman, P. R. Psychopathological aspects of emotional divorce. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1938, 88: 801-12.—Moll, T. J. Sexual abnormalities as factors in divorce cases. *Med. Leg. J., N. Y.*, 1923, 40: 128; 152.—Pratt, G. K. Some of the psychopathology of marital maladjustment. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1929-30, 9: 861-70.—Robinson, W. J. Causes of divorce and separation. *J. Sex. Psychanal.*, 1924, 2: 549-67.—Schneller, M. R. Sex maladjustments of life and marriage. *Sexology*, 1933-34, 1: 28-30.—Terhune, W. B. Marital maladjustments. *Yale J. Biol.*, 1931-32, 4: 149-65.

— Statistics.

See also Demography.

WRIGHT, C. D. A report on marriage and divorce in the United States, 1867 to 1886; including an appendix relating to marriage and divorce in certain countries in Europe. February, 1889. Rev. ed. 1074p. 8°. Wash., 1891.

Divorce and duration of marriage. *Statist. Bull. Metrop. Life Insur.*, 1938, 19: No. 1, 8-10.—Drobisch, M. W. Ueber die nach der Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung zu erwartende Dauer der Ehen. *Ber. Verh. Sächs. Ges. Wiss., Math. phys. Kl.*, 1880, 32: 1-21.—Ehescheidungen (Die) im Deutschen Reich im Jahre 1933. *Reichsgesundhbl.*, 1935, 10: 696-9.—Prager, H. Zahl und Liebe. *Neue Generation*, 1928, 24: 410-4.

DIVOUX, Alfred, 1893— *Schwangerschaft und Lungentuberkulose; Beitrag zur Frage der künstlichen Schwangerschaftsbeendigung (an Hand nachbeobachteter Fälle der Bonner Universitäts-Frauenklinik) [Bonn] p.742-94. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1931.

Also Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1931, 77:

DIVOUX, Heinrich, 1905— *Die Behandlung der perniziösen Anämie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Leberdiät [Bonn] p.32-9. 8°. Lpz., 1930.

Also Fol. haemat., Lpz., 1930, 40:

DIVRY, Paul. *Contribution à l'étude de la démence précoce. 106p. 8°. Liège, H. Vaillant-Carmanne, 1923.

DIX, Otto [Franz Gustav] 1911— *Untersuchungen über die Formen, unter denen die Tuberkulose beim Rinde auftritt (nach dem Material vom städt. Schlacht- und Viehhof zu Gera in Thüringen) 51p. 8°. Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1937.

DIXEY, Harry Edward, 1853-1927.

Obituary. *Brit. M. J.*, 1927, 1: 122.

DIXEY, R. N. Tuberculin-tested milk; a study of re-organization for its production. 111p. 8°. Oxf., Oxford Univ. Agr. Econ. Res. Inst., 1937.

DIXIDAE.

Johnsen, O. A. North American Dixidae. *Psyche*, Bost., 1923, 30: 52-8.

DIXIPPUS.

Atzler, M. Untersuchungen über den morphologischen und physiologischen Farbwechsel von Dixippus (Carausius) morosus *Zschr. vergl. Physiol.*, 1930, 13: 505-33.—Pflugfelder, O. Bau, Entwicklung und Funktion der Corpora allata und cardica von Dixippus morosus Br. *Zschr. wiss. Zool.*, 1936-37, 149: 497-512.—Reisinger, L. Katalepsie der indischen Stabheuschrecke (Dixippus morosus) *Biol. Zbl.*, 1928, 48: 162-7.

DIXON, Andrew Francis, 1868-1936. Dixon's manual of human osteology. 2. ed. revised by E. B. Jamieson. ix, 465p. illust. 12°. Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1937.

For biography see *Irish J. M. Sc.*, 1936, 6, ser., No. 121, 33-5, port. (T. G. M.) Also *J. Anat.*, Lond., 1935-36, 70: 583-5, port. (C. M. W.) Also *Lancet*, Lond., 1936, 1: 228, port.

DIXON, John, 1832-1932.

Obituary. *Brit. M. J.*, 1930, 1: 671. Also *Lancet*, Lond., 1930, 1: 781.

DIXON, Joseph, 1884—

See Grinnell, Joseph, Dixon, Joseph, & Linsdale, Jean M. Vertebrate natural history of a section of Northern California [&c.] 594p. roy. 8°. Berkeley, Calif., 1930.

DIXON, Karl Hale, & BENNETT, Howard G. Mineral health food guide. 332p. 8°. Chic., Nat. Mineral Health Food Co., 1926.

DIXON, Malcolm, 1899— Manometric methods as applied to the measurements of cell respiration and other processes. xii, 122p. illust. diags. 8°. Cambridge [Engl.] Univ. Press, 1934.

DIXON, Robert [Brewer] 1856— What is to be done; a handbook for children and adults. 67p. 18°. Bost., Lee & Shepard, 1884.

DIXON, Roland Burrage, 1875-1934. The racial history of man. xvi, 583p. 44 pl. 8°. N. Y., C. Scribner's Sons, 1923.

For biography see *Proc. Am. Acad. Art. Sc.*, 1935-36, 70: 523-7 (E. A. Hooton)

DIXON, Walter Ernest, 1871-1931. A manual of pharmacology. 6. ed. xi, 478p. 8°. Lond., E. Arnold & Co., 1925.

Also *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1932, 44: 1-21, port. (J. A. Gunn) Also *Lancet*, Lond., 1931, 2: 429.

— & SMART, William Arthur Merrett. A manual of pharmacology. 8. ed. viii, 483p. illust. diags. 8°. Lond., E. Arnold & Co. [1936]

DIZIONARIO pratico illustrato delle scienze mediche; diretto dal Alfredo Rubino [et al.] con Appendice d'aggiornamento, diretta dal M. Camis. 4v. 4°. Milano, F. Vallardi [1930]

DIZIUS, Walter, 1909— *Ueber das haptische Unterscheiden von Korngrößen [Jena] 27p. 4 pl. 8°. Zeulenroda, B. Sporn, 1936.

DJABI, Zeki. *Contribution à l'étude des encéphalites de la coqueluche. 23p. 8°. Genève, 1932.

DJAMCHID Khan Aalam, 1905— *Mas-toidites des diabétiques. 70p. 8°. Lyon, J. Courthieu, 1935.

DJAMCHIDI - DJAHANSOUZI, Abdollah Mirza, 1903— *Les pèlerinages de l'Islam Schiite [Paris] 162p. 8°. Corbeil, 1930.

DJAMIL, Mohammad. *Phytopharmacologisch onderzoek volgens Macht [Phytopharmacological research by Macht's method] 146p. 8°. Utrecht, Kemink & Zoon, 1932.

DJEJEFF, Marin, 1897— *Appendicitis als ätiologisches Moment bei Adnexerkrankungen 28p. 8°. Frankf. a. M., H. Münch, 1926.

DJEMIL, Kèmal, 1905— *Morve et immunité anti-morveuse [Alfort] 55p. 8°. Par., 1933.

DJENKOLIC acid.

Dyer, H. M. The metabolic behavior of djenkolic and homodjenkolic acids. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1937, 119: p. xxviii.—Vigneaud, V. du, & Patterson, W. I. The synthesis of djenkolic acid. *Ibid.*, 1936, 114: 533-8. Also repr.

DJIAN, Albert, 1909— *Radiologie de l'appendice; valeur de l'examen radiologique dans l'appendicite chronique. 136p. 8°. Par., 1933.

DJIAN, Georges. *Valeur de la radiothérapie dans le traitement des ostéomes traumatiques. 63p. 8°. Par., 1923.

DJIAN, Jacqueline Lucie, 1906— *Contribution à l'étude de l'hypoglycémie dans certains états psychopathiques (des états anxieux en particulier) 87p. 8°. Par., L. Arnette, 1935.

DJIANG, Oe Oen. *Bijdrage tot de Röntgen-diagnostiek in de zwangerschap [Roentgen diagnosis in pregnancy] ix, 88p. 6 pl. 8°. Amst., H. J. Paris, 1930.

DJIDJEV-LESCHTOV, Christo, 1897— *Vitalfärbung bei Blutkrankheiten. 19p. 8°. Münch., 1926.

DJIVANOV, Salomon A. *Glycémie et réserve alcaline de leurs rapports réciproques et de leurs modifications par l'insuline. 29p. 8°. Genève, 1929.

DJØRUP, Frans. *Antal og fordeling af ganglioceller og arterier i cervikalpartiet af menneskets rygmarv [Number and distribution of ganglion cells and arteries in the cervical region of the spinal cord in man] 214p. 8°. Kbh., A. F. Høst & Son, 1923.

DJORDJEVICH, Borivoye. *Les mouvements d'air dans le poumon; étude physiologique et clinique. 72p. 8°. Par., 1923.

DJORDJEVICH, Radmila, 1894— *Contribution à l'étude des formes frustes de l'hypertrophie de thymus. 72p. 5 pl. 8°. Par., 1926.

DJOUROVICH, Vladimir, 1897— *Contribution à l'étude des fistules pleurales pariétales non tuberculeuses. 2 p. l. 48p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DNEPROPETROVSKY meditsinsky jurnal [Dnepropetrovsky medical journal] Dnepropetrovsk, v.5-8, 1926-30.

DOAN, Charles A., 1896— Bone marrow; normal and pathologic physiology with special reference to diseases involving the cells of the blood. p.1843-1961. illust. tab. ch. 8°. N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1938.

In Handb. Hemat. (Downey, H.) N. Y., 1938, 3:

For biography see Phi Chi Q., Menasha, 1934, 31: 593.

DOANE, Leon Leo, 1857— Guide to localized bi-terminal tonsillar coagulation. 112p. 8°. Butler, Pa., Washburn & Co. [1931]

DOAN-KHAC-THINH, 1906— *Les poly-névrites palustres. 83p. 8°. Par., 1934.

DOBBERTIN, Johannes. Richtlinien für die Sektion der Haustiere. 35p. 8°. Berl., R. Schoetz, 1936.

DOBBERTIN, Egon, 1910— *Die wahre Schwangerschaftsdauer für verschiedene Längen- und Gewichtsmasse des Kindes unter Zugrundelegung des Ovulationstermins [Königsberg] 35p. 8°. Münch., L. Mössl, 1937.

DOBBIE, Mina L. Editor of Arvedson, J. Medical gymnastics and massage in general practice [&c.] 3. ed. 298p. 12°. Lond., 1930. Also The technique, effects and uses of Swedish medical gymnastics and massage. 3. ed. 262p. 8°. Lond., 1936.

DOBBIN, George W., 1870-1928. Stokes, W. R. Some reminiscences of George W. Dobbin. Bull. Univ. Maryland School M., 1928-29, 13: 220-4, port.

DOBBIN, Leonard, & MACKENZIE, John E. Salts and their reactions; a class-book of practical chemistry. 6. ed. ix, 246p. illust. 8°. Edinb., E. & S. Livingstone, 1936.

DOBEL, Herbert, 1909— *Orthodontie und Prothetik in ihren Wechselbeziehungen [Leipzig] 28p. 8°. Zeulenroda i. Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1932.

DOBELL, Clifford, 1886— Anthony van Leeuwenhoek and his Little animals; being some account of the father of protozoology and

bacteriology and his multifarious discoveries in these disciplines, &c. vii, 435p. illust. pl. ports. facs. roy. 8°. Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1932.

DOBELL, Horace Bengé, 1827-1917. On loss of weight, blood-spitting, and lung disease. 2. ed. rev. xii, 306p. front. tab. 8°. Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1880.

DOBELLIADAE.

See Sporozoa.

DOBERNECKER, Hermann [Louis] 1870— *Ueber Toxine der Askariden [Bern] 37p. 8°. Lpz., O. Leiner, 1912.

DOBERS, Ursula, 1911— *Beitrag zur Epidemiologie der Plaut-Vincent'schen Angina in Berlin. 17p. 8°. Berl., 1935.

DOBKEVICH, Olga Sophie, 1898— *Contribution à l'étude de la maladie de Paget du sein. 52p. 2 pl. 8°. Par., 1926.

DOBKEVICH, S., & ELIASCHEV, Olga. Tumeurs épithéliales bénignes. p.522-54. 8°. Par., 1936.

In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud [et al.]) Par., 1936, 6:

DOBKOWSKY, Theodor, 1898— *Gebissuntersuchungen an homosexuellen Männern und Frauen und anderen intersexuellen Varianten [Leipzig] 8p. 8°. [Freib. i. S., H. Köhler] 1923.

DOBLE, Francis Carminow, 1882— The urethra and the urethroscope; a manual of practical urethroscopy. xii, 120p. 2 pl. 8°. Lond., G. Frowde, Hodder & Stoughton [1923]

DOBLER, Xaver. *Klinische und pathologisch-anatomische Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sterilität des Rindes. 50p. 8°. Zür., H. Roth, 1925.

DOBREFF, Jordan, 1900— *Ueber die akute Kreislaufschwäche bei Infektionskrankheiten und ihre Behandlung. 36p. 8°. Bonn, 1926.

DOBREITZER, T. A. Le paludisme en Russie des Soviets. 82p. 8 ch. pl. 8°. Moskva, 1924.

DOBRINER, Konrad, 1902— *Die alimentäre Fruktosämie bei Gesunden und Leberkranken. 24p. 8°. Münch., C. Wolf & Sohn, 1934.

DOBROSCHKE, Franz Josef, 1908— *Die Narkolepsie in ihren aetiologischen, symptomatologischen und therapeutischen Beziehungen an Hand von drei in der Greifswalder Universitäts-Nervenklinik beobachteten Fällen. 27p. 8°. Greifswald, E. Panzig & Co., 1934.

DOBROSCHKE, Hans [Franz Bruno] 1904— *Haftung des Operateurs für in der Wundhöhle zurückgebliebene Fremdkörper. 36p. 8°. Bresl., K. Vater, 1933.

DOBROWOLSKI, Gustav, 1899— *Beitrag zur Geschichte der Therapie der Keratitis der Haustiere bis in die Mitte des 19. Jahrhunderts [Leipzig] 39p. 8°. [Bilin, J. Mautsch] 1924.

DOBZANSKI, Stephan. *Beiträge zur Lehre von der fieberhaften (durch pyrogene Substanzen bewirkten) Temperaturerhöhung [Bern] 32p. ch. 8°. Lpz., J. B. Hirschfeld, 1873.

DOBZYNSKI, Kasimir, 1900— *Die Dick-Probe und ihre praktische Verwertung. 47p. 8°. [Berl.] 1926.

DOBZYNSKI, Nuayn, 1904— *L'ionothérapie des ulcères cornéens. 69p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DOBSON, Joseph Faulkner, 1875-1934. Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 409. Also Lancet, Lond., 1934, 1: 485, port.

DOBSON, Margaret. Dynamic retinoscopy. 3 p. l. 55p. pl. 8°. Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1931.

— Binocular vision and the modern treatment of squint. vi, 107p. illust. 8°. Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1933.

— The amblyopia reader (a system of eye-sight development) 93p. illust. 8°. Lond., Rembrandt Photogr. [1936]

DOBZHANSKY, Theodosy G., 1900— See Sturtevant, A. H., & Dobzhansky, T. Contributions to the genetics of certain chromosome anomalies in *Drosophila melanogaster*. 81p. 8° Wash., 1931.

DOCHEZ, Alphonse Raymond, 1882— For portrait see collection in library.

DOCK, George, 1860— Outlines for case taking as used in the medical clinic of the University of Michigan. 31p. 12° Ann Arb., Mich., G. Wahr [1902]

DOCK, Lavinia L., 1858— Text-book of materia medica for nurses. 3. ed. 240p. 8° N. Y., G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1897. Also 4. ed. 330p. 1905.

— **PICKETT, Sarah E. [et al.]** American National Red Cross; Nursing Service; history of the American Red Cross nursing. xix, 1562p. 2 port. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1922.

DOCK, Lavinia L., & QUIMBY, Jennie C. Text-book of materia medica for nurses. 8. ed. rev. vii, 317p. pl. 8° N. Y., G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1926.

DOCK, Lavinia L., & STEWART, Isabel Maitland. A short history of nursing from the earliest times to the present day. 2. ed. viii, 419p. 8° N. Y., G. P. Putnam's Sons [1925] Also 3. ed. xiv, 404p. 1931.

DOCKERAY, Floyd Carlton, 1880— The German personality. 43p. fol. Trier, 1919.

— General psychology. xxi, 581p. 8° N. Y., Prentice-Hall, 1932.

DOCKHORN, Hans Wolf, 1904— *Ueber die gerichtsärztliche Bedeutung und Beurteilung von Alkoholdelikten unter Berücksichtigung des Strafgesetzbuchentwurfes von 1927. 21p. 8° Bresl., A. Schreiber, 1930.

DOCKRY, Patrick [Francis] 1906— *Acetarsone and its value in the treatment of congenital syphilis. 14p. 4° Wauwatosa, Wis., 1933.

DOCKTER, Albert, 1909— *Beitrag zur Frage der traumatischen Epiphysenlösung am Schenkelhals. 28p. 3 pl. 8° Bonn, H. Trapp, 1937.

Do COUTO, João Edison, 1888— *Etude sur l'invagination de l'appendice. 85p. 8° Par., 1925.

DOCTOR, Paul, 1903— *Eine kritische Gegenüberstellung der verschiedenen Theorien über die Ursachen der Gaumenspaltenbildungen. 43p. 8° Würzb., R. Mayr, 1933.

DOCTOR, Rolf, 1898— *Ueber die Beeinflussung der Lungentuberkulose, insbesondere der einseitigen, durch Exudatbildung. 19p. 8° [Bresl.] 1926.

DOCTOR Frank (pseud.)
See Triplett, Henry Franklin.

DOCTOR'S (A) diary; by a Harley Street doctor. ix, 253p. 8° London, Hutchinson & Co. [1925]

DOCTORS dissected; or, University degrees fairly represented; by a British and foreign graduate. 87p. 12° Lond., Longmans, Green [et al.] 1872.

DOCUMENT.

See such headings as *Graphology; Manuscript; Paper; Writing, &c.*

DOCUMENTATION.

See also *Bibliography; Library, &c.*; also names of means and methods of documentation as *Microfilm; Photography, &c.*

JOURNAL OF DOCUMENTARY REPRODUCTION. Ann Arb., v.1, 1938—

PARIS. INTERNATIONAL OFFICE OF CHEMISTRY. International repertory of centres of chemical documentation. 115p. 4° Par., 1935.

Bradford, S. C. International Federation for Documentation; conference at Oxford and London. *Nature*, Lond., 1938, 142: 678.—**Documentation** congress steps toward making world brain. *Science News Lett.*, 1937, 32: 228.—Some recent developments in documentation. *Exp. Sta. Rec.*, Wash., 1937, 76: 737-9.

DODD, Edward Mills, 1887— How far to the nearest doctor? stories of medical missions around the world. viii. 2 l. 163p. 8° N. Y., Friendship Press, 1933.

DODD, Harold. Some aspects of general surgery. p.5405-76. 8° N. Y., 1937.
In *Post-Grad. Surg.* (Maingot, R.) N. Y., 1937, 3:

DODD, J. Theodore. Burial and other church fees and the burial act, 1880, with notes. x, 96p. 8° Lond., Stevens & Sons, 1881.

DODD, James Solas, 1727-1805. Physical account of Elizabeth Canning. 24p. roy. 8° Dubl., G. Faikner, 1753.

DODD, John Morris, 1866— Autobiography of a surgeon. 323p. 17 pls. 8° N. Y., W. Neale, 1928.

DODD, John Richard, 1858-1930. Obituary. *Brit. M. J.*, 1930, 2: 163.

DODD, Margaret E. Chemistry of the household. Pts 2-3. p.55-122. 8° Chic., Am. School Household Econom., 1904.

DODD, Walter James, 1869-1916. Brown, P. [Biography] In his Am. martyrs ... Roentgen rays, Springfield, 1936, 141-54.

DODDS, Edward Charles, 1899— See Beaumont, George Ernest, & Dodds, E. C. Recent advances in medicine, clinical laboratory therapeutic. 6v. 8° Lond., 1924-36.

— & **DICKENS, F.** The chemical and physiological properties of the internal secretions. xiv, 214p. 8° Lond., H. Milford [1925]

DODDS, Edward Charles, & WHITBY, Lionel E. H. The laboratory in surgical practice. ix, 187p. 9 pl. 8° Lond., Constable & Co., 1931.

DODDS, George, & LICKLEY, James Dunlop. The control of the breath; an elementary manual for singers and speakers. 2 p. l. vii-xii, 65p. 8° Oxf., Oxford Univ. Press, 1925. Also 2. ed. 2 l. vii-xii, 65p. illust. 1935.

DODDS, Gideon Stanhope, 1880— The essentials of human embryology. 2 p. l. vii, 316p. 8° N. Y., J. Wiley & Sons, 1929. Also 2. print. p. l. vii, 316p. illust. 1935. Also 2. ed. ix, 316p. illust. 1938.

— Laboratory directions in histology. vi, 88 l. 8° Ann Arb., Mich., Edwards Bros., 1935.

DODDS, Leonard V. Modern sunlight. ix, 322p. pl. 8° Lond., J. Murray [1930]

DODERO, Jean, 1894— *La d'Arsonvalisation diathermique dans le traitement des arthrites gonococciques. 40p. 8° Par., 1929.

DODGE, Arthur, H., 1878-1929. Obituary. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1929, 93: 1081

DODGE, Carroll William, 1895– Medical mycology; fungous diseases of men and other mammals. 900p. illust. roy. 8°. S. Louis, C. V. Mosby, 1935.

DODGE, Raymond, 1871– Angell, J. R. An appreciation. Psychol. Monogr., Princeton, 1936, 47: No. 2, p. xi, port.—**May, M. A.** Contributions of Professor Raymond Dodge to the Institute of human relations. Ibid., p. xiii–xviii.

DODIN, André, 1907– *Quelques considérations sur le B. C. G. 176p. 8°. Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

DODOENS, Rembert, 1517–85. **Hunger, F. W. T.** Sur l'année de naissance de Rembertus Dodonaeus. Janus, Leiden, 1923, 27: 213–8, pl. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: 1883–8.

DODONAUS, Rembertus. See **Dodoens, Rembert.**

DODSON, Austin Incham, 1891– Synopsis of genitourinary diseases. 275p. illust. 8°. S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1934. Also 2. ed. 294p. illust. 1937.

DODSON, George Everard, 1872–1937. **Cook, J. H.** [Obituary] S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1936–37, 44: 161. Also Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 1254.

DODSON, John Milton, 1859–1933. [Obituary] J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 101: 724.

DOEBBELING, Susie Evelyn, 1901– *A study of the concentration and properties of 2 amylases from barley malt [Columbia Univ.] 34p. 8°. N. Y., 1934.

DOEBELI, Emil. *Ueber die Bildung des Sekrets bei der Ozaena [Bern] 21p. 8°. Berl., L. Schumacher, 1903.

DOEBELI, Hermann. *Beiträge zur Lehre von den Sensibilitäten. 33p. 8°. Zür., O. Füssli, 1921.

DOEDERLEIN, Albert Siegmund Gustav, 1860– Handbuch der Geburtshilfe, und Ergänzbld. 3v. roy. 8°. Wiesb., J. F. Bergmann, 1915–25. Also 2. Aufl. 3v. 4°. Münch., J. F. Bergmann, 1924–25.

— **Döderlein-Krönig operative Gynäkologie.** 4. Aufl. xxiii, 1028p. 14 pl. 4°. Lpz., G. Thieme, 1921. Also 5. Aufl. xix, 1067p. 16 pl. 1924.

— Ueber die Behandlung der Fehlgeburt. 22p. 8°. Berl., H. Kornfeld, 1925. Forms Heft 345, of Berl. Klin.

— Die konservative Behandlung entzündlicher Genitalerkrankungen der Frau. 3 p. l. 117p. 7 illust. 8°. Lpz., G. Thieme, 1932.

— Leitfaden für den geburtshilflichen Operationskurs. 16. Aufl. viii, 245p. illust. 8°. Lpz., G. Thieme, 1937.

For Festschrift see Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, 142: port.

Also Strahlentherapie, 1930, 37: port.

For biography see Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 1129–32 (A. Mayer)

See also **Albrecht, H.** Albert Döderlein und die Münchener gynäkologische Gesellschaft. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 1132–6.

DOEDERLEIN'S bacillus.

See under **Vagina.**

DOEGE, Gerhard, 1904– *Die Verwendung verschiedener Differentialnährböden bei der Ausführung der bakteriologischen Fleischbeschau unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Diagnostik der Bakterien der Coli-intermedium-Gruppe. 34p. 8°. Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1933.

DOEHL, Hermann, 1891– *Ein Beitrag zu dem Vorkommen der Hernia supraventricularis externa. 24p. 8°. Berl., E. Ebering, 1928.

DOEHL, Paul, 1855–1928.

Jores. Nekrolog. Zbl. allg. Path., 1928–29, 44: 337.

DOEHLE (Johannes Paul) Heinz, 1911–

*Untersuchungen mit Kupfersulfat an Hühnern und Tauben, insbesondere unter Berücksichtigung von mit Kupfersulfat gebeiztem Weizen. 32p. 8°. Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1936.

DOEHLINGER, Mary Emilie, 1901–

*Ueber 2 Fälle von malignen Orbitaltumoren. 18p. 8°. Würzb., C. J. Becker, 1927.

DOEHMANN, Werner, 1899– *Ascites chylosus beim Säugling; Beobachtung einer Aplasie des Tr. lymphaticus intestinalis [München] 53p. 8°. Bochum, Ludolph & Co., 1926.

DOEHMANN, Willy, 1906– *Ueber Stieldrehung der Milz [Marburg] 25p. 8°. Bottrop-W., W. Postberg, 1933.

DOEHNE, Ernst Eberhard, 1908– *Vergleichende Untersuchungen am Knochensystem junger Tiere nach Injektion von verschiedenen fluoreszierenden und nicht fluoreszierenden Farbstoffen und Isouroporphyrin [Rostock] 27p. 8°. Gütersloh i. Westf., Thiele, 1935.

DOEHNE, Ludwig, 1907– *Untersuchung von 1097 Kindern über den Zustand des Milchgebisses im vorschulpflichtigen Alter. 14p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

DOEHNER, Leo, 1900– *Der optische Drehnystagmus beim konkomitierenden Einwärtschielen. 23p. 8°. [Bresl.] 1929.

DOEHNERT, Hans Rudolph, 1908– *Das rote Knochenmark im menschlichen Femur [Leipzig] 19p. 8°. Zeulenroda-Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1934.

DOEHRING, C. A practical guide to the qualitative and quantitative determination of the organic and inorganic poisons in the human body. 44p. 8°. Lond., 1894.

DOELGER, Robert & EINOEDER, Jakob. Das Feldlazarett im Weltkrieg, 1914–18; ein Tag in einem Feldlazarett. 42p. ports. 8°. Mühlendorf, D. Geiger, 1934.

DOELL, Adolph. *Die biologische Einwirkung des Vioform auf den Tuberkel-Bazillus im Tierkörper; ein Beitrag zur chirurgischen Behandlung der Peritonealtuberkulose [Bern] 53p. 8°. Gent, A. vander Haeghen, 1907.

DOELLE, Fritz, 1904– *Beiträge zur Funktion operative veränderter Magen (unter Ausschluss der chemischen Funktion) [Erlangen] 64p. 8°. Zirndorf, J. Bollmann, 1930.

DOELLE, Hans, 1908– *Rezidivierende Iritis bei Spondylarthritis ankylopoetica. 15p. 8°. Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1936.

DOELLE, Heinrich, 1907– *Die Beeinflussung der Frühgiftwirkung des defibrinierten Blutes durch gerinnungshemmende Mittel [Münster] 12p. 8°. Werne-Lippe, F. Grube, 1934.

DOELLE, Heinrich, 1910– *Untersuchung über den Gehalt der Hypophyse kastrierter Ratten an Melanophoren- und Blutruckhormon [Rostock] 15p. 8°. Hamb., P. Evert, 1936.

DOELLER, Hans, 1904– *Die Ursachen der (ausgenommen traumatischen) Netzhautablösungen an der Universitätsaugenklinik zu Würzburg in den Jahren 1925–27. 16p. 8°. Würzb., 1929.

DOELLER, Hubert, 1905– *Die Erfahrungen mit der Exstirpation des Ganglion Gasseri bei Trigeminalneuralgie [Würzburg] 36p. 8°. Dören-Rhld., M. Danielewski, 1933.

DOELLKEN, August, 1867– Beiträge zur Entwicklung der Strukturen und Kreuzungen im Zentralnervensystem. 68p. 8°. Lpz., G. Thieme, 1937.

- DOELMAN, Frans Pieter Jacobus, 1882–1935.** [Obituary] *Geneesk. gids*, 1935, 13: 431, port.
- DOELP, Fritz, 1906–** *Die Therapie des Lupus vulgaris [Marburg] 42p. 2 l. 8°. Grünberg, H. Ritter, 1932.
- DOENCH, Hans.** *Ueber Myomkapselblutung. 17p. 8°. Münch., F. & J. Voglrieder, 1927.
- DOENCH, Irma, 1912–** *Versuche zur quantitativen Bestimmung des Morphins auf biologischem Wege. 15p. 8°. Tüb., E. Göbel, 1935.
- DOENECKE, Fritz, 1901–** *Ueber die Beeinflussung des Blutdrucks durch Infusion blutisotonischer Lösungen bei gleichzeitiger Erhöhung des Gefäßtonus durch Adrenalindauerinfusion. p.1217–30. 8°. [Halle.] 1925.
Also *Zbl. inn. Med.*, 1925, 46:
- DOENICKE, Alfred, 1890–** *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Hermaphroditismus [Götttingen] 23p. 2 pl. 8°. Tüb., H. Laupp, jr., 1921.
- DOENST, Konrad, 1908–** *Ausschaltung der Speicheldrüsen durch Röntgenstrahlen. 48p. 8°. Greifswald, H. Adler, 1934.
- DOEPFNER, Margarethe, 1898–** *Beobachtungen an der Wundtschen Komplikationsuhr. 50p. 8°. Zür., 1923.
- DOEPNER, Thea [Auguste] 1905–** *Apnoische Zustände bei Tabes dorsalis. 17p. 8°. Tüb., F. Pietzcker, 1932.
- DOERDELMANN, Heinrich [Wilhelm] 1902–** *Die desinfizierende Wirkung von Kölnisch Wasser verschiedener Herstellungsarten [Münster] 16p. 8°. Bottrop i. W., W. Postberg, 1935.
- DOERFFEL, Ernst Wilhelm, 1908–** *Ueber die Bangsche Krankheit beim Menschen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Vaccinebehandlung [Leipzig] 36p. 8°. Baruth, 1934.
- DOERFFEL, Julius, 1900–**
See Bruck, C., Dörfel, J. [et al.] *Gonorrhöe*. 920p. 8° Berl., 1934.
Formas Bd 20, 1. Teil, Handb. Haut Geschlkr.
- DOERFLEIN, Otto, 1897–** *Die biologischen Wirkungen der Röntgenstrahlen auf die weiblichen Genitalien. 40p. 8°. Gött., Gebr. Wurm, 1925.
- DOERFLER, Hans, 1902–** *Gallenstauung und Leberabszesse bei Prolaps des Duktus choledochus und Duodenaldivertikel. 29p. 8°. [Münch.] 1927.
Für die Praxis; Erprobtes aus den Gebieten der inneren, chirurgischen und gynäkologischen Medizin. 2v. 314p.; 325p. 8°. Münch., J. F. Lehmann, 1935; 1938.
- DOERFLER, Heinrich, 1864–** Ueber den Kaiserschnitt zur aseptischen Geburt. viii, 178p. 8°. Münch., J. F. Lehmann, 1929.
- DOERFLER, Julius, 1900–** *Die Bedeutung der Hernia lineae semilunaris Spigelii für die Lehre von der Entstehung der Hernien. 35p. 8°. [Berl.] 1926.
- DOERHOEFER, Willi, 1908–** *Studien über die relative Karieshäufigkeit der ersten bleibenden Molaren [München] 22p. 8°. Kallmünz, M. Lasseben, 1934.
- DOERING [A.] Johannes [R.] 1904–** *Ein Beitrag zum malignen Myom. p.317–34. 8°. Freib. i. Br., 1930.
Also *Mischr. Geburtsh. Gyn.*, 1929, 83:
- DOERING, Georg, 1910–** *Ischämische Kontraktur am Unterarm. 24p. 8°. Würzb., Drescher & Reichart, 1937.
- DOERING, Hans, 1886–** *Magenfüllung und plötzlicher Tod. 24p. 8°. Berl., L. Schumacher, 1919.
Also *Vjschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1919, 68: 4–23.
- DOERING, Mariele, 1910–** *Zahnanomalien bei connataler Lucs [Leipzig] 16p. tab. 8°. Ostheim-Rhön, R. Werner, 1936.
- DOERING, Michael, 15 –1644.**
Ruhrah, J. The first extended account of scarlet fever. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1933, 46: 1098–101.
- DOERING, Paul Georg, 1906–** *Die geographische Verbreitung der Kruppelleiden in Baden. 20p. 8°. Heidelb., 1932.
- DOERING, Ruth, 1910–** *Interferometrische Untersuchungen über die Abbauferrmentwirkung nach Hormongaben [Frankfurt] 23p. 8°. Gelnhausen, F. W. Kalbfleisch, 1936.
- DOERING, Walther.** Luftschutz und Gaschutz; Merkbuch für den Wehrfähigen. 48p. 18°. Bresl., W. Uttikal, 1934.
- DOERING, Wolfgang, 1905–** *Beiträge zur Syphilis congenita. 37p. 8°. Greifswald, H. Adler, 1931.
- DOERKEN, Erna, 1905–** *Histologische Untersuchungen bei Serumpferden mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Amyloidablagerungen. p.489–525. 8°. Marb. (Lahn) 1932.
Also *Virchows Arch.*, 1932, 286:
- DOERNER, Erich, 1909–** *Die Grenzleitfähigkeit des menschlichen Blutes [Leipzig] 16p. 8°. Bleicherode-Harz, C. Nieft, 1934.
- DOERNER, Fritz, 1908–** *Der Stieda'sche Schatten nach Hüftverletzungen. 14p. 8°. Würzb., R. Mayr, 1933.
- DOERNER [Hugo] Josef, 1899–** *Sialolithiasis submaxillaris et parotidis mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der in der chirurgischen Abteilung des Ansharkrankenhauses-Kiel zur Behandlung gelangten Fälle. 25p. 8°. Kiel, 1932.
- DOERR, Alfons, 1886–** *Zwei Formen der angeborenen Coxa vara. 20p. pl. 8°. Würzb., 1917.
- DOERR, Edmund, 1904–** *Zur Frage des Fibrosarkoms und des Basalzellenkrebses der weiblichen Brustdrüse [Kiel] 27p. 8°. Saarbrücken, 1929.
- DOERR, Hans, 1906–** *Ueber den unterschiedlichen Knochenabbau an den Frakturenden bei offener und subcutaner Fraktur im Mäuseexperiment. 16p. 8°. Erlangen, K. Döres, 1934.
- DOERR, Heinrich, 1908–** *Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Pityriasis versicolor alba. 24p. 8°. Marb.-Lahn, J. Hamel, 1933.
- DOERR, Hermann [Joseph] 1905–** *Ueber die Behandlung des fieberhaften Abortes. 22p. 8°. Würzb., R. Mayr, 1934.
- DOERR, Johanna, 1900–** *Leptosome und eurysoe Säuglinge. 19p. 8°. Bonn, P. Kubens, 1933.
- DOERR, Karl Georg, 1906–** *Zur Klinik und Histologie des lymphozystischen Uterusfibroms. 10p. 8°. [Heidelb.] 1937.
- DOERR, Robert, 1871–**
See Askanazy, M., Doerr, R. [et al.] *Schutz- und Angriffseinrichtungen, Reaktionen auf Schädigungen*. 893p. roy. 8° Berl., 1929. Also *Lehrbuch der inneren Medizin*. 2v. 893p.: 782p. 8° Berl., 1931.
For Festschrift see *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1931–32, 113:
- DOERR, Willy [Franz Wilhelm] 1908–** *Eine kultur-historische medizinische Studie über die Entwicklung der konservierenden Zahnheilkunde bis zum 19. Jahrhundert. 44p. 2 l. 8°. Würzb., R. Mayr, 1932.
- DOERRE, Albert, 1899–** *Ueber primäre Blasenkarzinome [Jena] 62p. 8°. Eislefeld i. Thür., C. Beck, 1936.
- DOERRE, Alfons [Johannes] 1907–** *Die Gastrostomie in der Behandlung des durchgebrochenen Magen-Zwölffingerdarmgeschwürs [Leipzig] 34p. tab. 8°. Zeulenroda-Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1935.

DOERRE, Fritz [Emil Herbert] 1901—
*Wirkung chronisch dentaler Entzündungen auf den Gesamtorganismus [Leipzig] 15p. 8°. Oschatz, C. Morgner, 1926.

DOERSCHLAG, Hans, 1904— *Beitrag zur operativen Behandlung der Basedowschen Krankheit. 33p. 8°. Greifswald, H. Adler, 1930.

DOERSCHUG, Josef, 1890— *Schwangerschaft nach temporärer Röntgensterilisation. 19p. 8°. Münch., J. Lehmaier, 1931.

DOESSCHATE, A. ten, SNUIF, C. J. [et al.] Geneeskunde in Oud-Zwolle. 158p. 8°. Deventer, J. deLange, 1928.

Cutting from Versl. Ver. beoef. Overijsselsch regt & geschied., 1928, 2. reeks, 21:

DOESTICKS, Q. K. Philander [pseud.]
See Thomson, Mortimer.

DOETSCH, Joseph, 1898— *Ueber die Behandlung der Pleuritis. 32p. 8°. Bonn, H. Trapp, 1925.

DOETTL, Karl, 1903— *Der Einfluss der Wasserstoff- bzw. Hydroxylionen auf kernhaltige rote Blutkörperchen [München] 16p. 8°. Staffelstein, H. Och, 1928.

DOEVEREN, Wouter van, 1730–83.
Biography. In *Opuscula sel. Neerland. de arte med.*, Amst., 1935, 13: 251, port.

DOFLEIN, Franz, 1873–1924. Zell- und Protoplasmastudien; Untersuchungen über das Protoplasma und die Pseudopodien der Rhizopoden. 50p. 4 pl. 8°. Jena, G. Fischer, 1916.

— Lehrbuch der Protozoenkunde, eine Darstellung der Naturgeschichte der Protozoen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der parasitischen und pathogenen Formen. 4. Aufl. xv, 1190p. roy. 8°. Jena, G. Fischer, 1916. ALSO 5. Aufl. 3 pts. 1927–28.

— Die Fortpflanzung, die Schwangerschaft und das Gebären der Säugetiere; eine zoologische Feldvorlesung für meine im Feld stehenden Studenten. 2. Aufl. 2 p. l. 70p. 38 illust. 8°. Jena, G. Fischer, 1920.

For biography see Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 1543 (A. Pratje). Also *Nature*, Lond., 1924, 114: 831. Also *Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Anat.*, 1925, 47: 191–211, port. (R. Hesse)

DOG.

See also **Animals**, domestic.

BERUJON, J. *Le cocker; origine; standard; aptitudes [Alfort] 72p. 8°. Lyon, 1937.

LA MOUROUX, J. C. F. *Le setter anglais [Alfort] 46p. 8°. Par., 1934.

Cannon, W. B., & Drinker, C. K. The dog's gift to the relief of suffering. *N. York State J. M.*, 1932, 32: 1354–8. — **Chicon, F.** Un pharmacien a-t-il le droit de délivrer sans ordonnance un produit dénaturé pour la destruction d'un chien? *Rec. méd. vét.*, 1937, 113: 224. — **Claburri, G.** Ricovero razionale per cani. *Ann. igien.*, 1932, 42: 775–81. — **Ergebnis der Zahlung der Hunde im Deutschen Reich.** *Reichsgesundhbl.*, 1935, 10: 655–7. — **Hauck, E.** Wodurch unterscheidet sich der Wolf vom Hund? *Wien. tierärztl. Mschr.*, 1930, 17: 600–11. — **Jeune** garçon épuant son chien; peinture de Gérard Ter Borch. *Aesculape*, Par., 1938, 28: 47. — **Kunze, A.** Die Tötung von Hunden mit Magnesiumsalzen. *Deuts. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1931, 39: 486–8. — **McCunn, J.** Observations on the racing greyhound. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1937, 17: 499–506. — **Need** (The) for the use of dogs in physiological and therapeutic experiments. *Brit. M. J.*, 1926, 2: 1073. — **Roof, K. M.** The day of the super dog. *Trained Nurse*, 1937, 99: 399. — **Russell, E. S.** Playing with a dog. *Q. Rev. Biol.*, 1936, 11: 1–15. — **Sarris, E. G.** Die individuellen Unterschiede bei Hunden. *Zschr. angew. Psychol.*, 1937, 52: 257–309. — **Stein, E. M.** Guardians of farm and home. *Vet. Bull., Wash.*, 1938, 32: 310–3. — **Uexküll, J. von.** Das Führhundproblem. *Zschr. angew. Psychol.*, 1933, 45: 46–53.

— **Anatomy, paleontology, and phylogenesis.**

See also under names of anatomical parts.

DORNHEIM, K. F. *Messungen an Haushundschädeln, ein Beitrag zur Abstammungsfrage [Leipzig] 40p. 8°. Lucka i. Thür., 1925.

GEHL, O. C. H. *Postglaziale Haushunde aus Schleswig-Holstein; nebst einem Beitrag zur Canidenosteometrie. 69p. 8°. Kiel, 1929.

Boussac, P. H. Le Canis typhonicus; chien domestique le plus anciennement connu. *Nature*, Par., 1926, 54: pt 2, 65–7. — **Cowgill, G. R., & Drabkin, D. L.** Determination of a formula for the surface area of the dog together with a consideration of formulae available for other species. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1927, 81: 36–61. — **Hasebe, K.** Ueber die Schädel und Unterkiefer von den steinzeitlichen japanischen Hunderassen. *Arb. Anat. Inst. Univ. Sendai*, 1924, H. 10, 1–33, 5 pl. — **Hauck, E.** Zur Abstammungsgeschichte des Hundes. *Wien. tierärztl. Mschr.*, 1924, 11: 396. — **Hilzheimer, M.** Zwei burgundische Hundeskelette aus der Umgebung von Frankfurt a. O. *Zschr. Morph. Anthropol.*, 1934, 33: 153–63, tab. 2 pl. — **Marchlewski, T.** [Craniology of the domestic dog] *Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc.*, 1930, 511–48. — **Patte, E.** Contribution à la paléontologie du chien; chiens gallo-romains de la Charente. *Bull. Soc. anthropol. Paris*, 1936, 8. ser., 7: 1–17. — **Rieck, W.** Die älteste Myologie des Hundes. *Vet. hist. Jahrb.*, 1925, 107–17. — **Rynberk, G. van, & Kaiser, L.** Segmentation métamérique et innervation radiaire spinale des muscles de la paroi abdominale chez le chien; recherches expérimentales; deuxième partie: les muscles obliques, le muscle transversal; considérations finales. *Arch. néerl. physiol.*, 1929, 14: 511–34. — **Tichota, J.** Das Verwandtschaftsverhältnis des australischen Dingos zu den prähistorischen Typen des Haushundes. *Zool. Anz.*, 1937, 120: 177–90.

Breeding and training.

See also **Breeding**, Heredity.

BUTIN, J. *L'élevage pratique des chiots; gestation, naissance, sevrage [Alfort] 129p. 8°. Chateau-Thierry [1932]

Most, K. Leitfaden für die Abrichtung des Diensthundes auf wissenschaftlicher Grundlage. 6. Aufl. 162p. 12°. Berl., 1920.

Bayer, O. Massnahmen gegen die Verbreitung schlechter Erbeigenschaften und Degeneration in der Hundezucht. *Prag. tierärztl. Arch.*, 1936, 16: 229–38. — **Kohn, F. G.** Formenkonstanz ohne Reinzucht bei Haushunden. *Zool. Jahrb., Abt. allg. zool.*, 1912, 33: 1–26. — **Kostner, M.** Die künstliche Hundewelpenaufzucht. *Wien. tierärztl. Mschr.*, 1937, 24: 323–31. — **Pirocchi, A.** Le leggi della eredità e la loro applicazione alla produzione del cane di razza. *Clin. vet., Milano*, 1935, 58: 399–405. — **Plate, L.** Ueber Nackthunde und Kreuzungen von Ceylon-Nackthund und Dackel. *Jena. Zschr. Naturwiss.*, 1929, 64: 227–82. — **Sarris, E. G.** Abrichtung oder Ausbildung der Führhunde für Blinde? *Zschr. angew. Psychol.*, 1935, 48: 341–60. — **W., N. C.** A hideous trade. *Starry Cross*, 1938, 46: 151.

Diseases.

See also under names of animal and human diseases as **Bartonellasis** in animals; **Black-tongue**; **Diabetes mellitus**; **Distemper**; **Prepuce**, Diseases; **Rabies**; **Ricketts**; **Stuttgart disease**, &c.

FFRENCH, C. Familiar diseases of the dog; modern methods of treatment; how to feed and how to housebreak. 64p. 12°. Wash., 1916.

GARBUTT, R. J. Diseases and surgery of the dog, alphabetically arranged. 332p. 8°. N. Y., 1938.

JAKOB, H. Innere Krankheiten des Hundes; einschliesslich der Haut-, Ohrenkrankheiten und verschiedener chirurgischer Leiden. 2. Aufl. 695p. 8°. Stuttg., 1924.

MILCAMPS, C. H. H. *Quelques observations sur la maladie des chiens et sur ses complications nerveuses [Alfort] 60p. 8°. Par., 1925.

MÜLLER, G. A. Die Krankheiten des Hundes und ihre Behandlung. 3. Aufl. 513p. 8°. Berl., 1922.

— The same. Diseases of the dog and their treatment. 5. ed. rev. 655p. 8°. Chic., 1926.

NITSCHKE, P. [F.] *Untersuchungen über die postmortale Hypostase beim Hund mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Lunge und der Conjunctiva der Augen. 38p. 8° [Lpz.] 1922.

SEWELL, A. J., & COUSENS, F. W. The dog's medical dictionary; an encyclopaedia of the diseases, their diagnosis and treatment, poisons and their antidotes, and the physical development of the dog. 3. ed. 324p. 8°. Lond., 1932.

Andres, R. L. Gastro-intestinal disturbance in dogs. North Am. Vet., 1937, 18: No. 8, 41-52.—Boccolari-Segolini, A., & Talantino, R. Contributi di anatomia patologica della vescia urinaria nel cane (sulla cistite follicolare e sulla patogenesi della cistite cistica). Clin. vet., Milano, 1926, 49: 487-504, pl.—Bouchet, G. Les chiens blessés à la chasse à courre. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1938, 11: 52-5.—Carpano, M. Su di una grave infezione dei cani in Egitto. Ann. igiene, 1929, 39: 488-509.—Comerford, A. A. Diseases and accidents of hounds. Vet. Med., Chic., 1933, 28: 512-6.—Cook, T. J., & Hardenbergh, J. G. A case of recurrent synovitis and myositis in the dog associated with dental infection. North Am. Vet., 1927, 8: No. 8, 30-2.—Dahlgrün, W. Neues aus der Hundepraxis. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, 48: 644.—Dechambre, E. Considérations sur l'étiologie, la pathogénie et le traitement des affections nerveuses des jeunes chiens. Rec. méd. vét., 1930, 106: 189-201.—Dobie, A. A case in the dog conforming with Otto's disease in the human. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1936, 16: 998.—Dupas. Epithéliome des glandes pérénales chez le chien. Rec. méd. vét., 1928, 104: 470-3.—Elam, C. W. Some surgical conditions of the digits in greyhounds. Vet. J., Lond., 1931, 87: 116-9.—Elton, C. Epidemics among sledge dogs in the Canadian Arctic and their relation to disease in the arctic fox. Canad. J. Res., 1931, 5: 673-92.—Gray, H. Some medical and surgical conditions in the dog. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1932, 12: 1-10.—Hanson, M. G., & Hanson, J. J. Eosinophilia in the dog. Vet. Med., Chic., 1933, 28: 70-1.—Heidegger, E. Ueber Akropachie eines Hundes. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 79: 553-5.—Hobmaier, M. Calcinosi (Kalklicht) und Mediarverkalkung beim Hunde. Ibid., 540-4.—Hodgman, S. F. J. Some observations on the more common diseases of greyhounds. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1938, 50: 315-27.—Hughes, T. W. Peculiar intermittent sneezing fits in dogs. Vet. J., Lond., 1927, 83: 148.—Jones, H. L. Circulatory disturbances in retrievers fed sugar beet pulp. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1936, 16: 1055.—Kaay, F. C. van der, Hesse, N. C. W., & Teunissen, G. H. B. Einige Fälle aus dem Gebiete der Geburtshilfe und der Gynäkologie bei Hunden. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, 86: 76-8.—Lisi, G. Lésion grave de la mâchoire inférieure d'un chien de chasse. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1936, 9: 156.—Livesey, G. H. Some observations on every-day dog practice. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1931, 11: 172-4.—Lührs. Ein interessanter Hundepatient. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1925, 37: 17.—McCunn, J. Some surgical conditions, problems and methods encountered in canine practice. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1932, 12: 509-19.—McKenna, J. F., & Longley, O. A. The relation of vitamins to nutritional deficiencies and abnormalities in dogs. North Am. Vet., 1933, 14: 33-7.—Manresa, M. Hypersensitiveness of Philippine dogs to strychnine. Philippine J. Sc., 1923, 22: 567-80.—Milks, H. J. Some common diseases of dogs. Cornell Vet., 1925, 15: 203-16. Common diseases of stomach and intestines in the dog. Vet. Med., Chic., 1932, 27: 64-8.—Miller, F. A few phases of canine practice. Cornell Vet., 1924, 14: 152-7.—Miquel, J. Accidents des membres chez le lévrier de course. Rec. méd. vét., 1936, 112: 274-86.—O'Leary, F. Observations on diseases and accidents of greyhounds. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1935, 15: 309-15.—Péaire, C. Sur une nouvelle anémie infectieuse du chien. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1929, 2: 160-2.—Petit, G., Marchand, L., & Bouchet, G. Curieux cas d'autophagie chez le chien, avec lésions cérébrales identiques à celles de la démence précoce humaine. Rec. méd. vét., 1928, 104: 577-82.—Ries, J. N. Notes de pathologie canine. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1935, 8: 280-3.—Smythe, R. H. Pneumo-enteritis of puppies. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1928, 8: 673.—Vereninova, N. K. [Spread of hemoglobinophilic bacteria in dogs.] Vest. mikrob., 1932, 11: 157-60.—Weir, G. W. Some conditions met with in racing greyhounds. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1931, 11: 1265-8.—Wooldridge, G. H., & Holmes, J. W. H. Rubber foreign bodies in dogs. Vet. J., Lond., 1934, 90: 28-30.—Wright, J. G. Some gastric and intestinal conditions met with in the dog. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1928, 8: 975-83.

— Diseases, cutaneous.

See also names of dermatoses as Eczema; Scabies, &c.

COMPTE, A. *Recherches thérapeutiques sur les dermatoses parasitaires canines. 71p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

MALLET, M. A. *Contribution au diagnostic des affections cutanées du chien en clientèle [Alfort] 53p. 8° Par., 1925.

ROGER, H. *Dermatose sympathico-endocrinienne chez le chien [Alfort] 88p. 8° Par., 1932.

Bouchet. Dermatosen canines et baignations sulfureuses. Bull. Acad. méd. France, 1934, 7: 391-4.—Cormack, J. L. Non-parasitic skin diseases of dogs. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1934, 14: 1115-25.—Dibbell, E. B. Treatment of skin diseases in the dog. North Am. Vet., 1938, 19: No. 2, 45-54.—Green, D. F., & Morris, M. L. Differentiation of certain dermatitis of dogs and cats by the use of filtered ultra-violet light. Ibid., No. 7, 52-7.—Haigler, S. W. Diagnosis is requested. Ibid., 1935, 16: 46. Non-parasitic skin diseases of dogs. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1938, 92: 637-44.—Hardenbergh, J. G.

Diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the skin of dogs. Ibid., 1924-25, 66: 312-20.—Henry, A., & Bory, L. Sur une dermatose lichéniforme pigmentaire marginée chez le chien (acanthose pigmentaire marginée). Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 862-70. Essais de dermatologie comparée: kératose faciale symétrique des Groenendaals. Ibid., 1934, 41: 950-9.

Déséquilibre sympathique et dermatose chez le chien. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1936, 9: 33-5.—Henry, A., & Guilhon, J. Déséquilibre sympathique et dermatose chez le chien; essais sur le sens du déséquilibre et la thérapeutique de l'affection. Ibid., 1938, 11: 340-6.—Henry, A., Lesbouyries, G., & Roger, H. Déséquilibre sympathique et dermatose chez le chien; la lésion d'Arloing. Ibid., 1932, 5: 81-5.—Khuen, E. C. Non-parasitic skin diseases of dogs. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1932, 80: 30-8.—Kok, D. J. [Autohemotherapy in eczema impetiginosum, eczema humida acuta and furunculosis in dogs] Tsch. diergeneesk., 1931, 58: 128-39.—Lacroix, J. V. Non-parasitic skin diseases of dogs. North Am. Vet., 1930, 11: 45-9.—Méry. Sur un syndrome oculo-cutané probablement d'ordre endocrinien chez le chien. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1937, 10: 159-63.—Milks, H. J. Skin diseases of the dog. Cornell Vet., 1914-15, 4: 131-8. The role of allergy in skin diseases of dogs. Ibid., 1938, 28: 142-8.—Möcsy, J. Die Behandlung einiger Hautkrankheiten der Hunde mit Staphylo-Yatren. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, 33: 20.—Neumann, L. G. Verminderte dermatosis of the dog. I. Trop. Vet. Sc., Calcutta, 1912, 7: 62-7.—Panisset, L., & Verge, J. La flore microbienne des suppurations cutanées chez le chien. Rec. méd. vét., 1926, 102: 329-40.—Stetter, R. Trilysin, ein neues Präparat zur Behandlung von Haut- und Haarkrankheiten bei Hunden. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1932, 83: 73-6.—Witzigmann, J., & Kab, E. Beiträge zur Ätiologie der Hautkrankheiten des Hundes; Hautkrankheiten und Alter. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, 53: 147-9. Die Beziehungen der Hautkrankheiten zu Hautbeschaffenheit und Rasse. Ibid., 333-6. Die Beziehungen der Hautkrankheiten zu Jahreszeiten und Wetter. Ibid., 345-7.

— Diseases: Diagnosis.

VANDEBUSSCHE, R. *Contribution à l'étude radiologique normale et pathologique du thorax du chien [Alfort] 79p. 8° Par., 1933.

Colenson, R. Sur les formes radiologiques de l'estomac du chien. Rec. méd. vét., 1930, 106: 649-58, 4 pl.—FitzGerald, G. W. Notes on the clinical examination of the dog. Vet. Bull., Wash., 1930, 24: suppl., 197-200.—Horning, J. G., & McKee, A. J. Blood-pressure and its application in canine practice. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1925-26, 68: 221-4.—Jakob, H. [Diagnosis of abdominal changes in the dog by bimanual palpation of the abdomen] Tsch. diergeneesk., 1293, 50: 661-74, pl.—Milks, H. J. Physical examination of dogs. Cornell Vet., 1928, 18: 153-7.—Völker, R. Zur Diagnostik und Therapie der Magen-Darmkrankheiten des Hundes. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 36: 491-4.—Witzigmann, J. Hunger und Durst als Krankheitssymptome beim Hund. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, 87: 469.

— Diseases: Relation to public health.

See also under Animals.

Carriec, M., & Serriès, F. Le chien et l'hygiène. Rev. hyg., Par., 1931, 53: 81-98. Also Rec. méd. vét., 1931, 107: 469-79.—Durand, P. Le chien réservoir de virus de la fièvre boutonneuse. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, 194: 918.—Joannides, M. The relation of the dog to public health. Minnesota M., 1925, 8: 302.—Riley, W. A. The dog as a carrier of disease to man. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 1054-6.—Spanje, N. P. van [Dogs and public hygiene] Geneesk. gids, 1937, 15: 715-20.—Wooldridge, G. H. Ringworm in 2 dogs, transmitted to human beings. Vet. J., Lond., 1929, 85: 306.

— Diseases: Treatment.

BABB, C. *L'arsénotherapie en médecine canine par le sulfarsénol [Alfort] 84p. 8° Par., 1926.

BORNSTEDT, S. von. *Beitrag zur Geschichte, Beurteilung und Operation des Ohrenkupierens bei Hunden. 86p. 8° Münch., 1928.

BUCHMILLER, B. *Uvalysat in der Hundepraxis. 48p. 8° [Münch.] [1931]

HARTJE, H. [C.] *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über das Natrium kakodylicum an Meerschweinchen, Kaninchen, Katzen und Hunden, sowie dessen klinisch-therapeutische Verwendbarkeit bei Krankheiten der Hunde [Bern] 59p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1909.

Carlin, J. Der Analbeutelabszess beim Hunde mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner operativen Behandlung; eine neue Operationsmethode. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1927, 56: 326-36.—Deckert. Erfahrungen mit Phlogetan in der Hundepraxis. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, 40: 159.—Hraby, E. Beitrag zur Phlogetananwendung in der Hunde-

praxis. *Ibid.*, 1923, 39: 379-81.—**Johricke**. Die Hochfrequenztherapie in der Hundep Praxis. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1926, 34: 426.—**Jordanoff**, P. Versuche mit Terpinchin in der Hundep Praxis. *Ibid.*, 1924, 32: 481.—**Kirk**, H. Actino-therapy in canine practice. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1927, 7: 509-18.—**Larher**. L'ail dans le traitement de l'entérite diarrhéique du chien. *Rec. méd. vét.*, 1930, 106: 44.—**Mayall**, G. Canine medicine. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1934, 90: 7-9, 2 pl.—**Rea**, H. C. Some of the uses of normal saline solution infusion in canine practice. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1930, 77: 612-6.—**Stader**, O. Dextrose therapy in canine medicine. *Ibid.*, 1936, 88: 578-86.

Feeding, and foods.

Arnold, A., & **Elvehjem**, C. A. Studies on nutritive efficiency of commercial dog foods. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1937, 91: 515-31.—**Cornish-Bowden**, A. The feeding of dogs. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1934, 90: 374-83.—**Cowgill**, G. R. Scientific studies of canine nutrition. *North Am. Vet.*, 1937, 18: 28-33.—**Darling**, E. R. The place of carbohydrates in the diet of the dog. *Ibid.*, 1935, 16: No. 6, 42-5.—**Dog** (The) food racket in the lime-light again. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1936, 31: 238-40.—**Emerson**, G. A. Some nutrition studies with dogs. *North Am. Vet.*, 1936, 17: 29-39.—**Fairbanks**, B. W. The science and practice of dog-feeding. *Ibid.*, 1937, 18: 39-45.—**Graham**, W. R., & **Emery**, E. S. The reaction of the intestinal contents of dogs fed on different diets. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1927-28, 13: 1077-108.—**Lacroix**, J. V. Dieting hospitalized dogs. *North Am. Vet.*, 1937, 18: 51-9.—**Linton**, R. G. Canine nutrition. *Papers Internat. Vet. Congr.*, 1934, 12: No. 25.—**Morgan**, A. F. A complete non-meat ration for dogs. *North Am. Vet.*, 1929, 10: 28.—**—** The food needs of dogs. *Ibid.*, 1934, 15: No. 8, 24-31. Also *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1935, 91: 204-10.—**Morris**, M. L. What shall I feed my dog? *Vet. Pract.*, Evanston, 1937, 18: No. 4, 17-20.—**Patton**, J. W. A study of commercial dog foods. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1932, 27: 204-9.—**—** The veterinarian and commercial dog foods. *Ibid.*, 1933, 28: 111-7.—**Principles of dog feeding**. *Ibid.*, 1934, 29: 17-21.—**Schlothauer**, C. F. A consideration of the diet of dogs. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1932, 80: 158-64.—**Schnelle**, G. B. Vitamins as they concern dogs. *North Am. Vet.*, 1935, 16: No. 4, 35-9.—**Standards set for canned dog foods**. *Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health*, 1936, 15: 69-71.

Fright disease.

See also in 3. ser. **Hysteria**—in animals.

Chambers, F. The clinical and epidemiological aspects of so-called hysteria of the dog. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1930, 25: 274-7.—**Eyre**, J. W. H. Report of some observations upon specific hysteria or fright disease in dogs. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1928, 84: 183-93.—**Frink**, W. E. Running fits or canine hysteria. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1932, 27: 77-9.—**Gray**, H. Hysteria in the dog. *Vet. Rec. Lond.*, 1928, 8: 733. Also *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1929, 85: 169-75.—**Griffiths**, H. W. Specific canine hysteria. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1932, 12: 1332-4.—**Haigler**, S. W. Fright disease in dogs and its treatment. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1934, 29: 388.—**Hancock**, R. C. G. Canine hysteria; an interesting theory. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1930, 86: 87-90.—**Hobday**, F. Epizootic hysteria of the dog. *Ibid.*, 1927, 83: 149-51.—**—** The clinical and epidemiological aspects of so-called hysteria of the dog. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1929, 9: 935-40.—**Klaenbeek**, A. [Fright disease in dogs] *Tschr. diergeneesk.*, 1927, 54: 849; 1004.—**Lacroix**, J. V., & **Cozart**, J. M. Hysterical manifestations of canine distemper; a preliminary report. *North Am. Vet.*, 1923, 4: 16; 28.—**Macfie**, R. A. S. Canine hysteria in Lunds, 1929. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1929, 85: 460; *passim*.—**McKinn**, W. R. Clinical notes on canine hysteria. *Ibid.*, 1928, 84: 362.—**Mainzer**, J. Mitteilungen über die Hysterie der Tiere. *Neur. Zbl.*, 1906, 25: 438-44.—**Masheter**, J. W. H. Hysteria (so-called) in dogs. *Vet. Bull.*, Wash., 1929, 23: suppl., 40-3.—**Rossi**. La maladie de la peur chez le chien, fright disease. *Bull. Acad. vét. France*, 1932, 5: 211-3.—**Spicer**, A. An outbreak of hysteria. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1928, 8: 604.—**Wright**, J. C. Infectious canine meningo-encephalitis (frights disease) *Ibid.*, 1927, 7: 703-6.

military.

CHAKIR, H. *Le chien de Constantinople; son utilisation comme chien de guerre et sanitaire dans l'armée turque [Alfort] 46p. 8°. Par., 1932.

SANITAETSHUND (Der) auf dem Schlachtfelde nach Berichten aus der Front. 23p. 12°. Oldenburg [19.].

Ask, F. Emploi des chiens sanitaires en Suède. *Caducée*, 1910, 10: 206-8.—**Bressou**, C. Les chiens de guerre. *Rec. méd. vét.*, 1928, 104: 546-58. Also *North Am. Vet.*, 1929, 10: 47; 55.—**Brimmer**, H. W. War dogs. *Field Artil. J.*, Wash., 1937, 27: 256-63.—**Granjux**. Le club du chien sanitaire (Société nationale pour le développement en France du chien sanitaire) *Caducée*, 1907, 7: 286.—**Hachet-Souplet**, P. Notes psychologiques sur les chiens de guerre. *J. psychol. norm. path.*, Par., 1914, 11: 433-41.—**Hecker**. Der Sanitätshund. *Deut. mil. ärztl. Zschr.*, 1905, 34: 641-52.—**Jones**, B. C. Military dogs. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1917, 40: 395-400.

Parasites.

See also under proper names of parasites and parasitoses as **Coccidiosis**—in cat and dog; **Demodicidae**; **Dirofilaria**; **Piroplasmosis**; **Trichocephalus**, &c.

Blackberg, S. N., & **Ashman**, R. Electrocardiographic studies of dogs infested with *Dirofilaria immitis*. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1930, 77: 204-11.—**Bouin**. Principaux parasites du tube digestif du chien dans la région de Marrakech (Sud Marocain) *Bull. Soc. centr. méd. vét.*, Par., 1920, 73: 60-3.—**Chervakov**, V. F. [Study of helminthofauna of dogs in White Russia] *Belaruss. med. dumka*, 1925-26, 2: 95-105.—**—** Die parasitischen Cestoden und Nematoden der Hunde in Weissrussland. *Arch. Schiff's Tropenhyg.*, 1927, 31: 436.—**Crowe**, S. J. The parasites of Baltimore dogs. *Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull.*, 1907, 18: 464-67, pl.—**Eastman**, D. A. Parasitisms of the dog. *North Am. Vet.*, 1929, 10: 40-2.—**Franchini**, G. Untersuchungen von Protozoen und Mikrofilarien der Hunde in den Provinzen Bologna und Ferrara. *Arch. Schiff's Tropenhyg.*, 1925, 29: Beih. 1, 108.—**Gaud** & **Nain**. Le parasitisme du chien à Rabat par le *Rhipicephalus sanguineus*. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1935, 28: 718.—**Gomes da Costa**, S. F. Action des camphres, de l'hexétone et du salicylate de sodium sur les cestodes et les ankylostomides du chien. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1929, 100: 600.—**—** Action de quelques composés antimoniaux sur les helminthes du pore et du chien. *Ibid.*, 1932, 110: 1054.—**Hall**, M. C., & **Shillinger**, J. E. Gastro-intestinal lavage with water at comparatively high temperatures for removing worms from dogs. *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1926, 6: 341-6.—**Hartzell**, H. P. Canine filariasis. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1932, 27: 210.—**Internal parasites of the dog**. *Ibid.*, 1933, 28: 100-4.—**Kirk**, H. Alimentary parasites of the dog. *Ibid.*, 1926, 21: 229-34.—**Kostylev**, N. N. Ueber die Acanthocephalen des Haushundes. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1927, 103: 296-300.—**Lenert**, L. G. Dog flies. *Health Notes*, Jacksonville, 1934, 26: 150-2.—**Mazza**, S., & **Vogelsang**, E. G. Helminthiasis intestinal de los caninos de Tucumán. *Bol. Inst. clin. quir.*, B. Air., 1928, 4: 644-6.—**Normand**, H. Etude sur la faune des terriers du Nord-Tunisien. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis*, 1929, 17: 40-5.—**Penkacki**, C. Recherches sur les vers parasites dans l'intestin du chien. *Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc.*, ser. B, sc. nat., 1929, 215-27.—**Railliet**, A., & **Henry**, A. Sur les doutes de l'intestin du chien. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1913, 74: 929.—**Roos**, C. J., **Walch-Sorgdrager**, B., & **Schüffner**, W. A. P. [An epidemic of *Leptospira canicola*-infection in man and dogs]. *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1937, 81: 3324-35.—**St. John**, J. H., **Simmons**, J. S., & **Reynolds**, F. H. K. A survey of mongrel dogs of Manila, Philippine Islands, for helminthic and blood protozoan parasites. *Philippine J. Sc.*, 1931, 44: 309-11.—**Sartirana**, S. *Megastoma entericum* nel cane. *Arch. sc. Soc. Accad. vet. ital.*, 1905, 3: 85-91.—**Solomon**, S. G. The helminth parasites of dogs in Marseilles. *J. Helminth.*, S. Albans, 1933, 11: 157-62.—**Sprehn**, C. Die praktischen wichtigen Darmhelminthen des Hundes. *Deut. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1930, 38: 614-8.—**Stephenson**, H. Round worms in dogs. *Vet. Med.*, Chic., 1930, 25: 338-40.—**Swartzwelder**, J. C. Studies on the infection of dogs with trophozoites of *Endamoeba histolytica* by the oral route. *Pub. Health Rep.*, Wash., 1937, 52: 1447-51.—**Wright**, W. H. The incidence of internal parasites in dogs at Washington, D. C. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1930, 76: 794-803.

Physiology.

See also under names of organs and functions as **Digestion**; **Liver**; **Nutrition**; **Respiration**, &c.

Brown, R. L., & **Wood**, M. A study of starch digestion in hospitalized dogs. *North Am. Vet.*, 1936, 17: No. 4, 46-9.—**DeBeer**, E. J., & **Hjort**, A. M. An analysis of the basal metabolism, body temperature, pulse rate and respiratory rate of a group of purebred dogs. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1938, 124: 517-23.—**Roseboom**, B. B., & **Patton**, J. W. Starch digestion in the dog. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1928-29, 74: 768-72.—**Schjelderup-Ebbe**, T. La voix du chien. *Bull. Inst. gén. psychol.*, Par., 1925, 25: 169-72.

Psychology.

See also **Animals**, **Psychology**; **Behavior**; **Instinct**; **Intelligence**.

BUYTENDIJK, F. J. J. The mind of the dog. 213p. 8°. Bost., 1936.

MACKENZIE, W. Nuove rivelazioni della psiche animale; il cane ragionante di Mannheim. p. 281-348. 8°. Fir., 1913.

In *Psiche*, Fir., 1913, 2.

Bornstetdt, C. von. Mein Besuch bei den Weimarer Hunden. *Berl. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1935, 51: 58-61.—**Bruhn**. Glossen über den denkenden Hund. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1914, 61: 607.—**Buytendijk**, F. J. J., & **Fischel**, W. Die Bedeutung der Feldkräfte und der Intentionalität für das Verhalten des Hundes. *Arch. néerl. physiol.*, 1932, 17: 459-94.—**—** Ueber die Reaktionen des Hundes auf menschliche Wörter. *Ibid.*, 1934, 19: 1-19.—**Duchatel**, E. Le chien qui parle de Mannheim. *Aesculape*, Par., 1913, 3: 283-6.—**Franken**, A. Instinkt und Intelligenz eines Hundes. *Zschr. angew. Psychol.*,

1910-11, 4: 1, 399.—Freytag-Loringhoven, M. von. Zahl-sprechende Hunde. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, 53: 691.—Hamilton, G. Van T. An experimental study of an unusual type of reaction in a dog. J. Comp. Neur. Psychol., 1907, 17: 330-41. Also repr.—Heydeweller, E. Beitrag zur Psychologie des Hundes. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., 1929, 7: 450-8.—Jong, H. de. Recherches sur la formation d'idées chez le chien. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1918-19, 3: 491-527.—Little, C. C. Canine psychology. J. Hered., 1935, 26: 199.—Mackenzie, W. Le problème du chien pensant de Mannheim. Arch. psychol., Genève, 1913, 13: 312-76, pl.—Neumann, W. Ueber den denkenden Hund Rolf von Mannheim. Münch. med. Wschr., 1916, 63: 1226. — Ueber die sogenannten klugen Hunde. Zool. Anz., 1931-32, 97: 131-4.—Pfungst, O. Ueber sprechende Hunde. Ber. Kongr. exp. Psychol., 1912, 5: 241-5.—Sigling, T. D. [The problem of the bloodhound] [tschr. diergenges., 1928, 55: 573.—Sutherland, A. H. Complex reactions of the dog: a preliminary study. Psychol. Monogr., Princeton, 1917, 23: 241-66.—Warden, C. J., & Warner, L. H. The sensory capacities and intelligence of dogs, with a report on the ability of the noted dog Fellow to respond to verbal stimuli. Q. Rev. Biol., 1928, 3: 1-28, port.

DOGANOV, Iwan, 1903— *Ueber Paralysis agitans (Parkinson'sche Krankheit) 35p. 8°. Bonn, P. Kubens, 1927.

DOGER de Spéville, Philippe, 1899— *Un médecin poète, Georges Camuset (1840-85) 62p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DOGLIOTTI, Achille Mario. I grandi istituti di cultura medica negli Stati Uniti d'America. 116p. 8°. Tor., Minerva med., 1931.

— Trattato di anestesia; narcosi, anestesie locali, regionali, spinali. xvi, 552p. illust. pl. port. tab. 8°. Tor., Unione Tipogr., 1935.

DOGNON, André. Précis de physico-chimie biologique et médicale. 2. éd. viii, 350p. 8°. Par., Masson & cie, 1931.

DOG typhus.

See Stuttgart disease.

DOHAN, Norbert, 1872-1935.

Kienböck, R. [Obituary] Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1936, 53: 93.

DOHI, Keizo, 1866-1931. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Syphilis; insbesondere über ihren Ursprung und ihre Pathologie in Ostasien. 3 p. l. 145p. 2 pl. 8°. Tokyo, Nankodo, 1923.

For biography see Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1932, 25: 940. Also Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1926, 2: 467-70, port. (G. Milian)

DOHLMAN, Gösta Fritz, 1890— *Physikalische und physiologische Studien zur Theorie des kalorischen Nystagmus. 196p. 5 pl. 8°. Upps., Almqvist & Wiksell, 1925.

Forms Suppl. 5, Acta otolar., Stockh.

— Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die galvanische Vestibularisreaktion. 48p. 8°. Upps., Almqvist & Wiksell, 1929.

Forms Suppl. 8, Acta otolar., Stockh.

DOHM, Herbert [Franz] 1910— *Anatomische Unterschiede an den Geschlechtsorganen von Kalbe und Kuh. 47p. 8°. Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1936.

DOHME, Herbert. *Ueber Versuche zur Beseitigung der Spontanagglutination bei den Mastitis-Streptokokken [Leipzig] 8p. 8°. Bresl., O. Gutsmann, 1923.

DOHME, Kurt Heinz, 1910— *Der muskulär-kontrakte Knickfuß und Plattfuß; ihre Behandlung mit intramuskulären Novocain-Injektionen [Berlin] 36p. 8°. Bleicherode-Harz, C. Nieft, 1935.

DOHMEN, Arnold, 1906— *Untersuchungen über das Bordet-Gengouische Bakterium [Rostock] 18p. 8°. Lippstadt-Westf., Thiele, 1933.

DOHMEN, August, 1907— *Die Chondrodystrophie [Münster] 29p. 8°. Quakenbrück, R. Kleinert, 1936.

DOHR, Josef, 1904— *Die Funktionen des Stirnhirns und die Symptomatologie der Stirnhirnverletzungen; ein Beitrag zur Klinik der Stirnhirnverletzten. 75p. 8°. Bonn, H. Trapp, 1930.

DOISY, Edward Adelbert, 1893— Sex hormones. 64p. 8°. Lawrence, Kans., Univ. Kansas, 1936.

Porter Lectures, ser. 5.

— The ovarian follicular hormone. 14p. 8°. Pittsb., Univ. Pittsburgh, 1937.

DOITCHINOVICH, Miloché S., 1897— *Les kystes hydatiques du pancréas. 207p. 8°. Lyon, A. Rey, 1936.

DOITEAU, René, 1906— *Des hémorragies intrapéritonéales d'origine ovarienne en dehors de la grossesse ectopique. 90p. 8°. Par., 1933.

DOITEAU, Victor, 1892— *Prépuce et circoncision (étude historique, esthétique et médico-chirurgicale) 86p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DOIZY, Violette [née Diehl] 1895— *Etude critique sur l'étiologie de l'eczéma des nourrissons. 60p. 8°. Par., 1923.

DOIZY, Yves, 1897— *Contribution à l'étude de la préservation de la maternité et de l'enfance: les maisons maternelles. 64p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DOKOV, Wladimir. *Die Resultate der Totalexstirpation wegen Corpuscarzinom. 17p. 8°. Münch., 1930.

DOLAINSKI, Otto, 1905— *Ueber Symptomatologie bei Asthma bronchiale. 46p. 8°. Berl., H. Thomas, 1930.

DOLAMORE, William Henry. The treatment in Germany of gunshot injuries of the face and jaws. 84p. 8°. Lond., Brit. Dent. Ass., 1916.

DOLD, Hermann, 1882—

See Lehmann, Karl B., Neumann, Rudolf O. [et. al.] Bacteriology; especially determinative bacteriology. 7. ed. 2 v. 172p.; 868p. 8°. N. Y., 1930-31. Also Uhlenhuth, Paul, & Dold, H. Hygienisches Praktikum [&c.] 2. Aufl. 268p. 8°. Berl., 1923.

DOLDER, Eduard. *Heilversuche bei der Anaphrodisie des Rindes durch Injektion von Ovarialextrakten. 39p. 8°. Zür., O. Füssli, 1926.

DOLDER, Eugen [Jakob] 1904— *Physiologische Untersuchung der Bogenführung auf Streichinstrumenten [Zürich] p.67-99. 8°. Lpz., Spamer, 1931.

Also Arbeitsphysiologie, 1931, 5:

DOLD test.

See under Syphilis.

DOLE, Malcolm, 1903— Laboratory manual: physical chemistry and quantitative analysis for students of medicine and biology [v. p.] 8°. Ann Arb., Mich., Edwards Bros., 1934. Also 2. ed. 51p. 1936.

DOLEGA [Ernst Gottfried] Hellmuth, 1895— *Zur pathologischen Anatomie der Encephalitis epidemica. 26p. 8°. Lpz., E. Lehmann, 1922.

DOLERINAE.

See also Fly.

ROSS, H. H. Sawflies of the sub-family Dolerinae of America north of Mexico. Illinois Biol. Monogr., 1929, 12: No. 3, 3-116, 6 pl.

DOLERIS, Jacques Amédée, 1852-1938. Le vin et les médecins; le pour et le contre. 236p. 8°. Par., Vigot frères, 1931.

For biography see Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1938, 27: 117 (Mocquot) Also Gynécologie, 1938, 37: 65-70, port. (H. Roulland) Also Ibid., 71-4 (A. Brindeau) Also Presse méd., 1938, 46: 267, port. (J. L. Faure)

— **PETIT-DUTAILLIS, Paul, & ROULAND, H.** Etudes de gynécologie clinique et opératoire. 2 p. l. 103p. roy. 8°. Par., Vigot frères, 1926.

DOLFF, Curt, 1906— *Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über die stoffwechselphysiologische Wirkung des Cystins. 19p. 8°. Bonn, L. Neuendorff, 1934.

DOLFINGER, Emma, 1881–1927.

BROADHURST, J., & LERRIGO, M. O. Health horizons; contributions to health teaching from history and science; a memorial to Emma Dollinger from her friends. 516p. 8°. N. Y. [1931]

DOLHAINE, Hans, 1901— *Beitrag zur Frage der im Serum vorkommenden Calciumphosphatverbindungen [Freiburg i. Br.] p.233–42. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1926.

Also Biochem. Zschr., 1926, 178:

DOLICHOCOLON.

See as subdivision under **Colon**.

DOLICHOPODIDAE.

See also **Fly**.

Aldrich, J. M. Two-winged flies of the genera Dolichopus and Hydrophorus collected in Alaska in 1921, with new species of Dolichopus from North America and Hawaii. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., 1922, 61: No. 2446, 1–18.—**Van Duzee, M. C.** New species of North American Dolichopodidae. Psyche J. Entom., 1923, 30: 63–73.

DOLICHOPSYLLIDAE.

See **Syphanoptera**.

DOLIEF, Hellmut, 1902— *Die Erblichkeitsverhältnisse der Lippen- und Gaumenspalte. 27p. 8°. Königsb. Pr., J. Raabe, 1935.

DOLINSKI, Artur, 1899— *Der Gehalt des enteweißten Blutes an freiem Amino-stickstoff bei Krankheiten. 16p. 8°. Halle, O. Jung, 1927.

DOLIQUE, Roger.

See Duval, C., Duval, R., & Dolique, R. Dictionnaire de la chimie et de ses applications. 747p. 8°. Par. [1935]

DOLL, Edgar Arnold, 1889— Twenty-five years; a memorial volume in commemoration of the 25. anniversary of the Vineland Laboratory. 2 p. l. xxi, 135p. pl. ports. 8°. Vineland, N. J., Train. School, 1932.

— **PHELPS, Winthrop Morgan, & MELCHER, Ruth Taylor.** Mental deficiency due to birth injuries. xiv p. 289p. illust. 12 pl. diags. 8°. N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1932.

DOLL, Erika, 1913— *Wandlung in der klinischen und pathologischen Beurteilung der Epulis. 39p. 8°. Würzb., M. Sturm, 1937.

DOLL, Julius Lebrecht, 1903— *Geburtsverletzungen der Scheide. 16p. 8°. Münch., H. Murauer [1933]

DOLLE, Emile Henri Léon, 1907— *Le traitement des hémorragies par insertion du placenta sur le segment inférieur, d'après les observations recueillies dans le service de M. le Professeur agrégé Marcel Metzger. 91p. 8°. Par., L. Rodstein, 1934.

DOLLENDORF, Peter, 1901— *Ueber Opticusatrophie nach Schädelverletzung. 47p. pl. 8°. Bonn, H. Trapp, 1930.

DOLLEY, David Hough, 1878–1927.

For portrait, photograph see collection in library.

For biography see J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 88: 1500. Also J. Missouri M. Ass., 1927, 24: 269.

DOLLFUS, Marc Adrien, 1896— *Des péri sclérites suppurées localisées à staphylocoques; étude clinique. 125p. 8°. Par., 1928.

See also Terrien, Félix, Veil, P., & Dollfus, M. A. Le décollement de la rétine et son traitement. 163p. 8°. Par., 1936.

DOLLING, Curt Hermann Theodor, 1898—

*Ist es berechtigt, in allen Fällen von Anomalien der Zahnstellung die von Angle geforderte absolut normale Artikulation anzustreben? 11p. 8°. Lpz., 1922.

DOLLINGER, Gyula, 1849–1937.

Kopits, E. Nekrolog. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1936–37, 37: 464–70.—**Kopits, J.** [Obituary] Orvostud. 1937, 27: 393–8. [Reminiscences of Gyula Dollinger] Gyógyászat, 1938, 78: 33; 52.—**Lobmayer, G.** [Obituary] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1937, 35: 262.—**Manninger, V.** [Obituary] Gyógyászat, 1937, 77: 161.

DOLMETSCH, Hugo. *Ueber ein Teratom der Zirbeldrüse bei einem 14jährigen Knaben ohne Fröhreife. 30p. pl. 8°. Zür., J. Rüegg Söhne, 1926.

DOLPHIN.

See **Cetacea**.

DOLTO, Boris, 1899— *Contribution à l'étude de la gastro-entérostomie curative. 69p. 8°. Par., 1931.

DOMAIN, André, 1906— *Leucocyto-réaction de la syphilis. 123p. 8°. Par., 1933.

DOMANOWICZ, Jakub. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement de l'épilepsie par l'acide borique [Genève] 42p. 8°. Lyon, 1929.

DOMANSKA, Irène, 1903— *Les inconvénients de l'emploi du lait pasteurisé dans l'alimentation des nourrissons. 48p. 8°. Strasb., 1933.

DOMARUS, Alexander von, 1881— Methodik der Blutuntersuchung mit einem Anhang: Zytodiagnostische Technik. xii, 489p. pl. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1921.

— Grundriss der inneren Medizin. xiii, 640p. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1923. Also 4. Aufl. xi, 666p. 1929. Also 10. Aufl. xi, 681p. illust. 1936.

— Einführung in die Hämatologie; zugleich vierte Auflage des Taschenbuches der klinischen Hämatologie. 4. Aufl. 185p. illust. pl. 8°. Lpz., G. Thieme, 1929.

— Die Blutkörperchenreaktion in ihrer Bedeutung für die Klinik, insbesondere der Verdauungs- und Stoffwechselkrankheiten. 44p. 8°. Halle, C. Marhold, 1932.

Forms H. 4, v.12: Samml. Verdauungskr.

— Richtlinien für die Krankenkost. 4. Aufl. 80p. 16°. Berl., J. Springer, 1936.

See also Lenhartz, Hermann. Mikroskopie und Chemie am Krankenbett. 11. Aufl. 370p. 8°. Berl., 1934.

DOMB, Henryk, 1908— *Hypophysenvorderlappen und Diabetes mellitus. 35p. 8°. Berl., R. Pfau, 1935.

DOMBROWER, Ernst, 1910— *Die Pneumoniesterblichkeit im Kindesalter von 1921 bis 1932 [Berlin] 23p. 2 l. 8°. Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1934.

DOMBROWSKI, Günter, 1909— *Beitrag zur Klinik und Diagnostik der Melanome des Zentralnervensystems. 26p. 8°. Berl., R. Pfau, 1937.

DOMBROWSKY, Hans, 1910— *Ueber Dauerheilerfolge der Asthmabehandlung in der allergiefreien Kammer. 19p. 8°. Rostock, G. Neumann, 1936.

DOMBROWSKY, Karl Heinz [Philalethes] 1904— *Zur Kasuistik des Leber-Echinococcus. 18p. 8°. [Berl.] 1930.

DOMDEY, Lotte [Martha Charlotte] 1902— *Ueber die Schlattersche Krankheit. 43p. 2 pl. 8°. [Lpz.] 1926.

DOMECQ, Yves Pascal Marie, 1909— *Les accidents d'insuffisance cardiaque du post-partum. 60p. 8°. Bord., J. Pechade, 1937.

DOMELA, Madeleine, 1903— *Etude sur les régimes lactés restreints en diététique infantile. 65p. 8° Par., 1930.

DOMELA-NIEUWENHUIS, Theodor. *Ueber die retrobulbäre Chirurgie der Orbita [Zürich] 146p. 2 pl. 8° Tüb., H. Laupp, 1900.

DOMERGUE, Fernand. *Etat de la langue dans les affections pathologiques générales [Genève] 43p. 8° Par., 1923.

DOMESTIC science.

See Home economics.

DOMESTIC servant.

See also Immigration; Laundry; Nurse; Occupation.

Craster, C. V. Medical examination of domestic servants. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1933, 23: 433-6. — The medical examination of domestic servants. Trained Nurse, 1933, 90: 284-7. — **Lommel**. Arbeitsrecht im Haushalt des Arztes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, 64: 649. — **Medical examinations for domestics**. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, 111: 255. — **Ross, L.** Weibliche Dienstboten und Diensthötenhaltung in England. Arch. Sozialwiss., 1912, 8: Ergänz., 1-99. — **Training of domestic servants in Sweden**. Month. Labor Rev., 1937, 45: 1415-9.

DOMIN, Willibald, 1900— *Die Ausbreitung von Kupferverfärbungen innerhalb der harten Zahnschubstanzen. 19p. 8° Bresl., A. Schreiber, 1932.

DOMINGUEZ, Antonio, 1907— *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des prostatovésiculites gonococciques. 98p. 8° Par., 1932.

DOMINGUEZ, Francisco, 1833— Docteur Carlos J. Finlay; son centenaire; sa découverte. 41. 302p. pl. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1935.

DOMINGUEZ, Silverio, PEON Y CONTRE-RAS, José [et al.] El médico práctico doméstico y enciclopedia de medicina. xvii, 1292p. 4° Par., World Pub. Co., 1889.

DOMINGUEZ Cortelles, Fausto, 1853-1924. Necrología. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1925, 3. ser., 15: 8-10.

DOMINGUEZ P., Zarkuis, 1906— *Essai sur les métastases morbides. 64p. 8° Par., 1937.

DOMINICA. Chief Medical Officer. Annual medical and sanitary report. Roseau, 1922-35.

DOMINICA. Registrar General. Annual report. Roseau, 1908—

DOMINICA.

DOMINICA. REGISTRAR GENERAL. Annual report. Roseau, 1908—

DOMINICAN Republic.

KRIEGER, H. W. Archeological and historical investigations in Samaná Dominican Republic. 91p. 8° Wash., 1929.

DOMINICI, Henri, 1867-1919. **Barcat**. Nécrologie. Arch. électr. méd., 1919, 29: 350-2. — **Rubens-Duval**. [Biography] Sang. Par., 1927, 1: 401-10.

DOMINICI, Leonardo, 1879— Compendio di semeiotica chirurgica. 2. ed. xv, 466p. illust. pl. 8° Roma, L. Pozzi, 1932.

DOMINICI, M[ariano] Il cancro del duodeno. xxxviii, 208p. 2 l. 8 pl. sm. 4° Udine, A. Moretti & G. Percotto, 1917.

DOMINICI, Porfirio, 1899— *Chirurgie urinaire à ciel ouvert; incision iléocostale pour le rein; incision médiane élargie avec exteriorisation de la vessie. 82p. 21 pl. 8° Par., L. Cario, 1937.

DOMINION, Leon, 1880— The frontiers of language and nationality in Europe. xviii, 375p. 66 pl. 9 fold. maps. 8° [N. Y.] Henry Holt & Co., 1917.

DOMINION dental journal. Toronto, v.1-46, 1889-1934.

DOMINION medical monthly. Toronto, v.52-56, 1919-21.

DOMITILLA, Sister M[ary] Outline of materia medica and special therapeutics. vii, 101p. 4° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1927.

DOMKE, Gottfried, 1910— *Ueber das Krankheitsbild der Purpura fulminans. 23p. 8° Greifswald, H. Adler, 1938.

DOMKE, Hans, 1907— *Ueber die Infektionskrankheiten Typhus, Paratyphus, Diphtherie und Ruhr in Süd-Hannover in den Jahren 1928 bis 1933 [Göttingen] 32p. 8° Recklinghausen, 1935.

DOMKE, Peter [Theodor] 1911— *Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Kieferwinkel, Kinnwinkel, Länge des horizontalen Astes und Durchbruch des Weisheitszahn. 20p. 8° Greifswald, H. Adler, 1936.

DOMM, Ernst [Ludwig] 1903— *Ueber den therapeutischen Wert der Convallaria majalis 20p. 8° Giessen, O. Kindt, 1932.

DOMMEL, Hans. Erste Hilfe bei Unglücksfällen; ein Leitfad. für den Unterricht. 79p. illust. 8° Berl., H. Klee [1936]

DOMMEL [Kurt Edmund] Hans, 1884— *Ueber die Behandlung ovariger Blutungen junger Mädchen. 21p. 8° Berl., E. Ebering, 1917.

DOMNICK, Ludwig, 1904— *Beitrag zur Pathologie und Klinik der Oberkieferhöhlen-cysten. 20p. 8° Greifswald, H. Adler, 1933.

DOMOPON.

See under Opium.

DOMRICH [Karl] Hermann, 1901— *Experimentelle Versuche zur Frage der Regeneration von Nervenfasern im Rückenmark [Würzburg] 16p. 8° Bielefeld, E. Gundlach, 1926.

DOMVILLE, Edward James, 1849-1925. **Obituary**. Brit. M. J., 1925, 2: 925.

DON, James, 1864-1925. **Obituary**. Brit. M. J., 1925, 1: 864.

DONACK, Herbert, 1901— *Die skelietierte Prothese, ihre Konstruktion und Indikation. 18p. 8° Gött., 1931.

DONAGGIO'S test.

See also under proper names of body fluids and biological substances.

Agliatoro, M. Sul fenomeno d'ostacolo di Donaggio in ostetricia e ginecologia. Riv. ostet. gin., 1935, 17: 322-9. — **Balietti, L.** Altre ricerche intorno al fenomeno d'ostacolo. Cervello, 1936, 15: 220-39. 2 pl. — **Bertaglia, G.** Indici di valutazione clinico-diagnostica in psichiatria mediante la ricerca del fenomeno d'ostacolo del Donaggio. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, 58: 1090-3. — **Crema, C.** Primi risultati ottenuti con la ricerca del fenomeno di ostacolo nelle urine degli operai addetti alla camera calda. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, 10: 793-5. — **Cristini, R.** Prime osservazioni sul fenomeno d'ostacolo di Donaggio. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, 58: 1084-7. — **Delfini, C.** Ricerche con la reazione del Donaggio sulla urina e sul liquor nella diatermia generale. Ibid., 1100. — **Del Vecchio, V.** L'importanza del p_u del potere tampone, del P. Fl. Ur. (potere flocculante urinario) e di vari altri fattori nel meccanismo e nella valutazione del F. O. del Donaggio. Athena, Roma, 1937, 6: 322-5. — **De Palo, A.** Il fenomeno d'ostacolo nel campo ginecologico. Riv. ital. gin., 1937, 20: 239-56. — **Donaggio, A.** Modalità rapide della reazione per la ricerca del fenomeno d'ostacolo in caso di ricerche numericamente estese. Athena, Roma, 1937, 6: 339-42. — **Ulteriori dati sulla determinazione sull'esistenza e del comportamento di un fenomeno d'ostacolo da parte dell'urina e del liquido cefalo-rachidiano umani in condizioni diverse.** Riv. neur., 1933, 6: 34-44. — **Ferro-Luzzi, G.** Sul meccanismo del fenomeno d'ostacolo. Riv. pat. nerv., 1935, 45: 485-7. — **Franchi, F.** Il fenomeno di ostacolo in dermosifilopatia. Gior. ital. derm. sif., 1935, 76: 359-92. — **Franzolin, C.** Su alcune reazioni di lability colloidale in rapporto con il fenomeno d'ostacolo. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1936, 8: 641-9. — **Garufi, G.** La reazione di Donaggio in gravidanza, parto e puerperio. Rass. ostet., 1936, 45: 3-12. — **Giorgi, G.** Studio sul comportamento del fenomeno d'ostacolo di Donaggio: contributo alle ricerche sulla terapia malarica e piretogenica. Riv. pat. nerv., 1937, 50: 96-133. — **Jezler, A.** Die Hemmungsreaktion von Donaggio; ihre Bewertung als Diagnostikum für Klinik und sportärztlichen Dienst. Helvet. med. acta, 1937, 4: 274-9.—

Lorizio, V. Sulla presenza della reazione di Donaggio dopo interventi operativi. *Boll. Poliamb. Giuseppe Ronzoni*, 1937, 11: 201-12.—**Luciani, P.** La prova di Donaggio e l'attività muscolare nei bambini. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1937, 35: 22-31.—**Lupi, G.** Controprova biologico-chimiche sul fenomeno d'ostacolo di Donaggio. *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1931, 58: 1093-8.—**Mangiacapra, A.** Il fenomeno d'ostacolo di Donaggio negli aviatori. *Arch. sc. med., Tor.*, 1937, 63: 339-49.—**Mattioli-Foggia, C.** Il fenomeno d'ostacolo di Donaggio. *Note psichiat.*, Pesaro, 1938, 67: 181-204.—**Minniti, G.** La reazione di Donaggio nell'urina e nel siero di sangue. *Arch. ostet. gin.*, 1935, 42: 455-74.—**Nobile, A.** Osservazioni sul fenomeno d'ostacolo di Donaggio nelle urine di soggetti trattati con piretogeni, con preparati bismutici e con prodotti ormonici, e di soggetti con febbre spontanea. *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1934, 58: 1075-82.—**Olmi, G.** Sulla reazione di ostacolo di Donaggio nelle urine e nel liquor. *Ibid.*, 1102.—**Padovani, G.** Il fenomeno d'ostacolo di Donaggio. *Rass. stud. psichiat.*, 1937, 26: 1040-66.—**Reazione (La) del Donaggio.** *Biochim. ter. sper.*, 1931, 21: 39-52.—**Rietti, E.** Contributo allo studio del fenomeno d'inibizione (reazione di Donaggio) nelle orine. *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1934, 58: 1087-9.—**Rubboli, E.** Il fenomeno d'ostacolo di Donaggio nei terreni culturali e nelle sospensioni batteriche. *Biochim. ter. sper.*, 1933, 25: 219-61.—**Sollazzo, G., & Cortese, V.** Sulla reazione del Donaggio. *Boll. chim. farm.*, 1935, 74: 625-37.

DONAHUE, George H[enry] Civilization and parenthood. 68p. 8° [n. p., 1930]

— The cosmic way to true civilization through parenthood. 68p. roy. 8° [n. p., 1934]

DONALD, Archibald, 1860-1937.

Obituary. *Brit. M. J.*, 1937, 1: 891-3. Also *Lancet*, Lond., 1937, 1: 1078-80.—**Shaw, W. F.** *Obituary.* *J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire*, 1937, 44: 527-38, port.

DONALD, Hugh Colligan, 1870-1930.

Obituary. *Lancet*, Lond., 1930, 2: 505.

DONALD, William M., 1860-

[*Biography*] *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1935, 34: 785, port.

DONALDSON, Francis 1823-91.

See **Howell, Wm. H.**, & **Donaldson, F.** Experiments upon the heart of the dog. p.139-60. 4° Lond., 1884.

DONALDSON, H[enry] H[erbert] 1857-1938.

For portrait, photograph see collection in library.

For biography see *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1938, 39: 1313, port. Also *J. Comp. Neur.*, 1932, 55: 3-5; 1938, 69: 173-9, port. (J. P. McMurrich & C. M. Jackson)

See also **McKenzie, R. T.** Presentations of gifts to the College; portrait-medallion of Henry H. Donaldson. *Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia*, 1938-39, 6: 73-5.

DONALDSON, John Calvert, 1888-

For portrait, photograph see collection in library.

DONALDSON, Malcolm, 1884-

Radio-therapy in diseases of women. p.1625-82. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton-Century Co., 1936.
In *Postgrad. Surg.* (Maingot, R.) 1936, 1:

— **CADE, Stanford** [et al.] The early diagnosis of malignant disease. vi, 168p. 8° Lond., Oxford Univ. Press, 1936.

DONALDSON, Robert, 1877-1933. Practical morbid histology; a handbook for the use of students and practitioners. ix, 364p. 8° Lond., W. Heinemann, 1923. ALSO 2. ed. ix, 487p. 1931.

For biography see *J. Path. Bact.*, Lond., 1933, 36: 331.

DONALDSON, William Henry, 1859-1928.

Tracey, W. J. *Obituary.* *Proc. Connecticut M. Soc.*, 1929, 137: 222.

DONAT, Josef, S. J., 1868- Ueber Psychoanalyse und Individualpsychologie. vii, 303p. 8° Innsbr., F. Rauch, 1932.

DONAT, Rudolf, 1910- *Untersuchungen über das Auftreten des Scharlach in Breslau und seine jahreszeitlichen Schwankungen. 23p. 3 ch. 8° Bresl., B. Berger, 1933.

DONATH, Ferdinand, & SAXL, Paul. Die septischen Erkrankungen in der inneren Medizin. p.1. 205p. 8° Wien, J. Springer, 1929.

DONATH, Hilda, 1905- *Zur Klinik und Pathologie der Agranulocytose. p.468-82. 8° Bresl., 1932.

Also *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1932, 120:

DONATH, Lawrence H. *Treatment of fractures of the neck of the femur in the aged by a

particular method of skin traction. 22p. 4° S. Franc., 1933.

Typewritten.

DONATI, Donato, 1880-

Editor of *L'Europa nel secolo xix*. 2v. 819p.; 378p. roy. 8° Padova, 1932.

DONATI, Marcello, 1538-1602.

Simonini, R. Marcello Donati, medico, letterato, botanico. *Pediat. prat.* M. d., 1935, 12: 124-45.

DONATI, Mario, 1879-1927. Chirurgia dell'addome. viii, 792p. roy. 8° Tor., Unione tip. Ed. Torinese, 1914.

Forms v.3, Tratt. pat. ter. chir.

DONATO, Jean, 1887- *Cholestérinémie et diptérie. 194p. 8° Par., 1930.

DONAUER, Heinrich, 1902- *Verlauf und Prognose des nicht alkoholbedingten Korsakow-Syndroms [München] 45p. 8° [Homb.-Saar] 1926.

DONCASTER, L[eonard] 1877-1920. Heredity in the light of recent research. x, 160p. 16° Cambr., Univ. Press, 1912.

DONDERS, Frans Cornelis, 1818-89. Het vijftiëntigjarig bestaan van het Nederlandsch Gasthuis voor Ooglijders; verslag ter vergadering van Stichters en afgevaardigden, gehouden den 27 October 1884 [Twenty-five years of the Netherlands ophthalmologic hospital; meeting of founders October 27, 1884] 62p. 8° Utrecht, 1884.

— Over den steun der oogten bij bloedsaandrang door uitademingsdrukking [The protection of the eyes against hyperemia caused by expiratory pressure] 27p. 8° [n. p., 18-]

For biography see *Klin. Mbl. Augenh.*, 1935, 95: 680 (R. Groff)

See also **Josselin de Jong, R. de** [Donders as pathologic anatomist] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1930, 74: 1064-83. Also **Pfeiffer, R. L.** Frans Cornelis Donders Dutch physiologist and ophthalmologist. *Bull. N. York Acad. M.*, 1936, 12: 566-81, 2 port.

DONDI, Giovanni, 1298-1359.

Tanfani, G. Giovanni Dondi, medico e amico del Petrarca. *Rass. clin. ter.*, 1937, 36: suppl., 26-33.

DONDI, Giulio, 1907-38.

Portrait. *Osp. maggiore Novara*, 1938, 15: 288.

DONELAN, Joseph O'Conner, 1854-1937.

Nañagas, J. C. [Obituary] *J. Philippine Islands M. Ass.*, 1937, 17: 732, port.

DONELDEY, Arnoldus, fl. 1367. Das Bremer mittelniederdeutsche Arzneibuch des Arnoldus Doneldey, mit Einleitung und Glossar, hrsg. von Ernst Windler. 2 p. l. xv, 84p. 8° Neumünster, K. Wachholtz, 1932.

DONET, Georges, 1905- *L'acide picrique en thérapeutique gynécologique (et en particulier dans le traitement des endocervicites) 81p. 8° Par., 1932.

DONEV, Sandi, 1901- *Ueber einen Fall von chronischer lymphatischer Leukämie, mit ungewöhnlichen Lokalisationen von leukämischen Infiltraten. 32p. 8° [Lpz., Kleinmann & Messer] 1927.

DONGAS, Perikles, 1902- *Ueber Endocarditis der Pulmonalklappen. 14p. 8° Berl.-Neukölln, J. Rother, 1934.

DONHAUSER, Joseph Lewi, 1883- A surgical diagnosis. xxvii, 3 l. 799p. 5 tab., roy. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1929.

DONHUYSEN, Paul, 1909- *Verhalten der Erregbarkeit des Froschherzens bei Digitalisvergiftung. 29p. 3 ch. 8° Köln, J. Borowsky, 1936.

DONIAS, Vincent, 1898- *Résultats anatomiques de 102 staphyloporrhies. 58p. 8° Par., 1924.

DONKIN, Horatio Bryan, 1847-1927.

East, W. N. Obituary. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1928, 74: 1-12, port. Also Brit. M. J., 1927, 2: 240; 288. Also Lancet. Lond., 1927, 2: 299, port.

DONLE, Wilhelm. *Experimenteller Beitrag zur Frage der Unterbindung der Arteria femoralis. 39p. 8°. Münch., 1926.

DONN, Heinrich, 1911- *Statistische Untersuchungen über Parodontose bei Geisteskranken und Schwachsinnigen. 27p. 8°. Erlangen, M. Döres, 1936.

DONNAHOE, O. N.

See Foster, S. D., & Donnahoe, O. N. The rectum, the colon: diseases and treatment. 20p. 8°. Asheville, N. C. [1932]

DONNAN, Elizabeth. Documents illustrative of the history of the slave trade to America. 4v. 8°. Wash., Carnegie Inst., 1930-35.

DONNAN, Frederick George, 1870- The influence of J. Willard Gibbs on the science of physical chemistry; centenary celebration of the founding of the Franklin Institute and the inauguration exercises of the Bartol Research Foundation. 29p. 8°. Phila., Franklin Inst. [1924?]

DONNAN, F. G.

See also Ramsay, William. The life and letters of Joseph Black. 149p. 8°. Lond., 1918.

DONNE, Thomas Edward, 1859- The Maori past and present; an account of a highly attractive, intelligent people, their doubtful origin, their customs and ways of living [&c.] 287p. front. 14 pl. fold. map. 8°. Lond., Seeley Service & Co., 1927.

DONNENFELD, Davys, 1909- *Etat actuel de la pathogénie des prurits. 44p. 8°. Par., 1935.

DONNER, Fritz.

See Hughes, Richard, & Donner, Fritz. Einführung in die homöopathische Arzneimittellehre. 228p. 8°. Radebeul & Dresden [1932]

DONNER [Max] Joseph, 1911- *Ueber das Peniscarcinom. 27p. 2 l. 8°. Lpz., R. Pries, 1936.

DONNER, S. E. *Ueber Belastung mit Schlag und Arteriosklerose bei den Paralytikern und bei anderen Geisteskranken [Helsingfors] 73p. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1926.

Also Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1926, 12:

DONNERSTAG, Fritz [Otto Wilhelm] 1906- *Herzveränderungen nach Diphtherie. 28p. 8°. Greifswald, H. Adler, 1932.

DONNERSTAG, Heinrich, 1906- *Ueber die Abrißfraktur des Trochanter minor. 20p. 8°. Königsb. Pr., 1935.

DONNET, Eugène. *Etudes historiques mécaniques et biométriques sur l'écusson de la vache [Berne] 62p. 8°. S. Maurice, 1922.

DONNEVE, René Jean Louis, 1907-

*Contribution à l'étude du syndrome toxique des brûlures. 37p. 8°. Par., E. Le François, 1937.

DONNISON, C[yril] P[ercey] Civilization and disease. xv, 222p. 8°. Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1937.

DONON-BRICO, Germaine, 1897- *Recherches expérimentales et cliniques sur la médication iodée en phthisiothérapie étudiée particulièrement sous sa forme injectable. 53p. 5 pl. 8°. Par., 1927.

DONOR.

See under Blood transfusion.

DONSCH, Paul, 1909- *Untersuchungen und statistische Feststellungen über die Erkrankungen des Zahnsystems und Zahnpflege der

Schulkinder des Spreewaldes (Schulaufsichtsbezirk Lübben) [Münster] 51p. 8°. Quakenbrück, R. Kleinert, 1935.

DONSKI, Ignace. *La cellule basale du testicule du Scyllium canicula (cellule de Sertoli) 16p. 8°. Lausanne, Giesser & Held, 1922.

DONSKOY, Abram, 1904- *Der Einfluss des Hungers und verschiedener Kostarten auf die Harnfarbe. 18p. 8°. Jena, 1928.

DONSUSOV, Kresto, 1902- *Sklerodermie in Kombination mit Hautkrankheiten. 18p. 8°. Münch., C. Wolf & Sohn, 1927.

DONTCHEV, Dimitri, 1908- *L'organisation de la lutte antimalarienne en Bulgarie. 79p. 8°. Par., Picart, 1935.

DONTSCHEV, Kiril K., 1902- *Fremdkörperperitonitis und Adnexitzündung. 23p. 8°. Münch., 1929.

DONZEAU, Berthe. *La maladie des vomissements habituels du nourrisson dans ses rapports avec la syphilis héréditaire; étude statistique. 119p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DONZELLI, Jean. Traitement et prophylaxie antipaludéens. 7p. 8°. Rome, Inst. Biol., 1925.

Premier Congr. internat. du paludisme, Rome.

DONZELOT, Eldouard Auguste Eugène] 1884- L'infarctus du myocarde. 23p. 8°. Par., G. Doin & cie, 1931.

— Quelques vérités premières (ou soi-disant telles) en pathologie cardio-vasculaire. 82p. 8°. Par., Masson, 1937.

See also Vaquez, H., & Donzelot, E. Les troubles du rythme cardiaque. 288p. 4°. Par., 1926.

— & KISTHINIOS. La tension artérielle (maxima, moyenne, minima) l'hypertension, l'hypotension, et leur traitement. 160p. illust. 8°. Par., J. B. Baillière, 1935.

DOOLEY, M[arion] S[ylvester] 1879-

See Interns handbook [etc.] 254p. 16°. Phila. [1929]

DOOLEY, W[illiam] H[enry] 1880- Applied science for metal-workers. x, 479p. illust. 8°. N. Y., Ronald Press Co., 1919.

DOOLITTLE, S[tewart] E[dward] 1899- Endemic typhus fever; epidemiological and clinical observations on the disease in Hawaii. 17 l. 4°. Honolulu, Hawaii Territorial Med. Ass., 1938.

DOOLITTLE, Thomas, 1632(?) -1707. Mah'-ashib lihoah; or, A serious enquiry for a suitable return, for continued life, in and after a time of great mortality, by a wasting plague (1665) [9] l. 291p. 8°. London, F. Johnson, 1666.

DOOLITTLE, W[illiam] F[rederick] 1872- A contribution to the study of the etiology of carcinoma. 2 l. 8°. Cleveland, 1930.

Typewritten.

DOORENBOS, Willem. *Sensibiliseerend vermogen van Tuberculinum Kochii, getoetst aan subcutane reinjectie en uteruschoorn-reactie. 3 p.l. 85p. tab. roy. 8°. Leiden, L. H. Becherer, 1923.

DOORNKAAT Koolman, Gerrit ten, 1891- *Typhus im Grossherzogtum Mecklenburg-Schwerin in den Jahren 1904-1913 mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Kindesalters. 53p. 8°. Rostock, 1917.

DOP, Paul Jean Joseph, 1892- *De l'étiologie dans l'arriération mongolienne; résultats d'une enquête menée dans les milieux hospitaliers et des recherches faites dans la littérature de ces 20 dernières années. 215p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DOPA.

See under Pigment.

DOPHEIDE, Wilhelm. *Ein Fall von dorso-lateraler Luxation im Lissfranschen Gelenk. 16p. 8°. Gött., W. F. Kaestner, 1926.

DOPPET, François Amédée, 1753-99.

Genty, M. Le médecin Doppet, général des armées de la République (1753-1799) Progr. méd., Par., 1934, suppl., 9-12, port.

DOPTER, Charles Henri Alfred, 1873- Epidémiologie de la méningite cérébro-spinale. 98p. 8°. Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1918.

— Les maladies infectieuses pendant la guerre; étude épidémiologique. 307p. 12°. Par., F. Alcan, 1921.

— L'infection méningococcique. 534p. 8°. Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1921.

— Précis de pathologie interne—maladies infectieuses. 2. éd. xi, 670p. 8°. Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1924.

— Le traitement de la méningite cérébro-spinale. 140p. illust. 8°. Par., J. B. Baillière, 1936.

— & **SACQUEPEE, E.** Précis de bactériologie. 4. éd. 2v. xi, 1535p. pagé consec., illust. tab. 8°. Par., J. B. Baillière, 1931-33.

DOR, Frédéric, 1909- *Quatre observations de vomissements graves de la gestation paraissant sous la dépendance d'une infection des voies urinaires. 45p. 8°. Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

DOR, Jacques. La perforation des kystes hydatiques du foie dans le tube digestif. 59p. 8°. Par., G. Doin, 1936.

See also **Salmon, Michel, & Dor, Jacques.** Les artères des muscles des membres et du tronc. 238p. 8°. Par., 1933.

DORADO y Ruiz, Antonio, 1904- *Etude sur les rapports de la grossesse avec les maladies allergiques. 47p. 8°. Par., R. Drivon, 1937.

DORAN, Alban Henry Griffiths, 1849-1927. **Champneys, F.** Obituary. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1927, n. ser., 34: 546-52, port. Also Lancet, Lond., 1927, 2: 529.

DORANGE, Yves, 1908- *Quelques considérations sur les grandes incisions du col. 53p. 8°. Par., 1933.

DORATOMYCES.

See **Cephalosporiace.**

DORCUS, Roy Melvin, 1901- , **SHAFFER, George Wilson.** Textbook of abnormal psychology. xiii, 389p. illust. diags. 8°. Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1934.

DORDAIN, Max, 1903- *Contribution à l'étude de l'étranglement herniaire aigu transdiaphragmatique. 52p. 8°. Par., 1929.

DORE, Eléonore, 1901- *Les manifestations non-oedémateuses de l'urticaire-maladie: les formes puritiques pure; les formes érythémateuses pures. 44p. 8°. Par., Picart, 1936.

DORE, S. Ernest, & FRANKLIN, John L. Diseases of the skin; a handbook of dermatology for practitioners and students. xii, 410p. illust. pl. 8°. N. Y., D. Appleton-Century Co., 1935.

DOREAU, Jean Louis, 1906- *Les bains dans l'Inde Antique; monuments et textes médicaux. 130p. 5 pl. 8°. Par., A. Maisonneuve, 1936.

DORES, João. *Sobre a cura do prolapso uterina pela interposição vesico vaginal do utero; processo de Schauta-Wertheim. 75p. 8°. S. Paulo, I. Ferraz, 1928.

DORES Xavier Campos, Maria das. *Traumatismos do parto e o sistema nervoso central. 57p. 8°. S. Paulo, 1931.

DORFMAN, Jacob S. Pharmaceutical latin. 116 l. roy. 8°. [N. Y.] Columbia Univ., [1933]

DORFMAN, Jakob, 1910- *Vergleich der lobären Pneumonie (Aetiologie, Epidemiologie Serumtherapie) in Amerika und Deutschland. 32p. 8°. Münch., P. Waizmann, 1937.

DORFMUELLER, Marianne, 1911- *Der Zwergwuchs und seine Bedeutung für die Erb-biologie [Heidelberg] 25p. 8°. Düssel., G. H. Nolte, 1937.

DORIAN, Sanil, 1897- *La rétention totale des molaires temporaires. 75p. 8°. Par., 1928.

DORION, Walter Alphonse, 1877-1925.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 84: 1001.

DORLAND, Peter, Carth. prior, -1507. Viola animae. [170]l. 24°. Milano, Joh. & Jac. de Lignano, 1517.

DORLAND, William Alexander Newman, 1864- American illustrated medical dictionary; a new and complete dictionary of the terms used in medicine, surgery, dentistry, &c. 12. ed. 3 p. l. 1296p. 8°. Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1923. Also 13. ed. p. l. 1344p. 1925. Also 14. ed. 1388p. 1927. Also 15. ed. 1427p. 1929.

— American pocket medical dictionary. 13. ed. 4 p. l. 777p. 12°. Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1926. Also 14. ed. 4 p. l. 837p. 1930.

— Triumph of maturity. 68p. 8°. [Illinois] 1937.

— & **HUBENY, Maximilian John.** The X-ray in embryology and obstetrics. xv, 420p. pl. 4°. S. Paul, Bruce Pub. Co., 1926.

DORLAND, William Alexander Newman, & MILLER, Edgar Calvin LeRoy. The American illustrated medical dictionary; a complete dictionary of the terms used in medicine, surgery, &c. 16. ed. 1493p. 662 illust. 279 ports. 8°. Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1932. Also 17. ed. 1573p. illust. 1935. Also 17. ed. rev. 1573p. illust. port. 1937. Also 18. ed. 1607p. illust. ports. 1938.

DORLENCOURT, Hippolyte, 1880-1934.

Marfan, A. B. Nécrologie. Nourisson, 1934, 22: 402-4.

DORLING, Henry Taprell, 1883- Ribbons and medals. 2 p. l. 80p. 12°. Lond., G. Philip & Son, 1916.

DORLOECHTER, Reinhold, 1909- *Der innere Aufbau und die Grössenveränderungen des Zahnes. 48p. 8°. Bonn, J. Duckwitz, 1937.

DORMALGIN.

See also **Barbituric acid; Phenazone** [and derivatives]

Harloff, E. Dormalgin in der Allgemeinpraxis. Prakt. Arzt, 1929, n. F., 14: 483-5.—**Jacob.** Ueber Dormalgin. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 1266.—**Lissau, S.** Dormalgin (Riedel) in der allgemeinen Praxis. Fortsch. Ther., 1929, 5: 774.—**Mahling, H., & Kroker.** Erfahrungen mit Dormalgin (Riedel) Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 923.—**Mallebrein, O.** Klinische Erfahrungen mit Dormalgin, einem neuen Analgetikum. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 1118.—**Meyer, F. G.** Dormalgin als Ersatzmittel des Morphiums. Zbl. Chir., 1926, 53: 2838.—**Mondio, E.** La dormalgin in terapia. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1929, 10: 40-7.—**Schneller, P.** Ueber unsere Erfahrungen mit Dormalgin. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 1887.—**Schönke.** Ueber Dormalgin. Fortsch. Ther., 1928, 4: 691-3.

DORMAN, William A. The truth about foot troubles; their cause, cure and prevention. 32p. 8°. [Providence, R. I., Snow & Farnham Co., 1933]

DORMANN, Annemarie, 1905- *Ergebnisse der Röntgenbestrahlung bei Knochen- und Gelenktuberkulosen an der Chirurgischen Universitätsklinik Kiel (1918 bis 1927) [Kiel] 20p. 8°. Berl., L. Schumacher, 1931.

DORMAY, Raymond Léon Charles, 1905—
*L'épreuve du travail dans les bassins limites.
143p. 8° Par., 1934.

DORMER, Ernest W. The story of the Royal
Berkshire Hospital, 1837–1937. 187p. pl.
ports. tab. 8° Readig [Engl.] Poynder Press,
1937.

DORN, Ferdinand Kurt, 1892— *Ueber
das Vorkommen und die Bedeutung von Hämato-
porphyrin im menschlichen Kote. 11p. 8°
Lpz., 1921.

DORN, Franz, 1871— *Der mikroskopi-
sche Nachweis der offenen Lungentuberkulose bei
Schlachtrindern und die Wertung der Ergebnisse
für die Tuberkulose-Bekämpfung. 30p. 8°
Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1925.

DORN, Friedrich Karl, 1896— *Unter-
suchungen über den Bau der Urethra feminina
von Canis familiaris, Felis domestica und von
Equus caballus. 32p. 8° [Lpz.] 1923.

DORN, Herbert, 1900— *Ueber Rönt-
genabortus (Künstliche Einleitung der Frühge-
burt durch Röntgenstrahlen) 30p. 8° Bresl.,
1926.

DORN, Josef, 1905— *Fremdkörper in
der Kieferhöhle und dentales Empyem. 37p.
8° Kiel, H. Schmidt, 1933.

DORN, Richard, 1892— *Ueber Blutun-
gen aus der Speiseröhre im Kindesalter auf sel-
tener Grundlage (Varix und Ulcus oesophagi)
30p. 8° Frankf. a. M. [H. Minjon] 1917.

DORNAN, S. S. Pygmies and Bushmen of
the Kalahari; an account of the hunting tribes
inhabiting the great arid plateau of the Kalahari
Desert [&c.] 4 p. l. 318p. 17 pl. 8° Lond.,
Seeley, Service & Co., 1925.

DORNBLUETH, Otto, 1860— Gesunde
Nerven in Frieden und Krieg. 5. Aufl. 4 p. l.,
144p. 8° Würzb., C. Kabitzsch, 1916.

— Arzneimittel der heutigen Medizin, mit
therapeutischen Notizen, zusammenge-
stellt für praktische Aerzte und Studierende der Medizin.
13. Aufl. 4 p. l. 507p. 12° Lpz., C. Kabitzsch,
1922.

— Klinisches Wörterbuch, die Kunstaus-
drücke der Medizin. 11. Aufl. 3 p. l. 458p. 8°
Berl., W. De Gruyter & Co., 1922. Also 23.–26.
Aufl. xv, 620p. illust. 1936. Also 27.–30.
Aufl. xv, 621p. 1937.

DORNEDDEN, Hans. Aerzteverzeichnis 1933
(Reichs-Medizinal-Kalender für Deutschland,
Teil II) Nachtrag 1–2. 120p; xviii, 82p. 8°
Lpz., G. Thieme, 1933.

DORNER, Alois, 1907— *Adrenalin und
Insulin in ihren Beziehungen zum Blutzucker.
37p. 8° Münch., O. Boeck, 1937.

DORNER, Franz, 1901— *Ueber Unter-
kieflexationen und ihre Behandlungsarten.
54p. pl. 8° Bonn, L. Neuendorff, 1930.

DORNER, Georg, 1881— Klinische Stu-
dien zur Pathologie und Behandlung der Diph-
therie auf Grund der Erfahrungen bei der Diph-
therie-Epidemie in Leipzig, 1914–16. 136p.
2 ch. 8° Jena, G. Fischer, 1918.

DORNER, Georg, 1898— *Die Alkali-
reserve bei Leuchtgas- und einigen anderen
Vergiftungen. 28p. 8° Münch., L. Mössl, 1934.

DORNER, H. Physiology and hygiene taught
objectively; introduced by elementary lessons on
science. xi, 160p. 8° Milwaukee, Westlake,
Delahunt & Co., 1893.

DORNER, Hans, 1887— *Congenitales
Teratom der Schilddrüsengegend mit Hydram-
nion kompliziert [Erlangen] 33p. pl. 8°
Giessen, R. Lange, 1915.

DORNER, Hans, 1910— *Ueber Dauer-
resultate nach Operationen wegen Retroflexio mit
Prolaps. 24p. 8° Würzb., Gebr. Memminger,
1935.

DORNER, Werner, 1909— *Untersuchun-
gen über die Einwirkung von in der Zahnheil-
kunde verwendeten Farbstoffen auf Bakterien.
19p. 8° [Heidelb.] 1936.

DORNHEIM, Karl Fridolin. *Messungen an
Haushund-Schädeln, ein Beitrag zur Abstam-
mungsfrage [Leipzig] 40p. 8° Lucka i. Thür.,
R. Berger, 1925.

DORNICKX, Ch[arles] G[erard] J[an] *Bij-
drage tot de kliniek en therapie der gynatresien
[Contributions to the clinics and therapy of
gynatresia] [Amsterdam] 127p. roy. 8° Har-
derwijk, I. Wedding [1929]

DORNO, Carl Wilhelm Max, 1865—
See Lahmeyer, Friedrich, & Dorno, Carl Wilhelm Max.
Assuan [&c.] 68p. 4° Brnschw., 1932.

DORNO rays.

See Ultraviolet rays.

DOROTTE, Georges Marius, 1887— *De
la tuberculose bovine dans le cheptel laitier du
Senonais; tuberculation et mesures hygiéniques
pour l'assainissement progressif [Alfort] 39p.
8° Par., 1927.

DOROW, Gerhard, 1909— *Beitrag zur
Frage der Kopfformung der Neugeborenen unter
besonderer Berücksichtigung der verschiedenen
Geburtslagen und der durch Kaiserschnitt ent-
bundenen Kinder [Leipzig] 18p. 8° Zeulen-
roda, A. Oberreuter, 1934.

DORRANCE, George Morris, 1877— The
operative story of cleft palate. ix, 564p. illust.
8° Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1933.

DORSCH, Moritz [Gustav Adolf] 1902—
*Ueber cystische Adenomyome des Uterus.
26p. 8° Münch., 1927.

DORSCH, Paul. Lazarettbilder aus dem
ersten Jahr des Weltkriegs. 116p. 12° Stuttg.,
1915.

DORSEMAGEN, Carl, 1908— *Zur Frage
des Spontanpneumothorax bei Kindern (ein
Bericht über 4 Fälle mit einem Ueberblick über
die Literatur) [Düsseldorf] 12p. 3 pl. 8°
Bochum-Langendreer, H. Pöppinghaus, 1933.

DORSEY, George Amos, 1868— The
Pawnee-Mythology. Pt 1. 546p. roy. 8°
Wash., Carnegie Inst., 1906.

— Why we behave like human beings.
xv, 512p. 8° N. Y., Harper & Bros. [1927]
For portrait (photograph) see collection in library.

DORSEY, James Owen, 1848–1895, & **SWAN-
TON, John Reed**. A dictionary of the Biloxi
and Ofo languages, accompanied with 31 Biloxi
texts and numerous Biloxi phrases. v, 340p.
8° Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1912.

DORSEY, John Morris, 1900— The
foundations of human nature; the study of the
person. 4 l. xiii, 488p. diagr. 8° N. Y.,
Longmans, Green & Co., 1935.

DORSEY, John Syng, 1783–1818.
[Biography] Clin. M. & S., 1936, 43: port.—Middleton,
W. S. [Biography] Ann. M. Hist., 1930, n. ser., 2: 587–601.

DORSEN, J. M. H. van, & IHLOW, F. C. W.
Die Lepre in Ost-Indien während des 17. und 18.
Jahrhunderts; aus dem Holländischen übersetzt.
52p. map. 8° Berl., A. Hirschwald, 1901.

DORSZEWSKI, Angelina, 1897— *Inwie-
weit beeinträchtigt die Rot-Grün-Blindheit Aus-
bildung und Tätigkeit des Arztes [Heidelberg]
23p. 8° Würzb., K. Triltsch, 1936.

DORTMANN, Theodor, 1909— *Körper-eigene Wirkstoffe und Pepsinverdauung; Versuche mit Kasein, Serum und Muskelgewebe [Münster] 15p. 8°. Bottrop i. W., W. Postberg, 1935.

DORVAL, Jean, 1903— *Contribution à l'étude de la gangrène post-partum de la vulve [Alfort] 51p. 8°. Quimper, 1932.

DORVAL, Louis, 1909— *Contribution à l'étude des sténoses du grêle après gastro-entérostomie. 72p. 8°. Par., E. Le François, 1934.

DORVEAUX, Paul, 1851–1938.

Wickersheimer, E. Nécrologie. Janus, Leiden, 1938, 42: 65–8, port.

DORY, Lucien, 1900— *Rhumatisme articulaire aigu et appareil digestif. 51p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DORYL.

See **Choline**, Derivatives: Carbaminoylcholine.

DORYLAIMUS.

See also **Nematoda**.

Jägerskiöld, L. A. Ein neuer Nematode, Dorylaimus crassoides aus dem Thunersee in der Schweiz. Zool. Anz., 1908, 33: 673–7.—Linstow, O. von. Dorylaimus atratus n. sp. Boll. mus. zool., Genova, 1901, No. 9, 1.

DORYPHORA sassafras.

See **Sassafras**.

DOSAGE.

See names of substances, rays, &c.; also **Drug**; **Pharmacology**.

DOSE, A. P. J. Augenentzündung der Neugeborenen: Blennorrhoea neonatorum; ihre Behandlung und ihre Verhütung. 30p. 8°. Lpz., Breitkopf & Härtel, 1915.

— Ein Fall von Harnverhaltung nach Prostatahypertrophie bei 78 Jährigem Greis, ab 1838. 43p. 8°. Lpz., Breitkopf & Härtel, 1915.

DOSKÖF, Samuel Wolfe. *A propos d'un cas de paralysie générale juvénile [Genève] 16p. 8°. Annemasse, J. Rosnoblet, 1935.

DOSS, Alfred Anis. *Contribution à l'étude du cordon ombilical chez quelques mammifères. 23p. 8°. Lausanne, Giesser & Banderet, 1923.

DOSS [Edgar] Rudolf, 1907— *Beiträge zum Krankheitsbild der Leberschen Sehnerv- atrophie. 51p. 8°. Kiel, C. H. Jebens, 1933.

DOSS, Georges. *Contribution à l'étude clinique et au traitement des troubles neuro-vasculaires provoqués par les côtes cervicales. 36p. 8°. Genève, 1927.

DOSS, Hans [Friedrich] 1908— *Bakteriologische Untersuchungen von Bohrstaub gesunder und kariöser Zähne. 32p. 8°. Rostock, C. Hinstorff, 1932.

DOSS, Irmela. Das pathologisch-anatomische Werk Albrecht v. Hallers in Göttingen. 35p. 8°. Gött., Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1937.

DOSS, Max, 1903— *Bedeutung der Zuckerbelastungsprobe für die Diagnose der Commotio cerebri. 29p. 8°. Erlangen, K. Döres, 1935.

DOSS, Théodor. *Contribution à l'étude de la myosite blennorragique. 28p. 8°. Genève, 1933.

[**DOSSIE, Robert**, anon.] Theory and practice of chirurgial pharmacy; comprehending a complete dispensatory for the use of surgeons. xviii, 488p. 8°. Lond., J. Nourse, 1761.

DOSSIN, Ferdinand Marcel. *Contribution à l'étude des formes cliniques de la dissociation auriculo-ventriculaire (forme tachysphygmique de la maladie de Chauvreau) 86p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DOSSIOS, Anastase, 1900— *Traitement de la luxation congénitale de la hanche par la mobilisation précoce. 44p. 8°. Par., 1927.

DOSSOT, Raymond, 1895— *Le cancer de la prostate; étude anatomique, clinique et thérapeutique; travail de la Clinique Urologique (Hôpital Necker) 223p. 3 pl. 8°. Par., 1926.

— & **PALAZZOLI, M.** Les urétrites chroniques; diagnostic et traitement. 342p. 2 pl. 8°. Par., Masson & cie, 1932.

DOSTER, Benno, 1910— *Ueber den Stand der Vaccine-Therapie bei Mund- und Kieferkrankheiten [München] 22p. 8°. Göttingen, J. Illig, 1933.

DOSTLER, Josef, 1888— *Methoden zur Bestimmung der zentralen Okklusion [München] 16p. 8°. Kallmünz, M. Lassleben, 1929.

DOSTOIEVSKY, Feodor Mikhailovich, 1821–81.

BERCOVICI, L. *Dostoiewski: étude de psychopathologie. 178p. 8°. Par., 1933.

MEER, J. *Grundlagen einer psychopathologischen Beurteilung der Persönlichkeit und der Typen Dostojewskijs [Giessen] 91p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

Kobylnsky, M. La malattia di Dostoevskij. Illust. med. ital., 1926, 8: 75–7. — [Dostoevsky's disease] Vrach. delo, 1927, 10: 505–8.

DOTSCHEV, Zlati, 1901— *Untersuchungen über den Jodgehalt des Blutes nach peroraler Einverleibung grösserer Jodmengen. 20p. 8°. Münch., 1928.

DOTTER-SCHWEINFURTH, Else, 1911— *Ueber chronische Osteomyelitis der Kiefer [Kiel] 22p. 8°. Würzb., K. Triltsch, 1936.

DOTTERWEICH [August Adolf] Heinz, 1904— *Beiträge zur Nervenphysiologie der Insekten: das Schwirren der Schmetterlinge vor dem Fluge; die nervöse Regulierung der Atmung der Libellenlarven [Kiel] p.400–50. 8° [Naumb. a. S., Lippert & Co.] 1928.

Also Zool. Jahrb., Abt. allg. Zool., 1927–28, 44:

DOTTERWEICH, Thomas, 1908— *Zweckmässiges und unzweckmässiges Verhalten während der Schwangerschaft. 23p. 8°. Erlangen, K. Döres, 1936.

DOTTI, G. A. L'influenza del regime alimentare sulla manifestazione della spasmodia nel lattante. 106p. 8°. Fir., L. Niccolai, 1919.

DOTTRENS, Marcel. *Contribution à l'étude de la leucémie lymphoïde chronique à forme splénique pure. 28p. 8°. Genève, 1931.

DOTY, Alvah Hunt, 1854–1934. A manual of instruction in the principles of prompt aid to the injured, including a chapter on hygiene and disinfection, designed for civil and military use. 6. ed. xiii, 229p. illust. pl. 12°. N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1914.

— Walking for health. 3 p. l. 44p. 16°. N. Y., D. Appleton & Co., 1923.

For biography see Q. Bull. N. York Dep. Health, 1934, 2: 26.

DOUADY, Daniel, 1904— *La section des brides pleurales dans le pneumothorax artificiel (opération de Jacobaeus) 217p. 10 pl. 8°. Par., 1932. — The same. xii, 217p. illust. pl. 8°. Par., G. Doin & cie, 1932.

DOUAY, Eugène. Gynécologie. 3 p. l. 185p. 16°. Par., G. Doin & Co., 1928. Also 2. éd. 3 p. l. 296p. illust. 1933.

DOUBLET, Armand, 1903- *Essai sur les spondylites d'origine typhique et leur traitement. 43p. 8° Par., 1929.

DOUBOSSARSKY, Joseph, 1880- *Contribution à l'étude du traitement de la blennorrhagie. 46p. 8° Par., 1932.

DOUBRERE, Roger, 1891- *L'occlusion post-opératoire précoce en gynécologie. 83p. 8° Par., 1923.

DOUBT.

See also **Belief; Judgment; Obsession; Psychasthenia; Reasoning; Thought.**

Laiguel-Lavastine. Doute de la personnalisation consciente et numération colorée. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1923, 20: 81.—**Minkowski, E.** Datos psicoanalíticos en un caso de duda obsesional. Rev. crim. psiquiat., B. Air., 1923, 10: 591-607.—**Stekel, W.** Obsessive doubts. Am. Med., 1913, n. ser., 8: 665-82.

DOUCARELLIS, Panaghiotis, 1896- *Contribution à l'étude des appendicites aiguës atypiques; appendicites à syndrome appendiculopéritonéal nul ou effacé. 62p. 8° Par., 1923.

DOUCAS, Constantin. *La conjonctivite de Parinaud; syndrome ou entité morbide. 23p. 8° Genève, 1931.

DOUCET, Marcel, 1907- *Contribution à l'étude du volvulus du caecum. 52p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1934.

DOUCHAN, Bogdanovitch, 1897- *Le rôle des moeurs dans l'histoire de la syphilis. 47p. 8° Par., 1926.

DOUCHE.

See also **Bath (partial; shower); Hydrotherapy;** also names of parts or region douched as **Vagina, &c.**

Borvo. La douche filiforme. Vie méd., 1922, 3: 1225.—**Didier.** Présentation d'un appareil portatif permettant de réaliser la douche filiforme. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1924, 31: 3-6.—**Jumon, H.** La douche filiforme; son action physiologique et thérapeutique. Nutrition, Par., 1938, 8: 233-40.—**Kanner, H. M.** Thermal douche. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2010457.—**Piatot, A.** Technique et indications de la douche sous-marine. Paris méd., 1923, 47: 365-8.—**Portes.** Réglage automatique de la température de l'eau; son application à la douche médicale. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, 53: 561-3.—**Simon, C.** La douche filiforme. Bull. méd., Par., 1930, 44: 145.—**Vauthey, M.** The subaqueous douche over the hepatic region, adjuvant of the alkaline cure. Arch. M. Hydr., Lond., 1935, 13: 27-9.—**Walter, H.** Douche hépatique. Nutrition, Par., 1938, 8: 217-24.

DOUCHITZA, Loukitch, 1895- *Dysménorrhée intermenstruelle. 31p. 8° Par., 1924.

DOUGHERTY, Daniel S., 1861-1936. Obituary. N. York State J. M., 1936, 36: 1169, port.

DOUGHERTY, L. A. Suggestions for agricultural roadside stands. 7p. 8° Durham, N. H., 1937.

Forms No. 194, Extens. Circ. Univ. New Hampshire.

DOUGHTY, William Henry, jr, 1856-1923.

Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 232.

DOUGLAS, A. C. The physical mechanism of the human mind. xiv, 251p. illust. 8° Edinb., E. & S. Livingstone, 1932.

DOUGLAS, Charles. Treatise on feeding and nursing the baby, for mothers and nurses. xxiv, 611p. 8° Detr., Baby Book Co., 1901.

DOUGLAS, Claude Gordon, 1882-

For portrait (photograph) see collection in library.

— & **PRIESTLY, J. G.** Human physiology. ix, 232p. 8° Oxf., Clarendon Press, 1924. Also 2. ed. xi, 229p. diagr. tab. 1937.

DOUGLAS, George Margaretta Taylor. Health and home nursing. xxiii, 387p. illust. 16 pl. 8° N. Y., G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1932.

DOUGLAS, James, 1675-1742.

Oughterson, A. W. James Douglas, and the surgery of the peritoneum. Yale J. Biol., 1929-30, 2: 331-9.

DOUGLAS, James, 1800-86.

Famous as a physician, surgeon and alienist—a leader among men. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1935, 61: 2-6.

DOUGLAS, James Sholto Cameron, 1879-1931.

[Obituary] Brit. M. J., 1931, 2: 923. Also Lancet, Lond., 1931, 2: 1047.

DOUGLAS, John Josiah, 1866-1935.

Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 1529.

DOUGLAS, Mollie. Simplified methods of infant and child feeding, with full dietary and numerous recipes for children up to 2 years of age, based on Truby King principles. 112p. 12° Melb., Whitcombe & Tombs [1935?]

DOUGLAS, Norman, 1868- Paneros, some words on aphrodisiacs and the like. 120p. 8° N. Y., R. M. McBride & Co., 1932.

DOUGLAS, Stewart Ranken, 1871-1936.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1936, 1: 239. Also J. Path. Bact., Camb., 1936, 42: 515-22, port. Also Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 229-31, port. Also Nature, Lond., 1936, 137: 215.

DOUGLAS, Engl. Noble's Isle of Man General Hospital and Dispensary [dispensary established 1839; hospital in 1850] Reports (annual) 31.-32., 1880-81; 45.-46., 1894-95; 58.-60., 1908-10.

DOUGLAS-CRAWFORD, Douglas, 1867-1927.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1927, 1: 356. Also Lancet, Lond., 1927, 1: 412.

DOUGLASS, Henry Beaman, 1865-

See **Davis, Achilles Edward, & Douglass, Beaman.** Eye, ear, nose, and throat nursing. 3. ed. 373p. 8° Phila., 1930.

DOUGLASS, Jessie. Medical study abroad. p.5-7. 8° N. Y., 1934.

In News Bull. Inst. Internat. Educ., N. Y., 1934, 9: No. 4.

DOUGLASS, Stephen A[ugustus] 1884-

The organization of a rural tuberculosis service. ix, 86p. 8° N. Y., Milbank Memorial Fund, 1930.

DOUGLASS, W[illiam] Claughton. The elements of medical high frequency and diathermy, for assistants and nurses. vii, 136p. 8° Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1930.

DOUGLASS, William D., 1692-1752.

Foster, N. B. A puritan practitioner. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1922, 39: 593-600.—**Ruhräh, J.** [Biography] Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, 47: 1110-5.

DOUGLAS'S pouch.

See also **Pelvis; Peritoneum; Uterus.**

Condamin, R. Introduction à l'étude de la douglassite; Douglas et para-Douglas chez la femme. Lyon méd., 1927, 140: 481-92.—**Freund.** Zur Anatomie und Physiologie der Douglasstasche. Zbl. Gyn., 1898, 22: 1107.

— Abscess.

See also **Abortion; Appendicitis, Complications; Fallopian tube, Diseases; Parametrium. Diseases; Pelvis, Abscess; Peritonitis, circumscribed; Uterus, Abscess, &c.**

EICHENBERG, H. E. *Die gynäkologische Bedeutung des Douglasabscesses [Marburg] 56p. 8° Bethel-Bielefeld, 1931.

Budsinskaya-Sokolova, S. B. [Douglas' abscess of appendicular origin] Sovet. khir., 1933, 4: 150-8.—**Clerici, A.** La diagnosi precoce dell'accesso del Douglas. Gazz. osp., 1928, 49: 817-9.—**Dambrin, C., & Dambrin, L.** Sur les difficultés du diagnostic entre l'hématocèle rétro-utérine et les collections purpurées bombant dans le cul-de-sac de Douglas. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 2: 258.—**Grunsfeld, K., & Döring, H.** Douglasabszess in der Gravidität. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, 57: 575-8.—**Khautz, A. von., jr.** Anuric bei Douglasabszess. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1907, 20: 1575-7.—**Meyer, A. W.** Ausgedehntes parametrale Infiltrat als Folge des appendicidischen Douglasabszesses. Zbl. Chir., 1930, 57: 643.—**Murata.** Zur Erschlaffung des Sphincter ani bei Douglas-Abscessen. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1935, 245: 165-70.—**Streissler, E.** Die operative Behandlung der Douglas-Abszesse. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1912, 80: 741-73.—**Wierner, W. T.** Ein neues Instrument zur Entleerung tiefer Abszesse besonders im Douglas (Koagulationskanüle) Zbl. Gyn., 1936, 60: 1737.

Cyst.

See also in 3. ser. **Haematocele**, retrouterine.

GRUENHOFFER, H. *Ueber besonders komplizierte Fälle von Haematocele retrouterina. 43p. 8°. Münch., 1930.

LESSA DE CARVALHO, A. *Breve estudo sobre o hematocele retro-uterino intra-peritoneal. 69p. 8°. Lisboa, 1884.

RODRIGUES DE OLIVEIRA, A. J. *Duas palavras a proposito de quatro casos de hematocele retro-uterino. 95p. 8°. Lisboa, 1866.

Chifoliau & Moyse, P. Fonction du Douglas et colpotomie exploratrice dans le diagnostic de l'hématocèle rétro-utérine. Progr. méd., Par., 1932, 1925.—Finucci, V. Su di un caso di cisti dermoide libera nel Douglas. Ann. ital. chir., 1930, 9: 1186-97.—Labry, R., & Pigeaud, H. De la difficulté du diagnostic et du danger d'une fausse interprétation dans certaines formes d'hématocèle rétro-utérine. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 404-6.—Maluschew, D. Ueber den Mechanismus der Harnverhaltung bei Hématocèle retrouterina. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, 57: 1059-61.—Pavlovsky, A. J., De Filippi, J., & Ottolenghi, E. L. Quiste inflamatorio del Douglas (hidrocèle retrouterino de Pawlik) Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: 164-7.—Tourneau, J. P., & Fabre, P. Difficulté du diagnostic des collections enkystées du Douglas; hématocèle rétro-utérine prise pour une salpingite. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 316. Also Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1933, 28: 897.

Diseases.

Condamin, R. Généralités sur la douglassite. Gynécologie, 1926, 25: 599-609. Also Lyon méd., 1926, 138: 347-56. Etudes sur la Douglassite. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1926, 21: 597-618. Douglassite et appendicéctomie. Lyon chir., 1927, 24: 88-96. Etudes sur la douglassite; de la stérilité dans l'antéflexion utérine; essai de pathogénie et de traitement. Lyon méd., 1927, 140: 417-28. Le complexe douglassopathique et les syndromes hypogastriques du Douglas. Ibid., 1928, 142: 385-94. Paramétrite postérieure et douglassite; analogies et différences; diagnostic différentiel. Ibid., 479-84. Essai de systématisation des lésions et des syndromes de la douglassite. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1928, 23: 417-27. Etude analytique des lésions et symptômes de la douglassite. Lyon méd., 1930, 145: 509-19. Also J. méd. Paris, 1931, 51: 12-6.—Costales Latatú, M. Douglassitis; observaciones personales sobre este nuevo concepto de la ginecología. An. cirug., Habana, 1930, 2: 69-73.—Henrotay, J. L. Sur la douglassite. Bruxelles méd., 1927-28, 8: 1007-9.—Marczez, P. Périonite rétro-utérine ou mieux: douglassite. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1927, 57: 268-74.—Tommaselli, A. Sulle modificazioni patologiche del peritoneo nel cavo retto-uterino (di Douglas). Riv. chir., Nap., 1936, 2: 338-47.

Echinococcosis.

Bonamy, R. Kyste hydatique du cul-de-sac postérieur. Paris chir., 1912, 4: 1007.—Bouwtdijk Bastiaanse, M. A. van [Echinococcus cyst of Douglas' pouch] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1929, 73: 1433.—Charrier & Gandy. Kyste hydatique du cul-de-sac de Douglas. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1928, 58: 91-3.—Cieza Rodriguez, M. Quiste hidático primitivo del fondo de saco de Douglas. An. Fac. cienc. méd. La Plata, 1937, 1: 125-32.—Dashkevich, L. L. [Echinococcus in the posterior Douglas cul-de-sac and in the Fallopian tube] J. akush., 1910, 24: 285-96.—Startzev, N. [Case of primary echinococcosis of Douglas' pouch] Ibid., 1928, 39: 97.—Ventura, A. Voluminosa cisti di echinococco del Douglas. Policlinico, 1935, 42: sez. prat., 557-63.

Hernia.

See also Hernia, perineal.

Phaneuf, L. E. Voluminous hernia of the culdesac of Douglas treated by total colectomy. Am. J. Obst., 1937, 34: 152-5.—Salamero Castillón, F. Hernias del Douglas. Ars medica, Barcel., 1929, 5: 168-71.—Tovaru, S., & Bădescu, A. [Douglas' hernia] România med., 1932, 10: 254.

Surgery.

ARAUJO COELHO, N. *Valor propedeutico e terapeutico da punção do Douglas. 56p. 8°. S. Paulo, 1930.

Boisieux, C. De l'élytrotomie interligamentaire suivie du drainage du cul-de-sac de Douglas, pour servir au traitement des abcès pelviens, des adhérences de l'utérus et de ses annexes, soit entre eux, soit avec les organes voisins, et en particulier pour le traitement des rétro-déviation utérines, rétroversions et rétroflexions mobiles ou fixées. C. rend. Congr. périod. internat. gyn. obst. (1892) 1894, 1: 733-63.—Conrad, G. Ueber den diagnostischen und therapeutischen Wert der Douglaspunktion. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, 52: 545-8.—Glassman, L. Improved operation for congenital deep cul-de-sac. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, 42: 837-40.—Henrotay, J. Sur la ponction du Douglas. Bruxelles méd., 1929-30, 10: 930.—Konrád, J. [Puncture of Douglas pouch in diagnosis] Orv.

hetil., 1929, 73: 493.—Medina, J. A margem da punção em Douglas. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1937, 31: 4-11.—Potthast, O. J. Retroversion, descensus and the deep cul-de-sac with a suggested improvement in corrective technic. South. M. J., 1936, 29: 983-90.—Verco, W. A. Opening the posterior cul-de-sac. Australas. M. Gaz., 1907, 26: 392-5. Also J. Surg. Gyn. Obst., N. Y., 1908, 30: 59-65.—Zawodźński, T. [Importance of a deep incision in the posterior wall of the vagina in treatment of suppurative inflammations of the organs of the pelvis minor] Polska gaz. lek., 1935, 14: 590-2.

Tumors.

DITTMER, M. *Ueber Karzinommetastasen im Douglas. 54p. 8°. Bonn, 1916.

Ahumada, J. C. Adenomiosis endometriode del Douglas. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1927, 11: 577-83.—Barnes, S., Thomson, A. P., & Lamb, F. W. M. A case of malignant cancer developing in a tumour of the recto-genital pouch associated with diffuse infiltration of the lungs and intense erythraemia. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1925-26, 19: 151-7, pl.—Lewers, A. H. N. Calcified tumour of uncertain origin removed by laparotomy from Douglas's pouch. Tr. Obst. Soc. London (1905) 1906, 47: 151-4.—Rosenstein, P. Ein Fibromyom der Douglasfalte. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1901, 14: 495-7.—Routh, A. On retro-uterine swellings. Clin. J., Lond., 1901-2, 19: 97-104.—Walters, C. F., & Hall, I. N. Retroperitoneal sarcoma of Douglas's pouch. Brit. M. J., Lond., 1907, 1: 1049.

DOUGNAC, François. Le vin aux points de vue physico-chimique, physiologique, hygiénique, thérapeutique. 2. éd. 2 l. 354p. 8°. [Bord.] Delmas, 1935.

DOUGNITCH, Miloiko, 1898—*Pleurésie purulente à streptocoques chez l'enfant. 59p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DOUIL, Marie, 1894—*Les auto-greffes ovariennes par la procédé du Dr Douay. 182p. 8°. Par., 1936.

DOUKAN, Gilbert André Jack, 1908—*Le prurigo-strophulus; étude clinique et pathogénique, rapports avec l'hérédosyphilis. 124p. 8°. Par., E. Le François, 1936.

DOUKOW, Athanas. *Contribution à l'étude des réactions méningées aseptiques; la meningite thérapeutique. 16p. 8°. Genève, 1925.

DOUMER, Edmond, 1891—*Recherches pour servir à l'étude de la cholalurie. 68p. 8°. Par., 1922.

— L'oedème aigu du poumon. 2 p. l. 68p. roy. 8°. Par., G. Doin, 1932.

DOUMER, Emmanuel, 1858-1932.

Coliez, R. [Obituary] Gaz. méd. France, 1933, suppl. No. 11, 47.—Fabre, P. L'oeuvre scientifique de M. le Professeur E. Doumer. Echo méd. nord, 1933, 37: 97-103, port.

DOURINE.

See Trypanosoma, equiperdum.

DOURMOUSSIS, Alexandre, 1896—

*Etude radiographique de 2 cas de tridactylie (squelette intact, atrophie de cubitus) 18p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DOURNEL, Jean, 1903—*L'oxygénotherapie hypodermique dans les complications pulmonaires de la maladie des chiens [Alfort] 56p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DOUS, Fritz Walther Bernhard, 1887—

*Der Vulkanisationsprozess des Kautschuks in der Zahnheilkunde, seine Fehlerquellen und Gefahren. 12p. 8°. Lpz., 1922.

DOUSA, Janus, filius, 1572-97. In laudem umbrae declamatio et carmen. p.248-79. 16°. Leiden, 1638.

In Script. var. diss. ludicr. Leiden, 1638.

DOUSDEBES, Marguerite. *Des métrorragies virginales rebelles au traitement médical. 46p. 8°. Par., 1923.

DOUSSE, Georges. *La pulpe dentaire chez quelques mammifères. 24p. 8°. Lausanne, 1934.

DOUSSET, O. Examen du malade en clientèle 4. éd. 2v. xv, 134p.; xv, 109p. 16°. Par., N. Maloine, 1931.

DOUSSINET, Pierre, 1907— *Contribution à l'étude des conditions biologiques de certains troubles mentaux. 123p. ch. 8°. Par., 1934.

DOUTEAU, Louis. *Deux petits signes pour la mise en évidence de l'ectropion latent. 35p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DOUTHWAITE, Arthur Henry, 1896— The injection treatment of varicose veins. 2. ed. viii, 43p. 8°. Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1928. Also 3. ed. x, 51p. 1928. Also 5. ed. x, 58p. 1929.

— The treatment of rheumatoid arthritis. x, 80p. 8°. Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1929. Also 2. ed. xii, 131p. 1933.

— The treatment of asthma. viii, 164p. 8°. Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1930.

— The treatment of chronic arthritis. 127p. 8°. Lond., J. Cape [1930]

— A guide to general practice. vii, 96p. 8°. Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1932.

See also **Hale-White, William, & Douthwaite, Arthur Henry.** *Materia medica* [&c.] 547p. 8°. Lond., 1932. Also editor of **Hale-White, William.** *Materia medica.* 23. ed. 562p. 12°. Lond., 1937.

DOUTREBENTE, Maurice, 1897— *Contribution à l'étude de la rupture du cœur et particulièrement de la symptomatologie de sa forme à évolution lente. 64p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DOUVIER, Edmond, 1910— *La mortalité infantile au cours du travail, dans les bassins rétrécis et dans les bassins normaux, étudiée à la clinique obstétricale au cours de 2 périodes séparées par un intervalle de 20 ans. 55p. 8°. Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

DOUVRY, Jacques, 1902— *Contribution à l'étude du traitement de l'asthme infantile par les agents physiques (rayons ultra-violet et rayons X) 81p. 8°. Par., 1929.

DOUX, Jean, 1899— *La recherche des bacilles tuberculeux dans les matières fécales. 40p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DOUYAU, René Roger, 1911— *Action antiphlogistique du mercure employé en suppositoires dans les affections du petit bassin. 70p. 8°. Par., Chaix, 1937.

DOUZIECH, Pierre, 1909— *De certaines indications thérapeutiques modernes du tubage duodénal. 55p. 8°. Par., Vigné, 1935.

DO VAN TOT, 1900— *De l'influence pacifiante de la médecine dans la colonisation. 45p. 8°. Par., 1927.

DOVER, Thomas, 1660-1712. Riddell, W. R. The ancient physician, and his legacy to his country. *Canada Lancet Pract.*, 1930, 74: 57-66.

DOVER, Engl. Morley House Sea-side Convalescent Home and the Alfred Bevan Memorial Convalescent Home. Annual reports. 1.-21., 1883-1903. Incomplete.

DOVER, N. Hampshire. Board of Health. Annual reports. 1897; 1900; 1911; 1913-15; 1921-24.

DOVER, N. Hampshire. Mayor's Office. Annual municipal reports. 1916-17; 1920. — Report of births, marriages and deaths. 1918.

DOVER, N. Hampshire. Wentworth Hospital. Annual reports. 1906-12; 1914-24.

DOW, Carl S. See **Fairfield, Howard P., & Carl, S.** The Starrett book for machinists [&c.] 184p. 8°. Athol, Mass. [1917]

DOW, George William, 1852-1922. Obituary. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1922, 79: 2101.

DOW, William Barry, 1836-1924. Obituary. *Brit. M. J.*, 1924, 2: 38.

DOW, William Scott, 1880— Military medicine as a specialty; how can a knowledge of it be promoted in the medical profession in civil life and in the reserves? 26 l. 4°. MS. 1933. No. 25 of essays submitted in competition for the Henry S. Wellcome medal and prize, 1933.

DOWD, Charles North, 1858-1931. [Obituary] *P. verb. Congr. Soc. internat. chir.*, 1932, 9. Congr., 1: 114. Also *Tr. Am. Surg. Ass.*, 1931, 49: 507-9.

DOWD, J. Henry, 1865— Practical treatise on simple and chronic specific urethritis. xviii, 135p. 16°. Buffalo, A. W. Landsittel, 1901.

DOWD, Jerome, 1864— The negro in American life. xix, 647p. 8°. N. Y., Century Co. [1926]

DOWD, Mary T., & DENT, Alberta. Elements of foods and nutritions. xiii, 279p. illust. 8°. N. Y., J. Wiley & Sons, 1937.

DOWDEN, John Wheeler, 1866-1936. Obituary. *Brit. M. J.*, 1936, 1: 619. Also *Edinburgh M. J.*, 1936, 43: 334, port. Also *Lancet*, Lond., 1936, 1: 636, port.

DOWEY, Forrest E. The manual on certain phases of health and marital happiness. 158p. 8°. [Lond., Eugen. Res. Lab., 1933]

DOWLER, Bennett, 1797-1879. Meek, W. J. A forgotten physiologist. *Ann. M. Hist.*, 1938, n. ser., 10: 237-46.

DOWLING, Oscar, 1866-1931. Obituary. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1931, 96: 208. Also *South. M. J.*, 1931, 24: 176, port.

DOWMAN, Charles Edward, 1882-1931. Grant, F. C. [Biography] *Tr. Am. Neur. Ass.*, 1932, 58: 705-7.

DOWNEY, Hal, 1877— Handbook of hematology. 4v. illust. pl. tab. 8°. N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1938.

— Monocytic leucemia and leucemic reticuloendotheliosis. p.1275-333. illust. pl. 8°. N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1938.

In his *Handb. Hemat.*, N. Y., 1938, 2:

— The myeloblast; its occurrence under normal and pathological conditions, and its relations to lymphocytes and other blood cells. p.1965-2041. illust. pl. 8°. N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1938.

In his *Handb. Hemat.*, N. Y., 1938, 3:

DOWNEY, June Etta, 1875-1932.

[Biography] *J. Gen. Psychol.*, 1933, 9: 351-64.

DOWNING, Carter Harrison. Principles and practice of osteopathy. 7 p. l. 402p. 8°. Kansas City, Mo., Williams Pub. Co. [1923]

— Osteopathic principles in disease. 2 l. xxxiii, 623p. illust. diags. roy. 8°. S. Franc., R. J. Orozco, 1935.

DOWNS, W. G., jr. *An experimental study of the growth effects of the anterior lobe of the hypophysis on the teeth and other tissues and organs [Univ. Pennsylvania] 654p. 8°. Phila., 1930.

DOWNS, Winfield Scott.

See **American Historical Society, Inc.** *Encyclopedia of American biography.* New ser. 467p. roy. 8°. N. Y., 1934.

DOXIADES, Leonidas, 1890— *Maltase und Antimaltase bei normalen und pankreaslosen Tieren. 42p. 8°. Berl., E. Ebering, 1915.

DOXTATER, Lee Walter. Procedures in modern crown and bridgework; the principles and technique of stationary and removable bridges. xx, 473p. 8°. Brooklyn, N. Y., Dent. Items of Interest Pub. Co., 1931.

— Full and partial denture prosthesis. xv, 261p. illust. 8°. Brooklyn, N. Y., Dent. Items of Interest Pub. Co., 1936.

DOYEN, Eugene, 1859-1916. Atlas d'anatomie topographique. 7 pts. 4°. Par., A. Maloine, 1911-18.

7 DOYLE, Chauncey Jay, 1898—*Alcoholism and its clinical manifestations [Marquette Univ.] 10p. 4°. Milwaukee, 1924-25.

DOYLE, Conan, 1859-1930.

MacNalty, A. S. [Biography] Ann. M. Hist., 1935, 7: 532-7.

DOYON, Maurice, 1863-1934.

See in 3. ser. Morat, J. B., & Doyon, Maurice. Traité de physiologie. 872p. 8°. Par., 1918.

For biography see J. méd. Lyon, 1935, 16: 89-91 (H. Hermann) Also Presse méd., 1934, 42: 1182 (A. Policard)

See also Roger, H. L'œuvre scientifique de Maurice Doyon. Presse méd., Par., 1934, 42: 1381.

DOZIER, Orion T. Poems and prose; including selected poems and prose from former publications [&c.] 5. ed. xvi, 225p. 12° [Birm., Ala., Birmingham Pub. Co., 1927]

DRABBLE, J. Textbook of meat inspection. xv. 353p. pl. 8°. Sydney, Angus & Robertson, 1936.

DRABKIN, Esther, 1896—*Ein Fall von congenitaler Oesophagusatresie mit oesophago-trachealer Kommunikation [Leipzig] 19p. pl. 8°. [Lodz, M. Szajniak] 1925.

DRACH, Wolfgang, 1908—*Beitrag zur Pulpitis im Alter [München] 15p. 8°. Bornalpz., R. Noske, 1934.

DRACHE, Willy, 1910—*Experimentelle Vergleichsversuche mit den Schleifkörpern: Carborund, Siliciumkarbid und Diamant auf Schleifwirkung, Abnutzung und Wirtschaftlichkeit. 23p. 8°. Köln, J. Borowsky, 1936.

DRACHMAN, Julian Moses, 1894—Studies in the literature of natural science. x, 2 l. 487p. 8°. N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1930.

DRACHTER, Richard, 1883—, & GOSSMANN, J. R. Chirurgie des Kindesalters. 3. Aufl. xvi, 1031p. illust. roy. 8°. Lpz., F. C. W. Vogel, 1930.

DRACKLE [Georg Wilhelm Theodor Jean] W[alter] 1897—*Ueber einen seltenen Fall von Spätschädigung nach Röntgenbestrahlung einer Gelenktuberkulose [Jena] 31p. 8°. Bornalpz., R. Noske, 1927.

DRACKLE, W. Der Arzt im Luftschutz. 75p. illust. tab. 8°. Neustadt an der Haardt, Zbl. f. Landärzte, 1934.

DRACONTIASIS.

See Dracunculosis.

DRACULIDES, N. N. Sensibilisation et désensibilisation en dermatologie. 3 p. l. 188p. 8°. Par., M. Vigne, 1925.

DRACUNCULIDAE.

See also Nematoda; also in 3. ser. Filaria.

Simon, J. R., & Simon, F. Philomena agubernaculum sp. nov. (Dracunculidae) a nematode from the body cavity of fishes. Parasitology, Lond., 1936, 28: 440-2.

Dracunculus.

Brackett, S. Description and life history of the nematode Dracunculus ophidensis n. sp. with a redescription of the genus. J. Parasit., Lancaster, 1938, 24: 353-61, pl.—Desportes, C. Filaria oesophaga Polonio 1859, parasite de la couleuvre d'Italie, est un Dracunculus très voisin de la filaire de Médine. Ann. parasit., Par., 1938, 16: 305-26.—Hsu, H. F. On Dracunculus houdemeri n. sp., Dracunculus globocephalus, and Dracunculus medinensis. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1933-34, 6: 101-18.—Mackin, J. G. Dracunculus globocephalus n. sp., from Chelydra serpentina. J. Parasit., Urbana, 1927-28, 14: 91-4, pl.

Dracunculus medinensis.

See also Dracunculosis.

Chitwood, B. G. Does the guinea-worm occur in North America? J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 100: 802-4.—Dracunculus medinensis. Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, 71: 469.—Issaev, L. M. [Method of penetration of the larvae of the Dracunculus medinensis into Cyclops] Med. parasit., Moskva, 1933, 2: 212-30.—Marjtno, M., & Essed, W. F. R. [Development of Dracunculus medinensis in Cyclops of Java] Meded. dienst

volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1938, 27: 141-6, 2 pl.—Meier, K. Ueber den Medina-Wurm. Sudhoffs Arch., 1937, 30: 69-77.—Mirza, M. B. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Baues von Dracunculus medinensis Velsch. Zschr. Parasitenk., 1929, 2: 129-56.—Moorthy, V. N. The influence of fresh bile on guinea-worm larvae encysted in Cyclops. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, 70: 21-3.

Observations on the development of Dracunculus medinensis larvae in Cyclops. Am. J. Hyg., 1938, 27: 437-60. 5 pl. — Sweet, W. C. Guinea-worm infection of Cyclops in nature. Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, 71: 568-70. A peculiar type of guinea-worm embryo. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936-37, 24: 531-4.—Nybelin, O. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte von Filaria sanguinea Rudolphi nebst Bemerkungen über verwandte Arten, insbesondere über den Medina-Wurm. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, 121: 58-64.—Southwell, T., & Kirshner, A. Some observations on guinea-worm larvae. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverpool, 1938, 32: 193-6.—Sundar Rao, S. The effect of gastric juice and of bile on Cyclops infected with guinea-worm larvae. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936-37, 24: 535-40.—Trewin, H. S. Guinea-worm. Ind. M. Gaz., 1937, 72: 606-9.

DRACUNCULOSIS.

See also Dracunculidae; Filariasis.

Basu Mallik, K. L. A case of guinea-worm infection. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, 70: 264.—Bhachech, P. M. Guinea-worm infection; a personal experience. Ibid., 1927, 62: 450.—Botreau-Roussel. La dracunculose. Gaz. méd. France, 1932, 542.—Bouvallet, H. A propos de la dracunculose chez les noirs d'Afrique. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, 26: 444-6.

Brug, S. L. [Dracunculus medinensis in Dutch East India] Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1930, 19: 162-7, 3 pl.—Cohen, A. J. [Filaria medinensis] Genesesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1929, 69: 55-8, pl.—Dupont, R. Un cas de vers de Guinée observé en France. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1934, 26: 96-9.—Fairley, N. H. Studies in dracontiasis; the clinical picture; an analysis of 140 cases. Ind. J. M. Res., 1924-25, 12: 351-67.

— & Liston, W. C. Studies in dracontiasis. Ibid., 1923-24, 11: 915; 1924-25, 12: 93; passim.—Inglis, V. A., & Leiper, R. T. Bibliography of dracontiasis. J. London School Trop. M., 1912-13, 2: suppl., 1-24.—Jilla, A. D. Notes on guinea-worm in Ceylon. J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass., 1914, 11: 76.—Lindberg, K. Remarques sur l'épidémiologie de la dracunculose dans l'Inde britannique. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1935, 28: 866-75. Dracunculose en Iran. Arch. Schiff's Tropenhyg., 1936, 40: 330-42.—Liston, W. G. Guinea-worm disease. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston-H.) Lond., 1937, 6: 61-74.—Makel, H. P. Dracontiasis; case report. Mil. Surgeon, 1930, 67: 600-4.—Morard. Au sujet de la dracunculose à Bilma. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, 26: 553.—Ramachandra Rao, M. G. Guinea-worm in a boy aged 2. Ind. M. Gaz., 1931, 66: 504.—Rao, S. S. Guinea-worm infection. Annual Rep. Calcutta School Trop. M., 1934, 138-9.—Rosanov, V. V. [Cases of Filaria medinensis] Russ. klin., 1929, 12: 587-9.—Stulz, E., & Fontaine, R. Un cas de filariose de Médine. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1924, 31: 88-91.

— & Liston, W. C. Studies in dracontiasis. Ibid., 1923-24, 11: 915; 1924-25, 12: 93; passim.—Inglis, V. A., & Leiper, R. T. Bibliography of dracontiasis. J. London School Trop. M., 1912-13, 2: suppl., 1-24.—Jilla, A. D. Notes on guinea-worm in Ceylon. J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass., 1914, 11: 76.—Lindberg, K. Remarques sur l'épidémiologie de la dracunculose dans l'Inde britannique. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1935, 28: 866-75.

Dracunculose en Iran. Arch. Schiff's Tropenhyg., 1936, 40: 330-42.—Liston, W. G. Guinea-worm disease. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston-H.) Lond., 1937, 6: 61-74.—Makel, H. P. Dracontiasis; case report. Mil. Surgeon, 1930, 67: 600-4.—Morard. Au sujet de la dracunculose à Bilma. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, 26: 553.—Ramachandra Rao, M. G. Guinea-worm in a boy aged 2. Ind. M. Gaz., 1931, 66: 504.—Rao, S. S. Guinea-worm infection. Annual Rep. Calcutta School Trop. M., 1934, 138-9.—Rosanov, V. V. [Cases of Filaria medinensis] Russ. klin., 1929, 12: 587-9.—Stulz, E., & Fontaine, R. Un cas de filariose de Médine. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1924, 31: 88-91.

Control and prevention.

Control of dracontiasis and schistosomiasis by the use of the fruit of Balanites aegyptiaca. Annual Rep. Uganda M. Dep., 1934, 33.—Le Dentu, R. Paludisme et ver de Guinée en Haute-Volta; prophylaxie commune. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1924, 17: 104-7.—Moorthy, V. N., & Sweet, W. C. A biological method for the control of dracontiasis. Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, 71: 565-70.—Pradhan, Y. M. Observations on experiments designed to combat dracontiasis in an endemic area by Col. Morison's method of liming wells. Ind. J. M. Res., 1930, 18: 443-65, pl.

Diagnosis.

Botreau-Roussel. Radiographie du ver de Guinée (filaire de Médine) après injection intrasomatique de lipiodol. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1928, 21: 103, 2 pl.—Castay. Un cas de macro-filaire (ou ver de Guinée) révélée par la radiographie. J. radiol. élect., 1937, 21: 455.—Dimier & Bergonié, J. Recherche du filaire de Médine par la radiographie. Arch. élect. méd., 1918, 28: 337-41.—Ramsay, G. W. S. C. Observations on an intradermal test for dracontiasis. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1934-35, 28: 399-404.

Pathology.

Beal, A. M. Calcified guinea-worm (Dracunculus medinensis) report of 5 cases. Am. J. Roentg., 1938, 39: 210-5.—Botreau-Roussel & Huard, P. Arthrites puriformes aseptiques dans la dracunculose chez le noir. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1930, 23: 1020-5.—Chukerbuti, J. C. Eosinophilia in dracontiasis. Ind. M. Gaz., 1931, 66: 21.—Delamare, M. G., & Achitouv. Filaires de Médine calcifiées; cellules géantes de corps étrangers, infiltration embryonnaire et sclérose. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1924, 17: 788-90.—Delamare, G., & Mouchet. Dermite dyschromique marginée, d'origine filarienne. Ibid., 1925, 18: 316.—Calcification de la filaire de Médine. Ibid., 318.—Del Favero, E. Localizzazione anormale di Filaria medinensis in seno ad una ghiandola inguinale. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1928, 9: 277-80.—Fairley, N. H., & Liston, W. G. Studies in the pathology of dracontiasis. Ind. J. M. Res., 1923-24, 11: 915-32, 3 pl. — Studies in the transmission of Dracunculus medinensis; a negative experiment. Ibid.,

1924-25, 12: 93-104.—Hsü, H. F., & Watt, J. Y. C. Dracunculus medienensis infection in 2 dogs in Peking; experimental infection of Cyclops. China M. J., 1933, 47: 1326-30.—Huard, P. Quelques remarques sur les arthrites par ver de Guinée. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1938, 31: 722-5.—Issaev, L. M. [Experimental dracunculosis in dogs] Med. parazit., Moskva, 1933, 2: 231-8.—Jospin, Y. Note sur 2 kystes à filaire de Médine à localisation rare. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1937, 30: 146.—Journe, H. Contribution à l'étude des arthrites puriformes au cours de la dracunculose. Ibid., 1934, 26: 588-90.—Lindberg, K. Arthrites suppurées du genou dans la dracunculose et arthrites suppurées cryptogénétiques. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1935, 27: 215-30. — Un ver de Médine siégeant au voile du palais. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1935, 28: 438-41.—Mariantschik, L. P. Zur Lehre über die Filaria medienensis; ein Fall von verkalkter Filaria medienensis in den Bauchwandungen und im Lumbalgebiet. Zbl. Chir., 1931, 58: 270-4.—Moorthy, V. N., & Sweet, W. C. Further notes on the experimental infection of dogs with dracunculiasis. Am. J. Hyg., 1938, 27: 301-10, 3 pl. Also Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, 71: 437-42.—Oudard, Ployé & Jean, G. Dragonneau et articulations. Presse méd., 1923, 31: 174.—Peyrot, J. Délire onirique et filaire de Médine. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1923, 53: 940.

Treatment.

Chaigneau, Y. Sur le traitement de la dracunculose par la méthode de Tournier. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1927, 20: 395-7. — Quelques considérations sur la formule leucocytaire et le traitement par le kermès des tirailleurs atteints de dracunculose. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1930, 28: 81-5.—Fairley, N. H. Studies in dracunculiasis; observations and reflections on intravenous medication, with special reference to tartar emetic. Ind. J. M. Res., 1924-25, 12: 369-74. — & Liston, W. G. Studies in dracunculiasis; a note on various local Indian remedies. Ibid., 347-9, pl.—Hudellet, G. Traitement du ver de Guinée par l'extirpation totale. Arch. électr. méd., 1919, 29: 105.—Le Dentu, R. Le traitement du ver de Guinée par les injections intraveineuses d'émetique. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1923, 16: 566.—Martinaud, G. Quelques observations sur les différentes méthodes de traitement des vers de Guinée. Ibid., 1924, 17: 146-9.—Millet-Horsain. Extraction du ver de Guinée par l'ionisation zinc. Marseille méd., 1925, 62: 1822. Also Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1925-26, 5: 415.—Peltier, M., & Dominique, H. Note sur l'action du mélange émetique extrait d'organes dans le traitement de la dracunculose. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1924, 17: 846-50.—Tournier, E. La chimiothérapie de la dracunculose. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1931, 29: 138-47.

DRAEGER, Georg, 1889—*Verfassung und Verwaltung von Alt- und Neustadt Brandenburg bis zum 30 jährigen Kriege [Kiel] 40p. 8° Brandenb. a. H., J. Wiesike, 1914.

DRAEGER [Kurt] Helmut, 1892—*Rand- und Flächenschluss der Goldeinlagefüllungen in Abhängigkeit von der Form der Kavität [Göttingen] 16p. 8° Berl., H. Pusch & Co., 1931.

DRAEGER, Otto, 1911—*Altersveränderungen des Kiefers und des Kiefergelenkes. 32p. 8° Bonn, A. Brand, 1935.

DRAEGERT, Ernst, 1905—*Ein Fall von Aktinomykose der Blase. 20p. 8° Münch., E. Stahl, 1931.

DRAESE, Karl Dietrich, 1908—*Ueber das Ausschlussverfahren in Vaterschafts-Prozessen auf Grund der Blutgruppenbestimmungen nach gerichtlich-medizinischen Gesichtspunkten (Material des Instituts von 1929-31) [Breslau] 76p. 8° Würzb., K. Triltsch, 1934.

DRAFT [air]

See also Cold; Ventilation.

SHAW, W. N. Air currents and the laws of ventilation: lectures on the physics of the ventilation of buildings, delivered in the University of Cambridge in the Lent term, 1903. 94p. 8° Cambr., 1907.

ZIMM, W. W. *Ueber die Strömungsvorgänge im freien Luftstrahl [Kiel] 37p. 8° Berl., 1921.

Brezina, E. Was ist Zugluft, welche krankheitsauslösenden Wirkungen kommen ihr zu und wie erklärt man ihr Zustandekommen? Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 491-4.—Campbell, J. A., & Angus, T. C. Physiologic reactions of resting subjects to cooling power and effective temperature. J. Indust. Hyg., 1928, 10: 331-49.—Hilton, W. F. Thermal effects on bodies in an air stream. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1938, ser. A, 168: 43-56.—Küster, E. Zugluftfreie Ventilation geschlossener Räume

durch Anemostatenlüftung. Arb. Reichsgesundhamt., 1926, 57: 221-31.—Liese, W. Was ist Zugluft? welche krankheitsauslösenden Wirkungen kommen ihr zu und wie erklärt man ihr Zustandekommen? Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1938, 61: 434.—Straub, W. Was ist Zugluft, welche krankheitsauslösenden Wirkungen kommen ihr zu und wie erklärt man ihr Zustandekommen? Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 824-7.

DRAGENDORFF, Otto, 1877—Gefäßsystem, Apparatus vasorum. p.259-303. 8° Münch., 1929.

In Handb. Anat. Kind. (K. Peter) Münch., 1929, 2. Bd. — Die Gefässe des Stammes und der Gliedmassen. p.323-98. 8° Münch., 1929.

In Handb. Anat. Kind. (K. Peter) Münch., 1931, 2. Bd. **DRAGOEW, Newena, 1894—***Polymyositis acuta und Trichinose. 14p. 8° Berl., L. Schumacher, 1919.

Also Berl. klin. Wschr., 1919, 56: 316-18.

DRAGOMIRESCO, Alexandre, 1899—*La chrysothérapie en dehors de la tuberculose pulmonaire. 48p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1935.

DRAGOMIRESCO, Jean, 1897—*Contribution à l'étude de la grossesse extra-utérine récidivée dans la même trompe après intervention chirurgicale. 48p. 8° Par., 1929.

DRAGONAS, Eustache G., 1898—*La musculature de la vessie et l'architecture du carrefour vésico-sphinctéro-urétéro-trigonal; étude anatomique et histologique. 74p. 8° Par., 1929.

DRAGTEN, Stuart. *Spirochaeten op de slijmvliezen van trachea en bronchiën, en de bronchitis spirochaetosa van Castellani. 4 p. l. 74p. roy. 8° Leiden, E. Ijdo, 1923.

DRAILLARD, Robert, 1905—*L'anesthésie épidurale en chirurgie générale; technique, indications, résultats. 140p. 8° Par., 1933.

DRAINAGE.

For drainage system of cities see Plumbing; Sanitation; Sewage; Sewer; Water-closet, &c.

Daniel. Un facteur essentiel d'hygiène publique: l'assainissement du sous-sol. Techn. san. mun., Par., 1935, 30: 92-4.—Hazlehurst, G. H. Permanent ditch construction. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1938-39, 8: 189.—Legendre, J. L'hygiène du sous-sol ou l'urbanisme contre l'hygiène. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 1076.—May, P. Die hygienische Bedeutung der Grundstücksentwässerung in der Städtekanalisation. Zscrh. Gesundheitsch., 1932, 24: 17-32.—Schubert. Die Einsprüche gegen die Technischen Vorschriften für Bau und Betrieb von Grundstücksentwässerungsanlagen. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1926, 49: 347.—Technische Vorschriften für Bau und Betrieb von Grundstücksentwässerungsanlagen. Ibid., 85-90.—Weber, H. Grundwasserabsenkung beim Bau städtischer Leitungsnetze. Techn. Gemeindebl., 1928-29, 31: 47-9.

— in medicine.

See also Aspiration; Irrigation; Pump; Vacuum; Wound, Drainage; also names of parts drained and proper names of diseases as Abdomen, Surgery; Drainage; Appendicitis, Drainage, &c.

TORRES GUILHERME CHRISTIANO, I. *Drenagem cirugia massica. 128p. 8° S. Paulo, 1928.

Carothers, R. Surgical drainage. Ohio M. J., 1924, 20: 565; 570.—Chaffin, R. C. Drainage. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., 24: 100-4. Also repr.—Crossan, E. T. Surgical drainage. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1932, 12: 1587-93.—Duerto, J. El drenaje en la cirugía de laringe y cerebro. Med. ibera, 1932, 26: pt 2, 529-33.—Eiselsberg, A. Ueber Drainage und Tamponade. Orvosképzés, 1937, 27: 551-61.

Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, 87: 601-5.—Farranridge, T. Drainage. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1933, 3: 184-91.—Gray, H. M. W. Some problems of drainage. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1924, 39: 221-8.—Hantcher, H. Le drainage en chirurgie. Presse méd., 1924, 32: 27-9.—Joly, P. R. L'évolution des modes de drainage médical. Evolut. méd. chir., 1924, 5: 76-8.—Lévai, J. Ueber Drainage in der Chirurgie. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd., 1910, sect. VII, Chirurg., 401-9.

[Surgical drainage] Orv. hetil., 1930, 74: 1004.—Macías de Torres, E. El drenaje en ginecología. Rev. españ. obst., 1934, 19: 361-5.—Mocquot, P. Reflexions sur le drainage chirurgical. Bull. gén. théor., 1933, 184: 447-54.—Ogden, M. D. Surgical drainage. South. M. J., 1928, 21: 626-31.—Paglicci, G. Sul cosiddetto drenaggio in chirurgia; ricerche sperimentali. Prat. chir., Arezzo, 1926-27, 1: 67-70.—Willis, P. W. Observations on drainage. Northwest M., 1927, 26: 51-3.—Zorraquin, G. Físicoquímica del drenaje en cirugía. Bol.

Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1925, 1: 199-210. — Sondajes contra natura de conductos y cavidades; colon, estómago, vesícula, vejiga y pleura; sobre colostomía con sonda permanente. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1938, 45: 802-6.

— in medicine: Apparatus, instruments, and material.

AIRD, A. Wound drainage device. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2,025,492.—BANKS, H. M., & HADLEY, M. N. Modified type of siphon-drainage apparatus of the Mariotte principle. J. Ind. M. Ass., 1935, 28: 381-3.—BRANDIS, H. J. von. Drainklammer nach Achelis. Zbl. Chir., 1930, 57: 1600.—BRENNOM, N. Variations of the Wangenstein suction and gravity aspirator. Hosp. Management, 1936, 43: 47.—BUSSE, H. Neue Art eines Gummischlauches zu Drainagezwecken (D. R. P. angemeldet) Zbl. Chir., 1925, 52: 2348.—DAWBARN, H. M. Priority in discovery of drainage apparatus. J. Am. M. Ass., 1914, 63: 1871.—DREW, E. G., & FLACK, A. M. An apparatus for the application of continuous negative pressure for drainage of body cavities. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1935-36, 35: 369.—EDELMAHN, H. Zur Befestigung von Drainageröhren und Dauerkathetern. Zbl. Chir., 1929, 56: 142.—GILE, H. H. Efficient suprapubic suction drainage. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, 42: 713-5.—GLAZER, W. S. A continuous automatic water suction apparatus for aspirating cavities. J. Thorac. Surg., 1935-36, 5: 557-9.—HARKNESS, G. F. Irrigation and drainage tube. Tr. Am. Acad. Ophth. Otol., 1926, 31: 444.—LAROUCHE, G. Appareil aspirateur permettant le siphonage. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1923, 3. ser., 47: 1726-8.—MCGUIRE, F. W. A practical drainage tube for closed drainage in empyema. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 87: 662.—MCKESSON, E. I. A suction pump for postoperative drainage. Ibid., 1929, 92: 1264.—MERMINGAS, K. Zur Drainage mit dem Gummischlauch. Zbl. Chir., 1926, 53: 1314.—MUSGROVE, G. S., & ATKINS, R. R. G. Description of a continuous suction-lavage apparatus. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1936, 66: 181-5.—NAKANO, M. Beitrag zur experimentellen Untersuchung der Saugkraft von Drainage gegenüber Körpersäften. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1937, 20: 1719.—PAINE, J. R., & WAGENSTEEN, O. H. The necessity for constant suction to inflying nasal tubes for effectual decompression or drainage of upper gastro-intestinal tract, with comments upon drainage of other body cavities. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1933, 57: 601-11.—PERTHES. Einige Bemerkungen über die Absaugung von Körperflüssigkeiten mittels des Harterschen Tropfsaugers und über die Nachbehandlung des Empyems mit dem Saugverfahren. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, 19: 1657.—PÉREVÈS, J. Écarteur élastique pour drainage des collections sous-cutanées. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 2049.—PRATT, G. H. The use of the principle suction siphonage in surgery. Physiother. Rev., 1935, 15: 98-100.—PRINTY, E. A. The temporarily reinforced drainage tube. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 1779.—RABINOVICH, R. Stopper device for drain outlets. U. S. Patent Off., 1934, No. 1,975,865.—SAVALLY, L. Suprapubic drainer. Ibid., 1935, No. 2,018,322.—SCHÖNBÄUER, L., & GOLD, E. Können Drainrohre Blutgefäße arrodiere? (experimentelle Untersuchung) Arch. klin. Chir., 1923, 123: 43-50.—SOFOTEROV, S. Zur Frage des Materials für Drains (10jährige Praxis mit Colloxyldrains) Zbl. Chir., 1926, 53: 601-5.—SPELMAN, A. E. Selection of drainage material. Arch. Surg., 1934, 28: 837-48.—STEDMAN, H. E. An induction motor suction pump for drainage in urologic cases. J. Urol., Balt., 1938, 40: 348-55.—TIEGEL, M. Die Behandlung abdominaler Eiterhöhlen und Fisteln mit Saugspül- und Drainage und Hyperämie. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1934-35, 244: 694-703.—TILLOTSON, J. E. Surgical aspirated drainage cup. U. S. Patent Off., 1938, No. 2,122,121.—UNA NUOVA cannula per mucosità. Arte ostet., 1934, 48: 118.—VOSSKRESSENSKY, K. D. [Invention and practical use of a drainage and irrigative apparatus] Klin. med., Moskva, 1929, 7: 53-7.—WRIGHT, W. A. A simple suction siphonage apparatus. Am. J. Surg., 1938, 40: 490.

— in medicine: Methods.

LANCASSEUR, J. *Contribution à l'étude du drainage chirurgical; le drainage paraffiné. 36p. 8°. Par., 1926.

BAON, J. B. A new method for subperitoneal drainage. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, 45: 706.—BARREIRO, J. Breves consideraciones sobre dos adquisiciones de la moderna practica medico-quirurgica; el drenaje filiforme y la anestesia troncular. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1916, 13: 95-114.—BONFIELD, C. L. Drainage in abdominal and pelvic surgery. Physician & Surg., 1913, 35: 534-9.—CADENAT, F. M., & PATEL, M. Le drainage en chirurgie abdominale. Presse méd., 1927, 35: 1236-9.—CIGNOZZI, O. Il drenaggio sistemático alla paraffina negli interventi asettici. Policlinico, 1923, 30: sez. chir., 470-80.—La tecnica del drenaggio nella cura post-operativa dei processi settici. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1923, 4: 123-41.—COLT, G. H. A note on wick drains. Lancet, Lond., 1915, 2: 397.—DELORE, X., COMTE, H., & JOUVE. Drainage abdominal. Rev. chir., Par., 1927, 65: 441-60.—DESCOMPS, P. Drainage et tamponnement en chirurgie abdomino-pelvienne. Médecine, Par., 1927, 8: 515-21.—DOUMER, E. Le drainage osmotique en thérapeutique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1923, 3. ser., 89: 287-90.—Le drainage osmotique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1929, 188: 1635. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 101: 843.—FABÍAO, M. M. As diversas drenagens da região subhepática. Fol. med., Rio, 1927, 8: 82-5. —Indicação e tecnica da

drenagem subhepática. Ibid., 97-100. —Resultados da drenagem sub-hepática. Ibid., 107-10.—GOUILLAUD. Indications du drainage abdominal. Lyon chir., 1927, 24: 457-60.—HENDON, G. A. Mechanical drainage. Internal, J. M. & S., 1935, 48: 7: 41.—JAYLE, F. Le drainage en chirurgie; gynécologie (en particulier avec le sac de Dupuytren) P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1927, 36: 521-6.—NÖLLE, H. Zur Fensterdrainage. Zbl. Chir., 1923, 50: 566.—PAUCHET, V. Drainage chirurgical des voies biliaires. Clinique, Par., 1926, 21: 355.—POTHAST, O. J. The Coffey quarantine pack method of draining the abdominal cavity; its description and remarks on the principles upon which it is based and its application. Med. Rec., Houston, 1925, 19: 460-4.—SWYNGEDAUW, J. Le drainage osmotique. Gaz. hôp., 1930, 103: 1103.—ZUR VERTH, M. Zu der Mitteilung Schubert's: Die Fensterdrainage. Zbl. Chir., 1925, 50: 712.

— in medicine: Methods: Mikulicz's.

ANDRÉ, H. C. G. *Le drainage de l'abdomen par la méthode de Mikulicz; indications, résultats. 47p. 8°. Par., 1926.

ELKANA, D. *Contribution à l'étude critique du drainage à la Mikulicz. 60p. 8°. Par., 1927.

AUDAIN, G. Utilité et indications du drainage par mèches; que penser du Mikulicz? Progr. méd., Par., 1927, 42: 621.—BERGER, J., DUVAL, P. [et al.] A propos du Mikulicz. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1927, 53: 213-21.—CADENAT, F. M. Le drainage à la Mikulicz; quand et comment l'appliquer? quand et comment l'enlever? Hôpital, 1924, 12: 625-7. Also Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, 52: 1245-8.—CHATON. Réflexions sur le Mikulicz et les drainages par mèche. Ibid., 1927, 53: 296-300.—HUGUIER, A. Les indications du drainage à la Mikulicz dans les interventions pelviennes. Paris chir., 1925, 17: 118-28.—MADRID, A. Pourquoi nous employons la technique du drainage à la Mikulicz de J. L. Faure. Presse méd., 1925, 33: 1289.—NIEL, C. La technique du tamponnement à la Mikulicz. Ibid., 374.—PIERRA, L. M. Le Mikulicz gras du professeur Jean Louis Faure. Evolut. théor., 1926, 7: 83-6.—ROUHIER, G. Indications et technique du drainage à la Mikulicz. Médecine, Par., 1924-25, 6: 44-9.—SONCINI, G. Il drenaggio alla Mikulicz in ginecologia. Monit. ostet. gín., 1932, 4: 165-89.—VILLARD, E. Mode d'action et indications du tamponnement de Mikulicz. Gaz. hôp., 1927, 100: 929-32. Also Lyon chir., 1927, 24: 430-40.—VIOLET, H. Comment terminer les opérations gynécologiques au point de vue du drainage et de l'emploi du Mikulicz. Gynécologie, 1927, 26: 193-204.—WALTHER, P. A propos du drainage par le Mikulicz. J. méd. Paris, 1926, 45: 76.

DRAKE, Clarence St. Clair, 1870-1935. [Obituary] Illinois M. J., 1935, 68: 102.

DRAKE, Daniel, 1785-1852. An introductory lecture on the necessity and value of professional industry; delivered in the Chapel of Transylvania University, November 7, 1823 [Lexington, Ky., W. Tanner, 1823] Reprint. 9p. 8°. Chic., 1937.

For biography see Am. J. Surg., 1933, 22: 572, port. Also J. Med., Cincin., 1928-29, 9: 159-62 (E. F. Horine) Also Med. Life, 1935, 42: 421-40 (J. J. Thomas)

DRAKE, Durant, 1878— Mind and its place in nature. xv, 2 l. 259p. 8°. N. Y., MacMillan Co., 1925.

DRAKE, Emma F. Maternity without suffering. 126p. 16°. Phila., Vir Pub. Co., 1902.

DRAMBURG, Karl, 1913— *Ueber die Bedeutung der Aminosäuren für den Stoffwechsel der Streptokokken. 20p. 8°. Berl., R. Pfau [1938]

DRAMOV, Theodor [Boris] 1904— *Untersuchungen über den Jodstoffwechsel des Kaninchens nach Röntgenbestrahlung der Schilddrüse. 24p. 8°. Münch., 1928.

DRANSART, Henri Narcisse, 1847-1930. [Obituary] P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1930, 39: 787, port.

DRANSFELD, Richard [Max Albert] 1890— *Zur Kenntnis der Dermoiden und Teratome des Eierstocks. 30p. 8°. Berl., E. Ebering, 1918.

DRAPER, George, 1880— Human constitution; a consideration of its relationship to disease. vi, 345p. 8°. Phila., W. B. Saunders Co., 1924.

— The patient and his physician. 23p. 8°. N. Y., Knickerbocker Press, 1927.

— Human constitution; its significance in medicine and how it may be studied; Beaumont

Foundation lectures. p.1-25. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins, Wayne County M. Soc., 1928.

— The influence of sex in determining human disease potentiality. p.26-55. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins, Wayne County M. Soc., 1928.

In his Human constitution, Balt., 1928.

— The patient and his physician. p.56-75. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins, Wayne County M. Soc., 1928.

In his Human constitution, Balt., 1938.

— Disease and the man. xix, 270p. illust. pl. diagrs. 8° N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1930.

— Infantile paralysis. xiii, 167p. illust. pl. diagrs. 8° N. Y., D. Appleton-Century Co., 1935.

DRAPER, John C[hristopher] 1835-85. Practical laboratory course in medical chemistry. vi, 71p. 48° N. Y., W. Wood & Co., 1882.

— Text-book on anatomy, physiology, and hygiene for the use of schools and colleges. 6. ed. viii, 260p. 8° N. Y., Harper & Bros., 1883.

DRAPER, John William, 1811-82. A text-book on chemistry for the use of schools and colleges. xi, 408p. illust. 8° N. Y., Harper & Bros., 1846.

Also editor of Kane, Robert. Elements of chemistry. Am. ed. 704p. 8° N. Y., 1842.

DRAPERS' Company Research Memoirs.

See London, Engl.

DRAPKINE, Isaac Jacob, 1911- *La stérilisation des criminels pour la défense sociale. 55p. 8° Par., A. Krivenko, 1936.

DRASKOVIC, Savo. *Die puerperale Mortalität in den ersten 25 Jahren des Frauenspitals Basel-Stadt. 29p. 8° Basel, 1922.

DRATLER, Siegfried, 1907- *Die Mesenterialvenenthrombose nach dem Material der Leipziger Klinik aus den Jahren 1922-32. 39p. 8° Lpz., Stein & Co., 1933.

DRAUB, Kurt, 1897- *Ein Beitrag zur Entstehung und Behandlung des Calcaneussporn. 30p. 8° Bresl., 1926.

DRAUNET, Léon Eugène, 1910- *Complications des appendices épiploïques dans les hernies. 63p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1937.

DRAUTZ, Helmut, 1911- *Die organische Substanz des Zahnsteins [Frankfurt] 16p. 8° Gelnhausen, F. W. Kalbfleisch, 1936.

DRAUTZBURG, Anita, 1912- *Ueber Störungen infolge operativer Entfernung eines Eierstocks. 15p. 8° Heidelb., H. Fahrner, 1937.

DRAVNIEKA, J. Anglu-latvju vārdnīca [English-Lettish dictionary] 606p. 16° Rīgā. 1924.

DRAWING.

See also Art; Anatomy, artistic; Child, Psychology; Dementia [schizophrenic], Art productions; Esthetics; Histology; Illustration, &c.

MARSHALL, W. C. Elementary machine drawing and design. 320p. 8° N. Y., 1912.

Anastasi, A., & Foley, J. P., jr. An analysis of spontaneous drawings by children in different cultures. J. Appl. Psychol., 1936, 20: 689-726.—**Bartlett, R. J.** Lowenfeld's mosaics with psychotic patients. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1935, 436.—**Eng, H.** Kinderzeichnen; vom ersten Strich bis zu den Farbenzeichnungen des Achtjährigen. Beih. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1927, H. 39, 1-198, 8 pl.—**Goodenough, F. L.** The intellectual factor in children's drawings. Abstr. Diss. Stanford Univ., 1924-26, 1: 26-32.—**Graewe, H.** Geschichtlicher Ueberblick über die Psychologie des kindlichen Zeichnens. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1936, 96: 103-220. pl.—**Oldham, H.** Children's drawings. Rep. Brit. Ass. Advance. Sc., 1937, 107: 419.—**Trümper-Bödemann.** Die freie Kinderzeichnung, ihre Auswertung und ihre Auswirkung in der Praxis. Zschr. Behandl. Schwachsinn., 1926, 46: 97; 123.

DRAYTON, H. S. Human magnetism: its nature, physiology and psychology. iv, 168p. 8° N. Y., Fowler & Wells Co., 1889.

DRAYTON, Henri. *De syndrome pleuropulmonaire de l'éventration du diaphragme. 46p. 8° Par., 1923.

DREAM [and dreaming]

See also Hallucination; Sleep.

ARNOLD-FORSTER, M. [L.] Studies in dreams. 188p. 8° Lond. [1921]

FRASER-HARRIS, D. F. Dreams. p.575-82. 8° N. Y., 1928.

Cutting from Forum, N. Y., 1928, 80:

FREUD, S. Kleine Schriften zur Sexualtheorie und zur Traumlehre. 381p. 8° Wien, 1931.

LE MAITRE, F. *Contribution à l'étude des rêves normaux. 66p. 8° Par., 1934.

RATCLIFF, A. J. J. A history of dreams; a brief account of the evolution of dream theories, with a chapter on the dream in literature. 247p. 8° Bost. [1923]

SCHATZMANN. Rêves et hallucinations. 329p. 8° Par., 1925.

STILES, P. G. Dreams. 80p. 8° Cambr., Mass., 1927.

Achelis, W. Das Problem des Traumes; eine philosophische Abhandlung. Zschr. Menschek., 1926-27, 2: H. 5, 18-38.—**Angyal, A.** Warum vergisst man die Träume? Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Aht., 1930, 118: 191-9.—**Behn, S.** Psychologische Methoden der Traumforschung. In Handh. hiol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Alderhalden) Berl., 1925, Abt. VI, Teil B, 107-30.—**Berrien, F. K.** Recall of dreams during the sleep period. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1930-31, 25: 110-4.—**De Luna, G.** Il sonno ed i sogni. Gazz. med. Roma, 1923, 49: 142; 164.—**De Sanctis, S.** Cos'è il sogno? Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1922, 1: 253-60.—**Dyloff, A.** Aus schlichten Traumbeobachtungen. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1930, 77: 159-202.—**Einaudi, C.** Natura e caratteri del sogno. Igiene & vita, 1931, 14: 577-81.—**Franquet.** Réflexions sur nos rêves. Union méd. nord est, 1935, 58: 1; 23.—**French, T. M.** Die Realitätsprüfung im Traum. Imago, Wien, 1937, 23: 157-70.—**Fuller, B. A. G.** To sleep, perchance to dream. J. Philos., 1934, 31: 393-400.—**Girou, J.** Le rêve coloré de Marc Chagall. Aesculape, Par., 1932, n. ser., 22: 113-5.—**Grosschoppf, E. von.** Schlaf und Traum. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1937, 39: 297-9.—**Heun, E.** Das Träumen vom Standpunkte der Lebensökonomie. Ibid., 1933, 35: 1.—**Hoche, A.** Der Traum. In Handh. norm. path. Physiol., Berl., 1926, 17: 622-43.—**Kingman, R.** The Green Goddess; a study in dreams, drugs and dementia. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 126: 470-3.—**Petry, W.** Traum und Realität. Zschr. Menschek., 1928-29, 4: 323-8.—**Pfeiffer, S.** Der Traum als Hüter des Schlafes. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1923, 9: 216.—**Raspe, C.** Untersuchungen über Kinderträume. Zschr. pädag. Psychol., 1924, 25: 156-78.—**Richards, O. W.** The dream literature. Psychol. Bull., 1924, 21: 338-46.—**Roger, H.** Le rêve. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 1253-5.—**Schneersohn, F.** Charakterologie des kindlichen Schlaflebens. Zschr. Kinderpsychiat., Basel, 1937-38, 4: 170-82.—**Seidler, R.** Kinderträume. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1933, 11: 450-9.—**Soulié de Morant, G.** Les rêves étudiés par les Chinois. Rev. fr. psychanal., 1928, 1: 733-49.—**Wellmann, M.** Ueber Träume. Arch. Gesch. Med., 1924, 16: 70-2.—**Wile, I. S.** Auto-suggested dreams as a factor in therapy. Am. J. Orthopsychiat., 1934, 4: 449-63.—**Willoughby, R. R.** An adaptive aspect of dreams. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1929-30, 24: 104-7.—**Winterstein, A. von.** Swedenborgs religiöse Krise und sein Traumtagebuch. Imago, Wien, 1936, 22: 292-338.

Causes.

AHFELD, F. Traum und Traumformen; ein Beitrag zur Frage nach der Entstehung des Traumes und seiner Bilder. 34p. 8° Lpz., 1916.

KLEIN, D. B. *The experimental production of dreams during hypnosis [Columbia Univ.] 72p. 8° Austin, 1930.

RIVERS, W. H. R. Conflict and dream. 194p. 8° N. Y., 1923.

Bagby, E. Dreams during periods of emotional stress. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1930-31, 25: 289-92.—**Becker, A. E.** A influência das radiações do subsoito sobre o caracter dos sonhos. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1936, 32: 239; 515.—**Blanchard, P.** A study of subject matter and motivation of children's dreams. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1926-27, 21: 24-37.—**Ferretti, G.** Sogni e immagini ipnagogiche. Riv. psico., 1926, 22:

102-22.—Groddeck, G. Traumarbeit und Arbeit des organischen Symptoms. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1926, 12: 504-12.—Gutheil, E. The organic symptom in the dream (hystericus). Psychoanal. Rev., 1935, 22: 432-8.—Hoff, H. Zusammenhang von Vestibularfunktion, Schlafstellung und Traumleben. Mschr. Psychiat., 1929, 71: 366-72.—Lenk, E. Träume auf Bestellung. Umschau, 1928, 32: 107.—Malamud, W., & Linder, F. E. Dreams and their relationship to recent impressions. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, 25: 1081-99. Also repr.—Nachmansohn, M. Ueber experimentell erzeugte Träume nebst kritischen Bemerkungen über die psychoanalytische Methodik (vorläufige Mitteilung). Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, 98: 556-86.—Zur Biologie des Traumes. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1931, 95: 132-44.—Orlow, I. E. Das Problem des Traumes vom Standpunkt der Reflexologie. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1929, 70: 209-34.—Pötzl, O. Ueber richtende Momente im Traum. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 71: 1244-7.—Rank, O. Das Verlieren als Symptombehandlung; zugleich ein Beitrag zum Verständnis der Beziehungen des Traumlebens zu den Fehlleistungen des Alltagslebens. Zbl. Psychoanal., 1910-11, 1: 450-60.—Rofenstein, G. Experimentelle Symbolträume; ein Beitrag zur Diskussion über die Psychoanalyse. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, 87: 362-71.—Schultz, G. Ueber hypnagogische Halluzinationen. Mschr. Psychiat., 1930, 75: 44-62.—Singer, E. A., Jr. On pain and dreams. J. Philos., 1924, 21: 589-601.—Slight, D. Hypnagogic phenomena. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1924-25, 19: 274-82.—Soesman, F. J. Rêves organo-génésiques. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1928, 86: pt 2, 64-7.—[Dreams caused by irritation of organs] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: 393-5.—Trapp, C. E., & Lyons, R. H. Dream studies in hallucinated patients. Psychiat. Q., 1927, 11: 253-66.—Walleczek, F. Warum träumt man? Beschreibung und Erklärung des Traumvorganges. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1928, 66: 257-356.—Werner, H. Experimentell erzeugte Träume. Umschau, 1929, 33: 487-9.—Wiersma, E. D. [Observations on the origin of dreams] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 5682-90.

— Content.

PFIRTER, E. *Manifester Trauminhalt und Tagespsyche. 46p. 8°. Zür., 1922.

Barahal, H. S. Dream structure and intellect. Psychiat. Q., 1936, 10: 660-6.—Fenichel, O. Bewusstseinsfremdes Erinnerungsmaterial im Traume. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1925, 11: 226-9.—Kretschmer, E. Das Ressentiment im Traum. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 136: 320-34.—Landry, L. La notion de la mort dans les rêves. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1933, 30: 639-41.—Mayer, F. La structure du rêve. Arch. psychol., Genève, 1935-36, 25: 129-56. Also Acta psychol., Hague, 1937, 3: 81-136.—Neri, V. La gioia ed il dolore del risveglio. Gior. psychiat. clin. teen. manic., 1914, 42: 400-6.—Rümke, H. C. Observations on the relation between the manifest and latent content of the dream. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1934, 38: 778-82.—Schenk, P. Ueber das Schlafleben. Mschr. Psychiat., 1929, 72: 1-23.—Weber, F. P. Regarding the stuff of which dreams are made—the psychophysiological basis of dreams. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1935-36, 16: 144-7. Also repr. — Savagery in myths and dreams. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1935, 191: 546.

— Ethnologic aspect.

LINCOLN, J. S. The dream in primitive cultures 358p. 8°. Balt. [1936]

Brock, A. J. Dreams, folklore and neurasthenia. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1932, 134: 340; 361.—Burrell, R., & Bissett, C. Contribution to the psychological study of native dreams. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1930, 4: 125-31.—Cardinal, A. W. Note on dreams among the Dagomba and Moshi (Northern Territories, Gold Coast) Man, Lond., 1927, 27: 87.—Driberg, J. H. Notes on dreams among the Lango and the Didinga of the South-Eastern Sudan. Ibid., 141-3.—Eckert, G. Prophetentum in Melanesien. Zschr. Ethnol., 1937-38, 69: 135-40.—Hatchell, G. W. Some dreams from Urwira (Ukajala) Tanganyika Territory. Man, Lond., 1927, 27: 88.—Hodgson, A. G. O. Dreams in Central Africa. Ibid., 1926, 26: 66-8.—Mack, R. J. Ein Traum aus einem japanischen Roman des elften Jahrhunderts. Imago, Wien, 1928, 14: 147.—Mitras, S. C. On ancient Indian dream-lore. J. Anthropol. Soc. Bombay, 1933, 15: 153-61.

— Interpretation.

BINSWANGER, L. Wandlungen in der Auffassung und Deutung des Traumes, von den Griechen bis Gegenwart. 112p. 8°. Berl., 1928.

Avalon, J. La clef des songes. Aesculape, Par., 1926, 16: n. ser., 164-7.—Lejeune, F. Das Traumbuch des Luis Lobera de Avila, ein Volks-Anatomiebuch aus dem 16. Jahrhundert. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 1926-8.

— Interpretation, psychoanalytical.

BJERRE, P. Das Träumen als Heilungsweg der Seele; systematische Diagnose und Therapie für die ärztliche Praxis. 214p. 8°. Zür. [1936]

FREUD, S. Delusion and dream; an interpretation in the light of psychoanalysis of Gradiva, a novel, by Wilhelm Jensen, which is here translated. 243p. 8°. N. Y., 1917.

— Die Traumdeutung. 5. Aufl. 474p. Lpz., 1919.

— The same. The interpretation of dreams. 3. ed. 600p. 8°. Lond. [1932]

HORTON, L. H. *Dissertation on the dream problem in 3 books [Columbia Univ.] 2v. 8°. Phila., 1925.

SHARPE, E. F. Dream analysis; a practical handbook for psycho-analysis. 211p. 8°. Lond., 1937.

Allendy, R. Explication d'un rêve. Rev. fr. psychanal., 1930-31, 4: 710-4.—Arruda Sampaio, A. A psychoanalyse dos sonhos. Rev. med., S. Paulo, 1924, 6: No. 36, 30-8.—Baynes, H. G. The importance of dream-analysis for psychological development. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1936-37, 16: 105-29.—Brachfeld, O. Die Deutung eines Traumes in Rousseaus Nouvelle Héloïse. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1928, 6: 374-7.—Colajanni, E. L'introspezione dei sogni per l'educazione dell'Indole. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1938, 17: 196-9.—Ehle, E. Beispiele zur Traumdeutung. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1927, 13: 459.—Eder, M. D. Dreams; as resistance. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1930, 11: 40-7.—Eisler, M. J. Ein neuer Gesichtspunkt in der Traumdeutung. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1928, 14: 78-90.—Fenichel, O. Eine Traumanalyse. Ibid., 1929, 15: 502-7.—Frankhauser, K. Traumdeutungen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 124: 596-606.—Freud, S. Bemerkungen zur Theorie und Praxis der Traumdeutung. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1923, 9: 1-11.—Fuller, H. A. A dream and its interpretation. Med. Times, Lond., 1935, 63: 36.—Gatson, P. Talks between doctor and layman; dreams and dreamers I have analyzed. Med. Mentor, 1931, 2: 49-54.—Gorriti, F. Psicoanálisis de los sueños en un síndrome de desposesión; consideraciones finales. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1931, 38: 24-7.—Hárik, J. Vom Widerstand gegen die Traumdeutung in der Analyse. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1928, 14: 400-2. Also Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1930, 11: 75-8.—Heyer, G. R. Traum und Traumdeutung. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 893; 964.—Hirschmann, E. Experimentelle Wiederholung der infantilen Schlafsituation zur Förderung analytischer Traumdeutung; Beitrag zur aktiven Therapie. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1923, 9: 511.—Hoop, J. H. van der [Three dreams of 3 patients] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1923, 67: 1601.—Ikin, A. G., Pear, T. H., & Thouless, R. H. The psycho-galvanic phenomenon in dream analysis. Brit. J. Psychol., 1924-25, 15: Sect. Gen., 23-43.—Johnson, A. Dream analysis. Proc. Soc. Psych. Res., Lond., 1918, 30: 33-133.—Kardos, M. Aus einer Traumanalyse. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., 1916-17, 4: 267-9.—Kern, H. Romantische Traumdeutung. Zschr. Menschenk., 1935-36, 11: 117-25.—Landauer, K. Freuds Lehre vom Traum. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1937, 41: 549-64.—London, L. S. The meaning of the dream. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1932, 75: 40-7.—Malamud, W. Dream analysis; its application in therapy and research in mental diseases. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, 31: 356-72.—Malespine, E. A propos de quelques rêves standard et leur signification. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1930, 44: 860-5.—Meyer, M. A. The interpretation of dreams in the practice of psychoanalysis. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1933, 78: 51-7.—Murali, A. von. Zur Frage der Traumdeutung. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1922, 11: 13-33.—Nachmansohn, M. Traumanalyse in der Hypnose. Nervenarzt, 1928, 1: 671-5.—Neugebauer, H. Materialien zur Kindespsychologie. Zschr. angew. Psychol., 1929, 32: 294-320.—Rank, O. Technik of psychoanalysis; the analytical situation; illustrated in the technic of dream interpretation. Arch. Psychoanal., Stamford, 1926-27, 1: 1068-103.—Ritter, C. Von den Rätseln der Traumwelt. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1930, 114: 85-151.—Schindler, W. Die Traumdeutung im Lichte der verschiedenen tiefenpsychologischen Schulen und ihre klinische Bedeutung. Ber. Allg. ärztl. Kongr. Psychother., 1929, 4: 56-66.—Schjelderup-Ehle, T. Beiträge zur Analyse der Träume. Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg., 1. Abt., 1923, 93: 312-8.—Scheersohn, F. Traum und Spiel (neue Methoden der Untersuchung und Behandlung) Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1936, 37: 128; 303.—Seelert. Zur psychoanalytischen Traumdeutung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1921, 47: 1203.—Solomon, M. On The analysis and interpretation of dreams based on various motives and on the theory of psychoanalysis; reply to Dr James J. Putnam, with critical remarks on the theory and practice of Freudian psychoanalysis. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1914-15, 9: 98-138.—Stekel, W. Fortschritte der Traumdeutung. Fortsch. Sexwiss. Psychanal., 1928, 3: 1-23.—& Frohman, B. S. Analysis of a key dream. Psychoanal. Rev., 1931, 18: 379-93.—Strachey, A. S. Analysis of a dream of doubt and conflict. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1922, 3: 154-62.—Thenon, J. Contribución al estudio psicoanalítico del sueño en las neurosis. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1930, 17: 273-303.—Vomela, S. [Subjective interpretation of the effect of dreams] Cas. lék. česk., 1932, 71: 1593; 1933, 72: 366.—Woodard, J. W. Analysis of a dream. Brit. J. M. Psychol., 1930, 10: 186-207.

— Tentative applications of experimental method in psycho-analytic procedure; the interpretability of dreams. *Ibid.*, 1931, 11: 125-49.

— Mechanism.

HOLLINGWORTH, H. L. The psychology of thought, approached through studies of sleeping and dreaming. 329p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

SILBERER, H. Der Traum; Einführung in die Traumpsychologie. 123p. 8° Stuttg., 1919.

WALSH, W. S. The psychology of dreams. 361p. 8° N. Y., 1920.

Anderson, J. E. The dream as a re-conditioning process. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1926-27, 22: 21-5.—Angyal, A. Der Schlummerzustand. *Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg.*, 1. Abt., 1927, 103: 65-99.—Bodkin, A. M. The representation in dream and fantasy of instinctive and repressing forces. *Brit. J. M. Psychol.*, 1927, 7: 269-300.—Brody, C. Le choc hypno-clastique: quelques notions nouvelles sur la psychophysiologie des rêves. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1926, 40: p. mdcccxcix-memvii.—Burridge, W. On dreams and theories. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1931, 77: 358-64.—Curtius, O. Grundsätzliche Fragen zur Traumassoziation mit Lichtbildern. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1938, 161: 558.—Delage, Y. Théorie du rêve de Freud. *Bull. Inst. gén. psychol.*, Par., 1916, 15: 117-35.—De Sanctis, S. Nuovi contributi alla psicofisiologia del sogno. *Riv. psicol.*, 1933, 29: 12-32. Also *Character & Personality*, 1934, 2: 269-87.—Friedemann, M. Anagoge Uebertragungsträume. *Psychother. Prax.*, Wien, 1935, 2: 84-92.—Galant, J. S. Die Theorie vom Traum als psychischer Reflex (psychoreflektorische Theorie des Traumes) in ihrer Anwendung auf das Problem der Träume der Tiere. *Zool. Anz.*, 1927, 71: 97-109.—Gomes, M. Le rêve et la sélection des idées. *Arch. brasil. med.*, 1928, 18: 183-359.—Hinrichsen, O. Zum Problem: Traum als Arbeit. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1937, 39: 299.—Hoenig-Siedersleben, C. Die Ableitung der Besonderheiten der Traumpsychie aus einer Zustandsänderung des schlafenden Gehirns. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1924, 80: 85-101.—Hooper, S. E. Controlled dreams. *Psyche*, Lond., 1923-24, n. ser., 4: 168-72.—Jones, E. Persons in dreams disguised as themselves. *Internat. J. Psychoanal.*, Lond., 1921, 2: 420-3.—Lenzberg, K. Traumform und Traumsinn. *Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol.*, Wien, 1928, 6: 201-21.—Leroy, E. B. Sur quelques variétés de souvenirs faux dans le rêve. *J. psychol. norm. path.*, Par., 1927, 24: 539-49.—Meyer, C. Zur Psychologie des Traumbewusstseins. *Psychol. & Med.*, Stuttg., 1928-29, 3: 296-316.—Meyer, M. A. Dream mechanisms and interpretations. In *Psychoanal.* (Lorand) N. Y., 1933, 28-55.—Monroe, W. S. Imagery in dreams. *C. rend. Congr. internat. psychol.* (1900) 1901, 4. Congr., 175-7.—Müller, E. Traum- und Märchenphantasie. *Zschr. pädag. Psychol.*, 1930, 31: 72-84.—Ravà, G. Idee antiche e moderne sulla psicologia dei sogni. *Bull. sc. med.*, Bologna, 1924, 10. ser., 2: 326-30. Also *Gior. psichiat.*, 1924, 52: 3-42. Also *Riv. psicol.*, 1924, 20: 136-9.—Salmon, A. I sogni nella teoria psicanalitica di Freud. *Q. psichiat.*, Genova, 1924, 11: 81-7.—Sanguinetti, L. R. La facoltà creatrice del subcosciente nel sogno. *Ann. neur. Nap.*, 1923, 40: 1-8.—Schnorr von Carolsfeld, E. Das Träumen als geistig-seelische Nacharbeit. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1937, 39: 391-3.—Schultz, J. H. Die Psychologie des Traumes. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1924, 21: 151-3.—Schwab, G. Das Träumen als psychophysische Funktion und pathologische Erscheinung. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1937, 39: 394-9.—Siebert, K. Die Gestaltbildung im Traum. *Arch. ges. Psychol.*, 1934, 90: 357-72.—Silberer, H. Zur Verdichtungstechnik. *Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal.*, Wien, 1922, 8: 351.—Simonson, E. Ueber das Verhältnis von Raum und Zeit zur Traumarbeit. *Imago*, Wien, 1928, 14: 469-85.—Stekel, W. Displacement substitution. *Psyche & Eros*, N. Y., 1921, 2: 222-31.—Stragnell, G. Condensation and resymbolization in dream interpretation. *Psychoanal. Rev.*, 1923, 10: 431-9.—Streiff, J. Fragmente über das Sehen im Traum. *Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg.*, 2. Abt., 1924-25, 56: 171-94.—Székely, S. Beiträge zur individualpsychologischen Traumtheorie. *Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol.*, Wien, 1934, 12: 223-32.—Tait, W. D. Motor speech functions in dreams. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1923-24, 18: 244.

— Pathology.

BERTHIER, C. *Du rêve au délire. 136p. 8° Lyon, 1937.

Becker, W. H. Nervenärztliche Erfahrungen zum Traumproblem. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1937, 39: 300-2.—Berrien, F. K. A study of objective dream activity in abnormal children. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1935, 30: 84-91.—Bilkiewicz, T. [Psychopathy of dreams] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1937, 16: 193-5.—Campani, A. Il sonno come occasione di malattia. *Gazz. osp.*, 1933, 54: 289-91.—Cook, T. W. A case of abnormal reproduction during sleep. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1934-35, 29: 465-70.—Ey, H. Brèves remarques historiques sur les rapports des états psychopathiques au rêve et les états intermédiaires au sommeil et à la veille. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1934, 92: pt 2, 101-10.—Galant, J. S. Beitrag zu Psychopathologie des Traumlebens. *Neopsychiatria*, Pisa, 1937, 3:

1-6.—Hitschmann, E. Beiträge zu einer Psychopathologie des Traumes. *Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal.*, Wien, 1934, 20: 459-75.—Hoke, E. Träume von Lungenkranken. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1930, 26: 1331-3.—Kollarits, J. Die Verschiedenheit der Ichstörung der Traumsprache, der hypnagogen Halluzinationen und der Schizophrenie; Character-, Prozess- und biologische Halluzinationen. *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1933, 101: 19-79.—Laignel-Lavastine. Valeur sémiologique des rêves. *J. méd. fr.*, 1926, 15: 411-24.—Lhermitte, J. Désordre de la fonction hypnique et hallucinations. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1938, 96: 1-14.—Lungwitz, H. Gesundes und krankes Träumen. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1937, 39: 295-7.—Marro, G. Nuovo contributo alla patologia del sogno. *Arch. antrop. erim.*, Tor., 1922, 43: 243-69.—Mayer, A. Bemerkungen über die Bedeutung des Traums in der Gynäkologie. *Munch. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 79: 1146.—Völgyesi, F. [The psychoactive and the psychopassive constitution or character and susceptibility to hypnotism] *Gyógyászat*, 1931, 71: 642; passim.—Psychokstitution und Hypnophilie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1937, 39: 531-4.

— Symbolism.

See also Symbolism.

Abraham, K. The spider as a dream symbol. *Internat. J. Psychoanal.*, Lond., 1923, 4: 313-7.—Berg. Traumreden als Selbstbeziehung. *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1926, 8: 586-92.—Bornsztajn, M. Zur Frage: Die Spinne als Traumsymbol. *Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal.*, Wien, 1923, 9: 215.—Daly, C. D. Numbers in dreams. *Internat. J. Psychoanal.*, Lond., 1921, 2: 68-70.—Eisler, M. J. Womb and birth saving phantasies in dreams. *Ibid.*, 65-7.—Elwin, V. A note on the theory and symbolism of dreams among the Balga. *Brit. J. M. Psychol.*, 1937, 16: 237-54.—Feldman, S. Physics in dream symbolism. *Internat. J. Psychoanal.*, Lond., 1923, 4: 318-20.—Fernández España, G. El simbolismo en el sueño. *Rev. san. mil.*, Madr., 1931, 21: 108; 226; 1932, 22: 33; passim.—Flournoy, H. Dreams on the symbolism of water and fire. *Internat. J. Psychoanal.*, Lond., 1920, 1: 245-55.—Freud, S. Die okkulte Bedeutung des Traumes. *Imago*, Wien, 1925, 11: 234-8.—Hinsie, L. E. Analytical treatment of a neurotic reaction; a study in symbolism. *Psychiat. Q.*, 1927, 1: 5-25.—Jones, E. Snake symbolism in dreams; a rejoinder. *Psyche*, Lond., 1926, 7: 87-9.—Jones, E. Der Mantel als Symbol. *Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal.*, Wien, 1927, 13: 77-9.—Kulovesi, J. Der Raumfaktor in der Traumdeutung. *Ibid.*, 56-8.—Levi Bianchini, M. La simbolistica sessuale nel sogno mistico e profano. *Arch. gen. neur.*, Nocera, 1925, 6: 1-25, pl. Osservazioni sul poter mitoplastici e simbolici dell'inconscio (attraverso all'analisi del sogno) *Ibid.*, 1927, 8: 257-86.—McConnell, U. H. The significance of the snake in dreams. *Psyche*, Lond., 1926, 7: 12-21.—Menninger, K. A. Letters of the alphabet in psycho-analytic formations. *Internat. J. Psychoanal.*, Lond., 1924, 5: 462-5.—Pözl, O. Analyse eines Traumes mit Zoopsie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1927, 29: 222-5.—Psychoanalytische (Die) Erfahrung über die Symbolik im Traum. *Arch. Menschensk.*, 1925-26, 1: 533-43.—Schmid, G. Die Gesetzmäßigkeiten des Traumlebens; die Traumsymbolik. *Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg.*, 1. Abt., 1936, 138: 35-96.—Steiner, M. Die Traumsymbolik der analytischen Situation. *Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal.*, Wien, 1935, 21: 419-27. Also *Internat. J. Psychoanal.*, Lond., 1937, 18: 294-305.—Sterba, R. Ein Prüfungstraum. *Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal.*, Wien, 1927, 13: 456.

— Types.

See also Levitation.

Alexander, F. Dreams in pairs and series. *Internat. J. Psychoanal.*, Lond., 1925, 6: 446-52. Also *Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal.*, Wien, 1925, 11: 80-5. — Träume mit peinlichem Inhalt; eine Ergänzung zur Traumlehre. *Ibid.*, 1930, 16: 343-8. Also *Psychiat. Q.*, 1930, 4: 447-52.—Brown, A. E. Dreams in which the dreamer knows he is asleep. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1936-37, 31: 59-66.—Bryan, D., & Klein, M. A dream of forensic interest. *Internat. J. Psychoanal.*, Lond., 1928, 9: 247-58.—Christoffel, H. Beschäftigungstraum (Sisyphustraum) und Beschäftigungsdélir. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1928, 117: 516-20.—Franquet, R. Nos rêves et leur qualités. *Clinique*, Par., 1935, 30: 67-72.—Gordon, K. Dreams of orphan children. *J. Delinq.*, 1923, 8: 287-91.—Jelgersma, G. [Waking dreams] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1922, 66: pt 2, 1250-63.—Kiesow, F. Sulla frequenza dei sogni gustativi ed olfattivi. *Arch. ital. psicol.*, 1929, 7: 226-31.—Lomer, G. Gibt es Wahrheit? *Zschr. Psychother.*, 1924, 8: 336-9.—Marcinowski, J. Two confinement dreams of a pregnant woman. *Internat. J. Psychoanal.*, Lond., 1921, 2: 432-4.—Pichon, E. Rêve d'une femme frigide. *Rev. fr. psychanal.*, 1932, 5: 220-8.—Spielrein, S. Rêve et vision des étoiles filantes. *Internat. J. Psychoanal.*, Lond., 1923, 4: 129-32.

— Types: Nightmares.

See also in 3. ser. Nightmares.

CASON, H. The nightmare dream. 51p. 8° Princeton, N. J., 1935.

EICHENBERGER, E. *Somatisch bedingte Angstträume; ein Beitrag zur Pathogenese des

Angstgefühls [Zürich] p.640-64. 8° Berl., 1929.

JONES, E. On the nightmare. 374p. 8° Lond., 1931.

Bagchi, H. N. Nightmare, sleep and dream. Calcutta M. J., 1937, 32: 445-51.—Bauer, L. [Pavor nocturnus in children] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1909, 7: 403-7.—Costales, A. The treatment of night terror of children. N. York M. J., 1910, 91: 441.—Ding, E. Der Pavor nocturnus bei Kindern. Zschr. Kinderforsch., 1936-37, 46: 283-96.—Eichenberger, E. Somatisch bedingte Angstträume; ein Beitrag zur Pathogenese des Angstgefühls. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929, 87: 640-64.—Ellis, R. W. B. Night-terrors. In Brit. Encycl. Med. Pract. (Rollestone, H.) Lond., 1938, 9: 250-5.—Foster, J. C., & Anderson, J. E. Unpleasant dreams in childhood. Child Develop., 1936, 7: 77-84.—Green, G. H. The problem of the terror dream. Psyche, Lond., 1924-25, 5: 129-37.—Hills, H. W. Nightmare in a case of acute appendicitis. Clin. J., Lond., 1935, 64: 511.—Kouréas, D., & Scouras, P. Sur un trouble particulier du sommeil; le cauchemar. Encéphale, 1932, 27: 623-7.—Le cauchemar; symptomatologie et pathogénie. Progr. méd., Par., 1933, 953-68.—Meyerson, I. Remarques pour une théorie du rêve; observations sur le cauchemar. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1937, 34: 135-50.—Robin, G. Les terreurs nocturnes chez l'enfant. Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1930, 44: 179-81.—Shackle, J. W. A note on night terrors. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 1: 287.—Sommeil (Le) enfant des monstres; eau-forte de Goya. Aesculape, Par., 1937, 216.—Vinchon, J. Essai d'interprétation des phénomènes de l'incubité. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1927, 24: 550-6.—Wälder, J. Aus der Analyse eines Falles von nächtlichen Aufschrecken. In Almanach Psychoanal., Wien, 1936, 199-22.—Weber, F. P. Nightmares and Freudian explanations. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1932, 133: 329. Also repr.

Types, premonitory and prophetic.

ROGERS, L. W. Dreams and premonitions. 140p. 8° Chic. [1923]

Aragon, E. O. Sueños premonitorios o paramnesias? Gac. méd. México, 1938, 68: 41-8.—Calligaris, G. Le catene lineari del corpo e del spirito; il sogno rivelatore. Riv. sper. freniat., 1929-30, 53: 486-519.—Daday, Abély, X., & Bauer, E. Un faux rêve prémonitoire. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1925, 83: pt 2, 474-82.—Ferrari, G. C. Un sogno profetico avverato. Riv. psicol., 1922, 18: 15-22.—Feud, S. Dreams and telepathy. Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond., 1922, 3: 283-305.—Zulliger, H. Prophetische Träume. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1932, 18: 201-18.

Types, prodromic.

KEHRER, F. Wach- und Wahrträumen bei Gesunden und Kranken. 72p. 8° Lpz., 1935.

Mitchell, E. G. The physiological diagnostic dream. N. York M. J., 1923, 118: 416.

Types, recurrent.

Alrutz, S. Ein Perseverationsphänomen, analysiert und behandelt mit Hypnose. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, 94: 221-8.—Lietarti Peerbolte, M. Die Wiederholungstendenz in Träumen. Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1936, 40: 797-804.—Pailhas. Rêve périodique. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1933, 23. ser., 1: 209-27.

Types, sexual.

See also Pollution.

Bianchini, M. L. La meccanica del sogno e l'ambivalenza del psichismo neurotico (contributo alla onirotecnica psicoanalitica di sogni psicosessuali). Arch. gen. neur., Nocera, 1925, 6: 173-205.—Ueber den klassischen Traum der Entjungferung. Verh. Internat. Kongr. Sexforsch., 1927, 3: 24-7.—Heyn, A. Ueber sexuelle Träume (Pollutionen) bei Frauen. Arch. Frauenk., 1924, 10: 60-9.—Hubler, J. Sex dreams—what do they mean? Sexology, 1933-34, 1: 758-62.—Sex dreams and the succubus. Ibid., 1934-35, 2: 510-2.—Jacoby, C. Analyse eines Coitus-interruptus-Traumes. Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien, 1927, 13: 458.

DREAM states.

See also Consciousness, Disorders; Hallucination; Orientation, Disorders; Personality, double; also proper names of dream states as Alcoholism, periodic; Epileptoid; Fugue; Pyknolepsy, &c.

BACKMANN, L. *Pseudodemenz und ursprüngliche Persönlichkeit. 20p. 8° Giessen, 1937.

BAROUH, K. *A propos de quelques cas de syndrome de Gelineau avec hallucinations oniriques. 40p. 8° Par., 1936.

EVERS, J. *Die Notwendigkeit der genauen Ermittlung über die Arbeitsfähigkeit bei Pseudodemenz. 31p. 8° Bonn, 1927.

KRAUSE, G. *Ueber das Symptomenbild der Pseudodemenz. 31p. 8° [Bonn] 1926.

MAYER-GROSS, W. Selbstschilderungen der Verwirrtheit; die oneiroide Erlebnisform; psychopathologisch-klinische Untersuchungen. 296p. 8° Berl., 1924.

STEINS, W. *Dämmerzustände bei Hysterie. 20p. 8° Kiel, 1926.

Beduschi, V., & Corberi, G. Simulazione e pseudodemenza. Rass. stud. psychiat., 1936, 25: 88-98. Also Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1937, 57: suppl., 248-60.—Benon, R. Le syndrome onirique pur. Bull. méd., Par., 1927, 41: 1249-52.—Confusion mentale et onirisme. Progr. méd., Par., 1930, 1397. Also Gaz. hôp., 1934, 107: 1261.—L'onirisme; syndrome et maladie. Bull. méd., Par., 1933, 47: 247-51.—Betzendahl, W. Ueber maskierte Verrücktheit und ihre sozialen Folgen; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Beurteilung gewisser degenerativer Besonderheiten. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1933, 100: 141-85.—Bostroem, A. Die Pseudodemenz als Schuldbeweis. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1933, 21: 1-8.—Brandis, W. Hysterische Pseudodemenz; Kennzeichen; Entstehung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 1615.—Claude, H., Dublineau, J., & Rubenovich. Troubles psychiques de type mystique; état onirique et confusionnel avec pouvoir de résurrection; crises nerveuses avec émission d'urine; possibilité d'un état comital. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1934, 92: 103-9.—Cyriax, E. F. Asleep while riding a push-bicycle. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1915, n. ser., 99: 671.—Dumas, G. Auto-observation de confusion mentale onirique. J. psychol. norm. path., Par., 1924, 21: p. xli.—Epstein, A. L. Studie über das onirische Bewusstsein vom Standpunkte der pathologischen Psychologie und Physiologie der Psychosen. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 34: 219-29.—Esteves Balado, L., & Duhourg, M. Simulación de oscura por una mitómana. Rev. argent. neur. psychiat., 1929, 3: 231-6.—Fortanier, A. H. [Oniric delirium] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1932, 76, pt 3, 3484-90.—Gibello Socco, E. Pseudodallucinazione ed allucinazioni oniriche. Osp. maggiore Novara, 1934, 11: 40-9.—Grant, A. R., & Allan, S. M. Post-epileptic automatism as a defence in a case of murder; Rex v. Bagguley. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1929, 75: 707-13.—Grünthal, E. Sobre el origen de la perseveración y de los síntomas catoniformes en un estado crepuscular epiléptico. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1924, 4: 215-26.—Hellwig, A. Zwei Fälle von Tötung in schlaftrunkenem Zustande. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 126: 262-70.—Hellwig, V. A. Schlaftrunkene Verbrecher. Arch. Krim., 1908, 30: 93-6.—Hollander, F. de. Syndrome de Ganser et délire d'interprétation. Encéphale, 1909, 2: 303-18.—Jovanovich, D. [Two cases of subconscious state] Voj. san. glasnik, 1937, 8: 488-92.—Karpman, B. Peculiarities of behavior; wandering mania, kleptomania, dipsomania and allied impulsive acts; a review of the book by Wilhelm Stekel. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1930, 24: 787-808.—Klimo, Z. [Case of so-called pseudo-dementia] Rev. neur. psychiat., Praha, 1933, 30: 41-6.—Leonhard, K. Episodische Dämmerzustände (Kleist) mit gleichartiger Vererbung. Mschr. Psychiat., 1931, 81: 226-40.—Zur Frage der episodischen Dämmerzustände. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935-36, 154: 242-57.—Logre & Brousseau. A propos de quelques cas d'onirisme à prédominance. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1923, 81: 230-9.—Marx, A. M. Mord im hysterischen Dämmerzustand. Arch. Krim., 1929, 85: 202-5.—Meyer, G. Ueber Dämmerzustände von mehrdimensionalem Aufbau. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1931, 94: 222-33.—Müller, F. P. [Dream and delirium] Psychiat. neur. bl., Amst., 1928, 32: 27-40.—Obarrío, J. M. Delirios oníricos en la infancia (terrores nocturnos, sonambulismo nocturno, etc.) Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1925, 3. ser., 19: 906; 973. Also Rev. crim., B. Air., 1925, 12: 257-86. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, 32: 841-53.—Macome, J. M. Delirios oníricos en la infancia. Ibid., 1923, 30: 445-54.—Olea, I. Apuntes para un estudio sobre el onirismo. Rev. san. mil., Madrid, 1935, 25: 97-107.—Rey Ardid, R. Sobre los estados crepusculares. Arch. med., Madr., 1930, 32: 9-20. Also Arch. neurob., Madr., 1930, 10: 55-82.—Riese, W., & Requet, A. L'état crépusculaire hystérique (Ganser) Encéphale, 1937, 32: 209-26.—Rodiet, A. La simulation de la folie. Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1930, 22. ser., 1: 137-52.—Senise, T. Una forma singolarissima di epilessia effettiva. Cervello, 1926, 5: 137-54.—Slotopolsky-Dukor, B. Beitrag zur Klinik der hysterischen Psychosen, insbesondere der hysterischen Pseudodemenz. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 33: 128; 250.—Stern, R. Ueber die Aufhellung der Amnesien bei pathologischen Rauschzuständen und anderen transitorischen Bewusstseinsstörungen durch Hypnose und Schlafmittelhypnose. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, 108: 601-24.—Süllger, H. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der episodischen Dämmerzustände (Kleist) Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1927, 87: 357-72.—Thurzó, E. V. Porlamiánische Wanderung. In Hughlings Jackson Mem. Vol., Debrecen, 1935, No. 5, 12.—Vedrani, A. Simulazione di follia. Gior. psychiat., 1926, 54: 3-13.

DREAPER, George Albert, 1863-1927.

[Obituary] Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1927, n. ser., 124: 18.

DREBBER, Edmund, 1902— *Harnpeptidase-Untersuchungen nach Höhensonnenbestrahlung [Freiburg i. Br.] 12p. 8° Lpz., F. C. W. Vogel, 1926.

DREBENSTEDT, Bruno, 1907— *Ueber ein Präparat von angeborener Hüftgelenkverrenkung. 22p. 8° Berl., A. Gerhardt, 1936.

DRECHSEL, Kurt [Heinrich] 1906— *Zur Klinik der Entzündung der Articulatio sacroiliaca [Frankfurt] 26p. 8° Dresd., 1934.

DRECHSLER [Hermann Friedrich] Max, 1906— *Zur Frage des Ulcus als Berufserkrankung (eine Zusammenstellung der Magen-Darmerkrankungen des Personals der Grossen Leipziger Strassenbahn von 1929 bis 1933) 35p. 8° Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1935.

DRECKER, Heinz, 1901— *Beitrag zur Lehre der traumatischen akuten apoplektischen Bulbärparalyse. 27p. 8° Bonn, P. Kubens, 1929.

DREESSEN, Waldemar C., DALLAVALLE, J. M. [et al.] A study of asbestosis in the asbestos textile industry. ix, 126p. 8° Wash., 1938. Forms No. 241, Pub. Health Bull.

DREHMANN, Fritz, 1908— *Ueber die Aetiologie der Spondylolisthesis. 54p. 8° Bresl., A. Schreiber, 1932.

DREHMANN, Gustav, 1869–1932. *Saalmann. Nekrolog. Zschr. orthop. Chir.*, 1932, 57: 161.

DREIACK [Paul] Fritz, 1899— *Ueber Fremdkörperverletzungen der Speiseröhre und des Magens und ihre Folgen [Berlin] 26p. 2 l. 8° Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1934.

DREIER, Kurt [Ferdinand Georg] 1895— *Zur Differentialdiagnose des Lichen ruber planus, gleichzeitig ein Beitrag zur Frage seiner Pathogenese [Frankfurt a. M.] 19p. 8° Neu-Isenb. i. H., W. Engel, 1930.

DREIER, Martin [Friedrich Karl] 1908— *Untersuchungen über die Zahn- und Mundverhältnisse während der Gravidität. 30p. 8° Lpz., 1932.

DREIFUSS, Kathe, 1904— *Ueber Retinitis albuminurica bei jugendlichen Personen. 34p. 8° Würzb., 1931.

DREIFUSS, Willy. *Ueber die künstliche Erzeugung von metastasierenden Mäusecarcinomen durch Bestandteile des Teerpeches; klinische und histologische Untersuchungen [Zürich] 4p. 8° Wohlen, 1922.

DREIKURS, Rudolf. An introduction to individual psychology. viii, 152p. diagr. 8° Lond., K. Paul & Co., 1935.

DREIS, J. Die Wunder der Atmosphäre. 96p. 8° Lpz., T. Thomas [1916]

DREISENSTOCK, Sundel. *Uebersicht über die Entwicklung der modernen Theorien über die Commotio cerebri [Basel] 20p. 8° S. Louis, 1931.

DREISS, Fritz, 1909— *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Spasmyse am Darm. 16p. 8° Tüb., A. Becht, 1934.

DRENCKHAHN, Walther, 1908— *Die Wirkung des Prolans auf die glatte Muskulatur des Kaninchendünndarms und des Schweineureters. 11p. 8° Kiel, 1934.

DREPANIDIUM.

See Lankasterella.

DREPANIDOTAENIA.

See also Taeniidae.

Ruszkowski, J. S. Le cycle évolutif du cestode *Drepandotaenia lanceolata* (Bloch) Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc., 1932, B 2: 1–8, pl.

DRESCH, Pierre. *Les bassins rétrécis sont-ils en voie de diminution? 37p. 8° Par., 1920.

DRESCHER, Erich, 1897— *Der Vergleich zwischen klinischer und histologischer Diagnose der Pulpakrankheiten [Tübingen] 74p. 8° Ohla i. Schl., H. Eschenhagen [1933]

DRESCHER [Ernst Hermann] Karl, 1900— *Zur Kenntnis der Bauchfellentzündung im Kindesalter [Münster] 72p. 8° Quakenbrück, R. Kleinert [1930]

DRESCHER, Hans [Martin] 1893— *Ueber Adhäsion, Luftdruck und Saugkraft und ihren Wert als Befestigungsmittel von Plattenprothesen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Hauptfehler bei der Herstellung solcher Prothesen und ihre Vermeidung. 11p. 8° Lpz., 1922.

DRESCHER, Hermine Auguste, 1901— *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der keilförmigen Defekte an menschlichen Zähnen. 40p. 8° Würzb., F. Staudenraus, 1928.

DRESCHER, Johannes, 1895— *Ueber hereditäres und familiäres Vorkommen der multiplen Sklerose [Leipzig] 8p. 8° [Zeulenroda i. Thür., A. Oberreuter] 1925.

DRESCHER, Otto, 1886— *Die Kriegsverletzungen der Luftröhre mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des intrathorazischen Teils. 42p. 8° Würzb., 1917.

DRESDEN, Germany. Berichte über die Verwaltung der Staatlichen Sammlungen für Kunst und Wissenschaft. p. l. 44p. roy. 8° [Dresd.] 1929.

DRESDEN, Germany. Lahmann's Sanatorium. Diät im Hause; hygienisches Kochbuch. 18. Aufl. 359p. 8° Dresd., A. Köhler, 1928.

DRESDEN, Germany. Statistisches Amt der Stadt Dresden. Dresdner Statistik. v.52, 1929— Continuation of the following.

— Monatsberichte. v.23–46, 1900–23.

— Dresden in Zahlen; Jahrbuch der Stadt Dresden. Dresd., v.[1] 1899—

DRESDEN, Germany. Veterinärwesen im Königreiche Sachsen für Dresden. Bericht. 1–46: 1856–1901; 51–53: 1906–8; 58–65: 1913–22.

DRESDEN [Germany]

DRESDEN, GERMANY. STATISTISCHES AMT DER STADT. Dresden in Zahlen; Jahrbuch der Stadt Dresden. Dresd., v.[1] 1899—

Zaunick, R. Dresdens Beitrag zur deutschen Naturforschung, Medizin und Technik. Med. Welt., 1936, 10: 1360–3.

DRESDNER Statistik. Dresd., v.52, 1929—

DRESEL, Ernst Gerhard, 1885— Lehrbuch der Hygiene für Studierende, Aerzte und Gesundheitsbehörden. xii, 499p. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1928.

— Die Epidemiologie des Typhus abdominalis, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Bact. typhi flavum. 40p. illust. diagrs. 8° Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1933.

DRESEL, Kurt, 1892— *Inwiefern gelten die Mendelschen Vererbungsgesetze in der menschlichen Pathologie? 50p. 8° Berl., G. Reimer, 1917.

Also Virchows Arch., 1917, 224: 256–303.

DRESKE [Otto] Ernst, 1896— *Die chirurgische Behandlung der Dickdarmkarzinome bei Ileus [Halle] 23p. 8° Wolmirstedt, A. Grenzau, 1926.

DRESS.

See Clothing.

DRESSEL [Christian] Friedrich [Hermann] 1892— *Ueber seitliche Halsfisteln [Leipzig] 19p. 8°. [Zeulenroda i. Thür., A. Oberreuter] 1927.

DRESSEL, Hans, 1909— *Ueber die Zahnentwicklung bei Didelphys. p.434-56. 8°. Münch., 1931.

Also Morph. Jahrb., 1931, 68:

DRESSEL, Herbert, 1910— *Beitrag zur Statistik der Hautkrebse nach dem Krankheitsmaterial der Universitäts-Hautpoliklinik zu Berlin. 32p. 8°. Berl., R. Pfau, 1935.

DRESSEL, Otto, 1905— *Die Haftpflicht des Zahnarztes. 39p. 8°. Bonn, P. Kubens, 1931.

DRESSEN, Albert [Paul Leo] 1890— *Ueber einen Fall von primärem Choledochus-Karzinom mit Vortäuschung eines primärem Rektum-Karzinoms infolge Metastasenbildung im Douglas. 71p. 8°. Bonn, E. Eisele, 1915.

DRESSEN, Hans, 1895— *Ascites als Geburtshindernis und Hydramnion infolge einer fötalen Missbildung der Leber. 48p. 8°. Bonn, C. Georgi, 1920.

DRESSEN, [Josef] 1887— *Erythema infectiosum (Grossflecken) 31p. 8°. Bonn, H. Trapp, 1916.

DRESSER, Horatio Willis, 1866— Psychology in theory and application. xviii, 727p. 8°. N. Y., Thomas Y. Crowell Co. [1924]

DRESSING.

See also Antisepsis; Asepsis; Bandage; Burns, Treatment; Cicatrization; Disinfectant; Drainage; First-aid; Surgery; Tampon; Ulcer, Treatment; Wound, Treatment; also names of drugs and material used for dressing as Bacteriophage; Cod-liver oil; Cotton; Chloramine-T; Gauze; Parafin; Silver; Vitamin, &c.

LIEBERS, J. [E.] *Der Wundverband in der antiseptischen Ära und nach seinem Uebergang zur Asepsis [Leipzig] 25p. 8°. Plauen i. V., 1931.

Hessler, E. H. Surgical dressings. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1920, 9: 1090-3.—**Hochmuth, H.** Das Wundbad in der Chirurgie und seine wissenschaftliche Begründung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 280-2.—**Krecke, A.** Psychologisches beim Verbandwechsel. In his Beitr. prakt. Chir., Münch., 1934, 77-82.—**MacEachern, M. T.** Surgical dressings. Hosp. Management, 1930, 30: 23-31.—**Mocquot, P.** Réflexions sur les pansements. Bull. gén. théor., 1929, 180: 193-205.—**Nimier, D.** Pansement. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1917, n. ser., 43: 2011.—**Ogilvie, W. H.** Treatment of wounds; dressings. Brit. M. J., 1938, 1: 183-5.—**Samways, D. W.** Wound dressing. Ibid., 1916, 1: 49.

— Apparatus, and instruments.

Cooley, K. L. A new apparatus for maintaining hot compresses at constant temperature. Arch. Surg., 1938, 37: 123-31.—**Goldberger, H. A.** A device to facilitate surgical dressings. Am. J. Surg., 1937, 37: 339.—**Hanne, R.** Hygienische Gestaltung der Verbandstofftrommeln. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1936, 32-5.

— Economical aspect.

Débat, F. Comment on peut réduire de 90% les dépenses en matériel de pansement. Paris méd., 1917, 21: 433.—**Escher, T. von.** Zur Verbandstoffersparnis. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1918, 31: 1088.—**Hadden, G.** The salvaging of surgical dressings. China M. J., 1927, 41: 77-81.—**Hulett, A. G.** An economical and advantageous method for retaining surgical dressings. Mil. Surgeon, 1935, 77: 146-9.—**Mortiz, F.** Ein Verfahren, gebrauchtes auch stark beschmutztes Verbandmaterial von neuem gebrauchsfähig zu machen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1916, 63: 1175.—**Perthes, G.** Beitrag zur Ersparnis baumwollenen Operationsmaterials. Zbl. Chir., 1918, 45: 541.—**Schaal, J.** Ersparnis von Verbandstoffen. Ibid., 498.—**Weglowski, R.** [Concerning means to economise dressing materials] Lek. wojsk., 1926, 7: 552-8.

— Effects.

LEUPOLD [S.] R. *Die Wirkung länger liegender, ruhigstellender Verbände auf eitrige

respective septische Prozesse. 67p. 8°. Bresl., 1931.

Belák, A. Die Wirkungsweise der Verbandstoffe in physiologisch-chemischer Hinsicht. Biochem. Zschr., 1919, 96: 203-16.—**Gelinsky, E.** Die Wundschädigung durch den Verband. Zbl. Chir., 1937, 64: 2-8.—**Ichelson, S.** [Healing of wounds in relation to the infection and dressings] Nov. khir. arkh., 1936, 37: 183-90.—**Influence of the dressing on the anaerobic flora of wounds.** Brit. M. J., Lond., 1917, 1: 371.—**Thomann, J.** Ueber die Bewertung der Verbandstoffe mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Adsorptionsvermögens (Hydrophilie) In Festschr. z. 70. Geburtst. Alexander Tschirch, Lpz., 1926, 435-43.—**Wolf, H. F.** The physiological basis of wet dressings. Arch. Phys. Ther., 1935, 16: 153.

— Examination.

Fresenius. Ueber die Viormbestimmung in Verbandstoffen mit dem Stufenphotometer. Veröff. Heer. San., 1938, H. 106, 63-72.—**Hall, G. F., & Powell, A. D.** The determination of acriflavine and related compounds in pharmaceutical preparations and surgical dressings. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1937, 10: 486-97.—**Moreau, Le Bourdelle, & Jonescu, A.** Analyse du matériel de pansement et de sutures. Congr. internat. méd. pharm. mil., Par., 1925, 3: 467-557.—**Seel, E., & Hils, K.** Untersuchungen über Verbandmittel vor und während des Krieges. Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1919, 29: 25-56.

— Manufacture.

Cathcart, C. W. Methods of preparing sphagnum moss as a surgical dressing. Lancet, Lond., 1916, 1: 820-2.—**Fordyce, C. P.** The office preparation of surgical dressings, practical help for the general practitioner. Am. J. Clin. M., 1913, 20: 817-20.—**Krücke, A.** Die Herstellung medizinischer Verbandswatte aus Hopfenreben. Aerzt. Rdsch., 1919, 19: 377.—**Nichols, L. H.** The manufacture of surgical dressings. Hospitals, 1936, 10: 66-9.—**Porter, J. B.** Sphagnum moss for use as a surgical dressing; its collection, preparation and other details; an illustrated demonstration. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1917, 7: 201-7.

— Material.

ROBERTSON, A. W. L. P.; the treatment of inflammation and sepsis by lipid-paraffin dressings. 83p. 8°. Lond., 1919.

Altkaufner, H. Pansements aseptiques transparents. Gyn. obst., Par., 1927, 15: 362-71.—**Baumwell, J.** Surgical dressing. U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2,052,072.—**Bout-Henry.** Divers pansements hyperthermiques par la gutta-percha. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1917, 3. ser., 8: 627.—**Davis, J. S., & Traut, H. F.** The use of the seaspunge as a surgical dressing. Arch. Surg., 1925, 11: 946-56.—**Delangre.** Le pansement iodo-éthéré. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1923, 32: 421-3.—**De Muth, O.** Improved wound support and dressing. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 362.—**Surgical dressing.** U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2,012,755.—**Eichler, O.** Knirschende oder nicht knirschende Verbandwatte? Veröff. Heer. San., 1938, H. 105, 288-316.—**Eustis, W.** Surgical dressing. U. S. Patent Off., 1938, No. 2,133,609.—**Galli-Valerio, B.** Die Anwendung einer Flechte (Bryopogon jubatus) als Verbandstoff. Korb. Schweiz. Aerzte, 1916, 46: 981.—**Gelinsky, E.** Die Zellstoffwatte. Zbl. Chir., 1938, 65: 562-72.—**Gorgon, W. H.** Verbandstoffe aus Zellwolle. Chirurg, 1937, 9: 529-32.—**Gretsel, H.** Stanniol als Verbandmittel. Zbl. Chir., 1920, 47: 677.—**Haber-kamp.** Die Ulceracollpatrone, ein moderner Zinkkleimverband. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 478.—**Horwitz, A.** Ein neues, automatisch steril bleibendes Verband- und Wundmittel. Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, 167: 749-54.—**Jungmann, K.** Preparation for protecting and sealing wounds and method of manufacturing the same. U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2,039,082.—**Justice, W. A.** A cheap absorbent dressing for the wounded; incinerated paddy husk. Ind. M. Gaz., 1916, 51: 246-8.—**Kersting.** Wundbüchsen und Wunddeckel. Med. techn. Mitt., Jena, 1918, 1: No. 6, 21.—**Kinnear, J.** The use of the elastic adhesive dressing (elastoplast) during annual training in camp. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1936, 67: 51-4.—**Klehmert, F.** Der Verband mit Ultrasol. Zbl. Chir., 1936, 63: 735.—**Kondrashev, I. S.** [Use of moss in place of absorbent cotton] Vrach. delo, 1931, 14: 1097.—**Korach, S.** Der Torfmossverband in der Kriegschirurgie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1915, 41: 315.—**Lahey, F. H.** A waterproof laparotomy pad of gauze and cellophane. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 1999.—**Lebel, L.** Du bandage amidonné et du bandage plâtré. Presse méd. belge, 1870-71, 23: 37.—**Levey, H. A.** Medicinal dressing material. U. S. Patent Off., 1938, No. 2,137,169.—**Levva Pereira, L.** La panela como desinfectante en las heridas. Rev. méd. Bogotá, 1933-34, 43: 168-88.—**Lieb, F.** Ueber ein neues, mit Silber imprägniertes chirurgisches Verband- und Nahtmaterial. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 520.—**Nakai, E.** Aluminium-folien in der täglichen Verbandtechnik. Zbl. Chir., 1926, 53: 1829-32.—**Mannheim, M.** Der Ultravitalgas-Verband. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 265.—**Müllerová, L.** [Kombucha: Manchurian mushroom as surrogate for absorbent cotton] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, 66: 771.—**Nu-hesive** surgical dressings acceptable. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, 111: 1937.—**Okugawa, S.** Anwendung von Cellophane bei der Wundbehandlung. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1933, 34: 111.—**Pansement gras au taffetas**

chiffon; il constitue le traitement de choix des: ulcères variqueux, brûlures, escarres sacrées. Progr. méd., Par., 1924, 39: 745.—**Peltret**. Untersuchungen über Oligon-Verbandstoffe. Veröff. Heer. San., 1934, H. 90, 48-60.—**Peschel**, U. Erfahrungen mit dem Filmverbandstoff. Zbl. Chir., 1937, 64: 2454-7.—**Pusey**, W. A. Formula for glycerogelatin dressing. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 32: 290.—**Richard**, F. Gazes et cotons médicamenteux sans médicaments. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1923, 7. ser., 28: 145-8.—**Roith**, O. Ein neues billiges Naht- und Unterbindungsmaterial. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1923, 20: 172-5.—**Schmidt**, H. Peemöller & Dannmeyer. Ultraviolett durchlässiger Cellophan-Verbandstoff. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 1276.—**Schnek**, F. Zinkleim, Glauco-bind, Mastisol, Pflasterbinden. Arztl. Prax., Wien, 1938, 12: 13-5.—**Sihol**, J. Le kapok, objet de pansement. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1917, n. ser., 43: 2042.—**Surgowax** (waxed paper) acceptable. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 1073.—**Usadel**, G. Der Moltonverband primär geschlossener Operationswunden. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 494.—**Walzel**, P. Wässrige Gummilösung als chirurgischer Hautschutz und Verbandbehelf. Zbl. Chir., 1934, 61: 1441-4.—**Webb**, F. A. Pine oil as a surgical dressing. Internat. J. S., 1922, 35: 168.

— Methods.

Bellet. Le pansement des plaies par la lanoline. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1926, 116: 322-4.—**Berceanu**, D. Pansement cytophalyctique des plaies. Rev. chir., Bucur., 1938, 41: 395-7.—**Chaton**, M. Contribution au traitement des plaies à guérison traînante (pansement à l'huile benzolée) Clinique, Par., 1935, 30: 345.—**Demmer**, F. Welche Wunden sind trocken, welche feucht und welche mit Salben zu behandeln? Mitt. Volksgesundh., Wien, 1930, 237-9. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, 43: 850-2.—**De Muth**, O. An improved wound support and dressing. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1934, 31: 659-61.—**Gastel**. A propos du traitement des plaies infectées par les pansements lactés. Rec. méd. vét., 1928, 104: 596.—**Goinard**, P., & **Tocabens**. Le pansement à distance; les plaies en cage. Bull. méd. Par., 1935, 49: 535-8.—**Golden**, B. I. Simplified dressing for clean surgical wounds. Am. J. Surg., 1934, 23: 194. Also repr.—**Gretsel**. Zur Reform der Wundverbände. Fortsch. Med., 1924, 42: 83.—**Hernández**, R. V. Apósitos livianos sin vendajes. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, 40: pt 2, 2111-3.—**Kuzma**, V. [Emancipation of surgery from foreign influence in dressings and medical treatment of wounds] Medicina, Kaunas, 1936, 17: 216-9.—**Louvel**, J. Du pansement insuliné-sucré dans le traitement des plaies atones et des ulcères. Bull. méd., Par., 1930, 44: 166.—**McFadyean**, K. A rapid method of dressing incisions. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 1177.—**McShane**, J. K. Surgical dressing technique of S. Agnes Hospital, Philadelphia. Mod. Hosp., 1925, 24: 549.—**Marshall**, C. J. Minor surgery: some principles and some practices; with a reference to impermeable dressings. Clin. J., Lond., 1936, 65: 221-30.—**Mauy**, X. Comment cicatriser sûrement toutes les plaies atones, tous les ulcères variqueux par un pansement de marche? Prat. méd. fr., 1928, 7: 343.—**Noell**, R. Quelques essais de traitement de plaies infectées par les pansements lactés. Rec. méd. vét., 1928, 104: 466-70.—**Pansement** (La) solaire. J. méd. chir., Par., 1916, 87: 622-8.—**Praetorius**, H. Zur Technik des Notverbandes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1230.—**Recent French views on antiseptic dressings**. Interstate M. J., 1918, 25: 795-8.—**Reiner**, B. [Preliminary dressings] Voenn. san. delo, 1936, No. 12, 36-9.—**Royster**, H. A. The pressure dressing. Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., 6: 525.—**Soinikov**, V. V. [New method of protecting wounds] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, 41: 1015.—**Strachan**, P. D. The dressing of granulating wounds and ulcers. S. Afr. M. J., 1933, 7: 397.—**Tridenzov**, A. [Changes in dressings of wounds and various skin diseases] Gig. sotsial. zdrav., 1932, No. 7, 26-8.—**Vilesov**, S. P. [Technique of postoperative dressing] Vest. khir., 1932, 27: 120-32.

— Standardization.

Bain, J. Surgical dressings; a criticism of some of the Codex standards. Pharm. J., Lond., 1935, 4. ser., 80: 747; 81: 87.—**Dann**, D. B. The advantages of standardized ready-made dressings. Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1934, 18: 19.—**Examination** of surgical dressings; Manchester testing house report. Pharm. J., Lond., 1936, 82: 313.—**MacEachern**, M. T. Standardization of surgical dressings. Hosp. Progr., 1930, 11: 410; passim.—**Mezger**, W. Should the hospital make or buy its dressings? Mod. Hosp., 1935, 44: 79.—**Standardization** (The) of surgical dressings. Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1930, 14: 3; 1937, 22: 347.—**Ward**, P. D. Standard ready-made versus hospital-made dressings. Australas. Nurs. J., 1933, 31: 98. Also Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1933, 17: 11.

— Sterilization.

See also Sterilization.

KLUSER, E. *Prüfungsverfahren der Verbandstoffsterilisation mittels Wasserdampf [Zürich] 12p. 8°. Basel, 1932.

Cathcart, C. W. Simple form of dressing steriliser. Edinburgh M. J., 1914, n. ser., 13: 400, pl.—**Cheate**, L. Sterilization of surgical drums. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. surg., 13.—**Pervers**, B. Der Weckapparat, ein billiger Verbandstoffsterilisator. Med. Klin., Berl., 1920, 16: 1114.—

Gosset, A., & **Hauduroy**. De la stérilisation des objets de pansement et des instruments; présentation d'un nouveau modèle d'autoclave. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 1119. — & **Rouché**, P. Recherches sur la stérilisation des objets de pansement. In Techn. chir. (Gosset, A.) Par., 1936, 27-77.—**Gutschmidt**, H. Ueber Verbandstoffsterilisation in einem übernormgrossen Apparat. Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, 171: 775. — Ueber Sterilisation von Verbandpäckchen mit Gummiumhüllung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932-33, 238: 265-80.—**Hanne**, R. Die Sterilisation von Verbandstoffen in der Praxis des Krankenhausbetriebes. Techn. Gemeindebl., 1931, 34: 57-64. — Sicherung der Verbandstoffsterilisation in der Praxis. Zschr. Gesundh. techn., 1932, 24: 327-40.—**Harper**, J. Dressing sterilizers; with special reference to temperature, pressure, and chamber air exhaustion during the process of sterilization. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1927, 25: 62-8.—**Hayes**, S. N. Present-day methods of sterilizing dressings. Brit. M. J., 1937, 1: 911-5.—**Hewitt**, S. R. D., & **Belding**, L. C. Observations on sterilization of dressings with specific reference to sterilizing chamber temperatures and their relation to sterilizer chart temperatures and cultures. Bull. Am. Coll. Surgeons, 1934, 18: 36-40.—**Hirt**, G. Sur une modification de l'autoclave de Chamberland permettant la dessiccation des pansements dans l'autoclave même. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1934, 8. ser., 19: 162-8.—**Jouan**, C., & **Poulenc**, P. Nouveau procédé de stérilisation des pansements en boîtes fermées. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1936, 43: 618-29.—**Kluser**, E. Prüfungsverfahren der Verbandstoffsterilisation mittels Wasserdampf. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, 62: 44-7.—**Konrich**, F. Untersuchungen über die Sterilisation von Verbandstoffen durch Dampf nebst Vorschlägen für die Normung dieser Sterilisierung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, 221: 28-59. — Ueber den Keimgehalt käuflicher Verbandstoffe und die Notwendigkeit einheitlicher Verbandstoffsterilisierung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, 159: 541-52. — Genormte Verbandstoffsterilisierung. Chirurg, 1930, 2: 115-8. — Ueber den Keimgehalt von Verbandstoffen und die Sicherung der Verbandstoffsterilisierung. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 1715-7. — Ueber die zweckmässigste Bau- und Betriebsweise grosser, zentral-dampfgepelster Verbandstoffsterilisatoren. Arch. klin. Chir., 1933, 175: 739-69.—**Kortenhaus**, F., & **Kemy**, M. Ist beim Luftschutz und anderen Notfällen das behelfsmässige Desinfizieren geeigneten Verbandmaterials durch heisse Bügel zulässig? Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 782.—**Lescaurc**, A. Etude expérimentale sur la stérilisation des pansements. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., 92: 1122-4. — Sterilisation des pansements en boîtes fermées. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1936, 43: 145-8. — L'asepsie chirurgicale parfaite des pansements. Clinique, Par., 1924, 19: 207.—**Miessner**, H., **Schoop**, G., & **Harms**, F. Ueber Verbandstoffsterilisation. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, 43: 465-9. — Verbandstoffsterilisation in Autoklaven (unter Berücksichtigung des Luftabscheiders) Zbl. Chir., 1937, 64: 498-509.—**Oliver**, M. J. Present-day methods of sterilizing dressings. Brit. M. J., 1937, 1: 1089.—**Savage**, R. M. The penetration of heat into surgical dressings. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1936, 9: 366-80. — Note on the penetration of heat into dressings enclosed in drums. Pharm. J., Lond., 1937, 85: 154. — Experiments on the heat sterilisation of surgical dressings in high frequency electric fields. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1938, 11: 562-71.—**Shipachev**, V. [Checks on sterilization of ready-made dressing and ligature material] Vrach. delo, 1927, 10: 1245-8.—**Silberschmidt**, W. Einiges über Sterilisations-Apparate für Verbandzeug. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, 53: 17-9. — Zur Frage der Verbandstoffsterilisation. Ibid., 1932, 62: 1056.—**Sobernheim**, G. Zur Frage der Verbandstoffsterilisierung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, 224: 294-9.—**Walter**, H. Muss die Keimfreiheit des Verbandstoffes ständig nachgeprüft werden? Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1925-26, 47: 560-5.

— wet.

Baggio, G. L'azione degli impacchi caldo-umidi sulle ferite per prima. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1930, 36: 1136-8.—**Cardia**, A., & **Peretti**, G. Azione del caldo-umido sui processi di cicatrizzazione per primam con riguardo anche al sistema reticolo-endoteliale. Ann. ital. chir., 1930, 9: 47-69.—**Glaser**, F. Feuchte oder trockene Behandlung bei frischen Verletzungen? Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, 30: 133; 162.—**Goodnow**, M. The Carrel tube for wet dressings. Trained Nurse, 1917, 58: 87.—**Günther**, B. Ein praktischer feuchter Verband. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, 19: 1123.—**Hertzler**, A. E. Dangers in the use of aluminum acetate solution as a wet dressing. Am. J. Surg., 1927, n. ser., 2: 573.—**Herz**, P. Ueber feuchte Verbände; Entgegnung auf den gleichnamigen Aufsatz des Prof. Pels Leusden. Zbl. Chir., 1918, 45: 732.—**Hoag**, C. L. Wet and dry dressings, when and how to use them. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., 8: 283-5.—**Noack**, G. Ueber feuchte Packungen und Wundbehandlung. Naturärztl. Rdsch., 1935, 7: 240-8.—**Schepelmann**, E. Der feuchte Verband. Klin. ther. Wschr. Wien, 1916, 23: 193-6.—**Schlaffli**. Der feuchte Verband. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 1234-6.—**Schlegelmilch**. Ueber die Schädlichkeit des Essigsäure-Tonerde-Verbandes in der Wundbehandlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, 64: 1156.—**Stein**, G. Schädigungen durch feuchte Verbände und ihre Verhütung. Med. Welt, 1932, 6: 1577.—**Taylor**, F. W. The hypertonic wet dressing; an experimental study. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, 61: 623-8.—**Tenopyr**, J., & **Shariroff**, B. G. P. Continuous wet dressing. Am. J. Surg., 1936, 33: 326.

DRESSLAR, Fletcher Bascom, 1858—American schoolhouses. xv, 133p. 267 pl. 8°. Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1911.
Forms Bull. No. 444 United States Bur. Educ.

DRESSLER, Florence. Feminology; a guide for womankind, giving in detail instructions as to motherhood, maidenhood, and the nursery. 702p. 8°. Chic., C. L. Dressler & Co., 1902.

DRESSLER, Gerhard, 1906—*Quantitative Untersuchungen über die CO-Wirkung am normalen und morphinisierten Atmungszentrum. p.238–54. 8° Lpz., 1931.

Also Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1931, 160:

DRESSLER, Ludwig, 1901—*Ueber die Hyperostosen des Stirnbeins [Leipzig] p.332–63. 8° Jena, G. Fischer, 1927.
Also Beitr. path. Anat., Lpz., 1927, 78:

DRESSLER, Moritz, 1906—*Die Höchstwehenzahlen der Spontangeburt bei Mehrgebärenden mit vorzeitigem Blasensprung und normal weitem Becken, sowie deren praktische Bedeutung für den Geburts- und Wochenbettsverlauf. 28p. 8° Zür., 1931.

Also Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1931, 100:

DRESSLER, Paul, 1908—*Grundumsatzbestimmungen bei gynaekologischen Erkrankungen [Jena] 19p. 8° Zeulenroda, B. Sporn, 1935.

DRESSLER, Theo., 1901—*Die bisherigen experimentellen Grundlagen für die therapeutische Wirkung der Wärmestrahlen. 40p. 8° Freib. i. Br., H. M. Muth, 1926.

DRESSLER, Wilhelm. Klinische Elektrokardiographie mit einem Grundriss der Arrhythmien, eine Einführung für Studierende und Aerzte. 5 p. l. 134p. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1930. Also 2. Aufl. viii, 148p. 118 illust. 1932.

— Die Brustwandpulsationen als Symptome von Herz- und Gefäßkrankheiten. vi p. 11. 181p. illust. diagr. 8° Wien, W. Maudrich, 1933.

— Atlas der klinischen Elektrokardiographie mit Anleitungen zur Differentialdiagnose. 2. Aufl. [8]p. 58 pl. [4]p. obl. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1936.

DREUW, Wilhelm Heinrich, 1874—Die Läuseplage und ihre Bekämpfung. 48p. 8° Berl., H. Kornfeld, 1915.

— Die Sexualrevolution; der Kampf um die staatliche Bekämpfung der Geschlechtskrankheiten, die Lösung des Sexualproblems mittels des Diskretionismus. 528p. 8° Bern, E. Bircher, 1921.

DREVER, James Richan, 1873–1933. The psychology of everyday life. ix, 164p. 8° Lond., Methuen & Co. [1921]

See also Collins, Mary, & Drever, James. Experimental psychology. 315p. 12° N. Y. [1926] Also A first laboratory guide in psychology. 108p. 12° Lond. [1926] Also Psychology and practical life. 307p. 8° Lond., 1936. Also Group test for colour blindness; chart with directions. 4° Lond. [n. d.]

For biography see Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 725.

— & **DRUMMOND, Margaret**. The psychology of the pre-school child. 222p. 8° Lond., Partridge [19—]

DREVERMANN, Paul, 1890—See Borchardt, Moritz, Drevermann, P., & Reichel, P. Chirurgie der unteren Gliedmassen. 6. Aufl. 1175p. 8° Stuttg., 1929.

DREW, Ira Walton. The osteopathic treatment of children's diseases; produced by the Education Department with a large corps of writers and contributors. 823p. 8° Los Ang., Calif., 1923.

DREW, Lillian Curtis. Individual gymnastics; a handbook of corrective and remedial gymnastics. viii, 225p. pl. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1922. Also viii, 260p. front. 1923. Also 3. ed. rev. x, 286p. pl. 1926.

— Adapted group gymnastics. vii, 150p. front. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1927.

DREWELOW, Karl [Ernst Friedrich Wilhelm] 1909—*Ueber Paramolaren, Distomolaren und überzählige Zähne, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des histologischen Aufbaues ihrer Pulpen [Leipzig] 23p. 8° Würzb., R. Mayr, 1935.

DREWES, Else, 1909—*Congenitale Oesophagusstenosen. 33p. 8° Bonn, H. Schönershoven, 1934.

DREWES, Karlheinz, 1904—*Ueber die Bactericidie der Milch [Kiel] p.403–30. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1926.

DREWITT, Frederic George Dawtrey, 1848—The romance of the Apothecaries' garden at Chelsea, 2. ed. xiii, 136p. 14 pl. 8° Lond., Chapman & Dodd, 1924.

— The life of Edward Jenner, naturalist and discoverer of vaccination. viii, 127p. port. 8° N. Y., Longmans, Green & Co., 1931. Also 2. ed. xi, 151p. pl. ports. 1933.

See also Jenner, Edward. The note-book of Edward Jenner ... with an introduction on Jenner's work as a naturalist, by F. Dawtrey Drewitt. 49p. 8° Lond., 1931.

DREWRY, William Francis, 1860–1934.

Henry, H. C. [Obituary] Virginia M. Month., 1934, 61: 541–3.

DREWS, Paul, 1883—*Cutis laxa mit Blutgefässerweiterungen [Bonn] 37p. 8° Vreden i. W., F. Gescher, 1914.

DREXLER, Gustav, 1910—*Ueber Krankheitserscheinungen der Zunge. 31p. 8° Münch. [1933]

DREXLER, Hans, 1903—*Strafbare Handlungen Geisteskranker. 103p. 8° Bonn, H. Trapp, 1931.

DREXLER, Irmine Barbara, 1891—*Zur Kasuistik einer besonderen ichthyosiformen Hyperkeratose [Tübingen] 25p. 3 l. 2 pl. 8° Borna-Lpz., R. Noske, 1931.

DREXLER, Willy, 1905—*Ein Fall von hämorrhagischer Aleukie im Kindesalter. 24p. 8° Bonn, P. Kubens, 1931.

DREYER, George Peter, 1866–1931.

McGuigan, H. A. [Obituary] Science, 1931, 73: 355.

DREYER, Georges, 1873–1934.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 376. Also J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1934, 39: 707–23, port. Also Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 514. Also Nature, Lond., 1934, 134: 690.—Walker, E. W. A. Georges Dreyer's scientific work at Oxford; review and appreciation by a colleague. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 946.

DREYER, Gerhard, 1909—*Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der bei gynäkologischen Erkrankungen angewandten therapeutischen Rotlichtbestrahlungen auf das weisse Blutbild. 23p. 8° Lpz., Gebr. Gerhardt, 1933.

DREYER, John Louis Emil, 1852–1926.

Sampson, R. A., & Brasch, F. E. [Biography] Isis, Bruges, 1934, 21: 131–44, port.

DREYER, Karl, 1889—*Verbieten die Gefahren der Pyelographie ihre Verwendung als diagnostisches Hilfsmittel? Bericht über die in der Universitäts-Frauenklinik beobachteten Fälle und Experimente an Kaninchen. 46p. 8° Freib. i. Br., 1917.

DREYER [Walter Willi] Kurt, 1906—

*Untersuchungen über die Zahl der Blutplättchen. 30p. 8° Münch.-Pasing, Schöcke & Gmeinder, 1933.

DREYER, Wilhelm, 1903—*Ueber einen Fall von schwerer hypochromer Anaemie nach

einer Ileo-Transversostomie. 10p. 8°. Hamb., A. Brünnler, 1933.

DREYFUS, André, 1906— *La révision de la cavité utérine faite immédiatement après l'accouchement: ses indications, ses résultats (suivant les observations de l'Ecole des Sages-Femmes) 66p. 8°. Strasb., 1933.

DREYFUS, André, 1907— *Recherches expérimentales sur le mode d'action de quelques hormones dans la pigmentation. 55p. 8°. Par., A. Legrand, 1937.

DREYFUS, Célestine Suzanne, 1884— *Notes cliniques sur le cranio-tabès du nourrisson. 72p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DREYFUS, Georg [ouis] 1879— Die Behandlung des Tetanus. 2 l. 59p. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1914.

— Isolierte Pupillenstörung und Liquor cerebrospinalis; ein Beitrag zur Pathologie der Lues des Nervensystems. viii, 96p. 8°. Jena, G. Fischer, 1921.

DREYFUS, Gilbert. La diabète insipide. viii, 120p. 12°. Par., G. Doin & cie, 1931.

See also **Weissenbach, R. J., & Dreyfus, G.** Les accidents sériques, prophylaxie—treatment. 158p. 12°. Par., 1927.

DREYFUS, Gilbert Alfred Silvain, 1902— *L'hyperthyroïdisme et son traitement. 297p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DREYFUS, Jean, 1900— *Contribution à l'étude de l'intoxication bismuthique chez les syphilitiques rénaux. 69p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DREYFUS, Maurice René, 1901— *Physiologie des diverticules vésicaux; étude anatomique et radioscopique [Paris] 102p. 8°. Gournay-en-Bray, 1928.

DREYFUS, Vital, 1901— *Contribution à l'étude de la mort subite au cours de la paralysie générale. 48p. 8°. Par., 1926.

DREYFUS - LE FOYER, Pierre, 1901— *Le traitement chirurgical des perforations pleuro-pulmonaires au cours du pneumothorax artificiel et de l'oléo-thorax. 231p. 8°. Par., 1933.

DREYFUSS, Eduard, 1890— *Ueber die klinischen Begleiterscheinungen der Typhus-schutzimpfung. 44p. 8°. Frankf. a. M., 1915.

DREYFUSS, Fritz. *Ueber den Einfluss einiger Salze des Kaliums und Magnesiums auf den Zucker- und Phosphat Spiegel des Blutes [Basel] 20p. 8°. Nürnberg, Lauer & Brehm, 1934.

DREYFUSS, Martin, 1908— *Symmetrische, zentrale Hornhautverfettung beim Hund [Frankfurt a. M.] p.67-85. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1930.

Also Arch. Ophth., Lpz., 1930-31, 125:

DREYFUSS, Paula, 1906— *A propos des hémorragies observées en pratique dentaire; essai de classification des maladies hémorragiques. 52p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DREYFUS-SEE, Germaine S., 1895— *L'immunité du nourrisson; contribution à l'étude de l'immunité héréditaire. 194p. 8°. Par., 1928.

DREYFUSS-LEMAITRE, Pierre, 1901— *L'anesthésie au protoxyde d'azote et ses applications en dermatologie. 62p. 8°. Par., 1937.

DREYHAUPT [Albert] Reinhard, 1910— *Das Lageverhältnis der Oberkieferbackenzähne zu der Kieferhöhle beim Pferde. 39p. 8°. Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1934.

DREYLING, Karl Heinz, 1910— *Histologische Untersuchungen an einem Rezidiv-odontom [Tübingen] 16p. 8°. Düsseldorf, G. H. Nolte, 1938.

DRIBERG, Jack Herbert. The Lango, a Nilotic tribe of Uganda. 468p. 5 pl. port. map. roy. 8°. Lond., T. F. Unwin [1923]

DRIEDGER, Wilhelm, 1896— *Die Resorption des rectal einverleibten Farbstoffes bei der röntgenographischen Darstellung der Gallenblase. 37p. 8°. Königsb. i. Pr., E. Steinbacher, 1928.

DRIESCH, Hanns von den, 1911— *Der Einfluss angesäuerten und nicht angesäuerten Gärfutters auf die Verdaulichkeit, den Kalk- und Phosphorstoffwechsel bei Schafen. 34p. 8°. Giessen, W. Herr, 1938.

DRIESCH, Hans Adolf Eduard, 1867— Der Begriff der organischen Form. 83p. 8°. Berl., Gebr. Borntraeger, 1919.
Forms Heft 3, Abh. theor. Biol. 1919.

— Geschichte des Vitalismus. 2. Aufl. x, 213p. 8°. Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1922.

— The crisis in psychology. xvi, 275p. 8°. Princeton, Princeton Univ. Press, 1925.

— Mind and body, a criticism of psychophysical parallelism; authorized translation with a bibliography of the author by Theodore Besterman. xviii, 163p. 8°. Lond., Methuen & Co. [1927]

— Die Maschine und der Organismus. viii, 76p. 8°. Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1935.

Forms Bd 4, Bios: Abh. theor. Biol.
For Festschrift see Arch. Entwmech., 1927, 111:—112: port.

DRIESCH, Maria von den, 1903— *Zur Epidemiologie der Geschlechtskrankheiten. 24p. 8°. Düsseldorf, G. H. Nolte, 1933.

DRIESEN, H. E. Malaria; de waarde van chinine en kwik voor hare behandeling en bestrijding. 180p. illust. pl. tab. ch. 8°. Batavia, G. Kolff & Co. [1925]

DRIEST, Wolfgang, 1908— *Zur medikamentösen Behandlung der Asthenopie [Rostock] 22p. 3 l. 8°. Lpz., 1931.

DRIEUX, Henri Aimé Désiré, 1908— *Contribution à l'étude de l'hémoglobininurie paroxystique a frigore du cheval [Alfort] 41p. 8°. Par., 1930.

DRIGALSKI, W. von.
Editor of Deutsche Zeitschrift für öffentliche Gesundheitspflege. [Library has v.1-5, 1924-29]

— **HERRMANN, H. P., & RICHTER, F.** Arbeit und Wohnung. 67p. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1931.

Forms Beih. 22, Zbl. Gewerbehyg.

DRIGALSKI, Wolf von, 1907— *Ueber Gesundheitspflege auf dem Lande [Berlin] 39p. 8°. Köln, W. May, 1932.

DRINK.

See Beverages.

DRINKER, Cecil Kent, 1887— Not so long ago; a chronicle of medicine and doctors in colonial Philadelphia. xii, 183p. pl. ports. map. 8°. N. Y., Oxf. Univ. Press, 1937.

— & **FIELD, Madeleine Elizabeth.** Lymphatics, lymph and tissue fluid. xv, 254p. illust. pl. diagr. 8°. Balt., William & Wilkins Co., 1933.

DRINKER, Katherine Rotan, 1889—
Editor of Krogh, August. A text-book of human physiology [&c.] 233p. 8°. Phila., 1932.

DRINKER, Philip, 1893—
See Clark, William I., & Drinker, P. Industrial medicine. 262p. 8°. N. Y., 1935.

— & **HATCH, Theodore.** Industrial dust; hygienic significance, measurement and control. viii, 316p. illust. diagrs. 8°. N. Y., McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1936.

DRINKING fountain.

See also Mineral water; Spring; Well.

Essential features in the design of sanitary drinking fountains. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1931, 46: 170.—Ginestous, E. La fontaine Boqueyre. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1926, 56: 660-8.—Kolesnikov, A. [Improvement of faucet in public water containers] Vrach. gaz., 1928, 32: 747-8.—Merrill, F. E. Public watering stations. J. N. England Water Works Ass., 1914, 28: 357-76, pl.—Safe-water signs. Virginia Health Bull., 1929, 21: (suppl.) 33-5.—Schioppa, L. Note pratiche sui tipi di fontanelle per acque potabili e di spatacchiere a circolo d'acqua. Igiene mod., 1935, 28: 443-8.—Stevenson, W. L. Report of special committee on uniform signs for marking roadside water supplies. Pub. Health Bull., Wash., 1926, No. 160, 67-70.—Weber, P. Der Trinkbrunnen in alter und neuerer Zeit. Alkoholfage 1910, n. F., 7: 34-44.

DRINKING utensils.

See also Restaurant; Utensils.

FROMSON, D. Regulatory measures concerning the prohibition of the common drinking cup and the sterilization of eating and drinking utensils in public places. 126p. 8°. N. Y., 1936.

Botsford, C. P. Our common drinking cups. N. England J. M., 1936, 214: 893.—Briau, E. Le problème du lavage de la verrerie dans les cafés, brasseries et débits de boissons. Rev. hyg., Par., 1922, 44: 102-9.—Devereux, E. D., & Mallmann, W. L. Efficiency of methods and products for sterilization of beverage glasses. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1936, 26: 165.—Keim, P., & Raeder, F. Bleikristallglas und seine hygienische Beurteilung. Techn. Gemeindef., 1933, 36: 281-3.—Lloyd, B. J. Peligro del uso en común de vasos para beber agua. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1926, 5: 70-3.—Lyons, D. C. The incidence and significance of the presence of *Borrelia vincenti* and other Spirochaetaceae on beverage glasses. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, 31: 83.—Meehan, J. W. The cup that kills. Mil. Surgeon, 1926, 59: 342.—Munch, A. A., & Voskresenskaia, E. P. [Microflora of public drinking cups] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 1108-14.—Searle, A. C. H. Sterilization of water bottles by means of the Lysol can. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1928, 51: 287-92.—Stone, R. V. Drinking utensils. J. Bact., Balt., 1938, 36: 454.—Strunk, H. Ueber Zersetzungsvorgänge an Aluminium-Feldflaschen. Veröff. Mil. San., 1913, H. 55, 43-50.—Trish, K. A. Miller, H. F., & Pfefferle, L. Laboratory control of the sterilization of glassware in restaurants and taverns. Bull. Bd. Health Wisconsin, 1936-41, 6: No. 6, 9-14.—Voskresensky, H. [Supplying public places with boiled water and disinfection of the drinking cup by electricity] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1927, 6: 7-9.—Walton, S. T., Morton, H. M., & Davis, M. T. Public drinking glass sanitation in a southern city. J. Bact., Balt., 1937, 33: 94.

DRINKING water.

See also Drinking fountain; Ice; Mineral water; Spring; Water; Water-supply; Well.

KLASSEN, C. W. Water; facts and fallacies. 9p. 18°. Springfield, Ill. [1920]

KLUT, H. Trink- und Brauchwasser. 129p. 8°. Berl., 1924.

Bömer, A., & Grau, R. Wasser. In Handb. Lebensmitt. chem. (Bömer, A.) Berl., 1935, 2: Teil 2, 537-64.—Cambier, R. Rappel de quelques notions sur l'eau d'alimentation. Prat. méd. fr., 1930, 11: 539-52.—Cousin. Les eaux de boisson. In Grandes endémies tropic., Par., 1936, 8: 69-94.—Ginestous, Vieilles sources, vieux puits, marchands d'eau à Bordeaux (étude historique d'hygiène locale) J. méd. Bordeaux, 1938, 115: 236-42.—Heller, V. G. Saline and alkaline drinking waters. J. Nutrit., 1932, 5: 421-9.—Tillmans, J., & Hirsch, P. Wasser. In Handb. Lebensmitt. chem. (Bömer, A.) Berl., 1933, 1: 96-116.

— Analysis.

URBACH, C. Stufenphotometrische Trinkenwasseranalyse. 204p. 8°. Wien, 1937.

A. A. V. Análisis de las aguas de alimentación en campaña. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1930, 8: 100-6.—Bartels, H. Optische Ueberwachung des Trinkwassers. Umschau, 1936, 40: 583.—Bolberitz, K. [Serienanalyse von Trinkwässern] Orsz. Közegészs. Int. közl., 1934, 7: No. 3.—Chopin, G. V., & Jacovenko, G. S. [New control methods of coagulation of drinking water] Profil. med., Kharkov, 1927, 6: 1-8.—Grajales, R. Inspección de aguas potables. Salubridad, Méx., 1931, 2: 58.—Kabelik, J. [Apparatus for examination of the drinking water] Cas. lék. čes., 1929, 68: 666-71.—Klut, H. Die Bewertung der im Trink- und Brauchwasser vorkommenden Stoffe. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1932, 270: 554-70.—Kroulik, A. [Analysis of drinking water] Cas. lék. čes., 1927, 66: 1789-92.—Protich, G. [Local inspection of drinking water] Voj. san. glasnik, 1934, 5: 31-87.—Severi, L., & Filomeni, M. Studio di un metodo rapido per la sorveglianza igienica delle acque potabili. Gior. batt. immun., 1935, 14: 374-92.—Stiller, J. [Biologische Trinkwasseruntersuchung] Orsz. Közegészs. Int. közl., 1934,

7: No. 31.—Thiem, G. Einwandfreies Trinkwasser? Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1926, 49: 737-9.—ZoBell, C. E., & Ford, G. C. A sanitary survey of 212 bottled drinking water dispensers. Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health, 1936, 15: 141.

— Analysis, bacteriological.

See also under names of bacteria as *Colon bacillus*—in water, &c.

Babudieri, B. Un nuovo procedimento di ricerca del *Bacterium coli* nelle acque potabili. Ann. igiene, 1934, 44: 1025-35.—Baurowicz, A. [Principal methods of bacteriological analysis of drinking waters] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, 7: 250-2.—Björck, P. [Bacteriological drinking water examination in Pitea Hospital] Nord. hyg. tskr., 1926, 7: 81-8.—Brakier, C. A., & De Wever, A. Contribution à l'étude du colibacille dans les eaux de boisson. Liège méd., 1938, 31: 497-510.—Calisti, E. Del valore degli esami chimico e batteriologico delle acque per il giudizio di potabilità. Diagnosi, 1931, 11: 227-33.—Dankovsky, N. L. [Significance of bacteriological control of chlorinated drinking water] Voen. san. delo, 1936, No. 7, 31-3.—Gasiorowski, N. [Principal methods of bacteriological analysis of potable waters] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, 7: 236-9.—Graaff, W. C. de. [Bacteriologic examination of potable water] Ned. tskr. hyg. microb., 1931-32, 6: 40-53.—Gratch, I. Un metodo rapido per lo studio e il controllo batteriologico delle acque potabili. Igiene mod., 1934, 27: 303-6.—Grossmann, H. Ueber die Abhängigkeit des Keim-Coligehaltes in Trinkwasserproben von der örtlichen Niederschlagsmenge (auf Grund mehrjähriger Kontrolle der Trinkwasserversorgungsanlagen des Reg.-Bezirks Hildesheim) Zschr. Gesundh. techn., 1935, 27: 113-20.—Holwerda, K. Research into the properties of the aerobic, the non-sporulating lactose-fermenting bacteria in feces and soil in the tropics and the importance thereof for the analysis of drinking-water. Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indie, 1930, 19: 289-324.—Koschucharov, P. Ein neues bakteriologisches Verfahren zur Bestimmung des *Bacterium coli*-Titers im Trinkwasser. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937, 139: 364-70.—Kostyrko, D. [Bacillus volutans n. sp. as sign of contamination of drinking water by animal excrement] Uzhny. med. J., 1926, 9: Liese, W. Die chemische Zellatmung als Hilfsmittel der bakteriologischen Trinkwasseruntersuchung. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, 124: 560-8.—Marino, V. Contributo alla ricerca dei germi anaerobi nelle acque potabili. Ann. igiene, 1934, 44: 960-77, pl.—Massa, F. Il bleu di metilene come indicatore della ricchezza batterica delle acque in esame per giudizio di potabilità. Gior. med. mil., 1934, 82: 465-70.—Minkewitsch, I. E., & Trofimuk, N. A. Ueber Darmbakterien der Fische vom Standpunkt der hygienischen Beurteilung von Trinkwasser. Zschr. Hyg., 1928, 109: 39-46.—Neri, F. La ricerca di *Bac. coli* nelle acque destinate ad uso potabile. Igiene mod., 1928, 21: 328-32.—Peragallo, I. Osservazioni e ricerche sul significato del *Bacterium coli* commune e del *B. coli* aerogenes nel giudizio delle acque destinate ad uso alimentare. Ann. igiene, 1938, 48: 69-97.—Pinto, A. A. Recherche du *Bacille typhique* dans l'eau de boisson. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 102: 236-8.—Sergi, D. L'uso delle sostanze rivelatrici della vita microbica nell'esame batteriologico delle acque potabili. Igiene mod., 1934, 27: 114-20.—Simonetti, F. Importanza della ricerca del *Bacterium coli* per la vigilanza sulle acque potabili. Ibid., 1928, 21: 353-6.—Singer, E. Zur bakteriologischen Trinkwasseruntersuchung. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1930, 118: 81-90.—Smit, J. [Possibilities in bacteriologic examination of potable water] Ned. tskr. hyg. microb., 1931-32, 6: 19-39.—Waal, J. W. de [Atypical colibacteria and examination of potable water] Ibid., 1-18.

— Analysis, chemical.

See also under names of solutes as Iodine; Iron; Lead, &c.

Akano, R., Matsubara, T. [et al.] Ueber die Nitratbestimmung des Trinkwassers, insbesondere des Brunnenwassers. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1937, 21: 1689-1700.—Augusti, S. Ricerca e dosaggio di minime quantità di acido nitroso nelle acque potabili. Boll. Soc. natur. Napoli, 1934, 45: 143-52.—Burtscher, J. Ueber ein Trinkwasser, bei welchem der chemische Befund und die geologische Beschaffenheit der Umgebung, der Quelle nicht übereinstimmen. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1930, 104: 197-202.—Chlorin (The) content of drinking water. J. Am. M. Ass., 1915, 64: 152.—Gan, G. S. [Determination of nitrates in drinking water with some of the red coal-tar dyes] Gig. epidem., 1929, 8: 10-7.—Gill, A. H. Upon the determination of minute quantities of nitrates, particularly in potable waters. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1914, 4: 1050.—Gillet, L., & Guilleaume, C. La teneur en chlore des eaux de boisson. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1926, 5. ser., 6: 441-52.—Hahn, M., Schütz, F., & Pavlidis, S. Ueber den Chlorungseffekt im Trinkwasser; die Verwendung von α -Naphthoflavon als Indicator auf freies Chlor. Zschr. Hyg., 1927-28, 108: 439-73.—Huber, P. Zur Bestimmung der Oxydierbarkeit des Trinkwassers. Mitt. Lebensmitteluntersuch., Bern, 1928, 19: 153-5.—Zur Bestimmung des Trocken- und Glührückstandes im Trinkwasser. Ibid., 156-8.—Konikow, A. P. [Colorimetric method of determining small quantities of active chlorine in drinking water] Gig. epidem., 1930, 9: 1-6.—Lode, G. Ueber eine Abänderung des Cronerschen Verfahrens Mangan im Trinkwasser nachzuweisen. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1926, 97: 227-33.—Marcovitch, S., & Stanley, W. W. A

comparison of sodium fluoride in the drinking water with similar levels of erythritol in the diet on the fluorine content of the body. *J. Nutr.*, 1938, 16: 173-81.—**Muñoz, J. M.** El dosage de fluor en las aguas de bebida. *Rev. Soc. argent. biol.*, 1934, 10: 393-8.—**Naumann, E.** Mangan im Trink- und Nutzwasser. *Zschr. Gesundheitsh.*, 1933, 25: 163-70.—**Orr, J. B., Godden, W., & Dundas, J. M.** Iodine in drinking waters. *J. Hyg., Lond.*, 1927-28, 27: 197-9.—**Reith, J. F.** [On the method and hygienic significance of determination of phosphoric acid in drinking water] *Versl. volksgezondh.*, 1933, 3: 728-37.—**Reuss, A.** Zum Nachweis von Abfallstoffen im Trinkwasser durch die Griessche Reaktion. *Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt.*, 1937, 73: 47-9.—**Schröder, H.** Untersuchungen über den Jodgehalt in Trinkwässern des hamburgischen Staatsgebietes. *Arch. Hyg., Münch.*, 1928, 100: 48-56.—**Sieke, F., & Keim, P.** Ueber die Brauchbarkeit der Indolprobe zur Trink- und Gebrauchswasserkontrolle. *Ibid.*, 44-47.—**Smith, H. V.** Potability of water from the standpoint of fluorine content. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1935, 25: 434-9.—**Trelles, R. A.** Sobre el fluor en las aguas de bebida. *Sem. méd., B. Air.*, 1934, 41: pt 2, 1054-6.—**Vagedes, K. von.** Die Bedeutung des Lysin (Coliphagen-) Nachweises für die gesundheitliche Beurteilung des Wassers. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1932, 126: 287-96.—**Willis, W. R.** The source of the fluorine in some water supplies. *Bull. Colorado Dent. Ass.*, 1934, 12: 39-44.

Conservation, cooling, and storage.

Anderson, R. A. Notes on drinking water coolers. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1933, 61: 57-9.—**Bana, F. D.** Control of *Stegomyia fasciata*. *Aedes aegypti*, mosquitoes in mosquito-proof metal cap, Bennett pattern, for drinking-water receptacles. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1938, 73: 344-6.—**Diérent, P.** Etude sur le refroidissement des eaux destinées à l'alimentation. *Ann. hyg., Par.*, 1932, n. ser., 10: 1-12.—**Frost, W. D., & Bachmann, F. M.** The effect of air pressure on potable waters during storage. *J. Bact., Balt.*, 1916, 1: 106.—**Miller, A. P.** Drinking water coolers on common carriers. *Pub. Health Rep., Wash.*, 1927, 42: 1557-64.—**Protich, G.** [Milch's container for water] *Voj. san. glasnik*, 1935, 6: 427-30.—**Shattuck, G. C.** Drinking water for travellers in the Tropics. *J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond.*, 1928, 31: 229-32. Also *Rev. hyg., Par.*, 1930, 52: 441-50.

Conservation, cooling, and storage—on ships and trains.

Breijer, H. B. G., & Mom, C. P. [Drinking water supply on ocean liners] *Acta leiden.*, 1935-36, 10-11: 44-61, pl.—**Cazamian.** L'eau de boisson à bord des navires de guerre; eau de mer distillée; eau douce de terre javellisée. *Arch. méd. pharm. nav.*, 1929, 119: 439-70, ch.—**Gonzenbach, W. von.** Trinkwasserversorgung aus Seen. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 65: 523.—**Hylkema, B.** Das Trinkwasser an Bord von Kaufahrtschiffen in den Tropen und seine hygienische Beurteilung. *Arch. Schiffst. Tropenhyg.*, 1934, 38: 183-202.—**Jones, H. M. R. B.** coli in the drinking water of ships: the effect of storage. *J. Path. Bact., Lond.*, 1936, 42: 605-15.—**Keller.** Wasseruntersuchung auf einem Schiff in den Tropen. *Arch. Schiffst. Tropenhyg.*, 1933, 37: 41-4.—**La Terza, E.** Verdunizzazione ed igiene navale. *Ann. med. nav., Roma*, 1935, 41: 326-32.—**Miller, A. P., & Garthe, E. C.** A note on the quality of drinking water on trains. *Pub. Health Rep., Wash.*, 1938, 53: 300-3.—**Mahé, R.** Surveillance de l'eau potable à bord des paquebots. *Ann. hyg., Par.*, 1934, n. ser., 12: 313-23.—**Ships'** water as a source of disease. *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1935, 33: 535.—**Supplying** drinking water on trains operating in interstate traffic. *Pub. Health Rep., Wash.*, 1922, 37: 1458-66, 3 pl.—**Thévenot.** Traitement chimique des eaux d'alimentation des chaudières à bord des bâtiments possédant la surchauffe. *Arch. méd. pharm. nav.*, 1935, 125: 453-75.—**Wibaut, N. L., & Moens, I.** [Protozoa in tank water of steamships] *Ned. tschr. hyg. microb.*, 1927-28, 2: 44-43, 2 pl.

Contamination.

See also **Fluorosis**; **Lead**, **Poisoning**; also names of water-borne diseases as **Typhoid fever**, &c.

Bondo, E. [Pollution of drinking water with intestinal bacteria; a review] *Nord. hyg. tskr.*, 1921, 2: 12-26.—**Fernandez, G., & Savoia, A.** Il Bacterium coli nelle acque potabili di Palermo. *Cult. med. mod., Pal.*, 1934, 13: 238-47.—**Heller, V. G., & Pursell, L.** Physiological effects of phenol-contaminated drinking waters. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1937, 119: 46.—**Höjer, J. A.** Untersuchung über die fäkale Verunreinigung einiger Trinkwässer in Småland und Halland in Krophöfen und krophpansen Höfen. *Acta med. scand.*, 1929, 71: 47-53.—**Lyon, S.** L'envahissement par les poissons des eaux d'alimentation. *Presse méd.*, 1935, 43: 214.—**McClymonds, J. T.** Poisonous germs found in drinking water. *Rep. Michigan Acad. Sc.*, 1894-98, 100-2.—**Peniche, C. R.** Contaminación de las aguas empleadas en la alimentación y usos domésticos en la ciudad de Mérida. *Rev. méd. Yucatán*, 1936-37, 19: 42-7.—**Querangel des Essarts.** Notes sur quelques causes de pollution de l'eau de boisson à bord des bâtiments. *Arch. méd. pharm. nav.*, 1936, 126: 313-32.—**Uglova, V. A., & Boltina, M. V.** [Origin of pharmaceutical odor of water] *Gig. epidem.*, 1930, 9: 21-4. Also *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1931, 112: 655-9.—**Van Lint.** Les installations sanitaires ou industrielles défectueuses cause de contamination des eaux potables. *Techn. san. mun., Par.*, 1937, 32: 310-9.

Distribution, and sources.

See also **Water-supply**.

BRIAND, P. *Contribution à l'étude de l'alimentation en eau de la ville de Nantes [Paris] 79p. 8°. Saint-Cloud, 1934.

WEINTRAUB, H. *Alimentation de la ville de New York en eau potable. 36p. 8°. Par., 1936.

Brickenden, F. M., & Menzies, J. R. Water and ice supplies on common carriers. *Canad. Pub. Health J.*, 1931, 22: 570-3.—**Diérent & Guillard.** Une nouvelle adduction d'eau pour l'alimentation de Paris: les sources de la région de Provins. *Nature, Par.*, 1926, 54: pt 2, 33-8. Also *Rev. hyg., Par.*, 1926, 48: 193-210.—**Gronow, W. E. von.** Holzröhre statt Eisenröhre für Trinkwasserleitungen und ähnliche Zwecke. *Techn. Gemeindebl.*, 1926-27, 29: 291-3.—**Höll, K.** Ueber die Trinkwasserversorgung der Insel Helgoland und über das Vorkommen von beiläufigem Trinkwasser daselbst. *Arch. Hyg., Münch.*, 1934-35, 113: 283-95.—**Holzappel, A.** Die Trennung von Nutz- und Trinkwasserversorgung in den deutschen Städten. *Techn. Gemeindebl.*, 1929, 32: 116-9.—**Hygienische** Leitsätze für die Trinkwasserversorgung. *Veröff. Medverwalt.*, 1932, 38: 1-495.—**Imbeaux, E.** Les distributions d'eau potable aux Etats-Unis. *Rev. hyg., Par.*, 1935, 57: 446-9.—**Krull, W. F. J. M.** [Drinking-water supply in the Netherlands] *Water Bodem Lucht*, 1936, 26: 75.—**Paquet, P.** Contrôle des adductions d'eau potable du département de l'Oise. *Ann. hyg., Par.*, 1926, n. ser., 453-62.—**Rahczewski, V.** I servizi di acqua potabile, fognatura ed i piani regolatori. *Gior. Soc. ital. igiene*, 1934, 56: 253-7.—**Scott, W. J.** Drinking water supplies at industrial plants. *Connecticut Health Bull.*, 1934, 48: 271-3.—**Schubert.** Die Ausführung der Gothaer Trinkwasserzuleitung aus Holz (Verquellen, Dichten, Abnahmebedingungen, Auflagerung, Bauverfahren, Dichtigkeit, Kosten, allgemeines Urteil) *Gesundh. Ingenieur*, 1926, 49: 305-7.—**Smit, J.** Supply of drinking water in the Dutch East Indies. *Tr. Internat. Conf. San. Engin.*, 1924, 1. Congr., 356-8.—**Waal, J. W. de** [Notes on potable water supply in the lowland districts] *Tschr. sociale hyg.*, 1929, 31: 63-8.—**Werner, H.** Die neue Stuttgarter Trinkwasser-Versorgung aus dem Schwarzwald. *Gesundh. Ingenieur*, 1926, 49: 225.—**Wise, K. S., & Minnett, E. P.** Rain as a drinking-water supply in British Guiana. *J. London School Trop. M.*, 1912-3, 2: 74-88.

Effects.

See also **Goiter**.

Baglioni, S., & Galamini, A. Azione di due tipi di acque potabili sulla secrezione renale. *Probl. aliment.*, Roma, 1933, 3: 157-207.—**Dutton, T.** Hard water a predisposing cause of disease. *Med. Times, Lond.*, 1926, 54: 4.—**Magnus-Alsleben, E.** Ist Wassertrinken nach Obstgenuss gesundheitsschädlich? *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1934, 31: 14-6.—**Nesbitt, S.** The fatal effects of drinking cold water, when heated; read before N. H. Med. Soc. 1877. *Yale J. Biol.*, 1934, 6: 43-6.—**Oliver, J.** Goiter; water, purification; chlorinated drinking water and goitre and other diseases. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1927, n. ser., 124: 10-2.

Filtration.

Bertarelli, E. La filtrazione delle acque destinate al consumo alimentare. *Pensiero med.*, 1915, 5: 113.—**Maksimenko, S.** [Portable filter for purifying and sterilizing drinking water] *Voen. san. delo*, 1935, 34-6.—**Quitmann, E.** Ein Kleinfilter zur Wasserenthärtung. *Gesundh. Ingenieur*, 1928, 51: 340-2.—**Strunk.** Kleinfilter für den Hausgebrauch. *Techn. Gemeindebl.*, 1929, 32: 144-6.—**Uglov, V., & Kalmykov, P.** [Individual, campaign filters for purifying and sterilizing water] *Voen. san. delo*, 1935, 18-22.—**Uglov, V. A., & Uglova-Ovtchinnikova, T. V.** [Effect of filters with silverized sand for disinfection of water] *Voen. med. J., Moskva*, 1933, 4: 95-101.

Hardness.

GILGES, W. *Untersuchungen über die Fehlerquellen der Clark'schen Methode zur Bestimmung der Härte eines Trinkwassers und ihre Brauchbarkeit im Vergleich zu einigen anderen Härtebestimmungsmethoden nebst einem Bericht über die derzeitigen Auffassungen von der Bedeutung der Härte für den Gesundheitszustand des Menschen. 44p. 8°. Bonn, 1931.

Banks, A. L. Water softening. *Annual Rep. London Co. Council*, 1936, 4: pt 3, 127-9.—**Wohlfelt, T., & Gilges, W.** Ueber die praktische Bedeutung der Clark'schen Methode bei Trink- und Gebrauchswasseruntersuchungen. *Arch. Hyg., Münch.*, 1933, 110: 125-32.

Laws and regulations.

Belgique. Arrêté royal du 6 mai 1936, relatif à la préparation des eaux de boisson. *Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub.*, Par., 1936, 28: 2106-9. — Arrêté royal du 7 mai 1936, relatif au commerce des eaux de boisson. *Ibid.*, 2109-12. Also *Bull. Admin. hyg., Brux.*, 1936, 49: 55-61.—**Circulaire** du 7 décembre 1936 concernant la procédure simplifiée de l'enquête en vue de

la déclaration d'utilité publique des travaux et de la dérivation des eaux (alimentation des communes en eau potable) Bull. Min. san. pub., Brux., 1936, 263-6.—**Circulaire ministérielle** (Agriculture) du 25 octobre 1934, portant instruction d'ensemble au sujet de l'alimentation des communes en eau potable. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1935, 27: 1063-6.

— Military aspect.

DUBOIS, M. *L'assainissement de l'eau de boisson dans les casernes et dans les camps militaires. 84p. 8° Par., 1932.

OTTOLENGHI, D. La provvista dell'acqua potabile. 2. ed. 32p. 16° Milano, 1915.

UNITED STATES. WAR DEPARTMENT. HEAD-QUARTERS PHILIPPINE DIVISION. Description of water filter used in Japanese army; portable water filter, bacillus destroyer. 4p. fol. 1906. [Typewritten]

Babecki, W. J. [Supply of fresh water during marches] Lek. wojsk., 1936, 27: 160; 243. — Premier rapport sur les moyens d'examen et de désinfection de l'eau pour les troupes en campagne. Rev. internat. Croix Rouge, 1937, 19: 960; 1021, 2 pl. — Desinfección del agua para las tropas en campaña. Arch. méd., Santiago, 1938, 5: 36-8. Also Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1938, 17: 413-5. — [Methods in testing and disinfecting drinking water during campaigns; chlorination] Lek. wojsk., 1938, 31: 513; 687.—**Costa, A. E.** Critica de los procedimientos de fortuna para la purificación del agua en el ejército. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1933, 32: 265-94.—**Cristan, X. M.** Notes sur l'épuration des eaux de boisson par la javellisation et sur ses applications dans le milieu militaire. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1932, 96: 237-304.—**Danforth, G. C.** Military and emergency water supplies. J. N. England Water Works Ass., 1927, 41: 129-81.—**Dmitriev, S. A.** [Disinfection of water with soluble silver salts] Voenn. med. J., Moskva, 1933, 4: 367-70.—**Donoso Gaete, R.** Depuración en campaña, de las aguas de bebida por el cloro líquido. Congr. med. cir. nav. mil. Chile, 1929, 265-70.—**Dornickx, C. G. J.** [Purification of drinking water by calcium chloride] Mil. spectateur, Haag, 1933, 102: 684-8.—**Efremov, A. F.** [Rendering water fresh and soft and removing the iron salts] Voenn. med. J., Moskva, 1932, 3: 304-14. — [Examination and disinfection of drinking water during campaigns by various armies] Lek. wojsk., 1938, 32: 109; 225; 352.—**Fevrier.** Alimentation en eau de boisson des troupes en campagne. Tr. Internat. Congr. Hyg. Demog. (1912) 1913, 5: pt 2, 487-97.—**Fox, L. A.** Field chlorination of water; factors influencing the use of stable calcium hypochlorite in the water sterilizing bag. Mil. Surgeon, 1936, 78: 329-51. Also repr.—**Fulton, C. K.** The water supply of a division under active service conditions in Egypt. J. R. Army M. Corps., 1928, 51: 186-9.—**Gabovich, R.** [Chlorination of water during campaigns] Voenn. san. delo, 1936, No. 7, 26-31.—**Gaillard.** Epuration des eaux de boisson en campagne. Rev. se., Par., 1916, 1: 165-75.—**Garret.** Méthode pour rendre pratique l'épuration chimique de l'eau dans le régiment en marche. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1914, 64: 67-73.—**Harold, C. H. H.** Chloramine treatment of water in the field. J. R. Army M. Corps., 1926, 46: 115-9.—**Hartmann, R. A.** Erwiderung auf den Artikel von Prof. Konrich Erfahrungen über Trinkwasserversorgung im Felde und über einen Trinkwasserbereiter. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1921, 44: 129-32.—**Heusner, H. L.** Ein leicht transportabler Destillierapparat für militärärztliche Zwecke. Deut. med. Wschr., 1916, 42: 547.—**Hume, E. E.** Supplying troops in the field with potable water. Water Works Engin., 1930, 83: No. 19, 1352; 1395. — Purification of water in the field. Mil. Engin., 1932, 24: 609-15. — The preparation of potable water in the field. Arch. méd. belges, 1933, 86: 575-99, résumé, 599. Also repr.—**Hüne.** Trinkwasserversorgung der Truppen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verhältnisse des Generalgouvernements. Deut. med. Wschr., 1916, 42: 372.—**Jennings, E.** Water supply in the field. Tr. Internat. Congr. Med. (1913) 1914, sect. xx, pt 2, Nav. Mil. Med., 33-43.—**Kerny.** Nécessaire pour la javellisation de l'eau de boisson en campagne. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1936, 30: 195-9.—**Klepetár, J.** [Experiments in purification of water by a new chemical process] Voj. zdrav. listy, 1929, 5: 110-20.—**Klukanov, M. N.** [Filtering and disinfecting water in military camps] Voenn. med. J., Moskva, 1932, 3: 411-6.—**Lauff.** Ueber Brunnenanlagen und Trinkwasser-Beurteilung. Deut. mil. ärztl. Zschr., 1899, 28: 487-506.—**Lescaux.** Les procédés d'épuration des eaux de boisson dans les armées en campagne. Limousin méd., 1914, 38: 122; 133.—**Manceau.** Les procédés d'épuration de l'eau de boisson en campagne. Ann. hyg., Par., 1937, n. ser., 15: 390.—**Marengo, L., & Rodinò, N.** Sulla importanza della potabilità delle acque da bere nella epidemiologia della truppa in campagna. Gior. med. mil., 1932, 80: 308-17.—**Massa, F.** La purificazione dell'acqua, per le truppe, con cloro e carboni attivi. Ibid., 1934, 83: 134-49. — & **Gualdi, L.** L'approvvigionamento idrico di Mogadiscio prima e dopo l'arrivo delle truppe metropolitane. Ibid., 1936, 84: 214-22.—**Peeters, H.** [Purification of drinking water for armies] Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1929, 73: pt 2, 5426-31.—**Procedimientos individuales** para depurar las aguas de bebida. Rev. san. mil., B. Air., 1921, 20: 737-41.—**Protich, G.** [Hygienic care of drinking water in the army during times of peace] Voj. san. glasnik, 1935, 6: 19-37.—**Pure water for**

the army: various forms of field-service filters. Se. American, 1915, 80: Suppl., 89.—**Purifying** drinking water on the field. Ibid., 288.—**Rigoni, G.** Potabilizzazione pratica dell'acqua in tempo di pace e di guerra. Studium, Nap., 1935, 25: 181-7.—**Roldán y Guerrero, R.** Verdunización de las aguas. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1931, 9: No. 99, 129-33.—**Sainz García, P., & Bermúdez Parcia, M.** Depuración de las aguas en los diversos escalones del frente, desde la línea de fuego hasta el comienzo de la zona de etapas. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1936, 26: 132; passim.—**Steger, E. M.** Calcium hypochlorite for Lyster bags. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1927, 25: 68-73, 2 pl.—**Uglov, V. A., Miller, A. A., & Kar-Kadinovsky, T. A.** [Purification of water by filtration through sand coated with silver] Voenn. med. J., Moskva, 1931, 2: 5-11.—**Uglov, V. A., Trofimuk, N. A.** [et al.] [New method of chemical treatment of sand or Raschig rings for quick disinfection of water] Tr. Acad. mil. méd. Kiroff, 1934, 1: 330-7.—**Volzhinsky, V. A., & Krotkov, F. G.** [Water supply for the army in the field] Voenn. med. J., Moskva, 1930, 1: 85-105.—**Walther, K.** Trinkwasserbereitung im Felde. Veröff. Heer. San., 1938, H. 105, 131-4.—**Water for an army; successful hygienic work of great importance.** Se. American, 1919, 87: Suppl., 36.—**Water purification in the field.** Brit. M. J., 1917, 1: 688.

— Purification and disinfection.

See also **Water-supply**, **Purification**.

BRÄNDLI, M. *Untersuchungen über chemische Trinkwassersterilisation im Kleinen mit Halazone, Aquapuro und Hydrosept. 24p. 8° Zür., 1932.

HARAVI, N. *Etude hydrogéologique du nord de l'Iran; considérations générales sur la purification des eaux de boisson. 145p. 8° Par., 1937.

PUFFER, M. *Moderne Trinkwasserreinigungsverfahren und ihre hygienische Bewertung. 63p. 8° Freib., 1935.

SÉGAL, B. *Etat actuel de la stérilisation des eaux de boisson par les ions métalliques. 46p. 8° Par., 1935.

WATER CLARIFIER AND STERILIZER for pack-carriage. 3p. 12° Lond. [19—]

Ackukas. L'épuration de l'eau et l'amélioration den son goût. Arch. méd. belges, 1934, 87: 295-305.—**Adams, B. A.** The chloramine treatment of pure waters. Med. Off., Lond., 1926, 35: 55-7.—**Application** des procédés de correction et de stérilisation des eaux potables. Ann. hyg., Par., 1930, n. ser., 8: 69-104.—**Baars, J. K.** [Disinfection of the river beds in the tropics for drinking water] Ned. tsehr. hyg. microb., 1932-33, 7: 264-82. — [Disinfection of drinking water] Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1934, 23: 1-5.—**Bader, H., & Morin, H. G. S.** Sur un procédé rustique d'épuration des eaux de boisson. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1932, 233-50, pl., eh.—**Bertarelli, E., Caserio, E., & Peragallo, I.** Ricerche sulla potabilizzazione delle acque col metodo Katadin. Ann. igiene, 1936, 46: 449-61.—**Beyreis.** Die Wiederverwendung von städtischem Abwasser zu Trink- und Genusszwecken. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1932, 45: 231-45.—**Blanc, J., & Blanchard, J.** Quelques expériences sur l'eau de boisson épurée par l'auto-javellisation imperceptible (système de M. Ph. Bunau-Varilla) Bull. Soc. se. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1926-27, 8: 103-14.—**Boruff, C. S.** Removal of fluorides from drinking waters. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1934, 26: 69-71.—**Bousquet.** Les procédés d'épuration des eaux de surface destinées à la boisson. Nature, Par., 1926, 54: 326-8.—**Brush, W. W.** Prevention of tastes and odors due to microscopic organisms. Engin. & Contracting, 1922, 57: 560.—**Buydens, R.** Contribution à l'étude de la stérilisation des eaux d'alimentation au moyen de l'hypochlorite de soude. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1936, 6. ser., 1: 386-416.—**Cairo, J. M.** Taste and odor control in public water supplies. J. N. England Water Works Ass., 1935, 49: 149-51.—**Cardoso, V. L.** Problemas brasileiros de tratamento de aguas de alimentação. Arch. hyg., Rio, 1928, 2: 113-9.—**Carrieu & Dambreville.** Du prix de revient de la purification de l'eau d'alimentation suivant les procédés employés. Rev. hyg., Par., 1937, 59: 17-21.—**Casagrandi, O., & Seppilli, A.** L'azione oligodinamica dei metalli con particolare riguardo alle sue applicazioni per la potabilizzazione dell'acqua. Riv. biol., 1934, 16: 14-46.—**Chevrier, D., & Salles, M.** Stérilisation des eaux potables par électrolyse. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, 185: 230.—**Contreras G., V.** Epuration bactériologique des eaux potables par l'ode. Ann. hyg., Par., 1930, n. ser., 8: 218-41.—**Diéner, F., & Wandenbuleck, F.** Etude du goût qui se développe quand on traite une eau contenant de l'acide phénique par du chlore. Ibid., 1929, n. ser., 7: 298-301. Also Rev. hyg., Par., 1929, 51: 489-92.—**Dmitriev, S. A.** [Chlorination of drinking water] Voenn. san. delo, 1936, No. 7, 33-5.—**Dornickx, G. J.** [Purification of drinking water with calcium chloride] Mil. spectateur, Haag, 1933, 102: 612-7.—**Doyen, E., & Toda.** Désinfection de l'eau potable par l'action successive de l'hypochlorite de soude et de l'eau oxygénée. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1916, 79: 232.—**Dvorak, V.** [Infection and purification of drinking water] Cas. lék. česk., 1935, 74: 1341-4.—**Freitag, R.** Neue

- Wege zur Wasserreinigung; kristallklares, wohlschmeckendes, einwandfreies Wasser durch Verwendung von Aktivkohle. Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 98.—Froboese, V. Chlorbedarf und bakterizide Wirkung des Chlors bei der Trinkwassersterilisation. Arb. Reichsgesundh., 1930, 62: 209–22.—Gamalei, N. F. [Verdunition of drinking water] Gig. epidem., 1929, 8: 47.—Gibbard, J. Public health aspects of the treatment of water and beverages with silver. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1937, 27: 112–9.—Girard, A. L'épuration collective des eaux usées des communes rurales et des eaux usées de l'habitation isolée. Techn. san. mun., Par., 1936, 31: 155–8.—Gorovitz-Vlassova, L. M. [Theory and practice of coagulation of drinking water in relation to question of amount of the coagulant] Gig. epidem., 1930, 9: 25–32.—Guillerd, A. Les qualités organoleptiques de l'eau; limpidité, couleur et leur correction. Ann. hyg., Par., 1928, n. ser., 6: 449; passim.—Guillerm, J. La stérilisation des eaux de boisson à Saigon et Cholon. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1929, No. 10, 36–55, 2 ch., 3 pl.—Gutschmidt, H. Ueber oligodynamische Trinkwasserbereitung mittels verschiedener Katalysenverfahren. Zschr. Hyg., 1934, 116: 421–32.—Haupt, Die Reinigung von Oberflächenwasser für die Trinkwasser- und Betriebswasserversorgung. Zschr. Unters. Lebensmitt., 1927, 54: 22–33.—Hilgers, W. E. Neuere Chlorpräparate zur Trinkwasserdesinfektion. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1928, 51: 177–84.—Hoder, F. Trinkwasserdesinfektion mittels Hydrosept-Heyden. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 959.—Höhl, K. Die Entfernung von Blei und Kupfer aus dem Trinkwasser. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1934–35, 113: 296–304.—Holwerda, K. On the control and the degree of reliability of the chlorination-process of drinking-water, in connection with the chloramin-procedure and the chlorination of ammoniacal water. Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1928, 17: 251–97.—Hopkins, E. S. La depuration de las aguas potables desde el punto de vista del ingeniero sanitario. Bol. Of. san. panam., 1935, 14: 940–53.—Houser, G. C. Control of tastes and odors in the water supply of Rockport, Mass. J. N. England Water Works Ass., 1935, 49: 156–61.—Hugouenq, L. Javellisation et verdunisation; la sauveur des eaux potables. Lyon méd., 1929, 143: 249–55.—Imbeaux, E. La pratique américaine actuelle pour la stérilisation des eaux potables (pré-ammonisation et chlore). Rev. hyg., Par., 1932, 54: 271–5.—Jakovenko, V. A. [Process of purification and sterilization of drinking water] Gig. epidem., 1931, 9: 1–7.—Jannink, G., & Carrière, J. E. [Activity of the Central Commission for purification of drinking water] Versl. volksgezondh., 1933, 3: 786–96.—Jester, J. M. Taste and odor problems at the Burnt Mills plant. Proc. Maryland-Delaware Water Sewer Ass., 1936, 10: 3–5.—Kerny, M., Jude & Hatet, A. Influence des matières organiques azotées, en particulier de l'ammoniaque, sur l'épuration des eaux de boisson par la javellisation. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1937, 31: 350–7.—Kleptar, H. Neue Versuche zur Reinigung von Trinkwasser auf chemischem Wege. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1930, 53: 641–5.—Kling, A. La stérilisation des eaux d'alimentation domestique par l'argent métallique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3. ser., 107: 830–9.—Konrich, F. Ueber oligodynamische Trinkwassersterilierung vermittelst des Katalysen-Verfahrens. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1929, 52: 804–8.—Kruze, W., & Fischer, M. Das Cusmasinverfahren zur Entkeimung von Trinkwasser; seine Anwendung im Hause, in Anstalten, auf Schiffen, auf Reisen und im Felde. Ibid., 1937, 60: 10–2.—Küenzi, W., & Gubelmann, H. Erfahrungen mit der Chlor-Desinfektion in der Trinkwasserversorgung von Bern. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1927, 19: 189; 222.—La Bessède, E. A. Eau potable et javellisation. Strasbourg méd., 1933, 93: 81–5.—Lakhovsky, G. Nouveau procédé de filtration et de stérilisation permettant d'obtenir une eau bactéricide. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1932, 194: 137–9. Also Presse therm. clim., 1932, 73: 755.—Lambert, A. La stérilisation des eaux d'alimentation des villes de Saigon-Cholon (Cochinchine) Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1927) 1928, 1: 788–90.—Lambert, G. De la purification des eaux de boisson et nouveau procédé chimique de purification totale et rapide des eaux destinées à l'alimentation. Ann. hyg., Par., 1906, 9: 266–97.—Lomry, P., Gillet, L., & Guilleaume, C. Quelques javellisations d'eaux non potables. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 101: 1162–4.—Lutz, G. Prinzipielles zur Chlorgassterilisation des Trinkwassers. Zschr. Hyg., 1927, 107: 585–91.—Maksimenko, S. [Sodium bisulphate tablets as means in disinfecting individual supplies of water] Voenn. san. delo, 1936, No. 9, 26–30.—Malischewski, N. Zwei Gesetze der Trinkwasserreinigung. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1929, 52: 569–71.—Martiny, P. Herstellung von einwandfreiem Trinkwasser. Ibid., 1933, 56: 125.—Mason, W. P. Contributions of the chemist to the potable water industry. J. Indust. Chem., 1915, 7: 289.—Mirone, G. Sulla depurazione dell'acqua potabile di Cuneo con l'ipoclorito di calcio. Igien. mod., 1929, 22: 80–92.—Morn, C. P. An investigation of the sterilization of drinking water by means of hydrosept tablets and Roh-Chloramine. Heyden. Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1931, 20: 26–34. [Biological sterilization of drinking water] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, 76: 67–74.—Hout, O. H. van der. On the effect of potassium permanganate in eliminating iron from drinking-water. Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1928, 17: 550–60.—Müller, A. Ueber die Eignung der Chlorlösung Aquapuro zur Trinkwasserentkeimung. Zschr. Hyg., 1927, 108: 27–37.—Nachtigall, G., & Keim, P. Aus der Praxis der Trinkwasserchlorung. Techn. Gemeindebl., 1927–28, 30: 329–32. Also repr.—Nicolli, P. Sterilizzazione delle acque per uso potabile (processi Otto) Med. ital., 1926, 7: 749–62.—Nicolai, A., & Blommendaal, H. N. [Purification of river water for potable water by calcium] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1929, 69: 879–88, 2 diag.—Obst, W. Werdegang und zukünftige Entwicklung der Trinkwasserbereitung. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1926, 49: 645.—Ottolenghi, D., & Ceredi, A. Nuove ricerche sulla purificazione microbica delle acque potabili. Igien. mod., 1928, 21: 321–7.—Parry, W. Il controllo chimico delle operazioni di potabilizzazione delle acque a mezzo di sostanze cloranti. Gior. med. mil., 1932, 80: 594.—Pazzaglia, I. Rilevi sulla depurazione dell'acqua potabile di Cagliari con il cloro gassoso. Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari, 1932, 34: 90.—Perrini, A. Sull'approvvigionamento dell'acqua potabile a Firenze. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1929, 37: 552; 594.—Peter. Die Beurteilung von Wasserversorgungsanlagen in technischer Beziehung; neuere Verfahren zum Sterilisieren von Trinkwasser. Mitt. Lebensmittelforsch., Bern, 1926, 17: 159–69.—Pilod, M., & Codvelle, F. Action oligodynamique des métaux; étude expérimentale et application à l'épuration des eaux de boisson. Ann. hyg., Par., 1932, n. ser., 10: 654–94. Action du cuivre métallique sur les germes des eaux d'alimentation. Presse therm. clim., 1932, 73: 789.—Pulgher, F. Sulla disinfezione dell'acqua potabile col cloro gassoso. Igien. mod., 1927, 20: 235; 266.—Purification (The) of drinking water. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1917, 91: 902.—Raghavachari, T. N. S., & Seetharama Iyer, P. V. The sterilization of drinking water with minimal doses of chlorine. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936, 24: 103–8.—Renaux. Contribution à l'étude de la stérilisation des eaux d'alimentation au moyen de l'hypochlorite de soude. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1936, 6. ser., 1: 362–5.—Rendering drinking water potable. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1917, 92: 198.—Rochaix, A., & Vieux, G. Antagonisme du bacille pyocyanique et du colibacille dans l'eau d'alimentation. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 124: 1118.—Roussine, J. M. [Direct application of chlorine gas to potable water] Gig. sotsial. zdrav., 1932, No. 1, 55–9.—Ruge, H. Zur Frage der Trinkwasserentkeimung in den Tropen. Arch. Schiff Tropenhyg., 1932, 36: 208–14.—Salmon, J. La javellisation temporaire d'urgence. Ann. hyg., Par., 1930, n. ser., 8: 713–8.—Sartorius, F. Zur Selbstbereitung von einwandfreiem Trinkwasser. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1930, 105: 48–59. Ueber ein neues Verfahren zur Entfernung von färbenden Humusstoffen bei der Trink- und Brauchwasserbereitung. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1936, 59: 614–6.—Ottomeyer, W. Die Entfernung störender Substanzen im Trinkwasser durch aktive und inaktive Kohle. Ibid., 1929, 52: 529; 546.—Sartorius, F., & Wever, G. Zur Frage der Lebensfähigkeit und Abtötung von Keimen in humusstoffhaltigen Trinkwassern. Ibid., 1935, 58: 459–61.—Scheffer, H. F. L'emmagasinement de l'eau de boisson considéré comme moyen d'épuration. Rev. hyg., Par., 1925, 47: 1167–76.—Schrafl, A. Beitrag zur Frage der Entkeimung von Trinkwasser durch Chlorgas auf Grund von Beobachtungen an der Wasserversorgung der Stadt Bern. Zschr. Hyg., 1928–29, 109: 532–52.—Scoseria, J. El agua potable y su purificación por el cloro. Bol. Cons. nac. hig., Montev., 1927, 22: 122–37.—Seppilli, A. Acque potabili e idrogeno solforato. Ann. igiene, 1930, 40: 183–93.—Sierp, F. Verbesserung des Geruchs und Geschmacks von Trinkwasser. Techn. Gemeindebl., 1929, 32: 153; 165.—Silver acts as disinfectant for drinking water and pools. Science News Lett., 1934, 25: 12.—Sobernheim, G., & Dietrich, E. Ueber die Frage der Nachentwicklung von Bakterien im gechlorten Trinkwasser der Stadt Bern. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1930, 105: 71–87.—Tchoueyres, M. E., & Pillement. Sur la stérilisation des eaux potables par la chloramine. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1926, 3. ser., 95: 366–8.—Ulsamer. Bemerkungen zur gelegentlichen Überchlorierung von Trinkwasser. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1928, 20: 182.—Violette, H. Contribution à l'étude de la destruction des germes pathogènes dans l'eau de boisson par l'acide tartarique suivi ou non de sa neutralisation. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 1355.—Rosé, E. Correction de la chloration des eaux de boisson par addition de vin. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., 111: 733–9.—Wiehers, C. L'épuration des eaux superficielles en vue de leur utilisation dans l'alimentation. Ann. hyg., Par., 1930, n. ser., 8: 411–5.—Wood, C. B. Succinchlorimide proposed as a chemical agent for the preparation of potable water. Mil. Surgeon, 1928, 63: 493–506.—Znamensky, G. A. [Experimental data on chlorination of drinking water, infected with pathogenous microorganisms] Voenn. san. delo, 1937, No. 3, 41–9.

Quality [at various localities]

- BRIAND, P. *Contribution à l'étude de l'alimentation en eau de la ville de Nantes. 79p. 8°. Par., 1934.
- GROS, A. *Les eaux d'alimentation de la ville d'Apt. 157p. 8°. Montp., 1914.
- JOHAENTAGS, A. *L'alimentation en eau potable du canton de Villersexel (Haute-Saône) 138p. 8°. Strassb., 1934.
- JOLIDON, H. *L'alimentation en eau potable dans le pays de Montbéliard [Strasbourg] 142p. 8°. Lons-le-Saunier, 1932.
- Agua (Sobre el) de alimentación de Montevideo: exposición del Presidente del Consejo nacional de higiene sobre lo tratado en sesión del 25 de marzo de 1926. Bol. Cons. nac. hig., Montev., 1926, 21: 567–80.—Alessandrini, A. Indagini ed osservazioni sulla temperatura delle acque potabili della Sicilia. Ann. igiene, 1935, 45: 453–65.—Babiet, J. L'al-

mentation en eau potable de la ville de Hanoi (1888-1929) Rev. hyg., Par., 1930, 52: 676-83. — **Bader, H.** Le problème de l'eau potable à Hanoi de 1875 à 1931. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1931, 3-49, 7 ch., 4 pl.—**Bordas, J., & Mathieu, G.** Etude de la qualité des eaux de la nappe phréatique qui alimente Avignon. Ann. hyg., Par., 1936, n. ser., 14: 373-89.—**Clinquart.** Sur la teneur en iode de quelques eaux potables et autres en Belgique. Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1926, 5. ser., 6: 505-15.—**De Miranda Guedes, A. P.** L'alimentation urbaine en eaux potables au Portugal. Riv. internaz. ingegn. san., 1933, 1: 132-4.—**Depardieu.** Le problème de l'eau potable dans le département de Meurthe-et-Moselle. Rev. méd. est, 1935, 63: 383.—**Freitas, M.** L'eau potable à S. Paulo de Loando. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1932, 5: 773-817.—**Garibaldi, A., & Camps, J.** La potabilidad de las aguas de la República Argentina desde el punto de vista de su salinidad. Clin. lab., Zaragoza, 1931, 18: 388-92.—**Gundel, M., & Tänzler, K. H.** Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Beschaffenheit des Trinkwassers der Wasserwerke an der Ruhr von der Beschaffenheit des Ruhrwassers. Zschr. Hyg., 1936-37, 119: 716-40.—**Liese, W.** Die Trinkwasserverhältnisse Schleswig-Holsteins vom hygienischen Standpunkt. Techn. Gemeindebl., 1926-27, 29: 279-82.—**Matskevich, V. G.** [Sanitary estimate of the drinking water of Revel] Vest. obshtst. hig. sudeb. prakt. med., 1915, 51: 597-267, 3 mps.—**Mollaret.** Note sur les eaux d'alimentation de la ville de Saigon. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1937, 127: 230-71.—**Neveu, R.** L'alimentation en eau potable de la ville d'Alger. Ann. hyg., Par., 1929, n. ser., 7: 726-32.—**Peters, H.** [Drinking water in the lowland] Tsch. sociale hyg., 1927, 29: 1: 95.—**Perrier, E.** L'eau potable à Rouen. Ann. hyg., Par., 1938, n. ser., 16: 316-29.—**Salmon, J.** L'alimentation en eau potable dans le Boulonnais. Techn. san. mun., Par., 1933, 28: 147-53.—**Vaucel.** L'eau potable aux colonies. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1930, 28: 159-85.

— rural.

Autret. Le problème de l'eau potable en milieu rural en Indochine. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1938, 36: 304-33.—**De Roda, A. P.** Possibilities of Cienzal in the purification of water in country homes. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1929, 9: 1-4, 2 ch.—**Hehir, P.** Chlorination of drinking water supplies in the field. Ind. M. Gaz., 1918, 53: 41.—**Stiles, G. W.** Potability of farm water. West. Hosp. Rev., 1932, 20: 21-3.—**Streeter, H. M.** Como abastecer de agua potable pura las poblaciones pequeñas. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1927, 34: 244-53.

— Sanitation.

BÜCHLER, C. *Assainissement des eaux potables dans les grandes villes de Hongrie. 34p. 8°. Par., 1935.

Boye, R. Der heutige Stand der Speisewasseraufbereitung. Techn. Gemeindebl., 1936, 39: 205-8.—**Descroix, L.** La réorganisation de l'alimentation en eau des communes de la presqu'île de Gennevilliers. Techn. san. mun., Par., 1934, 29: 132; 150.—**Diéner, J.** Trente ans d'activité au service de surveillance des eaux d'alimentation de la ville de Paris. Ann. hyg., Par., 1929, n. ser., 7: 381; 608.—**Dikhtiar, S. R.** [Organization of the investigation of drinking water under climatic conditions of Middle-Asia] J. profil. subtrop. klin. med., Tashkent, 1934, 4: 109-12.—**Fontaine, M.** Assainissement de Clermont-Ferrand. Ann. hyg., Par., 1934, n. ser., 12: 338-44.—**Giraud, M. H.** L'alimentation en eau et l'assainissement de Paris et de la région parisienne. Ibid., 1931, n. ser., 9: 293-313.—**Jordan, H. E.** Keeping up with the demand for adequate pure water. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1934, 24: 111-6.—**Paquet, P.** Rôle de l'inspecteur départemental d'hygiène dans le contrôle de la qualité des eaux potables et dans la propagande en faveur des adductions. Techn. san. mun., Par., 1933, 28: 2-8.—**Pinset.** Rapport sur l'alimentation en eau et l'assainissement des plages maritimes, fluviales et lacustres. Ibid., 1938, 33: 143-53.—**Poole, B. A.** Sanitary control of drinking water. Month. Bull. Indiana Div. Pub. Health, 1936, 39: 174; 178.—**Schulze, W. H.** The sanitary control of the city drinking water. Baltimore Health News, 1930-31, 7-8: 94.—**Vingt-septe (Le)** congrès de l'A. G. H. T. M., Saint-Malo, 4-8 juillet 1933; l'alimentation en eau et l'assainissement des plages maritimes, fluviales et lacustres. Techn. san. mun., Par., 1938, 33: 141.

— Standards.

THOMÄ, H. *Das Vorkommen säurefester Bazillen in den Tübinger Wasserleitungshähnen und die Frage ihrer Ansiedlung in der Mundhöhle [Tübingen] 24p. 8°. Zuffenhausen, 1933.

UNITED STATES. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE. Bacteriological standard for drinking water; the standard adopted by the Treasury Department for drinking water supplied to the public by common carriers in interstate commerce. p.2959-66. 8°. Wash., 1914.

Bacteriologic standards for drinking water. J. Am. M. Ass., 1914, 63: 2294.—**García Galán, P., & Canseco, E.** Aprovechamiento de agua potable; condiciones que debe tener una

agua para ser potable; protección de las fuentes de aprovisionamiento. Salubridad, Méx., 1932, 3: 59.—**Hinman, J. J., jr.** Standards of quality of water. Univ. Iowa Stud., 1922, 2: Med., 821-40.—**Padoa, G.** Modificazioni attraverso i tempi dei criterii per la valutazione della potabilità delle acque. Idr. clim., 1911, 22: 568-76. Also repr.

— for animals.

Hoffmann, J. A. Kalkstickstoffvergiftung von Schweinen und Rindern. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, 85: 581.—**McLachlan, T.** Drinking waters for cattle. Analyst, Lond., 1930, 55: 372-5.—**Moutaux.** Troubles dus à l'ingestion d'eau froide chez les bovins. Rec. méd. vét., 1936, 112: 658.—**Salverda-Ter Laag, P. B.** L'eau que préfèrent les oiseaux pour boire et pour se baigner. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1936, 21: 294-308.—**Schoop, G.** Trinkwasserhygiene in Pferdeställen. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1936, 44: 485-7.—**Titze, C.** Ist das durch Endlaugen aus Chlorkalkfabriken verunreinigte Wasser für Haustiere gesundheitsschädlich? Arb. Gesundheitsamt., 1911, 38: 368-83.—**Velu, H.** Les eaux chlorurées sodiques conviennent-elles pour l'abreuvement du bétail? Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, 1936, 14: 332-52.

DRINKLER, Otto [Wilhelm] 1887-* Bericht über die im Reservelazarett für Kieferverletzte zu Leipzig ausgeführten Arbeiten an der Hand von 720 Krankengeschichten. 23p. 4°. [Leipzig] 1921.

DRINKWATER, Harry, 1855-1925. Fifty years of medical progress, 1873-1922. x, 183p. front. 11 pl. 23 ports. 8°. Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1924.

For biography see Brit. M. J., 1925, 2: 236. Also Lancet, Lond., 1925, 2: 253.

DRINNEBERG, Wolfgang, 1902-* Ueber einen durch physikalische Hyperthermie wesentlich gebesserten Fall von Myelitis transversa. 30p. 8°. Berl.-Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1935.

DRISCOLL, Gertrude Porter, 1898-* The developmental status of the preschool child as a prognosis of future development [Columbia Univ.] 111p. 8°. N. Y., 1933.

DRIVER, Johannes, 1906-* Subchondrale Knochennekrosen und Pathologie der Funktion. p.640-58. 8°. Berl., 1932.

Also Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, 166:

DRIVER, John Edmund, 1900-* See Bentley, Arthur Owen, & Driver, John Edmund. Text-book of pharmaceutical chemistry. 2. ed. 538p. 8°. Lond., 1933. Also 3. ed. 624p. 1937.

— & TREASE, George Edward. Chemistry of crude drugs; an elementary textbook for students of pharmacognosy. vii, 159p. 8°. Lond., Longmans, Green & Co., 1928.

DRIZARD, Antoine Jean Roger, 1906-* Contribution à l'étude de quelques acides cyclopenténylbarbituriques et de leurs applications thérapeutiques. 4 p. l. 68p. 8°. Par., 1934.

DRIZINS, Zalmanis. *Ueber eine besondere Form von Dünndarmsarkom [Basel] 16p. 8°. Riga, 1936.

DROBIG, Herbert, 1907-* Der Zahnarzt im Dienste der Volkswohlfahrt [Breslau] 34p. 8°. Liebau i. Riesengeb., H. Hiltmann, 1933.

DROCUS, Roy Melvin, 1901-* & **SHAFER, George Wilson.** Textbook of abnormal psychology. xiii, 389p. illust. diagr. 8°. Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1934.

DROEGE, Heinrich, 1910-* Ueber Wachstumsstörungen nach Frakturen [München] 21p. 8°. Würzb., R. Mayr, 1935.

DROESE, Horst Erwin, 1908-* Fünf Jahre Gesichtsfurunkelbehandlung der Greifswalder Chirurgischen Klinik [Greifswald] 20p. 8°. Osnabrück, 1934.

DROESSLER, Heinz, 1911-* Die Einwanderung von Amalgambestandteilen in Agar (ein Beitrag zur Oligodynamie und der Verfärbungsursache amalgamgefüllter Zähne) 16p. 8°. Lpz., O. Wigand, 1935.

DROESSLER, Ilse, 1911— *Ueber ein Rankenneurom am Kopf und ein Neurinom am Hals [Würzburg] 13p. 8° Gütersloh-W., Thiele, 1934.

DROGUET, Hyacinthe, 1909— *Le syndrome paralysie des poules en France [Alfort] 77p. 8° Par., 1933.

DROIN, Jules. *De l'effet des ventouses sèches sur le taux des leucocytes et sur la pression artérielle; production de chocs hémoclasiques par les applications de ventouses. 31p. 8° Genève, A. Renaud, 1923.

DROLET, Godias J., & POTTER, Marguerite Prudence. Health Center Districts, New York City, handbook: statistical reference data; 5-year period, 1929-33. 3.ed. 140p. 4° N. Y., Dep. Health, 1935.

DROLLER, Hugo, 1909— *Es soll die Säurebildung in der Haut (insbesondere Ameisen- und Milchsäure) unter normalen, pathologischen und experimentellen Bedingungen, bei besonderer Berücksichtigung des Kohlehydratstoffwechsels untersucht werden. 67p. 14 diagr. 8° Münch., B. Heller [1933]

DROLSHAGEN, Paul, 1911— *Die Anwendung des elektrischen Schnittes bei der Parodontitis marginalis. 28p. 8° Münst., H. Buschmann, 1935.

DROMBRY, Marcel, 1911— *Recherches expérimentales sur le charbon oisieux [Alfort] 65p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

DROMEDARY.

See also Camel.

HAYEK, L. *Le dromadaire; étude plus spéciale des maladies cutanées [Alfort] 121p. 8° Par., 1932.

Henry, A., & Masson, G. Considérations sur le genre Globidium; Globidium cameli n. sp., parasite du dromadaire. Ann. parasit., Par., 1932, 10: 385, 2 pl.

DROMER, Henri, 1898— *Contribution à l'étude de l'hérédité de terrain dans la tuberculeuse ostéo-articulaire. 80p. ch. 8° Par., 1929.

DROMOMANIA.

See Dream states; Fugue.

DRONDA y SURIO, Manuel, 1875-1933. Roldán, R. Neerologia. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1933, 11: 419-21.

DROP.

See also Fluid; Surface tension.

Andreas, J. M., Hauser, E. A., & Tucker, W. B. Boundary tension by pendant drops. J. Phys. Chem., 1938, 42: 1001-19.—**Edgerton, H. E., Hauser, E. A., & Tucker, W. B.** Studies in drop formation as revealed by the high-speed motion camera. Ibid., 1937, 41: 1017-28.—**Fischer, R.** Ein selbstregistrierender Tropfenzählapparat (Stalagmograph) Biochem. Zschr., 1930, 219: 248-51.—**Ginsberg, B.** The spreading of liquids, poly-molecular layers, and studies in the drop-weight method for surface-tension measurement. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago, 1928-29, 7: 165-70.—**Gross, P. L. K.** The geometry of atomic collision photography; the determination of a standard for surface tension measurements; pendant drops. Ibid., 1926-27, 5: 177-81.—**Junker, H.** Fehlerquellen und Ungenauigkeiten bei Oberflächenspannungsmessungen mittels der Tropfapparate. Kolloid Zschr., 1930, 52: 231-9.—**Kolin, A.** A universal electrical drop counter of simple device. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1936-37, 22: 307-10.—**Mahajan, L. D.** Eine Theorie der Erscheinung von flüssigen Tropfen auf der Oberfläche derselben Flüssigkeit. Kolloid Zschr., 1933, 65: 20-3.

DROPE, Delfe, 1907— *Ueber Folgezustände bei spontan abheilender Pankreasnekrose und über den möglichen Zusammenhang von Pankreasnekrose und Lebercirrhose [Kiel] 23p. 8° Libau, G. D. Meyer, 1932.

DROP-FOOT.

See Foot.

DROPSY.

See Beri-beri; Edema; Hydrops.

DROSEN, Edward. Dental drawing. ix, 83p. 4°. Brooklyn, Dent. Items Int. Pub. Co., 1924.

DROSERACEAE.

Dieterle, H. Ueber Drosera binata. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1922, 260: 45-8. — & **Kruta, E.** Ueber einen Inhaltsstoff von Drosera rotundifolia. Ibid., 1936, 274: 457-61.—**Homes, M. V.** Modifications cytologiques au cours du fonctionnement des organes sécréteurs chez Drosera; modifications dans les feuilles nourries. Mém. Acad. Belgique, 1932-33, 12: Cl. sc. Coll. in 8°, 1-44, 5 pl. — Modifications cytologiques au cours du fonctionnement des organes sécréteurs chez Drosera. Ibid., 1929, 10: No. 7, 1-56, 4 pl.—**Pellach, S.** [Pharmacognosy of Drosera] Cas. lék. česk., 1924, 63: 1121-4.—**Sabalitschka, T.** Zur Chemie und pharmazeutischen Verwendung von Drosera rotundifolia. Arb. Pharm. Inst. Berlin, 1921, 12: 158-63. — Ueber Drosera rotundifolia L. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1923, 261: 217.—**Souèges, R.** Embryogénie des droseracées; développement de l'embryon chez la Drosera rotundifolia L. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1936, 202: 1457-9.

DROSOPHILIDAE.

See also under such biological terms as Allelomorphism; Cell-division; Chromosome; Embryology; Gene; Genetics; Heredity; Longevity; Mutation; Pigment; Variations, &c.

MALLOCH, J. R. Drosophilidae, Ephydriidae, Sphaeroceridae, and Milichidae. p.267-328. 8° Lond., 1934.

Bezzi, M. Further notes on the Ethiopian fruit-flies, with keys to all the known genera and species. Bull. Entom. Res., Lond., 1924, 15: 73-118.—**Carpenter, F. W.** The reactions of the pomace fly (*Drosophila ampelophila* Loew) to light, gravity, and mechanical stimulation. Am. Natur., 1905, 39: 157-71.—**Crozier, W. J., & Enzmann, E. V.** Concerning critical periods in the life of adult *Drosophila*. J. Gen. Physiol., 1936-37, 20: 595-602. Also repr.—**Dobzhansky, T.** *Drosophila miranda*, a new species. Genetics, 1935, 20: 377-91.—**Goldstein, B.** An empusa disease of *Drosophila*. Mycologia, Lancaster, 1927, 19: 97-109, 3 pl.—**Kikkawa, H., & Peng, F. T.** *Drosophila* species of Japan and adjacent localities. Jap. J. Zool., 1937-38, 7: 507-52, 6 pl.—**L'Héritier, P., & Teissier, G.** Contribution à l'étude de la concurrence larvaire chez les drosophiles. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 122: 264-7.—**McAlister, L. C., Jr.** Observations on the West Indian fruit fly at Key West in 1932-33. J. Econ. Entom., 1936, 29: 440-5.—**Northrop, J. H.** The influence of the intensity of light on the rate of growth and duration of life of *Drosophila*. J. Gen. Physiol., 1925-26, 9: 81-6. Also repr.—**Peng, F. T.** On some species of *Drosophila* from China. Annot. zool. jap., 1937, 16: 20-7.—**Plough, H. H., & Strauss, M. B.** Experiments on toleration of temperature by *Drosophila*. J. Gen. Physiol., 1923-24, 6: 167-76.—**Sturtevant, A. H.** Philippine and other Oriental *Drosophilidae*. Philippine J. Sc., 1927, 32: 361-74.—**Timoféev-Ressovsky, N. W.** Ueber die relative Vitalität von *Drosophila melanogaster* Meigen und *Drosophila funebris* Fabricius (Diptera, Muscidae acaalypterae) unter verschiedenen Zuchtbedingungen, in Zusammenhang mit den Verbreitungsarealen dieser Arten. Arch. Naturgesch., 1933, n. F., 2: 285-90.

— Culture.

LEBEDEFF. Methoden zur Züchtung von *Drosophila melanogaster*. p.1115-82. 8° Berl., 1937.

In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden, E.) Berl., 1937, Abt. 9, T. 3, 2. Hälfte.

Bridges, C. B. Apparatus and methods for *Drosophila* culture. Am. Natur., 1932, 66: 250-73.—**Hoog, E. G. van 't.** Aseptische *Drosophila*-Kultur ein Reagenz auf Sterile. Acta brevia neerl., 1935, 5: 160-2. Also Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 591-3.

— Genetics.

See also under names of species.

Altensburg, E., & Muller, H. J. The genetic basis of truncate wing, an inconstant and modifiable character in *Drosophila*. Genetics, 1920, 5: 1-59, tab.—**Anderson, E. G.** The proportion of exceptions in the offspring of exceptional females from X-ray treatment of *Drosophila*. Papers Michigan Acad. Sc., (1925) 1926, 5: 355-66.—**Biddle, R. L.** The bristles of hybrids between *Drosophila melanogaster* and *Drosophila simulans*. Genetics, 1932, 17: 153-74.—**Brierley, J.** An exploratory investigation of the selective value of certain genes and their combinations in *Drosophila*. Biol. Bull., 1938, 75: 475-93.—**Casteel, D. B.** Histology of the eyes of X-rayed *Drosophila*. J. Exp. Zool., 1929, 53: 373-81, 3 pl.—**Frolowa, S.** Normale und polyploide Chromosomengarnituren bei einigen *Drosophila*-Arten. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1925-26, 3: 682-94.—**Goldschmidt, R.** Die entwicklungsphysiologische Erklärung des Falls der sogenannten

Treppennallelomorphie des Gens scute von *Drosophila*. Biol. Zbl., 1931, 51: 507-26. Multiple sex-genes in *Drosophila*?—a critique. J. Genet., Camb., 1935, 31: 145-53.—Gowen, J. W. Genetic non-disjunctional forms in *Drosophila*. Am. Natur., 1931, 65: 193-213.—Henshaw, P. S., & Henshaw, C. T. Changes in susceptibility of *Drosophila* eggs to X-rays; a correlation of changes in radiosensitivity with stages in development. Radiology, 1933, 21: 239-51.—Koller, P. C. Pointed, and the constitution of X-chromosome in *Drosophila obscura*. J. Genet., Camb., 1932, 26: 215-29, 4 pl.—Ludwig, W. Die einteiligen Genkurven bei *Drosophila*. Naturwissenschaften, 1934, 22: 647.—Margolis, O. S. Studies on the bar series of *Drosophila*; the effect of the gene vestigial on facet number in bar. Genetics, 1935, 20: 156-71.—Metz, C. W. A note on the effects of temperature on the mutant characters bent in *Drosophila virilis* and *Drosophila melanogaster*. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1922-23, 20: 305-10.—Morgan, T. H. Exceptional classes of individuals in an experiment involving the bar locus of *Drosophila*. Hereditas, Lund, 1927, 9: 1-9.—Muller, H. J. The measurement of gene mutation rate in *Drosophila*, its high variability, and its dependence upon temperature. Genetics, 1928, 13: 279-337. The first cytological demonstration of a translocation in *Drosophila*. Am. Natur., 1929, 63: 481-6.—Painter, T. S. The cytological expression of changes in gene alignment produced by X-rays in *Drosophila*. Ibid., 193-200.—Packard, C. The relation of wave length to the death rate of *Drosophila* eggs. J. Cancer Res., 1929, 13: 87-96.—Parks, H. B. Early embryology of *Drosophila*. J. Hered., 1935, 26: 239.—Paterson, J. T. A gene for viability in the X-chromosome of *Drosophila*. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1931-32, 60: 125-36. A new type of mottled-eyed *Drosophila* due to an unstable translocation. Genetics, 1932, 17: 38-59.—Schultz, J. Variegation in *Drosophila* and the inert chromosome regions. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1936, 22: 27-33.—Shapiro, H. The rate of oviposition in the fruit fly, *Drosophila*. Biol. Bull., 1932, 63: 456-71.—Shull, A. F. Some new mutations in *Drosophila*. Papers Michigan Acad. Sc., 1937, 23: 647-9.—Stanley, W. F. The effect of temperature upon wing size in *Drosophila*. J. Exp. Zool., 1935, 69: 459-95.—Stark, M. B., & Bridges, C. B. The linkage relations of a benign tumor in *Drosophila*. Genetics, 1926, 2: 249-66.—Sturtevant, A. H. The effects of the bar gene of *Drosophila* in mosaic eyes. J. Exp. Zool., 1926-27, 46: 493-8.—Warren, D. C. Spotting inheritance in *Drosophila busckii* Coq. Genetics, 1920, 5: 60-110.

Species: *D. funebris*.

Heitz, E. Cytologische Untersuchungen an Dipteren; über totale und partielle somatische Heteropyknose, sowie strukturelle Geschlechtschromosomen bei *Drosophila funebris*. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, 19: 720-42.—Reinig, W. F. Ueber das Manifestieren zweier Genovarationen bei *Drosophila funebris*. Biol. Zbl., 1928, 48: 115-25.—Romaschov, D. D., & Balkaschina, E. J. Beiträge zur Genetik der *Drosophila funebris* F. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1931, 58: 1-80.—Smirnov, E., & Zhelochovtsev, A. N. Einwirkung der Nahrungsmenge auf die Merkmale von *Drosophila funebris* Fbr. Zool. Anz., 1927, 70: 58-64. Ueber den Einfluss verkürzter larvaler Ernährungszeit auf die morphologischen Charaktere von *Drosophila funebris* F. Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1929, 135: 214-55.—Timofeev-Ressovsky, N. W. A reverse genovaration in *Drosophila funebris*. Genetics, 1927, 12: 125-7. Der Einfluss der Temperatur auf die Ausbildung der Queradern an den Flügeln bei einer Genovaration von *Drosophila funebris*. J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz., 1929, 33: 134-46. Ueber den Einfluss des genotypischen Milieus und der Aussenbedingungen auf die Realisation des Genotyps; Genmutation VTI (venae transversae incomplete) bei *Drosophila funebris*. Nachr. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen, 1934-35, n. F., 1: Biol., 53-106.—Zarapkin, S. R. Analyse der genotypisch und durch Aussenfaktoren bedingten Grössenunterschiede bei *Drosophila funebris*; Dauer der individuellen Entwicklung und der Plus- und Minus-Kultur. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1934, 68: 172-84.

Species: *D. melanogaster*.

CHEN, TSE-YIN. *On the development of imaginal buds in normal and mutant *Drosophila melanogaster* [Columbia University] p.135-87. 8° Phila., 1929.

SCHULTZ, J. *The minute reaction in the development of *Drosophila melanogaster* [Columbia University] p.366-419. 8° N. Y., 1929.

STURTEVANT, A. H., & DOBZHANSKY, T. Contributions to the genetics of certain chromosome anomalies in *Drosophila melanogaster*. 81p. 8° Wash., 1931.

Alpatov, W. W. Growth and variation of the larvae of *Drosophila melanogaster*. J. Exp. Zool., 1928-29, 52: 407-32. 2 pl. Phenotypical variation in body and cell size of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Biol. Bull., 1930, 58: 85-103. Also repr.—Auerbach, C. The development of the legs, wings, and halteres in wild type and some mutant strains of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Tr. R. Soc. Edinburgh, 1933-36, 58: 787-815, pl.—Bridges, C. B., & Dobzhansky, T. The mutant proboscipedia in *Drosophila melanogaster*; a case of hereditary

homoösis. Arch. Entwmech., 1932-33, 127: 575-90.—Csik, L. Die Zusammenarbeit einiger Gene bei der Determination der Flügelgrösse von *Drosophila melanogaster*. Biol. Zbl., 1934, 54: 614-45.—Cuénot, L., & Mercier, L. Les muscles du vol chez les mutants alaires des drosophilés (*Drosophila melanogaster* Meig.) C. rend. Acad. sc., 1923, 176: 1112.—Dobzhansky, T. Studies on the manifold effect of certain genes in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1926-27, 43: 330-88. The manifold effects of the genes stubble and stubboid in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Ibid., 1930, 54: 427-57. Time of development of the different sexual forms in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Biol. Bull., 1930, 59: 128-33. Cytological map of the second chromosome of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Biol. Zbl., 1930, 50: 671-85.

— & Duncan, F. N. Genes that affect early developmental stages of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Arch. Entwmech., 1933, 130: 109-30.—Dubinin, N. P., Heptner, M. A. [et al.] [Genetic structure and its development in wild populations of *Drosophila melanogaster*] Biol. J., Moskva, 1936, 5: 939-76.—Duncan, F. N. Some observations on the biology of the male *Drosophila melanogaster*. Am. Natur., 1930, 64: 545-51.—Eker, R. The short-wing gene in *Drosophila melanogaster*, and the effect of temperature on its manifestation. J. Genet., Camb., 1935, 30: 357-68.—Fardon, J. C., & Carroll, M. J. Reflection spectra of eye pigment in *Drosophila melanogaster* and its mutants. Stud. Inst. Divi Thome, Cincin., 1937, 1: 197-205, pl.—Sullivan, W. A. Phototropic response of *Drosophila melanogaster* and its mutants. Ibid., 117-35.—Frobisher, M., jr. Observations on the relationship between a red torula and a mold pathogenic for *Drosophila melanogaster*. Biol. Bull., 1926, 51: 153-62.—Gassul, R., & Slepikow, W. Experimentelle Studien über Genovarationen bei der *Drosophila melanogaster* unter dem Einfluss von Röntgen- und Radiumstrahlen. Arch. exp. Zellforsch., 1931, 11: 133-5.—Gottschewski, G. Quantitative und qualitative Unterschiede innerhalb einer Allelreihe bei *Drosophila melanogaster*. Verh. Deut. zool. Ges., 1936, 38: 104-12.—Grossman, E. F., & Smith, T. jr. Genic modifications in *Drosophila melanogaster* induced by heat irradiation. Am. Natur., 1933, 67: 429-36.—Guyénot, E., & Naville, A. Les bases cytologiques de la théorie du crossing-over les premières phases de l'ovogénèse de *Drosophila melanogaster*. Cellule, Louvain, 1933-34, 42: 211-30, pl.—Hanson, F. B. The effects of X-rays on productivity and the sex ratio in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Am. Natur., 1928, 62: 352-62.—Hays, F. The relation of the induced mutation rate to different physiological states in *Drosophila melanogaster*: irradiation during complete anesthesia. Ibid., 1933, 67: 419-28.—Heitz, E. Cytologische Untersuchungen an Dipteren; die somatische Heteropyknose bei *Drosophila melanogaster* und ihre genetische Bedeutung. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, 20: 237-87, 2 pl.—Hersh, A. H. The time curve of facet determination in an ultrabroad stock of *Drosophila melanogaster*. J. Gen. Physiol., 1934, 17: 487-98. Also repr.—Karrer, E., & Loomis, A. L. An attempt to induce mutation in *Drosophila melanogaster* by means of supersonic vibrations. Am. Natur., 1930, 64: 552-9.—Hoover, M. E. Cytogenetic analysis of 9 inversions in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1937-38, 74: 420-34.—Howland, R. B., & Sonnenblick, B. P. Experimental studies on development in *Drosophila melanogaster*; regulation in the early egg. J. Exp. Zool., 1936, 73: 109-25, pl.—Huettner, A. F. Continuity of the centrioles in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Zschr. Zellforsch., 1933, 19: 119-34, 6 pl.—Khvostova, V. V., & Gavrilova, A. A. [Relation between the number of translocations in *Drosophila melanogaster* and the dosage of Roentgen rays] Biol. J., Moskva, 1938, 7: 381-90.—Kopeč, S. On the influence of intermittent starvation on the longevity of the imaginal stage of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Brit. J. Exp. Biol., 1928, 5: 204-11.—L'Héritier, P. Etude démographique comparée de quatre lignées de *Drosophila melanogaster*. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, 198: 770-2.—Teissier, G. Sur quelques facteurs du succès dans la concurrence chez *Drosophila melanogaster*. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 116: 306-8.—Moore, W. G. The effects of X-rays on fertility in *Drosophila melanogaster* treated at different stages in development. Biol. Bull., 1932, 62: 294-305.—Németh, L. [Genetic investigations on *Drosophila melanogaster*] Magy. orv. arch., 1929, 30: 244-51. Also Biochem. Zschr., 1931, 231: 385-92.—Nuzhdin, N. I. [Generic analysis of certain problems of the physiology of development of *Drosophila melanogaster*] Biol. J., Moskva, 1936, 5: 571-624, pl.—Olenov, J. M. Influence de *Drosophila melanogaster* comme facteur écologique sur la lutte pour la vie entre les races de la levure *Zygosaccharomyces mandshuricus* Saito. Bull. biol., France, 1937, 71: 117-28 pl.—Philip, U. Die Paarung der Geschlechtschromosomen von *Drosophila melanogaster*; untersucht an Translokationen des langen Armes des Y-Chromosoms, nebst einem zytologischen Beweis der Morganschen Theorie des Faktorenaustausches. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1934, 67: 446-76.—Poulson, D. F. Chromosomal deficiencies and the embryonic development of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1937, 23: 133-7.—Reck, B. Untersuchungen über Faktorenaustausch am X-Chromosom von *Drosophila melanogaster*. Zschr. indukt. Abstamm., 1936, 72: 138-205.—Redfield, H. A comparison of triploid and diploid crossing over for chromosome II of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Genetics, 1932, 17: 137-52.—Rhoades, M. M. The frequencies of homozygosis of factors in attached-X females of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Ibid., 1931, 16: 375-85.—Safir, S. R. Genetic and cytological examination of the phenomena of primary non-

disjunction in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Ibid.*, 1920, 5: 459-87, pl.—**Schultz, J.** The minute reaction in the development of *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Ibid.*, 1929, 14: 366-419.—**Sekla, B.** [The longevity of *Drosophila melanogaster*] *Cas. l k.  esk.*, 1928, 67: 1358-60.—**Serebrovsky, A. S.** The influence of the purple gene on the crossing-over between black and cinnamon in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *J. Genet.*, Lond., 1927-28, 18: 137-75.—**Shen, T. H.** Zytologische Untersuchungen  ber Sterilit t bei M nnchen von *Drosophila melanogaster* und bei F -M nnchen der Kreuzung zwischen *D. simulans*-Weibchen und *D. melanogaster*-M nnchen. *Zschr. Zellforsch.*, 1932, 15: 547-80.—**Sivertzev-Dobzhansky, N. P.** Ueber den letalen Effekt einiger Gene bei *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Arch. Entwemch.*, 1927, 109: 535-48.—**Spett, G.** Gibt es eine partielle sexuelle Isolation unter den Mutationen und der Grundform von *Drosophila melanogaster* Meig.? *Zschr. indukt. Abstamm.*, 1931, 60: 63-82.—**Stanley, W. F.** The effect of temperature on vestigial wing in *Drosophila melanogaster*, with temperature-effective periods. *Physiol. Zool.*, 1931, 4: 394-408.—**Steinfeld, H. M.** Length of life of *Drosophila melanogaster* under aseptic conditions. *Univ. California Pub.*, 1928, 31: *Zool.*, 131-78.—**Stern, C.** Eine Kreuzungsanalyse von K rperf rbungen von *Drosophila melanogaster* verbunden mit drei neuen Allelomorphen des Faktors Ebenholz. *Zschr. indukt. Abstamm.*, 1926, 41: 198-215.—**Stscherbakov, A. P.** Lebensdauer und Stoffwechsel bei *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Biol. gen.*, Wien, 1936-37, 12: 299-307.—**Timofeev-Resovsky, N. W.** Das Genovarieren in verschiedenen Richtungen bei *Drosophila melanogaster* unter dem Einfluss der R ntgenbestrahlung. *Naturwissenschaften*, 1930, 18: 434-7.—**Tinjakov, G.** [Faktorenaustausch im IV. Chromosom von *Drosophila melanogaster*] *J. biol.*, Moskva, 1932, 1: 42-59.—**Wexelsen, H.** Two new mutant characters on the spermathecae of the females of *Drosophila melanogaster*; ccll-degeneration and supernumerary spermathecae. *Genetics*, 1928, 13: 389-400.

— Species: *D. pseudoobscura*.

Dobzhansky, T., & Poulson, D. F. Oxygen consumption of *Drosophila* pupae; *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. *Zschr. vergl. Physiol.*, 1935, 22: 473-8.—**Donald, H. P.** New mutants and linkage data for *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. *J. Genet.*, Camb., 1936, 32: 229-42, pl.—**Poulson, D. F.** Times of development of the two races of *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. *J. Exp. Zool.*, 1934, 68: 237-45.—**Tan, C. C.** The cytological maps of the autosomes in *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. *Zschr. Zellforsch.*, 1937, 26: 439-61, ch.

— Species: *D. virilis*.

Demerec, M. Mutable characters of *Drosophila virilis*; reddish-alpha body character. *Genetics*, 1928, 13: 359-88. Also *Proc. Internat. Congr. Plant Sci.* (1926) 1929, 1: 943-6.—**Rate of instability of miniature-3 gamma gene of *Drosophila virilis* in the males in the homozygous and in the heterozygous females.** *Proc. Nat. Acad. S. U. S.*, 1932, 18: 656-8.—**Lebedeff, G. A.** Interaction of ruffled and rounded genes of *Drosophila virilis*. *Ibid.*, 343-9.—**Nadler, J. E.** Effects of temperature on length of vestigial wing in *Drosophila virilis*. *Genetics*, 1926, 2: 584-9.

DROSSARD, Walter, 1900— *Ueber regressive und progressive Erscheinungen im menschlichen Gebiss. 64p. pl. 8 . Bonn, H. Trapp, 1926.

DROSSART, Paul, 1902— *Paralyse und Unfall. 31p. 8 . Bonn., 1927.

DROSSEL, Kurt, 1900— *Historische Entwicklung des Konstitutionsbegriffes in der Gyn kologie. 40p. 8 . M nch., 1926.

DROST, Alfons Peter, 1886— *Zur Kenntnis der pathologischen Anatomie der H hnerleukose [Leipzig] 31p. pl. 8 . Cosel O. S., H. Radek, 1922.

DROTT, Hans Lothar [Josef] 1899— *Ueber operative Behandlung der Trigemino-Neuralgie. 32p. 8 . Bresl., 1928.

DROUART, Andr , 1899— *Contribution   l tude des fractures par enfoncement de la cavit  cotyloide avec p n tration intrapelvienne de la t te f morale. 25p. 8 . Par., 1926.

DROUET, Camille Paul, 1904— *Contribution   l tude de l lectrocardiogramme au cours du pneumothorax artificiel. 59p. 2 pl. 8 . Par., 1930.

DROUET, Georges, 1888— Recueil de revues g n rales de pathologie interne: angine dipht rique; angine de poitrine; asthme. 63p. 8 . Par., N. Maloine, 1926.

— Le traitement de la syphilis par le bismuth. 3.  d. 75p. 8 . Par., A. Maloine & fils, 1926.

DROUET, Jean, 1911— *Contribution   l tude des r tinites dans l clampsie puerp rale. 48p. 8 . Par., A. Legrand, 1935.

DROUET, P. L., & HAMEL, J. L'h r do-syphilis mentale. xiii, 205p. 8 . Par., Masson & cie, 1930.

DROUGHT.

See also Desert; Dust; Ground water; Irrigation; Rain; Soil; Water-supply.

Collins, S. D., & Gover, M. Maximum temperatures and increased death rates in the drought area. *Pub. Health Rep.*, Wash., 1934, 49: 1015-8.—**DeKleine, W.** Health of the people in the drought area. *Red Cross Courier*, 1931, 10: 111.—**Drought perils.** *J. Indiana M. Ass.*, 1934, 27: 397.—Eight hundred and seventy chapters feed drought sufferers; hopeful factors influencing the winning flight. *Red Cross Courier*, 1931, 10: 134.—**Houser, G. C.** Effects of the 1929-30 drought upon the water supply of Rockport, Mass. *J. N. England Water Works Ass.*, 1931, 45: 164-7.—**Kinnison, H. B.** The 1929-30 drought in New England. *Ibid.*, 145-63.—**Rain and storage.** *Lancet*, Lond., 1934, 2: 487.—**Relief of sufferers in drought areas; the gigantic task of social justice and mercy.** *Red Cross Courier*, 1931, 10: 69-72.—**Thone, F.** Thirty million-year-old drought: distress of the past summer is not confined to our own land or time, as witnessed by fossil remains. *Science News Lett.*, 1936, 30: 218-20.—**Water supplies and the drought.** *Brit. M. J.*, 1934, 2: 654. Also *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1934, 52: 22.

DROUHARD, Jean, 1899— *Le diagnostic des syndromes douloureux aigus du carrefour sous-h patique. 80p. 8 . Par., 1928.

DROUIN, Henri. La vie de Louis Pasteur. 9.  d. 244p. 12 . Par., Gallimard, 1928.

DROUINEAU, Maurice Gustave, 1899— *Sur un cas de sympathome embryonnaire. 56p. 8 . Par., 1927.

DROULLE, Jean, 1909— *Pseudo-st nose (st nose pylorique fonctionnelle) et lavage de l'estomac chez le nourrisson. 70p. 8 . Par., A. Legrand, 1936.

DROUX, Paul, 1895— *Radiographie de profil et radiographie   pic du col f moral   l tat normal et   l tat pathologique. 50p. 8 . Par., 1927.

DROUYAN, David. *A propos d'un cas d'abc s du foie. 14p. 8 . Gen ve, 1921.

DROWNING.

See also Asphyxia; Death, violent; Homicide; Suicide.

BAUMANN, G. *Der Tod im Wasser ausser dem eigentlichen Ertrinkungstod [M nster] 29p. 8 . D sseld., 1934.

K BLER, H. *Ertrinken und Erstarren in See. 50p. 8 . [Erlangen] 1917.

LEVIN, N. *Zur Kasuistik des Ertrinkungstodes. 44p. 8 . Z r., 1932.

[PAPERS ON DROWNING; collected by Frederick L. Hoffman] 8 . 1869-1921.

Moczarski, W. [Death through submersion] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1927, 6: 832.—**Sehrt, E.** Der Tod durch Ertrinken. *Zschr.  rztl. Fortbild.*, 1931, 28: 484-6. Also *Umschau*, 1934, 38: 627-9.—**Stumpff, J. E.** [Drowning, 4 cases] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1928, 72: 677-76.

— accidental.

See also Bath, Accidents; Diver; Eardrum, Perforation; Swimming, Accidents; also causes of sudden death.

GMELIN, W. Der Tod im Wasser als Unfall. 48p. 8 . Berl., 1933.

Forms Beih. 16, H. Unfallh.

ULRICH, K. Ohr und Ertrinkungstod. 69p. 8 . Helsin., 1932.

Bruck, F. Trommelfellperforation als Ursache des Ertrinkens beim Schwimmen. *M nch. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 74: 897.—

Crutcher, H. Cramps, as related to drowning. West. M. Times 1925-26, 45: 360.—Farreras, P. Los peligros de los baños y de la natación. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1933, 16: 439-42.—Friedmann, Zur Frage des plötzlichen Ertrinkungstodes bei Trommelfellperforationen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1890.—Frommel, E. Le réflexe auriculo-cardio-pulmonaire; le rôle de l'oreille dans la pathogénie de certaines morts au bain. J. physiol. path. gén., 1933, 31: 327-37.—Goebel, O. Plötzlicher Tod beim Schwimmen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 982.—Grassl, Ueber den Badetod. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1933, 43: 13; 27.—Grubb, G. D. Near death while swimming, due to allergy to heat and effort. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1938, 31: 234-6.—Hallermann, W. Ertrinkungstod bei einem seltenen kongenitalen Schädeldefekt und seine versicherungsrechtliche Bedeutung. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1933, 21: 387-400.—Hazards of swimming. Roche Rev., Nutley, N. J., 1937-38, 2: 248-53.—Klaus, E. J. Untersuchungen zur Klärung eines plötzlichen Todesfalles beim Wetschwimmen. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1937-38, 181: 275-85.—Klotz, R. Plötzlicher Tod beim Schwimmen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 1650.—Laqueur, E. Warum ist die Lebensgefahr grösser beim Hineinfallen in Salz- als in Süßwasser? zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage der Resorption von Leitungs-, Gracht- und Seewasser in der Lunge. Arch. neerl. physiol., 1922, 7: 441-9.—Lüdtke, H. Beitrag zur Frage des Badetodes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 1610-2.—Milovanović, M. Persistente Trommelfellperforation und Ertrinkungstod. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1933-34, 22: 427-32.—Nandris, I. [Drowning due to tympanic perforation] Cluj med., 1927, 8: 535.—Neureiter, F. von, & Trey, F. Zum Sturz ins Wasser. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1929, 14: 36-43.—Petersen, P. F. Zur Frage des plötzlichen Ertrinkungstodes. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, 61: 390-404.—Rud, H. [Sudden death while swimming] Militäerlagen, 1936, 42: 6-13.—Schlittler, E. Zur Beurteilung des Trommelfellbildes bei Ertrinkungstodesfällen infolge persistenter Trommelfellperforation. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1927, 10: 470-8.—Schmid, J. Zur Lehre von der otogenen Ertrinkungsgefahr. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, 64: 429.—Skouge, E. Zur Frage des plötzlichen Badetodes. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1934-35, 177: 151-7.—Undertow, bathers' dread, is shown to be real. Science News Lett., 1938, 34: 248.—Verhooen, R. La mort subite des baigneurs. Bruxelles méd., 1932-33, 13: 1165-8.—Werner, A. Vom Ertrinkungstod und seinem Zusammenhang mit dem Obr. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, 64: 418-29.—Wittmaack, K. Betrachtungen über den plötzlichen Ertrinkungstod infolge von Trommelfellperforation. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1329.

Diagnosis.

See also Homicide; Infanticide; Suicide.

CLAUS, H. *Ueber die gerichtsarztliche Diagnose des Ertrinkungstodes. 28p. 8° Gött., 1919.

FOURAULT, J. *Sur le diagnostic de la submersion. 132p. 8° Par., 1934.

GRAVENHORST, H. Der Tod im Wasser als versicherungsrechtliches Problem. 37p. 8° Berl., 1937.

SCHWARTZ, E. *Die Beurteilung der Frage: Tod durch Ertrinken oder plötzlicher Tod aus natürlicher Ursache? vom versicherungsrechtlichen Standpunkt [München] 47p. 8° Günzb., 1933.

Buhtz & Burkhardt, W. Die Feststellung des Ertrinkungsortes aus dem Diatomenebefund der Lungen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1937-38, 29: 469-84.—Canuto, G. Die Refraktometrie des Blutes der beiden Herzkammern bei Ertrunkenen. Ibid., 1927-28, 11: 72-8. — Il sangue dei due ventricoli del cuore nella diagnosi di annegamento; sul cosiddetto metodo cartemetrico per la diagnosi di annegamento. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1930, 50: suppl., 1481-5.—De Negrès Marella, F. Su un caso di morte per annegamento (contributo alla diagnosi differenziale tra suicidio ed omicidio) Ibid., 1934, 54: 424-9.—Eidlin, L. M. [Diagnosis of drowning] Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1928, 43: 1929, 64.—Freire, O. A dosagem dos cloratos na diagnose da morte por submersão. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1922, 13: 74-9.—Golaev, D. A. [Use of the phyto-plankton method for differentiation between drowned persons and bodies thrown into the water] Odess. med. J., 1928, 3: 425-30.—Kasperek, B. Beiträge zur Diagnose des Ertrinkungstodes durch den Nachweis von Planktonorganismen in Lunge und Duodenum. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1936, 27: 132-42.—Klauser, H. & Walcher, K. Ueber postmortale Knötchenbildung an der Haut einer Wasserleiche. Ibid., 1937, 28: 464-7.—Macaggi, D. L'accertamento micro-emo-fotometrico della morte per annegamento. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1934, 9: 816.—Also Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1934, 5: 713-20.—Knepper, Betriebsunfall durch Ertrinken oder Tod durch Schlaganfall? Mschr. Unfallh., 1926, 33: 111-4.—Krsch, H. [Mechanism and diagnosis of death by drowning] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, 15: 629-54.—Leclerc, J., Muller, M., & Payen, J. La recherche de la dilution des chlorures dans les humeurs comme signe de la submersion vitale dans l'eau douce.

Ann. méd. lég., 1932, 12: 528.—Markov, M. Die gerichtlich-medizinische Bedeutung an Wasserleichen vorgefundenen Blutegelwunden. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1937, 28: 374-83.—Mueller, B. Nach welcher Zeit dringen Flüssigkeitsbestandteile in die Luft- und Speisewege von nach dem Tode ins Wasser gelangten Leichen ein? Ibid., 1932, 19: 488-95.—Nachweis des Ertrinkungstodes. Praxis, Bern, 1933, 22: 605-7.—Palmer, A. Guttler's test in cases of drowning. Med. J. Australia, 1938, 2: 129. — & Doherty, W. M. A method for the determination of death by drowning. Ibid., 1925, 2: 103.—Popielski, B. [Significance of microscopic examination of the liver in diagnosis of a death, caused by drowning] Polska gaz. lek., 1936, 15: 856-9.—Rosanov, N. V. [Stokies' method in the diagnosis of drowning] Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1928, 47-51. Also Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1929, 13: 473-9.—Schneider, P. Mord durch Knebelung und Ertrinken oder Selbstmord? Ibid., 1935, 25: 27-30.—Schnizer von. Zusammenhang zwischen Tod durch Ertrinken und Dienstbeschädigung abgewiesen. Fortsch. Med., 1926, 44: 788.—Schönberg, S. Physikalisch-chemische Untersuchungsmethoden zum Nachweis des Ertrinkungstodes. In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden) Berl., 1934, v.4, T. 12, 2. Hälfte, 617-26.—Schwarzacher, W. Ueber den Wert elektrischer Leitfähigkeitsmessungen des Herzhöhleninhaltes für die Diagnose des Ertrinkungstodes. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1924, 4: 458-65.—Sieradzki, W. Einige Bemerkungen über die Anwendung der Refraktometrie zur Diagnostik des Ertrinkungstodes. Ibid., 1927-28, 11: 396-400.—Simonin, C. Etiologie et diagnostic des plaies observées sur les noyés. Ann. méd. lég., 1935, 15: 889-95.—Soutter, C. Le taux des chlorures chez les noyés. Ibid., 1936, 16: 217-44.—Szulislawska & Tobczyk. Ueber Refraktometrie in der Diagnostik des Ertrinkungstodes. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926, 9: 13-20.—Yamakami, K. Sur la valeur diagnostique de la détermination de chlorure du sang pour la mort par submersion. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1923, 4: 88-97.

First-aid, and treatment.

See also Death, apparent; First-aid; Respiration, artificial; Resuscitation.

LUNG MOTOR COMPANY, BOSTON. Drowning; historical, statistical; methods of resuscitation. 20p. 8° Bost. [1920]

Alezais, H. Les secours aux noyés et aux asphyxiés à Marseille. Marseille méd., 1935, 72: pt 2, 473: 507; 554.—Bates, G., Gaby, R. E., & MacLachlan, W. The need for prolonged artificial respiration in drowning, asphyxiation and electric shock. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1938, 39: 120-3.—Brix, Zur Verteidigung des Schöpferschen Verfahrens für Nothelfer bei der Wiederbelebung Ertrunkener. Mschr. Unfallh., 1938, 45: 251-9.—Durodié, F. Secours aux noyés au XVIII^e siècle, en 1774, par ordre de l'Intendance de Bordeaux. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1924) 1925, 217-9.—Fisher, A. Rational treatment of the apparently drowned. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1938, 39: 269.—Hawe's method of restoring life to drowned persons. S. Barth. Hosp. J., Lond., 1923-24, 31: 123.—Henderson, Y. Applications of the physiology of respiration to resuscitation from asphyxia and drowning and to the prevention and treatment of secondary pneumonia. Yale J. Biol., 1932, 4: 429-36.—Homann, E. Die Lebensrettung Ertrunkener (mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des heutigen Standes der Wiederbelebungsmethoden) Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 1034-7.—Jelinek, S., Bruns, O. [et al.] Die Wiederbelebung Ertrunkener. Ibid., 1935, 9: 682-4.—Luckhardt, A. B. Official edict by the City of Zürich, Switzerland, 1776, A. D. on the methods of resuscitation to be employed on drowned or asphyxiated persons. Bull. Inst. Hist. M., Balt., 1938, 6: 171-8.—Macleod, M. B. Drowning; resuscitation. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 4: 233-45.—Neuere Wege zur Wiederbelebung Scheintoter, insbesondere Ertrunkener. Veröff. Heer. San., 1935, H. 97, 8-72.—New technique in reviving drowned proposed at U. C. Week Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health, 1934, 13: 143.—Portier, P. Le rappel à la vie des noyés. Rev. sc., Par., 1929, 67: 225-31.—Rautmann, H. Ertrinkungstod und Wiederbelebung. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 1047-50.—Resuscitation from drowning. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 2: 839.—Schaefer (The) method of resuscitation from drowning and electric shock. Mil. Surgeon, 1914, 35: 342-4.—Schaeffer, Y., & Cot. De l'asphyxie par submersion; essai de traitement rationnel des noyés d'après les données expérimentales. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1931, 3. ser., 105: 758-61.—Schenke, D. Pathologisch-anatomische Befunde zur Frage der künstlichen Atmung beim Ertrinkungstod. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 1466-71.—Schwarz, F. K. T. Zweckmässige Behandlung der Ertrinkungsasphyxie. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 684.—Sehrt, E. Neuere Erkenntnisse über den Vorgang des Ertrinkens und die Behandlung Ertrunkener. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 1020-2.—Die heutigen Richtlinien der Behandlung der Ertrinkung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 1200; 1573.—Soins à donner aux noyés [d'après l'enseignement du docteur Lafosse] Infir. fr., 1924-25, 2: 149-55.—Stacy, H. S. Modern treatment as applied to postoperative pulmonary complications and accidents of the beach. Med. J. Australia, 1932, 1: 737-9.—Thiel, K. Zur Behandlung Ertrunkener. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 782-4.—Die heutigen Richtlinien der Behandlung der Ertrinkung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 1572.

— homicidal.

See also Homicide.

KLUCK, E. *Mord durch Ertränken [Münster] 19p. 8° Würzb., 1934.

WUCHERER, G. *Zur Kenntnis von Mordfällen durch Ertränkung von Erwachsenen und Jugendlichen [München] 28p. 8° Günzburg a. D., 1932.

Buhtz, G. Mord durch Ertränken. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1931-32, 18: 557-69.—Maffei, G. B., & Domenici, F. Annegamento colposo (?) in polmonitico. Arch. antrop. crim., Milano, 1938, 58: 213-8.—Reuter, F. Aufdeckung eines Falles von vorgetäuschem Selbstmord durch Ertrinken; Landgenarm, der gerichtsmmedizinischen Polizeikurs besucht hatte, veranlasst die Richtungsstellung des ärztlichen Gutachtens. Arch. Krim., 1937, 100: 53-62.

— Pathogenesis.

MIJNLIEFF, C. J. Die Pathogenese des Ertrinkens im Zusammenhang mit der Behandlung. 58p. 8° Berl., 1937.

Balan, M. Recherches expérimentales sur la submersion. Paris méd., 1931, 81: 419-26.—Balan, N. P. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Tod durch Ertrinken. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1933, 22: 167-77.—Balzano, I. Sulla importanza dei riflessi nasali e auricolari nella patogenesi di certe morti improvvise in acqua. Otorinol. ital., 1935, 5: 70-86.—Banting, F. G., Hall, G. E. [et al.] Physiological studies in experimental drowning; a preliminary report. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1938, 39: 226-8.—Fritsch, J. Die Vorgänge beim Ertrinken. Arzt & Sport, 1935, 1: 103; 107.—Frommel, E. Qu'est-ce que la noyade par congestion? noyade par syncope-réflexe; essai pathogénique nouveau, basé sur l'expérimentation. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1932, 52: 657.—Hirai, M. Kurze Mitteilung über Tierexperimente zum Ertrinkungstode. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1932-33, 20: 134-43.—Lecleq, J., Muller, M., & Marchand-Alphanti, M. Etude histologique des reins dans la submersion expérimentale. Ann. méd. lég., 1933, 13: 413-9.—Lober, H. J. A. Die Vorgänge beim Ertrinken. Münch. med. Wschr., 1938, 85: 982.—Martin, E., & Costedoat. La pathogénie de la mort par submersion. J. méd. Lyon, 1927, 8: 589-98.—Mijnlieff, C. J. [Pathogenesis of drowning in relation to the applied treatment] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1937, 81: 3336-44.—Rosanov, W. N. [Bemerkungen zum Artikel von der Eidlin: der heutige Stand der Frage des Ertrinkungstodes] Sudeb. med. ekspertiza, 1930, No. 12, 85.—Sehrt, E. Der Vorgang des Ertrinkens, seine Bekämpfung und Verhütung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1932, 79: 1229. — Das Ertrinken (Physiologie, Behandlung, Unfallbegutachtung) Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 1591-5.

— Pathology.

See also Adipocere; Cadaver, Decomposition.

KORTH, B. *Ueber die Lungen-Entzündung Ertrinkender. 28p. 8° Rostock, 1928.

Balázs, J. [Cutaneous changes in attempts of suicide by drowning] Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 136-8.—Berka, F. [Causes of death in revived drowned] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, 70: 665-7.—Brandino, G. La pressione osmotica degli organi nell'asfissia da annegamento in acqua di mare. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1937, 57: suppl., 283-5.—Cazzaniga, A. Sul peso specifico dei polmoni nell'annegamento. Zaccchia, 1937, 2. ser., 1: 19-27.—Foerster, A. Ueber Schleimhautrupturen des Magens bei Ertrunkenen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 526-9.—Fritz, E. Risse der Magenschleimhaut bei Ertrunkenen, ein Zeichen des Ertrinkungstodes. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1931-32, 18: 285-96.—Inouye, T., & Uchimura, K. Zur Frage der Konzentrationsänderung des Blutes beim Ertrinken im Meerwasser. Ibid., 1936, 26: 355-65.—James, E. Respiratory symptoms from sea-water inhalation. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 624.—Klingenberg, A. [Roentgen examination of patients rescued from drowning] Norsk. mag. lægevid., 1933, 94: 156-9, 2 pl.—Krksek, H. [Peculiarities of the bodies of those drowned in the Danube] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1933, 13: 517-27.—Magnotti, T. Ricerche sperimentali ed istologiche sull'asfissia rapida per annegamento con speciale riguardo alle alterazioni delle prime vie respiratorie e dell'orecchio. Arch. ital. otol., 1929, 40: 120-30.—Marchand-Alphanti, A., & Marchand-Alphanti, M. Les lésions histologiques dans la submersion vitale. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., 2: 1019-28. — Les altérations des éléments figurés du sang des noyés. Ibid., 1935, 3. ser., 4: 287-91.—Martin, E. Les lésions du foie dans la mort par submersion. Ann. méd. lég., 1932, 12: 372-90.—Miloslavich, E. L. Pathological anatomy of death by drowning. Am. J. Clin. Path., 1934, 4: 42-9. Also In Medicolegal necropsy (Magath) Balt., 1934, 42-9.—Muller, & Marchand. L'ictère dans la submersion. Ann. méd. lég., 1933, 13: 430-3.—Muller & Marchand-Alphanti. Les lésions de la submersion dans la survie. Ibid., 1935, 15: 764-70. — & Marchand. Les lésions de la submersion dans la survie. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., 2: 208.—Soutter, C. La dilution du sang chez les noyés. J. méd. Lyon, 1934, 15: 773-80.—Tendeloo, N. P. Versuche über die Bedeutung der Lungenbefunde nach dem Tode durch Ertrinken. Krankheitsforschung, 1927, 5: 286-

92.—Walcher, K. Ueber multiple Schleimhautrisse des Magens bei einem Ertrunkenen. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1934, 23: 319-23.—Ziemke, E. Zum Tode durch Sprung ins Wasser aus grosser Höhe (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Psychologie des Selbstmordes) Ibid., 1928, 12: 346-60.

— Prevention.

AMERICAN RED CROSS. Life saving and water safety. 267p. 8° Phila. [1937]

AUSTRALIA. SURF LIFE SAVING ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA. The surf life saving handbook. 7. ed. 192p. 8° Sydney [1929]

Able volunteers in the great cause of water safety; Red Cross Institute faculties loyal, devoted, energetic. Red Cross Courier, 1927, 6: No. 8, 6.—Bryant, C. L. When an inland swimmer goes to sea. Ibid., 1934, 14: No. 3, 9-11. — Taking the peril out of canoeing. Ibid., 1936, 16: No. 2, 1-5.—Chamberlin, W. B. Make swimming safer. Bull. Acad. M. Cleveland, 1934, 18: No. 7, 6-14.—Comment secourir une personne en danger de se noyer. Infir. fr., 1924-25, 2: 166.—Eaton, R. S. Navy's flying swimmers learn life saving. Red Cross Courier, 1936, 16: 24.—Fewer drownings. Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health, 1934, 13: 113.—Friedlaender, K. Das Wasserrettungswesen auf deutschen Binnenseen und Flüssen. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 1279.—Guttenberg. Die Geschichte des Rettungswesens unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Rettungen aus Ertrinkungsgefahr; alte und neue Methoden in Charakter und Wirkung. Zschr. Schulgesundh., 1930, 43: 145-55.—Harms, H. Umwälzung im Rettungswesen. Umschau, 1928, 32: 33.—How to save a life from drowning. Week. Bull. California Dep. Pub. Health, 1938-39, 17: 77.—Rescue practice as a water sport; life-saving adds to joys of summer campers. Red Cross Courier, 1925, 4: No. 8, 23.—Sander, F. Gasmaskeneinsatz zum Schutz gegen Ertrinkungsgefahr. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1934, n. F., 11: 156. — Vorschläge betreffend Schutzkleidungsstücke gegen Ertrinkungsgefahr. Zschr. Gesundh. techn., 1935, 27: 49-54.—Schönleich. Bekämpfung der Wassergefahren. Arbeiterschutz, 1925, 1: 185-8.—Sehrt, E. Zur Frage des Ertrinkungstodes und seiner Bekämpfung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 762.—Snuff, M. G. [The infancy of the Society for the Rescue of the Drowned] Bijdr. gesch. geneesk., 1934, 14: 70-7.—Water safety for the C. C. C. men. Red Cross Courier, 1935, 15: No. 2, 19.

— in animals.

Errington, P. L. Drowning as a cause of mortality in muskrats. J. Mammal., 1937, 18: 497-500.—Karpovich, P. V. Water in the lungs of drowned animals. Arch. Path., Chic., 1933, 15: 828-33.—Krzyszewnek. Dürfen neugeborene Katzen ertränkt werden? Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, 45: 751-5.

DROWSINESS.

See Narcolepsy; Sleep; Somnolence.

DRUAN, Herman H., 1910—

*Die Indikationsstellungen der Behandlungsmethoden der Kniescheibenbrüche mit spezieller Verwertung des Materials der chirurgischen Universitätsklinik Zürich. 24p. 8° Zür., Stube & Horisberger, 1936.

DRUCKER, Abraham, 1903—

*L'ostéochondromatose du genou. 57p. 8° Par., 1936.

DRUCKER, Alexander. Praktikum der Sozialen Zahnheilkunde. x, 246p. 8° Berl., J. Springer, 1921.

DRUCKER, Erich, 1900—

*Ueber Schwanungen der Oberflächenspannung des menschlichen Serums bei den verschiedenen Krankheiten. 25p. 8° Berl., H. Protz, 1927.

DRUCKER, Karl, 1876—

Die Anomalie der starken Elektrolyte. 66p. 8° Stuttg., F. Enke, 1905.

DRUCKER, Paul. Clinical investigations

into the pathogenesis of infantile tetany. 198p. 8° Uppsala, Almqvist & Wiksell, 1927.

Forms Suppl. 6: Acta paediat.

DRUCKER, Saut, & HEXTER, Maurice Beck. Children astray. xxiv, 421p. roy. 8° Cambr. [Mass.] Harvard Univ. Press, 1923.

DRUCKREY, Hermann, 1904—

*Der Einfluss von Veränderungen im Gleichgewicht der Sexualhormone auf Blutgerinnung und Blutungsverhältnisse. 19p. 8° Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1932.

Also Endokrinologie, 1933, 12:

DRUDE, Karl Georg Oskar, 1852—

See Alechin, W. W., *Drude*, Oskar [et al.] Pflanzegeographische Oekologie. 484p. 8° Berl., 1932. Also *Beger*, Herbert, *Drude*, Oskar [et al.] Pflanzegeographische Oekologie. 833p. 8° Berl., 1932.

DRUDIN, Robert Jean, 1894—

*Etude sur le traitement de la blennorrhagie par injections intra-veineuses de gonacrine. 58p. 8° Par., 1926.

DRUECK, Charles John, 1873—

Fistula of the anus and rectum. xii, 318p. 62 pl. 8° Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1927.

DRUECKE, Hartwig, 1913—

*Ueber die Kerngrößen der Epithelien bei Mammakarzinom. 15p. 8° Rostock, G. Neumann, 1936.

DRUEEN, Adolf, 1899—

*Zur Prüfung der Wärmeempfindlichkeit der Haut. 69p. 8° Gött., 1929.

DRUENER, Hans Walter, 1910—

*Der augenblickliche Stand der Amyloidfrage mit einem eigenen Fall von seltener Lokalisation des Amyloids in der Lunge [Heidelberg] 28p. 8° Gütersloh i. Westf., Thiele, 1934.

DRUG.

See also generic names of medicaments as **Anthelmintics; Antiseptic; Biological products; Cardiotonics; Chemical; Cosmetic; Disinfectant; Emetic; Hypnotic, &c.** For science of drugs see **Pharmacology**. See also in 3. ser. **Materia medica**.

FULLER, H. C. The story of drugs; a popular exposition of their origin, preparation and commercial importance. 358p. 8° N. Y., 1922.

HEUBNER, W. Arznei als Wert; Antrittsvorlesung gehalten zu Heidelberg am 29. November 1930. 26p. 8° Berl., 1931.

WILLIAMS, H. S. Drugs against men. 184p. 8° N. Y. [1935]

Bouček, B. [Importance of medicinal drugs] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, 66: 289-91.—**Bürgi, E.** Ueber Drogen und ihre wirksamen Bestandteile. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 820.—**Cady, B. C.** Romance in the medicine cabinet. Am. J. Nurs., 1936, 36: 770-2.—**Clark, A. J.** Drugs and mankind. In Perspectives in Biochem. (Needham, J., & Green, D. E.) Cambr., 1937, 337-42.—**Elchholtz, F.** Prinzipielle Gedanken über moderne Arzneistoffe. Deut. med. Wschr., 1929, 55: 45-9.—**Fiek, Arzt, Apotheker, Arznei. Klin. Wschr.**, 1934, 13: 267.—**Frazier, B. C.** Remedies. Louisville Month. J. M. & S., 1906-7, 13: 360-3.—**Gould, G. M.** Nil desperandum as an article of the refractionist's materia medica. In his Biog. Clinics, Phila., 1907, 5: 91-8.—**Gunn, J. A.** The search for new remedies. Pharm. J., Lond., 1933, 130: 148; 71.—**Idé, M.** Le libre choix des médicaments. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1930, 55-8.—**Klein, W.** Arzneimittelwesen. In Amtsarzt, 1936, 466-526.—**Laemmer, M.** Sur la situation en France et à l'étranger des médicaments chimiques définis et de leurs mélanges. Bull. gén. théor., 1924, 175: 219.—**Lloyd, J. U.** Drug discoverers. Eclect. M. J., 1933, 93: 131; 171; 211.—**Merkel, K. L.** Das Heilmittel als Objekt der Apothekerkunst und als Objekt des Handels. Apothekerzeitung, 1928, 43: 1230.—**Pharmaceutic substances, therapeutic plants and therapy.** J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 108: 654.—**Rodríguez Méndez.** Apuntes de medicamentos. Gac. méd. catal., 1906, 29: 257; passim.

Abuse.

See also **Drug-addiction; Pharmacotherapy**.

Burnet, J. The abuse of drugs. Prescriber, Lond., 1915, 9: 195-7.—**Chéinisse, L.** Les abus des médicaments nouveaux. Presse méd., 1923, 31: 134.—**Heldt, T. J.** Side-stepping responsibility—via drugs. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1937, 36: 83-7.—**Henderson, V. E.** Newer drugs, their use and abuse. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, 16: 1077-82.—**Hoyle, C., & Linnell, J. W.** The misuse of some common remedies. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, 136: 94-102.—**Klemperer, G.** Zur Diskussion über Missstände des Arzneimittelwesens. Ther. Gegenwart, 1933, 74: 250-2.—**Richaud, A.** A propos des abus des médicaments nouveaux. J. méd. chir., Par., 1923, 94: 837-42.

Action.

See **Drug, Dynamics**.

Administration.

See under **Pharmacotherapy**.

Adulteration and substitution.

See also subdivisions of **Drug (Identification; Purity) Food and drug act**.

LAMB, R. DE F. American chamber of horrors; the truth about food and drugs. 418p. 8° N. Y. [1936]

Brandow, C. T. Substitution and its remedy. N. York State J. M., 1907, 7: 41-6.—**Chopra, R. N.** Drug adulteration and spurious drugs in India. Calcutta M. J., 1935, 30: 323-32. Also Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, 70: 693-6.—**Diekman, G. C.** Adulteration and substitution. Med. News, 1905, 86: 1121-3.—**Eccles, R. G.** The wholesale poisoning scare. Med. Fortnightly, 1905, 28: 573-6.—**Griebel, C.** Ergebnisse der Untersuchung von Heilmitteln, Geheimmitteln, kosmetischen und ähnlichen Mitteln. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1924, 47: 442; 1925, 49: 120. Also Zschr. Untersuch. Lebensmitt., 1926, 51: 147; 269.—**Hahmann, C.** Ueber einige Kraut-, Blatt- und Blütendrogen, ihre Verwechslungen und Verfälschungen in den letzten Jahren. Apothekerzeitung, 1927, 47: 967-9.—**Lloyd, J. U.** Concerning substitutes and adulterations. Pharm. Rev., 1905, 23: 285; 297; 329.—**Mas y Guindal, J.** Impurezas y falsificaciones de los medicamentos químicos. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1934, 12: 231; 264.—**Müller, J. E.** The great American fraud. J. Am. M. Ass., 1907, 48: 1616.—**Nukherji, B.** The control of drug adulteration in India. Calcutta M. J., 1938, 34: 4-16.—**Postle, S. A.** Adulteration and misbranding of drugs and medicines. Hosp. Progr., 1934, 15: 383-8.—**Rusby, H. H.** The adulteration of vegetable drugs. Mercks Rep., 1905, 14: 211.—**Venzmer, G.** Originalpräparate und Ersatzmittel. Ther. Gegenwart, 1925, 66: 502-3.—**Wiley, H. W.** Adulteration of drugs. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1905-6, 60-3.—**Zörning, H.** Die vergleichende Pflanzenanatomie im Dienste der Untersuchung von Arzneidrogen auf Verfälschungen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1924, 262: 137-60. Ueber Verfälschungen von Arzneidrogen. Ibid., 1925, 263: 197-216.

Advertising.

See under **Drug industry**.

Allergy.

See **Allergy, drug; Drug, Dynamics**; also names of drugs as **Quinine, &c.**; also in 3. ser. **Drug exanthemata; Idiosyncrasies**.

Analysis.

See also **Drug subdivisions (Adulteration; Identification; Purity)**

AIRSTON, M. Laboratory manual in pharmaceutical assaying. 141 l. 4° Los Ang., 1933.

ARZBERGER, H. Die Prüfung der Arzneimittel der österreichischen Pharmakopöe mit kurzen Erläuterungen zum Gebrauche für Apotheker, Amtsärzte und Studierende. 228p. 8° Lpz., 1908.

EVERS, N., & ELSDON, G. D. The analysis of drugs and chemicals. 372p. 8° Lond., 1929.

FRERICHS, G. Die Prüfung der Arzneistoffe nach dem Deutschen Arzneibuch; eine Anleitung zur chemischen und physikalischen Prüfung der Arzneistoffe und Zubereitungen für Studierende der Pharmazie und Apotheker. 264p. 8° Berl., 1932.

GARRATT, D. C. Drugs and Galenicals; their quantitative analysis. 422p. 8° Lond., 1937.

[INTERNATIONAL] FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE PHARMACEUTIQUE. COMMISSION DES SPÉCIALITÉS. Untersuchungsmethoden für Arzneispezialitäten. 87p. 8° Leyde, 1932.

LABORATORY EXERCISES IN MATERIA MEDICA. 53p. 8° N. Y., 1904.

LYONS, A. B. Manual of practical pharmaceutical assaying, including details especially for the use of the student and of the practical pharmacist. 151p. 16° Det., 1886.

MANUAL FOR THE PHARMACEUTICAL LABORATORY OF THE BUFFALO COLLEGE OF PHARMACY. 23 l. rect. 32° R. Buffalo, 1889.

MURREY, W. E. Pharmaceutical laboratory guide. 9 l. 8° Des Moines, Iowa, 1899.

PATZSCH, H. *Beiträge zur pharmazeutischen Analyse [Breslau] 78p. 8° Ohlau-Schl., 1934.

SCHLOSSMANN, H. Technik der pharmakologischen Analyse. p.1695-870. 8° Berl., 1935. In Handh. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden) Berl. 1935, Abt. IV, T. 7 B, pt 2.

SCHULZE, K. Die Technik der wichtigsten Prüfungsverfahren des Deutschen Arzneibuches. 138p. 8° Berl., 1937.

Bernegau, L. H. Some laboratory notes on assay work. Am. J. Pharm., 1909, 81: 122-5.—Bümming, G., & Ferrein, K. Ueber die Prüfung von Arzneimitteln in neuerer Zeit. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1929, 267: 310-20.—Dietzel, R. Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Arzneimitteluntersuchung. Fortsch. Ther., 1937, 13: 28; 90; 152.—Erculisse, P. Etude des moyens propres à réaliser l'unification internationale de la composition des réactifs pour aider à la lecture des pharmacopées et des ouvrages de chimie et en vue de faciliter les travaux d'analyse. Rapp. Congr. internat. pharm., Brux. (1910) 1911, 13-20 [Discussion] 230-3.—Escaich, A. Notes de laboratoire. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1920, 7. ser., 22: 138-41.—Gadd, H. W., & Gadd, S. C. The testing of drugs, chemicals, and galenicals by dispensing chemists. Pharm. J., Lond., 1905, 4. ser., 21: 901.—Griebel, C., & Weiss, F. Ergebnisse der Untersuchung von Heilmitteln, Geheimmitteln, kosmetischen und ähnlichen Mitteln. Zschr. Unters. Lebensmitt., 1927, 53: 545-8.—Harnack, E. Ueber den Gehalt medikamentöser Präparate an wirksamer Substanz. Deut. med. Wschr., 1909, 35: 718.—Juckenack, A., & Griebel, C. Ergebnisse der Untersuchung von Heilmitteln, Geheimmitteln, kosmetischen und ähnlichen Mitteln. Zschr. Unters. Nahrungsmitt., 1909, 17: 74-86.—Macht, D. I. A pharmacological examination of benzaldehyde and mandelic acid. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1922-23, 17: 163-74.—Meier, R., & Müller, R. Analytische Wirkung als Problem der pharmakologischen Analyse. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1938, 68: 130-5.—Mezger, J. Zur Frage der Arzneiprüfungen. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1937, 8: 784-6.—Obergrad, I. A. [Investigation on drugs] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1937, 45: 217-26.—Peyer, W. Ueber die Untersuchung von Tinkturen und Fluidextrakten und über einen Nachweis von Propylalkohol und Isopropylalkohol. Apothekerzeitung, 1926, 41: 285; 299.—Steucl, H. Erfahrungen bei Untersuchungen von Arzneimitteln. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 220-3.—Telle, F. Modifications pratiques de la méthode hydrotimétrique; quelques considérations sur la valeur du procédé. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1908, 6. ser., 27: 380-9.

Analysis, chemical.

Cocking, T. T., & Middleton, G. An improved method for the estimation of the essential oil content of drugs. Pharm. J., Lond., 1935, 4. ser., 81: 5-7.—Contreras, M. M. de. Nomograma para cálculos en análisis volumétricos. Rev. mex. biol., 1935, 16: 131-3, ch.—Glaser, E., & Halberstam, A. Ueber den quantitativen Fettnachweis in Drogen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1929, 267: 526-32.—Ianzoni, F. Gli spodiogrammi di Molisch nell'analisi farmaco-botanica. Arch. farm. sper., 1926, 42: 79; 81.—Ionescu-Matiu, A., & Sandovici, M. Contribution à l'étude de l'altération des produits médicamenteux par la détermination du pH. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1935, 8. ser., 21: 337-66.—Laymarie, J. Sur un procédé pratique de dosage de l'humidité dans les produits pharmaceutiques et alimentaires. Ibid., 1934, 8. ser., 20: 443-61.—Pollard, E. W. The fermentation test. Pharm. J., Lond., 1910, 4. ser., 30: 726.—Richaud, A., & Bidot. Sur une réaction simple permettant de différencier les préparations à base de feuilles, des préparations similaires à base de racines, de fleurs ou de semences. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1908, 6. ser., 27: 278-80.—Rosenmund, K. W. Eine jodometrische Schnellmethode zur Bestimmung von fünfwertigem Arsen und Wasserstoffsperoxyd. Apothekerzeitung, 1926, 41: 695.—Rosenthaler, L. Chemical characterization of drugs. Am. J. Pharm., 1928, 100: 454-62.

Analysis, microscopical.

See also Drug, crude; Pharmacognosy.

FIERO, G. W. Laboratory manual of microscopic pharmacognosy. 6 forms. 6 pl. 4° Buffalo, 1935.

GREENISH, H. G. The microscopical examination of foods and drugs; a practical introduction to the methods adopted in the microscopical examination of foods and drugs, in the entire, crushed and powdered states. 3. ed. 386p. 8° Lond., 1923.

MANSFIELD, W. Microscopic pharmacognosy. 211p. 8° N. Y., 1929.

MAYRHOFER, A. Histochemische Methoden. p.92-129. 8° Lpz., 1936.

In Leitfaden pharmakogn. Untersuch. (R. Wasicky) Lpz., 1936.

Claus, E. P. Microscopical pharmacognosy. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1934, 23: 138.—Gershenfeld, L. The microscope in the pharmacy. Am. J. Pharm., 1933, 105: 588-93. Also Apothecary, 1935, 47: 7-9.—Heilborn, O. [Use of measure element

with quantitative microscopic analysis] Svensk. farm. tskr., 1933, 37: 597-602.—Kramer, H. Mikroskopisch-pharmakodiagnostische Beiträge zur Kenntnis von Blättern und Blüten. Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1907, 17: 308-67.—Nelson, B. E. An analytical scheme for the microscopical examination of powdered drugs. Merck Rep., 1903, 12: 128; passim.—Peyer, W. Ueber das Polarisationsmikroskop und seine Anwendung bei pharmakognostischen Untersuchungen sowie über verschiedene andere bewährte Geräte. Apothekerzeitung, 1928, 43: 213-6.

Analysis, physical and physicochemical.

NEUGEBAUER, H. Die Kapillar-Lumineszenzanalyse im pharmazeutischen Laboratorium. 59p. 8° Lpz., 1933.

Danckwort, P. W., & Pfau, E. Die Analysen-Quarzlampe im Dienste der Arzneimitteluntersuchung. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1927, 265: 68-74.—Dunn, M. S., & Kimmer, W. H. Appearance of N. F. VI crude vegetable drugs under ultra-violet light. Am. J. Pharm., 1937, 109: 498-511.—Franck, R. Chromatographische Adsorptionsanalyse in der Pharmazie; qualitative Untersuchung einiger Arzneistoffe und Arzneizubereitungen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1937, 275: 125-40, pl.—Fresenius. Versuche zur Gehaltsbestimmung von Arzneimitteln auf photometrischem Wege. Veröff. Heer. San., 1938, H. 105, 276-87.—Fuchs, L. Physikalisch-chemische Methoden bei der Untersuchung von Heilmitteln. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 1083-7.—Gerlach, W., Rollwagen, W., & Intonti, R. Fortschritte in der spektralanalytischen Untersuchungstechnik medizinischer Präparate. Virchows Arch., 1938, 301: 588-601.—McGill, W. J., & Wagener, L. R. Electrometric assay methods for crude drugs. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1923, 22: 853-5.—Schamelhout, A. Moyen simple et pratique d'utiliser les points de fusion pour le contrôle des médicaments. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1924, 7. ser., 30: 177-83.

animal.

Borra, V. Gli animali come medicina nella terapia del passato. Igiene e vita, 1930, 13: 306-9.—Bouvet. L'hironnelle en thérapeutique. Paris méd., 1921, 42: annexe, 260-4.—Therapeutic (The) uses of the ass. Brit. M. J., 1914, 1: 393.—Wasicky, R. Tierische Drogen. In Leitf. pharmakogn. Untersuch. (R. Wasicky) Lpz., 1936, pt 2, 385-402.

Biological assay.

See also Biological assay; Drug, Dosage; Determination; Drug, Dynamics; Pharmacology, Methods.

Eichholtz. Ueber die pharmakologische Prüfung von chemischen Verbindungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 1087-90.—Hasskó, S. [Experimental investigation on the pharmacodynamic effect of chemotherapeutic substances] Allatorv. lap., 1934, 57: 29-35.—Limits of accuracy in biological assay. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 803.—Stasiak, A. [Biologische Wertbestimmung erforderliche Arzneien der 4. Ausgabe des ungarischen Arzneibuches] Orsz. Közezs. Int. közl., 1934, 7: No. 29.—Stappuhn, O. Die biologischen Auswertungsmethoden der neuen russischen Pharmakopöe. Apothekerzeitung, 1926, 41: 740. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1081.—Storm, C. J. The biological assay of drugs with regard to research in the Netherlands Indies. Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1936, 25: 301-14, 2 pl.

Chemistry and physics.

See also Chemistry, pharmaceutical; Drug, Analysis.

EVERS, N. The chemistry of drugs. 247p. 4° Lond., 1926. Also 2. ed. 256p. [1933]

MAYRHOFER, A. Mikrochemie der Arzneimittel und Gifte. 2v. 284p.; 269p. 8° Berl., 1923-28.

Dresler, H. Ueber alkalisch reagierende Medikamente. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1910, 20: 431-49.—Edman, G. [Estimation of ash contents in drugs] Sven. farm. tskr., 1931, 35: 189; 213.—Leubner, B. O. The chemistry of the U. S. P. preparations. Merck Rep., 1902, 11: 344; 431; 1903, 12: 3.—Urk, H. W. van [Color of recent substances used as medicines (tryptaflavine, rivanol, mercurochrome) at varying hydrogen-ion concentration] Pharm. wbl., Amst., 1928, 65: 1227-30.

Chinese and Japanese.

See also China, Medicine; Drug, Geography; Japan, Medicine; also proper names of Chinese and Japanese drugs as *Fritillaria*, &c.

ISHIDOYA, T. Chinesische Drogen; 1. Teil: Kräuter-, Blatt-, Blüten-, Samen- und Frucht-drogen. 138p. 8° Keijo, Japan, 1933.

Chinesische Drogen; Farnkraut-, Schachtelhalm-, Algen-, Pilz-, Flechten- und Seegrassdogen. 122p. 8° Keijo, Japan, 1937.

LEROY, A. *Examen d'un droguier chinois. 61p. 8°. Par., 1910.

READ, B. E. Chinese materia medica; animal drugs. 146p. 8°. Peiping, 1931.

— Chinese materia medica; dragon and snake drugs. 66p. 8°. [1934]

STUART, G. A. Chinese Materia Medica; vegetable Kingdom. 558p. 8°. Shanghai, 1911.

Asiaticus. Chinesische Arzneimittel. Erdball, 1928, 2: 4-10, 3 pl.—Chen, K. K. Researches on Chinese materia medica. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1931, 20: 110-3.—Chou, T. Q., & Chu, J. H. The constituents of Chinese drug, Ili-hsin, Asarum sieboldii, Miq. Chin. J. Physiol., 1935, 9: 261-6.—Clement, E. W. Japanese folk medicines. Brit. M. J., 1907, 2: 165.—Del Favero, E. Curiose caratteristiche della medicina popolare in Cina. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1931, 12: 3-8.—Dixon, B. F. Chinese therapeutics. Hosp. Corps Q., 1926, 10: 1.—Gibbons, P. C. Chinese materia medica. Am. Med., 1926, n. ser., 21: 375-87. Also Med. Rev. of Rev., 1930, 36: 632-8.—Hutchins, L. G. Seventeen reputedly antipyretic Chinese drugs. Yale J. Biol., 1936-37, 9: 369-88.—Kondo, H., Ochiai, E., & Tsuda, K. Ueber ein Alkaloid der chinesischen Droge Kuh-Seng. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1937, 275: 493-6.—Kubota, S. Some notes on the study of Chinese drugs. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1927, 7. Congr., 3: 583-6. — Han-Yao; the Chinese materia medica, from which modern medicines have been prepared in Nippon in recent years. Ibid., 1931, 9: pt 2, 639-43.—Matsuo, J. Les médicaments au Japon. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1928, 20: 747-51.—Ni, T. G. Factors related to increased calcium and nitrogen absorption produced by the Chinese drug Ah-Chiao. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1931, 9: pt 2, 645-57.—Porak, R. Les spécialités pharmaceutiques en Chine. Progr. méd., Par., 1924, 39: 467.—Read, B. E. Chinese drugs of therapeutic interest to Western physicians. China M. J., 1923, 37: 589-91. — Chinese materia medica; a review of some of the work of the last decade. Chin. M. J., 1938, 53: 353-62. — & Lin, J. C. A review of the scientific work done on Chinese materia medica. Nat. M. J. China, 1928, 14: 312-30.—Roids, W. M. [Japanese patent medicines] Janus, Harlem, 1907, 12: 393-8.—Sakai, W. Experimentelle pharmakologische und chemische Untersuchung einiger Drogen unter den japanisch-chinesischen Arzneimitteln. Mitt. Med. Fak. Univ. Tokyo, 1918-19, 18: 317-410.—Schmidt, C. F., Read, B. E., & Chen, K. K. Experiments with Chinese drugs; Tang-kuei. China M. J., 1924, 38: 362-75.—Synge, L. Notes on Chinese medicines. Dublin J. M. Sc., 1905, 119: 184-9.—Terada, B. Chiang-lang, a Chinese drug. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1935, 22: 58.—Yueh, F. P. Posology of Chinese drugs. Chin. M. J., 1938, 53: 363-78.

Commerce and traffic.

See also Drug, Laws; Drug, Sale; Druggists; Drug industry; Drugstore; Pharmacist.

SCHRAPS, C. [B.] *Der Drogenhandel en gros und en detail in Deutschland. 109p. 8°. Lpz., 1904.

Anselmino, O. Der Arzneimittelverkehr des Jahres 1913. Arb. Pharm. Inst. Univ. Berlin, 1914, 11: 3-24.—Apotheker-warenverordnung. Reichsgesundtbl., 1937, 12: 85.—Breccia, G. Politica del farmaco e indipendenza economica nazionale. Riv. med. social. tuberc., 1936, 13: 3-17.—Clandestine drug traffic. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 1153.—Control of drugs in India. J. Ind. M. Ass., 1935-36, 5: 121-9.—Dietz, A. Ueber den Grosshandel mit Vegetabilien und Drogen aus Russland und dem früheren russischen Polen. Apothekerzeitung, 1927, 42: 367.—Einfuhr von Arzneiwaren. Reichsgesundtbl., 1936, 11: 284.—Einfuhr von Giftstoffen, Vakzinen und Seren sowie des Verkehrs mit diesen. Ibid., 1934, 9: 873.—[German] Entwurf eines Gesetzes über den Verkehr mit Arzneimitteln und Giften (Arzneimittelgesetz) nebst Begründung. Ibid., 1931, 6: Beih. 2, 63-6.—Herzog, J. Der Arzneimittelverkehr und die neuen Arzneimittel des Kriegsjahres 1917. Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1918, 28: 80-99. — Der Arzneimittelverkehr des Jahres 1922. Ibid., 1923, 33: 35-51.—Klump, T. G. The traffic in drugs. J. Connecticut M. Soc., 1938, 2: 477-80.—Möller, K. O. [Import of medicines and value of restrictions] Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, 98: 429.—Regelung des Verkehrs mit Arzneispezialitäten. Veröff. Medverwalt., 1931, 34: 1-60.—Rutter, F. R. Address on American medicine in foreign trade. Proc. Am. Drug. Manuf. Ass., 1917, 6: 53-8 [Discussion] 58-69.—Thoms, H. Ueber den Arzneimittelverkehr während des Kriegsjahres 1914. Arb. Pharm. Inst. Berlin, 1921, 12: 217-44.—Verkehr mit Arzneimitteln und Giften. Medizinalarch. Deut. Reich, 1910, 1: 522-53.—Vorschriften über den Verkehr mit Arznei- und Betäubungsmitteln in Polen. Apothekerzeitung, 1926, 41: 850.—Weigel, G. Die Bedeutung Hamburgs als führender Handels- und Gross-Hafenplatz mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seines Drogenhandels. In Festschr. 70. Geburtstag Alexander Tschirch, Lpz., 1926, 221-46, 2 pl.—Wildermuth. Ueber die Bezeichnung der Aufsicht über den Arzneimittelverkehr durch trachtigung der Aufsicht über den Arzneimittelverkehr durch das Ueberwuchern der Fabrikzeugnisse auf diesem Gebiet: Vorschläge zur Abhilfe. Med. Korb. Württemberg, 1925, 95: 267-70.

crude.

See also Mineral; Pharmacognosy; Plant, medicinal; also generic names of crude drugs as Earth; Flower; Fruit; Herb; Root; Seed; Wood, &c.

BERG, O. Anatomischer Atlas zur pharmazeutischen Warenkunde. 103p. 50 pl. 4°. Berl., 1865.

COOPER, J. W., & DENSTON, T. C. A text-book of pharmacognosy; part 1: Practical. 298p. 8°. Lond., 1931. Also 2. ed. 522p. 1935.

DEZANI, S. Trattato di farmacognosia ad uso degli studenti di farmacia e dei farmacisti. 665p. 8°. Tor., 1920.

DRIVER, J. E., & TREASE, G. E. Chemistry of crude drugs; an elementary textbook for students of pharmacognosy. 159p. 8°. Lond., 1928.

ESPINOSA M., J. F. *Estudio de farmacognosia sobre las especies [Univ. de Chile] 72p. 8°. Santiago, 1931.

GATHERCOAL, E. N., & WIRTH, E. H. Pharmacognosy. 852p. 8°. Phila., 1936.

GILG, E., BRANDT, W., & SCHÜRHOFF, P. N. Lehrbuch der Pharmakognosie. 4. Aufl. 530p. 8°. Berl., 1927.

GREENISH, H. G. A text book of materia medica; being an account of the more important crude drugs of vegetable and animal origin. 4. ed. 586p. 8°. Lond., 1924. Also 5. ed. 561p. 1929. Also 6. ed. 564p. 1933.

JARETZKY, R. Lehrbuch der Pharmakognosie. 383p. 8°. Berl., 1937.

KARSTEN, G., & WEBER, U. Lehrbuch der Pharmakognosie für Hochschulen. 5. Aufl. 420p. 8°. Jena, 1937.

MÁS Y GUINDAL, J. Farmacografía: claves para el reconocimiento de partes y productos vegetales de aplicación farmacéutica; sustitución y falsificaciones; examen de polvos vegetales. 2. ed. 251p. 8°. Madr., 1932.

RIVAS GODAY, S. Elementos de farmacognosia vegetal con nociones de fitoquímica y farmacología. 2v. 882p. paged consec. 8°. Madr., 1931.

TREASE, G. E. A text-book of pharmacognosy. 653p. 8°. Lond., 1934.

Tschirch, A. Handbuch der Pharmakognosie. 2. Aufl. 3v. 8°. Lpz., 1930-32.

WALL, O. A. Handbook of pharmacognosy. 5. ed. 472p. 8°. S. Louis, 1928.

WALLIS, T. E. Practical pharmacognosy. 3. ed. 226p. 8°. Lond., 1936.

WASICKY, R. Leitfaden für die pharmakognostischen Untersuchungen im Unterricht und in der Praxis. 2v. in 1. 257p.; 420p. 8°. Lpz., 1936.

YOUNGKEN, H. W. A text-book of pharmacognosy. 2. ed. 700p. 8°. Phila. [1926] Also 3. ed. 817p. [1930] Also 4. ed. 924p. [1936]

ZÖRNIG, H. Arzneidrogen als Nachschlagebuch für den Gebrauch der Apotheker, Aerzte, Veterinärärzte, Drogeristen und Studierende der Pharmazie. 2. Teil: Die in Deutschland, Oesterreich und der Schweiz gebräuchlichen nicht offiziellen Drogen. 3. Liefg. p.441-669. 8°. Lpz., 1913.

Carr, F. H., & Reynolds, W. C. The variation in activity of commercial crude drugs. Pharm. J., Lond., 1908, 4. ser., 26: 542-4.—Keller, J. Neue Rohstoffe im Gebrauch der Heilkunde. Oeff. Gesundheitsdienst, 1937-38, 3: A. 892-9.—Kreitmair, H. Die arzneiliche Bedeutung von Rohprodukten und von Reinstoffen. Fortsch. Ther., 1933, 9: 577-85.—Kunz-Krause, H., & Steinchen, C. Die Gewichte der Früchte und Samen des

D. A.—B. 5 und ihre Verwendung als Prüfungswerte. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1916, 254: 364-97.—**Schwarz, A. J.** On the sampling of crude drug. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1924, 13: 212-5.

— dangerous.

See **Drug**, poisonous; also **Drug-addiction**.

— Deterioration.

See also **Drug**, Storage and conservation.

England, J. W. The deterioration of drugs and how to prevent it. Am. J. Pharm., 1923, 95: 71-80.—**Mas Guindal, J.** Alteraciones de los medicamentos. Med. mil. españ., 1902-3, 9: 105; *passim*.—**Morvillez, M. F.** Les altérations des médicaments et les procédés employés pour les entraver. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., 2: 456-70.—**Richard, F.** Cannelles et quinquinas de mauvaise qualité. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1924, 7. ser., 30: 113-9. — **Malm, M.** Sur les dénaturations actuelles de quelques drogues. Ibid., 1923, 7. ser., 28: 118-22.—**Schoorl, N., & van den Berg, L. M.** Die Zersetzung einiger pharmazeutischer Präparate unter dem Einflusse von Licht und Luft. Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1905, 15: 387-421.—**Seville, W. L.** The causes of precipitation in tinctures and fluid-extracts. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1927, 16: 1136-46.—**Winslow.** [On the disintegration of tablets and pills] Ugeskr. laeger, 1923, 85: 485-7.

— Diagnostic use.

See also **Diagnosis**, Methods; also under names of drugs and diseases.

Januschke, J. Zur diagnostischen und therapeutischen Verwendung der Arzneimittel. Zschr. Kinderh., 1924, 38: 210-5.—**Lipp, J.** Arzneitabletten und -Lösungen zu diagnostischen Zwecken. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 1040.—**Mettler, S. R., & Leake, C. D.** Evaluation of drugs commonly employed as diagnostic aids in clinical medicine. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, 111: 986-90. Also repr.—**Nardelli, L.** Esperienze con alcune cutireazioni farmacodinamiche. Gior. ital. derm. sit., 1927, 68: 643-56.

— Dispensing.

See also **Dispensing**; **Drug**, Preparing; **Pharmacy**; also names of forms of dispensing as **Elixir**; **Extract**; **Pill**; **Powder**; **Tablet**, &c.

HUSA, W. J. Pharmaceutical dispensing; a textbook for students of pharmaceutical compounding and dispensing. 428p. 8°. Iowa City, 1935.

OLDBERG, O. Pharmaceutical and chemical problems and exercises in metrology, percentage and proportion, fortification, dilution, specific weight, thermometry, chemical formulas and equations [etc.] 2. ed. 176p. 8°. Chic., 1892.

Beard, E. R. Should we dispense our own medicines, Lancet Clinic, 1907, n. ser., 58: 682-4.—**Brown, P. H.** Powder dividing machine. U. S. Patent Off., No. 999,696.—**Cordonnier, E.** Distributeur à jaugeage automatique. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1912, 19: 74-6.—**Dispensing** by medical practitioners. Pharm. J., Lond., 1935, 4. ser., 80: 463.—**Dispensing** by physicians. South. M. & S., 1935, 97: 24.—**Gilmour, J. P.** Prescribing divorced from dispensing. Pharm. J., Lond., 1935, 4. ser., 80: 383.—**Graham, G. A.** The pharmacopoeial preparations to be kept on hand by general practitioners. N. York M. J., 1907, 85: 1179.—**Grier, J.** Dispensing from the pharmacist's standpoint. Med. Stand., 1908, 31: 78-82.—**Howes, P. E.** Superiority of liquid medicines over alkaloïds. Am. M. Compend, 1905, 21: 267-9.—**Irish, H. E.** Should druggists manufacture and dispense mixtures of their own, and is it advisable that doctors dispense their own drugs? Illinois M. J., 1908, 13: 644-8.—**Jackson, J.** Subjective errors in dispensing measurements. Pharm. J., Lond., 1937, 85: 245-7.—**Janot, M. M.** Ouverture et digestion des cachets contrôlés par la radioscopie. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1928, 35: 486-95.—**Landers, J. R.** Alkaloïds vs fluid medicines. Illinois M. Bull., 1905-6, 6: 557-62.—**Lemaire, T.** Titrage et prescription des capsules gélatineuses. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1909, 30: 31.—**Paschkis, H.** Zur Verordnung zerstäubter Flüssigkeiten. Wien. med. Wschr., 1903, 53: 1294.—**Sands, W. H., & Moore, H. N.** Dispensing device. U. S. Patent Off., 1938, No. 2,129,627.—**Schroeder, K.** [Preparation and dosage of drugs in liquid form] Ugeskr. laeger, 1931, 93: 1298-301.—**Silberstein, J.** Ueber die Dispensation schlecht schmeckender Öle in Pulverform (Siccolpräparate) Zbl. Stoffwechsel-Verdaauungskr., 1905, 6: 186-90.

— Dosage.

See also **Dispensatory**; **Dispensing**; **Homeopathy**; **Pharmacotherapy**.

HAFFNER, F., & SCHULTZ, O. E. Normdosen der gebräuchlichen Arzneimittel. 83p. 8°. Stuttg., 1937.

HÜETLIN, C. T. Mnemotechnik der Rezeptologie; leicht fassliche Anleitung zum Erlernen der durch die Pharmacopoe vorgeschriebenen Maximaldosen auf mnemotechnischem Wege. 31p. 8°. Wiesb., 1907.

Antze, O. Die Bedeutung der physikalischen Eigenschaften eines Arzneimittels für seine Dosierung. Ther. Rdsch., 1909, 3: 227-9.—**Baufe, P.** La posologie en thérapeutique. Clinique, Par., 1936, 31: 173-5.—**Bush, A. D.** Doses for children. Med. J. & Rec., 1924, 120: p. clxxiv.—**Carulla, V.** La farmacopea española bajo el punto de vista posológico. Rev. balcar cienc. méd., 1909, 31: 557-62.—**Castro Escalada, P.** Factores de la posología; formas farmacológicas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: 750-63.—**Cloetta, M.** Dosierungsfragen; Hugo Schulz zum 70. Geburtstag. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 1010.—**Cloud, R. E.** Fractional doses for infants and children. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1936-37, 6: 353-5.—**Couchet, L.** La posologie des médicaments chez les enfants. Vie méd., 1923, 4: 1355.—**Depaire.** Observations concernant la méthode antistomique. Presse méd. belge, 1867-68, 20: 325-8.—**Fromherz, K.** Entgiftung und Kumulierung als Faktoren der Dosierung. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 662-4.—**Fuchs, G.** Ueber die Dosierung von Medikamenten im Kindesalter. Zschr. Kinderh., 1928, 46: 286-90.—**Fuld, E.** Die Dosierung von Arzneimitteln. Klin. ther. Wschr., 1907, 14: 295-8.—**Gérard, E.** La nouvelle pharmacopée française; modifications importantes pour la posologie et l'art de formuler. Echo méd. nord, 1908, 12: 513-5.—**Idé, M.** Posologie et routines. Rev. méd. Louvain, 1919, 73-6.—**Janet, J.** Ne dites jamais une solution au quatre millièmes, au vingt millièmes! J. urol. méd., Par., 1922, 13: 367.—**Januschke, H.** Arzneidosierung und Indikationen im Kindesalter. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, 48: 436. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 227-9.—**Lowe, C. B.** Doses in the United States Pharmacopocia. Alumni Rep., Phila., 1910, 47: 151-4.—**Lyon, D. M.** Some factors which influence dosage. Edinburgh M. J., 1923, n. ser., 30: 189-200.—**Markovnikov, A. V.** [Regulation of doses for children in relation to their weight] Vrach. gaz., 1930, 34: 1205-8.—**Perrin, M.** Echelle posologique des doses codifiées. Bull. gén. théor., 1927, 178: 49-56.—**Prescription-writing**: dosage. J. Am. M. Ass., 1911, 57: 1368.—**Schier, J.** Naturgemässe Arzneigabe. Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1934, 5: 479-84.—**Starkenstein, E.** Die Entwicklung der endogenen Harnsäureausscheidung als Grundlage für die Bemessung der Arzneimitteldosen im Kindesalter. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1937, 187: 684-8.—**Waugh, W. L.** The dose problem. Detroit M. J., 1906, 6: 48-51.—**Wilbert, M. J.** Doses in the U. S. P. Am. J. Pharm., 1906, 78: 87-90. — Some dosage forms of medicines. Proc. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1908, 56: 1061-8.—**Yvon, P.** Au nom de la Commission des médicaments héroïques [Rap.] Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1905, 3. ser., 54: 11. — Posologie des préparations pharmaceutiques. Bull. gén. théor., 1905, 149: 797-800. — Le nouveau codex français et les modifications qu'il comporte au point de vue de la posologie médicale des médicaments héroïques. Sem. méd., Par., 1908, 28: 433-5.

— Dosage: Determination.

See also **Biological assay**.

KNORR, G. [K.] *Die Bestimmung der tödlichen und der die Leistungsfähigkeit nicht vermindernenden Gaben einiger Mittel bei Brieftauben. 12p. 8°. Lpz., 1934.

Bliss, C. I. The calculation of the dosage-mortality curve. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1935, 22: 134-67. — The comparison of dosage-mortality data. Ibid., 307-33. — The calculation of the time-mortality curve. Ibid., 1937, 24: 815-52. — The determination of the dosage-mortality curve from small numbers. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1938, 11: 192-216.—**Régner, J., Lambin, S., & Szöllösi, E.** De la détermination de la toxicité des substances médicamenteuses. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1937, 44: 81-108.

— Dosage: Measurements and units.

See also **Drop**; **Glass**; **Vial**; **Weight** and measure.

Edelfsen, G. Ueber Einnehmegläser und Tropfegläser; Vorschläge zur Sicherstellung einer richtigen Dosierung flüssiger Medikamente. Deut. med. Wschr., 1907, 33: 2050; 2091.—**Kraemer, H.** A dispensing bottle for sterilized pharmaceutical preparations. Proc. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1905, 53: 298-300.—**Levy, S. K.** Variations in the size of the tablespoon measure. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, 130: 21.—**Pannetier, A.** Note sur une cuillère à médicaments graduée. Centre méd. pharm., Gannat, 1906-7, 12: 272-4.—**Paluffo, H.** Dosificación medicamentos; cucharadas o vasitos graduados. Día méd. urug., 1934, 2: 259.—**Prokhorov, P. N.** Sobre el valor de las cantidades en medicina y el sistema de las unidades terapéuticas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1905, 12: 300-4.—**Strübe.** Ueber ein neues Medizin-einnehmeglas. Münch. med. Wschr., 1908, 55: 514.

— Dosage, minimal-maximal.

Abogado, E. L. Dosis medicamentosas y dosis máxima. Crón. méd. méx., 1899-1900, 3: 133-8.—**Dautrebande, L.**

Bases théoriques du dosage biologique des médicaments. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 385-9.—**Dosage** above the pharmacopoeial maximum. Ind. M. Rec., 1935, 55: 115-9.—**Doses** maxima dei medicamentis usuelis d'après la nouvelle pharmacopée française de 1908. Province méd., Par., 1903, 19: 433.—**Hurst, A. F.** Dosage above the pharmacopoeial maximum. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 1379-83. Also Pharm. J., Lond., 1934, 133: 675; 703.—**Lewin, L.** Ueber Maximaldosen von Arzneimitteln, welche in dem deutschen Arzneibuche nicht enthalten sind. Deut. med. Wschr., 1906, 32: 865.—**Simon, I.** Della dose minima letale in farmacologia. Arch. sc. biol., Nap., 1928, 12: 478-92.—**Sleeswijk, C.** Maximaaldoses. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1906, 2: 1103-6.—**Smellie, T. S. C.** Maximum doses. Dominion M. Month., 1907, 29: 59-63.

Dynamics.

See also **Drug, Metabolism; Poison; Poisoning.**
For science of drug action see **Pharmacodynamics; Toxicology.**

CLARK, A. J. The mode of action of drugs on cells. 298p. 8°. Lond., 1933.

FREY, E. Die Wirkungen von Gift- und Arzneistoffen; Vorlesungen für Chemiker und Pharmazeuten. 176p. 8°. Berl., 1921.

SHARP, W. The physiological action of medicines. 20p. 8°. Lond., 1866 [P. v. 2191]

— What is the action of drugs? 25p. 8°. Lond., 1872 [P. v. 2188]

STARR, L., WALKER, J. B., & POWELL, W. M. Synopsis of the physiological action of medicine, prepared for the use of the students of the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania. 3. ed. 70p. 16°. Phila., 1888.

TRZETYSKI, A. A. [On the mode of action of remedies] 26p. 8°. [Kiev, 1909]

ZUNZ, E. Eléments de pharmacodynamie générale. 488p. 8°. Par., 1930.

— Eléments de pharmacodynamie spéciale; étude de l'action des divers médicaments. 2v. 1271p. 8°. Par., 1932.

Asher, L., & Scheinfinkel, H. Die Umkehr pharmakologischer Wirkungen. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 23.—**Bergman, H. D.** Mode of action of drugs with pharmacological demonstrations. In Rep. Course Vet. Med. Iowa State Coll. Agr. & Mech. Arts, 1916, 1: 181-9.—**Brown, W. L.** How do drugs act? Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 1007-10.—**Cavazzani, E.** Le reazioni della materia vivente agli stimoli farmacodinamici. Riv. crit. clin. med., 1909, 10: 757-64.—**Charin, & Desgrès.** Action des solutions minéralisées sur l'organisme. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1896, 10. ser., 3: 805.—**Chio, M.** Sull'azione generale dei farmaci. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1924, 47: 1-19.—**Clark, A. J.** Discussion on the chemical and physical basis of pharmacological action, 12 November, 1936. Proc. R. Soc. Lond., 1937, ser. B, 121: 580-609.—**Dresler, H.** Versuche den erregenden Einfluss pharmakologischer Agentien objektiv nachzuweisen. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Brux., 1905, 15: 437-41, 2 diag.—**Ferreyrolles, P.** La phase contrale de l'action du médicament en thérapeutique. J. méd. fr., 1930, 19: 380.—**Fitzpatrick, E. H.** The dynamic force of drugs. Illinois M. J., 1906, 9: 565-78.—**Freund, H.** Angriffspunkt, Wirkungsrichtung und intermediärer Stoffwechsel. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1935-36, 180: 416-36.—**Giacosa, P.** Sull'azione farmacologica di alcuni medicamenti. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1908, 67: 319-22. Also medicamenti. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1908, 67: 158-66.—**Gould, Gior. Accad. med. Torino, 1908, 4. ser., 14: 158-66.**—**Gould, E. F.** The law of the action of medicines. Philadelphia M. J., 1899, 4: 1186-8.—**Hatch, J. L.** The philosophy of the physiological action of drugs. Am. Therapist, 1894-95, 3: 1-12. Also repr.—**Heinz, R.** Moderne Pharmakotherapie: Arzneimittel mit indirekter Heilwirkung. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1919, 8. H., 3-14.—**Hofer, C. A.** Pharmacology: a brief résumé of the general physiological effects of drugs. N. York M. J., 1909, 89: 1307. Also repr.—**Ing, H. R.** How drugs act. [Conscience Progr., Lond., 1935, 30: 252-67.—**Kimberg, O.** [Confusion of medical drugs] Sven. läk. tidn., 1936, 33: 1642-4.—**Kindler, K.** Reaktionsfähigkeit und physiologische Wirkung. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1929, 267: 541-55.—**Leech, D. J.** On the mode of action of medicines. Brit. M. J., 1897, 2: 702-6.—**Leven, G.** L'action des médicaments. Bull. gén. théor., 1924, 175: 262-4.—**McDonagh, J. E. R.** The action of drugs. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 126: 465-70. — The action of some of the drugs in common use. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1927, n. ser., 123: 27-31.—**McLaughlin, J. W.** Theoretical reflections upon the manifestations and modus operandi of drug action upon the living organism. Tr. Texas M. Ass., 1895, 27: 57-9.—**Macdonald, A. D.** How does a drug act? Pharm. J., Lond., 1936, 4. ser., 82: 663.—**Macht, D. I., & Davis, M. E.** Responses to drugs of *Ursus americanus*. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, 116: 105.—**Marage.** La défense de l'organisme contre les médicaments. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1926, 182: 665-7.—**Maurel,**

L. Essai sur les lois qui régissent l'action générale des agents thérapeutiques et toxiques chez les vertébrés. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd., 1900, Sect. path. gén., 656-65. Also Bull. gén. théor., 1901, 142: 517, 606; 692. — Lois complémentaires qui paraissent régir l'action générale des agents thérapeutiques et toxiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1910, 69: 5-8.—**Mays, T. J.** A study of drug action. N. York M. J., 1917, 106: 973-6.—**Neaby, E. A.** The dual action of drugs: its meaning and application. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1931, 132: 399-401.—**Ott, I.** Preliminary note on the physiological action of lanthanum, thorium, itrium, praseodymium, neodymium, and zirconium. Tr. Panamer. M. Congr., 1893, Wash., 1895, pt. 2, 1303.—**Paffrath, H.** Beiträge zum Problem der Potentialwirkungen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, 158: 304-13.—**Reynolds, C. W.** How do drugs really act. Kentucky M. J., 1936, 34: 212.—**Roskin, G.** Die Wirkung von Arzneistoffen auf die Zelle. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934-35, 84: 251-67.—**Schömmmer, F.** Beiträge zum Mechanismus der Arzneiwirkung. Ber. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, 53: 257, 273; 285; 301. Also Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, 88: 97; 109-16.—**Singer, E., & Fischl, V.** Weitere Versuche über die Wirkung von Arzneimitteln in vitro. Zschr. Hyg., 1934, 116: 356-60.—**Stewart, T. M.** The dynamic action of drugs. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1935, 28: 208-14.—**Stieglele, A.** Alte und neue Wege zur Erkenntnis der spezifischen Arzneiwirkung. Hippokratès, Stuttg., 1930-31, 3: 529.—**Tocco-Tocco, L.** Sulla diffusione dei farmaci (contributo alla conoscenza del meccanismo intimo di diffusione dei farmaci) Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Brux., 1925-26, 31: 145-57.—**Tsyganov, S. V.** [The so-called deviating effect of stimulating substances] J. physiol. USSR, 1937, 22: 239-46.—**Waugh, W. F.** Drug action. Am. Med., 1908, n. ser., 3: 136.—**Wood, H. C.** A description of the methods of investigating the action of drugs. Internat. Clin., 1902, 11. ser., 4: 12; 12. ser., 1: 37.

Dynamics: Antagonism and synergism.

See also **Poison; Poisoning.**

Asher, L., & Scheinfinkel, N. Die Umstimmung pharmakologischer Wirkungen, insbesondere autonomer Nervenendigungen durch oberflächenaktive Stoffe. Biochem. Zschr., 1927, 186: 87-94.—**Bardier, E., & Stilmunkes, A.** A propos de l'antagonisme de la pilocarpine et de l'adrénaline. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 96: 161.—**Beauvallet, M.** Inversion des effets d'une substance contracturante par une autre substance contracturante. Ibid., 1937, 124: 727-9.—**Billigheimer, E.** Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit von Hans Fischer Beitrag zur Frage des Synergismus zwischen Digitalis- und Kalziumwirkung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1928, 138: 256.—**Boer, S. de.** Sur l'action antagoniste entre le sulfoeyanure de sodium et la novocaïne. Arch. néerl. physiol., 1924, 9: 423-5.—**Bower, J. O., & Mengle, H. A. K.** The additive effect of calcium and digitalis: a warning with a report of 2 deaths. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 1151-3.—**Bürgi, E.** Ueber den Synergismus der Arzneien. Fortsch. Ther., 1928, 4: 205-11.—**Chiodo, A.** Ricerche sull'antagonismo; canfora e salicilato di sodio. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1929, 4: 122-5.—**Di Mattei, P.** Parziale antagonismo fra calcio e apomorfina. Ibid., 1927, 2: 141-3.—**Emmeline, N., & Kahlon, G.** Versuche zur Deutung des Antagonismus zwischen Pentamethylentetrazol und Kurare. Skand. Arch. Physiol., Berl., 1937, 77: 25.—**Fühner, H.** Antagonismus und Synergismus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 53: 473.—**Fuller, H. A.** Synergic action of drugs. Med. Times, Lond., 1936, 64: 54-6.—**Gehlen, W.** Ueber Antagonismus von Arzneimitteln. Fortsch. Ther., 1934, 10: 513-7.—**Ghosh, H.** Antagonistic action of one chemical substance against another as regards their effects on microbes in vitro. Calcutta M. J., 1925-26, 20: 363-71.—**Gold, H., & Klump, M. M.** On the alleged antagonism between digitalis and diphtheria toxin. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, 185: 509-16.—**Hamet, R.** Antagonisme de l'hydrastinine et de l'adrénaline. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, 184: 774-6.—**Hassk6, A.** Untersuchungen über den Wirkungsantagonismus chemotherapeutischer Mittel. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, 89: 252-9.—**Hirsch, G.** Potenzierte Wirkung kombinierter Arzneistoffe. Med. Klin., Berl., 1921, 17: 1117.—**Hirschfelder, A. D., & Serles, E. R.** A physico-chemical study of the antagonistic action of magnesium and calcium salts and the mode of action of some analgesic drugs. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1926, 29: 441-8.—**Käer, E., & Loewe, S.** Ueber Kombinationswirkungen; Wirkungen von Diäthylbarbitursäure-Pyramidon-Gemischen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, 114: 327-38. — Die Wirkungsvariationen in Veronal-Antipyrin-Gemischen. Ibid., 339-47.—**Koppányi, T.** Studies on the synergism and antagonism of drugs; the non-parasympathetic antagonism between atropine and the miotic alkaloids. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1932, 46: 395-405.—**Labbé, H., & Théodoresco, B.** Recherches sur l'antagonisme physiologique de la caféine et de l'insuline. Ann. méd., Par., 1924, 16: 211-7.—**Loewe, S.** Antidynamie Arzneimittelgemische. In Festschr. Emil Bürgi, Basel, 1932, 221. — **Muischnek, H.** Ueber Kombinationswirkungen; Hilfsmittel der Fragestellung. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, 114: 313-26.—**Morita, G.** Versuche über den Arzneiantagonismus. Fol. jap. pharm., 1926, 2: Brev., 10.—**Pavone, M.** Esiste un antagonismo fra cocaina e morfina. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1923, 2: 5-12.—**Perrin, M., & Abel, E.** Quelques associations médicamenteuses décevantes. Clinique, Par., 1934, 29: 81. Also Rev. méd. est., 1934, 62: 438-41.—**Scremin, L.** Ulteriori ricerche sul sinergismo. Bol. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1927, 2: 770.—**Shiratori, F.** Ueber den Antagonismus der Excitantia gegenüber Narcotica. J. Orient.

M., Dairen, 1925, 4: 7.—**Storm Van Leeuwen, W.** On antagonism of drugs. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1924-25, 24: 21-4.—**Sunz, E.** Les antagonistes. *Bull. méd., Par.*, 1934, 48: 14.—**Susanna, V.** Ricerche sul sinergismo sperimentale. *Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par.*, 1928, 34: 131-72.—**Zondek, S. G.** Die Bedeutung des Antagonismus von Kalium und Calcium für die Physiologie und Pathologie. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 2: 382-5.

— Dynamics: Chemical constitution.

See also **Chemical**; **Chemotherapy**; **Drug**, **synthetic**.

EHRLICH, P. Ueber die Beziehungen von chemischer Constitution, Vertheilung und pharmakologischer Wirkung. p.645-79. 8°. Berl., 1902.

HUGOUNENQ, L. Principes de pharmacodynamie; constitutions chimiques, propriétés physiologiques. 390p. 8°. Par., 1928.

Barducci, I. Costituzione chimica ed azione fisiologica; i legami nella catena laterale. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1937, 12: 370.—**Breitman, M. Y.** [Relaciones entre la composición química de los medicamentos y su acción fisiológica] *Russ. vrach*, 1903, 2: 1273.—**Brunton, T. L., & Cash, J. T.** Contributions to the study of the connection between chemical constitution and physiological action. *Proc. R. Soc., Lond.*, 1891, 311-4. Also repr.—**Curci, A.** Relazione fra la costituzione molecolare e l'azione fisiologica e terapeutica dei composti organici. *Gazz. internaz. med.*, 1906, 9: 893; 1049.—**Dauwe, F.** Rapports entre la constitution chimique, les effets thérapeutiques et la localisation des médicaments. *Belgique méd.*, 1907, 14: 183-6.—**De Castro, S. V.** La física molecular en el actual concepto de la acción medicamentosa. *Gac. méd. España*, 1909, 27: 289; 354.—**Dufour.** Quelques considérations sur la chimie biologique et l'action des médicaments. *Rev. méd. est*, 1910, 42: 119-22.—**Easson, L. H., & Stedman, E.** Studies on the relationship between chemical constitution and physiological action; molecular dissymmetry and physiological activity. *Biochem. J., Lond.*, 1933, 27: 1257-66.—**Ferguson, J.** Relation between the toxicities and the boiling points of related substances. *Nature, Lond.*, 1936, 137: 361.—**González Granda y Silva, J.** Importancia de las relaciones entre la composición química y las propiedades fisiológicas y terapéuticas de los medicamentos. *Med. mil. españ.*, 1905-6, 12: 429.—**Keeser, E.** Untersuchungen über die Ursachen der pharmakologischen Wirkungsunterschiede von optischen Isomeren. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1928, 129: 236-55.—**Kindler, K.** Ueber Beziehungen zwischen chemischer Constitution und pharmakologischer Wirkung. *Arch. Pharm., Berl.*, 1928, 266: 19-33.—**Ludwig, E.** Ueber die Beziehungen der chemischen Constitution zur physiologischen Wirkung der Arzneipräparate. *Mitt. Wien. med. Doct. Coll.*, 1894, 20: 138-49.—**Macht, D. I.** A phyto-pharmacological study of some isomers. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y.*, 1922-23, 20: 35.—**Mameli, E.** Sulle relazioni fra costituzione chimica e azione fisiologica. *Boll. chim. farm.*, 1929, 68: 251; passim.—**Mathews, A. P.** The relation between solution tension, atomic volume, and the physiological action of the elements. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1903-4, 10: 290-323.—**Munroe, C. E.** The study of the physiological effects of chemically related substances. *George Washington Univ. Bull.*, 1906, 5: No. 3, 19-23.—**Nencki, L. von.** Ueber die pharmakodynamische Wirkung chemischer Verbindungen in ihrer Abhängigkeit von der Constitution. *Zbl. inn. Med.*, 1896, 17: 689-93.—**Oswald, A.** Des rapports entre la constitution chimique et l'action physiologique des composés organiques. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1922, 42: 481-504.—**Pauli, W.** Ueber den Zusammenhang physiko-chemischer Eigenschaften und arzneilicher Wirkung. *Verh. Kongr. inn. Med.*, 1901, 21: 396-404.—**Polata, G.** Matériaux pour la théorie chimique de l'action physiologique générale des médicaments végétaux. *Rev. méd., Par.*, 1894, 14: 867-75.—**Pfibrum, E.** Ueber Beziehungen zwischen chemischer Constitution, physikalisch-chemischen Eigenschaften und pharmakodynamischen Wirkungen. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1908, 21: 1077-83.—**Pyman, F. L.** The constitution and action of drugs. *Pharm. J., Lond.*, 1935, 4, ser., 80: 619.—**Reutter.** Relations entre la constitution chimique des médicaments et leur action thérapeutique. *Praxis, Bern*, 1929, 18: H. 23, 1.—**Risi, A.** Rapporti tra formula strutturale chimica ed azione farmacodinamica. *Rass. ter. pat. clin.*, 1936, 8: 554-73.—**Robin, A.** Des rapports qui existent entre la constitution chimique des médicaments et leurs effets thérapeutiques. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1904, 148: 116; 196.—**Relations entre l'activité des médicaments et la valeur de leurs poids atomiques ou moléculaires.** *Ibid.*, 447, pl.—**Rosenthaler, L.** Ueber die Beziehungen zwischen pharmakologischer Wirkung und optischer Drehung. In *Festschr. Emil Bürgi, Basel*, 1932, 285.—**Schulemann, W.** Chemical constitution and action of medicines. In *Med. chem. aspects*, 1933, 59-6.—**Starkenstein, E.** Chemische Constitution, physikalisch-chemische Eigenschaften und pharmakologische Wirkung; ein Beitrag zur Erklärung der chronischen Giftwirkung. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 15: 1865-71.—**Traube, J.** Zusammenhang zwischen Zusammensetzung und Wirksamkeit von Arzneimitteln. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1929, 26: 626-9.

— Dynamics: Effect of various factors.

ROTH, [G. F.] R. *Ueber den Einfluss der Art der Einverleibung einiger Arzneimittel auf ihre Wirkung und Ausscheidung. 42p. 8°. Bonn, 1915.

Aba Sztankay von Hermány. Steigerung der pharmakologischen Wirkung von Arzneimitteln durch Herabsetzen der Hydrogenionenkonzentration im Organismus. *Med. Welt*, 1936, 10: 222.—**Bardet, G.** Influence de l'enrobage sur l'action des médicaments, localisation et modification des effets. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1905, 150: 597-619.—**Beccari, E.** Ricerche sui rapporti fra dose e intensità d'azione. *Arch. ital. sc. farm.*, 1936, 5: 73; 147.—**Beutner, R.** Electrical changes in living tissue, as the cause of drug action. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1927, 25: 530. Also *Klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 7: 648. — Pharmacological effects which manifest point to an underlying electrical mechanism. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1928, 26: 561. — The electromotive action of drugs as a cause of their toxicity; the augmentor effect. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1928, 34: 29-36.—**Breteau, P.** La stérilisation, par la chaleur, altère les propriétés physiologiques de certains médicaments. *J. pharm. chim., Par.*, 1924, 7, ser., 30: 297-303.—**Büsemaker, J.** Ueber die Bedeutung von Komplexbildungen und Löslichkeitsänderungen für die Wirkung von Arzneimitteln. *Arch. exp. Path., Berl.*, 1936, 181: 503-11.—**Butler, G. F.** Pharmacophysiological action of the drug as contrasted with their alleged specification. *Texas Cour. Rec. M.*, 1909-10, 27: No. 6, 11-3.—**Cloëtta, M.** Ueber das Wesen der speziellen Arzneimittel-Wirkungen. *Korbl. schweiz. Aerzte*, 1905, 35: 419-24.—**Corbitt, H. B.** The relation between method of administration and effect of a drug. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1925, 14: 108-12.—**Dutton, W. F.** Pharmacodynamics of drugs used parentally. *Clin. M. & S.*, 1936, 43: 479-81.—**Ferreyrolles.** La dose infinitésimale peut-elle avoir une action thérapeutique? *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1933, 1305; 1345.—**Frey, E.** Die Beziehungen zwischen dem physikalischen Verhalten und der Wirkung der Arzneistoffe. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1906, 32: 1188-92.—**Gescher, J.** Arznei und Suggestion oder spezifische und unspezifische Heilwege. *Hippokrates, Stuttg.*, 1934, 5: 130-9.—**Gold, H.** On the toxicity of drugs after hemorrhage. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1927-28, 31: 291-303.—**Hallion, L.** Sur le déterminisme physique et chimique des électivités médicamenteuses. *Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par.*, 1932, 25: 65-9.—**Ilandovsky, H.** Die Giftempfindlichkeit von Zellen als Funktion ihres kolloidchemischen Zustandes; Beiträge zur physikalischen Chemie der Arzneiwirkung. *Kolloid Zschr.*, 1922, 30: 336-41.—**Herbert, F. A. B.** Ueber den Eintritt der Wirkung von Arzneien bei verschiedener Dosierung; Versuche mit Pyramidon, Natrium salicylicum, Veronal und Somnifen. In *Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern*, 1933-35, No. 5, 1.—**Inouye S.** The influence of physical conditions on the action of drugs; the influence of heat: experiments on the hearts of frogs. *Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto*, 1923-24, 6: 261-73.—**Jendrassik, L., & Annauf, F.** [Pharmacology of the concentration changes; further experiments on the action of the cations] *Magy. orv. arch.*, 1926, 27: 58-68.—**Jendrassik, L., & Antal, L.** [Pharmacology of the concentration changes; the effects of the anions] *Ibid.*, 69-74.—**Jendrassik, L., & Tangl, H.** Beiträge zu einer Pharmakologie der Konzentrationsänderungen; Potentialwirkungen einiger Alkohole und Aldehyde. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1926, 173: 393-8.—**Johannesohn, F.** Verschiedene Wirkung von Arzneimitteln bei verschiedener Form der Darreichung. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1934, 31: 557-60.—**Keeser, E.** Adsorption und Arzneimittelverteilung im Organismus. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1924, 144: 536-44. Also *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1924, 99: 186-94.—**König, F.** Ueber den Zusammenhang der Heilwirkung von Arzneien mit der Naturheilung. *Hippokrates, Stuttg.*, 1929, 2: 155-62.—**Kotschau, K.** Die Wirkung kleiner Dosen mit Bezugnahme auf das Arndt-Schulz'sche Gesetz und die Homöopathie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 54: 1586; 1631. Also *Klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 7: 1297.—**Lambruschini, C.** Dosis mortale de la morfina, estriena y digitoxina para el Bufo arenarum; influencia de la temperatura ambiente sobre la misma. *Rev. Soc. argent. biol.*, 1938, 14: 353-6.—**Langecker, H.** Statische Arzneimittelwirkung und die Reaktionslage des Organismus. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 9: 1481-5.—**Lawrow, D. M.** Zur Frage nach der Beeinflussung der Wirkung von Medikamenten durch Lecithine. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1924, 150: 177-82.—**Lendle, L.** Gibt es eine Wirkungspotenzierung durch zeitliche Verteilung einer Giftdosis? *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1928, 134: 113-28.—**Leven, G., & Leven, R.** Les variations de l'activité médicamenteuse (rôle du neuro-psychisme et de la diététique) *Presse méd.*, 1935, 43: 1330-2.—**McLaughlin, J. W.** The kinetic and therapeutic energy of drugs; a theoretic explanation of the causes of drug energy, and the rationale of its action on the living tissue-elements of the body. *Tr. Texas M. Ass.*, 1895, 27: 57-84. Also repr.—**Macht, D. I., & Anderson, W. T., Jr.** Effect of polarized light on the pharmacological properties of some drugs. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1927, 49: 2017-34.—**Marage.** Influence de la dose du médicament sur la défense de l'organisme. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1926, 182: 1057-9.—**Maurel, E.** Comparaison au point de vue des doses minima mortelles entre la voie sous-cutanée et la voie veineuse. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1909, 66: 782-4.—**Nogier, T.** Explication physique de l'action de quelques remèdes anciens et nouveaux. *Lyon méd.*, 1924, 133: 242-50. Also *Rev. internat. méd. chir.*, 1924, 35: 43-6.—**Ramseyer, E.** Ueber den Eintritt der Wirkung von Arzneien bei verschiedener Dosierung. In *Ausz.*

Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern, 1933-35, No. 74, 1.—**Robin, A.** Influence de l'état naissant sur l'activité des médicaments. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1904, 148: 291-304.—**Roffo, A. H., & Lopez Ramirez, R.** Pharmacodynamie des matières colorantes de différentes charges électriques. *J. physiol. path. gén.*, 1932, 29: 735-8.—**Sée, P.** Les médicaments irradiés; leur emploi en thérapeutique. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1930, 103: 237-40.—**Shackell, L. F., Williamson, W.** [et al.] The relation of dosage to effect. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1924-25, 24: 53-65.—**Storm van Leeuwen, W., Szent-Györgyi & Jendrassik.** Nouvelles communications relatives à l'influence des colloïdes sur l'action des médicaments. *Arch. néerl. physiol.*, 1924, 9: 442-8.—**Wolkin, A.** Ueber den Eintritt der Wirkung von Arzneien bei verschiedener Dosierung. In *Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern*, 1933-35, No. 144, 1.

Dynamics: Individual reactions.

See also **Allergy, drug.**

Brack, W. Ueber den Unterschied zwischen normalem und abnormem Ansprechen auf Ergotamin, Belladonna und Scopolamin (Beobachtung zweier Fälle). *Klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 8: 1652-5.—**Brentano, C.** Ueberempfindlichkeitsreaktionen gegen Arzneimittel. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1938, 35: 277-83.—**Clark, A. J.** Individual variation in the response to drugs. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1934, 2: 1149. Also *Tr. Med. Chir. Soc. Edinburgh* 1935, 42: 1-16. Also *Brit. M. J.*, 1937, 2: 307-10. — Variation in response to drugs. *Ibid.*, 231.—**Hawthorne, C. O.** On drug idiosyncrasies in relation to official dosage. *Ibid.*, 1906, 1: 309.—**Herff, D. von.** Sogenannte Arzneimittelidiosynkrasien. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 63: 822; *passim*.—**Ide, M.** Idiosyncrasies; aspirine, bore, hypnotiques. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1924, 319-21.—**Januschke, H.** Individuelle Reaktionen auf Medikamente. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 79: 1577-80. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 43: 173.—**Leibenson, E. A.** [Various effects of one remedy in equal doses on animals of the same species] *Odessa. med. J.*, 1928, 3: 613.—**MacNider, W. deB.** The resistance of fixed tissue cells to the toxic action of certain chemical substances. *Diplomate*, 1936, 8: 31-6.—**Traquair, Kerr, F. K., & Struthers, J. W.** Individual variation in the response to drugs. *Edinburgh M. J.*, 1935, 42: suppl. *Tr. Med. Chir. Soc.*, 17.—**York, W., Murgatroyd, F., & Hawking, F.** Preliminary contribution on the nature of drug resistance. *Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverpool*, 1931, 25: 351-8.

Dynamics: Secondary reactions.

Brunton, L. The undesired and unexpected actions of medicines, including tolerance and idiosyncrasy to, or abnormal results from, ordinary doses. *Brit. M. J.*, 1902, 2: 1159-61. Also repr. Also *Merck Arch.*, N. Y., 1902, 4: 472-7.—**Fröhlich, A.** Nebenwirkungen von Arzneimitteln. *Ärztl. Prax.*, Wien, 1933, 7: 76-9.—**Gunn, J. A.** Pharmacological syndromes. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1927-28, 21: sect. ther. pharm. 1-8.—**Heubner, W.** Pathologie der Arzneitherapie. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1933, 74: 241-50.—**Huber, A.** Nebenwirkungen von Arzneimitteln. *Korbl. schweiz. Aerzte*, 1897, 27: 737-43.—**Jongh, C. L. de** [Injurious effect of medicines]. *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1935, 79: 5216-22.—**Linde, M.** Ueble Nebenwirkungen von Arzneien. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1898, 24: 539.—**Meissner, R.** Ueber die Einschränkung und Verhütung der Arzneimittelnebenwirkungen und über ihre Bedeutung für die Arzneimittellehre. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 84: 1561; 1614; 1652.—**Pepper, O. H. P.** Unfavorable actions of some common drugs. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1934, 37: 381-5.—**Régnier, J., Lambin, S., & Szöllösi, E.** Données générales sur la mesure, le calcul et l'expression du pouvoir toxique des substances médicamenteuses. *J. physiol. path. gén.*, 1937, 35: 950-68.—**Reynolds, C.** Some unexpected effects of small doses of drugs. *South. M. J.*, 1932, 25: 1233-5.—**Roth, E.** Nebenwirkungen von Arzneimitteln. *Gesundh. in Wort u. Bild, Berl.*, 1906, 3: 598-607.—**Seifert, O.** Nebenwirkungen der modernen Arzneimittel. *Wüzb. Abh. Med.*, 1926-27, 24: 153; 335; 1928-29, 25: 459.

East Indian.

See also **Drug, Geography**; also proper names of East Indian drugs as **Alangium, &c.**

BIRDWOOD, G. T. Practical bazaar medicine with over 200 useful prescriptions. 2. ed. 182p. 12°. Calc., 1924.

NADKARNI, K. M. The Indian materia medica. 1142p. 12°. Bombay, 1927.

Banerjee, R. P. Indigenous drugs of India. *Pract. Med.*, Delhi, 1905, 3: 183.—**Chopra, R. N.** A retrospect of 6 years' research work on the Indian indigenous drugs. *Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M.*, 1927, 7. Congr., 3: 543-52. — Indigenous drugs enquiry. *Conf. M. Res. Workers Calcutta*, 1934, 280.

— **Ghosh, B. N.** The field for research in Indian indigenous drugs. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1923, 58: 99-104.

Some common indigenous remedies. *Ind. J. M. Res.*, 1934, 22: 263-70.

— **Dutt, A.** Some inorganic preparations of Indian indigenous medicine; Abhra bhasma. *Ibid.*, 285; 1936-37, 24: 617-20.—**Dutt, N. B.** Drugs and medicines of the Indian market. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1930, 50: 315-7.—**Gille, A.** Notes on some native medicines from Southern India. *Man. Lond.*, 1906, 6: 182-7.—**Hooper, D.** Notes on Indian drugs. *Merck. Rep.*, 1905, 14: 106.—**Indian indigenous drugs.** *Annual Rep. Calcutta School Trop. M.*, 1933, 65; *passim*.—**Mitra, B. K.** The indigenous drugs of India. *Pract. Med.*, Delhi,

1904, 85-7; 193.—Some common indigenous remedies. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1935, 55: 77-81.—**Varma, K. B. L.** The indigenous drugs of India. *Ibid.*, 1916, 36: 228-31.

Ethnology.

See also **Amulet; Drug, Geography; Medicine (magic; popular) Plant, medicinal, &c.**

DUCROS, M. A. H. Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Egypte et publiés sous les auspices de sa Majesté Fouad 1^{er}, Roi d'Egypte. v.15: Essai sur le droguier populaire arabe de l'inspectorat des pharmacies du Caire. 165p. 4°. Le Caire, 1930.

EPHRAIM, J. W. Take care of yourself; a practical guide to health and beauty, stressing the proper way to use and the prudent way to buy home remedies and cosmetics. 287p. 8°. N. Y., 1937.

HENRY, H. Domestic guide; an invaluable collection of practical recipes for the household, and remedies for the curing of all skin diseases. 30p. 18°. Huntington, Pa., 1892.

HOUSEHOLD RECORD OF FAMILY REMEDIES; containing a brief description of many prevalent diseases, with their treatment; and over 40 original prescriptions. 76p. 8°. Chic., 1901.

KOFLER, L., & MAYRHOFER, A. Hausapotheke und Rezeptur. 188p. 8°. Wien, 1929.

LYNCH, M. M. Home preparation of specific vegetable prescriptions for specific diseases. 16p. 8°. Spokane [1932]

OSWALD, F. L. Household remedies, for the prevalent disorders of the human organism. 229p. 8°. N. Y., 1886.

PETRY, G. [W.] *Thüringer Haus- und Heilmittel; ein Beitrag zur Volksmedizin [Jena] 149p. 8°. Erfurt, 1936.

WEINKOPF, E. Naturgeschichte auf dem Dorfe; zwölf Aufsätze über volkstümliche Tier- und Pflanzenkunde mit Anmerkungen. 220p. 12°. Wien, 1926.

WÖLFLE, H. Vergessene alte und erprobte neue Heilkuren und Hausmittel. 3. Aufl. 316p. 8°. Karlsruhe [1936]

At the sign of the blue pill; je prends mon bien où je le trouve. *Caledon. M. J.*, 1934, 15: 219.—**Beaugé, C.** Les médicaments usuels du Fellah égyptien. *Arch. méd. chir. province*, 1923, 13: 388-92.—**Bell, J.** Bishop Berkeley on the tar-water. *Irish J. M. Sc.*, 1933, ser. 6, No. 95, 629-33.—**Brown, M. M.** The home medicine closet. *Am. J. Nurs.*, 1903-4, 4: 195-7.—**Butar, V.** Bäuerliche Pflanzheilmittel in der Moldau (Rumänien) *Sudhoffs Arch.*, 1938, 31: 81-6.—**Dominguez, J. A.** Farmacoeutologia. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1918, 25: 154-60.—**Garboe, A.** The angle worm; a detail study in popular medicine. *Janus, Leyden*, 1936, 40: 43-8.—**Girard, R., & Brancourt, A.** Quelques préparations médicinales employées par les indigènes en Polynésie. *J. méd. Bordeaux*, 1936, 113: 887-90.—**Hachl, E.** Aus dem Heilschatz der Volksmedizin. *Fortsch. Med.*, 1938, 56: 25-32.—**Harding, T. S.** Curious remedies—old and new. *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1934, 106: 211-26.—**Hobley, C. W.** Kikuyu medicines. *Man, Lond.*, 1906, 6: 81-3.—**Johnson, I. V.** Las drogas maléficas. *Rev. méd. veracruz.*, 1923, 3: 294-7.—**Lewin, H.** Hauskuren und Hausmittel. *Allg. med. zentr. Ztg.*, 1909, 78: 603.—**Minkevich, I. I.** [Medicinal remedies from the animal kingdom, used chiefly in popular medicine; corresponding prejudices and superstitions; comparative research] *Med. sbornik*, 1899, No. 62, 1-114.—**Pineau, L.** Les remèdes populaires en Auvergne. *Rev. hypnot. psychol. physiol.*, Par., 1908-9, 23: 118-23; 156.—**Purdy, J. S.** Native medicines. *Med. Mag., Lond.*, 1906, 15: 764. Also *Tr. Ther. Soc., Lond.*, 1907, 5: 59-61.—**Reko, V. A.** Sinicuiche. *Rev. méd. Yucatan*, 1926, 14: 22-7.—**Schunck de Goldfiem, J.** Trois remèdes des îles; papayer, kawa, mangoustane. *Aesculape, Par.*, 1938, 28: 50-5.—**Wood, J. M.** Notes on some of the vegetable drugs used by the natives of Natal. *Tr. Ther. Soc., Lond.*, 1906, 4: 119-22.—**Youngken, H. W.** The drugs of the North American Indian. *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1924, 96: 485-502.—**Zimmermann, W.** Pflanzliche Volksheilmittel in Baden. In *Festschr.* 70. Geburtstag. *Alexander Tschirch, Lpz.*, 1926, 254-62.

Evaluation, clinical.

See also **Biological assay; Drug, Examining boards; Pharmacotherapy.**

Balguy, C. Propositions pour déterminer les effets des remèdes astringents, des atténuants et des coagulants. In

Essais obs. méd. Soc. Edinb., Par., 1743, 5: 94-8.—Becker. Erfahrungen mit neuen Arzneimitteln. Prakt. Arzt, Lpz., 1924, n. F., 9: 93-5.—Bouček, B. [Rules in evaluation of medicines] Cas. lékař. česk., 1934, 73: 1028.—Ginzberg, A. S. [How should we regard old and new pharmacological remedies?] Terapía, S. Peterb., 1904, 1: 15; 165.—Irons, E. E. The clinical evaluation of drugs. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 93: 1523. Also repr.—Jacobaeus, H. Klinische Versuche mit einigen neuen Arzneien. Ther. Mhefte, 1904, 18: 561; 623.—Jung, F. T. Centripetal drift: a fallacy in the evaluation of therapeutic results. Science, 1938, 87: 461.—Meng, H. Arzneiprüfung am Gesunden. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1928, 38: 81-6.—Reinhardt, R. Klinische Erfahrungen mit einigen Arzneimitteln. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1929, 80: 137-41.—Rey-Pailhard, J. de. Actions comparées de l'iode, du soufre et du philothionogène; oxydation du glucose. Bull. gén. théér., 1918-19, 170: 378-83.—Riesner, O. Beurteilung neuer Arzneimittel in Wissenschaft und Praxis. Zschr. Bahnärzte, 1930, 25: 59-66.—Sollmann, T. The evaluation of therapeutic remedies in the hospital. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 94: 1279-81.—Stepp, W. Ueber klinische Arzneiprüfung. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 1123-6.—Tirard, N. Some clinical observations with new remedies. Tr. Ther. Soc., Lond., 1905, 3: 65-72. Also Lancet, Lond., 1905, 1: 83.

Examining boards.

See also **Pharmacopoeia**.

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. COUNCIL ON PHARMACY AND CHEMISTRY. Annual reprint of the reports of the Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry; 1936. 104p. 8°. Chic., 1936.

Henius, L. Ueber die Notwendigkeit einer Zentralstelle zur Prüfung von Geheimmitteln und neuen Arzneimitteln. Deut. med. Wschr., 1908, 34: 203-6.—Klemperer, G. Die Gemeinsame Arzneimittelkommission. Ther. Gegenwart, 1923, 64: 295.—Puckner, W., & Leech, P. N. The introduction of new drugs. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 93: 1627-30. [Discussion] 1634-6.—Radais. Sur les demandes d'examen par l'Académie de médecine des remèdes nouveaux et secrets. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., 115: 429-31.—Report of Committee on National Bureau of Materia Medica. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., (1900-2) 1903, 62-6.—Sollmann, T. Yesterday, to-day and to-morrow; the activities of the Council of Pharmacy and Chemistry. J. Am. M. Ass., 1913, 61: 5-8. — The therapeutic research committee of the Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry of the American Medical Association. Ibid., 1916, 67: 1439-42. Also repr.—Stewart, F. E. The proper introduction of materia products to science and brands of the same to commerce. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., (1900-2) 1903, 85-7.

Extraction.

See **Extraction**.

Favorite prescriptions.

BRUC, C. DE. Formole predilette dei piu' distinti medici Americani. 176p. 8°. Nap., 1864.

HILLIER, S. Popular drugs; their use and abuse. 192p. 8°. Lond. [1917]

ROLLESTON, H. D., & MONCRIEFF, A. A. Favourite prescriptions. 227p. 8°. Lond., 1937.

STRIBEL, C. *Die zur Zeit üblichen Heilmittel im zahnärztlichen Betriebe. 23p. 8°. Tüb., 1934.

Cooke, W. E. Favourite prescriptions; the pharmacopoeia of the Hospital for Tropical Diseases. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 135: 188-99.—Ferguson, B. Favorite medicine. Med. World, 1933, 51: 184-7.—Gainsborough, H. Favourite prescriptions; the pharmacopoeia of St George's Hospital. Practitioner, Lond., 1936, 136: 327-36.—Hamill, P. Favorite prescriptions; the pharmacopoeia of St Bartholomew's Hospital. Ibid., 1935, 134: 96-108.—McIntosh, J. H. The drugs that 45 years of experience have taught are most useful. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1934, 30: 161-5.—Micks, R. H. Favourite prescriptions; the pharmacopoeias of the Dublin hospitals. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 135: 109-19.—Orum, H. P. T. [Review of the most common remedies] Tskr. sygepleje, Kbh., 1906, 6: 129; passim.—Wall, C. Favourite prescriptions; the pharmacopoeia of the London Hospital. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 134: 226-37.—Warner, E. C. Favourite prescriptions; the pharmacopoeia of Charing Cross Hospital. Ibid., 135: 827-34.—Woolley, V. J. Favourite prescriptions; the pharmacopoeia of St Thomas's Hospital. Ibid., 593-602.

Geography.

FLÜCK, H., SCHLUMPF, E., & SIEGFRIED, K. Pharmakognostischer Atlas zur Pharmacopoea Helvetica. 5. Aufl. 446p. 8°. Basel, 1935.

LEAN, W. S. Drug atlas; for students of pharmacy and medicine. 16p. roy. 8°. Lond., 1937.

Delchevalerie. Sur quelques médicaments brésiliens. Presse méd. belge, 1863-64, 16: 287.—Dominguez, J. A. Datos para la materia médica argentina. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1902, 9: 492; passim.—Goldfiem, A. S. de, & Goldfiem, J. S. de. Revue de la matière médicale coloniale. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1937, 29: 179-87.—Herzog, T. Ueber einige im Heimatlande arzneilich benutzte bolivianische Drogen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1929, 267: 390-400, pl.—Hooper, D. Burmese drugs. Pharm. J., Lond., 1904, 4. ser., 19: 956.—Keller, O., & Gottauf, F. Ueber einige im Heimatlande arzneilich benutzte bolivianische Drogen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1929, 267: 373-90.—Koch, F. J. Drug notes from the Panama Canal Zone. Merck Rep., 1910, 19: 280.—Koch, L. Eine Drogensammlung aus Bolivia, systematisch, anatomisch und chemisch bearbeitet. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1936, 274: 343-69, 2 pl.—Lloyd, C. G. Drugs and medicines of North America. Bull. Lloyd Libr., 1931, ser. 9, pt. 2, 3-162.—Mendez X, M. Pharmacologie data of some Mexican remedies. J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1937, 30: 271-7.—Queirolo, G. B. I medicinali stranieri e i medici italiani. Gior. med. prat., 1927, 9: 1-5.—Sargent, M. V. Some notes on our native materia medica. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1929, 2: 224-6.—Vannier, L. Pharmacologie indigène de l'Algérie et la Tunisie. Bull. méd. Algérie, 1907, 18: 623; passim.—Vorderman, A. G. [Javanese medicaments] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1894, 34: 269-343.

History.

See also **Bible**; **Herbal**; **Medicine**, **History**; **Pharmacotherapy**; **Pharmacy**, **History**.

HULME, N. A safe and easy remedy, proposed for the relief of the stone and gravel, the scurvy, gout, etc., and for the destruction of worms in the human body, ill. by cases: together with an extemporaneous method of impregnating water, and other liquids, with fixed air, by simple mixture only, without the assistance of any apparatus, or complicated machine. 2. ed. 76p. 4°. Lond., 1778.

IBN MUHAMMAD AL GHÂFIQI. The abridged version of The book of simple drugs, of Ahmad Ibn Muhammad Al-Ghâfiqî, by Gregorius Abu'l-Farag (Barhebraeus) ed. from the only two known manuscripts with an English translation, commentary and indices, by M. Meyerhof, G. P. Sobhy. 236p. 8°. Cairo, 1932.

KLEIN, W. [F.] *Die gebräuchlichen Apothekermittel in Süddeutschland um das Jahr 1700 (nach Akten aus dem Schönborn'schen Archiv) 16p. 8°. Würzb., 1930.

KOCH, A. *Ueber die Medicamenta heroica des Professors Anton von Stoerck (1731-1803) 30p. 8°. Würzb., 1931.

LAWALL, C. H. The curious lore of drugs and medicines (4,000 years of pharmacy) 665p. 8°. Garden City, N. Y. [1936]

MÉTHODE particulière pour bien faire le merveilleux onguent appellé manus dei, propre à faire emplastie par le moyen duquel l'on peut guérir quantité de maladies extérieures du corps humain. 15p. 16°. Par., 1660.

MUHAMMAD BEY. Al-faraid al-badriyyat [The gem of the full moon, or, Materia medica] 327p. 8°. [n. p.] A. H. 1307 [1889]

NORIEGA, J. M. Curso de historia de drogas. 836p. fol. Méx., 1902.

SCHLOTTERBECK, J. O. *Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte pharmakognostisch wichtiger Samen. 56p. 8°. Bern, 1896.

Blanco Juste, F. J. Estudio de los viejos medicamentos del siglo xvii que se conservan en la botica del Hospital de San Mateo, de Sigüenza. Siglo méd., 1936, 97: 9; 36.—Bouvet, M. La thérapeutique d'autrefois: l'aigle; le moineau; l'oie. Paris méd., 1926, 62: annexe, 129-33. — Les pilules de Belloste (histoire de la pharmacie) Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1928, 35: 246; 296. — Histoire des vieilles spécialités pharmaceutiques; la tisane de Feltz. Paris méd., 1928, 68: annexe, 553-5. — La poudre des Chartreux (Kermès minéral) Ibid., 1929, 72: annexe, 589.—Brand, K. Der Einfluss von Justus von Liebig auf die Entwicklung der pharmazeutischen Chemie. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1931, 269: 477-505.—Carbonelli, G. I diritti di pedaggio delle droghe in asti nel secolo decimo-

quarto. Arch. farm. sper., 1914, 3: 261-331.—Carter, W. On some old and new remedies. Lancet, Lond., 1905, 1: 1177-9. Also Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1905, 25: 84-102.—D'Estrée, P. Biscuits purgatifs et biscuits vermifuges. Bull. Soc. fr. hist. méd., 1914, 13: 107-21.—Deutsche Rezepte im Leipziger Cod. 1146 der Universitätshibliothek, aus der Mitte des 14. Jahrhunderts. Arch. Gesch. Med., 1919, 11: 216.—Dilling, W. J. Modes in which drugs have been introduced to use. Brit. M. J., 1927, 2: 546-8.—Felter, H. W. The genesis of the American materia medica. Elect. M. J., 1927, 87: 3: 54; 104.—Foote, P. A. The evolution of some useful drugs. Scalpel, N. Orl., 1931, 1: 4-8.—Francheville, R. Les vieux remèdes minéraux, métaux, pierres précieuses et terres médicinales. Aesculape, Par., 1929, n. ser., 19: 276-80.—Gregory, W. M. Variation in drugs; some notes based on 20 years of dispensing. N. York M. J., 1914, 99: 884. Also repr.—Gualino, L. Il farmaco di Elena. In his Saggi med. stor., Tor., 1930, 1-27.—Guthrie, L. The Lady Sedley's receipt book, 1686, and other 17th century receipt books. Proc. R. Soc., Lond., 1913-14, 6: sect. hist. med., 150-70.—Hellwig, F. Arzneimittel aus dem Anfange des 17. Jahrhunderts. Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1906, 16: 206-14.—Holmes, E. M. New drugs introduced during the last 50 years. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1923, 12: 712-21.—Kramer, J. E. The drugs of the Bible. Am. J. Pharm., 1935, 107: 280-300.—Lehr, W. F. Some century old remedies that are still going strong; a comparison. Elect. M. J., 1932, 92: 353-7.—Linton, A. W. East Indian voyages of the 16th and 17th centuries in their relation to drugs, spices and dyestuffs. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1916, 5: 366-80.—Ljungdahl, M. [History of a medicament] Sven. läk. tidn., 1933, 30: 577-94.—Lyth, J. C. To-day's uses for yesterday's drugs, with special reference to phenol and sodium sulphate. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 903-6.—Mayerhof, M. Ueber die Pharmakologie und Botanik des arabischen Geographen Edrisi. Arch. Gesch. Math. Naturwiss., 1929-30, 12: 45; 225; 1930-31, 13: 65. — Das Vorwort zur Drogenkunde des Berüht. Quellen Gesch. Naturwiss. Med., 1932-33, 3: H. 3, 1-52.—Michaëlis, O. Médicaments anciens et nouveaux. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1921-22, 2: 23; 437.—Miller, J. L. Joyfull neues out of the new-found world; the first American materia medica. In Lectures on the hist. of med., 1926-32, Phila., 1933, 253-96.—Pardal, R. Un tratadito de las drogas americanas en el siglo xvi: Nicolás Monardes. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: 52-9.—Peyer, W., & Kielhorn, L. Hellmittel berühmter Personen. Apothekerzeitung, 1927, 42: 1055-61.—Pomet, P. A travers l'histoire des drogues. Aesculape, Par., 1923, 13: n. ser., 255.—Ramseyer A. A. The doctrine of signatures in medical lore; or may the virtues of drugs be known by their form, color, number of parts, etc. Homoeop. Rec., 1917, 32: 531; 1918, 33: 16.—Remedy (A) approved by Grace (Edit.). Brit. M. J., 1914, 1: 779.—Richter, E. Alte und neue Arzneimittel. Aerzt. Mitt., Lpz., 1928, 29: [Hörrohr] 46-9.—Riddell, W. R. Some early Spanish American remedies: a soldier's letter to Monardes. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, 133: 401-3. — Some prescriptions of the olden time. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, 146: 487.—Rísquez. Remedios viejos siempre nuevos. Rev. esec. méd., 1905, 8: 125-30.—Robertson, W. G. A. The use of the unicorn's horn, coral and stones in medicine. Ann. M. Hist., 1926, 8: 240-8.—Rosenmund, K. W. Das Arzneimittelwesen in den Jahren 1914-18. Arch. Pharm. Inst. Berlin, 1921, 12: 244-59.—Sandwith, F. M. Abstract of the Gresham lectures on drugs, old and new; Lecture: the cradle of pharmacy; opium; arsenic; mercury. Med. Mag., Lond., 1913, 22: 330-6.—Scheer, H. Fragmente zur Arzneigeschichte. Kyklos, Lpz., 1929, 2: 131-44.—Schulze, H. A. Some old hizarre medical remedies. Sc. Month., 1935, 40: 431-9.—Thorne, J. M. The tried and true in the older materia medica. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc. (1929) 1930, 29: 102-6.—Tippermalluch's receipts. Lancet, Lond., 1914, 2: 1004.—Wächter, W. Arthur Pfungst's Laskaris. Apothekerzeitung, 1926, 41: 140.—Walsh, J. J., & Walsh, J. P. Prescriptions old and new. N. York M. J., 1911, 93: 1169-75. Also repr.—Williams, R. Nature's own remedies. Canad. Lancet Pract., 1930, 74: 208-17.—Yearsley, M. Formulae medicamentorum concinnatae. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1912-13, 6: sect. hist. med., 237-40.

homeopathic.

See Homeopathy.

Identification.

See also Drug, crude; Pharmacognosy.

Battegay, A. Reconnaissance des médicaments. In his Conférences pharm., Par., 1910, 1-75.—Bayle, E., & Fabre, R. Application des phénomènes de fluorescence à l'identification de divers médicaments. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1924, 7. ser., 29: 535-43.—Niéto Camino, L. Medios convencionales para distinguir los medicamentos. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. (1903) 1904, 14: sect. pharm., 161.—Noriega, J. M. Identificación de drogas. Gac. méd. México, 1923, 55: 465-73.

Incompatibility.

See also Drug, Mixture.

RUDDIMAN, E. A. Incompatibilities in prescriptions; for students in pharmacy and medicine and practicing pharmacists and physicians. 5. ed. 330p. 8°. N. Y., 1925.

— & NICHOLS, A. B. Incompatibilities in prescriptions; for students in pharmacy and medicine, practicing pharmacists and physicians. 6. ed. 337p. 8°. Lond., 1936.

STEPHENSON, T. Incompatibility in prescriptions and how to avoid it, with a dictionary of incompatibilities. 4. ed. 62p. 8°. Edinb., 1935.

Cominotti, L. Sulla incompatibilità fra acido cianidrico e composti mercuriali. Arch. farm. sper., 1926, 42: 180-92.—Eichholtz, F. Therapeutische Unverträglichkeiten. Derm. Wschr., 1937, 104: 117-24. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 355-7.—Husa, W. J., & Webb, H. M. The correction of incompatibilities in prescriptions. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1937, 26: 903-8.—Incompatibilità dei più importanti rimedi nuovi. Med. nuova, 1924, 15: 264-6.—Koskowski, B. [Incompatibility in prescriptions] Lek. wojsk., 1929, 13: 212-21.—Lawermeyer, C. F. Incompatibilities of some important newer chemicals. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1931, 20: 891-5.—Luis-Vague y Espinosa, J. Sobre incompatibilidad de la quinina y aspirina. Siglo méd., 1918, 65: 856.—May, P. Drug incompatibility; a note on general principles for the guidance of practitioners. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 1: 666-8.—Menzalora, C., & Dominici. Incompatibilità terapeutica tra calomelano e piramidone. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1923, 2: 138-44.—Mukherji, S. K. A study of incompatibilities in prescriptions. Ind. M. Rec., 1924, 44: 335-7.—Roberts, H. A. The jealous remedies. Homoeop. Rec., 1934, 49: 225-31.—Sáenz de Santa María y Marrón, R. Incompatibilidad de la quinina y aspirina. Siglo méd., 1918, 65: 833.—Sletov, N. [On incompatibles in therapeutics] Vrach. gaz., 1928, 32: 1480-7.—Zorrilla, F. J. Sobre una incompatibilidad química y modo de corregirla. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1930, 8: 43.

Laws and regulations.

See also Drug, Commerce and traffic; Drug, poisonous; Drug, proprietary; Drug, Sale; Drug-addiction; Food, Laws; Pharmacopoeia.

BONNEL, J. *Contribution à l'étude d'une réglementation des spécialités pharmaceutiques. 108p. 8°. Par., 1935.

UNITED STATES. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, BUREAU OF CHEMISTRY. Bulletin No. 98. Drug legislation in the United States. 217p. 8°. Wash., 1906.

Act (an) regulating the manufacture and sale of proprietary and patent medicines. Dominio M. Month., 1906, 26: 240-4.—Arzneimittelsteuer. Reichsgesundhbl., 1937, 12: 399.—Breugelmans, J. Réglementation des spécialités pharmaceutiques. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 758-78.—Dally, P. Le contrôle des médicaments aux Etats-Unis. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 233-5.—Dann, E. Spezialitätengesetze in verschiedenen Ländern. Apothekerzeitung, 1926, 41: 910-3.—Dautrebande, L. Mesures prises dans différents pays concernant la réglementation des produits pharmaceutiques spécialisés. Liège méd., 1934, 27: 1426-41.—Dorveaux, P. Une ordonnance de police de 1734 relative à la vente des médicaments. France méd., 1908, 55: 131.—Eichholtz, F. Zur Neuordnung des Arzneischatzes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 308.—Fumi, R. L'accordo interfederale nel commercio delle specialità medicinali. Boll. chim. farm., 1934, 73: 765-8.—Grassi. Der vorläufige Entwurf eines Gesetzes betreffend die Ausübung der Heilkunde durch nicht approbierte Personen und den Geheimmittelverkehr. Münch. med. Wschr., 1908, 55: 519.—Handel mit pharmazeutischen Spezialitäten. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 40-2.—Heilmittelschwindel. Ibid., 1934, 9: 551.—Heubner, W. Zum Entwurf des Arzneimittelgesetzes. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 1919-21.—Hoover, G. W. Drug control, some facts and figures. Proc. Am. Drug Manuf. Ass., 1924, 13: 125-32.—Hubbard, S. D. City enforcement of drug laws. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 123: 231-4.—Koch, K. Exakte Deklaration von Arzneimitteln. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 968.—Linossier, G. Une loi bien faite limpôt sur les spécialités pharmaceutiques] Paris méd., 1917, 19: 53.—Mayer-Umhoefer, P. Das neue englische Heilmittelgesetz. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1354.—Meyer, H. Auf dem Wege zu einem Spezialitätengesetz in Deutschland. Ibid., 841-3.—New (A) state drug law. Med. Soc. Rep., Scranton, 1935, 29: No. 7, 15.—Nitardy, F. W. Notes on early drug legislation. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1934, 23: 1122-7.—Patent-medicine bill in New York: an interesting hearing. J. Am. M. Ass., 1906, 46: 900.—Pharmazeutische Spezialitäten (Spezialitättenordnung) Reichsgesundhbl., 1937, 12: 195-8.—Pörtisch, H. Die Arzneimittelgesetzgebung. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 822-36.—Pritchard, G. E. A state regulation of proprietary medicines and foods [abstr.] Brit. M. J., 1908, 2: 574.—Radais. Sur une question posée par M. le Ministre de la Santé publique au sujet d'une modification éventuelle de la législation en matière de fabrication et de vente en gros des produits pharmaceutiques. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., 109: 641. — Sur des demandes d'autorisation de débit de divers médicaments dans les conditions prévues par la loi du 14 juin 1934. Ibid., 1937, 3. ser., 117: 21; passim.—

Roubakine, A. La réglementation de la pharmacie et de la vente des produits pharmaceutiques dans l'Union des Républiques Soviétiques Socialistes. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1929, 21: 619-31.—Salthe, O. Work of the Bureau of Food and Drugs. Month. Bull. Dep. Health City N. York, 1924, 14: 121-38.—Schulek, E. Zur Frage der Arzneimittelkontrolle. Orsz. Közegészs. Int. közl., 1930, 3: No. 34, 465-70.—Schwalbe, J. Zur Bekämpfung des Heilmittelunwesens. Deut. med. Wschr., 1912, 38: 1051-3.—Schweder, F., & Hoyer, O. Die Arzneimittelgesetzgebung. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 846-54.—Schweiz; Kanton Bern; Verordnung über die Apotheken und über den Verkauf und die Aufbewahrung von Arzneistoffen und Giften; vom 18. Juni 1894 (Schweiz. san.-dem. Wochbull. S. 544) Veröff. Reichsgesundh.-amt., 1895, 19: 189-93.—Schweiz; Kanton St. Gallen; Verzeichniss derjenigen Stoffe und Präparate deren Detailverkauf nur in Apotheken gestattet ist. Ibid., 1898, 22: 1057.—Sollmann, T. The need of patent medicine legislation. Ohio M. J., 1905-6, 1: 411-4.—Suède. Décret royal du 15 juin 1934, relatif au commerce des spécialités pharmaceutiques. Bull. Soc. internat. hyg. pub., 1936, 28: 244-8.—Verkauf von Patentmedizinen (Auszug). Reichsgesundhbl., 1937, 12: 413.—Vorläufiger Entwurf eines Gesetzes, betreffend die Ausübung der Heilkunde durch nicht approbierte Personen und den Geheimmittelverkehr; das Geheimittelwesen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1908, 34: 333-8.—Wharton, W. R. M. What the Federal Food and Drugs Act does do and what it does not do in protecting consumer welfare. Pub. Health News, Trenton, 1937, 21: 39-49.

— Lists.

ABSTRACTS OF SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE having a relation to the official products of the United States Pharmacopoeia. 10. ed. 132 l. 4°. Phila., 1930.

AMERICAN DENTAL ASSOCIATION. COUNCIL ON DENTAL THERAPEUTICS. Accepted dental remedies; containing a list of official drugs selected to promote a rational dental materia medica and descriptions of acceptable nonofficial articles. Chic., 3v., 1934-37.

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. COUNCIL ON PHARMACY AND CHEMISTRY. New and non-official remedies. Chic. [v.1] 1915—

— Useful drugs; a selected list of essential drugs with brief discussions of action, uses and dosage. Chic., 11v., 1913-37.

BAUFLE, P. Memento de thérapeutique pratique. 281p. 16°. Par., 1933.

BERNOULLI, E., & THOMANN, J. Uebersicht der gebräuchlichen und neueren Arzneimittel für Aerzte, Apotheker und Zahnärzte. 4. Aufl. 566p. 12°. Basel, 1935.

CHEINISSE, L. L'année thérapeutique; médications et procédés nouveaux. 2^e année 1921. 152p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DOSE BOOK; a concise presentation of the principal uses and usual doses of all specific medicine. 247p. 16°. Cincin., O., 1932.

DRUG AND COSMETIC CATALOG; 1933-34. 2. ed. 335p. 4°. [N. Y., 1933]

ERA (The key to the United States Pharmacopoeia (10th rev.) and The National Formulary (5th rev.); a complete alphabetical list of the drugs, chemicals and preparations, etc. 240p. 16°. N. Y., 1926.

GARNSEY, C. E. Dosage and solutions; a text-book for nurses and a reference book for physicians and nurses. 111p. 16°. Phila., 1924.

GRIFFITH, I. Recent remedies; a collection of over 500 recent additions to the American prescriber's materia medica. 102p. 12°. N. Y. [1927] Also 2. ed. 146p. [1927]

GUTMAN, J. Modern drug encyclopedia and therapeutic guide. 1939p. 8°. N. Y., 1934.

— Three year supplement to new modern drugs; a presentation of the important new medicinal preparations described in the quarterly index, New Modern Drugs, 1935 to 1937 inclusive, together with descriptions of additional drugs which have not been previously published. 218p. 8°. N. Y., 1938.

— New modern drugs; supplement to Gutman's Modern drug encyclopedia. [16]p. 8°. N. Y. [1938]

HALE, E. M. Characteristics of the new remedies. 3. ed. 544p. 8°. Detr., 1873.

HECQUET, A., & MONTAGU, H. Memento thérapeutique. 16. éd. 319p. 18°. Par. [1936]

INDICE TERAPEUTICO, 1936. 1073p. 18°. Trieste [L. Smolars & Nipote] 1936. Also Appendice. [95]p. 1936.

LEONARD, C. H. Multum in parvo reference and dose book. 2. ed. 78p. 32°. Detr., 1875.

LOCHMAN, C. L. Dose and price labels of all the drugs and preparations of the United States Pharmacopoeia of 1880, together with many unofficial articles that are frequently called for as medicines or used in the arts. 2. ed. 201p. 8°. Phila., 1887.

MACDONALD, D. M. Craig's posological tables; appendix on poisons; index of diseases, and medicines arranged according to their action. 6. ed. 124p. 32°. Edinb., 1933.

MEDICAMENTA; guía teórico-práctica para farmacéuticos, médicos y veterinarios; traducida de la segunda edición italiana por Enrique Soler y Battle. 3. ed. 2v. 1961p. (paged consec.) 8°. Madr., 1931.

MERCK & Co., New York. Merck's 1907 index; an encyclopedia for the chemist, pharmacist and physician. 3. ed. 472p. 8°. N. Y., 1907. Also 4. ed. 585p. 1930.

PRESCRIBER'S MEMORANDA. 301p. 32°. N. Y., 1881.

RAVINA, A. L'année thérapeutique; médications et procédés nouveaux. 9. année, 1934. 191p. 8°. Par., 1935.

SQUIBB, E. R. Materia medica, 1919 ed. 544p. 12°. N. Y. [1919]

WEITZ, R. Formulaire des médicaments nouveaux pour 1935. 37. éd. 597p. 16°. Par., 1935.

Adams, E. W. Some new drugs and remedies. Brit. M. J., 1936, 1: 625-9.—Bachem, C. Neuere Arzneimittel. Erg. ges. Med., 1924, 5: 301-33. — Die wichtigsten neueren Arzneimittel des Jahres 1927. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 333; 369.—Beck, J. C. Some of the newer remedies. Illinois M. J., 1905, 7: 419-23 [Discussion] 498-500.—Coleman, W. The newer remedies. In Pract. Lect. (Hoerber) 1924-26, 2. ser., N. Y., 1927, 67-75.—Coudray, F. E. C. Les remèdes nouveaux dans l'armée. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1934, 101: 355-63.—Hill, T. J. Non-proprietary drugs. Illinois Dent. J., 1937, 6: 342-8.—Holste, A. Neue Arzneimittel. Deut. med. Wschr., 1920, 46: 729; passim.—Kayser, R. Die Drogen des neuen amerikanischen Arzneibuches. Apothekerzeitung, 1926, 41: 760.—Kobert. Ueber die neuen Mittel des neuen Arzneibuches. Kobl. allg. mecklenb. Aerztever., Rostock, 1911, No. 319, 379-93.—Kochmann, M. Neuere Arzneimittel der Jahre 1924-29. Erg. ges. Med., 1931, 15: 1-19.—Kochs, J. Die neuen Arzneimittel des Jahres 1935. Arb. Pharm. Inst. Berlin, 1906, 3: 107-42. Also Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1906, 16: 46-57.—Morris, N. Some new drugs. Nurs. Times, Lond., 1938, 34: 1021-3.—New and non-official remedies. J. Am. M. Ass., 1906, 47: 856; passim.—Novák, J. [New drugs in the 8th edition of the Austrian pharmacopoeia] Cas. lék. česk., 1907, 27: 305; passim.—Osborne, O. T. Suggestions for the pharmacopoeia of 1910, useful drugs of the pharmacopoeia of 1900. J. Am. M. Ass., 1910, 54: 50; passim.—Pel, A. V., & Ivanov, N. P. [New medicinal remedies, medical formularies, and notes on prescription writing] J. med. chim. farm., S. Petersb., 1892, 1: 87-97.—Proprietary preparations approved by Council on Pharmacy and Chemistry. Am. J. Pharm., 1907, 79: 112-6.—Schlegel, A. Zur Kenntnis neuerer Heilmittel. Zschr. Wundärzte Geburtsh., Fellbach, 1914, 65: 73; 101.—Tiffeneau, M. Revue des médicaments nouveaux et des principaux travaux de pharmacologie qui s'y rattachent. Bull. gén. théor., 1924, 175: 252; 294.—Wiki, B. Les nouveaux médicaments dans l'édition nouvelle de la pharmacopée suisse. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1908, 28: 20-33.—Wilbert, M. I. Useful drugs. J. Am. M. Ass., 1916, 67: 1491-3.—Zernik, F. Die wichtigsten Arzneimittel des Jahres 1906-1908. Arb. Pharm. Inst. Berlin (1906) 1907, 4: 1; passim. Also Ber. Deut. pharm. Ges., 1907, 17: 81-110.

— Manuals.

See also *Dispensatory; Formulary; Pharmacology; Pharmacopoeia; Pharmacotherapy.*

ALLEN, H. C. Keynotes and characteristics with comparisons of some of the leading remedies of materia medica. 318p. 8° Phila., 1899.

BARR, D. P. Necessary drugs and the knowledge essential to their use. 117p. 8° S. Louis, 1932.

BETHEA, O. W. Practical materia medica and prescription writing. 4. ed. 498p. 8° Phila., 1926.

BIGELOW, J. A treatise on the materia medica, intended as a sequel to the Pharmacopoeia of the United States. 424p. 8° Bost., 1822.

BLUMGARTEN, A. S. Textbook of materia medica. 5. ed. 623p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

BRODIE, E. P. A textbook of materia medica for nurses. 3. ed. 283p. 8° S. Louis, 1929. Also 4. ed. 424p. 1933.

BRUN, P. Précis de matière médicale. 605p. 8° Par., 1936.

BURN, J. H. Recent advances in materia medica: being a description of the methods of preparing and testing sera and vaccines, hormones and vitamins, with an account of their properties and medicinal uses. 224p. 8° Lond., 1932.

COLEMAN, F. Materia medica for dentists. 7. ed. 352p. 8° Lond. [1936]

COLLIE, A. E. Aids to materia medica. 116p. 16° Lond., 1919.

COOK, W. H. Compend of the new materia medica together with additional descriptions on some old remedies. 157p. 8° Chic., 1896.

COWPERTHWAIT, A. C. Text-book of materia medica; characteristic, analytical, and comparative. 697p. 8° Chic., 1885.

DAWBARN, R. H. M. An aid to materia medica. 3. ed. 133p. 16° N. Y., 1894.

DOCK, L. L. Text-book of materia medica for nurses. 3. ed. 240p. 8° N. Y., 1897. Also 4. ed. 330p. 1905. Also 5. ed. 340p. [1915] Also 6. ed. 336p. 1916. Also 7. ed. 315p. 1921. Also 8. ed. 317p. 1926.

FINKELPEARL, H. Syllabus of materia medica and pharmacognosy. v. p. 8° Pittsb., 1895.

FLEISSIG, P. Medikamentenlehre für Krankenpfleger und Krankenschwestern, Eigenschaften und Darstellungsweise der wichtigsten Arzneimittel sowie allerlei praktische Vorschriften über die Handhabung dazugehöriger Geräte nebst einer kurzen Anleitung zur Desinfektion; mit einem Vorwort von R. Stachelin. 3. Aufl. 191p. 12° Berl., 1918.

FORT, S. J. A syllabus of materia medica. 2. ed. 63 l. 8° Ellicott City, Md., 1901.

GARNSEY, C. E., & GUNTHER, H. L. Dosage and solutions, a text-book for nurses and a reference book for physicians and nurses. 3. ed. 147p. 16° Phila., 1937.

GOOSTRAY, S. Drugs and solutions for nurses. 137p. 8° N. Y., 1924. Also 2. ed. 100p. 1927.

— An introduction to materia medica; drugs and solutions. 3. ed. 215p. 8° N. Y., 1931.

GROFF, J. E. Materia medica for nurses. 4. ed. 221p. 8° Phila., 1908. Also 5. ed. 223p. 1909. Also 6. ed. 223p. 1911.

GUERNSEY, H. N. Key-notes to the materia medica, as taught by Henry N. Guernsey. 267p. 8° Phila., 1887.

HELBING, H. Modern materia medica for pharmacists, medical men, and students. 202p. 8° N. Y., 1892.

HERING, C. Condensed materia medica. 870p. 8° N. Y., 1887.

KRUEGER, W. W. Elementary materia medica; including drugs and solutions, a text-book for students of nursing. 278p. 8° Phila., 1929. Also 2. ed. 283p. 1934. Also 3. ed. 327p. 1938.

KÜRSCHNER, F. Arzneimittellkunde; für Krankenschwestern Pfleger und Pflegerinnen sowie für das Sanitätspersonal der Wehrmacht. 2. Aufl. 93p. 12° Dresd., 1937.

MANSFIELD, W. M. Materia medica, toxicology and pharmacognosy. 707p. 8° S. Louis, 1937.

MARSDEN, P. H. Dental materia medica. 155p. 8° Edinb., 1926.

MAY, C. H., & MASON, C. F. Index of materia medica with prescription writing, including practical exercises. 267p. 32° N. Y., 1887.

NEVINNY, J. Scrobologie, Botanik und Pharmakognosie. 97p. 8° Wien, 1914.

NEWS, G. H. Aids to materia medica. 141p. 16° Lond., 1933.

OAKES, L., & BENNETT, A. Materia medica for nurses. 339p. 8° Edinb., 1938.

PICCININI, G. M. Materia medica e farmacognosia; nomenclatura della farmacopea ufficiale Italiana. 629p. 8° Milano, 1934.

RIESSER, O., & TAUBMANN, G. Arzneikunde und Arzneiverordnung. 430p. 8° Berl., 1935.

ROBINSON, W. J. Organic materia medica, according to the U. S. P., 1893; posology and toxicology, with definitions of botanical and medical terms. 60p. 8° N. Y., 1894.

RUNYON, F. G. Materia-medica. 58 l. 8° Reading, Pa., 1934.

RUSBY, H. H., BLISS, A. R., & BALLARD, C. W. The properties and uses of drugs. 823p. 8° Phila., 1930.

Humphrey, J. The compendium of medicines: its plan and scope. Pharm. J., Lond., 1907, 4. ser., 24: 488-91 [Discussion] 496-9.

— Metabolism.

KOHLRAUSCH [A.] L. F. *Untersuchungen über das Verhalten von Betain, Trigonellin und Methylpyridylammoniumhydroxyd im tierischen Organismus [Marburg] 38p. 8° Münch., 1911.

Ariess. Betrachtungen über Arzneimittelwirkungen. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, 43: 733-5.—Ascher, O. Ueber die Ausscheidung von Jod und Salizyl durch den menschlichen Magen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1924, 20: 752.—Beccari, E. Osservazioni sui rapporti esistenti fra l'intensità dell'azione farmacologica e la velocità di assorbimento e di eliminazione dei farmaci. Arch. sc. biol., Bologna, 1937, 23: 534-48.

Dimostrazione per via farmacologica di alcune leggi che regolano l'eliminazione dei farmaci. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1938, 13: 90-2.—Beneze, M. G. [On the comparative rapidity of absorption of certain medicines introduced into the stomach and rectum of healthy men] Vrach, S. Petersb., 1895, 16: 207.—Chistoni, A. Sull'assorbimento delle soluzioni medicamentose. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1936, 17: 723-8.—Lepine, R. Influence de la voie d'entrée sur les effets des médicaments. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1911, 70: 986-8.—Liot, A. Données pratiques sur l'élimination de quelques médicaments utilisés dans les maladies courantes. Médecine, Par., 1923-24, 5: 223-8.—Macht, D. I. The absorption of drugs and poisons through the skin and mucous membranes. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1938, 58: 1-26.—Pak, C. Versuche über den Uebertritt chemischer Substanzen aus der Gefäßbahn in die Gewebe. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, 111: 42-59.

Pellerin, G. Recherche des médicaments dans l'urine. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1926, 23: annexe, 202; 220.—Rost, E. Ueber die Ausscheidung von Arzneimitteln aus dem Organismus. Deut. Klinik, 1901-2, 1: 172-89.—Serio, F., & Indovina, R. Künstliche Beeinflussung der Verteilung beziehungsweise Ausscheidung von Arzneimitteln. Biochem. Zschr., 1933, 262: 308-20.—Simon, I. L'assorbimento dei farmaci. Boll. Soc. med. Parma, 1908, 2. ser., 1: 183-267.

Risultati ottenuti finora con la determinazione delle concentrazioni molecolari degli organi dopo la somministrazione dei farmaci. Arch. farm. sper., 1929-30, 49: pt 2, 83-9.—Torelli, T. Kinet-

ices of distribution of substances administered to the body; the extravascular modes of administration. Arch. internat. pharm. dyn., Par., 1937, 57: 205-25.—Zemp, E. R. The absorption and elimination of some commonly used drugs, with practical deductions from a knowledge of the same. J. Am. M. Ass., 1907, 49: 1349-52.

Mixture.

See also **Drug, Dynamics; Antagonism and synergism; Drug, Incompatibility; Prescription.**

Aebly, J. Zur Frage der Beziehungen zwischen Gesamtwirkung eines Gemisches und der Wirkung der Einzelkomponenten auf ein bestimmtes Organ, sowie zur Frage der Bürgi'schen Kombinationsregel. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1927, 57: 640-5.—Bürgi, E. Die Wirkung der Arzneigemische (Schlusswort zu den Bemerkungen des Herrn Prof. Martin Kochmann) Med. Klin., Berl., 1914, 10: 1143. — Ueber die pharmakologische Bedeutung der Arzneigemische. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1923, 23: 556-70. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 833-7.

Ueber das Kombinieren von Arzneien. Ann. Tomarkin Found., 1931, 1: 67-83. — Ueber die Arzneikombinationen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, 44: 757-62. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1931, 81: 7; 55. Also Deut. Aerzte Ztg., 1932, 7: No. 297. — Les associations de médicaments. Bull. méd., Par., 1934, 48: 14.—F., P. Bases científicas y empíricas de las asociaciones medicamentosas. Rev. méd. hondur., 1931-32, 2: No. 18, 20-4.—Fühner, H. Ueber Arzneimittel-Kombinationen und ihre Wirkung. Tungchi med. Mschr., 1927-28, 3: 41-51.—Good (A) word for the mere mixture [Edit.] N. York M. J., 1910, 92: 730.—Gros, O., & Kochmann, M. Ueber einen neuen Mechanismus der potenzierenden Wirkung von Arzneigemischen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Novokain und Kaliumsulfit. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1923, 98: 129-47.—Hrynakowski, K., & Staszewski, H. Das gegenseitige Verhalten von Substanzen mit pharmakodynamischen Eigenschaften in Dreioffsystemen. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1936, 274: 519-26, pl.—Hunsberger, A. The combination of drugs and prescription-writing. In Hare (H. A.) & Landis (H. R. M.) Modern treatment, Phila., 1910, 1: 65-108.—Huss, H. [Mixtures and other methods of conserving medicines] Sven. läk. tidn., 1930, 27: 961-8.—Jackson, J. Shake the bottle? the dispensing of mixtures containing volatile ingredients. Pharm. J., Lond., 1934, 132: 387.—Käer, E., & Loewe, S. Ueber Kombinationswirkungen; die Wirkungsvariationen im Gemisch Veronal-Phenazetin. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, 116: 140-6. — Die Wirkungsvariationen in Veronal-Azetyl-salicylsäuregemischen. Ibid., 118: 108-14.—Kochmann, M. Die Wirkung der Arzneigemische; Bemerkungen zu dem gleichnamigen Aufsatz von Prof. Dr. Emil Bürgi. Med. Klin., Berl., 1914, 10: 1141.—Loewe, S. Ueber Kombinationswirkungen; Wirkungen von Diäthylbarbitursäure-p-Kresotinsäure-Codeingemischen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1927, 120: 41-7. — Die Mischarznei; Versuch einer allgemeinen Pharmakologie der Arzneikombinationen. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1077-85.—Meissner, R. Einfache und gemischte Arzneien und ihre Dosierungen in der neueren homöopathischen und allopathischen Schule. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 1882-4.—Modinos, P. Les associations toxiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1893, 9. ser., 5: 1035-7.—Mordhardt. Association medicamentuse. Vie méd., 1924, 5: 1445-8.—Osborne, O. T. Mixtures of the United States pharmacopeia. J. Am. M. Ass., 1913, 61: 1289-93.—Pfeiffer, P., & Seydel, R. Arzneimittelkombinationen als Beispiele organischer Molekülverbindungen. Zschr. phys. Chem., Abt. A, 1928, 137: 107-25.—Pick, E. F. Ueber Kombinationstherapie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 895-900.—Santesson, C. G. Einiges über Additionsverbindungen. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1926, 118: 313-24.—Schlegel, O. Kombinierte oder Einzelmittel? Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1934, 5: 404-13.—Silberstein, L. Wie alt ist die Kombinations-therapie? Aerztl. Rdsch., 1927, 37: 109.—Starkenstein, E. Die pharmakologischen Grundlagen der kombinierten Arzneitherapie. Apothekerzeitung, 1926, 41: 186. — Antagonismus und Synergismus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1034. — Pharmakologische Grundlagen für die Einführung kombinierter Arzneien. Fortsch. Ther., 1928, 4: 613-6. — Das einfache und das kombinierte Rezept. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, 80: 952-9. — & Klimesch, K. Ueber die pharmakologische Wirkung von Additionsverbindungen und Gemengen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1934, 176: 494-503.

Nomenclature and classification.

ARENDS, G. Volkstümliche Namen der Arzneimittel, Drogen, Heilkräuter und Chemikalien; eine Sammlung der im Volksmunde gebräuchlichen Benennungen und Handelsbezeichnungen. 11. Aufl. 298p. 8°. Berl., 1930. ALSO 12. Aufl. 326p. 1935.

BRIEGER, R. Pharmazeutische Synonyma; unter Berücksichtigung des geltenden und älterer Deutscher Arzneibücher, pharmazeutischer Kompendien sowie fremdsprachlicher Arzneibücher zusammengestellt. 276p. 8°. Berl., 1929.

HOLFERT, J. Volkstümliche Namen der Arzneimittel, Drogen und Chemikalien; eine Sammlung der im Volksmunde gebräuchlichen Benennungen und Handelsbezeichnungen. 9. Aufl. 283p. 8°. Berl., 1922.

KASHYAP, O. P. *Versuche zur Schaffung neuer Kennzahlen für die Beurteilung pharmazeutisch gebrauchter Drogen. 26p. 8°. Halle (Saale) 1935.

American (The) pharmacologic society and the working-bulletin system for the collective investigation and classification of the newer materia medica. Am. Med., 1906, n. ser., 1: 419.—Brelet. Une classification de médicaments. Bull. gén. théor., 1927, 178: 249-55.—Definition of drugs for the purposes of medical benefit; report of the Advisory Committee. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 1: 467.—Heubner, W. Arzneinamen und Wissenschaft. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1936-37, 184: 84.—Macht, D. I. A drug or poison? Sc. Month., 1938, 47: 34-40.—Stewart, F. E. The working bulletin system for the collective investigation and classification of the newer materia medica. Brit. M. J., 1906, 2: 1456-9.

poisonous.

See also **Drug-addiction; Poison; Poisoning.**

ADAMS, S. H. The poison bugaboo. p.680-7. 8°. [New York] 1910.

Cutting from Everybody's Mag., N. Y., 1910, 23: 680-7.

Castel, P., Lamarque, P., & Turchini, J. Historiographie et localisation histologique de substances médicamenteuses ou toxiques à poids atomique élevé. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 123: 1051.—Franklin, J. H. The labelling of poisons. Pharm. J., Lond., 1936, 4. ser., 82: 509-12.—Gratton, H. M. The care and administration of drugs and poisons. Nurs. Times, Lond., 1936, 32: 447-9.—Griffith, I. The availability of poisons. Am. J. Pharm., 1935, 107: 225.—Kanggiesser, F. Three modern poisons [atoxyl, bismuth subnitrate and veronal] Glasgow M. J., 1910, 74: 350-5.—Lackner, R. J. A new poison containing bottle, giving warning of poison by a strong odor. N. York M. J., 1914, 100: 1025. Also repr.—Lipowski, I. Komplexe Verbindungen von Giften als Heilmittel. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 1091.—Régnier, J., Lambin, S., & Szöllösi, E. Données générales sur la mesure, le calcul et l'expression du pouvoir toxique des substances médicamenteuses. J. physiol. path. gén., 1937, 35: 329-63.—Robertson, W. P. Poison-protective device. U. S. Patent Off. No. 1,091,441.—Straub, W. Intoxicating drugs. Stanford Univ. Pub., 1931, 3: Ser. Med. Sc., 7-21.—Substances (Les) vénéneuses que peuvent prescrire les chirurgiens-dentistes et les sages-femmes pour l'exercice de leur profession. Paris méd., 1917, suppl., 22: 319.—Traube, J. Ueber Arzneimittel und Gifte. Deut. med. Wschr., 1912, 38: 1441-3. Also repr.—Willcox, W. Toxic drugs: their use and misuse. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1935, 58: 167-82. Also Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 135: 97-108.—Witts, L. J. Effect of toxic substances on the blood-forming organs; with special reference to therapeutic drugs. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 211-5.

poisonous: Laws and regulations.

See also **Drug, Laws; Drug-addiction; Poison.**

BÖTTGER, H. Giftverkauf-Buch für Apotheker und Drogisten; enthaltend die vom Bundesrat beschlossenen Vorschriften über den Handel mit Giften und die Einführungsverordnungen der Einzelstaaten, nebst dem vorschriftsmässigen Formular zum Eintragen der verkauften Gifte. 50p. 4°. Berl., 1906.

LINSTEAD, H. N. Poisons law; a guide to the provisions of the pharmacy and poisons acts 1852 to 1933, and the dangerous drugs acts 1920 to 1932, for the use of pharmacists and others concerned with transactions in drugs and poisons. 444p. 8°. Lond., 1936.

NICODÈME, F. *Du droit des vétérinaires à la détention et à la vente des substances médicamenteuses toxiques [Alfort] 120p. 8°. Par., 1926.

UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. A bill to regulate the sale of poisons in the District of Columbia. 55. Congr. 2. sess., H. R. 10038, Jan. 18, 1897. Introd. by Mr McCormick. 3p. 8°. [Wash., 1897]

— A bill to regulate the sale of poisons in the District of Columbia. 55. Congr. 2. sess., H. R. 8390, Feb. 19, 1898. Introd. by Mr Curtis. 3p. 8°. [Wash., 1898]

— An act to regulate the practice of pharmacy and the sale of poisons in the District of Columbia, and for other purposes. 59. Congr. 1. Sess. H. R. 8997. Feb. 13, 1906. 23p. roy. 8° [Wash., 1906]

— A bill to regulate the practice of pharmacy and the sale of poisons in the consular districts of the United States in China. 62. Congr. 1. sess., H. R. 6734, Apr. 21, 1911. Introd. by Mr Foster. 3p. 8° [Wash., 1911]

UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. SENATE. A bill to regulate the sale of poisons in the District of Columbia. 55. Congr. 1. sess., S. 470, Mar. 18, 1897. Introd. by Mr Gallinger. 3p. 8° [Wash., 1897]

— A bill to regulate the practice of pharmacy and the sale of poisons in the consular districts of the United States, in China. 61. Congr. 2. sess., S. 8208, May 13, 1910. Introd. by Mr Cullom. 13p. roy. 8° [Wash., 1910]

— A bill to regulate the practice of pharmacy and the sale of poisons in the consular districts of the United States, in China. 62. Congr. 1. sess., S. 13, Apr. 6, 1911. Introd. by Mr Cullom. 7p. 8° [Wash., 1911]

Act (An) to regulate the sale and use of poisons in the State of California and providing a penalty for the violation thereof. Pacific M. J., 1911, 54: 652-5.—**Aenderung der Giftordnung.** Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 432-4.—**Bougault, Carnot** [et al.]. Sur l'inscription de quelques substances vénéneuses aux tableaux A et C. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., 114: 470-7.—**Cornet.** Remarques sur la pratique d'une loi concernant les substances vénéneuses (Loi du 12 juillet 1916) Paris méd., 1919, 32: annexe, 124.—**Entscheidung zur Giftordnung.** Reichsgesundhbl., 1936, 11: 239.—**Gadd, H. W.** The poisons and Pharmacy Act, 1908 in relation to the public health and safety. Tr. Med. Leg. Soc., Lond., 1908-9, 6: 162-87.

The draft poisons list and rules. Pharm. J., Lond., 1934, 133: 361.—**Handel mit Giften.** Reichsgesundhbl., 1938, 13: 438-42.—**Hill, J. R.** The Poisons and Pharmacy Act, 1908. Pharm. J., Lond., 1919, 103: 581.—**History** (The) of the Pharmacy and Poisons Act, 1933. Pharm. Soc. G. Britain, 1934, 51: 4.—**Lucet, A.** Sur un projet de décret portant modification de l'ordonnance de 1846 relative à la vente des substances vénéneuses. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1913, 3. ser., 70: 65; 152 [Discussion] 131. Also Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1913, 20: 504-8.—**Lyon, W.** The poisons and pharmacy bill. Pharm. J., Lond., 1908, 4. ser., 27: 517.—**Lyonnnet.** Ce que médecin doit savoir de la nouvelle législation qui régit les substances vénéneuses. Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux, 1919, 40: 306-8.—**New regulations affecting the sale of some poisons.** Lancet, Lond., 1911, 2: 1144.—**New** (The) poisons rules, their effect upon the position of the medical practitioner. Brit. M. J., 1936, 1: 897-9.—**Nouveau** (Le) décret sur les substances vénéneuses; obligations et devoirs des médecins. J. méd. chir., Par., 1917, 88: 321-30.—**Pecker, H. C. L.** Aperçu sur la législation civile des substances vénéneuses et son application à l'armée. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1934, 101: 511-47.—**Pharmacy and Poisons Act, 1933;** draft amendments to the list and rules. Pharm. J., Lond., 1938, 87: 226.—**Poisons and Pharmacy** (The) Act, 1908 (8 Edw. vii, ch. 55) Lancet, Lond., 1909, 1: 937.—**Poisons** (The) rules, what every practitioner should know. Ibid., 1936, 1: 1313.—**Poisons** (The) list and poisons rules; the Home Secretary's modifications. Pharm. J., Lond., 1936, 4. ser., 82: 1-3.—**Poisons** (The) list and rules. Ibid., 7: 681.—**Poisons** (The) list and rules; explanation of Draft amendment orders. Ibid., 1938, 87: 225.—**Projet** (Sur un) de Décret, portant modification de l'Ordonnance de 1846; au nom de la Commission des substances vénéneuses [A. Lucet, rapporteur] Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1913, 3. ser., 70: 65-71.—**Radais.** Rapport sur un projet de décret concernant l'importation, le commerce, la détention et l'usage de certaines substances vénéneuses. Ibid., 1929, 3. ser., 102: 678-88.—**Sur l'inscription, sur les tableaux des substances vénéneuses, de divers produits chimiques utilisés en chimiothérapie anti-bactérienne.** Ibid., 1938, 3. sér., 120: 266.—**Robin, V.** La nouvelle réglementation de la pharmacie des substances vénéneuses. Rec. méd. vét., 1938, 114: 129-37.—**Self, P. A. W.** The draft poisons list and rules; observations from the analyst's point of view. Pharm. J., Lond., 1934, 133: 265.—**Simmonds, C.** The poisons of the Pharmacy Act. Nature, Lond., 1909, 80: 191.—**Toraude, L. G.** A propos de la loi concernant les substances vénéneuses. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1916, 23: 25-30.—**Wokes, F.** Pharmacology and the poisons list. Pharm. J., Lond., 1938, 86: 99.—**Wührer, J.** Unter welchen Voraussetzungen und Bedingungen ist nach den Vorschriften über den Handel mit Giften die Abgabe von Giften zulässig? Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 441-3.—**Young, A. E.** The draft poisons list and rules; observations from the retailers' point of view. Pharm. J., Lond., 1934, 133: 220.

Preparing.

See also under names of pharmaceutical technical methods and forms as **Extraction**; **Galenic**; **Infusion**; **Maceration**; **Percolation**; **Tincture**, &c.; also **Pharmacy, Methods**.

HIPES, F. S., & FISHER, B. E. Druggist's art of manufacturing; a concise and practical treatise on the manufacture of perfume, toilet articles, proprietary remedies and miscellaneous preparations; a book of general practicability, especially designed to meet the wants of pharmacists. 565p. 8° Chic., 1892.

Clementi, A. Un nuovo procedimento per allontanare le sostanze umine prodotte nell'idrolisi delle sostanze organiche mediante acidi minerali. Arch. farm. sper., 1915, 20: 561-6.—**Como se preparan las medicinas para la profesion médica.** Vida nueva, Habana, 1931, 28: xli-xliv.—**Drugs** must keep potency as well as be made right. Science News Lett., 1937, 32: 56.—**Kerfoot, T.** Method of preparing granular effervescent compounds. U. S. Patent Off., No. 543,601.—**Kleinknecht.** Die moderne Zerkleinerung der Drogen in der Apotheke. Apothekerzeitung, 1927, 42: 1391-3.—**Miller, G. C.** Method of applying coating to a medical preparation. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 2,011,586.—**Coating for medical compound.** Ibid., No. 2,011,587.—**Oeken, W.** Die Pervacuatapräparate eine grosse Ersparnis an Geld und Zeit für die Krankenhausapotheken. Ther. Monatszt., 1910, 24: 619-21.—**Oppermann, H.** Process of making medicinal products. U. S. Patent Off., 1900, No. 646,034.—**Pazienti, U.** Osservazioni su alcune forme farmaceutiche riportate dalla Farmacopea ufficiale italiana ottenute per soluzione e per distillazione. Atti Ist. Veneto sc., 1905-6, 65: pt 2, 229-35.—**Pearson, W. A.** The preparation and testing of drugs. J. Franklin Inst., 1911, 172: 415-21.—**Pietrowski, G.** Das Krause-Trocknungsverfahren zur Herstellung brauchbarer Arzneimittelformen (Digitalis-Kaltextrakt in Trockenform) Klin. Wschr., 1922, 1: 1890.—**Whalen, R. F.** Dissolver. U. S. Patent Off., 1895, No. 545,259.—**Whitebread, C.** Medicine making as depicted by museum dioramas. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1936, 25: 40-6.—**Winberg, G.** [Cursory glance at preparation of oils and aromatic waters, according to the Swedish Pharmacopoeia 10] Sven. farm. tskr., 1935, 39: 209-11.

Preparations.

POWELL, N. W. Practical preparations; mainly medical. 2. cd. rev. by P. Gill. 212p. 32° Lond., 1936.

André, E. Les huiles grasses et cires inscrites à la Pharmacopée française. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1921, 28: passim.—**Anselmino, O.** Argilla and Bolus. Apothekerzeitung, 1911, 26: 356.—**Fussell, M. H.** Some of the preparations of the United States Pharmacopoeia from the practitioner's standpoint. J. Am. M. Ass., 1910, 54: 433.—**Hallberg, C. S. N.** The external preparations of the U. S. P. and the national formula. Ibid., 55: 1079-82.—**Klemperer, G.** Atophan and Urotropin zu intravenöser Verwendung. Ther. Gegenwart, 1925, 66: 462.—**Morawitz.** Ueber Eisen- und Arsenpräparate. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1238-41. Also Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 1266-9. Also Ther. Gegenwart, 1924, 65: 391-8.—**Pevsner, L.** Boissons, décoctions et infusions thérapeutiques. Paris méd., 1935, 98: annexe, 475-82.—**Roderfeld, A.** Die pharmazeutischen Zubereitungen der fünften Ausgabe des Deutschen Arzneibuches. Apothekerzeitung, 1911, 26: 261; 272; 280; 290; 300.—**Shafer, C. B.** Medicated effervescent salts. U. S. Patent Off., 1883, No. 287,781.—**Simples** and tisanes. Brit. M. J., 1916, 1: 316.—**Sommelet, M.** Sur quelques médicaments chimiques nouveaux. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1923, 30: 609-23.—**Zipkin, M.** Ueber den weissen Präzipitat. Apothekerzeitung, 1909, 24: 661.

Price.

AMERICAN DRUGGIST PRICE BOOK. 5. ed. 278p. 4° N. Y., 1933.

ARZNEITAXE ZU DER ÖSTERREICHISCHEN PHARMACOPÖE. Ed. VIII (2. Aufl.) 129p. 8° Wien, 1907.

DEUTSCHE ARZNEITAXE, 1936. Amtliche Ausg. 126p. 8° Berl., 1936.

HARTMANN, G. Handverkaufstaxe für Apotheker. 7. Aufl. 96p. 8° Magdeb., 1908.

HEGER, H. Officinelle Arznei-Taxe für das Jahr 1904 in Tabellenform [für Oesterreich-Ungarn] 1 elephant sheet. Wien [1904]

MENIER. Catalogue commercial ou prix courant général. 5. éd. 672p. 8° Par., 1860.

Arzneitaxe. Reichsgesundhbl., 1936, 11: 159.—**Betreffs die amtlichen Arzneitaxen.** Ibid., 323.—**Emmerich, H. L.** Reducing the cost of prescribed drugs. Wisconsin M. J., 1933, 32:

230-4.—Gaglio, V. Relazione riassuntiva e comparativa delle spese fatte negli anni 1934 e 1935 per medicinali, specialità, medicature ed altri oggetti di magazzino farmacia. *Cult. med. mod.*, Pal., 1937, 16: 374-8.—Lingelsheim, A. von, & Peters, K. Ueber die bisher älteste Arzneitaxe Deutschlands und eine mit ihr verbundene Medizinalordnung; vorläufige Mitteilung. *Apothekerzeitung*, 1927, 42: 838.—Malmquist, F. [The factors that influence the price of drugs] *Sven. farm. tskr.*, 1935, 39: 73-81.—Rost, E. Die deutsche Arzneitaxe. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1905, 1: 401-5.—Schelenz, H. Eine Regensburg'sche Arzneitaxe aus dem Ende des 15. Jahrhunderts (1490) *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1912, 51: 2480. Also *Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch.* (1912) 1913, 84: 2. Teil, 2. Hälfte, 102.—Tarifordnung für Apotheker. *Reichsgesundhbl.*, 1937, 12: 515-7.—Ueber die Deutsche Arzneitaxe 1936. *Ibid.*, 1936, 11: 116.—Weaver, E. Price problem with physicians; U. S. F. and N. F. suggestions. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1938, 27: 605.

— proprietary, and patent.

See also **Cancer quacks; Drug industry; Medicine, magic; Quack.**

ALOFAS (The) Company's safe herbal remedies. 13p. 8°. Lond. [1890]

AMERICAN LEAGUE FOR DEFENSE OF JEWISH RIGHTS. MEDICAL, DENTAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL DIVISION. A number of German drugs, their American equivalents and chemical synonyms; list of American spas; list of non-German European spas. 15p. 8°. N. Y. [1935]

ANNUAIRE MONDIAL DE MÉDECINE; spécialités pharmaceutiques, 1936. 140p. 8° Par., 1936.

BREON, G. A. & Co. Breon's reference to modern medication (1933) 13. ed. 350p. 16°. Kansas City [1933] Also 14. ed. 350p. 1935. Also 15. ed. 317p. [1937]

CARVALHO, A. DA S. Mézinhas e remedios de segredo. 115p. 8° Lisb., 1928.

DAVIS, F. A. Co., Philadelphia. For the use of the instructor in drugs and solutions. 16p. 16° Phila., 1935.

EIMER & AMEND. Drugs and chemicals [Catalogue] 1934. 473p. 8° N. Y., 1934.

GEHE & Co. Gehes Codex der pharmazeutischen und organotherapeutischen Spezialpräparate. 6. Aufl. 1272p. 8° Dresd., 1933. Also 7. Aufl. 1787p. 8° Dresd., 1937. Also 6. Aufl. Nachträge 1-2. 2v. 8° Dresd., 1933-35.

KENDALL, J. L. Practical guide in materia medica and toxicology. 26p. 32° Omaha, Neb., 1902.

LILLY, E., & Co. Distinctive products, Lilly research laboratories. 96p. 8° Indianap. [1932]

OLESON, C. W. Secret nostrums and systems of medicine: a book of formulas. 6. ed. 255p. 12° Chic., 1896. Also 7. ed. 255p. 1897.

SEYMOUR, IND. CENTRAL PHARMACAL Co. Physician's reference book. 118p. 8° Seymour, Ind. [1935]

WILSON, C. Co. Useful prescriptions. 122p. 8° Cincin., O., 1935.

Achard, C. Les spécialités pharmaceutiques. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1927, 3. ser., 98: 198-208.—Bachem, C. Neuere Arzneimittel, Geheimmittel und Spezialitäten. *Berl. klin. Wschr.*, 1910, 47: 1794-6.—Boucek, B. [Specialities (pharmaceutical)] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1926, 65: 333-7.—Cofman, J. Secret remedies and proprietary medicines in England and abroad. *Pharm. J.*, Lond., 1907, 4. ser., 24: 210-2.—Desfosses, P. Le film des spécialités pharmaceutiques françaises. *Presse méd.*, 1937, 45: 1753.—Erdős, J. [Recent Hungarian pharmacological preparations] *Gyógyászat*, 1935, 75: 768-71.—Fischelis, R. P. What is a patent or proprietary medicine? *Am. J. Pharm. Educ.*, 1935, 2: 162-72.—Genty, M. La Société royale de médecine et les remèdes secrets avant la Révolution. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1937, suppl., No. 3, 17-21.—Hall, H. J. Patent medicines. *Tr. Indiana M. Soc.*, 1904, 55: 186-91.—Hallberg, C. S. N. The nomenclature of proprietary medicines: the crux of the situation. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1905, 45: 1783.—Harper, W. W. Proprietary remedies. *Tr. M. Ass. Alabama*, 1906, 349-55.—Henderson, V. E. On some of the newer drugs. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1936, 35: 636-9.—Hörlein, M. Mangelhafter Schutz deutschen geistigen Eigentums auf therapeutischem Gebiet. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 61: 1099.—Ide, M. Produits pharmaceutiques belges. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1919, 11-3.—Jacobi, A. Proprietary medicines. *J. Am.*

M. Ass., 1906, 47: 977.—Jansen. Einige Geheimmittel der Vergangenheit. *Gesundh. in Wort & Bild*, 1904, 530-41.—Kaufmann, H. P. Arzneimittel-synthese und Spezialitätenwesen. *Apothekerzeitung*, 1927, 42: 944-7.—Kochs, J. Ueber neuere Arzneimittel, Spezialitäten und Geheimmittel. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1907, 3: 266.—López Pérez, L. Las especialidades farmacéuticas. *An. Acad. nac. med.*, Madr. (1935) 1936, 55: 374-8.—Mazpule Martínez, J. Guía médica de especialidades farmacéuticas. *Arch. hosp.*, Habana, 1936, 2: 62; passim.—Medical association offers to hold medical patents. *Science News Lett.*, 1937, 22: 188.—Mohr, F. La contrefaçon des produits de marque. *Bull. sc. pharm.*, Par., 1906, 13: 384-8.—Molle, B. Spezialitäten und Geheimmittel. *Arch. Pharm. Inst. Univ. Berlin* (1904) 1905, 2: 223.—Permin, G. E. [The chemical names of several new drugs and the names of substitutes for much used secret remedies] *Hospitaltidende*, 1907, 4. R., 15: 461-3.—Pyncheon, E. Solutions Dobell. *Ann. Ophth. Otol.*, 1896, 5: 1130-7. Also repr.—Rabow, S. Uebersicht der im Laufe des Jahres 1906 bekannt gewordenen therapeutischen Neuheiten, einschliesslich der Spezialitäten und Geheimmittel. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1907, 3: 271; 299.—Richards, G. L. A phosphorized cerebro-spinal. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 46: 737.—Rojahn, C. A., & Herter, M. Dr. Hairs Asthma- und Bronchitis-Hellmittel. *Apothekerzeitung*, 1928, 43: 256.—Schicks, G. C. Dental drugs and preparations—accepted and non-accepted. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1934, 23: 425-31.—Sewill, H. The sale of quack remedies. *Med. Press*, Lond., 1919, n. ser., 107: 417.—Suyver, J. F. Betrouwbaarheid van specialité's. *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1909, 1: 1673-5.—Wehmer, R., & Pflanz, W. Kurfürstscherei und Geheimmittelwesen. *Preuss. Med. Gesundheitswes.*, 1883-1908, *Festschr.* ... Berl., 1908, 442-64.—Wobbe, W. Spezialitäten und Geheimmittel. *Arch. Pharm.*, Berl., 1926, 264: 249-52.—Zernik, F. Neu eingeführte Arzneimittel und pharmazeutische Spezialitäten. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 57: 1667; passim.—Zernik, F. Neuere Arzneimittel, Spezialitäten und Geheimmittel. *Ibid.*, 1908, 34: 68.

— proprietary, and patent: Abuse.

See also **Drug industry, Advertising.**

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. Nostrums and quackery; articles on the nostrum evil and quackery. 3v. 8° Chic., 1912-36.

ANDRÉOTA, R. *Etude des rapports du corps médical et de la spécialité pharmaceutique. 92p. 8° Par., 1936.

Adams, S. H. Medical support of nostrums. Maryland M. J., 1906, 49: 60.—Conspiracy, bogie cry of medicine men; interests back of traffic in patent cures protest at city hall. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1915, 64: 263.—Anders, J. M. The patent medicine and nostrum evils. *Ibid.*, 1906, 46: 267-70. Also *Med. Chir. J.*, Phila., 1906, 7: 22-9.—Andrew, C. F. The physician's use of proprietary medicines. *Denver M. Times*, 1906-7, 26: 185-92.—Andrews, C. L. Ways to combat evil. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 46: 1575-82.—Andrews, J. L. Doctor, druggist and proprietary medicines. *Tr. M. Soc. Tennessee*, 1906, 73: 262-73.—Appleton, H. L. The doctor versus patent medicines. *Tr. M. Ass. Alabama*, 1907, 320-9.—Arborelius, M. [Combating quackery] *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1934, 31: 719-30.—Barfoed, H. [Manufactured drugs and drug store medicines] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1929, 91: 165-70.—Barrows, F. H. The patent medicine evil. *Am. Med.*, 1906, n. ser., 1: 370.—Beringer, G. M. The evolution of nostrum vending and its relation to the practice of medicine and pharmacy. *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1905, 77: 168-79.—Billings, F. The secret nostrum evil. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1905, 45: 1701-5. Also *Texas J. M.*, 1905, 1: 210-2.—Bok, E. The physician and the nostrum. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1907, 48: 688-91.—Boudin, P. Les substitutions de spécialités pharmaceutiques. *Aristote*, Par., 1932, 7: 58.—Bürgi, E. Ueber die Spezialitätenfrage. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 60: 1025-8.—Cabot, R. C. The physician's responsibility for the nostrum evil. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 47: 982-4.—Clifton, C. B. Store-bought medicine. *Southwest Texas M.*, 1934, 1: 23.—Cohen, S. S. The prescribing of proprietaries, especially proprietary mixtures. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1908, 51: 989-91.—Cornwall, F. R. When is a patent medicine not a patent medicine? *J. Missouri M. Ass.*, 1905-6, 2: 464-71.—Corwin, F. M. Proprietaries, physicians and proprietors. *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1906-7, 3: 11-6.—Del Valle y Alabalde, R. La receta y el específico. *Siglo méd.*, 1935, 96: 630-3.—Dock, G. Proprietary medicines and their abuses. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 47: 978-83.—Ducote, C. J. The injustice which physicians do themselves and their patients, in too frequently prescribing proprietary medicine. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1904-5, 57: 644-6.—Dulière, W. A propos de remèdes secrets. *Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique*, 1908, 4. ser., 22: 777-84.—Dwyer, H. L. The new era in prescribing. *South. M. J.*, 1933, 26: 1071-4.—Fullerton, W. S. The objectionable influence of proprietary medicines upon the young practitioner. *J. Minnesota M. Ass.*, 1906, 26: 447-9.—Gad Andresen, K. L. [A few observations on the discussion on manufactured drugs and drugstore medicines] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1929, 91: 124-7.—Graham, J. T. How physicians encourage the use of patent medicines. *Virginia M. Semi-Month.*, 1905-6, 10: 490-2.—Groot, J. de, sr [Factory-made medicines] *Geneesk. gids*, 1931, 9: 576-85.—Hagedorn, H. C. [Natural drugs and manufactured drugs] *Hospitals-*

tidende, 1929, 72: 111-29.—Henderson, V. E. Ready-made remedies. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1935, 33: 176-9.—Henricjean. Propositions relatives aux spécialités pharmaceutiques. *Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique*, 1924, 5. ser., 4: 478-81.—Hessler, R. A study of reprints and clinical reports on proprietary medicines. *Am. Med.*, 1905, 9: 951-4.—Hunter, J. Nostrums and proprietary medicines. *Canada Lancet*, 1905-6, 39: 1057-62.—Hynson, H. P. Nostrums and proprietaries vs U. S. Pharmacopoeia and National formulary preparations. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1907, 48: 1243-5.—Irons, E. E. Selection of proprietary versus nonproprietary drugs in hospital prescribing. *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1932, 104: 708-13.—Jacobi, A. Proprietary medicines. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 47: 977 [Discussion] 983.—Johnson, E. D. Proprietary medicine evil. *Northwest M.*, 1936, 35: 263.—Kramer. Der Kampf gegen die Aufbausalz. *Zschr. Medbeamte*, 1926, 39: 429-42.—Kuhn, J. [Druggist's drugs and factory drugs] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1929, 91: 1030; 1054.—Kuykendall, G. B. Relation of physicians to the so-called ethical proprietary medicines. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 46: 1992.—Landers, J. R. The nostrum evil. *South. Clin.*, 1907, 30: 1-5.—Lockwood, T. F. Science of medicine a looted profession. *J. Missouri M. Ass.*, 1905-6, 2: 738-44.—Loevenhart, A. S. The use and abuse of drugs. *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1926, 25: 11-4.—Loomis, H. P. Physicians and propriety medicines. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1905, 45: 1782.—Loving, S. The prescribing of proprietary and patent medicines by physicians. *Ohio M. J.*, 1905, 1: 82-6.—McCarthy, G. The patent medicine curse. *Bull. N. Carolina Bd Health*, 1905-6, 20: 13-20.—Marvell, P. The present status of the proprietary medicine question. *Bull. Med. Chir. Fac. Maryland*, 1909, 1: 114-21.—Micheleau, P. E. *Secrét médical et spécialités pharmaceutiques*. *Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux*, 1923, 44: 478.—Mutch, N. Proprietary remedies, with special reference to hypnotics. *Brit. M. J.*, 1934, 1: 319-22.—Pattison, H. A. The nostrum and proprietary medicine problem from the standpoint of a country doctor. *Illinois M. J.*, 1908, 14: 61-8.—Pettit, J. A. The evils of proprietary medicines. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 46: 402-5.—Poulsen, B. [Factory drugs and physicians and druggists] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1929, 91: 1028; 1117.—Proprietary medicines and packed goods: retrospective and prospective. *Pharm. J., Lond.*, 1906, 4. ser., 23: 343-5.—Proprietary preparations versus the United States Pharmacopoeia and National Formulary preparations [Edit.] *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1909, 52: 136.—Proprietary remedies. *Brit. M. J.*, 1936, 1: 645.—Puckner, W. A. The nostrum from the viewpoint of the pharmacist. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 46: 1340.—Question (The) of medical patents; a general survey. *Brit. M. J.*, 1937, 1: suppl., 78-80.—Reik, H. O. What should be our attitude toward proprietary medicine? *Bull. Med. Chir. Fac. Maryland*, 1909, 1: 121-6.—Risque, F. A. Abuso de patentes. *Bol. Min. san., Caracas*, 1937-38, 2: 1029-33.—Ritter, J. Pharmacopoeia or proprietary preparations: which? *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 47: 683.—Roberts, D. J. As to proprietary medicines. *South. Pract.*, 1906, 28: 303-8. Also repr.—Roberts, H. H. Patent and proprietary remedies. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1906-7, 4: 906-9.—Roberts, J. B. A breach of trust; the physician's use of secret remedies. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1908, 1: 958.—Robinson, B. Proprietary medicines. *Med. Rec., N. Y.*, 1907, 71: 141.—Servoss, G. L. The why of the proprietaries. *Illinois M. J.*, 1933, 64: 97-9.—Simmons, G. H. Proprietary medicines: some general considerations. *Alabama M. J.*, 1906, 18: 295-308. — Symposium on nostrums, some general consideration (Abstr.) *Illinois M. J.*, 1906, 9: 391-405. Also *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 46: 1333-7. — The commercial domination of therapeutics and the movement for reform. *Ibid.*, 1907, 48: 1645-53.—Smith, M. A. B. Proprietary medicines. *Maritime M. News*, 1906, 23: 249-53.—Snyder, J. R. The gospel of patent medicines. *Alabama M. J.*, 1905-6, 18: 113-21.—Soxhlet, von. Ein Fall für ärztliche Ehrengerichte. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1906, 53: 828.—Stewart, F. E. The solution of the proprietary medicine question: a study of materia medica monopoly in its relation to medical and pharmaceutical practice. *Am. Med.*, 1907, n. ser., 2: 288-94.—Trade. (The) in secret and proprietary medicines. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1906, 2: 1390; 1462; 1532.—Wahrer, C. F. Responsibility of the medical profession for the use of nostrums. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1908, 51: 2022-8.—Weir, L. J. Prohibitive objections to the use of proprietary mixtures of medicines. *Illinois M. J.*, 1937, 72: 123.—Wheatley, F. G. Ready-made remedies. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1906, 154: 235 [Discussion] 242-5.—Wilbert, M. I. The elimination of the nostrum traffic, an evident duty of American physicians. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 46: 188 [Discussion] 219.—Wiley, H. W. The physician's connection with proprietary remedies. *Ibid.*, 1907, 49: 1586.—Williamson, C. L. The responsibility of the medical teacher for existing conditions. *Ibid.*, 1906, 46: 1342-4.—Winslow. [Preparation of medicines by druggists and factory preparations] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1928, 90: 95.—Wood, H. C., jr. Proprietary therapeutics. *Columbus M. J.*, 1905, 29: 328-35. Also *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1905, 46: 1836-8.

— proprietary, and patent: Dangers.

Alessi, A., & Pieri, A. Sospetto avvelenamento da Pagliano. *Morgagni*, 1908, 50: 293-303.—Catchy names and their dangers. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 47: 944.—Clemmesen, C. [Poisoning from overdose of mixed headache powders] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1933, 95: 766.—Grinnell, A. P. A review of drug consumption and alcohol as found in proprietary medicine. *Med. Leg. J., N. Y.*, 1905-6, 23: 589-93. Also repr.—Jackson, E. Dangers of proprietary drugs. *Colorado M.*, 1935, 32: 23-6.—Kopp's

Baby's friend still at its deadly work. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 47: 1393.—Renshaw, A. Fatal poisoning caused by morphine in a proprietary remedy. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1935, 2: 132.—Williams, L. R., & Hill, A. M. The use of patent remedies by tuberculous patients. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1930, 94: 1292-4.—Ziemke, E. Ueber eine tödliche Vergiftung durch ein Gemisch von Kalialaun, Zinksulfat und Kupfersulfat; zugleich ein Beitrag zum Kurfpschertum. *Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med.*, 1926-27, 9: 291-301.

— proprietary, and patent: Fraudulent methods.

See also Quack [and quackery]

Gordon, O. W. Rev. John Wesley's valuable primitive remedies; or, An easy and natural method of curing most diseases; also modern medicine, with useful and valuable receipts. 306p. 8°. Chic., 1880.

HERZFELD, A. Der Ziegenbock in der Arzney-mittellehre; ein Beitrag zur Therapie aus dem Jahre 1911. 4p. 8°. N. Y., 1911.

RADAM, W. Greatest discovery of the age. Microbe killer. The cause and cure of all diseases, discovered by William Radam, and published by him for the first time in August, 1887, at Austin, Texas. Cures disease by removing the cause: microbes. All rights reserved. 48p. 12°. Phila. [1891]

SERMON, W. A friend to the sick: or, The honest Englishman's preservation, shewing the causes, symptoms and cures of most occult and dangerous diseases which afflict the body of man, with a particular discourse of the dropsie, scurvy and yellow jaundice, and the most absolute way of cure. Whereunto is added, a true relation of some of the most remarkable cures effected by the author's most famous cathartick and diuretique pills, wherewith was cured his late grace, George, Duke of Albemarle, etc. Set forth for the publick benefit. 275p. 8°. Lond., 1673.

WILLIAMS, W. H. Observations proving that Dr Wilson's tincture for the cure of gout and rheumatism is similar, in its nature and effects, to that deleterious preparation, the Eau Médicinale, vii, 25p. 4°. Lond., 1818.

Andel, M. A. van [Miraculous remedies] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1927, 71: 1164-78. — [Classical quack remedies] *Ibid.*, 1928, 72: pt. 2, 4948-57.—Bailey, S. Quacks and nostrums. *Iowa M. J.*, 1909-10, 16: 544-51.—Bonifacio Costa. O charlatanismo medico e as medicinas absurdas. *Brazil med.*, 1922, 36: pt. 2, 213.—Chidester, F. E. Vitamins, hormones, cancer remedies and patents. *Med. World*, 1936, 54: 503-6.—Cohen, S. S. The limit of proprietorship in materia medica: How far necessary? how far permissible? how controllable? how concerned with fraud. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1907, 48: 195-200.—Cramp, A. J. Pink pills and panaceas. *Delaware M. J.*, 1934, 6: 5-7.—Dubé, J. E. Remèdes secrets et charlatanisme. *Union méd. Canada*, 1905, 34: 220-30.—Graneli, C. Le specialità medicinali; note storiche e legislative. *Rass. clin. ter.*, 1938, 37: 86-105.—Harding, T. S. Fake remedies and government regulation. *Am. Med.*, 1930, n. Ser., 25: 153-63.—Hiller, W. Was ist Lukutate? Apothekerzeitung, 1927, 42: 1108.—Horder. The quack medicine trade. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1938, 2: 328-31. — The traffic in quack remedies; speech in the House of Lords. *Med. Off., Lond.*, 1938, 60: 61-3.—Hughes, C. H. The lying patent medicine man and the false certifier. *Proc. Am. Med. Editors Ass.*, 1910, 41: 101-10.—Kebler, L. T. Nostrums and fraudulent methods of exploitation. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 47: 1546; 1623.—Kidney cures. *Ibid.*, 1917, 69: 915.—Lassen, V. [Arcana and quacks] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1911, 73: 1317-25.—Legal intelligence; imitations of proprietary medicines; alleged passing off of similar preparations. *Pharm. J., Lond.*, 1938, 87: 507.—McWalter, J. C. The quack medicine traffic [Abstr.] *Brit. M. J.*, 1909, 2: 793. — How to deal with the quack medicine traffic. *Med. Press & Circ., Lond.*, 1909, n. ser., 88: 316-9.—Mail-order medical concerns, light shed on some of their inner workings by the Rainey-Atkins tragedy [Edit.] *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1910, 55: 1215.—Margoulis, K. [Quack medicine] *Profil. med., Kharkov*, 1927, 6: 8; 90.—More misbranded nostrums. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 83: 631.—Neumann. Ueber Geheimmittelschwindel. *Zschr. Krankenpf.*, 1905, 27: 344-7.—Normyl (The) cure for alcohol and drug additions. *Brit. M. J.*, 1912, 1: 959.—Nostrums in Kentucky: systematic and active campaign against medical frauds begun by medical societies. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1907, 49: 1699.—Ohmann-Dumesnil, A. H. Collier's methods exposed—pipe dreams versus facts: the deadly parallel. *S. Louis M. & S. J.*, 1906, 90: 186-207.—Oxydonor (The) and similar fakes.

J. Am. M. Ass., 1910, 55: 1474.—**Patent** (The) medicine trade; professor A. J. Clark's indictment. Pharm. J., Lond., 1938, 86: 518.—**Puckner, W. A., & Warren, L. E.** Perfected Oxygenor King. J. Am. M. Ass., 1910, 55: 1486. — Liquid life. Ibid., 1911, 57: 495.—**Quackery** and secret remedies in Sweden. Lancet, Lond., 1909, 2: 419.—**Rijnberk, G. van** [The Lukutate fraud] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: 3124-6.—**Rojahn, C. A., & Herter, M.** Priebses Universal-Reinigungskur (früher: Priebses Gallenstein- und Reinigungskur) Apothekerzeitung, 1928, 43: 654.—**Schwalbe, J.** Lukutate, ein neues Schulbeispiel für das deutsche Geheimmittelwesen und die Unzulänglichkeit seiner Bekämpfung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 238; 279; 401; 622.—**Simmons, R. D.** Mail order medical frauds. Nation's Health, Chic., 1925, 7: 732.—**Thomas, A. J. A.** [Human psychology with regard to quack remedies] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: pt 2, 238-48.—**Tucker v. Wakley** and another. Lancet, Lond., 1908, 1: 301-83.—**Warner's Safe Remedy**; an unsafe and fraudulent nostrum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1914, 63: 2246.—**Willard** (The) pyorrhea treatment; Oren Oneal's new brand of quackery is barred from the United States mails. Ibid., 1917, 68: 477-80.—**Williams, C. H.** Some legal phases of the patent medicine question. Ibid., 1907, 48: 852-5.—**Wine** of Cardui, the Holston Conference of the Methodist Church endorses this fraudulent nostrum. Ibid., 1914, 63: 2058-62.—**Wood, H. C., jr.** Facts about nostrums. Pop. Sc. Month., 1906, 68: 531-6.—**Zernik, F.** Winters nature health restorer. Arb. Pharm. Inst. Berlin (1904) 1905, 2: 229.

— **proprietary, and patent: Public health and economic aspect.**

AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. COUNCIL ON PHARMACY AND CHEMISTRY. The propaganda for reform in proprietary medicines. 7. ed. 277p. 8° Chic. [1911?]

BAUER, K. H. Methoden zur chemischen Untersuchung von Geheimmitteln. p.1155-288. 8° Berl., 1935.

In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden) Berl., 1935, Abt. 4, T. 7 B, pt 2, 1155-288.

BRITISH MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. More secret remedies; what they cost and what they contain; based on an analysis made for the British Medical Association. Ser. 2. 282p. 8° Lond., 1912.

GREAT BRITAIN. PARLIAMENT. HOUSE OF COMMONS. SELECT COMMITTEE ON PATENT MEDICINES. Report from the select committee on patent medicines, together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendices. Ordered by the House of Commons to be printed, 4th August 1914. 891p. fol. Lond., 1914.

MÜLLER, H. *Massnahmen und Erlässe gegen Kurfischer und Geheimmittel in Basel in früheren Jahrhunderten [Basel] 43p. 8° Lachen, 1933.

Beythien, A., & Atenstädt, P. Zur Methodik der Analyse von Geheimmitteln. Zschr. Untersuch. Nahrungsmitt., 1907, 14: 392-402.—**Composition** (The) of certain secret remedies. Brit. M. J., 1904, 2: 1565; passim.—**Danckwort, P. W., Plau, E., & Siebler, G.** Chemische Untersuchung von Geheimmitteln. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, 35: 433.—**Dautrebande, L., & Zunz, E.** La nécessité du contrôle des spécialités pharmaceutiques. Bruxelles méd., 1933-34, 14: 1227-37.—**Dixon, W. E.** Proprietary patent and secret remedies. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1909-10, 3: Ther. pharm. sect. 82-90 [Discussion] 91-116.—**Enquiry** on medicine stamp duties; evidence for the proprietary association. Pharm. J., Lond., 1936, 4. ser., 83: 655.—**Grabfield, G. P.** The relation of newer drugs to public health. N. England J. M., 1938, 218: 911-4.—**McNeil, I.** Patent and proprietary medicines and the pharmacopoeia. Bull. El Paso Co. M. Soc., 1910, 2: No. 4, 12-20.—**Nasmith, G. G.** Report on patent medicines and malt extracts. San. J. Prov. Bd Health Ontario, 1904, 23: 139.—**Osborne, O. T., & Hallberg, C. S. N.** Report of committee on proprietary medicines. J. Am. M. Ass., 1905, 45: 2009-11.—**Radford, M.** Patent medicines and the public health. Med. Off., Lond., 1936, 56: 65-7.—**Wynne, S. W.** Control and sale of proprietary remedies. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 96: 1942-5. Also repr.—**Walsh, D.** Quacks, false remedies, and the public health. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1909, n. ser., 88: 345; passim.—**Wasicky, R.** Arcana and their injuries to popular health. In Med. Blue Book, N. Y., 1935, 5: 22-4.—**Wyatt, W.** The Acts of Parliament relating to stamped medicine. Pharm. J., Lond., 1927, 118: 166-8.

— **Public health aspect.**

Andrews, M. J. Problems encountered in promoting the use of official products. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1938, 27: 778-82.—

Beal, J. H. The pharmacopoeia of the United States and the Federal food and drugs act. Ibid., 1935, 24: 759-67.—**Fiek, H. R.** Die Arzneiversorgung des deutschen Volkes. Zschr. Gesundheitsverwalt., 1933, 4: 289-94.—**Rost, E.** Die Pharmakopöe der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika (U. S. P. XI) und die Bedeutung der Arzneibücher für die Arzneiversorgung der Bevölkerung und den Arzt überhaupt. Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, 64: 165-8.—**Roth, G. B.** The new United States pharmacopoeia (U. S. P. XI) and the public health. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1936, 5: 5-12. Also repr.—**Spease, E.** The relationship of pharmacy to public health. Am. J. Pharm. Educ., 1937, 1: 310-9.

— **Purity.**

BRANDENBERGER, G. *Studie über die qualitative Reinheitsprüfung anorganischer Arzneistoffe. 108p. 8° Zür., 1928.

Sidell, A., & Wilbert, M. I. The purity rubric and the U. S. P. tests; with notes on quantitative methods for certain pharmacopoeial compounds. Am. J. Pharm., 1910, 82: 63-8.—**Swain, R. L.** The quality of drug products. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1927, 16: 724-6.

— **Salé.**

See also Drug, Commerce and traffic; Druggist; Drugstore; Pharmacy.

RÄUBER, H. Die Bestimmungen über den Verkehr mit Giften, Arzneimitteln und Geheimmitteln ausserhalb der Apotheken. 2. Aufl. 62p. 8° Düsseld., 1908.

Adlung. Ueber das Apothekenwesen und den Verkehr mit Arzneimitteln im Saarland. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 223.—**Doubek, W.** Abgrenzung der Verkaufsbefugnisse zwischen den Apothekern und anderen Gewerbetreibenden. Amtsarzt, Lpz., 1916, 8: 243-72.—**Forestier, G.** The art of healing and the sale of remedies in France. Q. Bull. Health Org. League of Nat., 1934, 3: 72-128.—**Hamburger, A.** Das Recht des Arzneimittelverkehrs und der Apothekenbetriebsrechte. Jahrb. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1932, 1: Teil 2, 240-62.—**Howard, C. D.** The evil of indiscriminate drug vending. Apothecary, 1934, 46: No. 11, 11-3.—**Kipper, F.** Ueber die Abgabe von Arzneimitteln ausserhalb der Apotheken. Aerztl. Sachverst. Ztg., 1926, 32: 201-8.—**Krejsa, V.** [Preparation of medicaments by laymen] Vest. česk. lék., 1936, 48: 858.—**Moulton, G.** Drugs in other than drug stores. Apothecary, 1934, 46: No. 6, 7-11.—**Meder, D.** Der Verkehr mit Arzneimitteln und Giften ausserhalb der Apotheken. Preuss. Med. Gesundheitswes., 1883-1908. Festschr. ... Berl., 1908, 427-41.—**Stephan** Arzneimittelhandel ausserhalb der Apotheken. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1926, 39: 221-4.—**Tourey-Piallat, Les** herboristes et l'exercice illégal de la pharmacie. Clinique, Par., 1912, 7: 318.—**Unfrage** über den Verkehr mit Arzneimitteln. Apothekerzeitung, 1905, 20: 511; 534. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1905, 1: 677; 697.—**Wandergewerbe** mit Arznei- und Geheimmitteln. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: 901-3.

— **Standardization.**

See also Biological products, Standardization.

Beal, G. D. Normas para los productos químicos medicinales de la farmacopea. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1933, 12: 827-36.—[**Biological standardization of certain medicines**] Sven. farm. tskr., 1936, 40: 327-9.—**Brüder, P.** La normalisation en pharmacie et au laboratoire. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., 112: 823-5.—**Cignoli, F.** Los caracteres organolépticos y el ensayo de las drogas; drogas a contenido mucilaginoso, saponífico, etc.; conveniencia de fijar normas oficiales para su ensayo y valoración. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: 65-8.—**Cook, E. F.** National and international standards for medicines. Am. J. Pharm., 1936, 108, 5: 172-96.—**De Buschere.** Convention internationale de Bruxelles pour l'unification de la formule des médicaments héroïques. Ann. Soc. méd. lég. Belgique, 1907, 18: 49-58.—**De Graaf, J.** La normalisation des drogues simples d'origine végétale. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1935, 42: suppl., 189-91.—**Dietzel, R.** Zur Frage der Normung der Arzneimittel. Zschr. ges. Krankenhauswes., 1935, 251-5.—**Elvove, E.** A note on a suitable ultimate standard for the volumetric solutions of the U. S. Pharmacopoeia. Am. J. Pharm., 1910, 82: 203-11.—**Erlandsen, A.** [The standardization of medicaments] Ugeskr. læger, 1909, 71: 751-7.—**Himmelbauer, W.** Normalisierungsbestrebungen auf dem Gebiete der Drogenherzeugung. Deut. Heilpflanze, 1936-37, 3: 57.—**Krogth, A.** [The second International Conference on Standardization of Drugs] Ugeskr. læger, 1925, 87: 987.—**La Wall, C. H.** Some suggested standards and changes for the U. S. P. Am. J. Pharm., 1910, 82: 21-6.—**Léger, E.** Nécessité d'exiger pour les drogues végétales et leurs préparations un titre maximum en même temps qu'un titre minimum. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1924, 31: 391-8.—**Lorenzini, G.** Unità e unità. Rass. clin. sc., 1934, 12: 235-41.—**Muszyski, J.** [Phytotherapy and standardization of vegetable drugs] Lek. wojsk., 1927, 10: 99-105.—**Newcomb, E. L.** Normas para los medicamentos panamericanos. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1933, 12: 724-6.—**Pinkhof, J.** Standardiseering van geneesmiddelen.

Med. wbl. Nederland, 1917-18, 24: 289-92.—Rsdović, S. [Standardization of pharmaceuticals and chemistry] Voj. san. glasnik, 1936, 7: 355-61.—Söhne, E. H. Normung der Farbe von Fetten und Ölen des Arzneibuches. Apothekerzeitung, 1928, 43: 1029.—Stewart, F. E. Standardization the foundation of professional pharmacy; an answer to some queries. Kentucky M. J., 1908-9, 7: 519-24. Also Month. Cycl. M. Bull., 1909, 2: 335; 397. — Some objections to materia medica standardization, with reference to the U. S. Pharmacopoeia. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1913, 84: 939-42.—Tobler, E. Informe de la Inspección de Farmacias sobre estandarización de medicamentos. Bol. Cons. nac. hig., Montev., 1930-31, 25: 247-56.—Wallis, T. E. Les étalons de structure pour les drogues brutes. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 320-5.—Yvon. Sur l'unification de la formule des médicaments héroïques. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1906, 3. ser., 56: 256; 431.—Zunz, E. L'étalonnage biologique des médicaments. Ann. Soc. sc. méd. natur. Bruxelles, 1926, 182-212.

— Sterilization and sterility.

HILLEN, M. J. W. *Over de bereiding van eenige sterviele geneesmiddelen, met inachtneming van hun pharmacologische werking. 125p. 8° Balk, 1925.

Berry, H. Sterilisation technique. Pharm. J., Lond., 1936, 4. ser., 82: 61; 96.—Bruni, N. La sterilizzazione della medicata per uso militare. Gior. med. mil., 1930, 78: 121-35.—Clerici, A. La sterilizzazione visibile dei preparati organici decomponibili. Terapia, Milano, 1923, 13: No. 49, 1-7.—Coulthard, C. E. The sterilisation of pharmaceutical preparations; individual processes of heat sterilisation. Pharm. J., Lond., 1933, 130: 315; 382. — The preparation of sterile material in the pharmacy. Ibid., 319. — The resistance of bacterial spores to the bactericidal effect of moist heat at 80° C. with special reference to the tyndallisation process of the British pharmacopoeia, 1932. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1936, 9: 174-87.—Deussen, E. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sterilisation im Apothekenbetrieb. Arch. Pharm., Berl., 1930, 268: 190-203. — Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Sterilisation im Apothekenbetriebe. Ibid., 1938, 276: 27-39.—Gutschmidt. Notiz zu meiner Arbeit: Ueber Sterilisation von Flüssigkeiten usw. Arch. klin. Chir., 1933-34, 178: 786.—Hunwicke, R. F. Sterilisation by filtration. Pharm. J., Lond., 1932, 128: 350-2.—Jensen, E. Untersuchung der Bakterienflora auf einigen zur keimfreien Herstellung von Injektionsmedizin benutzten Chemikalien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936-37, 138: 375-88.—Leschke, E. Die Sterilisierung von Injektionsflüssigkeiten und Arzneimitteln. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 2006-8.—Lühr. Ueber Sterilisation von Arzneiampullen. Veröff. Heer. San., 1936, H. 100, 78-114. — & Gutschmidt. Ueber Sterilisation wässriger Arzneilösungen und pharmazeutischer Geräte auf chemischem Wege. Ibid., 1937, H. 103, 59-76.—Lusignani, G. Ricerca su alcuni sterilizzanti in uso in farmacia. Boll. chim. farm., 1937, 19: 504.—Minucci, T. Nuova scatola per conservare aseptica la medicata sterilizzata all'autoclave. Clin. mod., Fir., 1907, 13: 899-903.—Nilsson, H. [Sterilization of etocainhydrochloride solutions] Geneesk. gids, 1936, 14: 540-2.—Rietschel, H. G. Biologische Prüfung nach verschiedenen Verfahren sterilisierter Arzneimittel. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1936-37, 184: 75.—Rousseau, E. Etude documentaire sur le poste centrale de stérilisation dans les formations sanitaires des Armées. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1918, 30: 24-38.—Scaletta, L. Note pratiche di sterilizzazione per le preparazioni di uso farmaceutico. Boll. chim. farm., 1915, 54: Also repr.—Schneider, A. Pharmaceutical bacteriology. Merck Rep., 1908, 17: 141; passim.—Skinner, H. Sterilisation methods. Pharm. J., Lond., 1932, 129: 436.—Sosa, H. Contrôle de la stérilité des produits injectables. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 415.—Sterility (The) of drugs in ampules. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 683.—Underwood, W. B. Sterilization and cooling of solutions. Mod. Hosp., 1933, 40: 112-4.—Van de Velde, A. J. J. Recherches sur la stérilisation et sur le contrôle biochimique des produits pharmaceutiques. C. rend. Congr. internat. pharm., 1935, 657-66.—Wang Uih Chao. On the experimental study of sterilizing drugs. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1928, 9: 86.—White, J. Sterilization by filtration. Pharm. J., Lond., 1934, 133: 355; passim.

— Storage and conservation.

See also Drug, Deterioration.

Eschenbrenner, H., & Rosenberg, G. Theoretische und praktische Versuche über Anwendung von Nipazol-Natrium als Konservierungsmittel in der Apotheke. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931, 122: 517-35.—Gabel, L. F. The relative action of preservatives in pharmaceutical preparations. Merck Rep., 1922, 31: 2.—Knight, W. A. The use of preservatives in pharmacy. Pharm. J., Lond., 1934, 133: 531.—Smith, F. A. U. The preservation of medicinal and chemical substances. Ibid., 1906, 4. ser., 22: 63; 84. — War emergency formulas, suggestions for changes in the preparations of the U. S. P. and N. F. for the conservation of glycerin, sugar and alcohol. Am. Druggist, 1918, 66: 51; 102; 145.—Sollazzo, G. Contributo allo studio sulla conservazione dei decotti concentrati. Boll. chim. farm., 1934, 73: 369.—Stuhr, E. T. Drugs and bugs. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1935, 24: 285-9.

— synthetic.

See also Chemical; Chemotherapy; Drug industry.

BLICKE, F. F. An outline for the study of synthetic drugs. 25 l. 8° Ann Arb., 1935.

FRÄNKEL, S. Die Arzneimittel-Synthese auf Grundlage der Beziehungen zwischen chemischem Aufbau und Wirkung; für Aerzte, Chemiker und Pharmazeuten. 5. Aufl. 906p. 8° Berl., 1921. Also 6. Aufl. 935p. 1927.

— Methodik und Erfahrungen der Arzneimittelsynthese. p.1585-1684. 8° Berl., 1935.

In Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (Abderhalden) Berl., 1935, Abt. IV, T. 7 B, pt 2.

MAY, P. The chemistry of synthetic drugs. 3. ed. rev. 248p. 8° Lond., 1921.

SLOTTA, K. H. Grundriss der modernen Arzneistoff-Synthese. 202p. 8° Stuttg., 1931.

Bebie, J. Report of the sub-committee on synthetic organic chemicals. Proc. Am. Drug Manuf. Ass., 1925, 13: 191-201.—Charonnat, R. Les nouveaux médicaments chimiques. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1930, 37: 549-64.—Emery, W. O. Studies in synthetic drug analysis; estimation of salicylates and phenol. J. Indust. Chem., 1921, 13: 538.—Fieser, L. F. Synthesis of substances of possible physiological activity. Science, 1936, 83: 558.—Fournneau, E., Trefouel, M. [et al.] Préparation de dérivés en vue d'essais thérapeutiques: amino-alcools; dérivés de l'atophan; dérivés du carbostyryle; dérivés quinoléniques et quinolénine arsinique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1930, 44: 719-51.—Hanson, G. F. Some of the newer synthetic remedies. Occidental M. Times, Sacramento, 1896, 10: 478-83.—Hörlein, H. Ueber die wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen der Arzneimittelsynthese. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 801-5.—Kropp, W. On the connections of artificial substances to medicine. In Med. in its chem. aspects, Leverkusen, 1934, 2: 257-62.—Leech, P. N. Synthetic drugs; examination of American-made Chloramine-T, Dichloramine-T, Halazone and preparations. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1923, 13: 592-602.—Linnell, W. H. The structure of synthetic drugs in relation to their therapeutic action. Q. J. Pharm., Lond., 1928, 1: 558-73.—Pope, W. J. Synthetic therapeutic agents. Brit. M. J., 1924, 1: 413.—Püdyaitis, O. [Synthetic medicines] Medicina, Kaunas, 1934, 15: 4-15.—Report of subcommittee on synthetic organic chemicals. Proc. Am. Drug Manuf. Ass., 1931, 20: 264-75.—Schlotterbeck, J. O. The popular synthetic remedies, their use and misuse. J. Am. M. Ass., 1906, 47: 1392.—Schreiner, O. L. A review of the newer synthetic remedies; their chemistry, pharmacy and therapy. Maryland M. J., 1894, 31: 437; passim.—Schulemann, W. Entwicklung der Arzneistoffsynthese. Naturwissenschaften, 1927, 15: 633-6.—The new synthetic drugs. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, 70: 83-8.—Traube, J. Physikalisch-chemische Probleme der Pharmakologie; natürliche und künstlich hergestellte Arzneimittel. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 2138.—Wainwright, J. W. Some examples of chemical synthesis as applied in the production of remedial agents. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1907, 72: 678-82.

— Taste and odor.

WIELEN, P. VAN DER (Corrigentia medicamentorum). p.264-316. 8° Leiden, 1933.

In Meded. Rijks inst. pharm. ther. onderzoek., 1933, 24:

Bentivoglio, G. Potere edulcorante di alcune sostanze iscritte nella farmacopea militare. Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1907, 1: 451-4.—McKee, E. S. Disguising disgusting drugs. Pacific M. J., 1907, 50: 24-7.—Maresch, O. A new method to take away the bad taste of medicaments. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. (1903) 1904, 14: sect. pharm., 145-8.—Sheffield, H. B. Palatable medication. Med. Progr., Louisv., 1906, 22: 224-6. Also N. York M. J., 1906, 84: 523-5.—Wielen, P. van. [Codification of color, taste and smell in the Dutch Pharmacopoeia] Pharm. wbl., Amst., 1927, 64: 550-60.—Wright, H. N. The comparative efficiency of the commonly used flavoring agents. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 108: 959-61.

— Therapeutic use.

See Pharmacotherapy.

— vegetable.

See also Alkaloids; Botany, medical; Flower; Fruit; Herb; Phytotherapy; Plant, medicinal; Root; Seed, &c.

GIGIREY, L. Tratado de los productos vegetales de uso más frecuente en farmacia. 148p. 8° Barcel., 1916.

PEYER, W. Pflanzliche Heilmittel besonders Teegemische und andere Galenica. 2. Aufl. 129p. 8° Berl., 1937.

Fischer, R. Folia, Blattrogen. In Leitf. pharmakogn. Untersueb. (R. Wasicky) Lpz., 1936, pt 2, 27-70. Ligna, Holzdrogen. Ibid., 186-92. Radices, Wurzelrogen, ferner Bulbus alli und Bulbus scillae. Ibid., 222-307. Fuchs, L. Flores, Blütendrogen. Ibid., 71-107. Goldfiem, A. S. de, & Goldfiem, J. S. de. Remèdes du sang et des liquides lacunaires. Rev. méd. byg. trop., Par., 1938, 30: 233-47. Jaretzky, R. Amyla, Lycopodium, Glandula Lupuli, Kamala und Gossypium. In Leitf. pharmakogn. Untersueb. (R. Wasicky) Lpz., 1936, pt 2, 6-17. Semina, Samendrogen. Ibid., 108-41. Fructus, Fruchtrogen. Ibid., 142-85. Cortices, Rindendrogen. Ibid., 193-220. Kofler, L. Ueber die Ballaststoffe der pflanzlichen Drogen. Apothekerzeitung, 1927, 42: 1278. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 1641. Leclerc, H. Le Cajeput et le Niaouli. Presse méd., 1923, 31: annexe, 896-9. Les 7 plantes qui entrent dans la composition de la tisane des Quatre-fleurs. J. méd. chir., Par., 1933, 104: 838-47. Lloyd, J. U. Plant drugs—what do they owe their medicinal value? Eclect. M. J., 1932, 92: 229-32. Martínez del Campo, J. Proyecto para facilitar entre la clase médica la aplicación de los medicamentos útiles, extraídos de las plantas mexicanas estudiadas en el Instituto Médico Nacional. Bol. Inst. patol., Méx., 1905-6, 2. ép., 3: 57-65. Más Guindal, J. Análisis inmediato de los vegetales. Bol. farm. mil., Madr., 1933, 11: 130-40. Peckolt, W. Contribuições à materia medica vegetal do Brasil. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 1933-34, 8: 357-70. Peters, K. Die einheimischen Drogen des deutschen Arzneibuches. Deut. Heilpflanze, 1934-35, 1: 85; 99: 115; 131. Prado, L. de. Influencia de la temperatura de desecación en la composición química de las drogas vegetales. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, 33: 724-9. Rice, L. Three medicinal drugs of the Southwest: chaparro amargosa, cenizo, marihuana. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1936, 36: 39. Ripberger, W. Pflanzliche Nahrungs- und Genussmittel als Arzneien. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 232-4. Saber, A. H. Effect of the common methods of comminution and some reagents on the quantitative data of tissues in vegetable drugs. J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1937, 20: 111-6. True, R. H. & Stockberger, W. W. The curing of leaf drugs with special reference to their appearance. Pharm. Rev., Milwaukee, 1905, 23: 4-6. Wasicky, R. Thalophytendrogen. In his Leitf. pharmakogn. Untersueb. Lpz., 1936, pt 2, 18-26. Stipites, Stengeldrogen. Ibid., 221. Herbae, Kräuterdrogen, ferner Gemma Populi und Turio Pini. Ibid., 308-66. Wattiez, N. Introduction à l'étude chimique des médicaments coloniaux d'origine végétale. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1927, 7: 199-209.

Vehicles.

Fantus, B., Dyniewicz, H. A., & Dyniewicz, J. M. A study of vehicles for medicines. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1934, 23: 127; passim.

Veterinary use.

BANHAM, G. A., & YOUNG, W. J. Table of veterinary posology and other information for the use of students and practitioners. 6. ed. 374p. 12° Lond., 1935.

Baumbach. Neuere Arzneimittel. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, 74: 515-7. Dalling, T., Allen, H. R., & Mason, J. H. Veterinary biological products; their standardization and application. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1926, 6: 65-70. Hallgren, W. [Horse remedies, Sven Samuelsson and the noble horsepowder] Sven. farm. tskr., 1935, 39: 541; 561; 601. Moskey, H. E. The enforcement of the Federal Food and Drugs Act and the Federal Insecticide Act against misbranded veterinary remedies. Vet. Med., Chic., 1931, 26: 106-10.

DRUG addict.

See also Drug addiction; also under proper names of habit-forming drugs as Barbituric acid, Addiction, &c.

LADUE, W. H. A square deal for the narcotic addict. 131p. 8° Plattsb., 1935.

ROBINSON, G. P. Testament; the confessions of a drug-taker. 320p. 8° Lond. [1922]

Andaló, A. Studio critico-letterario e medico-psicologico sulle tossicomane di alcuni grandi poeti. Ann. Osp. psichiat. Perugiá, 1937, 31: 1-58. Blair, T. S. The truth about drug addicts. Health, Chic., 1923, 3: No. 3, 27; 58. Bragman, L. J. The case of Dante Gabriel Rossetti. Am. J. Psychiat., 1935-36, 92: 1111-22. Buvat, J. F. Réflexions sur les toxicomanes. Gaz. hóp., 1933, 106: 353-5. Chisholm, C. Alcohol and drug addiction in relation to women and children. Brit. J. Inebri., 1929, 26: 207-17. Crite, T. J. Drug addicts. Kentucky M. J., 1935, 33: 216-20. Doane, J. C. The problem of the drug inebriate. Ment. Health Bull., Danville, 1924, 2: No. 1, 1-7. Fribourg-Blanc. Les toxicomanes en milieu militaire. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 969-71. Gutiérrez Solórzano, L. Las toxicomanías en el ejército. Mem. Conv. med. mil. mex., 1936, 164-9. Magid, M. O. Narcotic drug addiction in the female. Med. J. & Rec., 1929, 129: 306-10. Martin, G. H. The drug addict. Pacific Coast J. Homoeop., 1931, 42: 126-9. Pilcz, A. Zur Konstitution der Süchtigen. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur.,

Wien, 1934, 51: 169-79. Pohlisch, K. Konstitution und Rauschgifte. In Konst. & Erbbiol. (Jaensch, W.) Lpz., 1934, 192-205. Rauschgifte und Konstitution. Alkoholfrage, 1936, 32: 201-8. Scouras, P. Baudelaire toxicomane. Hyg. ment., Par., 1930, 25: 230-41. Serejski, M. Ueber die Konstitution der Narkomanen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1925, 95: 130-50. Toraude, L. G. Mon enquête chez les toxicomanes. Vie méd., 1924, 5: 871; 927.

Diseases and injuries.

Blumensaat, C. Rauschgiftsucht und Unfallheilkunde. Mschr. Unfallh., 1937, 44: 593-600. Doane, J. C. Tetanus as a complication in drug inebriety. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 1105. Faget, G. H. Malarial fever in narcotic addicts: its possible transmission by the hypodermic syringe. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1933, 48: 1031-7. Sabatino, N. A., & Sperber, P. A study of cerebral malaria in drug addicts. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, 144: 64. Sedan, J. Atropie optique et iridoplogie chez un cocainomane. Marseille méd., 1925, 62: 366-70.

Forensic and medicolegal aspects.

Alonso, L. A. Los delitos y la responsabilidad de los toxicómanos. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1935, 25: 33-7. Bard, L. La situación civil de los toxicómanos. Ars medica, Barcel., 1931, 7: 359-63. Dangerous Drugs Law and the addict. Pharm. J., Lond., 1927, 118: 418. Dupain, J. M. A propos du procès des toxicomanes. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1923, 81: 385-92. Ferrio, C. Commento critico al progetto di legge sul regime degli alienati del Belgio con particolare riguardo ai criminali e ai tossicomani. Arch. antrop. crim., Tor., 1932, 52: 218-64. Floch, M. The penal aspect of drug addiction. Papers Michigan Acad. Sc., 1937, 23: 247-53. Fraeb, W. M. Die rechtliche Bedeutung des Rauschgiftmissbrauchs als Störungsfaktor in der Ehe. Off. Gesundheitsdienst, 1935, 1: B, 291-9. Harbou, M., von, & Hellen, von der. Der giftstüchtige Arzt im Strafrecht. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 463-6. Hirsch, S. Grundsätzliches zur Entschädigungspflicht bei Rauschgiftsucht. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 1956-9. Kolb, L. Drug addiction in its relation to crime. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1925, 9: 74-89. Kossef, A. Study of drug addicts in New York State prisons. Nation's Health, Chic., 1925, 7: 16-8. Legrain, P. M. La criminalité des toxicomanes. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1923, 81: pt 2, 263-70. Also Arch. internat. neur., Par., 1923, 16, ser., 2: 107. Also Encéphale, 1923, 18: 601-3. Also Rev. neur., Par., 1923, 30: pt 2, 256-8. Lindesmith, A. R. The argot of the underworld drug addict. J. Crim., Chic., 1938-39, 29: 261-78. Lippert, F. E. A study of drug addiction based upon observation in the Misdemeanants Division of the Municipal Court. Med. Woman J., 1923, 30: 315-8. Neukamp, F. Entmündigung und Unfruchtbarmachung von Rauschgiftsüchtigen. Zschr. psych. Hyg., 1938, 11: 57-61. Pilcz, A. Ueber Begutachtung von Rauschgiftsüchtigen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1937, 87: 267-9. Powell, A. The association of narcotics with insanity and crime in the Tropics; observations on the possibility of addiction to cocaine substitutes. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1924-25, 18: 259-75. Roubinovitch, J. Médecine légale des toxicomanes. Bull. méd., Par., 1924, 38: 1197-202. Turner, J. S. Alcoholic and drug addicts; the legal phases of their care. Texas. J. M., 1924-25, 20: 487-9. Zeledón Alvarado, J. Narcomanía y responsabilidad. Rev. méd., S. José, 1937-38, 5: 239-49.

Genetics.

Jeffries, L. M. B. Marriage in relation to alcohol and drug addiction. Brit. J. Inebri., 1937-38, 35: 49-55. Paulstich. Süchtigenprobleme und Erb- und Rassenpflege. Off. Gesundheitsdienst., 1936-37, 2: B, 650-4. Vogel, I. Ueber den Einfluss chronischen Narkotikagebrauchs auf die Funktionen der weiblichen Genitalien. Arch. Frauenk., 1929, 15: 157-63. Wuth, O. Zur Erbanlage der Süchtigen (kombinierte Süchtigkeit) Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, 153: 495-505.

Psychology.

BUSSEL, I. *L'état mental des toxicomanes. 83p. 8° Par., 1936.

VOGEL, V. H. Clinical studies of drug addiction; suggestibility in narcotic addicts. 7p. 8° Wash., 1937.

WITTMANN, P. *Ueber die geistige Leistungsfähigkeit morphium- und kokainsüchtiger Aerzte [Bonn] 63p. 8° Bad Godesb., 1933.

Dielmann, H. Ueber psychotische Symptome in der Entziehung bei Morphinismus und Paraldehydismus. Mschr. Psychiat., 1927, 64: 265-82. Hall, M. E. Mental and physical efficiency of women drug addicts. J. Abnorm. Psychol., 1938, 33: 332-45. Kolb, L. Types and characteristics of drug addicts. Ment. Hyg., Alb., 1925, 9: 300-13. Kronfeld, A. Zur Psychologie des Süchtig-Seins. Psychother. Prax., Wien, 1935, 2: 1-10. Meerloo, A. M. [Symptoms of abstinence] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 3244-52.

Social service.

Connelly, E. M. Care and treatment of drug addicts. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1926, 2: 844-8. Fuertes, D. F. El

problema social de la asistencia a los toxicómanos. Arch. méd., Madr., 1934, 37: 766-9.—**Huertas, F., & González del Campillo.** Asistencia gratuita a toxicómanos pobres. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1935, 14: 795-802.

— Treatment.

FRILLEY, F. *Les cures de désintoxication comparées pour le morphine et le tabac. 40p. 8° Par., 1925.

GOUDOT, J. *Quelques considérations sur le traitement et le pronostic des toxicomanies (morphinomanie et héroïnomanie) 61p. 8° Par., 1936.

HOCHART, D. *Du sevrage rapide des toxicomanes. 46p. 8° Par., 1935.

KOLB, L., & HIMMELSBACH, C. K. Clinical studies of drug addiction; a critical review of the withdrawal treatments with method of evaluating abstinence syndromes. 33p. 8° Wash., 1938.

Also Am. J. Psychiat., 1937-38, 94: 759-99.

LIBOW, A. *Principes actuels du traitement des toxicomanies. 45p. 8° Par., 1935.

Adams, E. W. The treatment of drug addiction: a review. Practitioner, Lond., 1932, 129: 390. Also Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1933, 12: 1203-18. Also Día méd., B. Air., 1936, 8: 72-5.—**Amsler, C.** Zur Frage der Entwöhnung von narkotischen Giften. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 773. — Ueber Gewöhnung an narkotische Gifte und Entwöhnung davon, insbesondere über Morphingewöhnung und -entwöhnung. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, 48: 815-8.—**Ashworth, W. C.** A more satisfactory treatment for narcotic drug habituation. Virginia M. Month., 1925-26, 52: 303. — Rambling thoughts about whiskey and drug addiction. Ibid., 1932, 58: 678-80. — The treatment of drug and alcohol addictions. South. M. & S., 1934, 96: 455-7. — Evaluation of various treatments for narcotic drug addictions. Ibid., 1936, 98: 200.—

Bancroft, W. D., Gutsell, R. S., & Rutzler, J. E., jr. Reversible coagulation in living tissue. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S., 1932, 18: 8-15.—**Brain** wave studies helping against drug addiction. Science News Lett., 1938, 34: 342.—**Carter, M. G., Orbison, T. J. [et al.]** The proteal treatment of drug addiction. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 126: 282-4.—**Carter, M. G., & Williams, E. H.** Further observations on the proteal treatment of drug addiction. Ibid., 1930, 131: 597.—**Carver, A. E.** Treatment of drug addiction. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 39.—**Chopra, R. N.** Drug addiction in India and its treatment. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, 70: 121-31.—**Dittmer, A.** Ueber die Diagnose und Behandlung der Süchten. Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 377.—**Gordon-Wilson, A. G.** Treatment of drug addiction. Lancet, Lond., 1938, 2: 1029.—**Hackfield, A. W.** Alcoholism and morphinism in private practice; a rational regime for their management. Northwest M., 1935, 34: 258-61.—**Harold, B.** Anwendungsmöglichkeiten eines Brom-Baldrian-Bades unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Rauschgiftentziehung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1931, 78: 586.—**Jackson, J. A.** Treatment of drug addicts and alcoholics. Ment. Health Bull., Danville, 1924, 2: No. 1, 10-2.—**Joël, E., & Fränkel, P.** Zur Verhütung und Behandlung der Giftsüchten. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 1713-8.—

Kan Nai-Kuang. The treatment of opium and narcotic addiction. Chin. M. J., 1937, 51: 815-20. — Die Behandlung der Opium- und Rauschmittel-Sucht in China. Deut. Aerzte Ztg., 1937, 12: No. 441.—**Lambert, A.** Treatment of drug addiction. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 96: 825-30. Also Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 663. — Therapeutics of drug habits. N. England J. M., 1936, 215: 72-82.—**M.** Die Heilung von Narkomanen durch subkutane Zufuhr von Sauerstoff. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 132.—**Meerloo, A. M.** Beiträge zur Klinik der Hirnstammfunktion; über pathologische Sucht und Gehirnentgiftung. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1931, 137: 560-72.—**Möllenhoff, F.** Ueber den Stand der Süchtenbehandlung. Fortsch. Ther., 1935, 11: 275-84.—**Neves-Manta.** Toxicómanos e toxicomanias (conceito e therapeutica). Fol. med., Rio, 1933, 14: 105-11.—**New (A)** therapy for cases of alcoholism, narcotic addiction and barbiturate addiction. Am. Med., 1936, 42: 101.—**Park, S.** The treatment of inebriety and drug habits. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 2: 491.—**Park, D. E. S.** The treatment of drug addiction. Practitioner, Lond., 1927, 119: 297-307.—**Petters, H. F. W.** The method of Hubert Kahle for the abrupt withdrawal of narcotics. Med. J. & Rec., 1930, 131: 423. Also repr.—**Piker, P., & Gelperin, J.** Death complicating the withdrawal of narcotics, with respiratory difficulties predominant; report of 3 cases. Ann. Int. M., 1936-37, 10: 1279-82.—**Reid, J.** The treatment of female inebriates and drug addicts. Brit. J. Ineb., 1926-27, 24: 58-62.—**Rode, E.** Kritische Gedanken zur Frage der Therapie bei Rauschgiftsucht. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1931, 33: 115-20.—**Sakel, M.** Pathogénie et traitement des états de besoin des toxicomanes. Vie méd., 1937, 18: 355; 395.—

Schenk, V. W. [Complications during a cure for somnifen addiction] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 5432-7.—**Scott, G. L.** An improved method for withdrawing drugs of addiction without discomfort to the patient. Practitioner, Lond., 1927, 118: 55-9.—**Weger, P., & Amsler, C.** Zur Frage der Entwöhnung von Rauschgiften. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49:

1040.—**Williams, E. H., & Steele, E. H.** A practical treatment of drug addiction. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, 140: 93.—**Wolff, P.** Zur Behandlung und Bekämpfung der Alkaloidsüchten (Morphinismus, Kokainismus usw.) Apothekerzeitung, 1928, 43: 520-3.

— Treatment: Blister fluid [Modinos]

MODINOS, P. Le traitement des toxicomanes par la phlycténotherapie. 106p. 8° Par., 1932.

Bello, E. La autoseroterapia en los viciosos de drogas. Rev. méd. peru., 1937, 9: 340-4.—**Black, D. M.** Autogenous serum treatment of narcotic addiction. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, 35: 177-9.—**Buvat, J. B., & Villey-Desmeserets, G.** Quelques réflexions cliniques à propos de la phlycténotherapie dans la guérison des toxicomanes. Gaz. hôp., 1929, 102: 1824.—**Carratala, R. E.** Empleo de la auto-suero-terapia con suero de vejigatorio en el tratamiento de las toxicomanias. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1935, 49: 641-5. — Tratamiento experimental de las toxicomanias por autoseroterapia con suero de vejigatorio. Rev. psiquiat. crim., B. Air., 1937, 2: 725-32.—**DuMez, A. G., & Kolb, L.** Absence of transferable immunizing substances in the blood of morphine and heroin addicts. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1925, 40: 548-59.—

Kwa Tjoan Sioe & Tan Kim Hong. The mass treatment of drug addiction by the Modinos' phlycten method. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1930, 1: 53-64.—**Modinos, P.** La guérison des toxicomanes. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1929, 3. ser., 102: 283-5. Also Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1930, 10: 68-77.—**Vivian, M.** Autoserotherapy for drug addiction. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 1221-3.

— **Treatment, compulsory.**

JOËL, E. Die Behandlung der Giftsüchten, Alkoholismus, Morphinismus, Kokainismus, u. s. w.; mit einem Anhang: Die gesetzliche Behandlung der Giftsüchten. 118p. 8° Lpz., 1928.

Langelüddeke, A. Zur gesetzlichen Behandlung Rauschgiftsüchtiger. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1936-37, 27: 290-301. Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1937, 158: 436-9.—

Menninger-Lerchenthal, E. Die rechtliche Grundlage für die Internierung Suchtkranker. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 660.—**Silberstern, E.** Die rechtlichen Grundlagen zur Internierung Suchtkranker. Ibid., 1935, 85: 73.

— **Treatment, drug substitution.**

HIMMELSBACH, C. K. Clinical studies of drug addiction; Rossium treatment of drug addiction; with a report on the chemistry of Rossium by L. F. Small. 18p. 8° Wash., 1937.

Chao, W. H., Hsu, Y. K., & Lyman, R. S. Comments on the treatment of drug addiction with protracted narcosis. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1938, 38: 454-63.—**Dupouy, R.** Le traitement rapide des toxicomanes par le démorphine. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 963-6. — & **Delaville, M.** Le traitement des toxicomanes par l'émulation de lipides végétaux. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 1998-2000. — Du traitement des toxicomanes par les lipides végétaux. Encéphale, 1934, 29: 145-66.—**Farra.** L'opothérapie dans le traitement des toxicomanes. J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1929, 12: 218-30.—**Lambert, A.** Narcosan for drug addiction. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 147. — & **Timney, F.** The treatment of narcotic addiction by narcosan. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 124: 764-8.—**Oucharenko, P. P., & Neimer, L. S.** [Apomorphine in treatment of drug addicts and acute alcoholism] Soviet. vrach. gaz., 1932, 36: 1226-9.—**Raynor, G. F., & Bauer, H. E.** A new treatment for drug addiction; preliminary report on the use of rossium. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1935, 142: 139-42.—**Rojas, N.** Nota sobre morfomanía y eucodalomanía tratadas con adrenalina. Rev. argent. neur. psiquiat., 1927, 1: 478-89.—**Scharpf, W.** Ueber Entziehungskuren mit Pernokton. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 2103.—

Schmidt, P. Neuere Anwendungsmöglichkeiten des Atophanys. Ther. Gegenwart, 1929, 70: 46.—**Weiss, O. L.** Entziehungskuren mit Pernokton. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 1963. — Ueber Entziehungskuren mit Rectidon. Ibid., 1934, 60: 943.

— **Treatment, institutional.**

ASTEN, W. The institutional treatment of the alcoholic inebriate and the drug addict. Brit. J. Ineb., 1924-25, 22: 47-68.—**Federal (a)** hospital for drug addicts. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1935, 25: 803.—**Grover, O. M.** Treatment of drug addicts at New York State Reformatory for Women. J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res., 1927-28, 5: 12-4.—**Kolb, L., & Ossenfort, W. F.** The treatment of drug addicts at the Lexington Hospital. South. M. J., 1938, 31: 914-22.—**Meyer, F. M.** Die Behandlung von Rauschgiftkranken im Offenen Heim und ihre Ergebnisse. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1936, 38: 637-60.—**Neillans, C. T., & Massee, J. C.** Management of drug addicts in United States Penitentiary at Atlanta. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 1153-5. Also repr.—**Treadway, W. L.** Dedication and opening of the Lexington narcotic farm. Diplomat, 1935, 7: 277-80. Also Hosp. News, Wash., 1935, 2, 10: 1-8. Also Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1935, 50: 996-1000.—**Why** a special hospital for alcoholics and drug addicts. N. York Physician, 1935, 5: 18; 35.

Treatment: Insulin.

Bertoliatti, J. Héparglandol et insuline dans la thérapeutique des toxicomanies. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 67: 953.—Chen, M. P., Ch'eng, Y. L., & Lyman, R. S. Insulin treatment of drug addiction. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1936, 83: 281-8.—Piker, P. Insulin in treatment for symptoms caused by withdrawal of morphine and heroin. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1936, 36: 162-9.—Sakel, M. Theorie der Sucht. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1930, 129: 639-46.

Treatment: Psychotherapy.

Hárník, E. J. Die Mitwirkung des Ichs in der Psychogenese der Giftsuchte und was daraus für die Therapie folgt; vorläufige Mitteilung. *Zbl. Psychother.*, 1933, 6: 7-18.—Juliusburger, O. Wie kann man Rauschsuchtigen helfen? *Aerzt. Mitt.* Baden, 1928, 82: 274-8.—Kramer, E. Beitrag zur psychischen Therapie der Morphinsüchtigkeit. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1937, 39: 558-60.—Mignard, M. Psychologie et psychothérapie des toxicomanes. *Bull. méd., Par.*, 1924, 38: 1190-3.—Miner, J. B. The psycho-medical correction of the drug habit. *J. Abnorm. Psychol.*, 1933, 28: 119-22.—Rees, J. R. Psychological factors in the prevention and treatment of alcohol and drug addiction. *Lancet*, Lond., 1932, 2: 929-33.—Roberts, H. La sugestión hipnótica como tratamiento de la narcomanía. San. & benef., Habana, 1936, 39: 151-73.—Rodiet, A. Toxicomanie et volonté. *Bull. méd., Par.*, 1925, 39: 1071.

DRUG addiction.

See also **Drug, Abuse; Poisoning**; also under proper names of drugs or types of addiction as **Alcoholism; Barbituric acid, Addiction; Cannabis; Cocainomania, &c.**

ADAMS, E. W. *Drug addiction.* 173p. 8°. Lond., 1937.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY AND CURE OF INEBRIETY. *Disease of inebriety from alcohol, opium and other narcotic drugs; its etiology, pathology, treatment and medico-legal relations.* 400p. 8°. N. Y., 1893.

GABRIEL, E. *Die Süchtigkeit.* 283p. 8°. Berl., 1936.

LOGRE, B. J. *Les toxicomanies.* 128p. 32°. Par., 1924.

SMALL, L. F., EDDY, N. B. [et al.] *Studies on drug addiction; with special reference to chemical structure of opium derivatives and allied synthetic substances and their physiological action.* 143p., 8°. Wash., 1938.

ADAMS, E. W. A further summary of recent literature on drug addiction. *Bull. Hyg., Lond.*, 1930, 5: 429-39.—What is addiction? *Lancet*, Lond., 1935, 1: 875. Also *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1935-36, 3: 1-11.—Drug addiction. In *Brit. Encycl. M. Pract.* (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 4: 246-60.—Ashworth, W. C. Narcotic drug addiction disease. *Tr. M. Soc. N. Carolina*, 1923, 70: 220-3.—Bard, L. Las toxicomanías; consideraciones preliminares. *Rev. méd. cubana*, 1927, 38: 740-52.—Respuesta a la encuesta sobre el problema de la toxicomanía. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1934, 48: 1322-32.—Bauguss, J. B. Drug addiction. *U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull.*, 1925, 1: No. 2, 24-8.—Bloedorn, W. A. Drug addiction. *Hygeia, Chic.*, 1923, 1: 283-7.—Brasher, C. W. J. Definitions of drug addiction. *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1938-39, 36: 61-3.—Bumke, O., & Kant, F. Rausch- und Genussgifte; Giftsuchten. In *Handb. Neur.* (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1936, Bd 13, 828-915.—Definitions of addiction. *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 1: 849.—Derouaux, J. Les méfaits du thé jaune. *Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liège*, 1933, 66: 53-5.—Detrick, L. E., & Thienes, C. H. Experimental, clinical and legal aspects of drug addiction. *California West. M.*, 1935, 43: 331-7.—Dixon, W. E. The drug habit. *Brit. M. J.*, 1923, 1: 543-5.—Drug addiction. *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1923-24, 21: 149-54. Also *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1930, 23: 747-56.—Drug (The) habit. *Lancet*, Lond., 1935, 2: 689.—East, W. N. Some official contacts with addiction; national. *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1937-38, 35: 151-70.—Ferguson, J. K. W. Drug addiction. *Univ. Toronto M. J.*, 1931, 9: 8-13.—Forel, O. L. Les toxicomanies; considérations psychologiques et thérapeutiques. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1931, 89: pt 2, 362-96.—Fuentes, F. Contribución al estudio de las toxicomanías. *Arch. med.*, Madr., 1934, 37: 117-23.—Fuller, S. J. Symposium on drug addiction; comment. *Hosp. News, Wash.*, 1936, 3: No. 23, 6-9.—Herzig, E. Narkotismus. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 38: 708-10.—Hubbard, S. D. Narcotic drug addiction; some misconceptions and suggestions. *N. York State J. M.*, 1924, 24: 392-5.—Lage, G. Narcomanía: aspecto social; aspecto médico; profilaxis y tratamiento; higiene social. *Rev. méd. cubana*, 1924, 35: 911-20.—Lambert, A. Narcotic addiction. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1929, 93: 1297-301.—Drug addiction. *Bull. N. York Acad. M.*, 1930, 2, ser., 6: 605-29. Also *Internat. Clin.*, 1930, 40, ser., 3: 111-29.—Lichtenstein, P. M. The truth concerning drug addiction. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1923, 29: 521-5. —Narcotic addic-

tion disease. *Ibid.*, 1930, 36: 725-36.—Lynch, O. Narcotic drug addiction. *Ontario J. Neuropsychiat.*, 1925, 21-35.—Meerloo, A. M. Ueber die Rauschsucht. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1933, 101: 96-110. Also *Geneesk. bl.*, 1933, 31: 351-74.—Meyer, E. Arzt und Süchte. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 53: 1978.—Muñoz, R. A., Jiménez López, M., & Montaña, E. Alcoholismo y toxicomanías. *Rev. méd. Bogotá*, 1934-35, 44: 763.—Myers, G. N. Drug addiction. *Univ. Durham Coll. M. Gaz.*, 1935-36, 36: 4-9.—Narcotic drug addiction. *Ment. Health Bull.*, Danville, 1934, 12: 5-20.—Recent literature on the addiction problem. *Bull. Hyg., Lond.*, 1933, 8: 313-25.—Rondelli, U. Sull'abuso dei narcotici. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1932, 22: 418-21.—Roubinovitch, J. Notions générales sur la toxicomanie. *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1924, 38: 1187.—St Antoine, H. E. Drug addiction. *U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull.*, 1927, 3: 574-80.—Sceletch, C. E., & Kuh, S. Drug addiction. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 82: 679-82.—Schneider, K. Süchten. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 59: 1423-6.—Snedecor, S. T. The problem of narcotic drug addiction. *Long Island M. J.*, 1923, 17: 186-9.—Some recent literature on drug addiction. *Bull. Hyg., Lond.*, 1937, 12: 237-48.—Some recent work on drug addiction and alcoholism. *Ibid.*, 1934, 9: 359-69.—Speer, E. Das Problem der Sucht. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1937, 137: 579-87.—Tate-Thompson, E. Some facts and phases of the present narcotic situation. *Med. Woman J.*, 1923, 30: 318-21.—Treadway, W. L. Narcotic drug addiction. *Texas J. M.*, 1934, 30: 7-15. —Symposium on drug addiction. *Hosp. News, Wash.*, 1936, 3: No. 23, 1-54.—White, W. C. Symposium on drug addiction; introductory remarks. *Ibid.*, 1-6.—Willcox, W. H. Drug addiction. *Brit. M. J.*, 1923, 2: 1013-8. Also *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1923-24, 21: 75-97.

Causes.

FENWICK, P. C. C. *Insomnia and drug addiction.* 55p. 12°. Lond., 1928.

GHELERTER, J. *Les toxicomanies (étude médico-sociale) 191p. 8°. Par., 1929.

Ashworth, W. C. The etiology of habit disease. *South. M. & S.*, 1930, 92: 519.—Balthazard, V. Comment on devient toxicomane. *Paris méd.*, 1931, 81: 413-5.—Doane, J. C. Drug addiction; a symptom. *Ther. Gaz., Det.*, 1924, n. ser., 40: 543-5.—Glover, E. On the aetiology of drug-addiction. *Internat. J. Psychoanal.*, Lond., 1932, 13: 298-328.—Zur Aetologie der Sucht. *Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal.*, Wien, 1933, 19: 170-97.—Gosline, H. I. Drug addiction as a medical problem. *N. York State J. M.*, 1935, 35: 127-9.—Hallion, L. Sur les propriétés physiologiques qui conditionnent l'accoutumance à un médicament et la persistance du besoin qui l'organisme en éprouve. *Rev. prat. biol. appl.*, Par., 1931, 24: 289-98.—Kauffmann, A. Der Kokainismus und Morphinismus in der Kriegs- und Nachkriegszeit vom gerichtsärztlichen Standpunkt. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1924, 80: 391-415.—Lichtenstein, P. M., & Greene, M. B. Justifiable addiction and nerve block. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1934, 79: 534-9.—Light, A. B. The therapeutic use of habit-forming drugs. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1929-30, 33: 228-34.—Lindesmith, A. R. A sociological theory of drug addiction. *Am. J. Sociol.*, 1937-38, 43: 593-613.—Meerloo, A. M. Zur Pathologie und Psychopathologie der Schlafmittelkuren. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1930, 127: 168-87.—[Abuse of somniferous remedies and intoxication] *Ned. tsehr. geneesk.*, 1937, 81: 668-72.—Reid, J. G. Drug habit in the treatment of dental lesions. *Dent. Rev.*, 1912, 26: 571-4.—Somerville, W. G. Who is responsible for the drug addict? *South. M. J.*, 1924, 17: 108-12.—Vervaeck, L. Que faut-il entendre au point de vue médico-légal par état de toxicomanie? dans quelles conditions le médecin peut-il être inculpé d'avoir créé, entretenu ou aggravé un état de toxicomanie? *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1931, 11: 725-30.—Wolff, P. Condiciones previas de las toxicomanías; habituamiento farmacológico. *Rev. med. germ. ibér. amer.*, 1929, 2: 692-702. Also *Tungchi med. Mschr.*, 1929-30, 5: 359-74.

Clinical aspect.

BUVAT-COTTIN, A. *Considérations cliniques et thérapeutiques sur les toxicomanies; leur lien avec les maladies mentales. 168p. 8°. Par., 1936.

Abrahams, A. The influence of alcohol, tobacco and other drugs on physical efficiency. *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1938-39, 36: 1-6.—Aleksandrovsky, A. B. [Exogenous and endogenous factors in the structure of psychopathological formations in intoxication] *Nevropat. psikhiat.*, 1936, 5: 735-60.—Bowman, K. M. Psychoses due to drugs or other exogenous poisons. In *Pract. Lib. M. & S.* (Appleton) N. Y., 1936, 9: 349-91.—Göday, K. Durch Missbrauch von Heroin und Haschische entstehende Geisteskrankheiten in der Türkei. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1937, 158: 428-36.—Gross, A. The psychic effects of toxic and toxoid substances. *Internat. J. Psychoanal.*, Lond., 1935, 16: 425-38.—Haug, K. Die Leberfunktion beim Missbrauch von Opiaten und beim chronischen Gebrauch von Schlafmitteln in hohen Dosen. *Mschr. Psychiat.*, 1934, 89: 23-45.—Kehrer, F. Praktisch wichtige alte und neue Erfahrungen über Geistesstörungen infolge Alkohol- und Schlafmittelmisbrauchs. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1936, 27: H. 5, 23-37.—Kolb, L. Pleasure and deterioration from nar-

cotic addiction. *Ment. Hyg., Alb.*, 1925, 9: 699-724.

Drug addiction; a study of some medical cases. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1928, 20: 171-83.—**Kuo Wen Tai**. Clinical study on chronic opiumism and morphinism. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1937, 26: 77.—**Meerloot, A. M.** Sur la toxicomanie (contribution à la science des toxiques et leur réaction psychique) *Acta psychiat. neur.*, Kbh., 1935, 10: 109-34.—**Michailow, S.** Eigenartige Pigmentierungen und Narbenbildungen der Haut bei einem Narkotiker. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1928, 86: 463-5.—**Norman, H. J.** Alcohol and drug addiction in relation to mental disorder. *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1928-29, 26: 129-35.—**Odium, D. M.** Alcoholism and drug addiction in relation to mental health. *Ibid.*, 1936-37, 34: 55-65.—**Park, S.** Some cases of long-standing drug addiction. *Lancet*, Lond., 1926, 2: 121.—**Pustovalova, T. A.**, & **Vyassnovsky, A. U.** [Simultaneous chronic action of opium and hashish on the central nervous system] *Sovet. psikhonevr.*, 1931, 7: 123.—**Siofi, F.** Gewohnheitsmissbrauch der Inhalationsnarkotika und psychotische Folgen. *Msehr. Psychiat.*, 1928, 68: 551-73.—**Study (A)** of 106 cases of narcotic addiction. *Med. Sentinel*, 1929, 37: 391; 475.—**Tillotson, K. J.** The abuse of drugs in certain psychopathic states with reports of a few cases. *N. England J. M.*, 1929, 200: 990-3.—**Weidman, F. D.** Iron pigmentation of the skin in a drug addict. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1935, 31: 426.

— Congresses, and conventions.

WORLD CONFERENCE ON NARCOTIC EDUCATION. Conference: Narcotic education; edited report of the proceedings. 403p. 8° Wash., 1926.

Conferencia para la limitación de la fabricación de estupefacientes, 1931. *Bol. sal. pub.*, Montev., 1933, 2: 643-71.—**Convention** pour limiter la fabrication et réglementer la distribution des stupéfiants; signée à Genève le 13 juillet 1931. *Bol. Of. san. panamer.*, 1933, 107: 209. Also *Bull. Admin. hyg.*, Brux., 1934, 22-39.

— Curability.

RIECHERT, T. *Die Prognose der Rauschgiftsuchten. p.103-26. 8° Königsb., 1931.

Also *Arch. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1931, 95:

Flcury, M. de. Réflexions sur les toxicomanes. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1930, 3. ser., 104: 659-67.—**Kolb, L.** Clinical contribution to drug addiction; the struggle for cure and the conscious reasons for relapse. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1927, 66: 22-43.—**Santenoi, Codet & Vidacovich.** Un test de sincérité dans le sevrage des toxicomanes. *Encéphale*, 1924, 19: 244, 2 pl.—**Treatment** of narcotic addiction; fallacy of cures. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1938, 73: 698.

— Dangerous [and habit-forming] drug.

INTERNATIONAL NARCOTIC EDUCATION ASSOCIATION. *Bull.* 2. The menace of morphine, heroin and cocaine. 47p. 8° Los Ang., [1924?]

LEWIN, L. Phantastica; die betäubenden und erregenden Genussmittel; für Aerzte und Nicht-ärzte. 374p. 8° Berl., 1924. Also 2. Aufl. 465p. 1927.

— The same. Phantastica, narcotic and stimulating drugs; their use and abuse. 335p. 8° Lond., 1931.

REKO, V. A. Magische Gifte; Rausch- und Betäubungsmittel der neuen Welt. 160p. 8° Stuttg., 1936.

STIMULANTS AND NARCOTICS; course of study. 83p. 8° Los Ang., 1928.

Aikman, J. Dangerous drugs and poisons. In *Pract. Pediat.* (Brennemann, J.) Hagerstown, 1937, 1: chap. 17, 21.—**Albrecht, O.** Ueber Rauschgifte und narkotische Gifte. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 40: H. 10, Sonderbeil., 1-16.—**Claude, H.** Sur quelques poisons sociaux: la morphine et la cocaïne. *Rev. sc.*, Par., 1923, 61: 509-15.—**Di Mattei, P.** Del concetto di stupefacente. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1931, 38: 878-905.—**Dixon, W. E.** The physiological aspects of drugs of addiction. *Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1924-25, 18: 249-56.—**Fischer-Defoy.** Rauschgifte. *Fortsch. Gesundheitsf.*, 1928, 2: 426-30.—**Hinkins, J. E.** The dangerous drug in dentistry. *Dent. Rev.*, 1912, 26: 635-63.—**Ide, M.** Les médicaments dangereux. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1934, 161-6.—**Jackson, E.** Habit forming drugs. *Colorado M.*, 1932, 29: 398.—**Jackson, E. L.** Dangerous drugs in daily use. *J. M. Ass. Georgia*, 1938, 27: 237-9.—**Matz, P. B.** Habit-forming drugs. *Med. Bull. Veterans Admin.*, 1934, 10: 198-211.—**Paul, R.** Drugs and narcotics. *Rocky Mountain M. J.*, 1938, 35: 711.—**Redlich, F.** Ueber Rauschgifte. *Apothekerzeitung*, 1928, 43: 603-5.—**Roubinovich, J.** Considérations générales sur les stupéfiants. *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1933, 47: 553-5.—**Watson-Williams, E.** This drug is not habit-forming; a pharmacological dilemma. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1925, n. ser., 119: 211-3.

— Dangerous drugs: Laws and regulations.

See also **Drug, Commerce; Drug, poisonous: Laws.**

BOUSSANGE, G. *Le péril toxique en France et la loi du 12 juillet 1916. 80p. 8° Par., 1922.

PERROT, E. Contrôle international du commerce des stupéfiants susceptibles d'engendrer des habitudes nuisibles. p.193-246. 8° Par., 1925.

In *Bull. sc. pharm.*, Par., 1925, 32:

POTTIER, R. *Quelques projets de réforme du décret du 14 septembre 1916, sur les substances vénéneuses et toxiques. 106p. 8° Par., 1926.

TERRY, C. E. Report on the legal use of narcotics in Detroit, Michigan, and environs for the period July 1, 1925 to June 30, 1926 to the Committee on Drug Addictions. 27p. 4° N. Y., 1931.

UNITED STATES. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE. State laws relating to the control of narcotic drugs and the treatment of drug addiction. 330p. 8° Wash., 1931.

Adopting the uniform narcotic drug act. *J. Lancet*, 1935, 55: 443-8.—**Alcalá-Zamora y Torres, N.** Decreto interesante prohibiendo el uso terapéutico de la heroína y su clorhidrato y restringiendo el de la cocaína y sus sales. *Bol. farm. mil.*, Madr., 1932, 10: 251.—**Anslinger, H. J.** The narcotic problem in its relation to physicians and surgeons. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1935, 28: 157-9.—**Argil, G.** Medidas que deben adoptarse contra el comercio y la utilización indebida de las drogas enervantes. *Medicina, Méx.*, 1929-30, 10: 228-45.—**Arrêté** ministériel du 17 février 1935, relatif à la limitation de la fabrication et de la distribution des produits stupéfiants (*Journal Officiel* du 21 février 1935). *Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub.*, Par., 1935, 27: 1066-8.—**Arrêté** royal concernant le trafic des substances soporifiques et stupéfiants. *Rev. méd.*, Louvain, 1921, 232-4.—**Arrêté** royal limitant la fabrication et réglementant la distribution des stupéfiants (20 octobre 1933). *Bull. Admin. hyg.*, Brux., 1934, 39-41.—**Barbour, H. V.** Narcotic drug prescriptions. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1936, 35: 405.—**Bermann, N.** Der Entwurf neuer Ausführungsbestimmungen zum Opiumgesetz. *Apothekerzeitung*, 1928, 43: 1427.—**Bishop, E. S.** Narcotic drug addiction and narcotic laws. *Illinois M. J.*, 1923, 44: 107-16. Also *J. Iowa M. Soc.*, 1923, 13: 463-71.—**Blanco Acevedo, E.** Toxicomanías; decretos últimamente dictados. *Bol. sal. páb.*, Montev., 1934, 3: 93.—**Briand, M., Der-vaux** [et al.] Discussion du rapport de MM. Courtois-Suffit et Giroux: Sur la réglementation internationale des stupéfiants, notamment de la cocaïne. *Ann. méd. lég.*, 1923, 3: 391-8.—**Brown, C. P.**, & **Sharman, C. H. L.** The control of narcotics. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1936, 35: 199-202.—**Carlson, H. B.** A lawyer's point of view on the narcotic problem. *Fed. Bull.*, Chic., 1937, 23: 205-7.—**Cazeneuve, P.** La législation de 1916 sur la vente et l'usage des substances vénéneuses et les toxicomanes. *Lyon méd.*, 1923, 132: 89-93.—**Conference** on legitimate requirements of narcotic drugs, Washington, D. C., August 12, 1930; a summary of the proceedings. *Pub. Health Rep.*, Wash., 1930, 45: 2365-78.—**Control** (The) of dangerous drugs; government report for 1931. *Pharm. J.*, Lond., 1932, 129: 49.—**Convention** pour limiter la fabrication des stupéfiants. *Bull. sc. pharm.*, Par., 1931, 38: 609-27.—**Daladier, Paul-Boncour** [et al.] Décret relatif à la répression du trafic illicite des stupéfiants. *Ibid.*, 1933, 40: 262-5.—**Dangerous** drugs act, 1920. *Brit. M. J.*, 1923, 1: 69.—**Dangerous** (The) drugs act, 1932. *Pharm. J.*, Lond., 1933, 130: 505.—**Dangerous** (The) drugs acts, 1920-32. *Pharm. Soc. Gr. Britain*, 1934, 186-9.—**David, J. C.** Drug control in India. *Brit. M. J.*, 1931, 1: 316.—**Décret** royal du 16 septembre 1933, portant dispositions sur les substances et préparations narcotiques, Suède. *Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub.*, Par., 1934, 26: 1943-9.—**Deutsches Reich.** Abkommen zur Beschränkung der Herstellung und zur Regelung der Verteilung der Betäubungsmittel; vom 13. Juli 1931. *Reichsgesundhbl.*, 1933, 8: 505-11. — **Verordnung** des Reichsministers des Innern über das Verschreiben Betäubungsmittel enthaltender Arzneien und ihre Abgabe in den Apotheken. *Ibid.*, 1930, 5: Beil., 623-49.—**Doctor** (The) and the narcotic violator. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1937, 108: 1287.—**Dope** (The) problem; how the nations of the world are trying to control the opium traffic. *Health*, Chic., 1923, 3: No. 5, 38-40.—**Draft** of a proposed uniform state act concerning the control of narcotic drugs. *Am. M. Ass. Bull.*, 1933, 28: 12-7.—**Dunton, W. R., jr.** The new anti-narcotic law from the standpoint of the physician. *Maryland M. J.*, 1907, 1: 241.—**Ebermayer.** Das Opiumgesetz vom 30. Dezember 1920 und seine Auswirkungen. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1928, 89: 109-20.—**Emerson, H.** A model state Narcotic Law. *Am. M. Ass. Bull.*, 1923, 18: 323-7.—**Freienstein, W.** Die gesetzlichen Grundlagen der Rauschgiftbekämpfung (einschl. Alkohollismus) *Off. Gesundheitsdienst.*, 1936-37, 2: A, 209-18.—**Gessner, O.** Die Stellung des praktischen Arztes zur Rauschgiftfrage (mit Berücksichtigung der Ausführungsbestimmungen zum Opiumgesetz) *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1930, 27: 160-5.—**Grèce.** Loi No. 5539, du 15

juin 1932, sur le monopole des stupéfiants et leur contrôle (journal officiel du gouvernement, du 23 juin 1932) Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1932, 24: 1967-79.—**Grossi, V.** El problema de los narcóticos. Congr. med. cir. nav. mil. Chile, 1929, 571-6.—**Hamel, C.** Les nouvelles dispositions relatives à la prescription médicale des médicaments qui contiennent des stupéfiants et leur influence sur la consommation des stupéfiants en Allemagne. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1932, 24: 2006-11.—**Hamer, E. E.** Uniform narcotic drug act of Nevada. Bull. Nevada Bd Health, 1934, No. 12, 3-14.—**Harste, W., & Unger, R.** Die Auswirkung der Verordnung über das Verschreiben Betäubungsmittel enthaltender Arzneien und ihre Abgabe in den Apotheken vom 19. Dezember 1930 (insbesondere auf den Betrieb der Krankenanstalten) Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 941-4.—**Homer, F.** Federal and California State narcotic laws; cautions from the standpoint of a pharmacist. California West. M., 1938, 48: 262.—**Ignorance** no defence under narcotic law; purpose of the law (United States v. Bálint et al. (U. S.) 42 Sup. Ct. R. 301) J. Am. M. Ass., 1922, 79: 65.—**International control** of dangerous drugs. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 1187.—**International control** of narcotics (Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1934, 189: 531.—**Joachimoglu, G.** Das Opiumgesetz und die ärztliche Gutachterfähigkeit. Aertzl. Sachverst. Ztg., 1928, 34: 61-9.—**Jöel, E., & Fränkel, F.** Öffentliche Massnahmen gegen den Missbrauch von Betäubungsmitteln. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 1053-7.—**Lawyer's (A)** point of view on the narcotic problem. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 108: 1288-90.—**Menninger-Lerchenthal, E.** Rauschgiftgesetz und Suchtkrankheit (Dilaudidismus) Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, 82: 874-80.—**Molony, W. R., sr.** Federal and State narcotic laws: cautions for physicians. California West. M., 1938, 48: 261.—**Montenegro, J. B.** Venenos psíquicos, sus peligros y manera de perseguirlos. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1916, 21: 236-43.—**Müller-Hess & Wiethold.** Gerichtsarztliche Erfahrungen und Erwägungen zum Opiumgesetz. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1933, 24: No. 9, 44-71.—**Narcotic control** in the State of Washington. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 1335.—**New (The)** dangerous drugs regulations. Pharm. J., Lond., 1937, 84: 455.—**New state narcotic act** effective January first; major provisions summarized. Wisconsin M. J., 1935, 34: 934.—**Nutt, L. G.** Federal restriction of narcotic drugs. Proc. Am. Drug Manuf. Ass., 1924, 13: 133-41.—**Obarrío, J. M.** Proyecto de legislación sobre alienados toxicómanos y pródigos. Rev. crim., B. Air., 1924, 11: 139-71.—**Ordonnance** du 19 décembre 1930, du Ministre de l'Intérieur du Reich, portant règlement sur la prescription des médicaments contenant des stupéfiants et la délivrance de ces médicaments dans les pharmacies (Reichsgesetzbl.) Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1932, 24: 1947-58.—**Perrot, E.** Les nouveaux stupéfiants tombant sous le coup de l'application de la Convention de Genève (1925) Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1928, 35: 394-403.—**Pita, R. A.** Los estupefacientes; el problema de su control. Bol. san., B. Air., 1937, 1: 166-75.—**Portell Vilá, J.** Algunas adiciones a la nueva ley de narcóticos. Crón. méd. quir. Habana, 1933, 59: 204-9.—**Present status** of narcotic laws and regulations, both Federal and State. Ohio M. J., 1923, 19: 663-6.—**President Taft** recommends antinarcotic legislation; Foster bill commended: a pharmacy law for Americans resident in China. Am. Druggist, 1911, 58: 47.—**Radais.** Sur un projet de décret relatif aux substances vénéneuses dites stupéfiants. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1929, 3. ser., 102: 485-507.—**Répression (La)** des fraudes en Espagne; décret-loi réglementant le commerce des stupéfiants. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1929, 36: 86-8.—**Rost, E.** Der Arzt und die neue Verordnung für Verschreibung von Betäubungsmitteln. Ther. Gegenwart, 1931, 72: 97-101.—**Scheurten, von.** Morphismus, Kokainismus und Opiumgesetz. Aertzl. Sachverst. Ztg., 1927, 33: 289-93.—**Seidenspinner.** Das Opiumgesetz und die ärztliche Gutachter-Tätigkeit. Ibid., 1928, 34: 69-80.—**Sensenich, R. L.** The doctor and the narcotic violator. Fed. Bull., Chic., 1937, 23: 196-204.—**Sharman, C. H. L.** Canada deals with the traffic in narcotic drugs. East Afr. M. J., 1934, 11: 266.—**Narcotic drug control** in Canada. Nat. Health Rev., Ottawa, 1937, 5: 117-27.—**Siegert.** Der Missbrauch von Rauschgiften in der Strafrechtsreform. Mschr. Krim. Psychol., 1932, 23: 335-45.—**Sioli, F.** Das Opiumgesetz und seine Auswirkungen. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1928, 89: 121-32.—**Sister Rose Paul.** Drugs and narcotics. Rocky Mountain M. J., 1938, 35: 226.—**Siurob, Treadway** [et al.] Estupefacientes. Actas Conf. panamer. dir. nac. san., 1936, 3: 150-75.—**Sussini, M.** Proyecto de decreto sobre contralor de estupefacientes. Rev. psiquiat. crim., B. Air., 1937, 2: 491-7.—**Swain, R. L.** Narcotic drug control. Bull. Maryland Dep. Health, 1935, 7: 27.—**The status** of exempt narcotics under the uniform state narcotic act. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1937, 26: 835-9.—**Treadway.** Narcóticos. Actas Conf. panamer. dir. nac. san., 1931, 2: 101-22.—**Uniform narcotic drug act.** J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1932, 21: 989.—**Uniform narcotic drug act** among important pieces of legislation enacted by 91st General Assembly; several special sessions are anticipated. Ohio M. J., 1935, 31: 539-43.—**Uniform narcotic drug act** of Kentucky. Bull. Bd Health Kentucky, 1934, 6: No. 10, suppl., 1-7.—**Vervaeck.** La limitation de la fabrication des stupéfiants. Ann. méd. lég., 1931, 11: 730-2.—**Wolff, P.** Die Auswirkungen des Opiumgesetzes für die ärztliche Praxis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 2172-4.—**Ist** die Abgabe von Morphin, Kokain usw. ohne Rezept nach dem Opiumgesetz strafbar? Ibid., 1928, 54: 1213.—**Die neue Verordnung** über das Verschreiben von Opiaten und von Kokain. Fortsch. Ther., 1931, 7: 53-7.—**Yankwich, L. R.** Harrison Narcotic Law; decision of the District Court of the United States in: U. S. A., plaintiff,

vs Edward H. Anthony, defendant; in the District Court of the United States in and for the Southern District of California Central division. California West. M., 1936, 45: 164-9.—**Yvon.** Commission des médicaments héroïques. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1906, 3. ser., 56: 177.

Dangerous drug: Traffic.

D'ERLANGER, H. The last plague of Egypt [Narcotics] 304p. 8° Lond. [1936]

UNITED STATES. CONGRESS. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. The traffic in habit-forming narcotic drugs; hearings before the Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, 68th Congr., 1st sess., H. J. Res. 195. 319p. 8° Wash., 1924.

Anslinger, H. J. Traffic in narcotic drugs. Proc. Congr. M. Educ., 1934, 50-4.—**Dangerous drug traffic** in Egypt. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 28.—**Dangerous drug traffic** in the United Kingdom. Ibid., 1936, 2: 929.—**Decreto del P. E.** reglamentando el tráfico de estupefacientes. Bol. san., B. Air., 1938, 2: 247-59.—**Deutsches Reich.** Verkehr mit Betäubungsmitteln. Reichsgesundhbl., 1935, 10: Beil., 37-51.—**Doctor (The)** as narcotic purveyor. Northwest M., 1934, 33: 396.—**Entrapment** of physician under narcotic law (Newman v. United States (U. S.) 299 Fed. R. 128) J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 84: 466.—**Fischer, H.** Bedrohung Europas durch die illegale Rauschgiftfabrikation des fernen Ostens? Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 905-7.—**Hunter, J. E.** Use of narcotics in Washington. Northwest M., 1934, 33: 319-21.—**Knowlton, M.** The narcotic drug problem in Connecticut. Connecticut Health Bull., 1936, 50: 219-24.—**Lehmann.** Die Bekämpfung des internationalen Handels mit Rauschgiften. Apothekerzeitung, 1927, 42: 745.—**Licit and illicit traffic** in dangerous drugs. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 368.—**Sokalówna, M.** [Narcotic situation in Poland] Lek. wójsk., 1931, 17: 63-6.—**Steiner, E.** Die Abgabe von Betäubungsmitteln durch die Apotheker. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 709.—**Tennyson, A. L.** The narcotic problem. Pennsylvania Health, 1935, 13: No. 5, 26-8.—**Traffic (The)** in dangerous drugs; British Government report, 1936. Pharm. J., Lond., 1937, 85: 355.—**Traffic (The)** in dangerous drugs; British report to the League of Nations. Ibid., 1938, 87: 416.—**Violation** of narcotic law by physician. (Manning v. United States (U. S.) 287 Fed. R. 800) J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 775.—**Wolff, P.** Pläne zur Bekämpfung der Rauschgiftproduktion; das Ergebnis der Genfer Konferenz. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 98-101.—**Zeledón, J.** Costa Rica y el tráfico de estupefacientes. Rev. méd., S. José, 1936, 3: 269.

Diagnosis.

Abascal, H. Triada cutanea para el diagnóstico de toxicomanías crónicas. Vida nueva, Habana, 1935, 35: 371-9.—**Baldie, A.** Medico-legal problems in general practice; diagnosis of intoxication by alcohol and drugs. Practitioner, Lond., 1934, 132: 619-32.—**Oettel, H.** Ueber Schlafmittelbestimmungen im Harn, insbesondere bei Schlafmittelmissbrauch. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1457-62.—**Reckzeh, P.** Betrachtungen zur Erkennung der Dissimulation von chronischen Vergiftungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1938, 34: 681-3.—**Stanton, E. J.** A rat test for drug addiction. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N. Y., 1936, 34: 340-2.

Experimental research.

Chimpanzee is new ally in attack on drug problem. Science News Lett., 1937, 31: 277.—**Holck, H. G. O., Kanán, M. A.** [et al.] Studies upon the sex-difference in rats in tolerance to certain barbiturates and to nicotine. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1937, 60: 323-46.—**Lévy, J.** Sur l'accoutumance expérimentale à quelques poisons. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1934, 16: 631-709.—**Ottenstein, B.** Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen zum Problem der Süchten und Entziehungserscheinungen, insbesondere des Morphinismus. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1923-24, 100: 349-52.—**Rabbeno, A.** L'assuefazione sperimentale ai farmaci. Rass. clin. sc., 1937, 15: 519-25.—**Utsunomiya, H.** Beitrag zur Erforschung der Gewöhnung an und Entwöhnung von Giften. Okayama igakkaï zasshi, 1928, 40: 84.—**Zucker, K.** Ueber den Wert der Rauschgiftversuche und Selbstversuche. Nervenarzt, 1932, 5: 20-4.

Geography.

ALEXANDER, H. G. Narcotics in India and South Asia. 64p. 8° Lond., 1930.

PATTERSON, R. C. Report of the Mayor's Committee on drug addiction to the Hon. Richard C. Patterson, jr, commissioner of correction, New York City. p.433-538. 8° Balt., 1931.
In Am. J. Psychiat., 1930-31, 10:

Bonhoeffer, K., & Ilberg, G. Ueber Verbreitung und Bekämpfung des Morphinismus und Kokainismus. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1925-26, 83: 228-49.—**Branly, M. A.** El problema de las toxicomanías en Cuba. Crón. méd. quir. Habana, 1925, 51: 207-15.—**Informe** sobre consideraciones sobre el problema de la narcomanía en Cuba; reclusión de narcomanos;

tratamiento; su resolución desde el punto de vista médico. *Ibid.*, 345-356. — La colonia China en Cuba en sus relaciones con la narcomanía. *Ibid.*, 463-8. — Charles, H. Some clinical and scientific aspects of drug addiction in the Tropics. *Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond.*, 1924-25, 18: 256-9. — Chopra, R. N. Drug addiction enquiry. *Conf. M. Res. Workers Calcutta*, 1934, 285-7. — Drug addiction in India. In *Prepar. Papers Intergov. Conf. Far East. Rural Hyg.*, 1937, 1. *Conf.*, C. H. 1235 (b) 114-20. — Clark, C. H. Narcotic drug addiction in Massachusetts, and its medico-legal aspects. *Tr. Massachusetts Med. Leg. Soc.*, 1926, 5: 55-66. — Delevingne, M. Drug addiction as an international problem. *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1931, 29: 54-9. — Drug addiction enquiry. *Annual Rep. Calcutta School Trop. M.* (1933) 1934, suppl., 109-11. — Drug addiction in India. *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 2: 169. — Epidemiology (The) of drug addiction. *Bull. Hyg., Lond.*, 1936, 11: 341-9. — Flewelling, L. M. The narcotic situation in California. *Med. Woman J.*, 1933, 40: 317-9. — Ghelerter, I. Les toxicomanies et leur aspect médico-social; à propos de quelques chiffres statistiques. *Bull. méd., Par.*, 1930, 44: 465-70. — [Toxicomania in Roumania] *România med.*, 1931, 9: 68-70. — Knaff-Lenz, E. Die modernen Giftseuchen. *Mitt. Verein. Aerzte Steiermark*, 1926, 63: 13; 25; 37. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 39: 38. — Ueber Rauschgiftseuchen. *Deut. Aerzte Ztg.*, 1933, 8: No. 351. — Knopf, S. A. One million drug addicts in the United States; a defense of and suggestion to the medical profession. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1924, 119: 135-9. — Kolb, L., & Du Mez, A. G. The prevalence and trend of drug addiction in the United States and factors influencing it. *Pub. Health Rep., Wash.*, 1924, 39: 1179-204. — Kourétas, D., & Scouras, P. Les toxicomanies en Grèce. *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1932, 1257-61. — Recio, A. El vicio de las drogas heroicas en Cuba. *Crón. méd. quir. Habana*, 1925, 51: 215-9. — Rolleston, J. D. The problem of drug addiction in Egypt. *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1930, 28: 10-2. — Pasha, T. W. Drug addiction in Egypt. *Ibid.*, 1931, 29: 60-5. — Simon, C. Survey of the narcotic problem. *Dent. Digest*, 1924, 29: 721; 822. Also *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 82: 675-9. — Treadway, W. L. A report of the Departmental Committee on morphine and heroin addiction to the British Ministry of Health. *Pub. Health Rep., Wash.*, 1929, 44: 1995-2000. — Further observations on the epidemiology of narcotic drug addiction. *Ibid.*, 2702; 1930, 45: 541. — The abusive use of narcotic drugs in Egypt. *Ibid.*, 1239-41. — Vervaeck, L. Existe-t-il un péril toxique en Belgique? *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1926, 41: 1203-16. — Wolff, P. Drug addiction; a world-wide problem. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1932, 98: 2175-84. Also repr. — Alcohol and drug addiction in Germany. *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1933, 30: 141-71. — Prohibition and Alkaloidsüchten in den Vereinigten Staaten. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 59: 22; 63; 97.

Pathogenesis.

See also Drug addiction, Causes.

Adler, A. Beiträge zur Psychiatrie und Neurologie; über die Verträglichkeit von Genuss- und Arzneimitteln. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1924-25, 26: 183. — Fauser & Ottenstein, B. Chemisches und Physikalisch-Chemisches zum Problem der Suchten und Entziehungerscheinungen, insbesondere des Morphinismus und Cocainismus. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1924, 88: 128-33. — Fröhlich, A. Gewöhnung an Mittel und Gifte. *Deut. Aerzte Ztg.*, 1933, 8: No. 354. — Gutschmidt, J. Gewöhnung und Sucht. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1936, 38: 187-9. — Häfner, F., & Wind, F. Ueber Gewöhnung an Narkotika. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1926, 116: 125-34. — Hallion, L. Sur le mécanisme de l'accoutumance à divers médicaments toxiques, autres que les narcotiques. *Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par.*, 1925, 18: 65-73. — Hausmann, W. Die Gewöhnung an Gifte. *Erg. Physiol.*, 1907, 6: 58-104. — Hecht, K. Untersuchungen über Giftgewöhnung. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1926, 113: 338-42. — Hildebrandt, F. Gewöhnung an Genuss- und Rauschgifte. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 5: 1755. — Gewöhnung an Gifte. In *Handb. norm. path. Physiol.* (Bethke, von Bergmann et al.) *Berl.*, 1929, 13: 833-79. — Joël, E. Zur Pathologie der Gewöhnung. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1923, 64: 397; 441. — Livet, L. Les séquelles des narcomanies. *Monde méd., Par.*, 1923, 33: 585-97. — Maier, H. W. Ueber die Biologie der Toxikomanien. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 65: 1021-5. — Meerloo, A. M. Beiträge zur Klinik der Hirnstammfunktion; über das körperliche Substrat der Alkoholsucht und anderer Toxikomanien. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1931, 137: 573-90. — Neuschlosz, S. M. Las bases biológicas de las toxicomanías. *Rev. méd., Rosario*, 1927, 17: 489; 546. — Oelkers, H. A. Gewöhnung an Alkohol und Lokalanästhetica. *Arch. exp. Path., Lpz.*, 1935, 178: 451-4. — Richter, S. Bedingungen für das Zustandekommen der Gewöhnung und der Kumulation von Schlafmitteln. *Ibid.*, 1936, 182: 720-31. — Tatum, A. L., & Severs, M. H. Theories of drug addiction. *Physiol. Rev.*, 1931, 11: 107-21. Also repr. — Theories of the mechanism of drug addiction. *Bull. Hyg., Lond.*, 1932, 7: 601. — Williams, E. G. General outline of research on the nature of drug addiction in man. *Hosp. News, Wash.*, 1936, 3: No. 23, 9-18. — Zolliker, A. Wesen und Ursache der Süchten. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 67: 465-9.

Pathogenesis: Psychological factors.

Adler, A. Rauschgift. *Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol.*, *Wien*, 1932, 10: 1-19. — Benedek, T. Die überwertige Idee und ihre Beziehung zur Suchtkrankheit. *Internat. Zschr.*

Psychoanal., Wien, 1936, 22: 59-71. — Brown, R. R. Drug addiction in its relation to extroversion, ambiversion, and introversion. *J. Appl. Psychol.*, 1935, 19: 555-63. — Brown, W. Psychology in relation to alcohol and drug addiction. *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1935-36, 33: 61-5. — Friedländer, A. A. Ueber das Wesen und den psychologischen Mechanismus der Süchten (Suchtigkeit). *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 75: 521. — Glover, E. Common problems in psycho-analysis and anthropology: drug ritual and addiction. *Brit. J. M. Psychol.*, 1932, 12: 109. — Hahn, B. Ueber das Wesen und den psychologischen Mechanismus der Süchten (Suchtigkeit). *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 75: 215-8. — Harnik, E. J. La compartecipazione dell'io nella psicogenesi delle tossicomanie e la sua importanza per la loro terapia. *Arch. gen. neur., Nocera*, 1932, 13: 255-65. — Klatt, G. Rausch. *Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol.*, *Wien*, 1932, 10: 110-24. — Kolb, L. The relation of intelligence to the etiology of drug addiction. *Am. J. Psychiat.*, 1925, 5: 163-7. — Rado, S. The psychic effects of intoxicants; an attempt to evolve a psycho-analytical theory of morbid cravings. *Internat. J. Psychoanal., Lond.*, 1926, 7: 396; 1928, 9: 301. Also *Internat. Zschr. Psychoanal., Wien*, 1926, 12: 540-56. — Psychoanalyse der Pharmakothymie (Rauschgiftsucht) das klinische Bild. *Ibid.*, 1934, 20: 16-32. — Wholey, C. C. The mental and nervous side of addiction to narcotic drugs; a neuropsychiatric problem. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 83: 321-5. — Wolff, P. Condiciones previas de las toxicomanías; habituamiento psíquico. *Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer.*, 1930, 3: 101-7.

Prevention.

See also Drug addiction, Dangerous drugs: Laws.

ASTOR, A. *L'organisation internationale de la lutte contre les stupéfiants. 48p. 8° Par., 1934.

BRUNOT, H. *Contribution à la lutte contre les stupéfiants; du traitement des toxicomanes; l'oeuvre de la Société des Nations et l'action internationale. 60p. 8° Par., 1933.

FROULA, V. K. [et al.] Narcotics; the modern menace; a guide for teachers and study clubs. 24p. 12° Seattle, Wash. [after 1926]

KILIDJIAN, E. *Prophylaxie médico-sociale des toxicomanies. 83p. 8° Par., 1935.

MARTINS RODRIGUES, P. *Toxicomanias; meios para combatelas. 82p. 8° [S. Paulo] 1931.

MASSACHUSETTS. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION. Manual for teaching the effects of alcohol, stimulants, and narcotics upon the human body. 31p. 8° Bost. [1933]

Bard, L. Una encuesta internacional a propósito de la lucha contra la toxicomanía. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1934, 48: 620-6. — Bonvicini, G. L'appétit pour les toxiques et la lutte contre les toxicomanies. *Ann. méd. psychol., Par.*, 1937, 95: pt 2, 282. — Branly, M. A. La narcomanía y sus consecuencias; cómo podría combatirse en Cuba. *Crón. méd. quir. Habana*, 1925, 51: 399-405. — Bundt, G. Ueber die Organisation der Rauschgiftbekämpfung in der Provinz Pommern. *Oeff. Gesundheitsdienst*, 1936-37, 2: A. 753-8. — Castro, A. de. Lucha contra los estupefacientes. *Bol. Cons. sal. públ., Montev.*, 1932, 1: 827-44. — La toxicomanía y el tráfico ilícito de estupefacientes; organización internacional contra esos males. *Ibid.*, 1933, 2: 393-402. — Comisión especial de defensa contra las toxicomanías y contralor del tráfico de estupefacientes. *Ibid.*, 1934, 3: 395-414. — Cramer, A. La lutte contre les stupéfiants. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1929, 49: 874-82. — Delevingne, M. Some international aspects of the problem of drug addiction. *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1934-35, 32: 125-51. — Engelsmann, R. Die praktische Durchführung der Aufgaben der Gesundheitsämter bei der Bekämpfung des Missbrauchs von Alkohol, Tabak und Schlafmitteln. *Opiaten und ähnlich wirkenden Giftstoffen. *Veröff. Volksgesundheitsdienst.*, 1937-38, 50: 579-92. — Fernández Sponer, C., & Launagaray, J. M. Profilaxis de las toxicomanías. *Sem. méd., B. Air.*, 1932, 39: pt 2, 43-8. Also *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1933, 47: 2155-63.

— Sobre profilaxis de las toxicomanías; tenencia de alcaloides. *Sem. méd., B. Air.*, 1932, 39: pt 2, 109-12. — Feuerstein, G. Organisierte Abwehr der Suchtmittel-Schäden. *Hippokrat.*, Stuttgart, 1936, 7: 820-3. — Flaig, J. Alkohol- und Rauschgiftbekämpfung. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 82: 625-9. — Fuster, J. Aspecto médico-legal de la lucha contra la toxicomanía. *An. Hosp. S. Cruz., Barcel.*, 1931, 5: 5-12. — Hollander, H. d'J. Le péril toxique? *Rev. méd., Louvain*, 1924, 219-22. — John, K. Zur Bekämpfung des Morphinismus und Cocainismus. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1924, 3: 2395-7. — Kolb, L. Controlling drug addiction. *Hygeia, Chic.*, 1925, 3: 201. — Laignel-Lavastine. L'éducation prophylactique contre les toxiques. *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1923, 3. ser., 36: 397. — League of nations and narcotic drugs. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1938, 2: 734. — Lloyd, J. U. Back to the people; down with narcotics and

habit-forming drugs. *Elect.* M. J., 1925, 85: 215-21.—**Montague, J. F.** The overlooked advantages of the rectal avenue of drug administration. *Internat. Clin.*, 1928, 38, ser., 4: 120-8.—**Peón del Valle, J.** Algunos aspectos de la actual lucha contra la toxicomanía en México. *Bol. Of. san. panamer.*, 1933, 12: 347-55.—**Peril (The)** of narcotic drugs. *Chicago M. Rec.*, 1925, 47: 242-8.—**Perrin, M.** Un aspect peu connu de la lutte contre les stupéfiants. *Bull. gén. thé.*, 1928, 179: 439-41.—**Perrot, E.** La lutte internationale contre l'opium et les drogues stupéfiants. *Rev. sc., Par.*, 1925, 63: 449-53.—**Proot, W.** Las etapas de la lucha contra los narcóticos. *Bol. farm. mil.*, Madr., 1925, 3: 399-406.—**Simon, A.** Gedanken zur Frage der Bekämpfung der Rauschgiftkrankheiten. *Fortsch. Med.*, 1930, 48: 219-23.—**Teleky, A.** Die Opium- und Narkotikakfrage vor dem Völkerbund. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 84: 1202.—**Thomas, M.** Mitwirkung der Kriminalpolizei bei der Bekämpfung der Rauschgiftsuchten. *Oeff. Gesundheitsd.*, 1935, 1: B, 125-7.—**Thomas, W.** Bekämpfung der Rauschgiftsuchten durch die Kriminalpolizei. *Zschr. Gesundheitsverwalt.*, 1934, 5: 105-8.—**Többen & Koch, R.** Der heutige Stand der Bekämpfung des Rauschgiftmissbrauchs. *Mtschr. Krim. Psychol.*, 1936, 27: 522-9.—**Treadway, W. L.** Drug addiction and measures for its prevention in the United States. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1932, 99: 372-9. Also repr.—**United States** fights drug addiction. *Med. Econom.*, 1935, 12: 26-9.—**W.** Die bisherigen Ergebnisse der internationalen Bemühungen zur Bekämpfung des Rauschgiftmissbrauchs. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 68: 293.—**Walbaum.** Erfahrungen in der Alkohol- und Rauschgiftfrage. *Oeff. Gesundheitsd.*, 1936-37, 2: A, 954-6.—**Wasserberg, I.** The health organization and the narcotics problem (1921-33). *Q. Bull. Health Org. League of Nat.*, 1934, 3: 49-71.—**Weigl, F.** Aufklärungsarbeit über die Bewahrung der Jugend vor den Genussgiften. *Deut. Vjschr. öff. Gesundheitsp.*, 1907, 39: 821-8.—**Willcox, W.** The prevention and arrest of drug addiction. *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1926-27, 24: 1-8.—**Wolff, P.** Die Süchten und ihre Bekämpfung (Morphinismus, Kokainismus u. a.). *Apothekerzeitung.*, 1927, 42: 229; *passim.* Zur Behandlung und Bekämpfung der Alkaloidsüchten (Morphinismus, Kokainismus usw.) Auswertung einer Rundfrage. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 54: 7; *passim.*

Public health aspect.

Knowlton, M. Drug addiction as a public health problem. *Connecticut Health Bull.*, 1937, 51: 35-8.—**Petites fiotes** de clinique et de thérapeutique: la toxicomanie à l'éllixir parégorique. *Clinique, Par.*, 1936, 31: 323.—**Reiter, H.** Alkohol und Nikotinmissbrauch und gesundes Volk. *Reichsgesundhbl.*, 1937, 12: 842-6.—**Smith, H. V.** The hypnotic drug menace. *Pennsylvania Health*, 1935, 13: No. 1, 20-2.—**Wu Lien-Teh.** Public health aspects of the narcotic problem. *Nat. M. J. China*, 1924-25, 11: 413-25.

Types.

See also under names of drugs and substances taken as **Arsenic; Chloral; Kif; Kola; Opium; Tobacco, &c.**

Koukol, V. *Toxicomanies (cocaine, opium, morphine, héroïne) 40p. 8°. *Par.*, 1930.

Adams, E. W. Some unusual forms of drug addiction. *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1933, 31: 1-15.—**Büssow, H.** Suchtmässiger Gebrauch von Antineuralgizis. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 82: 1237.—**Castellanos, I.** La triada cutánea de Abascal. *Rev. med. cir. Habana*, 1935, 40: 381-4.—**Ernde, H.** Betelkauen, Tabakrauchen und Rauschgifte. In *Festsch. H. Zangger, Zür.*, 1935, 2: 854-6.—**Erben, S.** Ueber Morphinismus und Kokainismus. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1925, 22: 360-7.—**Heuyer, G. & Le Guillant, L.** De quelques toxicomanies nouvelles. *Hyg. ment., Par.*, 1930, 25: 65-90.—**King, C.** Non-narcotic addictions. *Clin. M. & S.*, 1934, 41: 563-5.—**Mathews, B.** New phases of the drug menace. *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1923-24, 21: 46.—**Meyer, E.** Ueber Morphinismus, Kokainismus und den Missbrauch anderer Narkotika. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1924, 20: 403-7.—**Meyer, F. M.** Ueber einige seltener vorkommende Formen von Rauschgiftsucht. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1937, 39: 256.—**Morphium** und Kokain; von einem Arzte. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 72: 346.—**Patterson, S. W.** Addiction to endocrine gland extracts. *Brit. J. Ineb.*, 1935-36, 33: 66-79.—**Rylander, G.** Chronische Schlafmittelvergiftung; eine neue Narkomanie. *Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh.*, 1936-37, 11: [Discussion] 749-56.—**Skliar, N.** Ueber Anaschä-Psychosen. *Allg. Zschr. Psychiat.*, 1934, 102: 304-12. — **Iwanow, A.** Ueber den Anaschä-Rausch. *Ibid.*, 1932, 98: 300-30.—**Tocco, L.** Un nuovo pericolo sociale: l'abuso dei farmaci ipnotici, sedativi, antineuralgici. *Arch. ital. sc. farm.*, 1935, 4: 69-75.

DRUG and Cosmetic Industry. Drug and cosmetic catalog. 2. ed. 1933-34. 335p. 4°. [N. Y.] [1933]

DRUG exanthema.

See **Dermatitis [medicamentosa; venenata]** also under names of drugs; also **Allergy, drug.**

DRUGGIST.

See also **Apothecary; Drugstore; Pharmacist.**
PEARSON, C. W. Drug store business methods; a textbook on commercial pharmacy. 2. ed. 298p. 8°. *Phila.*, 1931.

Barclay, W. F. The physician and the druggist. *Med. Stand.*, 1908, 31: 339-41.—**Benedict Arnold,** the fighting druggist. *Brit. M. J.*, 1938, 1: 580.—**Cleveland, D. E. H.** Drug store dermatitis. *Northwest M.*, 1927, 26: 504-6.—**Cohen, H.** [A physician-druggist of 16th century Rotterdam] *Pharm. wbl., Amst.*, 1928, 65: 401-13.—**Corporation** may operate drug store in Ohio, although pharmacy is a profession, Attorney General holds. *Ohio M. J.*, 1937, 33: 570.—**Dann, G. E.** Kaufmännisch denkender Apotheker oder pharmazeutischer Kaufmann? *Apothekerzeitung*, 1927, 42: 1269-71.—**Dekay, H. G.** The teaching of manufacturing pharmacy. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1938, 27: 232-5.—**Earp, S. E.** The relation of physicians and druggists. *J. Indiana M. Ass.*, 1908, 1: 416-8.—**Featherston, J.** War and the retail druggist. *Am. Druggist*, 1917, 65: 25-8.—**Koschmieder, E.** Ideale Berufsauffassung oder Merkantilismus? *Deut. Aerzte Ztg.*, 1930, 5: H, 212.—**Nooyen, H.** [The professional oath of the druggist] *Pharm. wbl., Amst.*, 1928, 65: 1293-303.—**Rogers, T. B.** Relation between druggist and veterinarian. *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1915, 87: 250-9.

DRUGGISTS circular. Formulas for pharmacists. 387p. 8°. N. Y., 1928.

DRUG industry.

See also **Chemical industry; Chemotherapy; Drug, proprietary; Dye.**

AMERICAN DRUG MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION. Proceedings. v. 6, 13, 20, 21. v. p., 1917-32. Incomplete.

I. G. FARBEINDUSTRIE AKTIENGESellschaft. Medicine in its chemical aspects; reports from the Medico-Chemical Laboratories. 217p. 8°. **Leverkusen, I. G. Farbenindustrie, A. G.**, 1933.

KALLET, A. Counterfeit—not your money but what it buys. 95p. 8°. N. Y. [1935]

LESPAGNOL, A. Pharmacie chimique; préparations industrielles des médicaments. 833p. 8°. *Par.*, 1936.

Aiazzi-Mancini, M. L'industria chimica e chimico-farmaceutica in Italia; presente e avvenire. *Atti Accad. med. fis. fiorent.*, 1916, 156-68.—**Astruc, A.** Le laboratoire de pharmacie galénique industrielle à l'Ecole supérieure de Pharmacie de Montpellier. *Bull. sc. pharm., Par.*, 1919, 26: 482-7.—**Bardet, G.** Les chances de la France au point de vue économique après la guerre; les industries paramédicales. *Bull. gén. thé.*, 1916-18, 921-6.—**Belloni, E.** Gli albori dell'industria chimico-farmaceutica italiana. *Biol. méd., Milano*, 1930, 20: 199-214, pl.—**Dadachanji, K. K.** On the promotion of pharmaceutical and allied industries in India and the suppression of food and drug adulteration and of indecent quack advertisements. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1918, 38: 101-8.—**Dale, H. H.** Academic and industrial research in the field of therapeutics. *N. York State J. M.*, 1933, 33: 723-9. Also Science, 1933, 77: 521-7.—**Daywalt, A. T.** Shaker medicinal industry. *Bull. Acad. M. Cleveland*, 1934, 18: No. 10, 7.—**Debt (The)** of the medical profession to the manufacturing chemist. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 46: 1540.—**Desai, V. G.** The pharmaceutical industry in India. *Pract. Med., Delhi*, 1919, 17: 43-7.—**DuMez, A. G.** Research in pharmaceutical manufacturing. *Am. J. Pharm. Educ.*, 1937, 1: 342-7.—**Erichsen, H.** Pills and potions: how they are manufactured by the million in modern chemical laboratories. *Se. American*, 1905, 93: 529.—**Fanlo Fuertes, F.** Su industria química y químico-farmacéutica. *Bol. farm. mil., Madr.*, 1935, 13: 167-71.—**Garrido, J.** La especialidad farmacéutica como complemento de los laboratorios químico-farmacéuticos. *Actas Assaml. méd. Filipinas*, 1917, 3. Congr., 451-63.—**George, E. B.** The national drug survey; a preliminary report. *Proc. Am. Drug Manuf. Ass.*, 1931, 20: 60-7, port.—**Hanauer, W.** Die Ausdehnung des Rezepturzwanges, die chemisch-pharmazeutische Industrie und die Tagespresse. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1913, 39: 1316.—**Hesse, E.** Apotheker und Arzneimittelindustrie. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1934, 30: 830.—**Hofman, J. J. & Schamelhout, A.** Ueber den Einfluss der chemisch-pharmazeutischen Industrie auf die Ausübung der Pharmazie und die Mittel dagegen. *Apothekerzeitung*, 1928, 43: 832.—**Jaworski, W. & Miesowicz, E.** Ueber den verderblichen Einfluss der gegenwärtigen Richtung in den chemischen Fabriken und Apotheken auf die praktische Medizin. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1909, 56: 2532-4. — [Deprivation of medical practice by the modern direction of chemical factories and drugstores] *Przegl. lek., Kraków*, 1909, 48: 464; 480.—**Kellner.** Geschichte der Medizin, Arzt, pharmazeutische Industrie. *Janus, Leiden*, 1937, 41: 29-32.—**Krupiński, S.** [Provisioning of medical supplies through the national industries in Poland] *Lek. wojsk.*, 1932, 19: 208-10.—**Lee, R. I.** The mass production idea in therapeutics. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1928, 91: 295.—**Lilly, J. K.**

Comments on research in manufacturing pharmacy. In Lilly Res. Lab. (Dedicat. vol.) 1934, 3-6.—**Lovis, H. C.** What the drug trade has done toward winning the war. *Am. Druggist*, 1918, 66: 25-7.—**Morselli, G.** Per l'avvenire dell'industria chimica farmaceutica italiana. *Boll. chim. farm.*, 1918, 57: 181-94.—**Sikorski, J.** [Impressions from an industrial-pharmaceutical trip to Germany, Austria and Switzerland] *Lek. wojsk.*, 1937, 29: 683-94.—**Spinka, J.** [Significance of pharmaceutical-chemical industry in Czechoslovakia] *Vest. česk. lek.*, 1926, 38: 826-9.—**Thoms, H.** Ueber Arzneimittelfabrikation und über die Arzneimittelversorgung des Volkes vom Standpunkte der öffentlichen Gesundheitspflege. *Arb. Pharm. Inst. Berlin* (1908) 1909, 6: 261-82.—**Venzmer, G.** Aus den Geburtsstätten unserer Arzneimittel. *Aerzt. Mitt.*, 1927, 28: [Hörrohr] 179-81.

— Advertising.

Advertisement (The) of secret remedies. *Lancet*, Lond., 1935, 2: 83-7.—**Andel, M. A. van** [Quack remedy advertisements in old periodicals] *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1932, 76: pt 3, 3853.—**Backman, E. L.** [Unauthorized advertisements of medical remedies] *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1938, 35: 1248-51.—**Bill** to check the advertisement of nostrums. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 105: 378.—**Billings, F.** The medical profession and the medical journals in relation to nostrums. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1906, 154: 231-5 [Discussion] 242-5. Also *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 46: 715-9.—**Booth, H. C.** Advertising during the regency. *Pharm. J.*, Lond., 1932, 128: 66.—**Crutcher, H.** More newspaper medicine. *West. M. Times*, 1916-17, 36: 328.—**Davis, N. S.** Effect of proprietary literature on medical men. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 46: 1338.—**Frandsen, P.** Anti-scientific propaganda. *California West. M.*, 1926, 25: 336-8.—**Galdston, I.** Hazards in commercial health advertising. *J. Social Hyg.*, 1931, 17: 157-62.—**Hersteller (Der)** eines pharmazeutischen Präparats (Bromuresan) darf nicht zu Werbungszwecken auf dessen Gleichwertigkeit mit einem gut eingeführten Konkurrenzpräparat (Bromural) hinweisen und dabei vergleichsweise den wesentlich geringeren Preis seines Präparats hervorheben. *Reichsgesundhbl.*, 1934, 9: 857.—**Hessler, R.** City dust and patent medicine advertisements. *Am. Med.*, 1905, 9: 364-6.

A study of proprietary medicine advertisements. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1905, 44: 1982-6.—**La Wall, C. H.** The effect of publicity on the standing and use of nostrums. *Am. J. Pharm.*, 1907, 79: 29-33.—**Newspaper medicine.** *Westchester Health*, 1936, 6: No. 22, 1.—**Newspapers (The)** as tools of the patent medicine mens association [Edit.] *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1907, 49: 1188.—**Newton, R. C.** Proprietary medicines and State Medical Society journals. *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1905-6, 2: 344-6.—**Parker, R. M.** Nostrum advertising in the medical press and how to prevent it. *Illinois M. J.*, 1908, 14: 692-6.—**Perreau, E.** De l'usurpation du nom d'un médecin comme réclame pharmaceutique. *Méd. prat.*, Par., 1906, 150-2.—**Perrin, M.** A propos du lancement d'un produit pharmaceutique (considérations financières et déontologiques) *Rev. méd. est*, 1906, 38: 689-94.—**Pubblicità (La)** farmaceutica nel suo aspetto morale. *Boll. chim. farm.*, 1936, 75: 356; 437.—**Rechtsgültigkeit** einer Polizeiverordnung, welche die öffentliche Ankündigung von Heilmitteln verbietet, wenn diesen über ihren wahren Wert hinausgehende Wirkungen beigelegt werden oder das Publikum durch die Art ihrer Anpreisung irregeführt wird. *Reichsgesundhbl.*, 1935, 10: 439-41.—**Rogers, F. T.** Humbug as a therapeutic agent. *Tr. Rhode Island M. Soc.* (1895) 1896, 5: 184-94.—**Salisbury, J. H.** The subordination of medical journals to proprietary interests. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1906, 46: 1337.—**Sewill, H.** The ethics of journalism in relation to quackery. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1909, n. ser., 88: 470.—**Fraudulent quackery and the ethics of journalism.** *Ibid.*, 1914, n. ser., 98: 361.—**Quackery and the ethics of journalism.** *Ibid.*, 1916, 101: 40.—**Journalism and quackery.** *Ibid.*, 1918, n. ser., 106: 255; passim.—**Stewart, F. E.** Is therapeutic advertising the worst form of quackery? and the ethical responsibility of the medical profession in relation to the materia medica. *Tr. Am. Ther. Soc.* 1925-26, 27: 141.—**Vorberg, G.** Das Reklame- und Geheimnismittelwesen im Jahre 1906. *Hyg. Bl.*, Berl., 1907, 3: 86-92.

— Firms.

DAUSSE. Les laboratoires Dausse (1834-1934) 100 ans d'expérience pharmacologique. 24p. 8°. Etampes, 1935.

HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE, INC. Roche review. *Nutley, N. J.*, 1: 1936/37—

Almkvist, J. [Bayer's 50th anniversary, 1938] *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1938, 35: 1251-3.—**Fanlo, F.** Casas más importantes del mundo, en industria química, químico-farmacéutica y farmacéutica. *Bol. farm. mil.*, Madr., 1935, 13: 274.—**Paz Soldán, C. E.** De colonia por Leverkusen a Elberfeld, el cerebro de la Bayer. *Reforma méd.*, Lima, 1936, 22: 623-6.—**Scott, J. P.** General description of the Lilly research laboratories. In Lilly Res. Lab. (Dedicat. vol.) 1934, 91-117.

DRUGLESS healing.

See also Christian science; Quack [and quackery]

BRAUN, P. Self-healing; without drugs or knife. 48p. 8°. Omaha, Nebr., 1904.

RALSTON HEALTH CLUB. Be your own doctor; a drugless system of special and private treatments, including the great triple method of health and cure. 600p. 8°. Meriden, Conn., 1928.

TYRRELL, C. A. Royal road to health; or, The secret of health without drugs. 22. ed. 223p. 8°. N. Y. [1901]

DRUG plant.

See Plant, medicinal.

DRUGSTORE.

See also Druggist; Pharmacist.

KANSAS CITY STAR. Route lists of drug stores in greater Kansas City. 32p. 8°. Kansas City, Mo., 1936.

Archambault, G. F. Some uses for color in the drug store. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1938, 27: 809-12.—**Disponieren!** [The business aspect of a drugstore] *Apothekerzeitung*, 1928, 43: 221.—**Gerner, M.** [Financial assistance to small drugstores] *Sven. farm. tskr.*, 1928, 32: 25; 45.—**Harris, L. E.** Early drug stores in Oklahoma. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1936, 25: 436-40.—**Hutchinson, H. R.** Too many drug stores: the effect on pharmacy and what to do about it. *Apothecary*, 1937, 48: No. 5, 7.—**Meyer, H.** Von Amerika, seinen Drug-Stores und der Prohibition. *Apothekerzeitung*, 1928, 43: 1005-12.—**Rodman, R. W.** The national drug store survey. *N. Jersey J. Pharm.*, 1933, 6: 72-9.—**Thygesen, P.** [Position of the physician to the drugstore] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1929, 91: 348.—**Verpachtung** und Verwaltung öffentlicher Apotheken. *Reichsgesundhbl.*, 1936, 11: 113.

DRUG trade weekly. N. Y., v. 6, No. 13-26, 1922.

DRUILHE, Albert, 1912— *Evolution des empreintes chez les mammifères; travail de l'Institut Médico-Légal. 115p. 12 pl. 8°. Par., Vigot frères, 1937.

DRUJON, Pierre. *Des formes cliniques de l'azotémie aiguë. 47p. 8°. Par., 1923.

DRUM, Walter. Drum-Keramik (Schulterlose Hartporzellankronen und -Brücken) 2. Aufl. 80p. illust. 8°. Berl., 1936.

DRUM-MEMBRANE.

See Ear, Tympanic membrane.

DRUMMER, Siegfried, 1913— *Einlagerungen im Schmelz amalgamgefüllter Zähne 19p. 8°. Lpz., A. Edelmann, 1937.

DRUMMOND, Hamilton, 1882-1925. *Obituary.* *Newcastle M. J.*, 1924-25, 5: 103-8, port.—*T. G. G. Obituary.* *Brit. M. J.*, 1925, 2: 181.

DRUMMOND, Jack Cecil, 1891.

See Dale, Henry Hallett, Drummond, J. C. [et al.] Lectures on certain aspects of biochemistry. 313p. 8°. Lond., 1926.

DRUMMOND, Margaret. Some contributions to child psychology. viii, 151p. front. 12°. N. Y., Longmans, Green & Co., 1923.

See also Drever, James, & Drummond, Margaret. The psychology of the pre-school child. 222p. 8°. Lond. [19—]

DRUMMOND Murgel, Mucio. *Contribuição para o estudo da docimasia hepatica histologica no diagnostico da morte rapida e da morte lenta. 32p. 2 pl. 8°. S. Paulo, I. Ferraz, 1928.

DRUNKENNESS.

See Alcohol, Intoxication; Alcoholism.

DRURY, Arthur, 1862-1927.

Obituary. *Lancet*, Lond., 1927, 2: 530.

DRURY, Clifford Merrill, 1897— *Marcus Whitman, M. D.*, pioneer and martyr. 473p. illust. pl. ports. facs. 8°. Caldwell, Idaho, Caxton Print., 1937.

DRURY, Edward Guy. Choosing a wife; and other essays. vii, 276p. 8°. Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1932.

DRUSCHEL [Karl] Robert, 1906— *Beitrag zur Entstehung der Nasenpolypen. 14p. 8°. Giessen, 1934.

DRUSHEL, J. Andrew, 1872—A comprehensive outline of the human body, for teachers and students of physiology. 54p. 32° Marietta, Ohio, Andrews & Williams, 1901.

DRY cleaning.

See also **Clothing**, **Cleaning and disinfection**; **Dyeing industry**.

Carey, W. H., jr. & Hepler, J. M. Health hazards in the dry cleaning industry; a preliminary report of a survey of dry cleaning establishments in the Detroit metropolitan area. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1938, 28: 1629-41.—**Connell, W. J., Lamson, R. W., & Drinker, P.** A survey of dry cleansing methods in the vicinity of Boston. *J. Indust. Hyg.*, 1924-25, 6: 227-44.—**Jackson, L. E.** The bacterial action of dry cleaning. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1922, 12: 507-9.

DRYDEN, Karl Wilhelm, 1910—*Ueber die in der Universitäts-Frauenklinik beobachteten primären Tumoren der Vagina (14 Karzinome, 1 sogenanntes traubenförmiges Sarkom, 1 Fibrosarkom, 1 Fibromyom, 1 Myom, 1 malignes Melanoblastom) 29p. 8° Münst., H. Buschmann, 1936.

DRYERRE, Henry. Aids to physiology. 2. ed. vii, 295p. illust. 16° Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1937.

DRYGALSKI, Ruth von, 1908—*Aspergillusmykose der menschlichen Lunge. 28p. 8° Münch., 1933.

DRZEWINA, Anna. See **Bohn, Georges, & Drzewina, Anna.** La chimie et la vie. 275p. 12° Par., 1920.

DSCHU, Yü-Bi, 1903—*Vergleichende röntgenographische und chemische Untersuchungen über den Bau von Harnsteinen. 19p. 8° Gött., E. Grosse, 1933.

DU, Dscheng-hsing, 1908—*Studien über die Natur der antibakteriellen Hemmungsstoffe im menschlichen Speichel (Inhibine Dold's) 27p. 8° Tüb., A. Becht, 1935.

DUALISM.

See **Chemistry**; **Cosmos**; **Mind and body**; **Philosophy**, &c.

DUAL, Pierre Bernard, 1906—*Cancer endo-laryngé; laryngectomie partielle. 91p. 8° Strasb., 1933.

DUANE, Alexander, 1858-1926. **Obituary.** *Arch. Ophth.*, N. Y., 1927, 56: 66-73, port. Also *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1926, 87: 261.—**Weeks, J. E.** **Obituary.** *Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc.*, 1926, 24: 18-20, port.

DUANE, William. A hand book for infantry; containing the first principles of military discipline, founded on rational method; to explain in a familiar and practical manner, for the use of the military force of the United States, the modern movements in the discipline and movement of armies. 9. ed. vii, 112p. pl. 8° Phila., 1814.

DUANE, William, 1872-1935. **Coolidge, W. D.** [Obituary] *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1935, 33: 834.—**Obituary.** *Brit. J. Radiol.*, 1935, 8: 226.

DUARTE, Lacordaire. *Hypoemia intertropical. 129p. 8° Rio, J. D. de Oliveira, 1880.

DUARTE, Mariano Level. *Duas palavras sobre as fracturas multiplas da bacia. 69p. 8° Lisb., Minerva Central, 1883.

DUARTE Ferreira, Antonio Maria. *Duas palavras sobre a gripe. 67p. 8° Lisb., Minerva Central, 1882.

DUARTE Governo, Joaquim. Breve estudo sobre os efeitos physiologicos e as applicações therapeuticas do bromureto de potassio. 62p. 12° Lisb., 1874.

DUARTE Ramada Curto, Antonio. *O acido phenico nas febres paludosas. 44p. 12° Lisb., 1874.

DUBA, Alfred. *De l'utilité des hautes doses dans la médication salicylée du rhumatisme articulaire aigu. 36p. 8° Par., 1923.

DUBA, Clélia, 1906—*L'iode naissant en solution aqueuse diluée dans les adénites. 62p. 8° Par., 1932.

DUBACH, Oskar, 1905—*Beitrag zur Frage der Myositis ossificans traumatica [Zürich] 64p. 8° Luzern, J. Käch, 1931.

DUBAR, Jean, 1898—*Recherches sur le champ visuel des vertébrés; étude de physiologie comparée. 56p. 8° Par., 1925.

DUBAR, Louis, 1851-1928. **Gosset, A.** [Nécrologie] *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1929, 3. ser., 101: 383-6.

DUBARD, Marcel, & EBERHARDT, P. Le ricin, botanique, culture, industrie et commerce. 2. éd. 120p. 8° Par., A. Challamel, 1917.

DUBARRY, Bertrand, 1906—*Le traitement abortif de la syphilis [Paris] 123p. 8° Etampes, Soc. Rég. Imp. Pub., 1936.

DUBAUD, Pierre, 1905—*Pouvoir phylactique des eaux minérales françaises. 48p. 8° Par., 1933.

DUBBEL, Fritz, 1908—*Ueber einen Fall von pernicioser Anämie mit spinaler Erkrankung und einem schizophrenen Syndrom. 18p. 8° Köln, J. Borowsky, 1936.

DUBBERS, Wilhelm, 1863-1929. **Hauptmann.** *Nekrolog. Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1929, 31: 507-9.

DUBE, Albert. *Wie sind gleichzeitige Oberkiefer- und Unterkieferbrüche zu behandeln, und welche Schwierigkeiten sind dabei zu überwinden, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung eines Falles? [Göttingen] 29p. 8° [Quedlinburg, Gebr. Röhl, 1927]

DUBEAU, Bertha J. Syllabus forepidemiology; Riverside Junior College. 142l. roy. 8° Riverside, Calif., 1935.

DUBECQ, Léon Auguste Pascal Paul, 1911—*Contribution à l'étude du rhumatisme articulaire aigu à début abdominal. 58p. 8° Bord., Imp. Bière, 1937.

DUBIN, William Valdimar, 1896—*Die Nachgeburtsperioden mit erhöhtem Blutverlust an der Freiburger Universitäts-Frauenklinik in den Jahren 1905-25. 20p. 8° Würzb., C. J. Becker, 1925.

DUBINI, Angelo, 1813-1901. **Quarelli, G.** La vita gloriosa di Angelo Dubini; le sue opere, con cenno critico sulla cosiddetta corea elettrica. *Med. lavoro*, 1933, 24: 401-18.

DUBINI'S chorea.

See **Chorea**, electric.

DUBINSKY, Wolf, 1899—*Mikrochemische Studien an quergestreiften Muskelfasern. 34p. 8° Jena, G. Neuenhahn, 1926.

DUBITSCHER, F. Der Schwachsinn. xvi, 358p. illust. tab. 8° Lpz., G. Thieme, 1937. *Forms Bd 1. Handb. Erbkrankheiten* (Gütt, A.)

DUBLAN, Carlos. **La Sociedad de Cirugía** rende cálido homenaje de admiración y pleitesía a uno de sus miembros: al Sr Dr Carlos Dublan. *Rev. cir. Hosp. Juárez, Méx.*, 1934, 5: suppl., 3-37, port.

DUBLIN, Louis Israel, 1882—Mortality statistics of insured wage-earners and their families; experience of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, Industrial Department, 1911 to 1916, in the United States and Canada. 2 p. l. viii, 397p. 8° N. Y., Metropolitan Life Ins. Co., 1919.

— The possibility of extending human life; an address delivered before the Harvey Society of New York, December 16, 1922. 24p. 8° N. Y., Metropolitan Life Ins. Co., 1922.

— The causes for the recent decline in tuberculosis and the outlook for the future. 31p. 8° N. Y., Metropolitan Life Ins. Co., 1923.

— How can automobile accidents be controlled? address delivered before the Health and Accident Underwriters Conference, March 5, 1924, Chicago. 13p. 8° N. Y., Metropolitan Life Ins. Co., 1924.

— Some problems of life extension. 23p. 8° N. Y., Metropolitan Life Ins. Co., 1924.

— The economics of world health. 8p. 8° N. Y., Metropolitan Life Ins. Co., 1926.

— The population problem and world depression. 32p. 8° N. Y., 1936.

See also **Armstrong**, Donald B., **Dublin**, Louis I., & **Steele**, Elizabeth J. The cost of medical care [&c.] 61p. 8° N. Y. [1932]—**Wyatt**, Bernard Langdon, & **Dublin**, Louis I. Chronic arthritis and rheumatoid affections. 166p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

— & **BUNZEL**, Bessie. To be, or not to be; a study of suicide. x, 443p. map. diagr. tab. 8° N. Y., H. Smith & R. Haas, 1933.

— Thou shalt not kill; a study of homicide in the United States. 6p. ch. 4° [N. Y.] Metropolitan Life Ins. Co., 1935.

DUBLIN, Louis Israel, & **JIMENIS**, Albert O. [et al.] Factors in the selection of risks with a history of gall bladder disease. 32p. tab. 8° N. Y., Ass. Life Ins. Med. Dir., 1935.

— & **MARKS**, Herbert H. The selection of risks with a history of gastric or duodenal ulcer. 29p. 8° N. Y. [Ass. Life Ins. M. Dir.] 1936.

DUBLIN, Louis Israel, & **LOTKA**, Alfred J. Twenty-five years of health progress; a study of the mortality experience among the industrial policyholders of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company 1911 to 1935. xi, 611p. tab. ch. 8° N. Y., Metropolitan Life Ins. Co., 1937.

— Length of life; a study of the life table. xxii, 400p. illust. tab. diagr. 8° N. Y., Ronald Press Co. [1936]

DUBLIN, Louis Israel, & **MARKS**, Herbert H. The weight standards and mortality of very tall men. 31p. 8° N. Y., Ass. Life Ins. M. Dir. America, 1937.

— The build of women and its relation to their mortality; a preliminary report. 32p. 8° N. Y., 1938.

DUBLIN, Ir. Dr **Stevens' Hospital**. Annual report of the governors. 1894.

— History, 1720–1920 (T. P. Kirkpatrick) 1924.

DUBLINEAU, Jean Joseph, 1900— *La lyse du bacille de Koch dans l'organisme. 79p. 8° Par., 1928.

See also **Targowla**, R., & **Dublineau**, J. L'intuition délirante. 316p. 8° Par., 1931.

DUBNER, Boris, 1898— *Zur Differentialdiagnose der hypertrophischen Lebercirrhose. 32p. 8° Berl., B. Levy, 1933.

DUBNER, Isaak, 1900— *Ueber die Beziehungen der Appendicitis zu den Erkältungskrankheiten; eine aetiologische Betrachtung auf Grund von 900 operierten Fällen von Appendicitis. 32p. 8° Berl., B. Levy, 1933.

DUBOC, Thérèse Mathilde Elisabeth, 1896— *Contribution à l'étude des glandes lubrifiantes de l'œil (la glande de Harder) 43p. pl. 8° Par., 1925.

DUBOEUF, Claude, 1908— *De la thrombo-phlébite du sinus longitudinal supérieur [Lyon] 110p. 8° Saint-Etienne, La Loire Républicaine, 1935.

Du BOIS, Albert H. *De la pathogénie de l'angine à monocytes. 39p. 8° Genève, 1929.

— Physiologie et physiopathologie du système réticulo-endothélial. 204p. 8° Par., 1934.

DUBOIS, André, 1907— *Les rétinites exsudatives de l'hypertension artérielle. 147p. 8° Par., 1933.

DUBOIS, Charles Clifford, 1878— Bringing up the baby. 102p. 16° [Warsaw, Ind., R. Williams & Sons, 1925]

DUBOIS, Edmond, 1897— *Contribution à l'étude des réactions de la base droite au cours des affections hépatiques. 68p. 8° Par., 1922.

DUBOIS, Edouard Julien, 1868–1923. Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 341.

DUBOIS, Emile, 1905— *Actinomycose des maxillaires; contribution à l'étude clinique et diagnostic. 52p. 8° Par., 1933.

Du BOIS, Eugene Floyd, 1882— Basal metabolism in health and disease. viii, 372p. front. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1924. Also 2. ed. viii, 431p. pl. 1927. Also 3. ed. 494p. illust. diagrs. pl. 1936.

Du BOIS, Florence. A guide to statistics of social welfare in New York City. xix, 313p. 8° N. Y., Welfare Council, 1930.

DUBOIS, François Guillaume Joseph. *Over retentie van stikstof houdende production en hunne onderlinge verhouding in het bloedserum [On the retention of nitrogenous substances and their mutual relations in the blood serum] 84p. 8° Amst., H. J. Paris, 1923.

DUBOIS, Frédéric, 1797–1873. Genty, M. [Biography] Biogr. méd., Par., 1935, 9: 177–92, pl., port.

DUBOIS, Germain, 1901— *Sur la coexistence de la tuberculose rénale et de la grosse. 92p. 8° Par., 1926.

Du BOIS, Hans. *Beitrag zur Röntgenbehandlung tuberkulöser Drüsen- und Knochenkrankungen [Freiburg] 19p. 8° Hannover, H. Munstermann, 1917.

DUBOIS, Hélène. *Détachements rétiens traumatiques et traitement opératoire [Lausanne] 13p. pl. 8° Saint-Amand, 1929.

DUBOIS, Henri Victor, 1891— *Traitement des adénopathies cervicales consécutives aux épithéliomas des lèvres et de la langue. 230p. 8° Par., 1924.

DUBOIS, Jean. *De la respiration abdominale. 48p. 8° Par., 1922.

DUBOIS, Jean, 1908— *Contribution à l'étude des extraits hépatiques injectables. 72p. ch. 8° Par., Blondel La Rougery, 1934.

DUBOIS, Jean Louis, 1905— *Les syphiloses ostéo-géodiques; ostéo-dystrophies fibrogéodiques syphilitiques. 119p. 8° Par., 1933.

DUBOIS, Leonhard, 1909— *Ueber das Zusammenwirken von Morphin und Atropin (Dehydrierungen) [Münster] 15p. 8° Quakenbrück, R. Kleinert, 1935.

DUBOIS, Louis, 1906— *Le cancer au Havre. 46p. 8° Par., 1933.

DUBOIS, Louis Léon, 1910— *Etude des températures locales dans les névrites et les paralysies périphériques. 49p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

DUBOIS, Marcel, 1893— *Contribution à l'étude des fractures des phalanges chez le cheval et à leur traitement [Alfort] 93p. 8° Par., 1929.

DUBOIS, Maurice, 1908— *L'assainissement de l'eau de boisson dans les casernes et dans les camps militaires. 54p. 8° Par., 1932.

DUBOIS, Paul, 1848-1918. The psychic treatment of nervous disorders; transl. and edited by Smith Ely Jelliffe and William A. White. vi, 466p. 8° N. Y., Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1907.

DUBOIS, Paul Richard Joseph, 1891- *Les épidermites à levures. 80p. 8° Par., 1923.

DUBOIS, Pierre, 1910- *La forme intrathoracique de la maladie de Recklinghausen (neurinome intra-thoracique) [Paris] 79p. 8° Angers, Imp. de L'Anjou, 1935.

DUBOIS, Pierre Paul, 1906- *Surveillance radiologique des abcès amibiens du foie volumineux et autochtones à l'aide des injections d'air et de lipiodol. 56p. illust. 8° Par., C. Serre, 1934.

DUBOIS, Raphael. Mécanisme intime de la production de la lumière chez les organismes vivants. 16p. 8° Lyons, A. Rey, 1913.

DUBOIS, René, 1893- *Contribution à l'étude des pseudarthroses de la diaphyse fémorale et en particulier à leur traitement. 100p. 8 pl. 8° Par., 1923.

DUBOIS, René Henri, 1907- *A propos du traitement des tumeurs à cellules géantes des os longs par la chirurgie et la radiothérapie combinées [Strasbourg] 57p. 8° Colmar, Alsatia, 1935.

DUBOIS, Robert, 1903- *L'ectodermatose érosive pluri-orificielle. 47p. 8° Par., 1929.

DUBOIS, Robert Prosper, 1910- *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des phlébites par l'infiltration novocaïnique du sympathique lombaire (méthode de Leriche) 56p. 8° Bord., Imp. Bière, 1937.

DUBOIS, Thérèse, 1909- *Les pseudotuberculoses pulmonaires du nourrisson. 51p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1934.

DUBOIS, William Edward Burghardt, 1868- The negro farmer. p.69-98. 4° [Wash., 1904]
In Bull. U. S. Bur. Cens., 1904, No. 8.

DUBOISEA.

See Solanaceae.

Du BOIS-REYMOND, Emil, 1818-96. Ueber die Grenzen des Naturerkennens; ein Vortrag in der zweiten öffentlichen Sitzung des 45. Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte zu Leipzig am 14. August 1872 gehalten. 4. Aufl. 48p. 8° Lpz., 1876.

For biography see Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 251 (W. Haberling)

— & **LUDWIG, Karl.** Zwei grosse Naturforscher des 19. Jahrhunderts. xvi, 240p. 4 ports. 8° Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1927.

Du BOIS-REYMOND, Felix, 1890- *Zur Symptomatologie der Occipitaltumoren. 25p. 8° Kiel, Schmidt & Klaunig, 1917.

DUBOIS'S abscess.

See Thymus.

DUBOR, Georges de. Mysteries of hypnosis (les mystères de l'hypnose) xi, 235p. 8° N. Y., Moffat, Yard & Co., 1923.

DUBOS, Edouard, 1900- *Les hémorragies gastro-duodénales sans ulcerations. 85p. 8° Par., 1928.

DUBOS, Pierre, 1908- *La place de la césarienne basse conservatrice dans le traitement de l'insertion basse du placenta. 37p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1936.

DUBOSQ, Alfred, 1880- *De la nécessité du dosage biologique des substances médicamenteuses renfermant des vitamines. 32p. 8° Par., 1931.

DUBOST, Jean, 1902- *De la mesure de la conductibilité du corps humain en courants alternatifs de basse fréquence. 78p. 8° Par., 1928.

DUBOST, Roger, 1907- *Contribution à l'étude du tubercule de Carabelli; sa valeur au point de vue clinique. 47p. 8° Par., 1933.

Du BOUCHET, Nadia, 1898- *Myocellulite cervicale et céphalées. 78p. 8° Par., 1931.

DUBOURG, Jean Hector Elisée, 1854-1922. Fernbach, A. Nécrologie. Bull. Soc. chim. biol., Par., 1923, 5: 374-6.—Gayon, U. [Nécrologie] P. verb. Soc. sc. phys. natur. Bordeaux (1922-1923) 1925, 90-5.

DUBOURG-MALDAN, Fierre, 1807-81. Saint-Aubin. [Biography] Progr. méd., Par., 1930, 1766-75.

DUBOWSKI, B[enjamin] 1888- Doktor Book [Medical handbook] 4v. 8° [N. Y., Hebrew Pub. Co.] 1921 [Yiddish text]

DUBRANLE, Raymond. *Etude sur les relations entre certaines formes de vomissements habituels et la tétanie des nourrissons. 59p. 8° Par., 1922.

DUBREIL, Charles, 1907- *Sur quelques cas de fièvre typhoïde traités par l'iodo-bismuthate de quinine (essai de traitement spécifique) 33p. 8° Par., 1933.

DUBREUIL, Gaston, 1906- *Contribution à l'étude des manifestations bucco-faciales de l'oedème de Quincke. 56p. 8° Par., 1933.

DUBREUIL, Georges, 1879- Leçons d'embryologie humaine, avec notions élémentaires sur les principales malformations congénitales. 2 p. l. viii, 386p. roy. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1929.

DUBREUIL, Pierre, 1906- *Contribution à l'étude de la composition chimique des fromages. 89p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

DUBREUIL, Théophile, 1893- *Le tempérament lymphatique chez les animaux et chez l'homme [Alfort] 42p. 8° Par., 1926.

DUBREUIL-CHAMBARDEL, Louis, 1879-1927. Les scolioses ou déviations latérales de la colonne vertébrale. 272p. 8° Par., E. Flammarion, 1922.

— Les variations du corps humain. 250p. 12° Par., E. Flammarion, 1925.

— Variations des artères du membre supérieur. xv, 256p. 8° Par., Masson & Co., 1926.

For biography see Arch. méd. chir. province, 1928, 18: 274-84 (H. Fischer) Also Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris, 1927, 7. ser., 8: 169-75 (V. Bugliet)

DUBREUILH, Jeanne Marie, 1896- *Des sérums thérapeutiques épurés; étude expérimentale et clinique. 55p. 8° Par., 1925.

DUBREUILH, William, 1857-1935. Crouzon, O. Nécrologie. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., 114: 32.—Hartmann. [Obituary] Ibid., 113: 880.—Milian, G. Nécrologie. Paris méd., 1935, 98: annexe, 85, port.—Nicolas, J. Nécrologie. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1935, 42: 1453.—Petges, F. [Nécrologie] Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1935, 7. ser., 6: 577-82, port.—Vergely, J. [Nécrologie] J. méd. Bordeaux, 1935, 112: 473, port.

DUBRISAY, Louis, 1864- & **JEANNIN, Cyrille.** Précis d'accouchement. 6. éd. xxvi, 798p. 12° Par., J. Lamarre, 1924. Also 7. éd. xxvi, 848p. 1930.

DUBROCA, Jean Joseph, 1907- *Résultats à distance du traitement du cancer cervico-utérin par l'Association du Radium et de la Chirurgie. 74p. 8° Par., 1930.

DUBS, Berta. *Neue Beiträge zur Zahnkaries; welche Rolle spielen die Mikroorganismen bei der Schmelzkaries? 30p. 18 pl. 8° Zür., 1928. Also Schweiz. Mschr. Zahnh., 1928, 38: 422-50.

DUBS, J. Die chirurgische Tätigkeit im schweizerischen Gefechts-Sanitätsdienst auf Grund unserer Sanitätsdienstordnung und der Erfahrungen im Weltkrieg. 120p. 8°. Frauenfeld, Huber & Co. [1934]

DUBS, Jakob. *Die stenosierende Atrophie der Prostata [Zürich] 25p. 8°. Tüb., H. Laupp, jr., 1914.

Also Beitr. klin. Chir., 1914, 90: 490-514.

DUBUC, René. *Un an de fonctionnement du nouveau dispensaire de salubrité de Rouen. 46p. 4 pl. 8°. Par., 1922.

DUBUISSON, Jean, 1909— *Contribution à l'étude de la spirochétose ictéro-hémorragique, formes anictériques et formes atypiques. 52p. 8°. Par., M. Vigné, 1937.

DUBUISSON, Marcel, 1903— Les ionogrammes de la contraction musculaire (technique d'enregistrement et résultats) 34p. diagrs. 8°. Par., Hermann & cie, 1935.

DUBUS, Henry, 1882— *Transfusion sanguine et syphilis. 46p. 8°. Par., 1933.

DUBY, Robert P. *L'hyperglycémie provoquée ou glycémie expérimentale [Genève] 50p. 8°. Par., 1928.

DUCAMP, Pierre René Louis Marie, 1907— *La peste au cours de l'expédition d'Egypte et de Syrie (1798-1799) 92p. 8°. Par., 1937.

DUCAS, Paul, 1903— *Contribution à l'étude du traitement du diabète infantile par l'insuline. 115p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DUCASSE, Edmond Frédéric, 1882— *La glande thyroïde dans le rhumatisme articulaire aigu. 36p. 8°. Par., 1920.

DUCCESCHI, Virgilio, 1871— Guida alle esercitazioni di fisiologia per gli studenti di medicina. 2. ed. x, 232p. 8°. Milano, Società edit. libraria, 1920.

DUCCI, Lorenzo. De inventione medii. 82l. 8°. Luca, Vinc. Busdragus, 1550.

DUCHAMP de Lageneste, Roger, 1889— *Contribution à l'étude clinique et au traitement chirurgical de la petite hernie ombilicale chez l'enfant. 96p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DUCHATEAU, J[oseph] 1885— Manifestations en l'honneur du Dr J. Duchateau, Inspecteur général des Asiles du Royaume. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1934, 34: 621-5.

DUCHATEL, Jacques, 1910— *Contribution à l'étude des cancers du cœur. 44p. 8°. Par., E. Le François, 1937.

DUCHEIN, Paul Emile, 1891— *La valeur de l'exploration fonctionnelle des reins dans le diagnostic des formes rares de la tuberculose rénale. 61p. 8°. Par., 1923.

DUCHEIN, Pierre, 1893— *Le vaccin typhique chez le nourrisson; moyen d'immunisation précoce spécifique et non spécifique; bénignité et avantages. 47p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DUCHEIX, Noël, 1895— *Les variations de l'azote résiduel du sérum sanguin et du liquide céphalo-rachidien chez l'enfant, leur importance comme signe d'insuffisance hépatique. 62p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DUCHEMIN, Bernard, 1892— *Sur un cas de sarcome primitif de la rate. 27p. 8°. Par., 1920.

DUCHEMIN, Pierre, 1907— *Traitement des accidents lombaires par l'acétylcholine. 50p. 8°. Par., Jel, 1934.

DUCHENE, Auguste Victor Marie, 1905— *Les dysembryomes de l'ouraqué. 53p. 8°. Par., E. Le François, 1936.

DUCHENE, Maxime Auguste, 1910—

*Contribution à l'étude du traitement radiothérapique dans les cellulites péri-maxillaires d'origine buccodentaire. 76p. 8°. Par., Jouve & cie, 1934.

DUCHENE, Sylva Jacques Jean Marie, 1884— *Contribution à l'étude de la botryomycose équine [Alfort] 35p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DUCHENNE-ARAN'S atrophy [paralysis &c.]

See Atrophy; Paralysis.

DUCHENNE de Boulogne, Guillaume Benjamin Amand, 1806-75.

GUILLY, P. J. L. *Duchenne de Boulogne. 237p. port. 8°. Par., 1936.

[Biography] Med. Rev. of Rev., 1931, 37: 641-56.—Guillain, G. L'œuvre de G. B. Duchenne. Presse méd., 1925, 33: 1601-6.—Guilly, P. L'électrisation localisée de Duchenne (de Boulogne) et ses contradicteurs. J. radiol. électr., 1937, 21: 347-52, port.—Robinson, V. [Biography] Med. Life, 1929, 36: 287-306, port.

DUCHESNAY, Guy, 1903— *Les mycétomes en Afrique du Nord. 87p. 2 pl. 8°. Par., 1929.

DUCHESNE, Gaston, 1867-1934.

Dartigues, L. [Biography] In Fasc. Script. (Dartigues, L.) Par., 1932, 3: 342-61.—M., R. Nécrologie. J. méd. chir., Par., 1934, 105: 802.

DUCHOSAL, Franz. *Le kéraophyllocèle du pied du cheval [Berne] 39p. 8°. Lyon, 1909.

DUCHOSAL, Pierre W. *Nouvelles recherches graphiques sur le bruit de galop [Genève] 56p. 8°. Par., J. B. Baillièrre & fils, 1935.

DUCCI, Laurentius.

See Ducci, Lorenzo.

DUCK.

See also Bird; Egg; Fowl; also names of parasites as *Echinostomum*; *Leucocytozoon*, &c.

Baudet, E. A. R. F. Sterblichkeit unter Enten in den Niederlanden, veranlasst durch ein filtrierbares Virus (Geflügelpest) Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, 31: 488-90. Also Tsch. diergeneesk., 1923, 50: 455-7.—Becker. Ueber Entenzucht und Entenmast. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, 35: 844-6.—Cottam, C. Food habits of North American diving ducks. In Summaries Theses George Washington Univ., 1934-36, 66-70, Wash., 1936.—Eber, R. Ein Fall von Hühnertyphus bei jungen Enten. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 36: 121.—Gaiger, S. H., & Davies, G. O. Keel disease in ducklings in Britain. J. Comp. Path., Edinb., 1930, 43: 125-41.—Graff, G. W. The etiologic factor in the duckling disease. Long Island M. J., 1923, 17: 91.—Graham, R., Brandly, C. A., & Dunlap, G. L. Studies on duck septicemia. Cornell Vet., 1938, 28: 1-8.—Hobmaier, M. Duck disease caused by the toxin of *Cl. botulinum* type C. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1930-31, 28: 339.—Pappenheimer, A. M., & Goettisch, M. Nutritional myopathy in ducklings. J. Exp. M., 1934, 59: 35-42, 2 pl.—Rabl, C. Entenkeimscheiben (1916): zu der Arbeit: Ueber den Primitivstreifen und Kopffortsatz der Ente. Morph. Jahrb., 1922, 52: 111-42, 2 pl.—Reutter, L. F., & Scoville, M. M. Bacterium anatum, n. s., the etiologic factor in a widespread disease of young ducklings known in some places as keel. J. Infect. Dis., 1920, 26: 217-29.—Schaaf, J. Untersuchungen über den Ansteckungskreislauf bei der infektiösen Enteritis der Enten. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1933-34, 67: 224-38.—Schneiderup-Ebbe, T. Das Leben der Wildente in der Zeit der Paarung. Psychol. Forsch., 1923, 3: 12-7.—Thompson, J. D. The value of duck. Eating Your Way to Health, 1933, 2: 1.—Torrey, J. P., & Graham, R. A note on experimental salt poisoning in ducks. Cornell Vet., 1935, 25: 50-3. — & Thorp, F., jr. A note on pathological changes encountered in wild ducks. Ibid., 1934, 24: 289-98.—Vebers, G. M. Observations on the life-histories of *Hypodaerium conoideum* (Bloch) and *Echinostomum revolutum* (Froel) trematode parasites of the domestic duck. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1923, 10: 134-36.—Wanner, A. Beiträge zur Breslauinfektion der Enten. Zschr. Infektkr. Haustiere, 1937-38, 52: 128-62.

DUCKWEED.

See Lemnaceae.

DUCKWITZ [August Ludwig] Richard, 1908—

*Ueber einige atypische und sporadisch aufgetretene Fälle von epidemischer Encephalitis. 32p. 8°. Kiel, R. Rucks, 1932.

- DUCKWORTH, Dyce, 1840-1928.**
G., A. E. Obituary. Rep. S. Barth. Hosp., Lond., 1929, 62: 18-41, port.—**Obituary.** Brit. M. J., 1928, 1: 161. Also Lancet, Lond., 1928, 1: 210.
- DUCLAUX, Germaine, 1885-—***Contribution à l'étude de l'action des rayons ultraviolets sur les organismes; recherches sur le spectre d'absorption du cytochrome. 23p. 8° Par., 1931.
- DUCLOS, Henri, 1883-—**Laennec. 282p. 12° [Par.] E. Flammarion [1932]
See also Maingot, G., Sarasin, R., & Duclos, H. Exploration radiologique des côlons &c. 229p. fol. Par., 1935.
- DUCLOS, Henri Bernard, 1902-—***Antone Tchekhov; le médecin et l'écrivain; contribution à l'histoire de la médecine [Paris] 84p. 8° Montpel., 1927.
- DUCLOS, J.**
See Villard, E., & Duclos, J. Résultats immédiats [&c.] 251p. 8° Par., 1927.
- DUCEURJOLY, Eugène, 1899-—***Contribution à l'étude du phosphore de zinc et de son emploi en thérapeutique. 76p. 8° Par., 1929.
- DUCOU, Pierre, 1898-—***Considérations sur la méthémoglobine; son dosage dans le sang. 75p. diagr. ch. 8° Par., 1925.
- DUCOUDRE, Fernand.** *L'œuvre du placement familial des tout-petits. 52p. 8° Par., 1922.
- DOCOURNAU, Maurice, 1904-—***L'appui maternel dans les maternités parisiennes. 58p. 8° Par., 1933.
- DU COURTIOUX, Jeanne, 1895-—***Contribution à l'étude de l'adénome du col de l'utérus. 62p. 8° Par., 1926.
- DU COURTIOUX, Pierre François Marcel, 1897-—***De quelques méthodes de traitement du lupus tuberculeux (diathermocoagulation, caustiques, photothérapie) 51p. 8° Par., 1927.
- DUCRET, Siegfried.** *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Prausnitz-Küstner'schen Antikörper beim Heufieber [Zürich] 13p. diagr. 8° Zug, J. Kündig, 1927.
- DUCREUX, Jeanne Marie, 1883-—***Contribution à l'étude de l'insufflation tubaire; indications et contre-indications; les indications de l'insufflation tubaire examinées comparativement à celles de l'injection de lipiodol. 38p. 8° Par., 1928.
- DUCREY'S bacillus.**
See Chancroid, Bacteriology; Hemophilus.
- DU CROHET, Marie, 1889-—***Les formes chroniques de la spléno-pneumonie tuberculeuse de l'enfant. 113p. 8° Par., 1923.
- DU CROIX, Roger, 1898-—***Contribution au traitement des cirrhoses du diabète par l'insuline. 64p. 8° Par., 1925.
- DU CROQUET, Robert, 1897-—***Contribution à l'étude de la radiographie de la hanche. 49p. 6 pl. 8° Par., 1923.
- DUCROS, M. A. H.** Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Egypte et publiés sous les auspices de sa Majesté Fouad 1^{er}, Roi d'Egypte: essai sur le drogier populaire arabe de l'inspection des pharmacies du Caire. viii, 165p. 9 pl. 4° Le Caire, Impr. l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale, 1930.
- DUCROT, Eugène Marie Louise, 1896-—***Essai de détermination par les rayons X des facteurs qui concourent à réaliser la ptose de l'estomac. 26p. 8° Par., 1924.
- DUCROUX, Flora, 1910-—***Aspect ophtalmoscopique des artères rétiniennees spasmées. 59p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1936.

DUCT.

See mostly under its adjective as **Bile-duct**; **Lacrimal duct**; also under name of organ as **Epididymis**; also **Ductus**.

DUCTLESS glands.

See **Endocrine glands**; **Endocrine system**; **Endocrinology**; **Hormone**.

DUCTUS arteriosus [Botallo]

See also **Aorta, Arch**; **Heart**; **Pulmonary artery**.
Barcroft, J., Kennedy, J. A., & Mason, M. F. The relation of the vagus nerve to the ductus arteriosus in the guinea-pig. J. Physiol., Lond., 1938, 92: Proc., 1.—**Boyd, J. D.** Nerve supply of ductus arteriosus in the rabbit. J. Anat., Lond., 1937-38, 72: 146.—**Costa, A.** Ricerche istologiche sopra il dotto arterioso nell'uomo. Monit. zool. ital., 1930-31, 41: suppl., 178.—**Das, G. M., & Das, B. K.** On the bionomics, life-history and anatomy of a less common tree-lizard, the much dreaded, so-called Tokkhak Samp of Bengal, Grecko verticillatus, Laurenti; observations on the Ductus caroticus and Ductus Botalli (Ductus arteriosus) Anat. Anz., 1931-32, 73: 289-320.—**Tsuchiya, S.** Ueber die Länge und den Umfang des Ductus arteriosus Botalli bei den japanischen Zwillingföten. Okajimas fol. anat., 1938, 16: 275-7.

— Aneurysm.

GRUNER, E. P. J. *Ueber einen Fall von Aneurysma des Ductus arteriosus Botalli mit Parietalthrombus der Aorta. 44p. 8° Freib., 1904.

HOFFMANN, B. *Ueber einen Todesfall an Herzdekompensation mit Aneurysma des Ductus Botalli. 20p. 8° Berl., 1934.

SCHATTMANN, P. Ueber Aneurysmenbildung am Ductus arteriosus Botalli. 40p. 8° Bresl., 1919.

Voss, M. *Ein Aneurysma des Ductus arteriosus Botalli. 18p. 8° Kiel, 1900.

Barboni, C. Rottura di un aneurisma del dotto interarterioso (Botallo) in seguito a castrazione. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1925, 23: 1-14.—**Cunha Motta, de.** Aneurysma dissecante do ducto arterioso. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1927, 2: 243, pl.—**Dry, D. M.** Congenital aneurysmal dilatation of ductus Botalli. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1921, 22: 181-5.—**Guggenheim, A.** Aneurysma des Ductus arteriosus Botalli mit Ruptur. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1930, 40: 436-43.—**Hammerschlag, E.** Ein Fall von wahrem Aneurysma des Ductus arteriosus Botalli. Virchows Arch., 1925, 258: 1-8.—**Hutchison, R.** A case of aneurysm of the ductus arteriosus. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1922, 19: 85. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1922, n. ser., 114: 32.—**Pissmennaia, N.** [A case of aneurism of Botallo's duct] Dniropetr. med. J., 1928, 7: 173-5.—**Roeder, H.** Ein Fall einer solid thrombirten Dilatation; Aneurysma des Ductus arteriosus Botalli; mit einer Erwiderung an Herrn Scharfe in Halle. Arch. path. Anat., Berl., 1901, 166: 513-26.

— Obliteration.

Barclay, A. E., Barcroft, J. [et al.] X-ray studies of the closing of the ductus arteriosus. Brit. J. Radiol., 1938, 11: 570-85. Also J. Physiol., Lond., 1938, 93: suppl., 36.—**Costa, A.** La minuta struttura e la trasformazioni involutive del dotto arterioso di Botallo nella specie umana. Cuore & circol., 1930, 14: 546-68, pl.—**Cunha Motta, L. da.** Contribuição ao estudo da occlusão normal do ducto arterioso. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1927, 2: 245-56, 2 pl.—**Dervieux, Marquézy & Piédelièvre.** L'obliteration du trou de Botall; sa valeur dans le diagnostic de la durée de la vie après la naissance. Ann. méd.-lég., 1923, 3: 322-4.—**Gräper, L.** Die anatomischen Veränderungen kurz nach der Geburt. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1921, 61: 312-29.—**Melka, J.** [Morphology and obliteration of Botallo's duct] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1925, 5: 73-83, 3 pl. Also Anat. Anz., 1926, 61: 348-61, 3 pl.—**Strassmann, P.** Der Verschluss des Ductus arteriosus (Botalli) Beitr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1902, 6: 98-117.—**Variot, G., & Cailliau, F.** Recherches sur le processus d'obliteration du canal artériel. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1920, 3. ser., 44: 1598-604.

— patent.

See also **Heart, Abnormities**; **Heart, Diseases**, congenital.

HUMBERT, L. *La persistance simple du canal artériel; ses formes latentes. 56p. 8° Par., 1921.

IMFELD, W. *Vier neue Fälle von Persistenz des Ductus arteriosus Botalli. 26p. 8° Zür., 1907.

KOLOCZEK, M. *Ueber zwei Fälle von offenem Ductus arteriosus Botalli. 30p. 8°. Bresl., 1916.

LENZ, A. W. *Ein Beitrag zur Diagnose des offenen Ductus Botalli [Königsberg] 27p. 8°. Berl., 1910.

SCHIFFER, W. *Kasuistischer Beitrag zur klinischen Diagnostik der Persistenz des Ductus arteriosus Botalli [Giessen] 22p. 8°. Würzb., 1903.

ZÜRCHER, O. *Dreizehn Fälle von Offenbleiben des Ductus arteriosus Botalli. 48p. 8°. Zür., 1910.

Arnheim, G. Persistenz des Ductus Botalli. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1903, 40: 616.—Arnold, C. H. A case of probable patent ductus arteriosus in an adult. J. Am. M. Ass., 1919, 72: 1673-5.—Battro, A., Capdehourat, E. L., & Farvety, J. C. Persistencia del canal arterial; su estudio clínico, radiológico y fisiopatológico. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, 5: pt 4, 641-8.—Beattie, Congenital heart; patent ductus arteriosus. Northumberland Durham M. J., 1899, 7: 20.—Becher, E. Beobachtungen an einem Falle von persistierendem Ductus Botalli über eine seltene Welle im Venenpuls. Med. Klin., Berl., 1918, 14: 882-5.—Bittorf, A. Ein Fall von offenem Ductus Botalli. Münch. med. Wschr., 1903, 50: 1771.—Blumer, G., & McAlenney, P. The relationship of patent ductus arteriosus to infectious processes in the duct itself, in the pulmonary artery, the aorta and the heart valves. Yale J. Biol., 1931, 3: 183-93.—Bohn, H. Der offene Ductus arteriosus Botalli. Zbl. inn. Med., 1937, 58: 33-44. — Ein wichtiges diagnostisches Phänomen zur Erkennung des offenen Ductus art. Botalli. Klin. Wschr., 1938, 17: 907.—Bozzi, E. Contributo alla diagnosi d'apertura del foro di Botallo. Morgagni, 1904, 46: 472-8.—Brody, J. G., & Randall, A. Patent ductus arteriosus. Ohio M. J., 1935, 31: 599-602.—Brown, J. W. Patent ductus arteriosus, with infective endocarditis. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 2: 82.—Calandre, L. Persistencia del conducto arterioso. Arch. card. hemat., Madr., 1926, 7: 49-56.—Carpenter, G. Defective auricular septum; right auricle the much more capacious of the two and twice the thickness; pulmonary artery larger than aorta, the thoracic aorta being practically a continuation of that vessel by the ductus arteriosus; arch of aorta constricted at its junction with the ductus arteriosus. Rep. Soc. Study Dis. Child., Lond., 1907-8, 8: 231-8, pl.—Carr, F. B., Goodale, R. H., & Rockwell, A. E. P. Persistent truncus arteriosus in a man aged 36 years. Arch. Path., Chic., 1935, 19: 833-7.—Cassarini, D. Persistenza del doto arterioso di Botallo e comunicazione interventricolare. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1923, 3, ser., 11: 137-44, ch.—Castex, M. R. Vicio cardiaco congénito; persistencia del conducto arterial de Botal. Prensa méd. argent., 1914-15, 1: suppl. 65-7.—Coleman, J. B. Persistent ductus arteriosus. Dublin J. M. Sc., 1909, 127: 143.—Costa, A. Atrisia congenita dell'ostio della polmonare, con setto interventricolare chiuso e doto di Botallo persistente, in uomo di 20 anni. Clin. med. ital., 1930, 61: 567-74.—Cottens, C. de. Open ductus Botalli; congenital heart lesion. Med. J. S. Africa, 1918-19, 14: 405.—Crooks, T. T. Patent ductus arteriosus complicating acute anterior poliomyelitis. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1919-23, 11: 361-3.—Devraigne, L. Persistence du canal artériel et du trou de Botal; cyanose; mort 6 heures après la naissance. Bull. Soc. obst. Paris, 1904, 7: 48.—Dickinson, L. A case of congenital heart disease; patent ductus arteriosus. Tr. Clin. Soc. London, 1903-4, 37: 253-5.—Dikovsky, A. M. [Case of persistent patency of Botallo's duct in an adult] Omsk. med. J., 1928, 3: 38-40.—Dokuchawa, E. [Value of the irregular pulse in the diagnosis of patent duct of Botallo] Bolnitch. gaz. Botkina, 1903, 14: 6-13.—Dominici, G., & Ferrero, A. Per la diagnosi di persistenza del doto arterioso di Botallo. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, 9: pt 2, 41-55.—Dresler. Zur Diagnose der Persistenz des Ductus arteriosus Botalli. Mitt. Verein. Schlesw. Holst. Aerzte, 1902, n. F., 11: 38.—Finn, J. L. Thrombosis of a patent ductus arteriosus associated with septicemia due to Streptococcus viridans. Arch. Path., Chic., 1937, 24: 399.—Fischel, E. Contributo alla semiotica radiologica dei vizi congeniti del cuore (doto di Botallo aperto) Radiol. med., Milano, 1937, 24: 769-75.—Gordon, H., & Perla, D. Subacute bacterial endarteritis of pulmonary artery associated with patent ductus arteriosus and pulmonic stenosis. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, 41: 98-109.—Gordon, W. A case of patent ductus arteriosus. Brit. M. J., 1926, 1: 898.—Grübel, J. [Fall von offenem Ductus Botalli] Mitt. Ges. inn. med. Wien, 1907, 6: 43-8.—Hall, E. W. Three cases of patent ductus arteriosus. Arch. Middlesex Hosp., Lond., 1913, 31: 39-41.—Harc, T., & Orr, A. B. Patent ductus arteriosus with patent interventricular foramen of a dog's heart. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1931, 34: 799.—Hayashi, A. Stauungslunge bei Offenbleiben des Ductus Botalli. Mschr. Kinderh., 1912, 11: Orig., 224-9.—Hines, D. C., & Wood, D. A. Patent ductus arteriosus complicated by endocarditis and hemorrhagic nephritis; a case report. Am. Heart J., 1934-35, 10: 974-80.—Hubeny, M. J. Roentgen diagnosis of patent ductus arteriosus; with report of a case complicated by presence of sacular aneurysm. Am. J. Roentg., 1920, n. ser., 7: 23-6.—Hynes, W. P. Congenital

heart disease—patent ductus arteriosus. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1934, 10: 236-8.—Jeanneney & Darget. Persistence du trou de Botal chez l'adulte. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1920, 50: 216.—Kasakov, P. T. Zur Semiotik des Nichtverschlusses des Ductus Botalli. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 1661-6.—Kendall, G. M. Case of patent ductus arteriosus and mitral disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922-23, 16: sect. stud. dis. child., 48.—Klein, T. Case of patent ductus arteriosus. Internat. Clin., 1921, 31, ser., 1: 24-6.—Koblich, F. [Ductus Botalli apertus] Cas. lék. česk., 1929, 68: 455.—Koza, F., & Mělka, J. [Saturation of the arterial blood with oxygen in a case of patent ductus Botalli] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1929, 9: 842-7.—Laffont, Binet & Sesini. Persistence du canal artériel et du trou de Botal. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, 18: 297.—Laubry, C., & Pezzi, C. La persistence du canal artériel; étude pathogénique et clinique. Arch. mal. cœur, 1920, 13: 145-67.—Mahaim, I. Un cas de persistance du canal artériel; considérations sur le diagnostic clinique de cette anomalie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 1224-7.—Manu, N., & Zamfir, C. [Case of simple persistence of the arterial canal] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1933, 32: 617-21.—Martín Rodríguez, F. Dos casos de persistencia del conducto arterioso. An. Hosp. S. José, Madr., 1929-30, 1: 355-9, pl.—Mélka, J., & Stefl, J. [Hydrodynamics of obliteration and persistence of Botallo's arterial duct] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1926-27, 6: 61-8.—Müller, H. Offenbleiben des Ductus arteriosus Botalli [3 Fälle] Korbh. Schweiz. Aerzte, 1905, 35: 431. — Zwei Fälle von Offenbleiben des Botallo'schen Ganges. Ibid., 1915, 45: 85.—Muir, D. C., & Brown, J. W. Patent ductus arteriosus. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1932, 7: 291-302.—Olivier, P., & Dévé, F. Communication interaortico-pulmonaire (persistence du canal artériel) chez une femme de 33 ans. Normandie méd., 1908, 23: 24-9.—Pallasse & Chanaleilles. Persistence du canal artériel chez un homme de 47 ans. Lyon méd., 1930, 145: 373-7.—Parkinson, J. P. Congenital morbus cordis; patent ductus arteriosus. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1917-18, 11: sect. stud. dis. child., 38. — Case of patent ductus arteriosus. Ibid., 1920-21, 14: sect. stud. dis. child., 36.—Paviot, Veil & Jarricot, H. Large persistence du trou de Botal; hypertrophie du cœur droit; ectasie diffuse du système de l'artère pulmonaire et des veines sus-hépatiques. Lyon méd., 1933, 152: 660-5.—Peco, G. Persistencia del conducto arterioso. Tr. clín. Escudero, B. Air., 1930, 4: 493-9.—Philpott, N. W. Two cases of cardiovascular anomaly; vegetative pulmonary endarteritis complicating persistent ductus; hypoplasia of aorta. Ann. Int. M., 1928-29, 2: 948-62.—Pinid, F. F. [Clinical aspect and diagnosis of patent Botallo's duct in adults] Vrach. delo, 1935, 18: 625-32.—Pistocchi, G. Sulla genesi della persistenza del doto di Botallo. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1924, 10, 2: 45-54.—Renault, J., Lévy, P. P., & Cain, A. Pâleur paroxystique; persistance du canal artériel. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1923, 21: 316-27.—Rhenet, Gravier & Baleydiér. Gestation et accouchement bien supportés par une femme présentant une persistance du canal artériel. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1935, 24: 217-9.—Routier, D. Remarques sur les signes d'auscultation dans la persistance du canal artériel. Arch. mal. cœur, 1937, 30: 388; 408.—Sailer, J. Patulous ductus arteriosus. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1922, 44: 160-4.—Sawyer, J. E. H. A case of patent ductus arteriosus. Birmingham M. Rev., 1908, 64: 238-42.—Schulze, A. von. Ein mit Gravidität komplizierter Fall eines Ductus Botalli persistens. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 1374.—Scott, A. V. Patent ductus arteriosus, hematoma of the left suprarenal gland, meningeal hemorrhages and diverticulum of the ileum; report of a case in a Chinese infant. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1928, 35: 254.—Snelling, D. B. Familial congenital heart disease; patent ductus arteriosus in sisters. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 108: 1502-4.—Spilsbury, B. H. Congenital disease of the heart, with patent ductus arteriosus. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1920, 43: 82-5.—Talley, J. E., & Easby, M. H. Three cases of patent ductus arteriosus. Med. Clin. N. America, 1931, 15: 315-24.—Trimble, W. H., & Larsen, R. M. A case of patent ductus arteriosus with primary bacterial pulmonary endarteritis. Am. Heart J., 1930-31, 6: 555-60.—Villaret, M., Chauveau, J., & Bariéty, M. Communications interauriculaires multiples (persistance du trou de Botal; état grillagé de la cloison interauriculaire) s'étant traduites cliniquement par un souffle systolique du 3^e espace intercostal gauche. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3, ser., 50: 460-4.—Walz. Ueber einen seltenen Fall von Herzmissbildung; (Kommunikation zwischen Aorta und Pulmonalis, Uebergang des offenen Ductus Botalli in die Subclava, Dextropositio des Aortenbogens usw. bei Pulmonalatriesie) Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1925, 20: 232-4.—Weber, F. P. Patent ductus arteriosus without murmur. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1908-9, 2: sect. stud. dis. child., 193.—Weber, K., & Lukl, P. [Auriculo-ventricular dissociation in case of patent Botallo's duct] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, 70: 773-7, 2 pl.—Weill, E., Bertoye & Delore, P. Cyanose congénitale: endocardite fœtale du cœur droit, rétrécissement de l'artère pulmonaire, sclérose de l'orifice trikuspidien, inoclusion du trou de Botal. Lyon méd., 1924, 133: 308-11.—Weiss, G. [Patent Botallo's duct in a mother with normal pregnancy and delivery] Gyógyászat, 1933, 73: 500.—Wendt, W. Auscultationsphänomene bei offenem Ductus Botalli. Med. Klin., Berl., 1920, 16: 338.—White, P. D. Patent ductus arteriosus in a woman in her 66th year. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 91: 1107. Also repr.—Wilken, W. Beitrag zur Erkennung angeborener Herzmissbildungen (offener Ductus arteriosus Botalli) Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1938, 182: 204-16.—Zak, E. Offener Ductus Botalli mit aneurysmatischer Erweiterung der Arteria pulmonalis. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1912, 11:

Beibl., 27-33.—Zwaluwenburg, J. G. van. Report of a case of persistent patency of the ductus arteriosus. Tr. Clin. Soc. Univ. Michigan, 1909-10, 1: 77-81.

Pathology.

ALEXANDROWSKY, A. *Stenose des Ductus arteriosus Botalli mit allgemeiner angeborener Wassersucht [Bern] 16p. 8°. Berl., 1916.
Also Jahrb. Kinderh., 1917, 84: Orig., 70-83.

FRÖLICHER, H. *Beiträge zur Histologie und Pathologie des Ductus arteriosus Botalli. 40p. 8°. Zür., 1917.

Beitinger, H. Beiträge zur Pathologie des Ductus Botalli. Zbl. allg. Path., 1932, 54: 289-95.—Busse. Zur normalen und patholog. Anatomie des Ductus Botalli. Korb. Schweiz. Aerzte, 1918, 48: 457-9.—Fritz, E. Ruptur des Ductus arteriosus Botalli. Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1933, 21: 365-72.

— Blinde Endigung kleiner Schlagadern im Gebiete des Ductus Botalli mit Rückstülpung der inneren Wandschichten (fötale Abreissung eines Gefäßes) Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1933, 45: 273-7.—Salzer, G. Ueber einen Fall von doppelseitigem Ductus Botalli. Beitr. path. Anat., 1928-29, 81: 671-6.—Tibiriça, P. Q. T. Das alterações pathológicas encontradas na cicatriz aórtica do ducto arterioso do boi. Ann. Fac. med. S. Paulo, 1929, 4: 157-78, 8 pl.—Wagener, O. Beitrag zur Pathologie des Ductus arteriosus (Botalli) Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1903-4, 79: 90-107, pl.

DUCTUS deferens.

See Vas deferens.

DUCTUS thoracicus.

See also Chyle; Lymph; Lymphatic system; also in 3. ser. Thoracic duct.

GRUBEL, J. G. De ductu chyliifero pecquetiano, respondente Joh. Hadriano Slevogtio. 22p. 4°. Jean, 1674.

MARTIN, C. R. *Etude du tronc intestinal et des origines du canal thoracique. 124p. 8°. Par., 1932.

Caponnetto, A. Sulla morfologia del condotto thoracico. Arch. ital. anat., 1936-37, 36: 424-32.—Correia, M. Le canal thoracique chez l'homme. Fol. anat. Univ. Coimbra, 1926, 1: 1-20.—Herrmann, A. Zur Kenntnis des Verlaufes des Ductus thoracicus am Halse. Zschr. Laryng., 1928, 17: 91-3.—Kampmeier, O. F. Hemopoietic foci in the wall of the thoracic duct, and the cellular constituents of its lymph stream in the human fetus. Am. J. Anat., 1928, 42: 181-94, 6 pl.

Further observations on the numerical variability, position, function, and fate of the valves in the human thoracic duct. Anat. Rec., 1928, 38: 225-31. — Ursprung und Entwicklungsgeschichte des Ductus thoracicus nebst Sacculus lymphaticus jugularis und Cysterna chyli beim Menschen. Morph. Jahrb., 1931, 67: 157-234.—Lawrentjew, A. P. Ueber die Nerven des Ductus thoracicus beim Hunde. Anat. Anz., 1925-26, 60: 475-81.—Rouvière, H., & Valette, G. La pression lymphatique; cause de l'abouchement des canaux lymphatiques terminaux dans les troncs veineux de la base du cou. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., 113: 404-7. — Action de l'ergotamine sur l'écoulement et la composition de la lymphe du canal thoracique. Ibid., 1936, 3. ser., 116: 308-11.

Cancer.

GODDE, A. *Cancer du canal thoracique. 61p. 8°. Par., 1898.

PANNENBOG, L. *Ueber das Carcinom des Ductus thoracicus. 33p. 8°. Gött., 1895.

De Sanctis Monaldi, T. Carcinomatosi secundaria del dotto toracico. Riforma med., 1933, 49: 1284, pl.—Patoir, A., Warembourg & Bédrine. Syndrome de Ménétrier; obstruction cancéreuse du canal thoracique. Paris méd., 1934, 93: 229-33.—Yater, W. M. Non-traumatic chylothorax and chylopericardium; review and report of a case due to carcinomatous thromboangitis obliterans of the thoracic duct and upper great veins. Ann. Int. M., 1935-36, 9: 600-16.

Injuries and rupture.

See also Chyle, Extravasation.

ANGERMANN, F. K. [G.] *Verletzungen des Ductus thoracicus. 16p. 8°. Kiel, 1932.

Andrews, C. F. Traumatic intrathoracic rupture of the thoracic duct with chylothorax. Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin. (1928) 1929, 9: 89-93.—Arnsperger. Chylothorax infolge Verletzung des Ductus thoracicus. Zbl. Chir., 1935, 62: 469.—Bauersfeld, E. H. Traumatic chylothorax from ruptured thoracic duct, treated by intravenous injection of the aspirated chyle. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 109: 16-8.—Brown, A. L. Traumatic rupture of the thoracic duct with bilateral chylothorax and chylous ascites. Arch. Surg., 1937, 34: 120-8.—Fragomele,

A. Modificazioni fisico-chimiche del sangue dopo apertura del dotto toracico. Morgagni, 1929, 71: 1157-63.—Lillie, O. R., & Fox, G. W. Traumatic intrathoracic rupture of the thoracic duct with chylothorax; report of a case with recovery. Ann. Surg., 1935, 101: 1367-76.—Macnab, D. S., & Scarlett, E. P. Traumatic chylothorax due to intrathoracic rupture of the thoracic duct. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1932, 27: 29-36.—Marten, R. H. Notes on a case of probable rupture of the thoracic duct. Med. J. Australia, 1919, 1: 423.—Moriconi, L. Il processo di riparazione delle ferite del dotto toracico. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1930, 9: Scritti in onore E. Bucci, 359.—Munter, A. Schnittverletzung des Ductus thoracicus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1899, 25: 799.—Nazarov, V. M. [Wounds of the thoracic duct in operations of the left supraclavicular region] Imp. Voenno Med. Akad. Raboti propedevt. klin., S. Peterb., 1912, 4: 123-53.—Newman, D. Chylothorax from rupture of the thoracic or of 1 of the large lymphatic ducts. Tr. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow (1901-3) 1904, 4: 267-71.—Paitre. Rupture par éclatement du canal thoracique; chylothorax gauche. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, 55: 813-6.—Penochnikova, A. M. [Errors and dangers in surgery; case of injury to the thoracic duct] Nov. khir. arkh., 1936, 36: 114.—Pisa, V. [Non-operative rupture of the thoracic duct] Cas. lék. česk., 1937, 76: 1605-9.—Scott, J. F. Rupture of thoracic duct. Northwest M., 1934, 33: 50.—Smith, E. D. Thoracic duct rupture; report of case relieved by operation. Kentucky M. J., 1928, 26: 198-200. Also China M. J., 1929, 43: 388-93, pl.—Snedecor, S. T. Injuries to thoracic duct. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., 26: 64. Also repr.—Veiel sen. [Fall von Chylothorax] Deut. med. Wschr., 1906, 32: 1359.

Lymph.

Artom, C., & Peretti, G. I lipidi della linfa del dotto toracico di cani durante l'assorbimento di grassi neutri. Biochim. ter. sper., 1936, 23: 249-73.—Brockett, S. H., Spiers, M. A., & Himwich, H. E. The lipid components of the lymph of the thoracic duct of the dog. Am. J. Physiol., 1934-35, 110: 342-7.—Kálló, A. [Lipase content of the lymph in thoracic duct] Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 113-5. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1933, 86: 848-53.—Reiser, R. The lipid analysis of human thoracic duct lymph. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, 120: 625-34.—Rony, H. R., Mortimer, B., & Ivy, A. C. The source of the lipids found in the thoracic duct lymph in fasting; endogenous lipid secretion and reabsorption in the bowel. Ibid., 1933, 102: 161-70. Also repr.

Pathology.

KELBLING, S. *Ueber Aneurysmenbildung des Ductus thoracicus mit Atherosklerose. p.34-41. 8°. Münch., 1936.

Also Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1936, 50:

Ameuille, P., & Perreau, P. Thrombose tuberculeuse du canal thoracique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1933, 3. ser., 49: 1234-7.—Benda, C. Lymphogranulomatose des Ductus thoracicus. Zbl. allg. Path., 1926, 37: 544. Also Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1926, 21: 273.—Butturini, L. Contributo all'anatomia patologica del dotto toracico. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1930, 44: 723-34, 2 pl.—Fehr, A. Zur Kenntnis der Verödung des Ductus thoracicus. Virchows Arch., 1930, 279: 265-72.—Hemmeler, G. Ueber Lymphangitis simplex des Ductus thoracicus bei Entzündungen der serösen Häute. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1936-37, 50: 252-70.—Krylov, E. Zur Frage der eitrigen Entzündung des Ductus thoracicus. Virchows Arch., 1927, 266: 1-3.—Llorca, F. O. Ueber den rechtsseitigen Verlauf des Ductus thoracicus bei erhaltener rechter Aortenwurzel. Anat. Anz., 1935-36, 81: 283-90.—Polayes, S. H. A case of thrombolympangitis of the thoracic duct associated with abdominal symptoms necessitating exploratory laparotomy. Arch. Path., Chic., 1935, 20: 654. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 107: 1379-81.—Trémoières, F., & Hurez, A. Ascite chyleuse par occlusion du canal thoracique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1933, 3. ser., 49: 1247-55.—Washburn, R. N. Pathologic considerations of the thoracic duct. Am. J. M. Sc., 1938, 196: 572-80, pl.—Wurm, H. Zur Kasuistik der Entzündungen des Ductus thoracicus; Thrombolympangitis des Halsteils mit Halsvenenthrombose nach hämorrhagischem Lungeninfarkt. Zbl. allg. Path., 1927, 39: 545-8.

Surgery.

DIETER [K.] O. *Zur Chirurgie des Ductus thoracicus. 29p. 8°. Halle-Saale, 1929.

Ascoli, M. Chirurgia del dotto toracico. In Manuale chir., Roma, 1934, 2: pt 2, Alessandri, R., 437.—Costain, W. A. Lymphatic drainage. N. York State J. M., 1926, 26: 225-31.—Ikeda, T., & Suetake, I. On the change and the recovering process of the blood after ligation of the thoracic duct. Taiwan igakkai zasshi, 1930, 38.—Inaba, E. Does ligating the thoracic duct and all the other lymph paths entering into the blood circulation at the anguli venosi act fatally to animals? Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1935, 27: 109-16.—Latarjet & Gabrielle. La ligature du canal thoracique chez le chien; applications anatomiques et thoraciques. Lyon chir., 1926, 23: 369-80.—Magaldi, B. Il dotto toracico in chirurgia. Riv. chir., Nap., 1935 1: 322-32.—Zhdanov, L. A., & Durmaskhin, V. M. [Anatomy and surgery of the thoracic duct and roentgenography of the lymphatic system] Vest. khir., 1938, 55: 246-51,

DUCTUS venosus [Aranzio]

See also **Fetus; Umbilicus.**

Böttcher, P. G. Untersuchungen über die Wegsamkeit des Ductus venosus Arantii. *Zschr. ges. Anat.*, 1. Abt., 1923, 68: 483-90.—**Stewart, W. B.** The ductus venosus in the fetus and in the adult. *Anat. Rec.*, 1923, 25: 225-35.

DUCUING, Jean, 1889— *La dyspepsie du nourrisson au sein par excès de beurre. 124p. 8° Par., 1924.

— Précis de cancérologie. 1259p. illust. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1932.

DUCUING, Louis. Les surdités; clinique et thérapeutique. 291p. 8° Par., N. Maloine, 1931.

DUDAN, Alfred. *Le ramollissement du semilunaire du carpe et ses conséquences pratiques. 44p. 8° Lausanne, 1923.

DUDEL, Gerhard, 1903— *Röntgenologische Studie über Rippenknorpelverkalkungen [Breslau] 20p. 8° Ratibor, Riedinger, 1928.

DUDENHÖFFER, Emil, 1906— *Domestikationserscheinungen am Gebiss. 32p. 8° Münch., 1934.

DUDERSTADT, Max Helmuth, 1905— *Bericht über 16 in der Gravidität operierte Genitaltumoren. 46p. 8° Gött., 1932.

DUDGEON, Leonard Stanley, 1876-1938. Bacterial vaccines and their position in therapeutics. vii, 87p. 8° Lond., Constable & Co., 1927.

For biography see *Brit. M. J.*, 1938, 2: 922, port. (R. J. C. T.) Also *Lancet*, Lond., 1938, 2: 1031, port. Also *S. Thomas Hosp. Gaz.*, Lond., 1937-38, 36: 545-7, port.

DUDLEY, Benjamin Winslow, 1785-1870.

Barkley, A. H. A Transylvania surgeon. *Med. Life*, 1926, 30: 3-17, port.—**Bullock, W. O.** [Biography] *Ann. M. Hist.*, 1935, 7: 201-13, port.

DUDLEY, E. E. The identification of the Walter prints. 16p. 3 pl. 8° Lond., National Laboratory Psych. Res., 1932.

DUDLEY, Emilius Clark, 1850-1928. The medicine man; being the memoirs of 50 years of medical progress. xii, 369p. 8 pl. 8° N. Y., J. H. Sears & Co. [1927]

For biography see *Tr. Am. Gyn. Soc.* (1929) 1930, 54: 277-9, port.

— & **HEALY, William.** Gynecology. 242p. illust. 8° Chic., Year Bk. Pub., 1903.

Vol. 4, *Pract. Med. Ser. Year Bks.* (G. P. Head) 1903.

— The same. 216p. 8° Chic., Year Bk. Pub., 1904.

Vol. 4, *Pract. Med. Ser. Year Bks.*, 1904.

DUDLEY, Harold Ward, 1887-1935. *Obituary.* *Biochem. J.*, Lond., 1936, 30: 1-4. Also *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 2: 707-9. Also *Lancet*, Lond., 1935, 2: 839.

DUDLEY, Sheldon Francis, 1884— The spread of droplet infection in semi-isolated communities. 6 l. vi p. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1926.

Forms No. 111, *Spec. Rep. Ser. Gr. Britain Privy Council. Med. Res. Council.*

— **MAY, Percival M., & O'FLYNN, Joseph A.** Active immunization against diphtheria; its effects on the distribution of antitoxic immunity and case and carrier infection. 140p. pl. 8° Lond., H. M. Stat. Off., 1934.

Forms No. 195, *Spec. Rep. Ser. Gr. Britain Privy Council. Med. Res. Council.*

DUDLEY P. Allen Memorial Medical Library. See *Cleveland Medical Library Association.*

DUDT, Erich, 1908— *Ueber Lipoidnephrose mit renalem Zwergwuchs [Münster] 23p. 8° Düsseldorf., G. H. Nolte, 1934.

DUEBI, Max. *Ueber die wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen der Sahlischen Methode der Behandlung der Tuberkulose durch multiple kutane

Tuberkulinimpfungen [Bern] p.195-232. 8° Würzb., C. Kabitzsch, 1913.

Also *Beitr. Klin. Tuberk.*, 1913, 29:

DUECKERS, Wilhelm, 1911— *Beiträge zum Nachweis der chemischen und bakteriologischen Verschmutzung von Schwimmbadewasser [Münster] 24p. 8° Aachen [1932]

DUEHRSEN, Alfred, 1862-1933. Geburtshilfliches Vademekum; ein kurzes Lehrbuch der Geburtshilfe für Studierende und Aerzte. 11. & 12. Aufl. xii, 324p. 12° Berl., S. Karger, 1919.

Forms v. 1, *Vademekum Geburtsh. Gyn.*

— *Gynäkologisches Vademekum für Studierende und Aerzte.* 13. & 14. Aufl. vi, 290p. 12° Berl., S. Karger, 1920.

Forms v. 2, *Vademekum Geburtsh. Gyn.*

For biography see *Ann. ostet. gin.*, 1934, 56: 288 (F. Vozza) Also *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1934, 58: 146-52, port. (P. Strassmann)

DUEKER, Heinrich. Psychologische Untersuchungen über freie und zwangsläufige Arbeit; experimentelle Beiträge zur Willens- und Arbeitspsychologie. 160p. 8° Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1931.

Forms *Ergänzbld* 20, *Zschr. Psychol. Physiol. Sinnesorg.*, 1. Abt.

DUEKER, Hermann, 1882— *Atherosklerose und Nikotin [Halle] 19p. 2 l. 8° Borna-Lpz., R. Noske, 1920.

DUEKER, Robert, 1906— *Ueber ein solides Sakralteratom [Heidelberg] 29p. 8° Frankf. a. M., Voigt & Gleiber, 1931.

DUEL, Arthur Baldwin, 1870-1936. Otosclerosis; a resume of the literature to July, 1928, compiled under the direction of the committee on otosclerosis, American Otological Society. 2v. vii, xxii; v. 684p. xxii, paged consec. roy. 8° N. Y., P. B. Hoeber, 1929.

For biography see *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1936, 45: 596, port. Also *Lancet*, Lond., 1936, 1: 976.

DUEL.

See also **Assault.**

Muck, O. Wird durch die studentische Schlägermensch das Leben des Sportmannes gefährdet? Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 271.—**Scheuer, O. F.** Studentenmensch und Sexualität. *Zschr. Sexualwiss.*, 1928-29, 15: 460-5.

DUELL, Wilhelm, 1888— *Ein Fall von zystischer Entartung der linken Hemisphäre nach Encephalitis in der Kindheit [Erlangen] 43p. 8° Nürnberg., B. Hilz, 1916.

DUELLMANN, Hubert, 1901— *Ueber die Wirkungsverstärkung des Pyramidons und Aspirins durch Dionin [Münster] 40p. 8° Werne-Lippe, F. Grube, 1934.

DUEMMER, Ferdinand. *De perceptionibus motuum organorum. 46p. 8° Berlin, C. Feister, 1844.

DUENNER, L., LEESER, F., & BLUME, H. Die Lungenseptophitis des Erwachsenen. 52p. 8° Lpz., J. A. Barth, 1931.

Forms H. 41, *Tuberk. Bibl.*

DUENNER, L., & NEUMANN, R. Perkussion, Auskultation und Palpation der Brust- und Bauchorgane; ein praktischer Grundriss. 2. Aufl. viii, 155p. 5 illust. 12° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1931.

DUENNWALD, Wolfgang [Bruno] 1904— *Ueber die Komplikationen nach Verödung von Varicen durch die Injektionsmethode unter besonderer Berücksichtigung eines Falles von septischer Lungenembolie und Septicopyämie. 42p. 8° Münch., 1935.

DUENSING, Friedrich, 1910— *Untersuchungen über den Wirkungsmechanismus des kontrainsulären Hypophysenvorderlappenhormons; unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der

Beziehungen zwischen Hypophysenvorderlappen, Kohlehydratstoffwechsel und Schilddrüse [Göttingen] 14p. 8°. Würzb., H. Stürtz, 1935.

DUENWALD, Heinrich [Theodor Andreas] 1900— *Die Zersetzung von p-Phenetylcarbamid (Dulcid) beim Erhitzen in wässriger Lösung; ein Beitrag zur Chemie der Harnstoff-derivate. 71p. 8°. Münch., 1927.

DUERER, Albrecht, 1471–1528. Vier Bücher von menschlicher Proportion. 132 l. illust. pl. sm. 4°. Nürnberg, Hier. Formschneider, 1528.

For biography see Med. Welt, 1936, 10: 985–8 (W. Reitsch) Also Umschau, 1928, 32: 271–7 (P. Brandt)

See also **Fernán Pérez, J.** La patología de Alberto Durero. Dia méd., B. Air., 1932–33, 5: 627. Also **Muck, O.** Albrecht Dürers Krankheit und die medizinische Umwelt seiner Zeit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 27. Also **Voit, W.** Albrecht Dürer und sein Werk vom medizinischen Standpunkt betrachtet Ibid., 1928, 75: 2145–8.

DUERING, Adolf Nikolaus von, 1820–82.

Vogel, M. [Biography] Hippokrates, Stuttg., 1937, 8: 183–8.

DUERING, Arthur. *Studien über Agglomeration und Immunität bei Trypanosoma lewisi [Bern] 23p. 8°. Berl., R. Schoetz, 1908.

DUERING, Ernst Carl Edward Camille von, 1858– Grundlagen und Grundsätze der Heilpädagogik; Vorlesungen für Lehrer, Erzieher und Studierende aller Fakultäten. 347p. 8°. Erlbach-Zür., Rotapfel-Verl., 1925.

For biography see Derm. Wschr., 1933, 97: 1113 (E. Delbanco)

DUERING, Kurt von. *Zur Frage der Prognose und Therapie der tuberkulösen Lungenkavernen [Göttingen] p.694–712. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1927.

Also Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1927, 65:

DUERKEN, Bernhard, 1881– Experimental analysis of development; transl. by H. G. and A. M. Newth [from the authors Grundriss der Entwicklungsmechanik] 2 p. l. 288p. illust. pl. 8°. Lond., G. Allen & Unwin [1932]

— **FEEN, J. van der [et al.]** Methoden der vergleichenden Physiologie mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Wirbellosen. xiv, 524p. 8°. Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1930.

Forms Abt. 9, Teil 4 Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth. (E. Abderhalden) 1930.

DUERKEN, Bernhard, & SALFELD, Hans. Die Phylogense; Fragestellungen zu ihrer exakten Erforschung. 59p. 8°. Berl., Gebr. Borntraeger, 1921.

DUERR, Elisabeth, 1902– *Die Langerhans'schen Inseln der Bauchspeicheldrüse bei Verschluss des Ductus Wirsungianus. 23p. 8°. Tüb., E. Göbel, 1929.

DUERR, Gerda, 1907– *Ueber Wundbehandlung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Yxins und seine Bedeutung in der Zahnheilkunde. 14p. 8°. Heidelb., B. Müller, 1932.

DUERR, Hans Hartmut, 1906– *Ein Beitrag zum Thema Follikularzysten nebst Erstveröffentlichung zweier klinisch wie differential-diagnostisch interessanter Fälle eigener Beobachtung [Leipzig] 20p. pl. 8°. [Zeulendorf i. Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1930]

DUERR, Hermann, 1904– *Beiträge zur Pharmakologie der seltenen Erdmetalle. Ueber das Samarium. 13p. 8°. Würzb., P. Kilian & Co., 1928.

DUERR, Ludwig, 1909– *Die Lage des Violettstreifens beim Sulphaemoglobin [Heidelberg] 10p. 8°. Rheingönheim, A. Kröner, 1937.

DUERR, Walter, 1910– *Zur Frage der Entstehung der multiplen Sklerose [Erlangen] 25p. 8°. Würzb., K. Triltsch, 1936.

DUERR von Speyr, Adrienne. *Die Geburt der alten Erstgebärenden an der Basler geburtshilflichen Klinik 1917–28. 25p. 8°. Basel, B. Schwabe & Co., 1931.

DUERST, Georg Leonhard, 1898– *Studien über schizophrene Einschläge in manisch-depressiven Stammbäumen [Zürich] p.426–50. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1930.

Also Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 124:

DUERST, J. Ulrich. Sauerstoffschwankungen der Atemluft in ihrer formbildenden Wirkung bei Mensch und Tier; Rektoratsrede gehalten an der 102. Stiftungsfeier der Universität Bern am 28. November 1936. 34p. 8°. Bern, P. Haupt, 1937.

DUESBERG, Fritz, 1905– *Ueber die Form und die Konstruktion der Klammern zur Befestigung zahnärztlicher Prothesen. 42p. tab. 8°. Bonn, L. Neuendorff, 1932.

DUESBERG, Richard, 1903– *Ueber das Verhalten der Thrombocyten und Megakaryocyten bei gesteigerter und gehemmter Erythropoese. p.626–40. 8°. Berl., J. Springer, 1930.

Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1929–30, 112:

DUESSELDORF, Germany. Statistisches Amt. Jahresbericht. 3., 1907–

DUESTER [Adolf] Ernst, 1895– *Zwei- und vierzig Fälle von posttraumatischen Oberkieferhöhlen-Empyemen und ihre Behandlung (Auszug) Sp. 8° [Lpz., 1922]

DUESTERDICH, Irmgard Diethild, 1908– *Ueber den Vitamin C-Gehalt der in den Monaten März-April in Frage kommenden pflanzlichen Nahrungsmittel. 19p. 8°. Rostock, 1936.

DUETTING, Else, 1898– *Ueber das Verhalten des von Glauss beschriebenen Grosszehenphänomen beim Säugling. 27p. 8°. Bonn, P. Kubens, 1927.

DUEWELL, Erwin, 1908– *Coramin als Weckmittel bei der kombinierten Morphin-Pernocton-Narkose des Hundes [Leipzig] 49p. 8°. Freudenstadt i. S., O. Kaupert, 1934.

DUFAU, Emile, 1870– See **Bosviel, Jacques, Dufau, Emile [et al.]** Législation française des substances vénéneuses. 452p. 8°. Par. [1936]

— & **TORAUDE, Léon Gabriel.** Notions pratiques de pharmacie, à usage des élèves, des stagiaires en pharmacie et des pharmaciens agréés. 422p. 4°. Par., Vigot frères, 1926. Also 2. ed. xv, 531p. 1930.

DUFESTEL, Louis Georges. *L'héliothérapie artificielle; bases physiques et biologiques, technique, indications, résultats. 138p. 8°. Par., 1922.

— Actinothérapie; rayons ultra-violetes et infrarouges; généralités; le spectre solaire. x, 138p. 16°. Par., N. Maloine, 1931.

DUFET, Yves, 1901– *Traitement curatif de la conjonctivite gonococcique sans nitrate d'argent. 42p. 8°. Par., 1932.

DUFF, Charles. A handbook on hanging. 128p. 16°. [Lond.] Cayme Press, 1928.

Also editor of **Chernichewski, Vladimir.** Anthropological report on a London suburb. 68p. 8°. Lond. [1935]

DUFFEE, Thomas Edward, 1872–1934.

Obituary. Rhode Island M. J., 1934, 17: 154.

DUFF House papers.

See **Spriggs, Edmund I.**

DUFFIE, Don Hastings, 1880– A book for us diabetics and our doctors. 80p. 8°. S. Lancaster, Mass., 1928. Also 3. ed. p. l. 120p. 1929. Also 4. ed. p. l. 112p. illust., diagr. [1932]

DUFFNER, Jean, 1900– *L'œuvre de Marcel Proust (étude médico-psychologique) 62p. 8°. Par., 1931.

- DUFFY, Frank Thomas, 1890-1938.**
Obituary. Mil. Surgeon, 1939, 84: 91.
- DUFIEUX, Achille Marie, 1899-** *Contribution à l'étude de l'ostéoradionécrose tardive du maxillaire inférieur: le rôle du système dentaire dans son déterminisme; sa prophylaxie par le stomatologiste. 107p. 8° Par., 1927.
- DUFILHO, André Jean Guillaume, 1911-** *Esthétique et éducation physique. 107p. 8° Bord., Delmas, 1937.
- DUFLO, Jacques Alfred, 1908-** *L'endocardite du nourrisson. 66p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1934.
- DUFLOT, Henri, 1907-** *La section du nerf dentaire inférieur dans le traitement du tic douloureux de la face. 47p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1936.
- DUFOUGERE, W[illiam] De l'emploi des rayons ultra-violetes en stomatologie. 2 p. l. ii, 90p. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1927**
- & **BOULAND, A.** Atlas de radiographie dentaire; avec 271 radiographies et schémas explicatifs. 3 p. l. 3p. 57 pl. roy. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1931.
- DUFOUR, André, 1895-** *Organisation et fonctionnement de 2 écoles de plein air; les résultats obtenus. 44p. 8° Par., 1923.
- DUFOUR, Emile, 1906-** *Contribution à l'étude des accidents d'emphysème du tissu cellulaire au cours du pneumothorax thérapeutique. 70p. 8° Par., 1934.
- DUFOUR, Jean Edouard, 1910-** *Essai sur la pathogénie de la laryngite tuberculeuse; recherches anatomiques, anatomo-pathologiques et cliniques. 118p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1937.
- DUFOUR, Jean Louis.** *Sur le rôle du pseudo-parasitisme au point de vue du diagnostic des maladies. 52p. 8° Lausanne, 1925.
- DUFOUR, Jean Lucien Georges, 1897-** *Anesthésie rachidienne obstétricale limitée à la région périnéale par injection d'une solution concentrée de novocaïne; technique de Ravaut [Paris] 63p. 8° Orléans, 1927.
- DUFOUR, Jean Pierre, 1904-** *Contribution à l'étude de la rupture artificielle précoce des membranes au cours de l'accouchement normal. 102p. 8° Par., 1932.
- DUFOUR, Maurice, 1903-** *Antigènes viscéraux et réaction de Wassermann. 19p. 8° Par., 1934.
- DUFOUR, Pierre, 1903-** *Contribution à l'étude du traitement prophylactique des déchirures du périnée. 42p. 8° Par., 1929.
- DUFOUR, Robert Maurice, 1911-** *Syndromes appendiculaires au début de la maladie de Bouillaud chez l'enfant. 64p. 8° Par., Maloine, 1937.
- DUFOUR, Roger, 1903-** *Contribution à l'étude médicale des hernies épigastriques douloureuses; les erreurs de diagnostic qu'elles peuvent entraîner. 40p. 8° Par., 1932.
- DUFOUR, Yvan, 1909-** *Contribution à l'étude des manifestations nerveuses ourliennes et, particulièrement, des polynévrites. 82p. 8° Par., 1935.
- DUFOURCQ-LAGELOUSE, Léon Georges, 1893-** *Contribution à l'étude des lésions des sinus maxillaires dans l'ozène. 42p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1924.
- DUFOUR-LAMARTINIE, Pierre, 1910-** *Les contaminations par les livres neufs et d'occasion. 45p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1936.
- DUFOURMENTEL, Léon, 1884-** Diagnostique, traitement et expertise des séquelles des blessures et des accidents des régions maxillo-faciales; traitements chirurgicaux; traitements prothétiques. 151p. 8° Par., J. B. Baillière & fils, 1922.
- Chirurgie de l'articulation temporo-maxillaire. x, 228p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1929.
- Chirurgie plastique; greffes; opérations correctrices et esthétiques. p.709-43. 8° Par., 1936.
- In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud [et al.]) Par., 1936, 8:
- DUFOUT, André, 1885-** Traitement des maladies infectieuses, intoxications, vaccins et sérums. 3 p. l. 404p. 18° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1926.
- See also Péhu, Maurice, & Dufout, A. La tuberculose médicale de l'enfance. 732p. 8° Par., 1927.
- DUFRESNE, Henri, 1870-1933.**
LeSage [Nécrologie] Union méd. Canada, 1933, 62: 291.
- DUGAN, Thomas A., 1903-** *The significance of the disappearance time of intracutaneously injected tuberculin in pulmonary tuberculosis [Marquette Univ.] 9p. 4° Milwaukee, 1930.
- DUGAS, Jacques, 1905-** *La tuberculose ganglionnaire de l'adulte allergique; contribution à l'étude du rôle du système lymphatique dans la surinfection tuberculeuse. 131p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1937.
- DUGAS, L.** Les maladies de la mémoire et de l'imagination. 240p. 12° Par., J. Vrin, 1931.
- DUGAS, Louis Alexander, 1806-84.**
Mettler, C. C. Dugas on surgical principles; a manuscript of 1874. South. M. J., 1937, 30: 1031. Also repr.—Traylor, G. A. Master surgeons of America. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, 64: 714-7, port.
- DUGAST, Alphonse, 1910-** *Contribution à l'étude des phlébites familiales de la veine cave inférieure. 66p. pl. 8° Par., 1935.
- DUGAY, Maurice, 1909-** *Le sulfate double d'orthoxyquinoléine et de potassium. 85p. 8° Par., Guémivet & Coradin, 1936.
- DUGDALE, J[ames] N[orman]** How to keep healthy in the tropics. 153p. 4 l. 12° Singapore, Malaya Pub. House, 1930.
- Health in hot climates. 2. ed. 189p. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons, & Danielsson, 1931.
- DUGDALE, Norman.** Nicotine and health; or, Smoke from a doctor's pipe; a short discourse on how to avoid some of the effects of smoking. 45p. 8° Lond., J. Bale, Sons, & Danielsson, 1936.
- DUGE, Bruno, 1884-** *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Psychosen bei der multiplen Sklerose des Gehirns und Rückenmarks [Bonn] 78p. 8° [Berl., R. Gahl] 1914.
- DUGE de Bernonville, Jean Marie Valentin, 1906-** *Histoire de la maladie de la pierre et de la taille vésicale depuis Hippocrate jusqu'à la découverte de la lithotritie (460 av. J.-C.-1823) 64p. 8° Bord., 1932.
- DUGGAN, Anne Schley, 1905-** *A comparative study of undergraduate women majors and non-majors in physical education with respect to certain personal traits [Columbia Univ.] 118p. 8° N. Y., 1936.
- DUGGAR, Benjamin Minge, 1872-** Biological effects of radiation; mechanism and measurement of radiation, application in biology, photochemical reactions, effects of radiant energy on organisms and organic products. 2v. x, vii, 1343p. paged consec. illust. diagr. 8° N. Y., McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1936.

DUGGE, Eckart, 1899- *Rassenhygiene in den Idealstaaten der Vergangenheit. 36p. 8°. Rostock, Winterberg, 1927.

DUGOIS, Pierre, 1905- *Recherches expérimentales et sérologiques sur la tuberculose cutanée et les tuberculides. 107p. 8°. Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.

DUGUE, Jean, 1907- *Les fistules pleuro-pulmonaires au cours des affections aiguës du poulmon. 71p. 8°. Par., 1931.

DUGUE, Jean Marie, 1903- *De l'emploi de la septicémie dans le traitement de la maladie du jeune âge des chiens (forme pulmonaire) [Alfort] 48p. 8°. Par., 1928.

DUGUYOT, Arsène Paul, 1883- *Contribution à l'étude du tricrosol sulfonate de calcium et de son emploi en thérapeutique. 44p. diagr. 8°. Par., 1926.

DUHAIL, Marie Joseph Augustin Pierre, 1893- *Les côtes cervicales au point de vue chirurgical. 77p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DUHAMEL, Cécile Louise, 1901- *Essai de justification des méthodes thérapeutiques homoeopathiques. 132p. 8°. Par., 1933.

DUHAMEL, Eugène, 1904- *Contribution à l'étude de la pathogénie de la stase papillaire dans l'hypertension intracrânienne. 127p. 8°. Strasb., 1933.

DUHAMEL, Gaston, 1895- *Etude pathogénique des hémoptysies tuberculeuses à l'aide de la clinique, de la radiologie et de l'anatomie pathologique. 144p. 8°. Par., 1927.

DUHAMEL, Georges, 1884- Heuyer, G. Le docteur Georges Duhamel à l'Académie française. Paris méd., 1935, 98: annexe, 534, port.

DUHAMEL, Jacques, 1902- *Essai sur le rôle des éléments paranoïaques dans la genèse des idées révolutionnaires. 143p. 4 port. 8°. Par., 1930.

DUHAMEL, Jean, & AUFFRET, M. The American soldier's guide and mentor. 119p. 2 l. 16°. Par., Librairie Chapelot, 1918.

Du HAMEL, Jean Baptiste. De corporum affectionibus cum manifestis, tum occultis (libri 2) 6 p. l. 556p. 8 l. 24°. Paris, M. Petit & E. Michallet, 1670.

DUHAZE, Pierre Octave Augustin René, 1891- *Etude des prescriptions religieuses et des coutumes concernant la femme pendant la menstruation et les suites de couches. 68p. 8°. Par., 1922.

DUHEM, Paul. L'emploi des rayons X en médecine. 302p. 12°. Par., E. Flammarion, 1922.

— La poliomyélite; paralysie spinale infantile ou maladie de Heine-Medin: étude clinique et thérapeutique. xiv, 137p. 12°. Par., G. Villars & cie, 1931.

— La physiothérapie dans les maladies des enfants. p.724-74. 8°. Par., 1934.

In Traité méd. enfants (Nobécourt & Babonneix) Par., 1934, 5:

DUHEM, Paul, 1890- *Relativité de la connaissance dans les sciences médicales; essai philosophique [Alfort] 53p. 8°. Laon, 1926.

DUHR, Ewald, 1908- *Erfahrungen mit der Fehlingkur an der Bonner Universitäts-Frauenklinik von 1922-32. 27p. 8°. Bonn, A. Brand, 1937.

DUHRING, Fannie Louise, 1878- See in 3. ser. Greenman, Milton J., & Duhring, F. Louise. Breeding and care of the albino rat. 109p. 8°. Phila. [1923] Also in 4. ser. 2. ed. 121p. 1931.

DUHRING, Louis Adolphus, 1845-1913. Bechet, P. E. [Biography] Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1934, 30: 369-76.

DUHRING'S disease.

See Dermatitis, herpetiform.

DUINE, Henri, 1911- *Contribution à l'étude du mécanisme de la cuti-réaction à la tuberculine. 56p. 8°. Par., E. Le François, 1936.

DUISBERG, Herwarth, 1901- *Ueber Chinone und deren Beziehungen zu freien Radikalen. 40p. diagr. roy. 4°. [Münch.] 1928.

Typewritten.

DUJANOVITCH, Pierre G., 1909- *Du malmenage et du surmenage scolaire. 37p. 8°. Par., Impr. Pascal, 1935.

DUJARDIN-BEAUMETZ [Georges] 1833-95. New medications. 2. ed. 2 pts. 134p.; 136p. 12°. Detr., 1890.

DUJARIER, Camille Paul, 1893- *Contribution à l'étude de la chirurgie endo-septale. 76p. 8°. Par., 1924.

DUJARIER, Charles, 1870-1931. Lance, M. Nécrologie. P. verb. Congr. Soc. internat. chir., 1932, 9. Congr., 1: 138.—Mathieu, P. [Nécrologia] Sem. hôp. Paris, 1931, 7: 595-7.

DUJARRIC de la Rivière, Auguste René, 1885- *Ménigites à pseudoménigococques et à paraménigococques. 114p. 8°. Par., 1912.

— Le poison des amanites mortelles. xv, 182p. illust. pl. 8°. Par., Masson, 1933.

— & KOSSOVITCH, N. Les groupes sanguins. 2 l. 248p. illust. pl. 8°. Par., J. B. Baillière, 1936.

— Antigènes, hétéro-antigènes et haptènes. 4,108p. ch. 8°. Par., J. B. Baillière, 1937.

DUKE, Charles W. Dr Heist [George D.] hero of science, who foretold his death. 1 l. Public Ledger, Phila., Aug. 22, 1920.

DUKE, William Waddell, 1883- Allergy, asthma, hay fever, urticaria and allied manifestations of reaction. 339p. 8°. S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1925. Also 2. ed. 344p. illust. 1926.

DUKE-ELDER, William Stewart, 1898- The practice of refraction. xiii, 410p. 8°. Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1928. Also 2. ed. xv, 383p. illust. diagrs. 1935.

— Recent advances in ophthalmology. 2. ed. xviii, 405p. 4 pl. 8°. Lond., J. & A. Churchill, 1929. Also 3. ed. x, 434p. illust. pl. 1934.

— The development, form and function of the visual apparatus. v. 1. xxix, 1124p. illust. 7 pl. roy. 8°. Lond., H. Kimpton, 1932. Forms v.1, Text-book of ophthalmology (Duke-Elder)

— Text-book of ophthalmology. 2v. xxv, 2094p. pagéd consec. illust. pl. port. roy. 8°. Lond., H. Kimpton; S. Louis, C. V. Mosby, 1932; 1938.

— Clinical methods of examination, congenital and developmental anomalies, general pathological and therapeutic considerations, diseases of the outer eye. xxv, 1125-2094p. illust. pl. port. roy. 8°. S. Louis, C. V. Mosby, 1938. Forms v.2, Text-book of ophthalmology (Duke-Elder)

DUKE Endowment.

See Charlotte, N. C.

DUKEN [Johann] 1889- Die Besonderheiten der röntgenologischen Thoraxdiagnostik im Kindesalter als Grundlage für die Beurteilung der kindlichen Tuberkulose. Text. Atlas. 2 p. l. 136p. 25 pl. 4°. Jena, G. Fischer, 1924.

DUKES, Clement, 1845-1925. Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1925, 1: 194. Also Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 208.

DUKES, Cuthbert. Lord Lister (1827-1912) 185p. port. 12° Lond., L. Parsons [1924]

— The bacteriology of food. vii, 180p. 8° Lond., H. K. Lewis & Co., 1925.

DUKES, Henry Hugh, 1895— The physiology of domestic animals. xix, 391p. illust. diags. roy. 8° [Ann Arb., Mich., Edwards Bros., 1933] ALSO 3. ed. xiv, 643p. illust. diags. 8° Ithaca, N. Y., Comstock Pub. Co., 1935.

DUKES-FILATOV disease.

See Fourth disease.

DULAC, Georges, 1910— *L'exploration radiologique de la muqueuse colique: technique; difficultés; échecs. 44p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1937.

DULAC, Jean, 1899— *Les fractures incomplètes de l'extrémité supérieure du fémur chez l'adulte. 79p. 3 pl. 8° Par., 1930.

DULBERG, J[oseph] Hidden diseases; the prevention and cure of venereal diseases in men and women. 149p. 12° Manchester, Mamelok Pub. Co. [19..?]

DULCAMARA.

See Solanaceae.

DULCIN.

See under Urea.

DULCITOL.

See also Algae; Galactose.

Carr, C. J., & Krantz, J. C., jr. The fate of dulcitol and dulcitan in the animal body. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, 107: 371-6. Also repr.—**Lespinau, R., & Wiemann, J.** Synthèse de la dulcité et de l'allodulcité. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1934, 198: 183.

DULGUEROFF, Athanas P., 1909— *Les accidents buccaux de la chrysothérapie; stomatite nacréée aurique et lichen plan buccal. 59p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1935.

DULIAS, Hans, 1904— *Das Nasenrachen fibrom und das Sarkom an der Schädelbasis [Kiel] 18p. 8° Borna-Lpz., R. Noske, 1934.

DULLES, Charles Winslow, 1850-1923.

Lloyd, J. H. Obituary. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1922, 44: lxxxii-lxxxvii.

DULLIN, Albert. L'hygiène et la sécurité des travailleurs dans la législation française. xi, 350p. 8° Par., A. Rousseau, 1903.

DULLIN, Max [Adolf Florian] 1896— *Die Entwicklung und der derzeitige Stand des Abdeckereiwesens in der Provinz Pommern und auf der Insel Rügen. 8p. 4° Giessen, 1922.

Typewritten.

DULOT, Raymond, 1906— *Traitement des fractures du col du fémur par l'enchevillement sans arthrotomie. 42p. 8° Par., 1936.

DULTZ, Gerhard. *Beiträge zur Augenprobe beim Rind [Leipzig] 8p. 8° [Grünberg, W. Levysohn] 1923.

DEVLUTH, Minn. Health Department. Annual report. 1896-97; 1906-10; 1912-15; 1926— No report published during 1916-25.

— Monthly reports. 1898-1911.

Incomplete.

DUMANS, Madeleine, 1906— *L'influence de la coqueluche sur la tuberculose du nourrisson [Paris] 54p. 8° Mayenne, 1932.

DUMANS, Pierre, 1904— *A propos d'un cas d'intoxication aiguë par le chlorate de potasse. 37p. 8° Par., 1931.

DUMAREST, Frédéric, 1870—

See **Berard, L., Dumarest, F., & Desjacques.** La phrénictomie. 113p. 8° Par., 1933.

— **GUILLEMINET, M., & ROUGY, P.** Traitement médico-chirurgical des pleurésies purulentes tuberculeuses. 42p. 4 pl. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie., 1930.

DUMAREST, Frédéric, & MURARD, C. La pratique du pneumothorax thérapeutique. 2. éd. 356p. 12 pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie., 1923. ALSO 3. éd. xiii, 409p. 30 pl. 1929.

DUMAS, Antoine, 1882— La circulation sanguine périphérique et ses troubles. 2 p. l. iv, 376p. 4 pl. roy. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie., 1926.

— La tension artérielle. p.187-475. 8° Par., 1933.

In Nouv. traité méd. (Roger) 1933, Par., fasc. 10, 3:

DUMAS, Bernard, 1905— *Traitement des infections à germes pyogènes par l'association antivirus-bactériophage [Paris] 99p. 8° Montreuil-sous-Bois, 1931.

DUMAS, Georges, 1866-1934. Nouveau traité de psychologie. v.1. 425p. 8° Par., F. Alcan, 1930.

For biography see Vie méd., 1934, 15: 55-7, port. (R. Mainot)

— **BARAT, L. [et al.]** Traité de psychologie. 2v. 964p.; 1173p. pl. 8° Par., F. Alcan, 1923-24.

DUMAS, Jean, 1893— *Contribution à l'étude des abouchements congénitaux du rectum dans l'urèthre masculin. 63p. 8° Par., 1927.

DUMAS, Jean, 1903— *Etude sur la signification et la valeur sémiologique de la leucocytose éosinophilie. 55p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1934.

DUMAS, Jean Georges, 1882— *L'entérite coccidienne des bovidés en Bourbonnais; essais de thérapeutique [Alfort] 77p. 8° Par., 1925.

DUMAS, M. A. Les hypotensions aiguës et subaiguës. 162p. 8° Par., Masson, 1929.

DUMAS, Samuel, 1881— , & **VEDEL-PETERSEN, K. O.** Losses of life caused by war; ed. by Harald Westergaard. 5 p. l. 191p. 8° Oxf., Clarendon Press, 1923.

DUMAS, Yvonne, 1909— *Contribution à l'étude du pouvoir antiseptique et infertilisant du benzène et de quelquesuns des ses dérivés halogénés [Lyon] 52p. 8° Trévoux, 1934.

DUMERY, Roger, 1906— *Le souffle continu thyroïdien supérieur dans le Basedowisme 62p. 8° Par., 1931.

DUMESNIL, René. Histoire illustrée de la médecine. 264p. illust. ports. 8° Par., Libr. Plon [1935]

DUMESNIL de Rochemont, René. Einführung in die Strahlenheilkunde; ein Lehrbuch für Studierende und Aerzte. xv, 283p. illust. pl. tab. 8° Berl., Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1937.

DUMESNY, Jean, 1895— *Contribution au diagnostic de la hernie diaphragmatique. 47p. 8° Par., 1926.

DUMESTE, Marcel, 1905— *Essais sur la pathogénie et le traitement des efforts de tendon chez le cheval de selle [Alfort] 91p. 8° Langres, 1929.

Du MEZ, Andrew Grover, 1885— A century of the United States Pharmacopoeia, 1820-1920; the Galenical oleoresins. 288p. 8° Madison, Univ. of Wisconsin, 1917.

See also **Jenkins, Glenn L., & Du Mez, Andrew G.** Quantitative pharmaceutical chemistry. 408p. 8° N. Y., 1931. ALSO 2. ed. 466p. 1937,

DUMINIL, Jean, 1901— *Contribution à l'étude du pronostic, de la pathogénie et du

traitement de la coxa vara épiphysaire des adolescents. 105p. pl. 8° Par., 1927.

DUMM, Heinrich, 1897— *Einiges über Kofferdam unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Kofferdam-Handgriffen [Heidelberg] 15p. 8° Walld. b. Heidelb., F. Lamade, 1928.

DUMM, Heinrich, 1905— *Beitrag zur Frage der zahnärztlichen Berufseckzeme unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der neueren Ekzemforschung. 55p. 8° Bonn, P. Kubens, 1930.

DUMONT, Jean, 1868–1931.
Desfosses, P. Necrologia. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 685.—
Proust, R. [Obituary] J. chir., Par., 1931, 37: 641–4.

DUMONT, Jean, 1895— *Théorie nerveuse du psoriasis; examen du liquide céphalo-rachidien. 55p. 8° Par., 1922.

DUMONT, Jean Edmond, 1874— *Contribution à l'étude des fistules chez les animaux [Alfort] 52p. 8° Par., 1929.

DUMONT, Joseph. Virtudes de las aguas del Penol. p.7–21. 8° Mexico, 1752.
In Torres, N. Virtudes [de] México, 1752.

DUMONT, Jules Martial, 1909— *Les injections intra-péritonéales de sérums dans les états de déshydratation de l'enfance. 84p. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1935.

DUMONT, Maurice Marie Louis Joseph Abel, 1903— *Uranostaphylorrhaphie et lambeaux palatins. 40p. 8° Par., Presses modernes, 1936.

DUMONT, Pierre, 1908— *Névrites rétro-bulbaires et affections rhino-sinusiennes. 173p. 8° Par., 1931.

— The same. 6 p. l. 172p. 2 l. 8° Par., L. Arnette, 1931.

DUMONT, Pierre Auguste Eugène, 1898— *Sur un cas de paludisme et son traitement. 39p. 8° Par., 1925.

DUMONT, Robert, 1913— *Contribution à l'étude des viandes lades. 70p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.

DUMORTIER, Jean. Le vocabulaire médical d'Eschyle et les écrits Hippocratiques. 2 l. iii, 91p. 8° Par., 1935.

DUMOULIN, Gilbert, 1897— *L'ulcère juxta-cardiaque de l'estomac. 52p. 8° Par., 1924.

DUMPERT, Franz, 1910— *Ueber einen Fall von reiner kongenitaler idiopathischer Herz-hypertrophie. 18p. 8° Würzb., H. Stürtz, 1936.

DUMRESE, Joachim, 1910— *Ein Teratom des vorderen Mediastinums [Tübingen] 15p. 8° Hamb., H. Christian [1932]

DUMSTREY, F[r]iedrich De hygiène der vrouw in gezonde en zieke dagen; medische voorschriften en recepten [Hygiène of the woman in health and sickness; medical advices and prescriptions] 2. Druk. ix, 185p. pl. 8° Amst., Graauw [Bros., 19..?]

DUMUS, Robert.
Editor of *Macer*. De viribus herbarum. 158p.; 32p. Paris, 1522.

DUNAITURRIA, Salustiano, 1896— *Ueber ein neues Verfahren zur Bestimmung des Trypsins und seine Anwendung bei der präparativen Isolierung des Enzyms. 57p. 8° Münch., 1926.

DUNANT, Jean Henri, 1828–1910.
Bouvier, M. B. The Henri Dunant centenary. World Health, Par., 1928, 9: 297–9.—**Dunant, M.** Founding of the Red Cross. Red Cross Courier, 1928, 7: No. 9, 7–10.—**Kolb, O.** Zum 100. Geburtstag. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 790–2, port.—**Steiner, J.** Zu seinem 100. Geburtstage. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 599–601.

DUNAUD, Prosper, 1896— *Contribution à l'étude des préparations opothérapiques. 43p. 8° Par., Le François, 1925.

DUNBAR, Eliza Walker, 1845–1925.

Obituary. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1925, 13: 197, port. Also Brit. M. J., 1925, 2: 496.

DUNBAR, Helen Flanders, 1902— Emotions and bodily changes; a survey of literature on psychosomatic interrelationships, 1910–33. xvp. 2 l. 595p. 8° N. Y., Columbia Univ. Press, 1935.

DUNBAR, Newell. The elixer of life. Dr Brown-Séquard's own account of his famous alleged remedy for debility and old age, Dr Variot's experiments, and contemporaneous comments of the profession and the press. 2 l. 119p. port. 18° Bost., J. G. Cupples Co. [1889]

DUNBAR, William Philipps, 1863–1922. Zur Frage der Stellung der Bakterien, Hefen und Schimmelpilze im System; die Entstehung von Bakterien, Hefen und Schimmelpilzen aus Algenzellen. viii, 60p. 5 pl. 8° Münch., R. Oldenbourg, 1907.

DUNCAN, Bertha Kathleen, 1900— Some principles of psychology and mental hygiene of value to teachers. 31p. 8° Denton, Tex., Tex. State Coll. Women, Coll. Indust. Arts, 1933.

DUNCAN, Charles H., 1905— Fundamental ideas in therapeutics. 21 [2] l. roy. 8° N. Y., 1931.

DUNCAN, Ebenezer. Some observations on the comparative death rates of abstainers and non-abstainers in life assurance companies. p.1–11. 8° N. Y., 1909.

Bound in Papers on alcoholism (F. L. Hoffman.) 1871–1920.

DUNCAN, Garfield George, 1901— Diabetes mellitus and obesity. xii, 215p. illust. 8° Phila., Lea & Febiger, 1935.

DUNCAN, James Matthews, 1826–1890. On the mortality of childbed and maternity hospitals. xi, 172p. 8° Edinb., A. & C. Black, 1870.

DUNCAN, Louis Casper, 1869—
See United States. War Department. Surgeon General's Office. Medical Field Service School. Carlisle Barracks, Pa. Medical men in the American Revolution, 1775–1783. 414p. 8° Carlisle, Pa., 1931.

DUNCAN, T. C. Feeding and management of infants and children, and the home treatment of their diseases. 426p. 8° Chic., Duncan Bros., 1880.

DUNCAN, William, 1872–1935.

Obituary. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 746.

DUNCKER, Walter, 1911— *Ueber retromaxilläre Phlegmone [Kiel] 28p. 8° Wesermünde-Lehe, F. Riemann, 1933.

DUNCOMBE, Charles Anne, 1897— *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des épanchements purulents tuberculeux de la plèvre. 87p. 8° Par., 1931.

DUNDEE, Scotland. Public Health Department. Annual report. 1907–9; 1922–

DUNEDIN, New Zealand. University of Otago Medical School. Proceedings. No. 7, 1930; No. 13, 1936; No. 15, 1938.

DUNEFF, Christo Iwan, 1900— *Ueber atoxylresistente Pankreaslipasen im Blutserum. 12p. 2 l. 8° Rostock, W. H. Winterberg, 1926.

DUNET, Charles, 1892—
See Bérard, Léon, & Dunet, Charles. Le cancer thyroïdien. 585p. roy. 8° Par., 1924.

— & **CREYSSEL, Jean.** Cancer des glandes salivaires. 2 p. l. 340p. illust. 8° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1933.

DUNGAN, Doris. Hospital housekeeping. 54p. 16° [Stamford, Conn., J. O. Dahl, 1936]

DUNGERN, Max von. *Polarisationsoptik und Feinbau des Fibringerinnsels [Giessen] 16p. 8° Bottrop-W., W. Postberg, 1937.

DUNGLISON, Richard James, 1834-1901. Practitioner's reference book. 2. ed. viii, 476p. 8° Phila., Lindsay & Blakiston, 1880. Also 3. ed. x, 529p. P. Blakiston, Son & Co., 1883.

DUNGLISON, Robley, 1798-1869. Human physiology. 2. ed. v.2. iv, 566p. illust. 8° Phila., Carey, Lea & Blanchard, 1836. Also 3. ed. 2v. viii, 562p. illust.; viii, 619p. 1838.

— A new dictionary of medical science, containing a concise account of the various subjects and terms [&c.] 2. ed. vi, 821p. 8° Phila., Lea & Blanchard, 1839. Also 6. ed. 808p. 1846. Also 9. ed. 927p. Blanchard & Lea, 1853. Also 15. ed. 992p. 1857.

For biography see Ann. M. Hist., 1938, n. ser., 10: port.

DUNHAM, Carroll, 1828-77. Homoeopathy, the science of therapeutics: a collection of papers elucidating and illustrating the principles of homoeopathy. 529p. 8° N. Y., F. Hart & Co., 1877.

See also MacAdam, E. W. Carroll Dunham, his life and works. Homoeop. Rec., 1938, 53: No. 7, 10-7.

DUNHAM, Edward Kellogg, 1860-1922.

Fleener, S. The Edward K. Dunham lectureship for the promotion of medical science. Science, 1923, n. ser., 57: 683-5.

DUNHAM, Francis Lee, 1869-. An approach to social medicine. 242p. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1925.

DUNHAM, George Clark, 1887-. Military preventive medicine. xxii, 1051p. 8° Carlisle Barracks, Pa., Medical Field Serv. School, 1930. Also 2. ed. xxiv, 1062p. illust. diags. 1931.

— Preventive medicine illustrations. 2 p. l. 91p. illust. 8° Carlisle Barracks, Pa., Medical Field Serv. School [1929]

DUNHAM, [James] B., 1854-. The baby: how to keep it well. 56p. 8° Chic., Gross & Delbridge, 1885.

DUNHAM, W[illiam] R[ussell] 1833-. Higher medical culture; medical science based on the 4 vital properties and laws of organic force. 215p. 12° Cambr., 1892.

— Science of vital force; its plan, division of function, and operative methods in health and diseases. 198p. 12° Bost., Damrell & Upham, 1894.

DUNKEL, Heinz [Ernst Franz] 1901-. *Ueber einen Fall von Ophthalmoplegia externa bei Hirntumor. 17p. 8° Würzb., H. Stürtz, 1926.

DUNKER, Erich, 1911-. *Das Carcinoma cylindromatosum tracheae an Hand eines eigenen Falles und früherer Beobachtungen. 47p. tab. 8° Berl., R. Pfau, 1937.

DUNKER, George Oscar, 1907-. *Rhinoscleroma. [17]p. 4° Wauwatosa, Wis., 1931.

DUNKER, Hans, 1907-. *Werbungs-, Verlobungs- und Hochzeitsgebräuche in Schleswig-Holstein [Kiel] 110p. 8° [Neumünster i. Holstein, K. Wachholtz] 1930.

DUNKER, Käte, 1898-. *Ueber freie und gebundene Aminosäuren im Blut, kolorimetrisch bestimmt nach der Methode von Folin. 39p. 8° Halle, H. Hendrichs, 1925.

DUNLAP, Charles Bates, 1863-1926. E., W. M. [Obituary] Am. J. Psychiat., 1926, 6: 201-3, port.—Obituary. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 86: 1991. Also State Hosp. Q., Albany, 1925-26, 11: 725-7.

DUNLAP, Knight, 1875-. Social psychology. 261p. 8° Balt., Williams & Wilkins Co., 1925.

DUNLOP, Derrick Melville. See Stewart, Corbet Page, & Dunlop, Derrick Melville. Clinical chemistry in practical medicine. 246p. 8° Edinb., 1930. Also 2. ed. 372p. 1937.

DUNLOP, Hugh Alexander.

See McDowall, Robert J. S., & Dunlop, Hugh A. The science and signs of symptoms. 3. ed. 542p. 8° Lond., 1934.

DUNN, Arthur William, 1868-1927.

Biography. World Health, Par., 1928, 9: 79-81, port.

DUNN, Charles Wesley. Food and drug laws. viii, 228p. 8° N. Y., United States Corp. Co. [1929]

DUNN, Cornelius Francis, 1903-. *The treatment of uncomplicated delirium tremens from a pathological basis [Univ. Wisconsin] 20p. 4° Wauwatosa, Wis., 1931.

DUNN, Cuthbert Lindsay, 1875-. Malaria in Ceylon, an enquiry into its causes; the therapeutic and other measures used during the epidemic of 1934-35, with recommendations for the prevention of future epidemics. vi, 57p. maps. diags. fol. Lond., Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 1936.

DUNN, Elias Bound, 1855-. The weather and practical methods of forecasting it. viii, 356p. front. port. 7 pl. 12° N. Y., Dodd, Mead & Co. [1902]

DUNN, Elmmett] R[eid] 1894-. Some Panamanian frogs. 14p. 2 pl. 8° Ann Arb., Univ. Michigan, 1924.

Univ. Michigan. Occas. Pap. Mus. Zool. No. 151.

DUNN, James Henry, 1853-1904.

Farr, R. E. Master surgeons of America. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, 43: 396-8, port.

DUNN, Joseph, & LENNOX, P. J. The glories of Ireland. ix, 357p. 8° Wash., Phoenix, 1914.

DUNN, Leslie Clarence, 1893-. Heredity and variation; continuity and change in the living world. iv, 120p. illust. diagr. 8° N. Y., University Soc. [1934]

See also in 3. ser., Sinnott, Edmund Ware, & Dunn, L. C. Principles of genetics. 431p. 8° N. Y., 1925.

For portrait, photograph see collection in library.

DUNN, Louis, 1866-1928.

Obituary. Minnesota M., 1928, 11: 418.

DUNN, M. B. Methods of protection from mosquitoes, blackflies and similar pests in the forest. 12p. 8° Ottawa, 1932.

Forms Pamphlet No. 55, Canada Dep. Agr.

DUNN, Miriam Francis, 1901-. The psychology of reasoning. 137p. 8° Balt., 1926.

Stud. Psychol. Psychiat., Balt., 1926, 1:

DUNN, Ray A. Aviation and life insurance; a study of the death rate and the hazard of flying in relation to policy underwriting. 112p. 8° N. Y., D. Guggenheim Fund, 1930.

DUNNING, Wilhelmina Frances, 1905-.

*A study of the effect of X-ray radiation on occurrence of abnormal individuals, mutation rate, viability and fertility of the parasitic wasp, *Habrobracon juglandis* (Ashmead) [Columbia Univ.] p.505-31. 8° N. Y., 1931.

DUNNING, William Bailey, 1874-., & DAVENPORT, Sebert Ellsworth. A dictionary of dental science and art, comprising the words and phrases proper to dental literature, with their pronunciation and derivation. xiv, 635p. illust. ports. 8° Phila., P. Blakiston's Son & Co. [1936]

DUNO, Thaddeus. De respiratione liber. 107 l. 8° Zürich, Froschauer, 1588.

Du NOUY, Pierre Lecomte, 1883-. Surface equilibria of biological and organic colloids; introductions by Alexis Carrel and Robert A. Millikan. 212p. 8° N. Y., Chem. Catalog Co., 1926.

— Biological time. x, 180p. illust. tab. 8° Lond., Methuen & Co. [1936]

DUNS, Mary Amelia, 1866— Practical care and feeding of children. 103p. 12°. Chic., E. H. Colegrove Co., 1904.

DUNS SCOT, John, 1265-1308. Quaestiones subtilissimae in metaphysicam Aristotelis. 131 l. fol. Venezia, Bonetus Locatellus for Octavianus Scotus, Nov. 20, 1497.

DUNTON, William Rush, jr, 1868— Prescribing occupational therapy. vii, 142p. 8°. Baltimore, Md., C. C. Thomas, 1928. Also editor of *Occupational therapy and rehabilitation*. Balt., v. 4, 1925—

See also Davis, John E., & Dunton, William R., jr. Principles and practice of recreational therapy for the mentally ill. 206p. 8°. N. Y., 1936.

DUNTZE, Franz, 1905— *Tierexperimentelle Studien über die Wirkung antagonistischer starker Colistämme auf den Verlauf von Enteritiden. 24p. ch. 8°. [Freib. i. Br.] 1930.

DUODECIM. Helsin., v. 4-31, 1888-1915; v. 53, 1937—

DUODENAL tube.

See also Bile-ducts, Drainage; Duodenum, Drainage; Intestine, Obstruction: Treatment; Peptic ulcer, &c.

Bécart, A. Nouvelle sonde gastro-duodénale à embout rotatif. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1935, 235-9.—**C., V.** Una nuova sonda duodenale. Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1934, 5: 116-8.—**Camus, L.** Présentation d'une nouvelle sonde pour tubage duodénale rapide. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 529-32.—**Canónico, A. N.** Sonda duodenal; modelo de sonda semirrigida. Bol. Inst. clin. quir., B. Air., 1937-38, 14: 75-8.—**Chiray, M., & Le Canuet, R.** Une nouvelle sonde duodénale; la sonde de Kunstler. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1933, 23: 318-21.—**Cox, W.** The Levin tube. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1934, 35: 249.—**Einhorn, M.** New bucketless lead weighted gastro-duodenal tube with a review of the American contribution to the development of these tubes. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1938-39, 5: 77-80.—**Friedenwald, J., & Morrison, S.** The history of the development of the stomach tube with some notes on the duodenal tube. Ibid., 1935-70. Also Bull. Inst. Hist. M., Balt., 1936, 4: 425-54.—**Gerendasy, J.** The Kuestler duodenal tube. Rev. Gastroenter., 1935, 2: 147.—**Gutzeit, K., & Parade, G. W.** Die Duodenalsonde. Klin. Fortbild., 1935, 3: 536-65.—**Klumpp, T. G.** A tip for the gastro-duodenal tube designed for nasal passage in infants and in children. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, 41: 360-2.—**Korbsch, R.** Die Schwammsonde, eine neue Duodenalsonde. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 1722.—Eine Nur-Gummi-Duodenalsonde und Bericht über ein Trocken-Probierstück mit Stomachetten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 1244.—**Kunstler, M. B.** A new duodenal tube for the treatment of peptic ulcer. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 125: 466.—Neue Duodenalsonde, Magen- und Doppelsonde; die Rolle des Verwellschlauches in der modernen Pathologie. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1930, 48: 253-59. Also Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 1176-8.—**La Rochelle, F. D.** The gastro-duodenal catheter. Clin. M. & S., 1931, 38: 875-7.—**Lyon, B. B. V.** A few notes on the introduction and development of the duodenal tube. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1927) 1928, 30: 34-40.—**Richards, C. V.** An improved duodenal tube, its advantages, with a brief outline of duodenal intubation. Arch. Int. M., 1929, 44: 71.—**Schlieff, E.** Eine neue erprobte Modifikation der Duodenalsonde. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 59.—**Sicart, H., & Soler.** Présentation de una sonda duodenal. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1934, 21: 271.—**Twiss, J. R.** A new type of duodenal tube tip. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, 185: 109-14. Also repr.—**Wallace, J. H.** The duodenal or Levine tube and its uses. J. Am. Osteopath. Ass., 1936-37, 36: 534-6.

Complications of intubation.

Billings, F. T. Knotting of the duodenal tube in situ. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 1774.—**Durand, G., & Binet, E.** Le tubage duodénal; difficultés et causes d'erreurs. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1923, 13: 591-600.—**Figliolini, F., & Cintra do Prado, F.** Causas de insucesso na tubagem duodenal. Brasil méd., 1931, 45: 341-4.—**Galindez, L., Crespo, F. M., & D'Ovidio, F. R.** El sondaje duodenal; sus consecuencias. Rev. méd. lat.amer., B. Air., 1930-31, 16: 336-41.—**Gaston-Durand, & Binet, M. E.** Le tubage duodénal: ses difficultés et ses causes d'erreur. Presse méd., 1923, 31: 806.—**Greeley, P. W.** Unusual complication with a Levine tube. Am. J. Surg., 1934, 26: 466. Also repr.—**Lamm, H.** Unblutige Entfernung einer gänzlich verschluckten Duodenalsonde über den Weg der Speiseröhre. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1932-33, 43: 352-5.—**Molfino, F.** Nota clinica su di un raro incidente nel corso del sondaggio duodenale. Gazz. osp., 1933, 54: 1050-2.—**Paviot, J., & Levrat, M.** Un accident exceptionnel du tubage duodénal; double nœud du tube d'Einhorn dans le duodénum empêchant son retrait par le pylore. Lyon méd., 1933, 51: 231-3.

Feeding.

See also Nutrition, artificial.

Andersen, M. Gastrographic studies under administration of food through duodenal tube. Acta med. scand., 1937, 93: 437-49.—**Buckstein, J.** Experiences with duodenal feeding at U. S. Army General Hospital No. 41. J. Am. M. Ass., 1919, 73: 670-2. Also repr.—**Damade, R.** Technique de l'alimentation duodénale. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1922) 1923, 127-9. Also Médecine, Par., 1922-23, 792-6. Also Monde méd., 1924, 34: 474-8.—**Einhorn, M.** The importance of duodenal alimentation in severe dyspepsia occurring after gastro-enterostomy. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1917, 91: 1023-5.—Heilung von peptischen Geschwüren mit Nischen durch Behandlung mittels Duodenalsonde. Ther. Gegenwart, 1931, 72: 18-21.—**Flesch-Thebesius, M.** Nutrition by means of the duodenal tube after operations on the stomach. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, 133: 367.—**Friedenwald, J., & Wiest, P. F.** Some observations on duodenal alimentation. N. York M. J., 1923, 17: 655-9.—**Garbat, A. L.** Gastric secretion in response to duodenal feeding. Arch. Int. M., 1923, 32: 771-8.—**Hohlweg, H., & Kaufmann, A.** Zur Behandlung des Ulcus ventriculi und duodeni und der Gastritis; speziell unsere Erfahrungen mit der transduodenalen Ernährung. Fortsch. Ther., 1932, 8: 394-401.—**Krainovskaia, F. M., & Pertsovskaja, A. M.** [Feeding by means of the duodenal tube] Pediatría, Moskva, 1937, No. 8, 33-5.—**Morawitz, P., & Henning, N.** Ueber jejunale Ernährung. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 681-3.—**Trossarelli, A.** L'alimentazione duodenale. Policlinico, Roma, 1926, 33: sez. prat., 365-8.—**Young, E.** The treatment of gastric and duodenal ulcers by duodenal feeding. Practitioner, Lond., 1928, 120: 244-51.

Technic.

Zahler, F. M. *Technique du tubage duodénal rapide, avec présentation d'un instrumentation personnelle. 106p. 8°. Par., 1936.

Alinda, M. Practical suggestions for the patient with a duodenal feeding tube. Am. J. Nurs., 1935, 35: 947.—**Badosa Gaspar, J.** Técnica del sondaje duodenal; prueba de Meltzer-Lyon. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 37: 281-7.—**Bernay, P.** Technique simple de tubage duodénal rapide. Lyon méd., 1933, 152: 712-4.—Le tubage duodénal instantané par la sonde de Camus; technique et résultats d'après 90 tubages. Ibid., 1934, 153: 447-50.—**Buttiaux, R.** Technique du tubage duodénal à la double sonde et ses indications cliniques. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 281-5.—**Callégar, H.** Le tubage duodénal: technique, indications, résultats. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3: 207-11.—**Camus, L.** Sur un procédé rapide de cathétérisme duodénal appliqué au tubage duodénal. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1933, 3. ser., 109: 383-8. Also J. méd. Paris, 1933, 53: 773.—A propos du cathétérisme duodénal rapide et du dispositif proposé par M. Schlumberger. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1938, 28: 949-52.—& **Levassor, R.** Le tubage duodénal rapide sous contrôle radiologique. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 1116-8.—**Carles, J., & Damade, R.** Le tubage duodénal. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1929, 59: 206-9.—**Caussade, L., & Guibal, J.** Quelques considérations sur la technique et les résultats du tubage duodénal. Rev. méd. est, 1924, 52: 408-11.—**Chizzola, G.** Sull'importanza del controllo radiologico nel sondaggio duodenale; un metodo semplice ed esatto di localizzazione dell'oliva. Minerva med., Tor., 1930, 21: 918-22.—**Cintra do Prado, F., & Machado, J. C.** Ueber die Technik der Duodenalsondierung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1931, 57: 1625.—**Damade, R.** Technique du tubage duodénal. J. méd. fr., 1924, 13: 463.

La technique et les indications thérapeutiques du tubage duodénal. Bull. méd., Par., 1926, 40: 259-62.—**D'Amato, H. J.** Sondaje duodenal rapido. Arch. argent. enferm. ap. digest., 1937-38, 13: 399-409.—**Del Rio, A.** La intubación duodenal instantánea mediante la sonda de Camus. Siglo méd., 1935, 96: 502-5.—**Epstein, J. B.** [Practical remarks on the technique of duodenal catheterization] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, 15: 1490.—**Gaivoronsky, V. P.** [Methods of using of duodenal tube] Vrach. delo, 1925, 8: 724-8.—**Guzmán Barrón, E.** Técnica del tubaje duodenal. Crón. méd., Lima, 1927, 44: 76-85.—**Jutte, M. E.** A simple method of ascertaining the location of the duodenal tube. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1934, 139: 544.—**Kahn, H.** Zur Duodenalsondierung. Klin. Wschr., 1923, 2: 692-4.—**Klukow, S.** [Technique of duodenal tube] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, 12: 635-7.—**Lévy, M.** Valeur comparée de l'huile et du sulfate de magnésie au cours du tubage duodénal. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, 26: 330-3.—Comment donner au tubage duodénal son rendement maximum? Presse méd., 1936, 44: 17.—**Mellinghoff, K.** Die Technik der fraktionierten Magen- und Duodenalsondierung und ihre diagnostische und therapeutische Verwertung. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 1249-51.—**Morgenstern, M.** Simplified (A) procedure for the introduction of a tube into the duodenum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 97: 175.—**Olivet, J.** Technique et Bedeutung der Untersuchung mittels Duodenalschlauches. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1934, 31: 221-3.—**Pocrea, E., & Steopoe, V.** Le tubage gastro-duodenal simultané. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1927, 9: 206.—**Pollák, R.** Ueber eine sichere Methode zur Bestimmung des jeweiligen Sitzes des Duodenalsondenknopfes bei Behandlung der Leber- und Gallenleiden. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1614.—**Rudnitsky, M.** [Technic of duodenal intubation] Vrach. delo, 1928, 11: 531-3.—**Rusznýk, S.** Ueber eine Verbesserung in der Technik der Duodenalsondierung. Virchows Arch., 1927, 264: 347-60.—**Schlum-**

berger, C. S. A propos du tubage duodénal à l'aide de la sonde en caoutchouc souple munie d'un mandrin; description d'un dispositif nouveau et précisions d'ordre technique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1938, 28: 689-92.—Sternberg, W. Meine palpatrice und visuelle (gastroskopische) Duodenalsondierung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 605-7.—Trossarelli, A. Sulla tecnica e sul valore diagnostico e terapeutico del sondaggio duodenale. Policlinico, 1925, 32: sez. chir., 210-20, pl.—Winterstein, O. Ueber die Untersuchungen mit dem Duodenalschlauch. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, 54: 190-6.—Zanzucchi, G. Contributo illustrativo alle applicazioni pratiche del sondaggio duodenale. Morgagni, 1927, 69: 1281-7.

— Use.

See also **Bile-ducts**, Drainage [Diagnostic value; Therapeutic value] **Intestine**, Obstruction.

CHIRAY, M. Le tubage duodénal; ses applications cliniques. 218p. 8° Par., 1924.

DAMADE, R. Etudes sur le tubage duodénal; l'épreuve de Meltzer-Lyon; l'alimentation duodénale. 100p. 8° Par., 1926.

DOUZIECH, P. *De certaines indications thérapeutiques modernes du tubage duodénal. 55p. 8° Par., 1935.

EINHORN, M. The duodenal tube and its possibilities. 2. ed. 206p. 8° Phila., 1926.

GIRARDI, P. Il sondaggio duodenale nella diagnosi e nella terapia. 183p. 8° Tor., 1931.

LAURAIN, F. *Le tubage duodénal en pathologie gastro-intestinale. 68p. 8° Par., 1925.

LIBERT, E. *Le tubage duodénal; ses applications au diagnostic et au traitement; considérations sur la flore duodénale normale et pathologique. 126p. 8° Par., 1924.

MATHIAS, C. *Intubação duodenal e prova de Meltzer-Lyon. 202p. 8° S. Paulo, 1929.

MATTEI-SEMIDEI, T. *Les nouvelles indications du tubage duodénal. 52p. 8° Par., 1934.

PICHON, J. *Le tubage duodénal dans la chirurgie des voies biliaires [Lyon] 60p. 8° Bourg. 1937.

Agerholm-Christensen, J. [Certain experiences with the Meltzer-Lyon test] Hospitalstidende, 1938, 81: 940-3.—Araujo, L. de. A tubagem duodenal. Gaz. clin., S. Paulo, 1932, 30: 1.—Arrillaga, F. C., Izzo, R. A., & Tobias, J. W. Sondaje duodenal; estudio semiológico e importancia diagnóstica. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1924, 37: No. 231, Soc. med. int., 41-54.—Balducci, R. Il sondaggio duodenale come mezzo diagnostico e terapeutico. Med. prat., Nap., 1927, 12: 256-68.—Barbier & Mallet-Guy. L'exploration gastro-duodenale par le tube d'Einhorn. Lyon méd., 1925, 136: 720-7.—Bondi, S. Die Duodenalsonde in der Hand des praktischen Arztes. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 685.—Bronner, H. Der gegenwärtige Stand der Duodenalsondenfrage unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Chirurgie. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, 132: 180-99.—Brown, W. L., & Brown, C. P. Preoperative and postoperative use of the duodenal tube. Texas J. M., 1930-31, 26: 303-6.—Carle, H. W. Therapeutic use of the duodenal tube. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1923, 20: 381-4. Also Bull. gén. théor., 1925, 176: 145-56.—Carvalho, O. de. Tubage duodenal. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1933-34, 19: 160.

— Aplicaciones del tubaje duodenal en cirugía. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1935, 42: 72-6. — De l'intérêt au tubage duodénal. J. méd. Paris, 1938, 58: 508.—Cattaneo, A. Circa una importante applicazione pratica del sondaggio duodenale. Gazz. osp., 1927, 48: 217-9.—Chabrol, E., Bénard, H., & Lapeyre. Notions indispensables de physiologie pour qui veut pratiquer un tubage duodénal. J. méd. fr., 1924, 13: 455-62.—Chabrol, E., Lapeyre, J. L., & Laurain, F. Le tubage d'Einhorn en pathologie gastro-duodenale. Presse méd., 1926, 34: 147-51.—Chiray, M. La valeur thérapeutique du tubage duodénal. Prat. méd. fr., 1925, 4: 60-70. — & Mattei-Semidei, T. Les applications récentes du tubage duodénal en médecine interne. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 1457-9.—Colp, R. Biliary duodenal intubation. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, 63: 157-62.—Cozzutti, G. Sul comportamento della glicemia da sondaggio duodenale e gastrico. Riforma med., 1934, 50: 684-95.—Delooz, A. Le tubage duodénal; ses applications au diagnostic chirurgical. Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1925, 26: 94; 106.—Dementis. Le tubage duodénal. Vie méd., 1924, 5: 481.—Diétel, F. G. Ueber unsere Erfahrungen mit der Duodenalsondierung und deren Bedeutung für den Chirurgen. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1926, 138: 559-82.—Durand, G. Le tubage duodénal. Hôpital, 1924, 12: 360-2.—Einhorn, M. Ueber die therapeutische Bedeutung der Duodenalsonde. Ther. Gegenwart, 1926, 67: 97-9.—Famulari, S. Sul meccanismo d'azione del solfato di magnesio nella prova di Meltzer-Lyon: valore semiologico e terapeutico del sondaggio duodenale. Morgagni, 1929, 71: 217-25.—Finkelstein, L. O. Ueber Anwendung der duodenalen Sondierung zur Einführung von

Flüssigkeit. Acta paediat., Upps., 1933-34, 15: 252-8.—Finkelstein, M. An inquiry into the usefulness of the duodenal tube. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1923, 37: 607-16.—Gaultier, R. Le tubage duodénal. Marseille méd., 1925, 72: 805-15.—Girardi, P. Il sondaggio duodenale nella diagnosi e nella terapia. Minerva med., Tor., 1930, 21: pt 2, 483; passim.—Gross, M. H. Duodenal intubation. Med. Life, 1927, 34: 230.—Guzmán Barrón, E. S. Tubaje duodenal en patología. Crón. méd., Lima, 1927, 44: 214-25.—Haug, H. Die Duodenalsonde bei den Erkrankungen des rechten Oberbauchs. Med. Korb. Württemberg, 1928, 98: 585-91.—Izard, L. M. J. A. Le tubage duodénal. Arch. méd. pharm. mil., 1924, 81: 280-95.—Jaguttis, P. Die Duodenalsonde in ihren Anwendungsmöglichkeiten. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 1747; 1790.—Jahiel, R. La méthode d'Einhorn et ses applications. Bull. méd., Par., 1926, 40: 1344-7.—Jordans, G., & Bartels, H. [The duodenal sound and its therapeutic application] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: pt 2, 2774-82.—Jossrand, A., Mallet-Guy, P., & Vachez, L. Valeur pratique de la bactériologie de l'épreuve de Meltzer-Lyon. Lyon méd., 1930, 145: 437-49.—Jünger, J. Erfahrungen mit der Duodenalsonde. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1925, 149: 54-71.—Klewitz, F. Die Duodenalsonde in der Praxis. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1931, 28: 382-5.—Kobryner, A. Observations physiologiques faites au cours du tubage duodénal. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1926, 16: 64-52. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1007.—Koelensmid, A. J. A. De draadproef van Einhorn voor de praktijk gewijzigd. Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1918, 1: 882-91.—Kouri, P., & Basnuevo, J. G. Importancia del tubaje duodenal en parasitología. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1933, 38: 517-45.—Labbe, M., De Moor, P., & Nepveux, F. Le tubage duodénal. Ann. méd., Par., 1925, 17: 177-94.—Leopold, G. Beitrag zur klinischen Bewertung der Duodenalsondierung. Fortsch. Ther., 1927, 3: 677-80.—Lévy-Darras. Le tubage duodénal. Vie méd., 1925, 6: 415.—Libert, E. Le tubage duodénal et ses applications. Rev. méd., Par., 1924, 41: 155; 297.—Lyon, B. V. The duodenal tube in diagnosis. Med. J. & Rec., 1931, 134: 313; 374; 430.—Machin, R. Consideraciones sobre la prueba de Meltzer-Lyon. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1925, 30: 186-92.—Mauban, H. Le tubage duodénal. Progr. méd., Par., 1924, 39: 146-52.—Möbitz, W. Die Duodenalsondierung. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1932, 29: 72-4.—Moreau, M. Le tubage duodénal. Arch. méd. belges, 1923, 76: 449-63.—Oliveira, O. de. Da tubagem do duodeno. Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1925, 97: 738-55. Also Rev. brasil. med. pharm., 1926, 2: 9-24.—Parturier, G. Le tubage duodénal; ses renseignements adaptés à la clinique. Monde méd., 1925, 35: 615-26.—Pennetti, G. Ricerche cliniche-sperimentali sul sondaggio duodenale (la prova della ipofisina di Schöndube e Kalk). Riforma med., 1930, 46: 319-23.—Piñero, F. La sonda duodenal en la práctica del médico general. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1928, 11: 606-8.—Repetto, E. Il sondaggio duodenale e la prova di Meltzer-Lyon nella diagnosi delle affezioni della cistifellea e delle vie biliari. Fol. med., Nap., 1937, 23: 115-31.—Reznik, L. [Duodenal intubation] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, 14: 81-3.—Ricaute Enriquez, J. Médica del sondaje duodenal en Quito. Arch. Fac. cien. med., Quito, 1932, 1: 211-20, pt.—Rosenstein, P. Bemerkenswerthes zur Anwendung der Duodenal-Sonde in der Chirurgie. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1928, 42: 430-41.—Rutkiewicz, K. M. [Role of the duodenal sounds] Kuban nauch. med. J., 1928, 7: 92-6.—Sáenz de Santa María y Marrón. Cateterismo duodenal. Siglo méd., 1917, 64: 572.—Salmon, A. R. Les indications thérapeutiques du tubage duodénal. Rev. méd. fr., 1932, 13: 267.—Scheiner, H. Il sondaggio duodenale. Morgagni, 1924, 66: 737-43.—Stalder, H. Die Duodenalsondierung und ihre praktische Bedeutung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1934, 64: 266-8.—Stepp, W. Die Duodenalsonde in ihrer Bedeutung für diagnostische und therapeutische Zwecke. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1927, 24: 626-33.—Sucher, A. Die Verwendung der Duodenalsonde in der Therapie. Fortsch. Med., 1927, 45: 139-41.—Surmont, H., & Dumont, Y. Le salicylate de magnésie; son action cholérétique et cholécystokinétique; son emploi dans l'épreuve de Meltzer-Lyon. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 565.—Tassart, J. C. El sondaje duodenal: su valor terapéutico. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1928, 14: 115; 249.—Ternovsky, S. D. [The use of the duodenal sound in the surgical clinic] Russ. klin., 1926, 5: 223-43.—Varela Fuentes, B., Rubino, P., & Apolo, E. Valor diagnóstico de la prueba de Meltzer-Lyon y sus aplicaciones en terapéutica. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1931, 10: 152-60.—Weinberg, F. Die Duodenalsonde in der Praxis. Med. Welt, 1928, 2: 799-802. Also Vereinsbl. pfälz. Aertze, 1928, 40: 129-36.

DUODENAL ulcer.

See also **Peptic ulcer**.

CLAIRMONT, P. Ueber das Zwölffingerdarm geschwür. 29p. 8° Stuttg., 1936.

SINGER, G. Ulcus duodeni. p.625-760. 8° Berl., 1922.

Spec. Path. Ther. inn. Krankh., Berl., 1922, 6: Teil 2.

Achard. Duodenal ulcer. Am. med., 1931, 26: 154-7.—Alessandrini, P. Consideraciones sobre la úlcera duodenal. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1923, 36: Sect. Soc. med. int., 135-45.—Balado, M. Conferencia sobre úlcera duodenal en la que intervienen los doctores Mann, Hargis, Robertson, MacCarty, Eusterman, Balfour y W. J. Mayo (Rochester) Bol. Inst. clín.

quir., B. Air., 1925, 1: 169-73.—Bastedo, W. A. Duodenal ulcer. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America (1928) 1929, 38-43.—Bergmann, G. von. Ulcus duodeni (Einleitung und innere Medizin) Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1923, Suppl. 4, 20-34.—Bettmann, H. W., & Sommer, L. Various aspects of duodenal ulcer. J. Med., Cincin., 1934-35, 15: 546-51.—Cade, A. L'ulcère du duodénum. Lyon méd., 1925, 136: 333; 365.—Casolo, G. L'ulcera duodenale. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1925, 3. ser., 13: 333-45. pl.—Eliason, E. L. Duodenal ulcer. Delaware M. J., 1930, 2: 75-83.—Enfield, C. D. Some unorthodox comments on duodenal ulcer. Kentucky M. J., 1936, 34: 270-5.—Finnegan, J. F. Duodenal ulcer. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1936, 34: 317-28.—Gabb, U. Ulcera duodenale. Gior. clin. med., 1923, 4: 415-20.—Gutmann, R. A. Ulcère duodénal ou ulcère duodéno-pylorique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 390-6.—Halliday, J. H. Duodenal ulcer. Med. J. Australia, 1924, 2: 679.—Huguier, A. L'ulcère du duodénum. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1925, 39: 257; 277.—Jacquelin. La dilaera del duodeno. Dia méd., B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 849-52.—Judd, E. S. Ulcer of the duodenum. Minnesota M., 1926, 9: 320-2. Also Northwest M., 1927, 26: 482-6. Also Virginia M. Month., 1928-29, 55: 755-9.—MacGuire, D. P. Duodenal ulcer. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1937, 146: 205.—McKelvey, J. L. Duodenal ulcer. Med. J. Australia, 1924, 2: 594-7.—McVicar, C. S. Duodenal ulcer. Canad. M. J., 1927, 17: 1451-5.—Nicolaysen, K. [Duodenal ulcers] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1925, 86: 1318-21.—Pauchet, V. Ulcus duodenale. Clinique, Par., 1923, 18: 124-7. Also Riforma med., 1925, 41: 777.—Rachman, V. I. [Ulcers of the duodenum] Sovet. klin., 1931, 16: 285.—Ryle, J. A. The natural history of duodenal ulcer. Lancet, Lond., 1932, 1: 327-34.—Schmidt, R. Das Duodenalgeschwür. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, 19: 409; 455.—Schütz, E. Ulcus duodeni. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 592.—Somervell, T. H., & Orr, I. M. Some contributions to the causation, pathology, and treatment of duodenal ulcer and its complications. Brit. J. Surg., 1936, 24: 227-45.

acute.

See also Duodenal ulcer, Causes; Burns.

Bouton, E. L'ulcère aigu du bulbe duodénal. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, 24: 166-8.—Hoffmann, V. Das akute tiefe Ulcus duodeni. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1930, 150: 7-17. pl.—Kapsinow, R. The mechanism of production of Curling's ulcer. South. M. J., 1934, 27: 500-3.—Maes, U. A consideration of Curling's ulcer, with report of 2 cases. Med. Rec., Houston, 1930, 24: 564-8.

Associated diseases.

Benedict, E. B., & Daland, E. M. Benign stricture of the esophagus complicating duodenal ulcer. N. England J. M., 1938, 218: 599-601.—Bernay, P., Peycelon, R., & Giraud, M. Diverticule de D² coexistent avec un ulcère du bulbe duodénal. Lyon méd., 1934, 154: 42-5. pl.—Bokor, G. A. Speiseröhrendivertikel und Duodenalgeschwür bei einem Kranken. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926, 34: 345.—Chiray, M., & Lomon, A. Histoire clinique et radiologique d'un ulcère du bulbe duodénal chez un hérédo-syphilitique suivi pendant huit années consécutives. Gaz. méd. France, 1935, 42: gastrol. No. 11, 3-9.—Constantinesco, M., & Petrosanu, I. N. Ulcère duodénal; occlusion intestinale haute par bride congénitale. Rev. chir., Bucur., 1938, 41: 80.—Demmer, F. Milzruptur und Ulcus duodeni. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 1443-5.—Deneen, F. Duodenal ulcer and associated conditions. Illinois M. J., 1924, 45: 200-5.—Eliason, E. L. Duodenal ulcer, epigastric hernia, retroperitoneal appendix, adventitious band. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1923, 3: 155-62.—Graham, A. S. Duodenal ulcer coexistent with tuberculous peritonitis. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1930, 5: 140.—Kanniker, K. Ein Fall von Dünn- und Dickdarm-Anomalie bei gleichzeitig bestehendem Ulcus duodeni. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1934-35, 244: 587-90.—Moutier, F., & Colemanes, J. Ulcère duodénal avec achlorhydrie chez un syphilitique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1937, 27: 980-2.—Ruchinski, B. P., & Chistovich, F. Y. [Combined peptic duodenal ulcer with primary cancer of the tail of the pancreas] Bolnitch. gaz. Botkina, 1901, 12: 579-88.—Touraine, A., & Golé, L. Etat dysraphique, troubles psychiques, ulcère du duodénum chez un hérédo-syphilitique. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1938, 45: 321.—Walters, W., & Sebening, W. A comparison of lesions associated with duodenal ulcer in Germany and in the United States. Minnesota M., 1932, 15: 579.

Biliary tract.

BRANDT, H. *Etude sur la forme ictérique de l'ulcère du duodénum. 35p. 8°. Genève, 1923.

Bickel, G. Les formes ictériques de l'ulcère du duodénum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1923, 13: 833-53.—Cortesi, M. L'itterizia nell'ulcera duodenale. Gior. med. prat., 1927, 9: 54-7.—Elton, N. W. The biliary tract lesion of duodenal ulcer. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1938-39, 5: 99-103.—Essenson, S. J. The relation of noncalculous cholecystitis to duodenal ulcer. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, 144: 547-9.—Feissly, R. Demonstration einiger Ulcera duodeni und Gallenstein-Fälle. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, 54: 801.—Ferrannini, A. L'itterizia nell'ulcera duodenale. Riforma med., 1924, 40: 63.—Haak, A. [Con-

cealed jaundice in duodenal ulcer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: 2849-55.—Jesu, G. Ulcere duodenali consecutive ad esclusione sperimentale della bile. Arch. ital. chir., 1937, 46: 174-88.—Judd, E. S. Duodenal ulcer; cholecystitis. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1932, 7: 305-10.—Kalk, H., & Siebert, P. Ulcus duodeni und Gallenwege. Klin. Wschr., 1927, 6: 2313-6.—Kropevid, A. [A case of duodenal ulcer accompanied with jaundice] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, 69: pt 2, 1552-6.—MacLaren, A., & Oerting, H. The coexistence of cholecystitis and duodenal ulcer in the same case, with the report of several recent cases. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1923, 41: 498-507 [Discussion] 555-64.—Mix, C. L. Duodenal ulcer combined with cholecystitis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923, 7: 337-48.—Müller, H. Ueber das gleichzeitige Bestehen von Ulcus duodeni und Gallenerkrankung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1934, 81: 1348-50.—Schalij, F. A. [Case of duodenal ulcer with cholecystitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: 733.—Surmont, H. L'ictère, en particulier l'ictère catarrhal et l'ictère infectieux simple dans l'ulcère du duodénum. Echo méd. nord, 1932, 36: 194-6.—Tiprez, J., & Dumont, Y. L'ictère dans l'ulcère duodénal. Ibid., 1930, 34: 415.—Tiprez, J., & Warembourg, H. L'ictère dans l'ulcère duodénal. Rev. méd. chir. mal. foie, 1929, 4: 347-59.—Zoeppfel, H. Ulcus duodeni: Entzündung und Ikterus. Zbl. Chir., 1923, 50: 297-300.

carcinomatous.

Ariz, L. [Cancer of duodenum with ulcer] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, 74: pt 2, 4740-42. — Duodenal ulcer with carcinoma. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1932, 13: 41, pl.—Hinton, J. W. Does carcinoma of the duodenum ever arise from duodenal ulcers? report of cases. Am. J. M. Sc., 1931, 186: 843-50, 2 pl.—Kettle, E. H. Malignant change in a chronic duodenal ulcer. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 1: 570, pl.—Lichty, J. A. The relative incidence of peptic ulcer of the duodenum and of carcinoma of the duodenum. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1918, 21: 14-8.—Startz, I. S. Duodenal carcinoma: its relationship to duodenal ulcer. Radiology, 1935, 25: 688-97.

Cases.

Audain, G., & Nemours-Auguste. Sur un cas d'ulcère duodénal. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1933, 302.—Brambridge, C. V. An unusual case of duodenal ulcer. East Afr. M. J., 1937-38, 14: 172-4.—Fiessinger, N. L'ulcère du duodénum. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1931, 45: 433-7.—Gordon, J. N. C. Duodenal ulcer; a study of 28 cases. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1926, 24: 307-13.—Goto, S. Ueber einen interessanten Fall von Ulcus duodeni. Zbl. Chir., 1936, 63: 140-5.—Hertz, J. Etude de 24 observations d'ulcère duodénal. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 837-51.—Jobin, J. B. A propos d'un cas d'ulcère du duodénum. Laval méd., 1937, 2: 38-44.—Lanos, J. Histoire clinique et radiologique d'un ulcère du duodénum. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1934, 26: 605-11.—Ramos, J. Considerações clinicas em torno a 14 casos de ulceras duodenales. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1929, 20: 74-102.—Sloan, E. P. Duodenal ulcer from partial obstruction at the duodenojejunal junction. Am. J. Obst., 1926, 11: 492.—Toffoletto, E. Sopra un caso banale di ulcera del duodeno. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1927, 86: 95.

Causes.

See also subdivisions [experimental; Pathogenesis]

SCHMITT, L. *Gehirntrauma und Duodenalgeschwür. 7p. 8°. Giessen, 1922.

Bert, P. Stase duodenale et ulcère. J. chir., Par., 1933, 41: 547-52.—Biener, L. Duodenalulkus bei Zwillingen; ein Beitrag zur Frage der individuellen Disposition zum peptischen Geschwür. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 576-80.—Bircher, M. E. Zur psychologischen Aetiologie eines Duodenalgeschwürs. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1924, 54: 173-8.—Bockus, H. L., & Bank, J. Alkalosis and duodenal ulcer. Med. Clin. N. America, 1932, 16: 143-60.—Dagnini, G. Ulcera della terza porzione del duodeno secondaria a tubercolosi delle linfoghiandole retroperitoneali. Riv. pat. clin. tuberc., 1931, 5: 538-46.—Forsyth, D. Duodenal ulcer among medical men. Brit. M. J., 1924, 1: 935.—Gay, L. P. Gastro-intestinal allergy: the duodenal ulcer syndrome. South. M. J., 1935, 28: 1153-6.—Grant, F. C. Brain lesions and duodenal ulcer; report of 2 cases. Ann. Surg., 1935, 101: 156-66. — Neurogenic origin of duodenal ulcer; report of 2 cases. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 33: 442-6.—Greppi, E. Duodeniti ed ulcere duodenali in terreno di splenomegalia o di splenopatie cronica. Athena, Roma, 1936, 5: 446-50. Also Boll. Accad. med. Roma, 1936, 62: 195-207, 4 pl.—Hodson, V. S. Duodenal ulcers and cigarette smoking. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 1235.—Jennison, J. Observations made on a group of employees with duodenal ulcer. Am. J. M. Sc., 1938, 196: 654-62.—Kern, R. A., & Stewart, S. G. Allergy in duodenal ulcer: incidence and significance of food hypersensitiveness as observed in 32 patients. J. Allergy, 1931, 3: 51-7.—Kondratowicz, W. [Practical conclusions based on statistical data relative to ulcer of duodenum among the soldiers] Lek. wojsk., 1934, 23: 659-65.—Martini, T., Litter, M., & Pasi, J. A. La ulcera duodenal en los adolescentes. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: 802-7.—Mentzingen, von. Ueber ein erbliches Zwillingsspaar mit Ulcus duodeni und hypophysären Störungen. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1935, 19: 432-6.—Nordman & Barthélemy. Spéci-

ficité cérébrale et ulcus duodénal. Loire méd., 1925, 39: 357-61.—Owings, J. C., & Smith, I. H. The etiology of duodenal ulcers. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, 29: 833-5.—Plaza, F. Oclusión crónica infrapapilar y úlcera del duodeno asociadas. Rev. san. mil., Madr., 1922, 12: 584; 614.—Robb, J. J. Aetiology and treatment of duodenal ulceration. Brit. M. J., 1937, 2: 372-3.—Rohde, C. Die mechanische Entstehung des Ulcus duodeni. Klin. Wschr., 1923, 2: 394-6.—Singer, G. Ueber einen Fall von peptischem Duodenalgeschwür bei schwerer Vagusbeschädigung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 433.—Sloan, E. P. Partial obstruction at duodeno-jejunal junction as a cause of ulcer of duodenum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 977.—Tammann, H., & Hugo, E. Die Altersverteilung des Ulcus duodeni und sein Vorkommen bei Jugendlichen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 1806.—Tedeschi, E. Ulcera duodenale e tabagismo. Lavoro, 1924, 15: 132-6.—Turner, E. L., & Lattuf, A. G. L'ulcère duodénal; maladie de famille. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 339.—Witherspoon, J. Traumatic duodenal ulcer in a 10-year-old boy. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935-36, 2: 135-8.

Causes: Burns.

See also Burn, Complications.

MARCUS, K. *Ulcus duodeni mit posthämorrhagischer Amaurose nach Hautverbrennung [Berlin] 39p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1926.

WIESEND, H. *Ein Fall von Ulcus duodeni nach Verbrennung. 42p. 8°. Erlangen, 1926.

Fitzgibbon, J. H. Duodenal ulcer following skin burns; report of 2 cases with recovery. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1932, 345-51. Also Northwest M., 1932, 31: 427.—Harkins, H. N. Acute ulcer of the duodenum (Curling's ulcer) as a complication of burns; relation to sepsis; report of a case with a study of 107 cases collected from the literature, 94 with necropsy, 13 with recovery; experimental studies. Surgery, 1938, 3: 608-41. Also repr.—Levin, J. J. Duodenal ulcers following burns; with the report of 2 cases. Brit. J. Surg., 1929-30, 17: 110-3.—Maes, U. Curling's ulcer; duodenal ulcer following superficial burns. Ann. Surg., 1930, 91: 527-32.—Minovici, M., Vasilu, T., & Covaci, F. [Rare case of duodenal perforation due to skin burns] Spitalul, 1929, 49: 235-8.—Ronchese, F. Ulcera duodenale in un caso di gravi scottature; contributo clinico-statistico. Riforma med., 1924, 40: 753-5.—Torchiana, L. Ulcera duodenale al seguito di ustioni, sua importanza medico-legale. Policlinico, 1936, 43: sez. prat., 2105-12.

Causes: Infection.

Büchner, F., & Knötke, F. Ueber akute peptische Duodenitis; ein Beitrag zur Lehre vom peptischen Geschwür. Beitr. path. Anat., 1928, 80: 496-511, pl.—Burden, V. G. Chronic appendicitis—duodenal ulcer. Am. J. Surg., 1933, 21: 235-9.—Giordano, D. Ulcere piloro-duodenali con lesioni croniche indolenti della appendice. Rinasc. med., 1931, 8: 295-7.—Jorns, G. Zur Frage des Auftretens von Zwölffingerdarmgeschwüren bei septischen Prozessen. Mschr. Unfallh., 1936, 43: 451.—Locascio, R. Ulcera duodenale e focali settici dentarii. Riforma med., 1934, 50: 1377-85.—Lotheissen, G. Zwölffingerdarmgeschwür und chronische Appendicitis. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 634-6.—Rabinowitz, L. Ulceration of the duodenum from actinomycotic infection. N. England J. M., 1933, 209: 236.—Wellbrock, W. L. A. Duodenitis and duodenal ulcer. Ann. Surg., 1930, 91: 533-9.—Winslow, R. M. Duodenal ulcer and focal infection. Am. J. Orthodont., 1938, 24: 495-7.

chronic.

Budarin, P. [Septic infection during the course of chronic duodenal ulcer] Vrach. delo, 1928, 11: 698-701.—Cheney, W. F. An unusual case of chronic duodenal ulcer. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1938-39, 5: 257-9.—Deaver, J. B. Chronic duodenal ulcer. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1929) 1930, 42: 261-71, 4 pl. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, 50: 745-51.—Eliason, E. L., & Hinton, D. Chronic duodenal ulcer. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1929, 9: 1127-53.—Farquharson, E. L. Problem of the chronic duodenal ulcer without stenosis. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 144-7.—Gianolla, G. De notre impuissance à formuler un diagnostic de certitude de l'ulcère chronique du duodénum; indications dans les cas graves de la laparotomie explorative. Scalpel, Brux., 1923, 76: 120-3.—McReynolds, S. S. Some personal experiences with chronic duodenal ulcer. Kentucky M. J., 1924, 22: 385-8.—Martin, P. Personal observations on chronic duodenal ulcers. China M. J., 1928, 42: 509-23, 2 pl.—Smith, O. A. Chronic duodenal ulcer. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1924, 20: 581-6.

chronic: Treatment.

LARGET, P. M. M. *Le traitement chirurgical des ulcères chroniques, non perforés, du duodénum. 182p. 8°. Par., 1925.

Balfour, D. C. The treatment of chronic duodenal ulcer; moderation in all things. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, 44: 269-71.—Cavina, G. Intorno al trattamento dell'ulcera duodenale cronica ed in modo particolare intorno alla operazione di Starr Judd. Arch. ital. chir., 1934, 37: 165-203. — Indica-

zioni assolute e relative nella terapia chirurgica dell'ulcera duodenale cronica. Riforma med., 1937, 53: 1195-8.—Davis, K. J. B. Treatment of chronic duodenal ulcer with histidine. Med. J. Australia, 1936, 1: 172-3.—Flint, E. R. Gastro-duodenostomy vs. gastro-enterostomy in the treatment of chronic duodenal ulcer. Lancet, Lond., 1923, 2: 508-10.—Larget, M. Les résultats de la gastro-entérostomie dans le traitement de l'ulcère duodénal chronique. Bull. méd., Par., 1926, 40: 1339-41.—Lewisohn, R. Recent advances in the surgical treatment of chronic duodenal ulcers. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 684-7.—McWhorter, G. L. The clinical use of pylorojejunostomy in the surgical treatment of chronic duodenal ulcer. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1933, 43: 204-24. Also Arch. Surg., 1935, 30: 528-42.—Rutherford-Darling, H. C. The surgical treatment of chronic duodenal ulcer. Med. J. Australia, 1935, 1: 843-7.

Cicatrization and healing.

Bliss, T. L. Healing of chronic duodenal ulcers. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1931, 6: 313-5. Also Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser., 15: 93-8. Also repr.—Buckstein, J. The duodenal niche; a criterion in the healing of duodenal ulcer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1930, 51: 109-14.—Clark, D. M., & Geyman, M. J. Roentgen evidence of healing in duodenal ulcer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 107-12.—Della Mano, N. Criteri di cura nell'ulcera duodenale. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1935, 23: 45-9.—Goette, K., & Peters, H. Zur Frage der Heilungstendenz des Ulcus duodeni. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1931, 171: 486-502.—Ramond, F., & Jacquelin, C. A propos de la cicatrisation de l'ulcère duodénal. Arch. mal. app. digest., 1937, 27: 420-7.—Weil, A. J. Zur Frage der Vernarbung des Ulcus pepticum duodeni. Virchows Arch., 1923, 241: 136-47.

Complications.

See also subdivisions [hemorrhagic; perforated]

ATTAL, L. *Les sténoses pyloriques par ulcus du bulbe duodénal. 68p. 8°. Par., 1924.

Alberti, O. Ascesso subfrenico da ulcera duodenale. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1925, 6: 389-93.—Balfour, D. C. The incidence and treatment of the complications of duodenal ulcer. Texas J. M., 1927-28, 23: 320-3.—Cannavò, L. Il diabete da ulcera duodenale. Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio, 1937, 5: 121-31.—Chalier, A. Ulcère latent du duodénum compliqué successivement d'abcès sous-phrénique droit, d'occlusion intestinale, de mélena considérable; opérations multiples, guérison. Lyon méd., 1921, 130: 344-7.—Constantinesco, M. Ulcère duodénal; 4 abcès sous-phréniques consécutifs, appendicite aiguë; opération, guérison. Rev. chir., Bucur., 1938, 41: 116-8.—Petroșanu, I., & Frank, A. Ulcus duodeni mit 4 subphrenischen Begleitabszessen; akute Appendicitis; Operation; Heilung. Zbl. Chir., 1937, 64: 2683-5.—Donati, M. La mesenterite adesiva e retrattile della loggia sottomesocolica e i suoi rapporti con l'ulcera del duodeno. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1922) 1923, 29: 173-7.—Dussaut, A. Tumor infiammatorio per ulcus duodenal; sindrome coledociano. Dia. méd., B. Air., 1938, 10: 589-92.—Francini, M. Sulla sclerosi del mesocolon trasverso nell'ulcera duodenale. Policlinico, 1923, 30: sez. prat., 924-6.—Gatewood, L. C. Duodenal ulcer complicated by nephritis and alkalosis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927, 11: 79-94.—Kjærgaard, H. Duodenal ulcer with pylorospasm and increase in blood urea. Acta med. scand., 1933, 80: 489-98. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1933, 95: 196-9.—Lamare, J. P., & Lévy, M. Inversion du duodénum avec ulcère. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1934, 24: 882.—Landerer, R. Das Krankheitsbild der intermittierenden Adhäsionskoliken nach Duodenalulcus. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 801.—Luquet, G. Sténose aiguë du duodénum par ulcus duodénal cicatrisé; gastro-entérostomie; ulcus peptique. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1935, 27: 167-70.—McDonald, S., jr. Portal thrombosis secondary to duodenal ulcer. Acta chir. scand., 1934, 74: 405-16.—Mathieu, A., & Alivisatos, A. S. Ulcus duodeno-pylorice donnant lieu à une tumeur située à gauche et au-dessus de l'ombilic; résection; poussée de péristomie; transformation néoplasique sept ans après l'opération; sténose par brides et plicature au niveau de la partie supérieure du jéjunum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1916, 9: 154-9.—Meyer, J. Renal glycosuria and duodenal ulcer. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928, 12: 233-7.—Montenegro, B., & Piragibe Nogueira. Toxicose por ulcera cronica estenosante do duodeno. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1932, 24: 19-31, pl.—Peco, G. Periduoenteritis postulcerosa; estrechez duodenal supramesocolica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: pt 2, 64-8.—Rowntree, C. The complications of duodenal ulcer. Practitioner, Lond., 1926, 117: 12-9.—Wieting & Reschad. Zur Pathologie und Anatomie der suprapapillären Duodenalstenosen geschwüriger Grundlaga. Deut. med. Wschr., 1904, 30: 1933-7.

Diagnosis.

EIN WALDT, V. *Ueber den von Trommer vorgeschlagenen Weg der Diagnose des Ulcus duodeni [Königsberg] 19p. 8°. Münch., 1927. Also Münch. med. Wschr. 1927, 74: 1269-72.

GOLDMANN, H. *Diagnose und Therapie des Ulcus duodeni. 32p. 8°. Berl., 1917.

HOFFMANN, W. [F. E.] *Zur Diagnose des unkomplizierten Ulcus duodeni und des Ulcus duodeni penetrans. 39p. 8° Berl., 1919.

LANNEGRACE [née M. PARTURIER] *Sur quelques difficultés de diagnostic de l'ulcère duodénal. 50p. 8° Par., 1932.

NORPOTH, A. *Zur Diagnose des Ulcus duodeni mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Oelprobebrühstücks. 39p. 8° Bonn, 1914.

RAHARIJAONA, J. *Contribution à l'étude du rôle de la clinique et de la radiologie dans le diagnostic de l'ulcus duodénal. 119p. 8° Par., 1924.

Abell, I. The diagnosis and treatment of duodenal ulcer. South. M. J., 1935, 28: 138-41.—Anderson, R. S. The diagnosis and treatment of duodenal ulcer. Virginia M. Month., 1933, 60: 491-6.—Ashhurst, A. P. C. Duodenal ulcer not discovered during an exploratory operation nearly 4 years previously. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1923, 3: 49.—Beck, A. Die Diagnose des Ulcus duodeni. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1923, 129: 300-10. Also Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1924, 186: 145-55.—Bonorino Udaondo, C. El reflujo bilio-pancreático y su importancia en el diagnóstico de las ulceraciones del duodeno. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1916, 25: 245-51.—Carrie, P. A. Réflexions sur le diagnostic de l'ulcère du duodénum. Rev. crit. path., Par., 1933-34, 4: 9-19.—Cash, S. L. An improved method for diagnosis and localization of duodenal and gastric ulcers. N. York M. J., 1923, 117: 478.—Diagnose und Therapie des Ulcus duodeni. Praxis, Bern, 1933, 22: 71.—Dowdall, W. T. Diagnosis and treatment of duodenal ulcer. Surg. J., 1922, 28: 43-5.—Eimer, K. Diagnose und Therapie des Ulcus duodeni. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1930, 27: 382-8.—Enriquez, E., & Carrie, P. A. Les données nouvelles sur le diagnostic de l'ulcère du duodénum. Monde méd., 1923, 33: 481-7.—Ferolla, J. Diagnostico da ulcera do duodeno pelo metodo de Berg. Brasil med., 1933, 47: 458-62.—Foxworth, F. W. Diagnosis of duodenal ulcer. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1923, 16: 192-8.—Gerner, K., Petrynowski, M., & Trzebiński, J. [Introduction of 2% hydrochloric acid solution into duodenum in diagnosis of duodenal ulcers] Polska gaz. lek., 1928, 7: 25.—Gutmann, R. A., & Vouliotis, G. Considerations sur les facilités et les difficultés du diagnostic dans l'ulcère duodénal. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 1691-3.—Henning, N. Zur Diagnose und Therapie des Ulcus duodeni. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 1457; 1493; 1529.—Innsley, W. W. Clinical diagnosis of duodeno-pyloric ulcers. Virginia M. Month., 1926-27, 53: 367.—Ivey, R. R. The diagnosis and treatment of duodenal ulcer. South. M. & S., 1923, 85: 615-20.—Jacquelin, C., & Chêne, P. Difficultés et incertitudes du diagnostic d'ulcère duodénal. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 439-41.—Kalk, H. Ueber die Bedeutung der Untersuchung des Mageninhaltes für die Diagnose des Ulcus duodeni. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 1183.—Korobkov, P. I. [Diagnosis of duodenal ulcer with hydrochloric acid] Vrach gaz., 1929, 33: 122.—Leotta, N. La diagnosi completa dell'ulcera duodenale. Riforma med., 1932, 48: 191-6.—Luna, C. de. Diagnostic de l'ulcère du duodénum. Prat. méd. fr., 1924, 3: 582-9.—McGuay, R. W. The advance of diagnosis in relation to duodenal ulcer. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, 18: 543-5.—McGuire, S. The diagnosis and treatment of duodenal ulcers. Virginia M. Month., 1930, 57: 433-7.—McPhedran, F., & Owen, T. Diagnosis and treatment of duodenal ulcer. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 260.—Martinson, E., Vladimirov, E., & Bilid, A. [Twenty-four hour pH in hyperacids, achylies and subacids and patients with ulcer of the duodenum] Klin. med., Moskva, 1927, 5: 1308-16.—Mateer, J. G. A study of the diagnostic criteria of duodenal ulcer. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1924, 23: 329-32.—Michailescu & Dimitrescu-Popovici [Diagnosis of duodenal ulcer] Rev. san. mil. Bucur., 1933, 32: 71-4.—Rachet, J. Le diagnostic d'un ulcère du duodénum. Vie méd., 1923, 4: 785.—Rolph, F. W. The diagnosis and management of duodenal ulcer. Bull. Acad. M. Toronto, 1933, 6: 92-7.—Sanders, R. L. The diagnosis and surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1932, 85: 321-7.—Schüle, A. Zur klinischen Diagnostik des Ulcus duodeni. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 1191.—Trémolières, F. Diagnostic et traitement des ulcères duodénaux. J. méd. fr., 1928, 17: 251-5.—Trommer, K. Zur Diagnose des Ulcus duodeni mit der Duodenalsonde. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 989-91.—Valerio, A. Sobre o diagnóstico e o tratamento medico das ulceras duodenales. Brasil med., 1932, 46: 76-8.—Welch, C. S., & Comfort, M. W. The value of the acid test meal; a study of normal persons and of persons with duodenal ulcer. J. Clin. Invest., 1938, 17: 599-607.

— Diagnosis, differential.

Barker, J. C. Differential diagnosis between duodenal ulcer, appendicitis, and disease of the gall bladder. Practitioner, Lond., 1920, 105: 292-7.—Cave, E. H. P. Case for diagnosis [Vague abdominal symptoms suggestive of a duodenal ulcer] Brit. J. Radiol., 1927, 32: B. I. R. Sect., 171, pl.—Deaver, J. B. Duodenal ulcer versus cholecystitis. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1925, 1: 236-42.—Divis, J. [Pseudo-diverticula of the duodenum in peptic ulcer] Cas. lék. česk., 1925, 64: 8; 61.—Gray, I. Duodenal ulcer symptom complex in patients not having ulcer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 676-82.—

Haggard, W. D. Differential diagnosis between gastric and duodenal ulcer and gallstones. Ibid., 88: 1050-3.—Hoesch, K. Gallenblase und Duodenum. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926-27, 35: 1190-8.—Roof, C. S. The differential diagnosis of gastric ulcer, duodenal ulcer, and cancer of the stomach (as found in a study of 337 hospital cases) J. Med., Cincin., 1934, 15: 499-512.—Sabatini, G. La separazione clinica dell'ulcera gastrica e dell'ulcera duodenale. Rass. clin. sc., 1935, 13: 243-7.—Tiefensee, K. Zur Differentialdiagnose der unkomplizierten Hyperacidität und des Ulcus duodeni mit Hilfe der fraktionierten Magenausheberung. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 2435.—Wall, G. A. Duodenal ulcer; differential diagnosis. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1926, 19: 242-4.—Williford, H. B. The comparative study of the gastric analysis in duodenal ulcer and gastric malignancy. Texas J. M., 1932, 28: 594-7.

— Diagnosis, radiographic.

See also Duodenum, Radiography.

BERG, H. H. Die direkten Röntgensymptome des Ulcus duodeni und ihre klinische Bedeutung. p.249-350. 8° Lpz., 1926.

In Erg. med. Strahlenforsch. (Holfelder & Holthusen) Lpz., 1926, 2:

BORREY, F. *Le diagnostic radiologique de l'ulcère du duodénum. 59p. 8° Par., 1930.

COLLETAS, R. *Réflexions sur la clinique et la radiologie de 117 ulcères duodénaux. 77p. 8° Par., 1935.

GUTMANN, R. A. L'ulcère du duodénum; diagnostic radiologique de l'ulcère du bulbe. 60p. 8° Par., 1931.

SCHMIDT, C. *Ueber Ulcus duodeni mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Röntgendiagnostik [Bonn] 28p. 8° Cassel, 1922.

Abgarov, V. O. [Topical roentgen diagnosis of duodena ulcers] Vest. rentg., 1930, 8: 159-71.—Akerlund, A. The roentgen diagnosis of ulcus duodeni with respect to the local direct roentgen symptoms. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1923, 2: 14-30, 3 pl. Also Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923, 30: Kongr., 43-9 [Discussion] 50-4. Also Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1923, 36: 577-90, 4 pl. — Later experiences concerning the niche diagnosis in cases of duodenal ulcer. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1927, 8: 538; 590, 5 pl. — Present day criteria of X-ray diagnosis of duodenal ulcer. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., 11: 233; 504. Also repr.—Albrecht, H. U. Der heutige Stand der Röntgendiagnostik des Ulcus duodeni und seine klinische Bedeutung. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, 39: 805-28.—Ascarelli, A. Aspetto radiologico a tenaglia dell'ulcera duodenale. Ann. radiol., Bologna, 1937, 37: 493-509.—B. Diagnostico radiográfico de las úlceras duodenales. Dia méd., B. Air., 1933-34, 6: 713.—Baldelli, G. Sugli aspetti radiologici del bulbo duodenale ulceroso in rapporto alle fasi evolutive e alla durata della malattia. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1935, 11: 5-28.—Bartsira, D. S. Les caractéristiques radiologiques du soi-disant ulcère duodénal gros. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1938, 19: 352-6.—Beck, E. Zur Röntgendiagnose des Ulcus duodeni. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926, 35: 623-7.—Béclère, H., & Dupouy, J. Ulcère du duodénum; image en croix gammée. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, 24: 69.—Berg, H. H. Ueber den Nachweis des Zwölffingerdarmgeschwürs mit Röntgenstrahlen. Klin. Wschr., 1923, 2: 675-82.—Direct signs of duodenal ulcer. Brit. J. Radiol., 1925, 30: B. A. R. P. Sect., 372-6, pl.—Bernard, A. Image radiologique en nid d'abeille: signe d'ulcère du bulbe duodénal. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 856.—Birch, H. A. Incidence and significance of the roentgenologic niche in duodenal ulcer. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, 10: 471-3.—Bonn, F. L. Röntgendiagnostik des Ulcus duodeni. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 1568.—Brdiczka, I. G. Das grosse Ulcus duodeni im Röntgenbild. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1931, 44: 177-81.—Buisson, P., Bermond, M., & Buisson, M. La diagnosi radiologica dell'ulcera duodenale. Minerva med., Tor., 1930, 21: 599-615.—Busino, O. Lo stato attuale della radiologia dell'ulcera duodenale. Policlinico, 1924, 31: sez. prat., 1164-8.—Cade, R. Séméiologie radiologique des ulcères pyloriques et duodénaux. J. méd. Lyon, 1932, 13: 665-76.—Carman, R. D., & Sutherland, C. G. The duodenal niche. Am. J. Roentg., 1926, n. ser., 16: 101-6.—Carwardine, T. Duodenal ulcers; their detection by photography. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1923-24, 41: 16-9, 4 pl.—Chaul, H. Zur Diagnose und insbesondere zur Röntgendiagnose des Ulcus duodeni. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 259; 302.—Cicceri, C., & Gabrielli, S. Sulla diagnosi radiologica dell'ulcera duodenale. Ann. ital. chir., 1932, 11: 672-8.—Diamond, J. S. Newer phases in the Roentgen interpretation of duodenal ulcer. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., 11: 317-28. — Clinical and Roentgen considerations of duodenal ulcer, including some newer phases of Roentgen interpretation. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, 122: 12-7. — The niche as the Roentgen sign of duodenal ulcer; with a report of 42 cases; a simple method to aid in its visualization. Radiology, 1925, 4: 93-100.—Dickson, W. H. Duodenal ulcer; the radiological aspect. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, 16: 1053-8.—Durand, G. Le diagnostic radiographique de l'ulcère des faces de bulbe duodénal. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1929, 19:

869-76.—Enfield, C. D. Relative value of X-ray evidence in the diagnosis of duodenal ulcer. *J. Radiol.*, 1923, 4: 127-9.

The rationale of the X-ray signs in duodenal ulcer. Kentucky M. J., 1923, 21: 415-9. — Evaluation of the X-ray examination in duodenal ulcer. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1930, n. ser., 9: 465-71. Also repr.—Estiu, M., & Nacif, V. Signología radiológica del úlcus duodenal en dextro y sinistro flexión. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1935, 49: 690-8.—Ettinger, A., & Davis, W. E. X-ray diagnosis of activity and cure of duodenal ulcer. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1934, 1: 579-81, 4 pl.—Fanardzhev, V. A. Die Bedeutung des Sagittalbildes des Bulbus duodeni (pralle Füllung) für die genaue Lokalisation des Zwölffingerdarmgeschwürs; Gesetzsmässigkeit von B. A. Fanardjian. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1935, 7: 806-13. — [Diagnosis of the niche in duodenal ulcer] *Vest. rentg.*, 1930, 8: 69-80. Also *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1929, 40: 1088-96.—Fariñas, P. L. Estudio radiológico de la úlcera duodenal. *Rev. méd. cubana*, 1925, 36: 365-70. — El valor de la radiografía selectiva con compresión dosificada en el diagnóstico de las úlceras del bulbo duodenal. *Vida nueva*, Habana, 1936, 38: 167-72.—Feissly, K. Eine Durchleuchtungsaufnahmeeinrichtung. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1926, 34: 937-40.—Fournié, H. Visibilité prolongée du bulbe ulcéreux. *J. radiol. électr.*, 1937, 21: 315-7.—Freud, J. Das häufigste röntgenologische Lokalzeichen des Ulcus duodeni. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1928, 37: 14-8.—Gambetta, E. Radiología de la úlcera del duodeno. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1936, 43: 1223-39.—Garin, C., Bernay, P., & Rivollier, A. propos d'une niche en plateau de la petite courbure du bulbe; fréquence comparée des signes radiologiques de l'ulcère duodénal. *Lyon méd.*, 1936, 157: 400; 609, 2 pl.—Garland, L. H. The Roentgen diagnosis of duodenal ulcer. *Radiology*, 1930, 14: 482-7.—Golob, M. Duodenal ulcer without symptoms; report of 4 cases with positive roentgenologic findings. *N. England J. M.*, 1928, 198: 546-50.—Gutmann, R. A. A propos de la signification radiologique des ulcères duodénaux de face. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1929, 17: 171, cl.; 1931, 19: 368. — Le bulbe duodénal ulcéreux; significations et valeur de ses déformations. *Presse méd.*, 1932, 40: 661-4. — & Jahiel, R. Diagnostic radiologique de l'ulcère duodénal de face. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1929, 19: 196-208. Also *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1929, 17: 133-140, pl.—Haenisch, Z. Röntgen-diagnostik des Ulcus duodeni mit Demonstration einer einfachen technischen Aufnahmevorrichtung. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1924, 32: Kongr., H., 49-51.—Haudek, M. Die Röntgen-diagnostik des Ulcus duodeni mit Hilfe der direkten Symptome. *Ibid.*, 1923, 30: Kongr., 39-43. [Discussion] 50-4. Also *Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir.*, 1923, Suppl. 4, 50-9.—Held, I. W. Duodenal ulcer (ulcus duodeni) a clinical and Roentgenological study. *Internat. Clin.*, 1923, 33, ser., 3: 96-139, 10 pl.—Herrnhäuser, G. Ergebnisse und praktische Bedeutung der modernen Röntgen-diagnostik des Duodenalgeschwürs. *Prakt. Arzt*, 1923, n. F., 8: 29-33.—Holmes, L. P. X-ray in the diagnosis of duodenal ulcer. *J. M. Ass. Georgia*, 1925, 14: 368-70.—Jansson, G. [Roentgen signs in duodenal ulcer] *Fin. läk. säll. hand.*, 1926, 68: 10-22, pl.—Jenkinson, E. L. Early Roentgen observations in duodenal ulcer. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1928, 91: 1716-8.—Keller, J. Le diagnostic de l'ulcère du duodénum par les radiographies en série. *Clinique*, Par., 1924, 19: 11-4. Also *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1926, 16: 707-9.—Kergohen, Principes du diagnostic radiologique des ulcères du duodénum d'après l'observation de procédés d'outre-rhin. *Arch. électr. méd.*, 1922, 32: 97-119.—Kirklin, B. R. Duodenal ulcers that may escape roentgenologic diagnosis. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1931, 15: 177-84. —

& Burch, H. A. Incidence and significance of the roentgenologic niche in duodenal ulcer. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1935-36, 9: 436-43.—Knapp, V. Duodenal ulcer: its direct visualization by means of Roentgen ray. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 82: 1585-7. Also *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1925, 122: 373-6.—Knutsson, F. Die Nischen-diagnostik bei sehr grossen Duodenalgeschwüren. *Acta radiol.*, Stockholm, 1932, 13: 35-40, 2 pl.—Kraemer, M. The diagnosis of duodenal ulcer by aimed compression serial roentgen technic. *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1937, 34: 37-42.—Laquerrière, A. A propos du diagnostic radiologique de l'ulcère duodénal. *Union méd. Canada*, 1933, 62: 791-4.—Levy, M., & Cherigie, L. L'importance des radiographies en positions obliques avec compression dans le diagnostic de l'ulcère duodénal avec compression dans le diagnostic de l'ulcère duodénal (technique de Berg) *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1936, 26: 822.—McCoy, H. A. The X ray diagnosis of duodenal ulcer. *Med. J. Australia*, 1926, 1: 574-7.—Mandler, V. [Radiologic diagnosis of ulcer of duodenum] *Cas. lek. česk.*, 1927, 66: 174.—Marqués, P. Le diagnostic de l'ulcère duodénal. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1934, 22: 353-7.—Martinotti, P. Ulteriori osservazioni sui quadri radiologici corrispondenti a fasi di sviluppo dell'ulcera duodenale. *Riv. osp.*, 1934, 24: 71-84.—Misske, B. Ueber den direkten röntgenologischen Nachweis des Ulcus duodeni. *Erg. ges. Med.*, 1929, 13: 201-47.—

Nemours-Auguste. Les ulcères duodénaux de la face du bulbe. *J. méd. Paris*, 1930, 50: 705.—Neuhäus. Spastischer Sanduhr-bulbus bei Ulcus duodeni. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 55: 1771.—Nölke, W. Die Röntgen-diagnostik der direkten Symptome unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Röntgeninstitut gehandhabten und Schilderung der in städtischen Röntgeninstitut gehandhabten Untersuchungstechnik. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 5: 1915-20.—Palmieri, G. G. Il seriografo del Bui; sue applicazioni alla diagnosi radiologica dell'ulcera duodenale. *Bull. med. Bologna*, 1924, 10, ser., 2: 163-5.—Peter, G. The diagnosis of

duodenal ulcer. *Radiology*, 1932, 19: 360-5.—Piergrossi, L. La diagnosi di ulcera piloro-duodenale attraverso l'indagine radiologica. *Rinasc. med.*, 1926, 3: 296; 325, 2 pl.—Pohlandt, K. Der Ringzessus des Bulbus duodeni als Ursache typischer Fehldiagnosen von Ulkussischen. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1931, 44: 425-41.—Pondé, A. Estudio radiológico da ulcera bulbar. *Rev. med. Bahia*, 1937, 5: 158-68.—Poyntz, L. K. The Roentgen diagnosis of duodenal ulcer. *Med. Sentinel*, 1925, 33: 226-31.—Radwansky, G. Die Flexura duodenojejunalis als Pseudoulkus im Röntgenbild des Magens. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 81: 1099.—Ronneaux, G. A propos du diagnostic radiologique de l'ulcère duodénal de face. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1932, 20: 631-5.—Salotti, A. Ancora a proposito della diagnosi radiologica dell'ulcera duodenale. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1930, 21: pt 2, 684.—Schlanger, P. El diagnóstico radiológico de la úlcera del bulbo duodenal. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1928, 25: pt 2, 1537-98.—Schons, E. The right oblique horizontal (supine) position in the demonstration of the duodenal ulcer crater; preliminary report. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1937, 38: 42-7. Also *Rev. radiol. fisioter.*, Chic., 1938, 5: 69-74.—Schoonhoven van Beurden, A. J. R. E. van [Distortion in the bulbus in duodenal ulcer] *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1933, 77: 2580-3, pl.—Sénèque, J., & Sicard, A. Sur le diagnostic radiographique des ulcères du duodénum. *Presse méd.*, 1934, 42: 114-7.—Simon, G. The radiology of duodenal ulcer. *Postgrad. M. J.*, Lond., 1937, 13: 273-7.—Smith, W. J. Radiography of duodenal ulcer. *Rep. S. Andrews Inst. Clin. Res.*, Lond., 1926, 3: 197-224.—Stoinesco, P., & Tomesco, V. La méthodes des examens radiographiques en série dans le diagnostic des ulcères piloro-duodénaux. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest*, 1929, 11: 284-9.—Sutherland, C. G. Duodenal ulcer; a comparison of the roentgenologic and histologic findings. *Radiology*, 1927, 8: 111-6.—Tandoja, P. La diagnosi radiologica dell'ulcera duodenale. *Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med.*, 1922, 4: 67.—Templeton, F. E., Marovich, A. W., & Heinz, T. E. Duodenal ulcer; the value of the roentgenologic demonstration of crater. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1938, 111: 1807-13.—Teschendorf, W. Welche Ausblicke gewährt der Nachweis der direkten Zeichen des Zwölffingerdarmgeschwürs im Röntgenbilde für die interne und chirurgische Behandlung? *Arch. Verlaunskr.*, 1926, 37: 498-507. — Ueber die Bewertung der Röntgenzeichen des Zwölffingerdarmgeschwürs. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 9: 359-65.—Tilman, L. A propos du diagnostic radiologique de l'ulcère duodénal. *Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liège*, 1933, 66: 120-2. Also *Liège méd.*, 1934, 27: 401-5.—Vasselle, P. Déformations du bulbe duodénal d'origine ulcéreuse. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1926, 16: 711-4.—Veidman, B. K., Gurevich, R. G., & Protas, L. R. [Comparative evaluation of the importance of the usual Roentgen examination of the duodenum and the borders of its mucous membrane in ulcers] *Vest. rentg.*, 1933, 12: 419-26.—Venable, S. C. The Roentgen diagnosis of duodenal ulcer. *J. Oklahoma M. Ass.*, 1925, 18: 190-4.—Via, E. Contributo alla conoscenza radiologica della ulcera della seconda porzione del duodeno. *Arch. ital. mal. app. diger.*, 1935, 4: 44-59.—Wichtl, O. Kontrastdarstellung der Gallenwege von der Papilla Vateri aus bei Ulcus duodeni. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1937, 9: 559-62.—Wylie, J. R. Notes on duodenal ulcers, major and minor. *Brit. J. Radiol.*, 1936, 9: 509-25.

experimental.

See also Duodenal ulcer, Pathogenesis.

NEU, S. *Ueber experimentelle Erzeugung von Ulcus duodeni durch bilaterale Ausschaltung des Pylorusmagens nach Koennecke. 27p. 8°. Rostock, 1928.

Balado, M. Producción experimental de las úlceras del duodeno. *Bol. Inst. clín. quir.*, B. Air., 1925, 1: 195-8.—Caraco, C. Sull'ulcera cronica sperimentale in seguito alla deviazione del succo duodenale. *Fol. med. Nap.*, 1932, 18: 1357-76.—DeBakey, M. Relative protective value of alkaline duodenal juices against gastroduodenal ulceration. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1934-35, 32: 1494-7.—Fiessinger, N., & Palmer, R. G. Le déterminisme de l'ulcère du duodénum d'après les données de l'expérimentation. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1935, 3, ser., 51: 814-25.—Flood, C. A., & Mullins, C. R. Experimental peptic ulcer; the effect of surgical duodenal drainage upon dogs and the value of histidine in preventing ulcer. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1936-37, 3: 249-55.—Honda, I., & Kimura, Y. Ueber experimentelle Forschung von Ulcus rotundum duodeni. *Tr. Jap. Path. Soc.*, 1925, 15: 106; 1926, 16: 15.—Jona, J. L. An experimental study of duodenal ulcer. *Med. J. Australia*, 1918, 1: 165-70.—Kapsinow, R. The experimental production of duodenal ulcer by exclusion of bile from the intestine. *Ann. Surg.*, 1926, 83: 614-7.—Kim, M. S., & Ivy, A. C. Comparative value of gastric mucin and alkalis in prevention of peptic ulcer in biliary fistula dogs. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1932, 29: 686-7.—Loewy, G. Expériences sur la production d'ulcères duodénaux par dérivation isolée de la bile. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir.*, Par., 1930, 56: 243; 1931, 57: 739. — Influence de la dérivation du suc pancréatique sur la production des ulcères duodénaux. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 111: 783-5.—Mann, F. C. The effect of exclusion of the pancreatic juice from the duodenum; an experimental study. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1934, 9: 473-6.—Morton, C. B. Peptic ulcer; chronic lesions of the duodenum following experimentally produced pyloric dys-

function. Arch. Surg., 1934, 28: 467-78.—Terni, C. Riproduzione sperimentale dell'ulcera duodenale. Med. ital., 1935, 16: 819-29.—Toro, M. Sull'insorgenza dell'ulcera duodenodigunale provocata con la deviazione dei succhi duodenali. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, 39: 804.—Volini, I. F., Widenhorn, H. L., & Finlayson, B. Experimental duodenal ulcer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, 65: 159-63.—Weiss, A. G. Ulcères chroniques gastro-duodénaux expérimentaux créés par la dérivation des sucis alcalins duodénaux. Strasbourg méd., 1930, 90: 549-52. — & Aron, E. Effets de l'injection d'acides aminés (tryptophane en histidine) sur l'évolution des ulcères expérimentaux obtenus par dérivation des sucis duodénaux dans l'iléon terminal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 1328-30.—Weiss, A. G., & Guriarran, G. Ulcères chroniques gastro-duodénaux expérimentaux créés par la dérivation des sucis alcalins duodénaux. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1930, 56: 8-31.—Weiss, A. G., & Hubster, C. Sur la pathogénie des ulcères gastro-duodénaux; la dérivation expérimentale de la bile et du suc pancréatique. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1929-30, 32: 282-308, 4 pl. — Les ulcères expérimentaux par dérivation duodénale ne sont pas dus au traumatisme opératoire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 914-6.

Geography.

Braimbridge, C. V., & Trowell, H. C. A case of chronic duodenal ulcer in an African native. East Afr. M. J., 1934, 10: 365.—Connell, W. K. Duodenal ulcer in Tanganyika. Ibid., 1937-38, 14: 89.—Vassallo, S. M. Duodenal ulcer in Zanzibar. Ibid., 83-8.

Hematology.

Carnot, P., & Caroli, J. Ulcère érythémique du duodénum; polyglobulie et hyperchromémie gastrogène. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1934, 24: 1091-9.—Goyena, J. R., & Colombo, E. Ulcera duodenal y eritrocitosis. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1938, 45: 2, 357-61.—Grasso, R. Sulla eritrocitosi nelle ulcere duodenali. Clin. chir., Milano, 1934, 37: 23-41.—Mairano, M. Considerazioni intorno all'iperglobulia nell'ulcera duodenale. Minerva med., Tor., 1934, 25: 2, 333. — & Placoe, F. Sull'iperglobulia nell'ulcera duodenale (osservazioni cliniche) Ibid., 1928, 8: 2, 39-47.—Mallier, A. Fall von Polyglobulie und Ulcus duodeni. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1932, 31: 32-6.—Secco, E. Sulla poliglobulia nell'ulcera duodenale. Riforma med., 1932, 48: 83-5.—Tuchfeld, F. Ulcus duodeni und Polyglobulie; zur Frage: Magenfunktion und rotes Blutbild. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 130.

hemorrhagic.

Alfers, J. Ueber die lebensbedrohende Blutung aus dem schweligen Zwölffingerdarmgeschwür. Münch. med. Wschr., 1938, 85: 175-7.—Allen, A. W. Bleeding duodenal ulcer. Tr. N. England Surg. Soc., 1932, 15: 104-18. Also N. England J. M., 1933, 208: 237-53. — & Benedict, E. B. Acute massive haemorrhage from duodenal ulcer. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1933, 51: 257-70. Also Ann. Surg., 1933, 98: 736-49.—Balfour, D. C. The surgical treatment of haemorrhagic duodenal ulcer. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1932, 50: 101-7. Also Ann. Surg., 1932, 96: 581.—Delore, Girardier & Jouve. Hémorragie intestinale mortelle par ouverture de l'artère gastro-duodénale dans un ulcère du duodénum; considérations thérapeutiques. Lyon méd., 1927, 139: 510-3.—Delore, X., & Thiers, F. Ulcère duodénal hémorragique traité par la gastrectomie pour exclusion et la résection de l'artère gastro-duodénale. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 203.—Duncombe. Grosse hémorragie par ulcus duodénal traitée par exclusion haute de l'estomac, suivie de duodénectomie dans un deuxième temps. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, 59: 660.—Duval, P. Hémorragie mortelle due à un ulcère du duodénum; discussion des indications thérapeutiques. Ibid., 1932, 58: 531-5.—Falath, J. [Two cases of duodenal hemorrhage in duodenal and pyloric ulcers] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1938, 18: suppl. 5, 65-8.—Fox, B. Partial duodenectomy for bleeding duodenal ulcer; report of a case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1929, 4: 25.—Hagi-Paraschiv, A. [Hemorrhage in a case of duodenal ulcer] România med., 1928, 6: 20.—Hampton, A. O. A safe method for the roentgen demonstration of bleeding duodenal ulcers. Am. J. Roentg., 1937, 33: 565-70.—Herrell, W. E. Prolonged transfusion and immediate partial gastrectomy for hemorrhagic duodenal ulcer; report of case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1938, 13: 261-3.—Howard, M. C., & Barry, M. W. Management of hemorrhage in duodenal ulcer. Nebraska M. J., 1934, 19: 367-72.—Hunt, C. J. Surgical treatment of bleeding duodenal ulcer. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1934, 31: 31-3.—Lahey, F. H. Treatment of bleeding duodenal ulcer. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1937, 17: 687-92.—Lamare, J. P., & Lévy, J. Ulcère duodénal à forme hémorragique, radiologie positive. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1936, 50: suppl. 774.—Lévy, M. A propos du traitement de l'ulcère duodénal à forme hémorragique par la gastro-entéro-anastomose. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1937, 27: 54-6.—Lewisohn, R. Partial gastrectomy for bleeding duodenal ulcer. Ann. Surg., 1935, 102: 142.—Linkberg, A. Fall von operativ geheiltem blutendem Duodenalgeschwür. Zbl. Chir., 1931, 58: 263-5.—Milhaud. Ulcus duodénal; diabète intercurrent; mort par hémorragie. Lyon méd., 1921, 130: 155.—Morrison, W. R. Seventy proved bleeding duodenal ulcers. Rev. Gastroenter., 1938, 5: 175-80.—Pauchet, V. Ulcère duodénal térébrant, hémorragique et en voie de perforation. Paris chir., 1926, 18: 124. — Traitement de l'ulcus duodénal hémorragique. Bull. Soc. chir.

Paris, 1929, 21: 457-71. — Traitement chirurgical des grandes hémorragies duodénales ulcéreuses par le triple procédé, transfusion sanguine, coecostomie suivie de chasse ano-coecale abondante, gastrectomie. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1933, 42: 1039-48.—Percy, N. M. Bleeding ulcer of the duodenum. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1934, 14: 963-9.—Peycelon, R., & Trillat, A. La ligature de l'artère gastro-duodénale associée aux opérations gastriques dans le traitement des hémorragies aiguës graves par ulcère du duodénum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1938, 28: 553-66.—Pfeiffer, D. B. Massive hemorrhage from posterior duodenal ulcer. Ann. Surg., 1936, 103: 473-7.—Ranelletti, A. Emorragia da ulcera duodenale da presunto squilibrio termico. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1936, 7: 107-13.—Roux, J. C. L'ulcus duodénal hémorragique et les échecs fréquents de la gastroentérostomie. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1934, 24: 285-7.—Santy & Dargent. Traitement d'une hémorragie grave dans un ulcère duodénal térébrant par l'électro-coagulation. Lyon chir., 1936, 33: 76-9.—Viannay. Un cas de gastrorrhagie grave par ulcère pyloro-duodénal; gastro-entérostomie; guérison. Loire méd., 1925, 39: 381.—Woods, R. S. Unusual case of haemorrhage from duodenal ulcer. Clin. J., Lond., 1936, 65: 425.—Yamamoto, K. Ueber einen interessanten Fall von blutendem Duodenalgeschwür. Zbl. Chir., 1938, 65: 196-9.

Manifestations.

Abashidze, S., & Krassnopolsky, A. [Symptomatology of a duodenal ulcer] Vrach gaz., 1930, 31: 1023.—Barillas, P. A. La ulcera duodenal; estudio clínico. Rev. méd. cubana, 1925, 36: 335-55.—Bárony, T. Das duodenale Muskelsyndrom (Duodenalgesetz). Mschr. ungar. Med., 1927, 1: 15-9.—Carwardine, T. The symptoms and signs of duodenal ulcer. Bristol Med. Chir. J., 1928, 45: 279-88.—Dillon, J. Ein Beitrag zur Symptomatologie des Ulcus duodeni. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1923, 31: 313-26.—Dragstedt, L. R., & Palmer, W. L. Direct observations on the mechanism of pain in duodenal ulcer. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, 29: 753-5.—Eusterman, G. B. Duodenal ulcer simulating the gastric crisis of tabes; report of 5 cases. South. M. J., 1923, 18: 319-23.—Gabor, M. E. Direct signs of duodenal ulcers. Wisconsin M. J., 1934, 33: 882-8.—Guthrie, D. Cardinal symptoms of duodenal ulcer. Tr. Luzerne Co. M. Soc. (1922-23) 1924, 23: 169-73.—Hess, L., & Faltischek, J. Ueber Störungen nervöser Reflexe beim Ulcus duodeni (ein Beitrag zur Pathologie des visceralen Nervensystems) Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 150-3.—Kelen, L. [Pathology of reflexes in a case of duodenal ulcer] Gyógyászat, 1930, 69: 245-7.—Leblond, S. Difficultés d'interprétation du syndrome dyspeptique et incertitude des indications thérapeutiques d'un ulcus duodénal. Bull. Soc. méd. hóp. Québec, 1933, 230-4.—Libert, E. Ulcère pyloro-duodénal avec bradycardie et hypertension artérielle transitoires. Paris méd., 1937, 103: 322-7.—MacLeod, D. A note on pain in relation to duodenal ulcer. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 2: 1358.—Melocchi, W. L'ulcera duodenale; considerazioni cliniche. Clin. med. ital., 1931, 62: 37-52.—Mintz, S. Mécanisme du syndrome de l'ulcère du duodénum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1929, 19: 591-608.—Mixer, W. J. Back pain in lesions of the gastro-intestinal tract, with particular reference to duodenal ulcer. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1937-38, 4: 736-9.—Neuda, P. Die Gaumensymptomatologie in der Differentialdiagnose innerer Krankheiten (Gaumenhyperämie bei Ulcus duodeni) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 1268. — Klinische Bedeutung und anatomisches Substrat der Hyperämie des weichen Gaumens bei Ulcus duodeni. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 637-41.—Nobili, U. Ulcera duodenale occulta. Riv. med., 1928, 36: 145.—Pratsikas, A. Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Ulcus duodeni und gastrischen Krisen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1932, 45: 993.—Ramond, F., & Dany, H. La douleur vésiculaire au cours des ulcères duodénaux et pyloriques. Gaz. méd. France, 1935, 42: gastro. No. 12, 12.—Ratner, J. [Diagnostic significance of pain in duodenal ulcer] Vrach delo, 1927, 10: 1234-8.—Reed, H. Duodenal ulcer as a cause of pain in right side; surgical treatment. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1926, 19: 244.—Roux, J. C., & Girault, A. La crise d'un jour dans l'ulcus duodénal. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1933, 23: 989-93.—Scimone, V. Su la forma analgesica dell'ulcera duodenale. Gazz. osp., 1923, 44: 1015-8.—Snyder, F. L. A study of duodenal ulcer, with special reference to symptomatology and diagnosis. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1925, 24: 419-21.—Urrutia, L. Ulcera duodenal tabetiforme. Arch. med., Madr., 1927, 26: 185.—Wilkie, D. P. D. Duodenal ulcer in the female; the cholecystoduodenal syndrome. Lancet, Lond., 1927, 2: 1228-31.—Wilson, M. J. Duodenal ulcer; observations on the behavior of stomach and duodenum in the presence of pain. Arch. Int. M., 1928, 41: 633-41. Also repr.—Zelasco, A. M., & Rubinstein, D. Ulcera duodenal monosintomatica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1929, 36: 495-7.—Zemsky, F. I. [The pain in ulcer of the duodenum] Vrach gaz., 1928, 32: 1346-8.

Pathogenesis.

DENIS, M. E. *Etude sur la pathogénie de l'ulcus et de l'irritation du duodénum; le syndrome entéro-hépatoduodénal. 47p. 8°. Par., 1924.

Büchner, F., & Knötke, F. Früheste Stadien des peptischen Duodenalgeschwürs. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1928, 23: 517-9.—DeBakey, M. E. Peptic ulceration; the relative protective

value of the alkaline duodenal juices. Arch. Surg., 1937, 34: 230-67.—**Goldie, W.** The disease called duodenal ulcer. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1937, 36: 469-75.—**Neuman, F., Deloyers, L., & De Moor, P.** Contribution à l'étude de la pathogénie des ulcères duodénaux; ulcères duodénaux et jéjunaux. Mém. couron. Acad. méd. Belgique, 1928-33, 24: No. 6, 1-39.—**Contribution à l'étude de la pathogénie des ulcères duodénaux; dérivation des sucs duodénaux et pancréatiques dans l'iléon terminal.** C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 105: 892.—**Pescatori, F.** Le ghiandole del Brunner in rapporto alla genesi di ulcere gastroduodenali. Arch. ital. chir., 1930-31, 26: 71-95.—**Tedeschi, G.** Il mio pensiero sull'ulcera duodenale dopo un trentennio di pratica clinica in gastro-enterologia. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1936, 46: 63-70.

Pathology.

LECOMTE, G. *La duodénite ulcéreuse urémique. 64p. 8° Par., 1903.

Buckley, R. C. Tuberculous ulcer of duodenum; case report with post-mortem findings. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1927, 3: 929.—**Clairmont, P.** Die pathologisch-anatomischen Veränderungen des Duodenums bei Ulkus und deren Darstellung im Röntgenbild. Würzb. Abh. Med., 1923, 21: H. 1, 1-59.—**Cohen, H.** Tuberculous duodenal ulcer in a boy 15 years of age. Med. J. & Rec., 1928, 127: 611-3.—**Couchet.** Les lésions du pancréas au cours de l'ulcère duodénal et de la résection duodénale. Vie méd., 1923, 4: 997.—**Delannoy, E., & Driessens, J.** Pseudo-diverticules du bulbe duodénal par ulcères. Echo méd. nord, 1931, 35: 301-6. Also Ann. anat. path., Par., 1933, 10: 458-63.—**Fahr, T.** Ueber Nischenbildung im Anfangsteil des Duodenums und ihre Beziehungen zum Ulcus duodeni. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1928-29, 41: 228-47.—**Gray, H. T.** The pathology and symptoms of duodenal ulcer. Brit. M. J., 1924, 1: 1040-4.—**Gruber, G. B.** Die pathologische Anatomie des Ulcus duodeni. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923, 30: Kongr., 37. [Discussion] 50-4. Also Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1923, Suppl. 4, 1-19.—**Horsley, J. S.** Duodenal ulcer, with extensive leucocytic infiltration. Collect. Papers S. Elizabeth Hosp. Richmond, Va. (1922) 1923, 1: 54-9.—**Konjetzny, G. E.** Zur Pathologie und chirurgischen Behandlung des Ulcus duodeni. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1924, 184: 85-104.—**MacCarty, W. C.** Excised duodenal ulcers; a report of 425 specimens. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 1894-8.—**Ogatz, J.** Ulcera tuberculosa del duodeno. Rev. As. Méd. argent., 1925, 38: 123-34.—**Pagel, W.** Zur Kenntnis der Duodenaltuberkulose; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Pathogenese des Ulcus duodeni. Virchows Arch., 1924, 251: 628-37.—**Puhl, H.** Zur Pathologie und Klinik des Ulcus duodeni. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1927, 207: 202-48.—**Die Veränderungen der Duodenalschleimhaut beim Ulcus-leiden.** Virchows Arch., 1927, 265: 160-98.—**Razem, P., Vendendorp, F., & Garraud, R.** Pseudo-diverticule para-ulcéreux du duodénum. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., 3: 346-50.—**Robertson, H. E., & Hargis, E. H.** Duodenal ulcer; an anatomic study. Med. Clin. N. America, 1924-25, 8: 1065-92.

perforated.

See also Abdomen, Hemorrhage; Peritonitis, &c.
FUNK, W. *Zur Perforation des Duodenalulcus [Jena] 31p. 8° Weimar, 1930.

JACQUELIN, M. *A propos de quatre observations de perforation d'ulcères duodéno-pyloriques en péritoine libre. 58p. 8° Angers, 1930.

Bannick, E. G. Bleeding duodenal ulcer with perforation and obstruction; complications in the preoperative management. Med. Clin. N. America, 1930, 14: 745-50.—**Belogorodsky, V. M.** [Perforation of duodenal ulcers] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1933, 37: 889-91.—**Brenner, E. C.** Perforated ulcers of the duodenum. Ann. Surg., 1935, 102: 185-93.—**Burns, J. W.** Perforating duodenal ulcer. Texas J. M., 1925-26, 21: 367-9.—**Case-Bleischmidt, D.** Duodenal ulcers, with report of case of perforation. Med. Woman J., 1928, 35: 97-100.—**Courboulès.** Perforation latente d'un ulcère duodénal en 1931; erreur de diagnostic redressée en 1933 au cours d'une 2. perforation. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, 60: 48-52.—**Dean, J.** Perforated ulcer. Wisconsin M. J., 1935, 34: 251-4.—**Desjardins, E.** A propos d'un cas d'ulcère duodénal perforé. J. Hotel Dieu Montréal, 1935, 4: 124-32.—**Ducastring.** Ulcus perforé de la 2^e portion du duodénum. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1932, 58: 1601-3.—**Edgerton, E. S.** Duodenal ulcer, perforation. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1924, 24: 112.—**Gibson, C. L.** Acute perforations of the stomach and duodenum. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, 189: 425-33.—**Hannett, J. W.** Perforating duodenal ulcer. Southwest. M., 1930, 14: 6-11.—**Hewitt, H. W.** Perforated duodenal ulcer with report of 3 recent cases. Grace Hosp. Bull., Detr., 1923, 7: No. 2, 1-4.—**Lazzarini, L.** Storia di un caso non comune di ulcera duodenale perforata. Gazz. osp., 1930, 51: 1523-8.—**Longabaugh, R. I.** Ruptured duodenal ulcer. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1924, 21: 344.—**McGrane, M. J.** Acute perforation of duodenal ulcer with report of 9 cases. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1934, 24: 98-101.—**Montgomery, A. R.** Perforated duodenal ulcer. Brit. M. J., 1930, 1: 443.—**Motley, J. C.** A report of 2 cases of perforation of duodenal ulcer in the hospital. Virginia M. Month., 1927-28, 54: 35-40.—**O'Flynn, J. L.** Perforation of chronic duodenal

ulcer in a boy. Brit. M. J., 1925, 1: 112.—**Olson, F. A., & Cable, M. L.** The acute perforation of the duodenal ulcer. Minnesota M., 1929, 12: 468-78.—**Pauchet, V.** Ulcère duodénal; coïncidence de 2 grandes complications aiguës; hémorragie profuse et perforation en péritoine libre. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1928, 20: 371-5. Also Paris chir., 1928, 20: 71-9.—**Ulcus duodénal; perforations aiguës.** Rev. chir., Par., 1931, 69: 473-96.—**Paul, M.** The acute perforation of a chronic duodenal ulcer. J. Ceylon Brit. M. Ass., 1932, 29: 1-7.—**Pollok, L. W.** Perforated ulcer of the duodenum; a report based on 15 cases. Texas J. M., 1926-27, 22: 446-9.—**Ray, P. N.** Acute perforation and haematemesis in duodenal ulcer. Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, 69: 183-5.—**Schurmeier, H. L.** An unusual case of perforated duodenal ulcer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 302.—**Souther, C. T.** Ruptured duodenal ulcer. Cincinnati J. M., 1922, 3: 95-101.—**Teodorescu, M., & Negrescu, G.** [Surgical treatment of pyloroduodenal perforating ulcer] Spitalul, 1931, 51: 113-7.

perforated: Causes.

Clifford, E. J. Perforated duodenal ulcer in a typhoid carrier. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 28: 194.—**Delannoy, E., & Demarez, R.** Perforation duodénale post-traumatique ou perforation traumatique d'un ulcère duodénal. Ann. méd. lég., 1938, 18: 49-52.—**Lewis, J. G.** Perforation of duodenal ulcer following immoderate drinking of alcohol; report of 3 cases. Med. Ann. District of Columbia, 1932, 1: 155-7.—**Mirizzi, P. L.** Ulcera del duodeno perforada en el curso de una infección a estafilococos. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1929, 13: 960-3.—**Powers, H. W.** Perforation of silent ulcer of duodenum from external trauma. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1925, 40: 84-7.—**Kieard & Henry.** Perforation d'un ulcère du duodénum au cours d'un traumatisme. Lyon chir., 1933, 30: 458-60.—**Schneiel, A. J.** Die Bedeutung der bakteriellen Flora für die Entwicklung und die Perforation von Geschwüren im Duodenum. Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, 172: 286-300.—**Spasokukotsky S. I.** [Perforating ulcer of the duodenum, the cause of perforation and method of operation] Sovet. klin., 1933, 19: 488-92.—**Twigg, F.** Perforation of duodenal ulcer when flying. Brit. M. J., 1930, 2: 687.

perforated: Complications.

STRUCKSBERG, M. *Ueber sterile Perforation eines Duodenalgeschwüres und consecutives Pneumoperitoneum. 25p. 8° Berl., 1918.

Alexander, J. H. Perforated ulcer of the duodenum, with duodenal fistula. Atlantic M. J., 1925-26, 29: 783.—**Ayerza, L., Espinola, R., & Squirru, C. M.** Neumoperitoneo espontáneo, por fisuración de una úlcera del duodeno. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: pt 2, 1657-9.—**Berg, B. N.** The coexistence of perforated and bleeding duodenal ulcers. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1931, 11: 543-8.—**Brugh, B. F.** Perforated duodenal ulcer with obstruction of sigmoid flexure. West Virginia M. J., 1927, 23: 364.—**Burke, J., & Kummer, C.** Coincident hemorrhage and perforation in chronic duodenal ulcer. Am. J. Surg., 1933, 22: 274.—**Fernández Saralegui, A., & Belleville, G.** Neumoperitoneo espontáneo en un caso de úlcera duodenal perforada. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1934, 18: 18-29.—**Köhler.** Spontanheilung eines subphrenischen Abszesses infolge gedeckter Perforation eines Duodenalulkus. Med. Klin., Berl., 1925, 21: 222.—**McCarthy, D. F.** Perforation of a silent duodenal ulcer coincident with perforated appendix. Brit. M. J., 1930, 2: 180.—**McGee, L. C., Conrad, H. A., & Wilson, A. K.** Electrocardiographic changes with perforated duodenal ulcer; a case report. Am. Int. M., 1936-37, 10: 1222-6.—**Multiple epileptic abscesses following perforation of a duodenal ulcer.** Bull. Chicago M. Soc., 1931, 37: 113-5.—**Roberts, C. P., & Hadler, A. J.** Pylonephritis due to perforating duodenal ulcer. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 109: 1629-31.—**Shorten, J. P.** A case of perforated duodenal ulcer complicated by intestinal obstruction. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1937, 23: 76.—**Sutton, J. E., jr.** Perforated duodenal ulcer with strangulated inguinal hernia; report of a case. Am. J. Surg., 1926, n. ser., 1: 35.—**Smyth, M. J.** Fat necrosis associated with perforated duodenal ulcer. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 15.

perforated: Diagnosis.

Brenner, E. C. Perforated duodenal ulcer simulating common duct stone. Am. J. Surg., 1927, n. ser., 3: 388.—**Clarkson, W., & Barker, A.** Roentgen diagnosis of pneumoperitoneum with report of a case of ruptured duodenal ulcer with spontaneous recovery. Virginia M. Month., 1935-36, 62: 496-8.—**Cottle, G. F., & Spaulding, O. B.** Value of X-ray in diagnosis of perforated duodenal ulcer. Ann. Surg., 1927, 85: 450-6.—**Du Mesnil de Rochemont, R.** Röntgenologischer Nachweis eines Perforationsganges nach Durchbruch eines Geschwürs an der Vorderwand des Bulbus duodeni. Röntgenpraxis, 1931, 3: 1112.—**Fergusson, W. M., & Watson, M. O.** A case in which perforation of a duodenal ulcer was discovered by X-ray. In Duff House Papers (Spriggs) Lond., 1923, 1: 152-4.—**Fraticelli, A.** Su un raro quadro di ulcera duodenale perforata e su un quadro radiologico susseguente e colecisto-entero-anastomosi. Riv. radiol., 1931, 3: 319-31.—**Prévôt, R.** Zur Röntgendiagnostik des überhöhten perforierten Duodenalgeschwürs. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1935, 51: 273-8.—**Thoyer-Rozat, Bonte & Tardiveaux.** Ulcus duodénal perforé; image radiologique d'interprétation délicate. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1934, 22: 545-7.

perforated: Manifestations.

Cantelmo, O. Su due casi di perforazione di ulcere duodenali asintomatiche. *Morgagni*, 1931, 73: 1082-8.—**Davanzo, R.** Un caso de úlcera perforada del duodeno sin antecedentes, sintomáticos anteriores. *Bol. Soc. cir. Chile*, 1926, 4: 231-3.—**Desmarest, E.** De la valeur diagnostique des douleurs thoraciques dans les ulcères perforés du duodénum. *Presse méd.*, 1926, 34: 1211.—**Desmeules, R.** Perforation d'un ulcère du duodénum avec symptômes particuliers. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Québec*, 1935, 380-3.—**Dunet, C.** Ulcère perforé de la face antérieure du duodénum à symptomatologie fruste; épanchement localisé à l'arrière-cavité des épiploons. *Lyon méd.*, 1925, 136: 189-91.—**Habein, H. C.** Subacute perforating duodenal ulcer with unusual symptoms: report of case. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1935, 10: 33-5.—**Paddle, K. C. L.** Perforated duodenal ulcer simulating acute appendicitis. *Brit. M. J.*, 1928, 2: 699.—**Stetten, DeW.** Ballooning on the left lower abdominal quadrant as an early sign in perforated duodenal ulcer; (with observations on the characteristic spread of rigidity in acute abdominal lesions) *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1927, 174: 208-15. Also repr.

perforated: Pathology.

Armani, L. Ulcera callosa penetrante del duodeno. *Gior. clin. med.*, 1923, 4: 540-2.—**Barbaro, G.** Un cas d'ulcère perforé du duodénum; examen histologique et bactériologique. *Bull. Soc. anat. Paris*, 1925, 95: 268-72.—**Bignami, G., & Agati, D.** Sugli esiti di perforazione di ulcera duodenale: iniezione delle vie biliari per fistola coledoco-duodenale. *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1931, 18: 545-65.—**Butureau, V., Barth, C., & Gatoschi, G.** Ulcère duodénal perforé dans les voies biliaires extra-hépatiques. *Presse méd.*, 1936, 44: 2109.—**Costantini, H., & Curtillet, E.** Les ulcères perforés bouchés. *Rev. méd.*, Par., 1936, 55: 268-86.—**Dejardin, L.** Double perforation en péritoine libre d'un ulcère duodénal. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir.*, Par., 1933, 59: 250-4.—**Dowdle, E.** Multiple acute perforated duodenal ulcers. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1935, 34: 294-6.—**Lamson, O. F.** Chronic perforating duodenal ulcer with tumor formation. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1924, 4: 1237-40.—**Levin, M. M.** [Perforating ulcer of the duodenum into the retroperitoneal space] *Khirurgiya, Moskva*, 1937, No. 8, 55-60.—**Somogyi, G.** [Roentgen diagnosis of duodenal ulcer perforated behind the peritoneum] *Orvostudok*, 1934, 24: nov. különf. (Verebely Festschr.) 249-53.—**Tammann, H., & Ludewig, H. H.** Zur Morphologie des frei perforierten Ulcus duodeni. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1937, 64: 2769.

perforated: Surgery.

Amesti, F. de, & Weinstein, A. Dos casos de úlceras duodenales perforadas tratadas de inmediato por la gastrectomía amplia. *Bol. Soc. cir. Chile*, 1935, 13: 36-46.—**Bernard, R.** Le mécanisme de la mort dans les ulcères perforés; le méchage est un excellent traitement des perforations duodénales. *Presse méd.*, 1932, 40: 1971.—**Billings, A. E.** Perforated duodenal ulcer. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1923, 3: 223-7.—**Bobbio, L.** Addome acuto da perforazione. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1928, 8: 777-80.—**Boland, F. K.** Acute perforated duodenal ulcer. *Tr. South. Surg. Ass.*, 1924, 37: 147-56.—**Bosquette.** Péritonite par perforation d'un ulcère latent du duodénum; intervention; suture de la perforation. *Lyon méd.*, 1917, 126: 520-2.—**Brenner, E. C.** Perforated ulcers of the duodenum; a report based upon 27 cases. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1927, n. ser., 3: 381-5.—**Brinkley, A. S.** The treatment of perforated duodenal ulcer with simple closure and jejunostomy. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1935-36, 62: 366-72.—**Bussalov, A. A.** [Perforating ulcers of the duodenum] *Sovet. khir.*, 1931, 1: 48-58, 6 pl.—**Butler, E., & Carlsen, E.** Perforated ulcers of the duodenum, treatment by Horsley or Mayo pyloroplasty. *California West. M.*, 1927, 26: 478-80.—**Cellan-Jones, C. J.** A rapid method of treatment in perforated duodenal ulcer. *Brit. M. J.*, 1929, 1: 1076.—**Chalier, J., & Longy, A.** Ulcère du duodénum; large perforation; péritonite diffuse prédominant dans l'arrière-cavité des épiploons; pleurésie diaphragmatique. *Lyon méd.*, 1920, 129: 264.—**Delannoy, E.** Deux cas de gastro-pylorotomie pour ulcère perforé du duodénum. *Echo méd. nord*, 1934, 3. ser., 2: 433-8.—**Delore, X., & Dunet, C.** Ulcère duodénal perforé; incision médiane et transversale en T; thermocautérisation; enfouissement; gastro-entérostomie; guérison. *Lyon méd.*, 1923, 132: 18-20.—**Donald, J. M.** Surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer with special reference to acute perforation. *J. M. Ass. Alabama*, 1934-35, 4: 384-9. — The treatment of acutely perforated duodenal ulcer by excision with pyloroplasty; with a report of 14 cases treated by this method. *South. M. J.*, 1936, 29: 827-33.—**Ferrari.** Deux cas de perforation; d'ulcère du duodénum. *Bull. Soc. chir. Paris*, 1923, 49: 496-9.—**Fleming, B. L.** Acute perforation of duodenal ulcers; causes of death and a consideration of treatment. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1931, 97: 6-11. Also repr.—**Gatch, W. D., & Owen, J. E.** The technic of closing perforated ulcer of the duodenum. *Tr. South. Surg. Ass.*, 1936, 49: 120-7. Also *Ann. Surg.*, 1937, 105: 750-7.—**Gibson, C. L.** Acute perforations of stomach and duodenum; with a report of 60 cases. *Tr. Am. Surg. Ass.*, 1922, 40: 391-401 [Discussion] 422-9.—**Gibson, R. W., & Gibson, F. E.** Laparotomy for perforated duodenal ulcer, with institution of drainage by means of Kocher's incision. *Med. J. Australia*, 1938, 2: 93.—**Graham, R. R.** The treatment of perforated duodenal ulcers. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1937, 64: 235-8.—**Guthrie, D.** The diagnosis and treatment of ruptured duodenal ulcer. *Med. Soc. Rep.*, Scranton, 1935, 29: 17.—

Haller. Ulcus duodénal perforé en péritoine libre; opération à la 18^e heure; suture de la perforation; gastro-entérostomie; Mikulicz dans le bassin; guérison. *Bull. Soc. chir. Paris*, 1928, 20: 368-71.—**Harden, A. S.** Operative treatment of ruptured duodenal ulcers. *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1934, 31: 400.—**Hinton, J. W.** The Horsley pyloroplasty in acute perforated duodenal ulcers. *Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass.* (1928) 1929, 31: 232-4. Also *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1928, 47: 407.—**Hunt, V. C.** Perforating duodenal ulcer. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1924, 4: 325-9.—**Judine, S.** Nouvelle série d'ulcères perforés du duodénum. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir.*, Par., 1933, 59: 775-9.—**Le Gac, P.** Deux frères opérés en l'espace d'un mois d'ulcère duodénal perforé. *Bull. Soc. chir. Paris*, 1936, 28: 362.—**Mason, J. T., & Turner, H. C.** Ruptured duodenal ulcer treated by Judd pyloroplasty. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1928, 8: 1451.—**Merz & Peyrue.** Ulcère pyloro-duodénal; perforation; gastro-duodénectomie secondaire précoce à froid. *Lyon chir.*, 1937, 34: 481-4.—**Pauchet, V.** Perforations duodénales aiguës. *Paris chir.*, 1924, 16: 97; 1928, 20: 55. Also *Bull. Soc. chir. Paris*, 1928, 20: 190-3. — & **Luquet, G.** Ulcus duodénal géant; l'avenir des perforés gastro-duodénaux aigus opérés et soi-disant guéris. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1931, 3. ser., 106: 60-3.—**Peak, J. H.** Duodenal ulcer with perforation; case reports. *Internat. J. Surg.*, 1928, 41: 387-91.—**Popesco-Urlueni & Axente, C.** Ulcère du duodénum perforé; gastrectomie; guérison. *Rev. chir.*, Bucur., 1937, 40: 452-4.—**Pototschnig, G.** Un caso di resezione gastro-duodenale in ulcera perforata del duodeno. *Riforma med.*, 1925, 41: 151-3.—**Schmidt, E. R.** Künstliche Verengerung des Duodenum bei Hunden, zugleich über Nachtverschluss perforierter Geschwüre. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1933-34, 178: 471-4.—**Shawan, H. K., & Vale, C. F.** Acute perforation of duodenal ulcer. *Ann. Surg.*, 1923, 78: 342-8.—**Taylor, W. A.** Ruptured duodenal ulcer; report of 12 operative cases. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1931, 11: 1187-98.

perforated: Surgery: Results.

NEDKOFF, W. *Nachuntersuchungen von 53 radikal operierten Ulcera duodeni an der hiesigen Chirurgischen Universitätsklinik Leipzig. 54p. 8° Lpz., 1928.

Abadie, J. Résultats éloignés du traitement chirurgical des ulcères du duodénum. *Arch. fr. belg. chir.*, 1928, 31: 302-6.—**Borszék, K.** Wiederholter Durchbruch eines Duodenalgeschwürs nach zwei Jahren in die freie Bauchhöhle. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1926, 53: 328-30.—**Cavina, G.** Risultati immediati ed a distanza in operati per ulcera piloro-duodenale perforata. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1938, 48: 875. Also *Arch. Soc. ital. chir.* (1937) 1938, 44: 1023-30.—**Constantini.** Sept observations de perforation pyloro-duodénale; quatre guérisons. *Arch. fr. belg. chir.*, 1926, 29: 60-4.—**Coureaud.** Les ulcères duodéno-pyloriques perforés en péritoine libre; la gastro-entérostomie complémentaire immédiate s'impose-t-elle? nouvelle statistique: 11 cas, 11 guérisons. *Arch. méd. pharm. nav.*, 1926, 116: 177-96.—**Del Valle, D., & Bidart Malbrán, J. C.** Ulcera perforada de duodeno: piloro-gastrectomía; curación. *Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires*, 1928, 12: 820-5, 2 pl.—**Gamel.** Ulcère duodénal perforé; épiploplastie; guérison. *Arch. fr. belg. chir.*, 1923, 26: 300-3.—**Gianolla.** Ulcus duodénal; perforation aiguë, opération, guérison. *Paris chir.*, 1923, 15: 283; 285.—**Grimault, L.** Ulcère double du duodénum; perforation; duodéno-pylorotomie; guérison. *Mém. Acad. chir.*, Par., 1936, 62: 1362-6.—**Hinton, J. W.** Perforated duodenal ulcer; acute appendicitis 2½ years postoperative. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1927, n. ser., 3: 389. — Perforated duodenal ulcer; recurrence of symptoms within 3 months. *Ibid.*, 390.—**Koucky, J. D.** Consecutive perforations of duodenal ulcers. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1926, 6: 1053-6.—**Lastra, J. S.** Ulcera perforada del duodeno: sutura; reactivación; gastrectomía. *Rev. med. cir. Habana*, 1928, 33: 758-64.—**Le Gac, P.** Malade opéré successivement d'ulcère duodénal perforé, puis d'ulcère peptique perforé. *Bull. Soc. chir. Paris*, 1936, 28: 360. — **Mauvoisin, F., & Hirschberg, A.** Deux frères opérés le même mois d'ulcère duodénal perforé; 2 guérisons. *Rev. méd. fr.*, 1933, 14: 575-80.—**Lewisohn, R.** Persistence of duodenal ulcers after suture of an acute perforation. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1937, 64: 172-7.—**Madge, S.** Recurrent duodenal ulcer following previous perforation; partial gastrectomy. *Ann. Surg.*, 1936, 104: 312-4.—**Panaiteco, G., & Covali, N.** Ulcère duodénal géant, latent, perforé; résection, guérison. *Rev. chir.*, Bucur., 1938, 41: 44-8.—**Popesco-Urlueni, M., & Carp, S.** Ulcère duodénal perforé; duodéno-gastrectomie large; complications post-opératoires; guérison. *Ibid.*, 565-8.—**Urrutia, L.** Tratamiento de la úlcera gastro-duodenales perforadas; resultados alejados. *Rev. cir. B. Air.*, 1929, 8: 145-57.—**White, W. C., & Patterson, H. A.** Late results of simple suture in acute perforation of duodenal ulcer. *Ann. Surg.*, 1931, 94: 242-55.—**Zeno, A.** Perforación de úlcera duodenal: sutura y gastroenteroanastomosis posterior; perforación de úlcera yeyunal: sutura y gastroenteroanastomosis anterior; úlcera de la nueva anastomosis: resección de las tres úlceras y gastroduodenostomía; curación. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1927, 34: 57-9.

Recurrence.

See also subdivision (Surgery: Results)

Brocher, J. E. W. Ueber ein ungewöhnliches Rückfallgeschwür nach Resektion eines Duodenalgeschwürs. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1937, 9: 774-6.—**Ceballos, A.** Ulcera del duodeno

recidivada. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1928, 12: 663-8.—**Fiddian-Green, W. B.** Case of recurrent duodenal ulcer after pylorotomy, and the formation of bone in a laparotomy wound. Brit. J. Surg., 1929-30, 17: 555-7.—**Lewisohn, R.** Reactivation of an old duodenal ulcer following disconnection of a gastro-enterostomy. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1929, 10: 759-64.—**Relation** (The) of variations in gastric acidity to recurrences of duodenal ulcer. Med. J. Australia, 1938, 1: 121.—**Shineberg, S.** Chronic recurrent duodenal ulcer: failure to improve with histidine. Ibid., 1936, 1: 403.—**Smyth, M. J.** Recurrence of duodenal ulcer 6 years after gastro-jejunosomy. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 2: 1048.

— Stomach.

HALBEISEN, H. *Absolute Magenfunktionsprüfungen bei Ulcus duodeni-Kranken ohne und unter Atropin. 26p. 8° Bonn, 1935.

Boas, I. Hyperaziditätsbeschwerden und Ulcus duodeni (parapyloricum). Arch. Verdauungskr., 1922-23, 30: 257-74.—**Bockus, H. L., Glassmire, C., & Bank, J.** Fractional gastric analysis in 200 cases of duodenal ulcer. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., 12: 6-17. Also repr.—**Brown, C. F. G., & Dolkart, R. E.** Gastric acid during recurrences and remissions of duodenal ulcer. Arch. Int. M., 1937, 60: 680-93.—**Bruno da Costa, M.** Courbe de la sécrétion des ferments gastriques: sa valeur diagnostique et pronostique chez les ulcéreux duodénaux. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 921-39.—**Buckstein, J.** The gastric relief in duodenal ulcer: an accessory aid in diagnosis. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1938-39, 5: 81-4.—**Church, G. T., & Walters, W.** The frequency of gastritis associated with duodenal ulcer. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1933, 8: 733-5.—**Deaver, J. B., & Burden, V. G.** The pyloric sphincter and duodenal ulcer. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, 49: 438-47. Also Ann. Surg., 1931, 94: 818-27.—**Giovanni, G.** Subazidität und Ulcus duodeni. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 102.—**Hurst, A. F.** Hyperthemic gastric diathesis and the pathology, prophylaxis, and treatment of duodenal ulcer. Lancet, Lond., 1922, 2: 1369-73.

The type of stomach predisposing to duodenal ulcer. Brit. M. J., 1932, 1: 817.—**Morley, H. S.** Duodenal ulcer: observations on 250 cases, with special reference to the types of the stomach and the corresponding test meal findings. Ibid., 647-9, pl.—**Sternberg, W.** Gastroskopisches Symptom des Duodenalulkus. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1579.—**Torri, G. C.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Untersuchung des Mageninhalt für die Diagnose des Ulcus duodeni. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 901-3.

— Surgery.

See also Duodenum, Surgery; Stomach, Surgery.

ADRIANOPOULOS, A. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement chirurgical de l'ulcère du duodénum. 210p. 8° Par., 1937.

MUNIER, P. *Etude critique de la duodéno-sphinctérectomie antérieure dans le traitement des ulcères du pylore. 61p. 8° Par., 1937.

WYSSLING, H. *Das klinische Bild des Ulcus duodeni im Vergleich zu den Operationsbefunden [Zürich] Sp. 8° Weida i. Thür., 1924.

Andrews, E. Duodenal ulcer; gastrojejunostomy. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1926, 6: 1037-41.—**Annes-Dias, H.** Gastrectomie sub-totale et ulcère du duodénum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1938, 28: 31-54.—**Appelmans, R.** Le traitement chirurgical des ulcères duodénaux. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1929, 113-6.—**Bancroft, F. W.** A modification of the Devine operation of pyloric exclusion for duodenal ulcer. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1932, 44: 165, 6 pl. Also Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser., 16: 223-30. Also repr.—**Bellard, E. P. de.** Consideraciones sobre la úlcera del duodeno y su tratamiento quirúrgico. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1928, 35: 97-102.—**Bernard, R.** Ulcères duodénaux invisibles à l'opération. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1932, 22: 996-1004.—**Biancalana, L.** Sul trattamento chirurgico delle ulcere duodenali a sede profonda; proposta di una tecnica per la chiusura del moncone duodenale nella resezione con esclusione. Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1937) 1938, 44: 833-7. Also Arch. ital. chir., 1938, 48: 865.—**Bloch, J. C.** Le traitement chirurgical de l'ulcère duodénal. Bull. méd., Par., 1938, 52: 63.—**Bsteh, O.** Technik der Resektion tiefsitzender Duodenalulcera. Arch. klin. Chir., 1933, 175: 114-20.—**Burk, W.** Zweizeitige Resektion des Ulcus duodeni und terminolaterale Gastro-Duodenostomie usw.; Bemerkungen zu obiger Arbeit von Finsterer. Zbl. Chir., 1925, 52: 244.—**Cabot, V. S.** Surgical treatment in duodenal ulcer. Minnesota M., 1926, 9: 248-50.—**Chérigé, E.** Ulcère du duodénum et intervention chirurgicale. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, 26: 585-7.—**Chiasserini, A.** Gastro-duodenal resection as a systematic treatment of duodenal ulcer. Ann. Surg., 1934, 100: 172-95.—**Christide, E.** Cholécyctogastrectomie en bloc pour ulcère duodénal double. Rev. chir., Bucur., 1938, 41: 623.—**Ciancarelli, S.** La gastro-duodenostomia sottopilorica nella cura dell'ulcera duodenale. Arch. ital. chir., 1934, 36: 369-91.—**Ciminata, A.** Zur Resektion des tiefsitzenden Duodenalgeschwürs. Zbl. Chir., 1934, 61: 334-6.—**Clute, H. M., & Sprague, J. S.** Gastroduodenostomy for certain duodenal ulcers. J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, 111: 909-

15.—**Connell, F. G.** Duodenal ulcer, surgical treatment. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, 62: 216.—**Costales Latatú, M.** Ulcera del duodeno; estudio quirúrgico. Rev. méd. cubana, 1925, 36: 355-65.—**Delagènière, H.** Considérations générales sur le meilleur traitement chirurgical des ulcères du duodénum; valeur technique des pincées jumelées et de l'écraseur de de Martel. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, 37: 156-60.—**Delore.** Traitement chirurgical de l'ulcère du duodénum. Gaz. hôp., 1928, 101: 1473-9.—**Gabrielle, H.** Gastrectomie secondaire pour ulcus duodéno-pylorique déjà traité par gastro-entéroanastomose. Lyon chir., 1933, 30: 624-32.—**Denis, R.** Au sujet de la résection pour exclusion dans le traitement de l'ulcère du duodénum. Ibid., 1938, 35: 215-20.—**Denk, W.** Zur chirurgischen Therapie des nicht-resezierbaren Duodenalgeschwürs. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1930, 225: 121-30.

Zur operativen Behandlung des nicht resezierbaren Duodenalgeschwürs. Zbl. Chir., 1931, 58: 2178-82.—**Devine, H. B.** Surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer. Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1935, 5: 112-8.—**Dickmann, G. H., & Curchet, J. L.** Ulcera del duodeno; resección-exclusión. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: pt 2, 1062-73.—**Doberer, J.** Die chirurgische Behandlung des Zwölffingerdarmgeschwürs. Chirurg, 1936, 8: 509-23.—**Dragstedt, L. R.** The surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer. Rev. Gastroenter., 1938, 5: 34-43.—**Eggers, H.** Ueber Ausschaltungsresektion beim nicht resezierbaren Ulcus duodeni. Zbl. Chir., 1935, 62: 1454-6.—**Eliason, E. L., & Johnson, J.** Gastrojejunostomy for duodenal ulcer. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1936, 16: 451-59.—**Erdmann, J. F., & Carter, R. F.** The operative treatment of duodenal ulcer, with special reference to the Horsely operation. Ann. Surg., 1925, 81: 631-6.—**Felsenreich, F.** Extraperitonealisierung der Drainage wegen schwieriger Duodenalstumpfvorsorgung bei Ulceusresektion nach Billroth II. Zbl. Chir., 1933, 60: 71-5.—**Finsterer, H.** Zur chirurgischen Behandlung des nicht resezierbaren Ulcus duodeni (Magensekretion zur Ausschaltung des Ulkus) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1923, 36: 425-8. Also N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1923-24, 76: 459-61.

Die Behandlung des nichtresezierbaren Ulcus duodeni mit meiner Methode der Magenresektion zur Ausschaltung des Ulcus. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, 131: 119-53. — Zweizeitige Resektion des Ulcus duodeni und terminolaterale Gastro-Duodenostomie bei der Resektion zur Ausschaltung. Zbl. Chir., 1924, 51: 2524-8. — Chirurgische Behandlung des nichtresezierbaren Ulcus duodeni. Arch. klin. Chir., 1926, 142: 683-97. — Die Bedeutung der Resektion zur Resektion zur Ausschaltung für die Behandlung des nicht resezierbaren Ulcus duodeni. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 545-9. Also Rev. chir., Par., 1934, 72: 367-86. —

Cunha, F. The surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, 52: 1099-14.—**Flörcken, H.** Die palliative Magenresektion beim Ulcus duodeni und ventriculi. Fortsch. Ther., 1932, 8: 37-41. — Zur operativen Behandlung des nicht resezierbaren Duodenalgeschwürs. Zbl. Chir., 1932, 59: 708; 1933, 60: 1951.—**Gillon, G. G.** Chronic pyloric or duodenal ulcer: posterior gastro-jejunosomy with jejunostomy. Brit. M. J., 1926, 1: 738.—**Goullioud, M.** Gastrectomie dans l'ulcère duodénal. Lyon chir., 1934, 31: 495-8.—**Graham, R. R.** The surgeon's problem in duodenal ulcer. Am. J. Surg., 1938, 40: 102-17.—**Guerry, Le G.** Simple excision in certain cases of duodenal ulcer. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1923) 1924, 36: 572-5, pl. Also Am. J. Obst., 1924, 39: 353-5.—**Gütig, K.** Zur chirurgischen Versorgung des weder resezierbaren noch durch G. E. ausschaltbaren Ulcus duodeni. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1930, 150: 287-9.—**Haberer, H. von.** Zur operativen Behandlung des nicht resezierbaren Duodenalgeschwürs. Zbl. Chir., 1931, 58: 3145-53.

Bemerkung zu dem Aufsatz von Flörcken: Zur operativen Behandlung des nicht resezierbaren Duodenalgeschwürs. Ibid., 1932, 59: 1364-6. — Zur Frage der palliativen Magenresektion beim Ulcus duodeni und ventriculi. Fortsch. Ther., 1932, 8: 41-9. — Zur Resektion des tiefsitzenden Duodenalgeschwürs. Zbl. Chir., 1933, 60: 874.—**Hendrick, J. W.** Surgical management of duodenal ulcer. Southwest. M., 1936, 20: 26-572.—**Hohlbaum, J.** Chirurgische Therapie des Ulcus duodeni. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923, 30. Kongr., 49-54. Also Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1923, Suppl., 4, 35-49. — Zur Resektion penetrierender Duodenalgeschwürs. Chirurg, 1933, 5: 329-31.—**Holland, A. L.** Notes on gastro-enterostomy for duodenal ulcer. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1925, 5: 304-13.—**Hollenbach, F.** Operative Behandlung des nicht resezierbaren Ulcus duodeni. Zbl. Chir., 1935, 62: 1509-13.—**Hromada, G.** Zur Palliativresektion bei tiefsitzendem Ulcus duodeni. Ibid., 1933, 60: 2714.—**Hsu Pao Y.** Present views on the surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer in France. Chin. M. J., 1937, 52: 281-3.—**Hustinx, E.** La résection des ulcères du duodénum profondément fixés. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1933, 42: 403-11.—**Insua, M. L.** La resección exclusión de Hans Finsterer en las úlceras del duodeno; tres modificaciones en su técnica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: pt 2, 1-14.—**Irwin, S. T.** Forty years of gastric and duodenal ulcer from the surgeon's point of view. Ulster M. J., 1935, 4: 191-200.—**Joyce, T. M.** Resection of the proximal duodenal and pyloric sphincter for multiple duodenal ulcers. Ann. Surg., 1929, 90: 79-87.—**Judd, E. S., & Nagel, G. W.** Excision of ulcer of the duodenum. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1926, 36: 133-49. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, 45: 17-23.—**Klein, E.** Left vagus section and partial gastrectomy for duodenal ulcer with hyperacidity. Ann. Surg., 1929, 90: 65-8.—**Koch, E.** Zur operativen Behandlung des nicht resezierbaren Duodenalgeschwürs. Zbl. Chir., 1933, 60: 1125-7.—**Kogan-Yassnyl, V.**

- M. [Conservative treatment of ulcer of the duodenum] Vest. khir., 1933, 31: 17-30.—**Lamson, O. F.** Surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer. Northwest M., 1927, 26: 486-9.—**Le Gac, P.** Ulcère duodénal avec sténose; gastrectomie. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1936, 170-3. — Ulcère duodénal avec ectasie de la première portion du duodenum; gastroduodénectomie large. Ibid., 301-3.—**Leriche, P.** Traitement de l'ulcère duodénal. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, 37: 166-76.—**Losio, L.** Píloro-duodeno-papillectomia e pancreatico-gastrostomia per ulcera duodenale. Arch. ital. chir., 1929, 24: 244-51.—**Lossen, H., & Schneider, E.** Zur Klinik des tiefen Duodenalulcus. Arch. klin. Chir., 1925, 137: 446-52.—**Luciani, D.** La gastroenterostomia en el ulcus duodenal. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1932, 39: 195.—**Maingot, R.** Gastrectomy for duodenal ulcer. Contr. Clin. Pract. M. & S. Southend Gen. Hosp., 1936, 1: 53-69.—**Mandi, F.** Zur Resektionsbehandlung des Ulcus duodeni. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1930, 43: 974-8. Also Zbl. Chir., 1933, 60: 875.—**Melchior, E.** Zur operativen Behandlung des nicht korrekt resezierbaren Duodenalgeschwürs. Ibid., 1932, 59: 2258.—**Mensing, E. H.** Treatment of certain cases of duodenal ulcer by jejunostomy with the application of some of the newer physiological principles and use of an electric feeding pump. Am. J. Surg., 1932, n. ser., 15: 105-8. Also repr. — Jejunal feeding in the treatment of stubborn duodenal ulcer; and other indications for jejunostomy. Wisconsin M. J., 1933, 32: 168-71.—**Moura, P.** A ulcera duodenal; seu tratamento. Fol. med., Rio, 1930, 11: 193-7.—**Neuber, E.** [Surgical management of deep duodenal ulcers] Orvosképzés, 1934, 24: nov. külöf. (Verebely Festschr.) 28-32.—**Nissen, R.** Zur Resektion des tiefsitzenden Duodenalgeschwürs. Zbl. Chir., 1933, 60: 483; 1934, 61: 2717.—**Nootnagle, C. F.** Extra-gastric closure of the pylorus. J. Lancet, 1927, 47: 379-84.—**Oltmar, J. H.** Trois cas d'ulcères duodénaux traités par duodénectomie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 1159.—**Orth, O.** Zum chirurgischen Vorgehen beim Ulcus duodeni. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1933, 241: 626-32.—**Ostroff, R. A.** Duodenal ulcer; its surgical treatment. California West. M., 1930, 32: 346-8.—**Pallin, G.** Palliative resection of the stomach in certain cases of duodenal ulcer. Acta chir. scand., 1932, 72: 289-310.—**Palmer, H.** Posterior gastroenterostomy for duodenal ulcer. Northwest M., 1924, 23: 284.—**Pannett, C. A.** The surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 1: 538; 1931, 1: 1235. — The treatment of duodenal ulcer. Ibid., 1926, 1: 68.—**Paolucci, F.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla esclusione fra due lacci, del segmento piloro-duodenale (a proposito della cura delle ulcere piloro-duodenali inestripabili col processo della cura a doppio laccio). Ann. ital. chir., 1934, 13: 558-70.—**Pauchet, V.** De la gastrectomie dans l'ulcère duodénal. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1927, 36: 921-9.—**Peroni, P.** La piloro-plastic nella cura operatoria dell'ulcera duodenale. Clin. chir., Milano, 1925, 28: 438-57.—**Petermann, J.** Zur operativen Behandlung des nicht korrekt resezierbaren Duodenalgeschwürs. Zbl. Chir., 1932, 59: 2914.—**Pfeiffer, D. B., & Smyth, C. M., jr.** Ulcer of the second portion of the duodenum; posterior gastro-enterostomy. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1928, 8: 881-4.—**Philipowicz, I.** Radikalooperation eines Duodenalgeschwürs mit Resektion des Pankreas und der Papille. Zbl. Chir., 1933, 60: 2189. — Transduodenale Geschwürsresektion und einfache Versorgung des Duodenalstumpfes. Ibid., 2668.—**Phillips, J. R.** Treatment of complicated duodenal ulcer. South. Surgeon, 1934, 3: 98-102.—**Portis, B.** Surgical treatment of complicated duodenal ulcer. Radiol. Rev., 1937, 59: 90-3.—**Rankin, F. W.** Surgery in duodenal ulcer. Kentucky M. J., 1924, 22: 194-8. — & **Grimes, A. E.** The direct surgical attack on duodenal ulcer. South. Surgeon, 1937, 6: 164-71.—**Roeder, C. A.** Pyloroduodenostomy for duodenal ulcer. Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin. (1927) 1928, 8: 143-8. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1928, 46: 714-6.—**Santy, P.** Traitement chirurgical de l'ulcère du duodenum. Lyon méd., 1925, 136: 553; 585.—**Schiassi, B.** The rôle of the pyloro-duodenal nerve supply in the surgery of duodenal ulcer. Ann. Surg., 1925, 81: 939-48.—**Schipitzin, V.** [Surgical treatment of ulcers of duodenum] Vest. khir., 1927, 10: 115-8.—**Shier, R. V. B.** Surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer. Bull. Acad. M. Toronto, 1938, 11: 299-304.—**Simić, S.** Die Resektion durch das Ulcus als operative Therapie beim Ulcus duodeni. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1933, 239: 758-65.—**Starr, F. N. G.** The surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1926, 16: 1051-3.—**Steinberg, M. E.** The surgical treatment of deep seated nonresectable ulcers of the duodenum; a new plastic method of approach. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, 63: 625-31.—**Thompson, J. W.** Pyloroplasty in the treatment of duodenal ulcer. Illinois M. J., 1936, 69: 461-7.—**Tierny, A.** Traitement chirurgical de l'ulcère duodénal. Bull. méd., Par., 1927, 41: 945.—**Toldo, L.** Casi d'ulcera duodenale guariti con la sola appendicectomia. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1938, 19: 58-67.—**Toutirais, Le Gras & Vertueux.** Traitement chirurgical de l'ulcère duodénal. J. méd. Paris, 1934, 54: 11.—**Vosnesensky, V. P.** [The so-called palliative resection in cases of non-operative duodenal ulcers] Sovet. khir., 1934, 6: 595-611.—**Watson, J. R.** Recent concepts of the surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer. Pittsburgh M. Bull., 1935, 24: 422-32.—**Wilensky, A. O.** Excision of duodenal ulcer. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 2: 109.—**Willis, P. W.** Duodenal ulcer; 31 days without food. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1933, 13: 243.—**Wilmanns, R.** Resectio praepylorica bei Ulcus duodeni. Zbl. Chir., 1926, 53: 1874.—**Winkelstein, A.** Subphrenic vagotomy plus gastro-enterostomy for duodenal ulcer. J. Mount Sinai Hosp. N. York, 1937-38, 4: 304-7. — & **Berg, A. A.** Vagotomy plus partial gastrectomy for duodenal ulcer. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1938-39, 5: 497-501.—**Wolfson, W. L., & Rothenberg, E. E.** The surgical treatment of complicated duodenal ulcer. Surgery, 1938, 3: 663-9.—**Wright, G.** Surgery and the duodenal ulcer. Irish J. M. Sc., 1938, 6. ser., No. 149, 193-209.—**Yodine, S.** Moignon du duodenum en escarrot, pour le tamponnement de grands ulcères en cas d'hémorragies aiguës. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1938, 64: 413-8.
- **Surgery: Complications.**
- Bérard, L., & Dunet, C.** Résection d'un ulcus duodénal sous anesthésie générale à l'éther, suites idéales, sténose pylorique gastro-entéro-anastomose simple sous anesthésie des splanchniques, complications pulmonaires consécutives. Lyon méd., 1921, 130: 1092-4.—**Brandt, G.** Verletzungen des Gallen- und Pankreasganges bei der Resektion des penetrierenden Duodenalgeschwürs. Chirurg, 1935, 7: 396-400.—**Bsteh, O.** Zur Vermeidung von Pankreaskomplikationen bei der Resektion tiefsitzender Duodenalgeschwüre. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 85.—**Campbell, E. G.** Duodenal ulcer; an unusual sequence; case report [operation; death] Memphis M. J., 1928, 5: 175.—**Clairmont, P.** Ueber Pankreasschädigungen bei und nach der Duodenalresektion wegen Ulcus. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1923, 53: 301-9.—**Hortolomei, N.** A propos des risques de la gastro-pylorocetomie pour ulcère duodénal bas situé et tébrant, et des moyens de les éviter. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1933, 59: 1177-9.—**Jura, V.** Le variazioni dell'eritrocitosi dopo resezione gastrica per ulcera duodenale. Policlinico, 1938, 45: sez. chir., 31-8.—**Naegeli, T.** Irrtümliche Anastomosen zwischen Magenquerschnitt und echtem Meckel'schen Divertikel nach Magenresektion wegen Ulcus duodeni. Helvet. med. acta, 1935-36, 2: 175-7.—**Shastry, T. S.** Chronic duodenal ulcer with gall-stones; Polya's operation; complication of internal strangulation. J. Ind. M. Ass., 1935-36, 5: 744.—**Victor-Pauchet, H.** Histoire d'un ulcus duodénal. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1929, 21: 625-8.—**Warnshuis, F. C.** Duodenal ulcer; persistent hemorrhage; operation; secondary operation for intestinal obstruction; a case report. Am. J. Surg., 1936, n. ser., 1: 219-21.
- **Surgery: Indications.**
- Anzilotti, A.** La diagnosi radiologica differenziale tra forma medica e forma chirurgica dell'ulcera duodenale. Radiol. med., Milano, 1931, 18: 901-26.—**Baggott, B. H.** The surgical versus the medical treatment of duodenal ulcer. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1926, 22: 223-8.—**Balfour, D. C.** The results of operation for duodenal ulcer in physicians. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1927, 45: 399-403. — The management of lesions of the posterior wall of the duodenum. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1929, 49: 806-9. — The advisability of early operation for duodenal ulcer. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1931) 1932, 41: 333-46. Also West. J. Surg., 1932, 40: 28-30.—**Bsteh, O.** Zur Feststellung der Resezierbarkeit eines tiefsitzenden Duodenalulcus. Chirurg, 1935, 7: 249-52.—**Cabot, V. S.** Indications for surgery in duodenal ulcer. Minnesota M., 1924, 7: 723-5.—**Crile, G., & Crile, G., jr.** Indications for and end results of surgery in the treatment of duodenal ulcer. Am. J. Surg., 1938, 40: 123-7.—**Engel, G. C.** Gastro-enterostomy vs Polya operation in duodenal ulcer. South. Surgeon, 1937, 6: 231-6.—**Finsterer, H.** Ist die ausgedehnte Resektion des Magens beim Ulcus duodeni erlaubt oder nicht? Zbl. Chir., 1923, 50: 1566-9. — Resektion zur Ausschaltung oder Gastro-Enterostomie beim nicht resezierbaren Ulcus duodeni? Ibid., 1934, 61: 1634-46.—**Gehrels, E.** The place of the partial gastrectomy and duodenectomy in the surgery of duodenal ulcer. California West. M., 1937, 47: 384-8.—**Graham, R. R.** Indications for and principles determining the type of surgical therapy in duodenal ulcer. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1934, 153-60. — The surgeon's responsibility in the treatment of duodenal ulcer. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1936, 35: 263-8.—**Hunt, V. C.** Operations of choice and necessity in the surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1938, 28: 89-93.—**Hurst, A. F.** The treatment of duodenal ulcer; operative or non-operative. Clin. J., Lond., 1923, 52: 337-43. Also Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1923, 37: 149-54.—**Judd, E. S.** Indications and contraindications for operations in cases of duodenal ulcer. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1926, 25: 555-61.—**Melchior, E.** Beitrag zur Behandlung des inoperablen Duodenalulcus. Zbl. Chir., 1933, 60: 2002.—**Pannett, C. A.** Debatable aspects of the surgery of duodenal ulceration. Med. Stand., 1928, 51: No. 7, 9-12.—**Pauchet, V.** Ulcera duodenal; gastrectomia o gastroenterostomia? Rev. cir., B. Air., 1933, 12: 267-9.—**Plenk, A.** Wann ist die Resektion des Ulcus duodeni eine Operation der Wahl? Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932, 235: 785-89.—**Pop, A.** [Cholecysto-enterostomy and transplantation of the bile duct in cases of ulcers of Vater's ampulla] Cluj. med., 1929, 10: 591-4.—**Powell, L. D.** Indications for surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1927, 17: 348-54.—**Rheume, P. Z.** Quelques considérations sur les ulcères gastroduodénaux. Union méd. Canada, 1928, 57: 195-9.—**Schiassi, M. B.** Quel est actuellement le traitement de choix de l'ulcère du duodenum? J. chir., Par., 1925, 25: 513-23. Also Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1924) 1925, 31: 381-3.—**Starlinger, F.** Resektion zur Ausschaltung oder Gastroenterostomie als Notengriff beim Zwölffingerdarmgeschwür. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, 48: 681-5.—**Walters, W.** The choice of surgical procedures for duodenal ulcer. Ann. Surg., 1932, 96: 258-68. — The problem of gastric resection for duodenal ulcer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, 61: 267. — Should gastric resection be done for duodenal ulcer? Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1936, 46: 115-39.

Also Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1936, 28: 64-74. Also Surgery, 1937, 2: 759-68.—**Woolsey, G.** The question of gastro-enterostomy in duodenal ulcers. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1926, 42: 90-4.

— Surgery: Results.

Abadie, J. Résultats éloignés du traitement chirurgical des ulcères du duodénum. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, 37: 184-9.—**Aguilar Alvarez, J.** La úlcera del duodeno frente al tratamiento quirúrgico. An. clín. Hosp. Juárez, Méx., 1931, 1: 126-9.—**Aigrot, G.** Résultats éloignés du traitement chirurgical de l'ulcère du duodénum. Vie méd., 1928, 9: 1215.—**Ashhurst, A. P. C.** Duodenal ulcer unrelieved by cholecystostomy done for upper abdominal symptoms. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1923, 3: 47-9.—**Balfour, D. C.** The results of operation for duodenal ulcer in physicians. Ann. Surg., 1927, 86: 691-4. — Factors governing the results of surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1935, 53: 100-4. Also Ann. Surg., 1935, 102: 581-5.—**Bezza, P.** Risultati a distanza di oltre una centuria di gastro-enterostomia per ulcera piloro-duodenale. Arch. ital. chir., 1938, 48: 856. Also Arch. Soc. ital. chir. (1937) 1938, 44: 725-31.—**Bolo, P.** Ulcus duodenal; 15 operaciones sucesivas. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1938, 22: 634; 637. — & **Segura, G.** Ulcus duodenal; 15 intervenciones sucesivas. *Ibid.*, 1939, 23: 559-69.—**Brendolan, G.** Considerazioni sopra 44 casi di ulcera piloro-duodenale curati con la duodeno-sinterecemia. Riv. chir., Nap., 1935, 1: 83-99.—**Burk, W.** Duodenalresektate der Palliativresektion beim nicht entfernbaren Ulcus duodeni beziehungsweise pylori. Zbl. Chir., 1932, 59: 2632-5.—**Butler, R. de.** Statistique de 30 ulcères duodénaux. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, 37: 196-8.—**Cavina, G.** Risultati immediati e tardivi nella terapia chirurgica dell'ulcera duodenale cronica. Riforma med., 1937, 53: 1367-73.—**Charrier, J.** Deux pylorocromies limitées pour ulcus pyloroduodénal suivies, à brève échéance, d'ulcus peptique sur la bouche d'anastomose. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1932, 58: 716-20.—**Chiasserini, A.** Osservazioni e documentazioni sulla cura chirurgica dell'ulcera duodenale a mezzo della resezione duodeno-piloro-gastrica sistemica. Boll. Accad. med. Roma, 1934, 60: 116-20.—**Constantini, H.** Quatre-vingt-dix gastro-enterostomie pour ulcère duodénal. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, 37: 192-6.—**Crite, G. W.** The end-results of operations for gastric and duodenal ulcer and cancer. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1922, 40: 321-4 [Discussion] 422-9.—**Delore, X.** Résultats éloignés du traitement chirurgical des ulcères du duodénum. Ann. méd. chir. Beograd, 1928-29, 1: 14-21. Also Lyon méd., 1928, 142: 697-707. Also Paris chir., 1928, 20: 179-91. Also P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, 37: 20-84. — & **Okinczyk, J.** Les résultats éloignés du traitement chirurgical dans l'ulcère duodénal. Clinique, Par., 1929, 24: 95.—**Durante, L.** Indicazioni, tecnica e primi risultati della esclusione completa fra due lacci dell'ulcera pilorica e duodenale. Arch. ital. chir., 1933, 33: 233-40.—**Finney, J. M. T., & Hanrahan, E. M., jr.** The surgical treatment of duodenal ulcer; end-results over a 25-year period. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1929, 47: 371-84. Also Ann. Surg., 1929, 90: 904-17.—**Finster, H.** Was leistet die Resektion zur Ausschaltung beim nichtresezierbaren Ulcus duodeni? Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, 162: 582-608 [Discussion] 153-72.—**Foa, A.** Risultati lontani delle operazioni per ulcera duodenale; relazione di parte radiologica al Congresso nazionale di chirurgia 1937. Nuntius radiol., Siena, 1937, 5: 451-9.—**Friedemann, M.** Misserfolge bei der sogenannten palliativen Resektion wegen Zwölffingerdarmgeschwürs. Zbl. Chir., 1932, 59: 1052-5.—**Grimault, L.** Ulcère double du duodénum chez un sujet de 20 ans; duodéno-pylorocromie; résultat éloigné. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 941-8.—**Guillaume-Louis, P.** Les résultats éloignés de la gastro-enterostomie dans le traitement de l'ulcère du duodénum. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, 37: 190-2.—**Haggard, W. D., & Floyd, W. O.** Surgical end results in duodenal ulcer. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1924, 17: 85-92.—**Hartwell, J. A., & Dudley, G. S.** The value of gastro-enterostomy in the treatment of duodenal ulcer. Illinois M. J., 1925, 48: 382-91. Also J. Iowa M. Soc., 1925, 15: 337-46.—**Hoffmann, V.** Die Grundkrankheit als Ursache rückfälliger Beschwerden nach Operationen wegen Ulcus duodeni und Cholelithiasis. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, 162: 616-20 [Discussion] 153-72.—**Judd, E. S., & Hazeltine, M. E.** The results of operations for excision of ulcer of the duodenum. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1930, 48: 151-61. Also Ann. Surg., 1930, 92: 563-73.—**Julliard, R.** Résultats éloignés du traitement chirurgical de l'ulcère du duodénum. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, 37: 146-8.—**Konjetzny, G. E., & Kastrop, H.** Zur Beurteilung der Dauerergebnisse der Resektion zur Ausschaltung und der Pylorusumschnürung mit Gastro-enterostomie beim Ulcus duodeni. Chirurg, 1934, 6: 433-7.—**Kummer, E.** Résultats éloignés du traitement chirurgical de l'ulcère du duodénum. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, 37: 144-6.—**Lambret, O.** Résultats éloignés du traitement chirurgical de l'ulcère du duodénum. *Ibid.*, 176-80.—**Lapeyre, L.** Les résultats éloignés de la gastro-enterostomie dans l'ulcère du duodénum. *Ibid.*, 181-4.—**Le Gac, P.** Malade opéré successivement d'ulcère duodénal perforé, puis d'ulcère peptique perforé; résultat après 10 ans. J. méd. Paris, 1936, 56: 341.—**Leriche, R.** A propos de 42 cas de gastrectomie pour réduction de l'acidité dans les ulcères calculeux du duodénum. Lyon chir., 1938, 35: 223.—**MacFarlane, J. A.** Results of the operative treatment of duodenal ulcers in a series of cases. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1928, 19: 442-4.—**Matus, M.** Tres úlceras duodenales curadas por la gastro-enterostomía. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1925, 3: 177-91.—**Milone, S.** Gli esiti lontani della duodenosinterec-

tomia anteriore di Judd per ulcera piloro-duodenale. Gior. Accad. med., 1936, 99: 166-83. Also J. chir., Par., 1937, 49: 54-66.—**Moppert, G. G.** Les formes cliniques de l'ulcère du duodénum conditionnent-elles les résultats éloignés du traitement? P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, 37: 151-6.—**Okinczyk, J.** Les résultats éloignés du traitement chirurgical de l'ulcère du duodénum. *Ibid.*, 85-138. Also J. chir., Par., 1928, 31: 385-96.—**Pauchet, V.** Résultats éloignés des opérations pour ulcus duodénal. P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, 37: 160-6. Also Rev. méd. Yucatán, 1928-29, 15: 85-8. — Ulcus anastomotique. Techn. chir., Par., 1933, 25: 257-88. — & **Hirschberg, A.** Ulcères de la petite courbure développés après gastro-enterostomie pour ulcère duodénal. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1929, 420-5.—**Pavlovsky, A. J.** Ulcus duodenal; 15 operaciones sucesivas. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1938, 22: 789-91.—**Podlaha, J.** Les résultats éloignés du traitement chirurgical de l'ulcère du duodénum à la clinique de M. le Professeur J. Petřivalský à Brno (Tchécoslovaquie). P. verb. Congr. fr. chir., 1928, 37: 148-50.—**Reynaldo dos Santos.** Les résultats éloignés du traitement chirurgical de l'ulcère du duodénum. *Ibid.*, 139-44.—**Smith, B. C., & Lewisohn, R.** Jejunal ulcer following gastro-enterostomy for duodenal ulcer. Ann. Surg., 1935, 101: 1111-3.—**Snell, A. M.** Behavior of stomach after operation for duodenal ulcer. Am. J. Surg., 1937, 35: 45-55.—**Steinberg, M. E.** Exclusion operation for duodenal ulcer; an experimental and clinical study. *Ibid.*, 1934, 23: 137-47. Also repr.—**Strauss, A. A., Bloch, L. [et al.]** Subtotal gastrectomy for duodenal ulcer; 10 years' experience and clinical end-results. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 95: 1883-9. Also repr.—**Valle, del.** Ulcus duodenal; 15 operaciones sucesivas. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1938, 22: 826-30.—**Vandeput, E.** Traitement des ulcères duodénaux par la gastro-jéjunostomie associée à l'exclusion duodénale (ligature du pylore) (étude critique et statistique). Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1929-30, 32: 309-37.—**Vancerts, J.** Excision d'un ulcère du duodénum; résultat éloigné. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 930.—**Viallet & Marchionni, R.** Radiographies instantanées en série du duodénum; ulcères duodénaux contrôlés par l'intervention chirurgicale. Arch. électr. méd., 1926, 36: 113-5, 4 pl.—**Zeno, A.** Resultados finales de la excisión de la úlcera del duodeno. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1928, 12: 467-70.

— Treatment.

Ksinski, S. *Medizinische und chirurgische Behandlung des Ulcus duodeni. 96p. 8° Berl., 1914.

NURNBERG, C. [A.] *Die medizinische und chirurgische Behandlung des Duodenalgeschwürs. 116p. 8° Berl., 1917.

PAUCHET, P. *Etude de traitement de l'ulcère duodénal. 84p. 8° Par., 1926.

Alvarez, W. C. A practical treatment of duodenal ulcer. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1926) 1927, 29: 118-28. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 87: 2086-9.—**Balfour, D. C.** Recent developments in the treatment of duodenal ulcer. Minnesota M., 1931, 14: 953-5.—**Bryan, W. J., jr.** The treatment of duodenal ulcer. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1926, 19: 245-7.—**Cawadias, A. P.** The treatment of duodenal ulcer. Practitioner, Lond., 1929, 122: 360-70.—**Crawford, A. M.** Discussion on the treatment of duodenal ulcer. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1935-36, 30: 17-29.—**Doberer, J.** Die Therapie des Zwölffingerdarmgeschwürs. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 590-5.—**Duval, P., & Roux, J. C.** De la conduite à tenir dans le traitement de l'ulcère du duodénum. J. méd. chir., Par., 1931, 102: 229-36.—**Hundling, H. W.** The management of duodenal ulcer. J. Arkansas M. Soc., 1929-30, 26: 97-100.—**Kogen, A. L.** [Treatment of ulcers of the duodenum] Sovet. klin., 1931, 16: 299.—**Leven, G., & Leven, R.** Une thérapeutique nouvelle de l'ulcère du duodénum. Clinique, Par., 1938, 33: 182-4.—**McGuire, S.** Treatment of duodenal ulcers. Virginia M. Month., 1924-25, 51: 697-700.—**Moynihan, B.** Treatment of duodenal ulcer. Lancet, Lond., 1923, 1: 631-6. Also Med. Brief, 1923, 50: 264-74. Also Ugeskr. læger, 1924, 86: 513-20.—**Pannetti, C. A., Cheatie, L. [et al.]** Discussion on the treatment of duodenal ulcer. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1925-26, 19: sect. surg., 45-51.—**Pauchet, V.** Les divers traitements de l'ulcus duodénal. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1925, 28: 47-57.—**Rodescu, L.** [Treatment of duodenal ulcer] România med., 1934, 12: 222.—**Satterlee, G. R.** The treatment of duodenal ulcer. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1918, 94: 265-8.—**Solè, R.** Úlcera de duodeno; tratamiento. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: pt 2, 1249-53.—**Strachauer, A. C.** Treatment of duodenal and gastric ulcers. Cincinnati J. M., 1923, 4: 387-91.—**Weidinger, E.** Neue Behandlung der Gastritis hyperacida und des Ulcus duodeni. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1938, 51: 389-91.

— Treatment: Diet.

Gershon-Cohen, J., & Shay, H. A study of pyloric control; the role of milk and cream in the normal and in subjects with quiescent duodenal ulcer. Am. J. Roentg., 1937, 38: 427-46.—**Hitzenberger, K.** Die diätetische Behandlung des Ulcus duodeni. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 1281.—**Hunt, T.** The treatment of duodenal ulcers by dieting. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1933, 136: 468-70.—**Vad, B. G., & Kulkarni, N. W.** A modified Sippy's line of treatment in duodenal ulcer. Ind. M. Gaz., 1929, 64: 196.

Treatment: Drugs.

Ahl, B. N. A report of 2 cases of duodenal ulcer treated with laurostidin. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1935, 77: 216-8.—Bartley, A. H. Duodenal ulcer treated with histidine. *Lancet*, Lond., 1936, 1: 117.—Braun, M. Die Behandlung des Ulcus duodeni mit Laurostidin. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 87: 1289.—Craig, M. A. Treatment of duodenal ulcer with hydrochloric acid. *Med. World*, 1936, 54: 118.—Holander, E. The treatment of duodenal ulcer with digitalis. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1934, 140: 31.—Schiff, L., & Norris, R. J. Non-specific protein therapy in duodenal ulcer. *J. Med.*, Cincin., 1931, 12: 179-86.—Werner, L. Novoprotein bei Ulcus duodeni. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 75: 777.

Treatment, medical.

Balfour, D. C. The evaluation of the treatment of duodenal ulcer. *Minnesota M.*, 1935, 18: 554-7. Also *J. Lancet*, 1935, 55: 517-9.—Bastedo, W. A. The medical treatment of duodenal ulcer; with a critical review of certain remedies employed. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1924, 119: 381-5.—Clarke, R. C. The medical treatment of duodenal ulcer. *Bristol Med. Chir. J.*, 1928, 45: 289-94.—Crawford, A. M. Discussion on the treatment of duodenal ulcer; the medical treatment of duodenal ulcer. *Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow*, 1935-36, 30: 17-29.—Forsyth, D. Duodenal ulcer among medical men; a comparison of the results of surgical and medical treatment. *Brit. M. J.*, 1924, 1: 780.—Gillies, S. The medical aspect of duodenal ulcer. *Med. J. Australia*, 1924, 2: 591-4.—Gallenga, P. Sulla cura medica dell'ulcera duodenale. *Umbria med.*, 1935, 15: 2720-4.—Hubert, K. Die Behandlung des Ulcus duodeni mit Eigenblutinjektionen. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 81: 744.—Imrie, A. H. The later results of treatment of peptic ulceration of the duodenum. *Glasgow M. J.*, 1937, 127: 279-86.—Jordan, S. M., & Kiefer, E. D. Factors influencing prognosis in the medical treatment of duodenal ulcer. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1932, n. ser., 15: 472-82.—Kim, M. S., & Ivy, A. C. The prevention of experimental duodenal ulcer by feeding neutral gastric mucin. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1931, 97: 1511-3. Also repr.—Moffitt, H. C. Medical aspects of duodenal ulcer. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1926, 16: 1044-50.—Probst, T. Ulcère du duodénum guéri par un abcès de fixation. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1933, 53: 641-5.—Rodescu, L. Le traitement hydrominéral de l'ulcère duodénal. *Presse therm. clim.*, 1936, 77: 185. Also *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1935, 1318-21.—Ryle, J. A. The medical treatment of early or suspected duodenal ulcer. *Lancet*, Lond., 1923, 2: 843.—Sabatini, G. Cura medica diretta dell'ulcera duodenale ed in genere delle sindromi dolorose del duodeno. *Policlinico*, 1935, 42: sez. prat., 805-13.—Stroian, N. [Duodenal syphilitic ulcer cured with rectal mercury treatment and diet of white of egg with oil]. *Rev. st. med.*, Bucur., 1927, 16: 233-47.—Vanderhoof, D. The medical cure of duodenal ulcer. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1927, 89: 344-7.—Woenckhaus, E. Ueber die Strahlenbehandlung des Ulcus duodeni und der Hyperazidität. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1928, 37: 880-3.—Wohlrahe, A. A. The diagnosis and medical management of duodenal ulcer. *Minnesota M.*, 1926, 9: 250-2.

Type.

Carrie, P. A. Les formes anatomo-cliniques de l'ulcère du duodénum. *Rev. crit. path.*, Par., 1931, 1: 805-11.—Ferretti, L. A proposito dell'ulcera duodenale cosiddetta ad anello. *Boll. Soc. med. chir.*, Pavia, 1932, 46: 175-81.—García Cubertoret, H. La úlcera de la primera porción de duodeno. *An. Hosp. S. José, Madr.*, 1931-32, 3: 166-71, 2 pl.—Gutmann, R. A. L'ulcère duodénal. *Monde méd.*, 1931, 41: 669-79.—Hinton, J. W. The adherent posterior duodenal ulcer. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America*, 1937, 295-7. Also *Arch. Surg.*, 1938, 37: 944-8.—Luquet, G. Ulcus à forme rare du duodénum. *Bull. Soc. chir. Paris*, 1935, 27: 385-8.—Nemours-Auguste. Les ulcères duodénaux de la face du bulbe. *Bull. Soc. méd. Paris*, 1930, 321-3.—Wolke, K. Ueber Ulzera in der Pars descendens duodeni. *Acta radiol.*, Stockh., 1936, 17: 371-87.

Type, diverticular.

Dickey, L. B. Duodenal ulcer with diverticulum; report of a case in a boy, aged 13. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1926, 86: 815.—Hohlbaum. Ulcus duodeni und zwei Duodenaldivertikeln. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1928, 24: 639.—Pansdorf, H. Ein reines congenitales Pylorusdivertikel bei gleichzeitig bestehendem Ulcus duodeni. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1929, 1: 176-9.—Rosenthal, P. Ueber das gleichzeitige Vorkommen von Ulcus und Divertikel am Duodenum im Anschluss an 2 eigene Fälle. *Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir.*, 1926-27, 40: 131-45.—Thorek, M. Duodenal diverticula with ulcer. *Illinois M. J.*, 1929, 55: 64-8.—Vladesco, V. Double diverticule du duodénum avec ulcère. *Rev. chir.*, Bucur., 1937, 40: 520-3.—Zanetti, S. Ulcera o diverticolo ulcerato della III porzione del duodeno. *Arch. radiol.*, Nap., 1934, 9: 1091-102.

Type, extrabulbar.

Bignami, G. Le manifestazioni radiologiche dell'ulcera extrabulbare del duodeno. *Boll. Soc. med. chir.*, Pavia, 1932, 46: 773-801. — Ulteriore contributo allo studio radiologico dell'ulcera extrabulbare del duodeno. *Ibid.*, 861-73. — Rilievi sopra un nuovo gruppo di osservazioni di ulcera del duodeno in sede extrabulbare. *Gior. ital. med. chir.*, 1937,

51: 401-11. Also *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1937, 24: 660-76.—Garin, C., & Bernay, P. Trois cas de duodénum en M avec ulcère duodénal loin du bulbe. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1937, 27: 193-5.—Gavazzini, M. L'ulcera extrabulbare del duodeno. *Arch. ital. mal. app. diger.*, 1933-34, 2: 561-89.—Gutmann, R. A., & Nguyen-Dinh-Hoang. L'ulcère post-bulbaire. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1937, 25: 341-6.—Locarelli, G. L'ulcera extra-bulbare del duodeno. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1935, 40: 341-88.—Robinson, W. W. Extra-bulbar or duodenal ulcer. *South. M. J.*, 1934, 27: 759-63.—Rossoni, R. Contributo casistico allo studio dell'ulcera extrabulbare del duodeno. *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1935, 22: 225-37.—Viviani, R. Contributo alla conoscenza dell'ulcera extrabulbare del duodeno. *Ibid.*, 1930, 17: 698-734. — Alcuni casi di ulcera del duodeno extrabulbare. *Riv. radiol.*, 1930, Suppl. No. 1, 2: 82. — Ulteriore contributo alla conoscenza dell'ulcera extrabulbare del duodeno. *Ibid.*, 1931, 3: 373-402.

Type, multiple.

Bizard, G., & Lambert, M. Ulcera doble del duodeno. *Cron. méd. mex.*, 1930, 29: 446.—Bsteh, O. Das Doppelulcus des Duodeni; ein Beitrag zur Pathologie des Duodenalgeschwürs. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1932, 170: 444-57.—Buisson, M. La diagnosi delle ulcéri duodenali multiple. *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1933, 20: 1370-6.—Chierici, R. Ulcere doppie e multiple del duodeno. *Ibid.*, 1936, 23: 657-72.—Just, E. Ueber mehrfache Geschwürsbildungen im Zwölffingerdarm und mit diesen in Zusammenhang stehende krankhafte Veränderungen. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1934, 179: 211-21.—Kraft, R. Ueber multiple Ulcera duodeni und zur Frage des Ulkusecidivus nach B. I. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1924, 37: 1304-7.—Ruckensteiner, E. Ueber die Geschwürsveränderungen am oberen Zwölffingerdarm mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Doppelgeschwüre. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1936, 163: 51-77.

in animals.

Buchakchitsky, A. D. [On neurotrophic origin of duodenal ulcers in dogs]. *Arkh. biol. nauk*, 1937, 46: 183-6.—Ivy, A. C., Schrager, V. L., & Morgan, J. E. Spontaneous duodenal ulcers in dogs with chronic mild icterus and hepatitis. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1933, 30: 698-700.—Volini, I. F., Widenhorn, H. L., & De Feo, H. Pseudoulcers of the duodenum of the normal dog; including a study of the incidence of intestinal ulcers in the normal dog. *Arch. Surg.*, 1938, 37: 259-67.

in children.

Bermond, M. La diagnosi radiologica dell'ulcera duodenale nell'infanzia. *Arch. radiol.*, Nap., 1933, 9: 393-417.—Bona, H. Kindliches Duodenalulcus. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1928, 144: 234.—Brockington, C. F., & Lightwood, R. Duodenal ulceration in infants; an account of 2 cases. *Lancet*, Lond., 1932, 2: 1209-11.—Bufe. Ulcus duodeni mit Verblutung bei einem 4jährigen Kind. *Chirurg*, 1937, 9: 532-5.—Carrick, W. M. Duodenal ulcer in child 10 years old diagnosed radiologically. *Brit. J. Radiol.*, 1924, 29: B. A. R. P. Sect. 411.—Carroll, M. J. del, Foley, G., & Monserrat, J. L. Ulceraciones agudas del duodeno en un lactante. *Arch. argent. pediat.*, 1936, 7: 121-6.—Craig, W. S. Duodenal ulcers in the new-born. *Arch. Dis. Childh.*, Lond., 1934, 9: 57-64.—Davidson, A. [Clinical aspect of duodenal ulcer in infants]. *Warsz. czas. lek.*, 1935, 12: 425.—Dickey, L. B. Duodenal ulcers in children. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1926, 32: 872-7.—Dienstfertig, A. Zum chronischen Duodenalulkus im Kindesalter. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1923, 49: 1017.—Gannon, N. D. Duodenal ulceration in a 5-year-old boy. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1934-35, 38: 803-5.—Gillespie, J. B. Duodenal ulcer and duodenitis in childhood. *Bull. Guthrie Clin.*, 1937-38, 7: 65-8.—Gjanković, H. Ueber einen Fall letaler Blutung aus einem chronischen Duodenalulcus bei einem 22 Monate alten Kinde. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1937, 64: 1219-23.—Göttke, L. Megaduodenum beim Säugling; Ulcus und Erweiterung des Duodeni. *Med. Welt*, 1931, 5: 1067.—Harrison, L. P. A case of perforated duodenal ulcer in an infant. *Arch. Dis. Childh.*, Lond., 1931, 6: 245-50.—Heijbroek, N. I. [Melaena vera neonatorum and duodenal ulcer]. *Ned. tsschr. geneesk.*, 1935, 79: 4443-53, pl.—Irwin, S. T. Duodenal ulcer, with special reference to cases occurring in early life. *Tr. Ulster M. Soc.*, 1923-26, 112-27.—John, R. W. Chronic duodenal ulcer in a child of 6 years, with fatal hemorrhage after appendicectomy. *Lancet*, Lond., 1938, 1: 433.—Kärstad, J. Two cases of perforating ulcer of the duodenum in childhood. *Acta chir. scand.*, 1923-24, 56: 82-4.—Kennedy, R. L. J. Duodenal ulcer and melena neonatorum. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1924, 28: 694-9. — Etiology and healing process of duodenal ulcer in melena neonatorum. *Ibid.*, 1926, 31: 631-8.—Korteweg, A. J. [Duodenal ulcer in children]. *Ned. tsschr. geneesk.*, 1929, 73: pt 2, 5795-7.—Landivar, A. F. Ulcera callosa del duodeno (juxta-pilórica) en un niño. *Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires*, 1928, 12: 720-6.—Lilienfeld-Toal, M. von. Ein Fall von perforiertem Duodenalulcus bei einem 9jährigen Mädchen. *Mscr. Kinderh.*, 1937, 69: 403-6.—Ludon, J. A. L. Duodenal ulcer in a child of 2 months. *Lancet*, Lond., 1925, 1: 605.—Menna, F. Un caso di ulcus duodeni in una bambina di 9 anni. *Pediatria (Riv.)*, 1937, 45: 60-5.—Moritz, D. von. Ein Fall von perforiertem Ulcus duodeni bei einem 2½jährigen Kinde. *Kinderärztl. Prax.*, 1935, 6: 152.—Muggia, A. L'ulcera duodenale nel bambino. *Clin. igiene inf.*, 1933, 8: 161-8.—Neter, E. Ulcus duodeni bei einem zwei Monate alten Säugling. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1926, 78: 305.—Opazo, L., & Daza, F. Dos

observaciones de úlcera duodenal en niños de 10 y 12 años. Bol. Soc. cir. Chile, 1934, 12: 134-7.—**Palmer, D. W.** Duodenal ulcer in infancy. Cincinnati J. M., 1920, 1: 84-8.—**Pedrazzi, C.** Úlcera duodenal en fanciullo. Arch. radiol. Nap., 1927, 3: 75-88.—**Polacco, E.** Stenosi da ulcera duodenale in bambino di 6 anni; resezione gastroduodenale; guarigione. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1935, 41: 686-9.—**Pototschnig, G.** Úlcera duodenal perforada in bambina di 11 anni; resezione gastroduodenale; guarigione. Arch. ital. chir., 1927, 17: 508-12.—**Potter, P. S.** Duodenal ulcers. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1930, 47: 594-8.—**Prévôt, R.** Ulcus duodeni im Säuglings- und Kindesalter. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1935, 6: 492-4.—**Reuben, M. S.** Duodenal ulcer in infants; report of 2 cases. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1934, 51: 644-53.—**Rodinò, D.** Contributo alla conoscenza dell'ulcera duodenale nel fanciullo. Arch. ital. mal. app. diger., 1936, 5: 357-77.—**Rogers, J. S. Y.** Duodenal ulcers in 2 infants of the same family. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1928, 3: 162-7.—**Sainz de los Terreros, C., & Pérez Moreno, B.** Un caso de úlcera duodenal en una niña de veintitrés meses. An. Hosp. S. José, Madr., 1933-34, 5: 197-201, 2 pl.—**Schwartz, I. S.** Melaena neonatorum et Ulcus perforativum duodeni. Zbl. Chir., 1930, 57: 270-3.—**Seinsheimer, F.** Duodenal ulcer with rupture on the fourth day of life. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 875.—**Smyth, M. B., Crymble, P. T., & Allen, F. M.** Duodenal ulcer in a 10-year-old child. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 1074.—**Tashiro, K., & Kobayashi, N.** Duodenal ulcer in infancy and childhood; a case of perforated duodenal ulcer in a child of 7. Am. J. Surg., 1935, 29: 379-83.—**Thoms, A. M.** A case of duodenal ulcer in an infant. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 2: 854.—**Turnnowa, Z.** [Two cases of duodenal ulcer in children] Warsz. czas. lek., 1937, 14: 476-8.—**Whittaker, L. D.** Gastro-enterostomy for an obstructing duodenal ulcer of a patient 80 years of age. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, 11: 110.—**Wilson, H.** Report of a case of perforated duodenal ulcer in an infant aged 18 months. N. Zealand M. J., 1931, 30: 150-3.—**Wright, H. P.** Duodenal ulcer in infancy, with report of a case. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1924, 41: 646-53. Also Tr. Canad. Soc. Dis. Childh., 1924, 2: 117-24.—**Wurm, H.** Ulcus duodeni mit Pankreasentwicklungsstörung bei einem 7 Wochen alten Säugling. Zschr. Kinderh., 1927, 43: 286-96.

DUODENIN.

See Duodenum, Extract.

DUODENUM.

See also Bile-duct; Digestive system; Digestive tract; Gastro-intestinal tract; Jejunum; Vater's ampulla.

DUVAL, P., ROUX, J. P., & BÉCLÈRE, H. Etudes médico-radio-chirurgicales sur le duodénum. 269p. 8° Par., 1924.

— The same. The duodenum; medical, radiologic and surgical studies. 212p. 8° S. Louis, 1928.

KELOGG, E. L., STEWART, G. D. [et al.] The duodenum; its structure and function, its diseases and their medical and surgical treatment. 855p. 8° N. Y., 1933.

Brown, T. R. The duodenum in health and disease. Internat. Clin., 1915, 25. ser., 4: 71-8.—**Langova, N. I.** [Congenital abnormalities of the duodenum in children] Pediatria, Moskva, 1930, 14: 317-21.—**Wilensky, A. O.** The duodenum. Progr. Med., Phila., 1924, 2: 123-5.—**Winckler, G.** Le duodénum. Strasbourg méd., 1932, 92: 603-9.

— Abnormities.

See also subdivisions (Deformities; Displacement, &c.)

LANTHEAUME, F. *Les malformations duodénales. 55p. 8° Lyon, 1934.

Breton, M. Anomalies duodénales. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 627.—**Castronovo, E.** Intorno ad alcune malformazioni congenite del duodeno considerate nei loro rapporti con la clinica. Radiol. med., Milano, 1927, 14: 1077-99.—**Delherm & Morel-Kahn.** Etude radiologique et aperçu clinique sur les anomalies de position et de forme du duodénum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1923, 13: 458-81.—**Feldstein, G. J.** Intestinal obstruction due to a duodenal band. Atlantic M. J., 1927-28, 31: 749.—**Gertzenstein, S.** Anomalías duodenales; su interpretación clínico-radiológica; casuística. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1938, 45: pt 2, 29-31.—**Grailly, R. de, & Dervillé, P.** Les troubles digestifs liés à l'existence d'anomalies du duodénum. Gaz. méd. France, 1935, 42: 543-7.—**Kellogg, E. L.** Abnormalities in the shape and position of the duodenum. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., 12: 462-5. Also repr.—**Knox, H. E.** Congenital duodenal adhesions. Ann. Surg., 1932, 95: 850-3.—**Krieg, E. G.** Duodenal diaphragm. Ibid., 1937, 106: 33-41.—**Mussa, B.** Le malformazione congenite del duodeno (studio clinico ed istopatologico) Clin. igiene inf., 1930, 5: 557-77, 2 pl.—**Nat, B. S., & Mookerji, P. D.** Abnormal duodenum.

J. Anat., Lond., 1929-30, 64: 250-3.—**Niles, W. L.** Congenital fixation of the duodenum. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1924, 39: 275-84. Also Med. Clin. N. America, 1924, 8: 19-27. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1925, 169: 328-36.—**Polera, U.** Malformazioni congenite del duodeno e loro importanza clinica. Riv. clin. med., 1930, 31: 781-8.—**Sigmund, A.** [Elongation of duodenum] Cas. lék. česk., 1923, 62: 1198; 1229.—**Szejn, I.** Su di un caso di gectrectasia in soggetto con anomalia congenita del duodeno. Pediatria (Riv.) 1937, 45: 924-9.—**Tillier, M. H.** Anomalie duodéale. Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France, 1938, 26: 191.—**Wagstaffe, W. W.** Case of abnormal duodenum J. Anat., Lond., 1923-24, 58: 178.—**Wanke, R.** Duodenalanomalien im Röntgenbild und ihre klinische und therapeutische Bedeutung. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1929, 39: 249-62.

— Adenoma.

Leischner, H. Ein adenomatöser Polyp des Duodenums. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1926, 137: 725-730.—**Markus, H.** Magen-Duodenaladenomatose mit maligner Degeneration des Duodenaladenoms. Klin. Wschr., 1933, 12: 617.—**Pavel, J., & Milcov, S. M.** Adenomatose miliare du duodénum. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 1812.—**Sworn, B. R., & Menton, J.** Adenoma of the duodenum. Brit. J. Surg., 1934-35, 22: 657-62.

— Atony.

See Duodenum, Stasis.

— Atresia.

See also Duodenum, Obstruction; Duodenum, Stenosis.

FLORAND, J. *Sténoses et atrésies du duodénum dans la première enfance. 120p. 8° Par., 1924.

Also Bull. méd., Par., 1926, 40:

JULIAN, [E.] G. [W.] *Ein Beitrag zur angeborenen Duodenalatriesie. 11p. 8° Berl., 1929.

LEVY, A. E. *Contribution à l'étude des occlusions congénitales du duodénum. 32p. 8° Par., 1922.

Aliqui & Muñozgerro, J. A. Un caso de atresia duodenal congénita en un niño de 8 días. Med. iber., 1935, 28: 385.—**Batini, F.** Di un caso di atresia duodenale congenita. Pathologica, Genova, 1931, 23: 232-43.—**Békay, Z.** [Congenital duodenal atresia] Orv. hetil., 1930, 74: 135-7.—**Bonar, T. G. D.** Congenital atresia of the duodenum in a child aged 13 months. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 822-4.—**Cesaris Demel, V.** Di un caso di atresia duodenale congenita associata a malformazione dei condotti escretori pancreatici. Pathologica, Genova, 1935, 27: 533-7.—**Donovan, E. J.** Congenital atresia of duodenum in newborn; duodenojejunostomy. Ann. Surg., 1936, 103: 455-7.—**Findlay, L.** Congenital duodenal atresia. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1936, 12: 192-4.—**French, H. L.** Congenital atresia of the duodenum, with report of a case. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1925, 24: 240-3.—**Fuhrmann, L.** Angeborene Duodenalatriesie. In Festsch. Feier 10jähr. Besteh. Akad. prakt. Med. in Köln, Bonn, 1915, 629-36.—**Garvin, J. A.** Congenital occlusion of duodenum by a complete diaphragm. Am. J. Dis. Childh., 1928, 35: 109-12.—**Hansemann von.** Demonstration eines Präparates von totaler Atresie des Duodenums. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1915, 52: 986.—**Jak, W. E.** [Case of congenital duodenal atresia] Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1933, 77: 2683.—**Kaldor, J.** Atresia of the duodenum and duodenal diverticula. Ann. Surg., 1929, 89: 6-11.—**Katz, K.** Atresie des Duodenums mit Verdoppelung des Ductus choledochus und pancreaticus. Virchows Arch., 1930, 278: 290-4.—**Koós, A.** Die kongenitalen Atresien des Zwölffingerdarmes. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1920, 3. F., 43: 240-53.—**Morton, J. J.** Atresia of the duodenum and right internal hernia; report of a case. Am. J. Dis. Childh., 1923, 25: 371-8.—**Muller, M.** Un cas d'occlusion totale du duodénum chez un prématuré de sept mois et demi. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1921, 91: 361-3.—**Myers, B.** Atresia of duodenum. West London M. J., 1927, 32: 87.—**Perman, E.** Einige Fälle von Atresia duodeni. Acta paediat., Upps., 1936-37, 19: 557-66, 3 pl.—**Rose, J., & May, A. M., jr.** Congenital duodenal atresia. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1937, 10: 490-4.—**Sanctis, A. G. de, & Craig, J. D.** Congenital duodenal stenosis and atresia. Am. J. Dis. Childh., 1929, 37: 818-31.—**Schulz, A.** Ueber den angeborenen Verschluss des Duodenums (Beitrag zur formalen Genese der Missbildung mit Herstellung eines Rekonstruktionsmodells) Zschr. Kinderh., 1937, 59: 208-17.—**Seidlin, S. M.** Congenital duodenal septum with obstruction. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1925, 37: 328-39.—**Tallerman, K. H., & Levi, D.** Duodenal atresia; gastro-enterostomy; recovery. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1937-38, 31: 761-3.—**Thompson, C. V.** Congenital atresia of the duodenum; with report of a case. California West. M. J., 1927, 26: 487.—**Thorndike, A., jr.** Duodenal atresia and stenosis in infancy; an important diagnosis; case reports. Boston M. & S. J., 1927, 196: 763-8.—**Turquety, R., & Florand, J.** Les atrésies et les sténoses du duodénum dans la première enfance. J. méd. Paris, 1925, 44: 245-9. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1925, 31: 46-65.—**Wakeley, C. P. G.** Congenital duodenal atresia. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1930, 53: 91. Also J. Anat., Lond., 1929-30, 64: 527.

Blood supply.

Campo, J. C. del. Circulación del duodeno. *An. Fac. med., Montev.*, 1927, 12: 404; 1931, 16: 1, 4 pl.—**Yule, E.** The arterial supply to the duodenum. *J. Anat., Lond.*, 1926-27, 61: 344.

Bulbus.

Schmidt, K. H., & Irsigler, F. J. Die motorische Arbeitsweise des Bulbus duodeni. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1933-34, 178: 322-33.—**Grégoire, R.** Les formes normales du bulbe duodénal. *Bull. Soc. chir. Paris*, 1923, 49: 1252-4.

Bulbus: Diseases and tumors.

See also Duodenal ulcer.

LE BIGOT, A. *Les tumeurs bénignes du bulbe duodénal. 32p. 8°. Par., 1937.

Bernstein, A. Myom des Bulbus duodeni. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1928-29, 145: 532-40.—**Brdiczka, I. G.** Die Tumoren des Bulbus duodeni und ihre röntgenologische Diagnose. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1931, 3: 625-9.—**Carnot, P., Bergeret, A., & Caroli, I.** Sténose du bulbe duodénal par languette pancréatique. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1934, 24: 732-5.—**Corin, J.** La situation haute du bulbe duodénal; son traitement par l'opération de Finney. *Bull. Soc. chir. Paris*, 1929, 21: 13-9. Also *Paris chir.*, 1929, 21: 30-2.—**Pohlandt, K.** Die röntgenologische Diagnose und Differentialdiagnose der Tumoren des Bulbus duodeni. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1931, 43: 337-46.—**Puhl, H.** Ueber die Deformität des Bulbus duodeni. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 53: 2105. Also *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 74: 1644. Also *Klin. Wschr.*, 1928, 7: 43.—**Szemző, G.** [Deformity of duodenal bulb and hypomotility of small intestines] *Orv. hetil.*, 1934, 78: 808-11.

Bulbus: Radiography.

See also Duodenum, Radiography.

AKERLUND, A. Röntgenologische Studien über den Bulbus duodeni, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Diagnostik des Ulcus duodeni. 261p. 4°. Berl., 1921.

Arens, R. A., & Bloom, A. R. The rôle of temperature of the opaque meal in the study of the duodenal cap. *Radiology*, 1926, 6: 34-6.—**Attinger, E.** Die Röntgenuntersuchung des Bulbus duodeni mittels der Methode der dünnen Schicht. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 55: 841-4.—**Bistolfi, S.** Per una più completa dimostrabilità radiologica del bulbo duodenale: il pasto opaco serale di controllo. *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1934, 21: 495-522.—**Cordiner, G. R. M., & Calthrop, G. T.** The radiography of the duodenal cap. *Brit. J. Surg.*, 1935-36, 23: 700-15.—**Lorenz, J.** Der normale und pathologische Bulbus duodeni im Röntgenbild. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1923, 30: 96-102, 3 pl.—**Nordwig, C.** Neues Verfahren zur Luftaufblähung des Bulbus duodeni. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1932, 11: 156.—**Sielmann, H.** Der Bulbus duodeni im Röntgenbild. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 74: 1373-6.—**Sorkin, S. Z.** Die Röntgenkymographie des Bulbus duodeni. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1935, 51: 35-8.—**Szabó, T.** [Method of filling the duodenal bulb] *Orv. hetil.*, 1936, 80: 1166.—**Temel, T.** L'appareil pour la radiographie en série du bulbe duodénal en position ventrale. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1936, 24: 659-64.—**Trial, L.** La gurlande juxta-bulbaire du duodenum. *J. radiol. élect.*, 1935, 19: 101-9.

Cancer.

See also Duodenal ulcer, carcinomatous.

BOETTGER, E. *Ueber einen Plattenepithelkrebs im Duodenum [München] 19p. 8°. Würzb., 1937.

DOMINICI, M. Il cancro del duodeno. 208p. 4°. Udine, 1917.

RUTISHAUSER, E. *Zur Pathologie des Duodenalkrebses. 166p. 8°. Genève, 1932.

Also *Frankf. Zschr. Path.*, 1932, 43:

Allen, C. I. Primary carcinoma of the duodenum with a report of 11 cases. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1938, 40: 89-101.—**Bastos, E. S.** Carcinoma primitivo de duodeno. *Brasil méd.*, 1935, 49: 734-41.—**Bolo, P. O., Jakob, R., & Busch, W. E.** Cáncer supra-vateriano del duodeno; piloroduodenotomía; sanación operatoria. *Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires*, 1938, 22: 722-31.—**Bookman, M. R.** Carcinoma in the duodenum originating from aberrant pancreatic cells. *Ann. Surg.*, 1932, 95: 464-7.—**Busulenga, A.** [Cases of cancer of the duodenum] *Rev. chir., Bucur.*, 1929, 21: 314-35.—**Cadenat, Guilbert & Frain.** Cercle duodénal et métastases ganglionnaires. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd.*, France, 1936, 24: 180-3.—**Castleman, B.** Extension of gastric carcinoma into the duodenum. *Ann. Surg.*, 1936, 103: 348-52.—**Claiborn, L. N., & Dobbs, W. G. H.** Carcinoma of the third segment of duodenum; report of a case. *Surgery*, 1938, 4: 97-102.—**Cohen, I., & Colp, R.** Cancer of the peripapillary region of the duodenum. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1927, 45: 332-46.—**Countryman, H. D.** Primary carcinoma of the duodenum. *Tr. Chicago Path. Soc.*, 1928-29, 13: 140-2.—

Dardinski, V. J. Primary carcinoma of the duodenum. *Am. J. Path.*, 1934, 10: 313-7, pl.—**Davis, C. R.** Carcinoma of the duodenum; case report. *Am. J. Cancer*, 1935, 23: 337.—**Dewis, J. W., & Morse, G. W.** Primary adenocarcinoma of the duodenum; report of 12 proved cases; summary of literature. *N. England J. M.*, 1928-29, 198: 383-401.—**Dimitresco-Popovici, I.** Le cancer du duodenum. *Presse méd.*, 1934, 42: 1978-80.—**Dominici, M.** Considerazioni cliniche su di un caso di cancro primitivo del duodeno. *Cult. med. mod.*, Pal., 1932, 11: 353.—**Duckworth, W. D.** Primary cancer of the duodenum; report of case. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1938, 40: 377-80.—**Eger, S. A.** Primary malignant disease of the duodenum. *Arch. Surg.*, 1933, 27: 1087-108. Also repr.—**Eusterman, G. B., Berkman, D. M., & Swan, T. S.** Primary carcinoma of the duodenum; report of 15 verified cases. *Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass.* (1925) 1926, 28: 196-203. Also *Ann. Surg.*, 1925, 82: 153-63.—**Forni, G.** Adeno-carcinoma primitivo papillare della terza porzione del duodeno. *Riv. radiol.*, 1931, 6: pt 2, 784-92.—**Ghiron, V.** Un caso di tumore maligno del confluente coledoco-duodenale. *Boll. Accad. med. Roma*, 1934, 60: 281-5.—**Gutmann, R. A.** Le cancer du duodenum. *Hôpital*, 1933, 21: 659-62.—**Haberer, von.** Resektion eines Duodenalkarzinomrezidivs. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1935, 62: 2634-6.—**Handfield-Jones, R. M.** Intrinsic carcinoma of the duodenum with a report of successful removal. *Lancet*, Lond., 1938, 2: 1168-70.—**Hansen, E. H.** Cancer of the duodenum, primary and secondary. *Acta chir. scand.*, 1937-38, 80: 295-316, 3 pl.—**Hansen, S.** [Operative treatment of duodenal cancer] *Ugeskr. læger*, 1925, 87: 755.—**Harbin, W. P., Harbin, W. P., jr., & Harbin, L.** Primary carcinoma of the duodenum. *Ann. Surg.*, 1935, 101: 961-5.—**Hoffman, W. J., & Pack, G. T.** Cancer of the duodenum: a clinical and roentgenographic study of 18 cases. *Arch. Surg.*, 1937, 35: 11-63.—**Holubec, K.** [Two cases of malignant duodenal tumors] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1937, 76: 1586.—**Howes, W. E.** The duodenum; roentgenologically considered and including 1 case of primary carcinoma. *N. York State J. M.*, 1937, 37: 1997-2005.—**Hrabovsky, Z.** [Roentgen diagnosis of malignant tumors of the duodenum] *Magy. röntg. közl.*, 1934, 8: 91-108. Also *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1935, 52: 580-94.—**Lieber, M. M., Stewart, H. L., & Lund, H.** Carcinoma of the infrapapillary portion of the duodenum. *Arch. Surg.*, 1937, 35: 268-89. Also repr.—**Lisa, J. R., Levine, J., & Fitzgugh, W. M.** Primary carcinoma of the duodenum. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1934, 20: 150-4.—**McNamara, W. L.** Cardiac rupture associated with metastases to the heart from carcinoma of the duodenum. *Arch. Path.*, Chic., 1936, 22: 565. — **Ducey, E. F., & Baker, L. A.** Cardiac rupture associated with metastases to the heart from carcinoma of the duodenum. *Am. Heart J.*, 1937, 13: 108-13.—**Mateer, J. G., & Hartman, F. W.** Primary carcinoma of the duodenum; clinical and pathologic aspects, with differential diagnosis. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1932, 99: 1853-9. Also repr.—**Meyer, J., & Rosenberg, D. H.** Primary carcinoma of the duodenum; report of 4 cases, with a review of the literature. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1931, 47: 917-41.—**Muller, G. P., & Rademaker, I.** End-results in radical operations for carcinoma of the peripapillary region of the duodenum. *Ann. Surg.*, 1931, 93: 755-60.—**Murgoci, H. B.** Six cases of cancer arising in tissues within the duodenal loop. *Bristol Med. Chir. J.*, 1927, 44: 195-208, 5 pl.—**Nicolini, R. C.** Cáncer primitivo del duodeno. *Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires*, 1938, 22: 666-80.—**Nisnevich, L. M.** [Cancer of the duodenum] *Khirurgia, Moskva*, 1938, No. 5, 46-52.—**Ochsner, H. C., & Wilbur, D. L.** Malignant lesions involving the duodenum as a causative factor in gastro-intestinal hemorrhage. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1934, 9: 776-80.—**Pacetto, G.** Il carcinoma primitivo del duodeno. *Ann. ital. chir.*, 1931, 10: 845-80.—**Pangaro, J. A., & Sirven, N.** Carcinoma primitivo infra-ampullar del duodeno. *Arch. argent. enferm. ap. digest.*, 1936-37, 12: 639-48.—**Pollack, S.** Primary carcinoma of the third portion of the duodenum. *Radiology*, 1938, 31: 362.—**Sandzen, S. C., & Denton, J.** Primary adenocarcinoma of the duodenum with metastases in the liver. *New Rochelle Hosp. M. Staff Bull.*, N. Y., 1938, 1: 41-4.—**Scofield, J. E.** Carcinoma of the duodenum. *Brit. J. Surg.*, 1930, 18: 84-90.—**Stewart, H. L., & Lieber, M. M.** Carcinoma of the suprapapillary portion of the duodenum. *Arch. Surg.*, 1937, 35: 99-129. Also repr.—**Swenson, P. C., & Levin, A. G.** Primary carcinoma of the duodenum; case report. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1934, 31: 204-7.—**Vickers, D. M.** Carcinoma of the duodenum. *Ann. Surg.*, 1924, 79: 239-43.—**Wilson, J. A., & Noble, J. F.** An instance of gelatinous carcinoma of the duodenum. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1934-35, 1: 840-4.—**Wollenweber, H. L.** Primary carcinoma of the duodenum; with report of a case. *Hosp. News, Wash.*, 1937, 4: No. 21, 1-8, 2 fig.—**Ylvisaker, R. S.** Carcinoma of the third portion of the duodenum, with a brief review of the literature. *Minnesota M.*, 1929, 12: 351-4.

Contents.

See also Bile; Digestion; Digestive glands; Pancreatic juice.

GAUGER, K. *Ueber den Einfluss des Duodenalsaftes auf die Zuckervergärung durch Coli. 27p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

Keller, W. Untersuchungen über die bacterielle Wirkung des Duodenalsaftes von Säuglingen. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1931-32, 52: 210-33.—**La Barre, J., & Houssa, P.** Sécrétions duodénales et métabolisme glucidique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 119:

538-40.—**Löwenberg, W.** Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die bakterizide Wirkung des Duodenalsaftes unter normalen Verhältnissen und bei pathologischer Bakterienansiedlung im Duodenum. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1926, 37: 274-96.

Weitere Untersuchungen über die bakterizide Wirkung des Duodenalsaftes unter normalen und pathologischen Verhältnissen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1767-9. — Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Natur der bakteriziden Stoffe (Bactericidine) im Duodenalsaft. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1928, 62: 184-216.—**Major, G.** [Antianemic effect of duodenal juice] Orvosképzés, 1937, 27: 58-67.—**Russel, G. R.** Zur Frage der Bactericidine des Duodenalsaftes. Zschr. Kinderh., 1931-32, 52: 201-9.—**Stornello, M.** La duodenocultura ed il potere battericida del contenuto duodenale nelle enteropatie infettive e parassitarie. Policlinico, 1936, 43: sez. prat., 523-30.—**Weiss, A. G., Graves, A., & Gurriaran, G.** La dérivación intra-gástrica des sucs alcalins duodénaux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 109: 916-20.—**Wilhelmj, C. M., Henrich, L. C., & Hill, F. C.** Composition of the mixed duodenal secretions. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 31: 969-73.

The influence of duodenal secretions on acid gastric contents. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 111: 293-304.

Contents: Bacteriology.

Arnold, L., & Brody, L. Bacterial flora and hydrogen ion concentration of duodenum. J. Infect. Dis., 1926, 38: 249-55.—**Callerio, G.** La flora batterica del liquido duodenale. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1931, 45: 499-513, ch.—**Gaivoronsky, V. R., & Borin, S. I.** [Material for study of duodenal flora] Uchen. zapiski Saratov. Univ., 1927, 6: 279-307.—**Kanzler, R.** Bakteriophagen und Bakterien im Duodenum beim Gesunden und Kranken. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 807-10.—**Kendall, A. I., Day, A. A.** [et al.] The bacteriology and chemistry of adult duodenal contents; studies in bacterial metabolism. J. Infect. Dis., 1927, 40: 677-88.—**Knott, F. A.** On the significance of coliform bacilli in the duodenum. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1925, 75: 485-90.—**Kutner, L., & Löwenberg, W.** Die Bedeutung der bakteriologischen Untersuchung des Duodenalsaftes für die Klinik der Abdominalerkrankungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 1398-400.—**Libert, E.** Les notions bactériologiques fournies par le tubage duodénal. J. méd. fr., 1924, 13: 469-74.—**Löwenberg, W.** Ueber die pathologische Bakterienansiedlung im Duodenum und ihre ursächlichen Faktoren. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 548-51.—**Lucchini, C., & Gozzi, L.** Ricerche sulla flora duodenale. Clin. med. ital., 1938, 69: 5-47.—**Meyer, K.** Zur Bakteriologie des Duodenums. Klin. Wschr., 1923, 2: 1315.—**Olivet, J.** Zur Bakteriologie des Duodenums. Ibid., 1926, 5: 307-10.—**Olmer, D., & Crémieux, A.** Présence du bacille de Koch dans le liquide duodénal retiré par tubage (sa signification, son application au diagnostic de la tuberculose) Rev. tuberc., Par., 1924, 3. ser., 5: 365-78.—**Palumbo, E.** Ricerche batteriche nel duodeno. Minerva med., Tor., 1931, 22: 709-14.—**Raue, F.** Bakterien und Parasiten des Duodenums. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1923, 143: 141-8.—**Ricen, L., Sears, H. J., & Dowing, L. M.** The duodenal flora in achlorhydria. Am. J. M. Sc., 1928, 175: 386-94.—**Soloviev, L.** [Flora of duodenum in certain diseases of digestive organs] Vrach. gaz., 1928, 32: 18-23.—**Tinti, M.** La flora batterica del succo duodenale nelle calcolosi epatiche. Riv. crit. clin. med., 1924, 25: 1: 33.—**Tobias, J. W., & Fernández Ythurrat, E. M.** Investigación de los microorganismos en el líquido duodenal por coloraciones, cultivos o inoculaciones; parásitos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: 709-11.—**Valls Conforto, A.** Bacteriología del duodeno. Prensa méd., Habana, 1932, 23: No. 12, 9; passim. Also Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1932, 18: 189.—**Weibauer, A., & Jacobsthal, E.** Bemerkungen zu den obigen Ausführungen. Klin. Wschr., 1923, 2: 1316.

Contents: Chemistry.

Chiray, M., & Benda, R. Détermination qualitative de l'urobilin dans le suc duodénal prélevé par tubage. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 34-45. — Essai de détermination quantitative de l'urobilin dans le liquide duodénal prélevé par tubage et recherche parallèle de l'urobilinogène. Ibid., 1266-78.—**Chiray, M., & Cuny, L.** Dosage des acides biliaires dans le suc duodénal prélevé par tubage. Ibid., 1927, 3. ser., 51: 253-61. — Dosage des acides biliaires dans le liquide duodénal. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1927, 8. ser., 5: 474-87.—**Chiray, M., & Le Clerc, R.** Etude sur les variations de la cholestérine dans le suc duodénal prélevé par tubage (la cholestérine de la bile vésiculaire et de la bile hépatique) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 125-36.—**Chiray, M., Milochevitch, M., & Petrovitch, L.** Dosage et variations de la bilirubine dans le suc duodénal prélevé par tubage. Ibid., 1040-59.—**Chiray, M., Milochevitch, M., & Vasilescu, M.** Dosage de la cholestérine dans le suc duodénal prélevé par tubage. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1925, 15: 768-77.—**Colombies, F. H., Fabre, P., & Rescenières, A.** Dosage des pigments biliaires dans les liquides duodénaux par la méthode de Van den Bergh et par la réaction de l'anneau limite. Ibid., 1933, 23: 945-51. — Estudio químico de los líquidos obtenidos por sondaje duodenal. Ars medica, Barcel., 1933, 9: 166-74.—**Décer, L.** Ueber den Konzentrationsindex der gallensauren Salze im Duodenalsaft. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1928, 15: 303-8.—**Dienst & Doering.** Untersuchungen über die Wasserstoffionkonzentration im Duodenalsaft. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 1748-50.—**Glaessner, K.** Détermination clinique des acides biliaires dans le suc duodénal. Progr. méd., Par., 1932, 1745.—**Gorlero Pizarro, R., Lida, E.,**

& Muzio, A. Dosaje cuantitativo de sales biliares en el líquido de sondaje duodenal antes y después de la prueba de Meltzer-Lyon. Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., pt 2, 578-82.—**Gotschlich, E.** Die aktuelle Reaktion im Duodenum und oberen Dünndarm. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1928, 159: 288-305.—**Grimbert, L., & Poirot, G.** Recherche de l'urobilin dans le liquide duodénal. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 278-80. Also J. pharm. chim., Par., 1924, 7. ser., 29: 169-72. Also Répert. pharm., 1924, 3. ser., 36: 261.—**Hume, H. V., Denis, W.** [et al.] Hydrogen ion concentration in the human duodenum. J. Biol. Chem., 1924, 60: 633-45.—**Krause, J.** Ueber den Albumin- und Stickstoffgehalt im Duodenalsaft. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1934, 56: 141-8.—**Labbé, M., De Moor, P., & Nèpveux, F.** L'acidité tonique des liquides duodénaux obtenus suivant la technique de Meltzer-Lyon. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 845. — La cholestérine des liquides duodénaux obtenus suivant la technique de Meltzer-Lyon. Ibid., 847-9.—**Lencsić, M. von.** Der Einfluss verschiedener Eiweissarten auf die Zusammensetzung des Duodenalsaftes. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1924-25, 9: 401-8.—**Löning, F.** Kolorimetrische Bestimmungen der aktuellen Reaktion des Blutes und des Duodenalsaftes. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1924, 36. Kongr., 58-60.—**Loewy, G.** Recherches expérimentales sur le p_H du contenu duodénal en l'absence de bile et de suc pancréatique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 861-74. Also C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 119: 832-4. — Recherches expérimentales sur le p_H du contenu duodénal à l'état normal. Ibid., 286.—**McClure, C. W., Huntsinger, M. E., & Fernald, A. T.** The fatty acids of human duodenal bile, their quantitative separation, estimation and the effect of foodstuffs on their secretion. Am. J. Physiol., 1934, 107: 1-12.—**McClure, C. W., Montague, O. C., & Campbell, L. L.** The p_H and buffer values of duodenal contents derived from normal men. Arch. Int. M., 1924, 33: 525-32. — The chemical reaction of duodenal contents. Boston M. & S. J., 1924, 190: 237-9.—**McClure, C. W., Vance, E., & Greene, M. C.** Studies in liver function; methods for determining the concentration of bile acids and of pigments present in duodenal contents. Ibid., 1925, 192: 431-3.—**Markov, A. M.** [Observations during a simultaneous fractional examination of the contents of the stomach and duodenum; influence of the curves of the duodenum on the quantity and chlorides of the contents] Russ. klin., 1928, 9: No. 49, 659-69.—**Mettier, S. R.** The reaction of human duodenal contents to acid and alkaline meat mixtures. J. Clin. Invest., 1930, 8: 561-7.—**Meyer, E. C.** Eine Methode zur Bestimmung der Gallensäuren im Duodenalsaft. Biochem. Zschr., 1923, 140: 356-67. Also Klin. Wschr., 1923, 2: 1317.—**Pejarsky, V. V.** [Clinical importance of coagulation of albumin in the duodenal juice] Vrach. delo, 1928, 11: 1152-5.—**Simici, D., & Téodoru, A.** Contribution à l'étude des albumines du suc duodénal à l'état normal et pathologique; leur importance sémiologique et pathogénique. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1925, 15: 554-75.—**Taylor, R., Ziegler, M. R., & Gourdeau, A. E.** Bile pigments and bile salts in the duodenal juice of children. Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc., 1923, 35: 96-9. Also Am. J. Dis. Child., 1924, 27: 25-7.—**Thomas, J. E., & Crider, J. O.** The effect of fat on the p_H of the contents of the duodenum. Am. J. Physiol., 1935-36, 114: 603-8.—**Vikhter, M. I., & Rusiaev-Oparin, A. I.** [Examination of cholestérine and bilirubin contents in duodenal juice] Russ. klin., 1924, 1: 371-81.—**Weinberger, M.** Modificazioni della concentrazione ureica e dell'azoto residuo nel contenuto duodenale in condizioni normali ed in vari stati morbosi (contributo allo studio chimico del succo duodenale) Clin. med. ital., 1928, 59: 530-61.—**Wichert, M., & Russajewa-Oparina, F.** Untersuchungen über den Cholesterin- und Bilirubingehalt des Duodenalsaftes. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1924-25, 34: 175-87.

Contents: Enzymes.

See also under names of digestive enzymes.

Becher, E. Ueber ein Phenol- und Kresolschwefelsäure spaltendes Ferment im Duodenalsaft. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 1542.—**D'Ignazio, C., Montani, L. G., & Sotgiu, G.** Ricerche comparative sul comportamento dei principali fermenti del succo duodenale (erepsina, diastasi, tripsina, lipasi) Diagn. tecn. lab., Nap., 1932, 3: 114-27, pl.—**Greiner, I.** Untersuchung von fettspaltenden Fermenten im Duodenalsaft der Säuglinge. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1923, 3. F., 53: 217-22.—**Hollander, E.** A clinical method for the quantitative determination of pancreatic ferments in duodenal contents. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1930-31, 16: 460-5.—**Leubner, H.** Zur Methodik der Fermentbestimmungen im Duodenalinhalt; nephelometrische und titrimetrische Trypsinbestimmung. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1938, 63: 14-36.—**Lueders, C. W.** Quantitative estimation of enzyme concentration in duodenal fluids: a practical clinical method. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935-36, 2: 224-9.—**Bergelm, O., & Rehfs, M. F.** Quantitative determination of enzyme activity in duodenal fluids. Am. J. M. Sc., 1923, 166: 535-8.—**Myers, V. C., Free, A. H., & Beams, A. J.** Variations in the enzymatic activity of duodenal contents; preliminary report. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1938-39, 5: 464-7.—**Norgaard, A., & Hess Thaysen, T. E.** Wasserstoffionkonzentration und Fermentgehalt im Duodenalsaft. Acta med. scand., 1928, 68: 18-31. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1928, 90: 57-61. — Wasserstoffionkonzentration und Lipasegehalt des Duodenalsaftes. Acta med. scand., 1928, suppl., H. 26, 390.—**Rácz, L.** Zur Methodik der Fermentuntersuchungen im Duodenalsaft und in den Fäzes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 814.—**Schiff, L., & Senior, F. A.** The effects of varied diets on the ferments

in duodenal juice. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1932, 22-34.—Schmidt-Ott, A., & Stauder, K. H. Beitrag zur Bestimmung der Fettsäure im Duodenalsaft. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1929, 163: 156-60.—Spencer, G. F. Estimation of the amount of pancreatic enzymes in duodenal fluid by a modified Gautier's method. J. Lab. Clin. Med., 1922-23, 8: 741-4.—Stauder, K. H. Beitrag zur Bestimmung der Fettsäure im Duodenalsaft an Hand von klinischen Untersuchungen. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1929, 45: 197-208.—Wadsworth, J. V., & Aaron, A. H. Observations on the enzymatic activities of the duodenal contents. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1929) 1930, 32: 480-6. Also Am. J. Surg., 1929, n. ser., 7: 480-6.—Werle, E., & Ecker, P. Vergleichende Untersuchung über Kallikrein- und Trypsinkonzentration im menschlichen Duodenalsaft. Biochem. Zschr., 1934, 269: 435-40.—Zagami, V. Sull'attività amilolitica del succo duodenale umano studiata in rapporto alla natura dell'amido. Arch. fisiol., Fir., 1925, 23: 365-73.

Contents: Examination.

See also Bile-ducts, Diseases: Diagnosis; Duodenal tube, Use; Pancreas, Diseases: Diagnosis.

Bondi, S. Die Untersuchung des Duodenalinhalt. Wien. med. Wschr., 1929, 79: 334-8.—Borshchova, N. A. [Factors that influence the cytological picture of the bile, obtained by duodenal intubation] Klin. med., Moskva, 1938, 16: 529-32.—Brugsch, T. Die mikroskopische Diagnose aus dem Duodenalbelegsediment. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 527; 570.—Chiray, M., & Triboulet, F. Etude cytologique du suc duodénal prélevé par tube. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 615-29.—Christiansen, T. [Clinical researches on duodenal juice; technique of examining digestive duodenal secretion] Hospitalstidende, 1930, 73: 991.—Davidson, P. B. The quantitative collection of duodenal contents. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 82: 714-6.—Fernández Ithurrat, E. M. Contribución al estudio del líquido duodenal. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1924, 31: 1119-31.—Frank, S., & Schour, M. Die Methoden, Ergebnisse und die klinische Bedeutung der chemisch-morphologischen Untersuchungen des Duodenalinhalt. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1925, 35: 90-102.—Loeber, J. Ueber morphologische Untersuchungen des Duodenalsaftes. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 666-8.—McClure, C. W., & Mortimer, E. Methods for collection and estimation in the duodenal contents of man. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, 188: 633-5.—Martens, A. H. A., & Koers, C. H. [Clinical and diagnostic observations on the value of the examination of the duodenal juice] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1926, 70: 1684-97.—Simici, D., & Popesco, D. Considérations sur le suc duodénal d'un malade splénectomisé avec quelques remarques sur la biligénie. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1926, 16: 135-40.

Contents: Pathology.

Baastrup, C. I. [Secretion of duodenal contents into the bile tract] Hospitalstidende, 1937, 80: 443-50, 4 pl.—Davison, W. C. The duodenal contents of infants in health, and during and following diarrhea. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1925, 29: 743-56.—Hoerner, M. T. The effect of exclusion of the pancreatic secretion by evulsion of the pancreatic ducts on the reaction of the duodenal content. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935-36, 2: 295-7.—Loewy, G. Recherches expérimentales sur le p. du contenu duodénal en l'absence de suc pancréatique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 119: 490.—McRoberts, J. W. The reaction of the duodenal content after exclusion of bile from the duodenum. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935-36, 2: 293.—Minibeck, H. Mineral- und Gallenbestandteile des Duodenalsaftes bei Leberkrankheiten und anderen Erkrankungen. Zschr. klin. Med., 1937, 132: 55-72.

Contents: Pharmacology.

Botteri, G. L'azione dei fermenti lattici sul secreto duodenale. Gior. clin. med., 1930, 11: 331-44.—Damade & de Grailly. Tubage duodénal; rôle de quelques excitants chimiques de la sécrétion duodénale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 89: 165-7.—Heffer, A. CaCl₂ and MgCl₂ action on duodenal secretion. Russ. klin., 1927, 7: 838-52.—Lemesic, M. Der Einfluss verschiedener Eiweißarten auf die Zusammensetzung des Duodenalsaftes. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1924, 36. Kongr., 229.—Martin, L. The hydrogen ion concentration of successive portions of duodenal contents following stimulations with magnesium sulphate. Arch. Int. M., 1927, 39: 275-80.—Messini, M. Osservazione cliniche e ricerche sperimentali sulle modificazioni chimico-fisiche del succo duodenale e di alcuni costituenti del sangue sotto l'azione di acque cloruro e solfatodiche. Arch. ital. mal. app. diger., 1931-32, 1: 338-68.—Travine, O. V. [Sea water and its influence on some of the properties of the duodenal juice] Russ. klin., 1928, 9: 46; 214.—Wichert, M., & Dvorzhets, V. D. [Observations on the changes of duodenal juice by introducing of various substances into the duodenum] Ibid., 1924, 1: 354-70. Also Arch. Verdauungskr., 1924-25, 34: 158-74.

Contents: Regurgitation.

Apperly, F. L. Duodenal regurgitation and the control of the pylorus. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1926-27, 7: 111-20.—Boldyreff, W. N. So-called duodenal regurgitation. Bull. Battle Creek Sanit., 1929, 24: 379-93.—Braithwaite, L. R. Duodenal regurgitation. Brit. M. J., 1937, 2: 278.—Fontaine, R., &

Kunlin, J. Le reflux duodénal intervient-il dans la production des ulcères peptiques expérimentaux? Presse méd., 1932, 40: 1752-5.—Govaerts, A., & Cornil, M. La régurgitation duodénale au cours de la digestion gastrique. Bruxelles méd., 1927, 7: 879-83.—Ivanov, V. [Regurgitation of the duodenal contents into the empty stomach] Russ. klin., 1926, 5: 381-408.—Jarno, L. Das Problem der duodenalen Regurgitation. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1929, 45: 50-6.—Karatygin, V. M. [Regurgitation of the duodenal juice into the stomach in man] Russ. klin., 1924, 1: pt 2, 167-80.—Madinaveitia, J. M., & Moreno, I. Antiperistaltismo duodenal. Progr. clín., Madr., 1929, 37: 783-5.—Medes, G., & Wright, C. B. Studies on duodenal regurgitation. J. Clin. Invest., 1928, 6: 403-25.—Olch, I. Y. Duodenal regurgitation as a factor in neutralization of gastric acidity. Arch. Surg., 1928, 16: 125-38.—Roumaillac, J. L. D'un traitement médical de l'ulcère duodénal ou gastrique basé sur la régurgitation duodénale. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1929, 59: 411-20.—Salmond, R. W. A. Observations on the movements of the duodenal contents with special reference to antiperistalsis and pyloric regurgitation. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927-28, 21: Sect. Electro-Ther., 31-4. Also Radiology, 1928, 11: 453-7.—Santoro, C. Ricerche sperimentali sull'influenza del riflesso duodenale nella genesi dell'ulcera peptica. Pathologica, Genova, 1934, 26: 104-12.—Tarsitano, A. Il rigurgito duodenale: sua importanza nella patogenesi dell'ulcera peptica. Morgagni, 1928, 70: 1396-402.

Cyst.

Basman, J. Enterogenous cyst of the duodenum simulating pyloric stenosis: report of a case in an infant with recovery following gastroenterostomy. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1938, 12: 363-6.—Gardner, C. E., Jr., & Hart, D. Enterogenous cysts of the duodenum; report of a case and review of the literature. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 1809-12.—Maddox, K. Cyst of the duodenum simulating pyloric obstruction. Med. J. Australia, 1927, 1: 900.—Smith, R. E. A case of enterocystoma of the duodenum simulating congenital pyloric stenosis. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1930, 80: 463-5.—Vogt, M. E. Benign perforating duodenal cyst arising from the vestigial remains of the wolffian body. Am. J. Obst., 1925, 10: 798-802.—Waugh, O. S. Congenital cyst of the duodenum; report of a case. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1923, 37: 785-7.

Deformities.

See also Duodenum, Displacement.

Brdiczka, J. C. Abnorme Schleifenform der Pars superior duodeni und ihre differentialdiagnostische Bedeutung. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1931, 43: 222-5.—Didiée, J. J. Les types de formes anormales du trojet duodénal. J. radiol. électr., 1933, 17: 263-74.—McClure, C. C. Röntgenographic interpretation of duodenal deformities. West Virginia M. J., 1931, 27: 1-8.—Nicotra, A. Sul significato anatomico-radiologico della ingiunochiatura rilevata dal Busi nella seconda porzione del duodeno. Radiol. med., Milano, 1927, 14: 1099-105.—Palmieri, G. G. Sull'ingiunochiatura descritta dal Busi nella seconda porzione del duodeno. Ibid., 1925, 12: 701-7.—Quenu, J., & Jaquelin, C. Des déformations sus-méscociques en M du duodenum et de leurs stades évolutifs, 7 observations. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1932, 22: 601-24.—Schreuder, J. T. R., jr. Déformation excessive du duodenum. Ibid., 1934, 24: 686-92.—Stern, B. M. [The so-called anomalous loops of the duodenum] Klin. med., Moskva, 1933, 11: 781-8.

Dilatation.

Arrillaga, F. C., Mordegia, M., & Gazzotti, E. Megaduodeno y megaocolon. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1930-31, 16: 1265-84.—Baker, A. H., & Kirk, J. A case of mega-lo-duodenum with various vascular abnormalities. J. Anat., Lond., 1934, 68: 350-3.—Basare, H. Megaduodeno por tumoración tuberculosa del intestino. Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1932-33, 18: 1428-31.—Beck, A. Zur Klinik und Behandlung des Megaduodenum. Zbl. Chir., 1932, 59: 1730-4.—Bérard, P., Jamin & Thomas. Méga-duodenum chez un enfant de huit ans hérédosyphilitique; gastroentérostomie; guérison. Lyon chir., 1933, 30: 182-7.—Bloodgood, J. C. Chronic dilatation of the duodenum. Internat. Surg. Digest, 1926, 1: 259-69. Also South. M. J., 1929, 22: 980-90.—La dilatazione acuta e cronica del duodeno; l'ileo gastromesenterico. Arch. ital. chir., 1927, 18: 270-2.—Buchtel, F. C. Duodeno-jejunoscopy for mega-lo-duodenum. Colorado M., 1924, 21: 258-60.—Celasco, J. L., Rophille, C. F., & Lanari, E. A propósito de un caso de dilatación de la tercera porción del duodeno. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, 32: pt 2, 623-9.—Del Valle, D., & Brachetto-Brian, D. Dilatación y estasis experimental crónica de duodeno. Rev. Soc. argent. biol., 1927, 3: 637-59.—Del Valle, H., & Donovan. Estasis duodenal crónica; estudio clínico-radiológico. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1924, 8: 830-3.—Dubourg, E., Papin, F., & Callen, C. Pyloro-duodénectomie pour énorme dilatation de la première portion du duodenum en amont d'une sténose ulcéreuse. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1926) 1927, 180-4.—Dudley, G. S. Duodenal dilatation. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1929, 10: 667-70.—Duval, P. Le méga-duodenum existe-t-il? Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1924, 14: 197-200.—Egjes, J., & San Martin, A. F. Megaduodeno consecutivo a estenosis tuberculosa del yeyuno. Arch. argent. enferm. ap. digest., 1936-37, 12: 306-20.—Goldstein, J. Ein Fall von Megaduodenum. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1938, 32: Mitt. Verein. Endokr., 13-9.—Gumpel, F.

Zur Behandlung des Megaduodenum. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1937, 64: 2832-6.—Henderson, W. F. Roentgen aspect of duodenal dilatations. *South. M. J.*, 1929, 22: 994-1000.—Hunter, R. H. A case of megaduodenum with multiple anomalies of the ileum. *Arch. Dis. Childh.*, Lond., 1933, 8: 155-8.—Kraas, E. Beitrag zur Aetiologie und Klinik der chronischen Duodenalstenose und des Megaduodenum. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1933, 157: 489-504.—Lanari, E. Un caso de megaduodeno. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1924, 31: pt 2, 1401.—Rophille & Celasco. Un caso de megaduodeno. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1924, 37: Soc. radiol. electr., 107-12.—Levin, A. Duodenal dilatation; its significance from medical, surgical and radiological standpoints; a preliminary report. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1923-24, 86: 178-84.—Lyons, C. G. Megaduodenum; case report. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1931, 25: 381-3.—Madigan, J. P. A case of megalogastria and megaduodenum. *South. M. J.*, 1934, 27: 939-43.—Marchioni. A propos de 2 nouveaux cas de dilatation chronique du duodenum. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1932, 20: 373.—Madrinaveitia, J. M. Dilataciones duodenales no ulcerosas. *Progr. clín. Madr.*, 1927, 35: 51-3.—Marx, G. Dilatazione congenita della parte più alta del duodeno. *Rinasc. med.*, 1931, 8: 101.—Melchior, E. Beiträge zur chirurgischen Duodenalpathologie; das Megaduodenum. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1924, 128: 1-19.—Mérula, L., & Nario, C. V. Un caso de megaduodeno; consideraciones clínicas y terapéuticas. *An. Fac. med.*, Montev., 1923-24, 9: 1053-68, pl.—Morley, J. Fusiform dilatation of the duodenum simulating hour-glass stomach. *Brit. J. Surg.*, 1925-26, 13: 759-61.—Neill, W. Ein Beitrag zur Aetiologie des echten Megaduodenum. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1933, 157: 401-13.—Nordentoft, J. [Two cases of megaduodenum] *Hospitaltidende*, 1936, 79: 1125-36. Also *Acta radiol.*, Stockh., 1937, 18: 722-32.—Petrén, G. [Case of megaduodenum] *Hospitaltidende*, 1933, 76: (Dansk. kir. selsk. forh.) 7-15. — Ein Fall von Megaduodenum nebst einigen Bemerkungen über die Genese und Klinik der chronischen Duodenaldilatationen. *Acta chir. scand.*, 1935-36, 77: 307-25 pl.—Pilven, G. Dilatation sous-vatérienne du duodenum par adhérence épiploïque polyenne. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir.*, Par., 1925, 51: 35-7.—Rossi, V. La dilatazione acuta del duodeno; contributo clinico. *Arch. ital. mal. app. diger.*, 1938, 7: 327-33.—Rybak, A. M. Zur Frage über die Erweiterung des Duodenum beim Krebse des oberen Abschnittes des Jejunum. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1931, 3: 932-4.—Saralegi, J. A., Nicholson, E., & Tourreilles, J. F. Dilatación crónica de duodeno por compresión de los vasos mesentéricos superiores. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1927, 34: pt 2, 15-20.—Schmieden, V., & Kraas. Zur Aetiologie und Klinik des Megaduodenum. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1931, 27: 1445-7.—Schoemaker, J. [Megaduodenum] *Ned. tsschr. geneesk.*, 1926, 70: pt 2, 904.—Schreuder, J. T. R. [Case of excessive dilatation of the duodenum] *Ibid.*, 1933, 77: 1301-4, pl.—Summers, J. E. The dilated duodenum. *Tr. Am. Surg. Ass.*, 1928, 46: 260-5. Also *Ann. Surg.*, 1928, 88: 576-81. Also Nebraska M. J., 1928, 13: 46-8.—Surmont, J. Mégabulbe et mégaduodenum; de la nécessité de les différencier des dilatations duodénales. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1932, 20: 419.—Urrutia, L. Megaduodeno, 2 casos. *Progr. clín. Madr.*, 1926, 34: 288-92. — Nuevo caso de megaduodeno. *Arch. med. Madr.*, 1927, 26: 717-9.—Vianna de Paula, H. A proposito de um caso de dilatação duodenal como a factor recto-cecal. *Brasil med.*, 1935, 49: 619-22.—Williams, T. P. Megaduodenum (specimen) *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1936-37, 30: 875.

Diseases.

BALFOUR, D. C. Diseases of the duodenum. 15p. 8° Chic., 1933.

Also Collect Papers Mayo Clin., 1932, 24: Also Austral. N. Zealand J. Surg., 1935, 5:

Balfour, D. C. Diseases of the duodenum and their treatment. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1933, 28: 2-7.—Brusch, T. Die Infektion des Zwölffingerdarms (gleichzeitig ein Beitrag zur Diagnostik und Pathologie des Duodenum) *Erg. ges. Med.*, 1936, 21: 69-99.—Cace, M. Tumori primitivi del tratto duodeno-digünale; linfogranuloma del duodeno. *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1938, 25: 365-84.—Chini, V. Linfogranuloma maligno a forma esclusivamente duodenale. *Policlinico*, 1937, 44: sez. med., 65-78.—Dias, A. Algunos aspectos de la patología duodenal. *Día méd.*, B. Air., 1931, 4: 138.—Duodeno instabile o irritabile. *Gazz. osp.*, 1935, 56: 285-7.—Duval, P. Etats pathologiques du duodenum. *Bull. Soc. chir. Paris*, 1923, 49: 1158.—Evans, J. A. Some unusual duodenal pathology. *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1934, 33: 291-4.—Friedenwald, J., & Feldman, M. The unstable or irritable duodenum; clinical observations in 100 cases. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 103: 2007-12.—Kapp, H. Ueber das Krankheitsbild einiger Duodenalerkrankungen. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 67: 525-8.—Leporsky, N. I. [Observations on the clinical aspect of affections of the duodenum] *Ter. arkh.*, 1936, 14: 175-223.—Maher, P. P. The irritable duodenum. *Tr. Hawaii M. Ass.*, 1935, 45: 41-3.—Melchior, E. Beiträge zur chirurgischen Duodenalpathologie. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1923, 125: 633-80.—Montegrosso, G. Le moderne conoscenze sopra alcuni punti di patologia duodenale. *Policlinico*, 1927, 34: sez. chir., 293-300.—Nagel, G. W. Unusual conditions in the duodenum and their significance; membranous obstruction of the lumen, diverticula and carcinoma. *Arch. Surg.*, 1925, 11: 529-49. Also repr.—Núñez, C. J., & Ferraris, L. Lesiones del bulbo duodenal en tuberculosos 1 y 2. *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1938,

25: pt 2, 1331-5.—Pagel, W. Ueber Beteiligung des Zwölffingerdarms am Sekundärstadium der Tuberkulose. *Frankf. Zschr. Path.*, 1925, 33: 159-64.—Rehfuss, M. E. Organic duodenal pathology. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1926, 10: 441-64.—Schiappoli, F. Granuloma maligno primitivo duodenale a sintomatologia algica solare. *Clin. med. ital.*, 1937, 68: 761-8.—Thompson, M. Clinical and surgical aspects of diseases of the duodenum. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1932, 30: 49-52.—Tiedemann, H. J. Ueber eine eigenartige Veränderung des Duodenum und oberen Jejunums. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 59: 964.—Uppham, R. The duodenum apart from ulcer. *Collect. Papers N. York Homeop. M. Coll.*, 1935, 1: 21-32.—White, A. W. The duodenum: a diagnostic problem. *South. M. J.*, 1933, 26: 263-7.

Diseases: Manifestations.

JAME, R. *Les dyspepsies gastriques des affections non ulcéreuses du duodenum. 168p. 8° Par., 1934.

Annes Dias, H. Las manifestaciones dolorosas en las afecciones duodenales. *Día méd.*, B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 695. — La colica duodenale. *Riforma med.*, 1932, 48: 43-5.—Cernadas, P. V. A proposito de una aclaración; el Dr Gerardo Segura y el vómito duodenal. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1935, 42: pt 2, 1190.—Chiray, M., & Jame, R. Les dyspepsies gastriques des affections non ulcéreuses du duodenum. *Presse méd.*, 1934, 42: 1933-5.—Dispepsie (Le) gastrique per maladie non ulcéreuse del duodeno. *Gazz. osp.*, 1936, 57: 204-8.—Tennant, C. E. Duodenal pathology, the symptoms and surgical treatment. *Colorado M.*, 1924, 21: 129-36.—Wagner, F. Der duodenale Symptomenkomplex und seine Auslösung durch Nikotin. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1924, 20: 562-5.

Displacement.

Delort, M. Le duodenum au ralenti. *Clinique*, Par., 1926, 21: 369-75.—Ford, C. M. Duodenal displacement in an Airedale puppy. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1937, 17: 1181.—Neill, W. Die Röntgendiagnose der klassischen Lagenanomalien des Duodenum. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1937, 55: 40-51.—Pernkopf, E. Eine Lagevariation des Duodenum, die als Folge der Persistenz eines embryonalen Zustandes gedeutet werden darf (zugleich Kritik einer Art entwicklungsmechanischer Varietätenforschung) *Zschr. ges. Anat.*, 1. Abt., 1932, 97: 251-92.—Pichler, A. Zwei Fälle von Lageanomalien des Duodenum. *Anat. Anz.*, 1936, 83: 210-6.

Displacement: Infraversion.

Blondeau. Neuf nouveaux cas d'infraversion duodénale. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1935, 23: 195-9.—Breton, M. L'image radiographique d'infraversion des 2 premières portions du duodenum (étude anatomique) *J. radiol. électr.*, 1929, 13: 655-8, pl.—Barret, G., & Blondeau, A. L'image radiographique d'infraversion des 2 premières portions du duodenum (image radiographique en \cap du duodenum) *Ibid.*, 465-80.—Deboucher, H., & Blondeau, A. Infraversion partielle et stase duodénale; gros troubles cliniques; dérivation chirurgicale. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1935, 23: 431-3.

Displacement: Inversion.

Bernay, P., & Arcelin, F. Sur un cas de duodenum inversum mobile. *Lyon méd.*, 1934, 154: 357, 2 pl.—Boppe & Krebs. A propos des anomalies duodénales: le duodenum à l'envers. *Bull. Soc. anat. Paris*, 1924, 94: 558-65.—Hoche, O., & Ruckenstein, E. Duodenum inversum; ein Beitrag zur Klinik und Therapie der Fehlanlagen im Bereich des Zwölffingerdarms. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1934, 159: 43-50.—Jaroslm, V. [Syndrome caused by inversion of a mobile duodenum] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1937, 76: 302-7.—Pernkopf, E. Kritik der morphogenetischen Analyse eines Falles von angeblicher Inversion des Duodenum (die verschiedenen Möglichkeiten der Inversion am Duodenum) *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 39: 746-9.—Pescatori, G. Inversion del duodeno. *Gior. clin. med.*, 1927, 8: 488-95.—Riess, P., & Sandera, R. Das Duodenum inversum, eine Form des Duodenum mobile. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1932, 169: 69-81.—Sandera, R. Das echte Duodenum inversum; eine typische Lagevariation des Duodenum. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1932, 46: 576-82.—Tandury, G. Ueber Situs inversus partialis des Duodenum. *Zschr. Anat. Entw.*, 1936, 106: 251-70.—Tomasini, O. Un caso di duodeno inverso irritabile. *Diagnosi*, 1936, 16: 265-71.—Weinbrein, M., & McGregor, A. L. Right-sided duodenum inversum; a record of 11 cases. *Lancet*, Lond., 1934, 1: 280-4.

Diverticulum.

DICKELMANN, L. E. *Diverticula of the duodenum [Marquette Univ.] 38p. 4°. Wauwatosa, Wis., 1931.

DUVERDIER, J. *De quelques considérations à propos de plusieurs cas de diverticules du duodenum. 73p. 8° Par., 1935.

EMIN, S. *Contribution à l'étude clinique et radiologique des diverticules du duodenum [Genève] 52p. 8° Par., 1927.

GARNIER, P. *Les diverticules des 5^e et 4^e portions du duodénum. 56p. 8° Par., 1925.

HOFMANN, F. *Ueber Duodenal-Divertikel [Leipzig] 7p. 8° Oschatz, 1925.

JAEGER, E. *Ueber Duodenaldivertikel [Münster] 34p. 8° Pirmasens [1934]

KÖHL, L. F. *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Duodenaldivertikel (fünf Beobachtungen) 37p. 8° Münch., 1928.

MIALARET, J. *Les diverticules du duodénum. 316p. 8° Par., 1936.

SCHMIDT, H. *Zur Kenntnis der Duodenaldivertikel. 16p. 8° Rostock, 1935.

Aiello, G., & Bozzetti, G. I Sui diverticoli duodenali. Clin. med. ital., 1932, 63: 647.—Allaines, F. d'. Diverticule du duodénum. In Hartmann, H., Livre jub., Par., 1932, 9-21.—Bariéty, M. Les diverticules du duodénum. Gaz. hôp., 1926, 99: 165-70.—Baumstark, R. Kasuistischer Beitrag zum Duodenaldivertikel. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 604-6.—Beals, J. A. Duodenal diverticula. South. M. J., 1937, 30: 218-22.—Belotserkovsky, V. M. [Diverticulum of the duodenum] Ter. arkh., 1936, 14: 778-82.—Bensaude, R., & Vassel, P. Les diverticules du duodénum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1926, 16: 876-913.—Bernstein, A. Ueber Divertikel des Duodenums. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 88-92.—Betto, O. I diverticoli del duodeno. Riv. chir., Nap., 1933, 4: 282-94.—Bonneau, R. Les diverticules du duodénum. Presse méd., 1923, 31: 817-9.—Butler, P. F. Diverticulum of the duodenum. Boston M. & S. J., 1925, 192: 705-12. Also repr.—Castay, F. Diverticule vrai de la 3^e portion du duodénum. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1936, 30: 155-7. — Enorme diverticule probable du duodénum. Ibid., 390.—Cécile, J., & Parrot-Manson. Les diverticules duodénaux. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 1313-6.—Cottenot, P., Lévy, M., & Cherigé, E. Les diverticules du duodénum. Paris méd., 1936, 99: 104, 2 pl.—Cromie, D. A diverticulum of the duodenum. Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 1021.—Cryderman, W. J. Duodenal diverticula. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1927, 17: 1455-61.—Delannoy, E. A propos des diverticules de la première portion du duodénum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1934, 24: 673-6.—Deleixhe, E. Un cas de diverticule duodénal. Liège méd., 1928, 21: 843-55.—Diez, J., & Murttag, J. J. Los divertículos del duodeno. Prensa méd. argent., 1928, 15: 169-85.—Dillenseger. Trois cas de diverticules dits congénitaux du duodénum. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1930, 18: 28-32, pl.—Dumitrescu Popovici, I. [Diverticulum of the duodenum] Spitalul, 1935, 55: 240-6.—Edwards, H. Diverticula of the duodenum. Lancet, Lond., 1933, 2: 1174. — Diverticula of the duodenum and jejunum. Ibid., 1934, 1: 169-74.—Ferrannini, A. I diverticoli del duodeno. Riforma med., 1926, 43: 1213.—Ferrara, F. I diverticoli del duodeno. Rass. clin. ter., 1934, 33: 106-32.—Friedrich, L. [Diverticulum of the duodenum] Gyógyászati, 1932, 72: 548.—Galavotti, R. Sui diverticoli del duodeno. Clinica, Bologna, 1937, 3: 585-602.—Garin, C., & Bernay, P. Les diverticules du duodénum. J. méd. Lyon, 1935, 16: 533-40.—Gask, G. E. Diverticula of the duodenum. S. Barth. Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1929, 62: 122-33, 2 pl.—Grant, J. C. B. An anomalous duodenal pouch. Brit. J. Surg., 1935-36, 23: 233.—Hahn, O. Das Duodenaldivertikel. Erg. Chir. Orthop., 1930, 23: 351-405.—Haudek, M. Zur klinischen Bedeutung der Duodenaldivertikel. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 776-9.—Heacock, C. H. Diverticula of the duodenum. South. M. J., 1929, 22: 348-51.—Herbst, W. P. Diverticula of the duodenum. Minnesota M., 1927, 10: 364-8.—Johns, F. S. Diverticulum of the duodenum. South. M. & S., 1934, 96: 270.—Juul, J. [Duodenal diverticula] Hospitalstidende, 1929, 72: 12-24.—Kinard, K. W., & Vandel, D. T. Diverticulum of the duodenum. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1926, 23: 430-4.—King, M. K. Duodenal diverticulum. South. M. J., 1933, 26: 869.—Kuwahara, A. Ein Fall von Divertikeln des Duodenums. Arch. jap. Chir., 1938, 15: 203.—Ledoux-Lebard, G. Les diverticules du duodénum. Médecine, Par., 1937, 18: 533-7.—Lefèvre & Joncherès. A propos d'un cas de diverticule du duodénum. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1926, 56: 648-50.—Le Noir, P., & Bariéty, M. Les diverticules du duodénum. Médecine, Par., 1923-24, 5: 758-62. — & Gilson. Un cas de diverticule du duodénum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1924, 14: 252-7.—Lockhart, R. H. Duodenal diverticula. Yale J. Biol., 1931, 3: 505-13, pl.—Lockwood, A. L. Duodenal diverticula. Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin. (1929) 1930, 10: 54-61.—McKinney, J. T. Diverticula of the duodenum. South. M. J., 1931, 24: 753-7.—Mareschal, R. Diverticula of the duodenum. Gaz. méd. France, 1931, 55-8.—Mewissen, M. W. A. [Diverticulum of the duodenum] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 2197-205, 2 pl.—Mollo, L. Il diverticolo duodenale. Policlinico, 1931, 38: sez. chir., 201-12.—Oehnell, H. Zur Frage der klinischen Bedeutung der Duodenaldivertikel. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1923, 31: 127-74.—Ortega, M. Divertículos del duodeno. Medicina, Méx., 1929, 9: 299-306.—Penhallow, D. P. A case of duodenal diverticulum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 1372-4. Also repr.—Pereira Caldas, J. Divertículo da primeira porção duodenal. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1931, 49: 323.—Platou, E. [Two cases of diverticulum of the duodenum] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1933, 94: 528-31.—Popescu, I. M. [Contribution to the study of

duodenal diverticulum] Cluj. med., 1937, 18: 63-71.—Ratti, A. Diverticolo duodenale. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1937, 18: 942a-b.—Rave. Ueber Duodenal-Divertikel. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 655-7.—Riecker, H. H. A clinical interpretation of duodenal diverticulum. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935-36, 2: 217-20. Also repr.—Salter, C. E. A diverticulum of the duodenum. Brit. M. J., 1933, 1: 1022.—Scott, S. G. Diverticula of the duodenum. Ibid., 1931, 1: 346, pl.—Smith, W. Diverticulum of third portion of duodenum. Southwest. M., 1936, 20: 130-2.—Steuer, K. Zur klinischen Bedeutung der Duodenaldivertikel. Klin. Wschr., 1936, 15: 491; 524.—Thaler, W. Ueber das Duodenaldivertikel. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 2055-8.—Tillier, R., & Claude, A. Diverticule géant de la troisième portion du duodénum. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1932, 20: 162.—Vacher-Colomb & Gleize-Rambal, L. Diverticule duodénal. Ibid., 1937, 25: 46.—Vos, P. A. [Diverticulum of the duodenum] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 5905.—Wheeler, D. Diverticulum of the duodenum. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1938, 39: 214-9.—Wilensky, A. O. Duodenal diverticula. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 2: 107.—Winteroll, A. Ueber Duodenaldivertikel. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 701-4.

Diverticulum: Complications.

See also Duodenal ulcer, Type, diverticular.

FULDE, W. *Duodenaldivertikel und Pankreas-erkrankungen. 96p. 8° Bresl., 1930.

Beaver, J. L. Acute perforation of a duodenal diverticulum. Ann. Surg., 1938, 108: 153.—Buchem, F. S. P. van [Pars superior duodeni mobile: diverticulum of the pars superior duodeni] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 3277-88, 3 pl.—Frentzel-Beyme, A. Duodenaldivertikel und Pankreatitis. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 1296-9.—Garin, Bernay & Dauvergne. Diverticule de la deuxième portion du duodénum avec néoplasme de la petite courbure. Lyon méd., 1934, 154: 636-8.—Grabowski, W., & Hilarewicz, H. [Extraordinary case of a diverticulum of the duodenum with simultaneously common mesentery] Polska gaz. lek., 1932, 11: 789.—Lebreton. Diverticule de la 4^e portion du duodénum avec inversion du cadre duodénal. Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France, 1938, 26: 583-5.—Lévy, M., Lamare, P., & Pigney. Diverticule du duodénum et hémorragie. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 527-9.—Lucinian, J. H. Diverticulum of the duodenum perforated into the pancreas; report of case. Am. J. Roentg., 1930, 24: 684.—Mendillo, A. J., & Koufman, W. B. Diverticulum and sarcoma of the duodenum; report of a case. N. England J. M., 1938, 219: 432.—Morrison, T. H., & Feldman, M. A case of carcinoma in a duodenal diverticulum with a consideration of duodenal diverticulosis. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1925) 1927, 28: 165-80. Also Ann. Clin. M., 1925, 4: 403-14. — Autopsy report of a case of primary carcinoma in a duodenal diverticulum. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass. (1926) 1927, 29: 271-5. Also Ann. Clin. M., 1926-27, 5: 326-30.—Pallasse, E., & Bret, J. Diverticule duodénal et cancer gastrique. Lyon méd., 1934, 154: 19.—Rybinsky, A. D. [Diverticulosis of the duodenum and its complications] Vrach. delo, 1937, 19: 27-34, pl.—Stapp, W., & Gutzeit, K. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Beziehungen zwischen Duodenaldivertikeln und Erkrankungen der Leber und der Gallenwege. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 495-7.—Steuer, K. Eine Gallenblasenduo-denalfistel mit Duodenaldivertikel. Röntgenpraxis, 1936, 8: 818.—Thorning, W. B., jr., & Root, H. F. Diverticula of the duodenum and diabetes. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1935-36, 2: 17-20.

Diverticulum: Diagnosis.

KÜHNE, R. *Ueber lokale Erweiterungen des Duodenums und ihre röntgenologische Erkennung. 6p. 8° Lpz., 1921.

Abgarov, V. I. [Roentgen diagnosis of congenital diverticulum of the duodenum] Vest. rentg., 1936, 16: 174-85.—Albrecht, H. U. Duodenaldivertikel. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, 38: 605-19.—Allaines, F. d'. Vrais et faux diverticules du duodénum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 722-38.—Anzilotti, A. Contributo allo studio clinico-radiologico dei diverticoli del duodeno. Arch. ital. chir., 1929, 23: 613-38.—Arcelin, F. Quelques observations de diverticules sur le duodénum. Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France, 1938, 26: 469-72.—Baensch, W. Zur Röntgendiagnostik des Duodenaldivertikels unter spezieller Berücksichtigung seiner Aetiologie. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923, 30: 322-6, pl.—Bagnaresi, G., & Bargi, L. Radiologia e clinica dei diverticoli duodenali. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1935, 11: 280-324.—Belot, Puyaubert & Choffat. A propos des diverticules duodénaux. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, 24: 139-42.—Bertrand-Pibrac, de, & Jacotot. Les diverticules de la deuxième portion du duodénum. Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France, 1938, 26: 408-10.—Bignami, G. Un caso di diverticolo duodenale (reperto radiologico) Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1927, n. ser., 2: 281-96, pl.—Brodersen, H. Die Rolle des Duodenaldivertikels in der Röntgendiagnostik. Med. Klin., Berl., 1937, 33: 1266.—Brohee, G. Un cas de faux diverticule du duodénum. J. chir., Brux., 1926, 25: 17-21.—Buchem, F. S. P. van. Divertikel der Pars superior duodeni. Röntgenpraxis, 1935, 7: 743-51.—Carnot, P., & Péron, N. Volumineux diverticule duodénal de la 4^e portion; considérations radiologiques et anatomiques. Arch.

- mal. app. digest., Par., 1924, 14: 914-9. — Volumineux diverticule duodénal de la 4^e portion; diagnostic radiologique et contrôle anatomique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 1222-4. — **Carson, H. W.** Skiagrams of 4 cases of diverticula of the duodenum. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1930, 53: 76, 8 pl. — **Cassou, A.** Propos de 2 cas de diverticules duodénaux essentiels. Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France, 1938, 26: 473. — **Castay, J.** Diverticule vrai de la 3^e portion du duodénum. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, 24: 574. — Enorme diverticule probable du duodénum. Ibid., 829. — **Costello, C. D.** Duodenal diverticula; a commentary and a report of 6 cases. Brit. J. Radiol., 1933, 6: No. 70, 577-87. — **Didié, J.** Un cas de diverticule vrai du duodénum. J. radiol. élect., 1929, 13: 346. — **Estève, G.** Gros diverticule de la deuxième portion du duodénum ou opacification de la portion terminale du cholédoque par atonie et reflux. Gaz. méd. France, 1938, 45: radiol., 481. — **Friedlaender, G.** Diverticula of the duodenum. Brit. J. Radiol., 1937, 10: 26-37. — **Gassmann, P., & Grevillat, E.** Un cas de diverticule du duodénum. Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France, 1938, 26: 21. — **Gibbon, W. H.** Diverticula of the duodenum. Radiology, 1933, 21: 491-4. — **Giraud, M., & Dufour, P.** Le diagnostic radiologique des diverticules du duodénum. Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France, 1938, 26: 464-8. — **Glickman, L. G.** Diverticulum of the duodenum. Radiology, 1934, 23: 479-82. — **Golob, M.** Duodenal diverticulum; discussion of Roentgen-ray findings and report of 2 cases. Am. J. Roentg., 1928, n. ser., 20: 24-9. — **Hartung, A.** Diverticula of the duodenum. Radiology, 1925, 4: 308-18. — **Hurst, A. F.** Duodenal diverticulitis simulating chronic ulcer of the descending part of the duodenum. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1929, 79: 420-3. — **Kaiser, R.** Beitrag zur Differentialdiagnose echter und unechter Duodenaldivertikel. Röntgenpraxis, 1937, 9: 538-42. — **Kimmerle, A.** Zur Frage des Duodenaldivertikels. Ibid., 1930, 2: 16-22. — **Lipschutz, E. W.** Duodenal diverticulosis, with report of a case seen roentgenologically. Am. J. M. Sc., 1925, 170: 53-7. — **Lotsy, V.** Vortäuschung eines Duodenaldivertikels durch eine verkalkte Mesenterialdrüse oder durch Kalkablagerung in der Darmwand. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923, 30: 212-4, pl. — **Martinotti, G.** Immagini illusorie di diverticoli del duodeno. Radiol. med., Milano, 1934, 21: 1266-86. — **Meyer, A.** Diverticulose duodénale; étude radiologique de 31 cas. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1934, 22: 48-51. — **Möhlmann, T.** Zur Differentialdiagnose der Duodenaldivertikel (Divertikel bei Karzinom des Pankreas). Röntgenpraxis, 1930, 2: 352-9. — **Ottone, P.** Sei casi di ombre diverticolari del duodeno. Policlinico, 1930, 37: sez. med., 49-63. — **Paltrinieri, G.** Aspetti radiologici delle formazioni diverticolari del duodeno con speciale riguardo ai pseudodiverticoli. Riv. radiol., 1930, 2: 628-52. — **Pendergrass, R. C.** The roentgen diagnosis of duodenal diverticula. Radiology, 1931, 17: 1216-29. — **Piergrossi, A., jr.** Diverticoli duodenali. Radiol. med., Milano, 1934, 21: 875-916. — **Polgar, F.** Röntgenbild und klinische Bedeutung der genuinen Duodenaldivertikel. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926-27, 35: 1220-30. Also Gyógyászat, 1927, 67: 30-4. — **Priani, P.** Falso diverticulo de segunda porción de duodeno probablemente consecutivo a antigua colecistectomía por colecistitis calculeosa; diagnóstico radiológico; operación; curación. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1938, 22: 258-63. — **Ratti, A.** Contributo allo studio radiologico del diverticol del duodeno. Radiol. med., Milano, 1928, 15: 1111-21. — **Rocha, A.** Breves consideraciones diagnósticas y terapéuticas a propósito de los divertículos duodenales. Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air., (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., pt 2, 26-32. — **Consideraciones diagnósticas y terapéuticas a propósito de los divertículos duodenales.** An. Hosp. S. Cruz, Barcel., 1932, 6: 15-7. — **Sandera, H.** Zur Frage der Divertikel und Divertikuloide des Duodenum im Röntgenbilde. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1930, 42: 54-69. — **Schmidt, E. A., & Guttman, P. H.** Multiple diverticula of the jejunum and duodenum simulating gastric diverticula and complicated by cholelithiasis. Am. J. Roentg., 1934, 31: 200-3. — **Spriggs, E. L., & Marxer, O. A.** Duodenal diverticula; with radiograms. In Duff House Papers (Spriggs) Lond., 1923, 1: 155-64. — **Unger, A. S., & Poppel, M. H.** Duodenal diverticula. Radiology, 1936, 26: 601-4. — **Van Damme, J., & Jonas, A.** Propos d'un faux diverticule du duodénum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1933, 23: 560. — **Villandre, J.** Diverticule du duodénum. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1928, 20: 41-3. — **Walzel, P.** Ein Befehl zur Darstellung schwierig oder nicht auffindbarer Duodenaldivertikel während der Operation. Zbl. Chir., 1935, 62: 1206-9. — **Wierig, A.** Zur Differentialdiagnose der Duodenaldivertikel. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 561.
- **Diverticulum: Inflammation.**
- MOTEL, D.** *Contribution à l'étude des diverticulites duodénales. 60p. 8° Par., 1934.
- Demole, M., & Aziz, A. J.** La diverticulite, expression clinique rare du diverticule duodénal. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, 26: 193-6. — **Huddy, G. P. B.** Duodenal diverticula, with report of a case of gangrenous diverticulitis. Lancet, Lond., 1923, 2: 327-30. — **Lund, F. B.** A case of diverticulitis of the 4th part of the duodenum. N. England J. M., 1928, 198: 986-8, 3 pl. — **Maclean, N. J.** Duodenal diverticulitis; a second report. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1926) 1927, 36: 95-115. Also Ann. Surg., 1927, 85: 73-83. — **Morley, J.** Diverticulosis and diverticulitis of the duodenum and colon. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 747. Also Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1935, 43: pt 2, 67-77, 4 pl.
- **Diverticulum: Manifestations.**
- Aziz, A. J.** *De l'expression clinique des diverticules duodénaux; étude statistique. 21p. 8° Genève, 1935.
- FABER, W.** *Die Klinik der Duodenaldivertikel. 71p. 8° Lpz., 1937.
- Aiello, G.** Topografia, sintomatologia clinica e repertorio radiologici nei diverticoli duodenali. Athena, Roma, 1932, 1: 349-54. — **Albrecht, H. U.** Zur Klinik der Duodenaldivertikelerkrankung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 1697-9. — **Amundsen, S.** [Acute abdominal affections caused by large duodenal diverticulum] Med. rev., Bergen, 1933, 50: 554-8. — **Bengolea, A. J.** Un cas de diverticule du duodénum avec ictere à répétition. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 726-31. — **Cassou, A.** Syndromes épigastriques liés à la présence de diverticules duodénaux; a propos de 2 cas personnels. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1933, 27: 18-25. — **Celice, H., & Parrot-Manson.** Quatre observations de diverticules latents du duodénum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 489-505. — **Charbonnel, Massé, & Jaulain.** Diverticules du duodénum à symptômes pancréatiques et biliaires. Bordeaux chir., 1937, 8: 1-14. — **Hahn, O.** Symptome und Therapie des Duodenaldivertikels. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 1922-5. — **Kampmeier, R. H.** Duodenal diverticulum; with report of a case associated with definite symptoms. Am. J. M. Sc., 1926, 172: 590-4, pl. — **Larimore, J. W., & Graham, E. A.** Diverticula and duplication of the duodenum; with reference to the importance of cholecystitis in the production of symptoms. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1927, 45: 257-65. — **Lemmel, G.** Die klinische Bedeutung der Duodenaldivertikel. Arch. Verdauungskr., 1934, 59-70. — **Loeper, M., & Bioy, E.** Les crises abrégées des diverticules du duodénum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 777-80. — **Nicholson, W. M.** Jaundice produced by a diverticulum of the duodenum. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1935, 56: 305-10. — **Reiser, E.** Multiple Duodenaldivertikel. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 1462. — **Ronneau, G., & Tsang, G.** Gros diverticule du duodénum à symptomatologie clinique imprécise. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1929, 17: 260-2. — **Sabatini, G.** Studio sui diverticoli del duodeno e su particolari sindromi ad essi collegate. Policlinico, 1927, 34: sez. med., 325-53. — **Speidel, P.** Zur Klinik der Duodenaldivertikelerkrankung. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1933, 103: 167. Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1938, 34: 706-8.
- **Diverticulum, multiple.**
- Barnes, F. L.** Diverticulosis of the duodenum with report of case in fourth portion of duodenum. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1933, 45: 125-37. Also Am. J. Surg., 1933, 20: 328-40. Also repr.—**Bastian, G.** Ein Fall von multipler Divertikelbildung des Duodenums. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1930, 42: 610-2. — **Bertrand-Fontaine, de Graciansky, P., & Le-Dinh-Thi.** Diverticule double du duodénum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 505-7. — **Cottenot, Chérigé, & Lévy, M.** Diverticule biloculé du cadre duodénal. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1935, 23: 564-6. — **Davis, K. S.** Diverticulosis of the duodenum. California West. M., 1933, 39: 229-34. Also Radiol. Rev., 1934, 56: 233-40. — **Guénaux, J.** Diverticule biloculé du cadre duodénal. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1935, 23: 566. — **Guthrie, D., & Sharer, R. F.** Diverticulosis of the duodenum and the jejunum, with case reports. Bull. Guthrie Clin., 1935, 5: 82-7. — **Heidecker, H.** Multiple Divertikelbildung des Duodenums und Jejunums. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1928, 142: 776-83. — **Kellogg, E. L., & Kellogg, W. A.** Duodenal diverticulosis. Internat. Clin., 1931, 4: 18-27. — **Lawson, J. D.** Duodenal diverticulosis. Am. J. Roentg., 1935, 34: 610-6. — **Lust, F. J.** Multiple diverticula of the first part of the duodenum. Radiology, 1937, 28: 620. — **Melville, A. G. G.** A case of absence of the gall bladder and duodenal diverticulosis. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1937, 18: 65-70. — **Mustakallio, S.** Ueber Diverticulosis duodeni. Acta Soc. med. Duodecim, 1936, 22: ser. B, fasc. 2, No. 5, 1-19. — **Odgers, P. N. B.** Duodenal diverticulosis. Brit. J. Surg., 1929-30, 17: 592-618. — **Raffaelli, M.** Contributo allo studio della diverticolosi duodeno-digunale. Riv. osp., 1934, 24: 144-8. — **Renaudeaux, M.** Diverticules multiples du duodénum et du grêle. Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France, 1938, 26: 387-9. — **Weiss, K.** Zur Kenntnis der multiplen Divertikel des Duodenums. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1929, 37: 96-101.
- **Diverticulum: Pathology.**
- MARUANI, F.** *Etude clinique et radiologique des diverticules congénitaux du duodénum. 92p. 8° Par., 1928.
- Blanc, H.** A propos des diverticules du duodénum. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1928, 20: 116-21. — **Brites, G.** Diverticules du duodénum (étude anatomo-pathologique de 8 cas). Fol. anat. Univ. Coimbra, 1927, 2: No. 8, 1-23, 8 pl. — **Carvalho, R.** Um caso de diverticulo do duodeno. Arq. pat., 1931, 3: 63-9. — **Celice, J., & Parrot-Manson.** Les types histologiques des diverticules autonomes du duodénum et leur pathogénie. Paris méd., 1936, 99: 42-5. — **Diocles, L.** La localisation anatomique des diverticules duodénaux. Ibid., 1934, 91: 306-10. — **Fahr, T.** Ueber Nischenbildung im Anfangsteil des Duodenums. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1928, 23: 512-7. — **Finsterer, H.** Zur Pathologie der Duodenaldivertikel. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, 48: 1462. — **Franceschini, P.** Diverticolo

duodenale in corso di ulcera gastrica. Riv. clin. med., 1931, 33: 97-108.—Grant, J. C. B. Duodenal diverticula. J. Anat., Lond., 1922-23, 57: 357-9. — On the frequency and age incidence of duodenal diverticula. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 33: 258-62.—Grégoire, R. Le diverticule du duodenum: anatomie pathologique et traitement. Paris méd., 1926, 61: 317-22.—Horton, B. T., & Mueller, S. C. Duodenal diverticula: an anatomic study, with notes on the etiologic rôle played by dystopia of pancreatic tissue. Arch. Surg., 1933, 26: 1010-34.—Jentzer, A. Les diverticules de la première portion du duodenum (avec ou sans formation paraulcéreuse). Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1934, 29: 39-64.—Lob, A. Beitrag zur Pathologie des Duodenaldivertikels. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1933, 239: 234.—Minucci Del Rossi, L. Studio anatomo-patologico e patogenetico sui diverticoli del duodeno. Policlinico, 1935, 42: sez. chir., 236-60.—Peper, M. Contributo allo studio dei diverticoli duodenali. Arch. ital. anat. pat. (1936) 1936, 6: suppl., 305-16.—Shea, S. A case of intra-duodenal fold with intra-duodenal diverticulum. Irish J. M. Sc., 1936, ser. 6, 64-51.—Torraca, L. Un caso di diverticolo post-ulceroso della prima porzione del duodeno. Riv. chir., Nap., 1936, 2: 545-56.—Turco, A. Alcuni casi di diverticoli funzionali del duodeno. Ann. ital. chir., 1927, 6: 109-26.

Diverticulum: Treatment.

Abel, W. Pathologie und Therapie der Duodenaldivertikel. Chirurg, 1938, 10: 149-55.—Albers, H. Zur Kasuistik operierter Duodenaldivertikel. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 1111-3.—Baranger, J. Quatre observations de diverticule du duodenum. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1935, 52: 13.—Bjelozersky, W. M. Ueber die Divertikel des Zwölffingerdarmes. Zbl. Chir., 1937, 64: 735-41.—Bonneau, R. A propos des diverticules du duodenum. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1928, 20: 85-7.—Carayannopoulos, G., & Alivisatos, C. N. Sur un cas de diverticule de la 3^e portion duodénale opérée. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, 62: 1388-93.—Christidi, E. Diverticule de la quatrième portion du duodenum réséqué et guéri. Lyon chir., 1936, 33: 566-70.—Denis, R. Diverticule du duodenum. Ibid., 1933, 30: 321; 1934, 31: 455.—Donati, M. Contributo alla chirurgia dei diverticoli del ginocchio inferiore del duodeno. Riforma med., 1937, 53: 599-605.—Edwards, H. C. Diverticula of the duodenum. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, 60: 946-65.—Finsterer, Z. Pathologie und Therapie des Duodenaldivertikels. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 243-6.—Fletcher, H. N., & Castleden, L. I. M. Three cases of duodenal diverticulum removed by operation. Brit. J. Surg., 1935-36, 23: 776-86.—Friedrich, L. Operierter Fall eines duodenalen Divertikels. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 1586.—Gask, G. E. A diverticulum of the first part of the duodenum. Brit. J. Surg., 1933, 21: 155.—Goldman, M. M., & Kochanowski, J. [Roentgen aspect and treatment of diverticula of the duodenum] Polski przegl. radiol., 1935-36, 10-11: 183-223, 3 pl.—Grégoire, R. Le diverticule du duodenum; anatomie pathologique et traitement. Rev. tunis. sc. méd., 1926, 20: 169-78.—Gullotta, G. Diverticoli del duodeno. Arch. ital. chir., 1930-31, 26: 454-62.—Guthrie, D., & Brown, M. J. Diverticula of the proximal intestine; duodenum and jejunum. Am. J. Surg., 1938, 40: 128-39.—Hahn, O. Zur Chirurgie der Duodenaldivertikel. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1929-30, 148: 255-9.—Hanke, H. Zur Klinik und chirurgischen Behandlung der echten Duodenaldivertikel. Arch. klin. Chir., 1931-32, 168: 720-42.—Huard, P., & Nguyen-Xuan-Nguyen. Dissection de 2 diverticules duodénaux. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1938, 15: 549.—Jacquelin, C., & Quénu, J. Grand diverticule de la 3^e portion du duodenum; résection; guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1927, 53: 716-21.—Lagoutte, & Rousselin, L. Un cas de diverticule du duodenum. Lyon chir., 1933, 30: 347.—Lanos, J. Une observation de diverticule du duodenum. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1935, 27: 244-8.—Lecène, P. Diverticule du duodenum; excision du diverticule; guérison au bout de 3 ans. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1925, 51: 939-41.—Lefort, A. Diverticule de la troisième portion du duodenum; résection de ce diverticule; guérison. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1932, 24: 287.—Le Jemtel, Andréoli & Maratuech. Diverticule de la deuxième portion du duodenum; résection; guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1927, 53: 1272-5.—MacGuire, D. P. Diverticula of the duodenum. Internat. J. M. & S., 1935, 48: 153; 167.—MacLean, N. J. Diverticulum of the duodenum with report of a case in which the diverticulum was imbedded in the head of the pancreas, and a method for its removal. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1922) 1923, 32: 319-38. Also Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1923, 37: 6-13.—McQuay, R. W. Duodenal diverticula and their surgical treatment. Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin. (1928) 1929, 9: 140-53. Also Ann. Surg., 1929, 89: 36-47.—Mariantschik, L. P. Ein Fall von Duodenaldivertikel. Zbl. Chir., 1929, 56: 1043-6.—Mátvás, M. Zwei Fälle von Duodenaldivertikel. Ibid., 1938, 65: 184-7.—Mialaret, J. Les diverticules du duodenum. J. chir., Par., 1937, 49: 366-88.—Pendergrass, R. C. Duodenal diverticula, with report of 2 cases. Am. J. Surg., 1928, n. ser., 5: 491-7.—Pérard. Diverticule du duodenum. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1925, 51: 920-2.—Pignatti, A. Sui diverticoli del duodeno. Arch. ital. chir., 1930-31, 27: 333-56.—Ramond, F., Quénu, J., & Jacquelin, C. Un cas de diverticule de la 3^e portion du duodenum diagnostiqué et réséqué. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1927, 17: 790-4.—Santy, P. Diverticules du duodenum. Lyon chir., 1936, 33: 498-507.—Weigel. Diverticule vrai et pseudo-diverticule du duodenum; 2 cas opérés. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1932, 20: 574.

Drainage and suction.

See also Duodenal tube, Use; Duodenum, Fistula.

Baker, C. R. F. Treatment of mechanical intestinal obstruction by the duodenal tube and suction. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1937, 33: 53-8.—Barrett, N. R., & Battle, R. J. V. Decompression of the intestine by naso-duodenal suction. S. Thomas Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1936, 58: 78-96.—Funck, C. Neuere therapeutische Gesichtspunkte betr. die permanente Drainage, speziell bei Nährschäden Erwachsener. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 237-9.—Howald, R. Die Dauerdrainage des Duodenum mittels hydraulischer Saugwirkung bei Stauungszuständen im Magen und Darm (Methode und Anwendungsgebiet). Chirurg, 1936, 8: 23-5.—Weinberg, M. S. Treatment of distention by continuous duodenal suction. Am. J. Surg., 1937, 38: 334-9.—Young, H. H. Use of a retained or intubing duodenal tube in treatment of gastro-intestinal complications in renal disease. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 94: 1830. Also repr.

Duodenojejunal flexure.

Chifflet, A. Estudio anatomofisiológico del ángulo duodenojejunal. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1932, 17: 382-452, 14 pl.—Impiombato, G. Studio radiologico della flessura duodeno-digiunale. Riv. radiol., 1932-33, 7: 667-85.

Duodenojejunal flexure: Diseases.

SEBILEAU, L. J. M. *Le cancer primitif de l'angle duodéno-jejunal. 61p. 8° Par., 1930.

Boecker, P. Impfmetastase eines Karzinoms der Flexura duodeno-jejunalis in eine Gasto-Enterostomose; ein Beitrag zur Duodeno-Jejunostomie. Zbl. Chir., 1936, 63: 1404-8.—Brisset. Anomalies du segment duodéno-jejunal. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1927, 53: 221-8.—Eichmeyer, W. Zur Kasuistik der Duodenalstenosen; ein Fall von Okklusion der Flexura duodeno-jejunalis, infolge Drüsenmetastase bei Ovarialkarzinom. Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, 153: 610-6.—Fariñas Mayo, L. Carcinoma del ángulo duodeno-yejunal. Bol. Liga cáncer, Habana, 1934, 9: 210-4.—Garber, N. Ein Fall von Hernia duodeno-jejunalis Treitzli. Arch. klin. Chir., 1928, 153: 316-25.—Habbe, J. E. A case of foreign body impacted at the duodenojejunal flexure. Am. J. Roentg., 1928, n. ser., 20: 370-2.—Jalcowitz, A. Zur Klinik und Pathogenese der rechteitigen para-duodenojejunalen Hernien. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930, 160: 449-57.—Judd, E. S., & White, R. B. Congenital anomalies of the duodenum with obstruction at the duodenojejunal angle. Ann. Surg., 1929, 89: 1-5.—Küntsch, G. Die Hernien der Flexura duodenojejunalis. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1935, 161: 88-102.—Lazarus, J. A., & Rosenthal, A. A. Intestinal obstruction due to hernia in duodenojejunal fossa. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., 13: 490. Also repr.—Mandl, F. Zur pathologischen Lage des Duodenum und der Flex. duodeno-jejunalis und ihre klinischen Folgerscheinungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 289-91.—Myers, B. A. Atresia of the duodeno-jejunal junction. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926-27, 20: sect. Stud. Dis. Child., 28.—Orth, O. Kompression der Flexura duodeno-jejunalis durch Drüsen. Zbl. Chir., 1928, 55: 2508-10.—Pauchet, V., & Luquet. Cancer de la quatrième portion du duodenum. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1927, 3. ser., 97: 276-80.—Pommay, S., & Seille. Un cas de cancer de la quatrième portion du duodenum. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1925, 2: 141-6.—Rossoni, V. Un caso di grave stenosi duodeno-digiunale. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1927, 8: 190.—Sandra, R. Ueber Lagevariationen der Flexura duodeno-jejunalis und des oberen Jejunum bei einem Typus des forminversgelagerten Duodenum. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1933, 48: 22-9.—Spisharny, J. K. Chronischer Ileus, bedingt durch Verengerung des Zwölffingerdarmes im Gebiete der Plica duodenojejunalis. Zbl. Chir., 1907, 34: 574-6.—Tellmann. Duodenalstenose an der Flexura duodenojejunalis ohne pathologisch-anatomischen Befund. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1440-2.—Vajano, D. Sopra un caso di peridudenite stenotomica essenziale dell'angolo duodeno-digiunale chirurgicamente controllato (considerazioni clinico-radiologiche). Radiol. med., Milano, 1927, 14: 795-809.—Zoepffel, H. Chronische Duodenalstenose durch Knickung an der Flexura duodeno-jejunalis. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1919-20, 27: 422-4, pl.

Duodenojejunal flexure: Diverticulum.

Akerlund, A. Magendivertikel-simulierende Duodenaldivertikel an der Flexura duodeno-jejunalis. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1919, 26: 327-34, pl.—Barbacci, G. Su la diagnosi delle immagini diverticolari dell'angolo duodeno-digiunale. Radiol. med., Milano, 1934, 21: 428-33.—Briggs, P. J., & Hurst, A. F. A diverticulum at the duodeno-jejunal flexure simulating radiologically a gastric ulcer. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1932, 82: 106-13.—Buckstein, J. The duodenogram applied to the demonstration of a duodeno-jejunal diverticulum. Am. J. Surg., 1927, n. ser., 3: 340.—Cordier, V., Lagèze, P., & Vincent, D. Diverticule pédiculé de l'angle duodéno-jejunal. Lyon méd., 1936, 158: 93-7, pl.—Desmaroux, L., & Aimard, J. Un cas de diverticule de l'angle duodéno-jejunal. J. radiol. électr., 1933, 17: 275-8.—Horsch, K. Divertikel der Flexura duodenojejunalis. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1933, 158: 381-8.—Krogus, A. Duodenojejunaldivertikel als Ursache einer akuten Darmokklusion. Deut.

1082-5.—Chizzola, G. Contributo allo studio dei corpi estranei del duodeno. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1926, 2: 136-52.—Coville. Deux cas de tumeur duodénale pour extraire des corps étrangers chez des enfants. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1923, 49: 1139-41.—Defresne, E. Corps étrangers du duodénum. Union méd. Canada, 1937, 66: 400-2.—Desjardins & Simon. Extraction d'un corps étranger du duodénum, chez un enfant de 18 mois. Lyon chir., 1934, 31: 582.—Doubrère, R. Perforation du duodénum par corps étranger chez un enfant de 15 mois; intervention; guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 1176-9.—Dudko, M. O., & Brailowski, B. S. Entfernung eines Fremdkörpers aus dem Duodenum mit Hilfe der Duodenalsonde. Zbl. Chir., 1930, 57: 1476-8.—Feriz, H. Ein eigenartiger Fremdkörper im Duodenum. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 1297.—Ferran. Un cas de tumeur duodénale pour extraire une anguille chez un enfant. Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1924, 27: 545.—Flick, K. Fremdkörperverletzung des Duodenums, unter der Fehldiagnose: Cholecystitis operiert. Zbl. Chir., 1928, 45: 272.—Fontaine, R. Un cas de corps étranger du duodénum; extraction; guérison. Strasbourg méd., 1931, 91: 429.—Goullioud. De la migration vers le flanc droit des corps étrangers du duodénum ayant perforé sa paroi. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1928, 54: 1286-91.—Guillani. Elimination tardive par le flanc droit et la fosse iliaque droite de corps étrangers déglutis dans l'enfance; corps étrangers du duodénum. Lyon méd., 1927, 140: 565-72.—Guibal, P. Corps étrangers du duodénum. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1931, 57: 811-7.—Guiponni, E. I corpi estranei nel duodeno. Riv. osp., 1933, 23: 221-8.—Hughes, E. E. Removal of a pin from the 3rd part of the duodenum. Brit. J. Surg., 1922-23, 10: 302.—Jopson, J. H. Open safety pin in 4th portion of duodenum. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1930, 10: 1289-91.—Kuss, G. Corps étrangers du duodénum; intervention; guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, 55: 240, pl.—Levander, G. Foreign bodies in the duodenum. Acta chir. scand., 1927, 62: 358-66.—Mairono, M. Contributo clinico allo studio dei corpi estranei del duodeno. Arch. ital. chir., 1923, 7: 502-16.—Martin, A. Corps étrangers du duodénum chez l'enfant. Médecine, Par., 1924-25, 6: 50-2.—Matry. Corps étranger du duodénum, chez un nourrisson de 4 mois; refoulement dans l'estomac; extraction; guérison. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1929, 55: 184.—Melchior, E. Operativ entfernte Fremdkörper aus dem Duodenum eines Säuglings. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 1891.—Oehleker. Perforierende Fremdkörper des Duodenums als Ursache einer Cholecystitis. Arch. klin. Chir., 1924, 128: 437-9.—Ueber Fremdkörper im Duodenum. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 583-6.—Ombredanne, L. Deux cas de tumeur duodénale pour extraire des épingles de nourrice chez de très jeunes enfants. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1923, 49: 990-6.—Paaby, H. [Case of foreign body in duodenum with perforation.] Hospitalstidende, 1930, 73: [Dansk kir. selsk. forh.] 76-84.—Pena, P. de. Cuerpo extraño del duodeno en un niño de un año. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1928, 22: 474-88.—Raymond, S. W. Foreign body in duodenum; report of case and method of removal. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 100: 337. Also repr.—Righetti, C. Corpo estraneo (cucchiaio) nel duodeno estratto mediante duodenotomia. Boll. Acad. med. Perugia, 1925, No. 6, 1-6.—Duodenotomia per corpo estraneo (cucchiaio). Clin. chir., Milano, 1926, 29: 884-8.—Schofield, J. E. Removal of safety-pin from duodenum. Brit. M. J., 1930, 2: 471.—Short, A. R. The duodenum and the Kirby grip. Ibid., 1934, 2: 965.—Simon, R. Corps étranger du duodénum (cuiller à café). Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, 60: 1073-5.—Wallace, J. T. Removal of an open safety pin from the duodenum. Am. J. Surg., 1933, 19: 453-5.

Glands.

See also Duodenum, Contents.

Bergman, H. G., Dukes, H. H., & Yarborough, J. H. A study of the enzymic action of extracts of the duodenal gland regions of the domestic animals. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1924-25, 65: 313-26.—Brites, G. Sur la distribution des glandes de Brunner. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 96: 1255.—Contribution à l'étude de la répartition des glandes de Brunner dans le duodénum, pendant les premiers temps de leur développement. Ibid., 97: 892.—Florey, H. W., & Harding, H. E. Further observations on the secretion of Brunner's glands. J. Path. Bact., Camb., 1934, 39: 255-76, pl.—Haase, J. Morphologische und experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Brunner'schen Drüsen des Kaninchens. Zschr. Anat. Entw., 1937-38, 108: 74-81.—Havard, R. E. The buffering power of the mucin contained in the secretion of Brunner's glands. J. Path. Bact., Camb., 1934, 39: 277-9.—Mathis, J. Ueber die Brunner'schen Drüsen und über Körnchenzellen einiger Fledermäuse. Anat. Anz., 1928, 65: 1-17.—Sida, N. Beiträge zu den vergleichend-anatomischen Studien über die Duodenaldrüsen; über die Schollenleukozyten in den Duodenaldrüsen. Keijo J. M., 1937, 8: 297-333, 3 pl.—Ueber die Wanderzellen in den Duodenaldrüsen. Ibid., 334-59, pl.—Ueber die Oppel'schen Zellen in den Duodenaldrüsen. Ibid., 455-83, 2 pl.—Ueber die gelben Zellen in den Duodenaldrüsen. Ibid., 484-512, 2 pl.—Ueber das Binnennetz der gelben Zellen in den Duodenaldrüsen. Ibid., 578-81.—Tschassownikow, N. Ueber Veränderungen der Brunner'schen Drüsen bei Kaninchen nach Unterbindung des Ductus pancreaticus. Anat. Anz., 1928, 65: 17-27.—Ueber Eigenartigkeiten in der Struktur der Brunner'schen Drüsen beim Kaninchen und Hasen und ihre Beziehungen zu den Pylorusdrüsen. Ibid., 28-45.

Hemorrhage.

See also under Duodenal ulcer.

Kollert, V. Bambushaare und Duodenalblutung. Wien. med. Wschr., 1930, 80: 100.—Oppenheimer, G. D. Acute obstruction of the duodenum due to submucous haematoma. Ann. Surg., 1933, 98: 192-6.—Wuerthele, H. W. Duodenal hemorrhage due to motor driven massaging appliance. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 93: 376.

Hernia.

Andrews, E. Duodenal hernia; a misnomer. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1923, 37: 740-50.—Averbach, B. F. Right paraduodenal hernia. Am. J. Surg., 1937, 35: 128-30.—Bais, W. J. [Case of paraduodenal hernia] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 5922.—Ball, C. F. Left paraduodenal hernia; 2 cases, one with rupture through the wall of the hernial sac. Am. J. Surg., 1935, 29: 481-4.—Barco, P. Contribución al conocimiento de las hernias duodenales. Rev. cir., B. Air., 1930, 9: 249-66.—Baumeister, C., & Hanchett, M. Right paraduodenal hernia; a case favoring the theory of Treitz. Arch. Surg., 1938, 37: 327-32.—Behr. Der zum Bruchsack ausgeweitete Recessus duodeno-jejunalis (Treitz'sche Hernie) im Röntgenbild. Röntgenpraxis, 1931, 3: 744-6.—Brodersen, N. H. A case of incarcerated Treitz hernia. Norsk mag. laegevid., 1931, 92: 952-5.—Bryan, R. C. Right paraduodenal hernia. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1935, 47: 509-36.—Callander, C. L., Rusk, G. Y., & Nemir, A. Hernia into the descending mesocolon (left duodenal hernia) its mechanism. West. J. Surg., 1934, 42: 373-91.—Mechanism, symptoms, and treatment of hernia into the descending mesocolon (left duodenal hernia) a plea for a change in nomenclature. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1935, 60: 1052-71.—Christophe, L. Duodeno-jejunoostomie pour hernie de Treitz. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1926, 52: 1000-6.—Cofer, O. S., & Phillips, H. S. Duodenal hernia. Ann. Surg., 1931, 94: 1088-93.—Dowdle, E. Right paraduodenal hernia. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1932, 54: 246-50.—Exner, F. B. The roentgen diagnosis of right paraduodenal hernia; report of a case with survey of the literature. Am. J. Roentg., 1933, 29: 585-99.—Fortini, E. Contributo alla conoscenza delle cosiddette fossate retroperitoneali e delle ernie del Treitz. Arch. ital. chir., 1926, 16: 481-512.—Garber, N. J. [Case of Treitz's hernia] Vest. chir., 1928, 13: 242-8.—Hawk, G. W., & Dimitroff, T. Paraduodenal hernia. Bull. Guthrie Clin., 1932, 1: 74-6.—Liebers. Ein Fall von Treitz'scher Hernie bei Milaribetberkulose. Zschr. Kinderh., 1926, 42: 676-9.—Longacre, J. J. Mesentericoparietal hernia; duodenal hernias of Treitz. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, 59: 165-76.—Mstibovsky, J. A. [Cases of duodeno-jejunal hernia (Treitz)] Vest. khir., 1928, 14: 170-3.—Papa, A. Contributo allo studio delle ernie periduodenali. Policlinico, 1933, 40: sez. chir., 607-17.—Paul, M., & Hill, W. C. O. Right duodenal hernia. Brit. J. Surg., 1937-38, 25: 496-505.—Serra, G. Su un caso di ernia duodenale sinistra. Ann. ital. chir., 1927, 6: 412-7.—Takashima, R., Hirano, H., & Ikeda, M. Ueber einen Fall von Hernia paraduodenalis dextra mit W-förmiger Inkarceration des Dünndarmes. Zbl. Chir., 1935, 62: 922-5.—Taylor, J. The X-ray diagnosis of right paraduodenal hernia. Brit. J. Surg., 1929-30, 17: 639.—Turner, P., & Scholefield, B. G. A case of duodenal retro-peritoneal hernia. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1930, 80: 305-12.—Venables, J. F. A case of duodenal retro-peritoneal hernia. Ibid., 313.

Histology.

See Duodenum, Morphology.

Inflammation.

Abreu, M. Duodenitis descendente. Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1932-33, 104: 137-45. Also Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1933, 48: 547-58.—Alessandrini, P. La duodenite chronique. P. verb. Congr. internat. gastroenter., 1935, 540-4.—Andrews, E., & Jaffe, R. H. Inflammatory disease of the duodenum simulating carcinoma. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, 7: 681-7.—Crain, R. C., & Walsh, E. L. Effect of an acute chemical duodenitis upon the emptying time of the gall bladder. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1931, 53: 753-9.—Cont, L. [Duodenitis és diagnosa] Orv. hetil., 1936, 80: 900-2.—Cunha, F. Primary duodenitis. Am. J. Surg., 1934, n. ser., 25: 70-9. Also repr.—Garry, G. Duodenitis and its surgical treatment. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 1512-5.—Genz, P. Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Zwölffingerdarmphlegmonie. Zbl. Chir., 1938, 65: 1161-3.—Gillespie, J. B., & Gianturco, C. Duodenitis in childhood. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 50: 158-61.—Gubergitz, M., & Tchayka, E. Sur la question de la duodénite. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, 26: 1158-71.—Harild, S. [Case of circumscribed phlegmon of the duodenum] Hospitalstidende, 1936, 79: [Dansk kir. selsk. forh.] 35-9.—Hjort, E. [Case of phlegmonous duodenitis] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1930, 91: 758-62.—Hufford, A. R. Duodenitis. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1931, 30: 267-9.—Huguet. Un cas de duodénite hypertrophique. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1934, 22: 276.—Jankelson, I. R. Duodenitis. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1936, 52: 892-8.—Johnson, T. Chronic duodenitis. South. M. J., 1928, 21: 1031-4.—Judd, E. S., & Nagel, G. W. Duodenitis. Tr. South. Surg. Ass. (1926) 1927, 39: 124-33, 4 pl. Also Ann. Surg., 1927, 85: 380-90.—Kayser, P. H. Die Colinfektion des Duodenums. Deut. med. Wschr., 1938, 64: 1768-70.—Kellogg, E. L., & Kellogg, W. A. Duodenitis. Am. J. Surg., 1933, 21: 368-75. Also repr.—

Khalchansky, U. L. [Relation between inflammatory processes of the duodenum and the right kidney.] *Urologia, Moskva*, 1936, 13: 159-62.—**Kirklin, B. R.** A roentgenologic consideration of duodenitis. *Radiology*, 1929, 12: 377-81. — Duodenitis and its roentgenologic characteristics. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1933, 8: 629-31. Also *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1934, 31: 581-7.—**Lipschutz, E. W.** Subacute recurrent duodenitis; clinical and roentgenological consideration. *Internat. Clin.*, 1930, 40. ser., 4: 245-52, 3 pl.—**Loewe, G.** Duodenitis phlegmonosa. *Chirurg.*, 1936, 8: 81-3.—**Miller, T. G.** Duodenitis; review of 26 cases so diagnosed. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1930-31, 14: 841-53, ch.—**Nagel, G. W.** Duodenitis. *Tr. Ass. Physicians Mayo Clin.* (1926) 1927, 7: 75-83, 6 pl. Also *California West. M.*, 1928, 29: 364-6.—**Radecke, H.** Ueber akute peptische Veränderungen des Duodenums. *Beitr. path. Anat.*, 1930, 84: 617-31.—**Roeder, C. A.** Duodenitis. *Nebraska M. J.*, 1924, 9: 252-6.—**Schneider, H.** Zur Klinik der Duodenalphlegmone. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 38: 556-8.—**Schnetz, H.** Duodenitis. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1938, 182: 570-97.—**Segura, G.** La duodenitis aguda. *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1925-26, 12: 1205-16.—**Sussman, M. L.** Inflammation of the descending portion of the duodenum. *Radiology*, 1935, 24: 691-700.

Inflammation, periduodenal.

See also Abdomen, Adhesions; Perivisceritis.

SPALEK, A. *Periduodenitis. 23p. 8° Bresl., 1930.

Constant, A., & González D., E. Periduodenitis. *An. Fac. cienc. méd., La Plata*, 1934, 3: Suppl., 18-28, 3 pl.—**De la Fuente, R.** Periduodenitis. *Bol. Soc. cir. Chile*, 1925-26, 3: 331-40.—**Dreyfus, J. R.** Die idiopathische stenosierende Periduodenitis. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 66: 588-91.—**Duval, P.** La péri-ouduénite sténosante congénitale chez le nouveau-né. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1925, 51: 890-6.—**Estiú, M., & Gatellier, J.** La péri-ouduénite essentielle sténosante. *Arch. fr. belg. chir.*, 1925, 28: 1-10, 7 pl.—**Estiú, M., & Nacif, V.** El roentgenograma simultáneo colecisto-duodenal en el diagnóstico de las periduodenitis. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1934, 48: 1031-4, 3 pl.—**Finck, C.** Periduodenitis supra-mesocólica. *Rev. mex. cir.*, 1935, 3: 503-8.—**Folet, P.** Péri-ouduénite sténosante. *Bull. Soc. centr. méd. nord*, 1902, 76.—**Grignani, R.** Le periduodeniti. *Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia*, 1927, n. ser., 2: 395-462.—**Grove, H.** Periduodenitis; megaloduodeno. *Bol. Soc. cir. Chile*, 1926, 4: 135-8.—**Guevara Núñez, P. J.** Acerca de las peri-visceritis digestivas y en especial la periduodenitis. *Mem. Congr. venezol. med.* (1926) 1927, 5. Congr., 2: 55-81.—**Gutmann, R. A., Garcia-Calderon & Jahiel, R.** Les péri-ouduénites; étude clinique et radiologique. *Bull. méd. Par.*, 1926, 40: 1333-8.—**Kadrnka, S., & Bardet, P.** Les péri-ouduénites d'origine appendiculaire; diagnostic, clinique et radiologique. *Arch. mal. app. digest., Par.*, 1934, 24: 354-91.—**Mallet-Guy, P.** Péri-ouduénite et appendicite. *Lyon méd.*, 1927, 139: 529-36.—**Moore, P.** A propos des péri-ouduénites; un cas de compression de la troisième portion du duodenum par bride péri-ouduénale. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1925, 51: 908-10.—**Nigro, V.** Variazioni nel quadro ematocinico in corso di periduodenite. *Studium, Nap.*, 1935, 25: 118-28.—**Novaro, R., & Galíndez, A.** Consideraciones sobre un caso de periduodenitis a predominio infra-mesocólica. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1924, 37: Soc. med. int., 389-400.—**Perdomo Hurtado, B., & Guevara Núñez, P. J.** Sobre un caso de periduodenitis. *Rev. med. cir., Caracas*, 1924-25, 8: 159-65.—**Pescatori, G.** Formazione diverticolare da frazione del bulbo del duodeno determinata da periduodenite con ispessimento del legamento epato-duodenale. *Gior. clin. med.*, 1937, 18: 1467.—**Quain, E. P.** Periduodenitis. *Tr. West. Surg. Ass.*, 1925, 35: 205-16. Also *Minnesota M.*, 1926, 9: 431-40.—**Roux, C. J.** Les péri-ouduénites. *J. méd. chir., Par.*, 1925, 96: 383-9.—**Schoemaker, J.** Periduodenitis. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1930, 162: 609-15 [Discussion] 153-72.—**Soupault, R.** Les péri-ouduénites et leur traitement. *J. méd. fr.*, 1926, 15: 76-83.—**Trinchera, C.** Contributo alla patologia delle periduodeniti. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1928, 20: 242-62.—**Uttili, V.** Un caso di periduodenite stenosante essenziale sotto-mesocolica. *Radiol. med., Milano*, 1926, 13: 10-3.—**Vajano, D.** Sopra un caso di periduodenite essenziale sottomesocolica con stenosi di posizione dell'angolo duodenodigunale. *Atti Congr. ital. radiol.*, 1928, 7: 500.—**Valerio, A.** Subsidio ao estudo clinico-propedeutico das peri-duodenites. *Brasil méd.*, 1927, 41: 751.

Injuries.

See also Duodenum subheadings (Foreign body; Perforation; Rupture)

Brackertz, W. Traumatische subcutane Zwölffingerdarmverletzung. *Chirurg.*, 1933, 5: 259-63.—**Cochez & Pieri.** Plaie du duodenum per arme à feu; anus contre nature consécutif; gastro-entérostomie; guérison. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1925, 51: 503-6.—**Drüner, R.** Subkutane Quetschung des Duodenums. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1932, 59: 1865.—**Florey, H. W., & Harding, H. E.** The healing of artificial defects of the duodenal mucosa. *J. Path. Bact., Lond.*, 1935, 40: 221-8, 2 pl.—**Leibowitz, M.** Erwerdener an Herrn Schmorell in der Frage der subkutanen Zwölffingerdarmverletzung. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1931, 58: 2205.—**Moiroud, D.** Deux observations de plaies du duodenum par balle de revolver. *Arch. fr. belg. chir.*, 1923, 26: 596-8.—**Oddone, G. A.** Dos casos de heridas del duodeno

tratadas por la sutura y gastro-enterostomia complementaria. *Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires*, 1930, 14: 697-704.—**Röpke, W.** Ueber die operative Behandlung der durch stumpfe Gewalt entstandenen Duodenalverletzungen. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1912-13, 100: 925-7.—**Schmorell, H.** Ueber einen Fall von subkutaner Verletzung des Duodenums. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1930, 57: 1919-21.—**Sudhoff, W.** Stumpfe Duodenalverletzungen. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1931, 164: 829-39.—**Tempky, A. von.** Zur Kenntnis der Duodenalverletzungen. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1925, 133: 184-204.—**Xavier Lopes, C.** Ferimento penetrante do ventre com lesão da 2. porção do duodeno; obito. *Fol. med., Rio*, 1938, 19: 130.

Innervation.

Stahnke, E. Röntgenologische Untersuchung des Duodenums bei elektrischer Vagusreizung. *Wärzb. Abh. Med.*, 1925, 22: 183-93, pl.—**Thomas, L., & Debeyre, J.** Nerfs du duodenum. *Echo méd. nord*, 1933, 37: 85-94.—**Ussievich, M. A.** How does the activity of the cerebrum affect the work of the internal organs; the effect of conditioned reflexes on the flow of bile through the duodenal ampulla. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1938, 5: 20-3.

Intubation.

See Duodenal tube.

Irrigation.

See also Duodenal tube; Duodenum, Drainage.

Batinkov, E. L., & Bukatko, N. A. [Apparatus for irrigation of the duodenum] *Vrach. delo*, 1936, 19: 539. — [Treatment by irrigation of the duodenum and adjacent organs of the abdominal cavity] *Klin. med., Moskva*, 1937, 15: 869-72.—**Baumgarten, N.** Certain clinical results with duodenal lavage. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1925, 9: 223-6.—**McWhorter, G. L.** Gastric and duodenal infusion by means of the duodenal tube; a new procedure in postoperative treatment. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1917, 68: 1395-7. Also repr.—**Rabe, F.** Die Duodenalspülung. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 52: 491.

Leiomyoma and myosarcoma.

STOMMEL, H. G. *Ein Fall von Leiomyosarcoma duodeni mit Lebermetastasen. 28p. 8° Bonn, 1935.

Andersen, D. H., & Doob, E. F. Leiomyosarcoma of the duodenum. *Arch. Path. Chie.*, 1933, 16: 795-802.—**Hoffmeister, W.** Ueber ein Leiomyom des Duodenums. *Deut. Zschr. Chir.*, 1935, 245: 329-31.—**Seymour, W. J., & Gould, S. E.** Leiomyosarcoma of the duodenum; report of case. *Am. J. Cancer*, 1936, 28: 572-8.

mobile.

See also Duodenum, Displacement.

DURAN, J. *Déformation sus-mésocolique en M du duodenum et duodenum mobile. 61p. 8° Par., 1937.

ORTIZ, A. *Le duodenum mobile. 82p. 8° Par., 1929.

VIENNOT-BOURGIN, M. *Contribution à l'étude du duodenum mobile (duodenum mobile partiel initial) 59p. 8° Par., 1932.

Banzet, P. Le duodenum mobile. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1928, 18: 379-410.—**Breton, M.** Le duodenum mobile; à propos d'une observation intitulée: déformation du duodenum associée à une ptose gastrique. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1927, 53: 696-706.—**Dall'Acqua, V.** Gli aspetti radiologici del duodeno mobile. *Radiol. med., Milano*, 1930, 17: 781-802.—**Diez, J.** El duodeno móvil. *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1928, 15: 673-89.—**Dillenseger, E.** Etude sur le duodenum mobile. *Arch. électr. méd.*, 1929, 39: 289-317.—**Drăgulescu, I.** [Mobile duodenum] *Cluj. med.*, 1930, 11: 606-8, pl.—**Duval, P., & Bécélère, H.** Le duodenum mobile en radiologie clinique. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1929, 55: 440-6.—**Duval, P., & Patel, J.** La duodénopexie, associée à la suspension du segment pyloro-duodénal (traitement du duodenum mobile partiel) *J. chir., Par.*, 1932, 39: 161-72.—**Frisch, E.** [A duodenum mobile differentialdiagnostikához] *Magy. röntg. közl.*, 1935, 9: 49-56.—**Garin, C.** Le duodenum mobile et son traitement. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1936, 43: Gastro. No. 15, 3-5.—**Bernay, P., & Giraud, M.** Le duodenum mobile partiel. *Lyon méd.*, 1934, 153: 705-11, 4 pl.—**Hängánut, M., & Popescu, I. M.** [Clinical and radiological observations on mobile duodenum in 215 cases] *Cluj. med.*, 1937, 18: 163-72.—**Mintz, S. L.** [On movable duodenum] *Vest. khir.*, 1928, 13: 39; 45; 52. Also *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1928, 151: 632-9.—**Picot, A.** A propos de quelques cas de duodenums mobiles. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1930, 44: 630-2.—**Ramond, F., & Parturier, G.** Les points douloureux du carrefour sous-hépatique et la ptose duodénale. *Presse méd.*, 1923, 31: 353.—**Rencz, A.** [Duodenum mobile] *Magy. röntg. közl.*, 1934, 8: 146-57. Also *Orv. hetil.*, 1934, 78: 250.—**Roux, J. C., & Moutier, F.** Ptose

et mobilité anormales du duodénum. Nutrition, Par., 1933, 3: 447-73.—**Rusconi, M.** Alcuni casi di spostamento dell'angolo duodeno digunale (duodeno migrante) Gior. clin. med., 1927, 8: 83-91.—**Sandera, R.** Das Duodenum mobile im Röntgenbilde. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1931, 44: 574-99.—**Siegmund, E.** [Mobile duodenum with mesentery] Orv. hetil., 1929, 73: 1265-8.—**Udaondo, C. B.** La clínica del dueno anormalmente móvil. Dia méd., B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 98.—**Upham, R.** The mobile duodenum. Rev. Gastroenter., 1937, 4: 217-28.

Morphology and development.

See also subheading Radiography.

THOMAS, J. M. *Anatomic radiologique du duodénum. 46p. 8° Par., 1925.

Araki, M. Prüfung über die Seromuskelschicht und Mucosa des normalen Duodenum von Kaninchen. Arch. jap. Chir., 1938, 15: 19.—**Boushkovich, V. I.** [The morphology of pliae longitudinalis duodeni] Odess. med. J., 1928, 3: 61.—**Bucher, O.** Formtypen und Formentwicklung des menschlichen Duodenum. Zschr. Anat. Entw., 1937, 107: 388-410.—**Charles, J.** A propos de la morphogénèse des fossettes duodénales. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1925, 95: 229-33.—**Les replis duodénaux.** Rev. méd. est., 1925, 53: 49-60.—**Frazer, J. E.** Note on Dr Hunter's paper on development of the duodenum. J. Anat., Lond., 1926-27, 61: 356-9.—**Grégoire, R.** Anatomie du duodénum envisagée au point de vue médico-chirurgical. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1934, 11: 209; 321.—**Grosser, O.** Zur Nomenklatur des Duodenums. Anat. Anz., 1935-36, 81: 437.—**Hunter, R. H.** A contribution to the development of the duodenum. J. Anat., Lond., 1926-27, 61: 206-12.—**La Rocca, C.** Studio sopra alcune delle fossette duodenali. Ricer. morf., 1926, 6: No. 2-3, 107-12.—**Lissowskaia, S. N.** [Topographic correlation between the duodenum and superior mesenteric artery (duodeno-mesenteric impermeability)] Vest. khir., 1929, 18: 97-104.—**Maeda, W.** Zur topographischen Anatomie des Duodenum der Japaner. Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto, 1924, 7: 73-96, pl.—**Melnikov, A.** Die Architektur des Zwölffingerdarmes. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1927, 82: 241-85.—**Tartagli, D.** La morfologia duodenale sotto il rispetto anatomoradiologico. Monit. zool. ital., 1930-31, 41: suppl., 262-5. Also Radiol. med., Milano, 1931, 18: 289-308.—**Turchini, J., Broussy, J., & Jourdan, A. E.** Au sujet des cellules entéro-chromoargentaffines de Nicolas-Kultschitzky-Masson du duodénum de cobaye. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1934, 15: 174-8.

Movement and passage.

Bárony, T., & Hortobágyi, B. Das duodenale Muskelsyndrom (duodenale Motilität) Tierexperimente. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 706.—**Borcesco, A., Bécélère, H., & Porcher, P.** Les mouvements du duodénum; étude clinique et radiologique à l'aide de la radiographie en série et de la sonde d'Einhorn. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1927, 17: 630-57.—**Hukuhara, T., Kinose, S., & Masuda, K.** Beiträge zur Physiologie der Bewegung des Duodenums. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1936, 238: 124-34.—**Kaestle, K.** Die Peristaltik der Pars superior duodeni und der Massentransport in ihr. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1610. Also Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1925, 33. Kongr. 15-7 [Discussion] 19-28.—**Maissa, P. A.** Movilidad duodenal. Prensa méd. argent., 1930-31, 17: 761-71.—**Shlapobersky, V. J., & Neporent, M. I.** [Motor function of the duodenum] Arkh. biol. nauk, 1935, 38: 747-56.—**Thomas, J. E., & Crider, J. O.** Rhythmic changes in duodenal motility associated with gastric peristalsis. Am. J. Physiol., 1935, 111: 124-9.—**Tudoranu, G., Dimitriu, C., & Tanasoca, T.** L'influence de l'absorption gastrique de l'eau de Slanic, source No. 3 sur la motilité du duodénum. Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie, 1938, 3: 509.—**Wheelon, H.** Duodenal motility: radiographic observations following the direct injection of barium into the human duodenum. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 615-20. Also repr. Also N. York M. J., 1923, 117: 652-5.—**Zeitlin, N. S.** The physiologic interpretation of duodenal motility. Radiology, 1933, 21: 337-47.

Movement and passage: Pathology.

See also Duodenum subheadings (Atresia; Obstruction; Paralysis; Stasis; Stenosis)

ARESTIDE, J. [dit BARBAZZA] *Contribution à l'étude de l'antipéristaltisme duodénal particulièrement au point de vue radiologique. 53p. 8° Par., 1926.

Alföldy, Z. Die chronischen Passagestörungen des Duodenums. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, 6: 282-7.—**Bakay, L.** Ueber Passagestörungen im Duodenum. Arch. klin. Chir., 1926, 141: 109-28.—**Bernstein, A.** Ueber Passagestörungen im Duodenum. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926, 34: 245-52.—**Bursey, E. H.** Reverse peristalsis of second and third portion of duodenum. Dallas M. J., 1927, 13: 134-7.—**Cramer, H.** Ueber tiefsitzende Passagebehinderung im Duodenum. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926, 35: 523-39.—**Eimer, K.** Ueber funktionelle Störungen des Duodenalperistaltik. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 1179.—**Henderson, W. F.** Duodenal antiperistalsis; further observations. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 85: 1462-5.

Obstruction.

See also Duodenum, Dilatation; Intestine, Obstruction.

Adams, J. E. Duodenal ileus. Brit. J. Surg., 1926-27, 14: 67-75.—**Arnaut, M.** Les occlusions du duodénum: causes, signes, diagnostic et traitement. Marseille méd., 1926, 63: 794-810.—**Aynesworth, K. H.** Duodenal ileus. Texas J. M., 1926-27, 22: 284-9.—**Bell, J. K.** Intermittent duodenal obstruction. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1935, 34: 151-5.—**Burns, J. W., & Burns, J. G.** Chronic duodenal dilatation and obstruction with report of a case. Med. Rec., Houston, 1937, 31: 241-3.—**Finkelstein, R.** Duodenal ileus in a child. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, 42: 1407-12. Also repr.—**Foucar, H. O.** Intermittent duodenal obstruction in children. Med. Clin. N. America, 1923, 7: 81-7.—**Jouret.** Obstruction de la troisième portion du duodénum. Bruxelles méd., 1935-36, 16: 62.—**Kirk, T. S.** A note on duodenal ileus. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1924, n. ser., 117: 339.—**Lombardi, E. A., & Bernardo, L. L.** Imagen radiologica en berenjena en las obstrucciones duodenales infravaterianas; su mecanismo. Arch. argent. enferm. ap. digest., 1937-38, 13: 265-81. Also Dia méd. urug., 1937-38, 5: 416-21.—**Nell, W.** Der akute und chronische Infrapapilläre Duodenalileus. Med. Welt, 1935, 9: 83; 122.—**Nigam, K. S.** Acute duodenal obstruction. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 144.—**Rehfuß, M. E.** Duodenal obstruction. Progr. Med., Phila., 1923, 4: 87-9.—**Remijnse, J. G.** [Acute and chronic duodenal obstruction] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1924, 68: pt 2, 439-48.—**Rowlands, R. P.** Duodenal ileus. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1930, 44: 93-6. Also Lancet, Lond., 1933, 1: 1107-9.—**Sáenz de Santa María y Marrón.** Oclusión duodenal. Siglo méd., 1916, 63: 706-9.—**Taylor, L., Burton, J. A. G. [et al.]** Discussion on duodenal ileus. Tr. R. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow (1927-28) 1929, 22: 143-50.—**Theuerkauf, C.** Ueber einen Fall von akutem Duodenalileus. Fortsch. Med., 1918-19, 36: 153-7.—**Warren, R.** Acute duodenal ileus. Clin. J., Lond., 1924, 53: 57.

Obstruction, arteriomesenteric.

FRENZEL, W. U. *Der arterio-mesenteriale Duodenalverschluss. 12p. 8° Kiel, 1933.

LIEBRECHT, G. [F. K.] *Arteriomesenterialer Duodenalverschluss. 71p. 8° Berl., 1919.

VADDER, A. DE. *Contribution à l'étude de l'obstruction duodénale chronique par la corde mésentérique. 101p. 8° 1927, Par.

Albrecht, H. Bemerkungen zu dem Artikel des Herrn Lichtenstein: Beitrag zur Aetiologie des Arterio-mesenterialverschlusses des Duodenums. Zbl. Gyn., 1906, 30: 1421.—**Antonoli, G. M.** Sopra un caso di occlusione duodenale acuta arteriomesenteriale post-traumatica. Minerva med., Tor., 1926, 6: 747-54.—**Bockus, H. L.** Intermittent arteriomesenteric occlusion of the duodenum with dilatation and stasis. Pennsylvania M. J., 1928-29, 32: 618-27.—**Braun, A.** Mesenterialer Duodenalverschluss und akute Magendilatation. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1923, 128: 103-41.—**Brown, R. C.** Arterio-mesenteric duodenal obstruction simulating gastric crises of tabes dorsalis. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1934, 131-4.—**Bruine Ploos van Amstel, P. J. de.** Ueber neurotischen mesenterialen Duodenalverschluss. Würzb. Abh. Med., 1917-18, 17: 105-304. Also Med. wbl., Amst., 1916-17, 23: 373; passim.—**Frank, E. S.** Over chronische arterio-mesenteriale compressie van het duodenum. Ned. mschr. verlosk., 1913, 2: 530-8, 2 pl.—**Haberer, H. von.** Beitrag zum arteriomesenterialen Duodenalverschluss. Arch. klin. Chir., 1916-17, 108: 307-43.

— Zur Frage des arteriomesenterialen Duodenalverschlusses. Ibid., 1924, 132: 202-11.—**Halpert, B.** Zur Frage des arteriomesenterialen Duodenalverschlusses nebst Bemerkungen über orthostatisch-lordotische Albuminurie. Virchows Arch., 1923, 244: 439-66.— The arteriomesenteric occlusion of the duodenum; an anatomical study. Johns Hopkins Hosp. Bull., 1926, 38: 409-22.—**Komishi, H.** Acute arteriomesenterial duodenal obstruction. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1934-36, 4: Surg., 283.—**Lichtenstein, F.** Beitrag zur Aetiologie des Arterio-mesenterialverschlusses des Duodenums. Zbl. Gyn., 1906, 30: 1230-5.—**Lombardi, E. A., Bernardo, L. L., & Lottero Lanari, R.** Semologia de las obstrucciones crónicas duodenales de origen vascular. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, 40: 735-48.—**Melchior, E.** Ueber den sogenannten arterio-mesenterialen Duodenalverschluss (Atonia gastro-duodenalis acuta) Berl. klin. Wschr., 1914, 51: 1637; passim. Also Jahrb. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult. (1914) 1915, 2: Abt. 1, Med. Sect. [Vorträge] 107-28 [Discussion Sitzung] 67.—**Patterson, J. C.** Chronic obstruction of the duodenum due to pressure from the mesentery. South. Surgeon, 1935, 4: 175-9.—**Petrén, G.** Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Frage des chronischen arteriomesenterialen Duodenalverschlusses. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1925-26, 135: 391-7.—**Tinkham, H. C.** Chronic arterio-mesenteric obstruction of the duodenum. Boston M. & S. J., 1923, 188: 397-401.—**Tschudy, E.** [Mesenterialer Darmverschluss des Duodenums] Korbl. schweiz. Aerzte, 1905, 35: 80-2.—**Venot, A.** Sur 2 cas d'occlusion duodénale aiguë artério-mésentérique. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux, 1918, 72-4.—**Vogel, R.** Ueber den mesenterialen Duodenalverschluss. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1918, 31: 237-42.—**Weeks, A., & Delprat, G. D.** Arteriomesenteric

occlusion of the duodenum. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1928, 8: 1537-40.—Wortmann, W. Beitrag zum arteriomesenterialen Duodenalverschluss. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1918, 146: 407-20.

Obstruction: Causes.

See also Duodenum, Stenosis.

Baird, L. W., & Kirklín, B. R. Obstruction of the third portion of the duodenum of unusual etiology; report of a case. Radiology, 1936, 27: 235.—Brenizer, A. G. Deformities and obstruction of the duodenum. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., 9: 430-40. Also repr.—Burt, E. F., & Tyson, R. M. Duodenal obstruction caused by congenital bands and adhesions simulating congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, 41: 1403-10. Also repr.—Glass, J. [Causes and diagnosis of duodenal obstructions] Polskie arch. med. wewn., 1937, 15: 760-815.—Mix, C. L., & Golden, J. F. Obstruction of the duodenum by bands of adhesions. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927, 11: 287-94.—Person, W. E. Tuberculous obstruction of the duodenum (with case report). J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1924, 13: 430-3 [Discussion] 444-8.—Seltsovsky, P. L. [Genesis of duodenal occlusion] Vest. khir., 1936, 45: 42-7.—Shuman, J. W., & Cruikshank, D. Duodenal intestinal obstruction, secondary to gastric polyp and intussusception due to multiple Taenia saginata. N. York M. J., 1923, 117: 694.—Solem, G. O. Duodenal obstruction due to cholecystoduodenocolic band. Med. Clin. N. America, 1926, 9: 1423-32.—Strachan, F. J. Traumatic obstruction of duodenum; operation; recovery. Brit. M. J., 1920, 2: 592.—Velasco Suárez, C. Obstrucción duodenal crónica; compresión por metastasis neoplasica. Arch. argent. enferm. ap. digest., 1937-38, 13: 82-5.—Viamonte, M. Obstrucción duodenal por adherencias. An. vias digest., Habana, 1930, 2: 185-92, 8 pl.—Villette, J. Occlusion duodénale sous-vatérienne par compression du pédicule mésentérique. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1921, 47: 552-8.

Obstruction, chronic.

Andrews, K. S. Chronic duodenal ileus. Med. Clin. N. America, 1929-30, 13: 1027-36.—Arendsen Hein, J. A. [Chronic ileus of duodenum. Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt 3, 4288-91.—Barling, S. Chronic duodenal ileus. Brit. J. Surg., 1922-23, 10: 501-8.—Bell, J. C., Keith, J. P., & Keith, D. Y. Chronic obstruction of the duodenum. Radiology, 1927, 9: 15-22.—Bellas, J. E. Chronic duodenal ileus. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1928, 27: 200-4.—Cathey, A. D. Chronic duodenal obstruction. Tristate M. J., 1935-36, 8: 1546.—Cotte & Carrière. Occlusion chronique du duodénum par la corde mésentérique chez un ptosique; guérison par la duodéno-jéjunostomie secondaire à la gastro-entérostomie. Lyon chir., 1923, 20: 778-82.—Del Valle. Occlusion crónica del duodeno por pedículo mesentérico. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1924, 8: 642-6.—Duval, P. Sur l'occlusion duodénale sous-vatérienne par compression du pédicule mésentérique. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1921, 47: 597-600.—Fagge, C. H., & Hurst, A. F. A case of chronic duodenal ileus with symptoms of cyclical vomiting; recovery following operation. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1933, 83: 336-46.—Farrington, P. R. Chronic obstruction of the 3rd portion of the duodenum. Colorado M., 1935, 32: 109-13.—Frank, E. S. [Chronic ileus of duodenum in infants due to periduodenal and peripyloric adhesions] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1930-31, 17: 495-510, 3 pl.—Golden, R. Chronic duodenal obstruction. N. York State J. M., 1933, 33: 819-24.—Grégoire, R. Quatre cas d'occlusion chronique sous-vatérienne du duodénum. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1920, 46: 786-95 [Discussion] 887-93.—Griffith, J. P. Chronic duodenal ileus. Atlantic M. J., 1923-24, 27: 410-9.—Henske, J. A., & Best, R. R. Dilatation of the duodenum or chronic obstruction of the duodenum congenital in origin. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1928, 36: 1224-30.—Higgins, C. C. Chronic duodenal ileus; with report of 56 cases. Arch. Surg., 1926, 13: 1-42.—Holmes, W. H. Chronic obstruction of the duodenum. Radiology, 1927, 9: 43-6.—Hurst, A. F., & Briggs, P. J. The association of chronic duodenal ileus with gastric and duodenal ulcer. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1926, 76: 156-64.—Jewett, C. H. Chronic duodenal ileus; with especial reference to treatment. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 91: 91-5. Also repr.—Jimeno Márquez, F. Estenosis orgánica de duodeno; occlusión crónica de duodeno. Med. iber., 1926, 20: pt 2, 389-93.—Judd, E. S., & Puestow, C. B. Chronic duodenal obstruction. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1933, 13: 807-22.—Kilgore, F. H. Chronic duodenal ileus, a clinical entity. Texas J. M., 1928-29, 24: 608-12.—Kraas, E., & Beck, W. C. Chronic duodenal ileus. Ann. Surg., 1934, 99: 311-31.—Lancaster, E. H. The surgical treatment of chronic duodenal ileus. Texas J. M., 1928-29, 24: 615-21.—Leveuf, J. Les occlusions chroniques du duodénum (stase duodénale chronique) Rev. crit. path., Par., 1931, 2: 77-94.—Lichty, J. A. The symptomatology and diagnosis of chronic duodenal ileus. Tr. Am. Clin. Ass., 1924, 40: 25-34. Also Clifton M. Bull., 1924-25, 10: 48-52. Also Med. Progr., Louisv., 1925, 41: 151-5.—McGehee, J. L. Chronic obstruction and dilatation of the duodenum. Am. J. Surg., 1938, 40: 140-5.—& Anderson, W. D. Chronic obstruction and dilatation of the duodenum. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1936, 49: 111-9. Also Ann. Surg., 1937, 105: 741-9.—Miller, E. M. Chronic duodenal ileus. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, 7: 643-8. Also Illinois M. J., 1928, 54: 80.—Miller, R., & Gage, H. C. Chronic duodenal ileus in infancy and childhood. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 115-8.—Neill, W. Der chronische Duodenalileus und seine chirurgische Behandlung. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1934, 159: 639-47.—Penick,

R. M., jr. Chronic obstruction of the duodenum caused by enlarged retroperitoneal glands. Ann. Surg., 1932, 96: 219-24.—Pezcoller, A. Le occlusione croniche del duodeno. Boll. med. trent., 1926, 41: 339-52.—Rasumovsky, V. I. [Chronic obstruction of the duodenum] Vest. khir., 1931, 24: 3-11.—Shattuck, H. F., & Imboden, H. M. Chronic intermittent duodenal obstruction. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 89: 943-7. Also repr.—Sussig, L. Contributo allo studio della patogenesi dell'occlusione cronica del duodeno. Arch. ital. chir., 1928, 21: 521-6.—Thompson, M. Chronic obstruction of the duodenum. South. M. J., 1930, 13: 487-90.—Vanderhoof, D., & Davis, T. D. Chronic occlusion of the duodenum in visceroproposis; based on a study of 28 cases. Virginia M. Month., 1923-24, 50: 591-4.—Villette, J. L'occlusion duodénale chronique (quatre observations personnelles) Arch. fr. belg. chir., 1925, 28: 11-40, pl.—Vinas, M. La occlusión crónica del duodeno por compresión mesentérica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1925, 32: pt 2, 664-7.—Whitacre, H. J. Chronic duodenal obstruction. Northwest M., 1925, 24: 113-5. Also J. Med., Cincin., 1927-28, 8: 370-6.—Wilkie, D. P. D. Chronic duodenal ileus. Brit. M. J., 1921, 2: 793-5. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1927, 173: 643-9. Also Liverpool M. Chir. J., 1938, 46: 1-18, 8 pl.—Wilson, J. A. Chronic duodenal stasis: a report of 8 cases. Minnesota M., 1936, 19: 141-6.—Wolfer, J. A. Chronic duodenal obstruction. Radiology, 1927, 9: 39-42.—Zech, R. L. Anomalous pancreas as a cause of chronic duodenal obstruction; report of a case of annular pancreas. West. J. Surg., 1931, 39: 917-21.—Zorraquín. Obstrucción duodenal por hrida mesentérica en abdomen crónico. Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires, 1923, 7: 144. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1923, 30: 1017.

Obstruction: Complications and pathology.

Berg, B. N., & Jobling, J. W. Experimental chronic duodenal obstruction, changes in the blood and other pathologic changes. Arch. Surg., 1928, 16: 593-605.—& Meloney, F. L. Technic and physiology. Ibid., 1927, 14: 752-61.—Danna, J. A. Recurrent duodenal obstruction. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1927, 40: 436-42. Also N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1927-28, 80: 566-70.—Duval, P., & Roux, J. C. Note sur les causes de l'intoxication duodénale. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1928, 18: 883-6.—Haden, R. L., & Orr, T. C. The effect of inorganic salts on the chemical changes in the blood of the dog after obstruction of the duodenum. J. Exp. M., 1924, 39: 321-30.—Jennicke, E. Hochgradige Erweiterung des Magens bei duodenalem Darmverschluss. Deut. med. Wschr., 1917, 43: 788.—Jones, J. G. Some notes on duodenal ileus. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1930, 80: 475-9.—Lopper & Ficiari. Lésions duodénales dans l'occlusion expérimentale. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1907, 82: 470.—Matsukura, S. Experimental studies on duodenal obstruction with special consideration of blood chlorine. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1930-32, 2: Tr. Surg., 305-12.—Meloney, F. L., Berg, B. N., & Jobling, J. W. Experimental chronic duodenal obstruction; bacteriology. Arch. Surg., 1927, 14: 762-71. Also repr.—Miller, G. H. A study of interrupted duodenal obstruction in the rabbit. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1925-26, 23: 835.—Montgomery, M. L., & Swindt, J. M. Effect of simple duodenal obstruction upon the combined gastric, pancreatic, biliary and duodenal secretions. Ibid., 1934, 31: 915-7.—Mutach, A. von. Zur Kenntnis des mesenterialen Duodenalverschlusses mit sekundärer Magenlähmung. Zbl. Chir., 1920, 47: 1264-6.—Wheelon, H. Observations on gastric and duodenal motility in duodenal obstruction. J. Am. M. Ass., 1921, 77: 1404-6.

Obstruction, congenital.

See also Duodenum, Atresia.

HAUG, J. *Ueber angeborene Dünndarm-beziehungsweise Duodenalverschlüsse und ihre Behandlung. 24p. 8°. Tüb., 1933.

Bolling, R. W. Complete congenital obstruction of the duodenum, duodeno-jejunostomy at 9 days. Ann. Surg., 1926, 83: 543-6.—Braid, F. Congenital chronic duodenal obstruction with peritoneal bands. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, 26: sect. dis. child., 1540.—Buchanan, E. P. Congenital duodenal obstruction from anomalous mesenteric vessels. Am. J. Surg., 1935, 30: 499-501.—Frank, E. S. Chronischer Ileus des Duodenums bei Säuglingen durch periduodenale und peripylorische Membranen. Acta paediat., Upps., 1930-31, 10: 302-20.—Jewesbury, R. C., & Page, M. Two cases of duodenal obstruction in infants treated by operation. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922-23, 16: sect. stud. dis. child., 50-4.—Kellogg, E. L., & Collins, J. T. Congenital duodenal obstruction. Am. J. Surg., 1935, 30: 369-71.—Ladd, W. E. Congenital obstruction of the duodenum in children. N. England J. M., 1932, 206: 277-83.—Congenital duodenal obstruction. Surgery, 1937, 1: 878-85.—Lapage, C. P., Somerford, A. E., & Howe, F. Three cases of duodenal obstruction in the new-born. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1931, 6: 307-12.—Magee, A. V. Congenital occlusion of duodenum. Brit. M. J., 1926, 1: 826.—Regnier, E. A. Case report: congenital obstruction of the third portion of the duodenum in a 2-year old boy; operation with recovery. Minnesota M., 1935, 18: 60.—Smellie, J. M. Three cases of congenital duodenal occlusion. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1924, 21: 192-7.—Somerford, A. E. Duodenal obstruction in the new-born. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 2: 1309.—Stenson, W. Duodenal occlusion in the newborn; successful operation on a premature twin. Am. J. Dis. Childh., 1938, 56: 1066-81.—Wolfgang, S.

Congenital extrinsic duodenal obstruction and pyloric stenosis; differential diagnosis; report of 2 cases. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1929, 46: 182-7.

Obstruction, postoperative.

WOGMANN-SPIWAK, H. *Ueber den arterio-mesenterialen Duodenalverschluss im Wochenbett. 16p. 8° Bern, 1914.

Albrecht, H. Ueber akuten postoperativen mesenterialen Duodenalverschluss. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1906, 53: 1497. Also *Mscr. Geburtsh. Gyn.*, 1907, 26: 679-701.—Boquel, A. De l'utilité de la position ventrale dans certains faits d'occlusion intestinale post partum (occlusion duodénale postopératoire). *Bull. Soc. obst. Paris*, 1911, 14: 163-70.—Browne, D. C. Post-operative chronic duodenal obstruction with gastric dilatation. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1926-27, 79: 61-4.—Hoyos, P. E. Tratamiento médico de las obstrucciones duodenales altas postoperatorias. *Rev. méd. cubana*, 1930, 41: 562-70.—Summers, J. E. Acute complete obstruction of the duodenum following a gastrectomy; cure by degastroenterostomy. *Arch. Surg.*, 1929, 19: 292-300.—Wienbrenner, C. Ueber postoperativen duodenalen Ileus. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1909, 56: 2223-6.

Obstruction: Treatment.

Bargen, J. A., & Walters, W. Primary duodenal obstruction with toxemia: duodenojejunostomy; report of a case. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1933, 8: 321-4.—Charrier, A. Occlusion duodénale aiguë grave (non précédée d'opération abdominale) duodénojejunostomie et gastrostomie prépylorique complémentaire; guérison. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir.*, Par., 1927, 53: 1310-4.—Dixon C. F. The value of sodium chlorid in the treatment of duodenal intoxication. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 82: 1498-502.—Dogliotti, A. M., & Mairano, M. Recherches expérimentales sur l'action du chlorure de sodium au cours de l'occlusion duodénale aiguë. *Lyon chir.*, 1929, 26: 166-88.—Hesse, E. [Plastic surgery for obstruction of the duodenum] *Vest. khir.*, 1927, 11: 31, 40.

Papilloma.

Finney, J. M. T., & Finney, J. M. T., jr. Papilloma of the duodenum. *Ann. Surg.*, 1931, 93: 294-300.—Fowler, A. A case of adenomatous papilloma of the duodenum. *Brit. M. J.*, 1932, 1: 233.—Schoens, E. Papilloma of the duodenum; report of a case. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1936, 35: 208-11.—Waters, C. A. The roentgenologic diagnosis of papilloma of the duodenum. *Ibid.*, 1930, 24: 554-7.

Paralysis.

See also Duodenum, Stasis.

Ducuing, J., & Fabre, P. La stase duodénale paralytique chronique. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1936, 26: 625-51.—Kostlivy, S. Akute postoperative Duodenalparalyse nach Billroth I. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1923, 50: 1367-9.—Soresi, A. L. Paresis of duodenum, stagnation and consequent toxicity of duodenal contents a frequent cause of death in surgical operations on the upper right abdominal quadrant. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1924, 119: 600. Also *repr.*

Parasites.

Lapenna, M. Sindrome radiologica di stenosi duodenale da ascaridi lombricoidi. *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1926, 13: 438-41.—Meyer, A. Infektion des Duodenums mit Blastomyceten und Blastomykosen. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1932, 121: 247.

Perforation.

See also Duodenal ulcer, perforated; Duodenum, Foreign body; Duodenum, Rupture.

FURTWAENGLER, A. *Spätperforation des Duodenum nach stumpfem Trauma [Zürich] 35p. 8° Lpz., 1922.

Dixon, C. F. Perforation of the duodenum. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1930, 10: 147.—Durst, O. Ueber Mikroperforationen des Duodenums. *Deut. Zschr. Chir.*, 1930, 229: 289-94.—Frost, J. G., & Guy, C. C. Multiple duodenal perforations. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1937, 37: 319-25.—Gaudier, H. Perforation du duodénum (ulcéreuse ou traumatique?) péritonite généralisée, drainage à la Mikulicz comme seul traitement; guérison. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir.*, Par., 1927, 53: 1082-5.—Gee, A. H. Simultaneous multiple perforations of the duodenum. *Med. J. Australia*, 1938, 2: 648.—Gibson, C. L. Acute perforations of stomach and duodenum (with a report of 60 cases). *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1923, 165: 809-16.—Hesse, F. Retroperitonealer Tumor perforiert das Duodenum. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1938, 10: 56.—Jorge, J. Perforación del duodeno en peritoneo libre por traumatismo. *Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires*, 1928, 12: 463.—Lambrazzi, M. Vasta perforazione duodenale con passaggio del mezzo di contrasto. *Arch. radiol.*, Nap., 1933, 9: 468-80.—Lewin, E. Beitrag zur Lehre der Perforation des Duodenums. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1932, 4: 222-6.—Nicola, C. de. Perforación del duodeno en peritoneo libre por traumatismo. *Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires*, 1928, 12: 444-8.—Power, D. A. A clinical lecture on acute duodenal perforation. *Lancet*, Lond., 1906, 171:

1195-7.—Proust, R., Dreyfus-Le-Foyer, P., & Robin. Contribution à l'étude du mécanisme de la perforation duodénale par calcul biliaire. *Presse méd.*, 1935, 43: 287.—Talamo, L. Le perforazioni subacute del duodeno. *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1931, 18: 1289-312.

Physiology.

Barcellos Ferreira, A. Semiologia funcional do duodeno. *Brasil med.*, 1935, 49: 628-31.—Bauermeister, W. Das Duodenum als Mischapparat. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1926, 34: 159-61, pl.—Camp, W. J. R. An explanation of duodenal activity. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1936, 58: 393-401.—Hoesch, K. Ueber den Einfluss hypertoniischer Traubenzuckerlösung im Duodenum auf die Funktion des Duodenums und den Blutzucker. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1934, 55: 173-86.—Ivy, A. C. A brief review of the physiology of the duodenum. *Radiology*, 1927, 9: 47-59.—Keeton, R. W. Nausea and related sensations elicited by duodenal stimulation. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1925, 35: 687-97.—Mann, F. C., & Bollman, J. L. A symposium concerned with the duodenal factors in the neutralization of acid chyme. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1935-36, 2: 284.—Rabe, F. Ueber den sogenannten Aetherreflex des Duodenums. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 72: 1329.—Shay, H., Gershon-Cohen, J., & Fels, S. S. The effect of duodenal stimulation in man upon alimentary and adrenalin hyperglycemia. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1937-38, 11: 1563-89.—Silberstein, F., & Hauswirth, L. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Bedeutung des Duodenums für den Stoffwechsel. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 61: 885-8.—Stevens, G. A. The capacity of the duodenum to neutralize, buffer and to dilute acid. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1935-36, 2: 288-93.—Thomas, J. E., & Crider, J. O. The effect on the pyloric sphincter of pressure change in the duodenum. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1935, 113: 131.—Wachner, G., & Bartsch, J. Bisherige Beobachtungen der Funktion des Duodenums. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1937, 56: 60-5 [Discussion] 65-7.

Pyloric region.

Bárony, T., & Egan, E. Ueber den duodenalen Pylorusreflex, nach Röntgenuntersuchungen am Menschen mit der Gastroduodenal-Doppelsonde. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 72: 1242-4.—Herdner, R. Radiographien en série du tractus pyloro-duodénal; un appareil répondant à toutes les exigences de la technique. *Arch. électr. méd.*, 1930, 38: 164-72.—Siciliano, L. Immagini stellate piloro-duodenali. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1936, 53: 353-6.—Spath, F. Untersuchungen über die Pylorus-Duodenalgrenze und über das Duodenum des Menschen. *Deut. Zschr. Chir.*, 1926, 196: 39-69.—Tönnis, W., & Neve, H. E. Der Pylorusreflex auf Fett im Duodenum. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1925, 207: 24-6.—Vallebona, A. Il metodo combinato della insufflazione col pasto opaco nell'esame della regione piloro-duodenale. *Atti Congr. ital. radiol.*, 1928, 7: 509-11.

Pyloric region: Diseases.

ARDIN, S. *Le point para-ombilical droit recherché en mettant le malade en position verticale; son importance pour le diagnostic des lésions pyloro-duodénales. 64p. 8° Par., 1928. Agrifoglio, M. Sulle stenosi piloro-duodenali d'origine biliare. *Ann. ital. chir.*, 1926, 5: 1031-45.—Badyke, S. O. Tarnopolskaya, P. D. [et al.] [Clinical aspect and diagnosis of pyloroduodenitis]. *Ter. arkh.*, 1935, 13: 135-41.—Bouchut, L., & Ravault, P. P. Les pyloroduodénites. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1927, 17: 123-50. Also *Lyon méd.*, 1926, 138: 742-51.—Cornil, L., Imbert, R., & Mosinger, M. Sur les lésions pyloro-duodénales expérimentales consécutives à la dérivation biliaire externe. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1936, 121: 674-6.—Ivanchenko, A. I. [Problem of pyloro-duodenitis]. *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1930, 8: 503-6.—Jean, O. Occlusion duodéno-pylorique aiguë avec dilatation gastrique monstrueuse. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir.*, Par., 1926, 52: 302-4.—Merklen, A. Propos de la symptomatologie et du diagnostic des pyloroduodénites. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1928, 43: 2111-6.—Orator, V. Beitrag zur Genese parapylorischer Carcinome des Duodenums. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1925, 134: 736-42.—Schalij, F. A. [Cancer of the highest portion of the duodenum]. *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1924, 68: 760.—Schwartz, A. Occlusion duodéno-pylorique; dilatation gastrique monstrueuse; mort en 7 heures. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir.*, Par., 1926, 52: 162-4.—Tschebokssarow, M. N. Ueber die Pyloroduodenitis. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 42: 971.

Radiography.

BIEDERMANN, F. [A.] *Das Duodenum im Röntgenbilde [Leipzig] 40p. 8° [Roding] 1923.

BLANC-CHAMPAGNAC, J. *Contribution à l'étude radiologique du duodénum; images de duodénums vus au ralenti. 50p. 8° Par., 1927.

Allen, B. The Roentgen observation of duodenal lesions. *J. Florida M. Ass.*, 1928, 15: 129-34.—Baensch, Zur Technik der Duodenaldiagnostik. *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1925, 23: 386-8.—Barclay, A. E. Interpretation of radiograms of the alimentary tract; the duodenum. *Lancet*, Lond., 1929, 2:

- 1272.—**Becchini, G.** Radiologia duodenale e controllo chirurgico. Radiol. med., Milano, 1926, 13: 253-66.—**Béclère, A.** Au sujet du radiodiagnostic duodénal. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1923, 11: 239.—**Béclère, H., & Porcher, P.** La radiologie duodénale en dehors de l'ulcère. Arch. électr. méd., 1926, 36: 296; 385. Also J. radiol. électr., 1926, 10: 300-5, 2 pl.—**Bertrand-Guy.** La polygraphie appliquée à l'étude du transit duodénal. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1935, 23: 421-5.—**Bilfinger, O.** Die Durchleuchtung des Duodenums. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923-24, 31: 462-4.—**Brohé, G.** Quels sont les renseignements que le médecin est en droit d'exiger du laboratoire de radiologie pour le diagnostic des affections duodénales? Scalpel, Brux., 1922, 75: 1237-49.—**Buckstein, J.** The contour of the isolated entire duodenum. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., 11: 293. — The duodenogram; a new method of visualizing the entire duodenal contour. J. Am. M. Ass., 1925, 84: 510. — Clinical applications of the duodenogram. Med. J. & Rec., 1926, 123: 49.—**Casati, A.** Sulle macchie duodenali. Radiol. med., Milano, 1931, 18: 1224-38.—**Castex, M. R., Beretervide, J. J., & Repetto, R. L.** Estudio radiológico del duodeno, mediante la introducción directa de bario a través de la sonda de Einhorn. Rev. Soc. med. int., B. Air., 1927, 3: 79-93.—**Chabrol, Lapeyre, J. L., & Laurain.** Recherches sur l'exploration radiologique du duodénum par le tube d'Einhorn. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1925, 15: 49-52.—**Chérigé, E.** A propos des radiographies en série du duodénum avec compression. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1936, 26: 941.—**Cottenot, P., & Busy, R.** L'exploration radiographique du duodénum en position début en décubitus ventral; comparaison des images obtenues. Ibid., 1934, 24: 68-71.—**Cottenot, Chérigé & Lévy, M.** De la signification de l'image du duodénum en dos de tortue. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1935, 23: 564-6.—**Dale, T.** [Roentgenology of duodenal lesions]. Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1932, 93: 1257-85.—**David, O.** Der Zickzackkurs in der Röntgendiagnostik des Duodenums. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1174-6.—**Degouty & Vassel.** L'exploration radiologique du duodénum dans la pratique journalière. Gaz. méd. France, 1930, suppl., 28-32.—**Dióssad, G. E. de.** Ueber die pneumoduodenale Untersuchung. Röntgenpraxis, 1938, 10: 9-11.—**Einhorn, M.** String salol test for indicating presence of the bucket in the duodenum. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1927-28, 13: 1065-7.—**Ceyman, M. J.** Evaluation of compression technique in the roentgen demonstration of duodenal lesions. Am. J. Roentg., 1932, 28: 211.—**Ghio, A.** Di una speciale tecnica per l'esame radiologico del duodeno. Riv. radiol., 1931, 6: pt 2, 683-8.—**Gleize-Rambal, B.** Dispositif d'examen du duodénum en décubitus ventral. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, 24: 610-2.—**Gomes, M.** Choléodéuonographie et hydro-hépatose. Rev. sudamér. méd., Par., 1930, 1: 811-8.—**Guenaux, G., & Vassel, P.** Studio radiologico del tubo duodenale sullo stato normale e patologico. Med. nuova, 1923, 14: 323-9.—**Gunsett, A., & Sichel, D.** Nouvelles radiographies du carrefour duodénal contrôlées par l'opération. J. radiol. électr., 1925, 9: 223-33.—**Bouton.** Notre technique radiographique dans l'examen duodénal. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1933, 21: 675-8, 2 pl.—**Gunsett, A., & Weigel.** Contribution à la radiographie en série du duodénum. J. radiol. électr., 1924, 8: 1-7.—**Györgi, G.** [Diagnostic value of the examination of the mucous membrane surface of the duodenum] Magy. röntg. közl., 1931, 5: 79-98.—**Hänssler.** Beitrag zur Röntgenographie des Duodenums. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 1539.—**Halluin, M. d'.** Trois cas d'exploration radiologique du duodénum vérifiés par l'intervention chirurgicale. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1926, 14: 110-5.—**Jacotot, B. & Bertrand-Pibrac.** De la nécessité d'examiner toujours le duodénum, le malade étant debout et couché; quelques notes de pratique. Ibid., 1933, 21: 491, pl.—**Koelber, H.** Umbau des Heydenschen Wechselrahmens für Duodenalaufnahmen. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1926, 35: 448-50.—**Ledoux-Lebard, R., & Garcia Calderón.** Utilité de la compression, efficacité d'une technique simple dans le radio-diagnostic des lésions bulbaires et jéjunales. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1929, 17: 128-30.—**Notre** technique radiographique dans l'examen duodénal. Ibid., 1933, 21: 109-16, pl.—**Lévy, M., Cottenot & Chérigé.** A propos d'un aspect spécial du duodénum; l'image en damier. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 945.—**Radio-**graphie du duodénum en position verticale avec compression. Ibid., 1937, 27: 446.—**Maingot, G., & Moret, F.** modérée. Ibid., 1937, 27: 446.—**Moiseev.** L'exploration radiologique duodénal; technique d'examen chez les brévilignes. Médecine, Par., 1931, 12: 437-9.—**Moiseev, S. G., & Ivanov, K. P.** [Roentgen examination of the duodenum] Klin. med., Moskva, 1929, 7: 583-8.—**Pendergrass, R. C.** Roentgenologic examination of the duodenum: value of oblique roentgenography. Am. J. Roentg., 1929, 22: 355-9. Also repr.—**Perona, P.** Seriografo o seletofo? Arch. radiol. Nap., 1925, 1: 406-10.—**Perussia.** Radiologia duodenale. Radiol. med., Milano, 1924, 11: 519.—**Pizzoglio, E.** Proposta di un espediente per una migliore visione radiologica del duodeno (nota preventiva) Boll. spec. med. chir., 1927, 1: 383-6.—**Pribram, B. O.** Ein neuer Weg zur Röntgendarstellung des Duodenums (Pneumoduodenum) Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1927, 39. Kongr., 293-5.—**Kleiber, N.** Ein neuer Weg zur röntgenologischen Darstellung des Duodenums (Pneumoduodenum) Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1927, 36: 741-4.—**Quervain, F. de.** Die chirurgische und röntgenologische Diagnostik des Duodenalwinkels. Helvet. med. acta, 1937, 4: 515-40.—**Ratkoczi, N.** Eine neue Röntgenuntersuchungsmethode des Duodenums. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1924, 32.
- Kongr., 25 [Discussion] 33. Also Klin. Wschr., 1924, 3: 113. Also J. Radiol., 1924, 5: 264-6.—**Über** meine Durchleuchtungsmethode für das Duodenum. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1930, 41: 941-7.—**Tazemon, P., & Chavy, A.** Déformation en cadre du duodénum avec injection de l'ampoule de Vater. Gaz. méd. France, 1938, 45: radiol., 358.—**Saraceni, F., Antonucci, C., & Celliberti, A.** La indagine radiologica del duodeno mediante introduzione di liquido opaco attraverso la sonda di Einhorn. Policlinico, 1926, 33: sez. chir., 50-68.—**Schliefer, I. G., Pipko, A. S., & Bondar, Z. L.** [Methods and technique of roentgen examination of the duodenum] Vrach. delo, 1936, 19: 43-52, pl.—**Schupp, H.** Ein einfaches Duodenalsienzielgerät als Zusatz zu dem Chaoulischen Gerät. Röntgenpraxis, 1934, 6: 609.—**Shiffer, P. H.** Roentgenologic study of the duodenum after intubation and obturation. Radiology, 1934, 23: 521-7.—**Stühmer.** Röntgendiagnostik des Duodenums nach praktischen Gesichtspunkten. Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 366-8.—**Takayasu, A.** Ueber die Röntgendiagnostik der chirurgischen Duodenalerkrankungen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der isolierten Duodenalaufnahme. Arch. jap. Chir., 1938, 15: 402-5.—**Tattoni, A.** Contributo radiologico allo studio delle anomalie del tubo digerente (duodenum liberum) Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1927, 10, ser., 5: 425-32.—**Teschendorf, W.** Zur Differentialdiagnose einiger normaler und krankhafter Vorgänge am Duodenum im Röntgenbild. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1432-4.—**Der** gesunde und krankhafte Zwölffingerdarm im Röntgenbilde. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1926, 29: 1-64.—**Tomšik, L.** [Some of the rarer Roentgen findings in the upper part of the duodenum] Voj. zdrav. listy, 1932, 8: 83-9.—**Tyler, A. F.** The value of the true lateral view of the duodenum. Radiol. Rev., 1937, 59: 148-50.—**Weinstein, S.** Zur Röntgenuntersuchung der Pars descendens duodenl. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923-24, 31: 382-4, pl.

— redundant.

Feldman, M. The redundant duodenum. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, 186: 198-202, pl. Also Radiology, 1934, 23: 410-3.—**Morrison, T. H., & Feldman, M.** The redundant duodenum. Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass., 1933, 36: 308-21. Also Ann. Int. M., 1934, 7: 1126-34.

— Rupture.

See also Duodenum, Injuries; Duodenum, Perforation.

BURAU, K. *Ueber stumpfe Duodenalarupturen und einen Fall von posttraumatischer Divertikelbildung [Königsberg] 16p. 8°. Gütersloh-W., 1937.

COURTOIS, J. *Rupture sous-péritonéale du duodénum (valeur de la tâche verte) 50p. 8°. Par., 1933.

LIPSCHITZ, W. *Subcutane traumatische Rupturen des Duodenums [Freiburg] 44p. 8°. Berl., 1933.

Amberger, J. Subkutane Duodenalaruptur. Zbl. Chir., 1931, 58: 14.—**Bazhenov, P. S.** [Subcutaneous, traumatic ruptures of the duodenum] Khirurgia, Moskva, 1938, No. 10, 116-9.—**Betto, O.** Contusioni e rotture traumatiche del duodeno. Riv. chir., Nap., 1938, 4: 116-27.—**Blasker, M.** Traumatic extraperitoneal rupture of the duodenum. Brit. M. J., 1934, 1: 283.—**Butler, E., & Carlson, E.** Pain in the testicles; a symptom of retroperitoneal traumatic rupture of the duodenum. Am. J. Surg., 1931, n. ser., 11: 118.—**Cavina, G.** Rottura traumatica sottocutanea intraperitoneale del duodeno. Policlinico, 1925, 32: sez. prat., 1424-7.—**Daraigne, & Chavanaz, J.** Rupture du duodénum. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 54: 558.—**Ermich, S.** [Traumatic rupture of the duodenum with edema of the skin of the abdomen] Polska gaz. lek., 1938, 17: 142.—**Fischl, E.** Ueber einen operativ geheilten Fall von traumatischer Ruptur der Pars retroperitonealis duodeni. Zbl. Chir., 1931, 58: 18.—**Harrington, S. W.** Traumatic retroperitoneal rupture of the duodenum. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1926, 6: 1185-7.—**Hawk, G. W., & Woodhouse, K. W.** Traumatic rupture of the duodenum; case report. Guthrie Clin. Bull., 1938-39, 8: 11-3.—**Kantor, A.** Ein Fall von operativ geheilter Ruptur der Pars retroperitonealis duodeni. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 264.—**Kohler, H.** Durch Operation geheilte, retroperitoneale Duodenalarreissung. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1932, 237: 756-60.—**Krogus, A.** [On the question of traumatic retroperitoneal rupture of the duodenum and its treatment] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1927, 69: 809-15.—**Krsek, H.** [Traumatic subcutaneous ruptures of the duodenum] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1934, 14: 390-4.—**Laffitte.** Rupture sous-péritonéale du duodénum; intervention; guérison; valeur de la tâche verte. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1932, 58: 1604-6.—**Lurie, A. S.** [Pathology of ruptures of the duodenum] Vest. khir., 1938, 55: 771. Also Arch. Surg., 1938, 37: 808-10.—**Marin, J. R.** Subkutane, intraperitoneale Duodenalaruptur (operation, Heilung) Zbl. Chir., 1933, 60: 2364-7.—**Mauro, M.** Sulla rottura sottocutanea del duodeno. Ann. ital. chir., 1933, 12: 1402-20.—**Pedišić, I.** Ein Fall von Ruptur der Pars retroperitonealis duodeni mit Bildung einer Pankreaspseudo-

cyste. Zhl. Chir., 1930, 57: 82.—**Poindexter, C. A.** Traumatic rupture of the duodenum. Texas J. M., 1934-35, 30: 561-6.—**Róna, D.** [Case of retroperitoneal duodenal rupture] Gyógyászat, 1927, 67: 1004-6.—**Rudofsky, F.** Ein weiterer Beitrag zur retroperitonealen Duodenalruptur. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1927, 140: 314-9.—**Sandahl, C.** Zur Kasuistik und operativen Behandlung der retroperitonealen Duodenalruptur. Acta chir. scand., 1925, 59: 55-67.—**Sereghy, E.** Isolierte traumatische subkutane Duodenumzerreissung. Zhl. Chir., 1932, 59: 1165-7.—**Sperling, L., & Rigler, L. G.** Traumatic retroperitoneal rupture of the duodenum. Radiology, 1937, 29: 521-4.—**Steinberg, G.** Subcutane Duodenalruptur als Sportverletzung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1932, 171: 425.

Sarcoma.

FILINTEL, L. *Ueber das Sarcoma duodeni. 38p. 8°. Berl., 1914.

Giani, E. Sarcoma primitivo del duodeno (considerazioni anatomo-patologiche e cliniche) Arch. pat., Bologna, 1924, 3: 9-25.—**Herman, K.** Du sarcome duodénal. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1933, 23: 965-75. Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1935, 128: 649-55.—**Károly, H.** [Sarcoma of duodenum] Magyar. röntg. közl., 1933, 7: 135-43.—**Macera, J. M.** Consideraciones clínicas sobre una linfosarcomatosis de duodeno en la infancia. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1921, 2. ser., 15: 206-12, 2 pl.—**Miller, C. J.** Sarcoma of the duodenum; a case report. Par., Orleans M. & S. J., 1925-26, 78: 27.—**Mostowska, Z.** [Globo-cellular sarcoma of the duodenum] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 250.—**Muglia, D.** Un raro caso di sarcoma del duodeno. Radiol. med., Milano, 1936, 23: 951-8.—**Pfundt, W.** Ueber ein Spindelzellensarkom des Duodenums. Arch. klin. Chir., 1930-31, 163: 488-98.—**Prey, D., Foster, J. M., jr., & Dennis, W.** Primary sarcoma of the duodenum; report of a case. Arch. Surg., 1935, 30: 673-84.—**Silverstone, M.** Sarcoma of the duodenum; report of a case. Brit. J. Surg., 1934, 22: 332-6.—**Slot, G., & Fridjohn, M. H.** Sarcoma of the duodenum. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 194.—**Soli, D.** Il sarcoma primitivo del duodeno. Clin. chir., Milano, 1930, 33: 887-98.—**Ter-Ovanesiantza, A. D.** [Problem of sarcoma of the duodenum] J. teor. prakt. med., 1926, 1: 527-35.—**Williamson, C. S.** Sarcoma of the duodenum treated by partial duodenectomy. Tr. West. Surg. Ass., 1933, 43: 225-32. Also West. J. Surg., 1934, 42: 207-10.

Spasm.

See also Duodenum, Stenosis.

McGowan, J. M., Knepper, P. A. [et al.] The relation of spasm of the second portion of the duodenum to hiliary colic. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1938, 66: 979-87.—**Shaine, M. S.** Duodenospasm. Med. J. & Rec., 1927, 126: 434-6.

Stasis.

See also subdivisions (Displacement; Obstruction; Paralysis; Stenosis)

AMARAGGI, J. *Stases duodénales chroniques par viscéroptoses. 147p. 8°. Par., 1927.

DUSSOUIL, R. *Contribution à l'étude des stases duodénales chroniques associées aux ulcères gastro-duodénaux. 68p. 8°. Par., 1932.

Baker, C. F. Duodenal stasis. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1931, 28: 1-3.—**Barnes, J. M., & Stedem, D. E.** Duodenal stasis. N. York State J. M., 1938, 38: 768-72.—**Bernstein, A.** Ueber Atonie des Duodenums. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1927, 36: 110-20.—**Bloom, A. R., & Arens, R. A.** Duodenal stasis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1927, 89: 1330-3.—**Bockus, H. L.** Chronic duodenal stasis. Northwest M., 1930, 29: 51-60.—**Brown, R. C.** Diagnosis and treatment of duodenal stasis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1937-38, 21: 169-78.—**De Beule, F.** La stase duodénale chronique. Bruxelles méd., 1931-32, 12: 332; 362; 390.—**Faut [et al.]** La stasi duodenale cronica. Gior. clin. med., 1932, 13: 313; 407; 513.—**Del Valle, D. H.** El éxtasis duodenal en la úlcera del estómago y del duodeno. Rev. Soc. med. int., B. Air., 1926, 2: 239-42.—**Duval, P., & Roux, J. C.** Les migraines duodénales. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1924, 14: 74-9.—**De quelques accidents nerveux au cours de la rétention duodénale: les syncopes et les crises convulsives.** Ibid., 1926, 16: 828-31.—**Dyas, F. G.** Duodenal stasis. Tr. West. Surg. Ass. (1931) 1932, 41: 93-103.—**Earl, G.** Duodeno-jejunostomy for duodenal stasis. Minnesota M., 1937, 20: 297-300, ch.—**Edwards, H. G. F.** Chronic duodenal stasis. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1930-31, 83: 781-6.—**Evans, J. A.** Duodenal stasis. Radiology, 1929, 13: 222-8.—**Fasiani, G. M.** Stasi duodenale cronica. Minerva med., Tor., 1931, 22: pt 2, 458-70.—**Friedenwald, J., & Feldman, M.** Chronic intermittent duodenal stasis. Tr. Ass. Am. Phys., 1932, 47: 358-69. Also Am. J. Roentg., 1934, 32: 161-6. Also Arch. Verdauungskr., 1933, 53: 20-32.—**The incidence of peptic ulcer associated with duodenal stasis.** Radiology, 1936, 26: 595-600.—**Morrison, T. H.** Chronic duodenal stasis observations in 24 cases. Am. J. M. Sc., 1929, 178: 796-805.—**Hunter, C.** Chronic duodenal stasis. Manitoba M. Ass. Rev., 1936, 16: 58-61.—**Kellogg, E. L., & Kellogg, W. A.** Chronic duodenal stasis. Radiology, 1927, 9: 23-38.—**Lanos, J.** Un cas de stase duodénale. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris,

1930, 22: 671-4.—**LeSage, J.** Stase duodénale chronique v/s atonie vésiculaire fonctionnelle avec vertiges pseudo-épileptiques: signes distinctifs. Union méd. Canada, 1933, 62: 665-77.—**Leveuf, J.** Les stases duodénales chroniques. In Delbet, P.: Oeuvres, Par., 1932, 209-21.—**Levit, V. S.** [Duodenal stasis] Sovet. khir., 1934, 6: 611-22.—**Malda, G. M.** Retenciones duodenales y duodeno-yejunostomía. Rev. As. méd. mex., 1927, 6: 292-8.—**Moore, P. H.** Duodenal stasis. California West. M., 1933, 39: 48.—**Ornatsky, V. V., & Asoskova, S. M.** [Results of operative treatment in duodenal stasis] Vest. khir., 1936, 45: 25-41.—**Picardi, G.** La stasi duodenale cronica in rapporto con l'ulcera peptica post-operatoria del digiuno. Arch. ital. chir., 1936, 42: 355-68.—**Pool, E. H., Niles, W. L., & Martin, K. A.** Duodenal stasis; duodeno-jejunostomy. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1933, 51: 107-38. Also Ann. Surg., 1933, 98: 587-618.—**Portis, S. A.** The clinical significance of duodenal stasis. Radiology, 1933, 20: 201-6.—**Reichert, F. L.** Chronic duodenal stasis; a syndrome with neurological symptoms. California West. M., 1933, 49: 37-42.—**Shay, H.** Biochemistry of duodenal stasis. Pennsylvania M. J., 1928-29, 32: 627-31.—**Simon, S. K., & Browne, D. C.** The medical aspect of chronic duodenal stagnation. South. M. J., 1929, 22: 990-4.—**Smith, P.** La stase duodénale chronique; traitement. Union méd. Canada, 1932, 61: 1141; passim.—**Tamburri, T.** Contributo clinico alla conoscenza delle stasi duodenali. Clin. med. ital., 1934, 65: 841-66.—**Tyler, A. F.** Duodenal stasis. Clin. M. & S., 1931, 38: 262-6.—**Vadder, de.** Etude sur la stase duodénale. Rev. chir., Par., 1928, 66: 477-563.—**Verbruycke, J. R., jr.** Chronic duodenal stasis. South. M. J., 1924, 17: 653-9.—**Wheeler, H.** Symptoms associated with duodenal retention and reverse motility. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 86: 326-30.—**Widmann, B. P.** The Roentgen-ray diagnosis of chronic duodenal stasis. Pennsylvania M. J., 1928-29, 32: 631-6.

Stenosis [and compression]

See also Duodenum, Obstruction.

BOURMALO, A. *Contribution à l'étude des sténoses de la troisième portion duodénale par le pédicule mésentérique. 46p. 8°. Par., 1935.

GAUTHIER, R. *Contribution à l'étude des sténoses chroniques sous-vatériennes du duodenum. 99p. 8°. Par., 1930.

TERRIS, E. *Sténoses fonctionnelles du duodenum. 199p. 8°. Par., 1925.

TOUITRAIS, J. *Sténose du duodenum et ulcère peptique. 65p. 8°. Par., 1937.

Achpise, A., & Comtois, A. Sur un cas de compression chronique du duodenum par le pédicule mésentérique; la duodenojejunostomie. Union méd. Canada, 1927, 56: 76-90.—**Agrifoglio, M.** Contributo allo studio delle stenosi croniche del duodeno da periviscerite. Arch. ital. chir., 1932, 31: 1-51, 10 pl.—**Appelmans, R.** Les sténoses duodénales d'origine extrinsèque. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1929, 166-9.—**Van Goldsenhoven, F., & Boine, J.** Contribución al estudio de las estenosis crónicas del duodeno. Prensa méd., Habana 1931, 22: No. 4, 10; passim.—**Arizabalaga, G.** Estenosis duodenal: duodeno-yejunostomía transmesocólica; curación. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1926, 11: 1-4, 3 pl.—**Audry, Barjon & Péhu.** Sténose duodénale, diagnostic radioscopique; confirmation opératoire. Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 431-4.—**Bani, U.** Stenosi duodenali estrinseche. Riv. osp., 1932, 22: 103-20.—**Beck, A.** Ein Beitrag zur tiefen Duodenalstenose. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1923, 180: 389-95.—**Beck, H.** Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Diagnose der Duodenalstenose. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1923-24, 31: 608-13, pl.—**Bendandi, G.** Ricerche sperimentali sulle alterazioni del quadro umorale nelle stenosi croniche del duodeno; variazioni della glicemia, azotemia, cloremia e diastemia. Riv. pat. sper., 1935-36, 15: 255-72, 6 ch.—**Bernabeo, E.** Alterazioni anatomiche da stenosi sperimentali del duodeno. Ann. ital. chir., 1935, 14: 575-606.—**Beutel, A., & Nonnenbruch, W.** Infantilismus mit Zwergwuchs bei Duodenalstenose und Wachstum mit Rachitis nach Gastroenterostomie. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 765-8.—**Brin, H., & Denéchau, D.** Un cas de compression chronique de la troisième portion du duodenum par la mésentérique supérieure athéromateuse et considérablement augmentée de volume; opération; guérison. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 1202-6.—**Chalnot & Leichmann.** Sténose chronique sous-vatérienne du duodenum secondaire à une gastro-entéro-stomie. Rev. méd. Nancy, 1938, 66: 427-9.—**Charrier, A.** Deux observations de sténose sous-vatérienne. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1924, 50: 769-74.—**Culty & Jacob.** Un cas de compression du deuxième duodenum. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1933, 21: 295.—**Danis.** Trois cas de compression du duodenum. J. chir., Brux., 1928, 27: 268-72.—**Descamps, P.** Sténoses et stases duodénales; libération du duodenum et effacement des angles. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1927, 53: 810-7.—**Druschuh, F.** [Radiography of relative chronic infrapapillary stenosis of the duodenum] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, 70: 299-301.—**Duval, P.** Las dos formas de estenosis crónica del duodeno provocadas por los vasos mesentéricos. Gac. méd. Caracas, 1926, 33: 103-8.—**Roux, J. C.** Les crises de diarrhée dans les sténoses incomplètes du duodenum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1923, 13: 996-1002.

- La compression passagère du duodénum par adénopathie mésentérique. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1934, 60: 1239-43.—**Ellis, R. W. B., & Levi, D.** Duodenal stenosis. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1935-36, 29: 1213-5.—**Famulari, S.** Considerazioni cliniche ed etiopatogenetiche su d'un caso di stenosi della terza porzione del duodeno per compressione arteromesenterica. *Arch. ital. mal. app. diger.*, 1931-32, 1: 415-27.—**Fanardshv, B.** Beiträge zur Pathologie und Röntgendiagnostik der chronischen Duodenalstenosen. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1931, 165: 553-68.—**Figurelli, G.** Stenosi sperimentali del duodeno; il tratto a monte della stenosi; principalmente in rapporto alla insorgenza di processi ulcerativi. *Morgagni*, 1933, 75: 419-29.
- Il fegato ed il pancreas nelle stenosi suddette. *Ann. ital. chir.*, 1933, 12: 353-65.—**Frimann-Dahl, J.** [Diagnosis of deep seated stenosis of the duodenum] *Norsk mag. laegevid.*, 1932, 93: 664-9, 2 pl.—**Grégoire, R.** Deux cas de sténose sous-vatérienne du duodénum. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1927, 53: 157-61.—**Gutiérrez, A.** Sobre dos casos de compresión crónica del duodeno. *Rev. cir., B. Air.*, 1928, 7: 141-4.—**Gutmann, R. A.** La muqueuse dans les sténoses duodénales et jéjunales. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1934, 22: 157-60.—**Lewy, G.** Sténose duodénale avec hémorragie. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, *Par.*, 1933, 23: 109-12.—**Haberer.** Beitrag zur chronischen Duodenalstenose. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1924, 132: 191-201.—**Hamant, Chalmot & Leichtmann.** Sténose sous-vatérienne du duodénum et gastro-entérostomie. *Rev. méd. Nancy*, 1938, 66: 279-88.—**Hänggänt, M.** [Diagnostic value of Roentgen rays in the treatment of duodenal stenosis] *Cluj. med.*, 1929, 10: 214-23.—**Hayashida, S.** Ein Fall von Duodenalstenose. *Jap. J. M. Sc.*, 1934-36, 4; *Surg.*, 270.—**Hayes, R., & Shaw, A. B.** Intermittent duodenal stenosis. *Radiology*, 1929, 13: 245-56.—**Helms, J. S.** Observations upon chronic stenosis of the third portion of the duodenum from chronic compression of the preduodenal vessels; with report of a case presenting unusual features. *Tr. South. Surg. Ass.*, 1931, 43: 54-64.
- Chronic compression stenosis of the duodenum with report of a case presenting unusual features. *J. Florida M. Ass.*, 1931, 18: 265-73.—**Howard, R. N.** Two cases of duodenal stenosis and atresia. *Med. J. Australia*, 1933, 1: 313.—**Jacob.** Un cas de compression de la 2^e portion du duodénum. *Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr.*, 1933, 27: 25-30.—**Janker, R.** Ein Beitrag zur Klinik der Duodenalstenosen. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1927, 144: 101-14.—**Jonas, S.** Ueber das Anfangsstadium der infrapapillären Duodenalstenosen. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1912, 18: 308-16.—**Kelling, G.** Ueber chronische Duodenalstenosen in Höhe der Radix mesenterii. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 4: 1633-5.—**Kostlivý, S.** Ueber den anatomischen und funktionellen Anteil bei der Entstehung der chronischen relativen infrapapillären Duodenalstenosen. *Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir.*, 1930-31, 42: 282-94.—**Kozs, F.** [Clinical value of roentgenography in the diagnosis of incomplete duodenal stenosis] *Bratisl. lek. listy*, 1929, 9: 800-18.—**Kyjovsky, M.** [Intra-ampullary stenosis of duodenum] *Ibid.*, 1924-25, 4: 120-5.—**Labbé, N., & Seligman.** Sténose du duodénum par compression du pédicule mésentérique; dilatation de la seconde portion. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, *Par.*, 1927, 17: 333.—**Lachapèle & Dumon, G.** Sur 2 cas de sténose duodénale. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1937, 25: 286-9.—**Landau, A., Jochweds, B., & Pekielis, R.** Sur le syndrome sérologique toxique au cours de la sténose duodénale et de son traitement. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, *Par.*, 1928, 18: 33-40. Also *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1928, 7: 272-6.
- [Clinical cases of duodenal stenosis; variations of ps] *Ibid.*, 1929, 8: 5-8.—**Macdonald.** Observations sur la sténose sous-vatérienne du duodénum. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1925, 51: 529-32.—**McKenty, J.** Chronic duodenal stenosis. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1924, 38: 444-9.—**Magnant, J. S.** Sténose de la troisième portion du duodénum coexistant avec un ulcère latent du duodénum; duodéno-jéjunostomie: résultat éloigné. *Mém. Acad. chir., Par.*, 1938, 64: 375-80.—**Maluschew, D.** Duodenalstenose bei Leberechinokokkus. *Deut. Zschr. Chir.*, 1931, 231: 53-6.—**Martini, T., & Cómez, J.** Compresiones duodenales crónicas por el pedículo mesentérico (formas latentes o de comprobación radiológica) *Sem. méd., B. Air.*, 1925, 32: pt 2, 372-7.—**Melchior, E.** Zur Symptomatologie der tiefen Duodenalstenosen. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1924, 129: 778-81.—**Meyer, H.** Die chronische Duodenalstenosen. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 1: 259.—**Monteiro de Barros, O.** Estenose tumoral syphilitica do duodeno. *Rev. As. paul. med.*, 1935, 6: 5-8, pl.—**Moscow, G.** Un cas de sténose de la troisième portion du duodénum avec ulcération du bulbe. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, *Par.*, 1926, 16: 1114-9.—**Nesbitt, G. E.** Partial duodenal obstruction (as a cause of chronic dyspeptic symptoms) *Irish J. M. Sc.*, 1924, 5 ser., 147-56.—**Nick, H.** Ueber hochsitzende Duodenalstenosen. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1921, 28: 265-74.—**Panza, P. T.** Contribución al estudio de la hipertrofia pilórica en la compresión baja del duodeno. *Sem. méd., B. Air.*, 1927, 34: pt 2, 700-4.—**Pérez-Castro, E.** Kalknephrose bei Pfortner-oder Duodenalstenose. *Beitr. path. Anat.*, 1937, 99: 107-14.—**Pezcoller, A.** Stenosi croniche del duodeno. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1937, 19: 124-34.—**Poirier & Géniaux.** Sténose de la deuxième portion duodénale. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1938, 26: 274-6.—**Potenza, V.** Stenosi duodenale sottomesocolica. *Radiol. med., Milano*, 1930, 17: 675-83.—**Ratkoczy, N.** Chronic stenosis of the duodenum. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1924, n. ser., 12: 246-51. Also repr.—**Redon, H.** La sténose incomplète du duodénum associée à l'ulcère gastro-duodénal. *J. chir., Par.*, 1931, 38: 342-60.—**Revel, J.** Sténose sous-vatérienne du duodénum par le pédicule mésentérique. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1928, 54: 182-5.—**Rieder, H.** Röntgenologische und besonders röntgenkinematographische Beobachtungen bei organischer Stenose der Pars superior duodeni. *Acta radiol., Stockh.*, 1926, 7: 340-57, 3 pl.—**Robertson, G.** Pressure by the mesenteric root upon the duodenum with absence of duodenal ileus. *Brit. M. J.*, 1926, 1: 783.—**Rocher, H. L., Roudil, G., & Courriades, J.** Sténose duodénale par malformation du pédicule hépatique. *Ann. anat. path., Par.*, 1933, 10: 277-85.—**Salotti, A.** Su di una particolare causa di stenosi da posizione del duodeno. *Ann. med. nav., Roma*, 1928, 34: pt 2, 49-53.—**Santorio, M.** Stenosi cronica arterio-mesenteriale del duodeno. *Radiol. med., Milano*, 1931, 18: 712-22.—**Schneider San Román, C.** Comentarios acerca de tres casos de estenosis de tercera porción del duodeno. *Siglo méd.*, 1932, 90: 188.—**Stincer, E.** La stenosis crónica del duodeno por el pedículo mesentérico (con tres observaciones personales) *Rev. med. cir. Habana*, 1925, 30: 329-36.—**Terris, E.** Les sténoses fonctionnelles du duodénum. *Progr. méd., Par.*, 1926, 41: 451. Also *Rev. méd., Par.*, 1926, 43: 163-7.—**Töndury, G., & Wissler, H.** Ueber Duodenalstenosen; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Frage des Situs inversus partialis beim Menschen. *Virchows Arch.*, 1938, 301: 575-87.—**Veau, V.** Sténose duodénale; mort par occlusion intestinale. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1926, 52: 1249.—**Vezina, C.** Un cas de compression du duodénum par le pédicule mésentérique. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Québec*, 1932, 352-4.—**Wantoch, H.** Ueber tiefstehende Duodenalstenosen infolge atuberkulöser oder tuberkulöser Lymphdrüsenanschwellungen der Mesenterialwurzel. *Deut. Zschr. Chir.*, 1930, 226: 135-9.—**Weiss, A.** La duodéno-jéjunostomie appliquée à 34 cas de sténose chronique sous-vatérienne du duodénum; résultats éloignés de l'intervention. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, *Par.*, 1925, 15: 318-81.

Stenosis—in children.

See also Duodenum, Abnormities.

CLAREN, E. *Zur Klinik und Röntgenologie der angeborenen Duodenal-Stenose. 34p. 8°. Bonn, 1932.

FITZAU, [M. H.] P. *Ein Fall von angeborener Duodenalstenose. 22p. 8°. Halle-Saale, 1926.

FORGET, R. [née FAUVERT] *Contribution à l'étude des sténoses duodénales de la première enfance. 190p. 8°. Par., 1936.

HEILING, H. *Ein Beitrag zur angeborenen Stenose des Duodenums. 19p. 8°. Bresl., 1926.

Botreau-Roussel. Sténose congénitale du duodénum. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1926, 52: 1175-7.—**Brezovnik, V.** [Surgery of chronic stenosis of duodenum of congenital origin] *Cas. lek. česk.*, 1926, 65: 236-43, pl.—**Browne, D.** Congenital stenosis of the duodenum treated by gastro-enterostomy. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1934-35, 28: 1335.—**Cannon, P. R., & Halpert, B.** Congenital stenosis of the third portion of the duodenum with acute occlusion and rupture of the stomach. *Tr. Chicago Path. Soc.*, 1928, 13: 60-2. Also *Arch. Path., Chic.*, 1929, 8: 611-21.—**Debré, R., Marie, J. [et al.]** Sténose duodénale chez un nourrisson d'un mois. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1936, 34: 774-80.—**Del Valle, D. H., & Donovan, R. E.** Resultados alejados de la duodeno-yejunostomía en los comprimidos duodenales. *Actas Congr. nac. cir., B. Air.*, 1930, 1. Congr., 3: 57-118.—**Duval, P., & Gatellier, J.** Les sténoses chroniques sous-vatériennes du duodénum par malformations congénitales du péritoine (en particulier les sténoses par compression artérielle) *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, *Par.*, 1921, 11: 145-207.—**Ebrard, D.** Les rétrécissements congénitaux du duodénum. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1925, 98: 633-6.—**Forschner-Böke, H.** Zur Klinik der angeborenen Duodenalstenosen. *Mscr. Kinderh.*, 1932, 54: 414.—**Giordano, D.** Stenosi del duodeno da linfadenoma in bambino. *Athena, Roma*, 1932, 1: 216-9.—**Gordon, L. A.** Case of congenital stenosis of the duodenum. *Brit. J. Surg.*, 1930, 18: 331-3.—**Hallez, G. L.** Diagnostic des sténoses du duodénum chez le nourrisson. *Médecine, Par.*, 1926-27, 8: 860-3.—**Higgins, T. T., & Paterson, D.** Congenital duodenal stenosis due to peritoneal bands. *Arch. Dis. Childh.*, *Lond.*, 1926, 1: 285-8.—**Hohlbaum, J.** Durch Tumor bedingte Duodenalstenose bei einem Neugeborenen. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1924, 48: 1512-4.—**Jackson, R. H.** Congenital constriction of the duodenum due to an abnormal fold of the anterior mesogastrium. *Ann. Surg.*, 1926, 84: 723-8.—**Lachapèle, A. F.** Deux cas de syndrome de sténose sous-vatérienne chez le nourrisson. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1934, 22: 77.—**Marfan, Turquet & Debray, J.** Un cas de rétrécissement congénital du duodénum. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1924, 22: 85-90. Also *Nourrisson*, 1924, 12: 101-6.—**Ostertag, G.** Ueber einen Fall von angeborener Duodenalstenose bei einem Säugling. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 36: 659.—**Paisseau, G., Boegner & Vialle, C.** Un cas de sténose duodénale chez le nourrisson. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1935, 33: 367-73.—**Péhu, M., & Auberge, A.** Les rétrécissements congénitaux du duodénum observés chez l'enfant. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1924, 27: 321; 398.—**Ribadeau-Dumas, L., Longuet & Forget.** Sténose duodénale. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1936, 34: 334-8.—**Seward, E. C.** A case of congenital stenosis of the duodenum. *Guy's Hosp. Gaz.*, *Lond.*, 1924, 28: 433.—**Sighinolfi, P.** Contributo allo studio delle stenosi duodenali congenite. *Bull. sc. med., Bologna*, 1927, 5: 10 ser., 44-66.—**Veau, V.** Sténose du duodénum chez un nourrisson. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1926, 52: 1031-3.

— & Hallez, G. L. Sur un cas de sténose du duodénum chez le nourrisson. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1927, 25: 223-30. Also *Nourrisson*, 1927, 15: 224-50. Also *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1927, 6: 439-45.—Weber, G. Zur Diagnose und Klinik der angeborenen Duodenalstenose. *Maschr. Kinderh.*, 1929, 45: 208-24.—Ziegler, W. Ueber die angeborene Duodenalstenose im Kindesalter. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1934, 3. F., 93: 36-48.

— Surgery.

See also **Bile-ducts, Surgery; Digestive tract, Surgery; Gall-bladder, Surgery; Gastrointestinal tract, Surgery; Stomach, Surgery, &c.**

MEIR, L. *La duodénostomie transgastrique. 60p. 8°. Par., 1936.

RANDISI, F. Chirurgia del duodeno. 304p. 8°. Tor., 1915.

Arostegui, G. E. Duodeno-yeyunostomia. Vida nueva, Habana, 1927, 20: 1-9, 6 pl.—Badie, P. L. Intorno alle cause che inihiscono la esclusione sperimentale chiusa del duodeno. *Arch. Soc. ital. chir.*, 1929, 35: 826-30.—Baggio, G. Chirurgia del duodeno. In *Manuale chir.* (Alessandri, R.) 1933, 4: 491-504.—Basset, A. Duodénostomie à la Witzel. *J. chir., Par.*, 1933, 41: 689-97.—Bastianelli, P. Osservazioni sopra il mio contributo operativo di chirurgia duodenale. *Polclinico*, 1923, 30: sez. chir., 389-400.—Bedarida, N. V. Ansa duodenale esclusa per resezione unilaterale. *Gior. Acad. med. Torino*, 1923, 4. ser., 39: 266-9. Also *Polclinico*, 1924, 31: sez. chir., 121-33, pl.—Begouin & Dubourg, G. La fermeture du hout duodénal, au cours des gastro-pyloro-duodénectomies, par simple ligature, après écrasement sans enfoncement. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1935, 61: 1188.—Biancalana, L. Resezione duodenale ed esclusione duodenale; proposta di una tecnica per la chiusura del moncone duodenale nella resezione con esclusione. *Clin. chir., Milano*, 1938, 41: 15-36.—Billard, Duo-déno-sphinctérectomie antérieure. *Union méd. nordest*, 1935, 58: 65-7.—Blond, K. Ueber Duodenektomie und eine neue Methode zur Transplantation des Ductus choledochus und pancreaticus. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1929-30, 156: 736-57.—Boppe, La duodéno-jéjunostomie. *J. chir., Par.*, 1929, 33: 20-33.—Bortolotti, C. La duodénodigünostomia e la mobilitazione del duodeno da sinistra secondo Clairmont. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1927, 17: 409-52.—Cascino, R. Un caso di resezione dell'angolo duodeno-digünale seguito da entero-anastomosi terminale e guarigione. *Cult. med. mod., Pal.*, 1927, 6: 279-83.—Chalochet & Maës, J. A propos de la fermeture duodénale dans les gastrectomies. *Mém. Acad. chir., Par.*, 1938, 64: 899-902.—Crymble, P. T. A review of duodenal surgery. *Ulster M. J.*, 1937, 6: 20-8.—Donati, M. Studi radiologici e chirurgici sul duodeno. *Atti Congr. ital. radiol.*, 1925, 6: 85-106.—Strumento per chiusura, sezione e sutura del duodeno (con dimostrazione sull'animale). *Arch. Soc. ital. chir.*, 1931, 37: 719-24.—Dónovan, R. E., & Cibils Aguirre, A. Sobre la operación de Judd. *Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires*, 1938, 22: 222-7.—Durante, L. Duodeno-sfinterectomie antérieure. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1934, 36: 422-44.—Emiliani, P. Nota di chirurgia duodenale (duodeno-sfinterectomia anteriore di Starr-Judd) *Prat. chir.*, Arezzo, 1933-34, 4: 129-32.—Felsenreich. Extraperitonealisierung der Drainage wegen schwieriger Duodenalstumpfversorgung usw. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1933, 60: 1895.—Fernández D. La duodeno-yeyunostomia per el procedimiento del Dr Abraham Ayala González. *Hosp. gen., Méx.*, 1928, 3: 17, 2 diag.—Fieschi, D. Contributo alla chirurgia del duodeno. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1933, 35: 201-6.—Flechtenmacher, C., jr. Zwei unliebsame Komplikationen bei ausgedehnten Duodenalresektionen, zugleich ein Fall gleichzeitiger erfolgreicher Einpflanzung von Gallen- und Pankreasgang ins Duodenum. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1932, 59: 2278.—Gohrbandt, E. Zur Technik des Duodenalverschlusses. *Ibid.*, 1933, 60: 1815-7.—Gosset, A. A propos de la chirurgie du duodénum. *Bull. méd., Par.*, 1926, 40: 1333.—& Loewy, G. Duodéno-sphinctérectomie antérieure. *J. chir., Par.*, 1932, 40: 641-8.—Hill, F. C., Neigus, I., & Wilhelmj, C. M. A method of preparing duodenal pouches for use in experimental work. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1934, 19: 1126-9.—Horsley, J. S. The surgical treatment of duodenal lesions. *South. Surgeon*, 1936, 5: 120-9.—Koch, J. Ein Fall von retroperitonealem Hämatom nach Duodenalresektion. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1927, 144: 282-7.—Lombardi, R. Indagini radiografiche e sul chimismo gastrico dopo duodeno-sfinterectomia alla Judd. *Ann. ital. chir.*, 1934, 13: 805-18.—Mann, F. C., & Kawamura, K. Duodenectomy, report of experiment 4 years after operation. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1922-23, 8: 523.—Monod, R. C. Résection d'un moignon antral et de la 1^{re} portion du duodénum. *Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par.*, 1934, 60: 664.—Nissen. Modification du traitement radical de l'ulcère peptique à la suite de la gastro-entérostomie postérieure par la duodéno-jéjunostomie. *Mém. Acad. chir., Par.*, 1937, 63: 189-91.—Olper, L. Sul compattamento del neopiloro dopo duodeno-sfinterectomia anteriore. *Arch. ital. mal. app. diger.*, 1935, 4: 259; 315.—Pannett, C. A. Duodenectomy. *Brit. J. Surg.*, 1924-25, 12: 273-83.—Pasman. Operación de Judd. *Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires*, 1938, 22: 337-40.—Perelman, G. V. [Comparative evaluation of the methods of closing the stump of the duodenum] *Nov. khir. arkh.*, 1937, 39: 270-8.—Peycelon & Chevallier, R. Duodéno-jéjunostomie. *Lyon chir.*, 1938, 35: 715-21.—Puccinelli, V. Alcune duodeno-digünostomie. *Bull. Acad. med. Roma*, 1927, 53: 238-48.—Schönbauer, L. Duodenaloperationen. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 76: 295.—Strauss, F.

Ein Beitrag zum Gebrauch des Donati-Instrumentes zum Verschluss des Duodenal- oder eines Dünndarmstumpfes. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1935, 62: 2910-4.—Vaccari, C. Il taglio trasverso lombodominale nelle lesioni del duodeno. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1924, 10: 49-61.—Vannucci, D., & Parolari, M. Duodeno-sfinterectomia posteriore. *Ibid.*, 1934, 38: 65-72.—Operación de Starr Judd. *Rev. As. paul. med.*, 1934, 4: 125-9, 2 pl.—Vague, G. E. Técnica quirúrgica. *Rev. med. Rosario*, 1926, 1: 19.—Vautrin & Fourche. Technique du décollement duodénal. *Arch. fr. belg. chir.*, 1923, 26: 193-8.—Wilensky, A. O. Duodenectomy. *Progr. Med., Phila.*, 1923, 2: 108.

— Treitz's muscle.

Lo Cascio, F. Studio sul muscolo di Treitz o muscolo sospenditore del duodeno. *Monit. zool. ital.*, 1934, 45: suppl., 208-13.—Schaar, P. J. van der [The suspensory muscle of Treitz in the duodenum] *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1926, 70: pt 2, 2057.

— Tumors.

See also subdivisions of **Duodenum (Adenoma; Cancer; Leiomyoma; Papilloma; Sarcoma)**

Balfour, D. C., & Henderson, E. F. Benign tumors of the duodenum. *Ann. Surg.*, 1929, 89: 30-5.—Bertel, G. Interposizione di anse del tenue tra diaframma e fegato in un caso di tumore del duodeno. *Boll. Soc. med. chir. Modena*, 1934, 34: 310-21.—Bird, C. E. Tumors which may expand the curvature of the duodenum, particularly tumors and infections of the retroperitoneal lymph nodes. *Ann. Surg.*, 1929, 89: 12-29.—Bolognesi, G. Sur le myome du duodénum. *Néoplasmes*, 1933, 12: 193-209.—Bonomini, B. Contributo allo studio radiologico dei tumori del duodeno. *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1937, 24: 627-60.—Cannata, G. M. Emangiometelioma retroduodenale a sintomatologia di coledocolitiasi. *Pathologica*, Genova, 1931, 23: 585-91.—Cassoute, Salmon [et al.] Lymphocytome du duodénum chez un enfant de 12 ans; obstruction de la voie biliaire principale. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1936, 34: 780-4.—Cavengt, S. Tumor congénito de intestino duodeno en un diséptico emético de tercer grado. *Pediatr. españ.*, 1927, 16: 330-5, pl.—Diez, Tumor supravateriano del duodeno. *Bol. Soc. cir. B. Aires*, 1938, 22: 702.—Dunet, C. Lipome sous-muqueux du duodénum. *Lyon méd.*, 1921, 130: 1001.—Golden, R. Non-malignant tumors of the duodenum; report of 2 cases. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1928, n. ser., 20: 405-13.—Gütig, K. Schloffercher Ligaturtumor im Röntgenhilde. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1934, 30: 1460.—Judd, E. S. Hemangioma of the duodenum. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1929, 9: 6-8.—Kellogg, E. L., & Kellogg, W. A. Tumors of the duodenum. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1933, 19: 268-71.—Kondo, S. Ueber einen Exstirpationsfall von einem Myom des Duodenums. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1934, 61: 1732-6.—LaRoque, G. P., & Shiffett, E. L. Tumors of the duodenum. *Ann. Surg.*, 1933, 98: 178-85.—Pescatori, G. Un caso di stenosi neoplastica della terza porzione del duodeno e del principio del digiuno. *Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med.*, 1924, 5: 40.—Poirier, A. Sténose duodénale par tumeur de la III^e portion duodénale. *Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France*, 1937, 25: 771-3.—Roelsen, E. Benign tumors of the duodenum; case report and review of literature. *Acta med. scand.*, 1934-35, 84: 439-55.—Schöfield, J. E. New growths of the duodenum, small intestine, duodenal ileus. In *Post-grad. surg.* (Maingot, R.) N. Y., 1936, 1: 593-624.—Shiffett, E. L. Tumors of the duodenum and hypertrophied gastric mucosa prolapsing through the pyloric canal into the duodenum; case reports, with a review of the literature. *Radiology*, 1932, 19: 79.—Weintraub, S., & Tuggle, A. Neoplasms involving the duodenum. *Ibid.*, 1937, 28: 362-6.—Willis, A. M., & Lasersohn, M. Note on benign tumors of the duodenum. *Ann. Surg.*, 1925, 82: 952-5.

— Varicose veins.

Alberti, W. Ueber den röntgenologischen Nachweis von Varizen im Bulbus duodeni (vorläufige Mitteilung) *Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*, 1931, 43: 60; 1933, 47: 467.—Lapenna, M. Sopra il possibile rilievo radiologico di varici duodenali. *Riv. radiol.*, 1931, 6: pt 2, 554-60.

— Volvulus.

Baker, A. H., & Mizen, V. Acute duodenal obstruction due to neo-natal volvulus. *Brit. M. J.*, 1926, 1: 1031.—Carleton, D. Torsion of the duodenum from post operative and inflammatory adhesions. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1925, 193: 1194-6.—Kotzarev, A. Volvulus intestinal entraînant une compression de la troisième portion du duodénum. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1921, 41: 117-24.—Paliard & Contamin. Malformation duodénale; image dite de détorsion avec troubles du transit. *Lyon méd.*, 1936, 158: 679.—Razemon, P., Legillon & Debeyre, J. Anomalie de torsion du duodénum. *Echo méd. nord*, 1933, 37: 129-32.

DUPAIN, J. M.

Editor of [France] Congrès de médecins, aliénistes et neurologistes de France. 29. Congrès. Paris, 1925. Comptes rendus. 366p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DUPALUD, Eugène, 1898—*Contribution à l'étude de l'excrétion rénale de l'urée (la constante uréo-sécrétoire d'Ambard) 87p. 8°. Par., 1927.

DUPARC, Albert, 1906— *L'accouchement césarien chez les femmes domestiques [Alfort] 63p. 8° Par., 1931.

DUPARC, Léon, 1907— *La perforation spontanée intrapéritonéale de la vessie tuberculeuse. 47p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

DUPAS, Robert, 1905— *Contribution à l'étude des troubles de la sécrétion sudorale chez le cheval: l'éphidrose [Alfort] 77p. 8° Par., 1929.

Du PASQUIER, Gilbert. *Contribution à l'étude de la barrière placentaire; analogie entre le fonctionnement de la barrière placentaire et celui de la barrière hémato-encéphalique [Genève] 76p. 8° Neuchâtel, 1927.

Du PASQUIER, Henri Joseph, 1908— *Considerations sur le traitement actuel de l'hypertrophie prostatique. 71p. 8° Par., M. Vigné, 1935.

Du PASQUIER, Paul A. *Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Thees. 71p. 8° Zür., Zürcher & Fusser, 1908.

DUPE, Edmond, 1905— *Broncho-pneumonies infantiles et sérum antidiphthérique. 38p. 8° Par., 1929.

DUPERTHUIS, Pierre. *La péritonite séreuse aiguë ou chronique dite idiopathique. 22p. 8° Lausanne, 1926.

DUPERTOUT, Daniel, 1908— *Contribution à l'étude de l'érysipèle gangréneux. 71p. 2 pl. 8° Par., 1935.

DUPEUX, Blanche, 1907— *Le régime cétogène dans l'épilepsie; son application pratique 73p. ch. 8° Par., 1932.

DUPIC, Odette. *Prophylaxie et traitement de l'hérédo-syphilis dans les maternités; essai historique. 48p. 8° Par., 1922.

DUPLAY, Maurice, 1880— Our doctors; a novel of today, transl. and preface by Joseph Collins. x, 279p. 12° N. Y., Harper & Bros., 1926.

DUPLAY, Simon Emmanuel, 1836-1924. Diagnostic chirurgical. 8. éd. viii, 1231p. 8° Par., G. Doin & Co., 1928.

For biography see Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1927, 53: 64-82 (C. Lenormant) Also Paris méd., 1924, 52: annexe, 171 (Hartmann) Also Rev. laryng., Bord., 1924, 45: 103.

DUPLAY'S disease.

See under Deltoid muscle, Diseases.

DUPLENNE, Alphonse Lucien Eugène, 1901— *Considérations sur l'anatomie macroscopique du colon ascendant. 306p. 3 pl. 8° Par., 1930.

DUPLENNE, Blanche Fanny Marguerite, 1898— *Etude sur la tuberculose chez les indigènes musulmans en Tunisie. 80p. 3 pl. ch. 8° Par., 1927.

DUPOND, Robert, 1907— *La cure des psychonévroses par la méthode du Dr Vittoz. 100p. 8° Par., Jouve & cie, 1934.

DUPONT, Albert, 1900— *Contribution à l'étude de la démence précoce syphilitique. 87p. 8° Par., 1929.

DUPONT, André, 1886— *Les arthrites suppurées du pied chez les bovidés; leur traitement chirurgical [Alfort] 45p. 2 pl. 8° Caen, 1932.

DUPONT, Emile Louis, 1897— *Les thromboses leucémiques. 68p. 8° Par., 1924.

DUPONT, Jacques, 1908— *Etude clinique de la lymphogranulomatose maligne chez l'enfant (maladie de Hodgkin) [Paris] 71p. 8° Persan, 1934.

DUPONT, Jacques, 1909— *L'anesthésie et l'alcoolisation du sympathique lombaire dans les affections artérielles. 71p. 8° Par., 1937.

DUPONT, Jean, 1900— *L'intonation caoutchoutée ou diastolisation en rhinologie. 50p. 8° Par., 1926.

DUPONT, Jean, 1912— *Sur la durée de l'immunité antityphique conférée par la vaccination préventive. 55p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1937.

DUPONT, Joseph Marie Emile, 1911— *Etude sur quarante cas d'acrodynie observés dans la région de Rennes de 1922 à 1935. Paris. 65p. 8° Rennes, Imp. L'Ouest-Eclair, 1935.

DUPONT, Maximilien, 1891— *De l'influence de la vaccination préventive antityphoïdique à propos de quelques cas cliniques observés à l'Hôpital Andral. 80p. 8° Par., 1923.

DUPONT, Paule, 1910— *Contribution à l'étude des complications pulmonaires de la blennorrhagie [Paris] 51p. 8° Rennes, Imp. L'Ouest-Eclair, 1936.

DUPONT, Pierre Samuel, 1737-1814. Streletski, C. Etude historique, physiognomonique et graphologique. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 202-6, 2 ports.

DUPONT, Robert, 1881— Dartigues, L. [Biography] In Fasc. script. (Dartigues, L.) Par., 1932, 3: 411-3.

DUPONT, Yves Raymond, 1901— *Le traitement des adénopathies tuberculeuses par les sels d'or. 55p. 8° Par., 1932.

Du PONT de Nemours, E. I. & Co., R. & H. Chemical Department. Effect of hydrocyanic acid gas on foods, fabrics, metals and other commodities. 10p. roy. 8° Wilmington, Dela. [1934]

DUPONTREUE, Robert. *Contribution à l'étude des anonacées et en particulier de l'Anona squamosa L. [Strasbourg] 87p. 8° Laval, Barnéoud, 1936.

DUPORT, Lucien, 1907— *La maladie de Hand-Schüller-Christian. 43p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1936.

DUPOUY, Jean, 1893— *Contribution à l'étude du traitement radiothérapique de quelques dermatoses, pelade, psoriasis, eczéma, maladie de Duhring. 80p. 8° Par., 1926.

DUPRAT, Guillaume L, 1872— *L'instabilité mentale; essai sur les données de la psychopathologie. 308p. 8° Par., 1898.

— Introduction historique à la psychologie sociale. 38p. 8° Par., M. Giard & E. Brière, 1919.

DUPRAZ, Félix Henri. *Essai d'histoire des différents procédés de rajeunissement à travers les âges [Strasbourg] 97p. 8° Par., Rével Economique, 1935.

DUPRE, Ernest Pierre, 1862-1921. Pathologie de l'imagination et de l'émotivité. 2 p. l. xxii, 501p. 8° Par., Payot, 1925.

For biography see Biogr. méd., Par., 1935, 9: 225-40, 3 port., pl. (C. Streletski)

See also Gelma, E. La leçon d'agrégation du professeur E. Dupré; avec une introduction. Strasbourg méd., 1926, 84: pt 2, 187-9.

DUPRET, S. See Fauchet, Victor, & Dupret, S. L'anatomie en poche. 316p. 12° Par., 1926. Also Pocket atlas of anatomy. 2. ed. 345 pl. 12° Lond. [1931]

DUPREY, Gaston, 1895— *De l'éventuelle guérison spontanée des kystes hydatiques du foie par élimination biliaire. 70p. 8° Par., 1923.

DUPREZ, Edmond Henri, 1890— *Les irradiations par Rayons-X sur les régions endocrines dans le traitement du psoriasis. 61p. 8° Par., 1925.

DUPUCH, Albert, 1900— *De la production d'un lait de vache sain [Alfort] 47p. 8° Bord., 1927.

DUPUICH, Marcel, 1886— *L'encastelure ou rétrécissement des talons par atrophie du coussinet plantaire [Alfort] 26p. 8° Bully, 1925.

DUPUIDENUS, Roger, 1905— *Suppurations typhiques et paratyphiques des kystes de l'ovaire. 96p. 8° Par., 1932.

DUPUIS, Albert, 1898— *Contribution à l'étude de l'action de la pilocarpine dans les rétentions d'urine d'origine nerveuse. 60p. 8° Par., 1925.

DUPUIS, Charles, 1903— *Contribution à l'étude de la peptonothérapie par voie buccale dans l'asthme. 76p. 8° Par., 1928.

DUPUIS, Jacques, 1909— *Du traitement des péritonites tuberculeuses. 47p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1936.

DUPUIS, Pierre, 1909— *Etude sur les réactions biologiques de la tuberculose. 52p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1937.

DUPUY, Edouard, 1906— *L'arsénothérapie et les angines. 55p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1934.

DUPUY, Franck, 1907— *Appendicite mésocoelique. 80p. 8° Par., M. Vigne, 1934.

DUPUY, Georges M. See Berkeley, Comyns, & Dupuy, Georges M. An atlas of midwifery. 160p. 8° Lond., 1926.

DUPUY, J. M. De l'insuffisance quantitative du sang; essai de physiologie et de pathologie comparées. 64p. 8° Par., A. Maloine & fils, 1922.

DUPUY, Jean Gabriel, 1899— *Contribution à l'étude des véru-montanites; 92 observations inédites. 114p. 8° Par., 1925.

DUPUY, Raymond Albert, 1902— *Les écoulements de sang par le mamelon. 81p. 8° Par., 1932.

Du PUY, William Atherton, 1876— Our insect friends and foes. xi, 275p. pl. 8° Chic., J. C. Winston Co. [1925]

DUPUY de Frenelle [Jean Paul] 1876— La transfusion sanguine. 114p. 8° Par., Eds. Livre de France, 1923.

— Ostéosynthèse; analyse critique par A. Lambotte. xxiii, 334p. 8° Par., N. Maloine, 1931.

— Pour diminuer le risque opératoire. 2. ed. 2 l. 452p. illust. 8° Par., Libr. Maloine, 1935.

For biography see In Fasc. script. (Dartigues, L.) Par., 1932, 3: 505-7.

For portrait see Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1938, front.

DUPUY-DUTEMPS, Pierre, 1905— *Sur le strabisme alternant. 97p. 3 pl. 8° Par., 1931.

DUPUYTREN, Guillaume, 1777-1835.

GANIÈRE, P. *La formation d'un grand chirurgien; le milieu et l'époque dans l'oeuvre de Dupuytren. 132p. 8° Par., 1933.

SOLOMON, H. *Dupuytren (1777-1835) 45p. 8° Par., 1929.

Babonneix, L. Centième anniversaire de la mort de Dupuytren. Gaz. hôp., 1935, 108: 510-2.—Faure, J. L. Dupuytren. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, 1285-95.—Fourmestiaux, J. de. Le centenaire de Dupuytren. Paris méd., 1935, 96: annexe, 256-61, 2 port.—G., M. Le cerveau de Dupuytren examiné à la Société Phrénologique, en 1835. Progr. méd., Par., 1935, suppl., 16.—Nadar. La muerte de Dupuytren. Siglo méd., 1922, 69: 247-50.—Picaza, S. Historia de la medicina; los grandes maestros de la cirugía. Rev. méd. cir. Habana, 1938, 43: 9-28, 2 port.—Wiese, E. R. [Biography] Med. Life, 1931, 38: 477-94.

DUPUYTREN'S contraction.

See under Finger; Hand.

DUQUESNE, Charles Désiré Célestin, 1907— *De la nécessité de supprimer les petits abattoirs particuliers au point de vue de l'hygiène. 59p. 8° Par., 1936.

DUQUESNE, Pierre Jean, 1907— *Contribution à l'étude de la myomectomie au cours de la grossesse. 72p. 8° Par., 1933.

DURAL sinus.

See also Dura mater; also proper names of dural sinuses as Lateral sinus; Sigmoid sinus, &c.

PREIFFER, A. *Ueber die Variationen der Sinus der hinteren Schädelgrube besonders des Sinus occipitalis [Würzburg] p.503-17. 8° Berl., 1930.

Also Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1929-30, 25:

Chatellier, H. P. Les sinus de la dure-mère et la veine jugulaire interne; embryologie; anatomie; physiologie. Otorhinolar. internat., Lyon, 1929, 13: 365-424.—Edwards, E. A. Anatomic variations of the cranial venous sinuses; their relation to the effect of jugular compression in lumbar manometric tests. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1931, 26: 801-14. Also repr.—Gelderens, C. van. Die Morphologie der Sinus durae matris; Vergleichendes, Ergänzendes, Phyletisches und Zusammenfassendes über die neurokranialen Venen der Vertebraten. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1924-25, 75: 525-96. — On the development of the sinus durae matris in man. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1926, 9: 497-514. — Die Morphologie der Sinus durae matris; die vergleichende Ontogenie der Hirnhäute mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Lage der neurokranialen Venen. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1926, 78: 339-489.—Henrici & Kikuchi. Die Varianten der occipitalen Sinusverbindungen (Confluens sinuum) und ihre klinische Bedeutung. Zschr. Ohrenh., 1903, 42: 351-61.—Lafitte-Dupont. Sur le développement de la paroi des sinus veineux des poissons cartilagineux. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1910, 68: 694.—Liu, Y. Ueber den Sinus durae matris der Japaner. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1928, 8: 118.—Moniz, E., Alves, A., & De Almeida, F. La visibilité des sinus de la dure mère par l'épreuve encéphalographique. Presse méd., 1932, 40: 1499. — Os seios venosos da dura-mater; sua visibilidade aos raios X. Lisboa méd., 1932, 9: 523-34.—Woodhall, B. Variations of the cranial venous sinuses in the region of the Torcular herophili; types of variation. Arch. Surg., 1936, 33: 297-314. — & Seeds, A. E. Cranial venous sinuses; correlation between skull markings and roentgenograms of the occipital bone. Ibid., 867-75.

— Diseases.

TURNER, A. L., & REYNOLDS, F. E. Intracranial pyogenic diseases; a pathological and clinical study of the pathways of infection from the face, the nasal and paranasal air-cavities. 271p. 8° Edinb., 1931.

Begam, L. L. [Case of congenital defect of the skin of the scalp and lethal hemorrhage from the sinus] Sovet. pediat., 1934, No. 10, 91.—Birch, C. A. Intracranial aneurism. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1934, 10: 366-73.—Caliceti, P. Influenza dell'incisione dei seni durali sul processi infettivi endocraniali. Arch. ital. otol., 1923, 34: 302-20.—Di Lauro, E. Ascesso extradurale della fossa cranica media con ascesso perisinusale di genesi otitica. Boll. mal. orecchio, 1933, 51: 180-9.—Kirkland, T. S. The pathological conditions of the cranial sinuses. Austral. M. Gaz., 1902, 21: 299-305.—Nikolaev, A. A. [Case of extrasinus abscess without affection of the middle ear] Omsky med. J., 1928, 3: 41-8.—Poemny, F. A. [Autocytovivicolle in treatment of hemorrhages of the cranial sinuses] Khirurgia, Moskva, 1937, No. 4, 39-42.—Riggs, C. E. Symptoms simulating brain tumor due to the obliteration of the longitudinal, lateral and occipital sinuses; a clinical case. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1907, 34: 260-2.—Tenaglia, G. Contributo sperimentale alla infezione di origine otitica dei seni della dura madre (nota preliminare). Atti Soc. lombard. sc. med., 1926, 15: 343-64.—Töniss, W. Zur Behandlung intrakranieller Aneurysmen. Arch. klin. Chir., 1937, 189: 474-6 [Discussion] 21-3.

— Injuries.

Drossart, P. Verletzungen der Hirnslsnus. Zbl. Chir., 1932, 59: 591-3.—Falk, W. Blutungen bei Sinuspunktion. Mschr. Kinderh., 1927, 36: 532-7.—Ferrari, P. Sui pericoli immediati delle ferite dei seni della dura madre. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1888, 12: 365-74.—Longo, L. Lesioni traumatiche dei seni della dura madre. Minerva med., Tor., 1926, 6: 971-7.—Luys, G. Le traitement des blessures des sinus de la dure-mère. Presse méd., 1901, 2: 14. — Les blessures des sinus de la dure-mère. Ibid., 1: 278-81. Also Rev. gén. clin. thér., 1900, 14: 801; 821. — Symptômes et diagnostic des blessures des sinus de la dure-mère. Presse méd., 1901, 1: 302.—Pervès, J., & Badelon, P. Hémorragies par

lésions traumatiques de certains affluents des sinus de la dure-mère. Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1937, 63: 511-5.—**Rhenter & Chastel.** Un cas de rupture de sinus circulaire. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 301.—**Wharton, H. R.** Wounds of the venous sinuses of the brain; an analysis of 70 cases. Tr. Acad. Surg. Philadelphia, 1902, 4: 1-36. Also Am. Surg., 1901, 34: 81-110 [Discussion] 187-92.

— longitudinal.

DUBOUEF, C. *De la thrombo-phlébite du sinus longitudinal supérieur [Lyon] 110p. 8°. Saint-Etienne, 1935.

SANTORE, E. Sulle ferite del seno longitudinale superiore. 54p. 8°. Bologna, 1918.

Bagley, C., jr. Traumatic longitudinal sinus lesions; report of 2 cases. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1934, 58: 498-502.—**Bailey, O. T., & Hass, G. M.** Dural sinus thrombosis in early life: recovery from acute thrombosis of the superior longitudinal sinus and its relation to certain acquired cerebral lesions in childhood. Brain, Lond., 1937, 60: pt 3, 293-314.—**Bailey, P.** Wounds of the superior longitudinal sinus. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1929, 9: 395-405.—**Brown, E. M.** Injuries of the venous sinuses of the brain; with a report of a case of injury of the longitudinal sinus and a review of the literature. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1910, 11: 500-7.—**Cecchini, N.** Rottura traumatica del seno longitudinale superiore; sutura laterale. Gazz. internaz. med. chir., 1936, 46: 126-8.—**Chavanne, F.** Hémorragie du sinus longitudinal supérieur. Otorhinol., internat., Lyon, 1932, 16: 231. Also Ann. otol., Par., 1933, 254.—**Cistaghi, F.** La puntura del seno longitudinale superiore. Pediatria (Riv.), 1937, 45: 706-13.—**Curtis, B. F.** Gunshot wound of the longitudinal sinus; recovery with hemianopsia after trephining. Ann. Surg., 1903, 37: 848-54.—**Doench, H. O.** Luftembolie bei Verletzung des Sinus longitudinalis. Zbl. Chir., 1933, 60: 486.—**Doyle, J. B.** Obstruction of the longitudinal sinus. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1927, 18: 374-82.—**Fábian, L.** [Complications of puncture of the longitudinal sinus] Gyógyászat, 1926, 66: 657.—**Ferrari, G.** Sul trattamento delle ferite del seno longitudinale maggiore nei fratturati cranici. Policlinico, 1930, 37: sez. prat., 90-2.—**Gucci, G.** Sopra il trattamento delle ferite del seno longitudinale superiore. Ibid., 1934, 41: sez. prat., 414-21.—**Hassin, G. B.** Abscess and thrombosis of the superior longitudinal sinus; clinicopathologic report of a case. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1932, 58: 653-61. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, 29: 359-67.—**Hirsch, E. F.** Symmetric hemorrhagic necrosis of the cerebrum following primary thrombosis of the superior longitudinal sinus. Arch. Path., Chic., 1938, 26: 210-5.—**Hirsch, M., & Schwab, O.** Diagnostische und therapeutische Bemerkungen zu einem geheilten Fall von Longitudinalthrombose und Schläfenlappenabszess. Arch. Ohr. & Heilk., 1926-27, 116: 31-41.—**Iancou, A.** Thrombo-sinuite chez un nourrisson dystrophique dont on vient de ponctionner le sinus longitudinal. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1932, 30: 702.—**Irish, C. W.** Sinus thrombosis; longitudinal sinus thrombosis. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1938, 47: 402-10.—**Jahier, M.** A propos de l'anatomie du sinus longitudinal supérieur chez le nouveau-né. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 651.—**Kroll, F. W.** Subdurales Hämatom des linken Schläfenlappens bei Blutung des Sinus longitudinalis superior. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 561-3.—**Leadingham, R. S.** Superior longitudinal sinus thrombosis with subarachnoid hemorrhage; report of a case. Ann. Int. M., 1931, 4: 1584-8.—**Lillie, H. I.** Thrombosis of the superior longitudinal or straight sinus by extension from the lateral sinus; report of 3 cases. Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc., 1927, 33: 381-6. Also Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1927, 36: 324-30, ch.—**Norman, R. M.** Bilateral atrophic lobar sclerosis following thrombosis of the superior longitudinal sinus. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1936-37, 17: 135-52.—**Riegner, R.** Subcutane Zerreissung des Sinus longitudinalis durae matris. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1901-2, 62: 383-6.—**Simonini, A.** Per un caso di trombosi del seno longitudinale superiore in un neonato di 12 giorni. Pediat. prat., Mod., 1928, 5: 276-86.—**Stajmer, E.** [Gun-shot wound of the longitudinal sinus; extraction of the projectile] Srpski arh. za celok. lek., Beograd, 1911, 17: 579.—**Tönnis, W.** Die Zulässigkeit der Resektion des Längblutleiters des Gehirns. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1935, 136: 186-90.

— petrosal.

Coates, A. E. A note on the superior petrosal sinus and its relation to the sensory root of the trigeminal nerve. J. Anat., Lond., 1934, 68: 428.—**Fremel, F.** Ueber isolierte Erkrankung des Sinus petrosus superior. Mschr. Orenh., Wien, 1927, 61: 409-13.—**Leriche, R.** Le syndrome du sinus pétreux supérieur; à propos d'une observation de Lyon chir., 1917, 14: 728-37.—**Lillie, H. I.** Aneurysm of the superior petrosal sinus; about 30 years after spontaneous recovery from mastoid disease. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1938, 13: 612-5.—**Lyssenkow, N. K.** Austrittsvariationen des Sinus petrosus inf. Anat. Anz., 1926, 61: 497-503.

— sagittal.

EIGEN, H. *Alte umschriebene geschwulstförmige Thrombose im Sinus sagittalis superior auf Scheitelhöhe mit Einbruch einer grösseren

Blutung in die linke Grosshirnhemisphäre und mit eigenartigen Netzstrukturen. 22p. 8°. Würzb., 1931.

Arnold, K. Spontane Thrombose des Sinus sagittalis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1928, 54: 1721.

— Thrombophlebitis.

See also **Jugular vein**; also names of primary diseases as **Mastoiditis**, **Complications**, &c.; also in 3. ser. **Thrombophlebitis**.

GOLDSTAND, E. *Besonderer Verlauf von Sinusthrombosen, insbesondere im Hinblick auf abnorme anatomische Verhältnisse [Königsberg] 30p. 8°. Berl., 1932.

GUERIN, L. H. *Sinus thrombosis [Milwaukee Hospital] 12p. 4°. Milwaukee, 1927-28.

HESELMANN, F. *Ueber Sinusthrombose. 35p. 8°. Bonn, 1909.

SCHULTZE, O. *Zur Klinik und pathologischen Histologie der nichteitrigen Sinusthrombosen. 34p. 8°. Jena, 1932.

VADERS, B. [F. E.] *Zwei Fälle von Sinusthrombose bei Wöchnerinnen unter dem Bilde der Eklampsie. 26p. 8°. Marburg a. L., 1926.

WEBER, B. *Ueber Sinusthrombose im Kindesalter an Hand eines einschlägigen Falles. 14p. 8°. [Freib. i. B.] 1927.

WOLFF [K.] W. *Die autochthone Sinusthrombose (mit Veröffentlichung von 2 Fällen) 48p. 8°. Lpz., 1902.

Aievoli, E. Le trombosi dei seni cranici. Riforma med., 1931, 47: 1863.—**Beck, J.** Kleinhirn- und meningitische Symptome in Begine einer Bulbus-Sinusthrombose. Zschr. Laryng., 1931, 21: 450-2.—**Beck, O.** Zerreissung des Sinus an 5 Stellen durch Splitterbruch des Warzenfortsatzes; Sinusthrombose, Entfernung einer Schrapnellkugel vom ersten Halswirbel. Mschr. Orenh., Wien, 1919, 53: 42-5.—**Behrman, W. T.** The sinus thrombosis material of the Sahlgren Hospital, 1910-1936. Acta otol., Stockh., 1937, 25: 534-41.—**Binns, R. T.** Thrombosis of the cranial venous sinuses following a mild infection of the naso-pharynx. Med. J. Australia, 1934, 2: 78-80.—**Blohmke, A.** Zur Thrombose und Embolie. Zschr. Laryng., 1930-31, 20: 123-32.—**Bondarev, I. A.** [Suppuration of the venous sinuses of the skull] Tr. Kiev. khirurg. obsh. (1910-11) 1913, 111-22.—**Byers, R. K., & Hass, G. M.** Thrombosis of the dural venous sinuses in infancy and in childhood. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1933, 45: 1161-83.—**Castex, M. R.** Flebotrombosis de los senos dural; septicemia estafilococcica de origen forunculoso. Prensa méd. argent., 1916-17, 3: suppl., 69-72.—**Deutsch, L.** Beitrag zur Klinik und Pathologie der Sinusthrombose. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 713.—**Ebbs, J. H.** Cerebral sinus thrombosis in children. Arch. Dis. Child., Lond., 1937, 12: 133-52.—**Froding, C. A.** [Sinus thrombosis in the Sabbatsberg Hospital in 1926-31] Sven. läk. tidn., 1932, 29: 1235-46.—**Goerke, E.** Ein Fall von Sinusthrombose. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1913, 50: 513.—**Grossmann, F.** Ein ungewöhnlicher Fall von parietaler Sinusthrombose. Sitzber. Otol., Ges. Berlin, 1931, 68-70.—**Haymann, L.** Seltene Lokalisation einer Metastase nach Sinusthrombose. Zschr. Laryng., 1932, 23: 73.—**Herz, O.** Sinusthrombose im Säuglingsalter. Mschr. Kinderh., 1926, 32: 256-64.—**Hymanson, A.** Thrombosis of the dura mater sinuses from jugular endophlebitis; sequelae of paratracheal abscess with autopsy. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, 40: 1058-62.—**Kadowaki, Z.** Ueber die Knochenneubildung im Sinus bei der Sinusthrombose. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1930, 42: 1237.—**Kaliche, H.** Autochthone Sinusthrombose bei einem Falle von Morbus Basedow und Tabes. Med. Klin., Berl., 1913, 9: 1929-32.—**Kalischer, S.** Zur Lehre von der unkomplizierten autochthonen Sinusthrombose. Ibid., 1927, 23: 208.—**Love, J. K.** Case of perisinus abscess with mural thrombus in the sinus, basal meningitis, and tuberculous tumours of the pons, cerebellum, and both sides of the cerebrum. Tr. Med. Chir. Soc. Glasgow, 1908-9, 8: 132-6.—**Meier, A.** Sinusthrombose als reburs-traumatische Folge. Zschr. Kinderh., 1937-38, 59: 556-8.—**Meyer, M.** Fall von Sinusthrombose mit Komplikationen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1926, 73: 1466.—**Oelsenius, K., & Sonnenkalb, V.** Sinusthrombose mit allgemeiner Sepsis beim Kinde in Spielalter; Heilung. Mschr. Kinderh., 1926, 32: 530-3.—**Oppenheimer, S.** Some remarks on cranial thrombosis in children. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1920, 97: 253.—**Regner, R.** [Case of multiple venous thrombosis, inter alia in the dural sinus and with mental symptoms] Sven. läk. tidn., 1937, 34: 1246-50.—**Rejtő, S.** [Causes of sinus thrombosis] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1928, 26: 95-7.—**Rélier, D.** La thrombo-phlébite des sinus veineux de la dure-mère. Bull. Acad. vét. France, 1938, 11: 354-7.—**Reuben, M. S.** Primary sinus thrombosis. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1928, 45: 98-104.—**Rutherford, C. W.** Thrombosis of intracranial sinuses; etiology and prophylaxis. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1926, 19: 264-70.—**Scholderer, H.** Sinus-

thrombosen nach Chinidin. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1931-32, 119: 64-6.—**Sims, F. R.** A case of autochthonous sinus thrombosis. *Danvers State Hosp. Lab. Papers*, Bost., 1910, 278-87.—**Sullivan, J. J.** Thrombosis of the lateral and cavernous sinuses. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1929-30, 33: 373-8.—**Thomas, J. J.** Fatal phlebitis of the cerebral sinuses and veins in a child 14 months old. *Cleveland M. J.*, 1909, 8: 548-52.—**Voisin, R., & Tixier, L.** Hémorragie méningée au cours d'une thrombophlébite des sinus. *Bull. Soc. anat. Paris*, 1907, 82: 727-31.—**Wüst, K.** Ueber Sinusthrombosen nach alimentärer Intoxikation. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1932, 3. F., 87: 340-5.

Thrombophlebitis: Diagnosis.

Almour, R. Prevention and minor symptoms of sinus thrombosis; with case reports. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1927, 6: 373-82.—**Benedict, W. L.** Ophthalmologic aspects of cranial sinus thrombosis. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1930, 5: 367. Also *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1931, 52: 464-70.—**Busch, H.** Fieberlose Sinusthrombose mit Abduzenslähmung. *Zschr. Laryng.*, 1931, 21: 165-74.—**Ersner, M. S.** Outstanding signs and symptoms in sinus thrombosis and newer concepts in the therapy. *Laryngoscope*, 1937, 47: 143.—**Frenckner, P.** Some experiments with venosinography; a contribution to the diagnosis of otogenous sinus thrombosis. *Acta otolaryng.*, Stockh., 1934, 20: 477-85. Sinography: a method of radiography in the diagnosis of sinus thrombosis. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1936-37, 30: 413-22. Sinography: a method of radiography in the diagnosis of sinus thrombosis. *Acta otolaryng.*, Stockh., 1937, 25: 441-54. Also *J. Lar. Otol.*, Lond., 1937, 52: 350-61, 4 pl.—**Gaillard, R., & Mayoux, R.** Sur l'épreuve de Queckenstedt dans les thromboses sinuso-jugulaires. *Ann. mal. oreille*, 1928, 47: 488-91.—**Germán, T.** Aetiologische Betrachtungen über partielle oder gänzliche Fieberlosigkeit bei Sinusthrombose. *Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk.*, 1929, 122: 73-81.—**Hesse, D.** Der Wert der Thrombozytenzählung für die Diagnose der Sinus-Jugularis-Thrombose. *Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk.*, 1934, 36: 375-84 [Discussion] 403.—**Kindler, W.** Ein neues Zeichen, otogene Thrombosen des Sinus transversus und sigmoides mit Hilfe der Liquordruckprüfung festzustellen. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 73: 1190.—**Lemaître & Aubin.** Le signe de Queckenstedt dans un cas de thrombophlébite compliquée de méningite séreuse. *Arch. internat. laryng.*, Par., 1927, 33: 974-6.—**Lorentz, H.** [Diagnosis of sinus thrombosis] *Budapesti orv. ujs.*, 1927, 25: 429-31. Also *Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk.*, 1927-28, 18: 364 [Discussion] 386.—**Muck, O.** Ueber ein Verfahren, bei pyämischer Fieberkurve eine obstruierende Sinus- oder Jugularis-Thrombose auszuscheiden. *Ibid.*, 1930-31, 28: 98-100.—**Ottenberg, R.** The diagnosis of sinus thrombosis; a new procedure. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1927, 5: 43-5. Procedure suggested for the diagnosis of sinus thrombosis. *Laryngoscope*, 1927, 37: 424-8. Differential jugular blood cultures in sinus thrombosis. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1928, 90: 1602-4.—**Symonds, C. P.** Hydrocephalic and focal cerebral symptoms in relation to thrombophlebitis of the dural sinuses and cerebral veins. *Brain*, Lond., 1937, 60: 531-50.—**Walsh, F. B.** Ocular signs of thrombosis of the intracranial venous sinuses. *Arch. Ophth.*, Chic., 1937, 17: 46-65.

Thrombophlebitis, otogenous.

HÜLSSENBECK, W. *Ueber einen geheilten Fall ausgedehnter otogener Sinusthrombose. 44p. 8°. Greifswald, 1911.

Alexander, G. Flebotrombosi otitica del seno trasversale e sigmoides, del bulbo e della vena jugulare, in un bambino di cinque anni. *Rass. ital. otorinolaryng.*, 1927, 1: 93-8.—**Aubriot, P., & Grimaud, R.** Thrombo-phlébite extensive otogène des sinus craniens à colibacille. *Ann. otolaryng.*, Par., 1932, 1353-61.—**Barnett, H. N.** Case which simulated lateral sinus thrombosis 7 days after operation for chronic mastoiditis. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1928-29, 22: sect. otol., 40.—**Berggren, E.** Résultats du traitement opératoire de la thrombose du sinus à la clinique de l'hôpital de Sabbatsberg en ces 10 dernières années (1916-1925). *Acta otolaryng.*, Stockh., 1927, 11: 453-9.—**Birkholz.** Verhütung retrograder otogener Sigmoid-Transversusthrombose. *Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk.*, 1927-28, 19: 643-6.—**Brattström, E.** A case of sinus thrombosis in the puerperium. *Acta otolaryng.*, Stockh., 1927, 11: 606-8.—**Brunetti, F.** Considerazioni sulle sinustrombosi otitiche. *Arch. ital. otol.*, 1926, 37: 255-64. La thrombophlébite otogène des sinus pétreux et du sinus longitudinal. *Otorhinolaryng. internat.*, Lyon, 1929, 13: 313-45.—**Brunner, H.** Postoperative sinus thrombosis. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1929, 10: 217-37.—**Charousek, G.** Ein Fall von spontaner gehelter otogener Sinusthrombose. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1927, 23: 1023.—**Childrey, J. H.** Sinus thrombosis and mastoiditis without otorrhoea. *Southwest. M.*, 1938, 22: 182.—**Eliasson, M. I.** Etude clinique des thromboses des sinus d'origine otique. *Rev. laryng.*, Bord., 1934, 55: 203-29. [Otogenous sinus thrombosis with pyemia] *Vest. sovet. otorinolaryng.*, 1933, 25: 90-102.—**Frenzel, H.** Thrombophlebitis des Sinus und der Jugularis nach Cholesteatomiteuerung, freie Blutung herzwärts nicht erreicht, Lungenmetastasen; Heilung. *Zschr. Laryng.*, 1930-31, 20: 316-8.—**Fröding, C. A.** Cases of sinus thrombosis treated at the Sabbatsberg Hospital 1926-31. *Acta otolaryng.*, Stockh., 1933-34, 19: 338-51.—**Frühwald, V.** Zur Klinik der otogenen Sinusthrombose. *Deut. Zschr. Chir.*, 1929, 219: 198-205.—**Gerlach, H.** Chronische Sinusthrombosen. *Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk.*, 1935-36, 39: 262-80.—**Germán, T.**

[Otogenic sinus thrombosis with intracranial complications (clinical report for the last 10 years)] *Orv. hetil.*, 1926, 70: 1079; 1111. Also *Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk.*, 1926, 16: 580-611.—**Gill, E. G.** Thrombosis of the lateral and cavernous sinuses complicating acute mastoiditis; report of 2 cases, one involving the cavernous sinus as well as the lateral sinus. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1926-27, 53: 437-40.—**Guerinot, A. J.** Sinus thrombosis. *Laryngoscope*, 1932, 42: 359-63.—**Haymann, L.** Kommen rechtsseitige otogene Sinusthrombosen häufiger vor als linksseitige? *Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk.*, 1926, 16: 1-6. Ueber Vorkommen und Behandlung otogener Allgemeininfektionen ohne Sinusthrombose beziehungsweise ohne erkennbare Thrombenbildung bei explorativen Massnahmen am Sinus. *Ibid.*, 1934, 36: 350-7 [Discussion] 357-9.—**Hays, H.** Sinus thrombosis with unusual complications. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1932, 41: 584-92.—**Herlinger, I.** Ein Fall ausgedehnter Thrombose des Sinus sigmoides und transversus mit Schläfenlappenabszesssymptomen und abnorm grosser Einmündung einer Vene (wahrscheinlich V. cerebri) in den Sinus transversus. *Msch. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1933, 66: 999.—**Hesse, W.** Ein Fall von Thrombose der Trölar'schen Vene bei Sinus-Bulbus-Jugularisthrombose. *Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk.*, 1930, 126: 300-3.—**Hofer, G., & Mossböck, F.** Ueber otogene Sinusthrombose und Sepsis in den letzten Jahren an der Grazer Klinik. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 85: 709-11.—**Hoffman, R.** Extensive, but non-infected thrombosis of several sinuses of the brain, and of the jugular vein, due to operative injury of the lateral sinus; recovery. *Arch. Otol.*, N. Y., 1897, 26: 175-84.—**Kadowaki, Z.** Experimentelle Studien über die Pathologie der otogenen Sinusthrombose. *Okayama igakkai zasshi*, 1929, 41: 2558-61, 7 pl.—**Kratzer, M.** Ueber Hirnveränderungen bei Sinusthrombose. *Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk.*, 1936, 141: 195-211.—**Mahler, L.** Kasustik bidrag til den otogene, aseptische sinusthromboses patologi og klinik. *Hospitaltidende*, 1912, 5. R., 5: 81-7.—**Mann, M.** Motorische Aphasie mit gleichzeitiger Lähmung des rechten Armes nach linksseitiger otitischer Sinusthrombose. *Msch. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1930, 64: 1207-12.—**Marx, H.** Eigenartige Fälle von Sinusthrombose. *Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk.*, 1929, 122: 198-206.—**Milkhlin, E. G.** [Atypic sinus thrombosis, perisinus and epidural abscesses and mastoiditis] *Vest. sovet. otorinolaryng.*, 1933, 26: 123-5.—**Oppenheimer, S.** Otitic sinus thrombosis. *Laryngoscope*, 1919, 29: 172.—**Potts, J. B.** A report of 2 cases of sinus thrombosis with operative technique. *Tr. Am. Lar. Rhin. Otol. Soc.*, 1927, 33: 569-75.—**Richardson, C. W.** The report of a case of sinus thrombosis, excision of the internal jugular, with recovery. *Tr. Am. Otol. Soc.*, 1910-12, 12: pt 3, 533.—**Rutten, E.** Zur Klinik der intermittierend fortschreitenden Thrombose des Sinus transversus und sagittalis. *Acta otolaryng.*, Stockh., 1933, 19: 66-72.—**Schnierer, J.** Ueber eine otogene Sinusthrombose bei einem Fall von Hypophysentumor. *Zschr. Laryng.*, 1931, 21: 49-53, pl.—**Seydell, E. M.** Sinus thrombosis. *Ann. Otol. Rhinol.*, 1932, 41: 466-92.—**Simeoni, C.** Contributo allo studio delle complicanze polmonari nelle tromboflebiti otogene. *Arch. ital. otol.*, 1927, 38: 25-38.—**Szekér, J.** Gehellter Fall einer vom Ohr ausgehenden Sinus transversus-sigmoides-Vena jugularis interna Thrombose mit ausgedehntem extraduralen Abszess. *Verh. ungar. ärztl. Ges.*, 1930, 2: 78.—**Thornvall, A.** Fall von eitriger Sinusthrombose mit Septicopyämie. *Msch. Ohrenh.*, Wien, 1916, 50: 232.—**Toback, A.** Sinusthrombosen als Spätkomplikationen nach Radikaloperation. *Beitr. Anat. Ohr.*, 1933-34, 31: 118-29.—**Whiting, F.** A contribution to the symptomatology and treatment of pyemic sinus thrombosis, based upon 3 successfully operated cases. *Arch. Otol.*, N. Y., 1898, 27: 26-71, ch.—**Wright, C. D'A.** A study in otitic sinus thrombosis. *Minnesota M.*, 1927, 10: 551-6.

Thrombophlebitis: Treatment.

MÜLLER, H. *Ergebnisse der operativen Behandlung otogener Sinus-thrombosen. 18p. 8°. [Frankf. a. M.] 1930.

Arnold, J. D. A case of sinus thrombosis; operation; recovery. *Occidental M. Times*, Sacramento, 1897, 11: 314.—**Engelkes, H.** Parenterale Leberbehandlung in zwei Fällen von Sinus-thrombose. *Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk.*, 1936-37, 41: 348-51.—**Grósz, E.** Neurosurgical aspects of sinus thrombosis from the standpoint of ophthalmology. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1931, 52: 471-3.—**Haymann, L.** Ueber die operative Behandlung der otogenen Sinusthrombose und der otogenen Allgemeininfektion. *Chirurg.*, 1928-29, 1: 529-38. The ligation of the jugular vein and the removal of obstructive thrombi in otogenic sinus thrombosis. *Internat. Clin.*, 1928, 38, ser., 4: 207-14.—**Hays, H.** Two cases of sinus thrombosis with positive blood cultures; cured by jugular ligation without opening sigmoid sinus. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1929, 129: 259-61.—**Hirsch, M.** Zur Frage der Jugularisunterbindung bei Sinusthrombose. *Zschr. Laryng.*, 1928, 17: 110-5.—**Lederman, M. D.** An unusual case of sinus thrombosis and epidural abscess complicated by malaria; operation; recovery. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1899, 55: 750.—**Maybaum, J. L.** An operative procedure suggested for sinus thrombosis. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, Chic., 1928, 8: 75-7. Also repr.—**Portmann, G.** Résection de la veine jugulaire interne dans un cas de thrombo-phlébite. *Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux* (1926) 1927, 54-61.—**Rejtő, S.** [Treatment of sinus thrombosis] *Budapesti orv. ujs.*, 1928, 26: 281.—**Richardson, C. W.** The report of a case of sinus thrombosis, excision of the internal jugular, with recovery. *Laryngoscope*, 1912, 22: 1117. Also repr.—**Saunders, T. L.** The treatment

of sinus thrombosis. N. York State J. M., 1934, 34: 837-40.—**Tesar, V.** [Ligature of the jugular vein in experimental sinus thrombosis] Cas. lék. česk., 1927, 66: 577-81.

transverse.

Abrahamov, A. A. [Ligature of the internal jugular vein in thrombosis of the transverse sinus] Russ. chir. arch., 1909, 25: 499-508.—**Caminiti, F. P.** Su di un caso di ascesso estradurale e trombosi del seno trasverso da streptococco viridans. Arch. ital. otol., 1934, 45: 457-61.—**Feldt, A.** [Two atypical cases of thrombosis of the transverse sinus] Vest. ushn. gorlov. nosov. bolfezn., 1913, 5: 366-75.—**Frey, H.** Thrombose des Sinus transversus. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 1270.—**Glikman, T. S.** [Employment of chlorethyl in opening the transverse sinus] Vrach. gaz., 1912, 19: 367.—**Heiman, T.** [Thrombotic transverse sinusitis of oral origin; operation; recovery] Med. kron. lek., 1911, 46: 107-10.—**Henkes, I. C.** Over de ligging van den sinus transversus in verband met den vorm der neuskeelholte. Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1912, 48: 135-42.—**Ivanov, A.** [Anterior displacement of the transverse sinus] Khirurgiya, Moskva, 1903, 13: 635-42.—**Muck, O.** Ueber die Möglichkeit, die wiederergetretene Durchgängigkeit eines thrombosiert gewordenen Sinus transversus intra vitam festzustellen. Zschr. Ohrenh., 1916, 74: Orig., 1-5.

DURA mater.

See also Brain; Cranium; Dural sinus; Meninges; Nervous system, central.

Bessin. Untersuchungen über das Fassungsvermögen des Duralsacks. Chirurg, 1932, 4: 959-63.—**Bluntischi, H.** Zur Frage nach der funktionellen Struktur und Bedeutung der harten Hirnhaut. Arch. Entw. mech., 1925, 106: 303-19.

Die Aufgabe der Dura mater cerebri und ihre funktionelle Struktur. Münch. med. Wschr., 1925, 72: 200.—**Flexner, L. B., Clark, J. H., & Weed, L. H.** The elasticity of the dural sac and its contents. Am. J. Physiol., 1932, 101: 292-303.—**Heldt, T. J., & Moloney, J. C.** Negative pressure in epidural space; preliminary studies. Am. J. M. Sc., 1928, 175: 371-6.—**Jacobi.** Eine neue Methode zur plastischen Darstellung des Saftspaltensystems der Dura. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1924, 80: 260.—**Jacobi, W.** Das Saftspaltensystem der Dura. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1923-24, 70: 269-85.—**Kolmer, W.** Das Endothel der Dura mater. Anat. Anz., 1925-26, 60: 149-52.—**Leary, T., & Edwards, E. A.** The subdural space and its linings. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, 29: 691-701. Also repr.—**Occhipinti, G.** Sul destino definitivo del tessuto peridurale nelle cavità cranica dell'uomo. Monit. zool. ital., 1932, 42: suppl., 96. — L'evoluzione e il destino definitivo del tessuto perimeningeo (t. peridurale) in regioni della base e della volta del cranio umano. Arch. ital. anat., 1932-33, 30: 163-97, 4 pl.—**Popa, G. T.** Mechanostuktur und Mechanofunktion der Dura mater des Menschen. Morph. Jahrb., 1936, 78: 85-187, pl.—**Rizzo, C.** Ricerche citologiche sull'endotelio della dura-madre. Riv. neur., Nap., 1929, 2: 405-10, pl.—**Tappi, P.** Contributo alla conoscenza istologica della dura madre encefalica dell'uomo. Riv. pat. nerv., 1937, 49: 131-84.—**Todd, T. W.** Dura volume in the male white skull. Anat. Rec., 1923, 26: 263-73.—**Walker, A. E.** The attachments of the dura mater over the base of the skull. Ibid., 1933, 55: 291-5.—**Zimmermann, G.** Ueber die Dura mater encephali und die Sinus der Schädelhöhle des Hundes. Zschr. Anat. Entw., 1936, 106: 107-37.

Abscess.

See also Brain abscess; Dural sinus, Thrombophlebitis; also names of primary diseases as Mastoiditis, &c.

GUILLET, P. *De l'évacuation spontanée de certains abcès extraduraux à travers l'écaïlle temporale. 32p. 8°. Par., 1922.

Also Ann. mal. oreille, 1923, 42:

Aurientis, M. F. Evolution insidieuse d'un abcès extra-dural ayant trépané l'écaïlle temporale. Arch. internat. laryng., Par., 1923, 29: 851-4.—**Barmwater, K.** [Abscessus epiduralis permagnus, without changes in the cerebro-spinal fluid] Hospitalstidende, 1936, 79: [Dansk oto-lar. selsk. forh.] 87-90.—**Barré, J. A.** Réactions cérébelleuses et pyramidales au cours d'un abcès extradural d'origine otique; considérations cliniques et recherches expérimentales. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1923, 1: 81-92.

Réactions cérébelleuses au cours d'un abcès extra-dural d'origine otique; considérations cliniques et expérimentales. Ibid., 146.—**Blau, L.** Zur Lehre von den otogenen intrakraniellen Erkrankungen; extraduraler Abszess. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1919, 12: 1-18.—**Canaleta Cuadras, R.** Abceso extradural vaciándose por el conducto auditivo con lesión anómala del seno lateral. Med. iber., 1936, 30: pt 2, 112-4.—**Coppo, E.** Ascesso extracranio da flogosi in atto dell'orecchio medio. Riv. otoneur., 1935, 12: 578-84.—**Eisinger, K.** Chronische Otitis, Cholesteatom, Fistelsymptom, akut exazerbiert, abnorm hohe Temperatur bei Extraduralabszess. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1936, 70: 103.—**Engelhardt, G.** Ueber otogene durch perilyabyrinthäre Herde vermittelte tiefe Extradural-

abszesse, besonders die an der Felsenbeinspitze gelegenen. Beitr. path. Anat., 1922-23, 71: 645-55.—**Gresser, E. B.** Unilateral exophthalmos and epidural abscess. Am. J. Ophth., 1933, 3. ser., 16: 807.—**Halpern, L. J., & Stulik, C. K., jr.** Spontaneous evacuation of an extradural abscess of otitic origin with recovery. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 1041.—**Ibbotson, W.** An unusual case of extra-dural abscess. Tr. M. Soc. London, 1935, 58: 37-43.—**Lannois, M.** Abcès extradural-mérien spontanément ouvert à l'extérieur. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Lyon, 1905, 4: 81-3.—**Laroyenne & Porte.** Trépanation spontanée de l'os temporal par un abcès extradural. Lyon chir., 1922, 19: 96.—**López Albo, W.** Hematoma y absceso supradurales encefálicos por cabezada de balón. Arch. med., Madr., 1935, 38: 539.—**Marx, H.** Zur Symptomatologie des Extraduralabscesses. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1923, 7: 98-101.—**Oppikofer, E.** Ueber den extraduralen Abszess der Pyramiden Spitze und den Gradenigischen Symptomenkomplex. Ibid., 1928, 21: 454-69.—**Pautet, G.** Abcès épidual d'origine mastoïdienne extériorisé à la région occipitale. Action méd., Par., 1922, 9: 268.—**Perdue, W. W.** Report of a case of extradural abscess complicating an acute left frontal sinusitis. South. M. J., 1921, 14: 424-8.—**Porte & Miranda.** Abcès extradural d'origine otitique ouvert dans la fosse temporale externe. Lyon méd., 1920, 129: 781.—**Rebattu & Charachon.** L'abcès extra-dural à double extériorisation. Ann. otolar., Par., 1933, 582-5. Also Lyon méd., 1933, 151: 80-3.—**Richardson, D. Y.** Jacksonian attacks in connexion with extradural abscess of the frontal lobe. Brit. M. J., 1934, 2: 1101.—**Rimini, E.** L'ascesso estradurale di origine otitica. Valsalva, 1930, 6: 364-73.—**Rosamond, E.** Epidural abscess complicated by staphylococcal meningitis; report of a case with complete recovery following operation. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1932, 1: 230-2.—**Schultz, W. F. A.** Extra-dural abscess of the posterior fossa of the skull simulating acute purulent mastoiditis. Eye Ear &c. Month., 1929-30, 8: 542-5.—**Skillern, R. H.** Extradural abscess complicating frontal sinusitis; report of cases. Tr. Am. Laryng. Ass., 1922, 44: 56-77.—**Tatarski, B. M.** [Case of extradural abscess of otic origin] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1928, 17: 470-2.—**Tato, J. M.** Sobre un caso de síndrome de Gradenigo provocado por un absceso extradural, de la punta del peñasco; meningitis purulenta difusa; exitus. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1933, 46: 2668-75.—**Thrane, K.** [Otogenic epidural perisinus abscess] Bibl. laeger, 1924, 96: 100-16.—**Uffenorde, W.** Zerebrale Symptome bei unkompliziertem otogenem Extraduralabszess und bei Sinusthrombose. Zschr. Laryng., 1931-32, 22: 151-9.—**Vialle, J.** Sur une forme rare de complication otitique; abcès extra-dural de la fosse cérébelleuse évacuée spontanément dans le cou à travers l'occipital. Otorhinolar. internat., Lyon, 1928, 12: 151-4.

Abscess, intra- and subdural.

Alexander, F. Zur Kenntnis des subduralen, rhinogenen Abszesses. Beitr. Anat. Ohr., 1926, 23: 311-7.—**Guder, E.** Un cas de pachymeningite interne (abcès intradural) d'origine otique. Ann. mal. oreille, 1903, 29: pt 2, 64-75.—**Horne, J.** The formation of a circumscribed interdural abscess at the site of the saccus endolymphaticus. J. Lar. Otol., Lond., 1927, 42: 818-23.—**Lannois, M., & Aloin, H.** L'abcès intra-dural d'origine otique. Ann. mal. oreille, 1922, 41: 5-15.—**Pipia, I.** L'ascesso intradurale di origine otitica. Ann. laring., Tor., 1927, 28: 331-43.—**Töbl, P.** [Case of unusually large subdural abscess] Örv. heilt., 1929, 73: 1121-3.

Angioma.

Cardarelli, A. Un caso raro di angioma della dura madre con erosione dell'osso frontale. Studium, Nap., 1924, 14: 5-12.—**Gucci, G.** Tumore angiomatoso della dura madre cerebrale a strana sintomatologia e di difficile interpretazione istologica. Policlinico, 1925, 32: sez. chir., 544-56, pl.—**Mariantchik, L.** [Cavernous haemangioma of dura mater] Vest. khir., 1927, 11: 33; 65. Also Arch. klin. Chir., 1927-28, 149: 532-41.—**Petit-Dutaillet, D., & Christophe, J.** Compression médullaire par volumineux angio-lipome extra-dural; ablation chirurgicale; guérison. Rev. neur., Par., 1931, 38: pt 2, 824-7.—**Röttgen, P.** Venöses Angiom der Dura. Zbl. Neurochir., 1938, 3: 87-99.

Blood-vessels.

See also Dural sinus.

Kurihara, M. Ueber das blutbildende Gewebe in der Dura mater des Menschen und Kaninchens. Tr. Soc. path. jap., 1935, 25: 364-9.—**Lauda, E.** Physiologische Druckschädigungen und Arteriosklerose der Duralgefäße; ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Beziehungen zwischen Arteriosklerose und mechanischen Einflüssen auf die Gefäßwand. Beitr. path. Anat., 1921, 58: 180-4.—**Pozzi, G.** Contributo alla conoscenza dei rapporti vascolari fra dura meninge e teca cranica. Clin. chir., Milano, 1932, 35: 52-62.—**Sarbó, A.** Aneurysms of the dura mater. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1929, 22: 1-4.

Calcification and ossification.

See also subheading Falx.

ARNOLD, H. *Ueber einen aussergewöhnlichen Fall von Osteoma durae matris. 26p. 8°. Erlangen, 1927.

JEANNERAT, S. *Des ossifications de la dure-mère (pachyméningite osseuse) 77p. 4° Strasb., 1866.

Bonnard, R. Ossifications et calcifications de la dure-mère crânienne. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1933, 10: 55-63.—Dürck, H. Pachymeningitis ossificans. Ann. städt. allg. Krankenh. München (1895) 1897, 9: 84-6.

Cancer.

See also subheading Inflammation: Causes.

LEHMACHER [P.] A. *Ueber Carcinom der Dura mater cerebri. 24p. 8° Bonn, 1915.

LEHNEN, E. *Ueber Krebsmetastasen der Dura mater cerebri. 40p. 8° Bonn, 1919.

Russell, D. S., & Cairns, H. Subdural false membrane or haematoma (pachymeningitis interna haemorrhagica) in carcinomatosis and sarcomatosis of the dura mater. Brain, Lond., 1934, 57: 32-48, pl. Also repr.

Cyst.

Ayer, J. B. Cyst of dura mater occupying the left middle cranial fossa associated with anomalous development of the left superior temporal gyrus. Am. J. Insan., 1908, 64: 513-21, pl.—Love, J. G. Bilateral chronic subdural hydroma. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1937, 85: 161-6.—Rand, C. W. Intracranial dermoid cysts; report of a case, with operative findings. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1925, 14: 346-57.—Shemeley, W. G. Presentation of case, 4 years after operation, for large subdural cyst of the frontal lobe. Laryngoscope, 1923, 33: 575-82.—Verga, P. Di una particolare formazione pseudocistica della dura madre cerebrale e dei suoi rapporti patogenetici con altre pseudocisti degli involucri del sistema nervoso. Patologica, Genova, 1930, 22: 519-25.—Walsh, M. N., & Shelden, C. H. Acute subdural hydroma: report of a case. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1937, 12: 134.

Diseases and injuries.

Dahmann, H. Durariss bei Warzenfortsatzoperation; Beitrag zur Verhütung meningealer Komplikationen. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1922, 56: 378-83.—Grunwaldt, E. Granulom der harten Hirnhaut nach unvollständiger Ausräumung der Warzenfortsatzzellen; Heilung nach Radikaloperation. Arch. Ohr. &c. Heilk., 1930, 125: 127-32.—Guyot, J., & Pelmas-Marsalet, P. Un cas de fungus de la dure-mère. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1923) 1924, 431-6.—Jentzer, A. Dura-Verdickungen traumatischer und nicht traumatischer Aetiologie, mit Mikrohamatomen, die Gehirntumoren vortäuschen; Operation; Heilung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1934, 180: 432-42 [Discussion] 16.—Oekrös, S. [Rupture of dura in fetus] Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 649-53.—Orosco, G. Fungus de la dura madre. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1928, 2: 133-41.—Pick, A. Ein vergessener Winkel in der Pathologie der Dura mater cerebri. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, 81: 238-40.—Schlesinger, H. [Ein Fall von operiertem Hirntumor (Gumma der Dura mater)] Wien. klin. Wschr., 1898, 11: 85.

Endothelioma [and perithelioma]

See also Cranium, Endothelioma.

ARNTZ, R. *Zur Pathologie der Hirnhäute; Wucherung der Endothelzellen der Arachnoidea-Zellknospen, Endotheliome der Dura mater und Hirnhernien (mit eigenen Fällen) 28p. 8° Heidelberg, 1932.

BAWENDI, G. *Zur Frage der traumatischen Genese der Duraendotheliome. 24p. 8° Berl., 1937.

LOEWENTHAL, I. *Ein Fall von Endotheliom der Dura mater mit infiltrierendem Wachstum. 29p. 8° Münch., 1928.

Achmatowicz, L., & Borysowicz, J. [Case of perithelioma of the dura mater] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, 12: 757-8.—Antonoli, G. M. Endothelioma della dura madre insorto dopo un trauma del capo. Minerva med., Tor., 1927, 7: 1221-3.—Bernstein, S. A. Ueber die Beziehung des Duraendothelioms zum Schädelknochen vom chirurgischen Standpunkt. Arch. klin. Chir., 1933, 175: 638-59. — Ueber das Verhalten des Schädelknochens beim Duraendotheliom. Virchows Arch., 1933, 290: 501-39. — Ueber Karzinommetastase in einem Duraendotheliom. Zbl. allg. Path., 1933, 58: 163-6.—Brandán Caraffa, J. Fibrome extra-dural opéré. Rev. sud-amér. méd., Par., 1932, 3: 945-57.—Brunner, H. Duraendotheliom mit Durchbruch in die Keilbeinhöhle. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1938, 72: 116-9.—Camp, J. D. Osteoma of the sphenoid bone and dural endothelioma; report of a case. Am. J. Roentg., 1924, n. ser., 11: 523.—Conos. Fibroendotheliome latent de la dure-mère chez une démente. Rev. neur., Par., 1925, 32: pt 2, 46.—Cordes, E. Das osteoplastische Endotheliom der Dura. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1928, 40: 32-48.—Davis, G. G., & Voris, H. C. Endothelioma of the dura (meningioma) report of an unusual case. Arch. Surg.,

1932, 25: 84-93.—Eeg-Olofsson, R. [Tumors of the central convolutions; with 3 operated cases of dural endothelioma] Sven. läk. tidn., 1927, 24: 1499; 1535.—Eisinger, K. Zur Klinik und Pathologie des Duraendothelioms am Schläfenbein. Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1932, 31: 448-64.—Erdheim, J. Ueber das maligne osteoplastische Duraendotheliom. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1937, 55: 155-74.—Flick, K. Fehldiagnose bei multiplen Endotheliomen der Dura. Zbl. Chir., 1928, 55: 2321-3.—Groeneveld, A., & Schaltenbrand, G. Ein Fall von Duraendotheliom über der Grosshirnhemisphäre mit einer bemerkenswerten Komplikation: Läsion des gekreuzten Pes pedunculi durch Druck auf den Rand des Tentoriums. Deut. Zschr. Nervenb., 1927, 97: 32-50.—Jakob, A. Endotheliomas de la dura madre. Rev. otoneur., B. Air., 1928, 3: 431-48.—Koledny, A. Cranial changes associated with meningioma; dural endothelioma. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1929, 48: 231-5.—Laubenthal, F. Duraendotheliom und Trauma. Aertzl. Sachverst. Ztg., 1932, 38: 197.—Mazza, A. Tumori comprimenti lobi frontali. Morgagni, 1928, 70: 217-25.—Morton, B. Ueber ein ungewöhnliches Duraendotheliom, ein Beitrag zur Xanthom-Frage. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1935, 48: 443-8.—Oltamare, J. H., & Rutishauser, E. Endothelioma (meningioma) volumineux de la dure-mère, sans troubles cérébraux, chez un intellectuel. Rev. neur., Par., 1934, 41: pt 2, 890-6.—Paulian. Compression de la moelle cervicale, fibrome sous-dure-mérien, tétraplégie. Ibid., 1925, 32: pt 2, 54-7.—Penfield, W. G. Osteogenic dural endothelioma; the true nature of hemicraniosis. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1923-24, 4: 27-34.—Riehl, G., jr. Zur Pathologie der sogenannten Endotheliome der Dura mater. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien, 1925, 27: 397-414, 4 pl.—Romano, N., Buzzi, A., & Viale, J. Syndrome de compression médullaire par un endothelioma de la dura madre. Rev. Soc. méd. int., B. Air., 1926, 2: 243-6.—Santoné, M. Endothelioma della dura madre con syndrome umorale di tipo luetico. Cervello, 1932, 11: 89-100.—Sittig, O. Fehlen von Reizerscheinungen bei einem Endotheliom über den Zentralwindungen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, 19: 1363-5.—Taylor, W. J. Report of a case of tumor of the brain, an endothelioma of the dura; operation; recovery; death in 108 days from recurrence of the disease. Am. J. M. Sc., 1904, n. ser., 127: 287-93.—Towne, E. B. Invasion of the intracranial venous sinuses by meningioma (dural endothelioma). Ann. Surg., 1926, 83: 321-7.—Van Wageningen, W. P. Elastic tissue in meningeal fibroblastomas so-called dural endotheliomas. Arch. Surg., 1929, 18: 1621-5, pl.—Weiser, A. Zur Kenntnis der Knochenbildung an der zerebralen Fläche der Duraendotheliome. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1925, 192: 405-13.

Falx.

MARTENSTEIN, H. [F. M.] *Beitrag zur Chirurgie der Hirntumoren; Zusammenstellung von 12 weiteren Fällen im Anschluss an ein extracerebrales Endothelsarkom der rechten Zentralregion, ausgehend von der Falx cerebri major. 68p. 8° Lpz., 1918.

Balado, M., & Tiscornia, A. Tumor de la hoz del cerebro pediculado a desarrollo subtentorial. Arch. argent. neur., 1927, 1: 297-309.—Balestra, G. Sulle calcificazioni della falce cerebrale. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1930, 6: 731-47.—Bergouignan & Lafon. Sur un cas de méningiome de la faux du cerveau. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1938, 115: 28-31.—Betcocchi, G. Trauma e calcificazione della falce cerebrale. Riv. radiol., 1930, 2: 49-59.—Carando, Q. Le calcificazioni della gran falce cerebrale. Ibid., 1931, 6: pt 2, 363-76.—David, M., Bissery & Brun, M. Sur un cas de méningiome de la faux opéré avec succès; absence de troubles paralytiques après résection du sinus longitudinal au niveau de l'abouchement des veines rolandiques. Rev. neur., Par., 1934, 41: 725-30.—Froment, J., Leriche, R., & Froment, R. Dissociation corticale des mouvements du pied par méningiome de la faux du cerveau; abolition de la motilité volontaire avec conservation du jeu de toutes les motilités réflexes et automatiques. Ibid., 1967.—Guillain, G., & Alajouanine, T. Sur les ossifications et calcifications de la faux du cerveau et leur expression clinique (à propos d'une opacité de la faux de cerveau démontrée par la radiographie dans un cas de céphalée tenace datant de 10 ans) Ibid., 1926, 33: pt 2, 361-7.—Hulten, O. Ueber die Entwicklung der Falx cerebri und des Tentorium cerebelli im Anschluss an einem Fall von Missbildung derselben. In Festschr. tillag. J. Aug. Hammar, Uppsala, 1921, 1-18.—Lantuéjoul. Note sur quelques détails de structure et sur la vascularisation de la faux du cerveau et de la tente du cervelet chez le nouveau-né. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1921, 91: 71-4.—Léri, A., & Layani, F. Sur 3 cas de calcification de la faux du cerveau. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, 33: 359-62.—Marchand, L. Psammome de la faux du cerveau. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1911, 86: 334.—Markowski, J. Ueber die Entwicklung der Falx cerebri und des Tentorium cerebelli des Menschen mit Berücksichtigung ihrer venösen Sinus. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1931, 94: 395-439.—Martin, P. Volumineux myxochocondrome de la faux du cerveau. Rev. neur., Par., 1934, 41: 1050-4.—Nicotra, A. La calcificazione e l'osteoma della falce del cervello, al controllo anatomico-radiologico e clinico. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1929, 5: 794-823.—Paulian, D., Sîntescu, S., & Fortunesco, C. Calcification de la faux de la dure-mère du cerveau. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 65: 657-62.—Platou, E. [Case of cerebral osteo-chondroma originating from the falx cerebri] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1933, .

743-6.—Prouzet, J., & Roques, F. Un cas de calcification de la faux du cerveau. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, 24: 382.—Stincer, E. Calcificación de la hoz del cerebro. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1930, 35: 525-33.—Vásárhelyi, J. [Case of a sewing needle in the falx cerebri] Orv. hetil., 1927, 71: 960.—Verbruggen, A., & Learmonth, J. R. Chondroma of the falx cerebri. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1932, 76: 463-6.—Végin, S. [Ossification of the falx cerebri and its clinical significance] Cas. lék. česk., 1933, 72: 1238-40.—Vincent, C., David, M., & Puech, P. Ménigiome de la faux du cerveau; ablation de la tumeur intra- et extracranienne; stérilisation et remise en place du volet osseux; guérison. Rev. neur., Par., 1931, 38: 452-61. Also repr.—Worms, G. Ossification de la faux du cerveau et sinusites. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1932, 10: 729-32, 2 pl.

Hemorrhage and hematoma.

See also Dura mater, Inflammation, hemorrhagic; Hemiplegia; Meningeal artery.

CALECA, P. *Ematomi sopradurali e sottodurali. 206p. 4° Arezzo, 1913.

FABRI, W. *Erkennung und Behandlung der extra- und subduralen Hämatome. 26p. 8° Würzb., 1935.

AYALA, G., & Colucci, C. Contributo allo studio della sintomatologia e della cura dell'ematoma durae-matris spontaneo. Bull. Accad. med. Roma, 1927, 53: 25-35.—Barré, J. A., & Masson, J. Hématome non traumatique de la dure-mère; expression clinique bilatérale de l'hématome unilatéral lentement progressif. Encéphale, 1933, 28: 81-102, 2 pl.—Bernier, O. [Is dural hemorrhage diapedesis hemorrhage and does it take a long time to develop?] Norsk. mag. lægevid., 1936, 97: 284-8.—Borghini, G. Su le emorragie della dura post-traumatiche. Gior. clin. med., 1929, 10: 1108-20.—Fitch, T. S. P. Epidural and subdural hemorrhages. J. Lancet, 1937, 57: 357-62.—Kennedy, F., & Wortis, H. Acute epidural and subdural hematomas. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1936, 62: 22-4.—Acute subdural hematoma and acute epidural hemorrhage. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1936, 63: 732-42.—Morsier, G. de. Les hématomas de la dure-mère. Rev. neur., Par., 1937, 68: 665-700.—Diagnostic et traitement des hématomas de la dure-mère. Paris méd., 1938, 109: 224-8.—Schörcher, F. Ueber die Ursachen der einseitigen Pupillenerweiterung beim epi- und subduralen Hämatom. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1936-37, 248: 420-51.—Schüller, A. Haematoma durae matris ossificans. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1935, 51: 119-24.—Treston, M. L. A case of combined extra- and intra-dural hemorrhage; recovery. Lancet, Lond., 1921, 2: 755.

Hemorrhage and hematoma, epidural.

LEIPELT [O.] H. *Beitrag zum Studium der epiduralen Haematome nach Verletzung der Vasa meningea mediae [Leipzig] 32p. 8° Zeulenroda, 1934.

MIKOVITCH, B. *Les hématomas extraduraux à symptomatologie anormale. 62p. 8° Par., 1931.

ROBEV, K. A. *Extradurales Hämatom nach Ruptur der Arteria meningea media [Leipzig] 30p. 8° Lucka i. Thür., 1926.

CAUVY, J. Les hématomas extra-duraux chez l'enfant. Gaz. méd. France, 1938, 45: 873.—Ceballos, A. Hematoma extradural por traumatismo de craneo sin fractura (en una niña de tres años) Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1926, 3. ser., 20: 461-9.—Coates, A. E. Extradural haemorrhage associated with haemorrhage into Broca's area. Melbourne Hosp. Clin. Rep., 1934, 5: 42.—Egidi, G. Emiplegia destra con afasia (per ematoma epidurale?) consecutiva a trauma del capo, guarita senza intervento. Riv. osp., 1913, 3: 529.—Goode, A. F. Extradural haemorrhage in a child of 13 months. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 779.—Handjian. Hématome extradural traumatique; trépanation; guérison. Gaz. méd. orient., 1924, 69: 713; 718.—Heitz. Epanchement sanguin extra-durémérien à symptomatologie fruste. Lyon méd., 1927, 139: 363.—Hodges, J. A. The clinical diagnosis of extra-dural hemorrhage caused by violence. South. M. & S., 1926, 88: 362-5.—Kowalewski, P. M. Ausbreitungswege extraduraler Ergüsse. Arch. klin. Chir., 1926, 141: 681-90.—Minne, J. Epanchement sanguin traumatique intra et extra dure-mérien. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3. ser., 4: 22-5.—Oliveira, E. de. Contribuição ao estudo dos hematomas extradurales. Rev. med. mil., Rio, 1934, 23: 380-421.—Poppen, J. L. Prevention of, postoperative extradural hematoma. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 34: 1068.—Rodríguez Egaña, A. Hematoma extradural con intervalo libre. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1934, 48: 418-22.—Vedrani, G. Ematoma extradurale da rottura traumatica della meninge media senza appariscenti lesioni esterne. Pensiero med., 1925, 14: 533.—Verbruggen, A. Extradural hemorrhage. Am. J. Surg., 1937, 37: 275-90.—Wakeley, C. P. G., & Lyle, T. K. The problem of extradural hemorrhage; a report of 14 cases. Ann. Surg., 1934, 100: 39-50.

Hemorrhage and hematoma, intradural.

HARVIER, P., Rachel, J., & Blum, J. Hématome enkysté de la convexité du cerveau strictement intradural. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., 50: 1172-4.—Langeron, L., & Mollard, H. Observation anatomo-clinique d'un hémato-me spontané intra-durémérien, avec gros aplatissement de l'hémisphère gauche, sans signes de localisation, ni d'hypertension rachidienne. Lyon méd., 1926, 138: 595-7.—Mazel, Dechaume & Badr-El-Din. Hématome intra-durémérien d'origine traumatique; considérations cliniques, radiologiques et médico-légales. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 1196.—Tönnis, W. Erkennung und Behandlung des intraduralen Hämatoms. Zbl. Chir., 1934, 61: 2548-50.

Hemorrhage and hematoma, subdural.

FUTTERMAN, S. *Contribution à l'étude des hématomas sous-duraux [Genève] 20p. 8° Annemasse, 1935.

ALLEN, A. M., Daly, B. B., & Moore, M. Subdural hemorrhage: its occurrence among psychotic patients; a study of 245 cases observed in 3,100 consecutive autopsies. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 34: 1111-3. Also repr. Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1935, 82: 193-6.—Bolten, G. C. [A case of subdural hematoma] Geneesk. gids, 1924-25, 2: 202-5.—Brodie, F. Delayed sub-dural haemorrhage. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1929, 20: 273-7.—Cornioley, C. Hématome sous-durémérien; trépanation; cranioplastie du moyen d'une plaque de platine. Bull. Soc. nat. chir. Par., 1929, 55: 259-62.—Critchley, M., & Meadows, S. P. Calcified subdural haematoma. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, 26: 306-8.—De Nigris, G. Voluminoso ematoma sottodurale. Athena, Roma, 1933, 2: 441-5.—De Tarnowsky, G., & Sarma, P. J. Subdural hemorrhage. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1934, 14: 883-5.—Ducuing, Riser & Geraud. A propos des hématomas sous-duraux. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1938, 16: 401-4.—Des hématomas sous-duraux; pathogénie et place nosographique. Rev. neur., Par., 1938, 69: 471-6.—Gardner, W. J. The subdural hematoma. Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America, 1935, 218-21.—Hannah, J. A. The aetiology of subdural hematoma (an anatomical and pathological study). J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, 84: 169-86.—Horníček, V., & Janota, O. [Subdural hematoma of the left fronto-temporal region, simulating temporal abscess, as a complication of chronic suppurative otitis] Cas. lék. česk., 1926, 65: 118-24.—Ingalls, T. H. The role of scurvy in the etiology of chronic subdural hematoma. N. England J. M., 1936, 215: 1279-81, ch.—Ingvar, S., & Ask-Upmark, E. Contribution to the knowledge of subdural hematomas. Acta med. scand., 1938, 94: 225-40.—Jores, L. Ueber die Beziehungen primärer subduraler Blutungen zu Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica. Verh. Deut. path. Ges. (1898) 1899, 49-63. Also Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch. (1898) 1899, 70: pt 2, H. 2, 8-10.—Kaplan, A. Subdural hematoma, acute and chronic, with some remarks about treatment. Surgery, 1938, 4: 211-48.—Kaump, D. H., & Love, J. G. Subdural hematoma. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1938, 67: 87-93.—Leary, T. Subdural hemorrhages. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 897-903.—Loeper & Esmein, C. Volumineux kyste hémorragique sous-durémérien absolument libre. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1907, 82: 713-5.—Marshall, R. Notes on 2 cases of sub-dural haemorrhage. Ulster M. J., 1935, 4: 25-7.—Martel, T. de. Hématome sousdural. Bull. Soc. nat. chir. Par., 1932, 58: 783-5, pl.—Munro, D., & Merritt, H. H. Surgical pathology of subdural hematoma; based on a study of 105 cases. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, 35: 64-78.—Patriciu, I., Caraiopol, G., & Gramatopol, D. [Case of cranial hypertension in subdural hematoma] Spitalul, 1935, 55: 164-7.—Picken, C. B. A case of subdural haematoma. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1928, 78: 368-70.—Piá, J. C., Fabregat, A., & Crisci, A. Hemiplejia por hematoma subdural. Arch. urug. med., 1934, 5: 253-5.—Ricard & Clavel. A propos des hématomas sous-duraux; présentation de film. Lyon chir., 1938, 35: 578.—Secretan, W. B. A case of subdural haematoma. Berkshire Hosp. Rep., 1934-35, 144-7.—Sjöqvist & Kessel. Ueber das subdural Hämatom. Arch. klin. Chir., 1937, 189: 482-5 [Discussion] 23-5.—Van Gehuchten, P., & Morelle, J. A propos de 2 cas d'hématome sous-dural. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1935, 35: 213-8.—Villard. Epanchement sanguin intracranien sous-durémérien. Bull. Soc. chir. Lyon, 1903, 6: 63-6.—West, E. M. B. A case of subdural hemorrhage. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1928, 78: 474-7.—White, E. S., & Gordon, R. G. A case of subdural haematoma. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1934, 14: 252-6.—Wiglesworth, J. On the pathology of so-called cerebral pachymeningitis (subdural haematoma) Liverpool Med. Chir. J., 1891, 11: 374-9.—Zehnder, M. Ueber subdurale Hämatome. Arch. klin. Chir., 1937, 189: 477 [Discussion] 23-5. Also Zbl. Neurochir., 1937, 2: 339-53.

Hemorrhage and hematoma, subdural: Chronic cases.

CARON, S., & Desrochers, G. Hématome sous-durémérien chronique, opération, guérison. Laval méd., 1936, 1: 129-34.—Coblentz, R. G. Chronic subdural hematoma; diagnosis and treatment. Surgery, 1938, 4: 194-210.—Cohen, I. Post-operative result of a chronic right sided hematoma with ipsilateral pyramidal tract signs. J. Nerv. & Ment. Dis., 1931, 74: 736.—Coleman, C. C. Chronic subdural hematoma; diagnosis

and treatment. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1935, 47: 149-71. Also Am. J. Surg., 1935, 28: 341-63.—**Craig, W. M.** Chronic subdural hematoma. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1927, 7: 1523-9.—**D'Errico, A. P., & German, W. J.** Chronic subdural hematoma. Yale J. Biol., 1930-31, 3: 11-20, pl.—**Divry, Christophe & Moreau.** Hématome sous-dural chronique; fontes cavitaires dans l'album sous-jacent. Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: 670. Also J. belge neur. psychiat., 1935, 35: 629-39, 3 pl.—**Fleming, H. W., & Jones, O. W., jr.** Chronic subdural hematoma; simple drainage as a method of treatment; report of 8 cases. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1932, 54: 81-7.—**Frazier, C. H.** The surgical management of chronic subdural hematoma. Ann. Surg., 1935, 101: 671-89, pl.—**Chronic subdural hematoma. Ibid., 796.**—**Furlow, L. T.** Chronic subdural hematoma. Week. Bull. S. Louis M. Soc., 1935, 29: 485-9. Also Arch. Surg., 1936, 32: 688-708.—**Grant, F. C.** Chronic subdural hematoma. Ann. Surg., 1927, 86: 485-93. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 105: 845-9.—**Griswold, R. A., & Jelsma, F.** The relationship of chronic subdural hematoma and pachymeningitis hemorrhagica interna; a report of 8 cases, with the report of finding bile pigment in the hematoma. Arch. Surg., 1927, 15: 45-56.—**Gurdjian, E. S.** Chronic subdural hematoma complicating severe brain injury. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1934, 33: 387-90.—**Hall, G. S.** The diagnosis of chronic subdural hematoma of traumatic origin. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1936-37, 17: 262-9.—**Hayem, A., & Dereux, J.** Image radiographique d'un hématome chronique sous-dural. Echo méd. nord, 1934, 3. ser., 2: 792-5.—**Holmes, W. H.** Chronic subdural hemorrhage; subdural hemorrhagic cyst; traumatic pachymeningitis hemorrhagica interna; compression tardive, with report of cases. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1928, 20: 162-70.—**Holt, W. L., jr., & Pearson, G. B.** Chronic bilateral subdural hematoma; encephalographic diagnosis, with report of 3 cases. Ibid., 1937, 37: 1161-7.—**Horrax, G., & Poppin, J. L.** The recognition and treatment of chronic subdural hematoma: a favorable intracranial condition frequently overlooked. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1935, 15: 1489-99.—**The frequency, recognition and treatment of chronic subdural hematomas. N. England J. M., 1937, 216: 381-5.**—**Jelsma, F.** Chronic subdural hematoma; summary and analysis of 42 cases collected from the literature, with report of 2 additional cases. Arch. Surg., 1930, 21: 128-44. Also repr.—**Kaplan, A.** Chronic subdural hematoma: a study of 8 cases with special reference to the state of the pupil. Brain, Lond., 1931, 54: 430-59. Also J. Mount Sinai Hosp., N. York, 1934, 1: 131-4.—**Keegan, J. J.** Chronic subdural hematoma; etiology and treatment. Arch. Surg., 1933, 27: 629-44.—**Love, J. G., & Bailey, A. A.** Multilocular chronic subdural hematoma, traumatic in origin with negative neurologic examination. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1937, 12: 600-4.—**Lyerly, J. G.** Some remarks on chronic subdural hematoma. South. Surgeon, 1935, 4: 149-55.—**MacAuley, C.** Chronic subdural hemorrhage. Clin. J., Lond., 1924, 53: 141.—**Martin, J. P.** Chronic subdural hematoma. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1930-31, 24: sect. neur., 585-90.—**Miller, C. R.** Chronic subdural hemorrhage. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1934-35, 11: 332-6.—**Morsier, G. de, Jentzer, A., & Fischer, R.** Les hématomas sous-duraux chroniques. Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 33: 324-30.—**Nash, C. C.** Chronic subdural hematoma. South. M. J., 1935, 28: 779-85.—**Rand, C. W.** Chronic subdural hematoma; report of 7 cases. Arch. Surg., 1927, 14: 1136-65.—**Rowe, S.** An unusual case of chronic subdural hematoma. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, 32: 1110-2.—**Secretan, W. B.** A case of chronic sub-dural hematoma. Berkshire Hosp. Rep., 1933, 13-6.—**Van Gehuchten, P.** Les hématomas sous-duraux chroniques. Rev. neur., Par., 1931, 38: pt 2, 794-6. Also Ann. Inst. chir. Bruxelles, 1932, 33: 61-72.—**Martin, P.** Les hématomas sous-duraux chroniques. Rev. neur., Par., 1932, 39: 178.—**Wertheimer, P., & Dechaume, J.** Hématome sous-dural chronique péri-médullaire. Lyon chir., 1935, 32: 587-9.—**Verrière, P.** Les hématomas sous-duraux chroniques. Ibid., 1934, 31: 501-17.—**Wilkins, H.** Chronic sub-dural hematoma: consideration from the standpoint of etiology, symptomatology and treatment. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1933, 26: 437-42.

— Hemorrhage and hematoma, subdural: Diagnosis.

Balado, M., & Morea, R. Desviaciones de la imagen ventriculográfica en los casos de hematoma subdural. Arch. argent. neur., 1929-30, 5: 49-65. Also Bol. Inst. clin. quir., B. Air., 1929, 5: 235-54.—**Dyke, C. G.** Pathognomonic encephalographic sign of subdural hematoma. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, 36: 1399. Also Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1936, 5: 135-40. Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, 64: 66-8.—**Davidoff, L. M.** The diagnosis of subdural hematoma with the aid of pneumoencephalography. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1938, 64: 213.—**Lindemulder, F. G.** Subdural hematomas shown by encephalography. Am. J. Roentg., 1931, 25: 512-4.—**Lord, F. T.** A case of spontaneous subdural hematoma in which the diagnosis was missed during life. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927, 10: 1119-29.—**Munro, D.** The diagnosis and treatment of subdural hematomata; a report of 62 cases. Tr. N. England Surg. Soc., 1933, 16: 172-220. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, 32: 898-902. Also N. England J. M., 1934, 210: 1145-60.—**Purves-Stewart, J.** A case of subdural blood-cyst in right frontal region located by pneumoradiograms. Brain, Lond., 1927, 50: 719.

— Hemorrhage and hematoma, subdural, traumatic.

See also Cranium, Injuries; Head, Injuries.

RIZZATTI, E. Ematoma subdurale e trauma. p.269-379. 2 pl. 8°. Pesaro, 1928.

In Note psychiat., Pesaro, 1928, 3. ser., 16:

TELLIER, J. P. *Contribution à l'étude de l'hématome sous-dural tardif post-traumatique. 58p. 8°. Par., 1937.

Abbott, W. D. Traumatic subdural hematoma. Am. J. Surg., 1936, 33: 32-5.—**Alajouanine, T., de Martel, T., & Guillaume, J.** Les hématomas sous-duraux post-traumatiques. J. méd. chir., Par., 1933, 104: 89-100.—**Alava, P., & Stat, S.** Traumatic subdural haemorrhage; surgical removal of clot; recovery. Ann. Surg., 1934, 100: 304-9.—**Biemond, A.** [Case of traumatic subdural hematoma which existed for 5 months before an operation was performed] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1929, 73: 664-7.—**Bowen, W. H.** A case of traumatic subdural haemorrhage. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1921, 71: 105-11.—**Chavany, J. A., & David, M.** Sur les hématomas sous-duraux localisés post-traumatiques. Gaz. hôp., 1936, 109: 773-86.—**Ciancarelli, S.** Ematoma sottoduraie post-traumatico. Policlinico, 1937, 44: sez. chir., 460-82, pl.—**Craig, W. M.** Chronic subdural hematoma: a condition that follows everyday accidents. Surgery, 1937, 1: 761-9.—**Cullins, J. G.** Fatal subdural hemorrhage following slight head trauma. Med. Bull. Veterans Admin., 1935, 12: 209-11.—**Daniels, L. E.** Subdural hematoma; a not infrequent sequela of head injury. Colorado M., 1935, 32: 376-8.—**Demole, V.** Apoplexie tardive avec symptômes homolatéraux par hématome sous-duraux (rupture de la méninge moyenne par contre-coup) Korbh. Schweiz. Aerzte, 1918, 48: 1191-7.—**Dereux, J., & Hayem, A.** Hématome sous-dural chronique post-traumatique; aspect radiographique. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, 40: pt 2, 439-43.—**Dickerson, D. G.** Delayed traumatic subdural bleeding with case reports. Southwest. M., 1932, 16: 279-86.—**Dieulafoy, R.** Séméiologie des hématomas sous-duraux traumatiques. Rev. chir., Par., 1935, 73: 392-415.—**Dissen, A.** Zur Symptomatologie der traumatischen subduralen Spätblutungen. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1932, 34: 457; 475.—**Estrazulas de Oliveira, T.** Hemorragia sub-dural traumática, sem fractura do cráneo. Rev. med. mil., Rio, 1935, 24: 241-4.—**Fischer, R., & de Morsier, G.** Hématome sous-dural chronique post-traumatique; opération; guérison. Presse méd., 1933, 41: 1517-9.—**Gardner, W. J.** Traumatic subdural hematoma with particular reference to the latent interval. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1932, 27: 847-58. Also repr. Also Cleveland Clin. Q., 1932, 1: 99-108.—**Traumatic subdural hematoma; a report of 22 cases. Ohio M. J., 1935, 31: 660-5.**—**Gelder, D. N. van** [Traumatic chronic subdural hematoma] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt 2, 2973-5.—**Hoen, T. I., & Panet-Raymond, J.** Contribution à l'étude des hématomas sous-duraux post-traumatiques. Union méd. Canada, 1936, 65: 430-7.—**Jentzer, A.** Un cas d'hématome sous-dural post-traumatique. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1937, 15: 50.—**Morsier, G. de.** Un cas d'hématomas sous-duraux bilatéraux post-traumatiques; opération; guérison. Ibid., 1938, 16: 116-9.—**Mansuy, L., & Dargent, M.** A propos d'un cas d'hématome sous-dural traumatique à symptomatologie homolatérale; considérations thérapeutiques. Lyon chir., 1938, 35: 345-9.—**Mazel, P., Dechaume, J., & Badr-El-Din.** Contribution à l'étude de l'hématome sous-dural chronique (hémorragie méningée traumatique tardive) Ann. méd. lég., 1934, 14: 788-97.—**Meurman, Y.** Contribution to the knowledge of traumatic subdural hematomata on the convexity. Acta chir. scand., 1935, 77: 1-18, 4 pl.—**Paitre, Carrière & Bertein.** Deux observations d'hématome sous-dural par contre-coup. Lyon chir., 1924, 21: 208-15.—**Pedersen, O.** Ueber das traumatische subdurale Hämatom; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des gerichteten Hirndrucks. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1935, 138: 229-42.—**Petit-Dutaillis, D., Schmitz, P., & Sigwald, J.** Hématome sous-dural tardif post-traumatique. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, 44: 53-6.—**Sterling, W., & Wolff, M.** [Successful operative treatment of a case of delayed subdural hemorrhage with intermittent paralysis of the lower extremities and agaphia and alexia] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, 12: 701; 726.—**Swynghedaux & Dereux.** Hématome sous-dural chronique post-traumatique. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1934, 60: 1155-61.—**Thiébaud, F., David, M., & Guillaumat, L.** Hématome sous-dural droit post-traumatique. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 66: 574-8.—**Wertheimer, P.** Considérations anatomo-cliniques sur les hémorragies sous-duraux intracraniales et traumatiques de l'adulte. Rev. chir., Par., 1923, 61: 150-68.—**Zollinger, R., & Gross, R. E.** Traumatic subdural hematoma; an explanation of the late onset of pressure symptoms. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 245-9.

— Hemorrhage and hematoma, subdural—in infants.

SALOMON, M. I. *Les hématomas sous-duraux mériens de la première enfance [Univ. Genève] 20p. 8°. Annemasse, 1933.

Kaplan, A. Chronic subdural hematoma in a child. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1938, 55: 1034-6.—**LeFever, H. E., & Haber, G. B.** Subdural hematoma in infancy; report of the successful re-

moval in an 18-day old infant, with complete recovery from symptoms, along with a discussion of the literature, etiology, pathology, symptoms, diagnosis and treatment. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1934, 51: 457-64.—Nafziger, H. C., & Brown, H. A. Chronic subdural hematoma in infants. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1934, 14: 1465-83.—Peet, M. M., & Kahn, E. A. Subdural hematoma in infants. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 98: 1851-6.—Plum, F. A. Subdural hemorrhages in infancy and youth. Tr. Hawaii M. Ass., 1933, No. 43, 82-6.—Sherwood, D. Chronic subdural hematoma in infants. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, 39: 980-1021.—White, C. A patient who was operated on in 1914 for neo-natal subdural hemorrhage. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929-30, 23: sect. obst. gyn., 1.—Yovtchitch & Stoianovitch. Hémorragie sous-durale traumatique chez l'enfant. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1932, 58: 1147.

— Inflammation [Pachymeningitis]

See also Meningitis; also in 3. ser. Pachymeningitis.

SCHNEIDER, H. [W.] *Zwei durch Operation geheilte Fälle von intraduralen, extramedullären Tumoren und ein Fall von Pachymeningitis externa, der das klinische Bild eines extramedullären Tumors zeigte. 19p. 8°. Königsb., 1931.

Balogh, K. [Pachymeningitis] Orv. hetil., 1863, 8: 707; passim.—Boinet. Pachyméningite; hémorragie intra-arachnoïdienne; Caillot mesurant 16 centimètres de longueur sur 11 de largeur et comprimant la zone rolandique de l'hémisphère cérébral gauche. C. rend. Congr. méd. alién. nevr. France, 1899, 10: 557-60.—Fishman, L. Z. Beiträge zur Symptomatologie der otogenen Pachymeningitis externa. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1932, 66: 981.—Gambartotta, G. La pachymeningite nei cani. Mod. zoolot., 1901, 12: 406-8.—Gordon, A. Internal pachymeningitis in young children. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1914, 41: 382. Also N. York M. J., 1914, 99: 720-3.—Guye, A. Ein Fall von Pachymeningitis externa in otitide durch Trepanation geheilt. Zschr. Ohrenh., 1894, 26: 28-31.—Hertle, J. Ueber Pachymeningitis externa. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1903, 16: 919-22.—Hickling, D. P. Chronic pachymeningitis. Washington M. Ann., 1904-5, 3: 9.—Kramer. Weiterer Verlauf des Falles von Pachymeningitis externa. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1911, 48: 1252.—Neale, A. V. Epidural inflammation. Birmingham M. Rev., 1936, 11: 4-8. Also Clin. J., Lond., 1936, 65: 284-7.—Neureutter, B. Cerebrální pachymeningitida u dětí. Cas. léc. česk., 1891, 30: 853; 874; 895.—Pronath. Gehirnerkrankung bei einem Maultier. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1928, 40: 221-8.—Rapoport, M. U., & Egorov, B. G. [Case of fibrous pachymeningitis of the posterior cranial fossa with symptom-complex of tumor of the ponto-cerebellar angle; successful operative treatment] Nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1936, 5: 1939-42.—Taylor, J. A case of pachymeningitis. Polyclin., Lond., 1903, 7: 78.—Wertheimer, P., & Dechaume, J. Les épidermites aiguës et chroniques. Lyon chir., 1933, 30: 129-44.—Wilson, E. H. Chronic pachymeningitis. Brooklyn M. J., 1890, 4: 578.

— Inflammation: Causes.

BERGER, H. *Zur Aetiologie und Pathogenese der Pachymeningitis interna chronica. 40p. 8°. Erlangen, 1890.

SALOMON, S. *Ueber den Zusammenhang zwischen Pachymeningitis interna chronica und Atrophie bei Säuglingen. 14p. 8°. Kiel, 1897.

Carr, J. W. Case of serous pachymeningitis with atrophy of the cerebral convolutions in a syphilitic child. Tr. Path. Soc., Lond., 1894-95, 46: 1-3.—Chaviny, J. A., & David, M. Compressions médullaires et épidermites inflammatoires de nature indéterminée. Paris méd., 1935, 97: 621-8.—Corson, E. R. A case of chronic pachymeningitis following the course of the superior longitudinal sinus, and apparently the result of chronic syphilitic rhinitis. Atlanta J. Rec. M., 1899, 1: 309-12.—Czarkowski, J. Pachymeningitis externa posterior tuberculosa diffusa. Lwów tygodn. lek., 1909, 4: 245.—Dahmen, F. Pachymeningitis carcinomatosa. Zschr. Krebsforsch., 1905, 3: 300-2.—Freeman, W. Carcinomatosa pachymeningitis; report of a case. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1932, 27: 425.—Grandmaison, F. de. Pachyméningite hypertrophique fibreuse d'origine syphilitique. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1890, 65: 339-41.—Gussenbauer, C. Ueber Pachymeningitis tuberculosa circumscripta. Prag. med. Wschr., 1892, 17: 91-3.—H. R. R., & Gassaway, J. M. Inflammation; middle ear; suppurative pachymeningitis. Rep. Superv. Surg. Gen. Mar. Hosp. (1898) 1899, 134.—Hendall, H. Ueber Pachymeningitis carcinomatosa. Neur. Zbl., 1900, 19: 651-5.—Hobbs & Brouselet. Ostéite syphilitique du crâne; perforation; pachyméningite spécifique. Bull. Soc. anat. physiol. Bordeaux, 1896, 17: 164-9.—Marchand, L. Pachyméningite gommeuse localisée au 9. niveau du sinus longitudinal supérieur. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1904, 79: 679.—Mevlüt, I. [Case of cerebral hypertrophic syphilitic pachymeningitis with meningo-myelitic manifestations] Askeri sihiye mecmuasi, 1934, 63: 60-3.—Moniz, E., & Pinto, A. Production scléro-gommeuse de la dure-mère simulant une tumeur cérébrale; opération; guérison. Méd. contempor., Lisb., 1933, 51: 101-4.—Paal. Chronische Gehirn-

hautentzündung (Pachymeningitis) und Unfall an der Hand eines ärztlichen Gutachtens erläutert. Mschr. Unfallh., 1915, 22: 97-101.—Pariset, P. Su di un caso di pachymeningite cronica di probabile origine traumatica. Clin. chir., Milano, 1934, n. ser., 10: 988-96.—Philippe. Pachyméningite externe cérébrale tuberculeuse. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1893, 68: 317.—Rose, F. Pachyméningite interne post-traumatique. Arch. neur., Par., 1906, 2. ser., 21: 81-9.—Salinger, F. Pachymeningitis nach Kopfverletzung. Aerzt. Sachverst. Ztg., 1930, 36: 117-9.—Scheidtger, S. Eine besondere Form der Duratuberkulose. Zbl. allg. Path., 1935, 62: 373-5.—Sicard, J. A., & Cestan, R. Pachyméningite tuberculeuse et syphilitique; histogénèse; rapports avec la lymphocytose rachidienne. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1904, 3. ser., 21: 725-9.—Steblov, M. E., & Lovtkaia, A. Y. [Symptoms of diffuse affection of the pyramidal tract in a case of tubercular peripachymeningitis] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1933, 9: 70-4, 5 pl.—Strubell, A. Ueber Pachymeningitis luetica externa. Festschr. Feier ... Stadtkranken. Dresd. Friedrichstadt, 1899, pt 2, 437-41, pl.—Wood, H. C. A case of pachymeningitis following thermic fever. Internat. Clin., 1895, 4. ser., 4: 123-31.

— Inflammation, hemorrhagic.

See also subheading Hemorrhage.

BRUNN, C. *Ueber Pachymeningitis hämorrhagica interna [Heidelberg] 11p. 8°. Bruchsal-Baden, 1935.

HARTMANN, R. *Beitrag zur Statistik der Pachymeningitis hämorrhagica. 16p. 8°. Kiel, 1889.

QUOSDORF [H.] F. *Pachymeningitis hämorrhagica interna und chronisches subdurales Haematom der Erwachsenen [Leipzig] 36p. 8°. Zeulenroda, 1934.

SABROWSKY, C. *Ein Fall von Pachymeningitis interna hämorrhagica. 25p. 8°. Erlangen, 1895.

Barratt, J. O. W. On pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica interna. Brain, Lond., 1902, 25: 181-225, 6 pl.—Bondurant, E. D. Pachymeningitis interna hæmorrhagica, with report of 8 cases. Alienist & Neur., 1893, 14: 1-11.—Bremmer, S. K. Pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1893, 10: 851-3.—Breyton. Observations de pachyméningite avec hématomé. J. méd. Lyon, 1864, 2: 194-8.—Bristowe, H. C. Two cases of pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica interna. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1893, 39: 546-50.—Buchanan, D. N. Pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica interna; subdural hæmorrhage. In Pract. Pediat. (Brennemann, J.) Hagerstown, 1937, 4: ch. 6, 15.—Canet. Pachyméningite hémorrhagique. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1898, 73: 238.—Cardenal, G. de. Un cas de pachyméningite hémorrhagique. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1902, 32: 555.—Clein, N. W. Pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica interna. Northwest M., 1930, 29: 153.—Coleburn, A. B. A case of pachymeningitis interna hæmorrhagica. Proc. Connecticut M. Soc., 1898, 106: 222-7.—Dana. Pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1890, 37: 53.—Dassen, R., & Martínez, F. Sobre un caso complicado de hemorragia meníngea y cerebrosa; paquimeningitis hémorrágica interna diagnosticada en vida. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, 40: 984-6.—De Schweinitz, & Jameson. Pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica. Tr. Path. Soc. Philadelphia (1887-89) 1891, 14: 219.—Dreyfus, G. L. Pachymeningitis cerebralis hæmorrhagica. Münch. med. Wschr., 1914, 61: 500.—Feer, E. Pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica interna. Korbl. Schweiz. Aerzte, 1915, 45: 598.—Feiler, K. Ein Fall von jahrelang symptomlos verlaufender Pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica interna mit tödlichem Ausgang (Pachymeningitis idiopathica seu vera) Wien. med. Wschr., 1933, 83: 664-6.—Fisher, E. D. Pachymeningitis interna hæmorrhagica. Proc. N. York Path. Soc. (1890) 1891, 97 (1891) 1892, 10.—Fisk, G. H. A case of pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica interna. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 29: 412-5.—Fotheringham, J. T. Pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica interna. Canada Lancet, 1894-95, 27: 101-3.—Fraenkel, A. Ueber Pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica interna. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1891, 4: 675-7.—Grenier de Cardenal. Pachyméningite hémorrhagique. Bull. Soc. anat. physiol. Bordeaux, 1902, 23: 135-7.—Horst, L. van der. [Hematoma of dura mater, or internal hæmorrhage pachymeningitis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1930, 74: 367-75, pl. Also Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1932, 125: 117-28.—Hoyl, F. C. Pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica interna chronica. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1892, 41: 485-8.—Lamb, D. S. Two cases of pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica interna. Washington M. Ann., 1903, 2: 191.—Lefebvre. Un cas de pachyméningite hémorrhagique. Bull. méd. nord. Lille, 1896, 35: 530-4.—Liebscher, W. Pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica interna. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 637-9.—Markwald. Ueber einen Fall von Pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica. Ber. Oberhess. Ges. Nat. Heilk., 1893, 29: 170-2.—Maslov, A. Pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica chronica interna. Objazat. pat. anat. izslid. stud. med. imp. Kharkov. Univ., 1893, 2: 73-96.—Martínez Vargas & Sala Ginabreda. J. M. La paquimeningitis hémorrágica. Med. niños, 1934, 35: 1-9.—Misch, P. Zwei Fälle von Pachymeningitis hæmorrhagica interna. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1905, 62: 229-35.—Northrup, W. P. Pachymeningitis interna hæmorrhagica. Proc. N. York Path.

- Soc. (1890) 1891, 67: 71.—**Oliveri, D.** Su due casi di pachimeningite vascolare interna. *Gior. Ass. napol. med. natur.*, 1894-96, 5: 305-13.—**Osler, W.** Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica. *Tr. Path. Soc. Philadelphia* (1887-89) 1891, 14: 217. Also *Med. News*, 1888, 58: 563-5. Also *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1888, 15: 608-12.—**Pearce, F. S.** Pachymeningitis interna haemorrhagica. *Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia*, 1900-1, n. ser., 4: 211-3.—**Redtenbacher, L.** Fälle von Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica. *Ber. Krankenanst. Rudolph-Stiftung Wien* (1887) 1888, 302-4.—**Rietschel.** Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1912, 59: 1012.—**Robertson, G. M.** The formation of subdural membranes, or pachymeningitis haemorrhagica. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1893, 39: 203; 368.—**Rosenthal, R.** Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna; report of case with recovery. *Minnesota M.*, 1931, 14: 547-50.—**Savill, T.** A case of pachymeningitis haemorrhagica. *Lancet*, Lond., 1891, 2: 665.—**Savy, P.**, & **Gate, J.** Pachymeningite hémorragique. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Lyon*, 1913, 11: 88-90.—**Sivre, A. V.** Pachymeningitis interna haemorrhagica. *Kazan. med. J.*, 1901, 1: 573-9.—**Swift, G. W.** Hemorrhagic pachymeningitis; with report of 6 cases. *Northwest M.*, 1925, 24: 232-5.—**Trénel.** Pachymeningitis hémorragiques et hématomas intra-arachnoïdiens. *Bull. Soc. clin. méd. ment.*, Par., 1926, 14: 8.—**Tsaregradski, A.** Pachymeningitis interna haemorrhagica. *Obozr. psichiat. nevr.*, 1905, 10: 401-4.—**Vincent, C.** A propos des hématomas sous-duraux et de la pachymeningite hémorragique. *Rev. neur.*, Par., 1934, 41: pt 1, 107-14.—**Wilson, W. H.** A case of so-called pachymeningitis interna haemorrhagica. *Tr. Path. Soc. London*, 1893-94, 45: 5-10.

— Inflammation, hemorrhagic: Causes.

- ADAM, H. A.** *Zur Kasuistik der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica im Anschluss an Trauma. 16p. 8°. Kiel, 1903.
BRÄUTIGAM, H. *Ueber traumatische Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna. 68p. 8°. Münch., 1904.
VLEUTEN, C. F. VAN. *Ueber Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna traumatica. 42p. 8°. Bonn, 1898.

- Antonini, A.** Pachimeningite emorragica e trauma. *Rass. previd. sociale*, 1929, 16: 1; 40; 59.—**Benassi, G.** Pachimeningite interna emorragica e trauma. *Ibid.*, 1931, 18: No. 11, 4-43. — Un caso di pachimeningite interna emorragica traumatica. *Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari*, 1931, 33: 8-22.—**Buss, O.** Zwei Fälle von Pachymeningitis interna haemorrhagica nach Trauma. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1899, 38: 451-60.—**Cousin, J.** Alcoolisme, pachymeningite hémorragique. *Loire méd.*, 1897, 16: 29-36.—**Drapier, A.** Pachymeningite hémorragique d'origine traumatique chez un enfant de 5 ans; cessation des accidents; guérison; rechute et mort subite. *Bull. Soc. anat. clin. Lille*, 1891, 6: 222-7.—**Guldberg, G.** Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna bei Lues congenita. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1929, 157: 409-18.—**Heitz, J.** Pachymeningite hémorragique compliquée d'hémorragies intrapulmonaires chez un alcoolique porteur d'une cirrhose latente. *Rev. méd.*, Par., 1904, 24: 580-90.—**Köhl, E.** Pachymeningitis hämorrhagica interna traumatica. *Korbl. schweiz. Aerzte*, 1893, 23: 783; 1899, 29: 610.—**Krepuska, S.** Die Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna vom otologischen Gesichtspunkte. *Zschr. Hals & c. Heilk.*, 1926-27, 17: 419-37. Also *Magy. orv. arch.*, 1927, 28: 410-22, 2 pl.—**Lamb, D. S.** Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna, following injury. *Washington M. Ann.*, 1904-5, 3: 10.—**Odasso, A.**, & **Volante, F.** Sulla pachimeningite interna emorragica di origine traumatica. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1933, 34: 676-704.—**Pasquale, R.**, & **Saccà, C.** Pachimeningite o rottura dell'arteria meningea media? *Gazz. med. lombarda*, 1902, 61: 1-6.—**Passerini, L.** Sopra un caso di pachimeningite interna emorragica consecutiva a trauma. *Gazz. internaz. med. chir.*, 1936, 46: 27-32.—**Riccitelli, L.** Pachimeningite emorragica interna post-traumatica con atipia sintomatica. *Riv. neur.*, Nap., 1929, 2: 411-27.—**Sano, F.** Pachymeningite hémorragique d'origine traumatique. *J. neur.*, Par., 1909, 14: 321-3.—**Sonnenfeld, A.** Zur Aetiologie der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1926, 22: 656.—**Wegelin, C.** Ueber die traumatische Entstehung der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 68: 515-7.—**Westenhoeffer, M.** Pachymeningitis carcinomatosa haemorrhagica interna productiva mit Colibacillosis agonalis. *Virechows Arch.*, 1904, 175: 364-79.—**Whitcombe, E. B.** A case of pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna following sunstroke. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1891, 37: 557.

— Inflammation, hemorrhagic: Diagnosis and semeiology.

- ROZIN, S.** *Differentialdiagnose der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna [Basel] 22p. 8°. Mulhouse, 1930.
Arend, R. Beitrag zur Symptomatologie und Diagnostik der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1927, 110: 611-21.—**Boissier, F.** Note sur un cas de pachymeningite hémorragique prise pour une paralysie générale. *Arch. neur.*, Par., 1896, 2. ser., 2: 100-8.—**Bouchard, J. B.**

- Pachymeningite hémorragique; rétrécissement pupillaire plus prononcé du côté opposé à la lésion; hémorragie pédonculaire, strabisme divergent. *Rev. méd.*, Par., 1891, 11: 595-602.—**Bourdin, V.** Pachymeningite hémorragique ayant simulé une paralysie générale. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1899, 8. ser., 10: 34-45.—**Bullard, W. N.** The diagnosis of pachymeningitis interna hemorrhagica. *Boston M. & S. J.*, 1895, 133: 461-3. Also repr. Also *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1895, 22: 682-4.—**Carlotta, A.** Pachimeningite emorragica simulante un tumore del lobi frontali. *Gazz. osp.*, 1933, 54: 1052-6.—**Chauffard, & Froin, G.** Pachymeningite hémorragique avec chromo-diagnostic; hyperthermie terminale. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1903, 3. ser., 20: 345-8.—**Colonnello, F.** Pachimeningite interna emorragica apoplettiforme. *Gior. med. mil.*, 1937, 85: 411-4.—**Dercum, F. X.** Note on the occurrence of the Gordon reflex in a case of localized pachymeningitis hemorrhagica. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1906, 33: 593.—**Dumas, A. G.**, & **Nolan, L. E.** Carcinomatosis of meninges simulating pachymeningitis hemorrhagica interna; report of case. *Ibid.*, 1936, 83: 547-50.—**Euzière.** Une observation de pachymeningite hémorragique (compression de la zone rolandique par un volumineux hématoe sans signes de localisation) [Montpellier méd.], 1908, 26: 377-81.—**Ghetti, L.** Pachimeningite emorragica od emorragia meningis circoscritta? *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1935, 26: pt 2, 138-43.—**Goralewski, G.** Tumoralähnliche Bilder bei Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica. *Med. Welt*, 1935, 9: 1179-81.—**Guarnieri, A.** Contributo alla sindrome ed alla patologia della pachimeningite emorragica. *Settimana med. Sperimentale*, Fir., 1896, 50: 75.—**Jochims, J.** Beitrag zur Röntgendiagnose der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1929, 1: 783-5.—**Nesweda, R.** Ein Fall von Pachymeningitis interna haemorrhagica unter dem klinischen Bilde der Paralysis agitata. *Jahrb. Wien. Krankenanst.* (1895) 1897, 4: pt 2, 358-60.—**Saunders.** Epileptiform convulsions due to pachymeningitis haemorrhagica. *Lancet*, Lond., 1890, 2: 1030.—**Vanheuserwyn.** Pachymeningite cérébrale hémorragique; contracture du côté de l'épanchement. *J. sc. méd. Lille*, 1888, 2: 439-41.

— Inflammation, hemorrhagic: Pathology.

- BENEDEK, F.** *Zur Kenntnis der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica. 28p. 8°. Rost., 1926.
BRÄUN, M. *Contribution à l'étude de la pachymeningite hémorragique interne. 26p. 8°. Genève, 1930.
DEUTSCH, J. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna. 45p. 8°. Lpz., 1927.
DOHRIS, K. *Ein Fall von Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna mit doppelseitigem grossen Haematom. 13p. 8°. Gött., 1890.
GERBER, F. *Zur Genese der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica [Freiburg] 37p. 8°. Berl., 1892.
GRUNDMANN, H. *Ueber das Zusammen-treffen von Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna mit Leptomenigitis [Freiburg i. B.] 18p. 8°. [Vlotho] 1928.
LAURENT, H. *Zur Histogenese der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna [Bonn] 30p. 8°. Düsseldorf, 1898.

- POULET, A.** *Ein Fall von Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna productiva mit einer Kalottenbildung über beiden Grosshirnhemisphären. 20p. 8°. Zür., 1902.
ZEHLER, H. J. *Beitrag zur Pathologie der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna [Erlangen] 28p. 8°. Halle, 1936.

- Deguéré.** Pachymeningite; hépatome; transformation séreuse; mort par compression cérébrale. *Bull. Soc. anat. Paris*, 1889, 64: 335-7.—**Haranghy, L.** Zur Kasuistik der durch Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica entstandenen Blutzysten. *Zbl. allg. Path.*, 1931-32, 53: 65-9.—**Heilmann, P.** Ueber die Rolle von Gefässhamartien in der Pathogenese der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna. *Virechows Arch.*, 1938, 301: 547-51.—**Henschen, C.** Zur Pathologie, Diagnostik und Therapie der blutenden Dura (Pachymeningitis et Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna) *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 60: 599-609.—**Jores, L.**, & **Laurent, H.** Zur Histologie und Histogenese der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna. *Beitr. path. Anat.*, 1901, 29: 486-506.—**Longworth, S. G.** Haematoma of the cerebral dura mater (pachymeningitis interna haemorrhagica) associated with haemorrhage from the colon. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1902, 48: 531-3.—**Marie, P.**, **Roussy, G.**, & **Laroche, G.** Sur la reproduction expérimentale des pachyméningites hémorragiques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1913, 74: 1303-5.—**Melnikov-Razvednikov** [Patho-histology of haemorrhagic pachymeningitis] *Dnevnik Sezda Obsh. Russ. Vrach. pamyat Pirogova, Kazan*, 1899, 7: 473-7.—**Pacifico, A.** Associazione di meningiomi multipli e di pachimeningite emorragica interna;

considerazioni sulla istogenesi dei due processi morbosi. Riv. pat. nerv., 1937, 50: 299-325.—Pick, A. Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica as a cause of drunkards' deaths. Internat. Clin., 1902, 12, ser., 2: 81-8, pl.—Piliati, L. Contributo allo studio della pachimeningite interna emorragica. Zecchia, 1938, 2, ser., 2: 75-88.—Putman, T. J., & Putnam, I. K. The experimental study of pachymeningitis haemorrhagica. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1927, 65: 260-72.—Schneider, E. Ueber die Pathogenese und Diagnostik der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna. Zbl. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 70: 1-19.—Spiller, W. G. A case of internal hemorrhagic pachymeningitis, in which the hemorrhagic cyst was of very large size. Philadelphia Hosp. Rep. (1902) 1903, 5: 108, pl.—Volante, F. Sulla patogenesi della pachimeningite emorragica interna. Gior. Acad. med. Torino, 1933, 96: pt 2, 185-90.—Wiglesworth, J. On the pathology of pachymeningitis interna haemorrhagica; a reply to Professor Seguin. Am. J. Insan., 1890-91, 47: 347-53. Also Brain, Lond., 1892, 15: 431-6.—Zohren, J. Zur klinischen Systematik der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna und der Blutungen unter der harten Hirnhaut. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1938, 40: 210; 221.

— Inflammation, hemorrhagic: Treatment.

MUNRO, J. C. Surgical treatment of hemorrhagic pachymeningitis. 11p. 8°. Bost., 1902. Hohlbaum, J. Zur Aetiologie und Therapie der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna. Arch. klin. Chir., 1931, 164: 181-95.—Munro, J. C. Surgical treatment of hemorrhagic pachymeningitis. Chicago M. Rec., 1902, 23: 381-9. Also Med. Surg. Rep. Boston City Hosp., 1902, 13, ser., 109-17.—Sarvay, F. [Treatment of hemorrhagic internal pachymeningitis] Orv. hetil., 1928, 72: 14-6.—Slieida, A. Zur Behandlung der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna beim Erwachsenen. Zbl. Neurochir., 1936, 1: 58-62.—Tailens. Sur un cas de pachymeningite hemorrhagique, traité par des injections sous-cutanées de gélatine. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1902, 21: 320-8.

— Inflammation, hemorrhagic—in children.

C., J. Pachymeningite hemorrhagique infantile. Arch. méd. enf., 1930, 33: 615-24.—Cathala, J., & Wolff. Hémostase méningée par pachymeningite hemorrhagique chez le nourrisson. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1926, 24: 321-6.—Debré, R., & Semelaigne, G. Les hémostases méningées par pachymeningite hemorrhagique chez le nourrisson. Ibid., 1925, 23: 81; 271. Also Presse méd., 1926, 34: 337-9.—Glaser, H. Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna. Arch. Kinderh., 1930, 91: 102-5.—Glauber, R. Zur sogenannten Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna. Mschr. Kinderh., 1928, 38: 293-302.—Göppert, F. Drei Fälle von Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica mit Hydrocephalus externus. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1905, 61: 51-63.—Herter, C. A. Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna in children. Boston M. & S. J., 1897, 137: 656. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1898, n. ser., 116: 202-9. Also J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1898, 25: 54-7.—Hunt, F. C. Internal hemorrhagic pachymeningitis in young children; a report of 6 cases. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1930, 39: 84-90. Also repr.—Kernbach, M., & Fisi, V. Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica interna und ihre Bedeutung in der gerichtlichen Medizin (gleichzeitig ein sehr seltener Fall plötzlichen Todes bei einem 1½ Jahre alten Kinde). Deut. Zschr. gerichtl. Med., 1926-27, 9: 580-6.—Kowitz, L. Intrakranielle Blutungen und Pachymeningitis haemorrhagica chronica interna bei Neugeborenen und Säuglingen. Virchows Arch., 1914, 205: 233-46.—Liebenau, L. Zur Frage der Pachymeningitis hydro-haemorrhagica interna im Säuglingsalter. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1933, 3. F., 91: 73; 205.—Rosenbaum, H. A. Internal hemorrhagic pachymeningitis; report of case. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1929, 46: 56-8.—Santi, M. Pachimeningiti emorragica interne nell'infanzia (rivista sintetica). Clin. pediat., Mod., 1928, 10: 820-33.—Saxl, O., & Weiss, F. Zur Genese der Pachymeningitis hydrohaemorrhagica interna. Acta paediat., Upps., 1938, 22: 443-6.—Secretan, A. Pachymeningite hemorrhagique infantile algue. Arch. méd. enf., 1937, 40: 35.—Spiller, W. G. Internal hemorrhagic pachymeningitis in a child of 9 years. Proc. Path. Soc. Philadelphia, 1898-99, n. ser., 2: 190.—& McCarthy, D. J. A case of internal hemorrhagic pachymeningitis in a child of 9 years, with changes in the nerve cells. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1899, 26: 677-91.

— Inflammation: Pathology.

BUCHOLZ [C.] H. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Pachymeningitis interna. 36p. 8°. Lpz., 1901. Adamkiewicz, A. Ueber den pachymeningitischen Prozess. Deut. med. Wschr., 1890, 16: 439. Also Przegl. lek., Kraków, 1890, 29: 253; 269. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1890, 3: 371.—Alexander, G. Zur Pathologie und pathologischen Anatomie der Pachymeningitis interna in Fällen otogener Pyämie. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1903, 37: 105-10.—Braun. Pachymeningitis externa fungosa. Vjschr. gerichtl. Med., 1904, 3. F., 28: 71-7.—Cott, G. F. Localized pachymeningitis. Laryngoscope, 1904, 14: 450.—Earp, S. E., & Scott, J. T. Pachymeningitis: report of a case and autopsy. Med. Surg. Monit., 1900, 3: 171-5.—Kment, H., & Salus, F. Pachymeningitis hypertrophica. Beitr. klin. Chir., 1931, 154: 191-210.—Laas, E. Pachymeningitis und Geschwulst. Zbl. allg. Path., 1937-38, 69: 404-7.—Marie, P.,

& Moutier, F. Note sur 3 cas de pachymeningite hypertrophique cérébrale ayant évolué insidieusement. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1907, 3, ser., 24: 770-2.—Melnikov-Raswedenkov, N. Histologische Untersuchungen über den normalen Bau der Dura mater und über Pachymeningitis interna. Beitr. path. Anat., 1900, 28: 217-54.—Pollak, E. Zur Frage der Perimeningitis. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien, 1931, 33: 297-314.—Steblov, E. M., & Lovckaja, A. I. Das Syndrom einer diffusen Läsion der Pyramidenbahnen in einem Fall von tuberkulöser Peripachymeningitis. Nervenarzt, 1933, 6: 574-82.—Thomson, A. On pachymeningitis chronica externa, with reference to its effects on the skull. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1893-94, 2: 75-9, 2 pl. Also Rep. Lab. R. Coll. Physicians Edinburgh, 1894, 5: 211.—Wiersma, D. A remarkable case of pachymeningitis hypertrophica presenting spinal block and Froin's syndrome. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brist., 1927-28, 8: 209-22.

— Inflammation, suppurative.

Autran, H. A proposito de uma pachimeningite infectuosa. Brasil med., 1896, 10: 211-3.—Blegvad, N. P. Den otogene pachymeningitis interna purulenta. Nord. tskr. ter., 1909-10, 8: 209-24.—Carroll, J. J. A case of purulent pachymeningitis with extradural abscess, subdural abscess, and septic thrombosis of the lateral sinus, complicating chronic suppurative middle ear disease. Ann. Otol. Rhinol., 1910, 19: 1080-7.—Duckworth, D., & Howell, C. M. H. A case of streptococcal pachymeningitis. Tr. Clin. Soc., Lond., 1904-5, 38: 140-2. Also Brit. M. J., 1905, 1: 721.—Haag. Tod vier Jahre nach erlittener Schädel- und Halswirbelsäuleverletzung an eitrigem Pachymeningitis. Med. Korb. Württemberg, 1904, 74: 342.—Meinhard, N. A. [Case of—treated by trepanation of mastoid process] Bolnitsch. gaz. Botkina, 1892, 3: 110-5.—Procházka, J. [Two cases of epidural suppuration] Cas. lék. česk., 1931, 70: 1734-8.—Richeri, S. Tre casi di ascesso otogeno della fossa cranica posteriore da propagazione di processo suppurativo extradurale della fossa cranica media. Riv. otoneur., 1934, 11: 274-82.—Richter, E. Gangränöse Pachymeningitis und Wasserstoffsuperoxyd Merck zum Blutnachweis. Mschr. Ohrenh., Wien, 1904, 38: 300-5.—Rubesch. Ueber Pachymeningitis interna exsudativa chronica congenita. Verh. Deut. path. Ges., 1904, 7: 202-14.—Sultan, G. Ueber metastatische extra-durale Eiterung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1912, 38: 1365.—Vigouroux, A., & Viguer. Pachymeningite suppurée simulant le syndrome de Weber, survenue chez un alcoolique, au cours d'un érysipèle de la face. J. méd. Paris, 1899, 2, ser., 11: 423.—Zaufal, E. Demonstration zweier durch Trepanation geheilten Fälle von Pachymeningitis suppurativa externa. Prag. med. Wschr., 1893, 18: 544; 605. Also repr.

— Innervation.

Dowgjallo, N. Ueber die Nerven der harten Hirnhaut des Menschen und einiger Säuger. Zschr. ges. Anat., 1. Abt., 1929, 89: 453-66.—Grzybowski, J. L'innervation de la dure-mère crânienne chez l'homme. Arch. anat., Strasb., 1931-32, 14: 387-428.—Neiding, M. Zur Frage nach der Sensibilität der Dura mater des Gehirns. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 795.—Rossi, F., & Scovelio, D. L'innervazione della dura meninge encefalica. Monit. zool. ital., 1934, 45: suppl., 173.—Contributo alla conoscenza della distribuzione delle fibre nervose nella dura madre encefalica. Ibid., 289-300.—Ruina, G. Sulla presenza e sugli aspetti delle espansioni nervose nella dura meninge di mammiferi (pecora e cavallo). Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, 12: 260-3, 2 pl.—Traum, E. Beiträge zur Innervation der Dura mater cerebri. Zschr. Anat., 1. Abt., 1925, 77: 488-92.

— Sarcoma.

Bourguet, J. Atrophie optique de l'œil droit, hémianopsie temporale de l'œil gauche, consécutifs à un sarcome fasciculé sous-chiasmatique de la dure-mère; intoxication anesthésique avant la fin de la trépanation; mort consécutive. Bull. Soc. opt. Paris, 1925, 541-4. Also Clin. opt., Par., 1925, 29: 686-91.—Cawadias. Sarcome dure-mérien cérébral. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1908, 83: 346.—Conos & Achitoun. Sarcome pseudokystique d'origine durale. Ibid., 1923, 93: 502.—Sobel, J. Sarcoma medullare duræ matris. Cas. lék. česk., 1870, 9: 217.

— spinal.

See also Cauda equina; Spinal cord.

Lanz, T. von. Zur Struktur der Dura mater spinalis. Verh. anat. Ges., 1928, 37: 78-87. — Ueber die Rückenmarkshäute; die konstruktive Form der harten Haut des menschlichen Rückenmarkes und ihrer Bänder. Arch. Entw. mech., 1929, 118: 252-307.—Verga, P. Di una particolarità morfologica della dura madre spinale. Monit. zool. ital., 1924, 35: 29-32.

— spinal: Diseases and tumors.

Hassel, A. *Ueber ein Endotheliom der Dura spinalis. 18p. 8°. Bonn, 1920. Würz, H. *Ueber einen Fall von Pachymeningitis spinalis ossificans. 22p. 8°. [Berl.] 1930.

Alurralde, M., & Sepich, M. J. Síndrome de cola de caballo, fibrosarcoma de la duramadre. *Rev. espec. B. Air.*, 1929, 4: 1270-87.—**Beriel & Desgouttes.** Tumeurs intra-rachidiennes: un cas de tumeur de la dure-mère spinale; ablation; guérison. *Lyon méd.*, 1926, 138: 372-4.—**Elsberg, C. A.** The extradural ventral chondromas; their favorite sites; the spinal cord and root symptoms they produce, and their surgical treatment. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1931, 74: 743-6.—**Favill, J., Faxon, D. E., & Palmer, D. A.** A case of cervico-medullary tumor. *Ibid.*, 1925, 62: 279-83.—**Flatau, E., & Sawicki, B.** Kyste hémorragique intradural du sac spinal. *Rev. neur., Par.*, 1924, 31: pt 2, 589-96.—**Leriche, R.** Deux cas de Schwannome extradural, en bissac extra et intrarachidiens. *Lyon chir.*, 1934, 31: 697-703.—**Froment, J.** Tumeur intradurale de la queue de cheval de 16 centimètres de long. *Ibid.*, 489-91.—**MacDonald, N. S.** A case of intraspinal extradural abscess. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1928, 90: 1114.—**Muzzarelli, G.** Contributo allo studio dei tumori della dura meninge spinale. *Policlinico*, 1935, 42: sez. chir., 606-14.—**Niederle** [Psammoma dura matris spinalis] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1922, 61: 1203.—**Weersma, M.** [Injury of dural sac] *Ned. tch. geneesk.*, 1931, 75: pt 4, 6089-91.—**Zinram, K.** Zwei Fälle von Kompression der Cauda equina durch extradural gelegene Cysten. *Zschr. ges. Anat.*, 1. Abt., 1929, 89: 139-44.

spinal: Inflammation.

FRITSCH, A. *Ueber die Pachymeningitis cervicalis hypertrophica. 40p. 8° Würzb., 1906.

Alurralde, M. Un caso de paquimeningitis cervical hipertrofica. *An. Círc. méd. argent.*, 1899, 22: 107-14.—**Beck, O.** Ueber otogene Pachymeningitis suppur. cervicalis externa. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 76: 691-3.—**Bensheim, H.** Ueber Peripachymeningitis spinale externa purulenta. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1928, 112: 777-82.—**Bertha, H., & Fossel, M.** Ueber einen Fall von Pachymeningitis spinale hypertrophica gummosa. *Mösch. Psychiat.*, 1937, 95: 102-12.—**Buia, I., & Cioc, C.** Un caz de pachimeningită cervicală sifilitică. *Spitalul*, 1913, 33: 473-8.—**Cestan, R., & Ravaut, P.** Coagulation en masse et xanthochromie du liquide céphalo-rachidien dans un cas de pachyméningo-myélite du cône terminal. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1904, 77: 985-8.—**Dandy, W. E.** Abscesses and inflammatory tumors in the spinal epidural space (so-called pachymeningitis externa) *Arch. Surg.*, 1926, 13: 477-94.—**De Buck, D.** Notes sur un cas de périméningite spinale aiguë à siège cervical. *Belgique méd.*, 1902, 9: pt 2, 243.—**Deleito, F. G.** Un caso de paquimeningitis cervical hipertrofica. *Clin. méd.*, Zaragoza, 1905, 4: 597-607.—**Dide, M.** Pachyméningite médullaire inférieure; paralysie flasque récidivante avec xanthochromie et hyperalbuminose. *Rev. neur., Par.*, 1917, 24: 513.—**Galliard, & d'Oelsnitz.** Pachyméningite cervicale hémorragique en vole de guérison. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1903, 3. ser., 20: 863-7.—**Gray, H.** Chronic ossifying spinal pachymeningitis in the dog. *Vet. Rec., Lond.*, 1904-5, 17: 51-4.—**Grinker, J.** Pachymeningitis cervicalis hypertrophica. *Illinois M. J.*, 1905, 7: 487-9.—**Guttmann, E., & Singer, L.** Der Epiduralabscess oder die Pachymeningitis spinalis externa purulenta. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1931, 166: 183-91.—**Hedenius, P.** Pachymeningitis spinalis pseudomembranacea. In his *Patologiska iakttagelser*. Uppsala, 1878, 1-6.—**Herrera López Vadillos, I.** Un caso de paquimeningitis cervical hipertrofica. *Rev. méd. Sevilla*, 1907, 49: 33-7.—**Hohlbaum, J.** Ueber Pachymeningitis adhesiva spinalis. *Zbl. Chir.*, 1930, 57: 979-85.—**Joisten, C.** Ueber Pachymeningitis dorsalis hypertrophica. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 74: 273.—**Leger, A.** Coagulation en masse et xanthochromie du liquide céphalo-rachidien (syndrome de Froin) dans un cas de pachyméningite spinale avec enkystement probable. *Union méd. Canada*, 1922, 51: 209-14.—**Marchand, L.** Pachyméningite cervicale externe syphilitique. *Bull. Soc. anat. Paris*, 1904, 79: 264.—**Margulis, M. S.** [Nosography, pathological anatomy and etiopathogenesis of chronic, nonspecific spinal peripachymeningitis] *Sovet. neuropat.*, 1933, 2: 1-9.—**Micheev, W. W., & Pavlyuchenko, E. M.** Zur Frage der Pachymeningitis cervicalis hypertrophica. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1928, 113: 797-803.—**Moniz, E.** La pachyméningite spinale hypertrophique et les cavités médullaires. *Rev. neur., Par.*, 1925, 32: pt 2, 433-63.—**Müller, E.** Hyaline Bindegewesentartung bei einem Fall von Pachymeningitis cervicalis hypertrophica. *Zbl. allg. Path.*, 1933, 58: Sonderbd., 149-56.—**Nota, G. G.** Pachiméningite cronica spinale adesiva consecutiva a meningite melitococcica. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1932, 40: 440-70.—**Paviot, Wertheimer** [et al.] Pachyméningite cervicale hypertrophique d'origine indéterminée. *Lyon méd.*, 1932, 149: 613-20.—**Peters, R. A.** [Clinic and pathological anatomy of primary external spinal pachymeningitis] *Tr. obsh. russ. vrach. pam.* Pirogova, 9. sezda, 1904, 1: 131-50, pl.—**Pickett, W., & Peter, L. C.** A case of cervical hypertrophic pachymeningitis. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1905, 32: 468.—**Pincoffs, M. C.** Purulent spinal perimeningitis. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1926, 41: 247-61.—**Rispat & Samiac.** Pachyméningite spinale carcinomateuse au cours d'une carcinose métastatique multiple. *Toulouse méd.*, 1905, 2. ser., 7: 241-6.—**Rümke, H. C., & Goudsmit, J.** [Treatment of cervical hypertrophic pachymeningitis] *Ned. tch. geneesk.*, 1927, 71: 2854-60.—**Sachs.** Specific cervical pachymeningitis. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1900, 27: 281.—**Sicard & Paraf.** Epidurite ascendante à

staphylocoque; radiolipiodol; laminectomie; guérison. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1925, 3. ser., 49: 50-2.—**Siebnner, M.** Pachymeningitis cervicalis hypertrophica und akute Schädigung durch Myelographie. *Chirurg.*, 1935, 7: 177-80.—**Ueprus, V., & Ley, A.** Estudio anatomoclinico de un caso de paquimeningitis espinal hipertrofica, de sintomatología tumoral. *Rev. cir. Barcelona*, 1932, 4: 489-504.—**Veraguth, O., & Schnyder, P.** Périopachyméningite spinale chronique non spécifique; laminectomie et traitement physiothérapeutique; amélioration considérable. *Rev. neur., Par.*, 1929, 36: 197-203.—**Weissenbach, R. J., Martineau, J.** [et al.] Pachyméningite cervicale syphilitique. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1937, 44: 387-90.—**Wei Yu Lin.** Acute spinal pachymeningitis externa. *China M. J.*, 1928, 42: 654-62.—**Widal & Le Sourd, L.** Cytodiagnostic de la pachyméningite cervicale hypertrophique. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1901, 74: 425.

Surgery.

See also Brain, Surgery; Cranium, Surgery; Neurosurgery.

GILLE, C. *Duraersatz durch Fascienplastik. 31p. 8° Berl., 1914.

Dainelli, M. Ricerche sperimentali sulla plastica al catgut per riparare perdite di sostanza della dura madre encefalica. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1932, 32: 1-40.—**De Bernardis, M.** Plastiche della dura madre per lo studio e la prevenzione delle aderenze perencefaliche, nelle ferite cranio-meningo-cerebrali. *Riforma med.*, 1934, 50: 701.—**Dixon, O. J.** Repair of an injury to the dura of the middle cranial fossa with viable muscle. *Arch. Otolaryng.*, 1935, 22: 187.—**Drevermann, P.** Ueber den Ersatz von Dura- und Schädeldefekten, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Dauererfolge in der Verhütung und Heilung der traumatischen Epilepsie durch Duraersatz mit frei transplantiertem Fettgewebe. *Beitr. klin. Chir.*, 1922, 127: 674-97.—**Eagleton, W. P.** Intracranial surgery in its relation to abscess of the brain. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1923-24, 50: 367-71.—**Elsberg, C. A.** The rôle of the dura mater in cranial decompressive operations; a note on the preservation of the inner layer of the dura in cranial decompressive operations, and on the use of the outer dural layer of the plastic closure of dural defects. *Ann. Surg.*, 1928, 87: 15-8.—**Hünermann, T.** Ueber das Schicksal des in Dura-defekte frei transplantierten Fettgewebes. *Deut. Zschr. Chir.*, 1924, 185: 107-23.—**Kozdrev, A. A.** [Plasticity of dura mater and replacement of defects with epiploon] *Vest. khir.*, 1926, 7: No. 21, 102-13.—**Oberniedermayr, A.** Alloplastischer Duraersatz. *Arch. klin. Chir.*, 1928, 150: 667-75.—**Righetti, C.** La plastica durale mediante reticolo di catgut. *Ann. ital. chir.*, 1926, 5: 747-54.—**Also Boll. Accad. med. Perugia, 1926, No. 2, 14-21.—**Selvaggi, G.** Su talune autoplastiche nelle breccie della pachimeninge cerebrale. *Policlinico*, 1936, 43: sez. chir., 76-96.—**Zorraquina, G.** Anesthésie métamérique périurale et physiologie chirurgicale de l'espace périural. *Presse méd.*, 1936, 44: 783-5.**

Tentorium.

See also Birth injury.

Alexander-Katz, R. Tentoriumrisse am Neugeborenen und ihre forensische Bedeutung. *Deut. Zschr. ges. gericht. Med.*, 1926, 8: 1-4.—**Chase, W. H.** An anatomical study of subdural hemorrhage associated with tentorial splitting in the newborn. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1930, 51: 31-41.—**Glatz, H.** Ueber Tentoriumrisse. *Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn.*, 1925, 89: 325-41.—**Grigorowsky, I.** Studien zur Erforschung der Rolle des Tentorium und Foramen tentorii unter normalen und einigen pathologischen Bedingungen in der Schädelhöhle. *Zschr. ges. Anat.*, 1. Abt., 1931, 96: 488-529.—**Kramer, V. V., & Burdenko, N. N.** [Syndrome of the tentorium cerebelli] *Sovet. klin.*, 1931, 15: 127-36.—**Schinz, H. R.** Tentorium-Meningiome. *Röntgenpraxis*, 1934, 6: 25-8.

Tumors.

See also subheadings as Angioma; Endothelioma, &c.

HAMMERBECK, W. *Multiple fibröse Geschwulstknotten (Neurofibrome?) der serösen Häute neben doppelseitigen Akustikustumoren und zahlreichen Psammendotheliomen der Dura [Leipzig] 31p. 8° Riga, 1931.

Alurralde, M., & Sepich, M. J. Psammoma de la duramadre. *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1934-35, 21: 397-403. Also *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1934, 48: 559-66.—**Arnold, J. P.** Tumor of the dura mater, difficulty of location hindering surgical treatment. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1899, 17: 376.—**Austoni, B.** Contributo allo studio degli encondromi della dura madre encefalica. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1936, 44: 271-91.—**Barbier & Mollard.** Volumineuse tumeur latente de la dure-mère. *Lyon méd.*, 1926, 138: 533.—**Buccelli, A.** Considerazioni cliniche ed anatomico-patologiche sopra un tumore della dura madre. *Valsalva*, 1933, 9: 116-22.—**Drummond.** Note on the diagnosis and nature of so called perforating tumours of the dura mater. *Brit. M. J.*, 1883, 2: 762.—**Friedman, E. D.** A case of multiple dural neoplasms. *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1927, 65: 50-2.—**Goyanes Capdevila, J.** Diagnóstica y operatoria de los tumores intradurales-extra-

medulares. Siglo méd., 1933, 91: 629-34. Also Med. iberica, 1933, 27: pt 2, 10.—Guillain, G., Petit-Dutaillis [et al.] Chondrome de la dure-mère; opération et guérison complète. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1930, 3. ser., 46: 1484-91.—Hynek, K., Varadi, S., & Cech, A. Sur un cas de méningoblastome malin de la dure-mère à propagation périostée. Sang, Par., 1935, 9: 914-26.—Kurosawa, T. Ein isolierter Neurinom-ähnlicher Tumor der Dura mater. Jahrb. Psychiat. Neur., Wien, 1930, 47: 5-11.—Marinesco, G., & Goldstein, M. Quelques considérations sur les éléments constitutifs d'un adéno-épithéliome métastatique de la dure-mère; rôle de la microglie. Ann. anat. path., Par., 1935, 12: 101-12.—Neiding, M. N. Ueber die Geschwülste der harten Hirnhaut. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 104: 513-28.—Petit-Dutaillis, D., Bertrand, L., & Sigwald, J. Schwannome polykystique de la dure-mère; image pneumographique particulière. Rev. neur., Par., 1937, 68: 880-7.—Réchou, Teulières & Jeanneney. Tumeur de la dure-mère. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1925) 1926, 252.—Rothschild, H. Chlorome der Dura mater mit atypischer Symptomatologie. Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe., 1926, 91: 57-76.—Sanders, A. W., & Moll, J. M. Report of a case of intra-dural, extra-medullary tumour; operation; recovery. Med. J. S. Africa, 1923-24, 19: 202-6.—Schmidt, M. Ueber die pachionischen Granulationen und ihr Verhältnis zu den Sarkomen und Psammomen der Duramater. Virchows Arch., 1902, 170: 429.—Taylor, J. Invasion of the skull by dural tumours. Brit. J. Surg., 1928-29, 16: 6-21.—Torraca, L. Tumore della dura madre perforante la volta cranica. Arch. ital. chir., 1935, 39: 653-68.—Verbeek, F. [Subdural, extra-medullary tumor] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 4084-6.

DURAN, Jeanne, 1908—*Déformation sus-mésocolique en M du duodénum et duodénum mobile. 61p. 8° Par., Presse Univ. France, 1937.

DURAN Arróm, Domingo. Aortitis, arterio-esclerosis y ateroma; estudio recopilado de sintomatología, exploración, terapéutica y clínica cardiopática que dedica a médicos y alumnos. 181p. 16 pl. 12° Barcel., H. y C. de Bayer, 1919.

DURAND, André Maurice, 1897—*Contribution à l'étude de la lésion traumatique du condyle fémoral interne dite fracture de Stieda; à propos de deux cas personnels. 63p. pl. 8° Par., 1926.

DURAND, Arthur, 1889—*Ein Beitrag zur Casuistik der hypnotischen Strafrechtsfälle. 29p. 8° Freib. i. Br., R. Rebholz, 1915.

DURAND, Eugène. *Contribution à l'étude pharmacodynamique du phanodorme. 106p. 8° Genève, 1929.

DURAND, Gaston, & BINET, M. E. La typhlo-cholecystite; étude étiologique clinique et thérapeutique (médicale et chirurgicale) des appendiculo-typhlo-colites et des angio-cholecystites conjuguées. 152p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1931.

DURAND, Georges, 1907—*La prophylaxie du typhus exanthématique en Tunisie; épouillage et vaccination préventive [Paris] 43p. 8° Tunis, J. Aloccio, 1937.

DURAND, Hippolyte, 1902—*Etude médico-légale du diabète sucré traumatique. 89p. 8° Par., 1927.

DURAND, Jacques, 1887—*Contribution à l'étude du traitement chirurgical des vertiges labyrinthiques. 82p. 8° Par., 1922.

DURAND, Jean, 1891—*La poussée évolutive dans les adénopathies tuberculeuses; influence des injections de sulfates de terres cériques. 74p. 8° Par., 1924.

DURAND, Marcel. See Boye, Georges, & Durand, Marcel. Le secret professionnel et la médecine de demain. 4. éd. 203p. 8° Par. 1931]

DURAND, Maurice Albert, 1903—*L'emploi du diurétique mercuriel 440 B en médecine vétérinaire [Alfort] 54p. 8° Par., 1930.

DURAND, Paul, 1895—*Endoartérite oblitérante primitive de l'artère pulmonaire (sclérose primitive) 90p. pl. 8° Par., 1927.

DURAND, Paul, 1908—*Contribution à l'étude de la cystinurie et de la lithiase cystineuse. 81p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1934.

DURAND, Pierre, 1903—*Du développement de l'épithéliome sur le lupus érythémateux. 119p. 8° Par., 1929.

DURAND-FARDEL, Raymond, 1853-1938. Nécrologie. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1938, 3. ser., 120: 520.

DURAND Hospital. See Chicago, Ill.

DURAND-NICOLAS-FAVRE'S disease.

See Lymphogranulomatosis inguinalis.

DURANDY, Maurice, 1906—*Etude de trois cas de diplopie consécutifs à la pratique de la boxe de combat. 42p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1935.

DURANT, Ghislani. Family physician; a manual of domestic medicine, by physicians and surgeons of the principal London hospitals. Am. ed. xxxii, 1030p. 8° N. Y., Cassell, Petter, & Co., 1880.

DURANT, Will. On the meaning of life. vii, 144p. 8° N. Y., Long & Smith, 1932.

DURANTE, Francesco, 1844-1934. Trattato di medicina operatoria generale e speciale, redatto dal Nicolò Leotta. v. 3. 2 p. l. 830p. roy. 8° Tor., Unione tipogr. Edit. Torinese, 1917.

For biography see Arch. ital. chir., 1935, 39: 105-13 (G. Perez). Also Boll. Accad. med. Roma, 1935, 61: 133-43, port. (R. Alessandri). Also Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1934, 3. ser., 112: 621 (Marion). Also Riforma med., 1934, 50: 1581 (N. Leotta). Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: pt 2, 1399.

DURANTON, Raoul, 1902—*Contribution à l'étude radiologique du rocher et de la mastoïde; technique, interprétation, résultats. 68p. 11 pl. 8° Par., 1928.

DURAU, Alfons, 1908—*Der Brodie'sche Knochenabszess [Münster] 23p. 8° Würzb., R. Mayr, 1937.

DURAU, Paul, 1910—*Die Mitwirkung des Zahnarztes bei der Radiumbehandlung spezifisch-entzündlicher und tumoröser Prozesse in der Mundhöhle [Münster] 17p. 2 pl. 8° Würzb., R. Mayr, 1935.

DURAU, Wilhelm, 1905—*War Sokrates mit angeborener Syphilis behaftet? 28p. 8° Münch., Bayer, 1931.

DURBAN, S. Afr. Medical Officer of Health. Reports. 1912; 1921/22; 1924-28.

DURBAND, Guido. *Les fractures de l'acromion [Genève] 31p. 8° Thônnon-les-Bains, Imp. Savoyards, 1936.

DURCOUX, Flora, 1910—*Aspect ophtalmoscopique des artères rétinienne spasmées. 59p. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1936.

DURDUMAS, Georg N., 1905—*Zur Kasuistik der malignen Mischtumoren im Kindesalter 25p. 8° [Münch.] 1929.

DUREL, Maurice, 1903—*La goutte du tendon d'Achille. 59p. 8° Par., 1931.

DUREL, Pierre, 1903—*Les porteurs de germes en vénéréologie. 157p. 8° Par., 1932.

DURET, Maurice Jean Francis, 1908—*Etiologie et prophylaxie des récidives du trichiasis trachomateux opéré de la paupière supérieur [Paris] 38p. 8° Lorient, Bayon-Roger cie., 1936.

DURFEE, Charles Henry, 1894—To drink or not to drink. xi, 212p. 8° N. Y., Longmans, Green & Co., 1937.

DURGIN, Samuel Holmes, 1839-1931. [Obituary] Am. J. Pub. Health, 1931, 21: 415.

DURHAM, F. M., & WOODS, H. M. Alcohol and inheritance; an experimental study. 63p. ix. 8° London, H. M. Stat. Off., 1932.

Forms Spec. Rep. ser. No. 168, Gr. Britain Privy Council. Med. Res. Council.

- DURHAM, Oren C.** Your hay fever. x, 264p. illust. pl. diagrs. 8° N. Y., Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1936]
- DURHAM, William.** Food, physiology, etc. 4 p. l. 123p. 12° Lond., A. & C. Black, 1891.
- DURHAM, England.** Medical Officer of Health. Annual report. 1920-
- DURHAM, N. Hampshire.** University of New Hampshire. Agricultural Experiment Station. Station circulars. No. 15, 1914-
- Technical bulletins. No. 1, 1901-
- DURHAM, N. Carolina.** Department of Health. Annual reports. 1919; 1922-24.
- DURHAM, N. Carolina.** Duke University. Bulletin (School of Medicine) 1938-
- DURIEUX, Georges,** 1905- *Contribution à l'étude des abcès du poulmon d'origine traumatique; discussion thérapeutique. 44p. 4 pl. 8° Par., 1931.
- DURIEUX, Jean,** 1903- *La paralysie péniénne du cheval et son traitement chirurgical [Alfort] 65p. pl. 8° Lyon, 1926.
- DURIEZ, André,** 1907- *Les hémopathies benzoliques. 91p. 8° Par., 1933.
- DURIG, Arnold,** 1872-
For portrait, photograph see collection in library.
- DURIN, Jean,** 1903- *La diathermo-coagulation en dermatologie. 128p. 8° Par., 1929.
- DUROCHER, Ludwig,** 1890- *Erfahrungen mit Salvarsan-Neosalvarsan an der kgl. medizinischen Universitätsklinik Erlangen. 53p. 8° Erlangen, Junge & Sohn, 1915.
- DURON, Paul,** 1911- *Etude des systèmes formés par la caféine en solution aqueuse avec l'iodure de potassium ou le benzoate de sodium; composés iodés de la caféine. 128p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1936.
- DURON, René,** 1902- *Des fractures extra-rénaux de la diurèse par les sels de mercure. 78p. 8° Par., 1929.
- DUROST, Walter N.** The development of a battery of objective group tests of manual laterality, with the results of their application to 1,300 children. 335p. 8° Worcester, Clark Univ., 1934.
Forms No. 4, v. 16, Genet. Psychol. Monogr.
- Du ROUSSAUX, L.** Fragments d'anatomie et de physiologie humaine (appendice à la psychologie) 76p. 8° Brux., A. Dewit, 1909.
- DUROUSSEAU-DUGONTIER, Roger,** 1908- *Technique de préparation et utilisation en chirurgie des larves de *Lucilia sericata*. 53p. 8° Par., M. Vigne, 1934.
- DUROUX, Emile.** Héritéité du cancer. 242p. illust. 8° Lyon, Libr. Sc. Camugli [1934]
- DUROZIEZ [Paul Louis]** 1826-97.
- HELFENBEIN, F.** *Duroziez et son oeuvre; contribution à l'histoire de la cardiologie. 36p. 8° Par., 1922.
- DUROZIEZ'S disease.**
See Mitral valve, Stenosis.
- DURRANDE, Madeleine,** 1911- *Les régimes épais dans les vomissements des nourrissons. 85p. 8° Par., A. Legrand, 1937.
- DURRBACH, André,** 1900- *Les sutures en chirurgie digestive; étude critique de l'évolution d'une technique. 84p. 4 pl. 8° Par., 1933.
- DURRIEUX, Alcée,** 1869-
Dartigues, L. [Biography] In Fasc. script. (Dartigues, L.) Par., 1932, 3: 571-4.
- DURRMEYER, Jean,** 1905- *Considérations cliniques et thérapeutiques sur les états hyperthyroïdiens et les troubles gastriques. 89p. 8° Par., 1932.
- DURST, Otto.** *Hautsinnesprüfungen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Lues. 27p. 8° Münch., 1931.
- DURUPT, Auguste,** 1890- Microméthodes et semi-microméthodes appliquées aux analyses chimiques du sang et des humeurs. 2 p. l. 284p. 16° Par., A. Poinat, 1924.
— L'interférométrie en clinique. 2 p. l. 204p. illust. pl. diagrs. 12° Par., G. Doin & cie, 1932.
- DURUY, Albert,** 1898- *Le traitement des collections purulentes par la protéinothérapie locale. 86p. 8° Par., 1929.
- DURVILLE, André,** 1896- *L'action de la pensée sur les phénomènes de nutrition cellulaire. 45p. 8° Par., 1924.
- DURVILLE, Henri.** Historia de la ciencia secreta (desde la China hasta nuestros días) 3 p. l. 307p. viii, illust. 8° Barcelona, P. Pellicena Camacho [1913]
- DURVILLE, Maria.** La petite médecine chez soi. 260p. ch. 18° Par., E. Flammarion [1921]
- DUSCH, Guido,** 1899- *Untersuchungen an mit Strahlen behandelten Collum-Carcinomen der Gruppen III und IV. 20p. 8° Münch., 1927.
- DUSCHMANN, Alexander,** 1889- *Die praktische Bedeutung der Wassermannschen Reaktion für sanitätspolizeiliche Ueberwachung der Prostitution. 36p. 8° Strassb., C. & J. Goeller, 1914.
- DUSEBERG, Georg,** 1900- *Extra-uteringravidität und Metropathia haemorrhagica; ein Beitrag zur Differentialdiagnose der Extra-uteringravidität [Leipzig] 38p. 8° Zeulenroda-Thür., A. Oberreuter, 1933.
- DUSINI, Ezio.** La nuova legge sanitaria. xviii, 272p. 16° Padova, R. Zannoni, 1935.
- Du SOUCH, Pierre,** 1885- *Fonctionnement d'un service d'agités à l'Hôpital Lariboisière. 48p. 8° Par., 1922.
- DUSS, Hans.** *Untersuchungen über die Wasserstoffionenkonzentration und Pufferung des Speichels [Basel] 20p. 8° Laupen bei Bern, 1928.
- DUSS, Véra,** 1910- *De l'expérience mystique d'après Saint Jean de la Croix. 58p. 8° Par., 1936.
- DUSSA, Edgar,** 1894- *Ueber die Häufigkeit der Fernmetastasen bei primären bösartigen Tumoren aus dem Gebiete des Hals-Nasen-Ohrenarztes. p.405-28. 8° Berl., 1933.
Also Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1933, 33:
- DUSSAUT, André,** 1908- *Les certitudes et les inconnues au sujet de l'épidémiologie de la peste. 92p. 8° Lyon, Bosc frères, 1935.
- DUSSELDORP, Marie Elizabeth van,** 1884-1936.
Stheeman, H. A. [Obituary] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 5160-2, port.
- DUSSER de Barenne, [Joannes] G[regorius]** The labyrinthine and postural mechanisms. p.204-46. 8° Worcester, 1934.
In Handb. gen. exp. psychol. (Murchison, C.) Worcester 1934.
- Experimentelle Physiologie des Kleinhirns. p.235-319. 8° Berl., 1937.
In Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1937, 2:
- DUSSOUIL, René,** 1906- *Contribution à l'étude des stases duodénales chroniques associées aux ulcères gastro-duodénaux. 68p. 8° Par., 1932.

DUSSUEL, Paul, 1889— *Contribution à l'étude des kystes dermoïdes de la cloison recto-vaginale. 29p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DUST.

See also **Powder**; also names of dusty substances, sources of dust as **Air**, **Impurities**; **Dust and smoke**; **Cement**; **Flour**; **Street**, &c.

BLACKTIN, S. C. *Dust*. 296p. 8°. Lond., 1934.

Garner, J. R. Dust hazards in the home. Internat. J. M. & S., 1933, 46: 413-5.—Löbner, A. Staubverteilung in einer Grossstadt. Umschau, 1937, 41: 474-7.—Nolan, J. J. Dust in the atmosphere. Nature, Lond., 1924, 114: 720-2.—Sarnetzky, Die Staubanzahl und ihr Verhalten in der Luft auf Grund zweijähriger Untersuchungen ausgeführt und bearbeitet in Verbindung mit dem Meteorologischen Observatorium. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1925, 48: 569-76.

Allergy.

See also **Allergy**, respiratory; **Allergy**, Treatment; **Asthma**, allergic.

Bernheimer, L. B. Dust sensitization. Illinois M. J., 1931, 60: 417.—Cazort, A. G. The house dust antigen in allergy. South. M. J., 1936, 29: 1022-6.—Cohen, M. B., Nelson, T., & Reinartz, B. H. Observations on the nature of the house dust allergen. J. Allergy, 1934-35, 6: 517-24.—Peipers, A. Ueber die Frage der Identität des Hausstauballergens. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1931, 71: 359-64.—Spain, W. C., & Newell, J. M. Ultrafiltration of house dust extracts. J. Allergy, 1935-36, 7: 134-8.—Sterling, A. Intradermal bacterial suspensions and house dust extract in respiratory diseases. Med. J. & Rec., 1932, 135: 132-5.—Todd, L. C. Dust allergy. South. M. & S., 1934, 96: 418-20.—Wagner, H. C., & Rackemann, F. M. Crossed reactions to household dusts. J. Allergy, 1936-37, 8: 537-46.

Analysis, counting, and sampling.

Abeshaus, H. Zur Frage über die Gewinnung einer beständigen Staubkonzentration in Staubkammern. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1931, 106: 102-11.—Bale, W. F., & Fray, W. W. A method for the analysis of dust samples employing X-ray diffraction. J. Indust. Hyg., 1935, 17: 30-2.—Cook, W. A., Coleman, A. L. [et al.] Report of sub-committee on dust procedures in air analysis. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1937, 27: suppl., 97.—Couchman, C. E. Modified (A) cell for dust counting. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1938, 53: 348-50, pl.—Drinker, P., & Thomson, R. M. Improved form of the Drinker, Thomson, Fitchet dust sampler. J. Indust. Hyg., 1925-26, 7: 352-7.—Green, H. L. Some accurate methods of determining the number and size-frequency of particles in dusts. Ibid., 1934, 16: 29-39.—Greenburg, L. A review of the methods used for sampling aerial dust. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1925, 40: 765-86.—Comparative field studies of the Palmer apparatus, the konimeter, and the impinger methods for sampling aerial dust. Ibid., 1931-603.—Bloomfield, J. J. The impinger dust sampling apparatus as used by the United States Public Health Service. Ibid., 1932, 47: 654-75, 2 pl.—Gurney, S. W., Williams, C. R., & Meigs, R. R. Investigation of the characteristics of the Bausch & Lomb dust counter. J. Indust. Hyg., 1938, 20: 24-35.—Hatch, T., & Thompson, E. W. A rapid method of dust sampling and approximate quantitation for routine plant operation. Ibid., 1934, 16: 92-9.—Heymann, B. Die Verfahren zur quantitativen Bestimmung des Staubes in der Atemluft. Zbl. ges. Hyg., 1931, 24: 1.—Ingels, M. Further observations in dust determinations. Tr. Am. Soc. Heat. Ventil. Engin., 1923, 29: 177; 347. Also J. Am. Soc. Heat. Ventil. Engin., 1923, 29: 429-34.—The A-A dust determinator. Ibid., 1925, 31: 5-22.—Jakovenko, V. A. [Gravikonimetric method of determining dust in the air] Gig. epidem., 1930, 9: 38-42.—Jötten, K. W., & Broumstein, W. Rational method for calculating records obtained by means of Owens' jet dust counting apparatus. J. Indust. Hyg., 1931, 13: 10-8.—Knopf, A. The quantitative determination of quartz (free silica) in dusts. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1933, 48: 183-90.—Kronenberg, M. H., Satterling, A. N., & McClure, C. H. Investigation of factors influencing dust determinations made by the impinger method. J. Indust. Hyg., 1937, 19: 198-203.—Liesegang, W. Die Bestimmung des Staubes in der Strassenluft. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1929, 52: 593-5.—Löbner, A. Methodik und Ergebnisse von Staubbmessungen im Freien mit dem Zeiss'schen Freiluft-Konimeter. Ibid., 1937, 60: 97-102.—Ott, L. H., & Ficklen, J. B. The direct photography of dust in air. Rev. Sc. Instrum., 1935, 6: 4.—Owens, J. S. Jet dust counting apparatus. J. Indust. Hyg., 1922-23, 4: 522-34.—Page, R. T. Note on a new ocular micrometer for use in dust counting. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1937, 52: 1315.—Pesch, K. L. Mikroskopische Staubbestimmung in Räumen. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1930, 105: 61-70.—Neue Methoden der Grosstadtstaubbestimmung. Ibid., 1929, 102: 333-48.—Russell, R. D. The mineral composition of atmospheric dust

collected at Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Am. J. Sc., 1936, 31: 50-66.—Seiler, G. Beiträge zur quantitativen Staubbestimmung. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1928, 100: 325-34.—Türkel, S. Die Untersuchung des Staubes auf den alten Faijümer Papieren. Arch. Krim., 1926, 79: 166.—Vigdorichik, E. A. [Owen's method of determination of dust in the air] Gig. epidem., 1928, 7: 10-9.—[Methods of determining dust sedimentation] Gig. bezopas. pat. truda, 1930, 8: 14-20.—Walton, W. H. The photoelectrical estimation of konimeter dust spots. J. Indust. Hyg., 1936, 18: 689-98.—Williams, C. R. The petrographic method of dust analysis. Ibid., 1937, 19: 44-52.

Bacteriological aspect.

See also Infection.

Horwood, M. P. The bacteriology of household dusts. J. Bact., Balt., 1931, 21: 14-6.—Kettle, E. H. The relation of dust to infection. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1930-31, 24: Sect. Path., 1-16, 4 pl.—Lange, B., & Jochimsen, E. Weitere experimentelle Beiträge zur Frage der Verbreitung von Mikroorganismen in Staubform, im besonderen von Influenzabacillen. Zschr. Hyg., 1927, 108: 66-89.—Moure, P., Desplas, & Proust, A. propos de la septicité des poussières de l'air dans les salles d'opérations. Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1935, 61: 675-7.—Redway, J. W. Infection from city street dust through lips and mouth. Med. Times, N. Y., 1923, 51: 191.—Veer, A. V. Dust-borne and pollen-borne diseases; modern theory and management of an old pathological group. In Pract. Lect., 1924-26, 2. ser., N. Y., 1927, 523-33.

Control and removal.

AMRAM, E. B. *Captage des poussières de l'air; contribution à l'étude de leur destruction. 50p. 8°. Par., 1925.

VAINSTIN, I. *Contribution à l'étude de la lutte contre les poussières de Paris. 39p. 8°. Par., 1927.

Brunet, F. Dépoussiérage et aspiration des poussières à bord des navires de guerre. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1924, 54: 598.—Guglielminetti, Le goudron contre la poussière des routes (hygiène de la voirie) Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1929, 3. ser., 101: 808-12.—Jones, E. O. The mechanical control of dust. Tr. Nat. Safety Council, 1933, 22. annual congr., 37-9.—Khaum, A. Das Staubproblem. Mitt. Volksgesundh., Wien, 1932, 20-8.—Kunike, G. Der Staubsauger im Dienste der Bekämpfung der Gesundheitsschädlichkeit und der Haustierpflege. Zschr. Desinfekt., 1927, 19: 120-4.—Liesegang, W. Strassenstaubbindemittel. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1928, 51: 239-42.—Neumann, E. Die Bedeutung der Staubbekämpfung im neuzeitlichen Strassenbauwesen. Ibid., 234-9.—Pesch, K. L., & Sauerborn, E. Eine neue Strassenkehrmaschine; ihre Beurteilung auf Grund mikroskopischer Staubbählung. Techn. Gemeindebl., 1930, 33: 243-7.—Richter, B. Der Staub in der sozialen und allgemeinen Lufthygiene. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1935, 58: 129-32.—Sullivan, W. D. Fume and dust eliminator. U. S. Patent Off., 1936, No. 2,032,101.—Telmann, Staub- und Schmutzbeseitigung im Krankenzimmer. Umschau, 1929, 33: 91.—Williams, R. C. Protection against dust and fumes. Nation's Health, Chic., 1923, 5: 600; 670.

Explosion.

UNITED STATES. BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS. Bull. No. 617: Safety codes for the prevention of dust explosions. Suppl. to Bull. No. 562. 29p. 8°. Wash., Gov. Print. Off., 1936.

Boulin, P. Le danger des poussières inflammables. Ann. hyg., Par., 1927, n. ser., 5: 557-66.—Brown, H. R. Dust explosions in industrial plants. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1925, 17: 902-4.—Fichtl, Staubexplosionen. Arbeiterschutz, 1929, 211-4.—Meier, M. Zur Frage der Staubexplosionen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 679.—Pausch, O. Die Gefahr der Staubexplosion in industriellen Betrieben. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., 1935, 42: 99-101.—Pietrusky, F. Das Unglück auf der Heinitzgrube O.-S. Zschr. Medbeamte, 1924, 37: 21-29.—Price, D. J. Hazards from dust explosions in industrial plants. Labor Inform. Bull., Wash., 1935, 2: No. 8, 1-3.

Industrial.

See also names of industrial dusts and dusty industries as **Baker**; **Cement**; **Ceramics**; **Coal miner**; **Granite industry**, &c.

DRINKER, P., & HATCH, T. Industrial dust; hygienic significance, measurement and control. 316p. 8°. N. Y., 1936.

Barros Barreto, J. de. Alguns pontos do problema dos suspensoides atmosfericos em hygiene industrial. Bol. san., Rio, 1926, 5: 3.—Bridge, J. C. Occupational dust. Brit. M. J., 1929, 2: 1143-7.—Hawes, J. B. Dangerous dusts. N. England J. M., 1937, 216: 162-5.—Rogers, J. F. Industrial dusts of Pennsylvania and a program of study. Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia, 1923, 3. ser., 45: 749-58.—Sayers, R. R. Harmful industrial dusts. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1938, 53: 217-28.

— industrial: Analysis, counting, and sampling.

GREEN, H. L., & WATSON, H. H. Physical methods for the estimation of the dust hazard in industry. 56p. 8° Lond., 1935.

TELEKY, L. Bericht über die Ergebnisse der Staubuntersuchungen in England, seinen Dominions und Amerika. 91p. 8° Berl., 1928.

BRISCEE, H. V. A. The chemical study of siliceous industrial dusts. Science Progr., Lond., 1938-39, 33: 447-61.—FROBOESE, V. Der anorganische Staub der Atemluft in industriellen Grossbetrieben und seine gravimetrische Bestimmung. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1925, 95: 174-87.—GIOVANNI, A. Ricerche quantitative e qualitative sulle polveri delle sale di cernita degli stracci per cartiera. Bull. sc. med., Bologna, 1935, 107: 244-53.—GOLDMAN, F. H. Methods for the determination of quartz in industrial dusts. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1937, 52: 1702-12.—GUNDERMANN, K. Quantitative Staubbestimmungen in Fabriken. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1928, 100: 174-80.—HASS, G. Mineralogische und physikalische Eigenschaften der Gesteine und ihrer Stäube in Hinblick auf die Entstehung gesundheitsschädlicher Staubluftgemische in Betrieben der Gesteinsgewinnung, -bearbeitung und -verarbeitung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1937, n. F., 14: 193-201.—MACDONALD, A. D., & MAITLAND, H. B. The examination of cotton, coir and esparto-grass dust for histamine. J. Hyg., Lond., 1934, 34: 317-21.—SARTORIUS, F., & JÖTTEN, K. W. Neue Untersuchungen zur Quarz- und Serizitanalyse in Gewerbestauben. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1935-36, 115: 135-51.—TROSTEL, L. J., & FREVERT, H. W. Collection and examination of explosive dusts in air. Indust. Engin. Chem., 1923, 15: 232-6.

— industrial: Control.

See also Dust mask.

BLOOMFIELD, J. J., & DALLAVALLE, J. M. The determination and control of industrial dust. 167p. 8° Wash., 1935.

LEHMANN, K. B., ENGEL & WENZEL. Der Staub in der Industrie, seine Bedeutung für die Gesundheit der Arbeiter, und die neueren technischen Fortschritte auf dem Gebiet seiner Bekämpfung. 60p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

Beihefte Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1925, 1: H. 2.

BALCKE, H. Neuere Untersuchungen über die Wirkungsweise von Luftfiltern. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1933, n. F., 10: 130-4.—BELLON, Sur le collectionnement des poussières industrielles. Ann. hyg., Par., 1929, n. ser., 7: 317-40.—BERLOWITZ, M. Versuche an Metallfiltern zur Luftentstaubung. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1925, 48: 397-403.—BEYER, D. S. The use of exhaust systems for the protection of workers exposed to dust, vapors, and fumes. Bull. U. S. Labor Stand., 1935, No. 2, 242-51.—BIEHLE, P. Das Unterdruck- und Absaugverfahren; die Staubbekämpfung beim Beladen von Müllwagen. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1937, 60: 19-22.—BLOOMFIELD, J. J. A study of the efficiency of dust-removal systems in granite-cutting plants. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1929, 44: 2505-22, 2 pl.—BREZINA, E. Gewerblicher Staub und seine Bekämpfung (unter Berücksichtigung der Literatur vorzugsweise seit 1912) Zbl. ges. Hyg., 1923-24, 6: 337; 417.—CASTNER. Förderung und Erhaltung der Gesundheit durch Verwendung der Druckluft. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1928, n. F., 5: 33-7.—DEVICES for control of dust in rock-drilling operations. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1934, 49: 827.—FERGUSON, M., & SCOTT, W. Measures for preventing the formation of dust, and precautions designed to prevent persons inhaling such dust as may be formed, and the regulations relating thereto. In Silicosis. Genève, 1930, 151-71.—FISSEL, H. Elektrische Staubbekämpfung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1924, n. F., 1: 58; 92.—FÖRSTER, F. A. Der Staubsauger in Gewerbe und Industrie. Ibid., 1928, n. F., 5: 65-8.—GRAY, A. S. Control of dust exposures in Connecticut. Connecticut Health Bull., 1936, 50: 303-5.—GUTMANN. Fortschritte in der Staubbekämpfung. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1936, n. F., 13: 293-5.—HARRINGTON, D. The minimizing of pulverized coal dust hazards in cement mills. Tr. Nat. Safety Council, 1931, 1: 438-54.—HATCH, T. Design of exhaust hoods for dust-control systems. J. Indust. Hyg., 1936, 18: 595-603.—Progress in industrial sanitation, with special reference to the control of industrial dust. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1937, 27: 671-9.—Foundry dust control measures. Indust. Hyg. Bull., 1938, 17: No. 3, [1-5]—DRINKER, P., & CHOATE, S. P. A laboratory study of the design of dust control systems for use with pneumatic granite cutting tools. J. Indust. Hyg., 1930, 12: 75-91.—HAY, P. S. A short description of a dust trap to be used in conjunction with percussive rock drills. Ibid., 1926, 8: 496-8.—HELLER, A. Ueber die Bestimmung des Staubbiederschlags in der Umgebung von staubauswerfenden Industrierwerken. Gesundh. Ingenieur, 1937, 60: 213-6.—JÖTTEN, K. W., & GRUBE, H. P. Ueber eine neue Methode zur Bestimmung kleiner Staubmengen und zum Nachweis des Wirkungsgrades von Entstaubungsanlagen. Arch. Hyg., Münch., 1933, 111: 63-74.—MCCONNELL, W. J. Measures of dust control, and the importance of properly conducted physical examinations in determining their effectiveness. Indust. M., 1935, 4: 257-61.—

Neue Wege der Staubbekämpfung. Zschr. Gewerbehyg., Wien, 1937, 44: 179-81.—PROESCHEL. Beschränkung des Staubes in Zementfabriken. Arbeiterschutz, 1930, 52-5.—REMY, E. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Sulfitablauge als Staubbindemittel. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1930, 105: 97-100.—VORRICHTUNGEN zum staubfreien Umfüllen und Verpacken staubförmiger Stoffe. Beihefte Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1930, No. 19, 1-48.—WATSON, H. H. The effect of water on the production of industrial dust. J. Indust. Hyg., 1938, 20: 155-60.—WIEFELD, W. Der Arbeiter- und Nachbarschutz bei Kohlenstaubfeuerungen. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1930, n. F., 7: 142-7.—WINKELMANN, H. Etwas über die Konstruktion und Benutzung von Staubfilteranlagen. Ibid., 1927, n. F., 4: 277-80.

— industrial: Pathological aspect.

See also various dust diseases and dusty occupations as Anthracosis; Asbestosis; Chalicosis; Coal miner; Pneumoconiosis; Silicosis, &c.

PETERS, T. *Ueber Schädigungen der Mundhöhle durch Gewerbestaub [Münster] 24p. 8° Emsdetten-Westf., 1932.

THOMPSON, L. R., RUSSELL, A. E., & BLOOMFIELD, J. J. The health of workers in dusty trades; general statement and summary of findings. 37p. 8° Wash., 1933.

AIELLO, G. Importanza dell'attività diaframmatica e delle affezioni respiratorie progressive nelle malattie da polveri. Med. lavoro, 1933, 24: 355-8.—BANTIN, E. V. [Sedimentation of industrial dust in the stomach and its effect on the function] Vrach. delo, 1935, 18: 861-4.—BECK, K. Schädigt der Zementstaub die Atmungswege stärker als andere Staubarten? Zschr. Hals &c. Heilk., 1928, 21: 18-25.—BEINKER. Die chemisch-biologische Wirkung des Fabrikstaubes. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1924, n. F., 1: 65.—BIANCHI, G. Contributo allo studio della patologia dell'apparato respiratorio da polveri vegetali. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1932, 3: 112; 199.—BÖHME, A., & LUCANUS. Nachuntersuchungen an Staubkranken. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 1603.—BOTTERI, G. Le malattie respiratorie da polveri. Gior. clin. med., 1931, 12: 341-54.—CACURI, S. Le malattie respiratorie da polveri; etiologia e patogenesi. Studium, Nap., 1931, 21: 19-26.—COPPA, E. G. La portata respiratoria e la capacità vitale negli operai di alcune industrie polverose. Fol. med., Nap., 1932, 18: 458-73.—CAPELLI, F. I cavaratori d'ardesia e i lavaggi in Valmalenco. Boll. Poliamb. Giuseppe Ronzoni, 1934, 8: 25-45.—DUST hazards. Rep. Connecticut Bd Health, 1933, 56: 111-6.—DUST diseases and workmen's compensation legislation. Indust. M., 1937, 6: 90-6.—FEIL, A. Poussières industrielles et tuberculose. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 755.—HAMILTON, A. The danger of industrial dusts in the light of recent studies. Med. Woman J., 1923, 30: 99-103.—HAYNES, F. The effects of inhalation of coal and stone dusts on the lungs of pit ponies. J. Hyg., Lond., 1926-27, 25: 94-108, pl.—HEALTH (The) of workers in dusty trades. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1928, 43: 1497; 1933, 48: 1398. Also Month. Labor Rev., 1934, 38: 320. Also In Handb. Lab. Statist. (Parker, F. E.) Wash., 1936, 357.—HEIM, F., & AGASSE-LAFONT, E. Les effets des poussières industrielles dans la production des affections broncho-pulmonaires. J. méd. Paris, 1914, 2. ser., 26: 555.—ICARD, S. La signification médico-légale des poussières professionnelles; celles qu'on trouve dans les montres. Marseille méd., 1931, 68: 433-41.—JÖTTEN, K. W., & SCHARLAU, B. Gewerbestaub und basophile Tüpfelung der roten Blutkörperchen. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1931, n. F., 8: 28; 60.—KOELSCH. Die gewerblichen Erkrankungen der Luftrwege mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Staubschäden. Med. Welt, 1930, 4: 878-80.—KOMANT, W. Ueber die Entzündungsbereitschaft der Schleimhäute, der Luftrwege und des Magen-Darmkanals bei Stauberfahrungen. Med. klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 1392-4.—MAURO, G. Le malattie respiratorie da inalazione di polveri in rapporto ai sistemi assicurativi. Med. lavoro, 1931, 22: 196-200.—MENZEL. Gewerbliche Schädigungen an der Schleimhaut der oberen Luftrwege bei Staubarbeitern. Wien. med. Wschr., 1926, 76: 328.—MERTENSKÖTTER, T. Gewerbestaub und basophile Tüpfelung der roten Blutkörperchen. Zbl. Gewerbehyg., 1933, n. F., 10: 5-12.—OCCUPATIONAL dust diseases. Bull. Hyg., Lond., 1931, 6: 663-70.—OLIVER, T. Some dusty occupations and their effects upon the lungs. J. R. San. Inst., 1925-26, 46: 224-30.—PIGNATARI, F. Le affezioni dell'apparato respiratorio nei lavoratori di canape. Rass. med. lavoro indust., 1932, 3: 303.—POLICARD & MARTIN. Welches sind die ersten Warnzeichen für beginnende Staubschädigungen? Zschr. Gewerbehyg., 1936, 43: 150-3.—REMY, E., & ZIMMERMANN, E. Experimentelle Studien über die Einwirkung von Kupferstaub auf den tierischen Organismus unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der gewerbehygienischen Verhältnisse. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1930-31, 105: 202-9.—REPORT on a clinical and radiological examination of workers exposed to alumina dust. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 1478.—SAYERS, R. R., & BLOOMFIELD, J. J. The health of workers in dusty trades. Illinois M. J., 1934, 66: 421-7.—SORKIN, I. E. [The work of the American Government in study and prevention of industrial diseases caused by dust] Borba s tuberk., 1934, No. 2, 117-20.—SUTHERLAND, C. L., MEIKLEJOHN, A., & PRICE, F. N. R. An inquiry into the health hazard of a group of workers exposed to alumina dust. J. Indust. Hyg., 1937, 19: 312-9.—TELEKY, Die neueren Anschauungen über Staubschädigungen und deren Verhütung.

Arbeitschutz, 1929, 229-34. — Quels sont les critères pour la sélection avant l'embauchage des sujets exposés aux poussières dangereuses? *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1935, 49: Suppl., 2478. — Come bisogna procedere nelle indagini scientifiche delle lesioni da polvere? *Fol. med., Nap.*, 1937, 23: 1108-15.—Thompson, L. R., Russell, A. E. [et al.] The health of workers in dusty trades; general statement and summary of findings. *Pub. Health Bull., Wash.*, 1933, No. 208, 3-5: 1-37.—Triviño, G. Las enfermedades respiratorias provocadas por polvos. *Med. trabajo*, 1931, 2: 395-410.

— industrial: Sources.

Chernevich, S. S. [Bad effect of dust in the manufacturing of tooth brushes] *Odont. stomat., Moskva*, 1929, 7: 27.—Clark, W. I. The dust hazard in the abrasive industry; second study. *J. Indust. Hyg.*, 1929, 11: 92; 1931, 13: 343. — & Simmons, E. B. The dust hazard in the abrasive industry. *Ibid.*, 1925-26, 7: 345-51.—Hansen, T. Intensiv-Entstaubung. *Aerzt. Ztg.*, 1938, 13: No. 451, 2.—Indagini sul contenuto in polvere dell'atmosfera dei reparti di molatura dei pezzi metallici e sbavatura di getti. *Lavoro*, 1924, 15: 307. Also *Med. lavoro*, 1925, 16: 53.—Khatzianov, L. K. [Apparatus for suction of dust and quantity of dust in the air during riveting, filing and polishing of metals] *Gig. bezopas. pat. truda*, 1930, 8: 39-47.—Koelsch & Lederer. Staubschädigungen in Hanfwerken. *Arch. Gewerbepath.*, 1932-33, 4: 617-33.—Meldau, R., & Stach, F. Zur Flugschlackenbildung. *Zschr. wiss. Mikr.*, 1936-37, 53: 369-86.—Rock drilling dust hazard. *Connecticut Health Bull.*, 1936, 50: 37.—Schweisheimer, W. Die Staubeigföhrung der Sattler und Tapezierer. *Zschr. Gewerbehyg.*, Wien, 1931, 37: 129.

— Pathological aspect.

See also Foreign body; also names of dusty substances and dust diseases as Anthracosis; Pneumoconiosis, &c.

EHRMANN, W. *Beitrag zu den Schädlichkeiten: Strassenstaub, Strassenlärm und Auspuffgase, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Staubverhältnisse in Tübingen [Tübingen] 27p. 8°. Schramberg (Württ.) 1933.

Barclay, A. E., Franklin, K. J., & Macbeth, R. G. Radiographic studies of the excretion of dusts from the lungs. *Brit. J. Radiol.*, 1938, 11: 405-13.—Beitzke, H. Ueber lymphogene Staubverschleppung. *Virchows Arch.*, 1925, 254: 625-38.—Brown, C. E. Studies in dust retention: factors involved in the retention of inhaled dusts and fumes by man. *J. Indust. Hyg.*, 1931, 13: 293-313.—Christ, A. Staubmetastasen und Staubtransport bei Steinhauern. *Frankf. Zschr. Path.*, 1923, 29: 398-418.—Drinker, P. The size-frequency and identification on certain phagocytosed dusts. *J. Indust. Hyg.*, 1925-26, 7: 305-16. — Drinker, C. K., & Drinker, K. R. An effective method for conducting experiments on dust inhalation. *Ibid.*, 440-3.—Drinker, P., Thomson, R. M., & Finn, J. L. Quantitative measurements of the inhalation, retention, and exhalation of dusts and fumes by man; concentrations of 50 to 450 mg. per cubic meter. *Ibid.*, 1928, 10: 13-25.—Ehrsmann, O. Untersuchungen über die Aufnahme von Staub durch die Atemwege; über die Aufnahme von Brauneinstaub. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1935, 117: 662-78.—Fabre, R. Recherches sur le sort des poussières dans l'organisme; nature des questions posées. *J. pharm. chim., Par.*, 1935, 8. ser., 22: 145-50. — & Kahane, E. Recherches sur le sort des poussières dans l'organisme; recherches préliminaires sur l'empoissage des animaux de laboratoire. *Ibid.*, 1936, 8. ser., 23: 217-32.—Florito, G. L'importanza del pulviscolo atmosferico in patologia. *Ann. med. nav.*, Roma, 1925, 1: 28-55.—Fossel, M. Ueber die Wirkung des Talkumstaubes im Tierexperiment. *Frankf. Zschr. Path.*, 1935-36, 49: 90-5.—Haynes, F. Experimental dust inhalation in guinea-pigs. *J. Hyg., Lond.*, 1931, 31: 96-123.—Ichok, G. Papel del polvo en patologia. *Arch. med., Madr.*, 1928, 29: 678-85.—Ishikawa, T., & Drinker, P. Studies in dust retention; dust retained by the tracheotomized cat. *J. Indust. Hyg.*, 1933, 15: 57-65.—Konrich, F. Ueber die Wirkung parenteral zugeführten Staubes, besonders auf das Blutbild. *Arch. Reichsgesundhamt.*, 1926, 57: 122-35.—McCord, C. P., Kasper, J. A., & Brosius, W. L. A biologic test for the determination of the fibrogenetic properties of dust. *Ohio M. J.*, 1937, 33: 394-6.—Maggiorani, C. Sulla penetrazione delle particelle solide a traverso i tessuti dell'economia animale. *Atti Acad. pontif. Lincei*, 1861-62, 15: 85-7.—Miller, J. W. Microscopic appearance of experimentally produced dust nodules in the peritoneum. *Pub. Health Rep., Wash.*, 1935, 50: 1619-28. — & Sayers, R. R. Microscopic appearance of experimentally produced dust nodules in the peritoneum. *Ibid.*, 1619-28. — The physiological response of peritoneal tissue to certain industrial and pure mineral dusts. *Ibid.*, 1936, 51: 1677-89, 10 pl.—Peissachowisch, I. M. Pathologie der Staubheerde. *Virchows Arch.*, 1930-31, 279: 315-33. — & Gottlieb, E. S. Tuberkuloseinfektion und Gewebsreaktion bei Einführung von Staub in Kollodiumsäcken. *Ibid.*, 295-314.—Peissachowisch, I. M., & Scheinin, M. M. Die Pathologie des Staubes; Staub: Ausscheidung und Lymphzirkulation. *Ibid.*, 1934-35, 294: 648-52.—Peritoneal tissue and dust. *Indust. M.*, 1935, 4: 353.—Petrov, I. R. [Effect of various dusts on the constitution] *Ark. biol. nauk*, 1934, 34: 687-706.—Sayers,

R. R., Miller, J. W., & Yant, W. P. Response of the peritoneal tissue to dusts introduced as foreign bodies. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1935, 25: 452-6.—Schäfer, H. Die gesundheitsschädlichen Wirkungen der Staubinhalation. *Med. Welt*, 1927, 1: 404.—Schärlau, B. Ueber Veränderungen im roten Blutbild bei Gewerbestaubinhalation im Tierexperiment. *Arch. Hyg., Berl.*, 1929, 102: 133-53.—Stachelin, R. Staubinhalation. In *Handb. norm. path. Physiol. (A. Bethé) Berl.*, 1925, 2: 515-39.—Stoeckel, K. H. Tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen über pathologische Gewebsveränderungen nach intravenösen Injektion verschiedener Staubarten. *Arch. Hyg., Münch.*, 1937, 118: 111-25.—Wäjen, J. Der Staub in seiner pathogenetischen Bedeutung. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 63: 581-6.—Weber, H. H. Ueber die Absorption luftdisperser fester Phasen durch die Atmungswege. *Arch. Hyg., Berl.*, 1930, 105: 101-23.—Weijde, A. J. van der [Inhalation of dust as a cause of disease of the respiratory tract] *Geneesk. bl.*, 1925, 24: 401-35.—Weiland, P. Die schädigende Wirkung von Sericit und Stahlschleifstaub; vergleichende experimentelle Untersuchungen an Meerschweinchenlungen. *Arch. Gewerbepath.*, 1937-38, 8: 412-25.—Wolff, G. Staub als Krankheitsursache. *Gesundb. Ingenieur*, 1925, 48: 595.

— Therapeutic use.

Herrmann, R. Wie steht es um die Grundlagen der Wüstenstaubbekämpfung (sogenannten Gehrcke-Klima) der Lungen-tuberkulose? *Deut. Tuberk. Bl.*, 1937, 11: 1-6.—Mörkkofer, W. Kritische Bemerkungen zur Gehrckeschen Heilstaubhypothese. *Med. Welt*, 1937, 11: 859-64.

DUSTABANIS, Constantin G., 1908-

*Der Einfluss der Störung der Schilddrüsenfunktion auf Kiefer und Zähne [Berlin] 36p. 8°. Charlottenb., Gebr. Hoffmann, 1930.

DUSTIN, Albert P.

See Cheval, Max, & Dustin, A. P. *Théorie et pratique de la télécuriethérapie*. 234p. 8° Par., 1931.

DUST mask.

See also Mask; Respirator.

Barreto, J. B., Drinker, P. [et al.] Masks and respirators for protection against dusts and fumes. *J. Indust. Hyg.*, 1927, 9: 26-41.—Engelhard, A. Atemschutzgeräte. *Zbl. Gewerbehyg.*, 1925, n. F., 2: 225-31.—Hebestreit, H. Van der Grinten-Schutzhaube und Staubschutzkleidung. *Ibid.*, 1937, n. F., 14: 55.—Kaufmann, A. Neuere Gesichtspunkte für den Aufbau von Staubschutzschirmen. *Ibid.*, 1936, n. F., 13: 180-2.—Kranenburg, W. R. H., Groeneveld, I. F., & Boerma, E. Der persönliche Schutz gegen schädlichen Staub in industriellen Betrieben. *Arch. Gewerbepath.*, 1936, 7: 133-55.—Lehmann, G. Untersuchungen an Staubmasken. *Arbeitsphysiologie*, 1935-36, 9: 182-205. — Die Filterung der Atemluft und deren Bedeutung für Staubkrankheiten. *Erg. Hyg. Bakt.*, 1937, 19: 1-87.—Protective mask for dusty work. *Nat. Safety News*, 1925, 2: 43.—Schwarz, L., & Deckert, W. Begutachtung einer Staubschutzmaske. *Zbl. Gewerbehyg.*, 1930, n. F., 7: 203.—Shafraunov, A. S. [Comparative value of various types of dust protective filtering respirators] *Gig. bezopas. pat. truda*, 1930, 8: 36-46.—Weaver, H. J. Nasal filter. *U. S. Patent Off.*, 1936, No. 2,046,664.—Wirth, F. Anwendungsgebiete und Grenzen der Atemfiltergeräte. *Zbl. Gewerbehyg.*, 1933, n. F., 10: 223-6.—Yant, W. P. Bureau of mines approved devices for respiratory protection. *J. Indust. Hyg.*, 1933, 15: 473-80.

DUST storm.

See also Drought; Soil; also under names of respiratory diseases.

Blue, J. A. Dust; its effect on man from a medical standpoint with special reference to the dust bowl. *South. M. J.*, 1938, 31: 1101-6.—Brown, E. G. [et al.] Dust storms and their possible effect on health. *Pub. Health Rep., Wash.*, 1935, 50: 1369-83.—Dust storms and health. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1935, 105: 1687.—Knuckey, C. T. Respiratory conditions in the dust bowl. *Rocky Mountain M. J.*, 1938, 35: 466-8.—Meeting health emergencies in the dust area. *Red Cross Courier*, 1935, 14: No. 12, 7.—Ritter, C. Bacterial content of the Kansas dust storm on March 20, 1935. *Pub. Health Rep., Wash.*, 1935, 50: 622, 2 pl.

DUTCHER, John E., 1896-1924.

Obituary. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 82: 906.

DUTER-OSTWALT, Juliette. *Contribution à l'étude du cœur forcé. 46p. 8° Par., 1923.

DUTERRIER, François Amédée, 1903-

*Contribution à l'étude de la réaction de Kottmann; sa valeur dans le diagnostic de la gestation [Alfort] 40p. 8° Par., 1928.

DUTHEIL, Lucien, 1904-

*Les métrites cervicales chroniques. 164p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1936.

DUTHEILLET de Lamothe, Gilbert, 1887–1934.

Bloch, A. [Néerologie] Ann. otolar., Par., 1935, 4–7, port.—Bollot, M. Néerologie. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 1913.

DUTHIE, James. Our national drink bill and the unemployed. 2. ed. 24p. port. 8° Preston [Engl.] 1894.

Bound in Papers and Statist. temperance problem. (F. L. Hoffman) 1879–1912.

DUTOIT, Alfred Albert. *Ein Fall von pseudo-leukämischen Lymphomen der Augenlider mit generalisirter Lymphombildung [Bern] 26p. 8° Wiesb., J. F. Bergmann, 1903.

Also Arch. Augenh., 1903, 47:

DUTOT, Pierre, 1905– *Etude clinique des affections de l'appareil testiculaire et de quelques accidents consécutifs à la castration chez le cheval et chez le chien [Alfort] 130p. 8° Caen, 1929.

DUTRAY, Pierre Marie, 1901– *La reprise du pneumothorax artificiel. 67p. 8° Par., 1932.

DUTRENT, Jean.

See Laurent, François, & Dutrent, Jean. Le cholestérol. 78p. 8° Par., 1934.

DUTROCHET, Henri, 1776–1847.

Achard, C. [Biography] Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., 114: 577–89.

DUTSCHMANN, Horst Hermann, 1896–

*Ueber die glatte Muskulatur der Lungen einiger Haussäugetiere [Leipzig] 39p. 8 pl. 8° [Zeulenroda i. Thür., Oberreuter] 1922.

DUTTE, Kurt, 1905– *Ueber Veränderungen des Blutes nach verschiedenen Tätigkeitsformen des Muskels [Heidelberg] 17p. 8° Walld. b. Heidelb., F. Lamade, 1931.

DUTTENHOFFER, Gertrud, 1907– *Ueber die Verwendbarkeit des Sionon in der Diabetes Diätetik. 15p. 8° Würzb., 1931.

DUTTER, Lucien, 1911– *Agranulocytose et streptocoque: contribution à la recherche d'une étiologie microbienne de l'agranulocytose. 55p. 8° Par., E. Le François, 1937.

DUTTLER, Andreas. *Die Fürsorge-Anstalten in Ursberg und ihre soziale Bedeutung. 33p. 8° Würzb., 1932.

DUTTON, George. Etiopathy or way of life, being an exposition of ontology, physiology and therapeutics; a religious science and a scientific religion. 517p. 8° Bost., Cynosure Pub. Co., 1899.

DUTTON, Thomas. Obesity; its treatment. 2. ed. 48p. 12° Lond., H. Kimpton, 1921. Also 3. ed. 51p. Lond., J. Bale, Sons & Danielsson, 1930.

DUTTON, Walton Forrest, 1876– Intravenous therapy, its application in the modern practice of medicine. xi, 542p. 4 pl. front. 8° Phila., F. A. Davis Co., 1924. Also 2. ed. rev. xv, 594p. 4 pl. 1925.

— & **LAKE, George Burt.** Parenteral therapy; a ready reference manual of extra-oral medication for physicians, dentists, pharmacists, chemists, biologists, nurses, medical students and veterinarians. x, 386p. illust. pl. roy. 8° Springf., C. C. Thomas [1936]

DUTTONELLA.

See Trypanosoma.

DUTTWEILER, Adolf, 1901– *Zur Prognose und Therapie der Klavikulafrakturen; nach dem Material der Schweizerischen Unfallversicherungsanstalt der Jahrgänge 1927 und 1928 (662 Fälle) 40p. 8° Zür., Gebr. Leemann & Co., 1933.

DUTY.

Sandvoss, H. Ueber die Beziehungen von Determination und Bewusstsein bei der Realisierung unerledigter Tätigkeiten. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1933, 89: 139–92.—**Wexberg, E.** Ueber Pflichtgefühl. Internat. Zschr. Individpsychol., Wien, 1929, 7: 329–43.

DUVAL, André, 1901– *Les aspects radiologiques de la région hépatocolique. 72p. pl. 8° Par., 1928.

DUVAL, Charles Warren] 1876–

For portrait, photograph see collection in library.

DUVAL, Clément, DUVAL, Raymonde, & DOLIQUE, Roger. Dictionnaire de la chimie et de ses applications. xxxii, 747p. diagr. 8° Par., Hermann & cie [1935]

DUVAL, Gaston, 1906– *Le système réticulo-endothélial dans la tuberculose [Paris] 44p. 8° Mayenne, 1933.

DUVAL, Henri Léon, 1892– *Hérédité syphilitique et eczéma. 96p. 8° Par., 1924.

DUVAL, Jacques René, 1758–1854.

Genty, M. [Biography] Biogr. méd., Par., 1934, 8: 325–40, 2 port, 2 pl.—**Lenormant, C.** [Biography] Bull. Soc. nat. chir., Par., 1925, 51: 67–85.—**Molinéry, R.** Les grands praticiens de France: Jacques-René Duval. Paris méd., 1926, 62: annexe, 56–8.

DUVAL, Jean François, 1896– *Cancer primitif du corps de l'utérus. 163p. 7 pl. 8° Par., 1928.

DUVAL, Pierre, 1874– Radiologie clinique du tube digestif. 2v. 333p.; 389p. illust. pl. fol. Par., Masson, 1927; 1930.

— & **GATELLIER, Jean.** Chirurgie de l'appareil urinaire et de l'appareil génital de l'homme. 6. éd. 2 p. l. 294p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1924. Also 7. éd. viii, 284p. 1929.

DUVAL, Pierre, GOSSET, A. [et al.] Glandes mammaires, abdomen; appareil génital de l'homme. 4. éd. xiii, 934p. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1924.

Forms Tome 3 of Précis path. chir. (Bégouin, Bourgeois [et al.]

DUVAL, Pierre, ROUX, Jean Paul, & BECLERE, Henri. Etudes médico-radio-chirurgicales sur le duodénum. 269p. 8° Par., Masson & cie., 1924.

— The same. The duodenum; medical, radiologic and surgical studies. 212p. 8° S. Louis, C. V. Mosby Co., 1928.

— Estomac et duodénum. 333p. illust. pl. fol. Par., Masson & Co., 1927.

Forms v.1, Radiologie clinique, &c. (P. Duval)
See also Presentación del Sr Académico Honorario Profesor Dr Pierre Duval, por el Sr Presidente Académico Profesor Dr Alberto Peralta Ramos. Bol. Acad. nac. med. B. Aires, 1938, 276–9.

DUVAL, Raymonde.

See Duval, C., Duval, R., & Dolique, R. Dictionnaire de la chimie et de ses applications. 747p. 8° Par. [1935]

DUVAL, Rubens, & LACASSAGNE, Antoine. Classification pratique des cancers dérivés des épithéliums cutanés et cutanéomuqueux. 2 p. l. 30p. 16 l. 16 pl. 8° Par., O. Doin, 1922.

Forms No. 4, Arch. fr. path. gén. exp.

DUVAUX, Lucien Henri, 1891– *La typho-anémie infectieuse du cheval dans la région de Neufchâteau; essai de protéinothérapie [Alfort] 60p. 8° Par., 1926.

DUVERDIER, Jean, 1910– *De quelques considérations à propos de plusieurs cas de diverticules du duodénum. 73p. 7 pl. 8° Par., Vigot frères, 1935.

DUVERGER, Camille. Thérapeutique chirurgicale ophtalmologique. 480p. 11 pl. roy. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1926.

— & **VELTER, Edmond.** *Biomicroscopie du cristallin.* 187p. 37 pl. 8° Par., Masson & cie, 1930.

DUVERGEY, Henry Marie Joseph, 1909—
*Des dilatations pyélo-urétérales d'origine dynamique. 271p. 8° Bord., Delmas, 1937.

DUVERNOIS, Jean Jules Charles, 1906—
*Contributions à l'étude du sarcome myéloïde [Paris] 84p. 8° Le Havre, 1932.

DUVERNOY, Fritz L., 1895— *Beitrag zu den entzündlichen Veränderungen der Hypophyse bei epidemischer Encephalitis mit Bekanntgabe zweier in dieser Beziehung bemerkenswerter Fälle. 31p. 8° Tüb., H. Laupp, jr., 1928.

DUVERNOY, René, 1903— *Léopold-Emmanuel Berdot et David-Charles-Emmanuel Berdot, physicians de la ville et du pays de Montbéliard; étude sur la médecine dans la principauté de Montbéliard au XVIII^e siècle. 98p. 8° Par., 1929.

DUVIC, Paul, 1900— *Contribution à l'étude de la valeur de la réaction de Von Pirquet dans le premier âge. 91p. 8° Par., 1926.

DUYSTER, Marinus. *Phytochemisch en pharmacologisch onderzoek van de zaden van *Chydenanthus excelsus* Miers [Phytochemical and pharmacological examination of the silks from *Chydenanthus excelsus* Miers] xi, 109p. 8° Leiden, E. Ijdo, 1923.

DVOIRIN, David, 1905— *Le syndrome immédiat (crise vaso-motrice post-prandiale) 38p. 8° Par., L. Rodstein, 1935.

DVOIRIS, Gdalia. *Un cas de leucémie aiguë. 16p. 8° Genève, H. Studer, 1924.

DVORETZKY, Jacques, 1901— *Etude histo-pathologique des polypes du larynx [Lyon] 91p. 8° Bourg, Berthod, 1935.

DWARFISM [including infantilism]

See also **Abnormities; Body [human] Body constitution, Types; Bone [and its subdivisions] Growth [and development] Disorders; Height and weight; Skeleton;** also in 3. ser. **Infantilism;** also proper names of types of defective linear growth as **Achondroplasia, &c.**

LOEWENTHAL, E. *Ueber einen Fall von eigenartiger Zwergwuchsform. 22p. 8° Berl., 1933.

THOMPSON, C. J. S. *Giants, dwarfs and prodigies.* p.127-243. 8° Lond., 1930.
In *The mystery and lore of monsters* (Thompson, C. J. S.) Lond., 1930.

VILNET, L. A. *Contribution à l'étude du nanisme. 104p. 8° Lyon, 1935.

WOOD, E. J. *Giants and dwarfs.* 472p. 8° Lond., 1868.

Alberdi y Goñi, J. M. *Comentarios a un caso de nanismo con disociación en el desarrollo de los caracteres sexuales.* Arch. med., Madr., 1928, 29: 704-14.—**Bauer, J.** Vier Fälle von Zwergwuchs. Wien. med. Wschr., 1918, 68: 391.—**Broek, J. P.** [Nanism in man] Cas. lek. česk., 1930, 69: 962-6.—**C. A.** A propos du nanisme dans l'art: les nains de Mantoue. Presse méd., 1924, 32: annexe, 4-6.—**Caventi, S.** Contribución clínica a la patogenia del subcrecimiento. Arch. de españ. pediat., 1933, 17: 641-83.—**Chérè-Lignière, M.** Di españ. un caso di pigmeismo in una donna dell'Appennino Parmense; studio del cranio e dell'encefalo. Riv. antrop., 1911, 16: 3-39.—**Cottrell, J. E.** Dwarfism and infantilism. Med. Clin. N. America, 1931, 15: 527-39.—**Dam, E.** Zwergwuchs mit unsicherer Pathogenese bei drei Brüdern. Acta med. scand., 1928, 68: 574-89, 4 pl.—**De Nicolò, F.** Contributo allo studio degli ipoevolutismi. Pediatria (Arch.) Nap., 1926-27, 2: 464-90.—**Emerson, C. P.** Dwarfism; nanosomia; microsomia. In *Abt's Pediatrics*, Phila., 1924, 4: 797-804.—**Filderman, J.** & **Filderman, M.** Conformation bucco-dentaire d'un nain adulte. Rev. odont., Par., 1924, 45: 55-66.—**Galluppi, A.** Contributo allo studio degli ipoevolutismi. Riforma med., 1925, 41:

1205-10.—**Gardiner-Hill, H.** Dwarfism and infantilism. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, 125: 97-111. Also In *Brit. Encycl. M. Pract.* (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 4: 277-312.—**Goetsch, W.** Untersuchungen über wachstumshemmende Faktoren. Zool. Jahrb., Abt. allg. Zool., 1928, 45: 799-840.—**Gruber, A.** Einzellige Zwerge. In *Festschr.* 70. Geburtstag. Rudolf Leukarts, Lpz., 1892, 74-6.—**Higgins, H. L.** Two cases of dwarfism. N. England J. M., 1936, 214: 148-50.—**Kon, D.** [Nanism] Polska gaz. lek., 1937, 16: 642.—**Maas, O.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Zwergwuchses. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, 86: 76; 1925, 95: 784. — Zwergwuchs; im besonderen über hypophysäre und chondrodystrophische Zwerge. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 1467-71.—**Maitland-Jones, A. G.** Dwarfism. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927-28, 21: sect. stud. dis. child., 74.—**Mallow, S.** Klinischer Beitrag zum Zwergwuchs. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1938, 117: 275-81.—**Martinez Zuviria, E.** Los niños demasiado pequeños. Actas Congr. nac. med., B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4. Congr., 286-310, pl.—**Michiels, J.** Les nains. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1920, 33-7.—**Murk Jansen.** Nanisme congénital. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1925, 1: 657-726.—**Nobécourt, P.** Les insuffisances de croissance staturale. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 917-23.—**Părulescu, N.** [Clinical cases of nanism] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1929, 28: 22-5.—**Ravina, A.** Une curieuse conception étiologique du nanisme congénital. Presse méd., 1926, 34: 1128.—**Retards (Les) de croissance.** Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par., 1937, 30: 212-4.—**Rochlin, D. G., & Simonson, S. G.** Ueber den Klein- und Zwergwuchs. Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl., 1928, 37: 467-83.—**Rosenstern.** Ueber abnorm kleine Kinder. Mschr. Kinderh., 1922-23, 24: 685-7.—**Rowe, A. W.** Giants and dwarfs; light on the causes of physical abnormality. Techn. Rev., Concord, 1933, 36: 93; 114.—**Shapiro, S. E.** [Etiology and genesis of hypotrophy] Sovet. pediatrii, 1934, No. 4, 73-83.—**Staffe, A.** Zwergwuchs. Umschau, 1937, 41: 111-3.—**Wetzel, R.** Ein Fall von Zwergwuchs. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1924, 10: 211-28.—**Wilkins, L.** Rates of growth, osseous development and mental development in cretins and in dwarfs. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1937, 54: 193.—**Zsakó, I.** [Anthropometry of dwarfs] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1938, 36: 9-11.

cachectic.

See also under names of primary diseases as **Anemia; Ancylostomiasis; Bronchiectasis; Colon, Megacolon; Diabetic, Growth; Dysentery; Helminthiasis; Inanition; Malaria; Malnutrition; Scurvy; Syphilis [congenital] Tuberculosis; Vitamin deficiency, &c.**

Chi Che Wang, Hogden, C. [et al.] A metabolic study of a case of Lorain type of infantilism. Proc. Am. Soc. Biol. Chem., 1933, 8: p. xcix.—**Ellis, R. W. B.** Syphilitic infantilism. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, 26: 151-2.—**Ferraz Costa, V., & Ribeiro de Almeida, T.** A ancylostomose como causa de infantilismo. Pol. med., Rio, 1936, 17: 193-6.—**Langston, W.** Hemolytic icterus with infantilism. South. M. J., 1935, 28: 316-20.—**Lemere, F.** A possible explanation of the dwarfism occurring in certain cases of hereditary disease of the central nervous system. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 33: 623-7.—**Loeschke, A.** Ueber Beziehungen zwischen Körperwachstum und Erkrankungen einiger Eingeweide; die renalen und cardialen Wachstumsstörungen. Arch. Kinderh., 1938, 114: 22-37.—**Mouriquand, Bernheim & Gardère.** Nanisme du type Lorain. Lyon méd., 1926, 138: 277-9.—**Nicollé.** A propos d'un cas d'infantilisme chez un paludéen. Rev. tunis. sc. méd., 1928, 22: 158.—**Oswald, A.** Zur Therapie des Infantilismus (Infantilismus dystrophicus universalis s. Chetivismus) Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1926, 56: 756-8. Also In *Festschr.* 70. Geburtstag. Hermann Sahli, Basel, 1926, 423-30.—**Ribadeau-Dumas, L.** Les hypotrophies d'origine alimentaire. Sem. hôp. Paris, 1932, 8: 245.—**Mathieu, R., & Willemin, L.** L'arrêt de croissance des nourrissons du 6^e au 8^e mois, syndrome de carence fruste. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1930, 28: 61-71.—**Rud, E.** [Infantilism with tetany, epilepsy, polyneuritis, ichthyosis and pernicious anemia] Hospitalstidende, 1927, 70: 525-38.—**Schachter, M.** Un cas d'infantilisme somato-psychique et hypogénitalisme associé avec un diabète grave. Marseille méd., 1936, 73: pt 2, 546-9.—**Shvager, R. I.** [Infantilism in tuberculosis] Tr. Vsesouz. sezda detsk. vrach. (1927) 1929, 4: 339-45.—**Stefko, W.** Zur Lehre über den dystrophischen Infantilismus. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1928-29, 14: 610-24.—**Vining, C. W.** Chronic emaciation with stunting of growth. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929-30, 23: sect. stud. dis. child., 7.—**Weber, F. P.** The question of infantilism as a complication of congenital hemolytic (acholuric) jaundice or anemia. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1926, 23: 185-9. Also repr.

cachectic: Cardiac type.

See also **Heart, Diseases, congenital; Mitral valve, Stenosis.**

Achard, C. Infantilisme et cardiopathie. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1935, 49: 209-16.—**Hallé & Eck.** Nanisme; microsphymie; maladie mitrale; mégacolon. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1933, 31: 504-15.—**Schachter-Nancy, M.** Maladie de Roger chez une fillette avec nanisme et retard psychique. J. méd. Paris, 1937, 57: 412.

cachectic: Celiac type.

See also Celiac disease; also names of diseases of the digestive system.

Fanconi, G. [Herter's infantilism? (coeliakia)] Mschr. kindergesek., 1938, 7: 135-56, 9 pl.—Hunter, D. Idiopathic steatorrhea, osteomalacia, infantilism, tetany, hypochromic anaemia. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1938, 35: 208-10.—Janssen, E. [Intestinal infantilism in children and sprue in adults] Geneesk. tscr. Ned. Indië, 1937, 77: 2552-68.—Jewesbury, R. C. Rachitis tarda following treatment for celiac disease. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927-28, 21: sect. stud. dis. child., 47.—Kleinschmidt, H. Cura di frutta nei disturbi digestivi dei bambini specialmente nell'infantilismo intestinale. Med. inf., Roma, 1934, 5: 37-45.—Parsons, L. G. The bone changes occurring in renal and celiac infantilism and their relationship to rickets; celiac rickets. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1927, 2: 198-211, 11 pl.—Seddon, H. J. Celiac rickets. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1936-37, 30: 1074.—Slot, G., & Deville, P. M. Celiac rickets; case report. Ibid., 1937-38, 31: 1126.—Variot, G. Un cas d'hypotrophie d'origine gastro-intestinale chez un enfant de 2 ans et 3 mois. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1905, 7: 189.

cachectic: Hepatic and splenic type.

See also Anemia, splenic; Liver, Cirrhosis; Splenomegaly.

Exchaquet, L. Infantilisme hépatique familial. Arch. méd. enf., 1931, 34: 656-67.—Fittipaldi, C. Infantilismi ed ipoevoluzioni nelle affezioni dell'apparato epatolienale. Clin. med., ital., 1931, 62: 688-703.—Galant, J. S. Morbus Banti und Infantilismus; zur Frage: dystrophischer Infantilismus oder endokrino gener Infantilismus? Fortsch. Med., 1928, 46: 53.—Götche, O. [Cases of hepatic infantilism] Orv. hetil., 1927, 71: 457-60. Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1927, 35: 505-13.—Hewer, T. F. Splenomegaly and infantilism. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1932, 26: 139. Also repr.—Hiscocks, H. F. Adenoma of the liver with malignant changes associated with infantilism. Brit. M. J., 1929, 1: 548.—Radhakrishna Rao, M. V. Infantilism and cirrhosis of the liver. Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, 69: 64-6.—Sarruy, C. Infantilisme, hépatosplénomégale et paludisme. Arch. méd. enf., 1938, 41: 269-80.—Sendrail, M., & Lasserre, J. L'infantilisme splénique. Ibid., 1937, 40: 489-504.—& Lyon, A. Infantilisme splénique de type Cooley. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., 52: 902-5.—Thoenes, F. Zur Frage des hepatischen Infantilismus. Mschr. Kinderh., 1930, 48: 515-24.—Tramontano, V. Infantilismo e cirrosi epatica. Morgagni, 1929, 71: 1977-2000.

cachectic: Renal type [renal rickets]

See also Nephritis; Nephrosis; Parathyroid, Diseases; Rickets, late.

DUDT, E. *Ueber Lipoidnephrose mit renalem Zwergwuchs [Münster] 23p. 8°. Düsseldorf, 1934.

FOUBERT, P. *Le nanisme rénal. 93p. 8°. Paris, 1927.

HALPERIN PINES, A. *La néphrite chronique d'emblée avec insuffisance de la croissance staturale. 127p. 8°. Paris, 1937.

JAMMET, M. L. *Le syndrome de nanisme rénal. 137p. 8°. Paris, 1936.

WOLFF, J. [F. B.] *Zur Kenntnis des renalen Infantilismus. 20p. 8°. Rost., 1935.

Apert, E. Les altérations osseuses dans les néphrites atrophiées infantiles, nanisme rénal; pseudo-rachitisme rénal. Presse méd., 1928, 36: 577-9.—Rachitisme tardif rénal. Nourrisson, 1932, 20: 159-68.—Nanisme rénal et gemellité. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 232-5.—& Baillet, P. Néphrite atrophique de l'enfance avec arrêt de croissance et déformations osseuses (nanisme rénal) Ibid., 1931, 3. ser., 47: 1191-202. Also Arch. méd. enf., 1932, 35: 259-70.—Apert, E., & Bréhier. Deux observations de nanisme rénal sans déformations osseuses (nanisme rénal fruste) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1934, 3. ser., 50: 230-2.—& Ferroir. Nanisme rénal avec rachitisme tardif. Ibid., 226-30.—Ashcroft, G. V. Renal rickets. J. Bone Surg., 1926, 8: 279-91.—Bader, G. B. Renal rickets. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1934, 4: 368-79.—Balogh, Ueber experimentellen renalen Zwergwuchs. Verb. Deut. path. Ges., 1935, 28: 240-4.—Barber, H. Renal dwarfism; a study of the course of the disease from 17 cases. Guy's Hosp. Rep., Lond., 1926, 76: 307-13.—A renal dwarf under observation throughout the whole of the late rickets or renal rickets stage. Ibid., 1933, 83: 220-7.—Broca, R. Le rachitisme rénal. Bull. méd. Par., 1935, 49: 703.—C. J. Infantilisme rénal. Arch. méd. enf., 1913, 16: 131-7.—Capon, N. B. Renal rickets with calcification in the kidneys. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: sect. child. 408-10.—Chown, B. Renal rickets and dwarfism: a pituitary disease. Brit. J. Surg., 1935-36, 23: 552-66.—& Lee, M. Renal rickets and dwarfism as a pituitary disease. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1937, 53: 117-27.—Cockayne, E. A. Renal dwarfism. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1929-30, 23: sect. stud. dis. child., 17: 19; 50.—& Lander, F. P. L. Rickets following an attack

of acute nephritis. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1932, 7: 321-6.—Creveld, S. van. Le rachitisme rénal. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1937, 13: 229-55.—Debré, R., & Marie, J. Nanisme avec hypotrophie des organes génitaux, oligodyspie et hyperhydrophilie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1938, 3. ser., 54: pt 2, 1347-58.

Néphropathie chronique congénitale du nourrisson, avec glycosurie, hépatomégalie et retard du développement. Ibid., 1364-70.—& Jammet, M. L. La néphrite chronique atrophique de l'enfance avec arrêt de croissance et déformations osseuses (nanisme rénal) et les syndromes connexes. Presse méd., 1937, 45: 913-7.—Nanisme rénal et des syndromes connexes. Ibid., 972-4.—Debré, R., Marie, J. [et al.] Rachitisme tardif coexistant avec une néphrite chronique et une glycosurie. Arch. méd. enf., 1934, 37: 597-606. Also Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1934, 32: 305-16.—Rachitisme tardif avec nanisme et néphrite chronique. Ibid., 1935, 33: 69-85.—Debré, R., Nachmansohn [et al.] Néphrite chronique de l'enfance avec troubles du développement ou nanisme rénal (latence clinique, importance de la polydipsie, troubles des glucides) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1937, 3. ser., 53: 62-70.—Deglos, E. Ostéopathies multiples du type rachitique; déformations graves dans le cours d'une néphrite chronique. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1933, 31: 87-92.—De Toni, G. Remarks on the relations between renal rickets (renal dwarfism) and renal diabetes. Acta paediat., Upps., 1933, 16: 479-84.—Dukén, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der malacischen Erkrankungen des kindlichen Skelettsystems; Spätrachitis, Tetanie und chronische Schrumpfnieren (renale Rachitis) Zschr. Kinderh., 1928, 46: 137-55.—Elliott, A. R. Renal rickets; report of case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 100: 724.—Ellis, A., & Evans, H. Renal dwarfism; a report of 20 cases with special reference to its association with certain dilatations of the urinary tract. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1933, n. ser., 2: 231-54, 5 pl.—Ellis, R. W. B. Renal dwarfism. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 1228-30.—Renal dwarfism associated with calcinosis of kidneys. Ibid., 1934-35, 28: 1328-30.—Renal dwarfism associated with valvular obstruction of the posterior urethra. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 1: 142-4.—Ellis, V. H. Renal rickets following acquired nephritis. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1933, 8: 73.—Adolescent coxa vara due to renal rickets. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1937-38, 31: 179, pl.—Fanconi, G. Der nephrotisch-glykosurische Zwergwuchs mit hypophosphatämischer Rachitis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1169-71. Also Jahrb. Kinderh., 1936, 3. F., 97: 299-338.—Faxén, N. Un cas de rachitisme rénal. Acta paediat., Upps., 1931-32, 12: 302-15.—Festenszatz, A., Iherbein, M., & Kryński, B. [Renal nanism] Warsz. czas. lek., 1935, 12: 410-6.—Finkeldey, W. Renaler Zwergwuchs. Verb. Deut. path. Ges., 1930, 25: 319-23.—Firestone, A. Renal rickets as a urological problem. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1938, 42: 890-3.—Fletcher, H. M. Case of renal infantilism. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1920, 13: Sect. Child., 118-23.—Fornara, P. Le sclerosi renali nell'infanzia; l'infantilismo renale. Clin. igiene inf., 1930, 5: 325-51.—Considerazioni sopra un caso di rachitismo renale con nefrosi e glicosuria normoglicemica. Lattante, 1937, 8: 357-62, 2 pl.—Fucci, A. Nefrosclerosi con infantilismo somatico e sifilide congenita in un ragazzo di 13 anni. Riv. clin. pediat., 1930, 28: 1-21.—Garot, L. Néphrite chronique hypertensive avec hypotrophie, migraines, crises abdominales douloureuses et éclampsie mortelle chez une fillette de 8½ ans. Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liège, 1935, 68: 15-24. Also Liège méd., 1935, 28: 297-314.—Le rachitisme rénal du nourrisson (néphrite chronique avec ostéodystrophie) Rev. fr. pédiat., 1937, 13: 82-96.—Gatto, I. Ricerche e considerazioni sopra un caso di infantilismo renale. Pediatra (Riv.) 1932, 40: 169-89.—Goldberg, S., & Candido, J. L. Renal rickets, report of case. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1937, 54: 291-9.—Graham, G., & Oakley, W. G. The treatment of renal rickets. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1938, 13: 1-30.—György, P. Ueber renale Rachitis und renalen Zwergwuchs. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1928, 3. F., 70: 266-91.—Hacker, G. L., & Dunlap, J. E. Renal rickets. Dallas M. J., 1937, 23: 4-6.—Hamperl, H., & Wallis, K. Ueber renalen Zwergwuchs ohne und mit (renaler) Rachitis. Erg. inn. Med. Kinderh., 1933, 45: 589-642. Also Virchows Arch., 1933, 288: 119-45.—Hertz, W. Ueber renalen Zwergwuchs. Zschr. Kinderh., 1929, 48: 561-70.—Hottinger, A. Ueber renalen Zwergwuchs im Kleinkindesalter. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 977-9.—Howard, T. L. Renal rickets or renal dwarfism. Am. J. Surg., 1938, 40: 323-48.—Jacob, P., & Durand. Néphrite chronique azotémique de l'adolescence et de l'enfance avec infantilisme; l'infantilisme rénal. Gaz. hôp., 1921, 94: 709-12.—Karelitz, S., & Kolomozev, H. Renal dwarfism and rickets. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1932, 44: 542.—Karshner, R. G. Rickets occurring late in chronic interstitial nephritis; report of a case. Am. J. Roentg., 1927, n. ser., 3: 442-50.—Kendall, G. M. Case for diagnosis? renal dwarfism. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922-23, 16: sect. stud. dis. child., 20.—Kennedy, R. L. J. Renal dwarfism. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, 11: 289-93.—Langmead, F. S., & Orr, J. W. Renal rickets associated with parathyroid hyperplasia. Arch. Dis. Childh., Lond., 1933, 8: 265-78.—Lathrop, F. W. Renal dwarfism; report of a case. Arch. Int. M., 1926, 38: 612-22.—Lelong, M. Nanisme rénal précoce avec rachitisme, troubles thermiques, hépatomégalie et glycosurie. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1938, 3. ser., 54: pt 2, 1250-7.—Lereboullet, P., & Bernard, J. Sur un cas de nanisme rénal avec polyurie, polydipsie et exophthalmie. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1938, 36: 378-84.—Lesné, E., Oberling, C., & Launay, C. Etude clinique et histopathologique d'un cas de nanisme au cours d'une néphropathie chronique (néphrose-néphrite) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., 52: 881-91.—Loeschke, A.

- Beiträge zur Pathogenese des renalen Zwergwuchses. *Jahrh. Kinderh.*, 1934, 3, P., 93: 11-35. Weitere Beiträge zum Problem der renalen Wachstumsstörung. *Ibid.*, 1936, 3, F., 97: 65-80.—**Mach, R. S.**, & **Rutishauser, E.** Les ostéodystrophies rénales; étude expérimentale et anatomoclinique des lésions osseuses au cours des néphrites. *Helvet. med. acta*, 1937, 4: 423-45.—**Maddox, K.** Renal dwarfism. *Med. J. Australia*, 1932, 1: 487-506.—**Malz, W.** Ein Beitrag zur Frage des renalen Infantilismus. *Mösch. Kinderh.*, 1937, 71: 305-9.—**Marañón, G.** Nanismo hipofisario; insuficiencia suprarrenal. *Dia méd. urug.*, 1937, 4: 181-3.—**Mazzeo, A.** Nanismo rachítico e rene cístico (infantilismo renale). *Pediatria (Riv.)* 1930, 38: 213-21.—**Meier, R.**, & **Thoenes, E.** Renale Rachitis. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1934, 127: 149-59.—**Mikulowski, V.** [Renal infantilism] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1930, 9: 551-4. Also *Rev. fr. pédiat.*, 1930, 6: 226-36. Also *Pediatria (Riv.)* 1932, 40: 373-82. Also *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1932, 135: 283-6.—**Miller, L. F.**, & **Coe, G. C.** Renal dwarfism. *Illinois M. J.*, 1935, 67: 459-61.—**Miller, R.**, & **Parsons, L.** Renal infantilism. *Brit. J. Child. Dis.*, 1912, 9: 289-304.—**Mitchell, A. G.** Nephrosclerosis (chronic interstitial nephritis) in childhood; with special reference to renal rickets. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1930, 40: 101-45. Also repr.—& **Guest, G. M.** A note on the pathogenesis of renal rickets; derangements of calcium and phosphorus metabolism in nephritis. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1933, 3: 192-200.—**Morhardt, P. E.** Les nanismes par acidose. *Vie méd.*, 1933, 14: 141-4.—**Naish, A. E.** Infantilism with chronic interstitial nephritis. *Brit. J. Child. Dis.*, 1912, 9: 337-43.—**Nichols, B. H.**, & **Shifflett, E. L.** Renal rickets, with report of a case. *Radiology*, 1934, 23: 677-81.—**Ogilvie, W. H.** Case of renal dwarfism. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1922-23, 16: sect. orthop., 51.—**Parsons, L. G.** The bone changes occurring in renal and coeliac infantilism, and their relationship to rickets; renal rickets. *Arch. Dis. Childh.*, Lond., 1927, 2: 1-25.—**Perkins, G.** Case of renal dwarfism. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1923-24, 17: sect. orthop., 42.—**Pl. C.** Renal rickets; report of a case. *Chin. M. J.*, 1936, 50: 399-404, pl.—**Platt, R.**, & **Owen, T. K.** Renal dwarfism; associated with calcification of arteries and skin. *Lancet*, Lond., 1934, 2: 135.—**Plumier, L.** Nanisme rénal avec rachitisme. *Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liège*, 1933, 65: 242-7. Also *Liège méd.*, 1933, 26: 393-404.—**Price, N. L.**, & **Davie, T. B.** Renal rickets. *Brit. J. Surg.*, 1936, 24: 548-69. Also repr.—**Priesel, R.** Renaler Infantilismus. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 84: 522.—**Pybus, F. C.** Renal infantilism. *Newcastle M. J.*, 1922-23, 3: 96.—**Roberts, J. F.** Renal dwarfism; a case report. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1936, 9: 1729-36.—**Roth, P. B.** Case of renal dwarfism shown after operation for genu valgum. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1922-23, 16: sect. orthop., 45.—**Salvesen, H. A.** Renal rickets; report on a case with complete acid-base balance studies. *Acta med. scand.*, 1934, 83: 485-500.—**Sansinenea & Liombart.** Rachitisme rénal familial; 2 cas de 2 sœurs avec section et étude anatomopathologique. *Rev. fr. pédiat.*, 1935, 11: 502-21.—**Schächter, M.** Sur nos connaissances actuelles concernant le nanisme rénal. *Clin. pédiat.*, Mod., 1934, 16: 507-20.—**Schoenthal, L.**, & **Burpee, C.** Renal rickets. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1930, 39: 517-28. Also repr.—**Sendrail, M.**, & **Bézy, P.** Sur l'interprétation pathologique du nanisme rénal. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1933, 36: 407-19.—**Sharp, B. B.** Renal dwarfism and glycosuria. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1934-35, 28: 669.—**Shelling, D. H.**, & **Remsen, D.** Renal rickets; report of a case showing 4 enlarged parathyroids and evidence of parathyroid hypersecretion. *Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp.*, 1935, 57: 158-81.—**Smith, D. C. W.**, & **Walsh, M. D.** Rickets and subsequent dwarfism associated with renal disease; report of a case. *South. M. J.*, 1927, 20: 437-40.—**Smyth, F. S.**, & **Goldman, L.** Renal rickets with generalized calcinosis and parathyroid dysfunction. *Tr. Am. Pediat. Soc.*, 1933, 45: 49.—**Sundal, A.** [Renal infantilism] *Norsk mag. laegevid.*, 1932, 93: 777, 2 pl.—**Svensgaard, E.** [Renal rickets] *Hospitalstidende*, 1934, 77: 977-88. Also *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1935, 97: 1141.—**Swart, H. A.** So-called renal rickets; report of a case. *J. Bone Surg.*, 1930, 12: 876-90.—**Teall, C. G.** A radiological study of the bone changes in renal infantilism. *Brit. J. Radiol.*, 1928, n. ser., 1: 49-58, 4 pl.—**Uehlinger, E.** Ueber renale Osteopathie im Kindesalter, renalen Minder- und Zwergwuchs. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 68: 1282.—**Van der Hoeven, J. T.** [Renal rickets] *Mösch. kindergeneesk.*, 1935, 4: 333-41, 7 pl.—**Verde, M.** Piccola cisti solitaria, modica idronefrosi e calcolosi del rene destro in una bambina con rilevanti note rachitiche e con anomalie pulmonari. *Pediatria (Riv.)* 1935, 43: 1060-72.—**Vogt, E. C.** Renal rickets. *Am. J. Roentg.*, 1933, 30: 624-30.—**Wallis, K.** Ueber eine eigentümliche Kombination des renalen Zwergwuchses mit spastischer Diplegie, Idiotie und Optikusatrophie (Silbersteinscher Typus) *Mösch. Kinderh.*, 1934, 61: 121-6.—**Wissler, H.** Familiärer renaler Zwergwuchs. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 68: 702.—**Zanoli, R.** Pseudo-rachitismo renale. *Chir. org. movim.*, 1929, 14: 539-54.
- deafness. *Arch. Dis. Childh.*, Lond., 1936, 11: 1-8, pl.—**Hammerschlag, E.** Ein Fall von Kleinwuchs mit kongenitalen Bildungshemmungen. *Zschr. ges. Anat.*, 2. Abt., 1925, 11: 744-53.—**Lightwood, R.** A case of dwarfism and calcinosis, associated with widespread arterial degeneration. *Arch. Dis. Childh.*, Lond., 1932, 7: 193.—**Mittelmann, B.** Dwarfism and ocular defects in heredo-familial disease of the central nervous system. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1933, 30: 621-7. Also repr.—**Sears, W. G.** Dwarfism with stippled epiphyses. *Brit. J. Child. Dis.*, 1931, 28: 290-5.
- endocrine.
- See also Dwarfism, Infantilism; Endocrine system, Diseases; Manifestations; also under proper names of endocrines and endocrine diseases as Addison's disease, &c.
- Benard, R.**, **Hillemand, P.**, & **Laporte, A.** Syndrome pluriglandulaire thyro-surrénal avec sclérodermie; le nanisme acromérique. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1926, 3. ser., 50: 967-71.—**Bini, G.** Ricerche anatomiche sulle glandole a secrezione interna in due casi di infantilismo femminile. *Pathologica*, Genova, 1936, 28: 324-33.—**Blum, A.** [Polyglandular nanism] *Omsky med. J.*, 1926, 1: 4: 66-70.—**Brogi, G.** Nanismo ed infantilismo; contributo alla conoscenza dell'infantilismo ipofisario-tiro-surrenale. *Gior. med. prat.*, 1937, 19: 3-19.—**Castaldi, L.** Ricerche sperimentali sull'influenza della corticale surrenale sull'accrescimento corporeo. *Rev. sudamer. endocr.*, B. Air., 1926, 9: 861-79.—**Ciafaloni, G.** Infantilismo disglândulare. *Osp. psichiat.*, Nap., 1936, 4: 249-64.—**D'Alessio, G. B.** G'infantilismi; rapporti tra disfunzioni endocrine ed infantilismi. *Rass. internaz. clin. ter.*, 1931, 12: 963-7.—**Démètre, E.**, & **Grigoresco, L.** Syndrome pluriglandulaire avec infantilisme et psychose. *Encéphale*, 1923, 18: 329.—**Deutch, M.** The diagnosis and treatment of endocrine infantilism. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1936-37, 20: 353-67.—**Engelbach, W.**, & **Schaefer, R. L.** Endocrine dwarfism. *Endocrinology*, 1934, 18: 387-92. Also *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 103: 464-8.—**Fellinger, K.** Endokriner Zwergwuchs. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 49: 797.—**Ferrannini, A.** Nanismo endocrino-matrimonismo precoce, maturità precoce. *Monit. endocr.*, 1934, 2: 152-6.—**Fournier, J. C. M.**, **Helguera, R. A. L.** [et al.] Familial infantilism due to hypophyseal and thyroid insufficiency. *Endocrinology*, 1934, 18: 533-8.—**Introna, F.** Sulle alterazioni di crescita di origine endocrina; sopra un caso di nanismo ipoparatiroidico ed un caso di nanismo con iperovarioismo. *Policlinico*, 1936, 43: sez. chir., 223-36.—**Kwint, L. A.** Ueber dysglândulären Zwergwuchs. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1925, 39: 575-85.—**Lucke, H.** Der Nebennierenzwergwuchs. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1937, 187: 409-15.—**Mau, C.** Zwei bemerkenswerte Fälle von Zwergwuchs (Lues congenita der Hypophyse, erworbene Athyreose) *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1923, 49: 751-3.—**Nobécourt, P.** Du rôle des troubles endocrines dans les insuffisances de croissance staturale. *Presse therm. clim.*, 1931, 72: 389-97.—**Priesel, A.** Pathologie des Zwerg- und Riesenwuchses. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 80: 589-92.—**Robitschek, W.** Zwerg, der nach der gebräuchlichen Einteilung nicht einregistriert werden kann. *Ibid.*, 1925, 75: 932.—**Schaefer, R. L.** Endocrine dwarfism. *Endocrinology*, 1936, 20: 64-71.—**Schürmann, P.** Ueber einen Fall von allgemeinem Infantilismus, bedingt durch beiderseitigen Eierstockmangel. *Virchows Arch.*, 1927, 263: 649-65.—**Wells, H. G.** Dwarfism associated with lingual cleft and cystic hypophysis. *Arch. Path.*, Chic., 1935, 20: 64-76.
- endocrine: Pituitary type.
- See also Dystrophy, adiposogenital; Pituitary, Diseases.
- FUTCHER, P. H.** Giants and dwarfs; a study of the anterior lobe of the hypophysis. 79p. 8° Cambr., 1933.
- GEBHARDT, F.** *Ueber einen Fall von universeller Entwicklungshemmung auf hypophysärer Grundlage. 12p. 8° [Lpz.] 1923.
- Alberti, O.** Singolare distosi in un caso di infantilismo a sindrome ipofisaria. *Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med.*, 1925, 6: 228-34.—**Altman, F.** Hypophysärer Zwergwuchs bei einem weiblichen Individuum. *Beitr. path. Anat.*, 1930, 85: 205-20.—**Aza, V.**, & **Gálvez Armengaud.** Un caso de ginecopatia en nanismo hipofisario. *Rev. cir. Barcelona*, 1935, 10: 50.—**Barker, L. F.** A case of hypophyseal dwarfism (nanosomia pituitaria) probably due to cyst of benign neoplasm originating in residues of the ductus cranio-pharyngeus; discussion of the probable functions of the different types of cells of the adeno-hypophysis. *Endocrinology*, 1933, 17: 647-57. Also repr.—**Bauza, J. A.**, & **Buceta de Buño, R.** Infantilismo hipofisario. *Arch. pediat. Uruguay*, 1938, 9: 178-83.—**Bayer, L. M.**, & **Gray, H.** Pituitary dwarfs: their growth and treatment. *California West. M.*, 1937, 47: 228-33.—**Beck, H. G.**, & **Suter, G. M.** Pituitary dwarfism with diabetes mellitus. *Endocrinology*, 1938, 22: 115-9. Also repr.—**Berblinger, W.** Zur Kenntnis des pituitären Kleinwuchses. *Beitr. path. Anat.*, 1931, 87: 233-56.—**Blanco Soler, C.**, & **Huici Poyales, M.** Un caso de enanismo hipofisario y diabetes insipida. *Med. iber.*, 1935, 29: 254-8.—**Bolton, J. H.** Pituitary dwarfism. *Melbourne Hosp. Clin. Rep.*, 1935, 6: 32-5, pl.; 1936, 7: 122-4, pl.—
- Complications.
- HOROWITZ, M.** *Ein seltener Fall von multiplen Tumoren und Kleinwuchs. 18p. 8° Basel, 1935.
- Bennett, T. I.** A case of dwarfism with congenital ocular defects. *Tr. M. Soc. London*, 1923, 45: 31.—**Billig, O.** Ueber familiäres Auftreten von Zwergwuchs mit Epilepsie bei Zwillingshirschnörge. *Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1938, 41: 1-7.—**Cockayne, E. A.** Dwarfism with retinal atrophy and

- Bregman, L. E. [Pituitary nanism] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1930, 9: 857-60.—Cañizo Suárez, J. del, & Arroyo López, R. Sobre un caso de enanismo hipofisario. *Arch. med.*, Madr., 1935, 38: 120-4.—Condorelli, L. Infantilismo vero da tumore ipofisario (ricerche cliniche). *Endocr. pat. cost.*, Bologna, 1928, n. ser., 3: 124-49.—Dalma, G. Nota su alcuni casi di nanismo esistente nell'isola di Veglia, presso Fiume (focolaio di nanismo ipofisario ereditario). *Riv. sper. freniat.*, 1927, 51: 158-72.—Dorff, G. B. A case of pituitary infantilism treated with commercial anterior pituitary preparations. *Endocrinology*, 1935, 19: 209-12.—Dzierżyński, W. Nanosomia pituitaria hypoplastica hereditaria. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1938, 162: 411-21.—Fabozi, M. Infantilismo neuro-ipofisario e cataratta dura capsulo-lenticolare. *Boll. ocul.*, 1937, 16: 299-314.—Fleischner, F. Ueber hypophysären Zwerghwuchs auf traumatischer Grundlage. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 38: 688.—Pituitärer Zwerghwuchs traumatischen Ursprungs. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 75: 1595.—Gayet, R. Sur la pathogénie hypophysaire de l'acromégalie, du gigantisme et du nanisme. *J. méd. chir.*, Par., 1929, 100: 714-23.—Goldberg, M. M. Treatment of pituitary infantilism with antuitrin; report of case. *Endocrinology*, 1934, 18: 233.—The treatment of pituitary infantilism with anterior pituitary extract. *Ibid.*, 1936, 20: 854.—Gómez Toro, B. Enanismo hipofisario. *Rev. med. mil. Habana*, 1937, 42: 250-7.—Grenet, H., Lévesque, J., & Isaac-Georges, P. Obésité, nanisme et dystrophies osseuses multiples. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1934, 32: 79-85.—Habán, G. Kleinwuchs mit beginnender hypophysärer Kachexie bei Hypophysengangsgeschwulst. *Endokrinologie*, 1934-35, 15: 158-67.—Hanhart, E. Ueber hereditären Zwerghwuchs mit Dystrophie adiposo-genitalis an Hand von Untersuchungen bei drei Sippen von proportionierten Zwergen. *Arch. Julius Klaus Stift.*, 1925, 1: 181-257, 6 ch., 3 tab.—Hill, W. C. O. Lorain's infantilism, due to arrested development of the pituitary gland; a report on the systematic dissection of a subject who had been affected by this condition. *Ceylon J. Sc.*, 1933, 3: 115-56, 1 pl.—Hirsch, O. Hypophysenoperation bei Zwerghwuchs. *Zschr. Hals & Heilk.*, 1926, 15: 383-7.—Howard, C. C. Acromegaloïd growth and dwarfism. *Internat. J. Orthodont.*, 1936, 22: 992-1010.—Hueter, C. Hypophysistuberkulose bei einer Zwergin. *Virchows Arch.*, 1905, 182: 219-36.—Invernizzi, G. Sopra un caso d'infantilismo ipofisario. *Endocr. pat. cost.*, Bologna, 1926, 1: n. ser., 167-77.—Jacobs, S. Pituitary infantilism. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1935-36, 88: 506-8.—Kaess, M. Ueber die Persönlichkeit eines hypophysären Infanten. *Nervenarzt*, 1935, 8: 449-59.—Katzenstein, R. Zwerghwuchs als Folge angeborener Syphilis des Hirnanhangs. *Virchows Arch.*, 1933, 289: 222-40.—Koch, W. Zur Frage der hypophysären Nanosomie. *Verh. Deut. path. Ges.*, 1926, 21: 274-90. Also *Zbl. allg. Path.*, 1926, 37: 545.—Krabbe, K. H. El infantilismo infundibulo-hipofisario en sus relaciones con los traumatismos del cráneo. *Rev. méd. Barcelona*, 1926, 2. ser., 5: 157-61.—Kraus, E. J. Die morphologischen Veränderungen der menschlichen Hypophyse nach Zerstörung der Zwischenhirnbasis beziehungsweise des Hypophysenteils und deren Folgen (zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des hypophysären Zwerghwuchs). *Virchows Arch.*, 1932, 286: 656-74.—Kup, G. (Erdheim's) pituitary dwarfism from tumor. *Ory. heil.*, 1935, 79: 1219.—Lucke, H. Hypophysärer Zwerghwuchs; ein Beitrag zur Organtherapie hypophysärer Wachstumsstörungen. *Zschr. ges. Anat.*, 2. Abt., 1928-29, 14: 430-46.—Lauay, C., & Hoehstetter, D. Infantilisme hypophysaire. *Rev. méd. Par.*, 1934, 51: 226-34, 2 pl.—Lesne, E., Caroli, J., & Lièvre, J. A. Infantilisme hypophysaire. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1930, 28: 594-9.—Luque, O., & Pucheta Morcillo, R. Sobre un caso de infantilismo por tumor de la bolsa de Rathke. *Arch. argent. neur.*, 1936, 15: 86-112. Also *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1936, 50: 1056-74.—Mantaini, N. Di un caso di nanismo ipofisario. *Med. ital.*, 1934, 15: 243-65.—Marañón & Muñoz Larrabede. Infantilismo hipofisario con esclerodermia y retracción de la mandíbula inferior. *Med. ibera*, 1935, 29: pt. 2, 148.—Nicolaeff, L. Nanisme hypophysaire. *Presse méd.*, 1934, 32: annexe, 1219.—Parhon, C. I., & Cahane, T. Nanisme et acromie hypophysaire avec syndrome schizophrénique. *Arch. internat. neur.*, Par., 1930, 22. ser., 3: 41-53.—Parhon, C. I., & Cernautzeanu-Ornstein, E. Sur un cas d'infantilisme hypophysaire; aperçu général sur les ilikidystrophies. *Rev. fr. endocr.*, 1927, 5: 116-29.—Patrassi, G. Il nanismo ipofisario iperstenico, forma infantile del morbo di Cushing. *Riv. clin. med.*, 1937, 38: 409-49.—Pelagatti, V., & Gabbi, G. Sopra un caso di nanosomia ipofisaria. *Endocr. pat. cost.*, Bologna, 1934, 9: 439-63.—Poulton, E. P., & Warner, E. C. A case of infantilism due to deficiency of the anterior lobe of the pituitary gland, with thyroid enlargement. *Guy's Hosp. Rep.*, Lond., 1929, 89: 409-16.—Priesel, A. Hypophysärer Zwerghwuchs, von Hans Chiari beobachtet. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 84: 404.—Roger, Siméon & Denizet. Infantilisme et polyurie par tumeur de l'hypophyse avec élargissement de la selle turcique, sans symptômes oculaires. *Rev. otoneur.*, Par., 1928, 6: 388-92.—Roussy, G., & Bollack, J. Un cas de nanisme hypophysaire (tumeur de la poche de Rathke) amélioré par la radiothérapie. *Rev. neur.*, Par., 1930, 37: 253-8.—& Kyriaco, N. Un cas de nanisme hypophysaire. *Ibid.*, 1929, 36: 102-6.—Schiff & Schiff, M. Nanisme hypophysaire. *Ibid.*, 1928, 35: pt. 2, 689-93.—Schweishelmer, W. Riesen und Zwerge. *Aerzt. Mitt.*, Lpz., 1928, 29: Hörrohr, H. 9, 9.—Sexton, D. L., & Neuhoff, F. Pituitary infantilism with diabetes mellitus. *Endocrinology*, 1936, 20: 856-9.—Shelton, E. K., Cavanaugh, L. A., & Evans, H. M. Hypophysal infantilism; treatment with an anterior hypophyseal extract: preliminary study. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1934, 47: 719-36.—Simon, W. V. Paltaufischer Zwerghwuchs bei verkalktem Hypophysengangstumor. *Zschr. Krebsforsch.*, 1931-32, 35: 372-86.—Spangenberg, J. J., Márquez, J. F., & Falco, L. N. M. Nanismo hipofisario y enfermedad de Werlhof a forma crónica intermitente. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1933, 47: 3536-43.—Sprinzels, H. [Ein 17jähriger Knabe mit echtem Zwerghwuchs und einem kalkhaltigen Tumor in der Gegend der Hypophyse. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1912, 62: 1705.—Taylor, N. M. Pituitary dwarfism: treatment with growth hormone. *Endocrinology*, 1938, 22: 707-15.—Trancu-Rainer, M., & Vlăduțiu, O. Recherches hormonales; gigantisme; nanisme hypophysaire. *Arch. roumain. path.*, Par., 1934, 7: 393-409, 14 pl.—Turner, H. H. Anterior-pituitary dwarfism; further report of cases treated with the growth hormone. *South. M. J.*, 1935, 28: 309-16.—Umanskaia-Morgulis, B. A. [The teeth of hypophysary dwarfs] *Stomatologia*, Moskva, 1938, No. 2, 92-4.—Vasaturo, A. Contributo allo studio delle sindromi neuro-ipofisarie (a proposito di un caso di nanismo con diabete insipido e cachessia tipo Simmonds). *Fol. med.*, Nap., 1929, 15: 159; 249; 311; 387.—Vasilescu, H. Sur un cas de nanisme infantile de nature hypophysaire. *Sem. hôp. Paris*, 1931, 7: 424-9.—Vasilii, C., & Andreoiu, C. [Case of gigantism and infantilism] *Spitalul*, 1929, 49: 10-3.—Vollmer, H. Hypophysärer Zwerghwuchs im frühen Kindesalter. *Kinderärztl. Prax.*, 1933, 4: 408.—Worms, G., Germain & Du Bourget. Nanisme et troubles visuels d'origine hypophysaire ou parhypophysaire. *Rev. otoneur.*, Par., 1933, 11: 39-43.—Zondek, B. Tumour growth in hypophyseal dwarfism. *Lancet*, Lond., 1937, 1: 689.
- endocrine: Retrograde type [Gandy]
Boinet, Turries & Raynaud, A. Infantilisme réversif, type Gandy, avec syndrome thyroïdien et lésions radiographiques de la selle turcique; cécité par lésions oculaires externes. *Rev. otoneur.*, Par., 1929, 7: 36-41.—Gandy, C. Myxœdème acquis de l'adulte avec régression sexuelle à l'état prépubère; infantilisme réversif de l'adulte; dysthyroïde et dysorchidie. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1906, 3. ser., 23: 1226-50.—Raynaud, A., & Ciaudo, P. Etat de la réserve alcaline du sang dans 2 cas d'infantilisme réversif polyglandulaire de Gandy. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1929, 100: 1137.—Rizzo, C. L'enucoidismo tardivo dispituitario; contributo alla conoscenza della malattia di Gandy. *Riv. neur.*, 1929, 2: 97-146, 2 pl.
- endocrine: Thyroid type.
See also Goiter; Myxedema; Thyroid, Deficiency.
Busi, A. Tre casi di nanismo da mixedema. *Arch. ortop.*, Milano, 1908, 25: 133-9, 2 pl.—Fletcher, H. M. Case of infantilism with thyroid inadequacy (juvenile myxedema). *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1910-11, 4: sect. stud. dis. child., 96.—Gardère & Gelas. Nanisme et diabète thyroïdien insipide. *Lyon méd.*, 1920, 129: 909-11.—Hammett, F. S. The implications of the differential growth retardation in conditions of thyroid deficiency. *Am. Natur.*, 1927, 61: 147-50.—Kaplan. Les troubles de la croissance dans les insuffisances thyroïdiennes de l'enfant. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1933, 438-42.—Larue, L., & Patry, L. Achondroplasie, myxœdème et crétinisme chez le frère et la sœur. *Laval méd.*, 1936, 1: 325-9.—López Fernández, F. Nanismo por hipotiroidismo y enfermedad de Roger. *Rev. méd. cubana*, 1937, 48: 649-68.—Mouriquand, M., Weill [et al.] Nanisme accentué avec gros abaissement du métabolisme basal et psychisme normal. *Lyon méd.*, 1933, 151: 540-2.—Nové-Josserand, G., & Romagny. Nanisme thyroïdien avec achondroplasie. *Ibid.*, 1936, 158: 234-6.—Ocaranza, F., & Argil, G. Infantilismo mixedematoso; estenosis de la pulmonar y comunicación interventricular congénitas. *Medicina, Méx.*, 1929-30, 10: 299-308.—Roudinesco & Nicolas. Etude d'un cas de nanisme thyroïdien. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1934, 32: 706-10.—Tallqvist, T. W. Ueber thyreogenen Zwerghwuchs, nebst anderen in Finnland wahrgenommenen Formen von Nanosomie. *Acta med. scand.*, 1924, suppl. No. 7, 74-87.—Tandler, J. Infantilism. *S. Paul M. J.*, 1908, 10: 1-9.—Taylor, G. L., & Appleton, J. L. T., jr. The dental aspects of a case of dwarfism (cretinism?). *Dent. Cosmos*, 1929, 71: 124-31.—Virshubski, A. M. [Sporadic cretinism, myxedematous infantilism] *Med. obozr.*, Moskva, 1907, 67: 542-9.—Voisin, J., & Voisin, R. Troubles de l'ossification dans le myxœdème et l'achondroplasie. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1907, 3. ser., 24: 73-6.—West, C. M. A case of arrested development of the thyroid gland associated with dwarfism and great obesity. *J. Anat.*, Lond., 1922-23, 57: 269-73.
- Infantilism [including fetalism]
See also Mental deficiency.
Apert, E. Les infantilismes. 69p. 8°. Par., 1931. Also Engl. transl. 117p. Lond., 1933.
Glucklich, W. *Sur quelques syndromes d'infantilisme. 66p. 8°. Par., 1936.
Alberdi, J. M. Infantilismo esencial. *Arch. med.*, Madr., 1931, 34: 593-6.—Bachmann, F. Zur Klinik und Pathophysiologie des infantilen Zwerghwuchs. *Deut. Arch. klin.*

- Med., 1927, 156: 89-98.—Baudouin, Célice & Séligman. Sur un cas d'infantilisme. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., 50: 72-4.—Borchardt, L. Der Infantilismus. In Spec. Path. Ther. inn. Krankh. (Nothnagel) Berl., 1927, 11: 303-23.—Casella, P. Ipocvolutismi e infantilismi universali nelle insufficienze psichiche. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1930, 19: 421-65.—Ciampi, L., & Ameghino, A. La confusión mental en el infantilismo. Clfn. psicoped., B. Air., 1924, 2: No. 2, 1-18.—D'Alessio, G. B. Gl'infantilismo; sintomatologia e diagnosi differenziale. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1931, 12: 1005-14.—Gl'infantilismi; terapia. Ibid., 1931, 12: 1005-14.—Debenedetti, V. Infantilismo e raggi ultravioletti. Raggi ultravioletti, 1926, 2: 23.—De Candia, S. La morfologia clinica del cuore e dell'aorta negli infantilismi (studio ortodiagnostico) Cuore & circol., 1928, 12: 585-92.—Doxiades, L. Fetalismus als Konstitutionsform. Arch. Frauenk., 1928, 14: 180-8.—Ellis, R. W. B. Infantilism with local overgrowth. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 416-8. Also Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1935, 32: 137.—Familial infantilism associated with epilepsy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1937-38, 31: 1127-9.—Ellis, W. B. Infantilism. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1937, 51: 57-63.—Fiorentini, A. Contributo allo studio della nanosomia infantilistica. Riv. clin. pediat., 1932, 30: 541-53, 2 pl.—Flusser, E. Ueber statischen Infantilismus. Mschr. Kinderh., 1935-36, 64: 88-100.—Galant, J. S. Ueber Infantilismus im Anschluss an einen seltenen Fall von Infantilismus mit hysterofantilen Charakterzügen. Arch. Kinderh., 1926, 79: 247-52.—Giannelli, V. Contributo allo studio dell'infantilismo. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1930, 19: 791-816.—Hartmann, F. Der Infantilismus. Ber. Oesterr. Konf. Schwachsinnf. (1908) 1909, 3: 42-54. 8 pl.—Hill, W. C. O. Two examples of infantilism. Ceylon J. Sc., 1936, 4: pt 2, 71-118, 8 pl.—Huetter, C. Allgemeiner Infantilismus. Virchows Arch., 1928, 269: 803-8.—Iriarte, D. R. Sobre un caso de infantilismo. Rev. med. cir., Caracas, 1926, 9: 80.—Katz, H. Infantilismus und Sterilität. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1929, 42: 1030.—Koster, S. [Infantilism] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1935, 79: 4328.—Krabbe, K. H. L'infantilisme. Nord. med. ark., 1918-19, af. 2, 51: 551-78, 2 pl.—Kraft, A. Ein Beitrag zum Erbgang des Zwergwuchses (Nanosomia infantilis) Münch. med. Wschr., 1924, 71: 788.—Mandowsky, C. Zur Klinik des Infantilismus. Zschr. klin. Med., 1933, 123: 51-4.—Masslov, E. V. [Cases of infantile dwarfism] Med. misl, Rostov, 1925-26, 3: 40-4.—Mauro, G. Contributo allo studio dell'infantilismo. Med. lavoro, 1930, 21: 166-76.—Mazza, A. Contributo allo studio dell'infantilismo. Riv. sper. freniat., 1932-33, 56: 218-38.—Miller, J. C., & Pelletier, A. Un cas d'infantilisme. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Québec, 1933, 343-7.—Pantalone, E. Un caso di infantilismo: studio clinico ed anatomopatologico. Gior. psichiat., 1929, 57: 1-23.—Quadri, U. Contributo casistico allo studio degli infantilismi. Cerebello, 1935, 14: 65-72.—Sempau, J. A., & Morales, J. L. Infantilismo, catarata y miotonia atrofica. Med. iber., 1931, 15: pt 2, 385-91.—Sternberg, C. Ueber den infantilistischen (hypoplastischen) Zwergwuchs. Endokrinologie, 1929, 5: 315-24.—Sukharev, G. E., & Shenfil, I. B. [Infantile-gracile types of body-structure and their somatopsychic characteristics] Vopr. pedol., 1928, 45-57.—Szegő, P. [Diagnosis and treatment of infantilism] Gyógyászat, 1932, 72: 399-402.—Turner, H. H. Infantilism with congenital webbed neck and cubitus valgus. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc., 1937, 37: 87. Also Endocrinology, 1938, 23: 566-74.

— Metabolism.

Barbara, M. Biochimica ematica e metabolismo basale negli infantilismi. Endocr. pat. cost., Bologna, 1930, n. ser., 4: 268-87.—Careddu, G. Studi su bambini normali ed ipotrofici nel primo biennio di vita in rapporto con lo sviluppo della superficie corporea direttamente misurata; metabolismo basale. Riv. clin. pediat., 1930, 28: 553-73.—Rowe, A. W. Endocrine studies; the gaseous metabolism of some dwarfs and giants. J. Nutr., 1934, 7: 573-90.—Stachelin, R., & Gigon, A. Ueber den Gaswechsel bei Zwergwuchs, verglichen mit dem von Kindern ähnlicher Grösse und ähnlichen Gewichtes. Zschr. klin. Med., 1924, 99: 52-62.—Struck, H. C., & Szurek, S. A. A study of the metabolism of a dwarf under treatment with growth hormone. Endocrinology, 1937, 21: 387-93.—Topper, A. Standards of basal metabolism for children of retarded growth. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1933, 45: 1203-10.

— partial.

See also parts affected as Genitals, Infantilism, &c.

Basch, F. Hemihypotrophic. Wien. med. Wschr., 1927, 77: 298.—Daniel, I., & Daraban, H. Sur un cas d'infantilisme partial. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Bucarest, 1928, 10: 299-302.—Schreuder, O. [An unusual case of partial dwarfism and a case of partial gigantism] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1923-24, 12: 108-13, pl.

— Pregnancy and labor.

See also Cesarean section, Indications; Pelvis, contracted.

ALEXIEV, W. *Contribution à l'étude de l'opération césarienne chez les naines au-dessous d'un mètre. 31p. 8°. Genève, 1903.

Balasquide, L. A. A case of chondrodystrophic nanism with delivery by Cesarean section. Am. J. Obst., 1935, 30: 430-3.—Baum, H. Sectio suprapubica wegen chondrodystrophischen Zwergbeckens; ein Beitrag zur Chondrodystrophia foetalis bei Mutter und Kind. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 743-5.—Charles, N. Naine rachitique de 16 ans, au 9^e mois de la grossesse; curieux antécédents; bassin presque complètement bouché, admettant à peine un seul doigt; S. P. de 13^e centim.; opération césarienne conservatrice; suites heureuses pour la mère et l'enfant. J. méd. Paris, 1903, 2. ser., 15: 338-40.—Clarke, E. A. D., & Koenig, E. C. Report of a case of labor in an achondroplastic dwarf, with delivery, by Cesarean section, of an achondroplastic child. Bull. Buffalo Gen. Hosp., 1923, 1: 5-7.—Commandeur & Trillat. Nanisme et crétinisme d'origine thyroïdienne sans myxoedème; bassin généralement rétréci, avec luxation iliaque double congénitale; opération césarienne pendant le travail; mère enfant vivant. Lyon méd., 1907, 108: 2032-7.—Cutler, J. C. A case of dwarf pelvis with Cesarean section. Wisconsin M. J., 1903-4, 2: 679-83.—Fabre. Nanisme par lésions thyroïdiennes; césarienne avec succès pour la mère et l'enfant. Lyon méd., 1906, 106: 952-5.—Fieuz. Femme achondroplastique (?); opération césarienne. Bull. Soc. obst. Paris, 1914, 3: 634-7.—Hirigoyen, L. Opération césarienne; rétrécissement du bassin par achondroplasie. Gaz. mal. inf., Par., 1907, 9: 159.—Lemaire, L. Achondroplasie héréditaire; opérations césariennes chez la mère et la fille. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 375-8.—Lepage, G. Opération césarienne chez une primipare achondroplastique; enfant vivant, présentant des déformations achondroplastiques. C. rend. Soc. obst. gyn. pédiat. Paris, 1904, 6: 270-8, 2 pl.—McClaran, J. W. Cesarean section on a true dwarf. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 356.—Maclean, E. J. Two successful cases of Cesarean section for contracted pelvis in dwarfs. Brit. M. J., 1903, 2: 812-4.—Mason, J. T., & Turner, H. C. Cesarean section on dwarf aged 40 years. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1928, 8: 1453-5.—Mendoza Catoraca, G. Cuatro casos de cesarea abdominal en enanos con bolsa de aguas rota. Rev. méd., Rosario, 1931, 6: 447-52.—Nagel, W. Klassischer Kaiserschnitt bei einer Zwergin. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1916, 53: 37-9.—Risso Dominguez, J. C. Un caso de acondroplasia materna; operación cesárea. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1909, 16: 1139-44.—Rosas, N. G. de. Nuevo caso de operación cesárea pelvis justo menor acondroplasia. Rev. méd. cubana, 1908, 12: 85-8.—Salacz, P. [Cesarean section in chondrodystrophy] Orv. hetil., 1933, 77: 10.—Schultze, K. W. Infantilismus und Schwangerschaft. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1936, 161: 132-5 [Discussion] 149-56.—Young, A. E. Pregnancy in an achondroplastic. S. Afr. M. J., 1934, 8: 802.

— racial.

See also in 3. ser. Pygmies.

Broek, A. J. P. van dem. Ueber Pygmäen in Niederländisch-Süd-Neu-Guinea. Zschr. Ethnol., 1913, 45: 23-44.—Bylmer, H. J. T. Les papous-pygmyes de la Nouvelle-Guinée. Rev. anthropol., Par., 1927, 37: 156-8.—Cipriani, L. Osservazioni sui Pigmei centroafricani. Arch. antrop. etnol., Fir., 1933, 63: 202-17, pl.—Dubois, A., & Jadin, J. Les pygmées de l'Ituri (Congo Belge) ou Mambuti. Ann. fr. derm. vénér., 1937, 13: 343-50.—Eickstedt, E. von. Untersuchungen an philippinischen Negrito-Skeletten; ein Beitrag zum Pygmäenproblem und zur osteomorphologischen Methodik. Zschr. Morph. Anthropol., 1931, 29: 307-464, 5 pl., 12 ch., 2 tab.—Forbin, V. Les pygmées de l'Afrique centrale. Presse méd., 1925, 33: 76.—Fumagalli, S. Mandibola arcaica di vecchio pigmeo del Gargano. Riv. antrop., 1932, 29: 195-207, 2 pl.—Gille, M. Les pygmées. Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par., 1938, 31: 15-20.—Giuffrida-Ruggeri, V. La questione dei pigmei e le variazioni morfologiche dei gruppi etnici. Arch. antrop., Fir., 1910, 40: 289-315.—Gusinde, M. Zur Rassenbiologie der Kongo-Pygmäen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 7-10. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1936, 86: 357-60.—Haddon, A. C. New Guinea pygmies. Nature, Lond., 1910, 83: 433.—Howe, A. F. A. The teeth of the pygmies of Central Africa. Tr. Odont. Soc. Gr. Britain, 1905-6, n. ser., 38: 95-118.—Jadin, J. [Blood groups of the pygmies of Central Africa] Anthropologie, Praha, 1937, 15: 103-5.—Kirschbaum, P. F. Ein neuentdeckter Zwergstamm auf Neu-Guinea. Anthropos, Mödling, 1927, 22: 202-15, 4 pl.—Lichtenegger, H. Zentralafrikanische Pygmäen. Volk & Rasse, 1936, 11: 133-6.—Luschan, F. von. Ueber Pygmäen in Melanesien. Zschr. Ethnol., 1910, 42: 939-45.—& Fritsch. Pygmäen und Buschmänner. Ibid., 1914, 46: 154-76.—Matiegka, J., & Sebesty, P. P. [Anthropological investigations of the pygmies of central Africa] Anthropologie, Praha, 1936, 14: 147-83, pl.—Moyné & Haddon, K. R. The pygmies of the Aïme mountains, Mandated Territory of New Guinea. J. R. Anthropol. Inst. Gr. Britain, 1936, 66: 269-90, 4 pl.—Naville, E. The pygmies in ancient Egypt. Lancet, Lond., 1905, 2: 1136.—Neuhäuss, R. Bemerkungen zu dem Aufsatz von A. J. P. v. d. Broek über Pygmäen in Niederländisch-Süd-Neu-Guinea. Zschr. Ethnol., 1913, 45: 45-8.—Die Pygmäenfrage in Neu-Guinea. Ibid., 1914, 46: 753.—Pösch, R. Ueber die Pygmäenfrage. Sitzber. Anthropol. Ges. Wien, 1912-13, 25-8.—Poutin. Pygmées et négrières du centre africain. Biologica, Par., 1912, 2: 97-109.—Randall, E. C. The pygmy people of Africa: Prof. Starr's discoveries in the jungle. Sc. American, 1911, 71: suppl., 137.—Rawling, C. G. The pygmies of New Guinea. Proc. R. Inst. Gr. Britain, (1911-13) 1914, 20: 765-75.—Schebesta, P. Ueber die Ergebnisse meiner Forschungsreise bei den Pygmäen in Belgisch-

Kongo. *Anthropos*, Mödling, 1931, 26: 1-16, 3 pl. — Meine zweite Forschungs Expedition zu den Ituri-Pygmäen. *Ibid.*, 1935, 30: 825-9. — Einheit, Ursprung und Stellung der Pygmäen in der Geschichte der Menschheitsentwicklung. *Ibid.*, 1936, 31: 659-71. — **Schlaginhaufen, O.** Pygmäen in Melanesien. *Arch. suiss. anthrop.*, 1914-15, 1: 37-42. — Ueber die Pygmäenfrage in Neu-Guinea. *Univ. Zürich, Festgabe*, 1914, pt 6, 179-201, 2 pl. — **Schmidt, E.** Prähistorische Pygmäen. *Globus, Brnschw.*, 1905, 87: 309-12. — **Schumacher, P.** Expedition des P. P. Schumacher zu den zentralafrikanischen Kivu-Pygmäen; über Familie und anderes der Bagéséra-Bazigaba. *Anthropos*, Mödling, 1927, 22: 530-49, pl. — **Schwalbe, G.** P. W. Schmidt's Arbeit: Die Stellung der Pygmäenvölker in der Entwicklungsgeschichte des Menschen. *Globus, Brnschw.*, 1910, 98: 53-6. — **Sebesta, P. P., & Matiegka, J.** [Children of the Central African pygmies and the characteristics of their bodies] *Anthropologie, Praha*, 1935, 13: 3-36, 5 pl. — **Seiwert, P. J.** Die Bagelli, ein Pygmäenstamm des Kameruner Urwaldes. *Anthropos*, Mödling, 1926, 21: 127-47. — **Valois, H. V.** Les pygmées et l'origine de l'homme. *Rev. sc., Par.*, 1938, 76: 227-36. — **Vedder, R.** Nouveau cas d'amstelodamensis (typus degenerativus amstelodamensis) *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1936, 39: 665-7. — **Weninger, M.** Fingerabdrücke von zentralafrikanischen Batwa-Pygmoiden des Kivu-Gebietes. *Mitt. Anthrop. Ges. Wien*, 1937, 67: 162-8. — **Zaborowski, S.** A propos de la correspondance sur les pygmées. *Bull. Soc. anthrop. Paris*, 1920, 7. ser., 1: 70.

— senile [Gilford-Variot]

See also Age, premature.

Apert, E., & Robin, P. La progeria (nanisme sénile de Variot); ses variétés cliniques. *Presse méd.*, 1927, 35: 433-7. — **Broc, R., Nicolle, M., & Jaubert de Beaujeu, A.** Progeria; étude des lésions du système osseux. *Ibid.*, 1935, 43: 786-8. — **Curtin, V. T., & Kotzen, H. F.** Progeria; review of the literature, with report of a case. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1929, 38: 993-1005. — **Emerson, C. P.** Progeria or micromegaly. In *Abt's Pediatrics*, Phila., 1924, 4: 823. — **Gilford, H.** Progeria and ateleiosis. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1913, 1: 412. — **Heuyer, G., Denoyelle, L., & Bernard, A.** Nanisme avec infantilisme, microcéphalie, malformations osseuses et cutanées du type de nanisme sénile ou progeria chez 2 frères. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1936, 34: 159-70. — **Harris, C. F.** Progeria. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1927-28, 21: sect. stud. dis. child., 15. — **Lereboullet, P.** Sur un cas de nanisme à type sénile ou progeria (sénilité prématurée) *Paris méd.*, 1917, 19: 118. — **Orriço, J., & Strada, F.** Etude anatomo-clinique sur un cas de nanisme sénile (progeria) *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1927, 30: 385-98. — **Popek, K., & Hádlik, J.** [Progeria (Gilford) or senile nanism (Variot and Hadlikau)] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1938, 77: 11; 58; 81. — **Pouzin-Maléque, Y.** Un cas de nanisme sénile ou progeria. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1932, 30: 685-91. — **Rischbieth, H.** Progeria and ateleiosis. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1913, 1: 1625. — **Rossy, D., & Olesov, N.** [Problem of progeria] *Russ. klin.*, 1930, 13: 251-7. — **Schiff, E.** Progeria, nanisme type sénile. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 64: 213. — **Schippers, J. C.** Een geval van progeria. *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1916, 2: 2274-80. — **Stern, A., & Lieberman, D. P.** A case of supposed progeria in a girl aged 17 months. *Arch. Pediat., N. Y.*, 1937, 54: 169-71. — **Stoia, I., & Andreoiu, C.** [A case of senile nanism (progeria)] *Spitalul*, 1928, 48: 349-53. — **Strunz, F.** Ein Fall von Progeria, beginnend mit ausgeprägter Sklerodermie. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1929, 47: 401-16. — **Thiers, J., & Nahan.** Etude radiographique du squelette dans un cas de progeria de Guilford (nanisme sénile) dysostose cléido-cranienne associée. *J. radiol. électr.*, 1933, 17: 675-8. — **Variot & Pironneau.** Le nanisme type sénile (progeria de Gilford): origine surrénale probable. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1910, 12: 431-43. — **Waldorp, C. P., & Del Castillo, E. B.** Infantilisme géro-dystrophique des auteurs; variété clinique de la progeria de Hastings Gilford, du nanisme sénile de Variot et Pironneau. *Presse méd.*, 1928, 36: 1221-3.

— simple, hereditary.

DORFMÜLLER, M. *Der Zwergwuchs und seine Bedeutung für die Erbbiologie [Heidelberg] 25p. 8°. Düsseldorf, 1937.

EHLERS, R. *Der Zwergwuchs, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Nanosomia primordialis (ein neuer derartiger Fall) [Rostock] 53p. 8°. Bitterfeld, 1933.

SALLERON, P. J. *Contribution à l'étude du nanisme essentiel (à propos d'un cas de nanisme congénital) 60p. 8°. Par., 1935.

Capinpin, J. M. Inheritance of nanism in man. *J. Hered.*, 1937, 28: 361, pl. — **Debenedetti, V.** Considerazioni sopra un caso di microsomia essenziale. *Clin. pediat., Mod.*, 1927, 9: 421-36. — **De Lorenzi, F.** Sopra due casi di microsomia familiare. *Ibid.*, 1923, 5: 231-9. — Differences other than chromosomal in the dwarfs. *Austral J. Exp. Biol.*, 1933, 11: 133-7. — **Hanhart.** Ergebnisse von Forschungen in alpinen und marinen Inzuchtgebieten an Hand von Studien über hereditäre Ataxie, heredo-degenerativen Zwergwuchs und sporadische Taubstummheit. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 71: 1669. — **Hogben, L.** The genetic analysis of familial traits;

double gene substitutions, with special reference to hereditary dwarfism. *J. Genet., Lond.*, 1932, 25: 211-40. — **Hurwitz, B.** Ein mit Thyreoid Dispert (Krause-Medico) behandelter Fall von echtem Zwergwuchs. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 52: 452; 1927, 53: 837; 1931, 57: 1860. — **Jansen, M.** Das Gesetz der Verletzbarkeit schnell wachsender Zellen bei Wachstumsschwäche (Rachitis und Aehnliches) und angeborenem Zwergwuchs. *Zschr. orthop. Chir.*, 1928, 50: 193-303. — **Paal, H., & Scholz, P.** Ueber familiären Zwergwuchs. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1933-34, 176: 281-9. — **Rosenthal, H.** Ein Fall von echtem Zwergwuchs. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1925, 76: 81-8. — **Ukal, S.** Ueber echte Nanosomie. *Mitt. allg. Path., Sendai*, 1923, 2: 107-90, 6 pl., ch. — **Wronker, B. M.** A case of ateleiosis. *Arch. Pediat., N. Y.*, 1919, 36: 177-9.

— simple, pathological.

See also names of skeletal diseases as Osteomalacia; Rickets; Scoliosis; Spine, Deformities, &c.

Bristow, W. R. So-called rickety dwarf. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1924-25, 18: sect. orthop., 14. — **De Bruin, J.** Mikromelie en rachitis. *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1912, 1: 1023-5, 2 pl. — **Cavengt, S.** Hipertrofia, enanismo e infantilismo raquíticos (estudo clinico) *Arch. españ. pediat.*, 1927, 12: 705-26. — **Chiari.** Eigenartiger Zwergwuchs (Rachitis kombiniert mit Polyarthritus rheumatica chronica) *Verh. Deut. path. Ges.*, 1910, 314-9. — **Kass, I. H., & Huenekens, E. J.** Rachitic dwarfism with nephrosis (with reference to renal rickets) *Ohio M. J.*, 1935, 31: 119-22. — **Myers, B. E., & Buxton, S. J. D.** Severe rickets with ? dyschondroplasia. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1928-29, 22: sect. clin., 21-4. — **Neuda, P.** Zwei Fälle von rachitischem Zwergwuchs mit Hirschsprung'scher Krankheit (Megakolon) *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1922, 72: 232. — **Sacerdote, A.** Ipergentalismo ed eritismo in due nani rachitici alienati. *Arch. antrop. crim., Tor.*, 1924, 44: 329-53, 4 pl. — **Schachter, M.** Un cas d'infantilisme somato-psychique d'origine rachitique. *Rev. fr. pédiat.*, 1936, 12: 128-32. — **Smith, G. L. L.** A case of infantilism of rheumatic origin. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1926-27, 20: sect. stud. dis. child., 72. — **Sterling, W.** [Case of rachitic dwarf, complicated with hysterical degenerative psychosis] *Med. kron. lek.*, 1914, 49: 83; 107; 124. — **Variot.** Hypotrophie et rachitisme. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1909, 23: 488. — **Also Clinique, Par., 1911, 6: 523. — **Zundel, C. E.** Case of recrudescens rickets with tuberculosis and infantilism. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1913-14, 7: sect. stud. dis. child., 23-5.**

— simple, pathological: Developmental diseases.

See also Achondroplasia; Chondrodysplasia; Osteogenesis imperfecta, &c.

Benjamin, E. L., & Brooker, A. Achondroplasia in a twin. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1934, 4: 352-5. — **Broggi, L.** Nanismo acondroplastico, epilessia, glioma della regione tuberiana. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1933, 41: 366; 1934, 43: 456. — **Harris, H. A., & Russell, A. E.** The typical growth in cartilage as the fundamental factor in dwarfism and achondroplasia. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1933, 26: sect. orth., 47-55. — **Léri, A., Lavani, F., & Weill, J.** La dyschondrostéose; variété nouvelle de nanisme. *Presse méd.*, 1931, 39: 262-4. — **Mauclair, J.** Un cas de nanisme par dyschondroplasia d'Ollier. *Rev. orthop., Par.*, 1926, 13: 3. ser., 653-9. — **Murk Jansen.** Faiblesse de croissance et nanisme congénital avec considération spéciale de la dysostose cléido-cranienne et de l'ostéogénèse imparfaite dite dysplasie périostale. *Rev. fr. pédiat.*, 1925, 1: 529-75, pl. — **Peroni, G.** Contributo allo studio del nanismo acondroplastico. *Pediat. prat., Mod.*, 1934, 11: 9-29. — **Picard, J., & Marquet, G.** Nanisme achondroplasique; hyperorchidie; exhibitions et bestialité sadique. *Ann. méd. psychol., Par.*, 1936, 94: 827-32. — **Rathery, F., & Marie, J.** Nanisme exostotique. *Bull. Soc. méd. hóp. Paris*, 1926, 3. ser., 50: 1541-8. — **Scherbel, H.** Ueber blaue Sklera, Zwergwuchs und Dentition. *Zschr. Stomat.*, Wien, 1926, 24: 244-9. — **Schrumpf-Pierron.** Les nains achondroplasiques dans l'ancienne Egypte. *Aesculape, Par.*, 1934, 24: 223-38. — **Wilton, A.** The arrest in skeleton growth by chondrodystrophy foetalis. *Acta path. microb. scand.*, 1932, suppl. 11, 157-62.

— Treatment.

See also names of substances stimulating growth as Growth hormone, &c.

BAIZE, P. *Le traitement des hypotrophies de la première enfance. 184p. 8°. Par., 1931.

CATONNÉ, M. *Quelques essais thérapeutiques dans les hypotrophies du nourrisson. 68p. 8°. Par., 1933.

Baird, K. A. A case of arrested growth apparently stimulated by the use of antuitrin growth. *Canad. M. Ass., J.*, 1937, 37: 380. — **Blumberg, H.** A growth deficiency disease, curable by wheat germ oil. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1935, 108: 227-38. — **Also repr.** — **Buzzo, A., & Bayley Bustamante, G.** Acción eutrofica de los extractos tiroideos a pequeñas dosis en las hipotrofías simples de la primera infancia. *Día méd., B. Air.*, 1933-34, 6: 639. — **González-Meneses y Jiménez, J.** Patogenia y trata-

miento de los estados de hipotrofia y atrepsia. Med. niños, 1933, 34: 176; passim.—**Lereboullet, P., & Baize, P.** Le traitement des hypotrophies de la première enfance par l'insuline. Nourrisson, 1933, 21: 1-28.—**Maillet, M.** Traitement des nourrissons hypotrophiques. Ibid., 1936, 24: 274-86. — Notes cliniques sur l'emploi du lait acidifié chez les nourrissons hypotrophiques. Ibid., 1938, 26: 277-87.—**Meneses, J. G.** Patogenia y tratamiento de los estados de hipotrofia y atrepsia. Arch. españ. pediat., 1933, 17: 385; 449.—**Nové-Josserand, L., Guillotet [et al.]** Résultats dans l'hypotrophie du nourrisson de l'opothérapie thyroïdienne et insulínique. J. méd. Lyon, 1936, 17: 149-56.—**Sanpaulesi, G.** Insulina e ipotrofia. Riv. clin. pediat., 1934, 32: 3-20.—**Sédillot, J.** Comment faire grandir les enfants trop petits. Bull. Soc. méd. Paris, 1935, 58-61.—**Tarsitano, F.** Trattamento glucosio-insulinico delle ipotrofie del lattante. Morgagni, 1934, 76: 1312.—**Traversaro, J. C.** Etiologia y tratamiento de las hipotrofias. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: 10-26.

— in animals and plants.

See also **Body [animal] Growth** [and development]—in animals; also under proper names of animals and plants.

Babes, A. Arrêt de la croissance chez le lapin obtenue par les injections de goudron. J. physiol. path. gén., 1930, 28: 567-78, ch.—**Boettiger, E., & Osborn, C. M.** A study of natural growth and ossification in hereditary dwarf mice. Endocrinology, 1938, 22: 447-57.—**Coker, R. E.** Arrêt du développement chez les copépodes. Bull. biol. France, 1933, 67: 276-87.—**Coolidge, H. J., jr.** Pan paniscus; pigmy chimpanzee from south of the Congo River. Am. J. Phys. Anthropol., 1933, 18: 1-59.—**Dawson, A. B.** The influence of hereditary dwarfism on the differentiation of the skeleton of the mouse. Anat. Rec., 1934-35, 61: 485-93, pl.—**Greene, H. S. N., Hu, C. K., & Brown, W. H.** A lethal dwarf mutation in the rabbit with stigmata of endocrine abnormality. Science, 1934, 79: 487.—**Kemp, T.** Hereditary dwarfism in the mouse. Acta path. microb. scand., 1933, suppl. 16, 189-93. — & **Marx, L.** Beeinflussung von erblichem, hypophysärem Zwerghwuchs bei Mäusen durch verschiedene Hypophysenauszüge und durch Thyroxin; Wachstum und Geschlechtsfunktion. Ibid., 1936, 13: 512-31. — Beeinflussung von erblichem hypophysärem Zwerghwuchs bei Mäusen durch verschiedene Hypophysenauszüge und Thyroxin; endokrine Organe. Ibid., 1937, 14: 197-227.—**Lambert, W. V., & Sciucetti, A.** A dwarf mutation in the rat. Science, 1935, 81: 278.—**Lamm, R.** Length factors in dwarf peas. Hereditas, Lund, 1937, 23: 38-48.—**Landauer, W.** Thyrogenous dwarfism (myxoedema infantilis) in the domestic fowl. Am. J. Anat., 1929, 43: 1-20, 9 pl.—**Marshak, A.** Gonadotropic hormones in the hereditary dwarf mouse. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1938, 38: 226-8.—**Mayhew, R. L., & Upp, C. W.** Inherited (?) dwarfism in the fowl; a preliminary report of an apparently hereditary condition of dwarfism in the Rhode Island Red fowl, suggesting cretinism. J. Hered., 1932, 23: 269.—**Quintanilha, A., & Balle, S.** Etude génétique des phénomènes de nanisme chez les hyménoptères. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, 129: 191-4. — Influence du milieu sur les phénomènes de nanisme chez Coprinus finetarius Fries. Ibid., 194-7.—**Robb, R. C.** On the nature of hereditary size limitation; body growth in giant and pigmy rabbits. Brit. J. Exp. Biol., 1928-29, 6: 293-310.—**Rosahn, P. D., & Greene, H. S. N.** Birth weight criterion of dwarfism in the rabbit. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934-35, 32: 1580-3.—**Todd, T. W., Wharton, R. E., & Todd, A. W.** The effect of thyroid deficiency upon bodily growth and skeletal maturation in the sheep. Am. J. Anat., 1938, 63: 37-78.—**Waldron, L. R.** A study of dwarfism in wheat accompanied by unexpected ratios. Genetics, 1924, 9: 212-46.

DWELLING.

See **Housing.**

DWIGHT, Thomas, 1843-1911. Thoughts of a Catholic anatomist. xii, 243p. 8°. N. Y., Longmans, Green & Co., 1927.

DWORSKY, Jaro, 1891-—*Die verschiedenen Organisationssysteme in der Schulzahnpflege und ihre kritische Bewertung. 45p. 5 tab. 8°. Würzb., C. J. Becker, 1932.

DWORZAK, Alois Franz, 1895-—*Ueber Luminalvergiftung vom gerichtsärztlichen Standpunkte. 32p. 8°. Bresl., 1925.

DWYER, Charles P. The immigrant builder; or, Practical hints to handymen; showing clearly how to plan and construct dwellings in the bush, on the prairie, or elsewhere, cheaply and well, with wood, earth, or gravel. xi, 145p. front. 12°. Phila., Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, 1872.

DWYER, Frederic Conway, 1860-1935.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 765, port. Also Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 919.

DWYER, Hugh Leo, 1890-—Your child in health and in sickness. xvi, 333p. xii. illust. pl. diagr. 8°. N. Y., A. A. Knopf, 1936.

DYAR, Harrison Gray, 1866-1929. Mosquitoes of the Americas. v, 616p.; 123p. 8°. Wash., W. F. Roberts, 1928.

Forms Publication No. 387; Carnegie Inst., Wash.

DYBIZBANSKI, Severin, 1872-—*Ueber sensible cerebrale Kinderlähmung. 20p. 8°. Berl., E. Ebering, 1918.

DYBOSKY, Benedykt, 1833-1930.

Ziembicki, W. [Obituary] Polska gaz. lek., 1930, 9: 925.

DYCK, Ruth, 1909-—*Ueber die Augensymptome des Botulismus [Würzburg] 9p. 8°. Wertheim-M., E. Bechstein, 1935.

DYCK, Walther von. Nova Kepleriana; wiederaufgefundene Drucke und Handschriften von Johannes Kepler. 88p. 4°. Münch., C. H. Beck, 1934.

Forms N. F., Heft 23, Abh. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., math. naturwiss. Abt.

DYCKERHOFF, Gertrud, 1908-—*Ein Fall von allgemeiner genuiner Amyloidose mit vorwiegender Beteiligung des Gefäßsystems [München] 27p. 8°. Tüb., E. Göbel, 1933.

DYCZKA, Arnold, 1913-—*Der Gerlachsche Wurzelstift. 32p. 8°. Bresl., P. Plischke, 1938.

DYE, John H. Painless childbirth; a book for women; containing practical rules how the pains and perils, the difficulties and dangers of childbirth may be effectually avoided. 200p. 8°. Silver Creek, N. Y., Local Print. House, 1880. Also 7. ed. xv, 451p. 8°. Buffalo, Baker, Jones & Co., 1888.

DYE, Joseph Alma, 1892-—

See **Gould, Adrian Gordon, & Dye, Joseph Alma.** Exercise and its physiology. 434p. 8°. N. Y., 1932.

DYE, Oma. Health, success and happiness, possible for 150 years through natural methods of living. 61 l. port. roy. 8°. [Oklahoma City] 1931.

DYE.

See also **Color**; **Dye industry**; **Dyeing industry**; **Indicator**; **Paint**; also names of natural and synthetic dyestuffs as **Aniline**; **Azo compounds**; **Chlorophyll**; **Congo red**; **Cresyl dyes**; **Eosine**; **Flavine**; **Fuchsin**; **Indigo**, &c.

Albert, A. Dyestuffs used in pharmacy; acid dyes. Pharm. J., Lond., 1936, 4. ser., 82: 101. — Basic dyes. Ibid., 624.—**Durocher, G.** Les colorants synthétiques. Nature, Par., 1926, 54: pt 2, 343-8.—**Jalade, E.** Matières colorantes naturelles et colorants artificiels. Bull. sc. pharm., Par., 1923, 30: 143-69.—**Peirier, J. C.** Matières colorantes injectables. J. pharm. chim., Par., 1935, 8. ser., 21: 389-403.—**Sando, C. E.** Plant coloring matters. J. Am. Pharm. Ass., 1925, 14: 299-307.—**Smith, G. E.** Dye-stuffs used in pharmacy; synthetic colouring matters of the B. P. C. 1934. Pharm. J., Lond., 1934, 132: 35.—**Traube, J., & Köhler, F.** Ueber Farbstoffe. Internat. Zschr. phys. chem. Biol., 1915, 2: 197-226.

— Allergy.

See also **Allergenes**; **Dermatitis, venenata**; **Causes**; **Eczema**; also names of dyed articles as **Clothing**; **Fur**, &c.

Babalian, M., & Reitlinger. Troubles causés par les colorants des fourrures; troubles cutanés et troubles respiratoires. Paris méd., 1930, 77: 39-45.—**Bonnevie, P., & Genner, V.** Fifteen cases of eczema due to dyed clothing. Acta dermat. vener., Stockh., 1936, 17: 457-65. Also Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1936, 17: 220-7.—**Cox, H. E.** The chemical examination of furs in relation to dermatitis; the identification of vegetable and other dyes. Analyst, Lond., 1935, 70: 793-801.—**Criep, L. H.** Allergy to dyes; contact dermatitis from easter egg dye—asthma and urticaria from metaphen. J. Am. M. Ass., 1937, 108: 1169.—**Ingram, J. T.** Dye dermatitis in relation to idiosyncrasy. Brit. J. Derm., 1932, 44: 422.—**Kochler, H.** Ekzem und Ueberempfindlichkeit gegen Wollfarbstoffe der Anthrazen-, Alizarin-Chromatgruppe. Derm. Wschr., 1935, 101: 1173-7.—**Landsteiner, K., & van der Scheer, J.** Anaphylactic shock by azodyes. J. Exp. M., 1938, 67: 79-87,

2 pl.—Nisi, G. Dermatosi professionale da verde di Schweinfurt. *Rass. med. lavoro indust.*, 1931, 2: 322.—O'Donovan, W. J. Alleged dye dermatitis. *Lancet*, Lond., 1936, 1: 1329.

Antiseptic and disinfectant effect.

See also Antiseptic; Disinfectant; Fungicide; Germicide.

BERGUET, A. *Sur la thérapeutique par les matières colorantes; recherches sur l'action antiseptique et empêchante de quelques matières colorantes [Alfort] 52p. 8° Par., 1933.

Baumann, E. Zur Frage der Antiseptik mit Farbstoffen. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1923, 70: 731; 775.—Burnet, F. M. A note on the effect of dyes on bacterial growth. *Austral. J. Exp. Biol.*, 1925, 2: 77–82, pl.—Churchman, J. W. Bacteriostasis by mixture of dyes. *J. Exp. Med.*, 1923, 38: 1–7, 2 pl.

The selective bacteriostatic action of gentian violet and other dyes. *J. Urol.*, Balt., 1924, 11: 1–18. — The relation of p_a value of media to selective bacteriostatic action of dyes. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1929–30, 27: 50–3. — Non-toxicity of certain aniline dyes for bacteria. *Ibid.*, 1930–31, 28: 646.—Conna, H. J. Progress in the standardization of stains; the bacteriostatic use of dyes. *Stain Techn.*, 1935, 10: 1.—Depila, H. L'influence des matières colorantes sur les cultures. *Arch. internat. pharm. dyn.*, Par., 1923–24, 28: 223–34.—Dubos, R. The relation of the bacteriostatic action of certain dyes to oxidation-reduction process. *J. Exp. Med.*, 1929, 49: 575–92.—Fleischer, L., & Amster, S. Ueber den Einfluss der Reaktion des Mediums auf die Desinfektionswirkung organischer Farbstoffe. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1923, 37: Orig., 327–40.—Gay, F. P., & Beckwith, T. D. On the mode of action of dyestuffs on bacteria. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1922, 2: 467–89.—Graham-Smith, G. S. Some factors influencing the actions of dyes and allied compounds on bacteria. *J. Hyg.*, Lond., 1919, 18: 1–32, pl.—Ingraham, M. A. The bacteriostatic action of gentian violet and its dependence on the oxidation-reduction potential. *J. Bact.*, Balt., 1933, 26: 573–98.—Mueller, J. H. Comparative toxicity of triphenylmethane and flavine dyes for tissue and bacteria. *J. Path. Bact.*, Lond., 1918–19, 22: 308–18.—Norton, J. F., & Davis, G. E. Bacteriostatic action of dyes on *Streptococcus viridans* and pneumococci. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1923, 32: 220–2.—Oesterlin, E. Ueber den Einfluss verschiedener Farbstoffe auf das Bakterienwachstum. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1925, 94: Orig., 313–20.—Petroff, S. A., & Gump, W. S. Bacteriostatic and bactericidal studies of various dyes and allied compounds. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1934–35, 20: 689–98.—Portier, P., & Kling, A. Sur la valeur antiseptique des peintures aux dérivés phénoliques chlorés, ou non chlorés. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1931, 3. ser., 106: 305–9.—Reddish, G. F. Method for testing antiseptic dyes. *J. Am. Pharm. Ass.*, 1929, 18: 237–40.—Reed, M. V., & Genung, E. F. The titration of dyes for their bacteriostatic action. *Stain Techn.*, 1934, 9: 117–28.—Sartorius, F. Zur Theorie und Praxis der Farbstoffwirkungen auf Bakterien. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1926, 99: 193–202.—Schiemann, O., & Baumgarten, W. Reagensglasversuche über die Wirkungen von Acridin- und anderen Farbstoffen auf Bakterien. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1922, 97: 247–79.—Schumacher, J. Ueber die Wirkung verschiedener chemischer Mittel auf bakterielle Toxine und auf Gonokokken. *Ibid.*, 1923, 100: 451–3.—Stearn, E. W., & Stearn, A. E. The role of hydrogen ion concentration in the action of dyes on bacteria. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1924, 14: 409–12. — Conditions and reactions defining dye bacteriostasis. *J. Bact.*, Balt., 1926, 11: 345–57. — Comparative inhibiting effect of gentian violet and mercurochrome on the growth of certain fungi. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1928–29, 14: 1057–60.—T'ung, T., & Zia, S. H. Photodynamic action of various dyes on bacteria. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1937–38, 36: 326–30.—Weidman, F. D. The effects of gentian violet and crystal violet on certain pathogenic yeasts. *Urol. Cut. Rev.*, 1930, 34: 215–25.—Wolf, W. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die bakterizide Kraft einiger für die Veterinärmedizin wichtiger Farbstoffe (Pyoktanin, Trypaflavin, Argochrom, Argoflavin) *Zschr. Veterinärk.*, 1922, 34: 9–16.

Biological aspect.

See also Cytology, Methods; Staining.

MATSUO, I. Biologische Untersuchungen über Farbstoffe. 2v. 1046p. 8° Kyoto, 1934–35.

Axmacher, F. Die Beeinflussung von Zell-, beziehungsweise Organfunktion durch organische Farbstoffe; über die Einwirkung einiger organischer Farbstoffe auf den oxydativen Gaswechsel überlebenden Gewebes. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1933, 170: 51–8.—Bruch, H., & Netter, H. Ueber die Gesetze der Farbstoffverteilung an einfachen biologischen Systemen. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1930, 225: 403–15.—Chapman, L. M., Greenberg, D. M., & Schmidt, C. L. A. Studies on the nature of the combination between certain acid dyes and proteins. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1927, 72: 707–29.—Coulter, C. B. Reduction intensity of sterile bouillon; dye reduction controlled by electrode measurements. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1929–30, 27: 397.—De Megni, N. Ricerche sull'agglutinazione aspecifica con sostanze coloranti del gruppo dell'acridina. *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.*, 1934, 13: 336–43.—Eichhorn, A. Action des colorants viraux sur la croissance des racines. *C. rend. Soc.*

biol., 1930, 103: 374–6.—Fautrez, J. Sur l'athrocytose des colorants acides; athrocytose stable et athrocytose labile. *Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique*, 1937, 5. ser., 23: 166–73.—Fujita, K. Ueber das Zellgift und die besonderen Eigenschaften der Farbstoffe. *Tr. Jap. Path. Soc.*, 1932, 22: 467–9.—Gicklhorn, J. Ueber den Einfluss lebender tierischer Häute auf Farbstofflösungen. *Protoplasma*, Lpz., 1933, 19: 30–40.—Ishikawa, T. Studien über Redox-Potentiale in der Pathologie; über einige Farbstofflösungen, Gewebe und Zellen. *Tr. Soc. path. jap.*, 1934, 24: 104–20.—Jausion, Nègre, & Reyre. La mesure biologique du photodynamisme par l'abiophotométrie. *Rev. physiothér.*, Par., 1938, 14: 51.—Maeta, T. Ueber den Einfluss fluoreszierender Farbstoffe auf die Flockung kolloidaler Lösungen, so wie auch des mit Natriumzitat versetzten Kaninchenblut, bei Licht. *Okayama igakkai zasshi*, 1937, 49: 1647.—Michaelis, L., & Smythe, C. V. Influence of certain dyestuffs on fermentation and respiration of yeast extract. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1936, 113: 717–34. Also repr.—Ohta, R. Das Verhalten der Farbstoffe gegen Blut und Organbrei. *Jap. J. Gastroenter.*, 1933, 5: 113–22.—Schulze, H. The reduction of organic dye-stuffs by bacteria and its significance as a biological test-reaction. In *Med. in its chem. aspects*, Leverkusen, 1934, 2: 322–9.—Süllmann, H. Ueber Umladung und Umlagerung von Farbstoffen. *Protoplasma*, Lpz., 1931, 13: 509–15.—Wales, H., Munch, J. C., & Schwartz, E. W. Effect of certain dyes upon blood in vitro. *J. Pharm. Exp. Ther.*, 1927–28, 31: 473–9.

Chemistry and technology.

See also Colloid chemistry; also names of dyed substances.

CHERTCOFF, M. *A new group of dyes from poison gases through the 2-aminothiazoles as intermediates [Columbia University] 24p. 8° N. Y., 1924.

MAYER, F. Natürliche Farbstoffe. p.569–636. 8° Berl., 1933.

In *Handb. Lebensmitt. chem.* (Bömer, A.) Berl., 1933, 1:

TOCH, M. The chemistry and technology of paints. 2. rev. ed. 366p. 8° N. Y., 1916.

WENNERBERG, A. *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der substantiven Baumwollfarbstoffe [Erlangen] 40p. 8° Borna-Lpz., 1918.

Algar, J., & Boylan, M. Azo dyes derived from diacetoresorcinol. *Proc. R. Irish Acad.*, 1930, 39: Sect. B, 343–50.—Benda, L. Stable aqueous solutions of basic organic dyestuffs and sulphonated dyestuffs and process of preparing them. U. S. Patent Off., 1935, No. 1,999,750.—Beutner, R., & Caywood, B. E. An in vitro test to indicate basophilic or acidophilic character of a dye. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1929–30, 27: 226.—Bömer, A., & Windhausen, O. Farbstoffe. In *Handb. Lebensmittchem.* (Bömer, A.) Berl., 1935, 2: Teil 2, 1173–207.—Bogert, M. T., & Chertcoff, M. A new group of dyes from poison gases through the 2-aminothiazoles as intermediates; the preparation of thiazole dyes of Doebner type. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sc. U. S.*, 1924, 10: 418–21.—Bwert, M. T., & Ritter, J. J. The constitution of the so-called Pechmann dyes and the mechanism of their formation from betabenzoylacrylic acid. *Ibid.*, 363–7.—Boutaric, A., & Coulon, P. Fixation des matières colorantes par les suspensions de kaolin. *Bull. Soc. chim. biol.*, Par., 1935, 17: 620–6.—Brüere, La teinture sans matières colorantes. *Ann. falsif.*, Par., 1929, 2: 132–9.—Clark, G. L., & Fitch, K. R. Chemical effects of X-rays upon some aromatic colors and dyes. *Radiology*, 1931, 17: 285–93.—Collin, R. Action d'un mélange colorant sur un hydrogel. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1923, 89: 562.—Deshusses, J. Note sur l'analyse des colorants. *Mitt. Lebensmittuntersuch.*, Bern, 1937, 28: 115. — Application de l'analyse capillaire à la séparation des colorants autorisés par l'Ordonnance fédérale du 26 mai 1936. *Ibid.*, 308–14.—Eisler, M., & Porthelm, L. Ueber Fällungsreaktionen in Chlorophyll- und anderen Farbstofflösungen. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1922, 130: 497–532.—Ellinger, A. Ueber eine neue Farbstoffklasse von biochemischer Bedeutung. *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd.*, 1910, Sect. 2, Physiol. 193.—Fischer, H., & Kaan, M. Ueber Eisensalze der Dipyrrophenylmethanfarbstoffe und über Triphenylpyrrolmethane; über Diphenylpyrrolylcarbinol und seine Umwandlungsprodukte. *Zschr. physiol. Chem.*, 1922, 120: 267–76.—Gold, A., & Stearn, A. E. Note on a new method of dye analysis. *Stain Techn.*, 1933, 8: 53–9.—Hashimoto, S. Untersuchungen über die polychromatischen Farbstoffe im Triphenylmethanfarbstoff. *Tr. Jap. Path. Soc.*, 1932, 22: 464–6.—Hofman, J. J. [Examination of colored substances by breaking them up into component parts] *Pharm. wbl.*, Amst., 1928, 65: 1190–8.—Mayer, F. Ueber die Entwicklung der Farbstoffchemie im letzten Jahrzehnt. *Naturwissenschaften*, 1926, 14: 10–2.—Radleberger, L. Studien über Verbindungen von Farbstoffen mit verschiedenen organischen Basen. *Zschr. physiol. Chem.*, 1910, 68: 391–4.—Rapkin, L., Struyk, A. P., & Wurmser, R. Potentiels d'oxydo-réduction de quelques colorants viraux. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1929, 100: 1020. Also *J. chim. phys.*, Par., 1929, 26: 340–8.—Ruggli, P., & Benz, H. Reaktionen der zum Färben von Lebensmitteln zugelassenen künstlichen organischen Farbstoffe. *Mitt. Lebensmittuntersuch.*, Bern,

1934, 25: 345-71.—**Smith, H. P.** Some problems in colorimetry; the quantitative analysis of mixtures of colored substances in solution. *J. Exp. M.*, 1930, 51: 369-77.—**Takata, M.** Experimentelle Beiträge zur Theorie des Farbenumschlages (kolloidchemische Betrachtung über den Farbenumschlag in Lösungen) *Tohoku J. Exp. M.*, 1935, 26: 9-30.—**Treibs, A.** Eine Methode zur spektrophotometrischen Konzentrationsmessung von Farbstoffen neben gefärbten Begleitsubstanzen. *Zschr. physiol. Chem.*, 1927, 168: 68-91.—**Ueber die Konstitution einiger in der Natur vorkommender sensibilisierender Farbstoffe.** *Strahlentherapie*, 1938, 61: 658-63.—**Veil, S.** Propriétés et réactions de matières colorantes observées sous 2 dimensions. *J. chim. phys., Par.*, 1933, 30: 266-73.—**Yoe, J. H.** The reduction of certain vat dyes by means of alkaline sodium hydrosulfate. *J. Phys. Chem.*, 1924, 28: 1211-7.

Histological use.

See Staining.

Metabolism.

See also Cell, Permeability; Staining, vital; also functional tests of various organs as Kidney; Liver, &c.

BISKUPSKI, L. *Untersuchungen über die Exkretion eines parentaler zugeführten Farbstoffes durch die Darmschleimhaut der Warmblüter [Leipzig] 19p. 8°. Würzb., 1936.

Anitschkow, N. Ueber die Verteilung der Vitalfarbstoffe im Organismus. *Sven. läk. säll. hand.*, 1927, 53: 209-16.—**Chailley-Bert, P., Girard, P., & Peyre, E.** Sur l'élimination de certains colorants. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1929, 51: 1059.—**Huppert, M.** Beobachtungen am Magen- und Darmkanal des Frosches bei Verführung oder Injektion von Farbstoffen. *Zschr. Zellforsch.*, 1925-26, 3: 602-14.—**Ingraham, R. C., & Visscher, M. B.** Studies on the elimination of dyes in the gastric and pancreatic secretions, and inferences therefrom concerning the mechanisms of secretion of acid and base. *J. Gen. Physiol.*, 1934-35, 18: 695-716. Also repr.—**Jancsó, N.** About the derivatives of arsenobenzene and the acid azo-stains and their similar distribution in the organism. *Arch. exp. Zellforsch.*, 1928, 6: 444-7, 2 pl.—**Kagan, M.** Zur Kenntnis der Farbstoffresorption durch die Darmschleimhaut: Resorption von Trypanblau und Tusche durch den lymphatischen Apparat des Dünndarmes. *Zschr. Zellforsch.*, 1931, 14: 544-58.—**Matsuo, I.** Excretion and absorption of pigments. *Acta Scholae med. Univ. Kioto*, 1927-28, 10: 385-453.—**Ausscheidung und Resorption der Farbstoffe.** *Jap. J. Gastroenter.*, 1933, 5: 1-60.—**Meyer-Bisch, R., & Lampe, W.** Ueber das Uebertreten intravenös injizierter kolloidaler Farbstoffe in die Brustganglium des Hundes. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1924, 43: 761-3.—**Möllendorff, W. von.** Ueber die Verarbeitung kolloider saurer Farbstoffe durch das Darmepithel. *Verh. Anat. Ges.*, 1924, 33: 30-5.—**Ueber die Anteilnahme des Darmepithels an der Verarbeitung enteraler und parentaler zugeführter saurer Farbstoffe.** *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 71: 569-72.—**Morrison, S., Reeves, D. L., & Gardner, R. E.** The elimination of various dyes from the Pavlov pouch of dogs. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1936-37, 3: 551-7.—**Piettre, M.** Flocculation, dans l'organisme, des colorants colloïdaux artificiels chimiquement définis. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1933, 196: 298-300.—**Pohle, E.** Ueber die Resorption und Exkretion saurer und basischer Farbstoffe beim Warmblüter; ein Beitrag zur Frage der Beziehungen zwischen Gewebespermeabilität und H-Ionenkonzentration. *Arch. ges. Physiol.*, 1924, 103: 558-69.—**Rokoziński, F., & Głowczyński, Z.** Sur la manière dont quelques colorants liposolubles se comportent dans l'organisme animal. *Bull. internat. Acad. polon. sc.*, 1936, ser. B, 2: 349-60, pl.—**Tada, Y.** Ausscheidung von Farbstoffen durch die Leber und Niere. *Jap. J. Gastroenter.*, 1933, 5: 143-86.—**Yano, Y.** Beitrag zum Studium der Farbstoffausscheidung durch Leber und Niere. *Ibid.*, 123-7.—**Yasuda, C.** Ueber den Einfluss der Blockierung des Retikuloendothelialsystems auf den Farbstoffwechsel. *Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto*, 1937, 21: 435.—**Yunoki, S.** Experimental study of pigment absorption in the blood; the effect of toxæmia due to various chemical poisons on pigment absorption. *Jap. J. Obst.*, 1929, 12: 269.

Pharmacology.

See also Chemotherapy; also proper names of dyes.

Axmacher, E. Die Beeinflussung von Zell-beziehungsweise Organfunktionen durch organische Farbstoffe; die Gärung von Hefezellen und Pressäften in Gegenwart organischer Farbstoffe. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1933, 170: 476-91.—**Narath, H.** Weiterer Beitrag zum Mechanismus der Farbstoffaufnahme durch Hefezellen. *Ibid.*, 1934, 175: 293-306.—**Bürgi, E.** Wirkungen von Pflanzenfarbstoffen auf die verletzte Haut. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 67: 1173-6.—**Czarnecki, E.** Action lymphagoe des colorants, de l'encre de Chine et des solutions colloïdales de métaux. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1938, 128: 119-21.—**Dustin, J.** Recherches sur l'action des poisons caryoclastiques sur les tumeurs malignes; action de bleu d'isamine vi B (tri-B-naphthylpararosaniline sulfonée) sur les épithéliomas humains. *Bull. Acad. méd. Belgique*, 1930, 5. ser., 10:

19-43, ch.—**Fischl, V., & Singer, E.** Die Wirkungsweise chemotherapeutisch verwendeter Farbstoffe. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1934, 116: 348-55.—**Hauschild, F.** Untersuchungen über die Wirkung einiger Redoxfarbstoffe bei Zuständen gestörter Atmung; Katalysin (Thionin) und Methämoglobinvergiftung. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Berl., 1936, 182: 118-31.—**Konzett, H.** Förderung von Schlaf und Narkose durch Farbstoffe. *Ibid.*, 1937-38, 188: 349-59.—**Kuraya, T.** Pharmakologische Studien über klinisch angewandte organische Farbstoffe. *Jap. J. Gastroenter.*, 1933, 5: 133-42.—**Maschkilleisson, L. N., & Abramowitsch, L. A.** Ueber die gegenentzündliche Wirkung der kolloidalen Farbstoffe. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1935, 100: 537-9.—**Michaelis, L., & Salomon, K.** Methämoglobin-Erzeugung und Atmungssteigerung durch organische Farbstoffe. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1931, 234: 107-15.—**Roboz, P.** Ueber die Nierenwirkung einiger Farbstoffe. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1931, 76: 833-8.—**Roffo, A. H.** La biología del verde de malaquita (cloridrato de tetrametilaminotrifenil carbinol) estudiada en los cultivos de tejidos normales y neoplásicos. *Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air.*, 1929, 5: 357-69, pl.—**Poder inhibidor de los colorantes sobre el tejido neoplásico.** *Ibid.*, 1931, 8: 5-31. Also *Neoplasmas*, 1931, 10: 257-81.—**Calcagno, O.** Estudio biológico del verde de malaquita y derivados; sobre el desarrollo de los tejidos normales y neoplásicos. *Bol. Inst. med. exp. cáncer, B. Air.*, 1930, 7: 29-129.—**Estudio biológico de los vanadocromatos alcalinos y de magnesia, sobre el desarrollo de los tejidos normales y neoplásicos in vitro.** *Ibid.*, 1931, 8: 108-31.—**Roffo, A. H., & López Ramírez, R.** Estudio farmacodinámico de los colorantes; comparativo entre rojo teño, verde malaquita y azul de metileno. *Ibid.*, 1930, 7: 700-64.—**Farmacodinamia de los colorantes de cargas eléctricas distintas.** *Ibid.*, 1931, 8: 99-104.—**L'action des matières colorantes sur la diurèse.** *J. physiol. path. gén.*, 1931, 29: 509-13.—**Sellef, J.** Action of mixtures of dye solutions with poisons and drugs. *Orv. hetil.*, 1913, 57: 284-7. Also *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1912, 8: 1837.—**Spagnol, G.** Comment se comportent pharmacologiquement les complexes de substances colorantes vitales. *Arch. ital. biol.*, 1930-31, 85: 87-100. Also *Arch. sc. biol. Bologna*, 1930-31, 15: 216-48.—**Zeckwer, I. T.** Blood sugar changes resulting from intravital injections of certain dyes. *Arch. Path.*, Chic., 1926, 2: 855-65. Also repr.

Physical properties.

See also such headings as Diffusion; Light, Effects; Osmosis, &c.

Brode, W. R., & Adams, R. Optically active dyes: adsorption, adsorption spectra and rotation. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 1924, 46: 2032-43.—**Deussen, E.** Geht beim Destillieren wässriger Farbstofflösungen Farbstoff ins Destillat über? *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1936, 136: 126-8.—**Fautrez, J., & Lison, L.** Etudes sur la diffusibilité des colorants. *Protoplasma, Lpz.*, 1936-37, 27: 169-89.—**Hanot, C., & Fautrez, J.** Etudes sur les variations de dispersion des colorants. *Ibid.*, 1935, 25: 93-108.—**Hirschler, L.** Ueber die Verschiebung der Absorptionsstreifen organischer Farbstoffe, gelöst in verschiedenen Alkoholen bei konstanter und bei variierter Farbstoffkonzentration. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1927, 190: 411-23.—**McBain, J. W., & Woo, Ts-Ming.** The solution of insoluble dyes in aqueous detergents. *J. Phys. Chem.*, 1938, 42: 1099-111.—**Robinson, C.** The diffusion coefficients of dye solutions and their interpretation. *Proc. R. Soc. Lond.*, 1935, ser. A, 148: 681-95.—**Seki, M.** Elektrische Ladung von Farbstoffen und ihre wichtige Rolle bei der Färbung des Siliciumdioxids (SiO₂). *Pol. anat. jap.*, 1932, 10: 621-34.—**Steigmann, A.** Die Lichtempfindlichkeit der Farbstoffe. *Kolloid Zschr.*, 1928, 44: 173: 249: 326.—**Szilárd, A.** Ueber die Abhängigkeit der Lage der Absorptionsstreifen eines gelösten Farbstoffes in verschiedenen farblosen Lösungsmitteln. *Biochem. Zschr.*, 1926, 170: 185-200.—**Vlès, F., Gex, M., & Reiss, P.** Mémoires sur les propriétés optiques de certaines matières colorantes susceptibles de changer de couleur dans les solutions de sels neutres, et sur les indicateurs de massivité. *Arch. phys. biol.*, Par., 1927-28, 6: 141-223.—**Wick, F. G., & Throop, C. G.** The luminescence of frozen solutions of certain dyes. *J. Optic. Soc. America*, 1935, 25: 368-74.—**Zocher, H., & Jacoby, F. C.** Ueber die optische Anisotropie selektiv absorbierender Farbstoffe. *Kolloidchem. Beihefte*, 1927, 24: 365-417.

Poisoning.

See also Dye, Allergy; Dye industry; Dyeing industry; Light, Allergy, &c.; also names of industries using dyes.

Anderson, H. H., Emerson, G. A., & Fisher, B. H. Acute toxicity of trypan blue, gentian violet and brilliant green. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1934, 31: 825-8.—**Colquhoun, K. G.** Dyes, as a possible danger to the public. *Health Bull.*, Melb., 1929, No. 18. 591-3.—**Cuzin, J.** Etude de l'action photosensibilisatrice du bleu de méthylène, de l'éosine, de l'hématoporphyrine sur le cœur de grenouille in situ. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 104: 15-7.—**Gies, W. J.** A demonstration of the diffusion of pigments from fat through rubber into fat. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1910-11, 8: 73.—**Guilliermond, A.** Sur la toxicité des colorants viraux. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 104: 468-72.—**Kling, A.** Accidents causés par les teintures organiques utilisées pour les chaussures, étoffes, fourrures, ainsi que pour la préparation de certains fards. *Bull. Acad.*

méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., 103: 690-5. — Sur le mécanisme des accidents provoqués par les teintures organiques. *Ibid.*, 104: 343-7.—**Quin, J. I.** Studies on the photosensitisation of animals in South Africa: the action of various fluorescent dye-stuffs. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc., 1933, 1: 459-68.—**Schulz, O.** Die Gefährdung durch Farbstoffe. *Zschr. Gewerbehyg.*, 1936, 43: 115-7.—**Shi, K.** Toxikologische Untersuchungen einiger Farbstoffe. *Jap. J. Gastroenter.*, 1933, 5: 142.—**Undine, C. A.** Duco poisoning; report of case. *Minnesota M.*, 1928, 11: 703.

— Therapeutic and scientific use.

See also **Antisepsis; Chemotherapy; Disinfection; Infection, Treatment, &c.**

LATIFI, E. *Contribution à l'étude de l'utilisation thérapeutique des matières colorantes synthétiques. 52p. 8°. Par., 1936.

Abraham, J. H. The use of gentian and acriviolet in infections of the upper respiratory tract and ear. *Laryngoscope*, 1924, 34: 637-44.—**Acción (La)** terapéutica de los colorantes, función de su constitución. *Siglo méd.*, 1929, 84: 585-8.—**Brückner, M.** Zur Behandlung von Hautkrankheiten mit Anilinfarbstoffen und Farbstoffgemischen. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1937, 104: 54-7.—**Burke, V., & Grieve, I.** The value of alkali in dye therapy. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1924, 168: 98-115.—**Castleden, L. I. M.** Uses of dyes in medicine. *Pharm. J., Lond.*, 1938, 86: 517.—**Debuquet, L. D. M.** Les principaux colorants employés en thérapeutique. *Arch. méd. pharm. mil.*, 1927, 86: 236-50.—**Folkmar, E. C.** The use of dyes in medicine. *J. Am. Ass. Med. Phys. Res.*, 1924, 1: 6.—**Llaurado Tomas, A.** Los colorantes en la terapéutica infantil. *Med. niños*, 1932, 33: 1-9.—**Michaelis, L.** Die Bedeutung der Farbstoffe für Ehrlichs biologische Forschungen. *Naturwissenschaften*, 1914, 2: 250.—**Morrison, S.** The importance of dyes in the study of disease. *Med. Rec., N. Y.*, 1936, 144: 301; 443; 489.—**Peirier, J.** Matières colorantes injectables. *Bull. Soc. path. ext.*, Par., 1934, 27: 772-6.—**Pittarelli, E.** Sui caratteri differenziali e sull'uso di alcune materie coloranti azoiche nelle scienze mediche. *Fol. med., Nap.*, 1919, 5: 401-3.—**Pleth, V.** The use of solutions of certain dyestuffs in glycerine in surgical therapeutics. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1927, n. ser., 2: 239-42. Also repr.—**Santy, P., & Frieh, P.** Des indications de la thérapeutique intraartérielle par les colorants à propos de quelques faits cliniques. *Lyon chir.*, 1936, 33: 461-8.—**Wingler, A.** Dyes and methylene blue in medico-chemical research. In *Med. in its chem. aspects*, Leverkusen, 1934, 2: 223-8.

DYE industry.

See also **Chemical industry; Paint.**

Cone, L. C. Dangers in the dyestuff industry. *Proc. Nat. Safety Council.*, 1919, 8: 458-66.—**Grintchar, F. N., Lihatchev, W. A., & Rakhmanov, W. A.** [Reduction of dermatitis by dinitrochlorobenzol in the production of sulphur-containing dyes] *Gig. sotsial. zdav.*, 1932, No. 6, 55-62.—**Koelsch & Lederer.** Die Metallfarbenherstellung und ihre gesundheitliche Beurteilung, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Staubgefährdung. *Arch. Gewerbehyg.*, 1933-34, 5: 108-31.—**Massey, A. H.** Some accident experience in the dye industry. *Proc. Nat. Safety Council.*, 1919, 8: 478-84.—**Schwartz, L.** Dermatitis in synthetic dye manufacturing. *Pub. Health Bull., Wash.*, 1934, No. 215, 18-27, 4 pl.—**Schweinsheimer, W.** Erkrankungen durch Terpentin und andere Farben- und Lackzusätze. *Zschr. Gewerbehyg.*, Wien, 1926, 32: 184.

DYEING industry.

See also **Clothing, Cleaning; Paint; Textile industry.**

MATTHEWS, J. M. Application of dyestuffs to textiles, paper, leather, and other materials. 768p. 8°. N. Y., 1920.

UNNA, P. G., & GOLODETZ, L. Die Bedeutung des Sauerstoffs in der Färberei. 128p. 8°. Lpz., 1912.

Boutaric, A., & Doladilhe, M. Sur quelques lois relatives à la fixation des matières colorantes par les racines et les feuilles des végétaux. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 107: 1039.—**Briggs, T. R.** The physical chemistry of dyeing; substantive dyes. *J. Phys. Chem.*, 1924, 28: 368-86.—**Frey, A.** Zur Frage nach der Ursache des Dichroismus gefärbter Fasern. *Naturwissenschaften*, 1925, 13: 403-6.—**MacAdam, D. L.** Subtractive color mixture and color reproduction. *J. Optic. Soc. America*, 1938, 28: 466-80.

— Hygiene and pathology.

Gutmann. Entnebelungsanlagen in Färbereien. *Arbeiterschutz*, 1926, 2: 119-22.—**Hale, H. A., jr.** Hazards of bleaching, dyeing, printing and finishing. *Proc. Nat. Safety Council.*, 1915, 4: 376-80.—**Hebestreit, H.** Hauterkrankungen durch Rapidechtfarben in einer Kattundruckerei. *Arch. Gewerbehyg.*, 1937-38, 8: 249-55, tab.—**Meyer, H.** Die Entnebelung von Färbereien. *Zbl. Gewerbehyg.*, 1931, n. F., 8: 174-82.

— Die technische Durchführung der Entnebelung von Färbereien. *Ibid.*, 1932, n. F., 9: 3; 34.—**Opitz, H. E.** Entnebelungsanlagen in Färbereien. *Ibid.*, 1933, 40: 50-2.

DYER, Bernard Shirley, 1856—, & **MITCHELL, C. Ainsworth.** *The Society of Public Analysts and Other Analytical Chemists*; some reminiscences of its first 50 years, and a review of its activities. vii, 278p. port. 8°. Cambr. Engl., W. Heffer & Sons, 1932.

DYER, Frederick J.

See **Cooper, John W., & Dyer, Frederick J.** *Dispensing for pharmaceutical students.* 5. ed. 455p. 8°. Lond., 1936.

DYER, Isadore, 1865-1920.

Matas, R. Dr Isadore Dyer, President, Southern Medical Association 1910-1911; his life and his work. *South. M. J.*, 1925, 18: 15-8.

DYES, Helmuth, 1892— *Ueber die Reamputation. 28p. 8°. Berl., E. Ebering, 1917.

DYES, Otto. *Die Hirnkammerformen bei Hirntumoren.* 79p. fol. Lpz., G. Thieme, 1937. *Forms Ergänzbld 52, Fortsch. Röntgenstrahl.*

DYGERT, Natta Fisher, & FISHER, Bonnie Lucinda. *The perils of food deficiency and nature's healing bounty.* xiii, 64p. 8°. Bost., Christopher Pub. House [1931]

DYING.

See also **Death, Agonal period.**

Finney, R. P. Some bedside observations on the dying. *J. S. Carolina M. Ass.*, 1936, 32: 229-31.—**Kasley, V. W.** As life ebbs. *Am. J. Nurs.*, 1938, 38: 1191-8.—**Lefebvre, M. D.** Opportunities of the supervisor of nursing for assisting in the spiritual care of the dying patient. *Hosp. Progr.*, 1938, 19: 167-79.—**Markham, R. J.** Apostolate to assist the dying. *Ibid.*, 1937, 18: 66-71.—**Mühlbacher, W.** Das Sterbestübchen in Krankenhäusern. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 83: 797-9.—**O'Donovan, W. J.** The care of the dying. *Cath. M. Guard.*, Lond., 1926, 4: 112-5.—**Rovasio, A.** L'io dei morenti. *Rass. stud. psichiat.*, 1933, 22: 87-106.—**Ryle, J. A.** Angor animi, or the sense of dying. *Guy's Hosp. Rep.*, Lond., 1928, 78: 371-6.—**Schreiber, P. J.** Das Sterbestübchen in Krankenhäusern. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 83: 1100.—**Worcester, A.** The care of the dying. In *Physician & Patient (Emerson)* Cambr., 1929, 200-24. Also *J. Med., Cincin.*, 1932, 13: 62-70. Also *South. M. & S.*, 1935, 97: 634-40.

DYKE, Cornelius Gysbert, 1900—

See **Davidoff, Leom M., & Dyke, Cornelius Gysbert.** *The normal encephalogram.* 224p. 8°. Phila., 1937.

DYKE, S[idney] C[ampbell] *Liver in the treatment of pernicious and other anæmias.* 128p. 8°. Lond., J. Cape [1930]

DYMENT, Bertha Stuart, 1878— *Health and its maintenance; a hygiene text for women.* xvii, 472p. 62 illust. 8°. Stanford Univ., Univ. Press, 1931.

DYMENT, Lejbus Josek, 1901— *Les pleurésies cancéreuses à éosinophiles. 63p. 8°. Par., 1931.

DYMMEL, Erich, 1909— *Der Dammriss in Klinik und Praxis. 16p. 8°. Kiel, M. Spaeter, 1934.

DYNAMICS.

See also **Energy; Force; Kinetics; Physics; Statics; Thermo-dynamics; Work**; also names of various form of energy.

Frank, O., Wezler, K., & Hochrein, M. Lokale Kompression eines elastischen Rohres. *Zschr. Biol.*, 1929, 89: 249-62.—**Swann, W. F. G.** The representation of radiation reaction in wave mechanics. *J. Franklin Inst.*, 1934, 217: 59-72.

DYNAMOMETER [including ergometer]

See also **Dynamometry.**

Baurmann, M. Ein neues Dynamometer. *Arch. Ophth.*, Berl., 1930, 124: 693-704.—**Brahme, L.** A newly constructed energodynamometer and its clinical use. *Acta med. scand.*, 1936, 89: 268-82.—**Cathcart, E. P., Wishart, G. M., & McCall, J.** An ergometer adaptable for either hand- or foot-movements. *J. Physiol.*, Lond., 1923-24, 58: 92-7.—**Csinády, E. von.** Die Analyse der Arbeitsleistung und Ermüdung menschlicher Muskelgruppen mit Hilfe eines neuen ergographischen Gerätes. *Arbeitsphysiologie*, 1934-35, 8: 43-61.—**Eden, P. H. van.** *Der Dynamometer.* *Msehr. Unfallh.*, 1933, 40: 620.—**Hallauer-Schulthess.** Muskel-Leistungsmesser. *Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges.*, 23. Kongr. (1928) 1929, 222.—**Holzer, W., & Kalinka, M.** Ueber ein einfaches Fahrradergometer und dessen Eichung.

Arbeitsphysiologie, 1934-35, 8: 778-82.—**Kelso, L. E. A.**, & **Hellebrandt, F. A.** The recording electrodynamic brake bicycle ergometer. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1934, 19: 1105-13.—**Lehmann, G.** Arbeitsphysiologische Werkzeuguntersuchungen; die Dynamographie mit piezoelektrischem Quarz. *Arbeitsphysiologie*, 1932-33, 6: 640-52.—**Nielsen, M.**, & **Fridrichsen, E.** Eine Modifikation des Krogh'schen Fahrradergometers. *Skand. Arch. Physiol.*, Berl., 1938, 78: 76-82.—**Ray, G. B.** A simple type of ergometer. *Science*, 1935, 82: 232.—**Scheidin, J. A.** [Ueber den Quecksilberdynamograph] *J. Physiol. U. S. S. R.*, 1935, 18: 621-6.—**Ulrich, S.** [Examinations with Krogh's hand pressure dynamometer] *Hospitalstidende*, 1932, 75: 829-38.—**Vondráček, V.** [New clinical ergograph] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1935, 74: 709.—**Wernøe, T. B.** [Professor Krogh's mercury dynamometer; its use in quantitative and qualitative examination of hand pressure and for distinguishing the various forms of fatigue] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1926, 88: 970-4.—**Wilmaens.** Ergodynamographie, appareil nouveau pour mesurer la force et le travail mécanique d'un groupe musculaire. *Arch. méd. belges*, 1908, 4. ser., 32: 385-97.

DYNAMOMETRY [including ergometry]

See also such headings as **Exercise; Fatigue; Gymnastics; Movement; Muscle, Physiology; Sport; Strength; Work**; also under names of parts tested by this method as **Hand; Jaw**, &c.

BATTLE CREEK SANITARIUM AND HOSPITAL. Strength graphic [Men] fold. leaflet fol. [Battle Creek, Mich., 1919]

— Strength graphic [Women] fold. leaflet fol. [Battle Creek, Mich., 1919]

SCHEMANN, H. *Ergographische Studien an Gesunden und Hirnverletzten nach der fussergographischen Methode O. Löwensteins. 21p. 8°. Bonn, 1933.

Aggazzotti, A. Ergografia verticale. *Boll. Soc. biol. sper.*, 1926, 1: 359-61.—**Bidou, G.** Essai de dynamométrie humaine et d'évaluation du tonus musculaire. *Bull. méd. Par.*, 1927, 41: 573-7.—**Energométrie.** *Ibid.*, 1936, 50: 77-82.—**Ceruti, G.** Ricerche ergografiche nell'anemia e nell'iperemia. *Arch. fisiol.*, Fir., 1927, 25: 325-38.—**Driftmier, E.** Strength test norms for college women entrants. *Res. Q. Am. Phys. Educ. Ass.*, 1937, 8: 80-5.—**Hummel.** Ueber Kraftmessung im Kindesalter unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Hilfschülers. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1928, 84: 132-6.—**Lehndorff, A.** Klinische ergographische Studien. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1923, 6: 545-86.—**Olivari, C.** Osservazioni dinamometriche in palestra. *Igiene della scuola*, 1923, 14: 73-82.—**Rigoni, M.** Alcune formule ergometriche relative al motore umano. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1936, 11: 235; 237.—**Rimathé, F.** Contribution à l'étude de l'ergographie bilatérale et simultanée. *Arch. psychol.*, Genève, 1925, 19: 128-62.—**Savichev.** [Dynamometric method of determination of muscular fatigue] *Voen. san. delo*, 1936, 48.—**Schneider, E. C.** A study of responses to work on a bicycle ergometer. *Am. J. Physiol.*, 1931, 97: 353-64.—**Schwarz, L.** & **Albrecht, C.** Zur Methodik ergographischer Untersuchungen und ihrer Benutzung zum Vergleich der Leistungsfähigkeit. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1929, 110: 769.—**Skawran, P.** Ueber die Arbeitsmöglichkeiten mit verschiedenen Konstruktionsstypen ein und desselben Instruments. *Arch. ges. Psychol.*, 1934, 92: 364-9.—**Stévenin, H.**, & **Balazuc, J.** La technique de l'examen ergographique. *Paris méd.*, 1936, 101: 389-95.—**Teleky, L.**, & **Schulz, W.** Zur Methodik ergographischer Untersuchungen und ihrer Benutzung zum Vergleich der Leistungsfähigkeit; zugleich eine Entgegnung auf die Arbeiten von Schwarz und Albrecht. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1928-29, 109: 568-76.—**Uffand, J. M.** Einfluss des Lebensalters, Geschlechts, der Konstitution und des Berufs auf die Kraft verschiedener Muskelgruppen; über die dynamometrischen Werte bei Männern und bei Frauen. *Arbeitsphysiologie*, 1933, 7: 251-8.—**Ueber den Einfluss des Lebensalters auf die Muskelkraft.** *Ibid.*, 1932-33, 6: 653-63.—**Wagner, R.** Arbeitsdiagramme bei der Willkürbewegung. *Zschr. Biol.*, 1927, 86: 367-426.—**Wendler, A. J.** An analytical study of strength tests using the universal dynamometer. *Res. Q. Am. Phys. Educ. Ass.*, 1935, 6: suppl., 81-5.—**Zoth, O.** Ergographie und Ergometrie. In *Handb. biol. Arbeitsmeth.* (Abderhalden) Berl., 1936, 5: pt 5A, 171-244.

DYOTT, George Miller. On the trail of the unknown in the wilds of Ecuador and the Amazon. 288p. 16 pl. 8°. Lond., T. Butterworth [1926]

DYROFF, Rudolf. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Physiologie des Genitaltraktes beim Weibe (Beiträge zur Nervenversorgung) [Habilitationsschrift, Erlangen] p.362-458. 8°. Berl., J. Springer [1929]

Also *Arch. Gyn.*, Berl., 1929, 138:

See also **Wintz, Hermann**, & **Dyroff, Rudolf.** Das Pneumoperitoneum in der Gynäkologie. 59p. obl. 8°. Lpz., 1924.

DYS ...

For medical terms beginning with this prefix and meaning disorders see also parts or functions affected as **Constipation**, rectal for **Dyschesia**; **Pigmentation**, Disorders for **Dyschromia**; **Speech**, Disorders for **Dysarthria**, **Dyslalia**, and **Dysphonia**, &c.

DYSBASIA.

See also **Astasia-abasia**; **Gait**, Disorders; also in 3. ser. **Lameness**; also under names of primary diseases as **Hip**, Dislocation, congenital; **Sciatica**, &c.

Baisi, V. Capacità lavorativa e claudicazione nella pratica della assicurazione-malattie. *Arch. antrop. crim.*, Tot., 1935, 55: suppl., 53-7.—**Bargellini, D.** Variazioni sintomatologiche dello zoppicamento. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1938, 48: 881.—**Del Carmen Acosta, J.** Pelvis viciada por claudicación. *Rev. méd. Colombia*, 1932, 2: 433-47.—**Fornaca, G.** La claudicazione di taluni infortunati. *Rass. previd. sociale*, 1932, 19: No. 1-2, 55-60.—**Froment, J.**, & **Chair, A.** Dysbasie campingtonne (démarche en genuflexion) et léger état figé. *Lyon méd.*, 1926, 138: 280.—**Magg, F.** Orthopädie in der Sprechstunde des praktischen Arztes: Wenn ein Kind hinkt. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1936, 83: 1465.—**Mouriquand, Froment & Bertoye.** Dysbasie au pas de parade et léger état figé. *Lyon méd.*, 1926, 138: 372.—**Poli, A.** La semeiotica clinica della claudicazione. *Arch. ital. chir.*, 1938, 48: 877. Also *Arch. ortop.*, Milano, 1937, 53: 543; 805.—**Ramsay, G. A.** The significance of limping in children. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1930, 23: 531-5.—**Robinson, L. A.** A study of limps. *S. Michael Hosp. M. Bull.*, Toronto, 1925-26, 2: 68-73.—**Simon, S.** Das Hinken bei Kindern. *Med. Welt*, 1927, 1: 1209-11.

intermittent.

Andersen, K. [Claudicatio intermittens syndrome] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1936, 98: 1257-64.—**Barrieu.** Traitement de la claudication intermittente. *Hôpital*, 1929, 17: 501.—**Bergman, A.**, & **Rikles, H.** El rol del tabaco en la T. A. O. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1936, 50: 1361-71.—**Cabot, R. C.** Marked cerebral symptoms following a limp of 3 months' duration. *N. England J. M.*, 1933, 209: 1063-6.—**Castex, M. R.**, & **Di Cio, A. V.** Sobre 170 casos de claudicación intermitente. *Bol. Acad. nac. med. B. Aires*, 1938, 224-40. Also *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1938, 25: pt 2, 1677-85.—**Ceelen, W.** Sobre la base patológica anatómica de la claudicación intermitente. *Rev. méd. germ. ibér. amer.*, 1937, 10: 401-8.—**Cortés, C.** Tratamiento de la claudicación intermitente. *Rev. méd. Barcelona*, 1929, 11: 102-5. Also *Arch. med. Madr.*, 1928, 28: 642-4.—**Curschmann, H.** Wesen und Behandlung des intermittierenden Hinkens. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1927, 68: 529-32.—**Davis, T. K.** The neurologic aspects of intermittent claudication. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1929, 21: 571-82.—**Divis, J.** [Lumbar sympathectomy in claudicatio intermittens] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1936, 75: 1677.—**Freidovich, G. M.** [Intermittent lameness and the somatic nervous system] *Sovrem. psikhonevr.*, 1930, 10: 101-4.—**Gill, A. W.**, & **Moss, L. N.** Intermittent claudication and its treatment by diathermy. *Lancet*, Lond., 1927, 2: 912-4.—**Giroux, R.** La claudication intermitente. *Bull. méd. Par.*, 1926, 40: 234-7.—**Godoy, C.** Sobre un caso de claudicación intermitente. *Med. contemp.*, Lisb., 1929, 47: 109-11.—**Haguenau, J.** Sur la claudication douloureuse des membres inférieurs. *Rev. crit. path.*, Par., 1931, 2: 511-9.—**Hiltzenberger, K.**, & **Leiner, G.** Zur Pathologie und Therapie der Claudicatio intermittens. *Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien*, 1936, 35: 18.—**Hitzrot, L. H.**, **Naide, M.**, & **Landis, E. M.** Intermittent claudication studied by a graphic method. *Tr. Coll. Physicians Philadelphia*, 1935-36, 3: 95.—**Horton, B. T.** Intermittent claudication in the extremities with pulsating vessels. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1930, 14: 783-97.—**Intermittent claudication from neuralgia of the external cutaneous nerve. *Clin. J.*, Lond., 1938, 67: 389.—**Kisch, F.** Zur funktionellen Diagnostik der Dysbasia (Claudicatio) intermittens. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1936, 32: 283-6.—**Planmäßige Therapie und Kriterien ihrer Wirksamkeit bei der Dysbasia (Claudicatio) intermittens. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 49: 712-6.—**Lewis, T.** Muscular pain in intermittent claudication. *Bull. N. York Acad. M.*, 1931, 2. ser., 7: 871-8.—**Pickering, G. W.**, & **Rothschild, P.** Observations upon muscular pain in intermittent claudication. *Heart*, Lond., 1931, 15: 359-83.—**Marchand, L.**, **Longuet, Y.**, & **Anglade, L.** Boiterie pithiatique chez une débile épileptique; torpillage. *Ann. méd. psychol.*, Par., 1937, 95: 434-6.—**Mehrtens, H. G.**, & **Pouppirt, P. S.** Treatment of intermittent claudication with hyperpyrexia produced by baths. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1930, 95: 1910. Also repr.—**Mendel, K.** Ueber Entstehung und Behandlung des intermittierenden Hinkens. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 6: 1001-3.—**Mouquin, M.** Claudication intermitente. *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1938, 52: suppl., No. 17, 1-4.—**Newman, M.** Muscle extract treatment of intermittent claudication. *Brit. M. J.*, 1933, 1: 611.—**Ortmann, C.** [Case of intermittent claudication from a gunshot wound] *Hospitalstidende*, 1930, 73: 800-2.—**Panchenko, D.** Le phénomène du genou dans la claudication intermitente. *Rev. neur.*, Par., 1937, 68: 436-41.—**Piotrowski, G.** Vitamine B₁ et****

claudication intermittente. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1937, 57: 746-8.—**Portocalis, A., & Flora, G.** Le traitement de la claudication intermittente par les ondes courtes associées à l'action de l'acétylcholine. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3. ser., 52: 16-22.—**Roth, G. M., & Brown, G. E.** Effect of tissue extracts on intermittent claudication. Med. Clin. N. America, 1934, 18: 609-12.—**Schäuder, H.** Zur Behandlung des intermittierenden Hinkens. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 485-7.—**Schlesinger, H.** Das Nagelsymptom bei dem intermittierenden Hinken. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 921. Also Aertzl. Prax., Wien, 1933, 7: 65-7.—**Schwarzmann, M. S.** Die Behandlung der Claudicatio intermittens mit Muskelextrakt; vorläufige Mitteilung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1930, 77: 758.—**Shaw, M. E.** ? Intermittent claudication. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935-36, 29: 1226.—**Simmons, H. T.** Intermittent claudication and its quantitative measurement. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 73.—**Skouge, E.** [Paroxysmal, periodical lameness] Norsk mag. lægevid., 1932, 93: 1007-15.—**Stern, R.** Die Behandlung des intermittierenden Hinkens mit Hilfe des Bierschen Saugverfahrens. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1936, 49: 1045-7.—**Trömmner, E.** Ein Fall von Gehstotter. Neur. Zbl., 1906, 25: 857-60.—**Veal, J. R., & McCord, W. M.** Blood oxygen changes in intermittent claudication. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937-38, 37: 692-4.—**Verny.** Traitement de la claudication intermittente. Evolut. théor., 1926, 7: 251-8.—**Zak, E.** Diagnose und Therapie des intermittierenden Hinkens. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1926, 39: 1397-9. Ueber das intermittierende Hinken (Beiträge zur Pathogenese und Therapie des Leidens) Aertzl. Prax., Wien, 1936, 10: 65-8. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, 48: 1390-4.

— intermittent, angiopathic.

See also Angina pectoris, Causes; Anemia and vascular spasm; Anoxemia; Arteries, Diseases; Arteries, Spasm; Arteriosclerosis; Blood vessels, Diseases; Endarteritis; Extremity (Arteriosclerosis; Diseases; Endarteritis)

LAGEY, P. E. J. *Etude des spasmes artériels au cours des artérites des membres inférieurs. 54p. 8° Par., 1936.

ZOGRAPHISKY, D. P. *Claudication intermittente des membres et artérie cérébrale. 42p. 8° Par., 1937.

André-Thomas. L'angiospasmé provoqué dans les artérites périphériques et la claudication intermittente. Presse méd., 1922, 30: 1049-51.—**Barker, L. F.** Intermittent claudication and threatened arteriosclerotic gangrene. Internat. Clin., 1930, 40. ser., 3: 59.—**Barker, N. W., Brown, G. E., & Roth, G. M.** Effect of tissue extracts on muscle pains of ischemic origin (intermittent claudication) Am. J. M. Sc., 1935, 189: 36-44.—**Cawadias, A.** Les syndromes polyartériques; angine de poitrine et claudication intermittente. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, 86: 1055.—**Conwell, D. V.** Results of treatment of intermittent claudication and thrombo-angiitis obliterans with parathormone; report of 4 cases; preliminary report. J. Kansas M. Soc., 1933, 34: 465-8.—**Determann.** Diathermie bei Dysbasia angiosclerotica. Deut. med. Wschr., 1926, 52: 323.—**Di Lorenzo, P.** Disbasia per endoarterite da infezione grippale. Riv. med., 1931, 39: 145-8.—**Doppler, K.** Zur Pathogenese und Therapie der angiospastischen Diathese der Extremitätengefäße. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 158-62.—**Gönczy, I.** [Pachon's method of oscillemetry in intermittent claudication] Orv. hetil., 1931, 75: 35-9. Also Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1931, 75: 504-15. [Dysbasia intermittens angiosclerotica] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 352-5. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 1786-8.—**Guédé.** Le spasme, entité clinique et thérapeutique des artérites chroniques des membres inférieurs. Gaz. méd. France, 1936, 43: 157-62.—**Guillaume, A. C.** Quelques considérations sur le traitement des artérites oblitérantes et des accidents qu'elles entraînent: douleurs, claudication intermittente, troubles trophiques. Bull. méd., Par., 1926, 40: 923-6.—**Hanns, A., & Warter.** Association de claudication intermittente et de dermatite chronique atrophique. Strasbourg méd., 1933, 93: 29-31.—**Higier, H.** Zur Frage der Anwendung meiner periarteriellen Sympathektomie bei Endarteritis obliterans mit intermittierendem Hinken und spontaner Gangrän. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1923, 85: 52-60.—**Hitzrot, L. H., Naide, M., & Landis, E. M.** Intermittent claudication studies by a graphic method. Am. Heart J., 1936, 11: 513-26.—**Hustin, A.** Claudication intermittente de la jambe; ischémie par spasme artériel ou par dérivation sanguine? Mém. Acad. chir., Par., 1936, 62: 828-35.—**Kisch, F.** Arbeits-Test und gefäßerweiternde Mittel bei der Claudicatio intermittens. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1938, 32: 71-84.—**Langeron, L., & Delcour, J.** Claudication d'origine circulatoire. Bruxelles méd., 1926-27, 7: 1602-5.—**Leriche, R.** Considérations sur certains types d'artérites oblitérantes, sur la claudication intermittente bilatérale et sur le traitement précoce de certaines lésions artérielles. Lyon chir., 1925, 22: 521-3.—**Lian, C., Puech, P., & Viau, O.** De l'étiologie des artérites oblitérantes des membres inférieurs se traduisant par la claudication intermittente. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3. ser., 51: 534-42.—**Macera, J. M., de la Fare, M., & Rey Sumay, R.** Várices congénitas y claudicación intermitente en una niña de 8 años. Arch. argent. pediat., 1933, 4: 404-9.—

Mendes de Leon, C. [Dysbasia; case of angiospastic dysbasia] Geneesk. gids, 1931, 9: 341-50.—**Morton, J. J., & Scott, W. J. M.** Some angiospastic syndromes in the extremities. Tr. Am. Surg. Ass., 1931, 49: 417-33. Also Ann. Surg., 1931, 94: 839-59.—**Muskat.** Weitere Erfahrungen mit Padutin (Kalikrein) bei Gehstörungen auf arterieller Basis. Med. Klin., Berl., 1932, 28: 87.—**Pearl, F. L.** Angiospastic claudication, with a report of 6 cases. Am. J. M. Sc., 1937, 194: 505-13.—**Perémy, G.** Vasomotorische Störungen mit intermittierendem Hinken nach epidemischer Encephalitis. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 1223.—**Popp, L.** [Radiodiagnosis of peripheral arteriosclerosis in connection with a case of dysbasia intermittens angiosclerotica treated by diathermy] Cluj. med., 1931, 12: 587.—**Racine, M., & Reboul, H.** Quelques notions nouvelles sur les spasmes artériels dans les artérites des membres inférieurs. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, 107: 660-5.—**Reichert, F. L.** Intermittent claudication without gangrene controlled by sympathetic nerve block. Ann. Surg., 1933, 97: 503-7.—**Ryland, D. A., & Bruck, E. L.** Arteriosclerosis of the lumbar segmental arteries producing ischemia of the spinal cord and consequent claudication of the thighs; a clinical syndrome with experimental confirmation. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, 187: 794-806, 2 pl.—**Schlesinger, H.** Prognose und Therapie des intermittierenden Hinkens und der beginnenden Extremitätengangrän. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 18-21.—**Die Gangrängefähr bei dem intermittierenden Hinken; eine Studie auf Grund von 470 Eigenbeobachtungen. Ibid., 1933, 29: 248-50.**—**Scott, W. J. M.** Arterial spasm in the extremities. Ann. Surg., 1935, 102: 331-41.—**— & Morton, J. J.** The differentiation of peripheral arterial spasm and occlusion in ambulatory patients. J. Am. M. Ass., 1931, 97: 1212-5.—**Seidmann, S.** Ueber das Fehlen von arteriellen Pulsen an den unteren Extremitäten. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1933, 24: 171-80.—**Steffen, E. jr.** [Rare case of intermittent dysbasia and some remarks on action of vasodilating medicines] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 361-4.—**Van Bogaert, A., & Van Bogaert, L.** Un type de claudication douloureuse des membres inférieurs par vasodilatation chez des hyperglycémiques. Presse méd., 1929, 37: 1219.—**Veal, J. R., & McFetridge, E. M.** Vascular changes in intermittent claudication; with a note on the value of arteriography in this symptom complex. Am. J. M. Sc., 1936, 192: 113-21, 7 pl.—**Zlocisti, T.** Zur Diagnostik und Problematik der Dysbasia angiospastica. Klin. Wschr., 1932, 11: 1836-8.

— in animals.

FOURRE, R. P. M. *Contribution à l'étude de certaines boiteries intermittentes d'origine vasculaire [Alfort] 24p. 8° Saint-Brieuc, 1933.

GARNIER, J. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des boiteries des régions supérieures des membres par les abcès artificiels [Alfort] 70p. 8° Par., 1928.

RICHTER, F. *Beitrag zur intermittierenden Lahmheit des Pferdes. 24p. 8° Giessen, 1931.

Angler, E. F. Some interesting cases of lameness in race-horses. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1934, 14: 309.—**Baird, J.** Lameness and its treatment in the horse. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1933, 83: 39-49.—**Berge, E.** Zur Diagnose des Spat beim Pferde. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, 50: 593-5.—**Calisti, V.** Claudicazione neuropatica da compressione in un bovino. Boll. Soc. eastach., 1937, 35: 135-42, 2 pl.—**Campbell, D. M.** Lameness in horses—its relation to their feed. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1937, 17: 139-44.—**Shifting lameness in horses.** Vet. Med., Chic., 1934, 29: 29-43.—**Detlefson.** Behandlung von Lahmheiten beziehungsweise Gelenkerkrankungen durch Injektionen. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1937, 45: 527-9.—**Dornblaser, J. H.** Autopsy findings of chronically lame animals. Vet. Bull., Wash., 1933, 27: 253-7.—**Dykstra, R. R.** Anatomical changes in lameness of the horse. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1927, 71: 425-43.—**Frank, E. R.** Obscure lameness. North Am. Vet., 1937, 18: 39.—**Genning.** Krankheitsdiagnostik am Fuss des Pferdes durch Injektionen und Röntgenuntersuchung, insbesondere bei Podotrochilitis. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1938, 50: 97-115.—**Heger, A.** Ueber das Festliegen des Rindes. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, 43: 549.—**Hlaváček, B.** [Lameness of mounts] Voj. zdravot. listy, 1935, 11: 83-8.—**Horning, J. G.** A suggested treatment for certain types of lameness in horses and mules. Vet. Bull., Wash., 1935, 29: 46.—**Jones, V. B.** Obscure foot lameness in the horse. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1938, 50: 676, 2 pl.—**Patrick, C.** Foot lameness. Vet. J., Lond., 1935, 91: 79.—**Reid, H. A.** An unusual case of lameness. Ibid., 1936, 92: 61.—**Smith, F.** Obliterating arteritis of the horse [embolism; intermittent lameness] Vet. Rec., Lond., 1925, 5: 102-4.—**Way, C.** Lameness and arthritis in horses. North Am. Vet., 1935, 16: 19-33. Also Cornell Vet., 1936, 26: 34-50.—**Westhues.** Die diagnostische Injektion in Gelenke und Sehnen-scheiden bei Lahmheiten. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, 42: 829-32.—**Wilkinson, D. E.** Secondary lameness in the horse. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1929, 9: 21-8.—**Wittmann, F.** Die wichtigsten Lahmheitspunkte an der Vordergliedmasse des Pferdes infolge Knochen- und Gelenkerkrankungen. Zschr. Veterinärk., 1938, 50: 241-74.—**Wolter, H.** Erfolgreiche Behandlungen von Lahmheiten mit Dysbasin. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1938, 46: 842-4.

DYSCHONDROPLASIA.

See Achondroplasia; Chondrodystrophy.

DYSENTERY.

See also Colitis; Colon, Diseases; Diarrhea; Intestine, Diseases; Rectum, Diseases; Sigmoid, Diseases.

BRAUER, L., & THEYS, E. Die Ruhr; ihr Wesen und ihre Behandlung. 2. Aufl. 118p. 8°. Berl., 1922.

KING, D. J. *Dysenteria. 11p. roy. 8°. Bahia, 1867.

Ash, J. E. Dysentery, with reference particularly to the laboratory diagnosis, epidemiology and treatment. Mil. Surgeon, 1923, 52: 455-509.—Bassett-Smith, P. Dysentery. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1923, 9: 270-4.—Bernard, P. N., Schein, H. [et al.] Les dysenteries. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine, 1922 (Spec.) 96-101, ch.—Cooke, W. E. The dysenteries. Brit. J. Nurs., 1938, 86: 88; 115.—Florani Gallotta, P. L. Rilievi su alcune affezioni dissenteriche. Gior. Soc. ital. igiene, 1924, 46: 137-41.—Gleitsmann, H. Dysenterie. In Kriegssan. Ber. Deut. Marine, 1935, 3: 359-99.—Holland, E. Dysentery. S. Afr. M. J., 1934, 8: 756-9.—Ivaschentyev, G. I. [Dysentery] Klin. Med., Moskva, 1927, 5: 76-85.—Jürgens, G. Dysenterie. Spec. Path. Ther. inn. Krankh., Berl., 1919, 2: Teil 1, 265-311.—Mitman, M. Enteritis and dysentery. Annual Rep. London Co. Council, 1936, 4: pt. 3, 76-81.—Schittenhelm, A. Ruhr, Dysenterie. In Handb. inn. Med. (Bergmann, G. et al.) Berl., 1934, 1: 731-80.—Silveira de Almeida, M. J. Considerações gerais sobre as dysenterias. Gaz. clin., S. Paulo, 1928, 26: No. 1, 2-7.

amebic.

See also Amebiasis, Clinical forms; Entameba, histolytica.

TICE, F. Amebic dysentery; symptoms; diagnosis; treatment. 8p. 8°. Springfield, Ill., 1935.

Achard, C. Dysenterie amibienne. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1923, 37: 497-503.—Amebic dysentery. Clin. Rev. Pittsburgh, 1933, 2: 81-8. Also Med. J. Australia, 1934, 2: 229.—Bass, C. C. Amebic dysentery. Med. Clin. N. America, 1926, 9: 881-5.—Blake, F. G., & Hiscock, I. V. Amebic dysentery. N. Albany M. Herald, 1924, 33: 176-80.—Boeri, G. Sulla dissenteria amebica. Morgagni, 1925, 67: 2-8. Also Gior. med. mil., 1936, 84: 503-6.—Bundesen, H. N. Amebic dysentery. Tr. Conf. State Terr. Health Off., 1934, 32: 158-68.—Carr, J. G. Amebic dysentery. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927, 11: 255-67.—Chisholm, A. J. Amebic dysentery. Colorado M., 1930, 27: 250-6.—Christianson, H. W. Amebic dysentery. J. Lancet, 1934, 54: 77-82.—Crimm, P. D., Strayer, J. W., & Short, D. M. Amebic dysentery. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1934, 27: 8-10.—Dopter, C. La dysenterie amibienne. In Nouv. traité méd. (Roger) Par., 1921, 3: 296-326.—Drennan, F. M. Amebic dysentery. Med. Clin. N. America, 1937-38, 21: 159-67.—Dudgeon, L. S., Manson-Bahr, P. H. [et al.] Discussion on amebic dysentery. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922-23, 16: sect. trop. dis. parasit., 35-8.—Durand, G. Colites et amibiase. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1937, 17: 364.—Earp, J. R. Amebic dysentery. Southwest. M., 1936, 20: 325.—Even, R. Dissenteria amebiana. Dta méd., B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 157.—Flandin, C. Dysenterie amibienne. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1932, 46: 659.—García Espin, J. Observaciones y estudios sobre disenteria y amebiasis. Siglo méd., 1928, 82: 606-10.—Goldsmith, A. A. Amebic dysentery. Illinois M. J., 1926, 49: 160-3.—Henikoff, L. M. Amebic dysentery (a symposium) J. Am. Inst. Homeop., 1934, 27: 489-91.—Hiyeda, K. On intestinal amebiasis. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1932, 22: 778-81.—Kraemer, M., & Asher, M. Amebic dysentery and the general practitioner in New Jersey. J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1934, 31: 469-71.—Morenas, L. Colites par et méta-amibiennes. J. méd. Lyon, 1935, 16: 541-6.—Mukherji, S. K. Amebic dysentery. Ind. M. Rec., 1926, 46: 225-33.—Normet. La dysenterie amibienne. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1923, 21: 338-45.—Ramond, L. Dysenterie amibienne. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 823. Also In Conf. clin. méd., Par., 1935, 12. ser., 160-87.—Ruge, R. Amöbenruhr. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1924, 28: 498.—Salmonsens, E. M. Amebiasis; amebic dysentery: bibliography, 1920-34. Indust. M., 1934, 3: 367-83.—Sicé, A. A propos de dysenterie amibienne. Marseille méd., 1933, 70: 717-23.—Snorff, L. D., & Roberts, G. M. Amebic dysentery. Med. Clin. N. America, 1932, 16: 467.—Sturtevant, M. Amebic dysentery. Med. World, 1937, 55: 669-71.—Vichrev, P. Ueber Amöbenruhr. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1925, 29: Beih. 1, 404-20.—Werner, H. Ueber Amöbendysenterie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 2-4.—Witherspoon, J. Amebic dysentery. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1934, 27: 401-6.—Zingale, G. Dissenteria amebica. Med. nuova, 1924, 15: 275-8.

amebic: Carriers and transmission.

See also Food handler.

Amebic dysentery germs may be filtered from water. Science News Lett., 1934, 26: 72.—Andrews, J., & Atchley, F. Negative occult blood tests in carriers of the dysentery-producing Entamoeba histolytica. J. Am. M. Ass., 1932, 99: 1340.—Benzoni, G. Il problema dei portatori in amebiasi: la sede nell'intestino e la virulenza dell'Entamoeba histolytica. Pathologica, Genova, 1938, 30: 47-52.—Deschiens, R. Culture et enkystement de l'amibe dysentérique dans les eaux d'épout. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1934, 115: 701-4.—Flye Sainte Marie, P. E. Comportement des cultures d'amibe dysentérique en présence de certaines eaux d'épout. Ibid., 1936, 122: 1032-4.—Jausion, H., & Dekester, M. Sur la transmission comparée des kystes d'Entamoeba dysenterica et de Giardia intestinalis par les mouches. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, 1923, 1: 154.—Myres, M. J. Amebic dysentery carriers. J. Florida M. Ass., 1938-39, 25: 122-5.—Sturtevant, M. Amebic dysentery: sugar cane as a possible distribution hazard. Ann. Int. M., 1931, 4: 1598-600.—Tallo, F. L'importanza delle verdure consumate allo stato crudo e della frutta nella trasmissione della dissenteria amebica. Riv. san. sicil., 1932, 20: 745-58.

amebic: Chronic type.

SANGLIER, H. *Le traitement actuel de la dysenterie amibienne chronique. 84p. 8°. Par., 1925.

André, L. Quelques considérations sur les formes chroniques de la dysenterie amibienne. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1935, 125: 587-609.—Barker, L. F. On the differentiation between chronic amebic dysentery and chronic nonamebic colitis; comments upon the treatment of chronic colitis. Med. Clin. N. America, 1936, 14: 71-5.—Baumeil, J. L'amibiase intestinale chronique: données cliniques, rectoscopiques et thérapeutiques. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1937, 27: 833-64.—Blanco, C. M. Síndromes intestinales de la amebiasis crónica latente. Rev. méd. veracruz., 1935, 15: 1593-1600. Tiflitis y síndrome apendicular en la amebiasis crónica latente. Ibid., 1708-15. Also Rev. mex. cir., 1936, 4: 93-101.—Cade, A., & Ravault, P. Succès remarquable de la médication par le Stovarsol au cours d'une dysenterie amibienne datant de 30 mois et rebelle aux autres thérapeutiques. Lyon méd., 1924, 134: 93-5.—Castex, M. R., & Borda, J. M. Amebiasis histolitica intestinal crónica y dermatosis. Prensa méd. argent., 1938, 25: 1169-88.—Coates, V., & Groves, E. W. H. Exploratory laparotomy and appendectomy in chronic amebic dysentery. Brit. J. Surg., 1926-27, 14: 518-20.—French, G. R. W., & Sellards, A. W. The effects of Castella nicholsoni in the treatment of chronic amebic dysentery. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1924, 21: 184-90.—Greppi, E., & Deleonardi, S. Anemia ipocromica achilia in amebiasis intestinale crónica. Clin. med. ital., 1936, 67: 349-61.—Harrison, C. H. The treatment of chronic amebic dysentery and ameba carriers with stovarsol; 6 case histories that represent some of the problems of diagnosis and treatment of amebiasis. U. S. Veterans Bur. M. Bull., 1926, 2: 447-55.—Houssiau, J. Troubles des faisceaux cérébelleux et du cervelet; conséquence d'une ancienne dysenterie amibienne; un cas de dysenterie datant de près de 10 ans. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1930, 10: 177-80.—Johns, F. M. The treatment of chronic amebic dysentery with stovarsol. Med. Clin. N. America, 1926, 9: 1089-91.—Knipfer, A. Contributo alla diagnosi radiologica della dissenteria amebica crónica. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1929, 2: 202-6.—Krog, M. von [Chronic amebic dysentery] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1925, 86: 128-35.—Lemaire, E. A propos du traitement de la dysenterie amibienne chronique. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1928, 20: 145.—Marsiaj, N., & Weinmann, H. Amibiase intestinale chronique et oxalémie. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1937, 27: 718-39.—Menk. Neuere Erfahrungen über die Behandlung infektiöser Dickdarmkrankungen, insonderheit der chronischen Amöbenruhr. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1922, 26: 329.—Muñiz, J. R. La endoscopia recto-cólica en la disenteria amibiana crónica. Vida nueva, Habana, 1929, 24: 124-35, 2 ch., pl.—Poirot, M. Diagnostic de l'amibiase intestinale chronique. Bull. Soc. électroradiol. méd. France, 1938, 26: 44-8.—Van der Spuy, A. J. Acriflavine in the treatment of chronic amebic dysentery. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1926, 46: 424-9.—Stalder, H. Zur Frage der chronischen Amöbendysenterie in unseren Breiten. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 641-4.—Stanganelli, P. Osservazioni sulla colite crónica amebiasica. Rinasce. med., 1938, 15: 151, pl.—Toullec, F., & Blanchard, M. Guérison de la dysenterie amibienne chronique par la méthode de Montel. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, 22: 156-8.—Traubad & Maire. La néphrite hydropigène au cours de la dysenterie amibienne chronique. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1928, 8: 357-64.—Travassos, A. da S. Amibiase intestinal crónica autóctona no continente português. Med. contemp., Lisb., 1937, 55: 195-201.—Wilkinson, W. An investigation into the value of sigmoidoscopic examination as an aid to diagnosis of chronic amebic infection in man. East Afr. M. J., 1938-39, 15: 295-9.—Zeller, C. Le régime B dans le traitement des dysenteries amibiennes chroniques. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1932, 26: 177-80.

amebic: Clinical aspect.

WAGNER, O. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Amöbenruhr; Krankheitsverlauf bei künst-

licher und spontaner Uebertragung der Amöbi-
bialis. 48p. 8° Lpz., 1935.

Augé, A. & Vienne-Bourgin. Colite amibienne à forme pseudo-tuberculeuse. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 857-61.—**Basar, S.** [A case of amebic dysentery] Cas. lek. česk., 1923, 62: 1148.—**Bentmann, E.** Die Bedeutung der Dauerformen im Krankheitsbilde der Amöbenruhr. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1925, 29: Beih. 1, 17-26.—**Bradley, C. H.** Intestinal amebiasis, a case. Northwest. Lancet, 1905, 25: 241.—**Capistrano Pereira, S.** A proposito de um caso de dysenteria amebiana. Sciencia med., Rio, 1927, 5: 370-6.—**Carro, S.** Consideraciones sobre un caso de disenteria amebiana. Siglo med., 1921, 68: 1-3.—**Dam, K. L.** An unusual case of amebic dysentery. Calcutta M. J., 1938, 34: 215-7.—**Finney, W. P., jr.** Atypical forms of amebic dysentery. Internat. Clin., 1937, 47. ser., 2: 181-6.—**Holl, G.** Ueber einen atypischen Fall von Amöbenruhr. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1932, 36: 500.—**Hutchinson, H. S.** Observations on endamebic dysentery. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1927-28, 13: 613-21.—**Ikedu, K.** Unusual experience with amebic dysentery in an average hospital of a northern state, with report of 9 cases originating in Chicago. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 101: 144-53.—**Jaroszewicz, W.** [Amebic dysentery and clinical observations on that disease] Polska gaz. lek., 1933, 12: 29; 49.—**Masfadyen, J. A.** Clinical observations on amebic dysentery. J. Med. Ass. S. Africa, 1930, 4: 377-9.—**Peco, G.** Colorectitis amebianas. Dia med., B. Air., 1928-29, 1: 555.—**Scannell, D. D.** A fatal case of amebic dysentery; preliminary report. N. England J. M., 1933, 209: 1171.—**Simon, S. K.** Some unusual clinical types of entamebic dysentery. Med. Clin. N. America, 1926, 9: 1045-56.—**Ter-Matevosian, S. M., & Sadoian, V. S.** [Clinical forms of intestinal amebiasis found in Armenia] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, 15: 843-8.—**Valerio, A.** Considerações clinicas sobre as dysenterias amebicas. Pol. med., Rio, 1931, 12: 133.—**Vogelsang, T. M.** [A case of amebic dysentery] Med. rev., Bergen, 1926, 43: 117-25.—**Voss, J. A.** [Cases of amebic dysentery] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1925, 86: 703-7.

amebic: Complications and sequelae.

Anziano, F. Di un raro caso di epatite amebica non colliquata in individuo che pati una forma dissenterica 15 anni fa. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1937, 10: 213-6.—**Babonneix, L., Lévy, M., & Golé, L.** Paraplegie flasque à la suite d'une dysenterie amebienne. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, 42: 190-5.—**Banerji, L. M., Chopra, R. N., & Ray, P. N.** Amebiasis and appendicitis. Ind. M. Gaz., 1936, 71: 693-8, 3 pl.—**Baquis, M.** Complicanze oculari nell'amebiasi intestinale. Rass. ital. ottalm., 1938, 7: 338-50.—**Bassler, A.** Intestinal obstruction due to amebiasis. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 1965-8. Also repr.—**Berego, P.** Infection of the mouth in relation to dysentery, with report of a case of intestinal amebiasis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 32: 639-41.—**Cade, A., & Rigal.** Dysenterie amebienne infantile autochtone compliquée d'hépatite suppurée. Lyon méd., 1922, 131: 301.—**Carles, J., & Bonnin, R.** Les colites amébien et post-dysentériques. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1935, 112: 831-4. Also Clinique, Par., 1936, 31: 234-7.—**Cicchitto, E.** Sulle adenopatie iliache nell'amebiasi intestinale. Policlinico, 1937, 44: sez. prat., 2095-8.—**Delanoë, P.** Un cas de dysenterie mixte à la fois amebienne et balantidienne contractée par un Arabe à Mazagan. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, 1926, 4: 83-92.—**Desjardins, A.** Les pseudo-cancers coliques d'origine amebienne. Bull. Soc. chir. Paris, 1929, 21: 443-52.—**Farmakidis, C.** A propos d'un cas de tétanie au cours de la dysenterie amebienne. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1930, 20: 669-74.—**Ferguson, A.** A case of amblyopia due to amebic dysentery with complete recovery. Brit. J. Ophth., 1924, 8: 467.—**Fisher, A. O.** A case of amebic dysentery in which an amebic ulcer of the large bowel caused partial obstruction and rendered the usual treatment ineffectual. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1923, 20: 211.—**Fischer, O.** Amöbenruhr und Ruhrfolgen. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1937, 41: 251-6.—**Foucaud, J.** Dysenterie amebienne et le cancer du rectum. Presse therm. clin., 1925, 66: 265.—**Guichard & Paponnet.** Pseudo-cancer recto-sigmoïdien d'origine amebienne. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1935, 25: 450-9.—**Guidetti, C.** La sintomatologia nervosa della amebiasi intestinale negli europei ai tropici. Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1935, 16: 672-7.—**Izar, G.** I postumi della amebiasi intestinale. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1937, 18: 397, 445.—**Jude & Traubad.** Etat schizophrénique prédominant consécutif à la dysenterie amebienne. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1928, 8: 365-8.—**Laignet, J.** Péricardite au cours d'une dysenterie amebienne. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1928, 21: 753-5.—**Loubeire, J., Tillier, H., & Foissin, J.** Polynévrite des membres inférieurs apparue au décours d'un paratyphoïde B et d'une amebiasi intestinale, et guérie par un traitement émetinien. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1938, 3. ser., 54: 1702-6.—**Mohamad.** [Purification of the appendix due to amoeba] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1937, 77: 2171-4, pl.—**Mosto, D.** Perforaciones intestinales por amebiasis. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1938, 23: 836-43, 5 pl.—**Moutier, F., & Brousse, P.** Dysenterie amebienne et cancer du rectum. Presse therm. clin., 1924, 65: 683-5.—**Mühls, P.** Amöbenruhr und Ruhrfolgen. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1937, 41: 245-50.—**Pages, R.** Les Iridocyclites au cours de la dysenterie amebienne. Fol. ophth. orient., 1932-33, 1: 305-10.—**Palmer, R. B.** Changes in the liver in amebic dysentery, with special reference to the origin of amebic abscess. Arch. Path., Chic., 1938, 25: 327-35.—**Panayotou, A.** Sur n cas d'amebiasi intestinale et

bronchique. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1935, 27: 231.—**Petzetakis.** Amebic bronchitis and frequent presence of live entamoeba in the sputum and urine during acute amebic dysentery. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1924, 27: 74.—**Dissociation auriculo-ventriculaire au cours d'une dysenterie amebienne aigue; rétablissement du rythme par le traitement émetinique.** Arch. mal. cœur, 1925, 18: 70-5.—**Poleshchuk, A. M.** [Case of amebic dysentery with early symptoms of sprue and metastatic amebic abscess in the gluteal region] Med. parazit., Moskva, 1935, 4: 237.—**Rodhain, J., & Valcke, G.** Perforation du colon transverse; suite tardive d'amoebiasis inapparente. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1935, 15: 99-105, 3 pl.—**Roux, J. C., & Savignac, R.** Dysenterie amebienne et cancer du rectum. Arch. mal. app. digest., Par., 1927, 17: 199-208.—**Sangiorgi, G.** Contributo alla conoscenza delle dissenterie miste (la coliambeo-blastocistosi) Pathologica, Genova, 1933, 25: 71-4.—**Tangredi, G.** Anemia ipocromica grave da amebiasi intestinale. Policlinico, 1935, 42: sez. prat., 1290-4.—**Taylor, A. D.** Amebic dysentery with retroperitoneal abscess. South. M. & S., 1938, 100: 475.—**Trabaud, J., & Sabbagh.** Etude d'un cas d'ictère au cours de la dysenterie amebienne. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1929, 21: 92.—**Tomb, J. W.** Thrombosis of the spermatic veins following amebic dysentery. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1926-27, 20: 288.—**Vialard.** Sur quelques cas de pleurésie diaphragmatique droite primitive avec syndrome hépatique chez des malades coloniaux dysentériques amébien. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., 50: 1301-8.—**Varlégu, S.** Sur quelques cas de pleurésie diaphragmatique droite primitive avec syndrome hépatique chez des malades coloniaux dysentériques amébien. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1927, 117: 5-29.—**Weskott R.** Ueber Zustände chronischer Darmentzündung nach Amöbenruhr; ihre Entstehung und Behandlung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1938, 85: 330.—**Witherspoon, J.** Report of a case of amebic dysentery with liver abscess and rupture into the pleura. South. M. J., 1926, 19: 673-5.

amebic: Control and prevention.

BIET, A. *Contribution à l'étude de la prophylaxie et du traitement de la dysenterie amibienne. 68p. 8° Par., 1928.

Baylis, J. R., Gullans, O. [et al.] The efficiency of rapid sand filters in removing the cysts of the amebic dysentery organisms from water. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1936, 51: No. 46, 1567-75.—**Bolduc, A.** Amebic dysentery, its public health significance and control. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1935, 26: 215-24.—**Fernan-Nunez, M.** Amebic dysentery. Bull. Texas Dep. Health, 1935, 2: No. 2, 3.—**Kessler, A.** Ueber die Durchführbarkeit einer Amöbenruhr-Propylaxe. Tunchi med. Mschr., 1925-26, 1: 361-76.—**McCoy, G. W.** Amebic dysentery. Nat. Health Rev., Ottawa, 1934, 2: 33.—**Amebic dysentery; problems presented by the outbreak in 1933.** Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1934, 49: 141-4.—**Chesley, A. J.** Control of amebic dysentery; clinical lecture at Cleveland session. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 1145-7.—**MacDonald, W. H.** Amebic dysentery. Pub. Health News, Trenton, 1934, 18: 3-5.—**Newer aspects of amebic dysentery.** Am. J. Pub. Health, 1936, 26: 1023-9.—**Schoenleber, A. W.** Prophylaxis of amebiasis and amebic dysentery. Med. Bull., N. Y., 1937, 3: 89-92.—**Spector, B. K., Baylis, J. R., & Gullans, O.** Effectiveness of filtration in removing from water, and of chlorine in killing, the causative organism of amebic dysentery. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1934, 49: 786-800.

amebic: Diagnosis.

DESTOUCHES, A. P. *Les incertitudes du diagnostic de l'amibiase intestinale. 101p. 8° Par., 1936.

Achard. Nosografia e diagnosi della dissenteria amebica. Riforma med., 1924, 40: 715.—**Alessandrini, P.** Criteri elementari per la diagnosi della dissenteria amebica. Policlinico, 1925, 32: sez. prat., 1665-8.—**Alvarez C., J.** Amibiase intestinales; ses difficultés diagnostiques. An. Soc. méd. quir. Guayas, 1937, 17: 65-72.—**Amebic dysentery; a brief review of pertinent facts concerning diagnosis and treatment.** Ther. Notes, Det., 1934, 41: 71-3.—**Anderson, H. H., Delprat, D.** [et al.] Amebiasis and pseudopolyposis of the colon. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 107: 2121-3.—**Barbagallo, B.** La prova di Weltmann nelle coliti amebiche e non amebiche. Riforma med., 1936, 52: 743-5.—**Bell, J. C.** The roentgen ray examination of the colon in the study of amebiasis. South. M. J., 1936, 29: 462-72.—**Berego, G.** Amebic dysentery; methods of diagnosis. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1938, 38: 479-81.—**Bonne, C.** [Unrecognized amebic dysentery in patients with other diseases] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, 75: 470-9.—**Brown, P. W.** Amebic dysentery; diagnosis and treatment. Colorado M., 1934, 31: 96-100.—**Chang, H., & Chou, S.** Amebic dysentery and its sigmoidoscopic diagnosis. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, 9: pt 2, 433-9.—**Ch'en, K.** Further observations on the diagnosis of amebic dysentery. Chin. M. J., 1936, 50: 17-26.—**Chao, H. A.** Diagnosis of dysenteries; differentiation of bacillary and amebic dysentery by cyto-diagnosis; review of 321 cases of dysentery. Nat. M. J. China, 1926-27, 13: 324-31.—**Chene, P., & Destouches, A.** La rectoscopie dans l'amibiase. Gaz. méd. France,

1937, 44: gastro. No. 19, 10-3.—**Cicchitto, A. M.** Il segno della flessione spontanea o provocata degli arti inferiori e i riflessi cutanei addominali nell'amebiasi e nelle altre parassitosi intestinali. *Riforma med.*, 1935, 51: 1548-54.

— **Cicchitto, E.** La velocità di sedimentazione globulare nell'amebiasi intestinale. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1937, 28: pt 2, 274-9.—**Colosimo, C.** Sulla diagnosi radiologica della colite amebica. *Ann. radiol.*, Bologna, 1935, 9: 403-28.—**Di Chiara Romano, G.** Contributo alla diagnosi batterioscopica della dissenteria amebica. *Cult. med. mod.*, Pal., 1930, 9: 678-80.—**Driel, van** [Amebic dysentery not diagnosed during life] *Genesck. tschr.*, Ned. Indië, 1935, 75: 1585-8.—**Fort, P.** Point de côté thoracique et colite amibienne de l'angle gauche. *Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr.*, 1936, 30: 406-9.—**Gachlinger.** Epreuve biliaire par la cure de Chatelguyon pour le diagnostic et le traitement de la dysenterie amibienne. *Rev. méd. hyg. trop.*, Par., 1923, 15: 100-3.—**Greenway, D.** & **Castex, M. R.** Consideraciones parasitológicas y clínicas, sobre 2,700 casos de amebiasis intestinal. *An. Fac. cienc. med.*, La Plata, 1937, 1: 171-213.—**Harmos, O.** Results of 1,000 routine fecal examinations, with a case report showing an unusual approach in determining infestation with *Entamoeba histolytica*. *Hosp. News, Wash.*, 1936, 3: No. 3, 20-3.—**Iio, J.** Un cas de colon mobile simulat la dysenterie amibienne. *Orient. J. Dis. Inf.*, Kyoto, 1928, 4: 29.—**Ikedo, K.** Roentgenologic observations of the colon in amebic dysentery with report of 7 cases originating in Chicago. *Radiology*, 1934, 22: 610-21.—**Janni, R.** & **Caputi, G.** La rettoscigmoidoscopia nella dissenteria amebica. *Rass. internaz. clin. ter.*, 1924, 5: 497-503, pl.—**Kampmeier, R. H.** & **Hinman, E. H.** An analysis of the laboratory data from 400 cases. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1936-37, 22: 985-91.—**Lamberts, W. H.** Beiträge zur Diagnose und Therapie der Amöbendysenterie. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 5: 513-6.—**Le Noir** & **Mathieu de Fossey.** L'épreuve biliaire dans la dysenterie amibienne. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1923, 13: 114-21.—**Lupo, M.** Un segno radiologico della colite da ameba istolitica. *Radiol. med.*, Milano, 1933, 29: 709-15.—**M.** D. Complement fixation in amebic dysentery. *J. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1933, 36: 88-90.—**McCoy, G. W.** & **Hardy, A. V.** The clinical diagnosis of amebic dysentery. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1936, 107: 1357-9.—**Marques da Cunha, A.** Diagnóstico e tratamento da dysenteria amebiana. *Sciencia med.*, Rio, 1924, 2: 532-7, pl.—**Mayers, L. H.** & **Hirsch, E. F.** Differentiation of amebic dysentery from so-called idiopathic ulcerative colitis. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1925, 170: 43-53.—**Milani, E.** & **Meldolesi, G.** I segni radiologici della dissenteria amebica. *Arch. radiol.*, Nap., 1925, 1: 340.—**Oliver, W. W.** Certain laboratory aspects of amebic dysentery infection. *Med. Times, N. Y.*, 1934, 62: 145-8.—**Saad, B.** Contribution au diagnostic de la dysenterie amibienne par raclage des ulcérations recto-sigmoïdiennes. *Presse méd.*, 1930, 38: 763.—**Scalas, L.** L'intradermoreazione nella dissenteria amebica. *Riforma med.*, 1923, 39: 967-9.—**Thomas, W. S.** A rapid, easy and reliable iron hematoxylin stain for amebic cysts in feces. *Am. J. Clin. Path.*, 1937, 7: suppl., 35-7.—**Titvinidze, I. G.** Zur Diagnostik der Amöbendysenterie. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1933, 37: 175.—**Tonney, F. O.** **Melhienny, M.** [et al.] Contributions to the laboratory diagnosis of amebiasis from the Chicago outbreak of 1933. *Canad. Pub. Health J.*, 1935, 26: 335-48.—**Trowell, H. C.** Loose stools with particular reference to amebiasis; discussion on the common major diseases of the large bowel. *East Afr. M. J.*, 1935-36, 12: 299-310.—**Yeomans, F. C.** Amebic granuloma simulating carcinoma of colon and rectum. *Tr. Am. Proct. Soc.*, 1935, 36: 192-5.

amebic: Epidemiology.

SIMPSON, V. E. Observations upon amebiasis: report of 7 unusual instances of colon disease seen between September 23, 1933 and February 4, 1934. 5p. 4° [Fort Wayne, Ind.] 1934.

Amebic (The) dysentery epidemic. *Michigan Pub. Health*, 1933, 21: 269-71.—**Blanco, C. M.** Sinonimias y modo de propagación de la amebiasis intestinal en nuestro medio. *Rev. méd. veracruz.*, 1936, 16: 1936-42.—**Borodin** [Clinical aspects and epidemiology of amebic dysentery] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1929, 33: 1928-33.—**Brug, S. L.** Zur Epidemiologie der Amöbendysenterie. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1925, 29: Beih. 1, 26-31.—**Bundesén, H. N.** **Rawlings, I. D.** & **Fishbein, W. I.** The health hazard of amebic dysentery; report of an outbreak. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1933, 101: 1636-8.—**Coles, A. C.** Acute amebic dysentery in a man who had never been out of England. *Brit. M. J.*, 1923, 1: 809.—**Epidemic amebic dysentery.** *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1936, 107: 969.—**Ikedo, K.** Present epidemic of amebic dysentery. *J. Lancet*, 1934, 54: 1; 36.

amebic: Geographical occurrence.

UNITED STATES PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE. **NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF HEALTH.** Epidemic amebic dysentery; the Chicago outbreak of 1933. 187p. 8° Wash., 1936.

Bach, F. W. Ueber das Vorkommen von Amöbenruhr im Rheinlande. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1925, 29: Beih. 1, 1-9.—**Baldwin, A. H.** **Heydon, G. M.** & **Broben, J. A.** Amebic dysentery acquired in North Queensland. *Med. J. Australia*,

1927, 1: 374.—**Bates, J. E.** Amebic dysentery in Canada. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1925, 15: 1012-6.—**Blake, F. G.** & **Hiscock, I. V.** Amebic dysentery in Connecticut. *Proc. Connecticut M. Soc.*, 1923, 131: 125-39.—**Brenner, C.** Endemic amebic dysentery in New England. *N. England J. M.*, 1937, 217: 859-61.—**Brooke, P. A.** & **Goodale, R. H.** Amebic dysentery in Massachusetts. *Ibid.*, 1931, 205: 130-4.—**Bundesén, H. N.** The Chicago epidemic of amebic dysentery in 1933. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1934, 52: 243-5. Also *Pub. Health Rep.*, Wash., 1934, 49: 1266-72. Amebic dysentery in Chicago. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1934-35, 1: 9.—**Chadwick, H. D.** The outbreak of amebic dysentery in Chicago. *N. England J. M.*, 1933, 209: 1070.—**Connolly, J. I.** The Chicago outbreak of amebic dysentery—engineering aspects. *Tr. Conf. State Terr. Health Off.*, 1934, 32: 169-78.—**Dimitrakov, K.** Die Amöbenruhr in Bulgarien; ein Fall subakuter Amöbenocclusion des Dickdarms. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1930, 34: 54-8.—**Franchini, F.** Esiste in Italia la dissenteria amebica? *Pol. clinico*, 1923, 30: sez. prat., 1556-61.—**Gourvitch, I.** Erfahrungen über Amöbendysenterie in Tiberias im Jahre 1926. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1928, 32: 62-9.—**Grubmann, M. S.** Ueber Amöbendysenterie in Baku. *Ibid.*, 1931, 35: 462-7.—**Gurwitz, I.** Amebic dysentery in Tiberias in the year 1926. *Harefuah, Tel Aviv*, 1928, 2: No. 5, 73.—**Hardisty, R. H. M.** Entamoeba histolytica and colitis in Montreal. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1934, 30: 136.—**Heederich Arismendi, H.** La dissenteria amibiana, mal endémico en Paraguaná, estado Falcón. *Bol. Min. san. Carácas*, 1937-38, 2: 1081-3.—**Hinman, E. H.** & **Kampmeier, R. H.** Clinical intestinal amebiasis; a study of 400 cases from Charity Hospital at New Orleans. *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1937, 17: 263-78.—**Kaplan, B.** **Williamson, C. S.** & **Geiger, J. C.** Amebic dysentery in Chicago, preliminary report of a survey of food handlers following a small outbreak. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1927, 88: 977-80.—**Knowlton, M.** & **Hiscock, I. V.** An outbreak of amebic dysentery in Connecticut. *Nation's Health, Chic.*, 1925, 7: 327; 374.—**Lorandos, N.** & **Pangalos, G.** La dysenterie amibienne en Grèce. *Presse méd.*, 1929, 37: 1152. Also *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop.*, 1932, 4: 1271-3.—**McCoy, G. W.** Epidemiological and laboratory aspects of the Chicago outbreak of amebic dysentery. *Tr. Conf. State Terr. Health Off.*, 1934, 32: 178-81.—**Olesen, R.** & **Rosenbluth, J.** A note on the incidence of amebic dysentery in New York City. *Pub. Health Rep.*, Wash., 1935, 50: 37-43.—**Paredes Ioya, V.** Observaciones sobre la epidemiología de la disenteria amebiana en Ambato. *Bol. Hosp. S. Juan, Quito*, 1930, 5: No. 36-41, 11-22, ch.—**Porter, A.** Remarks on intestinal parasites in Montreal, and the relation of Entamoeba histolytica to colitis. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1934, 30: 134-6.—**Purcaro, G.** & **Elisei, C.** Reperto parasitario nelle feci di individui provenienti dalla Sardegna e dalla Sicilia con speciale riguardo all'amebiasi. *Arch. ital. sc. med. col.*, 1935, 16: 574-81.—**Querangal des Essarts, J.** La dysenterie amibienne autochtone au Port de Brest. *Arch. méd. pharm. nav.*, 1931, 121: 456-70.—**Remlinger, P.** La dysenterie amibienne au Maroc et en particulier à Fez. *Rev. hyg.*, Par., 1928, 50: 641-56.—**Rose, W. J.** Amebic dysentery in Western New York, with a report of 6 cases. *Bull. Buffalo Gen. Hosp.*, 1928, 6: 35-40.—**Ruffin, J. M.** Amebic dysentery in North Carolina. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1938-39, 5: 153-5.—**Sereffettin, O.** Klinische Formen der Amöbendysenterie in Istanbul. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1934, 38: 386-90.—**Silverman, D. N.** Endemic dysenteric infections in Louisiana. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1934, 86: 786-9.—**Snijders, E. P.** [Autochtone amebic dysentery in Holland, with observations on epidemiology] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1929, 73: pt 2, 5834-48.—**Spector, B. K.** Amebiasis in Chicago. December, 1933, to June, 1936. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1937, 27: 694-700.—**Williamson, C. S.** **Kaplan, B.** & **Geiger, J. C.** A survey of amebic dysentery in Chicago. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1929, 92: 528-31. Also repr.—**Wolman, A.** The Chicago outbreak of amebiasis. *Yale J. Biol.*, 1934-35, 7: 570.—**Yato, M.** Amebic dysentery in the Marshall Islands. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1932, 17: 65-9.—**Yofe, H.** Ladysenterjeamibienne en Palestine. *Rev. méd. hyg. trop.*, Par., 1930, 22: 272-81.—**Znamensky, G. A.** & **Babakhanov, G. V.** [Epidemiology and treatment of amebic dysentery in the Kerkinsk oasis (Turkmenia)] *J. profil. subtop. klin. med.*, Tashkent, 1934, 4: 54-60.

amebic: Manifestations.

Alexieff, A. Sur la pseudo-pycnose des neutrophiles dans la dysenterie amibienne. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1931, 24: 469-71. — Sur la triade intestinale dans la dysenterie amibienne. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1932, 36: 440.—**Amelio, F.** Le sindromi amebiche nel decorso della dissenteria amebica. *Gior. ital. mal. esot.*, 1938, 11: 100-8.—**Bhaduri, B. N.** Ocular findings in amebic dysentery. *Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M.* (1927) 1928, 1: 303-6.—**Brulé, M.** **Hillemand, P.** & **Gaube, R.** Hippocratisme digital et amibiasis intestinale. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1936, 3. ser., 53: 55-8.—**Hakim, A.** Quelques manifestations d'ordre neuro-psychiatrique observées au cours de la dysenterie amibienne. *Rev. méd. hyg. trop.*, Par., 1930, 22: 296-9.—**Huard, P.** & **Déjou, L.** Occlusion termino-iléale et spasmes coliques au cours d'une poussée d'amibiasis intestinale. *Mém. Acad. chir.*, Par., 1937, 63: 556-9.—**Puxeddu, E.** Sul significato dell'ematuria nel corso della colite amebica. *Atti Soc. sc. med. natur. Cagliari*, 1933, 35: 185-98.—**Zullas, D.** Le champ visuel dans la dysenterie amibienne, son rétrécissement pour le blanc et les couleurs et altérations pathologiques observées dans le fond de l'oeil. *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop.* (1928) 1931, 3: 799-807, 8 diagr.

— amebic: Pathology.

BIELING, R. Die experimentell erzeugten Veränderungen und die Pathogenese der Amöbiasis. 60p. 8° Lpz., 1935.

Biggam, A. G. Acute amebic dysentery and amebic ulceration of the small intestine. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1930-31, 24: 347-50.—Cannamela, S. La digestione e l'assorbimento dei grassi nelle coliti amebiche e parassitosi intestinali. Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio, 1937, 5: 139-48.—Castronuovo, G. Su di alcune particolarità dell'amebiasi e delle coliti dissenteriche. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1937, 10: 65-71.—Condorelli, E. La digestione ed il metabolismo dei carboidrati nella colite amebica. Rass. fisiopat., 1938, 10: 42-54.—Cordaro, M. Il ricambio dell'acido ossalico nell'amebiasi intestinale. Ibid., 245-55.—Costantino, S. Le correnti d'azione del cuore nella dissenteria amebica. Rinsc. med., 1934, 11: 619-21, pl.—Deschiens, R. Le rôle des bactéries dans l'amibiase intestinale. Paris méd., 1938, 107: 486-91. — — — — — Decourt, P. Action favorisante d'une colite toxique sur l'adaptation pathogène de l'amibe dysentérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, 128: 1016-9.—Franco, E. E. Note riassuntiva sulla anatomia patologica della dissenteria amebica umana. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1929, 2: 359-64.—Hage, Nachuntersuchungen bei Amöbenruhr. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1923, 27: 93-109.—Hines, L. E. A form of polypoid colitis as a late stage of amebic dysentery. Tr. Chicago Path. Soc., 1919-23, 11: 386-92. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 81: 12.—Hung-See-Lü. Zur pathologischen Anatomie der Amöbenruhr. Virchows. Arch., 1923, 243: 478-509.—Mackie, T. T. The pathology and the treatment of intestinal amebiasis. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936-37, 3: 566-9. Also J. M. Soc. N. Jersey, 1938, 35: 86-9.—Martin, D. L. The lesions in experimental amebic dysentery. Arch. Path., Chic., 1930, 10: 349-85.—Ramos Báez, P. Algunas sugerencias sobre la amebiasis en la fisiopatología del segmento ileo-tifo-colónico. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1936, 41: 50-65.—Salvatore, C. Ulteriore contributo alla conoscenza della dissenteria amebica. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1924, 3: 174-7.—Sellards, A. W., & Theiler, M. Investigations concerning amebic dysentery. Am. J. Trop. M., 1924, 4: 309-30.—Severi, L. Dimostrazione anatomica e discussione patogenetica di un caso di colite amebica sporadica. Arch. ital. anat. pat., 1937-38, 8: 122-33.—Snijders. [Amebic dysentery and colds] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1929, 73: pt 2, 3982-6.—Terrial, G. Remarques sur le dépistage du parasitisme intestinal par les amibes. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, 44: gastro. No. 19, 7-9.—Verspyck Mijnsen, G. E. H. [Case of recurrent amebic dysentery due to a mechanical cause] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1928, 72: pt 2, 4945-7.—Westphal, A. Die Pathogenese der Amöbenruhr bei Mensch und Tier; das Wesen pathogenetischer Wirkamkeit der Ruhrämöbe. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1938, 42: 343-9. — — — — — Die Pathogenese der Amöbenruhr beim Menschen. Ibid., 441-59.—Whitby, L. E. H. The pathology and diagnosis of amebic dysentery. Middlesex Hosp. J., 1924-25, 25: 121-6.—Yamamoto, Y. Investigations of amebic dysentery; on the formation of antibodies by amebic dysentery. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1936, 24: 66-8.

— amebic: Treatment.

HAMBURGER, M. Le traitement de la dysenterie amibienne. 83p. 8° Par., 1935.

PAPAIOANNOU, E. K. *Le diagnostic et le traitement de la dysenterie amibienne, à propos de 2 cas d'amibiase autochtone. 23p. 8° Genève, 1935.

WAGNER, O., SCHAUMANN, O., & PETER, F. M. Rivanol bei Amöben-Dysenterie. 40p. 8° Lpz., 1928.

Alexiev, A. G. [What a practical physician ought to know about amebic dysentery; therapy of amebic dysentery] Klin. med., Moskva, 1926, 4: 255-61.—Barbaro, N. Cura della dissenteria amebica. Cult. med. mod., Pal., 1923, 2: 565-8. Also Gazz. med. nap., 1923, 6: 345.—Beregoff-Gillow, P. The treatment of amebic dysentery; a report of 10 cases. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1938, 38: 456-9.—Béteau, J. P. A propos d'une épidémie de dysenterie amibienne autochtone; essai de traitement bismuthique. Progr. méd., Par., 1926, 41: 47-51.—Bethes, O. W. Specific treatment of amebic dysentery. J. Am. M. Ass., 1929, 92: 310-2. — — — — — Treatment of amebic dysentery. Tr. Am. Ther. Soc. (1928) 1930, 28: 53-7.—Bieling & Lautenschlaeger. Die experimentelle Auswertung chemotherapeutischer Heilmittel gegen Amöbenruhr. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1932, 4: 1297.—Biggam, A. G., & Arafat, M. A. The effect of rivanol in the treatment of amebic dysentery. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 1: 1335-9.—Borghese, A. Le catalasi fecali nell'amibiase intestinale e loro variazioni in rapporto alla terapia. Policlinico, 1937, 44: sez. prat., 909.—Callender, G. R. Amebic dysentery; the exudate as a guide to treatment. Am. J. Trop. M., 1935, 15: 189-95.—Castellani, A. The treatment of amebic colitis with iodoform. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1935, 38: 268. — — — — — & Jacono, I. Osservazioni cliniche sulla diagnosi e la cura della colite amebica cronica. Riforma med., 1937, 53: 671-6.—Castigliola, O. Rilievi sintomatologici e terapeutici sulla dissenteria amebica. Gior. med. mil., 1926, 74: 68-78.—Flandin, C., & Duchon, L. Récidive de dysenterie amibienne après 33 ans de guérison

apparente. Bull. méd., Par., 1926, 40: 1140. Also Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1926, 3. ser., 50: 1416.—Garin, C. Recherches sur le traitement de la dysenterie amibienne. Lyon méd., 1917, 126: 249-51.—Goldsmith, A. A., & Greene, E. I. Chaparro amargoso in the treatment of amebic dysentery. Illinois M. J., 1923, 44: 437-40.—Gordon, R. M. The treatment of amebic dysentery. Ann. Trop. M. Parasit., Liverp., 1923-24, 17: 381-7.—Hall, J. L. Amebic dysentery and its treatment. J. Nat. M. Ass., N. Y., 1934, 26: 110-3.—Heyd, C. G., & Sheplar, A. E. Amebic dysentery, its occurrence in routine surgical practice. Am. J. Surg., 1930, n. ser., 8: 54-7.—Hillemand, P., & Gaube, R. Le traitement de la dysenterie amibienne. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1938, 18: 301-20.—Huard, P. Aspects chirurgicaux de l'amibiase intestinale. In Grandes endém. tropic., Par., 1933, 19-35.—Izar, G. La cura della amebiasi intestinale. Rass. clin. sc., 1937, 15: 175-229.—Jachontov, I. E. [Treatment of amebic dysentery] Vrach. delo, 1925, 8: 450-3.—Johnson, T. The treatment of amebic dysentery. J. M. Ass. Georgia, 1934, 23: 93-5.—L., C. Tratamiento de la disenteria amebiana. Dña méd., B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 185.—Liu Hsiao-Liang. Ya Tan Tzu—a new specific for amebic dysentery. Chin. M. J., 1937, 52: 89-94.—Lwoff, A. Chytridées parasites des amibes de l'homme; possibilité de leur utilisation comme moyen biologique de lutte contre la dysenterie amibienne. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1924, 17: 18-23.—McKinlay, C. A. Amebic dysentery: a review of recent reports on therapy. J. Lancet, 1934, 54: 23-7.—Majumdar, A. R. The use of a standardised preparation of the total alkaloids of kurchi bark in amebic dysentery. Ind. M. Gaz., 1930, 65: 80-4.—Manson-Bahr, P. Behandlung der Amöbenruhr und Bedeutung der Rektoskopie. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1937, 41: 280-3. — — — — — & Sayers, E. G. Recent advances in the treatment of amebic dysentery; together with an account of the sigmoidoscopic appearances observed in different stages of the disease. Brit. M. J., 1927, 2: 490-2.—Menk, W. Zur Behandlung der Amöbenruhr. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1929, 33: Beih. 3, 200-13.—Mercier, H., & Augier, P. Le traitement de la colite amibienne. Bull. gén. théor., 1936, 187: 3-27.—Mühlens, P. [Treatment of amebic dysentery] Kazan. med. J., 1926, 22: 496-504. — — — — — Progresos obtenidos en la terapéutica de la disenteria amibiana y de sus complicaciones. Report. med. cir., Bogotá, 1926, 18: 182-93.—Nakao, S. The results from pylliform treatment of amebic dysentery. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1928, 416.—Peter, F. M. Rivanol in der Behandlung der Amöbendysenterie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 1709-11.—Phear, A. G. Modern technique of treatment; the treatment of dysentery; amebic dysentery. Lancet, Lond., 1924, 2: 284.—Quemener, E. Contribution à l'étude du traitement des dysenteries amibiennes. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1926, 19: 672-4.—Radna, R. Sur le traitement de l'amibiase intestinale par l'iodoforme. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1938, 18: 81-3.—Rai, J. Modern treatment of amebic dysentery. Ind. M. Rec., 1930, 50: 385.—Rivas, D. de. The effective treatment of amebic dysentery by means of intracolonic heat. Internat. Clin., 1938, n. ser., 1: 220-30. — — — — — The rational treatment of amebic dysentery with special reference to the eradication of the parasite by the intracolonic thermal method. Rev. Gastroenter., 1938, 5: 15-23.—Rock, R. E. Management of amebic dysentery. Minnesota M., 1933, 16: 748.—Ronnefeldt, F. Amöbenruhrbehandlung mit Rivanol. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1931, 35: 176-80.—Sellards, A. W., & Leiva, L. The experimental therapy of amebic dysentery. J. Pharm. Exp. Ther., 1923-24, 22: 467-81.—Soper, H. W. Treatment of amebic dysentery. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1934-35, 1: 58.—Stern, E. Behandlung der Amöbenruhr. Med. Klin., Berl., 1928, 24: 1627.—Strong, R. P. The treatment of amebic dysentery. N. England J. M., 1933, 209: 1071-3.—Tournier. Le traitement de la dysenterie amibienne. Ann. méd. pharm. col., Par., 1930, 28: 557-86.—Traitement (Le) de la dysenterie amibienne par le composé 190. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1923, 37: 572.—Traitement de la dysenterie amibienne. J. méd. chir., Par., 1936, 107: 183-6.—Ürchs, O. The treatment of amebic dysentery with acridin dyes. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1927, 3: 7. Congr., 512-6.—Van Nitsen, R. Essais de traitement de la dysenterie amibienne par le nitsol. Rev. méd. hyg. trop., Par., 1926, 18: 171-4.—Wallace, W. A. Amebic dysentery, with special reference to treatment. J. S. Carolina M. Ass., 1924, 20: 216-8.—Watkins, J. H. Amebic dysentery; report of case with discussion of treatment. J. M. Ass. Alabama, 1934, 3: 225-30.—Williams, V. B. Mercurochrome in amebic dysentery; case report. Med. J. & Rec., 1925, 122: 479. Also repr.—Willmore, J. G. The treatment of refractory cases of amebic dysentery. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1923-24, 17: 13-26.—Willoughby, H., & Aslett, E. The treatment of amebic dysentery and its complications. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., Lond., 1931, 17: 19-26.—Young, W. A. An interesting case of amebic dysentery and a suggestion for treatment. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1926-27, 20: 370-2.—Zoeller, C. La diététique dans le traitement de la dysenterie amibienne. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1933, 27: 37-47.

— amebic: Treatment—with arsenicals.

Chandler, W. L. The nearsphenamin treatment of intestinal protozoal diseases in man with special reference to amebic dysentery. J. Michigan M. Soc., 1934, 33: 27-9.—Chopra, R. N., Sen, B., & Sen, G. Ambiarson in the treatment of chronic intestinal amebiasis. Ind. M. Gaz., 1935, 70: 324-8.—Couvyl, L. Note sur le traitement de la dysenterie amibienne par le stovarsol. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1924,

17: 555.—**Delanoë, P.** Un cas de dysenterie amibienne grave traitée par le stovarsol. *Ibid.*, 119-22.—**Di Barotio, E.** Su di un caso di dissenteria da ameba istolitica. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1929, 27: 26-32.—**Drake, C. B.** A case of amebic dysentery treated with stovarsol. *Minnesota M.*, 1927, 10: 309.—**Fontanel & Millischer.** Le stovarsol dans la dysenterie amibienne. *Lyon méd.*, 1924, 133: 316-8.—**Jakoby, C.** Ueber Spirocid bei Behandlung der Amöbendysenterie. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1927, 31: 253-7.—**Ueber Spirocid bei Behandlung von Amöbendysenterie und ruhrlähnlichen, durch andere Protozoen hervorgerufenen Darmerkrankungen. *Ibid.*, 1929, 33: 135-52.—**Johns, F. M., & Jamison, S. C.** A preliminary note on the treatment of amebic dysentery with stovarsol. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1924-25, 77: 469-73. Also *J. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1925, 28: 378.—**Lantin, P. J.** Necalvarsan in the treatment of amebic dysentery. *J. Philippine Islands M. Ass.*, 1925, 5: 269-75.—**Lanz, P., & Armengol, F.** El acetarsol en el tratamiento de la disenteria amebiana. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1936, 43: pt 2, 1897-9.—**Marchoux, E.** Le stovarsol guérit rapidement la dysenterie amibienne. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1923, 16: 79-81.—**Melnotte.** Le traitement de la dysenterie amibienne par le stovarsol. *Paris méd.*, 1926, 59: 548-52.—**Newman, R. E. U., & Davies, R. M.** A comparison of stovarsol and emetine hydrochloride in the treatment of amebic dysentery. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1926, 47: 296-300.—**Nogue & Leger.** Essais de traitement de la dysenterie amibienne aiguë par le stovarsol. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1923, 16: 557-9.—**Patiño Mayer, C., & Marchese, C. A.** Importancia del procedimiento clisteroarsenical en el tratamiento de las colitis amebianas. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1936, 43: 404-7.—**Rivero, J.** Tratamiento de la disenteria amibiana por el stovarsol. *Rev. méd. Yucatán*, 1924-25, 13: 141-6.—**Rubenthaler & Jausion.** Traitement de la dysenterie amibienne par le stovarsol. *Paris méd.*, 1924, 51: 538-40.—**Tamevossov, S. A.** [Spirocid (acetarsone) in treatment of amebic dysentery] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1930, 34: 1137-9.—**Van den Branden, F.** Sur quelques cas de dysenterie amibienne traités par le stovarsol. *Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop.*, 1925-26, 5: 109, pl.—**Volkov, S. D.** [Rivanol-Osarsol in treatment of amebic dysentery] *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1933, 37: 1166-7.**

— amebic: Treatment—with ipecac and derivatives.

VALENCIA GUZMÁN, C. *Disenteria amibiana y su tratamiento por la emetina, con cloruro de calcio endovenoso [Univ. Chile] 44p. 8°. Santiago, 1925.

Abbatucci, S. L'évolution de la dysenterie amibienne en Indochine depuis l'avènement de l'émétine. *Presse méd.*, 1926, 34: 441.—**Bensaude, Cain & Rachet.** Les injections intraveineuses de chlorhydrate d'émétine dans le traitement de la dysenterie amibienne. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1924, 3. ser., 662-70.—**Deutsch, D.** Die Erfolge und Misserfolge des Emetins in der Behandlung der Amöbendysenterie. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 75: 1293-5.—**Escamel, E.** Tratamiento específico de la disenteria amebiana. *Med. ibera*, 1928, 22: 319.—**Gabrieljan, M. J.** Komplikationen bei der Emetintherapie von Seiten des Nervensystems. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1935, 39: 287-91.—**Konachov, A.** [Treatment of dysentery, ulcerative colitis and mechanism of emetine action] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1927, 31: 825-9.—**Müller, O.** Amöbendysenterie und Emetin. *Hamb. med. Ueberschäfte*, 1914-15, 1: 198-207.—**Peña, V.** Emetine périodique en la disenteria amibiana. *Rev. med. cir., Caracas*, 1923-24, 7: 254-6.—**Petzetakis, M.** Avantages des injections intraveineuses d'émétine dans le traitement de la dysenterie amibienne aiguë ou chronique et des amibiases viscérales. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1924, 3. ser., 48: 263-70. Also *J. méd. Paris*, 1924, 43: 435-8.—**Reed, A. C.** Emetin and the treatment of amebic colitis. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1931, 181: 553-60.—**Roux, F.** Treatment of amebic dysentery by injections of total ipecacuanha. *Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1923-24, 17: 213.—**Willmore, J. G., & Martindale, W. H.** The treatment of amebic dysentery by auremetine. *Brit. M. J.*, 1926, 1: 525-7.—**Zoratti.** Note sur le traitement de la dysenterie amibienne par l'aureméline. *Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop.*, 1929, 9: 425-8.

— amebic: Treatment—with quinoline derivatives.

SCHWARTZ, L. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement de la dysenterie amibienne par l'acide iodoxyquinolinosulfonique. 56p. 8°. Par., 1927.

— Contribution à l'étude du traitement de la dysenterie amibienne par le yatrène 105. 56p. 8°. Par., 1927.

Bach, F. W., & Steinhauer, H. Ueber einen 27 Jahre alten Fall chronischer Amöbenruhr und dessen Heilung durch Yatren sowie Bemerkungen über das Vorkommen von Amöbenruhr und die Verbreitung der Ruhrämbe in Deutschland. *Münch. & med. Wschr.*, 1926, 73: 865.—**Biggam, A. G., Halawani, A., & Ragab, A.** The treatment of amebic dysentery by oral yatren. *Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1931, 25: 209.—

Buchmann, M. Behandlung von Amöbendysenterie bei Erwachsenen und Kindern mit Yatren 105. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1926, 30: 148-57.—**Dalmeyer, J. J.** Yatren 105 bei Amöbenruhr. *Ibid.*, 654-6.—**Donath, J.** Die Yatren-105-Therapie der Amöbenruhr. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 72: 2064.—**Funk, J.** The use of yatren in amebic dysentery. *Ther. Gaz., Detr.*, 1926, 3. ser., 50: 621.—**Gessner, O.** Zur Pharmakologie einiger Antidysenterika; über die pharmakologische Wirkung von Rivanol, Emetin und Yatren auf den isolierten Kalt- und Warmblütdarm. *Arch. exp. Path.*, *Lpz.*, 1929, 142: 45-61.—**Ueber die Toxizität von Rivanol und Yatren (nach Versuchen an Amphibienlarven und am isolierten Froschherzen) *Ibid.*, 62-9.—**Greenbaum, F. R.** Chiniofon in the treatment of amebic dysentery. *Med. Rev. of Rev.*, 1931, 37: 513-22.—**Huppenbauer, K.** Yatren und Amöbenruhr. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1923, 70: 602.—**Ueber einen Fall von 17 Jahre alter aktiver Amöbenruhr und seine Heilung durch Yatren per rectum. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1925, 29: 51-5.—**Die Yatren-105-Therapie der Amöbenruhr. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 72: 1838-40. Also *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1926, 30: Beih. 1, 112-7.—**Also Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 192.—**Jacobi, E.** Erfolge mit Yatren bei Ruhr. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 50: 1614.—**Jones, P. H., & Turner, R. H.** Iodoxyquinoline sulphonic acid in the treatment of amebic dysentery. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1929, 113: 583-6. Also repr.—**Katsurada, F.** On the works of yatren against amebic dysentery; preliminary report. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1925, 29: Beih. 1, 178.—**Manson-Bahr, P. H., & Morris, R. M.** Yatren in the treatment of amebic dysentery; with a note on the results of stovarsol in certain cases. *Lancet*, Lond., 1925, 2: 544-6.—**Menk, W.** Yatren und Amöbenruhr. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1923, 70: 306.—**Millischer, P.** Essai de traitement de l'amibiase intestinale par l'acide iodo-oxyquinoléine sulfonique. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1935, 28: 99-103.—**Montel, L. R.** Sur un cas de dysenterie amibienne récidivante traité par le yatren. *Ibid.*, 1928, 21: 367.—**Mühlsens, P.** Fünf Jahre Behandlung der Amöbenruhr mit Yatren 105. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1925, 29: 491-507. Also *Funchi med. Mscr.*, 1925-26, 1: 280-98.—**Cinco años de tratamiento de la disenteria amibiana por el yatren 105.** *Rev. méd. Hamburgo*, 1925, 6: 358; 396.—**Acht Jahre Yatrenbehandlung der Amöben- und Bazillendysenterie und ihrer Folgen.** *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 55: 49-53.—**Huit années de traitement de l'amibiase et de la dysenterie bacillaire.** *Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds*, 1929, 9: 224-45.—**Rehbein, M.** Praktische Erfahrungen mit der Yatrenbehandlung der Amöbenruhr. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1926, 30: 294-7.—**Rodenwaldt, E.** Die Behandlung der Amöbendysenterie mit Yatren 105. *Ibid.*, 1925, 29: Beih. 1, 475-84.—**Rodriguez Arjona, V.** La disenteria amibiana y su tratamiento con el Yatrén 105. *Rev. méd. Hamburgo*, 1927, 8: 171-4.—**Silverman, D. N.** The treatment of amebic colitis with diiodohydroxyquinoline (diiodoquin) *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1937-38, 4: 281.—**Turner, R. H., & Jones, P. H.** Yatren 105 in the treatment of amebic dysentery. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1926-27, 79: 233-40.********

— amebic—in animals.

Avakian, A. [Rats in the Moscow district as carriers of dysenteric entamoeba] *Vest. mikrob.*, 1936, 15: 23.—**Boyd, J. S. K.** Notes on an outbreak of amebic dysentery occurring among the hounds of the Bangalore hunt. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1931, 56: 1-13.—**Epstein, G. W., & Awakian, A.** Studies on the intestinal protozoa of rats; rats as carriers of dysenteric entamoebae. *Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1937-38, 31: 87-92, pl.—**Faust, E. C.** Experimental acute amebic colitis in dogs. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1929-30, 27: 908-11.—**Kagy, E. S.** Studies on the pathology of amebic enteritis in dogs. *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1934, 14: 221-33.—**Kinsley, A. T.** Amebic enteritis in swine. *Vet. Med., Chic.*, 1933, 28: 312.—**Kitabatake, E.** Experimental studies on amebic dysentery in rats; amebic dysentery of rats in the acute stadium. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1934, 21: 57.—**Kubo, M.** Investigations of amebic dysentery; experimental studies of amebic dysentery in dogs. *Ibid.*, 113; 1936, 24: 47.—**McLean, R. T.** Amebic dysentery in dogs. *Vet. Med., Chic.*, 1935, 30: 549-51.—**Martin, D. L.** The lesions in experimental amebic dysentery; intestinal lesions produced by inoculation in animals; data from the literature: lesions in man. *Arch. Path.*, *Chic.*, 1930, 10: 531-79.—**Pavlov, P.** Recherches sur la présence de kystes à quatre noyaux d'amibes dysentériques dans les selles des porcelets. *Ann. parasit.*, Par., 1934, 12: 394.—**Recherches sur la présence de kystes à quatre noyaux d'amibes dysentériques dans les excréments des porcelets. *Ibid.*, 1935, 13: 155-60.—**Sautet, J.** Contribution à l'étude de la dysenterie amibienne expérimentale chez le chat. *Rev. méd. hyg. trop.*, Par., 1930, 22: 67-72.—**Sulley, E. W.** Dysenterie amibienne spontanée chez le chimpanzé (*Troglodytes niger*) *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1924, 17: 771-3.—**Wagener, E. H.** A precipitin test in experimental amebic dysentery in cats. *Univ. California Pub.*, 1924, 26: Zool. No. 2, 15-20, pl.—**Wenyon, C. M.** Experimental amebic dysentery and liver-abscess in cats. *J. London School Trop. M.*, 1912-13, 2: 27-34.**

— amebic—in children.

Acuña, M., & Puglisi, A. Disenteria amibiana en un niño de 30 meses. *Arch. argent. pediat.*, 1930, 1: 614-9.—**Alalou.** Sur la fréquence de la dysenterie amibienne à Constantine surtout parmi les nourrissons et sur la technique de la recherche

des amibes en pays tempérés. *Gaz. méd. orient.*, 1924, 69: 737-43.—**Buchmann, M.** Zur Therapie der Amöbenruhr bei Kindern. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 53: 928.—**Chueca, F.** Disenteria amebiana en la infancia. *Crón. méd.*, Lima, 1928, 45: 25-36.—**Debbas, E.** Contribution à l'étude de la dysenterie amibienne et de son traitement chez les enfants. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1927, 30: 257-73.—**Deutsch, D.** Zur Therapie der Amöbenruhr bei Kindern. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 53: 360-2.—**Gerbas, M.** Contributo alla conoscenza della disenteria amebica nei bambini. *Pediatrics (Riv.)*, 1927, 35: 689-702.—**Guillermin.** Un cas mortel de dysenterie amibienne chez un jeune enfant. *Lyon méd.*, 1918, 127: 368-70.—**Maggiore, S.** Nota sulla disenteria amebica nell'infanzia. *Pediatrics (Riv.)*, 1923, 31: 913-21.—**Ongkiehong, H. F.** [Complications of amoebic dysentery in children]. *Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1928, 68: 561-71, pl. 2, ch.—**Pardo, J. M.** Disenteria amebiana en los niños. *Arch. med.*, Madrid, 1926, 22: 398-402. Also *Pediatr. españ.*, 1926, 15: 80-4.—**Petzetakis, M.** Contribution à l'étude clinique et thérapeutique de la dysenterie amibienne chez le nourrisson et dans l'enfance. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1925, 18: 601-22.—**Reising, K. C.** Amoebic dysentery in a child 6 years old. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1938, 36: 61-3.—**Streicher, M. H.** Amoebic dysentery. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1934, 48: 1158.—**Taramelli, D.** La disenteria da ameba nei bambini. *Pediatr. prat.*, Mod., 1935, 12: 201-14.—**Teitel, D.** Zur Frage der Behandlung der Amöbendysenterie bei Säuglingen. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 42: 235-7.—**Webb, C. H.** Amoebic dysentery in children; case reports. *Tristate M. J.*, 1934, 6: 1261.

— amebic—in soldiers.

Donoso Gaete, R., Neghme Rodríguez, A., & Zuleta Guerrero, P. Estudio epidemiológico de la disenteria amibiana y otras enteroparasitosis en los conscriptos del ejército de Chile. *Arch. méd.*, Santiago, 1938, 5: No. 4, 5-20.—**Gourvil.** Epidémie de dysenterie amibienne observée dans la garnison de Libourne. *Ann. méd. pharm. col.*, Paris, 1930, 28: 235-43.—**Hilleret.** Quelques considérations médico-militaires sur la dysenterie amibienne. *Ibid.*, 1928, 26: 418-26.—**Massani, M.** Osservazioni su di una piccola epidemia di amebiasi intestinale manifestatasi a bordo di una torpediniera. *Ann. med. nav.*, Roma, 44: 301-5.—**Neghme, A., & Gasic, G.** Encuesta sobre amebiasis y otras enteroparasitosis en los conscriptos del ejército de Chile. *Rev. chilena hig.*, 1937, 1: 46-8.—**Oliver, T. H.** Experiences in the treatment of amoebic dysentery during the war. *J. State M.*, Lond., 1924, 32: 34-7.—**Schilling, V.** Chronische Amöbendysenterie und Kriegsdienstbeschädigung. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 57: 1279.—**Scott, G. H.** Amoebic dysentery in the army. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1924, 55: 722-36.—**Stuart, M. A.** General considerations on amoebic dysentery and endamoebic carriers, from the viewpoint of a naval surgeon. *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1928, 26: 411-38.

— bacillary.

See Dysentery, bacillary.

— balantidial.

See Balantidium.

— Causes.

See also names of parasites and primary diseases as Helminthiasis; Malaria; Schistosoma; Tyroglyphus, &c.

Arafa. Malarial dysentery with sigmoidoscopic appearances and treatment by plasmochin compound. *J. Egypt. M. Ass.*, 1930, 13: 110-23.—**Dysentery;** etiology. *California West. M.*, 1937, 47: 333-5.—**Faderin, K.** Gaol dysentery. *West Afr. M. J.*, 1927, 1: 24-8.—**Khalid, Z.** Micro-organisms of diarrhoea and dysentery of children in Egypt. *J. Egypt. M. Ass.*, 1928, 11: 195-207.—**Leuchs, J., & Plochmann, E.** Zur Frage der Ruhrerreger. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1927, 104: 347-55.—**Maciel, H.** Conceito actual da etiologia e do tratamento das dysenterias. *Sciencia med.*, Rio, 1927, 5: 235; 589.—**Nesbitt, S.** Case of dysenteric symptoms from worms. *Yale J. Biol.*, 1934, 6: 80.—**Orpen, L. J. J.** Some uncommon causes of enteric and dysentery (preliminary note) *J. M. Ass. S. Africa*, 1930, 4: 549.—**Teveli, Z.** [Etiology of dysentery] *Orv. hetil.*, 1933, 77: 803. — **Tamási, G.** Beiträge zur Ätiologie der Dysenterie. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1937, 110: 99-103.—**Wandemberg, B.** Etiología de las disenterias. *Arch. Fac. cienc. méd.*, Quito, 1933, 2: 73-97.

— chronic.

EBENDORFF [F. W.] P. *Karzinom des Querkolons und Polyposis coli mit chronischer Dysenterie [Bonn] 32p. 8° Elberfeld, 1919.

LAPP, F. W. *Ueber eine Spätförm chronischer Ruhr bei alten Frauen [Frankfurt] 29p. 8° [Kirchhain N. L.] 1927.

Abd el Kader el Sabbagh. Fausses coliques hépatiques chez un dysentérique chronique guéries par l'émétine et les arsénobenzènes. *Rev. méd. hyg. trop.*, Par., 1929, 21: 97.—**Bastedo, W. A.** Our northern chronic dysenteries; their etiology, diagnosis and treatment. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1924, 120: 201-5.—

Cain, A. Diagnostic des dysenteries chroniques. *Scm. hôp.*, Paris, 1926, 3: 253-9.—**Drake-Brockman, R. E.** Some observations on the treatment of chronic dysentery. *Lancet*, Lond., 1926, 1: 905.—**Hamant, Chalnol, & Rothan.** Subocclusion par sclérose péri-colique et brides chez un ancien dysentérique. *Rev. méd. est.*, 1935, 63: 341-4.—**Hance, J. B.** The sigmoidoscope as an aid to diagnosis in chronic dysentery and its sequelae. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1927, 62: 496-9.—**Hines, L. E.** Kaolin in chronic dysentery. *Proc. Inst. M. Chicago*, 1923-24, 5: 63-6.—**Kizilov, A. I.** [Postdysenterial diseases and chronic dysentery] *Russ. klin.*, 1925, 4: 885-900.—**Metzger, H.** Ueber eine Behandlungsmethode der chronischen Dysenterie beziehungsweise der Colitis ulcerosa. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 54: 1376.—**Moutier, F.** Le traitement des dysenteries chroniques. *Médecine*, Par., 1926-27, 8: 776-84.—**Namé.** Un cas d'insomnie au cours d'une dysenterie chronique. *Rev. gén. clin. thé.*, 1935, 49: 840.—**Robinski.** Das Syndrom der chronischen Ruhr. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1924, 20: 214. — Die chronische Ruhr. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 72: 432.—**Robinski, S.** Die Ruhr und ihre chronische Form, die Ruhrtoxikose. *Med. Welt*, 1932, 6: 1134; 1172.—**Smyly, H. J.** The diagnosis and treatment of chronic dysentery. *Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1930-31, 24: 39-66, pl.—**Weiss.** Ueber Carbo medicinalis Merck bei chronischer Ruhr. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1927, 23: 216.—**Willmore, J. G.** Some practical considerations in the diagnosis and treatment of chronic dysentery. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. Trop. Dis. Parasit., 6-11.—**Xambeu, C. V. F.** Le syndrome douloureux des 2 carrefours chez les malades atteints d'affection intestinale chronique (dysenterie ancienne, colite d'origines diverses) *Arch. méd. pharm. mil.*, 1934, 101: 295-323.

— Clinical aspect.

Assis, A. de. Sobre alguns aspectos praticos das dysenterias no homem. *Arch. brasil. med.*, 1928, 18: 652-72.—**Froemsdorff, C.** Prognostische Bemerkungen über Ruhr. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1923-24, 32: 143-8.—**Harvey, E.** Dysentery as a cause of sudden death. *Lancet*, Lond., 1933, 1: 190.—**Koltypin, A. A., & Shleifer, E. M.** [Classification of clinical forms of dysentery] *Vrach. delo*, 1936, 19: 207-16.—**Melnotte.** Les colites dysentériques graves. *Rev. méd. est.*, 63: 440-5.—**Sartorius.** Klinik und Ruhrforschung. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1932, 28: 777-9.—**Shih-Wei Lee.** Dysentery complicating pregnancy and the puerperium. *China M. J.*, 1929, 43: 666-78.—**Trabaud, J.** Un nouveau cas de dysenterie à forme pseudotiphoidique. *Rev. méd. hyg. trop.*, Par., 1930, 22: 239-91.

— Complications and sequelae.

SYROTH, M. *Perforationsperitonitis bei Dysenterie. 18p. 8° Münch., 1932.

THEISINGER, L. *Ueber Kachexie nach Ruhr. 31p. 8° Heidelberg., 1919.

VALASSOPOULO, A., & PETRIDIS, P. Les hépatites dysentériques et leur traitement. 145p. 8° Par., 1924.

Aust. Der Knoblauch als sicheres Heilmittel der Ruhrfolgen. *Zbl. inn. Med.*, 1931, 52: 193-5.—**Besson, A., & Ehringer, G.** Diagnostic des arthrites dysentériques. *Paris méd.*, 1926, 61: 329-31.—**Camps, F. E.** Achlorhydria and dysentery; observations on test-meals of 100 post-dysenteric cases. *Guy's Hosp. Rep.*, Lond., 1933, 83: 123-8.—**Deshmukh, P. L.** Meningitis as a complication of dysentery. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1931, 66: 88.—**Diehl, K.** Wirbelsäulendeformierung eine Folge von Dysenterie. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1924, 145: 322-5.—**Germain, A., & Pirot, R.** Syndrome conjonctivo-uréthro-synovial, complication métastatique d'un état dysentérique. *Arch. méd. pharm. nav.*, 1935, 125: 302-11.—**Holzmann, E.** Dickdarm-invagination als Ruhrkomplikation. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 59: 1392.—**Hombourger.** Syndrome oculo-articulaire d'origine dysentérique. *Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr.*, 1928, 22: 33-9.—**Karkarey, P. B.** Ascaris lumbricoides and severe haemorrhage as complications in a case of mixed type of dysentery. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1924, 59: 141.—**Kellner, B.** [Hemorrhage of adrenals in dysentery] *Gyógyászat*, 1932, 72: 456.—**Krieg, F.** Chronische Gelenkerkrankungen nach Infektionskrankheiten; chronische Gelenkerkrankungen nach Ruhr. *Zschr. wiss. Bäderk.*, 1926-27, 1: 606-16.—**Kriss, B.** Spannungspneumoperitoneum bei Dysenterie. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1932, 28: 46-8.—**Lucas-Championnière, M. S.** Séquelles chirurgicales des entérites dysentériques. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1925, 18: 825-8.—**Mahler, P.** Obstipatio spastica postdysenterica. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1928, 24: 1392.—**Martin, J. F., & Debad, A.** Dysenterie et œdèmes. *Lyon méd.*, 1919, 128: 225; 281.—**Milman, S. M.** [Etiology of dysentery and dysentery of the liver] *J. teor. prakt. med.*, 1923, 1: 189-202.—**Morenas, L.** Le rhumatisme dysentérique. *J. méd. Lyon*, 1925, 6: 255-8.—**Mühlens, P.** Gefahren und Behandlung der Folgen der Amöben- und Bazillendysenterie. *München. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 74: 1832-4. Also *Tunghi med. Mschr.*, 1927-28, 3: 201-8.—**Nicolas, J., Gaté, J., & Ravault, P.** Rétrécissement dysentérique du rectum. *J. méd. Lyon*, 1927, 8: 341-4.—**Reiche, F.** Ueber Ruhr und Ruhrfolgen. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1923, 14: No. 10, 1-21.—**Scaglia, G.** Considerazioni sulla trombosa cardiaca nelle affezioni dissenteriche. *Cuore & circol.*, 1929, 13: 252-66.—**Vanverts, J., & Houzel.** Un cas de colite aiguë

dysentéiforme, avec pelvi-péritonite. Rapp. Congr. Soc. internat. chir., 1911, 3: 823.—**Walko, K.** Ueber die Spätfolgen der Ruhr. Med. Klin., Berl., 1923, 19: 1319-23.—**Zia, S. H.** Mixed infection of acute dysentery and typhoid fever. Nat. M. J. China, 1930, 16: 28-33.—**Zoeller, C., & Manousakakis.** De la kérato-conjonctivite expérimentale dysentérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., Par., 1924, 91: 257.

Control and prevention.

Arai, H. Study concerning the prevention and eradication of dysentery. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1938, 27: 55.—**Bojlén, K.** [Measures against dysentery and salmonella-enteritis] Ugeskr. læger, 1936, 98: 887-90.—**Cunningham, J., Theodore, J. H., & Krishnan, K. V.** Further observations on latent dysentery; the practical value of the discovery of latent dysentery cases as a method of dysentery control. Ind. J. M. Res., 1924-25, 12: 375-89.—**Eubanas, F.** Dysentery campaign in Pozorrubio, Manaoag and Sison. Month. Bull. Bur. Health, Manila, 1936, 16: 301-19.—**Gartokh, O. O.** [Prevention of epidemic dysentery] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, 41: 802-11.—**Pang Kuo-Hao.** Die Bedeutung der Dysenterie für China und ihre Bekämpfung. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1936, 40: 440-8.—**Schreiber, G.** Médecine préventive de la dysenterie. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1929, 9: 478-89.—**Yamada, T., Inouye, Z., & Kakinuma, R.** Expedition for prevention of dysentery prevailed in a small island: Toshima. Sc. Rep. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1922, 1: 73.

Diagnosis.

See also *Feces, Examination; Intestine, Examination; Rectum, Examination, &c.*

CUNYAT, M. *Diagnostic des dysenteries. 63p. 8°. Par., 1925.

HAUGHWOUT, F. G. The practical microscopic diagnosis of dysentery. 130p. 8°. Manila, 1924.

Anderson, J. Dysentery; its diagnosis and treatment. Brit. Guiana M. Annual, 1923, 23: 21-31.—**Bensaude, R., & Oury, P.** Quelques remarques sur les recto-colites hémorragiques et purulentes et leurs traitements. J. méd. chir., Par., 1927, 98: 761-72.—**Biggam, A. G.** The sigmoidoscope as an aid in the diagnosis of dysenteric conditions in Egypt. J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1930, 13: 149-67. — The diagnosis of dysenteries. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1930, 55: 16-24.—**Arafa, M. A.** The sigmoidoscope as an aid in the diagnosis of dysenteric conditions in Egypt. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1930-31, 24: 187-200, 3 pl.—**Boullat, & Rabedaoro.** Vingt mois de coprologie des dysenteries à Vatamandry. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1936, 29: 927-9.—**Dovnar, V. S.** [Hydrophilic test in dysentery] Sovet. vrach. J., 1938, 42: 50-2.—**Ganguli, P.** Dysenteries in Bengal and their diagnosis and treatment. Ind. M. Rec., 1923, 43: 109-13.—**Girolami, M.** La diagnosi delle dissenterie. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1937, 10: 154-9.—**Gouraud, F. A., & Rottenstein.** Colite ulcéreuse dysentéiforme. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1902, 77: 848-52.—**Haughwout, F. G.** The microscopic diagnosis of the dysenteries at their onset. J. Am. M. Ass., 1924, 83: 1156-60.—**Callender, G. R.** Dysentery; its diagnosis and management through the microscope. Internat. Clin., 1925, 35, ser., 2: 104-41, 16 pl.—**Khaled, Z.** The use of the sigmoidoscope in the laboratory diagnosis of dysentery and colitis. J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1929, 12: 163-8.—**Knorrr, M.** Die Katalase-reaktion zur sofortigen Unterscheidung von echter und Pseudoruhr. Münch. med. Wschr., 1923, 70: 1381.—**Magath, T. B.** The laboratory diagnosis of the various forms of dysentery. Collect. Papers Mayo Clin., 1935, 27: 1185-95. Also Minnesota M., 1936, 19: 17-23.—**Manifold, J. A.** Important features in the correct diagnosis of dysentery in India. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1926, 46: 81-98.—**Mouriquand, G., & Deglos.** Dysenterie autochtone méconnue. Lyon méd., 1917, 126: 428-30.—**Naftulishina, T., & Karashinskaja, V. M.** [Lysate-precipitation reaction in dysentery] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1938, 20: No. 5, 134-7.—**Polischuk, N.** [Diagnosis of dysentery patients] Magy. orv. arch., 1933, 34: 333-9.—**Rhodes, W. F.** Pathology and laboratory diagnosis of the dysenteries. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1927, 1: 4-6.—**Thelander, H. E.** Dysentery simulating intussusception. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1936, 53: 680-2.—**Trowell, H. C.** Loose stools with particular reference to amoebiasis; amoebic dysentery, bilharzia and other dysenteries. E. Afr. M. J., 1935-36, 12: 282-91.—**Tuschurian, D. A.** [Correspondence of clinical and laboratory findings in dysentery diagnosis] Vrach. delo, 1926, 9: 981.—**Weber, H. M.** Roentgenologic manifestations of diseases which have dysentery as a prominent symptom. Minnesota M., 1936, 19: 23-9.—**Yamashita, H.** Untersuchungen über die Fäzes der Dysenterie und Ekirirkranken. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1932, 11: 10.

Epidemiology.

Calalb, G. [Epidemic of dysentery in 1932] Rev. st. med., Bucur., 1933, 22: 324-35.—**Charles, J. A.** Sporadic dysentery in a large city. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 2: 616-9.—**Enteric fever**

and dysentery in 1936. Ibid., 1937, 2: 1272.—**Insulander, S.** [Our experiences with dysentery epidemic in the summer of 1933] Tskr. mil. hälsöv., 1935, 60: 25-30.—**Joós, I.** [Dysentery studies carried out in the Institute of Hygiene and Bacteriology of Budapest, during the year 1935] Magy. orv. arch., 1936, 37: 390-3.—**Popovskaia, V. M.** [Epidemiological observations on the course of dysenteric diseases] Sovet. vrach. J., 1936, 1: 1014-8.—**Portis, S. A.** Recurrent diarrhea due to dysentery organisms. Proc. Inst. M. Chicago, 1938, 12: 183-5. Also J. Am. M. Ass., 1938, 110: 2138-41.—**Salle, V.** Zur Epidemiologie und Klinik der Ruhr. Zschr. klin. Med., 1924, 99: 195-204.—**Slavens, J. J.** Dysentery affecting several members of one family. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1935, 10: 7-10.

Geographical occurrence.

ACTON, H. W., & KNOWLES, R. On the dysenteries of India with a chapter on secondary streptococcal infections and sprue. 178p. 4°. Calc., 1928.

BRYSKIN, M. *La dysenterie en Pologne. 40p. 8°. Par., 1936.

ENGLESON, H. Dysenteriestudien; eine historisch-epidemiologische Untersuchung über die Dysenterie in Kronobergs län und Blekinge, sowie in Teilen von Kristianstads- und Hallands län in Schweden in den Jahren 1749-1830 mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Sterblichkeit und Verbreitungsweise. 290p. 8°. Lund, 1937. Forms Suppl. 83, Acta med. scand.

ESCOMEL, E. Las disenterías en Arequipa. 58p. 8°. Lima [ca. 1914]

FLETCHER, W., & JEPPI, M. W. Dysentery in the Federated Malay States; with a preface by Dr A. E. Horn. 82p. 8°. Lond., 1924; 1927.

Acton, H. W., & Knowles, R. On the dysenteries of India. Ind. M. Gaz., 1924, 59: 325-36, pl.—**Bloch, E.** Glasgow experience of increased dysentery prevalence. Brit. M. J., 1938, 1: 836-8.—**Borges Vieira, F.** Das dysenterias na cidade de S. Paulo. Sciencia med., Rio, 1929, 7: 609-32, pl.—**Brundin, C. H.** [A dysentery epidemic in Atvidaberg 1931-32] Sven. läk. tidn., 1932, 29: 296-301.—**Carneiro de Mendonça, F.** Investigações nas dysenterias do Rio de Janeiro no anno de 1930. Brasil med., 1931, 45: 124-9.—**Costa Mandry, O.** Observaciones preliminares sobre estudios de disenteria en Puerto Rico. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1927-28, 21: No. 160, 13-20.—**Dauman, A. G.** [Characteristics of epidemic dysentery in Leningrad in 1925] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1927, 4: 136-48.—**De Castro, A. B., & Deuskar, V. N.** Some observations on dysentery in Port Blair, and Andaman Islands. Ind. M. Gaz., 1927, 62: 667-75.—**Dickens, P. F.** Dos años de estudio de la disenteria en Haití. Bol. Of. san. panamer., 1926, 5: 133-53. Also Gac. méd. Carácas, 1926, 33: 179-84.—**Dlugach, L. M.** [Epidemiology of dysentery in Rostov in 1927] Gig. epidem., 1930, 9: 37-42.—**Dunbar, L., & Stephens, E. D.** Notes on the dysenteries of the Madras district. Ind. J. M. Res., 1930, 18: 149-63.—**Dysenteries of India.** Annual Rep. Calcutta School Trop. M., 1933, suppl., 1934, 47-53.—**Dysentery and its geographical distribution.** Rapp. epidém., Genève, 1933, 12: 47-86.—**Engleson, H., & Huss, R.** [Epidemics of dysentery in Malmö, 1880-82] Nord. hyg. tskr., 1927, 8: 199-280, 7 maps, ch.—**Essed, W. F. R.** [Dysentery in district of Tobá] Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1925, 331-49, 2 pl., ch.—**García Mon, R.** Formas clínicas de la disenteria en Cuba. Crón. méd. quir. Habana, 1925, 51: 248-51.—**Girard, G.** Etiologie des maladies dysentériques à Madagascar. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, 26: 169-71.—**Guidote, J.** Prevalence of dysentery and its chronological invasion by municipalities in the province of Pangasinan for the months of June to August, 1936. Month. Bull. Bur. Health, Manila, 1936, 16: 369-72, ch.—**Hurst, A. F.** English dysenteric infections. J. State M., Lond., 1936, 44: 598-607. — **Knott, F. A.** British dysenteric infections. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 2: 1197-201.—**Jausion, H.** Les dysenteries à Fez. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Afrique Nord, 1922, 2: 377-86.—**Kako, T., & Hisamochi, Y.** Statistical observations of dysentery patients in Mukden. J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1933, 19: 82.—**Kessel, J. F., Blakely, L., & Cavell, K.** Amebiasis and bacillary dysentery in the Los Angeles County Hospital 1929-1935. Am. J. Trop. M., 1936, 16: 417-30.—**Khoury, J.** Contribution à l'étologie de la dysenterie en Egypte. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1929, 22: 8-11.—**Kligler, I. J., & Weitzman, I.** Observations on dysentery in Palestine. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1927-28, 21: 49-56.—**Knott, F. A.** British dysenteries. J. State M., Lond., 1936, 44: 728-34.—**Kolpakov, T. A.** [Epidemic dysentery in Leningrad in 1917-1921] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1927, 4: 381-404.—**Kreuser.** Erfahrungen aus der Ruhrépidemie von 1914-1920 in den Kreisen Saarbrücken und Saarlouis. Zschr. Hyg., 1923, 99: 166-85.—**Little, C. J. H., & Bornshin, W.** The dysenteries of Mhow, Central India and the Central Provinces. Ind. J. M. Res., 1929-30, 17: 1015-36. Also J. R. Army M. Corps, 1930, 55: 419-36.—**Loganadan, A. D., &**

Fernández, E. C. Report on dysentery in Kohat District. *Ibid.*, 1929, 52: 277-9.—**López Rísal, León, R. B. de, & Ejército, A.** Notes on dysenteries in Manila. *Rev. filip. med.*, 1929, 30: 62-72, 2 ch.—**Maitra, G. C.** Dysentery in the colliery areas; 5 months' work in the Jheria mining settlement. *Ind. J. M. Res.*, 1923-24, 11: 296-304.—**Manifold, J. A., & DeMonte, A. J.** Report of an investigation of dysentery and diarrhoea in Poona. *Ibid.*, 1927-28, 15: 601; 623, 11 ch. Also *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1928, 50: 401; 51: 6.—**Olitzki, L.** Dysenterieuntersuchungen in Palästina. *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop.*, 1932, 4: 1319-23. — **Reich, K.** Untersuchungen über Amöben- und Bazillenruhr in Palästina. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1929, 112: 507-19.—**Pacheco, G., & Carneiro de Mendonça, F.** Um anno de investigações nas dysenterias do Rio de Janeiro. *Arch. hyg.*, Rio, 1930, 4: 5-39.—**Padua, R. G.** The dysentery problem in the Philippines; epidemiology of a recent outbreak. *J. Philippine Islands, M. Ass.*, 1924, 4: 39-48.—**Parreira, D.** Estudo epidemiológico das dysenterias no município de Niteróy. *Arch. hyg.*, Rio, 1930, 4: No. 2, 197-205.—**Perry, H. M.** Observations on dysenteric infections in Egypt. *J. Egypt. M. Ass.*, 1930, 13: 93-109. — **Bensted, H. J.** Observations on the dysenteries of Egypt. *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop.*, (1923) 1931, 3: 895-903.—**Radcov.** Sur la dysenterie en Bulgarie. *Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub.*, Par., 1938, 30: 1807-17.—**Results of investigation of the dysentery situation, Province of Leyte, Philippine Islands.** *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1924, 21: 245-9.—**Rosebery, S.** Dysentery: a practical survey of 1,000 cases in a general hospital in Egypt, 1918-19. *Med. J. Australia*, 1933, 1: 391-402.—**Savino, E., & Menéndez, P. E.** La disenteria en el Paraguay. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1934, 41: pt. 2, 343-5.—**Shearn, C. H.** The dysenteric infections in Australia. *Med. J. Australia*, 1933, 1: 604-9.—**Skinner, H. H.** Epidemic dysentery in the Yakima valley. *Northwest M.*, 1936, 35: 313-5.—**Smith, A., & Soto, V. R.** Notas sobre la disenteria en Coro, Estado Falcón. *Gac. méd. Caracas*, 1921, 28: 372-5.—**Smith-Sivertsen, C.** [Dysentery in Bergen, 1920-1930] *Med. rev.*, Bergen, 1931, 48: 153-63.—**Soós, J.** [Epidemiology of dysentery in 1935 in the rural districts of the Hungarian lowland] *Budapesti orv. ujs.*, 1938, 36: 381-7.—**Strömman, R., & Huss, R.** [Dysentery in Sweden, 1916-1928] *Hygiea, Stockholm*, 1930, 92: 625-48.—**Tamáskó, G.** [Dysentery epidemic in Budapest in 1933] *Orvosképzés*, 1934, 24: nov. külömf. (Hainiss Festschr.) 204-7.—**Tomási, J.** Die Ruhrepidemie des Jahres 1933 in Budapest. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1934, 104: 75-80.—**Toss, G.** [Dysentery epidemic in Motula in 1932] *Sven. lak. tidn.*, 1933, 30: 372-80.—**Tribedi, B. P., & De, M. N.** Observations on the dysenteric conditions among Europeans of Calcutta. *Brit. M. J.*, 1938, 1: 1000-3.—**Trowell, H. C.** Observations on dysentery in Nairobi. *East Afr. M. J.*, 1933, 10: 265-75.—**Tsuchiya, K., & Nagata, S.** On dysentery in South Manchuria. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1928, 8: 71-84.—**Ukil, A. C.** Dysentery, sprue and intestinal infections; the dysenteries in Bengal. *Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M.*, 1927, 2: 7. Congr., 239-47.—**Wiehl, D. G., & Grover, M.** Epidemic of mild dysentery-like disease in Cattaraugus County, N. Y., summer of 1930. *Pub. Health Rep., Wash.*, 1932, 47: 1419-26.—**Yokoyama, T.** Dysentery in Dairen. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1937, 27: 12; 28.

Hematology.

Gottschalk, C. Ueber Beobachtungen am Blutbilde bei einer Ruhrepidemie. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 71: 1358.—**Khalutinoi, V. A.** [Antitryptic properties of the blood in dysenteric children] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1923, 28: 152-4.—**Kostrzewski, J.** [Leukocytosis in dysentery] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1926, 5: 9.—**Lampe, D.** Das weisse Blutbild bei Ruhr. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1923, 19: 540.—**Schleifer, E. M.** [Sedimentation reaction and morphology of the blood in dysentery] *Pediatrics, Moskva*, 1937, No. 3, 60-70.—**Skorodumov, A. M.** [Leucocytosis and antitryptic reaction of the blood in dysentery] *Ark. klin. eksp. med.*, Moskva, 1924, 3: pt. 4, 109-13.—**Syssojev, T.** Der blutbildende Apparat bei der Dysenterie. *Virchows Arch.*, 1924, 250: 41-53.

History.

Andel, M. A. van [Dysentery in both Indies according to Bontius and Piso] *Bijdr. gesch. geneesk.*, 1931, 11: 285-92.—**Bass, J. W.** Dysentery—history and present status. *Dallas M. J.*, 1934, 20: 48-50.—**Baumann, E. D.** [Dysentery in the ancient times] *Ned. tsehr. geneesk.*, 1924, 68: pt. 2, 2878-98. — [Dysentery in Nijmegen in 1736] *Ibid.*, 1925, 69: pt. 2, 605-19. — [Notes on dysentery in the 16th and 17th centuries] *Ibid.*, 1926, 70: pt. 2, 41-59. — [History of dysentery in the 18th century] *Ibid.*, 1920-34.—**Beardsley, E.** History of a dysentery, in the 22d regiment of the late continental army, occasioned by the barracks' being overcrowded, and not properly ventilated; read before N. Haven Med. Soc.—1788. *Yale J. Biol.*, 1934, 6: 68-71.—**Dobrokhotova, A. I., & Sukhareva, M. E.** [Research and achievements in field of dysentery for the past 20 years] *Pediatrics, Moskva*, 1937, Nos. 11-12.—**Kaviratna, K. A. C.** Atisara or dysentery. *J. Ayurveda*, 1933, 9: 177-84.—**Pozzi, L.** Notes médicales sur le siège de La Rochelle. *Chron. méd.*, 1932, 39: 117.—**Příbram, E., & Halle, W.** Neure Ergebnisse der Dysenterieforschung. *Erg. Hyg. Bakt.*, 1917, 2: 338-75.—**Smith, J. G.** Amoebic and bacillary dysentery; a review of recent literature. *U. S. Nav. M. Bull.*, 1923, 19: 423-30.

Manifestations.

DABROWSKI, J. R. *Ueber Blutdruckerniedrigung bei Ruhr. 35p. 8° Berl., 1918.

Alexander, L., & Wu, T. T. Symptomatic involvement of the nervous system in different forms of dysentery. *China M. J.*, 1934, 48: 1-19.—**Ishikawa, S.** Enterohemorrhage of dysentery patients and its statistic observation. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1930, 12: 28.—**Karczag, L.** Ueber das Striasyndrom bei Dysenterie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 58: 249.—**Lafforgue, La coprostase dans la dysenterie. *Province méd.*, Par., 1909, 20: 378.—**Petridis, P. A.** Un cas de syndrome pseudo-appendiculaire dysentérique. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1925, 15: 1027-35.—**Quesada, F.** Algunos casos de falsas apendicitis disentericas. *Crón. méd.*, Lima, 1924, 41: 89-94.—**Sokolov, N. A.** [Vago- and sympathicotonia in dysentery] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1926, 30: 407-12.**

Metabolism.

Chulkov, P. S. [Changes of basal and carbohydrate metabolism in experimental dysentery] *Tr. Acad. mil. méd. Kiroff*, 1936, 5: 75-94.—**Csapó, J.** Stoffwechselstörungen bei Säuglingsruhr. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1934, 102: 165-71.—**Dienstein, Z. M., & Dogadko, R. P.** [Metabolism in dysentery; glycemic and azotemic curves during dysentery with ingestion of peptone] *Pediatrics, Moskva*, 1937, No. 10, 3-10.—**Dienstein, Z. M., & Levitina, I. E.** [Metabolism in dysentery; glycemic curve in dysentery during ingestion with glucose] *Ibid.*, No. 8, 10-20.—**Gözy, B.** [Blood proteins in dysentery of infants] *Magy. orv. nagyhét jegyzöke*, 1931, 121. — **Frölich, E.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Blutsammelweissbestimmung bei Dysenterie im Kindesalter. *Msehr. Kinderh.*, 1933-34, 59: 352-8.—**Karczag, L., & Szendey, L.** Das Blutweissbild bei Dysenterie. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1931, 117: 221-32. Also *Orv. hetil.*, 1932, 76: 92-6.—**Kostyal, L. von.** Wasserhaushalt-Untersuchungen bei dysenterischen Säuglingen. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1935, 105: 20-43. — **Weinrich, M. D.** Untersuchung über den Kohlenhydratstoffwechsel. *Ibid.*, 106: 21-7.—**Mouriquand & Deglos.** Les fonctions digestives chez les dysentériques haillaires et ambliens; troubles immédiats et tardifs. *Lyon méd.*, 1917, 126: 181-5.—**Schleifer, E. M., & Polteva, I. K.** [Cholesterol and blood sugar in dysentery in children] *Pediatrics, Moskva*, 1937, No. 4, 15-22.—**Seki, Y.** Hydrogen-ion concentration of the urine of dysentery. *Orient. J. Dis. Inf.*, Kyoto, 1928, 4: No. 2, 9.—**Takeda, S.** Dosage du sucre du sang dans la dysenterie des enfants. *Ibid.*, 1929, 5: 17. — Sur l'échange intermédiaire anormal dans la dysenterie infantile. *Ibid.*, 6: 35.

Pathogenesis.

SOUZA MARQUES, A. DE. *Pathogenia e tratamento da dysenteria. 30p. 8° Bahia, 1864.

Brokman, H., & Przesmycki, F. Sur la susceptibilité individuelle à la dysenterie. *Tr. sc. Clin. inf. Univ. Varsovie*, 1930, 139.—**Dishington, T. M.** The pathogenesis of dysentery and the proving of the Nosode Dys. Co. *Brit. Homoeop. J.*, 1929, 19: 171-90.—**Haughwout, F. G.** Some departures from the typical cell picture of bacillary and amoebic dysentery with speculations as to their significance; observations on some post-bacillary exudates, and on the presence of eosinophils in intestinal allergy. *Philippine J. Sc.*, 1924, 24: 513-33, 8 pl.—**Semerau, M.** Zur Pathogenese der Ruhr. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1923, 6: 395-406.

Pathology.

GROTEN, H. *Ueber pathologisch-anatomische Befunde bei der Ruhr. 44p. 8° Bonn, 1919.

Callender, G. R. Dysentery. *Arch. Path., Chic.*, 1927, 3: 665-92. — The differential pathology of dysentery. *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1934, 14: 207-20.—**Cole, P.** A specimen of colon, showing multiple perforations resulting from dysentery. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1922-23, 16: sect. surg., 67.—**Cunningham, J.** Some observations on dysentery. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1923, 58: 358-63, ch.—**Fettweis, M.** Beiträge zur sogenannten nodulären Ruhr. *Frankf. Zschr. Path.*, 1928, 36: 113-22.—**Jakeda, S.** Examen des fonctions du foie chez les enfants souffrant de dysenterie. *Orient. J. Dis. Inf.*, Kyoto, 1928, 4: 24.—**Karczag, L., & Schuster, J.** Ueber die Veränderungen der vegetativen Zentren und Bahnen bei Dysenterie. *Contr. Med. Sc., Libman Anniv.*, Vol., 1932, 2: 629-31.—**Löhlein, M.** Ueber die sogenannte follikuläre Ruhr. *Veröff. Kriegs Konstpath.*, 1923, 3: H. 13, 1-50.—**Pick, L.** Zur pathologischen Anatomie der Ruhr im Dünndarm, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kritik der sogenannten primären nodulären Ruhr. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1926, 37: 102-18.—**Syssojev, T. T.** Ueber die Veränderungen der Gekröselymphknoten des Dickdarms bei Dysenterie im Kindesalter (mit Berücksichtigung einiger hämatologischer Fragen) *Virchows Arch.*, 1924, 250: 15-29.—**Wanke, L.** [The kidneys in dysentery] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1938, 17: 929-33.

protozoal.

See also names of intestinal protozoa as *Blastocystis*; *Giardia*; *Trichomonas*, &c.

VANHEUVERSWEYN, H. *L'association spirillaire au cours des dysenteries. 55p. 8° Par., 1924.

Broughton-Alecock, W. Case of spirochaetal dysentery. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1922-23, 16: sect. Trop. Dis. Parasit., 46. — Some observations on spirochaetic dysentery. *J. State M., Lond.*, 1923, 31: 457-60. — Butiaux, R. Sur la présence des spirilles dans les selles des colériques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 103: 1015. — Cicchitto, A. M. Dissenterie miste da Entameba coli, Blastocystis jalinus e da Blastocystis jalinus-Trichomonas intestinalis. *Policlinico*, 1935, 42: sez. prat., 1671-9. — Clemente, G. Colite dissenterica e spirochetosi (importanza del reperto di spirochete in simbiosi con altri germi nelle affezioni del crasso). *Morgagni*, 1932, 74: 1075. — Gomes, J. M., & Pessôa, S. B. Um caso de diarrêa dysenteriforme grave provocada por espirocheta. *Ann. paul. med. cir.*, 1926, 17: 167-9. — Lins, A. Sobre o Spirochaeta curvigrata e a dysenteria espirillar. *Arch. brasil. med.*, 1924, 14: 420-6. — Linthicum, G. M. Protozoal intestinal infection and the relationship to dysentery. *Tr. Am. Prot. Soc.*, 1925, 25: 41-54. — Peruzzi, M. La Vibriothrix zeylanica (Castellani) nei dissenterici di Pola. *Ann. med. nav.*, Roma, 1925, 1: 255; 2: 141, 3 pl. — Le Vibriothrix zeylanica Castellani dans les dysenteries et dans les entérites à Alexandrie. *Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds*, 1931, 11: 443-8. — Still, R. M. L., & Lai Dang, J. M. A case of resistant protozoal dysentery. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1934, 69: 82. — Tsien Yung Tsu. Ein Fall von Prowazekia asiatica. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1928, 32: 487. — Waldorp, C. P., & Croveri, P. Dissenteria espirillar o a espiromas (espiroquetosis intestinal). *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1924, 37: Soc. argent. biol., 108-22.

Transmission.

Bergman, R., & Huss, R. [Case of dysentery in man, contracted from an ape] *Hygiea, Stockh.*, 1935, 97: 801-6. — Cunningham, J., Theodore, J. H., & Krishnan, K. V. Further observations on latent dysentery. *Ind. J. M. Res.*, 1924-25, 12: 83-92. — Harjas Rai. Dysentery carriers among the hill villages in the neighbourhood of Kasauli (N. W. Himalayas) *Ibid.*, 1923-24, 11: 943-5. — Manson-Bahr, P. The spread of dysentery considered from the aspect of public health. *J. State M., Lond.*, 1925, 33: 401-14. — Vazquez-Colet, A. Contribution to the question of dysentery carriers in the Philippine Islands. *Philippine J. Sc.*, 1925, 28: 173-92. — Yang, Y. N., & Sung, C. H. A report of laboratory examinations in a dysentery epidemic in Kiangsi, with special reference to the examination of carriers. *Chin. M. J.*, 1936, suppl. 1, 275-9.

Treatment.

Aizenberg, B. S. [Microcena of antipyrin in treatment of dysentery] *Soviet. vrach. J.*, 1937, 2: 667-70. — Akatov, N. K. [Clinical aspect of an outbreak of dysentery and its treatment; based on 475 cases] *Soviet. med. Sibiri*, 1937, No. 9-10, 36-9. — Bagen, J. A. Dysentery: its medical management. *Collect. Papers Mayo Clin.*, 1935, 27: 230-4. Also *Minnesota M.*, 1936, 19: 29-33. — A differentiation of the various types of enterocolitis and their management. *Rocky Mountain M. J.*, 1938, 35: 370-4. — Barla-Szabó, E. Die Behandlung der Dysenterie mit Hypophosphorhinterlappenextrakt. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1934-35, 104: 134-7. Also *Med. ital.*, 1935, 16: 617-9. Also *Orv. hetil.*, 1935, 79: 382. — Barnett, J. W. The treatment of dysentery in general practice. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1936, 193: 124; 144. — Bernstein & Kling. Grundzüge der modernen Behandlung der Ruhr. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1923, 35. Kongr., 248. — Bonne, W. M. [Rivanol in the treatment of dysentery] *Geneesk. tsschr. Ned. Indië*, 1934, 74: 1065-80. — Braude, I. R. [Forms of dysentery and therapeutic principles] *Vrach. delo*, 1936, 19: 1051-56. — Fayolle, P. De l'emploi du charbon dans le traitement des dysenteries. *Lyon méd.*, 1918, 127: 446-53. — García Colín, G. Un nuevo antisintérico: Castela Nicholsoni; química y terapéutica. *Rev. As. méd. mex.*, 1929, No. 18, 21-8. — Garfield de Almeida. Tratamiento de las disenterías; consejos prácticos. *Dia méd. urug.*, 1937-38, 5: 336. — Gerbasi, M. Sulla cura della dissenteria. *Pediatrics (Riv.)*, 1932, 40: 611-6. — Ghosh, A. B. A study on the preparation of an efficient extract of kurchi (Holarrhena antidysenterica) *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1933, 68: 13-5. — Goldstein, V. G., Uporov, D. V., & Rampan, S. G. [Application of erythema doses of ultra-violet rays in dysentery] *Soviet. med. Sibiri*, 1937, No. 4, 25-7. — Gurevich, G. [On the treatment of dysentery] *Mosk. med. J.*, 1923, 3: pt 3, 21-3. — Gutmann, R. A. Le traitement des syndromes dysentériques. *Bull. méd. Par.*, 1927, 41: 119-30. — Hausmann, T. Die absolut gute Prognose bei rigoroser, protrahierter, mit Nahrungs-entziehung verbundener Abführbehandlung der Dysenterie. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1924-25, 34: 193-221. — Hemenway, R. V. Results of the De Rivas treatment in dysentery cases. *China M. J.*, 1934, 48: 337-41. — Henry, T. A., & Brown, H. C. Observations on reputed dysentery remedies. *Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1923-24, 17: 373-85. — An Indian remedy against dysentery. *Lancet*, Lond., 1928, 1: Indian remedy against dysentery. — B. Demonstration des subaqualen 108. — Huppenbauer, C. B. Demonstration des subaqualen 108. Darmbad am aufgebauten Modell und mit Lichtbildern. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1926, 30: Bei. 1, 240. — Kérambrun. Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg., 1926, 30: Bei. 1, 240. — Kérambrun. Le chou dans la dysenterie. *J. méd. chir.*, Par., 1926, 97: 429-41. — Köhler. Ueber Antidysten. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1926, 30: Bei. 1, 118-25. — Koenig, A. A preliminary report on the treatment of enterocolitis of non-specific origin. *Pittsburgh M. Bull.*, 1937, 26: 502-9. — Lipinski, W. [New methods in the treatment of dysentery] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1936, 15: 221. — Loeper, M. Traitement des dysenteries. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1929, 44: 146-55. — Luria, R. A. [New ways of

treating dysentery (peptonotherapy)] *Vrach. delo*, 1926, 9: 1161; 1258. — M., P. E. Le charbon dans la dysenterie. *Vie méd.*, 1923, 4: 269. — Maire, G. Le traitement des dysenteries par le tréparosol. *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1926, 40: 530. — Manson-Bahr, P. H. The treatment of dysentery and allied conditions. *Clin. J. Lond.*, 1926, 55: 121-7. — Mittelman, S. L., Butyrkina, N. S. [et al.] [Elimination of the causative factor of dysentery from the body] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1937, 18: 879-84. — Morin, H. G. S. Syndromes dysentériques guéris par le seul traitement antihelmintique. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1923, 16: 330-6. — Nagera, J. M. Nota breve sobre el tratamiento de las disenterías agudas por el ácido láctico. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1937, 50: 365. — Nobécourt & Maillet. Traitement de la dysenterie. *Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds*, 1924-25, 4: 1043-8. — Panayotatou, A. L'amphène contre les affections dysentériques. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1931, 24: 28-34. — Peleskei, L. [Treatment of dysentery in adults] *Orv. hetil.*, 1935, 79: mell., 4. — Raymond-Hamet. Sur une drogue antidysentérique encore inconnue en France. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1927, 3. ser., 98: 109-14. — Rossowski, Z. [Treatment of dysentery and dysenteriform enteritis with adrenasol as a sympathicotonic] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1926, 5: 919-51. — Sivabramanian, V. Dysentery and its treatment in Sidha system. *J. Ayurveda*, 1932, 8: 340-2. — Socmardjo Martodiwiro, R., & Thierfelder, M. U. [Treatment with Rivanol in epidemics of dysentery] *Geneesk. tsschr. Ned. Indië*, 1932, 72: 253-68. — Steinhart, A. [Treatment of dysentery] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1936, 15: 355. — Stiefel, R. Traitement hydrominéral des dysenteries. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1936, 187: 38-45. — Taylor, A. B. Medical side of the dysentery group. *J. M. Ass. S. Africa*, 1927, 1: 6-9. — Vaidya, D. R. Quinine irrigation in dysentery. *Antiseptic*, Edinb., 1932, 29: 680-2. — Varsi. Cinaro de mercurio intravenoso en la disenteria. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1917, 26: 277. — Veilchenblau, L. Zur Behandlung des schweren akuten Brechdurchfalls Erwachsener. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 78: 275. — Zade, H. Dysenterie und Pseudo-Dysenterie als alimentär bedingte endogene Gärungstoxikosen gedeutet und der Weg zu ihrer schnellen Heilung. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1932, 52: 254. — Zarkhi, E. G. [Treatment of gastrogenous dysentery] *Soviet. vrach. J.*, 1937, 41: 1699-703. — Ziemann, H. Zur medikamentösen Ruhrtherapie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 50: 1220.

Treatment: Diet.

Bornhagen, H. Ruhrbehandlung mit Karezin und parenteralen Infusionen von physiologischer Kochsalzlösung und Normosal. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1931, 26: 1395-8. — Feder, M. L. [Treatment of dysentery with coli-sourmilk] *Soviet. vrach. J.*, 1937, 2: 751-6. — Lebedeva, A. M., & Polishchuk. [Apple diet in treatment of dysentery in Middle Asia] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1936, 14: 711-3. — Pashkovskaya, M. M. [Diet in dysentery] *Soviet. vrach. J.*, 1936, 1: 1646-8. — Salmerón Olivares, J. M. Sobre alimentación en la disentería aguda aniblanca o bacilar. *Rev. med. cir.*, Caracas, 1923-24, 7: 177-85. — Shchukarev, K. A. [Treatment of dysentery with coli-sour-milk] *Soviet. vrach. J.*, 1937, 2: 746-51. — Zipser, P. L., & Tcherelkin, I. K. [Coli-curdled milk in treatment of dysentery and hemorrhagic colitis] *Soviet. vrach. gaz.*, 1934, 38: 424-8.

Treatment, surgical.

Baur. Deux cas de dysenteries graves traitées par appendicostomie. *Rev. méd. est*, 1935, 63: 446-9. — Cade, Laroyenne & Bocca. Appendicostomie dans un cas de dysenterie aiguë. *Lyon méd.*, 1919, 128: 565. — Córdoba, S. Comentarios acerca del tratamiento quirúrgico de las disenterías agudas graves. *Gac. méd. Caracas*, 1921, 28: 324-8. — Dixon, C. F. Surgical treatment of the dysenteries. *Collect. Papers Mayo Clin.*, 1935, 27: 235-7. Also *Minnesota M.*, 1936, 19: 33-6. — Leveuf, J., & Heuyer, G. Le traitement chirurgical des dysenteries aiguës. *P. verb. Congr. Soc. internat. chir.*, 1936, 10. Congr., 3: 431-4. — Louis & Lecerle. Ulcération dysentérique du colon transverse ayant abouti à la perforation; guérison opératoire. *Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds*, 1928, 8: 334-6. — Pearson, M. G. The surgical aspect of the dysentery group. *J. M. Ass. S. Africa*, 1927, 1: 9. — Petridis, P. Le traitement chirurgical de la dysenterie et de ses complications locales. *Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds*, 1931, 11: 345; 395.

tropical.

Fernández Martínez, F. Disentería tropical. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1924, 31: 165-85. — Huard, P. Nouvelles recherches sur les aspects chirurgicaux des dysenteries et colitiques tropicales. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1937, 27: 473-518. — Juhl, E. Yatsenbehandlung bei tropischen Dysenterien der Kinder. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1927, 31: 237-40. — Manson-Bahr, P. The sigmoidoscopic appearances of dysenteries of tropical origin. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1927-28, 21: sect. Surg., 40-6. — Megaw, J. W. D., & Maitra, G. C. Chronic dysenteric peritonitis as the probable cause of a common form of ascites in the tropics. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1924, 59: 228-32. — Mueller, E. A. Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Dysenteriebehandlung; aus dem Kriegsgefangenenlager el Kebir (Egypten). *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1925, 21: 1270. — Patwardhan, V. T. Observations on dysentery and its treatment on an isolated rubber estate. *Malay. M. J.*, 1937, 12: 91. — Romero, R. Tropical dysentery. *Homœop. Rec.*, 1933, 48: 85-8. — Ruez, L. F. Dysenterie; ein Beitrag zur biologisch-naturheilerischen Behandlung von Tropenkrankheiten. *Hippokrates*, Stuttg., 1938, 9: 1211-4. —

Skinner, R. B. Management of the dysenteries in the tropics. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1937, 80: 201-5. Also repr.—*Tropical medicine—some mistakes*. *Guy's Hosp. Gaz.*, Lond., 1935, 49: 385.

— in animals.

See also *Coccidiosis*.

Bibinowa, L. Zur Frage der experimentellen Dysenterie. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1932, 85: 674-89.—Brumpt, E. Enkystement d'un anneau de Dipylidium caninum (L.) dans la paroi du gros intestin d'un jeune chat dysentérique. *Arch. Schiff's Tropenhyg.*, 1926, 30: 365-8.—Fundaminski, I. Two interesting cases of dysentery in dogs. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1937, 17: 766.—Kubesch, W. Epileptiforme Anfälle bei Kokzidiennruhr der Rinder. *Wien. tierärztl. Mschr.*, 1929, 16: 121-3.—Middeldorf, R. Therapeutische Beobachtungen und Erfolge mit Fissan-Antidiarrhoikum bei katarhalischen und infektiösen Darmentzündungen. *Münch. tierärztl. Wschr.*, 1934, 85: 173-5.—Paillet, A. Les dysenteries infectieuses du ver à soie. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1934, 53: 290-310. — Contribution à l'étude des maladies intestinales du ver à soie, deux types nouveaux de dysenterie non infectieuse. *Ibid.*, 54: 627-48.—Rutschko, I. Experimentelle Dysenterie bei Hühnern und Katzen. *Arch. Hyg.*, Münch., 1932-33, 109: 231-62.—Sanarelli, G. Il colera intestinale nei giovani cani. *Ann. igiene*, 1922, 32: 349-61.—Stirling, R. F. Seasonal or non-contagious diarrhoea of cattle in the Central Provinces, India. *Vet. J.*, Lond., 1923, 79: 239-43.—Yasuyama, H. A report concerning experimental dysentery in monkeys. *Bull. Nav. M. Ass.*, Tokyo, 1938, 27: No. 5, 2.

— in children.

See also *Diarrhea—in children*.

GRAND, M. *Les syndromes dysentériques de l'enfant. 136p. 8°. Par., 1932.

Agopov, V. S. [Dysentery in children] *Vrach. delo*, 1923, 6: 154-61.—Ali, M. Dysentery in infancy. *J. Egypt. M. Ass.*, 1937, 20: 167-70.—Beare, F. H. Dysenteric conditions in children. *Med. J. Australia*, 1924, 2: suppl., 474.—Bensted, H. J. Observations on infantile enteritis and dysentery in Egypt. *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop.*, 1928, 3: 905-11.—Bokkel Huinink, A. ten [Dysentery in children] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1935, 79: 4051-6.—Bruchmann, C. A., & Stabile de Nucci, L. Enterocolitis dysenteriformes graves en la infancia observadas en la ciudad de Santiago de Estero. *Arch. lat. amer. pediat.*, B. Air., 1929, 23: 77-88. Also *Bol. Inst. clín. quífr.*, B. Air., 1927, 3: 232-44.—Bruenn, A. Bemerkungen über die Differentialdiagnose der kindlichen Dysenterien. *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop.*, 1929, 2: 923-7.—Buchholz, L. Klinische Besonderheiten der Ruhr im Säuglingsalter. *Mscrh. Kinderh.*, 1927, 36: 351-7. — Particularidades de dysenteria no lactente. *Brasil med.*, 1928, 42: 241-4.—Büchner, S. Untersuchungen über die Verbreitung der Ruhr im Kindesalter. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1927-28, 3. F., 68: 285-95.—Carrillo Gil, A. Consideraciones sobre la disentería de los niños en Yucatán. *Rev. méd. Yucatán*, 1936-37, 19: 13-25.—Caspari, J. Einige Bemerkungen zur Klinik der Kinderdysenterie in wärmeren Ländern (insbesondere zur Behandlung mit Emetin und Rivanol) *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1932, 79: 420-2.—Dotsenko, M. I. [On the encephalitic variation in the course of dysentery in children] *Nevropat. psikiat.*, 1938, 7: No. 9, 101-4.—Eivine, P. G., & Vechster, G. I. La dysenterie chez les enfants et son traitement. *Rev. fr. pédiat.*, 1936, 12: 512-26.—Fiesch, A. [Treatment of dysentery in infants and children] *Orv. hetil.*, 1934, 78: mell., 161.—Göttsche, O. Bemerkungen zur Arbeit zur Frage der Voller-nährung bei Ruhr von Mendel. *Mscrh. Kinderh.*, 1924-25, 29: 146.—Grinevich, D. A., & Chrenavskaja, F. P. [Roentgenological study of the gastro-intestinal tract in dysentery in children] *Pediatra. Moskva*, 1937, No. 4, 28-32, 2 pl.—Grinevich, D. A., & Zhurakhova, T. S. [Roentgenkymographic examination of the heart in dysentery in children] *Ibid.*, 23-7, pl.—Hainiss, E. [Dysentery in infancy and childhood] *Magy. orv. nagyhat. jegyzököve*, 1933, 3: 172-4. Also *Orvosképzés*, 1933, 23: 633-44. Also *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1934, 102: 65-79.—Hatai, K. Ekiri (a foudroyant form of dysentery in children) in Dairen. *Polyclin. Dairen*, 1924-26, 2: No. 39, 1.—Hill, C. McD., & Hill, R. B. Infection with protozoa and the incidence of diarrhoea and dysentery in Porto Rican children of the preschool age. *Am. J. Hyg.*, 1927, 7: 134-46.—Hoshi, N. Ueber Säuglings-Dysenterie im Orient. *Polyclin. Dairen*, 1924-26, 2: No. 41, 41. — Kinderdysenterie vom Standpunkte der Hausepidemie betrachtet. *Orient. J. Dis. Inf.*, Kyoto, 1927, 2: 134.—Kaplan, M. W. The pediatric aspect of the dysenteries. *J. M. Ass. S. Africa*, 1927, 2: 10-2.—Katayama, K. Investigation of dysenteric intestinal canal. *Orient. J. Dis. Inf.*, Kyoto, 1931, 10: 31-3.—Kawata, K. Ekiri; an epidemic infantile diarrhoea. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1926, 1: 257-60.—Kiss, P. [Treatment of cardiac disorders in infantile dysentery] *Orv. hetil.*, 1934, 78: 327-32. — [Pathology of cardiac disorders in infantile dysentery] *Ibid.*, 776-8. Also *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1934, 103: 50-77. — & Martyn, R. Der Einfluss der Herzveränderungen bei dem Dysenterietode der Säuglinge. *Ibid.*, 1933-34, 101: 67-74.—Kovács, O. [Atypical form of infantile dysentery] *Orv. hetil.*, 1933, 77: 748-50. — Zur Klinik der Säuglingsruhr. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1934, 3. F., 93: 100-5.—Little, E. M., & Ross, M. J. Dysenteric conditions in children. *Med. J. Australia*, 1924, 2: suppl.,

472-4.—Loeschke, A. Zur Klinik und Therapie der schweren Ruhr im Kindesalter. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 61: 1065-9.—Marckwald. Ein Fall von epidemischer Dysenterie beim Foetus. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1901, 48: 1920.—Maslov, M. [Diet for prevention of summer dysentery in children] *Sovet. vrach. J.*, 1936, 1: 1095-103.—Mendel, L. Zur Frage der Vollernährung bei Ruhr. *Mscrh. Kinderh.*, 1924, 28: 427-35.—Meyer, S. Zitronensäurevollmilch in der Diätetik der Ruhr im Kindesalter. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1927, 82: 241-5.—Müller, J. Zur Klinik und Therapie der Dysenterie im Säuglings- und Kindesalter. *Ibid.*, 1924, 74: 115-29.—Nabarro, D., & Sieny, A. G. Observations on dysentery in children. *Arch. Dis. Childh.*, Lond., 1932, 7: 326-34.—Neustadt, M. I., & Raskina, M. V. [Circulatory disorders in dysentery in young children] *Pediatra. Moskva*, 1937, No. 3, 40-51.—Nobécourt & Maillet. Traitement de la dysenterie chez le nourrisson. *Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds*, 1923, 3: 42-5.—Patskhverova, A. G. [Cardio-vascular changes in dysentery in children] *Pediatra. Moskva*, 1937, No. 3, 30-9.—Preisich, K. [Infantile toxicosis, dysentery and otitis media] *Gyógyászat*, 1935, 75: 412.—Raskina-Braude, M. [Electrocardiographic observations in dysentery of young children] *Pediatra. Moskva*, 1937, No. 3, 52-9.—Régime (Le) dans les colites dysentériques de l'enfance. *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1934, 48: 204.—Richter, E. I. [Dysentery in children during the summer of 1930] *J. rann. detk. vozr.*, 1932, 12: 189.—Rosenbaum, S. Zur Diagnostik und Therapie der Säuglingsruhr. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 72: 1138. — Zur Differentialdiagnose der Säuglingsruhr. *Mscrh. Kinderh.*, 1928, 38: 213.—Sabri, I. A., Abboud, M. A., & Ali, M. Dysentery in infancy. *Arch. Dis. Childh.*, Lond., 1937, 12: 225-32. Also *J. Egypt. M. Ass.*, 1938, 21: 340-51.—Saito, T. Studies on child-dysentery and ekiri; clinical observation of the dysenteric family in children. *Orient. J. Dis. Inf.*, Kyoto, 1933, 14: 63.—Schaferstein, S. J., & Sirotkina, M. E. [Death from dysentery and intoxication] *Pediatra. Moskva*, 1937, No. 9, 3-16.—Seki, K. The clinical observation of the ekiri and dysentery of children. *Orient. J. Dis. Inf.*, Kyoto, 1935, 18: 8-10.—Shawki, I. Dysenteries in children in Egypt. *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop.*, 1929, 2: 929-38.—Sirotkina, L. G., Goldberg, D. B. [et al.] [Toxic summer dysentery; clinical aspect, microflora, and vaccine therapy] *Pediatra. Moskva*, 1937, No. 6, 61-71.—Sukhareva, M. E. [Forms of dysentery in young children presenting difficulties for diagnosis] *Sovet. vrach. J.*, 1937, 41: 1643-50.—Tanaka, T. Ueber die Hirnsymptome bei der foudroyant verlaufenden Kinderdysenterie und Ekiri. *Mitt. Med. Fak. Univ. Kyushu*, 1924, 9: 139-71.—Teitel, D. Zur Therapie der Kinderdysenterie mit Rivanol. *Arch. Schiff's Tropenhyg.*, 1930, 34: 481-6.—Teveli, Z. Zur Aetologie der Säuglingsruhr. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1934, 102: 79-88.—Török, G. Zur Differentialdiagnose der Säuglingsruhr. *Mscrh. Kinderh.*, 1928, 39: 325.—Üffenheimer, A., & Lamprecht, G. Die Behandlung der Ruhr des Säuglings- und Kleinkindesalters mit Sahnegemischen. *Ibid.*, 1929, 42: 445-59.—Vogt, H. La disentería de los niños de pecho. *Rev. méd. Hamburgo*, 1925, 6: 368-72. — Die Ruhr im Säuglingsalter. *Tungchi med. Mscrh.*, 1925-26, 1: 213-22.—Zafra-Cuajunco, D. Care of children convalescing from dysentery. *J. Philippine Islands M. Ass.*, 1929, 9: 407-9.—Zetel-Kogan, R. I. [Clinico-etiological aspect of dysentery in young children] *Sovet. vrach. J.*, 1937, 41: 1638-43.—Zimbal, M. [Work of Central Medical Consultation Committee in infant welfare and prevention of dysentery in children] *Profil. med.*, Kharkov, 1928, 7: No. 4, 89.

— in institutions.

Berman, E. I. Posyvi, T. T. [et al.] [Clinical and epidemiological observations on dysenteric outbursts in children colonies] *J. epidem. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1933, 2: 7-20. Also *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1933, 3. F., 89: 228-41.—Buckle, D. Dysentery in a mental hospital. *Lancet*, Lond., 1938, 2: 913.—Caneiro de Mendonça, F. Ueber die Endemie der Dysenterie in der Irrenanstalt in Rio de Janeiro. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 60: 794.—Isabolinsky, M., Joudenich, W., & Simonov, P. [Une outbreak de dysenterie à l'hôpital psychiatrique à Smolensk] *J. epidem. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1932, No. 7-8, 60-6.—McGrath, M. J. A description of the steps taken in a mental hospital to prevent the spread of dysentery and allied infectious diseases. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1928, 74: 720-6.—Paddle, K. C. L. Control of asylum dysentery by prophylactic inoculation. *Lancet*, Lond., 1937, 2: 1311-3.—Petrie, A. A. W. The diagnosis of dysenteric infections in mental hospitals. *J. Ment. Sc.*, Lond., 1924, 70: 24-33.

— in soldiers and sailors.

Callender, G. R. The cytological diagnosis of dysenteric conditions and its application in the military service. *Mil. Surgeon*, 1925, 56: 686-99, pl.—Hood, A. Dysentery. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1932, 58: 350-60.—Hopp, S. [Dysentery in the army and its prevention] *Voen. san. delo*, 1936, No. 7, 18-25.—Kariya, K. On the epidemic of dysentery at Yokosuka Naval Aviation Corps. *Bull. Nav. M. Ass.*, Tokyo, 1930, 19: 44-50.—Large, D. M. M. Dysentery in the Lahore military district. *Ind. J. Med. Res.*, 1928-29, 16: 1128-38. Also *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1929, 53: 334-43.—Lentz. Dysenterie als Kriegseuche. *Seuchenebkämpf. Kriege*, 1915, 88-102.—Mattei, A. Sindromi dissenteriche a Massaua; note pratiche. *Ann. med. nav.*, Roma, 1938, 44: 129-46.—Scheidel, H. Ruhrfolgen bei Kriegsteilnehmern. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1931,

27: 281; 322.—**Schnizer, von.** Tod an Ruhr (7 Jahre nach dem Kriege) nicht als Dienstbeschädigung anerkannt. *Ibid.*, 1926, 22: 1344.

DYSENTERY, bacillary.

See also *Dysentery bacillus*.

Ashworth, O. O., & Upchurch, R. W. Bacillary dysentery; report of a case. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1926-27, 53: 359-62.—**Dopter, C.** La dysenterie bacillaire. In *Nouv. traité méd.* (Roger) Par., 1921, 3: 267-95, pl.—**Felsen, J.** Bacillary dysentery. *Prev. M.*, 1936, 6, 2: 16.—**Fothergill, L. D.** Dysentery (bacillary). In *Pract. Pediat.* (Brennemann, J.) Hagerstown, 1937, 2: ch. 5, 19.—**Hormaeche, E., & Surraço, N.** La disenteria bacilar. *An. Fac. med., Montev.*, 1938, 23: 171-227.—**Kellogg, W. H.** Bacillary dysentery. *California West. M.*, 1934, 41: 296-8.—**Lins, A.** Penúltimas considerações sobre a dysenteria bacillar. *Brasil med.*, 1923, 37: pt 2, 240-3.—**McCormack, R. L.** Bacillary dysentery, with report of case. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1933, 31: 497.—**Marsh, F.** Bacillary dysentery. *J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond.*, 1929, 32: 205-7.—**Mendoza-Guazon, M. P.** Some notes on bacillary dysentery. *J. Philippine Islands M. Ass.*, 1928, 8: 277-87.—**Morsier, G. de, & Gudel, R.** Huit cas de dysenterie bacillaire. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1923, 43: 149-54.—**Mukherji, S. K.** Bacillary dysentery. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1926, 46: 135-44.—**Muñoz Rubalcava, A.** La disenteria bacilar. *Vida nueva, Habana*, 1938, 41: 26-40.—**Perry, H. M., & Biggam, A. G.** Dysentery, bacillary. In *Brit. Encycl. M. Pract.* (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 4: 317-44, pl.—**Souza Lima, M. de, & de Toledo Pisa, A.** Dysenteria bacillar. *Brasil med.*, 1923, 37: pt 2, 42-7.—**Stibbe, W. K. M.** [On bacillary dysentery] *Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1938, 78: 192-202.

Allergy.

Brokman, H. Recherches sur la sensibilité individuelle de l'homme à la toxine dysentérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1923, 89: 1355. Also *Tr. sc. Clin. inf. Univ. Varsovie*, 1930, 45.—**Popowski, S.** The relative frequency of the positive dysentery skin reaction at different ages. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1926, 12: 45. Also *Tr. sc. Clin. inf. Univ. Varsovie*, 1930, 219.—**Brokman, H., & Przesmycki, F.** Experiments on the sensitivity of the human skin to the toxin of the bacillus of Shiga-Kruse. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1926, 11: 361-70. Also *Tr. sc. Clin. inf. Univ. Varsovie*, 1930, 221-30.—**Efron, B. G., & Silverman, D. N.** Sensitivity to B. dysenteriae. *J. Allergy*, 1935-36, 7: 145-8.—**Jungeblut, C. W.** Observations on the skin reaction induced in rabbits, guinea pigs and goats by the intracutaneous injection of dysentery toxin. *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1927, 13: 427-32.—**Silverman, D. N., & Efron, B. G.** Unusual allergic manifestations in B. dysenteriae infections. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N. Y.*, 1934-35, 32: 1067-70.—**Zeller, C., & Lesbre, P.** L'intradermo-réaction à la toxine dysentérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1926, 95: 631-3.

Antidysenteric serum.

HIRSCH, A. *Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen bei der Ruhrbehandlung, insbesondere bei der intravenösen Serumbehandlung der Ruhr. 22p. 8°. Erlangen, 1917.

LEAGUE OF NATIONS. HEALTH ORGANIZATION. The standardization of dysentery serum. 1st report. 71p. 4°. Geneva, 1924.

ZANGGER, R. *Zur Werthbemessung der Antidysenteriesera [Basel] p.39-87. 8°. Berl., 1923.

Also *Zschr. Hyg. Infektkr.*, 1923, 101:

Aleksandrov, M. B. [Serotherapy of dysentery] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1936, 17: 381-6.—**Assis, A. de.** Sobre a floculação do soro anti-dysentérico. *Arch. Inst. Vital Brasil*, 1925, 3: 63-77.

— Sobre os toxoides Shiga e seu emprego na produção do soro dysentérico antitoxico. *Bol. Inst. Vital Brasil*, 1927-29, 6: No. 11, 3-27. Also *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1929, 64: 49-60.

— **Mendes, N. O.** Sobre as immunagglutininas dysentericas de cavallo e seu valor pratico. *Sciencia med.*, Rio, 1928, 6: 323-33.—**Baecher, S.** Das antitoxische Dysenterieserum. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 77: 762; 765.—**Blake, A. V., & Okell, C. C.** Standardisation of anti-dysentery serum; effect of increased test dose of toxin on the accuracy of titration. *J. Path. Bact.*, Lond., 1929, 32: 121-6.—**Boivin, A., & Mesrobian, L.** Recherches sur les toxines des bacilles dysenteriques; sur le pouvoir protecteur antitoxique des sérums obtenus en injectant à l'animal l'endotoxine-antigène O du bacille de Shiga et du bacille de Flexner. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1937, 105: 796-9.—**Costa Cruz, J. da.** Aéción de la choleura sur les agglutinines du sérum anti-bacille de Flexner. *Ibid.*, 1929, 100: 948-51.—**Enlows, E. M. A., & Brooks, S. C.** A comparison of the agglutinin and antitoxin content of anti-dysentery serums. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1928-29, 14: 103-12.—**Flatzek, A.** Die Paragglutination von Kolibakterien mit Ruhrserum. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1917, 43: 200-2.—**Fukuhara, Y.** Zur Werthbemessung des antitoxischen Dysenterieheils. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1926, 46: 234-7.—**Furtado Rodrigues, J.** Do preparo do soro antidysentérico polivalente no Instituto militar de biologia. *Rev. med. mil.*, Rio, 1938,

27: 272-87.—**Glotova, E. V.** [Standardization of antidysentery serum by the international method] *Gig. epidem.*, 1931, 9: 27-9.—**Halapine, K., Basilevskaja, L., & Schitkova, N.** La floculation, comme méthode de titrage des sérums antidysentériques. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1937, 58: 154-64.—**Halfer, G.** La sieroterapia intensa nella dissenteria bacillare infantile. *Terapia, Milano*, 1927, 17: 228-32.—**Informe** que se eleva a la Ayudantía general del ejército constitucional, sobre el estudio del suero antidysentérico. *Rev. san. mil.*, Habana, 1938, 2: 229-34.—**Ionesco-Mihaesti, C., Combesco, D. [et al.]** Recherches sur le titrage du sérum antidysentérique. *Arch. roumain path.*, Par., 1928, 1: 179-241.—**Istrati, G., & Olaru, A.** Sensibilité cutanée du cobaye à la toxine dysentérique du bacille de Shiga R; action neutralisante spécifique par le sérum antidysentérique Shiga. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1938, 128: 434-6. — Le titrage comparé du sérum antidysentérique anti-Shiga par la méthode de floculation et par la méthode standard internationale sur les souris. *Ibid.*, 129: 399-402.—**Klein, B. I., & Lopatiskaia, R. P.** [Preparation of antidysentery serum by means of endotoxins] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1937, 18: 680-5.—**Knauer, H.** Serumtherapie bei kindlicher Ruhr. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 73: 1924-6.—**Kolle, W., Schlossberger, H., & Prigge, R.** Ueber Eigenschaften, Wirkungsart und Wertbestimmung des Dysenterieserums. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 50: 1105-8.—**Kondo, S.** Ueber die Auswertung der antitoxischen Dysenteriesera am Kaninchen. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 71: 1360-2.

Weitere Untersuchungen über die Auswertung der antitoxischen Dysenteriesera am Kaninchen. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1926, 22: 775.—**Konova, A. T., & Sadovsky, P. B.** [Treatment of dysentery by Shiga antiserums] *Sovet. vrach. J.*, 1937, 41: 1703-12.—**Kuhle, W.** Erfolge prophylaktischer und therapeutischer Impfungen mit Ruhrserum. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1923, 49: 645.—**Kurauchi, K., & Nagata, S.** The standardization of antidysentery serum (Shiga) by the polysaccharide precipitating test (Zozaya). *J. Immun.*, Balt., 1935, 29: 435-8.—**Lantin, P. T.** Analysis of 918 cases of bacillary dysentery treated with specific serum. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1930, 180: 635-50.—**Liga de las naciones; organización de higiene; comisión permanente de standardización de sueros, reacciones serológicas y productos biológicos.** *Rev. méx. biol.*, 1930, 10: 144-57.—**Madsen, T., & Jensen, K. A.** Standardization of dysentery serum. *Acta med. scand.*, 1929, 70: 430-5.—**Marmur, L. N.** [Clinical aspect and serotherapy of dysentery] *Sovet. vrach. J.*, 1937, 2: 649-58.—**Mirelles, E.** Da soro-terapia anti-dysentérica. *Arch. brasil. med.*, 1928, 18: 451-9.—**Montel, L. R.** Administration du sérum antidysentérique per os et en lavements dans le traitement de la dysenterie bacillaire. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1928, 21: 16-8.—**Murakami, K.** Darstellung spezifischer Seren gegen Dysenteriebakterien und ihre agglutinatorische Einteilung. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1929, 61: 486-98.—**Neufeld, E.** Zur Wertbestimmung des Ruhrheilserums. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 50: 1043.—**O'Brien, R. A., & Hunge, B. F.** The standardization of anti-dysentery (Shiga) serum. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1925-26, 6: 84.—**Padron Torra, A.** Sobre el suero contra la disenteria bacilar. *Rev. san. mil.*, Habana, 1937, 1: 100-4.—**Patzevich, B. L., & Budakov, L. I.** [Comparative examination of anti-dysentery serum of horses immunized by various antigens] *Mikrob. J. Leningr.*, 1929, 9: 216-24.—**Peltier, M.** Le sérum antidysentérique employé selon la technique de L. R. Montel (de Saigon) dans les dysenteries chroniques. *Marseille méd.*, 1929, 66: 477-80.—**Prelov, D. I.** [Serotherapy in dysentery] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1937, 15: 906.—**Prigge, R., & Hartoch, O.** Untersuchungen über die Wertbestimmung des Dysenterieserums mit Hilfe eines hochwertigen Shiga-Kruse-Toxins. *Arb. Statist. exp. Ther.*, 1930, H. 23, 1-26.—**Rabinovich, A. L., & Nechaeva, A. S.** [Serum in treatment of dysentery] *Pediatría, Moskva*, 1937, No. 3, 71-5.—**Roy, D. M.** Treatment of acute bacillary dysentery with anti-dysentery serum and bacteriophage. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1935, 70: 26.—**Schlossberger, H., & Hartoch, O.** Weitere Untersuchungen über die Wertbestimmung des antitoxischen Dysenterieserums. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1925, 51: 1854.—**Schönfelder, T.** Sérum antidysentérique coagulé, résiduel et purifié. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1923, 36: 941.—**Sordelli, A.** Sobre el empleo del Sicalis arvensis para la mediación de la toxina disenterica y la valoración del suero antidysentérico. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1920, 32: Sect. Soc. biol., 8-10.—**Sudmersen, H. J., Runge, B. F., & O'Brien, R. A.** Standardization of anti-dysentery (Shiga) serum. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1924-25, 5: 100-4.—**Suzuki, T.** Du sérum antidysentérique épuré. *J. Orient. M., Dairen*, 1924, 2: 279.—**Thambiah, S.** Antidysentery serum and serules. *Madras M. J.*, 1936, 16: 121.—**Trevan, J. W.** A statistical note on the testing of anti-dysentery sera. *J. Path. Bact.*, Lond., 1929, 32: 127-34.—**Tsen, E. T. H.** Antidysentery (bacillary) serum (polyvalent). *Bull. Centr. Epidem. Prev. Bur., Peking*, 1923, No. 1, 19-39.—**Webster, R.** The results of the serum treatment of bacillary dysentery in children. *Med. J. Australia*, 1924, 2: suppl., 475.—**Zdansky, E., & Herzog, B. M.** Zur Werthbemessung der antitoxischen Dysenteriesera. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1924, 102: 352-71.—**Zozaya, J.** The standardization of antidysentery serum (Shiga). *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1932, 13: 28-32.

Bacilemia.

Bezemmer, F. [Bacterium dysenteriae Shiga-Kruse in the blood during life] *Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1930, 70: 551-6.—**Dodd, K., & Swanson, H.** Dysenteric bacteremia

with a report of 3 cases. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1938, 56: 1082-5.—**Posselt**, A. Toxinaemia and Bacteraemia dysenterica. *Erg. allg. Path.*, 1927-28, 22: Abt. 2, 360-500.—**Rothman**, P. E. Dysentery bacillaria. *J. Pediat.*, St. Louis, 1936, 9: 167-72.—**Scott**, A. V. Dysentery bacillaria. *Chin. M. J.*, 1938, 53: 193.—**Spranger**, H. Der Nachweis von Ruhrbazillen im Blut. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 73: 1926.

— Carriers and transmission.

REINSTORF, A. [P. N.] *Uebertragung der Ruhr durch Fliegen [Giessen] 21p. 8°. [Berl.] 1923.

ZINKHAN, W. *Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Infektionswege der Bazillenruhr. 13p. 8°. Marb., 1935.

Bach, F. W., **Fulscher**, J., & **Harnack**. Ueber eine durch Affen verursachte Ruhrerpidemie. *Veröff. Medverwalt.*, 1931 34: 61-73.—**Bacillary** dysentery germs may be carried in many ways; some forms of the disease highly fatal; all precautions against spread should be taken. *Science News Lett.*, 1934, 26: 99.—**Braga**, A. Sobre o isolamento de germes do grupo colityphico-dysenterico de ovos de chelonias da Amazonia, consumidos como alimentos. *Biol. med.*, Rio, 1938, 5: 3-12.—**Browne**, D. C. Further study on the incidence of B. dysenteriae in the normal individual. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1932, 29: 1272.—**Ilitch**, Z. De la stérilisation des porteurs chroniques de bacilles dysentériques par la méthode de Besredka. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 112: 850.—**Khaskina-Munder**, G. [Bacillus dysentericus in vaginal secretion in girls] *Trop. med. vet. Moskva*, 1930, 8: 47-9. Also *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1929-30, 48: 690-3.—**Kauzawa**, R. Duration of the discharge of dysentery bacilli from the patients and the carriers. *Bull. Nav. M. Ass.*, Tokyo, 1935, 24: suppl. 26.—**Knowlton**, M. Bacillary dysentery carriers. *Connecticut Health Bull.*, 1932, 46: 62-3.—**Miyao**, I. Experimental study of the pathogenicity of the dysentery bacillus isolated from the bacillus carrier. *Bull. Nav. M. Ass.*, Tokyo, 1936, 25: No. 5, 2. — & **Motoyama**, S. Cases of rectal ulceration in dysentery bacillus carrier. *Ibid.*, 1934, 23: 7.—**Milkborne** epidemic of bacillary dysentery. *Health News*, Albany, 1935, 12: 161.—**Saisawa**, K., & **Tanabe**, B. Notes on healthy carriers of dysentery bacilli. *Philippine J. Sc.*, 1926, 30: 335-46.—**Wong**, A., & **Wong**, D. H. The causes of the onset of acute dysenteric symptoms in bacillary dysentery carriers. *Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M.*, 1934, 9: pt 2, 441-9.

— chronic.

Assis, A. de. Contribuição ao estudo das infecções crônicas por bacilos disentericos. *Arch. hyg.*, Rio, 1937, 7: 9-26.—**Bonnewitz**, O. R. von. Ileostomy in chronic bacillary dysentery. *Hahneman. Month.*, 1925, 60: 584-7.—**Devic**, A., & **Durand**, P. Dysentery bacillaria chronica; guérison par auto-vaccin. *Lyon méd.*, 1922, 131: 587.—**Felsen**, J., & **Gorenberg**, H. Chronic dysentery, distal ileitis and ulcerative colitis; a follow-up of the Jersey City epidemic of bacillary dysentery. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1936, 192: 553-6.—**Manson-Bahr**, P., & **Gregg**, A. L. The pathology and treatment of chronic bacillary dysentery; with a section on the operative treatment. *J. State M.*, Lond., 1924, 32: 356-66. — The surgical treatment of chronic bacillary dysentery. *Brit. J. Surg.*, 1925-26, 13: 701-14.—**Sobhy Bey**, M. A case of optic neuritis following chronic bacillary dysentery. *Bull. Ophth. Soc. Egypt*, 1925, 64.—**Wolff** [Chronic bacillary dysentery] *Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1935, 75: 1742.

— Complications and sequelae.

Assis, A. de. Sobre um caso de pyélite dysenterica (com uma contribuição ao estudo sorológico dos bacilos dysentericos) *Brasil med.*, 1933, 47: 563-8.—**Benjafield**, J. D., & **Halley**, G. S. Monarticular arthritis associated with a dysenteric bowel infection. *Lancet*, Lond., 1938, 2: 616-8.—**Brunauer**, S. R. Striae cutis distensae bei schwerer Shiga-Kruse-Dysenterie, ein Beitrag zur Pathogenese der Hautstriae. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1923, 143: 110-27.—**Calalb**, G., & **Ionesco**, V. Sur un cas de pyélonéphrite à bacilles dysentériques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1925, 92: 1460.—**Clifford**, S. H. Rôle of the dysentery bacillus in arthritis deformans (type I); a preliminary report of 7 cases, with a note on the intradermal reaction in dysentery. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1926, 32: 72-83.—**Du Bourguet** & **Pérignon** de **Troyes**. Artérite aiguë au cours d'une dysenterie bacillaire. *Mém. Acad. chir.*, Par., 1938, 64: 1103.—**Faxen**, N. [Complications in the joints with dysentery (Shiga-Kruse) (polyarthritides enterica)] *Sven. läk. tidn.*, 1938, 35: 1133-5.—**Felsen**, J. The relationship of bacillary dysentery to distal ileitis, chronic ulcerative colitis and non-specific intestinal granuloma. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1936-37, 10: 645-69.—**Germain**, A., & **Morvan**, A. Purpura rhumatoïde et dysenterie bacillaire. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1938, 3. sér., 54: 842-6.—**Ghose**, A. K. A case of cancerum oris as a complication of bacillary dysentery. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1937, 72: 419.—**Hayashi**, A. On the inflammation of joint complicated with dysentery. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1930, 13: 23.—**Hauvy**, L. E. Arthrite purulente du genou d'origine dysentérique bacillaire jugulée par la sérothérapie. *Arch. méd. pharm. mil.*, 1924, 80: 465-7.—**Lobeck**, E. Ueber nekrotisierende Oesophagitis und Gastritis bei Bazillenruhr.

Zbl. allg. Path., 1923, 33: Sondbd. 206-17.—**Maire**, G., & **Melnotte**, P. Au sujet des complications oculo-articulaires de la dysenterie bacillaire. *Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr.*, 1929, 23: 215-25.—**Menzel**, W. Ueber zwei Fälle von Polynneuritis und funikulärer Myelose nach bazillärer Ruhr. *Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe.*, 1932, 126: 265-84.—**Murakami**, S. A case of bacillary dysentery combined with polyarthritides. *Bull. Nav. M. Ass.*, Tokyo, 1936, 25: 7.—**Ohly**, A. Ueber Spätfolgezustände am Magen und Darm nach Bazillenruhr. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1934, 55: 254-73. Also *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 59: 760-2.—**Posselt**, A. Gallenwege und Lebererkrankungen bei Bazillenruhr. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1924, 37: 987-93.—**Pozdnacev**, V. D. [Affections of the esophagus in bacillary dysentery] *Sovet. vrach. J.*, 1936, 1: 1648.—**Rittershausen**, R. D. Ueber den Zusammenhang von akuter Bazillenruhr und Morbus Werlhoff. *Zbl. inn. Med.*, 1935, 56: 753-5.—**Steenis**, P. B. van [Toxic complications in bacillary dysentery] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1931, 75: 882-9.—**Tetz**, G. I. [Dysenteric polyarthritides in children] *Pediatrica*, Moskva, 1938, 93-6, pl.—**Toulant** & **Sarrouty**. Les manifestations oculaires des dysenteries bacillaires. *Arch. opht.*, Par., 1936, 53: 523-35. Also *Bull. Soc. opht. Paris*, 1936, 199-212.—**Tupa**, A. Contribution à l'étude des lésions du système nerveux central, provoquées par la toxine dysentérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1925, 92: 1141.—**Worms**, G., **Lesbre**, P., & **Sourdille**, G. Spécificité des infections oculo-articulaires tardives dans les dysenteries bacillaires. *Ibid.*, 1926, 95: 1042.

— Diagnosis.

JACOBY, F. *Die Bedeutung der Azidität der Ruhrstühle für die bakteriologische Ruhrdiagnose [Freiburg] 21p. 8°. Berl., 1920.

Coppola, M. A. La sieroaagglutinazione diagnostica nella dissenteria. *Diag. tecn. lab. Nap.*, 1937, 8: 801-8.—**Dumas**, J., & **Saenz**, A. Diagnostic bactériologique de la dysenterie bacillaire. *J. méd. chir.*, Par., 1929, 100: 632-44.—**Dutton**, L. O. Technic for the bacteriologic diagnosis of bacillary dysentery. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1923-24, 9: 463-8.—**Felsen**, J., & **Osofsky**, A. G. Control agglutination studies against B. dysenteriae on the sera of 300 individuals in New York City. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, 1935, 25: 1027-31.—**Glezerova**, N. N. [Retrospective serodiagnosis in dysentery] *Sovet. vrach. J.*, 1936, 1: 1649-51.—**Guimarães**, A. Soro-diagnostico na dysenteria bacillar. *Brasil med.*, 1924, 38: pt 2, 15-9.—**Kan**, W. Zur bakteriologisch-serologischen Ruhrdiagnose. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 15: 967.—**Knorr**, M. Zur differentialdiagnostischen Bedeutung und Technik der Katalasereaktion. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1927, 103: 147-51.—**Lavergne**, V. de, **Melnotte**, P., & **Devenedetti**, R. Valeur du soro-diagnostic dans la dysenterie bacillaire. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur*, Par., 1930, 44: 697-710.—**Laurinsich**, A. Sulle sieroaagglutinzioni nelle sindromi dissenteriformi della prima infanzia. *Pediatrica*, Nap., 1924, 32: 331-45.—**Menton**, J. Limitations of the agglutination reaction in the diagnosis of bacillary dysentery. *Brit. M. J.*, 1928, 2: 97.—**Mertens**, W. K., & **Rademaker**, G. A. [Remarks on agglutination in bacillary dysentery] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1926, 70: 1190-5.—**Pacheco**, G. Modification de la méthode permettant d'établir le diagnostic de la dysenterie bacillaire en 24 heures. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 98: 633. Also *Rev. hyg.*, Par., 1928, 50: 237. — Resultado do emprego de um methodo para diagnosticar a dysenteria bacillar em 24 horas. *Arch. hyg.*, Rio, 1930, 4: 115-21, 2 ch.— & **Fialho**, A. Exame do exsudato intestinal na dysenteria bacillar. *Sciencia med.*, Rio, 1929, 7: 452-6.—**Perry**, H. M. Laboratory research on bacillary dysentery. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1925, 45: 345-9.—**Pot**, A. W. [Dreyer's agglutination method and its significance in serological examination of dysentery] *Geneesk. gids*, 1935, 13: 1105-12.—**Přibram**, E. Die Diagnose und ätiologische Therapie der Bazillenruhr. *Seuchenbekämpfung*, Wien, 1924, 1: 15-8.—**Rabinovich**, D., & **Chulkov**, P. [Quick serodiagnosis for bacillary dysentery by Nobel's method] *Voen. san. delo*, 1935, 25-9.—**Rochaix**, A. A propos du diagnostic bactériologique de la dysenterie bacillaire par la coproculture. *Bull. sc. pharm.*, Par., 1924, 31: 32-4.—**Schöbl**, O., & **Villaamil**, R. Note on bacteriological diagnosis of bacillary dysentery. *Philippine J. Sc.*, 1928, 35: 133-48.—**Silverman**, D. N. A new method of diagnosis in bacillary dysentery. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1937, 109: 1024-7.—**Smith**, J., & **Fraser**, A. M. Agglutination reactions in relation to Sonne dysentery. *J. Hyg.*, Lond., 1930-31, 30: 216-20.—**Tamási**, G., & **Teveli**, Z. [Sero-diagnosis of dysentery in infants and children] *Orv. hetil.*, 1936, 80: 16-9. Also *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1935-36, 64: 363-71.—**Trowell**, H. C. The method of investigation and bacillary dysentery. *East Afr. M. J.*, 1935-36, 12: 229-34.—**Vasile**, B., & **Naccari**, A. Ricerche sul valore diagnostico della sieroaagglutinazione nella dissenteria bacillare dell'infanzia. *Med. inf.*, Roma, 1932, 3: 277-86.—**Widowitz**, P. Ueber Dysenterieagglutinationen bei Kindern. *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1923-24, 3: 101-35. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 36: 220.

— Epidemiology.

See also Dysentery, bacillary, Type.

Charles, J. A., & **Warren**, S. H. Bacillary dysentery in an industrial area. *Lancet*, Lond., 1929, 2: 626-31.—**Donaldson**, R. S. An outbreak of bacillary dysentery. *Pub. Health*, Lond., 1934-35, 48: 361-4.—**Elkeles**, G. Zur Epidemiologie, Diagnose

und Namengebung der Ruhr. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 103: 57-64.—Gibbons, R. J. An epidemic of bacillary dysentery. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1937, 28: 278-81.—Lyon, G. M., & Hunter, W. B. Influence of air conditions on the incidence of bacillary dysentery. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1937, 54: 673-6.—Martin, J. J. B. Endemic bacillary dysentery. J. Ment. Sc., Lond., 1937, 83: 289-315.—Neujean, G. A propos d'une épidémie de dysenterie bacillaire. Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop., 1937, 17: 333-41.—Powell, A. T. W. Two apparently unrelated outbreaks of bacillary dysentery. Brit. M. J., 1930, 2: 173-5.—Skvirsky, Ts. V. [Clinico-epidemiological aspect of bacillary dysentery] Sovet. vrach. J., 1937, 41: 1282-95.—Slavoacă, T. [Epidemiology and seroprophylaxis of dysentery] Cluj. med., 1926, 7: 148-50.—Smith, F. L. The means of spread and method of control of bacillary dysentery. J. R. Nav. M. Serv., 1929, 15: 253-77.—Wolff, J. W. [Epidemiology of bacillary dysentery] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1933, 73: 514-23.

Geographical occurrence.

ADAM, E. A. *Die Bedeutung der Bazillenruhr in Deutschland seit 1900 [Leipzig] 30p. 8°. Engelsdorf, 1932.

GREAT BRITAIN. MINISTRY OF HEALTH. Reports on public health and medical subjects. No. 14. Dr T. W. Wade's report to the Welsh Board of Health on the occurrence of bacillary dysentery in the Ogmere and Gwyr urban district in the County of Glamorgan. 24p. 8°. Lond., 1922.

— Reports on public health and medical subjects. No. 20. Report on an outbreak of dysentery in the urban District of Lynton, Devon. 17p. 8°. Lond., 1923.

LAUBER, I. *Bakteriologische Untersuchungsresultate der Mannheimer Ruhrepidemie Juli bis November 1917 [Heidelberg] 15p. 8°. Jena, 1920.

Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 84: Orig., 201-13.

Adviser, M. La dysenterie bacillaire à Dakar en 1932. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, 26: 664-6.—Alves, W. D. Bacillary dysentery in Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia. S. Afr. M. J., 1934, 8: 835.—Bernd, M. Notulas sobre dysenteria bacilar no Rio Grande do Sul; contribuição ao symposio anhydro sobre dysenterias, effectuado em uma das sessões da Sociedade de Medicina de Porto Alegre. Sciencia med., Rio, 1929, 7: 250-4.—Bouffard, J. Etiologie et prophylaxie des dysenteries bacillaires dans l'Ouest-Africain. In Grandes endémies trop., Par., 1933, 5: 19-37.—Carter, H. S. On bacillary dysentery in the Glasgow area. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1937, 45: 447-63.—Charles, J. A., & Warren, S. H. Bacillary dysentery in Great Britain. Pub. Health, Lond., 1931, 44: 247-58.—Chopra, R. N. La dysenterie bacillaire à Calcutta et dans ses environs. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1938, 30: 1798.—Costa Mandry, O., & Garrido Morales, E. La disenteria bacilar en Puerto Rico. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1931, 23: 22-51.—Coy & Rasoarahaona. Note sur une épidémie de dysenterie bacillaire à Maroastré. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1937, 30: 426-30.—Cuenca, H. Contribución al estudio de nuestras disenterias; la disenteria bacilar en Maracaibo. Mem. Congr. venezol. med. (1926) 1927, 5. Congr., 1: 133-58.—Dickens, P. F. A 2 years' study of dysentery in Haiti. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1925, 23: 452-65, 6 pl.—Foley, A. R. An epidemic of bacillary dysentery in Matane, Québec. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1936, 27: 113-7.—Fouca, L., Ramaça, V., & Clunie, T. Acute bacillary dysentery in Fiji. Native M. Pract., Suva, 1935-37, 2: 338-45.—Fraser, A. M., & Smith, J. Endemic bacillary dysentery in Aberdeen. Q. J. Med., Oxf., 1929-30, 23: 245-59.—Gartokh, O. O., Rapoport, M., Linnikova, M. [et al.] [Bacteriological characteristics of the dysentery epidemic of 1924, in Leningrad] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1925, 2: 41-51.—Gibbons, R. J. Bacillary dysentery in British Columbia. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1936, 27: 606-8.—Gomes de Faria & Pacheco, G. A proposito da dysenteria bacilar no Rio de Janeiro. Brasil med., 1923, 37: 187; 313.—Hornache, E., & Surraço, N. Investigaciones sobre la existencia de la disenteria bacilar en nuestro país. Arch. urug. med., 1935, 6: 624-46.—Jitta, N. M. J. La dysenterie bacillaire aux Pays-Bas. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1938, 30: 332-4.—Joseph, G. W. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1938, 30: 332-4.—Manson, J. S. Sporadic bacillary dysentery in England. Brit. M. J., 1927, 1: 563.—Kimloch, J. P. The Aberdeen epidemic of milk-borne bacillary dysentery. Moets to May, 1919. J. Hyg., Lond., 1922-23, 21: 451-7.—Koetsier, J. H., & Ziesel, H. J. [Some reports of the dysentery epidemic in Staphorst] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, 69: pt 2, 2856-61.—Larose, J. R. Epidemic of bacillary dysentery, in the village of Matane during the months of February, March and April 1935. A Bull. san., Montréal, 1935, 35: 133-43.—La Terza, E. A proposito di un episodio epidemico di dissenteria bacillare al proposito di un episodio epidemico di dissenteria bacillare al Varignano (luglio 1937) Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1938, 44: 5-17.—Lefrou, G. Le diagnostic et le traitement de la dysen-

terie bacillaire en Afrique. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1931, 24: 505-11.—Lins, A. Considerações sobre a dysenteria bacilar do Rio de Janeiro. Brasil med., 1923, 37: 215-7.—Mandry, O. C. Bacillary dysentery in Puerto Rico. Porto Rico J. Pub. Health, 1934-35, 10: 308-48, 5 pl.—Martínez Domínguez, M. Disenterias bacilares en Cuba. Crón. méd. quir. Habana, 1923, 49: 214-7.—Mennonna, G. Osservazioni intorno ad alcuni casi di dissenteria acuta bacillare in Brava (Benadir) Arch. ital. sc. med. col., 1931, 12: 50-4.—Morgan, M. T. Dysenterie bacillaire en Grande-Bretagne. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1938, 30: 1802-6.—North, E. A. Bacillary dysentery in Rockhampton, with an account of the distribution and type of bacillary dysentery in other states. Med. J. Australia, 1935, 1: 519-22.—Pacheco, G. A dysenteria bacilar na cidade da Bahia. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1925, 18: 5-79, 3 ch.—Pergher, J., & van Riel, J. La dysenterie bacillaire dans la région des Grands Lacs Africains et la vaccination prophylactique. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, 26: 46-67.—Pratt, T. A., & Frew, H. W. O. A clinical account of an outbreak in Glasgow of bacillary dysentery. Glasgow M. J., 1930, 113: 82.—Rasmussen, R. K. [Dysentery or paradyntery epidemic in Ejde during 1923] Bibl. laeger, 1925, 117: 29-44.—Reed, A. C. Bacillary dysentery in California. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, 187: 819-26.—Richards, R. Bacillary dysentery in Aberdeen. Brit. J. Child. Dis., 1927, 24: 31-6.—Robic, J. Une épidémie de dysenterie bacillaire à Madagascar (1927-28) Bull. Sc. path. exot., Par., 1928, 21: 709-13. — Note sur la dysenterie bacillaire à Madagascar; ses rapports avec les autres dysenteries. Ibid., 1936, 29: 1126-31.—Ruys, A. C. Bacillaire dysenterie te Amsterdam. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1933, 77: 634-41. Also Mschr. kindergeneesk., 1938, 7: 285-91.—Sardjito, M. A dysentery epidemic caused by the bacilli of Shiga-Kruse in Moeradoewa, District of Rangkasbitong, in the residency of Bantam. Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1928, 17: 52-62, 3 pl., 2 ch.—Severn, A. G. M., & Evans, E. W. A localised outbreak of bacillary dysentery in Smethwick. Lancet, Lond., 1928, 1: 126.—Silverman, D. N. Bacillary dysentery in Louisiana. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1929-30, 82: 782-4.—Smith, H. B. Bacillary dysentery in Newington. Connecticut Health Bull., 1934, 48: 222.—Sordelli, A., & de la Barrera, J. M. Epidemia de disenteria bacilar en Caseros (Prov. de Entre Rios) Fol. biol., B. Air., 1933, 109. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, 40: pt 2, 240.—Sordelli, A., & Savino, E. Epidemia de disenteria bacilar en Las Varillas (Prov. de Córdoba) Fol. biol., B. Air., 1933, 105-8.—Theodorascu, C., & Theodorascu, O. Recherches sur une épidémie d'entérite dysentérique bacillaire en Bessarabie. Rev. hyg., Par., 1938, 60: 5-16.—Thompson, L. R. Dysentery bacillaire aux Etats-Unis. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1938, 30: 1818-20.—Trabaud, Khaïat, H., & Sabbach, A. K. La dysenterie bacillaire en Syrie. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1928, 8: 515-21. — La dysenterie bacillaire en Syrie. C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop. hyg., 1932, 4: 1265-70.—Van Hoof, L. Au sujet d'une épidémie de dysenterie bacillaire dans le Mayombe (Congo belge) Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1925, 18: 532-41.—Vasconcellos, A. da. Comentário sobre a dysenteria bacilar no Rio Janeiro. Rev. Univ. Rio, 1933, No. 3, 245-9.—Vaucl, M., & Boisseau, R. La dysenterie bacillaire à Brazzaville pendant l'année 1930. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1931, 24: 267-71.—Zlatogorov, S. J., Gorodkova, A. A., & Karatnikova, W. W. Zur Aetiologie der Ruhr, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ruhrepidemie von 1920 in Petersburg. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1923, 90: Orig., 316-22.

Immunity.

ENTSCHOFF, E. D. *Bakterizidie des normalen Rattenblutserums gegen Dysenterie und Pseudodysenterie A. D. H. [Leipzig] 14p. 8°. [Zeulenroda] 1926.

Alves, W., Berry, K. E., & Beadle, D. O. E. Agglutinins for the dysentery organisms in natives of Southern Rhodesia. S. Africa M. J., 1937, 11: 480.—Blake, A. V., & Okell, C. C. Seasonal variation in the susceptibility of mice to dysentery (Shiga) toxin. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1929, 10: 175-9.—Brokman, H., & Przesmycki, F. Sur la susceptibilité individuelle à la dysenterie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 92: 989-91.—Burgdorf, R. Ueber Normalagglutinine für Ruhr- und andere Bazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1925, 95: Orig., 417-23.—Felsen, J., & Osolsky, A. G. Susceptibility of the new-born to acute bacillary dysentery: serologic data on the placental transmission of antibodies to Bacillus dysenteriae. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1937, 53: 975-84.—Isaboliniski, M., Judenich, W., & Simonov, P. Dysenteriestudien. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1932-33, 77: 12-8.—Kortmann, T. Zur Frage der Bewertung von Ruhragglutininen beim Kinde. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1931, 3. F., 83: 355-61.—Miyao, I. Experimental study on the immunity against dysentery. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1936, 25: No. 6, 2.—Sears, H. J., Schwichtenberg, M., & Schwichtenberg, L. The incidence of agglutinins for the paradyntery bacilli in normal human and animal sera. J. Bact., Balt., 1938, 35: 31. Also J. Immun., Balt., 1938, 35: 83-92.—Welcker, A. Ueber den Nachweis spezifischer Antitoxine im Blutserum von Ruhrrekonvaleszenten (Typus Shiga-Kruse) Zschr. Immunforsch., 1938, 93: 346-53.—Wong, D. H. Dysentery agglutinins among the Chinese. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, 9: pt 1, 155-61.—Zoeller, C. L'immunité antidyntérique, une forme de l'immunité antitoxique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3. ser., 51: 332-6.

— Immunization.

See also Dysentery, bacillary, Vaccine; Dysentery bacillus (Bacteriophage; Toxin)

GRASSMÜCK, E. *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Wirkung durch Hitze und Yatren abgetöteter Ruhrvaccins. p.232-43. 8° Lpz., 1928.

Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, 112:

GRILLO, J. *Experimentelle Untersuchung über die Schutzimpfung gegen Shigaruhr. 25p. 8° Berl., 1935.

SARDJITO, M. *[Immunization against bacillary dysentery by means of the anti-dysentery Shiga-Kruse bacteriophage] 67p. 8° Leiden, 1923.

Aïov, Daunay, R., & Debat, F. Vaccination, par voie buccale, de nouveau-nés atteints d'entérite grave provoquée par un bacille dysentérique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1936, 3. ser., 115: 714-20.—Aïov, M., & Dion, M. Vaccination de souris, de rats et de lapins avec l'endotoxine, lysat, du bacille dysentérique des nouveau-nés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, 128: 1108-10.—Akiniev, K., Berngov, F. [et al.] [Oral application of antidyenteric vaccine in the Red Army] Voen. san. delo, 1929, 57-68.—Alivisatos, G. P. Heilungsversuche bei Ruhr mit Hilfe eines per os gegebenen Schutzstoffes. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 1728-31. — & Jovanovic, M. Experimenteller Beitrag zur peroralen Immunisierung des Kaninchens gegen Ruhr. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, 98: 311-25.—Anglade. Note concernant un essai de vaccination locale de l'intestin contre la dysenterie, d'après le procédé de Besredka. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 90: 395.—Antonovsky, A. Essai de vaccination antidyenterique per os, après le procédé de Besredka. Ibid., 564.—Araujo, E. de, & Torres, O. Resultados da vacinação antidyenterica per os; observações feitas na Bahia. Sciencia med., Rio, 1929, 7: 604-8. — Da immunização activa por via oral e sua utilidade pratica, especialmente contra a dysenteria bacillar. Ibid., 633-48.—Balteano, I. La vaccination antidyenterique par la voie cutanée chez les lapins. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 88: 943.—Bazzicalupo, C. Immunizzazione sperimentale con endotossina dissenterica di Flexner alle dosi letali del germe corrispondente. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1935, 8: 270-6.—Bessau. Zur Frage der aktiven Schutzimpfung gegen Ruhr im Säuglings- und Kindesalter. Deut. med. Wschr., 1925, 51: 255.—Blanc, G., & Caminopetros, J. De la vaccination antidyenterique chez l'homme par inoculation intramusculaire de bacilles de Shiga vivants. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 96: 509. — Recherches expérimentales sur la vaccination antidyenterique chez l'homme. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1927, 185: 1625-7. — Contribution à l'étude expérimentale de la vaccination antidyenterique appliquée à l'homme par voie buccale et par voie sous-cutanée; la vaccination par bacilles vivants. Arch. Inst. Pasteur hellén., 1928, 2: 55-106. Also Rev. hyg., Par., 1928, 50: 321-60.—Bonne, W. M. [Brief report on vaccination against dysentery] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1935, 75: 485.—Bouffard, G., & Vaucl, M. Essai de prophylaxie en Afrique Equatoriale Française des dysenteries par la toxine formolée. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, 26: 154-68.—Checcacci, L. Prove comparative di vaccinazione antidyenterica con antotossina bruta, antotossina purificata e concentrata, antotossina precipitata con albumi e bacilli uccisi con il formolo. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1938, 13: 79-81. — & Volterrani, A. Prove comparative di vaccinazione antidyenterica, di vaccinazione antitifica e di vaccinazione anti-tifo-dissenterica associata. Atti Accad. fisioer. Siena, 1938, 11. ser., 6: 139-47.—Colombo, F. La vaccinazione contro la dissenteria bacillare tipo Shiga-Kruse. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1925, 4: 233-9.—Combiesco, D., & Brauner. Recherche sur le mécanisme de la vaccination par voie buccale contre la dysenterie chez le lapin. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1927, 97: 1004-7.—Combiesco, D., Maghern, A., & Calalb, G. Vaccination préventive contre la dysenterie par la voie digestive, chez le lapin. Ibid., 1923, 88: 904-6.—Costa, S., Boyer, L., & Van Deïne, F. Vaccination antidyenterique (bacille de Flexner) collective, par la voie digestive. Ibid., 1925, 93: 122-4.—Des Loges. Vaccination intestinale contre la dysenterie des nouveau-nés. Bruxelles méd., 1936-37, 16: 1498.—Ejército, A., León, J. de, & Pascual, A. Agglutinins in the blood of persons vaccinated with antidyenteric vaccine. Rev. filip. med., 1927, 18: 221-4.—Elbert, B. J., & Gaisky, N. A. [Subcutaneous method of vaccination against dysentery] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1938, 19: 851-5.—Enlows, E. M. A. Vaccination by mouth against bacillary dysentery. Pub. Health Rep., Wash., 1925, 40: 639-49.—Felsen, J. Prevention and control of outbreaks of bacillary dysentery. Hospitals, 1937, 11: 27-31. — & Ososfsky, A. G. The prophylactic use of serums and vaccines in acute bacillary dysentery. J. Infect. Dis., 1938, 63: 298-300.—Fränkel, E. Versuche zur Frage der peroralen Immunisierung; perorale Immunisierung bei der Maus gegen Shiga-Ruhr. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1928, 59: 416-23.—Fuentes, L. The antidyenteric vaccine in the control of bacillary dysentery outbreaks in the Province of Antique. Rev. filip. med., 1928, 19: 334-8.—Fulton, M. N., & Berry, G. P. Agglutination reactions

in rabbits following oral vaccination with Bacillus dysenteriae. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1927, 33: 714-6.—Gauthier, A. Essais de vaccinations et de vaccinotherapie par la voie buccale contre la dysenterie bacillaire. Arch. Inst. Pasteur hellén., 1923-26, 1: 131-45. Also Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1924, 3. ser., 91: 72-83. Also Rev. hyg., Par., 1924, 46: 323-35.—Grennaus, G. I., Lobushkov, P. E., & Katzenelson, S. L. [Immunization against dysentery by a combined method (phage and tablets)] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1938, 20: No. 6, 24.—Hetsch, H. Immunität und Schutzimpfung gegen Dysenterie. In Probleme Bakt. (Kolle, W.) Lpz., 1935, 106-13.—Hüttig, M. Tierversuche zur Schutzimpfung durch Fütterung gegen echte Ruhr und zum Nachweis der sogenannten Enterotropie von Darminfektions-erregern und -giften. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1930-31, 119: 133-41.—Iguchi, J., Itsuya Ohstubo & Churoku Eguchi. Prophylaxie de la dysenterie au moyen de l'immunisation par voie buccale. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1933, 25: 639-45.—Johns, E. P., & Chalk, S. G. Prophylactic oral vaccine in bacillary dysentery. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 29: 40-3.—Kanal, S. Dysentery immunization in rabbits by the oral method. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M. (1923) 1924, 5: 524-7.—Karnacevskoi, B. P. Immunizzazione attiva contro la dissenteria secondo il metodo di Löwenstein. Gior. batt. immun., 1931, 6: 193-5.—Karpachevskaja, B. P. [Löwenstein's method of active immunization against dysentery] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1932, 9: 284.—Kato, H. Eine Immunisierung gegen Dysenterie-Bazillen (Shiga-Kruse). Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1935, 13: 868.—Kornushenko, N. P., Denisov, N. A., & Mikhailovsky, N. S. [Study of the efficacy of immunization per os against dysentery] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1936, 17: 370-6.—Lépine, P., Pangolos, G. E., & Lorando, N. J. Essai de vaccination antidyenterique au moyen d'un vaccin extemporané préparé à partir de bacilles dysentériques desséchés. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1933, 26: 381-5.—Lesbre, P. Immunisation expérimentale par anatoxines contre le bacille de Shiga. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 612. — Bactériophage et anatoxine dans la vaccination antidyenterique par voie buccale. Ibid., 614. — & Verdeau, A. Essai d'immunisation expérimentale par voie buccale contre la dysenterie à bacilles de Shiga. Ibid., 1924, 91: 883-5.—Lindfors-Aleksina, L. A. [Methods of vaccination against bacillary dysentery] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1938, 20: No. 3-4, 3-9.—Maitra, G. C., & Basu, J. B. A trial of oral vaccination against bacillary dysentery in Indian jails. Ind. M. Gaz., 1926, 61: 335.—Manousakis, E. Sur une méthode d'immunisation du lapin contre l'infection dysentérique. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1933, 196: 303. — Les conditions de l'immunisation artificielle du lapin contre l'infection dysentérique expérimentale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 112: 59. — Les résultats de vaccination du lapin par l'éthéro-vaccin antidyenterique vieilli et isolé. Bull. Soc. path. exot., Par., 1936, 29: 652-4.—Mishchenko, O. S. [Investigation of the efficacy of vaccination per os against dysentery in children] Pediatría, Moskva, 1938, No. 1, 97-9.—Miyaji, K. Die Auslösung des gegen Staphylokokken gerichteten Oponins im mittels der Dysenteriekoktignalsalbe vorbehandelten Hautlokal. Arch. jap. Chir., 1937, 14: 340. — Ueber die Spezifität der mittels der Dysenteriekoktignalsalbe in der Haut ausgelösten Oponine. Ibid., 360-2. — Ueber die Auslösung der antitoxischen Immunität im mittels der Dysenteriekoktignalsalbe vorbehandelten Hautlokale. Ibid. 367-71. — Ueber die Gewinnung allgemeiner antitoxischer Immunität mittels der Vorbehandlung eines beliebigen Hautlokals durch äusserliche Applikation der Dysenteriekoktignalsalbe. Ibid., 384-7. — Ueber die Spezifität der mittels der Dysenteriekoktignalsalbe herbeigeführten allgemeinen Immunität, sowie der Vergleich der durch die subkutane Injektion des Dysenteriekoktignals erworbenen Immunität mit der durch die Koktignalsalbe ausgelösten. Ibid. 417-20.—Miyao, I. Experimental investigation concerning prophylaxis against bacillary dysentery, especially on preventive effect of vitamine C against bacillary dysentery. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1938, 27: No. 2, 2.—Moses, A. Da imunidade conferida pelo bacillo de dysenteria introduzido por via oral. Fol. med., Rio, 1927, 8: 9.—Munro, R. Prophylaxis against dysentery by oral vaccines. Brit. M. J., 1930, 1: 1001.—Murashima, T. Sur la vaccination orale contre la dysenterie et l'Yekiri. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1935, 27: 313.—Newman, R. E. U. Report on a trial of oral immunization against bacillary dysentery in the Western Command, India, in 1927. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1929, 52: 7-10.—Nukada, S., & Okutani, M. Ueber Schwankungen der Resistenz gegen Shiga-Dysenteriebazilleninfektion nach Immunisierung mit Heterobakterien. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1935, 86: 204-12.—Oral administration of vaccines for bacillary dysentery. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1935, 38: 221-3.—Otten, L., & Kirschner, L. [Peroral and parenteral vaccination against bacillary dysentery] Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1937, 99-146. — Ueber enterale und parenterale Immunisierung gegen bacilläre Dysenterie (Shiga-Kruse) Zschr. Hyg., 1927, 107: 314-56.—Paraf, J. Contribution à l'étiologie et à la prophylaxie de la dysenterie bacillaire. Rev. hyg., Par., 1923, 45: 539-43.—Pascal, C. Vaccination antidyenterique par voie buccale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1924, 91: 874-6.—Pogorschelsky, H. Ruhr-vaccine in der Prophylaxe der Säuglingsruhr. Zschr. Kinderh., 1927, 44: 200-3.—Pollak, R. [Preventive vaccination against dysentery from the military standpoint] Voj. zdrav. listy, 1928, 4: 144-55.—Powell, L. Du mécanisme de la vaccination antidyenterique par voie buccale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 350.—Prigge, R. Ueber Schutzimpfung gegen Shiga-Kruse-Ruhr. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937, 140: Beih., 230-7.—Radoyt-

chitch, M. M. Nos experiências de vacinação per os des soldados de l'armée Yougoslave contre la dysenterie suivant la méthode de Besredka. Bull. Off. internat. hyg. pub., Par., 1935, 27: 2180-3.—**Salvioli, G.** Tentativi di vaccino-terapia orale nella dissenteria bacillare. *Pediatrics* (Riv.) 1928, 36: 802-6.—**Sardjito, M.** [Immunization against bacillary dysentery with a solution of Shiga-Kruse bacilli] Meded. dienst volksgez. Ned. Indië, 1926, 379-97.—**Siuniakova, S. K.** [Dynamics of immunity and periods of re-vaccination of rabbits, immunized by Shiga's dysenteric anatoxin] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1938, 20: No. 6, 26-33.—**Sokolova-Ponomareva, O. D., & Belaia, M. A.** [Mass poisoning by subcutaneous injections of dysenteric enterovaccine] *Pediatrics*, Moskva, 1937, No. 8, 46-51.—**Soletta, L., & Grossi, C.** Ricerche sperimentali sulla vaccinazione antidysenterica con speciale riguardo all'immunità locale. *Igienic mod.*, 1938, 31: 49-63.—**Tanabe, B.** Oral immunization against bacillary dysentery in the Japanese. *Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M.*, 1930, 2: 17-28.—**Thomson, D., & Thomson, R.** Oral method of immunisation against bacillary dysentery (a review of the literature) *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1935, 191: 133-7.—**Van Riel, J., & Pergher, J.** L'efficacité de la vaccination dans la prophylaxie de la dysenterie bacillaire. *Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop.*, 1935, 15: 399-420.—**Vaz, E.** Dysenteria e imunização anti-dysenterica, por via bucal. *Arch. Inst. Vital Brasil*, 1924, 2: 191-223, ch. Also *Mem. Inst. Butantan*, 1925, 2: 99-119. — Sobre o preparo da vacina anti-dysenterica per os. *Ibid.*, 1926, 3: 84-95, pl.—**Vdovenko, A. P.** [Peroral vaccination against dysentery during epidemic] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1938, 20: No. 5, 138-42.—**Walker, W., & Wats, R. C.** Dysentery prophylaxis by oral billivaccin at Poona and Secunderabad. *Ind. J. M. Res.*, 1929-30, 17: 183-90. Also *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1930, 54: 190-4.—**Weise, K.** Ueber die aktive Schutzimpfung gegen Ruhr im Säuglings- und Kindesalter. *Mscrh. Kinderh.*, 1926, 33: 1-11.—**Weninger, A.** [Experimental research on the oral immunization against Shiga-Kruse and Y-bacillus] *Orv. hetil.*, 1932, 76: 718.—**Wilkins, L.** An unsuccessful attempt to protect infants against dysentery by the oral administration of vaccine. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1927, 33: 711-3. Also repr. — & **Wells, H. S.** Immunization of children against Flexner dysentery. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 82: 1599-601.

Pathology.

Appendicular (An) form of bacillary dysentery. *Med. J. Australia*, 1930, 1: 209.—**Assis, A. de.** Dysenteria bacillari; a proposito de sua etio-pathogenia. *Brasil med.*, 1934, 48: 308-13.—**Bargen, J. A., Copeland, M. C., & Buie, L. A.** The relation of dysentery bacilli to chronic ulcerative colitis. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1931, 127: 235-47.—**Brauer, L.** Die Pathogenese der bazillären Ruhr in ihrer Beziehung zu den klinischen Krankheitsbildern. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1925, 29: Beihft. 1, 449-60. Also *Tungchi med. Mscrh.*, 1925-26, 1: 175-89.—**Brice, A. T., & McKnight, M. E.** A note on the phagocytosis of dysentery. *J. South Carolina M. Ass.*, 1930, 26: 58.—**Chulkov, P. S.** [Disorders of blood circulation in experimental dysentery] *Tr. Acad. mil. méd. Kirof.*, 1935, 4: 279-304.—**Duval, C. W.** Etiology and pathology of bacillary dysentery. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1934, 86: 599-601.—**Epstein, F. G.** [Blood picture in bacillary dysentery and acute colitis] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1938, 16: 388-92.—**Fabiani, G.** Le rôle des phénomènes d'hypersensibilité dans la production des accidents oculaires de la dysenterie bacillaire. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1937, 125: 749.—**Felsen, J.** Appendicular form of bacillary dysentery with notes on mesenteric adenitis and inflammation of the distal portion of the ileum. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1935, 50: 661-72. — New clinical concepts of bacillary dysentery: its relationship to non-specific ulcerative colitis, distal ileitis and non-specific granuloma. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1936-37, 3: 86-90. — Acute and chronic bacillary dysentery. *Am. J. Path.*, 1936, 12: 395-403, 2 pl.—**Osofsky, A. G.** Gastric barrier in bacillary dysentery. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1939, 63: 64-70.—**Huebschmann, P.** Beiträge zur Bakteriologie und pathologischen Anatomie der Ruhr. *Virchows Arch.*, 1925, 254: 811-29.—**Katayama, K.** The investigation of dysentery intestinal canal; the change of irritability of autonomous nervous system and muscle in dysentery intestinal canal. *Orient. J. Dis. Inf.*, Kyoto, 1931, 9: 34.—**Maccolini, R.** Sulla localizzazione colica dei bacilli dissenterici nell'infezione sperimentale. *Gior. batt. immun.*, 1938, 20: 632-45.—**Takeda, S.** Blood findings in types of bacillary dysentery. *Orient. J. Dis. Inf.*, Kyoto, 1928, 4: 5.—**Vielle, H.** De la pathogénie de la dysenterie bacillaire. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1930, 3. ser., 104: 59-62.—**Winkelstein, A., & Herschberger, C.** Studies on the relation of non-specific ulcerative colitis to bacillary dysentery (with particular reference to the dysentery bacteriophage) *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1935-36, 2: 408-11.—**Zavodskoy, S.** [Data concerning origin of collapse in bacillary dysentery] *Vrach. delo*, 1927, 10: 1533-5.

Serology.

See also subheadings (Diagnosis; Immunity)

Martyn, R. Wirkung der nicht spezifischen Faktoren auf den Agglutinationstiter bei Dysenterie. *Mscrh. Kinderh.*, 1936, 66: 16-21.—**Teveli, Z.** Dysenterieagglutinine. *Arch. Kinderh.*, 1936, 108: 1-13. Also *Magy. orv. arch.*, 1936, 37: 35-45.—**Vovk, K. I., & Kaplan, E. M.** [Anti-toxin in the blood in dysentery of children] *Sovet. med.*, 1937, No. 4, 23-5.

Treatment.

See also subheadings (Antidysenteric serum; Vaccine) also **Dysentery bacillus**, **Bacteriophage**.
Aldao, T. La disenteria bacilar en Rio Tercero (Córdoba) su tratamiento. *Dia méd.*, B. Air., 1935, 7: 1262-4.—**Bachmann, N.** Yatrenklistiere als rasch heilende Behandlung der Bazillenruhr. *Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg.*, 1928, 32: 327.—**Bellard, E. P. de.** La disenteria bacilar: breve nota sobre su tratamiento. *Gac. méd. Caracas*, 1925, 32: 196.—**Bethea, O. W.** Recent trends in the therapy of bacillary dysentery. *Internat. M. Digest*, 1937, 30: 241-5.—**Boerio, E.** Contributo alla cura della dissenteria bacillare. *Rass. internaz. clin. ter.*, 1936, 17: 250-60.—**Chireikin, I. K.** [Treatment of dysentery with B. coliclabber] *Sovet. vrach. J.*, 1936, 1: 825-9.—**Corner, H. W.** Bacillary dysentery: a summary of treatment with brief statistics of an epidemic. *Brit. M. J.*, 1935, 1: 1162-5.—**Cura della dissenteria bacillare.** *Cult. med. mod.*, Pal., 1923, 2: 522-5.—**Debenedetti, R. L.** Traitement et prophylaxie de la dysenterie bacillaire. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1936, 187: 28-37.—**Díaz Orero, E.** Tratamiento de la disenteria bacilar. *Arch. med. inf.*, Habana, 1937, 6: 134-43.—**Dufourt, P., & Devic, A.** Du traitement de la dysenterie bacillaire aiguë. *Lyon méd.*, 1917, 126: 541-52.—**Dumas, J.** Le traitement de la dysenterie bacillaire. *J. méd. chir.*, Par., 1938, 109: 477-96.—**Dumont, R.** Considérations diverses au sujet de l'épidémie de dysenterie bacillaire, 1931-1932, dans le Kwango (Huilleries du Congo Belge) et modalités de traitements. *Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop.*, 1933, 13: 261-6. — Influence de l'alimentation sur l'évaluation de la dysenterie bacillaire. *Rev. méd. hyg. trop.*, Par., 1935, 27: 31-5.—**Geller, W.** Versuch einer chemischen Behandlung der Bazillenruhr und ähnlicher Darmerkrankungen. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 63: 1013.—**Greene, B. L., & Block, L. H.** Calcium gluconate and kaolin in the treatment of bacillary dysentery. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1938-39, 5: 684-7.—**Hetsch, H., & Anton, H.** Der heutige Stand der Lehre von der bazillären Dysenterie und ihrer Bekämpfung. *Med. Welt*, 1935, 9: 403-5.—**Jötten, K. W., & Holtmann, G.** Chemotherapeutische Versuche bei der experimentellen Bazillen-Dysenterie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 63: 714.—**Kosmachevsky, V. V.** [Treatment and diet in bacillary dysentery] *Sovet. mel.*, 1937, No. 6, 8-11.—**Lippelt, H.** Ruhrbacillen und Targasin. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1938, 17: 636.—**Massey, L. D.** Sodium thio-cyanate as a prophylaxis and in the treatment of bacillary dysentery with special emphasis upon the Shiga type. *J. Arkansas M. Soc.*, 1934-35, 31: 216.—**Mattlet, G.** Note sur l'emploi du bouillon antiviral de Besredka en thérapeutique coloniale. *Ann. Soc. belge méd. trop.*, 1933, 13: 183-6.—**Mitchell, E. C., & Goldman, D. W.** Sodium thio-cyanate in prophylaxis and treatment of bacillary dysentery with special emphasis upon the Shiga type; a progress report covering the first 2-year period of a clinical study. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1935, 6: 57-70.—**Montes, G., Silva, A., & González, A. O.** Nuestra experiencia en el tratamiento de 16 casos de disenteria bacilar. *Bol. Soc. cubana pediat.*, 1937, 9: 319-23.—**Mühlens, P.** Eight years' experience of yatren in the treatment of amoebic and bacillary dysenteries and their sequelae. *C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop.*, 1932, 4: 1207-23.—**Murakami, S.** Disinfective efficiency of chemical derivatives to dysentery bacilli. *Bull. Nav. M. Ass. Tokyo*, 1935, 24: 9.—**Phear, A. G.** Modern technique in treatment; the treatment of dysentery; bacillary dysentery. *Lancet*, Lond., 1924, 2: 232.—**Shiga, K.** The trend of prevention, therapy and epidemiology of dysentery since the discovery of its causative organism. *N. England J. M.*, 1936, 215: 1205-11.—**Tinnemeyer, W.** Zur Behandlung der Bazillenruhr. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1924, 20: 450.—**Vaz, E.** Contribuição ao tratamento da dysenteria bacilar. *Brasil med.*, 1928, 43: 320-9. Also *Ann. paul. med. cir.*, 1937, 33: 219-34.

Type.

See also **Dysentery bacillus**, **Species**; also names of other bacteria causing dysenteriform infection as **Salmonella**, &c.

FRASER, H. The bacteriology of dysentery in Malaya. 44p. 8°. Singapore, 1916.

SCHWABE, J. [F. A. H.] *Ueber die Ruhr-epidemie des Sommers 1921 in Leipzig mit besonderer Berücksichtigung einiger abweichender Ruhrstämme. 10p. 8°. [Lpz., 1922]

Albert, J., & Quaison, J. O. Clinical features of a recent epidemic of bacillary dysentery. *J. Philippine Islands M. Ass.*, 1927, 7: 246-50.—**Bamforth, J.** A small outbreak of dysentery associated with an unusual bacillus. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1923-24, 17: sect. trop. dis. parasit., 25-9. Also *J. Hyg.*, Lond., 1923-24, 22: 343-7.—**Connal, A., & Smith, E. C.** Report of a fatal case of bacillary dysentery in Nigeria. *J. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1925, 28: 379-81.—**Connor, R. C., & Bates, L. B.** A clinical and bacteriological analysis of the bacillary dysentery cases in Ancon Hospital during the past 5 years. *Proc. Internat. Conf. Health Trop. America*, 1925, 1: 410-27. Also *Internat. Clin.*, 1924, 34. ser., 4: 37-47.—**Elkeles, G., & Schneider, A.** Zur Bakteriologie der Ruhr, besonders der diesjährigen. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 52: 1424.—**Felsen, J.** New clinical concepts of bacillary dysentery. *Tr. Am. Proct. Soc.*, 1935, 36: 133-41. — Bacillary

dysentery; acute fulminating type with marked toxic neutropenia. N. York State J. M., 1935, 35: 1037. — Pneumonic type of bacillary dysentery. *Ibid.*, 1937, 37: 253.

— & **Osofsky, A. G.** Appendicular type of bacillary dysentery. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1935, 50: 283. — **Fontoyont, M.** A propos de quelques cas de dysenterie bacillaire. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1935, 28: 335. — **Ghosh, H.** Nouvelle méthode pour l'identification du type de l'infection bacillaire dysentérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1930, 103: 55-7. — **Gunn, F. D.** A case of acute fatal bacillary dysentery with unusual features. *Bull. Buffalo Gen. Hosp.*, 1926, 4: 3-5. — **Hatziganu, I.** & **Irimoiu, G.** Sur le caractère particulier d'une petite épidémie d'entérocolite dysentérique. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1929, 19: 502-5. — **Hazen, E. L.** Isolation of *B. dysenteriae*, Dudgeon-Urguhart, in an outbreak of diarrhea. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1938, 63: 330. — **Hoshi, N.** On the types and the toxicities of the bacilli of child dysentery in Manchuria. *Polyclin. Dairen*, 1924-26, 2: No. 38. Also *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1925, 3: 45.

— On child dysentery in Manchuria; especially on the bacillus types and blood-findings. *Polyclin. Dairen*, 1928-30, 4: No. 3, 1-9. Also *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1929, 10: 1-9. Also *Orient. J. Dis. Inf.*, Kyoto, 1931, 10: 30. — **Hoshizaki, S.** The clinical and bacteriological examination of dysentery in Dairen, South Manchuria. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1928, 9: 14-6. — **Kemp, H. A.** & **Haberman, S.** Notes on the bacteriology of some cases of bacillary dysentery occurring in Dallas this summer. *Dallas M. J.*, 1933, 19: 71-3.

— Bacillary dysentery in Dallas, Texas; some notes on the etiological agents. *Am. J. Trop. M.*, 1934, 14: 191-3. — **Klugh, G. F.** Bacteriological findings in acute dysentery in children. *South. M. J.*, 1925, 18: 709-11. — **Lichtenstein, A.** & **van Steenis, P. B.** [Atypical bacillary dysentery] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1924, 68: pt 2, 1359-70. — **Matz, L. I.** **Sokobenzon, E. E.** & **Iakhnina, N. A.** [Bacteriology of dysentery epidemics] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1936, 17: 354-8. — **Miyao, I.** The types of dysentery bacillus isolated during the past 10 years in Japan. especially statistical observation in the Navy and on the epidemic of dysentery and its seasonal prevalence in Japan. *Bull. Nav. M. Ass.*, Tokyo, 1937, 26: No. 9, 3. — **Patrassi, G.** Contributo alla conoscenza della flora batterica intestinale nelle coliti dissenteriformi. *Sperimentale*, 1934, 88: 237-41.

— **Pick, L.** & **Blumenthal, F.** Zum Thema der Erreger der Bazillenruhr. In *Kriegsärztl. Vortr.*, Jena, 1915, Teil 1, 242-4. — **Rapporti, M. A.** [Etiology of bacillary dysentery in Leningrad] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1925, 6: 74-80. — **Sartorius, F.** Ergebnisse der bakteriologisch-serologischen Ruhrforschung. *Mscr. Kinderh.*, 1930, 46: 481-518. — **Sicé, A.** & **Boisseau, R.** Notes sur la dysenterie bacillaire en Afrique Equatoriale Française; bacilles dysentériques; bacilles pseudo-dysentériques. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1930, 23: 385-93. — **Silverman, D. N.** Clinical features of bacillary dysentery. *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1934, 86: 601-5. — & **Feemster, R.** Types of bacterial dysentery in the South: a clinical and bacteriological study. *South. M. J.*, 1931, 24: 504-7. — **Silverman, D. N.** & **Harris, W. H.** Unusual and common forms of bacterial dysentery observed in the South. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1932, n. ser., 15: 515-22. — **Tang, F. F.** The occurrence of late lactose fermenting coliform bacilli in dysentery. *China M. J.*, 1933, 47: 161-7. — **Ukil, A. C.** & **Sen, A. K.** The rôle of certain gram-negative non-lactose-fermenting bacilli in the causation of clinical bacillary dysentery in Bengal. *Calcutta M. J.*, 1925-27, 21: 573-80, ch.—**Walker, J.** Quelques observations bactériologiques et épidémiologiques au sujet des dysenteries et entérites du Katanga. *Ann. Soc. belg. méd. trop.*, 1930, 10: 181-212, ch.—**Whitehead, H.** & **Scott, W. M.** Bacillary dysentery of the Newcastle type. *Lancet*, Lond., 1934, 2: 248. — **Wiseman, W. R.** Unusual dysenteric infections. *J. Hyg.*, Lond., 1927-28, 26: 187-97. — **Yoshitomi, T.** Ueber den Typus der Dysenterie-Bacillen und Prognose der Kinder-Dysenterie in Dairen. *Orient. J. Dis. Inf.*, Kyoto, 1927, 2: 133.

— Type: Mixed infection.

See also **Dysentery, amebic.**

— **Duffau, H. E.** Dysenterie ambiénne et dysenterie bacillaire associées. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Afrique Nord*, 1923, 3: 151-3. — **Fragomele, A.** Importanza della infezione amebico-metadysenterica nella patologia intestinale (osservazione clinico-sperimentale). *Rinasc.*, med., 1930, 7: 498-500, pl.—**Gatto, I.** Osservazioni statistiche-cliniche nella dissenteria bacillare e nella dissenteria associata amebica-bacillare. *Med. inf.*, Roma, 1933, 4: 223-36. — **Morénas, Dechaume, J.** & **Sédallian.** Dysenterie chronique par association bacilles de Shiga et Lambliia. *Lyon méd.*, 1925, 136: 110-2. — **Poggio, E. di.** Dissenteria amebica e bacillare. *Gior. ital. clin. trop.*, 1937, 1: 51-7. — **Silverman, D. N.** Chronic bacillary dysentery; liver abscess following treatment of amebic colitis; some notes on the use of stovarsol in amebic dysentery. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1926, 9: 1167-71. — **Tsugé, Y.** Recherches sur la pyogranne entre la dysenterie ambiénne et bacillaire. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1934, 21: 95-8. Also *Polyclin. Dairen*, 1934-36, 6: No. 2, 95-8. — **Weinberger, H. L.** Dysentery; report of 3 cases in one family due to atypical bacillary dysenteriae and *Endamoeba histolytica*. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 102: 916.

— Type: *Shigella dispar*.

— **Forsyth, W. L.** *Bacterium dispar* (Andrews) and its association with dysentery. *J. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1933, 36: 65-9. — **Schwenker, F. F.** Dysentery due to *Bacillus dispar*. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1935, 50: 1321.

— Type: *Shigella dysenteriae* Shiga.

— **Cerqueira Falcão, E. de.** Um caso de dysenteria bacilar, produzida pelo bacillo de Shiga-Kruse. *Sciencia med.*, Rio, 1925, 3: 723-31. — **Funaioli, G.** Un caso di dissenteria da bacillo di Shiga in un bambino di quattro mesi. *Gazz. osp.*, 1924, 45: 427. — **Lattes, E.** Sur un cas de dysenterie à Shigella dysenteriae Shiga-Kruse, chez un nourrisson. *Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb.*, 1938, 10: 72-5. — Un caso di dissenteria da Shigella dysenteriae Shiga-Kruse in un lattante. *Pediat. med. prat.*, Tor., 1938, 13: 244-6. — **Ruys, C.** [Case of bacillary dysentery, caused by *B. dysenteriae* Shiga-Kruse in Amsterdam] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1937, 81: 5617-9. — **Sardjito, M.** [A dysentery epidemic due to the Shiga-Kruse bacillus in Dutch East India] *Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1928, 68: 68-79, 2 ch.—**Tsudomi, T.** **Ishikawa, T.** [et al.] Clinical observation of Shiga bacillary dysentery patients who were transferred home from Shanghai naval special landing party. *Bull. Nav. M. Ass. Tokyo*, 1935, 24: 18-20.

— Type: *Shigella metadysenterica*.

— **Acanfora, G.** Contributo clinico alla conoscenza della metadysenteria. *Policlinico*, 1935, 42: sez. prat., 645-56. — **Amalfitano, G.** Su di un caso di metadysenteria in ammalata proveniente dalla Somalia. *Morgagni*, 1935, 77: 63-6. — **Castellani, A.** A little-known type of chronic colitis. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1929-30, 23: sect. trop. dis. parasit., 39-43. — **Metadysentery.** *Ann. Int. M.*, 1928, 2: 155-70. Also *Lancet*, Lond., 1929, 2: 370-2. — La colite cronica da bacilli metadysenterici (metadysenteria cronica) *Ann. med. nav.*, Roma, 1930, 36: 1-9. — On a common type of chronic colitis which is seldom recognized. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1931, 126: 537-45. — A little-known type of chronic colitis. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1931, 131: 292-4. Also *J. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1933, 36: 109; 1935, 38: 176. Also *Presse méd.*, 1937, 45: 1823-6. — **Giunta, G.** & **D'Amico, M.** Contributo clinico alla conoscenza della metadysenteria. *Policlinico*, Roma, 1932, 39: sez. prat., 1809-14. — **Iacono, I.** Le coliti metadysenteriche. *Morgagni*, 1930, 72: 587-96. — **Marmo, A.** Cases of metadysentery observed in Eritrea. *J. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1933, 36: 69-74. Also repr. — Contributo allo studio della metadysenteria. *Ann. med. nav.*, Roma, 1935, 41: pt 2, 611-51. — **Parise, N.** Contributo alla conoscenza delle affezioni metadysenteriche. *Morgagni*, 1934, 76: 675-80. — **Perruzzi, M.** Some cases of intestinal infection due to Castellani's metadysentery bacilli. *J. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1931, 34: 358-60. Also repr.

— Type: *Shigella paradysenteriae*.

— **Richers, J.** *Eine chronische Form der Pseudodysenterie im Kindesalter [Göttingen] 14p. 8°. Brünn, 1918.

— **Ahrend Larsen, S.** [A paradysenteric epidemic in Skanderborg, June 1927] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1929, 91: 309-16. — **Bojlen, K.** Dysentery in Denmark; a contribution to the bacteriology and epidemiology of infection with Sonne and Flexner bacilli. *Commun. Inst. sérôthér. Danois*, 1934, 24: 1-231. Also *Bibl. laeger*, 1936, 128: 116-25. — **Calab, G.** [Dysentery and paradysentery] *Rev. st. méd.*, Bucur., 1934, 23: 1109-34. — **Fromme, D.** [Paradysentery]. *Rev. méd. germ. iber. amer.*, 1936, 9: 174-82. — **Ingersley, F.** [An epidemic of paradysentery] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1928, 90: 993. — **Kanno, S.** & **Fujita, K.** Ueber die Untersuchung des Vorkommens von Ohara-Bazillen bei an der Ruhr erkrankten Kindern. *Kitasato Arch.*, 1930, 7: 302-9. — **Moschini, S.** Contributo clinico e batteriologico allo studio delle infezioni paradysenteriche nel bambino. *Pediat. med. prat.*, Tor., 1934, 9: 491-502. — **Muggia, A.** Un cas de dysenterie par bacille paradysentérique. *Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb.*, 1929, 1: 106. — **Orth.** Ueber ruhrähnliche Infektionen. *Berl. klin. Wschr.*, 1917, 54: 782. — **Riding, D.** Acute bacillary dysentery due to *Bacillus para-shigae*. *Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1931, 24: 613-6. — **Schwartz, W.** Ueber Paradysenterie. *Zschr. Medbeamte*, 1910, 23: 631-3. — **Soule, M. H.** & **Heyman, A. M.** Bacteriology and serologic study of 89 cases of dysentery in which *B. dysenteriae* Flexner and *B. dysenteriae* Sonne (*B. dysenteriae* Castellani-Sonne) were isolated as the causative agents. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1933, 18: 549-65. Also *J. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1933, 36: 281-9.

— Type: *Shigella paradysenteriae* var. *Flexner*.

— **Breakey, S. F.** & **Clayton, F. H. A.** A case of infection with *Bacillus dysenteriae* (Flexner) presenting unusual symptoms; with bacteriological notes. *Lancet*, Lond., 1926, 2: 541. — **Cuenca, H.** Notas para la clasificación de las disenterias de Maracaibo; la disenteria bacilar; comprobación del bacilo de Flexner en Maracaibo. *Rev. med. cir.*, Caracas, 1922-23, 6: 116-21. — **Felsen, J.** **Rundlett, E. V.** [et al.] Atypical Flexner dysentery; a preliminary report of the Jersey City epidemic. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 103: 1055-8. Also *Pub. Health News* Trenton, 1935, 19: 468-74. — **Grieve, C. E.** Breve relación de una epidemia de disenteria bacilar a Flexner, producida en Caseras (Entre Ríos) en el verano 1932-33. *Sem. méd.*, B. Air., 1933, 40: pt 2, 237-9. — **McClellan, S. D.** & **Marsh, F.** Bacillary dysentery due to Flexner, type 2, presenting some unusual features. *Lancet*, Lond., 1934, 2: 545. — **Mackie, T. T.** Ulcerative colitis due to chronic infection with Flexner-Y

bacillus; report of case with cure by autogenous vaccine. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1932, 98: 1706-11.—**Macri, P.** Epidemia dissenterica da bacillo di Flexner. *Riv. med.*, 1931, 39: 65; 81.—**Stanley, L. L., Garfinkle, F. E., & Goddard, W. P.** Prison epidemic of Flexner's dysentery. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1930, 94: 857-60.—**Tillmanns, C. S. J.** Atypical Flexner dysentery. *California West. M.*, 1935, 43: 227.—**Warren, S. H.** An outbreak of illness caused by *B. dysenteriae* Flexner. *Lancet*, Lond., 1927, 2: 494.—**Wilson, D. A. O.** An outbreak of dysentery due to *B. dysenteriae* Flexner type P288. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1936, 66: 191.

— Type: *Shigella paradysenteriae* var. Hiss.

OBE [J. N.] M. *Perforationsperitonitis bei Y-Ruhr. 27p. 8°. Strassb., 1915.

Bonne, W. M. [Bacillary dysentery type Y] *Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1934, 74: 982-96.—**Cattaneo, L.** Un'epidemia di dissenteria da bacillo di Hiss-Russel. *Boll. Soc. med. chir.*, Pavia, 1929, n. ser., 4: 413-29.—**Guberman, V. F.** [Winter outbreak of Hiss's dysentery] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1938, 20: No. 6, 34-7.—**Miller, I.** An institutional outbreak of bacillary dysentery Park-Hiss type. *N. York State J. M.*, 1936, 36: 813.—**Miyao, O.** Preventive medical observation of Y type dysentery occurred on the Ise in the winter of 1932. *Bull. Nav. M. Ass.*, Tokyo, 1934, 23: 5.—**Morin, J. E.** Un cas de dysenterie à bacille de Y Hiss. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Québec*, 1933, 139-42.—**Olitzki, L.** Bericht über den Verlauf einer Y-Ruhr-Epidemie in der städtischen Heilanstalt für Nerven- und Gemütskranke zu Breslau. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1923, 90: Orig., 262-4.—**Ortiz Pato, J.** Sobre una variación anómala de un pseudo dysenterico do grupo Flexner-Hiss. *Arch. Inst. Vital Brasil*, 1926-27, 4: 91-104.—**Rintoul, A. H.** An epidemic of dysentery due to *B. dysenteriae* of Hiss. *Brit. M. J.*, 1931, 1: 138.—**Worms, G.** Syndrome oculo-articulaire au décours d'une épidémie de dysenterie à bacilles de Hiss. *Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr.*, 1927, 21: 27-34.—**Sourdille, G., & Lesbire, P.** Syndrome oculo-articulaire au décours d'une épidémie de dysenterie à bacilles de Hiss. *Bull. Soc. opht. Paris*, 1927, 21-8.

— Type: *Shigella paradysenteriae* var. Sonne.

SCHUBERTH, A. *Vorkommen und Zunahme von E-Ruhr (Kruse-Sonne) in Thüringen. 28p. 8°. Jena, 1936.

Abraham, G. Besonderheiten der Dysenterie Kruse-Sonne im Kindesalter. *Mtschr. Kinderh.*, 1929-30, 45: 385-93.—**Bartelheimer, H.** Ueber E-Ruhr unter Berücksichtigung einer Hausinfektion. *Zschr. Hyg.*, 1933, 115: 221-34.—**Bowes, G. K.** Outbreak of Sonne dysentery due to consumption of milk. *Brit. M. J.*, 1938, 1: 1092-4.—**Cann, L. W., & de Navasquez, S.** Epidemic dysentery in the nursing staff due to *Bacillus dysenteriae* (Sonne) *J. Hyg.*, Lond., 1931, 31: 361-72, pl.—**Channon, H. A.** Identification of the Sonne dysentery bacillus in England. *J. Path. Bact.*, Lond., 1926, 29: 496.—**Christ, M.** Zur Epidemiologie der E-Ruhr. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 82: 1479-82.—**Clayton, F. H. A.** A case of Sonne dysentery in England. *Lancet*, Lond., 1927, 1: 391.—**Hunter, J. W.** Infection with *B. dysenteriae* Sonne; a fatal case involving the small intestine and simulating food poisoning. *Ibid.*, 1928, 2: 649.—**Cosack, G.** E-Ruhr bei Säuglingen und Kleinkindern. *Kinderärztl. Prax.*, 1938, 9: 93-8.—**Dennig, H.** Ueber eine E-Ruhr-Epidemie. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1937, 49. Kongr., Sekt. inn. Med., 373-6.—**Elkeles, G.** Zur Klinik und Bakteriologie der E-Ruhr. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 55: 393.—**Schneider, A.** Epidemische Häufung von E-Ruhr (Kruse) im Jahre 1926 in Berlin. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1927, 103: 48-56.—**Ernst, W., & Trappmann, K.** Erfahrungen und Lehren aus einer grösseren E-Ruhr-Epidemie. *Oeff. Gesundheitsdienst*, 1937-38, 3: A, 618-29.—**Evans, W. H.** Fulminating dysentery in a child, caused by *B. dysenteriae* Sonne. *Brit. M. J.*, 1928, 2: 96.—**Felsen, J., & Osofsky, A. G.** Sonne dysentery. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 103: 966-71.—**Fraser, A. M., Kinloch, J. P., & Smith, J.** Sonne dysentery in Aberdeen. *J. Hyg.*, Lond., 1926-27, 25: 453-60.—**Fromme, Ueber Todesfälle bei Kruse-Sonne-Ruhr.** *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 61: 825-7.—**Fyfe, G. M.** Milk-borne Sonne dysentery. *J. Hyg.*, Lond., 1927-28, 26: 271-8.—**Grundy, F.** An outbreak of Sonne dysentery. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1937, 58: 251-3.—**Hay, H. R.** Fatal epidemic enteritis due to *B. dysenteriae* Sonne; a preliminary report. *Glasgow M. J.*, 1930, 113: 25-8. Also *J. Hyg.*, Lond., 1930-31, 30: 25-31.—**Hilgers, P.** Ueber E-Ruhr-(Kruse-Sonne) Bazillen. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1929, 114: 320-33.—**Hoder, F.** Zur Epidemiologie der E-Ruhr. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 84: 575.—**Johnston, M. M., & Brown, A. B.** *dysenteriae* Sonne infections. *Canad. Pub. Health J.*, 1930, 21: 394-402.—**Cases of intestinal Sonne toxiation in children attributed to *B. dysenteriae* Sonne** *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1931, 24: 364-72.—**Notes on new cases of *B. dysenteriae* Sonne infection.** *Ibid.*, 25: 417.—**Large, W. T. H.** Notes on Sonne dysentery in Lahore District. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1929, 52: 1-6.—**Laws, J. J.** Sonne dysentery in a mental hospital. *Lancet*, Lond., 1936, 1: 192.—**Leuchs, J., & Heim, E.** Ueber gehäufte Erkrankungen an E-Ruhr, verursacht durch infizierten Käse. *Zschr. Medbeamte*, 1934, 5: 587-600.—**Loudon, M. E. R.** A localized outbreak of enteritis due to *B. dysenteriae* (Sonne) *Glasgow M. J.*, 1933, 120: 100-2.—**MacGill, J. S., & Downie, A. W.** Sonne dysentery in an industrial town. *Lancet*, Lond., 1932, 1:

29-31.—**McGrath, M. J.** The prevalence of Sonne dysentery in English mental hospitals. *J. Ment. Sci.*, Lond., 1931, 77: 199-202.—**Mansell, H. E.** Four cases of Sonne dysentery. *Lancet*, Lond., 1930, 1: 1181.—**Molinari, I.** Una grave epidemia di dissenteria causata da *B. pseudodysenterici*. *Gior. batt. immun.*, 1935, 15: 715-20.—**Nelson, R. L.** Sonne dysentery; a report of 30 cases of dysentery in children caused by *B. dysenteriae* Sonne. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1930, 41: 15-25. Also *J. Bact.*, Balt., 1930, 20: 183-201.—**Parry, R. H., & Peters, B. A.** Sonne dysentery in Bristol. *Med. Off.*, Lond., 1936, 56: 203-5.—**Perry, H. M., & Bensted, H. J.** *Bacillus dysenteriae* Sonne as an aetiological agent of dysentery in Egypt. *Tr. R. Soc. Trop. M. Hyg.*, Lond., 1927-28, 21: 417-20.—**Pickles, W. N.** Sonne dysentery in a Yorkshire dale. *Lancet*, Lond., 1932, 1: 31.—**Pot, A. W.** [Observations on Sonne dysentery] *Geneesk. gids*, 1935, 13: 241-7.—**Pygott, F.** A ward epidemic of Sonne dysentery. *Lancet*, Lond., 1938, 1: 255.—**Raska, K.** [E-dysentery] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1938, 77: 598-607.—**Rhein, M.** Dysenterie bacillaire du type Kruse-Sonne. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1933, 112: 814.—**Rupilius, K.** Beobachtung von Sonne-Kruse-E-Ruhr in Steiermark. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1933, 46: 1484.—**Ruys, A. C.** [Occurrence of bacillary dysentery, type Sonne, in Amsterdam] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1931, 75: pt 2, 1909-14.—**Schulz, H.** Bericht über eine E-Ruhr-Gruppen-erkrankung in einem Kinderheim. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1938, 85: 1752.—**Sears, H. J., Bilderback, J. B.** [et al.] An outbreak of dysentery caused by the Sonne type bacillus. *Northwest M.*, 1935, 34: 37; 95.—**Smith, J.** Enteritis due to *B. dysenteriae* Sonne. *J. Hyg.*, Lond., 1924-25, 23: 94-7.—**Smith, R. E.** A clinical description of epidemic Sonne dysentery. *Lancet*, Lond., 1931, 2: 925-7.—**Thornton, L. H. D., & Darnady, E. M.** Prevalence of Sonne enteritis. *Ibid.*, 1938, 1: 25.—**Trimble, C. J., & Brothwood, W. C. V.** An outbreak of Sonne dysentery. *Brit. M. J.*, 1938, 2: 1365.—**Wago, H., Suga, Y., & Suzuki, Y.** On the etiology of endemic pseudo-dysentery occurred in Yamagata. *Sei i kwai*, 1924, 43: No. 6, 8.—**Watanabe, Y.** Report on dysentery in children caused by bacillus Sonne. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1932, 16: 65.—**Weigmann, F.** Ueber gehäufte Erkrankungen an E-Ruhr (Kruse-Sonne-Ruhr) in Schleswig-Holstein im Jahre 1932. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1933, 12: 1024.—**Wolff, J. W.** [Sonne dysentery on the East coast of Sumatra; epidemiology of bacillary dysentery] *Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië*, 1938, 78: 762-80.

— Type: *Shigella schmitzii*.

Evans, A. C. Dysentery due to *Bacterium dysenteriae*, Schmitz; first known outbreaks in Great Britain. *Lancet*, Lond., 1938, 2: 187-90.—**Schleifstein, J., & Coleman, M. B.** An extensive outbreak of enteric disease incited by *B. dysenteriae* Schmitz. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1937, 61: 257.

— Vaccine.

Belousova, A. I. [Antidysenteric vaccine and its application] *Ark. biol. nauk*, 1926, 26: 4; 271.—**Elbert, B. J.** [Experimental basis of typhoid-paratyphoid (A-and-B)-dysentery vaccine] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1938, 19: 856-62.—**Kauntze, W. H.** Polyvalent vaccine in the prophylaxis of bacillary dysentery in East Africa. *Kenya East Afr. M. J.*, 1926-27, 3: 342; 1927-28, 4: 17; 51, 3 ch.—**Kraus, R., & Imai, K.** Ueber aktive Immunisierung mit atoxischen Kulturfiltraten; Dysenteriebacillus Shiga-Kruse. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 38: 375-7.—**Kraus, R., Awoki, T., & Kovács, N.** Ueber aktive Immunisierung mit atoxischen Kulturfiltraten; Dysenteriebacillus Shiga-Kruse. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1925, 45: 42-8.—**Lurje, M., Rosenblatt, A., & Kossarev, N.** Die Dysenterie-Anavakzine Shiga-Kruse und ihre vakzinierenden Eigenschaften. *Ibid.*, 1929, 61: 130-6.—**Manoussakis, E.** L'influence du vieillissement sur le pouvoir antigène d'un vaccin antidysentérique. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1932, 110: 796. Also *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1936, 29: 655-61.—**L'importance du pouvoir immunisant de la toxine dysentérique dans les vaccins antidysentériques.** *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1936, 122: 288.—**Le pouvoir immunisant d'un vaccin antidysentérique est en rapport inverse de la toxicité résiduelle au moment de l'emploi.** *Ibid.*, 290-2.—**L'action cryptotoxique du salicylate de soude sur l'antigène dysentérique; les vaccins antidysentériques formolés.** *Ibid.*, 774-6.—**Miyaji, K.** Feststellung der optimalen Abkochungszeit der nativen Kulturbouillon von Dysenterie-bazillen zur totalen Vernichtung des Impedens. *Arch. jap. Chir.*, 1937, 14: 352-4.—**Feststellung der optimalen Abkochungszeit der Dysenteriebazillenaufschwemmung zur Herstellung des Koktignens; u. z. in der Erzeugung der grössten opsonischen Wirkung im damit vorbehandelten Hautlokale.** *Ibid.*, 347.—**Norris Moore, H., & Kersten, H.** A preliminary note on the preparation of non-toxic Shiga dysentery vaccines by irradiation with soft X-rays. *J. Bact.*, Balt., 1936, 31: 581-4.—**Perry, H. M., & Copping, C. J.** Observations on the employment of anaerobically grown *Bacillus dysenteriae* Shiga as a vaccine. *J. R. Army M. Corps*, 1925, 45: 241-50.—**Seguin, P.** The antigenic power of antidysenteric bilvaccine, as demonstrated by a serological method. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1933, 68: 83.—**Simonetti, F.** Sopra un vaccino antidysenterico formulato. *Igiene mod.*, 1928, 21: 74-8.—**Vaz, E.** Da importancia da technica de preparo da vacina anti-dysenterica. *Rev. biol.*, S. Paulo, 1927-29, 1: No. 2, 65-75.—**Sobre o preparo da vacina anti-dysenterica per os.** *Sciencia med.*, Rio, 1928, 6: 552-64, 8 ch.—**Toxicidade da vacina Shiga.** *Ann. paul. med. cir.*, 1935, 30: 389-97.—**Wats, R. C., & White, W. I.** The nature of the bacterial substance of an oral

antidysenteric vaccine. Ind. M. Gaz., 1931, 66: 435.—Zimbalist, D. F. [Beef-peptone agar in the manufacture of liquid dysenteric vaccine] J. mikrobiol., Moskva, 1937, 19: 223-5.

— in animals.

Beller, K., & Zeki, M. Zum Vorkommen von Bakterien aus der Ruhr- und Paratyphusgruppe beim Haushuhn. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, 42: 273-5.—Dack, G. M., & Petran, E. Experimental dysentery; produced by introducing *Bacterium dysenteriae* (Flexner) into isolated segments of the colon of monkeys. J. Infect. Dis., 1934, 55: 1-6.—Föllmer, W. Experimentelle Untersuchungen mit giftarmen Ruhrbakterienstämmen bei Hühnern. Zschr. Hyg., 1935, 117: 621-5.—Nishigaki, S. Pathological study on the intestinal canal of the infant rabbit infected with dysenteric bacilli, especially with reference to the locality of the inflammation. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1933, 13: 63.—Preston, W. S., & Clark, P. F. Bacillary dysentery in the monkey. J. Bact., Balt., 1938, 35: 57. Also J. Infect. Dis., 1938, 63: 238-44.—Shibata, T., & Tashiro, K. On the discharge of dysentery bacillus in the house rats orally infected with the bacillus. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1936, 25: No. 4, 2.

— in animals: Cattle.

See also Cattle, Diseases; *Escherichia*; *Pasteurella*.

LEHMANN, M. [H. C.] *Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Behandlung der Kälberruhr mit Immunsorum und Ventrase [Leipzig] 34p. 8°. Kellinghausen, 1924.

Carpenter, C. M. Controlling calf scours. Cornell Vet., 1919, 9: 135-40.—DeVine, J. F. White scours or infectious diarrhea in calves. Vet. Med., Chic., 1926, 21: 165-8.—Fiault, P. Courte note sur la diarrhée des veaux; sa fréquence selon la mode d'élevage. Rec. méd. vét., 1924, 100: 665.—Hare, T. An outbreak of lenteric diarrhoea in a dairy herd. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1925, 5: 529-32.—Joachimoglu, G. Ueber die Behandlung der Kälberruhr mit Tellur (Natriumtellurid Kahlbaum) Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1924, 40: 387-9.—Jacob, M. Scours in young cattle. North Am. Vet., 1922, 3: 331-5.—Jorgenson, G. E. Some notes on the cause and control of calf scour. Ibid., 1923, 617.—Jones, F. S. Infectious diarrhea (winter scours) of cattle. Cornell Vet., 1933, 23: 117-22.—Little, R. B. The etiology of infectious diarrhea (winter scours) in cattle. J. Exp. M., 1931, 53: 835-43. Also repr. — & Orcutt, M. A continuation of the study of the etiology of infectious diarrhea (winter scours) in cattle. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1932, 81: 610-9.—Kieschke, S. Ueber die Behandlung der Kälberruhr mit Ichthargan. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, 41: 850.—Kobler, B. Katechu-Würfel, ein neues Mittel gegen Durchfall und Blutrühr des Rindes. Ibid., 1926, 42: 493.—Magalhães, O. de. Peste dos polmões (Peri-articular phlegmons or dysentery neonatorum of calves) Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, 1928, 21: 373-88, 2 maps, ch., 3 pl.—Manninger, R. Ueber die Ursachen der Ruhr der neugeborenen Tiere. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 36: 747-9.—Marcia, A. Beitrag zur Aetologie der Ruhr der neugeborenen Tiere. Ibid., 1929, 37: 289-92.—Müller, H. Zur Aetologie der in Schleswig-Holstein gehäuft auftretenden chronischen Diarrhöe des Weidejugviehs. Ibid., 1928, 36: 118-21.—Pfenninger, W. Our present knowledge regarding white scours and similar diseases in calves. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1924-25, 65: 168-88. Also Vet. Rec., Lond., 1925, 5: 712-8.—Shaw, J. N., & Muth, O. H. A treatment for scours in calves. North Am. Vet., 1936, 17: No. 7, 35-8.—Smith, R. McD. White scour and allied diseases in calves. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1934, 14: 1004-16.—Stenström, O. Untersuchungen über die Einwirkung von Serum gegen Kälberdiarrhöe bei Infektionen mit der Koli-Aërogenes-Gruppe angehörigen Bakterien. Zschr. Infektr. Haustiere, 1918, 19: 197-209.—Verge, J., & Vallée, M. Le traitement des diarrhées des veaux par le bactériophage. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1931, 192: 454-6.

— in animals: Lamb.

See also Sheep, Diseases.

Dalling, T. Lamb dysentery; an account of some experimental field work in 1925 and 1926. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1926, 39: 148-63.—Mason, J. H., & Gordon, W. S. Prophylaxis of lamb dysentery. Ibid., 1927, 40: 217-23.—Lamb dysentery prophylactic in 1927. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1927, 7: 535.—Lamb dysentery prophylaxis in 1928. Vet. J., Lond., 1928, 84: 640-8.—Lamb dysentery, 1929. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1929, 9: 902.—Debonéra, G. Contribution à l'étude de la dysenterie des agneaux. Rec. méd. vét., 1934, 110: 524-34.—Elphicke, C., & Saunders, J. E. Lamb dysentery. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1937, 17: 689.—Hare, T. Observations on lamb dysentery in 1927. Ibid., 1928, 8: 679.—A test of the prophylactic value of lamb dysentery antiserum (Dalling) Ibid., 1929, 9: 241.—Glynn, E. Observations on lamb dysentery. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1927, 30: 473-502.—Marsh, H., Tunnichiff, E. A., & Jungherr, E. Types of *Clostridium welchii* found in dysentery of lambs. J. Infect. Dis., 1932, 51: 330.—Mason, J. H. The liquefaction of inspissated serum by the lamb dysentery bacillus. Onderstepoort J. Vet. Sc.,

1934, 2: 33-7.—Miles, K. A. Vaccination of ewes for contagious dysentery in lambs. Vet. J., Lond., 1932, 88: 149.—Montgomerie, R. F., & Rowlands, W. T. Lamb dysentery in North Wales. Ibid., 1934, 90: 323-37.—The efficiency of commercial lamb dysentery serum. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1936, 16: 1481-3.—Pool, W. A., Preston, H., & Brownlee, A. Studies in lamb dysentery. J. Comp. Path., Lond., 1928, 41: 173-84.

— in children.

See also Diarrhea—in children; Dysentery, bacillary, Type.

HÄSSLER, E. Die giftarmen Ruhrbazillen; ein Beitrag zur Aetologie der Durchfallsstörungen im Säuglings- und Kindesalter sowie zur Namengebung, Epidemiologie und Prophylaxe der Ruhr. 68p. 8°. Berl., 1935.

Forms H. 39, Abh. Kinderh.

Balaban, V. G., & Khokhol, E. N. [Clinico-etiological characteristics of toxic dysentery in young children] Sovet. pediat., 1934, No. 4, 57-72.—Baptista, V. A dysenteria bacillar no lactante. Rev. brasil. med. farm., 1928, 4: 395-404.—Beare, F. H. Bacillary dysentery in children. Med. J. Australia, 1923, 1: 340-50.—Blatt, M. L., & Shaw, N. G. Bacillary dysentery in children; a study of 356 cases from the Children's division in the Cook County Hospital, Chicago. Arch. Path., Chic., 1938, 26: 216-39.—Burnet, F. M., McKie, M., & Wood, I. J. Investigations on bacillary dysentery in infants, with special reference to bacteriophage phenomena. Med. J. Australia, 1930, 2: 71-8.—Cervini, P. R., Chiodi, E., & Crespi, S. L. Hallazgo de bacilos disentericos en trastornos nutritivos de niños de la primera infancia, en la localidad de General Villegas (Prov. de Buenos Aires) Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, 5: pt 4, 1088-90. Also Sem. med., B. Air., 1935, 42: 340-3.—Denison, G. A., & DeHoll, G. Bacillary dysentery in infants and children; a clinical and bacteriologic study of 35 cases. J. Infect. Dis., Chic., 1935, 56: 124-41.—Elizalde, P. de, Chiodi, E., & Di Bartolo, A. Infección por bacilos disentericos en la primera infancia. Arch. argent. pediat., 1935, 6: 137-47.—Gershenovich, R. S. [Classification and treatment of bacillary dysentery in children] Sovet. med., 1938, 15-9.—Greppli, L. Sulle complianze della dissenteria bacillare dell'infanzia. Pediatria (Riv.) 1929, 37: 635-46.—Gnewardene, T. H. Acute bacillary dysentery in children; advantages of its treatment with petroleum and allied preparations. J. Ceylon M. Ass., 1930, 30: 39-46. Also Ind. M. Gaz., 1934, 69: 256-9.—Haas, J. H. de [Bacillary dysentery in children] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1937, 77: 1770-85.—Haynes, E. A bacteriological study of 40 cases of dysentery in infants and children. J. Infect. Dis., 1937, 60: 251-6.—Hoshi, N. On the fever and bacillus type of dysentery and Ekiri in children in Manchuria. Polyclin. Dairen, 1924-26, 2: No. 40, 1. Also J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1925-26, 4: 64.—Josina, H. [Venoclysis in toxic bacillary dysentery in a 17-month-old girl] Geneesk. tschr. Ned. Indië, 1936, 76: 3344.—Keiter, W. E. Treatment of bacillary dysentery in infants. Virginia M. Month., 1937-38, 64: 99.—Love, J. D. Observations relating to feeding of children with bacillary dysentery. J. Florida M. Ass., 1925-26, 11: 3-5.—Lyon, G. M. Bacillary dysentery as observed among normal children in Huntington, West Virginia. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 49: 367-82.—Ono, K. Ueber den pathologischen-anatomischen und -histologischen Unterschied der Darmveränderungen bei durch verschiedene Typen von Ruhrbazillen oder Ohara-Milts-Bazillen infizierten Kindern. Fukuoka acta med., 1931, 24: 72-9.—Pinelli, A. Ricerche batteriologiche e sierologiche sulla dissenteria bacillare nella prima infancia. I lattante, 1933, 4: 510-24.—Rocha, M. da Jr. Considerações clinicas sobre as dysenterias bacillares no lactante e na primeira infancia. Brasil med., 1929, 43: 787-95.—Round table discussion on bacillary dysentery. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1935, 7: 568-82.—Sasaki, R., & Manabe, E. Ein Fall von Kinder-Dysenterie mit Darmblutung. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1926, 1: 80.—Tokuye, K., & Hatai, K. The distribution of dysentery bacillus in children affected with dysentery; Dairen Hosp., 1922-24, 1: 1-4.—Webster, R., & Williams, F. E. Bacillary dysentery in infancy and childhood. Med. J. Australia, 1925, 2: 648-58.—Wyllie, W. G. The dysentery bacillus as a common factor in colitis in children. Practitioner, Lond., 1930, 125: 75-89.—Yagi, T. Klinisch-bakteriologische Forschungen über ruhrartige Erkrankungen im Kindesalter; über die Bedeutung der Colibazillen. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1933, 9: 479-81.

— in institutions.

Block, L. H., & Simon, A. An epidemic of bacillary dysentery in the Elgin State Hospital. Am. J. Digest. Dis., 1936-37, 3: 305-10.—Cathcart, J. P. S., & Gordon, J. E. An outbreak of bacillary dysentery in the Ontario Hospital, London. Ontario J. Neuropsychiat., 1924, 52-60, pl.—Farran-Ridge, C., & Lush, D. A bacteriological investigation of asylum dysentery occurring at Mont Park. Med. J. Australia, 1933, 2: 743-5.—Hanssen, O. [Contribution to the knowledge of the clinical characteristics of dysentery bacillus infection and its occurrence in hospitals] Med. rev., Bergen, 1923, 40: 173-99.—Litteral, E. B., & Steele, R. D. Epidemic bacillary dysentery in a hospital for the insane. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1937, 27: 819-21.—Pardo y Gonzáles, L. Disentería bacilar en el

Hospital de San Lázaro. Rev. filip. med., 1928, 19: 32-41.—**Sigoloff, E., & Baron, M. E.** An outbreak of bacillary dysentery at the S. Louis City Hospital. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1935, 32: 194-6.

— in soldiers and sailors.

Clavier & Quéranget des Essarts. Une épidémie de dysenterie bacillaire sur l'Armorique. Arch. méd. pharm. nav., 1932, 122: 396-443.—**Confalone, R.** La dissenteria bacillare di Rodi-Egeo. Gior. med. mil., 1932, 80: 80-99.—**Davis, W. D.** Report of an epidemic of dysentery. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1929, 27: 382-6.—**Drobinsky, I. R.** [Utilization of microbial antagonism in combatting dysentery during campaigns] Voën. san. delo, 1936, No. 12, 10-5.—**Mazzetti, L., & Germino, A.** Epidemia di dissenteria bacillare fra militari a Reggio Calabria. Gior. med. mil., 1932, 80: 185; 266; 512; 617.—**Pacheco, G.** Observações sobre um surto de dysenteria bacillaria nos quartéis da villa militar de Deodoro—Rio de Janeiro—durante o verão de 1926-27. Sciencia med., Rio, 1929, 7: 261-6, 2 ch.—**Rodríguez, B. O.** La disenteria bacilar en nuestro Ejército. Rev. san. mil., Habana, 1937, 1: 105-8.—**Shadday, A. A.** An epidemic of bacillary dysentery. U. S. Nav. M. Bull., 1936, 34: 16-22.—**Shibata, T., & Murakami, S.** Bacillary dysentery in the Japanese Navy. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, 9: pt 1, 169-83. Also Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1935, 24: 315-33.—**Troude.** Etude épidémiologique sur la dysenterie à l'Armée du Rhin. Rev. hyg., Par., 1925, 47: 490-513.—**Yasuyama, K.** Systematic investigation on bacillary dysentery during an outbreak at the Naval Torpedo School early in summer of 1935. Bull. Nav. M. Ass. Tokyo, 1937, 26: No. 6, 2-4.

DYSENTERY bacillus [Shigella]

See also Eberthella.

Attarova, M., Koretzkaia, L. [Studies on bacteria of the dysentery group] Mikrob. J., Leningr., 1928, 7: 28-31.—**Bail, O.** Entstehung und Gesetze von Bakterienpopulationen; soziologische Studien an Dysenteriebacillen. Arch. Hyg., Berl., 1925, 95: 1-39.—**Brutsaert, P., & Adant, M.** Contribution à l'étude des bacilles dysentériques. Arch. internat. méd. exp., Liège, 1932, 7: 449-511.—**Clayton, F. H. A., & Warren, S. H.** A further study of an unusual bacillus recovered from cases presenting symptoms of dysentery. J. Hyg., Lond., 1929-30, 29: 191-200.—**Jóos, I.** Ueber bakteriologische Dysenterieuntersuchungen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1937, 139: 173-5.—**Palevici-Sadogurskaja, M.** Ricerche ed osservazioni sui batteri della dissenteria. Gior. batt. immun., 1929, 4: 837-57.—**Pot, A. W., & Dornick, C. G. J.** [Study of native dysenteric bacillus] Genesec. gids, 1933, 11: 501-13.—**Ulisko, A. M., & Chernysheva, N. E.** [Increase in number of discoveries of dysenteric bacilli, by the host method] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1936, 17: 883-6.—**Yagi, T.** Klinisch-bakteriologische Forschungen über ruhrartige Erkrankungen im Kindesalter; über Ruhrbacillen. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1933, 7: 1301.

Agglutination.

Aitov, M., & Dion, M. Réactions d'agglutination de 2 souches dysentériques de mutation. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 125: 932-4.—**Barbera, G.** Contributo allo studio delle agglutinine per i germi dissenterici. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1926, 8: 267-79.—**Boyd, J. S. K.** Some investigations into so-called nonagglutinable dysentery bacilli. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1931, 57: 161-86.—**Hayashi, K.** Ueber die agglutinatorischen Beziehungen zwischen Coli- und Dysenteriebazillen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1938, 93: 137-41.—**Ogasawara, Y.** Ueber Stämme von Dysenteriebazillen, welche in Shigascrum sehr stark agglutinieren können. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1923, 4: 8-11.—**Silberstein, W.** Zur Frage der Spezifität der Ruhrparagglutination. Zschr. Hyg., 1930, 111: 79-89.—**Thibault, P.** L'agglutination cosmopolite des bacilles dysentériques. R. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 120: 949-51.—**Zeithaml, C. E., & Ecker, E. E.** Relative inagglutinability of the Castellani-Sonne group of dysentery bacilli. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1933, 31: 26-8.

Antagonists.

See also subheading Bacteriophage.

Arima, S. Experimental study of antagonistic action of Bacillus natto to dysentery bacillus in the in-vitro culture. Bull. Nav. M. Ass. Tokyo, 1936, 25: 4. — Experimental study of antagonistic action of Bacillus natto towards dysentery bacillus; antagonistic action of Bacillus natto towards Shiga dysentery bacillus in vivo. Ibid., 1937, 26: No. 5, 3. — Antagonistic action of Bacillus natto to the Flexner-Y group of dysentery bacillus in vivo. Ibid., No. 6, 5.

Antigenes.

See also subheadings (Species; Toxin)

Boyd, J. S. K. The antigenic structure of the mannitol-fermenting group of dysentery bacilli. J. Hyg., Lond., 1938, 38: 477-99.—**Calalb, G., & Mesrobian, L.** Sur l'antigène somatique glucido-lipidique des bacilles dysentériques; propriétés toxiques et spécifiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 122: 497-9.—**Eisler, M.** Ueber ein gemeinsames Antigen in den

Zellen des Menschen und in Shigabazillen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, 67: 38-48.—**Fujita, K.** Ueber ein heterogenes Antigen in Shiga-Dysenteriebazillen. Ibid., 1924, 41: 539-56.—**Kathariner, L.** Eine ultramikroskopische, antagonistisch wirkende Mikrobe bei der Bazillenruhr. Münch. med. Wschr., 1918, 65: 58; 1919, 66: 636.—**Mesrobian, L., & Calalb, G.** Sur l'antigène somatique glucido-lipidique des bacilles dysentériques, propriétés chimiques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 122: 496.—**Meyer, K.** Zur Kenntnis des heterogenetischen Antigens in Shiga-Bazillen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1925, 45: 97-110. — Zur chemischen Natur des heterogenetischen Antigens in Shiga-Bazillen. Ibid., 1930, 68: 98-108.—**Nagase, K.** Immunological studies on the bacterial substances isolated from dysentery bacilli. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1930, 8: 371-8.—**Tanaka, H.** Studien über Kohlenhydratantigene und chemospezifische Antigene von Bakterien; experimentelle Studien über die Antigenität der Kohlenhydrate von Dysenteriebazillengruppen. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1933, 23: 120.—**Waller, E.** Colony appearance and antigenic variation in the dysentery bacilli. Acta path. microb. scand., 1936, suppl. 26, 127-9.—**Yasui, K.** Ueber das heterogenetische Antigen in Shiga-Bazillen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1929, 63: 440-51.

Bacteriophage.

CUNHA NORREGA, P. DA. *O bacteriophago como factor de variaçao bacteriana, com referencia especial aos bacillos dysentericos. 88p. 8º S. Paulo, 1932.

REGULSKI, A. *Wird durch Festigung von Ruhrbazillen gegen Bakteriophagen ihr antigenes Verhalten abgeändert? [Breslau] 21p. 8º Ohlau-Schl., 1933.

Amzel, R., Epstein, T., & Fejgin, B. Sur la présence du bactériophage au cours de la dysenterie épidémique à Krzemieniec (Pologne). C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 120: 369-71.—**Bail, O.** Ueber Shiga-Bakteriophagen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1921, 34: 555. — Elementarbakteriophagen des Shiga-bazillus. Ibid., 1922, 35: 722; 743; 765.—**Burnet, F. M.** The serological classification of coli-dysentery phages. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1933, 36: 307-18, 2 pl. — The classification of dysentery-coli bacteriophages; a correlation of the serological classification with certain biochemical tests. Ibid., 37: 179-84. — & **McKie, M.** The differentiation by Bail's methods of Phages lysing a typical B. coli strain. Ibid., 36: 299-306. — & **Wood, I. J.** A study of bacteriophage in relation to infantile bacillary dysentery. Med. J. Australia, 1931, 2: 714-6.—**Ciucu.** Présence de principe lytique pour le bacille de Shiga et le colibacille dans les selles de cholériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 88: 143-5.—**Cutter, R. K.** Bacillary dysentery; report of case, with a study of the intestinal bacteriophage. J. Am. M. Ass., 1923, 80: 1674.—**D'Hérèle, F.** Sur le rôle du microbe filtrant bactériophage dans la dysenterie bacillaire. C. rend. Acad. sci., 1918, 167: 970-2.—**Doorenbos, W.** [Preparation of the dysentery bacteriophage for therapeutic purposes] Ned. tsechr. hyg. microbi., 1927-28, 2: 139-48.—**Eliava, G., & Podzinski, E.** Sur les caractères nouveaux présentés par le bacille de Shiga ayant résisté à l'action du bactériophage de d'Hérèle. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1921, 84: 708-10.—**Garmiza, S. A., & Spitsyna, N. A.** [Phenomenon of bacteriophagy in dysentery in infants and young children] Pediatria, Moskva, 1937, No. 4, 41-7.—**Gohs, W.** Die lytische Wirkung des Shigabakteriophagen bei verschiedenen Konzentrationen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 481-3.—**Goldin, M.** [Question of non specific action of dysentery bacteriophage] J. eksp. biol., 1929, 11: 194-6.—**Hauduroy, P.** De l'action du sérum antidyssentérique sur la lyse du bacille de Shiga par le bactériophage de d'Hérèle. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1922, 87: 966.—**Hewitt, L. F.** Effect of bacteriophage on oxidation-reduction potentials of B. dysenteriae (Shiga) cultures. Biochem. J., Lond., 1931, 25: 1447-51.—**Hibi, H.** Isolement du bactériophage de dysenterie; état de l'antibactériophage et ses rapports avec l'action des anti-cori du bactériophage isolé. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1929, 6: 27.—**Hoder, F.** Ueber den Bakteriophagengehalt des Hühnerstuhls und den Einfluss der Verfütterung von Dysenteriebazillen auf die Entstehung von Bakteriophagen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1931-32, 73: 137-48.—**Krestovnikov-Artishevich, V. A.** [Bacteriophagy in dysentery] Mosk. med. J., 1925, 5: No. 1, 8-15.—**Lisbonne, M., & Carrère, L.** Obtention du principe lytique pour le bacille de Shiga par culture filtrée de B. coli. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 88: 724-6.—**Martin, C. de C.** A note on the keeping properties of polyvalent dysentery bacteriophage. Ind. J. M. Res., 1929-30, 17: 945-8.—**Metalnikov, S. B.** dysentérique et bactériophage de d'Hérèle chez les chenilles de Galleria mellonella. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1920, 83: 667.—**Moitra, N. M.** A note on the isolation of 3 new types of dysentery bacteriophage. Ind. J. M. Res., 1936-37, 24: 357-62.—**Morikata, O.** Studies on the group of the anti-bacteriophage dysentery bacilli; the isolation of the group of the anti-bacteriophage dysentery bacilli, and the relation between the group of those bacteria and the dysentery bacteriophage. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1931, 9: 28. — Studies on the group of the anti-bacteriophage dysentery bacilli; the morphological view of the anti-bacteriophage dysentery bacilli. Ibid., 30. — Studies on the group of the anti-bacteriophage dysentery bacilli; on the bacteriophage

phenomenon of the normal dysentery bacilli. *Ibid.*, 21.—**Paraschivesco, N.** Contribution à l'étude de la nature corpusculaire du principe lytique de Shiga. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1935, 120: 1271-3.—**Peragallo, I.** Ricerche immunitarie sui batteriofagi del bacillo tifico e dissenterico di Shiga nelle loro fasi R ed S. *Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan.*, 1935, 14: 1018-24.—**Sadik Gören, & Hayri Selçuk.** [Power of effect of Shiga bacteriophage and colonies of the R and S type] *Askeri sihiye mecmuasi*, 1938, 67: 69.—**Stavrovskaja, V. I.** [Bacteriophage in dysentery] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1937, 19: 59-66.—**Suzuki, T.** De verspreiding van bacteriophagus in dysentery-faeces van kinderen. *Dairen Hosp.*, 1922-24, 1: H. 14, 1-4.—**Vielle, H.** Boudes activités et principes bactériolytiques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1931, 108: 89.—**Watanabe, T.** Serologische Untersuchungen an Shigabakteriophagen. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1923, 37: Orig., 106-47.—**Wollmann, E.** Recherches sur le phénomène de d'Hérelle; action de la trypsine sur le bactériophage du bacille de Shiga. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 90: 59.—**Wollstein, M.** Studies on the phenomenon of d'Hérelle with Bacillus dysenteriae. *J. Exp. M.*, 1921, 34: 467-76, 5 pl.—**Zhivago, N. L., & Alekseieva, L. N.** [Investigations on dysentery bacteriophage] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1937, 19: 55-8.

Bacteriophage: Clinical use.

Borovskaia, D. P., Dovzhik, R. M., & Dvzhikova, M. P. [Use of bacteriophage in identification of dysenteric cultures] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1938, 20: 53-7.—**Bykhovsky, L. A.** [Treatment of dysentery with bacteriophage] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1937, 15: 886-90.—**Choudhury, B. K. P., & Morison, J.** The spread of dysentery in a Khasi village and its treatment with bacteriophage. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1929, 64: 66.—**Compton, A.** Antidysentery bacteriophage in the treatment of bacillary dysentery; a record of 66 cases treated, with inferences. *Lancet*, Lond., 1929, 2: 273-5.—**Costa Cruz, J. da.** Le traitement des dysenteries bacillaires par le bactériophage. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1924, 91: 845.—**Ali-Mustafa.** Isolement de colonies R et S d'une culture de bacilles de Shiga par l'action lytique du bactériophage. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1936, 123: 970.—**Fecmster, R. F.** Use of bacteriophage in diagnosis of bacillary dysentery. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1934, 55: 190-4.—**Granat, E. E., & Schütz-Tretiak, L. K.** [Bacteriophage in treatment of dysentery in children] *Sovet. med.*, 1938, 12-4.—**Haler, D.** Use of the bacteriophage in an outbreak of institutional dysentery. *Brit. M. J.*, 1938, 2: 698-700.—**Kessel, J. P., & Rose, E. J.** Bacteriophage therapy in bacillary dysentery of the Flexner type. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1933, 6: 1193-9.—**Kishigami, S.** On the demonstration of the bacteriophage in the dysentery patient and the bacillus carrier. *Bull. Nav. M. Ass.*, Tokyo, 1936, 25: 79.—**McCay, F. H.** The treatment of bacillary dysentery by bacteriophage. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1932, 67: 666-72. Also *S. Afr. M. J.*, 1934, 8: 721-30.—**Mackie, T. T.** The diagnostic significance of anti-dysentery bacteriophage. *Am. J. Digest. Dis.*, 1936-37, 3: 673-7.—**Marcuse, K.** Zur Bakteriophagen-Diagnostik der E-Ruhr. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1931, 10: 732-4.—**Maslov, V. V.** [Bacteriophage in treatment of dysentery] *Vrach. delo*, 1936, 19: 887-90.—**Melnik, M. I., Khasstovich, R. I., & Mitelman, M. M.** [Bacteriophage in treatment of dysentery] *Ann. Mechnikov. Inst.*, 1935, 1: 97-108.—**Melnik, M. I., Nikhinson, I. M., & Khasstovich, R. I.** [Prevention of dysentery by means of bacteriophage] *Ibid.*, 89-96.—**Miller, A. A.** Identification des bacilles dysentériques au moyen du bactériophage spécifique. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par.*, 1937, 58: 709-20.—**Morison, J., & Martin, C. de C.** The therapeutic use of bacteriophage in dysentery in Rangoon. *Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M.* (1927) 1928, 7: Congr., 2: 294-302.—**Murray, J. E.** The treatment of bacillary dysentery with bacteriophage. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1938, 141: 199-201.—**O'Connor, M.** Bacteriophage treatment of dysentery in private practice. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1938, 73: 210-12.—**Quérangal des Essarts, J.** Le bactériophage dans une épidémie de dysenterie bacillaire. *Bull. Soc. path. exot.*, Par., 1933, 26: 979-81.—**Riding, D.** Acute bacillary dysentery in Khartoum Province, Sudan, with special reference to bacteriophage treatment; bacteriological investigation. *J. Hyg.*, Lond., 1930-31, 30: 387-401. Also repr.—**Rodkin, S. V., Zhurakhova, Ts. S., & Mintz, A. A.** [Bacteriophage therapy in dysentery in children] *Vrach. delo*, 1936, 19: 947-50.—**Ruchkovsky, S. N.** [Use of bacteriophage for prophylaxis in dysentery] *Gig. epidem.*, 1931, 9: 68-71. Also *Vrach. gaz.*, 1931, 35: 1586-9.—**Saito, T.** Clinical application of bacteriophage. *Orient. J. Dis. Inf.*, Kyoto, 1933, 14: 65.—**Shevchenko, F. I., Osadchaia, M. I.** [et al.] [Significance of bacteria of the dysenteric group in the etiology of hemorrhagic colitis in Tashkent in 1935, and attempts of bacteriophagotherapy in dysentery] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1936, 17: 359-69.—**Siroko, A.** [Therapeutic and prophylactic effect of dysenteric bacteriophage] *Voen. san. delo*, 1935, 19-21.—**Solkobenzon, E. E.** [Bacteriophage prophylaxis and phagotherapy in dysentery] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1936, 17: 377-80.—**Spatarencu, S.** [Treatment of dysentery by bacteriophage (lytic principle) by d'Hérelle] *Rev. st. med.*, Bucur., 1936, 25: 185-8.—**Spence, R. C., & McKinley, E. B.** The therapeutic value of the bacteriophage in treatment of bacillary dysentery. *South. M. J.*, 1924, 17: 563-71.—**Suknev, V. V., Ulisko, A. M., & Mikhailov, S. G.** [Bacteriophage therapy in dysentery] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1936, 17: 910-5.—**Suzuki, T., Tokuyue, K., & Hatai, K.** The treatment of dysentery with bacteriophage. *Dairen Hosp.*, 1922-24, 1: 1-3.—**Taylor, J., Greval, S. D. S., & Thant, U.** Bacteriophage in bacillary dysentery and cholera. *Ind. J. M.*

Res., 1930, 18: 117-36.—**Toyoda, M.** Verwendung eines Dysenteriebakteriophagen in der bakteriologischen Diagnostik. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 57: 451.—**Vaill, S., & Morton, G. L.** Bacteriophage therapy in bacillary dysentery. *J. Lab. Clin. M.*, 1936-37, 22: 594-600.—**Volkova-Rudanovskaja, E. A.** [Bacteriophage in treatment of dysentery] *Sovet. vrach. J.*, 1937, 2: 663-8.

Biology and chemistry.

Assis, A. de. Observações sobre a fermentação da maltose pelos bacilos dysentericos e paradyentericos (Flexner-Hiss) *Bol. Inst. Vital Brasil*, 1930, No. 13, 3-19.—**Assumpção, L. de.** Notas sobre a fermentação tardia e fenomeno de caméléonage com bacillos dysentericos. *Brasil med.*, 1929, 43: 1195.—**Bochardt, A. W. F.** [Adaptation of the atoxic dysentery bacillus] *Ned. tschr. geneesk.*, 1923, 67: pt 2, 144-6.—**Bonezzi, G.** Variazioni delle proprietà biologiche di alcuni ceppi di bacilli dissenterici studiate colle culture monocitogenetiche. *Boll. Soc. med. chl.*, Pavia, 1933, 47: 85-105.—**Courmont, P., & Rochemaix, A.** Variations in vitro de la fermentation des sucres par les bacilles du groupe dysentérique. *J. physiol. path. gén.*, 1924, 22: 377-88.—**Fieschi, A., & Cattaneo, L.** Ricerche sulle sostanze specificamente precipitabili e sugli idrati di carbonio estraibili dai germi del gruppo dei dissenterici e pseudo-dissenterici. *Boll. Soc. ital. fil. sper.*, 8: 1679.—**Hijmans van den Bergh, V.** [Contribution to the knowledge of biochemistry of dysentery bacteria] *Ned. tschr. hyg. microb.*, 1927-28, 2: 249-313, pl.—**Keck, A.** Die Katalasereaktion bei Ruhrbazillen. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 71: 272.—**Morikata, O.** Studies on the group of the anti-bacteriophage dysenteric bacilli; on the immunologic characters of the anti-bacteriophage dysenteric bacilli. *Orient. J. Dis. Inf.*, Kyoto, 1931, 10: 27.—**Murakami, S.** Contribution to the study of indol reaction of bacilli. *Bull. Nav. M. Ass.*, Tokyo, 1936, 25: 8.—**Nagakura, K.** Ueber das fermentative Verhalten der von uns dargestellten serologischen Typen von Dysenteriebazillen. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1936, 89: 524-9.—**Olitzki, L., Leibowitz, J., & Berman, M.** Further investigations of the chemistry, toxicity and other biological properties of different fractions of dysentery bacteria. *Brit. J. Exp. Path.*, 1937, 18: 305-16.—**Oliver, W. W., & Perkins, O. C.** Acid production at partial oxygen tension and under aerobic conditions by a bacillus of the typhoid-dysentery group. *J. Infect. Dis.*, 1918, 22: 507-10.—**Zodda, A.** Azione batterocromica di taluni B. dissenterici sul terreni culturali putridi. *Diagn. tecn. lab.*, Nap., 1937, 8: 179-90.

Culture.

Berdnikov, A. Sur la marche de la protéolyse dans les cultures des bacilles dysentériques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1928, 98: 210.—**Ioffe, V. I., & Valdman, A. A.** [Characteristics of catalase free cultures of dysentery bacilli] *J. mikrob.*, Moskva, 1927, 4: 405-14.—**Grennaus, G. I.** [Methods in obtaining dysenteric bacilli] *Sovet. vrach. J.*, 1937, 2: 150.—**Koser, S. A., Dorfman, A., & Saunders, F.** Nicotinic acid as an essential growth-substance for dysentery bacilli. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1938, 38: 311-3.—**Morselli, G.** Comportamento dei substrati putridi usati come terreno culturale per alcuni batteri dissenterici. *Diagn. tecn. lab.*, Nap., 1936, 7: 241-8.—**Murakami, S.** Study of the enriching media for dysentery bacilli. *Bull. Nav. M. Ass.*, Tokyo, 1935, 24: suppl., 27.—**Nakamura, H., & Chū Ping Shan.** On the culture media for the isolation of dysentery bacteria. *J. Orient. M.*, Dairen, 1929, 11: 132.—**Vincent, H.** Sur les cultures croisées des bacilles dysentériques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1926, 94: 435-7.

Identification.

See also under subheading Species.

Fenigsteinówna, L. [Dysentery epidemic among monkeys and the serological determination of the pathological agent] *Med. dśw.*, 1935, 20: 317-46.—**González Rincones, R.** Diferenciación de los bacilos disentericos. *Gac. méd. Caracas*, 1931, 38: 141.—**Hic, E.** [Serological determination of dysentery bacilli] *Voj. san. glasnik*, 1937, 8: 619-32.—**Parise, N.** Il metodo della fermentazione gassosa simbiotica del Castellani per la differenziazione dei bacilli dissenterici. *Riforma med.*, 1934, 50: 1151-3.—**Sartorius, F.** Zur Ruhrdiagnostik. *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1929, 111: 266-86.—**Replhof, H.** Zur Vereinfachung der Differentialdiagnostik der Pseudoruhr-bacillen. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1931, 10: 2216.—**Neue Ergebnisse der praktischen Differenzierung der Ruhrtypen.** *Zbl. Bakt.*, 1. Abt., 1931, 122: 135-9.—**Watanabe, K.** Serologische Untersuchung von Dysenteriebazillen. *Zschr. Immunforsch.*, 1934-35, 84: 156-64.

Pathogenicity.

Aitoff, M. Transformation des réactions de fermentation d'un bacille dysentérique par passage sur les animaux. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1936, 203: 1548-50.—**Dion, M., & Dobkevitch, H.** Transformations biologiques d'un bacille dysentérique par passage sur les animaux. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1937, 125: 928-31.—**Calalb, G.** Retour des bacilles dysentériques atypiques aux types dysentériques vrais, après passage par l'organisme. *Ibid.*, 1925, 93: 720.—**Kodama, M.** Ueber das Wesen der Hinterbeinlähmung des Kaninchens hervorgerufen durch Shiga-Dysenterietoxin. *Tr. Jap. Path. Soc.*, 1930, 20: 211.—**Motta, G.** Modificazioni elettrocardiografiche nei conigli iniettati con tossina Shiga-Kruse e soluzione glucosata al 47/100

[per mille] Riv. pat. sper., 1937, 19: 322-36.—Nyberg, C. [Scientific conceptions of the significance of coli-salmonella-dysenteria bacilli] Fin. läk. säll. handl., 1935, 78: 401-9.—Onomura, Y. Experimental studies on the pathogenicity of *Bacillus dysenteriae* Komagane B (Futaki) Sc. Rep. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1925, 4: 71-101.

Resistance.

Bamberger, A. Untersuchungen über die Widerstandsfähigkeit von Ruhr- und Pseudoruhrbazillen gegenüber äusseren Einflüssen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936, 137: 142-51.—Fejgin, B. Contribution à l'étude des races résistantes du bacille de Shiga-Kruse. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 89: 1381-3.—Kusama, H. Note on the viability of *Bacillus dysenteriae*. Philippine J. Sc., 1925, 27: 1-7.—Pangalos, G. E. Action de la bile sur les bacilles dysentériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 110: 678-80.—Roelcke, K. Ueber die Resistenz verschiedener Ruhrkeime. Zschr. Hyg., 1937-38, 120: 307-14.

Species.

See also *Dysentery, bacillary*, Type.

COERSMEIER, F. *Ueber Milchwasser vergärende Ruhrerreger und ihre diagnostische Trennung [Münster] 20p. 8°. Werne-Lippe, 1935.

Archer, G. T. L. Note on a non-mannite-fermenting organism recovered from 2 cases of dysentery. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1933, 61: 55.—Assis, A. de. Ueber die Natur der Giftigkeit der mannitvergärenden Dysenteriebazillen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1928, 58: 343-53.—Bojlen, K. Types épidémiologiques des bacilles dysentériques au Danemark. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 613-5.—Boyd, J. S. K. Further investigations into the characters and classification of the mannite-fermenting dysentery bacilli. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1932, 59: 241; 331. — A review of the dysentery bacilli of India, with special reference to certain recently described types. Ibid., 1936, 66: 1-13.—Calalb, G. Recherches sur les races de bacilles dysentériques en Roumanie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 92: 1455-7. — Recherches sur les races de bacilles dysentériques atypiques isolées en Roumanie. Ibid., 1457-60. Also Arch. roumain. path., Par., 1928, 1: 243-69.—Cantani, F. Sulla classifica dei bacilli dissenterici. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1934, 7: 22-5.—Castellani, A. The classification of bacterial dysenteries and of dysentery bacilli. Am. J. Trop. M., 1927, 7: 199-216. Also C. rend. Congr. internat. méd. trop., 1928, 3: 869-93. Also Gior. batt. immun., 1927, 2: 433-52. Also J. State M., Lond., 1932, 40: 324-35. Also Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, 125: 37-46.—Cerruti, C. F. Su l'identità di alcuni tipi poco noti di bacilli della dissenteria. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1934, 13: 65-93.—Clayton, F. H. A., & Warren, S. H. An unusual bacillus recovered from cases presenting symptoms of dysentery. J. Hyg., Lond., 1928-29, 28: 355-62.—Dooley, P. Serologic variation in strains of *Shigella* in relation to human infection. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1937, 54: 1176.—Downie, A. W., Wade, E., & Young, J. A. An organism resembling the Newcastle type of dysentery bacillus associated with cases of dysentery. Ann. Appl. Biol., Lond., 1933, 20: 196-203.—Eguchi, T. Contribution to the study of the classification of dysentery bacilli. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1932, 21: 1-7.—Hong, L. Y., & Ono, H. Ueber die epidemischen Typen der Dysenteriebazillen im Jahre 1933 in Shanghai. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1934, 9: pt 1, 163-8.—Kalic, D. A comparison of 3 different systems of classification of dysentery bacilli; English, German and Japanese. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1927, 30: 593-601.—McKie, M., & Burnet, F. M. Two groups of atypical dysentery bacilli. Med. J. Australia, 1932, 1: 760-3.—Mori, M. Ueber Siamische Dysenterie-Bazillen. Gunidan zasshi, 1932, 232: 5.—Nagakura, K. Ueber die spezifische und unspezifische Form der Dysenteriebazillen vom Typus Shiga und Kruse. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1936, 89: 518-24.—Nyberg, C. [Dysentery bacteriology and origin of various dysentery bacilli in Finland] Duodecim, Helsinki, 1937, 53: 597-602.—Ouzounian. Sur un nouveau bacille de dysenterie. Gaz. méd. Orient., 1924, 69: 747-51.—Pacheco, G., & Rodrigues, C. Sur la classification des bacilles dysentériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 1324-6.—Pacheco, G., & Vallejo Freire, A. Sur la classification des bacilles dysentériques. Ibid., 1938, 127: 713-5.—Sartorius, F., & Replöh, H. Ueber die weitere Entwicklung der Ruhr-rassenforschung, insbesondere in der Pseudodysenterie-resp. Flexnergruppe. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, 126: 10-49.—Sartorius, F., & Stoeckel, K. H. Die Stellung einiger in Japan gefundener Ruhrtypen zum System der Ruhrbazillen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1937, 90: 235-46.—Sasaki, R. Types of dysentery bacilli in Kyoto. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1928, 4: No. 2, 4.—Schöbl, O., & Villamil, R. Contribution to the serologic grouping of *Bacillus dysenteriae* based upon the quality of antigen and normal agglutinins. Philippine J. Sc., 1926, 30: 1-38.—Seki, T. Ueber einen eigenartigen Ruhrerreger. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1923-24, 91: Orig. 101.—Shiga, K. Zur Einteilung und Benennung der Dysenteriebazillen. Ibid., 1933, 130: 1-11.—Shimada, I., & Nomura, T. Ueber die in 1933, 130: 1-11.—Shimada, I., & Nomura, T. Ueber die in letzterer Zeit in Taihoku vorgefundenen Ruhrbazillen-Stämme. Taiwan igakkaï zasshi, 1932, 31: 49.—Signa, A. Considerazioni sul comportamento biologico e sul criterio di classificazione dei bacilli dissenterici isolati in bambini affetti da dissenteria bacillare. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1932, 11: 391-9.—

Tanaka, A. On a non-acid B. dysenteriae. Japan M. World, 1923, 3: 74-7.—Tanaka, I. Ueber die Ruhrbazillenstämmen, die Mannit zu vergären nicht in Stande sind. Sc. Rep. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1924, 2: 1-10.—Thompson, L. A study of strains of *Shigella* isolated from urine. J. Bact., Balt., 1938, 36: 283.—Wago, H., Sugai, Y. [et al.] Ueber einen neuen Bakterienstamm, welcher ruhrartige Symptome veranlasst. Tr. Jap. Path. Soc., 1924, 14: 212.

Species: *Shigella alkalescens*.

Gilbert, R., & Coleman, M. B. Evidence that *B. alkalescens* (Andrews) may be a variant of *B. typhosus*. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1934, 24: 449-52. Also repr.—Kendall, A. I., & Day, A. A. The nitrogenous metabolism of *Bacillus alkalescens*. J. Infect. Dis., 1922, 30: 248-50.—Neter, E. Immunological differentiation of *Shigella alkalescens* from *Shigella paradyenteriae* Flexner, V. W. X. Y., and Z. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1938, 39: 539-42. — The antigenic structure of *Shigella alkalescens*, Andrews, and the demonstration of antibodies in the serum of patients with *Shigella alkalescens* infections. J. Immun., Balt., 1938, 35: 339-50.—Welch, H., & Mickle, F. L. Relationship of *Shigella alkalescens* to other members of the *Shigella* group. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1934, 24: 219-28. Also Rep. Connecticut Dep. Health, 1934, 237-49.—Woolley, P. V., jr., & Sweet, M. The significance of *Shigella alkalescens* (Andrews) a clinical appraisal of 9 cases from which the organism was isolated. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1938, 12: 596-602.

Species: *Shigella ceylonensis*.

Acanfora, G. Le lesioni anatomo-patologiche sperimentali da *Bacillus ceylonensis* A. (B. dysenteriae Castellani Sonne) Riforma med., 1933, 49: 863 8.—Fichera, S. Dissenteria da bacillo Ceylonense. Policlinico, 1929, 36: sez. prat. 550-2.—Nobili, B. Sull'identità del bacillo di Sonne III? con il Ceylonensis A di Castellani. Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1936, 9: 163-6.

Species: *Shigella dispar*.

Welch, H., & Mickle, F. L. Antigenic relationships of *Shigella dispar*. J. Infect. Dis., 1932, 50: 524-35. Also repr.

Species: *Shigella dysenteriae* Shiga.

BRAUNBERGER, J. M. *Contribution à l'étude de l'immunisation active du lapin contre le bacille de Shiga. 109p. 8°. Par., 1936.

PATAY, R. *Contribution à l'étude de la toxicité du Bacille dysentérique Shiga et de ses applications (immunisation-flocculation) 164p. 8°. Par., 1926.

Assis, A. de. Sobre o comportamento do bacillo de Shiga em relação a alguns hidratos de carbono. Brasil med., 1930, 44: 1353-7.—Boivin, A., & Mesrobian, L. Recherches sur les toxines des bacilles dysentériques; sur la nature et sur les propriétés biologiques des principes toxiques susceptibles de se rencontrer dans les filtrats des cultures sur bouillon du bacille de Shiga. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 124: 442-4. — Sur l'existence d'un principe toxique thermolabile et neurotrope dans les corps bactériens du bacille de Shiga. Ibid., 126: 222-5. — Recherches sur les toxines des bacilles dysentériques; sur l'identité entre la toxine thermolabile et neurotrope des corps bactériens du bacille de Shiga et l'exotoxine présente dans les filtrats des cultures sur bouillon de la même bactérie. Ibid., 323-5. — Sur l'existence de toxine thermolabile et neurotrope (exotoxine) dans les corps bactériens du bacille de Shiga. C. rend. Acad. sc., 1937, 204: 1759-61. — Recherches sur les toxines des bacilles dysentériques; sur les rapports qui existent entre la présence d'antigène glucido-lipidique chez le bacille de Shiga et la virulence et le pouvoir vaccinant de cette bactérie. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, 128: 446-9.—Brahn, B., & Schiff, F. Zur Kenntnis des Shiga-Kruse-Bazillus und seines heterogenetischen Antigens. Deut. med. Wschr., 1930, 56: 1207-9.—Calalb, G., & Crivat, D. Les variations S et R du bacille de Shiga et leurs propriétés antigéniques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 123: 59-61.—Checcacci, L. Sulla natura e sulle proprietà delle tossine del B. dissenterico Shiga. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1938, 13: 76-8.—Compton, A. Sur la variation microbienne observée dans une souche de B. dysenteriae (groupe Gay-Harris) avec quelques observations nouvelles sur la valeur comparative des vaccins solubles et insolubles en immunologie. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1935, 54: 715-29.—Dungall, N. Wie vergärt der *Bacillus metacoli* (Morgan) zugleich ein Beitrag zur Biologie des *Bacillus metacoli* (Morgan) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 102: 218-24.—Ecker, E. E., & Wolpaw, B. J. The effect of certain toxic substances in the production and action of the toxic substances of *Bacillus dysenteriae* (Shiga-Kruse) Arch. Path., Chic., 1930, 10: 407-16.—Eisler, M. Ueber die Blutantigene in Paratyphus- und Dysenterie-Shigabakterien. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1931-32, 73: 37-53. — & Jacobsohn, J. Versuche über Bildung der Blutantigene von Dysenterie-Shigabakterien in synthetischen Nährlösungen. Zschr. Hyg., 1934, 116: 119-32.—Elin, V. L., & Rosenblatt, O. P. [Variation of microbes of the intestinal group during passage through the animal system; variation of the dysenteric B. Shiga-Kruse during passage through the animal

constitution] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, 19: 559-67.—Fejgin, B., & Kühn, W. Sur la toxicité du bacille de Shiga bactériophage. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 123: 259.—Felsen, J. Crypt aspiration: spray culture method for the isolation of B. dysenteriae. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1937-38, 23: 630-2.—Gildemeister, E., & Grillo, J. Ueber die Gewinnung eines hochwirksamen Shiga-Ruhrbazillengiftes. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1934-35, 133: 201-4.—Hadley, P., Delves, E., & Klimek, J. A filtrable stage in the life history of the Shiga dysentery bacillus. J. Infect. Dis., 1931, 48: 1-159.—Horster, H. Zur Frage des aeroben Verwendungsstoffwechsels von Shiga-Kruse-Ruhr-Bazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1930, 118: 283-97.—Hoshi, N. A changeability of decomposing power of Bacillus dysenteriae upon carbohydrates (especially based upon the clinical observation) Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1931, 10: 37.—Hosoya, S., Terao, S., & Takata, S. A method for purification of Shiga dysentery bacillus toxin and antigenicity of the anatoxin derived from purified toxin. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1933, 11: 153-69.—Isabolinsky, M., & Gitowitsch, W. Ueber Mutationserscheinungen der Dysenteriebazillen Shiga-Kruse. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1925-26, 97: 148-52.—Istrati, G. Contribution à l'étude des toxines du bacille de Shiga; production d'une exotoxine très active. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1938, 127: 1336-8. — Action neurotrope et entérotope de la toxine protéique thermolabile du bacille de Shiga; action entérotope de l'antigène glucidolipidique du bacille de Shiga S. Ibid., 129: 1010-3. — & Olaru, A. Sur la floculation de la toxine du bacille de Shiga en présence du sérum spécifique. Ibid., 127: 1338-40.—Kawamura, H. A contribution to the knowledge on the toxin of the Shiga bacillus. Kitasato Arch. Exp. M., 1931, 8: 1-23.—Kiyoshi Shiga—Dysentery unconquered. Science News Lett., 1936, 30: 187.—Kobayashi, K. On a degenerated form of Shiga-dysentery bacillus caused by bacteriophage. Sei i kwai, 1927, 46: No. 2, 8.—Lacy, G. R. A report of typical and atypical Bacillus dysenteriae Shiga, with special reference to agglutination reactions. Philippine J. Sc., 1925, 28: 313-28.—Lommel, J. Bacillus dysenteriae; some observations on a California strain. California West. M., 1928, 29: 332.—McCartney, J. E., & Olitsky, P. K. Separation of the toxins of Bacillus dysenteriae Shiga. J. Exp. M., 1923, 37: 767-79.—Mackie, T. T. The specificity of the agglutinin reaction for Shigella dysenteriae; agglutinin absorption relationships between Shigella dysenteriae and Escherichia coli. J. Bact., Balt., 1939, 37: 27-50. — Schweiger, M., & Gaillard, M. S. B. Specificity of the agglutinin reaction for Shigella dysenteriae; agglutination reaction in chronic bacillary dysentery; a serologic and bacteriologic study of 47 cases. Arch. Int. M., 1938, 62: 783-98.—Marrey, P., & Vaz, E. Imunização per os; estudo sobre as diferenças de poder patogênico, tóxico e imunizante de 4 amostras de B. de Shiga. Mem. Inst. Butantan, 1926, 3: 77-83.—Matsumoto, K., & Seki, T. Immunological studies of the constituents of Bacillus dysenteriae (Shiga) Jap. J. Exp. M., 1928, 7: 1-7.—Mesrobian, L., & Boivin, A. Recherches sur les toxines des bacilles dysentériques; sur les principes toxiques thermostables des corps bactériens du bacille de Shiga. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 124: 439-42.—Meyer, K. Zur chemischen Natur des heterogenetischen Antigens in Shiga-Bazillen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1930, 68: 98; 69: 134; 499. — & Morgan, W. T. J. The relationship between the heterophile hapten and the specific polysaccharide hapten of the smooth form of B. shigae. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1935, 16: 476-88.—Molina, L. Sulle modificazioni del bacillo di Shiga-Kruse coltivato in presenza di immunisero specifico. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1933, 47: 961-82.—Moretti, P., & Aragona, F. Azione delle soluzioni di gomma sul potere tossico del bacillo di Shiga. Riv. pat. sper., 1928, 3: 486-8.—Morgan, W. T. J. A specific precipitating polysaccharide from Bacillus dysenteriae (Shiga) Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1930-31, 12: 62-6. — The preparation and properties of a specific polysaccharide from B. dysenteriae (Shiga) Biochem. J. Lond., 1936, 30: 909-25. — The isolation and properties of a specific antigenic substance from B. dysenteriae (Shiga) Ibid., 1937, 31: 2003-21.—Muckenfuss, R. S., & Korb, C. Studies on bacteriophage of d'Hérèle; toxin production by normal and by phage-resistant Shiga dysentery bacilli. J. Exp. M., 1928, 48: 277-83. Also repr.—Nakamura, K. Zur Biologie der in künstlichen Nährböden gezüchteten Shiga-Kruse-Bazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1925, 96: Orig., 213-9.—Okutani, M. Eksperimenta studo pri la influo de diversa specaj bakterioj en minimuma dozo kontraŭ la febrigo pro dizenteriebacilo de Shiga. Mitt. Med. Ges. Tokyo, 1937, 51: 786.—Olitzki, L., & Avinery, S. The hypothermic factor of B. dysenteriae Shiga. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1937, 18: 316-21.—Olitzki, L., & Leibowitz, J. Toxicity and antigenic properties of different fractions of B. dysenteriae (Shiga) Ibid., 1935, 16: 523-31.—Pozerski, E. Sur l'excrétion de produits phosphorés par le bacille de Shiga amené à la limite de sa végétabilité, soit par le chauffage, soit par l'addition de formol. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1923, 89: 1094. — Sur l'excrétion de composés phosphorés par les bacilles de Shiga; modification de cette propriété lorsque les microbes ont poussé sur un milieu partiellement déshydraté. Ibid., 1924, 90: 602-4.—Schiff, F. Zur Kenntnis der Blutantigene des Shiga-bazillus. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1934, 82: 46-52.—Schmidt, H. Ueber die Fähigkeit der Shiga-Ruhrbazillen, beim Kaninchen heterogenetische Hammelbluthämolyse zu bilden. Ibid., 1925, 43: 422-32.—Takata, S. Studien über die Variation der Shiga-dysenteriebazillen. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1933, 11: 357-81.—Thibault, P., & Braunberger, J. Les variantes R et S du bacille dysentérique Shiga. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1935, 120:

434-6.—Torikata, R., & Fujimoto, A. On the cocto-immunogen of the dysentery bacillus (Shiga type) J. Immun., Balt., 1927, 13: 123-59.—Trushina, E. F., & Korolewa, E. G. Dissoziation des Dysenteriebazillus Shiga-Kruse. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1930, 117: 506-15.—Wyckoff, R. W. G. The morphology of Bacterium shigae cultivated on various media favorable to the development of filterability and life cycle forms. J. Exp. M., 1933, 57: 165-80, 4 pl. Also repr.—Yaoi, H., & Yejima, S. A critical investigation of Torikata's so-called koktigene, especially the dysentery-koktigene. Sc. Rep. Inst. Infect. Dis., Tokyo, 1926, 5: 209-19.

Species: Shigella equirulis.

See also Horse, Diseases; Nephritis—in animals.

Blicek, L. de [The nomenclature of Bacillus pyosepticus equi] Tsch. diergeneesk., 1920, 47: 113.—Edwards, P. R. Studies on rough and smooth variants of Shigella equirulis (B. nephritidis-equi) J. Bact., Balt., 1932, 24: 283, pl.—Goerttler, V. Die Agglutinationsverhältnisse des Bact. pyosepticum equi und der Agglutiningehalt normaler Pferdeseren gegenüber diesem Bakterium. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, 33: 455-54. — Kritische Prüfung der bakteriologischen Merkmale des B. pyosepticum viscosum equi. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926, 98: 227-45.—Gourvitch, B. M. Biologie du Bacterium pyosep. viscosum equi. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1931, 46: 64-72.—Kowatsch, A. Zur Morphologie und Biologie des Bacterium pyosepticum [viscosum] equi. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, 33: 143-51.—Langhoff, L. Infektion mit dem Bakterium pyosepticum viscosum equi unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der makroskopischen pathologisch-anatomischen Erscheinungen. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, 39: 358.—Lütje, F. Infektionen mit dem Bakterium pyosepticum (viscosum) equi. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, 30: 4-8. — Vorkommen des Bacterium pyosepticum viscosum equi bei einem Ferkel. Ibid., 1924, 32: 339.—Reinhardt, R. Beitrag zur Infektiosität des Bacterium pyosepticum (viscosum) equi. Ibid., 1922, 30: 625.—Russeff, M. Ein Beitrag zur Morphologie des Bacterium pyosepticum equi. Ibid., 1925, 33: 919.—Sachweh, P. Zur Biologie des Bacterium pyosepticum viscosum. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1922, 38: 101.

Species: Shigella madampensis.

Signa, A. Ricerche ed osservazioni sulla biologia del B. madampensis. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1933, 12: 922-7.

Species: Shigella metadysenterica.

Aichelburg, U. di, & Barberis, L. U. Ricerche sull'infezione sperimentale da batteri metadysenterici (Castellani) Gior. batt. immun., 1937, 19: 61-79.—Amalfitano, G. I bacilli metadysenterici; possibilità della loro differenziazione mediante la prova della deviazione del complemento. Ibid., 1935, 15: 84-93.—Bettazzi, G. Sur la différenciation des bacilles métadysentériques par le différent p_H des milieux de culture lactosés. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1932, 4: 170.—Calcinali, M. L'azione riducente di bacilli metadysenterici (Castellani) rispetto al 2-6 diclorofenolindofenolo. Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1935, 14: 260-5.—Castellani, A. A new strain of the metadysentery bacilli. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1928-29, 26: 545. — & Douglas, M. Biochemical characters and agglutinative reactions of the metadysentery bacilli. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1937, 40: 197-200.—Cerruti, C. F. Bacilli metadysenterici (Castellani) e B. coli anaerogenes (Lemke) Ann. med. nav., Roma, 1928, 34: pt 2, 153-72. Also Gior. ital. mal. esot., 1929, 2: 418.—De Muro, P. Alcune osservazioni sui bacilli metadysenterici di Castellani. Ann. igiene, 1931, 41: 309-17.—Di Aichelburg, U., & Bogetti, M. Recherches sur la dissociation bactérienne dans le groupe de bacilles métadysentériques. Boll. Sez. ital. Soc. internaz. microb., 1934, 6: 50-4. Also Boll. Ist. sieroter. milan., 1934, 13: 270-88, pl.—Galigani, D. Le attività fermentanti dei metadysenterici; tentativi di modificazione. Ibid., 1935, 14: 266-9.—Girolami, M., & Moretti, I. Osservazioni sulle proprietà biochimiche e sierologiche di alcuni bacilli metadysenterici. Gior. batt. immun., 1934, 13: 113-23.—Iacono, I. I bacilli metadysenterici (ricerche sperimentali) Morgagni, 1930, 72: 443-56.—Olivi, G. The virulence of Bacillus metadysentericus (Castellani) in the rabbit; its resistance to the action of sunlight. J. Trop. M. Hyg., Lond., 1923, 26: 123.—Zambruno, D. Ricerche intorno all'azione del batteriofago sui batteri appartenenti al gruppo dei metadysenterici. Gior. batt. immun., 1938, 21: 515-28.

Species: Shigella paradysenteriae.

Sonne, C. *Giftfättige dysenteriebaciller [Paradysenterie bacilli] 229p. 8° Kbh., 1913.

Aoki, K. Eine weitere agglutinatorische Untersuchung von Paradysenteriebazillen. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1923, 4: 12-22.—Assis, A. de. Sobre a natureza da toxicidade dos bacillos paradysentericos. Bol. Inst. Vital Brasil, 1928, 5: No. 3, 3-17.—Braun, H., & Lisch, H. Ueber den Verwendungsstoffwechsel der Colitisbazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, 107: 35-48.—Bruy-Noche, & Jadin, J. Souches de bacilles paradysentériques. Bull. Acad. méd. belge, 1935, 5. ser., 15: 391-402.—Gressel. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über das Bacterium paradysenteriae (B. gallinarum Klein, B. sangui-

narium Moore, B. typhi gallinarum alcalifaciens Pfeiler) Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1927, 35: 267-75.—Klein, B. I., & Gluzman, A. I. [Endotoxins of the paradyenteriae bacillus group] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, 18: 672-9.—Mackenzie, G. M., & Batt, L. N. Antigenic analysis of variants of B. paradyenteriae and the serological relation of one variant to B. Morganii. J. Immun., Balt., 1932, 22: 257-65.—Mackenzie, G. M., Fitzgerald, H., & Irons, V. Changes in the biological characters of Shigella paradyenteriae during dissociation and partial reversion. J. Bact., Balt., 1935, 29: 583-94.—Mohammed Ali. The para-Shiga (—) dysentery bacilli. J. Egypt. M. Ass., 1938, 21: 650-62.—Natonsek, D. Zur Frage der Paradyenterie-bazillen (Deycke-Kruse) Wien. klin. Wschr., 1912, 25: 704-7.—Ramalhao, C. Bacille para-dysentérique isolé d'un cas grave et mortel de dysenterie bacillaire. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 98: 1167.—Stutzer, M. J. [Bacillus paradyenteriae X] Arch. klin. eksp. med., 1924, 3: pt 5, 104-23. — Eine neue Art des Paradyenteriestäbchens. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1923, 90: Orig., 12-7.—Wolff, J. W. [Serological grouping of pseudodysenteric bacilli, cultivated from cases of bacillary dysentery] Ned. tscr. hyg. microb., 1927-28, 2: 44-69, 6 ch.—Yasuyama, K., & Ikegami, Y. On the paradyenteric bacilli, mannite non-fermenting, not Shiga bacillus, isolated from dysentery-like patients. Bull. Nav. M. Ass., Tokyo, 1938, 27: No. 6, 4.

— Species: *Shigella paradyenteriae* var. Flexner.

Boivin, A., & Mesrobian, L. Recherches sur les toxines des bacilles dysentériques; sur les principes toxiques du bacille de Flexner. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 124: 1087-81.—Braun, H., & Wördehoff, P. Ueber die oxydativen und reduzierenden Fermentwirkungen des Ruhrbazillus Flexner. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1933, 128: 50-81.—Bridges, R. F. The serological differentiation of the Flexner group of bacilli. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1930, 55: 401-5.—Burnet, F. M., & McKie, M. Bacteriophage reactions of Flexner dysentery strains. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1930, 33: 637-46.—Clausberg, K. W. Versuch eines Antigenstrukturschemas für die Flexner-Y-Ruhrbazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, 124: 23-8. — Zur Rezeptorenanalyse der Flexner-Y-Ruhrbazillen. Ibid., 1933, 128: 269-75.—Combesco, D., & Cartis, C. Sur les modifications antigéniques du bacille de Flexner cultivé sur des milieux au violet de gentiane ou à la quinine. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 423-5.—Costa Cruz, J. da. Action de la chaleur sur l'agglutino-gène du bacille de Flexner et optimum d'agglutination. Ibid., 1929, 100: 958.—Flu, P. C. Das Verhalten eines inagglutinablen Flexner-Bakterium gegenüber Anti-Flexner-Bakteriophagen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1923, 90: Orig., 374-81.—Gardner, A. D. The agglutination of standard agglutinable cultures of the Flexner-group of dysentery bacilli by non-dysentery human sera. J. Hyg., Lond., 1922-23, 21: 399-405.—Kemper, F. Versuche über die Antigenverwandtschaft der Flexnerruhr-rassen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1933, 130: 265-80.—Kobayashi, K. Über die spezifische, toxische Substanz von Bacillus dysent-eriae Komagome Biji (Flexner-Typus) Jap. J. Exp. M., 1936, 14: 295-309.—Lavigne, V. de, Melnotte, P., & Dehen-detti, R. Sur la séro-agglutination dans la dysenterie à bacille de Flexner. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 1251.—Ortiz Patto, J. Sur des variations curieuses d'un bacille du groupe Flexner-Hiss. Ibid., 1927, 97: 1084-6.—Prigge, R. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über das Gift des Flexnerschen Ruhrbazillus. Zscr. Hyg., 1925-26, 105: 488-94.—Radolčić, M. M. Biochemische, bakteriophagische und serologische Studien über Dysenteriebazillen der Flexner-Gruppe. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936, 136: 326-45.—Sartorius, F. Beobachtungen über das Vorkommen von Mannit vergärenden Flexnersträmmen in Deutschland (1931-32) sowie über die Möglichkeit der Rassen-umwandlung durch Tierpassage. Zscr. Immunforsch., 1934, 83: 345-59.—& Frese, M. Serologische Analyse einer Gruppe von Flexnersträmmen mit scheinbar epidemiologi-scher Zusammengehörigkeit. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1936-37, 138: 189-93.—Takita, J. A new type of antigenic variation occurring in the Flexner group of dysentery bacilli. J. Hyg., Lond., 1937, 37: 271-9.

— Species: *Shigella paradyenteriae* var. Hiss-Russel.

Acél, D., & Acél-Vécei, A. Ueber die physiologische Agglutination des Y-Dysenteriebazillus. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1924, 92: Orig., 363-70.—Denys, P. Mutation d'un bacille dysentérique de Hiss sous l'influence de passages successifs dans du sérum anti-correspondant. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1929, 101: 507. — Mutation d'un bacille dysentérique de Hiss sous l'influence d'un principe lytique. Ibid., 509.—Kashaeva, A. A., Vakarina, E. F. [et al.] [Importance of serological subdivision of dysentery bacillus of the Hiss-Flexner type] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, 18: 885-91.

— Species: *Shigella paradyenteriae* var. Sonne.

Vigilante, M. *A study and survey of Sonne (Duval) type of bacillary dysentery seen at Nassau Hospital. 14p. 4°. Long Island, 1938.—Bock, G. Ueber den Verwendungsstoffwechsel des Ruhr-bazillus Kruse-Sonne. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1932, 125: 481.—

Braun, H., & Baake, F. Zur Biologie des Ruhrbazillus Kruse-Sonne. Ibid., 1930, 116: 462-70.—Braun, H., & Weil, A. J. Ueber den Ruhrbazillus Kruse-Sonne. Ibid., 1928, 109: 16-30.—Bruynoghe, R., & Jadin, J. Une nouvelle souche de bacilles pseudo-dysentériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1933, 114: 917.—Chinn, B. D. Characteristics of small colony variants of Shigella paradyenteriae Sonne and Staphylococcus aureus. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1936, 34: 237. — Charac-teristics of small colony variants with special reference to Shigella paradyenteriae Sonne. J. Infect. Dis., 1936, 59: 137-51.—Dienst, R. B. A study of some of the factors promoting dissociation of Bacterium dysenteriae Sonne. J. Bact., Balt., 1933, 26: 489-503.—Idem, M. On the stabilised round colonies of the B. metadysenteriae-Ohara-Mita; also on the antigenicity of the R type variation strains. Kitasato Arch., 1935, 12: 209-31, pl.—Johnston, M. M., & Kaake, M. J. Studies on B. dysenteriae Sonne. Canad. Pub. Health J., 1932, 23: 159-66.—Kerrin, J. C. An investigation of Bacillus dysenteriae (Sonne type III) J. Hyg., Lond., 1928-29, 28: 4-8.—Kieneberger, E. Die Gewinnung von Bakteriophagen aus Kruse-Sonne-Stämmen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1931-32, 123: 318-22.—Kobayashi, R. The original and variation types of the Bacillus paradyenteriae-Mita (Bacillus dysenteriae type E, Kruse, or Bacillus dysen-teriae Kruse-Sonne) and the preventive effects obtained in animal experiments with vaccine prepared with the original type. Tr. Far East. Ass. Trop. M., 1930, 2: 71-7. — Ohkubo, H. [et al.] Studies on Bacillus dysenteriae Kruse-Sonne (Bacillus paradyenteriae Mita) with special references to the original and variation types, their pathogenicity epi-demiology, and prophylactic inoculation experiments. Kitasato Arch., 1931, 8: 99-173, 4 pl.—Koose, W. Zur Frage der Agglutination von Pseudoruhrbazillen durch Schwangerensera. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1924, 92: Orig., 546-72.—Koser, S. A., & Styron, N. C. The production of smooth from rough forms of Bacterium dysenteriae Sonne. J. Infect. Dis., 1930, 47: 443-52. — Dissociation of Bacterium dysenteriae Sonne as influenced by variations in culture medium. Ibid., 453-77.—Leahy, A. D. Report on 31 strains of B. dysenteriae Sonne, isolated during an epidemic in Rochester, N. Y. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1931, 21: 1126-30.—Lester, V. A study of the lactose fermenting dysentery bacilli (Sonne's group III) Acta path. microb. scand., 1926, 3: 696-710. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1926, 88: 1125.—Leuchs, J., & Plochmann, E. Ueber Ruhrbazillen vom Typus E (Kruse) Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1928, 109: 398-406.—Levine, P., & Perlstein, D. Phage-specific heat-labile factors in B. dysenteriae Sonne. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1937-38, 36: 295.—McCleskey, C. S., Reynolds, H., & Werk-man, C. H. Physiology of Shigella paradyenteriae var. Sonne. Ibid., 1933, 30: 1050.—Murakami, K. Ueber Milch gerin-nende Arten von Pseudodysenteriebazillen. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1926-27, 101: 377-83.—Nagakura, K. Vergleichende serologische Untersuchungen unserer Typenstämmen der Pseudo-dysenteriebazillen und der von Sartorius. Zscr. Immunforsch., 1937, 90: 139-43.—Reynolds, H., McCleskey, C. S., & Werk-man, C. H. Dissimilation of sucrose by Shigella paradyen-teriae var. Sonne. J. Infect. Dis., 1934, 55: 207-19.—Rohleder, S. [Investigations on paradyenteriae (Sonne)] Ugeskr. laeger, 1938, 100: 818-20.—Ruys, A. C. Kulturelle Besonderheiten des B. dysenteriae Sonne. Acta brev. neerl., 1931, 1: 130. — [Few properties of B. dysenteriae Sonne] Ned. tscr. hyg. microb., 1931-32, 6: 297-303.—Sakamoto, A. The transformation of Ohara bacillus (Kruse-Sonne) Nagoya J. M. Sc., 1931, 5: 175.—Sears, H. J., & Schoolnik, M. Fer-mentative variability of Shigella paradyenteriae Sonne. J. Bact., Balt., 1936, 31: 309-12.—Thjøtta, T., & Waaler, E. Dissociation and sensitiveness to normal serum in dysentery bacilli of type III. Ibid., 1932, 24: 301. — [Colonies in dysentery bacilli of type III and their different sensitiveness against normal serum] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1932, 93: 258-75, 3 pl.—Watanabe, K. Ueber eine spezifische und unspezifi-sche Variationsform der Pseudodysenteriebazillen. Zscr. Immunforsch., 1934-35, 84: 165-9.—Welch, H., & Mickle, F. L. Bacteriological and antigenic analysis of Shigella para-dysenteriae Sonne isolated from 9 cases. Am. J. Pub. Health, 1932, 22: 263-70.

— Species: *Shigella schmitzii*.

Assis, A. de. Sobre uma variedade serologica dos bacillos dysentericos do tipo Schmitz (var. Caxambú) Brasil med., 1933, 47: 635; 851.—Boyd, J. S. K. Bacillus dysenteriae Schmitz (with a brief note on certain other non-mannite fer-menting bacilli) J. R. Army M. Corps, 1935, 64: 289-99.—Busson, B., & Ogata, N. Untersuchungen über sekundäre und bakteriophagenresistente Dysenteriestämme und ihre Beziehung zu den sogenannten Schmitzstämmen. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1924, 37: 665-7.—Carvalho Lima. Bacillos dysentericos Shiga e Schmitz; diferenciação pela rhamnose. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1930, 21: 133-5.

— Species: *Shigella zoodyenteriae* (Detre)

Detre, L. Die Aetiologie der tierischen Ruhr. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1927, 104: 246-51.

— Toxin and toxoid.

Aitov, M. Toxine d'un bacille dysentérique des nouveaunés. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1936, 121: 843-6.—Assis, A. de. Da acção do formol sobre a toxina dysenterica. Arch. Inst. Vital Brasil, 3: 3-23.—Auguste, C. Action du cholalate de soude sur

la toxine dysentérique; pouvoir antitoxique in vitro. C. rend. Soc. biol. 1933, 112: 199; 387. — Action du cholalate de soude sur la toxine dysentérique; contribution à l'étude des propriétés antitoxiques des sels biliaires. J. physiol. path. gén., 1933, 31: 747-58. — **Barg, G. S.** Zur Charakteristik der Wirkung des Dysenterietoxins. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1932, 74: 372-9. — **Blanc, G.** Syndrome dysentérique à la suite d'absorption, par voie buccale, de toxine soluble de bacille de Shiga. Arch. Inst. Pasteur hellén., 1923-26, 1: 146-8. — **Boivin, A., & Mesrobian, L.** Recherches sur les toxines du bacille dysentérique; sur la signification des toxines produites par le bacille de Shiga et par le bacille de Flexner. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 126: 652-5. — **Checacci, L.** Sulla preparazione dell'anatossina dissenterica. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1937, 12: 717; 718. — **D'Antona, D., Valensin, M., & Falchetti, E.** Sulla preparazione e sul valore immunizzante dell'anatossina dissenterica. Policlinico, 1937, 44: sez. med., 313-20. — **Dumas, J., Ramon, & Bilal, S.** Anatoxine dysentérique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1926, 40: 134-40. Also C. rend. Acad. sc., Par., 1925, 181: 198. — **Glotova, E. V.** [Dysentery anatoxin] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1925, 2: 53-60. — **Haas, R.** Ueber Endo- und Exotoxine von Shigabazillen. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1937, 91: 254-72. — Ueber Exo- und Endotoxine der Dysenteriebazillen; weitere Studien über Endotoxine von Shiga- und Flexner-Ruhrbazillen. Ibid., 1938, 92: 355-81. — **Halapine, K., & Basilevskaja, L.** L'anatoxine dysentérique et la préparation anti-dysentérique de haute valeur antitoxique. Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Par., 1937, 58: 341-52. — **Hansen, A.** Adsorption de la toxine dysentérique au moyen de l'hydrate d'aluminium. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1931, 106: 316-9. — Herstellung eines löslichen Dysenteriegiftes durch Zerkleinerung und Extraktion der Bakterienleiber. Biochem. Zschr., 1936, 287: 35-9. — **Hoshi, N.** Effect of various absorbents upon the toxins of the dysentery bacillus. Polyclin. Dairen, 1928-30, 4: No. 23, 3-5. Also J. Orient. M., Dairen, 1930, 12: 3-5. — **Hosoya, S., & Stefanopulo, G. J.** Etude sur la nature et la purification de la toxine dysentérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 1911-4. — Toxine dysentérique purifiée aburétique. Ibid., 100: 8-11. — **Hosoya, S., Terao, S., & Takata, S.** Purification of Shiga-dysentery toxin. Jap. J. Exp. M., 1932, 10: 97-9. — **Isabolinaki, M. P., & Karpatschewskaja, B. P.** Ueber Dysenterie-Anatoxin. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1931, 71: 213-7. — **Kameda, M.** Clinical and experimental studies on influence of dysentery toxin upon nervous system. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1932, 11: 33; 40. — **Kuhn, W.** Sur la toxine et l'anatoxine dysentériques; production, titrage, pouvoir immunisant de l'anatoxine. Rev. Immun., Par., 1937, 3: 79-96. — **Levin, J. V., & Guekker, V. D.** (Sedimentation and purification of dysentery toxin and anatoxin by means of muriatic acid) J. mikrob., Moskva, 1937, 19: 210-5. — **Lobova, T. A., & Burnos, E. O.** [Observations on the peculiar biological effect of the dysentery toxin of the Shiga-Kruse bacillus] Ibid., 1938, 20: No. 5, 130-3. — **Lucchini, C.** Esotossina ed endotossina dissenterica (studi sull'intestino isolato) Igine mod., 1923, 16: 301-7. — **Lüdke, H.** Zur Kenntnis des Dysenterietoxins. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1569. — **Mazzeo, M.** Neutralizzazione della tossina dissenterica mediante la colestera. Riforma med., 1928, 44: 1487-91. — **Okell, C. C., & Blake, A. V.** Dysentery toxin (Shiga) notes on its preparation with a discussion of its position as an endotoxin. J. Path. Bact., Lond., 1930, 33: 57-63. — **Petrie, G. F.** On the constitution of dysentery toxin and its relation to the testing of antidyentery serum. Brit. J. Exp. Path., 1926-27, 8: 183-96. — **Przesmycki, F., Lipowska, L., & Sherakowski, S.** Ultrafiltration des toxines dysentériques. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 1159. — **Reid, P. E., Anderson, M. X. [et al.]** Protective action of sodium thiocyanate against dysentery toxin (Shiga) an experimental study in dogs and rabbits. J. Infect. Dis., 1934, 55: 112-22. — **Schlossberger, H., & Wichmann, F. W.** Untersuchungen über die Bindungsverhältnisse von Dysenterietoxin und Dysenterieantitoxin. Zschr. Hyg., 1927, 107: 716-24. — **Suzaki, K.** Versuche über den Einfluss von Dysenterie-Toxin auf das überlebendes Darmstück des Kaninchens. Orient. J. Dis. Inf., Kyoto, 1927, 2: 139, 2 ch. — The influence of dysentery toxin on extirpated intestine of rabbits. Ibid., 1928, 4: No. 2, 7. — The physiological and immunological studies of the exotoxin of dysentery bacilli. Ibid., 8. — Relation entre l'âge et l'influence de la toxine de la dysenterie sur l'intestin du lapin. Ibid., 30. — **Wichmann, F. W.** Ueber die Bildung des Dysenteriegiftes in synthetischen Nährböden. Arb. Staatsinst. exp. Ther., 1928, H. 21, 362-71.

Variations.

BEYER, W. *Ueber Veränderlichkeit von Ruhrbacillen. p.47-53. 8° Lpz., 1933. Also in Zschr. Hyg., 1933, 115:

Assis, A. de. Observações sobre a variabilidade de Eberthella dysenteriae. Bol. Inst. Vital Brasil, 1927-29, 6: No. 9, 1-19. — **Breil, F.** Variationserscheinungen in der Dysenteriegruppe. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1922, 35: Orig., 176-90. — **Calalb, G.** Sur les formes filtrantes des bacilles dysentériques. In Hommage mém. J. Cantacuzène, Par., 1934, 87-101. — **Compton, A.** Bacterial transformation; opaque and translucent variants of a strain of Bacillus dysenteriae (Gay-Harris group) J. Infect. Dis., 1932, 51: 428-40. — **Dimitrijević-Speth, V., & Magovčević-Schneider, D.** Ueber ein bewegliches Stadium der Dysenteriebakterien. Zbl. Bakt., 1. Abt., 1929, 114: 509-11. — **Koser, S. A., & Styron, N. C.** Conversion of rough to smooth forms of certain dysentery bacilli by repeated transfers in

dextrose broth. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1929-30, 27: 978. — **Matsina, L. I.** [Specific and non-specific phases of dysentery and paradynteric bacilli] J. mikrob., Moskva, 1938, 20: No. 6, 19-23. — **Mori, Y.** Ueber die Wirkung des Sauerstoffes auf die Dysenteriebazillen; ein Beitrag zur Variabilität und Einteilung der Dysenteriebazillen. Nagoya J. M. Sc., 1934, 7: 195-201. — **Morishima, K. I.** Experimental inquiry into the constancy of types of Bacillus dysenteriae. Philippine J. Sc., 1926, 29: 447-62, pl. — **Przesmycki, F.** [Study of variability of microbes; forms S and R of dysenteric and pseudodysenteric bacilli] Med. dōsw., 1931, 13: 25-53. — **Ruchko, I. E.** [Biologic changes of dysentery bacilli and their formation into types] Vrach. delo, 1931, 14: 149-55. — Zur Frage der biologischen Veränderlichkeit der Dysenteriebazillen und deren Typenbildung. Zschr. Immunforsch., 1932, 74: 468-72. — Zur Frage der Veränderlichkeit der Dysenteriebazillen und ihrer ätiologischen Einheitlichkeit. Ibid., 500-26. — **Seppili, A.** Contributi allo studio della fase R dei protofili; la fase R nel gruppo dei bacilli dissenterici. Gior. batt. immun., 1938, 20: 813-97. — **Toledo Mello, J. de.** Variações bioquímicas de uma Shigella dysenterigena. Ann. paul. med. cir., 1937, 34: 97-100.

DYSERGIA.

See Dyskinesia.

DYSGERMINOMA.

See Gonad, Tumors.

DYSHIDROSIS.

See also Dermatitis, allergic; Dermatomycosis; Eczema; Epidermophytosis; Perspiration, Disorders; Trichophytosis.

FEILER, E. *Ueber Dyshidrosis. 23p. 8° Berl. [1938]

GRAFFENRIED, C. R. von. *Klinisch-experimenteller Beitrag zur Frage der mykotischen Dyshidrosis (Kaufmann-Wolf) 44p. 8° Zür., 1918.

LDSON, G. R. *Dysidrose et dépuratifs. 30p. 8° Par., 1930.

RAGAB, A. F. Les éruptions dyshidrosiformes. 67p. 8° Par., 1934.

Alexander, A. Zur Histologie und Pathogenese der echten (amykotischen) Dyshidrosis. Derm. Zschr., 1927, 50: 185-98.

Ueber die durch den Kaufmann-Wolffschen Pilz hervorgerufenen Hauterkrankungen der Hände und Füße mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Dyshidrosis sicca lamellosa. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 275-8. — **Bizzozero, R. C.** Las dishidrosis. Dta méd., B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 75. — **Bloch.** Die Beziehungen des dyshidrotischen Ekzems der Hände zur Fussmykose. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1929, 59: 1193-5. — **Bolam, R. A.** A note on the incidence of pompholyx. Northumberland & Durham M. J., 1913, 21: 78-81. — **Brain, R. T.** Pompholyx eruption due to iodine applied externally. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1926, 38: 191. — **Cevdet** [Vaccinotherapy of dyshidrosis] Askeri shihhi mecmuasi, 1933, 62: 95-7. — **De Forest, H. P.** Dysidrosis or pompholyx; cheiro-pompholyx, athlete's foot. Am. Med., 1933, 39: 8-10. — **Djélaeddin-Moukhtar.** Nature mycosique de certaines lésions dyshidrosiformes. Ann. derm. syph., Par., 1936, 7, ser. 7: 852. — **Dowling, G. B.** The treatment of dyshidrosis or cheiro-pompholyx. Lancet, Lond., 1931, 2: 145. — The etiology of dyshidrosis. Brit. M. J., 1932, 1: 142. — **Drake, J. A.** Dyshidrosis. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 4: 349-52. — **Favre, M.** Sur une forme particulière de la dyshidrose: la dyshidrose géante à type de pyodermite extensive et son traitement par la teinture d'iode. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1925, 93: 176. Also Paris méd., 1926, 59: 73-6. — **Fitz-Patrick, D. J. G.** Tropical cheiro-pompholyx. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 25-7. — **Garnier, G.** Les dyshidroses. Paris méd., 1930, 75: 63-8. — **Geyser, A. C.** Cheiro-pompholyx treated with X-ray. J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1908, 26: 181. — **Gougerot, H.** Formes atypiques sèches de la dyshidrose. Gaz. méd. Franco., 1928, 4-6. — **Griff, F., & Itkin, M. M.** Zur Aetiologie der Dyshidrosen. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1930, 11: 508-26. — **Hruszek, H.** Beitrag zur Aetiologie der mykotischen Dyshidrosis. Derm. Wschr., 1935, 100: 253. — **Ingle, S. R.** A case of dyshidrosis treated by calcium. Ind. M. Gaz., 1933, 68: 631. — **Kémeri, D.** Die Aetiologie der Dyshidrose. Derm. Wschr., 1930, 91: 1587-91. — Ueber die Ursachen der Dyshidrosen und Ekzeme. Ibid., 1615-9. Also Orv. hetil., 1930, 74: 767-9. — **Leissling, R.** Zur Kenntnis von Pompholyx sulcata Hudson. Zool. Anz., 1924, 59: 88-100. — **Levisseur, F. J.** Contribution to the clinical aspect and treatment of pompholyx (cheiro-pompholyx, dyshidrosis) J. Cut. Dis. incl. Syph., 1905, 23: 432-9. — **Macdonogh, D.** Cheiro-pompholyx following parturition. Brit. M. J., 1907, 2: 1237. — **McLachlan, A. D., & Brown, W. H.** Cheiro-pompholyx. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1934, 46: 457-79, 2 pl. — **Marchionini, A.** Zur Pathogenese und Differentialdiagnose dyshidrotischer und dyshidrosiformer Bläschenkrankungen der Hände und Füße. Derm. Zschr., 1930, 58: 222-35. —

Michael, M. Die Behandlung juckender Hautaffektionen an Händen und Füßen unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Dyshidrosen. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 669.—**Muende, I.** Cheiro-pompholyx. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1934, 46: 479-90.—**Olah, D.** [A dyshidrosis] Orv. hetil., 1933, 79: mell., 181.—**Ota, M., & Oba, S.** Eine den Naevi systematici ähnliche, mit den Schweißdrüsenausführungsgängen in enger Beziehung stehende Dermatoze: Dyshidrosis linearis. Derm. Wschr., 1936, 102: 488-91.—**Porosz, M.** Eine für ansteckend gehaltene Hautabschuppung der Hände (Dyshidrosis sicca lamellosa) Ibid., 1923, 76: 216.—**Rajka, E.** Zur Ätiologie der Dysidrose. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1923, 143: 204-10.—**Ramos e Silva, J.** Dysidrose: synonymia: Cheiro-pompholyx (Hutchinson) Brasil med., 1928, 42: 1346.—**Schumann, W.** Urogen für die Behandlung der Hyperidrosis und dysidrotischer Hautaffektionen. Med. Klin. Berl., 1926, 22: 964.—**Seijiro Fujii.** Ueber Pompholyx und pompholyxartige Erkrankungen. Jap. J. Derm. Urol., 1931, 31: 71.—**Semon, H. C.** Cheiro-pompholyx. Practitioner, Lond., 1935, 134: 347-51.—**Sézary, A., & Miget, A.** Dysidrose. In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 5: 166-82.—**Taniguchi, Y.** Beiträge zur Studie der Dyshidrosis. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1927, 1: Derm. Urol., 43-74, 2 pl.—**Traitement des dyshidroses.** J. méd. chir., Par., 1934, 105: 370.—**Walther, B.** Zur Pathogenese des dyshidrotischen Symptomenkomplexes; über ein unter dem Bilde einer Dysidrose verlaufendes Epidemophytid. Derm. Zschr., 1928, 53: 692-706.

DYSINGER, Wendell Stuart, & RUCKMICK, Christian Alban. The emotional responses of children to the motion picture situation. xiii, 122p. illust. pl. tab. diagrs. 8°. N. Y., Macmillan Co., 1933.

Motion pictures and youth: the Payne Fund Studies.

DYSKERATOSIS.

See also Keratosis; also names of dyskeratotic diseases as Cornu cutaneum; Epithelioma; Molluscum contagiosum; Pemphigus, &c.

Fuellenbaum, L. Two cases of striped dyskeratosis of the Riehl type. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1928, 32: 277-82.—**Gargano, C.** Sul valore da attribuirsi alle cellule discheratose. Arch. Soc. ital. chir., 1929, 35: 694-7.—**Knowles.** La dyskeratose. Ann. derm. Syph., Par., 1927, 6. ser., 8: 351-73.—**Massia, G., & Rousset, J.** Sur l'existence de cellules en dyskeratose dans des mamelons sus-jacents à des lésions chroniques non cancéreuses. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1930, 37: 813-22.—**Préence de cellules dyskeratotiques abondantes dans des mamelons féminins normaux.** C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 736.—**Pautrier, L. M., & Lévy, G.** Considérations sur la dyskeratose et le groupe des affections dites dyskeratotiques. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. Syph., 1925, 32: R. S., 19-29.—**Schmidt, E.** Dyskeratose, Keratoma palmare et plantare bei 73jähriger Frau. Derm. Wschr., 1938, 106: 313.—**Watrin, J.** Etude histologique d'une dyskeratose. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 103: 1003.

— congenital.

Cole, H. N., Rauschkolb, J. E., & Toomey, J. Dyskeratosis congenita with pigmentation, dystrophia unguis and leukokeratosis oris. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1930, 21: 71-95.—**Kurihara, Y.** Ichtyosis and ichthyosisähnliche Krankheiten; ein Fall von kongenitaler Dyskeratose. Acta derm., Kyoto, 1937, 30: 45-55.—**Laurentic, C.** Essai sur les dyskeratoses congénitales (à propos d'une observation personnelle mal déterminée) Bruxelles méd., 1927-28, 8: 69-76.

— miliaris Darier.

See also in 3. ser. Keratosis, follicular; Psorospermiosis.

ADOMEIT, H. J. *Psorospermose folliculaire végétante [Leipzig] 52p. 8°. [Zeulenroda] 1930.

DIEHL, P. *Zur Kenntnis der Psorospermiosis follicularis Darier (Dyskeratosis pseudofollicularis) 24p. 8°. Giessen, 1929.

EBNER [R.] K. *Ein Fall von Darier'scher Krankheit. 56p. 8°. Lpz., 1910.

HOFE, P. VOM. *Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Darier'schen Krankheit. 26p. 8°. Berl., 1934.

OPPENHEIM, L. *Morbus Darier (Psorospermiosis follicularis vegetans) 17p. 8°. Münch., 1913.

UNGER, B. *Drei Fälle von Darier'scher Dermatoze mit einem Beitrag zur Therapie dieser Krankheit. 29p. 8°. Lpz., 1907.

Arkhangelsky, S. V. [Four cases of Darier's disease (keratosis follicularis)] Vener. derm., Moskva, 1929, 6: 26-37.—**Artom, M.** Nuovo contributo allo studio del valore dei fattori costituzionali nella malattia di Darier. Dermosifilograf, 1931, 6: 159-71.—**Bahes, A.** Durch Teerpinselung bedingte Haut-

veränderung bei Kaninchen, die der Darier'schen Krankheit ähnlich ist. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1929, 157: 657-66.—**Borhoff, J. A.** Darier's disease in the infant. Collect. Stud. Derm. Dep. Barnard Hosp., 1921, 246-52.—**Breakstone, R.** Darier's disease. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 35: 365.—**Broich.** Fall von Psorospermiosis follicularis Darier. Verh. Deut. derm. Ges., 1908, 10: 110.—**Butterworth, T.** Darier's disease. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 35: 1163.—**Cannon, A. B.** A case for diagnosis (keratosis follicularis?) Ibid., 1190.—**Keratosis follicularis, Darier's disease.** Ibid., 1938, 38: 824.—**Castellino, P. G.** Un caso di malattia di Darier. Arch. ital. derm., 1936, 12: 268-84.—**Cavallucci, U.** Sulla discheratosis pseudo-follicolare di Darier (contributo anatomico-clinico) Rinasce. med., 1927, 4: 101-3, pl. — Sulle lesioni della mucosa boccale nella malattia di Darier. Ibid., 302, pl.—**Charache, H.** Darier's disease with malignant transformation. Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1937, 35: 480-4.—**Covisa.** Enfermedad de Darier, o disqueratosis follicular. Arch. med., Madr., 1934, 37: 331.—**Dahmen, O.** Morbus Darier in 3 Generationen. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1933, 168: 230-2.—**Danbolt, N.** [Darier's disease combined with disseminated keratoderma on hands and feet (acrokeratosis verruciformis (Hof) and keratoma dissolutum (Brauer)) in 3 generation of 1 family] Norsk. mag. lægevid., 1935, 96: 246-58.—**Del Vio, G.** Sopra un caso di morbo di Darier con speciale riguardo al fattore costituzionale. Arch. biol., Genova, 1927, 4: No. 6, 31-50.—**Diasio, F. A.** Darier's disease (keratosis follicularis) report of a case. Urol. Cut. Rev., 1934, 38: 725-8.—**Ehara, I.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Darier'schen Krankheit. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1928, 40: 2053.—**Fernández, A. A., Monserrat, J. L. E., & Vázquez, A.** Disqueratosis follicular vegetante (enfermedad de Darier) (nota clinico-histológica) Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1928-29, 14: 869-900.—**Fiocco, S.** Su di un caso di malattia di Darier (discheratoma nevico) Dermosifilograf, 1932, 7: 281-90.—**Fox, W.** Darier's disease in a married woman, aged 30 years. Brit. J. Derm. Syph., 1912, 23: 359.—**Frost, K.** Dyskeratosis follicularis (Darier's disease) Arch. Derm. Syph., Chic., 1935, 31: 508-11.—**Gross.** Fall von Psorospermiosis follicularis Darier. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1916, 29: 1409.—**Haake.** Miterkrankung des äusseren Ohrs bei Darier'schen Krankheit. Internat. Zbl. Ohrenh., 1926, 26: 217.—**Handi, H.** Morbus Darier. Virchow's Arch., 1930, 279: 237-43.—**Havas, A.** Psorospermiosis vegetans Darier. Budapesti Orvosegy. értes., 1912, 1: 84.—**Hoffmann.** Darier'sche Krankheit. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1911, 48: 87.—**Hopf, G.** Ueber die bei Darier'scher Krankheit an Händen und Füßen vorkommenden Keratosen. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1932-33, 13: 720-34.—**Horta, A., & Paredes, C.** Sur l'existence en Portugal de la psorospermose du porc. Bull. Soc. port. sc. nat., Lisbon., 1910, 4: 7.—**Iliescu, C., & Popescu, T.** [Case of follicular keratosis (Darier's disease)] Rev. san. mil. Bucur., 1929, 28: 117-21.—**Jonwieres, E. J.** Keratosis follicularis intensa. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1937, 50: 206-8.—**Kreibich, C.** Hyperkeratose (Kyrle) und Dyskeratose (Darier) Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1931, 163: 215-22.—**Little, E. G. G.** Darier's disease. In Brit. Encycl. M. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 3: 544-8.—**Löhe.** Fall von Darier'scher Krankheit (Psorospermose) Derm. Zschr., 1913, 20: 810.—**Lomholt, S.** [Darier's disease] Hospitalstidende, 1930, 73: [Dansk Derm.Selsk. Forh.] 26-8.—**Louste & Racine.** Maladie de Darier. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1933, 40: 558-60.—**Rabut.** Un cas de maladie de Darier. Ibid., 1936-40.—**Melzer, N.** Zur Histologie der sogenannten Darier'schen Dyskeratose (Epitheliomatosis miliaris Nékm) Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Pellizari'schen Zellen, der sogenannten fuchsinophilen Körper. Derm. Wschr., 1926, 83: 1127-36.—**Milian & Périn, L.** Dyskeratose folliculaire (maladie de Darier) avec bulles. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1930, 37: 1280-7. Also Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1931, 7: 74-90.—**Mu, J. W.** Beitrag zur Untersuchung der Pigmentverhältnisse beim Morbus Darier. Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1930, 11: 365-72, 2 pl.—**Murakami, T.** Zwei Fälle von Morbus Darier. Okayama igakkai zasshi, 1929, 41: 1796.—**Nicolas, Gaté & Bertoye, P.** Deux cas de dyskeratose folliculaire végétante. Lyon méd., 1921, 130: 1100.—**Nicolas, J., & Rousset, J.** Maladie de Darier. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1937, 44: 1101-3.—**Oppenheim.** Ein Fall von Psorospermiosis follicularis Darier. Arch. Derm. Syph., Berl., 1915-16, 122: Ref., 789.—**Paul, N., & Inglis, K.** Two cases of Darier's disease. Med. J. Australia, 1936, 1: 612.—**Payenneville & Cailliau.** Un cas de dyskeratose folliculaire végétante (maladie de Darier) Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1928, 35: 570-4.—**Périn, L.** Maladie de Darier avec taches pigmentaires. Ibid., 1931, 38: 1312-8.—**Formes cliniques de la maladie de Darier.** Prat. méd. fr., 1932, 13: 753-66.—**Histologie d'une tache pigmentaire au cours de la maladie de Darier.** Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1934, 41: 28-32.—**Maladie de Darier.** In Nouv. prat. derm. (Darier, Sabouraud, et al.) Par., 1936, 6: 385-401.—**Petersen, H.** Et telfælde af Darier's sygdom. Hospitalstidende, 1912, 5. R., 5: 319-21.—**Photinos, P. B.** Maladie de Darier (psorospermose folliculaire) étude clinique et histologique à l'occasion d'un cas rare de cette dermatose. Rev. fr. derm. vénér., 1929, 5: 576-607.—**Pierini, L. E., Lascano Gonzalez, J. C., & Sanchez Basso, N.** Enfermedad de Darier. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1936, 50: 1729-42.—**Putten, J. P. van** [Case of Darier's disease] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1926, 70: pt 2, 1581.—**Ravaut, P., & Vibert, J.** Deux cas de kératose folliculaire avec bouton d'huile dans l'un et mélanose dans l'autre. Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph., 1927, 34: 214-6.—**Ritter, H.** Ueber Röntgenbehandlung der Darier-

schen Dermatoze. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1912, 54: 165-8.—**Schreinemacher**, A. Ueber Schleimhautveränderungen bei Morbus Darier der Mundhöhle. *Derm. Zschr.*, 1932-33, 65: 311-25.—**Sechi**, E. Il morbo di Darier. *Atti Soc. sc. med. natur.* Cagliari, 1932, 34: 133-49.—**Sézary**, A., & **Horowitz**, A. Pseudo-pelade avec kératose folliculaire. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1936, 43: 354-7.—**Sklarz**, E. Schleimhaut- und Blutbildbesonderheiten bei Darier'scher Dermatoze. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1922, 74: 513-8.—**Steinmetz**. Un cas de maladie de Darier. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1939, 59: 61.—**Stelwagon**, H. W. A case of keratosis follicularis or Darier's disease; psoropermosis follicularis. *Tr. Internat. Derm. Congr.* (1907) 1908, 6. Congr., 1: 342.—**Stolowicz**, A. N. Demonstration von Moulage und Präparaten von Psoropermosen. *Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch.* (1910) 1911, 32: 2. Teil, 442.—**Stoltz**, E. Zur Grenzstrahlentherapie bei Morbus Darier. *Derm. Wschr.*, 1937, 105: 1266-71.—**Stümpke**, G., & **Feuerhake**, E. Zur Ätiologie des Morbus Darier. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Berl., 1927, 153: 418-33.—**Taylor**, G. G. S. A case of Darier's disease. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1911, 91: 248.—**Toyama**, I. Ein Fall von Darier'scher Krankheit, behandelt mit Buckyschen Grenzstrahlen. *Jap. J. Derm. Urol.*, 1928, 28: 77.—**Unna**, P. G. Ein Fall von Darier's Krankheit. *Jahrb. Hamb. Staatskrankenanst.* (1907) 1908, 12: pt 2, 337-45.—**Urucena**, J. G. Darier's disease with fatal radium dermatitis. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1934, 30: 412-4.—**Wucherpfennig**, V. Zur Behandlung der Darier'schen Erkrankung. *Derm. Zschr.*, 1930, 59: 374-84.—**Yamada**, S. Ueber Darier'sche Krankheit (Psoropermosis follicularis vegetans). *Jap. Zschr. Derm. Urol.*, 1923, 23: 112.—**Yamamoto**, T., & **Ohya**, Z. Ueber die verrucähnlichen Effloreszenzen an Hand- und Fußrücken bei der Darier'schen Krankheit. *Acta derm.*, Kyoto, 1929, 13: 152.

— precancerous.

See also **Breast**, **Nipple**; **Paget's disease**; **Cancer**, **Precancerous conditions**; **Carcinoma**, **Precarcinomatous conditions**; **Dermatosis**, **precancerous**; **Epithelioma**; **Leukoplakia**; also under names of parts affected.

ROUSSET, J. Les dyskératisations épithélio-mateuses. 59pp. 8° Par., 1931.

Darier, J. Note sur la dyskératose, en particulier dans la maladie de Paget. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1925, 32: R. S., 1-6.—**Dartigues** & **Mircouche**. Un cas de dyskératose lenticulaire en disque localisée au vagin ou dermatose préacnéreuse de Bowen. *Bull. Soc. méd. Paris*, 1926, 256-8.—**Gargano**, C. Di una rara affezione a tipo discheratosico della regione mammaria. *Ann. ital. chir.*, 1931, 10: 387-97.—**Hoop**, E. van der [Keratositis vulvae in carcinom] *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1927, 71: 906-8.—**Hudelo**, **Oury** & **Cailliau**. Dyskératose érythroplasiiforme de la muqueuse vulvaire. *Bull. Soc. fr. derm. syph.*, 1922, 29: 139.—**Kogoj**, F. La dyskératose. *Ann. derm. syph.*, Par., 1927, 6. ser., 8: 351-73.—**Ruiter**, M. An unusual case of keratoma senile: keratosis praecancerosa. *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Chic., 1936, 33: 807-12.

DYSKIN, Léon, 1906—*Essai de traitement local du psoriasis par les acides. 64p. 8° Par., 1933.

DYSKINESIA.

See also **Disability**; **Dysbasia**; **Gait**, **Disorders**; **Movement**, **Disorders**; also under names of primary diseases as **Hysteria**; **Neurosis**; **Paralysis**; **Psychoneurosis**, &c.

Goodhart, S. P. Dyskinesias: presentation of cases from the neurological service of the Montefiore Hospital. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1937, 38: 894-6.—**Hanse**, A. Dyskinesien im Oberbauch, Plexus solaris und Histamin-Intoxikation. *Zschr. ges. phys. Ther.*, 1933, 45: 45-54.—**Jelgersma**, G. [Disturbances of coordination] *Ned. mschr. geneesk.*, 1929-30, 16: 649-63.—**Kronfeld**, A. Ueber die psychischen Dyskinesien. *Psychol. & Med.*, Stuttg., 1925-26, 1: 113; 205.—**Marie**, P., & **Bouttief**, H. Sur un cas de plantopokinésie (trouble dans l'exécution de certains mouvements, en rapport avec un déficit avec la représentation spatiale) *Schweiz. Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1923, 13: 428-39.—**Plantenga**, B. P. B. [Dysergia in a small child] *Geneesk. bl.*, 1927, 27: 310.—**Rossolimo**, G. I. [Methods of measuring dyskinesia] *J. nevropat. psichiat.*, Moskva, 1928, 21: 217.—**Schultze**, F. E. O. Ueber die Kaufmannsche Behandlung hysterischer Bewegungsstörungen. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1916, 63: 1349-53.—**Vergier**, H., **Préchaud**, F., & **Aubertin**, E. Sur un cas d'hémi-bradykinésie droite. *Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux*, (1924) 1925, 157. Also *Gaz. sc. méd. Bordeaux*, 1924, 14: 317.

DYSMENORRHEA.

See also **Menstruation**, **Disorders**.

ABRASSART, J. *Contribution à l'étude de la dysménorrhée. 72p. 8° Par., 1934.

Bailey, W. M. Essential dysmenorrhea. *Texas J. M.*, 1934-35, 30: 755-8.—**Barry**, L. W. Dysmenorrhea. *Minne-*

sota M., 1935, 18: 525-30.—**Bonifield**, C. L. Dysmenorrhea [Abstr.] *Am. J. Surg.*, 1902-3, 16: 67.—**Brown**, W. B. Menstruation and dysmenorrhea. *J. Missouri M. Ass.*, 1938, 35: 299-305.—**Centanaro**, A. Sindrome dismenorrico. *Dia méd.*, B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 887.—**Chipman**, W. W. Dysmenorrhea. *Tr. N. Hampshire M. Soc.*, 1926, 135: 94-105.—**Counseller**, V. S., & **Craig**, W. M. Primary dysmenorrhea. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1935, 10: 774-6.—**Dalché**, P. Mollimen cataménial et ses accidents. In *Etudes gyn. clin. opérat.*, Par., 1926, fasc. 1, 20-56.—**Dearden**, J. E. Dysmenorrhea, a clinical note. *Buffalo M. J.*, 1902-3, n. ser., 42: 133.—**Dongen**, J. A. van [Dysmenorrhea] *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1931, 75: pt 2, 2938-45.—**Dunning**, L. H. Dysmenorrhea. *Tr. Indiana M. Soc.*, 1901, 357-67.—**Dysménorrhée** (La) *Gaz. gyn.*, Par., 1907, 22: 65-78.—**Fekete**, A. von. Menstruationsbeschwerden. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1934, 58: 2476-83.—**Fekete**, S. [Painful menstruation] *Orv. hetil.*, 1935, 79: 31-3.—**Fenini**, G. La dismenorrhea. *Arte ostet.*, 1929, 43: 81-7.—**Fisher**, C. D. Dysmenorrhea. *J. Am. Inst. Homeop.*, 1930, 23: 414-22.—**Glasgow**, M. Primary dysmenorrhea. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1907, 72: 177-9.—**Gordon**, D. G. Dysmenorrhea. *Canad. Lancet*, 1900-1, 34: 459-62.—**Harrison**, G. T. Dysmenorrhea. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1901, 36: 367-70. [Discussion] 371-3.—**Henry**, W. O. Dysmenorrhea. *Med. Herald*, 1903, n. ser., 22: 62-8.—**Hensel**, E. A. Dysmenorrhea. *S. Paul M. J.*, 1905, 7: 741-6.—**Herman**, G. E. On dysmenorrhea. *Brit. M. J.*, 1902, 1: 1193-6.—A lecture on some points in connection with dysmenorrhea. *Clin. J. Lond.*, 1907, 30: 81-6.—**Holland**, E. Dysmenorrhea. In *Brit. Encycl. M. Pract.* (Rolleston, H.) *Lond.*, 1937, 4: 353-60.—**King**, W. W. Dysmenorrhea. *Clin. J. Lond.*, 1926, 55: 391-6.—**Klots**, P. S. Dysmenorrhea. *Transvaal M. J.*, 1908-9, 4: 122-8.—**Langstaff**, J. E. Dysmenorrhea. *J. Orific. Surg.*, Chic., 1898-99, 7: 340-8.—**London**, A. A. Dysmenorrhea. *Intercolon. M. J. Australasia*, 1907, 22: 193-8.—**Macrez**, D. Dysménorrhée et cycle menstruel. *J. méd. fr.*, 1928, 17: 416-22.—**Marsan**, F. La dysménorrhée. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1906, 79: 1599-607.—**Moore**, H. M. Dysmenorrhea. *Lancet Clin.*, Cincin., 1908, 100: 563-8.—**Moulin**, J. A. M. Dysmenorrhea. *Physician & Surg.*, Lond., 1900, 1: 500-2.—**Murray**, R. A. Dysmenorrhea. *Am. J. Surg.*, N. Y., 1908, 12: 338-41.—**Nogues**, A. E. La dismenorrhea. *Rev. as. méd. argent.*, 1932, 45: 139-220.—**Papin**, F. Les règles douloureuses. *J. méd. Bordeaux*, 1935, 112: 551-5.—**Peterson**, R. Dysmenorrhea. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1908, 7: 9-14.—**Routh**, A. Dysmenorrhea. *Prov. M. J. Lond.*, 1888, 7: 212; 248.—A lecture on dysmenorrhea. *Brit. M. J.*, 1906, 2: 234-8.—**Rowse**, E. L. Dysmenorrhea. *Brit. Homeop. J.*, 1931, 21: 117-32.—**Rudd**, R. Dysmenorrhea. *Nat. Elect. M. Ass. Q.*, 1931, 22: 110-21.—**Schlesinger**. De la dismenorrhée essentielle. *Praxis*, Bern, 1928, 17: H. 17, 1.—**Solis**, J. C. Dysmenorrhea. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1904, 3: 491-6.—**Stevens**, T. G. Dysmenorrhea. *Clin. J. Lond.*, 1906-7, 29: 316-20.—**Stolper**, L. Ueber Dysmenorrhoe. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1904, 54: 770; 829; 885; 951.—**Veit**, J. Ueber Dysmenorrhoe. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1908, 55: 2434-6.—**Walker**, F. C. Dysmenorrhea. *Med. Arts*, 1932, 35: 49; 61.—**Williams**, J. J. G. Dysmenorrhea. *Philadelphia M. J.*, 1902, 9: 1160-3.—**Yoe**, R. T. Dysmenorrhea. *Am. Pract. & News*, Louisville, 1902, 34: 98-101.

— Causes.

Dysmenorrhea; etiology and pathology. *California West. M.*, 1936, 44: 111-5.—**Hughes**, H. Some of the causes of painful menstruation in young girls. *J. Minnesota M. Ass.*, 1906, 26: 247.—**Janson**. Seltene Ursache einer Dysmenorrhoe. *Med. Welt*, 1934, 8: 155.—**Judd**, A. M. Causes of dysmenorrhea. *Am. Gyn. Obst. J.*, 1901, 18: 295-301. [Discussion] 333-8.—**Lackner**, J. E., **Krohn**, L., & **Soskin**, S. The etiology and treatment of primary dysmenorrhea. *Am. J. Obst.*, 1937, 34: 248-66.—**Miller**, A. Painful menstruation; cause and treatment. *Sexology*, 1933-34, 1: 164-70.—**Mráz**, G. [New findings in the etiology of dysmenorrhea] *Bratisl. lek. listy*, 1934, 14: 182.—**Padberg**, J. H. [Causes and treatment of dysmenorrhea] *Geneesk. gids*, 1937, 15: 813-21.—**Petit-Dutaillis**, P. L'algo-spasme menstruel avec ou sans obstruction anatomique (dysménorrhée des auteurs) *Rev. gén. clin. théor.*, 1926, 40: 801-5. Also *Gazz. osp.*, 1927, 48: 102-5.—**Schultz**, V. G. [Etiology and pathology of dysmenorrhea] *J. akush.*, 1903, 17: 643-67.—**Sellman**, W. A. B. Some of the causes of painful menstruation in young unmarried women. *Tr. Am. Ass. Obst. Gyn.* (1907) 1908, 20: 104-13. Also *Am. J. Obst.*, 1907, 56: 641-9.—**Tobler**, M. Ueber primäre und sekundäre Dysmenorrhoe. *Msch. Geburtsh. Gyn.*, 1907, 26: 801-22.—**Winkler**, H. Ursachen und Behandlung der Dysmenorrhoe. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 84: 1483-6.

— Causes, allergic.

Dutta, P. C. Allergy and dysmenorrhoea. *J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire*, 1935, 42: 309-17.—**Evers**, H., & **Stabler**, F. A case of severe dysmenorrhoea associated with protein sensitivity. *Ibid.*, 1936, 43: 578-80.—**Schwarz**, O. H., & **Smith**, D. R. Essential dysmenorrhea and allergy. *Am. J. Obst.*, 1937, 33: 331-6.

— Causes, constitutional and developmental.

Castellino, P. F. Cloro-ancmia; dismenorrhea dolorosa. *Tommasi, Nap.*, 1907, 2: 670.—**Cunningham**, R. L. Dys-

menorrhæa; menstrual experience as related to histories and physical measurements. *West. J. Surg.*, 1934, 42: 274-81.—**Goulioud**, De la dysménorrhée par malformation utérine (hématomètres minuscules) *Lyon chir.*, 1927, 24: 484-9.—**Vogt**, E. Ueber die konstitutionell bedingte Form der spastischen Dysmenorrhoe und ihre Behandlung mit Novoprotin. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 5: 986-8.

Causes, mechanical.

Adams, T. W. Painful menstruation with especial reference to posture as an etiologic factor. *Tr. Pacific Coast Soc. Obst.*, 1931-33, 1-3: 173-83. Also *West. J. Surg.*, 1934, 42: 88-98.—**Duke, A.** On obstructive dysmenorrhœa. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1900, n. ser., 69: 367; 1902, n. ser., 74: 625.—**Goodell, W.** Mechanical dysmenorrhœa. *Univ. M. Mag.*, Phila., 1889, 2: 109-15.—**Herman, G. E.** Obstructive dysmenorrhœa. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1902, n. ser., 74: 678.—**McGirk, C. E.** Dysmenorrhœa, cervicimus as a cause. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1908-9, 12: 984-6.—**Miller, N. F.** Posture and dysmenorrhœa. *Am. J. Obst.*, 1934, 27: 684-91.—**Riddell, T. J.** A case of obstructive dysmenorrhœa with malarial complications. *South. Clin.*, 1903, 26: 1-4.—**Viana, O.** In tema di sterilità e dismenorrea meccanica. *Ann. ostet. gin.*, 1926, 48: 381-4.

Causes, mental and nervous.

WOLFSON, G. *Ein Fall von Menstruationsbeschwerden auf Grund von Disharmonien im vegetativen Nervensystem. 18p. 8°. Berl.-Mahlst. [1935]

Chierici, L. La dismenorrea idiopatica come fenomeno riflesso di origine nasale. *Riv. veneta sc. med.*, 1906, 44: 416-22.—**Cimbal, W.** Dysmenorrhœe als Organneurose. *Arch. Frauenk.*, 1926, 12: 194-235.—**Dalché, T., & Legay, R.** Dysménorrhée nasale. *Bull. gén. théor.*, 1904, 148: 325-31.—**Edelberg, G.** [Case of psycho-traumatic form of dysmenorrhœa] *Kazan. med. j.*, 1925, 21: 163-8.—**Erede, U.** Parasimpaticotonia e dismenorrea: stati di squilibrio neuro-vegetativo e dismenorrea. *Arch. biol. Genova*, 1928, 5: No. 6, 19-24.—**Kuttner, A.** Die nasale Dysmenorrhoe. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1908, 34: 1050-3.—**Latias.** Rapporto tra la sfera genitale e la mucosa del naso ed importanza della rinocoinnazione. *Arch. ital. gin.*, 1906, 9: 263-6.—**Novak, J., & Harnik, M.** Die psychogene Entstehung der Menstrualkolik und deren Behandlung. *Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn.*, 1929, 96: 239-96.—**Robinson, B.** Dysmenorrhœa nervosa. *S. Louis M. Era*, 1901-2, 11: 645-50.

Clinical aspect.

GOLSPIEGEL, H. *Contribution à l'étude clinique de la dysménorrhée. 53p. 8°. Par., 1929.

Hereford, R. G. Clinical report of 7 cases of spasmodic dysmenorrhœa. *Med. Herald*, 1908, n. ser., 27: 163.—**Joachimovits, R.** Einige neue Gesichtspunkte zur Klinik der Dysmenorrhœe. *Arch. Gyn.*, Berl., 1929, 136: 301-18.—**Love, M. C. T.** Dysmenorrhœa, with report of cases. *Tr. Colorado M. Soc.*, 1900, 151-7.—**McGlenn, J. A.** Dysmenorrhœa: report of a case. *Med. Bull.*, Phila., 1907, 29: 403-5.—**Norris, C. C.** The study of 9 cases of dysmenorrhœa. *Univ. Pennsylvania M. Bull.*, 1908-9, 21: 138-40.—**Royster, H. A.** Clinical types of dysmenorrhœa. *Carolina M. J.*, 1907, 56: 888-90.—**Statham, R. S. S.** Some clinical aspects of dysmenorrhœa. *Brit. Med. Chir. J.*, 1927, 44: 187-94.—**Stone, E. L.** Dysmenorrhœa: a clinical note. *Yale J. Biol.*, 1934-35, 7: 533-40.—**Tenison-Collins, B. K.** An unusual case of severe dysmenorrhœa. *J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire*, 1934, 41: 762-4.

Complications.

ECKARDT, H. *Beitrag zur Dermatitis dysmenorrhœica symmetrica (Matzenauer-Polland) [Erlangen] 38p. 8°. Borna-Lpz., 1925.

Artom, M. Considerazioni cliniche ed eziopatogenetiche intorno alle dermatosi simmetriche dismenorriche. *Arch. ital. derm.*, 1930-31, 6: 513-50.—**Bouchart.** Dysménorrhée et iridokératite; la théorie de l'ail-rein de Gayet. *Limousin méd.*, Limoges, 1907, 31: 141-5.—**Castellino, P. F.** Oligoemia; dismenorrea; anoressia; gastralgia; coprostasi. *Tommasi, Napoli*, 1905-6, 1: 229.—**Derbandiker, M. O.** [Menstrual and dysmenorrhœal eruptions] *Sovet. vrach. gaz.*, 1933, 37: 1071-4.—**Frazier, H. S.** Giant urticaria due to functional dysmenorrhœa. *Kentucky M. J.*, 1935, 33: 278.—**Kreibich.** Angioneurotische oder toxische Entzündung? (Bemerkungen zur Dermatitis symmetrica dysmenorrhœica Matzenauer-Polland) *Arch. Derm. Syph.*, Lpz., 1912, 114: Orig. 161-90.—**Polland, R.** Neue Beiträge zur Klinik der Dermatitis dysmenorrhœica. *Ibid.*, 1921, 131: Orig. 453-60.—**Dermatitis dysmenorrhœica symmetrica**, ein selbständiger Krankheitstypus. *Derm. Zschr.*, 1923, 38: 89-104.—**Sicilia.** Las dermatosis más ligadas con alteraciones del aparato sexual o genital femenino; las dermatosis dismenorricas. *Med. iber.*, 1922, 16: 571-3.—**Trapl, J.** [Dyspareunia as a cause of menstrual disorders] *Cas. lék. česk.*, 1935, 74: 345-8.

Diagnosis.

Byford, H. T. Spurious dysmenorrhœa; a plea for a more rational treatment. *Tr. South. Surg. Gyn. Ass.* (1903) 1904, 16: 122-30. Also *Chicago M. Rec.*, 1904, 26: 285-90.—**Dalché.** La dysménorrhée essentielle; son diagnostic et son pronostic. *J. méd. int.*, Par., 1904, 8: 133.—**Kreis, J.** A propos du diagnostic et du traitement de la dysménorrhée. *Gynécologie*, 1926, 25: 193-210.—**Mathieu, A.** Dysmenorrhœa; a plea for more thorough diagnosis with especial reference to hysterosalpinography. *Am. J. Surg.*, 1936, 33: 385-91.—**Mullin, C.** Overlooking dysmenorrhœa. *Philadelphia M. J.*, 1902, 10: 657.—**Singer, P.** Zur Diagnostik der Dysmenorrhoe. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1937, 61: 2870-3.

Endocrine aspect.

See also Subheading Treatment: Hormones.

Fluhmann, C. F. Endocrine theories of dysmenorrhœa. *Endocrinology*, 1938, 23: 393-7.—**Kotz, J., & Parker, E.** Primary dysmenorrhœa—an endocrine problem. *Am. J. Obst.*, 1937, 34: 38-46.—**Novak, E.** On certain endocrine factors in menstruation and menstrual disorders, with special reference to the problems of menstrual bleeding and menstrual pain. *Ibid.*, 1932, 24: 319. — **Reynolds, S. R. M.** The cause of primary dysmenorrhœa, with special reference to hormonal factors. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1932, 99: 1466.—**Urbach, E., & Kitamura, S.** Ueber pathologische Ausscheidung von Sexualhormonen bei einem Falle von Dermatitis dysmenorrhœica (Polland-Matzenauer) *Klin. Wschr.*, 1935, 14: 271-4.

Incidence.

Bell, M. A. Further study of dysmenorrhœa in college women—University of Michigan (a detailed study of 1,550 college women) *Res. Q. Am. Phys. Educ. Ass.*, 1934, 5: 41-62.—**Parsons, E.** Dysmenorrhœa in college women. *Med. Woman J.*, 1931, 38: 31-5.—**Dalché, P.** Dysménorrhée des jeunes femmes. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1904, 77: 1049-54. Also *Gaz. gyn.*, 1905, 20: 33; 49.—**Ewing, R. E.** A study of dysmenorrhœa at the home office of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company. *J. Indust. Hyg.*, 1931, 13: 244-51, 2 pl.—**Lakeman, M. R.** Menstrual pain among industrial women. *N. England J. M.*, 1933, 209: 237-9.—**McEwen, M. G.** Dysmenorrhœa in nullipara. *Chicago M. Rec.*, 1904, 26: 92-103.—**Sellers, T. B.** Pain associated with menstruation, based on a review of the literature for the past 10 years and an analysis of questionnaires sent to 1,000 physicians. *South. M. J.*, 1932, 25: 167-75.

Intermenstrual pain.

See also Ovulation.

Andrews, R. N. Ovulation pain. *Minnesota M.*, 1936, 19: 355.—**Cuzzi, G.** Dismenorrea intermenstrua. *Clin. ostet.*, 1926, 28: 294-301.—**Greife, H.** Ueber periodische Schmerzen bei Frauen. *Petersb. med. Zschr.*, 1913, 38: 175.—**Gueissaz.** La dysménorrhée intermenstruelle. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 56: 772.—**Heaney, N. S.** Periodic intermenstrual pain. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1910, 11: 361-7 [Discussion] 432.—**Hirshfeld.** S. Dysovulation. *California West. M.*, 1935, 43: 129-32.—**Lehmann, F.** Ueber Intermenstrualbeschwerden. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1927, 23: 1817-9.—**Pierra, L. M.** L'opothérapie mammaire dans le traitement des congestions intermenstruelles. *Rev. fr. gyn. obst.*, 1930, 25: 37-41.—**Rosner, A.** Des douleurs intermenstruelles. *Gynécologie*, 1905, 10: 230-50. Also *Przegl. lek.*, Kraków, 1905, 44: 435; 462.—**Tolmasov, S. M.** [On the causes of intermenstrual pains] *J. akush.*, 1928, 39: 605-7.

Manifestations.

Alessandrini, P. Nuovi orientamenti nella terapia medica della colica epatica; la colica epatica mestruale. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1934, 25: 739-42.—**Chenhall, W. T.** Spasmodic dysmenorrhœa. *Australas. M. Gaz.*, 1906, 25: 569-74 [Discussion] 591.—**Laffont.** Douleurs à distance dans les gynécopathies et les dysménorrhées. *Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris*, 1933, 22: 489.—**Marini, G.** Sulle varie localizzazioni del dolore nelle mestruazioni. *Riv. med.*, 1926, 34: 4-6.—**Massenbach, von.** Zur Frage der menstruellen Krebzscherzen. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1938, 62: 2339.—**Phillips, M. H.** Unilateral dysmenorrhœa. *Clin. J. Lond.*, 1936, 65: 48-52. Also *J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire*, 1936, 43: 594-98.—**Theobald, G. W.** Referred pain and in particular that associated with dysmenorrhœa and labour. *Brit. M. J.*, 1936, 2: 1307.

membranous.

Aarons, S. J. Four cases of membranous dysmenorrhœa, with casts. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1907, n. ser., 88: 227.—**Beigel, H.** Zur Pathologie der Dysmenorrhœa membranacea (decidua menstrualis) *Arch. Gyn.*, Berl., 1876, 9: 84-114.—**Boursier, A., & Roche, J.** Sur un cas de dysménorrhée membraneuse. *J. méd. Bordeaux*, 1908, 38: 554.—**Castañõ, C. A.** Dismenorrea membranosa; contribución a su estudio y tratamiento. *Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires*, 1933, 12: 205-15.—**Cohn, J.** [Treatment of membranous dysmenorrhœa by the method of Gramatikati] *Medycyna, Warsz.*, 1902, 30: 67-71.—**Coigne.** Note sur 2 faits de pseudo-dysménorrhée membraneuse. *Mém. Congr. périod. gyn. obst. pædiat.* (1895) 1896, 495-501.—**Cotte, G.** Sur la pathogénie et le traitement de la dysménorrhée membraneuse. *Presse méd.*, 1929, 37:

1542.—Coughlin, R. E. Report of a case of membranous dysmenorrhea. N. York M. J., 1899, 70: 851.—Cron, R. S., & Gey, G. The viability of the cast-off menstrual endometrium. Am. J. Obst., 1927, 13: 645-7.—Dalcé, P. Dysménorrhée membraneuse; polypes fibreux. Gaz. hôp., 1908, 81: 171-5.—De Witt, L. M. Membranous dysmenorrhea. Am. J. Obst., 1900, 42: 308-35.—Falsia, M. V. Dismenorreas membranosa. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1936, 15: 669-81.

Dismenorrhea membranosa; estudio anatómico-clínico. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: 1042-8.—Jefferies, J. F. Membranous dysmenorrhoea. S. Afr. M. J., 1933, 7: 425.—Kollmann, Ueber Dysmenorrhoea membranosa. Wien. klin. Wsch., 1900, 14: 332-4. Zur Lehre von der Dysmenorrhoea membranosa. Münch. med. Wsch., 1901, 48: 1445-7.—Küstner, H. Zur Behandlung der Dysmenorrhoea membranosa. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, 56: 2338.—Kugeler, H. B. A. Membranous dysmenorrhoea. Occidental M. Times, 1903, 17: 413-7.—Kurt, K. Membranous dysmenorrhoea: a case. J. Surg. Gyn. Obst., N. Y., 1907, 29: 540.—Machado, N. Dysmenorrhoea membranosa. Arch. brasil. med., 1929, 19: 95-9, pl.—Martiniotti, D. M. Contributo allo studio della dismenorrea pseudo-membranosa. Gior. gin. pediat., 1904, 4: 232-6.—Massimi, S. Osservazioni cliniche ed anatomicopatologiche sopra un caso di dismenorrea membranosa in una vergine. Bull. Soc. Lancisiana osp. Roma, 1901, 21: 48; fasc. 2, 144.—Morse, E. A report of 4 cases of membranous dysmenorrhoea. Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp., 1907, 18: 40-5.—Neff, G. R. Membranous dysmenorrhoea. Med. Coun., Phila., 1908, 13: 86-8.—Péaire, M., & Bender, Pyménorrhée membraneuse. Bull. Soc. anat. Paris, 1904, 79: 35.—Pohl, A. Die Dysmenorrhoea membranosa, eine innersekretorische Erkrankung. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1934, 158: 326-35.—Risolia, A. J. Dismenorrea membranosa. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1935, 11: 379-85. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: 177-84.—Schottlaender [Dysmenorrhoea membranosa] Münch. med. Wsch., 1905, 52: 775.—Solovjev, A. N. Dysmenorrhoea membranosa. Tr. Sezd. Russ. Yestestvoisp., 1873, 4: Med., 29-36.—Stark, N. Case of membranous dysmenorrhoea. Glasgow M. J., 1900, 53: 203-5. Also Tr. Glasgow Obst. Gyn. Soc., 1901, 2: 128-30.—Teacher, J. H. Specimen of menstrual decidua. Tr. Glasgow Path. Clin. Soc., 1899-1901, 8: 93; 110.—Weiss, E. Schlammbehandlung der Dysmenorrhoea membranosa. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, 60: 1824.

Pathogenesis.

ABRASSART, J. *Contribution à l'étude de la dysménorrhée; conception moderne. 72p. 8°. Par., 1934.

Boynton, R. E., & Greisheimer, E. M. Serum calcium in relation to menstruation in cases with dysmenorrhea. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1932, 29: 1115-7.—Cannon, D. J. Modern theories of dysmenorrhoea. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1936, 43: 492-506.—Davis, A. Donaldson, M. [et al.] Discussion on intrinsic dysmenorrhoea. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1935-36, 29: 931-53.—Herman, G. E., & Andrews, H. R. A contribution to the natural history of dysmenorrhoea. Tr. Obst. Soc. London (1902) 1903, 44: 371-96. Also J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1903, 3: 1-12.—Heyn, A. Ueber Grundumsatzbestimmung bei Dysmenorrhoe. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, 50: 386-91.—Hoffmann, C. D. Experimental studies on dysmenorrhoea: case report. J. Florida M. Ass., 1936-37, 23: 579-83.—Investigation (The) of pain associated with the menstrual cycle. South. M. & S., 1936, 88: 600-2.—Kreis, J. Les algies catameniales. J. méd. fr., 1928, 17: 406-9.—McKendree, C. A., Shuffleton, J., & Dooman, D. S. Mechanics of pain and treatment of dysmenorrhoea. Clin. M. & S., 1937, 44: 536-40.—Menge. Das Wesen der Dysmenorrhoe. Zbl. Gyn., 1901, 25: 1367-74. Also Verh. Ges. Geburtsh. Leipzig (1901) 1902, 48-60.—Miller, N. F. Additional light on the dysmenorrhoea problem. J. Am. M. Ass., 1930, 95: 1796-803.—Sellheim, H. Die Erklärung der Dysmenorrhoe durch Bauchfellzerrung. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1908, 27: 681-4.—Tedstrom, M. K., & Wilson, L. E. Menstrual hypoglycemia and functional dysmenorrhoea: their relationship. California West. M., 1936, 44: 375-81.—Theilhaber, A. Das Wesen der Dysmenorrhoe. Zbl. Gyn., 1902, 26: 66-8.—Vignes, H. Qu'est-ce que la dysménorrhée? Progr. méd., Par., 1926, 41: 913-50.—Walthard. De la pathogénie des coliques menstruelles et d'autres troubles fonctionnels des règles. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1928, 48: 437-49.—Whitehouse, B. A contribution to the pathology and causation of dysmenorrhoea. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1926, 33: 607-19, 6 pl.—Williams, I. On the natural history of dysmenorrhoea. Tr. Obst. Soc. London, 1882, 24: 103-32.

puberty.

Bouilly, G. De la dysménorrhée des jeunes filles et des jeunes femmes. Sem. gyn. Par., 1902, 7: 225.—Christ, J. Dysmenorrhoea in young girls. Woman M. J., 1906, 16: 121.—Riche, V. Les dysménorrhées pubertaires. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1931, 12: 599-617. Also Montpellier méd., 1931, 53: 455-66. Also Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1931, 26: 465-82.

Surgery.

Aleksandrov, S. A. [Operation for mechanical dysmenorrhoea] Vrach. S. Peterb., 1901, 22: 771.—Banet y Pina, V., & Nobo y Gelats, P. P. Contribución al estudio del tratamiento

de la dismenorrea funcional y otros síndromes dolorosos pelvianos principalmente desde el punto de vista quirúrgico. Arch. med. int., Habana, 1935, 1: 416-38.—Blos, D. Dysmenorrhoebehandlung durch Alkoholinjektion. Münch. med. Wsch., 1929, 76: 1173.—Bush, O. B. Ovariotomy for extreme dysmenorrhoea. Georgia Pract., 1905, 2: 309.—Davis, A. A. Treatment of dysmenorrhoea by alcohol injection. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 80-2.—Evers, H. Intractable dysmenorrhoea. Ibid., 2: 132.—Masson, J. C., & Shoemaker, R. Surgical treatment of dysmenorrhoea. Am. J. Obst., 1938, 36: 441-5.—Otaola, J. de. Tratamiento quirúrgico de la dismenorrea. Rev. españ. obst., 1931, 16: 669-71.—Reyes, M. Dismenorrea ovárica; su tratamiento quirúrgico. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: pt 2, 545-7.—Sellman, W. A. B. Operative treatment for painful menstruation in young virgins. Tr. Am. Ass. Obst. Gyn. (1904) 1905, 18: 12-28.—Stone, I. S. The surgical and mechanical treatment of dysmenorrhoea. Am. J. Obst., 1900, 41: 187-94 [Discussion] 234-6.—Weaver, H. B. Surgical treatment of dysmenorrhoea. Charlotte M. J., 1902, 20: 374-9.—Wharton, L. R. Primary dysmenorrhoea. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1936, 16: 1363-79.—Zacherl, H. Ueber die operative Behandlung der Dysmenorrhoe. Wien. klin. Wsch., 1937, 50: 1696.

Surgery: Dilatation of cervix.

Balika, F. [The treatment of dysmenorrhoea by artificial dilatation of the mouth of the uterus] Gynaekologia, Budapest, 1905, 383-93.—Beyea, H. D. The treatment of dysmenorrhoea by forcible dilatation of the cervical canal and application of the Wylie drain. Internat. Clin., 1907, 17, ser., 4: 182-7, pl. Also Pennsylvania M. J., 1907-8, 11: 618-23. Also J. Surg. Gyn. Obst., N. Y., 1908, 30: 437-42.—Holden, G. R. Dilatation and curettement for dysmenorrhoea: a report of 95 cases. Am. Med., 1905, 10: 776-81.—Holtz, F. Le résultat de la dilatation du col utérin pour dysménorrhée. Gyn. obst., Par., 1936, 34: 381-3.—Schwoerer, B., & Wichmann, R. Ergebnisse der Dilatationsbehandlung nach Menge bei Dysmenorrhoe. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, 50: 2075-80.

Surgery: Sympathectomy.

SULLIVAN, P. *Dysménorrhée et résection du nerf présacré. 44p. 8°. Lausanne, 1936.

TAFT, D. J. *The treatment of severe dysmenorrhoea by presacral sympathectomy. 18p. Ancon, Canal Zone, 1937.

Abbott, W. D. Resection of the presacral nerve for dysmenorrhoea and pelvic pain. Ann. Surg., 1936, 104: 351-8.—Adson, A. W., & Masson, J. C. Dysmenorrhoea relieved by resection of presacral sympathetic nerves. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 986-90.—Andrews, C. J. Severe dysmenorrhoea; with report of cases treated by the Cleland operation. Virginia M. Month., 1929-30, 56: 593-6.—Bailey, H. A., & Cannaday, J. E. Resection of the presacral nerve in an attempt to relieve dysmenorrhoea and intractable pelvic pain. West Virginia M. J., 1935, 31: 556-63.—Binet, A. Dysménorrhée primitive rebelle traitée par la sympathectomie pelvienne. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1937, 26: 417-20.—Black, W. T. Presacral sympathectomy for dysmenorrhoea and pelvic pain. Ann. Surg., 1936, 103: 903-13.—Bunts, A. T. Technic of resection of the presacral nerve for dysmenorrhoea. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1936, 16: 1031-5.—Cannaday, J. E. Presacral nerve resection for the relief of pelvic pain and dysmenorrhoea. Tr. South. Surg. Ass., 1935, 38: 237-53. Also Ann. Surg., 1936, 103: 886-902.—Cannon, D. J. Resection of the presacral nerve for intractable dysmenorrhoea complicated by severe bleeding. Irish J. M. Sc., 1932, ser. 6, 150-8. — Resection of the presacral nerve and the inferior mesenteric ganglion for dysmenorrhoea complicated by severe constipation (achalasia of the pelvic rectal sphincter) Ibid., 1935, 6, ser., 168-81. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1936, 192: 79. — Sympathectomy for dysmenorrhoea. Brit. M. J., 1936, 2: 177.—Cotte, G. Sur le traitement chirurgical des dysménorrhées rebelles par la résection du sympathique pelvien. J. méd. fr., 1928, 17: 395-400. — Sur le traitement des dysménorrhées rebelles par la résection du nerf présacré. Lyon méd., 1929, 144: 653-6. — Traitement de la dysménorrhée par la résection du nerf présacré; résultats éloignés des interventions faites en 1924-25. Ibid., 1932, 149: 29-37. — Resection of the presacral nerve in the treatment of obstinate dysmenorrhoea. Am. J. Obst., 1937, 33: 1034-40. — La résection du nerf présacré dans le traitement des dysménorrhées rebelles. Gaz. méd. France, 1937, 44: 325-9. — Résection du nerf présacré pour dysménorrhée rebelle datant de 24 ans. Lyon chir., 1938, 35: 712.—Counseller, V. S., & Craig, W. M. The treatment of dysmenorrhoea by resection of the presacral sympathetic nerves: evaluation of end results. Am. J. Obst., 1934, 28: 161-72.—Crispolti, E. Asma mestruale e resezione del simpatico pelvico. Fol. gyn. demogr., Genova, 1938, 35: 331-40.—Davis, A. A. Discussion of sympathectomy for dysmenorrhoea. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: sect. Obst., 258-70.—De Courcy, J. L. Resection of the presacral nerve for dysmenorrhoea; based on favorable results in a series of 21 cases. Am. J. Surg., 1934, 23: n. ser., 408-12. Also repr.—Duncan, A. K. Presacral ganglionectomy for dysmenorrhoea. Southwest. M., 1935, 19: 198-202.—Fox, E. A. Dismenorreas dolorosas tratadas por la reseción del plexo hipogástrico superior. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1929, 8:

Boynton, R. E. A controlled study of the treatment of dysmenorrhoea. *J. Lancet*, 1933, 55: 84-7.—Büsch, E. Beitrag zur Behandlung der Dysmenorrhoe. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1931, 55: 2038-40.—Cannon, D. J. Dysmenorrhoea: the oldest theories and the newest treatment. *J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire*, 1937, 44: 13-30.—Also *Irish J. M. Sc.*, 1936, 6. ser., 108-21.—Castillo Ruiz, R. del. *Dismenorrea mecánica, sus causas y tratamiento*. *Rev. ibero-am. encic. méd.*, 1903, 10: 110-30.—Di Benedetto, C. Present status of the treatment of dysmenorrhoea, with clinical observations on the use of a new therapy in primary dysmenorrhoea. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1935, 142: 241-3.—Dooman, D. S. The treatment of primary dysmenorrhoea, based on a new theory as to its cause. *Ibid.*, 1936, 143: 468-71.—Dunn, B. V. The treatment of dysmenorrhoea. *Brit. M. J.*, 1931, 1: 971-3.—Emery, C. W. A. Primary spasmodic dysmenorrhoea and its treatment. *Ibid.*, 1928, 2: 49.—Essenson, S. J. Treatment of dysmenorrhoea. *Med. Rec.*, N. Y., 1936, 143: 11.—Evans, J., & Parker, E. E. Dysmenorrhoea; its treatment. *In Pract. Lect.*, 1924-26, 2. ser., N. Y., 1927, 163-70.—Evers, H. Intractable dysmenorrhoea. *J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire*, 1936, 43: 1030.—Fekete, S. Dysmenorrhoea and new therapeutic ideas. *Orvosképzés*, 1936, 26: 710-27.—[Treatment of cyclic dysmenorrhoea] *Budapesti orv. ujs.*, 1936, 34: 743-6.—Földes, L. [Modern views and treatment of dysmenorrhoea] *Gyógyászat*, 1929, 68: 825.—Frankel, M. Meine ersten 28 Fälle günstiger Beeinflussung von Periodenbeschwerden. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1908, 32: 142-7.—Freund, H. Zur Behandlung der Dysmenorrhoe von den Brüsten aus. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1907, 54: 2122-4.—Goldwasser, M. Primary dysmenorrhoea, a local manifestation of a constitutional disease and its treatment. *California West. M.*, 1938, 48: 418-21.—Graffagnino, P. Treatment of primary or essential dysmenorrhoea. *Tristate M. J.*, 1937-38, 10: 1984; 2000.—Gubarev, A. [On the treatment of mechanical dysmenorrhoea] *J. akush.*, 1899, 13: 741-50, 2 pl.—Günzburg, M. D. [Treatment of dysmenorrhoea] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1903, 10: ther. pt. 55.—Hajek, O. Ueber die Behandlung der Dysmenorrhoe. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1936, 77: 404-9.—Haro Garcia, F. La dismenorrea y su tratamiento. *Med. ibera*, 1928, 22: pt. 2, 596-601.—Heaney, N. S. Nonsurgical treatment of dysmenorrhoea. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1935, 18: 1277-85.—Heldrich, H. Behandlung der Dysmenorrhoe. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 43: 1610-2.—Heppner, A. Zur Behandlung der Dysmenorrhoe. *Med. Welt*, 1931, 8: 985.—Heyer, E. Zur Therapie der Dysmenorrhoe. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1930, 54: 2014.—Hollösi, K., & Horváth, Z. [Treatment of dysmenorrhoea] *Budapesti orv. ujs.*, 1938, 36: 407-9.—Jacoby, M. Treatment of dysmenorrhoea. *Med. Exam. Praet.*, 1906, 16: 216-8. Also *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1906, 47: 253-7.—Kamniker, H. Zur Behebung der Dysmenorrhoe. *Aerzt. Prax.*, Wien, 1938, 12: 248-50. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1938, 51: 577.—Kermauer, F. Ueber Aetiologie und Therapie der Dysmenorrhoe. *Mscrh. Geburtsh. Gyn.*, 1907, 26: 645-68.—Kopf, H. Dysmenorrhoe-Behandlung durch Hyperämisierung der Mammae. *Hippokrates*, Stuttgart, 1938, 9: 434-6.—Kraus, E. Beitrag zur Therapie der Dysmenorrhoe. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 85: 885.—Küstner, H. Behandlung der Dysmenorrhoe. *Ber. ges. Gyn.*, 1933, 24: 593-603.—Lackner, J. E., Krohn, L., & Soskin, S. The aetiology and treatment of primary dysmenorrhoea. *J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire*, 1938, 45: 847.—Langes, E. Zur Behandlung der Dysmenorrhoe. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1931, 55: 760-3.—Larkin, W. J. An office procedure for the treatment of primary dysmenorrhoea, with clinical observations on the instigating cause of the pain. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1937-38, 41: 348-54.—Liebmann, H. G. Zur Behandlung der Dysmenorrhoe. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1930, 26: 1374.—MacDonald, W. D. Some brief notes on dysmenorrhoea. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1938, 38: 377.—McKenna, C. J. Dysmenorrhoea; a new and effective treatment. *Clin. M. & S.*, 1937, 44: 154-6.—Macé de Lépinay, C. Le traitement de la dysménorrhée. *Evolut. théor.*, 1926, 7: 295-8.—Mathes, P. Ueber Aetiologie und Therapie der Dysmenorrhoe. *Mscrh. Geburtsh. Gyn.*, 1908, 28: 73-7.—May, E., Logeais & Tiffeneau, R. Crises hépatiques menstruelles guéries par l'autohémothérapie menstruelle. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1938, 3. ser., 54: 835-9.—Mendes de Leon, L. La pathogénie et le traitement de la dysménorrhée. *C. rend. Congr. périod. gyn. obst.* (1902) 1904, 4: 584-99.—Metcalf, W. F. Dysmenorrhoea; a difficult case cured. *Detroit M. J.*, 1905-6, 5: 91.—Naber, J. Dysmenorrhoe and Psychotherapie. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1931, 72: 108-12.—Novak, J., & Harnik, M. Ursache und Behandlung der Dysmenorrhoe. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1929, 25: 251-4.—Palmer, C. D. Some practical considerations of dysmenorrhoea, especially its treatment. *Internat. clin.*, 1907, 17. ser., 2: 198-211.—Phillips, L. The treatment of dysmenorrhoea. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1935, 191: 493; 514; 536.—Polano, O. Zur Behandlung der Dysmenorrhoe. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1907, 54: 1731.—Zur Behandlung der Dysmenorrhoe von den Brustdrüsen aus Erwiderung auf den gleichnamigen Artikel von H. W. Freund. *Ibid.*, 2335-7.—Ruh, M. Die Dysmenorrhoe und ihre Behandlung. *Med. Welt*, 1927, 1: 358.—Sahler, J. Dysmenorrhoe und ihre Behandlung. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 39: 1392-6.—Schiler, E. Die Behandlung der Dysmenorrhoe. *Zschr. ärzt. Fortbild.*, 1933, 30: 319-21.—Schweitzer, A. La dismenorrea e il suo trattamento. *Rass. internaz. clin. ter.*, 1933, 14: 421-3.—Shaw, W. The treatment of spasmodic dysmenorrhoea. *Lancet*, Lond., 1933, 1: 143.—Shaw, W. F. Modern treatment of dysmenorrhoea. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1938, 197: 307-9.—Siredey, Traitement de la dysménorrhée. *Arch. méd. chir. proline.*

1926, 16: 288-92. Also J. méd. Paris, 1926, 45: 446-8.—**Sövényházy [Schulicz] A.** [Dysmenorrhea and its treatment] Orvosképzés, 1934, 24: 935-62.—**Stacy, L. J., & Shoemaker, R.** The treatment of dysmenorrhea. Am. J. Obst., 1937, 33: 67-74.—**Stapfer, H.** A propos du traitement de la dysménorrhée; critique des observations d'une thèse soutenue à Lyon. Rev. cinésie, Par., 1906, 8: 79-93.—**Szabó, Z.** [Treatment of dysmenorrhea] Gyógyászat, 1933, 73: 411-3.—**Theilhaber.** Die Ursachen und die Behandlung der Dysmenorrhöe. Sitzber. ärztl. Vereins München (1901) 1902, 16-38.—**Vayssièr, E.** Diagnostic et traitement des dysménorrhées. J. méd. fr., 1928, 17: 401-5.—**Wachenfeldt, S. von.** [Treatment of essential dysmenorrhea] Sven. läk. tidn., 1932, 29: 545-9.

Treatment: Drugs.

LANGER, K. *Die Behandlung genitaler Blutungen und der Dysmenorrhöe mit Polygonorm. 30p. 8°. Bresl., 1933.

LEROUGE, J. *Contribution à l'étude du traitement des dysménorrhées par l'anémone pulsatile. 76p. 8°. Par., 1936.

Alford, J. M. The medical treatment of dysmenorrhea. J. Mississippi M. Ass., 1904-5, 9: 157-61.—**Baumwell, M.** Zur Behandlung der Dysmenorrhöe mit Emarex. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1927, 37: 305.—**Bendzulla, E.** Behandlung der Uteruskoliken. Med. Welt, 1929, 3: 1698.—**Berger, T.** Menstrualin gegen Dysmenorrhöe. Ibid., 1931, 5: 271.—**Boshouwers, H.** Het gebruik van ammoniak amasira en liquor sedans bij dysmenorrhoe. Med. wbl. Nederland, 1908-9, 15: 446-50.—**Boynton, R. E., & Hartley, E. C.** Calcium in the treatment of dysmenorrhea. Am. J. Obst., 1934, 27: 253 7.—**Burch, J. C., & Phelps, D.** Clinical experience with acetyl-beta-methylcholine-chloride in the treatment of functional dysmenorrhea. J. Tennessee M. Ass., 1938, 31: 187.—**Cohn-Camepin, R.** Ein Beitrag zur Behandlung der Dysmenorrhöe mit einer neuen Benzylverbindung (Betilon) Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 290.—**Corrêa da Costa, C., & Duêk, H.** O veno de cobra na dysmenorrhoea. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1938, 32: pt. 2, 10-5.—**Dreyer, H.** Beitrag zur medikamentösen Therapie der Dysmenorrhöe. Zbl. Gyn., 1928, 52: 1725-32.—**Freese, W.** Ueber die Anwendung von Menstrualin bei Dysmenorrhöe. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1926, 73: 286-8.—**Frommolt, G.** Die Behandlung der essentiellen Dysmenorrhöe mit Oetin (Knoll) Münch. med. Wschr., 1933, 80: 497.—**Hauptstein, P.** Erfahrungen mit Potentilla anserina bei Behandlung der Dysmenorrhöe. Deut. med. Wschr., 1936, 62: 1417-9.—**Hofmann, W.** Ueber Dismenol zur Bekämpfung von Menstruations- und Blasenbeschwerden. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1035-7.—**Koerting, H.** Dysmenorrhöe und Allonal Roche. Med. Klin., Berl., 1930, 26: 133.—**Korbsch, J.** Veramon bei Dysmenorrhöe. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 1742.—**Krukenberg & Busch.** Unsere Erfahrungen mit Emenagon bei Dysmenorrhöe und Amenorrhöe. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 249.—**Lazarus, D.** Use of syntropin in the treatment of dysmenorrhoea. Med. Rec., N. Y., 1938, 148: 453.—**Less, E.** Emenagon, ein neues Dysmenorhoikum. Aerztl. Rdsch., 1928, 38: 371.—**Losert, W. G.** Ueber Salvatrix-Cachets bei Dysmenorrhöe. Fortschr. Ther., 1927, 3: 508.—**Nathorff, H.** Die Behandlung der Dysmenorrhöe mit Dismenol. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1823.—**Neuweiler, W.** Ueber die Behandlung der Dysmenorrhöe mit Metyrin. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, 58: 1187.—**Noodt, K.** Compral, ein wirksames Antidysmenorhoikum. Med. Welt, 1927, 1: 914.—**Oettel, H., & Bachmann, H.** Ueber Dismenol, ein Beitrag zur Untersuchung von Anti-Dysmenorhoicis. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, 183: 159-69.—**Pefendi, S.** Terapia sedativa della dismenorrea e dei morsi uterini. Rass. ostet., 1938, 47: 300-18.—**Pelikán, B.** [Karil in treatment of dysmenorrhoea] Cas. lék. česk., 1938, 77: 368.—**Rolsch, P.** Perdo-lat in der Dysmenorrhöebehandlung. Klin. Wschr., 1928, 7: 575.—**Rummelsburg, H.** Beitrag zur Dysmenorrhöe-Therapie. Fortschr. Ther., 1929, 5: 420.—**Soldi, T.** La metranodina nella pratica ostetrica-ginecologica con speciale riguardo al trattamento della dismenorrea. Rass. clin. ter., 1909, fasc. 32, 2101-9.—**Vigelius, K.** Zur Behandlung der Dysmenorrhöe mit Betilon. Ther. Gegenwart, 1926, 67: 431.—**Wagner, A.** Ueber Menstonorm; Erfahrungen mit einem neuen Dysmenorhoikum. Med. Welt, 1938, 12: 1250.—**Woker, A. F.** Zur Behandlung der Dysmenorrhöe mit Betilon. Fortschr. Ther., 1926, 2: 671.

Treatment: Hormones.

Allen, E. B. Menstrual dysfunctions in disorders of the personality: their nature and treatment. Endocrinology, 1935, 19: 255-68.—**Bakács, G.** [Parathyroid extracts in dysmenorrhoea] Orv. hetil., 1932, 76: 423; 1934, 78: 59.—**Browne, W. H.** The use of follutein in dysmenorrhoea. Am. J. Obst., 1935, 29: 113-6.—**Campbell, R. E., & Hisaw, F. L.** The use of corpus luteum in the treatment of dysmenorrhoea. Ibid., 1936, 31: 508-10.—**Elden, C. A., & Wilson, K. M.** The progesterone treatment for dysmenorrhoea. Ibid., 32: 91-6.—**Emge, L. A.** The problem of dysmenorrhoea. California West. M., 1933, 39: 380-5.—**Faraqlia, L.** Cura della dismenorrea delle giovani con iniezioni disensibilizzanti di endovarina. Terapia, 1936, 26: 325-9.—**Göczy, L.** [Anterior lobe preparations in ovarianigen dysmenorrhoea] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 232.—**Israel, S. L.** The treatment of dysfunctional menstrual disorders. Endocrinology 1938, 22: 253-61. — Evaluation of endocrine therapy in

primary dysmenorrhea an analysis of 39 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1936, 106: 1698-701.—**Kennedy, W. P.** Endocrine therapy in dysmenorrhoea. Brit. M. J., 1932, 1: 746-8. Also repr.—**Lang, O.** Ueber Ephedrin Merck als sympathicuserregendes Mittel in der Gynäkologie, besonders bei Dysmenorrhöe. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 1043-6.—**Melchiorri, G.** La opoterapia tiroidea nella dismenorrea. Boll. Soc. eustach., 1908, 6: No. 2, 20-4.—**Merriman, B. M.** Endocrine treatment of dysmenorrhoea. Malay. M. J., 1937, 12: 56. Also Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1937, 194: 108-10.—**Novak, E.** The treatment of primary dysmenorrhoea, with especial reference to organotherapy. Am. J. M. Sc., 1933, 185: 237-43.—**Stern, B.** [Hormonotherapy of dysmenorrhoea] Gyógyászat, 1933, 73: 444-7.—**Tunis, B.** Hormontherapie der Dysmenorrhöe bei jungen Frauen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1934, 84: 1109.—**Watson, M. C.** Observations on the treatment of dysmenorrhoea with the placental extract emmenin. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1935, 32: 609-14.—**Wendel, A.** Dysmenorrhoea of endocrine origin responding satisfactorily to medical therapeutic measures. Am. J. Obst., 1930, 20: 633-42.—**Witherspoon, J. T.** The cause of primary dysmenorrhoea and its treatment by hormonal therapy. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1934, 86: 726-9. Also Endocrinology, 1935, 19: 403-6.

Treatment: Physiotherapy.

PÉRÉS, M. *Traitement par la radiothérapie fonctionnelle sympathique des dysménorrhées et troubles associés. 63p. 8°. Par., 1931.

Bidon, H. Traitement de la dysménorrhée des hystériques par un nouveau procédé (trépidation et franklinisation combinées) Marseille méd., 1899, 36: 65-71.—**Buden, I.** Diathermie et menstruation; le traitement diathermique de la dysménorrhée. Progr. méd., Par., 1927, 42: 897-9. Also Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 1440-1.—**Clow, A. E.** Treatment of dysmenorrhoea by exercise. Brit. M. J., 1932, 1: 4.—**Del Buono, P.** Sul meccanismo d'azione dei raggi nella dismenorrea. Clin. ostet., 1929, 31: 514-8.—**Ford, F. A.** Roentgen-ray treatment of cases of dysmenorrhoea. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1930, 5: 142. Also Med. Woman J., 1930, 37: 150-3.—**Goelet, A. H.** What may be accomplished by electricity in dysmenorrhoea. Internat. J. Surg., 1900, 13: 68-70.—**Guibert, H.** Le traitement hydrominéral des dysménorrhées pubertaires. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1932, 13: 677-90.—**Karsten, A.** Zur Elektrotherapie der Dysmenorrhöe. Acta radiol., Stockh., 1926, 7: 28-36.—**McClugh, W. McK. H.** Dysmenorrhoea tubes. Lancet, Lond., 1929, 1: 1095.—**Netter, L.** Dysménorrhée et massage gynécologique. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1933, 28: suppl., 614-35. Also J. obst. gyn., Par., 1933, 4: No. 6, 19-46.—**Newell, R. R., & Pettit, A. V.** Effect of irradiation of the pituitary in dysmenorrhoea. Radiology, 1935, 25: 424-8.—**Norstrom, G.** Massage in dysmenorrhoea, etc. N. York M. J., 1906, 83: 551-8.—**PÉRÉS, M.** Traitement par la radiothérapie fonctionnelle sympathique des dysménorrhées et troubles associés. Gynécologie, 1931, 30: 538-47.—**Smith, A. L.** Nine cases of severe dysmenorrhoea cured by the intra-uterine application of the negative pole of the galvanic current. Am. J. Obst., 1892, 26: 161-70. Also repr.—**Sommerville, W. F.** Pain in the back, accompanied by menorrhagia, treated by high-frequency currents. Arch. Roentg. Ray, Lond., 1905-6, 10: 163.—**Sorrentino, B.** La diatermia nella cura delle disfunzioni mestruali. Riforma med., 1934, 50: 414-6.—**Titus, E. C.** The efficiency of the static wave current in the treatment of spasmodic dysmenorrhoea. Am. Physician, 1908, 34: 141-4. Also J. Advance. Ther., 1908, 26: 117-23.—**Trostler, I. S.** The roentgen treatment of uterine hemorrhage, amenorrhoea and dysmenorrhoea. Illinois M. J., 1936, 69: 180-4.

Treatment: Surgery.

See Dysmenorrhoea, Surgery.

DYSON, George Malcolm. The chemistry of chemotherapy. viii, 272p. 4°. Lond., E. Benn, 1928.

DYSON, J. Newton. The practice of ionization. xvi, 178p. illust. 8°. Lond., H. Kimpton, 1936.

DYSON, Walter, 1882— Founding the School of Medicine of Howard University, 1868-73. 49p. 8°. Wash., Howard Univ. Press, 1929.

DYSON, William, 1849-1928.

Obituary. Brit. M. J., 1928, 2: 131.

DYSOSMA.

See also Berberis.

Woodson, R. E. Dysosma; a new genus of Berberidaceae. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard., 1928, 15: 335-40, pl.

DYSOSTOSIS.

See also Bone, Diseases; Cholestosis, osseous; Chondroosteodystrophy; Cleidocranial dysostosis; Craniofacial dysostosis; Osteogenesis imperfecta; also names of affected parts.

Lesne, E., Clément, R., & Gilbert-Dreyfus. Acrocéphalo-syndactylie avec dysostose faciale. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris,

1928, 26: 488-95.—**Macera, J. M., Messina, B., & Vaquer, M.** Disostosis facial por anomalia del hueso malar. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1933, 46: 3483-6.—**Sendrall, M.** L'aplasie familiale du maxillaire supérieur, nouveau type de dysostose faciale. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1934, 15: 127-30.

DYS-PAREUNIA.

See under **Coitus**.

DYSPEPSIA.

See also **Colic; Constipation; Diarrhea; Flatulence**; also names of primary diseases as **Achylia; Appendicitis; Biliary calculus; Blood pressure, high; Colon, Diseases; Gallbladder, Diseases; Stomach, Diseases, &c.**

CARVALHO DE FIGUEIREDO, A. *Breve estudo sobre a dyspepsia verdadeira. 111p. 8° Lisb., 1879.

CLARKE, J. H. Indigestion: its causes and cure. Am. ed. from 5. Engl. ed. 147p. 16° Phila., 1900.

GEGERMACHER, R. *Contribution à l'étude clinique et statistique des dyspepsies. 70p. 8° Par., 1935.

HOLLAND, A. L. Indigestion; what it is and how to prevent it. 129p. 8° N. Y., 1926.

HUTCHINSON, R. Lectures on dyspepsia. 176p. 8° Lond., 1925. ALSO 2. ed. 200p. 1927.

KNAGGS, H. V. Indigestion; its cause and cure. 5. ed. 178p. 12° Lond. [1926]

LEVEN, G. La dyspepsie; grands symptômes et grands syndromes dyspeptiques [etc.]. 2. éd. augm. 302p. 8° Par., 1922.

PARTSCH, H. Ills of indigestion; their causes and their cures in 3 essays. 338p. 8° N. Berkeley, Calif., 1896.

Abrahams, A. Indigestion. *Lancet*, Lond., 1933, 2: 828.—**Alvarez, W. C.** Patients who are incapacitated by a little indigestion. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1932, 15: 1409-17.—**Bartlett, C.** Aphorisms relating to the clinical study of the dyspepsias. *J. Am. Inst. Homoeop.*, 1922-23, 15: 1072-9.—**Berkman, D. M., Busby, J. L., & Foley, M. A.** Dyspepsia. *J. Lancet*, 1927, 47: 445-8.—**Boles, R. S.** The significance of indigestion. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America*, 1934, 332-6.—**Bullmore, H. H.** Dyspepsia. *Med. J. Australia*, 1926, 2: 836-40.—**Chabrol, E.** Conception actuelle des syndromes dyspeptiques. *Paris méd.*, 1930, 75: 77-85.—**Conybeare, J. J.** Dyspepsia. *Clin. J. Lond.*, 1935, 64: 309-17.—**Also Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1935, 49: 167-74.—**Fyler, H. M.** Digestion and indigestion. *Hygiea, Chic.*, 1937, 15: No. 10, 891-3.—**Harpole, J.** Dyspepsia—the plague of civilization. In his *Leaves* [etc.] Lond., 1937, 119-32.—**Holsti, O.** [So-called simple dyspepsia] *Fin. läk. säll. hand.*, 1928, 70: 807-38.—**Hutchinson, R.** Dyspepsia. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1930, 23: 137-40.—**Dyspepsia.** In *Brit. Encycl. M. Pract.* (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 4: 367-9.—**[Jobin, A.]** A propos de dyspeptiques. *Bull. méd. Québec*, 1924, 25: 79; 114; 340.—**Ledoux, P.** Etats dyspeptiques et syndromes douloureux abdominaux. *Hôpital*, 1929, 17: 749-56.—**Meyers, S. G., & Sandweiss, D. J.** The clinic patient, with special reference to dyspeptic symptoms. *Internat. Clin.*, 1931, 41. ser., 2: 166-74.—**Miller, R.** The language of dyspepsia. *Lancet*, Lond., 1936, 2: 868.—**Orr, I. M.** The dyspepsias of southern India. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1935, 70: 571-8.—**Palfrey, F. W.** Dyspepsia. *Guy's Hosp. Gaz.*, Lond., 1926, 17: 209-18.—**Patino Mayer, C.** Dispepsia; consideraciones generales. *Rev. Círc. méd. argent.*, 1928, 28: 1946-51.—**Patterson, S. W.** Indigestion. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1932, 129: 57-69.—**Poulton, E. P.** Dyspepsia. *Postgrad. M. J.*, Lond., 1925-26, 1: 105-10.—**Van Lengen, N. W.** Indigestion. *Med. World*, 1936, 54: 579.—**Williams, L.** A discursive discourse on dyspepsia. *Am. Med.*, 1929, 24: 230-6.**

carbohydrate.

Babonneix, L. Le régime dans la dyspepsie des farineux. *Gaz. hôp.*, 1936, 109: 284.—**Hurst, A. F.** Dyspepsia, carbohydrate, intestinal. In *Brit. Encycl. M. Pract.* (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 4: 370-6.—**Knott, F. A.** Intestinal carbohydrate dyspepsia. *Q. J. Med.*, Oxf., 1930-31, 24: 171-9, 2 pl.—**Owles, W. H.** The etiology of intestinal carbohydrate dyspepsia. *Guy's Hosp. Rep.*, Lond., 1936, 86: 411-9.—**Picton, L. J.** Amylaceous dyspepsia. *Liverpool Med. Chir. J.*, 1931, 39: pt 1, 36-49.

Causes.

See also names of primary conditions and diseases as **Allergy, food; Peptic ulcer, &c.**

MEDEIROS, A. L. DE. *A dyspepsia; ligada às doenças do utero e dos seus anexos, ou às perturbações funcionaes dos mesmos órgãos. 81p. 12° Lisb., 1872.

Alvarez, W. C. Ways of discovering the foods that are causing indigestion. *Collect. Papers Mayo Clin.*, 1934, 26: 269-74.—**Small unrecognized strokes: a cause of puzzling indigestion.** *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1935, 10: 293-6.

Dyspepsia—organic, reflex, and functional. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America*, 1937, 210-6.—**Amory, O. T.** Etiology of indigestion. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1935-36, 62: 663-6.—**Bassler, A.** An unrecognized cause of indigestion; some of the cases simulating acute intestinal obstruction. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1931, 134: 130.—**Basu, U. P.** Bengal dyspepsia. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1930, 50: 38-40.—**Cade.** Quelques remarques sur les dyspepsies de guerre. *Lyon méd.*, 1919, 128: 37.—**Carlucci, P. F.** Indigestion in the broader sense; stomach symptoms the index, in the majority of cases, to many serious diseases of other viscera. *Am. Physician*, 1926, 31: 265.—**Coste, F.** Les dyspepsies. *Vie méd.*, 1927, 8: 67-71.—**Couturat, J.** Les dyspepsies d'origine anaphylactique. *Presse méd.*, 1935, 43: 1616.—**Davis, T. D., & Vanderhoof, D.** A study of the causes of indigestion based on an analysis of 4,000 consecutive cases. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1926-27, 53: 446-8.—**Dowling, G. A.** Dyspepsia due to gallbladder disease. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1929, 92: 7-11.—**Govaerts, A., & Cornil, M.** Les dyspepsies réflexes. *Bruxelles méd.*, 1926-27, 7: 944-7.—**Jacquet, P., & Thieffry, A.** La bactériurie des dyspeptiques et les petites infections hépatobiliaires de l'adulte. *Paris méd.*, 1938, 107: 294-9. Also *Rev. prat. biol. appl.*, Par., 1938, 31: 145-7.—**Kitchen, H. D.** Extra-abdominal causes of dyspepsia. *Manitoba M. A. s. Rev.*, 1936, 16: 82-4.—**Leftwich, P.** The dyspepsias: their causes and treatment. *S. Afr. M. J.*, 1937, 11: 607-10.—**Le Noir, P.** Dyspepsies secondaires aux affections utéro-ovariennes. *Presse therm. clim.*, 1929, 70: 309-11.—**Le Sage, A.** Dyspepsie et hypertension. *Union méd. Canada*, 1923, 52: 191-6.—**Loeper, M.** La pluralité des dyspepsies secondaires. *Progr. méd.*, Par., 1938, 1001.—**Mallory, W. J.** Splanchnic dyspepsia; a gastrointestinal syndrome of circulatory origin. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1926, 171: 504-9.—**Marchand.** Etiologie et diagnostic étologique des états dyspeptiques. *Bruxelles méd.*, 1936-37, 17: 453-73.—**Mogena, H. G.** Las dyspepsias de los tuberculosos. *Arch. med. Madr.*, 1930, 33: 533-8.—**Mollière, A.** Une catégorie particulière de dyspeptiques de guerre; les rapatriés d'Allemagne. *Lyon méd.*, 1920, 129: 374-7.—**Morichau-Beauchant, R.** La dyspepsie des féculents. *Arch. méd. chir. province*, 1925, 15: 47-51.—**Paviot, J.** Des facteurs solaire et hépatique dans les dyspepsies; esquisse du type clinique adapté aux données physiologiques. *J. méd. Lyon*, 1924, 5: 409-17.—**Picton, L. J.** On the origins and treatment of dyspepsia. *Brit. M. J.*, 1929, 1: 1152-5.—**Praagst, H. F.** Reflex dyspepsias. *Med. J. Australia*, 1927, 2: suppl., 219-22.—**Ramond, F.** Les petits signes de la dyspepsie lithiasique. *Presse méd.*, 1924, 32: 525.—**Dyspepsies biliaires.** *Vie méd.*, 1927, 8: 637.—**Rivers, A. B., & Carlson, L. A.** Some extragastric causes of dyspepsia. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1937, 21: 645-73.—**Seward, C.** The nature and causes of dyspepsia. *Clin. J. Lond.*, 1934, 63: 67-76.—**Speransky, G. N.** [Pathogenesis of toxic dyspepsia] *Sovet. vrach. J.*, 1936, 1: 2-11.—**Wells, G. H.** A symposium on the extra-gastric dyspepsias. *Hahnemann. Month.*, 1925, 60: 705-25.

chronic.

HUNT, T. C. The common causes of chronic indigestion; differential diagnosis and treatment. 341p. 8° Lond., 1933.

TIDMARSH, C. J. Chronic indigestion; a layman's handbook. 143p. 8° Lond., 1936.

Abell, I. Interpretation of the chronic dyspepsias. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America* (1930) 1931, 6: 159-64.

Surgical aspects of chronic dyspepsia. *Ibid.*, 212-6.

Bastedo, W. A. The treatment of chronic dyspepsia. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1938, 22: 1407-17.—**Batchelor, G. F. G.** Chronic dyspepsia. *West London M. J.*, 1937, 42: 53-60.

Beath, R. M. Radiology in chronic indigestion. *Ulster M. J.*, 1935, 4: 201-10.—**Bessau.** Chronische Verdauungsinsuffizienz jenseits des Säuglingsalters. *Jahrb. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult.* (1915) 1916, 2: Abt. 1, Med. Sekt. [Sitzung] 49-53.

Bienfait. Examen radiologique et traitement électrothérapique des dyspepsies chroniques. *Liège méd.*, 1930, 23: 1213-25.

Also *Arch. électr. méd.*, 1931, 39: 28-31.—**Bueermann, W. H.** Problems of diagnosis and treatment of the chronic dyspepsias. *Med. Herald*, 1933, 52: 1-8.—**Coburn, C. E.** Chronic dyspepsia. *Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc.*, 1935, 11: 9; 13.—**Collins, E. N.** Chronic dyspepsia; common causes and approach to treatment. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1938, 22: 417-32.—**Davis, G. A.** A bacteriological study of the faeces in chronic intestinal indigestion. *Tr. Canad. Soc. Dis. Child.*, 1924, 2: 84-90.—**Hurst, A. F.** Chronic indigestion. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1931, 126: 84-93.—**Lee, A. E.** Chronic indigestion. *Med. J. Australia*, 1934, 1: 395-403.—**McVicar, C. S.**

Diagnosis in the chronic dyspepsias. *Canad. Pract. Rev.*, 1923, 48: 137-51.—O'Donnell, W. S. Chronic intestinal indigestion. *J. Michigan M. Soc.*, 1924, 23: 56-8.—Paterson, H. J. Some points in the differential diagnosis of chronic indigestion. *Postgrad. M. J.*, Lond., 1935, 11: 276-8.—Paterson, J. L., & Lindley, E. C. Chronic indigestion. *J. Oklahoma M. Ass.*, 1933, 26: 71-5.—Penzoldt, F. Behandlung chronischer Störungen der Stuhlentleerung (Verstopfung, Durchfall). *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1923, 70: 507-9.—Potter, P. S. Chronic intestinal indigestion. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1934, 51: 363-72.—Rachet, J., & Arnous, J. L'indigestion prolongée de l'été. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1936, 26: 1177-88.—Rivers, A. B., & Mendes Ferreira, A. E. Incidence and causes of chronic dyspepsia at various ages; an analysis of 4,223 cases. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1938, 110: 2132-6.—Walton, A. J. Chronic dyspepsias of women. *Lancet*, Lond., 1923, 2: 1333-7. Also *Med. Standard*, 1924, 47: No. 2, 17-21.—White, F. W. The modern examination of a patient with chronic indigestion. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1924, 83: 571-6.

Diagnosis.

See also Digestive tract, Examination.

DEMADIÈRES, F. *Valeur séméiologique de l'exploration de la région épigastrique profonde (plexus coeliaque, aorte abdominale) chez les dyspeptiques. 34p. 8°. Par., 1920.

MAINGOT, R., JOHNSON, R. S., & DEVILLE, P. M. Investigation of a case of dyspepsia. p.63-141. 8°. N. Y., 1936.

In Post-grad. surg. (Malngot, R.) v.1.

Alexander, J. B. The investigation of dyspeptic conditions. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1929, 123: 295-403.—Alvarez, W. C. Puzzling types of indigestion. *J. Tennessee M. Ass.*, 1930, 23: 330-9. Also *N. Orleans M. & S. J.*, 1930-31, 83: 515-29.—Cade, A. Valeur séméiologique du tubage à jeun dans les dyspepsies. *Lyon méd.*, 1919, 128: 555.—Chabrol, E., Boutier & Lagarenne. Contribution à l'étude radiologique des dyspepsies; essai de statistique. *Ann. méd. chir.*, Beograd, 1928-29, 1: 22-8.—Chêne, P. Dyspepsias secundarias; diagnóstico diferencial. *Día méd.*, B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 711.—Drouineau, M. Trois aspects de dyspepsie vésiculaire. *Rev. méd. chir. mal. foie*, 1929, 4: 486-90.—Dubarry, J. J. L'interrogatoire des dyspeptiques. *Monde méd.*, 1937, 47: 840-3.—Echeto, A. Las heces en las dispepsias alimenticias. *Siglo méd.*, 1927, 74: pt 2, 417-9.—Funck, C. Okkulte Dyspepsien. *Fortsch. Med.*, 1926, 44: 385-7.—Graves, M. L., & Graves, G. That diagnosis indigestion. *South. M. J.*, 1927, 20: 532-6.—Hartscock, C. L. Diagnosis and treatment of nocturnal indigestion. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1933-36, 19: 1797-806.—Diagnosis of dyspepsia of extragastric-intestinal origin. *Ibid.*, 1938, 22: 407-16.—Lucio Imaz, J. Diagnóstico de las dispepsias. *Día méd.*, B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 227.—Marotta, R. G. Le diverse forme di dispepsie e l'esame clinico dei dispeptici. *Fol. med.*, Nap., 1924, 10: 130-48.—Mascaró y Castañer, J. M. Los dispepticos erróneamente considerados como tuberculosos. *Congr. españ. internac. tuberc.* (1910) 1912, 1. Congr., 657-65.—Miller, T. G. The diagnosis and treatment of the common causes of indigestion; analysis of 2,172 cases. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1934, 18: 81-92. Also *Internat. J. M. & S.*, 1935, 48: 109-12.—Nesbitt, W. E. So-called acute indigestion in the middle aged. *Texas J. M.*, 1930-31, 26: 562.—Pascault, L. Comment conduire l'examen d'un dyspeptique. *Vie méd.*, 1926, 7: 1115-8.—Patterson, J. C. Report of a few cases illustrating the fallacy of indigestion as a diagnosis. *J. M. Ass. Georgia*, 1926, 15: 344-7.—Rabino, A. I dispeptici considerati erroneamente tubercolotici. *Athens, Roma*, 1932, 1: 281.—Roubeau, H. G. Comment reconnaître une dyspepsie vésiculaire? comment la soigner? *Hôpital*, 1932, 20: 434.—Scott, J. W. The interpretation of some common digestive symptoms. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1937, 36: 52-5.—Short, A. R. Diagnosis of the dyspepsias. *Bristol M. Chir. J.*, 1925, 42: 88-101.

fermentative.

Crämer, F. Dyspepsia intestinalis flatulenta. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 71: 1801; 1932, 79: 256.—Garofeano, M. Quelques recherches sur la valeur fonctionnelle de la sécrétion externe du pancréas dans les dyspepsies hypopeptiques. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1923, 88: 233-5.—Gram, H. C. [Fermentative dyspepsia; its clinical picture] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1927, 89: 313-22.—Lampé, A. E. La dispepsia fermentativa. *Gazz. osp.*, 1924, 45: 416-9.—Die intestinale Gärungs- und Fäulnis-dyspepsie. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1924, 15: H. 3, 1-11.—Ueber Gärungsdyspepsie und ihre Behandlung. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 71: 355-8.—Scheufler, C. Beitrag zur Aetiologie der intestinalen Gärungsdyspepsie beim Erwachsenen. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1933, 54: 145-51.—Svartz, N. Experimentell hervorgerufene Gärungsdyspepsie. *Ibid.*, 1934, 56: 149-57.—Quelques observations sur la dyspepsie intestinale dite de fermentation. *Acta med. scand.*, 1924, 61: 194-239.—Svith, N. [Fermentative dyspepsia and yoghurt] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1929, 91: 1105-7.—Teleman, I. Constipation par dyspepsie de fermentation. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1937, 27: 163-9.—Weiss, R. F. Zur Adsorptions-therapie der Gärungsdyspepsie mittels Carbolobulus. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 50: 113.

functional.

Andrew, J. M. Achlorhydric dyspepsia. *Med. J. Australia*, 1931, 2: 644-50.—Diethelm, O. A. A. A consideration of the problem of the functional dyspepsias. *Ibid.*, 1933, 2: 33-46.—Freuchen, I. [A case of functional dyspepsia] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1923, 85: 616.—Godard, P. Les dyspepsies fonctionnelles. *Praxis*, Bern, 1938, 27: 181-5.—Koehler, A. E. Functional indigestion. *California West. M.*, 1938, 48: 247-51.—Leftwich, P. Dyspepsia of non-organic origin. *S. Afr. M. J.*, 1936, 10: 603-7.—McPhedran, A. Epigastric distress; functional causes and treatment. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1926, 16: 121-4.—Masson, D. M. Functional dyspepsia. *Minnesota M.*, 1928, 11: 665-8.—Oury, P., Godard, P., & Nichita, V. La douleur gastrique chez les dyspeptiques fonctionnelles. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1930, 20: 641-59.—Scott, J. W. Functional dyspepsia. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1933, 28: 518-21.—Stewart, W. B. Functional indigestion. *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1932, 29: 743.—Wilson, C. M. Treatment of functional dyspepsia. *Brit. M. J.*, 1936, 1: 592-4.

gastrointestinal.

OLIVENBAUM, H. *Le traitement des dyspepsies intestinales par l'association des extraits pancréatique et gastrique. 58p. 8°. Par., 1932.

Beretta, A. La bileasi Sero no nelle dispepsie gastro-intestinali. *Rass. clin. ter.*, 1925, 24: 188-92.—Brock, T. Die Behandlung von Magen- und Darmdyspepsien mit einem gastrischen Ferment (Novochimosin-Spohr). *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1934, 81: 248.—Burnett, F. L. Intestinal indigestion in eczema and psoriasis. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1923, 166: 415-40.—Chêne, P. Quelques réflexions sur la diététique des dyspepsies gastriques. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1938, 45: 81-6.—Demianov, I. A. [Gastrotonometry in gastric dyspepsia] *Soviet. klin.*, 1931, 15: 324-30.—Dickson, W. Acid dyspepsia. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1924, 113: 366-73.—Drucek, C. J. Chronic intestinal indigestion. *Med. World*, 1936, 54: 37-9.—Fau, R. Le traitement des états dyspeptiques gastriques par la cure thermique et la réduction diététique. *Paris méd.*, 1935, 95: 373-6.—Gaultier, R. A propos de quelques cas de dyspepsies duodénales. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1927, 17: 419-33. Also *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1927, 126: 17.—Guggenheimer, H. Darmdyspepsie und Darmkatarrh. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1926, 23: 284-90.—Holsti, O. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der sogenannten einfachen Magen-dyspepsien. *Acta med. scand.*, 1929, 71: 350-78.—Kumaritov, M. G., & Smotrov, V. N. [Study of gastric dyspepsia of intestinal origin] *Ter. arkh.*, 1933, 11: 157-65.—Meunier, L. De la dyspepsie duodénale. *Presse méd.*, 1923, 31: 927.—Moolten, R. R. Dyspepsias from the ileocecal region. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1925, 122: 579-81.—Moutier, F. Association de l'atropine et de l'ésérine dans le traitement des dyspepsies gastro-intestinales. *Arch. mal. app. digest.*, Par., 1924, 14: 842-6.—Poras, J. Zur Frage und Behandlung der Darmdyspepsien mit Enzypan. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 59: 293.—Rodescu, L. [New classification of gastric dyspepsia] *Rev. st. med.*, Bucur., 1933, 22: 856-70.—Rosell, J. M. Quelques aperçus concernant la flore bactérienne de l'intestin et la dyspepsie intestinale. *Union méd. Canada*, 1933, 62: 644-54.—Strasburger, J. Begriff und Wesen der Darmdyspepsien des Erwachsenen. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1928, 43: 433-49.—Thompson, J. D. Overcoming intestinal indigestion. *Eating Your Way to Health*, 1933, 2: 1-4.

infantile.

See also Allergy, food; Celiac disease; Infant, Nutrition.

DESBROUSSES, L. *La dyspepsie du lait de femme. 111p. 8°. Par., 1930.

Adam, A., & Chen Hung Ta. Dyspepsiekoliserum; experimentelle Grundlagen einer Serumprophylaxe und Serumtherapie der Dyspepsiekolinfektion. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1928, 3. F., 69: 81-9.—Bentivoglio, G. C. Sulla patogenesi e cura delle comuni dispepsie da latte di donna e di vaca (con speciale riguardo alla digestione del grasso) *Clin. pediat.*, Mod., 1928, 10: 529-46.—Drucek, C. J. Indigestion and convulsions. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1933, 138: 91-3.—Gartje, E. [Dyspepsia in children] *Latv. arstu Z.*, 1927, 3-4, 67-75.—Green-Armystage, V. B. Some digestive ailments of children; their cycle and identification. *Clin. J.*, Lond., 1924, 53: 433-40.—Hutchison, R. Chronic dyspepsia in childhood. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1930, 125: 42-8.—Langmead, F. S. Chronic dyspepsia in children of school age. *Brit. M. J.*, 1929, 2: 612-4.—Lust, M. Les dyspepsies de la seconde enfance. *Bruxelles méd.*, 1933-34, 14: 298. Also *Méd. inf.*, Par., 1934, 41: 109-18.—Miller, R., Wylie, W. G. [et al.] Discussion on the chronic dyspepsias of children over the age of infancy. *Tr. M. Soc. London*, 1928-29, 52: 264-83.—Morse, J. L. Chronic indigestion in childhood. *Illinois M. J.*, 1923, 43: 364-70. Also *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1923-24, 22: 112-8.—Putzig, H. Zur Dyspepsieforschung. *Msehr. Kinderh.*, 1922-23, 24: 436-8.—Rohmer, P. La dyspepsie chronique des enfants après la première année; ses rapports avec la maladie coeliaque. *Bull. Soc. pédiat.*, Paris, 1931, 29: 347-60.—Schneegans, E. La conduite de la réhydratation dans les dyspepsies aiguës graves du nourrisson. *Ibid.*, 1938, 36: 552-4.—Schauer, L. Der klinische Wert der Quaddelprobe bei den Ernährungsstörungen des Säuglings. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1937-38,

59: 262-79.—Sheldon, W. Chronic indigestion in childhood. *Mag. London School M. Women*, 1935, 30: 45-52. Also *Med. J. Australia*, 1933, 2: 595-8.—Sundell, C. E. Chronic dyspepsia in childhood. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1924, 113: 13-8.—Tailleux. L'estomac des enfants dyspeptiques (de 1 à 14 ans) *Nutrition*, Par., 1932, 2: 37-41.—Weise, K. Zur Frage des Dyspepsiecoli. *Mscr. Kinderh.*, 1925-26, 31: 404-9.

Manifestations.

See also such headings as Colic; Diarrhea; Flatulence; Headache, &c.

CARRIÈRE, R. *Contribution à l'étude des céphalées chez les dyspeptiques (migraine exceptée) 93p. 8° Par., 1935.

JULIEN, A. *L'érythème pulsatile de l'aorte abdominale; contribution à l'étude des dyspepsies (dyspepsies pulsatiles) 70p. 8° Par., 1933.

PIGHEON, J. *Les localisations extra-épigastriques de la douleur tardive. 49p. 8° Par., 1925.

ZBAR, S. *Les relations de la glossite exfoliatrice marginée avec l'état dyspeptique. 60p. 8° Par., 1933.

Barbier, J., Bourret, J., & Bertrand, G. La dyspepsie de débütus; syndrome douloureux de l'estomac en cascade. *J. méd. Lyon*, 1938, 19: 495-502.—Dauvergne, P. La douleur des dyspeptiques. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1938, 45: suppl. gastroenter., No. 21, 15-8.—Durand, G. La sensation de brûlure continue de l'estomac et de l'œsophage et son traitement. *Hôpital*, 1928, 16: 251-3.—Ferro-Luzzi, G. Le forme dispeptiche più comuni nei soldati. *Med. lavoro*, 1930, 21: 304.—Jacquelin, C. Les signes cliniques au réveil chez les dyspeptiques. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1937, 44: suppl. gastroenter., No. 18, 8-13.—Jacquet, P., & Kreyts, P. Battements épigastriques et dyspepsie pulsatile. *Paris méd.*, 1932, 83: 298-303.—Mongès, J. Les troubles dyspeptiques tardifs. *Prat. méd. fr.*, 1924, 3: 1047-58.—Ramond, F. Grand symptômes et grands syndromes dyspeptiques. *Action méd.*, Par., 1923, 10: 57-62.

nervous.

ALVAREZ, W. C. Nervous indigestion. 297p. 8° N. Y., 1930.

CHÈNE, P. *Etude critique des dyspepsies nerveuses. 166p. 8° Par., 1931.

HUMBERT, R. *La dyspepsie capricieuse par dérèglement de l'innervation végétative. 83p. 8° Par., 1922.

Alvarez, W. C. Treatment of nervous indigestion. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1927, 89: 440-5. — What can we do for the patient with nervous indigestion? *J. Indiana M. Ass.*, 1929, 22: 479-82.—Bauer, J. [Konstitutioneller nervöser Dyspepsie] *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1924, 74: 2679-81.—Cady, L. D. The diagnosis and treatment of nervous dyspepsia. *Illinois M. J.*, 1928, 53: 364-7.—Campani, A. Neurodispepsia intestinale dell'età matura. *Riforma med.*, 1925, 41: 394.—Chabrol, E. Les dyspepsies nerveuses. *Sem. hôp. Paris*, 1929, 5: 353-60.—Coupou, G. Dyspepsie neurosthénique. *Gaz. méd.*, 1927, 512.—Curschmann, H. Ueber nervöse Dyspepsien. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1925, 4: 2483-7.—Davies, D. T. Nervous dyspepsia. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1937, 138: 151-8.—Faroy, G. Les dyspepsies nerveuses et le système nerveux dans les dyspepsies. *Rev. crit. path.*, Par., 1930, 1: 85-94.—Gauss, H. Nervous indigestion. *Colorado M.*, 1932, 29: 202-7.—Hampton, F. A. Dyspepsia of mental origin. *Lancet*, Lond., 1924, 2: 576.—Hunt, T. C. Nervous indigestion in middle age. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1934, 188: 508.—Hutchison, R. Nervous dyspepsia. *Brit. M. J.*, 1931, 2: 1035.—Jarmin, E. G. Treatment of nervous indigestion. *J. Am. Inst. Homeop.*, 1936, 29: 664-6.—Klein, E. C., jr. The pernicious type of nervous dyspepsia. *Ann. Int. M.*, 1934, 7: 960-5.—Krueger, F. J. The problem of nervous indigestion. *Hosp. News*, Wash., 1937, 4: No. 8, 25-38.—Kuegle, F. H. Nervous indigestion; a roentgenological evaluation. *Wisconsin M. J.*, 1934, 33: 94-8.—Macdonnell, P. M. Nervous indigestion and the colon. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1930, 23: 28.—Macleod, J. W. Cascade stomach associated with impaired oesophageal emptying in a case of nervous indigestion. *Ibid.*, 1937, 36: 242-4.—Mitchell, R. C. Nervous indigestion. *South. M. & S.*, 1937, 99: 162-4.—Noorden, C. von. Ueber nervöse Dyspepsien und deren Behandlung. *Arch. Verdauungskr.*, 1928, 43: 315-24.—Podestà, V. Il quadro radiologico del tubo digerente in un caso di dispepsia nervosa con pneumatosi gastrica e meteorismo cronico del tenue e del crasso intestini. *Arch. radiol.*, Nap., 1929, 5: 873-90.—Pollock, A. J. Leçon clinique sur la dyspepsie nerveuse. *Presse méd. belge*, 1938-69, 21: 141.—Ponticcia, L. Sulle dispepsie nervose 1868-69, 21: 141.—Ponticcia, L. Sulle dispepsie nervose. *Gior. conseguenti a disturbi funzionali degli organi sessuali*. *Gior. clin. med.*, 1928, 9: 502-12.—Ravina. Les dyspepsies nerveuses. *clin. med.*, 1924, 5: 57.—Roxo, H. Dyspepsia nervosa. *Bol. Acad. nac. med.*, Rio, 1925, 97: 577-88.—Sievert, E. O. Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen aus dem Gebiet der sogenannten nervösen Dyspepsie. *Aertzl. Rdsch.*, 1932, 42: 315-20.—

Thomas, J. Q. Nervous indigestion. *Atlantic M. J.*, 1923-24, 27: 728-37.—Weber, F. P. Noisy eructations and habitual aerophagy as sometimes analorogous to habit spasms or motor tics; the phenomena of so-called nervous dyspepsia as an exaggeration or perversion of normal nervous reaction. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1932, 184: 7.—Whitaker, P. F. The management of nervous indigestion. *South. M. & S.*, 1936, 98: 16; 22.

Pathology.

KÖLTZSCH, W. *Zur Frage der Dyspepsiecoli. 6p. 8° Lpz., 1925.

NAUMANN, O. *Ueber den Fermentbestand der Verdauungsorgane bei dystrophischen und dyspeptischen Zuständen. 20p. 8° [Marb.] 1932.

Also *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1932, 53:

Adam. Ueber Dyspepsiecoli. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1926, 5: 338.—Koettitz, H. Bradycardies et dyspepsies. In *Vol. jub. Soc. sc. méd. natur.* Bruxelles, 1922, 295-305.—Lucio Imaz, J. Fisiopatología del estado dispepsico. *Dña méd.*, B. Air., 1930-31, 3: 51.—Oddo, C., & De Luna, C. Le cœur des dyspeptiques et la dyspepsie des cardiaques. *Marseille méd.*, 1926, 63: 687-700.—Röthler, H. Ueber das Verhalten der Amine bei Dyspepsie und Intoxikation. *Jahrb. Kinderh.*, 1928, 3. F. 70: 162-85.—Todd, A. T. The mechanism of referred pain in dyspepsia; its reflection on the respiratory and circulatory systems. *Brit. M. J.*, 1930, 1: 816-8.

surgical.

WALTON, A. J. A text-book of the surgical dyspepsias. 728p. 8° Lond., 1923. Also 2. ed. 720p. 1930.

Bradfield, E. W. C. The surgical treatment of chronic dyspepsia. *Ind. M. Gaz.*, 1923, 58: 109-13, 2 pl.—Bueermann, W. H. A practical consideration of the surgical dyspepsias. *Northwest M.*, 1931, 30: 492-6.—Bujnewitsch, K. Zur Frage der Appendektomie bei Dyspepsie; ein Fall von Carcinoid des Appendix. *Zbl. inn. Med.*, 1937, 58: 580-5.—Carson, H. W. Indigestion; the surgical aspect. *Postgrad. M. J.*, Lond., 1926-27, 2: 33; 52; 73. — Indigestion from a surgeon's standpoint. *Brit. M. J.*, 1930, 1: 429-31.—Crymble, P. T. Remarks on surgical dyspepsia. *Ulster M. J.*, 1935, 4: 223-7.—Deaver, J. B. The surgical dyspepsias. *Ther. Gaz.*, Det., 1925, n. ser., 49: 1-6.—Eliason, E. L. Dyspepsia; when indicative of a surgical condition? *Ibid.*, 91-4. Also *Rocky Mountain M. J.*, 1938, 35: 107-15.—Horgan, E. The more common forms of dyspepsia requiring surgical treatment. *Internat. Clin.*, 1925, 35, ser., 3: 10-23, pl. — & Horgan, J. The surgical consideration of the dyspepsias caused by chronic appendicitis and chronic cholecystitis. *Virginia M. Month.*, 1929-30, 56: 429-32.—McEvedy, P. The surgical dyspepsias. *Clin. J.*, Lond., 1926, 55: 365-9.—McGuire, S. The surgical treatment of certain types of dyspepsia. *Internat. J. Surg.*, 1924, 37: 203-7.—Pannett, C. A. A contribution to the surgical treatment of atonic dyspepsia. *Brit. J. Surg.*, 1922-23, 10: 558-61.—Pybus, F. C. Some surgical aspects of dyspepsia. *Newcastle M. J.*, 1922-23, 3: 3-12.—Robb, J. J. Dyspepsia and its surgical significance. *Brit. M. J.*, 1933, 1: 954-6.—Walton, A. The differential diagnosis of the surgical dyspepsias. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1924, 112: 149-61.—Wilkie, D. P. D. The surgical aspects of dyspepsia. *Ibid.*, 1934, 132: 417-24.

Treatment.

FOURNIAL, R. *Etude critique de l'action de l'histidine sur les dyspepsies hypersthéniques de cause ulcéreuse ou non. 74p. 8° Par., 1934.

HERSCHELL, G. *Cookery for dyspeptics*. 56p. 8° Lond., 1920.

HOFFMAN, A. H. Story of how I cured my asthma or gas spells with simple home remedies. 7p. 18° Monrovia, Calif., 1935.

KANTOR, J. L. The treatment of the common disorders of digestion. 245p. 8° S. Louis, 1924.

Alarcón, A. G. La dispepsia de los alimentos líquidos. *Gac. méd. México*, 1937, 67: 42-52.—Apperly, F. L. The use of hydrochloric acid and sodium bicarbonate in the treatment of certain common dyspepsias. *Med. J. Australia*, 1926, 1: 354-8.—Baillet, P. Le traitement des dyspepsies à Pougues-les-Eaux. *J. méd. chir.*, Par., 1936, 107: 240-2. Also *Gaz. méd. France*, 1938, 45: Suppl., Therm., 45.—Baudrimont, A. La cure de Saint-Sauveur dans les états dyspeptiques des utérines. *J. méd. Bordeaux*, 1928, 58: 330-3.—Betolo, A. L'opoterapia surrenale nelle dispepsie del tubercolotici (contributo sperimentale) *Gior. titol.*, 1928, 5: 220-9.—Braun, L. Digitalis und Dyspepsie. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1927, 77: 1340-2.—Bulmer, E. The significance and treatment of indigestion. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1938, 140: 135-44.—Carnot, P. Les régimes antidyseptiques. *Monde méd.*, 1927, 37: 577-84.—Chrometzka & Lamprecht. Die biologische Wirksamkeit des Gesanit. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 82: 912.—Comrie, J. D.

Diet and dyspepsia. *Edinburgh M. J.*, 1938, 45: 435-48.—**Dariau**. Le traitement neuro-tonique des troubles dyspeptiques. *Rev. gén. clin.*, 1933, 47: suppl., 2459-69.—**Dubard, M.** La médication dolomolique dans les états dyspeptiques à type hyper; ses résultats directs; ses effets généraux secondaires. *Scapell. Brux.*, 1923, 76: 345-50.—**Dubberstein, W., & Karp, H.** Klinische Erfahrungen über die Behandlung der Dyspepsien mit Intestinal. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1933, 59: 1533-5.—**Ehinger, M., & Savoy, G. C.** Action des ferments sur les états dyspeptiques. *Rev. méd. Suisse rom.*, 1938, 58: 786-92.—**Friedrich, L. von.** Medikamentöse Behandlung der Dyspepsien. *Med. Welt*, 1932, 6: 1031.—**Ganguli, J. N.** Dyspepsia among the Bengalees and its treatment. *Ind. M. Rec.*, 1930, 50: 92-101.—**Gasparini, G.** L'allacciamento, le caratteristiche chimico-fisiche dell'acqua rossa delle terme stabiane e la sua indicazione terapeutica nelle dispepsie. *Riv. idr. clim.*, 1927, 38: 168-81.—**Hardy, T. L.** The significance and treatment of some common symptoms of dyspepsia. *Birmingham M. Rev.*, 1928, n. ser., 3: 85-102.—**Henderson, J.** Flatulent dyspepsia: its causes and treatment. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1934, 132: 425-33.—**Hyvert, R.** A propos de la cure thermique des dyspeptiques. *Presse therm. clim.*, 1924, 65: 233-5.—**Lakin, C. E.** Treatment of disorders of digestion. *Med. Press & Circ.*, Lond., 1935, 190: 28-33.—**Latzel, R.** Beitrag zur Therapie dyspeptischer Zustände. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1931, 81: 648.—**Loeper, M.** La dyspepsie alimentaire et son traitement à Vichy. *Evolut. théor.*, 1927, 8: 232-41.— ———. Les injections intradermiques de lait dans le traitement de quelques dyspepsies alimentaires. *Presse méd.*, 1932, 40: 1525.—**Lyon, G.** Classification et orientation thérapeutique des dyspepsies. *Bull. méd.*, Par., 1937, 51: 203-6.—**McVicar, C. S.** Diet in the treatment of dyspepsia. *Tr. Am. Gastroenter. Ass.* (1928) 1929, 31: 46-54.—**Niles, G. M.** Some psychotherapeutic suggestions for the relief of indigestion. *South. M. S.*, 1925, 87: 30-3.—**Pascault, L.** La dyspepsie simplifiée: ses symptômes; son traitement. *Clinique*, Par., 1925, 20: 59; passim.—**Pathault.** La vraie dyspepsie et son traitement. *Méd. prat.*, Par., 1923, 30: 317-23.—**Ramond, F., Nicolas & Leblanc.** Le fromage dans le régime des dyspeptiques. *Presse méd.*, 1934, 42: 1154.—**Redfield, R. L.** Clinical remedies in dyspepsia. *Pacific Coast J. Homeop.*, 1936, 47: 79-81.—**Rivers, A. B.** The dangers of treating indigestion by advertised nostrums. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1938, 13: 87.—**Roux, J. C.** Le régime chez les dyspeptiques inanitiés. *Paris méd.*, 1924, 51: 314-21.—**Sansaum, W. D.** The treatment of indigestion, underweight, and allergy, with the old and new forms of digestive agents. *Southwest M.*, 1932, 16: 452-62.—**Savy, P.** Les bases de la thérapeutique des dyspepsies. *J. méd. Lyon*, 1930, 11: 71-82.—**Scheer, K.** Die Kolloidbehandlung der Dyspepsie. *Med. Welt*, 1936, 10: 21.— ———. Erfahrungen mit der Agarbehandlung der Dyspepsie. *Acta paediat. Upps.*, 1938, 22: 421.—**Schwarz, H.** Diätetische Therapie der Dyspepsie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1935, 48: 1364. Also *Aerzt. Prax.*, Wien, 1936, 10: 38.—**Strajesko, N. D.** [The effect of Pavlov's work on the treatment and dietetics in diseases of digestion] *Vrach. delo*, 1925, 8: 1088; 1429.

— in animals.

Contribution (A) to the study of extra-digestive dyspepsia of the dog. *Vet. Med., Chic.*, 1933, 28: 246-52.—**Ferguson, T. H.** Acute indigestion in the horse. *North Am. Vet.*, 1935, 16: No. 4, 17-20.—**Goss, L. W.** Some of the pathological lesions associated with indigestion in dogs. *J. Am. Vet. M. Ass.*, 1937, 90: 21-6.—**Horning, J. G.** Lavage and gavage in dog and cat practice. *Vet. Med., Chic.*, 1934, 29: 438; passim.—**McIntosh, R. A.** The indigestions of ruminants with special reference to treatment. *Cornell Vet.*, 1938, 28: 161-9.—**Watson, H. C.** Post-parturient dyspepsia. *Vet. Rec.*, Lond., 1930, 10: 93-6.

DYSPHAGIA.

See under **Deglutition**.

DYSPLASIA.

See **Abnormalities**; also names of parts affected.

DYSYPNEA.

See also **Anoxemia**; **Asphyxia**; **Asthma**; **Cheyne-Stokes respiration**; **Respiration, Disorders**; **Stridor**; also names of diseases causing respiratory difficulties as **Anemia**; **Heart, Diseases**; **Lung, Diseases**; **Poliomyelitis**, &c.

MEANS, J. H. *Dyspnoea*. 108p. 8°. Balt., 1924.

Anthony, A. J. Respiratorische Insuffizienz. *Klin. Fortbild.*, 1934, 2: 675-718.—**Bramwell, J. C.** A retrospect of dyspnoea. *Lancet*, Lond., 1927, 2: 1167-70.—**Christie, R. V.** *Dyspnoea*. In *Brit. Encycl. M. Pract.* (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1937, 4: 388-400. Also *Q. J. Med., Oxf.*, 1938, 7: 421-54.—**Difficulty in breathing.** *N. England J. M.*, 1936, 214: 23-8.—**Dupasquier.** Quelques observations d'insuffisance respiratoire. *J. méd. Paris*, 1930, 50: 576.—**Ewig.** Ueber die verschiedenen Formen der Atemnot. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1927, 23: 978-80.—**Fiske, A.** Abnormalities in respiration. *Trained Nurse*, 1933,

91: 527-30.—**Fraser, F. R.** *Dyspnoea*. *S. Barth. Hosp. Rep.*, Lond., 1928, 61: 12-7.—**Goldschneider.** Ueber Atemnot. *Verh. Berl. med. Ges.* (1931) 1932, 62: Teil 2, 318-32.—**Hajós, K.** [Dyspnea] *Gyógyászat*, 1935, 75: 30-5.—**Kerr & Sampson.** *Dyspnea*. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1932, 16: 571-81.—**Knipping, H. W.** *Dyspnoe*. *Beitr. Klin. Tuberk.*, 1933, 82: 133-52.—**Lewis, W., & Moncrieff, A.** Ueber die Dyspnoe. *Ibid.*, 1932, 79: 1-57. Also repr.—**Magee, C. G.** *Breathlessness*. *Clin. J. Lond.*, 1937, 66: 70-4.—**Meakins, J. C.** *Dyspnea*; clinical lecture at Cleveland session. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1934, 103: 1442-5.— ———. *Dyspnea*. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1932, 16: 571-81.—**Means, J. H.** *Dyspnoea*. *Medicine*, Balt., 1924, 3: 309-416.—**Moncrieff, A.** Respiratory failure. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1934, 27: sect. Anæsth., 615-22.—**Poulton, E. P.** *Dyspnoea*. *Cuy's Hosp. Gaz.*, Lond., 1935, 49: 346-53.—**Scheffler.** Les eupnéiques. *J. méd. Paris*, 1914, 2. ser., 26: 71.—**Shortness of breath.** *N. England J. M.*, 1936, 214: 789.—**Weld, C. B.** *Dyspnoea*. *Univ. Toronto M. J.*, 1929-30, 7: 49-54.

— cardiac.

See also **Cardio-pulmonary syndrome**; **Cyanosis**; **Heart, Insufficiency**, &c.

EPPIINGER, H., PAPP, L. VON, & SCHWARZ, H. Ueber das Asthma cardiale; Versuch zu einer peripheren Kreislaufpathologie. 217p. 8°. Berl., 1924.

ROMBERG, E. VON. *Cardiac and cerebral asthma*. MS. 12p. fol. Münch., 1930.

SCHMIGELSKYJ, S. *Rechtsventrikuläres Asthma cardiale. 34p. 8°. Königsb., 1929.

SLUSZEWER, H. *Zur Theorie des Asthma cardiale. 23p. 8°. Lpz., 1919.

TCHOV, K. *Contribution à l'étude des réactions asthmatiformes chez les cardiaques et de leurs traitements. 64p. 8°. Par., 1927.

WASSERMANN, S. Neue klinische Gesichtspunkte zur Lehre vom Asthma cardiale. 168p. 8°. Berl., 1926.

Akkerman, V. V. [Pathogenesis of cardiac asthma] *Klin. med., Moskva*, 1930, 8: 408-14.—**Arcangeli, U.** Etiologia, patogenesi e cura dell'asma cardiaco. *Cuore & circolo*, 1928, 12: 3-15.—**Babcock, R. H.** The management of dyspnoea due to disease of the circulatory system. *Tr. Am. Clin. Clin. Ass.*, (1921) 1923, 37: 73-9.—**Becher, E.** Die Lehre von H. Eppinger, L. von Papp und H. Schwarz über die Entstehung des Asthma cardiale. *Zbl. inn. Med.*, 1924, 45: 937-46.—**Brunn, F.** Beitrag zur Frage der Genese und Therapie des Asthma cardiale. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1926, 22: 1102-4.— ———. Ueber Asthma cardiale. *Zbl. inn. Med.*, 1928, 49: 873; 890.—**Budelmann, G.** Zur Klinik des Asthma cardiale. *Munch. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 82: 52-6. Also *Rev. méd. germ. über. amer.*, 1935, 8: 282-90.

Zur Frage des Beklemmungsgefühls und der Atemnot Herzkranker bei Linksinsuffizienz des Herzens. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1936, 32: 1763-6.—**Christie, R. V., & Meakins, J. C.** The intrapleural pressure in congestive heart failure and its clinical significance. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1934, 13: 323-45.—**Colton, W. A., & Ziskin, T.** The heart in bronchial asthma: report of 9 cases in which bronchial asthma was the cause of death. *Med. Bull. Veterans Admin.*, 1936, 13: 117-29.—**Criep, L. H.** Cardiac asthma; clinical considerations based on a study of 21 cases. *Pennsylvania M. J.*, 1934, 37: 566-8.—**Danzer, C. S.** A clinical interpretation of cardiac asthma, with a therapeutic suggestion. *Med. Times, N. Y.*, 1934, 62: 138-40.—**Dias, H. A.** Pathogenia da asma cardiaca. *Arch. brasil. med.*, 1923, 13: 1190-213, 3 pl.—**Disnea (La)** nocturna de los cardiacos. *Día méd., B. Air.*, 1935, 7: 1153.—**Dock, W.** Mechanisms underlying cardiac dyspnea. *Mod. Concepts Card. Dis.*, 1936, 5: No. 6, 1; No. 7, 1.—**East, T.** Breathlessness and pain in heart disease. *Clin. J., Lond.*, 1935, 64: 93-6.—**Ernstene, A. C., & Knowlton, R. S.** Cardiac asthma. *Ohio M. J.*, 1936, 32: 717-22.—**Feigin, M.** [Respiratory affections and mechanism of the origin of various clinical forms of dyspnea] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1932, 12: 256-60.—**Fidler, A.** [Cardiac asthma due to insufficiency and contraction of the mitral valve] *Ibid.*, 1935, 14: 98-102.—**Fraser, F. R.** Some aspects of cardiac dyspnoea; a review. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1923-24, 17: sect. ther. pharm., 13-8.— ———. Cardiac dyspnoea. *Lancet*, Lond., 1927, 1: 529; 589; 643. Also *Med. J. Australia*, 1928, 2: 491-8.—**Frey, W.** Die Dyspnoe bei kardialer Lungenstaunung. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 2: 672-5.—**Gallavardin, L.** Les 2 variétés de la dyspnée cardiaque d'effort: polypnée et dyspnée. *Lyon méd.*, 1929, 143: 313-24.—**Galli, G.** L'asma notturno cardiaco; patogenesi, sintomi e cura. *Gazz. osp.*, 1924, 45: 655-8.—**Gil-Casaes, M.** Sobre el asma cardiaco. *Siglo méd.*, 1930, 85: 101-3.—**Gollwitzer-Meier, K.** Das Asthma cardiale. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1931, 22: H. 2, 10-8.—**Harrison, T. R.** Dyspnea as a symptom of heart disease. *Phi Chi Q., Menasha*, 1934, 31: No. 4, 513-7.— ———. **Calhoun, J. A., & Turley, F. C.** Congestive heart failure; the effect of digitalis on the dyspnea and on the ventilation of ambulatory patients with regular cardiac rhythm. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1931, 48: 1203-16.—**Harrison, T. R., Calhoun,**

- J. A. [et al.] Studies in congestive heart failure; reflex versus chemical factors in the production of rapid breathing. *J. Clin. Invest.*, 1932, 11: 133-54. — Congestive heart failure; reflex stimulation of respiration as the cause of evening dyspnea. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1934, 53: 724-40. — **Harrison, W. G., jr. Calhoun, J. A., & Harrison, T. R.** Congestive heart failure; clinical types of nocturnal dyspnea. *Ibid.*, 561-73. — Observations concerning the mechanism of cardiac asthma. *Ibid.*, 911-37. — **Hasenfeld, A.** [Therapy of cardiac asthma and angina pectoris] *Ugeskr. laeger*, 1931, 93: 265; 300. — **Hess, L.** Ueber das Asthma cardiale und seine Beziehungen zum Lungenödem. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1922, 3: 263-82. — **Hurwitz, S.** Cardiac asthma. *Ohio M. J.*, 1936, 32: 1082-5. — **Jagié, N.** Ueber bronchospastische Dyspnoe bei Herzkranken. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1933, 46: 164. — **Kahn, M. H.** Cardiac asthma. *Am. Heart J.*, 1926-27, 2: 424-41. Also *Bull. N. York Acad. M.*, 1927, 2, ser., 3: 632-42. — **Korányi, A.** Ueber einige Fragen der Pathogenese und der Therapie des Asthma cardiale. *Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1927, 18: H. 2, 1-8. — **Levin, L.** Cardiac dyspnoea; its early treatment with mercurial diuretics. *J. M. Soc. N. Jersey*, 1936, 33: 208-11, 2 pl. — **McGinn, S., & White, P. D.** A follow-up report on the clinical study of 250 cases of cardiac asthma and a survey of an additional group of 22 new cases. *N. England J. M.*, 1932, 207: 1069-75. — **Maddox, K.** Observations upon cardiac dyspnoea. *Med. J. Australia*, 1936, 1: 122-9. — **Meakins, J.** The cause and treatment of dyspnoea in cardio-vascular disease. *Brit. M. J.*, 1923, 1: 1043-5. — **Means, J. H.** New England Heart Association; dyspnea. *N. England J. M.*, 1931, 205: 939. — **Mond, H., & Wassermann, S.** Die Seufzeratmung; ein Symptom kardialer Dyspnoe. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1927, 14: 335-44, 8 pl. — **Moon, R. O.** Varieties of cardiac dyspnoea. *Practitioner*, Lond., 1938, 140: 197-204. — **Orechkin, S. B.** [Recent advances in pathology and therapy of cardiac and cerebral asthma] *Vrach. gaz.*, 1930, 34: 1843-8. — **Palmer, R. S., & White, P. D.** The clinical significance of cardiac asthma; review of 250 cases. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1929, 92: 431-4. — **Pathology (The)** of early cardiac breathlessness. *Brit. M. J.*, 1918, 1: 702. — **Peller, S.** Pathogenese und Therapie des Asthma cardiale. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 36: 181. — **Peshkin, M. M.** Myocardial insufficiency as a primary factor in the causation of an asthma complex. *Med. J. & Rec.*, 1924, 119: 486-90. — **Pratt, J. H.** Cardiac asthma. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1926, 87: 809-13. Also repr. — **Purjesz, B., Csajaghy, M. [et al.]** Zur Pathogenese des Asthma cardiale. *Deut. Arch. klin. M.*, 1935, 178: 20-37. — **Rabinavičius, D.** [Treatment of cardiac asthma] *Medicina*, Kaunas, 1935, 16: 109-11. — **Ramond, L.** Une cause particulière de dyspnée d'effort. *Presse méd.*, 1933, 41: 1051. — **Romborg, E. von.** Ueber kardiales und zerebrales Asthma. *Wien. med. Wschr.*, 1930, 80: 361-4. Also *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1930, 27: 69-73. Also *Gazz. osp.*, 1930, 51: 306-10. — **Schierge, M.** Differentialdiagnose und Therapie des Asthma cardiale. *Prakt. Arzt*, 1927, n. F., 12: 200-8. — **Scott, E. G.** Cardiac Asthma (paroxysmal cardiac dyspnea) *Virginia M. Month.*, 1936-37, 63: 525-9. — **Siebeck, R.** Ueber kardiale Dyspnoe. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 8: 2122-5. — **Singer, R.** Ueber Asthma cardiale; Therapie. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 40: 594-6. — **Sonne, C.** [Cardiac dyspnea] *Hospitaltidende*, 1923, 66: 817; 837; 857. — **Straub, H.** Die Schweratmigkeit der Herzkranken. *Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild.*, 1931, 28: 513-9. — **Syllaba, J.** [Cardiac dyspnea from the viewpoint of functional hemodynamics] *Cas. lek. česk.*, 1932, 71: 1479-85. — [Dyspnea in circulatory disorders] *Ibid.*, 1933, 72: 1228-33. — **Szczekli, E.** [Cardiac asthma according to researches of Eppinger, Papp & Schwartz] *Polska gaz. lek.*, 1926, 5: 51. — **Szüle, D.** [Cardiac asthma] *Orv. hetil.*, 1934, 78: mell., 127. — **Thiel, K.** Pneumotachographische Studien; die kardiale Dyspnoe. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1930, 167: 208-28. — **Thiem, T.** Tod an Herzasthma im 10. Jahre nach einem Unfall, der Erweiterung (Aneurysma) der Brustschlagader zur Folge gehabt hat, zugleich Erörterungen über den Unterschied zwischen Herzasthma und Bronchialasthma. *Mscr. Unfallh.*, 1916, 23: 229-44. — **Trümper, E.** Zur Behandlung des kardialen Asthmas im Greisenalter. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1928, 58: 875. — **Typograf, J.** [Quick aid in attacks of dyspnea in cardiac diseases] *Warsz. czas. lek.*, 1937, 14: 892-4. — **Veil, P., & Naussac, H.** Du traitement de la dyspnée chez un cardiaque atteint de rétrécissement mitral par le tubage duodénal. *Quest. méd. actual.*, Paris, 1937, 7: 13. — **Veluet.** Asthme cardio-rénal avec grosse hypertension, sans rétention d'urée dans le sang; éléments de pronostic; traitement. *Bull. Soc. méd. Vienne*, 1921, 29-32. — **Viko, L. E.** Cardiac asthma. *Colorado M.*, 1932, 29: 149-54. — **Wassermann, S.** Neue klinische Gesichtspunkte zur Lehre vom Asthma cardiale; Pathogenese und Pathophysiologie (Symptomatologie) *Klinik* nebst Bemerkungen über die Therapie. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1926, 12: 1-168. — Das Wesen und die Behandlung des Asthma cardiale. *Ther. Gegenwart*, 1930, 71: 150; 203. — **Weinberger, M.** On the treatment of asthma cardiale. *Ars. medic.*, Wien, 1937, 15: 195-7. — **Weiss, S., & Robb, G. P.** Cardiac asthma (paroxysmal cardiac dyspnea) and the syndrome of left ventricular failure. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1933, 100: 1841-6. — The treatment of cardiac asthma (paroxysmal cardiac dyspnea) *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1933, 16: 961-71. — **White, P. D., & Palmer, R. S.** The clinical significance of cardiac asthma; a preliminary report of 250 cases. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1928, 43: 55-63. — **Wiechmann, E., & Löer, J.** Zur Entstehung des Asthma cardiale. *Deut. Arch. klin. Med.*, 1926-27, 154: 372-5. — **Wilson, C.** On the use of opium in cardiac dyspnea. *Lancet*, Lond., 1923, 2: 1345. — **Wolfe, E. F., & Murphy, D. P.** Relief of cardiac dyspnea by Drinker respirator. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1933, 101: 598. Also repr. — **Zak, E.** Wie behandelt man dyspnöische Zustände bei Herz- und Gefäßkranken? *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1929, 42: 1671-3. — Therapie des Asthma cardiale und verwandter Zustände. *Aerztl. Prax.*, Wien, 1931, 5: 353-5. — La terapia dell'asma cardiaco e degli stati affini. *Boll. med. trent.*, 1933, 48: 55-60. — Ueber die Atemnot der Herzkranken. *Aerztl. Prax.*, Wien, 1937, 11: 221-6. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1937, 50: 179-84.
- **Causes.**
See also Acidosis; Bronchus, Diseases; Diaphragm, Paralysis; Larynx, Diseases; Pneumonia, &c.
Briscoe, C. Muscular mechanism of respiration and its disorders. *Lancet*, Lond., 1927, 1: 637; 749; 857. — **Burwell, C. S.** Dyspnea as a symptom of disease. *Internat. Clin.*, 1933, 43, ser., 2: 43-66. Also repr. — **Cabot, R. C.** Dyspnea without obvious cause. *N. England J. M.*, 1928, 198: 861-4. — **Cobet, R.** Ueber die Atmung bei Zwerchfellhochdrängung. *Arch. exp. Path.*, Lpz., 1927, 122: 292-307. — **Cournand, A., Brock, H. J. [et al.]** Disturbance of action of respiratory muscles as a contributing cause of dyspnea. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1936, 57: 1008-26. — **Fontan, L.** Les dyspnées posturales. *Gaz. méd. France*, 1929, 3: No. 12, p. i-iv. — **Frey, W.** Ueber periphere (pulmonale) Dyspnoe. *Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med.*, 1923, 35. Kongr., 105-7. — **Herb, I. C.** An unusual case of obstructed breathing during narcosis. *Surg. Clin. N. America*, 1928, 8: 659-61. — **Kornfeld, F.** Ueber Dyspnoe bei Nierenkranken und Hypertonikern. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1923, 2: 1739-42. — **Lami, G.** Sopra una classificazione fisiopatologica clinica delle dispnee. *Riforma med.*, 1934, 50: 1111-6. — **Lépine, J., & Sédallian.** Troubles respiratoires chez un amputé. *Lyon méd.*, 1923, 132: 450-2. — **Mays, A. T.** Acidotic type of dyspnea. *Med. Times, N. Y.*, 1931, 59: 131. — **Maytum, C. K., & Willius, F. A.** Abnormal respiration of functional origin. *Proc. Mayo Clin.*, 1934, 9: 308-11. — **Meakins, J.** The cause of dyspnoea. *Canad. M. Ass. J.*, 1925, 15: 2-7. — **Mogilew, M.** Ueber postoperative Dyspnoe. *Mscr. Geburtsh. Gyn.*, 1929, 83: 203-11. — **Norris, G. W.** The cause and the control of dyspnea in disease of the lungs. *Tr. Am. Clin. Clin. Ass.* (1921) 1923, 37: pt 2, 86-108. — **Portela, C. J.** Alteración funcional del ritmo respiratorio; taquipnea sine-materia. *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1936, 50: 194-9. — **Poulalion, S. M., & Meunier, R.** Note sur quelques caractéristiques respiratoires dans les accès spontanés de narcolepsie et de convulsions laryngo-diaphragmatiques (grande hystérie) *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1911, 70: 755-8. — **Rechnitzer, E., Rosenblüth, E., & Wassermann, S.** Ueber nervöse Atemstörungen. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1928-29, 109: 613-35. — **Recht, G.** Dyspnoe beim Vagusdruckversuch. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1924, 3: 916-20. — **Straub, H.** Die Atmungsregulation und ihre Störungen. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1926, 73: 1183; 1238. — **Williams, G. A.** Thoracoepigastric phlebitis producing dyspnea. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1931, 96: 2196.
- **central.**
See also Anesthesia, Sequelae, pulmonary and respiratory; Medulla oblongata, Diseases; Respiration, Regulation, central, &c.
Abril, A. M. Disritmia respiratoria post-encefalítica curada en algunos días por inyecciones intravenosas de sulfato de atropina. *Crón. méd. qu. Habana*, 1930, 56: 467-9. — **Ambard, L., & Schmid, F.** Traitement des syncopes respiratoires par l'inhalation d'acide carbonique. *C. rend. Acad. sc.*, 1926, 183: 923. — **Binet, L., & Arnaudet, A.** L'utilisation de la caféine dans le traitement de l'inhibition du centre respiratoire. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1931, 3, ser., 47: 42-6. — **Freud, P.** Bekämpfung zentraler Atemstörungen im Kindesalter mit Euphyllin. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 61: 1277. — **Hazama, T.** Ueber die bulbäre Lokalisation von Atemstörungen. *Arch. Neur. Inst. Wien*, 1929, 31: 103-9. — **Hess, L., & Pollak, E.** Zerebrale Dyspnoe. *Med. Klin., Berl.*, 1924, 20: 1422-5. — Ueber zerebrale Atemstörungen. *Wien. Arch. inn. Med.*, 1926, 12: 477-500. — Zerebrale Oligopnoe. *Ibid.*, 1927, 14: 435-42. — **Kauffmann, M.** Ueber Atemstörungen bei einem Fall von Stirnhirndefekt. *J. Psychol. Neur., Lpz.*, 1909, 12: 158-70. — **Lami, G.** Dispnoe neurosi; considerazioni sull'importanza del fattore centrale nella fisiopatogenesi delle dispnee. *Riforma med.*, 1933, 49: 817-20. — **Peiper, A.** Der Zerfall des Atemzentrums. *Mscr. Kinderh.*, 1930, 47: 189-203. — Zentrale Atemstörungen jenseits der Säuglingszeit. *Kinderärztl. Prax.*, 1937, 8: 321. — **Singer, R.** Ueber die Wirkung des Euphyllin auf zentral ausgelöste Atemstörungen. *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 40: 972. — Ueber den Mechanismus und die Behandlung der zentralen Dyspnoe. *Ibid.*, 1932, 45: 203-5. — **Stern, A.** Eine einfache Methode zur Erregung des Atemzentrums mittels Kohensäure. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1929, 76: 1797. — **Vogl, A.** Ueber den Mechanismus und die Behandlung der zentralen Dyspnoe. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 9: 783-7.
- **Diagnosis.**
Baar, D. P. The significance of certain abnormalities of respiration. *Proc. Interst. Postgrad. M. Ass. N. America* (1927) 1928, 3: 366-9. — **Frank, H.** Fehldiagnosen bei Störun-

gen der Atmung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1934, 60: 1716-8. Also in Samml. wicht. Frühdiagn., Lpz., 1936, 120-9.—**Gaines, L. M.** Diagnostic problem of the causation of dyspnea: report of a case with autopsy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 104: 632-4.—**Goffion, R., Parent, R., & Waitz, J.** L'épreuve de dyspnée provoquée en espace clos. Ann. méd., Par., 1934, 36: 57-72.—**Hoover, C. F.** The bedside study of air hunger. J. Am. M. Ass., 1926, 87: 813-6.—**Siedek, H.** Ueber eine eigenartige Atemstörung. Zschr. klin. Med., 1935, 128: 192-6.—**Weiss, E., & Kleinbart, M.** An attempt to evaluate dyspnea by circulation studies in chronic heart and lung disease. Pennsylvania M. J., 1937-38, 41: 1026-9.

Hematology and metabolism.

Campbell, J. M. H., Hunt, G. H., & Poulton, E. P. An examination of the blood gases and respiration in disease, with reference to the cause of breathlessness and cyanosis. J. Path. Bact., Edinb., 1923, 26: 234-96.—**Ermolaev, V. G.** [Clinical and experimental examination of the effect of difficult nasal breathing on the morphological contents of the blood] Vest. sov. otorinol., 1932, 25: 20.—**Galardini, A.** Variazioni della pressione arteriosa nelle dispnee, nell'apnea e nelle prove di Valsalva e di Müller. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1936, 11: 889-92.—**Kornfeld, F.** Ueber Blutgase und Blutreaktion bei dyspnoischen Zuständen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1923, 38: 289-301.—**Lublin, A.** Gaswechselwerte bei dosierter Behinderung der Atmung; Untersuchungen bei dyspnoischen Menschen. Arch. exp. Path., Berl., 1936, 182: 437-43.—**Mainzer, F., & Conitzer, L.** Ueber die Bluteiweißveränderungen bei Atemstörungen. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1926, 51: 762-5.—**Petschacher, L.** Ueber die Veränderungen der Eiweißkörper und der Viskosität des Blutes bei der pulmonalen Dyspnoe. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1924, 8: 369-94.—**Porges, O.** Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit Ueber Blutgase und Blutreaktion bei dyspnoischen Zuständen von Dr. F. Kornfeld. Zschr. ges. exp. Med., 1924, 41: 547-9.—**Strieck, F., & Marble, A.** Stoffwechseluntersuchungen bei Kranken mit Dyspnoe kardialer und nichtkardialer Genese. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1935, 178: 171-84.—**Takashima, O.** Ueber die Veränderungen des Blutes und der verschiedenen Organe bei experimentell erzeugter Dyspnoe; über die Veränderungen der Blutzellen, die Blutgasanalyse und Serumfraktionsbestimmung. Mitt. Med. Akad. Kioto, 1938, 24: 608.—**Wakefield, H.** General suboxidation from prolonged unremitting effort, both physical and mental. Am. Med., 1908, 3: 357-61. Also repr.—**Yoshida, J.** Studien über den Energiewechsel und die Blutveränderungen bei eingeschränkter Atemfläche; Gasaustausch und Herzdynamik bei eingeschränkter Atemfläche. Tohoku J. Exp. M., 1929 14: 385-99.

Manifestations.

See also Cyanosis.

CAZAUX, J. A. G. *De l'ampliation thoracique, sa mesure en clinique, sa valeur au point de vue diagnostic et pronostic dans certaines affections respiratoires. 113p. 8° Bord., 1908.

Baker, D. M. Sighing respiration as a symptom. Lancet, Lond., 1934, 1: 174-7.—**Cabot, R. C.** Pain in the left chest and dyspnea. N. England J. M., 1929, 200: 1341-4.—**Sudden onset of cough, fever and brownish sputum in a case of chronic dyspnea.** Ibid., 1932, 207: 669.—**Dyspnea and substernal pain.** Ibid., 1153-7.—**A month's dyspnea and cough in an elderly man.** Ibid., 1933, 208: 955-7.—**Twelve years' dyspnea with occasional convulsions.** Ibid., 41-4.—**Ten months' dyspnea in a man of 42.** Ibid., 209: 851-3.—**Glavdanovic, V., & Pick, F.** Ueber die Nasenflügelatmung. Zschr. klin. Med., 1926, 104: 809-16.—**Hebert, G. T.** Cog-wheel breathing. Lancet, Lond., 1930, 2: 628.—**Maytum, C. K.** Sighing dyspnea: a clinical syndrome. J. Allergy, 1938-39, 10: 50-5.—**Meldolesi, G.** Sul respiro alternante. Bull. Accad. med. Roma, 1930, 56: 85-90.—**Müller-Deham, A.** Die charakteristischen Formen der Dyspnoe im Greisenalter. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 601-3.—**Owles, W. A.** Clinical varieties of dyspnoea and their physiological interpretation. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1931, 45: 208-22.—**Ramond, L.** Dyspnée continue avec cyanose. Presse méd., 1935, 43: 111.—**Strughold, H., & Hangen, F.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Eigenreflexe der quergestreiften Muskeln beim gesunden Menschen; der Patellar- und Achillesreflex bei akuter experimenteller Dyspnoe. Zschr. Biol., 1934, 95: 588-98.—**Widal, Boulin [et al.]** Dyspnée de Kussmaul sans acidose. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Par., 1927, 3. ser., 51: 844-6.—**Wynn, J.** Some types of dyspnea. J. Indiana M. Ass., 1923, 16: 217-20.

obstructive.

See also under names of parts of the respiratory system as **Larynx**, **Foreign body**; **Trachea**, **Stenosis**, &c.

METZ, E. *Beitrag zur Kasuistik der Klinik und Behandlung der chronischen laryngotrachealen Dyspnöe [Freiburg] 20p. 8° Oschatz i. Sa., 1931.

SCHNEYER, K. *Pneumotachographische Registrierung bei Stenoseatmung. p.579-99. 8° Lpz., 1931.

Also Zschr. klin. Med., 1930, 114:

Angus, H. B. Haemorrhage into a thyroid cyst causing urgent dyspnoea. In Durham Mus. Cat., 1928, 561.—**Blumenfeld.** Ueber Atemnot durch Verengerung der Luftwege. Med. Welt, 1931, 5: 659-61.—**Bruns, O.** Veränderung der äusseren und inneren Atmung bei Verengerung der oberen Luftwege. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1929, 41. Kongr., 243-6.—**Cassidy, W. A.** Obstructive dyspnea with illustrative cases of the various types. Nebraska M. J., 1935, 20: 396-8.—**Hewlett, R. L., & Lewis, J. K., & Franklin, A.** The effect of some pathological conditions upon dyspnea during exercise; artificial stenosis. J. Clin. Invest., 1924-25, 1: 483-95.—**Lénárt, Z.** [Pathology and therapy of laryngotracheal dyspnea] Gyógyászat, 1932, 72: 519.—**Levesque, J.** Accès de dyspnée laryngée au cours de la grippe. Bull. méd., Par., 1930, 44: 109.—**Moore, R. L., & Binger, C. A. L.** The response to respiratory resistance; a comparison of the effects produced by partial obstruction in the inspiratory and expiratory phases of respiration. J. Exp. M., 1927, 45: 1065-80.—**Morawitz, P., & Siebeck, R.** Die Dyspnöe durch Stenose der Luftwege; gasanalytische Untersuchungen. Deut. Arch. Klin. Med., 1909, 97: 201-18.—**Siebeck, R.** Die Dyspnöe durch Stenose der Luftwege; die Einstellung der Mittellage der Lunge. Ibid., 219-29.—**Tjittso, M.** Ueber die nervöse Atemregulation; der Einfluss der Stenose auf die menschliche Atmung. Acta Univ. Tartu, 1934, 27: A, No. 2, 21-33.—**Tucker, G.** Rapid deductive diagnosis of dyspnea requiring tracheotomy. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1924, 4: 85.—**Obstructive dyspnea: bronchoscopic observations; types, with illustrative cases.** South. M. J., 1932, 25: 723-9.—**Weinstein, S.** Obstructive laryngeal dyspnea. Laryngoscope, 1938, 48: 836-46.—**Willius, F. A.** Clinic on partially obstructive dyspnea simulating dyspnea of cardiac origin; substernal adenomatous goiter without hyperthyroidism, causing marked displacement of the trachea. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1936, 11: 46-8.

orthopneic.

Eppinger, H., László, D., & Schürmeyer, A. Ueber Orthopnoe. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 10.—**Ernstene, A. C., & Blumgart, H. L.** Orthopnea; its relation to the increased venous pressure of myocardial failure. Arch. Int. M., 1930, 45: 593-610.—**Fishberg, A. M.** On orthopnea. In Contr. M. Sc. Libman Annivers. Vol., 1932, 1: 415-24.—**Harrison, W. G., jr.** The cisternal pressure in congestive heart failure and its bearing on orthopnea. J. Clin. Invest., 1933, 12: 1075-81.—**Prinzmetal, M., & Kountz, W. B.** Intrapleural pressure in orthopnea. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1934, 31: 610.

paroxysmal.

See also **Asthma**; **Dyspnea, cardiac**.

EDELMANN, L. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Entstehung anfallsweiser Atemnot. 19p. 8° Münch. [1933]

Gager, L. T. Paroxysmal dyspnea; with special reference to its diagnostic value in central vascular syphilis. Am. J. Syph., 1928, 12: 235-40.—**Gollwitzer-Meier, K.** Anfallsweise Atemnot der Herzkranken und Hypertoniker. Klin. Wschr., 1931, 10: 341-5.—**Hess, L.** Wie verhalten wir uns therapeutisch bei dyspnoischen Anfällen? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1925, 38: 1224.—**Jessler, J.** [Treatment of paroxysmal-dyspnoeic states] Cas. lek. česk., 1936, 75: 199.—**Unger, L.** Paroxysmal dyspnea: diagnosis and treatment. Illinois M. J., 1935, 68: 268-73.—**Wood, F. C., Wolferth, C. C., & Terrell, A. W.** Trepnoea as an etiological factor in paroxysmal nocturnal dyspnea. Am. Heart J., 1937, 14: 255-67.

Pathology.

CELICE, J. *Les facteurs de dyspnée dans les scléroses pulmonaires et l'emphysème. 245p. 8° Par., 1927.

TER BRAAK, J. W. G. [Clinico-anatomical examination of neurological disturbances in respiration] [Amsterdam] 163p. 8° Assen, 1932.

WALTZ, J. *L'insuffisance réflexe de la ventilation pulmonaire. 102p. 8° Par., 1934.

Binet, L. Etude physio-pathologique de divers troubles respiratoires. In Traité physiol. (Roger & Binet) Par., 1934, 5: 407-30, pl.—**Bompiani, R.** Contributo alla fisiopatologia della funzione respiratoria in gravidanza; considerazioni e ricerche a proposito di un caso di dispnea e crisi asmatiche al IV mese di gestazione. Ann. ostet., 1923, 45: 528-42.—**Brauer, L.** Die respiratorische Insuffizienz. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1932, 44. Kongr., 120-50.—**Briegleb, E.** Ergebnisse der pathologischen Physiologie der Atmung. Beitr. Klin. Tuberk., 1926, 65: 327-32.—**Britvan, I. M.** [Dyspnea as pathological coordination or conditional reflex] Nevropat. psichiat., 1938, 7: No. 9, 109-13.—**Bruns, O.** Ueber den Einfluss von Atmungsstörungen auf Lungen- und Kreislauf. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1934, 46. Kongr., 259-61.—**Cobet, R.** Experimentelle

Untersuchungen über die Beziehungen zwischen Blutdrucksteigerung und Dyspnoe. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1923, 143: 253-72. — Ueber den Milchsäuregehalt des Gehirns bei verschiedenen Formen von Atemnot. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1929, 145: 140-5. — **Condorelli, L.** Sulla patogenesi delle disarmonie funzionali tra respirazione toracica e addominale (ricerche cliniche e sperimentali). Riv. clin. med., 1928, 29: 603; 651. — **& Rechnitz, E.** Klinische Untersuchungen über die Möglichkeit einer funktionellen Dissoziation der Atmung unter experimentellen und pathologischen Bedingungen. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1927, 14: 49-74. — **Crowden, G. P., & Harris, H. A.** The effect of obstructed respiration on heart and lungs; its clinical importance in radiography. Brit. M. J., 1929, 1: 439-41. — **Danzer, C. S.** The pathogenesis and treatment of dyspnea in the light of recent experiments. Ann. Int. M., 1928, 2: 239-47. — **Given, D. H. C.** On death from respiratory and not from cardiac failure. Lancet, Lond., 1921, 2: 204. — **Goldscheider, Joachimoglu & Rost, E.** Ueber das Wesen der Atemnot. Med. Klin. Berl., 1926, 22: 239; 282. — **Greene, J. A., & Hecren, R. H.** Clinical studies of respiration; relation of dyspnea and air hunger to changes of the expiratory volume of the chest. Arch. Int. M., 1936, 57: 100-5. — **Hamilton, W. F.** Dyspnea and some mechanisms of respiratory regulation. Med. Ann. Distriet of Columbia, 1932, 1: 321-6. — **Herbst, R.** Der Einfluss dyspnoischer Atmung auf den Kreislauf. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1931, 43. Kongr., 102-4. — **Hewlett, A. W., Lewis, J. K., & Franklin, A.** The effect of some pathological conditions upon dyspnea during exercise. J. Clin. Invest., 1924-25, 1: 483. — **Hofbauer, L.** Pathologische Physiologie der Atmung (mit Ausnahme der oberen Luftwege). In Handb. norm. path. Physiol. (A. Bethe, G. von Bergman [et al.] Berl., 1925, 2: 337-440. — **& Kolmer, W.** Histologische Untersuchungen über die Ursachen der expiratorischen Insuffizienz des Atemapparates. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1928, 15: 281-6. — **Knipping, H. W.** Ueber die respiratorische Insuffizienz. Klin. Wschr., 1935, 14: 406-9. — **Luisada, A.** Alterazioni istologiche delle fibre lisce nelle dispnee. Monit. zool. ital., 1933, 44: 162-5. — **Morelli, E.** Di una rarissima forma di dissociazione respiratoria. Boll. Soc. med. chir. Pavia, 1909, 23: 485-99. — **Nasarov, N. S.** [Lehmann's method in studying respiration of patients affected by various poisons] J. eksp. biol., 1929, 11: 5-10. — **Neergaard, K. von, & Wirz, K.** Die Messung der Strömungsverhältnisse in den Atemwegen des Menschen, insbesondere bei Asthma und Emphysem. Zschr. klin. Med., 1927, 105: 51-82. — **Pal, J.** Welche neuen Anschauungen bestehen bezüglich der Dyspnoe? Aertzl. Prax., Wien, 1933, 7: 321. Also Wien. klin. Wschr., 1933, 46: 692. — **Rechnitz, E.** Ueber Atmungsinsuffizienz, ihre Ursachen und kompensatorischen Mechanismen. Klin. Wschr., 1929, 8: 2361-6. — **Rothbart, L.** Veränderungen der Sella turcica bei dyspnoischen Erkrankungen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1932, 82: 1429-34. — **Rühl, A.** Ueber Störungen des Sauerstoffdurchtritts in der Lunge. Arch. exp. Path., Lpz., 1930, 158: 282-303. — **Sonne, C.** Regulation of the dyspnoeic respiration. Acta med. scand., 1936, Suppl. 78, 93-100. — **Whitehead, W. K., & Miller, A. T., jr.** Artificially produced anoxia as a means of demonstrating abnormal respiratory function. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol., N. Y., 1938, 38: 591-4.

— polypneic.

See also primary causes as Fever; Heart, Insufficiency; Heat, Effects, &c.

GARRELON, L. *Etude expérimentale sur la polypnée thermique. 108p. 8° Par., 1909.

Apert, E. Sur un fanciullo che affannava. Gazz. osp., 1933, 54: 679-81. — **Dadlez, J., & Koskowski, E.** Les échanges gazeux pris comme critérium des différences entre la polypnée thermique et la polypnée de la fièvre périphérique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1928, 99: 1034-7. — **Garrelon, L., & Langlois, J. P.** Etude sur la polypnée thermique. J. physiol. path. gén., 1907, 9: 948-56. — **Gautrelet, J., & Thuau, T.** Influence de la polypnée sur la glycosurie adrénale. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1908, 64: 304-6. — **Jacquot, R., & Mayer, A.** Polypnée thermique et teneur en eau de l'air expiré. Ann. physiol., Par., 1926, 2: 153-71. — **Magne, H.** Sur le lieu où se produit l'évaporation réfrigérante dans la polypnée thermique. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1913, 75: 679-81. — **Sevin, J., & Gaillardot, R.** De la polypnée par les sécrums toxiques (sécrums d'anguille et de torpille. Ibid., 1910, 69: 22-4. — **Sonne, C.** [Polypnea caused by absence of oxygen and its importance for the organism] Hospitaltidende, 1910, 5 R., 3: 1306-17. — **Vleck, J.** Sur la polypnée thermique réflexe. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1937, 126: 637-40.

— Treatment.

JAVOUHEY, M. *L'action de l'adrénaline dans les dyspnées. 112p. 8° Par., 1923.

LENGLET, G. R. *Contribution à l'étude thérapeutique des grandes dyspnées 47p. 8° Par., 1934.

Bohnenkamp, H. Ueber die Atemnot und ihre Bekämpfung. Med. Welt, 1934, 8: 1; 79. — **Brunn, F.** Zur Wirkung der Hypophysenextrakte auf einige Formen von Dyspnoe. Med. Klin. Berl., 1924, 20: 1497-9. — **Burkardt, A.** Zur Behandlung der Dyspnöen verschiedener Entstehung in der Allgemeinerpraxis. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 61: 963. — **Cararozzi, N.**

L'aeroterapia nelle insufficienze di circolo e di respiro. Riv. pat. app. resp., 1934, 3: 687-706. — **Giraud, G., & Puech, A.** Le traitement radioactif des états dyspnéiques. Presse therm. clim., 1930, 71: 490-7. — **Hattingberg, H. von.** Das Atemkorsett; vorläufige Mitteilung. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 1191-3. — **Hazama, F.** Ueber die Verwendung des Lohelin-Ingelheim zur intraspinalen Injektion. Ibid., 1927, 74: 1418. — **Hermann, G., Aynesworth, M. B., & Martin, J.** Successful treatment of persistent extreme dyspnea status asthmaticus; use of theophylline ethylene diamine (aminophylline, U. S. P.) intravenously. J. Lab. Clin. M., 1937-38, 23: 135-48. — **Hofbauer, L.** Fortschritte in der Beurteilung und Behandlung der mechanisch bedingten Atemnot. Fortsch. Ther., 1930, 6: 680-2. — **Jacques, P.** Dyspnée rémanente après tubage et trachéotomie. Rev. méd. est, 1931, 59: 760-5. — **Januschke, H.** Cardiazol als Mittel zur Beschleunigung und Vertiefung von Sedativwirkungen (nahezu sofortige Milderung von Schmerzen und Atemnot). Wien. klin. Wschr., 1934, 47: 1066. — **Langer, A.** Die pneumatische Kammer und ihre Wirkung auf die Atemnot. Wien. med. Wschr., 1928, 78: 557. — **Lichty, J. A.** The management of dyspnea due to toxic and renal disturbance. Tr. Am. Clin. Clin. Ass. (1921) 1923, 37: pt 2, 80-5. — **Martinet, A.** La dyspnée méthodiquement réglée en thérapeutique. Presse méd., 1912, 20: 3. — **Melka, J.** [A clinical apparatus for administering a constant quantity of a mixture of respiratory gas, containing carbonic acid in respiratory disorders] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1928, 8: 292-4. — **Mészáros, G.** [Diet in dyspnea] Orv. hetil., 1931, 75: 361-3. — **Also Arch. Verdauungskr., 1932, 51: 380-6.** — **Meyr-Bisch, R.** Zusammensetzung des Liquor cerebrospinalis und Wirkung der Lumbalpunktion bei dyspnöischen Zuständen. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 39. — **Murphy, D. P., Drinker, C. K., & Drinker, P.** The treatment of respiratory arrest in the Drinker respirator; a clinical and experimental study. Arch. Int. M., 1931, 47: 424-35. Also repr. — **Nesbitt, G. E.** Acute emergencies of practice; dyspnea. Irish J. M. Sc., 1927, 6. ser. 329-31. — **Pick, J.** Die Erfolge bei Anwendung der Unterdruckkammer. Fortsch. Med., 1913, 31: 568-71. — **Porges, O., & Kauders, F.** Die Gefahren des Morphiums bei Dyspnoe. Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Kinderh. Wien, 1922, 21: 44-6. — **Seiffert, A.** Kanalisierung der Lunge vom Bronchus aus zur Herstellung retrograder Atmung. Acta otolar., Stockh., 1925-26, 8: 542-4. — **Stachelin, R.** Die Atmungsinsuffizienz und ihre Behandlung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1935, 65: 1133-8. — **Stahl, J., & Masson, J.** Histamine et dyspnées asthmatoïdes. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1932, 111: 1003. — **Van Heerswynghe, J.** A propos de l'action analeptique respiratoire de l'association théophylline-éthylènediamine. Ibid., 1937, 124: 285-7.

— in animals.

Hug, A. Ueber chronische Atembeschwerden des Pferdes. Schweiz. Arch. Tierh., 1937, 79: 251-80, 5 pl. — **Karaski, V. M.** [Dyspnea in the frog] J. Physiol. U. S. S. R., 1934, 17: 600-10. — **Ostreiko, O. P.** [Study of dyspnea in the frog] Ibid., 1937, 23: 271-5. — **Stahn.** Kritische Betrachtungen zur Diagnostik der Dämpfungkeit beim Pferde. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1934, 50: 705-7.

— in children.

LE SUEUR-CAPELLE, S. *Etude physiopathologique en valeur sémiologique des polypnées du nourrisson. 62p. 8° Par., 1936.

Barraud. Les insuffisants respiratoires à la mer. J. méd. Paris, 1926, 45: 544-8. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1926, 32: 143-61. — **Broca, R., & Lamy, M.** Diagnostic des dyspnées de l'enfance. Gaz. hôp., 1927, 100: 541-7. — **Dreyfus-Sée, G.** Les dyspnées paroxystiques d'origine respiratoire dans la deuxième enfance. Presse méd., 1936, 44: 291. — **Du Pasquier & Danhier.** Modifications du cœur chez l'enfant par l'amélioration de l'insuffisance respiratoire. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1929, 27: 254-7. — **Herderschee, D.** [Dyspnea in children] Ned. tsschr. geneesk., 1927, 71: pt 2, 2599-610. — **Jackson, C.** Wheezing respiration in children; bronchoscopic observations on stridorous and asthmatoïd breathing. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1931, 41: 153-7. Also repr. — **Lemarié, A.** Les dyspnées aiguës laryngées et laryngotrachéales de l'enfance. Ann. otolar., Par., 1937, 377-92. — **Milio, G.** Dyspnee parossistice nell'infanzia. Athena, Roma, 1937, 6: 75-81. — **Morse, J. L.** Some of the causes of difficult, noisy, and rapid respiration in infancy and early childhood. Med. Clin. N. America, 1929, 13: 41-66. — **Nobécourt, P.** L'insuffisance habituelle de la respiration nasale et pharyngée chez les enfants. Clinique, Par., 1926, 21: 241-4. — **Du Pasquier, E.** L'insuffisance habituelle de la respiration nasale et pharyngée chez les enfants et ses indications thérapeutiques. Evolut. théz., 1927, 8: 1-7. — **Pironneau, P.** Sémiologie et diagnostic des états dyspnéiques du premier âge. Rev. prat. mal. pays chauds, 1923-24, 3: 679-717. — **Rougy.** Valeur clinique de la dyspnée chez le nourrisson; son traitement. Marseille méd., 1925, 62: 630-40. — **Sutherland G. A.** Breathlessness and dyspnea in childhood. Postgrad. M. J., Lond., 1925-26, 1: 169-72.

DYSPRAXIA.

See also Apraxia.

Kollarits, J. Beobachtungen über Dyspraxien (Fehlhandlungen) Vergleich mit Sprech-, Lese- und Schreibfehlern. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1937, 99: 303-99. — **Liepmann, H.** Klinische

und psychologische Untersuchung und anatomischer Befund bei einem Fall von Dyspraxie und Agraphie. Mschr. Psychiat., 1929, 71: 169-214.

DYSTOCIA.

See also Labor, Complications; also under proper names of conditions causing dystocia as Cervix, Stenosis; Pelvis, contracted; Presentation, breech, &c.

CAMERON, S. J., & HEWITT, J. Difficult labour. 305p. 12°. Lond., 1926.

LANDRIEU, R. G. *Etude critique des différents moyens d'exploration de l'utérus en travail; essai de classification clinique des dystocies fonctionnelles utérines. 99p. 8°. Par., 1936.

Andrews, H. R. Common difficulties in labour met with in general practice. Lancet, Lond., 1926, 1: 970-4. — Maxwell, R. D. A case of difficult labour. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1907-8, 1: obst. gyn. sect., 138-50. — Aubert. Sur un cas de délivrance retardée. Lyon méd., 1909, 112: 913. — Bailey, H. The long labour. Am. J. Obst., 1928, 16: 324; 449. — Bartha, A. [Two operative cases from obstetrical practice] Orv. hetil., 1906, 50: 809. — Besserve, P. Une observation d'accouchement anormal. Centre méd. pharm., Gannat, 1904-5, 10: 100. — Besta, O. Un interessante caso ostetrico. Gazz. med. ital., 1905, 56: 41. — Böttcher. Eine interessante Geburt. Wien. klin. ther. Wschr., 1904, 530-2. — Bourne, A. Slow labour. Lancet, Lond., 1931, 2: 817. — Brown, R. C. Prolonged first stage of labour. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1933, 40: 240-56. — Burns, T. M. Abnormal obstetrics: [a syllabus] Colorado M. J., 1906, 12: 383; 444. — Abnormal labor. Ibid., 1929, 44; 1907, 23: 16; 48; 88. — Crichton, E. C. Lingering labour. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1927, 1: 138-41. — Cummins, H. An anatomic consideration of dystocia. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1937-38, 90: 652. — Frazier, C. Delayed labour. West Virginia M. J., 1930, 26: 212-5. — Gilbert, J. R. Some difficult, complicated confinement cases. West. M. Rev., 1908, 13: 572; 628. — Gilliat, W. Delay in labour. Med. J. Australia, 1933, 2: 581-6. — Gouzy. Dystocie à la campagne. Languedoc méd. chir., Toulouse, 1905, 13: 147-51. — Harris, J. W. Dystocia. Am. J. Surg., 1937, 35: 362-6. — Hemenway, H. B. Abnormal labor. Chicago M. Rec., 1904, 26: 795-803. Also Illinois M. J., 1905, n. ser., 7: 291-4. — Henderson, H. Difficult labour. Rep. Wayne Co. M. Soc., 1932-33, 3: 92-5. — Hicks, H. T. Two unusual cases of difficult labour. Lancet, Lond., 1906, 1: 1312-4. — Hoeven, P. C. T. van der [Delayed parturition] Geneesk. gids, 1928, 6: 553-62. — Hubert, E. La dystocie, en résumé. Rev. méd., Louvain, 1904, n. ser., 1: 371; passim. — Jéffcoat, T. N. A. An unusual case of obstructed labour. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1937, 44: 398-401. — Jenkins, J. E. Some forms of dystocia. Alabama M. J., 1908, 20: 400-6. — Jennings, W. B. Delayed labour. Am. J. Obst., 1908, 57: 259. Also N. York M. J., 1908, 87: 161. Also repr. — La Torre, F. Gravidanza eccezionalmente e gravemente complicata; parto distocico; morte della madre e del figlio. Clin. ostet., 1908, 10: 217-31. — Marx, S. Dystocia. Med. Critic, 1903, 3: 1091-6. — Miranda, J. I. Embarazos prolongados. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1908, 15: 261-72. — Morrison, J. A clinical lecture on lingering labour; its causes and treatment. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1907, n. ser., 84: 570-2. — Muller, M. L. [Protracted labor] Ned. tscr. geneesk., 1932, 76: pt 4, 5733-44. — Nolens, G. Trois cas graves de dystocie obstétricale. Bruxelles méd., 1937-38, 18: 1292-6. — Peralta Ramos, A. A propósito del tema oficial de obstetricia: parto prolongado. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1932, 11: 807-12. — Pfeiffer, H. E. Protracted labor. Iowa M. J., 1909-10, 16: 274-82. — Probasco, E. B. Report of a difficult obstetric case. N. York State J. M., 1904, 4: 192. — Raineri, G. Retrocessione e sospensione del travaglio. Arte ostet., 1906, 20: 187-93. — Schumann, E. A. Observations upon difficult labour. Month. Bull. Kansas City Clin. Soc., 1936, 12: 5-7. Also Med. Rec., N. Y., 1936, 143: 285-8. — Sheill, J. S. An unusual case of difficult labour. Dublin. J. M. Sc., 1905, 120: 26-8. — Stubbs, A. L. Report of a case of dystocia. Med. Era, 1910, 19: 428. — Van Buren-Peckham, H. C. Dystocia: clinical excerpts. J. Surg. Gyn. Obst., N. Y., 1905, 27: 579-82. Also Tr. Homoeop. M. Soc. N. York, 1905, 40: 224-31. — Van Eman, F. Obstructed labour. J. Missouri M. Ass., 1932, 29: 481. — Walker, A. Delayed labour. Practitioner, Lond., 1939, 142: 153-62. — Warren, S. P. Some common varieties of obstructed labour, with clinical illustrations. Am. J. Obst., 1906, 54: 347-64.

Causes.

See also Dystocia [fetal; spastic]

Baisch. Methoden und Technik der raschen Entbindung bei Eklampsie und Placenta praevia. Sitzber. Aerztl. Vereins München (1908) 1909, 18: 195-205. — Bardeleben. Ueber Komplikationen des Geburtsverlaufes durch Amnionanomalien und deren diagnostische Folgezustände. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1905, 54: 360-5. — Bianchi, G. Di alcune modalità di lavoro delle donne quali cause predisponenti di distocia. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1932, 91: No. 10, 15; No. 11, 11; No. 12, 11. — Bogdanowitsch, M. Entbindung bei vollständiger Lähmung

des Rumpfes. Zbl. Gyn., 1913, 37: 809-14. — Charles, N. L. Primipare à 8½ mois de grossesse; cédème et albuminurie; éclampsie pendant et après l'accouchement; extraction d'un enfant vivant avec le forceps de Hubert; mort de la femme dans le coma, 11 heures après. J. accouch., Liège, 1903, 24: 343. — Colombino, C. Difficoltà e pericoli del parto nelle primipare attempate. Arte ostet., 1930, 44: 1-5. — Daniels, E. A. Dystocia dyspuitarism. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1932, 39: 573. — Deferrari, A. Distocia ocasionada por las membranas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1905, 12: 279-86. — Harris, H. Syphilis and birth difficulties in combined defect. Ment. Welf., Lond., 1930, 2: 93-6. — Hicks, H. T. Parturition occurring in a case of paraplegia. Guy's Hosp. Gaz., Lond., 1903, 17: 423-5. — Holterbach. Seltsames Geburtshinderniss. Mitt. Verein. badisch. Tierärzte, 1906, 6: 145-7. — Jones, J. Some causes of delay in labour; with special reference to the function of the cervical spine of the foetus. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1906, 10: 407-35, 4 pl. — Klenka, Z. [Unusual obstacle to delivery in child-birth] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1927, 6: 566. — Kreis, I. Le rôle de la poche des eaux pendant l'accouchement, en particulier dans les cas de non-engagement de la tête avec dystocie osseuse relative ou sans dystocie. Gyn. obst., Par., 1928, 17: 421-56. — Lankasová, A. [Labor in paraplegia] Cas. lek. česk., 1911, 50: 693-6. — La Torre, F. Gravidanza eccezionalmente e gravemente complicata; parto distocico; morte della madre e del figlio. Boll. Soc. Lancisiana osp. Roma, 1908, 28: 98-110. — Le Lorier. Un cas de dystocie passagère par une volumineuse poche enkystée d'hydorrhée déciduale prise pour un kyste de l'ovaire; préparatifs opératoires; rupture spontanée de la poche; accouchement spontané. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, 15: 549. — M'Iroy, A. L. An unusual case of delay in the second stage of labour. Glasgow M. J., 1909, 72: 58. — Manzoni, C. J. Un caso di distocia materna por quiste bidaditico del fondo de saco de Douglas. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1910, 17: 1405. — Piessmenny, N. N. [Factory work and abortions as causes for constant surgical aid in labor] J. akush., 1929, 40: 614-9. — Pride, W. T. Long labors; their causes and correction. South. M. J., 1938, 31: 654-8. — Puppel, E. Ueber Geburtshindernisse. Deut. med. Wschr., 1903, 29: 969-72. — Robinson, G. D. A short communication on a case of labour in a paraplegic woman. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1918-19, 12: sect. obst. gyn., 22-7. — Romeo, P. Distocia fetale e distocia materna. Clin. ostet., 1910, 12: 249; 275. — Saks, J. Ein Fall eines ungewöhnlichen Geburtshindernisses. Münch. med. Wschr., 1903, 50: 2255. — Sato, M. [Obstructions in parturition] Iji Shinbun, 1904, 1474; 1570; 1648. — Seaton, S. P. Dystocia from gas gangrene. China M. J., 1928, 42: 932. — Slechta. [Two cases of anomalies of the urinary organs a hindrance to parturition] Cas. lek. česk., 1890, 29: 105; 128; 147. — Somers, A. B. Dystocia in apparently normal conditions. Med. Herald, 1908, n. ser., 27: 521-6. — Sorbi. Distocia di origine materna e fetale. Arch. ostet. gin., 1933, 2. ser., 20: 739-42. — Taylor, J. F. Some factors that prolong labor. J. Iowa M. Soc., 1931, 21: 606-8. — Waters, H. S. Obstetrical obstacles. Med. J. Australia, 1936, 1: 771-7.

Causes: Birth canal.

See also Birth canal, Obstruction and stenosis; also under names of parts of the birth canal as Cervix; Pelvis; Perineum; Uterus, &c.

Abruzzese, G. Sul rene unico congenitamente pelvico causa di distocia. Riv. ital. gin., 1929-30, 9: 489-501. — Aburel. Dystocie par fécalome provia. Gynécologie, 1929, 28: 592-9. — Benesch, F. Vollständige Verwachsung des Zervikalkanals als Geburtshindernis beim Rind. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1933, 20: 1-6. — Boero, E. A. Un caso di distocia por quiste bidaditico de la pequeña pelvis. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1910, 17: 641-7. — Brindeau, A., & Pottet. Dystocie par calcul de la vessie. Bull. Soc. obst. Paris, 1907, 10: 253-5. — Casagrande, J. A full-term pregnancy complicated by an acute intestinal obstruction and false labor pains. Am. J. Obst., 1936, 32: 1058-60. — Chih, C. K. A case of pregnancy at term complicated by complete atresia of the vagina. Chin. M. J., 1936, 50: 917-20. — Cochez, L. Un cas de dystocie par suite de vagin double. Bull. méd. Algérie, 1905, 16: 353-5. — Couvelaire, A. Dystocie par fistule utérine cervico-vaginale. Ann. gyn. obst., Par., 1905, 2. ser., 2: 225-9. — Faugère, Villar, J., & Gautret. Infection amniotique; dystocie du col; hystérectomie sans césarienne préalable avec coel vivant. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, 17: 855-8. — Feigel, I. I. [Dystopic pelvic kidney, as complication in labor] Mosk. med. J., 1926, 6: No. 4, 16-22. — Günther. Ein Kot-Tumor als Geburtshindernis. Korbl. Allg. mecklenb. Aerzterverein, Rostock, 1904, 1671-4. — Hill, R. S. A report of an interesting case. Tr. M. Ass. Alabama, 1907, 383-6. — Jahier & Sesini. Sur un cas de physométrie chez une rachitique; hystérectomie au cinquième jour; guérison. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1929, 18: 290. — Jeannin, C. Du défaut d'amplication cervico-segmentaire au cours du travail. J. prat., Par., 1938, 52: 661-3. — Kassebohm, F. A., & Schreiber, M. J. Management of labor complicated by rectal stricture with a report of 18 cases. N. York State J. M., 1937, 37: 484-7. — Klein, M. [The application of Bossi's uterine os dilator (Knapp's modification)] Gyógyászat, 1909, 49: 468-71. — Kreis, A. Au sujet de la technique et de la définition de l'épreuve du travail en cas de dystocie osseuse relative. Strasbourg méd., 1931, 91: 267. — Liebmann, S. Ueber seltener mechanische Geburtshindernisse. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1935, 48: 330-5. — Lief, A. Entbindung bei Atresia ani vestibularis.

Med. Klin., Berl., 1909, 5: 1272.—Love, L. C. Maternal dystocia due to the presence of an impacted vesical calculus. Am. J. Obst., 1909, 59: 111.—Macari. Accouchement impossible, en l'absence de tout vice de conformation. Presse méd. belge, 1867-68, 20: 165.—Madon. Coalescence des membranes au niveau de l'orifice utérin au cours de la dilatation. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1938, 27: 311.—Maygrier, C., & Lemeland. Accidents graves de rétention stercorale par parésie intestinale à la suite d'un accouchement provoqué: guérison par les lavements électriques. Ibid., 1909, 12: 171-7.—Mennet, J. Kongenitale Nierendystopie als Geburtshindernis. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1927, 77: 172-6.—Oliveira, N. de. Um caso de alongamento edematoso agudo do collo. Rev. gyn. obst., Rio, 1938, 32: pt 2, 82-4.—Ottow, B. Eine dystopie, im Douglas gelegene Milz als Geburtshindernis; Exstirpation in der Schwangerschaft. Zbl. Gyn., 1936, 60: 1107-10.—Oumansky, J. Un cas de prolongement aigu en lambeau du col utérin pendant le travail. Rev. gén. clin. théor., 1935, 49: 134-6.—Pail, G. [Resistance of soft parts and protracted labor] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1933, 33: 231-5.—Pease, M. E. Two cases of congenital ectopic kidney causing obstruction to natural delivery. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1929, 36: 819.—Peralta Ramos, A. La distopia renal congénita como tumor praevia en el parto. Rev. cir. B. Air., 1927, 6: No. 12, 788-94. Also Gyn. obst., Par., 1928, 18: 97-102.—Péry, G. Sur un cas de complications obstétricales dues à des cautérisations du col par le néo-filhos. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1938, 115: pt 2, 239.—Plauchu. Accouchement chez une primipare de 48 ans ½; dystocie des parties molles. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1928, 17: 61.—Rauromo, M. Megarektum-Sigma-Kolon der Mutter als Geburtshindernis. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, 59: 3026-30. Also Acta obst. gyn. scand., 1936, 16: 169-78.—Riley, P. W. S. Obstructed labour; an unusual case due to ectopic unilateral kidney. N. Zealand M. J., 1935, 34: 119-21, pl.—Saks, J. [An unusual difficulty in labor: volvulus with operation] Gaz. lek., Warszawa, 1903, 2, ser., 23: 917-9.—Vignes, H. Anomalie de la dilatation au cours de l'accouchement. Progr. méd., 1938, 615.—Wagner, G. A. Blasenstein als Geburtshindernis. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1907, 59: 328-84.—Wurm, B. E. A case of recto-vesical ligament. Med. J. Australia, 1938, 2: 827.—Zorini, G. O. Considerazioni sulle cause e sul meccanismo patogenetico di particolari tipi di atresia e stenosi del canale genitale. Ginecologia, Tor., 1936, 2: 525-42.

— Causes, dynamic.

See also Dystocia, Inertia [uterine]

Bauer, A. W. Ist bei langer Geburtsdauer die Eröffnungsperiode oder die Austreibungsperiode schuld an der Verzögerung der Geburt? Wien. klin. Wschr., 1928, 41: 1485-7.—Herold, L. Pathologie der Wehen, Wehenzählung und Wehenmittel. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1937, 34: 188-92.—Nubiola. Anomalías dinámicas del parto. Rev. med. cir., Barcel., 1908, 22: 308-15.—Farvin, T. Anomalies of the forces in labor. In Syst. Obst. (Hirst) Phila., 1888, 1: 693-796.—Peralta Ramos, A. Distocia uterina por disociación de la sinergia funcional. Rev. españ. obst. gin., 1932, 17: 163-88.—Skalkowski, B. R. von. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis abnormer Wehentätigkeit. Beitr. Geburtsh. Gyn. Rudolf Chrobak ... 60. Geburtst. [etc.] Wien, 1903, 1: 70-9.

— Causes, multiple.

See also such headings as Eclampsia; Membranes [fetal] Placenta praevia, &c.

Andréodias. Foetus hydrocephale se présentant par la face. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1908, 38: 778-80.—Benedetti. [Gravidanza gemellare con placenta totalmente previa] Riv. veneta sc. med., 1904, 40: 44.—Binet & Weissmann. Fibrome volumineux, hernie ombilicale et pachydermie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1933, 22: 303.—Brette. Primiparité; présentation du siège; anomalie utérine; prééclampsie; albuminurie massive brusque; césarienne corporelle. Ibid., 1937, 26: 435-7.—Brouha, M., & Bastin, R. Présentation du siège avec vagin double. Bruxelles méd., 1936-37, 16: 1497.—Charles, N. Primipare à terme; inertie et présentation du sommet en G. P. nécessitant l'emploi du forceps de Hubert; double succès pour la mère et l'enfant. J. accouch., Liège, 1905, 26: 280.—Fitzpatrick, G. Prolonged labor in a case of hydranmios complicated by a pendulous abdomen: fetus-hydrocephalus, spina bifida and right talipes valgus. Clinique, Chic., 1906, 27: 146-9.—Gaussel. Rupture prématurée des membranes et précocité du cordon avec une présentation du sommet chez une primipare; extraction d'un enfant vivant 12 heures après le début de l'accident. Montpellier méd., 1906, 23: 623-7.—Gilles, R. Proccubitus du cordon et dilatation incomplète du col: considérations sur le traitement. Rev. mens. gyn. obst. pédiat., Par., 1909, 4: 65-8.—Laudadio, E. Su di una distocia per procidenza complessa degli arti fetali del funicolo, e placenta praevia. Rass. ostet., 1932, 41: 423.—McCann, C. D. Placenta praevia with twins. Am. J. Obst., 1933, 26: 464.—Poteyenko, V. V. [Labor at term; difficulty presentation; extraction of the monster by the foot; difficulty because of enlarged kidney of the fetus] J. akush., 1906, 20: 810-2.—Ramos, A. P. Distocia ósea pélvico-fetal (tratamiento) Dfa méd., B. Air., 1935, 7: 1389-93.—Rezza, T. Intorno ad un caso di idramnios acuto con feto mostroso. Lucina, Bologna, 1908, 13: 138-9.—Sá Freire, S. Triple case of dystocia. Rev. med. cir. Brasil, 1905, 13: 112-5.

— Causes: Tumor, maternal.

See also Uterus, Tumor.

Baer, B. F. Fibroid tumor complicating pregnancy and rendering natural labor impossible. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1910, 11: 96-8.—Bazán, J. A propósito de fibromas previos. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1926, 33: 1203-5.—Beker, J. C. [Prolapsed position of a tumor in labor] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1936, 80: 1211-3.—Beuttner, O. Ueber Kontraktions- und Erschlaffungszustände des myomatösen Uterus. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 991-4.—Blackaby, E. J. A case of multiple osteochondromata with obstructed labour. Brit. M. J., 1931, 1: 704, pl.—Boni, A. Parto distocico per fibroma necrosato dell'utero. Arch. ital. gin., 1908, 11: 361-7.—Boursier. Des interventions chirurgicales dans les cas de dystocie par fibromes. Presse méd. belge, 1901, 53: 645-8.—Bulman, M. W. Fibroid impacted in the pelvis; forceps delivery. Clin. J., Lond., 1937, 66: 254.—Calderini, G. Distocia da mioma nello scavo, parto spontaneo. Lucina, Bologna, 1904, 9: 2-6.—Campbell, R. E. Pregnancy and labor complicated by myomatous tumors of the uterus. Am. J. Obst., 1933, 26: 1-16.—Coester, E. Störung des Geburtsverlaufes durch ein Myom. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 619-21.—Cortesi, A. Un caso di distocia da fibroma uterino. Arte ostet., 1903, 17: 379-81.—Dabrowicki, E. [Myoma of the uterus as obstruction in labour] Gin. polska, 1937, 16: 841-56.—Dickinson, R. L. Extreme rotation of full-term uterus by strangulated fibroid; necessitating forced delivery and hysterectomy. Am. J. Obst., 1904, 49: 544-6.—Ecke, A. Placenta accreta über multiplen interstitiellen Myomen. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, 50: 1688-95.—Ekstein. Ueber einen durch ein submucöses Myom komplizierten Geburtsfall. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1903, 18: 701-4.—Engelhard, J. L. B. [Myoma and labor] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt 3, 3679-87.—Esch. Ein Beitrag zur Therapie des durch Myoma uteri bedingten Geburtshindernisses. Zbl. Gyn., 1906, 30: 473-7.—Esmann, V. [Five parturitions in which great fibromyomata brought on abnormalities] Tiskr. Jordemødre, Kbh., 1898-99, 9: 73; 85.—Frarier. Fibrome praevia compliquant l'accouchement. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1908, 11: 222-4.—Hargrave, E. T. Labor complicated by a fibroid and ruptured uterus. N. York M. J., 1904, 79: 1195.—Hartog, E. Geburtskomplikation durch Myom. Med. Klin., Berl., 1909, 5: 670-2.—Herrgott, A. Un cas de cancer utérin cause de dystocie. Rev. méd. est., 1908, 40: 789-96.—Hilda Yuen & Bolton, R. Obstructed labour due to leiomyoma. Chin. M. J., 1937, 52: 101.—Horel, F. R. Uterine fibroids complicating labor. California J. M., 1905, 3: 397.—Jacoby, M. Der Einfluss der Uterusmyome auf die Geburt. Deut. med. Wschr., 1909, 35: 935-7.—Janson, P. Myome als Geburts- und Wochenbettkomplikation. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, 61: 463-5.—Johnstone, A. R. Fibroid tumor complicating labor. Plexus, Chic., 1908, 14: 400.—Jung, G. Tumeurs de l'utérus et de ses annexes faisant une dystocie pendant l'accouchement. Strasbourg méd., 1928, 88: pt 2, 384-92.—Kanniker, H. Ein Fall von submucösem Myom im Wochenbett. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, 50: 757-60.—Kelleher, T. F. Labor complicated by a large uterine fibroid; report of an interesting case. Iowa M. J., 1907, 14: 237.—Kernler, J. [A case of myoma in parturition] Gynaekologia, Budapest, 1905, 214-9.—Kinkead, R. J., & Rowlette, R. J. A case of labour obstructed by a fibroid tumour, red degeneration of the tumour. Tr. R. Acad. M. Ireland, 1907, 25: 227-32.—Kleinwächter, L. Ein Fall von Geburt bei Myomem des Uterus. Frauenarzt, 1905, 20: 1-4.—Kynoch, J. A. C. Labour complicated with carcinoma of the uterus. Scot. M. & S. J., 1906, 18: 324-8.—Laffont. A propos d'un cas de dystocie par fibrome praevia. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1926, 15: 475-7.—Leachman, G. C. Submucous fibroids complicating labor. Kentucky M. J., 1908-9, 7: 872-5.—Liepmann, [Myom als Geburtshindernis] Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1906, 57: 472.—Markoe, J. W. Myoma of the uterus, complicating delivery, necessitating subsequent hysterectomy. Bull. Lying-in-Hosp. N. York, 1906, 3: 56-8, pl.—Nicolas. Myomectomie vaginale par curetage digital au cours d'un accouchement. Paris chir., 1910, 2: 955-60.—Nyström, G. [Experiences in pregnancy and delivery with preceding ventral enucleation of intramural myoma of the uterus] Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1910, 57: 441-74.—Petit, M. Dystocie par fibrome praevia. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1927, 16: 136-9.—& Princetean. Dystocie par fibrome praevia. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1928, 23: 389-91.—Puech, P. De l'utilité pour le fœtus de l'intervention précoce dans les accouchements compliqués de fibromes utérins. Montpellier méd., 1910, 30: 403-5.—Ray, M. B. Case of obstructed labour due to osteo-sarcoma of pelvis. Brit. M. J., 1907, 1: 191.—Reeb, M. Ueber Komplikation von Schwangerschaft und Geburt mit Uterussarcomen. Strassbourg med. Ztg, 1904, 1: 44-50.—Rubeška, W. Geburten bei Gebärmuttermyomen. Zbl. Gyn., 1907, 31: 1058-60.—Sanes, K. I. Intrapartum vaginal myomectomy for intraperitoneal fibroids obstructing labor. Am. J. Obst., 1910, 61: 68-71.—Schauta, F. Myom und Geburt. Wien. med. Wschr., 1909, 59: 2354; 2418; 2467.—Sironi, C. Errata diagnosi di placenta praevia per enorme tumore da parto. Riv. ostet. gin., 1933, 15: 301-4.—Spoto, P. Sul l'osteosarcoma primitivo, stenotante, del bacino in gravidanza. Ginecologia, Tor., 1936, 2: 219-38.—Stern, K. Geburtsstörungen durch Beckentumoren. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1910, 61: 256-62.—Theron, R. Pelvic tumours in pregnancy and labour. J. M. Ass. S. Africa, 1927, 1: 277-80.—Toombs, P. W., & Michelson, I. D. Clostridium welchii septicaemia complicating prolonged labor due to obstructing myoma of uterus, with report of case. Am. J. Obst., 1928, 15: 379-89 [Discussion] 439.—Torbert,

J. R. Dystocia due to fibroids; intra-uterine death of the fetus; craniotomy. Boston M. & S. J., 1907, 157: 729.—**Triger, A. J.** [Complications of labor in myomatous patients] J. akush., 1926, 37: No. 5, 613-9.—**Turtola, V.** [Ovarian tumors as hindrance in labor] Duodecim, Helsinki., 1938, 54: 952-64.—**Watson, B. P.** Pregnancy and labor complicated by fibroid tumors. Am. J. Obst., 1932, 23: 351-60 [Discussion] 445-8.

— Causes, uterine.

See also **Dystocia, Inertia** [uterine]

HAMELIN, R. *Contribution à l'étude de la parturition dans les utérus malformés. 62p. 8° Par., 1935.

HELMS, G. *Ueber Schwangerschaften und Geburten bei Missbildungen des Uterus. 37p. 8° Würzb., 1925.

KUHLMANN, F. *Die Ventrifixation als Geburtsstörung [Bonn] 40p. 8° Bonn, 1929.

Andérodias, Pery, G., & Liard. Rupture de cicatrice de césarienne haute en cours du travail; hystérectomie; guérison; enfant mort 24 heures après la naissance. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1938, 115: pt 2, 240.—**Applegate, J. C.** Adherent uterus as a complication of labor, citing 2 cases. J. Am. M. Ass., 1904, 43: 1746-9.—**Bride, J. W.** Obstructed labour in a case of uterus didelphys. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1926, 33: 446.—**Engström, O.** Fall von schwerer Dystokie nach praepertonealer Ventrifixation des total prolabierten Uterus. Mitt. gyn. Klin. . . . O. Engström Helsingfors, Berl., 1906, 7: 37-48. Also Fin. läk. säll. hand., 1905, 47: pt 2, 413-25.—**Fuchs, O.** Spontane Ventrifixation des Uterus als Ursache schwerer nachgeburtsstörung. Zbl. Gyn., 1904, 28: 893-5.—**Hall, J. L.** A case of obstructed labour due to non-pregnant horn of a uterus duplex. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1933, 29: 298.—**Humpstone, O. P.** Dystocia from ventral fixation. Am. J. Obst., 1908, 57: 360-5.—**Hurdon, E.** Dystocia following ventrofixation of the uterus. Ibid., 1907, 56: 24-33.—**Kiefer, K. H.** Einklemmung der nichtschwangeren Gebärmutterhälfte bei Uterus bicornis bicollis cum vagina duplici als Geburtshindernis. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1937, 115: 170-6.—**Kiparski, R. V.** [Pregnancy and labor in uterus bicornis infraduplex s. bicollis, vagina septa] J. akush., 1903, 17: 1115-21.—**Meyerhoff, K.** Peritoneale Adhäsionen des graviden Uterus unter der Geburt. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1928, 94: 20-8.—**Polak, J. O.** A report of 52 pregnancies and labors following ventro-suspension of the uterus for retro-displacements. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1908, 7: 29-33.—**Remy, S.** Antéversion et antéflexion de l'utérus pendant le travail, période d'expulsion. Arch. tocol., Par., 1887, 14: 441-5.—**Rhenter, Rochet & Baleydiér.** Hystérectomie en vase clos pour dystocie consécutive à une hystéropexie. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1936, 25: 81.—**Roggiero, O.** Distocia da isteropessi addominale. Clin. ostet., 1927, 29: 2-8.—**Sánchez Rodríguez, R.** La anteflexión uterina como causa de distocia. Rev. Iber. amer. cienc. méd., 1910, 23: 348-58.—**Schultze, G. K. F.** Typische Geburtskomplikationen bei Uterusmissbildungen. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, 61: 963-71.—**Smith, W.** Dystocia due to ventrofixation of the uterus. Brit. M. J., 1909, 2: 1154.—**Stähler, F.** Geburt bei Uterus duplex bicornis cum vagina septa. Zbl. Gyn., 1906, 30: 54-7.—**Velde, T. H. van de.** Moelijkheden bij de baring als gevolg van ontwikkelingsstoornissen der barmmoeder. Ned. mschr. verlosk., 1915, 4: 431; passim.—**Vélez López, R.** [Parturición después vintro-fijación del útero] Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1903, 1: 87.—**Williams, J. W.** Dystocia following ventral suspension and fixation of the uterus. Tr. South. Surg. Gyn. Ass. (1906) 1907, 19: 237-50 [Discussion] 251-9.

— Complications and sequelae.

See also **Asphyxia, of newborn; Birth, Stillbirth; Birth canal, Injury; Uterus, Rupture, &c.**

Church, J. E. Gas gangrene complicating obstructed labour. Brit. M. J., 1932, 1: 189.—**Delmas, P., & Cadéras de Kerleau, J.** Sur un cas de choc obstétrical mortel anormalement prolongé. Bull. Soc. gyn. obst. Paris, 1938, 27: 313.—**Emmerson, W. M.** A case of surgical emphysema as a complication of dystocia. Lancet, Lond., 1904, 2: 595.—**Hellier, J. B.** On a case of death due to obstructed labour. Edinburgh M. J., 1904, n. ser. 16: 430-5.—**Kantzer, A. G.** [Modification des produits du métabolisme dans le suc pancréatique pendant un travail prolongé] Méd. exp., Kharkov, 1937, 71-80.—**Rouvier, J.** Gangrène de l'utérus, consécutive à une présentation dystocique tardivement réduite: mort le cinquième jour des couches. Bull. méd. Algérie, 1908, 19: 77-80. Also Gaz. mal. inf., Par., 1908, 10: 49.

— Dry labor.

See under **Membranes** [fetal]

— fetal.

See also under **Presentation; Twin.**

Boero, E. A. Un caso de distocia por anomalías de los anexos fetales. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1909, 16: 1767-81.—**Danilov, N. P.** [Lordosis partis cervicalis columna vertebralis of the fetus, and pathological labor resulting therefrom] J. akush., 1907, 21: 35-9.—**Fitzgibbon, G.** Diagnosis and treatment of disproportion. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1929, 36: 756-77,

8 pl.—**Fournier.** Défaut d'ossification de la tête fœtale (tête molle) lenteur du travail; conduite à tenir. Toulouse méd., 1907, 2. ser., 9: 45-8.—**García Rijo, R.** Distocia por ossificación prematura e irreductibilidad de la cabeza fetal. Rev. med. cir. Habana, 1905, 10: 331-40. Also Actas trab. Congr. med. nac., Habana, 1905, 1: 271-9.—**Goldberger, E.** Ein Fall von kongenitaler Erweiterung der fötalen Harnblase als Geburtshindernis. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1929, 81: 253-7.—**Hussey, A. A.** Dystocia due to disproportion [Abstr.] Long Island M. J., 1905, 2: 260-5.—**Jeffcoat, T. N. A.** Dystocia due to dilatation of the urinary tract in a fetus. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1931, 37: 814-20, 2 pl.—**Julien, F.** Dystocie grave par rétention d'urine chez le fœtus. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1926, 21: 24-6.—**Leahy-Lynch, T.** Ossification of the fontanelles and closure of sutures at birth, a cause of difficult delivery. Lancet, Lond., 1906, 1: 1386.—**Leff, M.** Rigor mortis of fetus causing obstruction in delivery, with the report of a case. Am. J. Obst., 1931, 22: 317.—**Lützhöft-Petersen, A.** [Difficulty in the delivery of a macerated fetus] Tskr. jordemødre, Kbh., 1902-3, 13: 39.—**McLean, M.** Temporary or apparent disproportion between the fetal head and the maternal canal. Tr. N. York Obst. Soc., 1908, 83-6. Also Am. J. Obst., 1908, 57: 516-9 [Discussion] 565-72.—**Thibaut, P. L.** Dystocia from retro-displacement of left forearm complicated by prenatal subglenoid dislocation of the left shoulder. J. Am. M. Ass., 1933, 100: 572.—**Thoms, H.** A case of fetal dystocia. Am. J. Obst., 1926, 11: 839-41.—**Tolentino, M.** Dystocia due to the ballvalve action of the fetal head, with report of 5 cases. J. Philippine Islands M. Ass., 1926, 6: 149-54.

— fetal: Enlargement.

See also **Hydrocephalus; Hydrops.**

BRÜNESHOLZ, W. *Ein Fall von Geburtsschwerung durch starke Ausdehnung der kindlichen Blase. 19p. 8° Heidelb., 1930.

KOESTER, W. *Die regelwidrige Grösse des Kindes in geburtshilflicher Beziehung. 36p. 8° Bonn, 1925.

KRAMER, A. *Geburts- und Wochenbettsverlauf bei sogenannten Riesenkindern [Freiburg] 29p. 8° Quakenbrück-H., 1934.

WAND, L. *Fötaler Ascites als Geburtshindernis. 35p. 8° Bonn, 1927.

WIEN, M. von. *Die Geburtsstörungen bei Hydrocephalus. 38p. 8° Münch., 1926.

ZISENIS, K. [E. W. E.] *Ueber den Geburtsverlauf bei abnorm grossen Kindern [Göttingen] 31p. 8° [Marburg-Lahn] 1925.

Agosi, M. Sulle manovre che una levatrice può compiere per la distocia causata dal diametro bis-acromiale nei feti voluminosi. Rass. ostet., 1904, 3: 187-90.—**Albano, G.** Röntgendiagnose des Hydrocephalus im Beginn der Öffnungsperiode. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 2793-6.—**Alfieri, E.** L'ampiezza della pelvi materna ed il parto dei feti di notevole sviluppo. Ann. ostet., 1904, 26: 361-70.—**Audebert, L.** L'accouchement des gros enfants. Liège méd., 1934, 27: 977-92.—**Aymonino, E.** Un caso di distocia per eccessivo sviluppo fisiologico del feto (casistica della Guardia) Arte ostet., 1904, 18: 257-60.—**Bauer, A.** Geburt eines ungewöhnlich grossen Kindes unter ungewöhnlichen Umständen. Zbl. Gyn., 1908, 32: 364.—**Bazán, J., & Brea, A.** Gigantismo fetal: niño vivo de 6,300 gramos extraído por versión interna y fórceps en cabeza última. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1927, 34: 243-5.—**Bello, J. A.** Feto grande; distocia de hombros. Día méd., B. Air., 1935, 7: 1509-11.—**Bingham, R. G.** Labour retarded by hydrocephalus terminated by draining a spina bifida. Brit. M. J., 1927, 1: 616.—**Bonachi, U.** Un cas de dystocie fœtale par ascite. Bull. Soc. chir. Bucarest, 1906-7, 9: 203.—**Bondioli, A.** Un caso di distocia per eccesso di volume dell'addome fetale da reni policistici congeniti. Arte ostet., 1929, 43: 65-73.—**Bonnaire & Wilhelm.** Un cas d'ascite fœtale. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1910, 13: 316-8.—**Bozzi, M.** Macrosomia fetale: rivolgimento classico; estrazione strumentale del feto. Arte ostet., 1927, 41: 8-12.—**Brodehead, G. L.** Dystocia due to fetal ascites. J. Am. M. Ass., 1904, 43: 199.—**Budin, P.** Dystocie par volume exagéré des épaules. J. sages femmes, Par., 1903, 31: 361.—**Dystocie par hydrocéphalie.** Ibid., 1904, 32: 57-9.—**Căprioară, D., Petrescu, J., & Muresanu, A.** [Dystocia caused by excessive size of the fetus, generalized edema, ascites and congenital hydronephrosis] Cluj, med., 1935, 16: 460-6.—**Colombino, C.** La macrosomia come causa di parto distocico e come coefficiente di mortalità fetale. Arte ostet., 1931, 45: 4-11.—**Davis, G. R.** Dystocia from emphysematous infiltration of fetus; 45 minutes from expulsion of head to birth of fetus. Cincinnati Lancet Clinic, 1904, n. ser., 53: 375-7.—**Dawson, J. B., Cleland, J. B. [et al.]** Difficult labour, partly due to the large size of the child, in a pure-blood Australian aboriginal woman. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927-28, 21: sect. obst. gyn., 36-9.—**De Bella, E.** Distocia fetale da idrope della cistifellea. Rass. ostet., 1926, 35: 337-43.—**Demelin & Fouguian.** Dystocie par excès de volume du fœtus et diabète. Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris, 1910, 13: 159-62.—**Dias, A.** Dyst-

- toie foetale par excès de volume de l'abdomen. *Ibid.*, 1938, 27: 345.—**Eerland, L. D.** [The significance of hydrocephalus in obstetrics]. *Ned. tscr. verlosk.*, 1926, 31: 38-62.
- [Hydrocephalus in labor; statistical considerations]. *Tschr. prakt. verlosk.*, 1927-28, 31: 401; 422.—**Esmann, V.** [Four deliveries made difficult by hydrocephalus of the foetus]. *Tskr. jordemødre, Kbh.*, 1899-1900, 10: 13-9.—**Ewer, J. N.** Dystocia due to fetal ascites; report of case. *California West. M.*, 1930, 33: 814-7.—**Faugère & Gautret.** Dystocie par gros infant; accouchement extemporané. *Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris*, 1929, 18: 216.—**Fink, K.** Erfolgreiche Entbindung eines Riesenkindes nebst einem Vorschlagsversuch für die Geburtsleitung in ähnlichen Situationen. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1937, 61: 801-4.—**Fuchs.** Wachstumsexzesse der Frucht und Partus serotinus. *Mitt. Verein. Schlesw.-Holst. Aerzte, Kiel*, 1903, n. F., 12: 45.—**García Muñoz, C.** Dystocia por feto hidrocefálico 6 comentarios a una instantánea obstétrica. *Rev. med. cir. práct., Madr.*, 1904, 62: 281-94.—**Gillespie, W.** The problem of the obstetrician in cases of hydrocephalus. *Ohio M. J.*, 1909, 5: 506-10.—**Guéniot, P., & Pierra, L. M.** Des hémorragies consécutives à l'expulsion de fœtus volumineux. *Obstétrique, Par.*, 1904, 9: 432-46.—**Guglielmi, A.** Contributo allo studio della macrosomia fetale e dell'averire dei grossi fœti. *Ann. ostet. gin.*, 1906, 1: 583-631.—**Herbinet & Faix.** Dystocie foetale par rétention d'urine due à des malformations congénitales. *Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris*, 1906, 9: 94-9.—**Hobbs, J. E., & Scrivner, W.** The birth of a giant fetus. *Am. J. Obst.*, 1933, 26: 902-4.—**Hoffmann, G.** Eine Riesenfrucht mit Hydrocephalus allgemeinem Oedem und Spina bifida. *Frauenarzt*, 1908, 23: 100.—**Jacoby.** Ueber den Riesenwuchs von Neugeborenen. *Arch. Gyn., Berl.*, 1904-5, 74: 536-66.—**Jardine, R.** Case of hydrocephalus with severe post-partum hemorrhage. *Glasgow M. J.*, 1904, 62: 298-300.—**Kaay, A. M. W. van den.** Eene misvorming der vrucht als kindnis bij de geboorte. *Tschr. prakt. verlosk.*, 1904-5, 8: 313-6.—**Kehrer, E.** Zum Geburtsmechanismus bei Hydrocephaloe sagittalis. *Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn.*, 1904, 19: 187-91.—**Kouwer, B. J.** Stooris der baring door hydrocephalus der vrucht. *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1905, 2, r., 41: 223-32, pl.—**Krull, W.** Riesenbildung beim Neugeborenen. *Fortsch. Med.*, 1910, 28: 360-3.—**Lacasse.** Un cas de dystocie par ascite foetale. *Rev. prat. obst. pédiat. Paris*, 1909, 22: 321-8.—**Léon.** Dystocie par hydrocéphalie; grossesse à terme; rupture utérine; mort de la mère et du fœtus. *Obstétrique, Par.*, 1910, n. ser., 3: 263-7. Also repr.—**Levi, I.** La macrosomia fetale studiata nella clinica di Venezia. *Riv. veneta sc. med.*, 1908, 59: 461; 509.—**Lidelkovsky, E. J.** [Cases of delivery of abnormally large children]. *J. akush.*, 1928, 39: 364-6.—**Mandelstamm, A.** Riesenkindergeburt. *Med. Welt*, 1929, 3: 543-6.—**Mikercyants, A. M.** Hydrocephalus v tazovom polozhenii [...] in the pelvic presentation]. *J. akush.*, 1906, 20: 835-48.—**Mikhelson, E. G.** [Case of difficult labor]. *Protok. zased. Obsk. Morsk. vrach. v Kronstadt* (1906-7) 1908, 44: 50-2.—**Moir, C.** Disproportion due to enlargement of the foetus; hydrocephalus; monsters. In *Brit. Encycl. M. Pract.* (Rolleston, H.) *London*, 1938, 7: 481-3.—**Morén, M.** [Large fetuses and their effect on the course of birth]. *Sven. lak. tidn.*, 1934, 31: 1065-75.—**Nakagawa, J.** Obstetrical research of the gigantic children. *Jap. J. Obst. Gyn.*, 1932, 15: 504-6.—**Nicolas, C.** Un cas de dystocie par excès de volume du fœtus. *Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris*, 1907, 10: 108.—**Oui.** Deux observations d'accouchement de fœtus volumineux. *Ibid.*, 1910, 13: 381.—**Pachner, F.** [Birth of an infant of enormous dimensions]. *Cas lék. česk.*, 1909, 48: 122-5.—**Paggi, E.** Sulla diagnosi di parto distocico per ingrossamento dell'addome fetale. *Clin. mod.*, Pisa, 1903, 9: 415-7.—**P. pe.** Ueber die Geburt eines Riesenkindes. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1905, 31: 1911.—**Paterson, A. W.** Case of labour impeded by fetal bladder cyst. *Brit. M. J.*, 1: 190.—**Plauchu.** Hydrocéphalie foetale cause de dystocie. *Lyon méd.*, 1905, 105: 475-7.—**Rigaud.** Anasarque foetal (hydrothorax, ascite, hydropéricarde) dystocie par excès du volume du tronc. *Ibid.*, 1912, 118: 1198.—**Queircl.** De l'hydrocéphalie dans ses rapports avec l'obstétrique. *Rev. prat. obst. pédiat.*, *Par.*, 1906, 19: 65-83.—**Randolph, J.** Dystocia, or preterm labor and painful labor; with report of a case of hydrocephalus. *Tr. Tristate M. Ass.*, 1904, 6: 255-7.—**Revoltella, G.** Sulla macrosomia fetale (rilievi clinico-statistici). *Clin. ostet.*, 1928, 30: 465-83.—**Righi, E.** Sunto di storia di un parto con feto molto sviluppato e secondamento artificiale manuale. *Lucina, Bologna*, 1904, 9: 170-2.—**Riss, R.** Dystocie foetale par hydrocéphalie. *Marseille méd.*, 1906, 43: 609-13.—**Rosenberg, J.** Three cases of excessive fetal development. *Med. Rec., N. Y.*, 1905, 67: 10.—**Rudaux, P.** Dystocie par excès de volume de l'abdomen foetal. *Clinique, Par.*, 1909, 4: 439.—**Savage, J. E.** Dystocia due to dilatation of the fetal urinary bladder. *Am. J. Obst.*, 1935, 29: 276-9.—**Sch., M.** Geburt bei starken wassersüchtigen Anschwellungen und Zwillingen. *Allg. deut. Hebam. Ztg.*, 1904, 19: 705.—**Schmidt, K.** Wassersüchtige Frucht; Geburtshindernis. *Ibid.*, 58. — Uebnatürliche Grösse eines Kindes. *Ibid.*, 1903, 18: 483.—**Slater, H.** Labour obstructed by hydrocephalus. *N. Zealand M. J.*, 1905, 4: 103.—**Spicer, J. E.** Dystocia due to distension of the urinary bladder of the foetus, with remarks on renal secretion in utero. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1908-9, 2: obst. gyn. sect., 1-24.—**Spire.** Dystocie foetale par distension vésicale. *Rev. méd. est.*, 1910, 42: 306-9.—**Starcke, E.** Ueber Geburten bezüglich der Dauer der menschlichen Schwangerschaft. *Arch. Gyn., Berl.*, 1904-5, 74: 567-619.—**Stickle, C. W.** Case of dystocia; child of 21½ pounds' weight. *Brooklyn M. J.*, 1904, 18: 183.—**Stone, W. S.** Dystocia due to excessive size of foetus. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1909, 9: 67-72.—**Tikanadze, I. Y.** [Hydrocephalus and spina bifida in transverse presentation]. *Russ. vrach.*, 1910, 9: 841-3.—**Troconis Alcalá, L.** Historia de un caso de dystocia fetal por hidrocefalia. *Gaz. méd., Méx.*, 1903, 2, ser., 3: 304-8. — Nota complementaria de la historia de un caso de dystocia fetal por hidrocefalia. *Ibid.*, 1904, 2, ser., 4: 222-32.—**Vaccari, A.** Die aussergewöhnlich schweren Früchte vom Standpunkte der Geburtshilfe, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Beziehung zur Weite des mütterlichen Beckens und zur Dauer der Schwangerschaft. *Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn.*, 1906, 24: 23-9.—**Yagi, H.** Dystocia due to general congenital edema of the fetus; report of a case with consideration of its etiology. *Jap. J. Obst.*, 1927, 10: No. 2, 36-40, pl.—**Zimmermann, A.** Ueber einen seltenen Fall bei der Geburt einer 8 Monate alten hydrocephalischen Frucht. *Strassburg med. Ztg.*, 1905, 2: 219-21.

— fetal: Malformations and tumors.

STROBEL, H. *Ueber Geburtenkomplikationen durch angeborene Tumoren der Kinder. 31p. 8° Tüb., 1935.

- Acerbi, G.** Parto distocico per concomitanti e molteplici malformazioni fetali. *Arte ostet.*, 1928, 42: 45-9.—**Buell, O. F.** Monster par excoessum delivered through placenta previa. *Med. Coun., Phila.*, 1896, 1: 109.—**Davies, L. G.** Dystocia from meningo-encephalocele. *Med. Coun., Phila.*, 1908, 13: 372.—**Dryland, L. W.** Foetal tumour obstructing delivery. *Brit. M. J.*, 1926, 2: 1223.—**Ealing, M. I.** A case of Siamese twins, complicated by elapsaria. *J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire*, 1938, 45: 70-81, pl.—**Finzi, G.** Un caso non comune di parto anormale per moruosità fetale. *Clin. vet., Milano*, 1908, 31: sez. part., 647-9.—**Frank.** Ueber die Geburt bei Doppelmissbildungen; Trennung der Verwachsungs-Zwillinge im Mutterleibe. *Sitzber. Ges. Geburtsh. Gyn.* (1908-10) 1911, 35-8.—**Fruhinscholz, A.** Un cas de dystocie par inclusion foetale sacro-coecygiennne. *C. rend. Soc. méd. Nancy*, 1904-5, 40-2. Also *Rev. méd. est.*, 1905, 37: 183-5.—**Gardini, P. L.** Un raro caso di dystocia per emato-linfo-angiomi cutanei del feto. *Ginecologia, Fir.*, 1908, 5: 518-29.—**Gelli.** Contributo alla dystocia per tumori della rachide del feto. *Boll. Soc. tosc. ostet. gin.*, 1903, 2: 157.—**Genitili, A.** Parto distocico per voluminoso linfoma della regione carotidea, manmria ed ascellare del feto. *Ginecologia, Fir.*, 1909, 6: 385-407, ch.—**Georgescu, M., Slobozianu, H. [et al.]** Dystocie par monstre ectopage. *Gyn. obst.*, *Par.*, 1938, 37: 62-7.—**Gilles, R.** Dystocie foetale par dégénérescence kystique des reins. *Bull. Soc. obst. gyn. Paris*, 1907, 10: 238-42.—**Hamilton, C. J. K.** Siamese twins obstructing labour. *J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire*, 1938, 45: 590.—**Hardouin & Robin.** Tumeur de la région sacro-coecygiennne chez un nouveau-né, ayant provoqué un accouchement dystocique. *Bull. Soc. sc. méd. ouest.*, 1905, 14: 307-10.—**Hirigoyen, L.** Monstre rhinocephale avec hydrocephalie; dystocie. *J. méd. Bordeaux*, 1905, 35: 881.—**Inglis, T.** Extreme dystocia in a case of iniencephalus. *N. Zealand M. J.*, 1928-29, 27: 352.—**Ivens, F., & Edgecombe, K.** A case of diecephalus dibrachius dipus causing obstructed labour. *J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire*, 1926, 33: 293-5, 2 pl.—**Jaeger, A. S.** Protrusion of the bladder, complicating labor. *Centr. States M. Mag.*, 1904, 2: 350.—**Janvier, A.** Tumeur sacro-coecygiennne volumineuse chez un enfant rendant l'accouchement dystocique. *Bull. Soc. belge gyn. obst.*, 1909-10, 20: 62-7.—**Johnstone, R. W.** A case of haemangio-lymphangioma of the neck of the child causing delay in labour. *Tr. Edinburgh Obst. Soc.*, 1932-33, 53: 44-8. Also *Clin. J., Lond.*, 1933, 62: 386-8.—**Karivirta, Y. A.** Ueber die Sakralgeschwülste des Neugeborenen und die dadurch bedingten Geburtskomplikationen; zwei Fälle. *Acta Soc. med. Duodecim*, 1935, 23: ser. B, No. 22, 1-16.—**Kraatz, H.** Geburtsmechanismus bei Missbildungen. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1935, 59: 260-70. — Geburtsmechanismus bei Missbildungen. *Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn.*, 1934-35, 98: [Discussion] 238-40.—**Kunicke.** Geburtsstörung durch kindlichen Steistumor. *Ibid.*, 1935-36, 101: 90-2.—**Lambion.** Deux accouchements chez une dame de 29 ans; premier cas: monstruosité foetale compliquée d'ascite; perforation; traitement ioduré ultérieur et second accouchement normal. *J. accouch., Liège*, 1906, 27: 334.—**Lennie, R. A.** Labour in a case of thoracopagus monster. *J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire*, 1927, n. ser., 34: 532-5.—**Lubbers, G. J.** [Diagnostic possibilities in parturition of a monster and in a case of uterine rupture]. *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1931, 75: pt. 2, 2357-60.—**Lynch, F. W.** Dystocia from congenital cystic kidney of the foetus, with report of a case. *Surg. Gyn. Obst.*, 1906, 3: 628-37.—**Macedonio, P.** Craniorachisis ed onfalocoe in gravidanza polidramniotica. *Arch. ostet. gin.*, 1898, 5: 73-87, pl.—**Maclean, J.** Monster: labour impeded by bulky fetal body. *Brit. M. J.*, 1907, 1: 436.—**Malpas, P.** Postmaturity and malformations of the foetus. *J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire*, 1933, 40: 1046-53.—**Miller, H. A.** Dystocia due to large polycystic kidneys in the fetus. *J. Iowa M. Soc.*, 1929, 19: 243-5.—**Navis, L.** Moelieijde geboorte van een kind met groote encephalocele. *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1905, 2, r., 41: d. 2, 1494-6.—**Naylor, A.** Sacrococcygeal tumour obstructing the birth-canal. *Lancet, Lond.*, 1938, 2: 1059.—**Ottow, B.** Ueber den Geburtsverlauf bei Gastroschisis (fetale Eventration) mit Wirbelsäulenverkrümmung des Kindes. *Zbl. Gyn.*, 1926, 50: 1059-64.—**Rabaud, E.** Adhérence amniotique chez un embryon monstrueux. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1901, 11, ser., 3: 527-9.—**Robinson, H. J.** Meningocele of skull causing

difficulty in delivery. Brit. M. J., 1910, 2: 1773.—Roster, A. Brevité del cordone e mostroosità fetale. Ginecologia, Fir., 1904, 1: 102-10.—Russo, V. Considerazioni sopra un caso di feto anencefalo con particolare riguardo al meccanismo del parto. Arte ostet., 1927, 41: 123-9.—Ryden, A. Kasuistischer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Geburt von Thoracopagen. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 972-5.—Spitzer, W. Zur geburtschillichen Bedeutung der kongenitalen Sakraltumoren. Ibid., 1932, 56: 1403-9.—Storia di un parto di feto mostrooso (anencefalo) con polidramnios. Arte ostet., 1904, 18: 220.—Stratz, C. H. Partus bij a cranie en soortgelijke misvormingen van den schedel. Ned. tschr. verlosk. gyn., 1906, 17: 15-23.—Tauszig, F. J. Congenital fetal cysts of the neck obstructing labor. Am. J. Obst., 1905, 52: 875-80.—Thulin, E. [Diphalus dibrachius as a complication of labor] Hygiea, Stockh., 1928, 90: 641-9.—Tongeren, F. C. van. Geburtsstörung infolge eines Holoacardius amorphus. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, 56: 594-6.—Untilov, P. K. [Teratoma of the sacral region in a child serving as an obstruction to delivery] J. akush., 1909, 24: 693-8.—Vaccari, A. Considerazioni su di un parto di feto mostrooso con anormale atteggiamento primitivo nell'utero. Rass. ostet., 1905, 14: 285; 329.—Valdagni, V. Mostroosità fetale quale causa di rottura precoce delle membrane e di distocia nel parto. Boll. med. trent., 1901, 20: 178-87.—Voncken, I. Ueber ein aussergewöhnlich grosses Meckel'sches Divertikel bei einem Neugeborenen, das zu einer Erschwerung der Geburt geführt hat. Zbl. Gyn., 1932, 56: 2544.—Vortisch, H. Een nitgezeete pisblaas van het kind als hindernis bij de geboorte. Tsch. prakt. verlosk., 1903-4, 8: 251.—Walther, H. Ueber Missbildungen der Frucht. Allg. Deut. Hebam. Ztg., 1928, 43: 123.—Worrall, R. Dystocia caused by polycystic disease of the fetal kidneys, with remarks on the value of ante-partum examination. Australas. M. Gaz., 1910, 29: 468-70.

— fetal: Treatment.

See also under names of obstetrical manual and instrumental operations as **Decapitation; Embryotomy; Podalic version, &c.**

Allingham, W. Spinal catheterisation in a case of obstructed labour from congenital hydrocephalus. Lancet, Lond., 1904, 2: 1566.—Arendt. Wann ist die Perforation des lebenden Kindes notwendig? Deut. med. Presse, 1910, 14: 167.—Ausems, A. W. Over de therapie der baring bij hydrocephalus. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1906, 2: 102-7.—Ballantyne, J. W. Hydrocephalic fetus delivered by spinal tapping. Brit. M. J., 1904, 2: 1567.—Delivery of the hydrocephalic fetus by spinal tapping; a second case. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1906, 9: 106-13. 2 pl.—Caterina. Considerazioni intorno a due parti operativi: l'uno per mostroosità fetale, l'altro per rara presentazione di spalla associata a procidenza di un parto inferiore. Scuola salernit., Salerno, 1905, 6: 88-95.—Delépine, G. Dystocie par excès de volume physiologique du fœtus; embryotomie. J. sc. méd., Lille, 1905, 1: 84-9. Also Nord méd., 1905, 11: 21.—Enríquez, A. R., & Masson, C. Tratamiento de la incompatibilidad fetomaterna por el procedimiento del Profesor Boero. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1937, 11: No. 10, 1-16.—Ingles, F. Large fetus requiring embryotomy. N. Zealand M. J., 1928-29, 27: 355.—Larrú, J. Instantánea obstétrica con motivo de un caso de distocia por hidrocefalia. Rev. med. cir. práct., Madr., 1903, 61: 361-74.—Luzzani, A. Pinguedine eccessiva causa unica di intervento embriotomico. Arte ostet., 1905, 19: 339-43.—Mandl, H. Hydrocephalus, mittelst Forzeps entwickelt. Wien. med. Presse, 1904, 45: 1327-9. Also Zschr. Wundärzte Geburtsh., Fellbach, 1904, 55: 212-5.—Papadopoulos & Plauchu. Dystocie par hydrocéphalie fœtale; craniotomie suivie de version podalique. Lyon méd., 1907, 108: 1135.—Peel, J. H. Induction of labour for disproportion. Lancet, Lond., 1936, 1: 935-7.—Poux & Payrau. Accouchement d'un enfant de gros volume (5 k. 500) 300 jours après les dernières règles; mort du fœtus pendant le travail; basiotripsie; dystocie des épaules; cléidotomie unilatérale. Languedoc méd. chir., Toulouse, 1909, 17: 99-103.—Poux, R. Accouchement provoqué à terme chez une multipare à gros fœtus dont la précédente grossesse paraissait avoir dépassé le terme ordinaire. C. rend. Soc. obst. gyn. paediat. Paris, 1910, 12: 384-6.—Soriano y Surroca. Parto distocico por excesivo volumen del feto; ligeras consideraciones acerca de la pubiotomía; la operación cesárea y el tratamiento quirúrgico de la peritonitis puerperal generalizada. An. Acad. obst., Madr., 1909, 2: 95-8.—Voorhees, J. D. Disproportion between the fetal head and the maternal pelvis and its management. Tr. N. York Obst. Soc., 1908, 75-83. Also Am. J. Obst., 1908, 57: 519-27 [Discussion] 565-72.

— Frequency.

Calderon, F., & Sevilla, V. Clinical notes on 77 cases of abnormal labor occurring in the obstetric service of the Philippine Medical School. Bull. Manila M. Soc., 1910, 2: 50-3.—Cook, A. Note on Dr Mitchell's paper on the causes of obstructed labour in Uganda. East Afr. M. J., 1938-39, 15: 213-7.—Dawson, J. B. Further notes on a difficult labour in a pure-blooded Australian aboriginal woman. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. obst. gyn., 70-3.—Mitchell, J. P. On the causes of obstructed labour in Uganda. East Afr. M. J., 1938-39, 15: 177; 206. 5 pl.—Stones, R. Y. On the causes of obstructed labour in Uganda. Ibid., 217-9.

— Inertia [uterine]

Balasquide, L. A. Inercia primaria de la matriz. Bol. As. méd. Puerto Rico, 1937, 29: 291-5.—Bartels, A. V. [Clinical

aspect of primary sluggish labor] Akush. gin., 1938, 59-66.—Bell, A. C., Marshall, C. M. [et al.] Discussion on uterine inertia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, 26: sect. obst., 1499-514.—Berecz, J. [Causes and treatment of weak bearing pains] Orv. hetil., 1934, 78: 483-6.—Calri, V. Metamorfosi grassosa dell'utero in gravidanza ed inceria in sopraparto. Gin. mod., 1909, 2: 147-56.—Carli, G. Sopra un caso di grave inceria dell'utero. Arch. ostet., 1908, 2. ser., 1: 293-310. Also Gyn. Rdsch., 1908, 2: 542-4.—Chidichimo, F. La manifestazione di fatica nell'utero che incomincia a lavorare dopo un lungo periodo di riposo. Arch. ital. gin., 1905, 1: 145-72.—Fauvet, E. Die Verzögerung der Eröffnungsperiode bei alten Erstgebärenden, ihre Ursache und ihre Behandlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 368-71.—Fekete, S. [Decreasing pain during labor] Orv. hetil., 1931, 75: 609-11.—Fletcher, A. A rare cause of delay in the first stage of labor. Canada Lancet, 1905-6, 39: 681-3.—Garber, J. R. Uterine relaxation. South. M. J., 1934, 27: 351-4.—Goodall, J. R. The inertia syndrome. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1934, 41: 256-60.—Greslou. Durée excessive du travail par inertie utérine. Bull. Soc. obst. Paris, 1905, 8: 109-11.—Marshall, G. B. Case of complete inertia uteri during first stage of labour: artificial delivery: death from pulmonary embolism. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1903, 4: 451-5. Also Tr. Glasgow Obst. Gyn. Soc. (1902-4) 1905, 4: 113-8.—Moir, C. [Labour] Faults in the forces. In Brit. Encycl. Med. Pract. (Rolleston, H.) Lond., 1938, 7: 445-50.—Peeters, J. [Case of painless labor with a tragic end] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1929, 73: 3680-3.—Proubasta, F. Inercia primitiva de la matriz [tedious labor] An. med. Butll. mens. Acad. ... Catalunya, Barcel., 1909, 3: 516-26.—Remy, S. De l'insuffisance du muscle utérin pendant l'accouchement. Rev. méd. est., 1903, 35: 545-9. Also Rev. prat. obst. gyn., Par., 1904, 33-5.—Runge, H. Ueberdehnung des Uterus als Ursache der Wehenschwäche. Zbl. Gyn., 1938, 62: 1010-2.—Scarpitti, C. Le cosiddette distocie materne dinamiche del travaglio di parto. Arte ostet., 1934, 48: 373-86.—Schultz, G. K. F. Wehenschwäche und Wehenzählung. Zbl. Gyn., 1934, 58: 860-6.—Stöckl & Slawinski [On mild labor pains] Nowiny lek., 1936, 48: 441; 471.—Tollefson, D. G., & Webb, A. M. Uterine inertia in the first stage of labor. West. J. Surg., 1937, 45: 156-67.

— Inertia [uterine] Treatment.

See also **Cervix, Dilatation; Labor, Induction; Membranes [fetal] Rupture, artificial, &c.**

BOTH, E. *Die Prokteuryse in der Reihe der wehenfördernden Mittel unter der Geburt. 51p. 8°. Bonn, 1932.

NEUKIRCH, B. *Künstliche Placentarlösung und Bekämpfung der Atonia uteri durch die Gabastonmethode [Berlin] 22p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1925.

Antoine, T. Zur Therapie der Wehenschwäche. Zbl. Gyn., 1933, 57: 2770-4.—Brodhed, G. L. Uterine inertia and its management. N. York M. J., 1906, 83: 74-7. Also repr.—Conrad. Die Behandlung der Wehenschwäche. Fortsch. Med., 1926, 44: 388-90.—Cubusch, W. Wehenschwäche und Vibrationsmassage. Korb. schweiz. Aerzte, 1908, 38: 153.—Denis, A. Forceps de Hubert restant appliqué pendant 4 heures, pour inertie utérine dans une présentation du sommet, avec procidence de la main. J. accouch., Liège, 1907, 28: 200.—Fekete, A. Wie lässt sich die Verzögerung der Eröffnungsperiode verhüten? Zbl. Gyn., 1931, 55: 1593-9.—Freund, W. A. Ueber Wehenschwäche und ihre Behandlung. Deut. med. Wschr., 1908, 34: 857-62.—Gauss, C. J. Eine neue Methode der Wehenerregung. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, 50: 13-20.—Günther, W. Die Prokteuryse (rektale Tokikinese) und ihr heutiger Wert neben den medikamentösen Wehenmitteln. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1937, 106: 138-48.—Haupt, W. Die Behandlung der Wehenschwäche. Jahrbuch. ärztl. Fortbild., 1938, 29: H. 7, 38-43.—Hochenbichler, A. Beitrag zur konservativen Cervixdilatation. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 1580-3.—Hoff, F. Zur Therapie der primären und sekundären Wehenschwäche. Fortsch. Ther., 1938, 14: 337; 413.—Massazza, M. Sulla genesi di zone spastiche del segmento inferiore durante il travaglio del parto e sugli effetti della corrente diatermica contro l'inertia uterina consecutiva. Fol. gyn., Pavia, 1930, 27: 551-65.—Nettesheim, W. Die Prokteuryse als Wehenmittel. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 894.—Temesváry, N. Wie lässt sich die Verzögerung der Eröffnungsperiode verhüten? Zbl. Gyn., 1931, 55: 2436-40.—Voigt, J. Der Wert der Kolpeuryse als Wehenmittel. Ibid., 1929, 53: 2294-6.—Vrandečić, M. Manuelle Dehnung des Muttermundes bei abnorm sich hinziehender Geburt. Ibid., 1928, 52: 1349-51.—What is the best method of treating uterine inertia? a symposium. Ther. Gaz., Det., 1906, 3. ser., 22: 73-5.—Winkler, H., & Vetter, H. Beitrag zur Theorie und Therapie der Wehenschwäche. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1935, 100: 1-11, tab.

— Inertia [uterine] Treatment—with drugs.

See also **Labor, Pharmacology.**

CHARROIS, E. *Klinischer Beitrag zur medikamentösen Wehenauslösung. 26p. 8°. Frankf. a. M., 1931.

HARTMANN, K. *Der Einfluss der Innendruckerhöhung des isolierten Uterus auf die Wirkung der Wehenmittel. 24p. 8°. Weende-Gött., 1935.

HEROVEN, L. *Die Behandlung der Wehenschwäche unter Berücksichtigung grosser und kleiner Chiningaben [Bonn] 32p. 8°. Watten-scheid-W., 1935.

LAHRTZ, H. *Ueber die Behandlung der Wehenschwäche mit besonderer Berücksichtigung kleiner Chinindosen [Kiel] 12p. 8°. Rüstringen-Wilhelmshaven, 1933.

LEGIEHN, H. *Ueber die angebliche potenzierte Wirkung bei Kombination von Wehenmitteln [Königsberg] 10p. 8°. Greifswald, 1931.

ROSEN, B. *Wochenbettverlauf bei regelmässigen Gaben bestimmter Uterostonica. 26p. 8°. Berl., 1935.

Antoine, T. Wehenmittel und ihre moderne Anwendung art. Aerztl. Prax., Wien, 1937, 11: 160-2.—Baader, O. Unsere Erfahrungen mit Ergometrin als Wehenmittel in der Eröffnungsperiode. Zbl. Gyn., 1938, 62: 1648-55.—Bickel, L. Wehenschwäche und Wehenmittel. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1933, 153: 482-511.—Buchholz, C. Klinische Erfahrungen mit Wehenmitteln. Prakt. Arzt, Osterwieck, 1933, n. F., 18: 115-8.—Busch, P. Erfahrungen mit kombinierter Calcium-Chinin-Anwendung in der Geburtshilfe. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 52-4.—G., A. Quinine in uterine inertia (a case) Ind. M. Gaz., 1908, 43: 477.—Graff, E. Ueber wehenanregende und wehenverstärkende Mittel. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1927, 40: 886-8.—Guggisberg, H. Ueber die Kombination von Wehenmitteln. In Festschr. Emil Bürgi, Basel, 1932, 115. Also Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1931, 61: 1161-3.—Gyalai, B., & Kurtz, G. [Effect of parathyroid extracts in the first stage of labor, with special reference to inertia uteri and old primiparae] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1937, 35: 885-7.—Hadjief, D. Das Chinin und seine Bewertung in der Geburtshilfe. In Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern, 1933-35, No. 35, 1-4.—Heidler, H. Ueber die Anwendung von Wehenmitteln und ihre Gefahren. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 1029-32.—Helmuth. Weitere Erfahrungen mit der medico-mechanischen Methode der Wehenregung. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1927, 132: 237 [Discussion] 251-62.—Holzbach, E. Ueber die Handhabung der Wehenmittel. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, 61: 1281-5.—Hüssy, P. Ueber Wehenmittel. Praxis, Bern, 1931, 20: H. 48, 1, 3. — Wann und wie soll der Arzt Wehenmittel verordnen? Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1936, 66: 1134-6.—Jung, Zur Dosierung unserer Wehenmittel. Ibid., 1926, 56: 1130.—Klaften, D. Klinische Erfahrungen über Gravitall als Uterotonicum. Med. Klin., Berl., 1929, 25: 949.—Köhler, R., & Porges, H. Organextraktgenische als Wehenmittel. Zbl. Gyn., 1927, 51: 3042-50.—Kreis. Neue klinische Erfahrungen über pathologische Mechanismen in der Wehentätigkeit im Zusammenhang mit unserer medikamentösen Geburtsleitung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1932, 62: 1029-34.—Laffont, E. L'accouchement à la quinine. Echo méd. Cévennes, 1908, 9: 142-7.—Lerlehn, H., & Keil, W. Ueber die angebliche Potenzierung bei Kombination von Wehenmitteln. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932, 91: 436-46.—Marek, R. [Effect of quinine on feeble labor pains] Cas. lek. česk., 1910, 49: 413; 464; 492.—Mitchell, D. A. The use of quinine in normal labour. Brit. M. J., 1930, 1: 144-6.—Müller, C. Klinische Beobachtungen bei Geburtseinleitung mit kombinierten Wehenmitteln. Med. Klin., Berl., 1938, 34: 83. — Ueber die Behandlung der Wehenschwäche mit Thymophen. Ibid., 1937, 33: 1285-8.—Pieri, A. Di una particolare azione del calcio somministrato per via parentale sulla inerzia uterina. Riv. ostet. gin., 1931, 13: 66-8.—Puppel, E. Kontraindizierte Wehenmittel. Zbl. Gyn., 1930, 54: 1878-82. — Die medikamentöse Geburtsleitung. Med. Welt, 1937, 11: 1241-4.—Runge, H., & Lahrtz, E. G. Die Behandlung der Wehenschwäche unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Chinintherapie. Ibid., 1932, 6: 625-7.—Schmidt, P., & Scholl. Gravitall, ein neues Wehenmittel. Münch. med. Wschr., 1928, 75: 1283.—Schrader, H. Unsere Erfahrungen mit Chinin-Calcium in der Geburtshilfe. Fortsch. Ther., 1938, 14: 187-91.—Schubert, E. von. Ueber die Behandlung mit Wehenmitteln. Ibid., 1-7.—Schübel, K. Ueber die angebliche Potenzierung bei Kombinationen von Wehenmitteln. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1933-34, 96: 270-9.—Siebert, F. Geburtsleitung durch Arzneimittel. Med. Klin., Berl., 1935, 31: 671-4.—Stubbendorf, W. von. Beobachtungen mit Chinin-Calcium-Sandoz bei der Behandlung von Wehenschwächen, Münch. med. Wschr., 1937, 84: 1988.—Tollas, H. Medikamentöse Geburtsbeschleunigung durch Solvochin auf parentalem, peroralem und rektalem Wege. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932-33, 93: 144-54.—Vignes, H. De l'emploi du formol comme ocytocique. Progr. méd., Par., 1932, 9.—Vaegeli, C. Les ocytociques dans la période de dilation; réflexions sur les causes du déclenchement de l'accouchement. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1933, 53: 827-44.—Wille, F. C. Die Indikationen zur Anwendung der neueren organo-therapeutischen Präparate als

Wehenmittel. Zschr. ärztl. Fortbild., 1931, 28: 79-81.—Wippert, R. Die medikamentöse Behandlung des vor- und frühzeitigen Blasensprungs sowie der Wehenschwäche nach Henkel. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, 59: 738-45.

Inertia [uterine]: Treatment—with drugs: Pituitary extract.

See also under Pituitrin.

MORY, E. *Pituitrin als Wehenmittel [Strassburg] 31p. 8°. Saarbrücken, 1912.

Andere, E. Hypophysenextrakt, das Pituitrin resp. Pituglandol, als Wehenmittel. Korbl. Schweiz. Aerzte, 1912, 42: 454-8.—Bagger-Jørgensen, A. Pituitrin als wehentreibendes Mittel. Zbl. Gyn., 1911, 35: 1305.—Brammer, M. [Pituitrin as an oxytocic] Hospitalsidende, 1912, 5. R., 5: 403-19.—Clavier, A. Pouvoir ocytocique de la pituitrine. Scalpel, Liège, 1912-13, 65: 375-7.—Demuth, F. Zur Behandlung der Wehenschwäche mit Thymophysin. Zbl. Gyn., 1929, 53: 612-5.—Deutsch, A. Pituitrin als Wehenmittel. Wien. med. Wschr., 1913, 63: 1367-9.—Fischer, L. [Pituitrin as a remedy causing and strengthening labor] Liège. vjensnik, Zagreb, 1912, 34: 148-51.—Frigeys, J. [On the use of pituitrin to raise and strengthen labor pains] Gynaekologia, Budap., 1911, 10: 105-9.—Gamstatter, H. Cardiazol in Verbindung mit Chinin und Thymophysin zur Verstärkung der Wehentätigkeit. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 2034.—Genter, G. [Pituitrin in weak labor pains] Vrach. gaz., 1911, 18: 1627-9.—Grinschlag, A. Pituitrin als wehenregendes und wehenverstärkendes Mittel; Pituitrin als Blasenotikum. Mitt. Verein Aerzte Steiermark, 1912, 49: 149-54.—Grydil, I. [Pituitrin, a stimulant in labor pains] Cas. lek. česk., 1913, 52: 1645.—Hamm, A. Ueber ein neues Wehenmittel. Deut. med. Wschr., 1912, 38: 487.—Hauch, E., & Meyer, L. Pituitrin som Ekholikum. Hospitalsidende, 1912, 5. R., 5: 389-403. — La pituitrine comme remède ecobolique, spécialement dans le traitement de la placenta previa. Arch. mens. obst. gyn., Par., 1912, 1: 177-83.—Hoeland, H. Ueber die Anwendung minimaler Dosen von Physormon und Pituitrin zur Anregung von Wehen. Zbl. Gyn., 1926, 50: 662-6. — Erfahrungen mit Pituitrin zur Bekämpfung der Wehenschwäche. Deut. med. Wschr., 1927, 53: 365.—Holtz, F. [Thymophysin (thymus-pituitary preparation) in primary and secondary weakness of labor pains] Hygieia, Stockh., 1929, 91: 465-72.—Jarcho, J. El uso de la timofina en los dolores debiles durante los periodos primero y segundo del parto; comunicacion preliminar basada en el estudio de 18 casos. Vida nueva, Habana, 1930, 26: 415-24.—Kalabin, I. S. [Production of labor pains by pituitrin] Prakt. vrach, 1912, 11: 541.—Popandopulo, I. V. [Pituitrin, a remedy increasing labor-pains] Vrach. gaz., 1912, 19: 1253-6.—Rech, W., & Kloss, W. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss von Wehenmitteln auf die Herzstätigkeit des Fetus, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Thymophysins. Zschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1933, 106: 169-78.—Rieck. Pituitrin als Wehenmittel im Privathause nicht zu empfehlen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1912, 59: 816.—Romagnoli. Di un caso di parto distocico per intempestive ripetute iniezioni di pituitrina. Riv. ostet. gin., 1926, 8: 462-4.—Schiffmann, J. Pituitrin als wehenregendes Mittel. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1911, 24: 1498.—Schulz, H. Erfahrungen mit kombinierter Chinin-Hypophysenextraktanwendung (Pituchinol) Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 527-9.—Senge, J. Klinisch-experimentelle Versuche über das Wehenmittel Hypophysin. Ibid., 1913, 39: 1833.—Silzer, O. Bekämpfung der primären Wehenschwäche in der Eröffnungsperiode mittels kleiner Hypophendosen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1927, 74: 450.—Stern, R. Wehenverstärkung und Wehenregung durch Pituitrin. Zbl. Gyn., 1911, 35: 1113-6. Also Jahrb. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult. (1911) 1912, 2: 2. Teil, 37-46.—Temesvary, N. A rapid nonsurgical procedure for aiding childbirth. Am. J. Obst., 1930, 19: 267-72.—Tiger, S. Y. [Pituitrin, a remedy increasing labor-pains] Vrach. gaz., 1912, 19: 1141-4.—Traube, K. Klinische Erfahrungen mit kombinierten und fraktionierten, wehenregenden Hypophysenhinterlappenextrakten (Thymophysin, Orasthin) Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1932-33, 93: 301-10.—Waiz, R. Erfahrungen mit Pituchinol, einem kombinierten Wehenmittel. Med. Klin., Berl., 1933, 29: 330.—Zinram, K. Erfahrungen mit dem Wehenmittel Thymuitrin, Richter. Zbl. Gyn., 1937, 61: 2155-9.

spastic.

See also Contraction ring.

Benvenuti, P. Un caso di vaginismo ed inerzia spasmodica uterina in travaglio di parto con applicazione di forcipe sulla parte presentata (vertice) mobile, allo stretto superiore. Cesalpino, 1906, 2: 260-2.—Bermann, S. E. La contracción uterina anormal y la spasmalgine. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1934, 41: pt 1, 1684-92.—Beruti, J. A., & León, J. Retracción uterina en partos médicos. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1933, 12: 11-21. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1933, 40: pt 2, 1049-54.—Boquel, A. Un fait d'hystérectomie subtotale pour contracture utérine au cours du travail. Arch. méd. Angers, 1910, 14: 281-6.—Dudman, V. E. Bandl's contraction ring. West. J. Surg., 1933, 41: 101-5.—Gaignard, L. Sur la conduite à tenir dans le cas de contracture utérine au cours de l'accouchement. Arch. méd. Angers, 1910, 14: 249-64.—Gucheneere, R. de, & La Hays, P. Etude expérimentale et clinique de l'hypertonie utérine au

cours du travail. Gyn. obst., Par., 1938, 37: 367-401.—Marion, D. Contractions spasmodiques de l'utérus au cours du travail. Union méd. Canada, 1932, 61: 287-92.—Pride, W. T. Retraction ring dystocia, its cause and correction. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1938, 66: 1047-53.—Pschyrembel, W. Erste Mitteilung über Spasmyse des Muttermundes durch synthetische Tropasäureester. Med. Klin., Berl., 1934, 30: 1599.—Vernet, E. G. Consideraciones sobre las contracciones espasmódicas del útero en trabajo de parto. Rev. méd. Barcelona, 1931, 15: 316-23.

Treatment.

See also such headings as Cesarean section; Forceps, obstetrical, &c.

LAWICK VAN PABST, M. H. VAN. *Statistische gegevens over enkele verloskundige operaties gedurende de cursus 1915/16-1922/23 in de Leidsche kliniek verricht. 53p. 8°. Leiden, 1924.

MURET, J. *L'hyperflexion des cuisses sur le bassin complétée par l'extension des jambes sur les cuisses dans les accouchements difficiles. 47p. 8°. Par., 1926.

Andrews, H. R. Some practical points in the management of difficult labour. Clin. J., Lond., 1910, 36: 251-6.—Arzuaga, J. Mon comportement au cours de quelques dystocias en l'année 1933. Rev. fr. gyn. obst., 1935, 30: 27-44.—Aza, V. El médico rural ante las dystocias más frecuentes. Rev. méd. cubana, 1930, 41: 286-93.—Berg, R. Ein Beitrag zur Behandlung verzögerter Geburten. Zbl. Gyn., 1935, 59: 2483.—Bermann, S. E. Parto distócico; fistula vesico-vaginal; ruptura instrumental del útero; pérdida de un tubo de drenaje en la cavidad abdominal y enquistamiento del mismo en un absceso retrocecal. Bol. Soc. obst. gin. B. Aires, 1929, 8: 46-56.—Beruti, J. A., & León, J. La punción precoz de la bolsa de las aguas en el parto de prueba por desproporción fetomaternal relativa. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: 1033-41.—& Diradourian, J. Efectos de la rotura artificial precoz de la bolsa de las aguas y de la medicación antiespasmódica en las anomalías funcionales del período dilatante. Ibid., 1933, 40: pt 2, 361-82.—Boquel, A. L'œuvre obstétricale de Parabeuf et la question de la dystocie opératoire. Arch. méd. Angers, 1910, 14: 393-408.—Cherry, P. T. S. The treatment of difficult labour in general practice. Med. J. Australia, 1931, 1: 12-5.—Donoghue, F. D. Obstetrical problems from the standpoint of the surgeon. Ann. Gyn. Pediat., 1907, 20: 197-201.—Ford, W. E. Some of the surgical accidents of childbirth. Buffalo M. J., 1905-6, 61: 413-20.—Freitas Simões, F. de. As intervenções cirúrgicas em obstetrícia. Med. contemp., Liss., 1929, 47: 47-53.—Hannes, W. Rektale Tokinise. Arch. Gyn., Berl., 1930, 141: 176-81.—Heinbach, J. M. Latest approved methods to meet some abnormalities in pregnancy and labor. Hahnemann. Month., 1910, 45: 770-9.—Hense, Geburtshilfliche Operationen. Allg. Deut. Hebam. Ztg., 1905, 20: 395-8.—Herman, G. E. A lecture on the prevention of difficult labour. Brit. M. J., 1906, 1: 1509-12.—Heusinkveld, G. The management of difficult labour. Northwest M., 1931, 30: 299-307.—Hoeven, H. van der [Conduction of labor in rigidity of soft parts; diagnosis of position of child; treatment of asphyxia] Ned. tsehr. geneesk., 1931, 75: pt 2, 3456-9.—Jaks, A. Ein einfaches Hilfsmittel zur Erleichterung der Geburt. Münch. med. Wschr., 1908, 55: 1135.—Jeannin, C. De la conduite à tenir en présence des anomalies de la contraction utérine, durant la première période du travail. Paris méd., 1931, 81: 514-7.—Jones, F. F. A case of lumbar puncture in obstructed labour. Lancet, Lond., 1906, 1: 224.—Kraul, L. Die Weichteilhindernisse der Geburt und ihre Behandlung. Wien, med. Wschr., 1938, 88: 426-9.—Lichkus, L. G. [Surgical tendency in obstetrics] J. akush., 1910, 25: 859-84, diag.—McCullagh, W. McK. H. The treatment of obstructed labour. Clin. J., Lond., 1930, 59: 399-401.—Maluschew, D. Ueber Eventrationsgeburten. Mschr. Geburtsh. Gyn., 1929, 83: 407-9.—Maxwell, W. H. The prophylaxis of difficult labour. Transvaal M. J., 1907-8, 3: 196-9.—Meyer, W. J. Conservatism versus intervention in simple dystocia. N. York State J. M., 1904, 4: 389-91.—Miller, H. A. Operative procedures for the relief of dystocia. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1909, 9: 73-9.—Morrison, R. H. Dystocia; its early recognition and surgical management. Austral. M. J., 1910, 15: 363-8.—Mosher, G. C. The management of lingering labor. In Addr. ... Sect. Obst. Dis. Women, 43. meet. Am. M. Ass., 1892, 93-104.—Norris, R. C. The management of the stages of labor to prevent maternal dystocia. Am. J. Obst., 1908, 58: 385-92.—Ostril, A. [Surgical aid in obstetrics] Cas. lek. česk., 1909, 48: 510-5.—Proubasta, J. El procedimiento de la mariposa y el parto enojoso. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1928, 11: 464-70.—Ramón Serchi, J. Parto distócico; mutilación del feto. Arch. gin. Barcel., 1904, 17: 55-7.—Selá, E. Forceps en estrecho superior, niño sano a término en primera después de resección de mitad de útero y anexos derechos. Bol. Inst. clín. quir., B. Air., 1926, 2: 571-4.—Studdiford, W. E. The management of prolonged labor with a review of 100 consecutive cases. Surg. Clin. N. America, 1937, 17: 11-25.—Túma, J. [Management of labor at full term with constructions of the uterus after premature rupture of the amnion] Bratisl. lek. listy, 1935, 15: 586-93.—Tweedy, E. H. Single-handed attendance at difficult labours. Lancet, Lond., 1910, 1: 1026.—

Woodward, H. L. Management in difficult labor. Cincinnati J. M., 1926-27, 7: 136-44.—Young, J. The factors underlying maternal mortality in the operative treatment of obstructed labour. J. Obst. Gyn. Brit. Empire, 1929, 36: 278-86.

in animals.

BARRAULT, G. *Considérations pratiques sur l'excès de volume du fœtus dans la race Normande; causes, conséquences, méthodes d'accouchement [Alfort] 76p. 8°. Par., 1929.

BONNEMAISON, M. *Avantages de la scie-fil sur l'embryotomie dans quelques cas de dystocias fœtales [Alfort] 25p. 8°. Par., 1925.

BOULANT, G. L. A. *De l'embryotomie par la scie-fil dans les accouchements dystociques des grandes femelles domestiques; moyens pratiques de protection des parois utéro-vaginales [Alfort] 39p. 8°. Par., 1925.

DENZER, P. *Die Amputation des normal vorliegenden Hinterschenkels bei zu grossen Kälbern [Leipzig] 29p. 8°. Berl., 1921.

FONTAINE, E. C. *Contribution à l'étude des dystocias par excès de volume du fœtus dans l'espèce bovine [Alfort] 41p. 8°. Par., 1927.

GROVE, W. [G. E. O.] *Hypophen Gehe als Wehenmittel bei Haustieren [Leipzig] 62p. 8°. Lucka, 1925.

LE FUR, C. *Apologie de l'embryotomie chez nos grandes femelles domestiques [Alfort] 38p. 8°. Brest, 1929.

LE FUR, R. *Résolution des dystocias chez nos grandes femelles domestiques par l'avulser Le Fur [Alfort] 32p. 8°. Par., 1927.

LINDHORST, F. Ueber die geburtshilfliche Entwicklung von Kälbern, die im Verhältnis zum Raum der Geburtswege zu gross sind, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Embryotomie. 64p. 8°. Berl., 1907.

PAQUIER, F. L. *Dystocias dues aux mauvaises positions des membres postérieurs dans la présentation postérieure chez les bovidés; leur réduction [Alfort] 55p. 8°. Par., 1929.

RONFAUT, R. *Des dangers de l'extraction forcée dans les excès de volume chez les grandes femelles domestiques; avantages des embryotomies hâtives [Alfort] 60p. 8°. Par., 1933.

Benesch, F. Ueber Wehensteigerung bei grossen Haustieren auf epiduralem Wege (vorläufige Mitteilung). Wien. tierärztl. Mschr., 1929, 16: 970-6.—& Kostner, M. Erfahrungen über den Hypophysextrakt als Wehenmittel bei den Fleischfressern mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Orasthins. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1935, 86: 421-4.—Bru, A. Dystocie par rétroflexion utérine chez la vache. Rec. méd. vét., 1927, 103: 903.—Bryan, A. H. Dystokia in bitches. J. Am. Vet. M. Ass., 1928-29, 74: 100-3.—Campbell, J. A. Canine dystocia and its treatment. Cornell Vet., 1933, 23: 208-22. Also Vet. Med., Chic., 1935, 30: 462-72.—Fugazza, A. Parto laborioso in una bovina per tumore della vagina. Proflassi, 1933, 6: 49.—Glendenning, G. G. Some phases of equine dystocia. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1928, 8: 416.—Gould, G. N. Canine dystocia. Ibid., 1931, 11: 986-8.—Halmos, G. [Abnormal parturition in animals] Allatorv. lap., 1907, 30: 401.—Hesse, N. C. W. Two cases of torsion of an uterus in gestation in a swine. Tsehr. diergeneesk., 1931, 58: 468-73.—Hibma, A. M. [Labor abnormalities in sheep] Ibid., 1932, 59: 925.—Hupka, E. Ueber eine Hüft- und Kniebeugehaltung als Geburtshindernis. Deut. tierärztl. Wschr., 1928, 36: 419.—Lehnig, H. Ueber Anwendung des Pituitadon bei der Geburtshilfe in der Hundeparität. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1925, 41: 649.—Livesey, G. H. The use of pituitrin for uterine inertia in dogs and cats. Vet. J., Lond., 1912, 68: 669-74.—McCorry, P. A. Difficult parturition. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1932, 12: 1524-8.—McLeod, W. M. Bovine dystocia. Vet. Med., Chic., 1929, 24: 474-6.—Marchi, G. Due casi di distocia fetale dovuti a cisti cutanee. Clin. vet., Milano, 1934, 57: 489-92, pl.—Nervo, G. Trattamento di alcuni casi di distocia materna nella bovina conseguenti ad un indurimento fibroso del collo dell'utero. Gior. med. vet., 1928, 77: 957-68.—Nijhoff, J. S. [Abdominal lung and ascites as hindrance to delivery] Tsehr. diergeneesk., 1933, 60: 752-4.—Palm, A., & Stoss, A. Verkrümmung der Halswirbelsäule eines Follens als Geburtshindernis. Münch. tierärztl. Wschr., 1920, 71: 305-8.—Pöschl, K. [Difficult parturitions and miscarriages in horned cattle] Allatorv. lap., 1907, 30: 279-81.—Probst, Zangengeburt beim Hunde bei vollständigem Wehenmangel. Wschr. Tierh. Viehzucht, 1906, 50: 283-6.—Seidel, G. K. Ueber die Verwendung von Hypophysenpräparaten in

der geburtshilflichen Praxis beim Schwein unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Hypoplophen Gehe. Wien. tierärztl. Mschr. 1933, 20: 65-75.—**Sorelli, G.** Distocia materna in una serofa per flessione dell'utero. Gior. med. vet., 1925, 74: 687-90.—**Weinkopf, P.** Die geburtshilfliche Entwicklung eines Kalbes mit Verkrümmung der Wirbelsäule und Sehnenverkürzung an Vorder- und Hinterbeinen. Berl. tierärztl. Wschr., 1923, 39: 245.—**Wright, J. G.** Some aspects of canine obstetrics; the diagnosis of pregnancy and dystokia—its causation. Vet. Rec., Lond., 1934, 14: 563-80, 4 pl.

DYSSYNERGIA.

See also Tremor.

Fulton, J. F., Liddell, E. G. T., & Riach, D. M. Relation of the cerebrum to the cerebellum; cerebellar tremor in the cat and its absence after removal of the cerebral hemispheres. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1932, 28: 542-70.—**Hunt, J. R.** Dyssynergia cerebellaris progressiva (the chronic progressive cerebellar tremor). J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1914, 41: 579.

DYSTONIA [torsion spasm]

See also Muscle, Tonus; Disorders; also names of primary diseases as Brain, Basal ganglia; Diseases; Encephalitis; Extrapyramidal system; Diseases, &c.

MELKERSSON, E. Etudes cliniques sur la réaction myodystonique. 285p. 8°. Göteborg, 1932.

Forms Suppl. 44, Acta med. scand., 1932.

Ascher, E. Die Torsionsdystonie im Kindesalter. Jahrb. Kinderh., 1935, 3, F., 94: 127-63. Also in Ausz. Inaugur. Diss. Med. Fak. Univ. Bern, 1933-35, No. 48, 1-11.—**Austregesilo, A., & Marques, A.** Dystonies. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, 35: pt 2, 562-75.—**Baruk, H., Poumeau-Deille, G., & Nouel, S.** Spasme de raccourcissement au cours d'un cas de dystonie d'attitude avec torticollis. Ibid., 1929, 36: 209-20.—**Beilin, J. A.** Genetische und klinische Analyse des Torsionssyndroms. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935, 152: 126-44.—**Bériel & Devic, A.** Spasme de torsion; présentation de malade; projections. Lyon méd., 1924, 133: 658-62.—**Bernis, W. J.** Zur Pathologie dystonisch-dyskinetischer Prozesse. Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien., 1925, 27: 338-62, 5 pl.—**Biach, P.** Dystonia musculorum deformans. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1912, 25: 503. Also Mitt. Ges. inn. Med. Wien, 1914, 13: 163.—**Boljover, M.** Espasmo rotans. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1933, 23: 52-60.—**Brzezicki, E.** [Dystonia] Polska gaz. lek., 1929, 8: 885; 903.—**Budde, O.** Zur Klinik der Torsionsdystonie. Mschr. Kinderh., 1932, 54: 398.—**Burman, M. S.** Curare therapy for the release of muscle spasm and rigidity in spastic paralysis and dystonia musculorum deformans. J. Bone Surg., 1938, 20: 754-6.—**Bychowski, Z.** Un cas de dystonie localisée au membre inférieur gauche. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, 36: pt 2, 729.—**Camauer A., & Battro, A.** Sobre un caso de distonia espasmódica contorsiva. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1929, 4: 613-23.—**Cardona, F.** Sullo spasmo di torsione. Riv. pat. nerv., 1931, 38: 572-96.—**Chudnov, E. B.** [Torsion dystonia] J. neuropat. psichiat., Moskva, 1930, 23: 39-44.—**Climenko, H.** A case of dystonia musculorum progressiva. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1915, 42: 167-9.—**Crouzon, O., Thévenard, A., & Gilbert-Dreyfus.** Dystonie d'attitude à type hypotonique sans étiologie précise. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1927, 3, ser., 51: 1172-6.—**Davison, C., & Goodhart, S. P.** Dystonia musculorum deformans; a clinicopathologic study. Tr. Am. Neur. Ass., 1932, 58: 334; 1937, 63: 67. Also Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, 29: 1108; 1938, 39: 939. Also repr.—**Denny-Brown, D.** Involuntary movements; ?Torsion spasm. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1934, 27: 1357.—**Di Lullo, O., & Bruchmann, C.** Distonia de torción; variedad cifótica. Arch. argent. neur., 1928, 2: 320-4.—**Dimitri, V.** Un caso de distonia muscular deformante. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, 39: 428; 1935, 42: 77.—**Divry & Evrard.** Spasme de torsion chez un oligophrène. Bruxelles méd., 1934-35, 15: 509. Also Ann. méd. psychol., Par., 1935, 93: 327.—**Dubitscher, F.** Ueber einen Fall mit hyperkinetisch-dystonischem Syndrom. Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe., 1932, 127: 133.—**Ferrio, C.** Sulla diagnosi eziologica dello spasmo di torsione e degli stati affini. Note psichiat., Pesaro, 1937, 66: 551-6.—**Flatau, E., & Sterling, W.** [Progressive torsion spasm in children] Neur. polska, 1911-12, 2: 245-83.—**Fraccasi, T., & Marelli, F.** Consideraciones sobre cinco casos de espasmo de torsión. Rev. méd. Rosario, 1929, 19: 41-53.—**Froment, J.** Dysbasia lordotica (dit spasme de torsion) et prothèse: principes procédés et résultats. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, 33: 1181-4.—**Garciso, A.** Disbasia lordósica progresiva o distonia muscular deformante (observación clínica) Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1929, 14: 365-77.—**Garland, H. G.** Torsion-spasm (dystonia lenticularis) with case report. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1932, 12: 193-204.—**Goodhart, S. P., & Kraus, W. M.** On the deformity of the foot in dystonia musculorum. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1924, 11: 436-43.—**Guillain, G., & Mollaret, P.** Spasme de torsion du type Ziehen-Oppenheim. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1930, 3, ser., 46: 1722-32.—**Herman & Potok.** Sur le spasme de torsion initial observé dans 2 cas différents; un spasme en accès et l'autre continu avec démonstration de l'encéphalogramme. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, 42: pt 2, 395.—**Heuyer & Badonnel.** Spasme de torsion. Ibid.,

1927, 34: pt 2, 645-9.—**Heuyer, G., Roudinesco, & Macéde Lépinay, M.** Deux cas de spasme de torsion. Ibid., 1934, 41: 689-94.—**Higier.** Przypadek skurczu torsyjnego czyli dystoniiæ musculorum deformantis. Neur. polska, 1911-12, 2: 743.—**Howe, H. S.** Dystonia musculorum deformans. Neur. Bull., N. Y., 1921, 3: 253-8.—**Jakob, A.** Zur Frage der nosologischen und lokalisationserischen Auffassung der torsionsdystonischen Krankheitserscheinungen. Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe., 1932, 124: 148-53.—**Laruelle & Divry.** Un cas de spasme de torsion (dysbasie lordotique) J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1932, 32: 495-502, 2 pl.—**Lesné, E., & Lanay, C.** Spasme de torsion chez l'enfant. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1935, 33: 692-7.—**Ley, A.** Rémissions prolongées d'un spasme de torsion. J. neur. psychiat., Brux., 1934, 34: 109.—**Lhermitte & Abessard.** Dystonie parkinsonienne à localisation dorsale et révélée par la marche. Rev. neur., Par., 1931, 38: 188-91.—**Lindqvist, T.** Contribution à l'étude de la valeur clinique de la réaction myodystonique. Acta med. scand., 1934, 81: 395-405.—**Loe Ping Kian** [Case of leiodystonia in a 22 year old Chinese] Geneesk. tsschr. Ned. Indië, 1933, 73: 296-9.—**López Pondaal, M.** Distonia de torsión. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1938, 45: 1318-21.—**Luisada, A.** Beitrag zum Studium der Dystonien und Dyskinesien. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1933, 144: 742-69.—**Lundmark, K. K.** [Two cases of torsion dystonia in relatives] Duodecim, Helsin., 1937, 53: 645-51.—**Maas, O.** Zur Kenntnis des Verlaufs der Dystonia musculorum deformans. Neur. Zbl., 1918, 37: 199-204.—**Mankowsky, B. N., & Czerny, L. I.** Zur Frage über die Heredität der Torsionsdystonie. Mschr. Psychiat. Neur., 1929, 72: 165-79.—**Marinesco, G., & Nicolesco, M.** Quelques données cliniques sur les troubles du tonus dans les dystonies d'attitude. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, 36: 502-7. — Un cas anatomo-clinique de dystonie contorsive spasmodique avec lésions du striatum et des centres sous-thalamiques. Ibid., 1973-80.—**Marotta, A. S.** Contribución al estudio de la distonia de torsión. Rev. As. méd. argent., 1927, 40: 257-396.—**Marques, A.** Dystonia, status marmoratus du striatum; sobre un provavel caso. Brasil méd., 1929, 43: 1555-7. — Les états dystoniques et leurs rapports avec le syndrome de Little. Rev. sudamér. méd., Par., 1930, 1: 692-7.—**Martin, J. P.** Progressive syndrome of muscular rigidity and tonic involuntary movements. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, 26: sect. neur., 847.—**Martin, P.** A case of involuntary movements probably allied to torsion spasm. Brain, Lond., 1927, 50: 724-6.—**Melkersson, E.** De la réaction myodystonique. Acta med. scand., 1928, II, 26, Suppl., 415-21.—**Mendel-K.** Torsionsdystonie. In Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1936, 16: 848-73.—**Mendeleev, A. Z., & Belgov, I. M.** [Problem of torsive dystonia] Sovrem. psikhonevr., 1929, 8: 226-35.—**Montanaro, J. C., Hanón, J. L., & Bonnet, E. F.** Síndrome de Oppenheim; variedad espasmódica contorsiva. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, 39: 111-5.—**Morgulis, B. I.** [Dystonia] Sovrem. psikhonevr., 1929, 8: 236-9.—**Morgulis, B. O.** [Cases of torsion dystonia] Russ. klin., 1929, 11: 375-7.—**Morselli, G. E.** Sindromi distoniche e cinesie coatte. Riv. sper. freniat., 1931-32, 55: 70-100.—**Munch-Petersen, C. J.** [Cases of torsion-dystonia with histological examination of the cerebrum] Hospitalstidende, 1933, 76: [Neur. Selsk. Forh.] 18-21. Also Acta psychiat. neur., Kbh., 1935, 10: 391-404.—**Muniagurria, C.** Espasmo de torsión, variedad espasmódica contorsiva. Actas Congr. nac. méd., B. Air. (1931) 1932, 4, Congr., 4: 37-49.—**Navarro, J. C., & Marotta, A. S.** Dystonia musculorum deformans ou spasme de torsion. Arch. méd. enf., 1927, 30: 29-37.—**Nordman.** A propos de la dysbasia lordotica. Loire méd., 1933, 47: 1-3.—**Omorokov, L. I.** [Torsion dystonia of exogenous origin] Nevropat. psichiat., 1935, 4: Nos. 9-10, 187-92.—**Oppenheimer, E. D.** Results of orthopedic treatment in dystonia. Am. J. Surg., 1927, n. ser., 2: 506-10. Also repr.—**Ostheimer.** Ein seltener Fall von Torsionsdystonie. Klin. Wschr., 1925, 4: 1283.—**Pétre, A. J.** Espasmo rotans. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1932, 39: pt 2, 48-51.—**Poppi, U.** Contributo all'anatomia patologica delle distonie di atteggiamento. Rass. ter. pat. clin., 1931, 3: 663-74. — Distonia progressiva di atteggiamento; degenerazione fronto-striato-nigra. Riv. pat. nerv., 1931, 37: 632-71.—**Poursines, Y.** Les dystonies; essai de classement. Marseille méd., 1934, 71: 245-64.—**Prissmann, J.** Ein Fall von dysbasisch-dystatischer Form der Torsionsdystonie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1924, 88: 348-51.—**Putnam, T. J.** Section of the extrapyramidal tracts in the treatment of dystonia musculorum deformans. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1932, 75: 529-32.—**Rakonitz, E.** Ein Fall von exogener Hemitorsionsdystonie. Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe., 1932-33, 129: 43-51.—**Ramos Fernández, R.** Espasmo de torsión. Pediat. españ., 1931, 20: 281-93, pl.—**Regensburg, J.** Zur Klinik des hereditären torsionsdystonischen Symptomenkomplexes. Mschr. Psychiat., 1930, 75: 323-45, 7 pl.—**Rosenda, G.** Spasmi di torsione circoscritti. Riv. pat. nerv., 1932, 40: 112-37.—**Roger, H., Paillas, J. E., & Boudouresques, J.** Dysbasia lordotica chez un débile mental et myopathie scapul-humérale chez son frère. Rev. neur., Par., 1938, 69: 739-41.—**Roussy, G., & Levy, G.** Phénomènes de déchération, de torsion spasmodique et d'athétose; leurs relations cliniques et pathogéniques (à propos d'un cas de torsion spasmodique hyperpronatoire du bras droit, avec contracture athétoidie intentionnelle, par lésion vasculaire) Ann. méd., Par., 1926, 20: 460-69. Also Rev. neur., Par., 1926, 33: pt 2, 432-4.—**Santangelo, G.** Contributo clinico alla conoscenza delle forme familiari della dysbasia lordotica progressiva (spasmo di torsione) Gior. psichiat., 1934, 62: 52-77.—**Schmitt, W., & Scholz, W.** Klinische und pathologisch-anatomische Beitrag zur Torsionsdystonie. Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe., 1932, 126: 53-79.—**Simonini,**

R. Contributo allo studio dello spasmo di torsione nell'infanzia. Athena, Roma, 1936, 5: 51-60.—Sterling, W. Torticolis spasmodicus comme manifestation initiale du spasme de torsion. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, 36: pt 2, 732. — & Pinczewski, J. Torticollis spasmodicus comme forme fruste du spasme de torsion. Ibid., 1936, 43: pt 2, 646.—Sterren, H. A. van der [Demonstration of 2 cases of torsion spasms] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1934, 78: 4147-52.—Svejar, J. [Torsion spasm] Cas. lék. česk., 1924, 63: 97-101.—Thévenard, A. Les dystonies d'attitude. Ann. méd., Par., 1927, 21: 410-24.—Thomalla, C. Ein Fall von Torsionskrampf mit Sektionsbefund und seine Beziehungen zur Athétose double, Wilsonschen Krankheit und Pseudosklerose. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1918, 41: Orig., 311-43.—Tinel, J., & Baruk, H. Dystonie d'attitude avec spasme de pronation du membre supérieur. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, 36: 228-33.—Urechia, C. I., & Groza, I. Spasme de torsion (voir Ziehen-Oppenheim) Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1931, 3. ser., 47: 650-2.—Urechia, C. I., & Retezeanu, Spasme de torsion avec troubles de la déglutition et bouche béante. Ibid., 1935, 3. ser., 51: 191-5.—Van Bogaert, L. Sur la signification de certains mouvements forcés complexes (enroulement autour de l'axe longitudinal, automotose, hyperflexion en arrière et certaines hypercénésies dites fonctionnelles) Encéphale, 1935, 30: pt 2, 453-508, pl.—Vizoli, F. La reazione miotónica. Riv. neur., 1933, 6: 45-98.—Wechsler, I. S., & Brock, S. Dystonia musculorum deformans, with special reference to a myostatic form and the occurrence of rigidity phenomena; a study of 6 cases. N. Albany Herald, 1925, 34: 26-32.—Wimmer, A. Le spasme de torsion. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, 36: 904-15.—Zador, J. Le spasme de torsion; parallèle des tableaux cliniques entre la race juive et les autres races. Ibid., 1936, 66: 365-89.—Zolotova, N. A. [Torsion spasm and the orthopedic corset] Ortop. travmat., 1934, 8: 7-16.

DYSTROPHONEUROSIIS.

See Trophoneurosis; also Nerve, Injury.

DYSTROPHY.

See also names of parts affected as Bone, Dystrophy; Cornea, Dystrophy; Degeneration; Lipodystrophy, &c.; also Deficiency disease; Endocrine system, Diseases, &c.

Burgh, S. E. Clasificación y patogenia de los estados distrofos. Arch. urug. med., 1934, 5: 269-95. Also Dia méd. urug., 1934, 1: 129-31.—Galkin, V. S. [Strong and weak stimuli in the genesis of dystrophic processes] Arkh. biol. nauk., 1935, 37: 233-8. — & Ginsburg, E. A. [Tissue emulsions as irritants in obtaining dystrophic lesions in the dog] Ibid., 39: 101-4.—Lange, C. de. Sur un type nouveau de dégénération (typus amstelodamensis) Arch. méd. enf., 1933, 36: 713-9.—Lehmann, W. Zwillingspathologische Untersuchungen über die dystrophische Diathese. Zschr. induct. Abstamm., 1935, 70: 472-6.—Lubet, Sur quelques cas de dystrophies de l'adolescence. Marseille méd., 1926, 63: 1348-53.—Macera, J. M. Dystrophie congénitale multiple du tissu fibro-élastique, pneumocèle congénitale double. Arch. méd. enf., 1923, 26: 412-5.—Mouriquand, G. Les dystrophies inapparentes. Presse méd., 1931, 39: 1373-6. — Les facteurs de révélation dans les dystrophies inapparentes. Ibid., 1934, 42: 369-73. — Le phénomène du refus dans les dystrophies irréversibles. Ibid., 1936, 44: 1537-40. — Dystrophies pubertaires, diététiques et climats. J. méd. Paris, 1938, 58: 507. Also Méd. inf., Par., 1938, 45: 147-54.—Muniagurria, C. Clasificación de las distrofias. Actas Congr. nac. med., Rosario, 1934, 5: pt 4, 1079-87.—Primak, F. I. [Dystrophy and regeneration in the terminal stage of circulatory decompensation] Ter. arkh. 1937, 15: 781-95.—Salazar de Sousa, C. Contribuição para o estudo do equilibrio acido-base dos distrofos. Lisboa méd., 1934, 11: 381-8.—Spencer, H. C., & Morgulis, S. Biochemical studies on the blood of dystrophic rabbits. Am. J. Physiol., 1936, 116: 149.

— adiposogenital.

See Dystrophy [adiposogenital]

— infantile.

See also Dehydration [exsiccosis] Dyspepsia; Growth, Disorders; Malnutrition.

SENFF, A. *Die Bedeutung der konstitutionellen Hydrolabilität für den Verlauf und die Prognose der akuten Infektionskrankheiten dystrophischer Säuglinge. p.727-48. 8° Königsb., 1932.

Also Zschr. Kinderh., 1931-32, 52:

WENGER, G. *Contribution à l'étude des dystrophies alimentaires: recherches cliniques, expérimentales et histo-pathologiques sur l'athrepsie. 119p. 8° Trévoux, 1936.

Abderhalden, E. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der alimentären Dystrophie. Arch. ges. Physiol., 1927, 217: 88-

104.—Antonini, M. Influenza di alcune cure ormoniche nelle distrofie del lattante. Lattante, 1938, 9: 9-19.—Babonneix, L. Les dystrophies de l'adolescence; études cliniques. Gaz. hôp., 1924, 97: 1669.—Biddau, I. Sull'azione del liquido cefalo-rachidiano di cavallo in alcuni stati distrofici della prima infanzia. Riv. clin. pediat., 1936, 34: 601-31.—Bind-schodler, J. J., Rodier, J. M., & Heintz-Bertsch. La polydystrophie du type Hurler; maladie congénitale et familiale. Rev. fr. pédiat., 1938, 14: 116-34.—Bolte, V. Die Behandlung eines Falles schwerster Dystrophie und Dyspepsie mit Lactoveguva Wander. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1937, 67: 342.—Bonaba, J., & Placé, M. Causas y formas clínicas de las distrofias del lactante en los ambulatorios. Arch. urug. med., 1934, 4: 551-93.—Breyer, G. [Treatment of dystrophy by glucose microinfusions] Budapesti orv. ujs., 1933, 31: 691.—Burgh, S. E. Sobre las causas más frecuentes de los estados distrofos del lactante. Arch. urug. med., 1933, 3: 108-16. — & Vasconcellos, J. Distrofia en la sífilis larvada del lactante: su tratamiento por el sulfarsenol y el mercurio. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1928, 22: 640-5.—Carrau, A., Lorenzo y Deal, J., & Mourigian, H. Causas y formas clínicas de las distrofias de los lactantes hospitalizados. Arch. pediat. urug., 1933, 4: 417-42. Also Arch. urug. med., 1933, 3: 775-804.—Cornel, O. [Effect of sodium-chloride mineral waters on dystrophic children] Cluj. med., 1936, 17: 104-6.—Cuzzolino, O. Le distrofie dei lattanti. Athena, Roma, 1935, 4: 427-32.—Filippi, F. de. Distrofia carenciada por neuropatia familiar. Arch. argent. pediat., 1933, 4: 634-40.—Grenet, H., Lévy, P. P., & Isaac-Georges, P. Etat de débécance physique et psychique; rôle probable des tentatives d'avortement. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1935, 33: 730-5.—Gulácsy, Z. Beiträge zur Pathologie der Dystrophien des Säuglingsalters. Arch. Kinderh., 1935, 105: 43-53.—Jumon. L'arsenic thermal dans les dystrophies de l'enfance. Presse therm. clim., 1925, 66: 143.—Kreutzer, R. Consideraciones sobre demografía y estados distrofos de la primera infancia. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1935, 42: 1217-26.—Landé, L. Zur Aetiologie und Therapie der Dystrophie im 2-4. Lebensjahre. Zschr. Kinderh., 1925, 39: 495-515.—Lerebault, P., & Boulanger-Pilet. Les dystrophies de la puberté. Paris méd., 1924, 53: 369-75.—Leriche, R., & Jung, A. Thyrectomie et parathyroidectomie pour dystrophie de croissance du type gracilité avec calcinose généralisée; résultat de 17 mois. Presse méd., 1938, 46: 809-11.—Loffredo, A. L'uso dell'insulina nelle distrofie del lattante. Lattante, 1934, 5: 64-71.—Morgulis, S., Wilder, V. M. [et al.] Studies on the lipid content of normal and dystrophic rabbits. J. Biol. Chem., 1938, 124: 755-66. Also repr.—Mouriquand, G. Les dystrophies staturales. Lyon méd., 1924, 134: 237; 271. — Sur une type de dystrophie observée chez les nourrissons soumis à une alimentation carencée complétée par les jus frais. Ibid., 1928, 142: 255-7. — Les dystrophies inapparentes. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1930, 3. ser., 104: 215-7. — Les dystrophies inapparentes par carence alimentaire. Acta paediat., Upps., 1932, 13: 369-73. — Distrofie inapparenti; rapporti nutritivi fra madre e figlio in alcune distrofie di origine alimentare. Rinasc. med., 1934, 11: 397. — Recherches sur les dystrophies alimentaires, dystrophies spécifiques et dystrophies générales. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1935, 3. ser., 113: 378-82. — Athrepsie et dystrophies irréversibles. J. méd. Lyon, 1936, 17: 123-8. — & Wenger, G. Remarques sur l'athrepsie et l'irréversibilité dystrophique; clinique, expérimentation. Rev. méd., Par., 1938, 55: 180-8.—Moura Marinho, J. de. Tratamento de dystrofia farinacea. J. clin. Rio, 1934, 15: 154-6.—Peterman, M. G. The dystrophies of childhood. Wisconsin M. J., 1938, 37: 112-4.—Pezza, E. Le distrofie inapparenti. Pediatria (Riv.) 1933, 41: 1200-10.—Pintos, C. M. Un caso de distrofia farinacea; forma hipertónica. Rev. espec., B. Air., 1929, 4: 313-9.—Popoviciu, G., Berariu, A., & Danciu, I. [Diet for dystrophic children] Cluj. med., 1936, 17: 77-84.—Razzino, A. Distrofie inapparenti per carenza alimentare e più particolarmente vitaminiche. Med. inf., Roma, 1932, 3: 189-96.—Romeo, S. Contributo alla terapia della distrofia infantile col siero di sangue umano. Riv. san. sciell., 1932, 20: 477-83.—Salazar de Sousa, C. L'équilibre acide base des dystrophiques. Acta paediat., Upps., 1938, 22: 102-4. — Contribution pour l'étude de la glycémie des dystrophiques. Ibid., 104-6.—Salvioli, G. I capillari in alcuni stati distrofici della prima infanzia. Pediatria (Riv.) 1935, 43: 873-93, pl.—Schreiber, G. Les dystrophies uviosensibles des grands enfants et des adolescents. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1932, 30: 507-12.—Senff, A. Die Bedeutung der konstitutionellen Hydrolabilität für den Verlauf und die Prognose der akuten Infektionskrankheiten dystrophischer Säuglinge. Zschr. Kinderh., 1931-32, 52: 727-48.—Sperapani, U. Ricerche sull'eliminazione dell'acido glicuronico dei lattanti sani e distrofici. Lattante, 1933, 4: 9-26, ch.—Spingarn, A. The dystrophic conditions of infancy and childhood. Pediatrics, N. Y., 1909, 21: 628; 1910, 22: 9 [Discussion] 665.—Stancanelli, G. Il miele nella cura degli stati distrofici del lattante. Pediatria (Riv.) 1933, 41: 524-38.—Tatafiore, E. Ricerche sulla permeabilità della barriera emato-encefalica nei distrofici. Ibid., 1937, 45: 788-95.—Torres-Umaña, C. La clasificación de las distrofias en los lactantes. Bol. Soc. cubana pediat., 1938, 10: 69-78.—Urechia, C. I., & Mihalescu, S. La dystrophie maigre. Rev. neur., Par., 1926, 33: 73-7.—Valledor, T. Lipothérapie intraveineuse dans le traitement des dystrophies graves du nourrisson, spécialement dans les dystrophies d'origine tuberculeuse. Arch. méd. enf., 1933, 36: 276-94.—Virasoro, E. I., & Ugarte, F. Protección de la primera infancia; endocrinoterapia en los

lactantes distróficos. Prensa méd. argent., 1938, 25: 126-31.—**Vollmer, H.** Psychogene Dystrophie im Kindesalter. Kinderärztl. Prax., 1931, 2: 488-91.—**Wilder, V. M.** The cholesterol content of dystrophic rabbits. J. Biol. Chem., 1937, 119: p. civ.—**Zerbino, V.** Causas y formas clínicas de las distrofías en el lactante de nuestros ambulatorios. Arch. urug. med., 1934, 4: 335-65.

interrenal.

See Interrenalism.

muscular.

See Dystrophy [muscular]

DYSTROPHY [adiposogenital]

See also Diabetes insipidus, symptomatic; Causes, pituitary; Diabetes mellitus, Pituitary; Pathology; Dwarfism, pituitary; Genitals, Hypoplasia; Obesity; Pituitary, Diseases.

GRAHAUD, E. *Le syndrome hypophysaire adipo-génital. 115p. 8° Par., 1910.

SÖLLA, G. *Beitrag zur Pathogenese, Symptomatologie und Therapie der Dystrophia adiposogenitalis. 54p. 8° Erlangen, 1927.

Barraquer, L. Sobre la distrofia adipo-génital. Ars medica, Barcel., 1935, 11: 261-6.—**Bornhardt, M.** Ueber Fettsucht im Kindesalter und ihre Prognose mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Frage der Dystrophia adiposogenitalis. Mschr. Kinderh., 1936, 67: 270-2.—**Boswell, D. W.** Severe dyspituitarism in a child. Brit. M. J., 1935, 1: 252.—**Briskas, S. B.** Les obésités chez l'enfant; les syndromes adipo-génitaux. Progr. méd., Par., 1937, 129-34.—**Copeman, W. S. C.** Fröhlich's syndrome. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926-27, 20: sect. stud. dis. child., 7.—**Cornil, L.** La dystrophie adipo-génitale; syndrome de Babinski-Fröhlich. Monde méd., 1938, 48: 729-37.—**Cotelessa, M.** Contributo clinico alla conoscenza del morbo di Fröhlich. Pediatria (Riv.) 1931, 39: 256-63.—**Dode, L.** Adenohypophyséal dystrophies of infancy and childhood. Med. J. Australia, 1934, 2: 277-86.—**Dunn, C. W.** Endocrinology; the Fröhlich syndrome. Hahneman. Month., 1935, 70: 445-9.—**Goldstein** [Dystrophia adiposogenitalis] Münch. med. Wschr., 1919, 66: 1009.—**Hirschfeld, I.** Fröhlichsche Dystrophia adipo-génitalis. Wien. med. Wschr., 1938, 88: 326.—**Langeron, L.** Sur quelques observations de syndromes adipo-génitaux. J. méd. chir., Par., 1935, 106: 761-77.—**Mattiolo, G.** Contributo alla conoscenza della distrofia ipofisogenitale. Riv. pat. nerv., 1914, 19: 513-29, 5 pl.—**Monnerot-Dumaine.** Les syndromes adipo-génitaux. Gaz. méd. France, 1929, 3: 424-9.—**Natrass, F. J.** Fröhlich's syndrome (dystrophia adipo-génitalis) Newcastle M. J., 1938, 18: 33-40.—**Pak, C. H.** Study on dystrophia adipo-génitalis. J. Chosen M. Ass., 1928, 1161.—**Pavesi, A.** Contributo allo studio della sindrome di Fröhlich. Clin. med. ital., 1927, 58: 508-15.—**Pierce, E. A.** Fröhlich's syndrome (dystrophia adipo-génitalis) Northwest M., 1937, 36: 312-5.—**Prados y Such, M.** Sobre la distrofia adipo-génital de Fröhlich. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1926, 6: 37-45, 4 pl. Also Arch. med., Madr., 1926, 23: 590-602.—**Rössle.** Dystrophia adipo-génitalis. Münch. med. Wschr., 1916, 63: 1330.—**Schachter, M.** Studio clinico sulle obesità neuro-ipo-fisarie infantili. Rass. internaz. clin. ter., 1935, 16: 517-25.—**Schweizer, F.** Dystrofia adipo-génital. Prensa méd. argent., 1917-18, 4: 366.—**Stannus, H. S.** Dystrophia adipo-génitalis. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. clin., 60.—**Viamonte Cuervo, L.** Síndrome adipo-génital. Rev. méd. cubana, 1936, 47: 1209-68.

Cases.

STEUER, G. [S.] *Zur Klinik der Dystrophia adiposogenitalis. 23p. 8° Bresl., 1929.

Bocchini, A. Su di un caso di distrofia adipo-génitale. Pediatria (Riv.) 1928, 36: 816-21.—**Bommel van Vloten, W. J.** van [Case of adipo-génital dystrophy] Geneesk. gids, 1929, 7: 529-36.—**Brugsch, T.** Akromikrie oder Dystrophia osteo-génitalis. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 81, pl.—**Carnot, P., & Cachera, R.** Acromicrie, obésité et insuffisance génitale. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3, ser., 52: 699-709.—**Cervera, L., & Torres-Carreras, R.** Fröhlich's syndrome and Roentgen-ray: some reflections on a case of dystrophia adipo-génitalis. Endocrinology, 1929, 13: 181-7.—**Cirajias, F.** Síndrome adipo-génital. Arch. españ. pediat., 1927, 11: 93-5.—**Cossa & Puech.** Sur un cas de syndrome adipo-génital. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 65: 1445-7.—**Crispoliti, E.** Un raro caso di sindrome ipofisogenitale. Diagnosi, 1936, 16: 257-64.—**Delhaye, A., & Van Bogaert, L.** Observation d'un syndrome nouveau (Biemond) proche de la maladie de Laurence-Moon-Bardet. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1936, 36: 420-5.—**Erminio, A.** Un caso di sindrome adipo-génitale. Pensiero med., 1921, 10: 826.—**Fähræus, R.** [A case of dystrophia adipo-génitalis] Hygiea, Stockh., 1915, 77: 191.—**Freibourg-Blanc, Lassale & Passa.** Trois cas de syndrome adipo-génital. Bull. Soc. méd. mil., 1935, 29: 77-84.—**Hannema, L. S.** [Demonstration of a case of

dystrophia adipo-génitalis] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1920, 1: 2434-6.—**Krowitzky, A.** Zwei Fälle der Dystrophia adipo-génitalis von hypophysär-zerebralem Ursprung. Zschr. Kinderh., 1927, 43: 315-20.—**Kushner, S. A.** [Case of adipo-génital dystrophy in a 1-year old child] Klin. J. Saratov., 1928, 6: 339-43.—**Panaiteescu, V., Popescu, C., & Tătăranu, G.** [Case of adipo-génital syndrome] Rev. şt. med., Bucur., 1927, 16: 640-4.—**Rahifs, S.** Familiales Auftreten von Dystrophia adipo-génital bei drei Brüdern. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2, Abt., 1925-26, 12: 758-78.—**Ratichvili, G.** Sur un cas de syndrome adipo-génital. Arch. méd. enf., 1928, 31: 482-8.—**Rodríguez Cubiló, R.** Síndrome adipo-génital en un niño. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1927, 3, ser., 21: 43-7.—**Schweizer, U.** Un caso de distrofia adipo-génital. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1917, 24: 540.—**Soriani, I.** Contributo allo studio della distrofia adipo-génitale. Clin. pediat., Mod., 1930, 12: 515-34.—**Stewart, R. M.** A case of adipo-génital dystrophy occurring in a Mongol. J. Neur. Psychopath., Lond., 1931, 11: 324-7.—**Stolkind, E.** Notes on a case of adipo-génital dystrophy. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1926, n. ser., 121: 160.—**Urria, J. A.** Un caso de síndrome adipo-génital de Fröhlich. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1927, 10: 645-7.—**Van Bogaert, L., & Delhaye, A.** Observation d'un syndrome familial nouveau (Biemond) proche de la maladie de Laurence-Moon-Bardet. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3, ser., 52: 683-91.—**Waiyzfelder, E.** A case of dystrophia adipo-génitalis. Yearb. M. Ass. Gr. N. York, 1915, 31-4.—**Westrienen, A. F. A. S. van** [Demonstration of a case of dystrophia adipo-génitalis in an infant] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1920, 2: 563.—**Wigert** [A case of primary hypogonitalism (dystrophia adipo-génitalis)] Hygiea, Stockh., 1915, 77: 192.

Causes.

DAMON, P. J. *Le syndrome adipo-génital d'origine infundibulo-hypophysaire sans tumeur. 45p. 8° Par., 1932.

Alessio, F. Distrofia adipo-génitale con integrità della ipofisi. Gior. clin. med., 1927, 8: 343-53.—**Audo-Gianotti, G. B.** Sindromi di vicinanza e sindromi plurighiandolari in un caso di tumore dell'ipofisi (considerazioni patogenetiche sulla sindrome adipo-génitale) Minerva med., Tor., 1927, 7: 437-49.—**Bauer, J.** Pituitary-nervous dystrophies. Proc. Mayo Clin., 1928, 3: 150.—**Bertolotti, M.** La distrofia ipofisaria. Minerva med., Tor., 1928, 8: 1298-318.—**Birrenbach, H.** Fall von Hypophysentumor, welcher zu einer typischen Dystrophia adipo-génitalis geführt hat. Verh. Ges. deut. Naturforsch., 1912, 84: 2. Teil, 2. Hälfte, 60.—**Bremer, F., & Coppez, H.** Tumeur suprasellaire avec syndrome adipo-génital. Rev. otoneur., Par., 1928, 6: 418.—**Brito Foresti, C., Gaggero, A., & Cozzolino, T. F.** Síndrome adipo-génital de Babinski-Fröhlich por tumor de la región tubo-infundibulo-hipofisaria. An. Fac. med., Montevid., 1929, 14: 63-89, 3 pl.—**Camañer, A.** Síndrome de Fröhlich, diabetes insípida y calcificaciones en la región tubero-infundibulo-hipofisaria. Día méd., B. Air., 1931-32, 4: 199.—**Mortola, G.** Contribucion al estudio de los síndromes tubero-infundibulo-hipofisarios; síndrome adipo-génital de Fröhlich con gigantismo, feminilismo, disturbios del hambre y de la sed, etc., por ependimoblastoma del tercer ventrículo y acueducto de Silvius. Prensa méd. argent., 1930-31, 17: 1475-501.—**Cañizo, A. del.** Sobre un caso de síndrome adipo-génital de origen específico hereditario. Progr. clin., Madr., 1928, 36: 159-63.—**Cervera, L., Torres-Carreras, R., & Bosch-Solà, P.** Hypofonctionnement hypophyso-thyroïdien et syndrome adipo-génital. Rev. fr. endocr., 1932, 10: 147-55.—**Christiansen, V.** Dystrofia adipo-génitalis og hypofysens funktion. Nord. tskr. ter., 1913-14, 12: 201-27.—**Citelli.** Les végétations adénoïdes, cause fréquente de syndrome adipo-génital. J. méd. Paris, 1935, 55: 894-6.—**Also Otorhinolaryngol. internat., Lyon, 1935, 19: 433-41.**—**Claude, H., & Schaefer, H.** Adiposité et lésions hypophysaires dans un cas de tumeur du corps calleux sans apraxie; amélioration notable, mais temporaire par la trépanation décompressive. J. physiol. path. gén., 1912, 13: 406-13.—**Dowd, H. L.** Endocrinology in pediatrics, with special reference to the hypoplastic-dyspituitary type of child. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1924, 41: 801-16.—**Galand, J. B.** Distrofia adipo-génital tardia sífilica. Sem. méd., B. Air., 1936, 43: pt 2, 1288-94.—**Galloro, S.** Su di una sindrome di Fröhlich postinfettiva. Fol. med., Nap., 1932, 18: 1183-213.—**Guillain, G., & Decourt, J.** Infantilisme hypophysaire avec syndrome adipo-génital par tumeur de la poche de Rathke. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1929, 3, ser., 53: 918-22.—**Henderson, W. R.** Sexual dysfunction in adenomas of the pituitary body. Endocrinology, 1931, 15: 111-27.—**Hessberg.** Ein Fall von Hypophysistumor mit Adipositas universalis. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1912, 49: 1209.—**Hirsch, O.** Genitalstörungen bei Hypophysentumoren. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1931, 44: 932-6.—**Hval, E.** Case of syphilitic (gummatous) meningitis with changes in the pituitary gland (dystrophia adipo-génitalis) Acta derm. vener., Stockh., 1937, 18: 64-80.—**Inferreira, A.** Síndrome de Fröhlich da disfunção ipofisária provocada dalle vegetazioni adenoidi. Otorinolaryngol. ital., 1936, 6: 221-9.—**Labbé, M., Boulin & Goldberg.** Syndrome hypophyso-thyro-génital. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1936, 3, ser., 52: 1185-9.—**Leclerc & Bertoye.** Sur un cas de tumeur de l'hypophyse avec syndrome adipo-génital. Lyon méd., 1914, 123: 74.—**Lhermitte, J., & Bijon.** Syndrome adipo-génital; localisation mésodienéphalique d'une syphilis héréditaire. Rev. neur., Par., 1932, 39: 872-4.—**Lhermitte, J., &**

Dupont, Y. Dystrophie adipo-génitale d'origine spécifique, chez 2 frères. *Ibid.*, 1929, 36: pt 2, 580-3.—Mouriquand, G., Bernheim, M., & Lesbos, A. Syndrome adipo-génital chez un hydrocéphale. *Lyon méd.*, 1927, 140: 462.—Rösle. Dystrophia adipo-genitalis durch hochgradige Hypoplasie und Atrophie der Hypophyse. *Münch. med. Wschr.*, 1916, 63: 1330.—Rozabal Farnés, F. Tumor hipofisario con síndrome adipo-génital en dos hermanos. *Rev. clin. Madrid*, 1913, 9: 401-13.—Rummo, G. Distrofia adiposa tiroideaipofisaria. *Riforma med.*, 1915, 28: 464.—Ulas, H. [Case of adipo-genital syndrome due to a tumor of the posterior pituitary lobe] *Askéri sinhiye mecmuasi*, 1936, 65: 37-40.

Complications.

STERNBERG, L. *Syndrome adipo-génital et hérédosyphilis. 48p. 8° Par., 1935.

Apert, Peribère & Mornet. Syndrome adipo-génital et lésions de la tête du fémur. *Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris*, 1927, 25: 214-20.—Beilin, I. A. [Case of adipo-genital dystrophy with gynecomasty and acromegaly and insufficiency of various glands of internal secretion] *J. nevropat. psikiat.*, Moskva, 1929, 22: 202-7.—Corner, B. D. Dystrophia adipo-genitalis associated with hydrocephalus in a child aged 2 years. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1937-38, 31: 358-61.—David, M., Berdet, H., & Daum, S. Syndrome adipo-génital associé à un état acromégaloïde chez un sujet porteur de dilatation ventriculaire ancienne et généralisée, exempt de tumeur cérébrale ou hypophysaire. *Rev. neur.*, Par., 1936, 65: 120-8.—Dziembowski, S. von. Dystrophia adipo-genitalis mit Myopathie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1917, 48: 654.—Ehrström, R. Dystrophia adipo-genitalis, Diabetes mellitus et Albuminurie; zur Diskussion über das Vorkommen einer neurogenen Albuminurie. *Acta med. scand.*, 1931, 76: 9-18. Also *Fin. läk. säll. handl.*, 1931, 73: 325-34.—Ernberg, H. [Case of combined adipo-genital dystrophy with nervous symptoms in the basal ganglions] *Hygiea, Stockh.*, 1932, 94: 657.—Gareiso, A., Obarrio, J. M., & Petre, A. J. Syndrome adipo-génital de Babinski-Fröhlich con adiposidad dolorosa y miopatia. *Prensa méd. argent.*, 1932-33, 19: 1224-30. Also *Rev. As. méd. argent.*, 1932, 45: 1637-41, pl.—Gerini, C. Syndrome adipo-génital de Fröhlich associata a geroderma genito-distrofico di Rummo e Ferrannini. *Cervello*, 1926, 5: 259-66, 2 pl.—Grenet, H., & Isaac-Georges, P. Sur un état dystrophique complexe de l'enfance (obésité, nanisme, et dystrophies osseuses multiples) *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1935, 38: 725-36. Also *Riforma med.*, 1936, 52: 366.—Haxthausen, H. [Palmar and plantar keratoderma in a 14-year old boy with adipo-genital dystrophy] *Hospitalstidende*, 1936, 79: [Dansk dermat. selsk. forh.] 14.—Marsigli, C. Distrofia adipo-génital de Fröhlich in adulta con iperplasia del tessuto linfoide rino-faringeo, presentante immagine sellare ingrandita con calcificazioni. *Boll. mal. orecchio*, 1934, 52: 654-65.—Neustadt, G. M. [Cases of myopathy complicated by adipo-genital dystrophy in children] *Sovrem. psikhonev.*, 1930, 10: 255-61.—Schreiber, G., & Boulanger-Pilet, G. Syndrome adipo-génital avec nanisme. *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1926, 29: 215-9.—Shapiro, S., & Kliatscho, M. G. Hypophysial fat dystrophy with hyperglycemia and glycosuria; report of a case. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1926, 15: 85-91.—Spota, B. B. Sindrom adipo-genital y de diabetes insipida en un hereditario; parálisis facial periférica derecha. *Sem. méd. B. Air.*, 1931, 38: 285-9.—Sukhinin, P. L., Gershanovich, L. I., & Goriayeva, A. V. [Case of diabetes insipidus and dystrophia adipo-genitalis] *Klin. med.*, Moskva, 1928, 6: 370-4.

Laurence-Moon-Biedl-Bardet type.

See also Mental deficiency; Retinitis, pigmentosa.

WEISSBERG, R. R. *Le syndrome de Laurence-Bardet; syndrome de Laurence-Biedl, obésité centrale hérédofamiliale avec rétinite pigmentaire. 112p. 8° Par., 1935.

Amyot, R. Rétinite pigmentaire, adipeuse, arriération mentale; syndrome de Laurence-Bardet-Biedl. *Union méd. Canada*, 1937, 66: 823-33.—Arenia, J. M. Laurence-Biedl syndrome. *J. Pediat.*, S. Louis, 1937, 10: 62-4.—Avery, H., & Sorsby, A. Three cases of the Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1936-37, 30: 388.—Bailliart, P., & Schiff-Wertheimer. Un cas de chorio-rétinite pigmentaire avec polydactylie. *Bull. Soc. opht. Paris*, 1932, 74-9.—Beck, H. G. The Laurence-Biedl syndrome; report of 2 cases in 1 family; results of treatment. *Tr. Am. Ther. Soc.* (1929) 1930, 29: 148-53. Also *Endocrinology*, 1929, 13: 375-87.—Becker, W. Laurence-Moon-Biedl'sches Syndrom. *Msehr. Kinderh.*, 1937, 70: 113-6.—Bernhardt, H. Ein Beitrag zur Laurence-Biedl'schen Krankheit. *Zschr. klin. Med.*, 1928, 107: 488-97.—Biedl, A. Ueber das Laurence-Biedl'sche Syndrom. *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1933, 29: 839.—Biemond, A. [Laurence-Biedl syndrome and a new related syndrome] *Ned. tsehr. geneesk.*, 1934, 78: 1801-9.—Boenheim, F. Zur Kenntnis der Laurence-Biedl'schen Krankheit. *Endokrinologie*, 1929, 4: 263-73.—Carrau, A., & Etcheverry, J. C. Sobre el síndrome adipo-genital congénito Bardet-Biedl-Riccardoni. *Arch. pediat. Uruguay*, 1934, 5: 160-7.—Clay, G. E. Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome. *Tr. Am. Ophth. Soc.*, 1933, 31: 274-88, 2 pl.—Cockayne, E. A., Krestin, D., & Sorsby, A. Obesity, hypogenitalism, mental retardation, polydactyly, and

retinal pigmentation: the Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome. *Q. J. Med.*, Lond., 1935, 4: 93-120, 3 pl.—Cohen, S. S., & Weiss, E. Dystrophia adipo-genitalis, with atypical retinitis pigmentosa and mental deficiency, possibly of cerebral origin; a report of 4 cases in 1 family. *Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians*, 1924, 39: 356-8.—Cooperstock, M. Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1937, 54: 334-43.—Delmas-Marsalet, Bergouignan [et al.] Le syndrome de Laurence-Moon-Bardet à propos d'une observation nouvelle. *J. méd. Bordeaux*, 1938, 115: 249-62.—Fletcher, E. Childhood obesity with multiple congenital abnormalities: case for diagnosis. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1934-35, 28: 336; 1935-36, 29: 1219.—Gabriélides, C. A. Obésité, polydactylie, rétinite pigmentaire; syndrome de Laurence-Bardet-Biedl. *Arch. opht.*, Par., 1937, n. ser., 1: 887-95.—Galdo Villegas, A. Un caso de síndrome adipo-genital con malformaciones múltiples (forma completa del síndrome de Laurence y Biedl) *Arch. med.*, Madrid, 1935, 38: 567-9. Also *Med. niños*, 1935, 36: 33-41. Also *Siglo méd.*, 1935, 95: 280-92.—Gillespie, J. B. Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome. *Illinois M. J.*, 1937, 71: 429-31.—Goldberger, M. Laurence-Biedl disease. *Gyógyászat*, 1933, 73: 614; 630.—Griffiths, G. M. The Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome, a pathological report. *J. Neur. Psychiat.*, Lond., 1938, 1: 1-6.—Groos. Laurence-Biedl'sche Krankheit. *Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges.* (1934) 1935, 29: 148-50.—Hanau, G. Syndrome de Laurence-Biedl. *Gazz. osp.*, 1933, 54: 1529.—Hutton, J. H. The Laurence-Biedl syndrome; a report of 3 new cases. *Clin. M. & S.*, 1932, 39: 574-80.—Igersheimer, J. Besonderartige Beziehungen zwischen Gehirn und Auge. *Fol. opht. orient.*, 1936, 2: 115-25.—Jenkins, R. L., & Poncher, H. G. Pathogenesis of the Laurence-Biedl syndrome. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1935, 50: 178-86.—Kleerman, P. Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome; a report of 2 cases. *J. Neur. Psychopath.*, Lond., 1934-35, 15: 329-35.—Laurence-Moon-Biedl (The) syndrome. *Lancet*, Lond., 1935, 1: 1288.—Levingston, A. G. Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1937, 55: 1534-9.—Lhermitte, J., & Bollack, J. Un cas de rétinite pigmentaire avec syndrome adipo-génital et malformations corporelles (syndrome de Laurence-Moon-Bardet-Biedl) *Rev. neur.*, Par., 1936, 65: 678-81.—Lisser, H. Dystrophia adipo-genitalis, with atypical retinitis pigmentosa, mental deficiency, and polydactylism (the Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome) report of a case. *Endocrinology*, 1929, 13: 533-6. Also in *Pract. Libr. M. & S.* (Appleton) N. Y., 1938, Suppl., 444-50.—Looft, C. Dystrophie adipo-génitale associée à une rétinite pigmentaire et une polydactylie (maladie de Laurence-Biedl) *Acta paediat.*, Upps., 1932, 13: 322-7.—López Escorizo & Gómez Acabo, S. Un caso de obesidad cerebral de tipo Biedl. *Med. ibera*, 1934, 28: 143.—McCrae, T., & Weiss, E. Laurence-Biedl syndrome; adiposity, retinitis pigmentosa, mental deficiency, and polydactylism. *Med. Clin. N. America*, 1930-31, 4: 825-33.—Macklin, M. T. The Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome: a genetic study. *J. Hered.*, 1936, 27: 97-104.—Maldonado Allende, I. Syndrome de Laurence-Biedl. *Sem. méd. B. Air.*, 1936, 43: pt 2, 841-50.—Marmor, J., & Lambert, R. K. Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome; its relation to the general problem of retinitis pigmentosa. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1938, 61: 523-36.—Menninger, W. C. The psychological picture of a case of Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome. *Endocrinology*, 1934, 18: 583-90.—Molitch, M., Gladen, R. G., & Pigott, A. W. The Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome; report of 3 cases. *Ibid.*, 1935, 19: 682-8.—Mutch, J. R. The Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome—record of a case. *Brit. J. Ophth.*, 1937, 21: 225-31.—Orgaz, J. Syndrome de Fröhlich con polidactilia, retinitis pigmentaria e inferioridad mental. *Rev. méd. lat. amer.*, B. Air., 1930-31, 16: 966-80.—Ornstein, A. M. A contribution to the pathogenesis and heredity of the Laurence-Biedl syndrome (dystrophia adipo-genitalis, retinitis pigmentosa, mental deficiency and polydactylism) report of 3 cases in 1 family. *Am. J. M. Sc.*, 1932, 183: 256-68.—Parrella, L. A. Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome; report of 2 cases. *Maine M. J.*, 1938, 29: 140-7.—Paton, L. Two brothers having the Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome. *Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond.*, 1935-36, 29: 751. Also *Arch. Ophth.*, Chic., 1936, 15: 961-3.—Pesme, P., & Hirtz, G. Sur un cas de syndrome de Bardet-Laurence-Biedl; syndrome adipo-génital et rétinite dite pigmentaire. *Rev. otoneur.*, Par., 1937, 15: 257-64.—Pető, E. [Laurence-Biedl disease in a 12-year old boy] *Gyógyászat*, 1935, 75: 247.—Rathmell, T. K., & Burns, M. A. The Laurence-Biedl syndrome occurring in a brother and sister. *Arch. Neur. Psychiat.*, Chic., 1938, 39: 1033-42.—Reilly, W. A., & Lisser, H. Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome. *Endocrinology*, 1932, 16: 337-57.—Riccardoni, A., & Isola, A. Maladie congénitale et familiale caractérisée par une dystrophie adipo-génitale associée à une rétinite pigmentaire et une polydactylie. *Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris*, 1928, 3. ser., 52: 1131-8. Also *Arch. méd. enf.*, 1929, 32: 27-35.—Rieger, H., & Trauner, R. Ueber einen Fall von Biedl-Bardetschem Syndrom und die Erblichkeitsverhältnisse dieses Zustandes. *Zschr. Augenh.*, 1929, 68: 235-43.—Roger, H., & Farnarier, G. Le syndrome de Laurence-Moon-Bardet-Biedl; à propos d'un cas personnel. *Rev. otoneur.*, Par., 1937, 15: 584-90.—Ruggeri, R. Syndrome di Laurence-Moon-Biedl-Bardet. *Pediatra (Riv.)*, 1938, 46: 337-48.—Savin, L. H. Atypical retinitis pigmentosa associated with obesity, polydactyly, hypogenitalism, and mental retardation (the Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome) (clinical and genealogical notes on a case) *Brit. J. Ophth.*, 1935, 19: 597-600, 2 pl.—Sereisky, M. I. [Biedl's disease] *Sovrem. psikhonev.*, 1929, 9: 575-8. Also *Med. Klin.*, Berl., 1929, 25: 1620-2.—Smith,

H. T. Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome. Arch. Opth., Chic., 1937, 18: 478-80. **Spektor, S. A., & Sokolov, D. D.** [Laurence-Biedl's syndrome] Vest. oft., 1937, 10: 258-65. — **Streiff, E. B., & Zeltner, C.** Le syndrome de Laurence-Moon-Bardet-Biedl; rétinite pigmentaire, polydactylie, dystrophie adipo-génitale, déficience mentale; étude clinique et génétique. Arch. opht., Par., 1938, n. ser., 2: 289-340. — **Turner, H.** Diabetes insipidus: Laurence-Biedl syndrome. J. Oklahoma M. Ass., 1931, 24: 148-55. — **Van Bogaert, L.** Ein Stammbaum einer Familie mit Laurence-Moon-Bardetscher Krankheit. Zschr. menschl. Vererb., 1937-38, 21: 314-21. — **Warkany, J., Frauenberger, G. S., & Mitchell, A. G.** The Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1937, 53: 455-70. — **Weill, G., & Payeur, P.** Contribution à l'étude du syndrome de Laurence-Biedl. Bull. Soc. opht. Paris, 1933, 293. — **Weingrow, S. M.** Neuroendocrine aplasia and polydactylism or the Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1936, 53: 564-9. — **Weiss, E.** Cerebral adiposity with mental deficiency and retinitis pigmentosa: the Laurence-Biedl syndrome. Endocrinology, 1931, 15: 435-41. Also Am. J. M. Sc., 1932, 183: 268-72. pl. — **Willi, H.** Ueber die angeborene sogenannte zerebrale Form der Dystrophia adipo-génitalis (Laurence-Biedlsches Syndrom). Jahrb. Kinderh., 1931, 3. F., 83: 12-25. — **Wuite, J. J.** [Laurence-Biedl syndrom] Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1932, 76: 1102-8.

Manifestations.

GELDMACHER, A. W. M. *Ein Fall von Dystrophia adipo-génitalis mit Cutis laxa und hochgradiger Vulnerabilität der Haut. 23p. 8°. [Bonn] 1921.

HARTOCH, W. *Die Merkmale der sogenannten Dystrophia adiposogenitalis. p.561-604. 8°. Berl., 1928.

Also Virchows Arch., 1928-29, 270:

Attili, S. Reperti radiografici dello scheletro di alcuni casi di disgenitalismo. Atti Congr. ital. radiol. med., 1928, 7: 534-9. — **Baute, H.** Un cas de double atrophie partielle des nerfs optiques chez une malade présentant le syndrome adipo-génital avec lésions osseuses de la base du crâne dans la région de l'hypophyse. Ann. ocul., Par., 1919, 156: 381-93. — **Beck, H. G.** Fat redistribution in the hypophyseal type of dystrophy adipo-génitalis. Am. J. M. Sc., 1918, 156: 711-20. — **Bernard, E., & Chassagne, P.** Dystrophie adipo-génitale avec polydactylie chez un garçon de 12 ans; syndrome proche de la maladie de Laurence-Moon-Bardet. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1938, 3. sér., 54: pt 2, 1336-41. — **Berry, N. E.** Hypopituitarism with special reference to its sexual manifestations. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1930, 22: 354-7. — **Block, E. B.** A case of dystrophia adipo-génitalis with disappearance of the testes. Med. Clin. N. America, 1928-29, 12: 1189-95. — **Gronsfeld, W.** Ueber einen Fall von Dystrophia adipo-génitalis mit allgemeiner Osteoporose durch Hypophysenerkrankung. Zschr. orthop. Chir., 1929, 52: 102-9. — **Hartoch, W.** Die Merkmale der sogenannten Dystrophia adipo-génitalis; eine Kritik des endokrinologischen Schrifttums. Virchows Arch., 1928, 270: 561-604. — **Haxthausen, H.** [Peculiar skin- and nail changes in a patient with adipo-génital dystrophy] Hospitalstidende, 1937, 80: [Dansk dermat. selsk. forh.] 34-6. — **Kartman, M. K.** [Case of dystrophia adipo-génitalis in a 5-month-old boy with 6 fingers] Pediatría, Moskva, 1937, No. 5, 115. — **Lucherini, T.** Dystrofia adipo-génitale familiare ed alterazioni craniche (contributo allo studio dei rapporti fra sindromi neuro-ipofisarie e particolari aspetti radiologici del cranio) Policlinico, 1933, 40: sez. med., 53-68. — **Mendes, T., & Tavares, A.** Sobre um caso de syndrome adipo-génital com amaurose. Brasil med., 1929, 43: 312-4. — **Monnerot-Dumaine.** Dystrophie adipo-génitale eunuchoïde. Rev. prat. biol. appl., Par., 1937, 30: 362-6. — **Mouchet & Roederer.** Deux cas de coxa-vara coïncidant avec un syndrome adipo-génital consolidés au moment de la puberté. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1929, 27: 125-33. — **Nemlicher, L. J.** Ueber ein ungewöhnliches Verhalten der Pupillenreflexe in einem Fall von Hypophysentumor mit Dystrophia adipo-génitalis (zum Mechanismus der konsensuellen Pupillenreaktion) Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1928, 80: 344-52. — **Ortali, C.** L'obesità nella sindrome ipogenitalica. Riv. med., 1932, 40: 33; 49. — **Reiser, S.** [Case of affection of the vision due to hypoplastic adipo-génital dystrophy] Sovet. vest. oft., 1936, 9: 68. — **Sciuti, M.** Lesioni ipofisarie e polidattilia. Riv. pat. nerv., 1930, 35: 90. — **Touraine & Solente.** Polydysplasie congénitale (poly- et syndactylie, syndrome adipo-génital, etc.) Bull. Soc. fr. dermat. syph., 1936, 43: 785-7. — **Worster-Drought, C., & Archer, B. W. C.** Fröhlich type of dyspituitarism with extreme genital dystrophy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1927-28, 21: sect. stud. dis. child., 36; 1928-29, 22: sect. clin., 67.

Manifestations, mental and nervous.

Dide, M., & Barère, L. Syndrome adipo-génital et troubles mentaux préséniles. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 65: 1438. — **Ernberg, H.** A combination of the adipo-génital syndrome with nervous symptoms of the basal ganglia. Acta paediat., Upps., 1932-33, 14: 226. — **Heuyer, G., & Roudinesco.** Syndrome adipo-génital avec débilité intellectuelle et troubles

graves du caractère, symptômes neurologiques et endocriniens. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1934, 32: 215-9. — **Miskolczy, D.** Dystrophia adipo-génitalis und Schizophrenie. Mschr. Psychiat., 1932, 83: 189-217. — **Mittelmann, B.** A neurological and psychopathological study of juvenile adipo-génital dystrophy. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1936, 83: 66-72. Also Endocrinology, 1938, 23: 637-55. — **Rud, E.** [Case of adipo-génital dystrophy with cerebello-spinal and extrapyramidal symptoms] Hospitalstidende, 1931, 74: 175-9. — **Schott, E. L.** Superior intelligence in patients with Fröhlich's syndrome. J. Appl. Psychol., 1938, 22: 395-9. — **Senise, T.** Dystrofia adipo-génital com psicosis paranoide. Riv. sper. freniat., 1934, 58: 1511. Also Cerevello, 1934, 13: 9-26. — **Vancelli, A.** Syndrome adipo-génital in schizofrenia. Osp. maggiore Novara, 1933, 10: 310-7. — **Wolf, Ueber das Biedlsche Syndrom.** Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1937, 107: 428.

Metabolism.

Corbini, G. Sulla variabilità delle modificazioni del ricambio nella distrofia adipo-génitale. Arch. sc. med., Tor., 1932, 56: 283-308. — **Ling, S. M., Woo, Shu-Tai T., & Chang, H. C.** Studies on phosphate and chloride excretion in cases of Fröhlich syndrome. Nat. M. J. China, 1930, 16: 545-55, pl. — **Nonnenbruch, W.** Stoffwechseluntersuchungen bei der Dystrophia adipo-génitalis. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1927, 156: 312-20. — **Wolf, H.** Ueber Störungen des Wasserhaushalts bei zwei Kranken mit dem Laurence-Moon-Biedlschen Syndrom. Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1938, 146: 213-31.

Pathology.

WILKE, H. E. W. *Zur Pathologie der Dystrophia adipo-génitalis [Berlin] 47p. 8°. Charlottenb., 1928.

Andreucci, E. La secrezione acida dello stomaco nell'ipotiroidismo nella distrofia adipo-génitale. Pathologica, Genova, 1936, 28: 65-9. — **Babonneix, L., & Lhermitte, J.** Lésions nerveuses trouvées à l'autopsie d'un sujet atteint de syndrome adipo-génital. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, 36: 495-500. — **Behr, C.** Ueber traumatische hypophysäre Dystrophia adipo-génitalis. Ueber Bemerkungen über das Verhalten von markhaltigen Nervenfasern bei deszendierender Optikusatrophie. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1917, 58: 10-10. — **Bozzi, E.** Il fenomeno del Donaggio nelle urine di bambini affetti da distrofia muscolare, ricercato sia nel riposo che dopo la fatica. Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper., 1935, 10: 586. — **Di Guglielmo, G.** Contributo alla diagnostica e alla patogenesi della distrofia adipo-génitale tipo Fröhlich. Boll. Soc. med. chir., Pavia, 1928, n. e., 3: 197-202. — **Grünstein, A. M.** Eine bulbäre Form der Dystrophia adipo-génitalis. Mschr. Psychiat., 1926-27, 62: 361-8. — **Heinrichs, H.** Zur Frage der Dystrophia adipo-génitalis. Frankf. Zschr. Path., 1931, 41: 512-20. — **Kraus, E. J.** Die Rolle des Zwischenhirns in der Pathogenese der Dystrophia adipo-génitalis. Med. Klin., Berl., 1926, 22: 485-9. — **Lange, W.** Beiträge zur Dystrophia adipo-génitalis. Allg. Zschr. Psychiat., 1927, 86: 398-413, 2 pl. — **Longhitano, A.** Su la patogenesi delle cosiddette sindromi neuroipofisarie: particolarmente della cachessia ipofisaria e della distrofia adipo-génitale. Arch. ital. anat., 1930, 1: 673-710. — **Maislisch, R. M.** Zur Pathogenese der adipo-génitalen Dystrophie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1933, 99: 34-46. — **Morgulis, B. O.** [Problem of dystrophia adipo-génitalis] Sovet. vrach. gaz., 1932, 36: 1305-7. — **Nuvoli, U.** Sindromi adipo-génitali e aumento di pressione endocranica. Policlinico, 1933, 40: sez. prat., 1045-8. — **Soëfs, J.** Ueber die Rolle der Schädelgrundfläche bei der Entstehung der genitelen Atrophie und der Fettsucht. Virchows Arch., 1932, 284: 49-66. — **Stenvers, H. W.** [Contribution to the pathogenesis of dystrophia adipo-génitalis] Ned. mschr. geneesk., 1920, 1: 45-60.

traumatic.

SCHÜNEMANN, H. A. O. *Ueber den jetzigen Stand der Lehre von der Dystrophia adipo-génitalis nebst einem Beitrag zur Kasuistik der traumatischen hypophysären Fettsucht [Halle-Wittenberg] 35p. 8°. [Stolp] 1920.

STURM, F. *Ueber einen Fall von posttraumatischer Dystrophia adipo-génitalis. 13p. 8°. Königsb., 1930.

VLAVIANOS, G. J. *Ueber Dystrophia adipo-génitalis im Anschluss an Schädeltrauma. 48p. 8°. Münch., 1928.

Geldmacher, M. Ueber traumatische hypophysäre Fettsucht. Deut. Zschr. Chir., 1929, 215: 30-8. — **Greene, J. L.** Le syndrome adipo-génital d'origine traumatique. Ann. méd. lég., 1938, 18: 230-4. — **Paas, H. R.** Generalisierte Xanthomatose, Dystrophia adipo-génitalis und Trauma. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1934-35, 35: 652-8. — **Schünemann.** Ein Fall von traumatischer hypophysärer Fettsucht. Münch. med. Wschr., 1920, 67: 198. — **Schumacher, J.** Veränderungen im Seelenleben bei traumatischer Dystrophia adipo-génitalis; ein Beitrag zur Frage des Zusammenhanges zwischen innerer Sekretion und Persönlichkeit. Arch. ges. Psychol., 1937, 99: 201-8. — **Dystrophia adipo-génitalis nach Schädeltrauma.** Deut. med. Wschr., 1937, 63: 1648-51.

Treatment.

Babonneix, L. Syndrome adipo-génital guéri. Bull. Soc. pédiat. Paris, 1935, 33: 153-6. — **Daum, S.** Syndrome adipo-génital guéri. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 66: 53-55. — **Borchardt.** Diagnostische und therapeutische Erfahrungen bei zerebrohypophysärer Fettsucht. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 972-4. — **Caliceti, P.** Su un infermo con sindrome psichica e femminilismo ipofisario, guarito con l'asportazione di vegetazioni adenoidi. Pediatria, Nap., 1918, 26: 233-5. — **Cervera, L., Torres-Carreras, R., & Bosch-Solà, P.** Distrofia adipo-génital, hipófiso-tirodiana, tratada con éxito con radioterapia. Vida nueva, Habana, 1933, 31: 7-17. — **Charvát, J.** [Treatment of adipogenital dystrophy] Cas. lék. česk., 1934, 73: 1223-5. — **Dano & Lainé.** Syndrome adipo-génital guéri par physiothérapie ovarienne. Bull. Soc. radiol. méd. France, 1936, 24: 321-4. — **Dorff, G. B.** Treatment of the several types of adipogenital dystrophy in boys with particular reference to the gonadotropic hormone from the urine of pregnant women for their imperfectly developed genitals. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1936, 8: 704-19. — **Huet, J. A.** La physiothérapie dans les syndromes adipo-génitaux. Rev. physiothér., Par., 1936, 12: 159-68. — **Kylin, E., & Kjellin, T.** [Case of adipogenital dystrophy, successfully treated by grafting of pituitary gland] Sven. läk. tidn., 1936, 33: 1360-2. — **Lewisson, G.** Erfahrungen über die Behandlung der Dystrophia adipo-génitalis mit Lipolysin. Med. Welt, 1930, 4: 604. — **Lhermitte & Albessard.** Syndrome adipo-génital; traitement spécifique. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 65: 976-80. — **Mariotti, E.** Sul valore dell'innesto delle ghiandole interstiziali e della cura causale nelle genito-distrofie (osservazioni clinico-sperimentali) Riforma med., 1928, 44: 616-21, pl. — **Plum, P.** Treatment of dystrophia adipo-génitalis with gonadotropic hormone from the urine of pregnant women. Acta med. scand., 1937, 93: 65-83. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1937, 99: 643-50. — **Puech, P., Roudinesco, M.** [et al.] Syndrome adipo-génital d'origine non tumorale, actuellement guéri après encéphalographie par voie lombaire; contribution à l'étude du traitement de certaines perturbations des fonctions neuro-hypophysaires par l'encéphalographie. Rev. neur., Par., 1936, 65: 670-7. — **Rachmann, I.** Zur Frage über die Behandlung der Dystrophia adipo-génitalis. Acta med. scand., 1934, 82: 43-54. Also Sovet. klin., 1933, 19: 692-99. — **Redisch, W.** Rechtzeitige Erkennung und Behandlung der Dystrophia adipo-génitalis. Med. Klin., Berl., 1936, 32: 453. — **Sand, K., & Plum, P.** Testishormonausscheidung im Harn während der Behandlung von Dystrophia adipo-génitalis mit gonadotropem Hormon. Endokrinologie, 1938, 20: 333-43. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1938, 100: 719-24. — **Santoro, A.** Esito in calcificazione di tumore soprasellare irradiato per sindrome di Fröhlich 18 anni prima. Arch. radiol., Nap., 1931, 7: 185-92. — **Troisier, J., & Monnerot-Dumaine, M.** Syndrome adipo-génital familial; réapparition des hémorragies cataméniales et régression de l'obésité après une vaccination antilyphée. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1929, 3. ser., 53: 546-53. — **Watzfelder, E.** Implantation of pituitary gland in a case of congenital genital obesity (Dystrophia adipo-génitalis) N. York M. J., 1914, 100: 1002-4. Also repr.

in animals.

Hare, T. Chromophobe-cell adenoma of the pituitary gland, associated with dystrophia adipo-génitalis, in a maiden bitch. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 1493.

DYSTROPHY [muscular]

See also Amyoplasia; Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis; Fibrosis, muscular; Muscle, Degeneration; Muscle, Diseases.

Bastos Ansart, M. Distrofias musculares. Progr. clín., Madr., 1931, 39: 449-54. — **Belinson, L.** Progressive muscular dystrophy. Illinois M. J., 1938, 73: 206-10. — **Bethheim, I.** Ueber Dystrophia musculorum progressiva et Pseudohypertrophia bei Kindern. Mitt. Kindersp. Zürich, 1909, 1: 291-330. — **Bramwell, E.** The muscular dystrophies, sympathetic system, and endocrine glands. Lancet, Lond., 1925, 2: 1103-9. — **Cadwalader, W. B.** The myopathies. In Nelson Loose Leaf Med., Lond., 1920, 6: 563-82. — **Chioffi, A.** Contributo allo studio delle distrofie muscolari progressive. Clin. igiene inf., 1932, 7: 1-20. — **Cruchet & Codet-Boisse.** Myopathie primitive. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1906) 1907, 116-26. — **Friesz, J.** [Material on progressive muscular dystrophy] Orv. hetil., 1929, 73: 595-8. — **Gaupin, C. E.** Muscular dystrophy. Kentucky M. J., 1925, 23: 523. — **Giarrusso, G.** Contributo clinico allo studio delle distrofie muscolari progressive. Riv. ital. neuropat., 1922, 15: 121-31. — **Jones, A. B.** Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. Med. Clin. N. America, 1927, 11: 339. — **Königswieser.** Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. Wien. med. Wschr., 1925, 75: 2079. — **Krabbe, K. H.** [Progressive muscular dystrophy] Hospitalstidende, 1934, 77: (Neur. selsk. forh.) 10. — **Leslie, P. C.** Muscular dystrophy. Canad. M. Ass. J., 1925, 15: 71-3. — **Meldolesi, G.** Clinica, patogenesi e terapia della distrofia muscolare progressiva. Minerva med., Tor., 1937, 28: pt 2, 461-72. — **Miopatias (Las)** primitivas progresivas. Habana méd., 1907, 10: 41-5. — **Porta, V.** Contributo clinico allo studio della sindrome della distrofia muscolare progressiva. Riv. neur., Nap., 1932, 5: 45-61. — **Simon & Caussade.** Dystrophie musculaire progressive.

Rev. méd. est, 1919, 47: 189. — **Sklerodermie.** Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. Zbl. Haut Geschlkr., 1937, 57: 167. — **Sokolov, V. I.** [Progressive dystrophy of the muscles] Med. obozr., Moskva, 1910, 73: 755-66. — **Stähli, R.** Zur Kenntnis der progressiven Muskeldystrophie. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1938, 68: 1226-8. — **Taylor, R. J.** Muscular atrophies and dystrophies in childhood. Med. J. Australia, 1938, 2: 889-92. — **Thiers, J.** La miopatia progressiva primitiva. Arch. méd., Madr., 1927, 26: 552-8. — **Zara, E.** Contributo allo studio delle miopatie progressive. Osp. psichiat., Nap., 1936, 4: 198-215.

Cases.

DÄUFER, V. *De dystrophia muscularis progressiva. 30p. 8°. Strassb., 1916.

HANNOVER, H. *Zur Kenntnis atypischer inkompleter Fälle von Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. 27p. 8°. Rostock, 1919.

HILDEBRANDT, F. *Vier Fälle von Dystrophia muscularis progressiva. 20p. 8°. Kiel, 1926.

UHLMANN, G. A. *Ein Beitrag zu den Abortivformen der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. 20p. 8°. Würzburg, 1926.

Armand-Delille, P., & Weil, E. A. Syndrome myopathique chez un enfant de 7 ans; guérison; (traitement par les bains hydro-électriques à courants triphasés) Rev. neur., Par., 1906, 14: 190. — **Aymès, G., & Reboul-Lachaux, J.** Myopathie combinée à prédominance scapulo-humérale et pelvi-fémorale avec double équinisme. Marseille méd., 1921, 58: 884-8. — **Barker, L. F.** A discussion of 5 patients exhibiting certain forms of muscular wasting (progressive central muscular atrophy and progressive muscular dystrophy) Med. Clin. N. America, 1930, 14: 109-25. — **Boenheim, F.** Zur Kenntnis seltenerer Formen des Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. Münch. med. Wschr., 1919, 66: 149-52. — **Bolten, G. C.** [A case of progressive muscular dystrophy without dystrophic symptoms] Genesek. gids, 1926, 4: 441-5. — [Atypical case of dystrophy of muscles] Ned. tschr. genesek., 1925, 69: 581-6. — [A rare case of muscular dystrophy] Ibid., 1926, 70: pt 2, 617. — **Bottnar, A.** Ein Fall von atypischer Muskeldystrophie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1920, 46: 620. — **Bregman, L. S.** Une forme insolite de la dystrophie musculaire. Rev. neur., Par., 1935, 63: pt 2, 394. — **Byard, D. S.** Four cases of muscular dystrophy. Internat. Clin., 1923, 33. ser., 1: 174-7. — **Carter, H. S., & Fleming, W.** A case of idiopathic muscular dystrophy. Brit. M. J., 1921, 1: 809. — **Case (A)** of muscular dystrophy. Brit. Guiana M. Annual (1925) 1926, 24: 149, pl. — **Craig, J.** Muscular dystrophy. Tr. R. Acad. M. Ireland, 1912, 30: 95-103. Also Dublin J. M. Sc., 1912, 133: 413-20. — **Falta, W.** [Eigenartige Muskeldystrophie] Wien. med. Wschr., 1919, 69: 2534. — [Fall von eigenartiger Muskeldystrophie mit Pseudokontrakturen] Wien. klin. Wschr., 1920, 33: 282. — **Finlayson, A. D.** An atypical case of progressive muscular dystrophy. Neur. Bull., N. Y., 1919, 2: 431-4. — **Friedman, E. D.** A case of progressive muscular dystrophy. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1921, 54: 294-7. — **Funsten, R. V.** A clinical study of 30 cases of muscular dystrophy. J. Bone Surg., 1923, 5: 190-203. — **Haushalter.** Présentation d'un garçon de 10 ans, atteint de myopathie primitive progressive. Rev. méd. est, 1909, 41: 184. — **Holterdorf, A.** Zur Kasuistik der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. Münch. med. Wschr., 1929, 76: 713. — **Hurwitz, S.** Primary myopathies; report of 36 cases and review of the literature. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1936, 36: 1294-316. — **Isola, D.** Sopra un caso di distrofia muscolare a localizzazione non comune. Fracastoro, Verona, 1918, 14: 61-5. Also Gazz. med. sicil., 1918, 21: 321-5. — **Jamin.** Fall von eigenartiger allgemeiner Dystrophie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1921, 68: 1540. — **Kemppann, W.** Ein Beitrag zur progressiven Muskeldystrophie. Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe., 1923-24, 80: 291-8. — **Leslie, P. C.** Muscular dystrophy; report of case. China M. J., 1924, 38: 388-92, pl. — **McConnell, J. W.** A case of abortive dystrophy. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1912, 39: 337. — **Malmberg, N.** [A case of progressive muscular dystrophy] Acta paediat., Upps., 1933-34, 15: 120-3. — **Nicholl, J. W. M.** A case of progressive muscular dystrophy. Ind. M. Gaz., 1923, 58: 538-40. — **Nordman.** Deux cas de myopathies primitives progressives à début tardif et à marche lente. Loire méd., 1932, 46: 417. — **O'Brien, P. W.** A case of muscular dystrophy. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1923, n. ser., 115: 357. — **Rocaz & Lartigant.** Forme mixte de myopathie primitive. Bull. Soc. méd. chir. Bordeaux (1920) 1921, 551. — **Rocha, J. M. da.** Duas observações de dystrophia muscular progressiva. Brasil med., 1927, 41: 1228-33. — **Roth, P. B.** Muscular dystrophy in a boy aged 7 years 9 months. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1920-21, 14: sect. surg., 19. — **Sättele, H. M.** Ueber einen atypischen Fall von Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1937, 180: 202-11. — **Sárdárescu, I., Vasilescu, I., & Mustată, I.** [Case of primary, progressive myopathy] Rev. san. mil., Bucur., 1933, 32: 485-90. — **Schenk, P., & Mathias, E.** Zur Kasuistik der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva retrahens. Berl. klin. Wschr., 1920, 57: 557. — **Schlieve, K.** Report of a case of congenital muscular dystrophy. Arch. Pediat., N. Y., 1910, 27: 34-6. — **Schmidt.** Zwei Fälle von Muskeldystrophie. Deut. med. Wschr., 1919, 45: 982. — **Shaw, R. W.** Münchmeyer's disease. Lancet, Lond., 1935, 2: 1239. — **Spanio, A.** Contributo clinico allo studio delle atrofie muscolari progressive; caso di distrofia muscolare

progressiva con segno di Babinski. Gazz. osp., 1922, 43: 437-43.—Steinberg, M. Progressive muscular dystrophy; report of a case. J. Bone Surg., 1929, 11: 788-93.—Taillens. Un cas de dystrophie musculaire progressive. Rev. méd. Suisse rom., 1926, 46: 819-21.—Villacián, J. M. Sobre una forma no descrita de distrofia muscular progresiva. Rev. españ. med. cir., 1928, 11: 727-31.—Wilson, D. C. Report of 2 cases of muscular dystrophy. Clifton M. Bull., 1922, 16-8.—Zabriskie, E. G., Hare, C. C., & Harris, M. M. Progressive muscular dystrophy; a group of 5 cases presenting some peculiar deformities. Bull. Neur. Inst. N. York, 1936, 5: 526-38.

Causes.

BRECKE, F. F. *Zur Frage des Zusammenhangs von progressiver Muskeldystrophie und Trauma. 11p. 8°. Tüb., 1935.

Bramwell, E. Muscular dystrophy determined by trauma. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922-23, 16: sect. neur., 5-8.—Carrau, A., & Etcheverry, J. C. Miopatia primitiva en un niño sífilítico: familia miopática. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1926, 11: 511-20, pl.—Caussade, L., & Abel, E. Dystrophie musculaire à type myopathique post-traumatique chez un adulte. Rev. méd. est., 1922, 50: 65-73.—Häfner, W. Muskeldystrophie und Lues cerebrosplanialis; casuistischer Beitrag mit Erörterung der Krankheitsursachen und gutachtlicher Stellungnahme. Aertzt. Sachverst. Ztg., 1922, 28: 261-8.—Milian, G., & Lelong, M. Myopathie et syphilis héréditaire. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Paris, 1922, 3. ser., 46: 893-6.—Rollin, B. Étiologie Syphilis und Muskeldystrophie der Kinder; Keimschädigung? Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1927, 97: 207-16.—Schultze, F. Kann eine progressive Muskeldystrophie durch eine nicht ausgedehnte Verbrennung zweiten Grades und einen Schock entstehen? Aertzt. Sachverst. Ztg., 1907, 12: 109-12.

Complications.

BORGER, F. W. J. *Dystrophia muscularis progressiva mit hochgradigen Muskelkontrakturen und Knochenatrophien; ein kasuistischer Beitrag. 27p. 8°. Münch., 1911.

Divry, Osteo-myo-dystrophie spéciale intéressant les membres supérieurs. Ann. Soc. méd. chir. Liège, 1928, 61: No. 4, 1-4. Also Liège méd., 1928, 21: 300-7.—Figueira, F. Casos de síndrome dystrofica osteo-muscular. Bol. Acad. nac. med., Rio, 1920, 91: 471-83, pl.—Flinker, R. Ein Fall von Dystrophia musculorum progressiva mit Polyurie und Polydipsie. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1934, 135: 71-3.—Klein, F. Ueber Verbindung progressiver Muskeldystrophie mit Poliomyelitis anterior. Virchow Arch., 1930, 279: 229-36.—Kuré, K., & Hiroyoshi, J. Sklerodermie mit Muskeldystrophie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1936, 156: 36-44.—Merle, T., & Raulot-Lapointe. Les altérations osseuses au cours de la myopathie. Rev. neur., Par., 1909, 17: 385.—Richtel, C., Maranon, G. [et al.] Dystrophies musculaires au cours des syndromes hypophysaires. Rev. fr. endocr., 1938, 16: 317-29.—Smit, W. G. S., & Smit, W. Dystrophia musculorum progressiva mit Mikrophthalmie. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1934, 134: 73-81.—Trömmner, E. Dystrophia myosclerotica. Ibid., 1925, 85: 196-205.—Ulrich, K. Schwangerschaft und progressive Muskeldystrophie. Zbl. Gyn., 1938, 62: 128-31.

Endocrine aspect.

Berman, L. Progressive muscular dystrophy; a biochemical endocrine study. N. York State J. M., 1937, 37: 1191-6.—Bolten, G. C. [Endocrine disturbances in patients with so-called primary myopathy] Genesec. gids, 1931, 9: 649; 666.—Dravo, E. L. Endocrinology of muscular dystrophies. Kentucky M. J., 1925, 23: 527.—Fränkel, F. Die Beziehungen der progressiven Muskeldystrophie zu den Erkrankungen der Blutdrüsen. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1922, 78: 283-90.—Franzolin, C. Osservazioni sulle ghiandole endocrine nella distrofia muscolare progressiva. Clin. med. ital., 1937, 68: 267-77.—Goodhart, S. P. The primary myopathies and their endocrine relationship. Med. Clin. N. America, 1918-19, 2: 259-87.—Janney, N. W., Goodhart, S. P., & Isaacson, V. I. The endocrine origin of muscular dystrophy. Arch. Int. M., 1918, 21: 188-215. Also repr.—Maiweg, H. Progressive Muskeldystrophie und Thyreohypoplasie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1921, 63: Orig., 107-22.—Moretti, E. Miopatie e disfunzioni endocrine. Osp. maggiore, Milano, 1925, 3. ser., 13: 259-71, pl.—Nitti, R. Distrofie muscolari progressive nell'infanzia e sistema endocrino-simpatico. Med. inf., Roma, 1933, 4: 149-63.—Schaefer, W. Die progressive Muskeldystrophie vom Standpunkte der inneren Sekretion. Mitt. Grenzgeb. Med. Chir., 1923, 37: 128-38.

hereditary and familial.

RUFFIN-LJUN, O. *Untersuchungen zum Erbgang der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva [Heidelberg] 14p. 8°. Wertheim a. M., 1932.

SJOVALL, B. *Dystrophia musculorum progressiva; eine erblichkeitsmedizinische und klinische Studie. 240p. 8°. Lund, 1936.

Forms Suppl. 10, Acta psychiat. neur., Lund, 1936.

VOORMANN, J. [N. O.] *Ueber einen Fall von familiärer, progressiver Muskeldystrophie. 32p. 8°. Marb., 1935.

Allan, W. Why have muscular dystrophy? a lethal and unnecessary gene; abstract. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1938, 53: 181.—Arbuse, D. I., & Sloane, D. Muscular dystrophy; report of a family. N. York State J. M., 1937, 37: 1111-8.—Barnes, S. A myopathic family; with hypertrophic, pseudo-hypertrophic, atrophic and terminal (distal in upper extremities) stages. Brain, Lond., 1932, 55: 1-46, 2 pl. ch.—Blackburn, C. B. An unusual type of familial myopathy combined with lipomatosis. Med. J. Australia, 1928, 1: 275-7.—Cantonnet, P. Tres casos de miopatia progresiva familiar. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1928, 22: 429-35.—Carezzano, P. Distrofia muscolare progressiva familiare. Minerva med., Tor., 1929, 9: 751-9.—Davidenkoff, S. Ueber die Vererbung der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva und ihrer Unterformen. Arch. Rassenb., 1929, 22: 169-81. — & Kryschowa, N. Untersuchungen angeblich gesunder Verwandter von Muskeldystrophikern. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1930, 125: 31-45.—Diehl, F., Hansen, K., & Ubisch, G. von. Der Erbgang der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1927, 99: 54-103.—Eaton, H. B. Progressive muscular dystrophy in mother and 3 children. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1922, 55: 311.—Elkington, J. S. C. Two members of a myopathic family. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1933, 26: 295.—Futcr, D. S., & Berstein, Z. B. [Clinical and pathogenetic analysis of familial myopathia] Nevropat. psikiat., 1936, 5: 1847-52.—Grothaus, E. Untersuchungen über den Erbgang der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva (Erb). Arch. klin. Chir., 1934, 181: 344-62.—Hansen, K., & Ubisch, G. von. Der Erbgang der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1928, 105: 276-82.—Kostakow, S., & Bodarwé, K. Gibt es einen einheitlichen Erbgang bei der progressiven Muskeldystrophie? Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1937-38, 181: 611-34.—Kostakow, S., & Derix, F. Familienforschung in einer muskeldystrophischen Sippe und die Erbprognose ihrer Mitglieder. Ibid., 1937, 180: 585-606.—Krahe, K. H. Late forms of familial progressive myopathy. J. Neur. Psychopath., Brit., 1929-30, 10: 289-94.—Kutsenok, B. S., & Rabinovich, O. A. [Congenital, deforming myopathy] Ortop. travmat., 1936, 10: 28-40.—Manson, J. S. Hereditary myopathy—a family showing dominant transmission. Brit. M. J., 1935, 2: 1256.—Mills, H. P., Haines, T. H., & Scissions, M. A. Familial muscular dystrophy; studies of 6 cases in 1 family. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1924, 11: 43-53.—Minkowski, M., & Sidler, A. Klinische und genealogische Untersuchungen zur Kenntnis der progressiven Muskeldystrophie. Arch. Julius Klaus Stift., 1927-28, 3: 239-98, 5 ch. — Zur Kenntnis der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva und ihrer Vererbung. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1928, 58: 1005-9.—Nolan, J. H. An unusual familial type of neuritic muscular dystrophy. Neur. Bull., N. Y., 1919, 2: 229-32.—Ogilvie, W., & Easton, P. G. Two cases of hereditary dystrophy. Brit. M. J., 1907, 2: 867.—Oransky, W. Ueber einen hereditären Typus progressiver Muskeldystrophie. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1927, 99: 147-55.—Pamboukis, G. Gehäuftes Auftreten von abortiven Formen (formes frustes) der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva (Erb) in vier Generationen. Med. Klin., Berl., 1931, 27: 209.—Pearson, K. Two new pedigrees of muscular dystrophy. Ann. Eugen., Camb., 1933, 5: 179-91, 9 pl.—Pirtle, R. T. Progressive muscular dystrophy; exhibition of 2 brothers. Kentucky M. J., 1920, 18: 207-9.—Riese, W. Ueber familiäre, vererbare Dystrophien der Gesichtsmuskulatur. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1922, 75: 214.—Smit, J. C. [Muscular dystrophies and their hereditary tendencies] Bibl. laeger, 1923, 115: 381-4.—Tscherning, R. Muscular dystrophy and dementia praecox; an investigation of their hereditary relations. Dementia Praecox Stud., 1921, 4: 75-83.—Wagner, K. [Several cases of progressive muscular dystrophy in a family distributed in various parts of Norway] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1938, 99: 1087-98.—Watermann, F. Drei verschiedene Formen der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva bei drei Geschwistern. Arch. orthop. Unfallchir., 1923, 22: 90-102.—Weitz, W. Ueber die Vererbung bei Muskeldystrophie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1922, 69: 100. — Der Erbgang der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1928, 102: 209-20. — Ein Schlusswort zur Frage des Erbgangs der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. Ibid., 1928-29, 107: 316-24.—Worster-Drought, C. Unusual form of familial myopathy in a mother and 2 children. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 1540.

infantile.

Bosio, P. Contributo allo studio delle miopatie; due casi di miostrofia tipo Landouzy-Déjerine in bambini della stessa famiglia. Prat. pediat., Genova, 1929, 7: 113-25.—Bozzi, E. Il fenomeno del Donaggio nelle urine di bambini affetti da distrofia muscolare ricercato sia nel riposo che dopo la fatica. Pediatria (Riv.) 1936, 44: 315-31.—Bramwell, E. Myopathy with facio-scapular distribution attributed to an alleged trauma. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1922-23, 16: sect. neur., 3-5.—Cavengt, S. Miopatia de tipo escápulo-humeral (estudio clínico) Pediat. españ., 1928, 18: 180-3, pl.—Cullen, J. P. A case of muscular dystrophy, scapulo-humeral type. Ind. M. Gaz., 1925, 60: 31.—Eulenberg, A., & Cohn, T. Familiäre dystrophische Heredodegeneration (infantile progressive Muskeldystrophie bei fünf Geschwistern) Neur. Zbl., 1911, 30: 963-75.—Landé, L. Infantile Dystrophia musculorum pro-

gressiva, kombiniert mit Dystrophia adiposo-genitalis. Zschr. Kinderh., 1926, 42: 355-60.—**Monnier, U.** Présentation d'un malade atteint de myopathie facio-scapulo-humérale. Gaz. méd. Nantes, 1908, 2. ser., 26: 151-3.—**Price, G. E.** Limited subscapular myopathy with absence of facial, humeral and crural involvement. J. Am. M. Ass., 1909, 52: 1328.—**Robertson, E. G.** Facio-scapulo-humeral muscular dystrophy with external ophthalmoplegia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1932, 25: 1539.—**Roger, H.** Myopathie facio-scapulo-humérale à forme scléreuse avec sclérodémie et acroasphyxie myodermosclérose progressive. Rev. neur., Par., 1919, 26: 408-13.—**Rubbi, U.** Contributo clinico allo studio delle miopatie infantili. Riv. clin. pediat., 1926, 24: 387-401.

— juvenile [Erb]

Schwab, G. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der juvenilen Muskeldystrophie. 83p. 8°. Erlangen, 1923.

Sitzber. Phys. med. Soz. Erlangen (1922-23) 1925, 54-55: 28-83.

Bachmann, F. Untersuchungen bei Dystrophia musculorum progressiva (Erb). Deut. Zschr. Nervenh., 1926, 92: 28-39.—**Barbour, P. F.** Juvenile dystrophies. Kentucky M. J., 1925, 23: 524.—**Bolten, G. C.** Juvenile muscular dystrophy on basis of congenital syphilis. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1925, 69: pt 2, 1792-6.—**Cuno, F.** Die Behandlung der juvenilen progressiven Muskelatrophie als Avitaminose. Deut. med. Wschr., 1924, 50: 1188.—**Divis, J.** (Demonstration of a new method of fixation of shoulder-blade according to Jedlicka's method in juvenile myodystrophy). Cas. lek. česk., 1923, 62: 697; 725.—**Fried, O.** Ein Fall von juveniler progressiver, myopathischer Muskeldystrophie nebst 2 Vergleichsfallen. Münch. med. Wschr., 1918, 65: 1324.—**Hoffmann, H., & Clauss, O.** Klinischer und erbologischer Beitrag zur Lehre von der Muskeldystrophie (Kombination von Erbscher Dystrophie mit spinaler progressiver Muskelatrophie). Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1926, 106: 312-24.—**Ikehara, K., & Kuroiwa, F.** Ueber einen abnormen Fall von Erb'scher juveniler Form der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva [Japanese text]. Zschr. med. Ges. Tokyo, 1898, 12: 1047-53, pl.—**Laignel-Lavastine.** Myopathie progressive type juvénile d'Erb (présentation du malade). Rev. neur., Par., 1919, 26: 507-9.—**Lanzarini, F.** Qualche considerazione su rapporto fra distrofia muscolare giovanile di Erb e funzioni endocrine. Terapia, Milano, 1925, 15: 231-42.—**Larivière, P.** Myopathie; type juvénile de Erb, avec hérédo-syphilis et réaction de Bordet-Wassermann positive. J. Hôtel Dieu Montréal, 1934, 3: 330-4.—**Monchy, de** [Progressive muscular dystrophy of Erb type with myotonic symptoms]. Ned. tschr. geneesk., 1928, 72: pt 2, 3375-7.—**Pauly, Bergouignan & Verger.** Un cas de myopathie à début juvénile. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1936, 113: 455-7.—**Rodrigues, J.** Um caso de myopathia primitiva progressiva do tipo Erb; considerações geraes sobre as myopathias primitivas. Rev. med., S. Paulo, 1931-32, 16: 181-8.—**Shutov, T. A.** [Congenital familial myopathy (Erb's juvenile form)]. J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1930, 23: 220-3.—**Tassigny.** Un cas de myopathie primitive progressive du type Erb à début tardif; question étiologique et médico-légale. Rev. neur., Par., 1919, 26: 610-2.—**Yamada.** [A case of dystrophia musculorum progressiva juvenilis]. Iji Shinbun, 1906, 899-910.

— Manifestations.

Curschmann, H. Klinik der Myopathien. p.431-97. 8°. Berl., 1936.

In Handb. Neur. (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1936, 16: 431-97.

Berblinger & Duken. Der kardio-intestinale Symptomenkomplex bei der progressiven Muskeldystrophie; klinische und pathologisch-anatomische Beobachtungen. Zschr. Kinderh., Berl., 1929, 47: 1-26.—**Berlucchi, C.** Su di una speciale forma di grave frenastenia accompagnata da mioclerosi; contributo allo studio dei disturbi psichici che accompagnano le miopatie. Riv. pat. nerv., 1934, 44: 453-558, 2 pl.—**Boas, E. P., & Lowenburg, H.** The heart rate in progressive muscular dystrophy; studies with the cardiotaehometer. Arch. Int. M., 1931, 47: 376-83.—**Csinády, J., Petrányi, G.** [Studies of muscular function in children with dystrophia musculorum progressiva]. Orv. hetil., 1936, 80: 1133-6.—**Hiyoshi, J.** Schweißsekretionsanomalie bei Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1936, 156: 144-7.

Beiträge zur Kenntnis der funktionellen Veränderung des Oesophagus durch röntgenologische Untersuchungen bei progressiver Muskeldystrophie und bei Sklerodermie. Mitt. Med. Ges. Tokyo, 1937, 51: 799.—**Impallomeni, R.** L'indagine radiologica nella distrofia muscolare progressiva in rapporto alla medicina legale militare. Gior. med. mil., 1938, 86: 839-59.—**Kozitschek, H.** Fall von progressiver Muskeldystrophie mit spinalen Symptomen. Wien. med. Wschr., 1920, 70: 1749.—**Meldolesi, G.** Indieazioni limitate e risultati dell'indagine radiologica nella distrofia muscolare progressiva. Nuntius radiol., Siena, 1937, 5: 157-94, 4 pl.—**Pervushin, V. P.** [On myopathy; progressive muscular dystrophy with contracted musculature]. Nev. vest., 1911, 18: 719; 949.—**Petőnyi, G.** [Progressive muscular dystrophy with extrapyramidal symptoms]. Gyógyászat, 1927, 67: 1155. Also Mschr. Kinderh.,

1928, 39: 479-81.—**Rossi, L.** Contributo allo studio delle distrofie muscolari progressive (prove farmacodinamiche; riflessi del sistema neurovegetativo). Clin. pediat., Mod., 1935, 17: 218-52.—**Schliephake, E.** Der kardio-intestinale Symptomenkomplex bei der progressiven Muskeldystrophie; graphische Untersuchungen. Zschr. Kinderh., 1929, 47: 85-93.—**Walter, H.** Ueber die Bildung einer Pseudarthrose bei Dystrophia musculorum progressiva und ihre Heilung. Arch. klin. Chir., 1926, 139: 574-80.—**Westphal, A.** Dystrophia musculorum progressiva und extrapyramidaler Symptomenkomplex. Klin. Wschr., 1926, 5: 1404-6.

— Metabolism.

See also Creatin, Metabolism.

Barasciutti, A. Le alterazioni del ricambio emoglobinico nelle miopatie primitive croniche progressive. Minerva med. Tor., 1937, 28: pt 1, 665-7.—**Beard, H. H., Tripoli, C. J., & Andes, J. E.** The diagnostic and prognostic significance of the creatin-creatinin metabolism in various myopathies before and after amino-acid therapy. Am. J. M. Sc., 1934, 188: 706-12.—**Bolten, G. C.** Blutzuckerbestimmungen bei Kranken mit sogenannten primären Myopathien. Mschr. Psychiat., 1931, 78: 213-27.—**Dell'Acqua, G.** Osservazioni sulle distrofie muscolari progressive con particolare riguardo al ricambio biochimico. Arch. pat., Bologna, 1934-35, 14: 341-86, ch.—**Espersen, T., & Thomsen, A.** A study of the creatine and creatinine metabolism in patients with progressive muscular dystrophy during treatment with glycine (glycocol). Acta med. scand., 1937, 92: 39-60.—**Fernández Cruz, A.** Metabolismo del ácido láctico en la distrofia muscular progressiva. Arch. med., Madr., 1935, 38: 843-6.—**Ferrannini, A.** Perturbamenti endocrini e del ricambio nelle miopatie. Riforma med., 1938, 54: 511.—**Garretto, U.** Il ricambio dei grassi nella distrofia muscolare progressiva primitiva. Policlinico, 1937, 44: sez. prat., 2341-7.—**Gerbasì, M.** Ricerche sul ricambio materiale nella distrofia muscolare progressiva; comportamento dell'eliminazione dei corpi creatinici in rapporto al metabolismo azotato e sotto l'influenza di alcuni ormoni (insulina, prolan). Arch. ital. pediat., 1937, 51: 52-87.—**Kevoorkian, A. A.** [Creatine metabolism in progressive muscular dystrophy]. J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1930, 23: 181-6.—**Kostakow, S., & Slauck, A.** Ueber weitere Stoffwechsel-Untersuchungen mit Glykokoll bei progressiver Muskeldystrophie. Deut. Arch. klin. M., 1933, 175: 302-10.—**Linneweh, W.** Stoffwechselstudien bei progressiver Muskeldystrophie. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1934, 46. Kong., 452-5.—**McCrudden, F. H., & Sargent, C. S.** Chemical changes in the blood and urine in progressive muscular dystrophy, progressive muscular atrophy and myasthenia gravis. Arch. Int. M., 1918, 21: 252-5. Also repr.—**Magee, M. C.** Creatine and creatinine metabolism in progressive muscular dystrophy; report of 2 cases and controls. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1932, 43: 19-31.—**Milhorat, A. T., & Toscani, V.** The metabolism of glycolic acid in progressive muscular dystrophy. J. Biol. Chem., 1936, 114: 461-6. Also repr.—**Milhorat, A. T., & Wolff, H. G.** Metabolism of creatine and creatinine in progressive muscular dystrophy. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1937, 38: 992-1024.—**Mosberg, G.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Stoffwechsels der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 2051.—**Mosquera Souto, F.** Un caso de distrofia muscular progresiva y curvas de glucemia en el mismo. Med. ibera, 1929, 25: 479-83.—**Netolitzky, P., & Pichler, E.** Ueber die Bedeutung der Kreatinurie bei der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. Wien. Arch. inn. Med., 1938, 32: 121-8.—**Pascual, A., & Collazo, J. A.** Creatinuria en la distrofia muscular y hormona cortical. Arch. med., Madr., 1935, 38: 555-8.—**Schauf, E.** Die Kreatinurie bei der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva, eine unspezifische Stoffwechselstörung, zugleich ein Beitrag zum Wesen der Glykokoll-Kreatinurie. Zschr. klin. Med., 1938, 134: 249-63.—**Scheimann, M. S.** Der Kohlenhydratsatz bei der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929, 87: 665-81.—**Shargorodsky, L. J.** [Lactic acid metabolism in progressive muscular dystrophy]. J. nevropat. psikhiat., Moskva, 1930, 23: 167-80. Also Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1929, 87: 266-79.—**Sheiman, M. S.** [Carbohydrate metabolism in progressive muscular dystrophy]. Ibid., 187-202.—**Sullivan, M. X., & Hess, W. G.** Urinary studies in a case of progressive muscular dystrophy. J. Biol. Chem., 1934, 105: p. lxxxix.—**Irreverre, F.** Studies in muscular dystrophies; the presence of simple guanidine derivatives in the urine. Ibid., 1936, 114: 633-7. Also repr.—**Thomsen, A.** The glycine synthesis in patients with progressive muscular dystrophy. J. Clin. Invest., 1937, 16: 231-6.

— myotonic [Batten-Steinert-Curschmann]

See also Cataract, myotonic

DAGILIS, J. *Ein Fall von Myotonia atrophica. 30p. 8°. Königsb., 1927.

DIENER, E. *Ueber die dystrophische Form der Myotonie. 26p. 8°. [Bonn] 1925.

HALLER, L. *Ein Fall von myotonischer Dystrophie mit Familienforschung. 26p. 8°. Tüb., 1933.

LÄER, H. *Ueber Katarakt bei myotonischer Dystrophie [Würzburg] 19p. 8°. Werne-Lippe, 1934.

LAMBY, H. *Ueber die Beteiligung der oberen Luft- und Speisewege bei der Dystrophia myotonica [Würzburg] 17p. 8°. Berl., 1931.

ROUQUÈS, L. *La myotonie atrophique; (maladie de Steinert) sa place entre la maladie de Thomsen et les myopathies. 229p. 8°. Par., 1931.

Achard, C. Dystrophie myotonique. Rev. gén. clin. théér., 1931, 45: 305-9. Also In Marinnesco Festschr., Bucur., 1933, 13-20.—Adie, W. J. Cataract in dystrophia myotonica (myotonia atrophica). Brit. J. Ophth., 1924, 8: 497-502.—Avramenko, V. I. [Clinical aspect and pathogenesis of myotonic dystrophy] Nevropat. psikhiat., 1938, 7: 122-6.—Barkman, A. Ein Fall von Dystrophia myotonica mit der paradoxen Fusskontraktion Westphals und einer ähnlichen Erscheinung der Finger. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1923, 78: 193-211.—Batten, F. E., & Gibb, H. P. Two cases of myotonia atrophica, showing a peculiar distribution of muscular atrophy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1908-9, 2: neur. sect., 32. Also Brain, Lond., 1909, 32: 187-205.—Barré, Folly & Metzger. Myotonie atrophique familiale. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, 36: 403.—Berg, W. Zur Kenntnis der myotonischen Dystrophie. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1927, 98: 29-38.—Bielschowsky, M., Maas, O., & Ostertag, B. Ueber Dystrophia myotonica (myotonia atrophica). In Marinnesco Festschr., Bucur., 1933, 71-89.—Birley, J. L. Two sisters from a family affected with dystrophia myotonica. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1924-25, 18: sect. neur., 29.—Birnbacher, T. Hornhautepithel-Veränderungen bei einem Fall von myotoner Dystrophie. Zschr. Augen., 1927, 62: 44-8.—Blumenau, L. V. [Atrophic myotonia] Psikhiat. gaz., 1915, 2: 37; 59; 72.—Böe, G. Myotonia congenita und Myotonia atrophica bei zwei Brüdern. Acta med. scand., 1932, 79: Suppl. 50, 128-39.—Boeters, H. Myotonie und dystrophische Myotonie in Schlesien. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1936, 139: 42-9.—Borowiecki, S., & Terajewicz, W. [Atrophic myotonia] Polska gaz. lek., 1930, 9: 856.—Bredendach, O. Zur Frage der myotonischen Dystrophie. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1928, 101: 56-62.—Bueno, R. Un caso de miotonía atrofica. Arch. neurob., Madr., 1934, 14: 199-204.—Burke, M. R. A case of myotonia atrophica. J. R. Army M. Corps, 1933, 61: 222.—Casamajor, L. A case for diagnosis [myotonia atrophica?] J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1914, 41: 594.—Christensen, J. Ueber myotonische Dystrophie und ihre Beziehung zum autonomen Nervensystem. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1927, 97: 217-30.—Crouzon & Bouttier. Myopathie (?) myotonique diffuse (à début aigu, avec ptosis, dystrophie linguale et faiblesse des muscles ptérygoïdiennes). Rev. neur., Par., 1920, 27: 168-83.—Curschmann, H. Zur Nosologie und Symptomatologie der myotonischen Dystrophie. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1925, 149: 129-44.—D'Antona, L. Tentativi di terapia glicocollica della distrofia miotonica. Atti Accad. fisior. Siena, 1935, 11. ser., 2: 647-57.—D'Antona, S. Sulla distrofia miotonica (miotonia atrofica) contributo clinico ed istologico. Policlinico, 1926, 33: sez. med., 389-414, pl.—Divry, P., & Evrard, E. Myotonie dystrophique et débilité motrice. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1936, 36: 386-96.—Duncan, E. A. Myotonia atrophica; report of case. J. Am. M. Ass., 1928, 91: 11. Also repr.—Eckersström, S. Un cas de dystrophie myotonique avec symptômes extrapyramidaux. Acta med. scand., 1930-31, 74: 406-18.—Elkington, J. S. C. Two brothers affected with dystrophia myotonica. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1930-31, 24: sect. neur., 15.—Faure-Beaulieu, M., & Desbuquois, G. Dystrophie myotonique; étude biochimique du syndrome endocrinien. Rev. neur., Par., 1928, 35: 713-6.—Fearnside, E. G. Case of myopathy (myotonia atrophica) with a family history of cataracts but no history of familial myopathy. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1915, 8: neur. sect., 39-43.—Fleischer. Ueber myotonische Dystrophie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1921, 68: 1666.—Ueber die Vererbung der myotonischen Dystrophie. Verh. ausserord. Tag. Ophth. Ges., Berl. (1921) 1922, 169-74.—Untersuchung von sechs Generationen eines Geschlechtes auf das Vorkommen von myotonischer Dystrophie und anderer degenerativer Merkmale. Arch. Rassenb., 1921-22, 14: 13-39.—Firnrohr, W. Myotonia atrophica. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1907, 33: 25-44.—García, D. E. Un caso de miotonía atrofica (enfermedad de Steinert) Rev. méd. lat. amer., B. Air., 1932-33, 18: 757-84.—Guillain, G., & Rouquès, L. Le cou dans la myotonie atrophique. Ann. méd., Par., 1932, 31: 158-66.— & Bertrand, I. Les lésions de la myotonie atrophique. Ibid., 180-97.—Harris, W. Case of (?) atrophic myotonia. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1912-13, 6: neur. sect., 138-40.—Harvier, P., & Decourt, J. Sur un cas de myotonie atrophique, avec bradycardie, polyurie et obésité. Rev. neur., Par., 1933, 40: pt 2, 468-79.—Harzer. Zur Muskelhistologie der Dystrophia myotonica. Deut. Zschr. Nerven., 1925, 84: 173.—Hauptmann, A. Grundlagen, Stellung und Symptomatologie der myotonen Dystrophie (früher atrophischen Myotonie) Ibid., 1918-19, 63: 206-50.—Heidenhain, M. Ueber progressive Veränderungen der Muskulatur bei Myotonia atrophica. Beitr. path. Anat., 1917-18, 64: 198-225, pl.—Henke, K., & Seeger, S. Progressive Vererbung und Degeneration bei der myotonischen Dystrophie. Biol. Zbl., 1927, 47: 727-47.—Ueber die Vererbung der myotonischen

Dystrophie; genetischer Beitrag zum Problem der Degeneration. Zschr. ges. Anat., 2. Abt., 1927, 13: 371-415.—Hirschfeld, R. Ueber myotonische Muskeldystrophie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1916, 34: Orig., 441-8.—Beitrag zur Lehre von der myotonischen Dystrophie. Arch. Psychiat., Berl., 1925, 74: 406-15.—Hitzenberger. Fall von myotonischer Dystrophie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1919, 32: 971. Also Wien. med. Wschr., 1919, 69: 890.—Horányi, B. [Dystrophia myotonica] Orv. hetil., 1936, 80: 129.—Jermulowicz, W. Dystrophie myotonique. Rev. neur., Par., 1929, 36: pt 2, 603.—Jung, A. L'hypocalcémie dans quatre cas de dystrophie myotonique avec cataracte. C. rend. Soc. biol., 1930, 104: 101.—Keschner, M., & Davison, C. Dystrophia myotonica; a clinicopathologic study. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1933, 30: 1259-75.—Keschner, M., & Finesilver, B. Myotonia atrophica (dystrophia myotonica) J. Neur. Psychopath., Bristol., 1924-25, 5: 341-54.—Krause, F., & Ellenbeck, D. Seltene Symptome bei der myotonischen Dystrophie. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1930, 169: 223-35.—Kryschowa, N., & Bajewskaja, H. Ein familiärer Fall der atrophischen Myotonie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1934, 150: 507-14.—Kyrieles, W. Myotonie, myotonische Dystrophie, Pupillotonie. Münch. med. Wschr., 1935, 82: 1067-9.—Lemierre, A., Garcin, R., & Laplane, R. Sur une forme cachectique de myotonie atrophique (maladie de Steinert) édenation totale; ébauche du signe d'Argyll-Robertson. Rev. neur., Par., 1932, 39: 898-905.—Londres, G. Sur l'étiologie de la myotonie atrophique. Ibid., 1935, 42: 556-65.—Lukowski, E. Ueber myotonische Dystrophie. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1935-36, 154: 147-54.—Maas, O. Observations on dystrophia myotonica. Brain, Lond., 1937, 60: 498-524, ch.—Disturbances of sensibility in dystrophia myotonica. Ibid., 1938, 61: 449-53.— & Haase, E. Zur Bedeutung der innersekretorischen Störungen bei der Dystrophia myotonica. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, 111: 223-8.—Maas, O., & Paterson, A. S. Mental changes in families affected by dystrophia myotonica. Lancet, Lond., 1937, 1: 21-3.—Mackie, J. R. M. Dystrophia myotonica; a clinical, biochemical and genealogical study of the disease. Abstr. Theses Univ. Aberdeen, 1934, 31.—Massion-Verniory, L. Forme atypique de myotonie atrophique. J. belge neur. psychiat., 1936, 36: 87-93.—Mikheev, V. V. [Dystrophia myotonica as Batten-Steinert-Curschmann disease] Nevropat. psikhiat., 1938, 7: No. 7-8, 105-7.—Mirallé, C., Jalaber & Cullerre, fils. Myopathie facio-scapulo-humérale associée à des symptômes myotoniques. Gaz. méd. Nantes, 1907, 2. ser., 25: 649-54.—Monrad-Krohn, G. H. [Four cases of myotonic dystrophy] Norsk. mag. laegevid., 1934, 95: (Forh. Norsk. med. selsk.) 52-60.—Montanaro, J. C., & Sánchez Elia, R. Distrofia miotonica (enfermedad de Steinert) Rev. As. méd. argent., 1937, 51: 327-42. Also Sem. méd., B. Air., 1937, 44: 92-8.—Morgulis, S., & Young, A. Metabolism in myotonia atrophica; report of a case. Arch. Int. M., 1931, 48: 569-75.—Nylén, G. Two cases of dystrophia myotonica, type Batten-Steinert-Curschmann, with a graphic investigation of their states of contraction and the influence of temperature thereon. Upsala läk. fören. förh., 1926, n. F., 31: 329-72.—Pacheco, L. A propósito de tres casos de distrofia miotonica (doença de Curschmann) Lisboa méd., 1935, 12: 365-74.—Reichard, J. D., & Vestermark, S. D. Dystrophia myotonica (myotonia atrophica) Hosp. News, Wash., 1936, 2: No. 3, 1-8.—Rouquès, L. Myotonie atrophique et insuffisance parathyroïdienne. Ann. méd., 1932, 31: 167-79.—Scarpini, V. Contributo clinico allo studio della distrofia miotonica. Rass. stud. psichiat., 1934, 23: 1072-85.—Schlecht [Myotonia atrophica] Münch. med. Wschr., 1919, 66: 885.—Seeger, S. Ueber Untersuchungen bei einem mit myotonischer Dystrophie behafteten Geschlecht. Med. Korbl. Württemberg, 1928, 98: 367-9.—Stauk, A. Die therapeutische Beeinflussbarkeit der Dystrophia myotonica; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis vom intermediären Stoffwechsel des Muskels. Verh. Deut. Ges. inn. Med., 1933, 45. Kongr., 175-82.—Solomonowicz. Przypadek myotonji. Neur. polska, 1910-11, 1: No. 4, 100.—Soltanov, V. O. [Clinical aspect and pathogenesis of myotonic dystrophy] Sovet. psikhonevr., 1937, 13: 75-80.—Stewart, G. A case of myotonia atrophica. West London M. J., 1912, 17: 116.—Stöcker. Erworbene atrophische Myotonie. Jahrb. Schles. Ges. vaterl. Cult., 1916, 2: Abt 1, med. sekt. [Sitzung] 9-11.—Thomas, A., & Ceillier, A. Myopathie avec atrophie et hypertension. Rev. neur., Par., 1917, 24: 124-8.—A propos d'un cas de myopathie atrophique et myotonique. Ibid., 507.—Tschopp, W. Kasuistischer Beitrag zum Vorkommen der Dystrophia myotonica in der Schweiz. Schweiz. med. Wschr., 1933, 63: 657-62.—Turner, W. A. Case of myotonia atrophica. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1916-17, 10: sect. neur., 43.—Turney, H. G. Two cases of myotonia atrophica. Ibid., 1909-10, 3: clin. sect., 145-7.—Vos, T. A. Ueber myotonische Dystrophie mit Katarakt. Klin. Mbl. Augenh., 1933, 91: 187-93.—Waller, G. [Case of dystrophia myotonica] Sven. läk. tidn., 1936, 33: 1785-89.—Waring, J. J., & Ravin, A. Dystrophia myotonica; clinical and hereditary features. Tr. Ass. Am. Physicians, 1938, 53: 172-83. Also Internat. Clin., 1938, n. ser., 3: 89-97.—Weil, A., & Keschner, M. Ein Beitrag zur Klinik und Pathologie der Dystrophia myotonica. Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat., 1927, 108: 687-702.—Worster-Drought, C. Dystrophia myotonica. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1926-27, 20: sect. neur., 15; 1929-30, 23: sect. clin., 35.

— nutritional.
See Trophoneurosis.

Pathogenesis.

GRÜNBERG, W. *Beitrag zur Lehre von der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva [Breslau] 45p. 8°. Borna-Lpz., 1927.

D'Antona, L. Sulla probabile patogenesi diencefalica di alcune forme di miopatie progressive. *Minerva med.*, Tor., 1935, 26: 355-61.—Etapé, F. de A. A propósito de un caso de distrofia muscular progresiva: orientaciones recientes acerca de su patogenia. *An. Hosp. S. Cruz, Barcel.*, 1928, 2: 115-9.—Kuré, K. Ueber die Pathogenese der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 6: 691-3. — & Ohshima, K. Studien über die Entstehungsbedingungen der Muskeldystrophie. *Ibid.*, 1938, 17: 1003-6.—Morgulis, S., & Osheroff, W. Mineral composition of the muscles of rabbits on a diet producing muscle dystrophy. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1938, 124: 767-73. Also repr.—Porto, V. Sulle sindromi miodistrofiche; moderne concezioni patogenetiche sulle miodistrofie. *Polliclinico*, 1932, 39: sez. prat., 85-93.—Rottmann, A. Zur Pathogenese der progressiven Muskeldystrophie. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1935, 153: 550-60. Also *Wien. klin. Wschr.*, 1936, 49: 529-31. — Zur Pathogenese und Erbologie der progressiven Muskeldystrophie. *Mscr. Psychiat.*, 1936, 93: 309-22. Also *Orv. hetil.*, 1936, 80: 619. — Neues zur Pathogenese und Therapie der progressiven Muskeldystrophie. *Psychiat. neur. Wschr.*, 1936, 38: 539-41. Also *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1937, 158: 136-41.—Shargorodsky, L. J. [Study of the pathogenesis of general muscular dystrophy and metabolism] *Nevropat. psikiat.*, 1938, 7: No. 11, 11-30.—Westphal, A. Weiterer Beitrag zur Frage Dystrophia musculorum progressiva und extrapyramidalen Symptomenkomplex. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1927, 6: 198-200.

Pathology.

LASSEN, H. [H. A. A.] *Ueber einen Fall von Muskeldystrophie mit Herz- und Schilddrüsenveränderungen. 13p. 8°. Berl., 1933.

MINTZ, M. [A.] *Ueber die Myokardveränderungen bei der progressiven Muskeldystrophie [Zürich] 20p. 8°. Basel, 1935.

Bacaloglu, C., & Scriban, I. Contribution à l'étude des myopathies primitives progressives. *Bull. Acad. roumain*, 1915-16, 4; sec. sc., 250-71.—Bompiani, G., & Meldolesi, G. Alterazioni anatomo-istologiche del pancreas in casi di distrofia muscolare progressiva. *Boll. Accad. med. Roma*, 1936, 62: 250-65. Also *Polliclinico*, 1936, 43: sez. med., 593-609.—Bozzi, E. Il fenomeno di Donaggio nelle urine di bambini affetti da distrofia muscolare, ricercato sia nel riposo che dopo la fatica. *Pediat. prat.*, Mod., 1935, 12: 353.—Friesz, J. Beitrag zur anatomischen Kenntnis der Muskeldystrophie. *Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe.*, 1930, 112: 318-26.—Gil, J. M. J. Ueber die Befunde am zentralen Nervensystem bei der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. *Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien.*, 1933, 35: 116-31.—Globus, J. H. Pathological findings in the heart in progressive muscular dystrophy. *N. York M. J.*, 1922, 116: 297. Also *J. Nerv. Ment. Dis.*, 1922, 56: 236-9.—Goodhart, S. P., & Globus, J. H. On the nature of muscular dystrophies, with a report of changes in cardiac muscle in 2 cases. *Neur. Bull.*, N. Y., 1918, 1: 386-90.—Gracowski, S., Goldner, J., & Camner, M. Contributions à l'anatomie pathologique de la myopathie progressive. *Bull. Acad. méd. Roumanie*, 1936, 2: 677-80.—Günther, H. Konstitutionspathologie der progressiven Muskeldystrophie. *Zschr. Kinderh.*, 1936-37, 58: 757-68.—Heydemann, H. Histologische Befunde bei progressiver Muskeldystrophie. *Verh. Deut. orthop. Ges.* (1926) 1927, 21. Kongr., 293-7.—Jedlowski, P. Indagini con i metodi di Donaggio sulle modificazioni della reteneuro-fibrillare endocellulare nella miopatia progressiva primitiva. *Boll. Soc. ital. biol. sper.*, 1936, 11: 242.—Kitajima, K. Ein Fall von Dystrophia musculorum progressiva, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des histologischen Bildes. *Klin. Wschr.*, 1930, 9: 1361-3.—Kuré, K., Hatano, S. [et al.] Experimentelle und pathologische Studien über die progressive Muskelatrophie. *Zschr. ges. exp. Med.*, 1925, 47: 89-108.—Kuré, K., Okinaka, S., & Ohshima, K. Vier Sektionsfälle von Dystrophia musculorum progressiva mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des autonomen Systems. *Zschr. ges. Neur. Psychiat.*, 1936, 155: 157-77.—McCrudden, F. H. The nature of the pathologic process in progressive muscular dystrophy. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1918, 21: 256-62. Also repr.—Marinesco, G. Note sur les lésions des fibres musculaires dans les myopathies primitives. *C. rend. Soc. biol.*, 1908, 65: 101-3. — Bruhat, A., & Buttu, G. Les myopathies primitives en rapport avec la constitution. *Endocr. pat. cost.*, Bologna, 1932, n. ser., 7: 80-9. Also *Spitalul*, 1931, 51: 293-7.—Meldolesi, G. Pathologie und Therapie der progressiven Muskeldystrophie. *Deut. med. Wschr.*, 1937, 63: 1654-8. — Studio radiologico sulle alterazioni del pancreas nella distrofia muscolare progressiva primitiva. *Q. radiol.*, Belluno, 1937, 8: 409-25.—Mészáros, K. [Vascular changes in dystrophia musculorum progressiva] *Orv. hetil.*, 1933, 77: 1067. Also *Mscr. Psychiat.*, Berl., 1933, 87: 180-4.—Meyenburg, H. von. Ueber die Bedeutung der Myokardkrankung bei der progressiven Muskeldystrophie. *Schweiz. med. Wschr.*, 1935, 65: 217.—Moschini, S. Ricerche elettrocardiografiche in soggetti con distrofia muscolare progressiva. *Riv. clin. pediat.*, 1935, 33: 429-61.—Nielsen,

J. M. Zur Pathologie der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. *Arb. Neur. Inst. Wien.*, 1929, 31: 158-61.—Nishiyori, K. Beitrag zur Histopathologie der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. *Fukuoka acta med.*, 1936, 29: 49.—Rossi, O. Contributo alla conoscenza dell'anatomia patologica della distrofia muscolare. *Riv. pat. nerv.*, 1922, 27: 263.—Runge, W. Beitrag zur Frage der Muskeldystrophie. *Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe.*, 1929, 108: 255-64.—Salvioli, G. Il cuore nella distrofia muscolare progressiva. *Clin. pediat.*, Mod., 1931, 13: 53-73.—Scriban, I. A., & Paulian, D. Etude anatomo-pathologique d'un nouveau cas de myopathie primitive. *Bull. Acad. méd.*, Par., 1933, 3. ser., 109: 675-80.—Slauck, A. Pathologische Anatomie der Myopathien. In *Handb. Neur.* (Bumke & Foerster) Berl., 1936, 16: 412-31.

presenile.

Lhermitte, J. Sur une forme particulière de myopathie sénile. *Tribune méd.*, Par., 1906, n. ser., 38: 773-5.—Nevin, S. Two cases of muscular degeneration occurring in late adult life, with a review of the recorded cases of late progressive muscular dystrophy (late progressive myopathy). *Q. J. Med.*, Lond., 1936, 5: 51-68, 2 pl.

pseudohypertrophic.

BELTHEIM, I. *Ueber Dystrophia musculorum progressiva et Pseudohypertrophia bei Kindern. 41p. 8°. Zür., 1907.

Anderson, E. D. Some observations on pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1931, 48: 375-9.—Bacaloglu, C., & Scriban, I. Note anatomo-pathologique sur un nouveau cas de myopathie primitive pseudo-hypertrophique. *Bull. Acad. roumain*, 1916-17, 5: sect. sc., 84-7.—Bähr, F. Zur Behandlung der Pseudohypertrophia musculorum. *Zbl. chir.*, 1908, 2: 349.—Barker, L. F. Progressive pseudo-hypertrophic muscular dystrophy; comments upon metabolic and endocrine relationships and upon newer methods of treatment. *Am. Med.*, 1936, 42: 216-21.—Bender, L. F. Pseudohypertrophic progressive muscular dystrophy; preliminary report of cases treated with glycochol. *South. M. J.*, 1935, 28: 114-9. — Pseudohypertrophic progressive muscular dystrophy; preliminary report on patients treated with aminoacetic acid. *Am. J. Dis. Child.*, 1936, 51: 745-8. Also *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1938, 55: 94-101.—Carpenter, H. C. Muscular pseudohypertrophy. *Tr. Philadelphia Pediat. Soc.* (1905-6) 1907, 2: 7-11.—Chatelin, C., & Levy, J. Un cas de myopathie pseudo-hypertrophique chez un soldat. *Rev. neur.*, Par., 1916, 23: 579.—Claude, H., & Lhermitte, J. Un cas de myopathie hypertrophique du membre supérieur avec hypertrophie parallèle du squelette. *Paris méd.*, 1917, 21: 49-51.—Colard & Legrand. Pseudohypertrophic musculaire infantile. *Clinique, Brux.*, 1913, 27: 70-5.—Dobronravov, A. K. [Pseudo-muscular hypertrophy] *Med. obozr.*, Moskva, 1933, 39: 25-8.—Eeg-Olofsson, R. [Case of progressive muscular dystrophy (pseudo-hypertrophic form)] *Hygiea, Stockh.*, 1931, 93: 33-9.—Freiberg, I. K., & West, E. S. Glycine synthesis in pseudo-hypertrophic muscular dystrophy. *J. Biol. Chem.*, 1933, 101: 449-51. Also repr.—Gibson, R. B., Martin, F. T., & Van Rensselaer Buell, M. A metabolic study of progressive pseudo-hypertrophic muscular dystrophy and other muscular atrophies. *Arch. Int. M.*, 1922, 29: 82-96.—Giugni, F. Distrofia muscolare pseudohipertrofica: forma giovanile a tipo familiare; tentativi terapeutici. *Gior. clin. med.*, 1928, 9: 215-21.—Goldstein, H. Muscular dystrophy; pseudohypertrophic type. *Arch. Pediat.*, N. Y., 1930, 47: 377-83.—Gresa, A. Sobre la miopatia pseudo-hipertrofica de Duchenne. *An. Hosp. S. Cruz, Barcel.*, 1931, 5: 113-5.—Guilain, G., & Péron, N. Myopathie de l'adulte avec pseudo-hypertrophie des petits muscles des extrémités. *Paris méd.*, 1927, 65: 239-43.—Hance, J. B. A case of muscular dystrophy; pseudo-hypertrophic type. *Guy's Hosp. Gaz.*, Lond., 1925, 39: 360-3.—Heuyer, G., & Semelaigne. Myopathie à forme pseudo-hypertrophique. *Rev. neur.*, Par., 1920, 27: 559-62.—Hough, G. de N., jr. Progressive pseudo-hypertrophic muscular dystrophy; report of results of treatment with adrenalin and pilocarpin with an analysis of 28 cases. *J. Bone Surg.*, 1931, 13: 825-47. Also *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1933, 101: 2113-6. — The hereditary aspect of progressive pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy. *N. England J. M.*, 1936, 24: No. 214, 1189-91.—Hume. Pseudo-hypertrophic muscular dystrophy. *Newcastle M. J.*, 1921-22, 2: 4.—Jamada, H. [Pseudo-hypertrophy of the muscles] *Sei i kwai*, 1907, 26: No. 302, pt 2, 31-4.—Johnson, W. M. Pseudohypertrophic muscular atrophy in an adult. *J. Am. M. Ass.*, 1927, 89: 1513.—Kisner, P., West, E. S., & Key, J. A. Effect of gelatine feeding upon cases of pseudohypertrophic progressive muscular dystrophy. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.*, N. Y., 1934, 32: 143-5.—Kite, J. H. Treatment of progressive pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy. *J. M. Ass. Georgia*, 1935, 24: 59-67.—Korteweg. Een patient met pseudohypertrophie van den rechter m. gastrocnemius. *Ned. tscr. geneesk.*, 1906, 1: 578.—Kramer. Ueber eine eigenartige Muskelerkrankung. *Berl. klin. Wschr.*, 1918, 55: 360.—Landwehr, H. Pseudo-hypertrophia musculorum nach Venenthrombose. *Arch. orthop. Unfallchir.*, 1908, 6: 217-28.—Lawrence, B. G. Pseudo-hypertrophic muscular dystrophy in brother and sister. *Delaware M. J.*, 1934, 6: 108.—Lightwood, R. C. Pseudo-hypertrophic muscular dystrophy in brothers. *Proc. R. Soc. M.*, Lond., 1928-29, 22: sect. stud. dis. child., 92.—Lutz, A. R.

- Progressive pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy. West Virginia M. J., 1934, 30: 463-5.—**Mason, J. H. G.** Pseudo-hypertrophic muscular dystrophy, with genital dystrophy and obesity. Proc. R. Soc. M., Lond., 1937-38, 31: 918.—**Maillet & Parés.** Un cas de myopathie pseudo-hypertrophique. Montpellier méd., 1911, 33: 84.—**Mettel, H. B.** Pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy; further observations of the therapeutic effects of glycine and other substances used in the treatment of 14 cases of muscular dystrophy. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1934, 5: 359-64. Also Am. J. Dis. Child., 1934, 48: 220.—**Slocum, Y. K.** Pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy; preliminary report on the treatment of 3 cases with glycine. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1933, 3: 352-8.—**Miller, J. C., & Pelletier, A.** Myopathie pseudo-hypertrophique chez un enfant hérédosyphilitique. Bull. Soc. méd. hôp. Québec, 1934, 392-8.—**Morquio, L., & Estapé, J. M.** Miopatia pseudo-hipertrofica de Duchenne, con manifestaciones de insuficiencia endocrina. Arch. lat. amer. pediat., B. Air., 1926, 3, ser., 20: 566-71.—**Murano, G.** Ricambio creatinico ed azione della glicocolle e degli estratti pancreatici nella distrofia muscolare progressiva pseudo-iperτροφica. Pediatria (Riv.) 1937, 45: 577-98.—**Pfaundler** [Fall von progressiver, familiärer Muskeldystrophie myopathischen Ursprungs mit Hypertrophie der betroffenen Muskeln] Mitt. Verein Aerzte Steiermark, 1906, 43: 211-6.—**Pl, C. C.** Pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy; report of 2 cases in Chinese children. Chin. M. J., 1935, 49: 1306-9.—**Pinehrie, M.** Ipotiroidismo e atrofia muscolare pseudo-iperτροφica; contributo allo studio dell'importanza del fattore endocrino nella patogenesi delle distrofie muscolari. Riv. clin. pediat., 1919, 17: 561-97.—**Pollack, H., Stern, J. E., & Reiner, M.** Unusual creatine-creatinine excretion in a case of pseudo-hypertrophic muscular dystrophy. J. Mount Sinai Hosp., N. York, 1936-37, 3: 282-7.—**Pommé, B., Lassale, & Henri.** Myopathie pseudo-hypertrophique avec participation myocardique. Bull. Soc. méd. mil. fr., 1936, 30: 200-3.—**Porez.** Un cas de myopathie primitive progressive pseudo-hypertrophique type Duchenne-Griesinger chez un enfant de 10 ans. Echo méd. nord, 1935, 3, ser., 3: 417-20.—**Princeteau & Lautier.** Myopathie pseudo-hypertrophique. J. méd. Bordeaux, 1906, 36: 763.—**Rathmell, J. R.** Pseudo muscular hypertrophy. Tr. M. Soc. Tennessee, 1907, 74: 62-9. Also South. Pract., 1907, 29: 293-9.—**Raymond, F., & Rose, F.** Myopathie pseudo-hypertrophique des mollets et des ceintures scapulaires; atrophie du grand-pectoral. Nouv. iconogr. Salpêtrière, 1907, 20: 224-6, pl.—**Rimbaud & Janbon.** Un cas de myopathie pseudo-hypertrophique. Bull. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1921-22, 3: 430-3.—**Roger, H., & Aymès, G.** Myopathie atrophique à prédominance pelvienne et scapulaire, avec pseudo-hypertrophie des mollets. Marseille méd., 1921, 58: 881-3.—**Romano, A.** Valore semiologico e terapeutico della elettricità nella lipomatosi lussureggiante muscolare progressiva. Ann. elettr. med., Nap., 1911, 10: 1; 31.—**Ruhrh, J.** Coste and Gioja, 1838: a note on the history of pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy. Am. J. Dis. Child., 1935, 50: 212.—**Schuman, L., Lewin, P., & Soskin, S.** Pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy: an evaluation of recent studies. J. Am. M. Ass., 1935, 111: 2265-8.—**Seriban, C., & Paulian, D.** Sur l'histopathologie des myopathies primitives et surtout de la myopathie pseudo-hypertrophique. Bull. Acad. méd., Par., 1932, 3, ser., 107: 853-8.—**Shaw, A. F. B.** Pseudo-hypertrophic muscular dystrophy; 2 cases with plates. Dublin J. M. Sc., 1914, 138: 115-20, 3 pl.—**Spriggs, E. I.** The excretion of creatinin in a case of pseudo-hypertrophic muscular dystrophy. Biochem. J., Lond., 1907, 2: 206-16.—**Stancanelli, G.** Su di un caso di distrofia muscolare progressiva tipo pseudo-iperτροφico. Pediatria (Riv.) 1931, 39: 34-41.—**Tordeus, E.** De la pseudo-hypertrophie musculaire. J. clin. théor. inf., 1897, 5: 741-7.—**Voshell, A. F.** Progressive pseudohypertrophic muscular dystrophy. South. M. J., 1933, 26: 156-66.—**Wright, C.** Consideration of progressive muscular dystrophy with pseudo-hypertrophy from an endocrine standpoint. California West. M., 1925, 23: 999-1002.

Treatment.

ANDRÉ, M. *Le traitement des myopathies (méthode de Kure et Okinaka) 54p. 8°. Lyon, 1935.

HUILLET, R. *Perturbations du métabolisme des corps créatiniques dans les myopathies; essais de traitement par le glyco-colle. 63p. 8°. Par., 1934.

LEITER, A. H. *Die Adrenalinbehandlung bei progressiver Muskeldystrophie. p.289-327. 8°. Lpz., 1931.

Also Mschr. Psychiat., Berl., 1931, 81:

Amino acid—glycine—therapy in the myopathies. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 103: 2031.—**Armstrong, C. N.** The effects of glycine administration in progressive muscular dystrophy. Newcastle M. J., 1938, 18: 143-72, 4 pl. & **Herbert, F. K.** The glycine treatment of progressive muscular dystrophy. Ibid., 1935, 15: 71-82.—**Bargi, L.** Sul trattamento delle distrofie muscolari progressive con la glicocolle. Rass. fisiopat., 1937, 9: 159-79.—**Baumritter, P., Bussel, M., & Zaks, M.** [Carbohydrate metabolism in progressive muscular dystrophy, and treatment by insulin] Warsz. czas. lek., 1936, 13: 427-9.—**Beard, H. H., & Tripoli, C. J.** The effect of feeding amino

acids in cases of muscular dystrophy. N. Orleans M. & S. J., 1933, 86: 205-11.—**Beck, O.** Ueber die Behandlung der kindlichen progressiven Muskeldystrophie mit Glykokoll. Acta paediat., Upps., 1933, 16: 593-600. Also Mschr. Kinderh., 1934-35, 61: 296-305.—**Bentivoglio, G. C.** Saggi di terapia pancreatica nella miopatia idiopatica progressiva (nota preventiva) Boll. Acad. med. Roma, 1936, 62: 365-72.—**Bolten, G. C.** [Cure and treatment of progressive muscular dystrophy] Geneesk. gids, 1938, 16: 304; 326.—**Boothby, W. M.** Treatment of progressive muscular dystrophy with glycine. J. Pediat., S. Louis, 1935, 6: 725.—**Borst, W., & Möbius, W.** Zur Glykokollbehandlung der progressiven Muskeldystrophie. Zschr. klin. Med., 1935-36, 129: 499-511.—**Boshes, B., & Weil, A.** Treatment of progressive muscular dystrophy with glycine: dynamometric studies. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1934, 32: 1103-7.—**Bræstrup, P. W.** The action of glycine (glycocol) on muscular dystrophy and other diseases; fluctuations in the excretion of creatine in normal subjects and in patients suffering from muscular diseases; venous blood-sugar after the administration of glucose in cases of muscular diseases. Acta med. scand., 1936, 89: 231-62. Also Ugeskr. laeger, 1936, 98: 339-46.—**Broc, R., Bonan, H., & Guez.** Trois cas de myopathie primitive; essai de traitement par la phlycténulation. Tunis. méd., 1930, 24: 51-3.—**Chavany, J. A.** Le traitement des dystrophies musculaires progressives et plus spécialement des myopathies. Progr. méd., Par., 1936, 9-14.—**Clinical (The)** effect of glycerine in progressive muscular dystrophy, in simple fatigability, and on muscular contractions. Elect. M. J., 1934, 94: 470-3.—**Collazo, J. A., & Fernández Cruz, A.** Acción anticreatinúrica de los extractos hepáticos en las distrofias musculares. Arch. med., Madr., 1935, 38: 125-30. Also Fortsch. Ther., 1936, 12: 203-70.—**Cuthbertson, D. P., & MacLachlan, T. K.** The treatment of muscular dystrophy with glycine. Q. J. Med., Lond., 1934, n. ser., 3: 411-35.—**Davidson, C. F.** Muscular dystrophy; improvement in treated cases. Northwest M., 1931, 30: 229. — Physical therapy in muscular dystrophy. Physiother. Rev., 1935, 15: 13.—**Dizik, E. I.** [Pathogenesis and treatment of general muscular dystrophy] Nevropat. psikhiat., 1938, 7: No. 7-8, 94-104.—**Ekenstam, H.** [Glycocol treatment of progressive muscular dystrophy] Sven. läk. tidn., 1936, 33: 641-7.—**Farioli, A., & Searizza, S.** Controlli clinico-sperimentali della terapia con glicocolle nelle distrofie mielo-neuro-muscolari. Arch. ital. pediat., 1937-38, 5: 187-211.—**Fumarola, G.** Die gegenwärtigen Behandlungsmethoden der Muskeldystrophie. Psychiat. neur. Wschr., 1938, 40: 1.—**Garciso, A., & Rascovsky, A.** Concepto actual y tratamiento en las distrofias musculares progresivas. An. Fac. med., Montev., 1938, 23: 597-653.—**Goralewski, G., & Engel, E.** Zur Behandlung der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva mit Adrenalin und Pilokarpin. Deut. med. Wschr., 1932, 58: 1169.—**Hamilton, A. R.** Muscle dystrophies and atrophies occurring in childhood; from the orthopaedic aspect. Med. J. Australia, 1938, 2: 887-9.—**Herrmann, G., & Kral, A.** Zur Behandlung der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. Med. Klin., Berl., 1927, 23: 1890-2.—**Hirata, Y., & Suzuki, K.** Dystrophia musculorum progressiva und Vitamin C. Klin. Wschr., 1937, 16: 1019-22.—**Kostakow, S.** Die progressive Muskeldystrophie, ihre Vererbung und Glykokollbehandlung. Ibid., 1934, 13: 219-21. Also Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1933-34, 176: 467-74. — **Slauck, A.** Die Glykokollbehandlung der progressiven Muskeldystrophie; zugleich ein Beitrag zur Herkunft des Kreatins. Ibid., 1933, 175: 25-37. Also Deut. med. Wschr., 1933, 59: 169.—**Kryshova, N. A.** [Myolysates in treatment of myopathia] Klin. med., Moskva, 1937, 15: 691-3.—**Kuré, K., & Okinaka, S.** Behandlung der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva durch kombinierte Injektionen von Adrenalin und Pilokarpin. Klin. Wschr., 1930, 9: 1168-70.—**Leenhardt, Boucomont [et al.]** A propos d'un cas de myopathie traitée par le glyco-colle. Arch. Soc. sc. méd. biol. Montpellier, 1937, 18: 99-113.—**Linneweh, W., & Linneweh, F.** Zur Frage des Glykokollmangels und der Glykokolltherapie bei progressiver Muskeldystrophie. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1933-34, 176: 526-31.—**Martucci, A. A.** Glycocol-mecholyl iontophoresis in the treatment of muscular dystrophy. Physiother. Rev., 1936, 16: 242.—**Meier, A.** Zur Malariabehandlung der progressiven Muskeldystrophie. Zschr. Kinderh., 1937, 59: 174-80.—**Mendelson, R. W.** Cortin in the treatment of progressive muscular dystrophy. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 604.—**Milhorat, A. T.** Ueber die Behandlung der progressiven Muskeldystrophie und ähnlicher Muskelkrankungen mit Glykokoll. Deut. Arch. klin. Med., 1932-33, 174: 487-517.—**Moren, J. J.** Treatment of muscular dystrophies. Kentucky M. J., 1925, 23: 528-31.—**Munch-Petersen, C. J.** [Glycocol treatment in progressive dystrophy of the muscles] Ugeskr. laeger, 1935, 97: 77-80.—**Mustafae, A. D. B.** [Relation of progressive muscular dystrophy to the endocrine glands in connection with experimental epinephrine treatment] Vrach. delo, 1929, 12: 530-2.—**Nevin, S.** The treatment of the muscular dystrophies. Med. Press & Circ., Lond., 1938, 196: 414-6.—**Oggioni, G.** La cura delle distrofie muscolari progressive. Gior. clin. med., 1935, 16: 1692-706.—**Okinaka, S., Osuzu, H., Mori, K.** Behandlung der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva durch Glykokoll; vergleichende Studie mit der Behandlung durch kombinierte Injektion von Adrenalin und Pilokarpin. Jap. J. M. Sc., 1936-38, 4: Int. Med., 311.—**Petrovsky, S. G.** [Treatment of myopathy with epinephrine] Tr. Obsh. nevropat. Saratov., 1927, 1: 149-57.—**Polí, A.** Sul trattamento glicocollico della distrofia muscolare progressiva. Arch. ortop., Milano, 1936, 52: 667-88.—**Porta, V.** Alterazioni

del ricambio creatinico e valore della terapia glicocollica della distrofia muscolare progressiva. Arch. stud. fisiopat. ricambio, 1935, 3: 447-82.—**Ravina, A.** La thérapeutique moderne des myopathies. Presse méd., 1934, 42: 480-3.—**Reese, H. H., Burns, E. M., & Rice, C. M.** Treatment for the primary myopathies. Arch. Neur. Psychiat., Chic., 1935, 33: 19-29.—**Reinhold, J. G., Clark, J. H.** [et al.] The effects of glycine (glycocol) in muscular dystrophy with especial reference to changes of voluntary muscle. J. Am. M. Ass., 1934, 102: 261-8.—**Rottmann, A.** Einfluss der Malariabehandlung auf den histopathologischen Hautprozess bei progressiver Muskeldystrophie. Wien. klin. Wschr., 1937, 50: 1037.—**Rutenbeck, H.** Studien über Glykokollektrophorese bei der Dystrophia musculorum progressiva. Klin. Wschr., 1934, 13: 1044.—**Sardone, A.** Sul trattamento con glicocolle delle miopatie dette primitive. Gior. med. mil., 1936, 84: 353-63.—**Schachter, M.** Le traitement moderne des myopathies avec le glycocolle. Gaz. hôp., 1933, 106: 1385-7.—**Schäffer, W.** Zur Behandlung der progressiven Muskeldystrophie. Wien. med. Wschr., 1935, 85: 848; 1936, 86: 603. — Die Behandlung der progressiven Muskeldystrophie mit Adrenalin und Pilokarpin. Münch. med. Wschr., 1936, 83: 1312-4.—**Shargorodsky, L. J., Tsuker, M. B., & Streslov, N.** [Insulin in treatment of progressive muscular dystrophy] Sovet. nevropat., 1933, 2: 45-53.—**Shcherbak, A. E.** [Treatment of vegetative progressive muscular dystrophy] Vrach. delo, 1925, 8: 190-4. — [Treatment of muscular dystrophy] Med. klin., Moskva, 1925, 6: 249-51. — [Prevention of sympathetic, progressive, muscular dystrophy; importance of Ca in iontophoresis] Vrach. delo, 1928, 11: 949-52. — Zur Frage über die Pathogenese und Therapie der Dystrophia muscularis progressiva. Mschr. Psychiat., 1928, 70: 279-86. — [Mechanism of the therapeutic effect of calcium iontophoresis in progressive muscular dystrophy; cutaneous-muscular reflex] Klin. med., Moskva, 1930, 8: 241-8. — Also Mschr. Psychiat., 1930, 76: 206-20.—**Slauck, C.** Die Glykokollbehandlung der Myopathien. Med. Welt, 1933, 7: 956.—**Stone, L., & Abeles, M. M.** The treatment of muscular dystrophy with gelatin. J. Nerv. Ment. Dis., 1934, 80: 285-90.—**Tikotschinskaja, E. D.** Zur Frage der Anwendung der Kalziumiontophorese bei der vegetativen progressiven Muskeldystrophie. Mschr. Psychiat., 1930, 76: 221-37.—**Tinel, J.** La phylétothérapie dans le traitement des myopathies. Rev. méd. fr., 1928, 9: 203-8. — Also Rev. neur., Par., 1928, 35: 253-7.—**Trawick, J. D.** Orthopedic considerations of muscular dystrophies. Kentucky M. J., 1925, 23: 526.—**Tripoli, C. J., & Beard, H. H.** Muscular dystrophy and atrophy; clinical and biochemical results following the oral administration of amino-acids. Arch. Int. M., 1934, 53: 435-52.—**Tykoehinskaia, E. D.** [Use of calcium-iontophoresis in vegetative progressive muscular dystrophy] J. nevropat. psichiat., Moskva, 1930, 23: 147-54.—**Valle y Aldabalde, R. del.** Distrofia muscular mejorada con la adrenalina. Siglo méd., 1921, 68: 621-3.—**Weisz, S.** Adrenalinwirkung bei der progressiven Muskeldystrophie. Deut. Zschr. Nervenhe., 1931, 121: 34-46.—**Zalkan, D. M., & Kurzon, R. M.** [Lysaotherapy in muscular dystrophy] Vrach. delo, 1937, 19: 353-62.

— in animals.

SCHREBLER, W. *Zur Kenntnis der sogenannten Pseudohypertrophia lipomatosa. 30p. 8° Lpz., 1933.

Morel & Vieillard. De la dégénérescence musculaire communément appelée sclérose chez le cheval. Hyg. viande, Evreux, 1909, 3: 193-8.—**Seifried, O., & Heidegger, E.** Unter-

suchungen über eine enzootisch auftretende Muskeldystrophie bei jungen Enten. Arch. wiss. prakt. Tierh., 1935-36, 70: 122-37.—**Wirth, D.** Ein Fall von progressiver Muskeldystrophie beim Hund. Monatsh. prakt. Tierh., 1922, 33: 167-72.

DYSURIA.

See also under names of primary diseases as **Gonorrhea, &c.**; also in 3. ser. **Urination, difficult.**

Burning micturition. N. England J. M., 1935, 212: 1137-40.—**Dondero, A. P.** Il sussidio radiologico in un caso di disuria da causa extra vescicale. Gazz. med. lombarda, 1926, 85: 20.—**Gundersen, E.** [Mold casts in a case of dysuria] Norsk mag. laegevid., 1926, 87: 124-9.—**Houtum, van.** Du prostatisme chez la femme. Bull. Soc. fr. urol., 1937, 187-94.—**Kauczyński, K.** [Acute stranguria in 2½-year boy] Polska gaz. lek., 1927, 6: 480.—**Reinhart, H. L.** Case record presenting clinical problems; a man, aged 62, comes with dysuria; dies; autopsy. Ohio M. J., 1938, 34: 801.

DYTISCIDAE.

See also **Coleoptera.**

Barratt, J. O. W., & Arnold, G. A study of the blood of certain Coleoptera: *Dytiscus marginalis* and *Hydrophilus piceus*. Q. J. Micr. Sc., Lond., 1910-11, 56: 149-65, pl.—**Blunck, H.** Zur Kenntnis des Breitrandes *Dytiscus latissimus* L. und seiner Junglarve. Zool. Anz., 1923, 57: 157-68. — Wirtschaftliche Bedeutung und Bekämpfung des Gelbrands. Ibid., 207-24. — Krankheiten, Feinde und Schmarotzer des Gelbrands. Ibid., 296-328. — Lebensdauer, Fortpflanzungsvermögen und Alterserscheinungen beim Gelbrand (*Dytiscus marginalis* L.) Ibid., 1923-24, 58: 163-9. — Die Entwicklung des *Dytiscus marginalis* L. vom Ei bis zur Imago; die Metamorphose (das Larven- und das Puppenleben) Zschr. wiss. Zool., 1923, 121: 171-391.—**Casper, A.** Die Körperdecke und die Drüsen von *Dytiscus marginalis* L.; ein Beitrag zum feineren Bau des Insektenkörpers. Ibid., 1913, 107: 387-508.—**Peschet, R.** Description d'un Canthyrus (Coleoptera-Dytiscidae) nouveau, des Iles Philippines. Philippine J. Sc., 1921, 18: 693.

DZEICK, Kurt, 1905— *Ein Fall von solitärem *Cysticercus cellulosae* im Muskel. 17p. 8° Königsb. i. Pr., J. Raabe, 1930.

DZIADECK, Felix, 1909— *Keratitis disciformis nach Herpes corneae simplex. 10p. 8° Würzb., K. Roll, 1933.

DZIEDZITZ, Erich [Franz] 1893— *Ueber Diverticulosis des Dickdarms. 30p. 8° Bresl., 1938.

DZIERZGOWSKI, Szymon. *Ueber die Stoffwechselprodukte des sporadischen Galt bewirkenden *Streptococcus mastitidis* sporadicæ [Zürich] 13p. 8° Bern, K. Stämpfli & cie, 1891.

DZIONARA, Karl, 1908— *Ueber einen Fall von Cyste des Plexus chorioideus. 21p. 8° Köln, J. Borowsky, 1936.

CORRIGENDA

1. SER.

VOLUME 9

Page 167, 2. col. Mercado, Luis, 1573-99, should be ca. 1525-1611.

VOLUME 16

Page 589, 2. col. Woodall, John, 1569, should be 1556-

2. SER.

VOLUME 14

Page 631, 2. col. Riolan, Jean, fils, 1580-1657, should be Riolan, Jean R., 1538-1605.

3. SER.

VOLUME 7

Page 1301, 1. col. Minadous, Aurelius, -1615, date of death unknown.

VOLUME 9

Page 630, 2. col. Simmonds, Morris, 1855-1926, should be 1855-1925.

4. SER.

VOLUME 2

Page 63, 1. col. Baeyer, Adolf von, 1835-1937, should be 1835-1917.

Page 875, 2. col. under Brain, Island of Reil, &c., Marinesco, G., Docent & Goldstein, Bull. Acad. méd. roumaine, 1926, should be Bull. Acad. roumain.

VOLUME 3

Page 905, 1. col. under Cornea, Surgery, Castroviejo, R., Surgery of the cornea. Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **65**: should be Surg. Gyn. Obst., 1937, **65**: suppl. (pt 2)

